A

DICTIONARY

OF THE

ENGLISH AND GERMAN

AND

GERMAN AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES

ADAPTED

TO THE PRESENT STATE OF LITERATURE, SCIENCE, COMMERCE AND ARTS

IN

TWO VOLUMES

BY

NEWTON IVORY LUCAS.

VOLUME II.

GERMAN AND ENGLISH.

BREMEN.
C. SCHÜNEMANN.

1868.

L9335e

Englisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Englisches

Wörterbuch

mit

besonderer Rücksicht auf den gegenwärtigen Standpunkt der Literatur und Wissenschaft

bearbeitet

von

Newton Ivory Lucas,

ordentlichem Lehrer an der Hauptschule zu Bremen.

In zwei Bänden.

Band II.

Deutsch-Englisch.

221791
29. 3. 28

Bremen.

C. Schünemann's Verlag.

1868.

PREFACE.

The want of a German-English dictionary, adapted to the present state of Art, Science and Literature, had been generally felt and acknowledged long before the author of the present work had determined on the undertaking. The works of a Flügel, Hilpert and Grieb have afforded the German student in his acquirement of the English language, considerable facilities, and the English-German dictionaries of these indefatigable labourers in the field of lexicography will and must always retain the commendation they so justly deserve. Had their German-English dictionaries been worked out in the same spirit, had they been carried out to an equal extent and had they comprehended with greater exactness the various branches of Art and Science, the compiler of the present publication would, in all probability, have been spared a task involving no inconsiderable labour.

It has been the author's principal aim in completing this German-English part of his Lexicon, to supply the deficiencies complained of in the works of his predecessors. It has been the study of the best part of his life to furnish the student with a work embodying all the valuable results of German lexicography. In every branch of Art and Science the very best authorities have been consulted and indefatigable pains taken to render the work in every respect a reliable guide, and as comprehensive and perfect, as the nature of the undertaking would admit of.

But a dictionary of living languages can never be entirely perfect; of the very best it can be only said to have made some advances upon the distinguishing merits of its predecessor; and this perhaps not from any profounder erudition on the part of its compiler, but merely from its having been published later, and thus enabling the author to introduce a number of words, technical terms and idiomatic phrases, which some few years previous were either not in common use or generally in vogue.

Dr. Johnson's dictionary of the English language was justly considered at the time of its publication as a masterpiece of human erudition; but Arts and Sciences are constantly expanding their boundaries, and the very nomenclature used by their Professors keeps on continually encreasing, so that the student of to-day would in vain consult the pages of this renowned work for the information he expected.

The Germans generally maintain, that for every want both of science and social life, their own language, from its inexhaustible resources, can supply an adequate expression, and authors of unquestionable notoriety have endeavoured to banish all alien words, by proposing a number of native equivalents; but still the introduction of words of foreign origin has within the last quarter of a century become so general, nay, in some respects so absolutely necessary, that their admission into a dictionary, whose avowed purpose is comprehensiveness combined with utility, could not be denied. For it is not only in scientific works that foreign words are employed. We meet with them in books of every description; they continually occur in all belletristic writings, in periodical productions, in the daily newspapers, nay, scarcely any conversation, — not merely in the winnowed soirées of the elect, but also in far humbler stations of life, — can be carried on without drawing on the vocabularies of foreign nations.

The words in this dictionary — both radical and compound — are arranged in strict alphabetical order; the only deviation made from the system hitherto adopted by most German lexicographers, is, that the modified vowels: ä, ö and ü are considered as ae, oe, ue, and words commencing with or containing them must be looked for as if so written. Thus for instance: ähnlich, tändlich, zuläſſig, öffentlich, üppig precede ahnen, Hand, zulaſſen, offen &c.

The proper accentuation of the German words has been likewise made a point of observance and will, it is hoped, afford material assistance to the English student.

Before closing these remarks the author considers it his bounden duty to express his grateful acknowledgements for the material assistance he has received in the course of his labours from the German dictionary of Dr. Daniel Sanders, a work of wonderful erudition and invaluable utility. What Samuel Johnson was for England 1755, Daniel Sanders is for Germany 1868.

As regards the typographical arrangement of this work, it is but doing justice to the liberality of the publisher to state, that no expense has been spared to render its outward appearance as attractive to the eye, as the art could make it, and the author avails himself of this opportunity to express his sincere thanks to the gentleman, who read the proofs previous to his, the author's final revise. That in a work of the size of the present some typographical errors may still have escaped the notice of the reviser, can excite no surprise, and if, as is sincerely hoped, these are but few, the principal merit is due to the unwearied exertions of Mr. Pabst.

It will be apparent to any one, who may examine this dictionary that no inconsiderable labour has been bestowed upon it in order to bring it to its present state; but should the event prove that it has given satisfaction to those, for whose purposes and interest it is intended, the author will feel that he has no reason to regret having performed the labour.

BREMEN, July 1868.

Explanation of the abbreviations used in this dictionary.

a. . . . . adjective, Adjektiv, Beiwort.
abbr. . . . . abbreviation, abbreviated, Abbreviatur, Beiwort, abgekürzt.
Acad. . . . . academy, university.
Acad. cant. . . . cant term used at universities, akademischer Kunstausdruck.
accus. . . . . accusative, Accusativ.
Acts . . . . . der Apostel Geschichte.
adv. . . . . adverb, Adverbium, Nebenwort.
Agric. . . . . agriculture, Landbau.
Alg. . . . . algebra, term in algebra, Algebra, algebraischer Ausdruck.
Am. . . . . America, American word *or* phrase, Amerika, Amerikanismus.
Amphib. . . . . amphibians, Amphibien.
anal . . . . . analogous, analog, analogisch.
Anat. . . . . anatomy, Anatomie.
Annel. . . . . annelids, Anneliden.
Ant. . . . . antiquity, Alterthum.
gr. Ant., Grecian antiquity.
Rom. Ant., Roman antiquity.
arab. w. . . . . Arabian word, arabisches Wort.
Archit. . . . . architecture, Architektur.
Arithm. . . . . arithmetic, Arithmetik, Zahlenkunde.
art. . . . . article, Artikel.
Artil. . . . . artillery, Artillerie, Geschützkunde.
Astrol. . . . . astrology, Astrologie, Sterndeuterei.
Astron. . . . . astronomy, Astronomie, Sternkunde.
Auct. . . . . auction, Auction, Versteigerung.
aux. v. . . . . auxiliary verb, Hülfsverbum.
Bak. . . . . baker, word used in baking, Bäcker, in der Bäckerei gebräuchliches Wort.
Billiards . . . . . Billardspiel.
Bookb. . . . . bookbinding, Buchbinderei.
Books. . . . . bookseller, Buchhändler.
Bot. . . . . botany, botanical expression, Botanik, botanischer Ausdruck.
Brew. . . . . brewer, brewery, Brauer, Brauerei.
Brickm. . . . . brickmaker, brickmaking, Ziegelbrenner, Ziegelbrennerei.
burl. . . . . burlesque, burlesk, drollig.
Butch. . . . . butcher, Schlachter.
cant. . . . . cant, Kunstausdruck oder Redensart verschiedener Gewerbe, der vornehmen Welt, des gemeinen Volks, der Diebe, der Bettler ꝛc.
Cardpl. . . . . cardplaying, Kartenspiel.
Carp. . . . . carpenter, carpentry, Zimmermann, Tischler, Zimmermannskunst.
Cath. . . . . catholic, katholisch.
cath. Rel. . . . . catholic Religion, katholische Religion.
Chem. . . . . chemistry, Chemie, Scheidekunst.
Chron. . . . . chronology, Chronologie, Zeitrechnung.
Chron. . . . . Chronicles, das Buch der Chronika.
Col. . . . . Colossians, Epistel Pauli an die Colosser.
coll. . . . . collectively, collective, colloquial, colloquial expression, in der Umgangssprache gebr. Wort.
comp. . . . . comparative, Komparativ.
comp. . . . . compound word, Kompositum.
Conch. . . . . conchology, Conchyliologie, Schalthierkunde.
cond. . . . . conditional, conditionell.
Conf. . . . . confectioner, Konditor.
conj. . . . . conjunction, Konjunktion.
cont. . . . . contemptuously, verächtlich.
contr. . . . . contraction, contracted, Zusammenziehung, zusammengezogen.
Cook. . . . . cookery, Kochkunst.
Coop. . . . . cooper, Böttcher.
Corinth. . . . . Corinthians, die Epistel St. Pauli an die Corinther.
corr. . . . . corrupt, corrupted, verderbene Schreibart.
Crust. . . . . crustaceans, Krustenthiere.
Cryst. . . . . crystallography, Krystallographie, Krystallkunde.
Dan. . . . . Daniel, Daniel.
Danc. . . . . dancing, Tanzkunst.
dat. . . . . dative, Dativ.
Deut. . . . . Deuteronomy, das 5. Buch Mosis.
Dial. . . . . dialing, Sonnenuhrkunst, Gnomonik.
dim. . . . . diminutive, Diminutiv, Verkleinerungswort.
Dioptr. . . . . dioptrics, Dioptrik, Strahlenbrechungslehre.
Dipl. . . . . diplomacy, Diplomatie.
Dogm. . . . . dogmatics, Dogmatik.
Dram. . . . . dramaturgy, dramatic phrase, Dramatik, Schauspielkunst; Theaterausdruck
Draw. . . . . drawing, Zeichen, Zeichenkunst.
dut. w. . . . . Dutch word, holländisches Wort.

Dye..... dyer, dyeing, Färber, Färberei.
Dyn..... dynamics, Dynamik, Kraftlehre.
Eccl..... ecclesiastical history, Kirchengeschichte.
Eccles..... Ecclesiastes, der Prediger Salomonis.
e. g...... exempli gratiâ, for instance, zum Beispiel.
Electr..... electricity, Elektricität.
elliptt..... elliptically, elliptisch, auslassungsweise.
engl. w...... English word, englisches Wort.
Engl. Hist...... English history, englische Geschichte.
Entom..... entomology, Entomologie, Insektenkunde.
Eph...... Ephesians, die Epistel an die Epheser.
Esth...... Esther, das Buch Esther.
Exod..... Exodus, das 2. Buch Mosis.
Ezek..... Ezekiel, Hesekiel.
Ezra..... das Buch Esra.
f...... feminine, weiblich.
Falc...... falconry, Falknerei.
fam...... familiarly, vertraulich.
Farr...... farriery, Hufschmiedehandwerk, Roßarzeneikunde.
Fenc...... fencing, Fechtkunst.
fig...... figuratively, bildlich.
Fish..... fishing, Fischerei.
fond..... fondling expression, Liebkosungswort.
For...... forestry, Forstwesen.
Fort..... term in fortification, Festungsbau, Festungswesen.
Foss...... fossils, Fossilien.
Found...... foundery, Gießerei.
fr. pron...... French pronunciation, frz. Aussprache.
fr. w...... French word, französisches Wort.
Furr...... furrier, Kürschner.
Gal...... Galatians, die Epistel an die Galater.
Galv...... galvanism, Galvanismus, thierische Elektricität.
Game..... game, games, play, Spiel.
Gard...... gardening, term used in gardening, Gartenbau, im Gartenbau gebräuchlicher Ausdruck.
gen...... genitive, Genitiv.
Gen...... Genesis, das 1. Buch Mosis.
Geog...... geography, Geographie.
Geogn...... geognosy, Geognosie, Gebirgskunde.
Geol..... geology, Geologie, Erdkunde.
Geom...... geometry, Geometrie, Feldmeßkunst.
Germ. Hist.... German history, deutsche Geschichte.
germ. w...... German word, deutsches Wort.
Glassw...... glassworks, glazier, Glashütte, Glaser.
Golds...... goldsmith, Goldarbeiter, Goldschmied.
Gram...... grammar, Grammatik.
gr. w...... Greek word, griechisches Wort.
Gun...... gunnery, term in gunnery, Geschützkunde, Artillerie.
Hab...... Habakuk, der Prophet Habakuk.
Hagg...... Haggai.
Heb...... Hebrews, Epistel an die Ebräer.
heb. w...... Hebrew word, hebräisches Wort.
Herald...... heraldry, Heraldik, Wappenkunst.
Hist...... history, Geschichte.
Horol...... horology, Uhrmacherkunst.
Hort...... horticulture, Hortikultur, Gartnerei.
Hos...... Hosea, Hosea.
Hydr...... hydraulics, Hydraulik, Wasserbaukunst.
Hydrost...... hydrostatics, Hydrostatik, Wasserwägekunst.
hyp...... hyperbolically, hyperbolisch, übertrieben.
Ichth...... ichthyology, Ichthyologie, Fischkunde.
i. e...... id est, that is, das heißt.
imp..... imperfect, Imperfektum, impersonal, unpersönlich.
incor...... incorrectly, unrichtig.
insepar...... inseparable, unzertrennlich.
int...... interjection, Interjektion.
iron...... ironically, ironisch, spöttisch.
irreg...... irregular, unregelmäßig.
Is...... Isaiah, Jesaias.
it. w...... Italian word, italienisches Wort.
James..... die Epistel St. Jacobi.
Jerem...... Jeremia, Jeremias.
Jew...... jewish, jüdisch; jeweller, Juwelier.
Join...... joiner, Tischler.
Job...... Hiob.
joc...... jocularly, playfully, scherzhaft.
Joh...... John, Evangelium St. Johannis.
Judg...... Judges, das Buch der Richter.
Kings..... das Buch der Könige.
Lam...... Lamentations, Klagelieder Jeremiä.
Law..... Rechtskunde, Rechtssprache.
Lev...... Leviticus, das 3. Buch Mosis.
lit...... literally, buchstäblich.
Locksm...... locksmith, Schlosser, Schlosserhandwerk.
Log...... logic, Logik, Denklehre.
l. u...... little used, wenig gebraucht.
lud...... ludicrously, drollig, possirlich.
Luk...... Luke, Evangelium St. Lukas.
l. w...... Latin word, lateinisches Wort.
m...... masculine, männlich.
Macc...... Maccabees, das Buch der Maccabäer.
Mach...... machinery, Maschinenwesen.
Man...... manege, Reitkunst, Reitschule.
Manuf...... manufacture, Manufaktur, Fabrikation.
Mar...... marine, marine affairs, sea-term, Marine, Marinewesen, Schifferausdruck.
Mark..... Evangelium St. Markus.
Mas...... masonry, Maurerhandwerk.
Math...... mathematics, Mathematik.
Matth...... Matthew, Evangelium St. Mathäi.
Mech..... mechanics, Mechanik, Triebwerkslehre.
Med...... medicine, Medicin, Heilkunde.
Met...... metre, Metrik, Versmaß.
Metall...... metallurgy, Metallurgie, Schmelzkunde.
Meteor...... meteorology, Meteorologie, Witterungslehre.
Mich...... Michael, der Prophet Michael.
Mil...... military expression, Kriegskunstausdruck.
Mill...... miller, Müller, Mühlwesen.
Min...... mining term, bergmännischer Ausdruck; mineralogy, Mineralogie, Bergguts-kunde.
Mint...... minting term, Münzausdruck, Münzwesen.
mod...... modern *or* fashionable word, moderne Redensart.
Mollusc...... mollusks, Mollusken, Weichthiere.
m. u...... more usual, gewöhnlicher, gebräuchlicher.
Mus...... music, Musik.
Myth...... mythology, Mythologie, Götterlehre.
n...... neuter, sächlich.
Nat...... natural history, Naturgeschichte.
Needlem...... needlemaker, Nadler.
Neh...... Nehemiah, das Buch Nehemia.
n. m. u...... not much used, nicht sehr gebräuchlich.
n. u...... not usual, nicht gebräuchlich.
Num...... numismatics, Numismatik, Münzkunde.
Numb...... Numbers, das 4. Buch Mosis.
Nurs...... nursery, expression in the nursery, in der Kinderstube gebr. Wort.

obsol. . . . . . obsolete, veraltet.
Onom. . . . . . onomatopoeia, Onomatopöie, die Schallnachahmung, die Klangnachbildung.
Opt. . . . . . optics, Optik, Sehkunde.
Org. . . . . . organ-building, Orgelbau.
Ornith. . . . . . ornithology, Ornithologie, Vogelkunde.
Paint. . . . . . painting, Malerei.
Pal. . . . . . paleontology, Versteinerungskunde.
Paperm. . . . . . paper-maker, paper-making, Papierfabrikant, Papierfabrikation.
Parl. . . . . . parliament, Parlament.
part. . . . . . particle, Partikel; participle, Mittelwort.
Persp. . . . . . perspective, Perspektiv.
Pet. . . . . . Peter, Epistel St. Petri.
Petr. . . . . . petrification, Versteinerung.
Pharm. . . . . . pharmacy, Pharmacie, Arzeneibereitungskunst.
Phil., Philos. . . philosophy, Philosophie.
Phil. . . . . . Philippians, das Buch der Philipper.
Phren. . . . . . phrenology, Phrenologie.
Phys. . . . . . physics, Physik, Naturlehre.
pl. . . . . . plural, Mehrzahl.
pleon. . . . . . pleonastically, pleonastisch.
Pneum. . . . . . pneumatics, Pneumatik, Luftmeßkunst.
Poes., Poet. . . . poesy, poetry, Poesie, Dichtkunst.
Polit. . . . . . politics, Politik, Staatswissenschaft.
Pom. . . . . . pomology, Pomologie, Obstkunde.
pp. . . . . . past participle, zweites Mittelwort.
ppr. . . . . . present participle, erstes Mittelwort.
pres. . . . . . present tense, gegenwärtige Zeit.
Print. . . . . . printing, Druckerei.
pron. . . . . . pronoun, Fürwort.
prov. . . . . . provincialism, Provinzialismus.
Prov. . . . . . proverb, Sprüchwort.
Prov. . . . . . Proverbs, die Sprüchwörter Salomonis.
prp. . . . . . preposition, Präpositien.
Ps. . . . . . Psalms, die Psalmen.
Pyrotechn. . . . . pyrotechnics, Feuerwerkskunst.
q. v. . . . . . quod vide, siehe dies.
Railr., Railw. . . railroad, railway, Eisenbahn.
reg. . . . . . regular, regelmäßig.
Rel. . . . . . religion, Religion.
Rev. . . . . . Revelations, die Offenbarung.
Rhet. . . . . . rhetoric, Rhetorik, Redekunst.
Rom. . . . . . Romans, Epistel Pauli an die Römer.
Rom. Cath. Rel. Roman catholic religion, katholische Religion.
Ropem. . . . . . ropemaker, Seiler.
Ruth. . . . . . das Buch Ruth.
Saltw. . . . . . saltern, Saline.
Sam. . . . . . Samuel, das Buch Samuelis.
scil. . . . . . scilicet, to wit, nämlich.
Script. . . . . . Scripture, heilige Schrift, Bibel.
Sempstr. . . . . . sempstress, sempstressy, Nähterin, Näherei.
separ. . . . . . separable, zertrennlich.
Shiph. . . . . . shipbuilding, Schiffbaukunde.
Shoem. . . . . . shoemaker, Schuhmacher.
sing. . . . . . singular, Einzahl.
Smeltw. . . . . . smelting works, smeltery, Hüttenkunde.
sp. w. . . . . . Spanish word, spanisches Wort.
Sport . . . . . Jagdwesen, Jagerei &c.; sporting expression, bei den verschiedenen Vergnügungen des Feldes gebr. Ausdruck.
sup. . . . . . superlative, Superlativ.
Surg. . . . . . surgery, Chirurgie.
Switz. . . . . . Switzerland, die Schweiz.
Tail. . . . . . tailor, Schneider.
Tan., Tann. . . tanner, Gerber.
Techn. . . . . . technics, technological term, Technik, technologischer Ausdruck.
Theat. . . . . . theatre, theatrical term, Theater.
Theol. . . . . . theology, Theologie.
Thess. . . . . . Thessalonians, Epistel Pauli an die Thessalonicher.
Tim. . . . . . Timothy, Epistel Pauli an Timotheum.
Tinn. . . . . . tinner, Blechenschlager.
Tit. . . . . . Titus, Epistel Pauli an Titum.
Trigon. . . . . . trigonometry, Trigonometrie, Dreieckslehre.
Typ. . . . . . typography, Typographie.
Univers. . . . . . university, Universität.
us. . . . . . usual, gewöhnlich, gebräuchlich.
unus. . . . . . unusual, ungewöhnlich.
v. . . . . . vide, siehe.
v. a. . . . . . verb active, thätiges Zeitwort.
v. aux., v. aux. v.
v. imp. . . . . . verb impersonal, unpersönliches Zeitwort.
v. n. . . . . . verb neuter, neutrales Zeitwort.
v. refl. . . . . . verb reflective, Refl.givum.
Vet. . . . . . veterinary art, Thierarzneikunde.
Vint. . . . . . vintager, vintage, Weinleser, Weinlese.
vulg. . . . . . vulgar, gemein, gemeiner Ausdruck.
Weav. . . . . . weaver, Weber, Weberkunst.
Zach. . . . . . Zachariah, der Prophet Zacharias.
Zeph. . . . . . Zephania, der Prophet Zephania.
Zool. . . . . . zoology, Zoologie, Thierkunde.
foss. Zool., versteinerte Thierkunde.
Zoöph. . . . . . zoophyte, Zoophyten, Thierpflanzen.

A, *a, n.*, A, a (first letter and first vowel of the alphabet); ein großes -, a capital a; ein kleines -, a little a; von - bis Z, from a to z, from the beginning to the end, all particulars, thoroughly, at full length, without omission; er erzählte Alles von - bis Z, he detailed the whole affair. (*Script.*) ich bin das - und das O, I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending; (*Mus.*) a (the nominal of the sixth note in the natural diatonic scale, corresponding to the *la* of Guido), *dur*, a major, *-moll*, a minor; (*Log.*) a (a universal affirmative proposition). (*Alg.*) a (as the representation of known quantities). (*Prov.*) wer - sagt, muß B sagen, he who begins with a thing, must go on with it; in for a penny in for a pound. (*Com.*) als *prp.* s. zu, at, a die, Percent at three per cent.

A as abbr.; Ab. stands for Ablativ, ablative; (on bills of exchange) for acceptirt, accepted, a. O. for am andern Orte, at some other place, for am angeführten Orte, at the mentioned place, A or Ann. for anno, in the year; a. c. or a. c. for anni currentis (im laufenden Jahre), in the present year; A. G. or Augsb. G. for Augsburger Courant, Augsburg currency, Ab. or Abonn. for Abonnement, subscription; a. D. for a Dato, vom Tage der Ausstellung an, from this day or date, after date; for Anno Domini, im Jahre unsers Herrn, in the year of our Lord; for außer Dienten, out of service, on half pay (of civil and particularly military officers); add., für addire, füge hinzu, I subjoin, add., Adm. for Admiral, admiral, a. d. for an der, on, z. B. a. d. Oder, on the Oder (auch a. O.), a. f. or a. f. for anni futuri, des kommenden, künftigen Jahres, next year; a. G. u. b. M. for außerordentlicher Gesandter und bevollmächtigter Minister, envoy or ambassador extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary; a. M. (Adj.) for am Main, on the Main(e); amtf., amtführ. for amtshauptm, officiating, Anf. for Anker (*q. v.*), anker (a liquid-measure); a. pr. or a. pr. for anni presentis, des gegenwärtigen Jahres in the present year; a. p. or A. P. for anni precedentis, im vorigen Jahre, in the last year; A. St. for alter Stil, old style; alt. Teſt. for altes Teſtament, old testament; (*Com.*) a. U. or A. U. for a uso, nach hergebrachter Gewohnheit, in the usual way, Aufl. Ausg. for Auflage, Ausgabe edition; Aug. for Auguſt, August, Augustus, Augustin, Augustinus, Augustinus, Augustinus

Aal'murmel, *m.* (*Ichth.*) a species of muræna *or* murænyx with a two-folded tail, peculiar to the Nile (Muræna anguilloides)

Aal'mutter, *f.* (*Zool.*) the viviparous blenny (*v.*).

Aal'natter, *f.*, (*Herpth.*) a species of water-viper *or* snake, of a dusky black colour, the belly of a yellowish white with a blue stripe down the middle, peculiar to the Indian seas (Hydrus coeruleus)

Aal'pastete, *f.* eel pie

Aal'pfriede, *f.* *v.* Aalkorb

Aal'puppe, *f.*, bundle of green-twigs, osiers *or* rushes used for catching eels, a bob

Aal'quappe, *f.* *v.* Aalraupe

Aal'raupe, *f.* (*Ichth.*) cony fish, eel pout, bird bolt, eel quab, sea loach, three bearded rockling, whisker (Gadus lota)

Aal'reuse, *f.* *v.* Aalkorb.

Aal'schlange, *f.*, (*Amph.*) the snake with scales under the belly and tail (Anguis)

Aal'scholwer, *m.* (*Ornith.*) the tippet-grebe, car goose, gaunt (Colymbus cristatus)

Aals'horn, **Aals'hornbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hyelhunda.

Aal'stachel, *m.*, *v.* Aalgabel

Aal'stecher, *m.*, *v.* Aalgabel, a person who spears eels.

Aal'streif, **Aal'streifen**, **Aal'strich**, *m.*, a black streak *or* stripe on the back of (dun coloured) horses, mules &c. from the mane to the tail

Aal'stint, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of small shear-fish (Aalwels Buntaal Scurus anguinaris)

Aal'suppe, *f.* eel soup.

Aal'teich, *m.* eel pond.

Aal'thierchen, *n.* (*Zoogh.*) vibrio (Vibrio *pl.* - in Engl. microscopic-eels found in sour wine (Vibriones aceti), in butter, &c. found in rabbits &c.

Aal'wate, *f.* a net for catching eels, eel-net (*v.* Aalneg. der Aalkorb).

Aal'wehr, *n.*, **eel-dam, eel-wear** (Aalfang); *v.* Aalreuse.

Aal'wels, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Aalstint

Aal'wurm, *m.*, (*Zoogh.*) *v.* Aaltierchen.

Aal'zaun, *m.*, *v.* Aallager, Aalwehr.

Aap, *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -en; *Mar.*) mizzen-stay sail; -enfall (*pl.* -enfälle) mizzen-stay-sail halliard, halliard of the mizzen stay sail.

Aar, *m.* (*gen.* -es, or -en, *pl.* -e, or -en, (*Lyrath.*) eagle (particularly in poetry for Adler *q.v.*), (*Prov.*) any large bird of prey, the Aar (river in Switzerland; a tributary river of the Lahn, of the Dill and of the Twiste, the latter in the principality of Waldeck.

Aar'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bärbeere.

Aar'bleicher, *m.*, *v.* Abwerm.

Aar'gau, *m.* & *n.*, Argovie, Argow.

Aar'gauer, *m.*, (*pl.* -) **Aar'gauerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } **Argovien.**

Aar'gauisch, *a.*, Argovien.

Aa'ron, *m.*, *v.* Aron

Aa'ronsstab, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Zehrwurz

Aar'wethe, *m.* & *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of large kite.

Aas, *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Aese) carcass, carrion, offal (Abfall), food for animals, fish even when putrid, carrion, feeding on carrion; (*vulg.*) carrion; hare (am Aalsden), ein - legen to lay a hare, ein - an die Angel stecken to bait a hook, (*Tann.*) scrapings *or* paring of hides; (*Mill.*) groats, rough-ground corn.

Aas blatter, *f.*, (*Vet.*) plague blister, carbuncle

Aas pocke, (a kind of pox of a dangerous character, peculiar to sheep).

Aas'blume, **Aas'pflanze**, *f.* (*Bot.*) carrion-flower (an extensive and curious genus of plants, natives of the Cape of Good-Hope and in most instances of a very disagreeable smell; Stapelia)

Aa'sen, *v.n.*, to graze, to browse (said of the deer); (*Tann.*) to flesh, to scrape (off) the fleshy particles (Haare, abziehen); (*Fish.*) to bait (a hook *or* snare).

Aa'sen, *v.n.*, to feed on carrion (*vulg.*) to spoil one's work, clothes &c by dirt, uncleanliness (beim Malen, etwas unsauberlich verdicken mit Oehl &c.)

Aas fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) carrion-fly, dung-fly (Zaun fliege, Aleischfliege, Aasmotte, Schmeiss fliege, Musca cadaverina).

Aas'fressig, (*zool. Term.*) *a.*, feeding on carcasses *or* carrion, carnivorous, aasfressende Vögel, birds of prey, carrion-crows; aasfressige Thiere, beasts carnivorous vultures, hyenas.

Aas fresser, *m.* *v.* Aasvogel.

Aas geier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) carrion kite, horse-kite (Vultur percnopterus); carrion-vulture, egyptian *or* turkey buzzard (Cathartes aura).

Aas'geruch, **Aas'gestank**, *m.* carrion-smell, cadaverous-smell.

Aas gierig, *a.* greedy of carrion.

Aas'grube, **Aas'kuhle**, *f.*, carrion pit

Aas'haft, *a.* & *adv.* like carrion, cadaverous; *v.* Aasig

Aa'sig, *a.* *v.* Aashaft; (*vulg. fig.*) foul, dirty, ugly; idle, lazy.

Aas jager, *m.* (*Sport*) a person, who hunts after game in an unsportsmanlike manner.

Aas jagerei, *f.*, (*Sport*) an unsportsmanlike method of hunting, shooting &c.

Aas kafer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) carrion beetle, horse-beetle (Silpha).

Aas kopf, *m.* (*Archit.*) an ornament of the doric order, representing the skinned-head of an immolated victim.

Aas krähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) carrion-crow (Nebelkrähe, Rabenkrähe, Saatkrähe; Corvus corone)

Aas kuhle, *f.* *v.* Aasgrube.

Aas mucke, *f.* *v.* Aasfliege.

Aas pflanze, *f.*, *v.* Aasblume.

Aas pocke, *f.* *v.* Aasblatter.

Aas'rabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) raven (Corvus corax).

Aas seite, *f.*, (*Tann.*) the flesh side of a skin, of a hide.

Aas vogel, *m.*, carrion bird, any bird, feeding on carrion.

Ab, *adv.* (and sometimes *pp.* governing the dative, although now seldom used as such; it is at present prefixed to verbs and implies separation from, deviation from, participation in, disinclination and sometimes similitude; when joined with a verb it governs the case of the primitive verb) of, off, from, fro, down, - und zu, off and on, with intermission, at times, sometimes; backward and forward, - und zu gehen, to go to and fro; up and down; sometimes a little better and then again somewhat worse (of a disorder), furz -, short off, shortly, abruptly Berg -, down hill, weit -, far off; wir waren gestern vom Wege -, we were quite out of our way; er wohnt weit von hier -, he lives a great way off; wie weit ist es von hier -? how far is it off? Sie gehen von der Sache -, you are digressing from the point (*v.* Abschweifen), Hut -! hat off! off with your hat! er hatte den Hut -, he had his hat off; der Deckel ist -, the cover is off; (*Com.*) deduct, to be deducted for, - an Unkosten, charges to be deducted; - Leipzig, to be delivered at Leipzig, fueren geht -, discount off; zehn Thaler auf und -, ten dollars more or less.

Ab, *m.*, Ab (the eleventh month of the jewish civil year and the fifth of the ecclesiastical year, answering to a part of July and a part of August; in the Syrian calendar it is the name of the last summer-month).

Ab'aasen, *v. a.*, *v.* Aasen.

A'bab, *m.*, denomination in Turkey for sailor or boatswain's-mate.

Aba'ca, *pl.*, abaca (flax-like fibres of a species of banana tree, Musa paradisiaca, found in the Indian Archipelago and used in the manufacture of cloths, ropes and cordage).

Abacis'cus, *m.*, (*Archit.*) abaciscus (in ancient architecture any flat member; the square compartment of a mosaic pavement

Abaci'sta, *m.*, abacist one that casts accounts, a calculator.

Ab'ackern, *v. a.*, to plough off, plough away, cut off, separate *or* take away by ploughing, mein Nachbar ackert mir alle Jahr einige Furchen von meinem Eigenthum ab my neighbour encroaches (eigtl. he ackers) appropriates to himself) several furrows every year on my property.

Ab'acus, *m.*, abacus, (among the Romans) a cupboard or buffet; (amongst the Greeks and Romans) an instrument for calculation; a kind of writing-table, (*Archit.*) a table constituting the upper member or crowning of a column and its capital – a concave moulding on the capital of the Tuscan pedestal, the plinth above the boultin in the Tuscan and Doric orders; – harmonicus, the structure and disposition of the keys of a musical instrument, – pythagoricus, the multiplication table (invented by Pythagoras)

Ab'ada, *m.*, (*Zool.*) abada (asiatic denomination of a species of rhinoceros of the size of a steer, with two horns on its forehead and a third on the nape of the neck. Its head and tail resemble those of an ox, but it has cloven feet like the stag, a native of Africa).

Abaddon', *m.* (*Script.*) abaddon (destroying angel of the bottomless pit *Job* 27. VI, 28 XXII *Ps* 87 XI)

Ab'ächzen, *v. refl.*, to pine away, to exhaust or waste one's self *or* one's strength by sighing or moaning

Abälardisi'ren, *v. a.*, to emasculate, to reduce to the state of a eunuch

Ab'änderlich, *a.*, alterable, capable of change *or* being altered; (*Gram.*) declinable; *adv.*, alterably.

Ab'änderlichkeit, *f.*, alterability

Ab'ändern, *v. a.*, to alter, to change, to make a change *or* alteration in, to vary (Zeiten, Bedeutungen, moods, studies, occupations, die Sprache, eine Rede, a conversation, a speech); diversify variate (eine Melodie a tune); modify (das Verhältniß, the form, the relations), to give a turn to, to give variety to; (*Gram.*) to decline (ein Hauptwort a noun), to inflect (ein Zeitwort, a verb), (*Law*) abrogate, annul, abolish (ein Gesetz, a law).

Ab'ändern, *n.*, (*pl.* –) *v.* Abänderung.

Ab'änderung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) alteration, change; variation, modification, diversification; (*Mus.*) variation, (*Gram.*) inflection (eines Zeitwortes, of a verb), declension (eines Hauptwortes, of a noun); (*Law*) abolition; amendment (eines Gesetzvorschlages of a law motion), (*Cryst.*) -sflächen, secondary faces; subordinary *or* subordination faces; -sformen, secondary forms.

Ab'ängsten, } *v. a.*, to weary with anxiety, to
Ab'ängstigen, } wear (out), to vex, to torment, to distress (Einen, a person); Einem etwas –, to frighten any one out of a thing, to extort any thing from a person through terror; sich –, to be in great anxiety, to fret, to worry one's self, to be greatly distressed about, to be in great mental distress about.

Ab'ängstigung, } *f.*, fretting, anxiety, mental
Ab'ängstung, } (*n.m.u.*) distress, anguish of mind, terror, trouble, mental uneasiness

Ab'ärgern, *v. a.*, to weary by vexation, sich –, to weary one's self by vexation, to be mortified

Ab'ärnten, } *v. a.*, to reap, to carry away.
Ab'ernten, }

Ab'äschern, *v. a.*, to rub *or* scour with ashes; (*fig.*) sich –, to trouble, fatigue *or* harass one's self, (*vulg.*) to worry one's self.

Ab'äsen, *v. n.*, to graze, to browse, to eat off; to bark, *v.* Retardan.

Ab äste, *f.*, *v.* Abraum.

Ab'ästen, *v. a.*, to chop *or* cut off the branches, to detruncate.

Ab'äthmen, *v. a.*, (*Min. & Chem.*) to redden (die Metalle, the cupels in the fire to glow out.

Ab'äthmung, *f.*, glowing

Ab'ätzen, *v. a.*, to cut away, to corrode; to remove by caustics (weglätzen, wegätzen)

Ab äugeln, *v. a.*, to ogle, to win by ogling (vielleicht auch in Schwaben für) to get by ogling (Rudolphi, Spec.) to follow the trace of game with the eye alone, without dogs, to look over a surface with one eye (mit einem Auge absehen).

Ab'äußern, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to dispossess, to eject (einen, from a tenement) aus dem Besitz).

Abaiße', } (*Her. and old Term.*) abased (used of
Abaißirt', } the wings of eagles, when the tops are turned downward toward the point of the shield, or when the wings are shut)

Aba jarnú, *f.*, *v.* Aspanú

Abalienation', *f.*, (*Law*) alienation, alienation (the transferring of right of property (*v.* Veräußerung)

Abalieni'ren, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to abalienate, to alienate, to transfer the title of property from one to another (*v.* Veräußern) to estrange (*v.* Entfremden, Abgeneigt machen)

Abandon', } (*Com.*) abandon-
Abandonnement', *m.* (*pr.* -mang) } ment (the relin-
Abandonni'rung, *f.*, } quishing to underwriters all the property saved by loss from shipwreck, or other peril, stated in the policy, in order that the insured may be entitled to indemnification for a total loss)

Ab'anken, *v. n.* (*Mar.*) to unmoor.

Abannation', *f.* (*Law. Law*) abannition (a banishment of one or two years, for manslaughter after indemnification of legally adjudged damages)

Abartri'fen, *v.* (*Surg.*) to pan trephine (*v.* Trepan).

Ab arveiten, *v. a.*, to work off, to rough hew, to hew coarsely without smoothing (Balken behauen, Grobstücke vorhauen) to chip off the grosser parts; einen Marmorblock –, to chip a block of marble, ein Stück Tuch –, to finish a piece of cloth, Kleider –, to wear out clothes by labour; (*Prov. com.*) das Tauerthier –, to work for a dead horse, eine Schuld –, to work off a debt, to clear off a debt by work (*Mar.*) ein Schiff vom Strande –, to get a ship afloat *or* off from the ground, ein Boot vom Ufer –, to let go a boat from the shore, ein anentertes Schiff –, to push off the enemy, who attempted to board; (*fig.*) to fatigue, to overtire; sein Tagewerk –, to finish one's work for the day, to work out, to finish one's task; to cease fermenting *or* working (zu gähren aufhören, used of beer, wine &c.) sich –, to overlabour, overwork one's self, to work one's self weary, to exhaust one's

self with work, to travail, to toil and moil; (*Mech.*) to wear out; *pp.* & *a.*, abgearbeitet, worked off; chipped, chipt, worked out; worn out (*fig.*) a jaded horse), (*fig.*) fatigued, weary, bodily exhausted.

Ab'arbeiten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) } working out, working
Ab'arbeitung, *f.* } off; a finishing, wearing out (Abnagung), the paying off *or* clearing a debt by labour; the ceasing of fermenting (used of beer, wine &c.); (*fig.*) the working one's self weary (Ermattung).

Abarci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) to drive out of possession, to dispossess.

Ab'art, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) degeneracy; degenerate breed or race (used of animals); (*not bot. Bot., Zool* & *Min.*) variety, modification of the characteristics of a species (Spielart einer Pflanzen-gattung, of a species of plants).

Ab'arten, *v. n.*, to degenerate (aus der Art schlagen, ausarten), deviate (von der Regel abweichen), der Sohn ist von den Tugenden des Vaters abgeartet, the son has deviated from the virtues of his father.

Abarticulation', *f.*, *v.* Diarthrosis; Verrenkung.

Ab'artig, *a.*, degenerate (usual ausgeartet, entartet) varying, deviating (abweichend), *adv.*, degenerately.

Ab'artung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) degeneracy, degeneration; (*fig.*) deviation.

Abatis', } *m.*, (*fr. w.*) rubbish the chips of wood
Abattis', } and shavings of a builder's yard; (*Fort.*) piles of trees or branches sharpened, and laid with their points outward, in front of ramparts, to prevent assailants from mounting the walls; felled trees; trees rooted out by the wind; that part of a wood or forest appointed for felling trees; (*Sport*) the trodden down blades of grass etc., by which the sportsman discovers the track of the game (Wittrung), the tallow, skin and entrails of a slaughtered beast.

Abatti'ren, *v. a.*, to depress, deject, cast down.

Abattirt', *a.* & *adv.*, depressed; exhausted, spent.

Ab'ba, *m.* (*Script.*) Abba, father.

Ab'backen, *irr.* & *n.* (used with haben) to finish baking (das Backen vollenden), der Bäcker hat abgebacken, the baker has done baking; Obst –, to dry fruit in the oven, to mark the line of a canal &c. with poles *or* stakes; (used with sein) to bake imperfectly, not thoroughly (fehlerhaft backen), das Brod ist abgebacken, the crust of the bread separates from the crumb, ein abgebackenes Brod, a loaf, the crust of which separates from the crumb.

Ab'baden, *v. a.*, to bathe, wash, water, to cleanse by bathing.

Ab'baden, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish bathing.

Ab'bähen, *v. a.*, to foment thoroughly *or* duly.

Ab'bälgen, *v. a.*, (*Cook.*) to slip (Bohnen, beans) out of their skins, to shell beans.

Ab'bäuchen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ablangen, Auswaschen.

Ab'bäumen, *v. a.*, (*Weav.*) to take from the loom (das gewebte Zeug the web).

Ab'bahren, *v. a.*, to take down (a corpse) from the bier.

Ab'baken, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to mark *or* designate by beacons (das Fahrwasser, the fairwater or channel of a river).

Ab'balgen, *v. a.*, to skin, to flay (den Balg abziehen), to uncase (ein Kaninchen a rabbit), (*fig.*) to thrash, to drub, to beat, to bang, bebalor, lick (abwalken, durchprügeln); sich –, to thump one another, to fatigue one's self *or* one another by boxing *or* wrestling.

Ab'balgen, *v. refl.*, (*Sport*) to grow lean by pairing (used of the cock of the wood).

Ab'bamsen, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to beat skins (durchklopfen, abpelzen).

Ab'bangen, *v. a.*, to extort by fear, to get by intimidation; Einem etwas –, to frighten any one into.. (*v.* Aengsten) sich –, to weary one's self with anxiety.

Ab'bansen, *v. a.*, to remove the sheaves of corn from the bay into the barn.

Ab'barbiren, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to shave off.

Ab'basten, *v. a.*, to strip the bast off, to peel off the inner bark of a tree (einem Baume die innere Rinde abschälen).

Abbatis'sen, *f.*, *v.* Aebtissin.

Ab'bauen, *v. a.*, to pull down, demolish, break up, remove (ein Gebäude, a building, abbrechen) to finish a building, (*fig.*) mit Einem –, to fall out with, to break with any one; (*Min.*) to pay off with the produce of a mine the expense of working it (die Betriebskosten beim Grubenbau bestreiten); to give up, to abandon a mine *or* a pit; die Grube ist abgebaut the pit has been carried to such a depth that the work cannot be carried on any further; eine abgebaute Kohlengrube, an exhausted coal-pit.

Ab'bauern, *v. n.*, to give up farming, to give up tilling the land.

Ab baumen, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to fly down from a tree (used of birds); to climb, swarm up and down trees (used of ferrets, cats &c.).

Ab'bauort, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } (*Min.*) a thirling,
Ab'baustrecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } a board, a stall.

Ab'bauung, *f.*, (*Min.*) the abandonment of a pit; the act of detraying the charges of a mine.

Abbé', *m.*, (*pl.* -s) Abbé.

Ab'beeren, *v. a.*, to pick, strip *or* pluck off the berries, the grapes (from the bunch).

Ab'befehlen, *v. a.*, to counterorder, countermand; to reverse (*v.* Abbefehlen).

Ab'begehren, *v. a.*, to ask, demand; Einem Geld –, to ask money of a person; to get, gain, obtain by begging.

Ab'behalten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Behalten) to keep off (den Hut, the hat), to remain uncovered.

Ab'beißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Beißen) to bite off; (*Sport*) to browse, graze; sich die Nägel –, to bite one's nails; sich vor Lachen die Zunge –, to burst with laughing, to laugh immoderately; (*Prov.*) er hat allen Scheu abgebissen, he is past all shame, he is dead to all sense of shame, sich –, to bite each other, one another (used of dogs etc.); to weary one's self by biting; (*fig. vulg.*) to quarrel; *pp.* & *a.*, abgebissen (*bot. Term.*) premorse; end-bitten; truncate.

Ab'beizen, *v. a.*, to take away *or* remove with corrosives; (*Tann.*) to dip, pickle, to macerate, to dress leather with chalk and salt, abgebeizte Wolle, mortling (*v.* Schlingwolle).

Ab'beizen, *n.*, (*Tann.*) pickling, dipping; abrasion (mit Vitriolöl).

Ab'bekommen, *v. a.*, to get *or* obtain a share of, to take part with, to participate in, to get off, to remove; to receive; Schläge –, to get blows.

Ab'bellen, *v. refl.*, sich –, to weary *or* fatigue one's self by barking.

Ab'belzen, } *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to give a good thrashing,
Ab'bengeln, } a sound drubbing (Einen. to a person), schwedisch. to beat down with a stick.

Ab bersten, *v. n.*, (used with sein), to burst, crack, spring, break, fly *or* fall off.

Ab'berufen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Berufen) to recall, to call home (einen Gesandten von einem fremden Hofe, a minister *or* ambassador from a foreign court).

Ab'berufung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the recall, recalling, calling home; -sbriefen(n.), letters of recall; -srecht(n.), the right *or* privilege of recalling, the royal prerogative *or* that of a superior court of justice in particular

cases and by way of exception, to remove a suit from the competent authorities and to adjudicate in his or their person.

Ab'besolden, *v. a.*, to pay off, to dismiss from service.

Ab'bestellen, *v. a.*, to countermand, counterorder, to annul a previously given order *or* commission.

Ab'bestellen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) } countermand, counter-
Ab'bestellung, *f.*, } order, revocation of a previously given order *or* commission.

Ab'beten, *v. a.*, to recount in prayer, to pray off; to repeat, say one's prayers; einen Rosenkranz –, to tell one's beads, to pray off the whole chaplet; to speak *or* recite monotonously, to utter in a monotonous manner (eintönig hersagen, leiern); to avert by praying, to pray against; to atone for by praying (Abbeten).

Ab'betteln, *v. a.*, to get *or* obtain by begging, to beg off.

Ab'betten, *v. a.*, to remove the bed; sich –, to separate beds, to sleep apart *or* separate.

Ab'beugen, *v. a.*, to bend off, to bend aside, to bend downwards; to turn away, die Augen –, to avert the eyes; (*Hortic.*) to lay, to bend layers, to set shoots (Abbiegen; Ablagern).

Ab'beugen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to turn away *or* aside (Abbiegen).

Ab'beugung, *f.*, formative.

Ab'bewegen, *v. a.*, to remove from, to move away from.

Ab'bezahlen, *v. a.*, to pay off (*v.* Bezahlen).

Ab'bezahlen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) · the paying off, liqui-
Ab'bezahlung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } dation.

Ab'biegen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abbeugen; *v. n.*, *v.* Abbeugen; *pp.* & *a.*, abgebogen (*bot. Term.*) declined.

Ab'bieten, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufbieten, Ueberbieten.

Ab'bild, *n.*, image (Ebenbild), copy, portrait, picture (Bild, Gemälde überh.); ein – von ... machen, to make a copy of ..., to copy; to take a likeness of ..., to portray.

Ab'bilden, *v. a.*, to take a likeness of, to draw the figure of, to draw, to delineate, to portray, to paint, to copy, to represent in a picture, to model, to mold; nach dem Leben –, to draw *or* take from life; in Wachs –, to emboss *or* mold in wax; (*fig.*) to describe; im Geiste –, to image; in der Phantasie –, to picture, to figure; er ist abgebildet wie er lebt und lebt, he is drawn to the life, in der Gestalt eines Knaben abgebildet, figured in the form of a boy; es ist fein genau abgebildet, it is sketched with great correctness; sich –, to reflect, to be represented on, to mirror one's self.

Ab'bilden, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) portraying, drawing, representation.

Ab'bildner, *m.*, the copier, imitator, portrayer; the modeler, molder; Abbildnerin (*f.*), the woman *or* girl who copies &c.

Ab'bildung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) copy; representation; portrait (Brustbild); draught; drawing, painting, picture; cut (Holzschnitt, Kupferstich), impression (Abdruck, Gepräge); imitation (Nachahmung); (*fig.*) description, sketch; sinnliche –, imagery; treue –en der Natur, true imitations of nature.

Ab'bimsen, *v. a.*, to pumicate, to rub with pumice, make smooth with pumice.

Ab'binden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Binden) to unbind, untie, loose, loosen, uncord; untruss (aufschnüren), ein Kalb –, (von Säugen abgewöhnen), to wean a calf, einen Ochsen – (verschneiden), to geld an ox *or* bull; (*Surg.*) eine Warze –, to tie off a wart, to wither a wart by tying it hard; eine Ader –, to tie *or* take up a vein; (*Coop.*) ein Faß –, to new-hoop a cask; (*Archit.*) die Zulage –, to join the timber-work of a building, to center a house; (*fig.*) einen Bären –, to pay a debt.

Ab'binden, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) }
Ab'bindung, *f.*, } the act of unbinding.

Ab'biß, *m.*, (*gen.* Abbisses; *pl.* Abbisse) the biting off, the bite; the thing bitten off; (*Bot.*) the devil's-bit, blue-cap (gemeine Abbiß-Skabiose, Teufelsabbiß, St. Petersfraut, Abbißkraut; Scabiosa succisa).

Ab'bitte, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) deprecation, begging pardon; apology; – thun, to beg pardon, to ask pardon; to cry mercy; eine öffentliche (geistliche) – thun, to make honorable amends; eine schriftliche –, a written apology; ein –brief, a deprecatory letter.

Ab'bitten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bitten) to beg pardon for; to apologize, to make excuses (Entschuldigungen machen); to get *or* gain by begging, praying (sich erbitten).

Ab'bitten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abbitte.

Ab'bittend, *ppr.* & *a.*, deprecative.

Ab'bittlich, *a.*, pardonable; excusable; *adv.*, deprecatorily

Ab'bitt(s)weise, }
Ab'bittungsweise, } *adv.*, by way of apology.

Ab'blänken, *v. a.*, to polish, to glass, to make bright by rubbing *or* scouring

Ab'blättern, *v. a.*, to divest of leaves, to strip *or* pull off the leaves, to shiver off; sich –, to lose *or* drop the leaves; to break into shivers, to scale, to flake; (*Surg.*) to exfoliate, to separate and come off in scales; (*Min.*) to exfoliate.

Ab'blättern, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) } a divesting *or* strip-
Ab'blätterung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } ping off of leaves; (*Surg.* & *Min.*) exfoliation; the scaling of a bone, desquamation; Abblätterungsmittel (*n.*), exfoliative.

Ab'blätternd, *ppr.* & *a.*, (*Surg.*) exfoliative, having the power of causing exfoliation *or* the desquamation of a bone; ein –es Mittel, an exfoliative.

Ab'bläuen, *v. a.*, to make blue; to blue sufficiently; (*fig. vulg.*) to beat soundly, to thrask, to lick, to cudgel (Einen, a person).

Ab'bläuen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lose the blue, to part with the blue colour (die blaue Farbe fahren lassen); to colour blue (blau abfärben).

Ab'blasen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Blasen) to blow off, to remove by blowing, to blow away (den Staub von ..., the dust from ...); (*Gun.*) die Kanonen –, to blow the pieces off, to scale the guns, to blow *or* perform on (das Horn, die Trompete, die Flöte &c., the horn, trumpet, flute &c.); (*Hounds.*) to blow off, blow away, der Wächter bläst die Stunden ab, the night-watch sounds the hours, marks them by winding a horn.

Ab'blasen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Milit.* & *Sport*) to sound the retreat *or* return home, (die Jagd –), to sound a mood, to moot; to cease blowing, to sound for the last time; der Wächter hat abgeblasen, the watch has sounded for the last time.

Ab'blassen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fade, to lose colour; to become pale (*v.* Abschießen, Verschießen; Erblassen).

Ab'blatten, *v. a.*, to take, pull, pluck *or* strip off the leaves (Abblättern, Ablauben).

Ab'blattern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to get rid of *or* lose the smallpox.

Ab'blauen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Abblauen.

Ab'bleiben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Bleiben; used with sein) to keep off, to keep at a distance (von, from).

Ab'bleichen, *v. a.*, to bleach duly, sufficiently.

Ab'bleichen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Bleichen, used with sein) to fade off (verschießen), *pp.* & *a.*, abgeblichen, faded, (used with haben) to finish bleaching.

Ab'blicken, *v. n.*, (*Min.*) to give a flash on the test;

to glitter, to coruscate, to shine; to leave off looking (auf [illegible] zu thun).

Ab'blickung, *f.*, the appearance of silver on the test.

Ab'blitzen, *v.n.* (used with haben and sein) to cease glittering, flashing *or* lightening, (used with sein) to flash off (again), to miss fire (of a gun) [illegible] Es haben blitzt von der Pfanne ab, the powder flashed in the pan.

Ab'blühen, *v.n.* (used with haben and sein) to finish, cease *or* give over blooming *or* flowering, to have gone out of blossom, to drop *or* shed the blossoms, to decay fade, decline, wither; *pp.* & *a.*, abgeblüht (*bot. Term.*) deflorate (applied to the anthers of flowers, when they have shed their pollen, and to plants, when their flowers have fallen, *syn.*) decaying, decaying, faded; Die Bäume haben ausgeblüht, the trees have done blossoming, Die Nelken haben ausgeblüht, the carnations are no longer in bloom, are out of bloom.

Ab'blühen, *v.a.*, to strip off the blossoms, to take off the bloom.

Ab'bluten, *v.n.* *v.* Ausbluten, Verbluten.

Ab'bluten, *v.a.*, to atone for by blood.

Ab'bohnen, } *v.a.*, to polish, to rub (mit Wachs
Ab'bohnern, } glatten, with wax).

Ab'bohren, *v.a.*, to bore sufficiently, to bore quite through, to finish boring, to have done boring (ab gebohrt haben, hat Bohren aufhören).

Ab'bohrer, *m.* (*gen.* -s) terrier, an auger to finish the boring of a hole in a rock, mountain *or* pit.

Ab'borgen, *v.a.*, to borrow (einem etwas, something of *or* from a person) (Der Mond leiht sein Licht der Sonne ab, the moon borrows her light from the sun, einem gedruckten Buche [illegible] Stelle, to borrow a passage from a printed book, einem einen Gedanken to take an idea from any one, to use the thoughts of another person *or* author).

Ab'borger, *m.* (*gen.* -s) } the borrower, the person
Ab'borgerin, *f.*, } borrowing.
Ab'borgen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) } a borrowing.
Ab'borgung, *f.*, }

Ab'bossein, } *v.a.*, to emboss in wax
Ab'bossen, }

Ab'brändler, } *m.* (*gen.* -s) a person that has lost
Ab'brännler, } every thing by fire, (in some parts
Ab'brauntler, } of Germany) persons soliciting pecuniary relief for others who have lost their property by fire.

Ab'bräunen, *v.a.*, to make brown, Der Braten ist nicht gebörig abgebräunt, the meat is not roasted brown enough.

Ab'brand, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -brände; *Min.*) decrease, loss of silver, quicksilver etc. on the test *or* in cleansing, diminution; [illegible] Kalkbrennen, loss in the weight of chalkstone in burning.

Ab'broßen, *v.a.* (*Mar.*) to brace full, to fill the sails (after they have been braced aback).

Ab'braten, *v.a.* to roast, roast thoroughly; gut abgebraten, *v.* to be well done.

Ab'braten, *v.n.*, to finish roasting.

Ab'brauchen, *v.a.*, to wear out, to wear off (*v.* Abnutzen).

Ab'brauen, *v.n.* (used with haben) to finish brewing, *v.a.*, to brew.

Ab'braunen, *v.n.* (used with haben) to lose the brown colour (Die braune Farbe fahren lassen).

Ab'brausen, *v.n.* (used with haben) to cease roaring, fermenting, storming.

Ab'brechs, *f.* candle snuffers (*v.* Lichtputzer).

Ab'brechen, *v.a.* (*v.* Brechen) to break, break off, separate by breaking; to break asunder, to snap (einen Stock, a stick, a cane); to chip *or* break off; Aeste -, to break off the branches, to lop branch; eine Blume -, to pluck (off) a flower, to crop; Obst -, to break off, to gather carefully; ein Haus oder Gebäude -, to pull down a house *or* building; ein Schloß -, to unbolt *or* take off a lock, Brod -, to break bread, Einen ums Brod -, to disbed, to deprive of shoots, einem Pferde die Eisen -, to unshoe a horse; (*Mar.*) die Gemeinschaft -, to break off files, die Divisionen, das Quarré -, to break up the divisions *or* the square; (*Typ.*) die Formen -, to knock off the wedges, die Mauern einer Festung -, to unwall a fortress; die Zelte -, to strike the tents; (*Mar.*) ein altes Schiff -, to break up an old vessel, den Mast -, to carry away the mast, (*Sport*) to call off the dogs, to disengage the dogs; (*Edit.*) to cut short, (*Comm.*) to abate, deduct (v. Abziehen), einem in der Rechnung -, to cut any one short of pay, an einer Rechnung etwas -, to deduct something from an account; (*Brew.*) v. Raischen; (*fig.*) to break off, leave off; to discontinue, allen Umgang mit Einem -, to break with any one, kurz -, to cut short, to interrupt suddenly, to put a sudden stop to; to seek a pretext for quarrel, der arme Mann bricht ab, the poor man is in a declining state; sich an etwas -, to deprive oneself of, es bricht sich nichts ab, she deprives or debars herself of no convenience, wir können uns nicht [illegible], we cannot allow any abatement, *pp.* & *a.* abgebrochen, broken off, abrupt, (*bot. Term.*) [illegible] abruptly pinnated; ein Geviert, Stumme, broken angle, voice, Stücke, broken pieces, fragments; [illegible] broken words.

Ab'brechen, *v.n.* & *a.* (used with haben) to break off (den Faden seines Gespräches, the thread of one's discourse), to discontinue (eine Rede, a speech); to leave off, to pause, to stop; Lasset uns hier haben, let us break off, let us stop there, let it go no further, no more of that.

Ab'brechen, *v.a.* (*irr.*) to break sufficiently, to finish breaking (Hanf oder Flachs, hemp or flax).

Ab'brechen, *m.* (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abbrechung, (*Hortic.*) browning (*v.* Abbrennen).

Ab'brechung, *f.* the breaking, breaking up, demolishing, pulling *or* taking down, (*Rhet.*) aposiopesis, aposiopesy, retinency *or* suppression, abscission (a figure of speech, when having begun to say a thing, the speaker stops abruptly, as supposing the matter sufficiently understood).

Ab'breiten, *v.a.* (*Techn.*) to stretch flat, to plate, to flatten (Kupferblech, copper-plates).

Ab'breitung, *f.* (*Techn.*) the stretching, flattening.

Ab'brennen, *v.a.* (*v.* Brennen) to burn with fire, to burn off, to burn down, to burn away, ein Gewehr, eine Kanone -, to fire off, to discharge a gun; ein Feuerwerk -, to let off a firework *or* fireworks; to destroy by excessive heat, to scorch, to burn, (*Surg.*) to exfoliate by burning, to burn dry, to burn sufficiently (Kalk, Scherben, Kalköfen, die Töpfergefäße gehörig [illegible], to heat (the kiln) for the last time (die Luft [illegible] vom Kalk), to calcine, (*Metall.*) to clean by fire (das Silber durch Feuer gehörig reinigen oder [illegible] brennen), to heighten the yellow colour of brass in aqua-fortis (die Farbe des Messings durch Scheidewasser erhöhen), to temper iron or steel (Eisen oder Stahl durch [illegible] abkühlen und seinen die gehörige Härte geben), to dip iron plates in molten tin (das polirte Eisen [illegible] durch schnelles Zinn ziehen), (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to burn a vessel, to burn off the filth, grass, sea-weed &c. from a ship's bottom.

Ab'brennen, *v.n.* (used with sein) to be destroyed by fire, to be consumed with fire, to burn down, to burn off; to suffer damage by fire, to lose one's pro-

perty by fire, to be ruined by fire; to go off (used of a gun), to miss fire (verlagen); das Pulver brannt nicht ab, gebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan; to go out (used of fire); *pp.*, (*fig.*) abgebrannt, destitute of pecuniary means, without money, ich bin (bin ich) abgebrannt und kann Ihnen kein Geld leihen, I can lend you no money, as I am without it myself.

Ab'brennen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) burning down, (*Chem.*) breaming; firing; discharge (von Gewehren, of guns), letting off (vom Feuerwerk, of fire-works), (*Chem.*) deflagration.

Ab'brenner, *m.* (*Chem.*) deflagrator, the person or thing setting on fire; the shooter.

Ab'brennling, *m.*, a person who has lost his property by fire.

Abbreviato'ren, *pl.*, abbreviators (espec.: a college of 72 persons in the chancery of Rome, whose business it is to draw up the pope's briefs, and reduce the petitions granted by him into proper forms).

Abbreviatur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) abbreviation, abbreviature, abridgement; mark designating abbreviation (Abbreviaturzeichen), (*pl.*) short-hand writing, stenography.

Abbrevi'ren, *v.a.*, abbreviate, abridge (*v.* Abkürzen).

Ab'bringen, *v.a.* (*v.* Bringen) to get off, to remove; to make to cease, to bring off (zurückmachen), to abolish, to explode (*fig.*), to bring, to abrogate, to repeal (wieder Gesetze), (*fig.*) to bring back, to lead away, durch Rede -, to dissuade from ..., Einen vom rechten Wege - to lead the wrong way, to mislead, to seduce; Einen von seinem Vorsatze -, seinem Vorhaben, seiner Meinung -, to divert one from his purpose, opinion; davon kann ich mich nicht -, I will not be persuaded out of that, Einen hinter's Licht -, to put the change upon a person, es ist nicht zu -, es läßt sich von ihm nicht -, it is one of his whims, which there's no getting *or* driving out of his head, (*Agric.*) Heu, Korn -, to get in corn, hay.

Ab'brocken, *v.a.*, to crumble to break into small pieces.

Ab'bröckeln, *v.a.*, to crumble off, to break into small pieces.

Ab'bröckeln, *v.n.* (used with sein) to fall into small pieces, to crumble off, to peel off, to scale, sich -, to break off in pieces, to crumble down; dies Gemälde, diese Tünche bröckelt sich ab, this picture, this varnish scales off.

Ab'bröckeln, *n.* (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abbröckelung.

Ab'bröckelung, *f.*, crumbling, scaling, peeling off; diminution.

Ab'bruch, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Abbrüche) breaking off, breaking up, pulling down, taking down, eines Gebäudes, of a building), ein Haus auf den - verkaufen, to sell the materials of a house, that is to be pulled down, the thing broken off *or* pulled down; the materials of a house, that has been pulled down, the place where a house has been pulled down, a fragment, der - am Metall, shiver, damage, injury, detriment, loss, harm; - leiden, to suffer damage, abatement *or* diminution; (*fig.*) - thun, to hurt, to damage, to injure; to prejudice, to derogate; Einem an seiner Ehre - thun, to injure a person's reputation, to impair *or* tarnish a person's good name, to detract from a person's reputation; to wound one's honour, man hat ihren Verrichten - gethan, their privileges were curtailed *or* abridged, were encroached upon, lessened *or* diminished, der Wahrheit eines Zeugnisses - thun, to weaken the truth of an evidence; dem Handel - thun, to intercept the trade; (*Sport*) - thun, to follow game within gun-shot; to destroy game at the boundaries of a preserve *or* hunting district; (*Com.*) abatement, deduction, discount (Nachlaß an Geld), ohne -, without diminution, undiminished, the falling in of the ground (das Einfallen), (*Hortic.*) slips, (*Typ.*) break of a letter; sich selbst - thun an ..., to pinch one's self in ..., to deprive one's self of ...

Ab'brüchig, *a.*, breaking easily off, shivering, brittle (Eisen), (*fig.*) prejudicial, injurious, derogatory (benachtheilig), detrimental (verderblich).

Ab'brühen, *v.a.*, to scald, to parboil, to seeth.

Ab'brühung, *f.* (*Chem.*) deflagration.

Ab'brüllen, *v.a.*, to roar out, to bawl forth (ein Lied, a song), (*v.n.*) sich etwas -, to obtain something of a person by bawling; sich -, to fatigue one's self by bawling, hallowing *or* roaring.

Ab'brüten, *v.a.*, to cease brooding *or* hatching.

Ab'brummen, *v.a.* to hum over a tune, *v.n.*, to go off (*v.* Abgehen) grumbling.

Ab'brunften, *v.n.* (*Sport*) to cease rutting; das Wild hat abgebrunftet, the rutting season is over.

Ab'buden, *v.t.* (used with haben) to take away the booths.

Ab'bügeln, *v.a.*, to iron, iron well, duly, to iron sufficiently.

Ab'bürden, *v. a.*, to throw off any load *or* encumbrance, to put down a load, to cast off a burden.

Ab'bürsten, *v.a.*, to brush, brush off, brush away, brush, clean.

Ab'büßen, *v.a.*, to atone for, to expiate, er hat es mit Gefängniß abgebüßt, he has been fined for it.

Ab'büßen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abbüßung.

Ab'büßung, *f.*, expiation, atonement, amends.

Ab'buhlen, *v.a.*, to wheedle out of, to coax out of, to get or obtain by coaxing, sich -, to waste one's strength with women, to exhaust one's self by wenching; *pp.*, abgebuhlt, exhausted by wenching.

Ab'buttern, *v.n.*, to finish churning.

Abc, ABC, *n.*, abc, alphabet (*fig.*) the rudiments, the beginnings; nach dem -, alphabetically, nach dem - ordnen, to arrange alphabetically, to alphabet; -bank (*f.*), bench for the primer-scholars, (*fig.*) noch auf der -bank sitzen, to be still in the rudiments, -buch (*n.*), abc-book, a primer, christ-cross-row; hornbook; (*Mollusc.*) a species of shell (Conus literatus); (*Bot.*) -kraut (*n.*), a species of rupture-wort (native of India, Spilanthes acmella); -schütze (*m.*), abecedarian, one who teaches the letters of the alphabet, -tafel (*m.*), abecedarian, a learner of the letters; -tafel (*f.*), alphabetical board, battle-door.

Ab'capiteln, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to reprimand severely, to take to task, to reprove, to censure (*v.* Ausschelten).

Ab'cirkeln, *v. a.* *v.* Abzirkeln.

Ab'complimentiren, *v.a.* *v.* Abschmeicheln, Abhofeln.

Ab'conterfeien, *v. a.*, to portray; sich - lassen, to sit for one's picture, to have one's likeness taken.

Ab'copiren, *v. a.*, to copy, transcribe, to draw, to sketch (*v.* Abmalen, Abzeichnen, Nachzeichnen).

Ab'dach, *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Abdächer, *Archit.*) larmier, corona (a member of a cornice, situated between the bed-moulding and the cymatium), *v.* Traufdach.

Ab'dachen, *v.a.*, to take off the roof, to unroof (abdecken das Dach abnehmen), to make sloping, to build sloopingly, to give a sloping form, to direct obliquely, to slant, eine Mauer -, to cope a wall; (*Fort.&Hortic.*) to escarp; sich -, to run out in a slope, to slope off (sich abschrägen, abdachen).

Ab'dachung, *f.*, unroofing (Abdachen, das Abnehmen des Daches), the act of sloping or escarping, slope, descent, fall, slant, slanting, declination, declivity, declension; escarpment, (*Fort.*) talus (Böschung einer

Brustwehr, of a breastwork), glacis, scarp, counterscarp; -grundlinie (*f.*), the base of the talus, -verhältniß (*n.*), proportion of the base of the talus to its height; -winkel (*m.*), angle of the talus.

Ab'dachig, *a. & adv.*, sloping, slopingly, aslope, oblique, obliquely.

Ab'dämmen, *v. a.*, to dam, dam up, to dike, to surround with a dike, to embank; to dam out the water (das Wasser abhalten), to keep the water off by a dam), to unbay, undam (die Fluth wieder ablaufen).

Ab'dämmer, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who dams up.

Ab'dämpfen, *v. a.*, to cause to evaporate, to evaporate; to complete the evaporation of ...; eine Lauge -, to graduate; (*Metal.*) to boil; (*Cook.*) - lassen, to have stewed.

Ab'dämmung, *f.*, damming up, embankment; keeping water off by a dam.

Ab'dal, *m.*, a turkish monk, saint or enthusiast. Abdalen (*pl.*), abdals (the name of certain fanatics in Persia, who in excess of zeal, sometimes run into the streets and attempt to kill all they meet, who are of a different religion).

Ab'dampfen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to evaporate, exhale, to cease steaming, - lassen, to cause to evaporate.

Ab'dampfen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abdampfung.

Ab'dampfung, *f.*, evaporation; graduation (the process of bringing a liquid to a certain consistence by evaporation), -sfaß (*n.*), evaporating vessel, -sfläche (*f.*), evaporating surface, -skolbe (*f.*), evaporator (Verdampfungskolbe), -sofen (*m.*), slip-kiln.

Ab'danken, *v. a.*, to dismiss, discharge, discard, to turn away, to cast off (to divest one from one's post of an office or employment), to reform (das Militär), ein Heer, Soldaten, ein Regiment, to disband an army, soldiers, a regiment; Soldaten nach der Wache (der Parade) - (sie nach vollendeter Wache) to dismiss soldiers having been on guard or at exercise; einen Offizier -, to cashier, (*Milit.*) to break; (*Mar.*) das Schiffsvolk -, to pay off, to discharge the crew; ein Schiff -, to lay up a vessel; Pferde und Wagen -, to part with one's equipage, to give up keeping a coach and horses; *pp. & a.*, abgedankt, paid off; discharged, dismissed; deprived of office *or* employment; ein abgedankter Soldat, a broken soldier.

Ab'danken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to retire from service (sich vom Dienste zurückziehen), to resign, to abdicate, to renounce, to withdraw; der Pfarrer hat abgedankt, the rector has given up his living; bei einer Leiche -, to hold *or* deliver a funeral oration, to preach a funeral sermon; der Nachtwächter dankt ab (the watchman calls for the last time at the break of day).

Ab'dankung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) discharge, dismissal (Entlassung), (*Mar.*) cassation, resignation, abdication, a funeral oration (Leichenrede), the last call (der Nachtwächter), of the watch in the morning), -srede (*f.*), funeral oration; -sgeld (*n.*), fee for holding a funeral oration *or* for preaching a funeral sermon.

Ab'darben, *v. refl.*, sich etwas -, to deprive one's self of something, to deny one's self something, to pinch one's self of something, to stint one's self of, to starve the body for something (seinem Munde etwas -), sich -, to stint one's self in food.

Ab darren, *v. a.*, to dry, kiln-dry (Malz, Korn &c., malt, corn &c.).

Ab darren, *n.*, kiln-drying.

Ab'decken, *v. a.*, to remove the cover, to take off the cover, to uncover.

Ab'decken, *v. a.*, to uncover; den Tisch -, to remove the cloth, to clear the table, to take away; ein Haus -, to unroof a house; die Ziegel -, to untile, to take off the tiles; ein Stück Vieh -, to flay, to skin an animal; (*fig. sulg.*) to thrash, to drub, to lick, to belabour, to bang.

Ab'decken, *n.*, uncovering; - des Tisches, clearing (of) the table, eines Daches, unroofing.

Ab'decker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) flayer (Freifnecht, Schinder); -lohn (*m.*), skins of dead beasts, morkins, morkin's hides.

Abdeckerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) flaying, the operation of flaying *or* skinning dead animals; the flaying place; the flayer's dwelling-house.

Ab'deichen, *v. a.*, to dike, to surround with a dike; to inclose *or* separate with dikes, to protect against inundation by means of dams.

Ab'deichen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abdeichung.

Ab'deichung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) diking, the act of constructing dikes.

Abderiſi'ren, *v. n.*, to talk nonsense *or* foolishly; to behave foolishly (Abderitenſtreiche machen).

Abderi'te, *m.*, (*gen.* -n, *pl.* -n) an inhabitant of Abdera (a city of Thrace, noted for their ignorance and folly), (*fig.*) a fool, -nglaube (*m.*), implicit belief; -nſtreich, a piece of folly.

Abderi'tiſch, *a.*, abderian, (*fig.*) foolish, silly.

Ab'dest, *n.*, abdest, purification (of the Mahommedans before prayer).

Abdication', *f.*, abdication (*v.* Abdankung, Entlassung).

Abdici'ren, *v. a.*, abdicate (*v.* Abdanken, Entlassen).

Ab'dicken, *v. a.*, to make thick, to thicken.

Ab'dicken, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to thicken.

Ab'dielen, *v. a.*, to separate, to partition by deals *or* boards, to board off, partition off; to board, to floor, to furnish with a floor; to floor with planks, to plank (mit Brettern belegen).

Ab dienen, *v. a.*, to pay off (eine Schuld) a debt by personal service, to serve for a debt (abverdienen); (*prov.*) to carry off the victuals from the table, to take away (*v.* Abessen).

Ab'dingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dingen) to abate in buying, to cheapen, to beat down the price, to stand out in bargaining, to higgle, to chaffer, einem etwas -, to hire from a person, to dismiss (einen Lehrling, an apprentice); wir haben den Preis zu ... abgedungen, we have agreed for the price at ...

Ab disputiren, *v. a.*, *v.* Abstreiten.

Ab docken, *v. a.*, (Silken) unwind, (*Sport*) unwind.

Ab'dörren, *v. a.*, to dry, to dry sufficiently, to make dry, to dry up, to parch, to roast; (*Metal.*) to reduce by liquation, to sweat out, Früchte an der Sonne -, to dry fruits in the sun.

Ab'dörrofen, *m.*, *v.* Fruchtdarre.

Ab'dörrung, *f.*, drying, roasting; (*Metal.*) liquation.

Abdo'men, *n.*, (*l. w.*) abdomen, the lower belly.

Abdominal', *a.*, abdominal, pertaining to the lower belly (*v.* Unterleib).

Ab'donnern, *v. a.*, to thunder forth; to let roar (Kanonen, cannons).

Ab donnern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, give over thundering.

Ab'doppeln, *v. a.* (*Shoem.*) to sew double, to double stitch, to close, to sew the edges with a double thread.

Ab'dorren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dry away, to dry up, to get dry and fall off (*or* die away), die Bäume dorrten auf dem Stamm ab, the trees withered where they stood; *pp. & a.*, abgedorrt, dried, withered, shrivelled up.

Ab'doſſiren, *v. a.*, (*Fort.*) to slope, to make sloping, to slant.

Ab'drängen, *v. a.*, to force away, to extort from (*v.* Abdringen, Wegdrängen).

Ab'dränen, *v. a., v.* Abdroben.

Ab'draht, *m.,* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Abdrähte) tin shavings, chips of pewter, pewter chips.

Ab'drechſeln, *v. a.,* to separate by turning on a lathe; to turn off (wegdrechſeln); to finish turning (das Drechſeln beendigen); *pp.* & *a.,* abgedrechſelt, turned by the lathe, (*fig.*) affected, mannered.

Ab'dreheiſen, *n.,* *v.* Drehеiſen.

Ab'drehen, *v. a.,* to wring *or* twist off, to break off by twisting, to unwring; *v.* Abdrechſeln; to smooth, to polish by turning.

Ab'drehen, *n.,* twisting off, breaking off; das - der Geſchütze, the turning of the exterior surface of a gun; Abdrehmaſchine (*f.*), a lathe for turning the trunnions, Abdrehnagel (*m.*), the cutter (an iron instrument for filing off the worm of an old screw *or* box of a screw); Abdrehſtahl, *m.,* turner's chisel.

Ab'dreſchen, *v. a.* to thrash off; to finish thrashing; eine Schuld -, to pay a debt by thrashing; (*fig.*) to thrash soundly, to drub, to beat soundly, to lick, to bang, to tan a person's hide; to concert, to agree privately; *pp.* & *a.,* abgedroſchen (*fig.*) vulgar, commonplace, hackneyed, trite (Gedanken, Ausdrücke thoughts, expressions, phrases); abgedroſchenes Zeug, old trite stuff, common place; es war ein abgedroſchener Handel, it was a privately concerted thing.

Ab'drieſeln, *v. a.,* to separate by pulling out the threads.

Ab'drift, *m.,* (*prov.*) a road *or* path contiguous to a dike *or* dikes.

Ab'drillen, *v. a.,* *v.* Abdringen, Abzwingen, Abpreſſen

Ab'dringen, *v. a.,* to force away, Einem etwas -, to force, wring *or* extort from.

Ab'dringen, *n.,* (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abdringung

Ab'dringung, *f.,* extortion, exaction

Ab'drohen, *v. a.,* to get *or* obtain by threats *or* threatening, to extort from ... by menaces, to hector *or* bully out of.

Ab'druck, *m.,* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Abdrücke) impression (das Abgedruckte); the copy print (of a book), impress, impression (eines Siegels of a seal), the stamp, the mark, the cast, ein Gyps- a plaster cast; ein - von der Schrift, a proof impression (eines Kupferſtichs of an engraving), (*Petr.*) Abdruck von Früchten petrified fruits, carpolites, Abdrücke von Pflanzen oder Blättern dendrolites, typolites; Abdrücke von Fischen ichthyolites; (*fig.*) der Seele, impression of mind, image, model, picture; antitype, trigger in fire arms (Druckort); the act of pulling the trigger; Abdruckslehre (der Buchſtaben) typology; Abdruckſtange an einem Gewehr, the stopper (Stangenfeder).

Ab drucken, *v. a.,* to print, imprint, impress, stamp, to make the stamp (auf ein Siegel upon a seal); in Wachs -, to impress on wax; (*fig.*) to impress, imprint (auf, on, upon); die Verzweiflung drückt ſich auf jenem Geſichte ab despair is stamped upon his face; (*Typ.* & *Engr.*) to print (off), to work off (mit einer Preſſe, with a press).

Ab'drucken, *v. n.,* (used with haben) to soil, to maculate (of fresh letter press).

Ab'drucken, *n.,* (*gen.* -s) printing, imprinting, impression.

Ab'drücken, *v. a.,* to separate *or* loosen by pressing; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to press out of, to squeeze *or* extort from, to screw out from; es würde ihm das Herz abgedrückt haben wenn ... his heart would have burst, if...; to fire off, to let off, discharge (ein Gewehr, a gun); einen Pfeil auf Einen -, to let fly an arrow at a person

Ab drücken, *v. n.* (used with haben; *Mar.*) to set sail, to unmoor, to weigh anchor, to put to sea; (*vulg.*) er hat abgedrückt, he has departed this life, he has kicked the bucket, it's all over with him.

Ab'druſch, *m.,* the number of corn-sheaves thrashed at one time.

Abduci'ren, *v. a.,* (*l. w.*) to lead away; mislead (wegführen, irreleiten); (*Surg.*) abduce, to draw to a different part.

Abduction', *f.,* (*l. w.*) abduction, carrying away; (*Surg.* & *Log.*) abduction

Abduc'tor, *m.,* (*pl.* Abducto'ren, *Anat.*) abductor (a muscle, which serves to withdraw *or* pull back a certain part of the body; Abziehungsmuskel).

Ab'dudeln, *v. a.,* (*vulg.*) to hum, to thrum (ein Liedchen, a tune, song).

Ab'dünſten, *v. a.,* to make evaporate, to expel in vapours.

Ab dünſten, *n.,* (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abdünſtung.

Ab'dünſtung, *f.,* evaporation; -sbad (*n.*), balneum; -shaus (*n.*), drying-house (in saltworks); *v.* Gradirhaus).

Ab'dunkeln, *v. a.,* (*Techn.*) to change into a darker colour.

Ab'dunſten, *v. n.,* (used with ſein) to evaporate, to vapour away, to pass off, escape in vapour.

Ab'dunſtung, *f.,* *v.* Abdünſtung

Ab'dupfen, *v. a.,* to dry by tipping, to dry up (Abtrocknen, Ableichen), eine Wunde -, to dry a wound by wiping it with lint.

Ab'durſten, *v. refl.,* ſich -, to weaken one's self, the body, by long thirsting

Ab'ebenen, **Ab ebnen,** *v. a.,* to level, to make even; (*Fur.*) einen Pelz -, to clip the hair of a fur.

Abece, *v.* Abc

Ab ecken, *v. a.,* to take off the corners; to make corners; to sharpen the corners.

Ab'eggen, **Ab'eggen,** *v. a.,* to harrow off, to clear off by harrowing; to finish harrowing.

Ab'eichen, *v. a.,* to adjust (measures), to gage, gauge

Ab'eifern, *v. refl.,* to exhaust one's self by zealously doing something, to wear one's self out by zealous performance.

Ab eilen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) *v.* Aeilen.

Ab eilen, *v. refl.,* ſich -, to tire one's self with hurrying

Ab'eiſen, *v. a.,* to clear from ice, to remove the ice (from the causeways and streets).

Ab'eiſen, *v. n.,* (used with haben) to thaw.

Abele, *f.* (*Bot.*) abele, abel-tree, white poplar (Abele-Baum, Abrle).

Abela'ner, **Abelia ner,** **Abeli'ten,** *m.* (*pl.* -) Abelians, Abelonians, Abelites (a christian sect in Africa, which arose in the reign of Arcadius, who lived in continence and attempted to maintain the sect by adopting the children of others.

Abella'gium, **Abelle'gium,** **Abella'rium,** *n.,* the right of the feudal lord to the swarms of wild bees, found on property tenanted by his vassal.

Ab'elmoſch, *m.,* (*Bot.*) abelmosk, amber-seed (a species of Syrian mallow; Hibiscus abelmoschus); -ſame (*m.*), musk-seed.

A'bend, *m.,* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -e) evening; (*Poes.*) eve; night; der heilige - (Vorabend eines Feſtes) eve, even of a festival, vigils, vesper, sunset, sunsetting (Abendgut), the west, occident (Himmelsgegend); gegen-, westerly; gegen -gelegen, western, occidental; (*Poes.*) der - des Lebens, the decline of life, alle -, every evening; auf den -, diesen -, heute -, in the evening, this evening, to night; geſtern -, yesterday evening, last night; vorgeſtern -, the evening *or* night before last, gegen -, towards evening; es wird -, evening draws near, it is getting

dark. (*Prov.*) es ist noch nicht acht Tage –, the success is *not* yet assured, there's many a slip between the cup and the lip, es ist ein Tag zu lang, dessen Abend keiner sieht, the longest day must have an end, zu – essen, to sup, nicht zu – essen haben, to go supperless.

Abendandacht, *f.*, evening devotion, evening prayers, evening service, (*eccl. Lit.*) compline, completory, (the last prayer at night, to be recited after sunset).

Abendarbeit, *f.*, evening work, evening occupation.

Abendbeleuchtung, *f.*, the peculiar colour *or* tints given to the landscape by the setting sun, the evening tints.

Abendbelustigung, *f.*, evening amusement, evening diversion, evening pastime.

Abendbesuch, *m.*, evening visit, visit in the evening, evening company, evening circle of friends.

Abendbetrachtung, *f.*, evening meditation, night thoughts.

Abendbetstunde, *f.*, even song, vespers (*v.* Vesper).

Abendblatt, *n.* (*gen.* -es) evening paper, evening newspaper.

Abendblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the marvel of Peru (langblumige Wunderblume, Mirabilis longiflora).

Abendbrod, *n.*, evening meal, supper (*fam.*) bread and cheese (*v.* Abendessen).

Abenddämmerung, *f.*, twilight, dusk of the evening, close of day, (*fam.*) lamb-man's holiday.

Abendessen, *n.*, supper, supping, collation, a slight collation, ohne –, supperless, das – zurecht machen, to get supper ready, – Quäkerei, supper time.

Abendfalke, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of sparrow-hawk (Falco vesperinus).

Abendfalter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) night-flutterer, hawk-moth, sphinx (Sphinx).

Abendfeier, *f.* *v.* Abendandacht, evening celebration.

Abendgang, *m.*, evening walk (Abendspaziergang), (*Min.*) a load bearing westerly (Tagegang Abendort.)

Abendgebet, *n.*, evening prayer *or* prayers, evening service.

Abendgegend, *f.*, west, western region.

Abendgeläute, *n.*, evening bell, evening bells, evening chimes.

Abendgesang, *m.*, evening song, evening hymn.

Abendgesellschaft, *f.*, evening party; evening meeting.

Abendgemälde, *n.*, picture representing the evening.

Abendgespräch, *n.*, *v.* Abendunterhaltung.

Abendgewölk, *n.*, evening clouds.

Abendglanz, *m.*, **Abendgold**, *n.*, the splendour of the setting sun.

Abendglocke, *f.*, evening bell curfew-bell.

Abendgottesdienst, *m.*, evening service.

Abendjäger, *m.*, (*Sport*) bat-fowler.

Abendjagd, *f.*, torch-chase (*v.* Nachtjagd), (*Sport*) bat-fowling.

Abendkost, *f.*, supper, evening meal.

Abendkühle, *f.*, the cool of the evening, freshness of the evening.

Abendländer, *m.*, inhabitant of a western country, of the west, *pl.* –, western nations, western regions, western countries.

Abendländisch, *a.*, western, westerly, occidental; –e Kirche, church of the west; –er Türkis turkois mineral, –es Reich, the west roman empire, western empire.

Abendland, *n.*, western region, occident, west.

Abendlandschaft, *f.*, evening landscape.

Abendlich, *a.*, evening; die –e Zeit, evening time, ein –es Gastmahl, an evening feast, western, occidental, –e Gegend, western country.

Abendlicht, *n.*, evening light, evening star, zodiacal light; (*Mal.Esc.*) a species of patella *or* limpet shell in the indian seas (Patella gaza).

Abendlied, *n.*, evening song, evening hymn.

Abendluft, *f.*, evening air, night damp, damp of the evening.

Abendlust, **Abendlustbarkeit**, *f.*, evening pleasure, evening pastime, evening diversion *or* recreation.

Abendmahl, *n.*, supper (Abendmahlszeit), das heilige –, the communion, the Lord's supper, Lord's table, the eucharist, zum – gehen, to go to *or* to attend the Lord's supper, to partake of the sacrament, to receive the communion, to communicate, das – gut oder unwürdig empfangen, to take *or* receive the sacrament, das – austheilen, to administer the sacrament of the Lord's supper, das – halten oder feiern, to celebrate the Lord's supper, des –s theilhaft, unhouseled, –sbrod (*n.*), the consecrated wafer *or* bread, host, –sfest (*f.*), celebration of the Lord's supper, communion service, –sgang, –sgast (*m.*), communicant, –sgebet (*n.*), communion prayer; geben (*n.*), the act of communicating, communion, –sgottesdienst (*m.*), communion service, –skelch (*m.*), chalice, communion cup; –slied (*n.*), communion hymn, –stisch (*m.*), communion table, the Lord's table; –swein (*m.*), sacrament wine, wine administered at the Lord's supper, –zeit (*f.*), supper, zur halten, to sup.

Abendmarkt, *m.*, market held in the evening eve of a fair, evening before a fair.

Abendmeer, *n.*, (*Poes.*) the atlantic *or* western ocean.

Abendmesse, **Abendmette**, *f.* (*cath. Rel.*) vespers.

Abendmusik, *f.*, evening *or* night music, serenade, notturno (*v.* Abendständchen).

Abendopfer, *n.* (*Script.*) evening sacrifice, evening offering (Exod. 28. III., *Ps.* 141. II.).

Abendort, *m.*, (*Min.*) lode having a western direction.

Abendpfauenauge, *n.*, (*Entom.*) hawk moth, eyed hawk-moth (Weidenschwärmer, Smerinthus ocellatus).

Abendpromenade, *f.*, evening walk.

Abendpunkt, *m.*, (*Astron.*) the true west, west-point.

Abendregen, *m.*, evening rain, evening shower, (*Script.*) the latter rain (Spätregen), which falls in the east before the harvest in the months of March and April (*Job.* 29. XXIII.).

Abendröthe, *f.*, evening red, evening-sky.

Abendroth, *n.*, (*Prov.*) Abendroth gut Wetter bot, evening red and morning gray are sure signs of a fine day. Abendroth, (*Entom.*) a species of glow-worm (Lampyris sanguinea); a species of grape with large, dark-red fruit.

Abends, *adv.*, in the evening, heute –, this evening, gestern –, yesterday (in the) evening.

Abendschein, *m.*, *v.* Abenddämmerung, Abendroth; moonlight till midnight; the zodiacal light before midnight (Abendschimmer).

Abendschicht, *f.*, (*Min.*) working hours commencing in the evening (Nachtschicht).

Abendschichter, *m.*, (*Min.*) an evening *or* night-working miner.

Abendschmaus, *m.*, evening feast, evening banquet.

Abendsegen, *m.*, evening prayers.

Abendseite, *f.*, west side, western aspect, occident.

Abendſonne, *f.*, the evening *or* setting sun.

Abendſpeiſe, *f.*, *v.* Abendbrod.

Abendſtändchen, *n.*, serenade, night music; Einem ein - bringen, to serenade a person.

Abendſtern, *m.*, evening star; Venus, Vesper, Hesperus; (*Entom.*) a species of south american glow-worm (Lampyris hespera).

Abendſtille, *f.*, the calmness, calm of the evening.

Abendſtillſtand, *m.*, (*Astron.*) western station, evening station.

Abendſtoß, *m.*, (*Min.*) the western side of a mine.

Abendſtunde, *f.*, evening hour, vespertine hour, leisure hour.

Abendtafel, *f.*, *v.* Abendtiſch.

Abendthau, *m.*, the night dew.

Abendtiſch, *m.*, supper, supper board; ich habe den - bei ihm, I sup with him.

Abendtonne, *f.*, (*Min.*) miner's tub, placed at the western side.

Abendtrunk, *m.*, evening *or* night draught.

Abenduhr, *f.*, western sun-dial.

Abendunterhaltung, *f.*, evening entertainment, evening amusement, evening diversion.

Abendviole, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dame's violet, Julian flower, double rocket (*v.* Nachtviole, Hespera maternalis.)

Abendvogel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Abendfalter.

Abendvolk, *n.*, (*pl.* Abendvölker) western nation.

Abendwärts, *adv.*, westward, westwardly, westerly.

Abendweite, *f.*, (*Astron.*) occiduous *or* western amplitude.

Abendwind, *m.*, evening wind; evening breeze; west wind.

Abendwolf, *m.*, (*Zool.*) hyena (das Grabthier, der indiſche Wolf; Canis hyaena).

Abendzeche, *f.*, evening score, evening bout, supper score.

Abendzeit, *f.*, evening time, even, eventide, cockshut.

Abendzeitung, *f.*, evening newspaper.

Abendzeitvertreib, *m.*, evening pastime, evening amusement.

Abendzirkel, *m.*, *v.* Abendgeſellſchaft.

Abenteuer, *n.*, (*gen.* -ẽ) adventure, venture, enterprize of hazard, undertaking of chance *or* danger; an odd *or* strange accident (Vorfall), ein - beſtehen oder wagen, to hazard, to encounter an adventure, to venture, auf - ausgehen, to (go) seek adventures.

Abenteurer, *m.*, **Abenteurerin**, *f.*, **Abenteurerin**, *f.*, } the adventurer (male and female), knight-errant.

Abenteuerig, *a.*, *v.* Abenteuerlich.

Abenteuerlich, *a.*, adventurous, venturesome, adventuresome; strange, wonderful (seltſam), wild, odd, quixotic, eine -e Geſchichte, an odd *or* wild story, ein -er Menſch, a strange person, an oddity; *adv.*, adventurously &c.

Abenteuerlichkeit, *f.*, adventurousness, adventuresomeness; oddness, oddity; strangeness; quixotism; *pl.* -en, strange *or* odd things.

Abenteuern, *v. n.*, (*n. u.*) to seek adventures, to venture.

Aber, *conj.*, but; however (jedoch); again (*n. u.*) - doch, but yet; - auch, but also; - ſonſt, oder -, ſonſt -, else, or else; - gleichwohl, however, nevertheless, nun -, but now; - -! but alas!; (*n.*), die Sache hat ein -, there is a but in the question, there is a clause to it, there is some objection; er hat immer ein Wenn und ein -, he has always a but, some objections, some condition.

Aberacht, *f.*, (*n. u.*) double ban, repeated excommunication (Achteracht, Nachacht.)

Ab'erben, *v. a.*, to get by inheritance from, to inherit from.

Aberesche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Vogelbeerbaum; Zitterrappel.

Abergläubig, *a.*, superstitious; bigot, bigotted; der Abergläubige, superstitionist, -e Handlungen, superstitions; *adv.*, superstitiously.

Abergläubigkeit, *f.*, superstitiousness.

Abergläubiſch, *a.*, *v.* Abergläubig, - Münzen coins, medallions, amulets with texts from holy writ, worn round the neck as protectives against danger &c.

Aberglaube, *m.*, (*gen.* -ns) superstition, superstitious fear, Hang zum -n, superstitiousness.

Aberhämmiſch, *a.*, (*s. G.*) old fashioned in one's ideas, odd, singular, strange; obstinate.

Ab'erkennen, *v. a.*, (Einem etwas -; *Law.*) to pass a sentence, to give a verdict against; to set aside a plea *or* suit; (opposed to, zuerkennen; *q. v.*)

Aberklaue, *f.*, *v.* Alraunwurzel.

Aberlauch, } *m.* (*Bot.*) a species of leek *or*
Aberknoblauch, } garlic (Allium porrinum).

Abermahl, } *adv.*, again, afresh, anew, once
Abermahls, } more, a second time, repeatedly.

Aberma(h)lig, *a.*, second, repeated, iterated; der -e Abdruck, the reimpression.

Abern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to contradict, to reply with a but, with buts.

Abername, *m.*, *v.* Zuname.

Ab'ernten, *v. a.*, *v.* Abärnten.

Ab'erobern, *v. a.*, (Einem etwas) to conquer from, to get by conquest.

Aberration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) aberration (*v.* Abirrung).

Aberraute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood, mug-wort, boy's love (a congener of wormwood; *v.* Zitterwurz).

Aberſaat, *f.*, (*Agric.*) second sowing (during one and the same summer on the same field; Zweimalsaat.)

Aberſinn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) obstinacy, perverseness, pertinacity, stubbornness.

Aberſinnig, *a.*, obstinate, perverse, stubborn, *adv.*, obstinately, stubbornly.

Aberthon, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Zitterfenkraut.

Aberwahl, *f.*, retraction, recalling of concession (die Befugniß, eine zugeſtandene wieder zurücknehmen zu können).

Aberwille, *m.*, disinclination, objection, reluctance, ill-will.

Aberwitz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) over-wit, false wit; weak-ness of intellect, craziness, imbecility of mind, derangement, madness, franticness, mock reasoning; conceiteness, presumption, dotingness, absurdity; (Aberwitz bears especial reference to any and every incongruous *idea*. Thorheit to any ridiculous *action*.)

Aberwitzeln, *v. n.*, to talk nonsensically, foolishly, to rave, to talk like a madman; to dote.

Aberwitzig, *a.*, disordered in mind, deranged, cracked, crazy, fit for bedlam; foolish; doting; absurd, conceited, -reden, to rave, to dote; *adv.*, dotedly (findiſch); nonsensically.

Aberzähne, } *pl.*, wild side *or* lateral shoots of
Aberzangen, } the vine.

Ab'eſchern, *v. a.*, *v.* Abaſchern.

Ab'eſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Eſſen) to eat off, to clear by eating; einen Knochen -, to pick a bone.

Ab'eſſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish eating; to rise from table after eating; abgegeſſen haben, to have done dining *or* supping.

Ab'eulen, *v. a.*, to sweep away, to dust, to wipe off the dust *or* dirt.

Ab'fachen, *v. a.*, to divide *or* separate into compartments (in Fächer abtheilen); to partition; (*fig.*) to class, classify, to range.

Ab'fachung, *f.*, *v.* Abtheilung; division into compartments; classification distribution into classes

Ab'fadenen, **Ab'fadmen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to fathom; *v.* Faden.

Ab'fächen, *v. a.*, to fan away.

Ab'fädenen, **Ab'fädenen**, **Ab'fädeln**, *v. a.*, to take off the filaments, (Bohnen –) to string beans.

Ab'fällig, *a.*, falling off, liable to falling off, decaying; – werden, to fall off, fall away, decay; revolting (aufrührerisch), disapproving (mißbilligend), denying, dissenting; – beschreiben, to deny, refuse; von der Religion – werden, to apostatize, to turn apostate; sloping, shelving, inclining downwards, inclined, eine – e Küste, a shelving coast.

Ab'fälligkeit, *f.*, fall; declivity; (*fig.*) apostasy.

Ab'färben, *v. a.*, to dye, to colour thoroughly.

Ab'färben, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to lose colour; to stain; to finish dyeing; *pp.* abgefärbt, discoloured, faded.

Ab'fäseln, **Ab'faseln**, *v. n.*, to lose filaments.

Ab'fäumen, *v. a.*, (*Glass- & Ironworks*) to take off the scum, to scum; *pp.* & *a.*, abgefäumt; scummed, skimmed; (*fig.*) cunning, practised (*v.* Abgefeimt).

Ab'fahen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abfangen.

Ab'fahren, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fahren) to break off by driving a carriage against *or* a wheel over a thing, to break *or* knock off by driving against; to wear out by driving over, ein Rad –, to drive a wheel off; einen Weg –, to make a road by driving; to measure a road by driving a carriage over it, Pferde –, to overwork, to overdrive horses, Getreide, Heu ꝛc. –, to cart home corn or hay, eine Schuld –, to clear off a debt by driving (for one's creditor), to drive for a debt; drei Meilen –, to cut off three miles by driving the shorter road; den Zoll –, to evade the customs by driving round about (*v.* Umfahren)

Ab'fahren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to set out, set off, go off, start, depart; zu Schiffe –, to set sail, to put to sea; to bear off, to put off (from land, from the shore), den Strom –, to sail down the stream; (*vulg.*) to die; (*fig.*) kurz mit Einem –, to be short with any one; er ist übel abgefahren, he was sadly disappointed, (*vulg.*) fahr ab (ab. sich) be gone!; to fly off in an oblique direction; (*fig.*) solche Leiden fahren an ihm ab he is proof against such hardships, to slip, to glide, to slide; die Leiter fuhr ab, the ladder slipt; der Fuß fuhr ihm ab his foot slipped from under him; to drive out of one's way, to drive out off the right road; wenn Sie an's Holz kommen, fahren Sie links vom Wege ab, when you come to the wood, turn to the left.

Ab'fahren, *n.*, *v.* Abfahrt.

Ab'fahrt, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) setting out, departure, going off, starting; (*Law.*) emigration; (*Mar.*) departure, act *or* time of sailing; port-clearing; – in die hohe See, the offing, making the offing, (*fig.*) die – aus diesem Leben, departure, death; the place of departure; (*Mar.*) –sflagge (*f.*), flag of departure, flag hoisted at parting, the blue peter; (*Law.*) –sgeld (*n.*), money paid to government by emigrants; (*Mar.*) –spunkt (*m.*), the point of departure; –sschuß (*m.*), signal gun, fired at departure.

Ab fall, *m.*, (*gen.* –es; *pl.* Abfälle) fall, falling off, falling away; the fall, declivity *or* slope of a ground (Abhang); fall, descent of water, diminution, decrease of means *or* income; refuse, scrapings, chippings, filings, parings, chips, shavings, shreds, rubbish, remains, waste (very often in the *pl.* Abfälle), – von Erde, silk waste, – aus Zeughäusern, sooper's waste, – beim Kämmen, combings, – von gefallten Thieren, screws; vom Wamms, greaves, – beim Schlachten, offal, – von Schiefer, Holz, chips, clippers; – von Getreide, dust; – von Materialwaaren, garbles; – bei Fleischern, waste meat, offal of butcher's meat, bei – bei Gänsen, giblets (das man wegwirft), (*Com.*) deficiency, defect (Verlust an Waaren) defect in the weight (am Gewicht), spillage (Verlust durch Verschütten); d. – der Wolle, a waste-pipe (bei einem Wasserwerke); (*fig.*) a falling away, defection, desertion, revolt; – von der Religion, apostasy; dissent; diminution, decline, decay, decaying (Verfall); in – kommen, to decline, to decay, to go to decay, to run to waste; (*Mun.*) bei der Arbeit der Grad der Güte the becoming of a worse quality, deterioration, einer Farbe, falling away, fading an den zwei Dingen, contrast (*v.* Abstich), Abfall: gradations, shades, die Abfälle einer Regel exceptions to a rule, (*Mar.*) eines Schiffes, deflection, falling off; – von Hanf, untarred oakum; (*Horol.*) escapement, escapement (Hemmung); –rohr (*n.*), waste-pipe, conduit-pipe.

Ab'fallen, *v. n.*, (–fällen, used with sein) to fall off; to fall off (von, from); to decrease, decay; (*fig.*) to fall away, to lose flesh, to become lank (abmagern), to dissent (in der Meinung abweichen), – von einer Partei, to desert a party, to fall off from a party, to go over to another side, to hoist other colours, to draw back (sich zurückziehen); to revolt (sich auflehnen); von der oder seiner Religion –, to apostatize, to turn apostate, to back slide, der Abgefallene apostate (von der Religion), renegade (from Christianism), (*Typ.*) die Buchstaben fallen ab the letters are broken, (*Mun.*) die Erze fallen ab, the ores hold less metal, become of a worse quality; (*Milit.*) to stay, (*Mar.*) fall ab! ease the helm! (*Min.*) to take another direction, to shelve, to slope, to be sloping, to incline; to contrast, differ (Abstechen), die Farben fallen ab, the colour loses its brightness; (*Mar.*) to fall off, to sag, to incline to leeward, to make leeway, (*Sport*) to fly from a tree (*v.* Abbäumen, es fällt nicht viel ab, it is an unprofitable business, there is not much gain to be expected from this business, es wird dabei auch für mich etwas –, I hope to profit a little by it; sich etwas –, to break off in *or* by talking

Ab'fallen, *n.*, (*gen.* –s) falling; falling away, falling off; (*Mar.*) falling off, sagging; (*fig.*) drawing back, forsaking; desertion, apostacy, (*Sport*) decidence, shedding (*v.* Abwerfen), of a stag's horns).

Ab fallend, *pps.* & *a.*, falling off; (*bot. Term.*) deciduous, das Abfallende, deciduousness.

Ab'falzen, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to shave off (die Haare von einem frischen Felle mittelst des Kämmens abschaben, *v.* Abschaben), to cleanse with the shaving-knife (*Join.*) to groove, to make a fold, to rabbet.

Ab'fangen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fangen) to catch, to snatch (Einem etwas, any thing from ...); das Wasser –, to turn off the water; (*Sport*) to kill (with the huntingknife game that has been shot, wounded *or* run down); (*Min.*) to support by beams and props (Einsturz drohendes Gestein mit Stempeln, hölzernen Balken, unterstützen oder verrammeln); (*vulg.*) Einen –, to catch, to beat, to thrash, to lick.

Ab'fasern, *v. a.*, to free from *or* take off fibres.

Ab'fasern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lose fibres, to unravel (*v. refl.*, sich –).

Ab'faſſen, *v. a.*, to compose, draw up, to pen down, to write, to word down, to couch in writing (verfaſſen); to sort, to separate; (*Com.*) to weigh out articles for retail; to take hold of, to catch, to seize, to arrest; *v. a.* & *n.* (*prop.* Abfaßen), to round off sharp edges with a plane; (*Found.*) ein Stück Eiſen –, to bend a piece of iron; *pp.* & *a.*, abgefaßt, composed, written, drawn up, worded, couched in terms.

Ab'faſſen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) composing, penning, couching, drawing up, writing.

Ab'faſſer, *m.*, one that composes, pens, couches, draws up, the author.

Ab'faſſung, *f.*, composing, drawing up, writing; the style in which any thing is written, the wording.

Ab'faſten, *v. a.*, to atone for by fasting; ſich –, to exhaust one's strength by fasting.

Ab'faulen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to rot off, to putrify and fall off.

Ab'fechten, *v. a.*, to get by fighting; (*vulg.*) to get by begging (*v.* Abbetteln, Fechten); ſich –, to fatigue one's self with fighting; (*fig.*) ſich im Strecken mit den Händen –, to gesticulate in speaking, to attitudinize.

Ab'federn, *v. a.*, to pluck off the feathers, to pluck, to plume (Rupfen).

Ab'federn, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to shed cast *or* lose the feathers, to moult, to mew.

Ab fegen, *v. a.*, to sweep, wipe, rub off, to cleanse, by sweeping; den Staub –, to dust; (*vulg.*) to thrash, drub, beat, lick (*v.* Fegen); (*Med.*) abfegende Mittel, detergents, abstergent remedies (*n. u.*); *pp.* & *a.*, abgefegt; der abgefegte Baſt des Hirſches, fraying, peel of a deer's horn.

Ab'fegen, *n.*, *v.* Abfegung.

Ab'feger, *m.*, **Ab'fegerin**, *f.*, a person that cleans by sweeping.

Ab'fegung, *f.*, clearing, wiping *or* sweeping off.

Ab'feilen, *v. a.*, to file off, to cut with a file; to file sufficiently.

Ab'feilicht, *n.*, filings, file-dust, dust-filings (*v.* Feilſpane.)

Ab'feilraspel, *f.*, a great rasp, used in filing.

Ab'feilſchen, *v. a.*, to get by bargaining, to obtain by higgling, to buy cheaper from standing out (Abmarkten, Abſchachern).

Ab'feimen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abſäumen.

Ab'feinen, *v. a.*, to refine (Zucker, sugar).

Ab'fenſtern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to scold, censure (*v.* Ausſchelten, Verweiſen).

Ab'ferkeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to pig *or* farrow for the last time.

Ab'fertigen, *v. a.*, to finish, to complete, to do; to send away, despatch, to expedite (einen Boten, einen Brief, ein Schiff, a messenger, a letter, a vessel); (*Com.*) to forward; to dismiss, to send away (entlaſſen); (*fig.*) to check, to snub; Einen kurz –, to make short work with one; to be short with a person, to send a person about his business; Einen an der Thür –, to turn one away from the door (*v.* Abweiſen).

Ab'fertigen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abfertigung.

Ab fertigung, *f.*, finishing, dispatching, dispatch, expedition, speed; (*fig.*) checking, snubbing; the short or smart reply, smart repartee; refusal (Abſchlag); dismission (Abweiſung); (*Com.*) -ſcheim (*m.*), entry at the custom-house, permit.

Ab'feſſeln, *v. a.*, to unfetter (Entfeſſeln).

Ab'fetten, *v. a.*, to take off the fat; to make fat (mäſten); to make greasy.

Ab'fetten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to part with grease; to lose fat.

Ab'feuchten, *v. a.*, to take off the humidity; to make wet, to moisten.

Ab'feuchten, *v.n.*, (used with haben) to lose moisture, to be come dry or arid.

Ab'feuern, *v. a.*, to shoot, to fire off, to discharge; das große Geſchütz –, to cannonade.

Ab'feuern, *v. n.*, (*Metal.*) to cease firing, to cease heating.

Ab'feuern, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abfeuerung.

Ab'feuerung, *f.*, the act of firing, firing off, discharging, discharge, – der Geſchütze, cannonade; unter – der Kanonen under a salute of guns.

Ab'fiden, **Ab'fiſcheln**, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to wear out by rubbing backwards and forwards.

Ab fiedeln, *v. a.*, to wear out by rubbing. (*Techn.*) to take off the litharge from the molten lead, (*vulg.*) to scrape, to fiddle.

Ab'fiedern, *v. a.*, (*Glaz.*) to cut off the extremities of glass with the grossing-iron.

Ab fiedern, *v. n.*, *v.* Abfedern.

Ab fieren, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Abvieren.

Ab'filtriren, *v. a.*, to filter, to strain, to separate by filtering.

Ab'filzen, *v. a.*, (*Mas.*) *v.* Abfitzen; (*vulg.*) to give any one a rebuke.

Ab'finden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Finden) to content, to satisfy (Einen, a person); to wipe out scores with any one; ein Kind –, to portion a child; eine Tochter –, to make a settlement on a daughter; *pp.* & *a.* abgefundene Kinder, portioned children, children who have received their portions; abgefundene Prinzen, appanaged princes; ſich mit Einem –, to come to terms with a person, to come to a settlement *or* to settle with any one, to come to an agreement; to make even (wieder gleich machen).

Ab'findung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the satisfaction, contenting; agreement, terms of agreement, the settlement; clearing (off) scores (Bezahlung von Schulden).

Ab findungsgeld, *n.*, **Ab findungsgelder**, (*pl.*) **Ab findungsquantum**, *n.*, **Ab findungsſumme**, *f.*, money given to get clear of all demands, the sum of indemnity *or* acquittance, the appanage (der Fürſten).

Ab fingern, *v. a.*, to count on the fingers; to reckon with the aid of the fingers (an den Fingern abzählen); (*fig.*) das läßt ſich leicht –, that is easily to be guessed; to finger, to play over (eine Melodie, a tune).

Ab finnen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to thin the edges of iron by hammering *or* beating with the thin end of the hammer (mit der Finne), to thin white iron.

Ab'fiſchen, *v. a.*, to empty (einen Teich, a pond) by fishing; (*fig.*) das Beſte –, to take the best of any thing; (*vulg.*) Einem etwas –, to trick a person out of a thing.

Ab'fiſchen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease fishing; abgefiſcht haben, to have done fishing.

Ab'fiſcheln, *v. a.*, *v.* Abfiden.

Ab'fitzen, *v. a.*, (*Mas.*) to smooth, to brush (eine Mauer, a wall).

Ab flachen, *v. a.*, to level, to slope (*v.* Abdachen, Abebenen).

Ab'flachung, *f.*, (*Cryst.*) bevelment.

Ab'flammen, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to grease *or* tallow hides.

Ab'flattern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to flutter *or* fly away, (*fig.*) er iſt abgeflattert, the bird is flown, he has hopped the twig; ſich –, to grow wearied by fluttering.

Ab'flauen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to wash, to buddle (Abflechen, Abflücken, Abfluben), to wash, to rinse (Abſpülen).

Ab'flaufaß, *n.*, (*gen.* Abflaufaſſes; *pl.* Abflaufäßer;

Min.) the buddle (a large square frame of boards, used in washing tin-ore, Zinn- oder Schlammfaß).

Ab'flaubeerd, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) buddling-dish (a place on, or vessel in which ore is washed).

Ab'flechten, *v. a.* (*Min.*) *v.* Abflauen.

Ab'flechten, *v. a.*, to untwist; to unwreathe.

Ab'fleden, *v. n.* (used with haben) to make stains, to stain by imparting its colour to another object.

Ab'fledern, *v. a.* (*Agric.*) to cleanse corn with a goose-wing, to winnow (the corn thus winnowed or cleansed is called Abfledrung, Ueberfehr or Kleine, *q. v.*, and is used as food for cattle).

Ab'flegeln, *v. a.*, to separate by thrashing; (*vulg.*) to beat, drub, thrash thoroughly; to reproach severely (*v.* Ausschelten).

Ab'flehen, *v. a.*, to obtain imploring.

Ab'fleischeisen, *n.* (*gen.* s; *Tann.*) scraper, flesh-ing-knife.

Ab'fleischen, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to flesh a hide, to shave the remaining flesh from the hides; to pick the flesh from a bone, to macerate.

Ab'fleischmesser, *n.*, *v.* Abfleischeisen.

Ab'flenzen, *v. a.*, to divest a whale of its blubber.

Ab'flicken, *v. a.*, *v.* Abflauen.

Ab'flickbeerd, *m.*, *v.* Abflaubeerd.

Ab'fliegen, *v. n.* (*v.* Fliegen; used with sein) to fly off, to fly away, *v.* Aeberfliegen.

Ab'fließen, *v. n.* (*v.* Fließen; used with sein) to flow off *or* downwards, to run down, to discharge *or* empty itself, to evacuate, das Waſſer fließt ab (ebbt), the water ebbs; hieraus fließt die Folge ab, hence it follows that...

Ab'flöhen, *v. a.*, to free from fleas, to catch, take away the fleas; ſich -, to rid one's self of fleas.

Ab'flößen, *v. a.*, to make to float; to cause to flow away; to float down a river; to cream, to take off the cream, to skim the milk (Abrahmen, Abſahnen).

Ab'floten, *v. a.*, to play an air (ein Stückchen) on the flute, to cream (Abrahmen).

Ab'flügeln, *v. a.*, to deprive of wings; to deprive *or* take off from the seed of the maple and firs their winged particles.

Ab'flügeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go away *or* off suddenly.

Ab'fluben, *v. a.*, *v.* Abflauben.

Ab'flug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Abflüge) flying off *or* away, departure, flight (der Zugvögel, of migratory birds), a trip, excursion, ramble (Ausflug).

Ab'fluß, *m.*, (*gen.* Abfluſſes; *pl.* Abflüſſe) flowing off, flowing *or* running down, discharge (von oder aus, from), - der Meereswasser, ebb, ebbing, reflux, refluxion, the sewer, waste-pipe, gutter (Abzugskanal), gully (in Bergen für Quellen), ooze (schmutzige Absüßigkeit), - des Geldes nach einem andern Lande, drawing *or* sending money out of the country to other parts; (*Med.*) evacuation; - von Blut, issue of blood; der unwillkürliche - des Urins, incontinence of urine; - der Säfte, defluxion.

Ab'flußgraben, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) drain.

Ab'flußloch, *n.*, gully-hole.

Ab'flußremmen, *m.*, } (*Vet.*) a seton applied to

Ab'flußſchnur, *f.*, } horses for the discharge of humours.

Ab'flußwunde, *f.*, the opening made by a seton (applied to horses).

Ab'fodern, *v. a.*, *v.* Abfordern.

Ab'foderung, *f.*, *v.* Abforderung.

Ab'fohlen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done foaling.

Ab'folge, *f.*, (*Log.*) the consequence (*v.* Folge).

Ab'folgen, *v. n.* (sein) to deliver up, to remit; to yield, to give up, to hand over at one's request (*v.* Verabfolgen), to give up, to allow.

Ab'folgung, *f.*, delivering, delivery, remittance; handing up *or* over (Aushändigung).

Ab'foltern, *v. a.*, to extort from any one by inflicting bodily torture; er folterte es mir ab, he extorted it from me.

Ab'fordern, *v. a.*, to call off *or* away, to call from, to recall (zurückrufen), Einem etwas -, to ask one for a thing, to demand it from a person; Einen -, to call away; to fetch off, der Tod fordert uns alle ab, death takes us all off; etwas - laſſen, to send for a thing, Einem Rechenſchaft -, to call one to account.

Ab'forderung, *f.*, calling off *or* away, recalling, recall; demanding.

Ab'forderungsbriefe, *pl.*, letters of revocation.

Ab'forderungsrecht, *n.*, right of revocation.

Ab'form, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cast, model; mould, frame, shape, die.

Ab'formen, *v. a.*, to mold, model, cast, form, shape; (*Shoem.*) to take off, beat off from the last (vom Leiſten abſchlagen).

Ab'formiren, *v. a.*, (*Bookb.*) to adjust the cover *or* boards of a book, to give it its proper form.

Ab'formleiſten, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) the last, boot-tree.

Ab'forſchen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to search out, (*vulg.*) to pump out, to elicit by cross-questioning.

Ab'fragen, *v. a.*, to get out by questioning, (*vulg.*) to pump out (Einem etwas), to inquire, examine; einem Schüler ſeine Aufgabe -, to hear a pupil say, rehearse his lesson, to examine him whether he knows it or not, ſich -, to fatigue one's self with examining *or* inquiring.

Ab'freſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Freſſen) to graze, browse, browse on, feed upon, to eat off, to nibble off (die Zweige, the sprigs), to crop (die Spitze vom Grase); to knab, knabble; to consume, to eat up (aufreſſen), (*fig.*) to consume, to eat away; es wird ihm das Herz -, it will break his heart; der Gram frißt ihm das Herz ab, grief gnaws his heart, to corrode (vom Scheidewaſſer), *pp.* & *a.*, abgefreſſen, depascent.

Ab'freſſen, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to weary, overwork, fatigue one's self.

Ab'frieren, *v. n.* (*v.* Frieren; used with sein) to be bitten *or* frozen off by cold.

Ab'fröbig, *a.*, (*s. G.*) joyless, heavy-hearted, sad, melancholy.

Ab'fröhnen, } *v. a.*, to pay off by menial services;

Ab'frohnen, } to perform services due to the lord of the manor (Herrendienſt leiſten), to do compelled work.

Ab'fröhnung, *f.*, the doing of compelled work; the act of performing services due to the lord of the manor.

Ab'fuchteln, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to beat, thrash, drub (Einen, one) soundly.

Ab'fügen, *v. a.*, (*Join.*) to plane smooth, to smooth off; (*Glaz.*) *v.* Abfedern.

Ab'fühlen, *v. a.*, to know by the touch.

Ab'führarbeit, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing work.

Ab'führeiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing iron.

Ab'führen, *v. a.*, to carry away, down *or* out; to export; to lead off *or* away; Einen in's Gefängniß -, to lead to prison, imprison, to carry any one to jail; die Schildwache -, to relieve a sentinel; vom rechten Wege -, to lead astray, to mislead, (*fig.*) to seduce from one's duty; (*Anat.*) to abduce, to draw to a different part; (*Med.*) to void, evacuate, expel; to revulse (die Flüſſe im Körper); to purge, to cleanse; to deterge (die Unreinigkeiten einer Wunde, to purge away foul *or* offend-

ing matter from an ulcer &c.), (*Com.*) to credit, to pass to the credit of any one's account, eine Schuld -, to pay off, clear off, discharge a debt; (*Techn.*) to draw the wire (den Draht durch das Zeichen handurch ziehen und verfeinern), (*Min.*) to wear out the tools used in pitwork; (*Min.*) angewandte Taue -, to slacken the strained cords; (*Falc.*) einen Falken -, to cleanse a hawk; (*vulg.*) Einen -, to check, to snub a person, Einem die Gunden -, to balk a shop, to take away the goodwill of a shop; sich -, to take one's self off, to sneak, to slink away; *pp.&a.*, abgeführt, (*fig.*) cunning, shrewd, sly, crafty.

Ab'führen, *n.*, *v.* Abführung.

Ab'führend, *ppr.&a.* (*Med.*) purgative, cathartical, evacuative, promoting evacuations, aperient, detergent, -e Mittel, detergents, aperients, purgative, laxative medicines *or* remedies; abluent, abstergent medicines, -e Mittel gebrauchen (etwas zum Abführen nehmen), to purge, to take physic; excretory, dejectory (absondernd); (*Anat.*) -e Wege, excretory ducts *or* passages; -e Muskel, abductors, abducent muscles.

Ab'führer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawer.

Ab'führmittel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Med.*) detergent, laxative, aperient, abluent, purge, purgative.

Ab'führtisch, *m.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing table.

Ab'führung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the carrying away, leading away *or* off, conveying, exporting; (*Med.*) evacuation, abstersion, purgation, purgative, purge; expulsion (der verdorbenen Feuchtigkeit, or bad humours); (*fig.*) die - einer Schuld, the paying off, clearing off, discharging, discharge of a debt, wiping out of old scores; -smittel (*n.*), purgative *or* Abführmittel.

Ab'füllen, *v. a.*, to fill out, to pour out (ausgießen); Wein -, to draw off wine, to rack off; to decant (abfahren), in Flaschen -, to bottle; to empty (leer machen).

Ab füllen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Abfohlen.

Ab'futtern, *v. a.*, to feed sufficiently; to give the last feed *or* provender; (*fig. vulg.*) to satisfy, content, indemnify (*v.* Abspeisen, Entschädigen).

Ab futterung, *f.*, the last feed at night, the act of giving the last feed; (*fig. vulg.*) indemnification.

Ab'fuhre, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) conveyance, transporting, exportation, removal, carriage; exportation (Ausfuhr).

Ab'furchen, *v. a.*, to divide *or* separate by furrows; to plough off.

Ab'gabe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) deliverance, delivery (von Waaren, eines Briefes, of goods, of a letter); (*Com.*) draft, bill of exchange, assignment; duty, tax; tribute; impost (Einfuhrzoll); fee (Gebühren), die dem Könige bewilligten -n, royal aid; -n unterworfen, ratable; die -n einnehmen, to collect taxes; -nfrei, free from taxes, duties; duty free; -nfreiheit (*f.*), immunity, -npächter (*m.*), farmer of the taxes *or* duties; -nwesen (*n.*), system of taxes *or* duties, state of the imposts.

Ab'gabeln, *v. a.*, to remove *or* take away with a fork.

Ab'gähren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease fermenting.

Ab'gängeln, *v. a.*, to lead away *or* off (*v.* Gängeln).

Ab'gänge, *pl.* of Abgang *q. v.*

Ab'gängig, *a.*, going off; departing; (*Com.*) saleable, vendible; missing (von Papieren, Schriften); decaying, declining (Mittel, Umstände, forces, circumstances); worn out, shabby, thread-bare (von Kleidungsstücken); - werden, to decay; to wear out.

Ab'gänglein, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Abgängsel.

Ab'gängling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Med.*) abortion, abortive child; miscarriage; shreds, chips, chippings, clippings (Abgänge).

Ab'gängsel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) waste *or* refuse matter, chips, clippings (*v.* Abgängling).

Ab'gärben, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Abgerben.

Ab'gäschen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease foaming *or* fermenting.

Ab'gäten, *v. a.*, to weed, clear of weeds; to finish weeding.

Ab'gang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Abgange) going off *or* away, going out; departure (eines Schiffes, of a vessel); - der Post, departure, starting of the post; - von der Bühne, vom Schauplatz der Welt, exit; - aus der Welt, death; (*Med.*) - des Blutes, loss of blood; - einer Leibesfrucht, abortion, miscarriage; der unwillkührliche - des Harns, incontinence of urine; (*Com.*) sale of goods, market, draft, vent, return, der gute -, the saleableness of an article; einen guten, schnellen - haben oder finden, to meet with a ready sale *or* market, to sell well, to find a quick return, to have a quick draft, to go off readily; keinen - finden, to be dull of sale, to hang on hand, to meet with no buyers, to go off heavily, to slack; am Gewicht, diminution in the weight; - beim Einschmelzen des Geldes, loss in the melting of coin; deduction (Abzug, Decort); want, deficiency (Manco); tare; diminution, decay, decline of fortune, in - gerathen oder kommen, to decay, to fall into decay, disuse; der Kräfte, diminution of strength, debility; *pl.*, Abgänge, scrapings, clippings, shavings, shreds; waste, refuse; (*Typ.*) waste-paper; (*Gild.*) washings; in den Fall kommen, to lose customers; -stock (am Bienenstocke, *m.*), opening at the bottom of a hive; (*Com.*) -rechnung (*f.*), tare-account; -verlust (*m.*), loss by tare, deperdition.

Ab'gattern, *v. a.*, (Einem etwas) to get something out of a person especially by craft *or* cunning.

Ab'gaukeln, *v. a.*, to obtain by juggling (Einem etwas).

Ab'gaunern, *v. a.*, to obtain by cheating, tricking, swindling &c., to steal, defraud of (Einem etwas).

Ab'gearbeitet, *pp.*, *v.* Abarbeiten.

Ab'geargert, *pp.*, *v.* Abärgern.

Ab'gebauet, *pp.*, *v.* Abbauen.

Ab'geben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Geben) to put into another's hand, to hand over, to deliver, to give, give up; to render, quit (aufgeben); einen Brief auf der Post -, to deliver, drop a letter at the post-office, to put a letter into the post-office; eine Botschaft -, to deliver a message; einen Theil - (theilen mit . . .), to share with; to be good for . . ., to serve as . . . (tauglich sein zu), er würde einen guten Soldaten -, he would make a good soldier; dies würde einen Beweis -, this would furnish a proof; (*Com.*) auf Einen -, *or* einen Wechsel, eine Tratte auf Einen -, to draw on a person, to value on one, to give a check *or* draft on any one; ein Amt -, to resign, give up, quit an office; Mannschaft zum Militär -, to furnish men to the army, to furnish a contingent of men; einen Soldaten von einem Regimente zu einem andern -, to draught a soldier from one regiment to another; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem eins -, to give one a cutting reply; es wird wohl etwas -, es dürfte etwas -, it is likely that something will happen *or* occur; da wird's Schläge -, there will be blows; da wird es ein Lärm -, there will be a row; (*Min.*) das Gedinge -, to call for an inspection of the job, that payment for the same may ensue; sich mit etwas -, to follow a trade *or* business, to deal in; sich mit Einem -, to meddle with, to interfere, to concern one's self with; mit solchen Kleinigkeiten gebe ich mich nicht ab, I don't trouble myself about such trifles; wir gaben uns mit ihm nicht ab, we did not keep company with him.

Ab'geben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to deal (at cards) for the last time.

Ab'gebettelt, *pp.*, *v.* Abbetteln.

Ab'gebildet, *pp.*, *v.* Abbilden.

Ab'gebissen, *pp., v.* [illegible]

Ab geblattert, *pp., v.* Abblattern.

Ab geblasen, *pp., v.* Abblasen.

Ab'geborgt, *pp., v.* Abborgen.

Ab'geboßt, *pp., v.* Abbeißen.

Ab gebot, *n., v.* Aufgebot.

Ab gebracht, *pp., v.* Abbringen.

Ab gebrannt, *pp., v.* Abbrennen, *a.*, burnt out; der e. one, who has lost his property by fire.

Ab'gebrochen, *pp., v.* Abbrechen; *a.*, broken off; (*fig.*) interrupted, abrupt, starting, unconnected; der e Bot oder Zweig, slip, sliver. (*Sport*) blemish; (*bot. Term.*) e Blätter, winged leaves, leaves ending without either foliole *or* tendril.

Ab'gebrochenheit, *f.*, abruptness.

Ab gebußt, *pp., v.* Abbüßen.

Ab'gedacht, *pp., v.* Abdachen.

Ab gedämmt, *pp., v.* Abdämmen.

Ab gedämpft, *pp., v.* Abdämpfen.

Ab'gedankt, *pp., v.* Abdanken.

Ab gedeckt, *pp., v.* Abdecken.

Ab'gedörrt, *pp.* v. Abdörren.

Ab'gedrechselt, *pp., v.* Abdrechseln.

Ab gedreht, *pp., v.* Abdrehen.

Ab'gedroschen, *pp., v.* Abdreschen; *a.*, (*fig.*) trite; preconcerted; trivial, ein -er Gegenstand, a beaten subject.

Ab'gedroschenheit, *f.*, triteness, common-place.

Ab gedruckt, *pp., v.* Abdrucken.

Ab gedruckt, *pp., v.* Abdrucken.

Ab gedunstet, *pp., v.* Abdunsten.

Ab'geebnet, *pp., v.* Abebenen.

Ab'geerntet, *pp., v.* Abernten.

Ab'gefachte, *pp., v.* Abfachen.

Ab'gefädelt, *pp., v.* Abfädeln.

Ab'gefärbt, *pp., v.* Abfärben.

Ab'gefaumt, *pp., v.* Abfaumen; *a., v.* **Abgefeimt.**

Ab'gefahren, *pp., v.* Abfahren.

Ab'gefallen, *pp., v.* Abfallen.

Ab gefaßt, *pp., v.* Abfassen.

Ab gefault, *pp., v.* Abfaulen.

Ab gefeimt, *a.* arrant, crafty, ein -er Schelm, an arch rogue, an arrant knave, a knave in grain; -e Bosheit, concocted malice; er Teufel, crafty demon.

Ab gefladt, *pp., v.* Abflachen

Ab'gefordert, *pp., v.* Abfordern.

Ab'gefragt, *pp., v.* Abfragen.

Ab gefuhrt, *pp., v.* Abführen.

Ab'gefunden, *pp., v.* Abfinden.

Ab gegangen, *pp., v.* Abgehen.

Ab gegeben, *pp., v.* Abgeben.

Ab'geglichen, *pp., v.* Abgleichen.

Ab'gehärtet, *pp., v.* Abhärten; *a.*, hardened, hardy; obdurate (sinner, Sünder); martialled; spartan; unwearied (zu Boden werden), weather-beaten; - sein, to be callous, to be dead (für Andrer Leiden, to the sufferings of others).

Ab'gehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gehen) to wear out by walking (durch Gehen abnutzen), to measure by steps (durch Schritte ausmessen).

Ab'gehen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go *or* walk off, to set out, to start, depart (nach, for); wann geht die Post ab? when does the post go away, start, leave? wann geht das Schiff ab? when does the vessel sail? - lassen, to despatch, forward, send off. (*Theat.*) er geht ab, exit, vom rechten Wege -, to go astray, to miss the road, to lose one's way, (*fig.*) to deviate from the right way, vom Pfade der Tugend -, to wander from the path of virtue; von einer Sache -, to swerve, to go *or* wander from one's subject; von eines Andern Meinung -, to differ from one in opinion, davon kann ich nicht -, I must insist upon that; von der allgemeinen Regel -, to deviate from the common rule; von [illegible] to fall off from any one, to quit one's party; to secede; (*Sport*) von der Farbe -, to blemish; von einem Vorsatze, einem Entschlusse -, to desist from, give up, relinquish an idea, purpose, resolution, von einem Amte -, to give up, lay down, resign an office; (*Com.*) to sell, go off, gut -, to meet with a ready sale, to be of quick sale, nicht gut oder langsam -, to be on hand, to be abated, deducted, discounted; vom Preise -, to abate *or* lower the price of goods; etwas von seiner Forderung lassen, to allow or yield some abatement: ich lasse keinen Heller davon -, I will not abate one farthing; er läßt sich nichts -, he does not deny himself any thing, he does not in any way stint himself; das Feuer geht ab, the fire is going out, es ist ihm ein Bandwurm abgegangen, he has voided a tape-worm; die Leibesfrucht ist ihr abgegangen, she has miscarried; to want, to be in want, es gehen mir 5 Thaler ab, I want, am in want of, miss five dollars; geht nur dadurch etwas ab? am I the worse for it? - to come off, to wear off (von der Farbe), to grow out *of* use, to fall into disuse (von einer Gewohnheit), used -, to have a bad issue, es wird nicht gut -, it will not end well; weil es doch ohne dergleichen nicht -, since it is said that such things are sure to happen; (*Prov.*) es geht ab wie Heu am Aermel, it speeds like a lame horse; sich -, to grow weary *or* to weary one's self by walking, to tire with walking.

Ab'gehen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) disuse (von einem Gebrauche); (*Chem.*) transference (vom Sauerstoff); (*Metal.*) das - des Silbers, in the melting of metals the moment when the lead and dross separate from the silver, (*Med.*) miscarriage, abortion.

Ab'gehend, *ppr.* & *a.*, going off, setting off, departing, starting; der Abgehende (*m.*), the seceder, (*Railw.*) der e Zug, the departing train.

Ab geigen, *v. a.*, to perform on the violin, (*vulg.*) to fiddle off, to scrape off.

Ab'geißeln, *v. a.*, to take off with the scourge; to scourge, to whip, to lash soundly.

Ab geizen, *v. a.*, to deprive of by avarice, to get by avarice from ...; sich etwas -, to stint one's self, pinch one's self from avarice (Abfargen).

Ab gekartet, *pp., v.* Abkarten, *a.* collusive, covenous, fraudulently concerted between two or more; eine -e Sache, a preconcerted deed, a secret agreement (mostly for a fraudulent purpose), a done thing.

Ab'gekratzt, *pp., v.* Abkratzen; Abgekratztes (*n.*), scrapings.

Ab'gekürzt, *pp., v.* Abkürzen; *a.*, shortened, (*bot. Term.*) short; abbreviated; abridged; compendious; summary; curtate, curtal, curtailed. (*Math.*) -e Kegel, curtiones; (*Log.*) der e Vernunftschluß the enthymeme (an argument consisting of only two propositions, an antecedent and a consequent, deduced from it), (*Herald.*) couped.

Ab'gelagert, *pp., v.* Ablagern, Abgelegen; *a.*, (*Mus.*) deposited.

Ab'gelaufen, *pp., v.* Ablaufen; *a.*, expired; due, payable, ein er Wechsel, a bill which is due; die Zeit ist -, the term is expired; meine Uhr ist -, my watch has run down.

Ab'gelben, *v. a.*, to yellow, to impart yellow *or* yellow colour to another object; *v. n.*, to part with yellow.

Ab'gelebt, *pp., v.* Ableben.; *a.*, broken down with age, worn out by age, decrepit, debilitated by excesses; decayed, faded; old; deceased, defunct (Abgeschieden).

Ab'gelebtheit, *f.*, decrepitude, decrepitness (the

broken, crazy state of the body, produced by decay and infirmities of age).

Ab'geledigt, *a.*, (*Herald.*) couped (used to express the head *or* any limb of an animal, cut off from the trunk in an even manner, and so that none of its parts touch the side of the bearing).

Ab'gelegen, *pp.*, *v.* Ablegen; *a.*, out of the way, distant, remote, sequestered, retired; solitary (einsam); der -e Spaziergang, retired walk, bye-walk; -er Wein, settled wine; das -e Haus, grange.

Ab'gelegenheit, *f.*, remoteness, distance; solitariness (Einsamkeit).

Ab'geleibt, *a.*, deceased; defunct (Gestorben, Verschieden).

Ab'geleitet, *pp.*, *v.* Ableiten.

Ab'gelenkt, *pp.*, *v.* Ablenken; nicht -, unwarped.

Ab'geloben, *v. a.*, to vow not to do a thing.

Ab'gelten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gelten) to pay off, clear off a debt.

Ab'gemacht, *pp.*, *v.* Abmachen; *a.*, settled, adjusted regulated, paid (von Rechnungen); -! quits! die Sache ist -, the affair is settled, is over; eine -e Sache, a thing agreed on; nicht -, unliquidated.

Ab'gemagert, *pp.*, *v.* Abmagern; *a.*, emaciate, emaciated.

Ab'gemessen, *pp.*, *v.* Abmessen; *a.*, exact, regular, formal; precise; worthy, dignified.

Ab'gemessenheit, *f.*, exactness, formality, regularity; preciseness.

Ab'geneigt, *pp.*, *v.* Abneigen; *a.*, bent downwards, inclined; (*fig.*) disinclined, unwilling, not favorably disposed, reluctant, averse; unfavorable, unfriendly; backward, loath; - machen, to disaffect, disincline; to alienate from; Einem - sein, to be averse to, to bear ill-will to any one; - werden, to take a dislike to; (*Math.* & *Bot.*) divergent.

Ab'geneigtheit, *f.*, disinclination, unwillingness, aversion, dislike, disaffection, unfriendliness, reluctance, repugnance, malevolence, ill-will (*v.* Abneigung).

Ab'genutzt, *pp*, *v.* Abnutzen; *a.*, worn out, used-up, decayed; stale; jaded; thread-bare (fadenscheinig); (*fig.*) hackneyed, trite (abgegriffen); battered (*v.* Abgedroschen).

Ab'genutztheit, *f.*, attriteness; triteness; staleness; thread-bareness.

Ab'geordnet, *pp.*, *v.* Abordnen.

Ab'geordnete, *m.*, (ein -r; *pl.* -n) deputy, legate, delegate; commissary; die -n, deputation, delegation; representatives of the people in constitutional governments, members of parliament; der - eines Burgfleckens, burgess representative of a borough; -nkammer (*f.*), chamber of deputies, parliament.

Ab'geplattet, *pp.*, *v.* Abplatten; *a.*, flattened, levelled.

Ab'gerben, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to take off by tanning, to tan, dress, curry hides; to tan sufficiently; (*vulg. fig.*) to cudgel, wallop, hide, thrash, beat, lick, curry a person's hide, warm a person's jacket, to pay a person off.

Ab'gerechnet, *pp.*, *v.* Abrechnen; *a.*, deducted, set off; without regard to, independent of, setting aside, (abgesehen davon); except, excepting, save, but (Ausgenommen).

Ab'geredet, *pp.*, *v.* Abreden; *a.*, agreed upon; concerted; collusive (*v.* Abgekartet); -er Maßen, according to agreement.

Ab'gerieben, *pp.*, *v.* Abreiben; *a.*, worn out, used up; thread-bare (fadenscheinig); (*fig.*) exhausted; eine -e Armee, an army thoroughly routed, totally exhausted and put to flight.

Ab'gerissen, *pp.*, *v.* Abreißen; *a.*, torn off; disrupt; avulsed.

Ab'geritten, *pp.*, *v.* Abreiten; *a.*, foundered, broken; das -e Pferd, jade.

Ab'gerundet, *pp.*, *v.* Abrunden; *a.*, rounded, rounded off; -e Ecken, circular corners.

Ab'gesandt, *pp.*, *v.* Absenden.

Ab'gesandte, *m.*, (ein -r; *pl.* -n) ambassador (fürstlicher -); envoy (von niederem Range); deputy, delegate, representative; messenger (Bote); ein geistlicher -r, a missionary; ein heimlicher -, emissary; die -, ambassadress.

Ab'gesang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Abgesänge) what is sung; (*cath. church serv.*) collect (chanted by the priest at the altar); the refrain, the burden of a song.

Ab'geschabt, *pp.*, *v.* Abschaben; *a.*, thread-bare, shabby (used of wearing apparel).

Ab'geschäumt, *pp.*, *v.* Abschäumen.

Ab'geschäumte, *n.*, skimmings.

Ab'gescharrt, *pp.*, *v.* Abscharren.

Ab'gescharrte, *n.*, scrapings.

Ab'geschieden, *pp.*, *v.* Abscheiden; *a.*, separate; (*Chem.*) disengaged, - werden, to become disengaged; retired, sequestered, secluded, secret (zurückgezogen, abgeschlossen); dead, departed, deceased, defunct (verstorben); -es Denken, speculation; der -e Geist, shade, shadow; die -en, the departed; die -en Seelen, manes.

Ab'geschiedenheit, *f.*, retiredness, retirement, seclusion, closeness, secrecy, recess, exile.

Ab'geschlagen, *pp.*, *v.* Abschlagen, *a.*, (*Milit.*) beaten off, worsted; blown down (vom Winde), -es Obst, windfall; knocked down, pulled down; fallen, abated (vom Preise); (*fig.*) denied, refused.

Ab'geschliffen, *pp.*, *v.* Abschleifen; *a.*, polished; (*fig.*) refined, polite, elegant; ein -es Pferd, a horse whose corner-teeth have been filed off in order to conceal its age.

Ab'geschliffenheit, *f.*, (*mostly fig.*) politeness, refinement of manners, elegance of manners.

Ab'geschlossen, *pp.*, *v.* Abschließen; *a.*, concluded (beschlossen); secluded; unknown (Länder, lands); (*vulg.*) closed (zu, zugemacht).

Ab'geschlossenheit, *f.*, seclusion; exclusiveness.

Ab'geschmackt, *a.*, flat to the taste, insipid, tasteless; (*fig.*) flat, stale, dull, absurd; awkward (ungeschickt); *adv.* insipidly; absurdly.

Ab'geschmacktheit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) insipidity; (*fig.*) flatness, absurdity; dullness (Einfalt); coxcombry (Geckenhaftigkeit); impertinence (Unverschämtheit).

Ab'geschnitten, *pp.*, *v.* Abschneiden

Ab'geschoren, *pp.*, *v.* Abscheren; -e Wolle, shearings; -e Wolle eines ganzen Schafes, fleece; -e Haare, shavings.

Ab'geschossen, *pp.*, *v.* Abschießen.

Ab'geschwefelt, *pp.*, *v.* Abschwefeln; *a.*, desulphurated; -e Steinkohle, coke, -e Schmiedekohle, smithy coke.

Ab'geschwitzt, *pp.*, *v.* Abschwitzen; -es Leder, depilated leather.

Ab'geschworen, *pp.*, *v.* Abschwören.

Ab'gesehen, *pp.*, *v.* Absehen; *a.*, learned from seeing (*fig.*) abstractedly from, without regard to; - davon daß, without mentioning that; - von, in the abstract (an sich); auf... - sein, to be designed *or* aimed at, to be meant for; das war auf mich -, that was a cut at me, I was intended by that.

Ab'gesellen, *v. a.*, to separate, to part from

Ab'gesetzt, *pp.*, *v.* Absetzen; *a.*, broken, interrupted; by catches.

Ab'gesondert, *pp.*, *v.* Absondern, *a.*, separate, se-

parated; (*Med.*) secretitious, parted by animal secretion (ausgesondert); distinct (deutlich); (*Bot.*) segregate, parted, disunited; (*Phys.*) insulated, isolated; (*Milit.*) detached (*Log.* & *Gram.*) discretive; sequestered, retired, solitary (abgelegen, einsam); (*Med.*) die -e Feuchtigkeit, secretion; der -e Theil, separateness.

Ab'gesondertheit, *f.*, separateness; isolation.

Ab'gesotten, *pp.*, *v.* Absieden.

Ab'gespannt, *pp.*, *v.* Abspannen; *a.*, (*fig.* & *Med.*) low-spirited; enervated (entnervt); weakened, debile, debilitated (geschwächt, v. Körper); relaxed, atonic (v. Muskeln); slackkneed; unstrung.

Ab'gespanntheit, *f.*, state of exhaustion, fatigue, weariness, enervation, low-spiritedness, depression of spirits, (*Med.*) atony, defect of muscular power, debility.

Ab'gespreizt, *pp.*, *v.* Abspreizen.

Ab'gestalten, *v. a.*, to delineate, picture.

Ab'gestanden, *pp.*, *v.* Abstehen; *a.*, stale, flat, dead (v. Getränken); pallid, vapid.

Ab'gestorben, *pp.*, *v.* Absterben; *a.*, dead, deceased, (verstorben), extinct (ausgestorben); (*fig.*) er ist der Gesellschaft ganz -, he is absolutely lost to all society; (*Tann.*) deprived of *or* having lost its corrosive power (von einem Kalkfascher.)

Ab'gestorbenheit, *f.*, apathy, want of feeling; deadness, indifference (für die Welt, to the world).

Ab'gestoßen, *pp.*, *v.* Abstoßen; (*Cloth.*) das Tuch wird -, the cloth is taken off the (tenter-) hooks.

Ab gestrichen, *pp.*, *v.* Abstreichen; *a.*, (*Sport*) sufficiently feathered to commence being trained (von Falken, used of falcons).

Ab'gestuckt, *pp.*, *v.* Abgespreizt; *a.*, (*Min.*) propped, supported by props.

Ab'gestumpft, *pp.*, *v.* Abstumpfen; *a.*, blunt, blunted; (*Bot.* & *Geom.*) truncated (Pyramide, Kegel, pyramid, cone); short and thick, stubbed; (*fig.*) dull, apathetic.

Ab'gestumpftheit, *f.*, bluntness, obtusion; (*fig.*) dullness; deadness, apathy, want of feeling.

Ab gestutzt, *pp.*, *v.* Abstutzen, *a.*, *v.* Abgestumpft.

Ab'gethan, *pp.*, *v.* Abthun; *a.*, put off, taken away, laid aside (weggethan); done with, settled, arranged, in order (abgemacht); executed, beheaded, killed (hingerichtet); accommodated (geordnet); es ist eine -e Sache, it is a thing agreed upon, a settled matter *or* job; eine -e Schuld, a debt cleared off.

Ab'getragen, *pp.*, *v.* Abtragen; *a.*, worn out, napless, thread-bare (fadenscheinig); attrite (abgerieben).

Ab getragenheit, *f.*, thread-bareness.

Ab getreten, *pp.*, *v.* Abtreten; *a.*, (*fig.*) gone off, retired; von der Bühne -, left the stage.

Ab'gewähren, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to transfer the share of a partner in a pit to the account of another (einen Kux einem Gewerken ab- und dem Andern zuschreiben); Abgewahrzettel (*m.*), a note *or* receipt that such transfer has been duly entered on the books.

Ab'gewichen, *pp.*, *v.* Abweichen; *a.*, im -en Jahre, last year.

Ab'gewickelt, *pp.*, *v.* Abwickeln; *a.*, (*Geom.*) evolved.

Ab gewinnen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gewinnen) Einem etwas -, to win, to gain anything from, to obtain, den Zweck -, to gain the victory; den Preis -, to carry off the prize, Einem den Vortheil -, to gain *or* get the better of any one, to get the start of any one, to get an advantage of *or* over any one; einer Sache Geschmack -, to get a taste, a liking for a thing; Einem ein Geheimniß -, to get *or* pump a secret out of a person; (*Mar.*) einem Schiffe den Wind -, to gain the wind, to get the weather-gage of a ship; sich mit Mühe -, to prevail upon one's self with difficulty.

Ab'gewöhnen, *v. a.*, Einem, sich etwas -, to disaccustom any one *or* one's self of, to leave off; ein Kind -, to wean (*v.* Entwöhnen).

Ab'gezogen, *pp.*, *v.* Abziehen; *a.*, (*Log.*) abstract; der -e Begriff, abstract; das -e Denken, speculation; (*Math.*) -e Größe, abstract quantity; -e Getränke, distilled waters, compounds; (*Com.*) deducted; adjusted (vom Gewichte).

Ab'gezogenheit, *f.*, *v.* Abgezogenheit.

Ab'gieren, *v. a.*, to get *or* obtain by importunity; *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to sheer off *or* away, to get sea-room.

Ab'gießen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gießen) to pour off, clear off; to decant (abseihen); (*Found.*) to found, cast.

Ab'gießen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) pouring off; decanting; (*Found.*) founding, casting.

Ab'gießer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Found.*) founder, moulder, caster.

Ab'gießung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en); pouring off, clearing off; decanting; (*Found.*) casting, founding.

Ab'gift, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Law*) duty, tribute, tax; the part or portion allotted to the captain as partner in the vessel.

Ab'gipfeln, *v. a.*, to top, lop the top branches of a tree (kappen.)

Ab'girren, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to coax one out of a thing (Abschmeicheln).

Ab'gischern, **Ab'gischten**, } *v. a.*, *v.* Abgäschen.

Ab'gittern, *v. a.*, to grate *or* lattice off, to separate by a railing.

Ab'glätten, *v. a.*, to polish; to plane, to make smooth; (*fig.*) to polish, refine.

Ab'glätter, *m.*, polisher, planisher; refiner.

Ab'glättung, *f.*, smoothing, polishing, planishing.

Ab'glanz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) resplendence, reflected splendour, reflection, eradiation; (*fig.*) image.

Ab'gleichen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gleichen) to make equal, to equal, equalize; Rechnungen -, to adjust, settle accounts, to audit, to balance, to square; Münzen -, to adjust, verify coin; die Matrizen -, to justify matrices; (*Horol.*) adjust; (*Archit.*) to level, make even *or* level (ein Gebäude, eine Mauer, a building, a wall); (*Carp.*) Holz -, to fay.

Ab'gleichfeile, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mech.*) equalling file, smoothing file.

Ab'gleichstange, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Horol.*) adjusting tool.

Ab'gleichung, *f.*, (*Mech.*) adjusting, justifying, verifying, adjustment (eines Gewichtes, Maßes, einer Maschine, of a weight, measure, machine); equalization; -swage (*f.*), adjusting scale.

Ab'gleichzirkel, *m.*, divider.

Ab'gleiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gleiten; used with sein) to slip off; to glance off, aside *or* sideways; (*fig.*) vom rechten Wege -, to slide insensibly into vicious practices.

Ab'gliedern, *v. a.*, to unlink, dismember.

Ab'glimmen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Glimmen; used with sein) to cease glowing, to burn faintly, to go out slowly *or* gradually, to smoulder.

Ab'glitschen, *v. n.*, *v.* Abgleiten.

Ab'glühen, *v. a.*, to heat thoroughly, to make red hot; Feilen -, to anneal *or* light files; to purge by fire (durch Feuer reinigen); Wein -, to mull wine; *pp.*, abgeglüht; *a.*, -es Eisen, red-hot iron.

Ab'glühen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to glow.

Ab'götter, **Ab'götterer**, } *m.*, (*gen.* -s) idolater, idolist, a worshiper of idols.

Abgötterei', *f.*, idolatry, worship of idols; - treiben, to worship idols, to idolatrize, to commit idolatry; Einer, der, Eine, die - treibt, idolater, idolatress.

Ab'göttern, *f.*, idolatress.

Ab'göttern, *v. n.*, to idolatrize, to worship idols, to commit idolatry.

Ab'göttin, *f.*, female idol.

Ab'göttiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, idolatrous, idolatrical, idolous; - verehren oder lieben, to idolize.

Ab'gott, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Abgötter); idol; einen - aus . . . machen, to make an idol of, to idolize.

Ab'gottdienſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) idolatry, idol-worship.

Ab'gottsfiſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) a species of trumpet-fish peculiar to the south-sea (Zanclus cornutus).

Ab'gottsſchlange, *f.*, (*Amph.*) the boa-constrictor, anaconda, buffalo-snake (Boa constrictor).

Ab'graben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Graben) to dig off; to lower by digging; to separate by digging, to cut off by a ditch; to furnish with a ditch *or* trench; to lead off by a ditch, to turn off the course of (einen Fluß, a stream), to dig off the water; to pay off a debt by digging, to dig for.

Ab'graben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abgrabung.

Ab'grabung, *f.*, the act of digging off.

Ab'graden, *v. a.*, to graduate.

Ab'grämen, **Ab'grämeln**, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to wear one's self away with grief; to pine away, waste away; ein abgegrämtes Geſicht, a face worn out by grief, a haggard face.

Ab'grapſen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to snatch away, to pilfer, filch.

Ab'graſen, *v. a.*, to graze, browse (von Vieh); to cut grass, to mow (Heu, eine Wieſe, hay, a meadow); to clear of grass and weeds (*v.* Abgäten).

Ab'graſung, *f.*, grazing, browsing off.

Ab'greifen, *v.a.*, (*v.* Greifen) to wear out by constant touching (durch Angreifen abnützen); *pp.* & *a.*, abgegriffen, worn out, (*fig.*) hackneyed, trite; ein -er Hut, a worn out hat; -e Bände, Bücher, thumbed volumes; ſich -, to wear one's self out.

Ab'greifen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) the wear (von Münzen).

Ab'grenzen, *v. a.*, to fix the borders *or* limits; to mark out the boundaries *or* limits, to limit

Ab'grenzung, *f.*, demarcation, line of separation marked *or* determined.

Ab'gründen, *v.a.*, to prove to the bottom; (*Carp.*) to groove, to flute, channel, to make channels with a router plane (*v.* Grundhobel).

Ab'gründlich, *a.*, precipitous.

Ab'grünen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to be verdant; to lose the green colour.

Ab'grund, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Abgründe) abyss, gulf, pit, precipice, chasm; (*Mar.*) an eddy of water, whirlpool, a race; - der Gewäſſer, deep, depth; - des Meeres, bosom of the sea; - der Hölle, abyss, abysm of hell; in einen - ſtürzen, to engulf; (*fig.*) abyss, precipice; the bottomless pit, the chasm; (*Script.*) die abgefallenen Engel ſind in den - der Hölle geſtürzt worden, the rebellious angels were cast headlong into hell; -engel (*m.*), the devil.

Ab'gucken, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get *or* learn something from one by *or* from peeping; ſich -, to become, grow, get tired by gazing.

Ab'günſtig, *a.*, disaffected, envious, spiteful; Einem - werden oder ſein, to disfavour one; er iſt mir -, he bears me no good will; he bears me a grudge.

Ab'gürten, **Ab'gurten**, *v. a.*, to ungird, unbuckle; (*Script.*) den Königen das Schwert -, to loose the loins of kings (*Isaiah* 45. I.).

Ab'gürten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abgürtung.

Ab'gürtung, *f.*, the act of ungirding *or* unbuckling.

Ab'güten, *v. a.*, *v.* Abfinden; to give, allot the due portion (beſonders bei Töchtern).

Ab'gunſt, *f.*, ill-will, disaffection; spite (Groll), grudge; envy (Neid; *v.* Mißgunſt).

Ab'gurgeln, *v. a.*, to cut the throat (die Gurgel abſchneiden); ein Lied -, to sing, to carol.

Ab'gurgeln, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*Med.*) to gurgle.

Ab'guß, *m.*, (*gen.* Abguſſes; *pl.* Abgüſſe) the act of pouring off, clearing off; decanting; the act of casting *or* founding; the cast (von Originalen, Medaillen &c., from originals, medals, medallions &c.), the copy; paste (falſcher Edelſteine); einen - machen, to cast, to take a cast; der - eines Pfeifenkopfes, the lower part of a tobacco-pipe (Schwammdoſe).

Ab'haaren, *v. a.*, to scrape off hair (from the hides), to strip of hair (Abhäuten, Abfalzen).

Ab'haaren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lose hair, to part with hair.

Ab'haben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Haben) to have a part in, to participate *or* share in; er will etwas -, he wishes to come in for a share; dafür ſoll er ſchon etwas -, he will be sure to have his punishment for that; den Hut -, to have one's hat off, to stand uncovered, bare-headed.

Ab'hacken, *v. a.*, to chop off, hack off *or* down (Abhauen).

Ab'hacker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) he that chops *or* hacks off *or* down, the chopper.

Ab'hadern, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to extort something from a person by litigation (Abſtreiten, Abprozeſſiren).

Ab'häſten, **Ab'heften**, **Ab'hefteln**, *v.a.*, to unhook, untie, unfix, unclasp.

Ab'hägen, *v. a.*, to fence in, to enclose, to hedge, separate by hedges *or* railings.

Ab'hägung, *f.*, hedging, fencing; inclosure.

Ab'häkeln, **Ab haken**, *v. a.*, to unhook.

Ab'hämmern, *v. a.*, to separate by hammering.

Ab'händig, *adv.*, *v.* Abhanden.

Ab'hängen, *v. a.*, to hang off, take off, unhang; die Gewichte einer Uhr -, to take off the weights of a clock; (*Typ.*) die Druckbogen von den Trockenleinen -, to take down the sheets.

Ab'hänger, *m.*, dependent; attendant.

Ab'hängig, *a.* & *adv.*, declivous, declivitous, sloping (von Gegenſtänden); eine -e Mauer, a sloping wall; ein -er Boden a shelving ground; (*Math.*) -e Fläche, inclined plane; - ſein, to shelve; - machen, to slope; (*fig.*) depending, dependent (von, upon), subject to; von Umſtänden -, precarious; - ſein, to depend to be dependent (von, on).

Ab'hängigkeit, *f.*, slope; declivity, inclination downwards (*v.* Abhang); (*fig.*) dependence, subservience, subjection.

Ab'hängling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) dependent; underling, understrapper; toad-eater.

Ab hären, *v. a.*, to strip off the hair; *v. n.*, to lose the hair (von Thieren, of animals).

Ab'härmen, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to languish, to fret, to pine away, to take on, to grieve (über, at); *pp.*, abgehärmt, *a.*, care-worn.

Ab härten, *v. a.*, to harden; (*fig.*) to make obdurate, to harden; Arbeit härtet den Körper ab, labour hardens the body; (*Techn.*) Eiſen oder Stahl -, to temper iron or steel; ſich -, to make one's self hardy, to harden one's self, (*fig.*) to make one's self callous (gegen, to); ſich gegen ein Klima -, to inure one's self to a climate (*v.* Abgehärtet).

Ab'härtung, *f.*, hardening.

Ab'häufeln, *v. a.*, to divide into small heaps.

Ab'häufen, *v. a.*, to separate into heaps.

Ab'häuten, *v. a.*, to peel, to skin, to take off the skin, to uncase, excoriate; to strip off the pellicle *or* cuticle.

Ab'häuten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cast off the slough *or* skin.

Ab'hageln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease hailing.

Ab'hageln, *v. a.*, to beat down *or* off (as hail); es hat die Blüthen abgehagelt, the hail has beaten off the blossoms.

Ab'hagern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall away, to lose flesh, to grow lean (Abmagern, Abfallen).

Ab'haken, *v. a.*, *v.* Abhäkeln.

Ab'halftern, *v. a.*, to unhalter, to undo the halter, to loosen the halter.

Ab'halsen, *v. a.*, to cut the throat; (*Sport*) die Hunde –, to uncouple the dogs; (*vulg.*) sich –, to kiss.

Ab'halt, *m.*, (*gen.* –es) *v.* Abhaltung.

Ab'halten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Halten) to hold *or* keep off, keep back; to keep at a distance; durch Schreck oder Drohung –, to deter; einen Streich, einen Schlag –, to ward off, to parry a blow; to stave off, to bear off, fend off blows; to bar (von unschuldigen Vergnügungen, from innocent pleasure), to withhold; Einen von einem Unternehmen –, to discourage a person from an undertaking; den Regen –, to keep off, shut out the rain; er läßt sich durch nichts –, nothing can deter him, he sticks at nothing; to detain; prevent; hinder; interrupt; disturb; lassen Sie sich nicht –, don't let me stop *or* disturb you; es thut mir leid, wenn ich Sie abhalte, I should be sorry to disturb, interrupt, detain you; ein Vorfall hielt mich vom Ausgehen ab, an accident prevented me from (my) going out; der Regen hielt uns ab spazieren zu fahren, the rain prevented us from driving out; wir wären früher gekommen, hätten nicht viele Dinge uns abgehalten, we should have been here much sooner, had we not been hindered by a good many things; die Assisen –, to hold the assizes; seine Lehrstunden richtig –, to be regular in giving *or* taking lessons; (*vulg.*) ein Kind –, to hold out a child to make water; (*Mar.*) ein Boot vom Anstoßen –, to fend off a boat; ein Schiff vom Lande –, to keep off, to lay ahold; von einer Bank –, to keep aloof from a rock; to take a good birth.

Ab'halten, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Mar.*) to keep off; to edge away, to sheer off *or* away; auf ein Schiff –, to bear down on a ship; halt ab! bear away! bear up! halt nicht ab! don't fall off!

Ab'halten, *n.*, (*gen.* –s) *v.* Abhaltung.

Ab'halter, *m.*, (*gen.* –s) he that detains &c. (*v.* Abhalten); (*Mar.*) guy (a large, slack rope, extending from the head of the main-mast to that of the fore-mast, to sustain a tackle for loading *or* unloading).

Ab'haltung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) holding *or* keeping off; hindering; detaining; preventive, detention; hinderance, impediment; delay (Aufschub).

Ab'handeln, *v. a.*, Einem etwas –, to buy *or* purchase from *or* of; den Preis einer Waare –, to beat down, abate, deduct in bargaining for an article; er läßt sich nichts –, he never abates his price, he never takes any thing off; to settle, to accommodate (ordnen); einen Frieden –, to negotiate a peace; to treat of, to debate, discuss (einen Gegenstand, a subject, matter); die Sache wurde wieder abgehandelt, the subject was again canvassed, gone through, discussed, argued.

Ab'handelnde, *m.*, transactor, the person treating on, debating *or* discussing a subject.

Abhan'den, *adv.*, not at hand; missed; mislaid; lost; sein, not to be at hand; feminin, to be lost.

Ab'handler, *m.*, (*gen.* –s) he that treats of a subject, the discusser of a matter, a debator, dissertator.

Ab'handlung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) treaty, negotiation, transaction (Verhandlung); treatise, dissertation, disquisition; mündliche –, discussion, debate; (*iron.*) eine weitläufige, weitschweifige –, an epistle; a lecture (Vorlesung).

Ab'hang, *m.*, (*gen.* –es; *pl.* Abhänge) slope, slopeness, descent, declivity, steepness; ein jäher –, a cliff, a steep precipice; ein steiler –, a hang; schräger –, shelving devexity; der – eines Hügels, the brow *or* slope of a hill; ein fruchtbarer –, a fertile hill; ohne –, flat-bottomed; (*Anat.*) –sfortsätze (*pl.*), processes of the sphenoid bone (Keilbeinsfortsätze).

Ab'hangen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Hangen, used with haben) to hang down (Herab–, Herunter–, Niederhangen), to incline, to hang, to slope (Neigen); to hang at a distance, to hang off; (*fig.*) to depend, to be dependent on *or* upon; es hangt von Umständen ab, that depends on circumstances.

Ab'hangen, *n.*, (*gen.* –s) dependence (*v.* Abhängigkeit).

Ab'harke, *n.*, the refuse of straw and wheat raked together after thrashing (das Grobe, das Kleine, Unterkehr, Afterrechling).

Ab'harken, *v. a.*, to take off with a rake, to rake off.

Ab'harren, *v. a.*, to await, to wait, to wait in expectation of.

Ab'harzen, *v. a.*, to take away the resin from a tree.

Ab'haschen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas –, to snatch something from ...; sich –, to tire one's self by snatching *or* by catching at a thing.

Ab'haspeln, *v. a.*, to reel off, to wind off from a reel; (*fig.*) to pronounce *or* perform negligently, mechanically, without thought.

Ab'haspler, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) } one who reels *or*
Ab'haspelerin, *f.*, (*pl.* –nen) } winds off.

Ab'hauben, *v. a.*, (*Falc.*) to unhood.

Ab'hauchen, *v. a.*, to blow gently away; to breathe forth.

Ab'hauen, *v. a.*, to cut *or* chop off, to hew off *or* down; Bäume –, to fell trees; Baumwimpel –, to poll, crop trees; Gras, Getreide –, to cut, to mow grass, corn; Einem den Kopf –, to behead any one; einem Pferde den Schwanz –, to dock a horse; Ohren –, to crop the ears; (*fig.*) Einen tüchtig –, to beat, thrash, drub one soundly; (*Min.*) to cut by degrees (Abstufen, Gewinnen); to shave a horse's hoof with the paring-iron; *pp.* &*a.*, abgehauen, cut down; ein –er Baum, log, trunk; –es Gras, swath; –e Aeste, loppings.

Ab'hauen, *n.*, (*gen.* –s) cutting, chopping, hewing off *or* down; – des Kopfes, beheading.

Ab'hebekiste, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Abhubkiste.

Ab'heben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Heben) to lift off, to take off (einen Deckel, a cover, to uncover); (*Gun.*) eine Kanone von der Lafette –, to dismount a cannon; den Rahm von der Milch –, to skim the cream from the milk; Gelder –, to receive money by instalments (opposed to, Erheben, *q. v.*); die Karten –, to cut at cards; wer hebt ab? whose cut is it?

Ab'heben, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) auf etwas –, to aim at.

Ab'heben, *n.*, (*gen.* –s) *v.* Abhebung.

Ab'heber, *m.*, (*gen.* –s) one who lifts off, uncovers &c.

Ab'hebung, *f.*, lifting, taking off; the cut (at cards).

Ab'hecheln, *v. a.*, to comb *or* hackle (Flachs oder Hanf, flax or hemp), to separate the coarse parts from the fine by drawing them through the teeth of a hatchel; *v. n.*, to finish hackling.

Ab'hecheln, *n.*, the topping and tailing of hemp.

Ab'heften, } *v. a.*, to loosen, to loose, to untie,
Ab'hesten, } to unclasp, to unhook.

Ab heilen, *v. a.*, to cause to heal and fall off; to heal, to cure

Ab'heilen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to heal, to be healed.

Ab'heilung, *f.*, healing, curing.

Ab'heiſchen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abfordern.

Ab'helfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Helfen; used with haben) to help down (von, from); Einem -, to help one in putting down a load; einer Krankheit, einem Uebel -, to remedy a disorder; Beſchwerden -, to redress grievances; to answer (Entſprechen); einem Fehler -, to rectify, correct a fault, an error; to supply (Aushelfen); Schwierigkeiten -, to remove difficulties; dem iſt nicht abzuhelfen, it cannot be altered *or* remedied.

Ab'helfende, / **Ab'helfer,** } *m.*, redresser; supplier.

Ab'helflich, *a.*, remediable; relievable.

Ab'helflichkeit, *f.*, remediableness.

Ab'hellen, *v. a.*, to clear off, clarify, clear, purify; to fine (Wein, wine); ſich -, to become clear.

Ab'henken, *v. a.*, *v.* Abhängen.

Ab'herzen, *v. a.*, to kiss heartily, to kiss a great deal, to smother with kisses (ein Kind, a child), to hug -, to hug to one's heart's content.

Ab'herzung, *f.*, a kissing heartily.

Ab'hetzen, *v. a.*, to tire *or* fatigue by hunting, to run (the game) down; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain from by harassing *or* importunity.

Ab'heucheln, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain from one by hypocrisy.

Ab'heuern, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to hire from one (*v.* Abmiethen).

Ab'heulen, *v. a.*, to howl; ſich -, to weary one's self with howling *or* moaning.

Ab'hexen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain from one by witchcraft, juggling.

Ab'hilfe, *f.*, *v.* Abhülfe.

Ab'hinken, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to limp away *or* off.

Abhin'nen, *adv.*, from hence (*n. u.*),

Ab'hobeln, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to smooth, to plane off; (*Tann.*) to rub (Häute, hides); (*fig.*) to polish.

Ab'hocken, / **Ab'hucken**, } *v. a.*, to put down from the back *or* shoulders.

Ab'hocken, *v. n.*, to crouch, to sit crouching, to be close to the ground (Niederhocken).

Ab'hören, *v. a.*, to learn by hearing; Rechnungen -, to audit accounts; (*Law*) Zeugen -, to examine, to interrogate, to hear, question witnesses; die Zeugen gegen einander -, to confront the witnesses with one another; to reach with one's hearing (deren können), to hear say, recite *or* repeat (überhören), einem Schüler ſeine Aufgabe -, to hear a pupil repeat his lesson.

Ab'hörung, *f.*, hearing; - einer Rechnung, audit; (*Law*) examination, interrogation, trial.

Ab'hold, *a.*, disinclined, disaffected, unfavourable, averse, bearing ill-will, unfriendly; Einem - ſein, to bear a person ill-will, to be unfavourably disposed towards a person; dem Kriege -, averse to war.

Ab'holen, *v. a.*, to fetch off *or* away, to go to fetch; ich will ſie -, I will go for her; ich will ſie - laſſen, I will send somebody to fetch her; ich werde ſie bei ihrem Vater -, I shall call for her at her father's; der Wagen wird ſie -, the carriage will come to fetch her; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff vom Strande -, to haul *or* get a ship off from the ground; (*Techn.*) den Kattun -, to boil printed goods in a mixture of water and bran.

Ab'holung, *f.*, fetching, fetching off, calling away.

Ab'holz, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) chips of wood; dead wood (*v.* Abraum).

Ab'holzen, *v. a.*, to cut down a wood, to root out a forest; to prune, to cut off the superfluous branches (Ausäſten).

Ab'holzen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abholzung.

Ab'holzig, *a.*, deficient *or* weak, too thin towards the top to be used as timber; cracked, full of cracks (used of wooden blocks).

Ab'holzung, *f.*, the second cut *or* cutting of a wood.

Ab'horchen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to learn from one by listening, to overhear.

Abhorreſci'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Verabſcheuen.

Abhorri'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Verabſcheuen.

Abhortation', *f.*, *v.* Abmahnung.

Abhorti'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Abmahnen.

Ab'hub, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) remains of a meal, broken meat, fragments; offal; (*Min.*) scoria, useless stuff of washed ore; (beim Kartenſpiel) cut, cutting (the cards before dealing).

Ab'hubfiſte, *f.*, (*Min.*) rake.

Ab'hudeln, *v. a.*, to worry, to plague, to annoy.

Ab'hugeln, *v. a.*, to clear of a hillock, to remove a mound.

Ab'hülfe, *f.*, redress, remedy, relief, supply, aid; - thun, ſchaffen oder laſſen gegen . . ., to redress, remedy, relieve, to procure a supply for *or* against.

Ab'hülflich, *a.*, *v.* Abhelflich.

Ab'hülſen, *v. a.*, to take off the husk, to shell, to husk, hull, peel, decorticate; Mandeln -, to blanch almonds; *v.* Enthülſen, Auspellen.

Ab'hüpfen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to hop away.

Ab'hüten, *v. a.*, to graze, to feed (Abweiden, Abgrasen).

Ab'hütten, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) eine Grube -, to break, to give up a mine (Abfohlen); to omit *or* neglect the necessary steps for carrying on the working of a mine (Verhauen).

Ab'hütung, *f.*, feeding, grazing.

Ab'huld, *f.*, dislike (*n. u.*; *v.* Abgunſt, Mißgunſt).

Ab'humpeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to limp off *or* away.

Ab'hungern, *v. a.*, to starve, to famish; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to be starved *or* famished, ſich -, to starve one's self; *pp.* & *a.*, abgehungert, famished, starved.

Ab'huren, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to exhaust one's strength by wenching.

Ab'huſchen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fly off; to scamper away, to glide away, *v. a.*, to perform carelessly, negligently, thoughtlessly.

Ab'huſten, *v. a.*, to cough up, out, away; ſich -, to exhaust one's self with coughing.

A'bib, *m.*, abib (the first month of the jewish ecclesiastical year, answering to the latter part of March and beginning of April).

A'bicht, *a.*, *v.* Abrecht, Abrichten, *v. a.*, *v.* Aebichten.

Abietin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) abietine.

Abigail', *m.*, abigail.

Abigeat', *m.*, (*l. w.*: *Law*) abigeat (the crime of stealing *or* driving off cattle in droves).

Abigi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*: *Law*) to steal *or* drive off cattle in droves.

Ab'irren, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to lose one's way, to go out of one's way, to wander about; (*fig.*) to err, to stray, to swerve, to deviate.

Ab'irrung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) aberration, deviation; (*Opt.* & *Phys.*) - des Lichtes, aberration, deviation in the rays of light, when refracted by a lens, die ſphäriſche -, spherical aberration; -ſtreis (*m.*), -ſtrone (*f.*), crown of aberration (a luminous circle surrounding the disk of the sun, depending on the aberration of its rays, by which its apparent diameter is enlarged); -ſtrahl (*m.*), ray of aberration; -weite (*f.*), amplitude of aberration; -winkel (*m.*), angle of aberration.

Abiturient', *m.*, (*l. m.*; *gen.* & *pl.* -en) a scholar, who, having finished his course of studies at school, leaves it for the university *or* practical life; -en-Examen (*n.*), the examination of such scholar previous to his matriculation at a university.

Ab'jachtern, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) to weary one's self by running (sich durch Laufen ermüden).

Ab'jagen, *v. a.*, to weary, tire, fatigue by riding *or* driving, to over-ride, over-drive, to founder, to jade (ein Pferd, a horse); ein abgejagtes Pferd, a jaded horse; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to rescue, retrieve, recover something from any one; to get, obtain by hunting *or* pursuing; sich -, to tire one's self by running after, to fatigue one's self by any violent exertion.

Ab'jagen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish hunting.

Ab'jagen, *n.*, over-driving, over-riding, foundering (eines Pferdes, of a horse); rescuing, retrieving, recovering.

Ab'jagung, *f.*, *v.* Abjagen.

Ab'jammern, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain from one by lamenting; sich -, to exhaust one's self with lamenting, to moan one's self weary.

Ab'jauchzen, *v. a.*, to proclaim with a loud and cheering tone, to shout forth.

Abject', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verwerfen; Niederträchtig.

Abjection', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verwerfung, Verachtung; Verächtlichkeit; Selbsterniedrigung; Niederträchtigkeit.

Abjecti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Wegwerfen, Verwerfen.

Ab'jochen, *v. a.*, to unyoke.

Ab'jochen, *n.*, unyoking, dejugation.

Abjudication', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) the sentence, verdict, decree of a court of law.

Abjudici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Aburtheilen.

Abjuration', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Abschwörung; Ableugnung (eidliche).

Abjuri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Abschwören; Ableugnen (eidlich).

Abjusti'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Abgleichen.

Ab'kälten, *v. a.*, to make cool, to cool; Wein -, to ice wine; (*fig.*) to cool, to slacken, to relent, relax.

Ab'kämmen, *v. a.*, to comb off; Wolle -, to card wool; (*Fort.*) to top, to shoot off the upper part of a wall *or* parapet.

Ab'kämpfen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get, obtain from ... by fighting, to gain, get, win by dint of arms, by dint of argument, by dint of importunity *or* labour; (*Sport*) to drive away by fighting (used of harts in the rutting season); (*Mar.*) den Wind -, to share the wind with some other ship; to hold away with some other ship without gaining *or* losing.

Ab'käufer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } purchaser, buyer,
Ab'käuferin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } taker

Ab'käuflich, *a.*, purchasable, to be bought, to be had for money; (*cant*) bribable, to be bribed.

Ab'käuflichkeit, *f.*, the state of being purchasable; redeemableness.

Ab'kalben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to discontinue calving.

Ab'kalken, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to scrape the lime off.

Ab'kampeln, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Abstreiten, Zanken.

Ab'kanten, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to round off, to take off the corners or edges; (*Cloth.*) to cut off the lists; to cut off the selvedges *or* selvages; Steine -, to square stones.

Ab'kanzeln, *v. a.*, to proclaim from the pulpit; to read *or* proclaim the bans (Aufbieten); to reprimand from the pulpit; (*vulg.*) to rebuke, to lecture, to give a severe reprimand, to put down.

Ab'kappen, *v. a.*, Bäume -, to top, to cut *or* lop off the tops *or* top branches of trees; to chop off; einen Falken -, to unhood a hawk; (*Mar.*) to cut, chop off; einem Hunde, einem Pferde den Schwanz -, to crop *or* dock a dog, a horse; (*fig. vulg.*) to rebuke, to reprimand, to put down.

Ab'kappen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) cutting *or* lopping off the tops *or* top branches, abnodation; the unhooding of a hawk.

Ab'kargen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to deprive any one by stinginess of ..., to stint, to pinch; sich selbst oder seinem Munde etwas -, to stint one's self of, (*vulg.*) to pinch one's belly *or* guts.

Ab'karren, *v. a.*, to remove with a cart, to cart (off, away).

Ab'karren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go off in a cart.

Ab'karten, *v. a.*, to concert, concoct, plot; to join collusively with others in fraudulent actions; to pack, to shuffle up, to tamper; *pp.* & *a.*, abgekartet; ein -er Handel, a concerted game.

Ab'kartung, *f.*, collusion, a secret understanding.

Ab'kasteien, *v. refl.*, sich -, to exhaust one's strength by mortifying the body *or* fasting.

Ab'kauen, *v. a.*, to separate by chewing *or* champing; to bite *or* champ off; sich die Nägel -, to bite one's nails.

Ab'kauf, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* Abkäufe) buying *or* purchasing of; the thing bought *or* purchased; the purchase.

Ab'kaufen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to buy *or* purchase of (from) a person; to take a thing (by purchase) off another's hands; Einem Alles -, to buy a person out; to pay for, to redeem (Losekaufen); eine Strafe -, to buy one's self off from a punishment; sich -, to redeem one's self.

Ab'kaufung, *f.*, *v.* Abkauf; die - einer Rente, extinguishing of a rent.

Ab'kaupeln, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to get by cheating; Einem etwas -, to cheat one out of ...

Ab'kehlen, *v. a.*, to cut the throat, to kill by cutting the throat; ein Schwein -, to stick a pig; (*Carp.*) to groove, to flute, to channel, to cut hollows *or* channels.

Ab'kehr, *f.*, dislike (*v.* Abneigung); *v.* Abkehrung, Bekehrung; (*Min.*) -schein, -zettel (*m.*), license for a miner to leave a pit.

Ab'kehren, *v. a.*, to turn off *or* away; to avert (die Augen, the eyes); to divert, distract (Jemandes Aufmerksamkeit, one's attention); die Kleider -, to brush clothes; den Staub -, to sweep off the dust, to dust; (*Min.*) to give up working in a pit, to leave off working in a pit; to wear out by sweeping; ein abgekehrter Besen, a broom *or* besom worn to the stump; sich von Einem -, to turn away, to withdraw one's protection, countenance *or* assistance from one.

Ab'kehrer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sweeper, brusher.

Ab'kehricht, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) sweepings; refuse.

Ab'kehrung, *f.*, turning off *or* away; averting; brushing; sweeping; die - von der Sünde, conversion.

Ab'keifen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain from *or* by scolding; to scold exceedingly; sich -, to weary one's self by scolding.

Ab'keilen, *v. a.*, to separate by means of a wedge; (*vulg.*) to buy from (*v.* Abkaufen).

Ab'keltern, *v. a.*, to press (Trauben, grapes, wine).

Ab'keltern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done *or* finished pressing.

Ab'ketteln, *v. a.*, (*Stockingw.*) to fasten the meshes with the frame-knitter's needle.

Abk'etten, *v. a.*, to unchain, to unfasten, to unlink.

Ab'keulen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abprügeln, Abklopfen.

Ab'kichern, *v. refl.*, sich -, to fatigue one's self by tittering.

Ab'kimmen, *v. a.*, (*Coop.*) to chop off the chimes of the staves; *v.* Abfalzen, Abrändeln.

Ab'kindern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease childbearing.

Ab'kippen, *v. a.*, to cut off, nip off (the head *or* point of a nail; *v.* Abſpitzen).

Ab'kippen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to glide off an edge.

Ab'kitzeln, *v. a.*, to tire with tickling, to tickle thoroughly, heartily.

Ab'klären, *v. a.*, to fine, to clear, to clarify (Wein ꝛc., wine &c.); to purge, to purify; durch Abgießen –, to decant; to defecate (von Hefen), ſich –, to clear off, to become clear; to brighten, to become fair, to look up (of the weather); to clear off, to clarify.

Ab'klären, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abklärung.

Ab'klärung, *f.*, fining, clearing, clarifying; decantation; defecation; -ſmittel (*n.*), clearer, ingredient used in clearing wine.

Ab'klaffen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to gape, to stand gaping, to be ajar.

Ab'klaftern, *v. a.*, to fathom, to divide into fathoms; to cord (Holz, wood).

Ab'klage, *f.*, *v.* Fehde.

Ab'klagen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas –, to get *or* obtain from one by a lawsuit, by going to law; to obtain from one lamenting *or* by lamentation.

Ab'klammern, *v. a.*, to take off what is fastened either with clothes-pegs (Wäſchklammern) *or* crampirons (eiſerne Klammern); to unfasten; unpeg.

Ab'klang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -s; *pl.* Abklänge) echo; dissonance.

Ab'klappen, *v. a.*, to let down the flaps; einen Tiſch –, to let down the leaf of a table; *v.* Abkrämpen.

Ab'klatſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) cast; impression.

Ab'klatſchen, *v. a.*, to make type-metal plates for printing letter-press, to stereotype; to impress forms (in medals); (*Typ.*) to strike off, beat off a proof sheet, to take an impression; to take a cast; to hit slightly with the hand, to slap.

Ab'klauben, *v. a.*, to pick *or* pluck off with the fingers; das Fleiſch von einem Knochen –, to pick a bone.

Ab'klecken, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fall down and make a mark; *v. a.*, to pour off.

Ab'kleckſen, *v. a.*, to copy in a daubing manner, to daub; to blot.

Ab'kleiden, *v. a.*, to undress (Entkleiden); ſich –, to undress one's self; (*Archit.*) to partition off, to separate by a partition; (*Mar.*) die Taue –, to take off the service.

Ab'kleidung, *f.*, undressing; partitioning; partition; erection of a partition *or* party-wall; division.

Ab'klemmen, *v. a.*, to pinch off, to squeeze off.

Ab'klettern, *v. a.*, to climb down

Ab'klimpern, *v. a.*, to play badly, to strum (a piano *or* harpsichord).

Ab'klitſchen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abklatſchen.

Ab'klören, *v. a.*, (*Dyer.*) to take away colours by boiling, in order to replace them by others.

Ab'klötzen, *v. a.*, to saw off a leg (of any article).

Ab'klopfen, *v. a.*, to beat *or* knock off; Eier –, to beat up eggs; to clean by beating; (*Typ.*) einen Probebogen –, to take off a proof-sheet; (*vulg.*) to beat soundly, to drub, to thrash.

Ab'knabbern, *v. a.*, to nibble off.

Ab'knacken, *v. n.* (used with ſein) & *v. a.*, to crack off.

Ab'knallen, *v. a.*, to fire off (eine Flinte, a gun).

Ab'knallen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to go off with a report; (*Chem.*) to fulminate.

Ab'knappen, *v. a.*, to break off in little bits; (*fig.*) Einem etwas –, to stint, to withhold through parsimony *or* stinginess; Einem am Lohn –, to curtail a person's wages; ſich –, to deprive one's self of..., to stint one's self (an der Koſt, in food).

Ab'knappen, *v. n.*, *v.* Abkippen.

Ab'knapſen, *v. a.*, to break off in little bits.

Ab'knattern, *v. n.*, *v.* Abknittern

Ab'knaupeln, *v. a.*, to pick off with the teeth, to gnaw, einen Knochen –, to pick a bone.

Abknauſerei', *f.*, withholding through parsimony *or* stinginess.

Ab'knauſern, *v. a.*, to withhold through parsimony, to stint.

Ab'kneifen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Kneifen) to pinch *or* nip off; (*Mar.*) den Wind –, to haul the wind, to ply to windward, to ply off and on.

Abkneipen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abkneifen

Ab'knicken, *v. a.*, to crack off, break off; (*Sport*) to kill by cutting the neck, to stab; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fall dead (upon being shot).

Ab'knickern, *v. a.*, *v.* Abknaupeln

Ab'knicen, *v. a.*, to wear out *or* off by constant kneeling; (*fig.*) ſeine Sünden, Fehler –, to expiate one's sins by kneeling.

Ab'knirſchen, *v. a.*, to bite off.

Ab'kniſtern, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*Chem.*) to decrepitate, to roast *or* calcine in a strong heat; to crackle.

Ab'kniſtern, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *Chem.*) decrepitation

Ab'knöpfen, *v. a.*, to unbutton; to take off the buttons.

Ab'knubbern, *v. a.*, to nibble off.

Ab'knüppeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Abprügeln.

Ab'knüpfen, *v. a.*, to unbind, untie, loose, loosen, unknot, take off, unbind, knit off.

Ab'knütteln, *v. a.*, to cudgel, to beat soundly, to thrash, to drub.

Ab'knütten, *v. a.*, *v.* Abſtricken; den Roſenkranz –, to tell one's beads (Abbeten).

Ab'knuppern, *v. a.*, *v.* Abknubbern.

Ab'kochen, *v. a.*, to boil, boil off; gelinde –, to coddle; (*Pharm.*) to decoct, to extract by boiling, to elixate; ein abgekochter Trank, a decoction; abgekochtes Fleiſch, boiled meat.

Ab'kochen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish cooking; (used with ſein) to be separated by boiling.

Ab'kochen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abkochung.

Ab'kochung, *f.*, decoction, coction.

Ab'kohlen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Abbrennen

Ab'köhler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Min.*) breaker.

Ab'kömmling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) offspring, descendent; son; branch.

Ab'köpfen, *v. a.*, to top, to cut off, strike *or* lop off the top, to poll (Bäume, trees); to cut off the head, to behead (enthaupten); *pp.* & *a.*, abgeköpft, topped, with the tops cut off, decacuminated; beheaded; ein -er Baum, pollard.

Ab'kohlen, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to mark off with charcoal *or* a blackened string.

Ab'kollern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to roll away; *v. a.*, to roll away *or* down; to flay *or* skin beasts (that have died a natural death).

Ab'komme, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* n) *v.* Abkömmling.

Ab'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with ſein) to come *or* get off, to deviate, to get away, vom Wege –, to miss the road, to lose one's way; to go out of one's way; (*fig.*) von ſeiner Pflicht –, to swerve from one's duty; von dem Gegenſtande ſeiner Rede –, to go from the subject in hand, to make a digression; to grow out of use, to fall into disuse (außer Gebrauch kommen); to be descended from (Abſtammen), von Einem –, to get away from one, to rid one's self of a person; mit Verluſt –

to come off a loser; mit Einem -, to come to an agreement, an accommodation with a person; von einer Gefahr -, to escape *or* clear a danger; (*Mar.*) vom Winde -, to come by the lee, to fall to leeward; - können, to be able to get away, to be spared *or* disengaged; können Sie wohl eine Viertelstunde -? can you be spared for a quarter of an hour? er kann -, we can dispense with him, do without him; von Kräften oder Gesundheit -, to decline in strength or health

Ab'kommen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) coming off; origin (Ursprung); agreement, accommodation, ein - mit Einem treffen, to come to an agreement *or* accommodation with a person; settlement (Vertrag); falling into disuse, growing out of use; *v.* Abkömmling; (*Min.*) a deviating vein of ore.

Ab'kommenschaft, *f.*, offspring (Kinder); descent, posterity (Nachkommenschaft).

Ab'kopiren, *v. a.*, to copy, to take a copy of.

Ab'koppeln, *v. a.*, to uncouple (Hunde, dogs).

Ab'kosen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain from . . . by wheedling *or* coaxing, to coax any one out of a thing.

Ab'kosten, *v. a.*, to take away by tasting.

Ab'krachen, *v. n.*, to go off with a report.

Ab'krächzen, *v. a.*, to utter groaning *or* croaking, to croak; sich -, to weary one's self with croaking.

Ab'kräften, *v. a.*, *v.* Entkräften.

Ab'krähen, *v. a.*, to utter crowing, to announce, proclaim in a crowing manner; sich -, to weary one's self with crowing.

Ab'krämpeln, *v. a.*, to comb, to card thoroughly (Wolle, wool).

Ab'krämpen, *v. a.*, to pull down, turn down the flap of a hat, to uncock.

Ab'kränkeln, *v. refl.*, sich -, to pine away with grief, to grieve exceedingly; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be weakened by long illness.

Ab'kränken, *v. refl.*, *v.* Abkränkeln, Abgrämen.

Ab'kränzen, *v. a.*, Bäume -, to mark the trees that are to be barked *or* to lose their bark.

Ab'krallen, *v. a.*, to claw off.

Ab'kramen, *v. a.*, to clear away, clear off, remove.

Ab'kratzen, *v. a.*, to remove by scraping, to scrape off, to scratch off; to claw off, claw away; sich die Haut -, to tear off one's skin with scratching; sich die Schuhe -, to scrape one's shoes; (*vulg.*) ein Stückchen -, to scrape, to play ill on a fiddle; *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to run away, to go off, to bolt.

Ab'kratzung, *f.*, scraping off, scratching off.

Ab'kraut, *n.*, *v.* Wasserhanf.

Ab'krauten, *v. a.*, to weed, to clear of weeds (v. Gäten); mit der Hacke -, to hoe.

Ab'kreischen, **Ab'kröschen,** *v. a.*, (*Typ.*) to cleanse, to clarify (oil with bread).

Ab'kreischen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to grow hoarse by screaming; to tire one's self with bawling.

Ab'kreisen, *v. a.*, to separate *or* divide by a circle; to encircle.

Ab'kreisen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fly off in a circular motion; *pp.* & *a.* abkreisend, excentric, excentrical.

Ab'kriechen, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *v.* Kriechen) to creep away.

Ab'kriegen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain by arms, by making war; (*vulg.*) to remove, to get off *or* away; etwas von einer Sache -, to get, to have a share of; (*fig. vulg.*) etwas -, to get a reprimand, a punishment.

Ab'krippen, *v. a.*, to dam up a canal.

Ab'kritteln, *v. n.*, to find fault with.

Ab'kritzeln, *v. a.*, to copy in a scribbling manner, to scrawl.

Ab'kröschen, *v. a.*, to roast, to fry; (*Typ.*) *v.* Abkreischen.

Ab'krümeln, *v. a.*, to break off in crumbs, to crumble off; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall off in small pieces, to crumble off (*also v. refl.* sich -).

Ab'krümmen, *v. a.*, to bend down, to make crooked towards the end; sich -, to run crooked at the end

Ab'kruſten, *v. a.*, to cut off, to take away the crust.

Ab'kühl-Apparat, *m.*, (*Chem.*) refrigerator.

Ab'kühlen, *v. a.*, to cool; to refresh; to refrigerate, to ice (Wein, wine); to chill; to quench (den Durst, one's thirst); (*fig.*) to calm, to appease; sein Müthchen an Einem -, to vent one's spleen on a person; (*Techn.*) das Glas nach und nach -, to anneal the glass; sich -, to cool one's self.

Ab'kühlen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to cool.

Ab'kühlen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abkühlung.

Ab'kühlend, *a.*, cooling, refrigerant, refrigerative, refrigeratory; (*Med.*) ein -es Mittel, *v.* Abkühlungsmittel, unter Abkühlung

Ab'kühler, *m.*, *v.* Abkühlfaß.

Ab'kühlfaß, *n.*, (*gen.* Abkühlfasses; *pl.* Abkühlfässer) cooling-vat, cooler, refrigerator.

Ab'kühlofen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *Glass-* & *Ironw.*) annealing oven.

Ab'kühlrinne, *f.*, (*Brew.*) cooling-channel; (*Metal.*) *v.* Stürzrinne.

Ab'kühltrog, *m.*, (*Brew.*) cooler, cooling trough.

Ab'kühlung, *f.*, cooling, refreshing; (*Chem.*) refrigeration; (*Med.*) -smittel (*n.*), refrigerant, cooling medicine.

Ab'kümmern, *v. n.*, to wear out with care; (*Vet.*) to grow lean (von Schafen); sich -, to pine away with grief, to grieve.

Ab'künden, **Ab'kündigen,** *v. a.*, to make known, to publish, to proclaim, to announce, to notify, to make known from the pulpit; ein Brautpaar -, to publish the bans of matrimony, to bid the bans; die Stunden -, to cry the hours about the streets; (*Law*) to give up, to resign.

Ab'kündigen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abkündigung.

Ab'kündigung, *f.*, publishing, proclaiming, proclamation, publication; bidding *or* publishing the bans (from the pulpit), die - eines Bischofs im Cardinalcollegium, the preconization; (*Law*) notice, warning (of resignation, giving up *or* quitting, of dismissal).

Ab'küpfeln, **Ab'küpfen,** *v. a.*, to cut off the top, to lop off the tops, to lop off; den Weinstock -, to prune the vine.

Ab'kürzen, *v. a.*, to shorten, to make short *or* shorter; (*fig.*) to abridge; to abbreviate (ein Wort, a word); (*Math.*) to reduce; es läßt sich nicht -, it is not reducible; to lessen; to clip, curtail (durch Abschneiden); to diminish; Einem den Lohn -, to curtail *or* lower a person's wages; sich das Leben -, to shorten one's life; die Entfernung -, to lessen the distance

Ab'kürzen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abkürzung.

Ab'kürzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) shortener, abbreviator, abridger, epitomizer, epitomist, syncopist.

Ab'kürzſäge, *f.*, chair-maker's saw, tenon-saw.

Ab'kürzung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) shortening, abridgment, abbreviation, abbreviature; (*Math.*) reduction, diminution; - der Brüche, reduction of fractions; curtailing, truncation; - im Schreiben, abbreviation; shorthand, stenography; diminution, defalcation, deduction; -sſtrich (*m.*), division; (*Geom.*) -sſtück (*n.*), frustum, frust (a piece *or* part of a solid body separated from the rest); -szeichen (*n.*), abbreviature.

Ab'küſſen, *v. a.*, to kiss away *or* off (Thränen, tears); to kiss heartily (*v.* Abherzen).

Ab'kugeln, *v. n.*, to vote by ballot, to ballot.

Ab'kugelung, *f.*, voting by ballot, balloting.

Ab'kunft, *f.*, birth, extraction, descent, parentage, origin; von guter -, well-born, of a good family; von gemeiner -, low-born, base-born; von edler -, nobly extracted, of gentle, noble birth; race, breed (von Thieren); pedigree; von guter -, thorough-bred; agreement, accommodation (*v.* Uebereinkunft, Vergleich); eine - mit Einem treffen, to make *or* come to an agreement with any one.

Ab'kuppen, } *v. a.*, to take off the top, to nip off;
Ab'kupfen, } to lop (*v.* Kippen, Kappen).

Ab'kutſchen, } *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to drive
Abkutſchi'ren, } away in a coach, to drive off.

Ab'lachen, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) ſich -, to laugh one's fill, to laugh heartily, to laugh one's self out of breath.

Ablactation', *f.*, *v.* Abſäugen, Entwöhnung; (*Hortic.*) ablactation (among ancient gardeners, a method of grafting, in which the cion was not separated from the parent stock, till it was firmly united to that in which it was inserted).

Ablacti'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Entwöhnen, Abſäugen; (*Hortic.*) to graft by approach, to inarch.

Ab'laden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laden) to unlade, unload; unpack; disburden; discharge; (*fig.*) to overturn, overthrow.

Ab'ladeort, } *m.*, port of discharge for ships
Ab'ladeplatz, } (*v.* Abladerplatz).

Ab'lader, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) unloader, discharger; heaver; -lohn (*m.*), fees for unloading; -platz (*m.*), *v.* Abladeplatz.

Ab'ladung, *f.*, unloading, unlading, discharging.

Ab'länden, *v. n.*, *v.* Ablanden.

Ab'ländiſch, *a.*, (*Mar.*) ein -er Wind, land-wind, land-breeze.

Ab'längen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to dig lengthwise; (*Carp.*) to cut the proper length.

Ab'läſchen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ablaſchen.

Ab'läufer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) that which runs off; (*Weav.*) spool.

Ab'läugnen, *v. a.*, to deny; to disown (nicht anerkennen); to abnegate, disavow; to disclaim; forswear (durch Schwören -); etwas mit dreiſter Stirn -, to brazen out.

Ab'läugner, *m.*, denier.

Ab'läugnung, *f.*, denying, disowning, denegation; -seid (*m.*), oath of abnegation.

Ab'läuterfaß, *n.*, (*gen.* Ablauterfaſſes; *pl.* Ablauterfäſſer; *Metal.*) washing-tub, buddle, launder.

Ab'läuterkiſte, *f.*, (*Metal.*) washing-trunk.

Ab'läutern, *v. a.*, to clarify, to clear, to purify, to filter, to fine; Zucker -, to refine sugar; (*Min.*) to wash *or* purify metals *or* ore.

Ab'lage, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) laying aside, putting away; *v.* Rechnungs-; (*Law*) a compensation made by parents to children in lieu of their inheritance; - der Gütergemeinſchaft, separation of property stipulated in the marriage-contract; a place of deposit; a wood-yard.

Ab'lager, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) putting up, alighting, stopping; a resting- *or* stopping-place; (*Law*) ancient privilege of german feudal *or* liege-lords of stopping, reposing and refreshing themselves in cloisters *or* in the houses of their subjects; - der Landſtreicher, den, nest *or* lurking-hole of vagabonds and thieves; (*Com.*) -platz (*m.*), place of transmission, destination; (*Min.*) bed, deposit.

Ab'lagern, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to remove from a storehouse; *v. refl.* & *n.*, to settle (von flüſſigen Waaren).

Ablagerung, *f.*, (*Geol.*) deposit

Ab'lammen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to discontinue yeaning.

Ab'landen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Mar.*) to shove off from the land, to lift the anchor, to stand out, to start.

Ab'lang, *a.*, (*n. u.*) *v.* Länglich; -rund, oval, oblong

Ab'langen, *v. a.*, to reach, to fetch down, take down; er kann es -, it is within his reach.

Ab'laſchen, *v. a.*, to mark out a way *or* path through a forest by making cuts in the trees.

Ab'laß, *m.*, (*gen.* Ablaſſes; *pl.* Abläſſe) letting off (einer Flüſſigkeit, a fluid); draining, drain, a passage for water, discharge (*v.* Schleuſe), water-gate, floodgate, sluice; cessation, intermission, suspension, pause, stop, discontinuance; ohne -, incessantly, without intermission, uninterruptedly, without interruption; (*cath. Relig.*) indulgence, pardon, remission, grant of the holy church; vollkommener -, plenary indulgence; vierzigfacher -, quadragene; the ceremonies and festivities on days of indulgence.

Ablaßbrief, *m.*, (*cath. Relig.*) letter of indulgence

Ab'laſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laſſen) to let off, draw off, to drain (Waſſer, water); ein Faß -, to broach, to tap; Wein -, to decant, defecate, shift, rack wine; ein Schiff vom Stapel -, to launch a vessel; einen Teich, ein Gefäß -, to empty (sew) a pond, a vessel; einen Bogen -, to unbend a bow; Stahl -, to soften, to anneal steel; etwas vom Preiſe -, to abate somewhat of the price, to come down a little; (*Shoem.*) die Sohlen -, to cut off, to pare, shape *or* fashion the edges of the sole, Einem etwas -, to give up, to give over, to cede, to leave; Einem etwas verkäuflich -, to sell, to let, leave, to dispose of.

Ab'laſſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off, to give over, to cease, to suspend, to desist from; to abandon; vom Böſen -, to cease to do evil, laſſen Sie von Ihrem Zorne gegen ihn ab, suspend your indignation against him.

Ab'laſſen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Ablaſſung.

Ablaßgeld, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) shrove-money, indulgence-money.

Ab'laßhahn, } *m.*, (*Mech.*) delivery-cock.
Ab'laßkrahnen, }

Ab'laßhandel, *m.*, } selling *or* sale of indul-
Ab'laßkram, *m.*, } gences, traffic with indul-
Ab'laßkrämerei, *f.*, } gences.

Ab'laßjahr, *n.*, (*cath. Relig.*) year of jubilee.

Ab'laßkanzelei, *f.*, penitentiary (of the pope).

Ab'laßkirche, *f.*, (*cath. Relig.*) station (a church where on certain days indulgences are granted).

Ab'laßkrämer, *m.*, seller of, trafficer in indulgences.

Ab'laßpfennig, *m.*, *v.* Ablaßgeld.

Ab'laßprediger, *m.*, preacher of indulgences.

Ab'laſſung, *f.*, letting off, drawing off, draining; ceding, cession, leaving; renouncing; desisting

Ab'laßwoche, *f.*, week of corpus Christi-day (*v.* Frohnleichnamswoche).

Ablation', *f.*, *v.* Amputation.

Ablativ', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Gram.*) ablative, the ablative case; der unabhängige -, ablative absolute.

Ab'latten, *v. a.*, to take away the laths.

Ab'lauben, *v. a.*, to pluck off leaves, to unleave; den Weinſtock -, to prune *or* lop the vine.

Ab'lauben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) plucking off the leaves, - eines Weinſtockes, pruning *or* lopping of a vine.

Ab'lau(e)rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) lurker; eavesdropper.

Ab'lauern, *v. a.*, to lurk *or* watch for; to tarry for: Einem etwas -, to obtain *or* get from one by watching; die Gelegenheit -, to watch (wait) for an opportunity.

Ab'lauf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Ablaufe) running off, flowing off, away *or* down (das Ablaufen); going off, decursion (eines Stromes, of a stream); ebb, ebbing (des Meeres, of the sea); - einer Frist, eines Termines, end, expiration of a term; end, event, result; (*Com.*) - eines Wechsels, time of payment, expiration, falling due of a bill of exchange; - des Mondes, wane of the moon (*v.* Abnahme); sink, drain, common sewer, gutter, channel, outlet, vent; (*Archit.*) cornice; talus, cymatium; der - und Anlauf eines Saulenschaftes, the spring of a column, apophyge.

Ab'laufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen; used with sein) to run off, flow off *or* down, to drain (vom Wasser); to go off (von den Schienen auf Eisenbahnen); to set off, depart; to be launched (von Schiffen), - lassen, to launch a ship; (*fam.*) Einen - lassen, to pay no attention to a person's wishes, to send away unheard, to send one away with a flea in one's ear; to cease moving; to run down (von Uhren); (*Fenc.*) to parry a thrust, to ward off a blow; to run, to gutter (von einem Lichte); (*Com.*) to fall *or* become due; to elapse, pass away, end, expire (von der Zeit); to end, result, turn out, wie wird es -? what will that end in? what will be the result? gut oder übel -, to have a good *or* bad end; (*Mar.*) vor dem Winde -, to bring the wind aft; sich -, to tire *or* weary one's self by running.

Ab'laufen, *v. a.*, to wear off *or* out by running *or* going, to run off; to outrun (im Laufen übertreffen); Einem etwas -, to obtain from one by running, to get the better of one in running; Einem den Rang -, to outdo any one, to get the start of, to cut one out, to anticipate; Einem den Weg -, to stop a person's way *or* passage; (*fam.*) sich die Hörner -, to sow one's wild oats; to grow wise by experience; das habe ich längst an den Schuhen abgelaufen, that I have known long ago; sich die Hacken nach etwas -, to run off one's heels for a thing, to give one's self much trouble to attain a thing.

Ab'laufen, *n.*, flowing, running off, drainage; (*Mar.*) ebbing; - der Steven, the rake of the stem.

Ab'laufend, *a.*, running *or* flowing off; defluous; das -e Wasser eines Wasserfalles, over-flowings; ebbing.

Ab'laufloch, *n.*, the side-hole of a pump.

Ab'laufrinne, *f.*, (*Mar.*) scuppers, scupper-holes.

Ab'laufröhre, *f.*, waste-pipe, pipe-tunnel, escape; (*Typ.*) gutter.

Ab'laufschleuse, *f.*, discharging-sluice, delivery-sluice.

Ab'laufsplanken, *pl.*, launching planks.

Ab'laugen, *v. a.*, to wash out the lye, to rinse off the lye (die Lauge auswaschen oder abgießen); (*fig.*) Einen -, to rebuke, to put a person down.

Ab'laugen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) washing out *or* rinsing off the lye; - des Garns, scouring.

Ab'lauschen, *v. a.*, to get *or* learn by listening, to overhear; to lurk *or* watch for (einen Verbrecher, eine Gelegenheit, an advantage, an opportunity).

Ab'lausen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to take off *or* clean from lice, to louse; (*fig.*) to fleece, to cheat; Einem etwas -, to trick *or* cheat one out of a thing, to chouse of *or* out of, to defraud, to rob of.

Ab'laut, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Gram.*) change *or* modification of a vowel.

Ab'lauten, *v. n.*, to be changed *or* modified (used of vowels).

Ab'leben, *v. n.*, to die; to become decrepit; *pp.* & *a.*, abgelebt, decrepit, worn out by age.

Ab'leben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) death, decease, demise.

Ab'lecken, *v. a.*, to lick off; (*Saltw.*) to dry.

Ab'ledern, *v. a.*, to skin; to cover with leather (beledern); (*fig. vulg.*) Einen oder Einem den Buckel -, to thrash, to drub, to leather a person's hide.

Ab'ledigen, *v. a.*, *v.* Entledigen; ein Kapitel -, *v.* Ablesen.

Ab'leeren, *v. a.*, to clear; to empty (*v.* Abtragen); *v.* Abmessen.

Ablegat', *m.*, (*gen* & *pl.* -en) legate of the pope; envoy (of secondary rank); representative of a nobleman at the Hungarian diet.

Ablegation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) banishment for one year (*v.* Abanderung).

Ab'legefehler, *m.*, (*Typ.*) error, wrong letter.

Ab'legen, *v. a.*, to lay by, down, off *or* away, to put away *or* off, to put down; to take off (articles of dress, as a coat, shoes, gloves, one's things); to cast off, lay aside (as no longer wearable); to undress (sich entkleiden); to leave off, give up (eine Gewohnheit, a custom *or* habit); (*Hortic.*) to cut off a sapling *or* shoot; Nelken -, to set pinks *or* carnations; (*Typ.*) eine Form -, to distribute the letters of a form (die Formen nach beendigtem Abdruck eines Bogens auseinander nehmen und die Lettern in die gehörigen Fächer des Schriftkastens legen); seine Karten -, to lay out one's cards, to discard; einen Besuch -, to pay a visit; ein Gelübde -, to make *or* take a vow; sein Glaubensbekenntniß -, to make one's confession of faith; Rechenschaft -, to account for; Rechnung -, to give an account; seine Rechnungen -, to give in an account; to bring in one's account, to submit accounts, that have been kept, to an audit *or* revision; einen Eid -, to take an oath; ich will einen Eid darauf -, I will swear to it, I will take my oath upon it; Zeugniß -, to bear witness *or* evidence, to depose, to vouch; Vorurtheile -, to discard prejudices; die Waffen -, to lay down one's arms; ein Kind -, *v.* Abscheiden, Abtheilen; etwas mit einem Andern -, *v.* Abkarten; (*fig.*) die Kinderschuhe -, to be no longer a child; ein Laster -, to forsake a vice; (*Sport*) das Geweih -, to cast the horns; (*Min.* & *Forest*) die Arbeiter -, to pay off the workmen.

Ab legen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to be delivered of a child; to bring forth, to cub (von Thieren); (*Mar.*) to put off from the shore, to put out to sea; to grow lean *or* thin, to grow weak, to fade (Abnehmen; *v. a.*); meine Augen haben sehr abgelegt, my eyes (eyesight has) have become much weaker.

Ab'legen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Ablegung; - der Sandalen discalceation.

Ab'leger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) (*Hortic.*) layer, scion, cion, cutting, shoot, slip; a new swarm of bees; a cub, a pup (von Thieren); (*fam. fig.*) sich einen - ausbitten, to beg for information as to the means, by which any thing has been done, managed *or* effected, to request to be put up to the trick, to be let into the secret; da bitte ich mir einen - aus! well I'm sure! that beats every thing!

Ab'legerschnecke, *f.* (*Conch.*) millepede (Strombus millepede).

Ab'legerstock, *m.*, (*Bee.*) hive for the new swarm.

Ab'legespan, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Ablegespäne; *Typ.*) distributing rule.

Ablegi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Versenden, Wegschicken; to banish for one year.

Ab'legung, *f.*, laying down, laying off, laying aside; der Rechnungen, rendering *or* giving up of accounts; - eines Eides, the act of taking an oath, swearing.

Ab'lehn, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) appanage.

Ab'lehne, *f.*, (*Man.*) calade, the slope *or* declivity of a rising manege-ground.

Ab'lehnen, *v. a.*, to lean, to turn aside, to remove from; (*Fenc.*) einen Stoß -, to parry a thrust; (*fig.*) to decline, to refuse; ein Anerbieten -, to decline accepting an offer; to shift off (ausweichen), to shuffle off (von sich abschieben); Verdacht von sich -, to avert suspicion; to repel (zurückweisen); to excuse one's self (abschlagen); eine Gerichtsbarkeit (von sich) -, to decline a jurisdiction; (*prov.*) to borrow from (*v.* Entlehnen, Ableihen).

Ab'lehnung, *f.*, declining, refusal.

Ab'lehren, *v. a.*, to break of *or* wean from (eine Gewohnheit, a custom), to disaccustom.

Ab'leiben, *v. a.*, (*n. u.*) to die.

Ab'leibig, *a.*, (*n. u.*) dead (of old laws *or* statutes).

Ab'leiern, *v. a*, to perform on the lyre; (*fig.*) to drawl (eine Rede, a speech; ein Lied, an air).

Ab'leihen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Leihen) Einem etwas -, to borrow something of *or* from a person.

Ab'leihen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Ableihung.

Ab'leihung, *f.*, borrowing.

Ab'leimen, *v. a.*, to unglue.

Ab'leinen, *v. a.*, to take off from the clothes-line.

Ab'leiſten, *v. a.*, (*Shoem.*) to take off from the last; einen Eid -, to take an oath; ein Verſprechen -, to fulfil a promise (*v.* Leiſten).

Ab'leitbar, *a.*, derivable, traductive.

Ab'leiten, *v. a.*, to turn off *or* aside, to divert, divert from, to lead off *or* away; to let escape (Waſſer, Dampf, water, steam); (*fig.*) to turn aside, to misguide, mislead; to divert (die Aufmerkſamkeit, the attention); to derive, trace back (herleiten); to deduce (Folgerungen aus einem Lehrſatze, consequences from a principle); (*Med.*) to draw off, to revulse (to divert a disease from one part of the body to another); (*Gram.*) to derive, deduce; *pp.*&*a.*, abgeleitet, derived, derivative; transmissive; das -e Wort, derivative.

Ab'leiten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Ableitung.

Ab'leitend, *a.*, (*Gram.*) deriving; (*Med.*) -e Mittel, antispastic medicines, antispastics (causing a revulsion of fluids *or* humours); (*Anat.*) -e Gefäße, deferents (vessels in the human body for the conveyance of fluids).

Ab'leiter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Phys.*) conductor, lightning-conductor (*v.* Blitzableiter); conduit-pipe, channel (für Waſſer); deriver, deducer; ein Nicht-, a non-conductor.

Ab'leitung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) turning off *or* aside; derivation; diversion; - des Waſſers, des Laufes eines Fluſſes, diversion of water, of the course of a stream; (*Gram.*) diversion, tracing a word from its original; (*Med.*) revulsion of fluids from one part of the body to another, antispasis; (*fig.*) misleading, misguiding, turning aside; seducing; conduit, channel; durch -, derivatively.

Ab'leitungsgeſetz, *n.*, **Ab'leitungsregel,** *f.*, } law *or* rule of derivation.

Ab'leitungsgraben, *m.*, **Ab'leitungskanal,** } drain, outfall, ditch.

Ab'leitungskunſt, *f.*, etymology.

Ab'leitungsrinne, *f.*, draft, gutter.

Ab'leitungsröhre, *f.*, conduit-pipe, waste-pipe, drain; - für ſchmutzige Flüſſigkeit, soil-pipe; - für Rauch, funnel.

Ab'leitungsſchirm, *m.*, (*Phys.*) umbrella with a conductor of lightning.

Ab'leitungsſylbe, *f.*, particle, syllable affixed to a word.

Ab'lenken, *v. a.*, to turn off *or* aside, to avert; to cause to take another direction; vom rechten Wege -, to turn from *or* out of the right road; die Aufmerkſamkeit -, to distract one's attention; den Blick von einem Gegenſtande -, to avert, divert the sight from an object; Einen von ſeinem Vorhaben -, to divert one from his purpose; die Gedanken -, to divert the thoughts; (*Fenc.*) to parry, to ward off (einen Stoß, a blow).

Ab'lenken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to turn off *or* away, to take another direction; to deviate from, to part from; (*Mar.*) to sheer off *or* away, to steer off.

Ab'lenkung, *f.*, turning off &c.; deviation.

Ab'lenkungsangriff, *m.*, (*Milit.*) diversion.

Ablepſie', *f.*, ablepsy, want of sight, blindness.

Ab'lernen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to learn from... by looking at *or* on, to imitate, to take after.

Ab'leſen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ableſen

Ab'leſe, *f.*, the second shoot of the vine.

Ab'leſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Leſen) to pluck off, pick off, gather (fruits, Früchte); Raupen von einem Baume -, to rid a tree of caterpillars; Steine -, to clear *or* take away stones from a field *or* garden; einen Weinberg -, to gather the vintage; man hat abgeleſen, the vintage is over; to read, laut -, to read loud; ein Namensverzeichniß -, to call over a list of names; ein Buch -, to wear out a book by much reading (durch vieles Leſen abnützen).

Ab'leſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gatherer; one who reads, reads aloud *or* reads to another, a reciter (*v.* Vorleſer).

Ableſ'te, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) bleak (*v.* Weißfiſch; Cyprinus alburnus).

Ab'letzen, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to refresh one's self.

Ab'leugnen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ableugnen.

Ab'lichten, *v. a.*, to make light *or* clear; (*Forest.*) to clear; (*Dyer.*) to dye of a bright colour.

Ab'liebeln, *v.a.*, Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain by caressing; ſich -, to weaken one's strength by indulgence in sensual passion; (*Sport*) die Hunde -, to encourage the dogs by patting; to make them understand that they are on the right track.

Ab'lieben, *v. a.*, *v.* Abliebeln; (*Sport*) to keep a hound on the scent.

Ab'lieferer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) deliverer; bearer.

Ab'liefern, *v. a.*, to deliver, deliver up *or* over, to consign.

Ab'liefern, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Ablieferung.

Ab'lieferung, *f.*, delivering, delivery; issue (von Proviant); nach erfolgter -, when delivered.

Ab'lieferungsprämie, *f.*, (*Com.*) prime, premium.

Ab'lieferungsſchein, *m.*, (*Com.*) certificate of delivery.

Ab'lieferungszeit, *f.*, term *or* time of delivery; settling day (von Staatspapieren).

Ab'liegen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Liegen; used with ſein) to be *or* lie at a distance, to be far off, to be distant *or* remote; to be worn out *or* off *or* to be damaged by much *or* long lying; (used with haben) to lie long enough; to settle, clear (von Wein); ſich -, to wear off by lying, to lose by much lying; to become weakened by much *or* long lying; to become sore by lying; ſich die Haare -, to lose the hair by much lying (von Pferden).

Ab'liegen, *v. a.*, (*l. u.*) to pay off by lying in prison (*v.* Abſitzen).

Abliguri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verpraſſen.

Ab liſpeln, *v. a.*, to read *or* pronounce lispingly.

Ab'liſten, *v. a.*, to get by craft *or* cunning; Einem etwas -, to trick one out of...; Einem ſein Geheimniß -, to draw out a secret from one.

Ab'loben, *v.a.* (*Law.*) to promise not to do a thing.

Ab'lobung, *f.*, a solemn promise *or* vow not to do a thing; (*Script.*) vow of separation *or* abstinence (*Numb.* 6.).

Ab'locken, *v. a.*, to lure *or* entice away, to draw off; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain from one by flattery, by fair words, to flatter, to coax any one out of a thing; Geheimniſſe -, to draw secrets from..., to pump out secrets from, Einem sein Geld -, to trick one out of his money, Einem Thränen -, to draw tears from one.

Ab'lockern, *v. a.*, to loosen; to make lighter, to break up (den Boden, the soil *or* land); Einem etwas -, to get something from one by degrees.

Ab'lörſchen, *v. a.* (*Min.*) to dig a pit to a small depth (by way of examining).

Ab'löſchen, *v. a.*, to cool, to quench, extinguish (Feuer, fire), Kalk -, to slake lime; Eiſen -, to temper iron *or* steel; to rub off, to wipe off, to efface, to expunge; to blot, blotch.

Ab'löſchung, *f.*, tempering of iron *or* steel.

Ab'löſen, *v. a.*, to loosen, untie, take off, unbind, detach; einen Knoten -, to undo a knot; to let off, fire off, discharge (ein Gewehr, eine Kanone, a gun); (*Surg.*) to cut off, to sever, to amputate; (*Med.*) to resolve, disperse (an inflammation *or* tumour); to slough; Einen -, to relieve, to take another's place, to intervene for another, to act as substitute for another; (*Milit.*) die Wache -, to relieve guard. (*Mar.*) to set the watch, to spell the watch; die Mannſchaften in den Laufgräben -, to relieve trenches; Pfänder -, to redeem, recover, to take up pledges; eine Rente -, to buy off an annuity; (*Gram.*) to spell; (*Law*) to commute (Strafen, penalties), to buy up (Laſten, obligations); to untag; unlock.

Ab'löſen, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to grow *or* become loose, to come off, drop off; to peel off; to scale (Abſchuppen); ſich vom Leime -, to unglue, to become unglued; ſich in Platten -, to flake; to succeed by turns, to act alternately, to relieve one another, to do a thing by turns, ſich mit Einem -, to change places with one.

Ab'löſen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Ablöſung.

Ab'löſend, *ppr.*, *v.* Ablöſen; *a.*, (*Med.*) -e Mittel, resolvents, expectorants.

Ab'löſende, *m.* & *f.*, reliever (*v.* Ablöſen, *v. a.*).

Ab'löslich, *a.* & *adv.*, what may be loosened; redeemable, recoverable; -e Dinge, redeemables; -e Schulden, redeemable debts; - Zinſen, redeemable obligations (Zinſen).

Ab'löſung, *f.*, loosening, taking off, untying; (*Surg.*) amputation; (*Med.*) peeling off, scaling off, efflorescence (der Haut, of the skin); letting off, discharge (eines Gewehrs, einer Kanone, of a gun, cannon), (*Milit.*) - der Wache, relief, relieving of the guard; (*Mar.*) spelling of the watch; (*Law*) redemption, recovering, buying off; ransom; (*Gram.*) spelling.

Ab'löſungsrecht, *n.*, (*Law*) right of redemption.

Ab'löthen, *v. a.*, to unsolder.

Ab'lohen, *v. a.*, to take off *or* peel the bark.

Ab'lohnen, *v. a.*, to pay off; das Schiffsvolk -, to discharge, dismiss the crew.

Ab'luchſen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ablugſen.

Ab'ludern, *v. a.*, *v.* Abledern, Abdecken.

Ab'lügen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Lügen) to deny by lying; Einem etwas -, to get from, to deprive one of by lying.

Abluen'tien, *pl.*, (*Med.*) purgatives, purging medicines, abluents.

Abluenti'ren, *v. a.*, (*Med.*) to purge; purify, sweeten (das Blut &c., the blood &c.); to cleanse by removing obstructions in the body.

Ab'lugſen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to perceive *or* learn by lurking (*v.* Ablauern); Einem etwas -, to get from one by roguery, to swindle any one out of something.

Ablui'ren, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to lave.

Ablution', *f.*, (*l.w.*) ablution, purification by water; (*Chem.*) purification of bodies by the affusion of proper liquor; (*Med.*) washing of the body externally and internally.

Abluti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l.w.*; *Chem.*) to take off the lute *or* cement, to separate things luted *or* cemented, to unlute.

Ab'maalen, *v. a.*, to mark off.

Abmaceri'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Abmagern; *v. a.*, *v.* Abmergeln.

Ab'machen, *v. a.*, to undo, untie, unbind, loosen, to take off; to regulate, settle, arrange, finish, adjust; eine Rechnung -, to set off *or* balance an account; ein Geſchäft -, to wind up a business; abgemacht! quits! etwas abgemacht haben, to have somewhat over, to settle, finish; eine abgemachte Sache, a settled job; eine abgemachte Rechnung, a settled account.

Ab'machung, *f.*, undoing, loosening &c. (*v.* Abmachen, *v. a.*); settling, settlement, discharge; adjustment (des Schadens bei Schiffen, of the average)

Ab'mähen, *v. a.*, to mow, mow off, to cut down (*also fig.*); to crop.

Ab'mähung, *f.*, mowing, cutting with a scythe &c.

Ab'mäkeln, *v. a.*, to purchase; Einem etwas -, to deduct

Ab'märgeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Abmergeln.

Ab'mäßigen, *v. n.*, to modify; to soothe, to soften.

Ab'magern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to grow lean, to fall away, fall off, to abate in one's flesh, to lose flesh, to lank; - laſſen, to unfatten.

Ab'magerung, *f.*, emaciation, wasting of the body, (*Med.*) atrophy.

Ab'mahlen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Mahlen) to finish grinding; *v.* Abmaalen.

Ab'mahlen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abmalen.

Ab'mahnen, *v. a.*, to dissuade from, to warn; to get by dunning.

Ab'mahnend, *a.*, dissuasive.

Ab'mahnung, *f.*, dissuasion; -ſchreiben (*n.*), dissuasive letter.

Ab'maiſchen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abmeiſchen.

Ab'majoriren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to reject by majority of votes; to outvote (überſtimmen).

Ab'malen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Malen) to paint, depaint, portray, to take a person's likeness, ſich - laſſen, to have one's likeness taken, to sit for one's picture; (*fig.*) to describe, represent, depict, picture; Einen nach dem Leben -, to draw one from the life, to describe one to the very life.

Ab'mangeln, *v. a.*, to mangle thoroughly; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done *or* finished mangling.

Ab'marken, *v. a.*, to mark off *or* out.

Ab'marken, *n.*, (*Min.*) boundary, border.

Ab'martten, *v. a.*, to bargain *or* beat down in price (*v.* Abdingen, Abhandeln).

Ab'marſch, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* Abmärſche) march, marching off; departure; (*Milit.*) zum -e blaſen, trommeln, to strike up the march.

Ab'marſchiren, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to march, march off; depart, decamp; to file off (*v.* Defiliren).

Ab'marſchiren, *n.*, decampment, departure from a camp.

Ab'martern, *v. a.*, to torment, to torture, excruciate; (*fam.*) to plague, worry, vex (Einen); Einem etwas -, to extort from...

Ab'maß, *n.*, (*gen.* Abmaßes) the measure after a thing (*also* Abmaße, *f.*)

Ab'matten, *v. a.,* to harass, to fatigue, to weary, to tire out; ein Pferd –, to jade a horse; (*Goldsm.*) to dim, to dull gold; ſich –, to exhaust one's self; to weary, fatigue, tire one's self; to toil and moil; to be knocked up; *pp.* &*a.,* abgemattet, exhausted, worn out, tired, fatigued to death, quite knocked up, quite spent; ein abgemattetes Pferd, a jaded horse.

Ab'mattung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) harassing, tiring; exhaustion, fatigue, lassitude, weariness, debilitation; geiſtige –, mental prostration, enervation.

Ab'meckern, *v. a.,* to say *or* deliver in a bleating voice.

Ab'mehren, *v. a., v.* Abmajoriren.

Ab'meiern, *v. a.,* to turn out of a farm, to eject; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen –, to do for a person, to finish a person's business, to settle a person's account, to pass sentence on one.

Ab'meierung, *f.,* ejection, expulsion from a farm.

Ab'meiſchen, *v. a.,* (*Brew.* & *Distil.*) to mash duly; *v. n.,* (used with haben) to finish, to have done mashing.

Ab'meißeln, *v. a.,* to chisel off; to smooth with a chisel; to chisel out; (*Hatm.*) to take off the hair from the skins.

Ab'melken, *v. a.,* (*v.* Melken) to milk; *v. n.,* to finish, to have done milking.

Ab'mergeln, *v. a.,* to emaciate, macerate, enervate, to waste, wear out; to harass, to mortify.

Ab'merken, *v. a.,* to learn by observing, to mark and learn; to discover, find out, observe, penetrate.

Ab'meßbar, *a.,* (*Math.*) commensurable.

Ab'meßbarkeit, *f.,* (*Math.*) commensurability, commensurableness.

Ab'meſſen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Meſſen) to measure off; einen Acker, ein Feld –, to survey a field; mit oder nach der Elle –, to measure *or* cut off by the ell; mit oder nach der Waſſerwage –, to take the level; to adjust, proportion (die Strafe nach dem Verbrechen, the punishment to the crime); – nach, to judge by; er mißt Andern nach ſich ſelbſt ab, he judges others from himself; to suit to . . .; ſeine Neigungen nach ſeinem Vortheile –, to suit one's inclination to one's interest; Verſe –, to scan verses; ſeine Schritte –, to walk slowly, considerately; (*fig.*) to act with circumspection; eine Sache mit einer andern –, to compare one thing by another; (*fig.*) ſeine Handlungen nach ſeinen Worten –, to square one's actions to one's words; die Zeit –, to time; das iſt nicht abzumeſſen, there is no standard for that.

Ab'meſſen, *n.,* admeasurement; (*Carp.*) – des Zapfenloches, countergage; *v.* Abmeſſung.

Ab'meſſer, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) measurer, surveyor.

Ab'meſſung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) measuring, measurement, mensuration; surveying, survey; proportioning; adjustment.

Ab'metzen, *v. a.,* (*Mill.*) to take a peck (Metze) of any grain as payment for grinding.

Ab'miethen, *v. a.,* Einem etwas –, to hire *or* rent from; to farm.

Ab'miether, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hirer, lessee, tenant.

Ab'mietherin, *f.,* (*pl.* -nen) female tenant *or* lessee.

Ab'mildern, *v. a.,* to moderate; soften, soothe.

Ab'mindern, *v. a.,* to lessen, diminish; to abate.

Ab'miſten, *v. a.,* to remove dung; to clear of manure.

Ab'mitteln, *v. a.,* to end by mediation; *v.* Ausmitteln.

Ab'modeln, *v. a.,* to model, mould, to take the model of a thing, to copy; to form, to plan.

Ab'mooſen, *v. a.,* to scrape off the moss from.

Ab'moſen, to free from, to clear of moss.

Ab'mooſung, *f.,* freeing from moss; -swerkzeuge (*pl.*), tools made use of in clearing trees of moss.

Ab'mucken, *v. a.,* (*fam.*) to give one tit for tat.

Ab'müden, *v. a.,* to weary, fatigue, tire out; ſich –, to weary one's self, to tire one's self out.

Ab'mühen, *v. a.,* to trouble; ſich –, to take great pains, to exert one's self; to toil and moil; to scrub.

Ab'müßigen, *v. a.,* to spare, die Zeit –, to spare time from (business); Einen –, to disturb any one, to withhold any one from occupations; Einem etwas –, to extort *or* force from; ſich –, to find time *or* leisure.

Ab'müßigung, *f.,* leisure, vacancy from necessary occupation.

Ab'nähen, *v. a.,* to quilt (*v.* Durchnähen, Steppen), eine Schuld –, to pay off a debt by needle-work *or* sewing, to work off a debt by sewing.

Ab'nageln, *v. a.,* (*Shipb.*) to drive tree-nails into a ship's sides *or* bottom (*v.* Spiekern); *v.* Vernageln; to take *or* draw out a nail *or* nails, to unnail.

Ab'nagen, *v. a.,* to gnaw off, to pick off (das Fleiſch von einem Knochen, a bone); to nibble off (wie Mäuſe, as mice); (*fig.*) to gnaw, to fret, prey on, torment, worm, der Kummer nagt ihm das Herz ab, sorrow preys upon his heart, his heart is consumed with grief.

Ab'nagung, *f.,* gnawing off; picking.

Ab'nahme, *f.,* (*pl.* -n) the act of taking off down *or* away; the act of making *or* the state of growing less, diminution (*v.* Abnehmen); decrease, abatement, fall, sinking (des Preiſes, of the price); decay, decline, decrease, diminution (von Kräften, of strength); the failure, weakness (des Gedächtniſſes, of the memory, des Geſichtes, of sight, of the eyes); disuse; decay, in – gerathen, to fall into decay; to grow out of use; to become obsolete; die – der Gewäſſer, the ebb of the waters; (*Herald.*) decrement, cadence (distinction of families); die – des Mondes, the wane of the moon; (*Com.*) sale (Verkauf der Waaren); – einer Rechnung, taking *or* receiving an account; (*Surg.*) – eines Gliedes, amputation of a member; – des Verbandes, taking off the dressings; (*Med.*) reduction, – einer Krankheit, decrease *or* decline of a disease; (*Mas.*) – des Gypſes, unplastering; (*Paint.*) – vom Kreuze, descent off *or* from the cross; – eines Eides, taking (a person's) an oath; ohne –, undecaying.

Ab'narben, *v. a.,* (*Tann.*) to cut the hair off hides, to cut the grain off leather.

Ab'narren, *v. a.,* einem Etwas –, to get *or* obtain from . . . by pranks and tricks, by cheating, by stealth.

Ab'naſchen, *v. a.,* to take away something eatable, some dainty by stealth, to nibble dainties.

Ab'necken, *v. a.,* Einem etwas –, to get *or* obtain from by teasing, worrying; to tire by teasing.

Abnegation', *f.,* denial; refusal; renunciation.

Abnegi'ren, *v. a.,* to deny, to abnegate, to renounce.

Ab'nehmen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Nehmen) to take off, take down *or* away; (*Hortic.*) Aeſte –, to prune, to cut off the branches; den Bart –, to shave the beard; (*Typ.*) die gedruckten Bogen –, to take down the sheets; die Borde –, to unborder; die Bürde, die Laſt –, to take off the burden, to disburden, to unload; die Decke –, to take off the cover, to uncover; die Feſſeln –, to take off the irons, to unfetter; das Fett –, to take off the fat, to skim; (*Mar.*) die Flagge –, to strike *or* haul down the colours; (*Surg.*) ein Glied –, to amputate, take off, cut off a member; (*Mas.*) den Gyps –, to take off the plaster, to unplaster; (*Farr.*) das Huf-

ei'en -, to take off the shoe, to unhoof, unshoe; den Hut -, to take off the hat, den Hut vor Jemand -, to uncover to a person; (*Falc.*) dem Falken die Kappe -, to unhood, unstrike the hood; das Joch -, to unyoke; ein Kalb -, to wean a calf; die Karten -, to cut the cards; ein Kleid -, to make shorter, to shorten a dress *or* gown; die Maschen beim Stricken -, to narrow, to diminish the stitches; die Maske -, to unmask, dismask, pull off the mask (*also fig.*); dem Hunde den Maulkorb -, to unmuzzle a dog, die Mütze -, to take off the (one's) cap, to uncap, to unbonnet; Obst -, to gather, to pluck fruit; den Rahm -, to take off the cream, to cream, to skim the milk; eine Rechnung -, to audit an account; (*Coop.*) die Reifen -, to unhoop; ein Schloß -, to unnail, to take off a lock; (*Shoem.*) die Sohlen -, to unsole; die Speisen, das Tischtuch -, to take away, to clear the table; den Verband -, to take off the dressings; Waaren -, to buy goods, to take goods off a person's hand; den Schaafen die Wolle -, to shear, to fleece the sheep, die Ziegel -, to take off the tiles, to untile; (*fig.*) to portrait; to take draw *or* paint likenesses; sich - lassen, to have one's likeness taken, to sit for one's picture; Einem einen Eid -, to take a person's oath, to administer an oath to a person, to swear a person; Einem Geld -, to gain, to win a person's money; aus etwas -, to judge, conclude from, to conjecture, to guess from, so viel ich - kann, for aught I perceive; dies ist leicht abzunehmen, this is very plain; Einem etwas -, to exempt any one from; Einem sein Amt -, to remove any one from an office *or* employment.

Ab'nehmen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to diminish, decrease, abate, to fall, sink, go down, get low, decline (von Preisen); to grow less, get shorter, decrease in length; to lessen, to sink; to ebb (vom Wasser); to wane (vom Monde); to waste away, to sink (von Personen); to decline, decay, begin to fail (von körperlichen Kräften); an Gewicht -, to lose in the weight, to decrease; mein Gesicht nimmt ab, my eyesight begins to fail; sein Verstand nimmt ab, his understanding diminishes; die Tage nehmen ab, the days begin to decrease, are getting shorter; die Höhe der Ströme nimmt ab, the streams subside.

Ab'nehmen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abnahme; (*Archit.*) diminution; im - sein, to become *or* grow less, to decrease, to abate, to decline, to be on the wane.

Ab'nehmend, *ppr.*, *v.* Abnehmen; *a.*, declining, decrescent; die -e Fluth, neap tide; der -e Mond, the wane of the moon, the waning moon; (*Phys.*) die -e Geschwindigkeit des Pendels, the slackening of the pendulum; *a* & *adv.*, (*Mus.*) decrescendo.

Ab'nehmer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) the buyer, purchaser, consumer, customer, employer; chapman; taker; der - an der Kardmaschine, the doffer.

Ab'nehmsel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) siftings of linseed.

Ab'nehmung, *f.*, *v.* Abnahme.

Ab'neigen, *v. a.*, to bend downwards, to incline, decline; to turn aside, to turn from, to avert; to render averse; (*Math.* & *Bot.*) to diverge; sich -, to turn aside from; to incline, to slope (abhängig liegen).

Ab'neigen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abneigung.

Ab'neigung, *f.*, (*Gram.*) declination; declination from a horizontal line, declivity, slope (eines Hügels, of a hill); (*Math.*) divergence (zweier Linien, of two lines); (*fig.*) disinclination, aversion, dislike, repugnance, repugnancy, averseness; antipathy (gegen, to); ill-will; distaste, disgust, tedium, disrelish.

Ab'nicken, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to kill by cutting the neck.

Ab'nieseln, Ab'nießeln, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to wear out (used of miner's tools).

Ab'nießen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Genießen; *Law*) to have the usufruct of an estate.

Ab'nieten, *v. a.*, to unrivet.

Ab'nippen, *v. a.*, to taste (a liquor).

Ab'nöthigen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to draw from by force, to force, to extort, to wring from; to elicit.

Abnorm', *a.*, abnormal, abnormous; irregular, contrary to system.

Abnormität', *f.*, abnormity, irregularity, deformity.

Ab'nützen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abnutzen.

Ab'nützer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Law*) the usufructuary.

Ab'nutscheln, Ab'nutschen, *v. a.*, to suck the juice from (a sweetmeat).

Ab'nutzen, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to use, to have the use *or* usufruct of (benutzen); to waste, wear out *or* away by use (verbrauchen); sich -, to wear out by long usage.

Ab'nutzen, *n.*, *v.* Abnutzung.

Ab'nutzung, *f.*, wearing out, wasting; (*Law*) usufruct; (*Mar.*) die - des Schiffes und seiner Geräthschaften, the wear and tear of a ship; - der Taue durch zu starkes Reiben in den Klüsen, burning in the hawses; - der Zeit, the wear and tear of time.

Ab'öden, *v. a.*, to lay waste, to cut down (einen Wald, a forest).

Ab'ödung, *f.*, cutting down, laying waste.

Ab'ölen, *v. a.*, to unoil, to take the oil off.

Ab'örtern, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to adjudge, adjudicate, to pass a final sentence on, (*Carp.*) to saw off to a certain measure the planed wood.

Ab'ohrfeigen, *v. a.*, to box a person's ears.

Aboli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) to abolish.

Abolition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) abolition; abrogation, annulment (von Gesetzen, of laws).

Abolitionist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) abolitionist (a person who favors the abolition of anything, the emancipation of slaves &c.).

Abolitions'brief, *m.*, mandate of abolition, a letter containing the pardon and full discharge from punishment awarded to crimes.

Abomina'bel, *a.*, abominable (*v.* Abscheulich).

Abomination', *f.*, abomination (*v.* Abscheulichkeit).

Abomini'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Verabscheuen.

Abonnement', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) subscription; -sliste (*f.*), list of subscribers.

Abonnent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) subscriber.

Abonni'ren, *v. n.* & *refl.*, to subscribe (auf, to); to engage, to bespeak.

Ab'ordnen, *v. a.*, to send, to depute; to delegate; to constitute, appoint; to recall, to change a command, to countermand; einen Andern an seiner Stelle -, to appoint a substitute, to subdelegate; *pp.*, abgeordnet; *v.* Abgeordnete.

Ab'ordner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) constituent.

Ab'ordnerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female constituent.

Ab'ordnung, *f.*, deputation, delegation.

Ab'orgeln, *v. a.*, to play off on the organ.

Ab'ort, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) remote place, sequestered spot; an out-of-the-way place; a necessary, privy (Abtritt, das heimliche Gemach).

Abort', *m.*, (*Med.*) abortion, miscarriage.

Aborti'ren, *v. n.*, to have an abortion, to miscarry, to abort; (von Thieren) to cast *or* slip young.

Aborti'ren, *n.*, (*Med.*) abortion, miscarriage.

Aborti'va, Abortiv'mittel, *pl.*, abortives.

Ab'pachten, *v. a.*, to farm, to rent, to take on lease (Einem, from a person).

Ab'pachter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Abpächter) farmer, lessee, leaseholder.

Ab'packen, *v. a.*, to unpack, to unload, unlade, discharge.

Ab'packer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one, who unpacks, unloads, discharges.

Ab'pählen, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) *v.* Abhaaren.

Ab'pariren, *v. a.*, (*Fenc.*) to ward off, to parry (einen Hieb, a blow).

Ab'paſchen, *v. a.*, to throw the dice; *v. n.*, to slink away.

Ab'paſſen, *v. a.*, to measure; mit dem Zirkel -, to measure with compasses; to square, to fix, to proportion; (*fig.*) Einen -, to wait, watch *or* stay for; to lurk for (Ablauern); to keep an eye upon a person; eine Gelegenheit -, to watch an opportunity; ſie hätten es nicht beſſer - können, they could not have seized a better opportunity; etwas übel -, to choose *or* take one's time ill.

Ab'paſſer, *m.*, one, who watches *or* keeps a look out, a watch *or* guard.

Ab'patrouilliren, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to send patrols over (eine Gegend, a country), to send out scouts to obtain intelligence.

Ab'pauken, *v. a.*, to announce with the kettledrum (Pauke); (*vulg.*) Einen -, to thrash, to drub, to beat one thoroughly.

Ab'peinigen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to extort something from one; Einen -, to punish one severely.

Ab'peitſchen, *v. a.*, to whip off; Einen -, to whip, lash, scourge, flay one soundly.

Ab'pelzen, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to beat a skin (*v.* Abbamſen); (*vulg.*) Einen -, to beat, to thrash, to drub a person, to give one a good hiding.

Ab'perlen, *v. a.*, to unstring pearls.

Ab'pfählen, *v. a.*, to pale, pale off, to inclose with pales, to mark with pales, to palisade.

Ab'pfählung, *f.*, paling off, palisade; empalement.

Ab'pfänden, *v. a.*, to seize by law *or* legal measures, to distrain.

Ab'pfändung, *f.*, distraining.

Ab'pfarren, *v. a.*, eine Gemeinde -, to separate a community from one parish and attach it to another.

Ab'pfeifen, *v. a.*, to whistle (off) a tune *or* air.

Ab'pfelzen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abfneipen.

Ab'pflöcken, *v. a.*, to mark out *or* off with pegs, to unpeg; to take of the linen from the pickets.

Ab'pflücken, *v. a.*, to pluck off, to gather, to crop; ein Huhn -, to pluck a chicken.

Ab'pflückung, *f.*, the plucking off.

Ab'pflügen, *v. a.*, to plough off; to separate *or* mark by ploughing; ein Feld -, to finish ploughing a field; eine Schuld -, to pay off a debt by ploughing.

Ab'picken, *v. a.*, to peck off; to snatch away by pecking.

Ab'pinnen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Abſinnen.

Ab'placken, **Ab'plagen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get, gain *or* extort from any one by solicitations, by dint of importunity, by vexations, to plague a person out of a thing; ſich -, to worry, plague *or* harass one's self to death.

Ab'plärren, *v. a.*, to bawl.

Ab'plätten, *v. a.*, to smooth with an iron, to iron; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done smoothing *or* ironing.

Ab'plättung, *f.*, smoothing; ironing; plattening.

Ab'pläzen, *v a.*, (*Forest.*) to mark trees that are to be felled, to blaze trees; (*Techn.*) to make to crack off, rebound.

Ab'plaggen, *v. a.*, to root up grass *or* turf; to level the hillocks in a meadow.

Ab'platten, *v. a.*, to make flat, to flatten, to laminate; *pp.* & *a.*, abgeplattet (von der Erde, von einem Sphäroid) oblate.

Ab'plattung, *f.*, flattening; die - der Erde, the oblate form of the earth (the difference between the longest and shortest diameter of the earth.)

Ab'platzen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to crack off, burst off, explode with a crack.

Ab'plaudern, *v. a.*, *v.* Abſchwatzen.

Ab'plündern, *v. a.*, to plunder.

Ab'pochen, *v. a.*, to knock off; (*Techn.*) *v.* Abbreiten; (*vulg.*) to beat, thrash; Einem etwas -, to bully *or* hector one out of a thing.

Ab'pölen, **Ab'pöhlen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abhären.

Ab'polzen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abbamſen.

Ab'poſaunen, *v. a.*, to perform on the trombone; to announce with a trombone.

Ab'poſten, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) to blaze the trees, that are to be felled and sold; to separate the timber, *or* trees appointed for sale, into parcels (Poſten)

Ab'prägen, *v. a.*, to coin, to stamp, to strike off; to impress, (*fig.*) to stamp, to represent, to copy, *v. n.*, to finish coining; abgeprägt haben, to have done coining.

Ab'prallen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fly *or* spring back, to rebound, to recoil.

Ab'prallen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) flying back, rebounding, resiliency.

Ab'prallend, *ppr.*, *v.* Abprallen; *a.*, rebounding, resilient.

Ab'prallung, *f.*, *v.* Abprallen. die - der Lichtſtrahlen, the reflection of the rays of light; (*Phys.*) ewinkel, (*m.*), angle of refraction.

Ab'praſſeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off crackling; (used with ſein) to crackle off.

Ab'predigen, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to tire one's self by preaching, to preach one's self hoarse.

Ab'prellen, *v. a.*, to make rebound; *v. n.*, *v.* Abprallen.

Ab'preſchen, *v. a.*, to fatigue by pursuing; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to escape very quickly, to gallop off; (*Sport*) *v.* Abrennen.

Ab'preſſen, *v. a.*, to separate by pressing, to squeeze off, to press sufficiently; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to extort, exact, force from... (*v.* Erpreſſen).

Ab'preſſung, *f.*, squeezing off, pressing; (*fig.*) extortion, exaction (*v.* Erpreſſung).

Ab'pritſchen, *v. a.*, *v.* Bepritſchen.

Ab'proſſen, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to eat off the buds and blossoms (used of deer).

Ab'protzen, *v. a.*, (*Art.*) ein Geſchütz -, to unlimber, to dismount a piece of ordnance, to take a cannon from the carriage *or* limbers.

Ab'prozeſſiren, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get, gain, obtain by litigation from..., to evict by going to law.

Ab'prügeln, *v. a.*, to beat, to thrash, to flog soundly, to give a good beating *or* hiding (to), to curry a person's hide well.

Ab'puffen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to beat off with the fist, to buffet; (*Sport*) to skin *or* flay a dead animal; (*Chem.*) *v.* Verpuffen.

Ab'purzeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to tumble down.

Ab'puſten, *v. a.*, to blow away (den Staub, the dust).

Ab'putzen, *v a.*, to clean, to cleanse, to scour, scrub, wipe, polish, furbish; die Schuhe oder Stiefeln -, to scrape, wipe one's boots *or* shoes; die Zähne -, to clean one's teeth; (*Mas.*) eine Mauer -, to roughcast, plaster *or* coat a wall; eine Mauer friſch -, to finish down a wall; ein Pferd -, to rub down a horse;

ein Licht -, to snuff a candle; (*Mar.*) to clip off (Taue, cordage); (*Carp.*) mit dem Hobel -, to smooth, plane; (*vulg. fig.*) Einen wacker -, to give one a severe reprimand, to send one away with a flea in his ear.

Ab'quälen, *v. a.*, Einen -, to worry, to torment, to teaze, to harass very much; Einem etwas -, to torment a person out of a thing, to get *or* obtain from by harassing importunity; ſich -, to harass one's self to death, to tire one's self out.

Ab'querlen, *v. a.*, to beat up, to mill (Chocolade, chocolate).

Ab'quetſchen, *v. a.*, to crush off, to squeeze off (*v.* Abklemmen); to get by squeezing.

Ab'quicken, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to purify (metals) by means of quicksilver (*v.* Amalgamiren); to cool after melting.

Ab'quieken, *v. a.*, to utter in a squeaking tone; to squeak out.

Abracada'bra, *n.*, abracadabra (*v.* Hokuspokus).

Ab'rackern, *v. a.*, to fatigue by hard labour; ſich -, to toil hard, to fag one's self.

Ab'rädeln, **Ab'räden**, *v. a.*, to cut by means of a little wheel; (*Agric.*) den Saamen -, to winnow seed corn; (*Bak.*) den Teig -, to cut paste with the agging-iron.

Ab'rädern, *v. a.*, to take off by a wheel; vom Fahren ganz abgeradert, jolted to death with travelling.

Ab'ränbeln, **Ab'ränden**, *v. a.*, to take away, take off *or* round off the edge *or* edges, to take away the border, to edge, to border; to emarginate, Geld, Münze -, to clip money *or* coin; (*Coop.*) *v.* Abſtimmen; (*Plumb.*) to edge.

Ab'räuchern, *v. a.*, to smoke thoroughly.

Ab'räumen, *v. a.*, to take away, to remove, to clear, clear away; (*Forest.*) to clear a forest, to remove the trees, that have been felled; den Tiſch -, to take *or* clear away, to clear the table.

Ab'räumer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) **Ab'räumerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) one that takes away *or* clears.

Ab'raffen, *v. a.*, to snatch away, to take from the surface; (*Agric.*) das geſchnittene Getreide -, to make up corn that is mown into sheaves, to bind in bundles.

Ab'raffer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) he that snatches away; one that binds into sheaves.

Ab'rafft, **Ab'raff**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) that which is taken *or* snatched away (clandestinely); (*Mill.*) the refuse of corn &c. after grinding, which the miller appropriates.

Abraham, *m.*, Abraham, (*fig.*) in -s Schooße ſitzen, to enjoy wealth and affluence; to be well off.

Abrahamsbaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) the chaste-tree, Abraham's balm (die gemeine Mönchen, der Keuſchbaum, Keuſchlammſtrauch, Mönchspfefferſtrauch; Vitex agnus castus).

Abrahamit', *m.*, abrahamite.

Ab'rahmen, *v. a.*, to skim milk, to take off the cream, to fleet milk; to sile, ein Gemälde -, to unframe a picture, to take off the frame from a picture; *pp.*, abgerahmt; *a.*, -e Milch, skim-milk.

Ab'rainen, *v. a.*, to separate (fields) by stripes, on which grass is suffered to grow, to divide *or* separate by balks.

Ab'raken, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to disengage, extricate, clear (a ship from a bank &c.).

Ab'rammeln, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to cease bucking.

Ab'ranſten, *v. a.*, to take away *or* off the border *or* edge (*v.* Abränden, Abränbeln).

Ab'ranken, *v. a.*, to cut off the tendrils, to prune (a vine).

Ab'ranzen, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to cease to be proud.

Ab'rappen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abbeeren.

Ab'raſen, *v. a.*, to take off the green sward *or* turf; to graze, to browse the grass (*v.* Abgraſen); Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain by raging.

Ab'raſpeln, *v. a.*, to rasp off, to smooth by rasping; to chip; Trauben -, to take off the grapes from the bunch.

Ab'raſpen, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Abriſpen.

Ab'raſſeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to go away with a great rattling.

Ab'rathen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rathen) Einem -, to dissuade (von, from), to advise against, to warn; to counsel to the contrary; *v. n.*, (used with haben) Einem ſeine Gedanken -, to try to know a person's thoughts by guessing, to guess at.

Ab'rathend, *ppr.*, *v.* Abrathen; *a.*, dissuasive.

Ab'rather, *m.*, dissuader.

Ab'rathung, *f.*, dissuasion, advising *or* counselling against; -sſchreiben (*n.*), dissuasive letter.

Ab rauben, *v. a.*, *v.* Rauben.

Ab'rauch, *m.*, *v.* Reccambole.

Ab rauchen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to evaporate, exhale; *v. a.*, to make evaporate.

Ab'rauchen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *Chem.*) evaporation.

Ab rauchſchale, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Chem.*) a vessel for evaporating fluids.

Ab'raufen, *v. a.*, to pull *or* tear off, ſich -, to thrash one another soundly.

Ab'raum, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) rubbish, trash; (*Forest.*) removing of wood *or* timber from a forest; chips of wood (Abholz); (*Min.*) shelf.

Ab'raupen, *v. a.*, Bäume -, to rid *or* clear trees of caterpillars.

Ab'raute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eberreis, Stabwurz.

Abrax'as, *m.*, abraxas, abrasax (magic word engraved on amulets).

Abrazit', *m.*, (*Min.*) abrazite (a mineral that does not effervesce before the blowpipe).

Ab'rechen, *v. a.*, to clear with a rake, to gather with a rake; to smooth with a rake, to rake off.

Ab rechling, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) that which is raked off from the surface of thrashed corn (Afterig, Ueberfehr).

Ab'rechnen, *v a.*, to deduct, discount, abate; to reckon, account, set off, to balance; mit Einem -, to make up, to settle accounts with, to reckon with one; wenn man abrechnet, allowing of; mit Einem abgerechnet haben, to be even with one; Einen abgerechnet, except one, with the exception of one; abgerechnet von..., setting aside, without regard to.

Ab'rechner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) one who settles accounts, liquidator.

Ab'rechnung, *f.*, deduction, abatement; discount (Abzug); settling (of) accounts, settlement, adjustment, reckoning with, liquidation; - halten mit..., to balance accounts with...; auf -, on account; -stag (*m.*), settling day, day of liquidation, clearing day.

Ab'rechte, *f.*, (*Cloth.*) the wrong *or* left side of the cloth

Ab'rechten, *v. a.*, (*Cloth.*) to dress the wrong side of cloth; Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain from one by lawsuit.

Ab rechts, *adv.*, *v.* Verkehrt

Ab recken, *v. a.*, (*Ironw.*) to stretch (Eiſen, iron).

Ab'rede, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) agreement, appointment, accord, convention; beſtimmte -, stipulation; - nehmen, to make an agreement with; to concert together; denial, contradiction, in - ſtellen, to deny, disaffirm, to question, dispute, to dissallow; das iſt gegen -, that is contrary to agreement; - treffen, to stipulate.

Ab'reden, *v. a.*, to appoint, to concert, to agree

upon. Einem etwas abreden einer Sache -, to dissuade any one from; sich -, to fatigue one's self by talking. *pp.* & *a.* abgeredet *q. v.*

Abredig, *a.* & *adv.*, — einig to be of another opinion.

Abregeln, *v. a.* to regulate, to arrange according to rule *or* rules, *pp.* & *a.* abgeregelt, regulated, affected, formal.

Abregi'ren, *v. a.*, to abridge, to shorten, to abbreviate.

Abregnen, *v. a.*, to beat off by raining. *v. imp.* to cease raining; es hat abgeregnet, it has done raining.

Abreibebrett, *n.* (*Turn.*) board on which the materials of fire-works are moulded.

Abreiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reiben) to rub, rub off, to scour, to scrape, die Schuhe -, to scrape one's shoes, mit Tripel -, to polish, mit Bimsstein -, to rub with pumice-stone, to pumicate; ein Schwein -, to hog a vessel, Farben -, to grind colours, die Diamanten -, to grind diamonds, sich -, to wear out by rubbing *or* friction; to efface; to fray; *pp.* & *a.*, abgerieben, rubbed off, worn away *or* off by friction, (*fig.*) worn out, (*Cloth*) die schlechtere Seite im Tuche fray, das Abgeriebene, attrition, attriteness, abrasion.

Abreiben, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) *s.* Abreibung.

Abreibung, *f.*, rubbing off, attrition, abrasion.

Abreichen, *v. a.*, to reach down (stretch, hang), to deliver (extradition), wenn sie es kann, if it is within my reach.

Abreifen, *v. a.*, (*Cooper*) to unhoop; (*Lock-sm.*) to take away the sharp edges.

Abreifen, *v. a.*, (used with sein) to ripen, to grow quite ripe.

Abreiben, *v. a.*, to unstring.

Abreife, *f.* departure, going away, setting out, parting, starting.

Abreifen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to depart, set out, set off, set forth, start, to take one's departure (nach, for).

Abreißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to pull off, rend off, break off, tear off, pluck off, rip off, slip off, to sunder, to detach, ein Gebäude -, to pull *or* break down a building, einem Pferde die Haare -, to nick a horse, Kleider -, (an Kanten schadhaft), to wear out to rags, to wear away, to draw, design *or* delineate, to plan, to sketch, to trace; den Plan eines Hauses -, to plot a house, *pp.* & *a.* abgerissen, out of repair, ragged, ein Ast Zweig, a slice *or* sliver.

Abreißen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to break off, to tear, (*fig.*) die Geduld ist mir ... I lose all patience.

Abreißung, *n.* (*gen.* -s) *s.* Abreißung.

Abreißend, *ppr.* *v.* Abreißen, *a.*, divulsive, divellent, drawing asunder, separating.

Abreißer, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) puller off &c. (*v.* Abreißen), an instrument for sketching lines *or* figures, drawer, sketcher.

Abreißung, *f.*, pulling off &c. (*v.* Abreißen); avulsion, devulsion; (*Hus.*) a sudden stop.

Abreiten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reiten, used with sein) to ride away, to set out on horseback.

Abreiten, *v. a.*, to ride off, to lose in riding; to measure out by riding, to wear out by riding, ein Pferd -, to manage, to break, to break in a horse (to the bridle), to ride down, override, founder (a horse); sich -, to fatigue one's self by riding; *pp.* & *a.*, abgeritten, ein auf der Schule -es Pferd, a managed horse.

Abrennen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rennen) etwas -, to knock off *or* down in running, Einem etwas -, to get from by running, Einem den Vortheil -, to gain the start, to get the better of a person, Einen -, to outrun, to outstrip a person in running; sich -, to fatigue one's self by running.

Abrennen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to run off, to run away.

Abrichten, *v. a.*, to measure exactly, to fit, to regulate, to adjust, to smooth, to level, Stabeisen -, to straighten iron bars, eine Mauer -, to level a wall, (*fig.*) to train, Hunde -, to break in, to enter dogs *or* hounds; einen Affen -, to man, to tame a hawk, ein Pferd -, to break in a horse; to make a horse carry himself aright, ein Pferd zum Zuge -, to break in a horse to harness, (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to make a ship fit to put to sea, einen auf Narren oder Schelmenstücke -, to teach a person tricks, Soldaten zum Kriege -, to train soldiers to the use of arms, to discipline, *pp.* & *a.* abgerichtet, broken in, trained (von Personen, gebraucht), (*Sport*) bird of game: ein gut abgerichteter Hund, a dog under command; martialled, disciplined *or* schooled (*opp.* Naturell - he has got the knack of it, he knows his cue.

Abrichten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) training, breaking in &c. (*v.* die Arten), das — eines Pferdes, coming of a foal, *s.* Abrichtung.

Abrichter, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* —) one who levels, measures, adjusts &c. (*v.* Abrichten), (*Sport*) breaker in, trainer.

Abrichthammer, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Abrichthämmer) (*Forg.*) large unessing *or* stretching-hammer, used in straightening iron bars.

Abrichtpeitsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) horsewhip.

Abrichtrad, *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Abrichträder) (*Locksm.*)

Abrichtstock, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Abrichtstöcke) an anvil to straighten iron bars upon.

Abrichtwagen, *m.* break.

Abrichtung, *f.* training, breaking in of dogs and horses (*s.* Abrichten), adjustment, adjusting.

Abriechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Riechen) to recognize by the smell, to take away the smell.

Abriegeln, *v. a.*, to fasten with a bolt *or* bar, to bolt up *or* out, to exclude.

Abrieseln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to drop, to glide gently down, to drizzle.

Abrieseln, *v. a.*, to pull off, to separate by the dax-comb (eine Zuneigung des Landes ausspähen), (*fig.*) to reprimand severely, to give one a good scolding.

Abrinden, *v. a.*, to bark, to rind, to peel off the rind *or* bark, to decorticate, to excoriate, das Brot —, to cut off the crust, *pp.* & *a.* abgerindet, bark-stripped (von Bäumen).

Abrindern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease longing (or the bull.

Abrindig, *a.*, das Brod ist —, the crust of the bread is detached from the crumb.

Abrindung, *f.* barking, decortication, excortication, decrustation.

Abringeln, *v. a.*, to unring, to detach from the rings.

Abringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ringen) *s.* Abringeln, Einem etwas —, to get from one by wrestling, to separately wrestling, to twist *or* squeeze off, to wring out (*s.* Auswringen), sich die Hände —, to wring one's hands, sich — to fatigue one's self by wrestling, sich den Todeskampf —, to writhe in the agonies of death.

Abrinnen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Rinnen, used with sein) to run off, to run down, to flow down, to trickle.

Abrippen, *v. a.*, to fall out of the panicles.

Abriß, *m.* (*f.* u. Architect.) Abrisse, *f.* Abrisse, the draught, plan, sketch, design, map, delineation; scenography

...ndig, kurz, ...ter Abriß, synopsis, abridgment of a large work, ...ter, a brief statement, ...ung, f. ..., an epitome (*fig.*); model, ...ichnung, ..., to take a sketch of, to take off a thing.

Abritt, *m.* (...) *pl.* -e, departure on horseback, riding off or away.

Ab roſtben, *v. a.* ..., to harden.

Ab roſten, *v. a.* ..., to roast sufficiently, thoroughly.

Ab rothen, ..., to make red, to dye red.

Ab rothen, *v. a.*, to wash with lime to lose the red colour, to colour red.

Abrogation', *f.* (*lat.*) abrogation or annulling (Aufhebung).

Ab rohren, *v. a.*, to take away the reeds, to rid of reeds, to cover with reeds (v. Rohr).

Ab rollen, *v. a.*, to roll away or down, to roll off, to unroll, unfold, ...rollen, to mangle, to calender clothes sufficiently.

Ab rollen, *v. a.*, used with haben to roll down, to run down, (*Hunt.*) ein Hirſch rollt ab, a stag runs to cable, to finish mangling or calendering.

Ab roſten, *v. a.*, (used with haben) to rust off.

Ab rotten, *v. a.*, used with haben) to rot off.

Ab rudern, *v. a.* to move off, to remove, to withdraw. (*Agr.*) die Zeiten ..., to begin with a new line.

Ab rühren, *v. a.*, to stir up or about, to beat, beat up (Ovst. eggs).

Ab rüſten, *v. a.*, to take down a scaffold.

Ab rütteln, *v. a.*, to shake off.

Ab rudern, *v. a.*, (used with haben) to row off.

Ab ruf, *m.* (gen. -es, *pl.* -e) proclamation, calling away, recall (*v.* Abrufung).

Ab rufen, *v. a.* (*v.* Rufen), to call off, recall, to call away, call home, invite, ...ankündigen, to announce, to remand, avocate, ...en, to send for any one, ...ung des Todes, death carries us all off, to cry, to proclaim (*v.* Ausrufen), to reach by calling, to last, ..., it is within call; ...bar, to be one's seh by calling.

Ab rufen, *v. a.*, (used with haben) to call for the last time (von Nachtwächtern, of the watch).

Ab rufer, *m.* (gen. -s, *pl.* -) one who proclaims, one who recalls.

Ab rufung, *f.* -en, *pl.* -) proclamation, calling off or away, calling home, recall, revocation.

Ab rufungsbrief, *m.* } letter or order of re-
Ab rufungsſchreiben, *n.* } call, remand.

Ab'rufungsſchuß } *m.* signal of recall.
Ab'rufsſchuß }

Ab'rumpeln, *v.n.*, (used with sein) to drive off in a rumbling manner.

Abrumpiren, *v. a.*, *v.* Abreißen.

Ab rund, *a.*, oval.

Ab runden, *v. a.*, to round, to make round, to round off, to finish off; *pp.* & *a.*, abgerundet, rounded, ...ende Zeit, a well rounded period, a well turned phrase, (*Horse.*) ...ende Wendung, *v.* Wendung, Zirkelwendung.

Ab'rundung, *f.*, rotundity.

Ab rupfen, *v. a.*, to pouck, pluck off, to pick off; to strip of feathers, to plume, (*fig. vulg.*) (einen -, to fleece a person.

Abrupt', *a.*, abrupt (*v.* Abgebrochen).

Ab rutſchen, *v. a.*, used with sein) to slip, slide or glide off or down, (*fig. vulg.*) to get off with disgrace, to scamper away or off, to die, to kick the bucket.

Abruzzen, *pl.* the Abruzzo mountains.

Ab packen, *v. a.*, to take the bags or sacks off, to disburden, to unload, to put or divide into sacks.

Ab ſacken, *v. a.*, (sein) to drop or fall down a little with the tide, to sag with the stream.

Ab ſäbeln, ..., to cut off with the sword or sabre, (*vulg.*) ...ung, ..., to behead a person.

Ab ſagen, *v. a.* (haben), to besprinkle with unboiled meal, *v.* Sprengen, Besprengen.

Ab ſägen, *v. a.*, to saw off.

Ab ſägung, ..., sawing off.

Ab ſahig, *a.*, intermissive, ...e Fieber, intermittents, in the same sense ..., ...e Anfälle, paroxysms.

Ab ſalben, *v. a.*, to clean, to cleanse.

Ab ſalzen, *v. a.*, (*Hunt.*) to grant by approach, to march.

Ab'ſäugen, *v. a.*, to give suck, to suckle sufficiently, to wean (a child), *v.* ..., ...ung, ..., weaning.

Ab ſaugung, *f.*, (*Horol.*) ablactation, granting by approach.

Ab ſage, ..., (*Jur.*) counter-order, counteraction, ...n, renunciation (*Law*) renuntiatory challenge, ...n, to send an excuse, to send an excuse, to resign, renounce (a person), to pass sentence upon ...ung, ..., to send an excuse, ...ung, ..., to send an excuse, ...n, to declare a sworn enemy, an open foe.

Ab ſagen, ... (used with haben), to give up, to renounce, to forsake, ...ſagen, to abjure one's ..., ...n, to break with any one, ..., to retract.

Ab ſagend, *ppa.* ..., ...er Abſagebrief, *m.*, renouncement.

Ab ſagung, *f.*, (*Horol.*) ..., renouncement, renunciation.

Ab ſahnen, *v. a.*, to skim milk, to cream, to ...

Ab ſalzen, *v. a.*, to salt sufficiently.

Ab ſamen, *v. a.*, to ungravel.

Ab ſatteln, *v. a.*, to take off the saddle, to unsaddle, to throw out of the saddle, to unhorse.

Ab'ſatteln, *v. n.*, to dismount.

Ab ſatz, ..., *pl.* Absätze, stop, pause, intermission, (in einem Buche), break, paragraph, section (in einer Periode), stanza, stave, staff (in einem Verſe), period, break (in einem Buche), breathing, ...ee (in einer Periode), (*Com.*) sale, market, ...ſatz, easy sale, ...ſatz, quick or brisk sale, market; (*Chem.*) deposit, break, shelf (an einem Berge), ...ſatz, terrace, von einer Mauer, settle, an einer Treppe, landing-place, landing-stair, head, contrast (*v.* Absatz), (*Mus.*) an einem Fahrzeuge, shambles (*v.* Absatzbau), ... an einem Stiefeln, Schuhen, heel, (*Bot.*) an einem Rohre knot, (*Her.*) in Wappen cadence, am Ufer eines Waſſers, the berme, retreat, (*Rhet.*) anastrophe, anastrophy; in Absatz, intermittingly, intermissively, by intervals, at intervals, startingly, by fits and starts, ein Glas ohne Absatz austrinken to drink off at one draft.

Ab ſatzahle, *f.* } (*Shoem.*) pegging awl.
Ab ſatzahrt, *m.* }

Ab'ſatzbohrer, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) heel-borer.

Ab ſatzdraht, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) thread for heels of boots.

Ab ſatzfeder, *n.*, *v.* Absatzmesser.

Ab ſatzholz, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) wood used in making the heels.

Ab ſatzkuchen, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) chips of leather used in making heels.

Ab'ſatzleder, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) heel-band.

Ab'ſatzmacher, **Ab'ſatzſchneider**, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) heel-maker.

Ab'ſatzpflock, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) heel-peg.

Ab'ſatzquelle, *f.*, (*Com.*) market for the sale of goods.

Ab'ſatzſchuhe, *pl.*, shoes with (high) heels, start-ups.

Ab'ſatzweiſe, *adv.*, at intervals, intermittingly.

Ab'ſatzzweck, **Ab'ſatzzwecke**, *f.*, (*Shoem.*) hob-nail.

Ab'ſaufen, *v. n.* & *v. a.* irr. (*conj.* like laufen, *v.*), to drink from the surface; to drink off, to empty by drinking; to outdrink a person; ſich —, to ruin one's health by drinking.

Ab'ſaugen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Saugen) to suck, suck off, to weaken by sucking.

Ab'ſauſen, *v. n.*, to blow off (*said* of wind).

Ab'ſauſen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fly off or rebound with a whizzing noise.

Abſceß', *m.*, (*gen.* Abſceſſes; *pl.* Abſceſſe; *Med.*) abscess, imposthume, suppuration (*f.*), abscess-ulcer.

Ab'ſchabeeiſen, *n.* (*Arch.*, *pl.* -), scraper, grater.

Ab'ſchaben, *v. a.*, to scrape off, grate off, shave, shave off, pare, to abrade (die Haut, the skin); (*Mech.*) to grave, to plane (a ship), die Rinden vom Brode —, to cut bread, *pp.* & *a.* abgeſchabt (von Kleidern), shabby, threadbare, worn out.

Ab'ſchaben, *n.*, (*Tanner.*) das — der Haut, the fleshing out of the skins.

Ab'ſchaber, *m.*, scraper, grater, raspatory.

Ab'ſchabſel, *n.* (*gen.* -s), shavings, parings, shreds, abrasions.

Ab'ſchach, *n.*, check to the king and queen at the same time.

Ab'ſchachern, *v. a.*, (*colloq.*) to buy, to purchase, to bargain from, to beat down in bargaining.

Ab'ſchachteln, *v. a.*, to rub, to polish, to scratch with shave-grass (Schachtelhalm).

Ab'ſchacken, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) am Lande —, to fleet, to shift a station.

Ab'ſchaften, *v. a.*, to unstock, to deprive of the stock.

Ab'ſchakern, *v. n.*, (*colloq.*) to get from one by toying, by playing tricks.

Ab'ſchälen, *v. a.*, to peel, peel off, to pare, to shell, to decorticate, to strip off, to bark (v. Bäumen), to blanch (Mandeln, almonds), to rind, to cut off the crust of bread, die Haut —, to excoriate, Bäume —, to cut off turf, Rasen —, to peel, peel off, *pp.* & *a.* abgeſchält, peeled; bark-bared, bark-stripped.

Ab'ſchälen, *n.*, peeling off, (*Surg.*) excoriation, *v.* Abſchälung.

Ab'ſchälſchaufel, *f.*, turf-cutter, paring-shovel.

Ab'ſchälung, *f.*, peeling, paring, blanching (v. Mandeln, of almonds), barking, decortication, excoriation.

Ab'ſchärfen, *v. a.*, to take away the sharp edges, to blunt; (*Bookb.*) to pare; to form to an edge, to sharpen (ein Meſſer, a knife); (*Sport*) to cut off (das Eiſen vom Schuh, *v.*), (*Mason.*) to chamfer; *pp.* & *a.* abgeſchärft, *e.* S. kaltbrüchig, counterfort (a buttress, spur or pillar serving to support a wall or terrace liable to bulge).

Ab'ſchärfmeſſer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -, *Shoem.* & *Glov.*) paring-knife.

Ab'ſchätzbar, *a.*, estimable, computable.

Ab'ſchätzen, *v. a.*, to appraise, to tax, to estimate, to value, to compute; to depreciate, to cry down (v. Herabſetzen).

Ab'ſchätzen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) v. Abſchätzung.

Ab'ſchätzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) appraiser, taxer.

Ab'ſchätzig, *adv.*, despicably.

Ab'ſchätzung, *f.*, valuation, taxation, appraisement; depreciation, crying down.

Ab'ſchäumen, *v. a.*, to scum, to skim, to take off the scum; (*Chem.*) to despumate, to take off the cream; (*Type*) to purify.

Ab'ſchäumung, *f.*, scumming, skimming; (*Chem.*) despumation.

Ab'ſchaffen, *v. a.*, to abrogate, abolish, repeal, annul, nullify (*esp.* laws), to remedy, to put down, to reform (Mißbräuche, abuses, nuisances); to discharge, dismiss, turn away (Bedienten, Arbeiter &c., servants, workmen &c.), to discard (einen Liebhaber, a suitor); to give up keeping, to keep no longer, to part with (ein Haus, Pferde &c., a house, horses &c.), to disband (Soldaten, soldiers), to abolish (Gebräuche, customs), to suppress (ein Amt, an office), to supersede (einen Officier, an officer).

Ab'ſchaffen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) v. Abſchaffung.

Ab'ſchaffer, *m.*, suppressor (*v.* Abſchaffen, *v. a.*).

Ab'ſchaffung, *f.*, discharging, dismissing, dismission (von Bedienten, of servants); the parting with, keeping no longer; selling; abrogation, abolition, suppression (von Aemtern, *e.*), reformation, remedy (von Mißbräuchen, of abuses, nuisances), reduction.

Ab'ſchaften, *v. a.*, to deprive of the handle, to unhaft.

Ab'ſchaken, *v. a.* (*Min.*, *v.* Abſchaden.

Ab'ſchalen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to chisel off the soft crust of a stone.

Ab'ſchalmen, *v. a.*, to blaze trees, to mark them by barking.

Ab'ſchank, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) night-cap.

Ab'ſcharren, *v. a.*, to scrape or scratch off, to scratch up.

Ab'ſcharrſel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) shavings, scrapings.

Ab'ſcharrſel, *pl.*, shreds.

Ab'ſchattiren, *v. a.*, to shadow out, to adumbrate, to take the shadow . . ., to take the outline or sketch, to represent roughly or imperfectly.

Ab'ſchattirt, *pp.* & *a.* Abſchattiren, *v.*, adumbrant, giving a faint shadow.

Ab'ſchattirung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) adumbration, faint sketch, silhouette, sciagraphy.

Ab'ſchauen, *v. a.*, to direct the eye to, to aim at, Einem etwas —, to learn something from one by attentively looking at, ich kann es nicht —, I can not see it.

Ab'ſchauen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to look down (v. Höhe, *n.*).

Ab'ſchauern, *v. a.*, to separate by a partition wall, to partition off.

Ab'ſchaufeln, *v. a.*, to take off with a shovel, to clear with a shovel, to shovel off.

Ab'ſchaukeln, *v. a.*, to throw off with a swing, to make one fall from the balancing board, ſich —, to fatigue one's self by swinging.

Ab'ſchaum, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) scum, dross (von Metallen), outcast, (*pl.*) refuse, die — (die Hefe) des Volks, the dregs of the people, of society.

Ab'ſcheeren, *v. a.*, v. Abſcheren.

Ab'ſcheiden, *v. a.* irr. (*v.* Scheiden) to separate, to part, to divide (v. Scheiden), (*Law*) to give children their portion and thereby exclude them from all future claims; *Metalle* —, to refine metals.

Ab'ſcheiden, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to depart; von der Welt —, to depart this life, to die, *pp.* & *a.* abgeſchieden, departed; die Abgeſchiedenen, the departed,

p.p. & *a.* separated (*fig.*) to lead a secluded *or* solitary life

Ab'ſcheiden, *v.n.* (*ſ.* -ſcheid) decease, death, parting, separating, separation

Ab'ſcheider, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) separator (esp. in the smelting of metals), refiner

Ab'ſcheidung, *f.* parting, separating; (*fig.*) death, decease

Ab'ſchein, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) receipt, acquittance

Ab'ſchelfern, *v.n.* to peel off, to shell off (*v.* Abblättern)

Ab'ſchellen, *v.a.*, to tear (off) by strong ringing

Ab'ſchelfen, *v.n.*, used with (ſich) to become separated by concussion

Ab'ſchenken, *v.a.* to measure out *or* to draw liquor to pour out the concluding draught *or* night-cup (*v.* Abſchank).

Ab'ſcheren, *v.a.* (*v.* Scheren) to shave, shave off (e.g. Bart, das Haar), the beard, the head; to shear (Schafe, sheep), *v.* Abſcheuern, *pp.* & *a.* abgeſchoren (Wolle, shearings.

Ab'ſcherzen, *v.a.* (einem etwas), to get *or* obtain from one by joking *or* jesting.

Ab'ſcheu, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) abhorrence, abhorrency (gegen, for), abomination, detestation, loathing (Ekel), horror, aversion (an, vor, to), antipathy; idiosyncrasy, hatred (Haß), — vor etwas bekommen to set one's mind against; — vor etwas haben, to abhor a thing, mit einem, abhorrent; einem —, to be an abomination.

Ab'ſcheuchen, *v.a.*, to scare off, to frighten away

Ab'ſcheuern, *v.a.*, to scour off, to clear away, to scour (*vulg. fig.*) to reprimand, tüchtig —, to wear out *or* away by scouring.

Abſcheu'lich, *a.*, abominable (Grund, Geſchmack, smell, taste), detestable (Grundſatz, principles), horrid (entſetzlich), horrible (ſchrecklich), execrable, atrocious (Verbrechen, crime), confounded (Engliſch, liar), grim (Anblick, Geſicht, Krieg, appearance, face, war), enormous, prodigious, outrageous, odious, hateful (wider-, ungracious (Undankbar); flagrant; eine —e Handlung, a black deed, ein —er Verbrecht, the profligate, execrable, abandoned wretch; ein —er Ort, a cursed place, die —e, the grisly figure; *adv.*, abominably, detestably, horribly, horridly, execrably, atrociously, (*vulg.*) vastly, prodigiously, enormously; villainously, grimly.

Ab'ſcheulichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) abominableness, detestableness, atrociousness, atrocity, enormity, nefariousness, heinousness, blackness, loathsomeness, abomination, die — der Sünde, the exitiousness of sin.

Ab'ſchichten, *v.a.*, to divide into rows; (*Bauk.*) *v.* Abſetzen.

Ab ſchieben, *v.a.*, (*v.* Schieben) to shove off, move off, push off *or* away, to remove, (*fig.*) to shift off, etwas von ſich —, to exculpate one's self, einen —, to knock down *or* carry more pins than another (im Kegelſpiele).

Ab ſchicken, *v.a.*, to send off, to despatch; to delegate.

Ab'ſchickung, *f.*, sending off, despatch.

Ab ſchieben, *v.n.*, (used with haben) to lose the milk-teeth (von Pferd und Schafen, of cattle and sheep)

Ab'ſchied, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) discharge, dismissal, dismission; departing, departure, farewell, leave, adieu, valediction, congee, recess (*v.* Reichs- und Landtags-); certificate, testimonial, letter of apprenticeship (Lehrbrief), (*Mil.*) Soldaten den — geben, to discharge soldiers, einem Regimente den — geben, to disband a regiment; einem einen — geben, to discharge, dismiss any one; — nehmen, to take leave, to bid farewell *or* adieu to, von Einem —, to bid one adieu *or* farewell, to shake hands at going away *or* parting, — heimlich (Engliſch), to take French leave, to go away without taking leave, — mit Handkuß, to tender *or* send in one's resignation, ein — valedictory

Ab'ſchiedlich, *a.*, valedictory

Ab'ſchiednehmen, *n.*, taking leave, leave-taking, valediction.

Ab'ſchiedsaudienz, *f.*, audience of leave *or* on

Ab'ſchiedsgehor, *n.*, taking leave

Ab'ſchiedsbeſuch, *m.*, farewell-visit

Ab'ſchiedsbrief, *m.*, letter of discharge, discharge, dismissory letter, certificate, letter of apprenticeship (Lehrbrief); farewell-letter.

Ab'ſchiedsgeſchenk, *n.*, a present at parting, present given when discharging a servant.

Ab'ſchiedsgeſuch, *n.*, resignation, tender of resignation

Ab'ſchiedskuß, *m.*, parting-kiss

Ab'ſchiedsmahl, *n.*, farewell-dinner *or* supper,

Ab'ſchiedsſchmaus, *m.*, parting treat.

Ab'ſchiedspredigt, *f.*, valedictory sermon

Ab'ſchiedsrede, *f.*, valedictory speech, oration

Ab'ſchiedsthräne, *f.*, tear of (at) parting.

Ab'ſchiedstrunk, *m.*, parting-cup, stirrup glass,

Ab'ſchiedswein, stirrup cup

Ab'ſchiedszeugniß, *n.*, letters testimonial, certificate.

Ab'ſchiefern, *v.a.* & *refl.*, to split off, peel off in scales *or* thin flakes) (*Bergb.* & *Arch.*), to exfoliate.

Ab'ſchieferung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en), (*Bergb.* & *Arch.*), exfoliation.

Ab'ſchielen, *v.n.* (einem), to learn something from one by secretly looking at

Ab'ſchienen, *v.a.* (Schiene), to take off the splints, to provide with splints, to splint, to splinter, — (ein Rad), to measure out a nave, (*Bergb.*) das —, to take off the rails *or* sleepers

Ab'ſchiener, *m.*, (*Bergb.*) one who measures out a nave (*v.* Abſchienen)

Ab'ſchießen, *v.a.*, (*v.* Schießen) to shoot, shoot off, to discharge, to fire off (ein Gewehr, eine Kanone, a gun, a cannon), to let fly (einen Pfeil, an arrow), to shoot down, to hit, to bring down, to shoot off, (*coll.*) to outshoot a person, to excel *or* exceed one in shooting; (*Mar.*) einem Schiffe die Masten —, to shoot a ship's masts by the board.

Ab ſchießen, *v.n.*, (used with haben) to finish shooting; (used with ſich) to shoot, slide *or* slip down, to slope, to fall rapidly (von Waſſer), to lose colour, to fade (*v.* Verſchießen).

Ab'ſchießen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abſchießung, das — des Waſſers, the rush *or* rushing down of water.

Ab'ſchießung, *f.*, shooting, firing, discharging.

Ab'ſchiffen, *v.a.*, to ship, ship off, to carry away on board of a ship.

Ab'ſchiffen, *v.n.*, (used with ſein) to set sail, to sail off (*v.* Abſegeln).

Ab'ſchildern, *v.a.*, to draw, to paint, depict, picture, to represent, to portray, to describe.

Ab'ſchilderung, *f.*, painting, (*fig.*) picture, description.

Ab'ſchinden, *v.a.*, (*v.* Schinden) to skin, to flay, to excoriate, to strip off, to gall (von Reiter), to bark, to peel off the bark (von Bäumen), (*fig.*) to exhaust by hard labour, ſich —, to toil hard, to work one's self to death.

Ab'ſchirren, *v.a.*, to unharness, to take off the harness, to ungear.

Ab'schlachten, *v. a.*, to slaughter, to butcher; to kill, to slay, ein Schwein –, to stick a pig; ein Kalb –, a stuck pig.

Ab'schlachten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish slaughtering.

Ab'schlacken, *v. a.* to clean from dross, to rid of dross, das schlackende Gut –, to scum the ore in melting.

Ab'schlägig, *a.*, containing a refusal, refusing, denying; – e Antwort, a refusal, rebuff, repulse, denial; eine – e Antwort bekommen, to be refused, to meet with a refusal; auf sein Gesuch wurde uns eine – e Antwort, his request *or* application met with a direct denial; *a.* & *adv.*, (*Com.*) on account, – zahlen, to pay on account.

Ab'schläglich, *a.* & *adv.*, (*Com.*) in part payment, on account, before-hand.

Ab'schlämmen, *v. a.* to clear of mud, to cleanse (einen Teich, a pond), to soak *or* wash (Erze, Fische, to wash (ores).

Ab'schlängeln, *v. refl.*, to flow off in curves *or* windings.

Ab'schlaffen, *v. a.*, to slacken, to relax.

Ab'schlag, *m.* (*gen.* –es; *pl.* Abschläge) that which is beaten *or* hewn off, fragments, chips, the smaller branches chopped off from felled trees, (*Typ.*) matrix (Schrift-), matrices; (*Hyd.*) overfall of a mill-dam (am Mühlwehre); fall, vent, outlet (*sluice*); (*Mech.*) rebound, rebounding *or* rebounds; (*fig.*) refusal, denial, rebuff; (*Mus.*) fall; (*Com.*) future account, deduction, abatement, reduction, decrease of the price, diminution, falling *or* sinking of the price; auf –, on account, in part of payment beforehand; auf – nehmen (verkaufen), to take (sell) beforehand; mit einem – verkaufen, to sell at a decline; der – der Kälte, the remission of cold; difference, contrast; (*Astron.*) – eines Kreises, it differs widely.

Ab'schlageisen, *n.* wrought-iron; *v.* Schmiedeeisen.

Ab'schlagen, *v. a.* (irr.) (Schlug, geschlagen) to beat down *or* off, to strike off, knock off, to cut *or* hew off; (*Typ.*) die Formen –, to knock off the balls; das Format –, to unlock the form; ein Gerüst –, to break down a press; ein Gerüst –, to break down a scaffold; das Mühlwasser –, to shut out the water from the mill-stream; to take asunder, to take down; ein Zelt –, to strike a tent; ein Schloß –, to unnail a lock; to take an impression, to impress, to coin, to cast; eine Münze, in Blei –, to impress a coin in lead; (*fig.*) to refuse, deny, decline, er schlug mir es rund ab, he gave me a flat refusal; Einen –, to beat one soundly, to thrash a person; Einem den Kopf –, to cut off a person's head; den Feind –, to repel, repulse, defeat, beat back the enemy; (*Nav.*) die Segel –, to unbend the sails; to diminish, to lessen; (*Fenc.*) einen Stoß –, to parry a thrust; sein Wasser –, to make water, sich –, to take a different direction, to slide off.

Ab'schlagen, *v. n.* (irr.) (used with haben) to abate, to fall, go down, to sink, to diminish in price, der Preis des Getreides schlägt ab, the price of corn falls; der Kalb schlägt ab, the cold abates; die Kuh schlägt ab, the cow gives less milk than before; der Wind schlägt ab, the ball deviates from its direction, to lose its force, to scrub.

Ab'schlagen, *n.* (*gen.* –s) falling, sinking, deduction, lowering, abatement, depression; das – of the prices.

Ab'schlagende, *m.* & *f.* refuser.

Ab'schlagewisch, *m.* (*Salt-w.*) wisp used in cleansing the salt-pans.

Ab'schlagsanleihe, *f.* money lent to be repaid by instalments.

Ab'schlagsgraben, *m.* (*Min.*) a ditch round a mine to carry off the superfluous water.

Ab'schlagszahlung, *f.* payment on account.

Ab'schlagung, *f.*, beating off, (*fig.*) die – einer Bitte, the refusal of a request.

Ab'schlarfen, *v. a.*, to wear off by walking *or* treading, sich die Absätze an den Schuhen –, to wear the heels off by walking.

Ab'schleichen, *v. a.*, *irr.* (Schlich, geschlichen), Einem etwas –, to get, obtain from one by slyness *or* cunning (v. Kindern).

Ab'schleichen, *v. n.* (irr.) (used with sein) to sneak off, to steal away, to slink away.

Ab'schleifeisen, *n.*, the grinding-iron.

Ab'schleifen, *v. a.*, (*irr.* Schliff, geschliffen) to grind off; to blunt (eine Spitze, a point), to grind sufficiently, to smooth, to polish (Glatten, Polieren), to furbish; to whet, to sharpen, das Roß –, to fetch off, grind off, get off the rust; Marmor, Kupferplatten –, to polish marble, copper-plates; (*fig.*) to polish, to refine, improve one's manners.

Ab'schleifen, *v. a.*, (*reg.*) to carry away *or* on a sledge; auf der Schlaife fortschaffen, to wear out by dragging.

Ab'schleifer, *m.* (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –), grinder, furbisher; polisher, he that polishes.

Ab'schleiffel, *n.*, (*gen.* –s) that which falls off in grinding, grindings, waste matter, refuse; (*Cutl.*) wheelswarf, shreds, parings.

Ab'schleifung, *f.* grinding, grinding off, sharpening, whetting, furbishing, einer Segenklinge, of a sword-blade); polishing; wearing off (Abnutzung); carrying away on a sledge.

Ab'schleimen, *v. a.*, to remove the slime, to rid of slime, Zucker –, (*Sug.-refin.*) to clarify sugar; (*Hyd.*) sich –, to lose slime.

Ab'schleißen, *v. a.*, *v.* Schleißen, to wear out (*v.* Kleidern, Schuhen).

Ab'schlemmen, *v. a.*, to remove the mud, to rid *or* clear of mud.

Ab'schlendern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to saunter away *or* off, to stroll off (langsam fortgehen, sich fortrollen).

Ab'schlenken } *v. a.*, to shake off, to fling away.
Ab'schlenkern }

Ab'schleppen, *v. a.*, to carry off clandestinely; to wear out by dragging (sich –, to weary one's self by dragging sich mit einer Schleppe –).

Ab'schleudern, *v. a.*, to throw off *or* away with a sling, to cast away.

Ab'schleudern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fly off.

Ab'schlichten, *v. a.*, to smooth, off, (*Join.*) to plane; (*Tann.*) to cleanse hides with the sleeking-knife (Haut mit dem Schlichtmesser reinmachen); (*Tin.*) to smooth with the planishing hammer (mit dem Schlichthammer glätten).

Ab'schlichthammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) planishing hammer.

Ab'schließen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schließen) to unlock, unchain, unfetter (einen Gefangenen), a prisoner; to lock (ein Zimmer, a door, a lock); to turn the key; (*fig.*) Einen von –, to separate one from, by locking him up, sich von der Welt –, to retire, to seclude one's self from the world, to live a retired life, (*fig.*) to conclude, to close, to end; (*Com.*) (to effect, conclude, to strike (einen Handel, a sale *or* bargain), einen Kauf mit Handgeld –, to bind a bargain with earnest, eine Rechnung –, to close, to settle, to balance an account, die Bücher –, to close *or* balance the books, einen Vertrag –, to make, to enter into a contract, an agreement.

Ab'schließen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to decide, to give *or* pass an opinion (über, on, upon); *pp.* &

a. abgeſchloſſen concluded, square. ~ ſtehen, unſettled, uncleared (acc. books, affairs, accounts, or business, accounts).

Ab'ſchließen, *v. a.* (*irr.*) to conclude, to end, to close; to ~ Rechnungen, or business, accounts.

Ab'ſchließend, *ppr.* or *a.* concluding, ending, definitive.

Ab'ſchließlich, *adv.* definitively, positively, ultimately.

Ab'ſchließung, *f.* unbolting, unbarring, (von Ketten, locking, unchaining; (*Com.*) closing accounts, balancing, seclusion; ~ ſchließen.

Ab'ſchlingern, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to roll away the masts (die Maſten).

Ab'ſchloten, *v. a.* to separate parcels of lands by ditches, drains or trenches (Äcker).

Ab'ſchlüpfen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to slip away or off; to slide down (an einem Seile, Strick).

Ab'ſchlurfen, *v. a.* to sip off, to quaff.

Ab'ſchluß, *m.* (*gen.* -ſſes, *pl.* Abſchlüſſe) conclusion, closing, close; agreement, settlement (Vertrag), (*Com.*) closing, settling, settlement, balance of account, ~rechnung *f.*, account of settlement.

Ab'ſchmack, *m.* (*gen.* -es) bad taste, smack, tang (*v.* Fettgeſchmack).

Ab'ſchmaddern, *v. a.*, to transcribe negligently, to daub in transcribing (ſchmieren).

Ab'ſchmähen, *v. a.*, to blame, to censure, to reprobate, to rail at; ſich ~ to fire one's self with railing or scolding.

Ab'ſchmälern, *v. a.* (einem etwas ~), to curtail one of.

Ab'ſchmarotzen, *v. a.* (einem etwas ~), to get from one by parasitical tricks, to obtain from one by sponging on (durch Schmarotzen erhalten).

Ab'ſchmatzen, *v. a.* (*Com.*) to kiss much, to smack, to smooch, (Holz ~), to split wood or logs by driving in wedges.

Ab'ſchmauſen, *v. a.*, to eat up (v. Pferden, Kameelen, uſw.), to tire one's self with banqueting.

Ab'ſchmauſen, *v. a.*, (used with haben, *vulg.*) to finish banqueting.

Ab'ſchmecken, *v. a.*, to know, to judge of by tasting.

Ab'ſchmecken, *v. n.* (used with haben) to have a bad taste, a tang.

Ab'ſchmeckend, *ppr.* or *a.* (v. Schmecken), tasting bad, ill-tasted, ill-flavoured, tainted.

Ab'ſchmeicheln, *v. a.* (einem etwas ~), to get or obtain from one by flattery, to flatter, cajole, coax any one out of a thing.

Ab'ſchmeißen, *v. a.* (*irr.*) (Schmeißen, *vulg.* v. Abwerfen).

Ab'ſchmelzen, *v. a.* (*irr.*), to melt off (wegſchmelzen); to part or separate by melting; to clarify by melting, to melt sufficiently.

Ab'ſchmelzen, *v. n.*, or Zerſchmelzen, used with ſein) to melt, to melt off or away (used with haben) to finish melting.

Ab'ſchmelzung, *f.* melting, (*Chem.*) eliquation, fusion.

Ab'ſchmieden, *v. a.* to finish by the forge.

Ab'ſchmieren, *v. a.* to grease (einen Wagen am Rad, a carriage, a wheel), to copy quick and slovenly, (*fig. vulg.*) (einen ~) to thrash, to beat a person, to dress a person's hide, to hide one.

Ab'ſchmieren, *v. a.*, (used with haben) to let off or part with grease.

Ab'ſchmierer, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who transcribes negligently, a dauber, a plagiarist, a piratical author.

Ab'ſchmunzeln, *v. a.*, to get by smirking and smiling.

Ab'ſchmutzen, *v. a.* (used with haben) to let off the dirt, to dirt, to soil, to spot, to part with the black or any dark colour, (*Typ.*) to maculate, to blot.

Ab'ſchnäbeln, *v. recip.* (ſich -) to bill and coo, to kiss immoderately, to tire with billing.

Ab'ſchnäuzen, *v. a.* (einem ~), (Schnupftuch).

Ab'ſchnallen, *v. a.* to unbuckle, to gird, to take off after unbuckling (einem Gaul den Maulkorb -, to unmuzzle a dog.

Ab'ſchnappen, *v. a.*, to snap off, to shut, to lock (ein Thür a door), *v. n.*, (used with ſein, *fig.*) to break off abruptly, to stop on a sudden, to stop short (in der Rede).

Ab'ſchnattern, *v. a.*, to utter chatteringly (Neuigkeiten, Anekdoten).

Ab'ſchnauzen, *v. a.* (*prov.*) (einen ~), to snub a person.

Ab'ſchneiden, *v. a.* (*irr.*) (Zeichen ~), to cut, cut off, to clip, to pare, (*fig.*) (die Zukunft ~), to preclude, to prevent any evasion, (Bäume ~), to crop, to poll trees, to prune, (*fig.*) (einem die Ehre ~), to hurt, wound, to blast a person's reputation, (die Flügel ~), to clip the wings of birds, (*fig.*) (einem die Gelegenheit -), to deprive of an opportunity, to prevent the occasion, (Glieder ~), to amputate a limb, to take off a member, (eine Gans ~), to kill a goose, (einem das Wort -), to hold a person to despair, to deprive one of all hope, (Haare ~), to cut the hair, (die Haare kurz ~), to have one's hair cut, (Haare furz -), to crop, (den Schafen die Wolle -), to dag sheep, (*fig.*) (den Faden der Unterredung -), to cut the thread of the discourse, (Papier ~), to cut patterns in paper, (einem Pferde den Schweif -), to dock a horse, (den Proviant ~), to cut off provisions, (einer Armee den Rückzug ~), to cut off, to intercept the retreat of an army, (in Stücken ~), to cut to pieces, to shred, to slice, (*fig.*) (alle Gemeinſchaft ~), to cut off delays, (die Zweige ~), to cut away the boughs, (*Com.*) (Rechnungen ~), to settle accounts, (Balken ~), to compare the tallies in the tilling mill; (Naht ~), to rid, to cease, to stop, (*Bau.*) to end suddenly (Gewölbe, Mauern, uſw.).

Ab'ſchneiden, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to form a contrast, to contrast, to differ.

Ab'ſchneiden, *n.* (*gen.* -s), cutting off, paring, cropping, (*Farben*, *Tuch*) taking (einer Naht ~).

Ab'ſchneider, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one that cuts off, cutter, curtailer; cropper, (*Tech.*) a steel chisel for cutting iron-wire.

Ab'ſchneiderin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) (Schneiderin).

Ab'ſchneideln, *v. a.*, to prune (Bäume ~).

Ab'ſchneideſcheere, *f.* (*Glasſch.*) cutting shears, shears for cutting glass.

Ab'ſchneidlinie, *f.* (*pl.* -n, *Typ.*) cutting-line.

Ab'ſchneidſel, *n.* (Schnitzel).

Ab'ſchneidung, *f.* cutting off, (Glieder ~), amputation.

Ab'ſchneien, *v. n.* (*p.*) to cease to give over snowing.

Ab'ſchnellen, *v. a.* (einen ~), to let fly with a jerk, to shoot with a jerk (by means of finger and thumb), to snap off.

Ab'ſchnellen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fly off with a jerk, to spring off, to snap.

Ab'ſchneuzen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) ein Licht -, to snuff a candle (Putzen).

Ab'ſchnippen
Ab'ſchnippeln
Ab'ſchnippern
Ab'ſchnipfeln
v. a. to chip off.

Ab'schnipperling, *m.* } (*gen.* -s) clippings, chip-
Ab'schnipsel, *n.* } pings, shreds, refuse (der Wolle of wool).

Ab'schnitt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) cut, cutting, cutting off, (*Geom.*) segment; arc; (*Mus.*, *Rhet.*) interchanent, retirade, trench, priest's cap; (*Pros.*) caesura, stop, (*Mint.*) exergue (a little space around or without the figures of a medal, left for the inscription, cipher, devise, date &c.), (*Techn.*) pattern cut out, (*Cal.*) settling of accounts (by comparing the tallies), (*Tail.*) shreds of cloth, cuttings; Bibl. section, paragraph; book; part, division, chapter, (*Com.*) appoint, balance paid in addition, addition (Schr.).

Ab'schnittchen, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* = v. Abschnitt).

Ab'schnittling, *m.* (*Hortic.*) cutting, cut (*Germ.*) abscise.

Ab'schnittslinie, *f.*, (*Typ.*) cutting-line.

Ab'schnittsscheit, *m.* check.

Ab'schnittswinkel, *m.* (*Math.*) segment angle, angle of a segment, angle at the circumference.

Ab'schnittszeichen, *n.* section.

Ab'schnitzel, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) shred, shredding, clipping, cutting, snipping, (*Mint.*) remnants of Silber, sizel (the residue of bars of silver, after pieces are cut out for coins).

Ab'schnitzeln } *v. a.*, to cut off, to pare (v. Obst).
Ab'schnitzen } (Obst).

Ab schnüren, *v. a.*, to unlace, to unstring, (*Carp.*) to measure out with the line, to lay out by the line, to separate with a line, eine Ware -, to tie off to string a ware (v. Wunder).

Ab'schnurren, *v. a.* (jm. etwas -, to get *or* obtain from one by begging.

Ab schnurren, *v. n.* (used with haben) to rattle, to whiz off.

Ab'schöpfen, *v. a.*, to scoop off, to scum, to take off the scum, die Milch -, to skim *or* fleet milk, abgeschöpft, *p.* adj. skim-(skimmed)milk, fleet-milk.

Ab'schoß, *m.* (*gen.* -sses) tax, scot, money (paid for removing from one jurisdiction *or* country to another); legacy-duty.

Ab'schrägen, *v. a.*, to slope, to make oblique, (*Carp.*) to cut cantles.

Ab'schrägung, *f.* sloping, slope.

Ab schrammen, *v. a.* to scratch *or* tear off.

Ab'schrapemesser, *n.* (*Vet.*) sweating knife, sweating iron, sweating scraper.

Ab schrapen, *v. a.*, to scrape off (*or* Abschaben).

Ab'schrauben, *v. a.*, to unscrew, to screw off; *v. n.* (*Sport*) to escape, to get off (applied to the fox at a battue).

Ab schrecken, *v. a.* to deter, discourage, frighten away (jm. etwas, jmds. from a thing), er läßt sich durch Nichts -, he is not to be discouraged, he sticks at nothing, to intimidate, dispirit, dishearten (er läßt sich durch Nichts -, he is easily dispirited, he is faintheartedness), (jm. etwas -, to frighten one out of a thing, *media* mit heißem Wasser -, to sprinkle with a liquid any thing hot (v. Metallen).

Ab schreckend, *ppr.* v. Abschrecken; *a.* horrible, forbidding, exemplary.

Ab schreckung, *f.*, discouragement (Abschreckungsmittel, -s, -e, remedy, exemplary.

Ab'schreibegebühr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) copying-fees, money (to be paid for transcriptions *or* copies).

Ab'schreibegeld, *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -er) v. Abschreibegebühr.

Ab schreiben, *v. a.*, (*irr.*, Präs. ich schreibe, du schreibst, er schreibt, *p.* geschrieben) to copy, transcribe, to write out; to wear out by writing; eine Feder -, to blunt a pen by much writing; ich habe mir für die Zukunft abgeschrieben, I have almost worn out my fingers by writing; Aufträge -, to countermand, to annul, to revoke, to cancel previous orders; to annihilate, (*Com.*) to transfer, to credit, to carry to one's credit, eine Schuld - (durch Schreiben tilgen), to pay a debt by writing; einen Termin - (aufschieben), to put off a term; eine Summe -, to take out, write off, to discharge, to blot out a sum in the books; in der Bank -, to assign (in bancum); to practise literary theft, to commit plagiarism.

Ab'schreiben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) transcribing, transcription, copying.

Ab'schreiber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) copier, copyist, transcriber, plagiarist.

Abschreiberei', *f.*, copying; plagiarism.

Ab'schreiberin, *f.* v. Abschreiber.

Ab'schreibung, *f.*, copying, transcription.

Ab'schreien, *v. a.* (*irr.*, Präs. ich schreie, du schreist, er schreit, *p.* geschrieen) to cry out, to proclaim, to cry off, (jm. etwas -, to get *or* obtain from one by crying, to reach in crying, (*Sport*) to call off (einen), sich -, to tire one's self by crying, sich (das Wort) aus der Kehle -, the child will kill itself by crying, du kannst dir die Kehle damach you may cry your self to death for *or* after it.

Ab schreiten, *v. a.*, (*irr.*, Präs. ich schreite, du schreitest, er schreitet, *p.* geschritten) to measure out by steps, to pace.

Ab schreiten, *v. n.* (used with sein) to step aside, to stride away, to go out of the way, to retire, (*fig.*) to deviate, to swerve (von dem Wege der Tugend, from one's duty).

Ab'schricken, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to pay out a little, to ease off, to surge, ein Tau -, to check a rope.

Ab'schrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) copy, transcript (Gegensatz: Duplicat, Original), (*Law*) extract (a true copy *or* duplicate of an original writing, especcally of amercements *or* penalties), beglaubigte - attest, certified copy, unsaubere -, foul copy, Doppel-, triplicate; eine gerichtliche, legale -, exemplification; eine - nehmen to take a copy, to draw up a copy; eine gerichtliche nehmen, durch eine legalisirte - beweisen to exemplify in transcriptively.

Ab schriftlich, *a.* & *adv.* copied out, in duplo; by way of copy, transcribed, transcriptive, transcriptively.

Ab schrippen } *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to cut off the points
Ab'schröpfen } with a sickle (used of wheat);
Ab schrüpfen } (*Surg.*) (jm. das Blut -, to cup
Ab schruppen } a person, (jm. -, to weaken by cupping, (*fig.*) to strip, rob *or* plunder a person.

Ab'schrote, *f.* (*Techn.*) hot-chisel (der Zimmerleute), chisel to cut nails with (*or* Nagelschrote).

Ab schroten, *v. a.*, to roll down, let down, to shoot, to lower (Wein -, casks) into the cellar (by means of a parbuckle), (*Techn.*) to cut off (ein Stück Eisen &c.); oder (Eisen, a piece of stone, wood *or* iron) with a chisel *or* hammer; (*Carp.*) to saw off with a large double saw (Zahnsäge), (*Hortic.*) to prune, to take off the rough edge of a cut, (*Needlew.*) to clip (den Draht the wires), (*Bell.*) to grind coarsely; einen Brunnen -, to turn off a well; to nibble, browse off (applied to cattle), v. Abfressen.

Ab'schrotmeißel, *m.* v. Schrotmeißel.

Ab schrubben, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to hog (ein Schiff a vessel).

Ab schürzen, *v. a.* to untuck.

Ab schüssig, *a.* sloping, bending; shelving, steep (Weg, Land, Treppe, Dach, road, hill, stairs, roof); prone, declivitous, v. Abhängig.

Ab'schüssig, *adv.* slopingly; slopewise; aslope; steeply.

Ab'schüssigkeit, *f.* declivity, sheerness, steepness, proneness.

Ab'schütteln, *v. a.*, to shake off, to cast off, to shake violently (vom Zeug rc.), (*fig.*) Sachen, die man nicht -, things of that kind are not got rid of in a hurry, or (*coll.*) to shuffle off a business; (*fam.*) (Jmd.), to reprimand one severely. Zu weit -, not to care for reprimands.

Ab'schütten, *v. a.* to pour off, to throw off.

Ab'schüttfel, *m.* (*agr.*) windfall.

Ab'schützen, *v. a.* (*Hydr.*) to stop by a floodgate; einen Teich -, to drain a pond.

Ab'schultern, *v. a.*, to take from the shoulder.

Ab'schuppen, *v. a.*, to strip of scales, to scale, to unscale, to shell, to desquamate, (*coll.*) to push off or away; sich -, to scale off, to separate and come off in thin layers, to flake, to flake off, to chap (von der Haut of the skin).

Ab'schuppen, *n.* v. Abschuppung.

Ab'schuppern, *v. a.*, v. Abschuppen.

Ab'schuppung, *f.*, (*Med.*) exfoliation, scaling off, peeling off, desquamation.

Ab'schur, *f.*, (sheep-) shearing.

Ab'schurfen (*v. a.*, to take off the scurf; sich die **Ab'schürfen** (Haut -, to tear the skin, to raze the skin.

Ab'schurren, *v. a.* to wear out by scraping.

Ab'schuß, *m.* (*agr.*) Abdrehen, *pl.* Abschüsse, the rushing down, the fall des Wassers of the waters, the slope, bend, brow (eines Hügels of a hill), the slope (eines Daches of a roof), the declivity, the descent; fading (von Farben of colours, v. Waschen).

Ab'schwabbern, *v. a.*, to swab.

Ab'schwächen, *v. a.* (mit Recht Schmälern: Schwächen v.).

Ab'schwächung, *f.* v. (mit Recht Schmälerung, Verwässerung, Schwächung).

Ab'schwämmen, *v. a.* v. Abschwemmen.

Ab'schwänzeln, *v. a.* (von mir etwas) to get from one by fawning, to coax any one out of a thing.

Ab'schwären, *v. n.* (*v.* Schwären), used with (sein) to fall off by ulceration, to fester away, der Nagel ist ihm abgeschwärt, his nail is festered away; (used with haben) to cease festering.

Ab'schwärmen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to swarm (v. Bienen of bees) for the last time; sich -, to fatigue one's self by rioting or leading a dissolute or disorderly life, to destroy one's constitution by revelling (used with haben) to fly off.

Ab'schwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken, to smut, to taint; (*fig.*) to calumniate.

Ab'schwärzen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to lose the black colour, dieses Tuch schwärzt ab, this cloth loses its colour.

Ab'schwanken, *v. n.*, used with (sein) to go off with a staggering step, not to adhere firmly.

Ab'schwarten, *v. a.* to peel off the sward, rind, or skin, (*Forst.*) einen Stamm -, to saw off the slabs, to square timber.

Abschwatzen, *v.* (von mir etwas -) to get or obtain from one by coaxing, to talk any one out of a thing, to talk a person over, to wheedle one.

Ab'schweben, *v. n.*, (*Hyp.*) v. Abschlen.

Ab'schwefeln, *v. a.*, to clear of sulphur, to desulphurate, to impregnate with sulphur, to sulphur, to smoke with brimstone.

Ab'schweif, *m.*, (*agr.*) digression (v. Abschweifung).

Ab'schweifen, *v. a.*, to rinse (out), to wash, to scollop, (*Jagd.*) to cut into a bend (mittelst der Schweifsäge, by means of the bow-saw).

Ab'schweifen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go astray, to deviate, to digress, to depart from, to swerve from, ramble from, to launch out of.

Ab'schweifend, *ppr.* v. Abschweifen, *a.*, digressive, desultory.

Ab'schweifung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) digression; deviation, excentricity, extravagation; ramble, excursion, trip; (*Law*) breach of promise.

Ab'schweißen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) (Eisen oder Metall) to smooth or fashion (iron or metal) by heating and hammering (it) in a forge, to hammer red hot iron.

Ab'schwelgen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done or finished rioting or revelling; sich - to weaken one's self by dissoluteness or debauchery.

Ab'schwemmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwemmen) to purify by washing, to elutriate; to wash away, to water, (*Tann.*) to rinse the skins previous to putting them into the tan-pit, to make float, to float (*v.* Abtreiben); die Pferde -, to ride the horses into the water or pond.

Ab'schwemmen, *n.*, das - der Erze, elutriation of ores, separting them from earthy matter.

Ab'schwenden, *v. a.*, to burn down a wood or forest with the view of making the soil arable; to burnbait, burnbeat, burnbeke, to densher, to burn the couch-grass.

Ab'schwenken, *v. a.* to cleanse by shaking, sich -, to turn aside, to wheel off, wheel aside, (*Mil.*) links abschwenken, wheel to the left.

Ab'schwimmen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwimmen) used with (sein) to swim off or away; to swim, to float, sich -, to tire one's self by swimming.

Ab'schwindeln, *v. a.*, to get or obtain by swindling, (Jmdm etwas) to swindle one out of a thing.

Ab'schwinden, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwinden) used with (sein) to waste away, to fall away, to dwindle away.

Ab'schwinden, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) falling, wasting away; gradual decay (v. Abnehmen, Abzehrung).

Ab'schwingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwingen) to shake off, to clear by shaking (Flachs, flax), Hafer -, to winnow oats, sich -, to leap down; to swing one's self down, sich vom Pferde -, to leap, spring from one's horse.

Ab'schwirren, *v. n.* to deliver or pronounce with a chirping voice.

Ab'schwirren, *v. a.* (used with sein) to whiz or buzz off.

Ab'schwitzen, *v. a.* to clear, to remove by sweating; to atone, to expiate by sweating, (*Tann.*) die Felle -, to heap the hides (to remove the hair by the application of salt), sich -, to get weak by sweating, to sweat one's self.

Ab'schwitzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done sweating.

Ab'schwören, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwören) to abjure, to renounce, to forswear, to deny by or on oath; seinen Glauben -, to forswear one's religion, (im Zorne) -, to revoke, recant one's errors, (Jmdm etwas) -, to deprive or to take away by an oath.

Ab'schworen, *n.* (*agr.*) v. Abschwörung.

Ab'schwörung, *f.* abjuring, abjuration, the act of denying on oath, (mit Eideshelfern) -, wager of law.

Ab'schwung, *m.*, (*pl.* -e) leaping down.

Abscis'se, *f.*, (*Math.*) abscisse, abscissa.

Abscission', *f.*, (*Surg.*) abscission, amputation; (*Med.*) abscission, aposiopesy, aposiopesis.

Ab'segeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to set sail, to sail off or away, to put to sea, to get under sail, to clear port, to break ground, (*fam.*) to depart, (*coll.*) to be off, to cut one's stick, to die, to kick the bucket (Sterben).

Ab'segeln, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to take down the sails einen Mast -, to spring a mast.

Ab'ſegelung, *f.*, sailing away, departure, getting under weigh

Ab'ſehbar, *a.* & *adv.*, within sight, within reach of the eyes; eine nicht -e Allee an avenue, the end of which is out of sight (*v.* Unabſehbar); (*fig.*) imaginable, conceivable.

Ab'ſehen, *v. n.* & *n.*, (*v.* Sehen) to look away, to turn one's eyes (von, from), to abstract (von, from); wir wollen von dieſem Punkte -, we will abstract from this point, we will leave this point out of consideration; to reach with the eye *or* eyes (überſehen); to see to the end of, to take in the whole view; to see, to perceive (einſehen), to understand, to conceive; es iſt ſchwer abzuſehen, it is difficult to perceive *or* understand it; ſoviel ich -kann for aught I can see *or* perceive; die Zeit, die Gelegenheit - (abwarten), to watch for an opportunity; auf etw. to design, to aim at, to have in view, das war auf mich abgeſehen, that was intended for me, that was a hit at me, (einem etwas) -, to learn a thing from one by looking how it is done *or* performed, to learn by looking on; (einem etwas an den Augen -, to anticipate a person's wishes, to do every thing to gratify a person's wishes even before they are expressed by words, *pp.*, abgeſehen von . . ., abstractedly from . . .; nicht abzuſehen ſein, to be out of sight, to be lost to the view; to be beyond all calculation.

Ab'ſehen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) looking away *or* off, the act of averting one's eyes (from); (*fig.*) design, intention, aim; ſein - haben *or* richten auf . . ., to have any thing in view, to aim at . . .; ein - an etwas nehmen (von einer ſchwangeren Frau), to take fright at a thing; (*Gun.*) an einer Büchſe, the sight upon the barrel of a gun; (*Opt.*) an einem optiſchen Inſtrumente, the sight upon an optical instrument; the dispart (Visir).

Ab'ſeide, *f.*, floss-silk, refuse of silk (Floßſeide).

Ab'ſeifen, *v. a.*, to wash out the soap; to clean with soap; to scour (Zeuge (ware, silk, yarn)

Ab'ſeifung, *f.*, the washing out the soap; the scouring.

Ab'ſeigen, *v. a.* = *v.* Abſeihen.

Ab'ſeigern, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to deepen a mine perpendicularly, to sink a shaft; to measure the depth of a shaft with a plumb-line; (*Metal.*) to part silver from copper, to finish the liquation.

Ab'ſeigerſchnur, *f.*, (*Min.*) the plumb-line for measuring the depth of a mine.

Ab'ſeihen, *v. a.*, to strain, to filter; to decant; to elutriate.

Ab'ſeihen, *n.* = *v.* Abſeihung

Ab'ſeihkübe, *f.* = *v.* Stedbottich.

Ab'ſeihung, *f.*, filtration, straining; elutriation.

Ab'ſein, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sein) to be off *or* away (abweſend oder weg ſein); to be broken off (abgebrochen); to be separted (abgelegen): (*Law*) to be abolished; vom Wege -, to be out of one's way, to have lost *or* strayed from the right way, wir ſind noch weit ab, we are still at a great distance.

Ab'ſein, *n.*, absence (*v.* Abweſenheit).

Ab'ſeite, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Archit.*) the wing (eines Gebäudes, of an edifice); the aisle (eines Kirche, of a church); the pane (eines Daches, of a roof); the reverse (einer Münze of a coin); the near side (eines Pferdes, of a horse)

Ab'ſeiten, *prp.*, (*Law*; *v. a.*) from any one's side; on the part of, - meiner, as for me, for my part.

Ab'ſeitig, *a.*, aside, removed.

Ab'ſeits, *adv.*, aside, apart, *prp.* der Straße out of the way.

Ab'ſenden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Senden) to send, to send away, to despatch; to forward, to expedite, to ship off; (*Mil.*) to detach; to depute; mit Vollmacht -, to delegate.

Ab'ſender, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) (*Com.*) despatcher; **Ab'ſenderin,** *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) (exporter, shipper, consigner, consignor; (*Law*) constituent.

Ab'ſendung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) sending, expedition, despatch, despatching; (*Com.*) conveyance, shipping.

Ab'ſengen, *v. a.*, to singe (off), to sear, to burn slightly.

Ab'ſengen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) = *v.* Abſengung.

Ab'ſengung, *f.*, singeing, searing, a burning of the surface.

Ab'ſenken, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to lay plants; to set shoots, slips, layers; Reben -, to provine; (*Min.*) to sink a shaft.

Ab'ſenken, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abſenkung.

Ab'ſenker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Hortic.*) layer, shoot, slip, sprig.

Ab'ſenkung, *f.*, laying, setting; (*Min.*) sinking.

Abſenteis'mus (*m.*) absenteeism, the being abroad

Ab'ſentism (*m.*) = *v.* away from one's country *or* estate.

Abſenti'ren, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to absent one's self (*v.* Entfernen).

Ab'ſetzbar, *a.*, removable, deposable; deprivable.

Ab'ſetzciſterne, *f.*, (*Chem.*) settling cistern.

Ab'ſetzen, *v. a.*, to set down, to put down, to put off, to remove, to throw off *or* down; to deposit, to drop; ſich - to be deposited; einen Kranken, eine Wöchnerin, ein Kind -, to lay down; einen -, to dethrone, unthrone, uncrown, unqueen, to depose a king *or* queen, *or* persons of high standing, to dismiss (entlaſſen), (*Jacob.*) to cashier (einen -, (*Surg.*) einen Gliede -, to cut off, to amputate a limb, einem Kerl -, to strike off a man's head; ein Kalb -, to wean a calf; eine Münze -, to call in a coin; (*Com.*) Waaren -, to dispose of, to sell goods, dieſer Artikel iſt ſehr abzuſetzen, this article commands a ready sale, Farben -, to contrast colours, einen Sarg mit Grün -, to edge a chest *or* press with green, (*Typ.*) to compose, das Manuſcript -, to finish composing; *pp.*, abgeſetzt, in type.

Ab'ſetzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stop, to break off, to discontinue, to make a pause; to make a break; ohne abzuſetzen, uninterruptedly, ununterbrochen ohne abzuſetzen, to drink off at one draught *or* without taking breath (*Mines*) der Gang ſetzt ab, the vein fails *or* loses its direction; das Geſtein ſetzt ab, the rock breaks *or* cracks; (*Mar.*) vom Lande -, to put to sea; to contrast, to differ from.

Ab'ſetzen, *v. imp.*, to come to, to follow, to result in; es wird Schläge dabei -, it will come to blows, (*Milit.*) ſetzt ab! recover arms!

Ab'ſetzen, *n.*, deposition; (*Min.*) rupture; deposing; catching (der Stimme, of the voice); subsidence (der Gewäſſer, of waters).

Ab'ſetzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who sets, puts down &c.; deposer.

Ab'ſetzferkel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) a pig weaned between the 4th. & 7th. week.

Ab'ſetzfüllen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) a foal weaned in the 12th. week.

Ab'ſetzkalb, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Abſetzkälber) a calf weaned between the 4th. & 6th week

Ab'ſetzlamm, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Abſetzlämmer) a lamb weaned in the 8th. week.

Ab'ſetzſage, *f.*, (*Techn.*) tenon-saw

Ab'ſetztiſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, (*Cloth.*) shearing table, a kind of sideboard.

Ab'setzung, *f.*, *pl.* -en) setting *or* putting down, deposing, deposition, removal, degradation *or* degradement; demission (vom Amte, from office); verläufige -, suspension, deprecation; (*Mus.*) of consn. (*Lapp.* & *Hess.*) composition. (*Chem.*) der Zustand der Oxydation, (*Surg.*) cutting off, amputation, (*Med.*) [illegible], sentence of deposition.

Ab'seufzen, *v. refl.*, -te, to tire *or* weaken one's self by sighing.

Ab'seyn, *v. n.*, *irr.* Absein.

Ab'sicheln, *v. a.*, to cut (off) with a sickle.

Ab'sicht, *f.* (-en) view, purpose, design, intention, aim, end, scope (*Chem.*); respect, regard, tendency, meaning; in -auf, in regard to, with a view to, in what, in every respect to, [illegible] with the same view, etwas, unintentionally, by [illegible], for the purpose of, um -zu, to obtain one's end, to reach one's point, to gain the point, in der -etwas zu thun, with a design to procure us; es ist der -gemäß, it answers the purpose intended, etwas auf eine -lenken, to aim at, have [illegible], to pursue one's point.

Ab'sichten, *v. a.*, to sift off.

Ab'sichtlich, *a.*, designed, intended; intentional, wilful, premeditated, [illegible], unintentional, unpremeditated.

Ab'sichtlich, *adv.*, designedly, intentionally, with a design, purposely, voluntarily, wilfully.

Ab'sichtlichkeit, *f.*, design, intentionality.

Ab'sichtslos, *a.* & *adv.*, unintentional, undesigned, undesigning, without design.

Ab'sichtslosigkeit, *f.*, undesignedness.

Ab'sichtsvoll, *a.*, full of design *or* designs.

Ab'sickern, *v. n.*, used with (sein) to trickle down.

Ab'sieden, *pl.* v. Seifen.

Ab'sieben, *v. a.*, to sift off (with a sieve).

Ab'siechen, *v. n.*, used with (sein) to languish, to pine away, to consume.

Ab'siedeln, *v. refl.*, -te, to leave one's country and settle in another.

Ab'sieden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sieden) to boil, to seeth, (*Pharm.*) to decoct, to elixate, to extract by boiling, to make a decoction, [illegible] (*v.* Zeug), to clean by boiling.

Ab'singen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Singen) to sing; to sing off, chant, recite, to carol, -te, to fatigue one's self by singing.

Ab'singen, *v. n.*, used with haben) to finish singing, to sing for the last time.

Ab'singung, *f.*, singing, carolling; chanting.

Ab'sinken, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sinken; used with (sein) to sink down, to delve.

Ab'sintern, *v. a.* *v.* Absickern.

Absinth', *m.* (*Bot.*) absinthium, wormwood (Artemesia).

Ab'sitzen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sitzen) to wear out by sitting, eine Zeitlang -, to pay off a debt by sitting in prison, to sit out, [illegible], to tire one's self by sitting.

Ab'sitzen, *v. n.*, used with (sein) to alight, to dismount, to descend, get off (vom Pferde).

Ab'soden, } *v. n.*, used with (sein) to trickle down.
Ab'sodern, }

Ab'soden, *v. a.* (*Chem.*) to wear out, (*Navig.*) to take off the oil, to unsole.

Ab'sold, *m.* (-es, -e) the last wages paid to a person discharged from *or* leaving service.

Ab'solden, *v. a.*, to pay off, to pay the full wages, to pay a servant and discharge him.

Absolut', *a.*, absolute, unconditional, unlimited, arbitrary, (*Gram.*) power, positive (Wort, a. truth).

Absolut', *adv.*, absolutely, inconditionally.

Absolution', *f.*, absolution, forgiveness of sins; (*R. C.*) to give absolution.

Absolutis'mus, *m.*, an absolute state of government.

Absoluti'stisch, *a.*, absolute.

Absoluto'rium, *n.* (*Eccl.*) absolutory, absolvatory (*Law*) absolvatory sentence, acquittal.

Absolvi'ren, *v. a.*, to absolve, to acquit, (*Eccl.*) to absolve, to finish, to end (ein Studium, one's studies).

Abson'derbar, *a.*, separable.

Abson'derlich, *a.*, separable, separate, secluded; particular, peculiar, especial, singular.

Abson'derlich, *adv.*, especially, peculiarly, particularly, [illegible].

Ab'sonderling, *m.* (-e, -e, *pl.* -e) (*Eccl.*) separatist, non-conformist, seceder.

Ab'sondern, *v. a.*, to separate, to detach, to disjoin, put asunder, to divide, part, sever, detach, to sever, sunder, to secern, sort, segregate, to keep distinct (*Med.*) to secrete, (*Chem.*) to abstract, (*fig.*) to abstract, to dissociate, to disjoin, (*Law*) to give a child its portion and thereby exclude it from all further claims, [illegible], sich -, to separate one's self, to seclude one's self (von, from), (*Med.*) to be secreted, (*part.*) abgesondert, secluded, to retire from the world, to live a retired life (*Chem.*) to dissolve partnership.

Ab'sondernd, *ppr.* *v.* Absondern; -e, (*Med.*) separatory, secretory.

Ab'sonderung, *f.*, separation, disjunction, severance, segregation (*Med.*) secretion, [illegible] des Urins, diuresis (excretion of urine), die Aussonderung der Säfte (von Exanthemen), exudation, [illegible], seclusion, retirement; dissociation, sequestration (Abgelegenheit); (*fig.*) abstraction; (*Geol.*) der Gesteine, jointed structure, [illegible] in Kugeln, globulous joints, [illegible] -, in Säulen, columnar joints, prismatische oder stengelige -, prismatical joints; schalige -, flag joints.

Ab'sonderungsgefäße, *pl.*, (*Med.*) secretory vessels, separatory ducts.

Ab'sonderungskrich, *m.*, comma.

Ab'sonderungsvermögen, *n.*, abstractive faculty, (*Med.*) secretive power, (*Law*) the property portioned out and placed at the disposition of a child, thereby excluding it from all future claims.

Ab'sonderungswerkzeuge, *pl.*, (*Med.*) organs of secretion.

Ab'sonderungszeichen, *n.*, mark of distinction; interpunction.

Ab'sonnig, *a.*, not exposed to the sun, out of the sun, shady, (*Mus.*) having a northern direction *or* situation.

Ab'sooren, *v. n.*, (*s.* Gift) to fade, to wither.

Absorbi'ren, *v. a.*, (*v.* Absorbiren) to absorb, to imbibe (*v.* Absorption), to consume.

Absorbi'rend, *ppr.*, *v.* Absorbiren; *a.*, absorbing, absorbent, (*Med.*) sorbefacient, das -e Prinzip, absorbent; (*Anat.*) -e Gefäße, absorbents; (*Chem.*) -e Mischungen, absorbent mixtures.

Ab'sorgen, *v. refl.*, -te, to wear one's self out with care.

Absorption', *f.*, absorption.

Absorptions'fähig, *a.*, absorptive, having power to imbibe.

Ab'spänen, *v. a.*, to wean (Zuchtsäue pigs, v. Span).

Ab'spannig } *a.*, alienated, estranged, disin-
Ab'spänstig } clined (abgeneigt), unfaithful (un-

nem, disloyal. – machen, to alienate, estrange, disaffect; to entice away (weglocken); (einem) ein Mädchen –, to alienate the affections of a person, einem Handlung die Kunden –, to balk a shop, einem Manne ſeine Frau – machen, to seduce a man's wife; – werden, to turn disloyal, to desert; (einem) – werden, to desert, to fall off from one, to quit one's party, (*vulg.*) to rat, to turn tail.

Ab|ſpalten, *v. a.*, to cleave, to cut off (*pp.* & *a.* abgeſpalten); ſich –, to be separated by splitting

Ab|ſpalten, *v. n.*, used with ſein, to be separated by splitting (*pp.* & *a.* abgeſpalten).

Ab|ſpaltung, *f.*, splitting

Ab|ſpanen, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to take off the shavings

Ab|ſpangeln, *v. a.*, to unpin.

Ab|ſpannen, *v. a.*, to unbend, to relax, to loose, to slacken, to unyoke, to unteam, to uncouple, to unharness, to take the harness off, to take out horses &c., (*Cock.*) to strike a tune, den Hahn am Gewehre –, to uncock a gun, die Trommel –, to unbrace a drum, die Beine eines Cadavers –, to reach the length of a body by the span, (einem) die Kräften –, *v.* unnerving, (*fig.*) to debilitate, weaken, den Geiſt –, to relax the mind; *pp.* & *a.*, abgeſpannt, unnerved; debilitated, weak; low spirited; –e Saiten, slackened strings.

Ab|ſpannung, *f.*, unbending, slackening, unbracing; remission; relaxation (of spirits); lassitude, debility, relaxing of nerves; taking out the horses &c., unyoking.

Ab|ſparen, *v. a.*, to spare from, to pinch, to stint (ſich) (einem) etwas am Munde –, (ich will mir am Munde –, I will pinch *or* stint myself in my food for it.

Ab|ſpeiſen, *v. a.*, to clear by eating, to eat off, to feed, to supply (einen, a person), (*coll.*) einen –, to rid one's self of somebody; to put one off; einen kurz –, to cut one short, einen mit leeren Worten –, to put one off with fair words, ich laſſe mich nicht –, I'm not to be fobbed in such a manner, give me none of your nonsense that won't do with me, (*Prov.*) ein hungriger Mann ſieht nicht mit leeren Augen, a hungry man, an angry man, a hungry belly has no ears.

Ab|ſpeiſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish dinner *or* supper, abgeſpeiſet haben, to have done dinner *or* supper.

Ab|ſpenſtig, *a.*, *v.* Abſpenſtig.

Ab|ſperren, *v. a.*, to shut out, to shut off, to cut off, to stop (den Dampf, the steam), to exclude; to debar; to separate.

Ab|ſperrung, *f.*, seclusion, separation; confinement; detention.

Ab|ſpiegeln, *v. a.*, to reflect (as from a mirror); ſich –, to be reflected, to look at one's self in the glass

Ab|ſpiegelung, *f.*, reflexion.

Ab|ſpielen, *v. a.*, to perform (a piece of music), to play off (a tune &c.); vom Blatte –, to play (off) at sight, Schulden –, to pay off debts by playing (at cards), to wear out by playing, to play away, ich habe mir die Finger abgeſpielt, I have almost worn my fingers out with playing, ſich –, to tire one's self with *or* by playing

Ab|ſpielen, *v. n.*, used with haben, to finish playing

Ab|ſpießen, *v. a.*, to take from the spit; to fetch down with a fork *or* spear

Ab|ſpindeln, *v. a.*, to take from the spindle.

Ab|ſpinnen, *v. a.*, *irr.* (Spinnen), to spin off, to clear by spinning, ein Schuld –, to pay off a debt by spinning, to spin off a debt; ſich die Finger –, to wear out the fingers by *or* with spinning.

Ab|ſpinnen, *v. n.*, used with (haben) to finish spinning

Ab|ſpitzen, *v. a.*, to take off the point, to blunt the point; einen Bleiſtift –, to rub a pencil, to take off with a pointed instrument; to point properly

Ab|ſplittern, *v. n.*, to splint, to splinter; to break off in splinters; ſich –, to break off in splinters; (*Surg.*) to exfoliate.

Ab|ſplittern, *v. n.*, used with (ſein) ſich –, (mit Worten) –, *v.* Abſplittern.

Ab|ſpötteln, *v. a.*, to dissuade any one from by jeering, (einem etwas) –, to obtain from one by jeering, gibing *or* ridicule, to get from one by deriding

Ab|ſpotten, *v. a.*, (einem etwas –, to get from one by deriding, einen –, to ridicule one

Ab|ſprache, *f.*, *v.* Abrede

Ab|ſprechen, *v. a.*, *irr.* (Brechen; *Law*) (einem etwas) –, to give a sentence against a person, to adjudicate against, to deprive one of . . . by a judicial sentence, to refuse, to deny, das Leben –, to condemn, to sentence to death; Einem alle Hoffnung –, to take all hope from any one, (Sprechwort: Das hat mir den Aerzten abgeſprochen, the physicians have given him over), eine Sache –, to talk over, to discuss a matter.

Ab|ſprechen, *v. n.*, used with haben, to decide hastily (über, on), to forejudge, prejudge, prejudicate, to be decisive of, to dogmatize; to dissent, to oppose; to arbitrate (einer Sache –, to).

Ab|ſprechend (*a.*, positive, decisive, dogmatical, magisterial; *adv.* in a positive manner, dogmatically

Ab|ſprechende, *n.*, peremptoriness

Ab|ſprecher, *m.*, (–in, *f.*) an over hasty decider, dogmatist

Ab|ſprecherei', *f.*, prejudging &c., *v.* Abſprechen, *v. n.*

Ab|ſprecherin, *f.*, *v.* Abſprecher

Ab|ſprengen, *v. a.*, to spring, to cause to break off suddenly; ein Hufeiſen –, to cast, to ride off a horse's shoe, to blow off, to blast with gunpowder (Felſen –, to blast the rock), (einen) – machen, the one is blasted with gunpowder

Ab|ſprengen, *v. n.*, used with (ſein) to hasten, to hurry away; to gallop away *or* off

Ab|ſprießen, *v. n.*, *v.* Abſproſſen.

Ab|ſpringen, *v. n.*, *irr.* (Springen), used with (ſein) to spring *or* leap from, to leap off *or* down, to jump down, to start from *or* off, to spring down with both (or as animals) with all feet; to fly off, to break *or* crack off, to burst off, to come off; to snap (von Saiten); to redound (Vortheil davon –), to rebound (von einer Kugel), to alight, to get off (vom Pferde), (*fig.*) to fall off, to quit suddenly (von einer Partei), (von Jemand), to retract, (von einer Meinung), to change suddenly (von einer Meinung), to launch out of one's subject, to prevaricate, (von einer Sache), to keep off, to not procrastinate, stick to the point, (einen) – machen, to fire one's self by leaping

Ab|ſpringend, *ppr.*, *v.* Abſpringen; *a.*, desultory

Ab|ſpritzen, *v. a.*, to squirt off, to knock off by means of a squirt

Ab|ſpritzen, *v. n.*, used with (ſein) to come off in drops, to spatter

Ab|ſproßling, *m.*, (–e, *pl.* –e), descendant, offspring, scion

Ab|ſproß, *m.*, (–es, *pl.* Abſproſſe), descendant, offspring, scion, result, consequence (einer Sache).

Ab'sprossen, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to descend (*v.* Absammen).

Ab'spruch, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Abspr...) adjudication, (*Law*) final sentence.

Ab'sprung, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Absprünge) spring, leap, leaping off, bound, jump; (*fig.*) falling off; difference, contrast (v. Absch...); (*Astr.*) disparity of years (quitting, leaving off); (*Law*) renunciation of a claim, what is broken *or* cracked off, (*Sport*) Absprung, ein Pferd im Absprung doubles of a hare, (*fig.*) Absprung machen to run off from one thing *or* subject to another.

Ab'sprungswinkel, *m.* (*Mech.*) angle of reflexion.

Ab'spülen, *v. a.*, to wash, to wash out, to rinse, to wash away, to wash off; ... gut abgespült, the rain has washed the streets well.

Ab'spülicht, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) dish-wash, swill, swillings, hog wash (v. Spülicht, Spülwasser).

Ab'spülung, *f.*, washing, washing away, out *or* up, rinsing.

Ab'spulen, *v. a.*, to wind off from the spool, to unspool; *v. n.* to finish spooling.

Ab'spuler, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who winds off yarn from the spool.

Ab'spulerin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen).

Ab'stählen, *v. a.*, to steel; to harden, (*fig.*) sich gegen ... to harden one's self against, to steel the mind *or* heart against, (*Dyer.*) to try the dye (die Farbe der Blaufarbe), (*Metall.*).

Ab'stämmen, *v. a.*, to fell, to separate from the trunk, (*Join.*) to take away *or* remove by means of the chisel (Stammeisen).

Ab'stämmling, *m.*, *v.* Abkömmling.

Ab'stämpeln, *v. a.* to stamp; to mark with stamped ornaments.

Ab'ständer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *For.*) a dead tree; dry wood (abständiges Holz).

Ab'ständig, *a.* (*For.*) dead, dry (vom Holze); - werden, to decay.

Ab'stäuben, *v. a.*, to dust, to free from dust.

Ab'stäuben, *n.*, *v.* Abstaubung.

Ab'stäuber, *m.*, one that dusts, duster.

Ab'stäubung, *f.*, dusting.

Ab'stäupen, *v. a.*, to flay, to whip, to scourge.

Ab'stamm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Abstämme) race, generation (von Menschen), stock, race (von Thieren).

Ab'stammeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Herstammeln.

Ab'stammen, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to be derived, to descend (von, from), to come of, to be descended (von, from); to come from, to be derived from (von Wörtern).

Ab'stammend, *ppr.*, *v.* Abstammen; *a.*, descendent.

Ab'stammung, *f.*, descent, birth; von vornehmer -, of high extraction *or* birth; von derselben Abstammung, consanguinity; - in gerader Linie, lineal descent; die directe ... von väterlicher Seite, agnation; (*Gram.*) derivation, etymology, (*Astrol.*) genealogical table.

Ab'stampfen, *v. a.* to stamp off, to wear out *or* off by stamping, to stamp or pound sufficiently, sich ..., to tire *or* fatigue one's self by stamping.

Ab'stampfen, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to finish stamping, to have done stamping.

Ab'stand, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Abstände) distance (von, from; zwischen, between); interval, space; (*fig.*) difference, contrast, zwischen uns ist ein großer ..., there is a great difference between us, ein ... von 20 Jahren, disparity of years, (*Law*) cession, desisting, ... thun, to give a compensation for a claim, ... von to desist from a claim, den Versicherern ... thun, to abandon, to relinquish to the insurers all claim to a ship or goods insured; (*Archit.*) der Säulen, intercolumniation, (*Astr.*) der Entfernung eines Planeten von der Erde, perigee; der wahre ... von der Sonne, apogee, der ... vom Zenith, the zenith distance, der ... vom Mittelpunkte eines excentrischen Planetenlaufes vom Brennpunkte, excentricity (the distance between the centres of an ellipsis and its focus).

Ab'standsgeld, *n.* (*Law*) money given to a person that desists from a claim, indemnification in money.

Ab'standsmesser, *m.* apometer.

Ab'standsmessung, *f.* apometry, the **Ab'standmessungskunst**, *f.* art of measuring things distant.

Ab'standspunkt, *m.* (*Astr.*) apsis, (*pl.*) apsides.

Ab'standswinkel, *m.*, (*Astr.*) angle of elongation.

Ab'stapeln, *v. a.* to take down from a stack *or* pile (von Holz etc.).

Ab'statten, *v. a.* to perform, to discharge, to execute; to make, render; (*Law*) to endow, to portion; Besuch ... to report (oneself), one, to give an account, einen Besuch ..., to make, to pay a visit; Dank ..., to pay, give return (*or* render thanks, einen Eid ..., to take an oath, to make deposition on oath, ein Gelübde ..., to make a vow, einen Gruß ..., to send one's respects, einem Dank ... (for), to congratulate any one (on, upon); Zeugniß ..., to bear witness, to give testimony.

Ab'stattung, *f.*, paying; giving, rendering, performing, executing (*v.* Abstatten).

Ab'staub, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) dust flying about *or* off.

Ab'steckeisen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) spade used in cutting turf, spud, (*Techn.*) scraper.

Ab'stechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stechen) to bring down by a thrust, to pierce, to stab, to cut, to butcher, to stick (ein Schwein ..., a pig &c.), (*Metall.*) to escarp, to slope, to form a slope, (*Engr.*) to engrave, to mark out; (*Sport*) to outshoot, to surpass in shooting; to get the ring with the lance, to carry off the ring (vom Ringstechen, in running at the ring), (*fig.*) to outdo; (*Cards.*) to trump, to ruff; ein Gemälde -, to etch a drawing; ein Lager ..., to mark the place for a camp, Heu -, to unload hay; ein Muster ..., to copy out a pattern by pricks upon paper; Masern ..., to cut green sods, (*Min. & Found.*) den Schmelzofen ..., to open the melting furnace and let out the molten metal; einen Teich -, to drain *or* dig off a pond, den Wein ..., to draw off the water from a bog; Wein ..., to tap *or* rack off wine; (*Mar.*) einem Schiffe den Wind -, to get the wind *or* weather-gage of a ship.

Ab'stechen, *v. n.* (used with *haben*; *fig.*) to contrast, to set off; diese Farben stechen gut ab, these colours set off well; Charaktere gegen einander ... machen, to set off characters; sie stach gegen sich ab, she is a set off, a foil to you; (*Mar.*, used with *sein*) to set sail, to sheer off.

Ab'stechen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) killing, butchering; sticking (Schlachten), contrast, (*Techn.*) pitching of a field.

Ab'stecher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) excursion, trip, ramble, (*fig.*) digression; one who marks out, kills &c.

Ab'stechgrube, *f.* (*Metall.*) pit for the metal.

Ab'stechheerd, *m.*, which is let out of the dam of the furnace.

Ab'stechmesser, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) butchering-knife.

Ab'stechpflug, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Abstechpflüge; *Agric.*) breast plough.

Ab'stechstachel, *m.* (*Found.*) a large poker *or*

Ab'stechstange, *f.* (pike-headed instrument used in opening the melting furnace).

Ab'steckeisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron pole used in surveying).

Ab'ſtecken, *v. a.*, to unpin (die Nadeln –), to untuck; ein Stück Land –, to mark out a piece of land with sticks *or* poles, to mark out, set out, ein Feld, ein Kalb –, to take away, to wean a pig, a calf (*v.* Entwöhnen), (*Hortic.*) ein Gartenbeet – und bepflanzen, to dress the beds of a garden; ein Lager –, to mark the place for a camp, to mark a camp by fixing poles, to trace out an encampment by fixing poles, to pitch a field with poles, die Grenzen –, to mark out the boundaries.

Ab'ſteckleine } *f.*, (*Techn.*) line for squaring
Ab'ſteckſchnur } and laying out.

Ab'ſteckpfahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) pole, stake, picket.

Ab'ſtehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen; used with haben) to stand off, to stand far from, (used with ſein) to spoil, to decay, to get stale *or* flat, to grow *or* become vapid (von Zachen –, to turn (von Milch); to pall (von Wein), to die, to perish (von Thieren, Pflanzen und Bäumen, of fish, plants and trees); (*fig.*) to desist from, to leave off, to retract, to withdraw, to quit, to abandon, to flinch, to give over *or* up; to disclaim, to break off from, to recede; Einem oder von Einem –, to abandon, to forsake any one, to fall off from, not to assist *or* stand by one; to say one is in the wrong; von einer Bewerbung –, to give up *or* over a suit, von einer Forderung –, to desist from one's claim; von einer Beſitzung –, to give up a possession; (*Sport*) to leave one's stand (unverrichteter Sache vom Anſtande gehen).

Ab'ſtehen, *v. a.*, to yield, to give up, to cede, to resign (ein Amt, an office), to relinquish; ich will es Ihnen –, I will let you have them, nicht – können, to tire, to get tired with standing, to wear out *or* off by standing.

Ab'ſtehen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) standing off, desisting from, desistance, a ceasing to act, recession.

Ab'ſtehend, *ppr.* *v.* Abſtehen, *a.*, (*Bot.*) expanding, distant; gleich weit – von..., equidistant from...

Ab'ſteher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –) one who yields *or* cedes, ceder, assigner; seller (*n. m. u.*).

Ab'ſtehlen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stehlen) Einem etwas –, to rob any one of..., to steal any thing from one; Einem eine Kunſt –, to learn of any one by stealth; (*fig.*) ſich Jemandem von den Augen –, to idle away one's time in doing nothing, *v. n.* (*Sport*) *v.* Abſtehen.

Ab'ſteifen, *v. a.*, to stiffen; to starch (Wäſche, clothes), (*Min.*) to support, to prop, to underprop (*v.* Abſtreifen).

Ab'ſteifen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to grow *or* become stiff, to stiffen.

Ab'ſteigen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen; used with ſein) to descend, to get down, to come down *or* off, to light down, off *or* from; von einem Berge –, to descend a hill; vom Pferde –, to dismount, to get off *or* down, to alight, to light; vom Wagen –, to alight, to get down *or* out; in einem Wirthshauſe (auf der Reiſe) –, to put up at an inn, to stop on the road, bei einem Freunde –, to take up one's quarters at a friend's.

Ab'ſteigen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) descending, descent; alighting (*v.* Abſteigen, *v. n.*).

Ab'ſteigehaus, *n.* } house of accommodation,
Ab'ſteigequartier, *n.* } lodging on the road, quar-
Ab'ſteigewohnung, *f.* } ters, hostlery.

Ab'ſteigend, *ppr.*, *v.* Abſteigen, *v. n.*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) descendent; (*fig.*) die –e Linie, the descending line *or* lineage; (*Anat.*) die –e Aorta, the descending aorta; (*Astr.*) das –e Zeichen, descending sign, der –e Knoten, the descending node (that point, where the orbit of a planet, intersecting the ecliptic, descends in a southern direction).

Ab'ſteigern, *v. a.*, Einen –, to outbid any one.

Ab'ſteigung, *f.*, alighting; (*Astr.*) die gerade –, the right descension, die ſchiefe –, oblique descension; (*Fort.*) descent, a sap made to arrive at the bottom of the ditch.

Ab ſteinen, *v. a.*, to fix the boundaries by stones; to clear of stones, to take out the stones (from fruit).

Ab ſteinigen, *v. a.*, to knock off *or* down with stones.

Ab'ſtellen, *v. a.*, to put away, to put off, to remove; eine Laſt –, to put down a burden; to bring out of use, to annul, to abrogate, to repeal; to abolish; to leave off; Mißbräuche –, to reform abuses; Beſchwerden –, to redress grievances; (*Brew.*) das Bier –, to season beer, to give it its flavour (das Bier mit Würze verſehen).

Ab'ſteller, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* –) one who abolishes, puts an end to, one who redresses.

Ab'ſtellung, *f.*, abolishing, abolition, abrogation; reform; redress, ſmuttel (*n.*), means of abolishing.

Ab'ſtemmen, *v. a.*, (*Carp.* & *Sculpt.*) to chisel off.

Ab'ſtempeln, *v. a.*, (*Bookb.*) to stamp, to mark with stamped ornaments; *v. n.*, to finish stamping.

Ab ſteppen, *v. a.*, to quilt (*v.* Steppen).

Ab'ſterben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sterben; used with ſein) to die; es iſt mir an ihm ein ſehr guter Freund abgeſtorben, I have lost a very good friend in him; meine Eltern ſind mir ſehr früh abgeſtorben, I lost my parents when I was very young; to die away; to perish, to expire, to become extinct, to go off; to wither, to fade (von Pflanzen); to paralyse (von Gliedern); (*Min.*) to become of a worse character *or* narrower, to fall off, to fail; *pp.* & *a.*, abgeſtorben, dead (v. Bäumen, Gliedern), die –e Farbe, the dead, faint *or* pale colour; das –e Holz, dead wood; der –e Zweig, the stub of a branch, seared branch; (*fig.*) – für..., to become insensible to...; der Welt –, to have withdrawn &c. from the world, to have lost all relish for worldly pleasures; der Sünde –, to die to sin.

Ab'ſterben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) decease, death; (*Surg.*) das – des Fleiſches, mortification; das – einer Familie, the extinction of a family.

Abſtergi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Med.*) to absterge, to cleanse by removing obstructions in the body; abſtergirende Mittel, abstergents; detergents.

Abſterſiv', *a.*, (*Med.*) abstersive, detersive.

Ab'ſteuer, *f.*, (*pl.* –n) *v.* Abzugsgeld.

Ab'ſteuern, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to steer off.

Ab'ſteuern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to leave the shore (von der Küſte).

Ab'ſtich, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) what is dug *or* cut off; der – des Weines, the drawing of wine; der – eines Muſters, a pattern pricked off on paper; (*Found.*) the running off, the tapping; (*fig.*) contrast, set off (von Farben, Charakteren).

Ab'ſticheln, *v. a.*, to vex by sarcasm; Einem etwas –, to get something from one by means of sarcasm.

Ab'ſticken, *v. a.*, to copy by embroidery.

Ab'ſtiften, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to prepare, cut and shape the wire (in the fabrication of needles).

Ab'ſtimmen, *v. a.*, to vote against; to outvote (*v.* Ueberſtimmen); ein Inſtrument –, to tune an instrument, to lower the pitch of an instrument (die Stimmung herabſetzen).

Ab'ſtimmen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to vote, to give one's vote for decision, to vote by ballot, to divide; über etwas –, to put... to the vote; to be dissonant (in sound); to disagree, to be of a different opinion (dagegen ſtimmen).

Ab'ſtimmen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) votation, voting; durch – beſchließen, to vote.

Ab'ſtimmend, *ppr.*, *v.* Abſtimmen; *a.*, discordant, dissonant.

Abſtimmig, *a.*, (*Mus.*) discordant, dissonant (*pr.* Diſſonanz); — ſein von..., to dissent from...

Abſtimmung, *f.*, voting, vote, division, show of hands (*Parl.*) die — vollziehen, to count votes, to part, to divide, to divide the house

Abſtinent, (Abſtinenzler)

Abſtinenzianismus, *m.* (*Hist.*) a religious sect which appeared in France and Spain in the third century, who condemned the use of flesh-meat and placed the Holy Spirit in the place of created beings

Abſtinenz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) abstinence (*pr.* Enthaltſamkeit)

Abſtiniren, *v.refl.*, (*L.m.*) ſich —, to abstain from... (*pr.* Enthalten)

Abſtochern, *v.a.*, to pick off.

Abſtocken, *v.a.*, (*Hunting*) *v.* Abſtechen, (*Bee*) to put young bees into a hive

Abſtocken, *v.a.* used with ſein to rot off

Abſtöbern, (Abſtäuben) *v.a.* to clean off, to dust (*v.* Abſtauben)

Abſtoßeln, *v.a.*, to beat or knock down (Nuß, &c., nuts &c) with a stick, to mark out with sticks the places where new vine-shoots or hops are intended to be planted.

Abſtöhnen, *v. refl.*, ſich —, to tire one's self with groaning, to groan one's self weary.

Abſtopfeln, *v.a.*, to take out or draw the cork, to uncork

Abſtoppeln, *v.a.*, to glean, to eat off the stubble; to cut stubble.

Abſtoß, *m.*, *v.* Abſtand.

Abſtoßbaum, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Tann.*) the scraping-block (Streichbaum, Schabbaum)

Abſtoßeiſen, *n.* (*Tech.*) tool or iron to take off the rough edges (*v.* Schrotmeißel, Abſtemmeiſen).

Abſtoßen, *v.a.*, (*v.* Stoßen) to thrust, to push; to knock off, to shove off; to break (das Genick the neck), (*Leath.* & *Soap.*) to take off; to scrape off the sharp edges with a plane, to chisel off, to chip off the rougher parts, (*pic.*) das Netz —, to break the heart; (*Prov.*) den Kummer —, to sow one's wild oats, eine Schuld —, to pay off a debt; eine alte Rechnung —, to wipe off an old score; Bäume —, to lop the tops of trees, die Zähne —, to lose the first teeth (from children), Kälber —, to wean calves, die Bienen —, to kill bees and take their honey, die Kleider —, to rub off the clothes, Waaren —, to sell, to vend goods; (*Mus.*) Noten —, to staccato notes, ſich —, to rub off, to wear out; Kleider die ſich abgeſtoßen haben, worn out *or* threadbare clothes.

Abſtoßen, *v.n.* (used with haben) to bear off, stow off, to set sail

Abſtoßend, *ppr.*, *v.* Abſtoßen, *a.*, repulsive (Kraft, force), repellent, resisting, (*fig.*) cold, reserved, forbidding (Benehmen, Manieren, Geberden, manners, looks, faces); disagreeable, uninviting.

Abſtoßgetriebe, *n.*, (*Mech.*) disconnecting gear.

Abſtoßkugel, *f.*, (*Tann.*) mace.

Abſtoßmeſſer, *n.*, (*Tann.*) currier's shaving knife.

Abſtoßung, *f.*, repellency, repellency (*f.*), repulsive force.

Abſtoßzeichen, *n.*, (*Mus.*) staccato.

Abſtottern, *v.a.*, to deliver in a stammering, stuttering manner

Abſtract' } *a.*, abstract; abstracted, abstractive;
Abſtrakt' } (— e Begriffe the abstract ideas, die — e Beſchaffenheit, abstractness; die — e Mathematik, abstract mathematics, die — e Weltweisheit, metaphysics)

Abſtract' } *adv.*, abstractly, abstractedly, ab
Abſtrakt' } stractively

Abſtract'en, *pl.*, abstracts, little pieces of wood, screwed to the under part of the keys and in connection with the sounding-board of an organ

Abſtraction' } *f.*, abstraction, separation; pri-
Abſtraktion' } vation; (— vermögen *n.*), the faculty of forming abstract ideas.

Abſtrac'tum } *n.*, (*gen.* —, *pl.* Abſtracta) abstract,
Abſtrak'tum } an abstract idea.

Ab ſträuben, *v.a.*, to make free by a struggle; ſich —, to free by a struggle.

Ab'ſtrafen, *v.a.*, to chastise, to punish (properly), to correct

Ab'ſtrafung, *f.*, (*pl.* —en) chastisement, punishment, correction

Abſtrahi'ren, *v.a.*, to abstract; *pp.* & *a.*, abstrahirt, abstracted.

Abſtrahi'ren, *v.n.*, von etwas —, to overlook a point, not to take it into consideration, to withdraw from consideration.

Ab'ſtrahl, *m.* (*gen.* —es; *pl.* —en) reflected ray.

Ab'ſtrahlen, *v.a.*, to reflect; *v.n.*, to be reflected.

Ab'ſtrahlung, *f.*, reflection, — swinkel (*m.*), angle of reflection.

Ab'ſtrebekraft, *f.* (*pl.* Abſtrebekräfte, *Phys.*) centrifugal power, repulsive force.

Ab ſtreben, *v.n.*, to strive to get away, to get loose; die Kraft, *v.* Abſtrebekraft

Ab'ſtreich, *m.*, im — zuſammenlegen, to assign to the lowest bidder.

Ab'ſtreichbaum, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Abſtoßbaum.

Ab ſtreichbrett, *n.*, *v.* Abſtreicher.

Ab ſtreicheiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Abſtoßeiſen

Ab ſtreichen, *v.a.*, (*v.* Streichen) to strike away or off, to roll, draw, wipe off *or* away; to strike level, to level (a measure of grain, salt &c) with the strike; to scrape (*v.* Abſchaben); (*Sport*) ein Feld nach Wild —, to beat, to try a field for game; to scour a plain (used of birds of prey); (*Metal.*) die Unreinigkeiten —, to scum, to skim; ein Rasirmeſſer —, to strop a razor; (*vulg.*) Einen —, to thrash, to beat soundly.

Ab'ſtreichen, *v.n.*, (used with haben) to finish spawning (used of fish), to quit the nest (used of birds), (*fig.*) to steal off *or* away

Ab'ſtreicher, *m.*, (*Techn.*) scraper.

Ab'ſtreichfeile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) equalling file.

Ab'ſtreichlineal, *n.*, (*Techn.*) strickle, strike.

Ab'ſtreichmeißel, *m.*, *v.* Streichmeißel.

Ab'ſtreichriemen, *m.*, razor-strop.

Ab'ſtreifbar, *a.*, capable of being stripped off.

Ab ſtreifen, *v.a.* to strip; to strip off, to carry off; to slip (Blätter, einen Baum, leaves, a hare), Bohnen —, to unstring beans; to unborder (Streifen abnehmen, das Fell —, to unease; einen Fuchs —, to flay a fox, einen Aal —, to skin an eel; die Handſchuhe —, to draw off the gloves, Korn —, to strike corn

Ab'ſtreifen, *v.n.* (used with ſein) to glance (von from); to roam *or* wander downwards; to wander away

Ab'ſtreifeln, *v.a.*, *v.* Abſtreifen.

Ab'ſtreifer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* —) one who strips *or* strips off, a stripper, an excursion, a trip, a ramble (*v.* Abſtecher).

Abſtreiten, *v.a.*, (*v.* Streiten) to obtain by litigation *or* dispute; to deprive of by a lawsuit, Einem etwas —, to dispute, to contest; dies laſſe ich mir nicht —, I won't be disputed out of it; in this I will not yield.

Ab ſtrich, *m.* (*gen.* —es, *pl.* —e) that which is skimmed *or* taken off, the skimming, the scum; (*Metal.*) litharge, second outcast of ore.

Ab'ſtrichblei, *n.*, (*Metal.*) skimmed lead.

Ab'ſtrichholz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) strickle.

Ab'ſtrichzinn, *n.* (*Techn.*) impure tin.

Ab'ſtricken, *v.a.* to knit off (eine Nadel, a needle); einen Zwickel - to pay *or* clear off a debt by knitting (*fig.*) to cut off, to untie, to steal a hound.

Ab'ſtrickung, *f.* (*Law*; *n.u.*) stealing of property.

Ab'ſtriegeln, *v.a.* to curry, to rub down a horse, (*fig.*) to dress a person's hide, to thrash, to lick one.

Ab'ſtromen, *v.a.* to float down a stream; to wash away *or* to pull in.

Ab'ſtromen, *v.n.* (used with ſein) to be carried away by the stream *or* current, to flow off rapidly.

Ab'ſtroſſen, *v.a.* (*Min.*) to dig, to cut by degrees, to work by gradation, to mine by banks.

Abſtrudi'ren, *v.a.*, to conceal, to keep concealed.

Abſtrus', *a.* abstruse, intricate, difficult.

Abſtrudi'ren, *v.refl.* to exhaust one's self with studying.

Ab'ſtucken, *v.a.* to break off in small particles.

Ab'ſtuckeln, to crumble.

Ab'ſtulpen, *v.a.* to set down, to turn down *or* over, einen Hut -, to draw down the rim of a hat, to uncock a hat.

Ab'ſtumpfen, *v.a.* s. Abſtumpfen.

Ab'ſtürmen, *v.a.* to shake off by a storm; (einem etwas -, to get by violence, to bully *or* hector a person out of a thing.

Ab'ſtürmen, *v.n.* (used with haben) to leave off, to cease storming, (used with ſein) to run off with violence, to rush out.

Ab'ſtürzen, *v.a.* to precipitate, to throw head'long, (einen von einem Felſen -, to throw him down from off a rock; ſich den Hals -, to break one's neck, to take off the cover *or* lid (die Decke abnehmen).

Ab'ſtürzen, *v.n.* (used with ſein) to fall down from a precipice, to fall prone *or* headlong.

Ab'ſturzig, *a.* steep (s. *a.*)

Ab'ſtützen, *v.a.* (*Naut.*) ein Schiff -, to prop a ship on the stocks.

Ab'ſtufen, *v.a.* (*Min.*) to break off (ores), to mine by banks, to separate *or* form into steps, to prop a mine, to mark with degrees, regular intervals *or* divisions, to graduate, to mark with gradations of colour, to shade *or* blend colours, to modify.

Ab'ſtufen, *v.n.* & *refl.* to be shaded, to be diversified by gradation.

Ab'ſtufung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) graduation, gradation, modification; subordination, (*Paint.*) shade, (*Mus.*) degree in der Regierung, subordinancy of government.

Ab'ſtumpfen, *v.a.* to blunt, to dull (eine Spitze, ein ſcharfes Inſtrument, a point, a sharp instrument); (*fig.*) to stupify, to deaden; einem Pferde den Schwanz -, to dock the tail of a horse, ab -, to get blunted, dull, stupified; *pp.* & *a.* abgeſtumpft; (*Bot.*) truncated.

Ab'ſtumpfend, *ppr.* v. Abſtumpfen, (*Med.*) das - Mittel, demulcent.

Ab'ſtumpfung, *f.*, blunting &c.; hebetation.

Ab'ſturz, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Abſtürze) precipice, steep; rapid fall (des Waſſers, of the water); - vom Pferde, fall from a horse.

Ab'ſtutzen, *v.a.*, to cut short *or* shorter; to dock, to crop (einem Hunde oder Pferde Schwanz oder Ohren, a dog, a horse), to clip (die Flügel der Vögel, the wings of birds), to prune, to top *or* lop (Bäume, trees), (*Cloth.*) to shear woolen cloth for the first time, to give the cloth the first sheering; *pp.* & *a.*, abgeſtutzt; (*Bot.*) truncate, truncated.

Ab'ſuchen, *v.a.*, to search and take, die Raupen von einem Baume -, to pick off the caterpillars from a tree; (*Sport*) ein Feld -, to beat a field, to quarter a field.

Abſud', *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Abſüde, decoction, extraction, (*Med.*) infusion, Wurzeln, Kräuter zu einem Abſude kochen, to boil apozem (a decoction, in which the medicinal substances are extracted by boiling).

Ab'ſudeln, *v.a.*, to transcribe *or* copy negligently, to copy in a daubing manner (s. ab -, ab -).

Ab'ſüßen, *v.a.* to sweeten, (*Chem.*) to purify; to edulcorate (to render substances more mild by freeing them from acids and salts and other soluble impurities, by washing), mit Weingeiſt -, to dulcify.

Ab'ſüßen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) sweetening, (*Chem.*) dulcoration, edulcoration, dulcification.

Ab'ſüßend, *ppr.* v. Abſüßen, *a.* (*Chem.*) edulcorative.

Ab'ſüßung, *f.* s. Abſüßen, *n.*

Ab'ſumpfen, *v.a.*, to drain marshes, (*Metall.*) to break down the cupels (s. Treibherd zerſtören).

Abſurd', *a.* absurd (s. Abgeſchmackt).

Abſurdität', *f.*, absurdity (s. Abgeſchmacktheit).

Abt, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aebte) abbot; ein gefürſteter -, an abbot sovereign, an abbot-prince, ein mitrirter -, a mitred abbot; Commandatur-Aebte, commendatory abbots (such as are seculars but obliged, when of a suitable age, to take orders), (*Horticult.*) abbot (Conus abbas), (*Prov.*) wie der Abt, wie die Mönche, like abbot, like monks; den - reiten laſſen, to be merry without constraint.

Ab'täfeln, *v.a.*, to wainscot; (*fig.*) to describe a person's character with all its faults.

Ab'tändeln, *v.a.* (einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain from one by talking over, to obtain by coaxing.

Ab'tafeln, *v.n.* (used with haben) to finish *or* to have done dining, to rise from table.

Ab'takeln, *v.a.* (*Naut.*) to unrig, to dismantle die Maſten -, to strip the masts, eine Flotte -, to lay up a fleet.

Ab'takelung, *f.* unrigging, laying up.

Ab'tanzen, *v.a.* to take away *or* on in dancing (den Brautkranz, the bridal wreath *or* garland), to wear out by dancing, ſich -, to tire one's self by dancing, to dance one's self out.

Ab'tanzen, *v.n.* (used with haben) to leave off dancing; (used with ſein) to go off dancing.

Ab'tauchen, *v.a.* to clean *or* cleanse by submerging *or* dipping.

Ab tauchen, *v.n.* (used with ſein) to dive (*v.* Untertauchen).

Ab taumeln, *v.n.* (used with ſein) to go off staggering; to stagger away, to reel off.

Ab'tauſch, *m.* (*gen.* -es) exchange, barter, trucking.

Ab tauſchen, *v.a.* to exchange, to truck, (*coarse*) to swap, swop, einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain from by exchange, barter *or* trucking.

Ab'tauſchung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) exchanging, exchange.

Abtei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) abbey, convent; abbacy (Würde einer Abtei).

Abtei'lich, *a.*, abbatial, abbatical, belonging to an abbey.

Ab teufen, *v.a.* (*Min.*) einen Schacht -, to sink a shaft.

Ab'teufer, *m.* (*Min.*) shaft-man, pit-man.

Ab thauen, *v.a.* to make a thing thaw off.

Ab'thauen, *v.n.* (used with ſein) to thaw off.

Ab'theil, *m.* & *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Law*) share; appanage (eines Prinzen, of a prince).

Ab'theilen, *v.a.*, to divide, to division off; to portion out, to share (Kinder), to pay off children, to

give them their share (*v.* Abfinden), einen Prinzen – to apparage a prince; in drei zu gleichen Theile –, to divide into equal proportions, in Grade (eintheilen) to graduate, to mark with degrees, Waaren – to parcel out goods, in Klassen –, to form *or* range into classes, to classify, to class, to distribute, in Gattungen –, to discriminate, Land – to partition off, Soldaten (einquartiren) to canton soldiers, den Ballast – to trench the ballast, (*Carp.*) in Partien –, to lot, to separate into lots.

Ab'theilen, *v. a.* (used with haben) mit Einem –, to settle accounts with any one.

Ab'theilend, *ppr.*, *v.* Abtheilen; *a.*, partitive, distributive.

Ab'theilig, *a.* having *or* forming a share.

Ab'theiligen, *v. a.* (*Law*) to pay off children, to give them their share (*v.* Abfinden).

Ab'theilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) division, partition, sharing, share (Antheil), (*Mil.*) graduation; die – in Klassen classification, the compartition (Fach); die – eines Gartens, Gartenbeetes, compartment, die zur Bequemlichkeit in einem Hause, accommodation, partition; die – in einem Stalle, crib, stall; die auf Schiffen convenience, die – eines Landes, canton; die – eines Stück Landes, dismembration; (*Mdst.*) the section, die – einer Flott., squadron, division, eine – Waaren, a parcel, lot of goods; – eines Buches, in einer Schrift, section; – in Rechnungen, head.

Ab'theilungszeichen, *n.*, mark of separation; hyphen.

Ab thon, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Bot.*) *v.* Streifenfarren, Frauenhaar.

Ab'thürmen, *v. a.* to take down a tower *or* any thing piled up.

Ab'thun, *v. a.* (*v.* Thun) to take off, pull off, put off, to lay aside (wegnehmen, abnehmen, ausgeben), (*fig.*) die Hand von Einem –, to forsake, to abandon any one, to give up, to have no more to do with, to withdraw one's protection from one; einen Mißbrauch –, to reform, to abolish, to do away with an abuse, a nuisance, to make up, to arrange; to end (einen Streit, a quarrel); to settle, to close, to pay off, to satisfy (eine Schuld, a debt), ein Thier –, to kill an animal; to dispatch (aus der Welt schaffen); to execute, to put to death (von Menschen); mit dem Schwerte –, to put to the sword; etwas geschwind –, to huddle a thing; *pp.* abgethan; *a.*, settled (von einer Sache); eine ausgethane Sache, a thing agreed on, a settled job.

Ab'tiefen, *v. a. v.* Abteufen.

Ab'tilgen, *v. a.* to extinguish, to blot out (*v.* Tilgen), eine Schuld –, to pay, to clear off a debt.

Abtiffin, *f. v.* Aebtissin.

Ab toben, *v. a.*, Einem etwas –, to get *or* obtain from one by raging, bullying.

Ab'toben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease raging, roaring.

Ab'tödten, *v. a.*, to kill, to deprive of life; (*fig.*) to blunt, to deaden (die Begierden, the sensations, desires); sich –, to mortify one's self.

Ab'tödten, *n. v.* Abtödtung.

Ab'tödtung, *f.*, blunting, deadening (by degrees); mortification.

Ab'tönen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be discordant.

Ab'torfeln, *v. n. v.* Abtaumeln.

Ab trab, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *Milit.*) detachment.

Ab'traben, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to march *or* trot off *or* away, to take one's self off.

Ab'träger, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who carries away *or* off.

Ab'tränken, *v. a.*, to water; to drown.

Ab'träufeln, *v. n. v.* Abtraufeln.

Ab'trag, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Abträge) what is carried off *or* taken away; payment (Bezahlung); payment by instalment, Abtrag, back payments, compensation, indemnification, satisfaction, amends; – thun, to make amends; detriment, damage, loss, hurt; Einem – thun, to prejudice, to injure, to damage, to hurt any one.

Ab'tragen, *v. a.* (*v.* Tragen) to carry away, to carry off, to take away *or* off, to remove; ein Haus –, to pull down, take down a house; einen Hügel –, to lower, to level a hill, die Tafel, den Tisch –, to clear the table, to take away, Kleider –, to wear out clothes; Schulden –, to pay off debts; die Wälle –, to unwall; (*Sport*) den Falken –, to train a falcon; sich –, to wear out, to have done bearing fruit, to cease bearing.

Ab'tragen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) pulling *or* taking down, wearing out.

Ab'tragung, *f.*, carrying off, pulling down, demolition; levelling; paying, payment, acquittal, acquittance, liquidation; wearing out; (*Surg.*) die – des Tarsus, the extirpation of the tarsus (des Augenlieds).

Ab'trampeln, *v. a.*, to wear off by trampling; to get by trampling; sich –, to get tired by trampling.

Ab'trampeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to tramp off.

Ab'trauern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease wearing mourning, to leave off mourning; to put on half mourning; sich –, to be overwhelmed with sadness, to pine away with grief.

Ab'traufen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to trickle, to fall down in drops.

Ab'treibebier, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) beer *or* money for beer given to miners.

Ab treibeheerd, *m. v.* Treibheerd.

Ab'treibeholz, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) wood for fuel of the almond furnace.

Ab'treibemittel, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *Med.*) drug *or* potion for causing miscarriage, (*pl.* -) abortives.

Ab'treiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to drive away *or* off; to drive from; to repel, repulse, to force away, to expel; to put to flight (den Feind, the enemy); to cause to break *or* burst off; to purge off; ein Kind –, to cause a miscarriage, to procure abortion; Einen von einem Gute –, to dispossess any one of an estate; (*Sport*) ein Dickicht, ein Gehölz –, to beat up, to beat the game out of a thicket *or* copse; (*For.*) einen Wald –, to cut down, to fell, to waste a forest; (*Bee.*) die Bienen – to scare off the bees from the hive before taking the honey; (*Chem.* & *Metal.*) to refine, to reduce by means of quicksilver; Pferde –, to overdrive, to jade horses.

Ab treiben, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *Mar.*) to be driven away *or* off; to fall to leeward, to make leeway; to sag on the leeward.

Ab'treiben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) driving away *or* off; (*Chem.* & *Metal.*) refining, affinage, cupellation; (*Mar.*) *v.* Abtrift.

Ab'treibend, *ppr.*, *v.* Abtreiben; (*Med.*) -e Mittel, abortives.

Ab'treibeofen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Abtreibeöfen) almond furnace.

Ab'treiber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who clears *or* refines silver, refiner, finer.

Ab treibholz, *n. v.* Abtreibeholz.

Ab'treibung, *f.*, driving away *or* off (*v.* Abtreiben, *v. a.*); -smittel, *v.* Abtreibemittel.

Ab'trennbar, *a.*, separable, capable of being separated *or* disjoined.

Ab'trennbarkeit, *f.* separability, separableness.

Ab'trennen, *v. a.* to separate, to disjoin, to dismember; to disunite; to unsew, to unstitch, to unseam; Tressen -, to rip off the trimming, to unrip, unborder.

Ab'trennlich, *a.*, separable.

Ab'trennung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) separation; disjunction; dismemberment; unstitching; ripping; cutting; unseaming.

Ab'treppen, *v. a.* eine Mauer -, to build a wall in the form of stairs *or* like a stair-case.

Ab'treten, *v. a.* (*v.* Treten) to tread off; to tread down, to trample down; to wear out *or* off by treading; die Schuhe, Stiefel -, to rub (the dirt off) one's shoes *or* boots, to clean them; to mark, to measure out by steps, to pace; einen Weg -, to tread out a path; (*Law*) to yield up; to give up, to resign, to cede, to make over, to transfer, to relinquish, to surrender, to render up; to abandon; to abdicate; (*Com.*) einen noch nicht fälligen Wechsel -, to discount a bill; einen Pachtvertrag -, to assign a lease.

Ab'treten, *v. n.* (used with sein) to retire, to go off, to withdraw; (*Theat.*) to go off the stage, to make one's exit; der General N. hat ab, general N. retired into private life; vom Schauplatz des Lebens -, to depart this life; von einer Meinung oder Partei -, to change, to abandon, to quit, to alter one's opinion *or* party; von einer Religion -, to secede; bei Einem, in einem Hotel -, to stop at any one's house, to put up, to alight at an hotel.

Ab'treten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abtretung.

Ab'tretend, *ppr.* *v.* Abtreten, *v. a.*; *a.*, cessionary.

Ab'treter, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) (*Law*) ceder, surrenderer, transferrer &c.; foot-rug.

Ab'tretung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) treading off; treading down; wearing out *or* off by treading; (*Law*) cession, resignation, abdication, surrender; derjenige, an den die - geschieht, the assignee, the cessionary, the putting up, the alighting at; going off, making one's exit; retirement; recession.

Ab'trieb, *m.* (*gen.* -es) driving off *or* away; (*Forest.*) cutting down, felling (von Bäumen, of trees); felled wood; (*Law*) the prior right of purchase, the refusal (*v.* Näherrecht).

Ab'triefen, *v. n.* (*v.* Triefen; used with sein) to trickle down, to drop, to drip (von, from); (*fig.*) es wird dabei etwas für ihn -, he will profit a little by it.

Ab'trift, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Mar.*) leeway, drift, deflection; (*Law*) the right of pasturage upon another's fields, a common.

Ab'trillern, *v. a.*, to sing with a trill *or* shake; to sing; to hum.

Ab'trillern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go off trilling *or* singing.

Ab'trinken, *v. a.* (*v.* Trinken) to drink off, to sip off; to empty by drinking; to beat in drinking, to outdrink any one; to drink off the toast; eine Schuld -, to pay off a debt by drinking.

Ab'trippeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to trip off *or* away; sich -, to bustle about.

Ab'tritt, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) retirement, retreat; going off; (*Theat.*) exit; (*fig.*) death, decease; falling off, apostasy; cession, abdication, resignation (eines Rechts); alighting, stopping, putting up at (auf der Reise); step, stepping-place, landing-place (an der Treppe, vor einer Thür); (*Min.*) shambles (*v.* Bühne); privy, necessary, water-closet, (*Sport*) corn *or* grass trodden down by the deer, abature.

Ab'trittsgeld, *n.*, *v.* Abstandsgeld.

Ab'trittsgrube, *f.*, jakes.

Ab'trittsmerkmal, *n.*, (*Sport*) the track of a passing deer on the grass *or* corn.

Ab'trittspredigt, *f.*, *v.* Bußpredigt.

Ab'trittsräumer, *m.*, jakes-farmer, jakes-cleanser, night-man.

Ab'trittsröhre, *f.*, shaft.

Ab'trocknen, *v. a.* to wipe off; to dry (sich die Hände, one's hands); to dry up (sich die Thränen, one's tears); to air (die Wäsche, clothes); to drain (Land, Wiesen, land, meadows).

Ab'trocknen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to grow *or* become dry (*v.* Austrocknen, Vertrocknen), to wither and fall off.

Ab'trollen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to walk off *or* away with short, slovenly paces.

Ab'trommeln, *v. a.* to beat on the drum, to publish by drumming *or* beat of drum; to drum off (weglrommeln), die Bienen -, *v.* Abtrillern; (*Mus.*) to play on the piano without taste.

Ab'trommeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish drumming.

Ab'trommen, *v. a.* (*Forest.*) to cleave the trunks of trees longitudinally.

Ab trompeten, *v. a.*, to perform on the trumpet; to trumpet forth, to make known, proclaim *or* publish by sound of trumpet.

Ab'tropfbank, *f.*, (*pl.* Abtropfbänke) drainer; kitchen-bench.

Ab'tropfbrett, *n.*, (*Paperm.*) dropping-board; drainer.

Ab'tropfen (**Ab'tröpfeln**), *v. n.*, (used with sein) to drop off, to drip, to trickle down; laben, to drain, Butter oder Schmalz auf den Braten am Spieße laben, to baste meat on the spit.

Ab'tropfford, *m.* *v.* Zalkfeld.

Ab'tropfpfanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n, *Paperm.*) dropping-board; drainer.

Ab'tropftrog, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Abtropftröge; *Hand.*) dropping-board, gratings.

Ab'trotzen, *v. a.* Einem etwas -, to lector *or* bully any one out of a thing.

Ab trummern, *v. a.* to strike off in pieces.

Ab'trummern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall down in rums, to fall in fragments, to crumble away.

Ab'trünnig, *a.*, faithless; recreant; disloyal, rebellious, revolted; apostatical, schismatical (von der Religion); - machen, to draw off *or* away; to alienate, to seduce, to debauch, (vom Glauben, thum), to dechristianize, - werden, to revolt; to desert, to forsake, to quit, to turncoat (von der Religion werden, to turn apostate, to forsake one's religion, ein Abtrünniger, a renegade, renegado; er ist seinen Versprechungen -geworden, he has broken his word, he has not kept his promise; der -e Ehemann, adulterer.

Ab'trünnige, *m.*, recreant, revolter; deserter (Ausreißer); apostate (von der Religion), forsaker, runagate; turncoat, (*vulg. Paul.*) ratter.

Ab'trünnigkeit, *f.*, disloyalty, revolt, insurrection (von Unterthanen), defection (Abfall), apostasy (von der Religion), fading away.

Ab'trumpfen, *v. a.* Einen oder Einem eine Karte -, to take a card by a higher trump; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen -, to snap a person up, to return one a sharp answer; (*Archit.*) to join two joists by means of a cross-bar *or* traverse.

Ab'truppen, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to dismiss soldiers from duty.

Ab'truppen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to march off in troops.

Ab'tünchen, *v. a.*, to white-wash (*v.* Anstreichen; Ueberstreichen).

Ab'tummeln, *v. a.*, to tire, to fatigue by overriding, to break (a horse), sich —, to fatigue one's self

Ab'tupfen, *v. a.* to dry up.

Ab'tuschen, *v. a.* (*Paint.*) to shade out in Indian ink, to copy with Indian ink, (*fig. vulg.*) einen —, to beat one soundly

Ab'uten, *v. a.* (*obs.*) to call the hours in the night by means of a horn.

Ab'uten, *v. a.* used with Laten) to call the last time *or* hour.

Abukir', *n.* (*Geog.*) Aboukir.

Ab'urtheilen, *v. a.* (mit ge- to give a final) sentence to

Ab urtheln, *v. a.* & *n.* (*Law*) *or* verdict against, to ban etwas —, to deprive any one of a thing by a judicial sentence, to dispossess *or* take away by a judgment

Ab'urtheilen, *v. a.* (used with haben) to decide (finally), to pass (final) judgment on, to give a verdict (gegen einen against a person), über einen — to prejudicate, to prejudge one, to decide hastily against one (*v.* Aburtheilen)

Ab'urtheilen, *n.*, dijudication, judicial distinction.

Abusiren, *v. a.* (*fr. sc.*) to abuse, misuse (*v.* Misbrauchen, Zumissen)

Ab'verdienen, *v. a.* to earn, to gain by labour, to get *or* acquire by doing services; eine Schuld —, to work off a debt

Ab'verlangen, *v. a.*, to ask from (*v.* Abfordern.

Ab'vieren, *v. a.* (*Naut.*) to square, to form in squares, (*fig.*) einen — to polish, to refine one, to teach wit, (*Mar.*) to veer, to ease off, to ease away, ein Tau — und einholen to veer and haul a rope, *pp.* &c., abgevert (*fig.*) cunning, crafty sly.

Ab visiren, *v. a.* (*Archit.*) to take the height of &c by the level, to estimate *or* take the measure (of a tree &c before it is felled), ein Faß —, to gage, to gauge a cask.

Ab votiren, *v. a.*, to outvote, to vote against (*v.* Abstimmen).

Ab wachen, *v. a.* to watch for, sich —, to fatigue one's self by watching.

Ab'wachsen, *v. n.* used with sein) to take another direction in growing, to get the full growth.

Ab'wackeln, *v. a.* to shake off, to separate by shaking; (*vulg.*) to cudgel, to hide, to bang.

Ab wackeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to waddle off to go off waddling.

Ab'wägekasten, *m.*, (*Glassm.*) a box, chest (*or* receptacle, in which the ingredients made use of in the fabrication of glass, are separately weighed off.

Ab'wägekunst, *f.*, (*Archit.*) the art of levelling.

Ab wägen, *v. a.* (*irreg.* & *irr.* *v.* Wägen, Wiegen) to weigh; (*fig.*) to weigh, weigh over, to ponder, seine Worte —, to weigh one's words, sich — to be extremely cautious in one's expressions, to take the level, to level (eine Fläche, das Gefälle einer Flußes), (*Hydr.*) wägen einander — to poise against each other, to counterbalance — to weigh out, to give by weight, to balance.

Ab'wägen, *n.*, levelling.

Ab'wager, *m.* (*pl.* —) levelling (*v.* Zeichnen).

Ab'wagezirkel, *m.* (*Hydr.*) the adjusting compasses.

Ab'wägkunst, *f.* (*v.* Abwagekunst.

Ab walzen, *v. a.* to roll off, to roll down *or* away, to remove by rolling, (*fig.*) er walzt alles von sich ab, he shifts every thing off from his own shoulders, die Schuld von sich —, to clear one's self of a fault; er suchte die Beschuldigung von sich abzuwälzen, he attempted to exculpate himself (by throwing the blame on others).

Ab wärmen, *v. a.* to warm through, to warm sufficiently; (*Metal.*) to heat, (*Glass.*) to diminish the heat slowly (of a furnace).

Ab wärmofen } *m.*, (*Techn.*) drying kiln
Ab wärmungsofen }

Ab'wärts, *adv.* & *prp.* (*acc.* & *gen.*) down, downward, downwards; aside; aloof; (*Mar.*) offward (nach der See zu, von einer Küste, Stadt, einem Hafen), — treiben, to go down a stream, to descend a river, to steer offward, — gekehrt, turned aside *or* away, — gehend having a downward tendency, adit, hanged, — neigen to bend, to lean, to incline (*Mar.*) — halten to keep aloof, das Laufen eines Flusses, decursion of a stream; — neigend, descensive.

Ab'wäsche, *f.* (*Min.*) washing, huddling of impure ore

Ab'wässern, *v. a.*, to water; to soak, to steep in water, Wiesen —, to drain meadows, (*Carp.*) eine Schwelle — to slope a threshhold so that the water may flow off.

Ab'wässerung, *f.* watering, soaking, draining, (*Carp.*) slope to turn off water

Ab wage, *f.* mutual difference of a depth and a height, (*Mech.*) the distance from the fulcrum to the pressure

Ab walken, *v. a.* (*Hatt.*) to full *or* mill sufficiently, to give (zur, the cloth) the last fulling; (—,) einen — to give a person a sound drubbing.

Ab wallen, *v.* (used with sein) to roll down, to roll down through (used of hair), (*Comm.*) to poach.

Ab'walzen, *v. a.* to rub off by a roller; den Rasen —, to roll the grass, sich —, to fatigue one's self by waltzing.

Ab walzen, *v.* (used with sein) to go off waltzing, to retire waltzing

Ab'wamsen, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to beat soundly, to drub (v. Verdreschen).

Ab wandelbar, *a.* (*Gramm.*) declinable, capable of being conjugated.

Ab wandeln, *v. a.* (*Gramm.*) to conjugate, to inflect (a verb), to decline (a noun).

Ab wandeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to wander away, sich —, to fatigue one's self by wandering.

Ab'wandelung, *f.* (*pl.* —en, *Gramm.*) inflection, conjugation (of a verb) declension (of a noun)

Ab wandern, *v. n.* (*v.* Fortwandern.

Ab'wanken, *v. n.* (used with sein) to go off with an uncertain step; to decline from the right way.

Ab'warnen, *v. a.* einen von etwas —, to warn one off from, to dissuade, to caution one against.

Ab warten, *v. a.*, to wait for, stay for, to await, to expect, to attend to, to wait on, to care for, to nurse (einen Kranken, a patient), ein Amt *or* ein Geschäft —, to attend an office, business, occupation, es kann es nicht —, I can not wait out the issue, die Zeit —, to temporize, to take one's chance, Jemanden gute Laune —, to take one in the humour, es kann nicht —, he is always in a hurry, wie kann die Zeit seine Ankunft kann —, (I am so anxious, so desirous to see him) I can scarcely await the time of his arrival, einen Sturm —, to wait till a storm is over, warte da —, I will wait for you there.

Ab'wartung, *f.* waiting *or* staying for (*v.* Abwarten), attendance (bei Kranken, on the sick), nursing.

Ab waschbecken, *n.*, washing basin.

Ab waschen, *v. a.* (*v.* Waschen) to wash away *or* off, to bathe, to cleanse, to lave, die Hände, sich die Hände —, to wash one's hands, to wear out by washing; eine Schuld —, to pay off, clear off a debt by washing, (*fig.*) seine Sünden durch Reue —, to wipe away, to ex-

piate one's transgressions by repentance, ſich –, to tire one's self with washing.

Ab'waſchfaß, *n.* (*gen.* Abwaſchfaſſes, *pl.* Abwaſchfäſſer) washing-tub, wash tub.

Ab'waſchung, *f.*, washing; bathing; (*Med.*) lotion; (*Chem.*) ablution

Ab'waſchwaſſer, *n.*, Log wash; dish wash; slop.

Ab'watſcheln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to waddle away *or* off.

Ab'weben, *v. a.*, to weave; to finish weaving.

Ab'wechſel, *m.*, (*gen.* –) = Abwechslung; Discante.

Ab'wechſeln, *v. a.*, to change, to exchange (aus, verr. umwechſeln); to counterchange, to be reciprocal (to), to vary; to modulate (die Stimme, the voice); (*Milit.*) ein Regiment –, to relieve a regiment (= Ablöſen), (*Carp.*) = Ausſtumpfen.

Ab'wechſeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to do *or* to use by turns *or* alternately, to alternate, to take by turns; Glück und Unglück wechſeln immer mit einander ab, good luck and misfortune come by turns (= Abwechſeln); to vary, to be changeable (vom Wetter, Winde), (*Med.*) to intermit (vom Fieber), das Fieber wechſelt ab, the fever intermits, ſie wechſeln im Dienſte mit einander ab, they relieve one another (in service).

Ab'wechſelnd, *ppr.* v. Abwechſeln; *a.* changeable, variable (veränderlich, vom Wetter); alternating, being *or* coming by turns; periodic; (*Bot.*) alternate, alternative, (*Med.*) intermitting (von Fiebern, vom Pulſe &c.); *adv.*, by turns, alternately.

Ab'wechſelung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) change, exchange (Auswechslung); variation, variety; succession by turns, alternate change, alternation; vicissitude (der Jahreszeiten, of the seasons), diversification, diversity, (*Mus.*) modulation, (*Milit.*) relief (einer Schildwache, of a sentry); zur –, zum –, for a change, by way of variety; *adv.*, zur –, alternately.

Ab'wedeln, *v. a.*, to flap off, to flap, *or* fan away. (*fig.*) Einem etwas –, to get from by fawning

Ab'weg, *m.*, (*gen.* –es, *pl.* –e) by way, by road, by path (Nebenweg); ein zugänglicher im Walde, a devious path *or* tract, the wrong way; the going astray *or* wrong; auf –e gerathen, to get off the right path, to take bad courses, to go astray, (*fig.*) –e ſuchen, to seek shifts *or* evasions; to prevaricate.

Ab'wegig, *a.* having by roads, out of the way

Ab'weges, *adv.*, out of the way.

Ab'wegſam, *a.* & *adv.*, out of the way devious

Ab'wehen, *v. a.*, to blow away, down *or* off, to flap away, to fan off *or* away.

Ab'wehen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to blow (von, from), (*Mar.*) es hat abgewebt, the weather clears up, the storm has blown over.

Ab'wehr, *f.*, fence, that which fences off, defence (Vertheidigung); keeping off, fending off, warding off; repulse (des Feindes, of the enemy); parrying (eines Stoßes, of a blow), = mittel, *n.* Abwehrungsmittel.

Ab'wehren, *v. a.*, to keep off, to hold off (zurückhalten); to stave off, to fence off; (*Fenc.*) to ward off, fend off, parry; to keep at sword's point; to hinder, to prevent; to avert (abhalten), to turn away, ein Unglück, ein Uebel –, to avert, to prevent an evil, an accident; Einem etwas –, to command one to forbear *or* not to do a thing, to forbid one doing it; er läßt ſich nicht –, he is not to be kept from it, he won't be rebuffed; he won't take a hint

Ab'wehrung, *f.*, *v.* Abwehr.

Ab'wehrungsmittel, *n.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) preventive; (*Med.*) preservative.

Ab'weichen, *v. a.*, to loosen *or* detach by soaking *or* mollifying; (*Tann.*) die Haute –, to soak the skins; to soften properly, to macerate (Waid machen), *v. n.* (used with ſein) to become soft and fall off.

Ab'weichen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Weg, m., used with ſein) to turn from, aside, away, off (von); (*fig.*) to deviate; to diverge; to digress (vom Gegenſtande, from the subject, im Sprechen und Schreiben), to leave, to forsake, to quit (von einer Partei); to vary, to differ (wegen, in, about); von eines Andern Meinung –, to differ from any one in opinion; von der Wahrheit –, to depart from the truth; = weicht keinen Finger breit ab, he will not abate an inch of it, he will not retract a single word; pleglich –, to start from; to pass, to elapse (von der Zeit); to warp (von Brettern), (*Law*) to recede; to swerve; (*Phys.* & *Astr.*) to decline; (*Med.*) = Abarten, (*Opt.*) to deflect; die Magnetnadel weicht ab, the needle turns off from the pole, *pp.* & *a.* abgewichen, im abgewichenen Jahre, last year.

Ab'weichen, *n.*, *v.* Abweichung, (*Med.*) diarrhoea, (*Mus.*) falling off, sagging

Ab'weichend, *ppr.* v. Abweichen, *a.* declining, deviating; varying, different; anomalous, asymmetrical; irregular, abnormal; devious (vom Wege); discrepant (verschieden); oblique (von der Richtung), difform, nicht –, undeviating; regular (*Phys.* & *Astr.*) die –e Sonnenuhr azimuth dial; declinator.

Ab'weichung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) softening, maceration (*v.* Abweichen, *v. a.*); deviation (*also fig.*), (*Phys.*) deflection, inflection; declination (eines Sternes, of a star); (*Gramm.*) anomaly, exception (von der Regel), von den Regeln der alten Klassiker, modernism von der Regel, unabhängigkeit, (*Astr.*) aberrance, aberration; des Mondes, evection, (*Dial.*) reclination (the angle, which the plane of the dial makes with a vertical plane, which it intersects in a horizontal line), = der Compaßnadel, variation of the compass, (*Geom.*) zweier Linien, divergence; von der graden Linie, deflexion, obliquity; (*fig.*) digression (vom Gegenſtande der Rede).

Ab'weichungscompaß, *m.*, azimuth compass (an instrument for finding either the magnetic azimuth *or* amplitude of a heavenly object), declinator.

Ab'weichungsfinder, *m.*
Ab'weichungsmeſſer, *m.*
Ab'weichungszeiger, *m.*
Ab'weichungswerkzeug, *n.*
(*Phys.*) declinator, declinatory.

Ab'weichungskreis, *m.*, (*Astr.*) circle of declination (secondary to the equator)

Ab'weichungstafel, *f.*, table of declination.

Ab'weiden, *v. a.*, to graze, to feed, to browse (von Vieh, of cattle); eine Wieſe –, to feed on a meadow, to turn cattle into a meadow to feed

Ab'weidend, *ppr.*, *v.* Abweiden; *a.*, depascent.

Ab'weifen, *v. a.*, to reel off, to wind off a reel; to wind off into a skein.

Ab'weinen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas –, to get from one by weeping; ſeine Sünden –, to expiate one's sins by tears; ſich –, to weary one's self by weeping, to cry one's eyes out.

Ab'weiſen, *v. a.* (*v.* Weiſen) to put off, to turn off *or* away; to reject, to repulse, to drive off, to beat *or* drive back, to refuse (= Abſchlagen), to send back, to cast off; Einen –, to refuse a person's request *or* offer, to send one away without complying with his request, without accepting his offer; Einen kurz –, to send a person about his business, to cut a person short, to send any one away with a flea in his ear, er läßt ſich nicht –, he won't be rebuffed; he will take (admit of) no refusal, zurückweiſen werden, to meet with a rebuff, einen Einwurf geſchickt –, to turn an argument cleverly; (*Com.*) einen Wechſel –, to protest, to dis-

honour a bill, (*Law*) to consult (den Weg, Lauf) the law, the plaintiff, to dismiss a cause.

Ab'weisestein } *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) (*Arch.*) corner-
Ab'weisestock } post *or* pillar, corner stone.

Ab'weißen, *v. a.* to whitewash, to whiten.

Ab'weißen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to whiten, to lose the white colour.

Ab'weisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) turning away, putting off, repelling, rejecting, driving *or* beating off, refusal, dismission (*v.* Entlassung), (*Mar.*) the variation *or* flying aft of the vanes, arising from the motion of the vessel, (*Com.*) protest, (*Law*) nonsuit.

Ab'weisungsbescheid, *m.* rebuff, (*Law*) judgment against the plaintiff, (*Com.*) draft to be honoured.

Ab weite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) distance (*v.* Entfernung).

Ab'welken, *v. a.* to wither, to cause to fade and become dry.

Ab welken, *v. n.* (used with sein) to fade, to fall off (*also fig.*).

Ab welle, *f.* the socket of the axle-tree.

Ab'wendbar, *a.* that may be averted, prevented, warded off *or* parried, preventible, durch Bitten –, deprecable.

Ab'wendbarkeit, *f.* possibility of being averted, prevented *or* warded off.

Ab'wenden, *v. a.* (*v.* Wenden) to turn away, to turn off, to turn aside, to avert, to prevent; to ward off, to parry (einen Stoß, einen Schlag, ein Unglück, einen Streich, einen Hieb, einen Schuß, einen Schlag, einen Streich, einen Hieb, einen Schuß, einen Schlag, einen Streich, einen Hieb, einen Schuß, einen Schlag

Ab'wischlumpen, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) dusting-cloth, dusting-clout, duster; dish-clout.

Ab'wittern, *v. a.*, to scent, to trace, to find out by the scent.

Ab'wittern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease thundering (used with sein) to fall off by wind and weather.

Ab'witzen } *v. a.*, (Einen -, to teach a person
Ab'witzigen } wit, to sharpen a person's wit; to despatch one wittily.

Ab'wölfen, *v. n.* to finish whelping.

Ab'wollen, *v. a.* (*Tann.*) to take off the wool, to strip (ein Fell, a skin) of its wool.

Ab'wuchern, *v. a.*, (Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain from one by usury.

Ab'würdigen, *v. a.*, to reduce, to cry down, to bring down, to lessen; sich - (*v.* Herabwürdigen).

Ab'würdigung, *f.* crying down, abatement, reduction; degradation (*v.* Herabwürdigung).

Ab'würfeln, *v. a.*, to throw (with the dice) more than another; (Einem etwas -, to win of one at dice; *v.* Abgewinnen.

Ab'würfig, *a.* inclined to kick, to rear and throw its rider (vom Pferde, of a horse).

Ab'würgen, *v. a.*, to strangle, to choke, to throttle; to butcher, to kill.

Ab'würgung, *f.*, strangling, strangulation; butchering, killing.

Ab'würzen, *v. a.*, to season, to spice sufficiently; to skim, to take off the scum (v. Abschäumen, *vulg. fig.*) (Einen -, to reprimand, to huff, to snub a person.

Ab'würzung, *f.* seasoning.

Ab'wüthen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease raging, sich - to exhaust one's self by raging.

Ab'wurf, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Abwürfe) throwing off *or* down; (*Sport*) the shedding of the horns, the last throw (at dice), that which is thrown away as useless, the refuse, offal; (*fig.*) produce, proceeds (*v.* Ertrag, Gewinn).

Ab'wurzeln, *v. a.*, to loosen the roots from the soil, Bäume -, to uproot trees; to cut off the roots.

Abyssi'nien, *n.* (*gen.* -s) Abyssinia.

Abyssi'nier, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Abyssinian.

Abyssi'nisch, *a.*, Abyssinian.

Ab'zackern, *v. a.* (*prov.*) to plough up *or* off (contrary to law); (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to get from one by tricks, to trick one out of.

Ab'zählen, *v. a.*, to count, to count out, to count off, to fix by numbers, to number, to tell, to reckon, (*Milit.*) to tell off; (*Print.*) to heap; (*fig.*) ich kann es mir an den Fingen - (*amal.*) that I can readily conceive, I can easily guess it, that's as clear as the sun at noon.

Ab'zählung, *f.* counting out *or* off, telling, reckoning.

Ab'zäumen, *v. a.*, to take off the bridle, to unbridle (dem Pferde den Zaum abnehmen).

Ab'zäumung, *f.*, unbridling.

Ab'zäunen, *v. a.*, to separate by a hedge, to fence in, to enclose, to hedge off.

Ab'zahlen, *v. a.*, to pay off; to discharge, to liquidate, to clear (eine Schuld, a debt); (*vulg. fig.*) Einen - to pay a person off, to punish one.

Ab'zahlung, *f.* paying off, payment, payment on account, acquittance, liquidation, clearing off (von Schulden, of debts, old scores).

Ab'zahnen, *v. a.* (*Techn.*) to take off with a toothed instrument; (*Join.*) to scratch with the toothing plane.

Ab'zahnen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to shed teeth (von Kindern und jungen Pferden, of children and young horses).

Ab'zahnung, *f.*, shedding of teeth, toothing.

Ab'zanken, *v. a.*, (Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain from one by quarreling (Einen -, to scold, to reprimand sharply (*v.* Auszanken); sich -, to exhaust one's self by quarreling *or* scolding.

Ab'zapfen, *v. a.*, to draw, draw off; (*Med.*) to tap (einen Wassersüchtigen, a dropsical person), (*Vet.*) to bleed, to let blood; Bier, Wein &c. -, to bottle, to rack beer, wine &c.; einen Teich -, to drain *or* draw a pond, (*fig.*) (Einen -, to cheat a person impudently, to bleed a person.

Ab'zapfer, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) tapster; (*Techn.*) tapper (instrument for tapping), (*Surg.*) catheter.

Ab'zapfung, *f.*, drawing, drawing off; tapping, bottling, racking; (*Surg.*) paracentesis, the perforation of a cavity of the body for the evacuation of any effused fluid).

Ab'zappeln, *v. n.* to sprawl about, to flounder; (*vulg.*) to die, to kick the bucket, sich -, to tire with sprawling.

Ab'zasern, *v. a.*, to free from fibres (*v.* Abfasern); sich -, to lose *or* part with fibres.

Ab'zaubern, *v. a.* (Einem etwas -, to get *or* obtain from one by witchcraft, by charms.

Abzausen, *v. a.*, to pull off, to touse, to tousel, to pull about, to haul about, to mail about, to tumble, to put into disorder, sich -, to tire one's self with pulling about.

Ab'zechen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abtrinken.

Ab'zehnten, *v. a.*, to pay tithe; ein Feld -, to gather (*or* levy) the tithes on a field.

Ab'zehnten, *v. n.* (used with haben) to pay one's tithes.

Ab'zehren, *v. a.*, to consume, to spend, to exhaust, to weaken by degrees, to reduce, to emaciate, to macerate, to wither; sich (Einen) -, to pay one's self by living at the debtor's charge *or* expense; sich -, to consume, to waste away, to pine away, to fall off, (*vulg.*) to lose flesh.; der Gram hat ihn abgezehrt, consumed, worn out, wasted, tabid, hungerbit, hungerbitten.

Ab'zehren, *v. n.*, to waste away, to pine away, to fall off, to grow emaciated, (*vulg.*) to lose flesh.

Ab'zehren, *n.* (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abzehrung.

Ab'zehrend, *ppr.* *v.* Abzehren, *a.* consumptive, wasting, tabefic; eine -e Krankheit atrophy, a wasting disease, consumption, decline.

Ab'zehrung, *f.*, consumption, wasting; emaciation; *v.* Auszehrung.

Ab'zeichen, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) mark *or* sign of distinction; attribute, insignia; speck, mole (*v.* Mal), ohne -, undistinguished, Waaren mit versehen, to label goods.

Ab'zeichnen, *v. a.*, to mark, to mark out *or* off; to draw, to delineate, to design, to sketch; to draw the plan *or* sketch of a thing, to make a sketch *or* design of a thing; sich - an, to be traced against.

Ab'zeichnung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) marking out *or* off; drawing, delineating; drawing, sketch, design, delineation, plan (zur Lösung of a fort).

Ab'zerren, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to pull away from one, to get by pulling, to wring something from a person, to wrest from one.

Ab'zetteln, *v. a.* (*Weav.*) to unwarp.

Ab'zicht, *f.* *v.* Bezicht.

Ab'ziehapparat, *m.*, distilling apparatus.

Ab'ziehblase, *f.*, (*Techn.*) alembic, still.

Ab'ziehbogen, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *Typo*) tympan-sheet (a sheet of paper laid on the tympan, not serving as the guide on which the sheets to be printed are laid, by which means the margin is kept regular and uniform).

Ab'ziehbürste, *f.* (*Typ.*) letter-brush.

Ab'zieheisen, *n.* (*Techn.*) scraper, the hatchel for cleansing flax *or* hemp.

Ab'ziehen, *v. a.* *irr.* (haben) to draw away, to draw off, to take off, to pull off, (*Chem.*) to distil, still, refine, (*fig.*) to abstract, to divert, distract; (*Arith.*) to subtract (von from); (*Anat.*) to abduce, (*Com.*) to abate, rebate, deduce, discount; (*Dyers.*) to boil the colour out of a dyed stuff; (*Joins.*) die Arbeit –, to smooth the work with the spoke-shave; (*fig.*) die Aufmerksamkeit –, to divert, distract the attention (von from); (*Typ.*) einen Bogen –, to take an impression, a proof-sheet; Bohnen –, to string beans, auf Flaschen –, to bottle, ein Gewicht –, to size, to adjust a weight, (*fig.*) die Hand von Einem –, to withdraw one's assistance from a person; die Haut, das Fell –, to strip off the skin, to flay, to unease, (*Tann.*) to scrape the flesh-side completely, to pare a hide, von den Nüssen –, to draw off from the lees, to rack, to rack off, den Hut –, to take off one's hat, mit abgezogenem Hute with one's hat off, Kleider –, to take off one's clothes, die Kopfhaut –, to scalp, Kräuter –, to make extracts of herbs &c.; Einem Kunden –, to make a tradesman lose his custom, to entice any one's customers away, to balk a shop, eine Kupferplatte –, to draw off an impression; (*Shoem.*) das Leder –, to rub the leather with pumice stone, Mandeln, Erbsen &c. –, to take off the skin *or* fibres of almonds, peas &c.; die Maske –, to take off, put off the mask, to unmask, einen Ring vom Finger –, to take a ring off one's finger; Saiten von einer Harfe –, to unstring a harp; (*Cook.*) die Suppe mit einem Ei –, to dress soup with the yoke of an egg, die Zeche –, to set a razor, to strop, to hone a razor, einen Teich –, to drain a pond, Wasser von einem Zimmer –, to drain a bog *or* marsh; Wein –, to draw off, to rack, to bottle wine, Wasser –, to rectify spirits; Einem von seinem Lohne etwas –, to lessen, to lower, to deduct from, to stop a person's wages; sich –, to fatigue *or* tire one's self by drawing *or* pulling; (*Dyer.*) to lose colour; *v.* Grundziehen. (*Typ.*) *v.* Abwaschen.

Ab'ziehen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to retire, to withdraw, to retreat, to march off, to go off; (*Mil.*) von der Wache –, to come off guard, to be relieved; to leave service (used of servants); heimlich –, to slink away, to steal *or* sneak off *or* away; (*fig.*) mit Zanken und Schande –, to come *or* get off with disgrace; leer –, to return without having obtained the object of one's suit; (*coll.*) mit einer langen Nase –, to be disappointed in one's design, to be balked, to get a thing over the left.

Ab'ziehen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) drawing off, (*Chem.*) abduction; (*Arith.*) subtraction; (*Chem.*) distillation, stilling; bottling; racking; (*Com.*) deduction; (*fig.*) abstraction, leaving a place (used of servants), recess (*v.* Zurückziehen).

Ab'ziehend, *ppr.* Abziehen, *a.* divulsive; (*Anat.*) der –e Muskel (*v.* Muskel), abductor; (*Arith.*) die –e Zahl, subtrahend; der –e, subtracter.

Ab'zieher, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who draws off, (*Anat.*) abductor, metatarsus.

Ab'ziehfeile, *f.*, (*Mercht.*) smoothing-file, (*Locksm.*) stretching-file.

Ab'ziehflasche, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cucurbit (chemical vessel in the shape of a gourd, used in distillation).

Ab'ziehklinge, *f.* *v.* Zuglinge.

Ab'ziehkolben, *m.* alembic.

Ab'ziehleder, *n.* razor-strop.

Ab'ziehmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) abductor, abducent muscle.

Ab'ziehpflug, *m.*, (*Agric.*) draining-plough.

Ab'ziehpresse, *f.*, (*Typ.*) proof-press.

Ab'ziehriemen, *m.* *v.* Streichriemen.

Ab'ziehstein, *m.* razor-stone, hone.

Ab'ziehung, *f.*, drawing off; deduction (*v.* Abziehen, *v. a.*); -svermögen (*n.*), power of abstraction, abstractive faculty.

Ab'ziehvermögen, *n.* *v.* Abziehungsvermögen unter Abziehung.

Ab'ziehzahl, *f.*, (*Arith.*) subtrahend.

Ab'ziehzeug, *n.* utensils used in distillery, distilling apparatus.

Ab'zielen, *v. a.* & *n.* (used with haben) Etwas –, auf etwas –, to aim at, to tend to something, to have something in view, to be aimed at.

Ab'zimmern, *v. a.* (*Carp.*) to square with an axe.

Ab'zimmern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to leave off working as carpenter, to give up the business of a carpenter.

Ab'zirkeln, *v. a.*, to measure with compasses; (*fig.*) to define precisely, to be over-nice; seine Handlungen –, to act with great circumspection; seine Worte –, to speak one's words with ridiculous nicety, to speak affectedly, to talk fine.

Ab'zirkelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) measuring with the compasses.

Ab'zitzen, *v. a.* *v.* Abfangen, Gewehr.

Ab'zucht, *f.* (*pl.* Abzüchte, *Agric.*) breed, race (*v.* Zucht); sewer, drain, sink, waste well, (*Metal.*) outlet, vent, conduit, channel (*v.* Abzug).

Ab'zug, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Abzüge) retreating, retiring, going *or* marching off, departure, retreat; (*Milit.*) den – blasen, to sound the retreat, den – nehmen, to retire, to march off, to withdraw, the leaving of a place; (*Arith.*) deducting, deduction; (*Com.*) discount, allowance, rebatement, abatement; nach Abzug der Kosten, charges deducted; nach allen Kosten, all charges borne; nach Abzug der Schulden, clear after debts paid, ohne –, clear, am Gewicht, tare, vent, sale (*v.* Abzug), (*Metal.*) seum, slag, (*Typ.*) proof-sheet, pull; – machen, a clean proof, m. Kanal, conduit, outlet, vent, sewer, sink, an Feuergewehren, trigger; – an den Bauch, issue, (*Vint.*) layer of a vine.

Ab'zugsblech, *n.* trigger plate.

Ab'zugsbogen, *m.* (*Typ.*) proof-sheet.

Ab'zugsbrief, *m.*, written permission to leave a place, to remove, to emigrate.

Ab'zugsbügel, *m.* trigger-guard.

Ab'zugsflagge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) flag for setting sail, ensign of departure (*v.* Abfahrtsflagge).

Ab'zugsfreiheit, *f.* liberty to quit a place without paying money, right of emigration.

Ab'zugsgeld, *n.*, money to be paid before obtaining permission to leave a place, duty to be paid before emigration for permission to leave the country.

Ab'zugsgraben, *m.* drain, water course, water-furrow; turf-drain (am Meer), – zu das Flathmaß, warping-drain, warping-cut; mit Abzugsgraben durchziehen, to water furrow.

Ab'zugskanal, *m.*, drain, water-course, -ground (*n.*), sink.

Ab'zugskupfer, *n.* copper obtained by melting the slags.

Ab'zugspredigt, *f.* *v.* Abschiedspredigt.

Ab'zugsrecht, *n.*, right of emigrating, the right of levying emigration duty.

Ab'zugsrinne | *f.*, drain-pipe; scooper-hole; gut-
Ab'zugsröhre | ter, = an einer Tamrinnedine, the waste water pipe

Ab'zugsschlacken, *m.* metallic scoria

Ab'zugsschlackenblei, *n* lead procured from melting the scoria of lead.

Ab'zugsschleuse, *f.*, (*Railw.*) culvert (an arched drain for the passage of water).

Ab'zugsschmaus, *m.*, = Abdankschmaus.

Ab'zugsschnalle, *f.* (*Horol.*) detent that lifts up the minute-wheel.

Ab'zugsstein, *m.*, = Ochsen, sink-stone.

Ab'zugstag, *m.* = der englischen Juden an den Barbarischen Staaten) evacuation-day

Ab'zugswalzen, *pl.* (*Spin.*) delivering rolls

Ab'zugswehr, *n.*, waste weir.

Ab'zugszahl, *f.*, (*Arith.*) subtrahend, number for subtraction.

Ab'zugszeit, *f.*, the time when any one quits his residence, quarter day, the time for servants quitting the old and entering the new service

Ab'zugsziegel, *m.*, draining-tile, draining brick

Ab'zugszoll, *m.* = Abzugsgeld.

Ab'zupfen, *v. a.*, to pluck off, to pull off.

Ab'zwacken, *v. a.*, to pinch off, nip off; (*bildl.*) einen = , to squeeze out of, to extort from.

Ab'zwecken, *v.n.* & *a.*, etwas auf etwas = to tend to, to aim at, to have in view

Ab'zwecken, *v. a.*, to unpeg.

Ab'zwicken, *v. a.*, to pinch, to nip off

Ab'zwingen, *v. a.*, (= *zwingen*) to obtain by force, to extort, einem etwas = , to wrest or wring from, to extort from, to force out of one.

Ab'zwingung, *f.*, extortion.

Ab'zwirnen, *v. a.*, to wind off thread.

Ab'zwitschern, *v. a.*, to sing in a chirping manner, to chirp

Aca'cie, *f.* (*pl.* -n, *Bot.*) acacia, egyptian thorn, = tamarisk, = locust (Robinia), die unechte = , falsche = , falsches Pudrakholzbaum oder Schotendorn, virginian acacia or locust tree (Robinia pseudacacia), die Tamarinden- = , wild tamarind (Mimosa arborea), feine = , sweet-scented acacia, spunge tree (Mimosa farnesiana); (*Artzg.*) = acacia (a name given to something like a roll *or* bag, seen on medals)

Aca'cienfaft, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) acacia (a name given to the inspissated juice of the unripe fruit of the egyptian thorn — Mimosa nilotica —, which is brought from Egypt in roundish masses in bladders; this is called *true acacia*; a spurious sort, made of the sloe — Prunus spinosa —, is called *german acacia*).

Academie', *f.* = Akademie

Aca'jou | *m.* (*Bot.*) anacardium, cashew
Aca'joubaum | (Cassuvium Anacardium occidentale), = Mahagoni, white mahogany = = cashew-nut.

Acale'pha, *pl.* acalephae (the third class of Cuvier's zoophites, of which many are popularly called *sea-nettles*, from their causing, when touched, a disagreeable sensation, similar to the sting of a nettle).

Acanthu'rus, *m.* = Stachelschwanz

Acan'thus, *m.* (*Bot.*) bear's breech, brankursine (= Bärenklau), (*Archit.*) acanthus (an ornament resembling the foliage *or* leaves of the acanthus, used in capitals of the corinthian and composite orders).

Acanticon', *n.* (*Min.*) acanticone, pistacite

Acar'nar | *m.* (*Astron.*) acarna (a bright star
Achar'nar | of the first magnitude in Eridanus).

Acatalek'tisch, *a.* Akatalektisch.

Acatalepſie', *f.* = Akatalepsie.

Acatharſie', *f.*, = Abtreibung.

Accapari'ren, *v. a.*, (*f. w.*, = *Com.*, *a.w.*) to engross, to forestall.

Accedi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l.w.*) = Beitreten.

Acceleration', *f.* (*l.w.*) acceleration (= Beschleunigung).

Acceleri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l.w.*) to accelerate (= beschleunigen).

Accent', *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) accent tone, der scharfe the acute accent, der flache = , grave accent, der gedehnte = , brogue; der betonende, accented; der unbetonende, unaccented.

Accentuation', *f.* accentuation (= Betonung)

Accentuiren, *v.a.*, to accentuate, to mark with an accent.

Accept', *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *Com.*) accept, acceptance, acceptation, mit = versehen, to provide with acceptance; zum = präsentiren or sein, being out for acceptance, = briefe (*pl.*), acceptances, = geben, to effect acceptances

Accepta'bel, *a.* (*f. w.*) acceptable; gratifying (= annehmbar, annehmlich).

Acceptant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Com.*) acceptor (the person who accepts a bill of exchange by signing it and obliging himself to pay the contents).

Acceptation', *f.* = Accept, (*Com.*) = kredit (*m.*), blank credit; -sbuch (*n.*), bills payable *or* receivable book (Wechselmanual, = Traitenbuch); -kredit (*m.*), = credit in blank; = briefe (*pl.*), acceptances.

Accepti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l.w.*) to accept, to approve of, to consent to, (*Com.*) to accept, to pay, to honour (eine Tratte, a draft), = werden to meet due honour, to be duly honoured; nicht = , to refuse acceptance; = des Wechsels, bills accepted.

Accepti'rung, *f.*, (*Com.*) = Acceptation.

Access', *m.*, (*l.w.*, *gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) access, admittance, = zum, (*Med.*) accession (the invasion of a fit, of a periodical disease *or* fever, Anfall, Anwandlung, Anfang, Paroxysmus).

Acceſſion', *f.* (*l.w.*; *Law*) accession

Acceſſiſt', *m.*, (*l.w.*, *gen.* & *pl.* -en) an attendant, assistant (aspirant for a government office, generally practising without salary).

Acceſſit', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) second best premium.

Acceſſoriſch, *a.* (*l.w.*, accessory, *Anat.*) = Nerven, accessory nerves.

Acceſſorium, *n.* (*pl.* Accessoria & Accessorien) accessory, appendage

Acciacatur', *f.* (*l.w.*, *Mus.*) acciacatura, Zusammenschlag, the putting down, along with any interval, the half note below it, and instantly taking off the finger which has struck the lowest of the two notes, containing the sound of the other note till the harmony is changed).

Accidenta'lien, *pl.* (*l.w.*, *Law*) accessories

Accidentell', *a.* & *adv.*, accidental.

Accidenz', *n.*, (*pl.* -ien) perquisite; emolument (= Sportel).

Accidenz'arbeit, *f.* (*Typ.*) perquisites, accidental *or* casual work

Accis'bar, *a.*, exciseable, liable *or* subject to excise

Accis'e, *f.*, excise; excise-office, = nehmen von, = legen auf . . . to levy an excise on . . .

Accis'eamt, *n.*, excise office.

Accis'ebeamteter |
Accis'ebedienter | *m.*, excise-man, excise-clerk,
Accis'eſchreiber | excise officer.
Accis'eoffiziant |

Acci'seeinnehmer, *m.* collector of excise, excise-man

Acci'sefrei, *a.* free from excise

Acci'sefreiheit, *f.* exemption from excise.

Accis'geſetz, *n.* law of excise

Accis'ſtube, *f.* excise-office, excise-bureau

Accis'vergehen, *n.* offence against the law of excise, defraudation.

Accis'verſchluß, *m.* (*Com.*) bond and - under bond.

Accis'zettel, *m.* permit, excise-bill

Acclamation', *f.* (*fr. w.*) acclamation

Acclami'ren, *v. n.* (*fr. w.*) to acclaim, to applaud

Acclimatiſi'ren, *v. a.* & *refl.* (*fr. w.*) to acclimatise, to acclimate (to habituate the body to a climate not native, so as not to be peculiarly exposed to its endemic diseases); (*Botanik*) to naturalize plants, *pp.* & *a.* acclimatized, acclimated.

Acclimatiſi'rung, *f.*, acclimation.

Accola'de, *f.* (*fr. w.*; *Hist.*) accolade, brace, accolade (a ceremony formerly used in conferring knighthood).

Accommoda'bel, *a.* (*fr. w.*) accommodable, suitable (Anpaſſend, Anwendbar, Schicklich).

Accommodation', *f.* accommodation.

Accommodi'ren, *v.a.* (*fr. w.*) to accomodate; (*Com.*) Waaren — to dress up goods, to render them merchantable; *pp.* & *a.* accommodirt made up; eWebe, hard-wool.

Accompagnement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Mus.*) accompaniment.

Accompagni'ren, *v. a.* (*Mus.*) to accompany; einen Singenden —, to play to a person singing.

Accompagniſt', *m.*, (*Mus.*) accompanist

Accompli'ren, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) to accomplish (*v.* Vollenden)

Accord', *m.* (*fr. w.*: *gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *Mus.*) accord, chord; (*Com.*) accord, settlement, agreement, conventure, indenture, einen — machen treffen, to make an agreement, to come to terms, auf — m. —, by (the) job, auf — unternehmen, to undertake by contract

Accordi'ren, *v. n.* (*fr. w.*; *Mus.*) to accord, (*fig.*) to be correct, to be right; to agree (über, um), to compound, to agree with any one on or at a certain price (*v.* Übereinkommen); — laſſen, to compare accounts; *v. a.*, to consent to, to grant (*v.* Bewilligen).

Accouchement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*: *gen.* -s, *pl.* -s) delivery, child-birth, child-bed (*v.* Entbindung), midwifery (*v.* Entbindungskunſt).

Accoucheur', *m.*, (*fr. w.*: *gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) man-midwife

Accouchi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to deliver, to do the office of a man-midwife.

Accrediti'ren, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) to accredit, to open a credit with any one for...; *v.* Beglaubigen.

Accreditiv', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Com.*) letter of credit.

Accrochi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to accroach, to hook on, draw to as with a hook; to draw away, to entice; *v. n.* (*Com.*) to be at a stand.

Accroupi'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) to squat, to cower (used of animals), to rear (used of horses).

Accumulation', *f.* (*l. w.*) accumulation (*v.* Anhäufung)

Accumuli'ren, *v. a.* & *n.* (*l. w.*) to accumulate (*v.* Anhäufen).

Accurat', *a.* & *adv.*, (*l. w.*) accurate, precise (*v.* Genau, Pünktlich, Genau).

Accurateſſe, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) accurateness, accuracy, nicety, precision (*v.* Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit, Genauigkeit)

Accuſation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) accusation (*v.* Anklage)

Accuſativ', *m.*, (*Gram.*) the accusative, objective, accusative case.

Accuſato'riſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) accusatory.

Accuſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to accuse (*v.* Anklagen).

Acel'denum, *n.*, aceldama, field of blood, potter's field (said to have lain south of Jerusalem, purchased with the bribe which Judas took for betraying his master).

Acephali'ten } *pl.* (*Mollusc.*) acephala (a division
Acephati'ten } of molluscous animals, like the oyster and scallop, without heads); (*Eccl.*) Acephali (sect of levellers, who acknowledged no chief *or* head).

Aceta'bulum, *n.*, (*l. w.*) acetabulum (among the Romans a vessel, in which sauce was served to table, not unlike our vinegar cruets); (*Anat.*) the cavity of a bone for receiving the protuberant end of another bone and therefore forming the articulation called enarthrosis), (*Bot.*) funnel-top (*v.* Becherſchwamm; Peziza).

Acetat', *n.*, (*Chem.*) acetate (a salt formed by the union of acetic acid with any salifiable base).

Acet'iſch, *a.*, acetary, containing vinegar

Acetome'ter, *n.*, acetometer (an instrument for ascertaining the strength of vinegar).

Acetyl', *n.*, (*Chem.*) radical of the acetic acid.

Ach, *int.*, ah! oh! alas! — ja, yes indeed! alas! — daß ich bei euch wäre, would I were with you! — daß er nie geboren wäre, would to God he had never come!

Achat', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Min.*) agate; der blaſſfarbige —, lead-coloured agate; der bunte —, mocha-stone, dendritic agate; der glasartige —, obsidian, glassy lava, vitreous lava, vulcanic glass.

Achat'ähnlich, *a.*, agaty, of the nature of agate.

Achat'artig, *a.*, like agate, agatized, having the colour, lines and figures of agate.

Achat'back, *m.*
Achat'birn, *f.*
Achat'dattel, *f.*
Achat'horn, *n.*
Achat'walze, *f.*
(*Mollusc.*) agatine (a genus of shells, oval *or* oblong).

Achat'ſtein, *m.*, agaty flint.

Achat'jaspis, *m.*, (*Min.*) jaspagate, jaspachate.

Achat'kieſel, *m.*, (*Min.*) egyptian pebble (a species of agate *or* jasper.

Achat'onyx, *m.* (*Min.*) agate-onyx

Achat'tute, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) the agate stamper (Conus achatinus).

Ach'del, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Blutegel; (*Bot.*) awn, chaff (*v.* Granne).

Ach'den, *v. n.*, to groan, to sigh.

Acheron, *m.*, (*Myth.*) acheron (fabled river of hell)

Achil'lenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) yarrow, milfoil, nose-bleed, sneezewort, bastard pellitory (Achillea millefolium).

Achil'lesflechſe } *f.*, (*Anat.*) tendon of Achilles
Achil'lesſehne } (the large tendon which connects the calf of the leg with the heel).

Achio'te, *f.*, the anotta (a tree and drug used for dyeing red, *v.* Arnotto)

Achirit', *m.*, (*Min.*) achirite, emerald malachite, dioptase.

Achmit' } *m.*, (*Mod.*) achmite (a mineral supposed
Akmit' } to be a bisilicate of soda, combined with a bisilicate of iron).

Achor, *m.*, (*Min.*) achor, scald head (der weiße Grind, a disease forming scaly eruptions, supposed to be a critical evacuation of acrimonious humours).

Achroma'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) achromatic, destitute of colour, — Fernröhre, achromatic telescopes (in which the object glass is formed of a combination of lenses, so contrived that the light, which is broken into

various rays of different colours by one lens, is recollected *or* nearly so by another, so that the image does not present those coloured rings round its edge which are always observable in bad telescopes).

Achromatisiren, *v. a.*, to make achromatic.

Achromatis'mus, *m.*, achromaticity, the state of being achromatic.

Achro'nisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) acronic, acronical, happening by night.

Achronyc'tisch, *a.*, (*Astron.*) acronic, acronical (applied to the rising of a star at sun-set, *or* its setting at sun-rise.

Ach'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) axis; - am Wagen, axle, axle-tree; auf der -, zur -, per -, by land, by land-carriage, etwas zur - fortschaffen, to transport by land-carriage, to convey by land; (*Mech.*) arbor (Wellbaum); (*Astron.*) axis; pole

Ach'sel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) shoulder; die -n zucken, mit den -n zucken, to shrug the shoulders, to give a shrug; (*fig.*) to hesitate, to demur; etwas auf die leichte - nehmen, to take lightly, to treat with levity, to consider as a trifle; das will ich auf meine - nehmen, I'll take that on my shoulders, that I'll be answerable for; Einen über die - ansehen, to look down upon a person, to look with contempt on one, to cut, to slight a person; auf beiden -n tragen, to be of both sides, to serve the time, to trim, to hold with the hounds and run with the hares, to carry two faces under one hood.

Ach'selader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) axillary vein (a continuation of the basilic vein, which receives the blood from the cephalic, and the veins corresponding to the branches of the axillary artery).

Ach'selarterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) axillary artery (a continuation of the subclavian).

Ach'selband, *n.*, shoulder-knot, epaulet.

Ach'selbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) shoulder-blade, shoulder-bone.

Ach'selblutader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Achselader.

Ach'seldrüse, *f.*, (*Anat.*) axillary gland.

Ach'selfleck, *m.* / **Ach'selstück**, *n.* } shoulder-piece of a shirt, gusset.

Ach'selgrube / **Ach'selhöhle** } *f.*, (*Anat.*) arm-pit, arm-hole, axil, axillary cavity.

Ach'selhemd, *n.*, shirt of shift without sleeves.

Ach'selkleid / **Ach'seltuch** } *n.*, amice (a square linen cloth, that a catholic priest ties about his neck, hanging down behind under the alb, when he officiates at mass.

Ach'seln, *v. n.*, to serve the time, to trim, to carry two faces under one hood.

Ach'selnath, *f.*, a seam upon the shoulder-piece of a gown &c.

Ach'selnerve, *f.*, (*Anat.*) axillary nerve.

Ach'selpulsader / **Ach'selschlagader** } *f.*, (*Anat.*) axillary artery.

Ach'selranke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) axillary tendril.

Ach'selschläge, *pl.*, *v.* Achselband.

Ach'selschnur, *f.*, shoulder-strap; Achselschnüre (*pl.*), shoulder-points, jagged points.

Ach'selständig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) axillary.

Ach'selträger, *m.*, (*fig.*) trimmer, time-server; double-dealer, false-dealer; equivocator; hypocrite.

Achselträgerei', *f.*, time-serving; duplicity; hypocrisy; double-dealing.

Ach'selträgerisch, *a.*, time-serving; double-dealing; hypocritical.

Ach'seltroddel, *f.*, shoulder-knot, epaulet.

Ach'seltuch, *n.*, *v.* Achselkleid.

Ach'selvene, *f.*, *v.* Achselader.

Ach'selzucken, *n.*, shrug, shrugging.

Ach'selzucker, *m.*, one who shrugs his shoulders.

Ach'sen, *v. a.*, to provide with axle-trees, with axles.

Ach'senblech, *n.*, clout of the axle-tree; cramp-iron.

Ach'senbüchse, *f.*, axle-tree box; wheel *or* axle-box

Ach'seneisen, *n.*, *v.* Achsenblech.

Ach'senförmig, *a.*, axiform, in the form of an axis.

Ach'senfügung, *f.*, (*Anat.*) trochoides.

Ach'senfutter, *n.*, axle-tree bed.

Ach'sengeld, *n.*, wheelage.

Ach'sennagel, *m.*, axle-pin, linch-pin.

Ach'senneigung, *f.*, (*Astron.*) obliquity of the ecliptic (the angle of inclination of the equator and ecliptic).

Ach'senrahmen, *m.*, separate frame of the axle-tree.

Ach'senriegel, *m.*, cross-timber, transom.

Ach'senring, *m.*, axle-hoop, iron ring

Ach'senscheibe, *f.*, washer.

Ach'senschemel, *m.*, axle bench.

Ach'senschenkel, *m.*, spindle.

Ach'senschiene, *f.*, splint of the axle tree

Ach'senschmierbüchse, *f.*, grease-box.

Ach'senschmiere, *f.*, axle-grease, wheel-grease.

Ach'senschraube, *f.*, axle-nut.

Ach'senstoß, *m.*, axle-washer, hurter.

Acht, *a.*, eight; - Tage, eight days, a week, sennight; heute über - Tage, this day week; mit -en (i. e. mit - Pferden) fahren, with eight horses.

Acht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the eight.

Acht, *f.*, attention, care; - geben auf..., to pay attention to..., to give heed to, to attend to..., to take care of...; to beware of...; to have an eye upon.... to watch, to mind; etwas in - nehmen, to perceive, to remark, to note, to notice; to look to, to take care of, to keep carefully; to observe, to remember, auf Einen genau - geben, to look sharp upon a person; sich in - nehmen, to be on one's guard, to take care, to be cautious, to guard against; aus der - lassen, to overlook; to slight, to neglect, to forget.

Acht, *f.*, ban, outlawry; in die - verfallen, to become an outlaw; Einen in die - erklären, thun, to outlaw, to ban, to proscribe, die - aufheben, wieder aufthun, to inlaw, von der - befreien, to reclaim one's outlawry.

Acht äugig, *a.*, having eight eyes, octonocular

Acht bätzner, *m.*, a coin in Switzerland of the value of eight batzen.

Acht bar, *a.*, respectable, honorable, creditable, worshipful.

Acht'barkeit, *f.*, respectability, dignity.

Acht'beinig, *a.*, eight-legged.

Acht blätterig / **Acht blumenblätterig** / **Acht'blumig** } *a.*, (*Bot.*) octopetalous, having eight petals *or* flower-leaves.

Acht'brief, *m.*, writ of outlawry, letter of outlawing, proscribing; warrant of caption (*v.* Steckbrief).

Acht'draht, *m.*, (*Com.*) a sort of coarse woolen cloth.

Ach'te, *a.*, der, die, das -, the eighth; zum -n, in the eighth place, eighthly.

Ach'te, *f.*, (*Mus.*) octave

Acht'eck, *n.*, octagon; (*Milit.*) das Quarree in ein - verwandeln, to blunt the angles of a batallion.

Ach'tehalb, *v.* Achthalb.

Ach'tel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) the eighth part, an eighth; (*Mus.*) a quaver; the eighth part of an arc, (*Typ.*) ein Buch im -, a book in octavo, an octavo volume.

Ach'telform / **Ach'telgröße** } *f.*, octavo-size.

Ach'telkreis / **Ach'telbogen** } *m.*, (*Astron.*) octant.

Ach'teln, *v. a.* to divide into eighths *or* eight parts.

Ach'telnote, *f.* (*Mus.*) a quaver.

Ach'telstück, *n.*, gusset.

Ach'telweite, *f.* (*Astron.*) octant.

Ach'ten, *v. a.* to esteem, to attend to with respect and admiration, to hold in respect, to regard, to value, to make much of (Jemand), to consider, to account of, to think, to deem, to heed, to mind, nicht —, not to mind, not to care for, to look upon as of no account, to treat with indifference, to be indifferent to, wenig — to repute little, to make as ein Ohr — I look upon it as an honour, er achtet weder Ehre noch Schande, he is past all honor and shame; sein Ansehen bei Leuten — to have no regard to rank or person; nicht nach . . . —, to pay regard to, to conform to, to obey, to observe, nicht nach Recht — to set at nought, which is to be observed.

Ach'ten, *v. n.*, (used with haben); — auf (*or* with the following genitive), to mind, to care for (*cf.* Achten, *v. a.*).

Acht'ender, *m.* (*Sport*) a stag with eight branches to his antlers (stag in his fifth year).

Ach'tens, *adv.*, eighthly, in the eighth place.

Ach'tenstaude, *f.* *cf.* Achtel.

Ach'tenswerth } *a.*, estimable, respectable, ho-
Ach'tenswürdig } norable, *adv.* in an honorable manner.

Ach'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) a thing consisting of eight parts, a coin consisting of eight groats (Groschen) or farthings (Pfennige); (*Sport*) *cf.* Achtender.

Ach'ter, *a.*, (*vulg. & espec. Mar.*) aft, behind (*v.* Hinter); -wärts, pieces of timber, by which the planks at the stern of a vessel are fastened.

Ach'terlei, *a.* of eight different sorts, in eight different manners.

Acht'fach } *a.* & *adv.* eightfold, octuple
Acht'fältig }

Acht'fächerig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) octolocular.

Acht'fällig, *a.*, outlawed, proscribed.

Acht'flach } *n.* (*Geom.*) octahedron, octaedron
Acht'flächner } (a solid contained by eight equal and equilateral triangles).

Acht'flächig, *a.*, octahedral, octaedral (having eight equal sides).

Acht'füßig, *a.* eight footed, eight feet long.

Acht'geber, *m.* } one who attends or pays
Acht'geberin, *f.* } attention to

Acht gespalten, *a.* (*Bot.*) octofid, cleft or separated into eight segments.

Acht groschenstück, *n.* a piece of eight groats (Groschen), half a florin (Gulden), the third of a dollar.

Acht'haber, *m.*, *cf.* Achtender.

Acht'halb, *a.* seven and a half.

Acht hundert, *a.*, eight hundred.

Acht hundertste, *a.* eight hundredth, der — Theil (das Achthundertel) the eight hundredth part.

Acht'jährig, *a.* of eight years, eight years old, octennial, lasting eight years.

Acht'jährlich, *a.* octennial, happening every eighth year.

Acht'kantig, *a.* having eight sides or edges, octagonal.

Acht klang, *m.*, (*Mus.*) octave.

Acht ling, *m.*, silver coin of the 16th century, worth about 8 farthings (Pfennig).

Acht'los, *a.* unmindful, negligent, careless, *adv.* heedlessly, carelessly, negligently.

Acht'losigkeit, *f.*, carelessness, heedlessness, inattention, unmindfulness, negligence.

Acht'männig } *a.* (*Bot.*) octandrous, octandrous.
Acht männerig } (one of hermaphrodite plant, having eight stamens, which are distinct from each other, and distinct from the pistil).

Acht'mal, *adv.* eight times.

Acht'malig, *a.* done or repeated eight times.

Acht'mann, *m.*, (*pl. coll.* Achtleute) one of a college, gild or company of eight members; deacon or church-warden (in Halle).

Acht'monatig, *a.* & *adv.* lasting eight months.

Acht'monatlich, *a.* & *adv.* every eighth month.

Acht'pfenniger, *m.* } piece of eight farthings
Acht'pfennigstück, *n.* } (Pfennige)

Acht'pfünder, *m.*, (*Artil.*) eight pounder.

Acht'pfündig, *a.* of eight pounds.

Acht'säulig, *a.* (*Archit.*) octostyle, consisting of eight columns, das — Gebäude, der — Säulengang, octostyle.

Acht'sam, *a.*, careful, heedful, mindful, attentive, circumspect, *adv.* attentively, carefully, heedfully.

Acht'samig, *a.* (*Bot.*) octospermous, containing eight seeds.

Acht'samkeit, *f.* carefulness, mindfulness, attention, attentiveness; advertence, heedfulness.

Acht schildig, *a.* (*Heraldi.*) having eight quarterings in the coat of arms.

Acht'seit, *m.*, (*Geom.*) octahedron, octaëdron.

Acht'seitig, *a.* octahedral, octaëdral, octagonal, octangular; (*Geom.*) die — Figur octagon.

Achts erklärung, *f.* act of outlawry, proscription.

Achts'fällig, *a.* *cf.* Achtfällig.

Acht'silber, *m.*, word of eight syllables, octosyllable.

Acht'silbig, *a.* consisting of eight syllables, octosyllable.

Acht'spännig, *a.* drawn by eight horses, yoked with eight horses or oxen.

Acht'spaltig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) octofid.

Acht'spruch, *m.* } sentence of outlawry
Achts urtheil, *n.* }

Acht strahl, *m.*, (*Zoöph.*) sea-star with eight rays.

Acht'strahlig, *a.*, octoradiated.

Acht'stündig, *a.*, lasting eight hours.

Acht stündlich, *a.* & *adv.* occurring, happening every eighth hour, every eight hours.

Acht stunder, *m.*, (*Min.*) he that works for eight hours.

Acht tägig, *a.* of eight days, lasting eight days.

Acht täglich, *a.* & *adv.* occurring or happening every seunight. (*Med.*) das —e Fieber, octan ague, octan fever.

Acht theil } *n.*, the eighth part, the eighth.
Ach'tel }

Acht theilig, *a.* & *adv.* of eight parts, octopartite; (*Bot.*) octofid.

Acht'ton, *m.*, (*Mus.*) octave.

Ach tung, *f.*, esteem, regard, respect; consideration, deference, concern, reverence, attention, — haben, have a care! take care! aus — vor die Damen in deference to the ladies, aus — für Sie from respect to you, — auf Etwas geben to pay attention to, to give heed to, to attend to, auf Einen — haben to watch a person, — genug haben to have or entertain respect, to respect, sich aus der — setzen, to lay aside all respect; seine — beweisen, to pay one's duty or respects (Einem, to a person), den Gesetzen — verschaffen, to vindicate the laws; in — stehen, genießen, he enjoys or has no great credit, his reputation is but indifferent, he is not much esteemed or looked on; gebührende —, criterion or Achtung.

Ach tungsbezeugung, *f.*, tribute of respect, respects.

Ach'tungeinflößend, *a.*, imposing.

Ach'tungsvoll, *adv.*, respectfully.

Ach'tungswerth (-würdig, Achtenswerth) *a.*, respectable, estimable (*v.*

Ach'tungswürdig (Achtenswerth)

Ach'tungswidrig, *a.*, disrespectful, contrary to due respect.

Acht'weiberig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) octogyne.

Acht'winkelig, *a.*, octangular.

Acht'wöchentlich, *a.* & *adv.*, every eight weeks, occurring every eight weeks.

Acht'wöchig, *a.*, lasting eight weeks.

Acht'zähnig, *a.*, having eight teeth, octodentate

Acht'zehn, *a.*, eighteen.

Acht'zehnender, *m.*, (*Sport*) a stag having eighteen branches to his antlers.

Acht'zehner, *m.*, (*spr.* -s; *pl.* -) a person *or* thing to which the number eighteen is attached.

Acht'zehnerlei, *a.* & *adv.*, of eighteen different sorts, in eighteen different manners.

Acht'zehnte, *a.*, eighteenth.

Acht'zehntel, *n.*, the eighteenth part.

Acht'zehntens, *adv.*, in the eighteenth place

Acht'zeilig, *a.*, consisting of eight lines; das -e Gedicht, the octave rhyme.

Acht'zellig, *a.* (*Bot.*) octolocular (*v.* Achtfächerig).

Acht'zig, *a.*, eighty, fourscore.

Acht'ziger, *m.*, member of a company of eighty, a person 80 years old, an octogenarian, an octogenary; that which was grown *or* made in the year 1780.

Acht'zigjährig, *a.*, of eighty years of age, eighty years old, fourscore; die -e Person, octogenary.

Acht'zigste, *a.*, eightieth.

Acht'zigstel, *n.*, the eightieth (part).

Acht'zigstens, *adv.*, in the eightieth place.

Ack'elei, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Akelei.

Ack'er, *m.*, (*spr.* -s; *pl.* Aecker) field, arable land, den - bauen oder bestellen, to till, cultivate the land den - aufbrechen (zum ersten Male pflügen), to cut off the turf *or* sward of meadow-land, to roll; (*pl.* -) a measure of land varying in different countries, acre; (*v.* Morgen).

Ack'erandorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of horehound (*v.* Andorn).

Ack'erarbeit, *f.*, agriculture; labour in the fields.

Ack'erbacille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Zichorienkraut

Ack'erbaldrian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) great wild-valerian (Valeriana officinalis).

Ack'erbar, *a.*, arable, capable of being tilled *or* ploughed, cultivable.

Ack'erbau, *m.*, agriculture, husbandry, tillage; farming, den - betreffend, zum - gehörig (landwirthschaftlich), agricultural; sich auf den - legen, treiben, to till the ground; ackerbauend, *a.*, tilling the ground, carrying on the business of agriculture *or* farming.

Ack'erbauer, *m.*, husbandman, farmer, tiller, agriculturist.

Ack'erbaugeräth, *n.*, *v.* Ackergeräth.

Ack'erbaugesellschaft, *f.*, agricultural society.

Ack'erbauinstitute, *pl.* agricultural institutions, colleges for practical agriculturists.

Ack'erbaukundig, *a.*, versed in *or* acquainted with the science of agriculture.

Ack'erbaukundige, *m.*, agriculturist.

Ack'erbauwissenschaft, *f.*, the art *or* science of agriculture.

Ack'erbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Brombeere

Ack'erbeet, *n.*, strip *or* piece of ground between two furrows, balk, ridge.

Ack'erbestellung, *f.*, cultivitation, tillage

Ack'erbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Saubohne.

Ack'erbrand, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ackerfuchsweizen.

Ack'erbrombeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dew- *or* wheat-berry (Rubus caesius).

Ack'erbuch, *n.*, *v.* Kataster.

Ack'erbürger, *m.*, inhabitant *of* a town, who practises agriculture.

Ack'erchamille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldchamille, Feldkamille.

Ack'erdistel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common thistle, cursed thistle (Scharte, Scharfenkraut; Serratula arvensis), field-thistle (Cirsium arvense).

Ack'erdoppen (*pl.* Ackerdoppen) acorns of the oriental gall-oak (Quercus aegilops), used in tanning, valonia.

Ack'erdrossel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rose-coloured thrush (Turdus roseus); fieldfare (Turdus pilaris).

Ack'erehrenpreis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) germander-speedwell *or* chickweed (Veronica chamaedrys; Veronica agrestis).

Ack'ereichel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eichnuß.

Ack'ererbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild pea (Pisum arvense)

Ack'ererde, *f.*, *v.* Dammerde.

Ack'erfadenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Fadenkraut, Flachskraut, Flohkraut.

Ack'erfeld, *n.*, arable field *or* land.

Ack'erfleischblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ackerfuchsweizen, Ackerfuchsweizen

Ack'erfrauenmantel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) colic-wort, percepier (Alchemilla aphanes).

Ack'erfrohn, *m.*, *v.* Bauerfrohn, Feldhüter, Feldwächter

Ack'erfrohne, *f.*, feudal service of the peasantry

Ack'erfrohndienst, *m.*

Ack'erfrucht, *f.*, fruits of the field, crops

Ack'erfuchsschwanz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field fox-tail grass (Alopecurus agrestis).

Ack'erfurche, *f.*, furrow, ridge

Ack'ergalle, *f.*, tract of barren soil in a field, quagmire, bog, slough

Ack'ergänsedistel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn sow-thistle (Saudistel; Sonchus arvensis)

Ack'ergauchheil, *n.*, (*Bot.*) corn-pimpernel, red pimpernel, shepherd's sundial, poor man's weather-glass (die rothe Pfeife, das Gauchheilkraut, Anagallis arvensis).

Ack'ergaul, *m.*, farm-horse.

Ack'ergeld, *n.*, land-rent, contribution of arable land; money paid for ploughing, tilling.

Ack'ergeräth, **Ack'ergeräthschaft**, **Ack'ergeschirr**, **Ack'erwerkzeug**, *n.*, farming utensils, agricultural implements, implements of husbandry, ploughing tools.

Ack'ergericht, *n.*, court of agriculture.

Ack'ergesetz, *n.*, agrarian law.

Ack'ergilde, **Ack'erinnung**, *f.*, agricultural gild *or* company.

Ack'ergras, **Ack'erhornkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mouse-ear (Cerastium arvense).

Ack'ergrindkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) meadow scabious (Ackerskabiose, gemeine Skabiose, Teufelskraut, Krätzkraut, Jungfernkraut, Schwarzkraut; Scabiosa arvensis).

Ack'ergünsel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldgünsel.

Ack'ergypskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of soap-wort (Kuhkraut, Seifenkraut, Saponaria vaccaria).

Ack'erhahnenfuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn crow-foot (Ranunculus arvensis).

Ack'erhauhechel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rest-harrow (Ononis arvensis).

Ack'erheu, *n.*, hay from a fallow field.

Ack'erhof, *m.*, farm, farm-house, farm-yard.

Ack'erholder, **Ack'erholunder**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dwart-elder, dare-wort, wall-wort (Zwergholunder,

Attich, Mauerkraut, Huschwurz, wilder Flieder, wilder Holler, Niederholder, Sambucus ebulus).

Ack'erholz, *n.*, underwood, undergrowth (Buschholz, Laubholz).

Ack'erhuhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Feldhuhn, Rebhuhn.

Ack'erjunge, *m.*, plough-boy.

Ack'erkamille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldkamille.

Ack'erkannenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Schachtelhalm.

Ack'erklapper, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hahnenkamm.

Ack'erklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hare's foot trefoil (Trifolium arvense); hop-trefoil (Hopfenklee, goldfarbiger Klee; T. agrarium), purple medic-lucerne (blauer Schneckenklee, Luzerne, ewiger Klee, Monatsklee; Medicago sativa).

Ack'erklette, *f.*, (*Bot.*) burweed (Spreuklette; Xanthium); prickly parsnep, prickly samphire (Echinophora).

Ack'erklettenkerbel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) small corn-parsley (Caucalis arvensis).

Ack'erknecht, *m.*, a husbandman's *or* farmer's servant, ploughman, hind.

Ack'erknoblauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild garlic, crow garlic (Allium vineale).

Ack'erknöterich, *m.*, *v.* Ackerspargel.

Ack'erkohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild raddish (Raphanus raphanistrum); common nipple-wort, dock-cresses, wartwort (gemeiner Rainkohl, Lapsana communis); wild mustard (Sinapis arvensis).

Ack'erkrähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rook (Saatkrähe, Corvus frugilegus).

Ack'erkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) brooklime, speedwell, beccabunga (Veronica beccabunga).

Ack'erkrebs, *m.*, *n.* Ackergrille, Maulwurfsgrille, Erdkrebs.

Ack'erkuhweizen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) purple cow wheat (Melampyrum arvense).

Ack'erkummet, *n.*, a collar for a farm-horse.

Ack'erland, *n.*, arable land, plough land, schwarze -, wood land.

Ack'erlattich, *m.* (*Bot.*) corn salad (Valeriana locusta); colt's foot (Bunt-, Brand- oder Eselslattich; Tussilago farfara); the prickly lettuce (wilder Salat, Zaunlattich, Scariol, Lebersalat, Lactuca scariola).

Ack'erleine, *f.*, cord *or* line used for guiding plough-horses.

Ack'erlerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) field-lark (Alauda arvensis).

Ack'erlohn, *m.* money paid for ploughing.

Ack'erlevkoje, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Schaftkraut.

Ack'ermähre, *f.*, plough-mare.

Ack'ermännchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) white water-wagtail (*v.* Bachstelze); (*Entom.*) a species of scarlet spider, taut (*v.* Erdmilbe).

Ack'ermann } *m.*, (*pl.* Ackerleute) husbandman, tiller,
Ack'ersmann } plougher, labourer, (*Bot.*) *v.* Calmus.

Ack'ermannkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Schienenkraut.

Ack'ermaß, *n.* a measure by which a field is measured.

Ack'ermannsohr, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scorpion-grass, mouse-ear (gemeine Vergißmeinnicht, Sumpfmannsohr, Feldleuchte; Myosotis scorpioides).

Ack'ermennig, *m.* (*Bot.*) agrimony (*v.* Odermennig).

Ack'ermohn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common red poppy, corn-poppy (Waldmohn, wilder Mohn, Klatschmohn, Klatschrose, Klapprose, Hermese, Wondmohn, Mannsharmohn, Papaver rhoeas).

Ack'ermünze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-mint, mountain-calamint (Mentha arvensis).

Ack'ern, *v. a.*, to plough, to till, to cultivate (the land), to dress the ground.

Ack'ern, *n.* ploughing, cultivation (of the land), dressing (of the ground), aration.

Ack'ernelkengras } *n.*, (*Bot.*) umbelliferous mouse-
Ack'ernägelein } ear, jagged chickweed (holdenförmige Brunne, Ackernägelein, Nelkengras, Holosteum umbellatum).

Ack'ernessel, *f.* hemp nettle (Galeopsis ladanum); dead nettle, hedge-nettle (Lamium purpureum et album, *v.* Taubnessel).

Ack'ernuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) earth-nut, ground-nut (*v.* Erdnuß).

Ack'erohmkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ackerfrauenmantel.

Ack'erpferd, *n.*, farm horse.

Ack'erplatterbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow vetchling (Lathyrus aphaca).

Acker'rain, *m.*, ridge, balk (*v.* Rain) between two fields.

Ack'errauch, *m.* } (*Bot.*) *v.* Erdrauch.
Ack'erraute, *f.* }

Ack'errecht, *n.*, rights *or* privileges attached to fields; right of a lord to take part of his tenant's crops.

Ack'errich, *a.*, rich in fields, landed.

Ack'errettig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild raddish, charlock (Raphanus raphanistrum).

Ack'erried, *n.*, a boggy place on a field overgrown with reeds.

Ack'erriedgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Maienschmielen.

Ack'erringelblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common marigold (Calendula officinalis).

Ack'errittersporn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common larkspur (Delphinium officinale).

Ack'errodel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) yellow rattle (*v.* Hahnenkamm; Rhinanthus crista galli).

Ack'erröschen } *n.*, (*Bot.*) the pheasant's eye (*v.*
Ack'erröslein } Adonisröschen).

Ack'erröthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) little field madder (*v.* Ehrenpreisstraut; Sherardia arvensis).

Ack'errose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldrose.

Ack'errostpolei, *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn-woundwort, corn stachys (Stachys arvensis).

Ack'ersalat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn-salad, lamb's lettuce; *v.* Feldlattich, Hasenlattich.

Acker'saudistel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn sow-thistle (Sonchus arvensis).

Ack'ersauerampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Schafampfer.

Ack'erscabiose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Grindkraut.

Ack'erschachtelhelm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Mannenkraut.

Ack'erschmiele, *f.* } (*Bot.*) corn bent grass,
Ack'erstraußgras, *n.* } common bent (*v.* Windhalm, Straußgras; Agrostis spica venti).

Ack'erschnabel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of crane's bill (*v.* Reiherschnabel; Eurodium cicutarium).

Ack'erschnalle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ackermohn.

Ack'erschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Feldschnecke.

Ack'ersenf, *m.*, (*Bot.*) kedlack, charlock, wild mustard (Sinapis arvensis).

Ack'ersinau, *m.*, (*Bot.*) London-pride, colic-wort (Alchemilla aphanes).

Ack'ersison, *m.* (*Bot.*) corn-parsley (Sison segetum).

Ack'erspargel } *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn-spurry, yarr (Spark,
Ack'erspergel } Ackerspark, Knotenkraut, Ackerknotenkraut, Knorpel; Spergula arvensis).

Ack'ersteinsamen, *m.* (*Bot.*) saltern, painting root, gromwell, groumil (Blutkraut, Edelmannswurzel, Bauernsenfsame, schwarze Steinsamen, Lithospermum arvense).

Acker'sternkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ackerröthe; wood roof (*v.* Waldmeister).

Ack'ersteuer, *f.*, land-tax.

Ack'erstraußgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Windhalm.

Ack'ertag, *m.* *v.* Frohntag.

Ack'ertrappe, *f.* (*Ornith.*) bustard (Tarda).

Ack'ertrespe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-brome-grass (Bromus arvensis).

Ack'erumſatz, *m.* (*Agric.*) the laying out of an estate *or* farm into parcels; rotation (Adernmuldlag).

Ack'ervieh, *n.*, cattle used in agriculture.

Ack'erviole, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-violet, lady's looking-glass (Campanula speculum).

Acker'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) plover, golden plover (Wachtvogel, Feldläufer; Charadrius pluvialis).

Ack'ervogt, *m.* *v.* Feldvogt.

Ack'erwage, *f.* a level for measuring the depth of the furrows.

Ack'erwalze, *f.*, land-roll, roller.

Ack'erweg, *m.*, field-way.

Ack'erwerbel, *m.* *v.* Maulwurfsgrille.

Ack'erwerk, *n.*, husbandry, tillage; treiben, to till the ground, to carry on farming.

Ack'erwerkzeug } *n.*, ploughing tools.
Ack'erzeug }

Ack'erweſen, *n.*, agriculture.

Ack'erwinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-bind (Convolvulus arvensis).

Ack'erwindhalm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ackerſchmiele.

Ack'erwurm, *m.*, *v.* Engerling.

Ack'erwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet grass, sweet-cane, flag-flower, flower de luce (*v.* Schwertlilie; Irispseudacorus); tormentil (Blutwurz; Tormentilla).

Ack'erzeit, *f.*, ploughing season

Ack'erzins, *m.*, rent paid for land.

Ack'erzwiebel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) star of Bethlehem (*v.* Vogelmilch, Ornithogalum arvense).

Acmel'le, *f.*, (*Bot.*) indian cockweed (indianiſches Hahnkraut, wahre Fledblume; Spilanthes acmella).

A'colin, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) acolin (a species of partridge in the spanish Westindies).

Acologie', *f.* *v.* Atelecie.

Acolu'then, *pl* (*gr. m., Ch. Antiq.*) acolothysts, acolytes (subordinate officers in the ancient church, who lighted the lamps, prepared the elements of the sacraments, attended the bishops &c.).

Aconit', *n.*, (*Bot.*) aconite, wolf's bane (*v.* Eiſenhut).

Aconitin', *n* (*Chem.*) aconitine (poisonous quality of the aconite).

Acon'tias, *m* (*Amph.*) aconties, dart-snake (Pfeilſchlange), (*Astrol.*) a comet *or* meteor resembling the serpent.

Acquit', *n.*, the lead (at billiards); – geben, to lead; (*Com.*) receipt; per –, payment received, contents paid *or* received.

Acquitti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w., Com.*) to acquit, discharge, clear accounts; to pay *or* answer (a bill).

Acreſſe', *f.* *v.* Afterle.

Acroema'tiſch, *a.* *v.* Achromatiſch.

Acro'mium, *n.* (*gr. w., Anat.*) acromion (that part of the spine of the scapula which receives the extreme part of the clavicle).

Acro'niſch, *a.* *v.* Achronich.

Acroſti'chon, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *gen.* –; *pl.* Acroſtichа) acrostic.

Act, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –e) act, deed.

Ac'te, *f.* (*pl.* –n) act; deed, bill, document, admittance; Acten, public papers, reports; (*Law*) judicial acts, legal documents, acts, deeds, rolls; zu den – legen, to subjoin to the acts; in den – nachſchlagen, to consult, refer to official documents.

Ac'tenbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Attich.

Ac'tenfascikel, *n.*, register.

Ac'tenkammer, *f.*, office of the rolls.

Ac'tenſtück, *n.*, legal document, judicial act; –e, u dicial proceedings.

Ac'tenverzeichniß, *n.*, coucher (a book, in which a religious-house register their acts).

Ac'tie, *f.*, (*pl.* –n) share, stock, funds; Inhaber von –n, stockholder; mit –n wuchern, to stock-job.

Ac'tienabſchnitt *m.* coupon to the public stocks,
Ac'tiencoupon } scrip, cut.

Ac'tienbank, *f.*, joint-stock bank

Ac'tienbankweſen, *n* joint-stock banking.

Ac'tienbeſitz, *m.*, share-holding, fund-holding.

Ac'tienfond, *m.*, joint-stock.

Ac'tiengeſellſchaft, *f.*, joint-stock company, society of share-holders.

Ac'tienhändler, *m.*, stock-jobber, dealer in stocks.

Ac'tienhandel, *m* stock-jobbing

Ac'tieninhaber, *m.*, share-holder, stock-holder, fund-holder.

Ac'tienmäkler, *m.* stock-broker.

Ac'tienſpeculation, *f.*, stock-adventure.

Ac'tienſpiel, *n.*, stock-jobbery.

Ac'tienſpieler, *m.* stock jobber.

Acti'nia, *f.*, (*Zool.*) cluster animal, cluster-flower, flower-fish, animal-flower, sea-nettle, sea-anemone.

Actinolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) actinolite (*v.* Strahlſtein).

Action', *f.*, action; (*Milit.*) action, battle.

Actionär', *m* (*gen.* –s, *pl.* –e) stock-holder, share-holder.

Actioni'ren, *v. a.*, to take legal measures against, to go to law with, to sue before the court; to force one to make payment by adopting legal measures.

Actioniſt', *m.* *v.* Actionär, agent, broker (Unterhandler, Mäkler).

Activ', *a.*, active; busy; effective; actual; (*Gram.*) –e Form, active form, (*Com.*) –handel (*m.*), active commerce; export trade (trade carried on with the produce of the country either in a raw *or* manufactured state; opposed to Paſſivhandel, *q. v.*), –ſchulden (*pl.*), outstanding debts, debts due; –e und Paſſivſchulden, assets and debts, debts due and owing.

Acti'va, *n.*, (*Com.*) outstanding debts.

Activität', *f.* activity (Thätigkeit, Geſchäftigkeit, Betriebſamkeit), in – ſetzen, to put in activity, to put in action *or* employment.

Activ receß, *m.*, (*Law*) the residue of a claim.

Activ ſtand, *m.*, the actual state *or* position (eines Vermögens, einer Armee, of property, of an army).

Acti'vum, *n.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* Activa; *Gram.*) active, verb active, verb transitive.

Ac'tor, *m.*, (*Law*) the plaintiff; the plaintiff's counsel.

Acto'rium, *m.*, (*Law*) power of attorney granted to counsel (Vollmachtsertlarung).

Actuar' } *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* Actuare) actuary,
Actua'rius } registrar, clerk.

Ac'tus, *m.*, public act; judicial and extrajudicial act.

Acui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to acuate, to sharpen; to make pungent *or* corrosive.

Acubene, *f.*, (*Astron.*) acubene (a star of the third magnitude in the southern claw of cancer).

Acupunctur', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Surg.*) acupuncture (a surgical operation, performed by pricking the part effected with a needle, as in headaches and lethargies).

A'cus, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the needle-fish, gar-fish (Syngnathus), the ammodyte, sand-eel.

Acuſ'tik, *f.* *v.* Akuſtik.

Acut', *a.*, (*l. w.*) acute, (*Med.*) –e Krankheiten, inflammatory diseases.

Acu'tus, *m.*, (*Gram.*) accute accent; mit dem – bezeichnen, to acute.

Adäquat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) adequate; das –e, adequateness.

Ada'gio, *n.*, (*Mus.*) adagio.

Adam, *m.* Adam.

Adamant', *m.* *v.* Diamant.

Ada'mische Erde, *f.* (*Geol.*) adamic earth, Adam's earth (term given to common red clay).

Adami'ten, *pl.* (*Eccl.*) Adamites (a sect of visionaries, who pretended to establish a state of innocence, and like Adam, went naked. They abhorred marriage, holding it to be the effect of sin).

Adamsapfel, *m.* (*Bot.*) Adam's apple (a species of citron; *v.* Paradiesapfel). (*Anat.*) Adam's apple (the prominent part of the throat, the convex part of the first cartilage of the larynx; so called from an idle notion that a piece of the forbidden fruit stuck in Adam's throat and occasioned this tumour).

Adamsfeige, *f.* the fruit of the egyptian fig-tree (Ficus sycomorus).

Adamsholz, *m.* Adam's wood (a hard, black wood, brought from Astrachan and used in the place of ebony).

Adamsnadel, *f.* (*Bot.*) Adam's needle (Yucca).

Adanso'nie, *f.* (*Bot.*) ethiopian sour-gourd, monkey's bread (*v.* Affenbrodbaum).

Adar'ca, *n.* adarce (a saltish concretion on reeds and grass in marshy grounds in Galatia).

Adar'con, *m.* (*Mint.*) adarcon (a persian gold coin worth about 25 shillings sterling).

Adar'me, *n.* adarme (a spanish weight, the 16th. of an ounce).

Ad'atais / **Adaties'** / **Addatics'** } *n.* adatis (a muslin *or* species of cotton cloth from India).

Ad'der, *f.* *v.* Natter; (*fig. vulg.*) wicked *or* naughty child (boshaftes Kind, besonders Madchen).

Addici'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.: Law*) *v.* Zuerkennen, Zusprechen.

Addi'ren, *v. a.* to add up, to cast up, to sum up.

Additament', *n.* (*l. w.*) additament, an addition, the thing added.

Additiv', *a.* additive, that may be added, something to be added.

Addition', *f.* addition.

Additio'nel / **Additio'nell** } *a.* additional.

Adduci'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to adduce, to bring forward (*v.* Beibringen).

Aduc'tor, *m.* (*l. w.: Anat.*) adductor (a muscle, which draws one part of the body towards another, *v.* Anziehmuskeln).

Ade', *adv.* & *n.* adieu.

Ad'eb, *m.* adeb (egyptian weight of 210 okes, each of three rotolos, which is somewhat less than the english pound).

Ad'el, *m.* (*gen.* -s) nobility; Einer, Eine vom -, a nobleman, a noblewoman; vom -, of noble birth, a nobleman by birth *or* extraction, (*fig.*) nobility, nobleness (der Seele, of mind), magnanimity, liberality of sentiments, der gesammte -, body of nobility.

Adelbauer, *m.* vassal of a nobleman.

Adelbeere, *f.* *v.* Ehebeere.

Adelbert, *m.* Ethelbert.

Adelbertskraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Luzerne.

Adelbursche, *m.* sea-cadet, midshipman (in the Dutch marine).

Adele / **Adeli'ne** } *f.* Adeline, Adelina.

Adelesche, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Odelesche, Vogelbeerbaum.

Adelfisch, *m.* (*Ichth.*) lavaret, snipe (a species of trout; Schnapel, Blaufelchen; Salmo wartmanni).

Adelheid, *f.* Adelaide.

Adelherrisch / **Adelherrlich** / **Adelherrschaftlich** } *a.* aristocratic, aristocratical.

Adelherrschaft, *f.* aristocracy.

Adelherrscher / **Adelsfreund** } *m.* aristocrat.

Adelig, *a.* noble, of noble birth *or* extraction; belonging to the nobility, ein -er, eine -e, a noble, nobleman, noblewoman, patrician, grandee, die -en, nobility.

Adeli'ne, *f.* Adeline, Adelina.

Adeling, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) nobleman (in an unworthy *or* ironical sense).

Adeln, *v. a.* to make noble, to ennoble, to nobilitate.

Adeln, *n.* ennobling, the act of ennobling.

Adelopo'den, *pl.* (*gr. w.*) adelopodes (animals whose feet are not apparent).

Adelsbrief, *m.* charter *or* patent of nobility.

Adelsbuch, *n.* book of the peerage.

Adelsgewalt, *f.* power of the nobility.

Adelskunde, *f.* heraldry (*v.* Heraldik); knowledge of the privileges of the nobility.

Adelstand, *m.* nobility; in den -theben, to make noble, to knight.

Adelstolz, *m.* pride of nobility.

Adelstolz, *a.* proud of nobility.

Adelsucht, *a.* a longing after dignities.

Adelsüchtig, *a.* desirous of belonging *or* attached to the nobility.

Adelthum, *n.* state, rights, privileges of the nobility.

Adelung, *f.* ennobling; knighting.

Adelwild, *n.* *v.* Edelwild.

Ademption', *f.* (*l. w.*) ademption; (*Law*) revocation of a grant, donation &c.

Adenalgie', *f.* (*gr. w.: Med.*) *v.* Drusenschmerz.

Adenan'thera, *f.* (*Bot.*) bastard flower-fence (*v.* Drusenblume).

Adeni'tis, *f.* (*gr. w., Med.*) inflammation of the glands (*v.* Drusenentzundung).

Adenös', *a.* adenose, adenous (like *or* appertaining to a gland).

Ad'enos, *m.* (*Bot.*) adenos, marine-cotton (a species of cotton, from Aleppo).

Adenographie', *f.* (*gr. w.: Anat.*) adenography, **Adenologie'** } adenology (that part of anatomy, which treats of the glands, doctrine of the glands, die Lehre von den Drusen).

Adenotomie', *f.* (*gr. w.; Anat. & Surg.*) adenotomy, a cutting *or* incision of a gland (Drusenzergliederung, Drusenzerschneidung).

Adephagie', *f.* (*gr. w. Med.*) canine hunger (*v.* Heisshunger).

Adept', *m.* adept, alchymist.

Ader, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *Anat.*) vein; (*Bot.*) vein; (*Min.*) vein (of metal in a mine), lode, durch Steinmassen unterbrochene -n, transient lodes; vein, grain, streak (im Holze); vein (im Edelsteine), ratliche -n, cloud; (*fig.*) vein, Dichter-, poetische -, a poetical, a satirical vein; er hat seine - von seinem Vater, he is totally unlike his father; es ist keine gute - an ihm, he is a thorough rogue, he has not one good quality about him; (*Med.*) die goldene -, the hemorrhoidal vein, the piles, hemorrhoids; Einem die - offnen, ihm zur - lassen, to bleed *or* blood a person, to let one blood; (*Far.*) einem Pferde am Maule zur - lassen, to give a horse a stroke with the horn.

Aderbeschreibung, *f.* angiography (a description of the veins and vessels in the human body).

Aderbeschreibend, *a.*, angiographic, phlebographic

Aderbinde, *f.* bandage to tie up a vein with.

Aderbruch, *m.* (*Surg.*) the breaking *or* rupture of a vein, varicocele, cirsocele.

Aderchen, *n.*, *v.* Aederchen.

Adergebäude, *n.*, venal *or* arterial system.

Adergeflecht } *n.* (*Anat.*) plexus of veins, vas-
Adergewebe } cular plexus.

Adergeschwulst, *f.* aneurism, thrombus (a preternatural dilatation *or* rupture of the coats of an artery).

Aderhaut, *f.* (*Anat.*) chorion (die äußere Haut

Aderhäutchen, *n.* die Mutt (Iuvenis, the exterior membrane which invests the foetus in utero); choroid (a term applied to several parts of the body, resembling the chorion).

Adericht, *a.* resembling veins

Aderig, *a.*, *v.* Aederig.

Aderknoten } *m.* swoln vein, varix (Krampfader,
Aderkropf } Wasser-, Wind-, oder Blutader-
-geschwulst; an uneven dilatation of a vein, a disease known by a soft tumour on a vein, which does not pulsate).

Aderkrampf, *m.*, *v.* Aederknoten.

Aderlaß, *m.*, (*gen.* Aderlasses, *pl.* Aderlässe) letting of blood, bleeding, phlebotomy, venesection, -anhänger (*m.*), phlebotomist; -bäumchen (*n.*), blood-letting compress; -becken (*n.*), blooding-basin, porringer, pallet, -binde (*f.*), bandage, fillet, roller, swathe; -eisen (*n.*), lancet; fleam, -freund (Aderlasser) (*m.*), bleeder, blood-letter; an advocate for bleeding; -geräth, -zeug (*n.*), bleeding-instruments, bleeding-case, -kunst (*f.*), phlebotomy, the art of letting blood, -lancette (*f.*), bleeding-lancet; -lehre (*f.*), angiology; -mappe (*m.*), fleam; -verband (*m.*), ligature; -vertheidiger (*m.*), phlebotomist; -zeit (*f.*), season for letting blood.

Aderlos, *a.* (*Bot.*) not veined *or* nerved, veinless.

Adermennig, *m.* (*Bot.*) agrimony (*v.* Odermennig).

Adermesser, *m.*, pulsimeter.

Adern, *v. a.*, *v.* Aedern.

Aderpresse, *f.* (*Surg.*) tourniquet

Aderreich, *a.*, full of veins, veiny.

Aderrippig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) nerved.

Aderschlag, *m.*, pulse, pulsation, (*Surg.*) venesection, -messer (*m.*), pulsimeter

Aderschwamm, *m.* (*Bot.*) a species of dry rot (Flanellschwamm, Hausschwamm, verderbender Aderschwamm; Merulius lacrymans).

Aderstaar } *n.* (*Anat.*) cataract of the
Aderhautstaar } choroid *or* second coat of the eye

Aderstrang, *m.*, *v.* Adergeflecht.

Adersystem, *n.*, *v.* Adergebäude.

Aderwasser, *n.* (*Anat.*) lymph mixed with the blood, serum.

Adhäriren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to adhere

Adhäsion, *f.* (*Chem.*) adhesion, adherence, adherency, (*Med.*) adhesion (the morbid union, on account of adhesive inflammation, of parts naturally contiguous, but not adherent).

Adhäsiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) adhesive, adherent, (*Med.*) -entzündung (*f.*), adhesive inflammation.

Adhibiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anwenden; Zulassen, Zuziehen.

Adhortiren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Ermahnen.

Adiaphor', *a.* (*gr. w.*, *Chem.*) adiaphorous (applied to vegetable subtances, that are neither acid nor alkaline and not possessing the distinct character of any chemical body).

Adieu', *adv.* & *n.* (*fr. w.*) adieu, good bye, farewell, -sagen, to bid farewell, to say good bye.

Adimpliren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erfüllen, Vollenden.

Adipocire, *n.* (*l. w.*, *Chem.*) adipocere (Fettwachs, a soft unctuous *or* waxy substance of a light brown colour, into which the muscular fibres of dead animal bodies are converted, when protected from atmospheric air, and under circumstances of temperature and humidity)

Adjection', *f.* (*l. w.*) adjection, the act of adding *or* the thing added.

Adjectiv', *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *Gram.*) adjective.

Adjectivisch, *a.* & *adv.*, adjectively, in the manner of an adjective.

Adjudication', *f.*, (*l. w.*) adjudication; a judicial sentence, judgment *or* decision of a court; -stermin (*m.*), the term for passing judgment.

Adjudiciren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to adjudge, to decide *or* determine, to decree by a judicial opinion (used of courts of law)

Adjunct', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) assistant, joint commissioner, associate in office; substitute, adjunct (der Pfarrer)

Adjunction', *f.* (*l. w.*) adjunction (*v.* Anfügung, Hinzufügung).

Adjunctum, *n.*, adjunct; something added (*v.* Beilage, Nebensache).

Adjunctur', *f.* the office of an adjunct *or* assistant, expectancy *or* expectation of an office (*v.* Anwartschaft).

Adjungiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to adjoin, to associate, to give as an assistant

Adjuration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) adjuration (*v.* Beschwörung).

Adjustage, *f.*, *v.* Ausgleichung; Münzaichung; adjutage, ajutage (a tube fitted to the mouth of a vessel, through which water is played in a fountain).

Adjustirbank, *f.* } (*Mint*) flatting mill.
Adjustirwerk, *n.* }

Adjustiren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to adjust, to regulate; to gage, to assize, to stamp (Gewichte, weights); sich -, to dress one's self properly.

Adjustirwage, *f.*, the adjusting-balance (Abgleichungswage, Münzwage).

Adjutant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Milit.*) adjutant, aid-de-camp; General-, adjutant general.

Adjutantur', *f.*, (*Milit.*) the office of an adjutant; the corps of officers, who alternately act as adjutants to the commander in chief

Adjuten, *pl.*, increase of salary (*v.* Zulage, Zuschuß)

Adler, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Ornith.*) eagle (Aquila), der junge -, eaglet, der schwarzbraune, braunfahle oder gemeine -, the cinereous *or* white tailed eagle (Falco melanaëtos), der weißköpfige See- (Bembrecher) sea-eagle (Falco albicilla); der weißköpfige -, the bald eagle (Falco leucocephalus); (*Herald.*) eagle; - mit gekrümmtem Schnabel und Krallen, allerion (an eagle without beak *or* feet, with expanded wings; denoting Imperialists vanquished and disarmed); doppelter -, eagle with two heads; der kaiserliche -, imperial eagle (arms of Austria), (*Num.*) eagle (an American gold coin); (*Astron.*) eagle (constellation in the northern hemisphere, having is right wing contiguous to the equinoctial).

Adlerähnlich, *a.*, eagle like, aquiline.

Adleräugig, *a.*, eagle-eyed, sharp sighted.

Adlerauge, *n.*, eagle-eye

Adlerbeere, *f.* *v.* Arlesbeere, Ottelbeere, Elsbeere.

Adlerblick, *m.*, *v.* Adlerauge.

Adlerblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) columbine, culver-key (*v.* Akelei, Aquileja vulgaris).

Adlerbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of kidney-bean.

Adlereile, *f.*, eagle-speed.

Adlereule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) eagle-owl, great eared owl, great horn-owl (der kleine Uhu; Strix bubo)

Adlerfarren, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Saumfarren.

Adlerfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea-eagle, thorn-back (*v.* Rochen).

Adlerflügel } **Adlerflügig** } *m.*, eagle-wing; mit -n, eagle-winged.

Adlerflug, *m.*, flight of an eagle; im -e, eagle-winged.

Adlergeier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Lammgeier.

Adlerholz, *n.*, eagle wood (a species of agallochum; a highly, fragrant wood, much esteemed by Asiatics for burning as incense).

Adlerholzbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Blendebaum.

Adlerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) female fern (Adlerfarrenkraut; Felix foeminea).

Adlernaſe, *f.*, aquiline nose, hooked nose

Adlerorden, *m.*, (*Herald.*) order of the eagle.

Adlerrochen, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea eagle (Raja aquila).

Adlerſalz, *n.*, *v.* Steinſalz.

Adlerſchwinge, *f.*, *v.* Adlerflügel.

Adlerſee, *m.*, (*Geog.*) Aral.

Adlerſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) eagle-stone, aetite (a variety of argillaceous oxide of iron).

Adlerzange, *f.*, (*Metal.*) great pincers.

Adminiculiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.: Law*) to support *or* substantiate proof.

Adminiculum, *n.*, (*l. w.: Law*) adminicle (any deed tending to establish proof).

Adminiſteriell', *a.* & *adv.*, administerial; administerially.

Adminiſtration', *f.*, administration; zur -gehörig, administrative; (*Law*) deed of inspection.

Adminiſtrativ', *a.*, administrative.

Adminiſtra'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Adminiſtrato'ren) administrator, trustee; das Amt eines -s, -amt, administratorship, die -in, administratrix.

Adminiſtrato'rium, *n.* (*Law*) commission appointing an administrator *or* trustee.

Adminiſtri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to administer (Verwalten, Beweſen, Handhaben).

Admiral', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) admiral; der Groß-, the lord high admiral; - der blauen Flagge, admiral of the fleet; (*Mollusc.*) - (-ſchnecke), admiral (Conus amirabilis); (*Entom.*) admiral, red admiral (a species of butterfly, which lays her eggs on the great stinging nettle and delights in brambles, Papilio atalanta).

Admiralität', *f.*, admiralty; navy office; -sgericht (*n.*), admiralty-court, court of admiralty; (*Geog.*) -sinſeln (*pl.*), admiralty islands (group of islands in the pacific ocean).

Admiral'ſchaft, *f.*, admiralship, (*Mar.*) - machen, unter - ſegeln, to sail in company (with other ships).

Admiral'ſchiff, *n.*, admiral, admiral-ship, admiral galley, flag ship.

Admirals'flagge, *f.*, admiral's flag, flag of the admiral, (*Mollusc.*) a species of bubble (Bulla amplustra).

Admirals'rath, *m.*, admiralty.

Admirals'würde, *f.*, admiralship.

Admiri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to admire (*v.* Bewundern).

Admiſſi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) admissible (*v.* Zulaſſig, Annehmbar).

Admiſſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) admission (*v.* Zulaſſung).

Admoni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to admonish (*v.* Erinnern, Warnen, Beweiſen).

Admonition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) admonition (*v.* Erinnerung, Warnung).

Admortication', *f.*, (*l. w.: Law*) admortization (the reducing of lands *or* tenements to mortmain).

Admovi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to admove, to bring one thing to another.

Adnotation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anmerkung.

Adnoti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anmerken.

Adolf } **Adolph** } *m.* (*gen.* -s) Adolphus.

Ado'nien, *pl.* (*Antiq.*) Adonia (festivals anciently celebrated in honor of Adonis by females).

Ado'nis, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Adonis; (*Bot.*) *v.* Adonisblume.

Ado'nisblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Adonis, pheasant's eye, bird's eye (Adonis autumnalis).

Ado'niſch, *a.*, Adonic; (*Poes.*) -er Vers, Adonic verse (consisting of a dactyl and spondee *or* trochee).

Ado'nisfeſte, *pl.*, *v.* Adonien.

Adoniſi'ren, *v. a.*, to deck out, to make fine.

Adoniſt', *m.*, a gatherer of herbs *or* simples (*v.* Krautſammler).

Adoption', *f.*, (*l. w.*) adoption, filiation.

Adopti'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to adopt, to affiliate.

Adoptiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) adoptive, adopted; -kind (*n.*), adopted child; -ſohn, -vater (*m.*), adoptive son, adoptive father.

Adori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to adore (*v.* Anbeten, Verehren).

Adorni'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to adorn (*v.* Ausſchmücken).

Ados', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) a shelving garden-bed *or* parterre with a southerly direction.

Adoſſement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Abdachung.

Adoſſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Abdachen.

Adouci'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to sweeten, to soften, to mitigate; (*Techn.*) to polish; to make pliant.

Adreſſant', *m.*, (*fr. w.*, *gen.* & *pl.* -en) the person addressing; (*Com.*) the drawer.

Adreſſat', *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *gen.* & *pl.* -en) the person addressed, the person recommended; (*Com.*) the drawee.

Adreſſe, *f.*, address, direction; (*Com.*) firm; - auf den Nothfall, address in case of need; eines Briefes, address, superscription of a letter; an die -, per -, to the care of, care of; der Brief iſt mir an ſeine - gelangt, the letter has never reached its destination, has miscaried; ohne -, indirected, not directed.

Adreß'buch, *n.* } **Adreß'kalender**, *m.* } directory; hand-book.

Adreß'bureau (*fr. w.*) } **Adreß'comptoir** } *n.*, intelligence office; advertising-office

Adreſſi'ren, *v. a.*, to direct, to address, superscribe (Briefe, letters), to forward to a person's address; Einen an Jemand -, to recommend a person to another, ein Schiff - an . . ., to consign a vessel to . . .; ſich -, to apply to.

Adreß'karte, *f.*, address-card.

Adreß'zettel, *m.*, label, ticket.

Adreß'zettelchen, *n.*, address in case of need.

Adrett, *a.* (*fr. w.*) clever, active, smart; neat, dexterous, skilful, adroit.

Adrian', *m.*, Adrian.

Adriano'pel, *n.*, Adrianople.

Adria'tiſch, *a.*, Adriatic, das -e Meer, the Adriatic sea; der -e Meerbuſen, the gulf of the Adriatic, the Venetian gulf.

Adrogation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) adrogation (a species of adoption in ancient Rome, by which a person, capable of choosing for himself, was admitted into the relation of a son).

Adſtriction', *f.*, (*l. w.*) adstriction.

Adſtringi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.: Med.*) to astringe; *pp.* & *a.*, adſtringirend, astringent, -de Mittel, astringents; -de Kraft, astringency, the power of contracting the parts of the body.

Adular', *m.*, (*Min.*) adularia, moonstone (edler Feldspath, eyalisirender Feldspath, Fisch- oder Wolfsauge, Girasole).

Adulation', *f.* (*l. w.*) adulation (*v.* Schmeichelei, Kriecherei).

Adula'tor, *m.* (*l. w.*) adulator, flatterer (*v.* Schmeichler, Kriecher).

Adulí'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) adulate, to flatter (*v.* Schmeicheln, Zudringlichkeiten).

Adulteration', *f.* (*l. w.*) adulteration (*v.* Verfälschung); adultery (*v.* Ehebrechung).

Adultera'tor, *m.* (*l. w.*) adulterant (*v.* Verfälscher); adulterer (*v.* Ehebrecher).

Adumbri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) adumbrate, to give a faint shadow, to shadow forth (durch Schattenriss darstellen).

Advent', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Eccl.*) advent (a period of four weeks before christmas); -zahl, *f.* epactal, adventual, relating to the season of advent.

Advents vogel, *m.* (*Ornith.*) ember-goose (Colymbus imber).

Advents'zeit, *f.* the season of advent, advent-season.

Adventurin'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Aventurin.

Adverb', (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Gram.*) adverb.

Adver bium, (*pl.* Adverbien) *n.* adverb.

Adverbia'lisch, *a.* & *adv.*, adverbial; adverbially.

Advis', *m.*, (*gen.* Advises; *pl.* Advise) advice (*v.* Rath; Bericht).

Advisi'ren, *v. a.*, to advise (*v.* Avisiren).

Advocat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* en; *l. w.*) advocate, lawyer, pleader, counsel, counsellor, barrister at law, attorney, defender; -engebühren (*pl.*), lawyer's fees; -enhand (*f.*), courthand, -enstil, -enstück (*m.*), lawyer's trick; -enschreiber (*m.*), attorney's or lawyer's clerk.

Advocatur', *f.* advocation, advocateship, advocacy.

Advoci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to advocate, to plead as advocate in favour of (Jemand vertheidigen als Advocat vertreten); (*fig.*) to advocate; *v. n.*, to practice as an advocate, to plead as advocate; to follow the law.

Ady, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ady (a species of palm-tree in the West-Indies, the fruit of which is called abanga, and a decoction thereof used medicinally, Thernel's restorative).

Adynamie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) adynamy, weakness, want of strength, occasioned by disease (Kraftlosigkeit, Schwäche).

Adyna'misch, *a.*, (*Med.*) adynamic, weak, destitute of strength.

Ad'yton } *n.*, (*gr. w.*) adytum (a secret place of
Ad'ytum } retirement in the ancient temples, esteemed the most sacred).

Aeci'dium, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldbrand.

Aedelit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Meteorit.

Ae'derchen, *n.*, little vein.

Ae'derig, *a.*, veiny, veined, interveined.

Ae'dern, *v. a.*, to vein; to grain; to cloud, to mark with veins (Holz).

Aedi'len, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) aediles (officers or magistrates in ancient Rome, who had the care of the public buildings, streets, highways, public spectacles &c.).

Aeff'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Affe) little monkey, pug.

Aeff'en, *v. a.*, to make a fool of, to mock, to fob, to dodge.

Aefferei', *f.*, (*pl.* en) aping; mockery.

Aeff'in, *f.*, *v.* Affenweibchen.

Aeff'isch, *a.*, apish, monkey-like.

Aegä'isch, *a.*, Aegean; das -e Meer, Aegean sea.

Aegi'de, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Myth.*) aegis, the shield of Pallas; (*fig.*) shelter, protection.

Ae'gilops, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) aegilops (a tumour in the corner of the eye).

Aegophthalmit', *m.*, (*Min.*) goat's eye-stone.

Aegyp'ten, *n.*, Egypt.

Aegyp'ter } *m.*, Egyptian.
Aegyp'tier }

Aegypti'acum, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) *v.* ägyptische Salbe unter Aegyptisch.

Aegyp'tisch, *a.*, Egyptian; (*Med.*) -e Geschwüre virulent tumours in the neck; (*Pharm.*) -es Kupfer, -e Salbe, aegyptiacum (an ointment of a detergent kind, generally a composition of verdigris, vinegar and honey).

Aeh'neln, *v. n.*, to be like, to resemble.

Aehn'lich, *a.*, like, resembling, similar (to); agreeing (with); congenial, analogical (Jemdm. -e. sein, to be like, to be similar, to resemble; to come near, (*Grom.*) to be in congruity; das sieht ihm -, that is just like him, - machen, to assimilate, - werden to take after; - sehen, to feature; (*Grom.*) - gleich, congruent).

Aehn'lichen, *v. a.*, (used with haben) to bear some resemblance or similitude to, to resemble; *v. a.*, to make like, to assimilate; sich -, to make one's self like.

Aehn'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* en) likeness, resemblance, similitude; conformity; similarity, analogy; agreement; eine schwache -, a faint likeness, a glimpse, eine sprechende -, a striking likeness, a double; geistige -, congeniality; haben to bear resemblance (mit, to).

Aehn'lichkeitsbeweis, *m.*, analogical proof, argument by analogy.

Aehn'lichkeitsgesetz, *n.*, law of analogy, analogical law.

Aehn'lichkeitsgrund, *m.*, analogical reason.

Aehn'lichkeitsregel, *f.*, analogy.

Aehn'lichkeitszeichen, *n.*, (*Math.*) sign of analogy.

Aehn'lichmachung, *f.*, assimilation.

Aeh're, *f.*, (*pl.* n) an ear of corn, spike (Spica), die taube -, tare; die Aehre (das Aehrchen), spikelet, spicula, -n lesen, to glean, in -n schießen, to shoot into ears, to ear, to spike; (*Bot.*) *v.* Ähre.

Aeh'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to glean, to plough for the last time before sowing, sich -, to shoot out into ears, to spike.

Aeh'renbekränzt, *a.*, crowned with ears of corn, wheat, rye or barley.

Aeh'renfarren, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fern (Stachiopterides), a kind of common club-moss (Lycopodium clavatum); a kind of adder's tongue (Ophioglossum vulgatum).

Aeh'renfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) atherine, hepsetus (a genus of fishes of the abdominal order, Atherina).

Aeh'renförmig, *a.* & *adv.*, like ears of corn, like spikes.

Aeh'renfrucht, *f.*, grain.

Aeh'renhabend, *a.*, spiked, with ears.

Aeh'renkranz, *m.*, wreath consisting of ears of corn.

Aeh'renlese, *f.* } gleaning
Aeh'renlesen, *n.* }

Aeh'renleser, *m.*
Aeh'renleserin, *f.* } gleaner.
Aeh'rensammler, *m.*
Aeh'rensammlerin, *f.*

Aeh'renmonat, *m.*, August.

Aeh'renreich, *a.*, spicate, full of spikes.

Aeh'renspitze, *f.*, *v.* Granne.

Aeh'renstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous or striated baryte or heavy-spar, *v.* Stemflachs.

Aeh'renwederich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spiked or purple loosestrife (*v.* Weiderich).

Ael'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Aal) a young eel.

Aelpler, *m.*, alpine mountaineer, highlander, alpine shepherd.

Aelster, *n.* obs.

Aelte, *f.* (*pl.* —n), oldness, quality of being old (used of wine, beer &c.).

Aeltein, *v.n.*, (used with haben) to grow old or elderly, to grow stale or flat, to fade, to wither.

Aelter, *a.*, (*comp. of* alt) older, elder, more ancient.

Aelterlich, *a.*, parental (*v.* Elterlich).

Aeltermann, *m.*, (*pl.* —männer) alderman.

Aeltermutter, *f.*, great grandmother (*v.* Ältermutter).

Aeltern, *pl.*, parents (*v.* Eltern).

Aelternlos, *a.*, parentless; ein Kind —, orphan.

Aelternlosigkeit, *f.*, orphanage, orphanism.

Aelternmörder, *m.*, **Aelternmörderin**, *f.*, **Aelternmord**, *m.*, parricide.

Aelteste, *a.*, (*sup. of* alt) oldest, eldest, most ancient; der —, the elder, senior; -recht (*n.*), right of primogeniture.

Aemter, *pl.*, *v.* Amt.

Aemulation', *f.*, (*fig.*) *v.* Nacheiferung, Wetteifer.

Aenderbar, *a.*, alterable.

Aenderei', *f.*, (*pl.* —en) change, alteration (in a bad sense).

Aenderlich, *a.*, *v.* Aenderbar.

Aenderung, *f.*, *v.* Änderung.

Aendern, *v.a.*, to alter, to change; seine Gesinnung —, to change or alter one's mind, seine Kleider —, to change (*coll.*) shift one's dress, eine Verfassung —, to reform a constitution, es kann es nicht —, (abhelfen), I cannot help it; sich —, to change, to alter; to mend, to reform; (*fig.*) to change one's mind.

Aenderung, *f.*, (*pl.* —en) change, alteration, variation, eine — treffen, to make an alteration.

Aeneide, *f.*, the Aeniad (the heroic poem of Virgil).

Aeneis, *f.*, (Virgil).

Aengsten, *v.a.*, *v.* Aengstigen.

Aengstig, *a.*, full of anguish, anxious, uneasy, timid, cowardly, faint-hearted (*v.* Aengstlich).

Aengstigen, *v.a.*, to alarm, to strike with fear, to torment, to plague, to harass, to vex; to make uneasy, to dispirit, to make craven, sich über etwas —, to fret about a thing; to be alarmed at a thing.

Aengstlich, *a.*, anxious, uneasy; timid (schüchtern); timorous (furchtsam); cowardly (feige); shy (bedenklich); careful (vorsichtig); precise, punctilious (pünktlich, eigen), scrupulous, solicitous, *adv.*, anxiously.

Aengstlichkeit, *f.*, anxiousness, anxiety, uneasiness, fear, fearfulness, timidity (Schüchternheit), disquiet (Unruhe), perplexity (Bedrängnis), solicitude (Bekümmernis); care (Sorge), precision, nicety.

Aenkel, *m.*, (*pl.* —) ankle, ankle-bone (*v.* Enkel).

Aeolipile, *f.*, (*Phys.*) eolipile (a hollow ball of metal, with a pipe or slender neck, used in hydraulic experiments).

Aeolisch, *a.*, Aeolian, Eolian, Eolic; -er Dialect, -e Mundart, Eolic dialect, (*Mus.*) -er Tonleiter, Eolian measure; (*Poes.*) -er Vers, eolian verse (consisting of an iambus or spondee and two anapaests separated by a long syllable).

Aeolsharfe, *f.*, (*Mus.*) Aeolian harp.

Aeolus, *m.*, Aeolus.

Aeon', *m.* (*Agr.w.*, *pl.* —en) eon (in the Platonic philosophy, a virtue, attribute, perfection; the Gnostics consired eons as certain substantial powers or divine natures emanating from the Supreme Deity and performing various parts in the operation of the universe); Aeon, *f.*, (*fig.*) a space of time, infinite duration, —endau, for ever and ever, toeternity.

Aeonisch, *a.*, eonian.

Aepfel, *pl.* —, *v.* Apfel.

Aepfelchen, *n.* (*pl.* —, *v.* —) little apple.

Aepfelernte, *f.*, apple harvest, apple-gathering.

Aepfelfee, *f.*, apple-woman.

Aepfelhöcke, **Aepfelmann**, *m.*, apple-monger.

Aepfelkammer, *f.*, apple-loft.

Aepfelkarren, *m.*, apple-cart.

Aepfelkloß, *m.*, apple-dumpling.

Aepfelmost, *m.*, cider.

Aepfelpastete, *f.*, apple-pie.

Aepfelsaft, *m.*, apple-juice.

Aepfelsauce, *f.*, apple-sauce.

Aepfelschale, *f.*, apple-paring.

Aepfeltorte, *f.*, apple-tart.

Aepfelwein, *m.*, cider.

Aepyich, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Eppich.

Aequalität', *f.*, (*l.w.*) equality (*v.* Gleichheit, Gleichförmigkeit).

Aequanimität', *f.*, (*l.w.*) equanimity (*v.* Gelassenheit; Seelenruhe).

Aequation', *f.*, (*Math.*) equation (*v.* Gleichung).

Aequator, *m.*, equator, equinoctial-line; zum —, -torisch, equatorial.

Aequatorial, *a.*, (*Astron.*) equatorial (an astronomical instrument, contrived for the purpose of directing a telescope upon any celestial object, of which the right ascension and declination are known, and of keeping the object in view for any length of time, notwithstanding the diurnal motion), —-kreis, *m.*, the equatorial circle (a graduated circle, placed on the polar axis of the equatorial and by the arcs of which the hour-angles or differences of right ascension are measured).

Aequilateral', *a.*, (*l.w.*, *Geom.*) equilateral, having all the sides equal (Gleichseitig).

Aequilibrist', *m.*, (*l.w.*) equilibrist (one who keeps his balance in unnatural positions and hazardous movements, a rope-dancer, *v.* Seiltänzer, Taschenspieler).

Aequilibrität', *f.*, (*l.w.*) equilibrity (*v.* Gleichgewicht).

Aequilibrium, *n.*, (*l.w.*) equilibrium, equipoise (*v.* Gleichgewicht).

Aequinoctial', *a.*, (*l.w.*) equinoctial, pertaining to the equinoxes.

Aequinoctial', *n.*, (*Astron.*) equinox.

Aequinoctial'blumen, *pl.*, equinoctial flowers (that open at a regular stated hour).

Aequinoctial'-Colur, *f.*, (*Astron.*) equinoctial colure (which passes through the equinoctial points).

Aequinoctial'gegend, *f.*, equinoctial region.

Aequinoctial'kreis, *m.*, (*Astron.*) equinoctial, equinoctial circle.

Aequinoctial'linie, *f.*, (*Astron.*) equinoctial line.

Aequinoctial'punkte, *pl.*, (*Astron.*) equinoctial points (the two points, wherein the equator and the ecliptic intersect each other).

Aequinoctial'strömung, *f.*, equinoctial current.

Aequinoctial'stürme, *pl.*, equinoctial gales.

Aequinoctial'uhr, *f.*, equinoctial dial (whose plane lies parallel to the equinoctial).

Aequinoctium, *n.*, (*Astron.*) equinox.

Aequinolit', *m.*, (*Min.*) aequinolite, mexican pitchstone.

Aequipollent', *a.*, (*l.w.*) equipollent, having equal power or force, equivalent; (*Log.*) having equivalent signification.

Aequipollenz', *f.* (*Log.*) equipollence, equipollency. (*Log.*) an equivalence between two or more propositions.

Aequivalent', *n.* (*Law.*) equivalent; (*Com.*) consideration; gegen -, for a consideration; - leisten, assumpsit implied, to do the equivalent; chemical equivalents (a term introduced into chemistry by Wollaston, to express the system of definite ratios or proportions in which substances reciprocally combine, referred to a common standard of unity).

Aequivokal', *a.* (*Log.*) equivocal, being of doubtful signification, capable of a double interpretation, ambiguous, exceptionable (*v.* Zweideutig).

Ae'ra, *f.*, era, aera.

Aerar' } *n.*, (*Com.*) exchequer, public treasure.
Aera'rium }

Aerarial'vermögen, *n.* public fund.

Aer'ger, *a.* & *adv.* (*comp. of* Arg) worse, so much the -, it gets worse and worse, es wird - und -, from bad to worse; die Frauen sind - als Männer, they are upon worse terms than ever, es ist - als je, worse than ever, sie ist häßlich und was noch -, sie ist häßlich, she is ugly and what is worse a shrew.

Aer'ger, *m.* (*gen.* -s) vexation, fret, anger (Zorn), chagrin (Verdruß), affliction (Betrübniß); spite (Neid, Haß, Trotz), einem zum -, in spite of a person, einen - in sich fressen, to devour one's vexation.

Aer'gerlich, *a.* vexatious, fretful; disagreeable, irksome (verdrießlich), annoying, teasing, afflicting, peevish, irritable (reizbar, empfindlich), moody, splenetic, spleeny, fantastic (launig), sullen (mürrisch); snappish, crusty (barsch), ein -es Leben führen, to lead a scandalous life; eine -e Sache, a disagreeable, irksome affair or matter, es ist -, it is provoking; sich - machen über..., to be irritated at...

Aer'gerlichkeit, *f.* vexatiousness, fretfulness, scandalousness.

Aer'gern, *v. a.*, to vex, to fret, to annoy, to irritate (aufreizen), to discompose, to chagrin, verdrießlich machen), to top, to quiz, to tease (necken); to mortify, to worm, einem zu Tode -, to break a person's heart, es ärgert mich, it annoys me, I am vexed at it, innerlich -, to nettle, to offend, to scandalize (Anstoß geben), sich über etwas -, to be offended or vexed at a thing; ich habe mich darüber geärgert, it has put me out of humour, it has annoyed me; sich innerlich -, to fret inwardly.

Aer'gerniß, *n.*, (*gen.* Aergernisses, *pl.* Aergernisse) offence, vexation, anger; provocation, scandal (Anstoß), einem ein - geben, to scandalize one, ein - nehmen an..., to be scandalized at...; fein - gebend, inoffensive.

Aerg'ste, *a.* & *adv.* (*sup. of* arg, *q. v.*) worst, das - angenommen (im schlimmsten Falle), at the worst; am -n wegkommen, to have the worst of a thing; das - was geschehen kann, the worst that can happen, wenn es zum -n kommt, when it comes to the worst; when the worst comes to the worst.

Aeria'ner, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Aerians (a branch of Arians, so called from Aerius, their founder, who maintained that there is no difference between bishops and priests).

Ae'riform, *a.*, aeriform, having the form or nature of air, or of an elastic, invisible fluid (Luftförmig, Luft- oder Gasartig).

Aerm'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Arm) little arm, armlet.

Aer'mel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sleeve; ohne -, sleeveless; mit -n, sleeved, (*prov.*) (einem etwas auf den Aermel heften, binden, to pin a story on a person, to tell a person a fib; etwas aus dem -schütteln, to do a thing off hand, to perform or accomplish without great mental labour.

Aer'melaufschlag, *m.*, facing of a sleeve; the cuff.
Aer'melband, *n.*, sleeve-band, wristband, cuff (of a shirt).
Aer'melbesatz, *m.*, sleeve-band.
Aer'melblume, *f.* (*Bot.*) a species of palm (Manicaria).
Aer'melhemd, *n.*, shirt with sleeves, a man's shirt.
Aer'melholz, *n.*, (*Tail.*) sleeve-board.
Aer'melkleid, *n.*, garment with sleeves.
Aer'melleibchen, } *n.*, corset with sleeves.
Aer'melmieder, }
Aer'melig, *a.*, having sleeves, with sleeves.
Aer'melloch, *n.* arm hole, sleeve-hole.
Aer'melmantel, *m.*, cloak with sleeves.
Aer'melmuster, *n.*, pattern of a sleeve.
Aer'melschnitt, *m.*, cut of a sleeve.
Aer'melstück, *n.*, arm-piece.
Aer'melschurze, *f.* apron with arm.-holes.
Aer'melweste, *f.* waistcoat with sleeves.
Aer'mer, *a.* (*comp. of* arm *q. v.*
Aerm'lich, *a.*, poor, needy, destitute, miserable, scanty, paltry, shabby, piteous, mean; - aussehend, poorly, shabbily dressed; - möblirt, poorly, scantily furnished.
Aerm'lichkeit, *f.* poorness, neediness, destitution; paltriness; shabbiness; meanness.
Aern'te, *f.* *v.* Ernte.
Aerodyna'mik, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) aerodynamics (the science which treats of the motion of the air, or of the mechanical effects of air put in motion).
Aerograph', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) aerographer.
Aerographie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) aerography, aerology, a description of the air or atmosphere.
Aerolithen', *pl.* (*gr. w.*) aerolites, meteor stones (falling from the air or atmospheric regions).
Aerologie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) aerology (Luftkunde).
Aerolog', *m.* (*gr. w.*) aerologer.
Aeromantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) aeromancy (divination by means of the air and winds).
Aeromechanik', *f.* (*Phys.*) (Lehre von den Kräften der Luft, or Mechanik der Luft).
Aerome'ter, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) aerometer (an instrument for weighing air).
Aerometrie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) aerometry (the science of measuring the air; the art or science of ascertaining the mean bulk of the gases).
Aeronaut', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) aeronaut, aerial navigator, one who sails in the air by means of a balloon.
Aeronautik', *f.* (*gr. w.*) aeronautism.
Aeronau'tisch, *a.* aeronautical.
Aerophobie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) aerophobia, a dread of air (a symptom common in cases of hydrophobia).
Aerophyten', *pl.* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) aerophytes (plants which live exclusively in air).
Aerosit', (*Min.*) aerosite (red-silver, red arsalacone blend).
Aeroscopie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) aeroscopy, aeroscopy (the faculty of perception by the medium of the air).
Aerostat', *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) aerostat (a machine or vessel sustaining weights in the air; a name given to air balloons).
Aerosta'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) aerostation (the science of weighing air).
Aerosta'tisch, *a.*, aerostatic.
Aer'zen, *v. a.* (*v. n.*) to cure, to restore health.
Aerz'te, *pl.* *v.* Arzt, *q. v.*
Aerzt'lich, *a.* relating to or proceeding from a physician, medical, die -e Behandlung, medical treatment; -e Hülfe, assistance of a physician, medical advice.
Ae'sche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ichth.*) grayling, umber (Mai-

ha. Äsche) Äsche(n) a fish of the salmon order, Salmo thymallus (*Bot.*, v. 0).

Aeſchel, *n.* (*Comm.*) a species of fine, blue smalt.

Aeſchenente, *f.* (*Ornith.*) a species of wild duck peculiar to the lake of Constance.

Aeſcher, *m.* (*Tann.*) slack lime-pit.

Aeſcherfaß, *n.* (*Tann.*) tanner's tub or pit.

Aeſchern, *v. a.* to burn, to reduce to ashes, to lay in ashes (Wäsche ꝛc.), to boil in ashes (in Asche kochen), to strew with ashes (mit Asche streuen), (*com. Cant.*) to give or sprinkle the ashes, (*Tann.*) to take the hair off, to slacken a skin, ꝛc., to fatigue, to exhaust one's self (Pferde ꝛc.).

Aeſcherroh, *n.* (*Tann.*) unslackened (used of skins).

Aesculap, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Aesculapius.

Aesculap'-Pflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Asclepias.

Aesculin', *n.* (*Chem.*) v. Roßkastanie.

Aeſop', *m.*, Esop.

Aeſo'piſch, *a.* pertaining to Esop, Esopian; (*fig.*) witty, roguish, ugly, deformed.

Aeßen, *v. n.* (*Sport*) v. Äsen.

Aeßung, *f.*, (*Sport*) food for deer; the feeding or browsing place of the deer.

Aeſt'chen, *n.* (*dim. of* Aſt) twig, sprig.

Aeſterich, *n.* (*Bot.*) v. Aster.

Aeſthe'ſis, *f.* (*gr. n.*) the faculty of feeling or conceiving, sensation &c.

Aeſthe'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phil.*) esthetics, aesthetics (the science, which derives the first principles in all the arts from the effect which certain combinations have on the mind, as connected with nature and right reason; called also in german die Wiſſenſchaft des Schönen).

Aeſthe'tiker, *m.* aesthetic (one who advocates the principle of aesthetics).

Aeſthe'tiſch, *a.* aesthetic, aesthetical.

Aeſt'ig, *a.* full of boughs or branches, (*Bot.*) branched, ramous, knotty, knaggy, gnarled (v. Äste, Knoten, used of wood).

Aeſtima'bel, *a.* (*l. w.*) v. Schätzbar.

Aeſtimabilität', *f.* (*l. w.*) v. Schätzbarkeit.

Aeſtimation', *f.* (*l. w.*) v. Schätzung.

Aeſtimato'riſch, *a.* (*l. w.*) appraised, taxed (nach einer Schätzung).

Aeſtimi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Schätzen, Achten.

Aeſtival', *a.*, (*l. w.*) estival, pertaining to summer, continuing for the summer.

Aeſtivation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Bot.*) aestivation, estivation (the disposition of the petals within the floral gems or bud).

Aeſt'ling, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) young bird that has just left the nest, brancher (a young hawk, when it begins to leave the nest and take to the branches).

Aeſtrich, *n.* v. Estrich.

Aeſtua'riſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) pertaining to an estuary, estuarine.

Aether'hal, *n.* (*Chem.*) ethal (a substance separated from spermaceti).

Aether, *n.* (*gr. & l. w.*; *Phys. & Chem.*) ether, in verwandeln, to etherize.

Aetheriſch, *a.* ethereal, essential, (*fig.*) aerial; heavenly, celestial; -e Oele, volatile oils.

Aetherſäure, *f.* (*Chem.*) lampic acid, alkannaure Salz, lampate.

Aethiopien, *n.* (*gen.* -s) Ethiopia.

Aethiopier, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Ethiopian, Ethiop.

Aethiopiſch, *a.*, Ethiopian.

Aethrioscop', *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) aethrioscope (an instrument invented by Sir John Leslie for measuring the relative degrees of cold, produced by the pulsations from a clear sky).

Aethiologie', *f.* (*Med.*) aetiology, etiology (the doctrine of the causes of diseases).

Aetit, *m.* (*Min.*) actite, (the eagle stone is a variety of bog-iron ore, Brauneisenstein).

Aetna, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *Germ.*) mount Etna, Aetna; der Aetneiſche Feuerſee, the Etnean, pertaining to Etna.

Aetzbar, *a.* corrodible, corrosive, caustic.

Aetzbarkeit, *f.* the power of corroding, causticity.

Aetzbild, *n.* etching.

Aetzen, *v. a.* (*Chem.*) to corrode, to macerate; (*Surg.*) to cauterize, (*Engr.*) to etch, das gelbe Pulver, caustic painting, to give food to, to feed, to give meat to, (*Sport.*) to feed, to cram young birds.

Aetzen, *n.* v. Ätzung.

Aetzend, *a.* (*Chem. Pharm. & Med.*) corrodent, corrosive, caustic, - machen to render caustic.

Aetzgrund, *m.* (*Engr.*) varnished ground of a copper plate for etching.

Aetzkalk, *m.*, unslacked lime, quick-lime.

Aetzkraft, *f.* causticity, caustic strength.

Aetzkunſt, *f.*, (*Engr.*) the art of etching.

Aetzmittel, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) (*Chem. & Surg.*) corrodent, corrosive, cauter.

Aetznadel, *f.* (*pl.* -n, *Engr.*) etching needle.

Aetznatron, *n.* (*Chem.*) caustic soda.

Aetzplatte, *f.*, etching plate.

Aetzpulver, *n.*, (*Chem.*) caustic powder, a pulverized corrosive.

Aetzquecksilber, *n.* (*Chem.*) corrosive sublimate.

Aetzſilber, *n.*, (*Chem.*) lunar caustic (v. Höllenſtein).

Aetzſtein, *m.* (*Chem.*) caustic stone, lapis infernalis.

Aetzſtoff, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) caustics.

Aetzſublimat, *n.* v. Aetzquecksilber.

Aetztaube, *f.* decoy-pigeon.

Aetzung, *f.* (*Surg.*) cauterizing, cautery, (*Engr.*) etching, auch Kupfer-, aquatinta, (*Law*) estovers, necessaries or supplies; feeding, lure (Futterung; v. Ätzen).

Aetzwaſſer, *n.* v. Scheidewaſſer.

Aetzzeichnung, *f.*, (*Engr.*) etching.

Aeugeln, *v. n.*, (*Hortic.*) to inoculate, to ingraft.

Aeugeln, *v. a.*, (used with haben) to ogle.

Aeugeln, *n.* (*Hortic.*) inoculating, ingrafting, das - mit dem Schilde, scutcheon-grafting, ogling.

Aeugig, *a.* eyed, ocellated; blau-, flein-, pink-eyed (*Bot.*) v. Blauäugig.

Aeugelein, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) little eye.

Aeugler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) ogler.

Aeußer, *a.* outward, outer, exterior, utter, extreme, das -e (*n.*), the outward appearance, the outside appearance, the surface, the exterior, einen an ſeinem -n kennen, to know a person by his appearance, by his bearing, ſeinem -n nach für einen Mann vom Stande, his mien speaks him a gentleman, -e Andacht, the outward appearance of devotion, (*Fort.*) die -e Brustwehr, glacis; die -e Faſſung, the composition of gesture, der -e Glanz, outward show, finery; (*Math.*) -e Winkel, external angles, (*Fort.*) salient angles, der -e Umriß, form.

Aeußerlich, *a.*, exterior, external, outer, outward; extrinsic, *adv.* externally, outwardly, exteriorly.

Aeußerlichkeit, *f.*, externality, external appearance.

Aeußern, *v. a.* to utter, to express (ſeine Meinung, Gesinnungen, Gefühle, one's mind, opinions, sentiments, feelings), to advance (einen Vorſchlag, a proposition); to manifest, to shew, to discover; er äußerte ſchon

früh einen Hang zur Satire, he early discovered a turn for satire; to exert (seinen Einfluß, one's influence), *v. refl.* sich –, to appear; to express one's self, one's opinion, to declare one's self.

Aeu'ßerſt, *a.* (*sup. of* äußer) & *adv.* outermost, uttermost, utmost, extreme, exquisite; eine Sache von äußerſter Wichtigkeit, a matter of the highest, utmost, greatest importance; der –e Grad der Schmerzen, the extremity of pain, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly, excessively, utterly; uncommonly; auf das –e, to the utmost; ſich auf's –e bemühen, to strain every nerve, to do one's utmost; auf's –e gebracht ſein, to be reduced to extremities, to be put to one's last shifts; auf's –e treiben, to push to extremities, to put to the utmost pitch.

Aeu'ßerung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) expression, utterance, declaration, saying, verbal observation, remark, manifestation; –en der Güte, (deeds of) kindnesses.

Affa'bel, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Leutſelig.

Affabilität', *f.* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Leutſeligkeit.

Affai're, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *pl.* –n) affair (*v.* Angelegenheit, Handel, Stand, Gefecht, Treffen).

Affe, *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* n, *Zool.*) ape, monkey (Simia; *fig.*) ape, jackanapes, silly fellow; der gemeine –, dog-ape; ein großer –, baboon; ein kleiner –, marmoset; zu den –n oder dem Affengeſchlechte gehörig, cercopithecan.

Affect' } *m.* (*gen.* –es; *pl.* –e) violent but tran-
Affekt' } sient commotion of the mind, emotion, passion, affection, ebullition, unimpassioned.

Affectation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) affectation, artificial appearance *or* show.

Affection', *f.* (*l. w.*) affection, settled good-will, zealous attachment; (*Med.*) affection (any particular morbid state of the body); (*Chem.*) –ireté (*Fr.*), imaginary value.

Affectionirt', *a.*, *v.* Gewogt, Gewogen.

Affecti'ren, *v.a.*, (*l.w.*) to effect, to pretend, to make a show of, to attempt to imitate in a manner not natural.

Affectirt', *a.*, affected, assumed, pretended, artificial, conceited (von ſich eingenommen), factitious (erkünſtelt), formal (umſtändlich); prim, demure; das –e Weſen, conceite-iness.

Affect'los, *a.*, dispassionate, unimpassioned, passionless, calm; *adv.*, dispassionately.

Affect'loſigkeit, *f.*, apathy, want of passion, coolness, indifference (*v.* Indolenz).

Affelgras, *n.*, (*in Austria*) *v.* Grummet.

Affenart, *f.* species, breed of apes *or* monkeys; habit of monkeys; mad –, apishly.

Affenartig, *a.* & *adv.* apish, monkey-like; apishly.

Affenbaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) iron-wood (Affenholz; Sideroxylon); der dornloſe –, smooth iron-wood (native of the cape of Good Hope; S. inermis).

Affenbeere, *f.* (*Bot.*) crow-berry, crake-berry, moorberry (*v.* Moosbeere; Empetrum).

Affenbezoar, *m.*, monkey-bezoar.

Affenbild, *n.*, figure of an ape, (*fig. cont.*) monkey's face.

Affenbrod, *n.*, the fruit of the Ethiopian sour gourd *or* monkey's bread.

Affenbrodbaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) the Ethiopian sour gourd, monkey's bread, African calabash-tree (Adansonia).

Affenfiſch, *m.*, *v.* Meeraffe.

Affenfratze, *f.*, *v.* Affengeſicht.

Affengeſchlecht, *n.*, quadrumana.

Affengeſicht, *n.*, ape's face; (*fig. cont.*) *v.* Affenbild, (*Bot.*) *v.* Affenbaum, Erzengelblume, Mimuſerös.

Affenhaft, *a.*, *v.* Affenartig.

Affenheit, *a.*, apish, monkey-like; *adv.*, apishly.

Affenkönig, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of Brazilian ape, probably the coaiti.

Affenliebe, *f.*, (*fig.*) blind partiality (especially of parents for their children).

Affenmäßig, *a.*, *v.* Affenhaft.

Affenmiene, *f.*, figure of an ape; (*fig. cont.*) ape's face.

Affenmuſe, *f.* (*Bot.*) a species of banana and plantain (Musa troglodytarum).

Affennaſe, *f.*, (*fig. cont.*) pug-nose; flat-nose; (*Zool.*) a species of snake (Coluber simus).

Affennäſig, *a.*, pug-nosed; flat-nosed.

Affenpfiffang, *m.*, *v.* Affenmuſe.

Affenpoſſe, *f.*, monkey-trick.

Affenprediger, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of Brazilian ape (Mycetes guariba).

Affenſpiel }
Affenwerk } *n.*, apish-tricks, apishness, fooling.

Affenſtein, *m.* monkey-bezoar.

Affenſprung, *m.*, gambol.

Affenſchwanz, *m.*, tail of an ape *or* monkey; (*fig.*) a droll *or* affected person.

Affenthaler, *m.*, name of a red, strong-bodied wine of Affenthal near Buehl in Baden, in the trade also called Marggräfler.

Affenweibchen, *n.*, female of the monkey, she-monkey, she-ape.

Afferi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beſtreuen, Beſtäuben.

Affholder, *m.*, (*Bot.*) guelder-rose, water-elder (Viburnum opulus).

Affibulation', *f.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Anheftung, Anheftnadlung.

Affiche, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *pl.* –n) a bill pasted, a poster.

Affichi'ren } *v. a.*, *fr. w.* to post bills, to advertise
Affigi'ren } (by means of bills, posted up).

Affi'cirbar, *a.*, *v.* Reizbar, Empfindlich.

Affi'cirbarkeit, *f.*, *v.* Reizbarkeit, Empfindlichkeit.

Affici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to affect, to touch, to concern, to grieve (*v.* Anrühren, Rühren, Bewegen, Betrüben).

Affiliation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) adoption, affiliation.

Affili'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to affiliate, to adopt.

Affina'ge, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) affinage, a refining of metals.

Affingi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Andichten, Einwerfen, Beimiſchen.

Affini'ren, *v. a.*, to fine, refine (*Metal.*).

Affini'ren, *n.*, *v.* Affinage.

Affini'rer, *m.*, finer, refiner (of metal).

Affinir'gefäß, *n.*, (*Metal.*) fining-pot.

Affinir'waſſer, *n.*, common aquafortis (Scheidewaſſer).

Affinität', *f.* (*l. w.*) affinity, relation contracted by marriage (*v.* Schwägerſchaft); (*Chem.*) affinity (the attractive force, by which dissimilar substances combine with each other to produce chemical compounds, *v.* Verwandtſchaft).

Affirmation', *f.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Bejahung, Beſtätigung.

Affirmativ', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bejahend.

Affix'um, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *pl.* Affixa, *Gram.*) affix (a syllable *or* letter added to the end of a word).

Affodill', *m.* } (*Bot.*) asphodel, daffodil (Asphodelus), Affodillwurz (*f.*), lily-
Affodille, *f.* } daffodil, day-lily, asphodel-lily (Hemerocallis flava).

Affuſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aufguß, Waſchung.

Affholder, *m.* (*Bot.*) water-elder (Schneeballenbaum), guelder rose (Viburnum opulus).

Afrika, *n.* Africa.

Afrika'ner, *m.* (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) African.

Afrika'niſch, *a.*, African.

Afruſch, *m.*, *v.* Stahlwurz.

After, *m.* (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) backside, buttocks,

bottom. (*Anat.*) anus, *v.* fuse, waste matter, chips. (*Metal.*) residuum (*v.* Abstich). (*Butch.*) guts, clutterlings. (*Hunt.*) *v.* Mastdarm. Afterdarm *pop. & a. in comp.* after, behind, from this, similar, approaching to (*e.g.* afterwinter), inferior, not genuine, pretended, bastard, pseudo- . . ., substitute, sham, mock.

Af'teradvokat, *m.*, pettifogging attorney, hack-attorney.

Af'terahorn, *m.* (*Bot.*) sycamore-maple (Bergahorn, der weiße oder gemeine Ahorn; Acer pseudoplatanus).

Af'teralabaſter, *m.*, (*Min.*) alabastrites (a kind of inferior alabaster).

Af'teralaun, *m.*, *v.* Juderalaun.

Af'terameiſe, *f.*, *v.* Afterbiene.

Af'teranwalt, *m.*, substitute-attorney, deputy-attorney, *v.* Afteradvokat.

Af'terarzt, *m.*, quack, charlatan.

Af'terbelehnte, *m.*, under tenant (*v.* Afterlehnsmann).

Af'terberedſamkeit, *f.*, false eloquence, bombast.

Af'terbiene, *f.* (*Entom.*) a species of velvet ant (Mutilla).

Af'terbier, *n.*, small beer; swipes.

Af'terbildung, *f.*, deformity (with respect to the organisation of the human body), malformation, unnatural organisation.

Af'terbinde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) T-bandage (Mastdarmbinde).

Af'terblättchen, *n.* } (*Bot.*) stipula, stipule, stipules
Af'terblätter, *pl.* } (a small leaf-like appendage to the leaf, commonly situated at the base of the petiole in pairs, either adhering to it, *or* standing separate); mit Afterblättchen versehen, stipulaceous.

Af'terblattlaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) chermes, kermes (a genus of four winged insects; Chermes).

Af'terblutflüſſig, *a.*, hemorrhoidal.

Af'terblutfluß, *m.*, (*Med.*) hemorrhoides.

Af'terblutkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) burnet, salad-burnet (gemeine Pimpinelle, Magdkraut, Wiesenknopf, Erdbeerkraut; Poterium sanguisorba).

Af'terbockkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) wasp-beetle (Leptura).

Af'terbremſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) gadfly (Oestrus).

Af'terbürde } *f.*, (*Med.*) after-birth, secundine
Af'tergeburt } (*v.* Nachgeburt).

Af'terbürge, *m.*, (*Law*) second bail, counter-surety.

Af'terbürgſchaft, *f.*, (*Law*) counter-bond.

Af'terchriſt, *m.*, false christian, pretended christian.

Af'terdarm, *m.*, (*Anat.*) strait gut (*v.* Mastdarm).

Af'terdenker, *m.*, philosophaster.

Af'terdiamant, *m.*, *v.* Quarz.

Af'terdolde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cyme, cyma, sprout (an aggregate of flowers composed of several florets sitting on a receptacle, producing all the primary peduncles from the same point, but having the partial peduncles scattered and irregular).

Af'terdoldenförmig }
Af'terdoldig } *a.*, (*Bot.*) cymose, cymous.

Af'terdoldentragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) bearing cymes.

Af'tereinſetzung, *f.*, (*Law*) entail.

Af'terentzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the anus (Proctitis).

Af'tererbe, *m.*, (*Law*) substitute-heir.

Af'tererz, *n.*, remains of milled ore.

Af'terfalke, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the great butcher-bird (*v.* Raubwürger).

Af'terfälle }
Af'tergefälle } *f.*, remains of milled ore.

Af'terflunne } *f.*, (*Ichth.*) anal fin (between the vent
Af'terfloſſe } and tail; Pinna analis).

Af'terflügel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bastard-wing.

Afterfüße, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) prolegs, spurious legs.

Af'tergeburt, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Nachgeburt.

Af'tergelehrſamkeit, *f.*, pretended learning.

Af'tergelehrte, *m.*, pretender to learning.

Af'tergetreide, *n.*, *v.* Afterkorn.

Af'terglaube, *m.*, *v.* Aberglaube.

Af'tergold, *n.*, false gold.

Af'tergranitart, *f.*, (*Min.*) granitic aggregate.

Af'tergröße, *f.*, pretended greatness.

Af'tergrußling, *m.*, (*Min.*) common feldspar mixed with quartz.

Af'terhaſe, *m.*, *v.* Meerschwein.

Af'terheu, *n.*, aftergrass, aftermath.

Af'terholz, *n.*, dead-wood; windfallen wood.

Af'terholzbock, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of cerambyx *or* capricorn-beetle (Necydalis).

Af'terhorn, *n.*, little horn, cornicle.

Af'terhüfner, *m.*, *v.* Afterlehnsmann.

Af'terhummel, *f.*, *v.* Drohne.

Af'terjuden, *n.*, (*Med.*) itching *or* scalding of the rectum.

Af'terjungfer, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Ameisenlöwe.

Af'terkäfer, *m.*, *v.* Maikäfer.

Af'terkamel, *n.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Lama; Guanaco.

Af'terkamille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stinking chamomile, mayweed (Anthemis).

Af'terkaninchen, *n.*, *v.* Meerschweinchen.

Af'terkegel, *m.*, (*Geom.*) conoid (a solid formed by the revolution of a conic section about its axis).

Af'terkegelartig } *a.*, conoidic, conoidical, having
Af'terkegelförmig } the form of a conoid.

Af'terkiel, *m.*, (*Mar.*) false keel.

Af'terkind, *n.*, posthumous child; bastard; a child born after the father's testament was made.

Af'terklaue, *f.*, (*Sport*) hind-claw.

Af'terkönig, *m.*, (*a. u.*) *v.* Gegenkönig; pretended king, pretender.

Af'terkohlen, *pl.*, small coals, coal-dust, *v.* Klaubkohle.

Af'terkorn, *n.* (*Bot.*) spur, light-corn (*v.* Mutterkorn).

Af'terkrebs, *m.*, (*Med.*) cancerous ulcer of the rectum *or* fundament (Mastdarmkrebs).

Af'terkriecher, *m.*, a species of gadfly (Oestrus haemorrhoidalis).

Af'terkritiker, *m.*, would-be-critic.

Af'terkryſtalle, *pl.*, pseudomorphous crystals.

Af'terkugel, *f.*, (*Geom.*) spheroid.

Af'terkugelicht, *a.*, spheroidal, spheroidic, spheroidical.

Af'terleder, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) chips of leather; the inside heel piece (das inwendige Sohlenleder); *v.* Garleder.

Af'terlehen } *n.*, (*Law*) arriere fee *or* fief (de-
Af'terlehn } pendent on a superior fee, *or* a fee held of a feudatory), mesne fief, mesne tenure vavasory.

Af'terlehner, *m.*, (*Law*) tenant of a mesne fief.

Af'terlehnsherr, *m.*, (*Law*) mesne lord, vavasor.

Af'terlehnsmann } *m.*, (*Law*) arriere-vassal
Af'terlehnsträger } (vassal of a vassal, under-feudatory, under-tenant.

Af'terlehnspflichtig, *a.*, (*Law*) paravail.

Af'terlehnsverhältniß, *n.*, (*Law*) sub-infeudation.

Af'terlehre, *f.*, erroneous *or* false doctrine.

Af'terlehrer, *m.* (*Eccl.*) dogmatist.

Af'terleuchtkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Johanniswürmchen.

Aftermehl, *n.*, coarse flour, pollards, first-bran.

Af'termiethe, *f.*, under-tenancy, second-hand hire.

Af'termiethsmann, *m.*, under-tenant, after-tenant.

Af'termöve, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Meerschwalbe.

Af'termooſe, *pl.* (*Bot.*) algae; sea-weeds (Algae; an order *or* division of the cryptogamic *or* acrogenous class of plants).

Af'terpacht, *f.*, under-tenancy, under-lease; in -geben, an einen Afterpachter verpachten, to underlet, sublet
Af'terpachter, *m.*, under-tenant; under-letter
Af'terpachtländereien, *pl.*, subletting lands.
Af'terpapſt, *m.*, pretended pope, antipope
Af'terphiloſophiſch, *a.*, *v.* Afterweiſe.
Af'terphiloſophie, *f.*, *v.* Afterweisheit.
Af'terraupe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) caterpillar with more than 18 feet.
Af'terrede, *f.*, slander, back-biting, calumny.
Af'terreden, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to slander, to backbite (einem, a person).
Af'terſabbath, *m.*, (*Jew. Relig.*) the first sabbath after the second day of the passover.
Af'terſchanze, *f.*, *v.* Feldſchanze.
Af'terſcheinkäfer, *m.*, *v.* Waſſerkäfer.
Af'terſchirmherr, *m.*, *v.* Afterlehnherr.
Af'terſchlacke, *f.*, (*Metal.*) twice refined slag
Af'terſchlag, *m.*, *v.* Abraum.
Af'terſchmetterling, *m.*, *v.* Zünslingsfalter.
Af'terſchörl, *m.*, (*Min.*) axinite, violet shorl, yanolite, thumer-stone.
Af'terſchwarm, *m.*, the second swarming of bees.
Af'terſiedler, *m.*, *v.* Afterlehnmann.
Af'terſilber, *n.*, silver containing dross
Af'terſohn, *m.*, *v.* Afterkind.
Af'terſperre, *f.*, (*Med.*) stricture of the rectum.
Af'terſpiegel, *m.*, (*Surg.*) dilator of the anus
Af'terſpinne, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of spider (*v.* Waſſerſpinne).
Af'terſprache, *f.* jargon, thieves' language, cant; calumny, scandal, backbiting.
Af'terſtein, *m.*, false stone, paste.
Af'terſtück, *n.* (*Sadl.*) back part of a saddle, hind saddle-bow, cantle.
Af'terſturmhaube, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) leaf-whelk.
Af'tertheologe, *m.*, atheologian.
Af'tertopas, *m.*, (*Min.*) Bohemian brown topas.
Af'terverhör, *n.*, (*Law*) mock trial.
Af'tervermiether, *m.*, under-letter.
Af'tervermiethung, *f.*, under-letting, subletting.
Af'terverſchließung, *f.*, *v.* Afterriegel.
Af'tervorfall, *m.*, (*Med.*) a prolapse *or* falling down of the rectum.
Af'terwalze, *f.*, (*Geom.*) cylindroid a solid body approaching to the figure of a cylinder, with elliptical bases).
Af'terwaſſerwanze, *f.*, *v.* Waſſerſkorpion.
Af'terweiſe, *m.*, philosophaster, sophist, wiseacre.
Af'terweisheit, *f.*, over-wiseness.
Af'terwelt, *f.*, posterity (Nachwelt); a wicked *or* degenerate race.
Af'terwespe, *f.*, (*Ent.*) *v.* Baſtardweſpe; Schlupfweſpe.
Af'terwind, *m.*, (*Mar.*) wind in the back, poop-wind
Af'terwurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) intestine worm, ascaris.
Af'terzagel, **Af'terzegel**, *m.*, *v.* Abraum.
Af'terzeit, *f.*, future, futurity.
Af'terzins, *m.*, compound interest.
Af'terzwang, *m.*, (*Med.*) obstruction, tenesmus (*v.* Stuhlzwang).
Aga, *m.*, (*Turk.* & *pl.* -s) Aga (in the Turkish dominions a commander *or* chief officer).
Agaci'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr.*) to entice by coquetry.
Agacirie', *f.*, (*fr.*) enticement, allurement, voluptuous charm.
Agal'lochum, *n.*, agalloch, agallochum, aloes-wood (the product of a tree growing in China and some of the Indian isles).
Agalmatolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) agalmatolite, lard stone of China, steatite pagodite (*v.* Bildſtein).
Ag'amen, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) agama (a genus of reptiles belonging to the order of saurians).
Agami', *m.*, (*Ornith.*) agami, the gold-breasted trumpeter (*v.* Trompetervogel).
Agamie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*: *Bot.*) cryptogamy: state of singleness, the unmarried state (*v.* Ehelоſigkeit).
Aga'pen, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) love-feasts, feasts of charity (held among primitive christians before *or* after the communion, when contributions were made for the poor).
Agaphit', *m.*, (*Min.*) agaphite, mineral-turquoise.
Aga'ricus, *m.*, (*Bot.*) agaric (*v.* Blätterſchwamm).
Agat', *m.*, *v.* Achat.
Agat'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a species of pippin.
Aga'the, *f.*, Agathe.
Aga've, *f.*, (*Bot.*) agave, the american aloe (Agave americana).
Age, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Bot.*) awn, chaff of corn *or* flax.
Ag'elei, **Ag'eley**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Akelei.
A'gelholz, *n.*, *v.* Akelei.
Agen'de, *f.*, (*l. n.*; *pl.* -n, *Theol.*) agenda, the service *or* office of a church, a ritual *or* liturgy, things which a man is bound to perform; (*Com.*) minute-book, memorandum-book, tablets.
Agenéſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*: *Med.*) agenesia, impotence, sterility.
Agent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) agent, factor, consignee; ambaſſador, emissary, -enlohn (*pl.*), commission-fees; factorage.
Agentie', *f.*, commission-fees, factorage, Agen'ten (*pl.*), agents.
Agent'ſchaft, **Agentur'**, *f.*, agency, agentship.
Agglomeration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) agglomeration, the act of winding *or* the state of being gathered into a ball.
Agglomeri'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to agglomerate, to wind *or* collect into a ball.
Agglutinen'tien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*: *Med.*) agglutinants (viscous substances, which unite other substances by causing an adhesion: applications of any kind, which tend to unite parts, that have too little adhesion).
Agglutination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) agglutination.
Agglutini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to agglutinate (to unite *or* to cause to adhere as with glue *or* other viscous substances).
Aggrandi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to aggrandize, enlarge.
Aggrandiſſement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) aggrandizement, enlargement.
Aggravation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) aggravation, the act of making worse (*v.* Erſchwerung, Verſchlimmerung).
Aggravi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to aggravate, to make worse, to make less tolerable (*v.* Erſchweren, Verſchlimmern).
Aggredi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to make the first attack, to aggress (*v.* Angreifen).
Aggregat', *n.*, (*l. w.*, *gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) aggregate, a sum, mass *or* assemblage of particulars
Aggrega'ten, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) aggregate Flowers (such as are composed of florets, united by means of the receptacle *or* calyx).
Aggregi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to aggregate, to bring together (to collect particulars into a sum, mass *or* body), to annex to, to incorporate with.
Aggreß', **Aggreſſion'**, *m.*, *f.*, (*l. w.*) aggression, the first attack (*v.* Angriff).

Aggreſſor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) aggressor, the person who attacks, the assailter.

Agio, *n.* (*it. w.*, *Com.*) agio (the difference between bank-notes and current coin), premium (sum given above the nomina value), cent (*m.*), agio-account.

Agiota'ge, *f.* stock-jobbing (a term employed to designate the sort of manoeuvres, by which speculators in the public funds contrive, by disseminating false rumours *or* otherwise, to lower *or* enhance their price).

Agioteur', *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *gen.* -ö; *pl.* -ö) stock-jobber.

Agioti'ren, *v. n.*, to stock-job, *n.* stock jobbing; (Spiel der Agiotirt, stock-jobber.

Agi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.* (*l. w.*) to act (*v.* Handeln) (*Theat.*) *v.* Darſtellen, (*Milit.*) *v.* Manövriren.

Agitateur', *m.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Aufwiegler, Umtriebler.

Agitation', *f.* (*l. w.*) agitation; disturbance of tranquility in the mind (*v.* Bewegung, Gemüthsbewegung).

Agita'tor, *m.*, *v.* Aufwiegler; (*Antiq.*) a charioteer, a driver.

Ag'lar, *n.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Akelei.

Ag'larkraut, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Aglaikräuter, *Bot.*) *v.* Akeleienblümchen, Frauenhelmkraut.

Ag'laſter, *f.* (*Ornith.*) magpie (*v.* Elſter).

Ag'lei, *n.*, *v.* Akelei.

Agnat', *m.*, (*l. w.*; *gen.* & *pl.* -en) relation by the father's side, agnate, (*pl.*) agnati.

Agnation', *f.*, agnation, descent in the male line.

Ag'nel
Ag'nelet
Aig'nel } (*Num.*) agnel (an ancient french coin, value 12 sols, 6 deniers).

Agnes
Agne'ſe } *f.*, Agnes

Agnition', *f.* (*l. w.*) agnition, acknowledgement (*v.* Anerkennung).

Agno'men, *n.* (*l. w.*) agnomen, an additional name (*v.* Beiname).

Agnomination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) agnomination; surname; allusion of one word to another by sound.

Agnosci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anerkennen.

Agnusde'i, *n.*, (*rom. cath. Relig.*) agnus dei (a cake of wax stamped with the figure of a lamb, supporting the banner of the cross).

Agó'ne, *f.* (*Ichth.*) a species of dace found in the lake of Constance.

Agonarch', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) agonothete (an officer who presided over the games in Greece).

Agonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *pl.* Agonien) agony, extreme pain of body *or* mind.

Agraf'fe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) clasp, catch.

Agra'riſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) agrarian, relating to lands; (Geſetze, agrarian laws.

Agreſt', *m.*, (*l. w.*; *gen.* -es) juice of unripe grapes, verjuice.

Agreſtiſch, *a.* (*l. w.*) agrestic, agrestical, rural; unpolished, rude.

Agricolation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Agricultur.

Agricultur', *f.* (*l. w.*) agriculture, the cultivation of the soil (*v.* Ackerbau).

Agricultur'chemie, *f.*, agricultural chemistry.

Agrimenſur', *f.*, *v.* Feldmeßkunſt.

Agrimonie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) agrimony (*v.* Odermennig).

Agrippinia'ner, *pl.* (*Eccl.*) Agrippinians (followers of Agrippinus, bishop of Carthage in the third century, who first taught and defended the doctrine of rebaptization).

Agrom, *n.* (*Med.*) agrom (a disease frequent in Bengal and other parts of the East Indies, in which the tongue chaps and cleaves, becomes rough and sometimes covered with white spots).

Agromanie', *f.*, (*l. w.*) an excessive passion for agriculture (Act Landluſt, Landbaumuth).

Agronom', *m.*, (*l. w.*) one versed in the art of cultivating the soil, agriculturist.

Agronomie', *f.*, (*l. w.*) agronomy (the art of cultivating the ground).

Agrono'miſche Chemie, *f.* *v.* Agriculturchemie.

Agroſtem'ma, *f.*, (*Bot.*) agrostemma (a genus of plants of several species, containing the common corn-cockle, wild-lychnis *or* campion &c.).

Agro'ſtis, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bent-grass (*v.* Straußgras, Windhalm).

Agroſtographie', *f.*, (*l. w.*) agrostography (a description of grasses).

Agrypnie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) agrypnia, sleeplessness.

Ag'ter, *adv.*, (*Mar.*) aft, abaft (*v.* Hinter).

Agt'ſtein, *m.*, yellow amber (*v.* Bernſtein), (ſchwarzer, jet.

Aguapeca'ca, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) aguapecaca, jacana (a brazilian bird about the size of a pigeon).

Aguſt'erde } *f.*, (*Min.*) agustine (name given
Ageuſt'erde } to a supposed new earth, found in the Saxon beryl, now ascertained to be merely phosphate of lime).

Agu'ti, *n.* (*Zool.*) agouti (a quadruped of the order Rodentia, of the size of a rabbit, Cavia agouti).

Ah, *int.*, ah; pooh.

Aha', *int.*, aha.

Ahätull'natter, *f.*, (*Zool.*) whip-snake (Peitſchenſchlange, Coluber ahaetulla).

Ahiccyat'li, *f.*, (*Zool.*) ahiccyatli (a poisonous serpent of Mexico somewhat resembling the rattlesnake, but destitute of rattles).

Ahl'baum, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Eſchenfichte.

Ahl'beere, *f.*, black-currant.

Ahle, *f.*, awl; pricker; (*Typ.*) bodkin.

Ahlenförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) acuminated, acuminate, sharpened to a point (used of leaves).

Ahl'enheft, *n.*, handle *or* heft of an awl.

Ahl'enmacher
Ahl'enſchmied } *m.*, awl-maker.

Ahl'kirſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Traubenkirſche, Gedenkkirſche, Faulbeere, Glaskirſche.

Ahm, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) aume, awm (a Dutch measure for Rhenish wine); eine halbe -, a rundlet, eine der vollen -, a puncheon; (*Mar.*) draught (*v.* Abming).

Ah'men, *v. a.*, to gauge a cask.

Ah'mer, *m.*, gauger.

Ah'mig, *a.*, (*in comp.*) containing a certain quantity of aumes.

Ah'ming, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the draught of a vessel.

Ahn, *m.*, (*pl.* -en) ancestor, progenitor, forefather, grandsire.

Ahn'den, *v. a.*, to resent, to revenge (Rächen); to punish (Beſtrafen).

Ahn'dung, *f.*, resenting, resentment, revenge, vengeance, punishment -ſüchtig, *a.*, free from resentment.

Ah'nen, *v. a.*, *n.* & *impers.* (*with dative*) to have a presentiment of; to forebode; to guess, to divine; to anticipate; to surmise, to misgive (Ahnden); es ahnet mir nichts Gutes, my mind misgives me, es ahnt mir, daß ich Sie nie wieder ſehen werde, my heart forebodes that I shall never see you more.

Ah'nenprobe, *f.*, proof of nobility, of ancestry.

Ah'nenrecht, *n.*, ancestral prerogative.

Ah'nenreihe, *f.*, line of ancestors.

Ah'nenſtolz, *m.*, pride of ancestry, *a.*, proud of ancestry.

Ahn'frau, *f.*, grandmother, ancestress.

Ahn'herr, *m.*, grandsire, ancestor.

Ahn'lich, *a.*, like the ancestors.

Ah'nung, *f.*, presentiment, presage, foreboding, misgiving; suspicion (Verdacht)

Ah'nungskraft, *f* } faculty of presaging.
Ah'nungsvermögen, *n* }

Ah'nungslos, *a.*, having no presentiment, no misgiving, no dread (of what is to happen), unsuspecting (ohne Ahnung)

Ah'nungsſchauer, *m.*, dread, misgiving.

Ahorn, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) maple, maple-tree, plane-tree, wild ash (Acer); der weiße oder gemeine Ahorn, sycamore maple, great maple (Acer pseudoplatanus); der deutſche (Feldahorn, Maßholder, Maßeller), the common maple, water-elder (Acer campestris); der ſüße -, the sugar *or* rock-maple (Acer saccharinum); der rothe -, the red flowering maple (Acer rubrum); der ausländiſche -, buttonwood (Cephalanthus occidentalis).

Ahornbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) maple-tree.

Ahornen, *a.*, made of maple.

Ahornlaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) maple-aphis.

Ahornmaſer, *m.*, gnarled excrescence of maple.

Ahornſäure, *f.*, an acid extracted from the common maple.

Ahornſaft, *m* juice of maple.

Ahornzucker, *m.*, sugar of maple, maple sugar

Ahovai } *m.*, (*Bot.*) ahovai (a very poison-
Ahovaibaum } ous species of plum; *v.* Schellenbaum; Cerbera ahovai).

Ai, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the common sloth (*v.* Faultier; Bradypus tridactylus).

Aiche, *f.*, gauge, gage, standard; (*Mill.*) water-gauge.

Aichelle, *f.*, standard-ell.

Aichen, *v. a.*, to gauge, to size, to adjust, to admeasure (Gewichte, weights).

Aichen, *n.*, gauging, admeasuring, sizing, stamping.

Aicher } *m.*, gauger, gager; adjuster
Aichmeiſter }

Aichfaß, *n* gauging-cask.

Aichgebühr, *f.*, gauger's fee.

Aichmaß, *n.*, standard.

Aichſtab, *m.*, gauging-rod.

Aicurus, *m.* (*Ornith.*) aicurus (a large and beautiful species of parrot, found in the Brazils).

Aigelbeere, *f.*, *v.* Heidelbeere.

Aigrette, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) aigret, aigrette, (name of the small white heron; Ardea egretta).

Aigreur', *f.* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Schärfe, Säure, Bitterkeit, Verdruß

Aigriren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Erbittern, Aergern.

Aiguiſce', *n.*, (*Herald.*) aiguisce, aguisce, eguisce (a cross with its four ends sharpened, but so as to terminate in obtuse angles).

Aimabel, *a.* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Liebenswürdig, *m.*, Zänger.

Air, *n.*, *v.* Miene, Anſehen.

Aira, *n.*, (*Bot.*) aira, hair-grass (*v.* Schmielen, Schmeelen).

Ais, *n.*, (*Mus.*) A sharp.

Aiſch } *a.* & *adv.* (*provv.*) ugly, hideous.
Eiſch }

Aiſchgericht, *n.*, *v.* Augengericht.

Ajuga, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ajuga, bugle (*v.* Günſel, Günſel).

Ajuſtiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to adjust, to order

Akademie', *f.*, (*gr.* & *l. w.*; *pl.* -n) academy, university, Akademien zum Nachzeichnen, academical *or* classical figures, studies.

Akademiker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) academician.

Akademiſch, *a.*, academical, academic; die -e Vorleſung, college; ein -er Bürger, academist.

Akademiſt', *m.*, (*gr. m.* & *pl.* -en) academist.

Akajunuß, *f.*, *v.* Acajounuß.

Akazie, *f.*, *v.* Acacie.

Akelei, *f.*, (*Bot.*) columbine, calver-key (Aquilegia); (*Ichth.*) bleak (*v.* Weißfiſch); (*Surg.*) whitlow (*v.* Wurm).

Akklimatiſiren, *a.*, *v.* Akklimatiſiren.

Akoluth, *m.*, acolothyst, acolyte.

Akromion } *n.*, (*gr. m.*; *Anat.*) acromion.
Akromium }

Akromiſch, *a.* & *a.* Acromiſch.

Akroſtichon, *n.*, *v.* Acroſtichon.

Akuſchi } *n.*, (*Zool.*) the olive cavy (Cavia
Akuji } acuschi)

Akuſtik, *f.*, (*Phys.*) acoustics, phonics.

Akuſtiſch, *a.*, acoustic

Alabaſter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Min.*) alabaster; von oder aus -, alabaster, made of alabaster; in -n ſchneiden oder arbeiten, to cut in alabaster; (*fig.*) enamel (von der Geſichtsfarbe); -bild (*n.*), alabaster-figure; -bruch (*m.*), alabaster-quarry, -gyps (*m.*), plaster of paris made of alabaster.

Alabaſterer, *m.*, artist who works in alabaster.

Alabaſtern, *a.*, alabaster; as white as alabaster.

Alabaſtertute, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) wax-stamper (Conus virgo).

Alabaſtrit', *m* (*Min.*) *v.* Aſtralabaſter, alabastrite (a vase, box *or* other vessel used by the Greeks and Romans for holding perfumes).

Alalith', *m.*, (*Min.*) alalite, diopside (a crystalized mineral a semi-transparent pyroxene).

Alander, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of Elb salmon (*v.* Stint).

Alanen, *pl.*, Alani.

Alant, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the elecampane, inula, horse-heel (Inula helenium); (*Ichth.*) chub, cheven (Cyprinus cephalus).

Alantbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black currant (ſchwarze Johannisbeere).

Alantbeerſtrauch, *m.*, *v.* Johannisbeerſtrauch

Alantbier, *n.*, beer medicated with the roots of elecampane

Alantblake, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of carp (Cyprinus bipunctatus)

Alantic', *n.*, (*Chem.*) inalin, inaline (a peculiar vegetable principle, which is spontaneously deposited from a decoction of the roots of elecampane — inula helenium; it is a white powder, and in its chemical properties appears intermediate between gum and starch).

Alantöl, *n.*, an oil extracted from the root of the elecampane.

Alantwein, *m*, elecampane wine.

Alarich, *m.*, Alaric.

Alarm', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) alarm, tumult (*v.* Lärm; Auflauf).

Alarmiren, *v. a.*, to alarm.

Alarmiſt', *m.*, *v.* Lärmmacher.

Alarmwort, *n.*, (*Milit.*) counter-sign, counter-parole.

Alatern, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alatern, evergreen-privet (a species of buckthorn; Rhamnus alaternus)

Alaun', *m* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *Min.* & *Chem.*) alum, der natürliche oder gediegene -, rock-alum; gebrannter -, burnt alum, kunſtlicher -, artificial alum, english alum; kryſtalliſirter -, crystalized alum.

Alaunartig, *a.*, aluminous, alumnish, alumy.

Alaunbad, *n.*, (*Dyer.*) bath of alum water (for cloths and skins).

Alaunbeize, *f.*, aluminous mordant.

Alaun'bereiter } *m.* alum-maker, alum-boiler.
Alaun'ſieder }
Alaun'bereitung, *f.* } the manufacturing of alum.
Alaun'ſieden, *n.* }
Alaun'bergwerk, *n.* }
Alaun'bruch, *m.* } alum-quarry, alum-pit
Alaun'grube, *f.* }
Alaun'blumen, *pl.* (*Chem.*) flowers of alum.
Alaun'brühe, *f.*, (*Tann.*) aluminous water.
Alau'nen, *a.*, of alum, alum
Alau'nen, *v. a.*, to prepare with alum, to steep in alum-water (Paper, paper).
Alaun'erde, *f.*, (*Min.*) alum-earth.
Alaun'erdenmetall, *n.*, (*Chem.*) aluminum (the metallic base of alumina).
Alaun'erz, *n.*, alum-ore.
Alaun'faß, *n.*, cooler.
Alaun'fels, *m.*, alum-rock.
Alaun'gar, *a.* (*Tann.*) dressed with alum (*v.* Weißgar).
Alaun'geiſt, *m.*, alum-spirit, sulphuric acid dilated with water.
Alaun'gerber, *m.*, a tanner who dresses skins with alum and tallow (*v.* Weißgerber).
Alaun'haltig, *a.*, aluminous, containing alum.
Alaun'holz, *n.*, aluminous pit-coal, bituminous wood.
Alaun'hütte, *f.*, alum-house, alum-work.
Alau'nicht, *a.*, alumish.
Alau'nig, *a.*, aluminous.
Alaun'keſſel, *m.* } alum-boiler.
Alaun'pfanne, *f.* }
Alaun'kies, *m.*, (*Min.*) aluminous pyrites.
Alaun'lauge, *f.*, aluminous lye.
Alaun'leder, *n.*, alum-leather, white-leather.
Alaun'mehl, *n.*, powder of alum; slam, the refuse of alum-works.
Alaun'molken, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) a decoction of milk and alum.
Alaun'mutter, *f.*, alum-ore.
Alaun'pfanne, *f.*, *v.* Alaunkeſſel
Alaun'pyrophor, *m.*, (*Chem.*) Homberg's pyrophorus (a spontaneous inflammable compound, formed of alum, calcined with an equal weight of brown sugar *or* flour).
Alaun'quelle, *f.*, aluminous spring.
Alaun'ſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) aluminate; -es Salz, aluminate *or* aluminous hydrolite.
Alaun'ſchiefer, *m.*, alum-slate.
Alaun'ſieder, *m.*, alum-boiler.
Alaun'ſiederei, *f.*, the manufacturing of alum; alum-works.
Alaun'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) alum-stone (the silicious subsulphate of alumina and potash).
Alaun'ſulphat, *m.*, (*Chem.*) sulphate of alumina.
Alaun'waſſer, *n.*, alum-water.
Alaun'werk, *n.*, alum-work.
Alaun'zucker, *m.*, alum-sugar.
Alba, *f.*, the alb, alba (a surplice *or* vestment of white linen, reaching to the feet, worn by the romish clergy; *v.* Meßhemd, Oberhemd).
Albane'ſe, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Albanian.
Alba'nien, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Albania, Albany.
Alba'nier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Albanian.
Alba'niſch } *a.*, Albanian.
Albane'ſiſch }
Alba'troß } *m.* (*gen.* Albatroſſes; *pl.* Albatroſſe;
Alba'tros } (*Ornith.*) albatross, man of war-bird (Seevogel, Kriegsſchiff, Gaudeer Hammel; Diomedea exulans).
Alb'be } *f.*, (*Bot.*) the abele *or* abel-tree, the
Albe'le } white poplar (Populus alba), (*Ichth.*) bleak, ablen, ablet (Cyprinus alburnus), *v.* Alba
Al'ber }
Al'berbaum } *m.*, (*Bot.*) white-poplar
Al'berbroſſe, *f.*, the bud of the poplar.
Al'berdrüſch, *m.*, (*prov. s. G.*) a silly, foolish fellow, simpleton.
Alberei', *f.*, *v.* Albernheit.
Al'berhaft, *a.* *v.* Albern.
Al'berheit, *f.*, *v.* Albernheit.
Al'bern, *a.*, silly, foolish, simple, dull; weak in intellect, absurd, inconsistent with reason; idle-headed, brain-sick; lackadaisical; -es Benehmen, foolish behaviour, eine -e Frage, a silly question, ein -es Mährchen, a ridiculous story, a cock and bull story, a fable; ein -es Schwatzer, foolish talker, -es Gewäſch, -es Zeug, nonsense; ein -es Weib, a silly, foolish woman; *adv.*, sillily, foolishly.
Al'bern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to talk *or* behave silly, to talk nonsense; to dally.
Al'bernheit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) silliness, foolishness, simpleness; foolery, folly, silly action, silly behaviour, childishness; affectedness; coxcombry; absurdity, ridiculousness
Al'bert } *m.*, Albert.
Al'brecht }
Alberts thaler } *m.*, (*Num.*) a dollar worth about
Albertiner } two florins.
Albigen'ſer, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Albigenses, Albigeois (a party of the Reformers, who separated from the church of Rome in the 12th century)
Albin', *m.*, (*Mineral.*) albin (Scherbſtein, Zeitſchorlſtein; a variety of Bohemian apophyllite).
Albi'no, *m.*, albino (a person of preternatural white complexion, with light hair and pink eyes, *v.* Kaffernkinder)
Al'bion, *n.*, Albion (poetical name for England).
Albit', *m.*, (*Min.*) albite, soda felspar, tetratoprismatic felspar.
Alb'rade, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Albernaue.
Albu'go, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) albugo, the white speck in the eye, the film, haw, dragon, pearl, cicatrice (Augenfell, Augenwelkchen).
Al'bum, *n.*, album (*v.* Stammbuch).
Albu'men, *n.*, (*l. w.*) albumen, the white of an egg; (*Bot.*) albumen (the farinaceous matter, which surrounds the embryo).
Albur'num, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Bot.*) alburn, alburnum, sapwood (the white and softer part of the wood of exogenous plants between the inner bark and heartwood *or* duramen).
Alcäiſch, *a.*, (*Poes.*) alcaic, pertaining to Alcaeus *or* the species of metre invented by him.
Alcahe'ſt, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Alkaheſt.
Alcaide' } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) alcaid, alcalde.
Alcal'de }
Al cali, *v.* Alkali.
Alcan'na, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Alkanna.
Alcava'la, *f.*, alcavala (in Spain a tax on every transfer of property, real *or* personal).
Alce'a, *v.* Stockrarrel, Reiherrarrel.
Alce'do, *v.* Eisvogel.
Alchemie' } *f.*, alchymy.
Alchymie' }
Alchemil'le, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lady's mantle, lion's foot, padelion (*v.* Löwenfuß, Sinau, Marienmantel).
Alchemiſt', *m.* (*gen.* -en & *pl.* -en) alchymist.
Alchemi'ſtiſch, *a.*, alchymistic, alchymistical; alchymic, alchymical.
Alema'niſch, *a.*, alemanian, pertaining to the

lyric poet Aleman; a Pers. alemanian verse (consisting of two dactyls and two trochees).

Al'co, *m.*, (*Zool.*) alco, the American dog (a quadruped of America nearly resembling a dog, but mute: Canis americanus).

Al'cohol, *m.*, *v.* Alkohol.

Alco'ran, *m.*, *v.* Alkoran.

Al'cyon, *v.* Eisvogel.

Alcyo'ne, *f.* (*Astron.*) Alcyone (one of the Pleiades).

Alcyoni'ten, *pl.*, (*Petr.*) alcyonites (fossil zoophytes somewhat resembling fungi).

Alcyo'nium, *n.*, (*Bot.*) alcyonium, bastard-sponge (a submarine plant, a kind of astroit *or* coral; *v.* Seefett).

Al'debaran, *n.*, (*Astron.*) Aldebaran, (*vulg.*) bull's eye (a star of the first magnitude in the constellation Taurus).

Aldehyd', *n.*, (*Chem.*) aldehyde, aldehyd (Sauerſtoffäther; a new substance discovered by Liebig, as a product of the oxidation of alcohol and ether); -harz (*n.*), resin of aldehyd (a product of the decomposition of the aqueous solution of aldehyd by caustic potash); -ſäure (*f.*), aldehydic acid (Kalkſäure, Kamelſäure; an acid which is formed, when an aqueous solution of aldehyde is warmed with oxide of silver).

Alectryomachie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) alectoromachy, alectryomachy, cock-fighting (Hahnenkampf).

Alectryomantie', *f.* (*gr. m.*) alectryomancy (practice of foretelling events by means of a cock).

Aleman', *v.* Assmann.

Alem'bik, *m.*, alembic (a chemical vessel used in distillation).

Alem'broth, *n.*, (*Chem.*) muriatic ammoniacal quicksilver; -ſalz (*n.*), salt of alembroth (a compound bi-chloride of mercury and salamoniac).

Alenbock, *m.*, (*Ornith.*; *s. G.*) a species of mew *or* gull.

Alert', *a.*, alert, wachtful, vigilant, active in vigilance.

Aleuromantie', *f.*, (*gr. Antiq.*) aleuromancy (a kind of divination by means of meal).

Aleu'tiſch, *a.*, Aleutian, Aleutic. — Aleuten, Aleutian Islands (belonging to Russia and separating the sea of Kamtschatka from the northern part of the Pacific ocean).

Alexan'der, *m.*, Alexander.

Alexan'drien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Alexandria.

Alexandri'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inhabitant of Alexandria; (*Poes.*) alexandrine (a kind of verse consisting of twelve syllables, *or* of twelve and thirteen alternately).

Alexandri'niſch, *a.*, Alexandrian; Alexandrine.

Alex'ia
Al'ix } *f.*, Alice.

Alexipharma'ka, *pl.*, (*gr. m.*; *Med.*) alexipharmacs (medicines intended to obviate the effects of poison, antidotes to poison *or* infection).

Alexiterium, *n.*, (*gr. n.*; *Med.*) *v.* Alexipharmaka.

Al'fanz, *m.* (*gen.* -es) nonsense, foolery, idle-talk; *v.* Alfanzer.

Alfan'zen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with Facit) to talk nonsense; to behave foolishly.

Al'fanzer, *m.*, a silly, nonsensical fellow.

Alfanzerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) silly, foolish tricks; silly behaviour; foolery. — -en treiben, to play the fool, to play foolish tricks.

Al'fons
Alfon'ſo
Alfon'ſus
Alphon'ſus } *m.*, Alphonso.

Alfres'co, *adv.*, - malen, to paint in fresco.

Alfrescomalerei', *f.*, fresco-painting, painting on a wall laid with mortar *or* plaster not yet dry.

Algarbien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Algarve (southern province in Portugal).

Algaroth'pulver, *n.*, (*Chem.*) algarot, algaroth (the name of an emetic powder, prepared from the regulus of antimony, disolved in acids, and separated by repeated lotions in warm water; Stibium oxydulatum submuriaticum).

Al'ge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Alge.

Al'gebra, *f.* algebra.

Algebra'iſch, *a.*, algebraical; *adv.*, algebraically.

Algebraiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) algebraist, one who is versed in the science of algebra.

Al'gen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) sea-weeds (an order *or* division of the cryptogamic *or* acrogenous class of plants; algae); -artig, algous, pertaining to sea-weed.

Al'gier, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Algier, Algiers.

Al'gierer, *m.*, Algerine.

Algie'riſch, *a.*, Algerine.

Algorismus } *m.*, algorism, algorithm (numerical computation *or* the six operations of arithmetic).
Algorith'mus

Alguacil', *m.*, (*sp. w.*) a police officer in Spain.

A'libi, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) alibi.

Alicant'(e) } *m.*, alicant wine, tent-wine (a Spanish wine).
Alicant'wein

Alimentation, *f.* (*l. w.*; *Law*) alimentation (*v.* Ernährung, Verpflegung).

Alimen'te, *pl.* } (*Law*) alimony.
Alimentengeld, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er)

Alimenti'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*; *Law*) to maintain, provide for (*v.* Ernähren, Verpflegen).

Aliquant' } (*m. l. w.*) aliquant; -e Zahl (die
Aliquan'tiſch } Aliquante), the aliquant part (that which does not measure another number without a remainder).

Aliquot' } (*m. l. w.*) aliquot; -e Zahl (die
Aliquo'tiſch } Aliquote), the aliquot part (of a number *or* quantity, which will measure it without a remainder).

Alis'ma, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alisma, water-plantain, thrumwort (Froſchlöffelkraut, Froſchlöffel).

Alizarin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) alizarin (a kind of red pigment used in dyeing).

Alk, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ornith.*) auk, the black and white diver, the puffin (Pinguinus impennis, Alca).

Alkä'liſch, *a.*, *v.* Alkali.

Alkahest', *n.*, (*Chem.*) alkahest (a universal solvent, a menstruum capable of dissolving every body).

Al kahol, *m.*, *v.* Alkohol.

Alkalescenz', *f.*, (*Chem.*) alkalescency (a tendency to become alkaline; a tendency to the properties of an alkali).

Alka'li, *n.*, (*Chem.*) alkali (a salifiable base, having in a greater *or* less degree a peculiar acrid taste, the power of changing blue vegetable colours to a green, and the colour of turmeric and rhubarb to a brown).

Alkalimeter, *n.*, (*Chem.*) alkalimeter (an instrument for ascertaining the strength of alkalies *or* the quantity of alkali in potash and soda).

Alkalimetrie', *f.*, (*Chem.*) alkalimetry (the process for testing alkalies).

Alkalinität' } *f.* alkalinity (the quality which
Alkalität' } constitutes an alkali).

Alkali'niſch } *a.* alkaline, having the properties
Alka'liſch } of an alkali; alkalide Erden, alkaline

earths (lime, magnesia, baryta, strontia &c.), alkalisches Salz, s. Alkalisalz.

Al'kalisalze, *pl.*, alkaline salts.

Alkalisation', *f.* alkalization (the act of rendering alkaline by impregnating with an alkali).

Alkalisi'ren, *v. a.*, to alkalify, to alkalize.

Alkalisi'rung, *f.*, alkalization.

Alkaloid', *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *Chem.*) alkaloid (a body resembling an alkali *or* possessing some of the properties of an alkali).

Alkan'na, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's bugloss (Anchusa tinctoria); -blätter, alcanna leaves (from which a powder is prepared, used by the Turkish ladies to give a golden colour to their nails and hair); -öl (*n.*), alcanna oil (extracted from the berries; used in medicine); -wurzel (*f.*), alcanna root.

Alkarsin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) alkarsine (a liquid obtained when acetate of potash, mixed with its own weight of arsenious acid is subjected to dry distillation).

Alkeken'gi, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alkekengi, winter-cherry (s. Judenkirsche).

Alker'mes, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) alkermes (a compound cordial, in the form of a confection, derived from the kermes berries; s. Kermes).

Al'kohol, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *Chem.*) alcohol, highly rectified spirit of wine, proof-spirit.

Al'koholartig } *a.*, alkoholic.
Al'koholhaltig }

Alkoholisation' } *f.*, alcoholisation.
Alkoholisi'rung }

Alkoholisi'ren, *v. a.*, to alcoholize.

Alkoholome'ter, *m.*, alcoholimeter.

Al'koran, *m.* (*gen.* -s) alcoran; (*Archit.*) alcoran (the name of a high tower on Persian buildings).

Al'koven, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) alcove, a recess in a room (generally for the reception of a bed).

All, *n.* (*gen.* -es) the universe (s. Weltall).

All (Al'le, Al'ler, Al'les), *a.*, all, every, any; alle beide, both of them; sie alle, all of them; alle Menschen, all men, every body, the whole world; wir sind alle schuldig, we are all of us guilty, blameable; alle Welt, every body, all the world; um Alles in der Welt, for the world; auf alle Weise, by all means, in every possible way, vor allen Dingen, in the first place, before every thing; wer Alles, of all things, ohne alle Ursache, without any reason; ohne allen Zweifel, without any doubt, doubtlessly, undoubtedly; in aller Eile, with all speed, eine allzugroße Meinung von sich haben, to have an overweening opinion of one's self; er ist der Gegenstand aller meiner Sorgen, he is all my care; alle Jahre, every year; alle drei Tage, every third day; Einem mit aller Gewalt etwas aufdringen, to obtrude something forcibly upon any one; Alles in Allem sein, to be all in all; Alles wieder gut machen, to make amends for all; sein Alles verloren haben, to have lost one's all; er hat Alles verkauft, he has sold off every thing; Alles aufbieten, to strain every nerve, to set every spring in motion, to exert one's self to the utmost, to be indefatigable in one's exertions *or* endeavours; Alle oder Keine (Einer oder Keiner) sein, a king *or* a beggar, hot *or* miss; es ist Alles eins, it's all the same, es ist Alles umsonst, it's all to no purpose, it's all in vain, wenn es das Alles ist, if that be all; (*Comm.*) All für Einen und Einer für Alle, solidarily, all and singular, collectively and individually, unser Alles ist auf dem Spiele, our all is at stake; (*Prov.*) wer Alles will, bekommt nichts, all grasp, all lose; aller Anfang ist schwer, every beginning is difficult.

All, *adv.*, no more, at an end, gone; out; exhausted; spent; der Wein ist alle, the wine is out; there's no more wine; das Geld ist alle, the money is spent; alle machen, to exhaust, dissipate; alle werden, to be spent; *v.* Ueberall.

Allagit', *m.*, (*Min.*) allagite (a species of manganolite).

Al'lah, *m.*, Allah (the Arabic name of the supreme Being).

All'anerkannt, *a.*, all acknowledged, universally acknowledged.

Allanit', *m.*, (*Min.*) allanite (a silicious oxide of cerium).

Allantoi'de } *f.*, (*Anat.*) allantois, allantoid (a
Allantois' } thin membrane situated between the chorion and amnion in quadrupeds, and forming one of the membranes, which invest the foetus in those animals).

Allantoin', *n.* (*Chem.*) allantoine; allan-
Allantoin'säure, *f.* toic-acid, ammotic-acid

Am'niossäure, *f.* (an acid of animal origin found in the liquor of the allantois of the fetal calf).

Allatration', *f.* (*l. w.*) allatration, barking (s. Anbellung).

All'barmherzig, *a.*, All-merciful; der Allbarmherzige, the All-merciful.

All'befruchtend, *a.*, all-fecundating.

All'bekannt, *a.*, notorious, universally *or* generally known, well known.

All'belebend, *a.*, all-cheering, invigorating, inspiriting.

All beliebt } *a.*, all-beloved.
All'geliebt }

All bereits, *adv.*, already.

All'bewundert, *a.*, all-admired.

All'da, *adv.*, there (s. Da, Dasein).

All'dieweil, *conj.* (*u. a.*) whereas (s. Weil).

All'dort, *adv.*, s. Dort.

Allee', *f.* (*pl.* -n) alley, avenue, walk, double row.

Allega'nisch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Allegany, Alleghany, Alleganian (denominating the American mountains so called).

Allegat', *n.* (*l. w.*; *gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) the passage quoted *or* cited, the citation, the quotation.

Allegation', *f.* (*l. w.*, *Law*) allegation (s. Anführung), a producing of instruments *or* deeds to authorize *or* justify something, (*Archit.*) s. Anlagation.

Allegi'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to allege, to produce as an argument *or* plea, to cite, to quote.

Allegorie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) allegory.

Allego'risch, *a.*, allegoric, allegorical, figurative; die Allegorische Eigenschaft (das Allegorische), allegoricalness; *adv.*, allegorically.

Allegorisi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to allegorize.

Allegorist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) allegorist, one who uses allegory.

Allegret'to, *n.* & *adv.*, (*it. w.*, *Mus.*) allegretto.

Alle'gro, *n.* & *adv.*, (*it. w.*; *Mus.*) allegro.

All'eigen, *a.*, s. Eigen, a freehold, freehold-estate, allodium.

Allein', *adv.*, alone, single, apart; by one's self; solitary; only, solely, er lebt -, he lives by himself, single *or* separated, ich wünsche - zu sein, I wish to be alone, I will not be disturbed, I don't see any body, ich fand ihn -, I found him alone, setze es -, set it by itself, dies würde - schon hinreichen, this of itself would suffice.

Allein', *conj.*, but; nicht - ..., sondern ..., not only, ... but ...; ich würde gern, - ich konnte nicht, I would, but was not able.

Allein'besitz, *m.*, exclusive *or* absolute possession.

Allein'friede, *m.*, s. Zeraratfriede.

Allein'gesang, *m.*, s. Solo.

Allein'gespräch, *n.* } soliloquy, monologue.
Allein'rede, *f.* }

Allein'gewalt, *f.*, independent power, uncontrolled authority.

Allein'händler, *m.*, monopolist, engrosser.

Allein'handel, *m.*, monopoly (Verein); – treiben to monopolize, to engross the trade.

Allein'herr } *m.*, monarch, autocrat.
Allein'herrscher }

Allein'herrschaft, *f.*, monarchy, autocracy; der – entgegen, antimonarchical.

Allei'nig, *a.*, only, exclusive, unique; der – e Gott the one God; *adv.*, exclusively.

Allei'nigkeit, *f.*, aloneness (Gottes, of God)

Allein'nützig, *a.*, advantageous *or* useful to one only.

Allein'rheder, *m.*, sole owner of a ship

Allein'sänger, *m.*, solo-singer.

Allein'seligmachend, *a.*, only-saving (Kirche, church, the catholic church)

Allein'spiel, *n.* (*Mus.*) solo.

Allein'spieler, *m.*, one who plays a solo

Alleins'lehre, *f.*, s. Pantheismus.

Allein'stehend, *a.*, standing apart; der – e Baum, stander; – e Gebäude, insulated buildings.

Allein'verkauf, *m.*, monopoly.

Alleluja', *n.*, alleluiah.

Allemal', *adv.*, always, at all times, at any time, every time; wenn, whenever, ein für –, once for all.

Allemande', *f.*, (*Mus.* & *Danc.*) allemand; almain.

Allemann', *m.*, Almain, ancient Germany.

Alleman'nien, *n.*, ancient Germany

Alleman'nisch, *a.*, Allemannic, belonging to the ancient Germans *or* Allemanni

Allenfalls', *adv.*, at any rate, at all events, in case of need; by accident, by chance; sollte ich ihn nicht sehen, in case I should not see him.

Allenfall'sig } *a.*, eventual.
Allenfal'lig }

Allenthal'ben, *adv.*, every where, in all places, at every hand, on all sides, in every direction.

All'entscheidend, *a.*, final

All'er, *a.*, (*gen. pl. of* all, *used in comp. with the superlative*) of all; (*in conjunction with titles*) most.

Allerbest, *a.*, best of all, very best; dies gefällt mir am –en, I like this best of all.

Allerchrist'lich } *a.*, most christian (epithet of
Allerchrist'lichst } the kings of France).

Allerdings', *adv.*, quite, of course, to be sure, surely, by all means, certainly, indeed, it is true, er sagte ja –, fügte aber einige Bedingungen hinzu, he said so without doubt, but added some conditions.

Allerdurchlauch'tigst, *a.*, most high, most serene, most illustrious.

Allererst', *a.* & *adv.*, first of all; zu –, first and foremost; originally.

All'erfreuend, *a.*, all cheering.

Allergetreu'est, *a.*, most faithful (epithet of the kings of Portugal).

Allergnä'digst, *a.*, most gracious; *adv.*, most graciously.

All'erhalter, *m.*, all-sustainer.

Allerhand', *indecl. a.*, various, diverse, sundry, of all sorts *or* kinds.

Allerhei'ligen, *pl.*, All saints, All-saints-day, All-hallows (the second day of November); die Zeit um –, All-hallow-tide.

Allerhei'ligenholz, *n.*, Brazil wood or All-saints-bay, log-wood.

Allerhei'ligst, *a.*, most holy (title of the Pope); das –e, the holy of holies, sanctuary

Allerhöchst', *a.*, most high, highest of all, der –e, the most High, the supreme Being; am –en, at the highest.

Allerlei', *indecl. a.*, various, of all kinds *or* sorts.

Allerlei', *n.*, hodge-podge, salmagundi

Allerlei'gewürz, *n.*, allspice.

Allerletzt', *a.*, last of all; *adv.*, zu –, last of all, in conclusion.

Allerliebst', *a.*, dearest, most beloved; charming, excellent, delightful, engaging, mir ist das am –en, I like that best of all.

All'ermannsharnisch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common sword-lily, serpent's garlic, spotted ramsons, wild broad garlic (s. Zwiebel, lange, Allium victorialis).

Allerma'ßen, *adv.*, in every way, quite; *conj.*, where as, since (= da).

Allermeist', *a.*, most, most part; *adv.*, especially, particularly, chiefly, am –en most of all.

Allernächst', *a.*, next, the very next; *adv.*, next-door, close by, hard by, immediately, s. Zeche, Gift.

All'ernährend, *a.*, nourishing all-nourishing

Allerneuest', *a.*, newest, newest of all.

All'erschaffend, *a.*, all-creating.

Allerschlech'test } *a.*, worst of all.
Allerschlimmst' }

Allerschönst', *a.*, finest of all.

Allerseelen, *pl.*, All-souls-day.

Allerseits', *adv.*, on every side, from all parts; altogether.

Allerunterthä'nigst, *a.*, most humble, *adv.*, most humbly.

Allerwärts', *adv.*, everywhere, throughout (s. überall).

Allerwe'gen, *adv.*, s. Allewege.

Allerwei'sest, *a.*, wisest of all, most wise.

Allerwelts'bürger, *m.*, cosmopolite, cosmopolitan.

Allerwelts'bürgerschaft, *f.*, cosmopolitism.

Allerwelts'freund, *m.*, friend of every body.

Allerwe'nigst, *a.*, least of all.

Allesammt', *adv.*, altogether.

All'esentdeckend, *a.*, all-discovering.

All'eserfreuend, *a.*, all-cheering.

All'eserklärend, *a.*, all-interpreting, all-explaining.

All'eseroberud, *a.*, all-conquering.

All'esfesselnd, *a.*, all-constraining.

All'esgewährend, *a.*, all-complying.

All'esheilend, *a.*, all-healing.

All'esleitend } *a.*, all-guiding.
All'esführend }

All'esmachend, *a.*, all-making.

Allewe'ge, *adv.*, every where; always; in every way, quite.

Allewei'le, *adv.*, just now.

Allezeit', *adv.*, always, at any time, at every time ever more

All'geber, *m.*, all-giver.

All'gebietend, *a.*, all-commanding.

All'geehrt, *a.*, all-honoured.

All'gefällig, *a.*, time-serving.

All'gefürchtet, *a.*, all-dreaded.

All'gegenwart, *f.*, omnipresence, ubiquity.

All'gegenwärtig, *a.*, omnipresent.

All'gelehrt, *a.*, learned *or* versed in all knowledge; ein –er Mann, a universal genius.

Allgemach', *adv.*, by little and little, by degrees, gradually.

Allgemein', *a.*, general, common, universal, public; das –e Beste, the general good, the common weal,

public interest; eine e Krankheit, an epidemical disease; ein es Mittel, a sovereign remedy, panacea; im en, generally, in general upon the whole; die Menschen im -, the generality of mankind; man sagt im -, it is generally said, it is talked about, e Begriffe, complex ideas; (*Gram.* & *Alg.*) der -e, m. canon, *adv.*, generally, universally, commonly, bekannt, notorious, famous; gebilligt, all-approved, -glaube (*m.*), catholicism; -glaubig (*a.*), catholic, -heit (*f.*), generalisation, -satz (*m.*), sentence; -urtheil (*f.*), pasigraphy; - verabscheut, all-abhorred.

Allgemein'heit, *f.*, generality, universality; (*Law*) commonness.

All'genügsam | *a.*, (*Theol.*) all-sufficient.
All'genugsam |

All'genügsamkeit | *f.*, (*Theol.*) all-sufficiency.
All'genugsamkeit |

All'gepriesen, *a.*, all-praised.

All'gerecht, *a.* all-just, der -e, the All-righteous, God.

All'gericht, *n.*, judgment-day.

All'gesang, *m.*, chorus.

All'gewalt, *f.*, omnipotence, omnipotency.

Allgewal'tig, *a.*, omnipotent, most powerful, all-powerful.

All'götterei, *f.*, pantheism.

All'götterer, *m.*, pantheist.

All'gottstempel, *m.*, pantheon.

All'gültig, *a.*, decisive in every case, of universal validity.

Allgü'tig, *a.*, all-good, all-bountiful, all-bounteous, all-kind, all-gracious; der -e, the supreme disposer of all good.

All'gut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) all-good, good Henry, english mercury (der gute Heinrich; Chenopodium bonus Henricus).

All'heil, *n.*, a sovereign remedy, a panacea.

All'heit, *f.*, universality, totality.

All'herrschend, *a.*, all-ruling, all-commanding.

Allhier', *adv.*, here, in this place.

Allianz', *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *pl.* -en) alliance, league, confederacy.

Alligation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Arith.*) alligation; (*Chem.*) alligation (*v.* Legirung).

Alligations'regel, *f.*, (*Arith.*) alligation (a rule of arithmetic for finding the price *or* value of compounds, consisting of ingredients of different values).

Alliga'tor, *m.*, (*Zool.*) alligator, the American crocodile (Kaiman; Crocodilus lucius).

Alliga'torbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) alligator-pear, avocado-pear (Persea gratissima).

Alligi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to alligate; to alloy.

Allii'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to ally.

Alliirt', *a.*, allied, united; der -e, ally, confederate.

Alliteration', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *pl.* -en) alliteration.

Alljähr'lich, *a.*, annual; *adv.*, annually, yearly, year by year.

All'kundig, *a.*, all-knowing, omniscient.

All'liebend, *a.*, all loving.

All'macher | *m.*, factotum.
All'thuer |

All'macht, *f.*, omnipotence, almightiness.

All'mächtig, *a.*, omnipotent, almighty; all-powerful; der -e, the Almighty, God.

Allmä'lig, *a.*, gradual; *adv.*, gradually; softly, gently; by little and little, by degrees.

All'monatlich, *a.*, done *or* happening once a month *or* every month, monthly; *adv.*, once a month, monthly.

All'mutter, *f.*, (*Poes.*) nature, earth; -erde (*f.*), all-bearing earth.

All'nächtlich, *a.*, done *or* happening every night; *adv.*, every night, nightly.

Allocation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) allocation (admission of an article of account, an allowance made upon an account).

Allochroit', *m.*, (*Min.*) allochroit (an amorphous, massive, opaque mineral of a grayish, reddish *or* yellowish colour found in Norway; considered as a variety of garnet).

Allocution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) allocution, an address (of a general to his troops), the pope's address *or* speech in the college of cardinals.

Allod', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) *v.* Allodialgut.

Allodial', *a.*, (*Law*) allodial, freehold.

Allodial'erbe, *m.*, heir to an allodial estate.

Allodial'gut, *n.*, (*Law*) allodium, freehold-estate, freehold, free-tenement; estate in fee.

Allodial'schuld, *f.*, allodial-debt.

Allogonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Herderit.

Allorit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of pumice-stone.

Allomorphit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of anhydrite.

Allon genperücke, *f.*, full bottomed wig.

Allongi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verlangern.

Allopath', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) allopathist (one who practises medicine according to the principles and rules of allopathy).

Allopathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) allopathy (opposed to homoeopathy).

Allophan', *n.*, (*Min.*) allophane (a mineral of a blue, sometimes green *or* brown colour).

Allo'tria, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Ungereimtheiten.

Alloxan', *n.*, (*Chem.*) alloxan (one of the products of the decomposition of uric acid by nitric acid).

Alloxan'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) alloxanic-acid.

Alloxantin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) alloxantine (a substance obtained when alloxan is brought into contact with zinc and hydrochloric acid, with cloride of zinc *or* sulphuretted hydrogen).

All'schrecken, *m.*, panic.

All'schreibekunst, *f.*, pasigraphy.

All'sehend, *a.*, all-beholding.

All'seher, *m.*, All-seer.

All'schöpferisch, *a.*, all-creating, all-making.

All'seitig, *a.*, universal; versatile.

All'seitigkeit, *f.*, versatility.

All'selig, *a.*, all-happy, all-blessed.

All'stündlich, *a.*, done *or* happening every hour; *adv.*, hourly.

All'sühnend, *a.*, all-atoning.

All'tägig, | *a.*, done *or* happening every day,
All'täglich, | daily, quotidian; flat, trivial, common, trite, commonplace; (*Med.*) ein es Fieber, a quotidian fever; ein alltägliches Kleid (Alltagskleid), an every day coat; alltägliche Betrachtungen, commonplace reflections.

All'täglichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) commonplace, triteness.

All'tags, *a.*, (*in comp.*) common, ordinary, commonplace, trite; -bemerkung (*f.*), a commonplace observation; -geschichte (*f.*), a tale of every day; -geschwätz (*n.*), empty talk, idle talk; -kleid (*n.*), *v.* Alltäglich; -leben (*n.*), every day life; -mensch (*m.*), a commonplace fellow; -welt (*f.*), working-day world; -witz (*m.*), commonplace wit.

All'tragend, *a.*, all-bearing.

All'triumphirend, *a.*, all triumphing.

Alludi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anspielen, Zielen.

All'umfassend, *a.*, all-comprehending, all-embracing; integral.

All'umfasser, *m.*, (*Poes.*) all-embracer.

All'umschließend, *a.*, all-surrounding.

Alluſion', *f.*, (*lt. m.*) *v.* Anſpielung.

Alluvial', *a.*, alluvial (added to land by the wash of water).

Alluvial'-Eiſenerz, *n.*, *v.* Raſeneiſenſtein.

Allu'vium, *n.*, (*Geol.*) alluvion, alluvium.

All'vater, *m.*, father of All, God; common progenitor.

All'verehrt, *a.*, all-worshiped.

All'verflucht, *a.*, all-cursed, cursed by all.

All verheerend, *a.*, all-devastating.

All verhüllend, *a.*, all-damning.

All'verlaſſen, *a.*, all-abandoned.

All'vermögend, *a.*, all-efficient, all-powerful.

All'vernichtend, *a.*, all-blasting, all-destroying.

All'verſöhner, *m.*, one who reconciles all *or* every thing.

All verzehrend, *a.*, all-devouring.

All'vollkommen, *a.*, all-perfect.

All vollkommenheit, *f.*, all-perfectness.

All'waltend, *a.*, all-governing, all-ruling.

All'weiſe, *a.*, all-wise, all knowing.

All'weisheit, *f.*, supreme wisdom, infinite wisdom, omniscience.

All'wiſſend, *a.*, all-knowing; omniscient, omniscious.

All'wiſſenheit, *f.*, omniscience, omnisciency, unbounded *or* infinite knowledge.

Allwiſſerei', *f.*, pretension of knowing every thing.

All'wo, *adv.*, where (*v.* Wo).

All'wöchentlich, *a.*, coming, done *or* happening every week, once a week, hebdomedary; *adv.*, every week, weekly.

All'zeit, *adv.*, *v.* Allezeit.

All zerſtörend, *a.*, all-destroying.

All'zu, *adv.*, too, to much, over and above.

All'zuängſtlich, *a.*, superstitious, too fearful.

All'zufreundlich, *a.*, over-friendly.

All'zufruchtbar, *a.*, over-fruitful.

All zugenau, *a.*, too precise; too particular, quaint.

All zugleich, *adv.*, all at once, all together.

All'zugroß, *a.*, too great, over great; **-e Bemühung**, *f.*, over-fatigue, **-gefälligkeit**, over-complaisance.

All'zumal, *adv.*, one and all, all together.

All'zuſehr, *adv.*, over, too much.

All zuzärtlich, *a.*, over-fond.

All'zugleich, *adv.*, all-together, all at once.

All'zuvertraut, *a.*, over-familiar, too familiar.

All'zuviel, *adv.*, *v.* Allzuviel.

Alma'dia / **Alma'de**, *f.* almadie (a bark canoe used by the Africans; a long boat used at Calicut in India, 80 feet long and 6 *or* 7 broad, called also catburi).

Almadin', *m.*, *v.* Almandin.

Almageſt', *m.*, almagest (a book *or* collection of problems in astronomy and geometry, drawn up by Ptolemy).

Alma'gra, *n.*, almagra (a fine deep red ochre with an admixture of purple, called also spanish brown red).

Al'manach, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) almanac

Almandin', *m.*, (*fr. m.*; *Min.*) almandin, precious, garnet, oriental garnet; **-kraut**, *v.* Gudrun.

Al'me / **Al'ma**, *pl.*, alme, alma (girls in Egypt, whose occupation is to amuse company with singing and dancing).

Almei', *m.*, (*Min.*) white tutty (*v.* Galmei).

Al'mer, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Faulbaum.

Al'merich, *m.*, Emery.

Al'moſen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) alms, charity; um ein - bitten, to beg an alms; Einem - geben, to bestow an alms, charity upon a person; **-mann**, Mannes *m.*, die von - leben, alms-people, alms-men; paupers; - ſammeln, to collect alms; - betreffend *or* - eleemosynary

Al'moſenamt, *n.*, alms-house, almonry; almonership.

Al'moſenbruder / **Al'moſengenoß** / **Al'moſenmann**, *m.*, alms-man, eleemosynary; pauper.

Al'moſenbüchſe, *f.* / **Al'moſenkaſten**, *m.*, alms-box, poor's-box, alms-chest.

Al'moſeneinnehmer, *m.*, collector of alms.

Al'moſenempfänger, *m.*, beneficiary.

Al'moſengeld, *n.*, charity-money, poor-money; poor-rates, poor's-tax.

Al'moſenkorb, *m.*, alms-basket

Almoſenier', *m.*, (*gen.* -ê; *pl.* -e) almoner (*v.* Almoſenpfleger)

Al'moſenpfleger, *m.*, almoner, overseer of the poor.

Al moſenſammler, *m.*, gatherer of alms.

Al'moſenſammlung, *f.*, collection (of money for the poor); subscription.

Al'moſenſpende, *f.*, distribution of alms, almsdeed, a charitable gift.

Al'moſenſpenden, *v. a.*, to distribute alms.

Al'moſenſtock, *m.*, alms-stock, alms-box.

Al'oe, *f.*, (*pl* -n; *Bot.*) aloe; (*Pharm.*) aloes; - enthaltend, von -, mit - vermiſcht, aloelic, aloetical; die mit - verſetzte Arzenei, aloetic.

Al'oeauszug / **Al'oeextrat**, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) aloes.

Al'oeholz, *n.*, aloes-wood, agallochum (Calambac, Paradieſeholz).

Al'oemittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) aloetic.

Al'oeſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) aloetic-acid.

Alo'ger, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Alogians (a sect of ancient heretics, who demed Jesus Christ to be the *Logos*, and consequently rejected the Gospel of St. John).

Alogie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) alogy, unreasonableness, absurdity.

Alogotrophie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*; *Med.*) alogotrophy (a disproportionate nutrition of the parts of the body, as when one part receives more *or* less nourishment and growth than another).

Alomantie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) alomancy, divination by means of salt (*v.* Halomantie).

Alopekie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*; *Med.*) alopecy, fox-evil, scurf (Fuchsgrind).

Alo'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ichth.*) alose, shad, chad; goat-fish, mother of herrings (Alosa clupea).

Alo'ſenkraut, *n.*, *v.* Alraunkraut.

Alp, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) night-mare, incubus (Alpdrücken, Drude, Mahr); (*pl.* -en) mountain (*v.* Alpen).

Alpa'ka / **Alpag'na**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) alpaca, alpagna (Camelus alpaca).

Alp'balſam, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-rosebay.

Alp'drücken, *n.*, oppression of the night-mare.

Al'pen, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Alps; die julischen -, julian Alps; die rhätischen -, rhetian Alps, jenſeits der -, transalpine; dieſſeits der -, cisalpine; pasturages on the Alps.

Al'penampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bastard-rhubarb, monk's-rhubarb, alpine dock (Rumex alpinum).

Al'penamſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the solitary sparrow (Corvus pyrrhocorax).

Al'penanemone, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alpine anemone (Anemone alpina).

Al'penbachſtelze / **Al'pengrasmücke**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of wag-tail *or* alpine lark (Motacilla alpina).

Al'penbärlapp, *m.*, (*Bot.*) savin club-moss: cypress-moss, heathmoss (Lycopodium alpinum).

Al'penbalsam, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Narbalsam, Alpenrosendendron.

Al'penbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine mespilus (Felsenbirne, Felsbirne; Mespilus amelanchier)

Al'penbeifuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-wormwood (Artemisia alpina).

Al'penbewohner, *m.*, alpine mountaineer, an inhabitant of the Alps.

Al'penbirke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-birch-tree (Betula nana).

Al'penbischofsmütze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) barren-wort (Epimedium alpinum).

Al'penbock, *m.*, *v.* Steinbock.

Al'pendohle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Alpenkrähe, Alpraben.

Al'penebenholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) alpine laburnum (Cytisus alpinus).

Al'penenzian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-gentian, gentianella (Gentiana acaulis)

Al'penerde, *f.*, a kind of soil favorable to the growth of alpine shrubs (graue Dammerde).

Al'penfettkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) alpine butter-wort (Pinguicula alpina).

Al'penerdbeerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine arbutus (Arbutus alpina).

Al'penflockenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alpine centaury (Centaurea alpina).

Al'penföhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Krummholzkiefer.

Al'penforelle, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of char (Salmo alpinus).

Al'pengänsedistel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine sow-thistle.

Al'pengebirg, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) diving snail (Bulla ampulla).

Al'pengebirge, *n.*, the Alps.

Al'penglöckchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) alpine soldanel, a species of convolvulus (Soldanella alpina).

Al'penglühen, *n.*, the rays of the rising and setting sun on the snow-topped points of the alpine mountains.

Al'pengrasmücke, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Alpenbachstelze.

Al'pengünsel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine bugle (Ajuga alpina).

Al'penhabichtskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) alpine hawkweed (Hieracium alpinum).

Al'penhahn, *m.*, *v.* Auerhahn.

Al'penhahnenfuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain crow-flower (Dotterblume; Ranunculus alpinus).

Al'penhase, *m.*, (*Zool.*) alpine hare (Lepus variabilis).

Al'penheckenkirsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red-berried upright honeysuckle (Lonicera alpigina).

Al'penhirt, *m.*, alpine herdsman, alpine shepherd.

Al'penhof, *m.*, cow-keeper's farm.

Al'penhorn, *n.*, alp-horn, cowherd's horn.

Al'penhuflattig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine colt's-foot (with creeping stem).

Al'penjäger, *m.*, alp-hunter.

Al'penkiefer, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain pine-tree (*v.* Krummholzbaum),

Al'penklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine trefoil.

Al'penkrähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) alpine crow, mountain jackdaw (Schneedohle; Corvus pyrrhocorax).

Al'penkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Laburnumkraut.

Al'penlauch, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Allermannsharnisch.

Al'penlerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bergleiche.

Al'penmaus, **Al'penratte** } *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Murmeltbier.

Al'penpaß, *m.*, (*pl.* Alpenpässe) pass of the Alps.

Al'penpflanze, *f.*, alpine plant; nanlage (*f.*), grounds laid out for the cultivation of alpine plants.

Al'penrabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Wald- oder Steinrabe, *v.* Alpenkrähe, Schneedohle.

Al'penranke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Alpenrebe.

Al'penrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Alpenrosendendron.

Al'penroßpolei, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine stachys, alpine woundwort (Stachys alpina).

Al'penroth, *n.*, *v.* Alpenrosenroth.

Al'pensänger, *m.*, (*pl.* -) singer of alpine songs.

Al'pensalz, *n.*, alpine salt.

Al'pensalm, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) char.

Al'penscharte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alpine sawwort (Serratula alpina).

Alpenstock, *m.*, alpine pole.

Al'penstrandläufer } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) dunlin (a species of sandpiper; Tringa alpina)

Al'penstrandvogel }

Al'penveilchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sow-bread, cyclamen (Erdscheibe, Cyclamen europaeum)

Al'penvolk, *n.*, inhabitants of the Alps.

Al'penwegebreit }
Al'penwegerich } *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine plantain.

Al'penwiese, *f.*, alpine pasture.

Al'penwinter, *m.*, alpine winter.

Al'penziege, *f.*, *v.* Steinbock.

Al'pha, *n.*, (*gr.*) alpha, das - und Omega, the alpha and omega, the beginning and the end

Alphabet', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) alphabet, index; (*Typ.*) twenty three printed sheets, das Werk wird 2 -e stark, the work will consist of 46 printed sheets.

Alphabe'tisch, *a.* & *adv.*, alphabetic; alphabetically; - ordnen, to arrange alphabetically, to alphabet.

Alphabetisi'ren, *v. a.*, to alphabet.

Alphabe'tenschlosser, *pl.*, letter-keyed-locks.

Al'phamuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) alpha cockle (a species of Venus shell, Venus castrensis).

Alp'hahn, *m.*, *v.* Auerhahn.

Alphe'nis, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) alphenix (white barley-sugar, used for colds).

Alphe'ster, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) alphest (Labrus cinaedus).

Al'phons }
Alphon'sus } *m.*, Alphonso.

Alphonsin', *n.*, (*Surg.*) alphonsin (a surgical instrument for extracting bullets from wounds).

Al'phos }
Al'phus } *m.*, (*Med.*) alphus (that species of leprosy called vitilgo, in which the skin is rough with white spots).

Al'pisch, *a.*, alpine.

Alpi'ste, *f.*, alpist, alpia (the seed of the fox-tail, used for feeding birds).

Alp'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Wasserdost.

Alp'männchen, *n.*, hobgoblin.

Alp'maus, **Alp'ratte** } *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Murmeltbier

Alp'meier, *m.*, farmer on the Alps.

Alp'rabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Alpenkrähe.

Alp'ranken, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bittersüß, Nachtschatten.

Alp'rauch, *m.*, *v.* Gebirgsrauch.

Alp'raute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stabwurz.

Alp'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Alpenrose.

Alp'ruthe, *f.*
Alp'schoß, *m.*
Alp'stein, *m.* } fairystone (*v.* Donnerstein).

Alp'zopf, *m.*, (*Med.*) plica (*v.* Weichselzopf).

Al'quifoux } *n.*, alquifoux (a sort of lead-ore, which
Al'quifuz } when broken looks like antimony; potter's ore; Glanzerz).

Al'raun, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) mandragora, mandrake (Wolfskirsche; Atropa mandragora); **Alrau'ne**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a priestess of the ancient Germans; hag, sorceress, witch (*also* Alru'ne).

Als, *conj.*, than (*used after comparative adjectives*); as (*in the capacity of*); as (*as good as*, *as much as*, *would*, *as soon as*, *as*, *like*; but, except, save (*after a negative*), nothing but; es hat einen Tausendsturm, she has no riches but her virtue (her virtue is her only wealth); wer anders kann es sein, who can it be but; when (*with reference to time*); to wit, namely, als da sind, such as, namely; dieses geschah, als, this happened, as; er ist zu jung, daß er dieses wissen sollte, he is too young to know this.

Alsbald', *adv.*, presently, directly, immediately, **Alsobald'**, forthwith; as soon as.

Alsdann', *adv.*, then.

Alse, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *s.* Aloe.

Alsen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *s.* Wermuth.

Alsenech, *n.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-milk-parsley (Selinum palustre).

Alsgemach, *adv.* (*s. G.*) *s.* Allmalig.

Also, *adv.*, thus, so, so much, in this manner, so far, die Sache verhält sich –, the matter stands thus, ich mußte –, I was obliged to act thus.

Also, *conj.*, then, consequently, accordingly, therefore; laßt uns –, let us then, ich ging –, I went accordingly; Sie wollen es – uns nicht geben? you do not then intend to give it us? bald, fort, *s.* Alsobald.

Alter, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *s.* Elster.

Alt, *a.* & *adv.*, old, aged (bejahrt); ancient (antik); antique; stale, rusty; ruinous (in Verfall gerathen); decayed (altersschwach); inveterate (von Gebräuchen, Irrthümern, &c.), –e Gewohnheiten, old customs; eine –e Gewohnheit, a custom of long standing; –e Zeiten, ancient times, unsere –en, our ancestors, forefathers; vor –en, je zu –, of old, in times *or* days of old, in olden times, in days of yore; wie alt ist er? how old is he? er ist 60 Jahre –, he is sixty years old, 60 years of age; er ist noch immer der –e, he's still the same, the same as ever, he has not altered in the least, ich bleibe dem –en, I am still for the old way; für –erthümlich, to superannuate; – werden, to grow old; to grow stale *or* rusty, to wither, to fade (von Sachen, das ist etwas –es, that is nothing new, that's an old story; ein –er Junggesell, an old maid; ein –er Soldat, a veteran; ein –er Invalide, an old broken soldier; die –en, the ancients (Greeks and Romans); (*fam.*) mein –er, my father, governor; principal; senior (of a mercantile house); old boy, my good fellow; (*Prov.*) jung gewohnt, – gethan, what we accustom ourselves to in youth, we do in age, what is bred in the bone, never comes out of the flesh; wie die –en singen, so zwitschern auch die Jungen, like father like son; –e Vögel fängt man nicht mit Spreu, old birds are not to be caught with chaff; (*fig.*) thun, to give one's self a knowing air, to give one's self cunning airs.

Alt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Mus.*) counter-tenor, alto, alt; (*Ichth.*) *s.* Alant.

Altaïsch, *a.*, Altaic, Altain, pertaining to the Altai (Altaigebirge), a vast ridge of mountains, extending in an easterly direction through a considerable part of Asia and forming a boundary between the Russian and Chinese dominions.

Altan', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* e) balcony, platform.

Altane', *f.*, (*pl.* -n) flat roof (to walk on); open gallery; terrace.

Altar, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Altäre) altar, communion-table.

Altara'gium, *n.*, (*l. m.*) altarage (the profits **Altalar'gium**, arising to priests from oblations *or* on account of the altar).

Altargeld, *n.*, *s.* Altaragium.

Altarbekleidung, **Altardecke**, *f.*, communion cloth.

Altarblatt, *n.*, altar-piece, altar-painting, back-piece of an altar.

Altardiener (*sen.* -s; *pl.* -) *m.*, altarist, the **Altarist'** (*gen.* & *pl.* -en), priest that ministers at the altar.

Altargemälde, *n.*, altar-piece.

Altargeräthe, *n.*, altar-furniture.

Altargeschirre, *pl.*, sacred vessels.

Altarkelch, *m.*, chalice.

Altarkerze, *f.*, **Altarlicht**, *n.*, altar-candle.

Altarnische, *f.*, altar-piece.

Altarstufe, *f.*, step of an altar.

Altartuch, *n.*, altar-cloth.

Altbacken, **Altgebacken**, *a.*, stale (von Brod).

Altbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *s.* Traubenkirsche.

Altbekannt, *a.*, long known, well known.

Altbinder, *m.*, cooper, repairer of old casks.

Altenglisch, *a.*, old English.

Altenburg, *n.*, (*Geogr.*) Old Castle.

Altdeutsch, *a.*, old German.

Alte, *m.*, the old one, governor (*v.* Alt, *a.*); (*Ichth.*) *s.* Alant.

Alten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grow old (v. Alter).

Altenheil, *n.*, (*Law*) *s.* Auszugsmann.

Alter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) age, years, ancientness (das Recht), of a right, etc.), Antike, of a family, das männliche –, the prime of life, das mündige, of full age, majority, das mündige – erreicht haben, to have attained one's majority, to be of age, das unmündige –, under-age, non-age, minority, das hohe –, great age, old age, declining age, decrepitude, antiquity; bis in das späteste –, to the latest period of one's existence, die sieben –, die Lebensalter, the seven ages of man, das goldene –, the golden age, golden mediocrity, er ist in seinem –, he is of my own age, sein – schwächt, decrepit with age, worn out with age, (*Prov.*) das Alter rächt sich, the old ones too are sometimes foolish, age does not always bring wisdom; von –s her, seit –s, in olden times, of old, anciently, formerly, dem Alter nach, by seniority.

Alteration', *f.*, (*Chem.*) *s.* Veränderung, Alteration.

Altercation', *f.*, (*sen.* -en) *s.* Wortwechsel, Zank.

Altergrau, *a.*, grey with old age.

Alterniren, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to alter, to concern, sich –, to be vexed, to fret at, to be offended at; to become much affected, *pp.* & *a.* alternirend (*math.*) *s.* Wechsel, alternatives.

Alterlich, *a.*, *s.* Altersschwach.

Altermann, *m.*, senior, elder; alderman.

Altern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grow old, to decline, to decay.

Alternation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) alternation, the different changes *or* alternations of orders in numbers.

Alternativ', *a.* & *adv.*, alternative, alternate, alternately.

Alternativ'e, *f.*, (*fr. sen.*, *pl.* -n) alternative, a choice of two things.

Alternir'en, *v. n.*, (*l. m.*; used with haben) to alternate, to happen *or* act by turns.

Altersfolge, *f.*, seniority.

Altersgenoß, *m.*, contemporary, one of the same age.

Alterspflege, *f.*, (*Med.*) gerocomy (that part of medicine, which treats of the proper regimen for old people).

Alt'ersſchwach, *a.* weak from age, decrepit, decayed

Alt'ersſchwäche, *f.*, weakness of old age, decrepitude.

Alt'ersſtufen, *pl.* the (seven) ages.

Alterthumelei, *f.* pretension to antiquity, antiquarianism.

Alt'erthümeln, *v. n.* (used with haben) to affect the manners of the ancients, to busy one's self with antiquities.

Alt'erthümler, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) antiquary, antiquarian.

Alt'erthümlich, *a.*, antique, antiquated, ancient; reverend with departed years

Alt'erthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl* Alterthümer) antiquity, ages of antiquity, the ancients. Alterthümer, antiquities; die Liebhaberei für Alterthümer, antiquarianism.

Alt'erthumsforſcher, *m.*, antiquarian.

Alt'erthumsgeſellſchaft, *f.*, **Alt'erthumsverein**, *m.* } antiquarian society, society of antiquaries.

Alt'erthumskenner, } *m.*, antiquary, archaeolo

Alt'erthumskundige, } gist.

Alt'erthumskunde, *f.*, archaeology,

Alt'erthumsſtück, *n.*, antique.

Alt'fiſch, *m.* (*Icth.*) *v.* Want.

Alt'flicker, *m.*, mender of old shoes, clothes &c., cobbler, botcher.

Alt'flöte, *f.* (*Mus.*) counter-tenor flute.

Alt'formig, *a.*, old-fashioned.

Alt'fränkiſch, **Alt modiſch**, **Alt'väteriſch** } *a.*, old-fashioned, antique; *adv.*, in an antique way *or* manner.

Alt gedient, *a.*, veteran, ein Alt gedienter Soldat, a veteran

Alt'geige, *f.*, (*Mus.*) *v.* Bratſche.

Alt'gelehrſamkeit, *f.*, philology.

Alt gelehrte, *m.*, philologer, philologist.

Alt'geſell, *m.*, foreman, head-journeyman.

Alt gewänder } *m.* (*s. G.*) a dealer in old clothes.

Alt'gewändlerſ old clothes-broker (Kleidertrödler).

Alt'gläubig, *a.*, orthodox, inclined towards the old doctrine.

Alt'gläubigkeit, *f.*, orthodoxy.

Alt'gothiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, gothic, in gothic style; *v.* Altfränkiſch.

Alt'griechiſch, *a.*, ancient Greek.

Althea } *f.* (*Bot.*) althea, common marsh-mallow

Althee' } (*v.* Eibiſch).

Alt heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the being old (Alterthum), piece of antiquity.

Alther'kommlich, *a.*, being an old custom, old, ancient.

Alt herr, *m.*, alderman; member of the senate, senator.

Althions'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) althionic acid (derived from the residue of the preparation of olefiant gass, from alcohol and sulphuric acid).

Althions'ſalze, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) althionates (Schwefelweinſaure Salze).

Altime'ter, *n.*, (*Geom.*) altimeter (an instrument for taking altitudes by geometrical principles).

Altimetrie', *f.*, (*Geom.*) altimetry (the art of ascertaining altitudes by means of a proper instrument, and by trigonometrical principles without actual mensuration)

Alt'tin, *n.*, (*Num.*) altin (a money of account in Russia, value three kopecks *or* about three halfpence).

Altin'car, *n.*, (*Chem.*) altincar (a species of factitious salt *or* powder, used in the fusion and purification of metals).

Altiſſ', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } *v.* Altfiangar; Altfiangerin.

Altiſſin', *f.*, (*pl* -nen) }

Alt jagbar, *a.*, (*Sport*) full-grown.

Alt'klug, *a.*, knowing, precocious, forward, knowing beyond one's years; (*fig.*) - thun, to give one's self cunning airs.

Alt'knecht, *m.*, head-servant, foreman

Alt'krieger, *m.*, veteran, a veteran officer *or* soldier.

Alt'lehrig, *a.*, orthodox.

Alt'lings, *adv.*, (*s. G.*) anciently, formerly.

Alt'macher, *m.*, *v.* Altflicker.

Alt'meiſter, *m.*, head-master, elder, senior, president of a guild.

Alt'modiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, old fashioned, antique, in an antique manner.

Alt'mutter, *f.*, grandmother.

Alt'reiß } *m.*, *v.* Altflicker Altmacher.

Alt'reißer }

Alt'römiſch, *a.*, ancient Roman.

Alt'ſchuſter, *m.*, cobbler.

Alt'ſobeleiſen, *n.*, old sable iron

Alt'ſoldat, *m.*, *v.* Altkrieger

Alt'ſtadt, *f.*, old town *or* city

Alt'teſtamentlich, *a.*, founded on the old testament.

Alt'väteriſch, *a.*, old fashioned, antique.

Alt'väterlich, *a.*, of our forefathers.

Alt'vater, *m.*, grandfather; *pl.*, Altväter der erſten Welt, fore fathers, patriarchs.

Alt'vertraut, *a.*, of old acquaintance, intimate, as from old acquaintance.

Alt'vieh, *n.*, horned-cattle.

Alt viole, *f.* (*Mus.*) alto-viola, a small tenor-viol.

Alt'vordern, *pl.*, ancestors, projenitors (Vorfahren).

Alt'waſſer, *n.*, that branch of a river, which was once the main branch, the original bed of a river

Alt weib, *n.*, (*Icth.*) the ballan wrasse, old wife (Labrus tinca).

Altweib'erſommer, *m.*, gossamer; the fine days at the end of autumn.

Alt'weibiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, like an old woman, (*fig.*) doting, imbecile, dotingly.

Aludel', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) aludel (a glass *or* earthen pot without a bottom, used by elder chemists in sublimation).

Alula, *f.* (*Law Orneth.*) alula, bastard-wings (Afterflügel: the group of ill-feathers, attached to the joint of the carpus).

Alu'men, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Alaun.

Aluminit', *m.*, (*Min.*) aluminite, subsulphate of alumina.

Alumi'nium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) aluminum (the metallic base of alumina: Radical der Thonerde).

Aluminös', *a.*, aluminous, pertaining to alum *or* alumina.

Alumnat' *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *l. w.*) free boarding-school.

Alum'nus, *m.*, (*pl.* Alum'nen; *l. w.*) alumnus, pupil, one educated at a seminary *or* university.

Alunit' } *m.*, (*Min.*) alum-stone (the silicious

Alaun'ſtein } subsulphat of alumina and potash).

Alvea'rium, *n.*, (*l. w., Anat.*) alveary (the hollow of the external ear, *or* bottom of the concha, where the wax is contained).

Alveolar', *a.*, (*in comp. Anat.*) alveolar, alveolary, containing sockets *or* hollow cells; -arterie (*f.*), *v.* Zahnfachartere; -kanal (*m.*), *v.* Zahnfachkanal, -nerven (*pl.*), *v.* Zahnfachnerven.

Alveo'len, *pl.*, (*Pet., Mollusc.* & *Anat.*) alveoles; alveolites.

Alyſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mad-wort (Alyssum); -kraut (*n.*), *v.* Akeranderin.

Am, *prp.*, *contr. of* an dem, *mostly used before an adverb or predicate in the superlative degree*); *v.* An; - beſten, best; ich bin - beſten daran, I have the best of it; - erſten in the first place. Hof., at court; - Sonntage, on sunday; - heutigen Tage, this very day; - Fieber krank ſein, to be sick of a fever. Leben, alive; - Ende, in the end, - meiſten, in the most; Sie ſind - Zuge, it is your turn to play.

Amabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Liebenswürdigkeit.

Amadis'tute, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) amadis stamper (Conus amadis).

Amadot'te } *f.*, (*Pom.*) amadot, amadotto.
Amadot'tenbirne }

A'madou, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) amadou, black-match, pyrotechnic sponge (Feuerſchwamm).

Amalgam' } *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) amalgam (a com-
Amal'gama } pound of mercury *or* quicksilver with another metal).

Amalgamation', *f.*, amalgamation.

Amalgami'ren, *v. a.*, amalgamte, to compound quicksilver with another metal

Ama'lie, *f.*, Amelia.

Amanitin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) amanitine (the poisonous principle of certain mushrooms).

Amanuen'ſis, *m.*, (*l.w.*) amanuensis, copyist, clerk.

Amaranth', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl* -en, *Bot.*) amaranth, velvet flower (Amaranthus); dr. rothe (Rothe Fuchsſchwanz) flower-gentle (Amaranthus caudatus); dr. traurige -, prince's feathers (Amaranthus melancholicus).

Amaran'then }
Amaran'thenfarbig } *a.*, amaranthine
Amaran'thenbaum }
Amaran'thenſtrauch } *m.*, amaranth-plant
Amarell'baum, *m.*, *v.* Weichſelbaum.

Amarel'le, *f.*, (*Pom.*) Armenian cherry; Armenian-apricot.

Amarell'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bitter gentian (Gentiana amarella)

Amaryll'is, *f.*, (*Bot.*) amaryllis, lily-daffodil (Narzißlilie; Amaryllis)

Ama'ta }
Ama'tis } *f.*, Amy.

Amauro'ſe } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) amaurosis (*v.* Staar,
Amauro'ſis } Schwarzſucht).

Amauſe, *f.*, *v.* Glasfluß.

Amauſit', *m.*, (*Min.*) amausite, petrosilex (*v.* Granulit).

Amazo'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) amazon; (*fig.*) virago.

Amazonenammer, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) amazon-bunting, Surinam bunting (Emberiza amazona).

Amazo'nenameiſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) amazon-ant.

Amazo'nenciſvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) amazon-kingfisher (Alcedo amazona).

Amazonenfluß } *m.*, (*Geog.*) the (river) Amazon,
Amazo'nenſtrom } Maranon

Amazo'nenhaft, *a.*, amazonian.

Amazo'nenkleid, *n.*, a riding-habit, riding-dress for a lady, joseph.

Amazo'nenſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) amazonian stone (a beautiful green feldspar, found in rolled masses near the Amazon river).

Am'bacht, (*o. G.*) *v.* Dienerſchaft, Gefolge; Amt.

Am'bachtslehen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Law*) an office, wherewith the liege-lord invests as with a fief.

Ambaſſa'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Geſandtſchaft.

Ambaſſa'deur, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Geſandter.

Am'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) two numbers, a double prize in the lottery; (*Surg.*) ambe, ambi (an instrument for reducing dislocated shoulders).

Am'ber, *m.*, *v.* Ambra

Am'berfiſch, *m.*, *v.* Pottfiſch

Amberi'ne, *f.*, ambreine, *v.* Ambrafett

Amberin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ambreic-acid (an acid formed by digesting ambreine in nitric acid).

Am'berkraut, *n.*, *v.* Ambrakraut.

Amberin'ſalze, *pl.* (*Chem.*) ambreies, ambreates

Am'berſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) amber-tree (a species of Anthospermium)

Ambigi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zaudern.

Ambiguität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) ambiguity (*v.* Ungewißheit; Zweideutigkeit; Verfänglichkeit).

Ambi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to endeavour to obtain *or* acquire, to put up *or* start for a place *or* office (um Aemter thun).

Ambition, *f.*, (*l. w.*) ambition (*v.* Ehrgeiz, Ehrgeitz).

Am'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tooth-wort (Lathraea squamaria).

Amblygonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) amblygonite (a greenish coloured mineral of different pale shades, marked on the surface with reddish and yellowish brown spots)

Amblyopie' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) amblyopy (incipient
Amblyophie' } amaurosis, dullness *or* obscurity of sight, without any apparent defects of the organs).

Am bo, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) ambo, reading-desk *or* pulpit (used in the early christian churches).

Amboi'ſe, *f.*, (*Pom.*) *v.* Butterbirne

Am boß, *n.*, (*gen.* Amboſſes, *pl.* Ambeſſe) anvil, stiddy; stithy, bolster (der Aufarbeitung); ein ſpitz -, a sma l anvil, der gekrümmte -, beckern, ein ſtumpfer -, a rising anvil; (*Anat.*) incus (one of the bones in the ear).

Am'boßbahn, *f.*, face of the anvil

Am boßfuß, *m.*, foot of the anvil

Am'boßfutter, *n.*, bed of the anvil.

Am boßhorn, *n.*, beak of the anvil

Am'boßklotz, *m.*, block *or* anvil-stock.

Am'boßplatte, *f.*, plate of an anvil.

Am'boßſchmied, *m.*, anvil-smith blacksmith.

Am'boßſtock, *m.*, *v.* Amboßklotz

Am'bra, *m.*, amber; der graue -, ambergris, flüſſiger -, liquid amber.

Am'brabaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) amber-tree. (Styrax officinalis.)

Am'brabirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a species of pear.

Am braduft, *m.*, the fragrant odour of ambergris, sweet perfume

Am'brafarbig, *a.*, of an amber colour.

Am'brafett, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ambreine (a peculiar fatty substance obtained from ambergris, called also Ambram and Ambrine).

Am'brafettſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ambreic acid (*v.* Ambrin-ſäure).

Am'brahanf, *m.*, *v.* Ambrakraut.

Am'brahol3, *n.*, a species of yellow sandal wood

Am'brakraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of chenopodium *or* goosefoot (Chenopodium ambrosioides).

Am'brakügelchen, *n.* amber-seed, musk seed

Am'brakugel, *f.*, muskball; pomander.

Am'brakl, *n.*, oil of amber.

Am'braſtaude, *f.*, (*Bot.*) amber-tree (Anthospermum aethiopicum).

Am'braſtoff, *m.*, *v.* Ambrafett.

Ambrea'den, *pl.*, beads of factitious amber (sold by Europeans to the Africans)

Ambros' } *m.*, Ambrose.
Ambro'ſius }

Ambro'ſia, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ambrosia (*v.* Götterſpeiſe)

Ambro'siatraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) ambrosia, the cut-leaved goosefoot, oak of Jerusalem (Chenopodium botrys).

Ambrosi'lisch, *a.* ambrosial, fragrant

Ambro'sianadeln, *pl.* ambrosine almonds (a peculiar sort of sweet almonds of southern Italy).

Ambrosia'ner, *pl.* (*Eccl.*) monks of the order of St. Ambrosius

Ambrosia'nisch, *a.*, Ambrosian, pertaining to St. Ambrose, die ~e Liturgie, the Ambrosian ritual (a formula of worship in the church of Milan, instituted by St. Ambrose in the fourth century), der ~e Gesang, the Ambrosian hymn (Te Deum laudamus).

Ambro'sisch, *a.*, ambrosial, fragrant

Ambulan'ce, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*, *Vehic.*) field-hospital, field-lazaretto.

Ambulanz } hospital, field-lazaretto.

Ambulation', *f.* (*l. w.*) ambulation, walking about.

Ambulato'risch, *a.* (*l. w.*) ambulatory.

Ambuli'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to ambulate, to take a walk (*v.* Umherwandeln; Umherstreifen).

Ambustion', *f.*, (*l. w.*, *Med.*) ambustion, burn, scald (*v.* Brandschaden).

Ameise, *f.* (*pl.* -n, *Entom.*) ant, emmet, pismire (Formica); die rothe oder braune ~, the red ant, wood ant, hill ant (Formica rufa), die gelbe ~, the jet-ant (Formica filiginosa); die gelbe ~, the common yellow ant (Formica flava); die rothbraune ~, little red ant (Formica rubra), schwarze ~, little black ant (Formica nigra), die flinke schwarze ~, the fuli-ant (Formica nigerrima), die weiße ~, white ant, termite (*v.* Termit).

Ameisenäther, *m.* } (*Chem.*) formic ether obtained by distilling a mixture of concentrated sulphuric acid, formiate of soda and alcohol)

Ameisensaures Aethyloxyd, *n.* }

Ameisenbäder, *pl.* (*Med.*) formic baths, formic lotions.

Ameisenbär, *m.*, (*Zool.*) ant-bear, ant eater (*v.* Ameisenfresser).

Ameisenei, *n.*, ant-egg, ant's-egg

Ameisenfänger, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ant-catcher (a species of dentirostrate birds).

Ameisenfresser, *m.*, (*Zool.*) ant bear, ant-eater (Myrmecophaga); der große ~, the great ant eater (Myrmecophaga jubata).

Ameisengeist, *m.*, (*Chem.*) formic spirit.

Ameisenhaufen, *m.*, ant-hill, ant-hillock.

Ameisenjäger, *m.*, *v.* Ameisenfresser

Ameisenjungfer, *f.* } (*Entom.*) lion-ant, lion-

Ameisenlowe, *m.* } pismire (Myrmeleon).

Ameisenkriechen } (*n.*, *Med.*) formication (a sensation of the body resembling that made by the creeping of ants on the skin)

Ameisenlaufen }

Ameisenöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) formic oil.

Ameisensäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) formic acid.

Ameisensaft, *m.*, ant-juice.

Ameisensauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) formic; ~e Salze, formiates (salts composed of the formic acid with a base), ~ Thonerde, formiate of alumin.

Ameisenscharrer, *m.*, (*Zool.*) orycterope, the ground-hog (at the Cape of Good Hope); Orycteropus capensis).

Ameisenschauder, *m.*, *v.* Ameisenkriechen.

Ameisenspiritus, *m.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Ameisengeist.

Ameiva, *f.* (*Zool.*) ameiva (a genus of lizards found in Brazil).

Amelioration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) amelioration (*v.* Verbesserung).

Ameliori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) ameliorate (*v.* Verbessern).

Amelkorn, *n.* (*Bot.*) a species of spelt (*v.* Dinkel).

Amelmehl, *n.* starch (*v.* Stärke)

Amen, *n.* & *adv.*, amen; - zu ... sprechen, to consent to ....

Amendement', *n.* (*fr. w.*) amendment, a word, clause or paragraph, added or proposed to be added to a bill &c

Amenorrhö'a } *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) amenorrhoea

Amenorrhee' } (obstruction of the menses from other causes than pregnancy and advanced age).

Amentie', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) amentia, imbecility of mind, idiotism.

Amen'tum, *n.* (*l. w.*, *Bot.*) catkin (*v.* Kätzchen).

Ame'rika, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) America, (*Poes.*) Columbia.

Amerika'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } American

Amerika'nerin, *f.*, *pl.* -nen) }

Amerika'nisch, *a.*, American, das Amerikanische, die ~e Staatsangehörigkeit, americanism.

Amerikani'siren, *v. a.*, to americanize

Amethyst, *m.* (*gen.* -es *pl.* -e; *Min.*) amethyst, violet quartz.

Amethystfarbig, *a.*, amethystine.

Ametrie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) want of symetry (*v.* Missverhältniß).

Ameublement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) the furniture of a room or house.

Ameubli'ren, *v. a.*, to furnish (a room or house).

Amiant', *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *Min.*) amianth, amiantus, earth-flax, mountain-flax

Amiant'formig, *a.*, amianthiform.

Amianthinit, *m.*, (*Min.*) amianthinite (a species of amorphous mineral, a variety of actinolite).

Amiantoid', *n.* (-es, *n.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Min.*) amiantoid, abest form and glassy actinolite.

Amid, *n.* (*Chem.*) amide, amidet (the name of a substance consisting of one equivalent of nitrogen and two of hydrogen).

Amidum, *n.*, starch (*v.* Stärkemehl).

Amidin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) amidine (a peculiar substance procured from wheat and potato-starch).

Amtmann, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Amtmanner) bailiff, justice, chief magistrate (in Switzerland and some parts of Germany).

Amme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wet-nurse, amatress, nursery-lady; (fig.) nursery.

Ammei, *m.* (*Bot.*) bull-wort, bishop's-weed (Ammi).

Ammeister, *m.*, magistrate (title in Ravensburg and Strassburg).

Ammelid', *n.* (*Chem.*) ammelide (a product of the decomposition of melam, melamine and ammeline, by concentrated acids).

Ammelin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) ammeline a saline base, a product of the decomposition of melam and melamine).

Ammer, *m.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) *v.* Goldammer (*Bot.*) *v.* Amarelle.

Ammochrysos, *m.*, (*Min.*) ammochryse, (a yellow, soft stone, found in Germany).

Ammocö'tes, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) ammocete, pride, stone-grig

Ammodyt'es, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sand-eel (*v.* Sandaal).

Ammo'nia, *f.*, *v.* Ammoniak; Ammoniaf

Ammoniak, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) ammonia, ammony, ammoniac, volatile alkali, anderthalb fohlensaures ~, sesqui-carbonate of ammonia; bernsteinsaures ~, succinate of ammonia; blausaures ~, ferrocyanate of ammonia, ~ Eisen, nitrate of potassa; goldsaures ~, aurate of ammonia; hydrochlorsaures, salzsaures ~, hydrochlorate, muriate of ammonia, hydrothionsaures

, hydrosulphurate of ammonia; foblenſaures, neutrales , carbonate of ammonia; molybdänſaures -, molybdate of ammonia; platinſaures -, fulminating platine; phosphorſaures -, phosphate of ammonia, salzſaures -, nitrate of ammonia, ſauerkleeſaures -, oxalate of ammonia; ſchwefelſaures , sulfate of ammonia; wolframſaures -, tungstenate of ammonia.

Ammoniak'alaun, *m.*, (*Min.*) ammoniac alum.

Ammoniaka'liſch, *a.* ammoniacal; -es Gas Ammoniakgas, Ammoniakalgas ammonia in its purest form.

Ammoniak'flüſſigkeit, *f.*, liquid ammonia.

Ammoniak'gummi, *n.*, (*Chem.*) gum-ammoniac, ammoniac gum.

Ammoniak'haltig, *a.*, ammoniacal.

Ammoniak'harz, *n.* v. Ammoniakgummi.

Ammo'niakſalz, *n.* sal ammoniac, hydrochlorate of ammonia

Ammo'niakſilberoxyd, *n.* (*Chem.*) ammoniacal oxyde.

Ammonit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Petr.*) ammonite, serpent-stone (v. Ammonshorn)

Ammo'nium, *n.* (*Chem.*) ammonia, ammonium (the supposed metallic basis of ammonia).

Am'monshorn, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Ammonshörner; *Petr.*) ammonite, serpent-stone (Cornu ammonis).

Ammunition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) ammunition; -ſchiff (*n.*), store-ship, tender.

Amneſtie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) amnesty, act of oblivion, a general pardon of the offences of subjects against the government, (*Med.*) the loss of memory from disease or old age (*also* Amnézie)

Am'nion, *n.*, (*Anat.*) amnios, amnion (the innermost membrane, surrounding the foetus of the womb); (*Bot.*) v. Keimſaft.

Amnio'tiſch, *a.*, amniotic (relating to the liquor of the amnios): -e Flüſſigkeit -e Feuchtigkeit (Schafwaſſer) amniotic liquor; -e Säure (amniotiſche Säure), amniotic acid, allantoic-acid (v. Allantoin).

Amön', *a.* (*l. w.*) v. Anmuthig, Anmuthsvoll, Lieblich.

Amönität', *f.* (*l. w.*) v. Anmuth, Anmuthsfülle, Lieblichkeit.

A'mor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Myth.*) Cupid, God of love.

Amor'ce, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Köderei; (*Prov.*) v. Handkraut.

Amoret'ten, *pl.*, v. Liebesgötter

Amor'phiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) amorphous, having no determined form, of irregular shape (used of minerals and other substances, which occur in forms not easily to be defined).

Amorphie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) amorphy, irregularity of form, deviation from a determinate shape.

Amorti'ren } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) to amortize; to re-
Amortiſi'ren } deem, to liquidate, to sink.

Amortiſation', *f.* (*l. w.*; *Law*) amortization, amortizement; redemption, liquidation; -ſtaſſe (*f.*), -fonds (*m.*), sinking-fund; -ſchein, (*m.*), bill of amortization.

Amotion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Entwendung, v. Entfernung, Entfernung, Amtsentſetzung.

Amouret'ten, *pl.*, v. Liebeln, Liebesbündel, (*Cook.*) a dish composed of calf's marrow, mixed with onions and fine herbs (Kalbsmarkknödeln).

Amouret'tengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of quaking grass (Briza eragrostis).

Amouret'tenholz, *n.* a wood of the West-Indies, very hard and with red and blue veins.

Amovi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Entwenden, v. Entfernen, Entfernen

Am'pel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a lamp hanging down from the centre of the ceiling

Ampelin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) a species of oil obtained by distillation from bituminous slate, sulphuric acid and caustic lie.

Ampelit', *m.*, (*Min.*) ampelite, aluminous slate.

Am'peln, *v. n.*, to strive or endeavour to get or gain (mit etwas, a thing, a place)

Ampelurgie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Weinbaukunde.

Am'pfer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) sorrel (Rumex), v. Sauerampfer

Am'pferkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common-sorrel, dock

Amphiarthroſe } *f.*, (*gr.w.*; *Anat.*) amphiathrosis
Amphiarthroſis } (a mixed kind of articulation, in which the articular surfaces of bones are united by an intermediate substance in a manner which admits in a small degree of motion).

Amphibie, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } amphi-
Amphibium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Amphibien) } bium, amphibious animal, *pl.* amphibia, amphibials

Amphibienhaft, *a.* amphibious, das Amphibienhafte, amphibiousness.

Amphibiolit', *m.*, (*Petr.*) amphibolite (a fragment of a petrified amphibious animal).

Amphibiolog', *m.*, (*gr.w.*; *gen.* & *pl.* -en) amphibiologist, erpetologist.

Amphibiologie', *f.*, amphibiology (history and description of amphibious animals)

Amphibiolo'giſch, *a.*, amphibiological.

Amphibol' } *m.*, (*Min.*) hornblend (v. Horn-
Amphibolit' } blende).

Amphibolie', *f.*, (*gr.w.*) amphibology (a phrase or discourse, susceptible of two interpretations).

Amphibo'liſch, *a.*, amphibolic; amphibological (v. Zweideutig, Doppelſinnig).

Amphibrach, *m.*, (*Pros.*) amphibrach (a foot of three syllables, the middle one long, the first and last short).

Amphictyo'nen, *pl.* (*Gr. Hist.*) Amphictyons, der Rath der -, the Amphictyonic council

Amphictio'niſch, *a.*, Amphictyonic.

Amphigen', *n.*, (*Min.*) amphigene, leucite, Vesuvian (v. Vesuvian).

Amphigurie', *f.*, (*gr.w.*) bombast (beſchwatzende Reden ohne Sinn).

Amphigu'riſch, *a.*, bombastic (beſchwatzend).

Amphiguriſt', *m.*, bombastic speaker or writer.

Amphiheräder, *n.*, v. Zwölfflach.

Amphilogie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) amphilogy, equivocation.

Amphimacer, *m.*, (*Pros.*) amphimacer (a foot of three syllables, the middle one short and the others long).

Amphisbäne, *f.*, v. Ringelſchlange

Amphiscii, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Geog.*) Amphiscii, Amphiscians (the inhabitants of the tropics, whose shadows, in one part of the year are cast to the north, and in the other to the south, according as the sun is in the southern or northern signs, Zweyſchattige).

Amphitheater, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) amphitheatre.

Amphitheatra'liſch, *a.*, amphitheatral, amphitheatrical.

Amphitri'te, *f.*, (*Malacol.*) amphitrite (a genus of marine animals, v. Seedattum)

Amphitro'piſch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) amphitropal (applied to an embryo, which is curved upon itself in such a manner that both its ends are presented to the same point).

Amphodelit', *m.*, (*Min.*) amphodelite (a crystalline mineral, belonging to the scapolites).

Ampho'ren, *pl.*, (*Gr. Antiq.*) amphors, double-handled wine vessels.

Ampliation', *f.*, (*l.w.*) ampliation, enlargement; diffuseness; (*Rom. Antiq.*) a deferring to pass sen-

tence a postponement of a decision (in order to obtain further evidence).

Amplifi'cation', *f.* (*Rh.*) amplification, enlargement, extension, (*libel*) diffusive description or discussion, exaggerated representation.

Amplifi'ciren, *v.a.* (*Rh.*) to amplify, to enlarge, to extend, to increase.

Amplitu'de, *f.* (*Astr.*) amplitude (Weite) (*Astron.*) amplando, extent (Morgenweite) eastern or ortive amplitude (amplitudo ortiva; Weſtweite Abendweite) western, occiduous or occasive amplitude (amplitudo occidua).

Ampulla'rien, *pl.* (*Mollusc.*) ampullaria a genus of fresh-water, spiral univalve shells, which inhabit the rivers and ponds of India, Africa and South-America, and are somewhat similar to the common pond-snail).

Ampul'len, *pl.* (*Bot.*) ampullae (little spongy bodies, by which the extremities of the small fibres of roots are terminated, and which serve as mouths to absorb the juices, necessary for the life and nourishment of the root).

Amputation', *f.* (*Ch.*, *pl* -en) amputation; Amputationsmeſſer (*n*), capo-line; Amputationsmeſſer (*n*), amputation-knife.

Amputi'ren, *v.a.* (*Ch.*) to amputate, to cut off a limb or other part of an animal body.

Am'ſe, *f.* *v.* Ameiſe.

Am'ſel, *f.* (*Ornith.*) blackbird (Schwarzdroſſel; Turdus merula).

Am'ſelbeere, *f.* (*Bot.*) purging-thorn, way-thorn (Rhamnus catharticus).

Am'ſelfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea-thrush (*v.* Meeramſel, Labrus turdus).

Am'ſelkirſche, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Amſelbeere.

Am'ſelmöve, *f.* (*Ornith.*) black-tern (*v.* Schwalbe Seeſchwalbe).

Amt', *n.* (*pl* -es *pl* Aemter) office, post, place, situation, charge, employment (Stelle Anſtellung Amtsamt); magistracy, board, court, council (Behörde Commune, Polizeiamt), administration of a public domain, the domain; jurisdiction, bailiwick (Bezirk Gerichtsbarkeit); (*Rom. cath. Relig.*) mass, office, service, divine service; das Hohe -, high mass, grand mass; das - halten, to administer the sacraments, to say, celebrate or perform mass; das - des Wortes sacred ministry, ministry of the gospel; company, guild, corporation (der Handwerker); *v.* Zunft); (*fig.*) bread (Brod), business, concern, call (Geſchäft); im - in the commission, ohne - uncommissioned, ein - bekleiden oder verwalten einem - vorſtehen, to hold or fill an office; ein - aufgeben, to vacate an official employment; er iſt nach mir ins - gekommen, he is my junior in service; von -swegen, officially, ex officio; Jemem ein - übertragen, to appoint a person to an office; (*Prov.*) was deines Amtes nicht iſt, da laß deinen Vorwitz, don't meddle with what doesn't concern you; das iſt nicht dein -, that's no business of yours, that's nothing to you, that's not your look out; ohne Dienſt sinecure.

Amtei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *v.* Amthaus.

Am'ten (*v.n.*, to perform the appropriate duties) **Amti'ren** of an office, to discharge one's official duties, to officiate (*v.n.*).

Amt'frau, *f.*, the wife of an amtman *or* amman (*v.* Amtmann), a nun in a convent, invested with some office.

Amt'frei, *a.*, private, not invested with public office *or* employment, *adv.* without official employment.

Amt'führend, *a.*, officially acting.

Amt'geld, *n.* (*Law*) money paid to hereditary officials for certain fiefs.

Amt'gericht, *n.*, a peculiar court formerly instituted in certain districts for decision in cases of libel.

Amt'haus, *n.*, court of a district, jurisdiction court; the residence of a bailiff *or* magistrate; the dwelling house of a steward.

Amti'rend, *a.*, officially acting (particularly in spiritual offices).

Amt'lich, *a.*, official; ministerial; ein Beamter, magistrate; nicht -es, non-official, informal; *adv.*, officially.

Amt'los, *a.* & *adv.*, without official employment, out of place; out of employment; private, independent *or* Amtmann.

Amt'loſigkeit, *f.*, the state of being out of office *or* employment.

Amt'mäßig, *a.*, official, formal.

Amt'mann, *m.* (*pl* Amtleute) amtman, amman, magistrate appointed by authority for the performance of judicial duties in country districts, a justiciary; bailiff, steward, warden, farmer of crown domains.

Amt'mannin, *f.*, the wife of an amtman (*v.* Amtmann).

Amt'mannſchaft, *f.*, dignity *or* office of an amtman *or* amman (*v.* Amtmann); the jurisdiction of an amtman.

Amt'meiſter, *m.*, chief *or* head of a corporation (*v.* Obermeiſter).

Amts'adjunct, *m.*, assistant amtman.

Amts'aktuar, *m.*, actuary-clerk of an amtman, bailiff, steward &c.

Amts'alter, *n.*, seniority in office.

Amts'anſehen, *n.*, official authority.

Amts'antritt, *m.*, entrance *or* entering upon public office.

Amts'arbeit, *f.*, official duty.

Amts'arzt, *m.*, *v.* Amtsphyſikus.

Amts'bauer, *m.*, peasant living within the jurisdiction of an amtman; peasant attached to the glebe of a public domain.

Amts'befehl, *m.*, judicial order *or* writ of an amtmann (*v.* Amtmann).

Amts'beförderung, *f.*, promotion to an office, rise in official employment.

Amts'bericht, *m.*, official account *or* report, statement, despatch, return.

Amts'beſchauer, *m.*, an inferior official in the Prussian excise-office.

Amts'beſcheid, *m.*, sentence, decree, decision of an amtman.

Amts'beſetzung, *f.*, the power of nominating *or* appointing to office, the right of nomination.

Amts'bewerber, *m.*, candidate for a public office.

Amts'bewerbung, *f.*, canvassing for a public office.

Amts'bezirk, *m.*, jurisdiction; district of a public domain.

Amts'blatt, *n.*, official gazette.

Amts'bote, *m.*, messenger of a court, (*in lower Saxony*) the youngest member of a guild *or* corporation.

Amts'brauch, *m.*, custom in office, official custom.

Amts'brief, *m.*, official letter, (*in lower Saxony*) a document containing the laws and contracts of a guild *or* corporation.

Amts'bruder / **Amts'genoß** / **Amts'genoſſe**, *m.*, colleague, professional brother, fellow ..., Amtsgenoſſenſchaft, confraternity.

Amts'buch, *n.* court-roll.

Amts'chirurgus, *m.*, district surgeon.

Amts'diener, *m.*, apparitor, beadle attached to the court of an amtman.

Amts'dorf, *n.*, village belonging to a certain jurisdiction *or* in a public domain.

Amts'eid, *m.*, oath taken upon entering into office, official oath.

Amts'eifer, *m.*, official zeal, zeal in the performance of official duties.

Amts'einkünfte / **Amts'einnahme** *f.*, official income; emoluments of an office.

Amts'entlaſſung, *f.*, discharge from public office.

Amts'entſetzung, *f.*, cassation, cashiering, dismissing from public office.

Amts'ertrag, *m.*, *v.* Amtseinkünfte; rents *or* revenues of a domain

Amts'erſchleichung, *f.*, a suing for and eventually obtaining of public office by unlawful means, such as bribery, threats &c.

Amts'fälle, *v.* Amtsgefälle; cases occurring within the jurisdiction of a domain (Amt).

Amts'folge, *f.*, succession in office; obedience due to an amtman *or* magistrate; leiſten, to obey the orders of an amtman *or* magistrate.

Amts'folger, *m.*, successor in office.

Amts'frohn, *m.*, *v.* Amtsdiener.

Amts'frohne, *f.*, statute labour, service due to the public domain by the peasantry; soccage.

Amts'führung, *f.*, administration.

Amts'gebäude, *n.*, *v.* Amtshaus

Amts'gebühr, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fee due to an official

Amts'gebührlich, *a.*, official.

Amts'gefälle, *pl.*, the revenues of a domain; fees of office.

Amts'gehülfe / **Amts'helfer** *m.*, adjunct, assistant, associate in office.

Amts'genoſſe / **Amts'genoß** *m.*, colleague, associate, assistant, substitute, joint-commissioner

Amts'genoſſenſchaft, *f.*, colleagueship, partnership in office.

Amts'gericht, *n.*, jurisdiction of an amtman (*v.* Amtmann); court for the jurisdiction of cases appertaining to a guild *or* corporation.

Amts'geſchäft, *n.*, official duty *or* business; eines Arztes professional labour.

Amts'geſicht, *n.* / **Amts'miene**, *f.* grave *or* solemn air (as becoming an official *or* magistrate).

Amts'gewalt, *f.*, official authority.

Amts'hauptmann, *m.*, high constable of a district, provost of a jurisdiction, head-magistrate, prefect; upper-bailiff.

Amts'handlung, *f.*, (*Theol.*) ministration.

Amts'hauptmannſchaft, *f.*, prefectship, prefecture.

Amts'haus, *n.*, *v.* Amtshaus.

Amts'helfer, *m.*, *v.* Amtsgehülfe.

Amts'hoheit, *f.*, seigniory of an amtman.

Amts'holz, *n.*, wood belonging to a domain; wood given as allowance to an official.

Amts'jünger, *m.*, candidate for office.

Amts'kammer, *f.*, chamber appropriated to the administration of the revenues of a domain.

Amts'kaſſe, *f.*, treasury of a jurisdiction.

Amts'kaſſirer, *m.*, (*Prov.*) *v.* Amtsverweſer.

Amts'keller / **Amts'ſchaffner** *m.*, administrator of the revenues of a jurisdiction (formerly a civil officer of the spiritual Princes on the Rhine).

Amts'kellerei, *f.*, the jurisdiction of an Amtskeller, *q. v.*

Amts'kleid, *n.* / **Amts'kleidung**, *f.* official dress, gown, robe.

Amts'knecht, *m.*, *v.* Amtsdiener.

Amts'koſten, *pl.*, court-expences; the expences incurred by the court in the performance of official duties; (*in lower Saxony*) the expences incurred upon entering as member into a guild *or* corporation.

Amts'kreis, *m.*, district; jurisdiction.

Amts'lade, *f.*, (*in lower Saxony*) chest, in which are preserved the papers of a guild *or* corporation.

Amts'mäßig, *a.*, official, professional, ministerial.

Amts'meiſter, *m.*, *v.* Amtmeiſter.

Amts'miene, *f.*, *v.* Amtsgeſicht.

Amts'mißbrauch, *m.*, abuse of power and authority delegated to an amtman *or* magistrate.

Amts'nachfolge, *f.*, *v.* Amtsfolge.

Amts'name, *m.*, title *or* denomination incident to office held.

Amts'ordnung, *f.*, succession in office.

Amts'perſon, *f.*, a civil officer, an official, a public functionary.

Amts'pflege, *f.*, administration of a public office; the jurisdiction of a public domain

Amts'pfleger, *m.*, *v.* Amtmann; the treasurer of a domain *or* district.

Amts'pflicht, *f.*, official duty

Amts'pflichtig, *a.*, subject to a domain *or* jurisdiction.

Amts'phyſikus, *m.*, district physician.

Amts'predigt, *f.*, sermon previous to the administration of the sacrament.

Amts'probe, *f.*, examination before the respective authorities of the parish of clergymen and teachers, held after their vocation but previous to their formal introduction into office.

Amts'rath, *m.*, counsel to a jurisdiction.

Amts'regiſtratur, *f.*, archive of a jurisdiction.

Amts'reiſe, *f.*, official tour.

Amts'rentenverwalter, *m.*, administrator of the revenues of a domain *or* jurisdiction.

Amts'richter, *m.*, district judge; patrimonial judge; hereditary judge of a village.

Amts'rock, *m.*, *v.* Amtskleid.

Amts'rolle, *f.*, *v.* Amtsbrief.

Amts'ſache, *f.*, business *or* case appertaining to the district court; official business.

Amts'ſäſſig, *a.*, belonging to the jurisdiction of an amtman *or* district judge.

Amts'ſaß, *m.*, (*pl.* Amtsſaſſen) person belonging to the jurisdiction of an amtman, district judge &c.

Amts'ſchaden, *pl.*, dues, payable by a town to a district court for expences incurred by the latter in the performance of official duties.

Amts'ſchaffner, *m.*, *v.* Amtsverweſer, Amtskeller.

Amts'ſchild, *n.*, badge of office (worn by lower officials, police-officers &c.).

Amts'ſchöſſer, *m.*, auditor of the revenues of a domain; treasurer of a bailiwick.

Amts'ſchreiben, *n.*, official letter.

Amts'ſchreiber, *m.*, clerk of the district court; bailiff's clerk.

Amts'ſchultheiß, *m.*, *v.* Amtsrichter.

Amts'ſiegel, *n.*, seal of office, official seal.

Amts'ſtab, *m.*, staff of office.

Amts'ſtadt, *f.*, town situated within the jurisdiction of an amtman *or* district judge, town in which the amtman *or* district judge resides.

Amts'ſteuer, *f.*, county *or* district tax.

Amts'ſtube, *f.*, district-court-house *or* office, bureau; court.

Amts'tag, *m.* court-day

Amts'thätigkeit, *f.* performance of official duty; (suspension from office)

Amts'titel, *m.* official name

Amts'tracht, *f.* official dress

Amts'unterthan, *m.* subject

Amts'verrichtung, *f.* official duty, function; (suspension from office)

Amts'versammlung, *f.*, assembly of the magistrates of the town or village &c., situated within the jurisdiction of an amtmann's district court; meeting of the quorum.

Amts'vertreter, *m.* deputy or substitute in office

Amts'verwalter, *m.* substitute of the district magistrate, bailiff's deputy or substitute.

Amts'verwalterei, *f.* = Amtsvogtei.

Amts'verweisung, *f.* = Amtsentsetzung.

Amts'verweser, *m.*, deputy-administrator of an office or of a public domain, = Amtsverwalter, Amtsverwalter

Amts'vogt, *m.* bailiff's substitute or deputy, steward, headle of a bailiff tipstaff.

Amts'vogtei, *f.* stewardship, bailiwick, = Amtsbezirk

Amts'wechsel, *m.* = Amtsentsetzung in office.

Amts'woche, *f.* week of office, official week (in which the official duties are administered by the civil officer, whose turn it is).

Amts'wohnung, *f.* official seat or residence

Amts'würde, *f.*, professional dignity.

Amulet', *n.* (-es, -e) = Amulett.

Amygdalin', *n.* (*Chem.*) amygdaline (a crystalline substance obtained from the kernel of the bitter almond)

Amylon', *n.* (*Chem.*) amylon (the insoluble portion of starch).

Amylsäure, *f.* (*Chem.*) amilic acid (a volatile acid obtained from starch)

Anabaptisten, *pl.* (*Eccl.*) Anabaptists (followers of Anabaptismus or Anabaptism, a sectarian of the 17 century, who taught that God desires the happiness of all mankind, and that none are excluded by a divine decree, but that none can obtain salvation without faith in Christ)

An, *prep.* (I when implying rest used with *dat.* 2 motion with the *accusative*) 1. at, in, on, by, to, towards, with, up, against, of, near; as far as, till, as up to, about, down, hard by, close upon, close to, close by, next to, next door to; (from Sitz weg) to leave at a place, den Bett at the bedside; der Tür stehen to be at the door; der Thür horchen, to listen at the door, (see Gras) at the grass, mein Platz, in my place, Jemandes Stelle, in one's place, wenn ich Ihre Stelle wäre, if I were you, if I were in your place, in your case; sich ... halten, to hold on ... to hold upon (on), the sleeve, ... Flammen, on the flames, - der Wand hangen, to hang on against the wall, - Sonntag, on a sunday; - sich, - und für sich, abstractedly, in an abstract point of view, or itself, in particular, - sich ist nichts daran gelegen, the action itself is not blameable, für sich selbst, ... she has (is subject to many faults, ... Reihe, it is your turn, it is time, ... dem, that is not the case, ... dem, da ist absolut nicht, my time of going is near, das liegt ... ihnen, that lies with you, that is your fault, es ist nichts ... ihm, he is a worthless fellow, there's nothing in him; es ist nichts ... der Sache, the matter is unfounded, die Anklage ist nicht ... ihrer Stelle, this observation is not in its place, is not applicable; Krücken gehen, to go on, to walk with crutches, ... der Nase herumführen, to lead by the nose, so viel mir mir, as far as I am able, as far as lies in my power, to my utmost, as much as I can, der Hund liegt - der Kette, the dog is chained up, es ist nichts als Haut und Knochen ... ihm, he is nothing but skin and bone, you may see his bones through his skin; einer Krankheit darnieder liegen, to be laid up with an illness, to be sick of a disease; einer Krankheit sterben, to die of a disease; - dem Fenster, einem Tische sitzen, to sit at the window, at a table; der Wahrheit eines Satzes zweifeln, to doubt (doubt of, question) the truth of a story, er ist Professor an der Universität zu Bonn, he is professor at the university of Bonn; du wirst stets einen Freund ... mir finden, you shall always find a friend in me, etwas einer Schuld abtragen, to pay on account; - dem Feuer, der Sonne trocknen, to dry at the or to the fire, to dry in the sun; 2. - Einen schreiben, to write to a person, einen Brief - Einen schreiben, to write a person a letter; eine Rede den König, a speech to the king, sich - Einen wenden, to apply to a person, sich - Jemandes Wort halten, to rely on a person's word, - eine Blume riechen, to smell at a flower, eine Sache denken, to think of (about) a thing, denke nicht ihn, don't mind him.; denke dich meine Lage, suppose you were in my case; das Herz drücken, to press to one's heart, to embrace; eine Sache glauben, to believe in a thing; sich halten, to content one's self, bis ... Ende, to the end; bis die Schultern, up to the shoulders, vom Morgen bis - den Abend, from morning till evening, es kostete mich - die zehn Thaler, it cost me near (nearly) ten dollars; einen Hund ... Kette legen, to chain up a dog, - die Thür klopfen, to knock at the door; sich - Einen lehnen, to lean on or against a person, das Essen, einen Topf ... setzen, to put to place before the fire; wenn die Reihe ... kommt, when it comes to your turn, when your turn comes; die Reihe wird bald auch kommen, wenn ... an lachen, it will soon be my turn to laugh at you, sich ... Sache gewöhnen, to accustom one's self to a thing, es ging ... Prügeln, - ... Schwerten, they fell to blows, they fell a crying.

NB. The *prep.* an compounded with verbs takes the accent and in the simple tenses of the Indicative, when no conjunction precedes, is separable, *e. g.* ich fange an, ich bitte an, ich beten an.)

An, *adv.*, hard by, close to, adjoining (nahe -); von nun from this moment, henceforth; von Stund -, from this hour, from this time forward; von Kindheit, von Kindesbeinen from childhood; oben, at the top, uppermost, at the head; unten -, below, at the end, at the lower part; von -, bis zu ..., from ... to ...; Berg up hill, gen Himmel towards heaven, heavenwards

An'aasen (*v. a.*, *Sport*) to lay a bait, to bait,

An'aasen (*v. a.*) to allure.

Anabaptis'mus, *m.* (-, *no pl.*) anabaptism, the doctrine of the anabaptists

Anabaptist', *m.* (-en & *pl.* -en) anabaptist

Anabapti'stisch, *adj.* anabaptistic, anabaptistical.

An'abas, *m.* (*Ichth.*) Klettenfisch.

Anabro'sis, *f.* (-, *no pl.*, *Med.*) anabrosis, a wasting away (Abnutzung).

Anaca, *m.* (*Ornith.*) anaca (a species of paroquet about the size of a lark, native of the Brazils)

Anacar'dium (baum), *m.* (*Bot.*) = Nierenbaum

Anachoret', *m.* (-en, -en, *m.* -in & *pl.* -en) anachoret, anchoret, anchorite (e. g. Swedish).

Anachore'tisch, *a.*, pertaining to an anchorite *or* hermit (*v.* Einsiedlerisch)

Anachrem'psis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) expectoration from the lungs of tough phlegm.

Anachronis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*, *pl.* Anachronis'men) anachronism, an error in computing time

Anachroni'stisch, *a.*, anachronistic.

Anacreon'tisch, *a.*, anacreontic, pertaining to the Greek poet Anacreon *or* his species of verse; -es Gedicht, an anacreontic, a poem composed in the manner of Anacreon.

Anadem', *n.*, (*gr. Antiq.*) anadem, garland, fillet; a chaplet *or* crown of flowers.

Anadiplo'sis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) anadiplosis, duplication (repetition of the last word *or* words in a line *or* clause of a sentence, in the beginning of the next).

Anämie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anaemia, exsanguinity, deficiency of blood.

Anästhesie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anaesthesia, loss of the sense of touch; diminished *or* lost sense of feeling.

An'ängeln, *v. a.* to look at tenderly, to ogle.

Anaglyph'en (*pl.*, (*gr. w.*) anaglyphs, ornaments made by sculpture.

Anaglyph'isch (*a.*, anaglyphic, anaglyptic (relating to the art of carving, engraving, enchasing *or* embossing plate *or* any work in relief).

Anaglyp'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of carving &c. on plate *or* working in relief.

Anagno'sis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anagnosis, recognition, the unravelling of a plot in dramatic action.

Anago'ge, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anagoge, anagogy (an elevation of mind to things celestial; the spiritual meaning *or* application of words); (*Med.*) anagogy (the return of humours, *or* the rejection of blood from the lungs by the mouth); (*Law*) *v.* Mediatisirung.

Anagramm', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) anagram (transposition of the letters of a word *or* sentence to form a new word *or* phrase, e. g. Horatio Nelson, Honor est a Nilo).

Anagramma'tisch, *a.*, anagrammatic, anagrammatical.

Anagrammatisi'ren, *v. a.*, anagrammatize, to make anagrams.

Anagrammatist', *m.*, anagrammatist.

Anagraph', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) anagraph, inventory; commentary.

Anakamp'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) anacamptics, the doctrine of reflected light (*v.* Katoptrik); the doctrine of sound (*v.* Akustik).

Anakamp'tisch, *a.*, anacamptic, reflecting; reflected (applied to that part of optics, which treats of reflection).

Anakar dienbaum, *m.*, *v.* Anacardium.

Anakathar'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) anacathartic; -es Mittel, an anacathartic (a medicine which excites discharges by the mouth *or* nose).

Anakla'se (*f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Phys.*) retraction of the **Anakla'sis** (rays of light; (*Surg.*) anaclasis (recurvative of any part, as of a joint *or* fractured limb).

Anakla'stik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) anaclastics (that part of optics which treats of the refraction of light)

Anakla'stisch, *a.*, (*Phys.*) anaclastic, refracting, breaking the rectilinear course of light.

Anakö'nosis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Rhet.*) anacoenosis (a figure, by which a speaker applies to his opponents for their opinion on the point in debate).

Anakoluth', *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Rhet.*) anacoluthon, **Anakoluthie',** *f.* (a want of coherency, want of sequence in a sentence.

Anakon'da, *f.*, (*Zool.*) anaconda, a large snake, species of Boa.

Anakreon'tisch, *a.*, *v.* Anacreontisch.

Analcim', *m.*, (*Min.*) analcim, analcime, cubic zeolite.

Analek'ten, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) analects, a collection of short essays *or* remarks; extracts from different works.

Analek'tiker, *m.*, a collector of analects.

Analek'tisch, *a.*, referring to analects.

Analem'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Geom.*) analemma (a projection of the sphere on the plane of the meridian; also an instrument, on which this kind of projection is drawn).

Analepsie' (*f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) analepsis, ana-**Analep'sis** (lepsy (the augmentation *or* nutrition of an emaciated body).

Analep'tisch, *a.*, (*Med.*) analeptic, invigorating, giving strength after disease; -es Mittel, an analeptic, a restorative.

Analgesie' (*f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) want of sensation **Analgie'** (with regard to pain *or* painful impressions.

Analog' (*a.*, (*gr. w.*) analogous, having ana-**Analo'gisch** (logy, bearing resemblance *or* proportion, analogisch erklären, to analogize.

Analogie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) analogy; - haben mit ..., to have analogy to ..., to bear analogy with ...

Analogisi'ren, *v. a.* to analogize.

Analogis'mus, *m.*, analogism (an argument from the cause to the effect, investigation of things by the analogy they bear to each other)

Analogist', *m.*, analogist, one who adheres to analogy.

Analy'se (*f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Math.* & *Chem.*) **Ana'lysis** (analysis, decomposition (Zergliederung, Zerlegung, Auflösung, Entwickelung, Entwickelung, Entwickelung), the analysis of finite quantities, of infinites

Analysi'ren, *v. a.*, to analyse, (*Gram.*) to parse.

Analyst', *m.*, analyst, one who analyses *or* is versed in analysis.

Analy'tik, *f.* (*gr. w.*) analytics, the science of analysis.

Analy'tiker, *m.*, analyst; analyzer.

Analy'tisch, *a.*, analytic, analytical.

Analzim', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Analcim.

Anamesit', *m.*, (*Min.*) basaitic dolerite.

Anamne'sis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Rhet.*) anamnesis (the calling to remembrance something that has been omitted.

Anamne'stisch, *a.*, anamnestic, aiding the memory; (*Med.*) -es Mittel, a medicine tending to strengthen the memory.

Anamorpho'se, *f.* (*gr. w.*, *Opt.*) anamorphosis, anamorphosy.

A'nanas, *f.*, (*pl.* -, *Bot.*) ananas, pine-apple (Bromelia ananas)

A'nanasapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) *v.* Schlotterapfel.

A'nanasaprikose, *f.*, (*Hort.*) a species of apricot (of the best kind, of a round form and that ripens towards the middle of August).

A'nanasbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) pine-apple-pear.

A'nanaserdbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of hautbois-strawberry, large flowered strawberry (Fragaria grandiflora).

A'nanasflachs, *m.*, the dried fibres of the leaves

of the pine-apple, of which cloth has been manufactured in the East-Indies.

Ananashaus, *n.*, pinery, pine-house.

Ananaslaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of greenhouse bug, that infests pine-apples (Coccus bromeliae).

Ananasleinen, *n.*, grass-cloth.

Ananasvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) humming bird (Trochilus).

Ananaswein, *m.*, pine-apple wine.

Anan'drisch, *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) anandrous (applied to flowers that are destitute of a stamen); -e Blumen, female flowers.

An'ankern, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to fasten by anchors; (*Archit.*) einen Balken -, to fasten a balk *or* beam by means of cramps.

Anapäst', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Pors.*) anapest, anapaest (a foot consisting of three syllables, the first two short, the last long).

Anapäſtisch, *a.* anapestic, anapaestic; das -e Versmaß, the anapestic measure.

Ana'pher } *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) anaphora (when the
Ana'phora } same word *or* words are repeated at the beginning of two *or* more succeeding verses *or* clauses of a sentence); (*Med.*) anaphora (the discharge of blood *or* purulent matter by the mouth).

Anaphrodiſie', *f.* } (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anaphro-
Anaphroditis'mus, *m.* } disia, impotence.

Anaphrodi'ſiſch }
Anaphrodi'tiſch } *a.*, impotent.

Anapla'ſtik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) that branch of surgery which comprises the art of reducing fractures, setting broken bones.

Anapla'ſtiſch, *a.*, referring to the reduction of fractures; -e Mittel, bandages &c. employed in the setting of broken limbs.

Anapneu'ſis } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) respiration; tran-
Anapno'e } spiration.

An'arbeiten, *v. a.*, to join by working one piece to another; (*fig.*) to oppose (gegen, to).

Anarch', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) anarch, one who excites revolt.

Anarchie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anarchy, anarchism.

Anar'chiſch, *a.*, anarchic, anarchical, anarchial.

Anarchiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) anarch, anarchist.

An'arten, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to become natural to, in; Einem angeartet, inborn.

Anasar'ka, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anasarca (Hautwaſſerſucht; an effusion of water into the cellular substance, occasioning a soft, pale, inelastic swelling of the skin).

Anaſtal'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anastaltic, astringent, styptic; -e Mittel, astringents.

Ana'ſtaſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anastasis, recovery from sickness; restoration to health.

Anaſtomoſi'ren, *v. n.*, (*gr. w.*) to anastomize, to inosculate (to unite the mouth of one vessel with another, as the arteries with the veins).

Anaſtomo'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) anastomosy, anastomosis, the inosculation of vessels, the opening of one vessel into another.

Anaſtomo'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anastomotic, pertaining to anastomosis; ein -es Mittel, an anastomotic (a medicine supposed to have the power of opening the mouths of vessels and promoting circulation).

Ana'ſtrophe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.* & *Gram.*) anastrophe, anastrophy (an inversion of the natural order of the words).

Anatas', *m.* } (*Min.*) anatase, octahedrite, octa-
Anata'ſe, *f.* } hedral oxide of titanium.

Anathem'(a), *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) anathem, anathema, excommunication with curses.

Anathe'mata, *pl.*, (*Myth.*) offerings *or* presents made to some deity and hung up in a temple.

Anathema'tiſch, *a.* anathematical.

Anathematiſi'ren, *v. n.*, to anathematize, to excommunicate with a denunciation of curses.

An'athmen, *v. a.*, to breathe at, on *or* upon (*v.* Anhauchen).

Anatocis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) anatocism, interest upon interest, the taking of compound interest.

Anatom', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) *v.* Anatomiker.

Anatomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anatomy.

Anato'miker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) anatomist; dissector.

Anatomi'ren, *v. a.*, to anatomize, to dissect.

Anato'miſch, *a.* & *adv.*, anatomical, anatomically.

Anatomiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) anatomist, dissector.

Anatron' } *n.*, (*Chem.*) anatron, soda *or* mineral
Natrum } fixed alkali; spume *or* glass gall (a scum which rises upon melted glass, in the furnace); the salt which collects on the walls of vaults.

An'backen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to cling, to cleave, to stick, to adhere to ... by baking.

An'backen, *v. a.*, to make stick (by baking).

An'bahnen, *v. a.*, to break a path, to open a road *or* passage, (*fig.*) to pave the way.

An'ballen, *v. refl.*, to clod *or* ball to (used of snow &c.).

An'bannen, *v. a.*, to bring on, inflict *or* cause by witchcraft; to bewitch with; (*fig.*) to confine, to fix in a certain place; *pp.*, angebannt, spell-bound, bound by a spell.

An'bau, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) tilth, tillage, cultivation, improvement, improving (Urbarmachung eines wüſten Landes); (*fig.*) culture, cultivation; settling, settlement (Anſiedelung, Niederlaſſung); building (Gebäude), additional building; wing; superstructure; lean-to (kleines Nebengebäude).

An'baubar, *a.*, cultivable, improvable by means of cultivation *or* culture.

An'bauen, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to commence cultivating, to till, to cultivate, to improve land by tillage; (*fig.*) to cultivate, to improve; (*Archit.*) to build to, to add to by building; ſich -, to settle, to establish one's residence (ſich niederlaſſen); nicht anzubauen, uncultivable, unimproveable (v. Lande, of land).

An'bauer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) cultivator, improver, planter, tiller of land; settler, colonist (Anſiedler).

An'baulich, *a.*, cultivable, capable of improvement.

An'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ahorn, Maßholder.

An'befehlen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Befehlen) to enjoin; (*Milit.*) to charge, to order, to command, to bid, to direct, to give orders (Einem); to recommend, to give in charge (Jemands Sorgfalt anempfehlen).

An'beginn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) commencement, beginning, im -e der Welt, in the beginning of the world; der - des Tages, the dawn of day.

An'behalten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Behalten) to keep on, to retain, not to change (die Kleider, one's dress).

Anbei', *adv.*, inclosed, annexed, subjoined, herewith, under this cover; withal, - folgt, annexed you receive, I adjoin to this.

An'beißen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Beißen) to bite at, to bite a little *or* the first piece off, to bite into.

An'beißen, *v. a.*, to bite *or* nibble at (the hook) to swallow *or* take the bait (*also fig.*); (*fig.*) es ißt zum -beißen, she is so beautiful, one could eat her.

An'beißen, *n.*, bite, nibble (v. Fischen, of fish).

An'belang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) concern, regard.

An'belangen, *v. a.*, to relate to, to concern (*v.* Anlangen, Belangen, Betreffen); was mich anbelangt, as for me, as concerns me, for my part.

An'belfern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Anbellen

An'bellen, *v. a.*, to bark at, to yelp at (*v.* Hunden of dogs); (*fig.*) Einen -, to snarl at a person; gegen Einen -, to bawl at (against) a person, to scold one.

An'bequemen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to adapt, to accommodate, to suit, to fit, sich einer Person oder Sache -, to conform to, to accommodate one's self to, to submit to, sich den Umständen -, to yield to circumstances, to act according to circumstances.

An'beraumen, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to fix *or* appoint (eine Zeit, a stated time); die anberaumte Zeit, the time stated; days of grace

An'beraumung, *f.*, (*Law*) fixing, setting, appointing (einer Zeit of a stated time)

An'beregt, *a.*, above-mentioned, aforesaid.

An'berg, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) hill, hillock (*v.* Hügel).

An'beten, *v. a.*, to adore, to worship, to idolatrize (Götzen). (*fig.*) to idolize, er betet sie an, he adores, he has a passionate love for her, he is extravagantly fond of her

An'betenswerth, *a.*, *v.* Anbetungswürdig

An'beter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) adorer, worshiper; idolater, idolizer; (*fig.*) lover; admirer.

An'beterin, *f.*, votaress.

An'betracht, *m.*, *v.* Betracht.

An'betreffen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Betreffen) to belong to, to concern, to regard; was mich anbetrifft, as for me, as far as I am concerned; eine Sache -d, as for, concerning, touching a matter &c.

An'betteln, *v. a.*, to beg (of), to importune; sich -, to insinuate one's self in a mean begging manner.

An'betung, *f.*, adoration, worship, (*fig.*) passionate a limration *or* love.

An'betungswerth } *a.*, adorable.
An'betungswürdig }

An'betungswürdigkeit, *f.*, adorableness

An'beziehen, *v. a.*, (*Law*) *v.* Anberaumen.

An'biegen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Biegen) to inflect, to bend to, to bend towards; (*Law*) to annex, to subjoin, *pp.* & *a.* angebogen, annexed, subjoined.

An'bieten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bieten) to offer, to present, to proffer, to tender, to make an offer *or* tender of (seine Dienste, one's services); to hold out (Bedingungen, conditions); dem Feinde eine Schlacht -, to offer the enemy battle; er bot mir die Hand an, he held out to me, offered me his hand; (*Law*) Einem den Eid - (zuschieben), to administer an oath to one, to tend an oath; anzubieten, offerable; sich -, to offer, to present one's self; die Gelegenheit bietet sich an, the opportunity offers.

An'bieten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bid first, to make the first bidding (zuerst bieten in Auctionen).

An'bieter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) an offerer.

An'bietung, *f.*, offer, offering; -spreis, *m.* the price at which an article to be sold by auction is put up (*v.* Angebot.)

An'bilden, *v. a.*, to impart, to inculcate by education; sich eine Sache -, to accustom one's self to a thing, to acquire.

An'bindeblock, *m.*, (*Mar.*) mooring-block, mooring-stone.

An'bindekalb, *n.*, a weaned calf, a weanling.

An'binden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Binden) to bind, to fasten, to tie (an, to), einen Hund -, to tie *or* chain up a dog; den Wein -, to tie the vine to its prop, to tie *or* fasten together; einen Baum an den Pfahl -, to pale up a tree; ein Stud Vieh an einen Strick -, to tether cattle, (*Agric.*) *v.* Abbinden; (*Mar.*) ein Boot -, to moor a boat, to belay *or* make it fast; die Kanonen im Schiffe -, to belay the guns; ein Tau -, (anschlagen), to belay a rope, to splice a rope, (einen -, to ask for a present (used of reapers, when persons approach the field when they are working; Einen (an seinem Namens oder Geburtstage) -, to make any one a present (on his birthday); *pp.*, angebunden (*fig.*), occupied, an, tied to, a slave to; fur; sein, to be (answer) irritable, pettish, to be pert, saucy, to give a saucy answer, (*Trade.*) einen Baren -, to contract a debt, to run up scores; Einem Eins -, to make a person believe something, to fop, humbug *or* gammon a person.

An'binden, *v. n.*, to engage (mit Einem, with a person) in a quarrel *or* dispute, to pick a quarrel with a person.

An'biß, *m.*, (*gen.* Anbisses, *pl.* Anbisse) bite; bait; a bit to eat, any short meal, breakfast, luncheon &c. (*v.* Imbiß).

An'bissen, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Anbeißen

An'bißkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) devil's bit (*v.* Teufelsabbiß, Scabiosa succisa).

An'bittern, *v.*, *a.*, to make bitter, to give a bitter taste to.

An'bläuen, *v. a.*, to blue, to give a blue colour to (clothes in the wash, paper &c. by the introduction of blue, indigo &c.).

An'blaffen, *v. a.*, *v.* Anbellen.

An'blasen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Blasen) to blow against, at, upon, to breathe at, upon, to blow up (das Feuer, the fire; *v.* Anfachen), to kindle (*also fig.*), to foment. (*Sport*) to announce (the commencement of the sport) by blowing a bugle, by winding a horn; to blow the first note, die Stunden -, to sound the hours, Einen -, to announce the arrival of a person by sound *or* flourish of trumpets.

An'blatt, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) wafer (a species of cake), (*Bot.*) heart's-ease (Viola tricolor).

An'blatten, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to fasten, to join, to clamp (Balken, beams).

An'blecken, *v. a.*, to show the teeth to; to put out one's tongue (Einen, at a person).

An'bleien, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Anbellen.

An'blick, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) sight, view, look, aspect; spectacle, sight (Schau); beim ersten -, at first sight; at the first blush; ein trauriger -, a sad sight; ein erbärmlicher -, a miserable, a pitiful sight; dem öffentlichen -e Preis geben, to expose publicly.

An'blicken, *v. a.*, to look at, to look upon, to cast an eye upon, to view, to behold, to gaze on; etwas oberflächlich -, to glance at a thing; starr -, to gaze, to stare at; zornig -, to frown at *or* on.

An'blinken, *v. a.*, *v.* Anblinzeln; to shine upon (*v.* Anschimmern).

An'blinzeln } *v. a.*, to leer at, to wink at.
An'blinzen }

Anblitzen, *v. a.*, to glance at, to throw, to cast, to dart a look upon *or* at, to shoot *or* dart a ray of light upon, Einen mit dem Zwicker -, to throw the rays of the light on one.

An'blöken, *v. a.*, to bleat at, to low at; (*fig.*) to growl at (*v.* Anfahren, Anschreien).

An'blumen, *v. a.* to strew, cover *or* ornament with flowers.

An'bohren, *v. a.*, to bore, to pierce, ein Faß -, to broach, to tap a cask *or* barrel, einen Baum -, to terebrate, to bore a tree (that the juice may exude); (*fig. vulg.*) Einen -, to borrow money from a person.

An'bohren, *n.* (*Med.*) tapping, paracentesis; **-bohrung,** *f.* (das -bohren, das ungeheure Loch, perforation *or* trepanation, Trepanation, Perforation).

An'bolzen, *v. a.*, to bolt, to fasten with bolts.

An'borden, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) *v.* Entern.

An'borsten, *v. n.* (*Sport*) to bristle up (used of the wild boar).

An'bot, *n.*, *v.* Anerbot.

An'brassen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Brassen.

An'brausen, *v. a.*, to attack in a blustering manner, to assail with harsh language.

An'brausen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to rush on.

An'brechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brechen) to open; to make the first cut in, to begin to cut, to break; ein Faß -, to broach, to tap a cask; (*Min.*) einen Gang -, to begin the streak.

An'brechen, *v. n.*, used with sein) to begin to break, to enter upon; to dawn, der Tag bricht an, the day dawns; to rot (used of fruit, vegetation, etc.); *pp.* & *a.*, angebrochen, unsound (of fruit).

Anbrechend, *ppr.* & *a.* beginning, commencing; bei -em Tage, at day-break, bei -er Nacht, at night-fall, in the evening.

An'breiten, *v. a.*, to spread out the corn-sheaves for thrashing.

An'brennen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brennen) to light, to kindle (ein Licht, Feuer, a candle, fire); to fire, to set on fire, (ein Haus, a house); Zweifel an -, lassen, to burn meat &c.; einem Pferde ein Zeichen -, ein Pferd -, to mark a horse by burning.

An'brennen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to begin to burn, to take *or* catch fire, to kindle, to burn up, to light; der Schwefel brennt leicht an, brimstone will kindle very readily, (*fig.*) nichts - lassen, to neglect nothing, *pp.* & *a.*, angebrannt, burnt; ignited, (*vulg.*) er ist -, he has fallen in love, (*vulg.*) he is clapped (*v.* Angeflickt).

An'bringbar, *a.* & *adv.*, saleable; marketable.

An'bringegebühr, *f.* } (*Law*) bounty given to
An'bringegeld, *n.* } informers.

An'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring in, on, about; to get on (anziehen kann man, Stiefeln &c.); irgend wo - (festbringen, befestigen, stellen), to fix, to place; to construct; ein in einer Mauer angebrachter Altar, an altar constructed in a wall; einen Schlag -, to put in a thrust, to bring home a blow; to hit; ein wohl angebrachter Stoß, a home-thrust; (*fig.*) to dispose of; to apply; Waaren -, to sell, to vent, to get rid of by sale, Wechsel -, to negotiate bills; to apply (anwenden); für voll -, to pass current; einen Sohn -, to settle a son, to procure him some situation *or* office; eine Tochter -, to dispose of a daughter in marriage, to marry a daughter; (*Sport*) die Hunde -, to set the bloodhounds on the game; ein Wort -, to put in a word; einen Scherz -, to crack a joke; wohl angebracht, well applied; seasonable (zur rechten Zeit, zur Unzeit angebracht, unseasonable, (*Law*) eine Klage vor Gericht -, to exhibit a charge; to lay a complaint, to lodge an information; to bring an action; to denounce, to inform (gegen against); to depose (von einem Zeugen).

An'bringen, *n.* } (*Law*) information, denuncia-
An'bringung, *f.* } tion, delation; was ist dein -? what's your business?

An'bringer, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) accuser, denunciator, delator, informer; tell-tale; (*Mech.*) instrument for supplying the fire-engine with water.

An'bruch, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anbrüche) (*Min.*) first breaking up (of a mine), opening, einen - machen, to open a mine; der - des Tages, the break of day, day-break; der - des Morgens, dawn, dawning, der - der Nacht, night-fall, rot, rotten state, mould (das Verderben der Früchte) (*Vet.*) bei der Schafe, rot, garget.

An'brüchig, *a.*, decaying, decayed, unsound, rotten, spoiled, mouldy, tainted, - werden, to turn, to grow rotten, to grow mouldy, to get tainted; affected with the rot (used of sheep); (*fig.*) *v.* Verdächtig; übel -.

Anbrüchigkeit, *f.*, rottenness.

Anb'rühen, *v. a.*, to scald, to soak; to steep, to infuse in hot water (food for cattle).

An'brüllen, *v. a.*, to bellow at, to roar at, (*vulg.*) to assail in a coarse, menacing manner.

An'brummen, *v. a.*, to growl *or* snarl at, to grumble at, to look displeased at.

An'brüten, *v. a.*, to begin to hatch, to commence brooding; *pp.* angebrütet, addled (of eggs).

An'chilops, *s.* Antylops.

Ancho've } *f.*, *v.* Anschovis.
Ancho'vis }

Anchu'sa, *f.* (*Bot.*) anchusa, bugloss.

Anchusafarbe, *f.* (*Chem.*) an acid obtained from the alkanet plant (Anchusa tinctoria), used for imparting a red colour to ointments, salves &c.

Anchylo'se, *f.* (*gr. m.*; *Surg.*) ancylosis (an immoveable state of a joint).

Anciennetät', *f.*, (*fr. m.*) seniority in office, eldership.

And, *adv.* (*prov.*) *v.* Bange; Wenigend, Wirtig; *prp.*, *v.* gegen, ohne.

An'dacht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) devotion, devoutness; seine - verrichten, to say one's prayers; seine - halten, to attend to one's devotions; to commune, Stunden der -, hours of devotion; mit -, devotionally.

An'dachtsbuch, *n.*, (*pl.* Andachtsbücher) manual of devotion, prayer-book, directory.

An'dachtseifer, *m.*, fervour of devotion.

An'dachtslos, *a.*, undevout, devoutless, irreverent.

An'dachtslosigkeit, *f.*, indevoutness, devoutlessness, irreverence.

An'dachtsort, *m.*, place of devotion.

An'dachtsreise, *f.*, *v.* Wallfahrt.

An'dachtsstunde, *f.*, hour of (set apart for) devotion.

An'dachtsübung, *f.*, exercise of devotion; -en (*pl.*), devotional excercises, acts of devotion.

An'dachtsvoll, *a.*, devout, devotional; *adv.*, devotionally.

Andächtelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) false devotion; bigotry; hypocrisy (Heuchelei).

An'dächteln, *v. n.*, to affect devotion; to act the hypocrite in devotion; -d, bigoted, hypocritical, canting.

An'dächtig, *a.*, devout, devotional, pious, religious; attentive; *adv.*, devoutly, ein -er Beter, a devotee.

An'dächtigkeit, *f.*, devoutness.

An'dächtler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) devotee, devotionalist; bigot; canter.

An'dächtlerisch, *a.*, bigot, bigoted.

An'dämmen, *v. a.*, to stop, to cause to swell by means of dykes.

An'dämmern, *v. n.* to begin to dawn.

Andalu'sien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Andalusia.

Andalu'sier, *m.*, Andalusian.

Andalu'sisch, *a.*, Andalusian.

Andalusit', *m.*, (*Min.*) andalusite (a massive mineral, of a flesh *or* rose-red colour, so called from Andalusia, where it was first discovered).

An'dampfen, *v. n.*, to strike against (as smoke *or* steam), to adhere to.

Andan'te, *n.* & *adv.*, (*it. m.: Mus.*) andante.

Andanti'no, *n.* & *adv.*, (*dim. of* Andante) andantino.

An'darac, *n.* Amurtament.

An'dauernd, *a.* lasting, sustained, continual.

An'den, *pl.*, (*tiron.*) the Andes (chain of mountains extending through south America).

An'denken, *n.*, (*gen.* -s. *pl.* -) remembrance, recollection, reminiscence, memory, das -ven ... bewahren to commemorate; im -ven behalten, erhalten, to bear in remembrance; zum -ven dienend, commemorative; Andenkmale, token, souvenir; Geschenk zum -, keepsake; zum -, by way of keepsake; zum - an..., in remembrance of ...; mit -ven auffrischen, to revive, das schmerzende -, grating remembrance; in noch allzu frischem -, too green in remembrance; schreibebuch -s of scribbling memory, seligen -s, of blessed memory, -swerth, worthy of being remembered.

An'der, *a.*, other; different; second (zweite), das -e Mal, the second time, der die, das -e (s.), any one else, some body else, das -e, any thing else; kein -er, nobody *or* no one else, nichts -es, nothing else; einer oder der -e, somebody *or* other; eins und das -e, one thing and the other; ein Mal über das -e, repeatedly, again and again; er nicht jeden -n in dieser Kunst aus, he is above all others in that art; Einer um den -n, one after another, by turns, einen Tag um den -n, every second day, every other day; ein Jahr ins -e gerechnet, reckoning one year with another, das ist etwas -es, that's a different thing, that's quite another thing, that alters the case; ein Stand, -e Zeiten, change of station produces change of manners, das -e Ufer, the opposite shore; die -e Seite, the wrong side (des Tuches, of the cloth), the reverse (einer Münze, of a coin), ein Kleid -s machen, to change one's clothes; -es Sinnes werden, to change one's mind, (*fig.*) die Zeiten änderten sich, to turn over a new leaf, to adopt other measures, man hat mich eines Besseren belehrt, I am otherwise advised, macht das einem weis, I am not to be humbugged, that won't go down with me, tell that to the marines, (*Prov.*) was Einem recht ist, ist dem andern billig, what's good for Jack, can't hurt Poll.

An'dergeschwisterkind, *n.* v. Geschwisterkind.

Anderlei', *a.*, (*indecl.*) of another kind.

An'dernfalls, *adv.*, otherwise.

An'derntheils, *adv.*, on the other hand.

An'ders, *adv.*, otherwise, differently, anotherway, in another manner; else; nichts - als, nothing but, nothing else but (than); irgendwo -, somewhere else; werden, to change, to alter; to change for the better, to reform; sich - besinnen, to change one's mind; - lehren, to unteach; ich kann nicht -, ich muß lachen, I can't help laughing.

An'ders, *conj.*, wenn -, wo -, if, provided; wenn - nicht, unless.

An'derseitig, *a.*, being on the other side, ulterior.

An'derseits
An dererseits } *adv.*, on the other side.

An derswo, *adv.*, elsewhere, somewhere else, in another place; das -, (*Law*) alibi.

An'derswodurch, *adv.*, through another place.

An'derswoher, *adv.*, from elsewhere, from another place.

An'derswohin, *adv.*, elsewhere, to another place, towards some other place.

An'derthalb, *a.*, (*indecl.*) one and a half; - Pfund, one (a) pound and a half.

An'derthalbig, *a.*, (*Math.*) sesquialteral.

An derwärtig, *a.*, in another place, elsewhere, from another quarter.

An'derwärts, *adv.*, elsewhere; in another place.

An'derweit, *adv.*, in another place, at another time; otherwise.

An derweitig, *a.*, done in another manner, in another place, at another time; further; ulterior; -e Hülfe ...warten, to expect assistance from another quarter.

An'deuten, *v. a.*, to declare by signs; to give to understand; to imply; to signify; to indicate, to presage; to notify, to announce, to intimate, to declare; to enjoin; to typify, to foreshadow (vorbedeuten).

An'deuter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Deuteweit.

An'deutung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) intimation, notification, declaration; insinuation, hint, slight notice, description, glance; -en, strictures.

An dichten, *v. a.*, to impute to, to charge with falsely, to put upon, Einem etwas -, to put a thing off upon another to shift upon one.

An'dichtung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) false imputation, false charge.

An'dienen, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to notify to the insurers the loss of cargo *or* ship in case of average.

An'dingen, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to sue before the court; to promise in court under certain conditions.

An'dörren, *v. a.*, to begin to dry (fruit).

An donnern, *v. n.* (used with haben and sein) to thunder at, to knock violently at; to fall against with a thundering noise.

An'donnern, *v. a.*, Einen - to address one in a thundering voice, to din, to stun.

An'dorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) horehound (Marrubium); gemeiner oder weißer -, (Marrubium album, Wollverlorn, Mare veltkraut, Bergdorfen, Weißhundsnessel), white horehound (Marrubium vulgare); schwarzer -, black *or* stinking horehound (Ballota nigra), *v.* Wasserandorn.

An'dorren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dry on, upon, to adhere to.

An'drängen, *v. a.*, to crowd, to press against, to press to; (*fig.*) sich an die Großen -, to court importunately the favour of the great, to thrust one's self into the society of one's betters.

An drauen, *v. a.*, *v.* Andrehen.

Andranatomie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) andranatomy (the dissection of a human body, especially of a male).

An'drang, *m.*, (*gr. m.* -es) pressing forward, crowding, crowd, press (von Menschen, of people); flood (des Wassers, of water), (*Med.*) - des Blutes, congestion of blood (nach, towards).

Andre'as, *m.*, Andrew.

Andre'asbergolith, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Mesotyp.

Andre'askraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Andreaskreuz (*Bot.*).

Andre'askreuz, *n.*, (*Herald.*) St. Andrew's cross, Scotch cross, saltier; wie ein - gestellt, brased; -förmig, saltierways, saltierwise; (*Bot.*) St. Andrew's cross, St. Peter's wort (Ascyrum crux Andreae).

Andre'asorden, *m.*, order of St. Andrew.

Andre'astag, *m.*, St. Andrew's day.

An'drechseln, *v. a.*, to form on a lathe by turning; to join by a turner's lathe; to turn on; wie angedrechselt sitzen, to fit tight *or* exceedingly well (used of clothes, dress); (*fig.*) *v.* Andrehen.

An'drehen, *v. a.*, to screw on, to fix by turning *or* twisting, to twist on *or* to; (*Mar.*) die Wanten -, to set up the shrouds of the topmast; (*Shoem.*) den Draht, eine Borste -, to bristle the thread (*fig.*) Einem eine Nase -, to impose upon a person, to tell one a fib, to humbug one, to make one believe something.

An'drehen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to turn.

Andreolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) andreolite, harmotome, cross-stone (*v.* Kreuzſtein).

An'dreſſeits, *v.* Andreaſeits.

An'dreſchen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dreſchen) to beat against with the flail; *v. n.*, to begin to thrash.

An'drillen, *v.a.*, to tie to, twist to *or* on; *v.* Andrehen.

An'dringen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dringen, used with ſein) to press on, to push forward, to urge forward, to press on (upon), to push against; (*Milit.*) to charge, to fall upon the enemy; *ppr.* & *a.*, andringend, (*fig.*) moving, pathetic.

An'dringlich, *a.*, importunate, urgent in solicitation, over-officious, pressing.

An'dringlichkeit, *f.*, importunateness.

Androgyn', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Zwitter.

Androgyn'iſch, *a.* (*Bot.*) androgynal, androgynous, having two sexes (*v.* Mannw. Uhw).

An'drohen, *v. a.*, to threaten, to menace with.

An'drohung, *f.*, threat, threatening, menace.

Androi'de, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) android (a machine in the human form, which, by certain springs, performs some of the natural motions of a living man).

Andro'meda } *f.*, (*Bot.*) the marsh cystus; (*Astr.*)
Andromei'de } Andromeda (a northern constellation representing the figure of a woman chained; die Angekettete).

Andropha'gen, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) androphagi, man-eaters.

Andro'phorum, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) androphorum (a columnar expansion of the centre of the flower, on which the stamens seem to grow; Walze; Staubgefäßträger).

Androtomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) androtomy, dissection of human bodies.

An'druck, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Andrücke) pressing against; joining by printing.

An'drucken, *v. a.*, to join by printing; to print in addition to, to print on to.

An'drucken, *v. a.*, to press close to, to press against, to squeeze against.

An duften, *v. n.*, to exhale fragrance, to send fragrance against, towards.

An'dunſten, *v.n.*, (used with ſein) to strike against, to settle on (used of steam).

An'dupfen, *v. a.*, to touch (with a wet sponge &c.).

Andurch', *adv.*, thereby, by this, inclosed.

An'ehnen, *v. n.*, *v.* Anwahnen.

An'eifern, *v. a.*, to spur on, to incite, to stimulate, to urge.

An'eignen, *v. a.*, to appropriate; ſich etwas -, to appropriate a thing to one's self; ſich die Meinungen Anderer -, to adopt the opinions of others, ſich Gewohnheiten -, to contract habits; (*Chem.*) die aneignende Verwandtſchaft, the approximating affinity.

An'eignen, *n.*, *v.* Aneignung.

An'eignung, *f.* appropriation; (*Law*) conversion (fremden Eigenthums); unrechtmäßige -, usurpation, (*Med.*) intussusception (the reception of one part within another, of a contracted part into a part not contracted); die - fremder Gewohnheiten, the contracting of habits.

Aneinan'der, *adv.*, together (*v.* Einander).

Aneinan'derfügen, *v. a.*, to join together; (*Join.*) to rabbet.

Aneinan'derfügung, *f.*, joining, joint, juncture, junction.

Aneinan'dergrenzen }
Aneinan'derſtoßen } *n.*, contiguity, contact.

Aneinan'derhängend }
Aneinan'derhangend } *a.*, coherent, continual.

Aneinan'derpaſſen, *v. a.*, to fit, to fay.

Aneinan'derreiben, *n.*, confrication.

Aneinan'derſchlagen, *v. a.*, to knock together.

Anekdo'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *dem.* Anekdötchen, *n.*) anecdote.

Anekdo tenartig, *a.*, anecdotical.

An'ekeln, *v. a.*, (*impers.*) to disgust; es ekelt mich an, it disgusts me; ihn ekelt jede Speiſe an, he loathes every kind of food.

Anemographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anemography, a description of the wind.

Anemologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anemology, the doctrine of winds.

Anemome'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *fr. w.*) anemometer (an instrument *or* machine for measuring the force and velocity of the wind).

Anemo'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) anemone, anemony, wind-flower (Anemona).

Anemonin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) anemonine (a crystalline substance extracted from several species of anemone).

Anemonin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) anemonic acid (obtained by the action of baryta upon anemonine).

Anemoſkop', *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) anemoscope (a machine, which shows the course *or* velocity of the wind; Windzeiger; Windfahne).

An'empfehlen, *v. a.*, to recommend to.

An'empfehlung, *f.*, recommendation.

An'erbe, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) heir apparent, next heir (on whom, in cases of entailed property, the inheritance descends entire); *n.*, (*gen.* -s) heritage inheritance, hereditary portion.

An'erben, *v. a.*, to transmit by inheritance; to inherit; *pp.* & *a.*, angeerbt, inherited; hereditary; inborn.

An'erbieten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Erbieten, Bieten) to offer, to tender (*v.* Anbieten).

An erbieten, *n.*, offer, tender; ein - annehmen, to close with, to embrace an offer; (*Law*) das - zur Abſchwörung einer Forderung, wager of law.

Anerkanntermaßen, *adv.*, acknowledgedly.

An'erkennbar } *a.*, recognizable, that may be
An'erkenntlich } acknowledged.

An'erkennen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Erkennen, Kennen) to acknowledge, to own, to confess, to allow; - und öffentlich erklären, to avouch; (*Law*) die Klage -, to plead guilty; vor Gericht -, to recognize; nicht -, to disown; to disavow, disacknowledge, disclaim; (*Com.*) Wechſel -, to accept, to honour drafts, bills; nicht anerkannt, unaccredited, ein nicht anerkanntes Wort, an illegitimate word.

An'erkenntniß, *n.*, (*gen.* Anerkenntniſſes, *pl.* Anerkenntniſſe) acknowledgment, clear perception, apperception.

An'erkennung, *f.*, acknowledgment; (*Law*) recognition; (*Com.*) acceptation.

An'erkennungseid, *m.*, oath of supremacy.

An'erkennungsgeld, *n.*, acknowledgment money.

An'erle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Waßholder, Aberm.

An'erringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Erringen) to acquire by mental *or* bodily labour.

An'errungenſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Errungenſchaft.

An'erſchaffen, *v. a.*, to impart, to imprint in creating, to implant in, *pp.* & *a.*, imprinted by creation, innate, inborn, native.

An'erſchlichen, *a.*, surreptitiously acquired.

An'erwogen, *conj.*, (*v.* Wägen) seeing, considering, since, because (in Erwägung, *v.* Erwägung).

An'erziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to impart, to inculcate by education.

An'eſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Eſſen) to commence eating; ſich -, to cram, to gorge.

Aneurys'ma, *n.* (*gen.* -w; *Med.*) aneurism (a preternatural dilatation *or* rupture of the coats of an artery)

Aneurysma'tiſch, *a.*, aneurismal, pertaining to an aneurism.

An'fabeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Andichten.

An'fachen, *v. a.*, to blow into a flame, to kindle; (*fig.*) to inflame, to enkindle, to incite, to stir up.

Anfä'cheln, *v. a.*, to fan, to cool with a fan

An'fädeln, *v. a.*, to thread, to string to.

An'fällig, *a.* (*Law*) liable to inheritance; inherited, fallen to a person.

An'fälſchen, *v. a.*, to adulterate (*v.* Verfälſchen); to impute falsely (*v.* Andichten).

An'fänger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) beginner; novice, tyro, learner; - eines Streites, im Streite, aggressor.

Anfängerei', *f.*, work of a beginner, of a novice

An'fängerin, *f.*, *v.* Anfänger.

An'fänglich, *a.*, original, incipient; *adv.*, in the beginning, at first; primarily.

An'färben, *v. a.*, to colour, to paint; to adulterate by colouring, (*fig.*) *v.* Beſchönigen.

An'fahen, *v. n.*, to begin (*v.* Anfangen).

An'fahrbar, *a.*, qualified for landing, accessible, boardable (*v.* Ufern, of shores).

An'fahren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fahren; used with ſein) to come *or* drive near *or* close to, to drive up *or* on, (angefahren kommen) to arrive; (*Min.*) to descend the shaft in going to work; (*Mar.*) to touch at, to put in at; die Flotte fuhr an die Inſel an, the fleet put in at the isle; an etwas -, to drive against, to strike, beat *or* push against.

An fahren, *v. a.*, to carry *or* bring near, up *or* to; to land; (*fig.*) Einen -, to address a person harshly, to snub one, to use one roughly, *a.*, anfahrend, rough, rude, snappish.

An'fahrſchacht, *m.*, *v.* Anfahrtſchacht unter Anfahrt.

An'fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) arrival; (*Min.*) descent into the mine in order to commence work; landing-place (*v.* Anfuhrt); (*Min.*) -ſchacht (*m.*), shaft which miners descend in going to work.

An'fall, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl* Anfälle) falling on, (feindlicher -) ouset, aggression, attack, assault, shock; (*Law*) - eines Gutes, accession to an inheritance; künftige Anfälle, property which is to fall into any one's possession, an inheritance in reversion, a contingent inheritance; (*Med.*) - einer Krankheit, fit, access, accession, paroxysm; ein - vom Schlag, an apoplectic fit; ein - von Leidenſchaft, a start of passion; ein - von Schwermuth, a fit of dejection; Anfälle von Verrücktheit, fits of insanity *or* lunacy; ein - von Uebelkeit, a fit of squeamishness; ein neuer -, a relapse; einen - bekommen von ..., to be taken with a fit of ...; die Anfälle an Vogelberden, perching sticks.

An fallen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fallen) to attack, to assault, to assail, to aggress, to fall upon, to fly at; ein Land -, to invade a country.

An fallen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fall against *or* towards (an etwas), (*Law*) to fall to (as an inheritance); to light *or* perch on (*v.* Vögeln, of birds).

An fallsrecht, *n.*, (*Law*) right of inheritance, reversion.

An'falzen, *v. a.*, (*Join.*) to rabbet.

An'fang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anfänge) beginning, commencement; origin; prime, - einer Predigt, exordium; - einer Rede, the entrance; - eines Feldzuges, the opening of a campaign; - einer Bekanntſchaft (Anfangsgründe), rudiments, elements; (*Theat.*) debut (das erſte Auftreten), einen Anfang nehmen, to take its rise *or* origin, to spring (from); den - machen mit, to begin with; gleich im -e, at the very beginning, von - bis zu Ende, from the beginning to the end, from title-page to colophon.

An'fangen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fangen) to begin, to commence; to undertake, to enter upon (unternehmen); to go about, to set about, to open (einen Feldzug, a campaign); to do, to act; to plan, to aim at; to be of use, to bring about; zu lachen, zu weinen -, to fall a laughing, to fall a crying, a weeping; eine eigne Haushaltung, ein eigenes Hausweſen, einen eignen Haushalt -, to set up for one'self; einen Handel, ein Geſchäft -, to set up a trade; Handel mit Einem -, to pick a quarrel with a person; wieder -, to begin anew, to recommence; was fange ich an? was iſt da anzufangen? what shall I do? what is to be done in this case? ich weiß nicht, wie ich es mit ihm - ſoll, I don't know how to deal with him; mit ihm iſt nichts anzufangen, there's no dealing with him, there's no doing any thing with him, there's no managing him, er weiß nicht, wie er es -ſoll, he doesn't know how to set about it; er fing es verkehrt an, he set about it in the wrong way, he went the wrong way to work; ich will es anders mit ihm -, I'll go another way to work with him; es war darauf angefangen zu ..., the plan was to ...; es war auf mein Verderben angefangen, my ruin was aimed at.

An'fangen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to commence, to begin, to originate, to take rise; - mit, to begin with; da ich einmal angefangen habe, having once commenced, as my hand is in.

An'fangs, *adv.*, in the beginning, at first; gleich -, in (at) the very beginning, at the outset.

An'fangsbohrer, *m.* (*Min.*) preparatory bore

An'fangsbuch, *n.*, a book that contains the rudiments of an art *or* science, a primer

An'fangsbuchſtabe, *m.*, initial letter, capital letter.

An'fangscolumne, *f.*, (*Typ.*) head page.

An'fangseindruck, *m.*, first impression.

An'fangsgeſchwindigkeit, *f.*, (*Phys.*) initial velocity (der Geſchoſſe, of projectiles).

An'fangsgründe, *pl.*, rudiments, elements, principles, beginnings, zu den -n gehörig, institutionary; rudimentary.

An'fangskraft, *f.*, initial force.

An'fangspunkt, *m.*, the point of beginning.

An'fangsſchule, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) primary school.

An'fangszeile, *f.*, initial line.

An'faſſen, *v. a.*, to take *or* lay hold of, to seize, to touch; (*fig.*) to set about; er weiß die Sache beim rechten Ende (Zipfel) anzufaſſen, he knows the right way to set about a thing; Perlen -, to thread, to string beads.

An'faßbar, *a.*, seizeable.

An faulen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to begin to rot; *pp.* & *a.*, angefault, rotten, unsound (*v.* Obſt, of fruit); decayed (*v.* Zähnen, of teeth).

An fechtbar, *a.*, controvertible; disputable.

An'fechten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fechten) to attack, to combat, to dispute, to oppose, to call in question, to impugn, to controvert (Meinungen, opinions); to assault (einen guten Namen, a character), to tempt (versuchen); to concern (betreffen); to trouble, to disturb, to disquiet, to make uneasy, to touch; laß dich das nicht -, don't be uneasy about that, never trouble yourself about that; was ficht mich das an? what's that to me?

An'fechter, *m.*, he that contests &c. (*v.* Anfechten).

An fechtung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) attack; attacking, contesting, opposition; temptation (Verſuchung); disturb-

ance, vexation (Unruhe); impeachment, -en haben, to be exposed to *or* to meet with temptations.

An'feilen, *v. a.*, to begin filing, to file a little; eine Spitze -, to file a point to.

An'feilſchen, *v. a.* & *n.* to cheapen, to chaffer, to bargain, to run down the price.

An'feinden, *v. a.*, to bear an ill will towards, to show enmity to; Einen bei Jemandem -, to malign a person, to set one person against another.

An'feindung, *f.* enmity, bearing ill-will, grudge.

An'fertigen, *v. a.* to make, to manufacture, eine Liſte -, to draw up a list, an inventory; (*Law*) to send (an order) to *or* (Jmdn.).

An'feſſeln, *v. a.* to fetter, to chain to, to enchain, to shackle, to lay in fetters (used also *fig.*).

An'feſſelung, *f.* enchaining.

An'fetten, *v. a.*, to mix with grease; to baste; to fatten.

An'feuchten, *v. a.*, to moisten, to damp, to wet; (*Sport*) to discharge urine against, (*Med.*) anfeuchtende Mittel diluents.

An'feuchter(-pinſel), *m.* (*Techn.*) brush for moistening (used by gilders).

An'feuchtung, *f.* moistening, (*Med.*) humectation.

An'feuchtungsgrube, *f.* (*Paperm.*) pit wherein rags are moistened.

An'feuern, *v. n.*, to set on fire, to heat (einen Ofen, an oven *or* furnace); (*fig.*) to fire, to inflame, to excite, to animate, to encourage, to hearten up, to spur on, to stimulate.

An feuern, *v. a.*, to begin firing.

An'feuerung, *f.*, (*fig.*) the act of encouraging, exciting &c., excitation.

An'filzen, *v. a.*, (*Hatm.*) to put the felt upon the block.

An'finden, *v. refl.*, (*Law*) to consent to, to agree to; to come to terms.

An firniſſen, *v. a.*, to varnish over.

An'flammen, *v. a.*, to inflame, to kindle; to animate, to incite.

An flammen, *v. n.*, to fire; (*fig.*) to be inflamed with passion.

An'flattern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to strike against in fluttering; angeflattert kommen, to come on, to advance fluttering.

An'flechten, *v. a.* (*v.* Flechten) to twist *or* join to by plaiting; to subjoin.

An'flecken, *v. a.*, (*Shoem.*) to put a piece of leather on, to mend, to patch.

An'flehen, *v. a.*, to implore, to entreat, to beseech, to supplicate; Einen - um . . ., to entreat one earnestly for . . .; Einen um Hülfe -, to implore a person's help; der Anflehende, the implorer (*v.* Anfleher).

An'flehen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) supplication, entreaty.

An'fleher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) implorer, supplicant, suitor.

An'flehterin, *f.*, *v.* Anfleher.

An'flehung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) imploration, supplication, entreaty, earnest request.

An'fletſchen, *v. a.*, to grin at, to show the teeth to.

An'flicken, *v. a.*, to sew on to, to tack on to, to patch up; durch Unterlegen -, to underlay; (*fig.*) ſich überall -, to intrude one's self every where.

An'fliegen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliegen, used with ſein) to fly near *or* against; angeflogen kommen, to come flying; (*Bot.*) to grow spontaneously; (*Min.*) to settle; angeflogenes Erz, disseminated ore; (*fig.*) die Krankheit iſt ihm wie angeflogen, he has been taken ill very suddenly; es fliegt ihm alles an, he succeeds in every thing.

An fließen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fließen; used with ſein) to flow to, against *or* towards; to run by, to wash; to swell; to rise.

An'flößen, *v. a.*, to float to *or* on; to wash *or* carry to a shore *or* bank, to settle by floating, to form by alluvion; angeflößter Boden, angeflößte Erde, alluvial soil *or* deposit, alluvial earth.

An'flößung, *f.*, floating to, alluvion, alluvium; -srecht (*n.*), right of alluvion, right to the alluvial earth.

An fluchen, *v. a.*, to imprecate (curses, evil) on, to curse at.

An'flug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anflüge) flying to *or* against, flight, sudden approach, soaring; (*fig.*) -von Röthe, flush, blush, hue; fit (von Raſerei, of folly); tincture, tinge (leichter -); smattering, smack (oberflächliche Kenntniß), (*Forest.*) coppice-wood, copse, underwood (angeflogenes Holz); (*Cryst.*) efflorescence.

An fluß, *m.*, (*gen.* Anfluſſes; *pl.* Anflüſſe) a flowing towards, against *or* near, swelling; rising; der Anfluß des Meeres, ebb and tide; alluvion, that which is deposited by floating.

An'flüſtern, *v. a.*, to whisper to, to address in whispers.

An'fluthen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to rush on, near *or* against (used of waters).

An'folgend, *a.*, subjoined, inclosed.

An forderer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) clamorous creditor, dun; importunate solicitor.

An'fordern, *v. a.*, to demand as due, to claim, to call for, to dun.

An forderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) demand, claim (*v.* Forderung); eine - an Einen machen, to claim from a person, eine - auf etwas machen, to lay claim to a thing.

An formen, *v. a.*, to put on a form, (*Hatm.*) to put upon the block; (*fig.*) to form, to impart.

An fractuoſität, *f.* (*coll. w.*) anfractuosity (a state of being full of windings and turnings).

An'frage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) enquiry, inquiry (Erkundigung); demand, question, application; auf -, on application; bei Einem - thun, to enquire of; wegen einer Sache, in einer Sache, über eine Sache - thun, to inquire after *or* about a thing.

An'fragen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to inquire, to ask in going by *or* passing.

An frager, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inquirer.

An'freſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Freſſen) to eat (off), to gnaw, to nibble; (*fig.*) to corrode, to eat, to fret, (*Med.*) to canker; to gangrene, (*Chem.*) to corrode; (*vulg.*) ſich -, to eat one's fill, to fill one's self with food, to stuff; to grow fat.

An'freſſen, *n.*, (*Med.*) erosion; (*Chem.*) corrosion.

An freſſend, *ppr.* & *a.*, corrosive, corroding, caustic.

An freſſung, *f.*, *v.* Anfreſſen.

An frieren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Frieren; used with ſein) to freeze to, to stick fast to by freezing.

An friſchen, *v. a.*, to refresh; to quicken, to moisten, to damp; (*Metal.*) to revive, to reduce; (*Paint.*) to varnish; (*fig.*) to animate, reanimate, to enliven, to encourage, hearten, incite, arouse, stimulate, quicken; *pp.*, angefriſcht, spirited.

An'friſchen, *n.* *v.* Anfriſchung.

An'friſcher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) refiner.

An friſchfeuer, *n.*, (*Metal.*) fire in a finery.

An friſchofen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Anfriſchöfen) refining furnace.

An friſchſchlacken, *pl.*, (*Metal.*) slags from the refining furnace, slags of refined metals.

An friſchung, *f.*, refreshment; (*Chem.* & *Min.*) reduction; (*fig.*) encouragement, animation.

An'fügen, *v. a.*, *v.* Anfugen; to subjoin, to join to, to annex, to add to; to cling to.

An'fügung, *f.*, annexion, contact.

An'fühlen, *v. a.*, to feel, to touch, to handle; to perceive by feeling (Einem, einer Sache etwas –); sich –, to feel.

An'führbar, *a.*, allegeable, adducible; (*Law*) pleadable.

An'führ(e)geld, *n.* (*Typ.*) money paid to the compositor for instructing an apprentice.

An'führg(e)span, *m.*, (*Typ.*) compositor appointed to instruct an apprentice.

An'führen, *v. a.*, to bring near, to carry near *or* to; to conduct, to lead, to guide; to lead, to command, to head (eine Armee, an army); to lead (den Tanz, the dance), (*Typ.*) to teach, to instruct an apprentice; (*fig.*) to guide, to direct; to cite, to quote (Stellen aus Schriftstellern, passages from authors); to argue, to adduce (Gründe, reasons); to allege (Entschuldigungen, excuses), sein Recht –, to plead one's right; (*fig.*) to impose on, to take in, to trick, to cheat, to delude, to dupe, (*Hunt.*) to use the tools for the first time.

An'führer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) guide, conductor leader, director; leader, commander (Befehlshaber); chief, chieftain; teacher, instructor, master, ringleader (eines Tumultes, Complottes &c.); (*fig.*) cheat, cheater, taker in, deceiver; – des Volks, to take the lead, to be at the head.

Anführerei', *f.*, imposition, deception, cheating, duping.

An'führerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) conductress, directress (*v.* Anführer).

An'führung, *f.*, leading, command (Befehligung), direction, conduct, guidance (Leitung); instruction (Belehrung); quoting, quotation, citation; allegation, allegement, adduction, assertion; cheat, cheating, deception, taking in

An'führungszeichen, *n.* sign of quotation, inverted commas (‚, "').

An'füllen, *v. a.*, to fill, to fill up, to cram (with), to replenish, to stock, to store; to cram, to gorge, to stuff.

An'fullung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) filling, replenishing; – des Magens, repletion

An'fuge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) an inserted leaf, an additional piece, supplement, rider; in der –, enclosed.

An'fugen, *v. a.*, (*com.*) to fit to, to shoot; *v.* Anfügen.

An'fuhr, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) conveying, conveyance, transporting to.

An'funkeln, *v. a.*, to glitter at *or* towards.

An'furt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) landing place, quay, wharf.

An'fußen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to get a footing; to light (used of birds).

An'gabe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) declaration; assertion, statement; nach –, according to statement; estimate (Schätzung); specification, account (Nachricht); testimony (Zeugniß); exhibition (Anmeldung); information; denunciation (vor Gericht); (*Com.*) giving goods &c. in part payment; earnest-money (Draufgeld); plan, design, sketch (Zeichnung, Plan); entry (beim Zolle, at the custom-house).

An'gabeln, *v. a.*, to fork, to pitch with a fork, (*fig. vulg.*) to possess one's self of, to seize on *or* upon.

An'gähnen, *v. a.*, to yawn at, to stare at one yawning.

An gallen, *v. a.*, to mix with gall; to make bitter, (*fig.*) to embitter.

An'gaffen, *v. a.*, to gape, to stare at, to gaze at.

An gaffen, *n.*, broad stare.

An'gaffer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gaper, gazer, starer.

An'gatten, *v. a.*, to give in marriage, to marry, to bestow in marriage (v. Töchtern, of daughters)

An'gattung, *f.*, giving in marriage, marrying.

An'geartet, *a.*, innate.

An'gebäude, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) (*Archit.*) a building attached to another

An'gebbar, *a.*, declarable; that may be denounced.

An'gebeliste, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) manifest.

An'gebelle, *n.* (*gen.* -s) barking, yelping at.

An geben, *v.a.* (*v.* Geben) to begin to give; (*Com.*) to give an account, to give earnest, to pay part, to give goods to secure a purchase, to declare, to state specify (genau –); to estimate (den Werth); Gründe –, to show cause *or* reason; ein Spiel –, to call one's game; Waaren beim Zollhaus –, to enter goods; to design, to contrive, to sketch, to plan (entwerfen); to denounce, to inform against, to bring a charge against, to accuse, to impeach; den Ton –, to lead *or* set the fashion, (*Mus.*) den Ton –, to give the tune *or* key, to pretend (vorgeben), to mention (*v.* Erwähnen, nicht als Zahlungsmittel –, to declare one's self a bankrupt, die Zahlungsunfähigkeit eines Schuldners beim Gerichte –, to strike a docket against a debtor; sie giebt einen andern zum Vater ihres Kindes an, she fathers her child upon another man; was wird er nun (anfangen, thun)? what will he do now? eine Summe –, to specify a sum, die angegebene Summe, the sum specified, wie es kam, konnte nachmals Niemand angegeben werden, how it happened could not be ascertained.

An'geben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to deal first, to have the first deal, (*Mus.*) to give the tone *or* key, (*Sport*) *v.* Anstechen

An'geber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inventor, author informer, accuser, denouncer, impeacher; he that deals first, who has the first deal, the first dealer.

Angeberei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) informing, the trade of informing; denunciation, impeachment.

An'geberisch, *a.*, inventive, ready at expedients; acting as an informer.

An gebetet, *pp.* (*v.* Anbeten) & *a.*, adored.

An gebezettel, *m.*, (*Com.*) declaration.

An'gebinde, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gift, present, birthday present.

An'geblich, *a.*, pretended, nominal; *adv.*, nominally; – Datum, in the manner stated, proposed, as stated; pretendedly.

An'gebogen, *pp.* (*v.* Anbiegen) & *a.*, annexed

An geboren, *a.*, inborn, innate, inbred, impanted by nature; hereditary, inherited (Krankheiten, diseases), die – Art eines Dinges, the instinct of an animal, – Ideen, innate ideas, – Wärme, animal warmth.

An'gebot, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) offer, first bidding at an auction, das Angebotene, the offer, tender

An'gebrannt, *pp.*, *v.* Anbrennen.

An'geburt, *f.*, innate *or* hereditary quality.

An gedeihen, *v. n.*, (mostly used with lassen, Einem etwas – lassen, to bestow on, to confer on, to favour with, to grant.

An gedenken, *n.*, *v.* Andenken.

An'gedruckt, *a.*, (*Bot.*) adpressed (applied to branches *or* leaves when they rise in a direction nearly parallel to the stem, and are close to it)

An gefälle, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Law*) contingent inheritance, inheritance in reversion

An'gegangen, *pp.*, *v.* Angehen, *a.*, unsound; tainted, solicited (geeitet), opened, commenced, ein –es Ei, an addled egg.

An'gegossen, *pp.* v. Angießen. das Kleid sitzt als wär' es ... the coat fits (sits) to the body.

An'gegriffen, *pp.* v. Angreifen.

An'gegriffenheit, *f.* the state of being affected, weakened, fatigued, exhausted.

An'gehänge, **An'gehängsel**, **An'gehente** } *n.*, *(gen.* -s, *pl.* -) bob, pendent annulet, phylacter, phylactory.

An'gehäufe, *n.*, *(gen.* -s *pl.* -) aggregate conglomerate; mass, heap.

An'gehäuft, *pp.* v. Anhäufen, *a.*, aggregate, aggregated; heaped up.

An'gehaucht, *pp.*, v. Anhauchen.

An'gehen, *v. a.* (v. Gehen) to go towards, to approach, to make up to, *(fig.)* Einen mit Bitten oder Bitten ... to apply to, to address, to solicit, to entreat one; man hat mich angegangen, I have been solicited, to relate to, to concern, to have to do with, to have relation to; es geht ihn an, it concerns him, it is his concern, was geht's mich an? what's that to me? what do I care; er geht mich nichts an, he is nothing, or he is not related to me.

An'gehen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to begin, to commence, to open; to begin to take root; to begin to grow, to strike, to begin to burn, to catch or take fire, to kindle, to begin to spoil, to rot, to putrify; to be practicable, possible; to be passable, tolerable, supportable, endurable; so geht es nicht an, it will not do this way, insofern es ... wird, as far as it is possible; der Verlust wird wohl noch ..., the loss will not be so great after all; das geht recht gut an, this may be done very well; das geht nicht an, that won't do.

An'gehend, *ppr.*, v. Angehen; *a.*, commencing, beginning, incipient; mit ... er Nacht, at dusk; ein ... er Gelehrter, a young scholar, tyro, *ppr.*, concerning, as to, as for.

An'gehends, *adv.*, in the beginning, at first

An'gehör, *n.*, *(gen.* -s) property (v. Eigenthum).

An'gehören, *v. a.*, (used with haben) Einem ..., to appertain to, belong to, to be the property of a person, to be related to.

An'gehörig, *a.*, belonging to; related to.

An'gehörige, *m.*, *f.*, *n.*, relative; meine -n, my relatives, my relations, my family, my kinsmen, my kindred, my parentage; my servants; sie ist eine von mir, she is a relation of mine.

An'geifern, *v. a.*, to slabber, to slaver at, *(fig.)* to calumniate, to backbite.

An'geißeln, *v. a.*, to scourge, to whip on.

An'geklagte, *m.* & *f.*, *(gen.* & *pl.* -n) the accused; defendant.

An'gekünstelt, *pp.* & *a.*, artificial.

Ang'el, *f.*, *(pl.* -n) hinge (einer Thür, Thür-, of a door), mit einer ... versehen, to hinge; aus den ... heben, to unhinge, to unhang; *(Mech.)* pivot, pin, spindle; *(Fish.)* hook, fishing-hook; *(Entom.)* sting (v. Stachel), pole (der Erde, der Erdachse), die ... einer Nadel, the tang of a fork; die ... eines Degens, the tongue of a sword, die ... eines Messers, the tang of a knife, hinge (of a shell), *(Prov.)* zwischen Thür und Angel, to be in a sad dilemma, to be at a pinch, mit einer goldenen ... fischen, to angle with a golden rod.

An'gela, **Angelt'na**, **Angelt'ne** } *f.*, Angelina.

An'gelangen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to arrive (v. Ankommen, Anlangen).

An'gelaufen, *pp.*, v. Anlaufen.

An'geld, *n.*, *(gen.* -es; *pl.* -er) earnest money; ... geben, to pay money in hand.

Ang'eldäne, *m.*, *(gen.* & *pl.* -n) Anglo-Dane.

Ang'eldänisch, *a.*, Anglo-Danish.

An'gelegen, *a.* adjacent, adjoining (angrenzend), important, of consequence; sich ... sein lassen, to have concern for, to interest one's self in, to take an interest in, to take care, to take to heart, to be solicitous about; ich will mir die Sache ... sein lassen, I will make it my business.

An'gelegenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) affair, concern, business, matter, transaction (Verhandlung); innere und äußere ..., internal (home, domestic) and foreign affairs.

An'gelegentlich, *a.*, of concern, important, urgent, pressing; ardent, earnest, solicitous, ... auf's Angelegentlichste, most urgently; with one's best endeavours

Ang'eler, *m.* Angler.

Ang'elfisch, *m.* *(Ichth.)* thorn-back (Raja clavata).

Ang'elfischer, *m.* angler.

Angelfischerei, *f.* angling.

Ang elförmig, *a.*, in the form of a fish-hook.

Ang'elhaken, *m.* fish-hook, fishing hook.

Angel'ica, *f.*, *(Bot.)* angelica (Engelwurz, heilige Brustwurzel, Brustwurz), gout-wort (Aegopodium podagraria); *(Mus.)* angelot.

Angel'icabaum, *m.*, *(Bot.)* angelica tree (Aralia arborea); beerentragender -, petty morel (Aralia nigra).

Ang'elleine, *f.*, fishing-line.

Ang'elkreis, *m.*, polar-circle.

Ang elmacher, *m.*, a maker of fish-hooks.

Ang elmaus, *f.*, shrew (v. Spitzmaus).

Ang'elmund, *m.* *(Bot.)* v. Wermuth.

Ang'eln, *v. a.*, to angle, to fish with line and hook, to hook; *(fig.)* to angle, to fish for.

Ang elnormann, *m.*, *(gen.* -es; *pl.* Angelnormänner) Anglo-Norman

An'gelnormännisch, *a.*, Anglo-Norman.

An gelobe, *v. a.*, to vow, to promise solemnly, to plight, to protest solemnly

An'gelobung, *f.* *(gen.* Angelobungen; *pl.* Angelobungen) **An'gelobniß**, *n.* (niße) vow, solemn promise; solemn protestation.

Angelologie', *f.*, *(l.* & *gr. w.)* angelology (a discourse on angels, the doctrine of angelic beings)

An'gelplatz, *m.* place for angling.

Ang elpunkt, *m.* pole.

Ang'elrochen, *m.*, *(Ichth.)* v. Angelhai.

Ang elruthe, *f.*, angling rod, fishing rod.

An'gelsachse, *m.*, *(gen.* & *pl.* -n) Anglo-Saxon.

Ang'elsächsisch, *a.*, Anglo-Saxon.

Ang elschnur, *f.* v. Angelleine.

Ang'elstern, *m.*, *(Astron.)* polar-star, north-star.

Ang elstasche, *f.*, v. Gresente.

Ang'eltugend, *f.*, cardinal virtue.

An'gelus, *n.*, *(Rom. Cath.)* prayer of salutation

Ang'elweit, *adv.*, wide open.

An gemessen, *a.*, conformable, suitable, consisting; fit (tauglich); proportional, proportionate, corresponding, answerable; adequate; adapted; -e Belohnung, due reward, suitable recompense; -e Strafe, adequate punishment, deserved punishment; condign punishment; ... sein, to suit, to accommodate; *(Law)* to be in conformity with; *adv.*, conformably, suitably, fitly &c.

An gemessenheit, *f.*, conformity, suitablenes, fitness; proportionality (Verhältnißmäßigkeit); expedience; sufficiency (Genügsein).

An'genagelt, v. Annageln.

An'genehm, *a.*, acceptable (annehmbar); agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, delightful; delicate, grateful (to the appetite); sooth, sweet (anmuthig); welcome (used

of persons, visits &c.); es ist mir -, es zu erfahren, I am glad to hear it; es ist bei Jedermann -, every body likes him; sich bei Einem - machen, to render one's self agreeable to; to approve one's self to; - (lieb, werth) machen, to endear; to sweeten; -e Empfindung, delight; ein -es Leben führen to live a comfortable life; *adv.*, agreeably, pleasingly, pleasantly, comfortably &c.

An'genommen, *pp.*, *v.* Annehmen.

Ang'er, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) grassy place, grass-plot, green; mead (*v.* Wiese); pasture - ground (Weidengrund, Weiderlage; (*in Silesia*) *v.* Aue; *v.* Anm; *v.* Bleichanger; Schwemmanger; (*Mar.*) Down (*v.* Dünen).

An'geraucht, *pp.*, *v.* Anrauchen; *a.*, smoked.

Ang'erblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) daisy (Gänseblume; Bellis perennis).

Ang'erkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) swine-grass, knot-grass (Vogelknöterig, Blutkraut, Tausendknoten, Augentrost, Polygonum aviculare).

Ang'erling, *m.*, *v.* Grasmücke; *v.* Engerling

Ang'errecht, *n.*, right of pasturage.

Ang'erweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the trailing willow (die kriechende Weide; Salix repens).

An'geschlepp, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *Mar.*) sea-drag

An'geschossen, *pp.*, *v.* Anschießen; *a.*, (*fig.*) tipsy.

An'geschraubt, *pp.*, *v.* Anschrauben.

An'geschwemmt, *pp.*, *v.* Anschwemmen; *n.* -es Land, alluvion.

An'geschwollen, *pp.*, *v.* Anschwellen

An'gesehen, *a.*, esteemed, creditable, reputable, considered, respectable, of consequence, of note, of credit; honorable, distinguished, illustrious; ein -er Mann, a man of good account.

An'gesehen, *conj.*, since, seeing, considering (daß, that).

An'gesessen, *a.*, settled, resident (*v.* Ansässig; der -e, householder.

An'gesicht, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) face, visage, countenance, mien, look, air (*v.* Gesicht, Miene, Gebärde), im -, in the face, in the presence of (sich Einem ins -e sagen, I will tell it him to his face, von -, by sight; von - zu -, face to face; (*Mar.*) im -e des Landes, in sight of the land; (*Script.*) im Schweiße deines -s in the sweat of thy brow

An'gesichts, *adv.*, in face, in sight of, in the presence of; upon the spot, immediately, *v.* Augenscheinlich.

An'gestammt, *a.*, ancestral, hereditary, natural; innate, inborn.

An'gestellt, *pp.*, *v.* Anstellen; der -e, the person employed, civil officer.

An'gestohlen, *a.*, furtively acquired, got *or* obtained by theft.

An'getragen, *pp.*, *v.* Antragen; angetragener Weise, in the manner sued for.

An'gewachsen, *a.*, *pp.* *v.* anwachsen (*Bot.*) adnate, accrescent (referring to the growing together of different parts of plants); (*Anat.*, die -e Haut des Auges, the conjunctive tunica (one of the membranes *or* coats of the eye, die Bindehaut des Auges); hidebound (*v.* Pferden, of horses).

An'gewandt, *pp.*, *v.* Anwenden; *a.*, practical, useful; effectual; applied; das -e Material, the materials laid down; -e Wissenschaften, practical sciences; ein -er Begriff, a concrete idea.

An'gewende, *n.* (*Agric.*) *v.* Anwand; Ackerrand.

An'gewendet, *pp.*, *v.* Anwenden; *a.*, adopted.

An'gewinnen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gewinnen) to win *or* get from; to acquire, obtain.

An'gewöhnen, *v. a.*, to accustom to; to inure to. sich etwas - to accustom *or* habituate one's self to; *pp.* & *a.*, angewohnt accustomed

An'gewöhnung, *f.*, inuring to, the act of accustoming to, the superinduction (üble Sitten, of bad habits).

An'gewohnheit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) custom, habit, habitude, usage, practice; aus -, by *or* from habit, habitually.

An'gezaubert, *a.*, spellbound (*v.* Anzaubern).

An'gezündet, *pp.*, *v.* Anzünden

An'gieren, *v. a.*, to stare at; to cast a longing look on; (*Mar.*) to sheer up.

An'gießen, *v. a.*, *irr.* (Gießen) to pour to, against, on, to water (Pflanzen); *v.* Anzapfen, to broach a bottle (anreißen); (*Found.*) to cast to, to add, to join to by casting; *v.* Angegossen; (*fig. prov.*) to blacken, to asperse, to calumniate; to denounce, inform against (*v.* Anschwärzen).

An'gießer, *m.*, (*prov.*) informer, denouncer.

An'gift, *f.*, *v.* Angabe, Anzeige.

Angi'na, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) quinsy, inflammation of the throat, sore throat, croup, mumps.

Angiographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) angiography (a description of the vessels in the human body.)

Angiologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) angiology (a treatise *or* discourse on the vessels of the human body).

Angiopathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diseased state of the vessels of the human body

Angiorrhagie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) discharge of blood from the vessels, arteries &c.

Angiosper'mien, *pl.* (*l. w.*; *Bot.*) angiospermia (in the system of Linnaeus an order of plants, having numerous seeds contained in a pericarp).

Angiosperm' *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) angiosperm-

Angiospermatisch } (aus Samenkörnern gebildet) ...

Angiosper'misch } having seeds inclosed in a pod *or* other pericarp)

Angiosto'sis } *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) ossification of the

Angiosteo'sis } vessels in the human body

Angiotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) angiotomy (the opening of a vessel, vein *or* artery in bleeding; dissection of the vessels).

An'girren, *v. a.*, to coo at (used of pigeons), (*fig.*) to allure, to entice

Anglaise', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) country dance.

An'glänzen, *v. a.*, to reflect against, to glare at, to glitter on, to cast a glance on, (*fig.*) to favour

An'glanz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) reflection, the shine *or* glance cast on a body.

An'gleichen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gleichen) to assimilate.

An'gleichung, *f.*, assimilation; (*fig.*) symbolization.

An'gleiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gleiten; used with sein) to strike against in gliding, to glide towards, to slip against.

Ang'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) an angler

Anglesit', *m.*, (*Min.*) anglesite, prismatic lead baryte.

Ang'licism }

Anglicis'mus } *m.*, (*pl.* Anglicismen) Anglicism

Anglicomanie', *v.* Anglomanie.

An'gliedern, *v. a.*, to join with links, to joint.

Anglika'nisch, *a.*, Anglican, English; die -e Kirche, the Anglican church, church of England, high church.

An'glimmen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Glimmen; used with sein) to begin to glow, to take *or* catch fire, to kindle, (*fig.*) to arise, to spring up.

Anglisiren, *v. a.* to anglicize, to make english. (*Vet.*) **ein Pferd** —, to dock (the tail of) a horse. **Anglisirmaschine**, *f.* docking engine.

Anglisirung, *n.*, (*Farr.*) docking, nicking.

Anglomanie, *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* n) a passionate admirer of every thing english.

Anglomanie, *f.*, a passionate, inordinate love or admiration of every thing english.

Angotzen, *v. a.*, (*colq.*) to stare at with open eyes, to glare upon.

Anglühen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to glow. *pp* & *a.* angeglüht, red hot, heated to redness (of iron, of iron).

Anglühen, *v. a.*, to heat to a glow; Wein —, to mull wine (*obs.*) to look at with glowing eyes.

Angolaholz, *n.*, a species of dye-wood from the coast of Angola in Africa.

Angorahaar, *n.*, (Angorahaar, Angorawolle, Kameelhaar, Mohair.

Angorakaninchen, *n.* Seidenhase.

Angoraziege, *n.* Kameelziege.

Angorisch, *a.* Angora; (*Zool.*) ein Seidenhase. Angora rabbit (Lepus cuniculus angorensis); die Angoraziegenhaar, Angora goat's hair (*s.* Kameelhaar).

Angränzen, *v.* Angrenzen.

Angrauen } *v. a.* to awe, to inspire with horror,
Angrausen } to make shudder, to horrify.

Angreifbar, *a.* assailable, nicht —, unangreifbar, unassailable.

Angreifen, *v. a.*, irr. (Greifen) to handle (anfassen); to touch (berühren), to take, to lay, to get hold of, to lay hands on, to seize, to apprehend (ergreifen, ergreifen); to fall upon, to attack, to assail, to assault, to give battle (den Feind, to the enemy), to charge (v. Infantry or cavalry); to invade (ein Land a country); to insult, to offend (die Ehre, one's honour); to affront; etwas —, to engage in an affair or matter, to go about, to undertake; to set about, to do, etwas verkehrt —, to go the wrong way to work, (*fig.*) to affect, to exhaust, to weaken, to fatigue (v. Nerven, Gesundheit), of nerves, health &c.) das Gemüth, die Gesundheit —, to injure, his health is broken, he is in a bad state of health; meine Nerven sind sehr —, my nerves are dreadfully affected (weakened, unstrung), I am very nervous; die Augen —, to hurt, weaken, injure the eyes; Brechmittel greifen die Lunge ein wenig an, vomitives are slightly injurious to the lungs; Meinungen —, to attack, to combat opinions, Gründe —, to oppose arguments; ein Testament —, to contest a will, to call a will in question (v. Angriff); Gelder —, to embezzle, (*Mar.*) die Ladung —, to break bulk, sich —, to exert one's self, to strain, to strive, to do one's utmost, to do all one can, all that lies in one's power; (*fig.*) to be liberal, to make a push, to draw one's purse-strings, to stretch a point, es greift sich weich an, it feels soft (to the touch).

Angreifend, *ppr.*, v. Angreifen: *a.* offensive, affecting, weakening, fatiguing, exhausting, der —e Theil, the aggressor.

Angreifer, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) aggressor, assailant, assaulter, invader, smiter, striker.

Angreiflich } *a.*, tempting (used of things) thievish (used of persons).
Angreiflich

Angreifung, *f.*, the act of attacking; *v.* Angriff.

Angreifungsweise, *adv.*, offensively.

Angreinen, *v. a.*, to grin on *or* at.

Angrenzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to border on, upon, to confine on *or* with, to adjoin to, to be contiguous to, adjacent to.

Angrenzend, *ppr.*, v. Angrenzen, *a.* adjoining, adjacent, contiguous to, verging on

Angrenzung, *f.*, bordering on, upon, contiguousness, contiguity, adjacency, juxtaposition.

Angriff, *m.* (*gen.* es, *pl.* e) handling, touching, feeling, feel, attack, assault, charge, invasion (v. Land), thrust (Fechten); handle (*s.* Griff), (*Law*) seizing, arrest; (*Mech.*) einen — thun oder machen auf, to charge, to assault, to strike for; den ersten — aushalten, aushalten to stand the first brunt *or* shock; den — thun, to come to the charge; einen neuen — thun, to charge again, zum — blasen, to sound the charge, (*Tailors*) der — am Zeug, thumb-piece, (*Weav.*) the upper-end of the web; in — nehmen, to undertake the management (of) direction of, to commence operations, (*Build.*) to break, gestern wurde der Bau dieser Eisenbahn in — genommen, yesterday this railway was broken.

Angriffsbündniß, *n.*, offensive alliance.

Angriffskrieg, *m.*, offensive war; invasive war (v. malefactors).

Angriffspunkt, *m.*, point of attack

Angriffswaffen, *pl.*, offensive arms, weapons of offence.

Angriffsweise, *adv.*, offensively, by way of attack; — zu Werke gehen, to act on *or* to keep one's self to the offensive

Angrinsen, *v. a.*, to grin on *or* at; einfältig, boshaft —, to fleer on.

Angrollen, *v. a.*, to grumble at, to look angrily at.

Angrunzen, *v. a.*, to grunt at.

Angst, *f.* (*pl.* Aengste.) anguish (extreme pain of body *or* mind), anxiety; fear, fearfulness, terror; (Todes—) pangs of death, agony, death-struggle; in —e setzen, to live in great anxiety, in Aengsten sein, to be seized with anguish, to be in a state of alarm, in Todesängsten, in an agony of fear, davon to shrink with apprehension, vor —e schreien, to scream out, in —e gerathen, to take alarm.

Angst, *adv.* fearful, alarming, anxious, uneasy; mir ist —, I am in fear, I am uneasy; Einem — machen, to put one in fear, to alarm one, es war ihm — und bange, he was in great trepidation, very uneasy, terribly frightened.

Angucken, *v. a.*, (*colq.*) to look at.

Angurten, *v. a.*, to gird, to gird on, to gird about.

Angurie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) water-melon (Cucumis anguria).

Anguß, *m.* (*gen.* Angusses; *pl.* Angüsse) what is added by casting, what is poured against.

Angustura-Rinde, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) Angustura-bark.

Anhaben, *v. a.*, irr. (*s.* haben) to have on (in the sense of to wear, used of clothes; (*fig.*) Einem etwas —, to prevail upon, to get *or* gain the better of, to get the start of, to gain the advantage over, to do one harm, to get at, to get a hold on, to pick a hole in a person's coat.

Anhacken, *v. a.*, to commence hoeing; to begin to hack, to cut.

Anhäbig, *a.*, avaricious, greedy of gain; captious, quarrelsome.

Anhäften, *v. a.*, *v.* Anheften.

Anhägern, *v. a.*, to deposit (sand *or* earth, used of rivers); to convert a sandbank *or* island with the main-land by means of a pier.

Anhäkeln, *v. a.*, to clasp; to hook on; to fix with little hooks; to catch with the claws, sich —, to cling.

Anhämmern, *v. a.*, to fix *or* fasten on by hammering.

Anhämmern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hammer at.

An'hängemittel, *n.*, *v.* Anhangsel.

An'hängemuskel, *m.* (*Anat.*) suspensory muscle (des Auges) of the eye).

An'hängen, *v. a.*, to hang, to append, to fix, to affix; (*fig.*) to add, to join, to adjoin, subjoin, annex; etwas an einen Haken —, to hang on a hook; *Mar.*, das Ruder —, to hang the rudder, die Hängematten —, to sling the hammocks; Einem Worte —, to suffix; Einem eine Krankheit —, to infect one with a disease; *fig.*, Einem etwas —, to cast an aspersion upon one; to put a slur upon; to serve one a trick, to hit one home; to give a person a nickname; Einem ein Wort —, to cheat any one into a bargain; Einem Alles —, to bestow all upon one; er hat dem Mädchen Alles angehängt, he has squandered all his fortune upon the girl; sich —, to hang, to stick to, to force one's self in upon; to attach one's self to; to cleave (durch Kleben).

An'hängepunkt, *m.*, point of suspension.

An'hänger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) adherent, follower, partisan, retainer; disciple, (Schule —); *contr.* hanger-on.

Anhängerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en; *contr.*) hanging on, factious attachment; what is inclined to stick to (used of things).

An'hängig, *a.*, sticking, cleaving, adhering to; (*fig.*) adherent, annexed, connected, belonging to, bound to, appendent to; intruding, importunate; tenacious. (*Law*) vor Gericht, pending; einen Prozeß — machen, to commence legal proceedings or a law suit, to bring an action against a person, und was dem —en mit its appurtenances.

An'hänglich, *a.*, attached (an to, faithful (an to, nicht — unattached.

An'hänglichkeit, *f.*, attachment, adherence, adhesion (an, to).

An'hänglichkeitssinn, *m.*, (*Phren.*) adhesiveness.

An'hängling, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *contr.*) hanger on.

An'hängsel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) appendix, appendance, annulet, (*Mus.*) sea-drag.

An'häufeln, *v. a.*, to form into small heaps; to hoe (Kartoffeln, potatoes).

An'häufen, *v. a.*, to heap up, to pile up, (*fig.*) to amass, to treasure up, to accumulate, sich —, to augment, to accumulate, to encrease.

An'häufer, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) accumulator.

An'häufung, *f.* (*pl.*-en) accumulation, accretion; (*Chem.*) aggregation; (*Med.*) — fremdartiger Stoffe im Zellgewebe infiltration.

An'haften, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stick *or* adhere to; to be attached to.

An'hageln, *v. imp.*, to strike against; to beat (as hail).

An'haken, *v. a.*, to hook, to fasten on with a hook; to grapple; *v. n.* to be hooked.

An'haken, *n.*, (*Mar.*) grappling.

An'halftern, *v. a.*, to fasten *or* fix by a halter.

An'hall, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) sound, resonance.

An'hallen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to sound against, to resound.

An'halsen, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) den Leithund —, to tie the limebound to the cord.

An'halt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) stopping, halting, stay, hold, support (Unterstützung).

An'halten, *v. a.*, (*irr.* Halten) to hold to; Einen zur Erfüllung seines Versprechens —, to hold a person to his promise; Einen zum Zahlen —, to urge one for payment, to dun; Einen zur Arbeit —, to keep one to his work, to admonish (durch Zureden ermahnen), to restrain, to control, to hold in, to rein in *or* up (im Zügel halten); to seize, to arrest, to detain; (*Med.*) to

astringe, constringe, sich —, to cling to, to lay hold of to adhere to; to stick to.

An'halten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to take hold of, to keep fast, to stick to, to [illegible] (bei); to continue, to last, to persevere, to hold on, keep on, to persist in, to stand to; to hold, to stop, to stop short (in einem Gespräche; in der Bewegung &c.); to stop, to halt; wo wollen halten [illegible] what are we stopping here for? to alight, to put up at, to stand still, to draw up (v. Wagen), to solicit, request, supplicate; um ein Frauenzimmer —, to woo, to court, to solicit *or* desire a lady in marriage, to make a lady an offer, to propose to a lady; to discontinue (Aufhören); mit dem Verkauf —, to delay the sale.

An'halten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) the clinging to (Anhalten), stopping (Aufhalten), instance, solicitation, supplication (Ersuchen), (*Law*) [illegible] at the request *or* supplication of, detainment, detention (Zurückhaltung), perseverance, assiduity (Beharrlichkeit), continuance (Fortdauer).

An'haltend, *ppr.* v. Anhalten, *a.*, persevering (beharrend, beharrlich), continuous, permanent (fortwährend), constant, continual (beständig), [illegible] adstringent, adhesive, von Pflanzen; [illegible] assiduity, mit [illegible] assiduously; [illegible] a lasting disease, [illegible] in the instance, *adv.*, [illegible] to solicit.

An'halter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.* hold-fast, a thing to hold by; (*Mar.*) [illegible] an Bord, boat-fast.

An'haltpunkt, *m.*, fulcrum.

An'haltriemen, *m.*, breech, breeching (am Pferdegeschirr).

An'haltsam, *a.*, persevering, constant, uninterrupted.

An'haltsamkeit, *f.*, perseverance, constancy, fixedness.

An'haltseil, *n.*, (*Mar.*) reb'ing tackle, head-fast.

An'haltung, *f.*, holding, stopping (v. Anhalten).

An'haltswerk, *n.* (*Bergw.*) [illegible] Zimmerung.

An'handen, *adv.*, [illegible] an die Hand, [illegible] near hand.

An'hang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anhänge) appendix, addition, accessory, addendum; [illegible] supplement; [illegible] im Testament, codicil; (*met. Hist.*) appendage, postscript (Nachschrift), (*Law*) a conditional clause, an annexed proviso, (*coll.*) adherents, party, faction; sect, band, set, gang.

An'hangen, *v. n.*, (*irr.* Hangen; used with sein) to hang on *or* upon, to be attached to, to adhere to, to belong to; (used with haben) to stick to, to hold to, to cleave to, to stick by.

An'hangen, *n.*, (*gen.*-s) cohesion, adhesion (an, to).

An'hangend, *ppr.*, *v.* Hangen; *a.*, adhesive; inherent; v. Pflanzen.

An'harken, *v. a.*, to rake to, to rake on.

An haspen, *v. a.*, to fasten with iron hooks.

An'hetz, *m.*, *Sport* the throwing off of the dogs.

An hauch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) breathing on, affation, breath (des Windes, of wind); a slight tint.

An hauchen, *v. a.*, to breathe at, on *or* upon die Finger —, to blow one's fingers; *pp.* & *a.*, angehaucht, slightly laid on (used of colours in a painting); ein -es Roth, a slight tinge of red.

An hauchen, *n.* (a blowing *or* breathing on, affation.

An hauchung, *f.* (flation.

An hauen, *v. a.* (*v.* Hauen) to strike upon, to whip on, to drive forward by whipping, to cut on, to begin to cut, to cut up butcher's meat for sale, einen Baum —, to mark a tree for felling, to blaze a tree; den Fisch mit der Angel —, to give a jerk with the rod when the fish has taken the bait.

An'heben, *v. a. irr.* (*geben*) to lift up, to lift towards; *s.* Anheben, *v. n.*

An'heben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin, to commence.

An'heber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) beginner, commencer; author, originator.

An'heften, *v. a.*, to fix, to fasten to, to affix; to stitch to, to sew on to, to baste to; unten -, to stitch down; mit Stecknadeln - to pin to.

An'hefter, *m.*, tacker

An'heftung, *f.*, the act of fixing *or* fastening. (*Law*) affix; fixture

An'heilen, *v. a.*, to heal on.

An'heilen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to get fixed by healing, to heal

Anheim', *adv.*, home, in one's home, in one's country, Einem - fallen to fall to, to devolve on; - geben, stellen, to leave with, to put into one's hand, to commit, to leave to one's free will, to leave for consideration; dem Urtheile eines Andern - stellen to defer, to submit, to the judgment of another.

An'heimeln, *v. a.*, to put in mind of home, to remind of home, to bring thoughts *or* associations connected with home to the memory.

Anheim'fallen, *n.*, devolution.

Anheim'stellung, *f.* deference, deferring.

An'heischig, *a.*, pledged, bound (by promise); sich - machen, to promise, to pledge, bind *or* oblige one's self, ich mache mich -, I will be bound, I will engage

Anhelation', *f.*, (*l. m.*; *Med.*) anhelation, shortness of breath, difficult respiration.

An'helfen, *v. n. irr.* (helfen) to assist, to help (Einem a person); to obtain employment for a person (zu einem Amte verhelfen)

An'henkeln, *v. a.*, to fix a little ring to, to fasten with a little ring *or* hook

An'henken, *v. a.*, *s.* Anhängen.

Anher' } *adv.*, hither, to this place (*s. a.*); bis -,
Anhe'ro } hitherto

Anher kunft, *f.*, arrival.

An'hetzen, *v. a.*, to begin hunting, chasing; to hunt; Hunde -, to set on the dogs; (*fig.*) to incite, to set on, to abet; to instigate, to stir up; - gegen, to irritate against.

An'hetzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inciter, setter on, instigator, abettor.

Anhetzerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) setting on, inciting, stirring up, instigation.

An hetzung, *f.*, inciting, abetment.

An'heucheln, *v. a.*, to feign, to put on.

An'heulen, *v. a.*, to howl at; (*Sport*) to lure wolves by imitating their cry.

Anheut', *adv.*, *s.* Heute (*s. a.*).

An'hexen, *v. a.*, to inflict by witchcraft, to bewitch.

An'hieb, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Fort.*) the commencement of felling wood; the place where wood is felled.

Anhi'ma } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) anhima, horned
Anhi'mavogel } screamer, unicorn-bird (das gehörnte Trompetenvogel, Palamedea cornuta)

Anhin'ga, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) anhinger, darter (Schlangenvogel, Schlangenhalsvogel, Jamaragallen, Wruna; Plotus anhinga).

Anhio'te, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *s.* Oleanbaum.

An'hissen, *v. a.*, to hiss, to hoot at

An'höhe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) rising ground, high ground, hill, hillock, acclivity, elevation; waldige -, holt, bewachsene -, commanding ground.

An'hören, *v. a.*, to hear, to hearken to, to listen to, to give ear to, to bow the ear to, to give (one) a hearing, to attend to; das läßt sich -, that's worth hearing, worth paying attention to, worth consideration, this may be listened to, (Einen etwas) -, to perceive by listening; das hört sich schön an, this is beautiful, agreeable to the ear.

An'hörung, *f.*, hearing, audience.

An'holen, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to haul, to haul tight (die Bulinen, the bowline); to tally (die Schoten, the sheets), to haul them aft

An'holtau, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) hawser, halser.

An'hosen, *v. refl.*, (*Und.*) sich -, to put on breeches *or* trowsers.

An'hüpfen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to hop to; angehüpft kommen, to come near, to approach hoppingly, dancingly.

An'husten, *v. a.*, to cough at; to make signs to by coughing.

Anhy'der } *a.* (*opt. m.*) anhydrous, destitute of
Anhy'drisch } water.

Anhydrit', *m.*, (*Min.*) anhydrite (Karstenit, Muriacit, vierundeinfacher Gypsspath, a species of sulphate of lime).

Anhydrit'spath, *m.*, *s.* Anhydrit

Anil', *m.* } (*Bot.*) anil, indigo plant (Indigstaude,
Anil'pflanze, *f.* } Indigpflanze; Indigofera anil).

Anil'holz, *n.*, *s.* Campêchholz

Anilin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) aniline (Krystallin, Kyanol; an organic base, a product of the action of heat on anthranilic acid)

Anil'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) anilic acid, indigotic acid.

Animadversion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) animadversion, remarks by way of censure; reproof, blame.

Animal'cula, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) animalcula, animalcules (animals invisible to the naked eye).

Animalculist', *m.*, animalculist, one versed in the knowledge of animalcules.

Anima'lien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) animal bodies; animal food.

Animalisation', *f.*, (*l.w.*) animalization (the act of giving animal life *or* endowing with the properties of animals); (*fig.*) demoralization, reducing to a state of savageness, uncivilization.

Anima'lisch, *a.*, (*l.w.*) animal; beastly, brutish (*s.* Thierisch); (*Bot.*) der -e Faserstoff, fibrin.

Animalis'mus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) animalism (the state of mere animals, actuated by sensual appetites only, without intellectual *or* moral qualities).

Animalität', *f.*, (*l.w.*) animality, animal existence.

Animation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) animation.

Anime } *n.*, gum anime, courbaril (the resin exuding from the stem of the anime-tree of America).
Animegummi
Animeharz

Animebaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) anime-tree, common locust tree, mountain-ebony (Hymenaea Courbaril).

Animiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to animate (*s.* Ermuthigen).

Animosität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) animosity

Anis', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; (*Bot.*) anise, anise-seed (Pimpinella anisum), der bengalische -, adjowaenseed (Ammi copticum); der indische -, star-anise-seed, badiane, bandian (Illicium anisatum).

Anis'apfel, *m.*, (*Pomol.*) a species of apple, fennel-apple (Fenchelapfel).

Anis'balsam, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) a balsam obtained from sulphuretted linseed oil mixed with two parts of anise-seed oil.

An'isbranntwein, *m.*, anise-seed-spirit *or* cordial, anizette.

An'isholz, *n.*, anise-seed wood.

Anis'ferbel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sweet cicely (gemeine Süßdolde, fränkischer Kerbel, Gartenferbel; Myrrhis odorata).

Anis'korn, *n.*, grain of anise-seed.

Anis'kuchen, *m.*, cake baked with anise-seed.

Anis'öl, *n.*, anise-seed oil.

Anis'waſſer, *n.*, water prepared with anise-seed; *v.* Anisbranntwein.

Anis'zucker, *m.*, sugared anise.

An'jagen, *v. a.*, to begin to hunt, to chase; den Hirsch –, to unharbour the hart; die Hunde –, to set on the dogs; (*fig.*) to impel to greater speed, to drive.

An'jagen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rush on impetuously (angejagt kommen).

An'jetzo
An'jetzt
An'jetzund } *adv.*, *v.* Jetzt (*n. u.*).

An'jochen, *v. a.*, to yoke, to put to the yoke, to couple under the yoke.

An'kämmen, *v. a.*, to comb smooth (sich das Haar, one's hair).

An'kämpfen, *v. a.*, to struggle (gegen, against *or* with), to contend *or* wrestle with, to combat.

An'karren, *v. a.*, to cart; angekarrt kommen, to come near in *or* with a cart.

An'kauf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Ankäufe) buying; purchase, acquisition by purchase, earnest-money (*v.* Anzahlung, Angeld).

An'ke, *m.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ichth.*) a species of trout in the lake of Constance (Salmo lacustris); salmon-trout (*v.* Lachsforelle); (*f.*) (*Techn.*) stamp, thimble used by goldsmiths and jewellers); small peg in a plough; Anken (*m.*) (*in Switzerland*), fresh butter; -braut (*f.*; *in Switzerland*) butter churned in the month of May; -brautmilch (*f.*), buttermilk.

An'kehren, *v. a.*, to sweep towards, to sweep on *or* upon; *v.* Einkehren, Anwenden.

An'keilen, *v. a.*, to wedge on *or* in, to fasten with a wedge *or* with wedges; (*fig.*) einen –, to dun, to annoy, to importune one in order to obtain something.

An'kelblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of ranunculus, crow-flower *or* butter-cup (scharfer Hahnenfuß, Waldhahnchen, Schmalzblume, Brennkraut, Wiesenranunkel; Ranunculus acris).

An'ker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) anker (a liquid measure); (*Archit.*) brace; (*fig.*) anchor (symbol of perseverance and hope); (*Mar.*) anchor (*v.* Boots-, Bug-, Ebb-, Fluth-, Pflicht-, Raum-, Tagluchs-, Tau-, Wurf-, Hafen-, Ketten-, Kat-, See-, Spring-, Treib-, Well-), – werfen, den – auswerfen, fallen lassen, sich vor – legen, zum – gehen, to cast anchor, to come to an anchor, to let go the anchor, to bring up, to anchor; den – vom Bug abhalten, to bear off the anchor; einen fremden – anseln, to hook *or* catch another man's anchor; der – ist auf und nieder, the anchor is a-peak; den – auffatten, to cat the anchor; den – aufrenteln, ihn fuhren oder auf den Bug setzen, to fish the anchor, den – mit dem Boote ausbringen, to boat the anchor; der – springt aus, the anchor starts; dem – mehr Tau ausstechen, to pay out more cable, to veer away more cable; den – mit der Ruststeine befestigen, to seize the anchor with the shank-painter, to stow the anchor on the bow; ein blinder, blindstehender –, an anchor which has no buoy; das Schiff dreht (tormt) vor seinem – (auf), the ship swings; den – einholen, zu Hause holen, to heave in the cable; den – fangen, auffangen, to get the anchor up along the bow, in order to clear the cables; den – fallen lassen, *v.* oben; unter Segel alle – fallen lassen; to let go all the anchors at best advantage; den – am Ringe festmachen, to clinch the cable; den – fischen, to drag *or* sweep the bottom for an anchor lost; vor – gehen, sich vor – legen, *v.* Ankern, auf den – getrieben werden, to fall over the anchor; das Schiff liegt zwischen Wind und Strom vor seinem –, the ship rides between wind and tide, rides athwart; der – greift zu, the anchor bites; der – hält, fert nicht durch, the anchor has got hold of the bottom; der – kommt vor dem Krahn or zum Faden flat, the anchor is at the cathead, den – (Ankertau) kappen, to cut the cable, der – kentert um, the anchor turns on the ground, den – lichten, to weigh the anchor; den – mit dem Tau lichten, wenn das Boyereep gerumm n ist, to weigh the anchor by the hair; den – am Boyereep (mit der tauben Jutte) lichten, to weigh the anchor by means of the buoyrope; vor – liegen bleiben, to remain riding at anchor; mit gefaßten Ruaen vor – liegen, to ride a peak; mit Stengen und Ruaen im Hoff vor – liegen to ride a-portoise; vor Ebb und Fluth liegen, to moor against ebb and flood, das Schiff reitet vor seinem –, the ship rides hard, is a bad roader, she heaves and sets; das Schiff reitet durch, reitet vor seinem – unter durch, the ship rides hard and the seas break aboard; den – schuhen, to shoe the anchor; das Schiff schwait vor seinem –, the ship swings with the tide; um den – schwanken, to trend, das Schiff spielt oder giert vor seinem –, the ship rides easy; den – stocken, to stock the anchor; der – ist triftig, der – tert durch, (das Schiff treibt vor –), to drag the anchor, to bring the anchor home; der – ist unklar vom Tau, the anchor is fouled by the cable, the cable gets foul of the fluke; den – verfatten, to back the anchor, den – versetzen, to change a birth; mit n vorre und hinter vertauen to moor by the head and stern, vor zwei, drei oder vier –n (vor einem Halbwerf) vertäut liegen, to come to with two, three *or* four anchors a head, to moor with several anchors a head; einen Sturm vor – aushalten, to ride out a storm; auf den – zuwenden, nach dem – zu gieren, to steer the ship to her anchor; einen – unter Segel zugehen lassen, to drop the anchor whilst the sails are still abroad.

An'kerarm, *m.*, arm of an anchor.

An'kerauge, *n.*, eye of an anchor.

An'kerbäting, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the bits, main bits.

An'kerbalken, *m.*, anchor-beam; *pl.* –, cat-heads.

An'kerbaum, *m.*, clinch-bolt.

An'kerbekleidung, *f.*, *v.* Unterdeck, Ankerstube.

An'kerben, *v. a.*, to cut a notch, to mark by notches; (*fig.*) to score.

An'kerblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Virginian sop-wort (Rhexia).

An'kerboje, *f.*, buoy (fastened to an anchor); beacon; die – fangen, to hitch the buoy.

An'kerfäßchen, *n.*, anker (a liquid measure; Anfer).

An'kerfest, *a.*, ein – er Grund, good anchorage.

An'kerfliege, *f.*
An'kerflügel, *m.*
An'kerschaufel, *f.* } (*Mar.*) fluke, palm.

An'kerflott, *n.*, *v.* Ankerboje.

An'kerförmig, *a.* & *adv.*, like an anchor, shaped like an anchor.

An'kerfütterung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) lining of the bow.

An'kergeld, *n.*, anchorage.

An'kergrund, *m.*, (*Mar.*) anchor-ground, anchor-hold, anchoring-ground, anchorage, sounding, birth; guter –, good anchor-ground; schlechter –, bad anchor-ground, foul bottom.

An'kerhände
An'kerflügel } *pl.*, palms, flukes.

An'kerhaken, *m.*, nut of an anchor, cat-hook.

An'kerhals, *m.*, clutching of the arms, the trend of an anchor.

An'kerhammer, *m.*, great hammer used in the fabrication of anchors.

An'kerhaspel, *m.*, capstan

An'kerhelm, *m.*, shank of an anchor

An'kerholz, *n.*, anchor-stock. (*Archit.*) the wooden part of a cramp.

An'kerkatt, *f.* (*Nav.*) the cat-tackle, (*v.* Katze).

An'kerkette, *f.*, chain-cable.

An'kerkreuz, *n.* (*Nav.*) anchor-cross; stock (crown) of the anchor.

An'kerkrücke, *f.*, *v.* Ankerstock.

An'kerloch, *n.*, hawse, hawse-hole.

An'kerlos, *a.*, unmoored, adrift; das Schiff ist –, the vessel drags the anchors, the ship drifts.

An'kern, *v. n.*, to anchor, to come to an anchor, to cast anchor, to let go an anchor, to bring up, to moor. (*fig.*) nach etwas –, to fish for something.

An'kernüsse, *pl.*, nuts of an anchor.

An'kerplatz, *m.*, anchoring-place, anchorage, road-stead; der bequeme –, good birth, der gefährliche –, ill-footing.

An'kerpünte, *f.*, *v.* Ankerstrupe.

An'kerrecht, *n.*, privilege of anchoring, right of casting anchor without especial permission *or* enhanced duty.

An'kerring, *m.*, ring of an anchor; ein Tau an den Ring legen, to clinch a cable

An'kerrührung, *f.*, puddening of an anchor

An'kerruthe, *f.*, *v.* Ankerschaft.

Ankerschaft, *f.*, shaft of an anchor.

An'kerschaufel, *f.*, *v.* Ankerflügel.

An'kerschauer, *f.*, *v.* Ankerrührung; Ankerfütterung

An'kerschmied, *m.*, anchor-smith.

An'kerschuh, *m.*, shoe of an anchor.

An'kerseil, *n.*, *v.* Ankertau.

An'kerspitze, *f.*, bill of an anchor

An'kerstelle, *f.*, *v.* Ankerplatz.

An'kerstich, *m.*, the clinch of a cable.

An'kerstock, *m.*, stock of an anchor, anchor-stock

An'kerstocksbanden, *pl.*, hoops of the anchor-stock.

An'kertalje, *f.*, the fish tackle (*v.* Bentertalje).

An'kertau, *n.*, cable; das Bild–, the sheet-cable, the master cable; das Fallis–, the best bower-cable, das Zu–, the small bower cable; das Wurf–(Kabeltau), the stream-cable; das – anspleißen, to splice the cable; das – aufbeven, to buoy up the cable; das – aufschießen, to coil the cable, das – auslaufen lassen, to slip the cable, das – aufstecken (schießen) lassen, to pay out the cable, noch mehr – aus! veer more cable! das – beflechten, to serve the cable (mit Schladding, Schmarling, Seizing und Platting, with keckling, parcelling, plat and foxes); das – um die Bitting belegen, to bit the cable; das – mit dem Bratspill einwinden, to heave at the windlass; das – mit dem Gangspill einwinden, to weigh the anchor with the capstan, unter das – holen to underrun the cable, das – an die Kabelaring setzen, to nip the cable; das – hat ein Kink, the cable has a kink; die Klüsen (Klüse) halten, to keep a clear *or* open hawse; das – tauen, to cut the cable; die –e haben ein Kreuz oder einen Schwan (die –e sind unklar vor den Klüsen), the cables are foul in the hawse, have a cross *or* an elbow, have a round turn in the hawse; das – wieder vom Ankerring losmachen, to unbend the cable, to take the cable off from the anchor; das – nachschleppen, to drag the cable in the ship's wake; das – scheuert sich in den Klüsen, there is a burning in the hawse, the cable is chafed in the hawse; ein – schlagen, to lay a cable, das – schießen lassen, to veer away the cable to the end; das – schrubben, to scrub *or* clean the cable; das – schwebt oder schrickt, the cable surges, das – steht frei ringend auf, steht steil, the cable grows exceedingly, das – steht Tagweite, the anchor is at a long peak; das – stopfen, to stopper the cable; ein – toppen, to worm a cable, das – auf dem Bratspill verfahren, to fleet the cable; das – in den Klüsen verwahren to freshen the hawse, das – wegschießen, *v.* das – aufschießen, das – zusammenlegen, to coil the cable.

An'kertaustopper, *m.*, deck-stopper.

An'kertauwerk, *n.*, ground-tackle.

An'kerwache, *f.*, anchor-watch.

An'kerwächter, *m.*, *v.* Ankerlege, break-water.

An'kerwinde, *f.*, capstan, windlass.

An'kerzeichen, *n.*, sea-mark, buoy.

An'kerzoll, *m.*, anchorage (*v.* Ankergeld).

An'ketteln, *v. a.*, to fasten with little chains; (*Stockingm.*) to chain.

An'ketten, *v. a.*, to chain up, to tie up with a chain, to enchain, to shackle; (*fig.*) sich an Einen –, to stick to a person.

An'keuchen, *v. a.*, to pant at, to address one panting *or* out of breath; *v. n.*, angekeucht kommen, to come panting *or* quite out of breath.

An'kind, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er; *Law*) adoptive child.

An'kinden, *v. a.*, to adopt, to affiliate, to mother.

An'kindung, *n.* / *f.* } adoption, affiliation.

An'kinder, *m.*, adopter, one who adopts.

An'kinderin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) *v.* Ankinder.

An'kirren, *v. a.*, to allure; to tame.

An'kitten, *v. a.*, to cement (to), to fasten (to) with cement.

An'kläger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) accuser, impeacher, indicter, complainant, informer.

An'klägerin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) *v.* Ankläger.

An'klägerisch, *a.*, prone to accuse; accusatory; ex officio on the part of the accuser.

An'klaffen / **An'kläffen** } *v. a.*, to yelp at

An'klagbar, *a.*, accusable (wegen, of); appealable, impeachable; indictable.

An'klage, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) accusation, information (against); prosecution; impeachment, arraignment; denunciation, denouncement; indictment.

An'klageacte, *f.*, act of accusation; bill of indictment.

An'klagefall, *m.*, (*Gram.*) accusative, the accusative case.

An'klagelibell, *n.* / **An'klageschrift,** *f.* } (*Law*) bill of indictment.

An'klagen, *v. a.*, to accuse, to denounce, to delate; to indict, peinlich –, to arraign, to impeach, to inform against, to charge; falsch –, to calumniate; Einen eines Verbrechens –, to accuse any one of a crime; des Verraths angeklagt indicted of treason; der Angeklagte, the accused, the defendant.

An'klagenswerth, *a.*, impeachable; indictable.

An'klageprozeß, *m.* (*Law*) the accusatory process.

An'klageschrift, *f.*, *v.* Anklagelibell.

An'klagestand, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Law*) the state of being accused, indicted &c.

An'klammern, *v. a.*, to cramp, to fasten with cramp-irons *or* cramps; sich an etwas (eine Sache oder eine Person) –, to cling *or* hang to, to hold fast by, to take a fast hold of, to grapple hold of a thing *or* person. (sich mit Händen und Füßen daran festhalten).

An'klang, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anklänge; *Mus.*) accord, harmony of sounds; agreement of sound in pitch and tone (concord, chord); (*fig.*) sympathy, corresponding feeling; approbation (angeborener Beifall).

An'klappern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rattle *or* tap at.

An'klatſchen, *v. n.*, to clap *or* slap at: to begin to clap; *v. a.*, to fix by beating; (*fig.*) to calumniate (verleumden).

An'kleben, *v. a.*, to glue to *or* on; to paste on, to stick *or* fasten to *or* on with glue *or* paste (mit Leim oder Kleifter); einen Theater- oder Anſchlagzettel –, to post up *or* set up a playbill; *v. n.* (used with haben) to cleave, to cling, to adhere, to stick (an eine Sache, to a thing); (*fig.*) to adhere, to cling; (*vulg.*) *v.* Anhangen.

An'klebend, *ppr.*, *v.* Ankleben; *a.* adhesive; inherent.

An'klecken *v. a.*, to bespatter, to spatter with.

An'kleckſen to daub, to daub over with, to soil; to blot.

An'kleiben, *v. a.* *v.* Ankleben.

An'kleiden, *v. a.*, to dress, to put on clothes, to array, to attire; to robe; *v. refl.* ſich –, to dress one's self, to put on one's clothes.

An'kleiden, *n.*, dressing.

Ankleider, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -) dresser, one who dresses.

An'kleideſpiegel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dressing-glass, swing-glass.

An'kleidezimmer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dressing-room; robing-room; (in churches) vestry; (*Theat.*) tiring-room.

An'kleiſtern, *v. a.*, to paste up, to paste on.

An'klemmen, *v. a.*, to pinch *or* squeeze (an, against).

An'kletten, *v. refl.*, to stick to like a bur (*also fig.*)

An'klimmen, *v. n.*, to climb up to.

An'klingeln, *v. n.*, to ring, to ring *or* pull the bell; *v. a.*, to intimate by ringing a bell.

An'klingen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to sound, to accord in sound, to chime; *v. a.*, to cause to tinkle *or* jingle, to produce a tinkling sound by tapping together; die Gläſer –, to touch the glasses in drinking a person's health.

An'klinken, *v. n.*, to press *or* raise the latch of a door (in order to open it).

An'klipp, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *low. Saxon*) an inferior sort of peat.

An'klopfen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to knock, to rap at (an die Thür, the door; an das Fenſter, to tap at the window), bei Einem –, to rap at a person's door with the intention of paying him a visit; (*fig.*) to seek by indirect inquiries to ascertain a person's opinion on any subject; *v. a.*, to fasten *or* fix by beating, hammering; to nail up against.

An'klopfen, *n.*, rap.

An'klopfer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) knocker; one who knocks.

An'klopfring, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) knocker, clapper.

An'knallen, *v. a.*, to crack; to strike against; die Pferde –, to drive on the horses by cracking the whip.

An'knebeln *v. a.*, to fasten with gags, to gag, to stop the mouth by thrusting something into the throat so as to hinder speaking *or* breathing.

An'kneipen, *v. a.*, to fix *or* fasten by pinching; to fasten with claws; ſich –, to take hold of, to cling to with claws; (*Baker*) den Teig –, to press, to squeeze the dough with the hand, to work it thoroughly.

An'knöpfen, *v. a.*, to button, to button on, to button to, to fix by buttons.

An'knöpfen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) } the buttoning fixing
An'knöpfung, *f.* } by buttoning

An'knüpfen, *v. a.* to knot, to knit, to fasten with a knot; to tie (an eine Sache, to a thing); (*fig.*) to enter into, to begin; ein Geſpräch –, to assume a discourse, to join conversation (mit, with); (*Com.*) Verbindungen –, to open, to enter into connexions, to commence a correspondence.

An'knüpfung, *f.*, fastening, knotting, knitting to.

An'knüpfungspunkt, *m.*, starting point, opening; connecting link *or* idea.

An'knurren, *v. a.*, to growl at, to snarl at (*also fig.*); *v. n.*, to growl, to snarl.

An'ködern, *v. a.*, to lure, to bring to the lure; Köder –, to bait fish; to furnish with a bait. (*fig.*) to allure, to decoy.

An'köderung, *f.*, baiting; bait; (*fig.*) allurement, bait.

An'kömmlich, *a.* accessible, easy of access *or* approach, affable (used of persons).

An'kömmling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) new-comer; stranger; novice.

An'köpfen, *v. a.*, (*Needlem.*) to head (die Stecknadeln, the pins).

An'köpfer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) the workman who furnishes the pins with heads, the header.

An'köpfhammer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Needlem.*) the heading hammer (used in heading the pins).

An'körnen, *v. a.*, to bait, decoy, lure by scattered grain as bait; (*fig.*) to allure, to entice, to decoy.

An'kollern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to roll against, to

An'kommen, *v. irr. n.* (sein), (used with sein) to arrive (in, at, into), to advance, to approach (ein Ziel –, auf gleiche – to arrive safely, (Waaren) in good condition; to come, to get (at, on, to, up, against) (an Einen kommen) to come within reach, to reach (erreichen), der Feind konnte uns nicht –, the enemy could not come up with, overtake *or* reach us, to treat, to behave to (begegnen), wenn du mir so ankommſt, ſo – ich nicht, if you treat me so, I shall not do it; to have *or* take one's turn (in doing a thing) (wenn ich an die Reihe komme, wenn die Reihe an mich kommt, when my turn comes), mit Einem gut – (mit Einem – to come to a person, (*fig.*) man kann ihm nicht –, there's no getting any hold of him (for the purpose of censuring *or* accusation), wohl, übel oder ſchlimm –, to fare well, ill &c., bei Einem wohl, übel oder ſchlimm –, to be well *or* ill received by a person, bei mir kommt er damit nicht an, that will not do with me, – laſſen, to put down with me; bei einer Sache gut oder ſchlecht –, to meet with good *or* ill success, to fare well *or* ill, (*vulg.*) da kommſt du ſchlecht an, there you will find yourself mistaken, (*vulg.*) you will find yourself in the wrong box, da wird er ſchön –, he will meet with a fine reception; auf . . . (etwas . . . abhangen) to depend on *or* upon; to hinge upon (beruhen auf), es kommt bei dieſer Sache auf den einzigen Punkt an, the question hinges upon this single point, the main point of consideration in this question is; es kommt darauf an, ob er es gewahr wird, the question is whether he will perceive it, es kommt nicht darauf an, it is a matter of no consequence, it is quite immaterial, it does not matter, it is the same, it skills not, es kommt mir auf ein Thaler nicht an, I shall not stand (out) for a trifle, I am not particular as to trifles, hier kommt es nur auf . . . an, here nothing is required but . . . , the only point to be considered here is . . . , es kommt mir darauf nicht – I shall not stick at this, – kommt auf ein paar Tage nicht an, a few days make no difference, es kommt mir auf eine Woche nicht an, I don't mind a week, in

dieser Sache kommt es nur auf eine Minute an, in this matter one minute is of the greatest importance to me, es darauf - lassen to run the hazard *or* risk, to venture (upon), to take one's chance; Sie müssen es darauf - lassen you must stand the chance, Alles auf das Glück - lassen, to leave every thing to chance; ich lasse es auf Sie -, I leave it to you I leave it for you to settle, for you to decide on, I rely upon your decision; es kommt auf unser Leben an, our life is concerned in it, our life is at stake; Einem schwer, hart sauer oder leicht -, to be hard *or* easy for a person; to get a place (eine Stelle erhalten), to obtain the object of one's suit (seinen Zweck erreichen); to get married; to succeed; to come on, to grow, to thrive (v. Pflanzen); *v. imp.*, to befall, der Schlaf kam mich an, I became sleepy, drowsy; es kam mich Furcht, Schrecken &c. an, I was seized *or* struck with fear, terror &c.; was ist ihm angekommen (angestiegen)? what has happened to *or* befallen him? what is the matter with him? wenn es mich gerade ankommt if the fit takes *or* comes upon me.

An'kommen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) arriving; arrival, access, hier ist kein -, there is no access here, no access is to be had here.

An'koppeln, *v. a.*, to couple; to yoke; to leash (Hunde, dogs).

An'krächzen, *v. a.*, to croak at, to caw at (Einen, a person); to announce by croaking *or* cawing.

An'krähen, *v. a.*, to crow at (Einen, a person); to announce by crowing.

An'krallen, *v. a.*, to seize with the claws; sich -, to fasten hold of, to cling to with claws.

An'kratzen, *v. a.*, to scratch at *or* against; to grate at.

An'kreiden, *v. a.*, to note with chalk, to chalk up; eine Rechnung -, to score (up) an account; gekaufte Sachen - lassen, to buy on credit, on tick.

An'kreischen, *v. a.*, to scream at.

An'kreuzen, *v. a.*, to mark with crosses.

An'kriechen, *v. n.* (*v.* Kriechen; used with sein) to creep up, to, up to; to crawl near; angekrochen kommen, to approach creeping; (*comm.*) to make submissive supplication for, to sue humbly for, to come begging for.

An'kriegen, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to get on (Kleider, clothes); (*vulg.*) Einen etwas zu thun, to get a person, to persuade him to do a thing (at first against his inclination).

An'kritzeln, *v. a.*, to scratch *or* scribble on.

An'künden, *v. a.*, *v.* Ankündigen.

An'kündigen, *v. a.*, to announce, declare, proclaim; to make known, to promulgate, to publish (öffentlich); to advertise (in öffentlichen Blättern); to intimate; to give out (ein Schauspiel, a play); Krieg -, to declare war; pomphaft -, to emblazon.

An'kündiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) announcer, proclaimer; advertiser.

An'kündigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) announcement, proclamation, declaration; proposals (bei Bekanntmachung eines Buches); publication; notice, giving notice; advertisement (in öffentlichen Blättern), eine pomphafte -, an emblazonment.

Ankünsteln, *v. a.*, to fix by art; *pp.* angekünstelt, artifical.

An'kürzen, *v. a.*, to add a piece to; to eke out.

An'kunft, *f.*, coming, arrival; advent; nicht erfolgte -, non-arrival.

An'kuppeln, *v. a.*, to couple; to leash; (*vulg.*) Einem eine Person -, to procure one a wife, a person in marriage.

An'kutschen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to arrive in a coach, to come driving up in a carriage

Ankylo'ps, *f.*, (*gen.* -, *pl.* -) (*Med.*) anchilops, the goat's eye (an abscess in the inner angle of the eye; an incipient fistula lachrymalis; entzündete Augenwinkelgeschwulst, die torvenartige Augenwinkelgeschwulst).

Ankylo'se, *f.*, (*gen.* -, *pl.* -n) (*Med.*) ancylosis (an immoveable state of a joint), stiff joint; (Gelenksteifigkeit).

Ankylo'tisch, *a.* (*Med.*) ancylotic (gelenksteifig).

Ankylotom', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) (*Med.*) ancylotomus (a crooked knife *or* bistoury); a knife for dividing the frænum linguæ, in tongue-tied persons, zum Einschneiden des Zungenbändchens.

An'lachen, *v. a.*, to smile, to look smilingly on.

An'lächeln, *v. a.*, to smile on upon; to salute with a smile (Einen).

An'lände, *a.* *v.* Anfurt.

An'landen, *v. n.*, to touch the land (*v.* Anlanden).

An'längern, *v. a.*, to lengthen.

An'längerungsstück, *n.*, the eking-piece, piece added to.

An'länfern, *v. a.*, to tie down *or* fasten the decoy birds, so that they may run about on the decoy ground but not fly (*v.* Anstellen).

An'läuten, *v. a.*, to ring the bell, to commence ringing the bell (as a signal for commencing work &c.)

An'lage, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) the laying out (*v.* Anlegen, *v. a.*); the planning, the plan; design; the groundwork (zu einem Gebäude, of a building), the foundation-works (zu einer Festung, of a fortress); the disposition of the several parts (eines Tonstücks of a musical composition); the rough sketch *or* draught (zu einem Gemälde, of a painting), the plan (zu einem Werke, of a literary work); pleasure ground, grounds, walks, improvements (in this signification generally used in the *pl.* -n); die - eines Gartens machen (einen Garten anlegen), to lay out a garden; the beginning, foundation, establishing, establishment; the stock, the capital, fund (zur Gründung eines Geschäfts, in commencing business); (*Law*) anything annexed, supplement, supplementary document (s. Beilage, the more usual word in this signification); aus der - werden Sie ersehen, from the annexed you will see; alluvion, alluvium (*n. u.*); assessment, tax, impost, imposition, duty, scot; eine - machen, ausschreiben, to impose a tax; eine von der Regierung auf Kaffee gemachte -, a tax *or* duty imposed by the government on coffee; (*Techn.*) the cheek-piece of a gun-stock (more usually Anschlag, *q. v.*); (*Locks.*) the cramp, staple for a bolt, *v.* Klammer, Krampe; (*Min.*) pieces of ore wielded together; old ore wielded with new; (*Bot.*) the germ, ovary, seed-bud (used particularly with respect to mosses and cryptogamic plants; Rudimentum); (*fig.*) natural disposition, gift of nature, turn, parts, talents (zu, for), gute -n haben, to have great talents for; ein Jüngling von vielversprechenden -n, a youth of great hopes, promise; er hat keine - dazu, his talents do not lie that way.

An'lallen, *v. a.*, to address in infantine language, to lisp (at).

An'landbar, *a.*, boardable, approachable, accessible.

An'landen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to land, to disembark, to come to shore, to touch at, to put into a port.

An'landung, *f.*, landing, going ashore, disembarkation.

An'langen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to come to, to arrive at.

An'langen, *v. a.*, to concern, to belong, to relate to, to regard; was mich anbelangt, as for (to) me, as respects me (myself), for my part (*v.* Betreffen);

to request, to solicit; (*n. u.*) (*Law*) *v.* Belangen, Verklagen.

An'langend, *ppr.*, *v.*, Anlangen; *a.* & *adv.*, concerning, touching; as for, as to, with respect to, what belongs to.

An'lappen, *v. a.*, to patch (to, on); *v.* Anflicken.

An'larven, *v. a.*, to fix a mask to.

An'laſchen, *v. a.* (*Forest.*) to mark, to designate with a notch, to notch the trees that are to be cut down, to blaze (to set a white mark on a tree by paring off the bark); (*Shoem.*) to put a new latchet to.

An'laſchen, *n.* } blazing.
An'laſchung, *f.* }

An'laß, *m.*, *(gen.* Anlaſſes; *pl.* Anläſſe) a letting in *or* into (*v.* Anlaſſen; in this signification without a *pl.*); der - des Waſſers, the letting in of the water, swelling; the appearance, probability, likelihood; es hat allen - dazu (es läßt ſich dazu an), there is every appearance of it, it is very likely; (*fig.*) occasion, cause, pretence, motive, inducement; - geben, to give cause (for), to induce, to occasion, to give occasion to; zu einem Gerüchte - geben, to raise (start, originate) a report; auf - der ..., at the instance of ...; einen - vom Zaune brechen, to take time by the forelock; - nehmen, to seize (embrace, avail one's self of) an opportunity; (*Law*) compromise; -brief (*m.*), written agreement of the contending parties, declaring their wish to have the cause in dispute settled by arbitration.

An'laſſen, *v. a.*, (Laſſen) to let on, to leave on, ſeinen Rock -, to keep on one's coat; Einem einen Rock, ſeine Kleider - (machen laſſen), to allow a person to keep on his coat (clothes); to set on (einen Hund, a dog); einen Teich -, to let water into a pond; eine Mühle -, to set a mill a going, (*Techn.*) to anneal, to make blue (*v.* Anlaufen); (*fig.*) Einen hart (übel) -, to give a person a bad reception, to treat a person harshly, ill; to snap, to snub a person; (*v. refl.*) ſich -, to have the appearance, to look like, to give hope, to promise; es läßt nur zum Kriege, zum Frieden an, it seems likely we shall have war, peace, there is every appearance of war, of peace; es läßt nur zum guten Wetter nicht an, there is no likelihood of fine weather, der Weizen läßt ſich gut an, the wheat promises to be a good crop; ſich gut -, to bid fair, to promise fair (zu Hoffnungen berechtigen); ein Jüngling, der ſich gut anläßt, a promising youth, a hopeful boy, wie läßt es ſich mit ſeinem Fieber an? how goes his fever?

An'lauf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anläufe, *n. u.*) onset; start, run (das Zurücktreten einiger Schritte, um auf etwas anlaufen zu können); einen - nehmen, to take a run; to stand off for an advantage; (beim Turniere) to pass the careers; the assault, attack, onset (Angriff); crowd, assemblage of people (*v.* Auflauf), frequent petition, frequent application; er hat immer großen - von jungen Leuten many young gentlemen continually flock to him; (*Mar.*) headway; im - ſein, to be under headway (*v.* Seefluthung); breakers (*v.* Brandung); der - des Kiels, the forefoot (a piece of timber, which terminates the keel at the fore-end); (*Archit.*) der - der Säulen, the spring of the columns, the apophyge (the part of a column, where it springs out of its base); cyma, ogee (*v.* Hohlkehle); der - einer Wölbung, the spring *or* rising of a vault, der - eines Daches, the gradual rise of a roof; der - des Waſſers, the swell, swelling, rising of water; (*Min.*) the gradual rise of a shaft *or* stulm; (*Smelt.*) the rise of the furnace (towards the back part, where the draft is the strongest), (*Sport*) the approach of game within gun-shot (at battues); (*Techn. Horol.*) that part of the works in a clock, by which the striking is effected and the several wheels during the stroke are regulated.

An'laufeiſen, *n.* (*Smelt.*) the ore, which in passing through the blomary, adheres to the iron rod (Anlaufkolben, Anlaufſtab).

An'laufen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laufen) to importune, to trouble *or* weary by frequent solicitation; der Menſch läuft mich täglich an, the fellow importunes me daily, Einen um etwas -, to solicit *or* press one for something.

An'laufen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to begin to run, to commence running; to take a run; to run against, to run up, to run up to, to rush up, upon, to swell (of water); (*fig.*) to swell, to encrease (of debts); to rise in a sloping direction; (*fig.*) to be contrary (geen. to), to shock; to meet with a bad reception, to be disappointed, to be baulked, to be sent away with a flea in one's ear (frequently used with the adverbs: übel, ſchlecht ...); da wird er übel -! there he'll meet with a fine reception! (*Typ.*) to rot (used of paper for printing that has lain too long after having been moistened), (*Mar.*) to put into (einen Hafen, a port), (*Techn.*) to oxidize (of metals); to become tarnished, to tarnish (of glass); der Athem macht den Spiegel -, breath tarnishes (dims) the surface of the looking-glass; to get rusty (vom Roſte) -; to dull, to deaden (of colours); to dim (of metals); to get mouldy (vom Schimmel); blau -laſſen, to make blue (Stahl, steel); damascen blau laſſen, to damask, damaskeen; (*fig. vulg.*) to frighten a person out of his wits; (*Sport*) ein wildes Schwein - laſſen, in hunting the wild boar to present the spear in such a manner, that the animal runs against it.

An'lauffarbe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the tempering colour (which metal assumes in the blomary).

An lauffriſchen, *n.*, the transfusion of raw into refined iron.

An laufkolben, *m.* (*Techn.*) the iron staff used in the blomary, the bloom-staff.

An'laufrad, *n.*, (*Horol.*) a wheel in the machinery of a clock connected with the striking works (*v.* Anlaufen).

An laufſtab, *m.* (*Techn.*, *v.* Anlaufkolben).

An laufſtange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) (*v.* Anlaufeiſen).

An laufſtift, *m.*, (*Horol.*) *v.* Anlaufrad.

An laut, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) the commencing sound.

An'lecken, *v. a.*, to lick, to lick at.

An'legecapital, *n.*, the capital, funds (applied in the foundation of a business &c.).

An legemarken, *pl.*, markers used in pointing *or* noting the state of the game in card-playing.

An'legen, *v. a.*, to lay *or* put against, to *or* on; to place, to lay to, on *or* out (*v.* unten); to found, to establish, to ground, to set up (*v.* unten), to spend, to employ; Blutegel -, to apply leaches; Einen -, to assess, to tax, to impose a tax on a person; wie hoch iſt er angelegt? how much is he assessed? (*fig.*) es auf etwas -, to plan, to aim at, es war offenbar auf mich angelegt zu ſein, it appeared clearly aimed at me; das Werk ſoll aus drei Bänden angelegt ſein, it is calculated that the work will comprise three volumes, er legte es darauf an mich zu ärgern, his aim was to vex me, etwas mit Einem -, to concert, to lay a plot; (*Techn.*) ein Faß -, to hoop a cask; (*fig.*) die letzte Feile (an etwas) -, to give a thing the last polish, to put the finishing stroke to a thing, Einen Feſſeln -, to fetter, to enchain a person, to throw a person into bonds *or* chains (*also* Einen -); eine Feſtung -, to erect construct, throw up, lay out a fortification; Feuer -, to set fire to a house; einen Garten -, to lay out a gar-

den; Geld, Kapitalien -, to invest money, capital, funds, to lay out, to employ it *or* them, Geld auf Zinsen -, to put out money at (to) interest, Geld an [illegible] -, to lay out money in a bargain, zu Gemälde -, to sketch, to make the sketch, *or* rough draft of a picture; ein Gesicht - to establish one's self, das Gewehr -, to take aim, to aim with a gun (auf, at); Hand - (zu Arbeit), to begin a work, to be active, to put hand to work, to take in hand, Hand an Einen -, to apprehend (Gefangenen); einen Handel, einen Plan -, to concert measures, a plan of operations, Holz (auf's Feuer) -, to put *or* add fuel to the fire, einen Hund -, to chain a dog up, (*Sport*) Hunde -, to put the dogs upon the scent, ein Kind - (an die Brust legen), to put a child to the breast, to give it suck, to suckle it, Kleider -, to put on clothes, sich (in Einen) Kleider -, to dress one's self, to put on one's clothes, Kolonien -, to plant colonies, to colonize, to settle, (*Mar.*) die Marsreep -, to haul home the topsail sheets, ein Schiff (zum Bau) -, to lay a ship on the stocks, Schulen -, to establish, to found schools, eine Stadt -, to found, to lay out, to build a town; (*Typ.*) die Form -, to arrange the form for the press; Steuern -, to lay on taxes *or* duties, to impose taxes, to assess; eine Thür - (anlehnen), to leave a door ajar, Trauer -, to put on mourning, (*Mar.*) die Wanten -, to fix the shrouds over the mast-heads by their eye *or* collar; Einem Pferde den Zaum -, to bridle a horse, (*fig.*) den Zaum -, to bridle, to hold in, to curb, die Zeit (anwenden), to employ *or* spend one's time, *v. refl.* sich -, to lean against; to stick to, to adhere to, to fix to, to settle on; sich an ein feindliches Schiff -, to board, to grapple, (*n. u.*) to dress one's self, to connect one's self with; sich mit Einem -, to quarrel with a person (*v.* Anhängen), *pp.* & *a.*, angelegt concerted, designed, premeditated, ein gut angelegter Plan, a concerted plan; gut angelegtes Kapital, investment.

An'legen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to land, to put on shore, (*Mar.*) zur Ladung -, to be ready to take in lading *or* cargo, bei einem Schiffe -, to lay a ship alongside of another; to aim at, to purpose, to intend (etwas beabsichtigen), to mark (beim Kartenspiel at cards).

An'legen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) laying against, foundation, establishing, establishment, planting, settlement; (*Mar.*) mooring; marking (at cards); *v.* Anlegung.

An'leger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) he who establishes &c. (*v.* Anlegen, *v. a.*); *v.* Buchhalter.

An'legeschloß, *n.*, padlock (Vorlegeschloß).

An'legespan, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anlegespäne; *Typ.*) scale-board.

An'legesteg, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Typ.*) head-sides and foot-sticks.

An'legung, *f.*, (*v.* Anlegen *n.*); die - von Kapitalien, investment of capital, employment of funds.

An'lehen *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) loan (*v.* Anleihe, Darlehn).

An'lehn (Adv.).

An'lehne, *f.*, a thing to lean on, the back of a chair &c.

An'lehnen, *v. a.*, to lean against *or* upon; die Thür -, to leave the door upon the latch, to leave it ajar; (*Mil.*) to lean *or* lie against, to be supported by, den linken Flügel einer Armee an einen Morast -, to have the left wing of an army supported by a marsh; sich -, to lean, to lie against; to rest, to support one's self on.

An'lehner, *m.*, he who accepts a loan (*v.* Gläubiger).

An'lehnpunkt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mil.*) the support *or* defence, afforded by the terrain where an army is placed.

An'lehren, *v. a.*, to teach (Einem etwas), a person a thing, to make (Einen) a person fit for . . . by means of instruction, to enable him to . . . ; (*n. u.*) einen Knaben -, to bind a youth apprentice.

An'leihe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) loan, zur - auffordern oder Staats-, a government-loan; eine - machen, to make, raise *or* contract a loan.

An'leihen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Leihen) to borrow, to raise a loan.

An'leiher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) the lender, the borrower (Anleiherin *f.*).

An'leimen, *v. a.*, to glue on, to fasten on with glue, to agglutinate.

An'leite, *f.*, (*Law*) personal inspection (der Geschworenen of the jury, especially with respect to boundary disputes); the decree of the court appointing such inspection; (*Bavaria*) *v.* Landt- (*Swabia*) the writ putting the plaintiff in possession of the defendant's goods until the latter enters his plea of protest (Einrede).

An'leitebrief, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Anleite.

An'leiten, *v. a.* to guide, lead, conduct (führen), to direct (richtig weisen); to instruct (belehren); (*Law*) *v.* (Augenschein) Einnehmen.

An'leiter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) leader, guide, guider.

An'leitung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) leading, guidance; direction; instruction; (*fig.*) opportunity, occasion, inducement; nach - ihrer Vernunft as their reason directs them; nach - von under the direction of.

An'lenken, *v. a.*, to direct to, to drive towards, up to.

An'lernen, *v. a.*, to acquire, get (knowledge) by learning, to learn.

An'leuchten, *v. a.*, to hold a candle (light) to *or* for, to light, to let light fall upon, to cast light on *or* upon, to direct light to (*v.* Beleuchten, Erhellen).

An'liebeln, *v. a.* (Einen -, to look lovingly, amorously on a person, to look at one tenderly; (*vulg.*) to cast sheep's eyes at one; to ogle.

An'liegen, *v. n.* (*v.* Liegen; used with haben) to lie near *or* close to (dicht daran an einander liegen), to join, adjoin; to be contiguous to, to be adjacent to, to border on, (*v.* Anstoßen); (*Mar.*) to stand, to wind; nord -, to stand to the north; seewärts -, to stand off (nach der offenen See zu kommen); wie liegt das Schiff an? how winds the ship? to fit well, to sit close (used of articles of dress, as coats, trowsers, gowns &c.); (*fig.*) to concern; to interest; to have any thing at heart; Einem -, to entreat, to solicit, to urge, to importune, to press (*v.* Anliegen *n.*, and Angelegen).

An'liegen, *n.*, (*gen.* s); the lying close, near, contiguous, adjacent to; (*fig.*) the earnest wish, desire, care, solicitude, concern (*v.* Betreffen).

An'liegend, *ppr.* *v.* Anliegen *q. v.*; *a.*, bordering (on), adjacent, contiguous (to); (*Bot.*) recumbent, (*Geom.*) - e Seiten, two sides inclosing an angle (*v.* Schenkel); - e Winkel, adjacent *or* contiguous angles (such as have one leg common to both angles, both together being equal to two right angles), close sitting, tight fitting (used of dress).

An'liegenheit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Anliegen *n.* (*fig.*).

An'lispeln, *v. a.*, to address in a lisping manner; to blow gently upon (used of the wind).

An'loben, *v. a.*, to praise, to extol (*v.* Anpreisen).

An'locken, *v. a.*, to allure, to entice, to decoy, to tempt by the offer of some good, to invite by flattery; to draw in, draw on, to attract, to wheedle, to inveigle (durch List, Worte).

An'lockend, *ppr.*, *v.* Anlocken; *a.*, alluring, enticing, attractive.

An'locker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) enticer, allurer, An'lockerin, *f.* coquette, flirt.

An'lockung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) enticement, allurement, invitation.

An'lodern, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to begin to flame *or* blaze, to flare up (used of fire); (*fig.*) to kindle, to burn, to inflame.

An'löthen, *v. a.*, to solder, to join (as, tools) by means of soldering (*v.* Löthen, *v. a.*); (*fig.*) to unite with.

An'löthung, *f.*, soldering.

An'ludern, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to allure by means of baits (*v.* Ködern, Anködern).

An'lügen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Lügen) to belie (*v.* Belügen, the more usual word); to calumniate, to slander (*v.* Verläumden); to impute falsely (Einem etwas -, any thing to a person).

An'lüstern, *v. a.*, to excite an appetite *or* desire, to set (Einen, one) a longing.

An'lufen, *v.* Anluven.

An'lugen, *v. n.*, *v.* Anlehnen, Anklaffen, Anklaffen.

An'luven, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to go to windward *or* to the weather side, to luff, to turn the head of a ship towards the wind, to sail near the wind.

An'machen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Machen) to join, tie, bind, fix, fasten to *or* on, to do on, to knit on; to adulterate, to sophisticate (used of liquors; *v.* Verfälschen); to mix (Ingredienz, a dry substance) with water, to temper, dilute (Farben, colours); to make, kindle (Feuer, fire); to dress (Salat, salad), to spice, season; to hop (mit Hopfen -); to tartarize (mit Weinstein -), die Thür -, to leave the door ajar (*v.* Anlehnen); den Kalk -, to slack the lime; (*fig.*) sich -, to insinuate one's self (*v.* Einmachen).

An'machen, *n.*, joining, putting to, adding (*v.* Anmachen, *v. a.*).

An mächtigen, *v. refl.*, to usurp (*v.* Bemächtigen).

An'mästen, *v. a.*, to fatten; *v. refl.*, sich -, to get fat.

An'mahnen, *v. a.*, to admonish, to exhort (*v.* Ermahnen); to encourage, to animate, to urge, to dun (*v.* Mahnen).

An mahnung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) admonition, exhortation; (*Law*) exhortation (*n.*) letters monitory (from an upper to a lower court, urging despatch).

An'malen, *v. a.*, to paint, to paint over.

An marsch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anmärsche; *n. u.*) marching on, advance, approach; im -e sein, to approach, to be approaching, advancing, coming on.

An'marschiren, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to march on, to advance.

An'maschen, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to arrange the nets, the nooses (in order to catch game).

An maßen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to assume, to arrogate to one's self, to presume, to pretend to; mit Gewalt -, to usurp; to lay claim to; to challenge (ein Recht, a right); ich maße mir nicht an zu behaupten, I do not presume to maintain; (*Law*) to offer to shew proof (sich zu etwas erbieten).

An'maßend, *ppr.*, (*v.* Anmaßen); *a.*, presuming, arrogant, assuming, conceited; self assuming, self satisfied; presumptuous; imperious, domineering; haughty; huffy, huffish; nicht -, diffident; unassuming, timid, reserved; das -e Wesen, arrogancy, presumption, conceitedness; - im Benehmen, presuming, arrogant, fastidious in one's manners.

An'maßlich, *a.*, assumable, pretending, arrogant; (*Law*) presumptive; *adv.*, arrogantly; presumptively.

An maßung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) usurpation; assumption, arrogance, presumption; pretension (of claims); self-sufficiency (*v.* Einbildung), egotism, presumptuousness, -sive, *a.* & *adv.*, very presumptive.

An'mauern, *v. a.*, to wall to, to build a wall against.

An'maulen, *v. a.*, to grumble at *or* against; to pout at, to sulk at.

An'mauzen, *v. a.*, to mew at (*n. u.*).

An'meckern, *v. n.*, to bleat at (as a goat).

An melden, *v. a.*, to announce, to inform, to give information of, to let know; to acquaint with; to advertise, to give notice of, to notify; (*Com.*) to report; to announce a person's name previous to introduction; to usher in, to introduce; *v. refl.*, sich -, to send in one's name (with enquiry whether admission may be granted); der Diener hatte mich angemeldet (ich hatte mich durch den Diener lassen), I had sent the servant up to inform his master (mistress) that I was there; Einen - (als bereit oder geeignet zum Eintritt), to notify, to give notice of (mündlich oder schriftlich, verbally *or* in writing); sich zu etwas -, to apply for, to offer one's self (one's services) for, to make application for.

An'meldeposten, *m.*, a custom-house bureau in

An'meldestelle, *f.*, Germany, where the goods passing through *or* over the boundaries, must be declared and registered.

An'meldolle, *f.*, (*Theat.*) a servant's part.

An'meldung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the announcement, giving notice, notification.

An'melken, *v. a.*, to begin to milk; to milk a cow, that has calved, before letting the calf suck.

An'menge, *f.*, *v.* Gemenge (*n. u.*).

An'mengen, *v. a.*, to mix, mingle, blend.

An'merkebuch, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anmerkebücher) memorandum-book, note-book, table-book.

An'merken, *v. a.*, to mark, to note, to write down, to put down in writing, to jot down; to annotate, to make notes (on); to observe, to remark, to perceive, sich - lassen, to shew; man merkte ihm den Rausch an, one could perceive that he was tipsy.

An'merkenswerth } *a.* & *adv.*, worthy of note,
An merkungswerth } remarkable; remarkably.

An'merker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that notes, annotator.

An'merklich, *a.*, observable, remarkable, perceivable (*f. u.*), *adv.*, remarkably.

An'merkung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) remark, observation, note, jotting down; annotation, comment; kurze erläuternde -, scholium; -en machen, to comment (über einen Schriftsteller, *u.* on an author), (*fig.*) to comment on, to pass observations on.

An'merkungswürdig, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Anmerkenswerth.

An'messen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Messen) to measure, to take measure, Einem einen Rock -, to take one's measure for *or* to measure one for a coat; (*fig.*) to suit, to fit, to adapt (*v.* Angemessen).

An'mienen, *v. a.*, to look at fondly, tenderly, to smile upon (*v.* Anlächeln, *n. u.*).

Anmienig, *a.* & *adv.*, fond; smiling; tenderly.

An'mischen, *v. a.*, to mix a little, to mix up (*v.* Ammengen).

Anmit', *adv.*, herewith (*n. m. u.*, *v.* Anbei, Hiermit).

An'murren, *v. a.*, to murmur, mutter, grumble at.

An'muth, *f.*, (*without pl.*) pleasantness, agreeableness, sweetness, charm, grace, gracefulness, suavity, gentleness (im äußeren Betragen, of outward manners), graceful behaviour *or* bearing, gentility; comeliness; mit -, with grace, gracefully, amiably; voll -, pleasant, charming, sweet, graceful; ohne -, *v.* Anmuthslos.

An'muthen, *v. a.*, to expect, demand (Einem etwas,

something of *or* from a person *v.* Anſinnen, Zumuthen, to interest (*v.* Anſprechen).

An'muthig, *a.*, pleasant, pleasing, agreeable, sweet, charming; graceful, gracious, delightful; gentle; *adv.* pleasantly.

An'muthigkeit, *f.* *v.* Anmuth.

An'muthiglich, *adv.*, pleasantly.

An'muthlos, *a.*, unpleasant, deficient in grace, graceless; *adv.*, gracelessly.

An'muthloſigkeit, *f.* unpleasantness; gracelessness; uncomeliness.

An'muthreich, *a.*, very pleasant, charming, agreeable, delightful.

An'muthsvoll *a.* & *adv.*, pleasant, charming,
An'muthvoll } sweet, attractive; graceful; pleasantly, gracefully

An'muthung, *f.*, expecting, demanding from (*v.* Zumuthung); interest.

An'na (*f.*, *gen.* -, *pl.* -nen) Ann, Anne;
An'ne (*dim.*) Annchen, Nanny, Nancy, Nan.

An'nadeln, *v. a.*, to pin to, to pin on; (*Shoem.*) to sew the welts to the upper leather with the flat needle.

An'nähen, *v. a.*, to sew on, to sew up; (*Mar.*) einen Block -, to seize a block.

An'nähern, *v. a.*, (used with ſein) to approach, draw near, come on; *v. a.* & *refl.*, to approach bring, move near.

An'nähernd, *ppr.*, *v.* Annahern, *a.*, contiguous; (*Math.*) approximative.

An'näherung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) approach; (*Math.*) approximation; gegenſeitige -, mutual advances; des Abends, nightfall, twilight, (*Com.*) blind man's holiday, des Sommers, summer's accession.

An'näherungsgraben, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Annäherungsgräben; *Milit.*) trench of approach, approach; parallel.

An'näherungspunkt, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Math.*) the point of approximation.

An'näherungswerke, *pl.*, (*Milit.*) approaches (works thrown up by the besiegers, to protect them in their advances towards a fortress).

An'näſſen, *v. a.*, to moisten a little, to damp, to wet.

An'nageln, *v. a.*, to nail to *or* on, to fasten with nails; (*fig.*) wie angenagelt, as if nailed to the spot, as if rooted to the earth.

An'nagen, *v. a.*, to gnaw, to nibble at; (*Chem.*) to corrode.

An'nahen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) *v.* Annähern.

An'nahme, *f.*, accepting, taking, acceptance, acceptation; receiving; reception, admission; receipt; engaging (*v.* Anſtehen); adoption (eines Kindes, of a child); adoption, embracing (einer Meinung, of an opinion); assumption; susception (in einen Orden, into an order); supposition, supposal; (*Log.*) postulation, postulate (*v.* Unterſatz); admission; (*Law*) *v.* Aneignung); (*Com.*) acceptance, acceptation, protection (eines Wechſels, einer Tratte, of a bill *or* draft), Nicht (nicht erfolgte -), non-acceptance; die - eines Wechſels verweigern, einem Wechſel die - verweigern, to refuse acceptance of, to dishonour a bill; wegen nicht erfolgter -, for non-acceptance; bedingte -, conditional (enlarged) acceptance; einem Wechſel die - ertheilen, to honour, to show due protection to a bill.

An'nahmeverweigerung, *f.*, (*Law*) waiver (the passing by *or* declining to accept a thing, applied to an estate, a plea &c.).

An'nahung, *f.*, *v.* Annäherung.

Anna'len, *pl.*, annals.

Anna'lenſchreiber, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -)
Annaliſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } annalist.

Annaliſtik', *f.*, the compiling of annals.

Anna'ten, *pl.*, (*I. w.*) annates, annats, the first fruits (a year's income of a spiritual living).

An'nebſt, *adv.*, *v.* Nebſt.

An'nehmbar, *a.*, acceptable, takeable; zu einem -en Preise, at a fair price, *v.* Bedingung acceptable, fair conditions; admissible, to be admitted, to be granted (propositions).

An'nehmbarkeit, *f.* *v.* Annehmlichkeit.

An'nehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to take; to take in; to accept, to receive; to assume; to admit of; to take; to suppose (dafür halten); to engage (anſtellen); to embrace, to adopt; to subscribe to, to grant (als oder für wahr halten); to adopt (an Kindes Statt); (*Chem.*) to absorb; (*Sport*) to attack, to assault; die Sau nimmt den Jäger an, the sow assaults the huntsman, ein Anſehen -, to take *or* assume an appearance; einen Antrag -, to accept an offer, to close with a tender *or* offer; als ausgemacht -, to take for granted; einen Bedienten zc. -, to take into one's service, to engage, Beſuch -, to receive *or* to see company, einen ernſten Blick -, to assume a stern look; eine Entſchuldigung -, to take *or* admit of an excuse; für Ernſt -, to take in earnest; (*Sport*) die Fährte -, to take (up) the scent; Geld -, to take money, hier zu Lande wird das Geld nicht angenommen, this money is not current in this country; ein Geſchenk -, to take, accept *or* receive a present; eine Geſtalt oder Form -, to assume a form; eine Gewohnheit -, to contract a habit; zu Gnaden -, to take into favour; eine Herausforderung -, to accept, to take up a challenge; eine Meinung -, to embrace, to adopt an opinion; (*Math.*) einen Punkt -, to assume a point, eine Religion -, to embrace a religion einen Satz -, to admit (of) *or* grant a position; Waaren für Schuld -, to hedge in a debt; (*Com.*) einen Wechſel -, to accept a bill; einen Wechſel nicht -, to refuse acceptance to, to dishonour a bill; ein ſtolzes Weſen -, to assume haughty airs; nehmen wir an, wir wollen -, daß ..., let us suppose, supposing, suppose that ...; man kann oder darf -, it is to be supposed, it may *or* can be admitted; es iſt nicht anzunehmen, daß ..., it is not to be supposed that ..., it is not supposable; *pp.*, angenommen, suppose (geſetzt, daß); being that; *a.* hypothetical, suppositive; recognized (Münzfuß, standard); (*Com.*) accepted (Wechſel, bill), nicht -, unaccepted; assumed, feigned, affected.

An'nehmen, *v. refl.*, (*gen. of person or thing*) ſich einer Sache -, to take up, to interest one's self in *or* for a thing, ſich Jemandes Sache -, to espouse a person's cause; ſich Jemandes -, to embrace the interest of a person, to interest one's self for him, to protect *or* assist him; ſich etwas -, to take *or* apply to one's self; ſich - laſſen, to engage; to enlist as a soldier.

An'nehmen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Annahme.

An'nehmenswerth
An'nehmenswürdig } *a.*, acceptable.

An'nehmer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) accepter, receiver (*also Com.*)

An'nehmlich, *a.*, acceptable, admissible (Beweismittel, proofs); receivable; agreeable, pleasant (*v.* Angenehm).

An'nehmlichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) acceptableness (*v.* Annehmbarkeit); pleasantness, agreeableness, sweetness; pleasure; delight; delectableness; amenity; charm; comfort (especially -en, comforts).

An'nehmung, *f.*, acceptance (*v.* Annahme).

An'neigen, *v. a.*, to incline, to lean to; (*Geom.*) to converge, to tend to one point; *v. refl.* sich — to lean on *or* against; to incline (one's self) to; to insinuate one's self (einem, into a person's favor, sich einem anstehlen)

An'neigend, *ppr.*, *v.* Anneigen; *a.*, (*Geom.*) converging lines.

An'neigungsmittel, *n.* (*Techn.*) a peculiar process usual with dyers in rendering the colours fixed.

An'neigungswinkel, *m.*, (*Geom.*) angle of convergency (*v.* Neigungswinkel).

Anneli'den, *pl.*, (*l.* & *gr. w.*, *Entom.*) annelids, annelidians, annelidae (earth-worms, ring-worms &c.).

An'nesteln, *v. a.*, to lace, to tie with points *or* tags.

An'netzen, *v. a.*, to wet *or* moisten a little

An'netzpinsel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the brush used by masons in moistening walls, previous to cementing.

An'nicken, *v. a.*, to nod at, to (einem, a person).

An'nieten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to rivet to.

Annihilation' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) annihilation (*v.* Vernichtung; Aufhebung)

Annihili'rung }

Annihili'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to annihilate; to over-throw (*v.* Vernichten, Aufheben).

An'nisten, *v. n.*, to nest, to build a nest, to nestle

Anniversa'rien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *cath. Relig.*) anniversaries, (days, on which some remarkable event is annually celebrated *or* commemorated by solemnities of religion *or* exhibition of respect).

An'no, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) in the year (im Jahre).

An'noch, *adv.*, as yet (*n. m. u.*, *v.* Noch).

Annomination', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Rhet.*) annomination, paranomacy; alliteration.

Anno'na, *f.*, (*l. w.*) annona (a year's production *or* encrease); provisions (particularly corn).

Annona'risch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) concerning corn, with reference to corn, -e Gesetzgebung, laws relating to the production and storing of corn, -es Problem, a question in national economy how to obviate the scarcity and consequent dearness of provisions in general.

Annon'ce, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) advertisement (*v.* Ankündigung)

Annonci'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to advertise, to make known by (public) advertisement; to give notice of, to inform.

Annotat', *n.*, (*l. w.*) something noted; annotation.

Annota'tor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) annotator, a writer of notes; a commentator, a scholiast.

Annoti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to annotate, to comment, to make remarks on.

Annuität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) annuity (*v.* Jahrrente).

Annullation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) annullment (*v.* Nichtigkeitserklärung).

Annullations'clausel, *f.*, cancelling clause; defeasance.

Annullir'bar, *a.*, defensible, that may be annulled.

Annulli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to annul, to make void, to nullify, to cancel (eine Verordnung, a judgment, decree); to abrogate, to abolish (ein Gesetz, a law); to undo; to quash; to defeat.

Annulli'rung, *f.*, annulment.

Annuncia'ten, *pl.*, nuns of the Sardinian order of annunciation.

Annunciations'orden, *m.*, Sardinian order of annunciation.

Annunciation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) annunciation.

Annunci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to announce (*v.* Ankündigen, Verkundigen).

A'node, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Phys.*) anode (the way by which electricity enters substances through which it passes, opposed to Kathode, cathode, the road *or* way, by which it goes out)

Anodynie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) freedom from pain, insensibility, deadening of the feeling.

Anody'nisch, *a.*, anodynous, anodyne; narcotic (*v.* Schmerzstillend).

Anod'ynum, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anodyne (any medicine, that allays pain).

An'öhren, *v. a.*, to furnish with an eye (as a needle), to provide with an ear *or* handle (as a pitcher &c.).

An'ölen, *v. a.*, to oil, to paint *or* rub over with oil; to mix with oil.

Anolis } *f.*, (*Zool.*) anolis (Mopseidechse, a ge-

Anoly } nus of Saurian reptiles, peculiar to America).

Anomal' } *a.*, (*gr. w.*) anomalous, irregular;

Anoma'lisch } deviating from a general rule.

Anomalie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) anomaly, irregularity; deviation from the common rule; (*Astron.*) anomaly (an irregularity in the motion of a planet whereby it deviates from the aphelion *or* apogee).

Anoma'lisch, *a.*, *v.* Anomal.

Anomalis'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) anomalistic, anomalistical; das -e Jahr, the anomalistic year (the time in which the earth passes through her orbit, which is longer than the tropical year, on account of the precession of the equinoxes).

Anomalologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of anomalies in grammar (especially with regard to the Arabian grammar).

Ano'mia, *f.*, (*Zool.*) anomia, the beaked cockle (*v.* Bastardmuschel, Zwiebelmuschel).

Anomia'ner, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Anomeans (the pure Arians as distinguished from the Semi-Arians).

Anomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anomy (a violation of law).

Ano'misch, *a.*, irregular.

Anomi'ten, *pl.*, (*foss. Zool.*) anomites (fossil shells of the genus Anomia).

Anomä'er, *pl.*, *v.* Anomianer.

Anomokephalie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) malformation of the head.

Ano'na, *f.*, (*Bot.*) anona (*v.* Flaschenbaum; a natural order of tropical plants and trees, whose fruits are known under the names of Ethiopian pepper, sour sop, sweet sop and custard apple).

Anonym' } *a.* & *adv.*, (*gr. w.*) anonymous,

Anony'misch } nameless; (*Anat.*) anonyme Arterie, the innominate artery; -e Knochen, thigh bones.

Anonymität', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the state of being anonymous *or* nameless.

Ano'nymus, *m.*, anonymous writer; (*con.*) nameless fellow.

Anoplothe'rion, *n.*, (*foss. Zool.*) anoplother, anoplotherium (a term applied by Cuvier to a genus of animals, whose bones are found in the gypsum quarries, near Paris).

Anopsie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anopsy, want of sight; invision; a squint in an upward direction (*v.* Uebersichtigkeit).

Anop'tisch, *a.*, (*med. Term.*) blindness; squinting in an upward direction (*v.* Uebersichtig).

An'ordnen, *v. a.*, to appoint; to order, to arrange, to ordain, to dispose, to direct; to conduct; to regulate (ein Geschäft, an account, business); to fix, to determine on, settle on (einen Tag, a day); to bespeak, to order (bestellen); to ordain, to institute, to establish; (*Milit.*) to draw up, to marshal, to array.

An'ordner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) orderer; regulator, arranger; master of the ceremonies; disposer; marshaller; - eines Tageblattes, editor.

An'ordnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ordering, directing, direction; disposition, regulation, arrangement, adjustment; preparation; appointment (Befehl); order, instruction (Weisung); auf -, by the direction.

Anorexie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) anorexy, want of appetite (v. Appetitlosigkeit).

Anorga'nisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) not organic, inorganic, inorganical; (*Chem.*) -e Chemie, inorganic chemistry (that branch of chemistry, which treats of the properties of inorganized substances, as minerals, metals, waters, gases &c.).

Anorganis'mus, *m.*, the doctrine of all inorganic structure.

Anorganochemie', *f.*, v. Anorganische Chemie unter Anorganisch, *a.*

Anorganogenie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) inorganic structure.

Anorganognosie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) knowledge of the structure of minerals and all inorganic bodies.

Anorganographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) treatise on the structure of inorganic bodies.

Anorganologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of the structure of inorganic bodies.

Anorgie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the state of being uninitiated.

Anorgisch, *a.*, uninitiated.

Anormal', *a.*, (*gr. w.*) anormal, irregular, deviating from the common rule.

Anorthit', *m.*, (*Min.*) anorthite (a mineral, whose crystals are clear and transparent, but small, v. Glasur).

Anosmie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anosmia (a loss of the sense of smell; auch Anosphrasia, Anosphrasie, Anosphresis).

Anot'ta, *f.*, (*Bot.*) anotta (a red colouring substance; v. Orlean).

An'packen, *v. a.*, to lay hold of, to seize, to catch, to gripe, to grasp, to attack; to collar; to get within one's clutches (*also fig.*); to devour (used of beasts of prey).

An'pappen, *v. a.*, to paste on, paste up, past to.

An'paſſen, *v. a.*, to fit, to suit, to adapt, to conform, to adjust, to square, to accommodate; Kleider -, to try on, to fit clothes; der Mode -, to fashion.

An'paſſen, *n.* | adaptation, fit, fitting; accom-
An'paſſung, *f.* | modation.

An'paſſend, *ppr.*, v. Anpaſſen, *v. a.*: *a.*, fit, suitable, congruous.

An'paßlich, *a.*, v. Anpaſſend, *a.*

An'patſchen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to splash, to fall splashing against.

An'pauken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to drum at, against.

An'pechen, *v. a.*, v. Anpichen.

An'peitſchen, *v. a.*, to whip on, to drive on by application of the whip.

An'pfählen, *v. a.*, to pale up; to empale; to fasten to a pale, to prop; Weinſtöcke -, to prop *or* underlay vines.

An'pfahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) prop, supports (in mining).

An'pfeifen, *v. a.*, (v. Pfeifen) to whistle at; to hiss at (v. Auspfeifen), und wer vorüber geht, pfeift ihr an, every one that passeth by her shall hiss (*Zeph.* 2. 15.); to welcome with whistling and music (*n. u.*).

An'pfeifen, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to approach whistling (angepfiffen kommen).

An'pflanzen, *v. a.*, to plant, to cultivate; to lay out.

An'pflanzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) planter, cultivator; settler.

An'pflanzung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) planting, plantation; (Gehölz) shrubbery, -en junger Bäumen, copse; settlement, young colony; -en, improvements.

An pflöcken, *v. a.*, to peg, to pin, to fasten with pegs *or* pins, to peg on

An'pflugen, *v. a.*, to begin ploughing, to make the first furrow; to join by ploughing; *v. n.*, to drive against something in ploughing.

An'pfropfen, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to engraft, to inoculate, (*vulg.*) sich den Magen -, to cram one's stomach.

An'pichen, *v. a.*, to pitch, to rub over with pitch; to pitch to.

An'picken, *v. a.*, to peck, to pick at (of birds); *v. n.*, to begin to pick.

An'pinſeln, *v. a.*, to paint, to daub, to smear over with a brush.

An piſſen, *v. a.*, to piss (at, against, on), to bepiss.

An'pfacken | *n.*, (*Hortic.*) beaked grafting
An'pfäken |

An'plärren, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to bawl at, to howl at.

An'plattern | *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) to mark trees, that
An'plätzen | are to be felled, by paring off a piece of the bark, to blaze, to blazon.

An'plappern, *v. a.* to address in a prattling manner.

An platſchen, *v. n.*, to splash against.

An'platſchern, *v. a.*, to dabble at.

An,platten, *v. a.*, v. Anbilden.

An'platzen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to burst *or* strike against, to begin to crack; (*vulg.*) mit einer Nachricht angeplatzt kommen, to burst out with a piece of news.

An pochen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to knock (at the door); to strike, to beat.

An'poltern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to knock violently at the door, to rattle at the door; angepoltert kommen, to come *or* approach in a blustering manner.

An'poſaunen, *v. a.*, to announce by blowing a trombone (v. Ausposaunen).

An poſchen, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) v. Anfeinen.

An poſten, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) v. Anpoſten.

An'prägen, *v. a.*, to fix by an impression, to stamp, to impress.

An'prall, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) bounding against, brickol; (*Milit.*) v. Choc.

An'prallen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to bound against, to strike; fly against; (*fig.*) to approach with violence, blusteringly.

An'prallpunkt, *m.*, (*Hydr.*) the point *or* place against which the principal force of the water is directed.

An'prall(s)winkel, *m.*, (*Phys.*) angle of reflection (v. Einfallswinkel).

An'praſſeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to crackle against (of fire).

An predigen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.* & *cant.*) to preach at, to.

An'preiſen, *v. a.*, (v. Preiſen) to praise, commend, recommend; to cry up, to preach up, to set forth; übermäßig -, to extol.

An'preislich, *a.*, commendable, recommendable.

An'preiſung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) praising, praise.

An prellen, *v. a.*, to dash, to make bound against.

An'preſſen, *v. a.*, to press *or* squeeze against, to squeeze to.

Anpricken, *v. a.*, to drive on, to impel by pricking; (*fig.*) to incite, to urge on.

An'proben | *v. a.*, to try on (of clothes).
An'probiren |

An'pudern, *v. a.*, to powder, to cover with powder.

An'puffen, *v. n.*, to pop against.

An'pumpen, *v. a.* to borrow (Einem Geld, money of a person).

An'punkten, *v. a.*, to dot, to furnish with dots.

An'purzeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to roll, to reel against, angepurzelt kommen, to come *or* approach reeling, rolling.

An'pusten, *v. a.*, to blow at, to blow on.

An'putz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) dress, finery; ornaments for the body; the act of dressing; (*Techn.*) architectural ornaments.

An'putzen, *v. a.*, to dress out, to dress finely, to adorn; to trick out; sich -, to deck one's self out, to put on one's best clothes.

An'quäken
An'quaken
An'quieken } *v. a.*, to croak at; to address in a croaking, whining tone.

An'qualmen, *v. a.* to blow the smoke (of tobacco) into (Einen -, one's face); *v. n.* (used with sein) to smoke at *or* against.

An'quetschen, *v. a.*, to squeeze against.

An'quicken, *v. a.*, (*Metal.*) to amalgamate (*v.* Amalgamiren)

An'quickfaß, *n.*, (*Metal.*) barrel for amalgamation.

An quickſilber, *n.*, impure silver

An'quickung, *f.*, (*Metal.*) amalgamation.

Anquiri'ren, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to indict (*a. a.*; *v.* Anklagen).

An'rainen, *v. n.*, to border upon

An'raken, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to fasten the yards with a parrel (*v.* Rad).

An'räthig, *a.*, advising.

An'räuchern, *v. a.*, to drive smoke *or* perfume against; to perfume, to smoke a little; (*Chem.*) to fumigate; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to strike against (used of smoke); to be dried in smoke.

An'räucherung, *f.*, the act of perfuming; the burning of incense; (*Chem.*) fumigation.

An'räumen, *v. a.*, to remove to.

An'rahken, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to run a ground (auf dem Grund feſt zu ſitzen kommen).

An'rahmen, *v. n.*, to border on, upon.

An'rammen, *v. a.*, to fasten by ramming (*also* Anrammeln).

An'ranken, *v. a.*, to fasten to by means of tendrils, to creep round (of creeping plants), ſich -, to clasp, to twine, creep round, to cling to.

An'raſpeln, *v. a.*, to begin to rasp, to rasp a little.

An'raſſeln, *v. a.*, to rattle at *or* against; (*vulg.*) angeraſſelt kommen, to come in a rattling manner.

An'rath, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) advice, counsel, recommendation.

An'rathen, *v. a.*, to advise (Einem, a person), to recommend to, to counsel, to give good counsel.

An'rathen, *n.*
An'rathung, *f.* } advice, counsel, recommendation.

An'rauchen, *v. a.*, to begin to smoke; to season by smoking; to cover with smoke; eine Pfeife, -, to smoke a pipe for the first time (particularly used with reference to the meerschaum pipe-bowls, which acquire their peculiar colour, good *or* bad, from the way, they are first smoked); *pp.* & *a.*, angeraucht, besmoked; smoke-coloured.

An'rauſchen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rush on *or* against, to come near *or* approach rustling; angerauſcht kommen, to rush on.

An'rechen, *v. a.*, to rake towards *or* against.

An'rechnen, *v. a.*, to charge, to put down to a person's account (Einem etwas); to reckon, to account, to count (*v.* Berechnen); to impute, to attribute; to ascribe (Einem etwas, anything to a person), hoch -, to rate high, to lay great value on, to esteem highly; zu hoch -, to overcharge; nicht beſonders -, not to make a separate charge for, to include in the same account.

An'rechnung, *f.*, charge, charging.

An'recht, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) right, claim, title (an, auf, to).

An'rede, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) address, accosting (das Anreden); address, speech; öffentliche - harangue; eine - halten, to address; (*Rhet.*) apostrophe.

An'redefall, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Gram.*) vocative (case)

An'reden, *v. a.*, to accost, to address, to speak to (Einen, a person), öffentlich oder feierlich -, to harangue; (*Rhet.*) to apostrophise; Einem etwas -, to persuade any one to take, buy *or* do, Einen um etwas -, to beg a person for, to beg something of a person; to accuse; to reproach; wenn es mir geſtohlen wird, wen ſoll ich denn -? if it should be stolen from me, whom am I to accuse? (*Techn.*) to hire a journeyman for half a year (used by master printers, *v.* Anredetag).

An'redetag, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the day on which journeymen printers are half yearly engaged *or* hired by their employers.

An'rege, *f.*, *v.* Anregung.

An'regen, *v. a.*, to stir up, to incite, to urge on, to animate; to touch on *or* upon, to suggest, to hint; to instigate; to impel, to engage; (*Sport*) to beat up (das Wild, the game); eine Sache -, to suggest a thing, to mention it, angeregter Maßen, as mentioned before.

An'regend, *ppr.*, *v.* Anregen; *a.*, inciting, animating; suggestive.

An'reger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) suggester, proposer

An'regnen, *v. imp.*, to rain against

An'regung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) incitation, incitement; hinting, suggesting, mentioning, instance, suggestion; impulse; in - bringen, to touch on *or* upon, to advert to; to stir, to make mention of; auf - von . . . at the motion *or* instigation of; einen Gegenſtand bei Einem wieder in - bringen, to put a person in mind of a thing, to remind him of it.

An'reiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reiben) to begin to rub, to give, impart by rubbing; to rub on, to rub against, (*Smelt.*) to rub the gold ore with quicksilver to forward the process of amalgamation.

An'reicherarbeit, *f.*, (*Metal.*) the act of enriching ores by fusion.

An'reichern, *v. a.*, (*Metal.*) to enrich (Erze, ores) by fusion, to purify.

An'reicherung, *f.*, *v.* Anreicherarbeit

An'reicherungsſchlacke, *f.*, (*Metal.*) enriched slag.

An'reifen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to begin to rime.

An'reihen, *v. a.*, to string, to tie *or* fasten on a string, to file on a string, to make a file *or* string of; to sew loosely to, to baste on, ſich -, to follow; to join (einer Geſellſchaft, a company); to rank with, ſich - laſſen, to be placed in the same rank, state *or* condition with; (*Mar.*) ein Bonnet -, to string a bonnet.

An'reinen, *v. n.*, *v.* Anrainen.

An'reißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to begin to tear, to tear off; to cut off, to make the first cut in, to take off; to break in upon; ein altes Schiff -, to break up an old ship; to draw, chalk out, to design; (*Techn.*) to mark with a sharp instrument the proper dimensions of the mortice to receive the tenon; (*Forest.*) to blaze, to blazon.

An'reißer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) scraper.

An'reiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Reiten, used with sein) to ride against; to ride near, to ride forward, to ride up

to; to begin to ride, to set up *or* alight on the road; (*vulg.*) übel -, to take, to meet with a bad reception, to be badly received

An'reiten, *v. a.*, to break in (*v.* Pferden, of horses); to ride a horse for the first time; (einen) -, to ride up to a person.

An'reiz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) incitation, incitement, incentive, impulse, stimulus.

An'reizen, *v. a.*, to incite, stimulate, instigate, animate; to stir up, to abet (zu einem Verbrechen, to a crime); to cheer (zur Nachahmung, to emulation); to excite, to solicit; to provoke.

An'reizer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) instigator, abetter, stimulator.

An'reizung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) incitement, incitation, incentive; enticement; instigation; solicitation; provocation.

An'reizungsmittel, *n.*, incentive; stimulant, provocative.

An'rennen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rennen) to run, rush upon, to assail; (*fig. vulg.*) to importune.

An'rennen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to run against, to tumble up against (gegen die Wand, the wall); an gerannt kommen, to come on, to advance running, in a great hurry; to start; to take a run; (*fig.*) übel -, to meet with an ill reception; blind -, to come blindfolded.

An'richte, *f.*
An'richtebank, *f.*
An'richtetisch, *m.*} dresser, dresser-board, kitchen-table.

An'richt(e)kunst, *f.*, the art of dressing and serving up a dinner *or* supper.

An'richt(e)löffel, *m.*, ladle, strainer.

An'richten, *v. a.*, to prepare, to dress; to serve, to get ready, to dish (up), to arrange (the several dishes) for serving up; (*fig.*) to do, to make, to cause, to produce; to establish, to found; Unheil -, to do mischief; was hast du angerichtet! what a pretty piece of work you have made of it! (*Techn.*) Holz -, to dress timber (to give it the requisite dimensions); Kupfer -, to prepare copper for refining; (*Paint.*) to mix the colours in due proportion; das Getreide -, to sort the corn previous to grinding.

An'richter, *m.*, dresser (*v.* Anrichte, Anricht(e)tisch); (*Metal.*) the assayer of metals.

An'richt(e)schüssel, *f.*, dish; platter.

An richt(e)tisch, *m.*, *v.* Anrichte.

An'richtung, *f.*, dressing (*v.* Anrichten, *v. a.*); (*Horol.*) the detent (*v.* Einfallehaken, Vergelege, the stop, which locks and unlocks the clock in striking).

An'riechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Riechen) to smell at; (einem) etwas -, to know *or* perceive by the smell; to emit *or* cause a smell (of things).

An'ringeln, *v. a.*, to fasten with (by) small rings.

An'ringen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Ringen; used with haben) to struggle (gegen, against).

An'ringen, *v. a.*, to fasten with rings; to ring.

An'rinnen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to run against, to run near.

An'ritt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) approach on horseback; first trial of riding; *v.* Anrittsgeld.

An'rittsgeld, *m.*, earnest money paid to recruits.

An'rigen, *v. a.*, to make a little scratch in, to scratch slightly; to trace out by way of pattern, to mark out by scratching.

An rötheln, *v. a.*, to mark with red, to ruddle.

An röthen, *v. refl.*, to paint, to rouge.

An'rollen, *v. a.*, to roll against.

An rollen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to roll on, to approach rolling (angerollt kommen), to drive up in a carriage.

An'rosten, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rust on, to begin to rust, to be attached *or* fixed by means of rust.

An'rotten, *v. a.*, to lay out, to plant (einen Weinberg, a vineyard, *v. n.*, *v.* Anlegen, *v. a.*).

An'rudern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to row to, to strike against in rowing; an's Land, an's Ufer -, to row ashore; an's Schiff -, to row aboard; (*Naut.*) rudert an! pull away!

An'rüchig (*a.*, rather notorious, disreputable;
An'rüchtig (um hohen Grade -, infamous, criminal.

An'rüchigkeit (*f.*, notoriousness, disrepute, ill
An'rüchtigkeit (name, bad fame *or* report.

An'rücken, *v. a.*, to move, push, draw, bring near to; to draw up

An'rücken, *v. n.* (used with sein) to come on, to advance, to approach, to draw near.

An'rücken, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) the approach.

An'rühmen, *v. a.*, to praise, to commend (*v.* Anpreisen).

An'rühren, *v. a.*, to handle, to touch, (*Law & fig.*) to mention (erwähnen); to mix, to temper; (*Sport*) den Vogel -, to fasten the decoy-bird to the perch.

An'rührung, *f.*, handling, touching, touch; (*fig.*) mention; mixing; tempering.

An'rüsten, *v. a.*, to arm; to prepare; *v. refl.*, sich -, to prepare, make preparation for.

An'rüstung, *f.*, preparation.

An'ruf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) call, calling to, appealing to; summons (citation); invocation; (*Mil.*) challenge, (*Law*) action upon appeal, der namentliche call of the house.

An'rufen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rufen) to call to; to call on, to invoke; to implore; (*Mil.*) to challenge; (*Naut.*) ein Schiff -, to hail a ship; (*fig.*) Einen um Schutz -, to call upon a person for protection, to implore his help *or* assistance; Einen zum Zeugen -, to call a person to witness.

An'rufer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who calls to, the caller; (*Law*) appellant.

An'rufung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) calling to; appealing to; invocation; (*Law*) appeal

An'rufungsgericht, *n.*, (*Law*) court of appeals (Appellationsgericht)

An'rufungsrath, *m.*, councillor of the court of appeals.

An'rufungsrichter, *m.*, judge of a court of appeals.

An'rufungsschrift, *f.*, appellatory brief.

An'rumpeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rumple against, towards.

An'rußen, *v. a.*, to cover with soot; to black-lead.

An's, *contr. of* an das, *v.* An.

An'sacken, *v. a.*, to seize, to lay hold of (Beschlagen, used colloquially); (*vulg.*) sich -, to eat one's fill, to glut.

An'sägen, *v. a.*, to begin to cut, hew *or* hack.

An'säen, *v. a.*, to begin to sow; to sow for the first time; (*Techn.*) to sprinkle the hides *or* fur with meal.

An sägen, *v. a.*, to begin to saw, to saw a little.

An'säßig, *a.*, settled, established, domiciliated.

An'säßigkeit, *f.*, the state of being settled, domiciliation.

An'säuern, *v. n.*, to sour, to mix with leaven.

An'säung, *f.*, sowing.

An säuseln, *v. a.*, to touch, to fan, to breathe gently upon (v. der Luft, of the air).

An'ſage, *f.*, notification, declaration; intimation, message; citation, summons.

An'ſagen, *v. a.*, to say, to repeat (*z. B.* Herſagen); to notify, to declare, to intimate (Einem etwas, something to a person); to announce, denounce; to summon, to cite, to bring word; öffentlich -, to proclaim, to publish, to promulgate; einen Gerichtstag -, to appoint a court-day, a day of appearing in court, eine Versammlung -, to call a meeting, ein Schauſpiel -, to give out a play; zur Wache -, to warn for guard, zu Rathe -, to summon to council; ſich - laſſen, to send word: ſag, an! speak!

An'ſager, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) messenger, summoner (des Gerichts, of the court); notifier; denouncer (Angeber)

An'ſagezettel, *m.*, note of declaration.

An'ſagung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) notification; öffentliche -, proclamation; gerichtliche -, summoning.

An'ſammeln, *v. a.*, to collect together, to gather; *v. refl.*, to accumulate, to encrease; den Dampf - laſſen, to get up the steam

An'ſammlung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) accumulation, collection; - von Gletſchern, a pack of ice, ice-patches.

An'ſatz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anſätze) a putting to *or* upon; deposit, crust, sediment (Niederſchlag); der - in der Pfanne, the scrapings; the mouth piece (of a wind instrument); the method of blowing a flute; the fingering (of a musical composition); the touch, the method of playing the piano; the attack, the onset (Angriff); the start, the run (Anlauf); einen - nehmen, to take a run; (*fig.*) the tendency, the disposition (Anlage); the rate, charge (Preisbestimmung, auf einer Rechnung, in an account), estimate, estimation (Anſchlag); (*Anat.*) epiphysis (the spongy extremity of a bone), (*Bot.*) apophysis, apophysy (an excrescence *or* tubercle under the basis of the pericarp), (*Mar.*) the headpiece of the stem, (*Arch.*) the reinforce; (*Pharm.* Ansatz) ingredients, compounds; (*Techn.*) adjoint-piece; (*Math.*) formation.

An'ſatzfeile, *f.*, (*Hornol.*) flat-file, hand-file, safe edge.

An'ſatzgröße, *f.*, (*Math.*) differential quantity, differential.

An'ſatzpreis, *m.*, (*Com.*) taxation.

An'ſatzrechnung, *f.*, (*Math.*) differential method, differential calculus, the analysis of infinitesimals.

An'ſatzſtück, *n.*, (*Mus.*) adjoint-piece.

An'ſaufen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Saufen) to drink immoderately, to swell one's self out with drinking.

An'ſaugen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Saugen) to suck; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to suck fast; to fill with sucking; der Blutegel hat ſich angeſogen, the leech has taken.

An'ſaugen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to suck.

An'ſauſen, *v. n.*, to rush on; to buzz against; to approach in a blustering, roaring manner (angeſauſt kommen).

An'ſchaben, *v. a.*, to commence scraping, rubbing; to add to by scraping.

An'ſchäften, *v. a.*, to provide with a shaft; to stock, to mount (ein Gewehr, a gun); (*Shoem.*) to furnish boots with upper leathers; (*Carp.*) *v.* Schäften.

An ſchälen, *v. a.*, to begin to peel *or* pare.

An'ſchärfen, *v. a.*, to graze upon, to touch superficially.

An'ſchäumen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to foam against.

An'ſchaffen, *v. a.*, to procure, to get in, to provide, to purvey; to purchase, to buy; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to furnish with; to lay in (a stock); (*Com.*) to make provisions; Wechſel -, to provide remittances; zu viele Waaren -, to overstock one's self; to supply with; Lebensmittel -, to cater; Bediente -, to engage servants; Geld zu etwas -, to find money for . . .; ſich einen Wagen -, to set up (keep) a carriage; (*s. G.*) to order, to bespeak, to call for, to give an order for (*v.* Beſtellen); to overlook (as overseer of works).

An'ſchaffen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schaffen) to imprint on, upon, to create with, in; Gott hat den Menſchen ſein Ebenbild angeſchaffen, God created man in his own image; *pp.* & *a.*, angeſchaffen, innate (*v.* Anerſchaffen).

An'ſchaffer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) provider, purveyor, furnisher, procurer; (*Com.*) remitter; (*s. G.*) overseer (of works, in factories &c.).

An'ſchaffung, *f.*, providing, furnishing with; something procured, got *or* bought; provisions; (*Com.*) remittance, provision; - machen, to remit, to provide remittances.

An'ſchallen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to strike against (of sound)

An'ſchalmen, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) *v.* Anklatten, Anladen

An ſchalmung, *f.*, *v.* Anklatten, *n.*

An'ſchanzen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to dispose all for working, to make the necessary preparations for the workmen to commence.

An'ſcharren, *v. a.*, to rake close, to draw near by raking; to begin to rake *or* scrape, *v. refl.*, (*Min.*) to unite in one lode.

An'ſchauen, *v. a.*, to look at, to view, to behold, to consider, to contemplate; to gaze at, to perceive to apprehend by intuition

An ſchauen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) looking at, looking on.

An ſchauung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) view; aspect, contemplation, perception, intuition, (*Theol.*) das ewige in jener Welt, the intuitive vision of God in the world to come; himmliſche -, beatific vision; ſinnliches -, sensuality.

An'ſchauend, *ppr.* *v.* Anſchauen, *v. a.*; *a.*, contemplative; intuitive; eine - Erkenntniß, an intuitive perception; - e Kenntniß, intuitive knowledge; *adv.*, intuitively.

An ſchauensvermögen, *n.*, intuitive power.

An ſchauenswerth } *a.*, worthy of contemplation.
An'ſchauenswurdig }

An'ſchauer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) looker on, beholder.

An'ſchaufeln, *v. a.*, to shovel up *or* against, to put to with a spade.

An'ſchaukeln, *v. a.* & *n.*, to begin to rock, to rock *or* heave against.

An ſchaulich, *a.*, visible, perceptible; Einem etwas - machen, to give any one a clear idea of a thing; *v.* Anſchauend; evident; *adv.*, visibly; clearly; intuitively.

An ſchaulichkeit, *f.*, the quality of being perceived intuitively; intuitive evidence; the clearness with which anything is brought home to perception *or* apprehension.

An'ſchauung, *f.*, *v.* Anſchauen, *n.*

An ſchauungserkenntniß, *f.*, intuitive knowledge.

An'ſchauungslehre, *f.*, doctrine of instruction, by means of which the intuitive powers of children are awakened.

An'ſchauungsunterricht, *m.*, intuitive method of instruction, method of instruction, in which the object is to awaken and strengthen by practice the intuitive powers of children.

An ſchauungsvermögen, *n.*, intuitive power.

An'ſchauungswerth } *a.*, intuitive; *adv.*, intui-
An ſchauungswurdig } tively.

An'ſcheeren, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Anſcheren.

An'ſchein, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) appearance, likelihood,

probability, semblance, show, appearance; den Anſchein haben, to have a chance of success, allem Anſchein nach, in all probability, in all likelihood, es hat allen Anſchein davon, there is every appearance of it; es hat den Anſchein, daß, it seems that, it looks as if; den Anſchein haben, to look, exteriors be promising, auspiciousness; nach dem Anſcheine urtheilen, to judge from (by) appearances.

An ſcheinen, *v.a.* (*v.* Scheinen) to shine on, upon.

An ſcheinen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to appear, to have the appearance of, to look as if

An ſcheinend, *ppr.* (*v.* Anſcheinen), *a.*, apparent, seeming, *adv.*, apparently, seemingly, in appearance.

An ſcheinlich, *a.*, apparent, seeming; *adv.*, apparently.

An ſcheinlichkeit, *f.*, appearance, probability.

An ſchellen, *v.a.* & *n.*, to ring the bell, to ring at.

An ſchere, *f.* (*Weav.*) warp, warping loom.

An ſcheren, *v. a.* (*v.* Scheren; *Weav.*) to warp; (*Mar.*) to warp (ein Tau, a rope).

An ſcheren, *v. n.*, to begin to shave; to shave a little; to shear a little; (*Weav.*) to shackle (*v.* Anketten).

An ſcheren, *n.* (*Weav.*) warping.

An ſcherpfahl, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anſcherpfähle; *Weav.*) warping post; (*Rope m.*) rack for warping ropes

An ſchichten, *v.a.* to put, place in layers, to pile up (of wood, stones &c.).

An ſchicken, *v. refl.* ſich zu etwas, to prepare, to make preparations *or* arrangements for, ſich, to set about, to begin, ſich anſtellen zu etwas, to begin a thing, set about a thing stupidly, es ſchickt ſich alles dazu an, every thing seems disposed for it; er ſchickt ſich gut dazu an, he goes the right way to work; *v.a.*, *v.* Veranſtalten.

An ſchieben, *v. a.* (*v.* Schieben) to shove on, towards, against, to push on *or* against.

An ſchieben, *v. n.*, to throw *or* roll the ball first (beim Kegeln, at the game of nine-pins).

An ſchieber, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that shoves *or* pushes something against, that which is put to, *or* shoved against, he that bowls *or* throws the ball at nine pins first, the beginner.

An ſchiebetiſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) table consisting of several pieces that may be pushed together and so form one.

An ſchiebring, *m.*, runner (an einem Regenſchirm, of an umbrella).

An ſchiebſel, *n.*, appendage, supplement.

An ſchielen, *v.a.* to squint at, to look upon with a squint; to leer, to ogle.

An ſchielen, *n.*, side glance; squint; leer, ogle.

An ſchienen, *v. a.* to fix iron rails upon, to provide *or* furnish with rails; to apply splinters to a broken limb, to splinter.

An ſchießen, *v.a.* (*v.* Schießen) to shoot, to wound by shooting (durch einen Schuß verwunden); to fire for the first time, ein Gewehr, to try a gun, (*Typ.*) to print to, to add by way of supplement; to join to; (*Tail.*) to sew to, (*fig.*) angeſchossen ſein, to be in love (verliebt); to be tipsy, to have taken a drop too much, to be half seas-over (betrunken); to be somewhat foolish *or* daft, to have a bee in the bonnet.

An ſchießen, *v.n.* (used with haben) to shoot first, to begin shooting; to shoot against; (used with sein) to run against, to shoot forth (as water), to be adjacent to (*v.* Angrenzen); (*Chem.*) to crystallize, to shoot into crystals.

An ſchießen, *n.*, the firing for the first time, the trying of a gun.

An ſchießeſſel, *m.*, (*Refin.*) the filter.

An ſchießpinſel, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Paint Gild.*) gilding brush.

An ſchießung, *f.* (*Chem.*) crystallization, congealment, concretion

An ſchiffen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to ship to, to approach with a ship, to land, to touch (an einer Inſel, at an island); to strike against, to ground on

An ſchilden, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to escutcheon-graft, (*Sport.*) to take game by means of a stalking-horse *or* screen

An ſchimmeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow mouldy.

An ſchimmern, *v.a.*, to glimmer, to shine faintly upon.

An ſchimpfen, *v. a.*, to abuse.

An ſchirren, *v.a.* to harness, to put on the harness.

An ſchirrung, *f.*, harnessing.

An ſchläger, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one that strikes, that which strikes, (*Mus.*) jack (in harpsichords); (*fig.*) projector, speculator; contriver.

An ſchlägig } *a.*, projective, inventive, ingenious,
An ſchläglich } clever, full of devices; ein -er Kerl, a busy bram, er iſt im -en Kopf, he is a man fruitful in expedients, an ingenious fellow, an excellent contriver.

An ſchlämmen, *v. a.*, to depose mud; to fill with mud, to mire, to encrease by the alluvion of mud; *v. refl.*, to be filled *or* choked up with mud, to get muddy; (*Hortic.*) to fill the hole made round the roots of young plants with water.

An ſchländern, *v. a.*, to fling against.

An ſchlag, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Anſchläge) a striking at, against *or* upon, stroke, affixing, posting up, something posted (*v* Anſchlagzettel), statement, calculation, computation (Berechnung); estimate; estimation, valuation, rate (Abſchätzung), contrivance, plot, design, device; project, plan; complot, machine, underplot, advice, counsel (Rath), the place against which something strikes; (*Techn.*) rabbet, rebate (the rectangular recess made in a door *or* window-frame, into which the door *or* window shuts (der Fals), (*Horol.*) *v* Anſchlagſtift, (*Tail.*) the basting, the act of basting *or* tacking the lining on *or* to (Anſchlagfaden); (*Typ.*) the leather strap, which catches the frame, when it is opened (*v.* Schmitzen); the upper part of a dam; the butt-end (einer Flinte, of a gun), taking aim previous to firing, im -e halten, to present, to level; im -e ſein, to aim at, to eye, put up for sale, (*Mus.*) stop, the manner of touching a piano, the touch, finger; der Spieler hat einen zarten -, the player has a delicate touch, das Klavier hat einen leichten -, the piano has an easy touch; (*Mill.*) mill-clack; mill-clapper; der - der Wellen, the surf; in Anſchlag bringen, to take into (to put to) account, to consider; to charge; to mention, einen - zu etwas machen, to cast up a calculation, to contrive a design, to spring a project, to plot, devise, Anſchläge machen, to speculate; einen auf Jemandes Leben machen, to make an attempt on a man's life, to conspire against his life.

An ſchlageiſen, *n.* (*Techn.*) bolt-chisel, (*Locks.*) carp's tongue (*v.* Kreuzmeißel).

An ſchlagen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlagen) to strike at, upon, on, against, to knock at; to clap to, on; to fasten, to nail on (befeſtigen, annageln); (*Tail.*) to baste, to tack to, on, to fix, to post up (einen Anſchlagszettel, a bill, placard), to set out, to put up (zum Verkauf, to *or* for sale); to estimate, to value, to calculate, to tax, to rate; etwas zu hohem Gelde -, to realize, convert into ready money, das iſt zu hoch angeſchlagen,

that is taxed at too high a rate; to strike the bell; to toll, to chime; ein Tau –, to splice a rope; ein Segel –, to bend a sail to its yard. (Baume. –, to blaze, to blazon trees *v.* Anlaſchen), ein Gewehr –, to take aim, to present, to level, (*Mus.*) to touch, to strike: den Ton –, to give the key-note; Feuer –, to strike fire; Tuch –, to tenter cloth, (*Weav.*) to beat: die Stunden –, to strike the hours.

An'ſchlagen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fall against, to strike *or* dash against; (used with haben) to begin to strike; to take effect, to operate (used of medicine): (*fig.*) to succeed, to prosper, to prove effectual; to take: es ſchlägt gut bei ihm an, it takes well with him, it agrees with him, he thrives by it; alles ſchlägt ihm wohl an, every thing he undertakes thrives with him; es ſchlägt nichts mehr bei ihm an, he is past mending; to begin to sing, to chirp, to carol (*v.* Vögeln, of birds); to bark, to bay (*v.* Hunden of dogs); to begin to spoil, to rot (*v.* Früchten, of fruits), to strike, to cut (*v.* Pferden, of horses, when in action they strike one hoof against the other).

An'ſchlagen, *n.*, span-counter, span-farthing (a boy's game); (*Techn.*) boxing; das – der See, wash of the sea; das – der Glocken, chimes; striking, cutting (*v.* Pferden, of horses).

An'ſchlagend, *ppr.*, *v.* Anſchlagen.

An'ſchlagholz, *n.*, (*Mill*) mill-clapper, mill-clack.

An'ſchlaglineal, *n.* (*Techn.*) T-ruler, T-square.

An'ſchlag(e)rad, *n.*, (*Horol.*) minute-wheel.

An'ſchlagſtift, *m.*, (*Horol.*) a pin attached to the balance-wheel in watches.

An'ſchlagwinkel, *m.* (*Techn.*) square, bevel (of stonemasons).

An'ſchlagzettel, *m.*, bill, placard, advertisement posted up, poster.

An'ſchleichen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to creep *or* steal near; angeſchlichen kommen, to come on slowly, to come creeping, to trail; ſich –, to creep, to sneak up to; (*Sport*) to draw near (gently and without noise).

An'ſchleichſchirm, *m.*, (*Sport.*) a sort of stalking-horse *or* screen (used in shooting ducks).

An'ſchleifen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schleifen) to begin to grind, to set an edge on; to begin to polish; eine Spitze –, to grind to a point; (*veg.*) to bring, transport (auf einer Schleife, on a sledge); to fasten by a knot, by a slip-knot.

An'ſchlemmen, *v.* Anſchlammen.

An'ſchlendern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to come sauntering *or* trailing on (angeſchlendert kommen).

An'ſchlenkern, *v. a.*, to throw, to fling; to splash (at, against).

An'ſchleppen, *v. a.*, to drag along, near *or* to a place.

An'ſchleudern, *v. a.* to fling at *or* against, to throw at.

An'ſchlichten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to pile up, to lay up smooth and even against; Holz –, to pile up *or* stack wood; (*Weav.*) to spread over with weaver's starch.

An'ſchlicken, *v. a.* *v.* Anſchlammen.

An'ſchließen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schließen) to fix with a lock, to chain, to chain to, to chain up; Einen –, to fetter, to bind in chains; to handcuff; to add, to annex, to adjoin, to inclose; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to be added; to follow, to join (einer Geſellſchaft, a party); ſich an einander –, to sit, stand *or* lie close; ſich an Jemand –, to close with a person; ſich eng –, to enter into a close connection with.

An'ſchließen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fit close, tight (*v.* Kleidern, of clothes); to sit close *or* closely (zu Pferde, on horseback).

An'ſchließung, *f.*, joining, chaining &c., *v.* Anſchließen, *v. a.* & *n.*, and Anſchluß.

An'ſchlingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlingen) to fasten to with a string *or* noose; *v. refl.*, (*fig.*) ſich an Einen –, to enter into a close connection with.

An'ſchlitzen, *v. a.*, to make a slit in a thing, to slit a little.

An'ſchloßen, *v. imp.*, to hail against.

An'ſchluß, *m.*, (*gen.* Anſchluſſes; *pl.* Anſchlüſſe) chaining to, joining; accession, the thing annexed, added, enclosed; the inclosure (of letters); fit (of clothes); juncture, junction.

An'ſchlußbahn, *f.*, (*Railw.*) junction-railroad.

An'ſchmachten, *v. a.*, to look at in a languishing manner.

An'ſchmaddern, *v. a.*, *v.* Anſchmieren.

An'ſchmauchen, *v. a.*, to blow the smoke against, to smoke.

An'ſchmecken, *v. a.*, to taste, to know *or* distinguish by the taste.

An'ſchmecken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to scent (*v.* Hunden, of dogs).

An'ſchmeicheln, *v. a.*, to persuade by flattering; *v. refl.*, ſich bei Einem –, to insinuate one's self into a person's favor *or* good graces.

An'ſchmeißen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schmeißen, *vulg.*) to throw *or* fling against; to knock at, strike at; to thrust *or* cast upon; to dash against.

An'ſchmeißen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to begin to cast, to throw first; to blow (*v.* Fliegen, of flies); *v.* Anſchmeißen.

An'ſchmelzen, *v. a.*, to begin to melt *or* smelt; to fasten to by melting *or* smelting, to join by casting.

An'ſchmelzen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to begin to melt, to get melted; to adhere by melting.

An'ſchmettern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to strike against violently, to dash against; to peal against (*v.* Trompeten, of trumpets; (used with haben) to fall against with a noise.

An'ſchmieden, *v. a.*, to join to by forging; to hammer together; to bind in chains, to fetter, to chain, to clap up in irons; to fasten (an, to) with a chain.

An'ſchmiegen, *v. a.*, to bend to, to press to, to join closely, (*fig.*) to adapt to; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to stick close to, to cling to; (*fig.*) to comply with, accommodate one's self to; to push (one's self) into favor; to snug; ein Kind ſchmiegt ſich an die Mutter an, a child snugs to its mother.

An'ſchmiegſam, *a.*, supple, pliant.

An'ſchmieren, *v. a.*, to daub, to besmear, to smear; to paint coarsely, to daub on; to scribble; to smear with ink, to blot; to adulterate (Wein &c., wine, spirits &c.); (*fig. vulg.*) Einem etwas –, to cheat any one; to take him in, to do him; to put a trick (to trick a thing) upon a person, to persuade one (Einen zu etwas überreden).

An'ſchminken, *v. a.*, to paint, to rouge; (*fig.*) *v.* Anſchwärzen.

An'ſchmitzen, *v. a.*, to strike with the lash of the whip.

An'ſchmollen, *v. a.*, to pout at, on *or* upon, to look surly at, on.

An'ſchmoren, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to begin to stew.

An'ſchmücken, *v. a.*, to adorn, to dress, to deck out (*v.* Schmücken).

An'ſchmunzeln, *v. a.*, to smirk at.

An'ſchmutzen, *v. a.*, to bedaub, to soil.

An'ſchnäbeln, *v. a.*, to peck at.

An'ſchnäbeln, *n.*, pecking, beaking (of cocks).

An'ſchnallen, *v. a.*, to buckle on; to fasten by buckling; (*vulg.*) ich etwas -, to get hold of a thing.

An'ſchnalzen, *v. a.*, to make a signal to by smacking the lips.

An'ſchnappen, *v. a.*, to snap at.

An'ſchnarchen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to snarl, growl at, (einen -, to snap a person short.

An'ſchnarcher, *m.*, snarler, growler, snap-short.

An'ſchnarren, *v. a.*, to address in a rattling tone.

An'ſchnattern, *v. a.*, to cackle at; to address in a cackling manner.

An'ſchnauben, *v. a.*, to snort at; (*fig. vulg.*) einen -, to snub a person, to take him up short.

An'ſchnauben, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to approach snorting, puffing and blowing (angeſchnaubt kommen).

An'ſchnauzen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to brow-beat, to snarl, to growl at.

An'ſchneidemeſſer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) carving knife.

An'ſchneiden, *v. a.*, to begin to cut, to make the first cut, to begin to carve, to fit by cutting; to add to by cutting into small pieces, auf dem Kerbholz -, to notch, to score; to charge to account (*v. a.*); (*Wien.*) to score down the amount of labour done.

An'ſchneidezettel, *m.*, (*Wien.*) a list kept by the shaft master, shewing the amount of labour done and the wages of the workmen.

An'ſchneien, *v. imp.*, to snow against.

An'ſchnellen, *v. a.*, to jerk against

An'ſchnellen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fly against.

An'ſchnieben, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Anſchnauben.

An'ſchniegeln, *v. a.*, to dress out, to trick, deck out.

An'ſchnüffeln, *v. a.*, to snuffle, to smell at.

An'ſchnippen, *v. a.*, *v.* Anſchnellen.

An'ſchnitt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) the first cut; (auf einem Kerbholze) the notch, score, nick; (*Wien.*) statement of labour done with amount of workmen's wages, den - halten, to have such statement of accounts certified by the burgomaster of the district; to pay miners their wages; -tafel, *f.*, book of accounts as kept by the overseer of the mines.

An'ſchnittſchere, *f.*, (*Techn. Glasmal.*) small scissors

An'ſchnitzeln } *v. a.*, to cut, to cut into figures,
An'ſchnitzen } to produce by cutting; to cut to a point.

An'ſchnobern } *v. a.*, to smell at (*v.* Hunden, of
An'ſchnüffeln } dogs).

An'ſchnüren, *v. a.*, to fasten with a lace, string *or* cord; Einen auf die Folterbank -, to put one to the rack; (*vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to palm something on one.

An'ſchnurren, *v. a.*, to purr at; (*fig.*) to snarl at.

An'ſchobern, *v. a.*, to heap *or* pile up into a stack, to stack.

An'ſchönen, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to dress *or* deck one's self out, to adorn one's person; to become clear (*v.* Klarwerden, of liquids).

Anſcho've } *f.*, (*Ichth.*) anchovy.
Anſcho'vis } *f.*, (*Ichth.*) anchovy.
Ancho'vis }

An'ſchrauben, *v. a.*, to screw, to screw on, up; to fasten with a screw.

An'ſchrecken, *v. a.*, to frighten by one's appearance; (*Sport*) to frighten by shouting *or* whistling at; to stop by frightening.

An'ſchreiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreiben) to write down, to put *or* set down in writing; to note; Einem etwas -, to put down to a person's account, to charge in a person's bill; wir laſſen nicht -, we do not buy on credit; (*fig.*) bei Einem gut angeſchrieben ſein, to stand high in a person's favour *or* good graces, to stand well with him, to be in his good books.

An'ſchreiben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) letter; written application; (*Law*) *v.* Reſcript.

An'ſchreiber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that writes *or* notes down, marker.

An'ſchreibetafel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) table *or* board to write upon; note-book, memorandum book.

An'ſchreien, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreien) to cry, shout, bawl at *or* out to; to halloo; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to hail a ship, to call to a ship; (*fig.*) Einen um Hülfe -, to call upon a person for help.

An'ſchreiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreiten; used with ſein) to stride on *or* along; to approach with long steps, to stalk (angeſchritten kommen); (used with haben) to begin to stride.

An'ſchrote, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) list, selvage, border, wale (*v.* Tuch, of cloth).

An'ſchroten, *v. a.*, to roll near; to border, to edge; to form the selvage.

An'ſchub, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anſchübe, *n. a.*) the first bowl (beim Kegelſpiel, at nine-pins), ich habe den -, I bowl first, any thing added; the leaf of a table, additional leaf (*v.* Anſchieben).

An'ſchüppen, *v. a.*, to pile against with a spade.

An'ſchüren, *v. a.*, to stir, to poke, to trim (das Feuer, the fire); (*fig.*) to excite, to kindle, to stir up, to inflame, to instigate.

An'ſchürer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who stirs *or* pokes the fire; (*fig.*) exciter.

An'ſchütt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) alluvion, land added by the water.

An'ſchütteln, *v. a.* to shake against.

An'ſchütten, *v. a.*, to pour out against; to pour on; to fill, to wash on, to heap up against, to fill by pouring.

An'ſchützen, *v. a.*, to make the water rise (to raise water) by means of a sluice and to let it fall on the wheels.

An'ſchuhen, *v. a.*, (*Shoem.*) to foot, to shoe, to new-vamp (*v.* Beſchuhen); ſich -, to put on shoes *or* boots; (*Techn.*) to tip with iron (Pfähle, welche in die Erde eingerammt werden ſollen, piles, that are to be rammed into the earth).

An'ſchuldigen, *v. a.*, to accuse, to charge (Einen eines Verbrechens -, one of a crime, with an offence); to impute to.

An'ſchuldigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) accusation, charge.

An'ſchuppen, *v. a.*, to push against.

An'ſchur, *f.*, *v.* Anſchere.

An'ſchuß, *m.*, (*gen.* Anſchuſſes; *pl.* Anſchüſſe) shooting first; the first shot; shooting, rushing, rush (des Waſſers, of the water); wounding (by shot); the place, where the game was, when wounded; (*coll.*) rheumatic attack *or* seizure, rheumatic pains, shootings; (*Chem.*) crystallization; (*Med.*) Anſchuß, grumous milk in the breasts of suckling mothers (*v.* Milchknoten).

An'ſchwämmen, *v.* Anſchwemmen.

An'ſchwängern, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to impregnate, to saturate; (*Bot.*) to fecundate (to deposit the fecundating dust of a flower on the pistils of a plant).

An'ſchwängerung, *f.*, (*Chem. Bot.*) impregnation; saturation, fecundation.

An'ſchwänzen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to tack to, to add to by way of tail.

An'ſchwären, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwären; used with ſein) to fester to.

An'ſchwärmen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to approach in swarms, to come in swarms; (used with haben) to begin to swarm.

An'ſchwärzen, *v. n.*, to blacken; (*fig.*) to blacken, to asperse, to slander, to calumniate, to give a bad name.

An'ſchwärzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *fig.*) slanderer, asperser, calumniator.

An'ſchwanken, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to totter, to reel.

An'ſchwatzen, *v. a.*, to palm (Einem etwas ſomething upon one), to persuade one to.

An'ſchweben, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to hover, to fly against.

An'ſchwefeln, *v. a.*, to fumigate with sulphur; to mix with sulphur.

An'ſchweiden (*v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to daub with ashes

An'ſchwöden and lime, to macerate the flesh side of the hide by application of lime.

An'ſchweif, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Techn.*) warp (of lace and riband makers).

An'ſchweifen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to warp

An'ſchweifhaſpel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) warping reel (of lace and riband makers).

An'ſchweifrahmen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) warping frame (of lace and riband makers).

An'ſchweifrolle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the warping spool.

An'ſchweißen, *v. a.*, to weld, to braze; to piece by welding, (*Sport*) *v.* Anſchießen.

An'ſchwellen, *v. a.*, to swell, to swell out, up; (*Mus.*) to swell.

An'ſchwellen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwellen; used with ſein) to swell, to rise, (*fig.*) to swell, to encrease, to rise, *pp* & *a.* angeſchwollen swollen; das angeſchwollene Waſſer in Flüſſen, freshes, freshet (*Ama.*).

An'ſchwellen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s), swelling; (*Mus.*) the swell; (*Med.*) intumescency, intumescence, inturgescence; *v.* Tertus

An'ſchwemmen, *v. a.*, to make float on, to float down, up, to float to a place: to form by alluvion, to wash *or* carry to a shore *or* bank; to deposit, *pp* & *a.* angeſchwemmt, das -e Land deposition, alluvion, alluvium, alluvial soil, die -e Erdart, diluvium.

An'ſchwemmung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) floating on *or* down; alluvion; diluvium, deposit; -srecht (*n.*), right, title to the alluvial earth.

An'ſchwimmen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwimmen; used with ſein) to swim to, to swim near; angeſchwommen kommen, to come *or* approach swimming *or* floating.

An'ſchwindeln, *v. n.*, to make giddy; (*coll.*) to swindle.

An'ſchwingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwingen) to swing at *or* against

An'ſchwirren, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to buzz against; angeſchwirrt kommen, to come on buzzing, whizzing.

An'ſchwören, *v.* Anſchwören

An'ſchwören, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwören) to promise solemnly by an oath, to vow on oath.

An'ſegeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to sail near; einen Hafen -, to touch at a port, to make to a port; to strike in sailing, to run *or* fall foul of, to run aboard; angeſegelt kommen, to approach sailing.

An'ſegelung, *f.*, the making (to) a port; sailing near

An'ſehen, *v. a.* (*v.* Sehen) to look at, on, upon, to see, to behold; to look at with steadiness; to regard, consider, take, hold (als, für, dafür, vor), ich ſehe ihn als einen gelehrten Mann an, I look upon him as being, I take him to be a learned man; er ſah mich für einen Andern an, he took me for another; Einem etwas -, to perceive something in one; to have in view, to aim at, intend for (es - auf Feſtungen, it is for the attack of fortifications); was ſieht er darauf an? what is it that the object in view, is that aimed at? Etwas mit -, to be present, to be an eye-witness of, to witness; to bear, to suffer, sustain, stand (länger kann ich es nicht -, I can stand it no longer, Sie müſſen es noch einige Zeit mit -, you must suffer it *or* let it pass unnoticed for some time; man ſah ihm ſeine Noth an, he did not appear to be in want; er that alles, was er ihr an den Augen -konnte, he anticipated all her wishes; Einen ſcheel -, to look with an evil eye on a person, to frown on him, to show one's dislike to him by one's looks; Einen über die Achſel -, to slight a person, to give him the cold shoulder (Einen gerade ins Geſicht -, to look full in a person's face; Einem feſte -, to face a person.

An'ſehen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) looking at; the sight, look, appearance (*v.* Anſehen *v. a.*); the aspect, the view; the exterior (Aeußere), garb, show; ein gutes - haben, to make a goodly show; ein nettes, gekleidetes haben to have a neat appearance, to look smart; ſchlechtes -, unsightliness, ein erſchrecktes -, a frightened look, consideration, esteem, respect, repute, credit, creditableness, credence; consequence, authority, respectability, reputation; importance; bei Einem in großem - ſtehen, to have great credit with a person, to stand high in his favour, in his good graces, ſich ein - geben, to give one's self airs, to cut a figure; to look as if &c. allem - nach according to appearance, to all appearance, in all likelihood; es hat das -, als . . . , it looks as if . . . ; des -s berauben, to disauthorize; to weaken, invalidate authority, respect *or* credit; ſich Jemandes -s bedienen, to avail one's self, to make use of a person's interest, influence, credit; ein Mann von großem -, a man of great authority, consequence, importance, influence, weight; er hat ſein - verloren, he has lost his authority (Einen von - kennen, to know a person by sight; vor Gott gilt kein - der Perſon, God has no respect to persons

An'ſehnlich, *a.*, considerable (beträchtlich); important; respectable; creditable; sizeable, conspicuous (von Größe), eminent; portly (im Aeußern); of consequence; good-looking, handsome, having a noble, gracious bearing; *adv.*, considerably; respectably, stately; splendidly; richly, sumptuously.

An'ſehnlichkeit, *f.* considerableness, importance; sizeableness; conspicuousness.

An'ſehung, *f.* looking at, beholding, seeing, viewing; consideration; in - einer Sache, in consideration of, in regard to, on account of, with respect to, as for a thing, as to a thing; (*law*) seeing that, whereas &c.

An'ſeichen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to bepiss.

An'ſeifen, *v. a.*, *v.* Einſeifen.

An'ſeilen, *v. a.*, (*Sport.*) to tie up, to leash (the dogs, when too wild).

An'ſengen, *v. a.*, to begin to singe, to singe, to burn a little.

An'ſenkeln, *v. a.*, to tag on, to fasten with tags

An'ſetzblatt, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anſetzblätter; (*Typ.*) fly-leaf.

An'ſetz(e)blech, *n.*, (*Techn. Locks*) shutter; (*Smelt.*) cheek.

An'ſetzen, *v. a.*, to set; put on, near, to, up, against; to apply to, to add to, to join, to affix, to sew to; to make the first incision, cut, stroke (mit Meſſer oder ſonſtigem ſcharfen Inſtrument -, with a knife *or* other instrument), to commence cutting; den Braten -, to begin to dig; die Feder -, to commence writing, to put pen to paper; (*Artill.*) die Ladung einer Kanone -, to ram home, to rate, to tax (ſchießen taxen); Einem etwas -, to put down to a person's account,

to charge in a bill, to score, to note, to quote; to fix, to settle, to appoint (einen Tag, a day), (um einen Preis) -, to put up for sale; (*Hortic.*) to plant (by layers); to set *or* plant trees; (*Mar.*) die Wanten, Stage ꝛc. -, to set up the shrouds &c; (*Techn.*) to steel iron, to add a covering of steel; (*Bookb.*) to glue the covers to; (Fleiſch) -, to incarn, to cover with flesh; (Roſt) -, to gather rust, to rust, der Flachs hatte Samenfaſern angeſetzt, the flax was bolled; Eſſig -, to prepare vinegar, das Podagra hat Knoten angeſetzt, the gout has formed knots, has settled in the joints; (*Math.*) to express the meaning of an algebraical problem by mathematical signs and from the same to form an equation.

An'ſetzen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to make an onset; to attack, to charge; to take a run, to run for a leap; er ſetzte zweimal an, he took two runs, he tried twice; to try, to make a trial; to begin; to commence swarming (of bees); to fatten, to grow fat; to prosper, to thrive; to conceive (only used of mares and asses).

An'ſetzen, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to sit down near; to fix, to establish one's self (niederlaſſen); to adhere to, stick to; to deposit; (*Min.*) to continue.

An'ſetzen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Phys.*) juxtaposition; (*Techn.*) the sheeting iron with steel, the welding of steel with iron; (*Med.*) incarnation (von Fleiſch); (*Chem.*) efflorescence, effloresceney.

An'ſetzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; (*Mar.*) drive-bolt, driving bolt (*v.* Treibnagel); (*Artill.*) rammer (*v.* Stampfer).

An'ſetzkolben, *m.*, (*Artill.*) *v.* Anſetzer.

An'ſetzpappe, *f.*, (*Bookb.*) strong pasteboard for forming book-covers.

An'ſetzſpitzen, *pl.*, tattings.

An'ſetzſtange, *f.*, (*Artill.*) *v.* Anſetzer.

An'ſetzſtück, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Anſetzſtücke) eking piece, piece joined on, additional leaf (of a table); Anſetzſtücke einer Koppel, belt straps.

An'ſetzung, *f.*, the putting *or* applying to, the setting, the thing added to, set *or* applied to, joined to *or* on; (*Phys.*) juxtaposition (von Außen); (*Surg.*) prosthesis, the filling up with flesh.

An'ſeufzen, *v. a.*, to sigh at.

An'ſichhalten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) command of temper; forbearance.

An'ſicht, (*pl.* -en) looking on *or* at, sight, inspection; prospect, view; - von der Seite, side-view, hinterer -, back view, opinion; view, notion, rohe -en, crude notions; idea; insight (Einſicht); perusal; inspection; zu ihrer gütigen -, for your kind inspection; bei - dieſes, on receipt of the present, at, after sight.

An'ſichtig, *f., adv.*, having sight of a thing, in sight; (Jmds oder Einen) - werden, to see, behold, descry, to get a sight of a thing *or* person.

An'ſichtsſeite, *f.*, front, forepart.

An'ſichtstafel, *f.* table; register, index.

An'ſichtszeichnung, *f.*, scenography (the representation of a body on a perspective plane).

An'ſickern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to settle (von Flüſſigkeiten, of liquids).

An'ſiedel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) small farm; family estate.

Anſiedelei', *f.*, settlement, colony (Niederlaſſung).

An'ſiedeln, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to establish, to settle; *v. a.*, to colonize.

An'ſiedelung, *f.*, settlement, colony; plantation, establishment.

An'ſieden, *v. a.* (*v.* Sieden) to begin to boil; to prepare by boiling; (*Metal.*) to mix a metal with lead by smelting (in order to assay its intrinsic worth of silver ore).

An'ſiedler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) settler, colonist

An'ſiegeln, *v. a.*, to seal, to fix *or* fasten with sealing wax.

An'ſilen, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to fasten the decoy bird to the tether-string (*v.* Silke).

An'ſingen, *v. a.*, to welcome with a song, to address with a song *or* poem, to besing.

An'ſinken, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fall against ... in sinking down.

An'ſinnen, *v. a.* (*v.* Sinnen) to impute, to attribute (Einem etwas, something to a person), ſinnen Sie mir ſolche Abſichten nicht an, don't impute such intentions to me (*v.* Zumuthen); to desire, require of, to expect, to demand from.

An'ſinnen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) **An'ſinnung,** *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } request, desire; imputation, attribution (*v.* Zumuthung).

An'ſintern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein; *Min.*) to settle, to deposit, to adhere to (in form of stalactites).

An'ſitz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) landed property; settled abode, establishment; (*prov.*) country-house, villa; (*Sport*) *v.* Anſtand; (*Min.*) the beginning of a shaft.

An'ſitzen, *v. n.* (*v.* Sitzen; used with haben) to sit fast, to stick *or* cleave to; to be domiciliated, to be settled, *v.* Angeſeſſen; (*Min.*) to commence opening a shaft.

An'ſitzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Min.*) miner that begins the work, that works at the first opening of a shaft (from working generally in a sitting *or* kneeling posture).

An'ſitzpunkt, *m.*, (*Min.*) the place where the shaft opens (also Anfangs- *or* Anlagspunkt).

An'ſod, *m.*, *v.* Anſud.

Anſonſt', *f.*, *v.* Zonſt (*n. u.*).

An'ſpänner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a farmer who possesses draught-cattle.

An'ſpalten, *v. a.*, to split a little.

An'ſpalten, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to split, to begin to split.

An'ſpangen, *v. a.*, to fasten with a clasp.

An'ſpanne, *f.*, **An'ſpann,** *m.*, (*gen.* -es) } draught cattle (*v.* Gespann); (*Law*) statute service to be performed by draught (*v.* Spanndienſt).

An'ſpannen, *v. a.* & *n.*, to put the horses (cattle) to; iſt ſchon angeſpannt? are the horses already put to? er ließ -, he had the horses put to; he ordered his carriage; to yoke; (*v. a.*) to stretch, to strain, to tighten, (*fig.*) to strain, to exert; to urge on, to compel; alle ſeine Kräfte -, to strain every nerve; den Kopf -, to exert one's genius; to fatigue by mental exertion; (*fig.*) Einen zu etwas -, to urge on, to compel one.

An'ſpanngut, *n.*, the estate of a farmer, who is bound by tenure to render draught-labour.

An'ſpannung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the putting the horses to, the yoking of draught-cattle (Anſpannen); the draught-horses and cattle, necessary for the working of a farm; (*fig.*) straining, exertion.

An'ſparren, *v. a.*, to fasten by timber-work *or* rafters (*v.* Gebälk).

An'ſpeien, *v. a.*, (*v.* Speien) to spit at, to spit on, upon.

An'ſpellen, *v. a.*, *v.* Anſpalten

An'ſperren, *v. a.*, to fasten *or* fix to.

An'ſpicken, *v. a.*, to lard, (*vulg.*) to cram, (*fig.*) ein angeſpickter Beutel, a well lined purse

An'ſpiel, *n.*, land recovered from the sea, innings.

An'ſpielen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to

play, to play first, to have the first play; to have the lead (in playing cards); (*fig.*) auf etwas –, to allude to, to glance, hint at; to reflect on.

An'ſpielen, *v. a.*, to lead (at cards); to make the first trial of a musical instrument.

Anſpielend, *ppr.*, *v.* Anſpielen; *a.*, allusive, allusory, hinting.

An'ſpielen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) wash (der See, of the sea).

An'ſpielung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) alluding to; allusion, hint; ſtarke –, stricture.

An'ſpießen, *v. a.*, to spit, to put on the spit; to pierce with a spear; to empale.

An'ſpießen, *n.*, the spitting &c.; the empalement.

An'ſpinnen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Spinnen) to begin to spin; to spin to, to spin together; (*fig.*) to contrive, to devise (eine Verſchwörung, a plot, conspiracy), to plot, to machinate; to breed *or* hatch (Böſes, mischief); to begin (eine Erzählung, a narrative); to cause; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to spin *or* fasten the web on to; (*fig.*) to originate, to begin.

An'ſpitzen, *v. a.*, to point; (*Ropem.* & *Mar.*) ein Tau –, to splice a rope.

An'ſplittern, *v. a.*, to splinter, to shiver; to begin to split.

An'ſplittern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to splinter, shiver against; to be shivered.

An'ſpötteln } *v. a.*, to adress mockingly, to mock,
An'ſpotten } to jeer.

An'ſpornen, *v. a.*, to spur, to prick with spurs; to put spurs to; (*fig.*) to spur on, to incite, to stir up; to energize.

An'ſpornung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) spurring on; (*fig.*) incitation, incitement.

An'ſprache, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) address, speech; act of speaking *or* addressing; (*Mus.*) intonation; zur – bringen, to intone, to fit for producing the proper sounds, to regulate the tone of (anſprechen laſſen); eine leichte – haben, to have an easy touch, to sound easily; (*Law*) legal claim (*v.* Anſpruch).

An'ſprachzimmer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) parlour (*v.* Sprechzimmer).

An'ſprechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sprechen) to address, to accost, to speak to (Einen, a person), Einen um etwas –, to request anything of a person, to beg of, to ask a person for something; (*Law*) to claim as a right; to assert; to indite; (*fig.*) to please, to interest, to suit one's taste (used of books and other things that create an agreeable feeling); to touch (rühren); (*Sport*) to call.

An'ſprechen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Mus.*) to sound, to give *or* to emit a sound; eine Orgelpfeife – laſſen, to voice the pipe of an organ; gut, leicht –, to have a good, easy touch; bei Einem –, to call at a person's house, to call in on one, to give one a call.

An'ſprechen, *n.*, the act of speaking to *or* addressing; (*Sport*) calling, sporting nomenclature, the art to distinguish the peculiarities of animals from their traces (– auf Fährte oder Trift).

An'ſprecher }
An'ſprechiger } *m.*, (*Law*) plaintiff; defendant (*v. a.*).

An'ſpreiten, *v. a.*, to spread against; to spread out, to spread asunder.

An'ſpreizen, *v. a.*, to fix by spreading out, to spread against; ſich –, to sprawl against, to place one's foot firmly against.

An'ſprengen, *v. a.*, to begin to blow up, to burst, to blast; to cause to strike against, to drive against (by explosion); to sprinkle, to besprinkle, to wet, to moisten; to lay (the dust).

An'ſprengen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to ride against in full speed *or* at full gallop, to gallop against (angeſprengt kommen); das Pferd – laſſen, to put one's horse to its full speed, to make one's horse gallop.

An'ſpringen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Springen; used with ſein) to begin to spring; to spring, crack *or* burst a little (Sprünge bekommen); to spring, bounce *or* fly against; angeſprungen kommen, to approach springing, leaping; (used with haben) to begin to run, leap *or* spring; to leap first, to take the first leap.

An'ſpritzen, *v. a.*, to besprinkle, to squirt at; to splash.

An'ſpritzen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to splash up against, to be dashed against.

Anſprüchig, *a.*, litigious; what is claimed.

An'ſprühen, *v. a.*, to sputter, spout at.

An'ſprühen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fly out in sparks.

Anſpruch, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Anſprüche) claim, title, right; demand; pretension; – an Einen, an etwas machen, etwas in – nehmen, to claim, to lay claim to, to demand; to assert; to come in for; (*Law*) einen – beweiſen, to clear a title; Jemandes Güte in – nehmen, to call in a person's assistance; eines s. berauben, to disentitle; – von Seiten des Staates, requisition; the act of speaking to, addressing, the address; Anſprüche, pretensions; er iſt voller Anſprüche, he behaves arrogantly, he makes great pretensions.

An'ſpruchfrei, *a.*, free from claims; without pretensions; modest (*v.* Anſpruchslos).

An'ſpruchmacher, *m.*, pretender; claimant.

An'ſpruchreich } *a.* & *adv.*, pretending; assum
An'ſpruchsvoll } ingly.

Anſpruchsklage, *f.*, (*Law*) petition; petitory action.

An'ſpruchslos, *a.*, unpretending, unassuming, boastless, unobtrusive; *adv.*, unassumingly, modestly.

An'ſpruchsloſigkeit, *f.*, unpretendingness, modesty, unaffectedness.

An'ſprudeln, *v. a.*, to sputter at, to sputter into any one's face.

An'ſprudeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to bubble *or* spout against.

An'ſprung, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anſprünge) leaping at; attack, charge; (*Med.*) attack, fit of illness; scab, milk-scab, achor, scald-head.

An'ſpucken, *v. a.*, *v.* Anſpeien.

An'ſpülen, *v. a.*, to deposit on, to wash on, to carry on.

An'ſpülen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to ripple against, to wash.

An'ſpülung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) alluvion, wash, a washing *or* carrying of earth *or* other substances to a shore *or* bank.

An'ſpulen, *v. a.*, to spool, to spin a thread to.

An'ſtacheln, *v. a.*, to fix by *or* at; (*fig.*) to goad on.

An'ſtählen, *v. a.*, to steel (the point *or* top), to provide *or* furnish with a steel point.

An'ſtändig, *a.*, becoming, proper, decent, seemly, suitable, fit, fitting; convenient; respectable, honorable; *adv.*, becomingly, decently, fittingly; conveniently; mannerly; ein – es Betragen, good manners; gentlemanly bearing (bei Männern); lady like behaviour, propriety of conduct (bei Frauenzimmern); Einem – ſein, to become, to suit one.

An'ſtändigkeit, *f.*, decency, decorum; suitableness, becomingness; propriety of behaviour; convenience, convenience, respectability.

An'ſtärken, *v. a.*, to starch a little; to begin to starch.

An'ſtängeln, *v. a.* to stick (peas, beans, hops, beans), to prop up with sticks,

An'ſtäuben, *v. a.*, to bedust, to cover with dust; to sprinkle with powder, to powder.

An'ſtalt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) preparation, arrangement, preparative (previous), disposition, regulation, direction, order; institution, establishment, school, academy; die nöthigen -en treffen zu ..., to make the necessary preparations for ...

An'ſtammeln, *v. a.*, to address stammering, in a stammering manner.

An'ſtammen, *v. a.*, *v.* Angeſtammt, *pp.*, (which is the only part of the verb at present in use.)

An'ſtampfen, *v. a.* to begin to stamp; to ram, to beat against. (*Vendlem.*) to head

An'ſtand, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Sport*) stand, station, place; auf dem -e ſein, to lie upon the catch; (*Law*) the prolongation of an appointed term; vacancies (in some parts of Germany), respite (granted by the court to poor creditors), (*Milit.*) armistice (*n. u.*); (*fig.*) delay, suspense, pause, demur, suspension; im -e laſſen, to put off, to defer, to delay, im -e ſein, to be put off; von meinem Satze ſoll es ferner haben, I will not be the cause of its being delayed; doubt, scruple, hesitation; nehmen to pause; to hesitate; to doubt; to make an objection (gegen, to), grace, gracefulness; deportment, address; propriety of conduct *or* bearing, good manners, good behaviour, demeanour; decency; der - eines Pferdes, carriage of a horse.

An'ſtandsbrief, *m.* (*Law*) letter of respite (*v.* Moratorium).

An'ſtandsgeld, *n.*, (*Law*) debts not excluded from judicial respite.

An'ſtandslehre, *f.*, instruction in deportment.

An'ſtandsrollen, *pl.*, (*Theat.*) parts requiring a noble deportment in plays and comedies.

An'ſtandsſchirm, *m.* (*Sport*) a screen used when on the look out for game (as concealment for the shooter).

An'ſtandsvoll, *adv.*, gracefully

An'ſtandswidrig, *a.*, improper, unbecoming, unsuitable; indecent, *adv.* improperly, indecently.

An'ſtapeln, *v. a.*, to pile up (an, against); angeſtapelt kommen, to come stalking along.

An'ſtarren, *v. a.*, to stare at *or* upon, to glare upon, to gaze at.

An'ſtarrer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) starer, gazer.

Anſtatt', *prp.*, instead of, in the place of, in lieu of (always succeeded by a *genitive*); *conj.*, instead, - dieſes zu thun, daß er dieſes thun ſollte, instead of his doing this.

An'ſtauben, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to get covered with dust; to stick to as dust.

An'ſtauchen, *v. a.*, das Getreide -, to spread out the sheaves of corn, as preparation for thrashing.

An'ſtaunen, *v. a.*, to stare, to gaze at *or* upon, to make a wonder of, to gape at, *pp.*, angeſtaunt wondered at.

An'ſtaunenswerth } *a.*, astonishing, worthy of
An'ſtaunenswürdig } astonishment, wonderful, prodigious, admirable.

An'ſtauner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) starer, gazer.

An'ſtechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stechen) to prick (with any pointed instrument), to pierce, to broach, to tap, to begin to take from, to open, to fix, to stitch to, to stitch down, (*fig.*) to rally, to jeer, (*coll.*) angeſtochen ſein, to be tipsy; angeſtochen kommen, to approach with long steps *or* strides, to stride on, kommen Sie mir damit nicht angeſtochen, do not take it into your head to talk to me of it; kommen Sie mir damit wieder angeſtochen? do you come with this again? are you again harping on the old subject?

An'ſteckärmel, *m.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) sham sleeves (sleeves to a lady's dress, which are so contrived that they may be used as half *or* whole sleeves, according as they are drawn up *or* let down).

An'ſteckbohrer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) piercer, tap borer (Zapfenbohrer).

An'ſteckegift, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Anſteckungsgift.

An'ſtecken, *v. a.*, to stick on, put on; to spit, to put on the spit (an den Bratſpieß -); to fix, to fasten, to pin on; to pierce, to tap; to tuck (aufſchürzen); to infect, to communicate, to catch, to take (of diseases), angeſteckt werden von ..., to be infected with, to catch the, to take the ...; to light; to set on fire, to set fire to (ein Haus &c., a house &c.); *pp.* & *a.*, angeſteckt; es Obſt, unsound fruit.

An'ſteckend, *ppr.*, *v.* Anſtecken; *a.*, contagious, infectious, epidemical, catching; pestiferous; -e Luft, taking airs; das -e, epidemicalness.

An'ſtecker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } one that puts,
An'ſteckerin, *f.*, (*pl.* nen) } pins *or* sticks on, *v.* Anſtecknadel, Anſteckſtock

An'ſteckſtoff, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* e) *v.* Anſteckungsſtoff.

An'ſteckung, *f.*, (*Med.*) contagion, infection, the setting fire to, arson; the putting on, up, the fastening.

An'ſteckungsfähig, *a.* liable to contagion; contagious, catching; nicht -, uninfectious.

An'ſteckungsfähigkeit, *f.*, the quality of being contagious; having the qualities of contagion.

An'ſteckungsgift, *n* } contagium, contagious
An'ſteckungsſtoff, *m.* } matter, virulency; vom Anſteckungsſtoff reinigen to disinfect

An'ſtehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen; used with haben) to stand near *or* close to, to be contiguous to; to become, beseem, befit, to suit (einem, a person); to become, to fit (used of articles of dress); to please, to suit; es ſteht mir an, I am pleased with it; das ſteht mir nicht an, I don't like it, it does not suit me; ſeine Stellung ſteht ihm ſehr wohl an, he is well suited with his place; (*fig.*) to doubt, to hesitate, to scruple; bei einer Schwierigkeit -, to boggle at a difficulty, to stick at, to stagger; ich ſtehe nicht an zu behaupten I do not hesitate to assert; I have no scruple in asserting; to be put off, deferred; es wird nicht lange -, ſo werden Sie ..., ere long you will ...; es ſtand nicht lange an, ſo ſah ich ihn kommen, it was not long before I saw him coming; - laſſen, to forbear, to wait, to put off, defer, delay; to grant a respite; to linger (zögern); (*Law*) to be appointed (*v.* Terminen, of terms); (*prov.*) to enter into service (*v.* Antreten); (*Sport*) to lie upon the catch, to watch on the spot where game is expected to be found (auf dem Anſtande ſein); um etwas -, *v.* Anhalten.

An'ſtehend, *ppr.*, *v.* Anſtehen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) contiguous; confluent.

An'ſteifen, *v. a.*, to stiffen a little; ſich -, to stem with the feet against; (*fig.*) to set one's self against (wider), obstinately to oppose.

An'ſteigen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen; used with ſein) to rise, to ascend, to go up, to mount, (*coll.*) angeſtiegen kommen, to come stalking along, to stalk on.

An'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) an inferior kind of ore, which in the process of smelting loses in quantity, but gains in quality.

An ſtellen, *v. a.*, to place *or* set near to, to put to *or* next; to apply; (*Sport*) to post; to place, to appoint, to instate (einen, a person), to take into service, to employ (Arbeitsleute, work-people); to adjust to

any use, to prepare, to make ready, to arrange, to order, to regulate, to begin, to set about, to do, to devise, contrive, plot (im Complott); wer hat das angeſtellt? who has contrived this? who has been the author of this? Verſuche –, to make experiments, Betrachtungen –, to make reflections, to muse; eine Vergleichung –, to draw a parallel; ein Gaſtmahl –, to give an entertainment; eine Reiſe –, to undertake a journey; eine Klage –, to commence *or* institute a suit; eine Unterſuchung –, to make enquiries into; to institute an examination, to make an examination, Böſes –, to do mischief; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to place *or* post one's self; (*Sport*) to be on the look out for game, to lie in wait for game; (*fig.*) to behave, to assume a certain bearing *or* appearance; ſich freundlich –, to assume a kind manner; to feign, to pretend kindness; ſich ungeſchickt –, to set about a thing awkwardly, to pretend ignorance of, (*vulg.*) to sham, to sham Abraham, ſich als ein Narr –, to play the fool, ſich jämmerlich –, to cut a deplorable figure; ſich als ob ..., to do as if ..., to affect to ..., to pretend to ...; *prp.* & *a.*, Angeſtellt, *q. v.*

An'ſteller, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) employer; one who orders, arranges &c.; author.

An'ſtellig, *a.*, able, handy, apt, skilful, adroit, fit; qualified.

An'ſtelligkeit, *f.*, ablenes, handiness, skilfulness, the quality of being fitted for the duties of an employment.

An'ſtellort, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Sport*) the place of meeting.

An'ſtellung, *f.*, ordering, arranging; employ, employment, charge, situation, place; eine ordentliche –, a government appointment.

An'ſtemmen, *v. a.*, to stem, to push, to press against, mit den Füßen gegen ... –, to stem with the feet against; (*fig.*) to set one's self against, to oppose *or* resist violently, obstinately, resolutely.

An'ſtengeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Anſtängeln.

An'ſterben, *v. n.* (*v.* Sterben; used with ſein) to devolve by death (Einem, on one), to fall by death to one.

An'ſteuern, *v. a.*, to steer towards.

An'ſtich, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) the act of piercing, broaching; pricking; the worm-bite (im Obſte, in fruit).

An'ſticheln, *v. a.* & *n.*, to rally, to jeer (Einen *or* auf Einen, a person); to hint at, to allude to sarcastically (auf etwas).

An'ſticken, *v. a.*, to embroider, stitch *or* sew to

An'ſtieben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stieben; used with ſein) to drift, to be driven along *or* against; to sweep against, *v.* Anſtauben.

An'ſtieren, *v. a.*, to stare at, to gaze, glare upon.

An'ſtiefeln, *v. a.*, to boot, to put on boots (ſich –); (*vulg.*) angeſtiefelt kommen, to come, to stride on.

An'ſtiften, *v. a.*, to cause, contrive, raise, excite; to set on foot; to devise, to complot; to stir up; Unheil –, to breed mischief, to devise evil; (*Law*) to abet; falſche Zeugen –, to suborn; Einen –, to set any one on, to instigate a person.

An'ſtiften, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) contriving, instigation; auf – von ..., at the instigation of ...; (*Law*) abetting; subornation (falſcher Zeugen).

An'ſtifter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) contriver, instigator, author, plotter, encourager, machinator, conspirer; ring-leader; (*Law*) abettor; suborner; – eines Brandes, incendiary.

An'ſtifterin, *f.*, *v.* Anſtifter.

An'ſtiftung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) contriving, causing; instigation.

An'ſtimmen, *v. a.*, to begin to sing, to strike up, to break out into song, to tune, to intonate; (*fig.*) Jemanden's Lob –, to sing, sound a person's praise.

An'ſtimmen, *n.*, (*gen.* s) striking up, beginning to sing; tuning, intonation

An'ſtimmung, *f.*, the striking up (of a song), beginning to sing.

An'ſtinken, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stinken) to stink, to be offensive to one's nose; (*fig.*) to be offensive, extremely disagreeable to.

An'ſtocken, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to get mouldy, musty.

An'ſtöhnen, *v. a.*, to groan at.

An'ſtören, *v. a.*, to instigate, to incite, to stir up, to set on.

An'ſtößer, *m.*, next neighbour (*m. v.*).

An'ſtößig, *a.*, displeasing, offensive, giving offence (Einem, to); shocking, indecent, – Stücke, indecent language, ribaldry, bawdry; scandalous, – Pferde, blundering, stumbling horses, – Obſt bruised fruit.

An'ſtolpern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to stumble against; angeſtolpert kommen, to come stumbling *or* stalking along.

An'ſtopfen, *v. a.*, to stuff to; to stud, to fill; ſich –, to cram.

An'ſtoß, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anſtöße) striking against; stumbling; shock; appulse, push; impulse, impulsion; (*fig.*) impulse; (*Phys.*) impetus; (*fig.*) check; pullback rub, offence, scandal, – geben, to give offence, nehmen, to hesitate, to be offended (an, at), to take umbrage at, to be scandalized at, der Stein des –es, stumbling stone, stumbling-block (Sprichw.); stammering (im Reden *v.* Anſtändigen); hesitating, hesitation, difficulty; ohne –, without hesitation; (*Med.*) access, fit (von Krämpfen, of cramps); paroxysm (von Fieber, of fever); scruple, doubt (Bedenklichkeit, Zweifel); – am Brode, kissing-crust; – an einem Klavier, the eking piece (*v.* Anſtückmahr); (*Archit.*) *v.* Anbau

An'ſtoßeiſen, *n.*, *v.* Beſchlag.

An'ſtoßen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stoßen) to kick, knock, push, thrust on, against, to strike against, (*Carp.*) to join, to unite; die Gläſer –, to touch glasses in drinking a person's health, to hob nob, (*Sport*) die Jagd –, to announce the beginning of the chase by a blast of the bugle-horn, (*Hunt.*) *v.* Anmanden, (*Tail.*) to renter, to fine-draw, to join by means of fine-drawing; (*Med.*) to invade, attack, to seize.

An ſtoßen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to strike *or* push against, to drive against, to run *or* rush against, to fall *or* dash against; to tumble, stumble up against, to bump up against; to blunder; to impinge on; to touch the glasses in drinking healths, im Reden –, to stammer, to speak thick, to hesitate in speaking, to stutter, to border, to confine upon, to be contiguous to, to be adjacent; (*fig.*) mit der (gegen) etwas –, to give offence, to shock, to offend against, bei Einem –, to scandalize; to reach, to touch, es ſtößt an die Thür, the door touches the ceiling.

An'ſtoßen, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) *v.* Anſtoß; adjacency, contiguousness (*v.* Angrenzen); stammering

An'ſtoßend, *ppr.* v. Anſtoßen; *a.* contiguous, adjacent.

An'ſtoßer, *m.*, *v.* Anſtößer.

An'ſtoßnaht, *f.*, (*Tail.*) rentering, fine-drawing; the seam which unites two pieces of cloth.

An'ſtoßſchiene, *f.*, (*Artil.*) iron clout (to protect the carriage of the cannon from injury by collision).

An'ſtottern, *v. n.*, to address stammering, stuttering.

An'ſträngen, *v. a.*, to yoke draught-cattle; to fasten with cords.

An'ſtrahlen, *v.a.*, to cast rays on, upon, to shine on, to gleam on, to glance; (*fig.*) to beam on, to illumine.

An'ſtranden, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to strand, to be driven on shore; *v.* Anlanden.

An'ſtrebekraft, *f.*, (*pl.* Anſtrebekräfte) centripetal power.

An'ſtreben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to strive against, to oppose.

An'ſtrecken, *v. a.* to strain, to stretch (to); (*fig.*) to strain (*v.* Anſtrengen).

An'ſtreiche, *f.* paint, water *or* oil colour.

An'ſtreichen, *v. a. or* Streichen) to paint, to colour, to varnish, weiß –, to whiten, to whitewash; mit Theer –, to tar, (*cont.*) to daub (over), etwas in Buchſtaben –, to mark (with a stroke), to underline (eine Stelle, a passage); (*fig. colg.*) to remind, to put to one's score, to punish one for; (*Mus.*) to pass the bow over the strings so as to let them sound, (*cont.*) to play the violin, to scrape.

An'ſtreichen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to touch *or* graze (an etwas, a thing in passing by).

An'ſtreichen, *n.*, painting, colouring, washing over with paint *or* water colours.

An'ſtreicher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) house-painter; white washer; (*cont.*) a scraper on the violin.

An'ſtreichpinſel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) brush used in painting; pastry-cook's brush.

An'ſtreifen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rub *or* touch slightly in passing, to graze.

An'ſtrengen, *v. a.*, to strain, to stretch; (*fig.*) to strain, to exert; alle Kräfte –, to strain every nerve, to make every effort, to exert one's self to the utmost, to do all in one's power; den Kopf, den Geiſt –, to exert the mind; ſeinen Verſtand –, to strain one's wits, to set one's brains to work; to study hard; Einen –, to fatigue a person; zu ſtark –, to overwork one; *v. refl.*, to exert one's self, to strain one's self, to ply; to make every effort, to strive; (*coll.*) to strain a point, to be liberal, to stretch a little (freigebig ſein), ſich vergeblich –, to labour in vain *or* to no purpose, to bother one's self.

An'ſtrengung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) exertion, effort, labour; strain, straint, stretch; struggle; (*Med.*) heave; durch beſtändige Geiſtes-en, by continued efforts of the mind, durch -en erlangen, to conquer, to acquire by means of mental labour.

An'ſtreuen, *v. a.*, to strew near, to strew on; to sprinkle with.

An'ſtrich, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) paint, colour; painting, colouring, washing over, wash; daub, daubing; varnish, varnishing; einen – geben, to color, to wash, to varnish over; (*fig.*) to gloss; to palliate (bemänteln); einer Sache einen – geben, to set a fine gloss upon a thing, to set it off to the best advantage; to dye; tint, hue, (*fig.*) appearance, look; tincture, tinge, smack; smattering; ein – von Gelehrſamkeit, a smack *or* smattering of learning; a touch, a dash an air (von Schwermuth, of melancholy); mit einem – von Narrheit, with a dash of folly; ein derberer, guter – von Mennig, two good coats of red lead paint.

An'ſtricheln, *v. a.*, to mark with small strokes.

An'ſtricken, *v. a.* to knit to, to knit on; Strümpfe –, to foot stockings.

An'ſtriegeln, *v. a.*, to curry, to rub and clean with a curry *or* curry-comb, to smooth with a curry comb (einem Pferde die Haare, a horse).

An'ſtrömen, *v. a.*, to float to, to wash on, to deposit.

An'ſtrömen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to flow *or* stream near *or* close to, to stream on (an Strand kommen), to wash; (*fig.*) to crowd near, to flock.

An'ſtrömung, *f.*, streaming on; flocking.

An'ſtückeln } *v. a.* to piece, to patch, to patch on,
An'ſtücken } (to put on a piece *or* patch).

An'ſtücker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) piecer, patcher.

An'ſtückſel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a piece put *or* added to, a patch, eking piece, appendage.

An'ſtülpen, *v. a.*, to put *or* to lean against; (*Shoem.*) to new-top boots.

An'ſtürmen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to storm against, to rush upon, an eine Thür –, to knock violently at, to thunder at a door.

An'ſtürzen, *v. a.* to throw *or* put against.

An'ſtürzen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to rush against *or* upon, to tumble against, angeſtürzt kommen, to come rushing on, to come on with a rush.

An'ſtützen, *v. a.*, to prop; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to support one's self on *or* against, to lean on.

An'ſturz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) violent approach, shock, collision.

An'ſtutzen, *v. a.*, to look at with surprise; to start at.

An'ſuch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Sport.*) the place where the track of game first appears.

An'ſuchen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to ask, sue, apply (um etwas, for something); to solicit, to request, to petition, to supplicate.

An'ſuchen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) solicitation, petition, request, (*Law*) application, requisition, auf (den) upon the application of..., at the suit of...

An'ſuchend, *ppr.*, *v.* Anſuchen, *v. n.*; *a* supplicatory; der –e, the applicant, the petitioner.

An'ſucher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) applicant, solicitor; petitioner; claimant; suitor.

An'ſucherin, *f.*, solicitress, suitress.

An'ſuchung, *f.*, application, supplication, solicitation, suit, request, requisition, petition; instigation.

An'ſuchungsſchreiben } *n.* petition, (*Law*) requi-
An'ſuchsſchreiben } sition.

An'ſud, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *Dyer.*) the boiling *or* scouring of the wool, previous to the dyeing.

An'ſudeln, *v. a.*, to soil, to dirty, to spoil, to daub.

An'ſüßen, *v. a.*, to sweeten, to make sweet; to edulcorate.

An'ſummen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to sum up, to accumulate.

An'ſummen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to buzz against; angeſummt kommen, to approach buzzing, humming.

Antagonis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) antagonism, opposition of action, counteraction; (*Med.*) the action of muscles, which oppose each other.

Antagoniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) antagonist (*v.* Gegner); (*Anat.*) antagonist (a muscle, which acts in opposition to another).

Antagoniſtiſch, *a.*, antagonist; antagonistic, counteracting, opposing; (*Anat.*) -e Muskeln, antagonist muscles, abductors, adductors.

An'takeln, *v.a.*, (*Mar.*) to rig (ein Schiff, a ship), to equip (a vessel).

An'takelung, *f.* (*Mar.*) the rigging.

Antal'giſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) antalgic, alleviating pain, anodyne (*v.* Schmerzſtillend).

Anta'lien, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) tooth-shells (*v.* Pfahlmuſcheln).

Antanaklaſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) antanaclasis (repetition of words beginning a sentence after a long parenthesis); (*Phys.*) reflection of light; reverberation of sound.

An'tanzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to dance, to dance first, to lead off in dancing, (used with sein, also with kommen, z. B. angetanzt kommen) to approach dancing; *v. a.*, sich die Füße -, to dance one's self into a consumption.

Antaphrodi'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antaphroditic, antaphrodisiac, antivenereal, efficacious against the venereal disease; -es Mittel, antaphrodities.

Antapoplek'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antapoplectic, good against apoplexy.

An'tappen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grope against, to knock against.

An'tappen, *v. a.*, to take hold of in an awkward manner.

Antark'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.* & *Geog.*) antarctic (opposite to the arctic *or* northern pole); -er Kreis, antartic circle.

Antarthri'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antarthritic (counteracting the gout).

An'tasten, *v. a.*, to touch, to handle, (einen -, to lay hands upon one (*fig.*) to attack, to inveigh against, to call in question, to question, to dispute, to contest; to hurt, to injure (Jemandes Ruf, a person's good name *or* reputation); seine Rechte wurden nicht angetastet, his rights were unpretended to, no objection was made against them.

Antasthma'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antasthmatic, efficacious against asthma.

Antatro'phisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) efficacious against atrophy *or* consumption.

An taumeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to tumble *or* reel against; angetaumelt kommen, to approach reeling.

Antece'dens, *m.*, -dentien, -, (*l. w.*; *Log.*) antecedent (Satzsatz), (*Math.*) antecedent (the first of two terms of a ratio, *or* that, which is compared with the other).

Antecedi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to antecede, to go before in time.

Antedati'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to antedate, to date before the true time (*v.* Vordatiren).

Antedatum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) antedate.

Antediluvia'ner, *m.*, (*l. w.*) antediluvian (one who lived before the deluge).

Antediluvia'nisch, *a.*, antediluvian, antediluvial (vorsündfluthlich).

Antemeridian', *a.*, (*l. w.*) antemeridian (*v.* Vormittägig).

Anteme'tisch, *a.*, *v.* Antiemetisch, Erbrechenstillend.

Antepenul'tima, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) antepenultima, antepenult.

Antepilep'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antepileptic (resisting *or* curing epilepsy, ein Mittel, antepileptics).

Anteriorität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) anteriority, priority.

An'thal
An'tal } *m.*, a wine measure of Upper Hungary.

Anthämorrha'gisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anthaemorrhagic (epithet applied to a medicine used to check haemorrhage).

An'theil, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) share; - nehmen, to take a share in, to join; hereditary share (*v.* Erbtheil, the more usual word), (*Hüttenw.*) share in a mine *or* mining expedition (*v.* Bergtheil, Kux), lot, participation, portion (*v.* Aussteuer); dividend (*v.* Dividende), quote, score; contingent; piece, part; (*vulg.*) snack; (*fig.*) part, sympathy, interest; - nehmen an einer Sache, to take an interest in a thing, to interest one's self for, to sympathize with; - haben, to bear a share; gleichen - haben, to be upon equal terms with one, (*Law*) der gleiche - der Miterben, coparceny, joint heirship, joint right of succession, joint succession to an estate *or* inheritance; ohne -, unshared.

An'theil(s)haber, *m.*, sharer; participator; shareholder.

An'theilig, *a.*, having a part with another, sharing, partaking, participating.

An'theillos, *a.*, neutral; indifferent; unsympathizing.

An'theillosigkeit, *f.*, neutrality; indifference.

An'theilmäßig, *a.*, proportionate, according to *or* in accordance with the share.

An'theilsschein, *m.*, (*Com.*) share (*v.* Actie).

Anthe'lix, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) anthelix (an eminence on the cartilage of the ear, situated within the helix; *v.* Gegenleiste).

Anthelmin'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anthelmintic, (efficacious against worms; *v.* Wurmwidrig; -es Mittel (Anthelmintica), anthelmintics (medicines efficacious against worms in the intestines).

An'themis, *f.*, (*Bot.*) anthemis, chamomile.

Anthe're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Bot.*) anther (summit *or* top of the stamen, containing the pollen *or* fertilizing dust, anther-dust; *v.* Staubbeutel).

Antheri'dientragend, *a.*, (*bot. Term.*) antheriferous (producing anthers).

Antheri'dium, *v.* Anthere.

Anthiar'
Anthiar'harz
Anthiarin' } *n.*, (*Chem.*) antiarine (the active principle of the upas-poison, a gum-resin).

Antho'dium, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) anthodium (the head of flowers; *v.* Blüthenbett, Blüthenkörbchen; Kelchfuß).

Antholit', *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Petr.*) antholite (petrified flower).

Anthologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anthology (a collection of beautiful passages from authors (*v.* Blüthenlese, Blüthensammlung).

Antholo'gisch, *a.*, anthological.

Anthologist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) a collector and publisher of select passages from various authors.

Anthophyllit', *m.*, (*Min.*) anthophyllite (*v.* Edelkornrath, Nagit, Brenait).

Anthracin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) anthracene, paranaphthaline (a mixture of paraffine and naphthaline).

Anthracit', *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *gen.* -s; *Min.*) anthracite anthrocolite, slaty glance-coal, columnar glance-coal (*v.* Glanzkohle, Kohlenblende).

Anthracolit'
Anthrakolit' } *m.*, *v.* Anthracit; Anthrakonit.

Anthrakome'ter, *n.*, (*Chem.*) anthracometer (an instrument used in physico-chemical experiments to determine the quantity of carbonic acid in the atmospheric air; an invention of A. von Humboldt).

Anthrakonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) anthraconite (*v.* Kohlenkalkspath; Madreporit).

Anthranil'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) anthranilic acid (*v.* Anilidsäure).

An'thrax, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anthrax, a carbuncle.

Anthrazotion', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Schwefelblau, Schwefelwasserstoffblau; -säure, *f.*, sulphocyanic acid (*v.* Schwefelblausäure).

Anthropogenie'
Anthropoge'nesis } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) creation of mankind.

Anthropognosie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) knowledge of mankind.

Anthropograph', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) one who describes the human body *or* human race.

Anthropographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anthropography, a description of man *or* the human race, *or* of the parts of the human body.

Anthropolith', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*; *Petr.*) anthropolite (a petrifaction of the human body *or* skeleton, *or* of parts of the human body).

Anthropolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) anthropologist (one who describes *or* is versed in the physical history of the human body).

Anthropologie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) anthropology (a discourse upon human nature, the doctrine of the structure of the human body; the natural history *or* physiology of the human species).

Anthropolo'giſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) anthropological; -e Geographie, that part of geographical doctrine, which treats of man with especial reference to derivation, race, colour, language, religion, intellectual culture &c.

Anthropomantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anthropomancy (divination by inspecting the entrails of a human being).

Anthropometrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of the several proportions of the human body.

Anthropomorphie', (*gr. w.*) anthropomorphy

Anthropomor'phiſch, *a.* (*gr. w.*) anthropomorphous (belonging to that, which has the form of man, *v.* Menſchengeſtaltig), having the figure *or* resemblance to a man; *v.* Menſchenähnlich.

Anthropomorphism' } *m.*, (*gr. w.*) anthropo-
Anthropomorphis'mus } morphism.

Anthropopathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anthropopathy, the application of human passions to the supreme Being.

Anthropopa'thiſch, *a.* (*gr. w.*) anthropopathical (subject to human passions).

Anthropopathiſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*gr. w.*) to apply human passions to the supreme Being.

Anthropopathis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Anthropathie.

Anthropophag', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) (*pl.*) cannibal (*v.* Menſchenfreſſer), *pl.* anthropophagi.

Anthropophagie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anthropophagy, cannibalism (eating of human flesh).

Anthropopharmakologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of remedies as applicable to mankind.

Anthropophobie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) shyness (*v.* Menſchenſcheu).

Anthropoſkopie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anthroposcopy (the art of discovering *or* judging of a man's character, passions and inclinations from the lineaments of his body; *v.* Phyſiognomik).

Anthropoſophie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anthroposophy (knowledge of the nature of man; acquaintance with man's structure and functions, comprehending anatomy and physiology).

Anthropotom', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) anatomist, dissector.

Anthropotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anthropotomy; anatomy *or* dissection of the human body.

An'thun, *v. a.*, (*v.* Thun) to put on, ſich -, to put on one's clothes, to dress one's self, Einem etwas -, to do something to a person; Einem Gutes oder Böſes -, to do good *or* evil to a person, to benefit, to hurt, to injure one, ſich ein Leid oder den Tod -, to lay hands upon one's self, to make away with one's self, ſich Zwang -, to lay *or* put one's self under restraint; Einem Gewalt -, to commit *or* offer violence to one, to force one; to violate, Einem Schande -, to disgrace, to bring disgrace on a person; Strafe -, to inflict punishment, (*fig.*) to take, to bewitch (*v.* Bezaubern, Bezwingen), (*Mar.*) einen Hafen -, to make for, to touch at a port; um neun Uhr thaten wir das Land an, we made land by (at) nine o'clock; *pp.* & *a.* angethan clothed, clad, attired.

Anthypno'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anthypnotic (counteracting sleep).

Anthypochon'driſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anthypochondriac, antihypochondriac.

Anthypo'phora, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) anthypophora, antihypophora (a figure, which consists in refuting an objection by the opposition of a contrary sentence).

Anthyſte'riſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antihysteric.

Antiabolitioniſt', *m.*, antiabolitionist.

Anti'ades, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiades, tonsils.

Antiadi'tis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) inflammation of the tonsils.

Antial'giſch, *a.*, *v.* Antalgiſch.

Antiamerika'niſch, *a.*, antiamerican.

Antiaphrodi'tiſch } *a.*, *v.* Antaphrodiſiſch, Antave-
Antiapoplek'tiſch } nerisch.

Antiar' }
Antia'ris } *m.*, (*Bot.*) the antiar, upas-tree.

Antiarin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) antiarin (the active principle of the upas poison *or* upas antiar, a tree found in Borneo, Sumatra and Java).

Antiarthri'tiſch, *a.*, *v.* Antarthritiſch

Antiasma'tiſch, *a.*, *v.* Antaſmatiſch.

Antibac'chius }
Antibac'cheus } *m.*, (*Metr.*) antibacchius (a foot
Palimbac'chius } of three syllables, the two first long and the last short, opposed to the bacchius)

Antibio'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) destructive of life, injurious to life.

Anticachec'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anticachectic (curing *or* tending to cure an ill habit of the constitution); -e Mittel, anticachectics.

Anticariös', *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) efficacious against caries *or* the mortification of a bone.

Anticatarrha'liſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anticatarrhal, good against catarrh, -e Mittel, anticatarrhals.

Anticauſo'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anticausotic, good against a burning fever; -e Mittel, anticausotics.

Antichambre', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) anti-(ante-)chamber.

Antichambri'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*; used with haben) to wait in the antichamber (as functionary), to wait attendance in the antichamber of great men, in expectation of being admitted to audience, (*coll.*) to dance attendance (bei, upon).

Antichöra'diſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antistrumatic (good against scrophulous disorders).

Antichole riſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) good against a choleric habit; efficacious against cholera *or* dysentery.

An'tichriſt, *m.*, (*gr. w.* -s, *pl.* -en) antichrist.

Antichriſtia niſch }
Antichri'ſtiſch } *a.*, antichristian.

Antichriſtianis'mus, *m.*, antichristianism, contrariety to the christian religion.

Antichronis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) antichronism (deviation from the due order of time).

Anticipan'dobezahlen, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to pay on account.

Anticipan'do-Bezahlung, *f.*, (*Com.*) payment on account, payment previous to maturity

Anticipation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) anticipation (*v.* Erwartung, Vorausnahme); (*Med.*) anticipation (the attack of a fever before the usual time); (*Rhet.*) anticipation (previous notion; preconceived opinion, produced in the mind, before the truth is known); (*Mus.*) anticipation (the obtrusion of a chord upon a syncopated note, to which it forms a discord); (*Com.*) *v.* Anticipando-Bezahlung.

Anticipi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to anticipate, *pp.* & *a.*, anticipirt; (*Com.*) -er Wechſel, a draft *or* bill paid before maturity.

An'ticken, *v. a.*, *v.* Antippen.

Anticonſtitutionell', *a.*, anticonstitutional (von Conſtitutionswidrig).

Anticonſtitutioniſt', *m.*, anticonstitutionalist.

Anticonvulsiv', *a.*, (*Med.*) anticonvulsive (good against convulsions).

Antidatiren, *v. a.*, *v.* Antedatiren.

Antidemokra'tisch, *a.*, antidemocratic, antidemocratical.

Antidi'nisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good against giddiness.

Antidota'risch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antidotal (preventing the ill effects of poison).

Antidota'rium, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) dispensatory (a book containing directions for the preparation of medicines).

Anti'dotum, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antidote.

Antidysente'risch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antidysenteric (good against the dysentery *or* bloody flux); -e Mittel, antidysenterics.

Antiefen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to sound.

Antieme'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiemetic (having the quality of allaying vomiting); -e Mittel, antiemetics.

Antienneä'drisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Min.*) antienneahedral (having nine faces in two opposite parts of the crystal).

Antiepilep'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiepileptic, opposing epilepsy.

Antifebri'lisch, *a.*, (*gr.* & *l. w.*; *Med.*) antifebrile, opposing *or* tending to cure fever.

Antifö'deralist, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) antifederalist (one who at the formation of the constitution of the United-States opposed its adoption and ratification).

Antigalakti'nisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antigalactic (diminishing the secretion of milk, applied to medicines.)

Antigraphon' } *n.*, (*gr.* & *l. w.*) antigraph, copy.
Antigra'phum }

Antihek'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antihectic (good in the cure of hectic disorders); -e Mittel, antihectics.

Antihypochon'drisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) antihypochondriac.

Antihyste'risch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antihysterical; Mittel, antihysterics.

Antik', *a.*, (*l. w.*) antique.

Antikake'tisch, *a.*, *v.* Antiarchetisch.

Antikauso'tisch, *a.*, *v.* Antikaustisch.

Anti'ke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) antiquity; an antique, an antique work.

Antikli'max, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anticlimax.

Antiklinal'linie, *f.*, (*Geol.*) anticlinal-line (from which strata dip on either side, like the ridge of a house-top)

Antikli'nisch, *a.*, (*Geol.*) anticlinic, anticlinical, inclining in opposite directions (as strata).

Antiko'lisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anticolic (good against the colic).

Antikritik', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) answer *or* reply to a criticism, anticritique.

Antilak'tisch, *a.*, (*gr.* & *l. w.*; *Med.*) antilactic (diminishing the secretion of milk).

Antilethar'gisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antilethargic (diminishing *or* counteracting lethargy).

Antiliberalis'mus, *m.*, antiliberalism (Unfreisinnigkeit).

Anti'len, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Antilles, the leeward Islands; die kleinen -, the smaller West India Islands; das -meer, the Carribean sea.

Anti'lisch, *a.*, relating to the Antilles; -es Brasilienholz, Indian savin.

Antilo'bium, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) antilobium (that part of the ear, which is opposite to the lobe, the tragus).

Antilöi'misch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiloimic (applied to medicines, used against the plague).

Antilogarith'mus, *m.*, (*Math.*) antilogarithm (the commencement of the logarithm of any sine, tangent *or* secant to ninety degrees).

Antilogie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) antilogy (a contradiction between any words *or* passages in an author; want of analogy).

Antilo'gisch, *a.*, antilogical (*v.* Widersprechend).

Antilo'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Zool.*) antilope (*v.* Gazelle, and for the several species the respective denominations).

Antilys'sum, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antilysses (applied to a medicine, used against the effects of a mad dog's bite).

Antimelancho'lisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antimelancholic.

Antimephi'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) disinfecting.

Antimeta'bole, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) antimetabole (a setting of two things in opposition to each other).

Antimeta'thesis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) antimetathesis (an inversion of the parts *or* members of an antithesis).

Antiminister'ial' }
Antiministeriell' } *a.*, antiministerial.

Antimon' } *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Min.* & *Chem.*)
Antimo'nium } antimony (a metallic ore, consisting of sulphur combined with a metal; *v.* Spießglanz); blattriges, graues -, foliated, grey-streaked antimony; dichtes, graues -, compact, grey-streaked antimony; gemeines, graues -, sulphuret of antimony; rohes, gediegenes -, crude antimony, native antimony; rothes -, red antimonial ore; schweißtreibendes -, diaphoretic antimony, strahliges, graues -, radiated sulphuret of antimony; silberhaltiges -, capillary antimony; vielfarbiges -, iridescent antimony; zubereitetes -, prepared antimony.

Antimonar'chisch, *a.*, antimonarchical.

Antimonarchist', *m.*, antimonarchist.

Antimon'asche, *f.*, oxyd of antimony (Spießglanzasche).

Antimon'auszug, *m.*, antimonial wine.

Antimon'baryt, *m.*, (*Chem.*) oxyde of antimony.

Antimon'blei, *n.*, an alloy of antimony and lead (a composition used in type-casting, called as such type-metal).

Antimon'blende, *f.*, red antimony-ore (Spießglanzblende).

Antimon'blumen, *pl.*, flowers of antimony (Spießglanzblumen).

Antimon'blüthe, *f.*, hydro-sulphuret of antimony.

Antimon'butter, *f.*, butter of antimony, sesquichloride of antimony.

Antimon'chlorid, *n.*, chloride of antimony; basisches -, Algarotti's-powder.

Antimon'druse, *f.*, acicular sulphuret of antimony.

Antimon'erz, *n.*, ore of antimony; federiges -, plumose antimonial ore; graues -, grey antimony-ore; stahlderbes -, solid antimonial ore.

Antimon'fluorid, *n.*, fluoride of antimony.

Antimon'glanz, *m.*, grey antimony.

Antimon'glas, *n.*, glass of antimony (Spießglasglas).

Antimonial', *a.*, antimonial, pertaining *or* relating to antimony *or* partaking of its qualities; -seife (*f.*), antimonial soap (*v.* Antimonseife); -silber (*n.*), an alloy of antimony and silver; -tinkturen (*pl.*), tinctures of antimony *or* stibium.

Antimonig, *a.*, antimonic, stibiated, pertaining to antimony; -e Säure, antimonic acid, stibic acid.

Antimon'kalk } *m.*, antimonial ochre
Antimon'ocher }

Antimon'kermes, *m.*, hydrosulphuretted antimony, kermes-mineral.

Antimon'könig, *m.*, regulus of antimony, pure antimony; crystallisirter -, martial regulus of antimony, -schlacke (*f.*) scoria of regulus of antimony.

Antimon'leber, *f.*, sulphuretted oxyde of antimony.

Antimon'öl, *n.*, oil of antimony.

Antimon'oxyd, *n.*, protoxyd of antimony; phosphorsaures -, phosphate of antimony; salzsaures -, hydrochlorate of antimony.

Antimon'säure, *f.*, antimonic acid, stibic acid.

Antimon'safran, *n.*, safron of antimony.

Antimon'salz, *n.*, antimoniate (a compound or salt, composed of antimonic and a base); schwefelsaures -, sulphate of antimony.

Antimon'sauer, *a.*, antimoniated (mixed or prepared with antimony); -es Bleioxyd, antimoniate of lead; -es Zinkoxyd, antimoniate of zinc.

Antimon'schwefel, *m.*, sulphur of antimony.

Antimon'seife, *f.*, antimonial soap, stibic soap; -nlösung, (*f.*) James' tincture of antimony.

Antimon'silber, *n.*, antimonial silver-ore.

Antimon'sulfid, *n.*, sulphuret of antimony.

Antimon'übersulfid, *n.*, golden sulphur of antimony.

Antimon'vitriol, *m.*, vitriol of antimony.

Antimon'weiß, *n.*, white oxyde of antimony by precipitation.

Antimoralis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) antimoralism (a system counteracting the moral difference between good and evil; immoral conduct and behaviour).

Antimoralist', *m.*, antimoralist, an opposer of morality.

Antinephri'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antinephritic (counteracting diseases of the kidneys); -e Mittel, antinephritics.

Antino'mer, *m.*, (*Eccl.*) Antinomian (one of a sect, who maintain, that under the gospel dispensation, the law is of no use or obligation; who hold doctrines, which supersede the necessity of good works and a virtuous life).

Antinomie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) antinomy (a contradiction between two laws or between two parts of the same law).

Antinomis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) antinomianism (the tenets of Antinomians).

Antinomist', *m.*, (*pl.* -en) Antinomian, Fiduciary.

Antiochenisch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Antiochean; (*Eccl.*) -e Schule, Antiochean school (in opposition to the Alexandrian and founded in the fourteenth century by Dorotheus and Lucianus); -e Zeitrechnung, Antiochean epoch (a method of computing time, from the proclamation of liberty granted to the city of Antioch, about the time of the battle of Pharsalia).

Antio'chien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, (*Geog.*) Antioch.

Antipaedobaptisten, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) antipedobaptists (a sect opposed to the baptism of infants).

Antipapis'mus, *m.*, antipapal (opposing popery).

Antipapist', *m.*, antipapist.

Antipapistisch, *a.*, antipapistic, antipapistical, antipapal.

Antiparagra'phe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Reply.

Antiparallel', *a.*, (*Geom.*) antiparallel, -e Linien, antiparallels (lines which make equal angles with two other lines, but in a contrary order).

Antiparaly'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiparalytic (good against palsy), -e Mittel, antiparalytics.

Antipathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) antipathy, natural aversion.

Antipathisch, *a.*, antipathetic, antipathetical.

Antipatriotisch, *a.*, antipatriotic, opposing the interest of one's country.

Antiperistal'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiperistaltic.

Antiperistasis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) antiperistasis (the opposition of a contrary quality, by which the quality opposed acquires strength; the action by which a body attached collects force by opposition, the intension of the activity of one quality by the opposition of another; *v.* Gegenwirkung, Reaktion).

Antiper'nisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good against chilblains.

Antiphasie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) contradiction (*v.* Widerspruch).

Antiphilosophisch, *a.*, antiphilosophical.

Antiphilosophis'mus, *m.*, opposition to the application of philosophy to practice.

Antiphlebotomist', *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) an opposer of phlebotomy.

Antiphlogi'stik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) the theory and practice of antiphlogistic treatment.

Antiphlogistiker, *m.*, antiphlogistian (an opposer of the theory of phlogiston).

Antiphlogi'stisch, *a.*, (*Med.*) antiphlogistic (bleeding, purging); -e Mittel, antiphlogistics.

Antiphona'le } *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *rom. cath. Relig.*)
Antiphona'rium } antiphonary (a service book in the catholic church, containing all that is said or sung in the choir except the lessons).

Antiphonie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) antiphon, antiphony (the
Antiphon', *m.* } chant of alternate singing in catholic and english cathedral churches; the words given out at the beginning of a psalm, to which both the choirs are to accommodate their singing; a musical composition of several verses, extracted from different psalms, anthem).

Antipho'nisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) antiphonal, antiphonic, antiphonical.

Antiphra'se, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) antiphrasis (the use of words in a sense opposite to their proper meaning).

Antiphra'stisch, *a.*, antiphrastic, antiphrastical.

Antiphthysisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiphthisic, antiphthisical (good against consumption).

Antiphysisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiphysical (good against flatulence); contrary to physics or to nature.

Antipietisten, *pl.*, antipietists.

Antipleuri'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good against pleurisy.

Antipneumo'nisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good against diseases or inflammation of the lungs.

Antipoda'grisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antipodagric (good against the gout).

Antipodal' }
Antipoda'lisch } *a.*, *v.* Antipodisch.

Antipo'de, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) antipode (Gegenfüßler); (*fig.*) opposer, antagonist, enemy.

Antipo'disch, *a.*, antipodal (gegenfüßlerisch); (*fig.*) diametrically opposed.

An tippen, *v. a.*, to touch lightly with the tip of one's finger, with one's finger's end.

Antiplo'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good against the itch.

Antipto'sis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) antiptosis (the putting of one case for another).

Antipyre'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antifebrile (counteracting fever).

Antipyro'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good against burns; good against pyrosis *or* water-brash

Anti'qua, *f.* (*Typ.*) roman, pica; -druck (*m.*), roman characters, primer.

Antiquar', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) antiquary, antiquarian; a second-hand bookseller, a seller of old books; a dealer in antiques *or* curiosities

Antiquariat', *n.*, the business of a second-hand bookseller, *or* dealer in old books of art *or* curiosity, antiquary, antiquarian; antiquarianism (*v.* Altertumskunde).

Antiquation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) antiquation, the state of being antiquated; (*Law*) die — der Gesetze, the nullification of a law (Außerkraftsetzung)

Antiquität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) antiquity; curiosity (*m.*), mystagogue; (*pl.*) curiosities (*m.*), trade of antiques, second-hand books, old curiosities &c.; antiquary, antiquarian (*m.*), virtuoso, curiosity-man (*m.*), curiosity-shop; old curiosity-shop.

Antirational', *a.* antirational opposing reason *or* what is reasonable.

Antirationalis'mus, *m.*, an ignoring of the reasoning powers in religion.

Antirationalist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) antirationalist (one of a sect, who ignore the application of the powers of reason in matters of religion).

Antireformist', *a.*, antireformer, conservative.

Antireformi'stisch, *a.*, conservative, opposed to all reform.

Antireligiös', *a.*, opposed to the spirit of religious feeling.

Antirepublika'nisch, *a.*, antirepublican, opposed to a republican constitution.

Antirevolutionär', *m.*, (*pl.* -e) antirevolutionist

Antirheuma'tisch, *a.*, good against rheumatism

Antirrhin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) an acid contained in the purple fox-glove (Digitalis purpurea).

Antirrhi'num, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Löwenmaul.

Antisabbata'rier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) antisabbatarian (one of a sect opposing the observance of the jewish sabbath)

Antisci'i, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Geog.*) Antiscians, inhabitants of the earth, living on different sides of the equator, whose shadows at noon are cast in contrary directions.

Antisep'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiseptic (counteracting putrefaction); s. Mittel, (*pl.*), antiseptics.

Antisia'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good against salivation.

Antiskeptacis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phil.*) dogmatism.

Antispas'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antispasmodic; -s Mittel (*pl.*), antispasmodics.

Antispa'stisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antispastic (good against the spleen).

Antista'sis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) antistasis (the defence of an action from the consideration that if it had been omitted, something worse would have happened).

Antistath'mesis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) reconvalescence, return of strength after illness.

Anti'stes, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) antistes, the chief *or* prelate.

Antistro'phe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Gram.*) antistrophe, antistrophy (reciprocal conversion), that part of a song *or* dance, before the altar, which was performed by turning from west to east, in opposition to the strophy

Anti'strophon, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) antistrophon (a figure which repeats a word often.)

Antisyphiliti'sch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antisyphilitic (efficacious against the venereal disease).

Antithe'se, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) antithesis (opposition of words *or* sentiments); opposition of opinions, controversy (auch Antithe'tik, *f.*).

Antithe'tisch, *a.*, antithetic, antithetical (gegensätzlich).

Anti'tragus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) antitragus (an eminence on the outer ear, opposite to the tragus).

Antitrinita'rier, *m.*, (*gr.* & *l. w.*) antitrinitarian (Dreieinigkeitsleugner, one who denies the trinity)

Antitrinita'risch, *a.*, antitrinitarian

Antitropal', *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) antitropal, antitropous (when in a seed the radical of the embryo is turned to the end furthest away from the hilum, *v.* Gegenlaufig, Gegenwendig).

Antitypie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) resistance, opposition (Gegenschlag, Nachwirkung), harshness in the pronunciation of successive words.

Antityp'isch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) antitypical (gegenbildlich)

Antiunioni'sten, *pl.*, antiunionists (opponents of any decided union in church *or* state)

Antivene'risch, *a.*, (*gr.* & *l. w.*; *Med.*) antivenereal (resisting venereal poison).

Antivario'lisch, *a.*, (*gr.* & *l. w.*; *Med.*) antivariolous (opposing the small-pox)

Antizoo'thisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good against contagions.

Antlitz, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) face, countenance, visage.

Antlitzseite, *f.*, (*Archit.*) front-side

An'toben, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to approach with a roaring, rushing noise, to come on blustering, raging (angetobt kommen); (used with haben) to roar *or* thunder against.

An'tönen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to sound.

An'ton, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Anthony.

Anto'nie } *f.* Anthonia.
Anto'nia }

Anto'nikraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) water-fig-wort (Scrophularia aquatica), self heal (Selbstheil, Prunella vulgaris), narrow leaved willow herb (Schmalkraut, Epilobium angustifolium).

Antonin', *m.*, Antonine, Antoninus.

Anto'ninuskreuz, *n.*, (*Herald.*) cross of the order of St. Anthony.

An'tonsfeuer } *n.*, (*Med.*) St. Anthony's fire,
Anto'niusfeuer } wild fire.

An'tonskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) squinsy-wort (Asperula cynanchica), *v.* Antoniskraut.

Antonomasie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) antonomasia, antonomasy (Namensvertauschung, the use of the name of some office, dignity, profession, science *or* trade, instead of the true name of the person)

An'torfeln, *v. n.*, *v.* Antaumeln.

An tosen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to roar, to dash, to foam against, to rush on.

An'traben, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to trot on; an getrabt kommen, to approach *or* come trotting on.

An'tränfeln, *v. a.*, used with haben, to drop, to trickle on.

An'trag, *m.* (*pl.* -träge), (*pl.* rare) proposal, proposition, motion, motion in Parliament, &c.; **einen - machen**, to make proposals; to make a motion, to move; **auf - Ihres Vaters**, on motion of your father; **einen - stellen**, to make proposals, to propose.

An'tragen, *v. a.* irr. (haben) to bear, to carry to a place, to bring near to one, to present, to tender, to offer; to propose (*e. g.* a toast), to make a motion, to move, to desire, to request; to inform the house that..., to report; **Antrag ist gestellt**, a motion was made for going into a committee.

An'tragen, *v. n.* irr. used with haben to move for.

An'tragsrecht, *n.* initiative.

An'tragsteller, *m.* one who makes a motion, who proposes, the mover, proposer, proponent.

An'trampeln, *v. a.*, used with haben to come on.

An'tramper, **An'trappeln**, **An'trappen**, } to approach trampling (*v. a.*).

An'trauen, *v. a.*, to unite in marriage, to marry to, to wed; **sich -**, to marry, to wed.

An'traufen, *v. n.* used with haben to drop, to drip on, at, *or* against.

An'treffen, *v. a.* irr. (*pr.* trifft) to meet, to meet with, to find (*e. g.* one), to catch, to catch in the fact; **ein Schiff an der Küste -**, to fall in with a ship; **nicht anzutreffen sein**, not to be met with; (*fig.*) to consist in (*v.* Betreffen).

An'treffen, *v. n.* to meet and strike against.

An'treibeholz, *n.* (*Metall.*) wood used for the refining furnace.

An'treiben, *v. a.* irr. (*v.* Treiben) to drive on, *or* near, to dash on, press on, to press forward, to set forward, (*fig.*) to urge on, to impel, to incite, to actuate, to spur on, to annoy on (*Segel*); **Bretter -**, to drive the planks to a timber, to wring the planks; (*Küfer.*) **Fässer -**, to hoop, (*Bergw.*) to drive up, (*Schuh.*) **die Sohlen -**, to fasten the shoe to the sole.

An'treiben, *v. n.*, used with sein to float on (*e. g.* of ice), (*Metall.*) to begin to refine; to come driving near on, against; to drift, to threaten (*v.* kommen) to come driving on, *pp.* & *a.*, angetrieben impelled, actuated, driven on (*e. g.* by).

An'treiben, *n.*, instigation.

An'treibend, *ppr.* *v.* Antreiben; *a.*, impellent, excitative, impulsive.

An'treiber, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) driver; hastener; impeller, actuator.

An'treibung, *f.* driving on; (*fig.*) urging on, incitation.

An'treten, *v. a.* irr. (*v.* Treten) to tread on, to put *or* add to by treading; (*fig.*) to begin, to enter (on), **sein** 30stes Jahr -, to enter (on) one's eightieth year, **ein neues Jahr -**, to begin a new year; **die Reise -**, to set out, to set to in on, to undertake, to enter on a journey, **ein Amt -**, to take possession of an estate, **ein Amt -**, to enter upon an office, to accost, to address (*e. g.* a person); **Einen um etwas -**, to beg, to request something of a person, to apply to any one for something.

An'treten, *v. n.* irr. (used with sein) to step close (on, to), to begin, *v. a.* we say: **ans Ufer -**, to land, he has already entered upon the duties of his office, he has begun to officiate already, **zum Tanze -**, to take's one's places; **zum Kampfe -**, to take one's position, (*Milit.*) to draw up in marching position, *or* for drilling, **angetreten!** attention! **bei Einem -**, to call on one.

An'tretung, *f.* *v.* Antritt.

An'trieb, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) the floating *or* carrying against, driving, driving on, (*fig.*) impelling, impulse, impulsion, incitement, motive, urging, encouragement; motion, inclination, desire; call; **auf - seines Instinkts**, on the call, *or* impulse of one's own instinct, spontaneously; **auf - seines Herzens**, impulsively, at the instigation of...

An'trinken, *v. a.* irr. (used with haben) to begin to drink, to drink first, (*e. g.* a toast), to drink to, to one's success, to drink, to get a little tipsy (*v.* Betrinken).

An'tripeln, *v. n.*, used with sein to step near.

An'tritt, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) stepping, treading on, according, trot pace of a horse, (*fig.*) footstep; (*Jäger.*) a dry tree close to the decoy ground for the hares to dash on, (*Bergw.*) the first step, entrance-scale, the anteroom of reception (*v.* Steiger), which is the word now used, (*fig.*) beginning, commencement, entering upon, entrance; assuming of, onset (*de Napier*), of the reign, Jagd-, the commencement of a reign, accession to the crown, - des Amtes, the setting out; - der Reise, the setting on, the taking possession of an estate.

An'trittsaudienz, *f.* the first audience (of an ambassador).

An'trittsgeld, *n.* entrance-money.

An'trittsmahl, *n.*, dinner *or* entertainment given when a person enters on the duties of an office.

An'trittspredigt, *f.* inaugural sermon.

An'trittsrede, *f.* first address, inaugural speech.

An'trittszimmer, *n.* *v.* Vorzimmer.

An'trocknen, *v. n.*, used with sein to begin to dry, to dry on, to stick to in drying.

An'trödeln, *v. n.* used with sein to come saunteringly along (angetrödelt kommen).

An'tropfen, *v.* Antröpfen.

An'trollen, *v. n.* to approach saunteringly, clumsily.

An'trommeln, *v. n.* (used with haben) to begin to drum, to drum *or* thump at, against; *v. a.*, to proclaim by beat of drum.

An'trompeten, *v. a.* to direct the sound of a trumpet (*e. g.* to towards one), to welcome with the blowing of trumpets, (*fig.*) to trumpet forth.

An'tropfen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to trickle, drip, *or* drop on.

Antrophlogo'sie, *f.* (*gr. m.*; *Med.*) inflammation of the maxillary glands, *or* of the cavity in the cheek-bone.

An'trum, *n.* (*L. m.*; *Anat.*) antrum (a term used to denote several cavities of the body), - buccinosum, die Schnecke des inneren Ohres, the cochlea of the ear.

An'tummeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to come bustling near (angetummelt kommen).

Antupfen, **Antupfen**, } *v. a.* *v.* Antüpfen.

Ant'vogel, *m.*, (*prov.*) drake (*v.* Enterich); wild duck (*wild.* Ente).

Ant'werpen, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *Geogr.*) Antwerp.

Ant'wort, *f.* (*pl.* -en) answer, reply (auf, to); rejoinder; guess (auf ein Rätsel); eine - geben oder ertheilen, to make, give *or* return an answer; zur - geben, to answer; - stehen to send word Rede und - geben über..., to account for, auf - dringen, to insist on an answer, eine abschlägige -, a refusal; eine entscheidende -, a final answer; eine spitzige -, a smart,

sarcastic reply; lakonische -, short answer; (*Prov.*) keine ist auch eine -, no answer is an assent.

Ant'worten, *v. a.* & *n.*, to answer, to reply (to); auf etwas -, to return an answer to, to reply to, to send word to; spitzig, beißend -, to reply sharply *or* smartly; to repartee, (*Law*) to rebut, einem auf seine Fragen -, to answer a person's questions.

Ant'worter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) answerer, (*Law*) defendant.

Ant'wortlich, *a.* & *adv.*, in reply, serving as answer.

Ant'wortschreiben, *n.*, answer, reply, letter in answer.

Ant'wortschrift, *f.* (*Law*) reply; zweite -, rejoinder.

Ant'wortweise, *adv.*, catechetically.

An'üben, *v. a.*, to get, to acquire by practice, to get by exercise.

An'verlangen, *n.*, s. Verlangen.

An'verlangtermaßen, *adv.*, as requested, upon request.

An'vermählen, *v. a.*, to marry to (especially used of persons of high standing).

An'versuchen, *v. a.*, to try on (used of articles of dress, s. Anprobieren).

An'vertrauen, *v. a.*, einem etwas -, to trust any one with, to mistrust any thing to a person, to commit any thing to a person's charge, to put a person in trust of, to confide any thing to a person, to his care; to consign (over), to deliver in trust; sich einem -, to unbosom one's self to a person; *pp.* & *a.*, anvertraut, entrusted to, given over to, consigned to in trust, anvertrautes Gut, goods in trust, consigned goods, deposit; das Anvertraute, trust.

An'verwandt, *a.*, related by blood, related (einem, to one), akin (to), kindred.

An'verwandte, *m.* & *f.* (*gen.* & *pl.* n) relation, relative, kinsman; kinswoman, female relative.

An'verwandtschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) kindred, relationship, affinity, agnation, cognation (*v.* Verwandtschaft).

An'wachs, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) swelling, augmentation, increase, increment, accretion (*v.* Anwuchs), - des Wassers, the rise of water (in a river), something grown to; junger -, young plants, young trees.

An'wachsen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wachsen, used with sein) to grow on, upon *or* to, to stick to, to adhere to (in growing); to grow up; to grow together; (*fig.*) to grow, to augment, to encrease; to swell, to rise (of the waters of a river); to accrue, to accumulate; die Töne - lassen, to swell; *pp.* & *a.*, angewachsen, *q. v.*

An'wachsend, *ppr.*, *v.* Anwachsen; *a.*, (*bot. Term.*) accrescent.

An'wachsrecht
An'wachsungsrecht } *n.*, right to the alluvial earth.

An'wachsung, *f.*, growing to, increasing; increase; (*Archit.*) *v.* Ausladung.

An'wackeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to waddle, to waddle on; angewackelt kommen, to come waddling on.

An'wählen, *v. a.*, to adopt (an Kindes Statt annehmen).

An'wälzen, *v. a.*, to roll to *or* on.

An'wände, *pl.*, *v.* Anwand.

An'wärmen, *v. a.*, to warm a little, to begin to warm *or* heat.

An'wäsche, *f.*, the whole proceeding in washing ores.

An'wässern, *v. a.*, to moisten a little.

An'wallen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to roll near, to roll against, to crowd on (like waves).

An'wallung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) rolling on; crowding near; (*Med.*) fit, paroxysm, attack (*v.* Anwandelung).

An'walt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) attorney, lawyer, solicitor; barrister, advocate; proctor; mandatory, mandatary; agent; deputy, substitute, proxy; assignee.

An'waltschaft, *f.*, attorneyship, proctorship (s. Anwalt).

An'waltsgebühren, *pl.*, the fees of an attorney &c.

An'waltsstelle, *f.*, syndicate (*v.* Syndikat).

An'walzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to waltz, to waltz first; to begin to roll; to roll against.

An'walzen, *v. a.*, to roll down; to press close to by a roller, to put to with a roller; to level with a roller.

An'wand, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anwände) the ridge (rig) of a ploughed field (*v.* Rain).

An'wandeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to walk near, to approach slowly (angewandelt kommen), *v. impers.* to befall, to seize, to come on *or* over (einen, a person), es wandelt mich darnach an, I was seized with an inclination to laugh, es wandelt mich zum Lachen an, I was seized with a laughing fit, was wandelt dich an? what is the matter with you?

An'wandelung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fit, slight attack; paroxysm.

An'wandern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to approach, to come wandering on (angewandert kommen).

An'wanken, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall, to totter against; angewankt kommen, to come tottering on.

An'warten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to wait for, (*Law*) to be in abeyance.

An'warter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) candidate, expectant.

An'wartschaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) expectancy, expectation, (*Law*) survival, survivorship, reversion, ein Recht auf eine Anwartschaft, he is in expectation of obtaining an appointment, right of survivorship.

An'wartschaftlich, *a.*, expectative, reversionary.

An'wartschaftsbrief, *m.*
An'wartschaftspatent, *n.* } reversionary patent.

An'waschen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Waschen) to begin to wash.

An'watscheln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to come on, to approach waddling (angewatschelt kommen).

An'weben, *v. a.*, to weave to, to join by weaving.

An'wedeln, *v. a.*, to fan, to cool with a fan; to wag the tail (einem, at one, vor Freuden, of dogs).

An'wegeholz, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anwegehölzer) (*Tectonics*) support; prop.

An'wehen, *v. a.*, to blow, to drift on, upon, at, to, against, towards; (*fig.*) to seize, to fall on, to come over (von Schrecken, of horror).

An'wehen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to approach blowing.

An'wehen, *n.*
An'wehung, *f.* } blowing on, drifting against, blast; breath, afflation.

An'weichen, *v. a.*, to soak, to steep a little.

An'weinen, *v. a.*, to weep at; to address weeping.

An'weisebank, *f.*, (*Comm.*) bank of circulation (*v.* Girobank).

An'weisen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Weisen; *Comm.* & *Law*) to assign, (einem, to a person), to allot; to point out, to show, to appoint, to designate; to instruct, to direct, to teach; to admonish (ermahnen); to advert (verathen), to refer (an einen auf einen, to some one); to account to, to station (eine Stellung -); (*Forest.*) Holz -, to mark out trees, that are to be felled; sich - lassen, to take directions, to take advice; ich werde ihm -, was er zu thun hat, I shall show him (direct him) what he has to do; er muß zu allem Guten angewiesen werden, he has been instructed to all that is virtuous, ich bin darauf angewiesen, dergleichen Unordnungen nicht zu gestatten, my instructions are, not to suffer such irregularities.

An'weiser, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Com.* & *Law*) assignor; constituent, director, guide, instructor (*Lehrer, Unterweiser*).

An'weisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en; *Com.* & *Law*) assignment, assignation, bill of exchange, draft, cheque, money-order, order, direction (*Befehl*); instruction (*Belehrung*), advice (*Rath*), method (or instruction) course (*Lehrart, Methode*); injunction (*Auflage, Befehl*); mandate (*Verhaltungsbefehl*).

An'weißen, *v. a.*, to whitewash.

An welken, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to begin to wither *or* fade; *v. a.* to cause to wither *or* fade.

An'welle, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *Hydr.*) stay, support.

An'wendbar, *a.* applicable, applicative, employable, practicable, accommodable.

An'wendbarkeit, *f.*, applicability, applicableness; adaptability; practicableness.

An'wenden, *v. a.* (*reg.* & *irreg.*, *pp.* Wandan) to use, to employ, to make use of, to apply, to misemploy, to make a bad use of, to misapply; (*Zeit*) to make a good use of, to employ well; to lay out, to apply to, to bestow upon, (*viele Mühe*) to bestow much pains upon a thing, to take much pains with it, (*alle Kräfte*) to exert one's utmost strength; (*Vorsicht*) to take precaution, to take pains to improve, (*die Begebenheiten auf Ereignisse*) to accommodate prophecy to events, (*die Waffen eines Gegners auf ihn selbst*) to turn the arguments of an opponent against himself, *pp.* angewandt, (*das ist an dem nicht*) that will be of no use to him, *a.* Angewandt.

An'wendlich, *a.* employable (*v.* Anwendbar).

An'wendung, *f.*, employing, employment, use, application, praktische -, practice (von Wörtern) part in application to the sciences), (*was bei der Theorie gut ist, entspricht nicht immer bei der* -, what is good in theory does not always answer in practice).

An'werben, *v. a.* (*v.* Werben, *Mil.*) to enlist, to raise, to levy, to engage, to enrol (*Soldaten*, soldiers), to recruit for; to sue, to woo.

An'werben, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to solicit, to sue, to apply (um etwas, for a thing), um ein Mädchen -, um die Hand einer Braut -, to ask in marriage, to sue for, to woo a girl; um Stimmen -, to canvass for votes.

An'werber, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who enlists soldiers (*v.* Werber); suitor, wooer, one who courts *or* asks in marriage, in the name of another, applicant, candidate (*am.* for), canvasser.

An'werbung, *f.* (*pl.* -en, *Mil.*) levy, levying, enlisting, enlistment; wooing, suing (um ein Mädchen, for a girl), application (um eine Stelle for a place); um Stimmen canvass, canvassing for votes.

An werden, *v. n.* (*v.* Werden; used with *sein*) to get rid of, dispose of, to sell (*Waaren* goods) (*einen*) *or* (*eine Tochter*) -, to get rid of a daughter in marriage, to dispose of in marriage.

An'werfen, *v. n.* (*v.* Werfen, used with *haben*) to begin to throw *or* cast, to throw *or* cast first.

An'werfen, *v. a.*, to throw, to cast at, on *or* against; (*Mas.*) (*Mauer*) -, to rough cast; to put on in a hurry, to slip on, to throw on (*v.* Kleidungsstücken, of dress).

An'werfschloß, *n.* *v.* Vorlegeschloß.

An wesen, *n.* *v.* Anwesenheit; *v.* Anwesen, Wirthschaft.

An'wesend, *a.* present; die Anwesenden, the persons present, the present company.

An'wesenheit, *f.*, presence, the state of being present (bei, at).

An'wettern, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to rattle *or* thunder against (used of the weather).

An'wetzen, *v. a.*, to begin to grind *or* whet; to grind *or* whet to, to grind to a point, to point by grinding *or* whetting.

An'wichsen, *v. a.*, to cause to stick *or* adhere to by means of wax.

An'wickeln, *v. a.* to roll to, to fasten to by winding, to connect with a reel.

An widern, *v. a.*, to disgust (*einen* one) to give an aversion to, to be disgusted at *or* with, to be shocked at (*v.* Anekeln).

An widernd, *ppr.* *v.* Anwidern, *a.*, disgusting.

An'wiehern, *v. n.* to neigh at, to whinny at.

An'wimmeln, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to crowd near *or* on, to come crowding (*angewimmelt kommen*).

An wimmern, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to approach whining (*angewimmert kommen*); *v. a.*, to whine at, to address in a whining tone.

An'winden, *v. a.* or *sich* -, to draw up *or* put to by means of a windlass.

An winken, *v. a.*, to wink, to beckon to, at *or* upon, (*Mar.*) to raise on the sheets of the fore-stay-sails and the jib, in order to go to windward.

An'winseln, *v. a.*, to moan, to whine at.

An wirbeln, *v. a.*, to fix by turning a peg, to fasten by a turn-bat.

An wirbeln, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to whirl, to fly at *or* against; to approach whirling.

An wirken, *v. a.*, to weave on, to join by weaving.

An wischen, *v. a.*, to wipe on *or* against.

An'wispern, *v. a.*, to address whispering, to whisper to.

An'wittern, *v. n.*, to suffer from the raw weather (used of rocks, ores &c.), *pp.* & *a.*, angewittert, -es (*Erz*) flowers of minerals attached to rocks by exhalation.

An wohnen, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to live next to, to live close by, to dwell near; to be present at, to attend (*v.* Beiwohnen).

An'wohner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) next-door neighbour, one that dwells near the banks of a river.

An'worfeln } *v. a.*, to throw against with a win-
An'worfen } nowing shovel, *v. n.*, to begin to shovel.

An'wuchern, *v. n.*, to luxuriate, to grow rank (*v.* Wuchern, of plants).

An'wuchs, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anwüchse) growth (of a plant); accession (of land), alluvion, (*junger*) young copse, Anwüchse (von Pflanzen), excrescences.

An'wühlen, *v. a.*, to begin to root up, to root up (the earth with the snout).

An wünschen, *v. a.*, to wish (einem etwas, one something), to wish that something may happen (to one); einem Böses, alles Unglück oder Böses -, to wish curses on an enemy, (*Law*) *v.* Abertan.

An'wünschung, *f.*, wishing, wish; imprecation; (*Law*) *v.* Abertun.

An würfeln, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to begin to throw *or* cast, to have the first throw *or* cast; to throw against.

An'wuthen, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to rage against; (used with *sein*) to approach, to come on raging *or* in rage.

An'wurf, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Anwürfe) throwing on, laying on; deposit, alluvion, the first throw *or* cast; (*Mas.*) rough cast, rough-casting; (*Locks.*) the grapple-iron before a padlock, link; Anwürfe, trunk-clasps (*Cloth.*) selvage, list (*v.* Anschnitt), (*Min.*) running mull, (*Weav.*) *v.* Web; (*Tail.*) the piece added to; the eking piece.

An'wurfschlüssel, *m.* (*Techn.*) the lever of a minting mill *or* press.

An'wurzeln, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be rooted

to the ground, wie angewurzelt, as if rooted to the ground, nailed to the spot; to strike root.

An'zählen, *v. a.*, to begin to number, to count, to tell

An'zäumen, *v. a.* to put the bridle on, to bridle.

An'zahl, *f.* number; quantity; multitude; eine große -, a great number, quantity, a great many, a good many, a great deal (of), ein. große - Menschen, a world of people; eine große - Zuschauer, a great multitude of spectators, eine - Soldaten, a party of soldiers, eine - Matrosen, a gang of sailors; der - nach, numerically; nach der - verkaufen to sell by tale.

An'zahlen, *v. a.*, to pay on account.

An'zapfen, *v.a.*, to tap, to broach, to pierce (Fässer, casks); to box (Ahornbäume, maples); (*Chir.*) to tap (einen Wassersüchtigen, a dropsical person); (*fig. prov.*) to nettle, to smoke (einen, a person); to borrow money of a person, to bleed him; to worm something out of a person.

An'zappeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to approach sprawling (angezappelt kommen).

An'zaubern, *v. a.*, to affect by witchcraft, to bewitch (Einem etwas, a person with).

An'zechen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to drink one's fill, to drink one's self full, eine Schuld -, to run up a score for drink.

An'zeichen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sign, mark, token, augury; indication; (*Med.*) symptom, diagnostic, foreboding (Ahnung), omen (Vorbedeutung).

An'zeichnen, *v. a.*, to mark, to note; to distinguish by a sign, (Sich etwas -, (ihm auf die Rechnung schreiben), to put down to a person's account.

An'zeige, *f.* (*pl.* -n) notice; notification, information, intelligence, advertisement, insertion, publication; declaration; indication (Merkmal), (*Med.*) symptom, proof (Beweis), gerichtliche -, denunciation, delation; eine - machen eine - thun, to notify, to give information; to inform (against).

An'zeigeamt, *n.*, intelligence-office *or* bureau; register-office.

An'zeigebeweis, *m.* (*Law*) *v.* Indizienbeweis.

An'zeigeblatt, *n.*, advertiser, a newspaper for the publication of advertisements

An'zeigebrief, *m.*, (*Com.*) circular letter of advice.

An'zeigen, *v. a.*, to advertise (in öffentlichen Blättern, in the newspapers); to give information, to give notice, to notify, to intimate; to send word, to let know, to write word (schriftlich -); (*fig.*) to shew, to point out, to indicate, to signify (bedeuten), to denote, to declare, to forebode, to augur (verbedeuten); to portend; öffentlich - (bekannt machen), to proclaim, to make known by proclamation.

An'zeigend, *ppr.* *v.* Anzeigen; *a.* (*Gram.*) die -e Art, the indicative mood; die -en Fürwörter, the demonstrative pronouns; (*Med.*) -e Tage, indicant days (amongst physicians of the old school, certain days, on which, in cases of fevers, certain symptoms were wont to shew themselves, on which they based their opinion as to a crisis taking place *or* not).

An'zeiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a person, *or* thing that advertises, makes (publicly) known; the advertiser (Anzeigeblatt); (*Law*) the informer (*v.* Denunciant); (*Math.*) the exponent (*v.* Exponent); (*Rail.*) railway-accident-detector.

An'zeigung, *f.*, informing; advertising; (*Law*) denunciation, information; *v.* Verdächtigung.

An'zerren, *v. a.*, to pull on.

An'zettel, *m.* (*Weav.*) warp, weft, woof (*v.* Kette).

An'zetteln, *v. a.* (*Weav.*) to warp, to begin the weaving; (*fig.*) to plot, to project, to devise, to contrive, to do, to cause; to intrigue, machinate, to brew.

An'zettelung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Weav.*) warping; (*fig.*) contriving, plotting.

An'zettler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Weav.*) one who warps; (*fig.*) contriver, plotter.

An'ziehbar, *a.*, attractable.

An'ziehbarkeit, *f.*, attractableness, attractability.

An'ziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* haben) to draw, to pull, to begin to draw *or* pull, to give a pull (an); to make the first move (im Schachspiele, at chess); (*Mar.*) to haul home; to put on (Kleider, Schuhe, Stiefeln, Strümpfe, Zeug, clothes, shoes, boots, stockings, trowsers), gekleidet oder unterthan (kleiden &c.) to huddle on, to slip on, andere Kleider -, *v.* umziehen, to draw in, to imbibe (Flüssigkeiten, wie ein Schwamm, ein Tauchen, humours, as a sponge), (*Phys.*) to draw, to attract (wie der Magnet, as the loadstone), to draw tight, to stretch (straff anziehen), die Saiten -, to string, to put in tune, to tune (stimmen); die Saiten -, to draw in, hold in the reins, to rein up, to breed, to bring up (aufziehen, ziehen, Vieh, cattle), to plant, to cultivate (bepflanzen, plants), (*fig.*) to interest; sich etwas (auf sich beziehen), to take *or* apply something to one's self, to quote, to cite, to adduce, to allege (führen, eine Stelle, a passage), *v. refl.*, sich -, to dress one's self (sich ankleiden), *v. n.* (used with haben) to draw, to take effect, der Nagel zieht an, the nail draws *or* takes; das Pflaster zieht, the plaster draws; (used with sein) to draw on, to march on *or* near, to approach, to enter upon service, to come into service (antreten, von Dienstboten), wann ist Ihr Kammermädchen angezogen? when did your servant-girl enter on her service? to look up, to rise, to raise (vom Preise der Waaren); *pp.* & *a.* angezogen clad, dressed, attired (gekleidet).

An'ziehen, *n.*, (*Mar.*) swigging off (the act of pulling upon the middle of a tight rope, which is made fast at both ends).

An'ziehend, *ppr.* *v.* Anziehen, *a.* (*Phys.*) attractive; die -e Kraft, power of attraction (*v.* Anziehungskraft), (*fig.*) attractive, interesting, alluring, engaging, prepossessing.

An'zieher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) an instrument used in pulling *or* drawing on (shoes, boots, *v.* Schuhanzieher), one who dresses (especially one who assists in dressing *or* attiring others); ringman, bellman (Glocken -); (*Anat.*) adductor, adducent muscle (which draws one part of the body towards another, *also* Anziehmuskel).

An'ziehschlüssel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) screw-key.

An'ziehung, *f.*, (*Phys.* & *fig.*) attraction; appetence, appetency (für, an, zu, for), - einer Stelle aus einem Buche, quoting, citing; quotation (*v.* Anführung); (*Ch. v.*) durch - von Kohlensäure verlieren, to fall into a deliquium (*v.* Salz, of salt).

An'ziehungskraft, *f.* (*Phys.* & *fig.*) attractive power, attraction, force of attraction; adhesion, Mangel an -, inadhesion.

An'ziehungskreis, *m.*, sphere of attraction.

An'ziehungslos, *a.*, without attractive power, uninteresting; unengaging; dull; stupid, tedious (*v.* Personen und Sachen of persons and things).

An'ziehungsmittelpunkt, *m.*, centre of attraction, attractive force.

An'ziehungsmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) adductor.

An'ziehungspunkt, *m.*, centre of attraction.

An'zirpen, *v. a.*, to chirp at.

An'zischeln, *v. a.*, to whisper at, to address in whispers *or* whispering.

An'ziſchen, *v. a.* to hiss at

An'zittern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to come on, to approach trembling (according to a woman).

An'zotteln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to come sauntering along.

An'zucht, *f.*, (*pl.* Anzüchte) breeding, raising, cultivation; - von Pferden oder Schafen a breed of horses *or* sheep, - Schweine (*pl.*), store - pigs; breeding swine; common sewer (*v.* Abzugs), cultivation of plants, nursery.

An'zuckern, *v. a.*, to sugar over, to sprinkle with sugar.

An'züglich, *a.* attracting, attractive, interesting (more usual angezogend); offensive, abusive (beleidigend), sharp, keen, poignant (stark, beißend); satirical, galling, cutting (spöttisch), - Redensarten obscene language, bawdry; *adv.* offensively, abusively; poignantly, - reden, to be personal

An'züglichkeit, *f.*, offensiveness; abusiveness, poignancy, invective; *pl.* -en, abusive language, personalities; indecent words, ribaldry; bawdry.

An'zünden, *v. a.*, to light, to kindle; to set on fire, (*fig.*) to fire; to inflame.

An'zünden, *n.*, lighting, kindling, firing, ignition.

An'zünder, *m.*, lighter, one who lights *or* kindles; fusee, Lampen -, lamp-lighter.

An'zündung, *f.*, lighting, kindling; ignition; accension.

An'zug, *m.* (gen -es, *pl.* Anzüge) drawing, drawing on *or* near (Annäherung); approach (des Feindes, of the enemy), der Feind ist im -, the enemy is approaching; the putting, pulling, getting on (of clothes) dressing, clothing, attiring (Ankleiden), dress, attire, clothes, wearing, apparel, toilet (of ladies); ein - a suit of clothes, ein - Spitzen, a suit of lace; (*Mil.*) accoutrement (Montur); entering into place *or* service (von Gesinde, of servants).

An'zugsgeld, *n.*, entrance-money, earnest-money; a tax on strangers for permission to reside in a place and partake of the rights and privileges of the citizens.

An'zugsgeſchenk, *n.*, a present of money given to servants upon their entering on service, entrance-money.

An'zugsmahl, *n.* } *v.* Antrittsmahl.
An'zugsſchmaus, *m.* }

An'zugspredigt, *f.* entrance-sermon.

An'zugsrede, *f.*, inaugural speech; entrance-sermon.

An'zugstag, *m.*, (- der Gesinde) day of entering into service.

An'zupfen, *v. a.*, to begin to pull, to pluck; Einen -, to pull one, to twitch one by the sleeve.

An'zwacken, *v.a.*, to assail (Einen, one) with abusive language.

An'zwängen } *v. a.*, to squeeze *or* press against;
An'zwingen } to force on, upon.

An'zwecken, *v. a.*, to fasten with pegs, with tags, with [illegible], to peg on, nail on

An'zwicken, *v. a.* to stretch (with pincers); (*fig.*) to mock, to jeer, to twit.

An'zwingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Zwingen) to force (Einem etwas anything on, upon one), to press on, upon

An'zwirnen, *v. a.*, to twist to *or* on; (*fig.*) *v.* Anzwingen

An'zwitſchern, *v. a.*, to twitter at.

Aoniſch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Aonian, Boeotic (Einen, Gesang, Tanz, Iron, song, spring).

Aoriſt', *m.*, (*gr. w.*, *Gramm.*) aorist.

Aoriſtiſch, *a.*, aoristic, indefinite.

Aor'ta, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) aorta, the great artery *or* trunk of the arterial system

Aortektaſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) an enlargement of the aorta.

Aor'tenkammer, *f.*, (*Anat.*) left ventricle of the heart.

Aorti'tis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) inflammation of the aorta (Mesenteritis).

Apädeuſie' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ignorance; awkwardness;
Apädeutie' } foolishness, thoughtlessness.

Apäden'tiſch, *a.*, ignorant; clumsy, awkward; foolish, thoughtless, inconsiderate.

Apago'ge, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Log.*) apagoge, apagogy (abduction, a kind of argument, wherein the greater extreme is evidently contained in the medium, but the medium not so evidently in the lesser extreme, as not to require further proof).

Apago'giſch, *a.*, apagogical; -er Beweis, apogogical demonstration (an indirect way of proof, by showing the absurdity *or* impossibility of the contrary).

Apala'chen, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Apalaches (a tribe of Indians in the western part of Georgia); the Apalachian mountains (the southern extremity of the Alleghanean ridges).

Apana'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) apanage.

Apanagi'ren, *v. a.*, to furnish with an apanage.

Apanthropie', *f.* } (*gr. w.*) apanthropy (an
Apanthropis'mus, *m.* } aversion to the company of men, a love of solitude).

Aparithme'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) aparithmesis, enumeration.

Aparthro'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Diarthrosis; Gratulation

Apathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) apathy, want of feeling; indifference (*v.* Gleichgültigkeit); indolence, sluggishness; carelessness (*v.* Sorgloſigkeit).

Apa'thiſch, *a.*, apathetical (*v.* Unempfindlich, Gleichgültig, Leidenſchaftslos).

Apathiſt', *m.*, apathist, one destitute of feeling.

Apatit', *m.* (*gen.* -es, *Min.*) apatite (a variety of phosphate of lime).

Apenni'nen, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Apennines, the Apennine mountains.

Apepſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apepsy, indigestion (Mangel an Verdauung).

Apep'tiſch, *a.*, (*Med.*) indigestible; suffering from indigestion.

Apertur', *f.*, (*Opt.*) aperture (the hole next the object glass of a telescope *or* microscope, through which the light and image of the object come into the tube and are thence conveyed to the eye).

Apeta'liſch, *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) apetalous, stamineous (blumenblattlos, having no petals *or* flower-leaves, having no corol).

Ap'fel, *m.* (*gen* -s; *pl.* Aepfel, *q. v.*) apple; (*Prov.*) der - fällt nicht weit vom Stamm, like father, like son; in den sauren - beißen, to make up one's mind to (do) something disagreeable.

Ap'feläther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) malic ether.

Ap'felauflauf, *m.*, (*Cook.*) a kind of apple fritters, custard with slices of apple.

Ap'felbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) apple tree (Pyrus malus); der wilde -, Holz -, crab-tree, wild apple-tree (Pyrus malus sylvestris); Johannis- oder Paradies -, cherry-apple (Pyrus malus pumila).

Ap'felbaumen } *a.*, made of the wood of the
Ap'felbäumen } apple-tree.

Ap'felbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) cheek-bone (*v.* Backenbein).

Ap'felblech, *n.*, apple-roaster.

Apfelbrecher, *m.*, an instrument for gathering the apples from the boughs, that cannot be reached by the hand.

Apfelbrei, *m.*, apple-sauce, apple-marmalade.

Apfelbrühe, *f.* a decoction of apples, apple-sauce.

Apfeldorn, *m.* (*Bot.*) wild apple-tree, crab.

Apfeldrute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Quarame.

Apfelernte, *f.*, apple-harvest.

Apfelessig, *m.*, vinegar made of (sour) apples.

Apfelförmig, *a.*, having the form of an apple.

Apfelfrau, *f.*, apple-woman.

Apfelgarten, *m.*, apple-orchard.

Apfelgebackenes, *n.*, apple-pie, apple-tart.

Apfelgedämpftes, *n.*, apples stewed in wine with almonds and raisins.

Apfelgelee, *n.*, apple-jelly.

Apfelgrau, *a.*, dapple-grey; ein Apfelgrauer, a dark, dapple-grey (horse).

Apfelgriebs, *m.* / **Apfelgröbs,** *n.* / **Apfelgrübchen,** *n.* } apple-core.

Apfelgrün, *a.*, apple-green.

Apfelhändler, *m.*, apple-dealer, apple-monger.

Apfelhöhler, *m.* (*Entom.*) a species of caterpillar.

Apfelhöke, *f.* / **Apfelhöker,** *m.* } apple-seller.

Apfelkäfer, *m.*, *v.* Apfelrüsselkäfer.

Apfelkammer, *f.*, a chamber for storing apples.

Apfelkarren, *m.*, apple-cart.

Apfelkern, *m.*, kernel or pip of an apple.

Apfelkoch, *m.*, boiled apples.

Apfelkreuz, *n.*, (*Herald.*) cross-pommée or pommettée (a cross, the extremities of which terminate in buttons or knobs, like those of a pilgrim's staff).

Apfelkuchen, *m.*, apple-tart, apple-tartlet.

Apfellese, *f.*, *v.* Apfelernte.

Apfelleser, *m.*, apple-gatherer.

Apfellorsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Quitte, Quittenbaum, Mauerquittenbaum.

Apfelmelone, *f.*, (*Bot.*) apple or persian melon (Cucumis dudaim).

Apfelmost, *m.*, cider.

Apfelmotte, *f.*, *v.* Apfelwurm.

Apfelmühle, *f.*, a kind of cider-press.

Apfelmus, *m.*, mashed apples; *v.* Apfelbrei.

Apfelnaphtha, *f.*, (*Chem.*) malic naphtha (Apfeläther).

Apfelpastete, *f.*, apple-pie.

Apfelpfanne, *f.*, a pan used for roasting apples in.

Apfelpflaume, *f.*, imperial plum.

Apfelpflücker, *m.*, *v.* Apfelbrecher.

Apfelpfropfreis, *n.*, apple-graft.

Apfelpilze, *v.* Gymnike.

Apfelpomade, *f.*, *v.* Apfeläther.

Apfelquitte, *f.*, apple-quince.

Apfelraupe, *f.*, *v.* Apfelrüsselkäfer.

Apfelröster, *m.*, *v.* Apfelbrecher.

Apfelrose, *f.* (*Bot.*) sweet-briar rose (Rosa villosa).

Apfelrüsselkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) codling-caterpillar (a species peculiarly destructive to the apple-tree; Curculio pomorum).

Apfelrund, *a.* & *adv.*, round as an apple, having the form of an apple.

Apfelsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) malic acid; brenzliche –, pyromalic acid.

Apfelsaft, *m.*, apple-juice; the inspissated juice of apples.

Apfelsalbe, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) an ointment composed of yellow wax, mutton fat, and the juice of apples (a kind of cold cream and applied as such).

Apfelsauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) malates, malic acid (a salt, malate (a salt, formed by the malic acid, combined with a base).

Apfelsäuler, *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Zeichenwickler.

Apfelschale, *f.*, apple-paring.

Apfelscheibe, *f.* / **Apfelscheibchen,** *n.* } apple-slice.

Apfelschimmel, *m.*, apple-grey horse.

Apfelschnitt, *m.* / **Apfelschnitte,** *f.* } apple-cheese; a piece of apple cut and dried, a slice of apple for apple-fritters.

Apfelschnüre, *f.*, *v.* Gehänge.

Apfelsine, *f.*, orange, china-orange, portugal-orange.

Apfelsinenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) orange tree (Citrus aurantium sinensis).

Apfelsinengelee, *n.*, orange-jelly.

Apfelspeierling / **Apfelspeierling** } *m.*, *v.* Eberesche, Zahme.

Apfelstecher, *m.*, apple-corer.

Apfelstiel, *m.*, stalk of an apple.

Apfeltorte, *f.*, apple-tart, apple-cake.

Apfelweib, *n.*, apple-woman, apple-seller.

Apfelwein, *m.*, cider.

Apfelwickler, *m.*, (*Entom.*) apple caterpillar (Phalaena tortrix pomonana).

Apfelwurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*), the apple tinea (a genus of nocturnal lepidopterous insects; Tinea pomella).

Aphäʼresis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) aphaeresis, aphaeresis, the taking of a letter or syllable from the beginning of a word; (*Chir.*) amputation.

Aphagieʼ, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) inability to swallow or eat.

Aphanitʼ, *m.*, (*Min.*) aphanite, compact trap-pebble in a particular state, Dichtstein, Kalkstein, Porphyrstein, Thonporphyr.

Aphelium, *n.*, (*Astron.*) aphelion (Sonnenferne, that point of a planet's orbit which is most distant from the sun).

Aphilanthrop', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) cynic, a hater of mankind.

Aphilanthropieʼ, *f.*, cynicism, want of love to mankind, (*Med.*) aphilanthropy (the first stage of melancholy).

Aphilanthropiʼsch, *a.*, aphilanthropical, unsocial, having an aversion to human society (Menschenfeindlich, Menschenscheu).

Aphilosoʼphisch, *a.*, *v.* Unphilosophisch.

Aphis, *f.*, (*Entom.*) aphis, puceron, vine-fretter, plant-louse (*v.* Blattlaus).

Aphlogiʼstisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) aphlogistic, flameless; ~e Lampe, aphlogistic lamp (Sicherheitslampe, in which a coil of wire is kept in a state of continued ignition by alcohol, without flame).

Aphonieʼ, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) aphony, loss of voice, dumbness.

Aphoʼnisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) voiceless, suffering from loss of voice.

Aphorieʼ, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) barrenness.

Aphorismus, *m.*, (*gen.* –, *pl.* die Aphorismen, *gr. w.*) aphorism (a maxim, a precept or principle expressed in a few words); Aphorismenkramer (*v.*), aphorismer, a dealer in aphorisms.

Aphoriʼstisch, *a.*, aphoristic, aphoristical; *adv.*, aphoristically.

Aphricitʼ, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Zeolith.

Aphritʼ, *m.*, (*Min.*) aphrite, earth-scum (Schaumerde), silvery chalk.

Aphrodiʼsia, *f.*, Aphrodisia, Venus; Aphrodisie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) aphrodisia (venereal commerce; Begattung).

Aphrodi'sisch, *a.* (*Med.*) aphrodisiac, aphrodisiacal. **-e Krankheit**, venereal disease (Syphilis).

Aphrodite, *f.* (*Zool.*) *v.* Seeratte; (*Myth.*) Aphrodite, Venus, a follower of Venus.

Aphroditogra'phisch, *a.*, descriptive of Venus and love in general.

Aph'then, *pl.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) aphthae (small white ulcers upon the tongue, gums, inside of the lips and palate; Schwämmchen, Mundbund).

Aphthös', *a.* (*Med.*) aphthous.

Aphyl'lisch, *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) aphyllous (*v.* Blattlos).

Apia'ster, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) apiaster, bee-eater (*v.* Bienenfresser).

Apiocrini'ten, *pl.* (*Petr.*) apiocrinites (versteinerte Wunderblume oder Lilienstein).

Aplana'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) aplanatic; **-es Fernrohr**, aplanatic telescope (which entirely corrects the aberration of the rays of light).

Aplesie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) insatiability (Unersättlichkeit); voracity (Heißhunger).

Aplit', *m.* (*Min.*) a species of granite.

Aplom', *m.* (*Min.*) aplome (a variety of garnet).

Aplomb', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Haltung, Fassung.

Aplu'stre } *n.*, (*gr. w.*) aplustre, apluster (an
Aplu'strum } ensign *or* ornament carried by ancient ships).

Apodemialgie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) desire of travelling (Reiselust), homesickness (Heimweh).

Apodik'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of truth.

Apodik'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) apodictic, apodictical, demonstrative, evident beyond contradiction, clearly proving; **-er Beweis**, demonstration.

Apo'disch, *a.* (*gr. w.*) having no feet, without feet.

Apo'dosis, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) apodosis (the latter part of a period which explains *or* gives meaning to the protasis *or* former part); the application of a similitude.

Apogä'um, *n.* (*gr. w.*; *Astron.*) apogee (Erdferne, that part of the moon's orbit, which is at the greatest distance from the earth).

Apogeusie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apogeusis (disorder of the sense of taste, Geschmacksstörung).

Apokalyp'se, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) Apocalypse; Revelations.

Apokalyp'tisch, *a.* & *adv.*, apocalyptical; apocalyptically.

Apokatastasie' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Astron.*) apocatastasis
Apokata'stasis } (the time employed by a planet in returning to the same point of the zodiac from which it set out); (*Philos., Phys.* & *Med.*) restoration; (*Surg.*) reduction of fractures; (*Med.*) urinal sediment.

Apokathar'sis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apocatharsis (a purgation, whether upwards *or* downwards).

Apokeno'sis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apocenosis (a flow *or* evacuation of any humour).

Apokeno'tisch, *a.*, (*Med.*) purging, causing evacuations.

Apokope, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) apocope, apocopy, (Verkürzung; *Gramm.* the cutting off *or* omission of the last letter *or* syllable of a word); (*Chir.*) amputation.

Apokri'se } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) critical evacuation
Apokri'sis } of bad humours &c.

Apokru'stisch, *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apocrustic, astringent, repelling; **-e Mittel** (*pl.*) aprocrustics, repellents.

Apokry'phisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) apocryphal (unbewiesen, verdächtig, unterschoben); enigmatic, *adv.* apocryphally, enigmatically; **-e Bücher** (*pl.*) apocrypha.

Apokry'phische, *n.*, apocryphalness (doubtfulness of credit *or* genuineness).

Apolepsie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) obstruction; remission (of the pulse); apoplexy, paralysis; aphony, loss of voice; retention of urine.

Apoll', *m.*, (*Myth.*) Apollo.

Apollina'rier, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Apollinarians.

Apollina'risch, *a.*, Apollinarian (bearing reference to the Apollinarian games).

Apollinari'schen, *pl.*, *v.* Apollinarier.

Apolog', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) apologue, a moral fable (Lehrfabel).

Apologet', *m.*, (*gen* & *pl* -en, *gr. w.*) *v.* Apologist; Apologetiker.

Apologe'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the science which teaches how christianity is to be defended against the arguments of its opponents.

Apologe'tiker, *m.*, apologist, one who speaks *or* writes in defence of christianity.

Apologe'tisch, *a.*, apologetic, apologetical, apologetical (said *or* written in defence *or* by way of apology); *adv.*, apologetically.

Apologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) apology, a treatise in defence of the christian religion.

Apologisi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*gr. w.*) to apologise; to write *or* speak in defence of; to write *or* relate moral fables.

Apologis'mus, *m.*, *v.* Apologie.

Apologist' } *m.*, (*gr. w.*) apologist, one who speaks
Apologet' } *or* writes in defence of another; a writer of apologues *or* moral fables.

Apomekometrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Geom.*) apomecometry (Ferunmessung; the art of measuring things distant).

Aponeurographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) the doctrine of aponeurosy (Sehnenbeschreibung); a descriptive treatise thereon.

Aponeuro'se } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) aponeurosy,
Aponeuro'sis } aponeurosis (an expansion of a tendon in the manner of a membrane; the tendinous expansion *or* fascia of muscles; the tendon *or* tail of a muscle).

Aponeurotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) the doctrine of the dissection of tendons.

Aponie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) insensibility to pain (*v.* Unempfindlichkeit, Schmerzlosigkeit).

Apopha'se } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) apophasis (a waving
Apo'phasis } (*or* omission of what one, speaking ironically, would plainly insinuate).

Apophlegma'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apophlegmatic, masticatory (having the quality of exciting discharges of phlegm from the mouth *or* nostrils); **-e Mittel** (*pl.*) apophlegmatics.

Apophthegma, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -ta; *gr. w.*) apophthegm (a remarkable saying; a short, sententious, instructive remark; Denkspruch, Kernspruch).

Apophthegmati'sch, *a.*, apophthegmatic.

Apo'phygis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Archit.*) apophyge, apophygy (that part of a column, where it springs out of its base, usually moulded into a concave sweep; the spring of the column, Anlauf, Säulenanlauf).

Apophyllit', *m.*, (*Min.*) apophyllite, fish-eye stone (*v.* Albin).

Apophy'se } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) apophysis, apophysy
Apo'physis } (Auswuchs; an excrescence *or* tubercle under the base of the pericarp of some mosses); (*Med.* & *Anat.*) apophysis (Fortsatz); the projecting soft end *or* protuberance of a bone; the process of a bone.

Apoplekti'sch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) apoplectic (schlagartig).

Apoplexie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apoplexy (Schlag, Schlagfluß).

Apore'ma } *n.*, (*gr. w.*) aporon, aporime (a pro-
Aporis'ma } blem difficult to be resolved).

Aporе'tiker, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) a doubter, disbeliever, sceptic.

Aporе'tiſch, *a.*, doubting, sceptic, sceptical.

Aporie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) aporia, apory (a doubting *or* being at a loss, where to begin, *or* what to say, on account of the variety of matter); (*Med.*) febrile anxiety; uneasiness, restlessness from obstructed perspiration, or the stoppage of any natural secretion.

Apoſiope'ſe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) aposiopesis, aposiopesy (retinency, suppression, a sudden pausing in the middle of a sentence and leaving the meaning of what is not spoken to the interpretation of the hearer).

Apoſitie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) want of apetite; aversion to food, distaste.

Apoſtaſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) apostasy (desertion *or* departure from one's faith *or* religion), (*Med.*) the throwing off of exfoliated *or* fractured bone, *or* the various solution of disease (Apoſtaſe; Metaſtaſe; abscess (*v.* Abſceß).

Apoſtaſi'ren, *v. n.*, to apostatize, to abandon one's religious faith.

Apoſt'aſis, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Apoſtaſie.

Apoſtat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) apostate (Abtrünnige).

Apoſta'tiſch, *a.*, apostate.

Apo'ſtel, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) apostle, evangelist; (*fig.*) apostle.

Apo'ſtelamt, *n.*, apostleship.

Apo'ſtelbrief, *m.*, pastoral letter; e (*pl.*), writings of the Apostles.

Apo'ſtelgeſchichte, *f.*, the Acts of the Apostles.

Apo'ſtelkirche, *f.*, church of the Apostles.

Apo'ſtelſalbe, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) a salve composed of twelve ingredients (Unguentum Apostolorum).

Apo'ſtelſchaft, *f.*, apostleship.

Apo'ſteltag, *m.*, day consecrated to the memory of an apostle, apostle-day.

Apo'ſtelwürde, *f.*, dignity of an apostle, apostleship.

Apoſtem', *n.*, (*gen.* -eſſes; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) aposteme, abscess, imposthume.

Apoſtematö's', *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apostematous, pertaining to the nature of an abscess (*v.* Eitergeſchwulſt).

Apoſtem'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scabious (*v.* Scabioſe).

Apoſtem'röhrchen
Apoſtem'röhrlein
Apoſtem'röschen } *n.*, (*Bot.*) dandelion (*v.* Löwenzahn).

Apoſto'liſch, *a.*, apostolic, -e Briefe, letters of the Apostles; -er Glaube, apostolic faith; -er Legat, ablegate; -e Kirche, apostolic church; -er Stuhl the apostolic see.

Apoſtroph', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*; *Gram.*) apostrophe, apostrophy.

Apoſtro'phe
Apoſtrophie' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) apostrophy, a digressive address.

Apoſtrophi'ren, *v. a.*, to apostrophize, to mark *or* indicate with an apostrophe; to address by apostrophy, to apostrophize; to address in a rough, harsh manner; (*vulg.* & *prov.*) to apply a box on the ear, to box a person's ears.

Apotacti'ten, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Apotactites (a sect of ancient christians, who, in imitation of the first believers, renounced all their effects and possessions).

Apothe'ke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) an apothecary's shop, a shop where medicines are dispensed; a box containing medicines (for the house, on board ships, on a journey &c.).

Apothe'ker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) apothecary, dispenser of medicine, pharmacopolist.

Apothe'kerbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a species of winter-pear

Apothe'kerbuch, *n.*, dispensatory, pharmacopoeia; a book for writing medical prescriptions in.

Apothe'kergewicht, *n.*, apothecary's weight, troy-weight.

Apothe'kergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dog's-grass (*v.* Quecke).

Apothe'kerkunſt, *f.*, pharmacy.

Apothe'kerordnung, *f.*, dispensatory.

Apothe'kerrechnung, *f.*, apothecary's bill; (*iron.*) an unreasonable bill *or* account of charges.

Apothe'kertaxe, *f.*, price of drugs as fixed by the legal authorities.

Apothe'kertopf, *m.*, gallipot.

Apothe'kerverein, *m.*, society of apothecaries

Apothe'kerwaaren, *pl.*, drugs

Apothe'kerwage, *f.*, apothecary's scale.

Apothe'kerwiſſenſchaft, *f.*, pharmacology.

Apotheo'ſe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) apotheosis, deification (Vergötterung); consecration.

Apotheoſi'ren, *v. a.*, to apotheosize, to deify, to exalt to the dignity of a deity (vergöttern).

Apo'theſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chir.*) apothesis (the reduction of a dislocated bone); (*Archit.*) *v.* Anlauf; Abſatz.

Apothrau'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chir.*) the splittering of a fractured bone.

Apotom', *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Math.*) apotome, apotomy (the difference between two incommensurable quantities, *or* which are commensurable only in power); (*Mus.*) the difference between a greater and lesser semitone; (*Chir.*) amputation.

Apotrep'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apotrepsis (the resolution of a suppurating tumour).

Apozem'
Apoze'ma } *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apozem (a decoction, in which the medicinal substances of plants are extracted by boiling; Absud).

Apparat', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) apparatus, implements, tools; (*Anat.*) apparatus (a catenation of organs, all ministering to the same function)

Apparel'len, *pl.*, (*fr. w.*; *Fort.*) aparcilles (Mauerblenden, slopes, ascents to a bastion)

Appartement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) suit of rooms in large houses, mansions *or* palaces; privy.

Appartements'fähig, *a.*, qualified for admission to the court-circles of princes.

Appaſſiona'to, *adv.*, (*it. w.*; *Mus.*) passionately, with fire.

Appeldo'ren, *m.*, (*Bot.*) maple-tree (*v.* Ahorn).

Appell', *m.*, (*gen.* -es & -e; *pl.* e-; *fr. w.*; *Milit.*) call, alarm; - blaſen, to sound the call (to arms); (*Sport*) der Hund hat -, the dog is well trained, broken in (when he obeys the shooter's call *or* whistle).

Appellant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*, *Law*) appelant (one who appeals *or* removes a cause from a lower to an upper court); *pl.*, -en (*Eccl.*) Appellants (the subsequent Jansenists, who appealed against the constitution Unigenitus to a general council).

Appellat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) appellee, appellate.

Appellation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) appeal

Appellations'gericht, *n.*,
Appellations'hof, *m.* } court of appeals,

Appellations'klage, *f.*, (*Law*) action upon appeal.

Appellations'rath, *m.*, counsellor of the court of appeals.

Appellations-(rechtfertigungs-)schrift, *f.*, (*Law*) appellatory libel.

Appellations-urthel, *n.*, (*Law*) judgment of the court of appeals.

Appellations-verfahren, *n.*, proceedings of the court of appeals.

Appellativ', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & -en) (*l. w.*)

Appellativum, *n.*, (*pl.* Appellativa) (*Gram.*) appellative, common name (Gattungsname).

Appelli'ren, *v. n. & a.* (*l. w.*, *Law*) to appeal (an, to), to interpose an appeal, *coram fig.*) to vomit

Appen'dix, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -es; *l. w.*) appendix (*v.* Anhang).

Appertinen'tien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) appertinencies, appurtenances (*v.* Zubehör).

Appetenz', *m.*, (*l. w.*) appetence, appetency (*v.* Begierde, Trieb).

Appetit', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) appetite (*v.* Eßlust); stomach, etwas für den - nehmen, to take a provocative; einen - bekommen, to get an appetite; den - reizen, to whet the appetite, den - schwächen, to blunt the appetite; (*fig.*) appetite, wish, desire.

Appetition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) appetition, desire.

Appetit'lich, *a.*, exciting the appetite; delicate, nice; inviting, tempting.

Appetit'losigkeit, *f.*, want of appetite.

Ap'pisch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Appian; die -e Straße, the Appian road.

Applani'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to make even, to smooth, to plane (ebnen; ausgleichen).

Applaudi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to applaud, to appraise by clapping the hands; to express praise by words, actions *or* signs.

Applaus', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) applause, approbation and praise, expressed by clapping of hands, acclamation *or* huzzas &c.

Applica'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) applicable, that may be applied (Anwendbar).

Applicant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) applicant, one who makes a request, a petitioner.

Applica'te, *f.*, (*Math.*) applicate (a right line drawn across a curve, so as to be dissected by the diameter), ordinate.

Application', *f.*, (*l. w.*) application (Anwendung; Anfleißigkeit, Braudwerkeit).

Applicativ', *a.*, applicative, applicably.

Applicatur', *f.*, (*Mus.*) fingering (Fingerſatz).

Appli'ciren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to apply (Anwenden; Beibringen); (*Math.*) to transfer *or* place a given line either in a circle *or* some other figure, so that the extremities of the line shall be in the perimeter of the figure.

Applombi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to solder, to fasten with lead (Anbleien, Anlöthen).

Appoint', *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) draft per appoint *or* for a certain sum *or* amount (Wechſel).

Appointi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to appoint; (*Com.*) to compare (an account) with the books, (*l. w.*) to cite the parties to appear at an appointed time before the court; (*Artil.*) eine Kanone -, to aim *or* direct a canon *or* piece of ordnance; (*Techn.*) Häute - (ihnen die letzte Kalke geben), to full the hides for the last time, to give them the last tulaing.

Apporti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Sport*) to fetch and carry (v. Hunden, of dogs).

Appoſition', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Gram.*) apposition (the placing of two nouns, in the same case, without a connecting word between them).

Apprehendi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ergreifen, Fangen, Auffaſſen.

Apprehenſi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) apprehensible (*v.* Begreiflich, Empfindlich, Merkbar).

Apprehenſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) apprehension (*v.* Ergreifung; Verhaftnehmung); (*Med.*) *v.* Starrsucht.

Appreti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Techn.*) to dress, to finish (Tuch, cloth); to prepare; to accommodate.

Appretur', *f.*, (*Techn.*) finish, finishing, dressing.

Approbation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) approbation (*v.* Billigung, Zuſtimmung).

Approbi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to approve (*v.* Billigen); *pp.*, approbirt, approved (of).

Approchi'ren, *v. n. & a.*, (*fr. w.*) approach (*v.* Nähern)

Appropriation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) appropriation (*v.* Aneignung, Zumaßung); (*Chem.*) the union *or* combination of two bodies; (*Law*) appropriation, sequestration.

Appropri'iren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to appropriate (*v.* Aneignen).

Appro'ſchen, *pl.*, (*fr. w.*; *Fort.*) approaches, lines of approach, parallels.

Approximation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) approximation (*v.* Annäherung).

Approximativ', *a.*, approximative; -e (*f*), *v.* Annäherungspunkt.

Approximi'ren, *v. n. & a.*, (*l. w.*) to approximate, to advance near, to bring near.

Appui', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Stützpunkt, Anhalt.

Appuimain', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Maleſiſch.

Appui'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Anlehnen.

Appuls', *m.*, (*l. w.*) appulse (*v.* Anſtoß; Antrieb); (*Astron.*) appulse (the approach of any planet to a conjunction with the sun *or* a star).

Apragmonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) inefficiency (of drugs and medicine).

Apraktiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) inactive; -e Tage, holidays (*v.* Feiertage); (*Med.*) impotent.

Apraxie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) inactivity; leisure; (*Med.*) impotence.

Aprici'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to apricate, to bask in the sun (*v.* Sonnen, *v. refl.*).

Apriko'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) apricot.

Apriko'ſenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) apricot-tree (Prunus armeniaca).

Apriko'ſenkern, *m.*, kernel of an apricot.

Apriko'ſenmotte, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (Acronycta tridens).

Apriko'ſenſpinner, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of night-butterfly (Phalaena bombyx antiqua.)

April', *m.*, (*gen.* -s) April; (*Prov.*) einen in den (zum) - ſchicken, to make an April-fool of a person; to send one upon a fool's errand; iſt der - feucht und naß, ſo füllt er dem Bauer Scheuer und Faß, when April's wet and blows his horn, it's a very good sign for hay and corn.

April'eule, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (Phalaena aprilina).

April-glück, *n.*, (*fig.*) fickleness of fortune.

April(s')narr, *m.*, April-fool; one easily fooled *or* made a fool of.

April-regen, *m.*, April-shower, shower, passing

April-ſchauer } rain

April'wetter, *n.*, April-weather.

Apſiden, *pl.*, (*Astron.*) the apsides (the two points of a planet's orbit, which are at the greatest and least distance from the sun *or* earth).

Apſidenlinie, *f.*, (*Astron.*) the line of the apsides (the connecting line between the apogee and perigee of a planet's orbit).

Aptera, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) aptera (wingless insects).

Aptiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to make fit, to adapt (Anpassen, Anbequemen).

Aptitü'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) aptitude (Angemessenheit); a natural *or* acquired disposition for a particular purpose; readiness.

Apu'lien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Apulia, Puglia.

Apyre'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) free from fever.

Apyrexie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apyrexy, the absence *or* intermission of fever.

Apy'riſch, *a.* (*gr. w.*) apyrous, incombustible; (*Med.*) free from fever.

Apyrit', *m.*, (*Min.*) red turmalin, rubellite.

Aquaduct' } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) aquaduct,
Aquäduct' } aqueduct.

Aquafort', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *l. w.*; *Chem.*) nitric acid (Scheidewaſſer).

Aquamarin', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Min.*) aquamarina, the beryl; *a.*, *v.* Meergrün.

Aquarell', *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Paint.*) aquarelle, water-colours; -manier (*f.*), painting in water-colours.

Aquarelli'ren, *v. n.*, to paint in water colours.

Aquatin'ta, *f.*, aquatinta (a method of etching on copper, by which a beautiful effect is produced, resembling a fine drawing in water-colours *or* Indian ink).

Aquatoffa'na, *f.*, (*Chem.*) aqua toffana (v. Schlickgiftwaſſer).

Aquavit', *m.*, aquavitae, native distilled spirits.

Aquita'nien, *n.*, (*gen.* -; *Geog.*) Aquitain.

Aquita'niſch, *a.*, Aquitanian.

A'ra, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) aras, the red aras (Psittacus Macao).

Ara'ber, A'raber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Arabian; Arabic; Arabian horse.

Arabes'ke, *f.*, (*pl.*-en, *fr. w.*) arabesque, moresk-work.

Ara'bien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Arabia; Araby.

Ara'biſch, *a.*, Arabian, Arabic, (*Med.*) der -e Aussatz, die -e Krätze, elephantiasis; -es Gummi, gum arabic; ein Kenner der -en Sprache (die Arabisten), an Arabist.

Arabism' } *m.*, (*pl.* Arabismen) arabism (an ara-
Arabis'mus } bic idiom, *or* peculiarity of language).

A'rachis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) arachis, the American earth-nut (Erdeichel, Erdnuß).

Arachni'den, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Zool.*) arachnida (a class of animals, including spiders, mites and scorpions).

Arachnoi'de, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) arachnoid, the arachnoid tunic (Spinnengewebe, die dritte Hirnhaut).

Arachnologie' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) arachnology (the
Araneologie' } science *or* history of spiders).

A'rack }
A'rak } *m.*, (*gen.* -s) arrack, rack.

Aräome'ter, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) areometer (an instrument for measuring the specific gravity of fluids).

Aräome'triſch, *v.*, areometrical.

Aräometrie', *f.*, (*Phys.*) areometry (the measuring the specific gravity of fluids).

Aräo'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med. Term.*) areotic, attenuating, making thin; -e Mittel, areotics.

Arago'nien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Aragon, Aragonia.

Arago'nier, *m.*, Aragonian.

Aragonit' } *m.*, (*Min.*) aragonite.
Aragon'ſpath }

Aramä'iſch, *a.*, Aramean (pertaining to the Chaldeans *or* Chaldee language).

Arami'ter }
Aramä'er } *m.*, Aramean.

Araneologie', *f.*, *v.* Arachnologie.

Araneös', *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *med. Term.*) araneous (resembling a cob-web), -er Puls, araneous (weak) pulse.

Ar'beit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) work, labour, hard labour, toil, pains; fatigue, travail; task (Aufgabe); performance; composition; employment (Beſchäftigung) job (kleinere, verdungene -), niedrige Haus-, char, -im Hauſe, in-door work; - im Freien, out-door work; an die - gehen, to go to work, to set about a thing, ſich an die - machen, to fall to work, to fall to one's business; die Hand an die - legen, to put hand to work; in die - nehmen, to take a thing in hand, to go about it; Einen an ſeiner - erhalten, to keep one to his work; von ſeiner Hände - leben, to live by one's manual labour, bei der - ſein, to be at work; an die - ſtellen, to set to work; Einem eine - geben, to give one employment, to set a person a task, es iſt in der -, it is in hand, it is being made, it is making; (*fig.*) in der - (im Werke) ſein, to be on the anvil, (*Techn.*; *Archit.* & *Sculpt.*) erhabene -, raised work, relief, embossed *or* raised work; flach erhabene -, low relief, bas relief (*it.* basso relievo); halb erhabene -, half relief, demi relief (*it.* mezzo relievo), hoch oder ganz erhabene -, high relief (*it.* alto relievo); durchbrochene -, pierced work, filigree; eingelegte -, inlaid work; fournirte -, veneering; geflöppelte -, bob-work; gelehrte -en, learned works, erudite performances, masterly, deep compositions; gestickte -, embroidery, gestrickte -, knit-work; getriebene -, chase work; (*fig.*) kopfbrechende -, puzzle-brain; (*Chem. Dist.*) fermentation, working; der Wein iſt in -, the wine is working, *or* fermenting; (*Sport*) the training of sporting dogs (Zuchtkunſt); (*Prov.*) wie die -, ſo der Lohn as the work, so the pay.

Ar'beiten, *v. a.*, to cultivate (das Land the land), to perform, to make, to execute, ſich hindurch -, to work one's way through, ſich tranf -, to fall ill by hard labour, ſich zu Tode -, to work one's self to death; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, ein Waſſer -, to force a vessel over a sand-bank.

Ar'beiten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to work; to labour, to toil (hart, ſchwer), ſchlecht zu wenig zu wohlfeil -, to underwork, (*Dist.*) to work, to be working, to ferment, mit Einem -, to transact business with a person, (*Mar.*) das Schiff arbeitet, the ship works (heftig ſtampft); für's Brod -, to labour for one's subsistence; auf Stück - (ſaiſon), (*Artif.*) to stint, (*Sport*) to train, break in dogs; der Hund arbeitet gut, the dog is well broken in, does all that the sportsman can require.

Ar'beiten, *n.*, working, labouring; fermenting

Ar'beiter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) worker, workman; labourer; manufacturer; operative; operator; - auf Schiffswerften, key-porters.

Ar'beiterbank, *f.*, workman's bench.

Ar'beiterbuch, *n.*, *v.* Arbeitsbuch

Ar'beiterin, *f.*, work-woman.

Ar'beiterverein, *m.*, working men's association.

Ar'beitgeber, *m.*, employer.

Ar'beitlos, *a.*, *v.* Arbeitslos.

Ar'beitſam, *a.*, laborious, active, diligent, industrious; *adv.*, laboriously, industriously, actively, with much labour and pains.

Ar'beitſamkeit, *f.*, laboriousness, industry, diligence, activity.

Ar'beitsameiſe, *f.*, neuter *or* working ant.

Ar'beitsanſtalt, *f.*, *v.* Arbeitshaus.

Ar'beitsbank, *f.*, *v.* Arbeiterbank.

Ar'beitsbeutel, *m.*, work-bag, reticule (for ladies)

Ar'beitsbiene, *f.*, working bee.

Ar'beitsbuch, *n.*, workman's book.

Ar'beitsbütte, *f.*, a tub used in paper-manufactories.

Ar'beitseinstellung, *f.*, strike.

Ar'beitsfelig, *a.*, labour-loving, toilsome (*a. a.*)

Ar'beitsfähig, *a.*, able to work *or* labour, able-bodied.

Ar'beitsfeind, *m.*, an enemy to labour, to bodily *or* mental exertion.

Ar'beitsfrau, *f.*, workwoman, charwoman.

Ar'beitsfreund, *m.*, a lover of work, of bodily and mental exertion.

Ar'beitsgenoß, *m.*, fellow-workman, mate, yoke-fellow.

Ar'beitsgerüst, *n.*, scaffold, scaffolding.

Ar'beitsgesellschaft, *f.*, working-party, a gang of workmen.

Ar'beitsgewölbe, *n.*, an einem Bogenfen, the tymp-arch, working arch, the fold, fauld.

Ar'beitshaft, *f.*, imprisonment to hard labour.

Ar'beitshaus, *n.*, workhouse (*a.* Armen), house of industry (*a.* Armuthsgef.), penetentiary (Zuchthaus).

Ar'beitskästchen, *n.*, work-chest, tool-box; (lady's) work-box.

Ar'beitskammer, *f.*, (*Chem. Term.*) laboratory.

Ar'beitskorb, *m.*, work-basket.

Ar'beitsleute, (*pl. of* Arbeitsmann) work-people, labourers, workmen.

Ar'beitsloch, *n.*, (*Glassw.*) working-hole, bocca (the aperture *or* window in the furnace, out of which the molten glass is taken).

Ar'beitslohn, *m.*, wages, hire, pay, labourage.

Ar'beitslos, *a.*, out of work, without work, unemployed, wanting employment.

Ar'beitslosigkeit, *f.*, want of employment, the state of being out of work.

Ar'beitslustig, *a.*, labour-loving.

Ar'beitsmann, *m.*, (*pl.* Arbeitsleute) *v.* Arbeiter.

Ar'beitsmeister, *m.*, task-master.

Ar'beitsparend, *a.*, labour-saving.

Ar'beitspreis, *m.*, price of labour.

Ar'beitssaal, *m.*, work-room.

Ar'beitsscheu, *a.*, unwilling to work.

Ar'beitsscheu, *f.*, aversion to labour.

Ar'beitsschneider, *m.*, working-tailor.

Ar'beitsschule, *f.*, school of industry.

Ar'beitsseite, *f.*, *v.* Arbeitswelle.

Ar'beitssteuer, *f.*, tax on industry (*v.* Gewerbsteuer).

Ar'beitsstock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a seal-engraver's vice.

Ar'beitsstube, *f.*, work-room, einer Gelehrten, study.

Ar'beitsstunde, *f.*, fixed hour for working, labouring.

Ar'beitstag, *m.*, working-day.

Ar'beitstasche, *f.*, *v.* Arbeitskorb.

Ar'beitstisch, *m.*, work-table, slop-board.

Ar'beitsunfähig, *a.*, incapable of working.

Ar'beitsverein, *m.*, union of workmen.

Ar'beitsvertheilungssystem, *n.*, allotment system.

Ar'beitsvogt, *m.*, task-master.

Ar'beitsvoll, *a.*, toilsome.

Ar'beitswalzen, *pl.* (*Tech.*) workers (zur Bearbeitung der Bleche).

Ar'beitszeit, *f.*, working time, work-hours.

Ar'beitszeug, *n.*, tools, instruments of manual operation, bei Damen, *v.* Strickzeug, Nähzeug.

Ar'biter, *m.*, (*L. m.*) arbitrator (Schiedsrichter).

Arbiträr' } *a.*, (*L. m.*) arbitrary (*v.* Willkührlich).
Arbitra'risch }

Arbitra'ge, *f.*, (*Com.*) arbitration; award, decision (Entscheidung eines Schiedsrichters); Wechsel-*a.* (*f.*), arbitration of exchanges.

Arbitral'spruch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Schiedssprüche) award, decision.

Arbitra'tor, *m.*, (*L. m.*) arbitrator.

Arbitri'ren, *v. a.*, (*L. m.*) to arbitrate, (*Com.*) to calculate by arbitration.

Arbola'de, *f.*, (*fr. m.*; *Cook.*) a dish composed of flower, milk, butter, sugar and the juice of boiled pears.

Arbori'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. m.*) to raise, to fix up (*v.* Flaggen, of flags).

Arbu'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *fr. m.*; *Bot.*) water melon (Wassermelone, Cucumis anguria).

Arca'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *fr. m.*; *Arch.*) arcade.

Arca'dien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *Geog.*) Arcadia.

Arca'disch, *a.*, Arcadian, pertaining to Arcadia.

Arcanist', *m.*, the possessor of an arcanum *or* nostrum; *v.* Geheimnißkrämer, Geheimnißkundige.

Arca'num, *n.*, (*pl.* Arcana, *L. m.*) arcanum, nostrum (*v.* Geheimmittel).

Archäograph', *m.*, (*gr. m.*) one versed in *or* who writes on the subject of antiquity.

Archäographie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) scientific description of antiquity.

Archäolog', *m.*, (*gr. m.*) archaeologist, archaiologist, one versed in antiquity.

Archäologie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) archaeology, archaiology (the science, which relates to antiquities in general, learning *or* knowledge, which respects ancient times, *v.* Alterthumswissenschaft, Alterthumskunde).

Archäologisch, *a.*, archaeologic, archaiologic, archaiological.

Archais'mus, *m.*, (*pl.* Archaismen, *gr. m.*) archaism (an ancient *or* obsolete phrase *or* expression).

Archaistisch, *a.*, obsolete, ancient.

Arche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) ark (a small close vessel, chest *or* coffer); (*Bibl. Hist.*) ark (the vessel, in which Moses was set afloat upon the Nile, an ark of bulrushes); the ark (in which Noah and his family were preserved at the time of the deluge), the ark (a chest *or* coffer, which was the repositary of the tables of the covenant among the Jews, *v.* Bundeslade), (*Hydr.*) trough, channel (*v.* Gerinne), (*Fish.*) eel-trunk, eel-pond (*v.* Aalfang), (*Forest.*) a pile *or* stack of wood for fuel; (*Sport*) a net used in sporting; (*Mollusc.*) boat shell (*v.* Archenmuschel).

Archenmuschel, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) boat-shell (Arca).

Archidiaconat', *n.*, (*gr. m.*) archdeaconry.

Archidiaconus, *m.*, (*gr. m.*) archdeacon.

Archidiocese', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) archdiocese (the diocese of an archbishop).

Archiepiscopal', *a.*, (*gr. m.*) archiepiscopal (belonging to an archbishop).

Archilo'chisch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) archilochian (pertaining to the poet Archilochus); (*Met.*) a Vers, archilochian verse *or* measure (∪ ∪ – | – ∪ ∪ –).

Archimandrit', *m.*, (*pl.* -en, *gr. m.*; *Eccl.*) archimandrite (a chief of the mandrites *or* monks).

Archimedisch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) Archimedian; (*Mech.*) -e Schraube, Archimedes' screw, water-screw, screw-propeller.

Archimetrie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*; *Math.*) elementary geometry.

Archipel' (*gr. m.*; *pl.* -e, *Geog.*) Archipelagus (the sea, which separates Europe from Asia), a sea interspersed with many isles.

Archipres'byter, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) archpresbyter, a chief presbyter *or* priest.

Archipresbyteriat', *n.*, (*gr. w.*) archpresbytery.

Architekt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) architect.

Architekto'nik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the theory and science of architecture.

Architekto'nisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) architectural (according to the rules of architecture).

Architektur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) architecture.

Archi'tis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) inflammation of the rectum.

Architrab' } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *gr.* & *l. w.*;
Architrav' } *Archit.*) architrave (the lower division of an entablature, that part which rests immediately on the column, *v.* Bundbalken, Unterbalken).

Architravirt', *a.*, (*gr. w.*) supported by an architrave.

Archityp', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) the original *or* first print of a work (editio princeps).

Archiv', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) archives, a collection of documents *or* records &c.

Archivar' (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } *m.* (*gr.* & *l. w.*) archi-
Archiva'rius } vist, keeper of the archives, master of the
Archivist' (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } rolls (Custos rotulorum); cartulary, chartulary.

Archivar'isch, *a.*, pertaining to the archives, archival.

Archiv'beamter, *m.*, *v.* Archivar.

Archiv'gebäude, *n.*, record office, archives.

Archivol'te, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Archit.*) archivolt (the architrave *or* ornamental band of mouldings on the face of an arch following the contour of the intrados).

Archiv'stück, *n.*, record, authentic memorial.

Archologie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of rudiments; fundamental philosophy.

Archont', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *grec. Antiq.*) Archon (chief magistrate).

Arctation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) arctation, arctitude (*v.* Verengerung), constipation (*v.* Verstopfung).

Arctu'rus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) Arcturus (*v.* Bärenhüter).

Arcuation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) arcuation, incurvation, the state of being bent; (*Med.*) arcuation (great convexity of the thorax).

Ardaſ'ſe, *f.*, (*Com.*) coarse Smyrna silk.

Ardaſſi'ne, *f.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Ardeiner Seide.

Arden'nen, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Ardennes.

Ardeſſi'ner Seide, *f.*, (*Com.*) Ardessine silk (Palmenseide).

A'rea, *f.*, (*l. w.*) area, plain surface; the space *or* site on which a building stands; (*Math.*) the superficial contents of any figure (*v.* Flächenraum); (*Med.*) baldness; a bald space produced by alopecy.

Areal', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) area (*v.* Flächeninhalt); große (*f.*), measure of area.

Areka, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Arekapalme.

Arekanuß, *f.*, the fruit of the areca (*v.* Arekapalme).

Arekapalme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) areca, areca-palm, betelnut tree (*v.* Katechupalme; Pinang).

A'ren, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Adern.

Are'na, *f.*, (*l. w.*) arena; a place for public exhibition.

Arendalit', *m.*, (*Min.*) arendalite, epidote, pistacite.

Are'ola, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Bot.*) areole (meshes of cellular tissue, Maſche); (*Med.*) little red spots *or* marks on the skin (Hof).

Areopag' (*gen.* -es; *s*; *pl.* -e) } *m.*, (*gr. w.*) Areo-
Areo'pagus } pagus.

Areopagit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) Areopagite, a member of the Areopagus.

Arfvedſonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) arfwedsonite (a ferruginous variety of hornblende).

Arg, *a.*, (*comp.* ärger; *sup.* ärgſte; *q. v.*) bad, base (ſchlecht); evil, ill, wicked (laſterhaft, gottlos); arrant, arch; ein -er Schelm, an arch rogue, an arch wag; inveterate, desperate; ein -er Tabakraucher, a desperate smoker; mischievous, shrewd (Streich, trick); cunning (durchtrieben, ſchlau), wanton, bad, obscene (ſchlüpfrig, zweideutig), deceitful (betrüglich, betrügeriſch); hard, severe, cruel (Behandlung, Strafe, treatment, punishment); eine -e Gemüthsart, ein -es Temperament, a mischievous character *or* temper; etwas -es von oder bei einer Sache denken, to have suspicions about a thing; es iſt zu -, it is too much; ich habe kein -es dabei, I mean no harm; es iſt kein - an ihm, there is no deceit in him, er denkt von Jedermann -es, he thinks ill of every one; *adv.*, badly, basely; ill; arrantly, archly; mischievously, shrewdly; cunningly; wantonly; suspiciously; deceitfully, severely, es wurde - mit ihm umgegangen, ihm mitgefahren, he was severely, cruelly dealt with, zu - mit Einem verfahren, to be too severe with one.

Ar'gali, *n.*, (*Zool.*) argali (the name of a species of wild sheep — Ovis ammon — Capra ammon — found on the mountains of Siberia, also in America and Africa).

Argand'iſch, *a.*, relating to the mechanic Argand and his inventions; -e Lampe, argandſche Lampe, argand lamp (with a circular wick).

Argan'holz, *n.*, *v.* Guajakholz.

Ar'gema } *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) argema (an ulcer
Ar'gemon } on the eye, situated on the margin of the cornea, Hornhautgeſchwür).

Argentan', *n.*, (*Metal.*) german silver; nickel; packfong (*v.* Neuſilber, Weißkupfer, Nickelkupfer).

Argentin', *n.*, (*Min.*) argentine (a sub-species of carbonate of lime, nearly pure).

Argenti'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Verſilbern.

Argentü're, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verſilberung.

Arg'geſinnt, *a.*, evil-minded.

Arg'heit, *f.*, wickedness, malice (Bosheit).

Arg herzig, *a.*, malicious (*v.* Boshaft).

Argill', *m.*, (*Ornith.*) argil (a species of crane; (Ardea argala).

Argillit', *m.*, (*Min.*) argillite, clay-slate, argillaceous schist (*v.* Thonſchiefer).

Argi'ver, *pl.*, Argives, Greeks, Grecians (in general).

Argi'viſch, *a.*, Argive, pertaining to Argos.

Arg'liſt, *f.*, craft, craftiness, cunning, cunningness, slyness; knavery; archness, shrewdness; subtlety (Spitzfindigkeit); deceit, artifice; disingenuity; intrigue; double-dealing (Achſeltragen).

Arg'liſtig, *a.*, crafty, cunning (durchtrieben); knavish, shrewd, double-mouthed; covenous (hinterliſtig); *adv.*, craftily, cunningly &c.

Arg'liſtigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Argliſt.

Arg'los, *a.*, harmless, innocent, inoffensive; simple; unsuspecting, unsuspicious; *adv.*, harmlessly.

Arg'loſigkeit, *f.*, harmlessness, innocence; simplicity.

Argo'liſch, *a.*, Argolic (belonging to Argolis, a district of Peloponnesus); -er Meerbusen, the Argolic gulf.

Argologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) idle talk, chatter (unnützes, müßiges Geſchwätz).

Argonaut', *m.*, (*Grec. Myth.*) Argonaut (an

attendant of Jason on the ship Argo in his quest of the golden fleece); (*Zool.*) *v.* Meerhunde.

Ar'got, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) a kind of cant *or* flash language in France.

Argoti'ren, *v. n.*, to speak (rench) cant *or* slang.

Arg'sinnig, *a.*, *v.* Argwöhnig.

Argui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to prove a convict by argument *or* proof (überführen).

Argument', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* e; *l. w.*) argument, proof; (*Astron.*) argument (an arch, by which we seek another unknown arch, proportional to the first), das - der Inklination, the argument of inclination; - der Breite, argument of latitude (an arc of a planet's orbit, intercepted between the ascending node, and the place of the planet from the sun).

Argumentation', *f.*, argumentation, reasoning; the manner of deducing proof, of drawing conclusions and applying them to the case in discussion.

Argumenti'ren, *v. n.*, to draw conclusions, to reason.

Ar'gus, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Argus; (*Ornith.*) argus, argus-pheasant (Argusfasan, Juneregel; Phasianus Argus) (*Ichth.*) *v.* Stutenfisch, Sprunenfisch, (*Entom.*) the silver-studded blue butterfly (Lycaena Argus); (*Mollusc.*) argus-shell (Argusauge, *v.* Porzellanschnecke).

Ar'gusaugen, *pl.*, (*fig.*) extreme vigilance.

Argu'tien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Spitzfindigkeiten.

Argutiös', *a.*, *v.* Spitzfindig.

Arg'wille, *m.*, (*gen.* -ns) ill-will, mischievousness.

Arg'willig, *a.*, mischievous; *adv.*, mischievously (*v.* Bosheit, Schadenfreh).

Arg'willigkeit, *f.*, mischievousness

Arg'wöhnen, *v.* Argwohnen.

Arg'wöhnig / **Arg'wöhnisch** } *a.*, suspicious, suspectful; mistrustful, distrustful; *adv.*, suspiciously.

Arg'wohn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) suspicion, mistrust, distrust, distrustfulness; apprehension; jealousy (in der Liebe), surmise (Vermuthung), presentment (Ahnung); in gerathen, to be suspected, to become an object of suspicion, - schöpfen, to suspect; to take umbrage at; einen - fassen, to conceive a jealousy.

Arg'wohnen, *v. a.*, to suspect (Verdacht haben auf); to mistrust (nicht trauen).

Arg'wohnlos, *a.*, unsuspicious, trustful.

Aria'ner, *m.*, (*Eccl.*) Arian.

Aria'nisch, *a.*, Arian.

Arianis'mus, *m.*, Arianism, the doctrines of the Arians.

Aricin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) aricina, aricine (an alkaloid, discovered in 1829 in a bark from Arica, in Peru, resembling a species of Cinchona).

A'ridas / **A'redas** } *f.*, (*Com.*) aridas (a kind of taffeta from the East-Indies, made of thread from certain plants).

Arídität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) aridity, aridness.

A'rie, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *it. w.*) air, aria, tune, song; kleine -, arietta (Ariette).

A'ries, *m.*, (*Astron.*) Aries, the Ram.

A'riette, *f.*, *v.* Arie.

A'rig, *a.*, (*s. Gr.*) *v.* Schlau, Lustig, Pfiffig, Arg, Naw.

A'riman / **A'rihman** } *m.*, (*Pers. Myth.*) arman, arima, ahriman (the spirit *or* demon of darkness).

Ariolation', *f.*, *v.* Wahrsagen.

Aristarch', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) aristarchus, an over-scrupulous critic.

Aristarchie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) aristarchy (government by excellent men).

Aristar'chisch, *a.*, criticising (*v.* Strengrichtend).

Aristokrat', *m.*, (*gen.* -en, *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) aristocrat.

Aristokratie', *f.*, aristocracy.

Aristokra'tisch, *a.*, aristocratic, aristocratical; *adv.*, aristocratically.

Aristokratis'mus, *m.*, aristocraticalness.

Aristolochie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) aristolochia, rattle-snake root; hollow root (*v.* Osterluzei, Waldrebenholzwurz, Schlangenwurzel, Terrentumwurzel).

Aristote'liker, *m.*, Aristotelian (a follower of Aristoteles).

Aristote'lisch, *a.*, Aristotelian (pertaining to Aristotle *or* his school), -e Philosophie, Aristotelian philosophy, peripatetic philosophy.

Aristotelis'mus, *m.*, aristotelianism (the philosophy *or* doctrines of Aristotle).

Arithmantie' / **Arithmomantie'** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) arithmancy (divination *or* the foretelling of future events by the use *or* observation of numbers).

Arithman'tisch / **Arithmoman'tisch** } *a.*, pertaining to arithmancy.

Arithme'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) arithmetic (Zahlenlehre).

Arithme'tiker, *m.*, arithmetician.

Arithme'tisch, *a.*, arithmetical; *adv.*, arithmetically.

Arka'dien, *v.* Arcadien.

Arka'disch, *a.*, *v.* Arcadisch.

Arke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a kind of flat-bottomed boat (*v.* Arche).

Ar'kirsche, *f.*, *v.* Elsbeerbaum.

Ark'tisch, *a.*, Artic, Northern.

Arktur', *m.*, *v.* Arcturus.

Ar'lesbeere, *f.*, *v.* Elsbeere.

Ar'lesbeerbaum, *m.*, *v.* Elsbeerbaum.

Arlet', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *fr. w.*; *Com.*) East-Indian caraway seed.

Arm', *a.*, (*comp.* ärmer; *sup.* ärmste) poor, indigent, necessitous, needy; poor, meagre (Land, land); poor (Erde, language); scanty, insufficient (unzureichend), poor (as a word of endearment); poor, miserable, unhappy (elend); poor (Dürftig, unzulänglich), (*Cook.*) -e Ritter, fritters, slices of bread, steeped in milk and eggs and then fried, - an . . ., poor in . . ., void of . . ., destitute of . . ., ein -er Sünder, a criminal under sentence of death; a poor fellow, a poor wretch, a wight, - machen, to make poor, to impoverish; *adv.*, poorly &c., der Arme (die Arme, *pl.* die Armen), a poor person; pauper (von Almosen lebend); die -n, the poor, the needy, the indigent; the destitute poor, alms people, paupers; die verschämten -n, poor people that are ashamed to beg; ich -er! poor I! unfortunate wretch that I am!

Arm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) arm, hand, shoulders, fore-leg (eines Thieres, of an animal), zum - gehörig, brachial; der - eines Flusses, the arm of a river, der - eines Leuchters, the arm *or* branch of a chandalier *or* candlestick; der - eines Ruders, the arm of an oar; (*Mech.*) einer Wage, cross-bar; (*Mar.*) Anker-, the arms of the anchor, -e eines Knies, the arms of a knee, - eines Schubkarrens, the handle of a wheelbarrow; -e am Wagen, the shafts, -e an einem Werkzeug, the swords; (*Mar.*) - der Segelstange, yard-arm; (*Herald.*) arm; (*fig.*) arm, power, might, strength; der weltliche -, the secular arm; (*fig.*) Einem unter die -e greifen, to help, to assist a person, to come to his assistance, to take him under one's protection; sich Einem in die -e werfen, to throw one's self into a person's arms, to fall about a person's neck, (*fig.*) to take refuge *or* shelter with any one; die -e in die Seite stemmen, to set one's arms a-kimbo; mit freien -en, unpinioned; so

weit man mit dem -e reichen kann, at arm's length; so viel man mit dem -e fassen kann, an armful; sich aus Jemandes -en reißen, to break (tear one's self) from a person's arms; die -e über einander schlagen, to fold one's arms; in seine -e drücken, to press to one's bosom, to embrace, to hug; (*Prov.*) große Herren haben lange -e, great men have reaching hands.

Arma'de, *f.*, (*sp. w.*) armada (*v.* Kriegsflotte).

Arm'ader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) brachial vein, humeral artery; *v.* Bugader.

Armadill'
Armadil'lo
Armadill'thier } *n.*, (*Zool.*) armadillo (*v.* Gürtelthier; Dasypus).

Arm'affe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) an ape, peculiar to the East-Indies, the long-armed ape (Pitheeus Lar).

Armamenta'rium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zeughaus.

Arm'arterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) humeral artery.

Armateur', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) the equipper of a privateer; the captain of a privateer; privateer (as vessel)

Armatur', *f.* *v.* Rüstung, Kriegsgeräth; -stücke, arms.

Arm'bänder, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) brachial ligaments.

Arm'band
Arm'geschmeide } *n.*, bracelet, armlet, locket.

Arm'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Achselbein.

Arm'beinbruch, *v.* Armbruch.

Arm'beinröhre, *f.*, (*Anat.*) focile.

Arm'binde, *f.*, a bandage for the arm; a sling.

Arm'blutader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Armader.

Arm'bruch, *m.*, fracture of the arm.

Arm'bruſt, *f.*, cross-bow, hand-bow; (zum Steinschießen) arcubalist, stone-bow, kleine — für Kinder, arblast, die große -, scorpion; die — anſpannen, to set a cross-bow on the stocks.

Arm'bruſter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cross-bower, cross-bowman, arcubalist.

Arm'bruſthaken, *m.*, rack.

Arm'bruſtmacher, *m.*, maker of cross-bows.

Arm'bruſtſchießen, *n.*, shooting with the cross-bow.

Arm'bruſtſchütze, *m.*, *v.* Armbruſter.

Arm'dick, *a.*, as thick as one's arm.

Arm'druwen, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) braces and bits.

Armee', *f.*, (*pl.* -n) army; die - auflöſen, to break up the army.

Armee'arzt, *m.*, military physician.

Armee'beamter, *m.*, a civil officer attached in such capacity to an army.

Armee'befehl, *m.*, a military order, issued by the commander in chief of the army.

Armee'bericht, *m.*, military report, army report.

Armee'corps
Armee'korps } *n.*, army-division.

Arm'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Armſchiene.

Armement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Bewaffnung; Ausrüſtung; Bemannung, die Mannſchaft.

Ar'men, *v. a.*, to provide with arms, to branch (only used in the *pp.* and in compound words); *v. a.* & *n.*, to impoverish, to become poor (*v.* Verarmen).

Ar'menanſtalt, *f.*, institution for the relief of the poor; charitable institution

Ar'menarzt, *m.*, a physician appointed by authority to visit the poor.

Ar'menarztſtelle, *f.*, poor-law medical appointment.

Ar'menaufſeher, *m.*, overseer of the poor

Ar'menbüchſe, *f.*, poor-box; poors-box; -ngeld, money put into the poor box.

Ar'meneid, *m.*, an oath taken by those who apply to the authority *or* board for alms.

Ar'menfonds, *pl.*, money set aside *or* designed for the use of the poor.

Ar'mengeld, *n.*, alms, money given in relief of the poor.

Ar'mengeſetz, *n.*, poor-law.

Ar'mengift, *f.*, *v.* Armengeld.

Ar'mengut, *n.*, property set aside and designed for the use of the poor.

Ar'menhaus, *n.*, poor-house, alms-house, hospital for the poor.

Arme'nien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Armenia.

Armenia'ner, *m.*, Armenian, a native of Armenia.

Arme'niſch, *a.*, Armenian; (*Min.*) -er Bolus, Armenian bole (a species of red clay from Armenia); -er Stein (Kupferlaſur, Bergblau), Armenian stone (a soft blue stone, consisting of calcareous earth *or* gypsum, with the oxide of copper).

Ar'menkaſſe, *f.*, fund for the poor; the box *or* place, where the funds for the poor are deposited; an die - kommen, to come upon the parish (dem Kirchſpiel zur Laſt fallen).

Ar'menkinder, *pl.*, pauper-children.

Ar'menpflege, *f.*, almonry; care of the poor; the overseers of the poor.

Ar'menpfleger, *m.*, almoner; overseer of the poor.

Ar'menrecht, *n.*, poors' privilege (in law-suits); benefit of poverty (Jus paupertatis); des -es berauben, to dispauper.

Ar'menſchüler, *m.*, scholar of a charity-school.

Ar'menſchule, *f.*, charity-school; free-school.

Ar'menſteuer, *f.*, poor-rates, tax raised for relief of the poor.

Ar'menſuppe, *f.*, charity-soup.

Ar'mentaxe, *f.*, *v.* Armenſteuer.

Ar'menſtock, *m.*, *v.* Armenbüchſe.

Ar'menvater, *m.*, almoner (*v.* Armenpfleger).

Ar'menverpflegungsanſtalt, *f.*, *v.* Armenanſtalt.

Ar'menvogt, *m.*, beadle; constable; *v.* Bettelvogt.

Ar'menvorſteher, *m.*, *v.* Armenaufſeher.

Ar'menweſen, *n.*, state *or* system of providing for the poor.

Arm'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) arm-file, rough-file, rubber.

Arm'förmig, *a.*, having the form of an arm; brachiate; (*bot. Term.*) decussate, decussated.

Arm'geflecht, *n.*, (*Anat.*) brachial-plexus.

Arm'geige, *f.*, viol (*v.* Bratſche).

Arm'gelenke, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) brachial joints *or* articulations.

Arm'geſchmeide, *n.*, ornaments for the arm, bracelets.

Arm'grube, *v.* Achſelgrube.

Arm'harniſch, *m.*, brace, armlet.

Arm'heber, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the brachial levator.

Arm'höcker, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the ancon, olecranon (the upper end of the ulna *or* elbow).

Arm'höhle, *f.*, (*Anat.*) arm-pit (*v.* Achſelhöhle).

Arm'holz, *n.*, pommel (*v.* Kriſpelholz).

Arm'ig, *a.*, armed, having arms; (*Bot.*) brachiate, having branches in pairs, decussated.

Armil'la
Armil'le } *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Antiq.*) a bracelet *or* ornament for the wrist, armilla; (*Anat.*) armilla (a circular ligament, comprehending the manifold tendons of the whole hand).

Armillar'ſphäre, *f.*, (*Phys.*) armillary sphere.

Arminia'ner, *m.*, Arminian; *pl.* (*Eccl.*) -, Arminians (a sect *or* party of Christians, so called from their founder).

Arminia'niſch, *a.*, Arminian.

Arminianis'mus, *m.*, Arminianism (the peculiar doctrine *or* tenets of the Arminians.

Armi'ren, *v. a.*, to arm (*v.* Bewaffnen); to afford

protection against, to guard against; einen Magnet -, to arm a load-stone.

Armi'rung, *f.*, arming (*v.* Bewaffnung); equipment (einer Flotte, of a fleet).

Arm'kiſſen, *n.*, *v.* Armpolſter.

Arm'knochen, *m.*, bone of the arm, arm-bone.

Arm'korb, *m.*, basket with a handle to carry on the arm.

Arm'kraft, *f.*, manual power; (*Phys.*) -meſſer, dynamometer, dynamometer (an instrument for measuring the relative strength of men and other animals).

Arm'kupfer, *n.*, copper from the so called Armſtein in the Harz mines.

Arm'lade, *f.*, (*Chir.*) a capsular sling for the arm in cases of fracture.

Arm'länge / **Armes'länge** } *f.*, length of the arm; cubit.

Arm'längs, *adv.*, at arm's length.

Arm'lage, *f.*, (*Midw.*) arm-presentation on delivery.

Arm'lehne, *f.*, elbow-piece, the arm of an elbow-chair; elbow-rail (eines Gabinetſtes).

Arm'leuchter, *m.*, chandelier, branched candlestick, a pair of branches, a girandole, a sconce; (*Bot.*) water-horsetail (Chara).

Arm'loch, *n.*, (*Anat.*) arm-pit; (*Tail.*) arm-hole; *v.* Zwickenloch.

Arm'los, *a.* & *adv.*, without arms, armless.

Arm'muskeln, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the brachial muscles.

Arm'nerven, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the brachial nerves; -geflecht (*n.*), the brachial plexus.

Arm'polſter, *n.*, a cushion to support the elbows.

Arm'polyp, *m.*, (*Zool.*) hydra (*v.* Polyp).

Arm'pulsader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the brachial artery.

Arm'ring, *m.*, bracelet (*v.* Armband).

Arm'röhre, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Armbein, Armknochen.

Arm'ſäge, *f.*, arm-saw.

Arm'ſäule, *f.*, hand-post, finger-post, guide-post, way-mark.

Arm'ſchiene, *f.*, armlet, brassarts, vantbrass, vantbrace, (*Chir.*) splint; (*Anat.*) radius (Spreche am Vorderarm); (*Techn.*) a support for the arms (in using the turning lath).

Arm'ſchild, *m.*, a small shield for the protection of the left arm.

Arm'ſchlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Armarterie.

Arm'ſchleife, *f.*, sleeve-knot.

Arm'ſchlinge, *f.*, *v.* Armbinde.

Arm'ſchloß, *n.*, bracelet-lock.

Arm'ſchmuck, *m.*, ornaments for the arms.

Arm'ſchnalle, *f.*, bracelet-buckle *or* clasp.

Arms'dick, *a.* & *adv.*, as thick as one's arm.

Arm'ſelig, *a.*, poor, needy; beggarly, paltry, wretched; pitiable, miserable, mean, sorry; ein -es Leben führen, to live poorly, -er Prunk, shabby finery; ein -es Ansehen haben, to have a shabby appearance *or* look; -e Ansichten, -e Politik, narrow views, contracted, illiberal policy; *adv.*, poorly; beggarly, wretchedly, miserably.

Arm'ſeligkeit, *f.*, poorness, wretchedness, miserableness, paltriness, *pl.*, -en, a paltry thing, niggardly doings.

Arm'ſeſſel / **Arm'ſtuhl** } *m.*, arm-chair, elbow-chair, easy-chair.

Arm'ſpange, *f.*, bracelet, an ornament for the arm; *v.* Armſchnalle.

Arm'ſpindel, *f.*, (*Anat.*) radius.

Arm'ſtein, *m.*, a stone in the Harz mines, so called from the interior quality of its silver contents.

Arm'ſtuhl, *m.*, *v.* Armſeſſel.

Ar'muth, *f.*, poorness, poverty; indigence, indigency; narrowness, straitness of means; - des Geiſtes, want of genius; poor people, the poor; (*Prov.*) - thut weh, poverty is a sharp weapon; äußerſte -, penury; große -, great, deep poverty; bittere -, drückende -, direful, griping poverty, (*fig.*) poverty; want (an, of; Mangel an...).

Ar'muthsſchein, *m.* / **Ar'muthszeugniß,** *n.* } certificate of poverty.

Ar'muthszuſtand, *m.*, pauperism.

Arm'voll, *m.*, armful.

Ar'nen, *v. a.*, to earn, to get to acquire (*v. a.*)

Ar'nika, *f.*, (*Bot.*) arnica, leopard's-bane (*v.* Wohlverleih).

Aro'be, *f.*, (*Com.*) arobe (a measure of weight in Portugal = 32 lbs., in Spain = 35.; a Spanish measure of 32 pints).

Arom' / **Aro'ma** } *n.*, (*gr. w.*) aroma (the quality of plants, which constitutes their fragrance, the fragrant smell, the spiciness).

Aromalith', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Wurzſtein, Myrrhenſtein.

Aromatiſation', *f.*, aromatization, impregnating *or* scenting with aroma.

Aroma'tiſch, *a.*, aromatic, aromatical, spicy; -er Eſſig, aromatic vinegar.

Aromatiſ'iren, *v. a.*, to impregnate *or* scent with aroma, to perfume.

Aron, *m.*, *v.* Arum.

Ar'oph, *n.*, (*Chem.*) aroph (the effective ingredient of saffron).

Arquebuſa'de, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) arquebusade (a distilled liquor, applied to a bruise, Schußwaſſer, Wundwaſſer).

Arquebu'ſe, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) arquebuse, harquebuse, a hand-gun.

Arquebuſi'ren, *v. a.*, to shoot with an arquebuse.

Arquebuſi'rer, *m.*, arquebusier, a soldier armed with an arquebuse.

Arquiſu', *n.*, *v.* Alquifoux.

Ar'rack, *v.* Arak.

Arrago'nien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Arragon.

Arrago'nier, *m.* / **Arrago'nierin** *f.* } Arragonian, Arragonese.

Arrago'niſch, *a.*, Arragonian.

Arragonith', *m.*, (*Min.*) arragonite (a species of impure carbonate of lime).

Arrangement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) arrangement.

Arrangi'ren, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to arrange (one's self); to make an arrangement, to compound *or* settle with.

Ar'ras, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Aras.

Ar'rasgarn, *n.*, (*Com.*) dyed arras-yarn used in the manufacture of arras-hangings, tapestry, carpets.

Ar'rau / **Ar'rauſchildkröte** } *f.*, (*Amphib.*) a large species of turtle in South America and especially on the Oronoco.

Arrera'gen, *pl.*, (*fr. w.*) outstanding debts; accumulating interest added to the capital.

Arreſt', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) arrest, attachment, seizure, embargo (Beſchlag auf Waaren); caveat; prison, imprisonment (Gefängniß, Haft); mit belegen, to arrest, to distrain, to lay an embargo on, to attach (Jemandes Güter, a person's goods *or* effects); bei - auf die Güter eines Fremden, foreign attachment, ein Grundſtück mit belegen, to estal.

Arreſt'anlegung / **Arreſt'anlage** } *f.*, legal proceedings of arrest; sequestration.

Arreſtant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) prisoner; (*Law*) arrestor.

Arreſtat', *m.*, (*Law*) one against whom a warrant of arrest is made out.

Arreſtation', *f.*, arrestation; arrest, capture.

Arreſti'ren, *v. a.* = *v.* Arretiren.

Arreſt', *m.*, (*fr. m.*; *Law*) judgment, the decision of a court, tribunal *or* council, a decree published arrest; embargo.

Arreſti'ren, *v. a.*, to arrest, to distrain, to attach, to seize; (*Man.*) to stop a horse running at full speed.

Arridi'ren, *v. a.* (*l. m.*) *v.* Anladen.

Arrie'rebann, *m.*, (*fr. m.*; *Milit.*) arriere-ban (Heerbann).

Arrie'regarde, *f.*, (*fr. m.*; *Milit.*) ariere, the last body of an army, the rear.

Arrie'repoſten, *m.*, (*fr. m.*; *Mil.*) *v.* Hinterhalt, Nachtrab.

Arrie'revaſall, *m.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Afterlehnsmann.

Arrima'ge, *f.*, (*fr. m.*, *Com.*) stowage (Einladung der Ladung).

Arrimi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. m.*, *Com.*) to stow (einladen).

Arripi'ren, *v. a.* (*l. m.*) *v.* Citiren.

Arro'be, *f.* *v.* Arobe.

Arrogant', *a.* (*Law.*) arrogant, assuming, haughty; insolent, *adv.* arrogantly, haughtily.

Arrogan'z, *f.*, (*Law.*) arrogance, arrogancy; presumption; conceitedness, haughtiness.

Arrogation', *f.* (*Law*, *Lat.*) adoption (*v.* Aboption).

Arroga'tor, *m.* (*l. m.*, *Law*) one who adopts a child.

Arrogi'ren, *v. a.*, to arrogate (*v.* Anmaßen); to adopt (an Kindes Statt annehmen).

Arrondir'en, *v. a.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Abrunden.

Arrondiſſement', *n.*, (*fr. m.*) arrondissement, a district *or* division a circuit.

Arroſement', *n.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Bewaſſerung, Befeuchtung; (*Com.*) payment on account (Abschlagszahlung).

Arroſir'en, *v. a.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Anfeuchten; Anfeuchten. (*Com.*) to pay on account, to contribute one's share to (Beitrage zu etwas geben).

Arſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aerſche, *vulg.*) arse, backside, fundament, breech, posteriors, bottom, hind-parts, bum.

Arſch'backe, *f.* (*vulg.*) buttock.

Arſchfuß, *m.* } (*Ornith.*) arse-foot (Podiceps);

Arſchfußlein, *n.* } the eared-grebe, didapper, dabchick (Colymbus minor).

Arſchi'ne, *f.*, arshine (a Russian measure of 2 feet, four inches; a Chinese measure of which four make three yards English).

Arſch'leder, *n.*, breech-leather (of miners).

Arſch'lings, *adv.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Rudlings, Rudwarts.

Arſch'loch, *n.* (*vulg.*) arse-hole.

Arſch'pauker } *m.*, (*vulg.*) whip-arse, bum-

Arſch'peitſcher } brusher.

Arſch'röschen, *n.*, (*Bot. vulg.*) *v.* Vogelbeerbaum.

Arſch'wiſch, *m.*, (*vulg.*) bum-fodder.

Ar'ſe, *v.* Aas.

Arſenal', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *l. m.*) arsenal, magazine of arms and military stores (*v.* Zeughaus).

Arſe'nig, *a.*, (*Chem.*) arsenous, arsenious; -e Säure, arsenious acid; -ſaures Salz, arsenite (a salt formed by the arsenous acid and a base).

Arſe'nik, *m.*, (*Min.* & *Chem.*) arsenic, rat's-bane; mit Arſenik vermischen *or* verbinden, to arsenicate, to combine with arsenic, weißer -, white *or* crystalline arsenic; rother -, red arsenic, sandarach; realgar (the protosulphuret of arsenic), natürlicher, gediegener -, native arsenic, gelber -, yellow arsenic, orpiment, sesquisulphuret of arsenic).

Arſe'nikäther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) arsenic-ether (a combination of arsenic and alcohol).

Arſenika'liſch, *a.*, arsenical (consisting of *or* containing arsenic).

Arſe'nikantimon, *n.*, (*Chem.*) antimonious arsenic.

Arſe'nikaſche, *f.*, (*Chem.*) a suboxyde of arsenic.

Arſe'nikblei, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arseniate of lead.

Arſe'nikblüthe } *f.*, (*Chem.*) arsenic-bloom, ar-

Arſe'nikblume } senic oxyde.

Arſe'nikbromid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arseniate of bromide.

Arſe'nikbutter, *f.*, (*Chem.*) butter of arsenic (sublimated muriate of arsenic).

Arſe'nikchlorid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of arsenic.

Arſe'nikeiſen, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arseniate of iron.

Arſe'nikerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) arsenic ore, ore containing arsenic.

Arſe'nikfahlerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) common copper-ore.

Arſe'nikglas, *n.*, (*Chem.*) realgar, red orpiment, ruby of arsenic (ticine = Arsenikglas).

Arſe'nikhaltig, *a.* arsenical.

Arſe'nikkalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) arseniate of lime, pharmacolite.

Arſe'nikkies, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arsenical pyrites (*v.* Mispickel, Giftkies).

Arſe'nikkobalt, *m.*, (*Chem.*) arsenical cobalt; -oxid (*n.*), arseniate of cobalt.

Arſe'nikkönig, *m.*, (*Chem.*) regulus of arsenic.

Arſe'nikkupfer, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arsenical copper; -oxid (*n.*), arseniate of copper.

Arſe'nikleber, *f.*, (*Chem.*) liver of arsenic (obsolete expression for arsenic Säure).

Arſe'niknickel, *m.*, (*Min.*) arsenical nickel; -oxid (*n.*), arseniate of oxyde.

Arſe'niköl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oil of arsenic.

Arſe'nikrubin, *m.* (*Min.*) realgar, ruby of arsenic.

Arſe'nikſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) arsenic acid, arsenious acid.

Arſe'nikſalz, *n.* (*Chem.*) arseniate, arsenite (arsenikhaltiges Salz).

Arſe'nikſauer, *a.* (*Chem. Terms.*) arsenical, consisting of *or* containing arsenic; -es Blei, arseniate of lead; -er Kalk, arseniate of lime, pharmacolite; -es Eiſenoxyd, protoarseniate of iron; -es Kali, arseniate of potash.

Arſe'nikſilber, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arsenical sublimate.

Arſe'nikſublimat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arsenical sublimate.

Arſe'nikſuboxyd, *n.* (*Chem.*) oxyde of arsenic.

Arſe'nikſulphid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) deutosulphuret of arsenic.

Arſe'nikvitriol, *m.* (*Chem.*) sulphate of arsenic.

Arſe'nikwaſſerſtoffgas, *n.* (*Chem.*) arseniuretted hydrogen gas.

Arſenit', *n.*, (*Chem.*) arsenite.

Ar'ſis, *f.*, (*Metr.*) arsis, the foot *or* syllable on which the accent falls, (*Prosody*) *v.* Arbeben, (*Music*) arsis, the rising of the hand (in opposition to thesis, in beating time), *v.* Aufschlag.

Art, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) species, kind, sort (Species, Gattung of animals, plants, etc. -en Fleiſch gegen Fleiſch, a kind of quadruped, eine - Pflanzen, a species of plants, eine - Tuch, a kind, a sort of cloth, race, breed (*v.* Stamm u. auch Hausthieren, particularly of horses and all domestic animals), nature, the natural *or* essential quality *or* kind of any thing, es liegt in seiner -, it is his nature, the form, frame, quality, the essence, the nature (des Weſens, of the soul); property, the temper, character, complexion, manner, propriety, suitableness; good-breeding; es hat keine -, it is not seemly, es hat keine -, he has no manners, way, custom, es hat es in der -, that's his usual way,

practice *or* custom; style (von Malerei, of painting), manner (zu schreiben, of writing); eine angenehme - für sich sprechen, agreeable manners, method (zu lehren, of teaching); (*Gram.*) mood, modus; ganz in seiner -, unique, very odd; merkwürdig, bewundernswürdig in seiner -, excellent, strange, admirable of its kind; eine gute - Aepfel, a good kind *or* sort of apples; aller -, of all kinds, all sorts; was für eine - Menschen ist das? what kind *or* sort of people are they (these, those); Leute von guter -, good natured people, von geitlicher -, of divine origin; aus der - schlagen, to degenerate; in der - schlagen, to be like one's own stock; (*Prov.*) - läßt nicht von -, what is bred in the bone will never come out of the flesh; true blood will always show itself, auf welche - how? in what way *or* manner? auf meisterhafte -, in a masterly manner; auf diese -, in this way, thus; der - Leute, such kind of people, auf jegliche - und Weise, in every possible way; es ist ein guter Mann nach jener -, he is a good fellow in his way; (*obsol.*) the ploughing; einem Acker die zweite - geben, to plough a field for the second time

Art'acker, *m.*, **Art'feld,** *n.* } arable field *or* ground, cultivated land.

Art'bar, *a.*, arable, fit for ploughing *or* tillage; machen, to cultivate, to manure.

Art'begriff, *m.*, (*Log.*) the idea of kind, specific character.

Artemi'sia, *f.*, (*Bot.*) atemisia, mug-wort, southern wood, wormwood (*v.* Wermuth; Stabwurz, Eberreis; Beifuß, Mutterkraut).

Ar'ten, *v. a.*, to plough, to till *or* cultivate the land (*v. n.*); to form; to qualify, modify; to impart *or* transmit a quality *or* nature.

Ar'ten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to take after, to resemble, to imitate, to grow, come on, thrive, (*fig.*) to prosper, to succeed; gut geartet, well behaved (von Kindern, of children).

Arte'rie, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Anat.*) artery.

Arterieˊktasis } *f.*, (*Med.*) aneurysma.
Arteriektasie' }

Arteriell', *a.*, (*Med.*) arterial, pertaining to an artery *or* the arteries.

Arte'rienöffnung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Arteriotomie.

Arte'rienerweiterung, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Aneurysma.

Arte'rienpreſſer, *m.*, (*Chir.*) *v.* Compreſſorium.

Arte'rienzange, *f.*, (*Surg.*) forceps.

Arterios', *a.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Arteriell.

Arteriologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) arteriology (a treatise *or* discourse on the arteries).

Arteriotom', *n.*, (*gr. w.*, *Surg.*) a lancet used in opening an artery; the operator who opens an artery.

Arteriotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) arteriotomy (the opening of an artery with a lancet).

Arte'ſiſch, *a.*, Artesian (Brunnen, wells).

Art'feld, *n.*, *v.* Artacker.

Art'haft, *a.*, *v.* Artbar.

Arthanitin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Cyclamin.

Arthralgie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) gout (*v.* Gicht, Gelenkkrankheit).

Arthri'tis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) gout; any inflammation of the joints.

Arthri'tiſch, *a.*, (*Med.*) arthritic, arthritical (pertaining to the joints *or* gout); -e Mittel (*pl.*), medicines counteracting gout

Arthrocele, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) swelling of the joints.

Arthrodie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) arthrodia (a species of articulation, in which the head of one bone, is received into the shallow socket of another).

Arthrodynie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) arthrodynie (a rheumatic *or* other painful affection of the joints).

Arthropathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) pains in the joints, gout.

Arthrophlogo'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) inflammation of the joints

Arthrophy'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) swelling of the joints.

Arthro'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) arthrosis, articulation.

Ar'thur, *m.*, Arthur.

Articulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) articulation (the joining *or* juncture of the bones).

Artificiell', *a.*, (*l. w.*) artificial (*v.* Künſtlich).

Ar'tig, *a.*, being of the nature *or* kind *or* quality of (used in compounds e. g. adam-, ſtein-, &c., *q. v.*); polite, courteous (höflich), kind (gütig), neat, pretty, comely (hübſch), pleasing, agreeable; civil; well-behaved, fine nice, clever, smart spruce; genteel, compliant; odd, queer, singular (*n. u.*); eine -e Geſchichte, a pretty, nice story, ein -es Kind, a good, well-behaved, sweet-tempered child; ein -er Tiſch, a nice table; *adv.*, prettily, nicely; politely; genteelly; well-behaved, mannerly; ſich - aufführen, to behave well

Ar'tigkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) politeness, civility, courtesy; genteelness, courteousness, urbanity (Höflichkeit) kindness, pleasingness, agreeableness; prettiness, comeliness, gentility; good behaviour; compliance; aus - gegen, in compliment to . . . ; einem Mädchen -en ſagen, to say sweet things to a girl.

Arti'kel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) article; part, (*Com.*) article, charge, post, item, entry; (*Gram.*) article; a point of faith (*v.* Glaubensartikel), (*Law*) - eines Vertrags, article of agreement.

Arti'kelbrief, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the statutes *or* regulations for the navy; *v.* Geldenbrief, Immungsbrief, (*Milit.*) articles of war.

Arti'kelweiſe, *adv.*, article by article.

Artikulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) articulation, *v.* Artikulation.

Artikuli'ren, *v. a.*, to articulate.

Artillerie', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) artillery, cannon, great guns, ordnance; gunnery (*v.* Geſchützkunſt); die leichte -, flying artillery, die reitende -, horse-artillery.

Artillerie'korps, *n.*, artillery.

Artillerie'park, *m.*, park of artillery (that place in a camp, which is set apart for the depot of guns, ammunition and stores, to be in readiness, as occasion may require).

Artillerie'pferd, *n.*, bat-horse.

Artillerie'zug } **Artillerie train** *m.*, train of artillery (a number of pieces of ordnance, mounted on carriages, fit for marching).

Artilleriſt', *m.*, artillery-man; gunner.

Artiſchoˊcke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) artichoke (Cynara scolymus); die ſpaniſche -, cardoon (Cynara cardunculus); -bart, (*m.*), the choke; -nboden, -nkäſe, -nſtuhl (*m.*), the bottom of the artichoke.

Artiſt', *m.*, *v.* Künſtler.

Artiſtiſch, *a.*, artistic (*v.* Künſtlerlich); pertaining to art.

Art'land, *n.*, *v.* Artacker.

Art'lich, *a.*, (*prov.* & *vulg.*) *v.* Artig.

Art'lohn, *n.*, wages paid for tillage.

Art'toffel, *f.*, *v.* Kartoffel.

Artotyri'ten, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Artotyrites (a sect of heretics in the primitive church, who celebrated the eucharist with bread and cheese).

Ar'tung, *f.*, formation; modification.

Arum, *n.*, (*Bot.*) arum, the common wake-robin, cuckoo-pint, cuckoo-pintle, calf's foot, hare-mint

(*v.* Zehrwurz); eßbarer –, eatable arum, tannier (Arum esculentum).

Arunde'lisch, *a.*, Arundelian, pertaining to Arundel *or* its marbles.

Ar've / **Ar'vele** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Zirbelnuß, Zirbelkiefer.

Ar'zen / **Arz'ten** } *v. a.*, to cure, to restore to health, to doctor (*n. u.*).

Arz(e)nei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) medicine, physic; eine bewährte –, a specific; eine herzstärkende –, a cordial; eine – wider den Husten, a pectoral; eine – wider Krampf, an antispasmodic; – nehmen (einnehmen), to take medicine *or* physic; – nach Vorschrift fertigen, to dispense.

Arz(e)nei'bereiter, *m.*, apothecary, pharmaceut, dispenser.

Arz(e)nei'bereitung, *f.*, pharmacy, dispensing.

Arz(e)nei'bereitungskunst, *f.*, pharmaceutics, pharmacology.

Arz(e)nei'bereitungsbuch / **Arz(e)nei'buch** } *n.*, dispensatory, pharmacopoeia.

Arz(e)nei'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, to take physic, to physic (*n. u.*).

Arz(e)nei'formel, *f.*, receipt, recipe, medical prescription.

Arz(e)nei'gelehrtheit / **Arz(e)nei'gelehrsamkeit** / **Arz(e)nei'kunde** / **Arz(e)nei'kunst** / **Arz(e)nei'wissenschaft** } *f.*, medicine, physic, medical science *or* art, therapeutics.

Arz(e)nei'gelehrte, *m.*, physician.

Arz(e)nei'gewicht, *n.*, *v.* Apothekergewicht.

Arz(e)nei'glas, *n.*, phial.

Arz(e)nei'göttin, *f.*, Hygeia.

Arz(e)nei gott, *m.*, Esculapius.

Arz(e)nei'händler, *m.*, druggist, pharmacopolist.

Arz(e)nei handel, *m.*, drug-trade.

Arz(e)nei'handlung, *f.*, an apothecary's *or* druggist's shop.

Arz(e)nei'kästchen, *n.* / **Arz(e)nei'kasten**, *m.* / **Arz(e)nei'kiste**, *f.* } medicine-chest.

Arz(e)nei'körper, *m.*, medicinal body.

Arz(e)nei'kräftig, *a.*, *v.* Arz(e)neilich.

Arz(e)nei'kraut, *n.*, medicinal herb; *pl.* Arzneikräuter, simples.

Arz(e)nei'kügelchen, *n.*, lozenge, tablet.

Arz(e)nei'künstig, *a.*, pharmaceutic, pharmaceutical.

Arz(e)nei'künstler, *m.*, one skilled in pharmacy,

Arz(e)neikugel, *f.*, bolus.

Arz(e)nei'kunde, *f.*, pharmacology.

Arz(e)nei'kunst, *f.*, pharmacy; – treiben, to practice pharmacy; to doctor.

Arz(e)nei'laden, *m.*, apothecary *or* druggist's shop.

Arz(e)nei'lehre, *f.*, pharmacology.

Arz(e)nei'lich, *a.*, medicinal, medical; officinal; healing.

Arz(e)nei'mittel, *n.*, remedy, medicine, physic, medicament, medical agent; äußerliches –, remedy applied externally; ein kühlendes –, a refrigerant; ein stärkendes –, a tonic.

Arz(e)nei'mittellehre, *f.*, pharmacology.

Arz(e)nei'pflanze, *f.*, *v.* Arz(e)neikraut.

Arz(e)nei schrank, *m.*, medicine-chest.

Arz(e)nei'trank, *m.*, potion, drink, draught.

Arz(e)nei'verschreibung, *f.*, recipe, medical prescription.

Arz(e)nei'verständig, *a.*, skilled in the nature and properties of medicine; ein –er, a medical man; a physician.

Arz(e)nei'waare, *f.*, drug.

Arz(e)nei'wesen, *n.*, every thing relating to pharmacy.

Arz(e)nei'wissenschaft, *f.*, the science of pharmacology.

Arz(e)nei'wissenschaftlich, *a.*, medical; pharmaceutical.

Arz(e)nei'zettel, *m.*, medical prescription, recipe.

Arzt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aerzte) physician; doctor, ausübender, praktizirender –, practitioner, practising physician; einen – zu Rathe ziehen, to consult a doctor; to take medical advice; – werden, to turn physician.

Arzt'gebühr, *f.* / **Arzt'lohn**, *m.* } physician's fee.

Ar'zung, *f.*, *v.* Heilung; Behandlung (ärztliche)

As, *n.*, (*Mus.*) A flat; *v.* As.

Asafö'tida, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Teufelsdreck, Stinkasand.

Asand' / **Asant'** } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Pharm.*) benzoin, benjamin (wohlriechender); der stinkende –, asafoetida.

Asarin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) asarine (a substance obtained by distilling the root of the wild nardus — eureraische Haselkraut, Arsarum Europaeum).

Asbest', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Min.*) asbest, asbestos, asbestus, earth-flax.

Asbest'artig, *a.*, asbestine.

Asbestinit', *m.*, (*Min.*) asbestinite (*v.* Actinolit, Strahlstein).

Asbolin', *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) asbolin (an oil-like matter obtained from soot).

As'caris, *v.* Askaride.

Ascendent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) ascendant, ancestor; (*Astrol.*) ascendant (*v.* Geburtsstern; that degree of the ecliptic which rises above the horizon at the time of one's birth).

Ascension', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *fr. w.*; *Astron.*) ascension (*v.* Aufsteigung); in der –, ascensional.

Asce'se, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Bußübung.

Ascet', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) an ascetic.

Asce'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) asceticism, the practice of ascetics.

Asce'tiker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) an ascetic.

Asce'tisch, *a.*, ascetic.

Asch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Asche) an earthen pot, dish; basin, bowl.

Asch'ballen, *m.*, (*Smelt.*) a heap of ashes, dried in the sun and piled up for making tests (Aschenballen).

Asch'baum, *m.*, *v.* Esche.

Asch'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sea-wormwood (Meerstrandbeifuß; Artemisia maritima).

Asch'blau, *a.*, ash-blue.

Asch'blei, *n.*, (*Min.*) native bismuth (*v.* Wismuth, gediegenes).

Asch'bleich, *a.*, ash-pale.

Asch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) ashes; heiße –, hot ashes; glühende, glimmende –, embers; ausgelaugte –, buck ashes; in – liegen, to lie in ashes; voll –, all over ashes, covered with ashes, full of ashes; in – verwandeln, to incinerate, zu – verbrennen, to burn *or* to reduce to ashes; in Sack und Asche thun, to repent in sack-cloth and ashes, to put on sack-cloth and cover one's self with ashes, (*fig.*) ashes, relics; ehre die – deines Vaters, honor the ashes of thy father; Friede seiner –! may he rest in peace!

Asch'el, *n.*, *v.* Aeschel.

Asch'enbad, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ash-bath.

Asch'enbehälter, *m.* / **Asch'enfaß**, *n.* } ash-pan.

Asch'enblaser, *m.*, (*Min.*) turmalin (Aschenzieher).

Asch'enbrod, *n.*, *v.* Aschenkuchen, Aschkuchen.

Aſch'enbrödel, *n.* Cinderella; domestic drudge, cinder-wench, scullion

Aſch'enente, *f.* *(Ornith.)* *v.* Bergente.

Aſch'enfall, *m.*, ash-hole.

Aſch'enfarbe, *f.*, ash-colour.

Aſch'enfarben, *a.*, ash-coloured (between brown and grey)

Aſch'enfaß, *n.* *v.* Aſchen, Aſchenkalter.

Aſch'engrube, *f.*, ash-pit

Aſch'enheerd, *m.*, ash-hole, *v.* Feuerheerd.

Aſch'enkapelle / **Aſch'enkupelle** } *f.*, ashes used in cupellation.

Aſch'enkaſten, *m.* ash.-hole; ash-box, ash-pan.

Aſch'enkraut, *n.*, *(Bot.)* sky-flower (Cineraria).

Aſch'enkrug, *m.*, urn; funeral urn.

Aſch'enkuchen, *m.*, cake baked under hot ashes.

Aſch'enkugel, *f.*, ash-ball.

Aſch'enlauge, *f.*, lye of wood ashes.

Aſch'enloch, *n.*, ash hole.

Aſch'enmenſch, *f.*, *(Ornith.)* *v.* Zaunfinke.

Aſch'enofen, *m.* *(Glasswr.)* calcining oven.

Aſch'enpflanze, *f.*, *(Bot.)* *v.* Aſchenkraut, mugwort (Artemisia vulgaris).

Aſch'enſalz, *n.*, *(Chem.)* alkali; soda.

Aſch'entreiber, *m.*, *(Min.)* tourmalin.

Aſch'entuch, *n* bucking-cloth, lye-cloth

Aſch'enzieher, *m.*, *(Min.)* tourmalin.

Aſch'er, *m.*, *(Ichth.)* *v.* Aeſche.

Aſchermittwoch, *m* / **Aſchermittwoche,** *f.* } Ash-Wednesday.

Aſch'farben, *a.*, *v.* Aſchenfarben.

Aſch grau, *a.*, ash-grey, cinereous, ash-coloured.

Aſch huhnlein / **Aſch huhnchen** / **Aſch'huhn** } *n.*, *(Ornith.)* water-rail (*v.* Waſſerralle).

Aſch'icht / **Aſch'ig** } *a.*, ashy, like ashes; full of ashes.

Aſchirit', *m.*, *(Min.)* a species of dioptase

Aſch'kuchen, *m.*, *v.* Aſchenkuchen.

Aſch'lauch, *m.*, *(Bot.)* the common leek (gemeiner Lauch, Allium porrum).

Aſch'nuß, *m.*, *(gen.* -es; *pl.* -, *Bot.)* lady's mantle (Frauenmantel; Alchemilla vulgaris).

Aſchot', *v.* Talcan.

Aſch'wurz, *f.*, *(Bot.)* white dittany (weißer Diptam; Dictamnus albus).

Aſ'cien, *pl.*, *(Geog.)* Asciens, Ascii (persons, who at certain times of the year, have no shadow at noon, Umſchattige; inhabitants of the torrid Zone).

Asci'tes / **Aſki'tes** } *f.*, *(gr. w., Med.)* ascites (a dropsy, *or* tense elastic swelling of the belly, *v.* Waſſerwaſſerſucht).

Asci'tiſch, *a.* *(Med.)* ascitic, ascitical, dropsical, hydropical (*v.* Waſſerſüchtig).

Asclepia'den, *pl.*, *(Bot.)* asclepiads (a natural order of dicotyledonous plants).

Asclepia'diſch, *a.*, asclepiadic (belonging to the so called asclepiad verse *or* metre, invented by Asclepias).

Asclepi'as / **Asklepi'** } *f.* *(Bot.)* dog's-bane, silkweed, milkweed (Schwalbenwurz, Seidenpflanze, Asclepias).

A'ſe, *m.*, *(gen.* & *pl.* -n, *earth. Myth.)* a demigod. — *f.*, *(v. Ä)* a hand-barrow (*v.* Tragebahre).

Aſeität', *f.*, *(l. w.)* *v.* Selbſtändigkeit, Selbſtheit.

A'ſia, *n.*, *v.* Aſien

Aſiar'chen, *pl.* asiarchs (chiefs *or* pontiffs — proconsuls — of Asia, who had the superintendence of the public games)

Aſiat' / **Aſia'te** } *m.*, *(gen.* & *pl.* -en) Asiatic, Asian

Aſia'tin, *f.*, *v.* Aſiat.

Aſia'tiſch, *a.*, Asiatic, Asian.

Aſiatis'mus, *m.*, Asiaticism (Asiatic idiomatic style of language), an inflated, bombast style.

A'ſien, *n.*, *(Geog.)* Asia.

Aſi'tie, *f.*, *(gr. w., Med.)* asitia, loathing of food *or* Appetitlosigkeit).

Askari'de, *f.*, *(pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Entom.* & *Med.)* ascarides (a genus of intestinal worms — *v.* Madenwurm, Springwurm, Mastdarmwurm, Pfriemenschwanz).

Asti'ten, *pl.*, *(Eccl.)* Ascitans (a sect *or* branch of Montanists of the second century, who introduced into their assemblies certain bacchanals, who danced around a bag *or* skin, distended with air, in allusion to the bottles filled with new wine).

Aſo'des, *m.*, *(gr. w.*; *Med.)* burning fever attended with vomiting (Brechfieber)

Aſo'diſch, *a.*, *(Med.)* — *v.* Fieber, *v.* Brechen.

Aſophie', *f.*, *(gr. w.)* want of wisdom, foolishness (*v.* Thorheit, Verkehrtheit).

Aſot', *m.*, *(gr. w.)* *v.* Schwelger, Schlemmer, Praſſer, Schwarmer.

Aſpalath'holz, *n.*, *(Com.)* Jamaica ebony, a species of eagle wood (unächtes Aloeholz).

Asparagin', *n.*, *(gr.w.*; *Chem.)* asparagin (a crystallized substance, discovered in the juice of Asparagus, called also Althain, Spargamid).

Aſparagine'en, *pl.*, *(Bot.)* asparaginous plants (Spargelgewächſe, vegetables, the points of the tender shoots of which, in spring, when they newly emerge from the soil, are eaten in the same manner as those of asparagus).

Aſparagin'ſäure, *f.*, *(Chem.)* asparaginous acid, aspartic acid.

Aſparagolith', *m.*, *(Min.)* a variety of foliated apatite (Spargelſtein).

Aſparamid', *n.*, *(Chem.)* asparamid (a modification of aspartate of ammonia).

Aſparein'ſäure, *n.*, *(Chem.)* *v.* Aſparagingaure

Aſpartin'ſäure, *f.*, *(Chem.)* aspartic acid.

Aſ'pe, *f.*, *(Ichth.)* a species of river-fish (Cyprinus aspius; *v.* Rapfe, Mulde); *(Bot.)* *v.* Espe.

Aſpect', *m.*, *(pl.* -en; *l. w.)* aspect, outward appearance; *(pl.* -en, *Astron.* & *Astrol.)* aspects (the situation of one planet with respect to another); prospects, appearances.

Aſ'per, *m.*, *(gen.* -es; *pl.* -) asper (a Turkish coin, about three fifths of a penny).

Aſ'perbeere, *f.*, *(Bot.)* *v.* Stachelbeere.

Aſpergi'ren, *v. a.*, *(l. w.)* *v.* Besprengen.

Aſperität', *f.*, *(l. w.)* asperity (*v.* Rauhheit).

Aſperni'ren, *v. a.*, *(l. w.)* *v.* Verachten, Verleumden.

Aſperſion', *f.*, *(l. w.)* aspersion (*v.* Verleumdung).

Aſphalt', *m.*, *(gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*; *Min.)* asphalt, asphaltum, bitumen, Jew's-pitch, mineral pitch (*v.* Erdpech, Judenpech).

Aſphal'tiſch, *a.* asphaltic.

Aſphaltit', *m.*, *(Min.)* *v.* Erdharz.

Aſphalt öl, *n.*, *(Chem.)* oil of asphalt.

Aſphodel' / **Aſphodill'** } *m.*, *(gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*; *Bot.)* asphodel, king's spear (*v.* Affodill).

Aſphyxie', *f.*, *(gr. w.*; *Med.)* asphyxy (a temporary suspension of the motion of the heart and arteries; swooning, fainting; *v.* Erſtickung).

Aſpirant', *m.*, *(gen.* & *pl.* -en, *l. w.)* aspirant; candidate.

Aſpira'te, *f.*, *(Gram.)* aspirate.

Aſpiration', *f.*, *(l. w.)* aspiration (*v.* Athemholen),

the pronunciation of a letter with a full emission of breath.

Aſpira'tor, *m.*, (*Phys.*) an instrument employed in producing a current of air.

Aſpiri'ren, *v.n.*, (*l. w.*; *Gram.*) to aspire, to pronounce with a full emission of breath, *v. n.* (*fig.*) to aspire after, to desire and endeavour to obtain, to sue for (ſich bewerben um).

Aſpirirt', *pp.* & *a.*, aspirate.

Aß, *n.* (*gen.* Aſſes; *pl.* Aſſe) ace (in playing-cards and on dice), *n.* (*Pharm.*) grain (Gewicht); (*Pharm.*) pound of twelve ounces.

A'ß, *imp.* of the verb eſſen, *q. v.*

Aſſaſſinat', *n.*, *v.* Meuchelmord.

Aſſaſſina'tor, *m.*, an assassin, one who hires a man to commit murder.

Aſſaſſi'nen, *pl.*, Assassins (in Syria, a tribe or clan, called also Ismaelians, Batanists or Batenians).

Aſſaſſini'ren, *v.a.* to assassinate, to kill by surprise or secret assault (meuchlings ermorden).

Aſſekuradeur' } (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) (*fr.w.*; *Com.*)
Aſſekurant' } *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) insurer, assurer, underwriter.
Aſſurant' }

Aſſekuranz' } *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) insurance. - nüber
Aſſuranz' } men to return the premium of insurance; die Aſſekuranz beſteht auf . . . , the insurance is effected on. . .

Aſſekuranz'agent, *m.*, agent of (for) an insurance company.

Aſſekuranz beſorger, *m.* one who effects an insurance for account of a third person or party.

Aſſekuranz'bureau }
Aſſekuranz'comptoir } *n.* insurance company.
Aſſekuranz'kompagnie }
Aſſekuranz'geſellſchaft } *f.*, insurance company.

Aſſekuranz'conto, *n.*, account of insurance, insurance account.

Aſſekuranz'fach, *n.* insurance line.

Aſſekuranz'gericht, *n.*, maritime court.

Aſſekuranz'geſchäft, *n.*, insurance business, to underwrite.

Aſſekuranz'geſchäfte, *pl.* } business or transac-
Aſſekuranz'handel, *m.* } tions connected with insurances.

Aſſekuranz'geſetz, *n.*, law on insurance, maritime law.

Aſſekuranz'klage, *f.* action arising from insurance,

Aſſekuranz'makler, *m.*, insurance broker, policy broker.

Aſſekuranz'nota, *f.*, note, account of insurance.

Aſſekuranz'ordnungen, *pl.*, laws and regulations on insurance, body of maritime law.

Aſſekuranz'police, *f.*, policy of insurance; -nbuch (n.) insurance policy-book.

Aſſekuranz'prämie, *f.*, premium of insurance, insurance money; für die Hin und Herreiſe, premium out and home.

Aſſekuranz'prozeß, *m.*, action on policy.

Aſſekuranz rechnung, *f.*, account of insurance.

Aſſekurat', (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } *m.*, the per-
Aſſekurirter (*gen.* & *pl.* Aſſekurirten) } son insured, assured.

Aſſekurir bar, *a.* & *adv.*, insurable.

Aſſekuri'ren, *v.a.*, to insure (v. Verſichern).

Aſſel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Entom.*) *v.* Kellerwurm.

Aſſen } *v. n.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Raſen, Wrapsen.
Aſſen }

Aſſens', *m.* } (*l. w.*) assent (*v.* Zuſtimmung, Be-
Aſſenſion', *f.* } fall).

Aſſenti'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to assent (*v.* Beiſtimmen, Einwilligung).

Aſſenti'rung, *f.*, (*l. w.*) assent (*v.* Einwilligung).

Aſſequi'ren, *v.a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erlangen.

Aſſeri'ren, *v.a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Behaupten, Beſtätigen, Annehmen.

Aſſertion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) assertion (*v.* Behauptung, Betheurung).

Aſſerto'riſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) assertory (*v.* Behauptend); (*Law*) -er Urtheil an affirmative decision.

Aſſervation', *f.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Aufbewahrung, Verwahrung.

Aſſervi'ren, *v.a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aufbewahren, Verwahren.

Aſſeſſor, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Aſſeſſo'ren; *l. w.*) assessor, judge-lateral (*v.* Beiſitzer).

Aſſeſſorial', *a.*, assessorial; -gericht (*n.*) a court of assessors.

Aſſeſſorat', *n.* } the office of an assessor or judge-
Aſſeſſur', *f.* } lateral (der Amt eines Beiſitzers).

Aſſeveration', *f.* (*l. w.*) assoveration (*v.* Betheuerung).

Aſſevert'ren, *v.a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to asseverate (*v.* Betheuern).

Aſſiduität', *f.* (*l. w.*) assiduity (*v.* Ausdauer, Beharrlichkeit; Fleiß).

Aſſien'to, *n.*, (*sp. n.*) assiento (a contract or convention between the king of Spain and other powers, for furnishing slaves for the spanish dominions in South America); -ſchiffe (*pl.*), ships engaged for the transport of slaves on the mentioned covenant -handel (*m.*), assiento-trade.

Aſſiette', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) a plate (Teller); epergne, an ornamental dish for the table; an entremet, side dish; (*Man.*) firmness of seat.

Aſſignant', (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *m.*, (*l. w.*, *Com.*)
Aſſignator', (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -en) drawer, one that gives a draught (draft); assignee, drawee; attorney; constituent.

Aſſigna'ten, *pl.*, assignates, paper money (in France).

Aſſignation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anweiſung.

Aſſigni'ren, *v.a.* (*l. w.*; *Com.*) to assign, to draw (*v.* Anweiſen).

Aſſimilation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) assimilation; (*Phys.*) assimilation (the act or process, by which bodies convert other bodies into their own nature and substance).

Aſſimili'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to assimilate (*v.* Verähnlichen).

Aſſiſcher Stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) assius lapis (a kind of soft sandy stone, celebrated by the ancients for its power of consuming fungous excrescencies without pain, called also Zaſtein).

Aſſiſen, *pl.* (*fr. w.*) assizes; die - halten, abhalten, to hold the court of assize.

Aſſiſengericht, *n.* } court of assize.
Aſſiſenhof, *m.* }

Aſſiſtan'ce, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) assistance (*v.* Hülfe, Beiſtand).
Aſſiſtanz'

Aſſiſtent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) assistant, one who helps or renders assistance to another in any respect, an adjunct, coadjutor, clerk.

Aſſiſti'ren, *v.n.* (*l. w.*) to assist (*v.* Beiſtehen, Helfen).

Aſſociation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) association (*v.* Vergeſellſchaftung, Verbindung, Vereinigung).

Aſſocié', *m.*, (*pl.* -s, *fr. w.*, *Com.*) partner.

Aſſocii'ren, *v.a.* & *refl.* to associate, to go into partnership, to enter into partnership (mit, with).

Aſſonanz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) assonance (*v.* Anklang); (*Rhet. Poes.*) assonance (a resemblance

in sound *or* termination, without making rhyme. (v. Halbreim).

Affortiment', *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) assortment, sortment.

Affortiren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to assort, to distribute into sorts; *pp.* & *a.*, affortirt, assorted, sorted; nicht –, unassorted.

Affoupiren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Einſchläfern; Lindern, Dämpfen.

Affoupliren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to make *or* render supple (gelenkig, geſchmeidig machen).

Affourtiren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Petauben; (*Mus.*) v. Dämpfen; (*Paint.*) to soften (das Licht, the light; v. Maßigen).

Affumiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to assume (v. Annehmen; Aufnehmen).

Affumption', *f.*, (*l. w.*) assumption (v. Annahme; Aufnahme).

Affuradeur, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Aſſekurader.

Affurang', *f.*, (*Com.*) v. Aſſekuranz; assurance (v. Zuverſicht; Zutrauen; Dreiſtigkeit).

Aſſyrien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Assyria.

Aſſyrier, *m.*, Assyrian.

Aſſyriſch, *a.*, Assyrian.

Aſt, *m.*, (*gen.* es, *pl.* Aeſte) bough, branch; (im Holze) knag, knot; ein kleiner (Aeſtchen, Aeſtlein, *n.*), a twig, sprig; (*fig.*) arm, branch (einer Familie, of a family).

Aſtacit' } *m.*, (*foss. Zool.*) astacite, astacolite
Aſtakolith' } (petrified *or* fossil craw-fish).

Aſt'blatt, *n.*, (*pl* Aſtblätter; *Bot.*) branch leaf.

Aſteis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) urbanity, polished behaviour and manners; joking, sarcastic wit, irony; (*Rhet.*) asteism (a figure, by which the speaker would seem to wish to conceal what he still discloses).

Aſt'er, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) aster, China Aster, starwort (v. Sternblume).

Aſterie', *f.* (*Min.*) asteria (a variety of sapphire, Sternſaphir).

Aſteris'men, *pl.*, (*Astr.*) v. Sternbilder.

Aſterit', *m.*, (*Petr.*) astrite, astroit, star-stone.

Aſteroi'den, *pl.*, (*Astrom.*) Asteroids (name given by Herschel to the planets, between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter).

Aſterophylli'ten, *pl.*, (*foss. Bot.*) astrophyllites (star-leaves; v. Sternblätterpflanzen).

Aſthenie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) weakness, a state of debility.

Aſthe'niſch, *a.*, asthenic, weak, characterized by debility.

Aſtheniſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Abſchwächen.

Aſthenologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) asthenology (the doctrine of diseases connected with debility).

Aſth'ma, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -men; *Med.*) asthma; shortness of breath (Engbrüſtigkeit).

Aſthma'tiſch, *a.*, asthmatic, asthmatical.

Aſt'holz, *n.*, branch-wood.

Aſt'ig, *a.*, v. Aeſtig.

Aſt'knorren, *m.*, knot, knur, knurl, knob.

Aſt'krähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Nebelkrähe.

Aſt'kreuz, *n.*, (*Herald.*) a cross raguled *or* raguly (consisting of two trunks of trees without their branches, of which they show only the stumps).

Aſt'loch, *n.*, knot-hole (in planks &c.); a hole in weft goods caused by the breaking of the thread.

Aſt'los, *a.*, branchless.

Aſt'moos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hypnum (a genus of mosses).

Aſtomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the state of being without a mouth.

Aſtomös', *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) astomous (applied to an order of mosses, the capsules of which have no aperture), (*Zool.*) astomous (applied to an order of dipterous insects).

Aſtrachan' } *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Astracan; Astra-
Aſtrakan' } can fur, Astracan lamb-skins (*also* Aſtrachanfelle; v. Baranten).

Aſtragal', *n.*, (*Archit.*) astragal (a little round moulding, which surrounds the top *or* bottom of a column in the form of a ring).

Aſtragalomantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) divination from dice.

Aſtra'liſch, *a.*, astral, belonging to the stars; starry.

Aſtral'lampe, *f.*, astral lamp (whose light is placed under a concave glass).

Aſtrantie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Sterndolde; Meisterwurz.

Aſtrognoſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astrognosia, the art of knowing the fixed stars (Sternkenntniß).

Aſtrographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astrography (a description of the stars *or* the science of describing them).

Aſtroi'ten, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) astroits, star-stones (v. Sternſteine).

Aſtrola'bium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl* Aſtrolabien; *gr. w.*) astrolabium (an instrument formerly used for taking the altitude of the sun *or* stars at sea).

Aſtrolatrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astrolatry, the worship of the stars).

Aſtrolith', *m.*, v. Aſterit.

Aſtrolog', *m.*, (*gen.* -en & -ge; *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*); astrologer, astrologian (Sternkundiger).

Aſtrologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astrology (Sternkunſtkunſt), - treiben, to apply one's self to astrology, to astrologize, to practise astrology.

Aſtrolo'giſch, *a.* & *adv.*, astrological; astrologically, in the manner of astrology.

Aſtromantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) divination from the stars.

Aſtrometeorologie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astrometeorology (the art of foretelling the weather and its changes, from the aspect of the moon and stars).

Aſtrome'ter, *m.*, an instrument for measuring the size of the stars.

Aſtronom', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) astronomer.

Aſtronomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astronomy; - ſtudiren, to study astronomy.

Aſtrono'miſch, *a.* & *adv.*, astronomic, astronomical; astronomically; die – e Breite, the distance of a fixed star from the ecliptic, – e Jahrbücher, ephemerides, astronomical calendars *or* tables; – er Ort, astronomical place (of a star *or* planet, in its longitude *or* place in the ecliptic).

Aſtroſkop', *n.*, (*gr. w.*) astroscope (an astronomical instrument, by means of which a knowledge of the stars may be more easily acquired).

Aſtroſkopie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astroscopy, observation of the stars.

Aſtrotheologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astrotheology (theology founded on the observation of the celestial bodies).

Aſt'ſtändig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) springing from a branch, ramous, ramal, – er Blumenſtiel, branch-peduncle; – es Blatt, v. Aſtblatt.

Aſtu'rien, *pl.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) the Asturias, Principality of the Asturias (title of the crown-prince of Spain).

Aſtu'rier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Asturian.

Aſtu'riſch, *a.*, Asturian.

Aſt'voll, *a.*, full of branches *or* boughs, branchy, full of knots, knotty (v. Holz, of wood).

Aſt'werk, *n.*, branches, branchery.

Aſt'winkel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) axil (the space or angle formed by a branch with the stem, *or* by a leaf with the stem *or* branch, also called Achſel).

Aſyl', *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *gr. m.*) asylum; sanctuary, place of refuge.

Aſymmetrie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) asymmetry, want of symmetry.

Aſymmetriſch', *a.*, asymmetric, asymmetrical.

Aſympto'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *gr. m.*; *Math.*) asymptote (a line, which approaches nearer and nearer to some curve, but though infinitely extended, would never meet it).

Aſympto'tiſch, *a.*, (*Math.*) asymptotical, belonging to an asymptote.

Aſyn'deton, *n.*, (*gr. n.*; *Gram.*) asyndeton (a figure which omits the connective).

Ataba'le, *f.*, atabal, a kettle-drum (peculiar to the Moors).

Atacamit', *m.*, (*Min.*) atacamite (a muriate of copper; Salzkupfererz).

Atalan'ta, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Admiral.

Ataxie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) *v.* Unregelmäßigkeit.

Atechnie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) *v.* Kunſtloſigkeit, Unfertigkeit; Unausgebildetheit.

Atekni'e, *f.*, (*gr. m.*) *v.* Kinderloſigkeit, Unfruchtbarkeit.

Atelestit', *m.*, (*Min.*) atelestite (a mineral, found in Saxony, somewhat resembling sphene)

Atelie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) *v.* Unvollkommenheit, Unvollendetheit; Zweckloſigkeit, Unzweckmäßigkeit.

Atelier', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. m.*) the study, studio *or* workshop of a painter *or* sculptor; workshop (so improperly used by tailors).

Athamantin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) a peculiar substance found in the stone-parsley (Athamanta oreoselinum), its roots, *or* its seeds.

Athanaſia'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Athanasian.

Athanaſia'niſch, *a.*, Athanasian (Athanaſianiſches Bekenntniß, creed).

Athanaſie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) *v.* Unſterblichkeit.

Athanatis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. m.*) *v.* Unſterblichmachung; Vereinigung; belief in immortality.

Athanor', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) athanor (a digesting furnace, formerly used in chemical operations, called also der faule Heinze).

Atheis'mus, *m.* } (*gr. m.*) atheism.
Atheiſterei', *f.* }

Atheiſt', *m.*, atheist.

Atheiſterei', *v.* Atheismus.

Atheiſtiſch, *a.*, atheistic, atheistical; *adv.*, atheistically.

A'them, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) breath, breathing, respiration; spirit (Leben, Muth), fumes; shortness of breath; guten - haben, to be in good wind; kein - mehr haben, to breathe, to draw, take *or* fetch one's) breath, to respire; das - holen, respiration, breathing, außer -, out of breath, breathless; den - an ſich halten, to hold one's breath; einen - verſchwenden, to spend one's breath; wieder zu - kommen, to breathe again, to recover (breath); ein Pferd wieder zu - kommen laſſen, to let a horse take breath; laß mich einen wenig zu kommen, give me a little breathing time; Einen in - halten, to keep one in use; außer - bringen, to put out of breath; der ſchwere -, asthma, difficulty in breathing.

A'thembar, *a.*, respirable, breathable.

A'themlos, *a.*, breathless, out of breath.

A'themloſigkeit, *f.*, breathlessness.

A'themzäpfchen }
A'themzäpflein } *n.*, (*Anat.*) uvula.
A'themzünglein }

Athemzug, *m.*, breath, respiration; bis zum letzten -, to the last breath (gasp), in (mit) einem (demſelben) -, in (with) the same breath, at a stretch; at one bout; without intermission; ſchwere Athemzüge, heavings, gasps, sighs.

Athen', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Athens.

Athe'ner }
Athenien'ſer } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Athenian

Athe'niſch }
Athenien'ſiſch } *a.*, Athenian.

Athero'ma, *n.*, (*gr. n.*; (*med. Term.*) atheroma (a species of wen *or* encysted tumour, whose contents are curdy; Breigeſchwulſt).

Atheromatös', *a.*, (*gr. n.*; *med. Term.*) atheromatous (breiartig)

Athlet', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. m.*) athlete, a contender for victory.

Athle'tik, *f.*, (*gr. m.*) the art and exercise of athletes.

Athle'tiſch, *a.*, athletic, strong, lusty, robust, vigorous.

Athlip'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*; *Med.*) uninterrupted, unsuppressed.

Ath'men, *v. n.*, (used with haben to breathe, respire, draw, fetch breath; ſchwer -, to breathe with difficulty, to gasp; tief -, to fetch a long, deep breath.

Ath'men, *v. a.*, to breathe, to draw in; (*fig.*) to breathe; er athmet nichts als Rache, he breathes nothing but vengeance; to enjoy; aus -, to breathe forth, to exhale.

Ath'men, *n.*, breathing, respiration; das tiefe -, suspiration.

Ath'mungsgeräuſch, *n.*, (*Med.*) respiratory murmur.

Ath'mungsfähig, *a.*, capable of breathing, respiring.

Ath'mungswerkzeuge, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) respiratory organs, organs of respiration.

Atimie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) atimy, dishonour, disgrace (Ehrloſigkeit).

Atlan'ten, *pl.*, *v.* Atlas; (*Arch.*) atlantes (a term applied to figures, *or* half figures of men, used in the place of columns *or* pilasters, to support an entablature).

Atlanti'den, *pl.*, (*Astron.*) Atlantides, the Pleiades *or* seven stars.

Atlan'tiſch, *a.*, Atlantic; Atlantian; das -e Meer, Atlantic ocean.

At'las *m.*, (*Geog.*) Atlas (a range of mountains in the North of Africa); (*gen.* Atlaſſes; *pl.* Atlaſſe & Atlanten) atlas, collection of maps in a volume; (*Anat.*) atlas (das oberſte Halswirbelbein, der Träger, the first vertebrae of the neck); (*Zool.*) atlas (a species of shell, Atlasſtute; Conus timoriensis); a species of rhomb-shell (Atlaswalze; Voluta ipsidula), (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (Atlasfalter, Bombyx A.); (*Min.*) fibrous malachite (Atlaserz, faſeriger Malachit), (*Comm.*) und Atlaß (*gen.* Atlaſſes, *pl.* Atlaſſe) atlas (a silk *or* satin manufacture); florentiner -, florentine.

At'lasapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) green winter-apple, a species of rennet.

At'lasart, *f.*, a kind of satin; auf - weben, to weave in imitation of satin.

At'lasartig } *a.*, satin-like, satined; (*bot. Term.*)
At'lasähnlich } atlaseting, bombycinous.

At'lasband }
At'laßband } *n.*, satin-ribbon.

At'lasbaum } *m.* *v.* Obstbeerbaum
At'lasbeerbaum }

At'lasbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) *v.* Taubirne

At'lasblech, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Metallmohr.

At'lasblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) satin-flower (*v.* Mondviole; Lunaria redivivа).

At'lasboden } *m.*, satin-ground (half satin-stuff).
At'lasgrund }

At'lasbrokat, *m.* (*Com.*) satin-brocade.

At'laserz, *n.*, (*Min.*) fibrous malachite.

At'lasfalter, *m.* (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (Bombyx atlas).

At'lasfedern, *pl.*, glossy, satin-like feathers *or* plumes.

At'lasformat, *n.*, large square folio (paper).

At'lasholz, *n.*, satin-wood (*v.* Zatumbolz).

At'laskies, *m.*, (*Min.*) malachite (*v.* Malachit).

At'lastirschbaum, *m.* *v.* Gisbeerbaum.

At'laskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of satin-flower (Lunaria biennis).

At'laspapier, *n.*, atlas-paper.

At'lasschmetterling, *m.*, (*Entom.*) atlas

At'lasseen, *n.*, satin, made of satin.

At'lasspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) satin-spar (a fibrous variety of carbonate of lime, Kalkfaser).

At'lastapete, *f.*, satin paper-hangings

At'lasvitriol, *m.*, green vitriol, copperas.

At'lasweber } *m.*, satin weaver.
At'laswirker }

Atmidome'ter *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. u. Phys.*)
Atmome'ter } atmometer (an instrument to measure the quantity of exhalation from a humid surface in a given time, an evaporometer, Verdunstungsmesser).

Atmologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Phys.*) the doctrine of evaporation (Verdunstungslehre).

Atmosphä're, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) atmosphere.

Atmosphä'risch, *a.*, atmospheric, atmospherical; -e Luft (*m.*), atmospheric pressure, -e Gisenbahn (*f.*), atmospheric railroad; -e Elektricität (*f.*), atmospheric electricity.

Atmosphärologie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) doctrine of the nature and the qualities of the atmosphere.

Atom', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) atom, particle, molecule, corpuscle, element; (*Chem.*) die Lehre von —, the doctrine of atoms, atomism; die Theorie von den —en, atomic theory, the doctrine of definite proportions; zu den —en gehörig, atomical

Ato'menähnlich, *a.*, atom-like.

Ato'mengewicht, *n.*, atomic weight (*Chem.* the number expressing the proportions in which bodies unite).

Ato'menlehre, *f.*, atomism, the doctrine of atoms.

Ato'mentheorie, *f.*, the atomic theory.

Atomis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) atomism, the doctrine of atoms.

Atomist', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) atomist (one who holds to the atomical philosophy).

Atomi'stik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) atomism, the doctrine of atoms.

Atomi'stisch, *a.*, atomistic, atomic; -e Philosophie (*f.*), atomic *or* corpuscular philosophy.

Atonie', *f.* (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) atony, debility, a want of tone, defect of muscular power (Schlaffheit, Mangel an Spannkraft, Lahmheit, Schwäche).

Ato'nisch, *a.*, (*Med.*) atonic, debilitated.

Atra'biliär, *a.* (*l. w.*, *Med.*) atrabilarian, atrabilarious, affected with melancholy (Schwarzgallig, Melancholisch; Launisch).

Atrabiliös', *a.* *v.* Atrabilär.

Atrabilität', *f.* (*l. w.*; *Med.*) atrabiliariousness, the state of being melancholy (Schwarzgalligkeit, Gallsucht, Melancholie).

Atrament'stein, *m.* (*Min.*) sulphate of iron, sory, green vitriol, ink-stone.

Atresie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) imperforation.

Atrocität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) atrocity (*v.* Uebelthat, Grausamkeit).

Atrophie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) atrophy (a consumption *or* wasting of the flesh, with loss of strength, without any visible cause, Zehrsucht, Schwindsucht).

Atro'phisch, *a.*, pertaining to *or* suffering from atrophy.

Atropin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) atropina, atropine, atropia (a vegetable alkaloid, extracted from the deadly nightshade).

Atschia' } *m.*, achia (the young shoots of a genus
Atschiar' } of reeds, highly spiced and preserved).
At'schier }

Attachant', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Anziehend.

Attaché', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) attaché (one attached to another as part of his suite).

Attachement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) attachment (*v.* Zuneigung).

Attachi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to attach (mostly *v. refl.*, *v.* Anhängen), *pp.*, attachirt, attached to (beigegeben; zugethan (einem).

Atta'ke } *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Angriff, Anfall; zur — blasen,
Atta'que } to beat a charge

Attaki'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Angreifen, Anfallen.

Attempori'ren, *v. refl.*, (*l. w.*) to accommodate one's self, to comply with (sich in etwas fügen, schicken).

Attendi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aufmerken.

Attendri'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Erweichen, Rühren.

Attendrissement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Rührung.

Attentat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) outrage (of any description); premeditated attempt on any one's life.

Attention', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aufmerksamkeit, Achtsamkeit.

Attenti'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to make an attempt (with malice aforethought) on *or* against (especially any person's life); to attack premeditately.

Attenuation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) attenuation, the act of making thin *or* fine (*v.* Verdünnung; Verminderung, Schwächung, Abmagerung).

Attenui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to attenuate, to make thin *or* less consistent (*v.* Verdünnen; Abzehren); *pp.* & *a.*, attenuirt, (*Bot.*) attenuated, growing slender towards an extremity; *pp.* & *a.*, attenuirend; (*Med.*) attenuant, diluting; rendering less dense and viscid; -e Mittel (*pl.*), attenuants (medicines that thin the humours, dissolve viscidity and dispose the fluids to motion, circulation and secretion).

At'ter, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Otter.

Atteſt', *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *l. w.*) attest, at-
Atteſtat', *n.* testation, testimony, certificate

Atteſtation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bezeugung, Beglaubigung

Atteſti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to attest, to certify, to testify (*v.* Bezeugen, Beglaubigen)

At'tich, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) dwarf-elder, wall-wort, danewort (Zwergholunder, Feld- oder Ackerholunder, wilder Hoder, wilder Attich, Niederholder; Sambucus ebulus); der virginische —, Virginian golden rose, guelder rose-leaved spiraea *or* ninebark (schmeerblättrige Zwergstaude; Spiraea opulifolia); beeren, (*pl.*), dwarf-elder berries; -saft (*m.*), the inspissated juice of dwarf-elder berries.

Atticis'mus, *m.*, (*pl* Atticismen) atticism (the peculiar style and idiom of the Greek language); Atticismen gebrauchen, to atticize, to make use of atticisms.

At'tisch, *a.*, Attic, Attical (pertaining to Athens;

pure, classical); - e Redensart, Schreibart, atticism, (*Archit.*) - e Ordnung, attic order; - er Saulenfuß, attic base; (*fig.*) -es Salz, attic wit *or* salt (satiric, poignant, peculiar to the Athenians).

Attitüde', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) attitude (*v.* Haltung, Stellung des Körpers).

Attrahi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to attract (*v.* Anziehen).

Attraktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) attraction (*v.* Anziehung).

Attraktiv', *a.*, *v.* Anziehend.

Attrakto'risch, *a.*, *v.* Anziehend.

Attra'pe, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Schlinge, Falle; Fallstrick.

Attrapi'ren, *v.a.* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Fangen (in einer Schlinge), Erwischen, Ertappen; Haschen.

Attribui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to attribute, to ascribe, to consider as belonging to (*v.* Zuschreiben, Zumessen, Beimessen).

Attribut', *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) attribute, quality, characteristic disposition *or* tendency; symbol.

Attribution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) attribution (*v.* Zutheilung, Zuschreibung, Beimessung).

Attributiv', *n.*, (*Gram.*) attributive, a word significant of an attribute (attributives Adjectiv).

Attrition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) attrition, abrasion (the act of wearing away by friction, *v.* Zerreibung), *e.* der Entstehung, Konstituiren.

Attroupi'ren, *v. refl.* (*fr. w.*) to collect *or* assemble in crowds; to cause a crowd.

Atz, *f.*, *v.* Aetzung.

Atz'el, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Elster, Schwatzelnrabe, Staatsmantel; Staatsdohle, (*Entom.*) *v.* Aas, (*colloq.*) periwig.

Atz'elspecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Buntspecht.

Atz'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*Sport*) to feed, to give food to (the hawks); to bait, to decoy birds.

Atz'ung, *f.*, food (*n.*), (*Sport*) food (for the hawks and birds of prey).

Au, *int.*, oh! o sad! (Ach! O weh!)

Au, *f.*, *v.* Aue.

Auch, *conj.*, also, too, likewise (gleichermaßen), even (sogar, nur); sowohl ..., als - ..., both ..., and... as well... as ...; aber -, but, but yet; - nicht neither, nor ... either, er thut es nicht und sie - nicht, he does not do it, nor she either; nicht nur, sondern -, not only ... but also; - noch, still; even; so groß -, so oft -, as often as, as great as; wer es - sei, whoever it may be, was er - beginnen mag, whatever he may begin *or* attempt; in welcher Lage ich mich - immer befinden mag, in whatever situation I may be; er will - mitgehen, he also intends going with us; und sie -, and she too; wenn der Körper krank ist, ist es - die Seele, when the body is sick, the mind is so likewise; - die Klügsten können sich irren, even the wisest may sometimes err; wenn er - noch so reich ist, let him be never so rich; wie sehr mich - verlangte, however desirous I was, wenn - gleich, though, although, albeit; er ist - gar zu neugierig, he is far too curious, jetzt ist es - Zeit, it is full time now, it is almost too late; wenn es - jetzt Zeit ist, if it be not now (already) too late; willst du es - thun? will you be sure to do it?

Auction' | *f.*, (*pl.* -en) auction, public sale, sale

Auktion' | by auction; gerichtliche -, subhastation, execution; in die - geben, to set up for public sale; -katalog (*m.*, -e*s*, *pl.* -e), -liste (*f.*), list of public sales; Auctionsgebühren (*pl.*), *v.* Auctionatsgefällen, -gelder (*pl.*), auction-mart; -preis (*m.*), auction-price; -zimmer (*n.*), auction-room.

Auctionär' (*m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e), *v.* Auctionator.

Auctiona'tor | to'ren, auctioneer; -gefällen (*pl.*).

Auktiona'tor | auctioneer's fees.

Audacität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) audacity (*v.* Verwegenheit).

Audienz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) audience; hearing, reception; - geben, to give audience, to give a hearing, to receive, in - kommen (gelassen werden), to be admitted to an audience.

Audienz'gericht, *n.*, audience-court.

Audienz'saal, *m.* | audience-chamber, pre

Audienz'zimmer, *n.* | sence-chamber; reception-room; presence.

Auditeur', *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) officer of justice, justiciary attached to a regiment.

Auditor, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) judge lateral.

Auditoriat', *n.*, the office and duties of a judge lateral; the office of a military justiciary.

Auditorium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) auditory (place *or* apartment, where discourses are delivered); Hörsaal); auditory (audience, assembly of hearers, die zuhörende Versammlung, Zuhörer).

Au'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) brook, brooklet; running water, a fertile plain, pasture, pasturage, meadow (situated near running water), grassy plain, lawn.

Au'enhirsch, *m.*, Damhirsch.

Au'enrecht | *n.*, right of pasturage.

Aug'errecht |

Au'enweit, *a.*, extended as a plain.

Au'erhahn, *m.* | (*Ornith.*) mountain-cock, cock

Au erhuhn, *n.* | of the wood, wood-cock, grouse (*also* Auerkatzhahn, Rackelhahn, Tetrao urogallus).

Au'erhahnbalz | *f.*, paring-time of the moun-

Au'erhuhnbalzzeit | tain-cocks *or* grouse.

Au'erhahnbeller, *m.*, a sporting dog, used in shooting mountain cocks.

Au erhenne, *f.*, mountain-hen.

Au erhuhn, *n.*, *v.* Auerhahn.

Au'erochs, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* Auerochsen, *Zool.*) the bison, ure-ox, bonasus (*v.* Buckelochs, Bos taurus ferus, Bos bison).

Au erwild | *n.*, mountain-cock, grouse.

Au ergeflügel |

Auf, *prp.*, on, upon, in, at, to up, towards, against; of; about; with; 1. *implying rest in a place, in answer to the question* 'wo?' (wherein? whereon?) - einem Auge blind sein, to be blind of one eye, - mir und - Erden, on this tree, mein Bruder ist - einem Comptoir, my brother is in a counting-house (is clerk to a merchant); - liegt der Erde, it lies on the earth, der Ring - seinem Finger, the ring on his finger, er spielte - der Flöte, he was playing on the flute, - der Flotte dienen, to serve in the navy; er lag - seinem Angesicht, he lay upon his face; mein Vater ist - der Jagd, my father is out shooting; sie lag - den Knien, she lay on her knees; wir wohnen - dem Lande, we live in the country; - dem Markte ist es nicht zu haben, it is not to be had on the market; - seiner Seite, at his side, on his side, (*fig.*) es hat nichts - sich, it is no matter, it is of no consequence, it does not mind; es hat unendlich viel - sich, it is of the utmost importance, die Schuld liegt nun -, the fault lies with me, I am to blame; - der Stelle, immediately, der Straße herumlaufen, to run about the streets, - dem Stuhle sitzen, to sit on the chair, - frischer That ertappt, taken *or* surprised in the very act, das Buch liegt - dem Tische, the book lies on the table; es war damals - der Universität, I was at that time at college, - einem Umwege, by a circuitous route, - allen Vieren gehen, to go on all fours; - dem Wege dahin, on the road there *or* thither; - geradem Wege, by the straight road, - dieser Welt, in this world, er ist - seinem Zimmer, he is in his room, 2. *expressing motion to a point or object* (*in answer to the question* wohin? *governing an accusative*), wir schoben es - den Abend auf,

we put it off for the evening; er besuchte mich den Abend, he visited me in the evening; - Anfrage, on inquiry, on application; Antwort - einen Brief, answer to a letter; diese Art, in this way *or* manner; ein Schlag das Auge, a blow in the eye; sie besuchte uns einen Augenblick, she visited us for a moment; - französische Art, in *or* after the French manner *or* fashion; Sie können - mich bauen, you may rely on me; es geschah - seinen Befehl, it was done at his command; - 's Beste, in the best manner possible; - Jemandes Bitten, at a person's entreaty *or* request; - einen, - den ersten Blick, at a glance, at once, at the first look; - Borg leben, to live on credit, on tick; Briefe - Briefe, letter after letter; Geld - Bücher &c. wenden, to lay out money in books &c; ein Auge - eine Dame haben, to have an eye upon a lady; - 's Gheste, as soon as possible; - meine Ehre, upon my honour; - einander wirken, to act on each other; - Einen böse sein, to be angry with one; Groll - Einen haben, to bear a person a grudge *or* ill-will; - Einen stolz sein, to be proud of one; Einen viel halten, to think highly of a person, to entertain a high opinion of one; sich Einen verlassen, to rely upon one; - Einen warten, to wait for one; - Einen zeigen, to point to one; - Einen zugehen, to go up to one, to walk up towards a person; - das Essen, after dinner; - das Evangelium schwören, to take an oath *or* to swear on the gospel, - jeden Fall, at all events; keinen Fall, in no case, by no means; einen Ring - den Finger drücken, to press a ring on the finger; die Gasse laufen, to run into the street; - alle Gefahr, at all hazards; - die Gesundheit einer Dame trinken, to drink a lady's health, to toast a lady; (*fig*) - ein Haar, to a hair; very exactly; - Haufen, in bulk; (*vulg.*) Einem etwas die Jacke geben, Einem - 's Fell steigen, to drub, to hide a person, to thrash one's jacket; die Jagd ausgeben, to go a shooting; - die Knie fallen, to fall *or* go down on one's knees; das geht - meine Kosten, I am at the charge of it, it goes for my expence; (*vulg.*) - Mausen ausgehen, to go upon the sneak, hunt; - das Pfund, five to the pound; - Leben und Tod, of life and death; - einmal, at once; - die Messe reisen, to go to the fair; - die Minute, to a minute; beide Namen antworten, to answer to both names; - 's Neue, anew, again; es geht neun, it is getting on for nine; so viel - die Person, so much to each, a-piece *or* a-head; - die Post gehen, to go to the post-office; - Reisen gehen, to travel; to go abroad; - das Schaffot bringen, to bring to the scaffold; - einen Sonntag, on a sunday; sich 's Trinken legen, to take to drinking; - (die) Veranlassung von..., at the motion of...; Verlust - Verlust, loss upon loss; (*Milit.*) - die Wache ziehen, to mount guard; - alle Weise, by all means; bis - weitere Befehle, till further orders; drei Viertel - zwei, a quarter to two; einen Zug, at one draft.

(NB. The *prp.* Auf compounded with verbs takes the accent and in all simple tenses when no conjunction precedes is separable, e. g. er baut auf, wir bewahrten auf &c.).

Auf, *adv.*, up, upwards; von meiner Jugend -, from my youth upwards; Berg -, up hill; Strom -, up stream; - und ab, up and down; (*fig.*) more *or* less, - und ab gehen, to walk up and down; (*Mar.*) - und nieder, apeak; (*Mech.*) die - und Niederbewegung, the up and down motion; Treppen -, Treppen ab, up stairs and down; *int.*, up! about! *used as part of a separable verb:* open; coming *or* getting to an end.

Auf'ackern, *v. a.*, to plough up, to turn up (from under the subsoil) in ploughing; to plough up, to break ground; to plough for the second time.

Auf'ächzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to groan; to give a loud sigh; *v. a.*, to wake by groaning.

Auf'ätzen, *v. a.*, to etch on; (*Surg.*) to open by corrosives.

Auf'angeln, *v. a.*, to draw up (einen Fisch, a fish) with the fishing-line; (*fig.*) to fish up (Neuigkeiten &c., news &c.).

Auf'arbeiten, *v. a.*, to work up, to consume (das Material, the material); to break up, to break open, to force (eine Thür, ein Schloß, a door, a lock, to pick a lock); *v. n.*, to finish one's task, one's stint (das Aufgegebene beenden); *v. refl.*, sich - (sich vom Boden mit Mühe in die Höhe arbeiten), to get up again, to raise one's self, to rise; (*fig.*) to work one's self up in the world; (*Am.*) to get a-head; sich von Verlusten -, to retrieve one's losses, to recover; sich die Hände -, to bruise one's hands by hard working.

Auf'athmen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to breathe again *or* anew.

Auf'backen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Backen) to consume in baking, to bake up; to bake again, to bake up a second time.

Auf'bähen, *v. a.*, (*Surg.*) to cause to open by means of fomentations.

Auf'bäumeln, *v. refl.*, (*Sport*) sich -, to sit on the hind-legs and look about (*v.* Hasen, of hares).

Auf'bäumen, *v. a.*, (*Weav.*) to wind round the weaving-staff; *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to prance, to rear; (*fig.* & *Mar.*) to appear, to make its appearance, to show itself; (*prov.*) sich -, *v.* Aufschwellen (of rivers).

Auf'bahren, *v. a.*, to put upon a bier.

Auf'ballen, *v. a.*, to put *or* pile up in bales, to heap up; to pack up; to unbale, to unpack, to open bales.

Auf'banſen, *v. a.*, to pile up, heap up (in the barn, where the sheaves are garnered).

Auf'bau, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) building, erection, raising; superstructure.

Auf'bauen, *v. a.*, to build, erect, raise up; Luftschlösser -, to build castles in the air; (*Smelt.*) sich -, to collect in the corners of the furnace (*v.* Schlacken &c., of scoria &c.).

Auf'bauer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) builder.

Auf'bäumen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to take a tree, to climb up a tree (von Mardern und wilden Katzen, of martens and wild cats).

Auf'bauſchen } *v. n.*, to swell up.
Auf'bauchen }

Auf'bauung, *f.*, the building up, erecting.

Auf'beben, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to start up (trembling); to tremble, to shake.

Auf'bedecken, *v.* Aufbergen.

Auf'befinden, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Befinden) to be up (not in bed); to be in a certain state of health (*n. m. u.*).

Auf'behalten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Behalten; Halten) to keep, to lay up, to save (for future need); (*fig.*) to reserve; to garner up; to keep on (den Hut, one's hat).

Auf'behaltung, *f.* } laying up; store laid up; re-
Auf'behalten, *n.* } servation.

Auf'beißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Beißen) to open by biting, to bite open; to crack (Nüsse, nuts) with the teeth; Einem eine harte Nuß aufzubeißen geben, to set a person a difficult task, a pozer, *v.* Aufgeben.

Auf'beizen, *v. a.*, to open by means of corrosives, to corrode.

Auf'bekommen, *v. a.*, to get on, up *or* upon; to get, to receive (eine Aufgabe, a task).

Auf'bellen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bark, to yelp; *v. a.*, *v.* Aufbellen.

Auf'bereiten, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to prepare.

Auf'bereitung, *f.*, (*Min.*) preparation, dressing of ores.

Auf'bergen, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to heap up, to raise the furrows towards the middle, that the water may the sooner run off (*also* Aufrücken; Aufbecten).

Auf'berſten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Berſten; used with ſein) to burst, to crack (v. Holz, of wood), to split; to chap (v. den Händen, Lippen, of the hands, lips); falte, trockene Winde machen die Hände –, cold, dry winds chap the hands; to chink (ſich verhalten); to gape (v. der Erde, of the earth); durch Trockenheit berſtet die Erde auf, the earth gapes with drought.

Auf'betten, *v. a.*, to raise the position of a bed, to make it higher, to put up, set up a bed; to make a bed anew.

Auf'beugen, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufbiegen; ſich –, to bend over.

Auf'bewahren, *v. a.*, to keep, to lay up, to save; to store; to stow (Waaren im Schiffsraum); to preserve (Früchte, fruits); to keep (Fleiſch, meat); (*fig.*) to reserve; zu großen Dingen aufbewahrt ſein, to be destined to *or* for great things.

Auf'bewahren, *n.*, *v.* Aufbewahrung.

Auf'bewahrer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that keeps, lays up, reserves &c.

Auf'bewahrung, *f.*, keeping, laying up; preserving, preservation; stowing (von Waaren, of goods); reservation; conservation; ſichere –, safe keeping; stowage (für Waaren); reservoir (für Waſſer, Gas ꝛc.).

Auf'bewahrungsort, *m.*, receptacle, depository.

Auf'biegeln } *v. a.*, (*Tail.*) to iron again, to pass
Auf'bügeln } the smoothing iron over again *or* a second time.

Auf'biegen, *v. a.* (*v.* Biegen) to bend up, to lift up.

Auf'bieten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bieten) to call in, to call up, to call out, to raise up (Mannſchaften zu Kriegsdienſten, das ganze Land, die Miliz ꝛc. the country to appear in arms); to cite, to summon by public order, to summon up; (im Auctionen) to overbid, to outbid, to raise the price; (*fig.*) to put forth, to exert (ſeine Kräfte, one's strength); Alles –, to do one's utmost, to strain every nerve, to make every effort; ſie bot alle ihre Reize auf, she displayed all her charms, to give warning (*v.* Aufſagen, Aufkündigen), to give notice that a thing *or* agreement is to cease at a certain time; to proclaim, to bid the bans, to ask in church, (*vulg.*) to reprove, to abuse (ausſchelten).

Auf'bilden, *v. refl.*, ſich –, *v.* Heranbilden, zu Bildung zunehmen.

Auf'binden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Binden) to tie up, bind up, to truss up, to tuck up, to fasten; to untie, to loosen, to uncord, to unbind; (*Surg.*) den Verband –, to take off the dressings; to undo; (*fig.*) Einem etwas –, to impose upon a person, to hoax one, to tell one a fib, to put a hum upon one, to tell a cock and bull story and make one believe it, to humbug any one; (*Mar.*) die Segel –, to hand the sails.

Auf'blähen, *v. a.*, to swell (out) to blow up, to puff up; (*fig.* and *v. refl.*) to puff up, to elate; ſich –, to give one's self airs, to puff one's self up; er bläht ſich auf, he carries it high; aufgeblaht von *or* durch, elated, puffed up by *or* with; *ppr.* & *a.* aufblähend; (*Med.*) flative.

Auf blähen, *n.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Trommelſucht, Auftreiben, Bäude, Windſucht.

Auf'blähung, *f.*, puffing, swelling; windiness; elation.

Auf'blättern, *v. a.*, to turn over, to open the leaves (ein Buch, of a book); to search (eine Stelle in einem Buche, for a passage) by turning over the leaves, *v. refl.*, ſich –, to open, to expand.

Auf'blaſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Blaſen) to swell, to blow, to blow up, to inflate, to distend, to open by blowing, to blow open; die Backen –, to puff out the cheeks; (*fig.*) to swell, inflate, elate; to blow upwards, to raise (den Staub, the dust); to call up *or* forth by blowing a wind-instrument; Eins –, to sound a flourish with trumpets; zum Streit, zum Angriffe, zum Rückzug, to sound to battle, a charge, a retreat, zum Aufſitzen (der Reiterei) –, to sound to horse, zum Tanze – to strike up a dance, Einen aus dem Schlafe –, to wake one by blowing *or* winding a horn &c., (*fig.*) ſich –, to puff one's self up, to elate one's self.

Auf'blaſer, *m.*, (*Hohth.*) *v.* Stadelfink.

Auf'blatten, *v.* Anblatten.

Auf'bleiben, *v. n.*, (used with ſein; *v.* Bleiben) to stay *or* sit up (während der Nacht, the night); to remain open (nicht zugehen); to be left open (offen gelaſſen werden).

Auf'blick, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) look upwards, looking up; blink, glimpse.

Auf'blicken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to look up to cast a glance; to appear by glances; (*Metal.*) das Silber blickt auf, the silver appears shining.

Auf'blinken, *v. n.*, to emit a transient glimpse *or* gleam, to appear *or* shine for a moment.

Auf'blitzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to flash (up); to give a sudden but transient light; der Gedanke blitzte in ihm auf, the thought flashed across his mind.

Auf'blitzen, *n.*, flash, flashing.

Auf'blöcken, *v. a.*, to waken by bleating.

Auf'blühen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to begin to bloom, to blossom, to open, to expand; *pp.* & *a.* aufgeblüht, blown, gan; z. full-blown; (*fig.*) to revive, to look up; *ppr.* & *a.* aufblühend, blooming; budding, rising (Stadt, Staat ꝛc. town, state &c.).

Auf'blühen, *n.*, efflorescence; the time of flowering.

Auf'bohren, *v. a.*, to bore open, to open by boring, to bore anew *or* again.

Auf'bojen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to buoy up.

Auf'borgen, *v. a.*, to collect by borrowing; to take up.

Auf'borger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) borrower.

Auf'bot, *n.*, *v.* Aufgebot.

Auf brachen, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufrunden.

Auf'brauden, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to surge, to foam up.

Auf'braſſen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to bring to, to heave to (auf den Wind braſſen).

Auf'braten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Braten) to roast anew, afresh *or* again; to consume in roasting.

Auf brauchen, *v. a.*, to consume (*v.* Verbrauchen).

Auf'brauen, *v. a.*, to consume in brewing, to use up in brewing.

Auf'brauſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to roar, to roar, to rush up, to foam (up); die See brauſet auf, the sea roars, chafes; der Wind brauſet auf, the wind roars, bellows; (*Chem.*) to effervesce; to ferment (gähren); (*fig.*) to get *or* fly into a violent passion; er brauſet gleich auf, his blood is soon up, er brauſet um jede Kleinigkeit auf, he chafes at a mere nothing.

Auf'brauſen, *n.* (*Chem.*) effervescence, effervescing; fermentation; (*fig.*) ebullition; chafing.

Auf brauſend, *ppr.* (*v.* Aufbrauſen) & *a.*, (*Chem.*) effervescent; (*fig.*) passionate; irritable, fretful, irascible; boisterous.

Auf'brechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brechen) to break open (einen Brief, the seal of a letter); to open by force (eine

Thür, a door); to break up (of ice), das Eis ist auf dem Flusse aufgebrochen, the river is broken up, das Pflaster -, to take up the pavement, to unpave, (*Sport*) to eviscerate, to gut, Acker -, to turn, to stir; Land -, to yell, to cut off the turf *or* sward of land.

Auf'brechen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to open, to burst open, to expand (v. Blumen, Knospen &c., of flowers, buds &c.); to break (v. Geschwülsten &c., of swellings &c.); to burst (v. Wunden, of wounds); (*fig.*) to open, to burst; *v.* Aufspringen (von der Kälte); to break up, to rise from table; to depart, to set forth, to set out; aus dem Lager -, to decamp, to dislodge a camp; (*Sport*) das Wild bricht auf, the deer leaves its usual place of food and seeks another (v. Schwarzwild, of black and tallow deer).

Auf'brechen, *n.* breaking up, opening; bursting

Auf'brechung, *f.* open; (*Brew.*) turning, stirring; (*Sport*) eviscerating, gutting; (*Agric.*) yelling; (*fig.*) departing; (*Metal.*) dressing of ores.

Auf'breiten, *v. a.*, to spread, to stretch out, to display; das Tischtuch -, to spread *or* lay the cloth; das Erz -, to clean the ore

Auf'brennen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brennen) to consume in burning, to burn, to burn up, to burn out; die Wäsche -, to soak dirty clothes (foul linen) in scalding water; ein Zeichen -, to burn a mark upon, to brand; den Wein -, to sulphurate wine.

Auf'brennen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to burn up (suddenly); (*fig.*) to be inflamed, to break out into a fit of passion, to be excited to sudden anger; (*Sport*) das Zündkraut ist abgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan.

Auf'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring up, to bring on; to get on; to raise, to collect (Geld, money); to get up, to set up, to introduce (Gebräuche, Moden, customs, new fashions), (*Hort.*) *v.* Aufziehen, auf den Baum bringen, to bring *or* get up, to rear (Kinder, Vieh, Bäume, children, cattle, trees), to produce, to allege (Gründe, reasons); to raise, to levy (Truppen, troops), to cure, to restore to health, to bring round (einen Kranken, a patient); to raise (Geldmittel, the means); to defray (die Kosten, the expences); to bring forth, to utter (ein Wort, a word); to produce (Zeugen, witnesses); to start, to broach (eine Meinung, an opinion); (*Mar.*) to capture, to bring in (up) a prize; (*fig.*) Einen -, to put a person into a passion, to provoke, to irritate, to make angry; to pique.

Auf'bringen, *n.*, bringing up &c.; (*Mar.*) das - eines Schiffes, the capture, the bringing up of a vessel as prize; das - neuer Moden, the introduction of new fashions.

Aufbringer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) the captor.

Auf'brocken, *v. a.*, to break into small pieces (as bread).

Auf'brodeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to bubble up (*v.* Aufwallen).

Auf'bruch, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aufbrüche) breaking up, move, rising, rise (from table as significant of departure), setting out, departing, (*Mil.*) decamping, decampment, zum - blasen, to sound the march, (*Agric.*) breaking up, (*Sport*) gutting, numbles

Auf'brücken, *v. a.*, to bridge (over), to erect a bridge (over)

Auf'brühen, *v. a.*, to soak in boiling water, to scald.

Auf'brüllen, *v. a.*, to waken by roaring

Auf'brüllen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to begin to roar, to raise a lowing *or* roaring.

Auf'brüsten, *v. a.*, (*Butch.*) to open the breast (of a slaughtered beast), *v.* Oeffnen. (*fig.*) to assume a pompous air, to make one's self look big.

Auf'brummen, *v. a.*, (*Acad. cant*) *v.* Beschimpfen, *v.* Aufbrummen.

Auf'buckeln, *v. a.*, to take on one's back.

Auf'buden, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to put up stalls *or* booths, *v. a.*, to lay out (Waaren, goods) for sale.

Auf'bügeln, *v. a.*, (*Tail.*) to pass over again with the smoothing-iron, to raise the button-holes by means of the iron.

Auf'bühnen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to erect a scaffolding *or* scaffolds.

Auf'bürden, *v. a.*, to lay on one's back, to burden, (*fig.*) to impose (as a burden), einem Volke Steuern -, to burden a nation with taxes; to attribute, to impute to, to charge with (Einem etwas).

Auf'bürden, *n.* charge, imputation.

Auf'bürsten, *v. a.*, to brush up, to brush afresh, again, (*Techn.*) einen Hut -, to dress up, to trim a hat; das Tuch -, to roughen the cloth previous to piling.

Auf'bujen, *n.*, (*Mar.*) to plank a ship.

Auf'dämmen, *v. a.*, to dam up, einen Fluß -, to swell a river by means of a dam.

Auf'dämmern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dawn (of the morning), (*fig.*) to dawn.

Aufdämmern, *n.* dawn, dawning; first rise,

Aufdämmerung, *f.* opening.

Auf'damen, *v. a.*, einen Stein -, to crown *or* king a man at draughts.

Auf'dampfen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise in smoke, steam *or* vapour, to evaporate, to pass off in vapour, *v. a.*, to evaporate.

Auf'dauern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to keep *or* stay up (watching).

Auf'decken, *v. a.*, to remove a covering, to uncover, to take off the cover, the covering *or* what in any way serves as cover, the lid (of a pot) &c.; to unroof (ein Haus, a house), (*fig.*) to discover, to lay open, to bare; to disclose, to reveal (ein Geheimniß, a secret); to lay bare, to expose (Jemandes Schande, any one's shame), den Tisch -, to lay the cloth; to cover over, die Wurzel eines Baumes -, to lay bare the roots of a tree; sein Spiel -, to show, to let another see one's cards, *pp.* & *a.*, aufgedeckt uncovered, naked, bare, exposed, discovered, unveiled.

Auf'deckung, *f.*, uncovering &c.; (*fig.*) discovery; disclosure; exposure.

Auf'deichen, *v. a.*, to raise a dike *or* dam, to heighten a dam; to make the water in a dike *or* pond rise.

Auf'dichten, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to attribute falsely to a person.

Auf'diemen, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to stack *or* garner the sheaves.

Auf'dienen, *v. a.*, to wait upon, to serve up (a meal *v.* Auftragen)

Auf'dienen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to rise in service (v.a. unter auf dienen).

Auf'dingebrief, *m.*, the indentures of an apprentice.

Auf'dingegeld, *n.* the money paid for the indentures of an apprentice.

Auf'dingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dingen) to bind to a master, to apprentice, to indenture, to bind out by indentures.

Auf'dingung, *f.* binding an apprentice.

Auf'docken, *v. a.* (*Spool*) to wind up (Zeuch, lines); Wäsche -, to turn linen upon the calender-roll.

Auf'dörren, *v. a.*, to dry (as fruit).

Auf'donnern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to open with great noise; *v. a.*, to awake by thundering, *or* by a thundering noise; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgedonnert, (*vulg. fig.*), bedizzened, tricked out.

Auf'doppeln, *v. a.*, (*Shoem.*) to sew the sole to the upper leathers

Auf'dorren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dry (upon).

Auf'drängen, *v. a.*, to open by pressing, by pushing, to push open; *v. refl.*, sich –, to obtrude (one's self), to intrude (Einem, on *or* upon a person), to force one's self into a person's acquaintance; to enter when not invited; to importune (belästigen), (*fig.*) sich dem Gemüthe –, to intrude on (upon) the mind.

Auf'drechseln, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufdrehseln.

Auf'drehen, *v. a.*, to open by turning round, to screw open, to unscrew, to unweave, to untwist, to untwine; die Ducken eines Taues –, to unlay, to unstrand a rope; einen Hahn –, to turn the cock; to twist to, to screw to; *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) vor dem Winde –, to spring aloof; das Schiff dreht vor dem Anker auf, the ship swings.

Auf'dreschen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dreschen) to thrash out all the sheaves; to finish thrashing; to break open by much thrashing.

Auf'drieseln, *v. a.*, to untwine, to untwist; to ravel out.

Auf'drift, *n.* Auftrift.

Auf'dringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dringen) to intrude on, to press (Einem etwas, something on a person), to force on, to urge on, upon; *v. refl.*, sich –, *v.* Aufdrängen.

Auf'dringer, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) obtruder, intruder.

Auf'dringlich, *a.*, obtruding, intruding, *adv.*, obtrudingly; –e Weise, in an obtrusive manner.

Auf'dringlichkeit, *f.*, obtrusion, importunity.

Auf'dringung, *f.*, obtrusion; intrusion.

Auf'dröhnen, *v. n.*, *v.* Gedröhnen.

Auf'druck, *m.*, impress, (*Archit.*) butment.

Auf'drucken, *v. a.*, to stamp, to print, imprint on, upon, to impress on; ein Siegel –, to seal, to put the seal to, to enseal; to use up in printing.

Auf'drücken, *v. a.*, to open by pressing, to break up; to press on *or* upon; to impress, to stamp; to crack.

Auf'ducken, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to raise one's self a little *or* imperceptibly.

Auf'dünsten, *v. a.*, to cause to evaporate; to make steam *or* vapour rise.

Auf'duften, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise (of fragrance, odour).

Auf'duning, *f.*, (*Mar.*) land-fall; looming of the land.

Auf'dunsen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be swelled *or* puffed up, to be bloated, *pp.* & *a.*, aufgedunsen (*fig.*), conceited, puffed up; inflated; turgid (Schreibart, style of writing).

Auf'dunsten, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise like steam *or* vapour.

Auf'dupfen, *v. a.*, to stop, to dry up (with tow); die Goldblättchen –, to press down the gold-leaves.

Auf'duven, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to bear up, to bear away, to bear up round (das Schiff abfallen lassen, um vor dem Winde zu segeln, to change the course of a ship, when close hauled *or* sailing with a side wind, and make her run before the wind).

Auf'eggen, *v. a.*, to bring *or* take up in harrowing; to open by harrowing.

Auf'einander, *adv.*, one upon another, one after another; die –folge, the consecution, succession; series; –folgend, *a.*, consecutive, succeeding one another in a regular order; *adv.*, consecutively; (*Carp.*) fügung, *v.* Aufeinanderfressen, das –stoßen, conflict, (*Mar.*) –treiben (*n.*), running foul of another ship.

Auf'eisen, *v. a.*, to break the ice, to break up and clear away the ice from the pavements; to break holes in the ice of a pond to let air in for the fish; (*Mar.*) um ein Schiff herum –, to clear a ship.

Auf'enthalt, *m.*, (*gen.* –es) stay, abode (Aufenthaltsort); ich habe keinen festen –, I have no settled abode; während unseres –s in Paris, during our stay at Paris; residence, sojourn; home, dwelling; biding-place (Wohnung); der stille –, retreat, retirement, seclusion, the haunt, the nest, the den (of animals, and *fig.*); receptacle, nest, den (of robbers, criminals, vagabonds &c.); der – des Elends, the receptacle, the abode of misery; (*Law*) domicile; (*fig.*) delay (Aufschub, Verzögerung), stop, hinderance (das Anhalten); (*Mar.*) demurrage.

Auf'enthaltskarte, *f.*, permit *or* certificate of residence (permission granted by the Police to take up one's residence for a certain time in a place *or* city, to which one does not belong).

Auf'enthaltsort, *m.*, place of residence, abode, dwelling (–place), home.

Auf'enthaltszeit, *f.*, time of continuance in a place; sojourn; (*Mar.*) demurrage.

Auf'erbauen, *v. a.*, (verbs commencing with auf- are mostly used only in the infinitive without zu and in the compound tenses, in which the *pp.* auf is not separable) to erect; (*fig.*) to edify; *pp.* auferbaut.

Auf'erbaulich, *a.*, edifying.

Auf'erlegen, *v. a.*, (Einem etwas –, to lay one under, to enjoin; (*fig.*) to award; to impose (Abgaben, Geldstrafen, taxes, fines); *pp.* & *a.*, auferlegt,

Auf'ernähren, *v. a.*, *v.* Einahren, Aufnähren.

Auf'erschallen, *v. n.*, *v.* Erschallen

Auf'erstehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen; used with sein) to rise up, to rise from the dead; *pp.*, auferstanden.

Auf'erstehung, *f.*, resurrection; –stag (*m.*), day of resurrection; –sfest (*n.*), Easter-festival; –sgarten (*m.*), the churchyard.

Auf'erwachen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to awake *or* waken again.

Auf'erwecken, *v. a.*, to resuscitate, to awake from the dead.

Auf'erwecker, *m.*, (*gen.* –s, *pl.* –) one that raises from the dead, our Saviour.

Auf'erweckung, *f.*, resuscitation.

Auf'erziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to bring up, to rear, to nurse up; to train.

Auf'erziehung, *f.*, bringing up, rearing; training.

Auf'essen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Essen) to eat up, to consume.

Auf'fächeln, *v. a.*, to fan (das Feuer, the fire); to open by fanning.

Auf'fachen, *v. a.*, *v.* Anfachen.

Auf'fädmen, **Auf'fädnen,** **Auf'fädeln,** *v. a.*, to string, to thread (Perlen &c., glass-beads &c.), to file, (*Weav.*) to unweave, to unravel, to untwist (die Fäden eines Gewebes auflösen), (*Tail.*) to baste the folds.

Auf'fällig, *a.*, *v.* Auffallend.

Auf'färben, *v. a.*, to dye for a second time, to dye afresh, anew; einen Hut –, to renovate a hat.

Auf'fahren, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fahren) to open by driving, to drive open, einen Weg, eine Straße, einen Garten –, to raise a road, a garden (with additional material, as stones, soil &c.), eine Straße –, to cut up a road by driving; die Kanonen, das Geschütz –, to mount the guns.

Auf'fahren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to ascend, go up, to drive up, upwards; to mount, to rise; to fly up; der Staub fährt auf, the dust flies up; to ascend

to heaven (of Christ); (*Min.*) to ascend from a pit, (*Mar.*) to run upon, to strike on, to be stranded on, to run aground (auf den Grund); to rise *or* move suddenly, to start, to start up; im Schlafe –, to start out of one's sleep; (*fig.*) to fly out in a passion; to be angry (gegen Einen, with one), to fly open (of doors, windows &c.); to strike upon *or* against in driving.

Auf'fahrend } *a.* passionate, irritable.
Auf'fahrerisch (*a. u.*) } vehement (jähzornig, heftig); snappish, crusty (mürrisch); das auffahrende Wesen, irritability of temper; snappishness.

Auf'fahrt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) ascending; ascension; ascent (an einem Berge); rising ground; (*Fort.*) ascent to a bastion (v. Auffahren); driving up *or* upwards; (*Min.*) ascent from the pit.

Auf'fallen, *v. a.*, (v. Fallen) to open by falling; to hurt (wound, bruise) by falling; to break by a fall.

Auf'fallen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to fall on, upon, (*Sport*) to light on (v. Vögeln, of birds); to take up the scent (v. Jagdhunden, of pointers), (*fig.*) to strike, es fällt mir auf, it strikes me, to shock, to surprise, to astonish; to offend, to give offence.

Auf'fallend } *a.* striking, strange; conspicuous;
Auf'fällig } remarkable, eine auffallende Aehnlichkeit, a striking likeness; – gekleidet, dashing; dressy, shocking, offending (beleidigend, anstößig).

Auf'falten, *v. a.* to unplait, to unfold; to fold up (zusammenfalten).

Auf'fangeglas, *n.*, (*Opt.*) v. Objectivglas.

Auf'fangen, *v. a.*, (v. Fangen) to catch, to catch up; to snap, to snatch up (v. Hunden, of dogs); to catch, to take, to lay hold of (gefangen nehmen); to collect, to catch (water, rain-water in a cask); to intercept (of letters, spies, rays of light &c.), ein Wort hier und dort –, to catch up a word here and there; ein Tau –, to hang *or* get up in a rope; (*Min.*) den Wind –, to catch the wind; einem Schiffe den Wind –, to becalm a ship.

Auf'fangen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) disclosure (Aufschluß); interception.

Auf'fangestange, *f.*, v. Blitzableiter.

Auf'fangewerk, *n.*, (*Agric.*) mechanical works for damming up running water in a reservoir and eventually letting it flow for the purpose of irrigating the land.

Auf'faſen } *v. a.* to unravel, to separate the fibres
Auf'faſern } *or* threads.

Auf'faſſen, *v. n.*, to catch up; to take up; eine Maſche –, to take up a stitch; to take in; to string (Perlen, beads); to catch, to collect (of liquids); (*fig.*) to receive, to perceive (gewahr werden), to conceive, to comprehend (Begreifen); einen Gedanken –, to catch an idea; ſchnell –, to be quick of comprehension, of apprehension, ſchwer –, to be dull of apprehension.

Auf'faſſung, *f.*, apprehension, comprehension, conception, perception.

Auf'faſſungskraft, *f.* } the perceptive faculty,
Auf'faſſungsvermögen, *n.* } power of apprehension

Auf'feilen, *v. a.*, to file on; to file anew; to open by filing.

Auf'feuchten, *v. a.*, to moisten *or* wet again.

Auf'fiedeln, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to play awkwardly on a violin, to scrape.

Auf'findebuch, *n.*, repertory.

Auf'finden, *v. a.* (v. Finden) to find out, to seek out; to discover; to detect; to bring to light; to hunt out.

Auf'findung, *f.*, the finding out, discovering, discovery, detection.

Auf'firniſſen, *v. a.*, to new varnish, to varnish afresh.

Auf'fiſchen, *v. a.*, to fish up, to pick up; (*fig.*) to intercept (Briefe, letters).

Auf'fitzen, *v. a.*, to disentangle, to untangle.

Auf'flackern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to blaze *or* flare up, to rise with a quick and transient flame (v. Aufflammen).

Auf'flammen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to break out into a flame; to flame up *or* forth, to blaze; *v. a.*, to kindle into a flame; (*fig.*) v. Entflammen.

Auf'flammen, *n.*, flaming.

Auf'flattern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to flutter upwards.

Aufflechten, *v. a.*, (v. Flechten) to twist up; to plait, to braid up (die Haare, the hair); to untwist, to unbraid, to unplait (aufdrehen); to unmat.

Auf'flecken, *v. a.*, v. Beflecken, Aufflicken.

Auf'flehen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to pray up to, to implore.

Auf'flicken, *v. a.*, to patch, piece *or* vamp up (aus beſſern), to put a patch upon.

Auf'fliegen, *v. n.*, (v. Fliegen; used with sein) to fly up *or* upwards, to soar up; to perch, to start; (*fig.*) to explode (v. Planen, of plans); to fly open (v. Thüren, Schlöſſern &c., of doors, locks &c.); hoch –, to take a high flight, laſſen, to let fly; einen Drachen (steigen) laſſen, to fly a kite; (*Min.*) – laſſen, to blow up (with gunpowder, eine Mine, a mine).

Auf'flimmern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to glimmer up.

Auf'flöſſen, *v. a.*, to convey up by floating.

Auf'flöten, *v. a.*, to play a piece of music on the flute, to awake by playing on the flute.

Auf'fluchen, *v. a.*, to rouse from sleep by swearing.

Auf'flügeln, *v. refl.*, ſich –, to trick one's self out, to dress one's self in a flaunting manner, to bedizzen one's self.

Auf'flug, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) the flying up *or* upwards, soar, flight (*also fig.*).

Auf'fluten, *v. n.*, v. Aufwallen, Aufſtrömen.

Auf'fördern, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to move upwards, to draw up the shaft.

Auf'förderung, *f.*, (*Salin.*) pumping up of the brine from the pit.

Auf'forderer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) summoner.

Auf'fordern } *v. a.* to summon, to cite; to chal-
Auf'fodern } lenge (v. Herausfordern); to defy (v. Trotzbieten), to invite, eine Dame zum Tanze –, to ask a lady to dance; darf ich Sie, mein Fräulein, zum Tanze –? may I have the honour (pleasure) of dancing with you, Miss? to claim, to challenge, to call on, ich fordere Sie jetzt auf, Ihr gegebenes Wort zu halten, I now call upon you to keep your promise; ihre Güte fordert mich zum gesteigerten Eifer auf, her kindness calls upon me to encrease my zeal; man forderte ihn auf ein Lied zu singen, he was called on for a song, he was asked (requested) to sing.

Auf'forderung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) call; summons; (*Law*) citation, summons, eine Rechts- erlaſſen, to issue a summons, writ *or* warrant; challenge (v. Herausforderung); invitation; die zum Tanze (von Seite eines Herrn), request of a gentleman to a lady to allow him to be her partner in the dance; (*Law*) -sſchreiben (*n.*), summons; the (written) challenge; a dun (an urgent demand of payment in writing).

Auf'formen, *v. a.*, (*Hatm.*) to trim up (einen Hut, a hat, v. Aufſtutzen).

Auf'fragen, *v. a.*, (v. Fragen) to find out by asking (v. Ertragen).

Auf'freſſen, *v. a.*, (v. Freſſen) to eat up, to devour

(v. Thieren, of animals); (*fig.*) to eat up, (*vulg.*) Einen –, to eat one out of house and home, (*vulg.*) to assail with harsh language; Kummer und Aerger freſſen ihn auf, he is consumed with envy, grief and hunger; (*Chem.*) to corrode, to eat.

Auf'freſſen, *n.*, (*Chem.*) corrosion, eating away.

Auf'frieren, *v. n.* (*v.* Frieren) *v.* Aufthauen, Aufthauen.

Auf'friſchen, *v. a.*, to refresh, to renew (eine alte Gewohnheit, an old custom), to awaken, to revive (ſeinen Schmerz, one's grief); das Andenken . . . –, to revive the memory of . . .; die Farben eines Gemäldes, to freshen (up) the colours of a picture; Gemälde –, to retouch pictures; (*Techn.*) to remove damaged spots in tin by retinning; (*fig.*) den Muth –, to encourage, to animate, to inspirit, to put new life into.

Auf'fügen, *v. a.*, *v.* Anfügen, Einfügen, (*Techn.*) to join to the spokes.

Auf'führbar, *a.*, that may be built *or* erected (v. Gebäuden, of buildings), (*fig.*) that may be represented *or* acted.

Auf'führen, *v. a.*, to erect, to raise, to build; to set up; to establish, to found (eine Regierung, a government); (*Artill.*) to mount (das Geſchütz, the guns *or* cannons); (*Milit.*) to mount (die Wache, guard); to represent, to perform, to act (Schauſpiele, plays); to give, to lead (*v.* Anführen), to bring, to carry near, up; (*Com.*) to enter (einen Schuldposten, an account), to charge, to note down (in Rechnung bringen); Zeugen –, to produce, adduce witnesses; den Tanz, zum Tanze –, to lead off the dance, to lead out to the dance, einzelne Stücke –, to specify; *v. refl.*, –, to behave *or* conduct one's self.

Auf'führung, *f.*, erection, building; leading up, introduction; behaviour, conduct, deportment, bearing; manners; gute –, good breeding; rohe –, ill breeding; representation, performance, acting; (*Milit.*) posting (of a guard *or* sentry); (*Artill.*) mounting (der Geſchütze, of the cannons); (*Com.*) entry, post, producing (*v.* Zeugen, of witnesses); adducing, exhibition (*v.* Gründen of reasons).

Auf'füllen, *v. a.*, to fill up again, to cask; to bottle.

Auf'füttern, *v. a.*, to consume food, to spend in feeding; to rear by feeding, to feed up, to fatten (*v.* Mäſten); to bring up children by the hand.

Auf'funkeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to sparkle; (used with haben) to emit a transient spark.

Auf'furchen, *v. a.*, to furrow, to furrow up.

Auf'fußen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stand on one's feet.

Auf'futtern, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to face, to line.

Auf'futterung, *f.*, (*Carp.*) facing, lining; (*Shiph.*) die –en eines Schiffes beim Kielholen, the water-boards of a ship laid on a careen.

Auf'gabe, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) delivering, delivery (eines Briefes &c., of a letter &c.); (*Math.* & *Phys.*) problem, question, proposition; putting, proposing (eines Räthſels, of a riddle); sum (Rechenexempel); lesson, theme, task (Schulaufgabe); task (irgend eine aufgegebene Arbeit); stint (eine ſich ſelbſt aufgegebene, gegen eine gewiſſe Zeit fertig zu machende Arbeit), exercise (ſchriftliche Arbeit); surrender (einer Stadt, of a town); resignation (einer Stelle, of an office); statement (*v.* Angabe); giving up (eines Rechtes, one's right); (*Com.*) command, order, advice; laut –, as per advice, as advised; unter –, with advice, nach –, according to statement

Auf'gabeln, *v. a.*, to fork, to take up with a fork; (*vulg. fig.*) to fish up, to pick up, to catch up, to find out.

Auf'gackern, *v. n.*, to rouse from sleep by cackling.

Auf'gähnen, *v. n.*, to yawn aloud; to yawn; (*fig.*) to gape

Auf'gähren, *v. n.*, (used with ſein and haben) to rise fermenting; to stum, to renew wine by mixing must with it, and fermentating anew.

Auf'gällen, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufwallen.

Auf'gaffen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stare, to look upward.

Auf'gang, *m.*, (*gen.* –es; *pl.* Aufgänge) rising, rise (der Sonne, der Geſtirne, of the sun, stars); ascent, ascension; elevation (Aufſteigen) (*fig.*) east, orient, consumption, using up, spending (von Geld, Vermögen, of money, fortune).

Auf'gattern, *v. a.*, to pick up, to find out (*v.* Aufſpüren); (*Vet.*) to keep an animal's mouth open whilst administering physic.

Auf'geben, *v. a.*, *irr.* (Geben) to deliver (einen Brief &c., a letter &c.); to surrender (eine Stadt, eine Feſtung &c., a town, a fort &c.; *v.* Uebergeben); to yield (Nachgeben); to cease, to give over (Aufhören); to give up, to leave off, to drop, to abandon, to quit, to relinquish; to desist; sein Gewerbe –, to give up one's business, to retire from business, to leave off business; den Geiſt –, to give up the ghost, to breathe one's last, to depart this world, to die; alle Hoffnung –, to give up all hope; die Partie –, to give up the game; einen Kranken –, to give over, to give up a patient, to give up, to discontinue (eine Gewohnheit, a custom *or* habit); eine Stelle –, to lay down, to resign an office, to vacate an employment; to abdicate; eine Bekanntſchaft –, to drop an acquaintance; ſeine Anſprüche –, to give up one's claims, to disclaim, to yield, surrender one's just pretensions (zu Gunſten eines Andern, in favour of another); to give up (die Auflöſung eines Räthſels, the solving of a riddle); Einem etwas –, to set one a task, to impose a task on one, to give *or* set one a lesson, *or* lessons; eine Frage, ein Räthſel –, to propose a question, a riddle; ſich eine beſtimmte Arbeit –, to stint, to set one's self a stint; to state (*v.* Angeben); (*Com.*) to order, to give notice, to advise.

Auf'geben, *n.*, the act of delivering; *v.* Aufgabe; Aufgebung.

Auf'geber, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) **Auf'geberin,** *f.*, (*pl.* –nen) } one that delivers, resigns *or* gives up; one that proposes (*v.* Aufgeben, *v. a.*).

Auf'gebig, *a.*, (*Law*) ein –es Lehn, a feudal tenure, which the proprietor can at any time inhabit and occupy with soldiers.

Auf'gebirgen, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufthürmen.

Auf'gebläht, *pp.*, *v.* Aufblähen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) inflated, inflate (hollow and distended).

Auf'geblaſen, *pp.*, *v.* Aufblaſen; *a.*, blown up, blown out; inflated, puffed up; (*Bot.*) inflated (Aufgebläht); (*fig.*) elated, puffed up, proud, haughty, arrogant; von Ehrgeiz –, flushed with ambition; das –e Weſen, *v.* Aufgeblaſenheit (*fig.*).

Auf'geblaſenheit, *f.*, state of being blown out, inflation; (*fig.*) haughtiness, vain-glory; arrogance (Anmaßung), insolence (Unverſchämtheit); (*Med.*) turgescence; bombast (style of writing).

Auf'gebot, *n.*, (*gen.* –s) public call, general summons; (*Milit.*) arriere-ban (*v.* Heerbann); bans of marriage, asking in church.

Auf'gebracht, *pp.*, *v.* Aufbringen; *a.*, (*fig.*) irritated, angry; taken, captured, brought up as prize (v. Schiffen, of ships).

Auf'gebung, *f.*, relinquishment (*v.* Aufgeben, *v. a.*).

Auf'gedeckt, *pp.*, *v.* Aufdecken; *a.*, (*Techn.*) ein –es Holz, wood to be used in building, the soundness of which

has been previously ascertained by examination; squared timber.

Auf'gedinge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) the binding *or* indenture of an apprentice and the money paid for such (Aufdingen, Aufdinggeld).

Auf'gedreht, *pp.*, *v.* Aufdrehen; *a.*, das -e Ende eines Taues, the tag-end of a rope.

Auf'gedunsen, *pp.*, *v.* Aufdunsen; *a.* (*Med.*) bloated, swollen; *v.* Aufgedunsenheit.

Auf'gedunsenheit, *f.*, *v.* Aufgedunsenheit.

Auf'gegeben, *pp.*, *v.* Aufgeben.

Aufgegebene, *n.*, what is proposed; task, lesson, exercise; problem.

Auf'gehäuft, *pp.*, *v.* Aufhäufen; *a.*, heaped up; amassed, accumulated; hoarded up; laid up.

Auf'gehen, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *v.* Gehen) to go up, to arise, to mount; to rise (v. der Sonne, dem Monde, den Sternen, of the sun, moon, stars); to come up, to shoot, to germinate, to sprout (v. Samen, of seed); to open, to bloom (v. Knospen, of buds); to break (v. Geschwüren, of ulcers, swellings); to break (v. Eis, of ice); das Eis ist gestern Abend aufgegangen, the ice broke last night; to rise (v. Teig, of dough), to heave, to swell; to get loose (v. Knoten, of knots); to untwist, to untwine; to untie; dieses Band ist aufgegangen, this riband has come loose; to uncurl, to go out of curl (v. Haar, of locks of hair, curls); (*fig.*) to expand, to enlarge, das Herz -lassen, to enlarge, distend the heart, to make the heart swell (with hope, joy, expectation &c.); to be spent, to get consumed, er läßt sehr viel -, he spends a great deal, he lives very freely; in Feuer, in Rauch -, to be consumed by fire; (*fig.*) to end in smoke; (*Arithm.*) to remain naught, 6 von 6 geht auf, 6 subtracted from 6 leaves no remainder; 5 geht nicht in 9 auf, 9 cannot be divided by 5 without a remainder, (*Com.*) eine Rechnung - lassen, to strike a balance; wechselseitige Schulden - lassen, to set off mutual debts; (*fig.*) jetzt geht mir ein Licht auf, nun gehen mir die Augen auf, now I begin to see, to comprehend, now the matter is clear; das Wetter geht auf, it begins to thaw; ein Strahl der Hoffnung geht uns auf, a gleam of hope shines on us, es ging mir ein neuer Stern auf, a new life dawned on me; *v. refl.*, sich die Füße -, to walk one's feet sore; *pp.* & *a.* aufgehend, rising (Sonne, sun); opening (Knospen, buds); shooting, germinating (Samen, seeds).

Auf'gehoben, *pp.*, *v.* Aufheben.

Auf'geien, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to brail *or* clue up (ein Segel, a sail).

Auf'geigen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to play upon the violin *or* fiddle, to fiddle; to rouse from sleep by fiddling.

Auf'geklärt, *pp.*, *v.* Aufklären; *a.*, (*fig.*) enlightened (Zeiten, times), civilized (Menschen, people); intelligent (einsichtsvoll); liberal (freisinnig).

Auf'geklärtheit, *f.*, enlightenment, civilization, instruction, brightness of intellect.

Auf'geld, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er; *Com.*) agio, exchange, change, premium; earnest-money; enlisting money (*v.* Angeld, Handgeld).

Auf'gelegt, *pp.*, *v.* Auflegen; *a.*, inclined, disposed; gut oder schlecht gegen jem. to be in a good *or* bad humour; ein -es Schiff, a ship in ordinary (in actual service).

Auf'geleiten, *v. a.*, to lead up.

Auf'gelöst, *pp.*, *v.* Auflösen, *a.*, dissolved; diffused, (*Med.*) disembodied, mit -em Haare, with dishevelled hair.

Auf'genommen, *pp.*, *v.* Aufnehmen.

Auf'geräumt, *pp.*, *v.* Aufräumen; *a.*, (*fig.*) good humoured, in a good temper, in high *or* good spirits, merry, gay, disposed to mirth, in a merry cue; *adv.* good-humouredly.

Auf'geräumtheit, *f.*, good humour, good spirits, disposition to gayety.

Auf'gerichtet, *pp.*, *v.* Aufrichten; *a.*, (*Bot.*) erect.

Auf'gerollt, *pp.*, *v.* Aufrollen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) convolute, convoluted.

Auf'geschürzt, *pp.*, *v.* Aufschürzen; *a.*, (*Vet.*) shrunk in the flank (v. Pferden, of horses).

Auf'geschwollen, *pp.*, *v.* Aufschwellen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) tumid.

Auf'gesetzt, *pp.*, *v.* Aufsetzen.

Auf'gesteckt, *pp.*, *v.* Aufstecken.

Auf'getaucht, *pp.*, *v.* Auftauchen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) projected.

Auf'getrieben, *pp.*, *v.* Auftreiben; *a.* (*Bot.*) turgid.

Auf'getriebenheit, *f.*, (*Med.*) intumescence, intumescency; pyhsconia (an enlargement of the abdomen).

Auf'gewachsen, *pp.*, *v.* Aufwachsen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) innate (growing upon any thing by one end).

Auf'gewältigen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to clear the attle (to re-open old shafts *or* stulms).

Auf'gewärmt, *pp.*, *v.* Aufwärmen; *a.*, ein -es Gericht, a second-hand dish.

Auf'geweckt, *pp.*, *v.* Aufwecken, *a.*, (*fig.*) brisk, sprightly, lively; gay, cheerful; intelligent; ein -er Kerl, a clever fellow; das -e Wesen, *v.* Aufgewecktheit.

Auf'gewecktheit, *f.*, sprightliness, liveliness; cheerfulness; intelligence.

Auf'gießen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gießen) to pour upon; to affuse, to sprinkle (as with a liquid), (*Med.*) to infuse; den Theetopf -, to put fresh water into the teapot.

Auf'gießen, *n.* } (*Med.*) infusion.
Auf'gießung, *f.* }

Auf'gift, *f.*, (*Law*) bail, security.

Auf'glänzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben and sein) to shine, to glitter, to flame up with splendour, to make a glittering show.

Auf'glätten, *v. a.*, to polish afresh *or* again, to repolish.

Auf'gleiten } *v. n.*, (used with sein) to glide
Auf'glitschen } against, to slide against.

Auf'glimmen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to gleam, to glimmer up (anew, again).

Auf'glotzen, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufgaffen.

Auf'glühen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to glow up, to glow afresh.

Auf'graben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Graben) to dig, to dig up, to raise by digging, to trench, to open; to unbury (eine Leiche, a corpse); *v.* Ausgraben); to hoe; to grub.

Auf'grabung, *f.*, digging, trenching, refossion.

Auf'grasen, *v. a.*, to graze, to browse up.

Auf'grauen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to dawn.

Auf'greifen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Greifen) to take up; to seize, to lay hold of, to take, to capture; (*fig.*) to pick up (Gerüchte, Neuigkeiten, reports, news); (*Law*) eine Sache -, to settle the proceedings by mutual agreement, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to be eager in following the trace *or* scent (v. Jagdhunden, of sporting dogs).

Auf'grübeln, *v. a.*, to dig *or* grub up.

Auf'grünen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to become green, to grow green, (*fig.*) to revive.

Auf'gurteln } *v. a.*, to gird up, to tuck up, to un-
Auf'gurten } gird (losgurten).

Auf'guß, *m.*, (*gen.* Aufgusses; *pl.* Aufgüsse) pouring upon; infusion, affusion (das Aufgegossene), (*Zool.*) Infusorien, Infusionsthierchen (*pl.*), infusoria

Auf'haben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Haben) to have on, to wear

(in the way of clothes), to have open *or* opened (geöffnet haben); to be loaded with (auf einem Wagen beladen haben); to have to do as a task, exercise *or* work of any kind); *v. impers.*, es hat damit nichts auf sich, it is a matter of no consequence, it does not signify, it is no matter.

Auf'hacken, *v. a.*, to cut up, to open; to hoe up (den Boden, the earth); to grub (Wurzeln, roots); to pick, to peck (of birds).

Auf'hacken, *n.*, (*Hortic.*) ablaqueation (laying bare the roots of trees to expose them to the air and water.

Auf'häften, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufheften.

Auf'hägen, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufhecken.

Auf'häkeln, *v. a.*, to unhook, to undo (the hooks).

Auf'hämmern, *v. a.*, to hammer on, to open by hammering; to waken by hammering.

Auf'hämmern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hammer upon.

Auf'hänge, *f.*, (*Techn.*) a frame of any description used for hanging things on, for the purpose of stretching (*v.* Leder aufhängen), drying, brushing, warming &c. (*v.* the following compound words).

Auf'hängebänder, *pl.*, strong leather straps *or* girths fastened round refractory horses to keep them still during the process of shoeing *or* conveying them on board ship.

Auf'hängeband, *n.*, (*Anat.*) suspensory truss.

Auf'hängeboden, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Aufhängeböden) } **Auf'hängesaal,** (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aufhängesäle) } *m.*, (*Techn.*) hanging-room, drying-place.

Auf'hängekreuz, *n.*, printer's peel.

Auf'hängemuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) der Augen, suspensory muscle of the eye.

Auf'hängen, *v. a.*, to hang up, to suspend, to hang (aufhängen), (*fig.*, *coll.*) einem etwas -, to impose upon one, to palm a thing off upon a person; to put upon, to tell one a fib, *ppr.*, aufhängend, hanging; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgehangt, pensile, suspense.

Auf'hangen, *n.*, suspension.

Auf'hängepfeiler, *m.*, *v.* Strebepfeiler.

Auf'hängepunkt, *m.*, (*Mech.*) point of suspension.

Auf'hängethurm, *m.*, (*Archit.*) suspension tower.

Auf'härten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to give the necessary twisting (die Taue, to the ropes).

Auf'häufeln, *v. a.*, to form into small heaps; to hill *or* earth up the ground round the roots (Kartoffeln, of potatoes).

Auf'häufen, *v. a.*, to heap, to heap on, to heap up (ein Maaß, a measure), to pile up, to store up (Holz, wood), (*fig.*) to gather, to collect, to accumulate, to heap up, to amass, to hoard up (Geld, Reichthümer, money, riches, wealth); *v. refl.*, sich -, to accumulate, to encrease; to run up (as debts); to drift (as snow, driven by the wind); (*Med.*) sich -, to congest (vom Blute, of blood).

Auf'häufen, *n.* } accumulation; aggregate;
Auf'haufung, *f.* } amassing, hoarding up.

Auf'häufer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) heaper, one that heaps *or* piles up; one that amasses, hoards, a hoarder; a storer.

Auf'haken } *v. a.*, to unhook, to unclasp; to hang
Auf'heften } up by a hook (an Haken aufhängen); to fasten by a hook (mit Haken befestigen).

Auf'hallen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to resound.

Auf'halsen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to put, to place, lay something upon a person's shoulders, to load him with something; (*fig.*) to impute to, to charge with, to put upon, to lay blame on.

Auf'halt, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) stopping (Aufhalten), delay (Aufschub); impediment, hindrance; (*Techn.*) stoppage; (*Sport*) stop.

Auf'halten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Halten) to stop, to stay; to hinder; to delay, to defer, to put off, to keep back, to keep off; to detain; to put a stop to, to check, to bring to a pause, to uphold, to sustain, to keep up (aufrecht erhalten, unterhalten), to hold off and on, to amuse (*v.* Unterhalten); to hold open (die Hand um etwas zu bekommen, the hand to get something); to keep on (den Hut, one's hat); Einen auf der Straße -, to stop a person in the street; Einen, der ausgehen will, -, to hinder a person from going out; kalte Witterung hält die Pflanzen im Wachsthum auf, cold weather hinders the growth of plants; sich bei Kleinigkeiten -, to stand upon trifles, to make much ado about nothing; to make a mountain of a mole-hill, halten Sie sich nicht bei solchen Kleinigkeiten nicht auf, don't lose your time with such trifles; lange Krankheit hat seinen Fortgang aufgehalten, protracted illness has stopped his progress; das Blut - (stillen), to stop the blood, wir konnten unsere Abreise nicht länger -, we could not put off our departure any longer; ich habe Eile, halten Sie mich nicht auf, I am in a hurry, do not detain me, das Spiel - (nicht fallen lassen), to keep up the game; den Feind -, to keep off the enemy; *v. refl.*, sich -, to make a stay, to remain for a time, to stop (in a place), sich bei Einem (in seinem Hause) -, to stay at a person's house, to take up with one, to sojourn, to live, to dwell with; sich bei einem Gegenstande -, to dwell on a subject; sich über etwas -, to find fault with, to criticize, to censure, to sneer at (absurd, lächerlich), sich an etwas -, to frequent, sich an Worten -, to stick to the words; es ist nicht der Mühe werth sich damit aufzuhalten, it is not worth while dwelling upon it.

Auf'halter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) that which stops, a detainer; (*Mar.*) the relieving ropes, relieving tackle (temporary tackles), attached to the end of the tiller in bad weather, to assist the helmsman, and in case of any accident happening to the tiller-ropes); - im Hosenboden, breeching.

Auf'halterei, *f.*, (*coll.*) fault-finding.

Auf'halthaken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Sperrhaken.

Auf'haltung, *f.*, stopping, stay, staying; hindering, hindrance; impediment, delay; (*Horol.*) that part of the works of a repeater, which regulates the striking of the hours (Schlagwerk, Räderwerk).

Auf'harken, *v. a.*, to rake up.

Auf'haschen, *v. a.*, to catch up, to snatch up, to pick up.

Auf'haspeln, *v. a.*, to reel, to reel off, to reel up; to finish reeling; to raise by reeling, to hoist up; (*neuerl.*) sich von der Erde -, to rise slowly from the ground, sich von einer Krankheit -, to recover from an illness; (*coll.*) to pick up one's crumbs.

Auf'hauben, *v. a.*, to put a cap on (Verdecken).

Auf'hauchen, *v. a.*, to breathe up, upward, to waft up; to open by breathing; to breathe open.

Auf'hauen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Hauen) to cut *or* hew open, to break open, to break up; (*Butch.*) to cut up (einen Ochsen, ein Schwein, an ox, a pig); das Eis -, to break (up) the ice; to cleave, to rive, to split (Brennholz, wood); to strike upon; to finish cutting, to cut *or* sharpen anew, to re-sharpen (eine Feile a file), (*Artill.*) mit der Lunte -, to cock the match, to put the portfire to the priming; (*Tinsm.*) to make holes *or* figures in tin by means of a puncheon.

Auf'hauer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used by tinsmiths in striking holes *or* forming bosses in tin; (*Locks.*) bolt-chisel.

Auf'hebebinde, *f.* (*Surg.*) suspensory; truss elevator.

Auf'hebemuskel, *m.* (*Anat.*) attollent, levator (a muscle which raises some part).

Auf'heben, *v. a.* (*irr.*) to lift, to lift up, to raise, to take up, to pick up, to lessen, to uplift, to uphold, to elevate, (*fig.*) to arrest, to seize, to capture, to apprehend, to throw or cast into prison, (*refl.*) to put on (clothes), to do, to lay up or by, to keep (provisions), to keep, to preserve, to conserve, (*v. unter*) to spare, to save, to set aside, to hoard (a part of one's income), (*Print.*) to break up, to raise (*v. unter*), to break, to break up, to put an end to, to finish, to end, to suppress, to dismiss, to dissolve (*v. unter*), to invalidate, to make void, to cancel, to nullify, to quash, to abrogate, to abolish (*v. tilgen*), (*Law*) to cancel, to annul; to revoke, to repeal, to recall, (*Naut.*) to clear, to solve, to reduce (*v. unten*), den Anker –, to weigh anchor (*Naut.*); das Haupt –, to raise one's face, den Arm –, to lift up, uplift or raise the arm, das Auge –, to raise, cast up, lift up one's eyes, to look up; *v.* (*Mus.*) den Ton –, to break up the ball, (*Med.*) die Behandlung –, to raise the siege, den gerichtlichen Beistand –, to replevin, to replevy, to take off the embargo (von Schiffen, einem Befehle), einen Verhaftsbefehl –, to arrest, seize or capture a prisoner, die Tafel –, *v.* das Mahl –, die Tischdecken, die Speisen vom Tische –, to keep, to lay by the crumbs (the leavings, the rest, what remains, for the poor or needy), (*Arithm.*) Brüche –, to reduce fractions, einen Vertrag (Vertrag) –, to annul a contract, es handelt sich um einen Pachtcontract – er will, he is trying to have (get) his lease cancelled, Einem (im Caro) etwas –, to keep, to lay by, to save, to set apart something for another; Einem etwas aufbewahren –, to give one something to keep or in trust; Fleisch –, to keep meat, in der warmen Jahreszeit läßt sich das Fleisch schwerlich –, in such hot weather it is scarcely possible to keep meat, Früchte –, to preserve fruits, ja nicht –, to keep for one's self; Gewohnheiten –, to abolish, to do away with customs, (*Com.*) sich gegenseitig –, to compensate; (*Law*) to cancel; (*Mech.*) to destroy each other; Gesetze –, to repeal, to abrogate laws; die Hand –, to lift up the (one's) hand (gegen Einen, against one), Handelsgemeinschaft –, to dissolve partnership, das Haupt –, to raise one's head (*also fig.*), (*Law*) ein Kind –, to take up or adopt a child or foundling, ein Kloster –, to suppress a convent, (*Mil.*) das Lager –, to raise or break up a camp, to decamp, to strike the tents, einen Leichnam –, to take up or away a corpse; eine Masche (Nage beim Stricken) –, to take up a stitch, Maßregeln –, to abrogate, to do away with measures, to invalidate them, ein Urtheil –, to revoke an order, das Parlament –, to dissolve parliament, ein Zimmer –, to break up a session or meeting, das Stillschweigen –, to break silence, Strafen –, to do away with punishments, den Zwist –, to end or finish the quarrel; die Tafel –, to finish dinner, to retire from dinner, to rise from table, ein Testament –, to invalidate a will, ein Verhältniß –, to give up a connection, eine Versammlung –, *v.* Zusammenkunft, einen Vertrag –, to cancel, to invalidate a treaty or contract, die Zugbrücke –, to raise a drawbridge, *pp.* & *a.*, aufgehoben, raised, lifted, taken up, &c., (*Law*) das –, Verfahren, sale annulled, (*Mech.*) durch Reibung – destroyed by friction, (*Prov.*) aufgehoben ist nicht verbeantwortet (a reprieve) is no acquittance; er ist gut aufgehoben, he is in good keeping, well taken care of; schlecht –, ill provided for; (*coll.*) der ist bereits aufgehoben, he is done for; zu etwas vom Schicksal aufgehoben, to be destined, doomed for . . .

Auf'heben, *n.* (*gen.* -s) lifting, lifting up (*v.* Aufhebung); ein –, etc. – (-s) von einer Sache machen, to make a great to do, to make a fuss about a thing to stand upon trifles, viel – wegen Nichtigkeiten, much ado about nothing.

Auf'heber, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) (*Techn.*) an instrument for lifting; one who lifts or raises; (*Anat.*) elevator, attollent muscle, (*Surg.*) elevator (an instrument for raising a depressed portion of a bone), (*Horse.*) slabline (for trussing up the main or foresail).

Auf'hebung, *f.*, raising, lifting, lifting up, taking up; (*Med.*) einer Krankheit, raising of a siege, (*Law*) einer Ehe, annulling, recovery, eines Gesetzes, derogation of a law, einer Handelsgemeinschaft, dissolution of partnership; die – der Hände (bei Abstimmung), show of hands, (*with Verbs*) die – der Leiche, elevation or raising of the host, (*Law*) die – der Klage, non-suit; – eines Klosters, suppression of a convent, dissolution of an abbey; (*Com.*) – einer Ordre, repeal of an order; – einer Strafe, abolition of punishment; – einer Versammlung, dissolution of an assembly *or* meeting; – eines Vertrages, cancelling of a contract, defeasance; (*Law*) der Verbote, removal of restrictions.

Auf'hebungsbefehl, *m.* (*Law*) decision of annulment.

Auf'hebungsgericht, *n.* (*France*) court of cassation.

Auf'heften, *v. a.* to unhook; to unpin.

Auf heften, *v. a.* to pin up, to fasten with pins, to fix to; to tie up, to stitch upon, to unhook, unclasp, undo; (*fig.*) Einem etwas –, to impose upon, to humbug one.

Auf heitern, *v. a.* to clear, to clear up, to make clear or serene, das Gesicht –, to clear up (smooth) the brow, das Wetter –, to clear up the weather, to brighten, (*fig.*) to cheer up, to put in spirits, to amuse, to divert; to gladden, der Wein heitert das Herz auf, wine cheers up the heart; die Unterhaltung –, to enliven the conversation, *v. refl.* sich –, to clear up (as weather, of the weather), (*fig.*) to cheer to cheer up, to become cheerful, gay, merry, in good spirits, to brighten, *pp.* aufgeheitert, cheered (up), by), *ppr.* & *a.* aufheiternd, clearing; (*fig.*) making cheerful, cheering; enlivening, diverting.

Auf'heiterung, *f.* clearing up (des Wetters, of the weather); (*fig.*) cheering, cheering up; recreation; (*Med.*) means of cheering up, of enlivening.

Auf helfen, *v. a.* (*v.* Helfen) to help, to aid, to assist (Einem, any one in rising), to help up; (*fig.*) to help, to aid, to assist, to succour, to support (Einem, any one); to protect, to patronise, to encourage (Manufacturers, artists &c.), den Bedrückten –, to help forward, to succour the afflicted; sich –, to raise one's self up with difficulty.

Auf'helfer, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one that helps, succours or assists; a string or cord with a tassel, fastened to the tester, used in raising one's self the more easily in bed.

Auf hellen, *v. a.* to clear up, to brighten up, to make clear; to clarify, to purify, to settle (v. Klären feiten of liquids); to light up, to lighten, to illuminate, der Mond hellt die Nacht auf, the moon illuminates the night (*v.* Erhellen), (*fig.*) to clear up, to elucidate (eine dunkle, schwierige Stelle, an obscure, difficult passage, den Sinn eines Ausdrucks, the meaning of an expression), to clear up, to brighten; unsere Aussichten hellen sich auf, our prospects brighten, to

illuminate, to enlighten; das Lesen guter Bücher hellt den Verstand auf, reading good books enlightens the mind; *v. refl.*, sich –, to grow *or* become clear, to clear, to clear up, to look up (vom Wetter, of the weather), to clear, to clarify, to settle (v. Flüssigkeiten, of liquids); (*fig.*) elucidation; enlightenment, enlightening.

Auf'henken, *v. a.*, to hang up, to hang (einen Verbrecher, a criminal).

Auf'hetzen, *v. a.*, to hunt up, to start, to rouse (Wild, game); to uncouch, to unkennel; (*fig.*) to stir up, to incite, to instigate; to set against (one against another); das Volk –, to raise up the people.

Auf'hetzen, *n.*
Aufhetzerei', *f.*
Auf'hetzung, *f.* } instigation.

Auf'hetzer, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) inciter, instigator, abettor.

Auf'heucheln, *v. refl.*, sich –, to obtrude by dissimulation, to gain favor by flattery.

Auf'heulen, *v. a.*, to wake by howling; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to howl, to howl aloud.

Auf'hissen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to hoist, to hoist up, to pull up (Segel, sails); eine Flagge –, to hoist a flag, to heave abroad; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgehißt, a-trip; a-weigh; die Marssegel sind –, the top-sails are a-trip, der Anker ist –, the anchor is a-weigh.

Auf'hocken } *v. a.*, Einem etwas –, to put upon a
Auf'bucken } person's back, sich etwas –, to take upon one's back; (*Agric.*) to pile up in sheaves *or* cocks, to put in heaps, *v. n.*, (used with haben) einem –, to hang on a person's back in order to be carried.

Auf'höhen, *v. a.*, (*Paint.*) to heighten *or* encrease the effect of the principal parts of a picture by the introduction of brighter colours to set off.

Auf'hören, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to finish, to leave off, to discontinue, to desist (from), to end, to terminate, to give up, to give over, to stop (stehen bleiben), zu arbeiten –, to cease from work, to leave off working, es hat den ganzen Morgen nicht aufgehört zu regnen, it has not ceased raining the whole morning, er hört nicht auf zu klagen, he never ceases to complain; er hörte auf zu sprechen, he left off speaking; plötzlich mitten in der Rede –, to break short, etwas zu thun, to leave off doing any thing, (*Com.*) zu zahlen –, to stop, to suspend payment; hört doch endlich mit diesen Albernheiten auf, do cease such nonsense, der Wind, der Sturm hört auf, the wind, the storm subsides; zu fließen –, to stanch (v. Blut, of blood); nicht aufhörend, *v.* Unaufhörlich; *v.* Aufhörlich.

Auf'hören, *n.*, ceasing, cessation, leaving off; discontinuation; intermission; termination, finish, end; ohne –, without intermission, uninterruptedly; unremitting, unremitted.

Auf'holen, *v. a.*, to fetch up, to draw up; (*Mar.*) to draw up, to haul up; die Brassen – (anbrassen), to haul in the weather braces, to brace the sails in; das Ruder –, (aufhalten), to bear up; ein Schiff –, to ground a vessel, to draw her up for repairs; das Schiff bei dem Winde –, to haul the wind again, to bring a ship to the wind; (*Weav.*) to draw up the threads of the warp.

Auf'holer, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –; *Mar.*) – der Brobktalje, girtline to haul up the whip of the throat-brail, an einem Ballen oder an einem Mastlichter, relieving tackle on the mast of a hulk; des Mastes, the parrel-truss (an apparatus made of ropes, trucks and ribs, so contrived as to go round the mast, and being fastened at both ends, serves to hoist it); – der Reefen, martinets (small lines fastened to the leech of a sail, to bring it close to the yard, when the sail is furled); – eines Stagsegels, the halliards of a stay-sail; – der Stückpforten, the port-tackle; (*Techn. Weav.*) the strings *or* cords, by means of which the threads of the warp are drawn up.

Auf'holzen, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) v. Aufraumen, Baumen.

Auf'horchen } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to prick up
Auf'hören } one's ears; to listen (with fixed attention), to hearken (attentively).

Auf'hub, *m.*, that which is kept, reserved *or* laid up (v. Aufheben, *v. a.*); the remnants; the orts (v. Abhub, Brocken); (*fig.*) rise, elevation (*n. m. u.*).

Auf'hucken, *v.* Aufbucken.

Auf'hügeln, *v. a.*, to raise up like a hill, to pile up in hillocks.

Auf'hülfe, *f.*, aid, help, succour, assistance, support.

Auf'hüllen, *v. a.*, to uncover (Aufdecken); (*fig.*) to discover, to reveal, to unveil (ein Geheimniß, a secret).

Auf'hüpfen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to spring, to skip, to jump, to hop, to leap, to bound; vor Freude –, to leap with (from) joy, to spring, to jump up, to bound (v. Hunden und andern Thieren, of dogs and other animals).

Auf'husten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cough loud *v. a.*, to bring up by coughing, to cough up, to waken by coughing.

Auf'jagen, *v. a.*, to start, to rouse; to scare up (Aufstehen), to drive away (Wegtreiben), (*Sport*) den Bock –, to rouse the buck; einen Dachs –, to dig (out) a badger, ein Eichhörnchen –, to untree a squirrel, eine Kochette –, to vent an otter, einen Fuchs –, to unkennel a fox, einen Hasen –, to start a hare, einen Hirsch –, to unharbour a deer *or* hart; ein Kaninchen –, to bolt (out) a rabbit; Rebhühner –, to spring partridges, ein wildes Schwein –, to unslough a boar, (*fig.*) Einen –, to hunt up (out) a person.

Auf'jammern, *v. a.*, to waken *or* rouse from sleep by moaning, wailing, lamentation; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to moan, to wail aloud, to set up a lamentation.

Auf'jauchzen, *v. a.*, to rouse (from sleep) by shouts *or* a shouting noise, *v. n.* (used with haben) to shout, to set up a shouting, to give a great shout.

Auf'jochen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas –, to burden one with, to put a yoke on one.

Auf'jubeln, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufjauchzen.

Auf'kämmen, *v. a.*, to comb anew, afresh, to comb up *or* upwards, (*Techn.*) to furnish with new cogs, to recog (die Räder einer Maschine, the wheels of a machine); (*Carp.*) *v.* Verkämmen.

Auf'käufer, *m.* (*gen.* –s, *pl.* –) engrosser, forestaller, regrater, regrator (*v.* Aufkaufen).

Auf'kappen, *v. a.*, to cap, to put on a cap, den Falken –, to hood (hoodwink) the hawk.

Auf'karren, *v. a.*, to break by driving a cart over, to bring *or* heap up with a cart (*v.* Aufahren).

Auf'katten } *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) den Anker –, to cat the
Auf'katzen } anchor, to fish the anchor with the cat-tackle.

Auf'kauen, *v. a.*, to consume in chewing, to chew up.

Auf'kauf, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* Aufkäufe) buying up (for the purpose of reselling at a higher price), engrossment, forestalling, purchase on speculation.

Auf'kaufen, *v. a.*, to buy up (especially for the pur-

pose of reselling at a higher price), to engross, to forestall.

Auf'kegeln, *v. a.*, to pile up, to range into a cone.

Auf'kehren, *v. a.*, to sweep up, to sweep together; to turn up. (*Techn.*) to work on a stamp (by goldsmiths in the manufacture of buttons).

Auf'kehricht, *n.* (*gen.* -es) sweepings, (*Mech.*) scrapings (v. Metall).

Auf'keimen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to shoot (out), to spring (up) to germinate, to bud, *ppr.* & *a.* aufkeimend, (*fig.*) dawning (Liebe, love), budding (Talent, talent, Leidenschaft, passion).

Auf'keimen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) shooting, germinating, springing; (*fig.*) budding, dawning, opening.

Auf'keltern, *v. a.*, to press all (die Trauben, the grapes).

Auf'kerben, *v. a.*, to mark, note by scoring *or* notching scores.

Auf'ketteln } *v. n.*, to unchain, to unfasten *or* open
Auf'ketten } the chain (by which any thing is fastened, as a door &c.).

Auf'keulen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to beat, to knock on with a club.

Auf'kippen, *v. a.*, to raise, to tilt up (einen Wagen, a cart *or* wagon), *v. n.* (used with sein) to tilt.

Auf'kisten, *v. a.*, to strengthen the head *or* top of a dam *or* dyke.

Auf'kitten, *v. a.*, to fasten on with cement, to cement on.

Auf'kitzeln, *v. a.*, to waken *or* rouse by tickling.

Auf'klaren, *v. a.*, to clear, clarify, to fine (v. Flüssigkeiten, of liquids); to clear up (v. Wetter, of the weather); (*fig.*) to clear up, to elucidate, to illustrate, to explain; to inform, to instruct, to enlighten; einen Zweifel, ein Geheimniß -, to clear up a doubt, a mystery; den Sinn einer dunklen Stelle -, to explain, clear up *or* elucidate the meaning of an obscure passage; den Verstand -, to enlighten the mind, *v. r. pl.*, nach -, to clear up, to look up (vom Wetter, of the weather), es fängt an sich aufzuklaren it begins to clear up; to smooth, to brighten up (vom Gesichte, of the countenance), bei dieser Nachricht klarte sich sein Gesicht auf, on hearing this news, his features brightened up; to enlighten; *pp.*, aufgeklart, *q. v.*

Auf'klärer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) clearer, enlightener.

Aufklärerei', *f.*, mock, sham *or* false enlightenment.

Auf'klärung, *f.*, clearing, clarification, fining (v. Flüssigkeiten, of liquids), clearing up (v. Wetter, of the weather); (*fig.*) clearing up, explanation, elucidation (v. Zweifeln oder schwierigen Stellen, of any doubt *or* mystery, of a difficult *or* obscure passage); eclaircissement; enlightening (des Geistes, of the mind); - geben, to explain; er wird uns darüber - geben, he will be able to give us some insight into the matter, to furnish us with some hints; das Fortschreiten der -, the march of mind.

Auf'klarungssucht }
Auf klarungswuth } *f.*, rage of improvement.

Auf klaffen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to gape, to stand wide open (v. Wunden, of wounds); to become torn, to get a rent (Aufreißen).

Auf klaftern, *v. a.*, to pile up (Holz, wood) in fathoms (zu Klaftern), to cord; *pp.* & *a.* aufgeklaftert, -es Holz, corded wood.

Auf klagen, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Auflammern.

Auf klammern, *v. a.*, to fasten on by means of cramps.

Auf klappe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) the flap (am Rocke, am Hute, of the coat, of the hat).

Auf'klappen, *v. a.*, einen Hut -, to bend up, turn up the flap of a hat; einen Tisch -, to put up the folds of a table, to turn up a table.

Auf'klatschen, *v. a.*, to waken *or* rouse by cracking a whip; (*Techn.*) to stencil (Tapeten, paper-hangings).

Auf'klatschen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall upon with a clap, to fall clashing upon.

Auf'klauben, *v. a.*, to pick up; (*fig.*) to find fault with, to censure, to scan (Jemandes Fehler, a person's faults), to open by picking with the fingers, by clawing.

Auf klauen, *v. a.*, (*Techn. Carp.*) to fasten on *or* together by means of cramps.

Auf kleben } *v. a.*, to paste on, upon, *or* up,
Auf kleiben } *v. n.* (used with haben) to stick to.

Auf kleistern, *v. a.*, to paste on, to paste up.

Auf klettern }
Auf klimmen } (*v. klimmen*) *v. n.*, (used with sein) to climb up (einen Hügel, einen Berg, a hill, a ladder); auf einen Baum klettern, to climb up into a tree.

Auf'klimpern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to strum, to play in a bungling manner (a piece of music on a piano *or* harpsichord); to waken *or* rouse by strumming.

Auf klingeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufläuten.

Auf'klinken, *v. a.*, to unlatch (eine Thür, a door).

Auf klirren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to open with a rattling sound.

Auf klopfen, *v. a.*, to open by knocking, to beat, knock, hammer open; (*Typ.*) die Ballen -, to knock off, to rouse (from sleep) by knocking, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to knock upon.

Auf knabbern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to gnaw up, to crunch, craunch.

Auf'knacken, *v. a.*, to crack (open; Nüsse, nuts).

Auf knäueln, *v. a.*, to glomerate, to gather *or* wind into a ball (von Fäden, of threads).

Auf knallen, *v. a.*, to rouse by a report; to let go up; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to shoot up with a report.

Auf'knarren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to open with a cracking noise (von Thüren &c., of doors &c.).

Auf knastern, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufknarren.

Auf knattern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to crepitate, to crackle up, to burst with a small, sharp, abrupt sound, rapidly repeated.

Auf knaupeln, *v. a.*, to pick open, to open with difficulty.

Auf knebeln, *v. a.*, to gag, to fasten by a gag *or* short piece of wood; to ungag, to undo (losknebeln).

Auf'knebelung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) die Art der Zurren, the shroud-bridles.

Auf kneipen, *v. a.*, to open with pinchers, to pinch open.

Auf'knicken, *v. a.*, to open by breaking, to break open.

Auf knien, *v. a.*, die Hosen -, to wear holes in the breeches *or* trowsers by kneeling, to wear out by kneeling.

Auf'knistern, *v.* Aufknattern.

Auf knöpfen, *v. a.*, to unbutton (losknöpfen); to button up (zuknöpfen).

Auf'knoten, *v. a.*, to untie, to undo a knot.

Auf'knüpfen, *v. a.*, to tie up, bind up; to truss up (die Haare, one's hair); to hang up; to hang (einen Verbrecher, a criminal), (*vulg.*) to truss him up; to untie, to unknot, to loosen, to undo a knot.

Auf'knurren, *v. a.*, to rouse by snarling, growling

Auf kochen, *v. a.*, to boil up, to boil again; to warm up; *v. n.* (used with haben) to boil up, to

bubble up. (*fig.*) to boil up, es kocht leicht auf, his blood is soon up (v. Aufbrausen).

Auf'kömmling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) upstart (v. Emporkömmling).

Auf'können, *v. n.*, (v. Können; used with haben) to be able to rise *or* get up.

Auf'köpfen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to head (Stecknadeln, pins).

Auf'köpfer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) the workman who heads the pins.

Auf'kollern, *v. a.*, to roll upon.

Auf'kommen, *v. n.*, (v. Kommen; used with sein) to rise, to get up (von der Erde nicht aufstehen; to come up, to grow, to thrive (von Pflanzen, of plants); to grow up, to be brought up, to be reared, to thrive (v. Kindern, Thieren, of children, animals); to prosper, to thrive, to get on, to make one's way, to rise, to get on in the world (v. Personen, of persons) hier wird er schwerlich -, he will find it difficult to make his way here; to rise, to force up, to struggle (with a view of rising), die Stimmen der Gerechtigkeit konnten nicht -, the clergy could not get the upper-hand; to recover (of), to be restored (from), to grow well (from), to get well (v. Kranken, of patients), der Kranke kommt nicht mehr auf, the patient is past recovery; to come up, to come into vogue, into use, into fashion, to be brought in, to be introduced, wann kam die Mode auf? when was this fashion introduced? diese Mode wird schwerlich -, this expression will scarcely obtain the sanction of use, - lassen to give rise *or* scope to; wir dürfen solche Zweifel nicht - lassen, we must prevent the rise of such doubts; den Fluß -, to go, come, sail *or* row up the river; (*Mar.*) das Schiff kommt vor dem Anker auf, the ship answers to the helm, *or* steers well, das Schiff kommt vor dem Anker auf, the ship swings with the tide.

Auf'kommen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) getting up, rising (von der Erde), growing up, thriving (Emporkommen); recovery, restoration (v. Krankheiten from illness), man zweifelte an seinem -, his recovery (life) was despaired of, (*fig.*) getting on in the world, rise, fortune, recovery (von Verlusten, from losses); coming into fashion, fashion (von Moden), introduction; sanctioning.

Auf'koppeln, *v. a.*, to uncouple, to unleash, to let loose (Hunde, dogs).

Auf'kosten, *v. a.* v. Aufwachen.

Auf'krachen, *v. a.*, to crack open; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to open cracking, to fly up with a cracking noise *or* report.

Auf'krächzen, *v. a.*, to rouse by croaking; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to croak, to groan.

Auf'krähen, *v. a.*, to rouse by crowing; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to crow aloud, to set up a crowing.

Auf'krämpeln, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to bend back, to turn up; Wolle -, to card wool again, to card the whole stock of wool.

Auf'krämpen, *v. a.*, to cock, to turn up (einen Hut, a hat); v. Aufkrämpen, *pp* &c., aufgekrämpt, ein -er Hut, a cocked hat.

Auf'kräuseln, *v. a.*, to curl up, to frizzle, to crisp again.

Auf'krallen, *v. a.* to seize with claws; v. Aufkratzen.

Auf'kramen, *v. a.*, v. Aufkommen.

Auf'krampen, *v. a.*, to loosen cramp-irons.

Auf'kratzen, *v. a.*, to scratch up *or* open; eine Wunde -, to scratch open a wound; (*Techn.*) to raise *or* roughen a smooth surface by means of scraping *or* rasping; ein Tuch -, to raise the nap of the cloth; Wolle -, to tease, to card wool; eine Naht -, to smooth down a seam with the nail, (*Mas.*) eine Mauer -, to scrape a wall.

Auf'kratzer, *m.*, one who cards wool, the carder.

Auf'krausen, *v. a.*, to curl.

Auf'kreischen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to scream aloud; to set up a screaming; *v. a.*, to rouse by screaming, by shrieks.

Auf'krempen, *v. a.*, v. Aufkrämpen.

Auf'kreuzen, *v. a.*, v. Aufkratzen.

Auf'kriechen, *v. n.*, (v. Kriechen; used with sein) to creep upwards, to crawl upwards.

Auf'kriegen, *v. a.*, (*colloq.*) to open, to get open (z. B. Fenster), to get on (articles of dress, as a hat, boots &c.), eine Arbeit, eine Aufgabe -, to get work as a task *or* lesson to do; to eat up, to consume.

Auf'krimpen, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) der Wind kommt auf, the wind keeps pace against the sun (der Wind läuft gegen die Sonne).

Auf'kritzeln, *v. a.*, v. Aufkratzen.

Auf'krümmen, *v. a.*, to bend upwards, to turn upwards in a crooked way.

Auf'krüppeln, (*colloq.*) *v. n.*, to get up *or* rise with difficulty (*or* as a cripple).

Auf'kündbar, *a.* subject to a warning *or* notice to quit, ein -es Lehen, a lease that may be cancelled upon notice given by the proprietor, a tenancy at will; ein -es Capital, a capital invested on the condition that it may be recalled at any time, due notice having been served on the borrower.

Auf'kündenen (v. Kündigen) *v. a.*, to give notice *or* warning, einem den Dienst -, to give a person warning, mein Wirth hat mir aufgekündigt, my landlord has given me notice; Sie können nicht ausziehen, wenn der Wirth nicht aufkündigt, you need not move, unless the landlord has given you due notice; ein Capital -, to recall a capital, to withdraw an investment; to recant, to retract (was man gesagt hat), what one has said; die Freundschaft -, to renounce, withdraw one's friendship; to break with a person.

Auf'kündigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) warning, notice, previous notice (v. Wohnung eine Stelle zu verlassen, to quit a lodging *or* situation); notice of dismission from service *or* of leaving service on the part of the person engaged; the redemand, the calling in, recalling (eines Capitals, of a capital, of an investment); notice given by the mortgager to the mortgagee that he purposes refunding the amount lent on mortgage at the stipulated time, die gesetzliche -, warning-time.

Auf'küssen, *v. a.*, to kiss away (v. Wegküssen); to rouse by kissing *or* with kisses.

Auf'kunft, *f.*, recovery (v. Aufkommen); Aufkünfte, savings.

Auf'lachen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to break out into a laugh, to laugh out *or* loudly, to rouse by loud laughing *or* bursts of laughter, (*Forest.*) einen Baum -, to tap (a box a tree, to make incisions in it for the purpose of extracting the resin.

Auf'laden, *v. a.*, (v. Laden) to lade, to load upon; to pack up; (*fig.*) to charge with, to impute to; einem Last -, to lay all upon a person's back; Sie laden sich eine große Verantwortlichkeit auf, you are taking great responsibility on yourself; (*colloq.*) einem eine Tracht Schläge -, to thrash, hide, cudgel *or* drub any one.

Auf'lader (*m.*, loader, packer. Auf'laden (*n.*), loading, **Auf'läder** packing.

Auf'lärmen, *v. a.*, to wake up by noise, to rouse by making a noise.

Auf'läufer, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* —) (*Cook.*) a sort of high raised paste. (*Mar.*) v. Auflaufer.

Auf'läuten, *v. a.* to rouse from sleep, to wake up by ringing the bells.

Auf'lage, *f.*, (*pl.* n) any thing laid *or* placed upon another object (*n. pr. n.*); any thing upon which an object may be laid *or* placed, used as foundation for something to rest on (as abstract idea of the verb: Auflagen, *q. v.*) the money collected in the plate at meetings, charity-sermons &c., the collection; (*Techn.*) the timbers *or* balks of a building, on which the superstructure is raised; the assessment the impost; the tax, the duty the money produced by such impost *or* taxation; eine - erheben, to impose a duty, to levy a tax, an die Gemeinde, parochial duty, the (amount of) money collected from *or* contributed by master-workmen and journeymen in their meetings and appropriated to their mutual need; meeting, club (more especially of journeyman workmen), (*vulg.* & *cont.*) meeting, conventicle; (*Typ.*) edition, impression (Ausgabe); eine neue -, a re impression, a reprint, eine starke -, a large impression; das Werk hat zwanzig -n erlebt the work has gone through twenty editions; (*Law*) charge, injunction, summons; eine - thun, to issue a writ (Einem against a person); (*vulg.*) an accusation (more especially a false *or* unfounded one).

Auf'lagern, *v. a.* to store up, to lay in stock.

Auf'lagerung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Min.* & *Geog.*) aggregate.

Auf'langen, *v. a.* to reach up, to hand up.

Auf'langer, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* —, *Mar.*) futtock; der Langeren the futtock-riders; vertebte -, the top-timbers.

Auf'lassen, *v. a.* (*irr.* Lassen) to let (cause to) get up, to loosen (loslassen); to leave open (offen lassen, a door, window); (*Min.*) eine Grube -, to abandon a mine.

Auf'lassung, *f.* (*Law*) resignation of rights to real estate in favour of another (resignatio judicialis); Auflassungs-urkunde, die, the legal document containing the act of resignation.

Auf'lassung, *f.* (*Min.*) the abandoning of a mine; anzeige to give notice to the proper authorities of the abandonment of a mine.

Auf'lasten, *v. a.* v. Aufladen.

Auf'lauerer, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) way-layer (one, who waits for another in ambush, with a view to rob, seize *or* slay him), watch (Aufpasser); spy (Späher).

Auf'lauern, *v. a.* to waylay, to lie in wait *or* ambush for (Einem, a person); to watch with a view of seizing; die Katze lauert den Mäusen auf, the cat watches the mice; to spy.

Auf'lauf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aufläufe) rout, mob, riotous assembly (des Volkes); tumult; uproar; des Wassers, tide, der Zinsen increase of interest (money); von Kosten, increase of expenses; (*Cook.*) puff-paste; trifle.

Auf'laufen, *v. a.* (*irr.* Laufen) to open by running against (to make sore, to wound (die Füße, one's feet) by running, to get sore (feet) by running.

Auf'laufen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to swell, den Laufen die Füße auf, his feet swell, begin to swell, der Fluß läuft auf the river swells, rises, (*Bak.*) der Teig fängt an aufzulaufen, the dough begins to rise; to increase, to run up, to swell (von Kosten, Schulden, of costs, debts); to rise in price; (*Mar.*) to run aground (auf den Grund laufen); das Volk - lassen, to man the yards; (*Hortic.* & *Forest.*) to shoot, to spring, to bud, to germinate; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgelaufen, (esp. *Med.*) swelled, inflated, bloated, puffed up; (*Bot.*) inflated, distended; -e Augen, swollen eyes.

Auf'laufen, *n.* swelling; rising; the rise (des Teigs, of the dough); das - der Füße durch Gehen the swelling of *or* getting sore feet from running *or* overwalking; das - (der Anlauf) der Kosten, der Schulden the increase of costs, debts, (*Med.*) swelling, inflating; swell, rise (of rivers, waters); (*Hortic.* & *Forest.*) springing, shooting, germination.

Auf'laufer, *m.*, (*Mar.*) younker.

Auf'lauschen, *v. a.*, to catch by listening; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to listen to (horchen, zuhören); to watch (Jemandes Thun, a person's actions).

Auf'laviren, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to sail up a river by plying to windward, by boards *or* by tacking, to beat up (a river), to board a ship up (a river).

Auf'leben, *v. a.*, (*Paint.*) to touch, to refresh (the colours of a picture).

Auf'leben, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to revive, to return to life.

Auf'lecken, *v. a.*, to lick up, to lap.

Auf'legegeld, *n.* contribution in money of the master-workmen and journeymen towards their mutual support (v. Auflage, in the same signification).

Auf'legen, *v. a.*, to put to, to place to, to lay on *or* upon; to apply; (*fig.* Abgaben, Steuern) to impose to lay on (taxes, duties, to tax, to assess), Einem eine Arbeit -, to lay *or* impose a task upon one; (*School.*) to set (a scholar) an imposition; (*Game.*) Bank -, to hold the bank at pharo and games of hazard; (*Surg.*) ein Blasenpflaster -, to vesicate; einem Lande Brandschatzung -, to put a country under contribution; (*Typ.*) ein Buch -, to print, to publish a book; wieder -, reprint, to republish a book; Buße -, to enjoin a penance, (*Sacr.*) Gewissen -, to bolster, Einem einen Eid -, to tender a person an oath, to put a person to his oath; den Ellbogen -, to lean one's elbow on *or* upon; (*Paint.*) Farben -, to lay colours; (*vulg.*) Fett -, to grow fat, Einem eine Geldstrafe -, to fine a person, to impose a fine upon one, to condemn one to (in) a fine, (*Artil.*) ein Geschütz -, to mount a cannon, (*Theol.*) die Hände -, to impose the hands (in the ceremony of confirmation of children and ordination of priests); Einem die Hände -, to lay hands on any one; die Hand auf den Degen -, to draw the sword (with the intention to fight); (*Forest.*) der Baum legt viel Holz auf, the tree gets branchy *or* full of branches; einem Pferde das Hufeisen -, to shoe a horse; (*Cardpl.*) die Karten -, to spread one's cards upon the table (in proof that the holder must win the game, thus rendering any further continuation of play unnecessary); Einem eine Last -, to burden one, Einem eine Pflicht -, to lay a duty upon one; (*vulg.*) roth, weiß -, to paint (one's face) with red *or* white (sich schminken); einem Pferde den Sattel -, to put a saddle on a horse's back, to saddle a horse, (*fig.*) Einem etwas Schandliches -, to throw disgrace upon a person; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to lay up a ship; einen Schnitt -, um danach auszuschneiden, to lay a pattern upon the stuff that one is going to cut; (*Cardpl.*) beim Spiel - die Karten -, Einem Spottnamen - to apply nicknames to a person, to nickname him; (*fig.*) Einem Stillschweigen -, to impose silence on one, to enjoin a person to silence; Einem eine Strafe -, to inflict a punishment on one, das Tischtuch -, to lay the cloth, einem eroberten Lande einen Tribut - to lay a tribute on a conquered country; (*Med.*) einen Umschlag -, to apply a poultice; (*fig.*) Einem eine Verbindlichkeit -, to lay a duty *or* obligation upon one; to lay one under an obligation, Vorräthe -, to lay up stores, to store (up); Waaren -,

to set out goods for sale, *v. refl.*, sich -, begin to appear (Auf lehnen (sich), der Tabak legt sich auf die Zunge an, the tobacco bites the tongue.

Auf'legen, *n., v.* Auflegung.

Auf'leger, *m. Techn. Saltw.*) the workman who removes the crystalized salt from the pans to the baskets (Ausbohrer); **a spade used in cutting turf** *or* peat, a term applied to a certain class of pilots on the Danube.

Auf'legschaufel, *f.,* (*Techn. Saltw.*) **a flat wooden** shovel with a short handle, used in removing the salt from the pans to the baskets.

Auf'legung, *f.* laying on, imposition (of hands, of taxes, duties, fines &c., *v.* Auflagen, *v. a.*), application (of plasters, poultices, bandages &c.

Auf'lehnen, *v. refl.* sich -, to lean (on, upon), to rest, to support one's self (on, upon); to rear; to prance (v. Pferden, of horses), (*fig.*) to mutiny, to rebel, to rise against, to oppose, to resist, to withstand; to be refractory; sich gegen Vorgesetzte -, to oppose, to rise against one's superiors in office; sich gegen die Vernunft -, to withstand reason; sich gegen Etwas -, to set one's mind against a thing.

Auf'leiern, *v. a.,* to play on the hurdy-gurdy; to rouse from sleep by playing on the hurdy-gurdy.

Auf'leihen, *v. a.,* to borrow (upon all).

Auf'leimen, *v. a.,* to glue (one piece on *or* upon another), to unglue (to loosen).

Auf'leinen, *v. a.,* to hang (clothes) upon a line to dry.

Auf'lesen, *v. a.,* to pick up, to gather; to glean (Aehren, ears of corn).

Auf'leuchten, *v. n.,* (used with haben) to flash, to shine, to rise resplendent.

Auf'liegen, *v. n.* (*v.* Liegen) to lie, lean, rest on, upon, (*fig.*) to be out of place (von Dienstboten, of servants); (*Mining*) to bear too heavy on the bridle, to bore, to carry the nose to the ground (v. Pferden, of horses); *v. refl.*, sich -, to lie one's self sore, to get sore *or* galled by long lying (Durchliegen).

Auf'liegend, *ppr.*, *v.* Aufliegen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) incumbent.

Auf'locken, *v. a.,* to allure up.

Auf'lockern, *v. a.,* to loosen (den Boden, the soil), to break up (the earth), to shake up (das Bett, the bed); to unfix.

Auf'lodern, *v. n.,* (used with sein) to flash up, to flare up, to blaze (up), to rise blazing; to spring up, to leap up, to mount (as a flame); (*fig.*) to grow angry; to kindle into wrath.

Auf'löffeln, *v. a.,* to take up with a spoon, (*vulg.*) to eat up.

Auf'lösbar (*a.,* (*Chem.*) dissolvable, dissoluble

Auf'löslich (decomposable, decompoundable; (*Math.*) solvable, (*Mus.*) resolvable.

Auf'lösbarkeit, *f.* (*Chem.*) dissolubility, solubility; (*Math.* & *Mus.*) resolvability.

Auf lösen, *v. a.*, to loose, loosen, unloose, untie, unknot, open, undo (einen Knoten, a knot), to uncord, (*Sport*) to eviscerate, to gut; (*Chem., Phys.* & *Med.*) to dissolve, resolve; to melt; (eine Gesellschaft -, to dissolve a swelling, to deliquate; to analyze; to absorb (Was gas). (*Math.*) to solve (eine Aufgabe, a problem; eine Gleichung, an equation), to reduce (Brüche, fractions); (*Mus.*) to resolve (eine Dissonanz, a discord), (*Gram.*) to analyse, to parse; (ein Räthsel -, to guess, to solve a riddle; Fragen -, to solve, resolve questions; (*fig.*) to dissolve; to solve (Schwierigkeiten, Zweifel, difficulties, doubts); to break, to dispel (einen Zauber, a charm, enchantment), to break up, to dissolve (eine Gesellschaft, Zusammenkunft, a company, meeting, assembly), to unravel (den Knoten eines Dramas, the plot, intrigue of a play), (*Comm.*) to dissolve (Handelsgesellschaft, partnership); (*Milit.*) to dismiss, to disband, to break up; to disorganize (Staat, Gesellschaft, government, society), (die Ehe -, to dissolve marriage; *v. refl.* sich -, to become *or* get loose, (*fig.*) to dissolve; to unravel, sich in Thränen -, to dissolve, to melt into tears, (*Chem., Phys.* & *Med.*) to dissolve liquefy, melt, resolve, (Schnee löst sich in Wasser auf, water resolves into steam; to be decomposed, to be reduced (in, into); to melt (von Eis, of snow), to deliquate (to become liquid by imbibing moisture from the air), sich leicht -, to be soluble; to disorganize (von Thieren, animal bodies), (*fig.*) to die, to expire; *pp.*, aufgelöst, *q. v.*

Auf'lösen, *n., v.* Auflösung.

Auf lösend, *ppr.* v. Auflösen; *n., a.*, dissolvent, diluent, solvent, (*Med.*) -, Mittel (*pl.*), dissolvents, diluents, resolvents, (*Chem.*) Reagentien, reagents, test-ware, test-paper

Flasche, a bottle), to broach (ein Faß, a barrel); to crack (Nüsse, nuts), to undo, to untie (Knoten knots), to turn (den Hahn, um etwas auslaufen zu lassen, the cock, to let the liquor contained in the cask run out); to put up (seinen Schirm, one's umbrella); to open, to pick (ein Schloß, a lock); to undo, to open, to unscrew (ein Bündel, Packet, bundle, packet), to unfasten (los machen), to unlace (die Schnürbrust, the stays); (*Com.*) die Handelsbücher –, to begin a new set of books; die Habereikosten –, to settle the average; to turn up, to tuck up (die Ärmel, die Hosen &c., the shirt sleeves, the trowsers &c.), (*Bookb.*) die planirten Bogen eines Buches –, to distribute and glaze the sized sheets of a book, *v. refl.*, sich –, to get up, to rise; to make ready for setting out, to dispose one's self to set out (zur Reise); sich auf und davon machen, to run away, to decamp.

Auf'machen, *v. n.*, to watch, to sit up; was machst du noch so spat auf? why do you sit up so late?

Auf'mahlen, *v. a.*, to grind (upon) all; *pp.*, aufgemahlen.

Auf'mahnen, *v. a.*, to exhort (*v.* Aufmuntern); to summon (*v.* Aufbieten).

Auf'malen, *v. a.* (*Paint.*) to refresh, to touch up, to retouch (ein Gemälde, a painting), to consume, to use up (all the colour in painting); *pp.*, aufgemalt.

Auf'mangeln, *v. a.* to mangle again.
Auf'mangen

Auf'marsch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) marching up, drawing up in marching order.

Auf'marschiren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to march up; to deploy; – lassen, to draw up.

Auf'marschiren, *n.* (*Mil.*) marching up; deploying, deployment.

Auf'marschlinie, *f.*, line of march.

Auf'maß, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) over-measure (*v.* Uebermaß, Zumaß, Ueberschütte).

Auf'mauern, *v. a.*, to build up with brick *or* stone; to raise (eine Mauer, a wall); to consume, to use up all the material (in building).

Auf'mauern, *n.*, brick-laying.

Auf'mauerung, *f.*, brick-laying; raising (einer Mauer, of a wall).

Auf'meißeln, *v. a.*, to open with a chisel; to chisel on; to produce with a chisel.

Auf'mengen, *v. a.*, to mix (the several articles of food for cattle); *v.* Vermengen.

Auf'merken, *v. a.*, to note, distinguish, specify with a mark *or* sign; to note down, to mark, to put down (niederschreiben, aufschreiben, aufzeichnen); merken Sie alles auf, was Ihnen gesagt wird, note all you are told.

Auf'merken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give ear to, to listen to, to attend to; merk auf, was ich dir sage, attend well to what I say; to mind, to mark, to be attentive to; to heed (etwas, Jemand, any thing, any one).

Auf'merker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) listener (Zuhörer); observer (Beobachter), one who notes, takes *or* puts down (in writing &c.)

Auf'merksam, *a.* attentive (auf, to); mindful (sich merkend, of); heedful, heedy (auf, of); advertent, intent, machen auf . . ., to draw a person's attention to . . ., to remind him of, to put him in mind of; watchful, es ist sehr aufmerksam, it is attentive (thoughtful, considerative) of him, *adv.*, attentively, mindfully, heedily; – ansehen, to look at attentively, narrowly, to eye.

Auf'merksamkeit, *f.*, attention, attentiveness; advertence; mindfulness, attention, consideration, courtesy (Zuvorkommenheit); watchfulness; mit gespannter –, with eager attention; die – ablenken, to distract the attention, die – erregen to attract attention, – widmen, to pay attention to; der – würdigen, to deign.

Auf'messen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Messen) to measure (corn) and put (it) up in a granary, to survey (Land, land); (*vulg. fig.*) Einem Schläge –, to serve one out, to thrash him.

Auf'messung, *f.*, survey.

Auf'mischen, *v. a.*, to mix up again, ein Faß Wein –, to fill up a cask of wine with some of a different sort; (*Card-pl.*) to shuffle (die Karten, the cards).

Auf'münzen, *v. a.*, to coin up, to use *or* work up in coining.

Auf'müssen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be forced to be up (for aufstehen müssen), er muß auf, he must rise, die Thür, das Fenster muß auf, the door, the window must be open (for aufgemacht werden müssen).

Auf'mummeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufwickeln, Einhüllen; Entblößen, Entlauben.

Auf'munterer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* –) cheerer (Aufheiterer), encourager (Ermuthiger).

Auf'muntern, *v. a.*, to awake, to rouse (vom Schlafe, from sleep); (*fig.*) to cheer, to make cheerful, to brighten up (Aufheitern), to enliven (Beleben), to encourage (Handel, Industrie, Tugend, Talent, Verdienst, trade, industry, virtue, talent, worth); to animate, to incite, to stir up (to good and evil), to spur, to urge, to goad *or* egg on (zum Begehen eines Verbrechens, to the commission of a crime); to hearten (Muth machen), to exhilarate, to cheer, sich –, to brighten up, to cheer up, to throw off low spirits, to look up.

Auf munternd, *ppr.*, *v.* Aufmuntern; *a.*, rousing; cheering; encouraging; animating; incitative; excitative.

Auf'munterung, *f.*, rousing (Aufwecken); (*fig.*) encouragement, incitement; spur, excitation (Antrieb), animation (Belebung), vivacity (Lebhaftigkeit); cheering up; inspiriting.

Auf'muthen, *n.*, (*Sport*) beating the game out of their lair.

Auf'mutzen, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to dress up, to trick out (*v.* Putzen); (*fig.*) to impute to, to upbraid, to reproach as a fault, to lay to a person's charge; to mock (verhöhnen).

Auf'nähen, *v. a.*, to sew on, to use *or* work up in sewing.

Auf'nähren, *v. a.*, to bring up (by hand; *v.* Auffüttern); *v.* Aufziehen

Auf'nageln, *v. a.*, to nail on, upon, to spike (mit Nägeln beschlagen).

Auf'nagen, *v. a.*, to consume by gnawing; to gnaw open, to open by gnawing.

Auf'nahme, *f.*, taking up, picking up (*v.* Aufnehmen, Aufsuchen) (*fig.*) borrowing, loan (einer Geldsumme, of a sum of money), taking up, drawing in (eines Capitals, of capital); reception (eines Freundes, of a friend), admission (in eine Gesellschaft into a company), eine gute, freundliche Aufnahme, falte –, a good, friendly, bad, cold reception; eine herzliche –, a hearty welcome; (*Prov.*) eine freundliche – ist die beste Bewirthung, welcome is the best cheer, favor; protection; admittance, admission (Zulassen); entering in, into, upon, in den geistlichen Stand, entering into (holy) orders; – an Kindes Statt, adoption, affiliation; – zu Gast, translation, – (als Mitglied) in eine Gesellschaft, reception, (*Com.*) – bereiten, to pay due honor (to), to honor, improvement; prosperity; rise (in the world); in – sein, to be in favour; in – bringen, to forward,

to promote, to patronise, to protect (Kunſt und Wiſſenſchaft Künſtler und Gelehrte, arts and sciences, men of art *or* artists, men of learning *or* learned men); to bring in use, to bring into vogue (Gebräuche, Moden, customs, fashions), to bring into fashion; in - kommen, to gain credit, to thrive, to prosper; to come into fashion; - finden, to find favor, protection; to meet with a good reception.

Auf'nahmeſchein, *m.*, ticket *or* certificate of admission.

Auf'nahmsſchiff, *n.*, surveying-ship.

Auf'nahmsfähig, *a.*, qualified for admission.

Auf'nahmsfähigkeit, *f.*, admissibility, eligibility.

Auf'nahmswürdig, *a.*, worthy of being admitted, of admission.

Auf'naſchen, *v. a.*, to spend one's money in eating dainties.

Auf'nehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to take up, to pick up, to raise; (*Geom.*) to survey, to take, draw up a survey of (Küſte, Hafen, coast, harbour), to take in, to hold, to contain (v. Fäſſern ꝛc., of casks, barrels &c.); (*Chem.*) to absorb; (*Typ.*) to take up, to impage; to shelter, to harbour, to take in (beherbergen), to accommodate; to receive, to entertain (Gäſte, company); gut aufgenommen ſein, to be well received, to meet with a good reception, to be well entertained; to put upon paper, to make a design, to draw up; Waaren ꝛc. -, to make a list *or* inventory of, to catalogue, to make out, draw up a schedule of goods. Geld -, to raise, to borrow, to take up money; eine Rechnung -, to audit an account; in eine Rechnung -, to enter into an account; die Maſchen (wieder) -, to take up the stitches; (*Sport*) die Fährte -, to catch the scent *or* track; der Eber nimmt den Jäger auf, the boar attacks the huntsman; an Kindes Statt -, to adopt, Einen in eine Geſellſchaft -, to admit into a society; (*Law*) ein Protokoll -, to draw up the minutes, to note down the proceedings; (*Forest.*) Holz -, to take an account and admeasurement of the wood that has been felled, previous to public sale; einen Holzbeſtand -, to estimate, tax *or* appraise the value of the stock of wood *or* timber; (*Min.*) ein Grubenhaus -, to take possession of a building appertaining to a mine; eine Sache wohl oder übel -, to take well, ill; es mit Einem -, to cope with, to be a match for one; to make head against; - für . . ., to look upon, to consider as, to take for . . .; ich werde es als eine große Ehre -, I shall look on it as a great honor; in ſich -, to take up; to appropriate, to make one's own; (*Chem.*) to absorb; aufzunehmen, receivable; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgenommen, received &c.

Auf'nehmen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to be big with young (of does, bitches).

Auf'nehmen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) taking up, receiving, admitting, admission &c.

Auf'nehmenswerth } *a.*, worthy of being taken
Auf'nehmenswürdig } up.

Auf'nehmer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that takes up, the receiver (*v.* Aufnehmen, *v. a.*).

Auf'nehmung, *f.*, taking up; receiving; surveying (Aufmeſſen); borrowing (of money); reception; admittance, admission.

Auf'nehmungswerth } *a.*, worthy of being ad-
Auf'nehmungswürdig } mitted, of admission.

Auf'neſteln, *v. a.*, to unlace, to untie, to undo; to lace, to tie on; (*fig.*) einen Dieb -, to hang, to tuck up a thief.

Auf'nieten, *v. a.*, to rivet on, upon.

Auf'nippen, *v. a.*, to sip up, to sip away.

Auf'niſteln, *v. a.*, to shake up, to shake loosely, to loosen, to make loose by shaking.

Auf'nöthigen, *v. a.*, to force, to press (Einem etwas, something on one).

Auf'notiren, *v. a.*, to put down, to note (down); to charge.

Auf'opfern, *v. a.*, to sacrifice, to immolate, to offer up; (*fig.*) to sacrifice, to make a sacrifice of . . . (to); er hat ſeine Geſundheit dem Vergnügen aufgeopfert, he has sacrificed his health to his pleasure; Alles ſeinem Intereſſe -, to sacrifice every thing to one's interest; ſeine Zeit einer Sache -, to dedicate, devote one's time to a thing; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to devote one's self to . . ., to sacrifice one's life for . . .

Auf'opferung, *f.*, the act of sacrificing; the sacrifice, immolation, offering; (*fig.*) sacrifice.

Auf'orgeln, *v. a.*, to play, perform on the organ, to rouse from sleep by playing on the organ.

Auf'packen, *v. a.*, to pack up, to unpack; Einem etwas -, to load a person with something, to give one a charge.

Auf'packen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to pack off bag and baggage.

Auf'palmen, *v. refl.*, (*Mar.*) ſich -, to go aloft hand over hand.

Auf'pappen, *v. a.*, to paste up, upon.

Auf'paſſen, *v. a.*, to fit on, upon, to fit to; einen Hut -, to try on a hat.

Auf'paſſen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fit; (used with haben) to take care, to attend, to keep a good look out; to watch; to listen, to hearken to, to observe; to wait, to wait for; to spy; Einem -, to waylay a person (*v.* Auflauern); *pp.*, aufgepaßt; *int.*, mind! take care! by your leave!

Auf'paſſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) watcher; excise-officer; overseer; spy; waylayer; gate-keeper; (*Mar.*) in der Kanalflotte, the gunner's yeoman, - in der See, the boatswain's yeoman.

Auf'pauken, *v. a.*, to beat (play on) the kettle-drum; to rouse from sleep by beating the kettle-drum.

Auf'peitſchen, *v. a.*, to whip up; to open by whipping.

Auf'pentern, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) den Anker -, to fish the anchor.

Auf'pfählen, *v. a.*, to put, fix, fasten on a paling; to empale.

Auf'pfeifen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Pfeifen) to wake, to rouse from sleep by blowing a pipe, by whistling; to play, perform on a pipe, on a whistle, on a fife (also as *v. n.* used with haben); (*vulg.*, *prov.*) Einem beſtändig -, to be always at a person's service.

Auf'pflanzen, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to plant up; eine Kanone -, to mount, to place, to plant a cannon; die Fahne -, to set up the flag; ſich vor Jemand -, to set, place, put one's self before a person; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgepflanzt; mit -en Bayonetten with fixed bayonets.

Auf'pflegen, *v. a.*, to foster, to nurse up.

Auf'pflocken, *v. a.*, to plug up; to fasten with plugs.

Auf'pflügen, *v. a.*, to plough up; to open by ploughing; *v. n.*, to strike against in ploughing.

Auf'pfropfen, *v. a.*, to ingraft, (*Carp.*) to join, to rabbet.

Auf'pichen, *v. a.*, to fasten on, upon with pitch.

Auf'picken, *v. a.*, to peck, to pick up (v. Vögeln, of birds); to pick open, to open by picking.

Auf'pinſeln, *v. a.*, to put on with a brush; to brush up, to new-brush.

Auf'plärren, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Aufleiern.

Auf'plätten, *v. a.*, to iron again; to smooth with an iron.

Auf'plappern, *v.a.* to awake, to rouse by clattering.

Auf'platzen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to burst, break open, to crack, to tear, rend (Strümpfe, stockings).

Auf'plaudern, *v.a.*, to awake, rouse by clattering.

Auf'pochen, *v. a.*, to awake by knocking, to knock up, to knock open.

Auf'poliren, *v. a.*, to polish (up), to touch up.

Auf'poltern, *v. a.*, to awake, to rouse by making a noise.

Auf'posaunen, *v. a.*, to awake, to rouse by blowing a trumpet.

Auf'prägen, *v. a.*, to imprint, to stamp on, to impress (*also fig.*).

Auf'prallen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to bounce up, to bound, to rebound, to burst, to fly open.

Auf'prasseln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to crackle up.

Auf'prassen, *v. a.*, *v.* Verprassen.

Auf'prellen, *v. a.*, to toss, to jerk up.

Auf'pressen, *v. a.*, to press open, to press again, afresh (von Neuem pressen); to imprint, to impress.

Auf'prickeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufmuntern.

Auf'proben } *v. a.*, to try on.
Auf'probiren }

Auf'protzen, *v. a.*, (*Artil.*) to mount a piece of ordnance, to limber, to put upon the limbers.

Auf'prudeln, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufsprudeln, Aufwallen.

Auf'prügeln, *v. a.*, to make (Einen, a person) rise by cudgeling, whipping, thrashing.

Auf'pudern, *v. a.*, to powder again, to new-powder; to use up in powdering.

Auf'pumpen, *v. a.*, to pump up, to heave; (*fig. vulg.*) to borrow.

Auf'pusten, *v. a.*, to blow up (*v.* Aufblasen, Anblasen).

Auf'putz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) dressing, decking, adorning, dress, finery, attire (Staat); ornament; trimmings; glossiness (äußerer Glanz); jewelry, trinkets.

Auf'putzen, *v. a.*, to adorn, to decorate, to fit up, to ornament, to deck (out); sich -, to dress one's self out, to put on one's best; to trim up, to trick up; to clean, to brush up (reinigen); to smarten.

Auf'quaken, *v. a.*, to rouse from sleep by croaking.

Auf'qualmen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise as steam, vapour.

Auf'quellen, *v. a.*, to cause to swell in water, to soak up, to steep.

Auf'quellen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Quellen, used with sein) to spring up, to well, to bubble; to swell, to rise (v. Sachen, of things).

Auf'quellung, *f.*, springing, swelling (from being soaked *or* steeped in water).

Auf'quetschen, *v. a.*, to squeeze open, to force open by squeezing.

Auf'quirlen, *v. a.*, to beat up with a twirling-stick; to whisk (Eier, eggs), to mill (Chocolate, chocolate).

Auf'rädeln, *v. a.*, to wind on a reel (silk &c.).

Auf'ränzeln, *v. n.*, to fasten on, strap on one's knapsack.

Auf'räuchern, *v. a.*, to season in smoke, to smoke-dry, to use up, to consume in perfuming.

Auf'räumen, *v. a.*, to arrange, to put in order, set *or* place in order (in Ordnung bringen), to clear away, to take away, to remove; to thin, to make thin (die Anzahl vermindern), to reduce the number; diese ansteckende Krankheit hat unter den Einwohnern dieses Landes sehr aufgeräumt, this contagion has sadly thinned the people of this country; die feindlichen Kanonen räumten unsere Reihen auf, the enemy's guns thinned our ranks; ein Stück Land -, to clear a piece of ground, (*Oecon.*) das Lager -, to clear stock; (*Techn.*) ein Loch -, to widen a hole, das Zündloch -, to pick the touch-hole; die Reben -, to loosen the earth round the vines; (*fig.*) to clear, to enlighten (den Kopf, the head); to take away, to rob, to plunder; to empty, *pp* aufgeräumt, *q. v.*

Auf'räumer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Techn.*) rimer; pin, bodkin (*v.* Raumnadel, Aufreiber).

Auf'räuspern, *v. a.*, to hawk up, to expectorate.

Auf'raffen, *v. a.*, to rake up (mit der Harke), to gather, to collect, to get together indiscriminately; to clear off, to sweep away; (*fig.*) to pick up (Neues, news); wo hast du diese Mähre aufgerafft? where did you pick up this fable? *v. refl.* sich -, to rise quickly, to recover from an illness, to get one's strength again, (*vulg.*) to pick up one's crumbs; sich - und davon laufen, to take to one's heels; *pp.* & *a.* aufgerafft, ein Haufen or Gemengsel, a mob, a crowd, ein Haufen or Phrasen, a string of common-place phrases.

Auf'ragen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to overtop, to rise high, to jut up in the height.

Auf'rammeln } *v. a.*, to open by ramming, to ram
Auf'rammen } open.

Auf'ranken, *v. a.*, to creep up, to twine up, climb up (v. Schlingpflanzen, of creeping plants).

Auf'rappeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufschütteln; Aufrütteln; *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Aufraffen.

Auf'rasen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to start up like a maniac; to roar up; to rave.

Auf'raspen, *v. a.*, to open with a rasp *or* rough file, to rasp open.

Auf'rasseln, *v. a.*, to waken up, to rouse from sleep by a rattling noise.

Auf'rasseln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to open with a rattling; (used with haben) to rattle aloud.

Auf'rauchen, *v. a.*, to consume *or* use up, by *or* in smoking, to smoke up.

Auf'rauchen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to smoke, to send up in smoke; (used with sein) to rise like smoke.

Auf'rauhen, *v. a.*, to roughen the surface; to scratch, to scrape, Tuch -, to raise the nap of cloth, das Leder bei Trauerhandschuhen -, to colour leather black for mourning gloves.

Auf'rauher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) one who raises the nap of cloth.

Auf'rauschen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rush up; to fly open; to rise rustling.

Auf'rauschen, *v. a.*, to rouse from sleep by a rustling noise.

Auf'rebbeln, *v. a.*, to ravel out.

Auf'rechen, *v. a.*, to rake up, to rake together; to loosen with a rake.

Auf'rechnen, *v. a.*, to reckon up; Einem etwas -, to charge to one's account (*v.* Anrechnen), gegeneinander -, to compensate; to balance, to settle accounts; *v.* Aufzählen.

Auf'rechnung, *f.*, reckoning up.

Auf'recht, *a.* & *adv.*, upright, erect; straight, (*Bot.*) erect; (*fig.*) in good spirits; courageous.

halten, erhalten, to keep up, to maintain (Ordnung, order); to support, to sustain (einen Freund, a friend); to hold up, to uphold, to maintain, to defend (eine Lehre, eine Meinung, a doctrine, an opinion), sich - erhalten, to stand upright, (*fig.*) to keep up (one's courage). gehen, to go upright, to walk erect (not stooping); - stellen, to set, place upright, to set on end.

Auf'rechthalter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) supporter, maintainer, sustainer.

Auf'rechthaltung } *f.*, maintaining, maintenance, sustaining, support.
Auf'rechterhaltung }

Auf'rechtſitzend, *a.*, (*Herald.*) squat (sitting on the hams *or* heels).

Auf'rechtſtehend, *a.*, (*Herald.*) saliant; (*Techn.*) der -e Balken, story-post; (*Mech.*) -e konische Röhre, upright conical tube *or* hopper; -er Röhrenkeſſel, vertical tubular boiler.

Auf'recken, *v. a.*, to lift *or* hold up; to prick up (die Ohren, the ears), to reach forth.

Auf'reden, *v. a.*, to press (Einem, on one) by persuasion; to instigate, to incite (*v.* Aufhetzen).

Auf'regen, *v. a.*, to stir, to rouse, (*fig.*) to arouse, to excite, to incite, instigate, to stir up (zum Aufruhr, to rebellion); to provoke, to raise (Einem die Galle, any one's anger); to waken, to rouse from sleep; to erect (das Gemüth, the mind); to agitate, to disturb (beunruhigen); to excite, to flush, to fluster (vom Wein, of wine); *ppr.* & *a.*, aufregend, exciting, inciting; seditious; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgeregt, excited, agitated; disturbed, uneasy; vom Weine -, flustered; (*Med.*) agitated (of the blood).

Auf'reger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) he who *or* that which excites, stirs up *or* agitates, agitator.

Auf'regung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) excitement, agitation; stirring, tumult; des Gemüthes, der Leidenſchaften, emotion, excitement; in - ſein, to be excited, in excitement.

Auf'reiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reiben) to rub open, die Haut -, to gall; to fret (away, of horses); to wear away by rubbing; einen Fußboden -, to scrub a floor; Farben -, to grind colours; den Teig -, to knead well *or* thoroughly; das Tuch -, to nap cloth (*v.* Aufrauhen); Zucker, eine Muskatennuß -, to grate sugar, a nutmeg; (*fig.*) to wear up *or* away, to sweep away, to destroy, to extirpate, to ruin (*v.* Hungersnoth, Krankheit &c., of famine, disease &c.). *v. refl.*, ſich -, to wear one's self out, to worry one's self to death; ſich gegenſeitig -, to destroy one another.

Auf'reiber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) an instrument for scraping *or* rubbing, *v.* Aufräumer, a kind of auger used in boring flutes; (*Bak.*) the journeyman baker who has to knead the dough for light cakes.

Auf'reibung, *f.*, wearing out *or* away, extirpation, destruction.

Auf'reichen, *v. n.*, to hand up.

Auf'reihen, *v. a.*, to string, to make a string of; to file (papers).

Auf'reihung, *f.*, (*Milit.*) evolution.

Auf'reißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to rend, to tear open, to tear up, to rip open, to rip up; to burst, to wrench, to force open, to fling open (eine Thür, ein Fenſter, a door, a window); to slit, to cut; to chink; to break up, to cut, to harrow (den Erdboden, the ground); das Tuch -, to tease, to nap the cloth; eine Naht -, to rip up a seam, to unseam; ein Netz -, to rip out a net, (*Sport*) to rip up, to rip open; (*Vet.*) den Huf -, to unsole; ſich die Hände -, to tear one's hands; to sketch, to draw, to describe and illustrate by sketches; den Mund (*vulg.* das Maul) -, to open one's mouth wide, to gape; die Augen weit -, to stare with one's eyes wide open.

Auf'reißen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Reißen; used with ſein) to rend, to split, to chink, to burst, to crack; to gape, to crack (v. der Erde, of the earth); to chap (v. den Händen, Lippen, v. d. Kälte, vom Winde, of the hands, lips, from cold, wind); ſich -, to be torn *or* rent open; to rise, to get up quickly.

Auf'reiten, *v. n.*, *irr.* Reiten, used with ſein) to ride up in a line, to draw up; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to make sore, to chafe, to gall by riding, *ppr.* & *a.*, aufgeritten, ein aufgeritttenes Pferd, a galled horse.

Auf'reizen, *v. a.*, to incite (zum Aufruhr, to rebellion), to excite, to rouse, to stir up, to inflame, to heat; die Leidenſchaften -, to stir up the passions, durch Beleidigung -, to provoke by abuse; to set on (*v.* Aufhetzen), zum Böſen -, to spur to evil.

Auf'reizung, *f.*, excitation, incitement; instigation; spur, provocation.

Auf'rennen, *v. a.*, to run open, to burst open by running against, to cut open by running against; ſich die Füße -, to make the feet sore by running.

Auf'rennen, *v. n.* (*v.* Rennen, used with ſein, *Mar.*) to run aground, to strike against, upon.

Auf'richten, *v. a.*, to raise (ein Denkmal, das Gerüſt eines Hauſes, den Sterzel im Bette, die Fahne der Empörung, a monument, the frame of a house, the body *or* one's self in bed, the standard of rebellion); to erect (eine Bildſäule, einen Tempel, a statue, a temple), to put up, to set up, to plant (eine Fahne, a flag); den Kopf -, to hold up one's head; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff wieder -, nachdem es gekielt worden iſt, to right a ship; (*fig.*) to establish, to found (ein Gymnaſium, ein Handelshaus, a college, a commercial house); to set up (Schulen, schools); ein Bündniß -, to contract an alliance, to make, to establish a covenant; Freundſchaft mit Einem -, to form *or* contract a friendship with one; to comfort, to console, to support, to hearten, to strengthen, to cheer; to bind up, to raise up; das richtet mich wieder auf, that revives me, gives me strength, courage, aufgerichtet gehen, ſtehen, to go, to stand upright, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to get up, to rise, im Bette ſich -, to raise one's self in bed.

Auf'richten, *n.*, setting upright, raising; erection (eines Gebäudes, of a building).

Auf'richtend, *ppr.*, *v.* Aufrichten; *a.*, relevant, (*Anat.*) der -e Muskel, *v.* Aufrichter.

Auf'richter } *m.*, (*Anat.*) erector
Auf'richtemuskel }

Auf'richtig, *a.*, sincere, candid, open, plain (offen) frank (frei), true (wahr), faithful (treu), genuine (echt) unfeigned (unverſtellt) *adv.*, sincerely, candidly, frankly, openly, truly, faithfully.

Auf'richtigkeit, *f.*, sincerity, candour; uprightness, trueness, faithfulness; honesty; purity, genuineness; artlessness, unfeignedness.

Auf'richtung, *f.*, raising, setting up, erection, establishment, foundation.

Auf'richtzug, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a crane for drawing up timbers and other building materials.

Auf'riegeln, *v. a.*, to unbolt, to unbar, to unhasp.

Auf'ringeln, *v. a.*, to turn up in ringlets (die Haare, one's hair); to put little rings on; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to curl (of hair); to come out of curl, to uncurl, to come undone; to coil up (of snakes).

Auf'ringen, *v. a.* (*v.* Ringen) *v.* Aufringeln, *v. refl.*, to raise one's self up with difficulty, to struggle upwards.

Auf'riß, *m.*, (*gen.* Aufriſſes; *pl.* Aufriſſe, *Archit. Draw.*) sketch, draught, design; elevation, prospect; der perſpectiviſche -, the scenographic design, scenography; der geometriſche -, orthographic design, orthography; (*Econ.*) construction; chink, gap (im Erdboden &c.).

Auf'ritzen, *v. a.*, to slit, to rend, to tear; to excoriate; to chap (of the wind *or* cold); mit den Nägeln -, to claw; Fichtenbäume -, to make incisions in fir trees.

Auf'rocken, *v. a.* to tie (Flachs) flax to the distaff

Auf'röcheln, *v. a.*, to wake, to rouse from sleep by rattling in the throat.

Auf'röcheln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to groan loud, to make a rattling sound in the throat

Auf'röhren, *v. a.*, to open choked pipes

Auf'rösten, *v. a.*, to roast, to toast again

Auf'rollen, *v. a.*, to roll, to roll up, to uproll; to unroll; to mangle

Auf'rollen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to roll up, to rise, to be raised, to be drawn up (wenn z. B. der Vorhang, of a curtain); *pp.*, aufgerollt *q. v.*

Auf'rosten, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rust upon.

Auf'rudeln, *v. a.*, to stir up.

Auf'rudern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to row upwards, to row against the stream; to run aground in rowing.

Auf'rucken, *v. a.*, to move upward, to pull up; (*Agric.*) *v.* Aufhäufeln, (*fig.*) Einem etwas —, to upbraid, to reproach any one with . . .

Auf rucken, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to move upward, to rise, to advance, to take a higher position; je nach dem Dienstalter rückt man auf, one advances in proportion to the time one has served.

Auf'rühren, *v. a.*, to stir, to stir up, (*fig.*) die Leidenschaften —, to stir up, to work up the passions; das Volk —, to stir up, incite, instigate the people to rebellion; (*fig.*) to mention again; vergangene Dinge —, to rake up bye-gones, einen Streit wieder —, to revive a dispute, a quarrel

Auf'rühren, *n.*, stirring (einer Aufrührung, of a liquid).

Auf'rührer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) rebel, rebeller, rioter, revolter, insurgent, factionist; (*Milit.*) mutineer; die —, the mutinous.

Auf'rührerisch } *a.*, rebellious, mutinous, sedi-
Auf'ruhrisch } tious, riotous, tumultuous, demagogical; mobbish; boisterous (v. Wind, den Wellen, dem Meer, of the wind, waves, sea); der —e Haufe, the tumultuous mob, riotous crowd; —e Schriften (*pl.*), inflammatory libels, —e Volksbewegungen (*pl.*), factious tumults; —e Worte (*pl.*), seditious words; *adv.*, rebelliously, mutinously, tumultuously, seditiously, riotously.

Auf'rütteln, *v. a.*, to shake up; to open by shaking; to wake, to rouse from sleep by shaking.

Auf'ruf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) calling up, calling over; outcry; invitation, calling upon (for assistance), der gerichtliche —, summons, citation; interpellation.

Auf'rufen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rufen) to call up, to bid one rise; to call up, to call over (die Namen the names); to summon, to cite; eine Dame zum Tanze —, to ask a lady to dance (*v.* Auffordern); Einen zum Zeugen —, to call one to witness.

Auf'rufen, *n.*, *v.* Ausrufen

Auf'rufung, *f.* *v.* Widerruf.

Auf'ruhr, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) tumult, riot, uproar, turmoil; revolt, rebellion, disturbance, stir, disorder; sedition, faction; insurrection; mutiny (*v.* Meuterei); (*fig.*) im —e sein to be up (of blood, sein Blut ist im —e); die Stadt ist im —e, the city is up; einen —e erregen to make, to raise, to excite an uproar; to stir up a rebellion, a mutiny, (*fig.*) to kick up a row, a breeze; einen —e stillen, to appease a tumult, einen —e dämpfen, to quash a rebellion.

Auf'ruhrakte, *f.*, the riot act (engl. Parl. 1817, act for the suppression of all riotous meetings)

Auf'ruhrgeist }
Auf'ruhrsinn } *m.*, spirit of rebellion.

Auf'ruhrrath, *m.*, (*Hist.*) the notorious council *or* board, instituted in the Netherlands 1567 by duke Alba, for the suppression of tumultuous meetings, and the punishment of rebels, empowered with despotic authority

Auf'ruhrsucht, *f.*, seditious temper.

Auf'ruhrsüchtig, *a.*, seditious

Auf'ruhrstifter, *m.*, agitator, instigator to revolt.

Auf'runzeln, *v. a.*, to unwrinkle, to smooth wrinkles; to draw together in wrinkles, to wrinkle

Auf'rupfen, *v. a.*, (*Farben.*) einen Hut —, to rub a hat with the sealskin, (*v.* Abrauhen).

Auf's, *abbr.* for auf das *v.* Auf

Auf'sacken, *v. a.*, to take up a sack; (*fig.*) Einem etwas —, to burden a person with . . ., to lay to his charge, Einem Alles —, to lay every thing upon a person's back.

Auf'sabeln, *v. a.*, to open with a sabre

Auf'säen, *v. a.*, to sow upon (*v.* Säen)

Auf'sagen, *v. a.*, to saw open, to use up in sawing.

Auf'sässig } *a.*, refractory (v. der
Auf'sässig } (*spec.* of horses) (v. scheuen); inimical, hostile (feindlich), averse (abgeneigt)

Auf'sässigkeit, *f.*, ill-will, animosity, *v.* Widerwärtigkeit

Auf'säubern, *v. a.*, to clean up.

Auf'sauern, *v. n.*, to turn acid, to acidify, to leaven (Brod, bread).

Auf'säugen, *v. a.*, to bring up (ein Kind, a child) by suckling, to nurse.

Auf'säuseln, *v. n.*, (used with haben and sein) to rise gently (von Lüftchen, of breezes); *v. a.*, to rouse gently.

Auf sagen, *v. a.*, to say, to recite, to repeat (eine Aufgabe, a lesson), to unsay, to revoke, to recall, to recant; to countermand (aufbestellen); to give notice to quit (eine Wohnung); to give warning (einem Diener, to a servant); to refuse; to resign, to renounce; ohne aufzusagen without previous notice.

Auf'sagen, *n.*, recitation, warning, notice (*v.* Aufsagung).

Auf'sagung, *f.* (Aufsagen, *v. a.*).

Auf'salben, *v. a.*, to salve, to put salve *or* ointment on; to consume by salving, to use up the salve *or* ointment; to finish the application of ointment.

Auf'salzen, *v. a.*, to salt afresh, to resalt.

Auf'sammeln, *v. a.*, to collect, to gather, to pick up, to glean (Aehren, ears of corn), (*fig.*) to pick up (Neuigkeiten, news); to collect (Stoff, Ideen, materials, ideas); (*Agric.*) to rake together and bind up in sheaves.

Auf'sammler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gatherer; collector; gleaner.

Auf'satteln, *v. a.*, to saddle; (*Min.*) to raise the shaft of a mine (auftragen).

Auf'satz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aufsätze) something set *or* placed upon another (by way of ornament *or* to answer a certain purpose), z. B. einer Mütze, the head-piece of a pipe; der — eines Strauchs, the top of a secretary, desk *or* shrine; der — einer Mühle, the top of a mill, der — auf einem Trinkgefäße, the ajutage (a sort of tube, fitted to the mouth *or* aperture of the vessel, through which the water of a fountain is to be played); top knot; head-dress, der — eines Thurms, landing place; der — eines Spiegels, the top, crest of a mirror; — von Federn, plumage, ein — Bänder, a set of ribands, ein — für die Tafel, a set of plate; epergne; plateau; — von Silbergeschirr, a service of plate, ein — von Porzellan, a set of china; a piece sewed on; lining; (*fig.*) essay, treatise, writing, composition (der Schrift), (Umriß), plan, sketch, design (v. Gemälde), vermischte Aufsätze, miscellanies.

Auf'ſatzzügel, *m.*, bearing rein.

Auf'ſatzzügelketten, *pl.*, bradoon chains.

Auf ſaufen, *v. a.* (*v.* Saufen, *vulg.*) to guzzle, to drink up.

Auf ſaugen, *v. a.* (*v.* Saugen) to suck up, to open by sucking; to make sore by sucking; (*Chem.*) to absorb.

Auf'ſaugen, *n.* } (*Chem.*) absorbing, absorption
Auf ſaugung, *f.* }

Auf'ſauſen, *v. a.*, to wake, to rouse from sleep by a whizzing noise; *v. n.*, (used with haben and ſein) to rush up, to whiz up.

Auf ſchaben, *v. a.*, to scrape open; to scrape up; to scrape away; to fret by scraping.

Auf ſchärfen, *v. a.*, to sharpen up, to sharpen again; einen Mühlſtein –, to notch a mill-stone. (*Sport*) to cut open; die Hand –, to scratch the hand slightly; (*Med.*) to excoriate, to rub off the skin.

Auf'ſchärfung, *f.*, (*Med.*) excoriation, galling, abrasion.

Auf ſchäumen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to foam up; to froth

Auf ſchäumen, *n.*, frothing.

Auf'ſchallen, *v. n.*, to resound, to sound up (*v.* Erſchallen).

Auf ſchanzen, *v. a.*, to trench, to throw up in trenches.

Auf'ſcharren, *v. a.*, to scrape up, to scrape open; to loosen (den Erdboden, the soil) by scraping; (*fig.*) Geld –, to scrape up (together) a sum *or* sums of money.

Auf ſchaudern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to start up with a shudder, to shudder, to start up in terror.

Auf'ſchauen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to look upward; to lift up one's eyes; (*fig.*) to be surprised, to look up surprised; to look up (to heaven) in confidence; to look out (cautiously), to take heed (ſich in Acht nehmen).

Auf ſchauer, *m.*, *v.* Aufſeher.

Auf ſchauern, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufſchaudern, (*Hort.*) to hoe *or* loosen the ground for the third time (*v.* Hacken).

Auf ſchaufeln, *v. a.*, to shovel up, to take *or* throw up with a shovel *or* spade; to throw up in heaps; (*Mühlw.*) to put on the ladles (den Waſſerrädern neue Schaufeln einſetzen).

Auf ſcheeren, *v. a.*, (*Weav.*) to warp; (*Mar.*) das Tauwerk –, to coil up a rope.

Auf'ſchellen, *v. a.*, to wake up, to rouse from sleep by ringing a bell.

Auf'ſcheuchen, *v. a.*, to spring, to start, to rouse, to scare away, to frighten up.

Auf ſcheuern, *v. a.*, to scour; to scour up; to use up with scouring.

Auf'ſchichten, *v. a.*, to pile up in layers, to stratify; to pile up, to range (Holz, timber); Erde –, to intersoil; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgeſchichtet; (*Geol.*) interstratified (stratified among *or* between other bodies).

Auf ſchichtung, *f.*, (*Geol.*) stratification, the arrangement of substances into strata *or* layers.

Auf ſchiebbar, *a.*, that may be deferred *or* put off.

Auf ſchiebefenſter, *n.*, sash-window.

Auf'ſchieben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schieben) to shove, to push open, to undraw; to open by lifting up, to lift (ein Fenſter, a sash), (*fig.*) to put off, to postpone, to defer, to delay, to procrastinate; to adjourn (eine Sitzung, ein Geſchäft, a meeting, a business); to prorogue (eine Zuſammenkunft, a meeting); die Bezahlung –, to put off payment; den Zahlungstermin –, to prolong the term of payment; ſein Urtheil –, to demur; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgeſchoben; (*prov.*) – iſt nicht aufgehoben, omittance is no acquittance.

Auf'ſchieben, *n.*, deferring, *v.* Aufſchiebung, Aufſchub.

Auf ſchiebering, *m.*, umbrella-runner.

Auf'ſchiebling, *m.* (*Forest.*) a young tree; (*Archit.*) chantlate (Traufbrett, Anagga, a piece of wood fastened near the end of the rafters and projecting beyond the wall, to support two *or* three rows of tiles, so placed as to prevent the rain-water from trickling down the sides of the walls).

Auf'ſchiebung, *f.*, delay, adjournment, procrastination, respite; –ſyſtem (*n.*), system of procrastination.

Auf'ſchielen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to squint up.

Auf'ſchienen, *v. a.*, to fasten with iron bands, to fasten up (as a splint).

Auf ſchieren, *v. a.*, (*Weav.*) *v.* Aufſchüren.

Auf ſchießen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schießen) to shoot open, to open by shooting; to shoot up; to consume by shooting (Verſchießen), (*Mar.*) ein Tau –, to coil a rope (gegen die Sonne, turning the coil to the left; mit der Sonne, with the coil to the right).

Auf'ſchießen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to shoot, to shoot up (von Thieren, Pflanzen, of animals, plants); to spire (v. Getreide, of corn); (*coll.*) to grow fast, rapidly; to start up, dart up; to rise, to rush up; to spring up (von Waſſer, of water); to thrive (v. Pflanzen, of plants); *pp.* aufgeſchoſſen; *ppr.* & *a.*, aufſchießend; (*Bot.*) arborescent.

Auf'ſchiffen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to run on, strike on *or* against in sailing; to run aground.

Auf'ſchimmern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glimmer (up).

Auf ſchinden, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Schinden) ſich die Haut –, to rub off, to tear one's skin.

Auf ſchirren, *v. a.*, to harness, to put the harness on.

Auf ſchlabbern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to lap up hastily.

Auf ſchlacken, *v. n.*, (used with ſein, *Metal.*) to be reduced to dross *or* scoria, to become scorious *or* drossy, to clear away the scoria from the furnace.

Auf ſchlämmen, *v.* Aufſchlemmen.

Auf'ſchlag, *m.* (*gen.* –es; *pl.* Aufſchläge) striking, beating on *or* upon (das Aufſchlagen); turning up (einer Karte, of a card); bound, rebound (einer Kugel, of a ball); (*Hunt.* & *Mas.*) arsis (Aufſtaft); der – an einem Hute, the cock, the turning up of a hat; der – an Aermeln, the cuff, – an Kleidern, facing, – am Kragen, lapel; – an Handſchuhen, glove-top; – an Stiefeln, boot-top, einen Rock mit Aufſchlägen verſehen, to cuff a coat (Aufſchläge an die Aermel legen), (*Forest.*) young trees (oaks, beech &c.) produced from seed and capable of resisting the force of the wind (distinguishable from such as are more tender, called Anflug); (*Sport*) the pieces of wood on which the net is spread out on the decoy-ground; a gutter *or* trench, cut across a road, to dram off the water to the sides *or* in steep roads to serve as stopping places for wheel-carriages; (*Hydr.*) *v.* Aufſchlagwaſſer, auction, public sale; the highest bid *or* offer at auctions; rising in price, rise (einer Waare, of an article); an additional duty imposed on goods.

Auf ſchlagebuch, *n.*, book of reference.

Auf'ſchlagen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schlagen) to strike up *or* upward; to strike *or* beat open; to rouse by striking *or* beating, to turn up (einen Fuß, a table, eine Karte, a card, ſeine Kleider, one's dress, trowsers, die Aermel, one's cuffs), to put up, to raise (eine Bude, a booth, a stall, ein Gerüſt, a scaffold, scaffolding,

to set bold, an Bett, bed-stead), to turn up, to cock (einen Hut, a hat), to pitch (ein Zelt, a tent), (ein Wohnung an einem Orte, to establish *or* settle one's self in a place, to take up one's residence in a place, to face (ein Kleid mit Aufſchlägen, clothes) to line, to border (Mauern, caps); (*Agr.*) to put up, to knock up (die Bienen, die Bäume, the bees, the trees); (*Naut.*) to unlay (ein Tau, a rope *or* cable), to untwist the strands of a rope), to open (ein Buch, a book), to look out, to look for, to seek for (eine Stelle in einem Buche, ein Wort, a passage in an author, a word in a dictionary; *v. Nachſchlagen*), to fasten, to fix by sticking, einem Pferde die Hufeiſen -, to shoe a horse, (*Tann.*) to turn (die Felle, the hides, in the pit, to hang them on the poles that the lime-water may drop off, (*Stone Mas.*) to ornament with mouldings, (*Steam.*) to put upon the last, (*Hydr.*) to throw water upon the wheels of a machine, (*fig.*) die Augen -, to raise, to turn up, to lift up one's eyes, mit aufgeſchlagenen Augen, with upcast eyes, (*fig.*) ein Gelächter -, to burst *or* break out into a roar of laughter, to set up a loud hearty laugh.

Aufſchlagen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to spring up, to turn up; to fall upon violently; (*fig. Com.*) to rise in price.

Aufſchlagen, *n.* } setting up, putting up; strik-
Aufſchlagung, *f.* } ing up (*v.* Aufſchlagen, *v. a.*); (*Com.*) rise (im Preise, of the price), rising of *or* in the price.

Aufſchlagfenſter, *n.*, (*Archit.*) a kind of window *or* shutter that can be let down, thus forming a board for setting out goods for sale.

Aufſchlagholz, *n.*, (*Tail.*) sleeve-board.

Aufſchlagſchaufel, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) float-board, ladle-board, ladle; -n an einem Mühlrade, ladles of a mill-wheel.

Aufſchlagtiſch, *m.*, turn-up table, folding table.

Aufſchlagwaſſer, *n.*, (*Hydr.*) water thrown upon the wheels of a machine.

Aufſchlecken, *v. a.*, *v.* Auflecken.

Aufſchleiern, *v. a.*, to unveil (*v.* Entſchleiern).

Aufſchleifen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schleifen) to grind on, to cut on; (*vulg.*) to drag on, to drag along the ground, to bring up on a sledge.

Aufſchlemmen, *v. a.*, to deposit mud (Aufſchlämmen), to squander (sein Vermögen, one's fortune; *v.* Verſchlemmen).

Aufſchlenkern, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufſchleudern.

Aufſchleudern, *v. a.*, to fling up *or* upward, to throw up with a sling; to open by slinging *or* by throwing against.

Aufſchleudern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to strike against, upon *or* upwards.

Aufſchlichten, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufſchichten.

Aufſchlicken, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufſchlemmen, Aufſchlämmen.

Aufſchlicken, *n.* } deposition of mud (from rivers),
Aufſchlickung, *f.* } of sand (from the sea).

Aufſchließen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schließen) to unlock, to open; (*fig.*) to open, to unfold, to disclose (einem ſein Herz, one's heart to a person), to explain; to unriddle; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to open, to expand; to bud (von Knospen, Blumen, flowers).

Aufſchließer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that unlocks, a turnkey.

Aufſchlingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlingen) to swallow up (*v.* Verſchlingen), to fasten up with a loop, to untwine, untwist; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to twine upward, to creep up.

Aufſchlitzen, *v. a.*, to rip, to rip up, to unseam (eine Naht); to split, to slit (die Nase, the nose); (*Sport*) den Bauch des Hechtes -, to take say; *pp* & *a*, aufgeſchlitzt; -er Lachs, crimped salmon

Aufſchluchzen, *v. a.*, to waken, to rouse from sleep by sobbing, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to sob.

Aufſchlucken, *v. a.*, to swallow up (*v.* Verſchlucken)

Aufſchlupfen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to slip up

Aufſchlurfen, *v. a.* to sip up.

Aufſchluß, *m.* (*gen.* Aufſchluſſes; *pl.* Aufſchlüſſe) opening, unlocking (das Aufſchließen); (*fig.*) disclosure, unfolding, explanation, eclaircissement, -geben, to disclose, to unfold, to inform, to explain, to tell the particulars.

Aufſchmaddern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Aufmudeln, Aufſudeln, Aufputzen.

Aufſchmagen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Aufputzen

Aufſchmauchen, *v. a.*, to smoke up all.

Aufſchmauſen, *v. a.*, to eat up all, to devour, to dissipate in banqueting.

Aufſchmeicheln, *v. a.*, to flatter, to coax (einem etwas, any one into the acceptance of a thing), to press something on one by flattery *or* coaxing, *v. refl.*, ſich einem -, to flatter one's self into a person's good graces.

Aufſchmeißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schmeißen, *vulg.*) to throw, fling, chuck on *or* upon, to fling, to throw open.

Aufſchmelzen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schmelzen, used with ſein) to melt, to dissolve, to liquefy.

Aufſchmelzen, *v. a.*, to melt open; to melt up, to melt again; to melt on, to fasten to by melting, to cast.

Aufſchmettern, *v. a.*, to open with a crash, to dash up.

Aufſchmettern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall upon with a crash, to dash against; to yield a mighty sound.

Aufſchmieden, *v. a.*, to forge on, to use up *or* to consume in forging (Verſchmieden); die Radſchiene -, to rim the wheel, to lay the tire of a wheel.

Aufſchmiegen, *v. refl.*, *v.* Anſchmiegen.

Aufſchmieren, *v. a.*, to smear on, to spread upon, to use up, to consume in smearing; (*vulg. fig.*) einem etwas -, to cheat one into a bargain.

Aufſchminken, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to paint, to paint up, to paint afresh; to rouge, to put on rouge.

Aufſchmoren, *v. a.*, to stew again, to stew up

Aufſchmucken, *v. a* & *refl.*, to adorn, to dress, to dress up; to embellish, to ornament, to fit up with anything ornamental.

Aufſchnäbeln, *v. a.*, to peck up, to take up with the beak (von Vögeln, of birds).

Aufſchnallen, *v. a.*, to buckle on *or* upon; to unbuckle, to loosen the buckles, to unbrace.

Aufſchnappen, *v. a.*, to snap, to snatch, to snatch up, catch up (v. Hunden, of dogs), (*fig.*) to catch up (ein Wort ꝛc., a word &c.)

Aufſchnappen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to spring up, to fly up.

Aufſchnarchen, *v. a.*, to waken by snoring.

Aufſchnarchen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to snore aloud.

Aufſchnattern, *v. a.*, to waken by cackling, by chattering.

Aufſchnattern, *v. n.* to cackle, to chatter; to commence cackling, chattering.

Aufſchnauben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schnauben, used with haben) to snort aloud, (used with sein) to start up snorting.

Aufſchneidemeſſer, *n.*, cutting-out knife.

Aufſchneiden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schneiden) to cut, to cut up, to cut open; to rip up, to unrip; to mark by

cutting, to notch; (*Anat.*) to dissect, to anatomize, (*Surg.*) to make an incision, ein Buch -, to cut open the leaves of a book.

Aufschneiden, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fig.*) to talk big, to rodomontade, to exaggerate, to shoot with a long bow, to swagger, to boast, to brag, to vaunt; to hector, to flourish.

Aufschneiden, *n.*, (*Anat.*) dissection (*Surg.*) incision; (*fig.*) vain boasting, swaggering, shooting with the long bow.

Aufschneider, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cutter up, cutter out; (*fig.*) swaggerer, boaster, vaunter, rodomontador, one that stretches, that shoots with a long bow, hector, braggart, bully.

Aufschneiderei', *f.*, swaggering, boasting, vaunting, braggardism.

Aufschneidung, *f.*, cutting up, cutting open; (*Surg.*) - der Gebärmutter, hysterotomy.

Aufschneien, *v. n.*, *v.* Schneien.

Aufschneiteln, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to cut, to lop, to prune.

Aufschnellen, *v. a.*, to throw with a jerk, to jerk up, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to spring up, to fly up with a jerk, to snap up.

Aufschniegeln, *v. a.*, to dress up, to dress out, to trick out.

Aufschnippeln, *v. a.*, to cut up into little pieces.

Aufschnippen, *v. a.*, to jerk up with the fingers (Mücke, flea).

Aufschnitt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) cut, cutting open; slit, slash, opening; incision; (*Metal.*) assay of gold.

Aufschnitzeln }
Aufschnitzen } *v. a.*, to cut, to carve on or open.

Aufschnüffeln, *v. a.*, to track by the scent, to find out by the smell (von Hunden of dogs).

Aufschnüren, *v. a.*, to tie on, to lace on, to fasten with strings *or* lace upon, to lace, to unlace, to untie, to uncord, to unbrace.

Aufschnupfen, *v. a.*, to snuff up.

Aufschnurren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to untwist, to come undone, to fly open with a whizzing noise.

Aufschnurren, *v. a.*, to wake up with a rattle.

Aufschobern, *v. a.*, to cock up, to put up in cocks, to pile up in heaps.

Aufschocken, *v. a.*, to pile up the sheaves of corn.

Aufschöbling, *m.*, *v.* Aufschiebling.

Aufschönen, *v. a.*, to do up, to furbish up, to beautify anew.

Aufschöpfen, *v. a.*, to scoop up, to take up with a scoop *or* ladle.

Aufschößling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) shoot, sprig, sprout; (*fig.*) stripling, a tall, slender youth, one that shoots up quickly; (*cont.*) upstart, mushroom.

Aufschossen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to shoot up, to sprout.

Aufschränken, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to lay crossways and pile up.

Aufschrammen, *v. a.*, to scratch, to raise (die Haut, the skin).

Aufschrauben, *v. a.*, (*reg.* & *irr.*, *v.* Schrauben) to screw on *or* upon, to fasten on with screws; to screw open, to unscrew (losschrauben).

Aufschrauber, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Hebeschraube.

Aufschrecken, *v. a.*, to frighten up, to startle, to rouse; to stagger.

Aufschrecken, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schrecken, used with sein) to start (up).

Aufschrei, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) shriek, scream.

Aufschreiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreiben) to write down, to put down in writing, to note, to note down, to set down; to record.

Aufschreiben, *n.*, notation.

Aufschreiber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) noter, one who writes down.

Aufschreien, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreien) to waken, to rouse from sleep by screaming, by an outcry *or* scream.

Aufschreien, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreien, used with haben) to cry aloud, to cry out; to scream, to shriek.

Aufschreiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreiten; used with sein) to march on.

Aufschrift, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) superscription, direction, address (eines Briefes, of a letter); label, etiquette (auf Waaren, Büchsen, on goods, boxes); endorsement (auf der Rückseite); inscription (auf Denkmälern, on monuments); epigraph (auf Gräbern, on graves); ohne -, uninscribed.

Aufschroten, *v. a.*, to roll up *or* upwards (ein Faß aus einem Keller, a cask from a cellar), (*Techn.*) to open with a puncheon *or* chisel; (*Carp.*) to widen a hole with an auger; to grind corn coarsely; (*Forest.*) *v.* Aufrotten.

Aufschroter, *m.*, (*gen.* -ers; *pl.* -) dray-man; (*Techn.*) a kind of auger used in widening holes (*v.* Löffelbohrer).

Aufschrunden, *v. n.* (used with sein) to crack, to chap (*v.* Aufspringen, Aufbersten).

Aufschub, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) deferring, putting off (*v.* Aufschieben *n.*); deferment, delay; adjournment (einer Sitzung, of a meeting); postponement (Verlegung); retardation (Verzögerung); respite (einer Zahlung, of a payment); suspense; ohne -, without delay; die Sache leidet keinen -, the matter cannot be delayed; (*Com.*) Zahlung ohne -, immediate payment; - der Zahlungsfrist, prolongation of payment.

Aufschubsbefehl, *m.*, (*Law*) reprieve.

Aufschubsbrief, *m.*, (*Law*) letters of respite.

Aufschuppen, *v. a.*, to throw up with a spade.

Aufschüren, *v. a.*, to stir (up), to poke (das Feuer, the fire), (*Techn.*) to new-pitch old beer-casks; (*Weav.*) to spread out and distribute the material for warping.

Aufschurzen, *v. a.*, to tuck up, truss up, to gird up; (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to furl the sails; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgeschurzt *q. v.*

Aufschüsseln, *v. a.*, to dish up, to serve up, (*fig.*) Einem etwas - lassen, to regale a person.

Aufschütteln, *v. a.*, to shake up; to rouse by shaking.

Aufschütten, *v. a.*, to heap up, to pour into; to store up, to lay up in store, to hoard up, Korn -, to garner corn; Malz -, to couch malt; das Zündkraut -, to prime, to put powder on the pan.

Aufschüttern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to start up (*v.* Aufschaudern).

Aufschüttfaß, *n.*, (*Mill.*) hopper.

Aufschultern, *v. a.*, to take *or* put upon the shoulder, to shoulder.

Aufschuß, *m.*, (*gen.* Aufschusses) shooting up.

Aufschwämmen, *v. a.*, to swell up, to bloat.

Aufschwänzen, *v. a.*, to tuck (Pferde, horses' tails); (*Cook.*) to serve up fish with the tail stuck in the mouth.

Aufschwärmen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to swarm up.

Aufschwärzen, *v. a.*, to blacken afresh.

Aufschwatzen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to persuade a person by much talking and coaxing to take something, to humbug one into taking something.

Aufschweben, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to soar up *or* upward.

Aufſchwefeln, *v. a.*, to sulphur afresh, to dip again into sulphur.

Aufſchweifen, *v. a.* *v.* Aufdrehen.

Aufſchweißen, *v. a.*, to fasten on by forging, to weld on (Maschinen).

Aufſchwelgen, *v. a.*, to squander (away), to consume in debauchery (sein Vermögen, one's fortune).

Aufſchwellen, *v. a.* (*irreg.*) to swell, to swell out *or* up, to puff (out), to bloat, to tumefy; der Regen ſchwellte die Flüſſe auf, the rain swelled up the rivers (made them rise); der Wind ſchwellte die Segel auf, the wind swelled the sails; (*fig.*) to encourage, to animate; die Hoffnung ſchwellte ihm das Herz auf, hope swelled his bosom, raised his courage.

Aufſchwellen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwellen, used with sein) to swell, to distend, to bloat; to rise (floods, rivers), to surge (von der See of the sea); to billow (v. Wellen, waves); to heave (von der Bruſt, bosom); die Herz ſchwoll auf vor Freude, her heart expanded with joy, (*fig. vulg.*) der Kamm ſchwillt ihm auf, he gets into a passion; he gets proud, he begins to look on himself as somebody of importance; *pp.* & *a.* aufgeſchwollen, *q. v.*

Aufſchwellung, *f.*, swelling, tumefaction; (*Med.*) turgescence.

Aufſchwemme, *f.*, landing place for floating wood (Floßholz).

Aufſchwemmen, *v. a.*, to land floating wood from a river; to deposit (Erde, Sand, Schlamm, earth, sand, mud); (*Agric.*) to warp; to inundate (Land, land), with sea-water, to let in the tide (for the purpose of fertilizing the land by a deposit of warp *or* slimy substance); *pp.* & *a.* aufgeſchwemmter Schlamm, deposit of warp (as manure for the land).

Aufſchwemmer, *m.*, workman employed in landing floating wood.

Aufſchwenken, *v. a.*, to flourish, to brandish.

Aufſchwingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwingen) to swing up, upward, to soar, ſich –, to mount, to soar, to tower; *ppr.* & *a.*, ſich –d, soaring, towering.

Aufſchwirren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to buzz up, to whir; to fly open with a whizzing noise.

Aufſchwitzen, *v. a.*, (*Cook.*) to warm up (meat).

Aufſchwung, *m.*, (*gen.* –es) soaring up, soar, flight (*also fig.*); der – der Phantaſie, flight of the imagination, of fancy.

Aufſegeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to sail *or* turn up a river; to sail against, to strike against in sailing; to run aground.

Aufſehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sehen; used with haben) to look up, gen Himmel –, to look up, to cast up one's eyes to heaven.

Aufſehen, *n.*, (*gen.* –s) looking up; (*fig.*) sensation, noise; – machen, to make a noise, a great noise in the world; to make a show, to cut a great figure in the world; – erregen, to cause a sensation; ein Mann, der – erregt, a person of consequence, a man of eclat; die Sache iſt es nicht werth, daß man ſo viel – davon macht, the matter is not worth making such a noise about.

Aufſeher, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) overseer, inspector, surveyor, steward, superintendent, warden; conservator (über Kunſt- und Alterthumsſammlungen, of works of art and antiquities); proctor (über eine Univerſität, of a college), wharfinger (über einen Kay, of a quay *or* wharf); controller.

Aufſeheramt, *n.*, **Aufſeherſtelle**, *f.*, **Aufſeherſchaft**, *f.*, the office and duties of an overseer &c., surveyorship, keepership, mastership.

Aufſehnen, *v. refl.*, ſich –, to long to get up *or* out of bed.

Aufſeigen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Seigen, used with sein) to cease giving milk (as nutriment, of cattle), to wean from milk, *v. a.*, to pour upon in straining.

Aufſein, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sein, used with sein) to be up, out of bed; to sit up; ich war die ganze Nacht auf, I sat up the whole night; to be open (v. Thüren, Fenſtern &c., of doors, windows &c., nicht verſchloſſen ſein), to be spent, consumed; wohl –, to be well, in good health, to be in good spirits; to be well off.

Aufſeifen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) das Ankertau an die Kabelaring –, to nip the cable (to tie *or* secure it with a seizing).

Aufſeilen, *v. a.*, *v.* Vergeuden, Durchbringen.

Aufſenden, *v. a.*, to send up.

Aufſengen, *v. a.*, to burn a mark upon (*v.* Einbrennen).

Aufſenkeln, *v. a.*, to fasten with tags; to take away the cramp-irons.

Aufſetzbar, *a.*, that may be put on.

Aufſetzen, *v. a.*, to put up, to set up, to raise; to lay on; to pile, to pile up; (*Mar.*) den Anker – (aufrenten, den Anker über Bord ſetzen), to fish the anchor; das Boot – (das Boot machen, die Karte nehmen oder pricken), to prick the chart (to trace a ship's course on a chart); einen Fleck auf ein Loch –, to patch up a hole by sewing a piece on; Geld im Spiele –, to stake money at play; die Haare –, to dress the hair, to dress a person's head; (*fig.*) Einem Hörner –, to cuckold a person; den Hut –, to put on one's hat; Kegel –, to put up, raise the pins; den Kinnbart –, to turn up the beard; (*fig.*) den Kopf –, to be obstinate (in, against); (*Typ.*) Lettern –, to put up the type; Einem ein Piſtol auf die Bruſt ſetzen, to clap (hold) a pistol to a person's breast; (*Com.*) eine Rechnung –, to cast an account; to draw (up) a bill; (*fig.*) eine Schrift –, to compose, to write; ſchriftlich –, to write, draw up, put down in writing; ſeine Gedanken ſchriftlich –, to frame one's thoughts into words; (*Mar.*) die Stengen –, to hoist *or* sway up the topmasts; die Speiſen –, to serve up the dishes, to dish up; das Siegel –, to put the seal to, to fix a seal upon, (*fram.*) einen Stein (im Damenſpiel), to crown a man (at draughts), Waaren –, to land goods (Ausdrücken); (*Techn. Coop.*) die Zimme –, to fix the chimes *or* staves of a cask, to make the necessary notch in the bottom of the cask for the reception of the chimes *or* staves; die Zähne einer Säge –, to fire out the teeth of a saw, (*Vet.*) *v.* Anglühen; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to sit upright, to mount, to get on horse back; (*fig.*) to be retractory, ſich wider Einen –, to rise against a person; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgeſetzt; ein –es Faß, a finished cask.

Aufſetzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben, *Sport*) to get new antlers (von Hirſchen, of stags); to bite the crib (von Pferden, of horses), (*Min.*) to rest from work from 11 to 12; (*Forest.*) to put out (Schoſſen, new shoots), (*Horol.*) die Zähne der Uhrräder ſetzen auf, the teeth of the wheels don't catch; (*Dyer.*) to dye brown (to put a black colour on red); to ram down (with the ramrod) on the powder charge the shot *or* bullet, that no air may intervene, by which greater certainty of aim is effected and the danger of the gun's bursting in a great measure obviated.

Aufſetzer, *m.*, (*gen.* –s, *pl.* –) one who sets up, puts up, piles up &c., crib biter (of horses, *v.* Krippenbeißer).

Aufſetzerin, *f.*, hair-dresser.

Auf'ſetzholz, *n.*, long, cleft wood used by bakers in heating the oven.

Auf'ſetzig, *a.*, *s.* Aufſätzig.

Auf'ſetzröhren, *pl.*, *v.* Aufſatzröhren.

Auf'ſetzſtunde, *f.*, (*Min.*) the hour from 11 to 12 at noon, allowed to miners for dinner and rest (*v.* Anſetzen, *v. a.*, in this sense).

Auf'ſeufzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to heave, to fetch a sigh, tief -, to heave a deep sigh.

Auf'ſeyn, *v. n.*, *s.* Aufſein.

Auf'ſicht, *f.*, inspection, superintendence, care, survey, charge, keep (über ein Haus, of a house); control; custody (über Gefangene, of prisoners); tutorage (über Unmündige, of wards, minors); die - halten, to inspect, to supervise, - führen, to superintend; - haben über . . ., to have the superintendence of, the direction of . . .; - habend, custodial, in der Unterſuchungs-Haft befindlich, he is removed from the immediate eye of his master; -ſcommittee (*n.*), inspecting *or* visiting committee.

Auf'ſickern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to ooze (out) on, to drop on.

Auf'ſieden, *v. a.*, (*s.* Sieden) to seethe, to boil again, to stew again *or* up, to boil gently, to parboil; (*Metal.*) Silber -, to blanch silver.

Auf'ſieden, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to boil up, to bubble up.

Auf'ſieden, *n.*, boiling up; (*Metal.*) blanching (des Silbers, of silver); (*Chem.*) ebullition.

Auf'ſiegeln, *v. a.*, to seal on, to fix *or* fasten on by sealing; to unseal, to break open the seal.

Auf'ſielen, *v. a.*, *s.* Aufwalzen, Aufladen, Aufdrieben.

Auf'ſingen, *v. a.*, (*s.* Singen) to waken by singing; *v. n.* (used with haben) to sing to; (*Mar.*) to sing out.

Auf'ſitz, *m.*, (*pl.* -e) the mounting (das Aufſitzen), the muster of cavalry (among the feudal vassals, at the disposition of their seignor).

Auf'ſitzen, *v. n.*, (*s.* Sitzen, used with haben) to sit fast, to sit *or* rest upon; (*Mar.*) to get aground *or* on the sands; to sit up (bei einem Kranken, bei der Arbeit, beim Spiele, with a sick person, at work, at play); Einer, der aufſitzt, one who sits up, a watcher, a night nurse, to perch (von niederfliegen, von Vögeln, of birds); to hatch (auf den Eiern ſitzen), (used with ſein) to mount, to get on horseback, to take horse, (*fig.*) Einem aufgeſeſſen ſein, to bear ill will to one, *v. refl.*, ſich etwas -, to get sore by sitting.

Auf'ſitzen, *n.*, sitting up; incubation (*v.* Brüten); mounting on horseback, zum - blaſen, to sound to horse.

Auf'ſitzend, *ppr.*, *s.* Aufſitzen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) subsessile.

Auf'ſitzgeld, *n.*, a present in money given to the riding master by his scholars when first beginning to ride.

Auf'ſitzſtange, *f.*, roost, perch.

Auf'ſollen, *v. n.*, (used with haben, elliptically and but in a few phrases) was ſoll ich denn ſo lang auf? why am I to stay up so late? was haben Sie ſo früh aufgeſollt? why had you to rise so early?

Auf'ſorren, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) die Hängematten -, to lash up the hammocks, in order to make a clear passage between decks.

Auf'ſpähen, *v. a.*, to spy, to spy out.

Auf'ſpalten, *v. a.*, to split, to cleave, to rive (Holz, wood); *pp.* & *a.*, aufgeſpaltet.

Auf'ſpalten, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to split, to chink, to chap; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgeſpalten.

Auf'ſpannen, *v. a.*, to stretch, to strain, to put on by stretching, straining; to bend (einen Bogen, a bow); to open (einen Fächer, a fan), to put up, to open, to spread (einen Regenſchirm, an umbrella); to string (Saiten auf ein Tonwerkzeug, an instrument); (*fig.*) gelindere Saiten -, to draw in, to yield, to lower one's tone, to come down a peg, to moderate one's pretensions, to pitch (ein Gezelt, ein Netz, a tent, a net); to cock (den Hahn an einer Flinte, a gun); to set, to unfurl (die Segel, the sails); alle Segel -, to veer out all the sail, (*fig.*) to use one's utmost efforts; to dam up, to cause to swell, to rise by damming up (das Waſſer, eines Teiches, the water of a pond).

Auf'ſparen, *v. a.*, to save, to lay by, to lay up, to keep in store, to reserve, to keep; (*fig.*) to postpone; to delay, to defer.

Auf'ſpeichern, *v. a.*, to lay up (in granaries), to garner, to store up, to warehouse (Waaren, goods); (*fig.*) to hoard up; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgeſpeichert, stored up, warehoused.

Auf'ſpießen, *v. a.*, to skewer, to stretch out with skewers, mit einem Zweiholz, den Mund -, to gag.

Auf'ſpeiſen, *v. a.*, to eat up, to consume.

Auf'ſpellen, *v. a.*, *s.* Aufſpalten.

Auf'ſperren, *v. a.*, to open wide; das Maul -, to gape, to open the mouth in wonder and surprise; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem das Maul -, to amuse one with vain promises, ein Schloß mit dem Dietrichkrafen -, to pick a lock.

Auf'ſperrhaken, *m.*, *s.* Dietrich.

Auf'ſpielen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas, to play something to one, to play one a piece of music, to play to the dance, to strike up; to awake by playing on an instrument; ſich die Finger -, to make the fingers sore by playing on an instrument; (*Prov.*) wem das Glück aufſpielt, der hat gut tanzen, he dances well, to whom fortune pipes.

Auf'ſpießen, *v. a.*, to spit, to broach (auf den Bratſpieß), to pierce through, Einen mit dem Degen, to run a man through the body, to empale, mit einer Gabel -, to take up with a fork, to fork; to lift up what is put on a spit *or* spike, (*Technol.*) Karten -, to head pins, to stretch (hair, the skins for parchment) on the frames in order to cleanse them.

Auf'ſpindeln, *v. a.*, to put on the spindle.

Auf'ſpinnen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Spinnen) to spin up, to work up in spinning, ſich die Finger -, to make one's fingers sore by spinning.

Auf'ſpitzen, *v. a.*, to prick up (die Ohren, the ears), to listen attentively.

Auf'ſpleißen, *v. a.*, to cleave, to split (*v.* Aufſpalten).

Auf'ſplittern, *v. a.*, to splint, to open forcibly so that the splinters fly about; *v. n.* (used with ſein) to fly up in splinters.

Auf'ſprengen, *v. a.*, to open wide, to stretch out.

Auf'ſpreizen (ſich) -, to sprawl one's self out.

Auf'ſprengen, *v. a.*, to wrench open, to burst open, to force open, to break up, to spring (a mine), to blow up (ein Schiff, a ship), to sprinkle; (*Sport*) to rouse, to dislodge (einen Hirſch, a stag); (*fig.*) to put in motion.

Auf'ſprießen, *v. n.*, (*s.* Sprießen; used with ſein) to spring, to spring forth, to shoot, to shoot up, to germinate, to sprout; (*fig.*) to arise, to spring.

Auf'ſpringen, *v. n.*, (*s.* Springen; used with ſein) to split asunder, to crack, to chink, to cleave; to chap; von der Kälte ſpringen die Lippen und Hände auf, cold weather chaps the lips and hands; to spring open, to fly open; die Thüren ſpringen auf, the doors flew open, to give a jerk, to spring, to bound, to bounce, to start up, to jump, to leap; es ſpringt vor Wuth auf, he bounded with rage; ſie ſpringt vor Freuden auf, she leaps for joy; die Kanonenkugeln ſpringen vom

Pflaster u.s. the cannon balls rebounded on the pavement, to sparkle, to sparkle up, to mantle, to mount (vom Weine, wenn derselbe, of wine when poured into the glass), *pp.* &c. aufgesprungen, (*Bot.*) dehiscent, opening, (*Herald.*) salient, rampant.

Auf'springen, *n.* springend up &c., *v.* Aufspringen, *v. n.*, (*Med.*) das Blut, die Haut, ganz, Lippen, chapping of the skin, hands, lips.

Auf'springgeld, *n.*, fee paid to the owner of a bull for fecundating the cow.

Auf'spritzen, *v. a.*, to squirt up, to blow up (Wasser, water), to open with a syringe, by injections, (ein Geschwür, an ulcer), to consume, to use up by squirting.

Auf'sprützen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to squirt up, to fly up, to splash up.

Auf'sprüden, *v. a.*, Flachs -, to put flax up for drying (v. Aufhaken).

Auf'sprößling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) sprout, shoot (v. Aufwuchs), (*fig.*) stripling, (*coarse*) upstart.

Auf'sprossen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) v. Aufwachsen, *pp.* aufgesprossen; v. Aufgehen, (*Sport*), v. Aufgehen.

Auf'sprudeln, *v. a.*, to throw up (Wasser, water); to sputter upward, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to bubble up (von Quellen, of springs); to boil up, (*fig.*) to boil up, in Wallung kommen, his blood is soon up, he soon gets into a passion; to sparkle, to mount (v. Weine, of wine).

Auf'sprühen, *v. a.*, to make fly up as sparks; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to sparkle up.

Auf'sprung, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Aufsprünge) springing up, leap, bound; burst, start (v. Aufspringen, *v. n.*).

Auf'spucken, *v. a.*, to spit on, to expectorate.

Auf'spülen, *v. a.*, to wash up (Tassen, Teller &c., cups, plates &c.).

Auf'spüren, *v. a.*, to trace out, to spy out, (*venat.*) to smell out; (*Sport*) to track, to follow the scent, von Neuem -, to request.

Auf'spulen, *v. a.*, to spool, to wind upon the spool, to use up in spooling.

Auf'spuler, *m.*, one that spools.

Auf'spunden } *v. a.*, to unbung.
Auf'spunden }

Auf'stacheln, *v. a.*, to prick up, goad up, to rouse, put in motion with a goad or any pointed instrument, to goad on; (*fig.*) to spur on, to goad on, to stir up.

Auf'stacken } *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to stack, pile up the
Auf'thürmen } sheaves so as to protect them from rain.

Auf'stämmen, *v. a.*, to prop up.

Auf'stände, *pl.*, v. Aufstand.

Auf'stauben, *v. a.*, v. Aufstäuben.

Aufstäu'bern, *v. a.*, to rouse, to start, to scare up (v. Aufjagen).

Auf'stäuberer, *m.*, springer.

Auf'staffiren, *v. a.*, to equip, to accoutre; (*Technol.*) einen Hut -, to fit up, to brush up a hat.

Auf'staffirer, *s.*, one who fits up, one who equips.

Auf'stallen, *v. a.*, to put up into the stable (Vieh, cattle) for fattening, to stall.

Auf'stampfen, *v. a.*, to stamp on, upon; to fix by stamping; (*Technol.*) den Kopf einer Nadel -, to head a pin; to open by stamping; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stamp (mit dem Fuße, upon the ground).

Auf'stand, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Aufstände) rising, stirring; (*fig.*) commotion, disturbance, uproar, tumult, insurrection, riot, revolt, einen - erregen, to stir up an insurrection; leaving service (used of journeymen tailors and such whose work is done in a sitting posture, upon leaving their masters); (*Min.*) a special report as to the state &c. of a mine, made out quarterly and sent up to the authorities.

Auf'stapeln, *v. a.*, to pile up, to heap up, to stack up (Holz, wood).

Auf'starren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rise up, to stand up, to bristle (vom Haare, of hair), to stare up (starr in die Höhe sehen).

Auf'stauben } *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise, to fly
Auf'stieben } up as dust, *v. a.* to make to rise as dust (*a. m. u.*).

Auf'stauchen, *v. a.*, to knock or push against some hard body, Flachs -, to put flax up for drying, das Wasser in einem Teiche -, to swell, to dam up the water in a mill pond; Eisen -, to thicken a piece of iron by welding.

Auf'stauen, *v. a.*, to stow away (im Schiffsraume, in the hold of the ship); das Wasser -, to stem the water.

Auf'staunen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to look up with wonder and astonishment.

Auf'stechen, *v. a.*, *irr.* (v. Stechen) to pick open, to pierce open; to fasten on by stitching, pinning &c., (*Sewing*) to open by a puncture, to put up, (*Engr.*) eine Kupferplatte -, to retouch a copper plate, (*fig.*) einen Wechsel -, to take one up, ein Wort -, to lay hold of a word; (*colloq.*) Einem den Schnabel -, to tell a person an unpleasant truth, (*Mar.*) einen Rücken oder Krümmung -, to become broken backed, to become cambered (of the deck of a ship, which is higher in the middle, but drooping or declining towards the stem and stern), zwei Taue - oder zusammen stechen, to bend or tie two ropes together, die Halsen und Schoten -, to give up tacks and sheets; (*Sewing*) to sew on the latchets or heels (*Sport*) to hunt up, run after game (von Jagdhunden, of dogs, pointers, v. Vorstehen), *v. n.*, (used with haben, *Mar.*) dicht bei dem Winde (an den Wind) -, to haul the wind, to ply to windward.

Auf'stecher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *fig. coll.*) fault finder; informer.

Auf'stecken, *v. a.* to set up, to fix; to fasten up with pins, to pin up; to put upon; to tuck up, truss up; ein Licht -, to put a candle into a candle stick; die Flagge -, to set up the flag; die Flagge in Schau -, (wehen lassen), to hoist the flag with a waft; das Bayonet -, to fix bayonets; mit aufgestecktem Bayonet, with fixed bayonet.

Auf'stehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen; used with haben) to stand open, to be open (von Thüren, Fenstern &c., of doors, windows &c.); to stand firm upon; (used with sein) to stand up, to rise from, to get up from, to rise (vom Bette, vom Tische, from bed, from table, vom Tode, from the dead); mein Herr ist noch nicht aufgestanden, my master is not yet up; es ist ein Prophet aufgestanden, a prophet has arisen, made his appearance; to fly up, to spring (von Vögeln, Rebhühnern, of birds, partridges); (*Sport*) to break cover (von dem Hirsche, of the stag); (*Mar.*) das Schiff steht auf, the ship rights; to recover (von einer Krankheit, from an illness); to rise in insurrection, to rise, to revolt (wider, against), die Soldaten standen gegen ihre Officiere auf, the soldiers rose upon their officers; to ferment a second time (vom Weine, of wine); to leave service (used of journeymen tailors and shoemakers), *pp.* & *a.* aufstehend, rising.

Auf'stehen, *n.* rising &c.; das frühe -, getting up late, fashionable hours.

Auf'steifen, *v. a.*, to stiffen, to starch; einen Hut -, to cock a hat.

Auf'ſteigeblock, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aufſteigeblöcke) horse-block.

Auf'ſteigen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen; used with ſein) to rise, to arise, to go, to get up, to mount, to mount up, to mount on horseback (auf ein Pferd, to bestride a horse), to rise (von der Sonne, dem Monde of the sun, the moon, vom Winde, of the wind, vom Luftballon, of a balloon, von Dünſten, of vapours), to rise in the stomach (von Speiſen); (*fig.*) to rise, es ſtieg ein Gedanke in mir auf, a thought struck me; der Teig fängt an aufzuſteigen, the dough rises, is beginning to rise, to ascend (einen Hügel, einen Abhang, a steep, auf den Thron, the throne); to go up, to climb up (eine Leiter, a ladder); auf einen Wagen —, to get into a coach; das Blut ſtieg ihr in's Geſicht, the blood mounted up to her face, flashed up to her face, der Wein ſteigt in den Kerf auf, wine flies up to one's head; der Nebel ſteigt auf, the fog is dispersing.

Auf ſteigen, *n.* (*gen.* s) mounting, getting on horseback; ascent (eines Luftballons, of a balloon); dispersion (eines Nebels, of a fog); elevation (von Dünſten, of vapours); (*Astr.*) ascension, (*Med.*) das — der Gebärmutter, hysterics, hysterical fit, hysterical passion; brewing (eines Gewitters of a tempest), (*Sport*) the rise, the mounty (eines Falken, of a falcon).

Auf ſteigend, *ppr.*, *v.* Aufſteigen, *v. n.*; *a.*, rising, acclivious (v. einem Abhang, of a hill), (*Astr.*) ascending; (*Med.*) die —e Mutter, hysterical passion; (*Anat.* & *Bot.*) —e Gefäße, ascending vessels, die —e Linie the ascending line, ein Verwandter der —en Linie, an ascendant.

Auf'ſteigeriemen, *pl.*, (footmen's) holders (für Bediente, hinten am Wagen).

Auf'ſteigſeite, *f.*, the left (off) side of a horse.

Auf'ſteigung, *f.*, (*Astron.*) ascension; gerade —, ſchiefe —, right ascension, oblique ascension, —unterſchied (*m.*), ascensional difference.

Auf'ſtellen, *v. a.*, to set up, to put up, to raise; to put upon, to range on; einen Altar, eine Armee —, to set up an altar, to raise an army; eine Batterie —, to set up *or* raise a battery, eine Behauptung —, to make an assertion; Beiſpiele —, to adduce *or* exhibit instances, cases in point, examples; eine Bettſtelle —, to put up a bed-stead; Beweiſe —, to adduce proofs; eine Falle —, to lay a trap *or* snare (*also fig.*), eine Frage —, to put *or* state a question; das Gerüſte eines Hauſes —, to set up the frame of a house; einen Grundſatz —, to lay down a principle, Heu in Haufen —, to cock *or* stack hay; ein Monument —, to set up a monument; Netze —, to spread nets; (eine Sache) zur Schau —, to expose *or* set up (a thing) to view, to bring forth, to produce, Schildwachen —, to post sentries; eine Schlinge —, to set a snare, Streitkräfte —, to raise forces; Waaren zum Verkauf —, to expose goods to sale, ein Zelt —, to put up a tent; *v. refl.*, ſich in Schlachtordnung —, to draw up in battle-array, in order of battle, ſich zum Tanze —, to stand up (out) to dance; ſich hinter einander —, to stand, to draw up in a line *or* files.

Auf'ſtellſpiegel, *m.*, *v.* Toilettenſpiegel.

Auf'ſtellung, *f.*, putting up, setting up; exposition, exhibition; (*Mil.*) drawing up in files.

Auf'ſtemmen, *v. a.*, to open, to force open with a crow-bar; to prop up, to support; *v. refl.*, ſich (die Arme auf . . .) —, to lean upon, against.

Auf'ſtempeln, *v. a.*, to stamp on, upon; to stamp afresh, anew.

Auf'ſteppen, *v. a.*, (*Tail.* & *Sempstr.*) to quilt on, to sew on with a quilted seam.

Auf'ſteuer, *f.*, longing, desire (nach, for).

Auf'ſteuern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to steer upward; *v. a.*, to support (with the arm).

Auf'ſticheln, *v. a.*, to sew on with fine stitches; *v.* Aufſtacheln, Aufſtricheln.

Auf ſticken, *v. a.*, to embroider upon.

Auf'ſtieben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stieben; used with ſein) to rise as dust; (*Sport*) to fly up, to rise in great quantities (v. kleinern Vögeln, of smaller birds).

Auf'ſtieren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stare up, to look up in foolish wonder.

Auf'ſtiften, *v. a.*, to stir up, to instigate, to incite (*v.* Anſtiften).

Auf'ſtimmen, *v. a.*, (*Mus.*) to tune higher, to set higher in tuning.

Auf'ſtöbern, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufſtauben; (*fig.*) to find out; to hit upon, to meet with.

Auf'ſtöhnen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to groan (laut, aloud); ſchwer —, to heave, to fetch a deep groan; *v. a.*, to waken, to rouse from sleep by groaning *or* moaning.

Auf'ſtöpfeln, *v. a.*, to uncork (eine Flaſche, a bottle).

Auf'ſtören, *v. a.*, to rouse up, to stir up; to disturb, to startle; to uprouse, to spring.

Auf'ſtößig, *a.*, vapid, flat, acid, sour; causing eructations; sick.

Auf'ſtößigkeit, *f.*, want of appetite (v. Hühnern und Gänſen, of chickens and geese).

Auf'ſtopfen, *v. a.*, to stuff out, to stuff anew, again, to darn up *or* upon.

Auf'ſtoppeln, *v. a.*, to gather, to collect, to pick up, to scrape together.

Auf'ſtoß, *m.*, accident, chance; chance meeting, meeting; dispute, quarrel.

Auf ſtoßen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stoßen) to push, to thrust, to knock, to kick open; to push up, to kick up; to throw up (Erde, earth); to wound by pushing against, die Haut —, to raise, to gall, to fret the skin; den Kopf gegen . . . —, to knock one's head against . . .; ein Faß —, to stave a cask; (*Sport*) to start, to flush (Wild, game, ohne daß die Hunde die Fährte hatten).

Auf ſtoßen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to rise up (aus dem Magen, from the stomach; die Speiſe ſteigt mir auf, the meat rises in my stomach); to belch, to break wind upward; (*Mar.*) to run aground; to strike on, upon; Einem —, to occur to . . ., to meet with, to come across, to happen to one; Einem —, to meet with *or* light on a person; ſie ſtießen auf den Feind, they chanced upon the enemy; es iſt mir eine Gelegenheit aufgeſtoßen, I met with an opportunity, to ferment afresh, (von Bier im Faſſe, of beer in a cask); to become acid (von Wein, of wine); (*Typ.*) to knock up.

Auf'ſtoßen, *n.*, pushing, knocking, bursting open; meeting, encounter (Zuſammentreffen), (*Med.*) rising of the stomach, eructation, breaking wind upward, belching; heart-burning, heart-burn; fermenting; working.

Auf'ſträuben, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to bristle up, to stand on (an) end (von Haaren, of hair).

Auf ſtrahlen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rise with splendour, with radiance.

Auf'ſtrauben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bristle.

Auf'ſtreben, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to strive upwards, to aspire, to rise high, aloft, to soar up, *ppr.* & *a.*, aufſtrebend, aspiring, soaring.

Auf ſtrebung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) aspiring, effort, exertion.

Auf'ſtrecken, *v. a.*, to stretch up.

Auf'ſtreich, *m.*, (*gen.* es, *pl.* e) public auction, public sale (v. Verſtrich); (*Mus.*) v. Aufſtrich, Strich.

Auf'ſtreicheiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a toothed instru-

men's for raising the nap of the cloth previous to shearing (*Shoem.*). *v.* Aufkürzmesser.

Auf'streicheln, *v. a.*, to stroke upwards.

Auf'streichen, *v. a.* (*v.* Streichen) to spread (Butter auf Butter auf's Brod, butter upon bread), to lay on; to stroke, to draw upwards (den Bart –, to turn up one's whiskers, to strike up the nap; eine Farbe –, to strike a colour, *fig.* to shear against the grain, to rub the hind legs together, to cut (vom Pferden, of horses).

Auf'streichmesser, *n.*, (*Techn. Shoem.*) scraper (a tool, rounded at the end, for making the cuts in the soles for the seams).

Auf'streifen, *v. a.*, to draw up, to tuck up, to turn up (die Aermel, one's cuffs), to raise, to wound, to tear, to gall (die Haut, one's skin, also *v. refl.*, sich die Haut –, die Aermel –); *v. n.*, used with haben) to touch upon the surface of, to graze; die Kugel streift auf dem Boden auf, the bullet grazed the earth; to trail along the ground (vom Frauenkleide, of a dress), to sweep.

Auf'streuen, *v. a.*, to strew upon, to sprinkle on; to dredge (Mehl, with flour).

Auf'strich, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mus.*) the stroke upwards on an instrument; *v.* Aufstrich, Aufstrom.

Auf'strifeln, *v. a.*, to consume, to use up in knitting, to knit up, to untwist (Talk, ropes).

Auf'striegeln, *v. a.*, to curry, to comb upwards, (*fig.*) sich –, to dress one's self up, to trick one's self out, to deck one's self out.

Auf'strömen, *v. a.*, to float upwards; to carry up.

Auf'stulpen, *v. a.*, to turn up; to cock (einen Hut, a hat), to top (Stiefeln, boots); *pp.* & *a.*, aufgestulpt, eine –e Nase, a cocked up nose.

Auf'stürmen, *v. a.*, to open by storm, to open with violence, to bounce open, to waken up by violence; to drive upwards (of rain, snow), *v. n.*, (used with haben) to storm, to rush upwards, open.

Auf'stürzen, *v. a.*, to clap on, upon, to put on, to cover, to put on in a hurry; to set up, to turn up.

Auf'stürzen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to strike, to fall on, upon.

Auf'stützen, *v. a.*, to prop up (*also fig.*), to support, to lean upon (*also v. refl.*, sich –); to pull hard at the bit (vom Pferden, of horses).

Auf'stützig, *a.*, –keit, *f.* having no appetite, sick (von Vieh, of cattle).

Auf'stufen, *v. n.*, to rise gradually, by gradation (*also v. refl.*, sich –); *v. a.*, to raise gradually.

Auf'stufung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) gradation, climax.

Auf'stutzen, *v. a.*, to turn up (aufkrempen, den Hutrand, the rim of a hat); to cock, den Backenbart –, to turn up the whiskers; (*fig.*) to adorn, to trim up, to prank out, Kleider –, to accommodate dress, clothes.

Auf'stutzen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to look up with surprise, to start.

Auf'stutzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) supporter; vamper.

Auf'suchen, *v. a.*, to search after, to seek for, to seek out, to look out (ein Wort, im Lexicon, a word, a passage), to look again, to inquire after, to go in quest of (bei Personen); to gather, to pick (Beeren &c., berries &c.), (*Mar.*) to take the bearings, Einen – lassen, to cause search to be made *or* instituted for a person.

Auf'suchung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) search, inquiry, looking for.

Auf'süßen, *v. a.*, to sweeten, to edulcorate.

Auf'summen, *v. n.* (used with sein, and *v. refl.*) to sum up, sich –, to run up (von Schulden, Kosten, of debts, costs), *v. a.*, to waken by a humming noise.

Auf'sumsen, *v. a.*, to rouse, to waken by humming; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to buzz up.

Auf'takeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Auftakeln.

Auf'tafeln, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to dish up; Einem recht –, to feast, to regale one with many dishes *or* courses; to serve up, to fold up (das Tuch, the cloth).

Auf'tagen, *v. n.*, to delay, to put off from day to day, to procrastinate.

Auf'takeln, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to rig (ein Schiff, a ship), *pp.* & *a.* aufgetakelt, nicht gut –, not rigged shipshape; (*fig. vulg.*) tricked out (*v.* Aufgedonnert).

Auf'takt, *m.*, (*Metr.* & *Mus.*) arsis.

Auf'taljen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to bowse, to pull up, away, to haul.

Auf'tanzen, *v. a.*, to wear out by dancing; sich die Füße –, to dance one's feet sore; *v. n.*, (used with haben, *fig.*) Einem –, to dance at a person's bidding, to do whatever another may command, to dance attendance on a person.

Auf'tassen, *v. a.*, to pile up (Getreide, corn) in heaps *or* shocks, to shock (*v.* Tas).

Auf'tauchen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise, to emerge, to appear.

Auf'taumeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to rise staggering, to rise up in confusion.

Auf'teufen, *v. a.*, *v.* Auftiefen.

Auf'thauen, *v. a.*, to thaw up, to unbenumb (aus der Erstarrung); to make liquid (flüssig machen); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to thaw up, to break (vom Wetter, of the weather); (*fig.*) to wake up, to become animated.

Auf'thaupunkt, *m.*, *v.* Thaupunkt.

Auf'theilen, *v. a.*, *v.* Eintheilen, Vertheilen.

Auf'thürmen, *v. a.*, to pile up, to heap up; *v. refl.*, sich –, to tower; to tower up, to rise on high, *pp.* & *a.*, aufgethürmt; –e Wogen, heavy waves.

Auf'thun, *v. a.* (*v.* Thun) to open (seine Thür, ein Buch, die Augen, Ohren, den Mund, a door, a book, the eyes, ears, the mouth); den Mund –, to speak; die Ohren –, to listen, to hearken; to disclose, to shew, to appear, to open, to spread, to expand (wie eine Blume, as a flower); Bier oder Wein –, to open an establishment (vault, stores, cellar, shop &c.) for the sale of beer *or* wine; (*Min.*) to swell out and become richer in ore (sich –, von den Gängen, used of veins, streaks, lodes); (*Mar.*) to loom, das Land thut sich auf, the land looms; der Himmel thut sich auf, the sky clears; die Erde thut sich auf, the earth gapes.

Auf'tiefen, *v. a.* (*Techn.*) to beat out (a sheet of metal); *v.* Aufziehen.

Auf'tiefhammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the chasing-hammer (of copper-smiths).

Auf'tippen, *v. a.*, to waken by tipping, tapping.

Auf'tischen, *v. a.*, to dish, to serve up; (*fig.* & *vulg.*) Einem etwas –, to regale a person with something; ich will es ihm ebenso –, I'll serve him the same sauce.

Auf'toben, *v. n.* (used with sein and haben) to roar up, to begin to roar, to bluster, to storm (vom Winde, of the wind).

Auf'toben, *v. a.*, to waken by roaring, with great noise, by blustering; to toss up, to lash up.

Auf'tönen, *v. n.*, *v.* Ertönen.

Auf'toppen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Toppen.

Auf'torkeln, *v. n.*, *v.* Auftaumeln.

Auf'tornen, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) das Schiff tornt vor dem Anker auf (dreht vor seinem Anker auf), the ship swings.

Auf'tosen, *v. n.*, *v.* Auftoben.

Auf'traben, *v. n.* (used with sein) to trot up.

Auf'träger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that gives an

order *or* charges another with anything (*v.* Auftrag geben).

Auf'träufeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to drop on, to fall on in drops; *v. a.*, to drop on.

Auf'trag, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aufträge) laying on (der Farben, of the colours); (*Law*) der - (Uebertragung) eines Gutes the act of transferring, the transfer of an estate (also Auftragung); (*Com.*) commission, order, direction; mandate, injunction (Anweisung, Verordnung); message, errand (Botschaft); charge, enjoinment; - geben, - ertheilen to give orders, directions, a commission; to give in charge; - haben, to be commissioned; im - von..., by order of..., in consequence of directions received from...

Auf'tragen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Tragen) to carry up; to put on; to lay on (Farben, colours); Farbe auf Stoffe -, to apply colours on cloths; Farbe -, to strike a colour; (*Paint.*) Farbe dick -, to impaste, den Grund zu einem Gemälde -, to prime a picture; to serve *or* dish up (Mahlzeiten, Gerichte, meals, dishes), falte Küche -, to serve up, to spread a cold repast; (*Typ.*) die Farbe -, to heat, to work ink on the table; einen Riß -, to draw a plan; (*Law*) to convey, to transfer (Güter, estates); to order, to give an order *or* commission; to charge (Einem, one) with, to commission one, to enjoin; Einem ein Amt -, to confer, to bestow an office upon one, Einem eine Arbeit -, to give a person work to do; to set a person a task, to task one; (*Min.*) einen Schacht -, to raise the shaft of a mine (Aufschlepp), to wear up *or* out (Kleider, clothes).

Auf'tragen, *n.*, serving up, dishing up (von Gerichten, of meats); *v.* Auftrag; (*Typ.*) beating, rolling, inking the forms.

Auf'traggeber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Com.*) one who gives an order, the employer, consigner.

Auf'tragmaschine, *f.*, (*Typ.*) *v.* Auftragwalze.

Auf'tragsbesorger, *m.*, commissioner, agent.

Auf'tragshandel, *m.*, commission-business, agency-business, einen - führen, to do, to carry on business on commission, a commission-business.

Auf'tragskontrakt, *m.*, (*Law*) mandate.

Auf'tragung, *f.*, *v.* Auftrag, Auftragen; (*Law*) die - eines Gutes the transfer of an estate.

Auf'tragwalzen, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) rollers.

Auf'trampeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to trample on, to stamp on the ground.

Auf trampeln, *v. a.*, to fix, to fasten by trampling; to open by trampling; to awake by trampling.

Auf'trappeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Auftrampeln *v. a.*

Auf'traufen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to drop on, upon, to pour, to gush down.

Auf'trecken, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to draw up (*v.* Aufziehen).

Auf'treffen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Treffen; used with haben) to find, discover something by chance, to hit on, to strike on, upon; *v. a.*, to find a person up, out of bed.

Auf'treibeeisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used by spur-makers in adjusting the rowel.

Auf'treiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to drive up (aus dem Bette, vom Stuhle from bed, from one's chair); to blow up (vom Winde, of the wind); (*Med.*) to swell, distend (den Magen von Speisen, den Leib von Wasserſucht the stomach of meals, from eating, the belly of dropsy); to drive on, upon, to fasten on; (*fig. vulg.*) to procure; to raise (den Preis, in die Höhe treiben the price; Geld, beischaffen money), to raise, to levy, to press (Volk, Soldaten, Matrosen soldiers, sailors); to find out, to hunt out, to discover with difficulty (ausfindig machen), (*Agric.*) den Acker - to plough with high furrows *or* ridges; (*Techn.*) to chase a metal-plate, to work in relief; (*Bak.*) to roll out the dough for cakes, (*Sport*) to unharbour, to dislodge, to drive up, to rouse, to start (*v.* Aufstöbern), to cut up (feindliche Truppen, the enemy's troops); (*Chem.*) to sublime, to sublimate.

Auf'treiben, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *Mar.*) to run aground; to run foul of another ship (auf einander -).

Auf'treiber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -, *Sport*) one who starts game.

Auf'treibholz, *n.*, the roller (of a mangle); (*Bak.*) the rolling pin.

Auf'treiblich, *a.*, what may be procured, raised, found out, discovered &c.

Auf'treibung, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Auftriebenheit.

Auf'trennen, *v. a.*, to unrip, to rip open, to unstitch, to unseam, to undo; to cut up, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to part, to divide, to come open.

Auf'treten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treten) to tread open, to open by treading, to tread on, to fasten on *or* upon by treading.

Auf treten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Treten; used with sein) to set one's foot upon the ground; to step forth; to make one's appearance, to enter; (*Theat.*) to tread the stage; als Redner -, to enter, make one's appearance as orator; to mount the rostrum; to mount the pulpit (als Prediger); als Zeuge -, to commence author; als Erbe -, to come in as heir; zum ersten Male -, to make one's first appearance, one's debut; worauf es beim Auftreten in der Welt ankommt, wenn man in die Welt zum ersten Mal eintritt, a man's reputation mostly depends on his manner of appearing (on the first step he makes in the world; mit etwas -, to come forth with something; gegen Einen -, to rise against one, als Zeuge gegen Einen -, to come forward as witness against one; für Einen -, to appear as witness for one; (*fig.*) sanft, leise -, to act cautiously, with circumspection, du mußt leise bei ihnen -, you must not proceed with them harshly.

Auf'triefen, *v. n.*, *v.* Auftraufen.

Auf'trift, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) way for cattle in marshy countries; (*Agric.*) ploughing and preparing the land for summer crops.

Auf trinken, *v. a.*, (*v.* Trinken) to drink up; to imbibe, to absorb.

Auf'tritt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) treading on; step before a door, door-step; step of a coach (an einer Kutsche); ascent; appearance (eines Schauspielers, Redners &c., of an actor, orator &c.); (*fig.*) debut; entering, entrance; mounter, horse-block (used in mounting a horse). (*Fort.*) banquette, banquet (a little raised way at foot bank, running along the inside of a parapet, upon which musketeers stand to fire upon the enemy in the moat or covered way), (*fig.*) scene, sight, event.

Auf trittbank, *f.*, (*Techn. & Hunt.*) treadle, treddle; (*Fort.*) *v.* Auftritt (*Fort.*).

Auf trocknen, *v. a.*, to dry up; to wipe off, up, away (Thränen tears); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dry (up); to dry to, to stick, to adhere to in drying.

Auf'trocknung, *f.*, drying up, upon.

Auf'tröpfeln, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Auftraufeln.

Auf'träpfen, *v. a.*, to pour on, upon in small drops.

Auf'trommeln, *v. a.*, to beat up; to waken (*or* rouse (aus dem Schlafe from sleep) by the drum.

Auf'trompeten, *v. a.*, to waken by blowing a trumpet; to perform on a trumpet; (*Mil.*) to give a sign

with the trumpet for decamping, *v. n.* to blow the trumpet.

Auf'tropfen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to drop on, upon.

Auf'trotten, *v. n.* (used with sein) to trot up a hill.

Auf'trüben, *v. a.,* to make muddy, to trouble by disturbing the sediment.

Auf'trumpfen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to play a trump; (*fig. vulg.*) to reproach, to upbraid one, to make a smart reply (Einem, to one); to beat soundly, to drub.

Auf'tuchen, *v.a.* (*Mar.*) to furl the sails, to gather up the sails

Auf'tüpfen, *v. a.,* to take up, to wipe up; *v. n.* (used with sein) to touch on, upon (berühren).

Auf'tunken, *v. a.,* to sop up sauce, to eat up sauce by dipping sops into it

Auf'tuschen, *v. a.,* to touch up, to retouch (eine Zeichnung, a drawing).

Auf'tuten, *v. a.,* to waken, to rouse by blowing a horn.

Auf'wachen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to awake, awaken; to be awakened, to be roused.

Auf'wachsen, *v. n.* (*v.* Wachsen; used with sein) to grow, to grow up.

Auf'wägen, *v. a.* to weigh, to lift up, to raise up, to draw (by means of machinery), to raise by levers &c.; (*fig.*) eine Sache mit Gold –, to balance, to make equal in value to gold, to weigh down, to overbalance, to outweigh.

Auf'wählen, *v. a.,* to draw, to choose, to pick (eine Karte, a card).

Auf'wällen, *v. a.,* to boil gently, to boil a little, to give a warm; to range in heaps (turf, sods).

Auf'wälzen, *v. a.,* to roll up, upon, upwards; (*fig.*) Einem etwas –, to burden any one with . . ., to lay . . . upon a person's shoulders, to charge one with.

Auf'wärmen, *v. a.,* to warm up, to warm again, to cook up; (*fig.*) to bring again on the tapis, to make again the subject of conversation, to repeat over again, to renew, *pp.* & *a.* (*fig.*) aufgewärmt, stale, hackneyed, trite.

Auf'wärter, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) waiter, servant, attendant; steward (auf Dampfschiffen, on steamboats).

Auf'wärterdienſt, *m.*, servitorship, office of a waiter

Auf'wärterin, *f.*, (*pl.* –nen) servant-woman, servant-maid, woman-servant, maid, waiting-woman, stewardess (auf Dampfschiffen, on steamboats).

Auf'wärterlohn, *m.*, waiter's fee.

Auf'wärts, *adv.*, upwards, upward; up hill (Berg auf); den Fluß –, up the stream

Auf'wärtsbewegung, *f.* upward motion.

Auf'wärtskehrung, *f.*, turning upwards; (*Surg.*) die krankhafte – der Augenlider, eversion of the eyelids.

Auf'wärtszieher, *m.*, (*Anat.*) adducent muscle, adductor.

Auf'wäſcherin, *f.* scullery-maid; scullion

Auf'wagen, *v. refl.* sich –, to venture to rise (von einem Kranken, of a sick person).

Auf'wall, *m.*, *v.* Aufwallung.

Auf'walken, *v. a.,* to full again.

Auf'wallen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to bubble, to bubble up, to boil up; to rage, to swell (von der See, den Wellen, of the sea, waves), to effervesce, (*fig.*) to fume, to fret, to get into a violent passion; (*Kot.*) to wall up.

Auf'wallen, *n.*, bubbling up, boiling up, ebulliency; swell (des Meeres, of the sea).

Auf'wallung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) bubbling up; ebullition; effervescence; (*fig.*) emotion, im Blute violent circulation of the blood; es ist in seinem Pulse, there is a violent flutter in his pulse; eine plötzliche – von Liebe, a sudden fit of love.

Auf'walzen, *v. a.,* to wind upon a cylinder; to put upon rollers, to open by rolling

Auf'wand, *m.*, (*gen.* –es) spending, expense, expenditure (von Geld, Zeit, Arbeit of money, time, labour), consumption (an Brennmaterial, of fuel), großer – (Pracht–), cost, state; sumptuousness; großen – machen, to live high; den – betreffend sumptuary.

Auf'wandsgeſetz, *n.*, statute against immoderate luxury, sumptuary law *or* edict.

Auf'wandeln, *v. a.,* (*coth. Rel.*) to elevate.

Auf'wanken, *v. n.* to rise tottering.

Auf'wartegeld, *n.* } waiter's fee.
Auf'wartelohn, *m.* }

Auf'warten, *v. n.* (used with haben) to wait, Einem –, to wait on, upon a person, to attend, to serve; bei Tische –, to wait at table, to do the honor; kann ich damit –? may I be permitted to offer . . .? will you have . . .? do you choose . . .? ich will gleich damit –, you shall have it directly; Einem –, to pay one a visit, to wait on, to pay one's respects to, to call on; to beg (von Hunden, of dogs); Einem oft –, to dance attendance on.

Auf'wartſam, *a.* officious; serviceable (*n. u.*).

Auf'wartung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) waiting, serving; attendance, service; die – haben bei . . ., to wait on, to be in waiting; sie hatten einen Bedienten zur –, they had a servant to wait upon them; visit, call; Einem seine – machen, to wait on, to pay one's respects to one.

Auf'waſch, *m.*, } plates, dishes &c. to be washed
Auf'wäſche, *f.* } up after any meal.

Auf'waſchen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Waschen) to wash up; to wash away, to wash off; to consume, use up in *or* by washing; sich die Hände (rund waschen), to wash one's hands sore.

Auf'waſchfaß, *n.* }
Auf'waſchkübel, *m.* } wash-tub, washing-tub.

Auf'waſchmagd }
Auf'waſchfrau } *f.*, *v.* Aufwaschern.

Auf'waſchplatz, *m.*, scullery.

Auf'waſchwaſſer, *n.*, dish-water, dish-wash.

Auf'weben, *v. a.* to consume *or* use up in weaving; to unweave, to unravel.

Auf'wechſel, *m.*, (*gen.* –s, *pl.* –, *Com.*) rechange, agio (*v.* Aufgeld).

Auf'wechſeln, *v. a.* & *n.* to change, exchange with agio; to buy up.

Auf'wechsler, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) money-changer; stock-jobber

Auf'wecken, *v. a.* to awake, to rouse from sleep; to call, to call up (from sleep); to call to life (again); (*fig.*) to awake, awaken, to enliven, to cheer up; *pp.*, aufgeweckt, *q. v.*

Auf'wecker, *m.* (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) awakener; caller (up); alarum-clock (*v.* Wecker); a whistle imitating the note of the quail, used in taking the bird

Auf'wehen, *v. a.* to blow up, upwards (den Staub &c., the dust &c.); to blow open (eine Thür, ein Fenster vom Winde a door, a window, of the wind); ein helles Flamm. –, to blow up into a blaze; *v. n.* (used with sein) to rise (vom Winde, of the wind).

Auf'weichen, *v. a.* to mollify, to soften; to soak, to moisten, to wet, to make soft (durch Feuchtigkeit by moisture), to temper (Farben, colours), Häute –, to steep, to soak hides; den Leim –, to unglue; (*Med.*) to open by mollifying (von Geschwüren, of ulcers), *v. n.*, (used with sein) to soften, to get *or* become softened

and thence to open; *ppr.* & *a.* aufweichend. (*Med.*) emollient; das -e Mittel, emollient, an emollient remedy.

Auf'weifen, *v. a.*, to reel on, upon; (*Techn.*) to brush up the set jewels (with the Aufweifpinſe, used for this purpose).

Auf'weinen, *v. a.* to awake (Einen, one) by crying *or* weeping, *v. n.* (used with haben) to begin to cry *or* crying, to weep aloud.

Auf'weiſen, *v. a.*, irr. (Werben) to produce, to exhibit, to show, to show forth, to present (ein Zeugniſſe, one's credentials); *ppr.* & *a.*, aufweiſend, exhibitory.

Auf'weißen, *v. a.*, to whitewash; to renew the whitewash.

Auf'weiſung, *f.*, exhibition, shewing; presentation, producing.

Auf'welken, *v. a.*, to dry (von Früchten of fruits)

Auf'wellen, *v. a.*, to make boil gently

Auf'wenden, *v. a.*, (*irreg.* & *inreg.* v. Wandten) to spend (ſeine Zeit mit ..., one's time in ..., ſein Vermögen auf ..., one's fortune on ...), to bestow (auf, on, upon), (Mühe ...) to bestow pains (auf, on); to employ, to lay out (auf, on, in); ſein Leben zum Vergnügen ..., to devote (employ) one's life to (on) pleasure; eine Zeit zur Erwerbung nützlicher Kenntniſſe ..., to employ one's time in the acquisition of useful knowledge.

Auf'werfen, *v. a.*, irr. (W. fen) to throw up, to cast up (einen Damm, a bank), to raise, to turn up (die Erde, the earth, soil), to heap up (die Erde um einen Baum, the earth round the roots of a tree), (einen Graben ..., to dig a ditch; eine Thür -, to throw open a door, einen Ball -, to toss up a ball; die Karten -, to throw up the cards, die Würfel -, to fling up the dice; Blasen -, to rise in scum, in bubbles, die Naſe -, to turn up the nose, die Lippen, den Mund (*vulg.* das Maul) to pout (the lips), aufgeworfene Lippen, pouting lips; (*fig.*) einen Zweifel -, to raise a doubt; eine Frage -, to start a question, to put a case; *v. refl.*, ſich - zu ..., to set up for ..., to erect one's self into ...; to usurp authority, (er hat ſich zum Moraliſten aufgeworfen, he sets up for a teacher of morality, er warf ſich zum Schiedsrichter auf, he assumed the office of an arbitrator; ſich gegen Einen -, to rise up against a person.

Auf'werfhammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) lift-hammer.

Auf'wettern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to rouse from sleep by noisy and abusive language (ſchreiend aufwecken, aufheben, aufhudeln).

Auf'wichſen, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to polish up, to brush up (with wax, with blacking); (*vulg.*) to dress up (*v.* Aufputzen), er iſt heute ſehr aufgeputzt, he is very smart to day, (*fig. vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to treat, to entertain splendidly, to give a famous spread *or* blow out.

Auf'wickeln, *v. a.*, to wind up *or* upon, to roll up, to fold *or* wind upon; die Haare -, to turn up the hair, to put one's hair in curling-papers, to do up one's hair; to unfold, to unwind, to loosen, to let down (one's hair), to unfurl (die Segel, the sails); to unswathe, to unswaddle (ein Kind, a child); *pp.* & *a.*, aufgewickelt, unwrapped; (*Com.*) -e Seide, sleave silk.

Auf'wickler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) lapper.

Aufwiegelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) stirring up, raising up, instigating (des Volks zum Aufruhr, the people to rebellion).

Auf'wiegeln, *v. a.*, to stir up, raise up, instigate to rebellion.

Auf'wiegelung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) stirring up, instigation (to rebellion).

Auf'wiegen, *v. a.*, irr. (Wiegen) to outweigh, to raise up by mechanical contrivance; (*fig.*) to be equivalent to; to counterbalance; ſeine Laſter wiegen ſeine Tugenden auf, his vices counterbalance his virtues.

Auf'wiegler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) instigator of a rebellion *or* sedition, the stirrer up, mutineer; agitator; factionist, seditionary.

Aufwiegelerei', *f.*, attempt to stir up rebellion.

Auf'wiegleriſch, *a.*, mutinous, seditious, factious.

Auf'wieglung, *f.*, *v.* Aufwiegelung.

Auf'wiehern, *v. a.*, to waken by neighing; *v. n.* (used with haben) to neigh; (*vulg.*) to laugh immoderately.

Auf'wimmern, *v. a.*, to waken by moaning, by whimpering.

Auf'windeln, *v. a.* to unswathe (ein Kind, a child), to undo the swaddling-clothes.

Auf'winden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Winden) to wind up, to hoist up, to heave up, to pull up; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to ground a ship (*v.* Aufkielen), den Anker -, to weigh anchor; to purchase the anchor; to open by winding, to untwist, to undo (*v. refl.*, ſich -), to rise winding.

Auf'winden, *n.*, winding up, pulling, heaving up.

Auf'winken, *v. a.*, to make *or* cause to rise by a sign, a wink.

Auf'winſeln, *v. a.* to awake by moaning, whimpering, *v. n.* to begin moaning, whimpering.

Auf'wippen, *v. a.*, *v.* Wippen; (*Mil.*) to strappado (*v.* Wippen).

Auf'wirbeln, *v. a.*, to whirl up, to raise; to open (die Fenſter ..., the window &c., by turning the button *or* latch which closes it), to wake by beating a drum; *v. n.* (used with ſein) to rise, mount up (with a rotary motion).

Auf'wirken, *v. a.*, to work, (*Bäck.*) den Teig -, to knead the dough, to form the loaves (*v.* Wirken), (*Spinn.*) mit der Hand -, to cut open, to draw, to embowel a deer, to unweave, to unravel, to undo the meshes) to consume *or* use up in weaving *or* working.

Auf'wirren, *v. a.*, to disentangle

Auf'wiſchen, *v. a.* to wipe up, oil, away.

Auf'wiſcher, *m.*

Auf'wiſchlappen, *m.*, dish-clout, rubber, duster.

Auf'wiſchtuch, *n.*

Auf'wittern, *v. a.*, to find out by smelling; to track by the scent

Auf'wölben, *v. a.*, to erect in the shape of a vault, to vault.

Auf'wölken, *v. refl.* to tower up as clouds; to swell out.

Auf'wogen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to rise in waves, to swell, to billow.

Auf'wollen, *v. n.*, to wish to get up *or* rise.

Auf'wuchern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to grow rank; to grow up luxuriantly.

Auf'wuchten, *v. a.*, to raise by means of a lever

Auf'wühlen, *v. a.* to root up, to rake up, to dig up, to turn up.

Auf'würfling, *m.*, outcast.

Auf'würgen, *v. a.* to devour, to consume with greediness.

Auf'wurf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Aufwürfe) casting up, throwing up the thing cast *or* thrown up, a jetty, a dam, a bank; *v.* Wall.

Auf'zählen, *v. a.*, to count, to number, to enumerate, to count up, to reckon up to detail, (Geld ..., to pay down money; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem Schläge -, to cudgel, to thrash a person.

Auf'zählung, *f.*, enumeration; zur Zählung ſchreiten, to proceed to take the number of the votes.

Auf'zähmen, *v. a.*, to tame, to make tame; (*fig.*) to soften, subdue; (*Cook.*) Hühner -, to truss chickens for the spit with their heads stuck under their wings.

Auf'zärteln, *v. a.*, to bring up with too much fondness, to pet

Auf'zäumen, *v. a.*, to bridle, to bit (Pferde &c., horses &c.); (*Prov. vulg.*) das Pferd beim Schwanze -, to turn the tail to the manger.

Auf'zanken, *v. a.*, to waken by quarrelling *or* bickering.

Auf'zaubern, *v. a.*, to open by magic, by witchcraft *or* with a charm.

Auf'zausen, *v. a.*, to pull open; to tear, to tug open.

Auf'zechen, *v. a.*, to consume by drinking, to waste in guzzling.

Auf'zehren, *v. a.*, to consume, to eat up (*also fig.*), sein Vermögen im liederlichen Lebenswandel -, to consume one's fortune in rioting; to consume, to eat away, to waste, das Feuer frißt Holz auf, fire consumes wood, Rost zehrt Eisen auf, rust eats away iron; die Zeit zehrt Alles auf, time consumes every thing; diese Krankheit zehrt ihn auf, this disease wastes him to nothing, Haus und Hof -, to eat up house and home; (*Chem.*) to absorb.

Auf'zehren, *n.*, *v.* Aufzehrung.

Auf'zehrung, *f.*, consumption; consuming; expenditure.

Auf'zeichnen, *v. a.*, to note down, to write down, to mark down, to pen down, to put down (Niederschreiben); to record; to annotate; to make an inventory of (ein Verzeichniß machen); to inventory; to draw, to sketch, to design.

Auf'zeichner, *m.*, one who notes down, takes notes, records; draftsman

Auf'zeichnung, *f.*, note, notation, annotation; inventory (Verzeichniß).

Auf'zeichnungsbuch, *n.*, note-book, tablets, memorandum-book.

Auf'zeigen, *v. a.*, to show, to exhibit, to produce (*v.* Zeigen).

Auf'zerren, *v. a.*, to pull up; to open by pulling tugging, to pull open.

Auf'ziehbrücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) drawbridge (*v.* Zugbrücke).

Auf'ziehen, *v. a.*, *irr.* (*v.* Ziehen) to draw, to draw up, to lift up, to raise, to pull up, to heave, to hoist (in die Höhe ziehen); to draw open (durch Ziehen öffnen), to bring up (*v.* Kinder), to nurture, to cultivate (*v.* Pflanzen); to rear, breed, to raise (Vieh, cattle); to wind up (*v.* Taschenuhr), (*Horol.*) to warp; (*Goldsm.*) to draw up by beating, (*fig.*) to delay; to retard (verzögern, hinhalten); to put on, to assume (eine Miene, an air); (*Mar.*) den Anker -, to weigh anchor; einen Bogen -, to bend a bow; einen Ducaten (Goldstück) -, to weigh a ducat, gold coins; eine Flagge -, to hoist a flag; den Hahn an einer Flinte -, to cock a gun; mit aufgezogenem Hahne, ready cocked; ein Kind -, to bring up a child; ein Kind ohne Brust -, to bring up a child by hand, to dry-nurse a child; Landkarten &c. auf Leinwand -, to mount maps, to paste them on canvas; Pflanzen -, to rear, to cultivate plants; den Riegel -, to draw the bolt; Saiten -, to string, (*fig.*) andere Saiten -, to turn over a new leaf; gelindere Saiten -, to draw in, to yield, (*vulg.*) to come down a peg or two, to draw in one's horns; (*Min.*) einen Schacht -, to renovate a stulm, to put it again in working order; ein Schiff den Strom -, to tow a ship up the stream; eine Schleife -, to undo, to untie, to unravel, to disentangle a knot; ein Schloß -, to unlock; das Schwungrad an einer Schlagmaschine, einem Mühlgraben -, to open the floodgate of a sluice, pond, mill-leat, die Segel -, to hoist up the sails; (*fig.*) zum Tanze -, to ask to dance; eine Taschen-, Wand- oder Schlaguhr -, to wind up a watch, clock; den Vorhang -, to draw up the curtain; die Zugbrücke -, to raise the draw-bridge; (*fig.*) Einen mit etwas -, to rally, to jeer, to quiz, to fop, to banter, to baffle, to play upon one, to smoke one, to put *or* pass a joke upon one

Auf'ziehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Ziehen; used with sein; *Milit.*) to mount guard, to go upon guard; to draw up, to march, to parade; (*fig.*) lächerlich -, to cut a ridiculous figure; to rise, to come on, to draw near (von Stürmen of storms); to appear, to make one's appearance; to draw to a head (von einem Geschwüre, of an ulcer); (*vulg.*) mit etwas an einem kommen, to come with, to bring forth *or* forward, to produce, to show.

Auf'ziehen, *n.*, (*Weav.*) warping; (*fig.*) rallying, quizzing; das - der Landkarten, Kupferstiche und Gemälde, the mounting of maps, engravings and pictures, das - des Vorhanges (im Theater), the rise of the curtain.

Auf'zieher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that draws up; (*Anat.*) elevator, adducent muscle (Aufhebemuskel).

Aufzieherei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) bantering, rallying, quizzing, fopping, joking.

Auf'ziehfenster, *n.*, sash-window.

Auf'ziehhammer, *m.* (*Techn.*) hammer used by goldsmiths in chasing, embossing &c.

Auf'ziehloch, *n.*, (*Horol.*) key-hole (an einer Uhr, of a watch *or* clock

Auf'ziehrad, *n.*, (*Horol.*) the wheel connected with the pivot *or* peg which is turned in winding up the watch *or* clock, (*Mill.*) a wheel, by means of which the gear of the large wheel is wound up.

Auf'ziehschuß, *m.*, *v.* Zugstrick

Auf'ziehtau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) towing line

Auf'ziehthor, *n.*, swing-gate.

Auf'ziehwehr, *n.*, waste-weir.

Auf'ziehzapfen, *m.*, (*Horol.*) the pin for the key in winding up a clock *or* watch.

Auf'zieren, *v. a.*, to trim, to adorn, to ornament, to deck out, to beautify.

Auf'zins, *m.*, double interest, interest on interest.

Auf'zirkeln, *v. a.*, to take the exact dimensons with compasses.

Auf'zischen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to rush up with a hissing noise.

Auf'zittern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to rise trembling.

Auf'zucken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rise in convulsions.

Auf'zuckern, *v. a.*, to sprinkle with sugar, to sugar.

Auf'züglich, *a.* & *adv.*, (*Law*) dilatory.

Auf'zug, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Aufzüge) drawing up (*v.* Aufziehen, *v. a.* & *n.*); (*Weav.*) warp, chain, abb, abb-wool (the yarn of a weaver's warp); water-twist (*v.* Kettengarn); (*Vet.*) beak (a little shoe at the toe, about an inch long, turned up and fastened in upon the fore part of the hoof), (*Milit.*) mounting guard; parade; procession; train, show, appearance; equipage, state (feierlicher -); pageantry, pomp, cortege (gemischter -); a Pride, cavalcade, (*Theat.*) act; (*fig.*) delay (in der), (*Arithm.*) *v.* Zinseszins; Profit; (*Hydr.*) *v.* Zugbrücke; (*Mat.*) the rod *or* beam on which the assaying scales are hung; (*Sport*) covey of young birds.

Auf'zugbindsel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) tongue of a standing

Auf'zugeisen, *n.*, back stay.

Auf'zugbrücke, *f.*, draw-bridge.

Auf'zugsgeld, *n.*, cranage, fee for drawing up sluices and bridges

Auf'zugsrad, *n.*, (*Horol.*) *v.* Aufziehrad.

Auf'zugsstrippe, *f.*, *v.* Strang.

Auf'zugszapfen, *m.*, (*Horol.*) *v.* Aufziehzapfen.

Auf'zupfen, *v. a.* to undo; to ravel out, to open by plucking; to pick (wool).

Auf'zwängen, *v. a.*, to force *or* press open, to open by force *or* pressure.

Auf'zwecken, *v. a.* to fasten on with tacks, wooden tacks *or* sparables.

Auf'zwicken, *v. a.*, to open by pinching.

Auf'zwingen, *v. a.* (*v.* Zwingen) Einem etwas — to obtrude, to force *or* press something on one; *v. refl.* ſich —, to intrude (on); (*Shipw.*) die Bergbälge —, to wring up the wales.

Aug'apfel, *m.* (*gen.* -ẽs; *pl.* Augäpfel; *Anat.*) eye-ball, pupil, globe of the eye; (*fig.*) darling, pet, favorite; (*Surg.*) -auswirrung (*f.*), extirpation of the pupil; (*Med.*) -entzündung (*f.*), inflammation of the pupil; ophthalmia, ophthalmitis; -krampf (*m.*), nystagmus (a winking of the eyes, Augennicken, Augenrollen); -lähmung (*f.*), paralysis of the pupil; (*Anat.*) -muskel (*f.*), muscle of the eye-ball.

Au'garten, *m.* (*gen.* -ẽs; *pl.* Augarten) pleasure-ground; park

Aug'bindſel, *n.* } *v.* Aufzugelmindel.
Aug'feſſing, *f.* }

Aug'bolzen, *m.*, (*Shipw.*) eye-bolt.

Au'ge, *n.* (*gen.* -ẽs *pl.* -n *dim.* Aeuglein, Aeugelchen) eye; sight (Sehen); face (Antlitz); sight (Sehkraft); (*fig.*) the person seeing, looker, observer (*v. Prov.*); kein lebendig —, no living eye (person); anything serving as eye, leader, guide; er war des Blinden —, he was the blind man's eye (guide, leader); er iſt der Arm des Jünglings in der Schlacht des Greiſes leuchtend — in der Verſammlung, his arm in battle has the young man's nerve, his eye in council the circumspection of age; (*Script.*) das — Gottes (for Gott) the eye of God, God; (*Bot.*) bud, germ; eye, imp (zum Pfropfen, for grafting); -n gewinnen, to germ; spot (*v.* Augenfleck) on the feathers *or* the tail of the peacock; spot on the wings of butterflies, (*fig.*) stars, sun, moon, eyes (des Himmels, of heaven, (*Techn.*) anything having the shape *or* likeness of an eye; eye (im Brode, Käſe, in der Butter, in der Suppe, in bread, cheese, butter, soup); the glance, lustre, water, fire (von Edelſteinen, Perlen ꝛc., of jewels, pearls &c.); knot (*v.* Aſtloch, in a board); (*Com.*) einer Waare, the look, the appearance of an article; the gloss (von Zeugwaaren, of stuffs), (*Typ.*) the eye *or* face (einer Buchſtabens, of a letter); the eye (an Nähnadeln, of needles, *v.* Oehr) (*Mar.*) the eye of a strap, stay &c.; das Auker-, the eye of the anchor, *v.* Auſterung; die -n der Blinden the eyes *or* holes of the sprit-sails; das — einer Jungfer, the cap of a dead-eye; das — eines aufgeſchoſſenen Taues, the coil of a cable; (*Knitt.*) mesh; stitch, das — im Hammer, eye of the hammer; das — am Mühlſteine, the eye of the millstone, das — am Gebiß, the eye of the bit; das — auf Würfeln, eye *or* point of the dice; (*Weav.*) die -n am Webeſtuhl, the rings through which the threads of the warp run (*Archit.*) das — in der Schnecke der ioniſchen Säule, the eye of the volute *or* scroll; the window (Fenſter), hole (in a door to look through); (*Zool.*) cock's-tread (Hahnentritt) (*Paint.*) the point in dress *or* drapery where the folds break); (*Min.*) *v.* Quant. (*in the following phrases an alphabetical order is preserved first as regards the verbs, and secondly with respect to the prepositions*), (*fig.*) jetzt gehen mir die -n auf, now I see *or* perceive, the matter is now clear to me, my eyes are now open; die -n aufſchlagen to raise, lift up, cast up *or* elevate the eyes; (*fig.*) Einem *or* einer Sache die -n ausſtechen, to supplant a person, to cast *or* throw him into the shade, (*vulg.*) to put his nose out of joint, to take the shine out of him, to diminish the lustre *or* effect of a thing by producing something superior, to darken, to dim; die -n blenden, to flare in one's eyes, to dazzle one's eyes; ich dem — der Welt entziehen, to withdraw from public life, to retire from the world, to live secluded *or* privately; (*fig.*) ganz — und Ohr ſein, to be all alive, to look well out, to keep a good look out, to look smart, to be very attentive; Einem gute Worte und gute -n geben, to give one good words and a friendly reception, good words and friendly looks; — wird für ihn keine haben, we shall meet with a bad reception; die -n überall haben (*coral.*) to have one's eyes about one; (*fig.*) -n machen, to look with astonishment, to look all wonder, to be all eyes; weide die -n machen, to leer at, to make (throw, cast) sheep's eyes at, to look sweet at; die -n niederſchlagen, to cast down, to abate, to depress the eyes; mit niedergeſchlagenen -n, with downcast eyes, abashed, ashamed; die -n rollen, to roll the eyes, to goggle; die -n ſchließen, to close the eyes (im Schlafe, im Tode, in sleep, in death); mir thränen die -n, my eyes water, (*fig.*) die -n hoch tragen, to be proud; (*fig.*) die -n gehen Einem über, one's eyes flow over (von Thränen, with weeping, die -n verbinden, to hoodwink, to bluff the eyes; mit verbundenen -n, hoodwinked, blind-folded; die -n zudrücken, to close the eyes, (*fig.*) to die, (*fig.*) ein — zudrücken, to wink at, to connive at, not to be over-particular; ich habe die ganze Nacht kein — zugethan, I have not slept a wink, not closed my eyes the whole night, (*fig.*) Einem immer an den -n ſehen, to anticipate a person's wishes, to do every thing to please a person, (*fig.*) Einem etwas in die -n ſchmieren, to bribe one, to gain a person over by bribing, ein — auf Einen haben, to have an eye upon a person; ich will wohl ein — auf dich haben, look well what you are about, I mistrust (suspect) you, er hat ein — auf die Tochter, he seems to have an eye upon it, *i. e.* to have the intention of marrying the daughter, ein wachſames — auf Einen haben, to keep a strict eye upon a person, (*fig.*) Einem den Saum aus's — ſehen, to keep any one short, alle -n auf ſich ziehen, to attract general attention; (*fig.*) geh mir aus den -n! get out of my sight! Einen nicht aus den -n laſſen, not to loose sight of a person, to keep him continually in sight; not to forget him; es übt ihm der Schalk aus den -n, his eyes bespeak him a wag, a rogue; aus den -n ſetzen, to disregard, to make light of, to pay no attention to; aus den -n verlieren, to lose sight of; im — behalten, to keep in sight; Einen im — behalten, to keep one's eye upon a person; to watch him; in meinen —, in my opinion, to my eye; Einem ein Dorn im —, to be a thorn in one's side, in die -n fallen (leuchten, ſtechen, ſpringen, ſtechen, ſtoßen), to strike; to catch the eye, in die -n fallend, evident, clear; Einen im — haben, to watch, to have an eye upon one; (*fig.*) einem Mädchen in die -n ſehen, to have fallen in love with a girl, dem Elende, der Noth der Sclaverei, dem Tode ins — ſehen, to be in misery, need, care, danger, in danger of death (*fig.*) Einem (Einem) ein Kalb (dem Kalbe) in die -n ſchlagen, to act regardlessly, inconsiderately; (*fig.*) Einem in die -n ſtechen, to create a wish *or* desire for in one; (*fig.*) Einem Sand in die -n ſtreuen, to cast a mist before a person's eyes, to deceive one, to make believe, (*fig.*) mit ſcheelen -n anſehen, to look upon one with an evil eye; (*fig.*) mit einem blauen — davon kommen, to come off with a small loss, to be not much hurt, (*vulg.*) to save one's bacon; mit dem bloßen — ſehen, to see with the naked eye; mit bloßem — ſichtbar,

visible to the naked eye, mit dem — des Kenners, with a curious eye; so weit man mit dem - sehen kann, within eye-shot; ich habe ihn mit keinem - gesehen, I have not seen any thing of him; (Einem unter die - treten, to appear, to make one's appearance before one, es fürchtet Ihn n unter die - zu treten, he fears to come in sight of you, im (Gesicht unter vier -n, a confidential *or* private conversation, a tete-a tete; dies sage ich unter vier -n, this I say between ourselves; vor -n haben, to have before one, to see, to behold; die Hand vor die -n halten, to hold one's hand before one's eyes, den Tod vor -n haben, to look death in the face; komm mir nicht wieder vor die -n, never let me see your face again; von den -n fällt es wie Schuppen, it falls from the eyes as scales; (Einem nicht vor -n stehen können, not able to bear a person's presence; (*Prov.*) es paßt wie die Faust auf's -, it is not at all fitting; er ist ihm wie aus dem - geschnitten, he is exactly like him; die -n sind bei ihm größer als der Magen, your eyes are bigger than your belly, dem Tage die -n ausbrennen, to burn daylight, vier -n sind besser als zwei, two heads are better than one, des Herrn - macht das Vieh fett, under the master's eye (care) the cattle thrives; die -n verdrehen wie ein geschlachtetes Kalb -n machen wie die Gänse, wenn's wetterleuchtet, (*anat.*) to turn up one's eyes like a duck against thunder, was die - sehen, glaubt das Herz, (*anat.*) seeing is believing; (Einem die -n nicht gönnen, to grudge a person every thing, aus den -, aus dem Sinn, out of sight, out of mind; was das - nicht sieht, bekümmert das Herz nicht, what the eye does not see, the heart does not grieve, wenn das nicht sehen will, helfen weder Licht noch Brill, (*anat.*) none is so blind as he who will not see.

Aug'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Stecheisen.

Au'gen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to look about; to bud (von Pflanzen of plants).

Au'genachat, *n.*, (*Min.*) cat's-eye, sunstone (a subspecies of quartz, Augenstein, Sonnenauge, Katzenauge).

Au'genachse, *f.*, *v.* Augenaxe.

Au'genader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) ocular vein.

Au'genaderlaß, *m.*, scarification of the eye.

Au'genähnlich, *a.*, like the eye, resembling eyes.

Au'genaffe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) division of the monkey species characterised by the eye.

Au'genarterien, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) ophthalmic arteries.

Au'genarznei, *f.*, ophthalmic remedies *or* medicines.

Au'genarzt, *m.*, oculist; coucher.

Au'genausrottung, *f.*, *v.* Augapfelausrottung.

Au'genausstechen, *n.*, the tearing out the eye *or* eyes (a barbarous punishment of former times).

Au'genaxe, *f.*, (*Opt.*) axis of the eye.

Au'genbad, *n.*, (*Med.*) washing of the eye with any lotion, ophthalmic bath.

Au'genball, *m.*, *v.* Augapfel.

Au'genbalsam, *m.*, eye-salve.

Au'genbeben, *n.*, (*Med.*) nystagmus (cramp in the muscles of the eye).

Au'genbeschreibung, *f.*, ophthalmography.

Au'genbetrug, *m.*, optical deception, illusion.

Au'genbinde, *f.*, bandage for the eye.

Au'genblende, *f.*, the blinker *or* blind on the harness of a horse (*v.* Scheuleder).

Au'genblick, *m.*, twinkle, twinkling; twinkling of an eye, moment, instant, trice; in einem -e, in a moment; in diesem -e, at this time; den -, just now, this moment (soeben); im letzten -e, at the point of death; (*Med.*) lichte -e, lucid moments *or* intervals, a state of apyrexy; (*Prov.*) in einem -e verändert sich viel, many things may happen between the cup and the lip.

Au'genblicklich, *a.*, momentary, instantaneous, immediate, instant (Tod death); temporary; *adv.* in a moment, instantly, directly, forthwith, instantaneously; on the spot.

Au'genblitz, *m.* eye-glance, eye-shot.

Au'genblöde } *f.*, (*Med.*) weakness of the eyes
Au'genblödigkeit } (*v.* Blödsichtigkeit)

Au'genblüthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common pimpernel, red pimpernel, shepherd's sundial, poor man's weather-glass, wincopipe (Adergauchheil, rothe Miere; Anagallis arvensis).

Au'genblutader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) ophthalmic artery.

Au'genblutschwamm, *m.* Markschwamm.

Au'genbogen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) iris (the coloured circle, which surrounds the pupil of the eye, by means of which that opening is enlarged *or* diminished)

Au'genbolzen, *m.* (*Techn.*) shoulder-bolt (mit Ansatz).

Au'genbrand, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Augenliderbrand.

Au'genbraue } *f.*, eye-brow; eine hervorragende -,
Au'genbraune } a prominent eye-brow, beetle brow; mit hervorragenden -n, beetle-browed; über den -n, superciliary; die -n ziehen, to bend, to knit the brows, to frown; -nausfallen (*Med.*) a falling off *or* shedding the hair on the eye-brows; (*Bot.*) -kraut (*n.*), *v.* Erysimum; (*Anat.*) -muskel (*m.*), corrugator, corrugant muscle (Augenbrauenrunzler).

Au'genbruch, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Augenverfall.

Au'genbutter, *f.*, (*Med.*) gum of the eye.

Au'genchalcedon, *n* Aegerbthalmit.

Au'gendecke, *f.*, (*Anat.*) nictitating membrane.

Au'gendeckel, *m.*, *v.* Augenlid, Augenblende, Scheuleder.

Au'gendiätetik, *f.*, proper care and attention given to the preservation of the eye, medicinal regimen with regard to the eye and its diseases.

Au'gendiener, *m.*, eye-servant; men-pleaser; hypocrite; -ei' (*f.*), eye-service.

Au'gendienst, *m.*, eye-service; (*Bot.*) *v.* Augentrost.

Au'gendrücken, *n.*, pain, oppression in the eye.

Au'gendrüse, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the lachrymal gland (*v.* Thränendrüse).

Au'geneisen, *n.*, (*Chir.*) an instrument used in cauterizing the lachrymal fistula.

Au'gententzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the eye *or* eyes, ophthalmia, ophthalmitis, die trockene -, xerophthalmy, xerophthalmia, die harte -, sclerophthalmy; die nasse -, bleariedness, lippitude.

Au'genfällig, *a.*, *v.* Augenscheinlich.

Au'genfälligkeit, *f.*, *v.* Augenscheinlichkeit.

Au'genfarbe, *f.*, colour of the eyes; (*Med.*) die krankhafte Veränderung der -, glaucoma (a fault in the eye, in which the crystalline humour becomes grey, but without injury to the sight, *v.* Glaukom).

Au'genfeld, *n.*, *v.* Gesichtskreis.

Au'genfell, *n.*, (*Med.*) film of the eye, albugo, haw, dragon, pearl, cicatrice, leucoma.

Au'genfeuchtigkeit, *f.*, the aqueous humour of the eye.

Au'genfistel, *f.*, (*Med.*) the lachrymal fistula (*v.* Thränenfistel).

Au'genflecken, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Augenfell, Hornhautflecken.

Au'genflüssig, *a.*, affected with ophthalmic fluxion, with a watering of the eye, from cold and inflammation.

Au'genfluß, *m.*, (*Med.*) rheum in the eye, watering of the eye.

Au'genförmig, *a.*, (*Archit.*) having the form of an eye, in the form of an eye, eye-formed, (*Bot.*) ocellate, ocellated.

Au'genfunken, *n.*, (*Med.*) photopsy (a morbid affection of the eyes, in which coruscations of light seem to play before them; Photerüie).

Au'genganglie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) ganglion of the eye.

Au'gengefäße, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the arteries, veins and lymphatic vessels of the eye.

Au'gengeschwür, *n.*, (*Med.*) goat's eye.

Au'gengeschwulst, *f.*, (*Med.*) exophthalmia (a swelling *or* protrusion of the bulb of the eye to such a degree that the eyelids cannot cover it); any swelling of *or* about the eye.

Au'gengewölk, *n.*, nebula (*v.* Augenfell).

Au'genglas, *n.*, eye-glass; -schleifer, (*m.*), optician.

Au'gengrube, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cavity in the forehead over the eye-brows; the hollow over the eyes (of horses).

Au'genhäutchen, *n.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Augenfell.

Au'genhalter, *m.*, (*Surg. Techn.*) an instrument to keep the eyelids open during a surgical operation.

Au'genhaut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) tunic, tunics *or* coats of the eye.

Au'genheilanstalt, *f.*, ophthalmic infirmary.

Au'genheilkunde, *f.*, that part of medical science, which relates to the treatment and cure of ophthalmic diseases.

Au'genhöhle, *f.*, eye-hole, socket, orbit, -nentzündung (*f.*), orbital inflammation.

Au'genholz, *n.*, *v.* Akeleh.

Au'genkitzel, *m.*, a tickling in the eye; (*fig.*) sensual gratification of the eye.

Au'genklappe, *f.*, eye-flap, winkers (*v.* Scheuleder); -mander (*pl.*), winker-frames.

Au'genklinik, *f.*, infirmary for diseases of the eye, ophthalmic infirmary.

Au'genkorallen, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) species of star coral, white coral.

Au'genkrampf, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Augenfelkrampf

Au'genkrankenanstalt, *f.*, *v.* Augenklinik

Au'genkrankheit, *f.*, disease of the eye; endemische, hemeralopia (a defect in the sight, which consists in being able to see in broad daylight, but not in the evening).

Au'genkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Augentrost; Schöllkraut

Au'genkrebs, *m.*, (*Med.*) cancer of the eye

Au'genkreis, *m.*, orbit

Au'genleder, *n.*, *v.* Augenklappe, Scheuleder.

Au'genlehre, *f.*, ophthalmology (*v.* Augenheilkunde).

Au'genleiden, *n.*, disease of the eye.

Au'genlicht, *n.*, clearness of the eyes; eyesight, the faculty of perceiving by the eye.

Au'genlid, *n.*, (*pl.* -er) eyelid; -arterien (*pl.*), arteries of the eyelids; (*Med.*) -erblinzen, (*n.*), -krampf (*m.*), nystagmus (spasmodic affection of the eyelids); -krebs (*m.*), inflammation of the eyelids; a carbuncle. incident to the eyelids; -rentzündung, (*f.*), inflammation of the eyelids; -schlechte (*f.*), an ulcerating tetter on the eyelid; -krampf (*m.*), *v.* -krebs; (*Anat.*) -knorpel (*m.*), cartilage of the eye, tarsus; an den -rändern, ciliary; das Zusammenwachsen der -er, concretion of the eyelids; (*Med.*) -umkehrung (*f.*), eversion of the eyelid (Augenliderumlegung, Augenliderumstülpung).

Au'genloch, *n.*, (*Anat.*) the opening of the iris; (*Archit.*) a window *or* opening in the roof of a building in the form of an eye.

Au'genlos, *a.*, eyeless; sightless, blind.

Au'genlosigkeit, *f.*, want of eyes *or* of eyesight, a state of blindness.

Au'genlust, *f.*, delight of the eye *or* eyes.

Au'genmarmor, *m.*, eye-spotted marble.

Au'genmaß, *n.*, the measuring with the eye, eye-sight, ein gutes - haben to have a correct, a just eye.

Au'genmerk, *n.*, point of view, aim, mark, any object to which the eye may be directed; sein - auf . . . richten, gerichtet haben to have in view, to aim at

Au'genmesser, *m.*, (*Surg.*) optometer, incision-knife (used in operating on the eye).

Au'genmittel, *n.*, ophthalmic; - zu äußerlichem Gebrauche, eye-wash; eye-lotion, collyrium.

Au'genmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Augenlidmuskel; der schiefe - the oblique muscle of the eye; der obere schiefe -, trochlearly muscle, superior oblique muscle of the eye.

Au'gennadeln, *pl.*, needles (*v.* Nähnadeln).

Au'gennagel, *m.*, *v.* Augenfell.

Au'gennebel, *m.*, *v.* Leukom.

Au'gennerv, *m.*, eye-string.

Au'gennicht } *n.*, (*Min.*) white tutty (*v.* Almei).
Au'gennichts }

Au'genoperation, *f.*, (*Surg.*) operation performed on the eye

Au'genpappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) spiked mallow, vervain-mallow (*v.* Eisenmurz; Ziegenmundkraut, Natternpappel, Zimmetkraut, Bergamottenkraut, Wetterrose, Herzleuchte, Zeltrose, Zeltblume; Malva alcea).

Au'genpein, *f.*, pain in the eye *or* eyes.

Au'genperpendikel, *m.*, (*Geom.*) cathetus of reflection, cathetus of the eye (a right line drawn from the eye, perpendicular to the reflecting plane).

Au'genpflege, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Augendiätetik.

Au'genpulver, *n.*, (*fig.*) powder for the eye (anything injurious to the eye, small type, &c.).

Au'genpunkt, *m.*, point of sight, object, view, visual point.

Au'genreiz, *m.*, a tickling in the eye; *v.* Augenlust

Au'genring, *m.*, (*Anat.*) iris (*v.* Augenbogen).

Au'genröthe, *f.*, (*Med.*) xerophthalmy.

Au'genrollend, *a.*, (*Poes.*) dizzy-eyed.

Au'genrose, *f.*, (*Med.*) erysipelas in the tunics of the eye.

Au'gensalbe, *f.*, eye-salve.

Au'genschein, *m.*, view, inspection, evidence, appearance; in nehmen, to take a view of, to inspect dem - nach, apparently, to all appearance.

Au'genscheinlich, *a.*, apparent, evident, manifest, obvious, self-evident; *adv.*, apparently, evidently; demonstratively; imminent (Gefahr, danger); ocular (Beweis, proof); - machen, to evidence.

Au'genscheinlichkeit, *f.*, evidence, apparentness, self-evidence; obviousness.

Au'genschirm, *m.*, shade, screen for the eye *or* eyes.

Au'genschlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) ophthalmic artery.

Au'genschlange, *f.*, *v.* Natter.

Au'genschleim, *m.*, *v.* Augenbutter; Augenschleimfluß.

Au'genschmalz, *n.*, inflammation and watering of the eyes, ophthalmic flux(ion.

Au'genschmaus, *m.*, *v.* Augenweide

Au'genschmerz, *m.*, *v.* Augenweh.

Au'genschnupftaback, *m.*, eye-snuff.

Au'genschwäche, *f.*, weakness of the eyes, amblyopy.

Au'genschwamm, *m.*, (*Med.*) defect, disorder of the eye characterized by loose, cellular formations.

Au'genschwinden, *n.*, (*Med.*) atrophy of the eye ball.

Au'gensperre, *f.*, (*Med.*) synizesis (an obliteration of the pupil of the eye, causing a total loss of vision).

Au'genspiegel, *m.*, (*Surg.*) speculum oculi (*v.* Augenhalter).

Au'genſpiel, *n.* expression of the eye, ogling.
Au'genſprache, *f.* language of the eyes.
Au'genſpritze, *f.* eye-squirt, eye-syringe.
Au'genſproſſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Sport*) brow-antler.
Au'genſtaar, *m.*, (*Med.*) cataract.
Au'genſtechen, *n.*, (*Med.*) shooting pains in the eye *or* eyes; (*Surg.*) couching.
Au'genſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of chalcedon, eye-stone, (*foss. Bot.*) *v.* Staurolith; (*Pharm.*) white copperas.
Au'genſtern, *m.* (*Anat.*) pupil (Augapfel); (*fig.*) pet, favorite, darling; (*Med.*) Mydriasis (*f.*), mydriasis, enlargement of the eyeball *or* pupil, *syn.* Augenweite (*f.*); myosis, contraction of the pupil.
Au'gentabak, *m.*, eye-snuff.
Au'gentäuſchung, *f.*, ocular deception, illusion.
Au'gentalg, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Augenſalbe.
Au'genthierchen, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) infusoria (Infusorien).
Au'genthränen, *n.*, (*Med.*) the watery eye, epiphora (a disease, in which the tears from increased secretion, *or* some disease of the lachrymal passage, accumulate in front of the eye and trickle over the cheek, *v.* Thränenfluß).
Au'genträger, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the bulb through which the germ shoots forth.
Au'gentreibend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) gemmiparous, producing buds.
Au'gentriefen, *n.*, (*Med.*) bleariedness, lippitude.
Au'gentrieſig, *a.*, (*Med.*) bleared, blear-eyed.
Au'gentrockenheit, *f.*, (*Med.*) xeroptalmy, xerophthalmia (a dry red soreness *or* itching of the eyes, without swelling *or* a discharge of humours).
Au'gentroſt, *m.*, (*Bot.*) eye-bright (Euphrasia); (*fig.*) comfort, consolation; (*Bot.*) grass (*n.*), *v.* Staudflachs.
Au'genvenen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) ophthalmic veins.
Au'genverdunkelung, *f.*, (*Med.*) amaurosis (a loss *or* decay of sight from a palsy of the optic nerve, a paralysis of the retina).
Au'genvorfall, *m.*, (*Med.*) exophthalmia (a swelling *or* protrusion of the bulb of the eye, to such a degree that the eyelids cannot cover it).
Au'genwaſſer, *n.*, eye-water, eye-wash, a lotion for the eye.
Au'genwaſſerſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) hydrophthalmia, dropsy of the eye (*v.* Waſſerauge, Schwabe).
Au'genweh, *n.*, pain in the eyes, sore eyes.
Au'genweide, *f.*, delight of the eyes (*v.* Augenluſt).
Au'genweiß, *n.*, the white of the eye.
Au'genweite, *f.*, reach of the eye; eye-shot.
Au'genwelle, *f.*, *v.* Augenlid, Augenbraue.
Au'genwimmer (*n.* *u.*) / **Au'genwimper** } *f.*, eye-lash.
Au'genwink, *m.*, eye-wink.
Au'genwinkel, *m.*, angle, corner of the eye, canthus; (*Med.*) -geſchwulſt (*f.*), encanthis (a morbid enlargement of the lachrymal caruncle, in the form of a granular tumor).
Au'genwolkchen / **Au'genwölklein** } *n.*, (*Med.*) nubecula (*v.* Augenfell, Augenfleck).
Au'genwonne, *f.*, *v.* Augenluſt, Augenweide.
Au'genwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the root of the dandelion (*v.* Löwenzahn); the root of the wild valerian (*v.* Baldrian).
Au'genzahn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Augenzähne) eye tooth, dog-tooth, canine-tooth.
Au'genzauber, *m.*, fascination.
Au'genzeuge, *m.* (*gen.* -n; *pl.* -n) eye-witness; von etwas ſein, to be witness (of).
Au'genzeugniß, *n.*, ocular testimony.

Au'genzier / **Au'genzierde** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) bugloss (*v.* Ochſenzunge), Anchusa officinalis); (*Poet.*) anything which delights the eye, as beautiful eyes, a handsome figure &c.
Au'genzirkel, *m.*, (*Med.*) iris; orbit.
Au'giasſtall, *m.* (*Myth.* & *fig.*) Augean stable (proverbial expression for something *or* place so remarkably filthy, that it is deemed almost an impossibility to purify it).
Au'gicht, *a.*, eye-spotted, ocellated.
Augit', *m.*, (*Min.*) augite, pyroxene; förmiger -, cocolite (Geffelith), *a.*, -artig like augite, augitic.
Augit'fels, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Skapolith.
Augit'grünſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Diorit.
Augit'porphyr, *m.*, (*Min.*) augitic porphyry.
Augit'ſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) augitic spar; arfvedsonite (*v.* Babingtonit); diatomer -, *v.* Rothmanganerz; hemiprismatiſcher -, *v.* Hornblende; prismatoidiſcher -, epidote (*v.* Skorlat); prismatiſcher -, tabular spar (*v.* Tafelſpath); peritomer -, arfwedsonite (a ferruginous variety of hornblende).
Augment', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Gram.*) augment (a syllable prefixed to a word).
Augmentation', *f.* (*Mus.*) augmentation, the act of increasing, the state of being increased; (*Mus.*) a doubling the value of the notes of the subject of a fugue *or* canon; (*Gram.*) the placing of the prefix.
Augmentativ', *a.*, augmentative, having the power *or* quality of augmenting.
Augmenti'ren, *v. a.*, to augment, to increase.
Augs'burg, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Augsburg.
Augs'burgiſch, *a.*, Augsburg, of Augsburg; die -e Confeſſion, the Augsburg confession, the confession of Augsburg.
Au'gur, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Auguren; *l. w.*) augur.
Augurie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) water-melon (*v.* Waſſermelone).
Augu'rien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) auguries, predictions.
Auguri'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to augur, to conjecture by signs *or* omens, to guess.
Au'guſt, *m.*, Augustus; -, monat, August; -hafer (*m.*), hasty oats, -hopfen (*m.*), hasty hops; -kirſche (*f.*), agriot; -pflaume (*f.*), green-gage; -ſchein (*m.*), harvest-moon; -ſchwamm (*m.*), the yellow agaric (eatable mushroom).
Auguſt'e, *f.*, Augusta.
Auguſte'iſch / **Auguſt'iſch** } *a.* Augustan.
Au'guſtin, *m.*, Austin.
Auguſti'ner, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *Eccl.*) Austin friar.
Auguſti'nerin, *f.*, Austin nun.
Auguſtinia'ner, *m.* & *pl.*, Augustinian(s), Augustins, Austin friars.
Auguſti'niſch, *a.*, Augustinian.
Auguſtit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of apatite.
Auguſtus, *m.*, Augustus, das Zeitalter des -, the Augustan age.
Au'la, *f.*, (*gr.* & *l. w.*) a large room *or* hall attached to colleges and grammar schools, in which speeches are held and scholastic festivals celebrated.
Aura, *f.*, jew's harp (*v.* Brummeiſen).
Aurat', *n.*, (*Chem.*) aurate (a combination of auric acid with a base).
Aure'lia / **Aure'lie** } *f.*, Aurelia.
Aurian' / **Au'renkraut** } *n.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Tauſendgüldenkraut.
Auri'kel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) auricula, bear's ear, French cowslip (*v.* Bärenohr; Primula auricula).

Aurin', *n.* (*Bot.*) reiben . *v.* Tausendguldenkraut; wilder -, *v.* Gnadenkraut.

Auripigment', *n.*, (*Min.*) orpiment, yellow arsenic.

Aurora, *f.* (*Mythol.*) Aurora; (*Poes.*) the dawn of day, morning-twilight; -farbe (*f.*), pink-colour.

Aus, *prp.*, *(governing a dative)* out of, from, of; by; through, on, upon, for, in; - Achtung gegen Sie, out of *or* from respect to you; - . . . gut. Antrieb etwas thun, to do a thing of one's own accord *or* free will, - bloßem Argwohn, from *or* upon mere suspicion; - der Art schlagen, to degenerate; - den Augen, out of sight (*v.* Auge); - dem Besitz vertreiben, to dispossess; - Jemandes Betragen Schließen, to conclude *or* judge from a person's behaviour; - Ihrem Briefe ersehe ich, from your letter (favor) I see, *or* by your letter I learn; - Einem - dem Gesicht bringen, to put a person out; - Einem etwas machen, to make of one, was soll ich - dir machen? what shall I think of you? ich wünschte, hätten einen Schuhmacher - mir gemacht, I wish they had made me a shoemaker, *or* a shoemaker of me; sie haben einen Indianer - ihm gemacht, they have turned him into an Indian; viel - Einem machen, to make much of a person; - . . . gemacht, made of . . .; - Erfahrung, from experience, - einer alten Familie, of an old family; Einen - der Fassung bringen, to put a person out of countenance; - Freundschaft, from friendship, for friendship's sake; - Furcht, from fear; - dem Gedächtniß, from memory; - Gehorsam gegen ihn, from *or* in obedience to him; - dem Gelenke kommen, to be out of joint, Geschichten - der neuesten Geschichte, stories from modern history; - Gnade, out of mercy, of mercy; - dem Graben ziehen, to draw out of the ditch; - Grund, out of *or* from malice; von Grund -, from the foundation; thoroughly; - welchem Grunde, from which reason, on which account; - der Hand etwas machen, to do something out of hand, - einer Hand in die andere, from hand to hand, - einer Hand oft hand. - der Hand in den Mund leben, to live from hand to mouth, - der zweiten Hand, second hand; Haß, from, out of, *or* through hatred, meines Herzens, from my inmost soul; with all my heart, der Höhe, from above; - der Hand wahrsagen, to tell fortunes by the cards, - Kindern werden Leute, of children grow men; - der Komödie kommen, to come from the play; - dem Kopfe, without book; - Liebe, for love; - der Luft, *v.* Luft; - Mangel an . . ., for want of . . .; er wurde - unserer Mitte gewählt, he was chosen from among us; - der Mode, out of fashion; - Neugier, from curiosity; Nichts wird Nichts, of nothing comes nothing; - der Ordnung, out of order; - dem Regen in die Traufe, out of the frying pan into the fire; Rache, from revenge, - Rücksicht, from regard *or* respect; - der Scheide, from the scabbard, - Selbstliebe, out of love to one's self, from egotism; sich - dem Staube machen, to make off, to abscond, to absent one's self; (*vulg.*) to hop the twig, to cut one's stick and run; - Unwissenheit, from ignorance; - vielen Ursachen, from various causes; - bloßem Verdacht, upon mere suspicion; Verdruß, out of spite; - Versatz etwas thun, to do a thing with design, on purpose, designedly, purposely, advisedly, deliberately, dem Wege schaffen, to put out of the way.

(NB The preposition Aus compounded with verbs takes the accent and is in all simple cases of the Indicative separable, e. g. er stellte aus; wir fahren aus &c.).

Aus, *adv.*, over, to, at an end; out, ended, past, from; - sein, to be out, to be over, to be at an end, to be finished, to be done; die Kirche ist -, church is over, service is over, die Zeit ist -, the time is over, passed, expired; es ist - mit ihm, it is all over with him; he is put to his last shift, he is reduced to extremities, Lasse mich . hear me out; - und an, to go out and in; Jahr -, Jahr ein from one year to another; er weiß weder . noch ein, he does not know what to do, how to help himself, he is at his wits'-ends; das Licht das Feuer ist -, the candle, the fire is out; trink - -, drink it up; mein Geld ist -, I am out of cash; nach dem Tode ist es -, death puts an end to all, *(fig.)* von Haus -, originally; radically, mein Traum ist -, my dream has come to pass; und damit ist es -, and there's an end of the matter

Aus'ackern, *v. a.* to plough up, to plough out, *v. n.* (used with haben) to finish, to leave off ploughing.

Aus'ächzen, *v. n.* to groan out, to groan forth (sein Leben, one's life); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease *or* leave off groaning.

Aus'ädern, *v. a.* to pluck the veins out.

Aus'äffen, *v. a.*, to deride, to jeer at, to mock.

Aus'ähren, *v. a.*, to break off the ears of corn after being thrashed.

Aus'ärgern, *v. a.*, Einem die Seele -, to vex a person's soul out; *v. refl.*, sich -, to cease fretting.

Aus'ästen, *v. a.* to cut off the branches (of live *or* felled wood)

Aus'ätzen, *v. a.*, to take away by etching; to make a hole by etching; to corrode, to eat through.

Aus angeln, *v. a.* to empty (einen Fluß, Teich, a river, pond) by angling.

Aus'antworten, *v. a.*, to deliver (over, up), to surrender.

Aus arbeiten, *v. a.* to work out; to dig up (aus der Erde); to hollow, (*Buchb.*) to flay, to sam (geschlachtete Vieh slaughtered cattle); ein Pferd . to break in, to train a horse; (*Milit.*) to exercise, to drill (einen Rekruten, a recruit); (*Sport*) einen Hund -, to break in a dog (. Setzhund); (*Smelt.*) den Gedrosen -, to remove the scoria *or* slag from the furnace, to clear away the slag; to perfect, to complete (vervollkommnen); to finish, to put the last stroke to (vollenden), to compose (ein Buch &c.), to elaborate; to improve *or* refine by successive operations; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgearbeitet, *q. v.*

Aus arbeiten, *v. n.* (used with haben) to leave off working; to cease working *or* tormenting (v. Bier und Wein, of beer and wine); ausgearbeitet haben, to have done working; gut ausgearbeitet, well laboured; well executed.

Aus'arbeiter, *m.*, one who works out, executes, finishes, completes; elaborator; (*Techn.*) the workman (artist) who gives a fabrication *or* work of art the last touch.

Aus'arbeitung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) composition; perfecting, finishing, last finish; elaboration.

Aus'art, *f.* (*pl.* -en) degeneration, degenerated variety.

Aus'arten, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to degenerate (aus der Art schlagen); to deteriorate; to dwindle, *pp.* & *a.*, ausgeartet, *q. v.*

Aus'artung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) degeneration, degeneracy, decay of the natural good quality of the species; deterioration.

Aus athmen, *v. a.*, to breathe out, to breathe forth; (*Poes.*) die Rose athmet einen süßen Geruch aus, the rose exhales a fragrant odour; *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease breathing, to breathe one's last, to die, to expire.

Aus'athmung, *f.*, exhalation; expiration.

Aus'babbeln, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Ausplaudern

Aus'backen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Backen) to bake thoroughly, to bake sufficiently; *v. n.* (used with haben) to finish, to have done baking; nicht ausgebacken, sodden; heavy (von Brod *or* bread).

Aus'baden, *v. a.* (*fig. vulg.*) to pay (for, suffer for, smart for (eines Andern Vergehen, another's faults), *v. n.* (used with haben) to bathe enough, to have finished *or* done bathing.

Aus'bäcker, *m.*, baker's-peel.

Aus'bähen, *v. a.*, to dry, to dry up.

Aus'bälgen } *v. a.*, to take off the skin; to stuff
Aus'balgen } (Thiere, animals); *v.* Ausstopfen).

Aus'baggern, *v. a.*, to dredge, to clean (einen Hafen, a port, harbour), to deepen by dredging (einen Fluß, a river).

Aus'ballen, *v. a.*, to unpack bales.

Aus'balzen, *v. n.*, to cease pairing (von Birkhühnern, of grouse).

Aus'bannen, *v. a.*, to banish (aus, out of, from); to exorcise (Geister, spirits).

Aus'bau, *m.*, the finishing the inside of a building; out-building.

Aus'bauchen } *v. a.*, to make bulge, to hollow
Aus'bäuchen } out, to work into a round projecting form; *v. refl.*, sich –, to belly (out), to bulge, to get the form of a belly, to swell out, to jut out, to project (in the middle); *pp.* & *a.*, ausgebäucht, arched, – e Gläser, convex *or* oval glasses.

Aus'bauchung, *f.*, bulging, projecting; (*Archit.*) der Säule, the belly of a column, the swelling of the shaft of a column.

Aus'bauen, *v. a.*, to finish the inside of a building; (*Mins.*) eine Grube –, to exhaust a mine; die Grube baut sich aus, the mine pays its expenses, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease building, *pp.* & *a.*, ausgebaut; – e Kohlengruben, exhausted coal-pits.

Aus'bauer, *m.*, finisher (of the interior) of a building, *v.* Ausbaukasten.

Aus'bechern, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Austrinken.

Aus'bedingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bedingen) to stipulate, to condition for, sich –, to reserve to one's self.

Aus'bedingung, *f.*, stipulation; reservation.

Aus'beeren, *v. a.*, to pick out berries (*v.* Beeren, of birds that pick out and eat the berries, with which the nooses are baited, without being caught), to deprive of berries.

Aus'behalten, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausbedingen.

Aus'beichten, *v. a.*, to make a full confession, to confess every thing; *v. n.* (used with haben) to finish confessing.

Aus'beinen, *v. a.*, to take out the bones, to bone.

Aus'beißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Beißen) to bite out, sich einen Zahn –, to break out a tooth in biting; to force *or* drive away by biting (*v.* Bienen, of bees); (*fig.*) einen – bei Jemandem (ihn aus Jemandes Gunst verdrängen), to work a person out of favor, to displace him, to oust one out of favor; *v. n.*, (*Mins.*) to protuberate; to give over quarrelling.

Aus'beizen, *v. a.*, to take out, to remove by caustics, to eat out, to purify by macerating.

Aus'belfern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease yelping; (*fig.*) to cease scolding.

Aus'bellen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease *or* leave off barking.

Aus'berſten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Berſten; used with sein) to burst out, to burst forth, to burst and fall out.

Aus'beſſerer, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* –) one who mends *or* repairs, rapairer; darner, patcher (*v.* Stopfer, Flicker).

Aus'beſſern, *v. a.*, to mend (Kleider, clothes, Schuhe, shoes, Wäsche, linen, Strümpfe, stockings, gebrochene oder sonst fehlerhaft gewordene Geräthe und Utensilien jeder Art, broken *or* otherwise damaged utensils and instruments of every kind), to repair, to put in repairs; to piece up; to refit (ein Schiff, a ship; especially as regards the rigging); to touch up, to retouch; to patch (Flicken), to botch; to trim up, to stitch; to darn (*v.* Stopfen), to correct (grammatikalische Fehler in einem Aufsatz, grammatical errors in a written composition), etwas – lassen, to get a thing mended.

Aus'beſſerung, *f.*, repair, repairs, reparation, mending.

Aus'beſſerungsfähig, *a.*, capable of being repaired, reparative.

Aus'beſſerungskoſten, *pl.*, costs of repairs, repairs.

Aus'beſſerungspinſel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a brush used by gilders in filling up the vacant spots.

Aus'beten, *v. a.*, to pray to the end; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish praying.

Aus'betten, *v. a.*, to fit with beds, to furnish *or* provide with the necessary beds, to take out the beds; to take out of bed.

Aus'bettung, *f.*, embankment.

Aus'beugen, *v. a.*, to bend, to bow (*v.* Ausbiegen); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to avoid, to evade, to elude (einer Person oder Sache, a person *or* thing).

Aus'beugung, *f.*, *v.* Ausbiegung, Abweichung, Abschweifung.

Aus'beulen, *v. a.*, to beat out bosses *or* prominences in metal with a mallet *or* wooden hammer.

Aus'beute, *f.*, (*pl.* n) gain, profit; (*Min.*) share, dividend; Zeche, – gruben (*f.*), a mine that pays its expenses and returns a dividend; – schließen, to consult on and determine the amount of dividend to be distributed among the shareholders of a mine, – zettel (*m.*), the debit and credit account of a mine, made out quarterly.

Aus'beuteln, *v. a.*, (*Müll.*) to bolt (Mehl, flour); (*fig.*) einen –, to fleece a person; to drain a person's purse.

Aus'beuten, *v. a.*, to draw profit from, to make the best use of, to draw, to reap advantage from, to profit from.

Aus'bezahlen, *v. a.*, to pay in full, to complete *or* make up a payment; to pay the wages and discharge (*v.* Ablohnen).

Aus'biegen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Biegen) to turn out, to bow, to bend; (*figulus.*) to work on the edges; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to turn aside, to turn off, to turn away; to elude (Jemandes Fragen, a person's questions), einem *or* vor einem –, to make way for a person.

Aus'bieſen, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to repair (Zeuge, nets), (*prov.*) *v.* Ausmelken).

Aus'bieten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bieten) to offer for sale, to set up for sale, to set out to sale, to put up to sale; to hawk (auf den Straßen zum Verkauf ausrufen); to outbid (*v.* Überbieten); to give notice to quit (von Seiten des Eigenthümers, on the part of the landlord; *v.* Aufkündigen), *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin bidding, to make the first bid *or* offer (*v.* Anbieten), to cease, to leave off bidding.

Aus'bildbar, *a.*, improvable, capable of improvement

Aus'bilden, *v. a.*, to form, to cultivate (seine Talente zu . . ., one's talents for . . .); to improve; to perfect; to give a finishing education, to accomplish; to train; den Geist –, to form, to cultivate, to improve the mind; den Geschmack –, to perfect, to refine the taste; eine Sprache –, to refine, to improve a language; der Umgang mit der großen Welt bildet die

Jugend aus, seeing the world forms young people; *v. refl.*, er hat sich in kurzer Zeit sehr ausgebildet, he has greatly improved in a short time, sich —, to grow to a head (von einem Geschwür); *pp.*, ausgebildet, *q. v.*

Aus'bilder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) improver, cultivator; finishing master.

Aus'bildung, *f.*, improvement, cultivation, culture, finished education, perfection, accomplishment; refinement, (*Med.*) eines Geschwürs, gathering; zur Vollkommenheit bringen, to perfect.

Aus'binden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Binden) to unbind, to untie, to loose, to untie and take out; (*Typ.*) to tie up.

Aus'bitten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bitten) to beg for, to ask for, to request, to deprecate; das bitte ich mir aus, I must make that a condition; I won't suffer that, I must decline that, I beg to be excused; darf ich mir ... ? may I be favoured with ..., may I trouble you for ...? I will thank you for . .

Aus'blänken, *v. a.*, to polish.

Aus'blättern, *v. a.*, to turn (over) the leaves of a book; *v. n.*, to finish blowing *or* blossoming.

Aus'bläuen, *v. a.*, to beat, to thrash, to cudgel.

Aus'blaffen, *v. n.*, *v.* Ausbellen.

Aus'blasen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Blasen) to blow out, to extinguish by blowing; (*fig.*) Einem das Leben —, to kill one, to blow out, to empty by blowing (ein Ei, an egg); to blow up, to swell by blowing; to make known *or* public, to publish by blowing *or* sounding a trumpet; (*fig.*) to sound (Jemandes Lob —, a person's praise), ein Stad Musik —, to blow to the end, to finish blowing, to perfect (eine Flete, a flute) by blowing.

Aus'blasen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Blasen; used with haben) to cease blowing; (*fig. vulg.*) to die

Aus'blasen, *n.*, (*Mech.*) das — des Dampfkessels (zu seiner Reinigung) blowing down, blowing off (of the boiler).

Aus'blaseröhre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) blow-off pipe.

Aus'blashahn, *m.*, (*Mech.*) purging cock.

Aus'blatten, *v. a.*, (*Gard. Vint.*) to cut off, to take away the side shoots of hops, vines &c. (*v.* Ausbrechen).

Aus'blattern, *v. n.*, to recover from the small pox.

Aus'bleiben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Bleiben; used with sein) to stay out, to stay away (zu Hause bleiben); to remain away, to tarry; not to come, to fail, to be absent, not to come forth *or* out; to be left out (von einem Worte); not to take place; to stop, to discontinue, to leave off, to cease; der Puls bleibt ihm aus, his pulse stops; das Fieber ist ihm ausgeblieben, the fever has left him; das Geld bleibt ihm aus, his money does not come (in); es sind mehrere Posten ausgeblieben, there are several mails due; deine Strafe soll nicht —, thou shalt not escape punishment; mit etwas —, to delay a thing.

Aus'bleiben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) staying out; remaining away; non-appearance, absence; non-arrival (von Posten, of mails); das — der Zahlung, failure in the payment, (*Law*) das ungebührliche, vorsätzliche — vor Gericht, contempt of court, default of appearance.

Aus'bleichen, *v. a.*, to bleach (Flecken, spots, stains) out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish bleaching; (used with sein) to grow pale, to fade (*v.* Verschießen, Verbleichen).

Aus'bleien, *v. a.*, to fill with lead.

Aus'blick, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) look out, look into; (*fig.*) prospect, hope.

Aus'blicken, *v. n.*, to look out, to look into.

Aus'blitz, *m.*, a sudden flash of lightning; fulguration.

Aus'blitzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease lightening.

Aus'blöken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease bleating.

Aus'blühen, *v. n.*, to cease blossoming, blooming; (*fig.*) to decay, to fade.

Aus bluten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bleed; to cease bleeding; *v. a.*, sein Leben —, to bleed to death, to die.

Aus'böden, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to bottom, to put a bottom in.

Aus'bökeln, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to stretch out the hides, to hang them over the iron stretcher for cleansing.

Aus'bogen, *v. a.*, to slope (a piece of cloth).

Aus'bohlen, *v. a.*, to plank, to board.

Aus'bohren, *v. a.*, to bore, to drill; to bore out; kegelförmig —, to chamfer, to channel; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease boring.

Aus'bohrer, *m.*, (*Saltw.*) *v.* Ausfeger.

Aus'borgen, *v. a.*, to lend (out).

Aus'brachen, *v.* Ausreuten.

Aus'bracken, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to cast out, to reject, to separate, to refuse.

Aus'bragen, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) *v.* Ausbökeln.

Aus'braten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Braten) to roast sufficiently; to roast out; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be well roasted; to run out in roasting

Aus'brauchen, *v. a.*, to use up, to consume; to use no more.

Aus'brauen, *v. a.*, to brew sufficientiy; to brew well, to take out, to extract by brewing; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish brewing.

Aus'brausen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over roaring; der Wind hat ausgebrauset, the wind roars no longer *or* no more; to cease, to be past fermenting (von Wein, of wine), (*fig.*) ausgebraust haben, to have done fuming and fretting, to be cooled down, to have subsided (von Leidenschaften, of passions).

Aus'brecheisen, *n.*, (*Techn., Tann.*) iron instrument *or* tool used for stretching and softening the skins.

Aus'brechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brechen) to break out, to force out by breaking, to take out; einen Zahn —, to draw a tooth; die Zähne eines Kammes, einer Säge —, to break, to wear out the teeth of a comb, of a saw; ein Messer —, to notch a knife; (*Med.*) to vomit, to throw up, to bring up, to puke; er bricht alles aus, sobald er es niedergeschluckt hat, he brings up every thing as soon as swallowed; to disgorge (sein Mittagessen, one's dinner); Lunge und Leber —, to spew one's heart up; (*Gard. & Vint.*) to cut off, to remove all unnecessary shoots, ripe *or* unripe fruit when the clusters are too heavy *or* too near together; to prune, to lop, to disbud, to take off the suckers; Erbsen, Bohnen —, to shell peas, beans; Steine, Marmor —, to quarry stones, marble, (*Tann.*) die Felle —, to stretch the skins by softening (*v.* Ausbrecheisen); (*Brew.*) Bier oder Wasser —, to take out the beer *or* water from the boiler and pour it into the trough.

Aus'brechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Brechen; used with sein) to break out; to burst out, to burst forth; to come out, to take vent, to become known; aus dem Gefängnisse —, to break out of prison; der Fluß, der Teich brach aus, the river, the pond broke out, burst its banks; in Blaschen —, to break out into pimples; das Feuer brach aus, the fire broke out; (*fig.*) in Thranen —, to break out into tears, to burst into tears; in ein Gelächter —, to burst out into laughter; in Entzücken —, to break forth in raptures; in Heftigkeit —, to flame out; in Schelтworte —, to break out into abusive language; sollte der Krieg wieder —, should war break out again, ein Aufruhr ist ausgebrochen, a riot has broken out; sobald die Blattern —

wird das Fieber ihn verlassen, as soon as the small pox has come out, the fever will leave him; ihnen trat der Angstschweiß aus they sweated for fear; es ist endlich ausgebrochen, was er gethan, at length it has come out what he has done.

Aus'brecher, *m.*, (*Technol.*) ripping chisel.

Aus'breiten, *v. a.*, to spread out (ein Netz, a net, einen Mantel, a cloak, die Aeste, branches, Kenntniß, knowledge), to extend (sein Gebiet, one's business; die Grenzen eines Reiches, the limits of an empire, seine Herrschaft, Macht, one's dominion, power; seinen Ruf, one's reputation); to enlarge (seine Besitzungen, one's dominions, possessions); to stretch out (seine Arme, one's arms, die Flügel, the wings); to lay (das Tischtuch, the cloth), wie Flügel, to display, to spread; (*Taun.*) Häute –, to air hides; (*Milit.*) die Truppen –, to divide troops into small bodies; (*Techn.*) Metallplatten –, to flatten the metal plates (to reduce them by hammering to the requisite thickness and size); (*fig.*) to spread abroad, to divulge; to propagate (Weinreben, vines, das Menschengeschlecht, man'kind, Krankheiten, diseases, falsche Meinungen, erroneous opinions, das Evangelium, the Gospel); to circulate (ein Gerücht, a report, eine Zeitschrift, a paper, pamphlet); *v. refl.*, sich –, to be diffuse; to go *or* enter into details; to gain ground; to spread out, to widen, to branch (von Bäumen, of trees); to extend, to spread, to make progress; diese Lehre hat sich in kurzer Zeit sehr ausgebreitet, this doctrine has made great progress in a short time, sich über etwas –, to enlarge on a thing, to discuss a subject at greater length; *pp.*, ausgebreitet, *q. v.*

Aus'breiten, *n.*, spreading out &c.; (*Technol.*) das – der Glastafel zur Tafelform, flashing out.

Aus'breiter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that spreads out; (*fig.*) divulger.

Aus'breitung, *f.*, spreading, extension; divulgation; propagation; der Aeste, ramification; von Kenntnissen, dissemination of knowledge.

Aus'breitungsanstalt, *f.*, mission

Aus'breitungsfähigkeit, *f.*, diffusibility.

Aus'breitungssucht, *f.*, proselytism; propagandism.

Aus'brennen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brennen) to burn out, to burn sufficiently; (*Artil.*) eine Kanone –, to scale a cannon, to prove a gun; (*Surg.*) to cauterize; Ziegel –, to bake bricks, tiles; (*fig.*) to scorch; (*Prov.*) dem Tage die Augen –, to burn daylight; (*Brew.*) die Fässer –, to cleanse the casks (by washing *or* fumigation), Gold- und Silberdrähte, Stangen, Spitzen &c. – (um das Gold und Silber aus der Asche auszuschmelzen), to burn (down).

Aus'brennen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease burning; to heat the brick-kiln for the last time; (used with sein) to be consumed inwardly; to be burnt up; to get dry, parched; to be burnt out.

Aus'brennen, *n.*
Aus'brennung, *f.*
} deflagration; burning out.

Aus'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring out; to get out, to get oil; (*Mar.*) die Schaluppe –, to hoist out the boat; den Anker mit dem Boot –, to boat the anchor; (*Typ.*) to drive out, to keep out; to breed, to hatch (*v.* Ausbrüten); (*Chem.*) to produce, to yield; einen Teich –, to cleanse a pond, Flecken –, to take out spots *or* stains; (*fig.*) to divulge, spread, publish, make known (Gerüchte, reports); eine Gesundheit –, to propose a toast, to drink to a person's health, prosperity to a person *or* success to an undertaking, to toast, die ausgebrachte Gesundheit, the toast, health.

Aus'bringer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) divulger; blab

Aus'brocken, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausgezeigen.

Aus'bröckeln, *v. refl.*, sich –, to crumble out.

Aus'bruch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) Hungarian wine of the first press, the purest wine that runs from the tub before the grapes are pressed.

Aus'bruch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Ausbrüche) breaking out (eines Krieges, of a war, einer Revolution, of a revolution, outbreak); flight, escape (aus einem Gefängnisse, from prison), evasion; elopement, eruption (des Vesuvs &c. of Vesuvius &c.); (*Med.*) rash, eruption (der Haut, of the skin, as with the small pox); (*fig.*) outbreak, breaking out, burst, explosion (des Hasses, of hatred, der Freude, of joy, der Leidenschaft, of passion); flight (von Frechheit, of folly); breaking out (einer Verschwörung, of a conspiracy); – des Entzückens, burst of rapture, extasy; – des Beifalls, volley of applause; – der Raserei, sudden fit of madness, distraction; Rülpsen –, eructation; der Blitze, flash of lightning; zum – kommen, einen – gewinnen, to break out; seine Thränen zum – kommen lassen, to give vent to one's tears.

Aus'bruchig, *a.* generally *or* publicly known; – machen, to make public, to publish (*v. m. a.*).

Aus'brühen, *v. a.*, to scald, to parboil.

Aus'brüllen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease roaring.

Aus'brüsten, *v. a.*, (*Butch.*) to take out the pluck of slaughtered cattle.

Aus'brüten, *v. a.*, to hatch, to brood, to sit on eggs, to incubate, to sit; es ist die Zeit, wo diese Vögel ihre Eier –, it is the time when these birds sit *or* brood; man hat der Henne Entenier – lassen, they set the hen to hatch duck-eggs; (*fig.*) to hatch, to brood over, to contrive, to intrigue, to plot, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over sitting, hatching

Aus'brüten, *n.*
Aus'brutung, *f.*
} incubation, sitting, brooding, hatching, (*fig.*) plotting.

Aus'brummen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease *or* leave off humming.

Aus'brunsten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease rutting.

Aus'buchten, *v. a.*, to crinkle.

Aus'buckeln, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Ausbeulen, to stud.

Aus'büchsen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) ein Rad –, to box a wheel; ein ausgebranntes Zündloch –, to fill out a touch hole with metal and to bore a new one.

Aus'bügeln, *v. a.*, (*Tail.*) to smooth (over) with the goose, to iron.

Aus'buhnen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) Schächte –, to line the shafts *or* pits of a mine.

Aus'bündig, *a.*, excellent, extraordinary, uncommon, *adv.*, uncommonly, – gelehrt, of profound, deep erudition, very learned; –lasterhaft, vicious to a degree, notoriously depraved.

Aus'bürgen, *v. a.*, Einen –, to bail a person out of prison.

Aus'bürger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Law*) non-resident citizen; suburban citizen (resident in the suburbs); stranger; foreigner (Fremde).

Aus'bürgern, *v. a.*, to unnaturalize.

Aus'bürsten, *v. a.*, to brush, to brush out; to sweep; to dust.

Aus'büßen, *v. a.*, to expiate, to atone for, to make amends for; to pay for, ausgebüßt haben, to have made ample atonement; (*Hortic.*) to plant new shoots in the place of those that have not come on *or* of dead ones; (*Sport*) Netze –, to mend, to repair nets.

Aus'bund, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) paragon, pattern (der Vorzüglichste in seiner Art, das Muster), top, quintessence; elite, ein – von Schönheit, a paragon of beauty; ein –

aller Schelme, von einem Schelme, an arrant knave, an arch-rogue; m. - von Bosheit, exquisite malice.

Aus'bunzen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) Buchstaben, Ziffern -, to knock out the letters *or* type with a puncheon.

Aus'buschen, *v. a.*, to clear of small wood (woods and the banks of rivers and ponds).

Aus'buttern, *v. a.*, to get by churning, to turn to butter; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done buttering.

Aus'clariren, *v.* (Clariren.

Auscultant' } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *l. w.*) *v.* Zu-
Auskultant' } hörer.

Aus'cultation }
Auskultation' } *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) stethoscopy.

Auscultа'tor } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Auskultatoren; *l. w.*)
Auskultа'tor } lawyer's assistant, young lawyer (in Prussia and Hannover a law student who has passed his first state-examination and practises in the lower courts, for the most part without any fixed salary).

Auscultato'risch
Auskultato'risch *a.*, (*Med.*) auscultatory.

Ausculti'ren
Auskulti'ren } *v. a.*, *v.* Zuhören, Bewohnen.

Aus'curiren
Aus'kuriren } *v. a.*, to cure thoroughly.

Aus'dämmen, *v. a.*, to dam out, to force a river from its channel by a mole; (*Techn.*) to smooth (hammer out) the rough places in cast iron works.

Aus'dämpfen, *v. a.*, to evaporate; (*Sport*) to smoke out, to unkennel (den Fuchs, the fox) by smoking (Ausräuchern); to put out, to extinguish (Feuer, fire; *v.* Auslöschen); to air.

Aus'dämpfung, *f.*, evaporation.

Aus'därmen, *v. a.*, to gut, to disembowel, to eviscerate, to take out the entrails.

Aus'dampfen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to evaporate, to exhale, to smoke *or* steam away; (used with haben) to cease steaming, *v. a.*, to consume by smoking, to smoke out.

Aus'dauer, *f.*, perseverance, persistence; holding out; continuance (in der Tugend, in virtue, in der Freundschaft, in friendship); endurance (von Leiden, Beschwerden, in suffering, grievances); steadiness (bei der Verfolgung seines Zwecks, in the pursuit of one's aim.

Aus'dauern, *v. a.*, to endure, to bear, to hold out.

Aus'dauern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hold out, to last; to persevere; to be constant, to be steadfast (im Glauben, in faith).

Aus'dauernd, *ppr.*, *v.* Ausdauern; *a.* persevering, continuing; constant, steadfast; (*Bot.*) perennial; evergreen (von Blättern, of leaves); ein -es Pferd, a horse with a good bottom.

Aus'dehnbar, *a.*, extendible, extensible, distensible, expansible, ductile, (von der Luft) dilatable, expansile.

Aus'dehnbarkeit, *f.*, capacity of being expanded, extensibility, distensibility, expansibleness; diffusibility; quality of being expansive, expansiveness.

Aus'dehnen, *v. a.*, to stretch, to stretch out, to expand; to dilate (von der Luft, of the air), to extend (von Metallen, of metals), to inflate, to distend (eine Blase, a bladder); to spread (Gold, gold), (*fig.*) to spread, to widen, to enlarge, to extend (die Grenzen eines Reichs, the limits of an empire, den Handel, the trade, seine Macht, one's power, den Sinn, die Bedeutung eines Wortes, the meaning *or* signification of a word); *v. refl.*, sich -, to extend, to stretch, to spread; to dilate, to expand, Gold dehnt sich unter dem Hammer aus, gold spreads under the hammer; dieses Leder dehnt sich aus, this leather stretches, *pp.*, ausgedehnt, *q. v.*; *ppr.* & *a.*, ausdehnend, spreading.

Aus'dehner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) extender.

Aus'dehnung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) extension, stretch, spread; expansion, dilatation (von der Luft, of air), (*Math.*) dimension, elongation (Verlängerung); broadness (- in der Breite); extend, extent, (*Med.*) - des Herzens, diastole, diastoly, dilatation of the heart; - des Handels, spread, spreading, extension of trade *or* commerce; - einer Rede, amplification.

Aus'dehnungskraft, *f.*, expansive force, power of dilatation, elasticity.

Aus'dehnungsvermögen, *n.*, expansiveness, extensiveness.

Aus'dehnungswerkzeug, *n.*, extender; speculum.

Aus'deichen, *v. a.*, to dike, to enclose with *or* by a dike.

Aus denken, *v. a.*, (*v.* Denken) to contrive, to imagine, to invent, to devise, etwas -, to regard a thing *or* matter in all its parts and bearings; einen Gedanken -, to follow up (out) a thought, an idea; *v. refl.*, sich -, to weary one's self with thinking, to exhaust one's self by thinking; sich etwas -, to arrive at by thinking, to imagine, to picture to one's self; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be incapable of thinking farther, of thinking any longer; *pp.* ausgedacht.

Aus'deuten, *v. a.*, to interpret, to explain, to expound; to decipher (eine Schrift -, to decipher a secret, mystical *or* hieroglyphic writing); (*fig.*) übel -, to put an ill construction on a thing, to misinterpret.

Aus'deutung, *f.*, explanation, interpretation; construction; deciphering.

Aus'dichten, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) *v.* Ausdenken Ausfinnen; to make quite close, perfectly tight, (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to caulk a ship (*v.* Kalfatern).

Aus dielen, *v. a.*, to board, to floor (with deals &c.).

Aus'dienen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to serve out (seine bestimmte Zeit, the fixed time); to serve one's time (*also v. a.*); to become unfit for service (untauglich werden zu dienen); to superannuate, *pp.*, ausgedient *q. v.*

Aus'dingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dingen) to condition, to make conditions for, to stipulate (*v.* Ausbedingen), to reserve; to except, to let out on hire (*v.* Vermiethen).

Aus'dobben, *v. a.* to cleanse a dike of mud.

Aus docken, *v. a.*, to mark out the course of a dike by peeling the sods.

Aus'dörren, *v. a.*, to dry up, to parch; to scorch; to starve.

Aus donnern, *v. impr.* & *n.*, to cease thundering, to make an end of thundering, es hat ausgedonnert, it has done thundering; (*fig.*) to have done scolding, fuming and fretting; *v. a.*, to pronounce with a thundering voice, to thunder out.

Aus'dorren, *v. n.* (used with sein) to dry up, to be parched, scorched, burnt up; to waste, to pine away (of persons); to grow lean, to macerate (mager werden), *pp.* & *a.*, ausgedörrt.

Aus drängen, *v. a.*, to force out, *v.* Verdrängen.

Aus'drechseln, *v. a.*, to hollow out by turning on a lathe; to finish turning; (*fig.*) to elaborate, to adorn artificially.

Aus'drehen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Ausdrechseln, einen Becher -, to hollow out a cup by turning; to wring *or* wrest out of the hand, (*fig.*) sich -, to shift out, to use shifts.

Aus'drehstahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) side tool, inside chisel (for turning hollow).

Aus'dreschen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dreschen) to thrash out, to thrash out well *or* sufficiently; to empty by thrash-

ing, to get by thrashing; *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease thrashing.

Aus'drieſeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausfaden.

Aus'dringen, *v. n.* (*v.* Dringen; used with ſein) to press, to force out of a place.

Aus'druck, *m.* (*gen.* es; *pl.* Ausdrücke) expression; ein veralteter -, an archaism, ein rohe[r] -, vulgarism, bildlicher, [w]undärztlicher, Kunſt-, term, technical term; [u]neigentlicher, home expression, ein überflüſſiger -, a pleonasm, language, wording, phrase; im allgemeinen Ausdrücken ſprechen, to speak in general terms, face (Mus.), ex[p]ression, im - im Auge, the expression of the eye; (*Mus.*) expression, mit -, with expression.

Aus'drucken, *v. a.*, (*Typ.*) to print, imprint; to print in full, at full length (without abbreviations); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish printing, to finish the impression, to work off the necessary copies.

Aus'druckſart, *f.* the manner *or* form of expressing one's self, one's thoughts *or* expression.

Aus'druckſülle, *f.*, expressiveness, copiousness, diffusiveness of style.

Aus'druck(s)leer } *a.*, void of expression, without
Aus'druck(s)los } expression; vague, vacant (Blick, look), unmeaning.

Aus'druckſam, *a.* & *adv.*, expressive; expressively, with expression.

Aus'druckſunfähig, *a.*, unable to express one's self *or* to be expressed.

Aus druckſvoll, *a.*, expressive; ein -es Auge, an eloquent eye, das Ausdruckſolle, the expressiveness; *adv.*, expressively.

Aus'druckbar, *a.*, expressible.

Aus'drucken, *v. a.*, to press out, to squeeze out; to squeeze, to strain; to wring, (*fig.*) to extinguish by squeezing; to express, to utter, to word; mit Worten ausdrücken, inexpressible; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to express one's self, to express one's thoughts.

Aus'drückend, *ppr.*, *v.* Ausdrücken, *v. a.*; *a.*, expressive (etwas, of something).

Aus'drücker, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a tanner's spreading knife (used in pressing the water out of the leather *or* hides).

Aus'drücklich, *a.*, express (Bedingung, condition, Befehl, law), explicit (Erklärung, declaration, Antwort, answer), plain (Worte, words); positive, strict, decided (Befehle, orders); intended, intentional, designed, purposed; ausdrücklich verſtehen, ein ausdrücklich Befehl, an injunction, *adv.*, expressly, explicitly; decidedly; intentionally, designedly, on purpose, with purpose

Aus'drücklichkeit, *f.*, explicitness, expressiveness.

Aus'drückung, *f.*, pressing, squeezing.

Aus'druſch, *m.* corn that is thrashed out, thrashing.

Aus'düften, *v. a.*, to exhale, to spread odours, to fill with perfumes.

Aus'dünſtbar, *a.*, evaporable; perspirable, transpirable.

Aus'dünſtbarkeit, *f.*, evaporability.

Aus'dünſten, *v. a.*, to perspire, to transpire.

Aus'dünſtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) evaporation, exhalation; effluvium, durch die Haut, perspiration, transpiration, sweat; ſchädliche -en, damps; anſteckende -, contagion; das Ausgedünſtete, exhalation.

Aus'dünſtungsmaß, *n.* } (*Phys.*) atmometer,
Aus'dünſtungsmeſſer, *m.* } evaporometer (an instrument to measure the quantity of exhalation from a humid surface in a given time).

Aus düften, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to exhale, to evaporate, to ascend as vapor.

Aus'duftung, *f.* exhalation.

Aus'dulden, *v. a.* to endure (sufferings), to suffer to the end, *v. n.*, to cease suffering; to suffer to the end; er hat ausgedultet, his sufferings are over, are ended, he suffers no longer, no more.

Aus'dunſt, *m.*, (*gen.* es, *pl.* Ausdünſte) vapor; exhalation; perspiration.

Aus'dunſtbar, *a.*, *v.* Ausdünſtbar.

Aus'dunſten, *v. a.*, (used with ſein) to evaporate, steam *or* vapour away, forth *or* out, *v.* Ausdünſten.

Aus'ecken, *v. a.*, to cut into angles, to cut out in angles.

Aus'eggen, *v. a.*, to harrow out, to harrow up; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish harrowing.

Auseinan'der, *adv.*, asunder, apart; separated, divided.

Auseinan'derbreiten, *v. a.*, to unfold; to open, to lay open.

Auseinan'derbringen (*v.* Bringen), *v. a.*, to sepa-
Auseinan'derthun (*v.* Thun) } rate; to divide.

Auseinan'derfahren, *v. n.* (*v.* Fahren, used with ſein) to break up; to separate; (*Phys.*) to diverge (von Lichtſtrahlen, of rays of light).

Auseinan'derfahren, *n.*, dissilience; (*Phys.*) divergence.

Auseinan'derfallen, *v. n.* (*v.* Fallen; used with ſein) to fall asunder, to disjoint, to fall in pieces.

Auseinan'derfliegen, *v. n.* (*v.* Fliegen; used with ſein) to fly asunder, to scatter, to be scattered.

Auseinan'dergehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with ſein) to come asunder, to come undone; to disunite; to break up (von einer Zuſammenkunft, Geſellſchaft, of a meeting, party), to disperse (von einem Haufen, of a crowd); to separate, to part (von Perſonen); - laſſen, to dismiss; to break up (eine Armee, an army).

Auseinan'dergehen, *n.*, coming undone; dismission; breaking up.

Auseinan'dergenommen, *pp.* *v.* Auseinandernehmen

Auseinan'dergeriſſen, *pp.*, *v.* Auseinanderreißen

Auseinan'dergezogen, *pp.*, *v.* Auseinanderziehen

Auseinan'derlaufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen; used with ſein; *Phys. Math.*) to diverge; *ppr.* & *a.*, auseinanderlaufend, diverging.

Auseinan'derlegen, *v. a.*, to unfold, to lay *or* spread out; to display; to take to pieces, to undo; (*fig.*) to unfold, to explain, to shew.

Auseinan'dermachen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Machen) *v.* Auseinanderlegen, Auseinandernehmen

Auseinan'dernehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to take to pieces; to separate the several parts.

Auseinan'derreißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to rend asunder, to separate with violence; *v. n.*, to sever, to disjoint.

Auseinan'derrücken, *v. a.*, to move, to push asunder.

Auseinan'derſchlagen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlagen) to beat *or* knock asunder; eine Bettſtelle -, to take a bed to pieces, to take down a bedstead.

Auseinan'derſetzen, *v. a.*, to put, to set asunder; to explain, to expose, to analyse; to set forth; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to sit down separately; (*Com.*) ſich mit Jemandem -, to arrange with . . ., to come to an understanding with . . ., to settle, to compound with . . ., to come to a settlement with . . .; to dissolve partnership; *ppr.* & *a.*, auseinanderſetzend, expositive.

Auseinan'derſetzung, *f.*, detailed statement, exposition, explanation; settlement, arrangement, composition, (*Rhet.*) auxesis; (*Law*) reddition, representation.

Auseinan'derſperren, *v. a.*, to open wide, to extend; die Beine -, to straddle.

Auseinan'derſpreizen, *v.a.*, to divaricate, to divide into branches; die Beine –, to straddle.

Auseinan'derſtrömen, *v. a.*, to flow asunder, to separate, to diverge in flowing.

Auseinan'dertreiben, *v. a.* (*v.* Treiben) to disperse (die Menge, the crowd); to scatter (den Feind, the enemy), to drive asunder.

Auseinan'derwehen, *v. a.*, to drive away, to disperse (Wolken clouds), to scatter

Auseinan'derweichen, *v. n.* (*Med.*) to suppurate, to cause to suppurate; to generate suppuration *or* pus.

Auseinan'derwickeln, *v. a.*, to uncoil; to unlink.

Auseinan'derwirren, *v. a.*, to disentangle

Auseinan'derziehen, *v. a.* (*v.* Ziehen) to draw, to pull asunder; to lengthen by stretching, to stretch; *v. n.*, to part, to separate, to leave, to go away from; wir zogen auseinander, we parted.

Aus'eiſen, *v. a.*, to get, dig, take out of the ice; to clear of ice, to take away the ice.

Aus'eiſen, *n.* (*Techn.*) an iron tool with a long handle, used to make an opening in the smelting furnaces.

Aus'eitern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease, to give over festering; (used with ſein) to suppurate, to generate pus, to run out in the shape of matter, to ooze out as pus.

Aus'eitern, *n.* (*Med.*) depuration (the cleansing of a wound from impure matter)

Aus'erkennen, *v. a.*, to know thoroughly.

Aus'erkieſen (*n. u.*) / **Aus'erkoren** / **Aus'erkürен** (*n. u.*) } *v. a.*, to choose, to select; to elect; *pp.* & *a.*, auserſehen, chosen, select, elect.

Aus'erleſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Erleſen) to choose, to select.

Aus'erleſen, *pp.* & *a.*, select, picked, excellent, exquisite, delicate, choice; *adv.*, selectedly, with nicety, with choice.

Aus'erleſenheit, *f.*, selectness, choice.

Aus'erſehen, *v. a.* (*v.* Sehen, Erſehen) to choose, to select, to pick, to mark out, to fix upon, to destine (Einen zu einem Amte, one to an office).

Aus'erſinnen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Erſinnen) to contrive, to invent, to devise.

Aus'erwählen, *v. a.*, to elect, to select, to choose, to make choice of; to foredoom (vorher beſtimmen); *pp.* & *a.* auserwählt, die Auserwählten (*pl.*), the select; the elect; the called.

Aus'erzählen, *v. a.* (*v.* Erzählen) to tell all one knows; to tell to the end; to finish the story, the tale *or* one's say; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to tell all one knows.

Aus'eſſen, *v. a.* (*v.* Eſſen) to eat out, to eat up; to empty by eating; (*fig.*) – was Einer eingebrockt hat, to pay for the faults of another; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to dine out, to take one's meals out.

Aus'fabeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over telling stories *or* lies, to leave off, to finish lying.

Aus'fachen, *v. a.*, to furnish with compartments; to provide with shelves *or* drawers.

Aus'fächſern, *v. n.* (*Vint.*) to provine, to lay a stock *or* branch of a vine in the ground for propagation; *v. a.*, einen Weinſtock –, to propagate a vine.

Aus'fädeln, *v. a.*, to ravel out, to unravel; to unweave; eine Nadel –, to unthread a needle; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to ravel out.

Aus'färben, *v. a.*, to dye, to stain.

Aus'fahren, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fahren) to hollow, to tear (den Weg, die Straße, the road) by driving, to cut up the road by carriages; to deepen by driving; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgefahren; ein Wege, heavy roads, to export (Waaren, goods); to drive out, to take out for a drive, for an airing (Einen, a person).

Aus'fahren, *v. n.* (*v.* Fahren, used with ſein) to drive out, to take a drive, to go *or* ride out in a coach, to drive out for an airing, to take an airing, to take the air; (*Min.*) to get out of the pit, to mount the shaft; (*Mar.*) to put to sea; (*Script.*) von den Beſeſſenen –, to go out of the persons possessed; (*Phys.*) to emerge; aus einer Bucht, einem Kanal –, to disemboguе, (*fig.*) to set out in a hurry; gegen Einen –, to fly into a violent passion with a person; to slip, to slide (ausgleiten), der Fuß fuhr mir aus, my foot slipped, I slipped; to break out; am Leibe ausgefahren ſein, to have a breaking out, an eruption on the skin; er iſt im Geſichte ausgefahren, he has pimples in his face; to grow scurvy.

Aus'fahrſchacht, *m.*, (*Min.*) ascending shaft.

Aus'fahrt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) driving out, going out in a carriage, ride, drive, airing; excursion; (*Phys.*) emersion; disemboguement (aus einer Bucht, einem Kanal); (*Min.*) getting out of the pit; gate-way, door-way; passage out for carriages, waggons &c., the way out.

Aus'fall, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Ausfälle) falling out, falling off; (*Med.*) falling, fall, prolapse (*v.* Vorfall); (*Milit.*) sally, sortie, salliance; einen – machen, to sally out, to make a sally *or* sortie; den – aushalten, to stand the sally; the attack; (*Fenc.*) pass; lunge; einen – machen, to make a pass (gegen at); (*Com.*) result (Ergebniß eines Unternehmens, of any undertaking); abatement (in der Güte, in the quality), deficiency, deficit (an der Kaſſe, an Gewicht, in money, in weight); angry words, scolding; abuse.

Aus'fallen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fallen, used with ſein) to fall out; to come out, to fall off, to lose (Haare, hair); to lose, to shed (Zähne, teeth), die Zähne fallen ihm aus, he sheds his teeth, (*Bot.*) to fall out (of the capsule *or* shell); dieſer Weizen iſt überreif, er fällt aus, this wheat is too ripe, it falls out (of the ear), it sheds, wegen zu großer Trockenheit fallen die Weintrauben aus, the great drought makes the grapes fall; (*Fenc.*) to make a pass (gegen Einen, at a person); (*Milit.*) to sally out, to make a sally, to issue, (*Bot.*) to degenerate (von Blumen, of flowers); (*fig.*) to fall out, to turn out, to prove, to issue; gut –, to turn out well; ſchlecht –, to turn out ill; to fall short of...; es fiel anders aus, it took a different turn, die Wahl fiel unglücklich für ihn aus, the election went against him; das Urtheil fiel zu ſeinen Gunſten aus, the verdict was in his favor; es fiel gegen ihn aus, it went against him; ich bin gefaßt, es mag – wie es will, I am resigned to all that may come; I will take the consequences; (*Med.*) to dislocate by falling, to put out; ich bin dem Arm –, to put out one's arm, (*fig.*) ſein Name iſt mir ausgefallen, his name has escaped my memory, I don't remember his name.

Aus'fallen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) falling out, result, issue; (*Med.*) das – der Haare, fox evil, depilation, alopecia; das – der Haare an den Augenwimpern, ptylosis, das – der Zähne, the shedding of teeth, dedentition; (*Mar.*) das – der Segel, flaring, (*Fenc.*) pass, passing

Aus'fallgatter, *n.* / **Aus'fallspforte**, *f.* / **Aus'fallthor**, *n.* } sally-port, postern

Aus'falten, *v. a.*, to unfold; to unplait.

Aus'falzen, *v. a.*, (*Bookb.*) to fold up; (*Join.*) to rabbet, (*Tann.*) to work the skins with the shaving-knife (Gerberei); (*Sport*) *v.* Ausbalzen.

Aus'fangen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fangen) to empty by fishing, to fish out.

Aus'faseln } *v. a.*, to unravel, to ravel out, to
Aus'fasern } unweave, to fray out; *v. refl.*, sich -,
Aus'faserd } to come out (as thread), to fray.

Aus'fasten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fast to the end.

Aus'faulen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rot out, to rot rottenly.

Aus'fauten, *v. a.*, (*Carpent.*) to form the rim of a bar; *Bar.* to kneel through for the last time.

Aus'fechten, *v. a.*, (v. Fechten) to fight out, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease, to give over fighting.

Aus'fechter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) champion.

Aus'federn, *v. a.*, to remove the feathers; *v. n.* v. Federn.

Aus'fegen, *v. a.*, to sweep, to sweep out, to clean by sweeping, to cleanse (from Grain a well); (*fig.*) to drain (one's Purse), to purge the stomach by evacuation.

Aus'fegsel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) sweepings.

Aus'fehmen, *v. a.*, (*Aquat.*) to take away the pigs from the mast.

Aus'feiern, *v. a.*, to keep as a holiday; (*Min.*) - müssen, not permitted to work for a whole week; to give over keeping holiday.

Aus'feilen, *v. a.*, to file out, to hollow out by filing, to file the inside, (*fig.*) to file up, to polish, to smooth, *pp.* & *a.* ausgefeilt, (*fig.*) elaborate; das Ausgefeilte, elaborateness.

Aus'fellen, *v. a.*, to take off the skin, to skin (*v.* Abbalgen).

Aus'fenstern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to scold heartily, to chide (v. Fenstern).

Aus'ferkeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to farrow, to finish pigging.

Aus'fertigen, *v. a.*, to draw up, to make out, to execute (eine Urkunde, a deed); to expedite, to despatch (to issue, to vend), to portion (out) children (v. Ausstatten, Ausheirathen), (*Comm.*) einen Wechsel -, to make out a bill of exchange.

Aus'fertiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) he that expedites, makes out, despatches, the despatcher, dispenser.

Aus'fertigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) despatch, expedition; drawing up, making out, issuing, execution (einer Urkunde, of a deed); (in einem engeren Verstande) brevet, (von Kindern) portioning of a child (v. Ausfteuer).

Aus'fertigungstag, *m.*, date of a despatch, date of issue.

Aus'fertigungsbureau (-zimmer), *n.*, bureau, office (of despatch).

Aus'fetten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) die Wolle -, to remove the grease of wool by scouring.

Aus'feuchten, *v. a.*, to dry out, to dry up.

Aus'feuern, *v. a.*, to warm thoroughly, to heat; (*Carp.*) to burn out, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease firing, to let a iron (boilers, of horses).

Aus'fiedeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease laboring.

Aus'federn, *v. a.*, to stuff (out) with feathers.

Aus'filzen, *v. a.*, to furnish, to stuff with felt; to stuff with hair (*pp.*, *v. a.*), to chide, to rebuke, to check, to scold.

Aus'findbar, *a.* & *adv.*, what can be found out; manage, to find out, to discover.

Aus'finden, *v. a.*, (v. finden) to find out, to discover, to seek out.

Aus'findig, *a.*, machen, to find out, to discover, to look out, to trace out, to make out, to smell out; machen, wie ein Schuh gefegelt, to find out the trim of a vessel; (*Min.*) eine Grube - machen, to renovate a mine.

Aus'findlich, *a.*, v. Ausmachen.

Aus'firnissen, *v. a.*, to varnish the inside of.

Aus'fischen, *v. a.*, to fish up, to fish out; to empty by fishing, (*fig.*) to find out by cunning; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease fishing, ausgefischt haben, to have done fishing.

Aus'fladern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to flake, to flutter to the last; (used with sein) to go out fluttering.

Aus'flammen, *v. a.*, (*Artil.*) ein Geschütz -, to scale a gun.

Aus'flattern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to flutter out, to go out fluttering; (*fig.*) to flutter abroad.

Aus'flechten, *v. a.*, (v. Flechten) to unplait, to untwist; to line with plaits, with wickerwork; (*fig.*) sich aus . . . , to extricate one's self from . . . , to wind one's self out of . . .

Aus'flechtung, *f.*, disentanglement.

Aus'flehen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease entreating.

Aus'fleischeisen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) (*Tann.*) fleshing-iron.

Aus'fleischen, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to flesh, to flesh out; *pp.* & *a.* ausgefleischt, (*fig.*) ein ausgefleischter Bube an arrant knave, a rogue in grain.

Aus'fleischmesser, *n.*, (*Tann.*) currier's shaving-knife, fleshing-knife, head-knife.

Aus'flicken, *v. a.*, to mend, to patch, to piece, to botch, to vamp up; to cobble, to boggle up.

Aus'fliegen, *v. n.*, (v. fliegen; used with sein) to fly out, aus dem Neste -, to leave the nest; (*fig.*) to leave home for the first time; to make a trip *or* excursion, to leave home; to get off, to escape, to run away, to bolt.

Aus'fliehen, *v. a.*, *v.* Entfliehen (*v. a.*).

Aus'fließen, *v. n.*, (v. fließen, used with sein) to flow out, to flow off, to run out, to issue; to discharge itself (von einem Flusse, of a river), (*Phys.*) to emanate; (*fig.*) to emanate, to issue, to flow (aus, from); to cease to flow.

Aus'fließen, *n.*, flow, flowing, issuing, efflux; emanation.

Aus'flimmern, *v. n.*, *v.* Ausflattern.

Aus'flohen, *v. a.*, to flea, (sich -) to rid one's self of fleas, (*fig.*) *v.* Austreuseln.

Aus'flöten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over blowing the flute.

Aus'fluchen, *v. a.*, to curse, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease cursing, swearing.

Aus'flüchtig, *a.* & *adv.*, evasive; evasively.

Aus'flucht, *f.*, (*pl.* Ausflüchte) flying out; flight, escape, (*fig.*) first setting out, coming abroad; evasion, shift, subterfuge, loop-hole, back-door, back stairs; sham; pretext; eine dumme, faule -, a shuffling excuse, a come-off, a fetch; Ausflüchte machen, to shuffle, to prevaricate, to shift, to dodge; Ausflüchte haben, to turn tail, to flinch, eine - haben, to have a hole to creep out at.

Aus'flustern, *v. a.*, to make known by whispers; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease whispering.

Aus'flug, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Ausflüge) flying out, flight; ramble, trip, excursion, tour, jaunt; birds that have left their nest; entrance, egress (am Bienenkorb, in the bee-hive); pigeon-hole (am Taubenschlag).

Aus'fluß, *m.*, (*gen.* Ausflusses, *pl.* Ausflüsse) flowing out, flowing off, running out, issue, effluence, efflux, effluxion, defluxion; - eines Flusses, mouth of a river, estuary; passage (out), outgate, sluice; (*Phys. Theol.*) emanation.

Aus'flußlehre, *f.* (*Phys.*) doctrine of emanation.
Aus'flußloch, *n.* gully-hole.
Aus'flußrohre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) jet-pipe.
Aus'fluth, *f.* outlet, flowing off, flowing out.
Aus'fluthen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to stream out (in floods).
Aus'fördern, *v. a.* (*Min.*) to get up, to get out; to effect, to produce (*v.* Bewerkstelligen).
Aus'fohlen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease foaling.
Aus'folgen, *v. a.* to deliver, to deliver up; *refl.* sich –, to deliver up.
Aus'folgeschein, *m.*, (*Com.*) bill of delivery.
Aus'foppen, *v. a.*, to quiz, to make a fool of.
Aus'forderer, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) challenger; defier.
Aus'fordern, *v. a.*, to challenge, to defy, to provoke; (*Cardpl.*) Trumpf –, to challenge trumps, to call a trump, to lead trumps.
Aus'forderung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) challenge; defiance, provocation; (*Mil.*) challenge.
Aus'formen, *v. a.*, to form in all its parts, to execute in perfection.
Aus'forschen, *v. a.*, to inquire after (sich erkundigen nach); to search out, to seek, to find out, to trace out, to fish out, to sift out, to hunt out. Einen –, to sound, to pump a person; Jemandes Meinung –, to sift out, to feel out a person's opinions, designs.
Aus'forscher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –) one that searches out, sounds &c.
Aus'forschung, *f.*, searching, inquiring, search.
Aus'forschungsdraht, *m.*, exploring-wire.
Aus'forschungsmethode, *f.*, (*Med.*) method of investigation.
Aus'fouragiren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to forage, to collect food for horses and cattle by wandering about and stripping the country).
Aus'fracht, *f.*, (*Com.*) outward freight, freight out *or* outwards.
Aus'fragen, *v. a.*, to question, to interrogate, to examine by questioning, to close-question, to sound, to pump (out), to find out by enquiring, to feel out; *v. refl.*, sich –, to tire one's self by questioning.
Aus'frager, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –) questioner.
Ausfragerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) questioning; sounding, pumping.
Aus'fransen, *v. a.*, to fringe, to cut out the border (etwas, of a thing) like a fringe; *v. refl.* sich –; *v.* sich Ausfasern.
Aus'fressen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fressen) to eat out, to eat up; to empty by eating, (*fig.*) to consume, to ruin, to impoverish, to waste (ein Land, a country); to hollow, to excavate (by eating); to corrode; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over, to have done eating (aufgefressen haben); *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) sich –, to feed and grow fat.
Aus'frieren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Frieren; used with sein) to freeze up, to freeze through and through; to lose in goodness of quality by the frost *or* by being frozen, (used with haben) to cease, to leave off freezing.
Aus'frischen, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) einen Hund –, to purge a dog; ein Bohrloch –, to renovate the channels in the barrel of a rifle; *v.* Auswässern.
Aus'fuchteln, *v. a.*, to beat soundly (with the flat side of a sword); Einen –, to give a person a sound thrashing.
Aus'fühlen, *v. a.*, to find out by feeling, by the feel, by the touch; to grope, (*fig.*) to feel, to feel out, to sound, to pump; *v.* Ausforschen.

Aus'führbar, *a.*, practicable, feasible, achievable, performable, effectible; nicht –, impracticable, not to be performed.
Aus'führbarkeit, *f.*, practicability, feasibleness, feasibility.
Aus'führen, *v. a.*, to carry out, to lead out; (*Com.*) to export (Waaren, goods); (*Med.*) to evacuate, to purge, to transport (Verbrecher, criminals); *v.* Durchführen; (*fig.*) to carry out into effect (einen Entschluß, one's resolution); seinen Entschluß nicht –, to fall back from one's resolution; to carry on, to execute (sein Vorhaben, one's design); to achieve, to perform, to do, to realize, to accomplish; to work out to a finish; to carry through; to prosecute (ein Werk, a subject); to finish (einen Bau, a building), (*fam.*) ich kann es nicht –, I cannot carry it through; I can't accomplish it; I can't afford it; einen Charakter –, to draw a character; eine Erklärung weiter –, to amplify a description, to enter more into the details when describing, to give a more particular *or* detailed description; eine Materie –, to follow up a subject; to deduce, to elucidate, to prove; einen Teich –, to clean out a pond.
Aus'führer, *m.*, exporter (ein Land in of goods); (*fig.*) accomplisher, achiever, finishing workman.
Aus'führlich, *a.*, detailed, full, ample, large, complete; prolix; copious; eine –e Angabe, a detailed statement, eine –e Beschreibung, a full and particular description; *adv.*, fully, in detail, amply, at large; – schreiben, to write fully, (*fam.*) to write gabby; – erzählen, to be very particular in . . .; – erzählen, to relate in detail, to tell the whole particulars.
Aus'führlichkeit, *f.*, a detailed account *or* statement, fulness, completeness, copiousness, detail; prolixity.
Aus'führung, *f.*, carrying out, leading out, exportation; (*Med.*) evacuation, excretion; execution, performance; achievement; prosecution; erection, completion eines Baues, of a building; disinction; written evidence; in – setzen, to put in execution, to practice, to execute, to carry out, to carry into effect, to accomplish.
Aus'führungsgang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) excretory duct.
Aus'führungsklappe, *f.*, (*Mech.*) eduction-valve.
Aus'führungsröhre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) eduction-pipe (in steam-engines the pipe, by which the expended steam is led from the cylinder into the condenser *or* the atmosphere, according as the engine may be of the low *or* high pressure kind).
Aus'führungsweg, *m.*, (*Anat.*) s. Ausführungsgang.
Aus'füllen, *v. a.*, to fill, to fill out, to fill up; to stuff, to empty, to draw out (einen Vorrath of vessels, barrels); (*fig.*) to fill, to fill up; Jemandes Stelle –, to supply a person's place; *ppr.* & *a.*, ausfüllend, expletive (*Gram.*); Ausfüllende Zeichen, expletives, (*Mus.*) Ausfüllstrichelchen (*n.*, Minims).
Aus'fallen, *n.*, filling up, filling out (*Archit.*) das – der Fugen, rejointing.
Aus'füllung, *f.*, filling up, filling out; (*Gram.*) –swort (*n.*), expletive particle, –sylbe (*f.*), –swort (*n.*), expletive.
Aus'futtern, *v. a.*, to fodder up, to feed, to fatten; to empty by feeding, to use up the fodder *or* provender; *v.* Ausfressen.
Aus'futterung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) die Spangierte, der Stander, the whelps of the windlass, der Zahndeserter, half-ports.
Aus'fuhr, *f.*, (*Com.*) export, exportation, –und Einfuhr, export and import, zur – bestimmt, exportable.

Aus'fuhrartikel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) article of export; *pl.*, exports, export-goods.

Aus'fuhrdeklaration, *f.* } (*Com.*) cocket, permit,
Aus'fuhrschein, *m.* } bill of sufferance.

Aus'fuhrhandel, *m.*, export-trade.

Aus'fuhrprämie, *f.*, draw-back.

Aus'fuhrwaaren, *pl.*, export-goods, exports.

Aus'fuhrzoll, *m.*, export-duty, duty on exportation.

Aus'funkeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to sparkle, to glimmer; (used with sein) to glimmer out, to glimmer forth.

Aus'furchen, *v. a.*, to furrow.

Aus'futtern, *v. a.*, to line, to furnish *or* provide with lining, to fur (mit Pelz), ein Loch mit Messing -, to line an aperture with brass.

Aus'gabe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) delivery, giving out, distribution (der Briefe, of letters), edition (eines Buches, of a book), spending, issue of money, expense, expenditure, disbursement; charge, cost; in - bringen, to disburse, to lay out, to expend, (*Com.*) to charge; publication (öffentliche Bekanntmachung); - und Einnahme weit machen, to make both ends meet, to come out; die - ist eben so groß wie die Einnahme, the expenses balance the receipts.

Aus'gabebelege, *pl.*, receipts, vouchers.

Aus'gabebuch, *n.*, cash-book of expenses; book of charges.

Aus'gabeposten, *m.*, item of expenses.

Aus'gaberechnung, *f.*, account of expenditure, bill of costs.

Aus'gabeverzeichniß, *n.*, list of expenditure.

Aus'gabeln, *v. a.*, to take out with a fork, to fork out.

Aus'gähnen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over, to have done gaping *or* yawning.

Aus'gähren, *v. a.* & *v. n.* (with haben; used with haben) to cease fermenting, to have done fermenting; to ferment sufficiently; (used with sein) to rise by fermentation; *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to weld (Stahlstücke, pieces of steel).

Aus'gäschen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to froth, to ferment.

Aus'gäteeisen, *n.* }
Aus gätehacke, *f.* } weeding-tool, weeding-hoe.

Aus'gäten, *v. a.*, to weed, to root *or* grub up, to clear of weeds.

Aus'gaffen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to gape; to cease gaping.

Aus'gallen, *v. a.*, to take out the gall.

Aus'gang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Ausgänge) going out, issuing out; outgoing, egression, egress, exit; going out (of a house), walking out, walk; einen - machen, thun, to go out, to walk, to take a walk, to take an airing, to take a turn; passage out, outlet, outgate, issue, vent; der Waaren, exportation of goods; (*Script.*) - der Kinder Israels, exodus; (*fig.*) the end, the issue, the result, close, conclusion, - eines Schauspieles, the final event, the catastrophe; ein glücklicher, günstiger -, a prosperous issue; good success; einen guten - nehmen, to turn out well, to succeed, to prove successful; der - eines Wortes, the ending *or* termination of a word; (*Typ.*) the end of a break; - und Eingang, egress and regress; der Fluß hat drei Ausgänge, the river branches into three forks; (*Theol.*) der - des heiligen Geistes, proceeding, procession of the Holy Ghost.

Aus'gangshandel, *m.*, export-trade.

Aus'gangsklappe, *f.*, (*Mech.*) eduction-valve, governor.

Aus'gangslied, *n.*, (*Greek. Drama*) exode (the concluding part of a play, *or* the part which comprehends all that is said after the last interlude).

Aus'gangspforte, *f.*, gate, outgate.

Aus'gangspunkt, *m.*, starting-point.

Aus'gangsröhre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) eduction-pipe.

Aus'gangsstück, *n.*, (*Mus.*) finale.

Aus'gangswaaren, *pl.*, exports.

Aus'gangszoll, *m.*, export-duty, duty on exportation.

Aus'gattern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to find out, to discover (*v.* Ausforschen).

Aus'gearbeitet, *pp.*, *v.* Ausarbeiten, *a.*, elaborate; wrought.

Aus'gebegeld, *n.*, small money, pocket money, allowance.

Aus'geben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Geben) to give out, to issue (out); to deliver, to distribute (Briefe, letters); (*Cardpl.*) to deal (Karten, cards; *v.* Geben), to publish (ein Buch, ein Werk, a book, a work); to expend, to spend, to lay out (Geld, money), sich -, to run out of cash, to come short of money, to be out of pocket; to issue (Banknoten, bank-notes, paper-money, bills, notes -; falsches Geld -, to utter *or* pass counterfeit money, to endow, to marry, to give in marriage (eine Tochter, a daughter); to pass off for . . . to give out for . . . , to report as . . . , etwas für das Seinige -, to pass off something for one's own; er giebt sich für einen Künstler aus, he pretends to be, says he is, wishes to pass for an artist.

Aus'geben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bear, to yield, to bring in (vom Boden, Früchten, of the soil, fruits of the earth), das Korn giebt nicht aus, the corn falls short; (*Sport*) to bark, to sound (*n. u.*).

Aus'geber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) deliverer, distributer; disburser; caterer; steward; yeoman of the pantry; one who expends *or* lays out money, (*Pharm.*) dispenser; (*Law & Com.*) - eines Wechsels, drawer; constituent; - von falschem Gelde, utterer of base coin.

Aus'geberin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) housekeeper, cateress.

Aus'gebildet, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbilden; *a.* accomplished; finished.

Aus'gebissen, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbeißen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) suberose (having the appearance of being gnawed).

Aus'gebogen, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbiegen, *a.*, curved.

Aus'gebot, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) the price at which a thing is put up at an auction; the first bidding at a public sale *or* auction.

Aus'geboten, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbieten; *a.*, (*Com.*) -e Briefe, offered paper.

Aus'gebracht, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbringen; (*Min.*) Ausgebrachtes, fossils of every description, the produce of a mine.

Aus'gebrauchen, *v. a.*, to exhaust by using, to spend.

Aus'gebreitet, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbreiten; *a.*, (*Bot.*) divergent; spreading.

Aus'gebrochen, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbrechen, (*Forest.*) -es Holz, young wood *or* trees of 1 to 10 years growth, cleared off.

Aus'gebunden, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbinden; (*Techn. Archit.*) eine -e Wand, a partition wall of frame work.

Aus'geburt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *fig.*) production, birth; abortion; eine - der Hölle, a diabolical scheme; seltsame menschliche -en, strange issues of human birth.

Aus'gedehnt, *pp.*, *v.* Ausdehnen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) protended.

Aus'gedient, *pp.*, *v.* Ausdienen; *a.*, invalid; superannuated; ein -er Soldat, a battered veteran, ein Ausgedienter, an invalid.

Aus'gedinge, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *Law*) reserve, condition; *v.* Auszug.

Aus'gedoppt, *a.*, (*Shipb.*) countersunk.

Aus'gedrechselt, *pp.*, *v.* Ausdrechseln; *a.*, (*fig.*) affected.

Aus'gefäumt, *v.* Abgefäumt.

Aus'gefressen, *pp.*, *v.* Ausfressen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) eaten through (exesus).

Aus'gefüllt, *pp.* *v.* Ausfüllen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) filled (farctus).

Ausgehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with sein) to go out (of the house), to go abroad, to walk out, to take a walk, a turn, an airing &c; to frequent, to visit often, to keep company (bei Einem aus und eingehen, with a person), to come out, fall out, to lose (vom Haare, of hair); to end, to expire (von Zeitraumen, of time); to come to an end, to fail, to fall short of; die Vorräthe gingen uns aus, we fell short of provisions, das Geld ist mir ausgegangen, I am out of money, die Geduld geht ihr aus, her patience forsakes her, die Waare ist ausgegangen, the article is all sold (off), to die away, to go out (von Pflanzen &c., of plants &c.) to fade (von Farben, of colours); to go out (von Feuer, Licht, Flecken, of fire, light, spots, stains); to be effaced, to become illegible (von alten Schriften, of old writings, documents); to be spent (vom Gelde, of money); to lose, der Athem geht ihm aus, he loses his breath, he is getting out of breath; he breathes his last, er schwatzte, bis ihm der Athem ausging, he talked himself out of breath; to be verified, to be fulfilled, to come true (von Träumen, of dreams); (*Sport.*) -auf, to follow the trace of game (without dogs), (*Bak.*) to ferment (vom Teige, of dough); (*Com.*) to be exported (von Waaren, of goods); (*Theol.*) to proceed (vom heiligen Geiste, of the Holy Ghost), - von..., to act on (upon); to aim at...; er ging darauf aus mich zu ärgern, his object (aim) was to vex me, he did it on purpose to annoy me; to tend to...; to have in view, ich gehe von dem Grundsatze aus..., I go upon the principle that..., my starting point is the principle that..., I proceed from..., the basis of my argument is the principle that...; das Gesetz geht davon aus, the law sets forth in its preamble; auf eine Unternehmung -, to go on an expedition; auf Straßenraub -, to go on the highway; auf Bettel -, to go a begging; sie gingen auf mein Verderben aus, they plotted my ruin; alles geht über mich aus, every thing comes upon me; to end in; to terminate in; das Wort geht auf ein s aus, the word ends in (with) an s; leer -, to get nothing, to have nothing for one's pains; frei -, to pay nothing, to get off scot-free; ungestraft -, to come off, get off unpunished, to get off clear; to be acquitted; einen Befehl - lassen, to issue, to set forth an order, im Druck - lassen, to edit, to publish; to project, to stand out, to bulge out.

Aus'gehen, *v. a.*, to find out by walking; to measure by steps *or* stepping. (*Sport*) to go in search of, to start; (*Min.*) einen Gang -, to search veins of ore; to explore; to produce, to yield; Schuhe -, to widen shoes by treading *or* walking.

Aus'gehend, *pp.*, *v.* Ausgehen. *v. n.*; *a.*, emanant; (*Bot.*) terminating; (*Fort.*) der -e Winkel, the salient angle; (*Com.*) -es Gewicht, delivery weight; -e Waaren, export-goods, exports.

Aus'gehöhlt, *pp.* *v.* Aushöhlen *a.*, (*Bot.*) hollow, channeled, canaliculate, canaliculated, striated, sinuated; (*Archit.*) channeled, fluted.

Aus'gehungert, *pp.*, *v.* Aushungern; *a.*, starved; hunger-bitten; das -e Thier, starveling.

Aus'geifern, *v. n.*, to slaver; to cease slavering.

Aus'geigen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease fiddling; *v. a.*, ein Stück -, to play a piece to the end (on the violin).

Aus'geißeln, *v.a.*, to scourge thoroughly, soundly.

Aus'geizen, *v. a.*, to pluck off the undermost (superfluous) leaves and shoots of tobacco plants, vines and melons.

Aus'gekämmt, *pp.*, *v.* Auskämmen; *a.*, -er Wein, the juice of the grape freed from the stalks.

Aus'gekehlt, *pp.*, *v.* Auskehlen; *a.*, (*Bot.* & *Archit.*) striate, striated.

Aus'gekerbt, *pp.*, *v.* Auskerben; *a.*, (*Herald.*) notched; (*Bot.*) crenate, crenated, notched, indented, scalloped, serrate, serrated (von Blättern, of leaves)

Aus'geklärt, *pp.*, *v.* Ausklären; *a.*, -es Mehl, fine flour.

Aus'gekröthet, *a.*, (*Vet.*) dislocated (*v.* Auskröthen).

Aus'gekragt, *pp.*, *v.* Auskragen; *a.*, (*Archit.*) projecting by steps *or* gradations.

Aus'geladen, *pp.*, *v.* Ausladen; *a.*, (*Archit.*) projecting (of mouldings, cornices).

Aus'gelassen, *pp.*, *v.* Auslassen; *a.*, (*fig.*) unrestrained, wild; wanton (muthwillig); petulant; frolicksome, romping; ungovernable (ungebändigt); extravagant, -e Freude, excessive joy, exultation, *adv.*, wantonly, wildly, extravagantly, in a frolicksome, romping way *or* manner.

Aus'gelassenheit, *f.* (*Gpl.* -en, *pa.*) frolicksomeness, wantonness; wildness, wild pranks; petulance; extravagance, excess, unruliness; jollity.

Aus gelegt, *pp.*, *v.* Auslegen; *a.*, -e Arbeit, inlaid work, inlaying, veneering, marquetry.

Aus geleiten, *v. a.*, to accompany, attend out of a place.

Aus'gelernt, *pp.*, *v.* Auslernen; *a.*, served out one's time of apprenticeship; ein -er Schalk, an arrant rogue, a cunning knave.

Aus'gemacht, *pp.*, *v.* Ausmachen; *a.*, decided, determined (on; entschieden, beschlossen); certain; settled, fixed, plain, undoubted, undeniable; ein -er Schuft, a confirmed, a regular rascal.

Aus'gemalt, *pp.*, *v.* Ausmalen.

Aus genießen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Genießen) to enjoy to the end.

Aus'genommen, *pp.*, *v.* Ausnehmen, *adv.*, except, excepted, exclusive, save, but, all but; exempt; kein Auge, meines -, no eye save mine; Keiner war davon -, no one was exempted.

Aus'gerandet, *pp.*, *v.* Ausranden; *a.*, (*Bot.*) emarginated, notched (of leaves).

Aus'gerben, *v. a.*, to tan, to curry fully, sufficiently; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen -, to beat, to thrash, to hide a person, to curry a person's hide, to dress his jacket.

Aus'gerieft, *pp.*, *v.* Ausrieseln, *a.*, (*Bot.*) channeled, striated.

Aus'geschieden, *pp.*, *v.* Ausscheiden; *a.*, (*Anat.*) secretitious (parted by animal secretion).

Aus'geschnitten, *pp.*, *v.* Ausschneiden, *a.*, (*Bot.*) crenated, crenate, notched, indented; scalloped (v. Blättern, of leaves), (*Shoem.*) -es Zehlenleder, clout.

Aus geschossen, *pp.*, *v.* Ausschießen; *a.*, eine -e Flinte, a gun, whose barrel has become worn away by frequent shooting, ein -es Revier, a shooting ground, where the game has become exhausted, shot away; (*Com.*) -e Waaren, refuse goods, refuse (*v.* Ausschuß).

Aus'geschrieben, *pp.*, *v.* Ausschreiben, *a.*, conscript; in words at full length; eine -e Handschrift, a firm hand (writing, from continued practice); a cursive hand.

Aus'geschweift, *pp.* v. Ausschweifen, *a.* (*Bot.*) repand, subrepand; ein -es Blatt, a leaf having a margin undulated and unequally dilated, (*Archit.*) s. Verschränkung, crossettes.

Aus'gesessen, *pp.*, v. Aussitzen, (*Law*) s. Verjährung, v. Aussitzen.

Aus'gesetzt, *pp.*, v. Aussetzen, *a.*, put off, deferred, prolonged; (*Agric.*) -es Schaf, sheep that have lost all their teeth.

Aus'gesogen, *pp.*, v. Aussaugen

Aus'gesondert, *pp.*, v. Aussondern, *a.*, select, picked, choice.

Aus'gesperrt, *pp.*, v. Aussperren } *a.*, (*Bot.*) diva-
Aus'gespreizt, *pp.*, v. Ausspreizen } ricate; mit ausgespreizten Füßen gehen, to go straddling.

Aus'gestattet, *pp.*, v. Ausstatten, *a.*, endowed, gifted; favored.

Aus'gestochen, *pp.*, v. Ausstechen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) marked with deep lines *or* traces (v. Blättern, of leaves).

Aus'gestreckt, *pp.*, v. Ausstrecken, *a.*, (*Bot.*) porrect.

Aus'gesucht, *pp.*, v. Aussuchen; *a.* & *adv.*, exquisite, choice, select (*Com.*) eine -e Waare, an article of prime quality, a first rate article.

Aus'getrocknet, *pp.*, v. Austrocknen.

Aus'getrumpft, *pp.*, *v.* Austrumpfen; *a.*, (*Archit.*) -e Balken shortened balks

Aus'gewachsen, *pp.*, *v.* Auswachsen.

Ausgewählt, *pp.*, v. Auswählen, *a.*, choice, exquisite, select.

Aus'gewandert, *pp.*, v. Auswandern, der -e, the emigrant.

Aus'gewebt, *pp.*, v. Ausweben, (*Mar.*) ein -es Segel, a sail blown from the bolt rope

Aus'gewittert, *pp.*, v. Auswittern, *a.*, decomposed by exposure to the air (of stones; rocks).

Aus'geworfen, *pp.*, v. Auswerfen.

Aus'gezackt, *pp.*, v. Auszacken, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dented, jagged.

Aus'gezeichnet, *pp.*, v. Auszeichnen, *a.* & *adv.*, distinguished, eminent; celebrated, illustrious; conspicuous (virtues, talents); excellent, superior; egregious (in a bad sense), ein -er Lügner, an egregious liar; supreme, transcendent; excellently; eminently.

Aus'gezogen, *pp.*, v. Ausziehen.

Aus'gezwickt, *pp.*, v. Auszwicken, *a.*, (*Bot.*) emarginated, notched at the edges.

Aus'giebig, *a.*, v. Ergiebig

Aus'gießblech, *n.*, *v.* Ausgußblech.

Aus'gießen, *v. a.*, (v. Gießen) to pour out, to empty (by pouring); to fill out, to diffuse, to shed; to put out, to extinguish with water, to quench (Feuer, fire); to fill up (mit Blei, with lead); (*fig.*) to pour out, to effuse; to vent (seinen Zorn, one's anger), sein Herz -, to unbosom one's self v. Ausschütten, (*Prov.*) das Kind mit dem Bade -, to throw away the good together with the bad (*fig.*) sich -, to unbosom one's self.

Aus'gießung, *f.* pouring out; effusion, filling up libation, der h. Geistes, descent of the Holy Ghost.

Aus'gilling } *f.* (*Mar.*) eines Segels, the goring
Aus gillung } of a sail.

Aus'gipfeln, *v. a.* (*Hortic.*) to lop (Bäume, trees).

Aus'gipsen, *v. a.*, to plaster.

Aus gischen, *v. n.*, v. Ausgasen.

Aus'glätten, *v. a.* to smoothe, to take out by smoothing, ironing

Aus'gleich, *m.* (*gen.* -es) settlement, agreement.

Aus'gleichbar, *a.* compensable.

Aus'gleichen, *v. a.*, (v. Gleichen) to equal, to make equal, to equalize, to even, to make even, to level (unebenen Boden), (*Mint.*) die Schrötlinge -, to size the planchets for coining; sich -, to come to an agreement *or* settlement, to square accounts, to balance accounts, to compensate, to adjust, to arrange, to balance (Rechnungen, accounts), to settle, to strike einen Saldo, a balance), to reconcile, to make up (einen Streit, a difference, a dispute); den Schaden -, to compensate the damage, mit Einem ausgeglichen haben, to be upon the square with one, womit Sie meine Rechnung -wollen, balancing thereby my account.

Aus'gleichen, *n.*, agreement, settlement; (*Mas.*) das -der Wände, smooth plastering the inner *or* partition walls.

Aus'gleicher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) adjuster (*Mint.*) comptroller.

Aus'gleichung, *f.*, equalization, adjustment; settlement; balance, clearing (of drafts), compensation, accommodation, liquidation, arrangement; zur -dieses Gegenstandes, in order to close this transaction, for the final settlement of this matter; -smünze (*f.*), odd money.

Aus'gleichwage, *f.*, adjusting-scales.

Aus'gleiten (v. Gleiten) } *v. n.*, (used with sein) to
Aus'glitschen } slip, to slide, to lose one's footing.

Aus'glimmen, *v. n.* (v. Glimmen, used with haben) to glimmer, to glow to the end; to go out gradually, to expire

Aus'glucken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to cluck.

Aus'glühen, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly; to anneal, to neal (Metalle, metals), *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glow to the end.

Aus'glüher, *m.*, annealer of metals; (*Mint.*) boiler.

Aus'glühung, *f.*, glowing; ignition; annealing (of metals).

Aus'graben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Graben) to dig up, to dig out of (die), to disinter, to exhume, to unbury, to entomb (eine Leiche, a corpse); to dig, to delve (einen Brunnen, a well); to excavate; (*Sport*) einen Dachs, Fuchs -, to unearth a badger, a fox; (*Script.*) to grave, to engrave.

Aus'graben, *n.* } digging up *or* out; exhuma-
Aus'grabung, *f.*, } tion (von Leichen, of buried corpses), deterration; excavation, effossion; das -der Zähne, burning the teeth (of old horses, in order to pass them off for younger); (*Sport*) des Dachses, des Fuchses, digging out, unearthing of the badger, fox.

Aus'gräber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) excavator.

Aus'grämeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease fretting.

Aus'gräten, *v. a.*, to bone fish, to take *or* pick out the bones of a fish.

Aus'grasen, *v. a.*, to weed out; to mow partially.

Aus'greifen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Greifen) to pick out, to cull; to feel, to handle, *v. n.* (used with haben) to step out (with the forefeet, von Pferden, of horses); to wear out the inside (etwas, of a thing) by handling.

Aus'griebsen } *v. a.*, v. Ausstreben
Aus'gröbsen }

Aus'griff, *m.*, step (von Pferden, of horses).

Aus'größern, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to file out, to round (the interstices between the teeth of a comb).

Aus'grollen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease bearing ill-will, to give over being sulky *or* in a bad humour (mit Einem, with a person).

Aus'grübeln, *v. a.*, to find out by much and con-

tinued thinking *or* meditating upon, to dive into, to investigate.

Aus'gründen, *v. a.*, (*Techn., Join., Sculpt.*) to cut out with a chisel, to gutter, to groove, to flute, to form in relievo, to raise; (*fig.*) to fathom, to sound, to sift, to investigate (*v.* Ergründen).

Aus'grünen *v. n.*, to break out (into verdure), to get green.

Aus'guck, *m.*, (*Mar.*) look-out.

Aus'gucken, *v. n.* to look out, to peep out (am Fenster of the window); sich die Augen –, to stare one's eyes out, to look one's self blind.

Aus'gucker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the sailor stationed on the look-out.

Aus'grünen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to branch off, to deviate; to appear on the surface.

Aus'gurgeln, *v. a.*, to gargle, to get out, to clean by gargling.

Aus'gurren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease cooing.

Aus'guß, *m.* (*gen.* Ausgusses; *pl* Ausgüsse) pouring out, effusion; that which is poured out; the sink (Becken), gutter, outlet, conduit, drain, the lip, the spout (an einem Gefäße, of any vessel).

Aus'gußblech, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a copper vessel used in smelting metals, a kind of mould

Aus'gußkelle, *f.*, (*Metal.*) ladle (used in smelting operations).

Aus'gußmörser, *m.*, (*Techn. Pharm.*) mortar with a lip *or* spout

Aus'gußpfännchen
Aus'gußpfännel } *n.*, (*Metal.*) ingot-mould.
Aus'güßel

Aus'gußröhren } *pl.*, (*Techn.*) drain-pipes, con-
Aus'gußrinnen } duit pipes.

Aus'guten } *v. refl.* (*Law*) sich –, to come to an
Aus'guten } agreement *or* settlement (mit Einem über etwas, with a person respecting any matter); to come to terms (especially as to the dower of a daughter).

Aus'haaren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to part with loose hair; *v. a.*, to pull out the hair.

Aus'haben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Haben) to have (taken, pulled) off, *v.* Auswinden; Ausleihen; Abnehmen.

Aus'hacken, *v. a.*, to hoe, to rake up *or* out, to grub up (Wurzeln, roots), to pink, to scallop, to cut out into points and edges; (*Coop.*) to cut out the staves in the rough, to rough-hew (die Faßdauben); (*Butch.*) to cut up (a slaughtered beast), einem die Augen –, to pick out a person's eyes.

Aus'hacker, *m.*, grubber, (*Coop.*) rough hewer (der Dauben, of the staves) an instrument used in cutting out, pinking, scalloping.

Aus'hadern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over quarreling, to cease bearing ill-will.

Aus'häkeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Aushaken.

Aus'hämmern, *v. a.*, to beat out with a hammer; *v.* Ausbraten.

Aus'händigen, *v. a.*, to hand over, to deliver up (an, to), to transfer.

Aus'hängebogen, *m.*, (*Typ.*) proof-sheet.

Aus'hängen, *v. a.*, to hang out, to display, eine Flagge –, to set up, to hang out a flag; ein Plakat –, to post a bill, eine Thür –, to unhang a door, to take it off the hinges, to unhinge it (*fig.*) to make a show of.

Aus'hängen, *n.*, hanging out displaying; show; das – der Bienen, that peculiar state of uneasiness manifested by bees generally when on the point of swarming *or* in flying out of and about their hives in unusual numbers.

Aus'hängeschild, *n.*, sign board, sign, shop-bill, (*fig.*) show.

Aus'hären, *v. a.*, to take away loose hair, to free from hair.

Aus'härmen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease fretting, grieving.

Aus'härten, *v. a.*, to harden, to temper thoroughly.

Aus'häuten, *v. a.*, to skin, to strip of the skin *or* hide.

Aus'hageln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease hailing.

Aus'haken, *v. a.*, to hook out, to unhook, to unclasp; to unspring (einen Carabiner, a carbine).

Aus'halftern, *v. a.*, to unhalter, to take off the halter, (*fig.*) sich –, to slip one's neck out of the collar

Aus'hallen, *v. n.*, used with haben) to sound at a distance; to cease sounding, to die away (as sound).

Aus'halten, *v. a.*, (*v.* halten) to hold out, to endure, to bear, to sustain, to suffer; to stand (die Probe, the proof), to abide the touch, eine Belagerung –, to hold out, to stand, to sustain a siege; eine Strafe –, to suffer a punishment, einen Sturm –, to weather a storm, es kann es nicht länger –, I can't bear *or* stand it any longer; einen Verlust –, to suffer a loss; Unglücksfälle –, to bear up against adversity; den Anfall –, to bear the onset, Hunger, Kälte, Schmerzen, Leiden –, to endure hunger, cold, pains, torments, (*Mus.*) to sustain, to hold *or* dwell on, seine Zeit –, to serve one's time.

Aus'halten, *v. n.*, (used with haben, *v.* Halten) to endure, to hold out, to stay, to last, to continue, to persevere, to persist, to stand the brunt, to be firm, im Handeln –, to hold up under misfortune, in der Arbeit, im Glauben –, to persevere in a work, in the faith; in seiner Meinung, im Läugnen –, to persist, to stand fast in one's opinion, in denying, (*Mus.*) to dwell on a note, (*fig.*) mit ihrer Mutter aushalten, there is no bearing with them, their conduct is insupportable; (*Sport.*) to keep close, to lie close.

Aus'halten, *n.*, endurance, sufferance, perseverance.

Aus'halter, *m.* } (*Mus.*) pause (*v.* Kalt-
Aus'haltungszeichen, *n.* } mat); a note that must be sustained, held out, dwelt on.

Aus'handeln, *v. a.*, to conclude, to strike a bargain; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give up business, to cease trafficking, to shut up shop, to retire from business.

Aus'hang, *m.* (*gen.* –es, *pl.* –e) placard; show.

Aus'hangen, *v. n.* (*v.* Hangen; used with haben) to hang out, to be hung out; (*fig.*) hier hangt nicht viel aus no great profit is to be made here *or* by this.

Aus'harken, *v. a.*, to rake out, to clear with a rake.

Aus'harnen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stale.

Aus'harren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to persevere, to continue, to stand fast, to be *or* remain constant, to hold out.

Aus haspeln, *v. a.* to reel out *v. n.*, (used with sein) to give over reeling.

Aus haspen } *v. a.*, to unhinge, to take off the
Aus häspen } hinges.

Aus'hau, *m.*, (*gen.* –es) hewing, cutting out; (*Forest.*) glade, (*Gard.*) haw-haw.

Aus'hauch, *m.* (*gen.* –es) breathing; breath; fume; exhalation.

Aus'hauchen, *v. a.*, to breathe out, to breathe forth; den letzten Athem –, to breathe one's last; to exhale, to cast up; *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease breathing, to breathe one's last, to expire.

Aus hauen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Hauen) to hew out; to cut

out, to carve (in Holz oder Stein in wood *or* stone); to sculpture; to engrave (in Kupfer, an inscript on); (*Butch.*) to cut up (into pieces for sale), (*Min.*) eine Grube –, to work a mine; (*Gard.*) einen Baum –, to lop a tree; Bäume –, to clear away trees; (*Forest.*) einen Wald –, to thin a wood, in einem Wald (Holz) –, to cut out paths *or* roads in a wood; Stöcke (Stumpen) –, to grub *or* root out stumps; (*fig. vulg.*) to whip, to flog, to scourge; *pp.* & *a.* ausgehauen, (*Min.*) ein ausgehauenes Kohlenfeld, an exhausted coal-mine.

Aus'hauen, *n.*, (*Forest.*) – eines Waldes, interlucation (the thinning of a wood to let light in).

Aus'hauer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) carver; cutter out; hammer used in cutting out holes in iron, stamp, stamper.

Aus'hauſtempel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) stamp.

Aus'heben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Heben) to heave out, to lift *or* take out, to lift up, to take up; to unhinge, to take off the hinges (von Fenſtern, Thüren, of windows, doors), to unhang (ein Thor, a gate, das Ruder, the rudder); to draw out (Flüſſigkeiten, Wein ꝛc. mit dem Heber, liquids, wine &c. with the syphon); to pick out, to choose, to make choice of, to select (*v.* Auslesen); to recruit, to levy, to raise (Soldaten, soldiers, Truppen, troops, men); (*Typ.*) to shoot, to empty the stick into the gally; to lift out the form; (*Horol.*) to lift up the detents, to warn; to dislocate, to disjoint.

Aus'heber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –; *Techn. Gard.*) an instrument for lifting up and transplanting trees; (*Horol.*) ratch (a wheel with twelve fangs, which serve to lift the detents every hour and thereby cause the clock to strike).

Aus'hebeſpan, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Typ.*) composing rule, setting rule.

Aus'hebung, *f.*, levy, conscription.

Aus'hecheln, *v. a.*, to hatchel out, to draw (Flachs, flax, hemp) through the teeth of a hatchel (for separating the coarse part and broken pieces of the stalk from the fine fibrous parts); (*fig.*) einen –, to hatchel, to teaze by sarcasms; to criticize, to censure.

Aus'hecken, *v. a.*, to hatch, to brood (von Vögeln, of birds); (*fig.*) to contrive, to devise, to hatch, to plot, to brew (ein Complott, a plot).

Aus'heften, *v. n.*, to unclasp, to unhook.

Aus'heilen, *v. a.*, to heal, to cure thoroughly; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to be healed, to heal up.

Aus'heimiſch, *a.*, foreign, alien (*v.* Ausländiſch).

Aus'heiſchung, *f.*, (*Law*) requisition.

Aus'heitern, *v. a.*, to clear up (*v.* Aufheitern).

Aus'heizen, *v. a.*, to warm thoroughly

Aus'helfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Helfen; used with haben) to help out, to aid, to assist, to succour, to accommodate (Einem, one with), to supply (with); ich kann Ihnen –, I can suit, fit you; er hilft mir oft aus, he frequently supplies me.

Aus'helfer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –) aider, aid, helper, help.

Aus'hellen, *v. a.*, to clear up (*v.* Aufhellen).

Aus'hemmen, *v. a.*, to unlock, to untrig, to take away the drag-chain.

Aus'henken, *v. a.*, *v.* Aushängen.

Aus'herrſchen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rule, to reign to the end, to cease to reign, ihre Herrſchaft iſt ausgeherrſcht, their reign was at an end.

Aus'hetzen, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to hunt out with dogs; Einen –, to set the dogs on a person and by this drive him away.

Aus'heucheln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease dissembling.

Aus'heuern, *v. a.*, to let, to lease, to hire out; to obtain by paying a higher rent, Einen –, to outbid.

Aus'heulen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease howling, ausgeheult haben, to have done howling, to howl one's fill.

Aus'hieb, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* –e; *Mint.*) piece of refined silver broken off for an assay.

Aus'hiebmeißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hewing-chisel (for cutting out the assay).

Aus'hilfe, *f.*, *v.* Aushelfer.

Aus'hinken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease limping; (used with hin) to limp about, abroad, to hobble out.

Aus'hobeln, *v. a.*, to plane; to plane off *or* away.

Aus'höhlen, *v. a.*, to hollow, to excavate, (*Techn.*) to groove, to gutter, (*Archit.*) to rebate, to chamber, to channel, to flute; to make hollow, to undermine by hollowing, to wear away (von der Zeit, Steine, stones) das Waſſer hat den Stein ausgehöhlt, the water has hollowed out the stone, einen Baumſtamm –, to scoop out the trunk of a tree; der Fluß hat ſeine Ufer ausgehöhlt, the river has undermined its banks; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgehöhlt, *q. v.*

Aus'höhlung, *f.*, excavation; concavation, (*Archit.*) channel, fluting.

Aus'höhnen, *v. a.*, to mock, deride; to abuse, to insult.

Aus'höken } *v. a.*, to retail.
Aus'hökern }

Aus'hölzen, *v. a.*, (*Shoem.*) die Abſätze –, to pare, to slope the heels.

Aus'hören, *v. n.*, (used with haben) & *v. a.*, to hear out, to hear to the end.

Aus'hoffen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to give up hoping.

Aus'holen, *v. a.*, to sift, to sound, to pump (Einen, one); to learn by artful *or* cunning inquiries; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lift up the arm for striking, flinging &c., to fetch a blow; zu einem Sprunge –, to take a run in leaping; (*fig.*) weit –, to begin far back, to go far back in a relation; to expatiate, to use prolixty.

Aus'holer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* –; *Mar.*) a name for certain ropes; – der Blinden, the spritsail halliards; – des Klüvers, the outhauler of the jib, – des Kluverbaums, the top rope of the jib-boom; – des Ladebaums, the girt-line, – der Schiebblinden, the spritsail-topsail-halliards, the bowsprit-topsail-halliards; – des Topreeps, the girtline of the stay tackles.

Aus'holzen, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) einen Wald –, to thin a wood, forest; (*fig. vulg.*) *v.* Durchprügeln.

Aus'horchen, *v. a.*, to learn by listening, to inquire slyly, to sift, to sound.

Aus'horneiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a knife used by tanners and curriers in scraping off the hair from the hides.

Aus'hub, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Milit.*) levy (of soldiers); recruits; (*Mint.*) *v.* Aushieb; (*fig.*) selection, choice, flower (*v.* Kern; *n. m. u.*).

Aus'hubmeißel, *v.* Aushiebmeißel.

Aus'hülfe, *f.*, aid, assistance, support, succour; supply; accommodation (mit Geld); shift (*v.* Behelf).

Aus'hülſen, *v. a.*, *v.* Enthülſen.

Aus'hülſen, *v. a.*, to shell (Erbſen, Bohnen peas, beans); to unhusk, to peel (Gerſte, barley; Reis, rice).

Aus'hüpfen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease springing *or* leaping.

Aus'humpeln, *v. n.*, *v.* Ausbunſen.

Aus'hungern, *v. a.*, to famish, to starve (out), to enfamish, to subdue, to force to surrender by cutting off the provisions.

Aus'hungern, *n.*, starving, enfamishing.

Aus'hunzen, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to scold, to chide, to rebuke (*v.* Ausschelten).

Aus'husten, *v. a.*, to cough up (Blut, blood); to spit out, to expectorate; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease coughing.

Aus'jäten, *v.* Ausgäten.

Aus'jagen, *v. a.*, to drive out, to force out, to throw out, to expel; (*fig.*) Einem den Angstschweiß –, to press a person hard *or* close; (*Mar.*) den Wurfanker – (werren), to warp, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to ride out hard; (used with haben) to leave, to give up, to give over hunting; er hat ausgejagt, he has done hunting, his hunting days are over.

Aus'jammern, *v. a.*, seinen Schmerz –, to give vent to one's sufferings in complaints, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off lamenting, wailing.

Aus'jauchzen, *v. a.*, to proclaim with a loud, exulting tone, to vent one's joy in loud shouts; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over shouting.

Aus'jochen, *v. a.*, to unyoke, to unspan.

Aus'jubeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done exulting, shouting, carousing.

Aus'jungen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done breeding (v. Thieren, of animals).

Aus'kabeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Auslesen, Verlesen.

Aus'kälbern, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fig.*) to cease frisking.

Aus'kälten, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to cool thoroughly.

Aus'kämmekamm, *m.* wide large-tooth-comb.

Aus'kämmen, *v. a.*, to comb, to comb out, to clean by combing; (*Techn.*) ein Strohdach –, to smooth down, to clean the thatch.

Aus'kämpfen, *v. a.*, to fight out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease fighting, wrestling.

Aus'kalben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, give over calving, to have done calving.

Aus'kappen, *v. a.* (*Batch.*) to take out the entrails without using the knife.

Aus'karbatschen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to wip soundly, to scourge.

Aus'karde, *f.*, (*Techn.*) finisher (Tuchfabrik).

Aus'kargen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease being miserly.

Aus'karren, *v. a.*, to cart, to cart away.

Aus'kauen, *v. a.*, to chew, to draw out, extract by chewing; (*Mar.*) das Werg –, to work out, to unseam the oakum; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish chewing.

Aus'kauf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Auskäufe) buying out; outbidding; redemption-money, ransom.

Aus'kaufen, *v. a.*, to buy out, to buy up (the whole stock); to anticipate in buying, to buy up, to forestall; (*fig.*) to use well, to make a good use of, to employ well, to be niggard of, to husband (die Zeit, the time); to outbid; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to have done purchasing.

Aus'kegeln, *v. a.*, to play at nine-pins for ...; (*Vet.*) die Köthe –, to dislocate the fetlock joint; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off playing at nine-pins.

Aus'kehlen, *v. a.*, (*Archit.*) to channel, to chamfer, to flute; *pp.*, ausgekehlt, *q. v.*

Aus'kehlung, *f.*, (*Archit.*) channel, chamfer, chamfering; –en, the flutings of a column, strigae.

Aus'kehren, *v. a.*, to sweep out, to sweep clear, to clean by sweeping; to brush, to brush out (mit einer Bürste), (*Mar.*) ein Schiff –, to swab (the decks of) a ship.

Aus'kehrer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) sweeper.

Aus'kehricht } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) sweepings.
Aus'kehrig }

Aus'keifen, *v. a.* Einen –, to scold, to chide one; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over, to leave off, to have done scolding.

Aus'keilen, *v. a.*, to provide with wedges; (*fig. vulg.*) to beat soundly, to cudgel; (*Techn. Join.*) die geleimten Bretter –, to take the boards that have been glued together out of the clamps *or* screws; (*Vet.*) *v.* Auskegeln, *v. n.* & *refl.*, to run out in *or* off into a wedge; (*Min.*) der Gang keilt aus, the mine dwindles, disappears.

Aus'keimen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to germinate, to shoot out, to sprout; (used with haben) to cease germinating.

Aus'kellen, *v. a.*, to lade out (*v.* Ausschöpfen).

Aus'keltern, *v. a.*, to press grapes (in making wine); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish pressing the grapes.

Aus'kerben, *v. a.*, to notch, to scallop, to dent, *pp.*, ausgekerbt, *q. v.*

Aus'kerbung, *f.*, notch; serration.

Aus'kernen, *v. a.*, to take out the kernels; to stone; (*fig.*) to cull, to pick out.

Aus'kernung, *f.*, taking out the kernels, enucleation.

Aus'kesseln, *v. a.*, to give the form of a kettle by hammering; *v. n.*, (*Min.*) to fall in and get kettle-shaped (von Gruben, of pits).

Aus'ketzern, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to make clefts (in order to apply coins *or* wedges).

Aus'keuchen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease panting.

Aus'keulen, *v. a.*, to beat, to hammer out.

Aus'kichern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease tittering.

Aus'kielen, *v. a.*, to produce feathers *or* quills (von Vögeln, of birds), to provide with quills.

Aus'kindern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease bearing children; to give over being a child.

Aus'kitte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) an iron scraper used in stamping-mills in getting off the slag.

Aus'kitten, *v. a.*, to fill up, to fill out with cement, to cement with mastic, to lute.

Aus'kläffern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease yelping.

Aus'klären, *v. a.*, to clear up (*v.* Abklären).

Aus'klaftern, *v. a.*, to measure by fathoms, to fathom; to measure out by the cord (Holz, wood); *v. n.*, to stretch out both arms.

Aus'klagbar, *a.*, demandable (*v.* Beklagbar).

Aus'klagen, *v. a.* (*Law*) to sue; to sue for, to pursue, prosecute at law, to take legal measures (Einen, against a person); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done suing *or* complaining.

Aus'klappern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease rattling.

Aus'klatschen, *v. a.*, to slap, to beat, to thrash; to express disapprobation by clapping the hands; einen Schauspieler –, to drive off an actor from the stage by clapping the hands (*v.* Auszischen); im Theaterstyle –, to explode a play (*vulg.*) to blab out (*v.* Klatschen); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease clapping the hands; (*vulg.*) to give over blabbing, to smack with a whip.

Aus'klauben, *v. a.*, to pick out (with the fingers); to shell (Nüsse, nuts); (*Min.*) die Erze –, to cull the ore, to separate the good from the inferior qualities; (*fig.*) to find out by meditating, to devise, to contrive.

Aus'kleben, *v. a.*, to close by pasting something

over, to line with paper, to paper; mit Lehm -, to fill up with loam, to loam up, over.

Aus'fleiden, *v. a. & v. refl.* (-), to take off one's clothes, to undress, to strip; (helfen) to assist in taking a person's clothes off, in undressing.

Aus'fleidezimmer, *n.* dressing-room.

Aus'fleidung, *f.*, undressing.

Aus'fleinen, (*Vine.*) *v.* Ausflauben.

Aus'fleiſtern, *v. a.*, to paste the inside.

Aus'flimpern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over, to leave strumming on the piano, to cease thrumming.

Aus'flingeln, *v. a.*, to make known *or* public, to publish by ringing a bell; einen Dagen -, to expose to public derision by parading the delinquent round the castle court, lead on by scullion-boys, drumming with wooden ladles on old sauce-pans; a punishment formerly exercised on the court pages in Dresden; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease ringing.

Aus'flingen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Klingen; used with haben) to cease sounding.

Aus'klopfbock, *m.*, beating-horse.

Aus klopfen, *v. a.*, to beat out, to knock out, to clean by beating, (*fig.*) Einem den Rock, das Fell -, to beat a person soundly, to dust his jacket, to curry his hide, to drub, to thrash, to serve a person well out.

Aus'klügeln, *v. a.*, to find out by meditating, by ruminating, to strike out by thinking; to dive (die Natur einer Sache, into the nature of a thing).

Aus'knaupeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausflauben.

Aus'knebeln, *v. a.*, to ungag; to set free from a clog, to unchain.

Aus kneten, *v.a.*, to knead sufficiently, thoroughly, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease kneading.

Aus knieen, *v. a.*, to hollow out, to wear out by kneeling, to kneel a certain time, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to leave off kneeling.

Aus knirſchen, *v. a.*, to gnash out.

Aus'kniftern, *v. n.*, (*v.* Ausknallen, Ausknarren; used with haben) to cease crackling.

Aus knopfen, *v. a.*, to unbutton and take out.

Aus'knurren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to leave off, to have done snarling, growling.

Aus kobern, *v. a.*, to take out of a basket, to empty the contents of a basket.

Aus kochen, *v. a.*, to boil out; to boil sufficiently; to extract by boiling; to clean, to clear by boiling, to cleanse, to scour (Zeug, Seide), *v. n.* (used with ſein) to boil over, to boil away; (used with haben) to cease, to have done boiling.

Aus kömmlich, *a.*, affording subsistence; *adv.*, competently, sufficiently.

Aus können, *v. n.*, (*v.* Können, used with haben) to be able to go out, to get out.

Aus'körnen, *v. a.*, to pick out the grains, to shake out the grains.

Aus kothen, *v. a.*, (*Vet.*) to sprain, to dislocate the fetlock-joint.

Aus'kollern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to roll to the end, to cease rolling.

Aus kommen, *v. n.* (*v.* Kommen, used with ſein) to come out, to go out, to get out, to come out of the shell, to break the shell, to be hatched (von Hühnern, of chickens), to come out, to get known, to be published, to become public, to take wind (bekannt werden, von Sachen, of things), to come out, to break out (ausbrechen, von Feuer, of fire); (*fig.*) to suffice (genug ſein), to make a thing do, to have enough to subsist upon, ich werde damit -, this will be sufficient for me, this is enough to serve my purpose, I shall not want or need more; ich kann damit nicht -, I can't possibly do, manage with so little, I can't come out with so small a sum, er kann mit ſeinem Gehalte nicht -, he can't make both ends meet, to succeed satisfactorily, mit einem Menſchen nicht -, (*fig.*) with such an excuse he will not succeed with him; mit Einem -, to live peaceably with, to agree with a person, to get on satisfactorily with one; es iſt mit ihm nicht auszukommen, there's no living with him, there is no dealing with him, there's no getting on with him; ich werde mit ihm -, I shall manage to get on with him, we shall agree very well together; I shall find out how to manage him.

Aus'kommen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) getting out; (*fig.*) competence, competency, means of subsistence sufficient to furnish the necessaries and conveniencies of life, subsistence; peaceable intercourse; kein - haben, to have a competency, sufficient to live on, to have wherewithal to live; ſein gutes - haben, to have a good income, to be well off; es iſt kein - mit ihm, there is no dealing with him; there is no living with him; ein - treffen, to come to some agreement, to find out ways and means.

Aus koppeln, *v. a.*, to uncouple, to unleash.

Aus'koſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease caressing.

Aus koſten, *v. a.*, to taste; to try by tasting; to select by tasting; to consume by tasting; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done tasting.

Aus'krächſen, *v. a.*, to croak out; *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease, to leave off croaking.

Aus'kräften, *v. a.*, (*Vint.*) to turn up the trenches for the young vines.

Aus'krähen, *v. n.*, to announce by crowing, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease, to leave off crowing.

Aus krämpeln, *v. a.*, to card (Wolle, wool); to card sufficiently; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish carding.

Aus'kränkeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to be sickly.

Aus'kränken, *v. a. & refl.*, (einem die Seele -, ſich die Seele -, to plague a person to death, to plague, to vex, to fret one's soul out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease grieving, plaguing (ſich, one's self).

Aus krateelen, *v. n.*, (used with haben, *vulg.*) to cease quarrelling, to give over kicking up a row.

Aus'krallen, *v. a.*, to pull, to tear out with the claws.

Aus'kramen, *v. a.*, to set out for show, for sale, to display, to expose to sale, to lay out upon a stall; to rummage up, to rummage out; (*fig.*) to display, to make a show of, to make a parade of, (Gelehrſamkeit -, to make an ostentatious display of learning; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done rummaging, searching.

Aus'kramen, *n.* } rummaging, searching, search.

Aus'kramung, *f.* } (*fig.*) ostentatious display, parade.

Aus kratzen, *v. a.*, to scratch out, to scrape out; to erase (ein Wort in Schriften, a word &c. in writings, to rub out (Flecke, spots), *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease scratching, scraping; (*fig. vulg.*; used with ſein) to bolt, to run away, to cut one's stick, to hop the perch.

Aus'krauſeeiſen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -, *Sadl.*) pricking-iron, pricking-teeth.

Aus krauten, *v. a.*, to weed, to hoe (out the weeds).

Aus'krebsen, *v. a.*, to clear of crawfish; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease catching crawfish.

Aus'kreischen, *v. a.* to shriek out; *v. n.*, to give over shrieking.

Aus'kriechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kriechen used with sein) to creep out of, to creep forth; to peep out of the shell, to be hatched (von Küchlein, of chickens); (*Mar.*) der Wind kriecht aus und ein, the wind is variable.

Aus'kriegen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Ausfechten, to cease waging war, to terminate the war.

Aus'kritzeln, *v. a.*, to scratch out; to erase.

Aus'kröbsen, *v. a.*, to take out the core, to core.

Aus'krücken, *v. a.*, (*Bak.*) to take the ashes out of the oven with the rake; (*Engr.*) *v.* Auskratzen.

Aus'krümeln, *v. a.*, to crumble, to strew about.

Aus'kühlen, *v. n.* (used with sein) & *v. a.*, to cool thoroughly.

Aus'kümmern, *v. refl.*, sich –, to cease grieving, fretting.

Aus kunden / **Aus'kündigen** } *v. a.*, *v.* Aufkündigen.

Aus'künsteln, *v. a.*, to contrive *or* execute with too much skill *or* art, to contrive by art.

Aus'küssen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done kissing.

Aus'kugeln, *v. a.*, to ballot for, to vote by ballot for.

Auskultation', *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Auscultation.

Auskultiren, *v.* Auscultiren.

Aus kunden / **Aus'kundschaften** } *v. a.*, to explore, to spy out, to espy, to scout, to descry, (*Milit.*) to reconnoitre; to discover.

Aus kundschafter, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) spy, informer, scout (*v.* Kundschafter).

Aus'kunft, *f.* (*pl.* Auskünfte) means of subsistence (*v.* Auskommen); information, intelligence, statement; resource, expedient; -smittel (*n.*), means, resource, expedient.

Aus'kuriren, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausheilen.

Aus lachen, *v. a.*, to laugh at, to deride; sich –, to laugh one's fill, to laugh to one's heart's content; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over, to cease laughing.

Aus'lachenswerth / **Aus'lachenswürdig** } *a.*, laughable, ridiculous.

Aus'ladelohn, *m.*, (*Com.*) tunnage.

Aus laden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laden) to unload, to unlade, to discharge (einen Wagen, a cart, waggon, ein Schiff, a ship, Ladung eines Schiffes, cargo), to fire off, to discharge; to take *or* draw the charge out of (ein Gewehr, a gun).

Aus laden, *n.*, unloading, unlading; discharging; (*Com.*) breaking bulk; landing.

Aus'ladeort / **Aus'ladungsplatz** } *m.*, port of discharge, landing-place, wharf, quay.

Aus'lader, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) unloader, discharger; lighterman; (*Phys.*) discharging-rod; discharger.

Aus'laderlohn, *v.* Ausladelohn.

Aus'ladezeug, *n.*, *v.* Kugelzieher.

Aus'ladung, *f.*, unloading, discharging, disembarking, landing; (*Archit.*) projection, projecting part of a building, prominence, – eines Harfens, shoulder.

Aus lächeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done smiling.

Ausländer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) foreigner, alien, stranger.

Ausländerei', *f.*, affectation of foreign manners; predilection for every thing foreign.

Aus'ländisch, *a.*, foreign; alien; (*Bot.*) exotic; outlandish – Gewächs, outward-trade, foreign trade.

Aus längen, *v. n.*, to extend, to stretch, to roll out.

Aus'lärmen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over, to cease making a noise, to leave off kicking up a row.

Aus'läufer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) errand-boy; (*Milit.*) deserter; (*Bot.*) runner, sprig, sucker (flagellum), stolon, stoloniferous stem, – (adj.), stoloniferous; (*Geog.*) spur (von Bergen, of mountains, a branch *or* subordinate range of mountains *or* hills, that shoots out angularly from a larger range).

Aus läufern / **Aus'läufeln** } *v. n.*, to husk, to shell.

Aus'läuten, *v. a.*, to publish, make known, proclaim by ringing a bell *or* the bells, to proclaim the end (eine Messe &c., of a fair &c.) by ringing the bells; einen Todten –, to announce the death of a person by tolling the bell, to ring the passing-bell; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease ringing the bells.

Aus läutern, *v. a.*, (*Forens.*) *v.* Auskehren.

Aus lage, *f.*, laying out, cost, disbursement, money laid out *or* disbursed, expenditure, expense; (*Com.*) advance, die – wieder einnehmen, to reimburse the expenses, es lohnt die – nicht, it does not quit cost; (*Com.*) a bench for sale, a stall.

Auslagenote / **Auslagerechnung** } *f.*, account of disbursements.

Aus lagern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to lie a sufficient time in the cellar; to become improved by lying a time in the cellar (von Wein &c., of wine &c.), *pp.* & *a.*, ausgelagert, settled (von Wein, of wine).

Aus'lammen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done lambing.

Aus'land, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) foreign country, im Auslande, abroad, ins – gehen, senden, verbieten, to go, to send abroad, Waaren vom –, foreign commodities.

Aus landen, *v. a.*, to disembark (*v.* Ausschiffen).

Aus'landerei, *f.* *v.* Auslandsucht.

Aus'landsucht, *f.* Vorliebe für Ausländerei.

Aus'langen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to suffice, to be sufficient, to reach; diese Summe wird schwerlich –, this sum will be scarcely sufficient.

Auslaß, *m.* (*gen.* Auslasses, *pl.* Auslässe) outlet.

Aus lassen, *v. a.* (*v.* Lassen) to let out, to let go, to permit to go, to suffer to escape (*v.* Entkommen und Laden, of persons and things) to discharge (Wasser, water); to exhaust, to let off (Dampf, steam), to widen, to let out (einen Rock, ein Kleid, a coat, a gown); to melt (Fett, Butter, fat, butter); to omit, to leave out (ein Wort &c. beim Schreiben, a word &c. in writing); to pass over, to skip (eine Stelle &c. beim Lesen, a passage &c. in reading), to pass over unnoticed, not to mention, to omit mentioning, (*Mar.*) ein Boot –, to hoist out a boat; (*fig.*) to express (*v. v. refl.*); to give vent, to vent; seinen Zorn –, to give way to one's anger, to give one's anger vent, to vent one's anger (an Einem, upon a person); *v. refl.*, sich –, to express one's mind, to utter one's thoughts, er läßt sich nicht weiter aus, he did not explain himself any further; sein Herz gegen Einen –, to open one's heart to a person; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgelassen, *q. v.*; -e Butter, melted butter.

Aus'lassung, *f.*, letting out; discharge (aus dem Gefängniß, from prison), leaving out, omission, skipping; missing; discharge, letting off (von Wasser, Dampf, of water, steam); (*Gram.*) elision, ellipsis; (*Typ.*) the out (*v.* Lücke); melting (von Fett, Butter, of fat, butter).

Aus'lassungsklappe, *f.*, (*Mech.*) exit-valve, discharge-valve, delivery-valve.

Aus'lassungspforte, *f.*, (*Mech.*) eduction-valve.

Aus'lassungsröhre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) eduction-pipe.

Aus'lassungszeichen, *n.*, (*Gram.*) apostrophe, mark of elision.

Aus'lauben, *v. a.*, to thin (out) the foliage (of a tree); to adorn with foliage.

Aus'lauern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease lurking; *v. a.*, to spy, to lurk; to watch.

Aus'lauf, *m.* (*q. v.* -es; *pl.* Auslaufe) running out; leaking out, leaking, leakage (von Flüssigkeiten aus Fässern, of liquids out of casks, barrels); (*Mar.*) the getting under sail, departure, setting sail; the issue; the mouth (eines Flusses, of a river); (*Archit.*) projection (*v.* Ausladung); (*Saltw.*) the net profit (von Salzwerken, of saltworks).

Aus'laufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen; used with sein) to run out; to flow out, to leak (von Flüssigkeiten, of liquids), to discharge itself (*v.* Münden), (*Archit.*) to project, to jut out; (*Mar.*) to get under sail, to set sail, to put to sea; to clear a port; der Befehl zum -, sailing orders; auf Beute -, to cruise; to set out, to start from a certain place; (*Typ.*) to keep out; to run out, to extend, to branch out; die Alpen laufen nach allen Seiten aus, the Alps branch out on all sides; (*Bot.*) to run into suckers, to spread; in eine Spitze -, to run out into a point, to issue into a point; to cease running; (*fig.*) to end, to come to an end, to come to a close (*v.* Ablaufen); *v. refl.*, sich -, to take sufficient exercise by running about; to wear out, to grow wider by friction (von Räderwerk, of wheels, cogs).

Aus'laufen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laufen; *Min.*) to remove, to convey away (in Karren, in wheel barrows).

Aus'laufen, *n.*, *v.* Auslauf.

Aus'laufplatz, *m.*, starting-place, starting-post.

Aus'laufkarren, *m.*, (*Min.*) miner's wheelbarrow.

Aus'laufung, *f.*, running out (*v.* Auslauf); (*Archit.*) *v.* Auslauf, Ausladung.

Aus'laugen, *v. a.*, to wash in lye; to clear of lye; (*Chem.*) to lixiviate, to impregnate with salts from wood-ashes; Salz -, to get the salt out of ashes, ausgelaugte Asche, buck-ashes; to soak.

Aus'laugen, *n.*, (*Chem.*) lixiviating, lixiviation.

Aus'lauschen, *v. a.*, to find out, to discover by listening, by watching.

Aus'lausen, *v. a.*, to louse, to clear of lice; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen -, to fleece a person, to drain his purse.

Aus'laut, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) final sound.

Aus'lauten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to sound; to end in.

Aus'leben, *v. a.*, to live to the end of, to live to see the end; *v.* Erleben; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to live; er hat ausgelebt, he is a dead man.

Aus'lecken, *v. a.*, to lick up, to lap up; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to run out, to ooze out, to leak.

Aus'ledern, *v. a.*, to line with leather, to leather; (*fig. vulg.*) to leather, to drub, to beat, to thrash.

Aus'leeren, *v. a.*, to empty; to clear (ein Haus, Zimmer, a house, room); (*Med.*) to void, to excrete; to evacuate; to eject; (*Vet.*) ein Pferd -, to drench a horse; to drink up, off (den Inhalt eines Glases, einer Flasche, the contents of a glass, of a bottle); einen Teich -, to drain a pond; (*fig.*) Einem den Beutel -, to drain a person's purse; das (sein) Herz -, to pour out one's heart, to unbosom one's self; sich -, to empty itself, to discharge itself; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgeleert, excremental.

Aus'leerer, *m.*, emptier.

Aus'leerung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) emptying, (*Med.*) evacuation, excretion (durch Schweiß); voidance (durch Stuhlgang, through the anus); eine gehörige -, a normal stool.

Aus'leerungsmittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) evacuant, a purging medicine.

Aus'leerungspumpen, *pl.*, (*Mech.*) exhausting syringes.

Aus'leerungsröhre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) exhaustion-pipe.

Aus'legebank, *f.*, (*Typ.*) the bench *or* table on which the sheets are laid, when drawn off.

Aus'legeholz, *n.*, **Aus'legestäbchen**, *pl.*, (*Join.*) inlay, veneers.

Aus'legekasten, *m.*, show-box (of a shop).

Aus'legen, *v. a.*, to lay out; (*Join.*) to inlay, to veneer; to tesselate; to lay out for show, to display, to expose to view; to expose for sail; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to lay out a vessel upon the road; Soldaten -, to change the quarters of soldiers, (*fig.*) to display, to explain, to expound, to construe, to interpret, etwas falsch oder übel -, to put a false construction on a thing, etwas zum Besten -, to put the best construction on a thing, Einem etwas als Stolz -, to tax a man with pride for . . ., es wurde ihm als Eigendünkel ausgelegt, he was taxed with presumption for, it was looked upon him as presumption, Träume -, to interpret dreams; Geld -, to lay out, to advance, to disburse money, Geld auf Zinsen -, to put money out to interest; *ppr.* & *a.*, auslegend, expositive; *pp.*, ausgelegt, *q. v.*

Aus'leger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*-) exposer, expositor, interpreter, expounder; explainer, elucidator, commentator, scholiast, decipherer (einer Geheimschrift); (*Naut.*) auf Schmacken, Ruten &c., a boom used for a bowsprit in small vessels; der Baum auf Schmacken, a small boom to extend the bottom of the ringtail *or* mizen in smacks.

Aus'legerei, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) interpretation, (*contr.*) hair-splitting.

Aus'legetisch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) stall, bench for sale.

Aus'legung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) laying out; advancing, disbursing (von Geld, of money); inlaying, veneering; (*fig.*) explanation; exposition, interpretation, construction; definition; exegesis (der heiligen Schrift, of the Holy scriptures); -en machen, to comment (über; on); die buchstäbliche -, the literal acceptation, construction.

Aus'legungsart, *f.*, way, manner of expounding, interpreting, explaining.

Aus'legungskunde, **Aus'legungskunst**, **Aus'legungswissenschaft**, *f.*, the art *or* science of interpreting words, of interpretation; hermeneutics.

Aus'legungsweise, *adv.*, by way of interpretation.

Aus'lehmen, *v. a.*, to fill out with loam.

Aus'lehnen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausleihen.

Aus'lehren, *v. a.*, to finish teaching, to teach thoroughly; to keep in apprenticeship till the fixed time expires, *v. n.*, (ausgelehrt haben) to have done teaching.

Aus'leiden, *v. n.*, (*v.* Leiden; used with haben) to suffer to the end; to cease to suffer *or* suffering; sie haben ausgelitten, their sufferings are over.

Aus'leihen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Leihen) to lend (out), Geld auf Zinsen -, to put out money at interest.

Aus'leiher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) **Aus'leiherin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) lender.

Aus'leihung, *f.*, lending; putting out to interest.

Aus'leiten, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausgeleiten.

Aus'lenken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to turn out (for), to give way (to), *v.* Ausweichen.

Aus'nebeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to clear up, to disperse (of a fog)

Aus'necken, *v. a.*, to drive away by teazing, fopping, quizzing.

Aus'nehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to take out; to choose, to select, to take up (Waaren, commodities), auf Berg -, to take on credit; to draw, to extract (einen Zahn, a tooth); to gut, to eviscerate, to embowel, to disembowel; to draw (Geflügel, poultry), to hulk (einen Hasen, a hare), to gip (Häringe, herrings); Honig -, to take part of the honey away from the hives (*v.* Beidmeiden). (*Bronf.*) to draw (die Formen aus dem Ofen); (*fig.*) to except, to exclude; Keinen ausgenommen, without exceptions, nobody excepted; *v. refl.*, sich -, to distinguish one's self (itself), to make a figure; to look, es nimmt sich gut, schlecht aus, it looks well, ill.

Aus'nehmend } *a.*, exceeding, uncommon, extra-
Aus'nehmlich } ordinary; excellent; exquisite, surpassing; sich schlecht ausnehmend, unsightly, ugly, hideous; *adv.*, exceedingly, extraordinarily, remarkably.

Aus'nehmezange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) button-maker's pincers.

Aus'neigen, *v. a.*, to empty by tilting, by raising the one end.

Aus'nicken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease nodding.

Aus'niesen, *v. a.*, to bring up by sneezing; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over, to leave off, to have done sneezing.

Aus'nippen, *v. a.*, to sip up, to sip out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over sipping.

Ausnützen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to wear out (by use).

Aus'nutschen } *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Aussaugen.
Aus'nutschen }

Aus'öhsen, *v. a.*, to desolate, to make desert.

Aus'ösen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) ein Boot -, to bale, to free a boat.

Aus'ölen, *v. a.*, to oil the inside.

Aus'pachten, *v. a.*, to dislodge, to oust any one out of his farm by offering *or* asking a higher rent; *v.* Verpachten.

Aus'packen, *v. a.*, to unpack, to open; to unbale (Waaren, goods).

Aus'packer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) unpacker.

Aus'pappen, *v. a.*, to line with pasteboard; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease pasting.

Aus'pariren, *v. a.*, (*Fenc.*) to parry, to ward off; to fend off.

Aus'pariren, *n.*, parrying, warding off.

Aus'paschen, *v. a.*, to throw first (mit Würfeln, at dice).

Aus'passen, *v. a.*, to seek out that which fits, *or* suits; eine Gelegenheit -, to watch an opportunity.

Aus'passiren, *v. n.*, *v.* Accidiren.

Aus'patschen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to slap soundly.

Aus'pauken, *v. a.*, to proclaim, to publish by sound of drum, to drum out; to expel by beat of drum, to drum out; to beat soundly (*v.* Ausstäupen); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease drumming.

Aus'pauschen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to bruise, to beat up, to beat small; to clear of dross.

Aus'peilen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to sound.

Aus'peitschen, *v. a.*, to whip out, to expel by whipping, to scourge, to whip out of . . .; ich will ihm den Eigensinn -, I'll whip his obstinacy out of him.

Aus'peitscher, *m.*, whipper, scourger.

Aus'pellen, *v. a.*, *v.* Aushülsen; to shell; to peel.

Aus'pelzen, *v. a.*, to beat soundly, to dust (Einen) a person's jacket.

Aus'pfählen, *v. a.*, to set (out) with pales.

Aus'pfänden, *v. a.*, to distrain, to seize for debt; to prosecute by virtue of an execution.

Aus'pfänder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) distrainer, distrainor, seizor.

Aus'pfändung, *f.*, distraint, distress, seizure for debt; execution, -sbefehl, *m.*, (*Law*) distress-warrant.

Aus'pfarren, *v. a.*, to separate, to take from one parish and attach to another.

Aus'pfeifen, *v. a.*, to hiss, to manifest disapprobation, to condemn, reject, to damn by hissing (ein Schauspiel, a play); to hiss (einen Schauspieler, an actor) off the stage; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to have done whistling.

Aus'pfeifer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) hisser.

Aus'pferchen, *v. a.*, to unpen (sheep).

Aus'pflanzen, *v. a.*, *v.* Verpflanzen.

Aus'pflastern, *v. a.*, to pave.

Aus'pflöcken, *v. a.*, to furnish, provide, set out with pegs.

Aus'pflücken, *v. a.*, to pluck up, out, off, to untwist (alte Taue, old ropes).

Aus'pflügen, *v. a.*, to plough up; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease ploughing.

Aus'pfützen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to draw out *or* off.

Aus'pfunden, *v. a.*, to weigh out and sell, to retail by the pound (Wild, game).

Aus'pichen, *v. a.*, to pitch, to cover the inside with a coat of pitch.

Auspi'cien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) auspices.

Aus picken, *v. a.*, to peck out.

Aus'pinseln, *v. a.*, to paint the inside; to efface by painting, by a dash of the brush; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease painting.

Aus'plagen } *v. a.*, to torment, to torture, to plague.
Aus plagen }

Aus'plappern, *v.* Ausplaudern.

Aus'platten } *v. a.*, to iron, to smooth by ironing.
Aus'plätten }

Aus'platzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to burst out; in ein Gelächter -, to burst out into a loud laugh, unbedachtsam -, to blunder out; mit einem Geheimnisse -, to pop out the secret.

Aus plaudern, *v. a.* to blab, to blab out, to let out (Geheimnisse, secrets), *v. refl.*, sich -, to prattle, to talk one's fill, to chatter to one's heart's content; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done prattling.

Aus'plünderer, *m.*, plunderer, pillager.

Aus'plundern, *v. a.*, to plunder, to pillage, to rob, to strip; to sack (eine Stadt, a town), to ransack, to spoil (ein Land, a country), to spoliate; eine Stadt -lassen, to give up a town to be pillaged; Einen - to strip one, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease robbing, plundering &c.

Aus'plünderung, *f.*, plundering, pillaging, robbing, sacking.

Aus plumpen, *v.* Auspumpen, Ausleeren.

Aus'pochen, *v. a.*, to beat (Kleider, clothes, Felle, skins), (*Sport*) to drive away by beating, to dislodge (Marder, martins), to untree; (*fig.*) to express *or* manifest one's disapprobation by stamping; ein Schauspiel -, to explode, to damn a play; einen Schauspieler -, to drive an actor from the stage by stamping; to awake, arouse, cause to get up by knocking; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease beating, knocking.

Aus'poliren, *v. a.*, to polish, to burnish, to brighten.

Aus'polstern, *v. a.*, to stuff (mit Wolle, Haaren &c.

with flock, hair &c.); to pad, to quilt; to provide with stuffed seats.

Aus'poltern, *v.* Ausstoben.

Aus'posaunen, *v. a.*, to proclaim, publish, make known by sound of trumpet; (*fig.*) to trumpet forth; to divulge; to blazon, to boast; sein eigenes Lob -, to trumpet one's own merits, to sound one's own trumpet.

Aus'prägen, *v. a.*, to coin, to mint (Geld, money), to imprint well, to stamp distinctly.

Aus'prahlen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over *or* to have done boasting, to boast no more, to leave off bragging.

Aus'predigen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done preaching, to cease tutoring.

Aus'preisen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Preisen) to praise, to extol duly.

Aus'pressen, *v. a.*, to press out, to squeeze out, to crush (out); (*fig.*) to extort, to wring out, to force out, to draw (Thränen, tears; Seufzer, sighs).

Aus'pritschen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausprügeln.

Aus'proben } *v. a.*, to prove, to try thoroughly;
Aus'prüfen } to select by trying *or* proving; Wein ausproben, to taste wine; (*Min.*) to put in the ingot-mould; to assay.

Aus'prügeln, *v. a.*, to beat, to thrash, to drub soundly, to dust a person's jacket, to curry a person's hide.

Aus'pudern, *v. a.*, *v.* Entpudern.

Aus'puffen, *v. a.*, to thump out, to drive out with blows.

Aus'pumpen, *v. a.*, to pump, to pump out; to empty by pumping; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease pumping.

Aus'punkten } *v. a.*, to point out, to mark out
Aus'punktiren } with points.

Aus'pusten, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to blow out (*v.* Ausblasen).

Aus'putz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) articles of dress, dressing, ornaments.

Aus'putzen, *v. a.*, to clean, to clean up, to cleanse, to cleanse out; to sweep out (den Ofen, the oven, the stove); to burnish, to polish (up); eine Uhr -, to clean a watch, clock; eine Kanone mit dem Wischer -, to sponge a cannon; Seidenzeug, Tuch -, to clean silk, cloth; to dress, to trim up (alte Kleider, old clothes; einen Garten, a garden); to ornament, to adorn (seine Person, one's person; ein Zimmer, ein Haus, a room, a house; *v.* Ausschmücken); (*Hortic.*) Bäume -, to prune trees; das Licht -, to snuff out the candle; (*fig.*) to reprimand, to rebuke, to scold, to chide; sich -, to dress one's self out smartly.

Aus'putzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dresser; (*fig.*) reproof, reprimand, a scolding; Einem einen - geben, to reprimand a person severely.

Aus'quälen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to torture something out of a person; *v. refl.*, sich -, to cease tormenting one's self.

Aus'quaken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease croaking.

Aus'qualmen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over, to cease smoking.

Aus'quartieren, *v. a.*, to dislodge, to billet (Soldaten, soldiers).

Aus'quetschen, *v. a.*, to squeeze out.

Aus'quirlen, *v. a.*, (*Typ.*) to impose (die Columnen, the columns; to put the pages on the stone and fit on the chase, and thus prepare the form for the press).

Aus'raden, *v.* Ausreden, Ausretten, Ausstecken.

Aus'radiren, *v. a.*, to raze, to erase, to scratch out (with the knife).

Aus'rädeln } *v. a.*, to sift out, to get out by sift-
Aus'rädern } ing (*v.* Aussieben).

Aus'ränderln } *v. a*, *v.* Ausranden.
Aus'rändern }

Aus'ränzeln, *v. a.*, to take out of a knapsack; to empty the contents of a knapsack.

Aus'räuchern, *v. a.*, to fumigate, to smoke; to perfume, to smoke-dry (Fleisch, meat); (*Sport.*) to dislodge, to untree by fumigation.

Aus'räumen, *v. a.*, to clear away, to remove, to take away, to clear off (Waaren durch Herabsetzung des Preises, goods at reduced prices); eine Gosse -, to cleanse a sewer; einen Brunnen -, to cleanse a well; das Gewölbe eines Abtritts -, to empty a privy; ein Zimmer -, to clean a room; ein Haus -, to gut a house; (*Techn.*) ein Loch -, to open a hole with a rimer; sich die Ohren -, to pick one's ears.

Aus'räumer, *m.*, cleanser; (*Techn.*) rimer; eines Abtritts, nightman.

Aus'räumung, *f.*, removing; evacuation.

Aus'räuspern, *v. a.*, to hawk up, to bring up by hawking, to hem; *v. refl.*, sich -, to hawk; to hem and haw.

Aus'raffen, *v. a.*, to raff out.

Aus'rahmen, *v. a.*, to take out of a frame, to unframe.

Aus'rammeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease bucking.

Aus'rammen, *v. a.*, (*Archit.*) to drive piles in the ground, to pilot.

Aus'randen, *v. a.*, to emarginate; to jag at the edges; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgerandet, *q. v.*

Aus'rangiren, *v. a.*, to reject, to cast out, to sort, to separate (the good from the inferior); to draft, to discard.

Aus'ranken, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to spread with tendrils.

Aus'rappeln, *v.* Ausrasen.

Aus'rasen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease raging raving, to have become calm, quiet, der Wind hat ausgetobet, the storm is over; to abate (von Schmerzen, of pain).

Aus'rasseln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to rattle.

Aus'rasten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rest.

Aus'rauben, *v. a.*, to rob, to plunder; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease robbing.

Aus'rauchen, *v. a.*, to smoke out, to expel by smoke; to smoke to the end, to smoke out (eine Pfeife, a pipe); (*Sport*) to unharbour (Füchse, foxes) by means of smoke; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to smoke, to give up smoking; to evaporate (Verdünsten).

Aus'raufen, *v. a.*, to pull out, to tear out, to pluck out, sich die Haare -, to tear one's hair; (*Techn.*) *v.* Ausrauben.

Aus'rauhen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to burl, to dress cloth; to pick knots and loose threads off from cloth.

Aus'raupen, *v. a.*, to rid (Bäume &c., trees &c.) of caterpillars.

Aus'rechen, *v. a.*, to clear with a rake, to rake out; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to finish raking.

Aus'rechnen, *v. a.*, to calculate, to reckon; to cast up (eine Summe, a sum).

Aus'rechner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) calculator; caster-up, reckoner.

Aus'rechnung, *f.*, calculation, computation.

Aus'rechten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to litigate *or* quarrel.

Aus'recken, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to stretch, to extend; (*Techn.*) to beat out with hammers, to hammer out, to extend by hammering (Eisenstangen, iron rods).

Aus'rede, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) utterance, accent, pronunciation (*v. a.*); (*fig.*) subterfuge, evasion, shift, excuse; pretence (Vorwand), come-off, sham.

Aus'reden, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish *or* to have done speaking, to finish one's speech; to speak out; to speak one's mind, to speak freely; *v. a.*, to utter, to express; Einem etwas -, to dissuade one from (doing) something, to persuade one out of ...; *v. refl.*, sich -, to excuse one's self (entschuldigen), to use evasions, to make use of shifts, sich etwas -, to reserve to one's self; to talk one's self out, to say all one knows; to exhaust one's self in speaking; sich mit Einem -, to explain one's self *or* to come to an explanation with a person.

Aus'regnen, *v. impr.*, to cease, to give over raining; es hat ausgeregnet, it has done raining; *v. a.*, to wash out (die Wege von Regen, roads, of rain; Wege durch Regen ausfurchen).

Aus'rehden, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausreiben.

Aus'reibeholz, *n.* } (*Shoem.*) polisher, bur-
Aus'reibeknochen, *m.* } nisherian instrument used in smoothing down the seams and stitches in the leather *or* lining).

Aus'reiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reiben) to rub out, to rub off, to rub away; to clean by rubbing; to smooth down by rubbing, to polish, to burnish, to rub up; (*Hatm.*) einen Hut -, to dress, to fit up, to form a hat, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish rubbing.

Aus'reiber, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Ausstreicher.

Aus reichen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be enough, to be sufficient, to suffice, to hold out, es reicht nicht aus, it is not enough; das wird zu unserm Zwecke nicht -, that won't answer (do for) our purpose (*v.* Hinreichen).

Aus reifen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to ripen completely, fully.

Aus reihen, *v. a.*, to range out, to sort out; to unstring (Perlen, glass-beads).

Aus reimen, *v. n.*, to cease, to give over rhyming.

Aus reinigen, *v. a.*, to clean, to cleanse thoroughly; to purify; (*Med.*) to purge.

Aus reisen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to set out, to depart from; (used with haben) to have done travelling.

Aus reißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to pluck, to pull out, to tear out (die Haare, one's hair); to draw out, to extract (einen Zahn, a tooth), mit den Wurzeln -, to uproot, to tear up by the roots; Unkraut -, to weed, to pull up *or* out the weeds; aus den Händen -, to wrench, to snatch out of a person's hands; einen Damm -, to break a dam *or* dike; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to run away, to escape, to decamp; (*vulg.*) to take to one's heels, to cut one's stick, to make one's self scarce, to hop the twig; to tear; to burst; to crack, to splinter; to desert (von Soldaten, of soldiers); to fail, to be exhausted; mir riß die Geduld aus, I lost all patience, my patience was exhausted; to break loose (von Pferden, of horses).

Aus'reißen, *n.*, pulling out, plucking out; evulsion.

Aus'reißer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) deserter; fugitive, runaway; forsaker; (*Gard.*) an instrument used in removing roots.

Ausreißerei', *f.*, desertion, frequent desertion.

Aus reiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Reiten) used with sein) to ride out, to take a ride, to take the air on horseback; to take horse, to go on horseback; *v. a.*, ein Pferd -, to air a horse, to give it an airing; eine Strecke -, to ride over a space.

Aus'reiter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) outrider; attendant, messenger; a mounted gendarm (*v.* Landreiter).

Aus'renken, *v. a.*, to sprain, to wrench, to put out of joint, to disjoint, to dislocate (ein Glied, a limb); einem Pferde die Schulter -, to splay a horse.

Aus'renkung, *f.*, dislocation, sprain.

Aus'rennen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Rennen, used with sein) to run out; to start from, to set out from; (used with haben) to cease running; *v. a.*, to knock out by running against.

Aus'reuten, *v. a.*, to root out, to take out by the roots, to extirpate; to grub, to clear of underwood; to stub up (Wurzeln, roots), to assart (*v.* Ausroden).

Aus'rheden, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to rig, to fit out, to equip a vessel.

Aus'rhedung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) fitting out, equipment, equipage, outfit.

Aus'rhedungskosten, *pl.*, costs of outfit of a vessel.

Aus'richten, *v. a.*, to do, to perform, to make, to effect, to effectuate, to execute, to accomplish; to deliver, to execute (eine Botschaft, a message); einen Auftrag -, to execute a commission; einen Gruß von Jemandem -, to bring compliments from any one, to bear the charges of ..., to furnish the expense of ... (eine Hochzeit, a wedding; eine Mahlzeit -, to give a dinner *or* supper); to prevail, to prove effectual, damit ist es nicht ausgerichtet, that is not sufficient, that will not do; mit ihm werden Sie nichts - können, you can do nothing with him; diese Mittheilung wird viel bei ihm -, this piece of intelligence will have great influence on him, will go a great way with him; Sie können bei ihm viel -, your influence on him is very powerful, you have great weight with him, he has a high opinion of what you say to him; (*fig. vulg.*) to scold, to rebuke, to reprimand; to calumniate, to backbite; (*Min.*) einen Gang -, to discover a passage; to make straight (gerade machen), to turn outwards (auswärts kehren, *Horses*) Beine in einem Gefäße -, to hammer bruises out of a vessel; (*Sport*) to track out.

Aus'richter, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) (*Min.*) the discoverer of a mine; (*Law*) eines Testaments, executor of a will; *v.* Vollstrecker; one that performs, effects, executes something; message-bearer; one that bears the charges of anything, provider.

Aus'richtig
Aus richtsam } *a.*, adroit, quick, dextrous (*meine a.*)
Aus'richtigkeit
Aus richtsamkeit } *f.* adroitness, dexterity (*meine a.*)

Aus'richtung, *f.*, performance, execution, delivering; part of a dowry (consisting in wearing apparel, linen, household furniture &c.); giving of a wedding, wedding-dinner *or* feast, preparation (Verrichtung).

Aus'riechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Riechen) to smell out, to scent out, to find out by the smell, the scent *or* the nose; to perfume.

Aus'riechen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease smelling, to cease emitting scent.

Aus'riefen, *v. a.*, (*Archit.*) to chamfer, to channel, to flute, den Lauf einer Flinte -, to rifle the barrel of a gun; *pp* ausgerieft, *q. v.*

Aus'rindern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to want no longer the bull.

Aus'ringemaschine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wringing machine.

Aus'ringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ringen) to wring out (die Wäsche, clothes, das Wasser, the water) to put out of joint, to dislocate (sich den Arm, one's arm); to press out, to squeeze (eine Citrone, a lemon), Einem etwas - (abringen), to wrest something from one, *v. n.*, (used

with haben) to cease wrestling, struggling; es hat ausgerungen, his struggles are over.

Aus'rinnen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Rinnen; used with sein) to run, to run out; to trickle out, to leak.

Aus'rippen, *v. a.* (*Hort.*) to rid leaves of fibres; *pp.* & *a.* ausgerippt; -e Blätter, stripped leaves.

Aus'ritt, *m.*, (*v. a.* -reiten) ride, excursion on horseback; departure.

Aus'roden, *v. a.*, to unroot, to root out, to root up; to weed (Unkraut); to grub, to stub (Wurzeln, roots); to assart, to clear and make arable (Land, land, urbar machen).

Aus'röcheln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to cease rattling (in the throat).

Aus'röhren, *v. a.*, to channel, to flute.

Aus'rösten, *v. a.*, to roast thoroughly.

Aus'rohren, *v. a.*, (*Mas.*) to cover walls with reed (that the plaster *or* cement may stick).

Aus'rollen, *v. a.*, to roll out (den Teig, the dough), to unroll, to take out of a roll; to sift, to riddle (Getreide, corn); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease rolling.

Aus'rosten, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be rust-eaten on the inside.

Aus'rottbar, *a.*, extirpable, eradicable, that may be exterminated.

Aus'rotten, *v. a.*, to exterminate (von Personen, Thieren und Sachen, of persons, animals and things), to extirpate (eine Familie, a family, Ketzerei, heresy, Tyrannei, tyranny), to eradicate (ein Uebel, an evil), to destroy, to annihilate.

Aus'rotter, *m.*, extirpator, exterminator.

Aus'rottung, *f.*, extermination, extirpation, eradication.

Aus'rottungskrieg, *m.*, war of extermination.

Aus'rottungspocken, *pl.*, cow-pox (*v.* Kuhpocken).

Ausrucken, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to march out; to move out aus dem Lager -, to decamp.

Aus'rühmen, *v. a.*, to praise, to laud, to extol (*v.* Ausposaunen).

Aus'rühren, *v. a.*, Butter -, to churn butter.

Aus'runden, *v.* Ausrunden.

Aus'rüsten, *v. a.*, to fit out, to equip; to provide, to furnish (mit, with); (*Mil.*) to arm, to accoutre; (*Mar.*) ein Kriegsschiff -, to fit out a man of war, to man a ship; (*fig.*) to endow; *pp.* & *a.* ausgerüstet, equipped, fitted out, mit Vernunft -, endowed with reason.

Aus'rüster, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fitter-out, equipper.

Aus'rüstung, *f.*, fitting-out, equipment, equipage, outfit; accoutrements, preparation.

Aus'rütteln, *v. a.*, to shake, to shake out.

Aus'ruf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) cry; outcry (Geschrei); acclamation; proclamation (öffentlicher); auction, public sale, (*Gramm.*) exclamation; (*Rhet.*) ecphonesis.

Aus'rufen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rufen) to call out; to proclaim (zum Könige, king); Verlobte -, to bid the bans, to ask in church; Waaren zum Verkaufe -, to set up goods for sale, to cry, to hawk goods, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cry out, to cry aloud, to exclaim, to cease calling.

Aus'rufer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) crier, proclaimer; bellman, pedler, hawker.

Aus'rufung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) crying out; exclamation; (öffentliche) proclamation, von Verlobten, publication, bidding of the bans, asking in church (*v.* Aufgebot).

Aus'rufungsgebühr } *f.*, public crier's fee; auc-
Aus'rufergebühr } tioneer's fee.

Aus'rufungswort, *n.*, (*Gramm.*) interjection.

Aus'rufungszeichen, *n.*, (*Gramm.*) note of admiration, of exclamation (!).

Aus'ruhe, *f.*, rest, repose.

Aus'ruhen, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (used with haben) to rest, to repose, to take rest, to rest one's self.

Aus'runden, *v. a.*, to round; to round the inside; to form into a round shape, (*fig.*) to round (einen Redesatz, a period).

Aus'runzeln, *v. a.*, to take out the wrinkles, to unwrinkle, to smooth, to smooth down.

Aus'rupfen, *v. a.*, to pull out, to pluck out, to pluck (Geflügel, poultry); (*fig.*) to pluck, to plunder, to fleece, to bleed.

Aus'rupfen, *n.*, deplumation.

Aus'rutschen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to glide, to slip (*v.* Ausgleiten).

Aus'saat, *f.*, sowing; seed; seed-corn.

Aus'saatkorb, *m.*, lopper.

Aus'sacken, *v. a.*, to take out of a sack, of a pocket; to empty a bag, sack, pocket.

Aus'säbeln, *v. a.*, to cut out with the sabre.

Aus'säckeln, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) Einen -, to drain a person's purse.

Aus'säen, *v. a.*, to sow seed; to scatter seed; (*fig.*) to disseminate (den Samen der Zwietracht, discord, Irrthümer, errors; *v.* Ausstreuen), *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done sowing.

Aus'sägen, *v. a.*, to saw out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish sawing.

Aus'sätzig, *a.*, leprous, leprosed; der Aussätzige, leper, lazar; das Spital für -e, leper-house, leprous house *or* hospital.

Aus'säubern, *v. a.*, to cleanse, to clean, to clean out; to sweep out *or* up; (*Hortic.*) to prune, to lop (*v.* Ausputzen).

Aus'säuern, *v. a.*, to extract the acidity from.

Aus'saugen, *v. a.*, to suckle sufficiently *or* the full time, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off suckling.

Aussäugerei', *f.*, (*fig.*) oppression, draining, impoverishing.

Aus'säumen, *v. a.*, to hem entirely; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish hemming.

Aus'säuseln } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease
Aus'sausen } blowing.

Aus'sage, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) declaration, assertion, saying, statement; (*Law*) deposition, evidence; eine gerichtliche -thun, to make a deposition; to give one's evidence; eine - anhören, to take down a person's deposition; eine eidliche -, affidavit, deposition on oath; nach seiner -, from what he says, according to his statement; seine - beweisen, to prove what one says, one's assertion; (*Gram.*) predicate, attribute.

Aus'sagebegriff, *m.*, (*Gramm.*) predicate.

Aus'sagen, *v. a.*, to say, to express, to utter, to pronounce; to state, to declare, to assert; (*Law*) to depose, to give evidence; eidlich -, to give evidence on oath, to make a sworn deposition; es ist nicht auszusagen, it is not to be expressed in words.

Aus'sager } *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) (*Law*) depo-
Aus'sagende } (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) nent, witness.

Aus'sagewort, *n.*, (*Gram.*) verb.

Aus'saigern, *v. a.*, *v.* Saigern; Filtriren.

Aus'salben, *v. a.*, to smear with ointment.

Aus'sanden, *v. a.*, to clear of, to free from sand.

Aus'satz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Med.*) leprosy (bei Menschen); scab, rot (der Schafe); tetters (bei Pferden), scurf (der Bäume); mit dem - anstecken, to tetter, (*Billiards*) lead (Aussetzen); stake (im Spiele, *v.* Einsatz); den ganzen - einstreichen, to sweep the stakes; - von Waaren, show, display of articles for sale.

Aus'ſaufen, *v. a.* (v. Zaufen) to drink up; to swill.

Aus'ſaugen, *v. a.* (v. Zaugen) to suck out, *fig.* to drain, to draw, to exhaust, to impoverish; (Einem das Blut) den letzten Heller –, to drain any one to the last farthing; (Einem) das Mark –, to suck a person's marrow, to drain one dry; ein Kind – laſſen, to let a child suck its fill; *v. n.* to cease sucking.

Aus'ſauger, *m.* (*gen.* –s, *pl.* –) sucker; *fig.* (*obs.*) extortioner, oppressor, blood-sucker; (*Bot.*) parasitic plant (v. Schmarotzerpflanze).

Aus'ſchaben, *v. a.* to scrape out, to scratch out, to erase; to hollow by scraping; *v. n.* (used with haben) to have done scraping.

Aus'ſchachteln, *v. a.* to scrape the inside with shaving-grass, shave-grass; to take out of a box.

Aus'ſchäften, *v. a.* (*Mil.*) to pierce a ship for a certain number of guns.

Aus'ſchäkern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done playing, romping &c.

Aus'ſchälen, *v. a.* to shell, to peel, to blanch (Mandeln almonds); (*Surg.*) to extirpate, to cut out; (*Archit.*) Aus'ſchalen, to bark, to strip or peel off the bark, to husk, to take off the exterior coat to decorticate; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen –, to strip, to rob, to bleed, to fleece a person.

Aus'ſchämen, *v. refl.* ſich –, to be ashamed, to lose all sense of shame; ſich die Augen – to be quite ashamed.

Aus'ſchänden, *v. a.*, to abuse, to insult, to revile.

Aus'ſcharfen, *v. a.* to cut out (v. Ausſchneiden).

Aus'ſchäßen, *v. a.* (*Law*) to dispossess an insolvent debtor (einen vielverrufenen Schuldner aus dem Besitz ſeines Gutes ſetzen).

Aus'ſchäumen, *v. a.* to throw up or out as foam or froth, (*fig.*) to foam out, to utter in a foaming passion; *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease foaming; to cease raging (ruhiger werden).

Aus'ſchaffen, *v. a.*, to turn out, to chase out, to remove; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease creating.

Aus'ſchaffung, *f.*, removal.

Aus'ſchalen, *v. a.* (*Archit.*) to line with boards; die Decke eines Zimmers –, to lath a ceiling, to skell, to take out of the shell.

Aus'ſchallen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease (of sound).

Aus'ſchalmen, *v. a.* (*Forest.*) to blaze, to mark out, to set a mark on a tree by paring off the bark.

Aus'ſchalung, *f.*, (*Archit.*) lining with boards, lathing.

Aus'ſchank, *m.*, (*gen.* –es) retail of liquor.

Aus'ſcharren, *v. a.*, to rake up, to rake out, to scratch up *or* out; to dig up; (*fig.*) Einen –, to insult one by scraping with the feet; *v. n.*, (used with haben) hinten –, to kick out a hind leg, to scrape with the feet; to cease scraping.

Aus'ſcharteiſen, *n.* (*Techn.*) jagging-iron.

Aus'ſcharten, *v. a.* (*Techn.*) to notch, to indent, to jag.

Aus'ſchartungseiſen, *n.* (*Techn.*) sadler's pinking-iron, jagging-iron.

Aus'ſchatten } *v. a.*, (*Paint.*) to shade.
Aus'ſchattiren }

Aus'ſchauen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to look out.

Aus'ſchaufeln, *v. a.* to scoop, to lade, to ladle out, to throw out with the shovel, ein Boot –, to bale a boat; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease scooping.

Aus'ſchaukeln, *v. a.* to throw out of a swing; *v. n.* (used with haben) to finish, to leave off swinging.

Aus'ſcheiden, *v. a.*, (v. Scheiden) to separate, (*Metal.*) to part from, die Erze –, to wash the ore; (*Med.*) to secrete; to secern; (*fig.*) to discard, to reject; *v. n.* (used with sein) to secede, to withdraw, *ppr.* & *a.* ausſcheidend, (*Anat.*) –de Gefäße, secretory vessels.

Aus'ſcheidung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) separation; (*Med.*) secretion; withdrawing.

Aus'ſcheinen, *v. n.* (v. Scheinen, used with haben) to cease shining; *v. a.* to outshine.

Aus'ſcheiteln, *v. a.* (*Horse.*) v. Ausſtreichen.

Aus'ſchellen, *v. a.*, to publish, to make known by ringing a bell, to advertise as lost by the town-crier; *v. n.*, used with haben) to cease ringing.

Aus'ſchelten, *v. a.*, *irr.* (v. Zanken) to scold, to chide, to reprimand, to rebuke, to reprove; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease scolding.

Aus'ſchenken, *v. a.*, to pour out, to fill out, to sell (Wein, Bier &c., wine, beer &c.) by retail, to keep a tavern, an alehouse, to give the parting cup.

Aus'ſcheren, *v. a.*, to shear out, (*Textr.*) to give the last shearing to (ein Tuch), einen Balken –, to taper a beam; (*Mar.*) ein Tau –, to unreeve a rope.

Aus'ſcherzen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to leave off jesting, joking.

Aus'ſcheuchen, *v. a.*, to scare, to frighten away.

Aus'ſcheuern, *v. a.*, to scour out; *v. refl.* ſich –, to wear out by being rubbed; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen –, to scold, to reprimand one.

Aus'ſchicken, *v. a.* (v. Schicken) to send out, mit Befehlen, mit Verrichtungen –, to send out on messages, on errands, auf Commando –, to detach.

Aus'ſchieben, *v. a.* (v. Schieben) to shove out, to push out; (*Bak.*) das Brod –, to draw the bread out of the oven; einen Tiſch –, to draw out a table; to finish, to end a game; ſich den Arm –, to put out one's arm in bowling; *v. n.* (used with haben) to throw *or* play first (*v.* Anſchieben); to cease shoving.

Aus'ſchieber, *m.* draw-board of a table, sliding-piece.

Aus'ſchiefern, *v. a.* (*Arch.*) v. Ausſchalen.

Aus'ſchielen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease squinting.

Aus'ſchienen, *v. a.*, to furnish with splints, to splint on the inside.

Aus'ſchießbrett, *n.*, (*Typ.*) imposing-board.

Aus'ſchießen, *v. a.* (v. Schießen) to shoot out; to reject, to cast out, to sort (Waaren, goods); to improve (ein Gewehr, a gun) by shooting, to wear out by shooting, ein Revier –, to play for by shooting; to shoot for; (*Sport*) einen Wald, ein Revier –, to shoot all the game in a forest or preserve; (*Typ.*) to impose (die Columnen, the columns), to smoothe or polish (das Papier), Gewicht –, the paper in card-manufacturing; (*fig.*) to refuse, to reject; er ſchlug das Anerbieten aus, he refused the offer; (*Mar.*) den Ballaſt –, to discharge the ballast, to unballast.

Aus'ſchießen, *v. n.*, (v. Schießen; used with sein) to shoot out, to sprout, to germinate, to bud; (*Mar.*) der Wind ſchießt aus, the wind keeps pace with the sun.

Aus'ſchießen, *n.* shooting out &c.; v. Ausſchießen, *v. a.* & *n.*; (*Mar.*) das – des Verdecks, the rake of the stern.

Aus'ſchießer, *m.*, one who sorts; separates &c., v. Ausſchießen, *v. a.*

Aus'ſchießſtein, *m.*, (*Typ.*) imposing-stone.

Aus'ſchiffen, *v. a.*, to disembark, to unship, to unload, to land (of persons and things); to discharge (Waaren, goods); to ship, to export; *v. n.* (used with ſein & *refl.*, to set sail, to put to sea.

Aus'ſchiffen, *n.* (*pl.* –) disembarkation; disembarking; **Aus'ſchiffung**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) disembarkment, debarkation; unloading (von Waaren, of goods).

Aus'schildern, *v. a.*, to describe, to depict fully; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease standing sentry.

Aus'schilfen, *v. a.*, to clear of bull-rushes *or* reeds.

Aus'schimmern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease glimmering.

Aus'schimpfen, *v. a.*, to scold; to abuse, to revile; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off scolding; to give over using abusive language.

Aus'schinden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schinden; *vulg.*) to flay, to strip, to skin; (*fig.*) to oppress, to harass to excess; to fleece.

Aus'schirren, *v. a.*, to unharness, to take out of harness.

Aus'schlabbern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to lap out *or* up; (*fig., vulg.*) to blab out.

Aus'schlachten, *v. a.*, (*Bauer.*) to cut up into pieces for sale, to clear, to gut, to take out the entrails (von geschlachteten Thieren, of slaughtered animals).

Aus'schlacken, *v. a.*, (*Metall.*) to separate the dross from the metal.

Aus'schläge, *pl.* v. Ausschlag.

Aus'schläger, *m.*, (*Min.*) the workman who separates the dross from the metal; (*fig.*) refuser, repeater; kicker (von Pferden, of horses).

Aus'schlämmen, *v. a.*, to clear of mud.

Aus'schlafen, *v. n. or* Schlafen, used with haben) to sleep enough, to sleep one's fill; to have done sleeping, *v. a.*, to sleep away; seinen Rausch -, to sleep one's self sober; to sleep off one's drunken fit; den Tag da liegen -, to sleep the day (daylight) out of countenance.

Aus'schlag, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) first blow, first stroke; kick, kicking (von Pferden, of horses, Ausschlagen); shooting out; budding (der Bäume, of trees), (*Forest.*) branches growing from the stumps of felled trees, (*Med.*) breaking out, cutaneous efflorescence, a redness of the skin, a rash, tetter, cutaneous eruption, pimples; mit einem - e verbunden, exanthematic, exanthematous, (*Vet.*) farcy, farcin, a road *or* way leaving from the high road into a field; (*Phys.*) moisture exuding from fresh-built walls &c.; the lining (Futterzeug) of a carriage), (*Fort.*) border, binding (an den Kanten a set of tapestry; the turn, the bias, the overweight, (*fig.*) the result, the turn, turning of the scale, decision; der Wage den - geben, der Sache den - geben to turn the scale, to decide the business; the event, result, end, the issue, the success; die Stimme, welche den - giebt, casting vote; derjenige, dessen Stimme den - giebt, the casting-voter; service (beim Pharaoh), den - thun, to give service; einem Kriege den - geben, to determine the issue of a war.

Aus'schlageisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used in pounding ore, an instrument used in cutting out *or* stamping cloth, paper, pasteboard, leather, tin-plate &c.

Aus'schlagen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlagen) to knock out, to strike out, to beat out, to dash out, to thrash (Getreide), (Wände der Boden (einschlagen) to knock out the head *or* a cask, to stave a cask, (*Farriery*) to laminate, to flatten (Metalle, metals), (*Paper-m.*) to plansh, to flatten, (*Dyer.*) to pound (die Orse, the ore), (*Lace & Tape*) to line, to face, to turn up outwards, to finish the inside of anything, to hang (ein Zimmer mit Tapeten, a room with tapestry); to paper (ein Zimmer, a room), to cut out *or* stamp (Papier, Pappe, Leder &c., paper, pasteboard, leather &c.); to (*Engr.*) to notch, to indent (die Kanten, the edges); die Zähne an Sägen -, to stamp out the teeth of a saw; (*Sport*) to untwine, to untwist, to undo, to disentangle (die Netze &c., the nets &c.); to spread the nets and lines; (*fig.*) to refuse, to decline, to reject; to give up (eine Erbschaft a heritage), (*Fenc.*) to keep off, to ward off, to parry.

Aus'schlagen, *v. n.*, (v. Schlagen, used with haben) to begin to strike, to strike, to strike the first blow, to begin the quarrel, to make the first attack; to kick, to wince, to fling out, to jerk (von Pferden, of horses); to strike full (von der Uhr, of the clock); to cease striking; to give over singing (von Vögeln, of birds); to turn, to bias, to bear down the weight; die Wage schlägt aus, the scale is turned; (*Bot.*) to shoot, to put forth shoots, to bud, to leaf; to give, to grow moist *or* wet; neue Wände schlagen einige Zeit Feuchtigkeit aus, new walls are damp for some time; die Kälte schlägt an den Wänden aus, the cold crystallizes the walls; in helle Flammen -, to break out into bright flames, (used with sein) to break out (von Krankheiten, of disorders), das Kind schlägt aus, the child breaks out; ausgeschlagen sein to have eruptions on the skin, to break out into a rash; (*fig.*) to turn out, to prove, gut, vortheilhaft -, to turn to good account, to turn out (zu Gunsten) to one's advantage.

Aus'schlagen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) giving the first blow; knocking out, stamping out; kicking, kicking, wincing, jerking (von Pferden, of horses); (*Bot.*) budding, the unfolding of leaves, frondescence; (*Med.*) cutaneous eruption, rash; breaking out into pimples.

Aus'schlagfäustel, *m.*, (*Min.*) hammer used in pounding ore.

Ausschlag(s)fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) eruptive fever.

Aus'schlagschuppen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) raments, ramenta (thin, brown foliaceous scales on young shoots, particularly on the leaves of ferns).

Aus'schlagschüppig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ramentaceous, covered with ramenta.

Aus'schlagsteiger, *m.*, (*Min.*) inspector *or* overseer of the workmen, who separate the dross from the metals.

Aus'schlagsverkauf, *m.*, (*Com.*) sale closed with the condition that in case of a better offer being made for the article within a specified time, the purchaser returns the same and the bargain becomes void.

Aus'schlagswinkel, *m.*, (*Astron.*) angle of elongation.

Aus'schlampen } *v. a.*, to sip up, to lap up (*v.*
Aus'schlappen } Ausschlabbern).

Aus'schlauchen, *v. a.*, to cleanse (Wasserröhren, water-pipes).

Aus'schlecken, *v. a.*, to lick up greedily.

Aus'schleichen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schleichen; used with sein) to sneak out, to sneak about, to sneak off; *v. a.*, to search sneaking.

Aus'schleifen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schleifen) to grind out, to whet out, to hollow out by grinding; to remove, to get out by grinding (Scharten, notches); to grind sufficiently, *v. a.* (*Engr.*, to drag out, to carry out on a sledge; *v. refl.*, *v.* Schleifen), to wear out by friction, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish grinding.

Aus'schleimen, *v. a.*, to clear, to rid of slime.

Aus'schlemmen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausschlabbern; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to give over feasting, to cease living a disorderly life.

Aus'schlendern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to saunter out.

Aus'schlenkern, *v. a.*, to fling out.

Aus'schleppen, *v. a.*, to drag out.

Aus'schleudern, *v. a.*, to force out, to knock out by slinging, to cast up (von Vulkanen, of volcanoes); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to swerve, to deviate.

Aus'schlichten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to beat out, to straighten, to flatten (by hammering).

Aus'schließ(e)geld, *n.*, gaoler's fee on release from prison

Aus'schließen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schließen) to shut out, to lock out, to exclude; (*fig.*) to exclude, preclude, seclude (aus, from); to debar from; (*Eccl.*) to excommunicate; (*Typ.*) to justify (to space a line out well and so that it fits tightly); to loosen, to unfetter, to unshackle; *v. refl.*, sich –, to seclude, to separate one's self, to secede, *pp.*, ausgeschlossen, *q. v.*

Aus'schließend, *ppr.*, *v.* Ausschließen; *a.*, exclusive; disjunctive, negative; der –e Beitz impropriation.

Aus'schließlich, *a.* & *adv.*, exclusive; exclusively.

Aus'schließlichkeit, *f.*, exclusiveness.

Aus'schließung, *f.*, exclusion; expulsion; exemption; barring out; seclusion; privation; preclusion; (*Eccl.*) excommunication; (*Typ.*) -en (*pl.*), justifiers

Aus'schließungsfrist, *f.*, (*Law*) term of exclusion.

Aus'schließungsgesetz, *n.*, law of exclusion.

Aus'schließungsrecht, *n.*, right of exclusion.

Aus'schließungsweise, *adv.*, by way of exclusion.

Aus'schlingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlingen) to disentangle; to eat voraciously, to devour.

Aus'schlingern, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Mar.*) to cease rolling, stamping.

Aus'schlossen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over hailing.

Aus'schluchzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease sobbing; to sob one's fill; *v. a.*, to sob out, to utter sobbing.

Aus'schlucken, *v. a.*, to gulp down; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease hiccuping.

Aus'schlüpfen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to slip out; to creep forth (out of); aus den Eiern –, to break the shell.

Aus'schlürfen, *v. a.*, to sip up, to empty by sipping.

Aus'schlummern, *v. n.*, to slumber enough; to cease slumbering.

Aus'schlumpen } *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Ausschlendern.
Aus'schlumpern }

Aus'schluß, *m* (*gen.* Ausschlusses) exclusion, exception, exemption; seclusion, mit – eines Einzigen, except one.

Aus'schlußstimme, *f.*, exclusive vote

Aus'schlußweise, *adv.*, by way of exclusion.

Aus'schmachten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to languish, to finish pining, yearning; to languish one's fill.

Aus'schmaddern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Ausschmieren.

Aus'schmähen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausschelten.

Aus'schmälen, *v. a.*, to chide, to scold, to reproach, to rebuke, to reprimand; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease scolding, chiding.

Aus'schmatzen, *v. a.*, to empty with smacking one's lips.

Aus'schmauchen, *v. a.*, to smoke out, to smoke to the end, to drive out by smoking, by smoke (*Sport*, *v.* Ausräuchern) to purify by smoke; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to smoke.

Aus'schmausen, *v. a.*, to consume by feasting, banqueting, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease feasting, banqueting.

Aus'schmecken, *v.* Ausfeßen.

Aus'schmeicheln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease flattering.

Aus'schmeißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schmeißen, *vulg.*) to throw, to fling, to chuck out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to throw first, to have the first throw; to kick (von Pferden, of horses; *v.* Ausschlagen).

Aus'schmelzen, *v. a.*, to melt; to clear, to purify by melting; to fuse (Salz, ore); to get out by melting; *v. n.*, (*v.* Schmelzen; used with sein) to melt out, to run out by melting (Ausfließen); to dissolve, to melt entirely; (used with haben) to cease melting.

Aus'schmelzen, *n.*, melting; fusion.

Aus'schmettern, *v. a.*, to knock out with great force, with violence, to smash, to dash out.

Aus'schmieden, *v. a.*, to forge, to hammer, to beat sufficiently; (*fig.*) to forge; to beat out, to stretch by hammering, to strike off the irons, to unfetter; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease forging.

Aus'schmieren, *v. a.*, to smear the inside of, to besmear; mit Fett –, to grease; (*fig.*) to compile without judgment *or* discernment, to pirate, to transcribe, to copy (out of, from); (*vulg.*) Einen –, to beat, to thrash, to wallop a person, to baste a person's hide.

Aus'schmierer, *m.*, compiler (*cont.*), transcriber; plagiarist.

Ausschmiererei', *f.*, (*fig.*) miserable compilation; plagiarism.

Aus'schminken, *v. a.*, *v.* Schminken; Zieren.

Aus'schmollen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease pouting, to give over being sulky.

Aus'schmoren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to run out in stewing; *v. a.*, to extract, to draw out by stewing.

Aus'schmücken, *v. a.*, to deck (out), to decorate, to adorn, to dress up, to dress out, to ornament; (*fig.*) to decorate, to dress, to embellish (seine Sprache, seinen Stil, one's language, style), Tugend schmückt die Seele aus, virtue adorns the soul; to trim up, to renovate (alt. Kleider, old clothes, einen Garten a garden).

Aus'schmücken, *n.* } adorning, decorating, deco-
Aus'schmückung, *f* } ration, dress, ornament.

Aus'schmücker, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* –) decorator, embellisher.

Aus'schmuggeln, *v. a.*, to smuggle, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease smuggling.

Aus'schmunzeln, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease smiling.

Aus'schnäbeln, *v. a.*, to peck out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease billing; (*fig.*) to cease kissing.

Aus'schnänzen, *v. a.*, to snuff out (das Licht, the candle), to get *or* bring up by blowing one's nose; sich (die Nase) –, to blow one's nose.

Aus'schnallen, *v. a.*, to unbuckle, to loosen, to undo.

Aus'schnappen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to snap off.

Aus'schnappsen, *v. a.*, to drink out, to drink off (drams).

Aus'schnarchen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease snoring; to snore enough.

Aus'schnattern, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausplaudern; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease cackling; (*fig.*) to cease prattling; to prattle one's fill.

Aus'schnauben, *v. a.*, to blow (sich oder die Nase, one's nose); to get *or* bring up by blowing one's nose, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to respire, to pant, to puff, to recover breath, to snort (von Pferden, of horses), die Pferde –lassen, to let the horses get their wind.

Aus'schnaufen, *v.* Ausschnauben.

Aus'schneidebilder, *pl.*, cut-paper work.

Aus'schneidemesser, *n.* (*Techn.*) cutting-out knife; paring knife, parer, butteris (*v.* Wurfmesser, Wurfeisen).

Aus'schneiden, *v. a.* (*v.* Schneiden) to cut out (Papier, Leder, Zeug &c., paper, leather, cloth &c.); to carve (Holz, Stein &c., wood, stone &c.); Figuren –, to cut out (into) figures; (*Tail.*) to cut out, to cut hollow, to cut sloping, (*Surg.*) to cut out, to cut off, to extirpate; (*Vet.*) to castrate (*v.* Verschneiden); (*Com.*) to sell by

retail (Tuch &c., cloth &c.); (*Hortic.*) Bäume -, to prune trees, to lop trees, einen Bienenstock -, to take away part of the honey from the hives (geteilt); die Schafmarke aus der Wolle -, to clack wool, to cut off the sheep's mark; to jag at the edges; *pp.* & *a.* ausgeschnitten *q. v.*

Aus'schneiden, *n.* } cutting out, exsection ex-
Aus'schneidung, *f.* } cision; (*Surg.*) extirpation; der Frucht, embryotomy, (*Sport*) - der Ballen der Hunde, expeditation (cutting out the balls *or* claws of a dog's fore-feet).

Aus'schneider, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cutter-out; retailer, mercer; (*Vet.*) gelder.

Aus'schneien, *v. imp.*, to cease snowing.

Aus'schneiteln, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to cut away, to cut out, to prune, to lop; to cut out and fashion (Bohnen- oder Hopfenstangen, bean *or* hop-poles).

Aus'schnellen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to snap off.

Aus'schnippeln } *v. a.*, *v.* Ausschnitzeln.
Aus'schnippern }

Aus'schnitt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) cutting out; cut; (*Math.* & *Geom.*) sector; (*Archit.*) - eines Kanäles, embrasure; (*Fort.*) the indent, the crenelle of an enbattlement; (*Com.*) retail; auf den - verkaufen, to sell by the ell, by retail, to retail; the slope; the neck.

Aus'schnittbändler, } *m.* retailer, retail-shopkeeper,
Aus'schnitter, } mercer, draper.

Aus'schnittbandel, *m.*, retail-business.

Aus'schnitthandlung, *f.*, retail-shop, retail-establishment, mercery.

Aus'schnittladen, *n.*, retail-shop.

Aus'schnittwaaren, *pl.*, retail-goods, dry-goods

Aus'schnittwaarengeschäft, *n.*, dry goods business

Aus'schnitzeln } *v. a.*, to cut out, to carve, to pink.
Aus'schnitzen }

Aus'schnüffeln, *v. a.*, to find out by the smell, to smell out, to nose, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease snuffling.

Aus'schnüren, *v. a.*, to unlace, to untie.

Aus'schnupfen, *v. a.*, to snuff out, to empty by taking snuff; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over taking snuff.

Aus'schnuppern, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausschnüffeln.

Aus'schöpfen, *v. a.*, to lade out of; to draw (Wasser aus einem Brunnen, water out of a well); to empty, to drain (off, einen Teich, a pond); to exhaust; to scoop out.

Aus'schöpfer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) scooper.

Aus'schopfkelle, *f.* } (*Techn.*) ladle, scoop, scooper.
Aus'schöpflöffel, *m.* }

Aus'schößling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) shoot; sucker.

Aus'schoren, *v.* Ausschaben.

Aus'schossen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Bot.*) to shoot out; to sprout.

Aus'schoten, *v. a.*, to shell, to take out of the pod (Bohnen, Erbsen, peas, beans); to husk.

Aus'schram(m), *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Geol.*) the partition rock of metallic veins (a species of marl, stone-marl, clay-marl, das Nebengestein der Gänge).

Aus'schrapen, *v. a.*, to rub, to scrape out, to erase; (*Mar.*) die Stagelgarne -, to untwist the ends of the strands.

Aus'schrauben, *v. a.*, to screw out, to unscrew.

Aus'schreiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreiben) to write out, to copy, to transcribe; aus einem Werke -, to copy out of *or* from a work; to pirate; to purloin another person's literary property; to write in full (without abbreviating) *or* at full length; to finish (einen Brief, writing a letter), eine Seite -, to write to the bottom of a page; to convoke by writing, to assemble by summons, to call in, to call together, to convocate, to summon (den Landtag, the states); to order by letters missive; to promulgate; to appoint (einen Bußtag, a day of fasting); to impose, to lay on (Steuern, taxes); to exact (Brandschatzungen, contributions); *v. recipr.*, sich -, to write one's self out, to exhaust one's ideas by long and continued writing (von Schriftstellern, of authors); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease writing; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgeschrieben, *q. v.*

Aus'schreiben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) copying, transcribing; copy (= Abschrift), convocation; proclamation; - von Steuern, levying, imposition of taxes; ein - erlassen, to issue a proclamation.

Aus'schreibend, *pp.*, *v.* Ausschreiben, *v. a.*, der -e Fürst, the convocating prince, -e Städte, certain cities of Germany (Strasburg, Ulm, Nurenberg, Francfort) that were formerly privileged to convoke consultative assemblies of the municipal authorities.

Aus'schreiber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) copier, copyist, transcriber; plagiarist, pirate, purloiner of another's literary property.

Ausschreiberei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) plagiarism, (literary) piracy.

Aus'schreibung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) convocation, summoning, calling in; conscription; promulgation; levying (von Steuern, of taxes).

Aus'schreien, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreien) to cry out; to proclaim; (*fig.*) to cry down, to defame; to cry out, to report (one) to be (für etwas, a something); seine Stimme -, to form the voice by much practice; to spoil one's voice by screaming (*v.* Ueberschreien); *v. recipr.*, sich -, to cry one's self out, to exhaust one's self with crying; to cry one's fill; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cry aloud, to exclaim; to scream; to cease crying, to give over screaming.

Aus'schreiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreiten; used with sein) to step out, to step aside; to exceed; (*fig.*) to go too far; *v. a.*, to measure with steps, to step, to pace (out).

Aus'schreitung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) excess, transgression.

Aus'schrift, *f.*, *v.* Ausschreiben, *n.*

Aus'schröpfen, *v. a.*, to get *or* draw out by the application of cupping-glasses *or* by scarifying.

Aus'schroten, *v. a.*, to pull up, to draw, to roll (ein Faß, a barrel, a cask) out of the cellar; to sell (Bier, beer) by the barrel, by barrels (opposed to Ausschenken, *q. v.*); (*vulg.*) to eat out; (*Techn. Turn.*) to rough-turn, to give a piece of wood in the rough the first turn; to gouge, to scoop out with the gouge (mit dem Schrotmeißel ausschneiden).

Aus'schuppen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausschaufeln.

Aus'schuren, *v. a.*, (*Metal.*) to draw the slags, the dross out of the furnace.

Aus'schürfen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to dig out, to dig up.

Aus'schuttein, *v. a.*, to shake; to shake out.

Aus'schütten, *v. a.*, to pour out; to empty by pouring out, to shoot out (Getreide, corn); to diffuse, to shed; to fill up (einen Graben, a ditch); (*fig.*) to give freely, plentifully; to open, to disclose, to pour out; sein Herz -, to disburden, to pour out one's heart, to unbosom one's self (gegen Einen, Einem, to one); to break one's mind (to a person), (*Prov.*) das Kind mit dem Bade -, to reject the good together with the bad; sich vor Lachen -, to split (one's sides) with laughing.

Aus'schuhen, *v. a.*, to take off the shoes.

Aus'schuhungsrecht, *n.*, (*Jew. Antiq.*) the right accorded by the Mosaic law to a widow of loosing

or taking off the shoe of the brother of her deceased husband, in case of his refusing to marry her (*Deuteronomy* XXV. 4—10).

Aus'ſchurren, *v. n.*, *v.* Ausgleiten

Aus'ſchuß, *m.*, (*gen.* Ausſchuſſes; *pl.* Ausſchüſſe) refuse, outcast, outshot, offal, garble; waste matter; the prime, the choice; outshot hemp; the second sort of hemp; hemp-shakings (Ausſchußbank); committee; - des Unterhauſes, committee of the House of Commons; ein allgemeiner -, a committee of the whole House; der geſchäftsleitende -, committee of management; (*Milit.*) militia, trainbands; (*Sport*) the side of the game through which the ball has passed out of the body.

Aus'ſchußbogen, *m.* (*Paperm.*) the outside sheet, waste-sheet; (*Typ.*) waste-sheet.

Aus'ſchußhäring, *m.*, copshen.

Aus'ſchußmitglied, *n.*, board-officer, member of a committee

Aus'ſchußtag, *m.*, day appointed for the session of a committee.

Aus'ſchußpapier, *n.*, outside paper, waste paper.

Aus'ſchußwaaren, *pl.*, outshot goods, refuse, garbles.

Aus'ſchwämmen } *v. a.*, to rinse, to wash out
Aus'ſchwänken } (Geſchirre, Gläſer, crockery, glasses).

Aus'ſchwären, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwären; used with ſein) to suppurate, to fester out, to come out by suppuration; (used with haben) to cease suppurating, to leave off festering.

Aus'ſchwärmen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease, to finish swarming (von Bienen, of bees); (*fig.*) to give over leading a disorderly *or* riotous life, to sow one's wild oats; (used with ſein) to swarm out.

Aus'ſchwärzen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausſchmuggeln.

Aus'ſchwatzen, *v. n.*, to blab out (a report); unbetonnen -, to blunder out, (Einem etwas -, to talk, to persuade any one out of a thing; to disuade one from ...; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to talk, to chat, to prattle one's self out, to chatter one's fill, to have nothing more to say; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to talk *or* chatter to the end; to give over prattling.

Aus'ſchwefeln, *v. a.*, to clean, season *or* impregnate with sulphur.

Aus'ſchweif, *m.*, (*gen.* -eſ; *pl.* -e) deviation, digression (*v.* Umſchweif); (*Techn.*) slope, curvature (Ausſchweifung)

Aus'ſchweifen, *v. a.*, to cut out, to turn, to slope, to scallop; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be prolix; to digress, to deviate; (*fig.*) to swerve; to ramble; to commit excesses, to lead a dissolute life, to be licentious, *pp.* & *a.* ausgeſchweift, *q. v.*

Aus'ſchweifend, *pp.*, *v.* Ausſchweifen, *v. a.* & *n.*; *a.*, extravagant (Worte, Gedanken, Leidenſchaften, words, thoughts, passions), excentric (Charakter, Aufführung, character, manners); dissolute (Leben, Geſellſchaft, life, company); licentious (Sprache, Schriften, language, pamphlets); debauched (liederlich).

Aus'ſchweifeile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) a file used in making ornamental work, slopes, curves, crosettes &c.

Aus'ſchweifling, *m.*, (*com.* -s; *pl.* -e) debaucher, debauchée, libertine, rake.

Aus'ſchweifung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) slope, sloping (*v.* Ausſchweif); (*fig.*) excess, disorder, dissolution, extravagance, extravagancy; deviation; digression (in der Rede, im Schreiben, in speaking, writing); licentiousness, debauch, debauchery; große -en begehen, to indulge in great excesses; zu großen -en verleiten, to debauch.

Aus'ſchweifungsfreis, *m.* (*Astron.*) circle of curvature

Aus'ſchweißen, *v. a.* (*Techn.*) to cleanse, to purify, to stretch out (Eiſen, iron) by heating, welding; (*Sport*) to bleed, to let the blood out (bluten); (*Vet.*) to cure by sweating, to sweat (Pferde horses).

Aus'ſchwelgen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease reveling, rioting.

Aus'ſchwellen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwellen; used with ſein) to swell out.

Aus'ſchwemmen, *v. a.*, to wash away, to wash out; to wear out *or* away by continual washing, to excavate; to rinse, to cleanse, to wash.

Aus'ſchwenken, *v. a.*, to rinse, to wash out (ein Glas a glass); (*Milit.*) *v.* Schwenken

Aus'ſchwimmen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwimmen; used with ſein) to swim out; (used with haben) to cease swimming.

Aus'ſchwingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwingen) to swing, to fling swinging, to dart; Flachs -, to swingle, to beat, to scutch, to rough-dress *or* clean flax (by beating it with a wooden instrument resembling a large knife, called swingle, swingling-knife, scutcher); Getreide -, to winnow corn; Weizen -, to fan wheat, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to cease to swing *or* swinging, turning, vibrating *or* oscillating.

Aus'ſchwirren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease swarming, flying, to twang no more; (used with ſein) to fly up, to whiz up.

Aus'ſchwitzen, *v. a.*, to sweat out, to exude, to discharge by perspiration; (*fig.*) to forget (what one has learnt), *v. n.* (used with ſein) to sweat out, to exude, to perspire, (used with haben) to cease sweating, to give over perspiring, exuding.

Aus'ſchwitzen, *n.* }
Aus'ſchwitzung, *f.* } exudation, sweating

Aus'ſchwören, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwören) to finish swearing; to swear, to depose on oath to the end

Aus'ſeckeln, *v. a.*, to take out of the purse, to empty the purse; Einen -, to drain a person's purse *or* pocket, ganz ausgeſeckelt drawn dry, quite out of pocket, Geld -, to spend, expend money

Aus'ſegeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to sail out of, to put to sea, to get under sail; aus einem Kanal oder einer Meerenge -, to disembogue; am Land, am Ufer oder Bank -, to give a good birth to a rock *or* bank, to keep aloof from it; *v. a.*, to outsail.

Aus'ſegnen, *v. a.*, to church (eine Wöchnerin, a woman, to perform with her the office of returning thanks in the church after deliverance from the dangers of childbirth).

Aus'ſehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sehen) to see to the end of, to see out; ich konnte das Stück nicht -, I could not stay out the piece, the play; ein Baumgang, den man nicht - kann, an avenue, the end of which is out of sight, not perceptible to the eye; ſich etwas - (ausſuchen), to choose out, to look out, to make choice of, to fix upon, ich will es mir -, to look one's self blind.

Aus'ſehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sehen; used with haben) to look out, to look, to appear, to have a certain appearance gut, ſchön, ſchlecht, übel -, to look well, beautiful, bad, ill; blaß -, to look pale, böſe -, to look angry; dumm -, to look stupid; prächtig -, to look spendid, to make a fine show; verſchamt -, to look abashed, to look small; regneriſch -, to look rainy, like rain; es ſieht regneriſch aus, the weather seems to set in for rain, wie es mir ſieht, to look like, to resemble, to seem; es ſieht aus, als wenn es regnen wollte, it looks as if it would rain, die ganze Natur ſieht

düſter aus, all nature wears a gloomy appearance; er ſieht wie ein Spitzbube aus, he has the look of a rascal, he has a hang dog look; er ſieht jämmerlich aus, he makes a sorry appearance, er ſieht aus, als könnte er nicht drei zählen, he looks as if he could not say bo to a goose; es ſieht ſchlimm um ihn, für ihn, mit ihm aus, it looks bad for or with him, he is in a bad way; wie ſieht es mit deinem Bruder aus? how is it with your brother?

Aus'ſehen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) look, looking, face, appearance, countenance, complexion; von gutem -, of good appearance, good-looking; von ſchlechtem -, ill-looked, ugly; ein edles -, a noble air; nach dem - beurtheilen, to judge by appearance, the look or looks, er hat ganz das - darnach, he looks quite so, he quite looks it.

Aus'ſehend, *ppr.*, *v.* Ausſehen, *v. n.*; *a.*, looking; gut -, well (good-looking, healthy-looking; krank, kränklich -, sickly-looking, diebiſch -, hangdog-looking; gemein -, unintellectual looking; weit -e Pläne, extensive, grand plans; ſehr weit -e Hoffnungen, very remote hopes.

Aus'ſeher, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the look-out (Ausgucker).

Aus'ſeichen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausbarnen.

Aus'ſeigern, *v. a.* (*Metal.*) to reduce by liquation.

Aus'ſeihen, *v. a.*, to filtrate, to filter (*v.* Durchſeihen).

Aus'ſeimen, *v. a.*, to let the honey drop from the combs, to clarify honey.

Aus'ſein, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sein, *v. n.*; used with ſein) to be out, to be abroad, to be from home, to be absent, to be out of doors; to be consumed, to be used up; to be empty; to be at an end, to be all over with; es iſt mit ihm aus, it's all over with him, he's done for.

Aus'ſenden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Senden) to send out; to send abroad; to emit, to send forth (Strahlen, rays of light).

Aus'ſendling, *m.*, emissary.

Aus'ſendung, *f.*, emission.

Aus'ſengen, *v. a.*, to singe on the inside; *v.* Ausbrennen, (*fig.*) to consume.

Auſ'ſen, *adv.*, out, without; abroad (im Auslande); out of doors (vor der Thür, nicht zu Hause), nach -, outwards; von -her, from without; - bleiben, to stay out (*v.* Ausbleiben).

Auſ'ſenböſchung, *f.*, (*Fort.*) counterscarp.

Auſ'ſendeich, *n.*, the outward dam.

Auſ'ſendeichsland, *n.*, land on the outside of a dam.

Auſ'ſending, *n.*, anything that is outside, external object.

Auſ'ſenende, *n.*, extremity.

Auſ'ſengegenſtand, *m.*, external object.

Auſ'ſengeſtalt, *f.*, outward form.

Auſ'ſengraben, *m.*, (*Fort.*) avant-fosse (the ditch of the counterscarp, next to the country, at the foot of the glacis).

Auſ'ſenhafen, *m.*, outport.

Auſ'ſenlaſſen, *v.* Auslaſſen.

Auſ'ſenlinie, *f.*, outer *or* exterior line, outline; (*fig.*) -n, elements, rudiments.

Auſ'ſenmauer, *f.*, exterior *or* outerwall.

Auſ'ſenmenſch, *m.*, the outward-man.

Auſ'ſenpoſten, *m.*, (*Milit.*) outpost.

Auſ'ſenrhede, *f.*, outer-road.

Auſ'ſenſchein, *m.*, outward appearance.

Auſ'ſenſchimmer, *m.*, external splendor, outward show.

Auſ'ſenſchläge, *pl.* outfields (land distantly removed from the farm-buildings).

Auſ'ſenſeite, *f.*, outside, surface, superficies, face, outward appearance; exteriors; externals; (*Bot.*) auf der - des Blattes wachſend, extrafoliaceous.

Auſ'ſenſtand, *m.*, *v.* Ausſtand.

Auſ'ſenſtehend, *a.*, standing out, outstanding.

Auſ'ſentheil, *m.*, the external part; -e (*pl.*), exteriors.

Auſ'ſentreppe, *f.*, steps before a house.

Auſ'ſenwall, *m.*, (*Fort.*) the exterior rampart.

Auſ'ſenwand, *f.*, outer wall.

Auſ'ſenwelt, *f.*, (*Philos.*) all objects exterior to us.

Auſ'ſenwerke, *pl.*, (*Fort.*) outworks, sally-ports.

Auſ'ſenwinkel, *m.*, (*Geom.*) external angle.

Auſ'ſer, *prp.*, (*with the dative*) out of; without; outside; beside, besides; except; - dem Hauſe, out of doors; abroad; - der Zeit, out of season; untimely, untimed; - Dienſt, out of place, out of service; - ſich, out of one's senses, out of one's wits, distracted mad; vor Freuden - ſich ſein, to be beside one's self for joy, vor Entzücken - ſich, to be in extacies; - Atem ſein, to be out of breath; (*Prov.*) - Schulden, Gefahr, out of debt, out of danger; - Gebrauch gekommen, disused, to be no longer in use, obsolete; - Kraft geſetzt, annulled; extinct, out of force; - unſerem Bereiche, without our reach.

Auſ'ſer, *conj.*, except, unless; but, save; - daß ..., except that ..., save that ...; - wenn ..., unless, but that; er wird dies nicht thun, - wenn Sie mit ihm ſprechen, he will not do it unless you speak to him.

Auſ'ſeramtlich, *a.*, not official, private.

Auſ'ſerchriſtlich, *a.*, unchristian, infidel, heathenish.

Außerdem', *adv.*, besides, moreover, above, over and above, into the bargain (in den Kauf).

Auſ'ſerehelich, *a.* & *adv.*, out of wedlock, illegitimate (*v.* Unehelich).

Auſ'ſergerichtlich, *a.*, extrajudicial, *adv.*, extrajudicially.

Auſ'ſergewöhnlich, *a.*, unusual, extraordinary; -e Arbeit, extra-work, -e Unkoſten, extra-charges; *adv.*, extraordinarily.

Auſ'ſerhalb, *adv.*, on the outside, outwardly, externally; *prp.* (*with the gen.*) without, out of, beyond; - des Hauſes, out of the house, without doors; - der Stadt, outside the town; - den Grenzen, beyond the boundaries, extralimitary; - der Berufsgeſchäfte liegend, extraprofessional.

Auſ'ſerkirchlich, *a.*, out of church; -e Andacht, private devotion.

Außeror'dentlich, *a.*, extraordinary; remarkable, extreme; prodigious; surpassing; wonderful; egregious; uncommon; eminent; excessive; unusual; contingent (Krieg führen, expences of war); not regularly called and appointed by authority (Lehrer, teacher, assistant-teaher, one taken on trial), *adv.*, extraordinarily; exceedingly, excessively; surpassingly; das -e in der Sache, the extraordinary part of the matter.

Auſ'ſerſinnlich, *a.*, supersensual; speculative; *adv.*, speculatively.

Auſ'ſervernünftlich, *a.* & *adv.*, unreasonable, beyond the limits of reason.

Auſ'ſerweltlich, *a.*, extramundane.

Auſ'ſerweſentlich, *a.*, not essential, contingent, accidental; immaterial.

Auſ'ſerzeitlich, *a.*, unseasonable *adv.* unseasonably.

Aus'ſetzekaſten, *m.*, show-box.

Aus ſetzen, *v. a.*, to set out, to put out, to lay out, to expose (*v.* unten); (*Mus.*) to copy the parts from the score (*v.* die Stimmen); to finish com-

posing, (*Law*) to eject (vertreiben, emittiren) to appoint, to fix *or* to settle upon (Einem als Erbtheil); Einem etwas im letzten Willen -, to bequeath a person somewhat, to make a settlement on him; to allow, to grant, to fix, to settle (eine Summe Geldes) a sum of money); das Ausgeſetzte, allowance; einem Jeden ſeinen Antheil an Lebensmitteln und Arbeit -, to set out every one his share of provisions and work; (*fig.*) to find fault with, to blame, to censure, to make objections to, to object to, to observe upon; es iſt nichts an der Sache auszuſetzen, there is no fault to be found with the thing, there is nothing to be objected against it, there is nothing exceptionable in it; to put off, to defer; to adjourn; to stop; to suspend; (*Techn.*) mit etwas -, to line, to face with; einen Hof mit Steinen -, to pave a court; mit Pfählen -, to face with posts; Bäume -, to transplant trees; ſich dem Betruge -, to lay one's self open to imposition; (*Techn.*) die Blätter der Tuchſcheren -, to adjust the shears (*v.* Ausſetzhammer) after grinding; (*Typ.*) einen Bogen -, to finish setting *or* composing a sheet; (*Mar.*) ein Boot -, to put, set *or* hoist out a boat, ſich der Gefahr -, to expose one's self to danger; ein Kind -, to expose a child; Matroſen an einer unbewohnten Küſte (zur Strafe) -, to maroon sailors *or* seamen, to turn them adrift; (*cath. Relig.*) die Monſtranz, das Sakrament, die Reliquien -, to expose the host, sacrament, reliques; (*Milit.*) Schildwachen -, to post, plant *or* set guards, watches *or* sentries; (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to set the sails; (*Mus.*) die Stimmen -, to copy the parts from the score, to transcribe them; Truppen -, to disembark, to land troops; etwas zum Verkauf -, to put, set out *or* expose anything for sale; die Zahlung -, to suspend payment; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgeſetzt, exposed, liable (to); -es Geld, allowance (das Ausgeſetzte).

Aus'ſetzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to pause, to stop, to intermit (von Fieber, Puls, of fever, the pulse), to cease getting teeth (von Schafen, of sheep); (*Min.*) to appear on the surface; (*Billiards*) to give the lead, to lead; (*Draughts*) to move first, to have the first move.

Aus'ſetzen, *n.*, setting out, putting out; exposure, exposition (*v.* Ausſetzen, *v. a.* & *n.*); das - der Arbeit, cessation from work, labour; das - der Kinder, child-exposure.

Aus'ſetzend, *ppr.*, *v.* Ausſetzen, *v. a.* & *n.*; (*Med.*) das -e Fieber, intermitting fever; der -e Puls, intermitting pulse.

Aus'ſetzhammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a hammer used in adjusting cloth-shears after grinding.

Aus'ſetzling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) child exposed.

Aus'ſetzung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) settlement; intermission, pause, stop; exposition (des Sakramentes &c., of the host &c.).

Aus'ſeufzen, *v. a.*, to sigh out, to utter, to express sighing *or* with a sigh; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to have done sighing; (*fig.*) to expire, to die.

Aus'ſeyn, *v.* Ausſein.

Aus'ſicht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) prospect, view; look out; perspective view; (*fig.*) prospect; expectation; das Haus hat die - auf den Fluß, the house faces the river; mein Fenſter hat die - in ſeinen Garten, my window looks into his garden; es iſt keine - vorhanden, daß das Wetter ſich bald aufklaren wird, there is no likelihood of the weather clearing up soon, eine ſchöne - auf Glück, a fair prospect of happiness, keine -en hoffen laſſen, his expectations are improving.

Aus'ſichten, *v. a.*, to sift, to winnow; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease sifting.

Aus'ſichten, *n.*, sifting, riddling, cribration, garble.

Aus'ſichtshaus, *n.*, belvedere.

Aus'ſichtswache, *f.*, look-out watch.

Aus'ſickern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to trickle, to ooze (out).

Aus'ſieben, *v. a.*, to sift, to riddle, to get out by sifting; *pp.*, ausgeſiebt; der Rückſtand vom -en Korne, siftings.

Aus'ſiechen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease being sickly.

Aus'ſieden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sieden) to boil, to seethe, to boil out; to purify by seething; to scour; to blanch (Silber, silver); *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to boil out; (used with haben) to cease boiling.

Aus'ſiegen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to complete the victory.

Aus'ſingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Singen) to sing out, to sing to the end; ein Lied -, to finish singing a song; to accompany singing (eine Leiche, a corpse to the grave); (*Mar.*) den Anker -, to sing out the anchor; eine Stimme -, to perfect a voice by frequent singing; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease singing.

Aus'ſinnen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sinnen) to contrive, to devise, to plan (out), to imagine, to excogitate; to invent, to concoct (eine Geſchichte, a story, eine Entſchuldigung, an excuse); Böſes -, to imagine mischief.

Aus'ſintern, *v.* Ausſickern.

Aus'ſitzen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sitzen; used with haben) to sit out, to sit on the outside of a house; to sit out, to hold out (ſeine Zeit, one's time); mit Waaren -, to keep a stall; to cease sitting (von Vögeln, of birds), to have done hatching (ausgeſeſſen haben).

Aus'ſöhnbar, *a.*, reconcilable; expiable.

Aus'ſöhnen, *v. a.*, to reconcile, to appease (einen), to expiate, to atone for; ſich mit Einem -, to be reconciled with a person, to make it up with, to make friends with one, to make one's peace with one.

Aus'ſöhnend, *ppr.*, *v.* Ausſöhnen, *v. a.*, *a.*, reconciliatory, expiatory.

Aus'ſöhner, *m.*, reconciler, pacifier; peace-maker; mediator.

Aus'ſöhnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reconcilement, reconciliation, reunion, peace; expiation, atonement.

Aus'ſömmern
Aus'ſommern
Aus'ſonnen
} *v. a.*, to sun, to expose to the rays, warmth of the sun, to air, to dry in the sun.

Aus'ſondern, *v. a.*, to single out, to sort, to separate, to pick out, to refuse, to reject; (*Phys.*) *v.* Ausſcheiden; *pp.*, ausgeſondert, *q. v.*

Aus'ſonderung, *f.*, separation; (*Med.*) excretion, secretion.

Aus'ſonderungsorgane, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) emunctories, excretory ducts.

Aus'ſoren, *v. a.*, to dry, to dry up.

Aus'ſorgen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease *or* leave off caring; es hat nun ausgeſorgt, his cares are at an end, are now over.

Aus'ſorten
Aus'ſortiren
} *v. a.*, to sort, to assort, to separate, to match.

Aus'ſpähen, *v. a.*, to spy out, search out, to find out, to detect, to discover, to reconnoitre, to espy.

Aus'ſpäher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) spy, emissary.

Aus'ſpäherin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female spy *or* emissary.

Aus'ſpähung, *f.*, spying (out), search.

Ausſpäherei', *f.*, (*cont.*) spying, espionage.

Aus'ſpänner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) tenter.

Aus'ſpalten, *v. a.*, to get out by splitting, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done splitting.

Aus'ſpann, *m.* (*gen.* -es) place where carriers and teamsters bait their horses; stage for changing

horses, relay, a period of two working hours, when the horses *or* cattle are unyoked and fed; as much land as can be ploughed in two hours by a pair of horses *or* cattle.

Aus'ſpanneiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) currier's shaving-knife, fleshing knife; head-knife

Aus'ſpannen, *v. a.* to stretch, to strain, to extend, to spread (to set, to bend (Netze, nets, Segel sails); to tenter (Tuch, cloth); (*Mech.*) to slacken, to unstring; to unharness, to take (the horses, die Pferde) out, to unyoke (Zugvieh, draught-cattle); to unteam; to stop, to put up, to bait; to distend (die Finger, the fingers); der Adler spannt seine Flügel aus, the eagle spreads his wings; (*fig.*) to unbend, to relax (one's exertions); to unfold

Aus'ſpanner, *m.* v. Ausſpänner; v. Ausſpänner.

Aus'ſparen, *v. a.*, (*Paint.*) to spare (die Lichter.); to leave a space in the canvas open for subsequent filling out of a figure &c.

Aus'ſpaßen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off joking.

Aus'ſpazieren, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to go out for a walk.

Aus'ſpeeren, *v.* Ausſpreuen.

Aus'ſpeichern, *v. a.*, to clear a ware-house *or* granary.

Aus'ſpeien, *v. a.*, (*v.* Speien) to spit, to spit out, to expectorate, to eject; to vomit (feuerdide von Vulkanen, especially of volcanoes); to belch; to disgorge; (*fig.*) vor Einem –, to spit out before a person's face, to show the highest degree of contempt for; Gift und Galle –, to sputter one's gall.

Aus'ſpeien, *n.* } exsputition, spitting, sputation,
Aus'ſpeiung, *f.* } a discharge of saliva by spitting.

Aus'ſpeilern, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausſpreizen; to skewer.

Ausſpeilich, *a.*, (*fig.*) contemptible in the highest degree.

Aus'ſpeiſen, *v. a.*, to empty by eating; to distribute provisions (to the needy).

Aus'ſpeiſer, *m.* } a distributer of provisions.
Aus'ſpeiſerin, *f.* }

Aus'ſpelzen, *v. a.*, das Getreide –, to separate the husks from... by thrashing, winnowing &c.

Aus'ſpenden, *v. a.*, to dispense, to distribute, to bestow, to deal, to deal out; Almoſen –, to give alms; das Abendmahl –, to administer the sacrament

Aus'ſpender, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) } distributor,
Aus'ſpenderin, *f.*, (*pl.* – nen) } dispenser; administrator.

Aus'ſpendung, *f.*, dispensation, distribution; administration.

Aus'ſperren, *v. a.*, to spread, to distend (*v.* Ausſpreizen); die Beine –, to stride; to shut out, to lock out (from); *pp.* & *a.*, ausgeſperrt; mit –en Beinen, astride, astraddle; mit –en Beinen gehen, to straddle, to stride.

Aus'ſpicken, *v. a.*, to lard; (*fig.*) einem den Beutel mit Geld –, to line a person's purse; eine gut ausgeſpickte Börſe, a well lined purse.

Aus'ſpiel, *n.*, (*gen.* –es, *pl.* –e) rattle; lead (beim Kartenſpiel, at cards; *v.* Ausſpielen).

Aus'ſpielen, *v. a.*, to play out, ein Inſtrument –, to improve *or* perfect an instrument by frequent playing on it; to play a piece of music to the end, to go through it, to play it through; eine Rolle –, to play a part out (to the end, to go through (with) it; to keep up a part; (*fig.*) er hat ſeine Rolle ausgeſpielt, it is over with him; (*Cardpl.*) to lead (eine Karte, einen Trumpf, a card, a trump); den Ball –, (beim Ballſpiel), to serve out the ball; die Partie –, to finish the game, to play, to rattle for, to dispose of by a rattle *or* lottery; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play first, to lead (at cards), to have the elder leading hand (am – ſein), to cease, to have done playing, to be –, not to know what to play next, to have played one's leading cards.

Aus'ſpielen, *n.*, (*Cardpl.*) lead, the elder hand

Aus'ſpießen, *v. a.*, to take out with a spit.

Aus'ſpinnen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Spinnen) to spin out; to get out by spinning; (*fig.*) to spin out, to amplify, to enlarge (a tale), to spin out (a speech, einen Schwank, an idea); to devise, to contrive (a plan, a plan), *pp.* & *a.*, ausgeſponnen; (*fig.*) fein –, fine-spun, quaint; *v. n.*, used with haben) to cease spinning

Aus'ſpintiſiren, *v. n.* (*vulg.*) *v.* Grübeln, Grübeln, Ausklauben.

Aus'ſpioniren, *v. a.*, to spy out (*v.* Ausforſchen, Erfahren).

Aus'ſpitzen, *v. a.*, to cut to a point, to make pointed, *v. n.*, (*Hunt.*) to decrease, to cease, to disappear (von Wargen, of lodes, streaks, veins &c.).

Aus'ſpötteln } *v. a.*, to mock, deride, ridicule, to
Aus'ſpotten } rally, to banter, to quiz, to tease, to annoy; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease deriding, mocking, jeering.

Aus'ſpottung, *f.*, derision, mockery, rallying, banter.

Aus'ſprache, *f.* pronunciation, utterance, delivery, elocution; articulation; accent (provinzielle –).

Aus'ſprechbar, *a.*, pronounceable, expressible.

Aus'ſprechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sprechen) to pronounce; to articulate; to accent; to pronounce, to utter, to speak, to speak out, to express (seine Meinung, one's opinion); nicht auszuſprechen, inexpressible, unspeakable, unutterable, to pronounce, to pass (ein Urtheil, judgment, sentence), den Verbrecher (wegen des Todes) urtheilen (bei den Verbrechen) – the court passed sentence of death upon the criminal, *v. refl.* ſich –, to explain one's self, to express one's opinion, one's sentiments, to speak one's mind, to pour out one's heart, to fatigue one's self, to exhaust one's self by speaking; to have nothing more to say (ſich ausgeſprochen haben); to be expressed, die Gemeinheit ſpricht ſich in ſeinem Geſichte aus, vulgarity is stamped upon his countenance; ſich kommt oder Landſch –, to be explicit; *v. a.*, (used with haben) to speak to the end, to finish, to have done speaking.

Aus'ſprechen, *n.*, pronunciation (*v.* Aussprache), expression, wording.

Aus'ſprechlich, *a.*, expressible, utterable.

Aus'ſpreiten } *v. a.*, to spread, to spread out, to
Aus'ſpreizen } extend; die Beine –, to straddle (beim Gehen oder Stehen)

Aus'ſprengen, *v. a.*, to spring, to blow out (mit Pulver, with gunpowder); to sprinkle (Waſſer, water); ein Pferd –, to put a horse into a gallop; (*fig.*) to spread, to divulge, ein Gerücht, a report), to spread abroad, to disperse, to circulate, to give out, to noise abroad.

Aus'ſpreuen, *v. a.*, to scatter like chaff.

Aus'ſprießen, *v.* Ausſprießen.

Aus'ſpringen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Springen; used with ſein) to fly on, to burst out, to spring out of, to make one's escape out of; (*Mar.*) der Anker ſpringt aus, the anchor starts, (used with haben) to cease springing; *v. a.* & *reſl.*, to put out of joint, to dislocate, to sprain (den Fuß), to prong a, jump one's self, to fatigue one's self by springing, jumping.

Aus'ſpritzeln, *v. n.* to spurt, to spurt out.

Aus'ſpritzen, *v. a.* to spurt, to squirt, to sputter out; to put out (Feuer, fire) by means of an engine;

(*Surg.*) eine Wunde -, to syringe a wound, (*Anat.*) to inject; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to spout, to spurt.

Aus'ſpritzen, *n.* } **Aus'ſpritzung,** *f.* } (*Anat.*) injection; ejaculation.

Aus'ſprößling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) shoot, sprout.

Aus'ſproſſen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to sprout, to shoot forth; (used with haben) to finish sprouting.

Aus'ſpruch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Ausſprüche) judgment, sentence (judicial), decision (eines Beherde), doom, award (eines Richters, of a judge), arbitrage, arbitrament, award (eines Schiedsrichters, of an arbiter, of an arbitrator); verdict (der Geſchworenen, of the jury), ſich den des Schiedsrichters gefallen laſſen, to stand to the award; einen ſchiedsrichterlichen - thun, to award, to make an award; der - eines Orakels, the answer of an oracle; der - eines Weiſen, apophthegm, apothem, sentence; (*prov. Law*) the partition of property stipulated between parents and children upon a re-marriage of the former (Lower Saxony. Hamburg, Lubeck), any property bequeathed, legacy, inheritance (Brandenburg).

Aus'ſprudeln, *v. a.*, to sputter forth, to sputter out; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to bubble forth, to bubble out, to come forth *or* out in bubbles; (used with haben) to cease bubbling, sputtering.

Aus'ſprühen, *v. a.*, to cast up, to spit out, to belch, to vomit (Funken, Flammen, sparks, flames); *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to be thrown up, cast out; es ſprühten Funken aus, sparks of fire darted *or* shot out.

Aus'ſprung, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) leaping out; projecting part, projection; *v.* Erker.

Aus'ſprungswinkel, *m.*, angle of reflection

Aus'ſpucken, *v. a.*, to spit, to spit out, to expectorate.

Aus'ſpülen, *v. a.*, to wash out, to rinse, to clean by washing, rinsing; to wash away, to undermine by frequent washing (von Waſſer, of water).

Aus'ſpulicht, *n.* Brühwaſſer.

Aus'ſpulſtock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a kind of fulling-hammer.

Aus'ſpültrog, *m.* (*Techn.*) fulling-trough.

Aus'ſpünden, *v. a.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) to line with boards (*v.* Ausſchalen).

Aus'ſpüren, *v. a.*, to track (Wild, game); (*fig.*) to trace out, to find out, to spy out, to ferret out, to discover, to hunt out; to smell out.

Aus'ſpurer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) tracer, spy.

Aus'ſpüreréi', *f.*, spying.

Aus'ſpuken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease haunting, in dieſem Hauſe hat es ausgeſpukt, this house is no longer haunted; (*fig.*) es hat in ſeinem Kopfe ausgeſpukt, his mad fancies are over.

Aus'ſpulen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish spooling.

Aus'ſtämmen, *v. a.*, (*Techn., Carp., Join.*) to cut, take away with the chisel, to hollow with a mortise-chisel (Stämmeiſen).

Aus'ſtände, *pl.*, *v.* Ausſtand.

Aus'ſtänder, *m.*, a stock of bees that have outlived the winter.

Aus'ſtändig, *a.*, outstanding, in arrears.

Aus'ſtänkern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to stink out, to fill with stink; (*fig*) to ferret, to rummage; to smell out (*v* Auswittern).

Aus ſtäubemaſchine, *f.*, (*Techn. Paperm.*) a machine used for cleansing rags.

Aus'ſtäuben, *v. a.*, to dust, to beat out the dust.

Aus ſtäubern, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausſtöbern.

Aus'ſtäupen, *v. a.*, to whip, to scourge publicly, to flog at the cart's tail, to expel by a public whipping.

Aus'ſtaffiren, *v. a.*, to dress, to dress out, to dress up, to trim, to trick out, to fig out, to rig, to dight; to equip, to furnish with; (*Milit.*) to accoutre; to border, to garnish, to edge, to lace (Kleider, clothes).

Aus'ſtaffirer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who decorates, garnishes *or* trims; fitter-out; trimming-maker; (*Mar.*) rigger.

Aus'ſtaffirung, *f.*, dressing; equipment; trimming; outfit; rigging; garnishing, flounce, edging, furbelow.

Aus'ſtaken, *v. a.*, (*Build.*) to furnish the empty space, which is to be filled up with clay *or* bricks, with wooden stakes.

Aus'ſtallen, *v. a.*, to take out of the stables, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease staling (*v.* Ausharren).

Aus'ſtammeln, *v. a.*, to stammer out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease stammering.

Aus'ſtampfen, *v. a.*, to stamp out, to beat out, to pound; *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease, to leave off stamping.

Aus'ſtand, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Ausſtände) arrears, outstanding debt *or* debts.

Aus'ſtapeln, *v. a.*, to remove from a warehouse.

Aus'ſtarren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stare out; to leave off staring.

Aus'ſtatten, *v. a.*, to endow, to portion (out), to furnish (Töchter, daughters) with a marriage portion, to marry (eine Tochter), to establish, to set up, to settle (Söhne, sons); (*fig.*) to endow.

Aus'ſtatter, *m.*, endower.

Aus'ſtattung, *f.*, portion (einer Tochter bei der Verheirathung, of a daughter on marriage), marriage portion; dowry; establishment, settlement, means of establishment (eines Sohnes, of a son); endowment, dotation, gift; ohne -, dowerless (Mädchen, girl).

Aus'ſtechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stechen) to cut out, to pierce out; to put out (die Augen, the eyes), to gouge, to cut (Rasen, turf), to peel the green turf with a spade, to uncork, to open, to crack (eine Flaſche Wein z., a bottle of wine), (*Mar.*) dem Anker mehr Tau -, to pay out more cable, to veer away more cable; (*Techn.*) Holz -, to carve wood; in Kupfer -, to engrave; to mark out, to distinguish by cutting *or* pointing; einen Graben -, to dig a ditch; ein Muſter -, to prick out a pattern; Spitzen -, to pierce lace; (*fig.*) Einen -, to cut any one out, to supplant him, to get the better of him; to put a person's nose out of joint; to work a person's fall, disgrace.

Aus'ſtecher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) a boom used for a bowsprit in small vessels, sliding bowsprit.

Aus'ſtecken, *v. a.*, to put, to hang out, to hoist, to set up (eine Fahne, a flag), to mark out, set out (einen Garten, a garden); to mark out for planting, (*Mar.*) ein Tau -, to veer out a cable; die Zunge -, to thrust out, stick out, put out, loll out one's tongue.

Aus'ſtehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen, used with ſein) to stand out; mit Waaren -, to keep a stall *or* open shop for the sale of goods; to stand out, to be owing (von Gelde, of money); ich habe Geld -, I have money owing me; ausſtehende Schulden, outstanding debts; (*prov Bavaria*) to change one's service, to leave one place for another (*v.* Geſinde, of servants).

Aus'ſtehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stehen) to stand (*v.* Ertragen, Dulden), to endure, to bear, to suffer (*v.* Ausharren, Leiden), to undergo, to tolerate, to brook, to put up with (ſich gefallen laſſen); to go through, (*fig.*) ich kann ihn nicht -, I can't bear him; ſeine Zeit -, to serve one's time; ſeine Lehrzeit -, to serve one's apprenticeship.

Aus'ſtehlen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stehlen) to plunder, to clear out by stealing, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease stealing.

Aus'ſtehlich, *a.*, supportable, bearable, endurable, tolerable.

Aus'ſteifen, *v. a.*, to stiffen (mit Stärke, with starch); to stay, to prop, to support (mit Stützen, with props), to line with boards (einen Brunnen, a well) (*Build.*) to line, to stiffen by linning.

Aus'ſteigen, *v. n.* (*v.* Steigen, used with ſein) to step out, to get out (aus einem Wagen, of a carriage); to alight (from); to disembark (aus dem Boote) to land; ausgeſtiegen ſein, to be set down.

Aus'ſteinen, *v. a.*, to take out the stones, to stone; to unkernel (die Kerne aus dem Steinobſt nehmen); to line, to face, to mark, to fortify with stones; to take off, to remove the stones from the arable land (Steine von den Aeckern wegleſen); to lay the boundary stones (Grenzſteine ſetzen).

Aus'ſtellen, *v. a.*, to put out, to post, to set (eine Wache, Schildwache, a watch, sentry, guard); to expose, to lay out, to show, to exhibit (zum Verkauf, for sale); (*Com.*) eine Obligation –, to enter into bond; einen Wechſel, eine Tratte –, to draw, to give, to issue a bill of exchange; to expose, to commit, to put to hazard, to compromise; to censure, to criticise, to find fault with (*v.* Ausſetzen, Tadeln); auf eine andere Zeit ausgeſtellt ſein, to be put off, deferred; (*Sport*) ein wildes Schwein –, to net (catch by nets) a wild boar.

Aus'ſteller, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –; *Com.*) drawer, giver (eines Wechſels, of a bill of exchange); (*Law*) the person drawing up, drawing out any document, the sworn deponent; one who deposes on oath, who issues an affidavit, the subscriber, undersigner of an affidavit *or* other written testimony.

Aus'ſtellig, *a.*, censurable, objectionable.

Aus'ſtellung, *f.*, putting out; exposition; exhibition (von Gemälden, of pictures; von Gewerbserzeugniſſen, of products of industry; Kunſt –, of works of art); von Blumen, show of flowers; öffentliche – von Handarbeiten, Bijouterie- oder Galanteriewaaren, deren Ertrag den Fonds irgend einer milden Anſtalt oder ſonſt wohlthätigen Zwecken beſtimmt iſt, fancy fair, bazar; öffentliche – (an dem Pranger), public exposure (in the pillory); (*fig.*) in machen, to criticize, to censure, to find fault with; (*Com.*) drawing (eines Wechſels, of a bill of exchange).

Aus'ſtellungslocal, *n.*
Aus'ſtellungsſaal, *m.*
Aus'ſtellungszimmer, *n.*
} show-room, exhibition-room.

Aus'ſtellungstag, *m.*, (*Com.*) date (eines Wechſels, of a bill).

Aus ſtemmen, *v. a.*, (*Techn., Carp., Join.*) *v.* Ausſtammen.

Aus'ſtempeln, *v. a.*, to stamp well, properly.

Aus'ſteppen, *v. a.*, to quilt, to stitch.

Aus'ſterben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sterben; used with ſein) to die away, to die out, to become extinct; to be extinguished, die Stadt iſt wie ausgeſtorben, the town is as quiet (silent) as the grave.

Aus'ſteuer, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) portion, dowry; dotal gift, dotation, dower, endowment.

Aus'ſteuerbar, *a.*, dowable.

Aus ſteuern, *v. a.*, to give in dowry, to portion, to give a portion (to); to endow; to establish.

Aus'ſteuern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein; *Mar.*) to steer out of a place.

Aus'ſtich, *m.*, the best product of a vineyard, the choicest wine of the season; *v.* Ausſuch.

Aus'ſticheln, *v. a.*, to jeer, to deride, to taunt, to quiz, to ridicule, to banter, to rally, to fleer, to gleek, to roast; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease sneering.

Aus'ſticken, *v. a.*, to furnish, adorn with embroidery, to finish embroidering.

Aus'ſtieben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stieben; used with ſein) to fly out *or* off like dust.

Aus ſtiefeln, *v. a.*, to take off the boots; *v. n.*, *vulg.*) to get out (for ausgehen).

Aus'ſtieg, *m.*, the place on the bank of a river, where the beaver is wont to land.

Aus'ſtieren, *v.* Ausſtarren, Ausglotzen, Ausgaffen Ausſchauen.

Aus'ſtillen, *v. a.*, *v.* Stillen, Ausſäugen; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease suckling *or* giving suck.

Aus'ſtimmen, *v. a.*, to tune thoroughly, to tune well; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish tuning.

Aus'ſtochern } *v. a.*, to pick (die Zähne, one's teeth);
Aus'ſtöchern } to pick out, to clean by picking out.

Aus'ſtocken, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) to root up, to root out, to grub up (*v.* Ausroden), to clear of stubs *or* stumps, (*Sport*) junge Hunde –, to feed the whelps.

Aus'ſtöbern, *v. a.*, to search out, to hunt out, to rummage out; (*Sport*) to drive, to hunt out (*v.* Aufſtöbern), ein Kaninchen –, to bolt a coney *or* rabbit.

Aus'ſtöhnen, *v. a.*, to utter with a groan, to groan out, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease groaning.

Aus'ſtören, *v. a.*, to search, to rummage, to ferret.

Aus'ſtoffen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausſtopfen.

Aus'ſtollen, *v. a.*, (*Techn. Tann.*) die Felle –, to soften the hides *or* pelts, to stretch the hides on the softening iron (die gar gemachten Felle auf dem Stollen ausdehnen und weich machen).

Aus'ſtopfen, *v. a.*, to stuff (Stühle, chairs, Sättel, saddles); to fill, to stuff, to cram (ſich oder den Magen, one's self, the stomach); to fill, to cram (ein Zimmer mit Menſchen, a room with people); Vögel –, to stuff birds; mit Watte –, to wad, to pad.

Aus ſtoppeln, *v. a.*, to remove stubble, (*fig.*) to pick up, to pick out, to scrape up; to botch up, to cobble together (ſtückweiſe ausſchreiben, compiliren, ausſtehlen).

Aus'ſtoß, *m.*, (*gen.* Ausſtoßes; *pl.* Ausſtöße) push, thrust; pass (beim Fechten, in fencing).

Aus'ſtoßeiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Tann.*) scraper (an instrument used by tanners in scraping the hides; *v.* Ausſtoßen).

Aus'ſtoßen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stoßen) to push out, thrust out, throw out, turn out; to turn out, to expel (aus einer Geſellſchaft vertreiben); to oust, to turn off, to turn away, to send adrift; to eject; to relegate; to ostracise; to throw off, to evacuate; (*fig.*) to utter, to ejaculate, to vociferate, to pronounce; (*vulg.*) to rap out (Flüche, oaths, Läſterungen, blasphemies); to fling out, to spatter (böſe Reden, foul speeches); to set up (einen Schrei, a cry), to yell, to bawl, to roar; Schimpfreden gegen Einen –, to abuse any one, to call one (all manner of) names; to exclaim against, to revile, (*vulg.*) to jaw, to rail at, blow up; einen Seufzer –, to heave a sigh; (*Fenc.*) *v.* Ausſtoßen, *v. n.*; (*Techn. Tann.*) die Felle –, to scrape the hides, (*Hatm.*) einen gewalkten Hut –, to give a fulled hat its proper form, (*Bak.*) to knead for the last time, (*Carp.*) eine Ruth –, to shoot a joint; (*Mas.*) to smooth the rough edges; (*Gard.*) die Beete, die Landgänge –, to trim the (edges of the) flowerbeds, the gravel walks (to cut away with a spade *or* hoe the overhanging grass); (*Mar.*) die Marsſegel –, to set out the topsails; Einem oder ſich die Augen –, to knock out any one's *or* one's eyes; einem Faſſe den Boden –, to stave in the head of a cask, to knock out a cask; (*fig.*) to spoil a thing all at once.

Aus'ſtoßen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stoßen; used with haben) to make the first push *or* thrust; to make a pass, to strike a blow; (*Min.*) *v.* Ausgeben.

Aus'ſtoßer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hatmaker's form, (*Mill.*) nog (*v.* Mühlſtänder).

Aus'ſtoßhobel, *m.*, (*Join.*) grooving-plane.

Aus'ſtoßung, *f.*, thrusting out, pushing out; expulsion (Vertreibung); eviction (aus dem Beſitze); (*Eccl.*) excommunication; uttering, utterance (von Worten, Flüchen, of words, oaths); (*Med.*) rejection; ejaculation; (*Gram.*) elision.

Aus'ſtottern, *v. a.*, to stammer, to stutter out, to mumble, to falter out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease stammering.

Aus'ſtrahlen, *v. a.*, to send forth, to emit rays *or* beams; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to beam forth; to radiate; to cease to radiate.

Aus'ſtrahlen, *n.*, irradiation, irradiance.

Aus'ſtrecken, *v. a.*, to stretch, to stretch out, to stretch forth, to reach forth, to extend, to distend, to protend; (*Techn.*) das Eiſen -, to draw out the iron; die Hüte -, to stretch the hats (to press down the rim); ſich -, to stretch, to extend, to stretch one's self out; ſich lang -, to sprawl, to loll, to recline at full length; *pp.*, ausgeſtreckt, spread out; (*Herald.*) mit -er Zunge, langued; die ausgeſtreckte flache Hand, apaume, (*Anat.*) der ausſtreckende Muskel, the extensor, tensor.

Aus'ſtrecker, *m.*, tensor; *v.* Ausſtreckmuskel.

Aus'ſtreckmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) extensor, tensor.

Aus'ſtreckung, *f.*, extension, stretching.

Aus'ſtreicheiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Ausſtreicheiſen, softening boards (der Tuchſcheerer, of cloth-shearers).

Aus'ſtreichen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Streichen) to whip *or* scourge out, to expel, to drive out *or* away by whipping (mit Streichen aus einem Orte treiben); to whip, to flog thoroughly, to smooth, to smooth down, to take the creases out of, to undo (Falten, folds *or* plaits); (*fig.*) to smooth, to unwrinkle, to blot out, to erase, to run the pen through, to scratch out, to cross out, to dash out, to do out, to score out, to efface (einen Buchſtaben, ein Wort, eine Zeile, eine Stelle, a letter, a word, a line, a passage), to expunge, (*Sport*) to beat the field for game; (*v. n.*) to follow the track at too great a distance from the sportsman (von Hunden, of dogs); (*Tann.*) Häute -, to stretch hides; to clean the hides with the back of the fleshing-knife; (*Agric.*) die Furchen -, to deepen the furrows, to clean the trenches that the water may have a freer course; (*Typ.*) die Farbe -, to work the ink on the table; to rub out; (*Clothm.*) to brush up the nap before piling; (*Metal.*) *v.* Ausfeilen; (*Mas.*) to fill up crevices with mortar; ein Zimmer -, to paint the inside of a room; (*fig.*) to extol, to cry up, to puff, to praise (to the skies); to glorify, to magnify.

Aus'ſtreichen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Streichen; used with ſein) to stroll out, to stroll about, to wander, to roam about, to range, to gad about, to prowl about; (*Sport*) das Wild - laſſen, to let the game fly a certain distance before shooting, that the shot may spread more; (*Min.*) to terminate, to end, to come to *or* approach the surface of the earth (von Gängen, of veins, lodes; *v.* Ausſetzen).

Aus'ſtreichfeile } *f.*, (*Techn.*) equalling-file.
Aus'ſtrichfeile }

Aus'ſtreifeln, *v. a.*, to draw off the husk, pod *or* skin, to strip (Bohnen &c., beans &c.).

Aus'ſtreifen, *v. a.*, to strip, to get out by stripping; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to rove about, to range, to stroll, to ramble about, to straggle, to prowl about, to be out for a lark.

Aus'ſtreiten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Streiten) to fight out (*v.* Ausfechten), to finish by arguing *or* disputing; (einem etwas -, to argue any one out of a thing; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease *or* finish disputing, arguing, wrangling, contending.

Aus'ſtreuen, *v. a.*, to scatter, to strew; to sow (*v.* Säen); (*fig.*) to sow, to disseminate, to spread, to circulate (den Samen der Zwietracht, the seeds of discord, Gerüchte, falſche Neuigkeiten, reports, false news).

Aus'ſtreuen, *n.*, scattering; sowing; spreading, circulating, disseminating.

Aus'ſtreuer, *m.*, (*fig.*) disseminator.

Aus'ſtreuung, *f.*, dissemination; diffusion; spread, circulation.

Aus'ſtrich, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) blotting out, the erasure, the correction; (*Min.*) granular tin, stream tin.

Aus'ſtrichfeile, *v.* Ausſtreichfeile.

Aus'ſtrichinſtrument, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Aufſtricheiſen; (*Horol.*) a flat-file.

Aus'ſtricken, *v. a.* & *n.*, to finish knitting.

Aus'ſtriegeln, *v. a.*, to take out with a curry-comb, to get out by currying; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen -, to curry a person's hide, to thrash a person; to reprimand severely.

Aus'ſtrömen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to stream forth, to discharge, to pour forth, to emit (also as *v. a.*); (*Phys.*) to emanate; (used with haben) to cease streaming, flowing; - laſſen, to cause to, to let *or* make flow abundantly, freely.

Aus'ſtrömen, *n.*, effluence, efflux, flow, profluence, effluxion, effusion, defluxion; flush; flood; - des Lichtes, emission, illapse of light; - des Dampfes, escape of steam.

Aus'ſtrömungsrohr, *n.*, (*Techn.*) blast-pipe (für den Dampf); veränderliches (an der Locomotive), delivery-pipe.

Aus'ſtückeln, *v. a.*, to cut out in small pieces.

Aus'ſtudiren, *v. a.*, to find out by study; to study; to meditate; to devise; to study thoroughly; *v. n.*, used with haben) to finish one's studies, to close one's academical career.

Aus'ſtürmen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to storm out, to rage on; (used with haben) to cease storming, raging; es hat ausgeſtürmt, the storm is over *or* past.

Aus'ſtürzen, *v. a.*, to pour out, to throw *or* cast out; to swallow, to toss off, to empty; ſich den Arm -, to dislocate the arm by falling; *v. n.*, to rush out.

Aus'ſtützen, *v. a.*, to support with props, to prop up (the inside of . . .).

Aus'ſtufen, *v. a.*, to cut out, to hew out into steps.

Aus'ſturz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) rushing out, rush.

Aus'ſtutzen, *v. a.*, to dress up, to decorate, to adorn, to ornament, to trim.

Aus'ſuchen, *v. a.*, to choose, to select, to pick out, to select, to cull, to single out, to sort; ſich etwas -, to make choice of . . . , to fix upon, to search thoroughly; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgeſucht, *q. v.*; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease searching, to finish one's search.

Aus'ſuchen, *n.*, sorting; search.

Aus'ſucher, *m.*, chooser, culler.

Aus'ſuckeln, *v.* Aussaugen.

Aus'ſühnen, *v.* Ausgeſühnen.

Aus'ſüßen, *v. a.*, to edulcorate, to sweeten.

Aus'ſüßen, *n.*, edulcoration.

Aus'ſummen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off swarming; (used with ſein) to fly, to buzz out

Auſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Entom.*) ephemeron-worm (*v.* Uferaas)

Aus'täfeln, *v. a.*, to wainscot.

Aus'täfelung, *f.*, wainscoting; wainscot (*v.* Täfelwerk).

Aus'tändeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off trifling, toying.

Aus'tafeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done dining, banqueting, to rise from table.

Aus'tagen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) es hat ausgetagt, the sun has set, daylight is past, it is blindman's holiday.

Aus'tanzen, *v. a.*, to dance out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off, to finish dancing.

Aus'tapezieren, *v. a.*, to hang with tapestry, with paper, to paper, to furnish with paper-hangings.

Aus'tappen, *v. a.*, to find out, to discover by groping, to grope out.

Aus'tasten, *v. a.*, to try by feeling, to examine, to discover by the touch.

Aus'tauchen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to come up after diving; (*Phys.*) to emerge, to appear suddenly; (used with haben) to finish diving.

Aus'taumeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to stagger out; (used with haben) to cease reeling *or* staggering.

Aus'tausch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) exchange, interchange; (*Com.*) barter.

Aus'tauschbarkeit, *f.*, the quality of being exchangeable *or* interchangeable.

Aus'tauschen, *v. a.*, to exchange (für, for); to interchange, (*Com.*) to barter, to truck; (*vulg.*) to swap; to reciprocate; (*fig.*) Gedanken –, to interchange ideas.

Aus'tauscher, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* –) one who changes, exchanges; (*Com.*) barterer; trucker.

Aus'tauschung, *f.*, (*Mus.*) change, interchange.

Aus'teppichen, *v. a.*, to carpet.

Au'ster, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mollusc.*) oyster (Ostrea edulis); -n fangen, to dredge for oysters.

Au'sterbank, *f.*, oyster-bed, bed of oysters, cultch.

Au'sterbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common *or* black mangrove, mangle (*v.* Leuchterbaum; Rhizophora mangle).

Au'sterdieb
Au'sterfänger
Au'stermann
Au'stervogel
Au'sterndieb
Auſternfiſcher
Au'sternfreſſer
Meer'elſter
m., (*Ornith.*) oyster-catcher, sea-pie, sea-pye (Haematopus ostralegus).

Au'sterfänger, *m.*, dredger, dredgeman; *v.* Austerdieb.
Au'sterfiſcher

Au'stergabel, *f.*, oyster-fork.

Au'sterfang, *m.*
Au'sterfiſcherei, *f.*
the place where oysters are taken, dredging (for oysters).

Au'sterhändler
Au'stermann
Au'sternkrämer
m., dealer in oysters.

Au'sterhändlerin, *f.*
Au'sterweib, *n.*
oyster-woman.

Au'sterhandel, *m.*, oyster-trade.

Auſterität', *f.*, (*Lit.*) austerity, severity of manners *or* life; rigour, strictness.

Au'sterlager, *n.*, *v.* Austerbank.

Au'ster(n)laich, *m.*, spat, oyster-spawn.

Au'stermann, *v.* Austerdieb.

Au'stermeſſer, *n.*, oyster-knife.

Au'sternneſſel, *f.*, *v.* Seeblume, Seenelke, Seetasche, Seestrumpf.

Au'sternetz, *n.*, dredge.

Au'sterngrus, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) ostracite (deposit of fossil shells; (*v.* Muschelsandstein, Muschelkalkstein, Muschelconglomerat).

Au'sternkrämer, *m.*, oysterman, oyster-dealer.

Au'sternpark, *m.*, reservoir for the preservation and fattening of oysters.

Au'sterpaſtetchen, *n.*
Au'sterpaſtete, *f.*
oyster-patty, oyster-pie.

Au'ster(n)ſauce, *f.*, oyster-sauce.

Au'ſter(n)ſchale, *f.*, oyster-shell, versteinerte -n, ostracite.

Au'ſter(n)ſchüſſel, *f.*, oyster-dish.

Au'sterſchwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the edible fungus on nut-trees, beech and oaks (Agaricus pleuropus; *v.* Leistling).

Au'ſterſtein, *m.*, ostracite.

Au'ſterweib, *n.*, *v.* Austerhändlerin.

Aus'thauen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to thaw out; (used with haben) to cease thawing.

Aus'theeren, *v. a.*, to tar the inside (of).

Aus'theilen, *v. a.*, to distribute; to issue, to give out (Befehle, orders); to bestow, to distribute, to give, to dispense (Almosen, alms, *v.* Austheilen; Gnadenbezeugungen, favors); to deal, to deal (out, Schläge, blows), to share, to part, to divide (die Beute, the prey), to administer (das Abendmahl, the sacrament).

Aus'theilend, *ppr.*, *v.* Austheilen; *a.*, distributive.

Aus'theiler, *m.*, distributer, one who deals out *or* divides in parts, sharer; dispenser.

Aus'theilung, *f.*, distribution; administration; partition, division, share, sharing.

Aus'thüren, *v. a.*, to wing a windmill (die Bretter aus den Windmühlflügeln, je nach der Beschaffenheit des Windes, herausnehmen).

Aus'thun, *v. a.*, (*v.* Thun) to put off, pull off, take off (Kleider, Stiefel &c., clothes, boots &c.); to put out, to extinguish (ein Licht, a candle), to put out (Geld auf Zinsen, money to interest), to erase, to blot out (ein Wort, eine Stelle, a word, a passage), to cross out, to strike out (einen bezahlten Schuldposten im Buche); to let, to farm out (ein Gut, an estate); ein Kind auf die Brust –, to put a child out to wet-nurse; *v. refl.*, sich –, to undress one's self.

Aus'tiefen, *v. a.*, to deepen, to make deeper; to sink; (*Metal.*) to beat out, to hollow by beating; (*Turn.*) *v.* Ausdrehen; to fathom, to measure by sounding.

Aus'tiefungsmaſchine, *f.*, *v.* Baggermaschine.

Aus'tilgen, *v. a.*, to root out, to extirpate, to exterminate, to destroy (*v.* Vertilgen); to efface (*v.* Wegwischen), to obliterate; to expiate; to discharge, to pay off.

Aus'tilgung, *f.*, destruction, extermination, extirpation; obliteration; expiation.

Aus'toben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off, to cease *or* give over raging; to spend one's rage; der Sturm hat ausgetobt, the storm has subsided; er hat ausgetobt, his passion is over, his rage is spent, to abate (von Schmerz, of pain); *v. a.*, to vent in a rage, to give vent to ...; seinen Groll an Einen –, to wreak one's anger on one.

Aus'tönen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to sound, to die away (von Schallen, of sound).

Aus'tollen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to leave off, to give up being wild, disorderly *or* riotous; er hat ausgetollt, he has sown his wild oats.

Aus'tonnen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to line with boards (einen Schacht, a shaft, a pit).

Aus'torfeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausfeltern, Auspressen; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease reeling (*v.* Torfeln).

Aus'toſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Austoben.

Aus'traben, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to trot out;

ein Pferd - laſſen to let a horse trot out; (used with haben) to cease trotting.

Austrägal'gericht, *n.* a court deciding doubtful matters between the sovereigns of the German confederation.

Austrägal'unfug, *f.* (*cont.*) abuse of the Austrägalgericht.

Austräge, *pl.* of Austrag. *q. v.*

Aus'träger, *m.*, (*dim.*) **-chen,** *n.* (*dim.*) **-s;** *pl.* **-** one who carries out, carrier; one who distributes, distributor; letter-carrier, postman (in der Stadt, *cont.*) one who spreads a report, tell-tale, blab.

Austrägerei', *f.*, blabbing, tale-telling; report, tale.

Aus'trägerin, *f.*, (*cont.*) a blab, a prattling woman.

Aus'trägler, *m.*, (*Austria*) a country workman, the inhabitant of a cottage (Austrag) without any land attached to it.

Aus'träglich, *a.*, *s.* Einträglich.

Aus'trällern, *v. a.*, to finish humming a tune (*v.* Austrommeln).

Aus'tränken, *v. a.*, to empty by watering.

Aus'träufeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to trickle out; used with haben) to cease trickling.

Aus'träumen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease dreaming; *v. a.*, to dream out, to dream to the end.

Aus'trag, *m.* (*q. v.*) **-es;** *pl.* Austräge) the act of carrying out; the end, the result, the issue, the decision, der zum -e der Sache führt the matter is decided; vor - der Sache, whilst the cause is pending; gerichtlicher -, Austrag durch Schiedsrichter, arbitrage, arbitration, Austrag streitiger Rechte, arbitrage in disputed cases, where the German States of the Empire were concerned; (*Austria*) a peasant's cottage without land.

Aus'tragen, *v. a.*, *irr.* (*v.* Tragen) to carry out (neue tragen); to distribute, to deliver (Briefe, letters); to wear out (z. B. Kleider), to wear the proper time; (*Law*) to arbitrate, to decide, to determine; to carry the fruit in the womb the full time, ein ausgetragenes Kind, a child born at the right time, a full borne child, a nine months's child, ein nicht ausgetragenes Kind, a child born before it's time; (*coal.*) to report, to blab (*v.* Ausplaudern); (*fig.*) Einen -, to tell tales of one, to defame one; (*Prov.*) das Kalb - machen, to suffer for, to pay for, to pay the piper, to be answerable for; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to amount to; to yield; to matter; to cease bearing, to be past bearing (von Fruchtbäumen, of fruit-trees).

Austral' } *a.*, (*f.* **-e**) Austral, Southern (*z. B.*
Austra lisch } Südlich).

Austra lien, *n.* (*Geog.*) Australia, Australasia.

Austra'lier, *m.*, Australian.

Austral'sand, *m.*, (*Min.*) Sidney earth (Südneuländisch).

Austral'schein, *m.*, (*Meteor.*) *v.* Südlicht.

Aus trampeln, *v. a.*, to stamp out with the foot.

Aus trauern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to mourn the due time; to cease mourning; to leave off (wearing) mourning, to go out of black.

Aus traufen, *v.* Austriefen.

Aus'treibbar, *a.*, expellable.

Aus treiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to drive out, to cast out, to eject, to expel; Teufel -, to cast out devils; to exorcise; das Vieh -, to drive out the cattle, den Schweiß -, to cause sweating, die Angst treibt ihm den Schweiß aus, he sweats for fear, *ppr.* & *a.* austreibend, expulsive; Schweiß -, sudorific; ein Schweiß -des Mittel, a sudorific; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease germinating.

Aus'treibung, *f.*, driving out, expulsion, ejection; extraction.

Aus trennen, *v. a.*, to rip up, to take out, to undo the seams, to unsew; das Futter -, to take out the lining.

Aus treten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treten) to tread out; Trauben -, to tread grapes; to widen by treading; to wear out by treading (Schuhe, Stiefeln shoes, boots), to hollow out (by frequent treading, Stufen, steps); to tread out; (*fig.*) die Kinderschuhe ausgetreten haben, to be no baby more, to be past the spoon; (*fig.*) Einem die Schuhe -, to cut any one out (*v.* Ausstechen).

Aus treten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Treten, used with sein) to step out (ausschreiten); to come forth (herauskommen); to withdraw (from), to leave, to quit, to retire, to secede (aus einer Gesellschaft, from a society); to resign (aus Aemtern, of offices); to swell; to overflow, to break out of the banks (von Flüssen, of rivers), (*Med.*) to extravasate (vom Blute, of blood); das ausgetretene Blut, extravasated blood; (*fig.*) to abscond, to escape (von Schuldnern, of debtors).

Austreten, *n.* breaking out, irruption; inundation.

Austretung, *f.* (dation, (von Gewässern, of waters; retirement (eines Theilnehmers, of a partner); (*Med.*) - des Blutes, extravasation of blood.

Aus trieb, *v.* Trieb.

Aus'triefen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Triefen; used with sein) *v.* Austraufeln.

Aus'trillern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off trilling, to cease shaking, quavering.

Aus'trinken, *v. a.*, (*v.* Trinken) to drink out, to drink off, to drink up; to swallow (up); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off drinking.

Aus'tritt, *m.*, (*gen.* **-es;** *pl.* **-e**) stepping out; leaving, quitting, resigning, retiring; secession; (*fig.*) running away (Davonlaufen), absconding, decamping, (*cont.*) bolting (eines Schuldners, of a debtor), (aus diesem Leben, departure, demise, death; (*Archit.*) step, stepping-place; vor einem Zimmer, vestibule, balcony, porch, terrace, (*Astron.*) - der Sonne, emersion (the reappearance of a heavenly body after an eclipse, the reappearance of a star, which has been hid by the effulgence of the sun's light).

Aus'trittsbogen, *m.*, (*Astron.*) arc of vision.

Aus'trocknen, *v. a.*, to dry, to dry up, to exsiccate, to make dry, to drain, to season (gek. wood); (*Metal.*) Kupfer -, to separate tin and lead from copper, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dry up, to become quite dry.

Austrocknend, *ppr.*, *v.* Austrocknen; *a.*, exsiccant, (*Med.*) **-e** Mittel (*pl.*), desiccants (medicines *or* applications that dry a sore).

Aus'trocknung, *f.*, exsiccation, desiccation, drainage (von Land).

Aus'trödeln, *v. a.*, to sell second-hand; *v. n.*, to deal in second-hand-goods.

Aus tröpfeln *v. n.*, (used with sein) to trickle out; **Aus'tropfen** (used with haben) to cease trickling.

Aus'trollen, *v. n.*, (*coarse*) to march off, to be off, to cut one's stick.

Aus'trommeln, *v. a.*, to drum out, to drum about; to publish by beat of drum; to make known, to divulge, to spread (ein Gerücht, a report), ein Theaterstück, einen Schauspieler -, to express one's disapprobation of a drama, of an actor by stamping the feet, to damn a piece; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish drumming.

Aus'trompeten, *v. a.*, to publish by sound of trumpet, to trumpet, (*fig.*) to trumpet about, to divulge.

Aus trotten, *v. n.*, *v.* Austraben.

Aus'trotzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease being obstinate, to give over bidding defiance.

Aus'trumpfen, *v. a.*, to play out trumps; (*fig.*) to cut out.

Aus'tünchen, *v. a.*, to whitewash.

Aus'tummeln, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (used with haben) to leave off rollicking, to cease from boisterous mirth, rude play *or* scuffling, to weary one's self with boisterous, rude play, to exhaust one's self with rollicking.

Aus'tunken, *v. a.* to dip out, to soak up by dipping bread &c. in

Aus'tuſchen, *v. a.*, to wash, to paint, to shade with Indian ink.

Aus'üben, *v. a.*, to exercise; to perfect by practice; to execute; to practise (die Rechtswiſſenſchaft, die Heilkunſt, law, medicine), to practise, to commit, to perpetrate (ein Verbrechen, a crime); Rache -, to take revenge (an, on).

Aus'übend, *ppr.*, *v.* Ausüben; *a.* practising; der -e Arzt, practising physician, practitioner; executive, die -e Gewalt, the executive power.

Aus'über, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) practiser, practitioner; perpetrator, committer (eines Verbrechens, of a crime); - der freien Künſte, professor of the liberal arts.

Aus'üblich, *a.*, practicable; practical.

Aus'übung, *f.*, practice, exercise; praxis; in - bringen, to put in practice, to put into execution.

Aus'verkauf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) selling out *or* off.

Aus'verkaufen, *v. a.*, to sell off, to sell out, to clear (a shop of goods).

Aus'verſchämt, *a.*, (*colloq.*) *v.* Unverſchämt.

Aus'wachſen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wachſen; used with ſein) to shoot out, to grow out, to sprout (von Getreide &c., of corn &c.); (*Chem.*) to sprout, to crystallize; to grow humpbacked; to come to full growth; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgewachſen, full-grown; crooked, humpbacked; (used with haben) to cease growing, to grow no more.

Aus'wachſen, *n.*, sprouting (des Getreides, of corn).

Aus'wackeln, *v. a.*, to pull out by shaking (Ausrutſchen) *v.* Auswringeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to waddle out.

Aus'wägen, *v. a.* (*irreg.* and *regul.*; *v.* Wägen) to weigh; to weigh out; to sell by weight, to retail.

Aus'wählen, *v. a.*, to choose, to choose out, to cull, to select, to pick out, to make choice of; to fix on, to seek, to sort out; *v.* Auserwählen; *pp.*, ausgewählt, *q. v.*

Aus'wählend, *ppr.*, *v.* Auswählen; *a.*, elective.

Aus'wähler, *m.*, chooser; selector.

Aus'wälzen, *v. a.*, to roll out.

Aus'wärmen, *v. a.*, to warm thoroughly; (*Metal.*) to anneal.

Aus'wärmer, *m.*, (*Metal.*) annealer.

Aus'warmofen, *m.* (*Metal.*) annealing furnace.

Aus'wartig, *a.*, foreign, outward, abroad. das Büreau der -en Angelegenheiten, foreign office; Miniſterium der -en Angelegenheiten, Minister for foreign affairs, ein -er Correſpondent, a correspondent abroad; -e Geſetze, outward laws; -es Erkenntniß, judgment (legal opinion) of a foreign (outward) court of Justice (*or* judicial faculty).

Aus'wärts, *adv.*, outwards, abroad; from without, (*Mar.*) outward, outward bound.

Aus'wärtsdrehen, *n.* (*Anat.*) der Hand, supination (the act of turning the palm of the hand upward), auswärtsdrehende Muskeln der Hand, supinators (those muscles which turn the hand upwards).

Aus'wartsgekehrt, *a.*, (*Herald.*) addorsed (having the backs turned to each other, of beasts).

Aus'wärtsſetzen, *v. a.*, to turn out.

Aus'wärtsziehen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) abductor (of the eye).

Aus'wäſſern, *v. a.*, to water, to freshen; to free from salt by immersion *or* soaking in water.

Aus'wäſſerung, *f.*, washing out, soaking, immersion, freeing from salt by immersion.

Aus'wäſſerungslinie, *f.* (*Mar.*) water-line, load-water-line (Ladewaſſerlinie), an horizontal line, which exhibits the depression of a vessel in the water when laden).

Aus'wagen, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to venture (to come) out *or* forth.

Aus'wahl, *f.*, choosing; choice, selection; elite, flower, the best; eine - treffen, to make a choice, to pick out; ohne -, indiscriminately.

Aus'walken, *v. a.*, to take out by fulling; to full thoroughly, sufficiently; (*fig.*) Einen -, to drub one, to curry a person's hide, to thrash, to lace, to strap, to leather, to baste one; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease fulling.

Aus'wallen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to set forth on a pilgrimage.

Aus'walten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease ruling.

Aus'walzen, *v. a.*, to roll out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish waltzing.

Aus'wandeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to go, to walk, to wander out.

Aus'wanderer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) emigrant.

Aus'wandern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to set out, to depart; to emigrate; (used with haben) to travel over (Durchwandern); to leave off travelling, to finish one's travels.

Aus'wanderung, *f.*, emigration.

Aus'wanken, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to walk out tottering.

Aus'wannen, *v. a.*, to winnow, to cleanse by winnowing.

Aus'warten, *v. a.*, to stay, to wait to the end

Aus'waſchen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Waſchen) to wash to wash out, to wash up, to rinse; to bathe (eine Wunde, a wound), to wear away (by continual beating of the water against); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease washing.

Aus'waſchen, *n.*, washing; (*Chem.* & *Med.*) lotion; ablution

Aus'weben, *v. a.*, to weave, to weave completely; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease weaving.

Aus'wechſel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) exchange, change.

Aus'wechſeln, *v. a.*, to change, to exchange (gegen, for).

Aus'wechſelung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) exchange (von Gefangenen, Gedanken, prisoners, ideas), change; Vertrag, (*pl.* -e), cartel.

Aus'wechſ(e)ler, *m.*, changer, exchanger.

Aus'wedeln, *v. a.*, to fan, to put out, extinguish by fanning; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease fanning.

Aus'weg, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) way out, outlet, issue, vent; opening; (*fig.*) way, expedient, means, remedy; shift, subterfuge, evasion; -e finden, to find shifts; der enge -, squeak.

Aus'wehen, *v. a.*, to blow out (das Licht, the candle), to carry, to waft away (vom Winde, of the wind); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease blowing; to fly out, to flutter, to turn in the wind (von Flaggen, of flags).

Aus'weichen, *v. a.*, to get out by soaking and softening; to soak thoroughly; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fall out from being soaked.

Aus'weichen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Weichen, used with ſein) to turn out, to turn aside, to give way; to give way to, to make way for; to yield; to evade, to shun, to elude (einer Frage, a question), to flinch from, to shirk,

to fight shy of; to give the slip, to take to one's heels, to avoid; to shuffle off, to shift off; einem Wagen -, to make way for a carriage; (*Fenc.*) einem Stoß -, to parry a blow; to break measure, (*Mus.*) to make a transition from one key to another, to modulate (von einer Tonweise in eine andere übergehen), Klippen -, to shun rocks; dem Eise mit dem Schiffe -, to give a birth to the ice. *ppr.* & *a.* ausweichend, evasive (Antwort, answer).

Aus'weicheplatz, *m.*, (*Railr.*) turn-out, turn-out track, siding.

Aus'weicheschienen, *pl.*, (*Railr.*) siding rails.

Aus'weichezungen, *pl.*, (*Railr.*) switches.

Aus'weichung, *f.*, giving way, yielding; (*Astron.*) elongation (the recess of a planet from the sun, as it appears to the eye of a spectator on the earth), (*Surg.*) elongation, an imperfect luxation, (*Mus.*) modulation; avoidance, eluding, shunning, shirking, evasion, ein Ausweichungsplatz, places in a narrow pass *or* defile where the road is made sufficiently broad for carriages *or* waggons to pass each other, turn-outs.

Aus'weiden, *v. a.*, to gut, to eviscerate, to unbowel, to draw, eine Wiese -, to graze a meadow, to drive cattle on a meadow for the purpose of grazing.

Aus'weifen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease reeling.

Aus'weinen, *v. a.* & *refl.* to weep out, to utter weeping, seine Thränen -, to shed one's tears, seinen Schmerz -, to alleviate one's pains (grief) with weeping, sich die Augen -, to cry one's eyes out, sich -, to weep one's fill; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease weeping, to give over crying.

Aus'weis, *m.* (*gen.* Ausweises; *pl.* Ausweise) statement, tenor, purport, substance; evidence; argument, proof, voucher, and -, (*Com.*) in conformity to the laws, according to the tenor of the law.

Aus'weisen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Weisen) to turn out, to banish, to expel, to exile; (*fig.*) to shew (zeigen), to teach (lehren), to prove (beweisen); to decide (entscheiden), sich -, to shew, das wird sich -, the end will show it, we shall see; sich über . . . -, to prove the legitimacy of . . ., to give satisfactory information concerning . . .; sich - als . . ., to prove one's self to be; die Zeit wird es -, time will show, die That wird es -, the deed itself speaks it, proves it, wie es die Gesetze -, according to the tenor of the laws.

Aus'weissagen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease prophesying.

Aus'weisung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) banishment; expulsion; the purport, tenor (*v.* Ausweis), the proof; information.

Aus'weißen, *v. a.*, to whitewash.

Aus'weiten, *v. a.*, to widen, to enlarge, to stretch.

Aus'weitholz, *n.*, (*Leather.*) glovemaker's stretching-stick.

Aus'wellen, *v. n.*, *v.* Auswallen.

Aus'wellern, *v. a.*, *v.* Auswaschen.

Aus'wendig, *a.* & *adv.*, outer, outward, outside, on the outside, (*fig.*) without book; können, to learn by heart, to commit to memory; to con, to study; - können, wissen, to know by heart.

Aus'werben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Werben; used with haben) to leave off courting, enlisting, suing, canvassing.

Aus'werden, *v. n.*, (*v.* Werden; used with sein, *vulg.*) to end, to be finished.

Aus'werfen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Werfen) to throw out, to throw up, to fling out, to knock out by throwing, casting (a stone, stones &c.); to throw up, to cast out, to eject; (*Med.*) to vomit, to evacuate; to spit (Blut, blood), to expectorate (Schleim, phlegm), to belch; to disgorge; (*Mar.*) to throw overboard, Waare -, to cast goods (overboard), to cast out, to exclude, to expel; to cast out, to eject, to reject (leichte Geld, bad money; schlechte oder beschädigte Waaren, bad *or* damaged goods, *v.* Ausschießen); to gut, to eviscerate (*v.* Ausweiden); (*Mar.*) den Anker -, to cast anchor, to let go the anchor; die Boje -, to stream the buoy; ein Boot -, to hoist out a boat; das Loth -, to heave the lead, to sound, to take the soundings; Feuer -, to vomit fire; ein Fohlen -, to foal, Einem ein Gehalt -, to appoint one a salary, Geld unter das Volk -, to throw, to scatter money amongst the people; einen Graben -, to clear a ditch of mud; Einem ein Jahrgehalt -, to settle an annuity on one; ein Pferd -, to geld a horse, eine Summe -, to draw out, to put aside a sum.

Aus'werfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Werfen; used with haben) to throw out, outward; to step (ein Pferd, of horses), (*Horol.*) to move well, to oscillate well; to throw first, to have the first throw (beim Würfeln, at dice), auszuwerfen, that may be cast *or* thrown up, spit out, expectorated, vomited, ejected, rejected &c.

Aus'werfen, *n.*, (*Med.*) expectoration, sputation, spitting; eruption (auf die Haut, of the skin); ejaculation; cast, throw (eines Netzes, of a net); (*Mar.*) cast (d. Lothes, of the lead); (*Gramm.*) syncopation.

Aus'werfe, *pl.*, (*Leather.*) *v.* Gerberlohe.

Aus'wettern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off thundering, storming.

Aus'wetzen, *v. a.*, to get out by whetting *or* sharpening, to whet off; (*fig.*) to wipe off, to wipe out, to obliterate (eine Schande, a fault), to revenge (einen Schimpf, an affront), to excavate by whetting.

Aus'wichsen, *v. a.*, to wax on the inside, to furnish with an inside coating of wax, to line with wax; (*fig.*) to thrash, to drub soundly.

Aus'wideln, *v. a.*, to unwrap, to unfold, to untangle, to disentangle, to unravel; to unswathe, to unswaddle (ein Kind, a child), (*fig.*) sich -, to extricate one's self from . . .; to get out of . . .

Aus'wiegen, *v.* Auswägen.

Aus'wimmern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease moaning, whimpering; *v. a.*, to moan out.

Aus'windeln, *v. a.*, to unswathe (*v.* Auswideln), *v.* Auswaschen.

Aus'winden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Winden) to draw out with a windlass (mit der Winde); to wring out (Waesche, clothes); Einem etwas -, to wring, to wrest something from a person, from another's hands *or* possession, sich aus . . . -, to extricate one's self from . . .

Aus'winseln, *v.* Auswimmern.

Aus'wintern, *v. n.*, to winter, to preserve *or* keep in good condition through the winter (von Pflanzen und Thieren, of plants and animals); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to perish in winter (von Pflanzen, of vegetables and plants), to pass the winter (an einem Orte, at a place), es hat ausgewintert, the winter is over.

Aus'winterung, *f.*, hyemation.

Aus'wipfeln, *v. a.*, to top, to cut off the tops (Bäume, of trees), to lop.

Aus'wippen, *v. a.*, (*Num.*) to weigh, pick out by means of scales the light gold coin.

Aus'wirken, *v. a.*, to work out; (*Vet.*) den Huf eines Pferdes -, to pare a horse's hoof; (*Techn.*) das Salz -, to take out the salt (from the pans); (*Bak.*) den Teig -, to portion out the dough into the required forms; to knead the dough thoroughly; (*Sport*) den Hirsch -, to uncase the hart, to draw, to embowel

(*v.* Zacke), to finish working *or* weaving, (*fig.*) to obtain, to effect, to get, to procure (et. Gutes, from one), (*Law*) einen Verhaftsbefehl gegen Jmdn. -, to have a warrant served upon a person. *v. n.* (used with haben) to work, to operate sufficiently, to cease working, operating, to work no longer.

Aus'wirkung, *f.*, obtaining, procuring &c.

Aus'wirren, *v. a.*, to untwist, to unravel, to disentangle, to do out.

Aus'wischen, *v. a.*, to wipe out; to blot out, to efface (etwas Geschriebenes, anything written); ein Manöver -, to sponge a gun, (*fig.*) Jmdn. -, to punish one (*v.* Unterjagen).

Aus'wittern, *v. a.*, to decompose (von der Luft, of the air, *v.* Faulen), to air (*v.* Lüften); to weather, to expose to the influence of the weather, (*Sport*) to smell out, to scent out, to get the scent of . . (*fig.*) to discover, to smell, to hunt out; sich -, to swarm round the hive (von Bienen, of bees), *v. n.* (used with sein) to become decomposed by exposure to the air, (used with haben) to cease thundering and lightening.

Aus'witterung, *f.*, decomposition; - des Holzes, seasoning of wood; (*Min.*) -en (*pl.*), vapors promoting decomposition.

Aus'witzeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off being witty, playing the wit, to give over punning, bantering *or* joking.

Aus'witzen, *v. a.*, to make witty, cunning; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgewitzt; ein -er Bursche, a cunning fellow, a crafty knave.

Aus'wölben, *v. a.*, to arch, to vault.

Aus'wölbung, *f.*, vault, arch-roof; vaulting.

Aus'wolken, *v. a.*, (*Paint.*) to cloud; *v. refl.*, sich -, to clear up.

Aus'wollen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to wish, to want to go out.

Aus'wuchern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to spread out luxuriantly (von Pflanzen, of plants); to leave off practising usury.

Aus'wuchs, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Auswüchse) sprouting, sprout, growth (Wachsthum), (*Bot.*) efflorescence (Blüthenzeit); (*Med.*) excrescence, protuberance, extuberance, tubercle; wart (Warze); (an Knochen, exostosis; auf dem Rücken, hunch, humpback; - an Bäumen, knob, gnarl.

Aus wühlen, *v. a.*, to dig, to grub, to root out *or* up (with the snout), to wash away, to undermine (von Wasser, of water).

Aus wünschen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to wish out, to wish to the end; to have nothing more to wish for.

Aus würfeln, *v. a.*, to rattle for, to play for with dice; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease playing with dice.

Aus'würfling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) outcast.

Aus'wüthen, *v.* Austoben.

Aus wundern, *v. refl.*, sich -, to cease wondering.

Aus wurf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Auswürfe) throwing out; first throw, first cast; outcast (von Personen, of persons), refuse (der Menschheit, of mankind), dregs (of the people); refuse, trash, rubbish, dregs, garbage, dross, scum, offal(s) (von Sachen, of things); (*Med.*) spitting, expectoration (von Schleim, Blut); excrement (der Menschen), dung (der Thiere), excretion (der Säfte, of humours), (*Law*) flotsam, flotson; - eines Vulkans, eruption of a volcano; Auswurfe betreffend, excrementitious; (*Mar.*) jetsam, jetson (*v.* Nothauswurf), (*Books.*) waste-paper (*v.* Makulatur).

Aus'wurfblatt, *n.* } (*Typ.*) waste-leaf, waste-
Aus'wurfbogen, *m.* } sheet.

Aus'wurfhaken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Klaubhaken.

Aus'wurzeln, *v. a.*, to root out, to eradicate; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to shoot out into roots.

Aus zacken, *v. a.*, to indent, to notch, to jag, to scallop, to nick; (*Herald.*) to engrail; *pp.* & *a.* ausgezackt, *q. v.*, das Ausgezackte, indentation, denticulation, jaggedness; serrature.

Aus'zackern, *v.* Auseggen.

Aus zackung, *f.*, indentation, (*Sport*) - am Hirschgeweih, advancer (the second branch of a buck's horn; die Augensprosse).

Aus'zählen, *v. a.*, to count out; to tell; to sell by the number, by tale, by retail; (*Forest.*) einen Holzbestand -, to tax, to appraise the standing trees singly; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to count to the end, to give over counting, to cease telling.

Aus zähneln } *v. a.*, to indent, to notch, to nick,
Aus'zähnen } to scotch, to emarginate.

Aus zähnung, *f.*, serration; indentation, notch.

Aus'zäunen, *v. a.*, to hedge, to furnish with a hedge; to fence in.

Aus'zagen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease being afraid.

Aus zahlen, *v. a.*, to pay, to pay out; to pay the wages and discharge; baar -, to pay down, in ready money *or* in cash.

Aus'zahler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that pays, the paymaster, the cashier; the disburser.

Aus zahlung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) payment.

Aus zahnen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease cutting teeth, to have done teething; *v. a.*, to furnish with teeth, to tooth (einen Kamm, a comb).

Aus'zanken, *v. a.*, to scold, to rate (thoroughly, severely); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off, to give over scolding.

Aus zapfen, *v. a.*, to draw, to tap (ein Faß, out); to sell by retail.

Aus zappeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease sprawling, floundering, kicking, writhing.

Aus zaubern, *v. a.*, to get out by means of spells, charms *or* witchcraft; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease enchanting.

Aus zaudern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease loitering, hesitating.

Aus zaufen, *v. a.*, to pull, to tear, to pluck out, to pull about, to tousle, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease tousling.

Aus zechen, *v. a.*, to empty by drinking, to drink out, to drink up; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish carousing.

Aus'zehnten, *v. a.*, to decimate; to tithe (ein Feld, a field).

Aus'zehren, *v. a.*, to consume, to exhaust; (*fig.*) einen -, to drain a person, to eat him out of house and home, to take all he possesses; *v. n.* (used with sein) & *refl.*, to waste, to pine away, to languish, to consume.

Aus'zehren, *n.*, tabefaction.

Aus zehrend, *ppr.*, *v.* Auszehren, *v. a.* & *n.*, *a.*, consumptive, hectic, tabid.

Aus'zehrung, *f.*, consumption, decline, phthisis.

Aus zeichnen, *v. a.*, to mark out, to note out, to blaze (Bäume, trees, *v.* Anstreichen); to distinguish, to shew respect to; to grace, (*Com.*) Waaren -, to label goods; to copy out, to extract; to finish a drawing, a draft *or* design; *v. refl.*, sich -, to distinguish *or* signalize one's self; *pp.*, ausgezeichnet, *q. v.*

Aus'zeichnenswerth, *a.*, *v.* Auszeichnungswerth.

Aus'zeichnung, *f.*, marking out; distinction, respect, eminence; (*Com.*) ticket, label.

Aus'zeichnungswerth, **Aus'zeichnungswürdig**, **Aus'zeichnenswerth** } *a.* & *adv.*, worthy of distinction

Aus'zeideln, *v. n.*, to take the honey out of the hives.

Aus'zeilen, *v. a.* Weinstöcke -, to plant vines in a straight line and at a proper distance from each other.

Aus'zeitigen, *v. a.*, to ripen (*also fig.*); durch künstliche Mittel -, to force; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to ripen, to mature fully.

Aus'zerren, *v. a.*, to pull, to pluck out, off.

Aus'zicklen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off bearing young (von Ziegen, of goats), to cease to kid.

Aus'ziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw out, to pull out, to pull off, to take off, to draw off, to cast off, to get off (seine Kleider, one's clothes, seine Strümpfe, Stiefeln &c., one's stockings, boots, shoes &c.); to pull out, to pull up (eine Pflanze mit der Wurzel, a plant by the roots); to take out, to draw, to extract (einen Zahn, a tooth), etwas kurz -, to abstract, to abridge; (*Chem.*) to distil, to extract, to decoct; Einen -, to undress a person, to disrobe him, to take off his clothes, (*fig.*) to strip any one of all he has, to fleece, to rob, to plunder, to despoil, to drain a person (*fig.*); den alten Menschen -, to put off the old man; die Kinderschuhe -, to leave off being a child; sich -, to undress one's self, to take off one's clothes; (*Techn.*) die Faßdauben -, to hollow the staves; den Lauf einer Flinte -, to rifle the barrel of a gun; Metalle -, to stretch metal; (*Math.*) die Quadratwurzel -, to extract the square root; (*Com.*) eine Rechnung -, to make out an account; einen Schuß -, to extract the charge (aus einer Flinte, of a gun); die Tücher -, to stretch the cloth; die Wäsche -, to stretch the clothes.

Aus'ziehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Ziehen; used with sein) to remove (from a house *or* place), to quit, to leave (a house), to change one's lodgings, to flit, (*vulg.*) to take to one's heels; to march off, to march out; to go forth; to set out (in procession); (*Milit.*) to take the field, to swarm (v. Bienen, of bees).

Aus'ziehen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) removal, changing of lodgings, (*Math.* & *Chem.*) extraction.

Aus'zieher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that draws out, extracts &c.; epitomist, epitomizer; (*Math.*) extrahent.

Aus'ziehstube, *f.*, **Aus'ziehzimmer**, *n.* } dressing-room.

Aus'ziehtisch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) a (dinner-) table with a sliding frame, that can be drawn out and furnished with sliding leaves.

Aus'ziehung, *f.*, drawing out; pulling off, taking off, undressing; extraction.

Aus'zieren, *v. a.*, to adorn, to decorate, to ornament, to dress (up), to embellish, to set off; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff mit Flaggen -, to dress a ship.

Aus'zieren, *n.*, adorning, decorating, (*Mar.*) das - eines Schiffes, dressing of a ship.

Aus'zierer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) decorator; fitter up, fitter out.

Aus'zierung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) decoration, embellishment; ornaments.

Aus'ziffern, *v. a.*, to compute with ciphers (*v. n.*), *v.* Ausrechnen.

Aus'zimmern, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to frame, to cut, to square; (*Min.*) to line (einen Schacht, the shaft of a mine with timber-work); (*fig.*) to elaborate.

Aus'zinnen, *v. a.*, to tin (the inside).

Aus'zipfeln, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to stake (to disentangle the ends of the pelts on hanging them up to dry); to soften.

Aus'zirkeln, *v. a.*, to measure with compasses, (*fig.*) alles -, to do every thing by rule; unsere Handlungen nach den Eingebungen der Vernunft -, to rule our actions by the dictates of reason.

Aus'zirpen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease chirping.

Aus'zischeln, *v. a.*, to whisper about, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease whispering.

Aus'zischen, *v. a.*, to hiss out *or* off, to drive off the stage by hissing; to explode; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease hissing.

Aus'zittern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease trembling.

Aus'zitzen, *v.* Aussaugen.

Aus'zucken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to palpitate, to cease writhing, kicking.

Aus'züger, *m.*, **Aus'zügler**, *m.* } (*Law*) one who in the disposal of his real property makes

Aus'zuglerin, *f.* } a reservation to his advantage and use in the form of lodgings *or* otherwise; emigrant (*v.* Auswanderer).

Aus'zürnen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease being angry *or* to let assuagement his passion is over.

Aus'zug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Auszüge) marching out, marching off; going out (*Script.*) der Auszug der Israeliten, exodus; removing, changing *or* quitting one's lodgings *or* quarters, removal (Ausziehen), procession, emigration (aus einem Lande); departure (eines Heeres *or* einer Armee), -, einen Zuges, drawer (*v.* Lade, Schubfach); (*Law*) reserve, reservation, provision, (*fig.*) extract, abstract, abridgment; epitome, brief, docket; compendium; - eines Contractes, draught; - einer Urkunde, extreat; (*Com.*) bill, note; in einen - bringen, to abstract, to epitomize; einen - machen, to docket; (*Chem.* & *Pharm.*) extract, decoction.

Aus'zugblatt, *n.*, **Aus'zugplatte**, *f.* } the leaf of a table with a sliding frame.

Aus'zugloch, *n.*, drain-well, cess-pool.

Aus'zugmacher, *m.*, abstracter, epitomist, epitomizer.

Aus'zugsgraben, *m.*, under-ditch; einen - ziehen, to underditch.

Aus'zugslade, *f.*, chest *or* set of drawers.

Aus'zugsmäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, as an extract, being an extract *or* epitome.

Aus'zugssammlung, *f.*, a collection of epitomes, a collection of extracts (from the best authors).

Aus'zugsvater, *m.*, **Aus'zugsmutter**, *f.* } (*Law*) *v.* Auszug, Auszügler.

Aus'zugsweise, *adv.*, by (way of) extract, in the form of an extract.

Aus'zupfen, *v. a.*, to pull out, to pluck out, to disentangle, to undo (Knoten, knots), to unravel, ausgezupfte Leinwand, lint; to pick (Wolle, wool); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease plucking.

Aus'zwacken, *v. a.*, *v.* Auszwicken.

Aus'zwängen, *v. a.*, to force out, (*Med.*) das Mutterkorn, *v.* Mutterkorn.

Aus'zweifeln, *v. n.*, to doubt no longer.

Aus'zwicken, *v. a.*, to take *or* get out by nipping (*Vas.*) to fill out the interstices between the larger stones.

Aus'zwingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Zwingen) to force out, to get out by force; to force (einen, one) to go out; einem etwas -, to force something out of one, to extort something from one (*v.* Abzwingen).

Aus'zwitschern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease twittering, to give over chirping.

Au'tarch, *m.*, (*gr. m.*) *v.* Autokrat, Selbstherrscher.

Autarchie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) *v.* Selbstherrschaft.

Autarkie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) self-complacency (*v.* Selbst-

...ungsamkeit, self-independence of man from outward things, circumstances and impressions); impressibility. (*Theol.*) all-sufficiency (attribute of God).

Authadie', *f.* (*gr. m.*) self-complacency, conceit; arrogance, assumption (*v.* Selbstgefälligkeit, Dreistigkeit, Zudringlichkeit, Unverschämtheit).

Au'thal, *n.* (*geo.*) *pl.* Authäler a fertile valley near a river.

Authenticität' (*fr. m.*) } *f.* authenticity
Authentie' (*gr. m.*) }

Authen'tiſch, *a.*, authentic, genuine; *adv.*, authentically.

Authentiſi'ren, *v. a.* to authenticate, to make authentic; to testify to the authenticity or genuineness of a document &c., to corroborate, to prove.

Autobiographie', *f.* (*ger. m.*) autobiography, memoirs of a man's life written by himself (Selbstbiographie).

Au'tochir, *m.* (*gr. m.*) one who commits suicide (Selbstmörder).

Autochirie', *f.* (*gr. m.*) suicide (Selbstmord).

Autochthonen, *pl.* (*gr. m.*) autochthons (Ureinwohner eines Landes).

Autochtho'niſch, *a.* autochthonic, indigenous.

Autodafé', *n.*, (*port. m.*; *Rom. cath. Relig.*) act of faith.

Autodidact', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. m.*) a person self-taught.

Autodyna'miſch, *a.* (*gr. m.*) *v.* Selbstkraft, Selbstmaschinenkunde.

Autognoſie', *f.* (*ger. m.*) self-knowledge (*v.* Selbstkenntniß).

Autograph', *m.* (*gr. m.*) the person writing or signing with his own hand or in his own handwriting; autograph, autography, autographical writing, an original manuscript or signature.

Autogra'phiſch, *a.* autographical.

Autokrat, *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. m.*) autocrat, absolute prince, ruler or sovereign.

Autokratie', *f.*, autocrasy, unlimited, absolute sovereignty.

Autokra'tiſch, *a.* autocratic, *adv.* autocratically.

Automalit' } *m.*, (*Min.*) automolite, gahnit (a spe-
Automolit' } cies of the spinel ruby).

Automat', *m.* (*gen.* -en; *pl.* -en; *gr. m.*) automaton, self-moving machine.

Automa'tiſch, *a.*, automatous, automatic, automatical; -e Figuren, automaton figures.

Automolit', *v.* Automalit.

Autonomie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) autonomy (the right or power of self-government, Selbstregierung).

Autono'miſch, *a.*, autonomous (having the right of self government).

Autopathie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) *v.* Selbstempfindung; Idiopathie.

Autopſie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) autopsy, personal observation, ocular view, (*Med.*) *v.* Augenschein, Leichenöffnung.

Autopt, *m.* (*gr. m.*) eye-witness.

Autoptiſch, *a.* autoptical, so with one's own eyes.

Au'tor, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Autoren, *l. m.*) author.

Autoriſation', *f.* (*l. m.*) authorization, justification.

Autoriſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to authorize, to empower, to justify.

Autorität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. m.*) authority; importance, consideration (*v.* Ansehen); von guter -, well vouched.

Au'torſchaft, *f.*, authorship.

Autotyp', *m.*, (*gr. m.*) the first or original printed copy or impression of a work (Urabdruck).

Auxe'ſis, *f.* (*gr. m.*, *Rhet.*) auxesis (a figure by which anything is magnified too much).

Auxiliar', *a.*, (*l. m.*) auxiliary; (*Milit.*) -truppen (*pl.*), auxiliary troops; (*Gram.*) -verbum, auxiliary verb (Hülfszeitwort).

Auxiome'ter, *m.*, (*gr. m.*, *Med.*) auxiometer (an instrument for measuring the increase of a limb in size and strength).

Auxome'ter, *m.*, (*gr. m.*; *Astron.*) auxometer (an instrument, invented by the English optician Adams, to define the magnifying power of a telescope).

Aval', *m.* (*fr. m.*; *Com.*) written surety or bail for payment of a bill of exchange.

Avali'ren, *v. a.* (*fr. m.*; *Com.*) to give written security or bail for the due payment of a bill of exchange.

Avan'ce, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. m.*; *Com.*) money advanced, advance; mit - verkaufen, to sell with profit, to advantage.

Avancement', *n.*, (*fr. m.*) preferment, advance in rank or office, advancement.

Avanci'ren, *v. n.* (*fr. m.*) to advance, to be promoted; to rise (im Dienſte, in the service); to put on (von Uhren, of clocks, watches).

Avancir'tau, *n.*, lashing, tow-line.

Avanta'ge, *f.* (*fr. m.*) *v.* Vortheil, Uebergewicht, Vortheil (*Com.*) *v.* Nutzen, Gewinn.

Avant'corps, *n.* (*fr. m.*) *v.* Vorwerk, Vorbau.

Avant'courir, *m.* (*fr. m.*) *v.* Vorläufer, Vorbote.

Avant'garde, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *fr. m.*; *Milit.*) avant-guard, the van, the advanced body of an army, Vortrab).

Avant'patrouille, *f.* (*fr. m.*) *v.* Vorwache.

Avanturin', } *v.* Aventurin.

Aventur'ſchiff, *n.* freebooter, freetrader, smuggler.

Avarie', *f.* (*fr. m.*, *Com.*) *v.* Havarie.

Ave Maria, *n.* (*l. m.*) Ave-Mary (*v.* Gnadengruß).

Aventur'brief, *m.* (*Com.*) bill of adventure.

Aventurin' } *m.*, (*Min.*) aventurine (a variety of
Aventurin'ſtein } quartz-rock containing spangles).

Aventuri'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. m.*) to adventure.

Averna'liſch, *a.* (*l. m.*) infernal.

Avenu'e, *f.*, (*fr. m.*) avenue (Zugang, Antritt).

Avers', *m.* (*Num.*) head, front, face of a coin.

Averſion', *f.* (*l. m.*) *v.* Widerwille.

Averſional'quantum, *n.* } *v.* Abfindungssumme
Averſionalſumme, *f.* }

Averti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. m.*) to advertise, to inform of, to let know.

Avertiſſement', *n.*, (*fr. m.*) advertisement, intelligence; preface; -ſworte (*pl.*), cautionary words.

Aviditä't, *f.* (*l. m.*) *v.* Begierde, Gier.

Avignon'beeren, *pl.*, (*Com.*) Avignon berries, yellow berries, the fruit of a species of buckthorn, way thorn - Rhamnus clusii -, used by dyers and painters for staining yellow).

Avilli'ren, *v. a.* (*fr. m.*) *v.* Verachten, Verachtlichmachen; Schanden.

Avis, *n.* (*fr. m.*, *Com.*) advice, information.

Avis'brief, *m.* (*Com.*) letter of advice.

Avisi'ren, *v. a.* (*fr. m.*; *Com.*) to advise, to inform.

Avis'jacht, *f.* corvet.

Avis'ſchiff, *n.* advice-boat.

Avi'ſo, *adv.* (*l. m.*, *Com.*) at sight.

Avocation', *f.* (*l. m.*) *v.* Abhaltung.

Avocato'rium, *n.* *v.* Abmahnungsſchreiben.

Avoci'ren, *v. a.* (*l. m.*) *v.* Abberufen, Abrufen.

Avoga'tobaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) avigato, avocado, Persea, alligator pear (Laurus Persea).

Avoui'ren, *v. a.* (*fr. m.*) *v.* Eingestehen, Anerkennen.

Axe, *f.*, *v.* Achſe.

Ax'illararterie, *f.*, *v.* Achselarterie.

Axinit', *m.* (*Min.*) axinite, thumner-stone (Thumerstein from Thumen, vanolite, violet shorl.

Axinomantie', *f.*, (*gr. Antiq.*) axinomancy (a species of divination, by means of an axe *or* hatchet, performed by laying an agate-stone on a red hot hatchet, *or* by fixing a hatchet on a round stake, so as to be poised; then the names of those suspected were repeated and he, at whose name the hatchet moved, was pronounced guilty).

Axiom', *n.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) axiom, a self-evident truth.

Axioma'tiſch, *a.*, axiomatic, axiomatical.

Axiome'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) tell-tale of the tiller.

Axt, *f.*, (*pl.* Äxte) axe, hatchet.

Axt'blatt, *n.*, blade of an axe.

Axt'helm, *m.*, neck of an axe.

Axt'ſtiel, *m.*, handle, helve of an axe.

Äxung } *v.* Atzung.

Azalee'a, *f.*, (*Bot.*) azalea (*v.* Felſenſtrauch).

Azaro'le } *f.* (*Bot.*) azarole, the three grained
Azero'le } medlar, parsley-leaved haw-thorn
Azarol'birn } (Crataegus azarolus); virginiſche -, cockspur haw-thorn (Crataegus crus galli).

Azimuth', *n.* (*Astr.*) azimuth.

Azimuthal', *a.* azimuthal; -kreis (*m.*), azimuth circle, -uhr (*f.*), azimuth-dial; -zirkel (*f.*), azimuth compass.

Azobenzoid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) azobenzoide (a white powder derived from oil of bitter almonds prepared by distillation, and put in contact with ammonia).

Azobenzoyl', *n.*, (*Chem.*) azobenzule (a fine white crystalline powder contained in the residue of the preparation of benzhydramide).

Azo'ren, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Azores, the Western-islands.

Azo'riſch, *a.*, Azorian.

Azot', *n.*, (*Chem.*) azote (a species of gas, called also mephitic air, atmospheric mephitis).

Azoth', *n.*, (*Alch.*) azoth (the mercury of metals).

Azot'haltig, *a.*, azotized.

Azoti'de, *f.*, (*Chem.*) azotite.

Azo'tiſch, *a.*, azotic.

Azur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Min.*) lapis lazuli, azure-stone, lazulite, azurite; azure color.

A'zurblau, *a.*, azure, azured.

A'zurn, *a.*, azure, *v.* Azurblau.

Azymi'ten, *pl.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) Azymites (Christians, who administer the Eucharist with unleavened bread).

Azy'mon }
Azy'mum } *n.*, (*Jud. w.*) unleavened bread.
Azy'ma }

B

B, b, *n.*, B, b (the second letter and first consonant of the German alphabet); ein großes -, a capital b; ein kleines -, a small b; (*Mus.*) a flat, das B; es ist aus -moll, aus -dur, the piece is in the key of B flat, in the key of B, das Quadrat-, B sharp.

In abbreviation t stands for bei, beim, bei dem, at, with, by; (*Com.*) B *or* B for Briefe, bills, paper (in contradistinction to G, Geld, ready money); b (added to a syllable) for bei, beim, thus Gerb. for Gerber, tanner, -. for Gerberei, tanning-house; for bau, thus Bergb. for Bergbau, mining, Bau. for Baukunſt, architecture; B.A. for Bankactie, share in bank-stock; B.B., Bde. for Bände, volumes; Brdrn for Brüdern, brothers, Br... for Brüder, brothers, Bd. for Buch, book; Bco., Bco. Bo. for Bankfreth, Bankgeld, banco, bank-money; Bd. for Band, volume; Bdchn. for Bändchen, small volume, Bdlg. for Buchhandlung, bookseller's shop; Bearb. for Bearbeitung, bearbeitet, elaboration, completion, elaborated, composed, made; bed., bedeut. for bedeutet signifies, means; Bed., Bedeut. for Bedeutung, signification, meaning, sense; bef., befindl. for befindlich, to be found, found, existing, being; beil., beiliegd. for beiliegend enclosed, annexed; bes. beſond for beſondere especially; bev., bevram for bevollmächtigt, empowered, commissioned, appointed, plenipotentiary; Bfm. for Breitengrad, degree of latitude; bibl. for biblisch, scriptural; Bildh. for Bildhauer and Bildhauerei, sculptor, sculpture; Biogr. for Biographie, biography; Bisch. for Bischof, bishop, episcopal; Bkmf. for Bankemark, mark-banco; Bkn. b n. for Banknoten, bank notes; Bot., bot. for Botanik, botaniſch, botany, botanical; Bo. for Bogen, sheet (of paper) printed sheet; br. for breit broad, large; Br. for Breite, breadth, width, latitude; for brochirt, stitched (of pamphlets, sheets of paper thus forming a book), br. at the end of a syllable, for brenner, brennerei, brauer, brauerei, burner, distiller, distillery, brewer, brewery; Bt., Btto. for Brutto, brutto-weight, gross-weight, Bz., Bzn. for Barzin, batz; Bchdlr. for Buchhändler, printing-house *or* office, printing-establishment; B.W., B. J. for Buchhandler Währung, Buchhandler Jahlung, bookseller's currency.

Ba (*int.*, (exclamation of contempt) bah! pugh!

Bah (stuff and nonsense! a fig for! pish! fudge! pooh-pooh! fiddlestick! fiddle-de dee!

Baa, *m.*, (*s. G.*) pa, papa, father.

Baa'fe, *v.* Bafe.

Baal', *m.*, Baal; (*fig.*) idol.

Ba'alim, *m.*, Baalis (king of the Ammonites, *Jer.* 40. XIV.).

Baali'ten, *pl.* *v.* Baalspriester, Baalsdiener.

Baals'diener, *m.*, a worshipper of the idol Baal; (*cont.*) a wicked priest.

Baals'dienſt, *m.*, idolatry, worship of Baal.

Baals'pfaffe } *m.*, a priest *or* worshipper of the
Baals'prieſter } idol Baal, of the golden calf.

Baar, *a.*, *v.* Bare.

Baa're, *f.*, *v.* Barre; Bank; (*Mar.* also Barr.) bar (a bank of sand, gravel *or* earth, forming a shoal at the mouth of a river *or* harbour, obstructing entrance *or* rendering it difficult); *m.*, (*gen.* -n; *pl.* -n; *Mar.*) a freshwater-jack, an unexperienced sailor (in contradistinction to Schiffmann, *q. v.*); Baaren, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the surges *or* waves of the sea (Seen, Wellenberg).

Baar'froſt, *v.* Barfroſt, Bladfroſt.

Baar'fuß } *v.* Barfuß.
Baar'füßig }

Baar'harpune, *f.*, the harpoon used in striking the polar bears and walruses.

Baars, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the master; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Bars.

Baar'ſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Barſchaft.

Babbelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) babble, chatter; nonsense, babblement, idle talk, senseless prate.

Bab'beler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) babbler, an idle talker, a prattler.

Bab'belhaft, *a.*, babbling, chattering; betraying secrets.

Bab'beln, *v. n.*, to babble (*v.* Plaudern).

Ba'bel, *n.*, *v.* Babylon; (*fig.*) babel, confusion, disorder; (*Com.*) *v.* Aus-fuß.

Ba'belhaft, *a.*, confused (*v.* wirrig).

Ba'belmanen, *pl.*, (a dutch word and denomina-

tion of factious and demagogical persons and parties) demagogues

Ba'belthum, *m.*, *(gen.* -s; *pl.* Babelthümer) any state of confusion, state of immorality.

Ba'bi, *m.*, (-s, *G.*) doll (= Puppe); *(fig. coll.)* trifler; coxcomb.

Babillard', *m.* *(fr.w.)* = Babbler.

Babilla'rde, *f.*, *(fr.w.)* gossip (= Schwatzerin).

Babilli'ren, *v. n.*, *(fr.w.)* = Babbeln.

Babi'nen, *pl.* *(Com.)* Russian brown cat-skins.

Babio'len, *pl.*, *(fr.w.)* trifles, bagatelles (= Kinderspielsachen, Kleinigkeiten).

Babo'schen | *pl.* babooshes, papooshes (easy, **Babu'schen** | undress shoes, without heels, a kind of turkish slipper, (though made to a great extent in Saxony)

Babingtonit', *m.* *(Min.)* = Augitspath, Arsenmeteor.

Ba'bylon, *n.* *(Geog.)* Babylon.

Babylo'nisch, *a.* Babylonian, Babylonish, *(fig.)* confused; tumultuous, disorderly. *(Com.)* -e Säule = Hermetische Säule, = Thurm, tower of Babel; *(Zool.)* a species of hedgehog *or* porcupine; *(Bot.)* -e Weide, = Trauerweide; *(Com.)* -es Gummi, Arabian gum, Indian rubber.

Babyrus'sa, *m.*, *(Zool.)* babyroussa, Indian hog.

Baccalaureat', *n.*, baccalaureate, the degree of bachelor of arts.

Baccalau'reus, *m.*, *(pl.* -e, Baccalaurei) bachelor of arts

Baccalauri'ren, *v. n.*, to take the degree of bachelor of arts, to become bachelor of arts.

Bacchana'lien, *pl.*, bacchanals (drunken feasts, the revels of bacchanalians)

Bacchana'lisch, *a.*, bacchanal, bacchanalian (pertaining to revelry and drunkenness).

Bacchanalisi'ren, *v. n.*, to revel, to participate in bacchanalian feast, to lead a dissolute life.

Bacchan'ten, *pl.*, *(Myth.)* priests of Bacchus.

Bacchan'tinnen, *pl.*, *(Myth.)* Bacchantes (priestesses of Bacchus); *(fig.)* disorderly, dissolute women given to drink.

Bacchan'tisch, *a.*, bacchic (relating to Bacchus, the God of wine); *(fig.)* jovial; drunken, mad with intoxication.

Bac'charis, *m.*, *(Bot.)* baccharis, ploughman's spikenard.

Bac'chisch, *a.* bacchic, bacchical; der -e Versfuß, *m.*, *v.* Bachius.

Bac'chius, *m.*, *(Met.)* bacchius (in ancient poetry a foot composed of a short syllable and two long ones ∪ – –).

Bac'chus, *m.*, *(Myth.)* Bacchus (the God of wine).

Bac'chusfest, *n.*, *(pl.* -e) bacchic-feast, bacchanals.

Bac'chuslied, *n.* bacchanalian song, dithyrambic.

Bac'chuspriester, *m.*, Bacchant.

Bac'chuspriesterin, *f.*, Bacchantinnen

Bac'chusstab, *m.*, thyrsus.

Bach, *m.*, *(gen.* -es; *pl.* Bäche; *dim.* Bächlein, Bächelchen, *n.)* brook, rivulet, *(prov.)* beck; der kleine -, (das Bächlein), brooklet, rill; *(Prov.)* kleine Bäche machen große Flüsse, little brooks coming together make rivers, light gains make heavy purses.

Bach'amsel, *f.*, *(Ornith.)* water-ousel, dipper, sea-stare (Wasseramsel, gemeiner Wasserstaar, Wasserschwatz; Cinclus aquaticus).

Bach'binse, *f.*, *(Bot.)* the common rush, water-bulrush (Juncus conglomeratus).

Bach'blume, *f.*, *(Bot.)* brooklime, speedwell (Tetterblume, Stubblume, Wasserblume, Moosblume, große Butterblume, Schmalzblume, Veronica beccabunga).

Bach'bohne | *f.*, *(Bot.)* beccabunga, brooklime.

Bach'bunge | speedwell (Quendel-Ehrenpreis; Veronica beccabunga)

Ba'che, *f.*, *(pl.* -n, *Sport)* wild sow; die Bachen (*s. G.*), flitches of bacon.

Ba'cher, *m.*, *(gen.* -s; *pl.* -) wild boar of 2 years and upwards.

Bach'fahrt, *f.*, ravine, cartway washed out by torrents, gutter made by a waterflood.

Bach'fisch, *m.*, *v.* Bachforelle.

Bach'forelle, *f.*, *(Ichth.)* brook-trout (Salmo fario).

Bach'gräsling, *m.*, *(Ichth.* gudgeon.

Bach'holder | *m.*, *(Bot.)* the gaelder-rose, wa-**Bach'holunder** | ter-elder, snowball (Schneeball) whitten-tree (Viburnum opulus).

Bach'hund, *m.*, *v.* Dachshund.

Bach'konferve, *f.*, *(Bot.)* hair-weed, sea-weed, crow-silk (Bachwasserfaden; Conferva rivularis).

Bach'krebs, *m.*, *(Entom.)* craw-fish, cray-fish, the river lobster (Flußkrebs, Astacus)

Bach'kresse, *f.*, *(Bot.)* water-cresses (Brunnenkresse; Nasturtium officinale); *v.* Bachbunge; *(Ichth.)* gudgeon (Cyprinus gobio).

Bach'matt, *m.*, *(gen.* &*pl.* -en, *pol.w.)* a species of Polish horse remarkable for strength and bottom.

Bach'meister, *m.*, (-s, *G.*) the overseer on a convoy of rafts

Bach'mücke, *f.*, *(Entom.)* crane-fly.

Bach'münze, *f.*, *(Bot.)* brook-mint, water-mint (Wassermünze; Mentha aquatica); spearmint (Mentha viridis); meadow-cresses (Wiesenkresse, gemeines Schaumkraut; Cardamine pratensis).

Bach'reich, *a.*, abounding in brooks, brooky.

Bach'sand, *m.*, brook-sand.

Bach'schaum, *m.*, *(Bot.)* water-figwort (große Wasserbraunwurz, Kropfwurz; Scrophularia aquatica).

Bach'schmerle, *f.*, *(Ichth.)* loach, (Cobitis)

Bach'stelze, *f.*, *(Ornith.)* water-wagtail (Motacilla)

Bach'wasserfaden, *m.*, *(Bot.)* = Bachkonferve.

Bach'weide, *f.*, *(Bot.)* crack-willow, water-willow (Bruchweide, Knackweide, Klebeweide, Triedweide, Spiedelweide; Salix fragilis).

Bach'weidenfalter, *m.*, *(Entom.)* = Schillerfalter.

Bach'weidenfest, *n.*, *(Bot. Bel.)* = Barbarabuttenfest.

Bach'weise, *adv.*, in brooks, like a brook.

Bach'wurz, *f.*, *(Bot.)* small burnet-saxifrage (Pimpinella saxifraga).

Back, *n.*, also *f.* *(gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.)* forecastle (a short deck in the forepart of a ship, above the upper deck); *f.*, a punt (a flat-bottomed boat used in caulking and repairing ships); a wooden *or* metal bowl *or* platter for the messmates on board ship; a mess (a number of sailors, who eat from one bowl *or* platter), berth (a room *or* apartment in a ship, where a number of officers *or* men reside *or* mess); *(Techn.)* a tub *or* boarded pit used by dyers

Back, *a.* back (= the comp.); *adv.*, aback; *Mar.)* -brassen = beken, laces, to back the sails (to arrange them so as to cause the ship to move astern).

Backaliau', *m.*, *v.* Kabeljau.

Backapfel, *m.* a baking apple.

Backberechtigt, *a.*, privileged to bake.

Backbirne, *f.*, baking pear.

Backblech | *n.*, plate *or* board used in baking.

Backbrett |

Backbord, *n.*, *(Mar.)* larboard (the left hand side of a ship, when a person stands with his face to the head); -das Ruder! port the helm! (put the helm to the larboard side!); -streicht an! hold water with your larboard oars! -seite *(f.)*, larboard side; das -legen,

boxing of a ship; wache (*f*.), the larboard watch, bug, larboard side.

Back'döse, *f.*, *v.* Backtrog.

Back'e, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } cheek; mit eingefalle-
Back'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } nen Backen, hollow cheeked, (*vulg.*) lantern-jawed; mit rothen Backen rosy-cheeked, cherry-cheeked, ruddy-cheeked; er hat eine dicke Backe bekommen his cheek is swelled; zu den Backen gehörig buccal, *v.* Backenmuskel, (*vulg.*) ich will ihm meine Meinung auf die Backen geben I'll set my ten commandments in his face, (*fig.*) die -n voll nehmen, to speak hyperbolically; (*vulg.*) to talk big; die -n eines Pferdes, *v.* Trense; (*Mar.*) die Backen der Bugspriete (Bolzmen) the fiddle *or* the bees of the bowsprit (pieces of elm-plank bolted to the upper end of the bowsprit; die Backen der Masten, the cheeks *or* bibbs of the masts (brackets made of elm-plank and bolted to the bounds of the masts, for the purpose of supporting the trestle-trees); die Backen am Kielschwein, the clamps of the keelson; false keelson; (*Techn.*) die Backen eines Gefäßes, the buttocks, die Backen in einer Drehbank, the cheeks *or* side beams of a turner's lathe; die Backen am Schraubstock, the chaps *or* jaws of the vice, vice-chaps; die Backen des Kanonenfeldes, the butt-end of a gun; die -n eines Lehnstuhls, easy chair with side-cushions for the cheeks.

Back'en, *v. n.*, (ich backe, du bäckst, er bäckt; wir backen &c. *imp.*, ich buck; *pp.*, gebacken, used with haben) to bake; *v.* Anbacken, Kleben.

Back'en, *v. a.*, (*imp. reg.*, *pp.* gebacken) to bake (as bread); to dry (dörren as fruit), to fry (in einer Pfanne); to burn (Ziegelsteine, bricks, tiles).

Back'enarterie, *f.* (*Anat.*) buccal artery (ein Zweig der innern Maxillararterie, a branch of the internal maxillary artery).

Back'enbärtig, *a.*, whiskered, bewhiskered.

Back'enbart, *m.*, whiskers.

Back'enbein, *n.*, *v.* Backenknochen

Back'enblase } *f.*, (*Zool.*) cheek-pouch (a bag,
Back'entasche } which some animals have in their mouths).

Back'endrüse, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) buccal gland.

Back'eneisen, *n.* (*Techn.*) the iron cheeks of the bellows.

Back'engrübchen, *n.*, dimple (in the cheeks).

Back'enhaube, *f.*, mob-cap, cap with lappets.

Back'enknochen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cheek-bone, jaw-bone.

Back'enlehne, *f.*, a rest *or* support for the cheek (appendage to an easy chair).

Back'enmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) buccinator, trumpeter's muscle.

Back'enpulsader }
Back'enschlagader } *f.*, (*Anat.*) buccal vein.

Back'enriemen, *m.*, (*Mar.*) crupper; breeching.

Back'enschlag } *m.*, box on the ear, a slap in the
Back'enstreich } face.

Back'enstreif, *m.*, lappet (an Hauben, of caps).

Back'enstücke, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) cheek-pieces; - am Hanne, breeching; - eines hohen Ofens, side walls of a kiln.

Back'enstuhl, *m.*, easy chair

Back'entasche, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Backenblase.

Back'entuch, *n.*, muffler; comfortable

Back'enzahn, *m.*, (*pl.* Backenzähne) cheek-tooth, molar-tooth, grinder.

Bäckerei', *f.* (*coll.*) baking.

Back'fisch, *m.* (*Ichth.*) *v.* Backe; fish for frying, a fried fish; (*fig.&joc.*) a young, growing girl, a bread-and-butter miss, a boarding-school-miss.

Back'fleisch, *n.*, meat for baking (in a pie); baked meat.

Back'form, *f.*, a tin form for baking in, baking form.

Back'gast, *m.*, one who has his bread (kneaded at home) baked at a bakers.

Back'geld, *n.*, money paid for baking, bakeage

Back'geräth, *n.*, baking utensils.

Back'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, privilege *or* license for carrying on the business of a baker

Back'haus, *n.*, bake-house, baking-house.

Back'hitze, *f.*, the heat of a baker's oven, (*fig.*) any extraordinary *or* insupportable heat.

Back'holz, *n.*, wood for baking, oven-wood

Back'ig, *a.* (only in comp.) cheeked.

Back'kammer }
Back'stube } *f.*, a room for baking in.

Back'koch, *m.*, pastry-cook; confectioner.

Back'kohle, *f.*, baking coal; caking coal.

Back'korb, *m.* } (bread-, bin, basket used in pre-
Back'schüssel, *f.* } paring the dough

Back'legen, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) - den Vordersegel boxing (off) a ship.

Back'liegend, *a.*, aback

Back'meister, *m.*, master-baker; the first *or* upper cook in court (*v.* Backemeister).

Back'mulde, *f.*, kneading-trough.

Back'napf, *m.*, *v.* Backschüssel.

Back'obst, *n.*, dried fruit; fruit for baking; baked fruit.

Back'ofen, *m.*, baking oven, baker's oven; Backofen &c., *v.* Backhaus.

Back'ofenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) trachytic conglomerate

Back'pfanne, *f.*, baking pan; frying pan.

Back'rädchen, *n.*, jagging iron (an instrument for cutting out ornaments in paste)

Back'scharre, *f.*, raker, scraper.

Back'schaufel, *f.*, baker's peel

Back'schieber }
Back'schießer } *m.*, baker's peel.

Back'schüssel, *f.*, *v.* Backtrog.

Back'sen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) die Kanonen -, to bowse the guns

Backs'gasten, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the castle crew.

Backs'gesellen }
Backs'maten } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) messmates.

Backs'junge, *m.* (*Mar.*) the boy attending on a mess.

Backs'meister, *m.* (*Mar.*) master of a mess

Back'speise, *f.*, pie, pastry, pasty, baked meat.

Back'spier, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the outrigger of the boat's guess-rope.

Back'sprießel, *n.* & *pl.*, wood-shavings for heating the oven

Back'stag, *n.*, (*Mar.*) das - des Bugspriets (Bugstag), the shrouds of the bowsprit; die -e eines Bootes, the stays of the sheers, das - des Kanonenbaums, the guy-pendents *or* shrouds of the jib-boom; - wache (*f.*), larboard-watch.

Back'stagsweise, *adv.*, (*Mar.*) on the quarter.

Back'stagswind, *m.*, (*Mar.*) quarter-wind, quartering-wind.

Back'stein, *m.*, brick; -artig, as *or* like a brick, bricky; -farbig of the colour of a brick, (*Med.&Chem.*) lateritious.

Back'stube, *f.*, *v.* Backhaus.

Backs'volk, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Backsgesellen.

Back'tag, *m.*, baking-day

Back'trog, *m.*, kneading-trough, hutch, brake.

Back'werk, *n.*, pastry.

Back'zeug, *n.*, *v.* Backgeräth.

Back'zins, *m.* furnage.

Baculometrie', *f.* (*gr.*) (*Math.*) baculometry (the art of measuring distance *or* altitude by a staff *or* staffs).

Bad, *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Bäder) bath; bathing-room, watering-place; in's - reisen, to go to a watering-place, the mineral waters; Bäder verordnen, to prescribe bathing, warme Bäder betreffend, thermal; (*fig.*) Einem ein schlimmes Bad richten, to prepare something disagreeable for a person; (*Prov.*) das Bad ausfragen müssen, to suffer for another; das Kind mit dem - e ausschütten, to throw away, to reject the good with the bad; Einem das Bad segnen, to wish a person success in his undertakings, (*iron.*) to disappoint a person's hopes; (*vulg.*) to beat, to drub, to hide, to thrash a person.

Badaud', *m.* (*fr. m.*) *v.* Dudelsack.

Badauta'ge } *f.*, (*fr. m.*) silliness, foolishness.
Badauterie' } childish actions.

Ba'deanſtalt, *f.*, bathing-establishment; bath, bathing-place.

Ba'deanzug, *m.*, bathing-dress, bathing-gown.

Ba'dearzt, *m.* physician of *or* at a watering-place (*v.* Brunnenarzt).

Ba'decur } *f.*, use of mineral-waters, the cure
Ba'dekur } aimed at *or* to be effected by the use of mineral waters.

Ba'desfrau, *f.*, bath- *or* bathing-woman; midwife (*v.* Badermutter).

Ba'degaſt, *m.*, visitor at a watering-place using the baths *or* waters.

Ba'degeld, *n.*, money paid for bathing.

Ba'degelegenheit, *f.*, bathing accommodation.

Ba'dehaus, *n.*, a bathing house, bath, an establishment where baths are to be had, (*Arch.*) bagnio, stew.

Ba'dehemd, *n.*, bathing-shirt, bathing-chemise.

Ba'dehonig, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an inferior sort and quality of honey.

Ba'dehoſen, *pl.*, bathing-drawers.

Ba'deinhaber, *m.*, proprietor of a bath *or* bathing-house, bath-keeper. (*Arch.*) bagnio-keeper.

Ba'dekappe, *f.*, bathing-cap, oilskin-cap.

Ba'dekarren, *m.* } bathing-coach, car *or* carriage.
Ba'dekutſche, *f.* }

Ba'dekleid, *n.* } bathing gown.
Ba'demantel, *m.* }

Ba'dekneckt, *m.*, a man servant in a bath, in baths.

Ba'dekopf, *m.*, *v.* Zwiebfisch.

Bade'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Liebstöckel; *v.* Ruhr-Kraut.

Ba'deleben, *n.*, the manner of living and passing the time at a watering-place.

Ba'delohn, *m.*, *v.* Badegeld.

Ba'demeiſter, *m.*, bath-keeper, proprietor of a bath; (at bathing-places, watering-places) the overseer of the baths (who superintends their preparation and directs the attendance); (*Arch.*) bagnio-keeper.

Ba'demutter, *f.*, (*Arch.*) the proprietress of a bath; midwife.

Ba'den, *v. a.*, to bathe, to lave, to wash; *v. n.* & *refl.* ndw. to bathe, to use baths; (*fig.*) sich in Wonnen -, to wallow in sensual delights; in Thränen gebadet, drenched in tears; in Blut gebadet, drenched in blood, gory, der, die Badende, bather.

Ba'den, *n.*, bathing.

Bad'ner } *m.*, an inhabitant of the Grand-Duchy
Baden'ſer } of Baden.

Ba'deordnung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) government *or* police-regulation with respect to the use of the baths at a watering-place.

Ba'deort, *m.*, watering-place; bathing-place.

Ba'deplatz, *m.*, bathing place.

Ba'der, *m.* (*Arch.*) the proprietor *or* keeper of a bath; bagnio-keeper; surgeon; cupper; barber (Barbier).

Baderei', *f.*, house and business of a bath-proprietor; cupper's shop; barber's shop; (*Arch.*) bagnio.

Ba'dereiſe, *f.*, journey to a watering place.

Ba'dergehülfe }
Ba'dergeſell } *m.*, surgeon, cupper *or* barber's assistant.
Ba'derknecht }

Ba'derlich, *a.*, inclined *or* having the wish to bathe.

Ba'dern, *v. n.*, to carry on the business of a bath-proprietor.

Ba'deſchiff, *n.*, boat used in bathing; floating-bath.

Ba'deſchwamm, *m.* common sponge (Meerſchwamm, Spongia officinalis).

Ba'deſtelle, *f.*, bathing-place.

Ba'deſtube, *f.* }
Bad'ſtube, *f.* } bath-room, bathing-room, bathing-closet.
Ba'dezimmer, *n.* }

Ba'dewärme, *f.*, temperature for bathing.

Ba'dewärmer, *m.*, an apparatus for warming the water in baths.

Ba'dewanne, *f.*, bathing-tub; eine ſchuhförmige, pantoffelförmige -, shoe-bath, slipper-bath.

Ba'dewarm, *a.*, of a fit temperature to bathe in.

Ba'dezeit, *f.*, the season for bathing; the season at a watering-place.

Ba'dezimmer, *n.*, *v.* Badeſtube.

Ba'dezuber, *m.* *v.* Badewanne.

Badia'ga, *f.*, (*Bot.*) badiaga (a kind of sponge, common in the North of Europe, the powder of which is used to take away the livid marks of bruises).

Badian', *m.*, (*Bot.*) badian, badiane (the seed of a tree in China, - Sternanisbaum - used to give the tea an aromatic taste).

Badigeon', *m.*, (*fr. m.*) badigeon (a mixture of plaster and freestone, used by statuaries to fill the small holes and repair the defects of the stones of which they make their statues; gelblicher Mörtel zum Ausbauen); Badigeon'ren, *v. a.*, to use this material for the said purpose.

Ba'diſch, *a.*, of *or* appertaining to the Grand-Duchy of Baden.

Bä', *int.*, baa' (ejaculation in imitation of the bleating of a sheep).

Bäch'lein, *n.*, *dim.* of Bach, *q. v.*

Bäck'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) baker; (*Sport*) *v.* Bader.

Bäck'erbrod, *n.*, baker's bread, shop-bread.

Bäck'erburſche }
Bäck'ergeſell } *m.*, baker's boy, journeyman-baker.
Bäck'erknecht }

Bäck'erdutzend, *n.*, a baker's dozen (13).

Bäckerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) the trade of a baker; baking-establishment; bakery.

Bäck'ergewerk, *n.* } baker's guild *or* company.
Bäck'erzunft, *f.* }

Bäck'erhandwerk, *n.*, baker's trade.

Bäck'ermeſſer, *n.* dough-knife.

Bäck'erſchabe, *f.*, (*Zool.*) black-beetle, cockroach (Blatta orientalis).

Bäck'erſtock, *m.*, tally used between bakers and millers.

Bä'en, *v. n.* to bleat as a sheep *or* lamb.

Bäff'chen, *n.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) clergyman's band, bands.

Bäf'fen | **Bäff'zen** | *v. n.* (*prov.*) to bark, to yelp.

Bä'hen, *v. a.*, (*Med.*) to foment, to bathe; to stupe; to toast (Brod, bread); to warm (Holz, wood, staves, for the purpose of making them more pliant).

Bäh'e kissen | *n.*, a bag stuffed with medicated herbs.

Bäh'e säckchen |

Bäh'(e)kraut, *n.*, any plant *or* herb used in fomentations.

Bäh'e mittel, *n.*, *v.* Bähung.

Bäh'e stube, *f.*, *v.* Gerbestube.

Bäh'ung, *f.* (*Med.*) fomentation.

Bäl'de, *f.* in d. -, in a short time, shortly, soon (the word is only used in this phrase).

Bäl'der, *n.*, *comp.* of bald, *q.v.*

Bäl'gen, *v. refl.* sich -, to cast one's skin.

Bäl'gentreter, *m.*, organ blower.

Bäll'chen, *n.*, small ball; small bale.

Bänd'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a small piece of ribbon *or* string; a little, small-sized volume.

Bän'der, *pl.* of Band, *q.v.*

Bän'dereich, *a.* voluminous, containing many books *or* volumes.

Bän'derhaut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) peridesmium (a fine membrane covering the ligaments).

Bän'derjaspis, *f.*, *v.* Bandjaspis.

Bän'derkram, *m.*, riband-trade, mercery, mercership; a retail riband-shop.

Bän'derkrämer, *m.*, *v.* Bandkrämer.

Bän'derlatz, *m.*, a lady's stomacher trimmed with riband.

Bän'derlehre, *f.*, (*Anat.*) syndesmology, syndesmography (the doctrine of the ligaments).

Bän'dern, *v. a.*, to form into long and broad stripes; to stripe, to streak.

Bän'derreich, *a.*, richly trimmed *or* adorned with ribands.

Bän'derschuh, *m.*, a shoe fastened, tied with a riband *or* string.

Bän'derstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) riband-stone.

Bän'dig, *a.*, tameable, tame; - machen, to tame.

Bän'digen, *v. a.*, to tame (wilde Thiere, wild beasts); to break in (ein Pferd, a horse); (*fig.*) to tame, to check, to restrain, to moderate, to mitigate, to subdue; nicht zu -, untameable.

Bän'diger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) tamer, one who tames, who breaks in, (*fig.*) subduer, conqueror.

Bän'digung, *f.*, taming, breaking in; subduing, restraining; restraint, check.

Bän'gel, *m.*, *v.* Bengel.

Bäng'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, uneasy, somewhat anxious; anxiously.

Bäng'lichkeit, *f.*, anxiety, anxiousness, apprehension, uneasiness.

Bän'gung, *f.*, (s. *G.*) *v.* Beängung, Beängstigung.

Bä'nig, *a.*, (s. *G.*) *v.* Gebannt; *v.* Starr, Unbeugsam.

Bänk'chen, *n.*, a small bench.

Bänk'elgesang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bänkelgesänge) ballad-singing; ballad.

Bänk'elkrämer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hawker, peddler.

Bänk'eln, *v. n.*, (s. *G.*) to open a faro-table, to keep a faro table.

Bänk'elsänger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) ballad-singer; a bad poet, small-beer poet, rhymer.

Bänkelsängerei', *f.*, ballad-singing.

Bänk'ling, *m.*, *v.* Bankart.

Bän'ne, *f.*, (s. *G.*) dung-cart.

Bän'nig, *a.*, (s. *G.*) *v.* Verbannt, Eingebannt, *v.* Steif, Starr, Hartnäckig.

Bär, *m.*, (*fem.* & *pl.* -en, *Zool.*) bear (Baum she-bear); ein junger -, a cub, whelp; (*fig.*) a bear, a rude, rough, overbearing fellow (*fig.* & *joc.*) a debt; einen -en binden, to contract debts; einen -en aufbinden to pay a debt, debts, a flam, fib, humbug, gammon (Einem einen -en aufbinden (anbinden), to gammon a person; (*Techn.*) rammer; (*Astron.*) der große -, the greater bear, Charles' wain, Ursa major; der kleine -, the lesser bear, Ursa minor; (*Fort.*; *gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) dam.

Bär'artig, *a.*, ursine.

Bär'beißig, *a.*, (*fig.*) quarrelsome.

Bär'dill, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bärwurz, Bärenfenchel.

Bä'ren, *v. n.*, (*Sport*; used with haben) to rut (of bears); (s. *G.*) to bear fruit (of trees).

Bä'renähnlich, *a.*, bearish.

Bä'renbeere, *f.*, fruit of the bearberry (*v.* Bärentraube).

Bä'renbeißer, *m.*, bear-dog, bull-dog; (*fig.*) *v.* Bär (*fig.*).

Bä'renblust, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Alpenrose, Hühnerblume.

Bä'rendecke, *f.*, bear-skin (as mat *or* foot-cloth).

Bä'rendill, *m.*, *v.* Bärwurz.

Bä'rendreck, *m.*, liquorice-juice (Lakritzensaft).

Bä'renfang, *m.*, bear-catching.

Bä'renfell, *n.*, bear's skin.

Bä'renfenchel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bear's wort (*v.* Bärwurz).

Bä'renfett, *n.*, bear's grease.

Bä'renförmig, *a.*, ursiform.

Bä'renführer, *m.*, bear-leader.

Bä'renfuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bear's foot (a species of Hellebore).

Bä'rengerste, *f.*, winter-barley.

Bä'renhäuter, *m.*, an idler, a lazy fellow.

Bärenhäuterei', *f.*, idleness, laziness, a drone, a lubber; dastard, coward.

Bä'renhaft | **Bä'renmäßig** | *a.*, bearish, bearlike.

Bä'renhatz | **Bä'renhetze** | *f.*, bear-baiting, bear-hunting.

Bä'renhaut, *f.*, bear's skin, bear's hide; (*fig.*) auf der - liegen, to be idle, to do nothing.

Bä'renhüter, *m.*, (*Astron.*) Bootes; bear-herd.

Bä'renjagd, *f.*, bear-hunting.

Bä'renklau, *f.*, (*Bot.*) unächte -, common cow-parsnep, hog-weed, Hercules' all-heal, bear's wort (Heracleum sphondylium); ächte -, bear's breech, brank ursine (Acanthus mollis); -blatt, *n.*, leaf of the brank ursine; (*Archit.*) acanthus (an ornament resembling the foliage of the brank-ursine).

Bä'renklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) melilotta species of clover; Steinklee, Melilotenklee, Honigklee, Tonkraut; Trifolium melilotus officinalis).

Bä'renkoth, *m.*, bear's dung; (*Min.*) scum, dross.

Bä'renkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bärentraube, Honigkerze.

Bä'renkrebs, *m.*, a species of lobster (Scyllarus arctus).

Bä'renlauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild garlic (Waldknoblauch; Allium ursinum).

Bä'renmoos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) golden maiden-hair (gemeines Widertonmoos, Widertonmoos, Goldhaar, Jungfernhaar, Polytrichum commune).

Bä'renmotte, *f.*, (*Entom.*) bear-fly.

Bä'renmütze, *f.*, bear-skin cap.

Bä'renöhrchen | **Bä'renöhrlein** | *n.*, (*Bot.*) bear's ear, auricula (Primula auricula).

Bä'renohr, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wind-seed (Arctotis).

Bä'renpfeife, *f.*, one of the largest pipes of an organ.

Bä'renraupe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) bear-worm.

Bä'renschlamm, *m.*, (*Min.*) scum, dross.

Bä'renschmalz, *n.* *v.* Bärenfett.

Bä'renschote, *f.* (*Bot.*) wild licorice, licorice milk-vetch (wildes Süßholz, Astragalus glycyphyllus).

Bä'renschwanz, *m.*, (*Sport*) wreath.

Bä'rentappe, *f.* track of a bear; (*Bot.*) *v.* Bärenklau.

Bä'rentatze, *f.*, bear's paw; (*Bot.*) club-shaped fungus, club top (Clavaria).

Bä'rentraube, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bearberry, arbute-berry (Arbutus uva ursi).

Bä'renvogel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) brauner -, great tiger moth (Arctia caja); weißer -, cream-spot tiger-moth (Arctia villica).

Bä'renwärter, *m.*, bear-herd, bear-ward.

Bä'renzehe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Löwenzahn, gemeiner.

Bä'renzeit, *f.*, (*Sport*) rutting season of bears.

Bä'renzucker, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) licorice-juice.

Bä'renzwinger, *m.*, bear-garden.

Bä'rin, *f.*, she-bear.

Bär'lapp, *m.*, (*Bot.*) club-moss, earth-moss, wolf's claw (Lycopodium); (*Pharm.*) Barla pevamen, witch-meal.

Bär'latschen, *pl.*, cow-hair slippers.

Bär'lauch, *m.* *v.* Bärenlauch.

Bär'maus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Waldmeltbier.

Bär'me, *f.*, barm, yeast; Baumbrod, *n.*, bread with yeast; Bärmteig, *m.*, dough.

Bär'motte, *f.*, (*Entom.*) bear-fly.

Bärmütze, *f.*, bearskin-cap.

Bär'muff, *m.*, Bärmuffe (*f.*), bear-skin muff.

Bär'mund, *m.* *v.* Baudgummen.

Bär'mutter, *f.*, (*Med.*) wort mut.

Bär'mutterkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) loveage, heartwort (Ligusticum levisticum).

Bär'sanikel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bear's ear sanicle (Cortusa).

Bär'scheren, *v. a.*, (*Cloth.*) Tuch -, to give the first cropping to the cloth.

Bär'scheertuch, *n.*, cloth of the first cropping.

Bär'tig, *a.*, bearded; (*Bot.*) barbate.

Bär'winde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bear-bind (Convolvulus sepium).

Bär'winkel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the lesser periwinkle (kleines Immergrün, Wintergrün, Singgrün, Bergwinkelkraut; Vinca minor).

Bär'wolf, *m.*, *v.* Wärwolf.

Bär'wurz } *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bärenklau (unächte); Bä-
Bär'wurzel } renfenchel; Haarstrang; cretische -, candy carrot (Athamanta cretica).

Bär'zeit, *f.*, *v.* Bärenzeit.

Bäst'ling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fimble-hemp (light summer hemp that bears no seed).

Bä'ting, *m.* & *f.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) bits, bitts (a frame of two strong pieces of timber, fixed perpendicularly in the forepart of a ship, to which the cables are fastened, when she rides at anchor), die große -, the main bitts; flame -en, Kreuz-en, topsailsheet bitts, Bratspill -, the carrick bitts; die Ball- des Ankertaues, the paul-bitts, die Stugen hinter der -, the spur to the bitts; das Ankertau um die - belegen, to bitt the cable.

Bä'tingsbalken, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the cross-piece of the bitts.

Bä'tingsbolzen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the bolts of the bitts.

Bä'tingshölzer, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Bäting.

Bä'tingsknie, *pl.* (*Mar.*) the standards of the cable bitts, the spurs of the bitts.

Bä'tingsschlag, *m.* (*Mar.*) bitter of the cable

Bä'tingsspangen }
Bä'tingsstreifen } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the bitt pins.
Bä'tingsstugen }

Bä'tingspur, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the step of the bitt-pins.

Bätze, *v.* Beize.

Bäuch'butte, *f.*, bucking tub.

Bäu'che, *f.*, buck (*v.* Lauge).

Bäu'chen, *v. a.*, to make protuberant, to form *or* fashion into a belly; to buck.

Bäuch'lein, *n.*, *dim.* of Bauch *q. v.*

Bäuch'faß, *n.* } bucking-tub
Bäuch'zuber, *m.* }

Bäu'chig, *a.*, bellying; bellied.

Bäuch'ung, *f.*, bellying; protuberance.

Bäu'erin, *f.* *v.* Bauersfrau, Bauermadchen.

Bäu'erisch, *a.*, rustical, rural; rustic, clownish, churlish, boorish; das -e Wesen, rusticity; clownishness; das -werden, rustication; *adv.*, rustically, countrified.

Bäuer'lich, *a.*, pertaining to peasants *or* peasantry, countrified.

Bäum'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a small tree.

Bäu'men, *v. a.*, to provide *or* fasten with a tree *or* large pole (*Weav.*) to put on the beam, *v. refl.*, sich -, to rear (v. Pferden, of horses).

Bäusch'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) little pad; (*Surg.*) compress, pledget, dossil; (*Typ.*) bearer.

Bäut'lerin, *f.*, (*prov.*) dairy-maid.

Baf'fer, *m.*, (*Com.*) an inferior sort of sugar.

Baf'fetas *m.*, (*Com.*) baffetas, battas (an Indian cloth *or* plain muslin).

Baga'ge, *f.*, baggage, luggage; (*fig.*) baggage, tag-rag, riff-raff, snob.

Baga'gefahne, *f.*, (*Milit.*) a flag borne before the baggage-waggons.

Baga'gekammer, *f.* (*Mar.*) der Matrosen slop-room.

Baga'gekarren, *m.*, (*Milit.*) baggage-cart *or* waggon.

Bagatel'len, *pl.*, (*fr. m.*) bagatelles, trifles.

Bagatell'klage }
Bagatell'sache } *f.*, (*Law*) petty cause *or* suit.

Bagatell'schulden, *pl.*, small debts.

Bag'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one that clears mud *or* peat, *v.* Baggermaschine.

Bag'germaschine, *f.*, dredging machine.

Bag'gern, *v. a.*, to clean *or* clear out mud *or* peat with a dredging machine.

Bag'gernetz, *n.*, drag, dredge.

Bag'gertorf, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) drag turf.

Ba'gienbrassen }
Bagi'nenbrassen } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) cross-jack braces.

Ba'gienraa }
Bagi'nenraa } *f.*, (*Mar.*) cross-jack yard.

Ba'gienraasegel }
Bagi'nenraasegel } *n.*, (*Mar.*) cross-jack sail.

Bag'no, *n.*, (*it. m.*) bagnio, bath; bagnio (prison, where galley-slaves are kept); a brothel, stew.

Bagnolet'te, *f.*, (*fr. m.*) a lady's veil half covering the face.

Baguet'te, *f.* (*fr. m.*) a little switch *or* whip, a ramrod.

Bah, *int.*, *v.* Ba.

Bahn, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) path, pathway, road; (*fig.*) career (*v.* Laufbahn); die - des Lebens, der Ehre, des Ruhmes, der Tugend, the path of life, of honor, of glory, of virtue; course (bei Wettrennen); (*Astron.*) orbit; sphere (eines Planeten, of a planet); trajectory, track (eines Kometen, of a comet), die - entrudt, disorbed; plain; railroad, railway (*v.* Eisenbahn); die - brechen, to beat a path, (*fig.*) to break the ice; auf die - bringen, to raise, to start; (*Techn.*) die - des Amboß, the face of the anvil; die - eines Hammers, the face of a hammer, die - eines Hobels, the face of a plane, die - eines Hobeleisens, the basil of the iron

of a plane; (*Min.*) the groove, the channel (die Rinne, in welcher die Räder des Laufkarrens auf- und ablaufen).

Bahn'brecher, *m.*, way-maker.

Bahn'brücke, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) viaduct.

Bahn'en, *v. a.*, to beat, to make a path *or* way; to pave (mit Steinen); to level, to make smooth; (*fig.*) to smooth; to facilitate, einem den Weg - zu..., to pave the way for one to..., to put one on the way for..., to remove all obstacles in a person's way to..., sich einen Weg -, to make one's way; er bahnte sich einen Weg durch die Feinde, he cut his way through the enemy; sich -, to become level *or* passable.

Bah'nen, *n.*, paving; *pl.*, cloths in a sail.

Bah'ner, *m.*, one who makes a way *or* path.

Bahn'hobel, *m.*, (*Coop.*) a plane used by coopers in preparing the staves for the heads of casks.

Bahn'hobeln, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to plane the head of a cask.

Bahn'hof, *m.*, (*Railr.*) station.

Bahn'ig, *a.*, (*Techn.*) having level surfaces *or* faces.

Bahn'los, *a.*, pathless; trackless.

Bahn'profil, *n.*, (*Railr.*) section.

Bahn'schlägel, *m.*, (*Min.*) face-hammer.

Bahn'stollen, *m.*, tunnel.

Bahn'strecke, *f.* } (*Railr.*) section
Bahn'stück, *n.* }

Bahn'ung, *f.*, *v.* Anbahnung.

Bahn'wärter, *m.* (*Railr.*) a man employed on railroads to signalize the trains and to survey the rails and sidings.

Bahn'zug, *m.*, (railway-) train.

Bahre, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) barrow, hand-barrow; litter; (Leichen-, Todten-), bier.

Bahren, *v. a.*, to lift, to place upon a bier.

Bahr'tuch, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bahrtücher) pall.

Bai, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) bay; eine kleine -, a cove, creek.

Bai'er, *m.* (*gen.* -s & -n; *pl.* -n) } Bavarian.
Bai'erin, *f.* (*gen.* -; *pl.* -nen) }

Bai'erisch } *a.*, Bavarian.
Bai'risch }

Bai'ern, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) Bavaria.

Baikalith', *m.*, (*Min.*) baikalite (also Baikalitem).

Bail brechen, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to cease barking

Bai'len, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to bark.

Bai'salz, *n.*, bay-salt (*v.* Boysalz).

Bajade're, *pl.*, Bajadeers (East-Indian dancing-girls and courtesans).

Bajaz'zo, *m.* (*it. m.*; *gen.* & *pl.* -s) buffoon, clown, merry-andrew.

Bajonet', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Bajonette) bayonet; das - (auf das Gewehr) aufsetzen, to fix the bayonet; das - ab! unfix bayonet! das - gefaßt! bayonet in charge!

Bajonet'hülse, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bayonet-socket.

Bajonetti'ren, *v. a.*, to furnish with bayonets; *v. n.*, to bayonet.

Bajonet'träger, *m.*, bayonet-belt.

Bake, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) beacon, seamark, buoy (of a shoal), -n am Ufer (Land-n.), landmarks; Tonnen und -n legen, to put up (erect) beacons *or* buoys in a channel.

Bakel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) stick, cudgel, ferule, birch-rod.

Bakeleisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) scraping-knife, fleshknife (of tanners).

Bakeljau, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dried, salt codfish.

Bakeljauſiſcher, *m.*, banker.

Bakeln, *v. a.*, to whip (with a ferule)

Baken, *v. a.*, to beat (*v.* Bakern).

Bakengeld, *n.*, beaconage, the money paid for beacons *or* buoys in a harbour.

Bakenrecht, *n.*, beaconage.

Bakentonne, *f.*, buoy.

Bakern, *v. a.*, to beat (Flachs, flax).

Baket', *n.*, (*Med.*) magnetising-tub (*v.* Baquet).

Baladin', *m.*, (*fr. m.*) merry-andrew; harlequin; clown.

Balan'ce, *f.*, (*fr. m.*) balance, equipoise (*v.* Gleichgewicht), equilibrium.

Balancier', *n.*, (*Mech.*) beam, balancer, - an einer Dampfmaschine, engine-beam.

Balanci'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to balance, to poise; (*Com.*) to strike a balance, to balance; (*Paint.*) to proportion the distribution of a subject.

Balancir'klappe, *f.*, (*Mech.*) a clap-valve (invented by Belidor and applied to pumps and other hydraulic engines).

Balancir'kolben, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Balancirſtängelchen.

Balancir'maſchine, *f.*, (*Watches.*) balance-poiser.

Balancir'ſtängelchen, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) balancers (in insects two very fine movable threads, placed under the origin of the wings).

Balancir'ſtange, *f.*, rope-dancer's pole, poy.

Balani'ten, *pl.*, (*fos. Zool.*) balanites.

Ba'laß } *m.*, (*Min.*) balass, balas (a variety
Ba'laßrubin } of spinel ruby).

Bal'che, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ichth.*) a species of salmon, peculiar to the lake of Constance (Blaufelchen, Salmo fera).

Balcon', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) balcony; terrace.

Bald, *adv.* soon; early; almost, easily; shortly, ere long; wie -? how soon? es war - Zeit für, it must be near his time; du wirſt - deine Thorheit vergaßen, ere long you will repent your folly, ich wäre - geſtorben, I was near dying, I was (had) like to die; es iſt - geſagt, it is easy talking; sometimes, now, - so, now so, now otherwise; - doch, - niedrig, now high, now low; - heiter, - traurig, at one time merry, at another sad, je bälder (früher), je lieber, the sooner the better.

Bal'dachin, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) canopy, baldachin, cloth of state; (*Archit.*) baldachin (a building in form of a canopy, supported by columns).

Bald'greis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common groundsel (gemeines Kreuzkraut, Grundwurzkraut, Senecio vulgaris).

Bal'dig, *a.*, speedy; early, quick; eine -e Antwort, a speedy, early answer, eine glückliche Reiſe und -e Rückkehr, a safe (happy) journey and a speedy return.

Bal'digſt, *a.* & *adv.*, *sup.* of Bald, most speedy, aufs -e, as soon as possible.

Bal'drian, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) valerian (Valeriana), der griechiſche -, Jacob's ladder (Polemonium coeruleum); (*Chem.*) -öl (*n.*), valerole; -ſäure (*f.*), valerianic acid.

Bal'duin, *m.*, Baldwin.

Balea'ren, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Balearic Isles (the isles of Majorca and Minorca in the Mediterranean).

Balea'riſch, *a.*, Balearic.

Baleſter, *m.*, (*gr. m.*; *gen.* -s; *pl.* -) balister, cross-bow.

Balg, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bälge) skin, case (Fell), slough (of snakes, von Schlangen); husk, shell, pod (von Erbſen &c. of peas &c.); (*Bot.*) glume, husk, chaff; (*cont.*) little brat, urchin, brawl; der dicke -, paunch, *v.* Blaſebalg; *v.* Purrenbalg.

Balg'artig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) glumaceous, having glumes, consisting of glumes.

Balg'blüthe } *f.*, (*Bot.*) glumous flower
Balg'blume }

Bal'ge, *f.* a tub, a measure for dry goods, coals &c

Bal'gen, *v. refl.* sich -, to romp, to wrestle, to cope together, to struggle, to play at romps.

Bal'gendeckel, *m.,* the upper board of a pair of bellows.

Bal'genfaar, *m.,* (*Med.*) a milky or fluid cataract.

Bal'gentreter, *m.,* bellows-blower, *v.* Balgentreter.

Bal'ger, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) wrestler, boxer, romper

Balgerei', *f.* (*gen.* -en; *pl.* -en) romping; wrestling, scuffling, fight, fighting.

Balg'geſchwulſt, *f.,* (*Med.*) encysted tumour.

Balg'kapſel, *f.,* (*Bot.*) follicle.

Balg'luftklappe, *f.,* the valve of a pair of bellows.

Bal'je, *f.,* (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) half-tub; die -n der Matsfallen, top-halliards-tub; *v.* Balge.

Bal'jen, *n.,* (*Mar.*) grapple, grappling.

Bal'ken, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) beam, balk, rafter; clamp; (*Mar.*) die -n the beams, die -n der Hauptluke, the orlop-beams; *v.* Bank, Bind, Hed, Kraben, Querbed, Banter, (*Herald.*) pale, chevron (an ordinary, representing two rafters of a house meeting at the top); (*Typ.*) cross-piece; (*Agric.*) balk (a ridge of land left unploughed); the land between two furrows; the loft of a barn; der - am Pflug, the beam; der - an einer Wage, the beam of the scales (*Instrumentm.*) the bridge of the bass; (*Anat.*) der - des Gehirns, corpus callosum cerebri.

Bal'kenanker, *m.,* (*Shipb.* & *Archit.*) brace.

Bal'kenband, *n.,* (*Carp.*) swallow's tail, cramp; (*Mus.*) key; bar (einer Laute, of a lute).

Bal'kenbrücke, *f.,* timber-bridge.

Bal'kendecke, *f.,* a ceiling formed of timbers *or* rafters.

Bal'kengerüſt, *n.,* scaffolding; frame work.

Bal'kenhauer, *m.,* a journeyman ship's carpenter.

Bal'kenkeller, *m.,* rattered (not vaulted) cellar.

Bal'kenkopf, *m.,* head of a beam (which rests on the wall).

Bal'kenlage, *f.,* the position of the rafters.

Bal'kenlos, *a.,* untimbered, without rafters.

Bal'kenrecht, *n.,* the right *or* privilege of laying the heads of rafters on a neighbour's wall.

Bal'kenſchläger, *m.,* *v.* Balkenhauer.

Bal'kenſchluſſel, *m.,* key.

Bal'kenſpannung, *f.,* the width, space, span between two walls on which the ratters lie *or* are to be placed.

Bal'kenſtaar, *m.,* (*Surg.*) a cataract.

Bal'kenſtein, *m.,* (*Archit.*) corbel, console (a piece of stone, projecting from the vertical face of a wall to support some superincumbent object).

Bal'kenſtreif } *m.,* (*Herald.*) tesse (a band *or*
Bal'kenſtrich } girdle drawn across the field).

Bal'kentreiben, *n.,* (*Agric.*) whip-stitching, half-ploughing, rattering (des Bodens, land).

Bal'kenſtuge, *f.* } (*Archit.*) head-piece of a beam,
Bal'kentrager, *m.* } corbet, girder.

Bal'kentracht, *f.,* (*Mar.*) clamps of the deck-beams (Baltwagen).

Bal'kentreter, *m.,* *v.* Balgentreter.

Bal'kenwage, *f.,* (*Mech.*) steel-yard.

Bal'kenweite, *f.,* *v.* Ballenſpannung.

Bal'kenwerk, *n.,* beams and ratters of a building, frame-work.

Bal'kenzierathe, *f.,* (*Archit.*) chevron moulding.

Balk'füllings } *pl.,* (*Shipb.*) short carlings be-
Balk'kuntjes } tween the beams.

Balk'haken, *m.* & *pl.,* (*Carp.* & *Shipb.*) dogs (iron hooks *or* bars with a sharp fang).

Balk'kniee, *pl.,* (*Shipb.*) hanging knees of the decks (Deckknie).

Balkon', *v.* Balken.

Balk'planken, *pl.,* (*Shipb.*) side-planks of a ship.

Balk'wäger } *m.,* (*Shipb.*) *v.* Balkenwage.
Balk'weger }

Ball, *m.,* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bälle) ball; globe (any thing of a globular form, *v.* Erdball, Erdkugel); ball, dance, dancing party; (*Herald.*) roundel (an ordinary in the form of a circle); ſchwarze Bälle, ogresses (cannon balls *or* pellets of a black colour); rothe Bälle, torteaux (red roundels); (*Sport*) bark, barking (das Bellen der Hunde, of the dogs); Ball ſchlagen, to play at ball, to drive, to hurl a ball; to play at tennis; den - anfangen, to give service; to serve the ball; den - im Aufſprunge fangen, to catch the ball at the bound; den - im Fluge auffangen, to hit the ball in the air; (*Billiard*) einen - machen, to pocket a ball, to make a ball, to make a hazard; einen - kommen, to give a close ball, to lay a ball close to the cushion, einen - doubliren, to double, to cushion a ball; einen - ſchneiden, to cut a ball; einen - treiben, to send (drive) a ball over the table.

Ballade', *f.,* (*pl.* -n) ballad.

Balladendichter }
Balladenmacher } *m.,* ballad-maker, ballader,
Balladenſchreiber } writer of ballads.

Balladenſänger, *m.,* ballad-singer.

Balladenſtyl, *m.,* ballad-style.

Balladenverkäufer }
Balladenhändler } *m.,* ballad-monger.

Ballard', *m.,* (*fr. w.*) red wine of Tourraine

Ball'anzug, *m.,* ball-dress; full-dress.

Bal'laſt, *m.,* (*gen.* -es) ballast, (*fig.*) refuse (*v.* Auswurf); ohne -, unballasted (ein Schiff, to ballast, to take in ballast; den - auswerfen, to unballast, der - ſchießt (geht) nach, the ballast shifts, das Schiff ſegelt blos mit -, iſt nur mit - geladen, the ship goes on ballast.

Bal'laſtbrucke, *f.,* *v.* Ballaſtpferde.

Bal'laſteiſen, *n.,* (*Mar.*) kentledge.

Bal'laſten, *v. a.,* (*Mar.*) to ballast (Ballaſt einnehmen).

Bal'laſtever, *v.* Ballaſtlichter.

Bal'laſtfracht, *f.,* (*Mar.*) dead-freight.

Bal'laſtkiſte, *f.,* (*Mar.*) a bulk-head *or* inclosure of planks on the inner side of a ship wherein ballast is kept, with which to help her down when careening.

Bal'laſtkleid, *n.,* (*Mar.*) the port-sail (Pfortſegel).

Bal'laſtlichter, *m.* }
Bal'laſtſchiff, *n.* } (*Mar.*) ballast-lighter.
Bal'laſtſchute, *f.* }

Bal'laſtpforte, *f.,* (*Mar.*) ballast-port.

Bal'laſtſchiff, *n.* }
Bal'laſtſchute, *f.* } *v.* Ballaſtlichter.

Bal'laſtung, *f.,* (*Mar.*) ballasting, lastage.

Ballei', *f.,* (*pl.* -en) commandery; bailiwick.

Ball'eiſen, *n.,* (*Hamm.*) lump-kentledge (*v.* Bolzeiſen); (*Techn.*) *v.* Balleneiſen.

Bal'len, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bale, pack, bag (Waaren); ein - Flachs, a kirtle of flax, ein - rohe Seide, a fangot of raw silk (from one to two hundredweight and three quarters); ein - Papier, ten reams of paper; (*Anat.*) palm (an der Hand, of the hand), ball (am Fuße, of the foot), the sole (bei Pferden, of horses); einem Hunde die - ausſchneiden, to expeditate a dog (to cut out the balls *or* claws of a dog's fore

feet); (*Typ.*) ball; die - beneten, to bishop the balls, to wet the balls, - machen, to knock up, to make skin balls; die - wegen, to scrape the balls; (*Techn.*) - am Hebel, the handle of a plane; (*Fenc.*) the button covered with leather on the foil. (*Hortic.*) the earth adhering to the roots of a plant when taken out of the ground for transplanting.

Ball'en, *v. a.*, to conglobe, to conglobate, to collect *or* gather into a ball, into a round form *or* globes; die Fauſt -, to clench, to clinch the fist; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to ball, to form (itself) into balls (vom Schnee, of snow); (*Anat.*) to conglobate. *pp.* & *a.* geballt, conglobate (von Drüſen, of glands); (*Bot.*) conglobate (von Blüthen, of flowers).

Ball'enbiene, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of short-tongued bee (Halictus).

Ball'enbinder, *m.*, packer.

Ball'enbinderlohn, *m.*, package.

Ball'enbinderſtock, *m.*, packing-stick.

Ball'enband, *m.*, (*Farew.-Artel.*) choking

Ball'endegen, *m.*, (*Fenc.*) the foil with the leathern button.

Ball'eneiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) ripping-chisel; (*Hamm.*) *v.* Bodeneiſen.

Ball'enfieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) gout in the palm of the hand *or* balls of the feet.

Ball'engicht, *f.*, **Ball'engriff**, *m.*, **Ball'enholz**, *n.*, (*Typ.*) ball-stock.

Ball'enhaken, *m.*, packer's hook.

Ball'enknechte, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) racks.

Ball'enkreuz, *n.*, (*Herald.*) *v.* Apfelkreuz.

Ball'enleder, *n.*, (*Typ.*) the leather covering of the balls

Ball'enmeiſel, *m.*, *v.* Bodeneiſen.

Ball'enmeiſter, *m.*, (*Typ.*) ball-maker (the workman who bishops the balls).

Ball'enpflanzung, *f.*, (*Hort* & *Forest.*) transplantation of plants and young trees with the earth adhering to the roots.

Ball'enſcheeren, *pl.*, bale-scissors, packing-scissors.

Ball'enſchnur, *f.*, packthread; nach der - verkaufen, to sell under the cords.

Ball'enſtock, *m.*, packing-stick.

Ball'enwaaren, *pl.*, bale-goods.

Ball'enwälzer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) dor-beetle (Scarabaeus).

Ball'enweiſe, *adv.*, by the bale, in bales.

Ball'ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make a noise, to shout.

Ballet', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) ballet; meiſter (*m.*), ballet-master; -tänzer (*m.*), ballet-dancer; -tänzerin, (*f.*), figure-girl.

Ball'feſt, *n.*, ball.

Ball'förmig, *a.*, round, globular, spherical

Ball'gaſt, *m.*, a person invited to a ball.

Ball'geber, *m.*, the person that gives a ball.

Ball'geſteck, *n.*, **Ball'ſtäbe**, *pl.*, (*Cricket*) wicket(s).

Ball'geſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) a swelling in the cellular textures.

Ball'haus, *n.*, **Ball'hof**, *m.*, tennis-court.

Ball'hauswirth, *m.*, the keeper, proprietor of a tennis-court.

Ball'holz, *n.*, **Ball'pritſche**, *f.*, **Ball'ſchlägel**, *m.*, bat; racket

Ball'horn, *m.*, the name of a printer of Lubeck (1531—1544), who obtained notoriety for the pedantry he displayed in the typical corrections of his various publications. Some of these were perfectly ridiculous, so that the phrase „verbeſſert durch Johann Ballhorn" (revised *or* improved by J. B.) and the verbs „Ballhornern, Verballhornen" became and still remain proverbial and are applied to all alterations, which make worse instead of improving.

Ballhorniſ'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Ballhorn.

Ball'hut, *m.*, dress-hat.

Bal'lig, *a.*, forming balls (in comp.).

Balliſ'te, *f.*, ballista (a warlike engine, used by the ancients, for throwing stones, darts, javelins and other missive weapons).

Balliſ'tik, *f.*, ballistics (the science *or* art of throwing missive weapons by the use of an engine).

Ball'kleid, *n.*, ball-dress, full dress.

Ball'korb, *m.*, ball-basket.

Ball'macher, *m.*, ball-maker, racket-maker.

Ball'meiſter, *m.*, master, proprietor of a tennis-court.

Ball'mund, *m.*, (*s. G.*) detractor, backbiter, slanderer.

Ball'nägel, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) iron tacks that fasten the leather to the balls.

Ball'netz, *n.*, racket.

Ballon', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -ē) football; balloon; (*Phys.*) air-balloon (Luft -); (*Chem.*) glass carboy; -macher (*m.*), football-maker.

Ballot', *m.*, (*Trade*; *Com.*) bale of goods, of paper &c.; a measure of sheets of glass.

Ballo'ta, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ballota, the black *or* stinking horehound (Schwarze Andorn; Ballota nigra).

Ballota'de, *f.*, (*Man.*) ballotade (a horse's leap performed between two pillars).

Ballota'ge, *f.*, (*Fr. w.*) ballotation, voting by ballot.

Ballotin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) a bitter substance discovered in the plant ballota.

Balloti'ren, *v. n.*, to ballot, to vote by ballot.

Ball'roſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Schneeball.

Ball'ſchlagel, *m.*, racket.

Ball'ſchläger, *m.*, tennis-player, racket-player; cricket-player, cricketer.

Ball'ſchlagen, *n.*, game at ball; tennis, game at tennis; hurl, hurling.

Ball'ſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) partridge-shell (a species of trumpeter's shell; Buccinum perdix).

Ball'ſchuhe, *pl.*, pumps; dress-shoes.

Ball'ſpiel, **Ball'ſchlagen**, *n.*, tennis, fives, rackets; hurl, hurling; cricket; - mit Stecken, trap.

Ball'ſpieler, *m.*, player at tennis, at rackets

Ball'ſteurig, *a.*, restive (von Pferden, of horses).

Ball'ſtock, *m.*, *v.* Billardſtock.

Ball'ſtoß, *m.*, the driving, sending of a ball, stroke.

Ball'ſtoßſpiel, *n.*, *v.* Billard.

Ball'tafel, *f.*, billiard-table; -fugel (*f.*), billiard-ball; -ſtock (*m.*), billiard-cue.

Balneograph', *m.*, (*l. w.*) an author on baths, their use and effects.

Balneographie', *f.*, (*l.* & *gr. w.*) a treatise on *or* description of the qualities and use of baths and mineral waters.

Balneotechnik, *f.*, (*l.* & *gr. w.*) the art of constructing baths, the doctrine of the use and application of baths.

Balneotherapie', *f.*, (*l.* & *gr. w.*) the science of medicine with respect to the use, application and effects of bathing and mineral waters.

Bal'ſam, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -e) balsam, balm; unguent (Salbe); (*fig.*) balm; von Gilead, Mecca-balsam,

balsam, balm of Gilead, of Mecca, zu - machen, to balmify.

Bal'samapfel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) balsam-apple, balm apple (Momordica balsamina).

Bal'sambaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) balsam-tree, balm-tree *v.* Perubaum); acht -, balm-tree (Amyris gileadensis), - holz (*n.*), xylobalsamum

Bal'sambeeren, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) *v.* Balsamkerne.

Bal'sambirne, *f.*, *v.* Muskatellerbirne.

Bal'samblüthe, *f.*, blossom of the balm *or* balsam-tree; (*fig.*) any odoriferous *or* balsamic flower.

Bal'sambüchse, *f.*, balsam *or* balm-box.

Bal'samduft, *m.*, balsamic odour.

Bal'samduftend, *a.*, balmy; odoriferous, odorous.

Bal'samen, *v. a.*, *v.* Balsamiren.

Bal'samesche, *f.*, *v.* Balsamapfel.

Bal'samfrucht, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) *v.* Balsamkerne.

Bal'samgarbe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-maudlin (wohlriechendes Bertram, Frauenkraut, Schafgarbe; Achillea ageratum).

Bal'samgeist, *m.* spirit of balsam.

Bal'samgewächs, *n.*, a plant yielding balsam *or* balm.

Bal'samharz, *n.*, balsamic resin.

Bal'samholz, *n.*, *v.* Balsambaumholz.

Bal'samig, *a.*, *v.* Balsamisch

Balsami'ne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) balsamine, eagle-flower (Impatiens balsamina); die wilde, gelbe -, touch-me-not, garden balsam (Impatiens noli me tangere).

Balsami'ren, *v. a.*, to balm, to embalm, to perfume; *n.*, balsamation.

Balsa'misch, *a.*, balmy, balsamic; balsamical; fragrant, odoriferous.

Bal'samkörner, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) the fruit-berries of the balsam-tree.

Bal'samkräutchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Balsamkraut.

Bal'samkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) balsamic plant; großes -, *v.* Frauenminze; kleines -, sweet-maudlin (*v.* Schafgarbe); the marvel of Peru (Wunderblume; Mirabilis).

Bal'samleiche, *f.*, mummy.

Bal'sammünze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) balm-mint, balm-gentle (Gittenmünze, Ackermünze; Mentha arvensis).

Bal'samodendron, *n.*, (*Bot.*) balsamodendron (name given to a genus of oriental trees).

Bal'samöl, *n.*, balsamic oil.

Bal'sampappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tacamahac, tacamahaca (Icica tacamahaca); balsam-tree (nordamerikanisches Zottelholz, Populus balsamifera.)

Bal'sampflanze } *f.*, balsam-plant, balsam-shrub.
Bal'samstaude }

Bal'samreich, *a.*, *v.* Balsamisch.

Bal'samsaft, *m.*, balsam-juice.

Bal'samtanne, *f.*, *v.* Terpentinbaum.

Bal'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a kind of raft on South American rivers fitted out with a round-house and sails.

Baltimore-Vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) Baltimore bird, American oriole (Oriolus Baltimore).

Baltisch, *a.*, Baltic; das -e Meer, the Baltic (sea), *v.* Ostsee.

Balustra'de, *f.*, balustrade.

Balustri'ren, *v. a.*, to balustrade, to furnish with a balustrade

Balz, *f.*, (*Sport*) the pairing *or* coupling time (of game-birds, of geese and ducks, of rabbits); *f.* & *m.*, the place where the pairing is carried on; zur - gehen, *v.* Balzen.

Bal'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to pair, to couple (*v.* Balz).

Balz'zeit, *f.*, (*Sport*) pairing-time (*v.* Balz).

Bamba'lio, *m.*, (*l. w.*) stutterer; an idiot.

Bambe'le, *f.*, *v.* Puppe.

Bamboccia'den } *pl.*, (*it. w.*) caricatures, pic-
Bamboschia'den } tures of low life.

Bam'bus, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bambusse) } (*Bot.*)
Bam'busrohr, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } bamboo (Bambusa arundinacea).

Bam'bussprossen, *pl.*, achia.

Bam'busstock, *m.*, bamboo-cane *or* walking-stick.

Bam'buszucker, *m.*, tabasheer (Saccharum, a Persian word signifying a concretion found in the joints of the bamboo).

Bam'mel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bob; tassel; lappet; watch-seals.

Bam'meln, *v. n.*, *v.* Baumeln

Bams, *f.*, saddle-cushion.

Bam'sen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.* & *vulg.*) to beat.

Banal', *a.*, *v.* Zwangsmäßig, Gebieterisch, Gutdünken.

Banalität', *f.*, *v.* Zwang-gerechtigkeit.

Bana'nasbaum, *m.*, *v.* Pisang.

Bana'nasfeige, *f.*, *v.* Pisang.

Bana'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) banana (Musa sapientium).

Banat', *n.*, district *or* county (Margraviate) in Croatia.

Banausie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Schmiedehandwerk, (*fig.*) selfishness.

Banau'sisch, *a.*, *v.* Handwerksmäßig; Eigennützig.

Ban'co, *m.* & *n.*, (*Com.*) banco, bank-money; Mark -, mark-banco; Zettel (*m.*), bank-billet.

Band, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bänder) band; ribband, ribbon, Zwirn -, tape Schuh -, shoestring; - am Stocke, string; (*Techn.* & *Coop.*) hoop (Reifen von Holz; oder Eisen); (*Locks.*) - an einer Thür, holdfast; (*Carp.*) -, welches die Fugen mit einander verbindet, key; (*Surg.*) bandage, fillet, ligature (*v.* Binde); (*Mech.*) link; (*Anat.*) ligament; (*Herald.*) ribband; (*Artil.*) - am Rohr der Kanone, astragal; (*Mar.*) hoop (*v.* Bug -, Mars -, Mast -, Raa -), *m.*, (*pl.* Bande) tome, volume, book; (*Bookb.*) binding (of a book, *v.* Einband); (*n.*, *pl.* Bande) tie, bond; eheliches -, conjugal tie; das heilige - der Ehe, the holy *or* sacred bond of marriage, Bande, bonds, fetters, chains, irons; in Ketten und -n liegen, to be in irons; Einen in - legen, to put any one in irons.

Band'achat, *m.*, (*Min.*) ribon (striped *or* streaked) agate.

Band'ähnlich, *a.*, like ribbon, striped, streaked.

Banda'ge, *f.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Binde, Verband.

Bandagi'ren, *v. a.*, to bandage.

Bandagist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) truss-maker.

Band'alabaster, *m.*, (*Min.*) white and red striped alabaster.

Banda'napresse, *f.*, (*Manuf.*) bandana press.

Banda'natücher, *pl.*, (*Com.*) bandana handkerchiefs.

Bandas'sel, *f.*, (*Entom.*) streaked centiped.

Band'balken, *m.*, (*Herald.*) *v.* Gegenwalken.

Band'beinfügung, *f.*, (*Anat.*) synneurosis.

Band'biene, *f.*, (*Entom.*) the Egyptian honey-bee (Apis fasciata).

Band'blüthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ligule (Ligula).

Band'blume, *f.*, artificial flower; (*Bot.*) streaked *or* striped pink (Dianthus caryophyllus).

Band'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an awl for boring holes for the wooden pegs, by which the balks are fastened together.

Band'draht, *m.*, wire of a middle sort.

Ban'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) border, edge, side; binding; (*Billiard*) cushion; ein Ball dicht an der -, a close ball, einen Ball dicht an die - spielen, to make a close ball,

(*Mar.*) the side of a ship, auf die — legen, to careen, (*comt.*) a band, company (Musiker, of musicians), gang, pack, set (Diebe, of thieves, Räuber, of robbers), eine lustige —, a merry set; eine gefährliche —, a dangerous set.

Ban'de(n)frei, *a.*, unfettered; (*fig.*) unrestrained; *v.* Zügellos.

Band'eisen, *n.*, hoop iron.

Bän'delette, *f.*, (*fr. m.*; *Surg.*) small bandage (*v.* Binde).

Bandelier', *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Milit.*) bandoleer, shoulder-belt.

Bandelo'tten, *pl.*, (*fr. m.*) ear-rings.

Ban'den, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Bugbanden, Brustbanden, Mars-, Mast-, Raa-.

Bandero'le, *f.*, (*fr. m.*) bandrol.

Band'fabrik, /
Band'gewerk, *n.*
Band'fabrikation, / } ribbon-manufacture.

Band'fäsen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) a genus of hair weed (Diatoma).

Band'faß, *n.*, a measure of wine in Switzerland (= 600 Maaß quarts).

Band'fest, *a.*, fastened *or* tied by a band *or* ribbon.

Band'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) band fish, ribbon-fish (Cepola).

Band'förmig, *a.*, having the form of ribbon; (*Bot.*) ligulate, ligulated.

Band'frau, /., *v.* Bandhändlerin.

Band'gesims, *n.*, (*Archit.*) the moulding (over the first story).

Band'gewerk, *n.*, *v.* Bandfabrik.

Band'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) ribbon-grass, reed-canary grass, ladies' tresses, painted ladies' grass (Phalaris arundinacea picta).

Band'händler, *m.* } dealer in ribbons, mercer,
Band'händlerin, *f.* } haberdasher.

Band'haken } *m.*, dog; hasp; (*Mar.*) canhook
Band'kegel }

Band'hammer, *m.*, (*Tronc.*) the large hammer

Band'handel, *m.*, ribbon-trade, mercery.

Band'handlung, *f.*, mercery; a mercer's shop, a shop where ribbons are sold.

Band'holz, *n.*, (*Coop.*) hoop-wood, wood for hoops.

Band'ig, *a.*, striped, streaked, banded.

Bandi'ren, *v. a.*, to form into long and broad stripes; to stripe, to streak

Bandirt', *pp.*, *v.* Bandiren, *a.*, (*Bot.* & *Zool.*) striped, streaked.

Bandit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) bandit; *pl.*, bandits *or* banditti.

Bandi'tisch, *a.* & *adv.*, in the manner of a bandit *or* banditti, *v.* Mordmäßig.

Band'jaspis, *m.*, (*Min.*) striped jaspis.

Band'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Bandkäfer.

Band'kette, *f.*, timber-chain, brace, band-chain.

Band'kegel, *m.*, *v.* Bandbaken

Band'kille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Wurzeltaubkorn, Kälberkropf.

Band'klöder, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of tangle (Laminaria).

Band'koralle, *f.*, (*Zool.*) eschar.

Band'krämer, *m.*, *v.* Bandhändler.

Band'kram, *m.*, *v.* Bandhandlung, Bandfabrik.

Band'krazen, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) fillet-cards.

Band'kreuz, *n.*, *v.* Kaccentreuz.

Band'kreuzschnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of cross-bill (Loxia leucoptera).

Band'laden, *m.*, *v.* Bandhandlung.

Band'lau, *m.*, (*Gramm.*) twisted stub.

Bandlaus, *f.*, (*pl.* Bandläuse, *Entom.*) species of louse (on the body of the cuckoo; Pediculus fasciatus)

Band'ling, *f.*, *v.* Bandmette.

Band'macher }
Band'weber } *m.*, ribbon-weaver; tape-maker.
Band'wirker }

Band'makreele, *f.*, streaked *or* striped mackerel (Scomber edentulus).

Band'marmor, *m.*, (*Min.*) striped *or* streaked marble.

Band'masche, *f.*, *v.* Bandschleife.

Band'maschine, *f.*, a machine used in the fabrication of ribbon.

Band'maß, *n.*, tape-measure.

Band'meißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a chisel used by locksmiths in making door-hinges.

Band'messer } *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Coop.*) hoop-knife,
Bin'demesser } notcher, adze, addice.

Band'motte, *f.*, (*Entom.*) striped moth (Phalaena geometra fasciata).

Band'mühle, *f.* }
Band'stuhl, *m.* } ribbon-loom.

Band'nagel, *m.*, (*Carp.*) pin, plug, wooden (*or* iron) nail.

Band'natter, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) ribbon-snake (Coluber lemniscatus).

Band'nudeln, *pl.*; broad, striped vermicelli.

Band'qualle, *f.*, (*Zoophyt.*) *v.* Venusgürtel.

Band'quast, *m.*, a tassel *or* bunch of ribbons.

Band'reif, *m.*, (*Coop.*) hoop.

Band'rohr, *n.*, (*Gramm.*) twisted barrel.

Band'rose, *f.*, a rosette of ribbons, (*Bot.*) *v.* Orgelee

Bandschleife, *f.*, loop of ribbon; a favor granted by a lady to a gentleman, a knot of ribbons worn on festival days, favors.

Band'seil, *n.*, (*Naut.*) flat rope.

Band'specht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Buntrecht.

Band'spinne, *f.*, (*Entom.*) striped spider (Aranea fasciata).

Band'steine, *pl.*, (*Min.*) striped *or* streaked minerals.

Band'strauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Schlingstrauch

Band'streif, *m.*, (*Heraldik*) bend, zwei — en cottises, top-knot.

Band'streifig, *a.*, (*Bot.* & *Zool.*) banded.

Band'stück, *n.*, (*Carp.*) prick-post, queen-post (a post in wooden buildings framed intermediately between two principal posts).

Band'trappe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of bustard (Otis benghalensis).

Band'tresse, *f.*, livery-lace, worsted lace.

Band'tute } *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) the listed stamper
Band'muschel } (Conus).

Band'vereinigungsmaschine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) lapping machine (in the spinning of flax).

Band'verlängerung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) elongation

Band'waaren, *pl.*, small-ware.

Band'weber, *m.*, *v.* Bandmacher.

Band'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) osier, wicker, withy, water willow (Salix viminalis)

Band'werk, *n.*, ribbons.

Band'wirker, *m.*, *v.* Bandmacher.

Band'wesen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) a connexion of ligaments.

Band'wurm, *m.*, (*pl.* Bandwürmer, *Zooph.*) tape worm (Taenia).

Band'zieher, *m.*, *v.* Bandbaken.

Band'zwitter, *m.*, (*Min.*) tin-ore.

Bang
Bang'e
Berch } *f.* bangue (a narcotic liquid extracted from the leaf of a sort of hemp in India).

Bang } *a.* & *adv.*, afraid, anxious, uneasy; fearful; timid; es iſt mir - um .... I am afraid of, I fear for; laß' euch nicht - um ver..., be not solicitous about *or* for, es war uns - vor üblen Folgen, we were apprehensive of fearful consequences; Einen (Einem) - machen, to make one afraid of...

Bang'en, *v. n.* & *imp.* (used with haben) to be afraid; mir bangt davor, I am afraid of it; mir bangt vor den Folgen, I am afraid of, anxious about the consequences.

Bang'en, *n.* *v.* Bangigkeit.

Bang'entraut } *n.*, *v.* Schierling.
Bang'kraut }

Bang'igkeit, *f.*, anxiousness, anxiety, apprehension, fearfulness, dismay; oppression of the heart.

Bang'müthig, *a.*, anxious, apprehensive; timid; faint-hearted.

Bania'nen, *pl.*, Banians (a peculiar caste of Indians).

Bania'nenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) banian-tree (Ficus indica; Musa paradisiaca).

Banians', *pl.*, banians (East-Indian dressing gowns).

Banier', *n.*, (*Mar.*) half-deck.

Banisterie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Flettertenne.

Bank, *f.*, (*pl.* Bänke) bench (wooden-bench *or* seat, von Holz), bank; form (Schulbank), any long seat without a back; (*Mar.*) sand-bank; von einer - abhalten, to take a good birth, to keep aloof from a rock, shelf; - zum Sitzen in Booten und Schaluppen, the stern-sheets *or* seats of a boat; Ruder-, the thwarts (Duchten oder Duften, die Querbanke eines Bootes); Brech- (Brake, Breche), the brake; Nagel-, the ranges *or* rangers with belaying pins; Reep-, a roller for the cables, am Horizont, a cloudy horizon; (*Typ.*) an der Presse, shelf; (*Fort.*) - einer Brustwehr, banquette; über - schießen, to fire in barbe (to fire the cannon over the parapet instead of firing through the embrasures); stall, stand (for the sale of articles), butchers' shambles (*v.* Bankschlachten, Bankschlachter); (*Tech.*) Dreh-, lathe (of turners, cooper's &c.); Tischler-, carpenter's bench; (*Hortic.* & *Vin.*) bank, parterre; terrace; (*Min.*) layer, bed (Lage von Steinen z. B. in einem Bruch), (*Metall.*) *v.* Zumetragen; (*Game*) a hazard-table, a table at which hazard is played; - halten, to keep a hazard-table; to open a hazard-table; die - sprengen, to break the bank, Bank (*pl.* Banken; *Comm.*) bank; (*vulg. fig.*) unter die - stecken, to hide, to conceal; to smother; unter der - liegen, to live in an obscure condition, to be close, durch die -, in the gross, by the lamp, upon an average, without discrimination, without distinction, one with another; etwas auf die lange - schieben, to lay on the shelf, to put off, to delay; die geistliche -, the spiritual bench; die weltliche -, the secular bench.

Bank actie, *f.* } a share in the capital of a bank; bank-stock; share in a joint-bank, das Eigenthum an d. bank stock.
Bank'aktie, *f.*
Bank theilsſchein, *m.*

Bank agent, *m.*, bank- *or* exchange-broker (*v.* Wechselmakler).

Bank agio, *n.*, *v.* Aufgeld.

Bankal'amt, *n.*, a bancal office in Austria, relating to the customs in general, the stamp-duty and the imperial monopolies of salt and tobacco.

Bank'anweiſung, *f.* } cheque, check; bank-bill, bank-note.
Bank'billet, *n.*

Bank'arbeit, *f.*, any kind of work which the artisan performs sitting; (*Tinm.*) soldering.

Bank'arbeiter, *m.*, the artisan who sits at his work.

Bank'art
Bank'ert
Bänk'ling } *m.*, (*vulg.*) bastard.

Bank aſſignation, *f.*, *v.* Bankanweiſung.

Bank aufgeld, *n.*, *v.* Aufgeld.

Bank bediente } *m.*, *v.* Bankofficianten
Bank beamtete }

Bank bein, *n.*, leg of a bench.

Bank berg, *m.*, (*Min.*) a layer of stone under coal-strata.

Bank'bohrer, *m.*, (*Carp.*) large auger.

Bank bruch, *m.*, bankruptcy, failure.

Bank'brüchig, *a.*, bankrupt, broken; - werden, to break, to fail, to become bankrupt; der Bankbrüchige, the bankrupt.

Bank'buch, *n.*, banking book.

Bank capital, *n.*, stock in (a) bank.

Bank'conto, *n.*, bank account, ein - haben, to be a creditor on the bank-books.

Bank'depoſitum, *n.*, deposit in bank.

Bank'eiſen, *n.* } (*Techn.*) iron-band, cramp-iron.
Back'enhaken, *m.*

Bank'en, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to lay against a bank (ein Schiff zum Zwecke des Kielholens, a ship for the purpose of careening it).

Bankerott', *a.* & *adv.*, bankrupt, broken, failed; sich - erklären, to declare one's self a bankrupt; - werden, to fail, to become bankrupt.

Bankerott', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) bankruptcy, failure, (state of) insolvency, ein betrügerischer -, a fraudulent bankruptcy, (*Law*) -befehl (*m.*), fiat in bankruptcy.

Bankerott'erklärung, *f.*, declaration of bankruptcy.

Bankerotteur' } *m.*, bankrupt.
Bankerotti rer }

Bankerott'geſetz, *n.*, bankrupt-law.

Bankerottir mandat, *n.*, statute of bankruptcy.

Bankett', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) banquet, feast; a public dinner.

Bankett'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Milit.*) banquette.

Banketti ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to banquet.

Bankettir'zimmer, *n.*, banqueting room.

Bank'geld, *n.*, bank-money.

Bank'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, the right to expose bread *or* meat on stalls *or* shambles for sale.

Bank'gericht, *n.*, commercial court.

Bank geſchäfte, *pl.*, banking business, banking transactions.

Bank'geſetz, *n.*
Bank'ordnung, *f.* } statute of a bank.

Bank'gouverneurſtellvertreter, *m.*, deputy governor of a bank.

Bank'haken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) holdfast (*v.* Baltenhaken); bench-hook.

Bank halter, *m.*, banker; proprietor, keeper of a hazard-table.

Bank hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bench-hammer; *v.* Nietenhammer.

Bank herr, *m.*, banker, proprietor of a bank.

Bank'hobel, *m.*, (*Carp.* & *Join.*) great (long) plane; fluting *or* grooving plane (Fughobel).

Bank horn, *n.*, (*Techn.*) rising anvil (*v.* Schloſſeramboß).

Bankier' } *v.* Banquier.
Bankier'haus } Banquierhaus.

Bank'kissen, *n.*, cushion for a bench.

Bank'klammer, *m.*, (*Carp.* & *Join.*) bench-cramp, bench-vice.

Bank'kratze, *f.*, (*Techn.*) scraper (used by potters in scraping off the clay from the mould).

Bank'legen, *n.*, opening of a hazard table for the purpose of play.

Bank'lehne, *f.*, back of a bench.

Bank'meißel, *m.*, (*Locks.*) hewing-chisel.

Bank'meister, *m.*, master-baker, master-butcher.

Bank'messer, *n.*, cleaver, cleaving-knife

Bank'note, *f.* } (*Com.*) bank note; *pl.*, Banknoten.

Bank'zettel, *m.* } paper-currency, paper-money, bank-bills, bank-notes; Banknotencirculation (*f.*), paper-circulation; -enfälſcher (*m.*), note-forger; -npreſſe (*f.*), note-press.

Bank'o, *v.* Vance.

Bank'officianten, *pl.*, officers employed in a bank.

Bank'ordnung, *f.*, statute *or* regulation of a bank.

Bank'poſtnote, *f.*, post-note.

Bank'procura, *f.*, full power *or* letter of attorney for the transaction of banking business.

Bank'recht, *n.*, privileges of a bank.

Bank'richter, *m.*, (*Law*) judge-collateral *or* legal representative of a commercial court.

Bank'ſchein, *m.*, *v.* Banknote

Bank ſchlachten, *n.*, the killing meat for sale on public shambles.

Bank ſchlachter, *m.*, stall-butcher.

Bank ſchneider, *m.*, whale-cutter.

Bank'ſchraube, *f.*, (*Join.*) bench-vice; bench-screw.

Bank'ſchreiber, *m.*, clerk in a bank.

Bankſie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) banksia (an Australian genus of plants; *v.* Honigblume)

Bank ſtift, *m.*, *v.* Bankſtein.

Bank'valuta, *f.* }
Bank'werto, *m.* } bank money, paper-currency.

Bank zahlung, *f.*, payment in bank.

Bank zettel, *v.* Banknote Bankſchein.

Bank'zins, *m.*, stallage, rent paid for a stall.

Bann, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) ban (weltlicher -); excommunication, anathema (Kirchen-); interdict (kleiner Kirchen-); proscription (*v.* Aechtung); jurisdiction (Gerichtsbezirk); territory (Grundbezirk); in den - thun, to excommunicate, to anathematize; to put under the ban of the empire; to proscribe.

Bann'bezirk, *m.*, the district of a country, in which the ban *or* interdiction is in force.

Bann'brief, *m.*, ban.

Bann'deich, *m.*, a dyke thrown up above high-water mark to prevent inundation.

Bannen, *v. a.*, to banish, to expel; to proscribe; to put under the ban; to conjure up, to raise spirits (citiren); to exorcise, to lay spirits (entfernen); to fix to a certain place, to confine.

Ban'nen, *n.*, exorcism.

Ban'ner } *n.*, banner, a square flag, a military
Bannier' } ensign, standard; militia (*v.* Landſturm, Landwehr); *m.*, exorciser (Beſchwörer)

Ban'nerherr, *m.*, banneret.

Ban'nerleute, *pl.*, armed retainers *or* vassals belonging to a banneret.

Banet te, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) a kind of basket work in France made of fine splits of the chestnut-tree and used in packing certain goods; in the American trade a certain number of oxen- *or* cow-hides; the hide of a young ox

Bann'fluch, *m.*, anathema, interdict.

Bann'forſt, *m.*, wood fenced in as a royal preserve.

Bann'grenze, *f.*, the bounds of a domain.

Bann'gut, *n.* }
Bann'waare, *f.* } contraband-goods.

Bann'herr, *m.*, one who has the power to excommunicate; *v.* Gerichtsherr.

Bann'kelter, *m.*, common wine-press

Bann'leute, *pl.*, the vassals of a feudal lord.

Bann'ling, *m.*, proscript.

Bann'meile, *f.*, precinct, boundary of a jurisdiction.

Bann'mühle, *f.*, common mill (used in common by the inhabitants of a certain jurisdiction).

Bann'ofen, *m.*, common oven

Bann'reiß, *v.* Hangereiß.

Bann'richter, *m.*, criminal judge.

Bann'ſcheidung, *f.*, landmark noting the boundaries of two jurisdictions.

Bann'ſchild, *n.*, the bloody flag.

Bann'ſchützen, *pl.*, *v.* Flurſchützen.

Bann'ſpruch, *m.*, sentence of excommunication, of proscription; exorcism.

Bann'ſtein, *m.*, landmark.

Bann'ſtrafe, *f.*, excommunication.

Bann ſtrahl, *m.*, *v.* Bannfluch; den - ſchleudern, to excommunicate, to fulminate excommunication (gegen Einen, against one).

Bann'vogt }
Bann'wart } *m.*, field-watch (*v.* Flurſchutz)

Bann'waare, *f.*, *v.* Banngut

Bann'wald, *m.*, *v.* Bannforſt.

Bann'wart, *m.*, *v.* Bannwegt.

Bann'waſſer, *n.*, river *or* lake in which the right of fishing was vested in the feudal lord and consequently forbidden to the vassals.

Bann wein, *m.*, wine, the property of the feudal lord, and which, on certain occasions, as annual fairs &c., was to be bought, to the entire exclusion of all other wines.

Bann werk, *n.*, statute-labor (*v.* Frohndienſt.)

Banquet'te, *v.* Bankett.

Banquier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s) banker, exchanger (*v.* Geldwechsler).

Banquier'häuſer, *pl.*, banks, banking houses

Banquier proviſion, *f.*, banker's commission, provision.

Ban'ſe }
Ban ze } *f.*, that place in a barn where the corn is laid up in sheaves, the bay, a large, square
Pan ſe } basket for the transport of goods.

Ban'ſen } *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) the first stomach in
Pan'ſen } ruminating animals, the paunch.

Ban'ſen, *v. a.*, to pile up the sheaves in the barn

Ban'ſer, *m.*, the workman who piles up the sheaves in the barn.

Ban'tamhuhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) bantam (Phasianus gallus pusillus).

Ba'obab, *m.*, (*Bot.*) baobab (*v.* Affenbrodbaum)

Baptiſie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Blauwurz.

Baptiſt, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) baptist.

Bar, *a.* & *adv.*, bare, naked (nackt); destitute of; pure, unmixed (*a. a.*); (von Geld, of money) in cash, -es Geld, ready money, cash (in hand); -zahlung, payment down, cash payment; -e Entſchädigung, advance in money, -bezahlen, to pay down, to pay cash in hand, to pay ready money; -er Ertrag, net proceeds, proceeds in cash.

Barcet', *m.*, (*Arm.*) *v.* Beraat.

Barkan' } *v.* Berkan.
Bartan' }

Ba'ra(c)ke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Milit.*) barrack, hut, hovel

Baran'ke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Com.*) Astracan lamb's skin.
Bar'artikel, *m.*, cash-article.
Barat'handel, *m.*, barter.
Baratrie' } *f.*, (*Com.*) barratry.
Baratterie' }
Baratti'ren, *v. n.*, to barter.
Barat'to, *v.* Baratthandel.
Barbaca'ne, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) barbacan (*v.* Schießscharte).
Bar'bados, *n.* Barbadoes.
Bar'badosaloe, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Aloealoe.
Bar'badoskirsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) barbadoes-cherry (Malpighia glabra).
Bar'badoskrankheit, *f.* (*Med.*) Barbadoes-leg (a disease indigenous to Barbadoes, in which the limb becomes tumid, livid and misshapen; a form of elephantiasis).
Barbar', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* en) barbarian, savage (*also fig.*); (*Geog.*) an inhabitant of Barbary.
Bar'bara, *f.*, Barbara.
Barbare'a, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Barbenkraut.
Barbarei', *f.*, (*Geog.*) Barbary; (*fig.*) barbarism, barbarity, hardness of heart; uncivilisation; (*pl.* en) barbarous deeds.
Barba'renheer, *n.*, barbarian army.
Barba'renjoch, *n.*, barbarian yoke.
Barba'renſchwärme, *pl.*, swarms of barbarians.
Barba'renſtamm, *m.*, tribe of barbarians.
Barbares'ke, *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* n) inhabitant of Barbary; -nſtaaten, the pirate states of Barbary.
Barbar'falk, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) Barbary falcon (Falco barbarus).
Barba'riſch, *a.*, barbarous, barbarian; inhuman; uncivilized, savage, illiterate, vandalian, *adv.*, barbarously; ein -es Pferd, barb.
Barbaris'mus, *m.*, (*pl.* Barbaris'men) barbarism
Bar'be, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) barbel (Cyprinus barbus); -n mit der Angel fangen, to drabble.
Bar'beinig, *a.*, bare-legged
Bar'belkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) rocket-gentle, rocket gallant (Barbarea vulgaris).
Bar'ben, *pl.*, lace lappets of a cap.
Bar'benkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) winter cress; yellow-rocket, winter hedge-mustard (Barbarea).
Barbet'te, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bartmeiſe; (*Milit.*) parapet without embrasures.
Barbier', *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) barber, shaver.
Barbier'becken, *n.*, shaving-basin, barber's basin.
Barbier'beutel } *m.*, barber's pouch *or* case.
Barbier'ſack }
Barbie'ren } *v. a.*, to shave; (*fig.*) to shave, to
Barbi'ren } cheat, to humbug, to outreach, to do, to diddle.
Barbier'feile, *f.*, raspatory.
Barbier'flaſche, *f.*, barber's chafer.
Barbier'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, license to carry on the business of shaving, the right to open a barber's shop.
Barbier'geſell, *m.*, barber's journeyman.
Barbier'meſſer, *n.*, razor.
Barbier'riemen, *m.*, razor-strap.
Barbier'ſchere, *f.*, barber's scissors.
Barbier'ſtein, *m.*, razor-hone.
Barbier'ſtube, *f.*, barber's shop.
Barbier'tag, *m.*, shaving-day.
Barbier'toilette, *f.*, shaving-case.
Barbier'tuch, *n.*, shaving-towel.
Barbier'zeichen, *n.*, barber's sign, barber's pole.
Barbier'zeug, *n.*, shaving-case.
Bar'bula, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bartmoos, Schraubenmoos.
Barcaro'le, *f.*, barcarole (a popular song *or* melody sung by Venetian gondoliers).
Barcaſ'ſe, *f.*, *v.* Barkaſſe
Bar'chent, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Com.*) fustian; mouse-skin; der feine geferbte -, dimity.
Bar'chenten, *a.*, made of fustian.
Bar'chentmacher } *m.*, fustian weaver.
Bar'chentweber }
Bar'chentſtuhl, *m.*, a fustian-weaver's loom.
Bardauz', *int.*, smash! dash! bang!
Bar'de, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* n) bard, scald, minstrel, poet-musician.
Bar'dengeſänge } *pl.*, songs of the bards, min-
Bar'denlieder } strelsy.
Bar'denthum } *n.*, bardism.
Bar'denweſen }
Bardiet', *n.* & *n.*, war-song of the ancient Germans.
Bardi'glio, *m.* } (*Min.*) a marble of Tuscany; a
Bardiglio'ne, *f.* } blue variety of anhydrite.
Bar'dolph, *m.*, Bardulph.
Ba're, *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) unprepared whalebone; a bushy place, copse; (*Mar.*) wave, billow
Bar'eis, *n.*, ice not covered with snow.
Bar'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) a soft flute-stop on the organ.
Barett', *n.*, bonnet, cap, chaperon.
Barett'krämer, *m.*, haberdasher.
Barett'kram, *m.*, hosiery, haberdashery
Bar'froſt, *m.*, black frost.
Bar'füßer, *m.*, barefooted friar
Bar'füßig, *a.*, barefooted.
Bar'fuß, *a.* & *adv.*, barefooted, barefoot, unshod.
Barg } *m.*, (*pl.* Barge, Berge) barrow hog.
Borg }
Bar'häuptig, *a.* & *adv.*, bareheaded.
Bar'haupt, *a.* & *adv.*, uncovered, bareheaded
Baril'le, *f.*, *v.* Soda.
Ba'riton, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Mus.*) barytone; counter-tenor.
Baritonſt', *m.*, barytone, barytonist.
Ba'rium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) barium (the metallic basis of baryta).
Ba'riumchlorur, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of barium, muriatic baryta.
Ba'riumfluorur, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of barium.
Barkaſ'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) the long boat, the launch
Bar'kauf, *m.*, cash purchase.
Bar'ke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bark; die kleinere -, barge, lighter; a bark-boat; der Eigenthümer einer kleineren -, bargeman
Bar'kenbauer, *m.*, barge-builder.
Bar'kenfahrn, *m.*, canoe.
Bar'kenuf, *f.*, (*Mar.*) snow (*v.* Schmack, Schmackſchiff).
Bark'hölzer, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Bergholzer.
Bar'kopf } *a.* & *adv.*, bareheaded, uncovered
Bar'kopfig }
Barku'ken, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) baulks, yuffers.
Barm, *m.*, *v.* Barme.
Bar'men, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fam.*) to lament, complain.
Barm'herzig, *a.*, merciful (gnadig), compassionate (mitfuhlend); charitable, pitiful (mitleidig); gegen Jemen jem. to shew mercy on one, to have compassion on one, to deal mercifully with one; die -en Brüder, brothers of charity, hospitalers; -e Schweſtern, sisters of charity; *adv.*, compassionately, mercifully.
Barm'herzigkeit, *f.*, mercy (Gnade), compassion (Mitleiden), pity, tenderness, (*Theol.*) - Gottes, grace of God
Barn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) crib, manger

Barn'beißer, *m.* *v.* Stirrenbeißer

Barn'stein, *m.*, *v.* Bachstein.

Barock', *a.* baroque, quaint, strange.

Barock'perlen, *pl.*, ragged pearls.

Barolith', *m.*, (*Chem.*) barolite (carbonate of baryta, witherite).

Barometrome'ter, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) (*Med.*) an instrument invented by Stein for ascertaining the exact weight and size of a new born child.

Barome'ter, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Phys.*) barometer, weather-glass.

Barome'terstand, *m.*, the height of the barometer.

Barome'trisch, *a.* barometrical, *adv.*, barometrically.

Ba'romez, *m.* (*Bot.*) baromez (a species of polypody; Polypodium baromez).

Baron', *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) baron, earon, one Baronie betreffend oder dazu gehörig, baronial.

Baroneſſe (*pl.* -n) } *f.*, baroness.
Baron'in (*pl.* -nen) }

Baronet', *m.* (*gen.* -s, *Engl.*) baronet

Baronie' }
Baronei' } *f.* (*pl.* -en) barony.

Baroniſ'iren, *v. a.*, to create, to raise to the dignity of a baron.

Barons'würde, *f.*, baronage

Baroſkop', *n.*, (*gr. w. Phys.*) baroscope (an instrument to shew the weight of the atmosphere)

Baros'ma, *f.*, (*Bot.*) barosma (*v.* Buccublatt; Barosma).

Baroſelenit', *m.*, (*Min.*) baroselenite, sulphate of baryta, heavy spar.

Barracan', *n.*, barracan (a thick, long stuff, something like camelet, used by the Arabs).

Barracu'da, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Seewolf.

Bar'ras, *n.*, barras (the resin which exudes from wounds made in the bark of fir-trees; *v.* Fichtenharz).

Bar're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bar (Metallstange of metal), Gold-, Silber-, a bar *or* ingot of gold *or* silver.

Bar'ren, *m.*, bar (an instrument used in gymnastic exercises).

Bar'renbeißer, *m.*, *v.* Stirrenbeißer.

Bar'reneinguß, *m.* } ingot-mould.
Bar'renform, *f.* }

Bar'renhändler, *m.*, bullion-dealer.

Barrie're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) barrier, guard.

Barrika'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) barricade.

Barrikadi'ren, *v. a.*, to barricade.

Bars (*m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) perch (Perca fluviatilis); croker (Perca undulata)

Barſch, *a.*, harsh, sharp, bitter, tart; (*fig*) froward, snappish, - thun, to look sullen; morose, peevish, *adv.*, harshly.

Bar'ſchaft, *f.*, ready money, cash (in hand); (*fig.*) property

Bar'ſchenkelig, *a.* & *adv.*, bare-thighed.

Bar'ſchenkler, *m.*, sansculotte.

Barſch'heit, *f.*, harshness, sharpness, bluntness, ill-nature, moroseness.

Bar'ſendung, *f.*, (*Com.*) consignment of *or* in specie, in machen, to put one in cash, to cover.

Barſt'ling, *v.* Barſch, *m.*

Bart, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bärte) beard (of men); whiskers (of cats), den - ſcheeren, to shave; ſich den - abnehmen laſſen, to have (get) one's self shaved, (*Bot.*) barb, aira; an der Artiſchoke, the choke; - am Getreide, the beard of corn; (*fig.*) the chin, the face; (*Mar.*) am Schiff a foul ship (die grünen Gewächſe, die ſich während einer langen Seereiſe an den Boden des Schiffes feſtſetzen), (*Astron.*) - eines Kometen, beard, beams, rays of a comet; (*Locks.*) des Schloſſes, the ward, keybit; (*Typ.*) - am Schriftkegel, the beard, bur of a letter, (*Ornith.*) - der Hahne, the wattle of cocks (*v.* Barthahn), (*Ichth.*) beard, fin, barb (*v.* Barthaden); (*Prov.*) über den Bart reden, to dispute about trifles; (*fig.*) in den - brummen, to mutter, to grumble between the teeth, to speak in a low voice; Einem etwas unter (oder in) den - ſagen (oder werfen), to tell a thing to a person's face, to throw into one's teeth; frei vom - ſprechen, to speak plainly, freely, openly, without reserve, Einem einen - machen, to put a trick upon a person, to fob him.

Bart'ader, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bartgeier.

Bart'affen, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Bärenaffen, Seidenaffen

Bart'ammer, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rohrammer.

Bart'anker, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an iron instrument used in loosening the beard *or* whiskers of a whale

Bart'becken, *n.*, shaving basin

Bart'beißer } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the bearded loach (Co-
Bart beißter } bitis barbatula).

Bart'bürſte, *f.*, a brush for the beard *or* whiskers.

Bart'dohle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bartmeise.

Bar'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) beard of a whale; unprepared whalebone; (*Techn.*) a broad hatchet (used by butchers, miners &c.).

Bart'eiſen, *n.*, *v.* Bartzange.

Bar'ten, *pl.*, *v.* Barte.

Bart'eule, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Knäuelingseule, bartige.

Bart'faden, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) barb.

Bart'falke, *v.* Bartgeier

Bart'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of lump fish, cock-paddle, sea-owl (Cyclopterus gelatinosus); *v.* Lump.

Bart'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) bearded fly (Musca mystacea).

Bart'geier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bearded vulture (Vultur barbatus).

Bart'gerſte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rice-barley, sprat-barley Fulham barley, battledoor barley (Chevalier, Blauengerſte, Zweizeilige; Hordeum zeocriton)

Bart'gras, *n.* (*pl.* -gräſer) beard grass (Mannhartgras Andropogon), weißbärtiges - *v.* Samtbart.

Bart'grundel, *m.*, the bearded-loach (Cobitis barbatula).

Bart'haar, *n.*, hair of the beard.

Bart'häring, *m.* (*Ichth.*) bearded herring (Osteoglossum vandellii).

Bart'haſer, *m.* (*Bot.*) wild oats (Avena fatua)

Bar'thel, *m.* (*Archäol.* of Bartholomew; (*Prov.*) wiſſen wie die Mutter Barthel to be up to a trick *or* two, to know on which side one's bread is buttered

Bartholomäusnacht, *f.*, (*Hist.*) the massacre of St. Bartholomew.

Bart'kamm, *m.*, a comb for the beard *or* whiskers.

Bart'karpfen, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bearded carp.

Bart'klappe, *f.*, (*Locks.*) pincers, nippers.

Bart'krähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) bearded-crow (of the Cape of Good-Hope; Corvus hottentottus).

Bart'krazer, *m.*, (*contr.*) barber, shaver.

Bart'kuckuck, *m.* (*Ornith.*) bucco, barbet (Bucco); *v.* Schnalzenkuckuck.

Bart'lappen, *m.* } (*Ichth.* & *Ornith.*) gills.
Bart'läppchen, *n.* }

Bart'los, *a.* & *adv.*, beardless; bart- lackbeard.

Bart'loſigkeit, *f.*, beardlessness.

Bart'männchen, *n.* (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bartmeise; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Zahlangenfiſch, gemeiner.

Bart'meiſe, *f.* (*Ornith.*) bearded titmouse, smaller butcher-bird (Parus biarmicus).

Bart'meſſer, *n.*, razor.

Bart'moos, *n.* (*Bot.*) bearded moss (Plasceum).

Bart'neige, *f.* (*vulg.*) the remains of wine left in a glass *or* vessel.

Bart'nelke, *f.* (*Bot.*) bearded Dianthus, sweet-William Dianthus barbatus).

Bart'nuß, *f.* filbert (Corylus tubulosa).

Bart'robbe, *f.*, the bearded seal (Phoca barbata).

Bart'salbe, *f.*, beard-ointment.

Bartsch, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Bartkraut.

Bartsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a piece of wood (the trunk of a tree) serving the purpose of a rudder on rafts.

Bart'scherer, *m.* / **Bart'putzer,** *m.* (*cont.*) slaver, barber.

Bartsch'kraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Bärenklaue, gemeine.

Bart'schüssel, *f.*, *v.* Barbierbecken.

Bart'seife, *f.*, shaving-soap.

Bart'sia / **Bart'schir** *f.* (*Bot.*) painted cup (Bartsia).

Bart'sittich, *m.* (*Ornith.*) bearded parrot (Psittacus ponticerianus).

Bart'sperling, *m.* (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bartmeise.

Bart'stern, *m.* (*Astron.*) comet.

Bart'vogel, *m.* (*Ornith.*) bucco, barbet (Bucco); der graue -, wattle-bird (peculiar to New Zealand; Callaeas cinerea).

Bart'weizen, *m.* (*Bot.*) bearded wheat (Triticum compactum).

Bart'wischhafer, *m.*, *v.* Fahnenhafer.

Bart'zänglein, *n.* / **Bart'zange,** *f.* nippers, tweezers.

Barutin'seide, *f.* (*Com.*) a silk stuff from the Levant.

Barut'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barouche.

Bar'vorschuß, *m.* (*Com.*) cash-advance.

Barymetrie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) the science of measuring the weight of the air, the art of using barometers.

Baryphonie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) a deep, bass-voice.

Barysomatie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Fettleibigkeit.

Barystrontianit', *m.* (*Min.*) barystrontianite, strontianite (found in Stromness, in Orkney).

Baryt', *m.* (*Min.*) baryta, barytes (Baryterde); der kohlensaure -, carbonate of baryta; chromsaurer -, chromate of baryta; salpetersaurer -, nitrate of baryta; schwefelsaurer -, sulphate of baryta.

Baryt'erde, *f.*, *v.* Baryt.

Baryt'haltig, *a.*, barytiferous.

Baryt'kreuzstein, *m.* (*Min.*) harmotome, cross-stone, staurolite, pyramidical zeolite.

Baryt'metall, *m.*, *v.* Barium.

Barytocalcit', *m.* (*Min.*) barytocalcite, calcareo-carbonate of barytes.

Baryt'spath, *m.* (*Min.*) lamellar heavy spar, foliated baroselenite.

Ba'ryton, *v.* Bariton.

Bar'zahlend, *a.*, paying in ready money *or* specie.

Bar'zahlung, *f.* (*Com.*) payment in cash.

Bar'zentkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Frauenhaarkraut.

Basalt, *m.* (*gen.* -es *pl.* -e; *Min.*) basalt, cockle, Irish touchstone, wacke, greenstone, basaltic dolerite, verdhladder, whin, whinstone; Saulenformiger -, columnar basalt.

Basalt'artig, *a.*, like *or* resembling basalt, basaltic.

Basalt'blende, *f.* (*Min.*) a species of hornblend.

Basalt'felsen, *m.*, basaltic rock.

Basalt'formig, *a.*, basaltic.

Basalt'glas, *n.* (*Techn.*) *v.* Hyalith.

Basaltin', *n.* (*Min.*) basaltine, basaltic hornblende; *v.* Augit.

Basalt'tisch, *m.*, basaltic, *or* (Serpentin) olivine; *or* Flexmandelstein, load-stone.

Basaltit', *m.* (*Min.*) porphyrite.

Basalt'säule, *f.*, basaltic column.

Basalt'jaspis, *m.* (*Min.*) *v.* Lydit.

Basalt'konglomerat, *n.* *v.* Basaltmandelstein.

Basalt'steingut, *n.*, basalt-wedgewood.

Basalt'tuff, *m.*, (*Min.*) trap-tuff.

Basanit', *m.*, (*Min.*) basanite, Lydian-stone, black jasper.

Ba'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) aunt; female cousin; (*Chem.*) base (*v.* Base).

Ba'sel, *n.* (*Geog.*) Basle.

Ba'selbeere, *f.*, *v.* Felsenbeere.

Ba'seler, *m.* / **Ba'selerin,** *f.* an inhabitant of Basle; (*Num.*) Basler Birn, *f.*, a summer muscatel-pear; (*Hist.*) Basler Frieden (*m.*), the treaty of peace, concluded at Basle between the emperor Maximilian I. and the Helvetian confederation, 22. Sept. 1499; (*Eccl.*) Basler Konzil (*n.*), the concilium of Basle (1431); Basler Konfession (*f.*), the confession *or* creed of the reformed Swiss, published by the reformed Cantons at Basle 1536; (*Min.*) Basler Taufstein, *v.* Staurolith.

Basel'le, *f.* / **Basel'kraut,** *n.* (*Bot.*) climbing nightshade (Basella cordifolia).

Baseologie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Philos.*) fundamental philosophy; (*Chem.*) doctrine of the basis of bodies.

Basicität', *f.* (*Chem.*) the predominance of bases in bodies.

Basi'lica / **Basi'like** *f.* *v.* Stiftskirche, Domkirche.

Basi'licum, *m.* / **Basi'lie',** *f.* / **Basil'ienkraut,** *n.* (*Bot.*) basil; sweet basil (Hirnkraut, Ocymum basilicum).

Basi'lisch, *a.*, (*Anat.*) basilic, basilical (belonging to the middle vein of the arm).

Basilisk', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *Amph.*) basilisk, cockatrice.

Basilisk'enblick, *m.*, (*fig.*) basilisk glance.

Basi'lius, *m.*, Basil.

Basin', *m.* (*Com.*) a kind of bombazine, dimity.

Basi'ren, *v. n.* & *a.* to ground, to establish, to be based.

Ba'sis, *f.* (*pl.* Basen; *Chem.*) base, radical; (*Archit.*) foot of a column (Saulenfuß); basement; (*Bot.*) base.

Ba'sisch, *a.*, basal, pertaining to the base, (*Chem.*) basic, radical, basal; -es Salz, basic salt.

Basität', *f.*, *v.* Basicität.

Bas'ke, *m.* / **Bas'kin,** *f.* inhabitant of Basque.

Bas'kisch, *a.*, Basquish, die -en Provinzen, the Basque provinces; das -e, the Basque language.

Basrelief', *n.*, bass-relief, basso relievo (sculpture, whose figures do not stand out far from the ground *or* plane, on which they are formed).

Baß, *adv.* (*n. u.*) good, excellent (the old root of the comp. Beßer).

Baß, *m.* (*gen.* Basses; *pl.* Basse; *Mus.*) bass, base.

Bas'sa, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -s & Bassen) bashaw (*v.* Pascha).

Bassa'nische Gans / **Bas'sansgans** / **Bassa'ner Pelikan,** *m.* *f.* (*Ornith.*) gannet (Pelecanus Bassanus).

Basset'bläser, *m.*, bassoonist.

Basset', *n.* / **Basset'te,** *f.* basset (a game of cards); (*Sport*) beagle; (*Mus.*) viol.

Basset'horn, *n.* (*Mus.*) a species of clarionette.

Baß'flöte, *f.*, (*Mus.*) courtal.

Baß'geige, *f.*, (*Mus.*) bass-viol; kleine -, violoncello; große -, counter-bass.

Baß'geiger, *m.*, violoncellist.
Baß'horn, *n.*, (*Mus.*) serpent.
Baſſin', *n.*, (*gen.* -ŝ) reservoir (v. Waſſer, of water); zum Ausbeſſern der Schiffe, wet *or* repairing dock
Baſſiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) bass-singer.
Baß'lade, *f.*, (*Org.*) sound-board of the bass of an organ.
Baſſon', *m.*, (*Mus.*) bassoon.
Baſſorin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) bassorine (a substance extracted from gum by treating it successively with water, alcohol and ether).
Baß'pfeife, *f.*, (*Mus.*) bassoon.
Baß'poſaune, *f.*, (*Mus.*) sackbut.
Baß'ſaite, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bass-string.
Baß'ſchlüſſel, *m.*, (*Mus.*) bass-key, clef of the bass.
Baß'ſtimme, *f.*, bass-voice *or* part.
Baß'zeichen, *n.* (*Mus.*) the sign of the bass clef
Baſt, *m.* & *n.*, bast, inside bark, liber; female-hemp (v. Frauenhanf); (*Sport*) the skin on the antlers of a stag, der abgefegte — des Hirſches; fraying, rub (Abfegen); (*Com.*) name of several East Indian stuffs, half bast, half silk.
Ba'ſta, *int.*, basta! enough!
Ba'ſta } *f.* in cards (L'hombre) the ace of clubs.
Ba'ſte }
Ba'ſtard, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) bastard, illegitimate child; (*Zool.* & *Bot.*) hybrid (v. Baſtardthier, Baſtardpflanze); v. Baſtardwein; Baſtardwolle.
Ba'ſtardadler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) horse-kite.
Ba'ſtardart, *f.*, mixed breed, mongrel.
Ba'ſtardartig, *a.*, hybrid, hybridous.
Ba'ſtardbecaſſine, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Zwergbrachvogel.
Ba'ſtardbirke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Seidenbirke.
Ba'ſtardbuſſard, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a variety of the common buzzard (Falco albidus).
Ba'ſtardebereſche, *f.*, bastard-service-tree (Sorbus hybrida).
Ba'ſtardfalke, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) coistril (Rothweibe; Falco rufus)
Ba'ſtardfeile, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Horol.*) square, flat file.
Ba'ſtardfichte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bastard-pine (Pinus hybrida).
Ba'ſtardformen, *pl.*, v. Baſterformen.
Ba'ſtardfühlkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sesban (Aeschynomene sesban).
Ba'ſtardgeier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the white-headed vulture (Vultur fulvus).
Ba'ſtardharlekin, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) v. Buchſtabenporcellane.
Ba'ſtardindigo, *m.*, (*Bot.*) amorpha.
Ba'ſtardjasmin, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the white syringe, mock-orange (gemeiner Pfeifenſtrauch; Philadelphus coronarius).
Ba'ſtardjungfer, *f.*, (*Zool.*) v. Ameiſenlöwe.
Ba'ſtardkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) v. Halbkäfer.
Ba'ſtardkalmus, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Waſſerſchwertel.
Ba'ſtardkapaun, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) billard.
Ba'ſtardklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hybrid clover (Trifolium hybridum).
Ba'ſtardlerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) meadow-lark (Alauda pratensis).
Ba'ſtardlinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Sommerlinde, glatte.
Ba'ſtardmakreele, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) scad, horse-mackerel (Caranx trachurus).
Ba'ſtardnachtigall, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) Hungarian-nightingale (v. Sproſſer; Motacilla luscinia major).
Ba'ſtardnatter, *f.*, (*Amph.*) v. Kurzſchwanz.
Ba'ſtardparadiesvogel, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) bird of Paradise, peculiar to the Philippine Islands (Gracula tristis).
Ba'ſtardpflanze, *f.*, hybrid.
Ba'ſtardquitte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Zwergmispel.
Ba'ſtardrace, *f.*, mongrel breed
Ba'ſtardſpindel, *f.*, (*Spin.*) mule.
Ba'ſtardthier, *n.*, hybrid.
Ba'ſtardwaldhuhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Nackelhuhn, Auerbirkhuhn, Schnarchhuhn.
Ba'ſtardwaſſerhuhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Waſſertreter
Ba'ſtardwechſel, *m.*, (*Com.*) accommodation bill, kite.
Ba'ſtardwein, *m.*, (*Com.*) name of a Spanish wine.
Ba'ſtardwespe, *f.*, v. Sandwespe.
Ba'ſtardwolle, *f.*, the inferior and dirty locks of wool (of a sheep of mixed breed).
Baſt'decke, *f.*, bast-mat, hassock.
Baſtei', / **Baſtion',** *m.* } (*pl.* -en; *Fort.*) bastion, bulwark.
Ba'ſten, *a.*, (made of) bast, bark.
Ba'ſterformen, *pl.*, (large, earthen) bastard-forms *or* moulds (used in sugar-refineries).
Ba'ſtern, *m.*, (*Com.*) raw sugars.
Baſt'hanf, *m.*, undressed *or* raw hemp.
Baſt'hut, *m.*, bast-hat, chip-hat.
Baſt'matte, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bast-mat.
Baſtona'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. m.*) bastinado; die - geben; v. Baſtonnen
Baſtoni'ren, *v. a.*, to bastinado.
Baſt'ſchuh, *m.*, bast-shoe.
Baſt'ſeil, *n.* / **Baſt'ſtrick** *m.* } bast-rope.
Baſt'ulme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the soft-leaved elm (Ulmus campestris); the dutch elm (U. effusa).
Batail'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Milit.*) battle.
Batail'lenband, *n.*, chain *or* strap of a helmet.
Batail'lengucker, *m.*, polemoscope.
Batail'lenmarſch, *m.*, march in battle array; v. Sturmſchritt.
Batail'lenpferd, *n.*, charger (v. Schlachtroß).
Bataill'iren, *v. n.*, to give battle, to charge.
Bataillon', *n.*, (*pl.* -e) battalion.
Bata'te, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-potatoe, tuberous bindweed (Convolvulus batatas).
Bata'ver, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Geog.*) Batavian.
Bata'via, *n.*, (*gen.* Bataviens) Batavia.
Bata'viſch, *a.*, Batavian.
Ba'ten / **Bat'ten** } *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to boot, to avail, to profit.
Bat'garn, *n.*, (*prov.*) knitting-thread.
Bath'engel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) germander (gemeiner Gemander; Teucrium chamaedrys); common betony (Betonica officinalis).
Bathome'ter, *m.*, (*gr. m.*; *Phys.*) an instrument for sounding the depth of the sea.
Bathoolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) bath-oolite, bath-stone.
Ba'thos, *n.*, (*gr. n.*) bathos.
Batiſt', *m.* / **Batiſt'leinwand,** *f.* } (*Com.*) cambric.
Batiſten, *a.*, made of cambric
Batiſt'weber, *m.*, cambric-weaver.
Bat'nas, *m.*, (*Com.*) three-coloured cotton stuff (manufactured at Ebereichsdorf in Austria).
Batock'en / **Batog'gen** } *v.* Badoggen.
Batra'chier, *pl.*, v. Froſchthiere.
Batrachit', *m.*, (*Min.*) batrachite (a fossil *or* stone, in colour resembling a frog).
Bat'ſche, *f.*, a hammer used in breaking limestones.
Batterie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Milit.*) battery; eine - aufwerfen, errichten, to throw, cast, raise up a battery; eine - Fußartillerie, a brigade of artillery; eine reitende

a troop of horse artillery (*Phys.*) eine Volta'sche, elektrische -, **a voltaic, electric battery**; die - am Mündungsloch, cover, hammer, (*Mar.*) battery, die obere -, the upper battery; die untere -, the lower gun-deck; die halbe -, tier.

Batterie'geschütz, *n.*, (*Artil.*) ordnance.

Batterie'platte, *f.* (*Phys.*) battery-plate.

Batterie'seite, *f.*, broadside.

Batterie'steine, *pl.*, striking flints (Mündungssteine).

Batterie'stücke, *pl.*, *v.* Batteriegeschütz.

Batterie'wurst, *f.*, (*Artil.*) saucisse.

Batt'garn, *n.* Batgarn.

Batti'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Schlagen; *v. n.*, (in dancing) to strike the calves of the legs together; (in fencing) to knock the foil out of the antagonist's hand.

Battoir', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) bat (in playing at ball).

Battologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) battology (a needless repetition of words in speaking).

Batz'e, *f.* cart-tilt.

Batz'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -; *Num.*) batz (four cruizers); (*vulg.*) money, er hat -, he is rich; a gold or silver ornament for the neck of females; (*Techn.*) the loam, with which the eye of the furnace is closed previous to smelting.

Batz'ig, *a.*, (*s. G.*) froward, snappish, surly.

Bau', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e and Bauten) building (Bauen, Bauwerk, Gebäude), erection, construction; im - begriffen, in the course of building, of construction; sein Haus war im - begriffen, his house was building, being built; (*Agric.*) culture, cultivation (of lands), agriculture; fabric (des Weltgebäudes, of the universe); the building, form of building (Bauart), manner of organization, structure, make, build, conformation, mechanism, the frame (Körperbau von Menschen und Thieren), ein kräftiger -, a hardy frame, (*Anat.*) contexture (von Muskeln, Fasern &c., of muscles, fibres &c.), (*Sport*) den, cover, kennel, burrow, earth (eines Thieres unter der Erde), aus dem - jagen, to uncover, to unkennel; (*Rhet.*) construction (der Perioden, of periods); condemnation of criminals to the public works; auf den - kommen, to be condemned to the public works.

Bau'akademie, *f.*, an academy for architects, sculptors and painters, where instruction is given in their several professions.

Bau'akkord, *m.*, contract for building.

Bau'amt, *n.*, board of works.

Bau'anschlag, *m.*, builder's estimate.

Bau'art, *f.*, structure, form, make, architecture, style (of building).

Bau'aufseher / **Bau'inspector**, *m.*, superintendent of a building.

Bau'bar / **Bau'fähig**, *a.*, arable, fit for cultivation.

Bau'beamte, *m.*, a civil officer appointed by government to superintend, inspect and report on public buildings and works.

Bau'bedarf, *m.* / **Bau'stoff**, *m.* / **Bau'material**, *n.* / **Bau'zeug**, *n.*, building materials.

Bau'begnadigungen, *pl.*, privileges, facilities granted by the government to persons in building.

Bau'bericht, *m.*, report of the superintendent or inspector of public buildings.

Bauch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bäuche) belly (Unterleib), abdomen; zum - gehörig, abdominal, gastric, ventral, celiac, (*comm.*) maw (von Menschen), (*vulg.*) paunch; seinem - dienen, seinen - pflegen, to pamper one's belly, to be given to one's belly; den - vor Lachen halten, to hold one's sides with laughing, auf dem - kriechen, to grovel, der - einer Flasche, the belly of a bottle, der - eines Fasses, the bulge of a cask; der - eines Schiffes, the bottom of a ship, der - eines Segels, the belly of a sail (foot); einen - machen, to bulge, to bulk out, to project, protrude.

Bauch'arterien, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) abdominal arteries.

Bauch'bänder, *pl.*, (*Coop.*) the hoops round the middle of the cask.

Bauch'bedeckungen / **Bauch'decken**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) abdominal integuments.

Bauch'berste, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Faulbaum.

Bauch'beschwerden, *pl.* complaints, diseases in the bowels.

Bauch'binde, *f.*, *v.* Leibbinde.

Bauch'bläsig, *a.*, broken-winded (von Pferden, of horses).

Bauch'blaß, *n.*, (*Vet.*) chest-foundering, *v.* Fanget.

Bauch'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a South American flower (Lisianthus).

Bauch'bohrer, *m.*, (*Turn.*) broach (auger used by turners in widening a hole).

Bauch'bruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) gastrocele; hypogastocele; -band, *n.*, *v.* Bruchband &c.

Bauch'compresse, *f.*, truss, belly-band.

Bauch'deckung, *f.*, *v.* Bauchbedeckungen.

Bauch'deckenarterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) epigastric artery.

Bauch'deckenblutadern, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) epigastric veins.

Bauch'denningen / **Bauch'dielen**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the thick stuff and ceiling placed next to the keel over the floor-timbers.

Bauch'diener, *m.*, belly-god, glutton.

Bauch'dienst, *m.*, gluttony.

Bauch'drüsen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the abdominal glands.

Bauch'fell, *n.*, (*Anat.*) peritoneum.

Bauch'fellabscess, *m.*, (*Med.*) peritoneal abscess.

Bauch'fellentzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) peritonitis, peritoneal inflammation.

Bauch'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) gastric fever.

Bauch'finnen / **Bauch'flossen**, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) ventral fins.

Bauch'flosser, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) abdominals.

Bauch'flüssig, *a.*, (*Med.*) lienteric.

Bauch'fluß, *m.*, (*Med.*) looseness (of the bowels), lax, lientery; dysentery.

Bauch'förmig, *a.* & *adv.*, like the belly, bulgy, protuberant.

Bauch'füßler, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) gastropods.

Bauch'gegend, *f.*, (*Anat.*) die obere -, mittlere -, untere -, the epigastric, umbilical, hypogastric region.

Bauch'geschwulst, *f.*, tumor in the belly.

Bauch'glieder, *pl.*, the feet (v. Vögeln, of birds); the hind feet (v. Säugethieren, of mammalia).

Bauch'gordingen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) buntlines.

Bauch'grimmen, *n.*, (*Med.*) belly-ache, gripes, colic.

Bauch'gürtel, *v.* Leibgürtel.

Bauch'gurt / **Bauch'riemen**, *m.*, girth, girt (von Pferden, of horses), strap or a girth, Bauchgurtschnalle (*f.*), buckle of a girth.

Bauch'haken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a turner's chisel for scooping out the interior of a piece of wood or horn.

Bauch'haut, *f.*, *v.* Bauchfell; die fette - einer Gans, apron of a goose.

Bauch'höhle, *f.*, abdominal cavity.

Bau'chig, *a.*, *v.* Bauchig; (*Bot.*) bellied; - sein to belly.

Bauch'karpfen, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Meerkarpfe; Zungenfisch; Schmerl; Seehunde.

Bauch'kieme, *f.* (*Ichth.*) *v.* Wurmfisch.

Bauch'klopfen, *n.*, (*Med.*) abdominal pulsation.

Bauch'kneipen, *n.*, (*Med.*) gripes, colic.

Bauch'krampf, *m.*, (*Med.*) iliac passion.

Bauch'krankheit, *f.*, gastric disease.

Bauch'linie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) linea alba.

Bauch'mündung, *f.*, (*Anat.*) bottom of the stomach.

Bauch'muskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) abdominal muscle.

Bauch'naht, *f.*, (*Surg.*) gastroraphy (the operation of sewing up wounds of the abdomen).

Bauch'nerven, *pl.* (*Anat.*) abdominal nerves.

Bauch'nervenkrank, *a.*, hypochondriac.

Bauch'nervenkrankheit, *f.* hypochondria (*v.* Milzsucht).

Bauch'nervenübel, *n.*, hypochondriacal complaint.

Bauch'öffnung, *f.* (*Surg.*) gastrotomy (the operation of cutting into or opening the abdomen).

Bauch'pulsader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) coeliac artery (an artery of the intestinum rectum).

Bauch'reden, *n.* } ventriloquism.
Bauchrednerkunst, *f.* }

Bauch'redner, *m.*, ventriloquist.

Bauch'rednerisch, *a.*, ventriloquous.

Bauchrednerei', *f.*, ventriloquism.

Bauch'region, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Bauchgegend.

Bauch'riemen, *m.*, girdle, belt, belly-band; (von Pferden of horses) *v.* Bauchgurt.

Bauch'ring, *m.*, (*Anat.*) abdominal ring, inguinal ring.

Bauch'ringbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Leistenbruch.

Bauch'runde, *f.*, *v.* Bauchung.

Bauch'sauger, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sucking-fish (*v.* Klumpfisch, Lump; Cyclopterus lumpus).

Bauch'schiene, *f.*, (*Railr.*) fish-bellied (fish-belly) rail.

Bauch'schmerz, *m.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Bauchgrimmen.

Bauch'schnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Bauchöffnung.

Bauch'schwimmer, *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Wasserwanze.

Bauch'seitungen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) bunt-gasket.

Bauch'sorge, *f.*, belly-care.

Bauch'speichel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) paneriatic juice.

Bauch'speicheldrüse, *f.*, (*Anat.*) pancreas, pancreatic gland.

Bauch'sprecher, *m.*, *v.* Bauchredner.

Bauch'steinschnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) lithotomy.

Bauch'stich, *m.*, (*Surg.*) paracentesis (the perforation of a cavity of the body).

Bauch'struppe, *f.*, strap of a girt.

Bauch'stück, *m.*, (*Butch.*) meat from the belly *or* belly-piece. (*Mar.*) floor-timber; das erste oder mittelste -, the floor timber *or* the dead-flat *or* amidship; flache oder platte -, a flat floor timber; fuunm. -e, the floor-timbers between the crotches and the middle floor-timbers; eingezogenes -, a rising floor-timber; -e der Radreifen, the futtock-riders; -e der Zimmerflats; -e mit einander verbinden, cutting down lines.

Bauch'thiere, *pl.* (*Zool.*) *v.* Eingeweidethiere.

Bauchung', *f.*, *v.* Ausbauchung, Bauchung.

Bauch'venen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) abdominal veins.

Bauch'wassersucht, *f.* (*Med.*) dropsy in the belly, ascites.

Bauch'wassersüchtig, *a.*, ascitic; ascitical.

Bauch'weh, *n.*, belly-ache, pain in the bowels, colic.

Bauch'windsucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) tympanites, tympany (drum-belly, an elastic distension of the abdomen, with costiveness and atrophy).

Bauch'windsüchtig, *a.*, tympanitic, affected with *or* pertaining to tympanites.

Bauch'wolle, *f.* (*Com.*) underlocks.

Bauch'wunde, *f.*, a wound in the belly.

Bauch'wurm, *m.*, (*Zool.*) ascaris (a genus of intestinal worms).

Bauch'zirkel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) double compasses.

Bauch'zwang, *m.*, *v.* Stuhlzwang.

Bau'collegium, *n.* } board of works.
Bau'commission, *f.* }

Bau'contract } *m.*, building contract.
Bau'kontrakt }

Bau'denkmal } *n.*, architectural monument.
Bau'monument }

Bau'dienst, *m.* } service imposed upon vassals in
Bau'frohne, *f.* } assisting at buildings.

Bau'director, *m.*, overseer, manager, director of (public) buildings.

Bau'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron articles used in building.

Bau'en, *v. a.*, to build, to construct (Häuser, houses &c.); to cultivate, to till (das Land, the land); to raise, to cultivate (Blumen, Gemüse &c., flowers, vegetables &c.); to raise, to grow (Korn &c., corn, wheat &c.); (*Min.*) ein Bergwerk -, to build, to work a mine; ein Gerüst (auf-) -, to raise a scaffold; (*Prov.*) Luftschlösser -, to build castles in the air, auf den Sand -, to rest one's hopes upon nothing; (*fig.*) auf etwas, auf einen -, to rely on; to depend on, to trust to *or* in; to reckon on, to count on; *pp* & *a.* gebaut; wohl -, well made, well shaped, well formed (of persons).

Bau'en, *n.* building (von Häusern &c., of houses &c.), cultivating, cultivation, culture, tilth (des Landes, of land); (*Min.*) working (eines Bergwerks, of a mine).

Bau'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -n) husbandman, peasant, countryman, farmer, rustic, (*fig.*) boor, clown, churl; (*Cardpl.*) knave, (*vulg.*) jack, (*Chess.*) pawn, builder (Erbauer); (*Prov.*) er geht wie der Bauer in den Eisen he goes like a bear to the stake, es ist kein Bauer das abreden it is worn bare (*or* threadbare), (*vulg.*) no man looks to be accounted more than a beggar mounted.

Bau'er, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cage, bird-cage; (*Mar.*) the lower transom; a knee within the square.

Bau'erart } *f.* rusticity, countrified manners.
Bau'ernart }

Bau'erbengel, *m.*, a sturdy young rustic; (*fig.*) churl, lubber, loon, lout.

Bau'er nbrod, *n.* coarse (country) bread; a pasty made of eggs, sugar, rye-meal and spice.

Bau'erburschе, *m.* a young peasant, a country-lad.

Bau'erde, *f.*, mould, soil.

Bau'erdirne, *f.* *v.* Bauerndirne.

Bauerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) building; structure; method of cultivating (the land); land, farm.

Bau'erflegel, *m.*, churl, boor, loon.

Bau'erfrau, *f.*, country woman, peasant's wife.

Bau'erhaft, *a.* *v.* Bäuerisch.

Bau'erjunge, *m.* farmer's boy, peasant boy, swain.

Bau'erkerl, *m.* *v.* Bauernknecht.

Bauerkind, *n.*, farmer's child; peasant-child.

Bau'erknecht, *m.* farmer's man, farmer's boy, hind.

Bau'erlehn, *n.*, base tenure; socage.

Bau'erlümmel, *m.*, country-bumpkin.

Bau'ermädchen, *n.*, country-girl, peasant-girl.

Bau'ermagd, *f.*, farmer's maid.

Bau'ern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cultivate the land as a peasant.

Bau'ern } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Augenfalter.
Bau ernvogel }

Bau'ernbänder, *pl.*, common sort of cotton ribbons purchased by countrywomen.

Bau'ernband, *m.*, a species of Courland flax, brought to market for sale by the peasants in small bundles.

Bau'ernbann, *m.*, the jurisdiction of a country district.

Bau'erndeich, *m.*, a dyke that is kept in order by the community of a country district.

Bau'erndienſt, *m.*, *v.* Frohndienſt.

Bau'erndill, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Bauwurz.

Bau'erneding, *n.*, *v.* Bauerngericht.

Bau'er(n)dirne, *f.*, country-lass, country-girl; (*fig.*) hoyden.

Bau'erneppich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Selleric (gemeine).

Bau'ernerz, *n.*, coarse potter's ore (derber Bleiglanz).

Bau'ernfeind, *m.*, an enemy to the peasantry.

Bau'ernfenchel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Haarſtrang (gebräuchlicher).

Bau'erngericht, *n.*, country-court.

Bau'erngut, *n.*, farm.

Bau'erngutflachs, *m.*, Marienburger flax.

Bau'ernhaft, *a.*, *v.* Bauerhaft

Bau'er(n)haus, *n.*, the dwelling of a countryman; the farm-house.

Bau'ernhof, *m.*, farm; the buildings belonging to a farm.

Bau'ernhütte, *f.*, peasant's cottage.

Bau'ernhund, *m.*, cur, mastiff; shepherd's dog.

Bau'erjan / **Bau'ernjokel** } *m.*, (*cont.*) country-john.

Bau'ernkirſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Vogelkirſche; Sauerkirſche.

Bau'ernkittel, *m.*, (*vulg.*) gabardine; smock-frock.

Bau'ernkleid, *n.* / **Bau'ernkleidung**, *f.* } country-dress, rustic dress, russet.

Bau'ernklöße, *pl.*, dumplings made of bacon, onions and rolls with flower, salt, eggs and onions.

Bau'ernknopf / **Bau'ernknoten** } *m.*, (*Mar.*) single-knot.

Bau'ernkoſt, *f.*, contryman's diet; (*fig.*) coarse-food.

Bau'ernkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Zumpfpeterſil.

Bau'ernkrieg, *m.* (Germ. Hist.) war of the peasants (15. century).

Bau'ernlied, *n.*, rustic ballad *or* song.

Bau'ernmeiſter, *m.*, *v.* Dorfſchulze, Dorfſteuereinnehmer.

Bau'ernmiethe, *f.*, *v.* Frohngeld; redemption money from vassalage.

Bau'ernordnung, *f.*, *v.* Bauernrecht.

Bau'ernpferd, *n.*, a farmer's horse, a nag; (*fig.*) a jade.

Bau'ernpflaume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sloe (*v.* Schlehenpflaume; Prunus spinosa).

Bau'ernrecht, *n.*, laws and usances relating to the body of peasantry.

Bau'ernregel, *f.*, peasant's proverbs and maxims.

Bau'ernrhabarber, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spurge root (Euphorbia Cyparissias).

Bau'ernrichter, *m.*, judge of a country-court.

Bau'ernſand, *m.*, *v.* Gierſand

Bau'ernſchaf, *n.*, country-sheep (Ovis rustica).

Bau'ernſchaft, *f.*, the peasantry (as a body) of a district.

Bau'ernſchenke, *f.*, village ale-house (Dorfſchenke).

Bau'ernſchinder / **Bau'ernplacker** } *m.*, extortioner of the peasants.

Bau'ernſchminke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Aderteerſamen.

Bau'ernſchule, *f.*, village-school (Dorfſchule).

Bau'ernſchwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rauchſchwalbe.

Bau'ernſenf, *m.*, (*Bot.*) candy-tuft (Iberis semperflorens.; clown's mustard, treacle-mustard, field-bastard-cress (Thlaspi arvense).

Bau'ernſitten, *pl.*, rustic manners.

Bau'ernſprache, *f.*, country-dialect, provincialism.

Bau'ernſtand, *m.*, condition of a peasant, peasantry.

Bau'ernſtolz, *m.*, rustic pride; pride of uneducated persons, arrogance, coarse pride.

Bau'erntanz, *m.*, rustic dance.

Bau'erntaube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) field-pigeon (Columba livia domestica).

Bau'ernthum, *n.*, *v.* Bauernſtand.

Bau'erntracht, *f.*, *v.* Bauernkleidung.

Bau'ernvolk, *n.*, country-people; (*fig.*) common people.

Bau'ernzwang, *m.*, *v.* Dienſtzwang.

Bau'erpflichtig, *a.*, & *adv.*, liable to statute-labor.

Bau'erplatting, *f.*, (*Mar.*) foxes made of nine rope-yarns.

Bau'erſchaft, *f.*, peasantry.

Bau'ersleute, *pl.* / **Bau'ervolk**, *n.* } countrypeople.

Bau'ersmann, *m.*, countryman.

Bau'fach, *n.*, architectural pursuits *or* line.

Bau'fällig, *a.* & *adv.*, out of repair; defective; dilapidated. ein -es Haus, a house out of repair, in a ruinous state, falling to pieces; werden to decay; (*fig.*) crazy; weak.

Bau'fälligkeit, *f.*, decay, dilapidation, a ruinous state; (*fig.*) weak, crazy.

Bau'feld, *n.*, field in cultivation.

Bau'freiheit, *f.*, privilege of building, permission to build.

Bau'gefangener, *m.*, felon condemned to the public works *or* fortifications.

Bau'geiſt, *m.*, spirit of building

Bau'geräthe / **Bau'geſchirr** / **Bau'zeug** } *n.*, instruments, tools for building, building implements.

Bau'gericht, *n.*, a court appointed to decide on disputes arising from buildings.

Bau'gerüſt, *n.*, scaffold, scaffolding.

Bau'geſellſchaften, *pl.*, building companies *or* associations.

Bau'gewerbsſchule, *f.*, *v.* Bauacademie.

Bau'gewerk / **Bau'handwerk** } *n.*, building trade *or* profession

Bau'haft, *a.*, (*Min.*) capable of being worked (von Bergwerken, of mines).

Bau'handwerker, *m.*, builder's workman.

Bau'herr, *m.*, the owner of a building in the course of erection; *v.* Bauaufſeher, Bauverſteher.

Bauhinie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain ebony (a species of tropical creepers; *v.* Schlingbaum; Bauhinia).

Bau'hof, *m.*, builder's yard, timber-yard, stocks.

Bau holz, *n.*, timber, timber-wood.

Bau'kenntniß / **Bau'kunde** } *f.*, architectural knowledge.

Bau'koſten, *pl.*, expenses of building.

Bau'künſtig, *a.*, architectural, architectonic.

Bau künſtler, *m.*, architect.

Bau'kunſt, *f.*, art of building, architecture; die Lehre von der -, architectonics; zur - gehörig, architectural, tectonic.

Bau'leute, *pl.*, workmen employed in building.

Bau'lich, *a.*, relating to building *or* buildings; (v. Wohnungen, Gebäuden) habitable; in einem -en Stande, in good repair; in -em Stande erhalten, to keep in order, in good repair.

Bau'lichkeit, *f.*, structure, locality; *pl.* buildings.

Bau'luſt, *f.*, fondness for building.

Bau'lustig, *a.*, fond of building.

Baum, *m.*, *(gen.* -es; *pl.* Bäume; *dim.* Bäumchen, Bäumlein) tree; junge, zarte Bäume, staddles; knorrige Bäume, wronglands; der gekröpfte -, bollard; ein entwurzelter -, assart; schnellrudernde Bäume, swift and hasty comers; ein - der langsam wächst, a slow grower; *(Script.)* der - am Wasserbache the tree planted by the rivers of water (Psalm 1. III. supposed by Botanists to be a species of rosebay; Nerium oleander); der - der Erkenntniß, the tree of the knowledge of good and evil (supposed by Sprengel to be Eugenia malaccensis); *(Bot.)* - der Reisenden a plantain of Madagascar (Urania speciosa); - des Lebens, tree of life, arbor vitae (Lebensbaum; Thuja occidentalis); der weiße - des Lebens, cajeput tree (Kajeputbaum, Melaleuca Cajeputi); *(Prov.)* den - erkennt man an den Früchten, the tree is known by its fruits; den Wald vor den Bäumen nicht sehen können, *v.* Wald; *(Mech.)* tree, beam; staddle; range (eines Wagens); - eines Sattels, tree; *(Mar.)* - vor einem Hafen, bar of a harbour, boom; *v.* Gieß-, Kluver-, Lurbäume, Lade-, Teil- *or* Dull-, Bretbäume.

Baum'achat, *m.*, *(Min.)* tree-agate, arborescent agate, dendrachate.

Baum'ähnlich, *a.*, like *or* resembling a tree, tree-like, *(Bot.)* *v.* Baumartig.

Bau'magazin, *n.*, builder's magazine *or* yard.

Baum'allee, *f.*, *v.* Baumgang.

Baum'aloe, *f.*, *(Bot.)* the American aloe (Agave americana).

Baum'ameise, *f.*, *(Entom.)* *v.* Roßameise.

Baum'ampfer, *m.*, *(Bot.)* South American sorrel (Triplaris).

Baum'anger, *m.*, *v.* Baumgarten, Obstgarten.

Baum'artig, *a.*, *(Bot.)* arborescent, arboreous; arbuscular (Gewächse, plants); -er Blasenstrauch *(m.)*, arborescent bladder-senna (Colutea arborescens); -er Epheu, *v.* Baumepheu; -er Hauslauch *(m.)*, tree house-leek (Sempervivum arboreum).

Bau'materialien, *pl.*, building materials

Baum'ausschneider } *m.* *(Gard.)* pruner, pruning
Baum'putzer } instrument *or* tool.

Baum'auster, *f.*, *(Mollusc.)* mangrove-oyster, tree-oyster (Ostrea parasitica).

Baum'axt, *f.*, felling-axe

Baum'bast, *m.*, the inner bark of a tree.

Baum'beschädigung, *f.*, malicious injury done to growing trees *or* shrubs (Baumfrevel).

Baum'blüthe, *f.*, tree-blossom; florescence.

Baum'bohne, *f.*, *(Bot.)* Ceylon sumach, Ceylon bean-tree (Connarus monocarpus).

Baum'brand, *m.*, *(Bot.)* blight, mildew.

Baum'bruch }
Baum'fall } *m.*, windfallen wood.

Baum'brüchig }
Baum'fällig } *a.*, windfallen.

Baum'bürste, *f.*, *(Gard.)* a brush used in cleaning trees and shrubs of moss, insects &c.

Baum'chalcedon, *m.*, *(Min.)* arborescent chalcedony.

Baum'dachs, *m.*, *(Zool.)* tree-badger (Hyrax arboreus).

Baum'eichhörnchen, *n.*, the pointed eared squirrel (Sciurus vulgaris).

Baum'eidechse, *f.*, *(Amphib.)* *v.* Schuppeneidechse.

Bau'meister, *m.*, architect, builder, master-builder.

Baum'el, *f.*, tassel, bob (*v.* Treddel.)

Baum'eln } *v. n.* (used with haben) to dangle, to
Bam'meln } hang dangling, to swing, to swingle, to bob; *(vulg.)* ich werde dich noch - sehen, I shall see you hanged, I shall see you dangle in the Sheriff's picture frame.

Baum'elnd, *ppr.*, *v.* Baumeln, *a.*, pendulous; suspensory.

Bau'men, *v. n.*, *(Sport)* to leap upon a tree, to mount a tree; *v. a.*, *(Agric.)* die Heuladung -, to lay a pole on the top of a waggon-load of hay and by means of ropes to fasten it down to the sides.

Baum'ente, *f.*, *(Ornith.)* the tree-duck, black-billed whistling-duck (of the Antilles and North-America; Anas arborea).

Baumepheu, *m.*, *(Bot.)* tree-ivy (arborescent ivy, baumartiger Epheu, Hedera arborea; Aralia arborea).

Baum'eule, *f.*, *(Ornith.)* little horned owl (Brandeule, graue Burgeule, Baumkauz; Strix stridula).

Baum'falk, *m.*, *(Ornith.)* hobby (Lerchenfalk; Falco subbuteo).

Baum'falle, *f.*, *(Sport)* *v.* Knüppelfalle.

Baum'farn, *m.*, *(Bot.)* polypody (Engelsüß, oakfern; Polypodium vulgare; Cyathea arborea).

Baum'fink, *m.* *(Ornith.)* American sparrow (Fringilla arborea).

Baum'flechte, *f.*, *(Bot.)* tree-lichen (Parmelia parietina; Lichen pulmonarius).

Baum'flöte, *f.*, *v.* Baumpfeife.

Baum'floh, *m.*, *(Entom.)* *v.* Springschwanz, gemeiner.

Baum'förmig, *a.*, having the form of a tree; *(Bot.)* arboreous, arborescent; *(Min.)* dendroitic.

Baum'fraß, *m.*, *(Min.)* canker.

Baum'frevel, *m.*, *v.* Baumbeschädigung.

Baum'frosch, *m.*, *(Amphib.)* tree-frog (Hyla arborea).

Baum'frucht, *f.*, fruit of a tree.

Baum gabel, *f.*, *(Gard.)* fork used in loosening the earth round the roots of trees.

Baum'gärtner, *m.*, nursery-man, nursery-gardener.

Baum gärtnerei, *f.*, *v.* Baumschule.

Baum'gamander, *m.* *(Bot.)* tree-germander, wood-germander, wood-sage (wilde Salbei, Waldsalbei, Waldsalbeikraut, Teucrium scorodonia).

Baum'gang, *m.*, alley, avenue, shady walk.

Baum'gans, *f.*, *(pl.* Baumgänse; *Ornith.)* barnacle, bernacle (-goose), brant-goose, brand-goose (Ansa brenta); white fronted goose (Anas erythropus); tree-goose, clack-goose (Anas bernicla).

Baum'garten, *n.*, orchard; nursery.

Baum'geist, *m.*, *(Myth.)* dryad.

Baum'geländer, *n.*, espalier.

Baum'gestalt, *f.*, form of a tree.

Baum'gieß, *f.*, *(Mar.)* *v.* Baumreep.

Baum'gipfel, *m.*, top(branches), the head of a tree.

Baum'grendel, *m.*, plough-beam (der Baum am Pfluge).

Baum'grille, *f.*, *(Entom.)* harvest-fly, honey-thief (Cicada).

Baum'grind, *m.*, *v.* Baumrinde.

Baum'gruppe, *f.*, clump *or* group of trees.

Baum'hacke, *f.*, *v.* Rodehau.

Baum'hacker, *m.*, *(Ornith.)* wood-pecker, wall-creeper (Picus martius), mudwall (Merops).

Baum'haft, *a.*, *v.* Baumartig.

Baum'harz, *n.*, resin of trees, tree-gum.

Baum'hause(n), *m.*, clump of trees; thicket.

Baum hebe, *f.*, *v.* Hebebaum, Hebelade

Baum hecke, *f.*, hedge-row, thickset-hedge.

Baum'heuschrecke, *f.*, *(Entom.)* *v.* Heuschrecke, grüne.

Baum hippe, *f.*, lopping axe *or* knife.

Baum'hoch, *a.*, as high as a tree; *(fig.)* very high; very tall; ein baumhoher Kerl, a strapping fellow.

Baum'holder, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common black elder (Flieder, Schwarzholder, Hollerstrauch, Ellhorn, Rosenstrauch, Haddig, Sambucus nigra).

Baum'holz, *n.*, trees produced from seed.

Baum'hüpfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Heuschrecke, grüne.

Baum'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) curassow bird (Helfe; Crax alector).

Baum'icht } *a.*, like a tree, full of trees, contain-
Baum'ig } ing trees.

Baum'inſel, *f.*, (*Americ.*) hommoc (a hillock, covered with trees).

Baum'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) garden-beetle (Scarabaeus horticola).

Baum'kahn, *m.*, canoe.

Baum'kantig, *a.*, (*Carp.*) round, with the bark on (von Baumholz; of timber).

Baum'karſt, *m.*, (*Gard.*) *v.* Radebaſt.

Baum'kaſten }
Baum'kübel } *m.*, tub for trees, shrubs &c.

Baum'kauz, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Baumeule.

Baum'kelter, *f.*, wine-press.

Baum'kenner, *m.*, arborist.

Baum'kern, *m.*, (*Bot.*) branch-bud.

Baum'kitt, *m.*, cement for trees.

Baum'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) laburnum (Cytisus).

Baum'klette, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Baumläufer.

Baum'kletterer, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) climbing perch (*v.* Kletterfiſch).

Baum'kneiper, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Rüſſelkäfer.

Baum'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Rieſenkohl.

Baum'krätze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Baumflechte.

Baum'krankheit, *f.*, any abnormal *or* diseased condition of trees *or* plants.

Baum'krebs, *m.*, canker.

Baum'kriecher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Baumläufer.

Baum'kröte, *f.*, (*v.* Baumfroſch).

Baum'kuchen, *m.*, (*Conf.*) a cake baked *or* roasted on a spit (Spießkuchen).

Baum'kübel, *m.*, *v.* Baumkaſten.

Baum'künſte, *pl.* the art of rearing, preserving and pruning trees (Baumkultur, Baumzucht).

Baum'kunde, *f.*, dendrology, the natural history of trees.

Baum'läufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tree-creeper, ox-eye (Certhia familiaris).

Baum'lang, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Baumbreit.

Baum'laus, *f.* (*pl.* Baumläuſe; *Entom.*) plant-louse (Aphis); *v.* Schildlaus.

Baum'lehre, *f.*, dendrology.

Baum'leiter, *f.*, tree-ladder, double ladder.

Baum'lerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) woodlark (Waldlerche, Haidelerche, Buſchlerche; Alauda arborea).

Baum'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-suckle, wood-bine (gemeines Geißblatt; Lonicera Periclymenum).

Baum'los, *a.* & *adv.*, without a tree, treeless.

Baum'lungenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tree-lichen (gemeine Baum-Röhrige Lungenmoos, Schwalungenmoos; Lobaria pulmonaria; Lichen pulmonarius).

Baum'malve, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stockroſe.

Baum'marder, *m.*, (*Zool.*) pine marten (Buch-, Obſt-, Buchen-, Busch-, Fichten-, Kiefern-, Tannen-, Bürſen-, Feldmarder, Mustela martes).

Baum'maſt, *m.*, mast.

Baum'meiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zwergmeiſe.

Baum'meißel, *m.*, *v.* Schroteiſen.

Baum'meſſer, *n.*, (*Gard.*) pruning knife; (*Techn.*) dendrometer (an instrument for measuring the height and diameter of trees).

Baum'mörder, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the climbing staff-tree (Baumwürger; Celastrus scandens).

Baum'mörtel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) *v.* Baumkitt.

Baum'moos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eichenmoos, *v.* Baumflechte.

Baum'mumie, *f.*, *v.* Baumwachs.

Baum'nachtigall, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zeiſig, Zeiſigvogel, gelber.

Baum'nuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) walnut (*v.* Wallnuß).

Baum'nymphe, *f.*, (*Myth.*) hamadryad.

Baum'öl, *n.*, olive-oil (Olivenöl, sweet oil).

Baum'ölſeife, *f.*, Venetian soap.

Baum'nager, *m.*, *v.* Baumkäfer.

Baum'monumente, *pl.*, architectural monuments.

Baum'papagei, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the climbing parrot.

Baum'pappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tree-mallow.

Baum'pelikan, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-pelican (*v.* Nimmerſatt; Tantalus locutor).

Baum'pfahl, *m.*, prop, stay.

Baum'pfeife, *f.*, (*Hortic.*) a bud *or* sprig (especially of an orange-tree for propagation).

Baum'pflanzung, *f.*, plantation, nursery.

Baum'pflaſter, *n.*, *v.* Baumwachs.

Baum'picker, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Baumläufer; Kletterſchwanz.

Baum'pieper, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) willow-lark, wood-lark (Pieplerche, Haidelerche, Spitzlerche, Baumlerche, Anthus arboreus).

Baum'pilz } *m.*, (*Bot.*) agaric.
Baum'ſchwamm }

Baum'preſſe, *f.*, *v.* Baumkelter.

Baum'putzer, *m.*, *v.* Baumausſchneider.

Baum'räude, *f.*, scurf *or* dandruff of trees.

Baum'rebe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) seven year vine.

Baum'reep, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the topping lift (Baumgeet).

Baum'reich, *a.*, full of trees, woody; forested.

Baum'reiſch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Baumruk.

Baum'reißerbrecher, *m.*, (*Gard.*) an iron tool with a long handle for taking off dead *or* otherwise useless tree-branches.

Baum'reiter } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Baumläufer; (*Zool.*)
Baum reuter } wild cat.

Baum'ried, *m.*, *v.* Baumſchilf.

Baum'rinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bark, rind.

Baum'rindenlohe, *f.*, bark-tan.

Baum'ring, *m.*, (*Hortic.*) *v.* Kaiſerkrone.

Baum'roſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hollyhock (Althea rosea).

Baum'rutſcher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Baumläufer.

Baum'ſäge, *f.*, tree-saw, grafting saw; cross-cut saw.

Baum'ſaft, *m.*, sap, juice of trees.

Baum'ſalbe, *f.*, (*Hortic.*) *v.* Baumkitt.

Baum'ſamenfreſſer, *m.* & *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) birds that live upon the seeds of trees (Loxia).

Baum'ſauger, *m.* & *pl.*, (*Bot.*) sucker; parasitical plants.

Baum'ſcharre, *f.*, (*Gard.*) an iron tool used in cleaning trees of moss &c.

Baum'ſchatten, *m.*, the shadow *or* shade of trees.

Baum'ſchere, *f.*, (*Gard.*) stock-shears (Gartenſchere); (*Techn.*) plate-shears (*v.* Blechſchere).

Baum'ſchilf, *n.*, bamboo (Bambusa).

Baum'ſchimmel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) milky moss (Byssus lactea).

Baum'ſchlag, *m.*, foliage (also *Paint.*).

Baum'ſchließer, *m.*, person appointed to close the bar of a harbour.

Baum'ſchnecke, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Gartenſchnecke.

Baum'ſchneider, *m.*, (*Gard.*) lopper, shragger.

Baum'ſchnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Waldſchnepfe, gemeine.

Baum'ſchnitt, *m.*, pruning, lopping.

Baum'ſchnittwerk, *n.*, (*Hortic.*) topiary work.

Baum'ſchöllkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) tree-celandine (Bocconia frutescens).

Baum'ſchröter, *m.* (*Entom.*) stag-beetle (Hirſchkäfer; Lucanus cervus).

Baum'ſchule, *f.* nursery (garden).

Baum'ſchwamm, *m.* (*Bot.*) agaric.

Baum'ſchwer, *a.* beamy; (*fig.*) very heavy.

Baum'ſegel, *n.* (*Mar.*) boom-sail.

Baum'ſeide, *f.* (*Com.*) bombasin, bombazine (cotton, silk, *or* woolen stuff).

Baum'ſpecht, *m.* (*Ornith.*) *v.* Baumhacker.

Baum'ſperling, *m.* (*Ornith.*) white-cap (*v.* Goldammer; Fringilla montana).

Baum'ſprengel, *m.* (*Entom.*) green grasshopper (Locusta viridissima).

Baum'ſpritze, *f.* a syringe used in watering trees.

Baum'ſtachelſchwein, *n.* (*Zool.*) tree-hedgehog (Hystrix).

Baum'ſtamm, *m.* (*pl.* Baumſtämme) trunk, stem of a tree; der faule —, daddock; Baumſtämme im Waſſer führt, sawyers, planters, snags.

Baum ſtark, *a.* & *adv.* (*fig.*) exceedingly strong, vigorous, robust; ein —er Kerl, a strapping fellow, a Hercules.

Baum'ſtein, *m.* (*Petr.*) dendrite, dendrolite; (*Min.*) *v.* Baumachat, Baumachaldon.

Baum'ſteinartig, *a.*, dendritic, dendritical.

Baum'ſtempel, *m.* a stamp *or* hammer (Waldhammer, Waldart) used in marking the roots of trees that are to be felled.

Baum'ſtock, *m.* } *v.* Wurzelſtock.
Baum'ſtubbe, *f.* }

Baum'ſtrunk, *m.* trunk of a tree.

Baum'ſtück, *n.*, a plot planted with trees; (*Techn.*) the lower blade of the shears used in cutting the coin to the proper weight.

Baum'ſtütze, *f.*, stay, prop.

Baum takje, *f.* (*Mar.*) the main boom tackle, the sheet of the boom.

Baum'tau, *n.* (*Mar.*) - eines Boots oder einer Schaluppe, the guess-warp, guess-rope.

Baum'übel, *n.* (*Bot.*) maravara (the name of an East-Indian parasitical plant, that grows on the bread-tree, Aerides retusa).

Baum'veilchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tree-violet (a species of Ionidium, a genus of South-American plants with medicinal properties; Alsodea).

Baum'verpflanzer, *m.*, tool *or* tools used in transplanting large trees.

Baum'wachs, *n.* (*Gard.*) mummy, grafting wax.

Baum'wärter, *m.*, ranger (*v.* Förſter).

Baum'wanze, *f.*, (*Entom.*) white bug; flying-bug, tree-bug (Cimex).

Baum'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white willow (Salix alba).

Baum'weißling, *m.* (*Entom.*) hedge butterfly (Zaunweißling; Papilio crataegi).

Baum'werk, *n.*, (*Hortic.*) culture and training of trees; (*Paint.*) foliage.

Baum'winde, *f.* (*Bot.*) five-leaved ivy, (*Pharm.*) ivy-leaves.

Baum'wipfel, *m.*, poll.

Baum'wolle, *f.* cotton; (*Bot.*) *v.* Baumwollenſtaude, Baumwollenbaum; - von den Inſeln St. Simons und Cumberland, sea-Island cotton; ungereinigte —, cotton in the seed; die feinſte Sorte geſponnener —, cotton of the ounce.

Baum'wollen, *a.* of cotton, cotton; —es Caſimir, casimere nankeen; —e Gaze, tirletane; —es Garn, cotton-twist, cotton-thread, spun cotton; —e Tücher, cotton calicoes.

Baum'wollenartig, *a.*, cotton, cottony.

Baum'wollenbaſt, *m.* (*Manuf.*) twilled cotton-stuff.

Baum'wollenbaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) cotton-plant, cotton-tree (Gossypium).

Baum'wollenband, *n.*, cotton binding.

Baum'wollendamaſt, *m.*, cotton damask.

Baum'wollendocht, *m.* cotton wick.

Baum'wollenenden, *pl.*, cotton waste.

Baum'wollengarn, *n.* cotton yarn, spun cotton.

Baum'wollengras, *n.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Wollgras.

Baum'wollenknopf, *m.*, twist-button.

Baum'wollenkratzen, *pl.* cotton-cards.

Baum'wollenmanufaktur, *f.*, cotton manufacture.

Baum'wollenpflanze, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Baumwollenbaum.

Baum'wollenpflanzer, *m.* cotton grower.

Baum'wollenreinigungsmaſchine, *f.* cotton gin.

Baum'wollenſame, *m.* cotton seed.

Baum'wollenſamenöl, *n.*, cotton oil.

Baum'wollenſammt, *m.*, cotton velvet, velveteen.

Baum'wollenſpinnerei, *f.*, cotton spinning; cotton mill.

Baum'wollenſtaude, *f.* *v.* Baumwollenbaum.

Baum'wollenſtreicher, *m.*, (*Techn.*) carder.

Baum'wollenſtreichmaſchine, *f.* carding machine.

Baum'wollenwaare, *f.* *v.* Baumwollenzeug.

Baum'wollenweberei, *f.*, cotton mill, cotton manufactory.

Baum'wollenweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet willow (*v.* Lorbeerweide).

Baum'wollenzeug, *n.*, cotton stuff, cottons.

Baum'wollenzwirn, *m.*, cotton thread.

Baum'wollicht, *a.*, cottony.

Baum wollſpinnmaſchine, *f.* spinning-jenny.

Baum'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Engelſüß.

Baum'wurzelſauger, *m.*, (*Bot.*) yellow bird's nest (Fichtenbelatt, Monotropa hypopithys).

Baum'zauke, *f.* (*Bot.*) dragon's blood tree (Drachenblutbaum; Dracaena draco).

Baum'zucht, *f.* culture of trees.

Baum'zunder, *v.* Zunderſchwamm.

Baum'zweig, *m.*, branch of a tree.

Bau'ordnung
Bau verordnung } *f.*, building regulation.

Bau'plan, *m.* *v.* Bauriß.

Bau'platz, *m.* ground plot, building plot, building ground (Bauhof).

Bau'polizei, *f.* government building-department.

Bau'rath, *m.*, board of works, board of commissioners for public buildings, a member of this commission *or* board.

Bau'riß, *m.*, plan for a building.

Bau ſachen, *pl.*, building concerns.

Bau'ſand, *m.*, sand used in building, mortar-sand.

Baus'back, *m.* (*gen.* —es, *pl.* Bausbacke) a person with chubby cheeks.

Baus'backengeſicht, *n.* a chubby-cheeked face *or* person, a blowze, a blowzabelle.

Baus'backig, *a.* chubby, chub-faced, chub-cheeked, blob-cheeked, blowzed, puffed.

Bauſch, *m.* (*gen.* —es, *pl.* Bauſche) pad, bolster (Kiſſen, Polſter); bunch, bundle (Bündel); (*Surg.*) pledget, compress; tuft (von Federn, of feathers); roll (Wulſt), lump (Maſſe); im — und Bogen, in the lump (kaufen, verkaufen, buy, sell; to sell under the cords, ehe die Ballen, Packen ꝛc. aufzumachen); eine Ladung im — und Bogen verkaufen, to sell a cargo before the hatches are lifted.

Bauſchähnlich, *a.*, resembling a pad *or* bolster

Bauſch'ärmel, *m.*, a padded *or* puffed sleeve.

Bau'ſchaluna / **Bau'ſchalung** } *f.*, a wharf for loading and unloading vessels.

Bauſch'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to swell, to bunch, to stick out.

Bauſch'hoſen, *pl.*, slops.

Bau'ſchig, *a.*, swelled, distended, puffed out.

Bauſch'kauf, *m.*, purchase in the lump.

Bau'ſchreiber, *m.*, clerk of (to) a board of works.

Bauſch'ſumme, *f.*, average sum, sum-total.

Bau'ſchule, *f.*, academy of architecture.

Bau'ſe, *f.*, (*Draw.*) drawing traced from the original on tissue paper.

Bau'ſen, *v. n.*, *v.* Bauſchen.

Bau'ſtätte / **Bau'ſtelle** } *f.*, *v.* Bauplatz.

Bau'ſtein, *m.*, stone for building.

Bau'ſtoff, *m.*, *v.* Baumaterialien.

Bau'ſtyl, *m.*, style of building.

Bau'ſucht, *f.*, mania for building (Bauluſt).

Bau'ſüchtig, *a.*, *v.* Baumäßig.

Bau'ten, *pl.*, buildings, edifices.

Bau'verſtändig, *a.* & *adv.*, skilled in architecture.

Bau'verwalter, *m.*, steward of an architectural board *or* of building concerns.

Bau'verwaltung, *f.*, the duties of a board of works; the commissioners of a board of works; the board of works.

Bau'vogt, *m.*, building-overseer *or* inspector.

Bau'werk, *n.*, building.

Bau'weſen, *n.*, building concerns, building department; architecture.

Bau'wiſſenſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Baukunſt.

Bau'wiſſenſchaftlich, *a.*, pertaining to the art *or* science of architecture.

Bau'würdig, *a.*, (*Min.*) worthy of being worked (von Bergwerken, of mines).

Bau'wuth, *f.*, rage for building.

Bauz, *int.*, bang.

Bau'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fall with a banging noise.

Bau'zierath, *f.*, architectural ornament.

Bau'zweck, *m.*, building purpose.

Bavarde', *m.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Schwätzer.

Bavarda'ge, *f.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Geſchwätz, Gewäſch.

Bavarderie', *f.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Geſchwätzigkeit.

Bavardi'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Schwatzen.

Ba'vian, *m.*, *v.* Pavian.

Ba'xen, *v. n.* & *v. refl.*, ſich —, to box, to cuff (*v.* Boxen), *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Backſen.

Bay, *v.* Bai, Bayer, *v.* Baier; Bayeriſch, *v.* Baieriſch; Bayern, *v.* Baiern.

Bay'ſalz, *v.* Bayſalz.

Ba'zar, Bazar', *m.*, bazar.

Bdel'lium, *n.*, (*hebr. m.*; *Pharm.*) bdellium (the gummy, resinous juice of an East-Indian tree, used as perfume and a medicine).

Bdellome'ter, *m.*, (*Med.*) an improved kind of cupping-glass, the invention of Dr. Salandiere in Paris, to supersede the use of leeches.

Beab'ſchieden, *v. refl.*, ſich —, *v.* Verabſchieden.

Beab'ſichten / **Beab'ſichtigen** } *v. a.*, to intend, to aim at, to have in view, to purpose, to mean, to have a thing in one's eye; *pp.* & *a.*, beabſichtigt, intentional; der —e Zweck, the end *or* object proposed.

Beach'ten, *v. a.*, to mind, to heed, to pay attention to, to take notice of; beachte wohl was du gelagt wird, mind well what is told you; er beachtete mich kaum, he scarcely took notice of me; to take into consideration, to weigh over (in the mind).

Beach'tenswerth / **Beach'tungswürdig** } *a.* & *adv.*, worthy of notice, deserving attention.

Beach'tung, *f.*, consideration; notice; regard.

Beack'ern, *v. a.*, to plough, to till, to put in tilth, to cultivate.

Beä'dern, *v. a.*, to vein, to furnish, to ornament with veins *or* with something like veins.

Beäng'ſten / **Beäng'ſtigen** } *v. a.*, to cause (Einen, any one) anxiety *or* uneasiness; to disturb, to frighten, to harass.

Beäng'ſtigung, *f.*, anxiety, uneasiness, anguish of mind; *v.* Beklemmung.

Beäu'geln, *v. a.*, to ogle, to leer at.

Beäug'ler, *m.*, ogler, leerer.

Beam'te / **Beam'tete** } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) civil-officer, functionary, official (*v.* Staatsdiener). Beamtenſtand (*m.*), class *or* body of civil-officers; bureaucracy; -ſtolz (*m.*), pride of office.

Beam'ten, *v. a.*, to invest with an office *or* commission; *pp.* & *a.*, beamtet, official; in office, in place, in the commission.

Bean'ſtanden, *v. a.*, to object to.

Bean'ſpruchen, *v. a.*, to claim, to lay claim to.

Bean'tragen, *v. a.*, to motion for, to move for, to propose.

Beant'worten, *v. a.*, to answer, to reply to, to make *or* give an answer *or* reply to (einen Brief, eine Frage, a letter, a question); wieder —, to rejoin.

Beant'worter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) answerer.

Beant'wortlich, *a.*, answerable.

Beant'wortung, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) answering, answer, reply (eines Briefes, to a letter); solution (eines Räthſels, of a riddle); witzige —, repartee; (*Law*) rejoinder.

Bean'wartſchaften, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to confer a reversion *or* expectancy (Einen mit, on a person).

Bear'beitbar, *a.*, that may be worked, wrought, workable; that may be treated on.

Bear'beiten, *v. a.*, to work (Metalle, Holz &c., metal, wood &c.); to till, to cultivate, to dress (den Boden, the ground; das Feld, the field), (*Vin.*) mit der Pferdehacke —, zum zweitenmale —, to dig again; to manufacture, to tool; (*fig.*) to treat; to write, compose, compile, rearrange (ein Buch, a book, to make a work already published but out of print the subject of revision and to republish it with additions *or* in some new form); (*fig.*) Einen —, to work on a person so as to make him pliable for one's own *or* another's purposes, to win him round, to make him come to; (*joc.*) to belabour a person, to dress his hide, to tan his jacket; ſorgfältig —, to elaborate.

Bear'beiten, *n.*, working; manufacturing; treating; (*Agric.*) das — des Bodens mit der Pferdehacke, horse-hoeing.

Bear'beiter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* —) worker; author, compiler.

Bear'beitung, *f.*, working; cultivation, tilth; workmanship; work, composition, compilation (eines Buches, of a book).

Bearg'wohnen, *v. a.*, to suspect.

Bear'ten, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to cultivate; to till (das Land oder das Feld nach den Regeln der Dreifeldwirthſchaft, the land with due observance of the regular and consecutive alternation of the several grain-seed to be sown).

Beaſch'en / **Beäſch'en** } *v. a.*, to strew with ashes, to strew ashes over.

Beatification', *f.*, (*Law*; *Rom. Church*) beatification (*v.* Seligſprechung).

Beatificiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w., Rom. Church*) to beatify (*v.* Seligsprechen).

Beatisiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to beatify, to make happy (*v.* Beatificiren).

Beaufsichtigen, *v. a.*, to overlook, to inspect, to control; (einen –, to keep a person under one's eye).

Beaufsichtiger, *m.* (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) overseer, inspector.

Beaufsichtigung, *f.*, inspection, control.

Beauftrager, *m.* (*gen.* –s, *pl.* –) constituent.

Beauftragen, *v. a.*, to commission, to authorize; to delegate; to charge, instruct, to direct; *pp.* beauftragt, commissioned, empowered, authorized; directed, instructed.

Beauftragte, *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* –n) agent, deputy, factor, (power of) attorney; commissioner, commissary.

Beaugenscheinigen, *v. a.*, to inspect, to take a view of.

Beaugenscheinigung, *f.*, ocular inspection.

Bebändern, *v. a.*, to decorate, adorn, trim *or* trick out with ribands; *pp.* & *a.*, bebändert, trimmed, set off with ribands; covered with orders.

Bebärtet, *pp.*, *v.* Bebarten; *a.*, (*Bot.*) bearded, (*Herald.*) barbed.

Bebäumen, *v. a.*, to cover, to plant over with trees.

Bebaken, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to put out, to place, to lay out tuns, beacons *or* buoys in a channel; to provide with marks.

Bebarten / **Bebärten**, *v. a.*, to furnish, to provide with a beard.

Bebauen, *v. a.*, to build upon, to cover with buildings; to cultivate, to till, to dress (Land, Boden, Feld, land, soil, field).

Bebauer, *m.*, cultivator (of the soil, land).

Beben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to tremble, to quiver, to shiver (vor Kälte, from cold), to quake; to pant, to shrink (vor Furcht, from fear); sein bloßer Anblick machte uns –, his very look made us tremble; *pp.* & *a.* bebend, tremulous, shivering (vor Kälte; agued (vor Kieberfrost); eine –de Stimme, a tremulous voice.

Beber / **Bebezug** (*gen.* –es; *pl.* Bebezüge), *m.*, (*Mus.*) tremor, tremulant (in Orgeln, of organs).

Bebereesche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Zitterpappel, Espe.

Beberig / **Beberlich**, *a.*, inclined to tremble, shiver *or* shake.

Bebern, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Heidelbeere.

Bebern, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to quake, to shiver, to tremble.

Bebildern, *v. a.*, to hang, to cover with pictures.

Bebimsen, *v. a.*, to rub with pumice-stone.

Bebinden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Binden) to bind all over.

Bebisamen, *v. a.*, to scent with musk.

Beblättern, *v. a.*, to cover over with leaves; *pp.* & *a.* (*Bot.*) beblättert, foliate.

Beblechen, *v. a.*, to cover with tin.

Bebleien, *v. a.*, to lead, to cover with lead.

Beblümen, *v. a.*, to cover with flowers, to embloom.

Bebluten, *v. a.*, to besmear with blood, to make bloody, gory.

Bebodenen, *v. a.*, (*Coop.*) to bottom (a tub *or* cask).

Beboh'len, *v. a.*, to line with planks, to lay out, to furnish with planks.

Bebombarden, *v. a.*, to bombard.

Bebordten / **Bebörten**, *v. a.*, to adorn, to decorate, to trim with lace.

Bebrämen, *v. a.*, to border, to trim.

Bebrämung, *f.*, (*Herald.*) *v.* Einfassung.

Bebrillen, *v. a.*, to put spectacles (einem, on a person).

Bebrüten, *v. a.*, to hatch, to brood; to sit over brooding.

Bebürden, *v. a.*, to burden, to load, to charge.

Bebung, *f.* shaking, quaking, trembling, shivering; palpitation, beating, (*Phys.*) oscillation, vibration; das – der Stimme, tremulation, trembling of the voice; undulation.

Bebuscht / **Bebüscht**, *a.*, bushy; copped (von Vögeln, of birds).

Becasse, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) fig-pecker; *v.* Fliegenfänger (weißbäuchiger). Wundervoll, Wiesenpieper.

Bécasse, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Waldschnepfe; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Wasserläufer.

Becassine, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) snipe (Heerschnepfe, Himmelsziege; Scolopax gallinago).

Becassinenstrandläufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zwergstrandläufer.

Becher, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) cup, goblet, chalice, drinking bowl, beaker, mug, can, – zum Würfeln, dice-box; – eines Taschenspielers, juggler's cup *or* box; (*Astron.*) Crater (Sternbild am südlichen Himmel), (*Bot.*) cup, calix.

Becherbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the emetic nut (Trichilia emetica).

Becherblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) salad-burnet (Blutkraut; Poterium sanguisorba).

Becherchen, *n.*, little cup.

Becherdruse, *f.*, (*Min.*) crystallized hyalite, transparent quartz.

Bechereisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a little anvil used by gold-, silver- and coppersmiths in beating out hollow work.

Becherflechte / **Becherstuppe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cup-moss (Lichen pyxidatus).

Becherförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) cyathiform, cup-formed, cup-shaped, funnel-shaped; – e Gallapfel, cup-galls.

Bechern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to tope, to tipple.

Becherschwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cup-mushroom (Peziza).

Becherspiel, *n.*, juggler's tricks with goblets.

Becherstürzer, *m.*, hard-drinker, toper.

Becher'er, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Faulbaum.

Bechteltag, *m.*, the 2nd of January (in Switzerland the day on which presents are given to children).

Beckelhaube, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Stumbaure.

Becken, *n.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) basin (*v.* Waschbecken); (*Anat.*) pelvis; (*Mus.*) cymbal.

Beckenabweichung, *f.* (*Anat.*) a malformation of the pelvis.

Beckenarterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) hypogastric artery.

Beckenband, *n.*, (*gen.* –es; *pl.* Beckenbänder; *Anat.*) ligament of the pelvis.

Beckenbein / **Beckenknochen**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) pelvic-bone.

Beckeneingeweide, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) pelvic viscera.

Beckenförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) urceolate, shaped like a cup *or* pitcher.

Beckengeburt / **Beckenlage**, *f.*, (*Med.*) a crooked position of the embryo in the womb.

Beckengefäße, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) pelvic vessels.

Beckengeflecht, *n.*, (*Anat.*) the hypogastric ganglion.

Beckenherr, *m.*, the person appointed to hold the plate and receive the voluntary offerings at the church door.

Beckenhöhle, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the pelvic cavity.

Beckenmesser, *m.*, (*Surg.*) pelvimeter.

Beckenschläger, *m.*, brazier, tinman, (*obs.*) cymbal-player.

Beck'er, *m.* (*Sport*) a two-year old wild boar.

Beckhammer, *m.* (*Techn.*) riveting-hammer (der Kupferschmiede, of coppersmiths).

Becomplimenti'ren, *v. refl.*, sich —, to exchange compliments.

Beda'chen, *v. a.*, to roof.

Bedacht', *m.*, *gen.* -es) consideration, deliberation; foresight, prudence, mit —, considerately, deliberately; — nehmen auf eine Sache, to take a thing into consideration.

Bedacht' / **Bedäch'tig** / **Bedacht'lich** / **Bedacht'sam** *a.*, considerate, deliberate, circumspect, discreet, heedy, prudent, sober, auf eine Sache bedacht sein, to be mindful of a thing, to keep a thing in view, to take care of, to provide for, to guard, to watch, to observe (Jemandes Vortheil, a person's interest), *adv.* —, considerately, advisedly, deliberately.

Bedacht'los, *a.*, inconsiderate, unadvised.

Bedacht'samkeit / **Bedäch'tigkeit** / **Bedächt'lichkeit** *f.*, consideration, circumspection, discretion, circumspectness, deliberateness, prudence.

Beda'chung, *f.*, roofing.

Bedan'ken, *v. refl.*, sich — (für), to thank (for), to return thanks (for), to decline, to refuse.

Beda'ren, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to fall calm, to becalm.

Bedarf', *m.* (*gen.* -es) need, the requisite, necessary supply, (*Com.*) consumption; want (an, of), demand (an, for).

Bedau'erlich / **Bedau'ernswerth** / **Bedau'ernswürdig** *a.*, deplorable, lamentable, pitiable, melancholy.

Bedau'ern, *v. a.*, to pity (Einen wegen, one for), to deplore (eine Sache, einen Umstand, Jemandes Fall, Verlust, Tod &c., a circumstance, any body's fall, loss, death &c.); to bewail (*v.* Beklagen); to commiserate; to compassionate; to regret, to be sorry for; ich bedaure sehr, daß ich Ihnen nicht helfen kann, I am very sorry, I regret extremely that I cannot help you; er bedauert Sie beleidigt zu haben, he regrets having offended you, to repent (verlorene Zeit, lost time).

Bedau'ern, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) regret, sorrow; pity, compassion (Mitleiden).

Bedeck'eln, *v. a.*, to provide *or* furnish with a cover *or* lid.

Bedeck'en, *v. a.*, to cover; to shelter, to protect, to secure, to screen, to shroud (von, from), (*Milit.*) to cover, Truppen auf dem Rückzuge —, to cover troops on the retreat, die Kriegskasse —, to escort the military chest, (*Mar.*) to convoy; (*Astron.*) to obscure; to cover, to copulate (v. Pferden, Hirschen &c., of horses, stags &c), (*fig.*) to cover, er ist mit ewiger Schande bedeckt, he is covered (loaded) with eternal shame; (*Com.*) v. Decken, sich —, to cover one's self, to keep on one's hat *or* cap; Sie sich, mein Herr! pray keep on your hat, Sir! be covered Sir! to become obscure, to lower, der Himmel bedeckt sich (mit Wolken), the sky lowers, is covered with clouds.

Bedeckt', *pp.*, *v.* Bedecken, *a.*, covered, sheltered, protected, secured; (*Bot.*) closed, inclosed, covered, Pflanzen mit — Samen, angiospermous plants (whose seeds are inclosed in a pod); (*Heraldr.*) v. Visir, (*Sports.*) hooded (von Falken, of falcons); (*Mus.*) indistinct, not clear (von der Stimme, of the voice), (*Milit.*) escorted; covered, with one's hat *or* cap on, ein —es Boot, house boat; der — Gang (um ein Haus), veranda; (*Fort.*) covert way, caponiere, coffer; ein —er Himmel, a clouded, overcast sky.

Bedeck'ung, *f.*, covering; clothes, (eines Wagens, of a waggon, die Plane), awning (eines Bootes, of a boat); (*fig.*) security; (*Com.*) *v.* Deckung; (*Milit.*) escort; safe-guard, (*Mar.*) convoy; custody (eines Gefangenen, of a prisoner), (*Mech.*) — der Stopfbüchse, overtop, — der Stopfbüchse, packing of the stuffing box; (*Astron.*) occultation (eines Sternes, of a star); (*Anat.*) —en des thierischen Körpers, integuments of the body, cuticle, *pl.*, convoys.

Bedei'chen, *v. a.*, to dike, to keep off the water by means of dikes.

Bedell', *v.* Pedell.

Beden'ken, *v. a.*, (*v.* Denken) to consider, to meditate on, die Gründe für und wider eine Sache —, to weigh the arguments on both sides, the pros and contras, to mind (seine Gesundheit, one's health), to deliberate, to heed, to pay attention to . . ., bedenkt wohl, was er gesagt hat, remember well what he has said, Sie, daß Sie es versprochen haben, mind that you have promised it; die Folgen einer Sache reiflich —, to weigh well the consequences of a thing; Einen (ihm etwas zuwenden), to think of, not to forget to make provision for a person; Einen im Testamente —, to remember a person in one's will, to bequeath him something, to leave him a legacy, *v. refl.*, sich —, to advise with one's self, to deliberate, to hesitate (sich lange —); to consider well before deciding; (*fig.*) to take care of one's own advantage, of number one, sich anders —, to alter, to change one's mind; sich eines Besseren —, to bethink one's self (better); sich eines Mittels —, to devise an expedient, sich hin und her —, to fluctuate, to waver; Einem zu — geben, to leave to a person's consideration.

Beden'ken, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) consideration, deliberation, reflection; in — ziehen, to take into consideration; hesitation (Zögerung); scruple, doubt (Zweifel), Tragen, to doubt, to hesitate, to scruple, to stick at; sich ein — — etwas machen, to scruple *or* stumble at a thing; opinion, advice (Meinung, Rath, Gutachten); ein — einholen, to take advice, to apply to . . . for advice, to consult; ohne —, without any scruple, without doubt, without hesitation.

Bedenk'lich, *a.*, doubtful, suspicious (verdächtig); hazardous (gewagt); critical (traurig, kümmerlich); scrupulous, squeamish, nice (eigen), serious, *adv.*, doubtfully, suspiciously; seriously ill (sehr krank).

Bedenk'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) doubtfulness; scrupulousness, scrupulous nicety, fastidiousness; irresolution, wavering, hesitation; timidity, timorousness; in — gerathen, to scruple, to doubt, to hesitate, critical state *or* condition; the seriousness (einer Krankheit, of an illness).

Bedenk'frist / **Bedenk'zeit** *f.*, time for considering, for consideration, respite, delay.

Bedeo'rb, *m.* (*s. G.*) *v.* Bedarf.

Bedeu'ten, *v. a.*, to inform (Nachricht geben), to give to understand, to signify, to declare, to set right, to direct (zurecht weisen), to enjoin, to order, to beckon (mit der Hand, with the hand, mit dem Kopf, with the head); to signify, to mean, to imply, to import (zu haben), sagen Sie ihm, was es zu — hat, tell him what it means; was bedeutet dieses Zeichen? what is the sense, the meaning, the signification of this expression? was will das — ? what do you mean by this? how now? dieses Zeichen bedeutet einen figürlichen Sinn, this mark denotes a figurative sense, to indicate, to augur, to forebode; to presage (vorbedeuten), dieses Verfahren bedeutet eine harte Strafe, this circumstance betokens us no good; to be of importance, of consequence, es hat

nichts zu -, it is no matter, it does not signify, it is of no consequence, never mind that.

Bedeu'tend, *a.*, considerable; important (von Wichtigkeit, of importance); foreboding, significative, significant; nichts -, of no consequence; *adv.*, considerably; importantly; significantly.

Bedeut'sam, *a.*, significant, significative, full of meaning; *adv.*, significantly.

Bedeut'samkeit, *f.*, significance, importance; consequence.

Bedeu'tung, *f.*, signification, sense, meaning (eines Wortes, eines Ausdrucks, einer Stelle, of a word, of an expression, of a sentence), presage, augury, prognostication, sign (v. Bedeutung), importance, consequence (Wichtigkeit), ein Mann von -, a man of some consideration, of importance, or high standing; von geringer -, of little consequence.

Bedeu'tungsleer, *a.*, insignificant, unimportant.

Bedeu'tungslos, trivial, unmeaning.

Bedeu'tungslosigkeit, *f.*, insignificance, unimportance, triviality.

Bedeu'tungsreich, *a.*, significant, significative.

Bedeu'tungsvoll, full of meaning.

Bedeu'tungsschwer, *a.*, of great consequence, weighty, momentous.

Bedie'len, *v. a.*, to board, to floor.

Bedie'nen, *v. a.*, to serve, to wait on (Einen, a person), to give attendance to, to render one's services to; Einen -, Einem bedient sein (als Anwalt oder Arzt), to be one's counsel, to attend on; ein Amt -, to fill an office; eine Kirche -, to do duty in a church, to officiate; (*Artil.*) ein Geschütz -, to serve a piece, (*Cardpl.*) eine Farbe -, to follow suit; nicht -, not to follow suit, to revoke; *v. refl.*, sich -, to help one's self; sich einer Sache -, to make use of a thing, to avail one's self of a thing, sich der Gelegenheit -, to avail one's self of the opportunity, to profit by the occasion.

Bedien'sten, *v. a.*, to confer an employment on, to appoint (to a situation *or* office); ein Bediensteter, a civil officer, a place-man.

Bedien'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) servant, man-servant, serving man, lackey, valet, footman, attendant, civil officer (v. Beamte).

Bedien'tenhaft, *a.*, servile.

Bedientenhaftigkeit, *f.*, servility.

Bedien'tenkleid, *n.*, servant's livery.

Bedien'tensitz, *m.*, rumble, dickey (unter dem Wagen).

Bedien'tenzimmer, *n.*, servant's room, servant's hall.

Bedie'nung, *f.*, service, waiting, attendance (das Bedienen); servant, servants, attendants, domestics; office, employment, place (Stelle, Amt); (*Artil.*) service, serving; use, zu Ihrer -, for your guide, for your use, for your perusal.

Beding', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) *v.* Bedingung.

Bedin'gen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Bedang; *pp.* Bedungen) to stipulate, to contract, to agree for, concerning *or* about; to settle terms; (*Log.* & *Math.*) to suppose, to postulate, (*Com.*) ein Schiff -, to charter a vessel.

Bedin'gend, *ppr.*, *v.* Bedingen; *a.*, conditional.

Beding'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Bedingnisses; *pl.* Bedingnisse) condition; postulate.

Bedingt', *a.*, conditional, conditionary, subject to a condition; (*Com.*) -e Annahme, partial, enlarged, conditional acceptance; -es Anerbieten, conditional offer; das -sein, the condition, conditionality; hypothetic; *adv.*, conditionally; hypothetically.

Bedingt'heit, *f.*, the quality of being conditional, conditionality, limitation of certain terms.

Bedin'gung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) condition, stipulation, proviso, provision, terms; unter der -, on condition, provided; auf -en eingehen, to accept of, to yield to conditions; unter jeder -, in all cases, conditions, by all means; unter keiner -, not upon any terms, by no means, on no conditions whatever; - machen to stipulate, to make conditions, to condition; harte -en, hard terms.

Bedin'gungssatz, *m.*, hypothesis.

Bedin'gungsweise, *a.* & *adv.*, upon condition; conditional, conditionally, in a qualified sense.

Bedlamit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) bedlamite, lunatic.

Bedor'nen, *v. a.*, to cover with thorns; (*fig.*) to make thorny; den bedornten Pfad the thorny path.

Bedrän'gen, *v. a.*, to press hard; to oppress, to grieve, to afflict, to vex; *pp.* & *a.*, bedrängt, distressed, in distress, in difficulties, die -e Lage, distress, great straits.

Bedrän'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) oppressor.

Bedräng'niß, *f.*, (*gen.* Bedrangnisses; *pl.* Bedrangnisse) oppression, pressure, grievance, distress, affliction, vexation, embarrassment.

Bedrän'gung, *f.*, *v.* Bedrängniß.

Bedräu'en, *v. a.*, (*Prov.*) *v.* Bedrohen.

Bedro'hen, *v. a.*, to threaten, to menace.

Bedroh'lich, *a.*, threatening, meanacing; -e Worte, threats, menaces.

Bedro'hung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) threat, threatening, (*Law*) commination.

Bedruck'en, *v. a.*, to print, to fill with printing.

Bedrück'en, *v. a.*, to press, to oppress, to distress, to torment, to vex, to harass.

Bedrück'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) oppressor, exactor, extortioner.

Bedruck'niß, *f.*, oppression, vexation.

Bedruck'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) oppression, persecution, distress, hardship.

Bedüf'ten, **Beduf'ten**, *v. a.*, to perfume, to scent.

Bedün'gen, *v. a.*, to dung, to manure.

Bedün'ken, *v. impers.*, to seem, to appear; mich bedünkt, it seems to me, methinks, (*vulg.*) thinks I to myself; sich -lassen, to be of opinion, to think.

Bedün'ken, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) opinion, meine -s, nach meinem -, in my opinion, to my thinking.

Bedün'sten, *v. a.*, to cover with vapour, with smoke.

Bedür'fen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* Bedurft; *pp.* Bedurft used with haben) to need, to be in want of, to want, to lack, to require, ich bedarf (veld), I want, am in want of money, I am out of cash, der Ruhe -, to require rest; *v. impers.*, es bedarf keines Beweises, it requires no proof, es bedarf der Erwähnung nicht, it needs not be mentioned.

Bedürf'lich, *a.*, needing, wanting (*v.* Erforderlich).

Bedürf'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Bedurfnisses; *pl.* Bedurfnisse) want, need, necessity; exigency; occasion (Anlaß); Lebensbedürfnisse, the necessaries of life; (*Prov.*) wer wenige Bedürfnisse hat, der hat wenig Sorgen, when the wants are few, the cares are also few.

Bedürf'tig, *a.*, wanting, needy, indigent, necessitous, poor; einer Sache -sein, to be in need, to be destitute of a thing.

Bedürf'tigkeit, *f.*, want, need, indigence, destitution, distress.

Beduï'ne, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Bedouin.

Beduin'gen, *pp.*, *v.* Bedingen.

Beduin'ten, *v. a.*, *v.* Bedünken.

Beduп'fen, *v. a.*, to dab, to let fall gently into the water.

Bedus'seln, *v. a.*, *vulg.* to make drunk.

Beduz'en, *v. a.*, *vulg.* to confound, to disconcert, to flurry, to bamboozle, to put out.

Beeck'en, *v. a.*, to furnish with corners, to ornament at the corners.

Beeg'gen, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to harrow.

Beeh'ren } *v. a.*, to honour (mit, with), to confer an honour (einen on one), (*Com.*) to honour (*v.* gehren, einen Wechsel, a draft), – Sie uns mit einem Briefe, honour (favour) us with a letter; das Fest mit seiner Gegenwart –, to grace the feast.

Beei'den }

Beei'digen } *v. a.* to confirm by oath, to take an oath of, einen –, (dem einen Eid abnehmen), to administer an oath to a person; einen –, to swear one; *pp.* & *a.*, beeidigt, sworn; –e Aussage, sworn deposition, evidence upon oath; affidavit (Schriftsatz); –e Makler, sworn brokers; –e Uebersetzer, sworn translators.

Beei'digung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) swearing (in); taking an oath, swearing.

Beei'fern, *v. a.* & *refl.*, sich –, to exert one's self, to endeavour, to be solicitous, to be zealous; to take pains; sich auf's Aeußerste –, to do one's utmost, one's best, to leave no stone unturned; sich für Einen –, to enter warmly into a person's interests, to take warm interest in a person's cause, concerns *or* affairs.

Beei'genschaften, *v. a.*, (*n. u.*) to qualify.

Beei'len, *v. n.* & *refl.*, to hurry, to hasten; sich –, to make haste, zu (Etwas) to put one's best foot foremost.

Beein trächtigen, *v. a.*, to injure, to wrong, to prejudice, to hurt, to harm; to bias; to weaken, to impair, to infringe (ein Privilegium, ein Patent, a privilege, patent); to intrench, to encroach (eines Andern Rechte, upon an other's rights); to endanger, to detract from (Jemandes Ruf, one's reputation).

Beein trächtigend, *ppr.*, *v.* Beeinträchtigen; *a.*, prejudicial, injurious, derogatory (to), encroaching, infringing (upon).

Beein trächtigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) prejudice, injury (to), infringement, encroachment (on, of), detraction, derogation; weakening.

Beei'sen, *v. a.*, to cover with ice, to ice (*v.* Eis); to cover with iron, to shoe (Pferde, horses).

Beel'zebub, *v.* Belzebub.

Been'den } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to conclude

Been'digen } (einen Satz or Rede machen); to break up (eine Versammlung, einen Ball, a party, a ball); to make up, to accommodate, to settle (einen Streit, ein Geschäft, a quarrel, dispute, business); to decide, to terminate, to put a stop to.

Been'digung, *f.*, termination, finish, close, conclusion, issue.

Been'gen, *v. a.*, to narrow (einen Weg, das Flußbett, a road, the bed of a river; also *fig.* das Herz, die Seele, the heart, the soul); (*fig.*) to bring within narrower limits, to confine, to draw closer; to cramp, to pinch (*v.* Drücken); to contract (zusammenziehen); to straiten, to cramp (*esp. fig.*) *pp.* & *a.*, beengt, (*fig.*) oppressed with grief, an einem Tische sitzen, to sit too close, too confined, too cribbed at a table.

Been'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en, *Med.* & *Surg.*) stricture, – der Harn-, inversion of the bladder.

Be'ennuß, *f.* } *v.* Behennuß, Behennußbaum.

Be'ennußbaum, *m.* }

Beer angelika, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Deldenkebe.

Beer'ben, *v. a.*, einen –, to be a person's heir, to inherit any one's property, to inherit from *or* of a person, to succeed as heir to a person's estate, to have issue (Erben haben, vererbt sein).

Beer'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inheritor (of), heir (to), successor.

Beer'blau, *a.*, *v.* Beerenblau.

Beer'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) climbing nightshade from Malabar (Ullummelde, Basella).

Beer'bung, *f.*, inheriting, inheritance; heritage (Erbschaft).

Beer'digen, *v. a.*, to bury, to inter, to inhume.

Beer'digung, *f.*, burial, interment, sepulture, inhumation.

Beer'digungsfeier, *f.*, burial, funeral, obsequies.

Beer'digungsfeierlichkeiten, *pl.*, funeral rites, obsequies.

Beer'digungskassen, *pl.*, burial societies.

Beer'digungskosten, *pl.*, funeral expenses.

Beer'digungsplätze, *pl.*, burial places.

Beere, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) berry.

Beeren, *v. a.*, to furnish with berries; to pick, pluck *or* gather berries.

Beer'enachat, *m.*, (*Min.*) bacciform agate.

Beer'enähnlich, *a.*, like a berry, bacciform.

Beer'enartig, *a.*, berry-liked; (*Bot.*) bacciform (Baccatus).

Beer'enbaster, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) berry-bearing lilies.

Beer'enbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) American gooseberry (Melastoma acinodendron).

Beer'enblau, *n.*, colouring stuff in bilberries, elderberries, black mulberries (used by dyers).

Beer'enbromen, *pl.*, *v.* Brombeere.

Beer'endolde, *f.*, *v.* Deldenkebe.

Beer'enfleckter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Beerenwanze.

Beer'enförmig *a.*, berry-like, bacciform.

Beer'enfressend, *a.*, baccivorous (v. Vögeln, of birds).

Beer'enfresser, *m.* & *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) baccivorous birds, birds subsisting on berries.

Beer'enholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Faulbaum.

Beer'enleimkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) berry-bearing catchfly (Silene baccifera).

Beer'enlilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Beerenbaster.

Beer'enlorsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Chinese tallow-tree (Stillingia).

Beer'enmelde, *f.*, *v.* Beermelde.

Beer'enpflanzen, *pl.*, berry-bearing plants.

Beer'enpilze, *pl.*, *v.* Krautenpilze.

Beer'entragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) berry-bearing, bacciferous.

Beer'enwanze, *f.*, (*Entom.*) garden-bug (Cimex baccarum).

Beer'enzwetsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cocoa-plum (Chrysobalanus).

Beer'esche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) service-tree, quicken-tree, mountain-ash, roan, rowan-tree (Vogelbeerbaum; Sorbus aucuparia).

Beer'gelb, *n.*, a yellow dyeing colour extracted from the juice of the buckthorn.

Beer'grün, *n.*, (*Bot.*) lesser periwinkle (kleines Immergrün, Wintergrün, Todtenkraut, Vinca minor); a green colour used in dyeing (*v.* Saftgrün).

Beer'hastig, *a.*, (*Law*) *v.* Schwanger.

Beer'heide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the black-berried heath (Empetrum nigrum).

Beer'ig, *a.*, *v.* Beerenartig; furnished with, bearing berries.

Beer'melde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) strawberry-blite, strawberry spinach (Blitum).

Beer'mispel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Felsenbirnbaum.

Beer'most } *m.*, wine obtained from the oozing

Beer'wein } of the grapes while in tubs (Verlauf, Lautermost).

Beer'ſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ſchwarzer -, black elder-berry (Sambucus niger).

Beer'wein, *m.*, a harsh, inferior (small) kind of wine.

Beer'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) candy-carrot (Mehlkummel; Athamanta cretensis).

Beer'zucker, *m.*, liquorice-juice (Lakritzenſaft).

Beeſt, *v.* Bieſt.

Beet, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Hort.*) bed; das ſchmale -, platband, parterre; *v.* Beetſtoß, Beetwachs.

Bee'te, *f.*, (*Bot.*) beet, beet-root (Beta); rothe -, common beet (B. vulgaris).

Bee'ten, *v. a.*, to divide into beds.

Beeth'ling } *f.*, (*old G.*) dowry, portion.
Beet'ling }

Befäch'eln, *v. a.*, to fan.

Befäch'ern }
Befäch'ſern } *v. a.*, to lay vines *or* provines in.

Befä'higen, *v. a.*, to enable, to fit; to empower, to authorize; ſich -, to qualify one's self.

Befä'higung, *f.*, enablement; fitness; authorization, qualification.

Befang'niſſen, *v. a.*, (*v. G.*) to put *or* cast into prison, to imprison.

Befahr'bar, *a.*, practicable, passable (von Wegen, Straßen, of roads); passable, navigable (von einem Waſſer, of water, rivers).

Befah'ren, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fahren) to travel over, on, to frequent, to use (einen Weg, a road), to navigate, to ply on (einen Fluß, a river); die Küſten -, to sail along the coasts, to coast; to carry to, to cover with (auffahren); (*Min.*) einen Schacht, eine Grube -, to get into, descend into a mine; den Schlott -, to get up the chimney (to clean it), (*a. a.*) to fear, to be afraid of; (*prov.*) ein Haus -, to take possession of a house; (*Mar.*) einen Ort -, to be a good pilot for a certain place; - Volk, experienced sailors; weather-beaten sailors, veteran seamen (*v.* Halbbefahren, Unbefahren).

Befah'rung, *f.*, navigation; (*Min.*) the working of a mine; -sbericht (*m.*), the report of the inspector as to the state of the mine to be worked.

Befal'len, *v. a.* & *n.* (used with ſein) & *imp.*, (*v.* Fallen) to befall, to happen; to attack; befallen werden von..., to be attacked with..., to be taken by..., es hat ihn eine Krankheit -, he has been taken ill, von einem Sturme - werden, to be overtaken, surprised by, to meet with a storm; das Getreide iſt vom Mehlthau -, the corn is mildewed, blighted, smutty.

Befal'len, *pp.*, *v.* Befallen.

Befan'gen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fangen) to shut in, to inclose, to encompass, to surround (umgeben, einſchließen), to contain, to hold, to comprehend (enthalten); (*fig.*) to be implicated in, to be involved in; vom Schlafe - ſein, to be overcome with (by) sleep; to be oppressed with drowsiness; to be connected with, to stand in connection with *or* in near relation to; ſich - mit, *v.* Befaſſen.

Befan'gen, *pp.*, *v.* Befangen; *a.*, embarrassed, disconcerted, confused, put out (verlegen); partial, biased, prejudiced, prepossessed (von, with).

Befan'genheit, *f.*, confusion, embarrassment; prepossession, bias.

Befaſ'ſen, *v. a.*, to touch (betaſten, befühlen); to compass, to comprehend (umfaſſen); *v. refl.*, ſich mit etwas -, to meddle with a thing, to occupy one's self with a thing, to embark *or* engage in a thing, Sie ſich mit Ihren eigenen Sachen, meddle with, mind, look to your own business; Niemand befaßt ſich gern mit ihm, nobody likes to have any thing to do with him; ſich mit Politik -, to deal in, to occupy one's self with politics.

Befech'ten, *v. a.*, to attack, to combat, to assault.

Befe'dern, *v. a.*, *v.* Befiedern.

Befeh'den, *v. a.*, to make war upon (Einen, one; *v.* Befriegen); to declare war (Krieg erklären); (*fig.*) to attack, to combat; ſich -, to be in a state of conflict.

Befeh'dung, *f.*, a state of war (*v.* Fehde); the act of making war upon.

Befeh'dungsbrief, *m.*, cartel (*v.* Fehdebrief).

Befehl', *m.*, (*gen* -es; *pl.* -e) command, mandate, order (also *Milit.*); den - übernehmen, to take the command of the army; eine Brigade ſteht unter dem -e dieſes Officiers, this officer has a brigade under his command; injunction; edict (Landesherrlicher -); (*Com.*) commission, order (*v.* Auftrag); charge; der gerichtliche -, warrant, mündlicher, ſchriftlicher -, verbal, written command, order; einen - geben, to give, to issue an order; bis auf weiteren -, till further orders; auf - des Königs, by order of the king; was ſteht zu Ihrem -? what is your pleasure? what are your commands? auf weſſen - geſchieht das? at whose order is this done? er hat mir ſtrenge -e gegeben, he has given me strict charges; ich ſtehe zu Ihrem -e, I am at your commands.

Befeh'len, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Befahl, *pp.* Befohlen) to command, to order, to direct, to charge (Einem, a person); to bid; (*Milit.*) to command, to head (anführen); was -Sie? what do you desire? what can I do to serve you? what do you want? wie Sie -, as you please; Gott befohlen! adieu! *v.* Anbefohlen, befiehl Dich Deinem Schöpfer, put your trust in *or* trust to your maker, ſich und ſeine Sachen gänzlich Gott befohlen haben, to be wholly resigned to God's direction.

Befeh'lend, *ppr.*, *v.* Befehlen, *v. a.*; *a.*, imperative, mandatory, dictatorial; (*Gram.*) die -e Form, the imperative mood.

Befeh'leriſch, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Befehlshaberiſch, haughty, overbearing, arrogant; reden, to lord it, to talk big *or* in a high strain.

Befehl'flagge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) flag hoisted by the commodore.

Befeh'ligen, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to command (ein Heer, an army); *pp.*, befehligt, under command (von, of)

Befehls'form }
Befehls'weiſe } *f.*, (*Gram.*) the imperative (mood).

Befehls'haber, *m.*, commander, chief, commanding officer (- einer Armee); dictator (unumſchränkter -); einer Barke, bargeman, einer Provinz, prefect.

Befehls'haberiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, imperious, dictatorial, commanding.

Befehls'haberſchaft }
Befehls'haberſtelle } *f.*, the office, power, dignity of a commander, or a commanding officer.
Befehls'haberwürde }

Befehls'haberſtab, *m.*, the commander's staff *or* baton.

Befehls'weiſe, *adv.*, by way of command; *v.* Befehlsform.

Befehls'wort, *n.*, word of command.

Befehlszettel, *m.*, bulletin.

Befehl wimpel, *m.*, (*Mar.*) broad pendant

Befeilen, *v. a.*, to file (*v.* Feilen); to furbish by filing.

Befeil'ſchen, *v. a.*, to cheapen.

Befein'den, *v. a.*, to persecute, to treat hostilely (*v.* Anfeinden); *pp.* & *a.*, befeindet; werden, to be envied, hated, persecuted; to have enemies.

Befeſtigen (*n. m. u.*) } *v. a.*, to fasten, to make fast (etwas an eine Sache, somewhat to a thing); to fix, to attach; mit Knöpfen -, to button, mit Krampen -, to fasten with a cramp-iron,

to cramp, mit Klammern – to nail, mit Nägeln – to buckle; mit Schnallen –, to pin, mit Stiften –, to tack. (*Fort.*) to fortify; durch Gräben –, to trench, to intrench. (*Mar.*) ein Tau –, to beface, to clinch a cable, (*fig.*) to strengthen, to confirm, to fortify; to establish, to corroborate (befräftigen).

Befe'stiger, *m.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* –) fastener; fortifier.

Befe'stigung, *f.* (*pl.* en) fastening; the act of strengthening, that which strengthens; (*Milit.*) fortification, (*Mar.*) seizing.

Befe'stigungskunst, *f.*, fortification (the art of).

Befe'stigungspfahl, *m.*, palisade (*v.* Schanzpfahl).

Befe'stigungswerke, *pl.*, defences.

Befeuch'ten, *v. a.*, to moisten, to wet, to damp; to irrigate (Landereien, Wiesen, Land, meadows).

Befeuch'tung, *f.*, moistening, wetting &c.; irrigation.

Befeu'ern, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to fire, heat, animate, inspire, encourage.

Befie'dern, *v. a.*, to feather, to furnish with feathers *or* plumage, Pfeile – (befiedern), to fletch arrows; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to get feathers, to become fledged; *pp.* & *a.*, befiedert, feathered, fletched (of arrows).

Befin'den, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Befand; *pp.* Befunden, *q. v.*) to find, to think, to judge, to esteem, es wurde für rathſam befunden, it was deemed advisable; er wurde ſchuldig befunden, he was found (brought in) guilty; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to be; die Sache befindet ſich nicht ſo, the case is different, the thing is otherwise; ſich in Verlegenheit –, to be embarrassed; ſich wohl oder übel –, to be well *or* ill; wie – Sie ſich? how are you? how do you do? wir werden ſehen wie er ſich dabei befindet, we shall see how it will fare with him; ſich an einem Orte –, to be (stationed) at a place.

Befin'den, *n.*, state of health (Geſundheitszuſtand); nach Jemandes – fragen, to enquire after a person's health, the being in a certain place; the state in which a thing is found, the condition (*v.* Befund), nach den Umſtänden, as circumstances may prove, as the case may be, as the thing turns out; the opinion, the estimation (Meinung, Schätzung).

Befind'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, to be found, effective, real being; contained, situated (gelegen).

Befin'gern, *v. a.*, to finger.

Befin'gern, *n.*, fingering.

Befir'nissen, *v. a.*, to varnish over.

Befi'schen, *v. a.*, to fish in.

Beflech'ten, *v. a.*, to cover with any thing plaited; to line with wicker-work.

Beflec'ken, *v. a.*, to spot, to stain; to grease (mit Fett), to blot (mit Dinte); to foul, to smirch, to blur; (*fig.*) to stain, to pollute, to taint, to blot, to contaminate, to defile, to sully, to tarnish, to soil; das Ehebett –, to defile the marriage-bed; ſeine Ehre, ſein Gewiſſen –, to stain, to pollute one's honor, one's conscience; Jemandes guten Namen –, to sully, to blemish, to injure, to bespatter a person's reputation; ſeine Hände mit unſchuldigem Blute –, to imbrue one's hands in innocent blood; (*Shoem.*) to patch; to heelpiece, to heel shoes *or* boots.

Beflec'kung, *f.*, stain, spot, blot; staining; (*fig.*) pollution, contamination, defilement, taint.

Beflei'ßen (*imp.* Befliß; *pp.* Befliſſen) { *v. refl.*, ſich einer Sache } –, to apply, to attend (to), to study (der Medicin, der Juriſprudenz, medicine, law), to be studious, to endeavour diligently, to strive after, to devote one's self, one's time to the study of, to bestow pains upon a thing, to sit close to one's studies; befleißige dich zu gefallen, be studious to please.

Beflei'ßigung, *f.*, studiousness, application.

Beflick'en, *v. a.*, to patch, to cobble.

Beflie'gen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fliegen) to fly upon, to light upon; *pp.* & *a.*, beflogen; (*Sport*) fledged, far enough advanced to be able to leave the nest.

Beflie'ßen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fließen) to flow at, on, against, to wash, to lave; *pp.* & *a.*, beflößen, mit Blut –, stained with blood, gory; to provide with corks, to make float (von Netzen, of nets; *v.* Beferken).

Beflif'sen, *pp.*, *v.* Befleißen, *a.*, studious, assiduous, diligent, intent, devoted; der Wiſſenſchaften –, to study, to apply one's self to study; to practise; auf etwas –, to be intent upon, den Erwerb –, to be given to parsimony, ein Befliſſener, a student (der Theologie, in theology, der Jurisprudenz, a law-student, der Medicin, a medical student).

Beflif'senheit, *f.*, studiousness, assiduity, application, close study.

Beflif'sentlich, *adv.*, studiously, assiduously, sedulously.

Beflit'tern, *v. a.*, to bespangle, to furnish with spangles, tinsel *or* anything that glitters.

Beflo'gen, *pp.*, *v.* Befliegen.

Beflo'ren, *v. a.*, to cover with crape.

Beflu'geln, *v. a.*, to wing, to add wings to, to furnish with wings; (*fig.*) to wing, to hasten, to accelerate, to inspirit, to animate; die Angſt beflügelt ſeinen Fuß, despair wings his foot; einen Wald –, to cut a lane through a wood; *pp.* & *a.*, beflügelt, winged, wingy (Eile, speed).

Beflu'gelung, *f.*, winging.

Beflu'schen, *v. a.*, to cover the charcoal-kiln with brushwood *or* fagots.

Beflun'kern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Beſaufen.

Beflu'then, *v. a.*, to wash (von der See, of the sea).

Befor'derer, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* –) furtherer forwarder (von Briefen &c., of letters &c.), (*fig.*) promoter, encourager, patron (der Künſte und Wiſſenſchaften, of the arts and sciences); abettor, instigator, aider (eines Verbrechens, of a crime).

Befor'derlich, *a.*, furthering, forwarding, conducive, serviceable (zu, für, to), promoting; abetting, accessory (to).

Befor'dern, *v. a.*, to forward (Briefe &c., letters &c.), to despatch (ein Geſchäft, einen Courier, an affair, a despatch), to expedite (ein Geſchäft, a business), to accelerate, to push forward (Fortſchritte, progress); (*fig.*) to promote (Künſte und Wiſſenſchaften, arts and sciences), to forward, to push (ſein Glück, one's fortune), to raise, to advance (zu höherem Range, to a higher rank); to prefer (Einen zu einer Stelle, one to an office); to aid, to assist, to advance, to further (ſeine Plane, one's plans, designs), to encourage (ermuthigen), zur Reife –, (gettigen, also *Hort.*), to mature, (*jur.*) to despatch, to murder (umbringen).

Befor'derung, *f.*, forwarding, furtherance, promotion, aid, assistance; advancement, preferment, promotion; encouragement (Ermuthigung).

Befor'derungsalter, *n.*, seniority (Dienſtalter).

Befor'derungsmittel, *n.*, promoter, a means to promote, an incentive to.

Befoh'len, *pp.*, *v.* Befehlen, *q. v.*

Befol'gen, *v. a.*, to follow; to obey; to adhere to (Aufträge, orders).

Befol'genswerth
Befol'genswurdig
Befol'gungswerth
Befol'gungswurdig } *a.* & *adv.*, deserving to be followed, observed &c.

Befol'ger, *m.*, one who follows, follower, one who obeys.

Befol'gung, *f.*, following, obeying, observance, observation, strict adherence to.

Befrach'ten, *v. a.*, to freight, to load, to charter.

Befrach'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) freighter, loader, charterer.

Befrach'tung, *f.*, freighting, affreightment

Befrach'tungscontrakt, *m.*, (*Comm.*) charter-party.

Befra'gen, *v. a.*, to question, to interrogate, to ask, to examine (um, über eine Sache, about a thing); nicht zu -, unquestionable; nicht befragt, unquestioned, *v. refl.*, sich bei Einem -, to inquire, to consult with a person, to ask *or* take his advice (über, upon, about).

Befra'gende, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) *m.*, inquirer, questioner, examiner.

Befra'ger, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) [tioner, examiner.

Befrag'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* n) the person questioned, examined.

Befra'gung, *f.*, questioning, interrogation, inquiry, examination.

Befran'sen, *v. a.*, to fringe, to befringe.

Befrei'en, *v. a.*, to free, to set free, to liberate, to set at liberty, to release, to deliver, to discharge (aus der Gefangenschaft, from imprisonment, from captivity; aus dem Gefängniß, from prison; von der Gefahr, from danger; von der Furcht, from fear); to extricate, to rescue (von der Gefahr, from danger; aus den Händen des Feindes, from the hands of the enemy); to emancipate, to set free, to manumit (freilassen, to enfranchise); to disenthrall; to unloose, to untie, to unbound, to acquit, to release (von Verbindlichkeiten, from obligations, von einer Anklage, from an accusation, von Verdacht, from suspicion, von Schulden, from debts; von Abgaben, from duties); to exempt (von Kriegsdiensten, from military service; von Abgaben, from taxes); to dispense with, to rid of, to clear of (loswerden, losmachen), sich von etwas, von Einem -, to get rid of a thing *or* person; to disencumber, to disengage (den Verstand von Vorurtheilen, the mind from prejudices); to disentangle (von Hindernissen, Beschwerden); vom Eise -, to dig out of the ice, to clear from ice; vom Unkraut -, to weed; Briefe - (frei machen, frankiren), to prepay, to frank, to send letters post-paid

Befrei'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.*) deliverer, liberator, freer.

Befrei'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* n) one who is exempt, free.

Befrei'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) freeing, delivering, liberating (das Befreien); delivery, deliverance, discharge (von Gefangenschaft, from imprisonment); enfranchisement, emancipation, manumission (von der Sklaverei, from slavery; redemption); deliverance, rescue (von Gefahr, from danger, von Gewalt, from oppression); release (von Schulden, from debt, von Verdacht, from suspicion); exemption (von Abgaben, from taxes); extrication (von Schwierigkeiten, from difficulties); disengagement; disencumbrance, exoneration; immunity.

Befrei'ungsbrief, *m.*, deed of immunity.

Befrei'ungsgeld, *n.*, redemption money, ransom.

Befrei'ungskrieg, *m.*, war of deliverance

Befrem'den, *v. impr.*, to seem, to appear strange (Einem, to one), to surprise, to astonish, es befremdet mich, I am surprised, I wonder at it, sich - lassen, to be astonished, surprised at.

Befrem'den, *n.*, wonder, surprise, astonishment.

Befrem'dend, *a.* & *adv.*, surprising, wondrous.

Befremd'lich, odd, strange.

Befrem'dung, *f.*, *v.* Befremden, *n.*

Befreß'sen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fressen) to gnaw at, to nibble.

Befreun'den, *v. a.*, to befriend, to favour, to countenance, to patronize, to encourage; to aid, to succour, to stand by, to back, to take part with, side with, to make a friend of, befreundet sein mit . . ., to be on friendly terms with, to be united *or* connected in friendship with, to be the friend of; *v. refl.*, sich -, to become friends; to enter into friendship (mit Einem, with a person).

Befreun'det, *pp.* *v.* Befreunden; *a.* & *adv.*, on terms of friendship, on friendly terms; near; akin; (*Math.*) befreundete Zahlen, amicable numbers (such as are mutually equal to the sum of one another's aliquot parts).

Befreun'dete, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) friend, associate; kinsman, relation; die -, friend; kinswoman.

Befreun'dung, *f.*, befriending; friendship; friendly terms; relation, affinity.

Befrie'den (*v. a.*) [*v. a.*, to satisfy, to content.

Befrie'digen [to please, to answer one's expectations (zufrieden stellen), to gratify (seine Leidenschaften, seinen Stolz, one's passions, one's pride); to satisfy (seine Schuldner, one's creditors); to appease (seinen Hunger, one's hunger); to assuage, to lay, to calm; to quiet, to pacify (ein Kind, a child); to fence in, to hedge, to enclose (*v.* Einfriedigen, Umzäunen); schwer zu -, nice, dainty.

Befrie'digend, *ppr.*, *v.* Befriedigen; *a.*, satisfactory.

Befrie'digt, *pp.*, *v.* Befriedigen.

Befrie'digung, *f.*, satisfaction, content, realisation (of expectations, hopes *or* wishes); satisfaction, payment; appeasing, fence, hedge, enclosure (*v.* Einfriedigung, Umzäunung); -gewährend, satisfactory.

Befrie'ren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Frieren; used with sein) to be frozen over (befroren sein); *pp.* & *a.*, befroren, ice-bound (Schiffe, ships).

Befroh'nen, *v. a.*, to impose feudal service, compulsory labour (on); to lay an execution on, to seize; to lay an embargo on.

Befruch'ten, *v. a.*, to fructify, to fecundate; to fertilize (die Erde, den Boden, the soil); to impregnate (schwängern); to milt (von Fischen, of fish).

Befruch'tung, *f.*, fructification, fecundation; - der Frauen, caprification, impregnation (Schwängern); (*Bot.*) unmerkliche -, verborgene -, cryptogamy, concealed fructification.

Befruch'tungskelch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) perianth of fructification.

Befruch'tungsröhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pistil.

Befuh'len, *v. a.*, to touch, to feel, to examine by feeling, to fumble.

Befüh'len, *n.*, feel, feeling, contrectation.

Befürch'ten, *v. a.*, to fear, to apprehend, to be apprehensive of; to suspect.

Befürcht'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Befürchtnisses; *pl.* Befürchtnisse) fear, apprehension.

Befürch'tung, *f.*, fear, apprehension.

Befu'gen, *v. a.*, to authorize, to empower; to entitle.

Befug'niß, *f.*, (*gen.* Befugnisses; *pl.* Befugnisse) authority, right, legal power, competence, warrant; Einem - ertheilen, to authorize any one, to furnish him with legal power.

Befugt', *pp.*, *v.* Befugen; *a.*, authorized, warranted; legal, legitimate; competent (von Richtern, Zeugen, of judges, witnesses); entitled.

Befund', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) state *or* condition in which a thing is found; the thing *or* things found; result; *v.* Befinden, *n.*

Befund'bericht, *m.*, report as to the state *or* condition of the thing *or* things found.

Befund'buch, *n.* inventory, store book, journal

Befund'zettel, *m.,* bulletin.

Befur'chen, *v. a.,* to furrow.

Bega'ben, *v. a.,* to endow (Kirchen, Stiften, Krankenhäuser churches, charitable institutions, hospitals); (Einem mit . . . , to bestow upon); die Natur hat sie mit Schönheit begabt, nature has bestowed on her (endowed her with) beauty, to settle a marriage portion on (*v.* Ausstatten, Ausstreuern).

Begabt', *pp., v.* Begaben; *a.,* endowed, gifted, talented.

Bega'bung, *f.,* endowment; gift; -en, talents.

Begän'geln, *v. refl.,* sich -, to splash, to soil, to bespatter.

Begäng'niß, *n.* (*gen.* Begangnisses; *pl* Begangnisse) celebration, solemnization (*v.* Feiertagbegangniß).

Begaf'fen, *v. a.,* to gaze, to gape, to stare at.

Begaf'fer, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gazer, gaper, starer.

Begang', *m.,* the district of a woodman, forester *or* game-keeper.

Began'gen *pp., v.* Begehen, *q. v.*

Begaf'fe, *f.,* in East- and West-Indian sugar refineries, the sugar canes from which the juice has been extracted, and which are used as fuel in the process of distillery.

Begat'ten, *v. refl.,* sich -, to couple, to copulate, to match; to tread (von Vögeln, of birds).

Begat'tung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) coition, copulation, coupling; tread (von Vögeln, of birds); (*Bot.*) die verborgene -, cryptogamy.

Begat'tungstrieb, *m.,* sexual desire.

Begat'tungszeit, *f.,* coupling time, pairing time; (*Sport*) bucking time; (*Bot.*) time of fecundation.

Begau'keln, *v. a.,* to dazzle, deceive by jugglery, to humbug.

Bege'ben, *v. refl.,* (*v.* Geben) sich wohin -, to repair, to resort, to go, to take (betake) one's self to, to be off for; sich hinweg -, to retire, sich zur Ruhe -, zu Bett -, to go to bed; to take rest; to compose one's self to sleep; sich zu seinem Regiment -, to join one's regiment; sich auf die Reise, auf den Weg -, to set out; sich in Gefahr -, to venture one's self into danger, to hazard, to run the risk; sich in den Ehestand -, to marry, sich auf die Flucht -, to take to flight, to take to one's heels, to run away, (*vulg.*) to cut one's stick, to stump it; sich auf das Meer -, to venture on the high seas; sich unter den Schutz des Gerichts -, to put one's self under the protection of the court; begieb dich an dein Gebet, fall to thy prayers, to happen, to chance, to come to pass (sich ereignen); es begab sich daß . . . , it happened that . . .; sich einer Sache -, to renounce, to forego, to divest one's self of, to give up, to yield, to resign, to withdraw one's claim to a thing; *v. a.* (*Com.*) einen Wechsel -, to negociate a bill of exchange.

Bege'benheit, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) } adventure, event, occurence.
Bege'bnüß, *n.* (*gen.* Begebnisses, *pl.* Begebnisse) }

Bege'bung, *f.,* (*Com.*) the negociation of a bill of exchange.

Begeg'nen, *v. n.,* (used with sein) Einem -, to meet, to light upon a person; sich -, einander -, to meet; sich in einem Wunsche -, to coincide in, to accede to a wish; unsere Wünsche begegnen sich, our wishes coincide; ihre Augen begegneten den meinen, her eyes caught mine; *v. imp.,* (*fig.*) to happen, to come to pass (sich zutragen, ereignen); was ist Ihnen begegnet? what has happened to you? laß mich das Schlimmste wissen, was mir kann, let me know the worst that can befall me, to prevent, to obviate; to anticipate; er suchte allen Einwürfen zu -, he sought to obviate all objections; Jemandes Wünschen -, to meet a person's wishes, to treat (Einem, one), to receive (gut od. übel empfangen, well *or* ill); Einem grob -, to use one harshly, scurvily.

Begeg'niß, *f.* & *n.,* (*gen.* Begegnisses, *pl* Begegnisse) occurence, accident, event.

Begeg'nung, *n.,* (*pl.* -en) meeting; treatment, usage (Behandlung); reception (Aufnahme); prevention

Bege'hen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Gehen) to walk over, to measure out by walking, to pace off; (*Sport*) to beat (ein Feld, ein Revier, a field, a piece of land with the view of finding game); to visit, to inspect (beaufsichtigen); ein Kirchspiel -, to perambulate, to go the rounds of a parish by way of inspection; (*fig.*) to keep (halten), to celebrate, feierlich -, to solemnize; to do (machen, einen dummen Streich, a stupid thing); to commit, to perpetrate (ein Verbrechen, a crime); *v. refl.,* sich -, *v.* Begatten; Begringen.

Bege'hen, *n., v.* Begehung.

Begehr', *n.,* (*gen.* -s) desire (*v.* Begehren); (*Com.*) demand, call, inquiry.

Begeh'ren, *v. a.,* to desire, to wish (earnestly); to long for, to crave *or* yearn after (sich sehnen nach), to covet, du sollst nicht -, deines Nächsten Weib thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, (*Sport*) to be at heat (von weiblichen Thieren, of female animals), was -Sie? what do you want? ein Mädchen zur Ehe -, to solicit a maiden in marriage; er begehrt sie zur Frau, he wants (sues) her for his wife, sues her in marriage.

Begeh'ren, *n.,* (*gen.* -s) desire, demand, request; longing, yearning; pretension (Anmaßung); was ist Ihr -? what do you want? in what can I serve you? auf Ihr -, at, by your desire.

Begeh'renswerth } *a.* & *adv.,* desirable.
Begeh'renswürdig }

Begehr'lich, *a.,* very desirous; covetous; sensual; *adv.,* covetously; greedily; cravingly.

Begehr'lichkeit, *f.,* covetousness, inordinate desire; concupiscence (*v.* Sinnlichkeit).

Begehrt', *pp., v.* Begehren; *a.,* (*Com.*) in demand, sought, sought after; der Artikel ist jetzt sehr -, there's a great call, demand for the article just now, it is in great favor, is much sought after; die Waare ist wenig -, the article is flat.

Begeh'rung, *f.,* desire, longing for.

Begeh'rungsklage, *f.,* (*Law*) a petitory action.

Begeh'rungskraft, *f.* } the faculty of desir-
Begeh'rungsvermögen, *n.* } ing, appetitive power *or* faculty, concupiscible faculty.

Begeh'rungstrieb, *m.,* concupiscible appetite.

Bege'hung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) celebration (eines Festes, of a festival), feierliche -, solemnization; commission, perpetration (eines Verbrechens, of a crime); -sünde (*f.*), sin of commission.

Begei'fern, *v. a.,* to drivel, slaver, slabber, beslabber; (*fig.*) to asperse, to traduce, to calumniate, to slander.

Begei'len, *v. a.,* to manure; to fructify, to fertilize.

Begei'sterer, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inspirer.

Begei'stern, *v. a.,* to inspire; to animate, to inspirit, to fill with enthusiasm, von . . . begeistert sein, to be in raptures with . . . , to be delighted with . . . , das Lesen dieses Werkes hat mich begeistert, the perusal of this work has thrown me into raptures; *pp.,* begeistert, inspired, in ecstasy, ecstasied.

Begei'sterung, *f.,* inspiration; enthusiasm; animation; transport, ecstasy, raptures; in - gerathen, to get warm.

Begei'sterungsvoll, *a.* & *adv.,* enthusiastic, enthusiastical; enthusiastically.

Begei'zen, *v. a.*, to grudge, to begrudge, to envy.

Begier' } *f.*, desire (nach, of, for) eager-
Begier'de (*pl.* -n) } ness, passion (for); longing, yearning (after); (unlaute -, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, carnal desire *or* appetite; covetousness; inordinate desire; greediness; -n erregen, to excite, to kindle appetites; -n unterdrücken, to blunt the appetite.

Begie'rig, *a.*, desirous, appetent, keen; impatient (nach, for); curious (neugierig), eager, anxious; covetous (of); greedy (for); lustful, concupiscent; *adv.*, eagerly; greedily; - genießen, to devour; Einen - machen, to awaken, to excite a desire for ... in a person; to set one agog.

Begie'rigkeit, *f.*, eagerness, avidity, greediness.

Begier'lich, *a., v.* Begierig.

Begie'ßen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gießen) to water (Pflanzen, plants); to sprinkle (besprengen); to moisten, to wet (befeuchten); to bathe, to pour (water &c.) upon; den Braten -, to baste roasting meat; mit Blei -, to pour lead upon; *pp.*, begossen, *q. v.*; (*vulg.*) sich -, to get tipsy.

Begie'ßer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that waters &c.; s. Gießkanne.

Begif'ten, *v. a.*, to endow (*v.* Begeben).

Begi'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) Beguin (one of a congregation of nuns in Flanders); *v.* Begutne.

Beginn', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) beginning, origin, commencement (Anbeginn); *v.* Beginnen, *n.*

Begin'nen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* Begann; *pp.* Begonnen used with haben) to begin, to commence; to originate; *v. a.*, to begin, to commence; to do, to undertake, was - wir nun? what are we now to do? was wollen Sie -? how do you intend to act? what do you purpose doing? to open (eröffnen).

Begin'nen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) doing, action, proceeding; undertaking.

Begip'sen, *v. a.*, to plaster over, to cover with plaster, with cement.

Begit'tern, *v. a.*, to grate, to provide with lattice-work.

Beglän'zen, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to throw light on, to shed splendour over, to illumine.

Begla'sen, *v. a.*, to glaze.

Beglau'ben } *v. a.*, to attest, to verify, to certify
Beglau'bigen } (die Aechtheit einer Urkunde, einer Unterschrift, the genuineness of a deed, of a signature); gerichtlich -, to authenticate; to confirm (Neuigkeit, Nachrichten, news); to aver, to avouch; to accredit (einen Gesandten an einem fremden Hofe, an ambassador at a foreign court); *pp.*, beglaubigt, *q. v.*; *v. refl.*, sich -, to prove one's self to be, to show proofs of legitimation.

Beglau'bigt, *pp.*, *v.* Beglaubigen; *a.*, attested, verified, certified, authenticated; eine -e Abschrift, an attested copy.

Beglau'biger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) attester, certifier, notary

Beglau'bigung, *f.*, attestation, verification, certification, authenticity, testimony.

Beglau'bigungsamt, *n.*, office of a public notary.

Beglau'bigungsbrief, *m.* } credentials, a let-
Beglau'bigungsschreiben, *n.* } ter of credence *or* accreditation,

Beglau'bigungseid, *m.*, attestation on oath.

Beglau'bigungsschein, *m.*, certificate.

Begleit', *m.* & *n.*, *v.* Begleitung.

Beglei'ten, *v. a.*, to accompany; to attend on, to go along with, to bear (Einen, a person) company; to follow, to be of the retinue; to conduct (führen); to escort, to convoy (zur Sicherheit -); (*fig.*) to follow; (*Mus.*) to accompany; to play to one who sings; Einen nach Hause -, to accompany, to go along with, to take, to see a person home; einen Dame -, to squire a lady; ein lautes Lachen begleitete die Worte, what she said was accompanied with a soft smile; Schwachheit - das Alter, infirmities attend old age, *ppr.* & *a.*, begleitend, accompanying, attending; *pp.* & *a.*, begleitet, attended; (*Herald.*) accosted (said of figures in company with others around but not touching them).

Beglei'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) attendant (der beim Reiten), conductor, guide (Führer); companion; (*Mus.*) accompanist; (*Entom.*) a species of tailed wasp *or* cotton-fly (Palma comitator); (*Min.*) the workman *or* inspector who has his station at the shaft and who looks to the proper winding up and letting down of the buckets &c.

Beglei'terin, *f.*, female attendant, companion; conductress.

Begleit'schaft, *f.*, *v.* Begleitung.

Begleit'schein, *m.*, (*Com.*) cocket, permit, pass (bill).

Begleit'stimme, *f.*, accompanying voice *or* part.

Beglei'tung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) accompanying, attending (das Begleiten), conduct (Leitung), escort, convoy (Bedeckung); suite, train, retinue (das Gefolge); attendants (Gesellschaft); procession (feierliche -); (*Mus.*) accompaniment.

Begleitungsschiff, *n.*, convoy, consort.

Begleitungsweise, *adv.*, by concomitance, concomitantly.

Beglie'dern, *v. a.*, to limb, to provide with limbs; *pp.* & *a.*, begliedert; stark -, strong limbed; (*Herald.*) with legs of a different colour (von Vögeln, of birds).

Beglie'derung, *f.*, (*Paint.*) limbing (the manner adopted in uniting the several limbs of a figure).

Beglotzen, *v. a.*, to stare, to gaff, to gaze at *or* upon.

Beglück'en } *v. a.*, to bless, to make happy,
Beglückse'ligen } *pp.* & *a.*, beglückt, prosperous, blessed, happy.

Beglück'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that makes happy, a benefactor.

Beglück'wünschen, *v. a.*, to congratulate, to felicitate (wegen, on), to wish (Einen, a person) joy.

Begna'den } *v. a.*, to pardon (Einen, one); to
Begna'digen } favour, to grace (one), to grant favours (to one).

Begna'diger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that pardons, pardoner.

Begna'digung, *f.*, pardoning, pardon; favour, grace (Bevorzugung).

Begna'digungsrecht, *n.*, the right of pardoning (a criminal), the prerogative of mercy.

Begnü'gen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to content one's self, to be content, to be satisfied (mit, with), to acquiesce (in).

Begnü'glich } *a.* & *adv.*, easy to be contented, easily
Begnü'gsam } satisfied (*v.* Genügsam); moderate.

Begnü'gsamkeit, *f.*, moderation, contentedness.

Bego'nia, *f.*, (*Bot.*) begonia (*v.* Zweiblatt).

Begrab'schen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to touch, to handle; to magnetize.

Begra'ben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Graben) to inter, to bury, to inhume, to inhumate, to sepulchre; (*fig.*) to hide, to conceal; sich in die Einsamkeit -, to bury one's self in solitude; unter der Erde -, buried beneath the earth; (*Prov.*) da liegt der Hund -! there's the rub!

Begra'ben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) burial, interment, inhumation.

Begräb'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Begräbnisses; *pl.* Begräbnisse) burial, interment, funeral, inhumation; obsequies

(die Ruhestätte); grave, tomb, sepulchre (Grab); zum Begräbniß gehörig, funeral.

Begräb'nißfeier, *f.* funeral, obsequies

Begräb'nißfeierlichkeit, *f.* obsequies, sepulchral rites (Begräbnißgebräuche)

Begräb'nißfest, *n.,* funeral feast.

Begräb'nißgruft, *f.* (*pl.* -grüfte) vault; *pl.,* catacombs.

Begräb'nißkosten, *pl.,* funeral expences, burial dues.

Begräb'nißlied, *n.,* funeral song, hymn, dirge.

Begräb'nißort | *m.,* burying place, burial

Begräb'nißplatz | ground, cemetery.

Begrän'zen, *v. a.,* *v.* Begrenzen.

Begrannt', *a.,* (*Bot.*) aristate, awned, having a pointed, beardlike process (as the glumes of barley).

Begrap'fen, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to seize *or* snatch hold of.

Begra'sen, *v. a.,* to cover with grass; to graze (*v.* Begrasen), *v. refl.* sich —, to be covered with grass, to feed, to fatten upon grass; (*vulg. fig.*) to enrich one's self, to feather one's nest; *pp.* &*a.,* begrast, grassy, herbous.

Begrau'en, *v. n.,* (used with sein) to become, to turn grey, to get aged (the only part of the verb at present in use is the *pp.* Begraut, grey with *or* from age).

Begrei'fen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Greifen) to feel, to handle, to touch (mit der Hand), to finger, to grope, to fumble (wie Kinder, like children), to include, comprise, comprehend, contain (in oder unter sich —, einschließen, in sich fassen), die Liebe begreift alle Tugenden in sich, love comprehends all virtues; diese Vorschrift begreift alle die andern in sich, this precept includes all the others; alle Pflichten des Menschen sind hierin (mit) begriffen, the whole duty of man is included *or* comprised herein; to comprehend, to apprehend, to conceive, to understand (mit dem Verstand —); ich begreife den Sinn dieser Stelle nicht, I can not understand the meaning of this passage; wir können nicht —, daß Sie es nicht längst gethan haben sollten, we cannot conceive that you did not do it long ago; ich begreife nicht wo er bleibt, I cannot conceive the reason of his remaining so long away; er begriff den Geist der Rolle nicht, he did not enter into the spirit of the part; sich —, to recover, to recollect one's self; schnell —, leicht —, to be quick of apprehension, to conceive easily, readily; schwer —, langsam —, to be dull of apprehension; sich leicht —, to be easily understood in oder über etwas begriffen sein, to be engaged in, to be at, to be about a thing; in Anmarsch begriffen sein, to approach, to be coming, to be on the way; auf der Reise begriffen sein, to be travelling, über der Arbeit begriffen sein, to be at work, im Baue begriffen building, in work; mit begriffen, included, inclusive, inclusively, nicht mit begriffen, exclusively, *ppr.* & *a.* begreifend, including (in sich fassend); comprehending, comprehensive; intellectual.

Begrei'fen, *n.,* comprehending, apprehending, intellection.

Begreif'lich, *a.,* conceivable, comprehensible, intelligible; *adv.,* conceivably; Einem etwas — machen, to make a person comprehend, understand, to bring him to comprehend.

Begreif'lichkeit, *f.,* comprehensibleness, conceivableness, intelligibility.

Begrei'fungskraft, *f.* = Begriffsvermögen.

Begrenz'bar, *a.* & *adv.,* confinable, limitable; definable.

Begren'zen, *v. a.,* to bound, to border, to limit, to confine, to bring within bounds *or* limits, to circumscribe, to terminate; (*fig.*) to define.

Begren'zer, *m.,* (*Com.*) limiter

Begrenzt', *pp.* *v.* Begrenzen, *a.* limited, confined, bounded (gegen . . ., von . . ., on . . ., by . . .); (*fig.*) limited, short-sighted.

Begrenzt'heit, *f.,* limitation; definiteness.

Begren'zung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) bound, limit(s), limitation; border.

Begriff', *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) comprehension, conception (Fassungskraft, Einbildungskraft), misconception, idea (Idee), notion, to form a conception, to conceive, perception, notion; (*vulg.*) crude notions; Einem einen — beibringen, to convey to one some notion, to give him some idea, some conception, extent, space, circumference (Umfang), contents (Inhalt), epitome, abridgment, abstract, compendium, summary, epitome, im —e sein, to be about, to be on the point, to be going; ich war eben im —e zu tragen I was just going to ask you; er ist im —e abzureisen, she is on the point, on the eve of departure; er ist im —e zu sterben, he is at the point of death; es ist über meine —e, that is out of his sphere, that is beyond his brains.

Begriffs'angabe | *f.,* definition.

Begriffs'bestimmung |

Begriffs'fach, *n.,* category.

Begriffs'forscher, *m.,* speculator.

Begriffs'gesellung, *f.,* association of ideas.

Begriffs'vermögen, *n.* apprehension, comprehension.

Begriffs'verwechselung, *f.,* confounding of ideas.

Begriffs'zergliederung, *f.* the analysis of ideas.

Begrü'beln, *v.a.* to ruminate (etwas on something); to criticize, to carp at.

Begrün'den, *v.a.* to establish, to found, to ground, to prove, to make good (beweisen); to confirm; to verify, to offer reasons for . . ., *pp.* & *a.* (gegründet) supported, founded

Begrün'der, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) founder, establisher.

Begrün'dung, *f.,* founding; establishment; proof, argument (Beweis); confirmation (Bestätigung).

Begrü'nen, *v. a.* & *v. refl.,* to cover with green, to make green, to become green; *pp.* & *a.* begrünt, verdant.

Begrü'ßen, *v. a.,* to greet, to salute, to hail, to take one's hat off, to nod (Einen, to a person); (*fig.*) Einen um etwas —, to ask, to entreat.

Begrü'ßung, *f.,* greeting, salute, salutation, the compliments exchanged on meeting; (*Mar.*) -sschuß (*m.*), volley; -swort (*n.*), term of salutation.

Begu'cken, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to look at, to behold, to peer at.

Begün'stigen, *v. a.,* to favour, to support, to hold up, to keep up, to countenance, to patronize; to promote, to forward; *pp.,* begünstigt, - von . . ., under favour of . . .; *ppr.* & *a.,* begünstigend, favourable.

Begün'stiger, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) favourer, patronizer, encourager, abettor (eines Verbrechens of a crime).

Begün'stigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) favour, encouragement.

Begür'ten, *v. a.,* to gird, to belt.

Begü'ten | *v. a.,* *v.* Begütigen.

Begü'tigen |

Begü'tern, *v. a.,* to enrich, to bestow riches, landed property, wealth (Einen upon a person).

Begü'tert, *pp.,* *v.* Begütern, *a.* rich, opulent, wealthy; mit Land —, territoried; der Begüterte, die Begüterten, a rich, opulent man, a wealthy landed proprietor, the opulent, the rich, the wealthy.

Beguine', *f.* (*Ornith.*) reeve (Kampfstrandläufer; Tringa pugnax foemina), *v.* Begine.

Begut'achten, *v. a.*, to give, to express one's opinion on; to tax.

Begut'achtung, *f.*, the opinion of a competent person or a committee on a matter brought before his or their consideration.

Behaa'ren, *v. a.*, to cover with hair, *v. refl.*, sich –, to get hair; *pp.* & *a.* behaart, *q. v.*

Behaart', *a.*, hairy; (*Bot.*) comate, hirsute, pilose; (*Zool.*) crinigerous; (*Herald.*) having hair of another colour.

Behaart'heit, *f.*, hirsuteness.

Beha'ben (**Behe'ben**), *v. a.* (*Law*) to gain, to win (eine Sache, a cause); (*prov.*) to maintain, to keep; *v. refl.*, sich –, to behave.

Behab'niß, *n.* (*Law*) the suit gained or won.

Behack'en, *v. a.*, to hoe (mit der Hacke), to hew (Holz zur Feuerung, wood for fuel); to cut, to prune (Bäume, trees), to lop (abzuhauen); to grub, to dig about the roots (of plants, shrubs &c.), Bäume –, um sie zu düngen, to lay bare the roots of trees in order to dung them; Kartoffeln –, to hoe, to hill potatoes.

Beha'dern, *v. a.*, *v.* Bedadern. Bezanken, to cover with rags.

Behä'big, *a.*, *v.* Behaglich.

Behäl'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) reservoir (für Wasser, Gas &c., for water, gas &c.); conservatory (für Naturalien, Kunstsachen &c., for natural productions, works of art &c.); – für Fische (Fischbehalter), fish-pond, pantry (Vorrathskammer).

Behält'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Behältnisses; *pl.* Behältnisse) conservatory; store-house, magazine (für Waaren for goods, merchandise); receptacle; case; box; – für Eis, ice-preserver, refrigerator; (*Bot.*) receptacle, (*Entom.*) shroud; (*Sport*) thicket, copse, bog (as habitat of feathered game).

Behäm'mern, *v. a.*, to hammer; (*Pianof.*) to supply with hammers; to arrange the hammers.

Behäm'merung, *f.*, hammering, (*Pianof.*) the due arrangement of the hammers.

Behän'digen, *v. a.*, to hand (*v.* Einhändigen).

Behän'gen, *v. a.*, to hang, to cover (mit, with); (*vulg.*) sich mit etwas –, to deck or trick one's self out with . . .; (*fig.*) to meddle with (*v.* Befassen); sich mit schlechten Leuten –, to keep bad company, (*Sport*) to tie, to leash (einen Hund, a hound) and lead him; to attack, to stick fast to (das Wild, the game, used of dogs).

Behän'gezeit, *f.* (*Sport*) the season for breaking in dogs.

Behäu'feln (**Behäu'fen**), *v. a.*, (*Agric.* & *Hortic.*) to hillock, to hill, to earth, to surround (plants) with little heaps of earth.

Behäu'sen, *v. a.*, to case.

Behäu'ten, *v. a.*, to provide, furnish, cover with a skin, hide.

Behaf'ten, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to take into possession, to keep possession of (behalten); (s. *G.*) *v.* Verhaften; Einen mit etwas –, to afflict, inflict, infect with; *pp.*, behaftet sein mit, to be affected with, to be tinged with.

Behaf'tet, *pp.*, *v.* Behaften; *a.*, afflicted, burdened, tormented, plagued (mit, with); tainted: mit Schulden –, burdened, loaded with debts, deeply in debt; mit Ohnmachten –, subject to fainting-fits; mit Lastern –, loaded with vices; – e Güter, encumbered estates.

Behaf'tung, *f.*, (*Law*) a writ by which a person is reinstated in his rights.

Beha'geln, *v. a.*, to cover with hail.

Beha'gen, *v. n.* & *imp.*, to please, to suit, es behagt mir nicht, it does not please me, I don't like it, it is not to my liking; er laßt es sich –, he takes his ease.

Beha'gen, *n.*, (*gen.* –s) delight, pleasure, ease, comfort, – an etwas finden, to delight in something, to take pleasure in

Behag'lich, *a.*, pleasing, easy, comfortable, agreeable, **Behäg'lich** able, delightful; er macht es sich –, he takes his ease; ich finde mich ganz –, I feel quite at my ease, quite at home; *adv.*, agreeably, comfortably.

Behag'lichkeit, *f.*, comfortableness, a state or condition of comfort, ease, easiness.

Beha'ken, *v. a.*, to furnish with hooks.

Behalf'tern, *v. a.*, to halter (Pferde, horses).

Behalmt', *a.*, (*Bot.*) stalked, bladed.

Behalt', *m.*, (*gen.* –es) a fortified place, a fortress (in the middle ages); the territory of a prince or knight (in the feudal times); (*Law*) *v.* Mannen, *v.* Insert.

Behalt'bar, *a.*, that which may be retained in the memory.

Behal'ten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Halten) to keep, to retain; im Auge, to keep in sight, to keep one's eye upon, not to lose sight of, unbeachtet, to keep, retain in the memory, to remember, not to forget, das Schlachtfeld –, to remain master of, to keep the field; die Fassung –, to retain one's self-possession, to keep one's temper; to keep one's countenance, Recht –, to gain one's cause; die Oberhand –, to get the upperhand; to carry over (im Sinne –, beim Rechnen), Vorrath, für sich –, to keep to (for) one's self, to keep secret, to keep in the stomach, to retain, an sich –, to retain; (*Mar.*) das Land im Gesicht –, to keep the land aboard; *pp.*, behalten, *q. v.*

Behal'ten, *n.*, keeping, das Binden und Entbinden der Sünden, binding and loosing.

Behal'ten, *pp.*, *v.* Behalten, *v. a.*; *a.* (*Mar.*) ein – es Schiff, a ship escaped the danger, der – e Weg, the true course, the course made good (den Gewinn, durch welchen das Schiff wirklich segelt); wohl –, safe, in good condition, wohl – ankommen, to arrive in safety

Behalt'lich, *prp.*, (with the *genitive*, *Law*) with reservation of (mit Vorbehalt)

Behalt'sam, *a.*, retentive, tenacious (des Gedächtnisses, of memory), lasting, durable.

Behalt'samkeit, *f.*, retention, retentiveness (des Gedächtnisses, of memory).

Behal'tung, *f.*, (*Law*) domicile (Wohnung, Verhaft); *v.* Behaltniß.

Behan'deln, *v. a.*, to handle, to make a fit and proper use of (mit unpassenden Werkzeugen, Geräthe, instruments, tools); (*fig.*) einen Gegenstand –, to handle, to treat a subject, to manage (eine Person, ein Pferd, a person, a horse) Sie verstehen nicht mit ihm zu –, you don't know how he is to be managed, sie versteht es Kinder zu –, she knows how to manage children; to work (Eisen, Blei, Leder, Wasser, iron, lead, clay, marble), (*Med.*) to treat, to attend, to have under care, under one's hands, to cure, diese Aerzte behandeln uns beide, this physician attends us both, (*Chem.*) to treat, to manipulate, to treat, to use, Einen gut, übel, schlecht –, to treat or use one well or ill, to deal well or ill with a person; Einen verächtlich –, to treat one with contempt; Einen wie ein Kind –, to treat one like a baby; Einen wie einen Fremden –, to make a stranger of one, Einen redlich –, to deal honestly with one, Einen betrügerisch –, to deal falsely with one, (*Com.*) ein Pferd –, to chaffer or bargain for an article, to cheapen.

Behand'lung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) handling, (*Med.*) treatment, cure; (*Pharm.* & *Chem.*) manipulation; treatment; management, use, treatment, dealing(s); schlechte –, ill usage; rohe –, brutal usage; (*Com.*) bargaining.

Behand'lungsart, *f.*, way (of dealing), treatment; use, usage.

Behang', *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl* Behänge, *Sport*) the ears (einer Hunde, of a dog); the long hair on the feet of horses.

Behan'gen, *a.* hung with; (*Sport*) auf . having long and broad ears (von Hunden, of dogs), having long hair (on the fetlock; von Pferden, of horses).

Behar'ken, *v. a.*, to rake.

Behar'nen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to make water upon, to bepiss.

Behar'nischen, *v. a.*, to clothe with a breastplate *or* armour.

Behar'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue, to persevere, to endure, to hold on *or* out, to persist (im Laufen, in sin; im Läugnen in denying); auf etwas -, to persist in ..., to insist upon a thing, to stand out for a thing; auf einer Lüge -, to face out a lie, bei seinem Vorsatz -, to stand to one's resolution, (*vulg.*) to stick to one's purpose; er beharrt bei seiner Behauptung, he persists in, (*vulg.*) sticks to his assertion, im Glauben -, to be steadfast in faith; steif auf seinem Sinne , to be obstinate.

Behar'ren, *n.* (*gen.* -s) persisting, persistence, perseverance; (*Phys.*) das - in Ruhe, permanence, permanency.

Beharr'lich, *a.*, steadfast, persevering; constant (beständig); firm (fest, von Charakter, of character), -er Fleiß, assiduity; -es Bitten, importunity; -er Eigensinn, stubbornness, obstinacy, contumacy; *adv.*, perseveringly, constantly; - arbeiten, to be close at work.

Beharr'lichkeit, *f.*, perseverance, steadfastness, constancy, stability; persistence; -ösinn (*m.*), spirit of perseverance.

Behar'rung, *f.*, perseverance, Beharrungsvermögen (*n.*), vis inertiae; (*Mech.*) -szustand (einer Maschine) *m.*, the uniform working of an engine when the work to be effected is proportionably adjusted to its power.

Behar'schen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to harden, to grow hard; *v.* Verhärten.

Behar'zen, *v. a.*, to cover, to smear with resin.

Behau'ben, *v. a.*, to cover with a cap, to put on a cap.

Behaubt', *pp.*, *v.* Behauben; *a.*, crested, copped (von Vögeln, of birds).

Behau'chen, *v. a.*, to breathe upon.

Behau'en, *v. a.*, (*pp.* Behauen) to hew (ein Stück Holz, Steine, timber, wood, stones); aus dem Groben -, to chip, to cut, to square (Bauholz, timber); to poll, to lop (Bäume, trees); (*Min.*) to try, to assay (stones by cutting *or* hewing).

Behau'en, *pp.*, *v.* Behauen, *v. a.*; *a.*, hewn, cut; lopped, polled; -e Bäume, pollards.

Behaupt'bar, *a.*, maintainable, warrantable.

Behaup'ten, *v. a.*, to assert, to allege; to affirm (für wahr -); to avouch; to maintain (seinen Platz, one's station; seinen Ruf, one's reputation, one's character); das Schlachtfeld -, to remain master of the field; eine Meinung -, to maintain, to hold an opinion; einen gewissen Preis -, to keep, to hold a certain price; to defend, to support, to uphold (die Wahrheit the truth); das will ich -, that I'll be bound to say; zu viel -, to overshoot one's self, to go too far; *v. refl.*, sich -, to keep (to stand) one's ground, to keep up, to bear up, to hold out.

Behaup'tung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) assertion, statement; maintaining; holding out; (*Log.*) -sbegriff (*m.*), -swort (*n.*), predicate.

Behau'sen, *v. a.*, to lodge, to take in (as lodgers); *v. refl.*, sich , to settle; *pp.* & *a.*, behaust, domiciled, domiciliated.

Behau'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lodging, domicile, habitation, house.

Behelf', *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl* -e) expedient, shift (Nothbehelfsmittel, Nothbehelf), pretext, device (Vorwand, excuse (Entschuldigung), der letzte -, the last resource.

Behel'fen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Helfen) sich -, to make shift, to put up (mit, with); to make do, was sich kümmerlich, we make shift to live, we have much ado to make both ends meet, we get through very poorly; to resort to; sich mit Lügen -, to resort to lies, to (seek to) get off by lies; to use shifts and evasions.

Behelf'lich, *a.*, serving as an expedient, pretext *or* excuse.

Behel'ligen } *v. a.*, to molest, to annoy, to im-
Behel'len } portune (Einen mit ..., one with ...).

Behel'ligung, *f.*, molestation, annoyance, importunity.

Behel'men, *v. a.*, to provide, to furnish with a helmet; *pp.* & *a.*, behelmt, helmeted.

Behem'den, *v. a.*, to provide with a shirt; sich , to put on a shirt, a chemise.

Behe'moth, *m.*, behemoth (hippopotamus, river-horse, mentioned in Scripture; *Job.* 40. 10—19.).

Be'hen, *m.* (*Bot.*) behen, ben, beken, bladder-catchfly (Silene inflata); der weiße -, white behen, Swedish lychnis, gum sepungar, bladder-campion, white bottle, spatling poppy (weißes Seifenkraut, Taubenkropf, Wiederstoß, Windwurz, Taubkohl, Schaumkraut; Cucubalus Behen; Silene inflata); white centaury (Centaurea alba); der flimmende (beerentragende) -, berry-bearing chickweed (Beerenkraut, flimmender Behen, -kamille; Cucubalus baccifer us), der rothe -, sea-lavender, spreading-spiked thrift (gemeine Strandnelke, Seelavendel, Statice limonium).

Be'henanthe, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Beven.

Be'henbaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Behennußbaum.

Behend' } *a.*, handy, nimble, agile (Thier, Hand,
Behen'de } animal, step); active, adroit, dexterous (gewandt); *adv.*, nimbly; quickly.

Behen'digkeit, *f.*, nimbleness, handiness, quickness, swiftness; agility, activity; adroitness, dexterity; smartness, lightness.

Be'hennuß, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) ben, ben nut (a purgative nut, yielding an oil used in pharmacy).

Be'hennußbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) smooth bondue (a species of Guilandina *or* nickar-tree; Moringa pterygosperma).

Be'henöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) ben-nut oil.

Be'henwurzel, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) ben-nut root.

Beher'bergen, *v. a.*, to lodge, to take in as a lodger, to house; to give shelter to.

Beher'bergen, *n.*, lodging, housing.

Beher'bergung, *f.*, lodging.

Beherr'schen, *v. a.*, to rule, to govern (einen Staat, a state); to govern, to have under one's command, to keep under, (seine Leidenschaften, one's passions, affections); to suppress (seinen Zorn, one's anger), to sway, to domineer, alles gern -, to be fond of domineering; to dominate (von Bergen); to command; to have under one's control; wir können die Ereignisse des Lebens nicht immer -, the events of life are not always under our control, nur -, to be master of one's self, of one's passions, to keep one's temper; sich - lassen, to be under the control of ...; to command, to overlook.

Beherr'scher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) ruler, governor, master, lord, monarch, der unumschränkte -, the sovereign.

Beherr'ſcherin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) mistress, sovereign.

Beherr'ſchung, *f.*, rule, sway, government, domination, control; mastery, mastership.

Beher'zen, *v. a.*, only used in the *pp.* Beherzt, *q. v.*

Beher'zigen, *v. a.* to take to heart, to consider well, to reflect maturely on, to weigh, to deliberate, to ponder.

Beher'zigenswerth } *a.* worth taking to heart,
Beher'zigenswürdig } worth reflection, deserving of consideration.

Beher'zigung, *f.*, the taking to heart; reflection, consideration.

Beher'zigungswerth, *a.*, *v.* Beherzigenswerth.

Beherzt', *a.*, courageous, daring, brave, bold, valorous, stout-hearted, manful, - machen, to hearten, animate, encourage; *adv.*, courageously, manfully.

Beherzt'heit, *f.*, courage, spirit, intrepidity, bravery, heart.

Behetzen, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to bait; to break in (Hunde, dogs).

Beheu'len, *v. a.*, to bewail, to bemoan.

Behex'en, *v. a.*, to bewitch; (*fig.*) to fascinate, to spell-bind; *pp.* & *a.*, behext, bewitched, under a spell; (*vulg.*) in a creel.

Behim'melt, *a.*, (*joc.*) intoxicated, tipsy, under a cloud (benebelt).

Behin'dern, *v. a.*, to hinder (*v.* Verhindern).

Beh'ner
Beh'nert
Beh'nerich
Beh'nerig } *m.*, (*vulg.*) garden-basket.

Behō'beln, *v. a.*, to plane; (*fig.*) to polish; ein rohes Pferd -, to break in a horse.

Beho'chen, *v. a.*, (s. (*i.*) *v.* Bepfotten, Verbehnen.

Be'hör, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) appurtenance (*v.* Zubehör).

Behör'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) magistracy, government, authority; court, proper place of reference, resort, proper office, proper authority; board of office; competence, province (eines Beamten); Civil- und Militair-n, civil and military authorities; Polizei-, police authority, court of police, police office; die hohe -, government; Orts-n, local authorities, *v.* Zuhörer

Behö'rig, *a.*, belonging to (*v.* Zugehörig); competent.

Behohn'lächeln, *v. a.*, to mock, to ridicule.

Behol'fen, *pp.*, *v.* Behelfen; *a.*, dexterous, handy, clever, smart, quick, ready, ingenious.

Behol'fenheit, *f.*, dexterity, cleverness, readiness, smartness.

Behol'zen, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) to forest, to nurse the young wood, to promote the growth of young trees (den Anflug des Holzes befördern); einen Deich -, to strengthen a dyke *or* dam by driving in piles; (*Bak.*) den Ofen -, to feed the oven with the requisite wood; to fell wood (Holz fällen); *v. refl.*, ſich -, to be covered with wood; to run into wood (in's Holz wachſen); *pp.* & *a.*, behol'zt, forested, covered with wood, wooded, woody.

Behol'zung, *f.*, felling wood; -sgerechtigkeit (*f.*), the right *or* privilege of cutting wood in a forest.

Behor'chen, *v. a.*, to listen, to overhear (clandestinely).

Behor'cher, *m.*, listener; eaves-dropper.

Beho'ſen, *v. a.*, to clothe in trowsers, to breech; *pp.* & *a.*, beho'ſet (behoſt), breeched.

Behü'geln, *v. a.*, to cover with hillocks; *pp.* & *a.*, behügelt, hilly.

Behülf'lich, *a.*, useful, serviceable (dienlich, nützlich), conferring help, assisting, adjutory, adjuvant; auxiliary; favorable, conducible (zu, to); - ſein, to help, to assist, to abet, to further, to promote, (Einem ſein, to assist, to help any one, to lend him a helping hand.

Behül'len, *v. a.*, *v.* Verhüllen.

Behüp'fen, *v. a.*, to jump, to hop upon.

Behü'ten, *v. a.*, to guard (vor, against), to keep, to preserve; der Himmel behüte mich vor ſolchen Gedanken heaven preserve me from entertaining such a thought, Gott behüte mich vor ſolchen Freunden, God keep me from such friends; Gott behüte euch! God save you! God be with you! Behüte Gott! God forbid! God forfend! eine Wieſe mit Vieh -, to drive cattle upon a meadow for grazing.

Behü'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*-) }
Behü'terin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } guardian, protector.

Behuf', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) behoof, behalf, purpose, use; zu meinem -, in my behalf; zum - der Armen, for the use, benefit of the poor; zum - einer beſſern Anordnung, in order to make a better arrangement; -s einer Sache, in behalf of a thing.

Behu'fen, *v. a.*, to provide with hoofs.

Behuft', *pp.*, *v.* Behufen; *a.*, looted.

Behut'ſam, *a.*, circumspect, heedful (umſichtig, aufmerkſam), cautious (vorſichtig); careful, wary, prudent; shy; *adv.*, circumspectly; cautiously; carefully.

Behut'ſamkeit, *f.*, circumspection (Umſicht), heed, heedfulness (Aufmerkſamkeit), caution (Vorſicht), discretion (Klugheit), care, carefulness (Sorgfalt); mit -, cautiously; große -, scrupulousness.

Behu'tung, *f.*, *v.* Hutung.

Bei, *prp.*, (*governing a dative*) near, at, about; present at, at the house of; by, on, upon; by, with; to, in; in the presence of; *adv.*, about, nearly, almost; - alle dem, for all that, - dem ersten Anblick, at first sight; - meiner Ehre, upon my honor; - Einem anklopfen, to knock at a person's door; (*fig.*) to make inquiries of a person, to sound one, to pump one; - Einem aushalten, to stand by one; - Einem bleiben, to stay, to remain with a person; - Einem einerlei ſein, to be all the same to one, to be all one to him; - Einem wohl gelitten ſein, to be in favor with one, to stand well in a person's (good) books; - Einem ſitzen, ſtehen, wohnen, to sit, stand, live near a person; ſich - Einem bedanken, to return (one's) thanks to a person, to thank a person for (any kindness &c.); ſich - Einem entſchuldigen, to excuse one's self to a person; ſich - Einem melden, to send in one's name to a person (as intimation that one wishes to be admitted &c.), to give notice of one's being in attendance; to call upon a person; -m Eſſen ſein, to be at dinner, at table; - offenem Fenſter, with the window open; -m offenen Fenſter ſitzen, to sit at the open window; - der Flaſche ſitzen, to be engaged at the bottle; gut - Fleiſche ſein, to be fat, brawny, stout; - Gelegenheit, occasionally; - der Gelegenheit, on this occasion; - der Hand, at hand; Einen - der Hand nehmen, to take one by the hand; - Heller und Pfennig bezahlen, to pay to the last farthing; - Hofe leben, to live at court; - Jahren ſein, to be (advanced) in years; - der Kirche, near the church, - Lebenszeit, in life, in one's lifetime; - Lebzeiten ſeines Vaters, in his father's lifetime; - Lebensſtrafe, on pain (punishment) of death; - Leibe nicht, by no means, decidedly not; die Schlacht - Leipzig, the battle of Leipsic; - ſolchen Leuten, among such people, such folks; - dieſer Nachricht, at this news; - Nacht, in the night; - meiner Seele, by (on) my soul; - meiner Seligkeit as I hope to be saved; - ſich, with one, about one; er hat kein Geld - ſich, he has no money about him; - ſich behalten, to keep to one's self, to retain (*v.* Behalten); - ſich bleiben, to keep

one's temper, sich denken, to think to one's self; Sinnen sein, to be in one's right senses; Tische sitzen, to be at table; -Tage, in the daytime; hellem Tage, in broad daylight; uns, with us, at home (daheim); es genießt sein, große Achtung, he enjoys no great esteem among us; nicht Verstande sein, to be out of one's senses, to be beside one's self, to be cracked; - weitem, by far, by much; (*Mar.*) dicht am Winde segeln, to sail close hauled; - Zeiten, in time, by times.

(N.B. The *prep.* Bei takes the accent in compound verbs and is in all simple cases of the Indicative separable, *e. g.* ich behielt bei, wir brachten bei.)

Beian', *adv.*, close by, hard by, just by.

Bei'anker, *m.* (*Mar.*) kedge anchor; small bower-anchor (Trankter).

Bei'ankern, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to kedge.

Bei'arbeiter, *m.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) assistant-workman, assistant, helpmate.

Bei'behalten, *v. a.* (*v.* Halten) to keep, to keep on, to retain.

Bei'behaltung *f.*, keeping, retaining, retention.

Bei'biegen, *v. a.*, to join, to subjoin, to add, to annex, to enclose (old chancery style of expression for beischließen, beifügen).

Bei'binden, *v. a.* (*v.* Binden) to tie to, to bind to, to bind up with.

Bei'blatt, *n.* (*gen.* es; *pl.* Beiblätter) supplement (to a newspaper).

Bei'bote, *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* n) extra-messenger, by messenger; (in Switzerland, country of the Grisons) a delegate from a supreme penal-court (in rank under the honorary delegates).

Bei'bringen, *v. a.* (*v.* Bringen) to bring near, to bring forward; to produce (Zeugen, witnesses); to bring in, to produce, to shew (Beweise, proofs); to adduce (Gründe, reasons); Einem einen Schlag, einen Stoß -, to give (*vulg.* to fetch) a person a blow, a thrust, to deal him a blow; Einem eine Wunde -, to wound, to inflict a wound on a person; Einem Arznei, ein Klystier -, to administer medicine, physic, a clyster to a person; Einem Gift -, to poison a person; Einem etwas -, to give, to deal a person something (clandestinely, without his perceiving it, insidiously, with wicked intent); (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to make a person understand, to impart something to him, to teach him; es ist der Eltern Pflicht, daß sie ihren Kindern Grundsätze der Religion -, it is the duty of parents to instruct their children in the principles of religion; Kenntniß -, to teach, to instruct; Einem einen Begriff -, to convey to, to give one an idea, some notion of a thing; Einem Trost -, to comfort, to convey comfort to one; Einem Furcht -, to inspire one with fear; Einem eine schlimme Meinung von einem Andern -, to injure any one in a person's opinion.

Bei'bringen, *n.*, (*gen.* s) *v.* Beibringung; das - einer Frau, the marriage portion of a wife.

Bei'bringung, *f.*, bringing in, producing, adducing, shewing.

Bei'buch, *n.* *v.* Gentrabuch.

Bei'chaise, *f.*, *v.* Beiwagen.

Bei'chen, *v. a.*, *v.* Beuthen.

Beicht, *f.*, *v.* Beichte.

Beicht'brief, *m.*, a letter dimissory (given by a bishop to a candidate for holy orders, directed to some bishop of another diocese and giving leave to the bearer to be ordained by him)

Beicht'buch, *n.*, communion-book, companion to the altar.

Beich'te, *f.*, confession, shrift; Einem - hören, sitzen, to confess, to shrive a person; zur - gehen, to confess; seine - ablegen, to confess.

Beich'ten, *n.* confessing, confession, shrift.

Beich'ten, *v. a.* & *n.* to confess.

Beich'tende, *m.* (*gen.* n) & *pl.* confessant, penitent.

Beicht'gänger, *m.*, **Beicht'kind,** *n.*, penitent, one who confesses.

Beicht'geld, *n.*, **Beicht'pfennig,** *m.*, confession-money, confessor's fees.

Beich'tiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) confessor, father-confessor.

Beicht'schein, -zettel, *m.* certificate of confession, shrove-ticket.

Beicht'siegel, *m.*, seal of confession.

Beicht'stuhl, *m.*, confessional, confessionary, confession-chair.

Beicht'tag, *m.*, confession-day.

Beicht'vater, *m.*, father-confessor.

Beicht'zeit, *f.*, shrovetide.

Beicht'zettel, *m.* *v.* Beichtschein.

Bei'de, *a.*, both (*gen.* beider, of both, *dat.* beiden, to both, used in reference to persons; beides, both, used of things); die beiden Männer, both the men, the two men, either (of the two men); wir beide, both of us, feiner von beiden, neither (of the two), neither one nor the other; ich will dir beide geben, I will give you both; - für Einen und Einer für -, each for the other; - Männer und Frauen, both men and women; Doctor beider Rechte, doctor of laws.

Bei'derlei, *a.*, (*indeclin.*) both, of both sorts, of either sort; (*Germ.*) gemein, common.

Bei'derseitig, *a.*, of or on both sides; mutual, reciprocal (gegenseitig).

Bei'derseits, *adv.*, on both sides; mutually, reciprocally; von -, both of them.

Bei'derwand, *f.* (*Manufl.*) linsey-woolsey (Beiderlei Gewand, Bastermann).

Bei'ding, *n.* (*gen.* s) any thing additional or supplementary.

Beid'lebig, *a.*, amphibious.

Bei'drehen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to come to, bring to.

Bei'drehen, *n.*, (*Mar.*) coming to, bringing to.

Bei'drucken, *v. a.*, to print to, to print with; Einer Urkunde sein Siegel -, to set, to affix one's seal to a deed.

Bei'drücken, *v. a.*, *v.* Andrücken.

Beid'schattig, *a.* shaded on both sides; -e Menschen Amphiscii, Amphiscians (inhabitants of the tropics, whose shadows in one part of the year are cast to the north, and in the other to the south, according as the sun is in the southern or northern signs).

Bei'eid, *m.*, the oath taken by one who is not a citizen (in contradistinction to Bürgereid, *q. v.*).

Beieinan'der, *adv.*, together.

Bei'erbe, *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* n) joint heir, co-heir, coinheritor.

Bei'erbin, *f.*, (*pl.* nen) joint heiress, co-heiress, coinheritrix.

Bei'ern, *v. a.*, to toll the bells, to toll.

Bei'erwand, *f.* *v.* Beiderwand.

Bei'essen, *n.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* -) side-dish, intermediate-dish, entremets (Nebengericht).

Beifällig, *a.*, incidental (zufällig); occurring; Einem -ig sein, *v.* Beifallen; assenting (billigend); *adv.*, by chance (zufällig), by the way (nebenbei).

Beifall, *m.* (*gen.* s) applause, approbation (Billigung), assent, consent (Zustimmung); stürmischer -, loud applause, acclamation; - geben, to approve (einer Sache of a thing); - klatschen, to applaud, (*vulg.*) to clap, -beifallend, approbatory.

Bei'fallen, *v. n.* (*v.* Fallen, used with sein) to occur to, to remember, to recollect; es fällt mir nicht bei, I don't remember, it does not occur to me; jetzt fällt es mir bei, it strikes me now, it comes now to my remembrance, now I think of it; Einer Person oder Sache -, to applaud, to approve of, to assent to, to subscribe to, Jemandes Meinung -, to coincide with, to assent to any one's opinion; Einem -, to side with any one, to take his part.

Bei'fallgeber, *m.*, applauder.

Bei'fallgierig, *a.* & *adv.*, greedy of applause, covetous of approbation.

Bei'fallklatſchen, *n.*, applauding, applause, clapping of the hands as expressive of applause.

Bei'fallsbezeigung, *f.*, mark, sign, demonstration of applause.

Bei'fallsgeſchrei, *n.*, cheers, cries, shouts, loud applause.

Bei'fallsgetöſe, *n.*, peal of applause.

Bei'fallsruf, *m.*, shout of applause, acclamation.

Bei'fallsſturm, *m.*, roar of applause.

Bei'fallstrieb, *m.* (*Pharm.*) love of approbation.

Bei'fallswerth } *a.*, worthy of applause, deserv-
Bei'fallswürdig } ing approbation.

Bei'falten, *v. a.*, *v.* Beifügen, Beſchließen.

Bei'fang, *m.* (*Fish.*) any thing caught *or* taken in the nets more than was expected *or* fished for.

Bei'feſte } *f.*, citadel.
Bei'feſtung }

Bei'flechten, *v. a.*, *v.* Einflechten.

Bei'folgen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to follow; to be enclosed, to be annexed (von Briefen, Anlagen &c., of letters, papers, deeds &c.).

Bei'folgend, *pp.*, *v.* Beifolgen; *a.*, annexed, subjoined, affixed; under this cover.

Bei'fracht, *f.*, extra-freight, by freight (Bedarf).

Bei'frau, *f.* (*pl.* -en) female assistant, assistant to a female-midwife.

Bei'freude, *f.*, congratulation, good wishes, Einem ſeine - bezeigen, to congratulate one (zu, on).

Bei'fügen, *v. a.*, to add, to adjoin, to subjoin, to annex, to enclose; *pp.* & *a.*, beigefügt, annexed, enclosed, affixed.

Bei'fügig, *a.*, enclosed, annexed, (*Gram.*) ein -es Wort, adjective.

Bei'fügung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) addition, annexation, adjunction, subjoining; durch -, subjunctively.

Bei'fuge, *f.*, addition, appendix, supplement; inclosure, the (letter) enclosed, the enclosure.

Bei'fuß, *f.* (*Bot.*) mug-wort, southern-wood, worm-wood (Artemisia vulgaris), (*Mar.*) the truss of the main and foresail.

Bei'fußlaus, *f.* (*Entom.*) a species of puceron *or* plant-louse (Aphis Absinthii)

Bei'fußwurzel, *f.* (*Pharm.*) mug-wort root.

Bei'gänger, *m.*, marshal.

Bei'gang, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Beigange) by-way, by-path, by-passage.

Bei'garten, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Beigarten) curtilage; (*Sport*) an enclosed space in a boar-preserve.

Bei'geben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Geben) to add, to join to, to adjoin, to appoint (als Gehülfen, as an assistant).

Bei'gehen, *v. n.* (*v.* Gehen; used with sein) to go with *or* joined to, to be enclosed (von Briefen &c., of letters &c.); ſich - laſſen, to venture, to presume, to dare (wagen), to fancy, to imagine, to think of

Bei'gehend, *ppa.*, *v.* Beigehen, *a.*, enclosed, adjoined, annexed (von Briefen &c., of letters &c.).

Bei'gehülfe, *m.*, *v.* Gehülfe.

Bei'geleit, *n.* (*gen.* -s) additional escort.

Bei'gemach, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Beigemächer) cabinet.

Bei'genannt, *a.*, surnamed.

Bei'geordnet, *pp.*, *v.* Beiordnen.

Bei'geordnete, *m.* (*gen.* n; *pl.* n) adjunct, assistant.

Bei'gericht, *n.*, *v.* Beiſpeiſe.

Bei'geſchmack } *m.* (*gen.* -s) tang, aftertaste,
Bei'ſchmack } smack

Bei'geſell, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) associate, mate, fellow.

Bei'geſellen, *v. a.* to associate, to join; ſich - ſ., ſich Einem - to associate with, to join any one; *pp.* & *a.*, beigeſellt, associate.

Bei'gethan, *a.*, (*s. G.*) well affected, devoted (*v.* Zugethan, Gewogen).

Bei'gießen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gießen) to pour to (*v.* Zugießen).

Bei'glied, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er) additional member; (*Archit.*) small moulding *or* ornament.

Bei'gut, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Beigüter) a small estate attached to a larger.

Bei'handen, *adv.*, (*prov.*) at hand.

Bei'haspel, *f.*, bastard.

Beiher', *adv.*, at the side, by the side of; besides, moreover; by the way, by the by.

Bei'hof, *m.*, curtilage

Bei'holen, *v. a.*, to fetch, to bring near, (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to tally, to haul att the sheets (of any sail), to bring the wind att.

Bei'hülfe, *f.*, help, aid, succour, assistance, support, supply; - an Geld, subsidy, an Mann dart, subsidiary troops, auxiliaries.

Bei'jagen, *n.*, shooting out of the proper season.

Bei'kind, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er) bastard.

Bei'kirche, *f.* (*pl.* n) church attached to the parish church; chapel.

Bei'klang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Beiklange) double tone *or* sound.

Bei'kleben, *v. a.*, *v.* Ankleben.

Bei'knecht, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) under-servant, helper to a servant.

Bei'koch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Beiköche) under-cook.

Bei'kommen, *v. n.* (*v.* Kommen; used with sein) Einem, einer Sache -, to come at, to get at a person *or* thing, to get near (Einem Orte, a place); (*fig.*) to come up to, to reach, to equal; hierin kommen wir den Alten bei Weitem nicht bei, in this respect we are by far not equal to *or* much inferior to the ancients, einem Schaden wieder -, to repair one's loss; to be inclosed, annexed (particularly in the *ppr.* beikommend, beikommend erhalten Sie Faktura, enclosed you have the invoice); ſich laſſen, to dare, to presume (ſich einfallen laſſen).

Bei'kraut, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Beikräuter) herbs used in serving up *or* decorating dishes (Zukost)

Bei'kreis, *m.*, (*gen.* Beikreiſes; *pl.* Beikreiſe) concentric circle; (*Astron.*) epicycle.

Beil, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e, *dim.* Beilchen *n.*) hatchet (*fig.*) das - zu weit hinaus werfen, to exaggerate.

Bei'lade, *f.*, a small drawer *or* box within a larger one.

Bei'länder, *m.*, *v.* Binnenländer.

Bei'läufer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) errand-boy, footboy; (*fig.*) supernumerary, any person of inferiority either intellectually *or* physically, whose presence amongst his betters from certain considerations is suffered.

Bei'läufig, *a.* & *adv.*, incidental (Frage, question); approximative, by the way, by the by, besides; about (ungefähr); eine -e Berechnung, a rough calculation.

Bei'lage, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) supplement; appendix; inclosure, the (letter) enclosed, deposit (anvertrautes Gut),

(*Butch.*) a coarser piece of meat *or* bone, sold with the lower parts).

Bei'lager, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) the solemnization and consummation of marriage, spousals, nuptials (of persons of high rank).

Bei'laſſen, *v. a.*, *v.* Zulaſſen.

Bei'laſt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) by-freight, seaman's free cargo.

Bei'laufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen; used with *sein*) to run by the side of.

Beil'bauch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Beilfiſch.

Beil'brief, *m.*, register of a ship, the great *or* grand bill of sale; a bond for money advanced towards the building of a ship.

Bei'legen, *v. a.*, to adjoin, to lay to, to add to; to enclose (einen Brief ꝛc., letters &c.); to adjust, to compose, to settle (einen Streit, a dispute, quarrel, difference); (*fig.*) to attribute; to give, to confer; (einem einen Namen -, to give one, to impose a name upon one, to impute, to ascribe (Einem die Schuld, the fault to one); (*Naut.*) to bring to, to lay by the lee (ein Schiff, a ship), *v. n.*, to come to; (*fig.*) to come to, to assent to a person's opinion; *ppr.* & *a.*, beigelegt, settled, arranged, adjusted, made up (Streit., differences); (*Log.*) concrete.

Bei'legung, *f.*, addition; (*fig.*) attribution, imputing, imputation; imposition (eines Namens); arrangement, composition, accommodation, adjustment, settlement; deposing, deposit. (*Gram.*) sword (*n.*), adjective; sworttlich, as an adjective.

Bei'leid, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) condolence; Einem ſein - bezeigen, to condole with one (acct, on).

Bei'leidsbezeiger, *m.*, condoler.

Bei'leidsbezeigung, *f.*, condolence.

Bei'leidsbrief, *m.*
Bei'leidsſchreiben, *n.* } letter of condolence.

Beil'eiſen, *n.*, iron of which hatches, axes are made.

Bei'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *provinc.* Reitel, Zeichen, Marke)

Bei'len, *v. a.*, to hew, chop *or* cut with a hatchet; ein Faß -, to guage a cask.

Bei'ler, *m.*, the woodman who planes the felled wood and cuts off the bark.

Beil'fertig, *a.*, (*Mar.*) ready built *or* finished all to the rigging.

Beil'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) hatchet-fish (Gasteropelecus).

Beil'formig, *a.*, in the form of a hatchet; (*Bot.*) securiform.

Beil'geld, *n.*, (*Min.*) an encrease of wages given to the workmen for keeping the tools in proper trim.

Bei'liegen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Liegen; used with *haben*) to lie with, to lie in; (*Mar.*) to lie to, to try; vor den Zeug (einen Bettler vor den Zeug machen), to lie to, to try under a fore-sail; vor Top und Tackel -, to try under bare poles, to try a hull; *ppr.* & *a.*, beiliegend; -es Schreiben, enclosed letter, the enclosed.

Beil'liegen, *n.*, (*Mar.*) lying to, trying (*v.* Beiliegen).

Beil'te, *f.*
Beil'tespiel, *n.*
Beil'tetafel, *f.* } truck-board, truck-table, shovel-board.

Beil'ten, *v. n.*, to play at shovel-board.

Beil'traut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hatchet-vetch, axe-wort, sickle wort (Coronilla securidaca); - mit violettblauer Wolle, seaside pigeon-pea (Hilzige Schmuckraute; Sophora tomentosa).

Beil'tuch, *n.*, quoit.

Beil'mann, *m.*, *v.* Beilerwand.

Beil'pflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Beiltraut.

Beil'ſchmied, *m.*, a smith who makes hatchets, axes.

Beil'ſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) hatchet-formed snail (Dolabella).

Beil'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) axe-stone (a subspecies of jade).

Beil'ſtiel, *m.*, hatchet-helve.

Beil'ſtrafe, *f.*, decapitation with the axe.

Beil'wand, *f.*, *v.* Beilerwand.

Beil'wurzel, *f.*, common blue iris.

Beim, (*contr. of* bei dem) *v.* Bei.

Bei'magd, *f.*, (*pl.* Beimägde) assistant-maid.

Bei'mann, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Beimänner) lover, cicisbeo.

Bei'mengen, *v. a.*, to mix, to admix (einer Sache, with a thing).

Bei'meſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Meſſen) to attribute (Einem etwas, something to a person), to impute to, (in a bad sense) to lay to a person's charge, to throw (the blame of something) upon another, (Glauben -, to believe, to credit, to give credit to, to place credit in, to accredit; beizumeſſen, attributable, imputable to, charged with; *ppr.* & *a.*, beimeſſend, imputative.

Bei'meſſung, *f.*, imputation (in a bad sense), attributing (in a good sense).

Bei'miſchen, *v. a.*, to mix with, to mingle with; to admix, *pp.* beigemiſcht; das Beigemiſchte, the mixture.

Bei'miſchung, *f.*, admixture, mixture; infusion; eine geringe - von . . ., a sprinkling of . . . .

Bein, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Anat.*) bone; das heilige -, os sacrum (the bone which forms the basis of the vertebral column); das runde -, *v.* Erbſenbein; leg, foot (*v.* Füßen, Stühlen ꝛc. of tables, chairs &c.) zu - werden, to ossify, (*fig.*) es geht mir durch Mark und -, it cuts me to the quick, I feel it most acutely, it makes the deepest impression on me; leg (of a person, animal *or* thing); Einem ein - ſtellen, to trip up a person's heels, to put out one's leg so that another falls over it; (*fig.*) to supplant a person, to put his nose out of joint, Einen auf die -e bringen, to raise (eine Armee, an army); to bring up (Kinder, children); to set up, to set upon one's legs, to revigorate, to renew, to establish, to aid, to support, to succour; wieder auf die -e kommen, to recover one's health, strength, (*vulg.*) to pick up one's crumbs; die -e über ein ander ſchlagen, to cross one's legs; mit verſchrankten -n, cross-legged; auf den -en, afoot; ſind Sie ſo früh auf den -en? are you up so early? er iſt nicht gut auf den -en, he is a bad walker; er iſt gut auf den -en, he is a good walker, a stout walker, a good pedestrian; ich kann auf keinem -e ſtehen, I've not a foot to stand on; ſich auf den -en halten, to keep one's legs, one's footing, (*fig.*) ich will ihm -e machen, I'll make him find his legs; ſich auf die -e machen, to rise, to set out, to set off, to start; to take to one's heels, to run away; die -e ſpreiten (ſpreizen), to straddle; Stein und - ſchwören, to swear most solemnly; Stein und - frieren, to freeze hard.

Bein'ader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the crural vein.

Bein ähnlich, *a.*, resembling bone, bony, osseous, like a leg.

Beinah' } *adv.*, almost; near, nigh, well, just,
Beina'he } within an ace, es iſt - Zeit, it is almost time, es iſt - einerlei, it is much the same thing; hätte ich vergeſſen, I had almost forgotten; ich wäre - geſtorben, I was like to die; er wäre - getödtet, he had like to have been killed, he was all but killed; (*Bot.*) sub (in conjunction with the following adjective).

Bei'name, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* n) by-name, surname, cognomen, agnomen, cognomination, epithet; nickname (Spottname, Einem einen - geben, to surname, to nickname a person).

Bein'anzug, *m.*, any cover *or* covering for the leg, small-clothes.

Bein'arbeiter, *m.*, a worker in bone.

Bein'artig, *a.*, bony, osseous.

Bein'aſche, *f.* | bone-ashes, burnt and pulverized

Bein'mehl, *n.* | bones

Bein'blätterung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) exfoliation, the scaling of a bone.

Bein'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-marigold (Dotterblume; Caltha palustris).

Bein'bohrer, *m.*, (*Carp.*) *v.* Bankbohrer, a wimble used by workers in bone.

Bein'brech, *m.*, (*Min.*) stelochite (Beinbruch, Beinwell); (*Bot.*) *v.* Beinbrechgras.

Bein'brecher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) sea-eagle, white-tailed *or* cinereous eagle, osprey, bald-buzzard (Falco ossifragus).

Bein'brechgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) yellow marsh-anthericum; Lancashire asphodel (Sumpfährenlilie; Narthecium [anthericum] ossifragum).

Bein'bruch, *m.*, breaking *or* fracture of a leg; (*Min.*) *v.* Beinbrech.

Bein'bruchheilend, *a.*, catagmatic (having the quality of consolidating broken *or* fractured bones).

Bein'bruchlade, *f.*, (*Surg.*) an apparatus for keeping a fractured leg in its due position; splinters.

Bein'bruchſchwebe, *f.*, (*Surg.*) a kind of sling for a broken leg.

Bein'bruchwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) comfrey (*v.* Beinheil, Beinwell).

Bein'brüchig, *a.*, having a fractured leg, broken-legged.

Bein'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) a small bone, an ossicle; (*Gam.*) cockal, huckle-bone.

Bein'drechsler, *m.*, turner in bone (Kunſtdrechsler).

Bein'dürr(e), *a.*, (*vulg.*) exceedingly thin, lean, meagre.

Beine'ben

Beinebſt' | *adv.*, near (*n. m. u.*).

Beine benſt |

Bein'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to walk with short, quick steps.

Bei'nern, *a.*, made of bone, bony.

Bei'nerv, *m.*, (*Anat.*) accessory nerve.

Bein'erzeugung, *f.*, ossification.

Bein'fäule, *f.*
Bein'fäulniß, *f.*
Bein'fraß, *m.*
} (*Surg.*) caries, mortification, ulcer of a bone.

Bein'feile, *f.*, bone-file; (*Surg.*) rugine, raspatory.

Bein'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bone-fish, bottle-fish (Beinfiſch; Ostracion); der glatte -, smooth bottle-fish (Ostracion glabellum.)

Bein'flügel, *pl.*, (*Myth.*) wings at the heels, the talaria.

Bein'folter, *f.*, a rack for the legs (instrument of torture), the boot.

Bein'fugung, *f.*, articulation; (*Anat.*) symphysis.

Bein'futter, *n.*, the lining of the laps of a saddle.

Bein geige, *f.*, (*Mus.*) *v.* Gambe.

Bein gerippe
Bein'gerüſt
Bein geſtell
} *n.*, skeleton.

Bein'geſchwulſt, *f.* | (*Surg.*) exostosis (excrescence *or* enlargement of a bone).

Bein'gewachs, *n.* |

Bein'glas, *n.*, alabaster-glass (Milchglas).

Bein'gras, *n.*, *v.* Beinbrechgras.

Bein'harniſch, *m.*, greaves, cuisses, tasses, armour for the thighs (*v.* Beinſchiene).

Bein'hart, *a.*, as hard as bone.

Bein'haus, *n.*, charnel-house; bone-house, ossuary.

Bein'haut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) periosteum.

Bein'hay | *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the basking shark (Squa-
Bein'hai | lus maximus).

Bein'hebel | *m.*, (*Surg.*) elevatory (an instrument
Bein'heber | used in trepanning, for raising a depressed *or* fractured part of the skull).

Bein'heil, *n.*, *v.* Beinwell; (*Bot.*) comfrey (Symphytum officinale).

Bein'höhle, *f.*, the cavity *or* socket of a bone, the cotyle, cotyla.

Bein'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common privet (gemeine Rainweide, Hartriegel, Beinweide, Mundholz, Liebholz, Hadholz; Ligustrum vulgare), honey-suckle (Heckenkirſche, Abiskirſche, Hundekirſche; Lonicera xylosteum); gatter-tree, cornelian-cherry (rother Hornſtrauch; Cornus sanguinea).

Bei'nicht, *a.*, bony, as hard as bone.

Bei'nig, *a.*, bony; (*in comp.*) legged, footed; frumm-, bandy-legged.

Bein'kleid, *n.*, (*pl.* -er) trowsers, breeches, pantaloons, small-clothes; eng anſchließende -er, tights; (*Theat.*) -ercollen men's parts given by women in man's dress, -erſtoff (*m.*), stuff, cloth for trowsers

Bein'knopf, *m.*, bone-button, (*Anat.*) condyl, a protuberance on the end of a bone, a knot *or* joint

Bein'krebs, *m.*, (*Surg.*) caries, cancer in the bone.

Bein'lade, *f.*, *v.* Beinbruchlade.

Bein'leim, *m.*, bone-glue.

Bein'ling, *m.*, that part of an animal's hide which covered the legs (preferred by shoemakers); the leg of a stocking.

Bein'los, *a.*, boneless, without bones, exosseous.

Bein'mark, *n.*, the marrow of the bones.

Bein'mehl, *n.*, *v.* Beinaſche.

Bein'muskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) crural muscle.

Bein'naht, *f.*, (*Surg.*) suture.

Bein'narbe, *f.*, (*Surg.*) a cicatrix of the bones.

Bein'nerv, *m.*, the crural nerve.

Bein'öl, *n.*, oil extracted from bones.

Bein'ritze, *f.*, (*Surg.*) fissure of the bone.

Bein'rohrholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) honey suckle (Heckenkirſche; Lonicera xylosteum).

Bein'rüſtung, *f.*, *v.* Beinſchiene.

Bein'ſäge, *f.*, bone-saw; surgeon's saw.

Bein'ſamen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bone-seed (Osteospermum); salfern (Lithospermum).

Bein'ſchellen, *pl.*, fetters, shackles.

Bein'ſchiene, *f.*, (*Surg.*) splint, greaves, cuisses, tasses.

Bein'ſchmalz, *v.* Beinöl.

Bein'ſchraube, *f.*, *v.* Beinſolter.

Bein'ſchwarz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bone-black, ivory-black velvet-black.

Bein'ſpalte, *f.*, (*Surg.*) longitudinal fissure of the bone.

Bein'ſpath, *m.*, (*Farr.*) bone-spavin.

Bein'ſtäbe, *pl.*, the staves of a cask which project beyond the rest and serve as stands for the cask *or* barrel.

Bein'waaren, *pl.*, articles of any kind made of bone, bone-toys.

Bein'weh, *n.*, pain in the bones.

Bein'well | *n.*, (*Bot.*) consound, comfrey (Sym-
Bein'wohl | phytum).

Bein'wuchs, *m.*, *v.* Beinerzeugung.

Bein'wunde, *f.*, a wound in the leg.

Bein wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Beinheil, Beinwell.

Bei'ordnen, *v. a.*, to coordinate, to adjoin; *pp.* & *a.*, beigeordnet, coordinate.

Bei'ordnung, *f.*, coordination.

Bei'packen, *v. a.*, to pack to, with, by.

Bei'pferd, *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) horse in reserve, by-horse, led horse.

Bei'pflichten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to consent, to assent (Einem, to one), to agree in opinion with, to be of a person's opinion (Jemandes Meinung): to approve (einer Maßregel, of a measure).

Bei'pflichtung, *f.*, assent, consent

Bei'ram, *n.*, beiram, bairam (a Turkish festival, Easter-festival).

Bei'räthig, *a.*, (einem — sein, *v.* Beirathen.

Bei'rath, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) advice; *pl.* Beiräthe, auditors of a court of justice.

Bei'rathen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rathen) (einem -), to assist any person with one's advice.

Bei'rechnen, *v. a.*, to reckon on to, to add to in reckoning.

Beir'ren, *v. n.* to mislead, to confuse.

Bei'ſa, *f.* (*Zool.*) an antelope of middle Africa (Antelope Beisa)

Beiſam'men, *adv.*, together, (*fig.*) - nicht beſtehen können, incompatible, inconsistent; ſeine Gedanken - haben, to have one's wits, one's brains about one; (*Anat.*) - liegend, conglobate (von Drüsen, of glands), - wohnen, to live together; to cohabit; das - wohnen, gregariousness.

Bei'ſaß, *m.*, (*gen.* Beiſaßes; *pl.* Beiſaßen) an inhabitant of a town, city or borough, who has not the right of citizenship; a small farmer, who has not land enough to keep a horse.

Bei'ſatz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Beiſätze) apposition; addition; ohne —, unalloyed; (*Gram.*) -wort (*n.*), epithet.

Beiſch, *f.*, (*Bot.*) knee-holly, butcher's broom (Stacheliger Mäuſedorn, Mäuſedorn, Brunchwurz, Brunchraut; Ruscus aculeatus).

Bei'ſchaffen, *v. a.*, to procure (*v.* Herbeiſchaffen, Anſchaffen).

Bei'ſchießen, *v. a.*, to contribute, to advance (Geld, money), to add.

Bei'ſchiff, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) cock-boat; tender.

Bei'ſchläfer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bed-fellow; a man living with a woman in incontinence.

Bei'ſchläferin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) bed-fellow; concubine.

Bei'ſchlaf, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) cohabitation, coition, copulation; unehelicher -, concubinage, fornication.

Bei'ſchlafen, *v. a.*, *v.* Beiſchlaf.

Bei'ſchlag, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) false, base coin, counterfeit coin, bastard, (*vulg.*) by-blow; a stone seat before the door of a house.

Bei'ſchlagen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlagen) to add, to subjoin, to enclose (einen Brief, a letter), *v. n.*, (used with haben) Einem -, to assent to, to be of a person's party (*v.* Beipflichten, Beiſtimmen).

Bei'ſchließen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schließen) to lock up (*v. a.*), to inclose, to add, to annex (*v.* Einſchließen; von Briefen &c., of letters &c.), *pp.* & *a.* beigeſchloſſen, enclosed annexed; das Beigeſchloſſene, the enclosure, the enclosed.

Bei'ſchlüſſel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) by-key; picklock.

Bei'ſchluß, *m.*, (*gen.* Beiſchluſſes, *pl.* Beiſchlüſſe) enclosure, the enclosed (Briefe &c., letters &c.).

Bei'ſchmack, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) tang, touch, taste (*v.* Beigeſchmack).

Bei'ſchmelzen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schmelzen) to melt with.

Bei'ſchreiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreiben) to write by the side of, to write on the margin; to add, to write to, to note to.

Bei'ſchreiben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) a second writing or letter added to the principal one, a recommendatory or explanatory letter appended to other writings, deeds, documents &c.

Bei'ſchreiber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) assistant-clerk, under-clerk.

Bei'ſchrift, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) annotation, marginal note; postscript.

Bei'ſchüſſel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) side-dish.

Bei'ſchütten, *v. a.*, to pour to; to loose the earth round the vine roots (Rebſtöcke).

Bei'ſchuß, *m.*, (*gen.* Beiſchuſſes, *pl.* Beiſchüſſe) contribution, share (*v.* Beitrag, Beiſteuer).

Bei'ſegel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) stay-sail and studding-sail(s), drabbler, bullock (Bleifer-, See- und Stagſegel)

Bei'ſein } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) presence; in meinem -, in
Bei'ſeyn } my presence; ohne mein -, without my being present.

Beiſeit' (*adv.*, aside, apart, — legen, to lay by,

Beiſeits' } aside, apart, to put aside; - ſetzen, to set, to put apart, (*fig.*) to set aside, to forget, to make light of; — bringen, to purloin.

Beiſeit ſetzung, *f.*, the putting, setting aside

Bei'ſetzen, *v. a.*, to put to, to set on (an's Feuer, the fire); to add, to adjoin; to inter (in a vault), to bury (eine Leiche, a corpse); (*Mar.*) die Segel —, to make sail, to unfurl the sails; alle Segel —, to crowd all sail, to clap on all the sail; alle Segel beigeſetzt haben, to carry a press of sail.

Bei'ſetzung, *f.*, depositing (einer Leiche, a corpse) in a vault, entombment

Bei'ſichtig, *a.*, near-sighted, short-sighted (*v.* the *m. n.* Kurzſichtig).

Bei'ſitz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) presence at a sitting or session; the right of sitting in an assembly a right still good in many countries of Germany, by virtue of which the surviving husband or wife is empowered to administer and use the effects of the relict jointly with the children, as long as the surviving parent does not marry and the children have no establishment.

Bei'ſitzen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sitzen; used with haben) to sit by, to have a seat in, (*Law*) to sit in a court of law.

Bei'ſitzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) assessor, judge-lateral.

Bei'ſorge, *f.*, *v.* Vormundſchaft; Mitvorge.

Bei'ſorger, *m.*, *v.* Vormund.

Bei'ſpiel, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) example, instance, pattern, precedent; ein — geben, to set an example; ſich ein - an Einem nehmen, to take an example from or by one; an Einem ein (Ermahnendes) Beiſpiel nehmen, to make an example of one; als - anführen, to exemplify, to instance; zum —, for instance, for example, such as, such are, viz (videlicet); (*Prov.*) böſe - verderben gute Sitten, bad examples corrupt good manners.

Bei'ſpiellos, *a.*, unexampled, unprecedented, unmatched, unequalled, unparalleled, matchless.

Bei'ſpiellosigkeit, *f.*, a state, condition, behaviour &c. unexampled.

Bei'ſpielreich, *a.*, rich in examples.

Bei'ſpringen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Springen, used with sein) Einem —, to hasten to a person's aid or assistance, to succour, to aid, to support one.

Beiß, *v.* Beize

Beiß'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Spanish-pepper, Indian-pepper, Guinea-pepper (Capsicum).

Beißen, *v. n.* & *a.*, (*imp.* Biß, *pp.* Gebiſſen) to bite (mit den Zähnen, Hauern, Schnabel, with the teeth, fangs, bill); (*fig.*) to bite, to cause to smart (*v.* Beißend), to bite (von Thieren, of animals); to champ; (*fig.*) to eat, to live on; ſie haben nicht viel zu -, they

are poorly off; (*Prov.*) Hunde welche bellen, - nicht, barking dogs never bite; to gnaw, to nibble (von Mäusen, Ratten, of mice, rats); sich auf die Zunge, die Lippen -, to bite one's tongue, one's lips; sich vor Lachen auf die Zunge, Lippen -, to suppress with difficulty one's laughter, die Zähne zusammen -, to gnash one's teeth; to bite, burn; Pfeffer, Senf, Salz beißt auf der Zunge, pepper, mustard, acid bites the tongue, to cut, to smart (v. Wunden, of wounds); to itch (jucken, auf der Haut); nach Einem oder etwas -, to bite, to snap at a person *or* thing, to bite, to nibble (at von Fischen, of fish); (*fig.*) in die Angel -, to take the bait, to suffer one's self to be caught; (*fig.*) in den sauren Apfel -, to submit to necessity; to make up one's mind to do something disagreeable; (*vulg.*) in's Gras -, to die, to bite the dust, (*vulg.*) to kick the bucket; *v. refl.*, sich -, to bite each other (von Hunden und bildlich, of dogs & *fig.*), to quarrel, to be at daggers drawn; sich um Etwas -, to quarrel *or* fight for a thing.

Beißen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) biting, gnawing, burning, itching.

Beißend, *ppr.*, *v.* Beißen; *a.*, biting, (*fig.*) sharp, pungent, smart; tart, acrid, acrimonious; sarcastic, invective; satirical, witty, carping (Tadel), ein -er Scherz, a smart, biting jest, eine -e Schreibart, a keen, sarcastic style; *adv.*, bitingly, sharply, sarcastically; das Beißende, sarcasticalness, sharpness, poignancy, pungency.

Beißer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a biting dog, a dog given to biting, (*fig.*) quarreler; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Beißker.

Beißerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) biting; (*fig.*) quarreling, quarrel, noisy dispute.

Beiß fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) the stinging fly (Simulia maculata).

Beißig, *a.*, biting, given to biting; (*fig.*) quarrelsome, snappish, currish, crusty, doggish.

Beißigkeit, *f.*, (*fig.*) snappishness, tartness, bitterness.

Beiß'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the stinging beetle (Carabus).

Beiß'ker, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) mudfish, loach (Schlammbeißer, Wetterfisch, Schmerle, Cobitis fossilis).

Beiß'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-beet, white beet (weißer Mangold; Beta cicla).

Beiß'korb } *m.*, muzzle (for biting horses and
Beiß'kober } dogs).

Beiß'mittel, *n.*, corrosive.

Beiß'mücke, *f.*, *v.* Beißfliege.

Beiß'rübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red beet (Beta vulgaris).

Beiß'wurz, *f.*, wind-flower, pasque-flower, paschal-flower (Wiesenküchenschelle; Pulsatilla pratensis; Anemona pratensis).

Beiß'zahn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Beißzähne) cutting-tooth, incisor.

Beiß'zange, *f.*, a pair of nippers, tweezers, pincers.

Bei'ständer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bystander, assistant, (*Mar.*) *v.* Beistand.

Bei'ständig, *a.*, assisting, assistant; (*Gram.*) -es Wort, adjective.

Bei'stand, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) assistance, aid, succour, support; Einem - leisten, to assist, to aid, to succour, to support any one, to give help, assistance *or* support, to be a friend to, to lend a person a helping hand; one who aids, assists, succours, an assistant, helper; (*Law*) rechtlicher -, (legal) adviser, counsel, *v.* Sachwalter; (*Mar.*) a seconding ship; a ship in a fleet of men of war, appointed second to the admiral *or* commanding officer (Beistander Beistehen); second (bei Zweikampfen, in duels); ohne -, unaided, unassisted.

Bei'standsgelder, *pl.*, subsidies.

Bei'stechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stechen; *Mar.*) to sail close hauled, as near the wind as possible.

Bei'stecken, *v. a.*, to put by, to put money in one's purse *or* pocket, to pocket; (*fig.*) eine Beleidigung -, to pocket, to put up with an affront, Einen in's Gefängniß -, to imprison a person, to bind a person hand and foot, (*vulg.*) to lay a person by the heels, to put him into quod, to put him in limbo.

Bei'stehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen; used with haben) to stand by (dabei stehen); (*fig.*) Einem -, to assist, to aid, to help, to succour, to support, to relieve (mit Geld) any one; to second; to back, to take a person's side *or* part; wenn du mir beistehst, will ich den Versuch machen if you back me, I will make the attempt; er stand ihm bei allen seinen Streitigkeiten bei, he backed him in all his quarrels, einem Kranken in seinen letzten Augenblicken -, to attend a person that is dying; to comfort a person in his last moments; einer Frau in Kindesnöthen -, to put a woman to bed, to deliver a woman; Gott stehe mir bei! God help me! (*Mar.*) alle Segel - lassen, to let all sails out.

Bei'stehende, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) bystander, (legal) adviser, counsel (*v.* Beistand, Sachwalter).

Bei'steher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bystander; backer; second, (*vulg.*) bottle-holder (Sekundant bei Preiskampfen); (*Mar.*) *v.* Beistand.

Bei'steherin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) *v.* Beisteher, bei einer Frau in Kindesnöthen, midwife.

Bei'steuer, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) contribution, aid, subsidy; an additional tax; eine milde -, collection, alms.

Bei'steuern, *v. a.*, to contribute.

Bei'stimmen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) Einem -, to consent, assent to, to concur, agree in opinion with, to strike in with any one, to accede to a person's opinion, to coincide with a person's views.

Bei'stimmende, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } *m.*, assenter,
Bei'stimmer, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } consenter.

Bei'stimmung, *f.*, assent, consent; seine - geben zu . . ., to give one's assent to . . .

Bei'stoß, *m.*, (*Carp.*) in folding-doors the small ledge of wood which covers the place where the doors meet when shut.

Bei'strich, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) comma.

Bei'strom, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Beiströme) arm of a river, branch of a river.

Bei'stück, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) an additional piece (*v.* Beilage, Zulage); appendage; accessory dependency (von Landereien); match, companion, a fellow piece.

Beit, *f.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Borg.

Bei'tag, *m.*, an extra-session *or* general meeting (in the country of the Grisons).

Bei'tasche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a small pocket *or* bag.

Bei'te, *f.*, respite.

Bei'ten, *v. n.*, to abide, to wait (*n. u.*).

Bei'thun, *v. a.*, (*v.* Thun) *v.* Beilegen.

Bei'tisch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) a small table, side-table, side-board.

Bei'träger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) contributor.

Bei'trag, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Beiträge) contribution - an Geld, quota, share, - an Kriegessteuern, supply an Truppen, contingent, quota; Beitrage zu einem Buche, materials; einen - zu . . . thun, to contribute to . . .; als -, supplementary.

Bei tragen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Tragen) to contribute (zu, to), to assist, to aid, to succour, to help, to promote, to contribute towards; zur Unterstützung öffentlicher Anstalten -, to contribute towards the promotion of public establishments, seine Vermittelung hat viel dazu

intercession, &c. his mediation has been of great avail, has done much in the matter, has had great weight in the affair.

Bei'treiben, *v. a.* (*v. irr.*) to gather, to collect, to get in (Zölle u. Zinsen taxes, debts), to exact; beitreiben, collectible; (*Sport*) to drive (das Wild, the game) in the direction of the shooters

Bei'treibung, *f.*, collection, gathering, calling in, getting in, demanding.

Bei'treten, *v. n.* (*v. irr.*; used with sein) to accede to, to consent to, to enter into (einem Vertrage, einer Uebereinkunft, a treaty, a convention) to join (einer Verbindung, a league), Jemandes Meinung -, to join in *or* with, to assent to a person's opinion, einem als Theilhaber im Handel -, to enter into partnership with one, to associate one's self with a person in business; einer Partei -, to go over to a party, to side with.

Bei'tritt, *m.* (*gen.* -es) accession (zu, to, *v.* Beitreten); -surkunde (*f.*), act of accession.

Bei'urtheil, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *Law*) interlocution; injunction (a judgment *or* sentence pronounced in the course of a suit, but which does not finally determine the cause).

Bei'vormund, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Beivormünder; *Law*) a joint guardian, co-guardian.

Bei'wache, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Milit.*) bivouac.

Bei'wachen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bivouac.

Bei'wagen, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) by-coach, extra-coach, by-chaise, by-waggon.

Bei'weg, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) by-way, by-road.

Bei'weib, *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -er) concubine (Kebsweib).

Bei'werfen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Werfen) to throw by.

Bei'werk, *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) the non-essential part of a work, accessory part *or* parts, secondary parts.

Bei'wesen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) accessory, non-essential.

Bei'wörtlich, *a.*, pertaining to an adjective; epithetic, *adv.*, adjectively.

Bei'wohnen, *v. n.*, (used with haben, *sq.*) to be present at, to attend (einer Versammlung, a meeting), der Messe -, to hear mass; einem Weibe -, to lie with, to cohabit with a woman; to be endowed, imbued with (begabt sein mit).

Bei'wohnung, *f.* } presence, cohabitation, con-

Bei'wohnung, *f.* } summation of marriage.

Bei'wohner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.*) one that is present; (*Law*) *v.* Beisasse.

Bei'wort, *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Beiwörter, (*rarius.*) adjective; (*Rhet.*) epithet; (*Law*) addition, title.

Bei'zählen, *v. a.*, to annumerate, to number, to reckon amongst.

Bei'zahlen, *v. a.*, to contribute.

Beiz'brühe, *f.* } a liquor in which anything is

Beiz'wasser, *n.* } macerated *or* soaked; (*Tann.*) ooze, mastering, the liquor of a tan-vat

Bei'ze, *f.*, (*Techn.*) corosion, maceration; (*Dyer.*) rotsteep; (*Tann.*) ooze, mastering; (zu Sauce) sauce, (*Hunt.*) a colour used in tinging wood; (*Chym.*) aqua fortis, (*Hæm.*) dem Filz dem Haare die - geben to dress the fur; (*Sport*) baiting; hawking, flying the hawk (das Jagen mit Falken, Falkenbeize).

Bei'zeichnen, *v. a.*, to note down.

Bei'zeichnen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) mark; countermark; by-note, (*Law*) addition, (*Herald.*) rebatement; (*Mus.*) sharp, flat, diesis, attribute.

Beizei'ten, *adv.*, betimes, in good time, early, soon.

Bei'zen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.* & *Pharm.*) to macerate, to soak; (*Chem.*) to corrode; (*Surg.*) to cauterize; (*Tann.*) to tan, to taw, to curry (Haute, Felle, hides, skins), (*Dyer.*) to stain, to tinge (Holz, wood), (*Engrav.*) to etch (*v.* Aetzen); (*Metal.*) Gold, Silber -, to fret, to half scour, (*Hæm.*) die Haare (dem Haar die Beize geben), to dress the fur; (*Sport*) to bait; to hawk (mit Falken jagen).

Bei'zend, *a.*, corrosive, corroding, eating, caustic.

Beiz'falke, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Edelfalke, any trained hawk.

Beiz'hund, *m.*, dog used in hawking.

Bei'zimmer, *n.*, cabinet (*v.* Nebenzimmer).

Beiz'kraft, *f.*, corrosive quality.

Beiz'kufe, *f.*
Beiz'tiene, *f.*
Beiz'zuber, *m.* } tan-vat.

Beiz'mittel, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.*) corrosive.

Bei'zoll, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Beizölle) additional duty.

Bei'zugel, *m.*, *v.* Zeug.

Beiz'vogel, *m.*, hawk, falcon.

Beiz'wurz, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Beifuss.

Beja'gen, *v. a.*, to chase, to hunt, to shoot, to sport (in a place).

Beja'hen, *v. a.*, to affirm, to answer in the affirmative; (*Prov.*) wer schweigt, bejaht, silence gives consent.

Beja'hend, *ppr.*, *v.* Bejahen; *a.*, affirmative; *adv.*, affirmatively; der -e, the affirmer, the affirmant.

Bejah'lich, *a.*, affirmable; *adv.*, affirmatively.

Bejahrt, *a.*, aged, stricken in years.

Beja'hung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) affirmation, assertion.

Beja'hungssatz, *m.*, affirmative proposition

Beja'hungsweise, *adv.*, affirmatively.

Beja'hungswort, *n.*, term of affirmation.

Bejam'mern, *v. a.*, to bewail, to bemoan, to deplore, to lament.

Bejam'merns'werth } *a.*, deplorable, lamentable,
Bejam'merns'würdig } pitiable.

Bejam'merns'würdigkeit, *f.*, deplorableness

Bejauch'zen, *v. a.*, to rejoice at, exult in, triumph in

Bejoch'en, *v. a.*, to put in the yoke, to yoke.

Beju'beln, *v. a.*, to exult over.

Bekäl'bern, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Gebrechen, *v. refl.*

Bekäm'pfen, *v. a.*, to combat, to fight with, to attack, to stand up against; (*sq.*) to attack, to oppose (Meinungen, opinions); to withstand, to strive against (seine Leidenschaften, one's passions); to govern, to moderate, to subdue, to control.

Bekämp'en, *v. a.*, to enclose by a hedge, to hedge in (Umfriedigen).

Bekämp'ung, *f.*, hedging (Umfriedigung)

Bekat'er, *m.* (*Mar.*) - der Besanmarsse, the peak-halliard *or* topping-lift of the mizen; der Marsseegel, the down-hauler of the top studding sails.

Bekal'ken, *v. a.*, to cover with lime.

Bekal'men, *v. n.* (used with sein; *Mar.*) to becalm

Bekannt', *pp.* *v.* Bekennen; *a.*, known (of persons and things); allgemein -, notorious; (*Prov.*) er ist wie ein bunter Hund, he is known by old and young, the whole town knows him, - machen, to make known; to publish, to promulgate, to notify, to give out, to set forth, to divulge; to advertise (in Zeitungsblättern); acquainted; mit Einem - sein, to be acquainted with, to know a person; Einem etwas - machen, Einen mit etwas - machen, to make one acquainted with, to inform one of, to impart, to communicate something to one, Einen mit Jemandem - machen, to introduce one to a person's acquaintance; - werden, to get *or* become acquainted (mit, with), ich bin mit dem Was vergeht nicht -, I am not acquainted with what is going on; er ist mit den Geschäften wohl -, he is well acquainted with the business, familiar (vertraut); die

Sprache iſt ihm eben ſo - wie ſeine Muttersprache, the language is as familiar to him as his mother tongue; noted (berühmt), er iſt wegen ſeiner Werke ꝛc. -, he is noted for his works; er iſt mit den Anfangsgründen der Wiſſenſchaft wohl -, he is conversant with, well versed in the rudiments of the science, es iſt allgemein -, daß ..., it is well, generally known, it is confessed that; es iſt noch nicht - gemacht worden it has not yet been published.

Bekann'te, *m.* & *f.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) acquaintance; ein alter - von mir, an old acquaintance (crony) of mine.

Bekannt'heit, *f.* notoriety.

Bekannt'lich } *adv.*, as is known, as you
Bekanntermaßen } know.

Bekannt'machung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) publication, notification, proclamation, promulgation; obrigkeitliche -, official notice; öffentliche -, public notice.

Bekannt'ſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) acquaintance; machen mit ..., to make, to form an acquaintance with ...; knowledge, connexion (mit einer Perſon oder Sache, with a person *or* thing), Jemandes - machen, to make a person's acquaintance; Jemandes - pflegen, to cultivate a person's acquaintance; Jemandes - aufgeben, to drop a person's acquaintance, to cut a person's acquaintance.

Bekan'ten, *v. a.*, to fringe, to border (with lace, mit Kanten verſehen), to lace; (*Carp.*) to square (Bauholz, timber).

Bekap'pen, *v. a.*, to furnish with a cap, (*Artil.*) einen Bombenzünder, eine Rakete -, to cap a case, a rocket, (*Mas.*) eine Mauer -, to cope a wall; (*Mar.*) ein Tau -, to cap a rope; (*Hortic.*) Bäume -, to lop trees; (*Shoem.*) Schuhe, Stiefel -, to cap shoes, boots; (*Sport*) einen Falken -, to hood, to hoodwink a hawk.

Bekaſ'ſe } *s.* Becaſſe, Becaſſine.
Bekaſſi'ne }

Bekehr'bar, *a.*, convertible, to be converted, that may be converted.

Bekeh'ren, *v. a.*, to convert (Heiden, heathens), to proselytize; to amend, to change for the better, to turn.

Bekeh'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) converter; propagandist; der Heiden, missionary.

Bekehr'te, *m.* & *f.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) convert, proselyte.

Bekeh'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) conversion, proselytism; zum Chriſtenthume, christianization.

Bekeh'rungsanſtalt, *f.* mission.

Bekeh'rungsbote, *m.*, missionary; propagandist.

Bekeh'rungseifer, *m.*, proselytism.

Bekeh'rungsgeiſt, *m.* spirit of proselytism.

Bekeh'rungsgeſandte, *m.*, missionary.

Bekeh'rungsgeſandtſchaft, *f.* mission.

Bekeh'rungsſucht, *f.*, proselytism.

Bekeh'rungsſüchtig, *a.* zealous in the work of conversion; der, die -e, zealous converter.

Bekeh'rungsweſen, *n.* what concerns missions; proselytism.

Bekei'fen, *v. a.*, *v.* Beſchimpfen, Beſchelten.

Bekei'men, *v. n.* (used with ſein) & *v. refl.*, to germ.

Beken'nen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Kennen) to confess, to acknowledge (Sünden, sins, einen Fehler, a fault, ein Verbrechen, a crime, die Wahrheit, the truth); den Empfang eines Briefes -, to acknowledge the receipt of a letter, ſich zu einer That -, to acknowledge having done something; ſeine Schwächen -, to own one's weakness; ſich zu einer Religion -, to profess a religion; zu einer Kunſt ſich -, to profess an art; er wollte ſich zur Schuld nicht -, he would not acknowledge the debt, (*Law*) ſich ſchuldig -, to plead guilty; (*Card-pl.*) to follow suit (die Farbe) nicht - not to follow suit, to revoke.

Beken'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) confessor, professor (einer Religion), follower.

Bekennt'niß, *n.* (*gen.* Bekenntniſſes, *pl.* Bekenntniſſe) confession; acknowledgment, avowal; das eidliche -, affidavit; das ſchriftliche - recognisance, *v.* Glaubensbekenntniß; - einer Schuld, acknowledgment of a debt.

Bekennt'nißfeier, *f.* the sacrament of the Lord's supper.

Bekennt'nißpſalm, *m.* confessional Psalm (*Ps.* 51).

Bekennt'nißſchriften, *pl.* (*Theol.*) symbolic books.

Beker'ben, *v. a.*, to notch; *pp.* & *a.* bekerbt, (*Herald.*) scaled; battled, embattled (gezinnt).

Beker'zen, *v. a.* to place, to stick tapers, candles round.

Beket'ten, *v. a.* to hang, to adorn with chains.

Beki'chern, *v. a.*, to titter, to giggle at.

Beki'elen, *v. a.* to quill (a harpsichord); *v.* Befiedern.

Bekie'ſen, *v. a.*, to strew over with gravel, to gravel.

Bekitz'eln, *v. a.* to tickle.

Bek'ken, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to head the sea, to sail against the setting of the sea.

Bekla'gen, *v. a.* to commiserate; to pity, to compassionate; to lament, bemoan, bewail, to deplore, to moan; es iſt zu -, it is to be regretted, it is a great pity (that); *v. refl.*, ſich - über ..., to complain of ... (bei Einem, to a person), ſich ſehr -, to complain bitterly, heavily; ſich gerichtlich -, to implead; (*Prov.*) wer ſich bekennt wird beklagt, (*anal.*) sure bind, sure find.

Bekla'genswerth } *a.* commiserable, lamen-
Bekla'genswürdig } table, pitiable, deplorable.

Beklag'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) defendant, impeached, accused.

Beklag'tin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female defendant.

Beklam'mern, *v. a.* to furnish with iron cramps, to cramp; (*Sport*) to seize, to snatch (die Beute, the prey, of hawks, falcons &c.).

Beklat'ſchen, *v. a.*, to clap, to applaud by clapping the hands, to cheer; (*colloq.*) einen -, to abuse one, to tell tales of one (*v.* Klatſchen).

Beklau'ben, *v. a.* to finger, to handle, to claw, to pick with the fingers.

Beklau'en, *v. a.* to furnish with claws, *pp.* & *a.* beklauet, (*Heraldr.*) clawed (von Vögeln, of lions, whose claws have a definite colour).

Bekle'ben, *v. a.* to paste on, upon *or* over, to line (mit Papier, with paper); to plaster; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stick, to adhere (kleben).

Beklec'ken } *v. a.*, to bespatter, to dirty, to stain,
Beklecſen } to spot, to blur, to blot (mit Dinte, with ink); to daub.

Beklei'ben, *v. a.*, *v.* Bekleiden; *v. n.*, to stick, to adhere to; (*Hortic.*) to thrive, to root, to strike root.

Beklei'den, *v. a.* to clothe, to furnish with clothes (die Armen, the poor), to clothe, to clad, to dress, (*fig.*) to clothe, to vest with; der König wurde mit dem königlichen Ornate bekleidet, the king was vested with the royal robes, mit Macht oder Ansehen bekleidet, invested with power *or* authority; to suit, to become (*v.* Kleiden), to attire, bekleide dich mit Ruhm und Ehrerbietung, attire (array) thyself with glory and beauty; to occupy, to fill, to hold (ein Amt, eine Stelle, a post, an office); (*Paint.* & *Sculpt.*) to clothe, to drape, to make the drapery of a figure; to line, to cover; den Altar -, to deck the altar, to spread the communion cloth over the altar, (*Mar.*) einen Anker -, to shoe an anchor, eine Decke -, to coat a ceiling; (*Techn.*) einen Hut -, to dress, to trim a hat mit Federn,

mit ... to inlay, to veneer; mit Marmor -, to line, to face with marble; (*Fortif.*) die Böschungen der Wälle mit Rasenwerk ... to overcast a bastion; ein Zimmer mit Tapeten ..., to hang, to paper a room; (*fig.*) Einen mit Vollmacht ... to invest one with power of attorney; einen Schacht ..., to line a pit, in Schrot ..., to plank a vessel; (*Mar.*) die Taue ..., to serve the cables and ropes; Thüren ... to box doors, to furnish them with frames.

Bekleidung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) clothing, dressing; dress, garment, clothes; (*Techn.*) lining (eines Schachtes, of a mine; eines Brunnens, of a well; einer Mauer, of a wall); (*Carp.*) boxing (einer Thür, of a door); inlaying, veneering; facing; ... eines Zimmers, hangings; tapestry; (*Mar.*) - der Taue, serving of the ropes, - eines Schiffes, side-planks; (*Paint. & Sculpt.*) drapery; (*fig.*) investing; investiture; holding; filling; administration (eines Amtes, einer Stelle, of an office).

Bekleidungskissen, *n.* (*Mar.*) - des Stags, pillow.

Bekleidungsmaterialien, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) serving-stuff.

Bekleistern, *v. a.*, to paste *or* plaster over; mit Papier -, to line with paper; die Haare -, to plaster one's hair, to smear it over with pomatum; (*fig.*) to colour (over), to palliate.

Beklemmen, *v. a.*, to pinch, to press, to confine, to straiten; (*fig.*) to oppress, to afflict; eine beklemmende Lage, beklemmte Umstände, strait, straits.

Beklemmung, *f.*, oppression, pressure; des Herzens, anxiety.

Beklettern, *v. a.*, to climb.

Beklinken, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to join by a mortice.

Beklinkung, *f.*, (*Carp.*) mortice-joint.

Beklommen, *a.*, anxious, oppressed, fearful, uneasy.

Beklommenheit, *f.*, (*Med.*) oppression of the breast; anxiety.

Beklopfen, *v. a.*, to beat, to knock (repeatedly); to shape by beating.

Beklotzen, *v. a.*, to pave with square pieces of wood.

Beklügeln, *v. a.*, to criticise, to censure; to subtilize.

Beklumpfern, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (*vulg.*) to bedraggle, bedaggle, to drabble, to dirty, to bespatter, to bemire, to daub, bedaub (sich, one's self, one's clothes).

Beknabbern
Beknappern
Betnauen
Beknubbern
} *v. a.*, *v.* Benagen.

Betnauern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to stint, to cut short from niggardliness (die Dienstboten um ihre Trinkgelder, the servants of their fees).

Beknien, *v. refl.*, (*Mar.*) sich -, to run foul, die Schlage des Ankertaues sich auf dem Bratspill, the cable runs foul upon the windlass, the cable is pressed (jammed) between the utmost bight and the carrick bit.

Beknurren, *v. a.*, to snarl at.

Bekodern, *v. a.*, to bait.

Bekopft, *a.*, *v.* Bepfamet; full of buds (of a rose-tree), full of flowers (of the lily).

Bekorpern, *v. a.*, *v.* Berferpern.

Beköstigen
Betöstigen
} *v. a.*, to furnish with food, to board, to diet, to victual, to feed (eine Armee, an army); sich ..., to find one's own food, to board one's self.

Beköstiger, *m.* (-gerin, *f.*, -nen), *pl.* -) nourisher; master of a boarding-house.

Beköstigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) boarding, board, diet, aliment.

Bekommen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Kommen) to get, to obtain, to receive, to gain, to have; es ist nicht zu -, it is not to be had; ein Amt ..., eine Stelle -, to get an office, a situation; eine Antwort ..., to get an answer; Befehle -, to receive orders; Blüthen -, to get blossoms, to begin to blossom; Erlaubniß -, to get, to obtain permission; Geld -, to get money; ein Geschenk -, to get a present, to receive a gift; Hörner -, to shed horns; Kinder -, to get children; Kopfweh -, to get a headache; eine Krankheit -, to fall sick, to be taken ill; das Land zu Gesichte -, to gain sight of land, to descry land; Lust ..., to have *or* get a mind *or* an inclination; Nachricht -, to gain information; Regen ..., to have, to get rain; Risse -, to crack, to chap; Einen zu sehen -, to get a sight of one; den Sieg -, to get the victory; ein Urtheil -, to get a sentence; eine Wunde -, to get a wound; Wurzel -, to take root, to get roots; Zähne -, to cut teeth; *v. n.*, (used with fein) to agree with; diese Speise bekommt mir, this food agrees with me, sie bekommt mir nicht, it disagrees with me, disorders my stomach; wohl bekomme es Ihnen! much good may it do you!

Bekorken, *v. a.*, to cork.

Bekotzen, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) sich -, to bespew one's self (v. Erbrechen, Uebergeben).

Bekrabbeln, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Befudeln; Befitzeln.

Bekräftigen
Bekräftigen
} *v. a.*, to strengthen, (*fig.*) to corroborate, to confirm (Einen in einer Ansicht, Meinung, one in a view, an opinion); to aver, to assert, to avouch, to sanction (vor Gericht); eidlich -, to confirm on (with an) oath; Verträge -, to ratify treaties.

Bekräftigung, *f.*, corroboration, confirmation; averment; sanction.

Bekränzen, *v. a.*, to wreathe, to crown, to garland, to festoon.

Bekratzen, *v. a.*, to scratch, to scrape.

Bekrauten, *v. a.*, to weed, to rid of weeds, herbs *or* grass.

Bekreiden, *v. a.*, to chalk over.

Bekreisen, *v. a.*, to encircle, to encompass; (*Sport*) ein Gehölz -, to go round a copse (*v.* Umkreisen).

Bekreuzen
Bekreuzigen
} *v. a.* & *refl.*, to cross (one's self), to make the sign of the cross upon (one's self); eine Urkunde -, to set a cross under a document (in corroboration of its genuineness); (*Milit.*) to command by a cross-fire.

Bekreuzigung, *f.*, the crossing one's self; the corroboration (of a document, by means of the cross affixed below it).

Bekriechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Kriechen) to creep, to crawl upon.

Bekriegen, *v. a.*, to make war on.

Bekrippen, *v. a.*, Deiche oder Ufer -, to furnish dikes *or* shores with osier-work, with hurdle-work.

Bekritteln, *v. a.*, to criticise, to censure (einen Schriftsteller, an author *or* his works), to find fault with, to carp at, to cut up, to object to, to take exception to, to dispraise, to disparage, to decry, detract (from), to blow upon, to lash.

Bekrittler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) censurer, censorious critic, fault-finder, caviler.

Bekritzeln, *v. a.*, to scrawl upon, to bescrawl, to scribble.

Bekrönen, *v. a.*, to crown.

Bekrönungsgesims, *n.*, *v.* Krangesims.

Bekrümeln, *v. a.*, to strew with crumbs.

Bekrusten, *v. a.*, to crust, to incrust, sich -, to be incrusted

Bekru'stung, *f.*, incrustation.

Bekü'mmern, *v. a.*, to grieve, to afflict, to trouble, to discomfort, to disquiet, to harass; um oder über etwas, wegen einer Sache bekümmert sein, to be grieved, afflicted at, to be concerned for a thing, to be anxious for *or* about a thing; (*Law*) to seize, Schulden halber –, to distrain (*v.* Verkümmern); *v. refl.*, sich –, to sorrow (after, at), to grieve at *or* for; um etwas sich –, to trouble one's self about, to concern one's self with, to mind; to meddle (sich befassen) with, to mind, to heed; Niemand schien sich darüber zu –, no one seemed to care for it, bekümmere dich um dich, mind your own business, bekümmere dich nicht darüber, never mind that, (*vulg.*) don't fash your brains about it.

Bekü'mmerniß, *f.* & *n.*, (*gen.* Bekümmernisses, *pl.* Bekümmernisse) sorrow, pain, affliction, grief, trouble; anxiety, care, solicitude, concern.

Bekü'mmert, *pp.*, *v.* Bekümmern; *a.*, afflicted, grieved, troubled; solicitous, anxious, concerned; – machen, to make, to render solicitous, für nicht wegen der Zukunft –, be not solicitous for (about) the future.

Bekü'mmerung, *f.*, (*Law*) *v.* Bekümmern.

Bekü'ssen, *v. a.*, to kiss much and frequently.

Beku'nden, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to depose, to aver, to give evidence on oath, to shew, to prove, to demonstrate, to manifest.

Belach'en, *v. a.*, to laugh at, to deride, to ridicule, to turn into ridicule.

Belach'enswerth } *a.*, ridiculous; *adv.*, ridic-
Belach'enswürdig } ulously.

Belack'en, *v. a.*, to varnish (over), to japan.

Bela'den, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laden) to load, to lade, to charge, to freight; (*fig.*) to burden (mit, with); *pp.* & *a.*, beladen, loaded, burdened with . . .; mit Elend –, fraught with misery; ein –es Schiff, a full ship.

Bela'dung, *f.*, loading, lading.

Belä'cheln, *v. a.*, to smile at.

Belä'stern, *v. a.*, to abuse, to slander, to blaspheme.

Belä'stigen, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to molest, to trouble (Einen, Einem lästig, beschwerlich fallen, one), to importune, to annoy, to pester, to bother, to vex, to worry, to plague, to bore, to harass, mit Steuern –, to burden with taxes; um Zahlung –, to dun.

Belä'stigend, *ppr.*, *v.* Belästigen; *a.*, burdensome, (*fig.*) vexatious, importunate, plaguy, harassing, tiring; oppressive (Hitze, heat).

Belä'stigung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) burden; (*fig.*) molestation, importunity, solicitation, a bore.

Belä'uten, *v. a.*, to publish *or* celebrate by the ringing of bells.

Belag', *m.*, (*pl* Beläge) *v.* Belg.

Bela'gerer, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) besieger, beleaguerer.

Bela'gern, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to besiege, to beleaguer, to sit down before (a place), to beset, to environ; (*fig.*) to beset, to lay siege to.

Bela'gerte, *m.*, (*gen.* –n, *pl.* –n) the besieged.

Bela'gerung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) siege.

Bela'gerungsgeschütz, *n.*, heavy artillery for sieges, battering guns, battering train.

Bela'gerungsheer, *n.*, besieging army, obsidional army.

Bela'gerungskrone, *f.*, (*Antiq.*) obsidional crown.

Bela'gerungskunst, *f.*, the art of besieging, tactics of besieging.

Bela'gerungslafette, *f.*, traveling carriage (of a gun).

Bela'gerungsmaschine, *f.*, battering engine (of the ancients).

Bela'gerungsmünze, *f.*
Bela'gerungsstück, *n* } (*Num.*) siege-piece

Bela'gerungswerke, *pl.* approaches.

Bela'gerungsstand
Bela'gerungszustand } *m.*, state of siege.

Belang', *m.*, (*gen.* –es) amount; account, weight, importance, consequence, von –, weighty, important; von keinem –, of no account, inconsiderable.

Belang'bar, *a.*, actionable.

Belang'en, *v. a.*, to attain, to come at (the more usual verb is Erlangen, Erreichen, *q. v.*); (*Law*) (Einen –, to bring an action against a person, to go to law with him, to sue him, to take legal measures against him; (*fig.*) to concern, to regard, to respect, to belong to; was mich belangt as for me, for my part, as far as I am concerned, *ppr.*, belangend, concerning, touching.

Belang'er, *m.*, (*Law*) one that sues at law, suitor.

Belang'reich, *a.*, important, momentous, weighty, of consequence.

Belang'ung, *f.*, (*Law*) prosecution, action, suit at law.

Belap'pen, *v. a.*, (*provv.*) to patch, to botch, (*Sport*) to hang rags about a wood to frighten the game *or* birds in, *pp.* & *a.*, belappt, having long hanging upper lips (von Hunden, of hounds).

Belaß'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Lassen) to leave a thing, a matter at rest, to leave it as it is *or* was (*v.* Bewenden lassen).

Belast'en, *v. a.*, to load, to lade, to freight (ein Schiff, a vessel), to load, to burden, to encumber, to clog, (*Com.*) to debit, to place to one's debit, to charge to one's account, to book one for, to enter to one's account, belastet sein mit . . . to stand debited for, to be charged for, (*Paint.*) to overcharge (*v.* Ueberladen).

Belast'ung, *f.*, (*Com.*) debit.

Belat'ten, *v. a.*, to lath, to furnish with laths.

Belat'tung, *f.*, lathing.

Belau'ben, *v. a.*, to cover with leaves, to imbower, to strip off the leaves (Blätter, Laub, of mulberry-trees for food for silkworms); sich – to get leaves, to break out into leaf.

Belaubt', *pp.*, *v.* Belauben, *a.*, leafy, in foliage.

Belau'ern, *v. a.*, to lie in wait for, to lurk, to spy, to watch for, (*vulg.*) (Einen –, to impose on one, to take one in; den Feind –, to scout.

Belauf', *m.*, (*gen.* –es) amount, sum, bis zum Betrage von . . ., to the amount of . . .; der ganze –, the sum total; (*Mar.*) das – der Zwischen, the rising of the ship's floor afore and abaft.

Belau'fen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laufen) to run over, to walk over (zur Aufsicht begehen, for the purpose of viewing *or* inspecting); (*Sport*) to hunt (as dogs and wolves); *v. refl.*, sich –, to buck (used of hares), sich – auf . . ., to amount, to come to.

Belau'schen, *v. a.*, to watch, to spy, to surprise, to listen to, to overhear.

Belau'scher, *m.*, (*gen.* –s, *pl.* –) listener, eavesdropper.

Belch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Schlacken.

Belch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* –n; *Ornith.*) *v.* Blaßhuhn.

Bele'ben, *v. a.*, to animate (of persons and things), to enliven (einen Briefwechsel, a correspondence, ein Gespräch a conversation, Einsamkeit, solitude), to quicken (den Muth der Soldaten, the courage of the soldiers), to invigorate, to vivify; wieder –, to revive; to cheer (erheitern, aufheitern, die Lebensgeister, the spirits); to elevate (von geistigen Getränken).

Bele'ben, *n.*, enlivening, invigorating, quickening.

Bele'bend, *ppr.*, *v.* Beleben; *a.*, vivifying, enlivening, animating, inspiriting, quickening, invigorating; cordial, genial (Sonnenstrahl, ray of the sun); das –e

B... n., the animator, animating principle (*Med.*) -e Mittel (*pl.*), analeptics, restorative

Belebt', *pp.* v. Beleben, *a.* having life, with life, living, (*fig.*) animated, lively, sprightly, vivacious, quick, brisk, *s.* -e, every thing that has life, the whole animal creation; eine -e Stadt a populous town, -e Straßen crowded streets

Belebt'heit, *f.*, liveliness, vivacity, animation, briskness, quickness

Bele'bung, *f.* animation, vivification; -sversuche (*pl.*), attempts to restore life or animation, -smittel (*pl.*), restoratives.

Beleck'en, *v. a.*, to lick, mit der Zunge -, to lick one's fingers.

Bele'dern, *v. a.* to leather, to cover with leather, (*Mus. Instr.*) die Hämmer -, to cover the hammers with leather.

Beleg', *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) note, receipt; voucher, (*Law*) any writing, deed or document serving as a voucher, -e, authenticated documents; einen -e führen, to furnish evidence of, (*Med.*) der -der Zunge, the fur of the tongue (a coat of morbid matter collected on the tongue of persons affected with fever).

Bele'ge, *s.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -n), border, facing, a stripe sewed upon the border of a garment.

Beleg'gehölzer (*pl.*, (*Mar.*) belaying cleats and **Beleg'hölzer** (pins, keels.

Bele'gen, *v. a.*, to lay over, to overlay, to cover; mit Dielen etc., Brettern -, to board; mit Platten -, to lag; mit Stuck, Marmor -, to line, to dress, to face with stone, marble, mit Rasen -, to cover with sods, to sod; einen Stock mit Silber -, to silver, to tin, to tobate a looking-glass (*Carp.*) mit Reifen -, to hoop; (*Smith.*) ein Rad mit Reifen -, to shoe a wheel, (*Railr.*) mit Schienen -, to lay the rails; (*Min.*) eine Grube -, to employ workmen in a mine; (*Mar.*) ein Tau -, to belay a rope, to cover, to lay; Pferde mit Decken -, to cloth or horses, asses), to line (von Wölfen, Hunden, of wolves, dogs), ein Haus mit Soldaten -, to quarter soldiers on a house, eine Stadt mit Truppen -, to quarter troops in a city, to garrison a place; (*Leath.*) die Zunge -, to fur the tongue; (*fig.*) mit Strafe -, to inflict a punishment on, upon; mit einer Geldstrafe -, to set a fine upon, mit Abgaben -, to lay on duties, to impose taxes, mit Arrest -, to arrest, to attach, to seize; mit Fluch -, to execrate, to curse, to lay a curse on, mit Urkunden -, to support by documents and vouchers, mit Beweisen -, to demonstrate, to shew by proofs, to verify; Geld -, to place out money, to invest capital; einen Platz -, to preoccupy a place, to secure a seat in a public-coach, a chair at a meeting &c.), to bespeak.

Bele'gen, *n.*, overlaying, covering &c.; *a.*, (gelegen) situated.

Beleg'geld, *n.* v. Belegen, (*Academ.*) money paid to the servant (famulus) of a professor, by the student who intends to visit his lectures, as remuneration for his seat or place.

Beleg'schein, *m.*, voucher.

Beleg'zettel, *m.*, voucher.

Beleg'stelle, *f.*, citation, quotation.

Belegt', *pp.*, *v.* Belegen; *a.*, (*Med.*) eine -e Zunge, a furred tongue (*Vet.*) eine -e Stimme an unclear voice, covered voice

Bele'gung, *f.*, the act of covering &c.; - von Steuern, Regalien, imposition of duties, taxes, taxation; - von Kapitalien, Geldern, investment of capital, property, (*Phys.*) der -en, Seite, the inside and outside coating of the Leyden jar.

Beleh'nen, *v. a.* (*Law*) to enfeoff, to invest with a fief, Geistliche mit Weltgütern -, to impropriate, to alienate the possessions of the church or a benefice to a layman.

Beleh'ner, *m.*, feoffer, feoffor.

Belehnt', *pp.*, *v.* Belehnen, der -e, the feoffee.

Beleh'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) feoffment, enfeoffment, investiture, impropriation, (Geistlicher mit Weltgütern).

Beleh'ren, *v. a.*, to instruct, to inform; to advise, to apprize; lassen -, be advised, einen eines Andern oder Besseren -, to disabuse, to undeceive, to correct, to set a person right; bevor man urtheilt, lasse man über ... sich belehren, before we judge, we ought to be well informed of ...; man hat mich eines Andern belehrt, I am otherwise advised, sich - lassen, to listen to reason, to take advice; sich aus Büchern -, to derive instruction from books.

Beleh'rend, *ppr.*, *v.* Belehren; *a.*, instructive, instructing; didactical.

Beleh'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) instruction, information, advice; correction, Belehrung annehmen, to be advised, to listen to advice, to reason.

Belei'ben, *v. a.*, to provide with a belly, to make corpulent.

Beleibt', *pp.*, *v.* Beleiben; *a.*, corpulent, bulky, (*vulg.*) paunchy.

Beleibt'heit, *f.*, corpulence.

Beleib'zuchtigen, *v. a.* (*Law*) to grant an annuity.

Belei'digen, *v. a.*, to offend, to give offence, to hurt, to insult, to injure; to pique, to nettle; to disoblige; sich, gegenseitig -, to outrage; im höchsten Grade -, to shock (Neigungen und Sitten, religion and manners), sich durch etwas beleidigt fühlen, to take offence (umbrage) at a thing, (*fig.*) das Auge -, to offend the eyes, die Ohren -, to offend the ears, to grate on the ears (a), Majestät -, to commit *or* be guilty of high-treason; das Verbrechen der beleidigten Majestät, high-treason (Majestätsverbrechen).

Belei'digend, *ppr.*, *v.* Beleidigen; *a.*, offensive (Reden, Worte, discourse, words), disagreeable (dem Auge, dem Ohr, to the eye, to the ear); injurious; insulting; im höchsten Grade -, shocking, revolting, nicht -, inoffensive, unprovoking, das -e, offensiveness, injuriousness, auf eine -e Weise, offensively.

Belei'diger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) offender; insulter, injurer, wronger, wrong-doer.

Belei'digt, *pp.*, *v.* Beleidigen; *a.*, disobliged; affronted, offended, insulted, hurt, wounded, piqued; der -e, the person offended, leicht -, easily offended, techy, tetchy; sich - fühlen, to feel offended, hurt (ubi at), to take umbrage at.

Belei'digte, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) *v.* Beleidigt, *a.*

Belei'digung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) offence, injury, wrong, (grobe -) insult, affront; outrage; shock; eine schwere -, a grievous offence; etwas für eine - annehmen, to take offence at a thing; eine - rächen, to revenge an injury; eine - verzeihen, to put up with an insult, to stomach a pocket an affront, - der Majestät, high-treason.

Belei'hen, *v. a.*, *v.* Beleihen.

Belei'hung, *f.*, *v.* Beleihung.

Beleim'en, *v. a.*, to glue, to cover with glue.

Belei'sten, *v. a.*, to furnish with ledges, with selvedges, selvages, (*Mar.*) to list.

Belei'tern, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) einen Schacht -, to furnish a pit or mine with ladders.

Belem'mern, *v. a.*, (*pret.* & *part.*) to cumber, to encumber, to dupe, to trick, to hoax, to cheat, to circumvent, sich - (sich) einen Sack machen; (*Mar.*) belemmernde Güter, cumbersome goods.

Belem'merung, *f.* (*Mar.*) encumbrance.

Belemnit', *m.*, *(pl.* -en, *Min.)* belemnite, finger-stone, arrow-head, *(vulg.)* thunderbolt, thunderstone, entrust *(s. t.)*, belemnite-limestone

Bele'sen, *a.*, read, well read, versed in books, studied, ein -er Mann, a man who has read much, who is conversant with, well versed in knowledge derived from books, well up in book-learning

Bele'sen, *v. a.*, *(Techn. & Clothm.)* to burl cloth *(v. Perlen)*; Erbsen -, to shell peas; Kräuter -, to pick and clean herbs.

Bele'senheit, *f.*, the being well read, extensive reading, considerable knowledge of book-learning.

Bele'ser, *m.*, *(Techn.)* cloth, burler.

Bele'serin, *f.*, female cloth-burler.

Beleuch'ten, *v. a.*, to illume, to illumine, to illuminate, to light, to light up (die Straßen mit Gas, the streets with gas); *(fig.)* to illuminate, to illustrate, to throw light on, eine Sache näher -, to examine, to view a thing more closely, *(Med.)* to elucidate (einen Krankheitsfall, a case); *(Paint.)* to illumine; to arrange the lights and shadows of a picture.

Beleuch'ter, *m.*, one who illuminates, lights; *(fig.)* illustrator.

Beleuchtung, *f.*, *(pl.* -en) illumination, lighting (von Straßen, Straßen &c., of towns, streets &c.); *(fig.)* illustration, examination, viewing close, *(Paint.)* the proper arrangement of light and shade.

Bel'fen, *v. n.*, *v.* Belfern.

Bel'fer, *m.*, *(gen.* -s, *pl.* -) a yelping dog, yelper, *(fig.)* snarler, Xanthippe, Belfrun *(f.)*, a shrew, a vixen, Xantippe.

Bel'fern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to yelp, to bark (von Hunden, of dogs); to growl, to scold, to snarl; to quarrel (von Personen, of persons).

Belfern', *n.*, yelping; *(fig.)* snarling, scolding.

Bel'gien, *n.*, *(gen.* -s; *Geog.)* Belgium.

Bel'gier, *m.*, *(gen.* -s; *pl.* -) | Belgian.
Bel'gierin, *f.*, *(pl.* -nen) |

Bel'gisch, *a.*, Belgic, Belgian.

Bel'grad, *n.*, *(gen.* -s; *Geog.)* Belgrade.

Be'lial, *m.*, *(gen.* -s; *heb. w.)* Belial, devil.

Belieb äugeln, *v. a.*, to cast an amorous glance on, to leer at, to ogle, *(vulg.)* to cast sheep's eyes at.

Belie'ben, *v. a.*, to like, to wish for, to choose; - Sie ein Glas Wein? would you like to have a glass of wine? - Sie noch etwas? would you like any thing besides or more? to think proper, to resolve, *v. n.* (used with haben) to please; was beliebt Ihnen? what's your pleasure? what's your will? nehmen Sie was Ihnen beliebt, take your choice; es beliebt mir nicht, it does not please me, I don't like it; wie es Ihnen beliebt, as you please, as you like, es beliebt Ihnen so zu sagen, you are pleased to say so.

Belie'ben, *n.*, *(gen.* -s) inclination, will, pleasure, liking; nach -, at pleasure, ad libitum; nach Ihrem -, as you please, as you like; ein Jeder handelt nach seinem -, each uses his own discretion; ich stelle es in Ihr -, I leave it to your discretion, das steht in einem eigenen -, that rests with you, is at your option, is as you please

Belie'big, *a.*, to one's liking, one's pleasure, agreeable; in -er Größe, of any size you choose; zu jeder -en Zeit, at whatever time may be fixed on, at any time whatever; eine -e Summe Geldes, any sum of money you please.

Beliebt', *pp.*, *v.* Belieben; *a.*, liked, beloved; favored, in favor; popular (Arie, Lied, air, song); - machen, to endear, - werden, to grow into favor; sich bei Einem - machen, to ingratiate one's self with, (in a bad sense) to curry favor with one.

Beliebt'heit, *f.*, the state of being beloved, liked, favor.

Beliebt sein, *n.*, in favor.

Belie'bung, *f.*, (in guilds or corporations) a voluntary agreement, Techn., a voluntary burial-society.

Belie'gen, *v. a.*, *v.* Liegen.

Belie'hene, *m.*, *(gen.* & *pl.* -n, *Law)* donee.

Beli'nien | *v. a.*, to rule lines).
Beliniren |

Belist'en, *v. n.* to overreach, to trick, to do, to cheat, to dupe, to deceive.

Belladon'na, *f.*, *(Bot.)* deadly nightshade (Bell flower, Atropa belladonna).

Bel'adon'naltilie | *f.*, *(Bot.* belladonna lily (Amy-
Belladonn'alilie | llis belladonna).

Belladon'navogel, *m.*, *(Entom.)* the thistle-butterfly (Papilio cardui, Papilio cardui).

Bell'baum, *m.*, *(Bot.)* silver poplar (Silberpappel, Bel'le, *f.*, | Populus alba, the black poplar (Populus nigra).

Bel'le, *f.*, bark; cough.

Bel'len, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bark (v. Hunden, of dogs, to yelp (von Füchsen, v. Hunden und Füchsen, of whelps and foxes; in sporting language the word bellen is only used of foxes, not of dogs, sportsmen do not say der Jagdhund bellt, but der Jagdhund wird laut, or er hat einen hellen Hals), *(fig.)* to snarl at, to grumble at, to clamour against; mich bellen, I am terribly hungry

Bel'len, *n.*, *(gen.* -s) bark, barking, yelp, yelping

Bel'ler, *m.*, *(gen.* -s; *pl.* -) barker, barking dog.

Bellettrist, *m.*, *(gen.* -en & *pl.* -en) one versed in polite literature, in the belles lettres.

Belletristerei, *f.*, pretension to literature.

Belletri'stik, *f.*, polite literature, the belles-lettres.

Belletristisch, *a.*, relating to polite literature.

Bell'hammel, *m.*, *(gen.* -s, *pl.* -, *vulg.)* bell wether (s. Leithammel).

Bell'hase, *m.*, *(Zool.)* dwarf hare (Lepus pusillus).

Bell'henne, *f.*, *(Orn.)* v. Wasserhuhn (Meerhuhn).

Bell'huhn, *n.*, Perlhuhn.

Bell'horn, *n.*, *(Mollusc.)* a species of Buccinum or trumpeter's shell (Buccinum pomum).

Bell'maus, *f.*, s. Baumm.

Belo'ben, *v. a.*, to praise, to commend, to mention with praise or approbation, to laud.

Belo'bung, *f.*, commendation, praise.

Belo'bungsbrief, *m.*, commendatory letter.

Belo'bungspreis, *m.*, the second best premium.

Beloch'en, *v. a.*, to make or bore holes in, to terebrate (Bäume, trees); *(Mas.)* to make a hole (Steine, in stones, in order to raise them).

Beloch'en, *n.*, terebration (von Bäumen, of trees, v. Anbohrung).

Belohn'bar, *a.*, rewardable, remunerable, requitable

Belohnbarkeit, *f.*, remunerability

Beloh nen, *v. a.*, to reward, to recompense, to requite, to remunerate (für Etwas, s. Belohnung die Mühe nicht, it is not worth the trouble, it is not worth while, schlecht belohnt, poorly rewarded, schlecht belohnt ill requited

Beloh nend, *ppr.*, *v.* Belohnen, *a.*, remunerative (Arbeit, labour).

Beloh nenswerth | *a.*, remunerable, worthy of
Belohnenswürdig | reward.

Beloh ner, *m.*, *(gen.* -s; *pl.* -) rewarder.

Beloh'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) reward, remuneration, recompense, gratification, gratuity; prize, premium; fee, fees (für Dienstleistungen, for services &c.), böse -, ill return.

Belt, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *Geog.*) the Belt; der große und kleine -, the greater and lesser Belt.

Belü'gen, *v. a.*, to impose upon, to deceive by lies, (einen -, to tell a person a lie; to sham fallacies upon one.

Belu'gen, *v. a.*, (*s. lü.*) to view, to examine closely.

Belug'fen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to cozen, to cheat, to do, to diddle, to take in, to jockey, to swindle, to bilk, to pluck.

Beluſt'igen, *v. a.*, to divert, to amuse, to entertain, to recreate; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to divert one's self, to enjoy one's self, to play, to sport, to make merry, to take one's pleasure, to make holiday, to beguile, to while away the time, to drown care; wir beluſtigten uns mit der Jagd, we amused ourselves with hunting; ſich lärmend -, to romp.

Beluſt'igend, *ppr.*, *v.* Beluſtigen; *a.*, diverting, amusing, entertaining.

Beluſt'iger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) amuser, diverter, entertainer.

Beluſt'igung, *f.*, amusement, diversion, delight, entertainment, sport; recreation, relaxation, pastime, merry making; (*pl.*), place of amusement, diversion, recreation, pleasure-grounds.

Belvede're, *n.*, belvidere.

Bel'zen, *v.* Pelzen, Zupfen.

Belz'meiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) long-tailed titmouse, winetapper, mountain-titmouse (Schwanzmeiſe, Bergmeiſe, Weinzapfer, Parus caudatus).

Bemaa'len, *v. a.*, to mark.

Bema'chen, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) ſich -, to dirty, to befoul one's self (von Kindern, of children).

Bemäch'tigen, *v. refl.*, ſich - (einer Sache, a thing), ſich einer Stadt -, to take, to gain a town, ſich Jemandes - to make, to take any one prisoner; ſich der Oberherrſchaft -, to usurp; welche Wuth bemächtigte ſich deiner? what fury possessed thee?

Bemäch'tigung, *f.*, seizing, taking possession of; usurpation.

Bemä'keln, *v. a.*, *v.* Bekritteln, Betadeln.

Bemän'teln, *v. a.*, to cloak, to cover with a cloak; (*fig.*) to cloak, to cover over, to palliate, to varnish, to gloss over, einen Fehler -, to smooth (over), to cover a fault; ein Lug mit dem Scheine der Wahrſcheinlichkeit -, to colour a lie with a specious show of truth.

Bemän'telung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) palliation, cloaking; (*Law*) the act of legitimating a child begot and born before the marriage of the parents (*v.* Mantelkinder).

Bema'len, *v. a.*, to maculate, to spot, to stain.

Bema'len, *v. a.*, to paint over, to bepaint, (*Sport*) to mark with dung.

Bemal'len, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) ein Stück Holz -, to mould a piece of timber.

Beman'nen, *v. a.*, to man, to equip, to fit out (ein Schiff), a ship).

Beman'nung, *f.*, the manning, the equipage, the ship's crew.

Bemaſt'en, *v. a.*, to furnish, provide with masts; ein Schiff -, to mast a ship; *pp.* & *a.*, bemaſtet, masted.

Bemaſt'ung, *f.*, masting, masts.

Bemau'ern, *v. a.*, to wall, to inclose with a wall.

Bemaul'korben, *v. a.*, to muzzle.

Bemaul'ſchellen, *v. a.*, einen -, to give a person a slap on the chops, to bowse one.

Beman'ſen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) einen -, to rob one of trifles, to pilfer from, to filch, to purloin, to nab, to nim, to prig, to grab.

Bemberembem', *int.*, rat-tat-tat (imitation of the beat of the drum).

Bem'bern, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Bimmeln, Läuten.

Bemei'ßeln, *v. a.*, to chisel, to work out with a chisel.

Bemeiſt'ern, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to master, to make one's self master of, to seize (ſich einer Sache, a thing); to subdue, to conquer, to vanquish, to overcome (Schwierigkeiten difficulties); ſeine Leidenſchaften - to subdue, to control one's passions, ſich einer Grafſchaft, eines feſten Platzes -, to seize upon an inheritance, a strong place; ſich ſeines Willens -, to captivate one's will.

Bemel'den, *v. a.*, to mention (*v. m. a.*); *pp.* & *a.*, bemeldet, mentioned, above-said, aforesaid; bemeldter Maßen, as aforesaid.

Bemeng'en, *v. refl.*, ſich mit etwas -, to meddle with any thing.

Bemerel'lenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tobacco-plant (Nicotiana tabacum).

Bemerk'bar, *a.*, observable, perceptible (dem Auge to the eye); sensible, noticeable.

Bemerk'barkeit, *f.*, perceptibility.

Bemer'ken, *v. a.*, to observe, to remark, to perceive (mit dem Auge, mit den Sinnen, with the eye, the senses); to note, to notice (einen, a person); to observe, to remark (eine Bemerkung machen), to mind, to heed, to take notice of, bemerken Sie wohl alles was ich sage, note well all I say; es geſchah vor ſeinen Augen, er bemerkte es indeſſen nicht, it took place before his eyes, but he did not notice it, he heeded it not; er that als bemerkte er mich nicht, he pretended not to see me; wie unten bemerkt, as (noted) at foot; er bemerkt es gar übel, daß..., he takes it very ill that...; er bemerkt es wohl, he takes it in good part.

Bemer'kenswerth / **Bemer'kenswürdig** *a.*, worth remarking, remarkable, deserving notice, noticeable; distinguishable, notable (anſehnlich), das Bemerkenswerthe, the notability, that which is deserving of remark, remarkableness.

Bemer'ker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) observer, remarker.

Bemerk'lich, *a.*, *v.* Bemerkbar; einem - machen, to observe to one, to hint.

Bemer'kung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) observation, remark, -en machen über..., to observe on...; in nehmen, to note, to take note.

Bemer'kungsgabe, *f.*, gift or talent for observation.

Bemer'kungswerth / **Bemer'kungswürdig** *a.*, *v.* Bemerkenswerth.

Bemin'nen, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) to court, to pay one's addresses to.

Bemiſt'en, *v. a.*, to dung, to manure.

Bemit leiden, *v. a.*, to commiserate, to compassionate, to pity.

Bemit'leidenswürdig, *a.*, commiserable, lamentable.

Bemit'telt, *a.*, of means, in good and easy circumstances, well off; ein -er Mann, a man of means; wohl -, opulent.

Bem'me, *f.* (*prov.*) a slice of bread.

Bemo'dert, *a.*, covered with mould, mouldy.

Bemö'beln, *v. a.*, to furnish (Zimmer, rooms).

Bemör'teln, *v. a.*, to cover with mortar; to roughcast, to parget.

Bemoo'ſen, *v. a.*, to cover with moss; *v. n.*, to get mossy, overgrown with moss; (*Prov.*) ein Stein der oft bewegt wird, bemoost nicht (ein unſtäter Menſch kommt zu nichts), a rolling stone gathers no moss.

Bemoo'ſet / **Bemooſt'** *pp.* & *a.*, mossy, covered with moss, moss-grown, (*Universit. joc.*) ein bemooſtes Haupt, an old student.

Bemü'hen, *v. a.*, to trouble, darf ich Sie darum -? may I trouble you for it; dürfte ich Sie -, zu mir zu kommen? might I trouble you to come to me, you would oblige me by coming to *or* calling on me; Sie sich doch nicht, pray, do not give yourself any trouble; sich um Jemanden -, to take interest in a person's concerns, to interest one's self for him; sich umsonst -, to lose one's labor: wollen Sie sich gefälligst hinauf -, will you be so kind to walk up; - Sie sich nur hinein, just step in with me; to endeavour, to try, to labour, to take pains, to strive, to seek; er bemühte sich die Sprache zu erlernen, he took pains, exerted himself, tried hard to learn the language, bemüht sein, to endeavour, to seek, to struggle; eifrig bemüht um . . . eagerly bent on . .

Bemü'hen, *n.* } trouble; endeavour.
Bemü'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } pains, effort, care, labor, exertion.

Bemü'hungsgebühr, *f.*, commission, provision, fee.

Bemüs'sigen, *v. a.*, to oblige.

Benach'baren, *v. refl.*, sich -, to become neighbours; *pp.* & *a.*, benachbart, neighbouring; (*Law*) der -e Ort, venue, visne.

Benach'richten } *v. a.*, to inform, to acquaint,
Benach'richtigen } to apprise, to advise, to advertise, to give notice (von einer Sache, of a thing); to send (Einen, one) word, to let know.

Benach'richtiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) informer, informant; authority.

Benach'richtigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) information, communication, intimation, advice, notification; advertisement; statement; report.

Benach'richtigungsschreiben, *n.*, letter of advice.

Benach'ten, *v. a.*, to benight; benachtet sein, to be benighted.

Benach'tet, *pp.* & *a.*, (*Poet.*) gloomy; tenebrious.

Benach'theiligen, *v. a.*, to injure, to prejudice, to hurt, to damage, to endamage, to disadvantage, to detract from, to impair, to wrong, to deteriorate; (*fig.*) to soil, to tarnish, to dim (Jemandes Ruf, a person's reputation).

Benach'theiligung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prejudice, injury, detriment, hurt, harm, damage.

Benä'hen, *v. a.*, to sew upon, to sew round, to seam; to patch.

Benäs'sen, *v. a.*, *v.* Benetzen.

Bena'geln, *v. a.*, to nail, to cover, to stud with nails.

Bena'gen, *v. a.*, to gnaw (Knochen, bones); to nibble (von Ratten und Mäusen, of rats and mice); to browse (von Thieren, of animals).

Benagt', *pp.*, *v.* Benagen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) suberose.

Bena'men } *v. a.*, to name, to call;
Benam'sen (*n. m. u.*) } *pp.* & *a.*, benamt, benamset, named; of the name, called, surnamed.

Benar'ben, *v. a.*, to mark with scars, to scar; *pp.* & *a.*, benarbt, scarred; ganz benarbt, all over scarred, full of scars; *v.* Begrünen; *v. refl.*, sich -, to cicatrize; *ppr.* & *a.*, benarbend, cicatrisive; (*Med.*) ein -es Mittel, a cicatrizant.

Benar'bung, *f.*, cicatrization, cicatrix, scar.

Benasch'en, *v. a.*, to taste privately, secretly *or* clandestinely of.

Ben'delholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) schwarzes -, the grape-cherry, common bird-cherry-tree (Prunus padus).

Ben'der, *m.*, *v.* Binder, Faßbinder, Böttcher.

Be'ne, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) sich - thun, to indulge (sich gütlich thun); *n.*, indulgence, treat; favour, kindness (Gefallen, Wohlthat; *n. m. u.*).

Bene'beln, *v. a.*, to cover with fog *or* mist, to wrap in mist; (*fig.*) to cloud, to dim (den Verstand, the understanding); (*fam.*) sich -, to intoxicate one's self, to get tipsy, to get half-seas-over; *pp.* & *a.*, benebelt, clouded, misty; (*fam.*) tipsy, intoxicated, flustered, in liquor, fuddled, mellow, cut, boosy, fresh, groggy, topheavy, overcome, overtaken, elevated, screwed, lushy, muddled, muzzy, disguised, in one's cups, the worse for liquor.

Benebst', *adv.*, (*n. u.*) together with; withal, besides (*v.* Nebst).

Benedei'en, *v. a.*, (*n. u.*) to bless (Segnen).

Benedi'cite, *n.*, (*l. w.*) grace before meals.

Benedict', *m.*, Benedict, Benner.

Benedic(k)'tenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) herb-bennet, avens (Geum urbanum); holy (blessed) thistle (Centaurea benedicta).

Benedic(k)'tenwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Benedictenkraut.

Benedic(k)ti'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Benedictine (monk).

Benedic(k)ti'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Benedictine (nun).

Benefiz' } *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -ze, -zien; *l. w.*) be-
Benefi'zium } nefit; benefice.

Benefiziat', *n.*, one benefited; beneficiary, one who holds a benefice.

Benefiz'vorstellung, *f.*, (*Theat.*) benefit.

Beneh'men, *v. a.*, *v.* Nehmen, *Num.* die Münzen -, to size coins, coined money (mit der Benehmscheere, with the cutters); Einem etwas -, to take away from, to deprive any one of something; Einem die Aussicht -, to obstruct, to intercept any one's view; Einem die Luft, den Muth -, to put one out of conceit with a thing, to do away with one's inclination for something, to discourage, to dishearten one; Einem den Athem -, to take away one's breath, Einem die Sorgen -, to rid, to free any one of his cares, to relieve a person's cares; Einem seinen Irrthum -, to undeceive, to disabuse one of his errors, to open his eyes to his faults, to set one right, Einem seine Zweifel -, to remove any one's doubts, scruples; das Gehässige -, to remove the odium; *v. refl.*, sich -, to deport one's self, to behave (one's self), to demean one's self; to conduct one's self; to acquit one's self, to play one's part; to bear one's self, sich freundlich gegen Einen -, to carry it fair with one; er benahm sich bei der Sache sehr großmüthig, he acted very nobly (generously) in the matter; er benahm sich sehr schlecht, he cut a miserable figure.

Beneh'men, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) behaviour, conduct, deportment, bearing, demeanour, carriage; das feine -, gentlemanlike behaviour, good manners; das höfliche -, polite bearing, politeness, complaisance; das rohe, barsche -, roughness of manners, cynicism, surliness; sich mit Einem wegen einer Sache im - setzen, to confer with a person about a matter.

Benehm'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, (*n. m. u.*) mannerly.

Benehm'schere, *f.*, (*Mint.*) the cutters used in sizing coined money.

Benehm'wage, *f.*, (*Mint.*) pair of scales for weighing the blanks.

Benei'den, *v. a.*, to envy (Einen um etwas, some one anything); to grudge (*v.* Mißgönnen).

Benei'denswerth } *a.*, enviable.
Benei'denswürdig }

Benenn'bar, *a.*, denominable; nameable.

Benen'nen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nennen) to name, to call; to denominate, to give a name; to christen (*v.* Taufen); to nominate (ernennen); fälschlich -, to misname; einen Ort -, to designate a place; einen Tag -, to appoint, to fix (bestimmen) a day; *pp.*, benannt, *q. v.*

Benen nend, *ppr.*, *v.* Benennen, *a.*, denominative.

Benen'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) name, appellation, nomination, denomination, (*Arith.*) Brüche unter einerlei Benennung bringen, to reduce fractions to one denomination.

Benetzt' (*v. n.*, (*Iäger.*) to be beneaped; das Schiff ist benetzt, the ship is beneaped (when the water does not flow high enough to float her from a dock *or* over a bar).

Benervt', *a.*, (*Bot.*) nerved.

Benetzen, *v. a.*, to wet, to moisten, to damp (befeuchten), to water, to sprinkle (besprengen); mit Thau -, to bedew; (*Poes.*) mit Thränen -, to moisten with (one's) tears.

Benetzung, *f.*, moistening, humectation.

Bengalen, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Bengal; der Bengale, die Bengalen, Bengalese.

Bengalisch, *a.*, Bengal; (*Bot.*) die Rebhe Ignatius' bean (Strychnos amara) (*Hamilt.*) die Kammwand, fine linen manufactured in the East Indies; (*Zool.*) der Hirsch, Bengal deer (Cervus axis); (*Bot.*) die Myrobalane, Bengal beans (the bitter fruit of Terminalia chebula), die Sprache, Bengalee, the language *or* dialect spoken in Bengal.

Bengalisten, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) Bengalists (a species of East-Indian finches).

Bengel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cudgel, club; (*Typ.*) bar (*v.* Druckbengel); der Bengel einer Glocke, the clapper of a bell; der Bengel am Brunnen, the swipe, sweep, swape, (*fig.*) clown, lubber, a rude, coarse fellow, an unmannered lad, an unlicked youth.

Bengelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) rudeness, coarseness of manners, of behaviour, clownishness.

Bengelhaft, *a.*, rude, clownish, ill-mannered, coarse, ill-bred, *adv.*, rudely, clownishly.

Bengelholz, *n.*, a clog (fastened round the neck of a dog; horse &c. to keep them from roving &c.).

Bengelkopf, *m.*, (*Typ.*) head *or* small part of the bar.

Bengelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) perennial mercury (ausdauerndes Bingelkraut, Waldbingelkraut; Mercurialis perennis).

Bengeln, *v. a.*, to clog (einem Hund, a dog), (*vulg.*) einen -, to hide a person, to dress his jacket; Nüsse -, to knock off nuts with a stick.

Bengelscheide, *f.*, (*Typ.*) wooden handle of the bar.

Bengelweizen, *m.*, *v.* Taumelweizen.

Bengling, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of chub *or* chowen (Aland, Orfe, Jelé; Cyprinus Jeses).

Benicken, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to nod at; to approve by nodding.

Benie'men, *v. a.*, *v.* Benennen (*n. u.*).

Benie'sen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to confirm by sneezing.

Benip'pen, *v. a.*, to sip.

Benjamin, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Benjamin.

Benjaminbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) benjamin-tree, benzoin-tree, spicebush, feverbush, spicewood (Laurus benzoin), the small-leaved fig-tree (Ficus benjaminal.

Benjamingummi
Benjaminharz } *n.*, gum-benjamin, benzoin.

Benne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a basket for pack-horses; *v.* Kaufe; a carriage *or* waggon of lurdle-work.

Benö'thigen, *v. a.*, *v.* Nöthigen.

Benö'thigt, *a.*, necessary, requisite, - sein, to want, to be *or* stand in need of, to need, to lack (etwas Nöthiges, a thing).

Benom'men, *pp.*, *v.* Benehmen.

Benſenſeide, *f.*, *v.* Binsenseide.

Benum'mern, *v. a.*, to mark with a number, to number.

Benutzen, *v. a.*, to make use of, to use, to avail one's self of; to profit by, to take advantage of; eine Gelegenheit -, to embrace an opportunity, den Augenblick -, to improve the moment; einen Vortheil -, to improve, to seize an advantage, Jemands gute Laune -, to take a person in the humour.

Benutzung, *f.*, use, (*Jäger*) (*v. a.*) der durch den Gebrauch, durch die Benutzung, grown worse from use, for wearing, mit - von . . ., with the help of . . ., with the assistance of . . ., assisted by . . .

Benzamid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzamide (a compound obtained by exposing chloride of benzule to ammoniacal gas; also a product of the decomposition of hippuric acid by superoxide of lead).

Benzamidramid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzhydramide (a compound of benzule and ammonia).

Benzil, *n.* (*Chem.*) benzile (a compound of nitric acid and benzoine).

Benzilsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) benzilic acid (discovered by Liebig and obtained by boiling benzoine *or* benzile with a concentrated alcoholic solution of potash).

Benzimid', *n.* (*Chem.*) benzimide (an ingredient of the raw oil of bitter almonds, from which, under certain circumstances, it separates).

Benzin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Benzol.

Benzoat', *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzoate (a salt formed by the union of the benzoic acid with any salifiable base).

Benzoe, *f.* & *n.* } gum-benjamin, benzoin, ben-
Benzoegummi, *n.* } zoine, benjamin (a concrete resinous juice flowing from the Styrax benzoin, a tree of Sumatra).

Benzoeäther, *a.*
Benzoenaphtha, *f.*
Benzoesäureäther, *m.* } (*Chem.*) benzoic ether.

Benzoebaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Benjaminbaum.

Benzoeblume, *f.*, (*Chem.*) flower *or* benzoin (sublimated benzoic acid).

Benzoebutter, *f.*, (*Chem.*) benzoin butter (a chemical substance formed in the preparation of the flowers of benzoin and benzoin oil).

Benzoeharz, *n.*, *v.* Benzoe.

Benzoelorbeerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the sweet-smelling benjamin-tree (Benzoin odoriferata).

Benzoeöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzoin oil.

Benzoesäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) benzoic acid, benzoin acid.

Benzoesalpetersäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) benzoic-nitric-acid.

Benzoesaure Salze, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) benzoates.

Benzoetinktur, *f.*, (*Chem.*) benzoic tincture.

Benzoewasser, *n.*, (*Chem.*) virgin-milk.

Benzoin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Benzoe; (*Bot.*) *v.* Benjaminbaum.

Benzoinamid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzoinamide (a compound obtained by gently heating benzoine with aqua ammoniae).

Benzol, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzole (a liquid substance obtained by distilling 1 part of crystallized benzoic acid with 3 parts of slaked lime).

Benzon', *n.* (*Chem.*) benzone (a colourless *or* pale yellow, viscid, oily liquid, produced in the distillation of benzoate of lime).

Benzoyl', *n.* (*Chem.*) benzule (a compound of carbon, hydrogen and oxygen, a radical of benzoic acid, and of a series of compounds, which are produced from the volatile oil of the bitter almond).

Benzoylazotid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzoic azotite, nitrobenzoyl.

Benzoylbromid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzoic bromide.

Benzoylchlorid', *n.* (*Chem.*) chloride of benzoin.

Benzoylcyanid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of benzoin.

Benzoylſulfid', *n.* (*Chem.*) sulphide of benzoin.

Benzoyl'wasserstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) etherial oil of bitter almonds.

Beob'achtbar, *a.*, observable, visible.

Beob'achten, *v. a.*, to observe, to mind, to eye (auf etwas merken); to watch, to heed, to tend (beaufsichtigen); to do, to discharge, to perform (seine Pflichten, one's duty); to execute (einen Befehl, an order); to follow, to obey (Gesetze, laws); to observe, to keep (Stillschweigen, silence), to mark, to watch (die Zeit, the time); to commemorate, to keep (die Feiern, Lent), *pp.* & *a.*, **beobachtet**, observed; *ppr.* & *a.*, **beobachtend**, observing; zu beobachtende Dinge, things to be observed, observanda.

Beob'achter, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) observer, eyer; (aufmerksamer) a fine (nice) observer, distinguisher.

Beob'achtung, *f.* observation; observance (von Regeln, Rechten, Gebräuchen, Gesetzen, of rules, rights, ceremonies, laws); -en machen, -en anstellen, to make observations, nach unserer genauesten -, to the best of our observation.

Beob'achtungsgabe, *f.* talent for observation.

Beob'achtungsheer, *n.*, army of observation.

Beob'achtungsposten, *m.*, (*Milit.*) post of observation.

Beob'huten, *v. a.*, *v.* Beaufsichtigen.

Beö'len, *v. a.*, to oil.

Beoh'ret, *a.*, eared; (*Bot.*) auriculate.

Beohr'feigen, *v. a.*, Einen -, to give a person a box on the ear(s).

Beor'dern, *v. a.*, to order, to command.

Bepack'en, *v. a.*, to load; Einen mit Aufträgen -, to burden, to saddle a person with commissions; sich -, to fill, to stuff, to cram one's pockets.

Bepal'men, *v. a.*, to adorn with palms.

Bepan'zern, *v. a.*, to dress in armour; *pp.* & *a.*, (*Bot.*) **bepanzert**, loricated.

Bepap'pen, *v. a.*, to cover with pasteboard, *v.* Bekleben.

Bepaa'ren, *v. refl.*, sich -, to couple, to copulate.

Bepech'en } *v. a.*, to pitch, to do over with pitch;
Bepich'en } sich -, to daub one's self, one's clothes with pitch, (*fig.*) to daub one's fingers

Bepel'zen, *v. a.*, to cover with fur; to line, to braid with fur.

Beper'len, *v. a.*, to set, to adorn with pearls, to pearl, to impearl; (*fig.*) to bespangle; to cover with dewdrops.

Bepfäh'len, *v. a.*, to empale, to stake; to prop (Weinstöcke, vines).

Bepfef'fern, *v. n.*, to pepper (*also fig.*).

Bepfer'chen, *v. a.*, ein Feld -, to make pens in a field for sheep.

Bepflan'zen, *v. a.*, to plant; mit Hecken -, to hedge.

Bepflaft'ern, *v. a.*, to plaster; to plaster over, to lay a plaster on (eine Wunde, a wound); mit Steinen -, to pave.

Bepflöck'en, *v. a.*, to furnish with pegs, to peg; to mark with pegs.

Bepflück'en, *v. a.*, to pluck.

Bepflü'gen, *v. a.*, to plough.

Bepfos'ten, *v. a.*, to furnish with posts.

Bepfrop'fen, *v. a.*, to cork (up).

Bepfrün'den, *v. a.*, to provide with a living *or* benefice, to bestow a benefice upon (Einen, one); *pp.* & *a.*, **bepfründet**, having a living *or* benefice, beneficed; der Bepfründete, the incumbent.

Bepi'chen, *v. a.*, *v.* Bepechen.

Bepick'en, *v. a.*, to pick, to chop; (*Mas.*) to notch, to rough-en (die glatte Seitenfläche von Steinen, the smooth surface of bricks, stones).

Bepin'seln, *v. a.*, to paint (over); to daub over with paint, to brush over.

Bepiß'sen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to piss on, to bepiss

Beplank'en, *v. a.*, to plank, to line with planks, to cover with planks.

Beplat'ten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to plate, mit Silber versilbert, plated; (*Arch.*) to cap (*v.* Bekleiden).

Beplau'dern, *v. a.*, to talk over, chatter over.

Bepoch'en, *v. a.*, to manifest approbation by knocking

Bepol'stern, *v. a.*, to stuff (mit Haaren &c., with hair &c.); to upholster; to bolster; to quilt, to wad.

Bepräg'en, *v. a.*, to stamp, to impress (mit, with)

Bepref'sen, *v. a.*, *v.* Bekleiden.

Bepu'dern, *v. a.*, to powder, to bepowder.

Bepunk'ten, *v. a.*, to point, to dot.

Bepur'pern, *v. a.*, to dress in purple; to purple, to colour with purple.

Bepu'sten, *v. a.*, to blow on (repeatedly).

Bepuß'en, *v. a.*, to clean outwardly, superficially.

Bequartie'ren, *v. a.*, to quarter soldiers upon (the citizens &c.).

Bequem, *a.*, convenient, commodious, proper, fit, suitable (geschickt, zu, for); easy (Aufweg, ascent, Stiefel, Schuhe, boots, shoes, Wagen, carriage); comfortable (Sitz, seat); proper (Zeit, time, Gelegenheit, occasion); opportune, favorable (günstig, zu, for); indolent, lazy (von Personen, of persons), machen Sie es sich -, make yourself comfortable, easy, at home; nehmen Sie Ihren -, at your leisure, when it suits you, your convenience; *adv.*, conveniently, commodiously, suitably, -e wohnen, to be well suited with lodgings, to have a comfortable dwelling, to be well accommodated.

Beque'men, *v. a.*, to accommodate, to suit; *v. refl.*, sich -, to accommodate one's self (nach den Umständen, to circumstances), to submit (Jemandes Laune, to a person's humour), to yield (to), to comply with, to follow (sich nach etwas richten), sich nach der Zeit -, in die Zeit -, to comply with, to serve the time; *v. a.* & *n.*, to be convenient, to please, es bequemt ihm nicht, it does not please, suit him.

Bequem'lade, *f.*, a set of drawers, a chest of drawers.

Bequem'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) convenience, conveniency; die -en des Lebens, the conveniences of life, the comforts of life; commodiousness, ease, easiness, accommodation; fitness, suitableness; indolence; privy, necessary, water-closet; -sstuhl (*m.*), night-stool, close-stool; nach -, at leisure, when convenient; zur größeren -, for greater convenience.

Bequem'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) an indolent person.

Bequick'en, *v. a.*, to silver, to foliate (Spiegelgläser, looking-glasses).

Berän'dern } *v. a.*, *v.* Bekleiden.
Berän'deln }

Beräuch'ern, *v. a.*, to smoke (Fleisch, meat); (*Chem.*) to fumigate, mit wohlriechenden Sachen -, to perfume, mit Weihrauch -, to incense.

Beräuch'erung, *f.*, fumigation.

Berau'men, *v. a.*, to clear away, to remove, *v.* Abräumen, (*sparr*) to line (von Öfen, of wild beasts).

Berah'men, *v. a.*, to furnish with (a) frame(s), to frame, (*Law*) *v.* Einrahmen

Berai'nen, *v. a.*, to furnish with, to appoint boundaries.

Berai'nung, *f.*, fixing the legal boundaries.

Bera'men } *v. a.*, (*Arch.*) *v.* Einrahmen.
Beram'men }

Beran'den, *v. a.*, to furnish with a rim or margin. (*Mint.*) Münze –, to furnish coins with rims, to rim them.

Beranf'en, *v. n.*, to cover with tendrils.

Berap'pen, *v. a.* (*Mas.*) to rough-cast, to plaster (eine Mauer, a wall).

Berap'pen, *n.*, (*Mas.*) rough-casting, plastering (Bewerfen).

Bera'fen, *v. n.*, (used with *ſein*) to be grown over with turf; *v. a.*, to cover with sods, to sod; *pp.* & *a.* (*Bot.*) berafet; turfy, turfed; cespititious.

Beras'peln, *v. a.*, to rasp, *v.* Abraspeln.

Bera'then, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rathen; *Law*) to appoint children a certain capital during the lifetime of the parents thereby excluding them from inheritance on their demise (*v.* berathen: Kinder and Berathung) to advise, to counsel, to give advice to (Einen, a person), einen Plan –, to concert a plan; Gott berathe Euch! God help you! *v.* Berathſchlagen, *v. refl.*, ſich mit Einem über eine Angelegenheit –, to confer with, to advise with a person about a matter, to consult with him on *or* about it, to take his advice respecting it.

Bera'then, *ppr.*, *v.* Berathen, *v. a.*; *a.* (*Law*) –e Kinder, children who have received a certain sum of money from their parents during the lifetime of the latter and who are in consequence excluded from all further inheritance.

Berath'end, *ppr.*, *v.* Berathen, *v. a.*; *a.*, consultative; eine –e Stimme haben, to have a deliberative voice.

Berath'er, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) adviser, counsellor, guide, mentor.

Berath'ſchlagen, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (used with haben) to consult, to deliberate, to take into consideration *or* deliberation, to advise; Maßregeln –, to concert means, es wird über die Sache berathſchlagt, the matter is under consideration; ſich mit Einem –, *v.* Berathen.

Berath'ſchlagend, *ppr.*, *v.* Berathſchlagen; *a.*, deliberative, consultative.

Berath'ſchlagung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) consultation, deliberation, conference; eine – halten, to hold a council, eine – wurde gehalten, a council was held.

Bera'thung, *f.*, council, consultation; in – ziehen, to deliberate; (*Law*) the sum of money given to children by parents, which excludes them from all further inheritance on the death of the latter.

Berau'ben, *v. a.*, to rob, to plunder (Einen einer Sache, one of a thing), to spoil, to spoliate, (*fig.*) to deprive of, to bereave of, to strip of; to peculate, to embezzle (die Gemeindegelder, public money); Einen ſeiner Rechte –, to rob, divest one of his rights; Einen ſeiner Ehre –, to rob one of, to sully a person's honor; Einen ſeines Ranges –, to degrade a person; Einen den Gebrauch ſeiner Glieder –, to deprive one of the use of his limbs; ein Frauenzimmer der Jungfrauſchaft –, to dishonor, to debauch a girl, (mit Gewalt) to violate, to ravish, to commit a rape on her; des Geſichtes –, to blind; der Krone –, to dethrone, Einen des Lebens –, to take away a person's life; Städte der Vorrechte –, to disfranchise towns; ſich einer Sache – to deprive one's self of a thing.

Berau'bung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) robbing, plundering; deprivation, spoliation, despoliation; peculation, embezzlement; pillage, sack.

Berauch'en, *v. a.*, to be covered with smoke; *pp.* & *a.*, berauchert, besmoked, smoky, murky; (*Bot.*) fuliginous.

Berau'fen, *v. a.*, to pluck (Beerenfen.)

Berau'men, *v. a.*, *v.* Anberaumen.

Berauſch'en, *v. a.*, to intoxicate; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to get intoxicated, to get drunk; (*Sport*) to copulate (von wilden Schweinen, of wild boars and sows).

Berauſch'end, *ppr.*, *v.* Berauſchen; *a.*, intoxicating, strong (von Getränken, of liquors).

Berauſcht', *pp.* *v.* Berauſchen *a.*, intoxicated, tipsy, in drink (*v.* Benebelt).

Berauſch'ung, *f.*, intoxication.

Ber'ber, *m.*, Berber, inhabitant of Northern Africa

Berberei', *f.*, (*Geog.*) Barbary.

Ber'berpferd / **Ber'berroß** } *n.*, Barbary horse.

Ber'beris, *f.* / **Berberitze,** *f.* / **Ber'berisbaum,** *m.* / **Ber'berisſtrauch,** *m.* } (*Bot.*) barberry, pipperidge-bush (Berberis vulgaris).

Ber'berſprache, *f.*, Berber language.

Ber'can, *v.* Barkan.

Berch, *v* Barra, *f.*

Berech'en, *v. a.*, to rake over.

Berech'enbar, *a.*, calculable.

Berech'nen, *v. a.*, to calculate, to compute, to cast up (eine Rechnung, an account) to estimate (zu, ſchätzen auf, at); fremde Münze –, to reduce foreign money; man hat berechnet, it has been computed; ſeine Ausgaben –, to calculate one's expenses; man berechnete ſoviel für . . ., so much was reckoned for . . .; wie hoch berechnet man ſein Vermögen, how high is his fortune taxed, computed, Einem etwas –, to put to a person's account, to charge him with, for; *v. refl.*, ſich mit Einem –, to reckon with one, to settle accounts with one, to set off; *pp.* & *a.*, berechnet, calculated on; intended, premeditated; made up; ſchlecht –, ill judged.

Berech'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) reckoner, calculator, computer

Berech'nung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) calculation, computation; estimation; statement; settlement, liquidation (Abrechnung) settling of accounts; eine ungefähre –, a rough estimation, a sketch; außer aller –, out of *or* beyond all calculation.

Berech'ten / **Berech'tigen** } *v. a.*, to authorize, to empower, to warrant; to entitle, to give a right (Einen zu etwas), zu Hoffnungen –, to bid fair; *pp.*, berechtigt, – ſein, to be entitled, to have a right, a title (zu, to); zur Jagd –, qualified.

Berech'tigung, *f.*, authorization, right, title; qualification.

Bere'den, *v. a.*, to persuade, to instigate, to prompt (überreden; Einen zu, one to); er wollte ſich nicht – laſſen, he was not to be persuaded; to induce; to prevail with (Einen, one); to make believe; to convince (überzeugen), Einen –, to talk ill of a person, to abuse, to backbite, to slander one; etwas –, to find fault with a thing; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to persuade one's self; to concert, ſich mit Einem über eine Sache –, to confer with a person, to consult with one about a thing, to take *or* ask a person's counsel *or* advice about a thing, ſich mit einander beredet haben to have deliberated together; to have agreed, concerted how to act, to act in concert.

Bered'ſam, *a.*, eloquent; talkative (geſprächig).

Bered'ſamkeit, *f.*, eloquence; power of persuasion; rhetoric, the science of rhetoric, blühende –, luxuriant style of speaking.

Beredt', *a.*, eloquent, gifted with the power of persuasion; talkative (geſprächig); eine –e Zunge haben, to have a fluent utterance, fluency of speech; *adv.*, eloquently, fluently.

Bere'gen, *v. a.*, *v.* Anregen Gewahren.

Bereg'nen, *v. a.*, to rain on, to rain over.

Berei'ben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reiben) to rub over.

Bereich', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) reach, außer dem - e, out of reach; außer meinem - e, beyond my reach, im - e der Stimme, within hearing; compass; sphere, line (Fach), district, department.

Bereich'ern, *v. a.*, to enrich (*also fig.*); unſere Kenntniſſe -, to enlarge our stock of knowledge, ſich -, to enrich one's self, (*vulg.*) to feather one's nest; *pp.*, bereichert, endowed, gifted (mit, with).

Bereich'erung, *f.*, enrichment, enriching; the acquisition of riches *or* wealth.

Berei'fen, *v. a.*, to cover with hoar-frost; (*Coop.*) to hoop (Faſſer, barrels); *v. n.*, to grow hoary (grau werden), *pp.* & *a.*, bereift, hoary, (*Bot.*) pruinous.

Berei'men, *v. a.*, to make rhymes upon, to berhyme.

Berei'ſen, *v. a.*, to travel, to journey over; to visit, to frequent (Meſſen, fairs), (*Com.*) - laſſen, to send a traveller (eine Gegend into a country, district) for orders.

Bereit', *a.*, ready, prepared; disposable; resolved (entſchloſſen); - ſein, to be ready (for any thing, to act, to do &c.); - machen, to make ready; to prepare; ſich - machen, to make (one's self) ready, to make preparations; - halten, to have *or* keep in readiness.

Bereit eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Sculpt.*) burnisher.

Berei'ten, *v. a.*, to prepare, to make *or* get ready, to arrange; to dress (also *Techn.* Leder, leather, Tuch, cloth); (*fig.*) to prepare; to procure; Einem den Untergang -, to work a person's destruction; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to prepare, to make ready, to make preparations for.

Berei'ten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reiten) to ride over, to visit on horseback (eine Gegend, a country); ein Pferd (zureiten), to break in a horse; *pp.* & *a.*, beritten, *q. v.*

Berei'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) preparer; dresser; breaker-in of horses, rough-rider; riding-master; -geſellſchaft, company of equestrians; -peitſchen, jockey-whips.

Bereite'ſtuhl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the bank *or* board on which the cloth is dressed.

Bereits', *adv.*, already.

Bereit'ſchaft, *f.*, readiness, preparation; in - ſein, to be in readiness, to be ready; to be in waiting, ſich in - halten, to hold one's self in readiness, to be prepared for; Geld in - haben, to have money in hand; (*Milit.*) picket, piquet.

Bereit'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) preparation; dressing; manufacture; -sart (*f.*), the manner, the way of preparing, the way in which any thing is prepared, dressed *or* manufactured.

Bereit'willig, *a.*, ready, willing, disposed, inclined; obliging; serviceable, (*Com.*) die -e Annahme, due honour *or* protection (eines Wechſels, of a draft *or* bill of exchange); *adv.*, willingly, readily.

Bereit'willigkeit, *f.*, readiness, willingness, obliging disposition.

Beren'nen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rennen; *Milit.*) to invest, to blockade; to assault, to storm; to run against (gegen etwas anrennen).

Beren'nung, *f.*, (*Milit.*) investment; assault, storm.

Beren'ten, *v. a.*, to furnish with an income, to assign (Einen, a person) a revenue.

Beren'en, *v. a.*, to repent (Sünden, Fehler, sins, faults, das Einem angethane Unrecht, an injury done to one); to regret, to be sorry (Einen beleidigt zu haben, for *or* at having offended one); du ſollſt es -! you shall rue it!

Beren'enswerth } *a.*, worthy of repentance.
Beren'enswürdig }

Beren'ung, *f.*, repentance, regret, penitence; compunction; remorse.

Berg, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Bergchen, Bergelein) mountain, mount; ein kleiner -, a hill; hillock; (*fig.*) zu -e ſtehen, to stand an (on) end, mir ſtanden die Haare zu -e, my hair stood an end; über - und Thal over hedge and ditch; (*fig.*) wir ſind noch nicht über alle -e, all is not yet over, the end is not yet reached, gegen dieſe Zeit iſt er ſicherlich über alle -, by this time he is certainly off and away; Einem goldene -e verſprechen, to make a person large promises, to promise one wonders; hinter dem -e halten, to dissemble, to disguise one's intentions; to be reserved (in one's communications); am -e, to be aground; da ſtehen die Ochſen am -e, there's the difficulty, there's the puzzle, that's the question, there's the rub, there we stick fast, (*Prov.*) -e kommen nicht zuſammen, aber Menſchen wohl, friends may meet, but mountains never greet; aus einem Maulwurfshügel einen - machen, to make a mountain of a mole-hill; e verſtehen, to remove mountains, to do impossibilities; jenſeits des -es ſein, to be beyond the prime of life, to be going down hill.

Bergab' } *adv.*, down-hill; (*fig.*) in a declining
Bergun'ter } state; mit Ihnen geht es bergab, you are going down-hill.

Berg'abhang, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* Bergabhänge) slope of a hill, rise, ascent; fall, declivity.

Berg'acker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) field situated on a hill.

Berg'ader, *f.*, lode, metallic vein (*v.* Erzlager).

Berg'adonisröschen, *n.* (*Bot.*) the spring-adonis *or* pheasant's eye (Adonis vernalis).

Berg'äſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-ash (Aesculus).

Berg'ahorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sycamore-maple (der weiße oder gemeine Ahorn; Acer pseudoplatanus), *v.* Spitzahorn.

Berg'akademie, *f.*, school of mining, college for the science of mining.

Berg'alaun, *m.*, rock alum, alum-stone.

Berg'alraun, *m.* Alleermannsharnisch.

Berg'ammer, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) snow-bird, mountain-bunting (Emberiza nivalis).

Bergamot'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bergamot (Bergamottenbirne, a species of pear), *v.* Bergamottenorange.

Bergamot'tenöl, *n.*, essence of bergamot.

Bergamot'tenorange, *f.*, a species of citron (from the peel of which the essence of bergamot is extracted).

Berg'ampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Alpenampfer.

Berg'amſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) blackbird (Turdus merula); ring-ousel (Turdus torquatus).

Berg'amt, *n.*, mine-office, a board superintending the working of mines, a court for the decision of mining affairs, stannary court.

Berg'amtsverwalter, *m.*, representative of the surveyor of the mines.

Bergan' } *adv.*, uphill, upwards.
Bergauf' }

Berg'andorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of downy stachys *or* wound-wort (Stachys germana).

Berg'angelika, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain angelica (Aralia).

Berg'arbeit, *f.*, mining, mineworks, work in the mines.

Berg'arbeiter, *m.*, miner.

Berg'art, *f.*, gang, matrix of the ore (the earthy, stony, saline *or* combustible substance, which contains the ore of metals).

Berg'aſche, *f.*, *v.* Bergblau.

Berg'aſchenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of sky flower (Cineraria integrifolia).

Bergauf, *v.* Bergan

Berg'auſter, *f.*, (*Zool.*) rock-oyster.

Berg baldrian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-valerian (Valeriana montana).

Berg'baliam, *m.*, naphtha, a sweet-smelling kind of asphalt

Berg'baſilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of thyme (*v.* Steinquendel, Thymus acynos).

Berg'bathengel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common germander (Frauenpfg, Braunwanderlentraut, Bergferdientraut, Teucrium chamaedrys).

Berg'bau, *m.*, mining, the working of mines; the art of mining.

Berg'baukunde } *f.*, science of mining; metal-
Berg'baukunſt } lurgy.

Berg'baukundige, *m.*, one versed in the science of mining; mineralist, mineralogist; metallurgist.

Berg'baumwolle, *f.*, (*Com.*) cotton from the Levant.

Berg'beamte(te), *m.*, a civil officer belonging to the mines, mine-officer.

Berg'begnadigung, *f.*, privilege accorded to the working of mines.

Berg'benedictwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain avens (Geum montanum).

Berg'beſchreiber, *m.*, a describer of mountains, orologist.

Berg'beſchreibung, *f.*, orography, orology, the science or description of mountains; -ſur - gebirg. orological.

Berg'betonienwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain leopard's bane (*v.* Wohlverleih, Arnica montana).

Berg'bewohner, *m.*, mountaineer, inhabitant of a mountain.

Berg'blau, *n.*, mountain blue, carbonate of copper, ultramarine, lapis lazuli, olympic blue, verditer.

Berg'bock, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Steinbock.

Berg'bohnenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain savory (Satureja montana).

Berg'bohrer, *m.*, (*Min.*) terrier.

Berg braun, *n.*, umber.

Berg buche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common beech-tree, red beech-tree (Fagus sylvatica).

Berg'butter, *f.*, (*Min.*) mountain butter, rock or stone butter (Steinbutter, Bergmilch), straw-coloured iron-alum.

Berg'citronenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergmünze.

Berg'compaß, *m.*, miner's compass.

Berg dachs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Murmelthier.

Berg diſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fleme, mountain saffron (Carthamus monspeliensium); große -, woolly-headed thistle, cotton-thistle (Onopordon acanthium).

Berg district, *m.*, mountain district

Berg'dohle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) solitary sparrow (der gemeine Alpenrabe, Corvus pyrrhocorax)

Berg dorf, *n.*, a village situated on a mountain; a village inhabited by miners.

Berg droſſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) singing thrush (Turdus musicus).

Berg ebenholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bastard-senna.

Ber'gegeld *n.*,
Ber'gelohn *m.*, } salvage(-money).
Ber'gung *f.*,

Ber'gehölz, *v.* Bergholzer.

Berg'ei, *n.*, mountain-egg.

Berg'eiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Steineiche.

Berg'eimer, *m.*, a wine measure in Ratisbon of 136 pints (Seidel).

Berg'einſiedler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bergdohle.

Berg'eiſen, *n.*, (*Min.*) miner's iron, gad.

Berg'elſter, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the great shrike, the greater butcher-bird, wierangle (Würgfalke, Würgfalke; Lanius excubitor).

Berg'elzbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the round-leaved azerole (Pyrus rotundifolia)

Ber'gen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Barg; *pp.* Geborgen) to save, to recover, to conceal (verbergen); sich vor ..., to save one's self against, to secure from, to conceal from, to flee from...; (*Paint.*) to shade; (*Mar.*) to land safely; die Segel -, to take in the sails; to shorten sail.

Ber'gen, *n.*, salvage (*v.* Bergung).

Berg'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) scaup(-duck; Anas marila); the shield-drake, burrow-duck (Anas tadorna).

Berg'enzian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain gentian (Gentiana).

Berg'eppich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain parsley (Bergpetersilie; Athamanta oreoselinum).

Ber'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) saver; salver; lighter.

Berg'erbſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bitter-vetch (Orobus).

Berg'eremit, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bergdohle.

Berg'erle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the grey-alder (Alnus incana); the alpine azerole (Pyrus alpina).

Berg'erz, *n.*, ore.

Berg'eſche, *f.*, *v.* Bergäſche.

Berg'etief, *a.*, (*Poets.*) mountain-deep.

Berg'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) eagle-owl; *v.* Uhu.

Berg fahrt, *f.*, the passage of a ship up a stream

Berg'falk, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common stone-falcon (Falco communis).

Berg'fall, *m.*, the fall of a hill or mine (*v.* Bergſturz).

Berg'faſan, *m.*, *v.* Auerhahn.

Berg'faulbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine buckthorn (Rhamnus alpina).

Berg'fein, *a.*, (*Min.*) native.

Berg feld, *n.*, a field situated on a hill.

Berg'fenchel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) twisted, curled seseli (Seseli tortuosum).

Berg'fertig, *a.*, (*Min.*) sickly, broken-down, consumptive.

Berg'feſte, *f.*, (*Min.*) pillar, prop; *v.* Bergfeſtung.

Berg'feſtung, *f.*, mountain-fortress.

Berg fett, *n.*, (*Min.*) fossil tallow.

Berg'feuer, *n.*, ignis fatuus

Berg'fichte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergkiefer.

Berg'fieberwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow gentian (Gentiana lutea).

Berg'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the mountain finch, brambler, brambling (Fringilla montifringilla).

Berg'fiſch, *m.*, *v.* Steinfiſch.

Berg'flachs, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergkraut, (*Min.*) mountain-flax, earth-flax, amianth.

Berg'flecken, *m.*, a small mountain-town, a town inhabited by miners.

Berg'fleiſch, *n.*, (*Min.*) mountain-leather, mountain-cork, asbestus.

Berg'flockenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-centaury (Centaurea montana).

Berg'flor, *m.*, (*Min.*) the flourishing state of a mine.

Berg fluevogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the black-headed wagtail (Motacilla montanellus).

Berg'fluß, *m.*, (*Min.*) coloured quartz.

Berg förderniß, *f.*, (*Min.*) drawing ore from the pit.

Berg'fohre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergkiefer.

Berg'forelle, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) mountain-trout, alpine-trout (Alpenforelle, Salmo alpinus)

Berg'fracht, *f.*, the freight a vessel takes going up a river (*v.* Bergfahrt).

Berg'freiheit, *f.*, the right of mining; the privileges of a mountain-town or of one inhabited by miners.

Berg'fuchs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Os: fuchs, Steinfuchs.

Berg'gamander, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain germander (Teucrium montanum).

Berg'gang, *m.*, metallic vein, vein of ore.

Berg'gebäude, *n.*, (*Min.*) building belonging to a mine, gallery, shaft, pit, adit

Berg'gebet, *n.*, a prayer used by miners.

Berg'gebrauch, *m.*, custom prevalent with miners.

Berg'gegend, *f.*, a mountainous country or district.

Berg'gegenschreiber, *m.*, (*Min.*) controller of the mines, a civil officer appointed by authority, whose duty it is to keep the books of control on a mining work

Berg'geist, *m.*, mountain-goblin, pigmy, gnome; oread, mountain-nymph.

Berg'gelb, *n.*, yellow-ochre

Berg'genoß, *m.*, partner in a mine

Berg'gericht, *n.*, court of mines, bergmote.

Berg'gerichtsbarkeit, *f.*, jurisdiction of a bergmote.

Berg'gerichtsordnung, *f.*, miner's code of laws.

Berg'geschworene, *m.*, a mine-officer who has a seat and vote in a bergmote.

Berg'gesetz, *n.*, a rule or law for miners; *pl.* —, laws of the mines.

Berg'gespenst, *n.*, *v.* Berggeist.

Berg'gewächs, *n.*, any herb or plant growing on mountains; mineral product

Berg'gewerke, *m.*, *v.* Bergmann.

Berg'gezeug, *n.*, mining utensils.

Berg'gift, *n.*, arsenic.

Berg'gipfel, *m.*, mountain summit.

Berg'glas, *n.*, rock-crystal, mountain-crystal, crystalized quartz.

Berg'glasartig } *a.*, crystalliform.
Berg'glasig }

Berg'glasicht, *a.*, crystaline.

Berg'gleiße, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Bauma.

Berg'gliedkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) iron-wort (Bergfraut; Sideritis scordioides).

Berg'gnüsel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bugle (Ajuga pyramidalis).

Berg'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spring-grass, sweet-scented grass (gemeines oder gelbes Ruchgras; Anthoxanthum odoratum); a species of bent grass (haarförmiges Straußgras, Agrostis capillaris); sheep's fescue-grass (Schafgras, Schafschwingel, kleine Bockshaut, Festuca ovina).

Berg'grat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-ridge.

Berg'grün, *n.*, (*Bot.*) lesser-periwinkle (kleines Zimmetkraut, Wintergrün, Todtenkranz, Bergmyrtelkraut, Vinca minor); (*Min.*) mountain-green, mountain blue, chrysocolla; feinstes —, olympic green, olympian-green (Kupfergrün).

Berg'gruß } *m.*, miner's salute.
Berg'mannsgruß }

Berg'gunfel, *v.* Bergknufel.

Berg'guhr, *f.*, (*Min.*) agaric mineral, rock-milk (Bergmilch).

Berg'gut, *n.*, (*Min.*) minerals; fossils.

Berg'haar, *n.*, (*Min.*) pliable asbestos.

Berg'haarstrang, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergpetersch.

Berg'häckchen } *n.*, stick of the miners.
Berg'häckel }

Berg'hähnchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Goldhähnchen.

Berg'hänfling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the yellow-beaked linnet (gelbschnäbeliger Hanfling, Fringilla flavirostris).

Berg'hafer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-oat-grass, narrow-leaved oat-grass, tall oat-grass, oat-like soft-grass (Avena pratensis; Avena elatior).

Berg'hahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Auerhahn.

Berg'hahnenfuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-crow-foot (*v.* Hahnenfuß).

Berg'halde, *f.*, hill-side, declivity, hang.

Berg'hart, *a.*, (*Min.*) rich (used of metallic slags).

Berg'hartheu, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain hypericum, St. John's wort (Hypericum montanum).

Berg'harz, *n.*, *v.* Erdharz.

Berg'hase, *m.*, (*Zool.*) alpine-hare (Alpenhase; Lepus variabilis), *v.* Erzmaus.

Berg'haselhuhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Birkhuhn

Berg'haspel, *m.*, windlass used in mining.

Berg'haube, *f.*, *v.* Bergfarre.

Berg'haue, *f.*, miner's hoe, pick.

Berg'hauer, *m.*, miner, mine-digger.

Berg'hauptmann, *m.*, intendant, surveyor, director of mines.

Berg'hauptmannschaft, *f.*, the office of a surveyor or director of mines: department of a mining district.

Berg'hauslauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-house-leek (Sempervivum montanum).

Berg'heidekraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) herbaceous heath (Erica herbacea).

Berg'henne, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Auerhahn; (*Min. joc.*) poor diet (water-soup, bread and cheese).

Berg'herr, *m.*, owner of a mine.

Berg'himbeerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-bramble (Rubus caesius).

Berg'hirsch, *m.*, (*Zool.* & *Sport*) mountain-deer (*v.* Edelhirsch).

Berg'hoch, *a.*, mountainous, as high, as large as a mountain; huge.

Berg'höhe, *f.*, mountain summit.

Berg'höhle, *f.*, mountain cavern.

Berg'hölzer, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) wales (*v.* Bergholz).

Berg'holder } *m.*, (*Bot.*) the red-berried elder
Berg'holunder } (Sambucus racemosa).

Berg'holz, *n.*, (*Min.*) ligniform asbestos, mountain-wood, rock-wood; (*Mar.*) das erste kleine —, sheer-rail, sheer wale; das große —, the main-wale.

Berg'hopfen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white horehound (gemeines, weißes Andorn, Marrubium, Bergleutekrautkraut; Marrubium vulgare).

Berg'hütte, *f.*, mountain-hut.

Berg'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) red partridge, mountain partridge (Rothhuhn; Tetrio rufus).

Berg'hund, *m.*, (*Min.*) a small car or cart.

Berg'icht, *a.*, mountainlike.

Berg'ig, *a.*, mountainous, hilly.

Berg'junge, *m.*, miner's boy.

Berg'kalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) carboniferous limestone (Kohlenkalkstein), mountain limestone.

Berg'kappe, *f.*, miner's cap.

Berg'karren, *m.*, *v.* Bergkunst

Berg'katze, *f.*, (*Zool.*) mountain lynx (Lynx montanus); wild cat, ocelot (Felis pardalis).

Berg'keller, *m.*, cellar cut in a rock, mountain cellar.

Berg'kessel, *m.*, mountain valley.

Berg'kette, *f.*, chain of mountains, ridge of hills.

Berg'kicher, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-vetch (Lathyrus sylvestris).

Berg'kiefer, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain pine (Pinus montana); sibirische —, Siberian pine (Pinus cembra).

Berg'kieſel, *m.*, (*Min.*) agate-flint-stone, petro-silex.

Berg'kirſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the dwarf cherry, shrub-cherry, the shrubby dwarf cherry (Strauch-, Stauden-, Zwergkirſche; Prunus chamaecerasus).

Berg'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-clover (Trifolium montanum); alpine-clover (rother -; Trifolium alpinum).

Berg'kleidung, *f.*, miner's dress, miner's clothes.

Berg'klette, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-burdock (*v.* Klette).

Berg'kluft, *f.*, chasm, precipice.

Berg'knappe, *m.*, miner.

Berg'knappſchaft, *f.*, body, corporation of miners; meeting of a body of miners.

Berg'knappſchaftsfahne, *f.*, banner of a body of miners.

Berg'knecht, *m.*, miner's assistant.

Berg'kobold, *m.*, *v.* Berggeiſt.

Berg'kohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) fossil coal.

Berg'kork, *m.*, (*Min.*) mountain-cork, rock-cork, fossil cork, mountain-leather.

Berg'krähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) European nutcracker (Nußbeißer, Nußknacker; Corvus caryocatactes).

Berg'kratze, *f.*, miner's scraper.

Berg'kraut, *n.*, *v.* Berggewächs.

Berg'kreſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain cress, bitter cress (bitteres Schaumkraut; Cardamine amara).

Berg'kreſſenfalter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Kreſſenfalter.

Berg'krieſſen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Alpine honeysuckle (Alpen-doppelbeere; Lonicera Alpigena).

Berg'kryſtall, *m.*, (*Min.*) rock-crystal, sprig-crystal.

Berg'kübel, *m.*, (*Min.*) miner's tub.

Berg'kümmel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain laserwort, sermountain (Laſerkraut, Roßkummel, Bergkümmel, Berglaſer; Laserpitium siler); fiederiger -, bartwort (Drehkraut; Tordylium officinalis); franzöſiſcher -, tortuous seseli, mountain meadow-saxifrage (Seseli tortuosum).

Berg'kupfer, *n.*, (*Min.*) native copper.

Berg'kuppe, *f.*, top of a mountain, mountain top.

Berglachs, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) mountain salmon (Macrourus coelorhyncus).

Berg'lachter, *f.*, (*Min.*) miner's fathom.

Berg'länder, *m.*, inhabitant of *or* dweller on a mountain, mountaineer.

Berg'ländiſch, *a.*, mountainlike; highlandish.

Berg'läufig, *a.*, usual among miners, according to the manner of miners.

Berg'land, *n.*, hilly country.

Berg'laſer, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergkümmel.

Berg'laſur, *m.*, *v.* Bergblau.

Berg'lattig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wall-lettuce, mountain-lettuce (Prenanthes).

Berg'lauch
Berg'knoblauch } *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Allermannsharniſch.

Berg'leder, *n.*, (*Min.*) mountain-leather, a kind of asbestos; miner's (leather) apron.

Berg'lehne, *f.*, mountain-slope, hill-side.

Berg'leinblatt, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain thesium (Thesium montanum).

Berg'lerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) Alpine lark (Winter-, Schnee-, Ureilerche; Alauda alpestris).

Berg'letten, *m.*, (*Min.*) metallic clay.

Berg'leute, *pl.*, miners; mountaineers.

Berg'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) martagon (Lilium martagon).

Berg'linde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the small-leaved lime (Tilia parvifolia); dutch-elm (Flatterrüſter; Ulmus effusa).

Berg'linſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white mountain-lentil (a Spanish plant; Phaca baetica).

Berg'luchs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) mountain-lynx (Lynx montanus).

Berg'luft, *f.*, mountain air.

Berg'männchen, *n.*, *v.* Berggeiſt.

Berg'männiſch, *a.*, relating to miners; practised by *or* usual among miners; mining (Erfahrung, experience).

Berg'manit, *m.*, (*Min.*) bergmanite, a species of scapolite (Spreuſtein).

Berg'mann, *m.*, miner; mountaineer, inhabitant of a mountain; -egruß (*m.*), *v.* Bergegruß.

Berg'mannsſprache, *f.*, miner's language.

Berg'mannsſtand, *m.*, the profession of a miner; the corporation of miners.

Berg'mannstreue, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-eryngo, field-eryngo (gemeine Brachdiſtel, Rolldiſtel, Krausdiſtel; Eryngium campestris).

Berg'maus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Murmelthier.

Berg'mehl, *n.*, (*Min.*) fossil dust.

Berg'meierkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-chickweed (Moeringia muscosa).

Berg'meiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the long tailed titmouse (Schwanzmeiſe; Parus caudatus).

Berg'meiſter, *m.*, bergmaster, the bailiff *or* chief officer among the miners.

Berg'meliſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergmunze.

Berg'merle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ring-ousel (Ring- oder Schuldamsel, Ringdroſſel, Schneedroſſel; Turdus torquatus).

Berg'milch, *f.*, (*Min.*) rock-milk, agaric mineral, fossil farina, powder-chalk (Mondmilch, Mehlkreide, erdiger Kalkſpath).

Berg'mönch, *m.*, gnome (*v.* Berggeiſt).

Berg'moos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain moss (Oreas).

Berg'münze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) calamint, mountain balm (Melissa calamintha).

Berg'nachfahrer, *m.*, inspector of the mines.

Berg'nachtigall, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bergſink.

Berg'näglein, *n.*
Berg'nägleinskraut, *n.* } (*Bot.*) mountain avens
Berg'nelke, *f.* } (Geum urbanum).
Berg'nelkenkraut, *n.*

Berg'naphtha, *f.*, (*Min.*) bitumen, liquid petroleum.

Berg'nymphe, *f.*, oread, mountain nymph, fairy of the hill.

Berg'ochs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Auerochs.

Berg'öl, *n.*, (*Min.*) petrol, petroleum, bitumen (*v.* Erdöl).

Berg'ordnung, *f.*, regulation for the mines.

Berg'palme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain palm, a small reedlike plant with ringed shoots (Chamaedorea).

Berg'papa, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-nightshade (a plant of Peru and Chili; Solanum montanum).

Berg'papier, *n.*, (*Min.*) mountain-paper, *v.* Bergleder.

Berg'paß, *m.*, mountain pass, defile.

Berg'pech, *n.*, (*Min.*) asphaltum, jew's pitch (Erdpech, Asphalt).

Berg'pecherde, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Braunkohle; Bergtorf.

Berg'pechöl, *n.*, oil of asphalt.

Berg'peterſilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergeppich; große -, *v.* Haarſtrang.

Berg'pfeffer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spurge-flax, widow-wail, mezereon (Daphne mezereum); *v.* Bergpfefferkraut.

Berg'pfefferkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergraute.

Berg'pfefferwinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergpfeffer.

Berg'pflanze, *f.*, any mountain plant.

Berg'pfleger, *m.*, *v.* Schichtmeiſter.

Berg'poley, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain poley (Teucrium polium); mountain germander (T. montanum).

Berg'prediger, *m.*, chaplain of (to) the mines.

Berg'predigt, *f.*, sermon preached for miners, Chriſti -, Christ's sermon on the mount.

Berg'probirer, *m.*, *v.* Bergwardein.

Berg produkte, *pl.*, produce of the mines.

Berg profil, *n.*, mountain profile (sketch of the perpendicular section of a mountain).

Berg'quittenſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of medlar (Mespilus cotoneaster).

Berg raden, *f.* (*Bot.*) Jupiter's flower (Agrostemma flos Jovis).

Berg ranunkel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) European globe-flower (Knaelblume, Gnaelblume, Knollenblume; Trollius Europaeus).

Berg'rath, *m.*, counsellor of mines; a board superintending the mines.

Berg'ratte, *f.*, *v.* Murmeltier.

Berg raute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild rue, mountain-rue (Ruta montana).

Berg'recht, *n.*, the right of mining, of opening a mine; miners' code of laws, miners' statutes and regulations.

Berg'rechtlich, *a.*, in accordance with miners' laws and regulations.

Berg'reihe, *f.*, range of mountains, mountain range.

Berg'reihen | **Berg'reigen** } *m.*, miner's song; Alpine melody.

Berg'reiher, *m.*, *v.* Rohrreiher.

Berg'reis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) an inferior species of rice (Oryza sativa).

Berg'rhapontikwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Alpine sorrel (Rumex alpinus).

Berg'richter, *m.*, a judge *or* magistrate set over the miners, berginaster.

Berg'rieſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle of Surinam (Tenebrio gigas).

Berg'riethgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) purple-melic-grass (Blaues Steifhalm, Pfeifengras, Blaue Schmele, Braunſchmale; Melica coerulea).

Berg'rispengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pressed meadow-grass (Poa compressa).

Berg'röthe, *f.*, (*Min.*) native cinnabar.

Berg roſe, *f.* | **Berg'roschen**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) mountain-rose, Alpine rose (Rhododendron hirsutum), the thorny rose (Rosa spinosissima), rock-rose (Cistus).

Berg'roth, *n.*, (*Min.*) red ochre, red arsenic.

Berg rucken, *m.*, ridge of a mountain.

Berg ruſter, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common elm (Ulmus campestris); the cork-elm (Ulmus suberosa).

Berg ruhrkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of cudweed, the mountain-everlasting (Gnaphalium divicum).

Berg ſachen, *pl.*, mining concerns *or* affairs, mining matters.

Berg'ſalbei, *f.*, (*Bot.*) große (flebrige)-, mountain-sage (Salvia glutinosa); a species of Lantana (a tall shrub in the West-Indies and South-America; Lantana camara).

Berg ſalz, *n.*, (*Min.*) mineral-salt, rock-salt (Steinſalz).

Berg ſanikel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sanicle, self-heal (Braunkraut, Heil aller Schaden; Sanicula Europaea); common butterwort (Pinguicola vulgaris); großer-, toothwort, broom-rape (Zahnwurzel, Schuppenwurz; Lathraea squamaria).

Berg ſattel, *m.*, *v.* Bergrücken.

Berg'ſaturei, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-savory (Satureja montana).

Berg'ſcabioſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-scabious (Scabiosa columbaria).

Berg ſchander, *m.*, (*Min.*) one who speaks ill of *or* calumniates the mines.

Berg'ſcharte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common saw-wort (Serratula tinctoria).

Berg'ſchicht, *f.*, (*Min.*) work done by miners out of working hours.

Berg'ſchilf, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-reed (Arundo epigejos).

Berg'ſchlitten, *m.*, sledge used in the mountains.

Berg'ſchloß, *n.*, mountain-castle.

Berg'ſchlucht, *f.*, mountain-pass, defile, cleft, glen, cough.

Berg'ſchmied, *m.*, smith of a mine, miners' tool-maker.

Berg'ſchnecke, *f.*, (*Foss.*) *v.* Ammonit.

Berg'ſchnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-snipe, woodcock (Scolopax rusticola).

Berg'ſchnittlauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild garlick (Bärenlauch; Allium ursinum).

Berg'ſchote, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the narrow-leaved willow-herb, podded loosestrife (Epilobium angustifolium).

Berg ſchotten, *pl.*, the Highlanders of Scotland; -röſchen (*n.*), fillibeg.

Berg'ſchreiber, *m.*, clerk of the mines.

Berg'ſchüler, *m.*, one who studies mining.

Berg'ſchüſſig, *a.*, (*Min.*) mingled with earthy *or* stony substance.

Berg'ſchule, *f.*, *v.* Bergakademie.

Berg ſchwaden, *m.*, (*Min.*) damps.

Berg ſchwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rock-swallow (Felſenſchwalbe; Hirundo rupestris).

Berg'ſchwefel, *m.*, (*Min.*) native sulphur, yellow vitriol.

Berg'ſee, *m.*, mountain-lake.

Berg'ſegen, *m.*, (*Min.*) produce of the mines.

Berg'ſeife, *f.*, (*Min.*) mountain-soap (Bergſeife).

Berg ſeifenwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of gypsophila (Gypsophila fastigiata).

Berg'ſeſel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) twisted seseli (Seseli tortuosum).

Berg'ſiler, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common woundwort (Laserpitium siler).

Berg ſkordienkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Frauenkiß.

Berg ſperling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Feldſperling.

Berg ſpinne, *f.*, mountain-spider (Arachne montana).

Berg'ſpitze, *f.*, *v.* Bergkuppe.

Berg ſtaar, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bergflüevogel.

Berg'ſtadt, *f.*, mountain-town; town on a hill; mining-town, town inhabited chiefly by persons in any way connected with the mines.

Berg ſtorch, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the white-headed vulture (Vultur fulvus).

Berg ſträßer, *m.*, wine from the vineyards situated in the district between Darmstadt and Heidelberg (in Germany).

Berg ſtraße, *f.*, mountain-road; the road *or* country between Darmstadt and Heidelberg.

Berg'ſtrom, *m.*, mountain-stream.

Berg'ſtufe, *f.*, (*Min.*) ore mixed with rock, mineral in its gang.

Berg'ſturmhut, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wolf's bane (Aconitum cammarum).

Berg'ſturz, *m.*, *v.* Bergfall.

Berg'ſucht, *f.*, a pulmonary disease (incident to the workmen in lead-mines), consumption.

Berg ſuchtig, *a.*, consumptive.

Berg'talg, *m.*, (*Min.*) mountain-tallow.

Berg taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-pigeon (Holztaube; Columba oenas).

Bergtheer, *m.*, (*Min.*) mineral tar, pissasphalt, Barbadoes tar.

Berg'thymian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) woolly thyme (Thymus lanuginosus).

Berg'torf, *m.*, (*Min.*) mountain-turf *or* peat.

Berg'tracht, *f.*, miner's dress.

Berg'üblich, *a.*, practised by miners, usual among miners.

Berg'uhu, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bergeule.

Berg'ulme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common elm (Ulmus vulgaris)

Berg'unſchlitt, *n.*, (*Min.*) sulphate of zinc.

Bergun'ter, *adv.*, *v.* Bergab

Berg'veilchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-violet.

Berg'verwalter, *m.*, administrator of the mines

Berg'verwaltung, *f.*, mining administration.

Berg'vitriol, *m.*, (*Min.*) native vitriol.

Berg'vogt, *m.*, bailiff of the mines; *v.* Bergrichter.

Berg'volk, *n.*, mountaineers.

Berg'waaren, *pl.*, products of mines.

Berg'wachs, *n.*, (*Min.*) jet, dry coal, pitch-coal.

Berg'wärts, *adv.*, towards the mountains.

Berg'waldmeiſter, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain woodruff (Asperula cynanchica).

Berg'wand, *f.*, side of a mountain; (*Min.*) poor stones (taubes Geſtein).

Berg'wardein, *m.*, assayer of a mine.

Berg'waſſer, *n.*, mountain water; water in mines.

Berg'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-willow; common sallow (Salix caprea); kriechende –, herbaceous willow (S. herbacea).

Berg'wein, *m.*, wine grown on hills, on mountain-sides *or* slopes.

Berg'werk, *n.*, mine; ein - fündig oder fündig machen, to discover a mine.

Berg'werksactie, *f.*, share in a mine (Kux).

Berg'werksantheil, *m.*, adventure in a mine.

Berg'werksarbeiten, *pl.*, mining operations.

Berg'werksarbeiter, *m.*, miner, working miner.

Berg'werkskunde, *f.*, *v.* Bergbaukunde

Berg'werkskundige, *m.*, metallurgiſt.

Berg'werksrecht, *n.*, *v.* Bergrecht.

Berg'werksunternehmer, *m.*, mining-adventurer.

Berg'werkswiſſenſchaft, *f.*, science of mining.

Berg'weſen, *n.*, mining, every thing relating to mining and mines.

Berg'wetter, *n.*, (*Min.*) damps (foul air) in mines.

Berg'wicke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) spring-bitter-vetch (Orobus vernus).

Berg'wieſenſcharte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-saw-wort (*v.* Bergſcharte).

Berg'winde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fly-honey-suckle (Heckenkirſche, Beinholz, Ahlkirſche, Hundskirſche; Lonicera xylosteum)

Berg'winkelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) lesser periwinkle (kleines Wintergrün; Vinca minor).

Berg'wiſſenſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Bergwerkswiſſenſchaft.

Berg'wörter, *pl.*, words and idiomatic phrases used by miners.

Berg'wohlverleih, *n.*, mountain arnica (Wohlverleih; Arnica montana).

Berg'wolle, *f.*, (*Min.*) amiant, amianthus, earth-flax, mountain-flax.

Berg'wollkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-mullein, wood-blade (Verbascum montanum).

Berg'zehnte, *m.*, (*Min.*) the tithe from the production of the mines

Berg'zehnter, *m.*, (*Min.*) tithing-man of a mine.

Berg'zeiſig, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) mountain-siskin *or* linnet (Leinhänfling; Fringilla linaria).

Berg'zeitloſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-saffron (Colchicum montanum).

Berg'ziege, *f.*, (*Zool.*) bezoar-goat (Capra aegagrus).

Berg'zieger, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Bergmilch.

Berg'zieſt, *m.*, (*Min.*) german betony *or* woundwort (Feldandorn; Stachys germanica).

Berg'zinn, *n.*, (*Min.*) grain-tin, mine-tin, pure tin (Ballenzinn)

Berg'zinnober, *m.*, (*Min.*) natural cinnabar, native cinnabar.

Berg'zirbelbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common pine (Pinus sylvestris).

Berg'zunder, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Bergleder.

Beriberie', *f.*, (*Med.*) beriberi (a disease, mostly confined to India, accompanied with severe palpitations, anxiety, fainting and spasms).

Bericht', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) report, relation, account, statement; notice, advice; information (Belehrung); (*Com.*) advice, report, statement; laut –, as per advice, according to statement; as advised; -e über den Stand des Marktes, market reports; wegen Mangel des -es, for want of advice; ein falſcher –, misinformation, false report; ohne weiteren –, without further advice; - erſtatten *or* abſtatten über eine Sache, to give an account of, to hand in a statement of a matter, to report an affair; (*Law*) to report.

Bericht erſtatter } *m.*, reporter, relater, referrer,
Bericht abſtatter } informer, stater.

Bericht erſtattung } *f.*, relation, report, informa-
Bericht abſtattung } tion, statement.

Bericht geber }
Bericht ſteller } *m.*, reporter, informer.

Berich'ten, *v. a.*, (*Mint.*) to size (die Münzen zur Rundung zubereiten, coins); (*Sport*) to tame and break in (junge Falken young falcons); to notify, to inform, to advise, to instruct, to let know, to state, to specify, to give notice (to), to acquaint (Einen etwas any one with a thing); to relate, to order, to arrange, to perform; Einen –, to give a person the communion (Beſchicken); berichtet werden, to receive the sacrament; Einen irrig, falſch –, to misinform one; man hat mich anders berichtet, I am otherwise advised.

Berich'tigen, *v. a.*, to set right, to adjust (Wagen; scales); to rectify, to correct (verbeſſern); (*Typ.*) die Bogenzahl –, to prick the sheets, to compare; Druckfehler –, to correct the proof-sheets; to settle, to pay (eine Rechnung, a bill), to clear (eine Schuld, a debt); to make up, to settle (einen Streit, eine Sache, a dispute, an affair).

Berich'tiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) rectifier, adjuster; (*Typ.*) corrector (of the press), reader; expurgator (von Schriftſtellen), one that settles

Berich'tigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) rectification, adjustment, correction (der Probebogen, of the proof-sheets); settlement; payment (einer Rechnung, of a bill); expurgation (von Schriftſtellen of passages in an author).

Berich'tigungsbogen, *m.*, (*Typ.*) proof sheet.

Berichtkämme, *pl.*, quilled combs (weite Kämme).

Berichtmäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, having the form of a report, according to account.

Berie'chen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Riechen) to smell at, (*vulg.*) to nose.

Berie'feln } *v. a.*, (*Archit.*) to flute, to channel, to
Berie'fen } chamfer, to groove.

Berie'felung }
Berie'fung } *f.*, (*Archit.*) fluting, grooving.

Berie'geln, *v. a.*, to fasten with bolts, to bolt.

Berie'men, *v. a.*, to furnish *or* provide with leather straps, with thongs.

Berie'ſeln, *v. a.*, to ripple over.

Beriff', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Min.*) beryl (*v.* Beryll);

(*Manuf.*) a fine, woollen stuff, a kind of flannel on which coloured patterns are printed.

Berilliſtik, *f.*, the superstition that magic mirrors (Beryllen) enabled one to see into futurity.

Berind', *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rohrdommel.

Berin'den, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to cover with bark, to be barked over; to crust, to get a crust; *pp.* & *a.*, berindet, barky; crusted.

Bering'en, *v. a.*, to ring, to furnish, to fit with rings; Stuten, Schweine -, to ring mares, pigs.

Beritt', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) a district under the superintendence of a woodman; (*Milit.*) squad.

Berit'ten, *pp.*, *v.* Bereiten; *a.*, mounted, on horseback, ein -es Pferd, a horse that is broken in, a managed horse; - machen, to horse, wohl -, well horsed.

Beritz'en, *v. a.*, to scrape, to scratch (the surface).

Berkan', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Manuf.*) barracan (a thick, strong stuff, something like camelet; Barafan).

Ber'le, *f.*, (*Bot.*) narrow-leaved skirret (Sium augustifolium).

Berlin', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Berlin.

Berli'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) berlin (a kind of chariot).

Berli'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) an inhabitant, a native of Berlin.

Berli'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen)

Berli'nerblau, *n.*, (*Chem.*) Prussian blue.

Berli'nerblauſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) Prussic acid (Cyanwaſſerſtoffſäure).

Berli'nerblauſaures Salz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) prussiate.

Berli'nerroth, *n.*, Prussian red.

Berli'niſch, *a.*, Berlin.

Berlock'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *fr.*) berloques, watch-trinket; metal *or* ivory trinkets, knicknacks.

Ber'me, *f.*, (*Fort.*) berme (a space of ground, three to five feet wide, left between the rampart and the moat, designed to receive the ruins of the rampart and prevent the earth from filling the fosse); *v.* Bafen.

Bermu'den, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Bermudas.

Bern, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Berner.

Bernardia'ner, *pl.*, (*Ch. Hist.*) Bernadins.

Ber'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inhabitant, native of Berne, Bernese.

Berne'riſch, *a.*, Bernese.

Bern'hard, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Bernard.

Bernhard'iner, *m.*, *v.* Bernhardiner.

Bern hardskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) holy *or* blessed thistle (Centaurea benedicta).

Bern hardskrebs, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) hermit, Bernard the hermit (Cancer bernhardus).

Ber'nigbeere, *f.*, *v.* Preußelbeere.

Bern ſtein, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Min.*) amber, yellow *or* mineral amber, sea-amber, electron (Agtſtein); gegrabener -, fossil amber; roher -, rough amber; ſchwarzer -, jet, zum - gehörig, succinous.

Bern'ſteinähnlich, *a.*, resembling amber.

Bern'ſteinäther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) ether of amber.

Bern'ſteinalabaſter, *m.*, succinate of alabaster.

Bern'ſteinalaun, *m.*, aluminous amber.

Bern'ſteinarbeit, *f.*, any thing made of amber.

Bern'ſteinarbeiter, *m.*, a worker in amber.

Bern'ſteinartig, *a.*, amber, resembling amber.

Bern'ſteinauſter, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) amber-oyster (Anomia electrica).

Bern'ſteinmuſchel

Bern'ſteinbelemnit, *m.*, (*foss. Zool.*) amber-coloured belemnite.

Bern'ſteindrechsler, *m.*, turner of amber.

Bern'ſteinen, *a.*, made of amber.

Bern'ſteinern

Bern'ſteineſſenz, *f.*, (*Chem.*) essence of amber.

Bern'ſteinextract, *m.*, (*Chem.*) extract of amber.

Bern'ſteinauszug

Bern'ſteinfänger, *m.*, one that fishes for amber.

Bern'ſteinfang, *m.*, fishing for *or* collecting of amber.

Bern'ſteingericht, *n.*, court *or* chamber for the control of fishing yellow amber.

Bern'ſteinkammer, *f.*

Bern'ſteingrus, *n.*, amber-dust.

Bern'ſteinhaltig, *a.*, containing amber.

Bern'ſteinharz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) resin of amber; feſtes -, residuum of distilled amber; flüchtiges -, camphorated amber; (*Pharm.*) balſamiſches -, artificial musk.

Bern'ſteinkampfer, *m.*, (*Chem.*) amber-camphor.

Bern'ſteinkirſche, *f.*, (*Pom.*) red- and white-heart cherry.

Bern'ſteinkohle, *f.*, (*Chem.*) residuum of distilled amber.

Bern'ſteinkoralle, *f.*, amber-bead.

Bern'ſteinlack, *v.* amber varnish.

Bern'ſteinmuſchel, *v.* Bernſteinauſter.

Bern'ſteinöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oil of amber, amber-oil.

Bern'ſtein(pfeifen)ſpitze, *f.*, amber mouth-piece (of *or* for a pipe).

Bern'ſteinſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) succinic acid; mit - geſchwängert, succinated.

Bern'ſteinſäureäther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Bernſteinäther.

Bern ſteinſalz

Bern ſteinſaures Salz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) succinate.

Bern'ſteinſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) succinate, succinated; -er Kalk, succinate of lime; -es Laugenſalz, succinate of potash; -es Natron, succinate of soda.

Bern'ſteinſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) amber-snake (Helix putris).

Bern ſteinſpäne, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) shavings and filings of amber (used as perfume).

Bern'ſteintinktur, *f.*, (*Chem.*) tincture of amber.

Bern'ſteinweinſtein, *m.*, (*Chem.*) succinated tartar.

Bero den, *v. a.*, to hoe (*v.* Behacken).

Beröh ren, *v. a.*, to provide with pipes, tubes.

Berö'theln, *v. a.*, to mark with red chalk, to ruddle.

Beroh'ren, *v. a.*, to cover, to line with reeds.

Beroſ'ſen, *v. a.*, to horse (eine Stute, a mare).

Beroſt'en, *v. a.*, to rust, to make rusty, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to rust, to get rusty.

Berſch, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *m.*, (*Ichth.*) perch (*v.* Barſch).

Berſch ling, (*gen.* -s)

Berſch'wohl, *v.* Wunſchfehl.

Berſer'ker, *m.*, (*North Myth.*) a mighty warrior of this name; (*fig.*) -wuth (*f.*), furious rage, the rage of a fury.

Berſt

Barſt

Borſt

m., (*Arch.*) chap, chink, cleft.

Ber'ſtekraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) black nightshade (Solanum nigrum).

Ber'ſten, *v. n.*, (*imp.* Barſt, Berſt; *pp.* Geborſten, used with ſein) to burst; to chap (von der Haut, den Lippen, of the skin, the lips), to crack, to split (von Holz, of wood); (*fig.*) to split, to crack (vor Lachen, with laughing, to split one's sides with laughing); *pp.* & *a.*, geborſten; -es Holz, shaky timber.

Berthierit', *m.*, (*Min.*) berthecrite, berthierite (an ore of antimony).

Berthollet'ſche Fluſſigkeit, *f.*, (*Chem.*) pure water impregnated with chlorine acid (so called from the French chemist Berthollet).

Ber'tram, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Bertram; (*Bot.*) - (Bal-

tramfraut), a species of milk-parsley (Selinum sylvestre); deutſches -, the pellitory of Spain, Spanish pellitory (Anthemis pyrethrum), falſches -, Bibern, common sneeze-wort, goose-tongue, bastard pellitory (Achillea ptarmica); wohlriechendes -, (Baldamgarbe), sweet maudlin (Achillea agerantum).

Ver'trambaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) prickly ash, toothache-tree (Zahnwehbaum, Zahnwehholz, Teufelspfeffer; Zanthoxylon clava Herculis).

Ver'tramfamille } *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Vertram, deutſcher.
Ver'tramringblume }

Ver'tramwurzel, *f.* (*Pharm.*) the roots of Spanish pellitory, of common sneeze-wort and of wild chamomile.

Verüch'tigen, *v. a.*, to defame; *pp.* verüchtiget, *q. v.*

Verüch'tigt, *pp.*, *v.* Verüchtigen; *a.*, notorious, ill famed, ill spoken off, ill reported, discredited.

Verück'en, *v. a.*, to snare, to ensnare (*fig.*) to ensnare, to captivate; to take in, to cheat, to impose upon, to practise upon, to trick, to hoax, to trepan, to nick, to entrap, to beguile, to lure, to inveigle, to jockey, to do, to pluck, to swindle, to cozen.

Verück'en, *n.* } ensnaring &c.; cozenage.
Verück'ung, *f.* }

Verück'ſichtigen, *v. a.*, to regard, to have regard to, to respect, to consider, to take into consideration, to bear in mind.

Verück'ſichtigung, *f.* regard, respect, consideration.

Verüh'men, *v. refl.* ſich einer Sache -, to boast, to brag, to make a boast of a thing.

Verühmt, *a.*, famous, noted, celebrated; eminent (ausgezeichnet), illustrious, illustrated, distinguished, far-famed, honoured, renowned, bright, brilliant, radiant, ein -er Gelehrter, Mahler, Arzt, a famous conqueror, robber, speaker; er war wegen ſeiner Tugenden -, he was renowned for his virtues, ſich - machen, to signalize one's self, to make one's self renowned, to get, to acquire, to make a name; to render one's self famous.

Verühmt'heit, *f.*, celebrity, distinction, note, name, repute, reputation, notoriety, vogue, fame, popularity, renown, honor, rank, standing, station, eminence.

Verühr'bar, *a.*, tangible.

Verüh'ren, *v. a.*, to touch, to come in contact with, ſich -, einander -, to touch one another, to touch, to be contiguous; (*fig.*) to touch, to touch upon, to mention slightly, to hint at, to allude to; die rechte Saite -, to hit upon the right string; dieſe Saite darf nicht berührt werden, this string must not be touched, no allusion must be made to this subject; davon war vorher nie die Rede geweſen, unknown to woman; ſ. Weſen, as before mentioned, as mentioned above.

Verüh'rig, *a.*, *v.* Verührig, Verührung, Verührungskraft.

Verüh'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en, touching, touch, contact, contiguity, contingence; (*Phys.*) contact; (*Astron.*) - eines Kreiſes mit der Sonne, osculation, (*Bot.*) contiguousness; (*Astron.*) approach of any planet to a conjunction with the sun or a star), in - kommen, to come in (into) contact, - mit Jemand haben, to have connection with one, to come together, to meet any one.

Verüh'rungselektricität, *f.*, (*Phys.*) galvanism.

Verüh'rungselektricitätsmeſſer, *m.*, (*Phys.*) galvanometer.

Verüh'rungslinie, *f.*, (*Geom.*) contingent line, tangent.

Verüh'rungskreis, *m.*, (*Mech.*) pitch-line.

Verüh'rungspunkt, *m.*, point of contact.

Verüh'rungswinkel, *m.*, angle of contact.

Verum'pfen, *v. a.*, to turn the nose up at.

Beruf', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) calling, vocation (zu einem gewiſſen Stand); employment, calling, avocation, occupation, trade, profession, pursuit, business; province, department, function, office, duty, mission, cloth (geiſtlicher -), faculty (mediciniſcher -); craft, mystery; (*obſ.*) walk, beat, line (Fach), sphere (Wirkungskreis); (*Law*) appeal; der innere -, the inward calling, prompting of nature; ich habe keinen - dazu, es iſt mein - nicht, that is no affair of mine, it is not my concern, it is no business of mine; zu einem - erziehen, professional.

Beru'fen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rufen) to call, to call together, to convoke, to convene (die Stände, eine Geiſtlichkeit, eine Verſammlung, a parliament, a company, a meeting, an assembly); zu einem Amte Einen -, to appoint any one to an office, to nominate; (*Theol.*) to call; viele ſind -, aber Wenige ſind auserwählt, many are called, but few chosen, - ſein, to have a call; *v. refl.*, ſich - auf Einen, to refer to one, to call upon one; to appeal to one; to protest; to make use of any one's name; ſich auf ein höheres Gericht -, to appeal to a higher tribunal.

Beru'fen, *pp.*, *v.* Berufen, *v. a.*; *a.*, *v.* Berufen.

Beru'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *Law*) appellant.

Beruf'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of flea-bane (used as a dysenteric, Inula dysenterica), a species of iron-wort (*v.* Bodenkraut; Sidentis scordioides); a species of wound-wort (Stachys recta), white archangel, dead-nettle (weiße Taubneſſel, weiße Taubneſſel, Wurmneſſel, Cedernneſſel; Lamium album); common groundsel (gemeines Kreuzkraut; Senecio vulgaris); kanadiſches - Canadian flea-bane (Erigeron canadensis).

Berufs'arbeit, *f.*, professional labour.

Berufs'eifer, *m.*, professional zeal, exertion.

Berufs'fach, *n.*, profession, line of business.

Berufs'genoſſen, *pl.* professional gentlemen.

Berufs'geſchäft, *n.*, avocation, professional business, employment, engagement, calling, pursuits.

Berufs'mäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, according to one's profession or calling.

Berufs'pflicht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) professional duty.

Berufs'recht, *n.* *v.* Berufungsrecht.

Berufs'reiſe, *f.*, official tour.

Berufs'treue, *f.*, faithful discharge of one's professional duties.

Berufs'wahl, *f.*, choice of a profession.

Berufs'wand, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Zimmtkraut, Klebkraut.

Berufs'widrig, *a.*, unprofessional; opposed or contrary to one's official duties.

Beru'fung, *f.*, the act of calling, convening, the convocation; the calling to, the appointing; the call, vocation, (*law* & *fig.*) appeal (auf, to), appellation.

Beru'fungsgericht, *n.*, court of appeals.

Beru'fungsrecht, *n.*, patronage, the right of nomination.

Beru'hen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be; to rest (beſtehen), etwas - laſſen, to leave a thing at rest, to let it be, to let it alone, ich will es dabei or darauf - laſſen, I will be satisfied with it, I will let it pass, I will not enter further into the matter, I will not go further into the subject; auf eine andere Zeit - laſſen, to defer, to postpone, to delay, to put off, to leave for another time; laſſen wir es dabei, let us leave it as it is, let us stop here, es beruht auf dieſem Umſtand, it depends on this subject, es beruht auf einem Irrthume, it is founded on an error.

Beru'higen, *v. a.*, to quiet, to calm (also *Med.* & *fig.*), to still, to hush, to appease; to soften, to mitigate, to assuage (Schmerzen, pains), to tranquillize, to lull; to compose (das Gemüth, the mind, Be-

feramiße, fears); to sober, to pacify; to lull (v. Wind, of the wind). (*fig.*) to allay; to bridle, to rein in (die Leidenschaften, the passions); to curb, to repress; to comfort, to console, to make easy, sich –, to make one's self easy, beruhige dich compose your mind, set your heart at rest; sich bei etwas –, to rest satisfied with a thing, to be easy (in one's mind) about a thing.

Beru'higer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) calmer, quieter, mitigator.

Beru'higung, *f.*, quieting, calming, stilling; quiet, ease of mind, ease of heart; comfort, consolation, relief, encouragement.

Beru'higungsmittel, *n.*, quieter, calmer, calming remedy.

Berun'zeln, *v. a.*, to wrinkle, to rumple, to corrugate.

Berup'fen, *v. a.*, to pluck, (*fig.*) to fleece, to pluck.

Beru'ßen, *v. a.*, to blacken, to foul with soot, to begrime, to smutch; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to get sooty. *pp.* & *a.*, berußt, sooty, collied.

Beryll', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *Min.*) beryl, aqua marina, emerald.

Beryll'erde, *f.*, (*Chem.*) glucine, glucina (oxide of glucinium).

Beryll'fluß, *m.*, beryl-crystal.

Berzelie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) a shrub peculiar to the cape of Good-Hope (Berzelia).

Berzelin', *m.*, (*Min.*) berzeline.

Berzelit', *m.*, (*Min.*) petalite (*v.* Petalit); *v.* Mendiat.

Besab'bern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Beseifern.

Besack'en, *v. a.*, to load with sacks *or* bags; (*vulg.*) sich –, to fill one's pockets.

Besä'en, *v. a.*, to sow, to sow on, over; to seminate; *pp.* & *a.*, besäet, sowed, seeded; (*Poes.*) mit Sternen –, studded, gemmed with stars.

Besä'gen, *v. a.*, to saw.

Besänf'tigen, *v. a.*, to calm, to still, to quiet (also *Med.* & *fig.*), to soften, to calm, to appease, to soothe, to pacify, to assuage (Wuth, rage); sich –, to be appeased, lulled (von Wind, of wind); nicht zu –, unappeasable, implacable, unmitigable (v. Zorn, anger).

Besänf'tigend, *ppr.*, *v.* Besänftigen; *a.*, soothing, calming; der, die, das –e, soother, quieter; (*Med.*) ein –es Mittel, a sedative.

Besänf'tiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) soother, appeaser, quieter, calmer.

Besänf'tigung, *f.*, appeasement; calming, softening.

Besänf'tigungsmittel, *n.*, palliative sedative.

Besäu'fen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to make drunk, to inebriate; *v.* Besaufen.

Besäu'men, *v. a.*, to hem, to border, (*Archit.*) to panel.

Besa'ge, *adv.*, according to (*v. a.*)

Besa'gen, *v. a.*, to say, to mention, to purport; to prove, *pp.* & *a.*, besagt, said, mentioned, aforesaid; (*Law*) to accuse, to approach (v. Anklagen).

Besa'ger, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Kläger (*n. a.*).

Besa'gung, *f.*, (*Law*) *v.* Klage (*n. a.*).

Besahn', *v.* Besan.

Besahn'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of chaetodon, the trumpeter (Zanclus chaetodon).

Besai'ten, *v. a.*, to string (a musical instrument); *pp.* & *a.*, besaitet, stringed.

Besal'ben, *v. a.*, to anoint; (*vulg.*) to cheat; sich –, to besmear one's self; (*fig. vulg.*) to get fuddled.

Besal'zen, *v. a.*, to salt, to sprinkle with salt.

Besa'men, *v. a.*, to sow; *v. refl.*, sich –, (*Bot.*) to be propagated by seed; to multiply by seed; to run to seed; *pp.* & *a.*, besamet, seeded.

Besa'mung, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dissemination, impregnation, propagation by seed.

Besan', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *Mar.*) mizzen; die – dicht holen aufs Gatt setzen, to haul the mizzen sheets close aft; die – vast laufen, to bagpipe the mizzen; die – durchfarn, to shift *or* change the mizzen; die – aufstarren, to peak the mizzen; die – losmachen, to set the mizzen.

Besan'bramstenge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizzen-top gallant mast.

Besan'(s)brohk, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the throat-brail of the mizzen.

Besan'(s)dempgordingen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the brails of the mizzen.

Besan'den, *v. a.*, to strew *or* cover with sand; sich –, to be filled, choked (up) with sand.

Besan'(s)eselshaupt, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the cap of the mizzen-mast.

Besan'(s)flagge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) flag-union, gallant.

Besan'(s)geerden, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the vangs.

Besan'(s)knecht, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the mizzen-knight, the gear-bits of the mizzen-mast.

Besan'mars, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the mizzen-top (Kreuzmars).

Besan'mast, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the mizzen-mast.

Besan'raa, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizzen-yard.

Besan'segel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) mizzen-sail.

Besan'stag, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the mizzen-stay.

Besan'stagsegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) mizzen stay-sail.

Besan'wand, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizzen shroud.

Besatz, *m.* (von Leder, -es; *pl.* Besätze) border, trimming; flounce; embroidery; (*Min.*) tamping; (*Bot.*) peristome, peristomium.

Besatz'spitze, *f.*, braiding, braid.

Besatz'teich, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) store-pond, stock-pond (for fish).

Besatz'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) garrison; (*Mar.*) crew; – haben, to be garrisoned; – legen in . . ., to garrison; (*Locks.*) ward.

Besau'en, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to dirty.

Besau'fen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (*v.* Saufen; *vulg.*) to make drunk, to get drunk; *pp.* & *a.*, besoffen, drunk, drunken (v. Betrunken).

Bescha'ben, *v. a.*, to shave, to scrape, to grate.

Beschach'teln, *v. a.*, to rub *or* scrape with shave-grass.

Beschä'digen, *v. a.*, to harm, to hurt, to damage, to injure, to endamage, to impair; to hurt, to wound (verwunden); to blight, to mildew (v. Mehlthau); sich –, to hurt one's self; leicht zu –, damageable; *pp.* & *a.*, beschädigt, damaged (Waaren, goods), vom Wind und Wetter –, weather-beaten, shattered; vom Wasser –, sea-damaged, ein –es Schiff, a battered ship.

Beschä'digend, *ppr.*, *v.* Beschädigen; *a.*, injurious.

Beschä'diger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who damages *or* hurts.

Beschä'digung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) damage, hurt, injury; (*Mar.*) average; frei von –, warranted free from average.

Beschäf'ten, *v. a.*, to furnish with a shaft *or* stock; ein Gewehr –, to stock a gun.

Beschäf'tigen, *v. a.*, to employ, to occupy, to busy, to engage, to give employment *or* work to; sich mit Etwas –, to occupy one's self with, to take to a thing, to be busy about a thing; *pp.* & *a.*, beschäftigt; sehr – sein, to be very busy, much occupied, much taken up with; bei Einem – sein, to be employed in, to be in the employ *or* service of.

Beschäf'tiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) employer.

Beschäf'tigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) business, employ-

ment, occupation; ſitzende -, sedentary occupation, ſchwere -, drudgery (Plackerei).

Beſchä'len, *v. a.*, to husk, to peel, to pare; to cover (von Hengſten, of stallions), to horse (eine Stute, a mare).

Beſchä'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) stallion, stone-horse; *v.* Beſchälknecht.

Beſchäl'geld, *n.*, *v.* Hengſtgeld.

Beſchäl'knecht, *m.*, groom in attendance on the stallion.

Beſchäl'zeit, *f.*, covering season

Beſchä'men, *v. a.*, to shame, to confound, to disconcert, to confuse; to make ashamed, to abash, to put to the blush, to put out of countenance, to dash, to put down, to humiliate, Einen durch Güte -, to confound one by kindness; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchämt, ashamed; *ppr.* & *a.*, beſchämend, disgraceful, disreputable, abashing, ignominious, reflecting shame upon.

Beſchä'mung, *f.*, shaming; the being put to shame, abashment, confusion, shame.

Beſchäu'men, *v. a.*, to cover with foam, to foam against.

Beſchaf'fen, *v. a.*, to create (*v. a.*); to procure (*v.* Anſchaffen, Beſorgen); to constitute (*v. a.*).

Beſchaf'fen, *a.*, constituted; gut, ſchlecht (vom Gemüth), good, ill-tempered *or* natured; (*Com.*) gut -, in good condition; gut -, well circumstanced, in good circumstances; es iſt ſchlecht mit ihm -, he is in low *or* in bad circumstances; die Sache mag ſein wie ſie wolle, let the matter be as it may; die Sache iſt ſo -, the matter is thus, of this nature.

Beſchaf'fenheit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) nature, quality, state, condition; temper; constitution (des Leibes), disposition; temperature (der Luft, of the air); spirit, humour, grain, mood; peculiar character, quality; aspect (einer Sache, of a thing), nach - der Umſtände, according to the (nature of the) circumstances, was hat es für eine - mit...? how is it with...? von guter -, well conditioned (von Waaren, of goods), good tempered (von Gemüth).

Beſchaf'fenheitswort, *n.*, (*Gram.*) adverb.

Beſcha'len, *v. a.* to furnish with a shell *or* cover; die Decke eines Zimmers -, to lath the ceiling of a room; to board, to cover with boards *or* deals; Meſſerklingen -, to put handles *or* hafts to the blades of knives

Beſcha'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Cutl.*) the hafter, the workman who furnishes the blades of knives with hafts *or* handles.

Beſcha'lung, *f.*, the furnishing with a shell; lathing; boarding, dealing; the putting hafts *or* handles to the blades of knives, the hafting.

Beſchan'deln, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Beſchänden.

Beſchan'zen, *v. a.*, *v.* Beſchanzen.

Beſchat'ten, *v. a.*, to shade, to shadow, to overshadow, to inumbrate, to adumbrate, to veil; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchattet, shady, shaded, umbratile.

Beſchat'tung, *f.*, shading; shade.

Beſchatz'en, *v. a.*, to assess; to appraise; to tax, to rate at, to charge with taxes.

Beſchatz'en, *n.* | assessment, rating, taxing, cess.
Beſchatz'ung, *f.* |

Beſchau'anſtalten, *pl.*, public buildings for depositing goods previous to sale, in order that their quality may be tested by the proper authorities.

Beſchau'bar, *a.*, what may be viewed, inspected.

Beſchau'en, *v. a.*, to look at, to view, to behold; to inspect (prüfend tragen); to examine (Waaren, goods), to contemplate (im Geiſte betrachten); ſich im Spiegel -, to look *or* gaze at one's self in the glass; Schriften -, to criticize (on), to censure, to review writings; *ppr.* & *a.*, beſchauend, contemplative; der Beſchauende, *v.* Beſchauer.

Beſchau'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) viewer, looker on,

Beſchau'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) ſeyer, inspector, examiner; (*Mar.*) searcher, surveyor; critic, reviewer; (*fig.*) contemplator.

Beſchau'lich, *a.*, perceptible, visible; intuitive; contemplative (Leben, life); *adv.*, perceptibly; contemplatively.

Beſchau'lichkeit, *f.*, contemplation; intuition.

Beſchau'ung, *f.*, viewing, looking; contemplation; inspection; examination.

Beſchee'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Beſcheren.

Beſcheid', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) answer, return; Einem ſagen laſſen, to send one word, to let one know, to give *or* send one an answer; von etwas - geben, to give information of..., to bring word to one of..., to inform one of...; order (Befehl); bis auf weiteren -, till further orders, provisionally; mit dem -, daß..., on condition that...; experience, knowledge; um etwas - wiſſen, to know a thing, to have intelligence of a thing, (*vulg.*) to be up to a thing; ich weiß hier keinen -, I am a stranger here; (*Law*) decree, decision, sentence, judgment, award (einer Behörde); der vorläufige -, interlocution, warning; päpſtlicher -, decretal epistle; Einem - thun to pledge one, to drink a person's health.

Beſchei'den, *v. a.*, (*v.* Scheiden) to allot, to assign, to apportion, to share out, to mete out, to deal (*v.* Anweiſen, Zutheilen); die Vorſehung hat mir wenig Reichthümer, aber ein redliches Herz beſchieden, providence has conferred on me little wealth, but an honest heart; die Zufriedenheit iſt das den Menſchen beſchiedene Loos, contentment is the lot granted to mankind, the portion of humanity; Einen über eine Sache -, to inform one of a thing, ich laſſe mich -, I am open to conviction; Einen wohin -, to appoint one to, to call, to cite, to notify (by authority) one to appear at a certain place; er beſchied mich auf die folgende Woche, he bade me call again next week, Einen zu ſich -, to send for any one; vor Gericht -, to summon; er iſt zu ſeinem Regimente beſchieden, he has been ordered to join his regiment; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to be contented, to listen to reason; ſich einer Sache -, to acquiesce in, to concede.

Beſchei'den, *a.*, modest (Verſonen, Blick, Ton, Betragen, Worte, persons, a look, a tone, bearing, behaviour, expressions); diffident, shy, timid, bashful (blöde); discreet (beſonnen, klug); moderate (mäßig; Meinung, Forderung, Preis, Wünſche, opinion, claim, price, wishes); sober, demure; earnest, considerate; decent, proper (ſchicklich, anſtändig); unostentatious, unpretending, unassuming (anſpruchsloſe), *adv.*, modestly, discreetly.

Beſchei'denheit, *f.*, modesty; diffidence, timidity, bashfulness, shyness; discreetness; demureness; soberness, gravity.

Beſchei'der, *m.*, miller *or* baker's upper workman.

Beſchei'det, *a.*, (*Bot.*) sheathed, vaginate, vaginated.

Beſchei'nen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Scheinen) to shine upon, to irradiate, to illumine, *pp.* beſchienen; von der Sonne -, sunny.

Beſchei'nen, *n.*, irradiance.

Beſchei'nen | *v. a.*, to attest, to verify, to vouch,
Beſchei'nigen | to certify; to acquit, to receipt, to give a receipt for..., to testify.

Beſchei'nung | *f.*, (*pl.* -en) attestation, certifi-
Beſchei'nigung | cate; voucher, acquittance, receipt.

Beſcheißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Scheißen; *vulg.*) to beshite; (*fig. vulg.*) to cheat (*v.* Betrügen).

Beſchel'len, *v. a.*, to fix *or* attach bells to; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchellet, (*Falc.*) belled (of a falcon with bells attached to its legs).

Beſchenk'en, *v. a.*, to make a present of; to present with; er beſchenkte mich, he made me a present (mit, with, of).

Beſchenk'te, *m.* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) the person to whom a present is made, the receiver of a present.

Beſchenk'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) present, donation, gift.

Beſcher, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) present, gift (*v.* Beſcherung).

Beſche'ren, *v. a.*, (*v.* Scheren) to shave; to shear; (*reg.*) Einem etwas -, to give something to, to bestow something on, to make a present of something to, to confer something on a person, Einem etwas zu Weihnachten -, to give one a christmas-box; (*Prov.*) was Einem beſchéret iſt, muß ihm werden, (*anal.*) marriage and hanging go by destiny.

Beſche'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) giving, gift, present, Weihnachts-en, christmas-presents; (*vulg.* & *fam.*) work, business, job; eine ſchöne - fürwahr! a pretty piece of business indeed! a pretty pickle! da haben wir die -! there it is! there's the business! ich will mit der ganzen - nichts zu thun haben, I'll have nothing at all to do with the matter.

Beſchick'en, *v. a.*, to send for (nach . . . ſchicken); to send to a place; den Landtag -, to send deputies to a diet; to arrange, to put in order, to order; (*fig.*) ſein Haus -, to put one's house in order, to prepare for death; to prepare; to effect; to manage, to take care of, to attend to; to tend, to foster, to nurse (ein Kind, a child; also *Agric.* das Vieh, cattle); (*Agric.*) to cultivate, to till; to sow, to manure (den Acker, the field); to alloy, to mix in due proportions (Metalle, metals); das Silber -, to put the proper quantity of alloy to the silver; (*Sport*) to impregnate, to line (von Rothwild); einen Kranken -, to administer the sacrament to a sick person, to give him *or* her extreme unction.

Beſchick'ung, *f.*, the act of sending for, of sending to; preparation; - des Landes, tillage; (*Min.* & *Goldsm.*) alloy (Legirung).

Beſchick'ungsregel, *f.*, (*Math.*) rule of alligation.

Beſchie'len, *v. a.*, to squint at; to leer upon.

Beſchie'nen, *v. a.*, to provide with bands; (*Surg.*) to fix, to bind with splinters; ein Rad -, to rim a wheel, to lay the tire of a wheel; eine Achſe -, to clout the axle-box, to cover it with an iron plate, Eiſenbahnen -, to lay the rails.

Beſchie'nen, *pp.*, *v.* Beſcheinen.

Beſchie'ßen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schießen) to fire on, to fire at, to cannonade, to bombard, to batter with cannon-shot (eine Stadt ꝛc., a town &c.), to try (ein Geſchütz, a gun) by firing (it) off, to test (it); *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to get covered; mit Salpeter beſchoſſen, covered with saltpeter

Beſchie'ßen, *n.*, cannonading; cannonade, bombardment.

Beſchieß'hütte, *f.*, shed for proving *or* testing fire-arms, guns &c.

Beſchieß'ung, *f.*, *v.* Beſchießen, *n.*

Beſchiff'bar, *a.*, navigable.

Beſchiff'en, *v. a.*, to navigate, to sail, to ply on (einen Fluß, a river); zu -, navigable, nicht zu -, unnavigable.

Beſchiff'en, *m.*, navigating, shipping.

Beſchild'en, *v. a.*, to provide, to furnish with a shield; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchildet, armed with a shield.

Beſchilf'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to overgrow with reeds; *v. a.*, to thatch; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchilft, reeded, reedy.

Beſchim'meln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to get mouldy, to mould; to grow hoary; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchimmelt, mouldy.

Beſchim'mern, *v. a.*, to cause to glitter.

Beſchimpf'en, *v. a.*, to asperse (Jemandes Ruf, any one's character, reputation, good name, Andenken, memory); to affront, to insult (Einen, a person); to defame, to disgrace, to dishonour (entehren); to injure (eine Sache, a thing); ſich -, to disgrace, to prostitute one's self.

Beſchimpf'end, *ppr.*, *v.* Beſchimpfen; *a.*, derogatory, disgraceful, dishonorable.

Beſchimpf'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) insulter; asperser.

Beſchimpf'ung, *f.*, (*pl* -en) aspersion; affront, insult; outrage; disgrace (Entehrung).

Beſchin'deln, *v. a.*, to shingle, to cover with shingles.

Beſchin'den, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schinden) to skin, to flay, to fleece, to strip; Bäume -, to bark trees; ſich -, to graze, to fray one's skin.

Beſchir'men, *v. a.*, to shield, to shelter, to cover, to screen, to protect (vor, from); to favour, to patronize.

Beſchir'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) protector, defender; shield, shelter.

Beſchir'mung, *f.*, protection, defence, shelter; safeguard.

Beſchlab'bern, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Begeifern.

Beſchla'fen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlafen) to lie with, to sleep with; to get with child; (*fig.*) etwas -, to sleep upon a thing, to advise with one's pillow about a thing.

Beſchla'fung, *f.*, the lying with; the getting with child.

Beſchlag', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Beſchläge; *Techn.*) any thing attached to an article by way of ornament *or* as fitting, mounting *or* garniture; Beſchläge (*pl.*), metal rims, knobs, plates &c., affixed to any article by means of nails *or* screws for durability *or* ornament; der - einer Flinte, the mounting of a gun; der - einer Thüre, the iron work of a door; der - eines Rades, the tire of a wheel, der - an Büchern, the clasp, the hold of a book; der - an einem Ofen, the (brass *or* steel) ornaments of a stove; the metal bosses; der - an einem Stocke, ferrule; der - am Degen, guard of a sword; der - eines Pferdes, the shoe, shoeing of a horse; (*Chem.*) der - für Geräthe bei chemiſchen Arbeiten, lute, chemist's clay *or* loam; (*Shipb.*) der eiſerne - eines Blocks, the iron strap of a block, the iron binding of a dead-eye; der - der Matroſen, top plates; der - eines Schiffbodens von Eiſen, Kupfer ꝛc., sheathing; (*Mar.*) serving; mould, mouldy condition (Feuchtigkeit, Schimmel, Moder, Verwitterung); (*Chem.*) efflorescence; (*Sport*) lining, the act of copulation (von Hochwild, of deer); *v.* Suhlloch; the place where the stag casts his antlers; (*Agric.*) cattle-(live-)stock of a farm; (*Law*) attachment, seizure, arrest; embargo; - legen auf . . ., in - nehmen, to arrest, to attach, to seize; to distrain (wegen Schulden, for debt); to sequester; auf Schiffe - legen, to lay an embargo on ships, to embargo; den - aufheben, to take off the embargo; der - auf das Eigenthum eines Schuldners, das in fremden Händen iſt, foreign attachment.

Beſchlag'bendſel, *n*
Beſchlag'bindſel, *n*,
Beſchlag'leine, *f*
(*Mar.*) furling-line.

Beſchla'gen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlagen) to hammer; (*Techn.*) to furnish *or* provide with ornaments *or* fittings, to mount, to garnish, to finish off; mit Metall -, to tip (ein Rohr, einen Spazierſtock, a cane, a stick), to put iron, brass *or* steel work to, to ornament, to rim, to bind about with iron plates *or* bosses; ein Rad -, to

case, to rim a wheel; mit Nägeln -, to stud, to clout; einen Schaft, ein Segel -, to line a shaft, a sail, mit einem Deckel -, to cover; (*Mint.*) to flatten, to planish; to adjust the planchets; (*Carp.*) Holz -, to square timber; (*Forest.*) Bäume -, to mark the trees that are to be felled; (*Cloth.*) das Tuch -, to affix the lead mark to a piece of manufactured cloth; (*Sport*) to line, to cover (*v.* Rothwild); (*Min.*) die Segel -, to furl, to hand the sails; to clew; einen Schiffsboden mit Kupfer -, to sheath a vessel, ein Pferd -, to shoe a horse, (*Agric.*) einen Hof mit Vieh -, to stock a farm; (*Law*) to seize, to attach to sequestr; (*Mar.*) to embargo.

Beſchla'gen, *v. n.* (*v.* Schlagen, used with haben) to grow, to get, to become mouldy, to mould, to get covered with damp, to get tarnished; die Fenſterſcheiben - (sind beſchlagen) the damp, the moisture clings to the panes of glass, *v.* Anlaufen.

Beſchla'gen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) tipping, studding, mounting, finishing off &c.; das - von Pferden shoeing; (*Mar.*) der Schiffe, sheathing; *v.* Beſchlagen *v. a.*; (*Law*) das - die Beſchlagung, des Bettes, der Ehe, the consummation of marriage (die Beſchreitung des Ehebettes).

Beſchlagen, *pp.*, *v.* Beſchlagen, *v. a.* & *n.*; *a.*, tipped, mounted &c.; (*fig.*) versed, experienced, skilled; in einer Sache gut - ſein (haben) to have a sound knowledge of, to be a good hand at, to be well up at a thing; (*Sport*) with young.

Beſchlag'hammer, *m.*, shoeing-hammer.

Beſchlag'leger } *m.*, (*Law*) seizer, seizor; dis-
Beſchlag'nehmer } trainer.

Beſchlag'legung }
Beſchlag'nehmung } *f.*, (*Law*) seizing, seizure, arrest, attachment, impressment, condemnation; distraint.
Beſchlag'nahme }

Beſchlag'leine, *f.*, *v.* Beſchlagfindſel; clew-garnet; brails.

Beſchlag'nagel, *m.*, stud.

Beſchlag'ſeiſingen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) gaskets.

Beſchlags'taſche, *f.*, farrier's pouch.

Beſchlags'verwalter, *m.*, (*Law*) sequestrator.

Beſchlags'verwaltung, *f.*, (*Law*) sequestration.

Beſchlags'verweſer, *m.*, *v.* Beſchlagsverwalter.

Beſchla'gung, *f.*, *v.* Beſchlagen *n.*

Beſchlag'zange, *f.*, farrier's tongs.

Beſchlag'zeug, *n.*, farrier's tools.

Beſchlei'chen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schleichen) to steal upon, to come stealingly, stealthily upon, to creep upon, to come upon unawares (einen, a person); to surprise; to cheat, to take in; (*Sport*) to stalk.

Beſchlei'chen, *n.*, the coming, stealing *or* creeping upon unawares; (*Sport*) das - des Wildes, deer-stalking.

Beſchlei'ern, *v. a.*, to veil.

Beſchlei'fen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schleife) to adorn with bows of ribbons, (*v.* Schleifen) to whet, to set, to sharpen.

Beſchlei'men, *v. a.*, to cover with slime, *pp.* & *a.*, beſchleimt, slimy.

Beſchleu'nigen, *v. a.*, to accelerate, to hasten, to quicken, to speed, to forward, to despatch, to expedite; ſeine Schritte -, to quicken one's steps, to put the best leg forwards, to wing one's course; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchleunigt, accelerated.

Beſchleu'nigend, *ppr.*, *v.* Beſchleunigen; *a.* accelerating, acceleratory, accelerative, die -e Kraft, accelerating force.

Beſchleu'nigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) acceleration, despatch, speed.

Beſchlie'ßen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schließen) to close, to conclude, to end, to finish, to terminate; to resolve, to determine (etwas, on a thing), to decide, to fix on; ſich -, to determine in one's mind; Jemandes Tod -, to conceive a person's death, er beſchloß zu gehen he resolved on going, he determined to go, made up his mind to go; geſtern -, to decree; etwas mit Einem -, to agree with any one on a thing, to come to an understanding with him about it; to lock, to lock up; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchloſſen; es wurde -, it was carried.

Beſchlie'ßer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who concludes &c., *v.* Beſchließen; housekeeper, butler, steward, caterer.

Beſchling'en, *v. a.* (*v.* Schlingen) to entwine, to enclose in a net, (*fig.*) to captivate.

Beſchloſſen, *pp.*, *v.* Beſchließen, *a.*, (*Mar.*) eine -e Rhede, a good road, a road protected from the reigning winds and the swell of the sea; (*Law*) ein -es Gut, grounds closed in with a ring-fence.

Beſchlo'ßen, *v. a.*, *v.* Beſchließen; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchloſſen; (*Law*) possessed of castles with jurisdiction (*Herald.*) *v.* beſtanden.

Beſchluß, *m.*, (*gen.* Beſchluſſes; *pl.* Beſchlüſſe) close, end, finish, termination, conclusion (einer Sache, of a thing); determination, resolution (Entſchluß); decree, decretal (eines Papſtes), Beſchlüſſe einer Kirchenverſammlung, canons of a council, keeping, locking up, etwas unter ſeinem - haben to have in one's keeping, in one's charge; unter -, under lock and key (*v.* Verſchluß); den machen to conclude, to close, to end, zum -, in fine, in short, to conclude, to wind up; das Parlament faßte dieſen -, the House came to this conclusion.

Beſchluß'fähig, *a.*, competent *or* attended in sufficient numbers to form legal resolutions (von Verſammlungen, of assemblies, meetings).

Beſchluß'fähigkeit, *f.*, the being sufficiently numerous to form resolutions.

Beſchluß'nahme, *f.*, conclusion, determination, decree.

Beſchmad'dern, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) *v.* Beſchmutzen, Beſudeln.

Beſchmauch'en, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to besmoke.

Beſchmau'ſen, *v. a.*, to spunge on (Einen a person); ſich -, to feast to excess.

Beſchmei'ßen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schmeißen) to throw at, to pelt, to cast at, to fling at (Einen, a person); to blow upon (von Fliegen, of flies); (*fig.*) to begrime, to soil, to foul (*v.* Beſudeln).

Beſchmie'ren, *v. a.*, to lay on, to spread on, to do over, (mit Fett &c.) to grease, begrease, besmear; to daub, to bedaub (*v.* Anmalen); to bescrawl (bekritzeln), to scribble; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to pay a vessel's bottom with tallow &c., after having breamed her, *pp.* & *a.* beſchmiert, smeared; mit Blut -, gored.

Beſchmitz'en, *v. a.*, to soil, to foul, to dirt, to stain; (*fig.*) Jemandes guten Namen - to cast an aspersion upon a person, to sully a man's reputation; to provide with a lash, (eine Peitſche, a whip).

Beſchmitz'er, *m.* (*fig.*) asperser, calumniator, slanderer, backbiter, defamer.

Beſchmun'zeln, *v. a.*, to smirk at.

Beſchmutz'en, *v. a.*, to dirty, to soil, to foul, to smut; to draggle; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchmutzt, dirtied, dirty; sullied.

Beſchnau'ben } *v. a.*, to snuffle at, to smell at;
Beſchnau'ſen } (Pferde), to thrust, to poke one's nose into every hole and corner.

Beſchnei'debank, *f.*, (*pl.* Beſchneidebänke; *Techn.*) dressing-bench.

Beſchnei'debrett, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Bookb.*) riglet.

Beſchnei'deeiſen } *n.* (*Techn.* & *Bookb.*) edge-tool.
Beſchnei'demeſſer }

Beſchnei'dehobel, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Bookb.*) plough-knife, cutting knife.

Beſchnei'demeſſer, *v.* Beſchneideeiſen.

Beſchnei'den, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schneiden) to clip (Haar, eine Hecke, hair, a hedge); to lop, to dress (Bäume, Weinſtöcke, trees, vines); to prune; to pare (die Nägel, the nails); Münzen –, to clip money; Wolle –, to force wool; (*Jew. Relig.*) die Vorhaut –, to circumcise; Einem die Flügel –, to clip a person's wings; Einem den Gehalt –, to curtail, to reduce any one's salary; Einem die Gelegenheit –, to cut off one's opportunity; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchnitten, *q. v.*

Beſchnei'depreſſe, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Bookb.*) cutting-press.

Beſchnei'der, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) cutter, clipper

Beſchnei'detiſch, *m.*, cutting-table.

Beſchneid'hobel, *v.* Beſchneidehobel.

Beſchneid'ſel, *n.*, *v.* Abſchneidſel

Beſchnei'dung, *f.*, cutting, clipping, paring; pruning; (*Jew. Relig.*) circumcision; (*Script.*) – (des Herzens), circumcision (*Phil.* 3. III.).

Beſchnei'en, *v. a.*, to snow upon, to cover with snow; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchneiet, snowed.

Beſchnei'teln, *v. a.*, *v.* Beſchneiden Beſchneidelu.

Beſchnel'len, *v. a.*, to cast, to jerk against, at; to cheat, to take in, to swindle (Einen a person).

Beſchnip'pen } *v. a.*, to clip; to pare, to cut.
Beſchnip'peln }

Beſchnit'ten, *pp.*, *v.* Beſchneiden; ein Beſchnittener, a circumcised person; –e Bäume, lopped trees, pollards; –es Geld, clipped money; –es Papier, paper with the edges cut.

Beſchnitz'en } *v. a.*, to carve (Holz, wood).
Beſchnitz'eln }

Beſchnop'pern }
Beſchnüf'feln } *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to snuffle at, to
Beſchnup'pen } smell at.

Beſchnü'ren, *v. a.*, to put, to tie, to bind round with a cord, to cord; Raketenſulien –, to choke rockets.

Beſchock'en, *v. a.*, (*Saxony*) to rate taxes according to scores, geſchockte Güter, (in Saxony) landed property which is taxed by scores.

Beſchö'nen } *v. a.*, to colour, to palliate, to ex-
Beſchö'nigen } cuse, to extenuate, to smooth (einen Fehler, a fault).

Beſchö'nigung, *f.*, colouring, palliation, extenuation, excuse, gloss, varnish.

Beſchoſ'ſen, *pp.*, *v.* Beſchießen.

Beſchränk'en, *v. a.*, to confine, to bound (ſeine Wünſche, one's wishes, desires); to circumscribe, to set bounds to, to moderate; to stint (ſeinen Appetit, ſich auf das Nothige, one's appetite, one's self to necessaries); to restrict, to narrow; *v. refl.*, ſich auf etwas –, to confine, to restrict one's self to a thing; to be satisfied with; *ppr.* & *a.*, beſchränkend, attractive; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchränkt; ein –er Kopf, a narrow-minded man, a short-sighted person, a man of limited mental powers; –e Umſtände, narrow circumstances

Beſchränk'er, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) restrainer, he *or* that who *or* which restrains, limits.

Beſchränkt', *pp.*, *v.* Beſchranken

Beſchränkt'heit, *f.*, limitedness, narrowness (des Vermogens, of means); weakness (des Geiſtes, of intellect), poorness (unſerer Begriffe, of our conceptions).

Beſchränk'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) limit, limitation, restriction, restraint.

Beſchrei'ben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreiben) to write upon, to fill with writing; to describe, to represent, to depict, to paint, to portray, to state, to set forth, to sketch, to narrate, to recite, to recount; ausführlich –, to detail, to enter into details; (*Geom.*) to describe, nicht zu –, not to be described, indescribable; *ppr.* & *a.*, beſchreibend, descriptive.

Beſchrei'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* –) describer.

Beſchreib'lich, *a.*, describable.

Beſchrei'bung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) description; eine – machen, geben von einer Sache oder Perſon, to give a description of a thing *or* person; – der Augen, ophthalmography, der Erde, geography; – der Fiſche, ichthyography; – des Himmels, uranography; – der Knochen, osteology; – des Leibes, physiology; einer Landſchaft, chorography; – des Meeres, hydrography; – des Mondes, selenography; eines Ortes, topography; – der Vogel, ornithology; – der Welt, cosmography.

Beſchrei'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreien) to cry at, to cry about (etwas, something); to decry, to find fault with, to criticize, to speak ill of, to disparage, to depreciate, to vilify, to inveigh against; to cause injury, to injure by overpraising; to overpraise, to exalt.

Beſchrei'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) blue-flowered flea-bane (Dürfen Beruſskraut, blaue Zimmet; Erigeron acre), a species of iron-wort (Sideritis scordioides); a species of woundwort (gerader Zieſt; Stachys recta).

Beſchrei'ten, *v. a.* (*v.* Schreiten) to walk on, to step over; to bestride, to cross (Jemandes Schwelle, a person's threshold) (*Law*) e Gelangen; Beſchlagen.

Beſchrie'ben, *pp.*, *v.* Beſchreiben.

Beſchrie'en, *pp.*, *v.* Beſchreien; *a.*, aspersed, disparaged; eine –e Waare, an article that is run down; –e Leute, persons of bad repute

Beſchro'ten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to edge, to edge off, to clip off the edges; (*Ironm.*) to beard off.

Beſchür'fen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to find a lode.

Beſchüt'ten, *v. a.*, to throw, to cast on, to cover with; mit Waſſer –, to pour water on; (*fig.*) to provide plentifully with, to overheap.

Beſchütz'en, *v. a.*, to protect, to guard, to defend, to shelter, to shield (vor, from); to favor; to patronize, to encourage (Künſtler, Künſte, artists, arts); to enclose, to fence in, to hedge; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchützt, defended, protected, sheltered.

Beſchütz'er, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) defender, protector, guardian, shield, patron, Macaenas (der Gelehrten of men of talents and learning).

Beſchütz'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* –nen) protectress, patroness

Beſchütz'ung, *f.*, protection, defence; patronage.

Beſchuh'en, *v. a.*, to furnish, to provide with shoes, to shoe, to put shoes on; to shoe with iron; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchuhet, (*Bot.*) calceated.

Beſchuh'ung, *f.*, shoeing; shoes.

Beſchul'digen, *v. a.*, to accuse of, to charge with (eines Verbrechens, a crime), to impeach of, to impute to.

Beſchul'diger, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) accuser; (*Law*) plaintiff (Kläger).

Beſchul'digt, *pp.*, *v.* Beſchuldigen; der –e, the person accused; (*Law*) the defendant.

Beſchul'digung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) accusation, charge; imputation; (*Law*) impeachment.

Beſchum'meln, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to take in, to cheat, to do, to impose *or* practise upon, to put upon, to jockey, to overreach.

Beſchun'den, *pp.*, *v.* Beſchinden.

Beſchup'pen, *v. a.*, to furnish with scales, to cover with scales; to unscale; (*fig. vulg.*) to cheat, to take in, to impose upon, to do; *pp.* & *a.*, beſchuppt, scaly.

Beschwäm'men, *v. a.*, *v.* Beschwammen, Ueberschwemmen.

Beschwän'gern, *v. a.*, to get with child (*v.* Schwängern).

Beschwatz'en, *v. a.* to talk over, to persuade, to talk over (einen a person), to wheedle, to gull, to speak ill of, to asperse, to slander, to calumniate.

Beschwe'feln, *v. a.*, *v.* Schwefeln.

Beschwei'fen, *v. a.*, to furnish, to provide with a tail.

Beschwei'ßen, *v. a.* to cover with sweat, (*Sport*) to cover with blood, *pp.*, beschweißt, moist with sweat, sweaty.

Beschwem'men, *v. a.*, *v.* Ueberschwemmen.

Beschwer, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Beschwerde.

Beschwer'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) trouble, pains, difficulty, hardship, inconvenience, incommodity, es wird Ihnen keine - machen, it will not cause you any difficulty, any inconvenience; Sie können es ohne - thun, you may do it without molestation; fatigue (einer schweren Arbeit, einer langen Marsches, of hard work, of a long march), hardship; an - gewöhnt, inured to hardship; annoyance, plague, infliction, bother, bore; grievance, complaint; - über etwas führen to complain of, - vor Gericht gegen Einen vorbringen, to prefer a complaint against any one, to indict one, clog (für den Magen, to the stomach), impediment, incumbrance, nuisance; -n abhelfen, to redress grievances, (*Med.*) complaint, disorder, malady.

Beschwer'debuch, *n.*, complaint-book.

Beschwer'deregister, *n.*, complaint-book.

Beschwer'deführer, *m.*, complainant.

Beschwer'depunkt, *m.*, point *or* subject of complaint.

Beschwer'deschrift, *f.*, expostulatory letter *or* address.

Beschwer'devoll, *a.*, painful, toilsome, full of hardships.

Beschwe'ren, *v. a.*, to load, to burden, to charge; to clog, to impede, to cumber, to give trouble to, to incommode, to be troublesome to, to plague, to bother, to bore, to annoy, to molest; to importune; to encumber; das Gedächtniß -, to burden the memory; diese Speise beschwert den Magen, this food lies heavy on the stomach; mit Auflagen -, to burden with taxes; Einen -, to put a person to any trouble, to put him out of the way, to disturb him, (*Typ.*) das Papier -, to load the paper; *v. refl.*, sich über etwas, über Einen -, to complain of a thing, of a person; sich bei Einem über ... -, to make complaints of, about ... to a person, *pp.* & *a.*, beschwert, heavy; loaded; encumbered with mortgages, mortgaged (von Gütern, of estates); der -e Hebel, the weighted lever.

Beschwer'lich, *a.*, troublesome, painful, annoying, inconvenient; cumbrous, cumbersome, toilsome; heavy (Kost, load), hard (Dienst, service, Arbeit, work); difficult (Weg, roads), ein -er Mensch, a bore, (einem - fallen, - fallen to trouble, to inconvenience, to annoy, to bore, to pester one, to put him out of the way, (*Med.*) -es Athmen difficulty of breathing.

Beschwer'lichkeit, *f.*, troublesomeness; toilsomeness; fatigue; hardship; inconvenience; trouble, labour, toil, difficulty, clog, incumbrance.

Beschwer'niß, *f.* *v.* Beschwerde.

Beschwer'ung, *f.*, loading, burdening, *v.* Beschweren *v. a.*; load, burden, weight, incumbrance, mortgage, trouble (Unruhe).

Beschwich'tigen, *v. a.*, to still, to appease, to hush up; to sooth, to silence (sein Gewissen, one's conscience).

Beschwich'tiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that stills, any thing that appeases, stiller.

Beschwich'tigung, *f.*, stilling, appeasing, hushing-up, silence.

Beschwich'tigungsgeld, *n.*, hush-money.

Beschwin'deln, *v. a.*, to cheat, to impose on, to take in (Einen, one).

Beschwing'en, *v. a.*, to wing, to accelerate.

Beschwing'ung, *f.*, winging.

Beschwitz'en, *v. a.*, to cover, to moisten, to wet with sweat.

Beschwö'ren, *v. a.*, to confirm by oath, to testify on oath, to take one's oath on; to swear to (eidlich erhärten); to conjure, to call up (Geister, spirits); to exorcise, to lay (Gespenster, Sturm, to lay a tempest by spells, (*fig.*) to conjure, to adjure; to implore, to entreat (dringend bitten).

Beschwö'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) conjurer, exorciser, exorcist.

Beschwö'rung, *f.*, the confirmation by *or* on oath; conjuration, exorcising, exorcism (-sformel); earnest entreaty, adjuration.

Beschwö'rungsformel, *f.*, exorcism; incantation.

Beschwö'rungsgesänge, *pl.* theurgic hymns.

Beschwö'rungskunst, *f.*, art of exorcism.

Besee'len, *v. a.*, to animate; (*fig.*) to enliven, to quicken; *pp.* & *a.*, beseelt, animate, animated, inspirited.

Besee'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a person *or* thing that animates.

Besee'lung, *f.*, animation.

Bese'geln, *v. a.*, to sail on, to navigate; to pass over, to cross; die Küste -, to coast; to provide, furnish, fit with sails (ein Schiff, a vessel); (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to join a ship at sea.

Bese'hen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sehen) to look at, to look on, to view, to take a view of, to eye, to inspect, to behold, genau, sorgfältig -, to examine, to search into; sich im Spiegel -, to look at, to behold one's self in a glass; eine Sache bei Lichte -, to examine a thing closely; die Sachen sind morgen zu -, the things are on view (may be viewed *or* inspected) to morrow.

Bese'hen, *n.*, viewing, beholding, inspecting, inspection.

Bese'henswerth, **Bese'henswürdig**, *a.*, worth being seen *or* looked at.

Bese'her, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) looker at, looker on, beholder (Zuschauer).

Besehn'en, *v. a.*, to string.

Besei'chen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to bepiss, to piss.

Besei'fen, *v. a.*, to soap.

Besei'len, *v. a.*, to provide, to furnish with ropes.

Besei'lung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) rigging, ropes.

Besei'ten, *v. a.*, to furnish with sides; to flank; *pp.* & *a.*, beseitet, (*Herald.*) accosted.

Besei'tigen, *v. a.*, to obviate, to remove, to do away with (Schwierigkeiten, difficulties); to settle, to finish, to make up, to put an end to, to accommodate (Streitigkeiten, difficulties, disputes); to explain away, to remove (Verdacht, suspicion); to account for (eine Unwahrscheinlichkeit, a seeming improbability); to lay aside, to put *or* lay on the shelf, *pp.* & *a.*, beseitigt, done away with, on the shelf.

Besei'tigung, *f.*, obviating, removing &c.

Bese'ligen, *v. a.*, to bless; to make happy.

Bese'mer, *m.*, (*Mar.*) spring steel-yard; *v.* Besenwinde.

Be'sen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) besom; broom; (*Mar.*) ein paar dicke, a long (a large brush used in scrubbing the ship's bottom under water); (*vulg.*) maid-servant;

(liederliche Dirne) a flirt; (*Prov.*) neue - fehren gut, a new besom sweeps clean; (*Bot.*) spadix.

Beſenbinder, *m.*, broom *or* besom-maker.

Beſenflachs, *m.*, (*Bot.*) summer-cypress, linear-leaved goosefoot, animal mock cypress, belvidere (Chenopodium scoparium).

Beſenförmig, *a.*, having the form of a broom.

Beſeng, *m.*, a Moravian wine.

Beſeng'en, *v. a.*, to singe, to scorch.

Beſenginſter, *m.* (*Bot.*) common broom (gemeines Pfriemenkraut; Spartium scoparium); Spanish broom (Spartium junceum).

Beſengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of grass (Spartina).

Beſenheide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bog-heath (Sumpfheide, Erica tetralix).

Beſenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Beſenginſter; a species of wall-cress (Mauerkreſſe, Lepidium ruderale), großes -, flix-weed, fine-leaved hedge-mustard (Sophienkraut, Wallkraut, Sisymbrium sophia), ſüßes -, sweet-weed, wild licorice (Scoparia dulcis), butteres -, field-wormwood (Artemisia campestris).

Beſenmädchen, *n.*, broom-girl.

Beſenreis } *n.*, a birch-twig, birchen-twig,
Beſenreiſig } mat-weed.

Beſenſchrade, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-weed, wild licorice (Scoparia dulcis).

Beſenſtiel, *m.*, broom-stick.

Beſenwinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bindweed (Convolvulus scoparius).

Beſeſſen, *pp.*, *v.* Beſitzen; *a.*, possessed; vom Teufel -, possessed by the devil; - ſein, to be possessed; Beſeſſene (*pl.*), demoniacs.

Beſeſſenheit, *f.*, demoniacal possession, the state of being possessed by devils.

Beſetz e, *n.*, *v.* Beſatz.

Beſetz'en, *v. a.*, to set, to put, to place upon, in, round, at; to trim, to set, to border, to garnish, to beset, to cover (einfaſſen); (*Shoem.*) to patch; to occupy; (*Milit.*) to garrison (mit Truppen); die Wache -, to mount guard; to fill (ein Amt, eine Stelle, an office, a situation, a place); mit Bäumen -, to plant with trees; mit Einwohnern -, to people; mit Kanonen -, to mount; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff mit Mannſchaft -, to man a ship, ein Bindſel -, to fasten, to belay, to stop the end of a lashing *or* seizing, einen Teich mit Fiſchen -, to store a pond; ein Gut mit Vieh -, to stock a farm; ein Kleid mit Gold, mit Silber -, to lace a coat; mit Bändern, Spitzen, Pelz -, to trim, to edge, to border with ribbons, lace, fur, mit Franſen -, to fringe; mit Diamanten -, to stud, bestud, to set off with diamonds; mit Edelſteinen -, to gem, mit Perlen -, to set with pearls, eine Karte, eine Nummer -, to stake money upon a card, to insure a number; den Tiſch -, to put on the table, to serve the table; eine Straße mit Steinen -, to pave a street; *pp.*, beſetzt, *q. v.*

Beſetz'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who trims, edges, borders &c.; paver.

Beſetz'ſchlägel }
Beſetz'ſtößel } *m.*, paver's rammer.

Beſetzt', *pp.*, *v.* Beſetzen; *a.*, laced, trimmed, bordered, garnished &c.; taken up, occupied (beſchäftigt); (*Dram.*) in keeping (von Rollen, of parts), das Haus war -, the house was full, there was a good attendance; eine zu beſetzende Stelle, a vacant place, (*Card pl.*) guarded (von einer Karte, of a card); (*Mar.*) - ſein, to be embayed; dieſe Sitze ſind -, these seats are taken, die Zimmer ſind ſchon -, the rooms are already engaged, preoccupied.

Beſetz'teich, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) store-pond, stock-pond.

Beſetz'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) trimming, lacing, bordering (an Kleidern); occupation, the taking possession of; the appointing to offices, the nomination to any situation *or* employment; collation (von Pfründen), (*Dram.*) - der Rollen, the allotting the several parts to the different actors and actresses.

Beſetz'ungsrecht, *n.*, right of appointing to an office.

Beſetz'weiden, *pl.*, (*Basketm.*) the osiers used in binding the bottom of baskets.

Beſeuf'zen, *v. a.*, to sigh over *or* at, to lament, bemoan, deplore.

Beſicht', *m.*, (*Com.*) auf -, on, upon inspection.

Beſich'tigen, *v. a.*, to inspect, to take a view of (anſehen, beſehen); to inspect, to visit (nachſehen, zur Viſitation gehen); to survey, to overlook (beaufſichtigen); einen Leichnam von Amtswegen -, to hold an inquest on a dead body.

Beſich'tigen, *n.*, inspection; surveying.

Beſich'tiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inspector, examiner, searcher, visitor, surveyor.

Beſich'tigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) inspection, examination, viewing, surveying, visitation, searching, search; gerichtliche -, judicial survey, die gerichtliche - und Aburtheilung, trial by inspection; -sgebühren (*pl.*), searcher's, surveyor's fees; -sreiſe (*f.*), tour of inspection.

Beſie'benen, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to try and adjudge upon the testimony of seven sworn witnesses (a method of trial in use in the German courts, before means of torture were introduced, in cases where the accused could not be brought to make a confession).

Beſieg'bar, *a.*, conquerable, vanquishable, vincible.

Beſie'geln, *v. a.*, to put one's seal (eine Urkunde, to a document), to seal, (*fig.*) to seal, to make sure.

Beſie'gelung, *f.* sealing, confirmation by seal.

Beſie'gen, *v. a.*, to conquer, to vanquish, (*fig.*) to conquer, to subdue, to master, to get the better of, to get the upper-hand of, to subjugate; to overthrow, to overpower; (*vulg.*) to beat, to lick, to floor, to beat hollow, to surmount, to overcome (Schwierigkeiten, difficulties, obstacles).

Beſie'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) conqueror, vanquisher, victor, subduer.

Beſie'gung, *f.*, the act of conquering; conquest.

Beſil'bern, *v. a.*, to silver.

Beſing, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) ſchwarzer -, common heath-berry, bog-whortleberry (Vaccinium myrtillus); rother -, red-whortleberry, cowberry (Preußelbeere; Vaccinium vitis idaea).

Beſing'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Singen) to sing, to celebrate in song, in poetry.

Beſingſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bog-whortleberry (Vaccinium myrtillus); sea-buckthorn, sallow thorn (Hippophae rhamnoides).

Beſin'nen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Sinnen) ſich -, to recollect, to remember (auf etwas, oder ſich einer Sache, einer Perſon, a thing *or* person), to think of, to try to remember, ſich - über eine Sache, to weigh a thing over in the mind, to consider of it, to deliberate; er kommt ſich bald, er iſt ſchnell beſonnen, his resolution is quickly taken; ſich wieder -, to recover one's senses, to come to one's self again; ſich eines Beſſern -, to bethink one's self better, to think better of . . .; ſich eines Andern -, to change *or* alter one's mind.

Beſin'nen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) reflection.

Beſin'nung, *f.*, recollection, remembrance; consideration, deliberation; sense; die - verlieren, to lose one's senses, wieder zur - kommen, to recover one's senses, to come to one's senses again, to come to

one's self again, sie war nicht bei -, she was not in her senses, not sensible, er blieb bei -, he retained his consciousness; (einen zur - bringen, to bring one to his senses, to recall one to himself.

Besin'nungskraft, *f.*, power of recollection.

Besin'nungslos, *a.*, senseless, insensible, inconsiderate, rash.

Besip'pen, *v. a.*, to ally by connection, by kindred; *pp.* & *a.*, beippt, akin, related (*n. u.*).

Besitz', *m.* (*gen.* -es) possession, occupation, enjoyment (großer Besitz, of a large income); etwas in - nehmen, to take possession of a thing, to possess one's self of a thing, to occupy, to occupate; im - einer Sache sein, to be in possession of a thing, to be possessed of a thing; in den - setzen, to put into possession of, ...; in - bekommen, to gain, to get possession of; einen aus dem - seiner rechtlichen, to dispossess, (*Law*) to disseize; to expropriate, (*vulg.*) to oust.

Besitz'en, *v. a.* (*v.* Besitz) to possess, to be possessed of, to have, to hold, to own, to enjoy; etwas eigenthümlich -, to be the proper owner *or* proprietor of a thing; etwas erblich -, to enjoy a possession by inheritance; to sit upon (auf etwas Eiern, auf Eiern, on eggs), to incubate, to brood (von Vögeln, of birds); die Eier sind besessen, the hen has sat too long upon the eggs, the eggs are addled, *ppr.* & *a.*, besitzend, possessing; die -en Klassen, the propertied classes.

Besitz'entwendung, *f.*, unlawful dispossession, illegal ejectment from possession.

Besitz'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) possessor, proprietor, master (eines Hauses, of a house), keeper (eines Gasthofs, of an inn), principal (einer Handlung, of a business); owner, occupier (in Absicht der *(anal.)* possession is eleven points of the law.

Besitz'ergreifer, *m.*, impropriator.

Besitz'ergreifung, *f.*, (*Law*) seizin; die wirkliche -, seizin in fact; die rechtliche -, seizin in law; widerrechtliche - usurpation, intrusion.

Besitz'erlangung, *f.* (*Law*) trover (durch Finden, Kauf u.).

Besitz'fähig, *a.*, able to possess, capable of possessing; qualified to take possession of, to possess, to hold.

Besitz'fähigkeit, *f.*, the quality of being able to possess *or* hold.

Besitz'fall, *m.*, (*Gram.*) genitive (-case).

Besitz'los, *a.*, unpossessed; without possessions.

Besitz'nahme, *f.*, occupation, occupancy; seizure die - eines Gutes, the taking possession of, the entry upon an estate.

Besitz'nehmer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) occupant, occupier; (*Law*) seizor.

Besitz'nehmung, *f.*, the act of taking possession, the occupancy.

Besitz'stand, *m.*, state of possession, (*Com.*) active property (*Law*) effect (*of*) possessory action.

Besitz'thum, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Besitzthümer) possession, property.

Besitz'titel, *m.*, (*Law*) the title of (to) possession.

Besitz'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) possession, manor, estate (Grundbesitzung, territory; -en, dominions (*of the crown*), Staaten) dependencies.

Besleria', *f.*, (*Bot.*) besleria (Blattart, a genus of plants, for the most part natives of South-America and the West-Indies; Besleria).

Besock'en, *v. a.*, to furnish with socks, to newfoot (Strümpfe stockings).

Beso'den, *v. a.*, to cover with sods.

Besöm'mern, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to sow, to plant with summer vegetables, corn.

Beso'fen, *pp.* v. Besaufen; *a.*, drunk

Beso'fenheit, *f.*, drunkenness.

Besoh'len, *v. a.*, to sole.

Besol'den, *v. a.*, to pay, to have *or* keep in pay, to give salary, wages to (einen one); to fee; *pp.* & *a.*, besoldet salaried, stipendiary, hired.

Besol'dung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) salary, pay, wages, hire; appointment (Einkünfte einer Stelle); die - der Civilbeamten, civil list.

Beson'der, *a.*, particular (einer Person oder Sache eigenthümlich), peculiar; distinct, separate, detached; especial, special; singular, strange, odd (sonderbar, altan), es hat keine -e Absicht dabei, I have no particular purpose to effect by it; es hat keine -e Anwendung, here it has no particular application, es hat etwas -es in seinem Benehmen, he has something peculiar in his deportment; -e Befehle sind ertheilt worden, special orders have been issued; die -en Eigenschaften einer Pflanze, the specific qualities of a plant, meine -e Meinung, my individual opinion; die -en Umstände, the particulars; eine -e Wohnung, a separate lodging; nichts -es, nothing particular; jeder Theil für sich -, each several part; *Com.* -e Havarie, particular *or* simple average, im -en, in particular.

Beson'derheit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) peculiarity, singularity, oddness; strangeness; particularity; -en, details, particulars.

Beson'ders, *adv.*, in particular, apart, separately, several; aside, by itself, for itself; particularly, especially; expressly; singularly; greatly, to a great degree, in a high degree.

Beson'nen, *pp.* v. Besinnen; *a.*, considerate, thoughtful, cautious, discreet, prudent, wary, circumspect; in full possession of one's mental faculties.

Beson'nenheit, *f.*, considerateness, thoughtfulness, circumspection, discretion, prudence; recollection; consciousness; presence of mind (Geistesgegenwart).

Besonnt', *a.*, shone on by the sun, sunny.

Besor'gen, *v. a.*, to take care of; to provide for; to procure, to effect, to do; to manage (ein Geschäft, a business); to execute (einen Auftrag, a commission); Jemandes Beste -, to look after a person's interest; to be afraid of, to be apprehensive of, to apprehend, to fear, to suspect; *pp.*, besorgt, für, um *or* wegen etwas - sein, to be anxious, to be solicitous for *or* about, apprehensive of a thing; es war um uns nicht wenig -, he was not a little anxious about us, he was greatly concerned on our account; einen - machen, to alarm one, ein -es Aussehen, a careful look.

Besor'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that takes care of, manages &c., manager; provider.

Besorg'lich, *a.*, fearful, apprehensive; solicitous, anxious, careful, provident; that may be apprehended.

Besorg'lichkeit, *f.*, fearfulness, apprehension, fear, uneasiness, anxiety, solicitude

Besorg'niß, *f.*, (*pl.* -e) Besorgnisse) care; superintendence; management (Besorgung); apprehension, fear, misgiving, solicitude.

Besorg'nißvoll, *a.*, apprehensive, fearful; causing apprehension, filling with care and apprehension.

Besorg'sam, *a.*, careful, inclined *or* disposed to take care of.

Besor'gung, *f.*, care, management, commission, execution, performance, doing (eines Auftrags, of a commission); -sgebühren (*pl.*), commission fees; (*Com.*) provision.

Bespäh'en, *v. a.*, to spy out, to descry.

Bespangt', *a.*, (*Herald.*) virolle.

Bespan'nen, *v. a.*, to span (mit ausgestreckten Fingern, with the fingers stretched out), einen Wagen mit Pferden -, to put horses to a carriage, ein mit Maultieren bespannter Wagen, a wagon drawn by mules, mit Saiten -, to string (ein Instrument an instrument)

Bespa'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Gipfaren, Aufpaaren.

Bespaß'en, *v. a.*, to joke at, to make a joke of *or* over.

Bespeich'en, *v. a.*, to spoke (ein Rad, a wheel)

Bespei'en, *v. a.* (*v.* Speien) to spit on, upon, to vomit on. *v.* Besabbeln.

Bespei'lern, *v. a.*, *v.* Bestecken, Bespießen.

Bespick'en, *v. a.*, to lard, to enlard; *v. refl.*, sich -, (*fig. vulg.*) to enrich one's self, to feather one's nest.

Bespie'geln, *v. a.*, to furnish with mirrors *or* looking-glasses; *v. refl.*, sich -, to look at, to behold, to see one's self in a glass; (*fig.*) to take an example.

Bespie'kern, *v. a.*, to sheath with iron plates (Holz, welches dem Andrange eines Wassers ausgesetzt ist, wood exposed to the force of running water); (*Mar.*) to nail the sheathing.

Bespieß'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Bestecken.

Bespin'nen, *v. a.* (*v.* Spinnen) to spin over; to cover with webs (von Raupen &c., of caterpillars &c.).

Bespir'kelt, *a.*, *v.* Beschissen.

Bespitz'en, *v. a.*, to point, to sharpen to a point; *pp.* & *a.*, bespitzt, pointed; (*fig.*) tipsy.

Bespließ'en, *v. a.* to cover with shingles, to shingle.

Bespöt'teln, *v. a.*, to sneer at, to mock, to ridicule, to deride, to scoff (at); to banter, to jeer, to rally, to quiz (Einen, a person).

Bespon'nen, *pp.* v. Bespannen, *a.*, -e Saiten, covered strings.

Bespo'ren, *v. a.*, (*Build.*) to roughen the wood-work that the cement may stick to it the more firmly (of any frame-work that is to be coated with cement).

Bespor'nen, *v. a.*, to provide, to furnish with spurs; (*Sport*) einen Hahn -, to spur, to heel a cock; *v. refl.*, sich -, to put on spurs.

Bespot'ten, *v. a.*, to mock, to deride, to ridicule (*v.* Bespötteln).

Besprech'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sprechen) to bespeak, to arrange, to agree on, to settle; to discuss (seine Geschäfte, one's affairs); to order, to cheapen (Waaren, goods), to bespeak, to secure (*v.* Belegen); to conjure, to charm with words, to spell; das Fieber - können, to have a charm for the fever, to be able to drive away a fever by a charm; to blame, to calumniate, to backbite, to defame, *v. refl.*, sich mit Einem -, to confer, to discourse, to parley, to converse with one (über, on), to deliberate with (on).

Besprech'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) conjurer, charmer.

Besprech'ung, *f.*, bespeaking; settlement; conference, parley, discourse; interview; conjuring, charming; incantation, charm, spell.

Bespren'ten } *v. a.*, to cover, to spread over.
Bespret'zen }

Bespreng'en, *v. a.*, to besprinkle, to sprinkle (mit Wasser &c., with water &c.); to strew over, to strew on (bestreuen).

Besprenk'eln, *v. a.*, to bespeckle, to speckle.

Bespreu'en, *v. a.*, to strew over with chaff.

Bespring'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Springen) to spring, to leap on, upon, to cover (bedecken, befruchten, said of certain larger animals).

Bespritz'en, *v. a.*, to sprinkle with, to spatter with (Wasser, Blut, Sauce &c., water, blood, sauce, gravy &c.), to bespatter (mit Koth, with mud), to squirt at.

Bespru'deln, *v. a.*, to sputter over, to bubble against.

Besprüh'en, *v. a.*, to cover with sparks.

Bespuck'en, *v. a.* to spit on, upon, to besputter.

Bespü(h)'len, *v. a.*, to wash; to ripple over, against; von der See bespü(h)lt, sea-washed, sea-bathed.

Bespün'den } *v. a.*, to bung.
Bespun'den }

Bessara'bien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Bessarabia.

Beſ'ſer, *a.* & *adv.*, (*comp. of* gut, good) better, preferable; improved, more favorable (in Hinsicht auf den Zustand einer Sache, with respect to the state of a thing, einer Krankheit *or* eines Kranken, of an illness *or* a patient); je mehr, desto -, the more, the better; desto -, so much the better, ich befinde mich um so -, da . . ., I am all the better for . . .; je eher, je -, the sooner *or* the earlier, the better; jetzt steht es mit ihm - als ehemals, his affairs are looking up, the world is well amended with him to what it was; - werden, to grow better, to amend; to recover from illness, to get better; to improve; to make progress; - Acht fahren, to become better off; sich - in Acht nehmen, to be more careful, more cautious; (*Prov.*) - verwahrt, als beklagt, sure bind, sure find, bab' ich nit - als hatt' ich, a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush; - zu viel als zu wenig, store is no sore, - biegen als brechen, better bow than break; Umkehren ist - als wie geben, better go about than fall into the ditch.

Beſ'ſerlich, *a.*, corrigible, capable of improvement.

Beſ'ſern, *v. a.*, to better, to ameliorate, to improve; (*fig.*) to amend, to mend, to reform (seine Sitten, one's manners), to correct (eine Stelle in einem Buche, a passage in a book), to repair (*v.* Ausbessern); nicht zu -, incorrigible (von Menschen, of persons); *v. refl.*, sich -, to grow better, to reform, to turn over a new leaf, to improve, to advance, to get on, make progress, to gain ground, to make way, to go ahead; to get better, to recover, to get well, to pick up one's strength, to rally (v. Kranken, of patients)

Beſ'ſerung, *f.*, bettering, mending, improvement, melioration, amendment, a better and more favorable state of things and persons; recovery (v. Krankheit, from illness), ich wünsche Ihnen eine gute -! I wish you a speedy, a perfect recovery! may you soon be better! er ist auf dem Wege der - he is getting better, he is convalescent; he is reforming (moralische -).

Beſ'ſerungsanſtalt, *f.* } house of correction.
Beſ'ſerungshaus, *n.* }

Beſ'ſerungsfähig, *a.*, capable of improvement; corrigible; reformable.

Beſ'ſerungsmittel, *n.*, corrective.

Beſ'ſerungsſchule, *f.*, monitorial school.

Beſtäh'len, *v. a.*, to steel.

Beſtän'der
Beſtänd'ner } *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) tenant, renter, farmer.
Beſtänd'inhaber

Beſtän'dig, *a.*, constant, changeless, immutable, unchangeable, unalterable, invariable (unveränderlich); continual, uninterrupted, continuous; stable, firm, steadfast (fest), permanent, lasting, everlasting, durable; true, faithful; sure, certain, fixed, standard (Preis, price, Werth, value), (*Bot.*) persistent (continuing without withering), -e Winde, constant winds; -es Wetter, settled weather, in seinen Entschlüssen -, firm in one's resolutions; in seinen Grundsätzen -, steadfast to one's principles; (*Math.*) -e Größen, constant quantities; *adv.*, constantly, continually, steadily (vom Winde, of the wind).

Beſtän'digkeit, *f.*, constancy, stability, stableness, steadiness, perseverance; firmness; continuance,

duration, endurance; constancy, faithfulness, steadfastness.

Beſtand'lich, *adv.*, *v.* Beſtandweiſe.

Beſtänd'niß, *f.*, the hiring, the letting, the lease.

Beſtär'ken, *v. a.*, to confirm, to corroborate (eine Ausſage, a deposition, ſeine Angabe, one's statement); to strengthen, to fortify (Einen in ſeinem Entſchluſſe, one in his resolution).

Beſtär'kung, *f.*, confirmation, corroboration.

Beſtä'ter } (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Com.*) conveyor, forwarder, dispatcher (*v.* Güterbeſtatter).

Beſtä'tigen, *v. a.*, to confirm, to corroborate (eine Ausſage); to ratify (einen Vertrag, a treaty), to sanction, to validate; to ascertain (gewiß machen); (*Law*) gerichtlich -, to legalize by oath; to vouch; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to be confirmed, corroborated; die Nachricht hat ſich beſtätigt, daß ..., the news that ... holds true, proves to be true, is confirmed.

Beſtä'tigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) confirmation, corroboration; ratification, authorization, warrant, validity, sanction, landesherrliche - eines Conſuls, exequatur (a written recognition of a person as consul, issued by the government); legislative - einer Akte, the consolidation; (*Law*) -surkunde (*f.*), confirmatory document, inspeximus; -surtheil (*n.*), confirmatory judgment.

Beſtäu'ben, *v. a.*, to cover with dust, to dust, to sprinkle with dust, to sprinkle (mit Mehl, with meal *or* flour), to dredge; mit Puder -, to powder, *pp.* & *a.*, beſtäubt, covered with dust, with fine imbricate scales like powder; Inſecten mit -en Flügeln, lepidopters, zu dieſen Inſecten gehörig, lepidopteral.

Beſtäu'bung, *f.*, the covering with dust; (*Bot.*) the fecundation of plants by the dissemination of pollen.

Beſtal'len, *v. a.*, to appoint to any office, to confer a place on, to invest with an employment, to install, *pp.* & *a.*, beſtallt, appointed, invested, installed.

Beſtal'lung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) appointment, installation; salary (*v.* Beſoldung, Salair); the commission, letters patent (containing the appointment).

Beſtal'lungsbrief, *m.*, diploma, letters patent.

Beſtal'lungsrecht, *n.*, investiture.

Beſtand', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Beſtände) continuance, duration, permanence, permanency; - haben, von - ſein, to be durable, to be permanent, to be lasting, to last long, to continue, to endure, to abide; keinen - haben, to be of short duration, of no long continuance; to be mutable, inconstant, invariable (vom Glücke, of happiness); assurance, certitude, stability, firmness, consistence; (*prov.*) lease of a farm; in - geben, to farm, to let, to rent on lease, to let on lease (*v.* Beſtandbrief, Beſtandgeld, Beſtandcontract), (*Com.*) the amount, value, stock (eines Waarenlagers, of goods in hand); the rest, the remainder; der - der Caſſe (Caſſenbeſtand), balance of cash, clear amount; (*Forest.*) the stock of trees in a wood.

Beſtand brief, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) lease of a farm.

Beſtand buch, *n.* } (*Com.*) inventory.
Beſtand'liſte, *f.* }

Beſtan den, *pp.*, *v.* Beſtehen, *a.*, (*Forest.*) es Holz, full-grown wood, (*Sport*) eine -e Jagd, *v.* Beſtandjagd.

Beſtand'geld, *n.*, (*Com.*) clear account, balance of cash, rent of a farm.

Beſtand gut, *n.*, farm let out on lease.

Beſtand'herr, *m.*, the owner *or* proprietor of a farm which is let or leased.

Beſtand'inhaber } *m.*, *v.* Beſtander.
Beſtand'mann }

Beſtand'jagd, *f.*, a shooting district, a preserve, let out on lease.

Beſtand'liſte, *f.*, *v.* Beſtandbuch.

Beſtand'los, *a.*, inconsistent.

Beſtand'loſigkeit, *f.*, inconsistency.

Beſtand'müller, *m.*, one who rents a mill, miller-tenant.

Beſtand'ſtück, *n.* } the constituent part, compo-
Beſtand'theil, *m.* } nent part, the element; the ingredient; Beſtandtheile (*pl.*), materials; constituents; the constituent principles.

Beſtand'vertrag, *m.*, lease.

Beſtand'verzeichniß, *n.*, *v.* Beſtandbuch.

Beſtand(s)'weiſe, *adv.*, by lease, on lease.

Beſtand'weſen, *n.*, substance, essence.

Beſtand'zeit, *f.*, lease.

Beſtand'zins, *m.*, rent of (for) a farm.

Beſtat'ten, *v. a.*, to convey to a place; (*Com.*) Güter -, to convey, despatch goods; to bury, to inter (begraben); (*prov.* for Ausſtatten) to portion (eine Tochter, a daughter); (*Agric.*) to cultivate, to till (bearbeiten).

Beſtatt'lich, *a.*, marriageable.

Beſtat'tung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) conveying; (*Com.*) conveyance; burial, interment, sepulture; (*prov.*) portioning; marrying.

Beſtau'ben, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to get dusty, to gather dust.

Beſtau'den, *v. refl.*, (*Bot.*) to form *or* get a stalk.

Beſtau'dung, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Beſtockung.

Beſte, *a.*, (der, die, das -, *pl.* die -n; *sup. of* gut) best; the best part; (*fig.*) the marrow, the gist, the pith, the quintessence, the point, der eine der -, the first, the best, the first that comes, any one; am -n, auf's -, best; wie thue ich am -? what course had I best take? zum -n, best, for the best; auf's - benutzen, to make the best, the most of; zu Ihrem -n, for the best of your interest, in your behalf, to your advantage, etwas zum -n deuten, to put the best construction on a thing; zum -n der Armen, for the benefit of the poor; ich will mein -s thun, I will do all I can, what lies in my power; Einem zum -n rathen, to advise a person for the best; Einem etwas zum -n geben, to treat a person; geben Sie uns ein Lied zum -n, favor us with a song; er hat nicht viel zum -n, he has not much to spend; Einen zum -n haben, to make sport of one, to mock, to quiz, to jeer, to rally him, to make sport of him, to banter, to smoke one; ich halte es für das -, I think it best; nach meinem -n Wiſſen, to the best of my knowledge, as far as I know, es geſchah zum -n des Landes, it took place for the good of the country; in den -n Jahren, in the prime of life, the flower of age, in ſeiner -n Laune, in his most sportive mood, der - Menſch von der Welt, the best natured man in the world; mein -r, my dear Sir; meine -, dear Madam; (*Com.*) - Wechſel, first rate bills.

Beſtech bar } *a.*, bribable, corruptible.
Beſtech lich }

Beſtech draht, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) the waxed end used in sewing shoe *or* boot heels, closing-thread (Steppdraht); stitching-thread.

Beſtech en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stechen) to stitch, to baste, to run, to border with small stitches; (*Shoem.*) to quilt (*v.* Beſtechholz), (*Bookb.*) to headband, (*Mas.*) das Gezimmer eines Schachtes -, to try the woodwork of a shaft, (*fig.*) to bribe, to corrupt, to buy off.

Beſtech holz, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) *v.* Beſtechen, *pl.*

Beſtech lichkeit, *f.*, corruptibility, venality.

Beſtech naht, *f.*, flat seam.

Beſtech ort, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Beſtecherter; *Shoem.*) pricking awl, *pl.*, jointing awls.

Beſtech preſſe, *f.*, (*Bookb.*) headband-press.

Bestech'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) bribery, corruption, venality, bribe. -ssystem (*n.*), system of corruption; -sversuch (*m.*), attempt at bribery; embracery.

Besteck', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) case; (*Surg.*) a case of instruments; etui; knife, fork and spoon (for a person's use at table); the case in which these are kept; (*Mar.*) the day's work *or* the ship's place as pricked on a nautical chart; das - machen (die Karte pausen *or* ruden) to prick the chart; mit dem - voraus sein, to be astern of one's reckoning, mit dem - zurück sein (sich im - geirrt haben), to run a head of one's reckoning; das - eines Schiffes, tables of the dimensions and scantlings of a ship, tables for forming the body of a ship.

Besteck'en, *v. a.*, to stick (on) with; to adorn with; (*Gard.*) to stick, to provide (creeping plants, runners) with sticks *or* poles; (*Forest.*) einen Schlag, ein Feld -, to palisade, to affix *or* hang up a mark (a bundle of straw &c.), intimating that cattle may not be driven upon the specified part of a wooded district *or* field; (*Min.*) das Bergeisen -, to helve a miner's tool.

Besteck'er, *m.*, *v.* Besteder.

Besteck'macher, *m.*, manufacturer of instrument-cases.

Beste'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) the contractor, the ship's husband, who bargains with a shipwright to build a ship; the shipwright, ship-builder.

Besteg, *m.*, (*Min.*) the partition rock *or* stone of metallic veins (Ausdrücken); a side-lode of inconsiderable produce.

Beste'gen, *n.* } the furnishing stringed instru-
Beste'gung, *f.* } ments (Violinen &c., violins &c.) with bridges (Stege).

Besteh'en, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen; used with haben) to come off; to go through, to pass (eine Prüfung, an examination); to stand (die Probe, the test); to be, to exist, to subsist (dauern, dauren; ausdauren); to continue, to last, to endure (fortdauern); to consist, to be composed (aus etwas, of something), to consist (in etwas, in something), to insist on, to persist in (auf einer Sache, a thing); auf seinem Kopfe -, to be obstinate; to maintain, to hold (out) for, to dwell upon, (*vulg.*) to stick to, to stick up for; (used with ein) to curdle, to congeal, to coagulate, to thicken (von Flüssigkeiten, of fluids; *n. m. u.*); *v. a.*, to go through, to pass (*v.* this word as *v. n.* with haben); to suffer, to undergo (Beschwerden, hardships); to overcome, to conquer, to get the master of (überwinden); to resist, to oppose, to stand against; to purchase, to acquire by purchase; to hire (pachten); *ppr.* & *a.*, bestehend, existent, subsistent; für sich -, absolute, independent; (*Com.*) -e Preise, ruling prices; nicht neben einander -, incompatible.

Besteh'en, *n.*, existence, subsistence; continuance, duration, standing.

Besteh'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) renter, lessee, tenant; purchaser.

Besteh'len, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stehlen) to rob; to pilfer, to filch, to purloin; (*vulg.*) to prig, to grab; die Ladung -, to break bulk; die Taschen -, to pick pockets.

Besteh'lung, *f.*, robbing, stealing, theft.

Besteigen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Steigen) to get up, to climb, to ascend, to mount; to bestride, to mount (ein Pferd, a horse); (*Min.*) *v.* Befahren; ein Schiff -, to go on board a ship; eine Mauer -, to scale a wall; einen Baum -, to get up into, to climb a tree; die Kanzel -, to mount the pulpit; to cover, to leap (von Pferden und größeren Thieren, of horses and larger animals).

Bestell'arbeit, *f.*, bespoken work.

Bestel'len, *v. a.*, to order (Einen wohin, one to any place), to appoint; sie sind auf Mittag bestellt, they are ordered to come at noon; sie bestellten einander auf neun Uhr, they made an appointment to meet at nine; to send for (kommen lassen); to take, to order, to give orders (daß etwas geschehe, for something to be done), den Wagen -, to order the coach; (*Com.*) to order, to give orders for; to bespeak; to engage, to secure (einen Platz, a place); to appoint, to constitute, wir haben Sie zu unserem Agenten bestellt, we have appointed, nominated, constituted, made you our agent; zu einem Amte -, to appoint to an office; to do, to execute (ausrichten); to deliver (einen Brief, eine Botschaft, a letter, a message); einen Gruß -, to give one's compliments, to send kind remembrances, to send one's love to . . .; habt ihr nichts an . . . zu -? have you no commission to . . .? (*Agric.*) to till, to sow (ein Feld, a field); to cultivate, to dress (das Land, den Boden, the land, the ground); to plant (einen Garten, a garden); to place, to put in order, (*fig.*) sein Haus -, to set one's house, one's earthly affairs in order, to prepare for death; (*prov.*) to rent (pachten); to fill with something, to stock, to store.

Bestel'len, *n.*, *v.* Bestellung.

Bestel'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } one who orders,
Bestel'lerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } (*Com.*) committer, (*Agric.*) cultivator, tiller; (*prov.*) renter, lessee of a farm.

Bestell'gebühren, *pl.* } messenger's fees; (letter)
Bestell'geld, *n.* } carrier's fees.

Bestel'lung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) ordering, bespeaking; (*Com.*) order, commission; nach -, to order, according to order, -en machen, to give orders; (*Agric.*) cultivation, tilling, sowing; appointment, rendezvous; disposition; doing, executing, execution (Besorgung), delivering (einer Botschaft, of a message); the management (einer Wirthschaft, of an establishment, of household affairs).

Bestel lungsbuch, *n.*, (*Com.*) orderbook.

Bestel'lungskunde, *f.*, the science of agriculture.

Bestell'zeit, *f.*, (*Agric.*) the time for working *or* cultivating the ground.

Bestell'zettel, *m.*, a paper *or* ticket containing an order *or* commission.

Bestem'peln, *v. a.*, to stamp.

Besteng'elt, *a.*, *v.* Bestickt.

Best'ens, *adv.*, in the best manner, at the best.

Bestep'pen, *v. a.*, to quilt (Teppichen, durchnähen).

Bester'nen, *v. a.*, to set, to sow, to cover, to stud with stars; *pp.* & *a.*, besternt, beset with stars, starred, starry; ein -er Herr, a gentleman decorated with the badge of an order; to mark with a star *or* asterisk.

Besteu'ern, *v. a.*, to impose, to lay on duties, to tax (Einen, one).

Besteu'ern, *n.*, taxing.

Besteu'erung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) taxation, the imposition of taxes; (*Mar.*) die - eines Schiffes, the art of conducting *or* steering a ship.

Beste'ven, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) wo besteveret das Schiff? how is the head? how does the ship wind?

Best'gut, *n.*, (*Com.*) the best tobacco leaves.

Bestia'lisch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) bestial, beastly; *adv.* beastly, in a beastly manner.

Bestialität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) beastliness, bestiality.

Bestich', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Shoem.*) bar; (*Mas.*) *v.* Bewurf.

Bestick'en, *v. a.*, to embroider.

Best'ie, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) beast, brute (*also fig.*).

Bestie'ben, *v. a.*, *v.* Bestauben, Bestäuben.

Bestie'feln, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to put on (one's) boots; to furnish with boots; *pp.* & *a.*, bestiefelt, booted.

Beſtie'len, *v. a.*, to furnish, to provide with a hand *v.* to helve, to set in a haft *or* handle, to haft, *pp.*, beſtielt, helved; (*Bot.*) petioled, petiolate, pedunculate (used of leaves).

Beſtimm'bar, *a.*, determinable, definable, (*Phys.*) ascertainable.

Beſtimm'barkeit, *f.*, the property of being definable

Beſtim'men, *v. a.*, to fix, to appoint (eine Zeit, einen Ort, a time, a place), to determine (den Sinn eines Wortes, the meaning of a word, das Schickſal der Völker, the fate of nations), to settle; to explain, to define (erklären, beſchreiben); to decide; über etwas –, to dispose of; to design, to designate, to intend (Jmen *or* eine Sache zu . . . , a person *or* thing for), to allot to; Jmen etwas zu thun, to induce a person to do a thing; etwas näher –, to define more closely; to modify; vorher –, to predestinate; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to determine, to resolve on, to make up one's mind to; ſich zu etwas – to settle to something; zuletzt mußte er ſich zu etwas –, at last he was obliged to settle; *ppr.* & *a.*, beſtimmend, determinative (von einem Worte); der –e (beſtimmte) Artikel, the definite article.

Beſtimmt', *pp.*, *v.* Beſtimmen; *a.*, fixed, appointed, settled, determined on (Zeit, time); (*Math.*) determined, determinate, determinated (Größe, quantity, Regel, rule, Urtheil, judgment); certain, decided, positive, fixed, (feſt, gewiß); definite, distinct (deutlich); (*Gram.*) definite (Artikel, article), sure, confident; (*Mar.* & *Com.*) nach, bound to, for, an dem –en Tage, on the day appointed; –e Meinungen, settled, fixed opinions; –e Geſchäftsſtunden, stated, fixed hours of business, regular business-hours; –e Geſetze, fixed, positive laws; eine –e Antwort, a clear, precise answer; *adv.*, determinately, decidedly; certainly; positively; precisely, with precision.

Beſtimmt'heit, *f.*, determinateness; definiteness; clearness, preciseness, distinctness, positiveness; determination; mit –, positively; with precision, categorically.

Beſtim'mung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fixing (von Zeit, of time); determining; designation; destination, destiny, fate, end; definition; statement (Angabe); place of destination (Ort der –); – durch's Loos, sortition.

Beſtim'mungsgläubige, *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* n) fatalist, one who believes in predestination.

Beſtim'mungsgrund, *m.*, motive.

Beſtim'mungslehre, *f.*, doctrine of destination.

Beſtim'mungsort, *m.*, place of destination.

Beſtim'mungswort, *n.*, (*Gram.*) adverb, particle.

Beſtirnt, *a.*, *v.* Beſternt.

Beſt möglich, *a.* & *adv.*, as well as possible, in the best manner possible.

Beſtoch'en, *pp.*, *v.* Beſtechen.

Beſtock'en, *v. n.* (used with ſein) & *v. refl.*, to get a stem, *pp.* & *a.*, beſtockt, (*Forest.*) –es Holz, full-grown timber.

Beſtock'ung, *f.* (*Bot.*) the act of forming stalks (of plants), the state of a plant when it begins to get stalky.

Beſto'bern, *v. a.*, *v.* Beſtauben.

Beſtop'feln, *v. a.*, to cork.

Beſto'ßen, *v. a.*, to knock against, to hit against, to hurt by knocking against; (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) to plane (mit dem Hobel); (*Typ.*) die Lettern –, to dress the type.

Beſtoß'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) planing-file (von Kammmachern, Kupferſchmieden &c., of combmakers, braziers &c.); justifier (von Schriftgießern, of letter- *or* type-founders).

Beſtoß'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) smoothing plane; (*Typ.*) dresser.

Beſtoß'zeug, *n.* (*Techn.* & *Letterf.*) dressing-bench.

Beſtra'fen, *v. a.*, to punish; to chastise, to castigate; to correct; (*Law*) to condemn to punishment; mit Worten –, to reprimand, to rebuke, to take to task, to chide, to reprove, to lecture, to expostulate, to scold, to rate, (*vulg.*) to blow up, to call over the coals, unſere Fehler – ſich ſelbſt, our offences carry their own punishment

Beſtra'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) punisher; chastiser.

Beſtra'fung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) punishment, chastisement; (in Worten) censure, reproof, reprimand, rebuke, expostulation, a set-down, lecture.

Beſtrah'len, *v. a.*, to shine, to beam upon, to cast rays on, to irradiate, to illumine.

Beſtrah'len, *n.*, the act of shining upon, of irradiating, irradiance.

Beſtrah'lung, *f.*, irradiation, illumination, brightness.

Beſtre'ben, *v. refl.*, ſich –, to exert one's self, to strive, to use efforts, to endeavour, to take pains; ſich einer Sache –, to strive for; ſich – um . . . , to endeavour to obtain, to canvass for . . .

Beſtre'ben, *n.* (*gen.* s) } endeavour(s), effort(s).
Beſtre'bung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) } exertion(s), pains; pursuit; devotion (Hingebung).

Beſtrei'chen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Streichen) to rub over, to spread over, to smear, to besmear, to bedaub; mit Fett –, to grease; mit Oel –, to oil; mit Eiweiß –, to glair; mit Farben –, to paint, to wash over with colours; mit Pflaſter –, to plaster; mit Wachs –, to wax; mit einem Magnete –, to touch with a loadstone, (*Mil.*) to scour *or* rake with shot; to command; to cannonade, to bombard; to enfilade; eine Küſte –, to cross on, to coast along; (*fig.*) to touch upon (berühren).

Beſtrei'fen, *v. a.*, to stripe, to streak; to graze, to brush.

Beſtreit'bar, *a.*, disputable, contestable, debatable; (*Law*) impeachable.

Beſtreit'barkeit, *f.*, disputableness; contestableness.

Beſtrei'ten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Streiten) to attack; to combat, to fight; to impugn, to oppose, to contradict; to raise objections to; to controvert; to bear, to afford (Ausgaben, expenses); es kann es nicht –, he can't afford, can't stand it; to defray (Koſten expenses); to bear the charges; Jemandes Bedürfniſſe –, to supply a person's wants; die Koſten der Ausſtaffirung –, to cover the costs of the outfit; ſeine Geſchäfte nicht – können, to be unable to manage one's business.

Beſtrei'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) combater, opponent, opposer, antagonist; – der Koſten, defrayer of the costs *or* charges.

Beſtrei'tung, *f.*, combating; disputing; opposing; defraying, covering.

Beſtreu'en, *v. a.*, to strew over, to bestrew, to besprinkle, to sprinkle over, to powder; mit Sand –, to strew with sand; mit grobem Sand –, to gravel; mit Blumen –, to strew *or* scatter flowers over.

Beſtreu'en, *n.*, strewing, bestrewing; (*Med.*) inspersion, spargefaction.

Beſtrich'en, *pp.*, *v.* Beſtreichen; (*Milit.*) von einer Batterie –, swept, scoured by a battery; von der Seite –, flanked.

Beſtrick'en, *v. a.*, to ensnare, (*fig.*) to ensnare, to entangle, to entrap; to captivate (Jemandes Herz, a person's heart); to furnish with cords; (*Law*) eine Perſon mit Arreſt –, to arrest a person; eine Sache

mit Arreſt -, to lay an embargo on a thing; to confirm.

Beſtrick'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) ensnarer.

Beſtrick'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) ensnaring; captivating.

Beſtric'men, *v. a.*, to stream, to stripe.

Beſtrit'ten, *pp.*, *v.* Beſtreiten, wohl , well disputed; eine -e Wahl, a contested election; -er Grund und Boden, debatable ground.

Beſtrö'men, *v. a.*, to flow over, to wash.

Beſtrö'mung, *f.*, washing.

Beſtroh'en, *v. a.*, to cover with straw; to thatch.

Beſtück'en, *v. a.*, to furnish (ein Schiff, a ship) with cannon; *pp.* & *a.*, beſtückt; - mit ..., mounted with ...

Beſtück'ung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the number of cannon which a ship mounts.

Beſtül'pen, *v. a.*, to top, to furnish with tops (Stiefel, boots).

Beſtür'men, *v. a.*, to storm, to attack, to assail, to assault, (*fig.*) to besiege, to assail; Einen mit Bitten -, to besiege, to assail, to importune one with entreaties, solicitations; den Himmel -, to invade heaven; Leidenſchaften - das Herz, passions seize the heart.

Beſtür'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) assailer, assaulter, assailant, besieger.

Beſtür'mung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) storming, assailing, assault.

Beſtür'zen, *v. a.*, to put on a cover, to cover; to close, to shut up (einen Schmelzofen, a melting fur nace); (*fig.*) to perplex, to confound, to confuse (verlegen machen); to put out, to startle, to surprise, to amaze (in Erſtaunen ſetzen); to throw into consternation, to terrify, to dismay; to disconcert (erſchrecken); *pp.* & *a.*, beſtürzt, amazed, perplexed, confounded, disconcerted, put out, startled, terrified, bewildered, distract, dismayed; stupified, struck (durch, with); - ſein, to be confounded; to stand aghast, (*vulg.*) not to know whether one stands on one's head *or* heels.

Beſtür'zung, *f.*, consternation, amazement, amazedness, alarm, dismay; perplexity, confusion; perturbation, terror; confusion; stupefaction; mit - erfüllen, to strike with surprise, to fill with dismay.

Beſtütz'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Stutzen.

Beſtuf'ſen / **Beſtuf'ſen** } *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to assay (Geſtein, minerals).

Beſuch', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) visit; der kurze -, short *or* flying visit, call; frequenting (das oftere Beſuchen), visitation; company (die Beſuchenden, Geſellſchaft), visitors (Gäſte), einen - abſtatten, machen, to make, to pay a visit, to make a call, to call (bei Einem, on, upon a person); (*Sport*) trace, track.

Beſuch'ameiſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a sub-species of ant peculiar to South-America (Myrmica cephalotes).

Beſu'chen, *v. a.*, to visit, to pay a visit, to call on, to give (Einen, one) a call, oft -, to frequent, to resort, to repair to; to haunt (von Geſpenſtern, of spirits, ghosts); einen Kranken - (als Arzt), to visit a patient; (*Mar.*) die Nähten eines Segels -, to examine the seams of a sail; (*Sport*) to track, to trace; *pp.* & *a.*, beſucht; ein ſtark -er Ort, a place of public resort; eine ſtark -e Brunnenzeit, a full season.

Beſu'chen, *n.*, visiting.

Beſu'cher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) / **Beſu'cherin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } visitor; fleißiger -, frequenter.

Beſuch'karte, *f.*, visiting-card.

Beſuch'tag, *m.*, visiting-day.

Beſuch'zimmer, *n.*, parlour; sitting room.

Beſu'deln, *v. a.*, to soil, to foul, to dirty, to smut; (*fig.*) to stain, to taint, to defile.

Beſu'delung, *f.*, soiling, dirtying; contamination, defilement.

Beta'deln, *v. a.*, to censure, to find fault with, to criticize, to carp at.

Betä'feln, *v. a.*, to wainscot.

Betäu'ben, *v. a.*, to stun, to din, to deafen (durch Geſchrei, Lärm), to break one's head with noise; to stupify (von ſtark riechenden Sachen); to benumb (von der Kälte); (*fig.*) to confound; to amaze, to astonish; to keep under (ſein Fleiſch, one's body); *ppr.* & *a.*, betäubend, deafening (Lärm, Donner &c., noise, thunder &c.); (*Med.*) narcotic; *pp.* & *a.*, betäubt, stupified; stunned; dizzy.

Betäu'bung, *f.*, deafening, stunning; (*fig.*) stupefaction; a state of insensibility; stupor; astonishment.

Beta'gen, *v. a.*, (*Law*) Einen -, to summon, to cite a person to appear in court on a certain day; ſich mit Einem -, to agree upon a certain day with one; to date.

Betagt', *pp.*, *v.* Betagen; *a.*, old, aged, advanced in years, stricken in years; wohl -, well stricken in years; (*Com.*) payable, due; ein -er Wechſel, a bill due *or* payable.

Beta'gung, *f.*, date.

Beta'keln, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to rig, to fit, furnish with tackling; das Ende eines Taues -, to whip the end of a rope.

Beta'kelung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) rigging of a ship.

Betal'gen, *v. a.*, to rub over, to smear, to soil, to dirty with tallow.

Betap'pen, *v. a.*, to feel, to finger, to touch, to grope.

Betaſt'en, *v. a.*, to touch, to feel, to finger, to handle, ungeſchickt -, to fumble.

Betaſt'en, *n.* / **Betaſt'ung**, *f.* } act of feeling, touching; contact, attrectation.

Betau'meln, *v. a.*, to make giddy.

Bet'bruder, *m.*, devotee, bigot, canting hypocrite.

Bet'bücher, *pl.*, prayer-books (Gebetbücher).

Bete, *f.*, & *n.*, (*fr. m.*: *Card pl.*) the stake lost at a game of cards; the person who loses at cards; *a.*, er iſt -, he has lost the game, - werden, to lose the game, to be lood.

Be'te, *f.*, (*prov.*) prayer, request; voluntary service rendered to the lord of the manor; (*Bot.*) beet, beet-root (Beta).

Be'tel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) betel, bettle (a species of pepper, Kaupfeffer, the leaves of which are chewed by the inhabitants of the East-Indies; Piper betel); (*Techn.*) chisel; hart -, cold chisel.

Be'telnuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) betel-nut, areca (fruit of the Areca catechu); -baum (*m.*), betel-nut-tree (a species of palm; Areca catechu).

Be'telpfeffer, *m.*, *v.* Betel (*Bot.*)

Be'ten, *v. n.* & *a.*, to pray, to say a prayer; das Vaterunſer -, to say the Lord's prayer; er betete jede Nacht he said his prayers every night; den Roſenkranz -, to count one's prayers, to tell one's beads; vor oder nach Tiſch , to say grace; um etwas -, to pray for something; *ppr.* & *a.*, betend, praying; at prayers.

Be'ten, *n.*, prayer.

Be'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) / **Be'terin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } one who prays.

Bet'fahrer, *m.*, pilgrim.

Bet'fahrt, *f.*, pilgrimage.

Bet'garben, *pl.*, tithe-sheaves.

Bet'gemach, *n.* / **Bet'kammer**, *f.* / **Bet'ſaal**, *m.* / **Bet'ſtube**, *f.* / **Bet'zimmer**, *n.* } oratory.

Bet'glocke, *f.*, prayer-bell, bell for prayers (*Roem. Cath.*) Ave Maria

Bethä'tigen, *v. a.*, to prove (by one's actions); to set at work (in Zweifel ziehen).

Bethä'tigung, *f.*, the act of proving or evincing; proof, manifestation

Bet'halle, *f.*, chapel.

Bethau'en, *v. a.*, to bedew (*also fig.*); *pp.* & *a.*, bethaut, covered with dew; bedewed, dewy.

Bet'haus, *n.*, house of prayer, chapel; meeting-house for prayer.

Bethau'ung, *f.*, bedewing, irroration.

Bethee'ren, *v. a.*, to tar.

Bethei'len, *v. a.*, to bestow upon, to supply with, to suffer to participate, to let share.

Bethei'ligen, *v. a.* (Einen bei einer Sache –, to give one a share in a thing; sich bei einer Sache –, to have an interest in, to be interested in, to be concerned in a thing; *pp.* & *a.*, betheiligt, interested, concerned (bei, in); die –en, the parties concerned.

Bethei'ligung, *f.*, the interest in an undertaking, the share; (*Law*) participation in a crime.

Bethen'ern, *v. a.*, to assert, to asseverate, to protest, to avow, to swear, to take oath, to depose, to call to witness, to assure, to certify, to affirm, er betheuerte, daß er keinen Antheil daran genommen hätte, he asserted that he had taken no part in it.

Bethen'erung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) assertion, asseveration, protestation, profession; deposition; avouchment, confirmation by oath; avowal, confession.

Bet'kalk, *m.*, quicklime.

Bethö'ren, *v. a.*, to fool, to make a fool of; to befool, to deceive, to cheat, to impose on, to practise upon, to play upon, to put upon, to dupe, to blind, to illude, to infatuate, to trick, to hoax, to outreach, to juggle, to trepan, to nick, to entrap, to beguile, to inveigle, to ensnare, to defraud, to cheat, to take in, to cozen, to fob off, to throw dust into a person's eyes, to practise on one's credulity.

Bethö'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) befooling, infatuation; delusion; seduction.

Bethrä'nen, *v. a.*, to wet, to moisten, to bedew with tears; to shed tears for, to beweep.

Bethur'men, *v. a.*, to furnish with towers, *pp.* & *a.*, bethurmt, crowned with towers, tower-crowned.

Bethu'lich, *a.*, active.

Bethun, *v. refl.* (v. Thun) sich –, to bestir one's self, (*vulg.*) to stir one's stumps; (*vulg.*) to dirty (to befoul) one's self.

Beth'wachs, *n.*, *v.* Bergwachs, Berwachs Bethwachs, Berwachs

Be'tig, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Betung.

Betip'peln, *v. a.* (*joc.*) *v.* Betrügen.

Betip'pen, *v. a.*, *v.* Betrügen.

Beti'teln, *v. a.*, to entitle, to title, to call, to name, to style, ein Buch –, to give a title to a book.

Beti'telung, *f.*, titling, title.

Betol'pen, *v. a.*, to dupe, to hoax, to cheat.

Beto'nen, *v. a.*, to accent; to emphasize.

Beto'nie, *f.* (*Bot.*) betony (Bathengl, Stachys betonica).

Beto'nienkraut, *n.* (Stachys betonica).

Beton'nen, *v. a.*, to put up beacons or buoys (in a channel), to provide, to furnish (the mouth of a river or channel) with buoys.

Beto'nung, *f.*, accent; emphasis.

Betracht', *m.*, (*gen.* –es) consideration, respect, regard, account, in – ziehen, to take into consideration, to consider; in gewissem –, in some respect; in jedem –, in every respect, in all respects; nicht in – kommen, to be out of the question.

Betrach'ten, *v. a.*, to look on, upon, to view, to behold, to consider; to contemplate; to meditate on, to examine, to weigh; to ponder on, to reflect on; zu als . . . , to look upon as . . . , to look up to as . . .

Betrach'tenswerth } *a.*, worthy of regard
Betrach'tenswürdig }

Betrach'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) one who looks on, considers, beholds; contemplator.

Betracht'sam, *a.*, contemplative.

Betrach'tung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) the act of looking on, viewing, beholding; contemplation; consideration (Ueberlegung) reflection, examination (Prüfung), meditation, musing, speculation (Nachdenken), in – anstellen, to meditate, to speculate on; in – des . . . , in consideration of . . . , out of regard for . . . ; –en machen über . . . , to animadvert on, upon . . . ; –sbücher (*pl.*), books of meditation.

Beträcht'lich, *a.*, considerable; important, material, essential; *adv.*, considerably.

Beträcht'lichkeit, *f.*, considerableness; importance.

Beträu'feln } *v. a.*, to drop upon, to let fall on
Beträu'feln } in drops, mit Butter –, to baste.

Betrag', *m.*, (*gen.* –es; *pl.* Beträge) the amount, the sum, the sum-total, the value; der ganze –, the whole amount, the quota, rebat –, gross amount, netto –, net, clear amount; bis zum – von . . . , to the amount, to the extent of . . .

Betra'gen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Tragen) to amount to, wie viel beträgt es? what does it amount to? what does it come to? what does it make? *v. refl.*, sich –, to behave, to conduct one's self, to demean one's self, to comport one's self; sich schlecht –, to misbehave, to behave ill, to behave amiss.

Betra'gen, *n.*, (*gen.* –s) behaviour, demeanour, bearing, deportment, manners.

Betram'peln, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to trample on, to trample down.

Betrau'en, *v. a.*, to intrust, entrust (*v.* Anvertrauen); *pp.* & *a.* betraut, trusty; der Betraute, (*gen.* & *pl.* Betrauten) fiduciary, trustee.

Betrau'ern, *v. a.*, to deplore, to mourn (jemand einen Verlust durch den Tod, any loss by death), to bemoan, to lament, to bewail.

Betreff', *m.*, (only used with the preposition in, followed by the genitive of the following word) in – einer Sache, with regard, with respect to, in consideration of, as to, as regards a thing.

Betref'fen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treffen) to befall, to fall upon, to come over (Einen, one); to concern, to touch, to import; es betrifft mich nicht, it does not concern me, it's no business of mine, I have nothing to do with it; was mich betrifft, as for me, for my part, as far as I am concerned, es betrifft eine Dame, there is a lady in the case, to surprise, to catch, er wurde auf frischer That (über der That) betroffen, he was taken in the very act, Einen auf einer Lüge –, to catch one out in a lie; *pp.*, betroffen, *q. v.*, *pp.* & *a.*, betreffend, respective.

Betrei'ben, *v. a.* (*v.* Treiben) to drive upon (Vieh z. B. mit Vieh, cattle upon a meadow &c.); to pursue, to prosecute, to carry on (ein Geschäft, a business, seine Studien, one's studies, irgend einen Beruf, einen Handel, any calling, object, purpose); (*fig.*) to hasten, to press, to urge (beeilen); to cultivate (Künste, Wissenschaften, arts, sciences), eine Sache emsig –, to drive a business home), einen Preis –, to accelerate a suit.

Betrei'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* –s, *pl.* –) one who carries on, manages &c.

Betrei'bung, *f.*, transaction; management; pursuit.

Betret'bar, *a.*, that may be walked on; that may be entered on.

Betre'ten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treten) to tread, to step, to walk, to set foot on, upon; to enter (ein Haus, a house); to mount (die Kanzel, the pulpit); to tread (die Bühne, the stage), to tread (to impregnate, vom Hahn, of the male-bird); to find, to meet (antreffen finden); to surprise, to catch (überraschen), *pp.* & *a.*, betreten, *q. v.*

Betre'ten, *pp.*, *v.* Betreten, *v. a.*; *a.*, ein -er Weg, a beaten way; (*fig.*) surprised, struck; perplexed, disconcerted, abashed, put out, confounded, confused; concerned; shocked, staggered (über, at).

Betre'tenheit, *f.*, perplexedness, perplexity.

Betre'tungsfall, *m.*, (*Law*) the being caught or surprised under circumstances entitling to suspicion.

Betrieb', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) the driving (Vieh &c., cattle &c.) upon eine Wiese &c., a meadow &c.), the carrying on, the managing, the management (irgend eines Geschäftes, of any business), business, trade, profession; impulse, instigation (Antrieb, Anregung).

Betrieb'sam, *a.*, busy, active, diligent, industrious, stirring, smart, quick, painstaking, assiduous.

Betrieb'samkeit, *f.*, industry, diligence, activity, assiduity.

Betriebs'fonds, *m.* } stock; fund(s), capital em-
Betriebs'kapital, *n.* } ployed in carrying on any business.

Betrie'fen, *v. a.*, *v.* Betrauen.

Betrie'gen, *v. n.* & *a.*, *v.* Betrügen.

Betrin'ken, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Trinken) sich -, to get drunk.

Betrock'nen, *v. a.*, *v.* Austrocknen.

Betrod'deln, *v. a.*, to hang, to deck with tassels.

Betröp'feln, *v. a.*, to drip, to baste (*v.* Beträufeln).

Betrof'fen, *pp.*, *v.* Betreffen, *a.*, surprised, astonished, struck; alarmed, perplexed, confounded, terrified; shocked, staggered.

Betrof'fenheit, *f.*, perplexity, perplexedness, confusion; surprise.

Betro'gen, *pp.*, *v.* Betrügen; *a.*, deceived; cheated, imposed upon, taken in, put upon, duped, tricked, hoaxed, juggled, limed, choused, balked; jilted (Liebhaber, lover), der Betrogene (*gen.* & *pl.* -n), dupe.

Betrop'fen, *v. a.*, to drop upon.

Betrü'ben, *v. a.*, to grieve, to afflict, to hurt, to distress (unruhig, traurig machen); to cast down, to deject (niederschlagen); *v. refl.*, sich -, to be sorry, to sorrow, to grieve, to be afflicted; *pp.* & *a.*, betrübt, *q. v.*; *ppr.* & *a.*, betrübend, afflicting, grieving, grievous, distressing.

Betrüb'niß, *n.*, (*pl.* Betrübnisse) grief, affliction, distress; depression, low-spirits; sadness, desolation.

Betrübt', *pp.*, *v.* Betrüben; *a.*, grieved, distressed, afflicted; depressed, low-spirited, cast down, dejected; sad, sorrowful; mourning; melancholy; woeful, woebegone; das -e Gemüth, broken spirit; zum Tode -, broken-hearted, heart-broken; -e Zeiten, calamitous times, hard times; -e Gedanken, gloomy thoughts.

Betrü'gen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Betrog; *pp.* Betrogen) to cheat, to defraud (die Zölle, the customs, (*fam*) to cheat, to impose upon, to practise upon, to dupe, to outreach, to trick, to do, to take in, to cozen, to swindle, to victimize, to juggle; to deceive, to delude; Einen um ... -, to cheat of ..., to trick any one out of ...; *v. refl.*, sich -, to mistake, to be mistaken; to be deceived; to be disappointed; wir finden uns in unseren Erwartungen oft betrogen, we are frequently disappointed in our hopes.

Betrü'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cheat, cheater, defrauder, swindler, impostor, sharper, false-dealer, deceiver, deluder, juggler; tricker, trickster, knave, rogue, blackleg, rook, shark; (*Ichth.*) the name of a fish (a species of wrass; Epibulus; Labrus).

Betrügerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cheating, imposition, cheat, defraudment; trick, artifice; juggle, juggling, sleight of hand, legerdemain, hocus pocus; trickery, coggery, quackery, humbug, gammon; foul-dealing.

Betrü'gerisch, *a.*, deceitful; cheating, fraudulent, crafty, knavish; deceptive, delusive, delusory.

Betrüg'lich, *a.*, fraudulent, fraudful; (*fig.*) deceitful, false, deceptious, delusory; illusory, fallacious (Hoffnungen, hopes), fond, -er Weise, fraudulently, by fraud; *adv.*, fraudulently; - handeln, to cheat, to defraud, (*vulg.*) to dodge; to play fast and loose; to use shifts; der -, Mensch, false-dealer, cheat, cheater.

Betrüg'lichkeit, *f.*, fraud; deceitfulness, delusiveness; falseness.

Betrug', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) cheat, fraud, imposture, imposition, take-in, juggle; deception, delusion; deceit, trickery, Einem einen - spielen, to practise a deceit upon one, voller -, full of -, tricksy, full of deceit, deceitful.

Betrug'schluß, *m.*, (*Mus.*) false cadence.

Betrunk'en, *pp.*, *v.* Betrinken, *a.*, drunk, intoxicated, tipsy, in liquor, inebriated; (*fam*) fuddled, mellow, cut, boosy, fresh, flush, flustered, groggy, topheavy, elevated, screwed, corned, raddled, lusty, muddled, disguised, in one's cups, the worse for liquor, half seas over, three sheets in the wind (etwas -, berauscht); (*vulg.*) sehr -, drunk as a piper, drunk as David's sow, drunk as a lord, drunk as an owl, dead-drunk, drunk as a wheelbarrow, ein Betrunkener, a drunkard, sot, toper, tippler, bibber, tun, toss-pot, wine-bibber, dram-drinker; der -e, (*Ichth.*) the striped swallow-fish, tub fish (Trigla lineata), (*Prov.*) wer (einmal) Etwas zu Schaden, drunken folks seldom take any harm.

Betrunk'enheit, *f.*, drunkenness, inebriety, inebriation.

Bet'saal, *m.*, oratory.

Bet'schwester, *f.*, devotee, canting hypocrite.

Bet'sonntag, *m.*, Rogation-Sunday (5th Sunday after Easter)

Bet'stuhl, *m.*, praying-desk; pew.

Bet'stunde, *f.*, hour devoted to prayers, the hour for prayers, prayers (in or at church), service; -n halten, to read prayers; -nbuch (*n.*), breviary.

Bett, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -en) bed, bed, channel (eines Flusses, of a river); (*Min.* & *Geol.*) bed, layer; (der Boden einer Schleuse, von Holz) frame of ground-timber; (*Bot.*) discus (the middle plain part of a radiated compound flower); thalamus (the part on which the ovary is situated, called by some botanists the receptacle of the fruit); torus (that part of the flower, on which the carpels are seated), (*Sport*) the lair (des Rothwildes, of the fallow deer), der Hirsch ist im -e, the stag is harboured, the form (von Hasen, of hares, *v.* Lager), (*Hydr.*) bucket (*v.* Schöpf-), (*prov.*) das -e der Ehre, the bed of honour, ein elendes -, a truckle-bed, stump-bed, pallet, sich zu -e (ins -) legen, to go to bed, to take to one's bed (wegen Krankheit, on account of illness); zu -e bringen, ins -e bringen, to put to bed, to take to bed; im -e, in bed, abed; im -e liegen, to lie abed, am -e, at the bedside; das - hüten, ans - gefesselt sein, to keep one's bed; zu den Füßen des -es, at the foot of the bed; das - machen, to make the bed, (*Law*) von Tisch und -e scheiden, to divorce from bed and board.

Bet'tag, *m.*, fast-day (Bußtag).

Bett'aufhelfer, *m.*, a cord affixed to and hanging

down from the crown of the bed used to assist in rising *or* turning when in bed.

Bett'bank, *f.*, settle-bed, press-bed.

Bett'behänge, *n.*, bed-curtains, valance.

Bett'bezug, *m.*, *v.* Bettüberzug.

Bett'boden, *m.*, bottom of a bed.

Bett'bretter, *pl.*, the boarded bottom of a bed, bed-boards.

Bett'chen, *n.*, (*dim.* of Bett) a small bed.

Bett'chenpflug, *m.*, *v.* Häufelpflug.

Bett'damaſt, *m.*, bed-satin.

Bett'decke, *f.*, coverlet, counterpane, quilt; eine wollene -, blanket, eine grobe wollene -, a rug, (*Mollusc.*) a species of trumpeter's shell (Buccinum areola); a species of rock-shell (Murex melongena).

Bett'drell, *m.*, striped drill (used for bedding).

Bet'tel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) begging (das Betteln), mendicity; dem - nachhängen, to practise begging; (*vulg.*) trumpery, trash; trifle; der ganze -, the whole lot, the whole concern; bleibt mir mit dem - weg! don't trouble *or* tease me with such trifles! *in comp.* poor, beggarly, miserable.

Bet'telarm, *a.*, beggarly, extremely poor *or* indigent, wholly destitute; - werden, to come upon the parish (dem Kirchſpiele zur Laſt fallen).

Bet'telarmuth, *f.*, beggary, beggarliness, state of extreme indigence *or* destitution.

Bet'telbrief, *m.*, begging-letter; license to beg.

Bet'telbrod, *n.*, the bread of charity; beggar's livelihood.

Bet'telbruder, *m.*, professed mendicant; *v.* Bettelmönch.

Bet'telbrüderſchaft, *f.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) begging fraternity.

Bet'telbube,
Bet'teljunge *m.*,
Bet'telknabe
Bet'teldirne, *f.*
Bet'telmädchen, *n.* } beggar-girl.

Bettelei', *f.*, beggary, mendicity, mendicancy; an importunate *or* abject petition; (*vulg.*) trumpery, trash; a trifle.

Bet'telfrau, *f.*
Bet'telweib, *n.* } beggar-woman.

Bet'telhaft, *a.*, beggarly.

Bet'telhaftigkeit, *f.*, beggarliness.

Bet'telhandwerk, *n.*, begging; das - treiben, to practise begging, to live by begging.

Bet'telherberge, *f.*, beggar's inn, beggar's bush.

Bet'telhoffart, *f.*
Bet'telſtolz, *m.* } beggarly pride.

Bet'telhütte, *f.*, tramp-house.

Bet'telkram, *m.*, trumpery, trash.

Bet'tellaus, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bettlerläuſekraut.

Bet'telleben, *n.*, mendicity, the life, livelihood of a beggar, a miserable life.

Bet'telleute, *pl.*, beggars, mendicants.

Bet'telmann, *m.*, beggar, beggar-man.

Bet'telmönch, *m.*, mendicant friar, begging-friar.

Bet'teln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to beg, to ask alms; - geben, to go a begging; ſich auf's - legen, to practise begging, to live by begging.

Bet'telnonne, *f.*, Beguin.

Bet'telorden, *m.*, order of mendicant-friars.

Bet'telpack, *n.*, (*vulg.*) beggarly crew, beggarly
Bet'telvolk, set (von Perſonen, of persons).

Bet'telpfaffe, *m.*, hedge-priest.

Bet'telſack, *m.*, a beggar's sack, pouch *or* wallet; (*fig.*) den - umhängen haben, to be reduced to beggary, to be beggared.

Bet'telſammt, *m.*, plush, shag.

Bet'telſchein, *m.*, a begging licence granted by the police.

Bet'telſchenke, *f.*, beggar's bush, a beggar's haunt.

Bet'telſtaat, *m.*, shabby finery, frippery.

Bet'telſtab, *m.*, (*fig.*) beggary, extreme poverty, mendicity; an den - bringen, to reduce to beggary, to bring to poverty; an den - kommen, to be reduced to beggary.

Bet'telſtand, *m.*, mendicity, mendicancy.

Bet'telſtolz, *m.*, *v.* Bettelhoffart.

Bet'telſuppe, *f.*, coarse soup made of black bread.

Bet'teltanz, *m.*, beggar's dance; dispute, scuffle.

Bet'telvogt, *m.*, beadle.

Bet'telvolk, *n.*, *v.* Bettelpack.

Bet'telweib, *n.*, *v.* Bettelfrau; (*Mollusc.*) a species of voluta (Voluta mendicaria; Voluta paupercula).

Bet'ten, *v. n.*, to make the bed; *v. refl.* & *a.*, to bed, to make one's bed (einen Platz zum Bette wählen); (*fig. iron.*) da haben wir uns ſchön gebettet, we've got into a pretty mess, (*Mar.*) to embed, ſich zuſammen -, to bed together; ſich von einander -, to lie asunder, apart; (*Prov.*) wie man ſich bettet, ſo ſchläft man, as you have made your bed, so you must lie in it; do well and have well.

Bet'tendraht, *m.*, Bologna-wire (*v.* Patentnoſterdraht).

Bett'feder, *f.*, bed-feather.

Bett flaſche, *f.*, a bottle (to be) filled with hot water used in warming the bed.

Bett'franſe, *f.*, valance.

Bett'frau
Bett'macherin } *f.*, bed-maker.

Bett'fuß, *m.*, foot of the bed; (*Bot.*) field-basil (Clinopodium).

Bett'gang, *m.*, bed-side.

Bett'gardine, *f.*, bed-curtain.

Bett'gehänge, *n.*, *v.* Bettrame.

Bett'genoß, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* Bettgenoſſen) } bed-
Bett'genoſſin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } fellow.

Bett'genpflug, *m.*, *v.* Häufelpflug.

Bett'geräth, *n.*, bedding, bed-furniture

Bett geſell, *m.*, *v.* Bettgenoß.

Bett'geſtell, *n.*, bedstead.

Bett gras, *n.*, *v.* Wollgras.

Bett'gurt, *f.*, bed-girth.

Bett'hängen, *pl.*, bed-hinges.

Bett'himmel, *m.*, canopy, tester.

Bett'kammer, *f.*, bed-chamber, bed-room.

Bett'kaſten, *m.*, press-bed, turn-up bed.

Bett'kranz, *m.*
Bett krone, *f.* } valance.

Bett'laken, *n.*, sheet.

Bett'lade, *f.*, press-bed, bedstead.

Bett'lägerig, *a.*, bed-ridden, confined to bed; - werden, to be confined to one's bed, to be bed-ridden, to lie ill abed.

Bett'lägerigkeit, *f.*, the state of being bed-ridden *or* confined to one's bed.

Bett leinen, *n.*
Bett'linnen, *n.*
Bett leinwand, *f.* } sheeting.

Bett leiſte, *f.*, bed-staff.

Bett'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) } beggar, mendicant;
Bett'lerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } beggar-woman; vagrant; zum - geworden, reduced to beggary; (*Prov.*) es giebt nichts Stolzeres, als ein reich gewordener -, (*anal.*) set a beggar on horseback and he'll ride to the devil; (*Entom.*) Bettlerin, the grey tiger-moth (Phalaena bombyx mendica).

Bettlerei', *f.*, *v.* Bettelei.

Bett'lergesindel, *n.*, beggarly crew *or* set.

Bett'lerhandwerk, *n.*, *v.* Bettelhandwerk.

Bett'lerheilkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common hedge-bell (Zaunwinde; Convolvulus sepium).

Bett'lerherberge, *f.*, *v.* Bettelherberge.

Bett'lerin *f.*, *v.* Bettler.

Bett'lerisch, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Bettelhaft.

Bett'lerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) old man's beard, traveller's joy, virgin's bower (Clematis vitalba); creeping climber (Clematis flammula).

Bett'lermantel, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) thorny oyster, water-clam, spring oyster (gemeine Klappmuschel, Lazarusklappe; Spondylus gaederopus), (*Bot.*) *v.* Zimau.

Bett'lersalbe, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) *v.* Lausesalbe.

Bett'lersammet, *m.*, *v.* Bettelsammt.

Bett'lersläuskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hedge-parsley, a species of heart-wort (Tordylium anthriscus); broad-leaved bur-weed, the lesser burdock (Krempflette; Xanthium strumarium).

Bett'lersprache, *f.*, beggars' cant, beggars' slang.

Bett'linnen, *n.*, *v.* Bettlemen.

Bett'macher, *m.* / **Bett'macherin,** *f.* } bed-maker.

Bett'mädchen, *n.*, *v.* Stubenmädchen.

Bett'meister, *m.* / **Bett'meisterin,** *f.* } a person appointed in princely houses to overlook the beds and bedding.

Bett'nagel, *m.*, bed-stud.

Bett'pfanne, *f.*, warming-pan.

Bett'pfoste, *f.*, bed-post (Bettstollen, Bettsäule).

Bett'pfühl, *m.*, bolster.

Bett'quaste, *f.*, bed-tassel (*v.* Bettaufhelfer).

Bett'recht, *n.*, (*Law*) judicial enquiry *or* investigation instituted by the bed side of a bed-ridden person, either as the accused *or* witness.

Bett'rolle, *f.*, bed-castor.

Bett'sack, *m.*, a sack used for packing beds in; *v.* Stuhlsack.

Bett'säule, *f.*, bed-post.

Bett'schere, *f.*, *v.* Bettleute.

Bett'schieber, *m.* / **Bett'schüssel,** *f.* } bed-pan.

Bett'schirm, *m.*, bed-screen.

Bett'schnur, *f.*, bed-lace; suspensory (Bettaufhelfer, Bettquaste).

Bett'schragen, *m.*, truckle-bed, trundle-bed.

Bett'schrank, *m.*, bed-closet, wardrobe-bedstead.

Bett'schraube, *f.*, bed-screw.

Bett'schraubenkappe, *f.*, bed-screw cover.

Bett'schraubenschlüssel, *m.*, bed-wrench.

Bett'sessel, *m.*, sopha-bed.

Bett'spinde / **Bett'sponde** } *f.*, bedstead.

Bett'stangen, *pl.*, rods for bed-curtains.

Bett'stein, *m.*, bed-stone (for warming the bed).

Bett'stelle, *f.*, bedstead.

Bett'stollen, *m.*, *v.* Bettpfoste.

Bett'stroh, *n.*, bed-straw; (*Bot.*) - unserer lieben Frauen, our lady's bed-straw (achtes Labkraut, yellow bed-straw; Galium verum).

Bett'stuhl, *m.*, bed-chair, settle-bed.

Bett'teppich, *m.*, bed-side carpet.

Bett'tisch, *m.*, bed-table, bureau-bedstead.

Bett'troddel, *f.*, bed-tassel.

Bett'tuch, *n.*, sheet.

Bett'überzug *m.* / **Bett'überzüge** *f.* } pillow-case; bed-tick.

Bett'umhang / **Bett'vorhang** } *m.*, bed-curtain; *pl.*, bed-hangings.

Bet'tung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) bedding (*n. u.*); (*Archit.*) platform; - einer Schleuse, frame of a ground-timber; - eines Krahns traversing platform; (*Artil.*) - für ein Geschütz carriage for a gun, mortar; (*Mar.*) -en der Kanonen platforms of oak planks for the guns in the gun-room, bulge-ways.

Bett'wärmer, *m.* / **Bett'wärmflasche,** *f.* } bed-pan, warming-pan.

Bett'wärts, *adv.*, bedward.

Bett'wäsche, *f.*, bed-linen.

Bett'wachs, *n.*, hive-dross, bee-glue.

Bett'wanze, *f.*, (*Entom.*) house-bug, bed-bug (Cimex lectularius).

Bett'zeug, *n.*, bed-linen, bed-clothes.

Bett'zieche, *f.*, bed-tick.

Bett'zug, *m.*, *v.* Bettüberzug.

Bett'zwillich, *m.*, bed-tick, striped diaper.

Betu'chen, *v. a.*, to cover with cloth.

Betün'chen, *v. a.*, to parget (*v.* Tünchen, Uebertünchen).

Betüp'feln / **Betup'fen** } *v. a.*, to tip; to dot, to mark with dots.

Betulin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) betuline (a substance discovered in the bark of the common *or* white birch).

Betu'schen, *v. a.*, *v.* Uebertuschen.

Betz, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the common brown bear (Ursus arctus).

Betz'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bitch, (Petze) female wolf, female fox; (*vulg. fig.*) bitch.

Bet'zimmer, *n.*, *v.* Betgemach.

Betz'ner, *m.*, a rough fur cap worn by women in winter.

Beuch'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common beech (Fagus sylvatica).

Beu'che, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bucking.

Beu'chebütte, *f.* / **Beu'chefaß,** *n.* / **Beu'chetonne,** *f.* / **Beu'chezuber,** *m* } bucking-tub.

Beu'chel, *m.*, (*Sport*) the winding(s) of the stag in running.

Beu'chen, *v. a.*, to buck linen.

Beudantin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Nerbelm.

Beudantit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a so called mineral, found at Hornhausen, consisting of peroxyde of iron and lead.

Beu'fernngen, *pl.*, banks formed on the sides of canals from the earth dug out of the channel of the water.

Beu'ge, *f.*, bend, bow, incurvation, curve, curvity (*v.* Biegung); (*Coop.*) bender (*v.* Reifbeuge); pile of wood (*v.* Holzbeuge).

Beu'gemuskel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -n; *Anat.*) flexor, flector.

Beu'gen, *v. a.*, to bend, to bow, to curve, to inflect; to sinuate; (*Opt.*) to inflect; (*fig.*) to deject, to humble, to depress (Stolz, pride); to grieve, to afflict (betrüben); to mortify; Einem den Nacken -, to subdue any one, to bend him to one's will; das Recht -, to warp justice; (*Gram.*) to decline, to inflect; *v. refl.*, sich -, to bend, to bow, to stoop; (*fig.*) to humble one's self, sich vor . . -, to bow, to submit to . . ., to be resigned to . . .

Beu'ger, *m.*, *v.* Beugemuskel.

Beug'sam, *a.*, pliant, flexible, pliable, limber, tractable (*also fig.*); (*Gram.*) declinable.

Beug'samkeit, *f.*, pliability, pliancy, flexibility, pliableness (*also fig.*).

Beu'gung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) bending, bowing, incurvation, inflection; bend, bow; flexion, twisting, warping, wrenching (des Rechts, of justice); diffraction, deflection (des Lichts, of light); (*Gram.*) inflexion, declination; - eines Flusses, turn, curve of a river.

Beu'gungsfall, *m.*, (*Gram.*) case.

Beu'gungspunkt, *m.*, (*Math.*) point of inflexion.

Beug'zange, *f.*, (*Shipb.*) a wooden engine, formed like a pair of pincers, to confine the planks in their places, till they can be nailed *or* bolted to the timbers.

Beu'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Beulchen) boil, bump, tumour, swelling, protuberance; bruise; (*Vet.*) warbles, warblets (durch den Satteldruck, so wie auch durch Larven entstanden), blakes (an der Jungenwurzel); (*Techn.*) dint (durch einen Schlag entstanden); (*Archit.*) boss; (*Forest.*) *v.* Gnerren.

Beu'len, *v. a.*, to raise boils *or* bosses on (mostly in *comp.*)

Beu'lenklopfer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used in hammering out dints in metal goods.

Beu'lenſucht, *f.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Beulsucht.

Beu'lig, *a.*, full of protuberances, bosses; full of dints, bruises.

Beu'ling, *f.*, (*Mar.*) trough *or* sausage in a fire ship (Brandtonne von Segeltuch).

Beul'perlen, *pl.*, an inferior kind of pearls.

Beum'ſtänden, *v. a.*, to circumstantiate, to relate, to state the circumstances (*v. a.*).

Beun'fähigung, *f.*, disqualification.

Beun'gnadigen, *v. a.*, to withdraw mercy, pardon (*n. u.*).

Beun'ruhigen, *v. a.*, to disquiet, to disturb, to trouble, to alarm, to give *or* cause uneasiness, to make uneasy, to discompose, to unsettle; to incommode, to annoy; to vex, to grieve, den Feind -, to harass the enemy, das Gemüth -, to agitate, to disturb the mind; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to be alarmed, uneasy; *ppr.* & *a.*, beunruhigend, alarming; distressing; grievous, troublesome.

Beun'ruhigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) inquietude, disquietude, uneasiness, alarm; disturbance.

Beur'baren, *v. a.*, to cultivate, to till (das Land, the land).

Beur'kunden, *v. a.*, to authenticate, to attest by documents, to verify, to certify; (*fig.*) to prove, to show, to display, to manifest; *pp.* & *a.*, beurkundet, authenticated, recorded, registered, notarial; die -e Gewißheit, authenticity.

Beur'kunder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) an officer appointed to attest contracts *or* documents of any kind, to furnish them with proofs *or* evidence of authenticity; a notary.

Beur'kundigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) authentication, verification.

Beur'lauben, *v. a.*, to give (Einem one) leave to absent himself (from his office *or* duties for a stated time); (*Milit.*) to grant furlough, to furlough; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to take leave, to withdraw; *pp.* & *a.*, beurlaubt; ein Beurlaubter, one absent on leave; (*Milit.*) one absent on furlough.

Beur'laubung, *f.*, (*Milit.*) furloughing.

Beur'theilen, *v. a.*, to judge, to judge of, to form an opinion of, to criticize (ein Werk, a work), to review, to estimate (den Werth), (Andern nach ſich -, to measure another man's corn by one's own bushel.

Beur'theiler, *m.*, judge, one who judges *or* forms *or* passes a judgment, critic, reviewer.

Beur'theilung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the act of judging; judgment; critical examination, reviewing; criticism, review.

Beur'theilungskraft, *f.*, judgment, discernment, clear-sightedness, discrimination.

Beur'theilungskunſt, *f.*, the art of criticizing, of reviewing; critique, criticism.

Beur'theilungslos, *a.*, undiscerning, stolid, blunt-witted.

Beu'te, *f.*, booty, plunder, spoil, pillage; prey (auch der Raubvögel), - machen, to make booty, to plunder; auf - ausgehen, to go a plundering, nach - jagen (v. Raubvögeln), to cruise; (*fig.*) prey (der Angſt to anxiety), (*Mar.*) prize; (*Bakery*) *v.* Backtrog; der Deckel des Backtrogs; Backtuch; (*Bee.*) wooden-hive (*v.* Klotzbeute; Brettbeute (in these last significations with a plural in the first only in the singular).

Beu'tel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Beutelchen, Beutelein) bag, purse (Geldbeutel, Börſe; (in the Orient) a purse of money, five hundred piasters; (*fig.*) money (*v.* the phrases below); (*Med.*) sac, cyst (Bursa, Saccus); (*Bot.*) *v.* Staubbeutel; (*Mill.*) bolter, bolt-bag; (*Comp.*) former, ripping-chisel (*v.* Zirkelmeiſſel), (*Artil.*) - an den Stadtpatronen, pouch; beater, flax-beater (*v.* Blauel); (*fig.*) den - pfeifen, to line one's purse; auf ſeinen eigenen - leben, to live at one's own expense; auf eines Andern - leben, to live at another person's expense, to sponge on one; einem den - feegen, to drain a person's purse; ſich nach dem - richten, to regulate one's expenses by one's income; to cut one's coat according to one's cloth.

Beu'telauge, *n.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of

Beu'telaugenmakrele, *f.*, Jscad *or* Horse-mackerel (Caranx).

Beu'telbär, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of bear (Lipurus).

Beu'telbarſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of fish nearly allied to the perch, found in the Mediterranean (Serranus hepatus).

Beu'telbiſam, *m.*, musk in bags (cods).

Beu'telblattlaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of plant-louse *or* aphis (Pemphigus bursarius).

Beu'teldachs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the marsupial badger (Perameles).

Beu'teler, *m.*, *v.* Beutler.

Beu'telfaß, *n.*, barrel *or* cask for powder (covered with leather and which can be drawn together at the top).

Beu'telfaul, *a.*, (*fam.*) unwilling to part with one's money.

Beu'telfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of Balistes in the East-Indian seas (Balistes bursa).

Beu'telförmig, *a.*, purse-shaped.

Beu'telgans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) pelican (Kropfgans; Pelecanus onocrotalus).

Beu'telgarn, **Beu'telnetz**, *n.*, purse-net, bag-net.

Beu'telgeſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Balggeſchwulſt.

Beu'telhaſe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) kangaroo (Halmaturus).

Beu'telig, *a.*, baggy, bagged; - ſein, puckered.

Beu'telkammer, *f.*, (*Mill.*) bolting-house.

Beu'telkaſten, *m.*, (*Mill.*) bolting-hutch.

Beu'telkoralline, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) shepherd's purse-coralline (Cellularia bursaria).

Beu'telkrabbe, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) purse-crab (Cancer latro; Birgus latro).

Beu'telkrebs, *m.*, **Beu'telkrebskraut**, *n.*, *v.* Beutelkraut.

Beu'telmacher, *m.*, purse maker, *v.* Beutler.

Beu'telmarder, *m.*, (*Zool.*) purse-marten (Dasyurus).

Beu'telmaſchine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) a mechanical contrivance used in sifting various sorts of powder; (*Mil.*) *v.* Beutelwerk.

Beu'telmaus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) purse-mouse (Ascomys).

Beu'telmeiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) penduline titmouse, mountain titmouse (Parus pendulinus).

Beu'telmurmelthier, *n.*, (*Zool.*) wombat (a mar-

supiate mammal of Australia and Van Dieman's Land, Phascolomys wombat).

Beu'teln, *v. a.*, to bolt, to sift (Mehl, meal); to beat (Flachs, flax; Bienen), *v. n.* & *v. refl.*, sich –, to bag (v. Kleidern, of clothes), to pucker (when the seams are not properly fixed).

Beu'telneß, *n.*, *v.* Beutelsam.

Beu'telöffnung, *f.*, mouth of a bag *or* purse.

Beu'telperücke, *f.*, bag wig.

Beu'telratte, *f.* (*Zool.*) a species of kangaroo (Didelphys); opossum (Opossina).

Beu'telriemen, *pl.*, purse-strings.

Beu'telschloß, *n.*, purse-clasp; lock of a bag.

Beu'telschneider, *m.*, pick-purse, cut-purse, pick-pocket; cheat; -ei' (*f.*), pilfering; cheating; cheat.

Beu'telschneiderkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) shepherd's purse (gemeines Täschelkraut, Hirtentäschchen, Thlaspi bursa pastoris).

Beu'telschnur, *f.* purse-string.

Beu'telsieb, *n.*, bolting-sieve, bolter

Beu'telstaar, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of grossbeak *or* American starling (Cassicus); der rothflügelige –, *v.* Rothvogel.

Beu'telstolz, *m.*, purse-pride; *a.*, purse-proud.

Beu'telthier, *n.*, (*Zool.*) a marsupiate mammal; *v.* Beutelratte.

Beu'telthierchen, *n.* & *pl.*, (*Infus.*) bursaria.

Beu'teltischchen, *n.*, a lady's work-table with a pouch.

Beu'teltuch, *n.* (*Mill.*) bolting-cloth; -macher (*m.*), manufacturer of bolting-cloth.

Beu'telweh, *n.*, (*joc.*) das – haben, to be in debt, to be without money.

Beu'telwelle, *f.* } (*Mill.*) bolting-mill (and the
Beu'telwerk, *n.* } necessary-machinery)

Beu'ten, *v. a.*, to make booty; (*Bees.*) to fill a hive with wild bees.

Beu'tenaxt }
Beu'tenhacke } *f.* hatchet for bee-hives

Beu'tenheide, *f.*, a heath covered with bee-hives; heath adapted for and used as a stand for the hives.

Beu'tenhonig, *m.*, honey of wild bees.

Beu'tenleim, *m.*, *v.* Bienenpech, Bienwachs, Bienkitt.

Beu'ter, *m.*, one who makes booty, robber, plunderer (*v.* Freibeuter).

Beu'tesüchtig, *a.*, greedy for booty.

Beut'haft, *a.*, likely to afford booty.

Beut'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) purse-maker; glove-maker, glover; leather-breeches-maker; -nath (*f.*), glover's stitch.

Beut'ner, *m.* (*Bees.*) *v.* Zeidler.

Bevest igen, *v.* Befestigen.

Bevöl'kern, *v. a.*, to people, to populate; *v. refl.*, sich –, to populate; (*Sport*) ein Gehäge –, to stock a preserve, *pp.* & *a.*, bevölkert, populated, populous, dicht –, densely populated.

Bevöl'kerung, *f.*, population; populace (Volk; -stand (*m.*), population.

Bevog'ten, *v. a.*, to provide with a bailiff; (*fig.*) *v.* Bevormunden.

Bevoll'mächtigen, *v. a.*, to authorize, to empower, to commission, to delegate, to depute, to accredit, to appoint, to nominate, *pp.* & *a.*, bevollmächtigt, plenipotent, authorized &c., *v.* Bevollmächtigte.

Bevoll'mächtiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) constituent, warranter.

Bevoll'mächtigte, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) assign, assignee, attorney, mandatary, authorized agent, factor, proxy; plenipotentiary (Minister, Gesandte, minister, ambassador).

Bevoll'mächtigung, *f.*, authorization; letter, power of attorney, warrant.

Bevor', *conj.*, before, ere (ehe).

Bevor'munden, *v. a.*, to provide with, to put under a guardian; to patronize.

Bevormundung, *f.*, tutelage; patronage.

Bevor'rechten } *v. a.*, to privilege, to charter,
Bevor'rechtigen } *pp.* & *a.*, bevorrechtet privileged, bevorrechtigt, free, privileged, patented, der Bevorrechtigte, the grantee.

Bevor'rechtigung, *f.*, privilege, concession, charter, patent.

Bevor'reden, *v. a.*, to preface (Bevorworten).

Bevor'stehen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *v.* Stehen) to be near, to impend, to be on the point; die Gefahren, welche einem Lande – the dangers, which hang over a country, *ppr.* & *a.*, bevorstehend, impending, impendent, imminent; die – e Woche, next, the ensuing week.

Bevor'stehen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) near approach, the state of hanging over, impendence, imminence, imminentness.

Bevor'theilen, *v. a.*, to overreach, to defraud, to impose on, to cheat, to prejudice, to wrong (einen, a person).

Bevor'theilung, *f.*, defraudation, imposition, cheat.

Bevor'worten, *v. a.*, to preface, to furnish with *or* to write an introduction (zu Buch, to a book), to advocate (eine Theorie, a theory).

Bevor'wortung, *f.*, preface, introduction.

Bevor'zugen, *v. a.*, to favor, to advantage; to give a preference to, to prefer, *pp.* & *a.*, bevorzugt, advantaged, favored; ein Bevorzugter, a favorite.

Bewach'en, *v. a.*, to watch, to guard, to keep in custody.

Bewach'en, *n.* }
Bewach'ung, *f.* } watch, guard, custody.

Bewach'sen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wachsen) to overgrow, to cover with; *v. a.*, used with haben) to be overgrown; *pp.* & *a.*, bewachsen, overgrown with

Bewäch'sen, *v. a.*, to glue to with wax (said of bees).

Bewäh'ren, *v. a.*, to verify, to aver, to attest, to prove, to authenticate, to certify; sich –, to prove true, to be confirmed, to ascertain, to make good; to show one's self to be; er bewährt sich als ehrlicher Mann, he shews, proves himself an honest man, es wird sich durch das ganze Leben –, it will hold good through life; das Gerücht bewährt sich, the report turns out to be true, is confirmed; to try, to approve (Dinge); to confirm (bestätigen); *pp.* & *a.*, bewährt, approved, tried, authenticated, confirmed, proof against, – sein, to stand proof; ein – er Schriftsteller, a writer of general credit, an esteemed author, a classical writer.

Bewährt'heit, *f.*, authenticity; confirmation, established goodness, approved quality; admitted qualification, known ability.

Bewäh'rung, *f.*, verifying, attesting, verification; trying; trial, proof; confirmation.

Bewäl'tigen, *v. a.*, to get the better of, to subdue (*v.* Ueberwältigen).

Bewän'dern, *v. a.*, (*Paint.* & *Sculpt.*) to cover with drapery.

Bewäs'sern, *v. a.*, to water, to irrigate; *pp.* & *a.*, bewässert, irrigated.

Bewäs'serung, *f.*, watering, irrigation; drainage; inundation.

Bewaff'nen, *v. a.*, to arm; to provide with any weapon of protection, defence *or* aggression, (*Phys.*) to arm (einen Magnet, a magnet); *pp.* & *a.*, bewaffnet, armed, weaponed; (*Bot.*) armed (having prickles *or*

thorns); mit -er Fauſt, with open force. *v. refl.*, ſich -, to arm one's self, to arm, to take up arms, to rise in arms (v. Volke, of the people).

Bewaff'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) arming; armature, armor, arms.

Bewahr'anſtalten, *pl.*, *v.* Kinderbewahranſtalten.

Bewah'ren, *v. a.*, to keep, to preserve, to save (vor, from), to guard (against); to shelter, to protect (vor der Kälte ꝛc., from cold &c.); to preserve, to conserve (Früchte, fruits); to keep (ein Geheimniß, a secret); Gott bewahre! God forbid! God forefend! by no means! not at all! nothing of the kind! *ppr.* & *a.*, bewahrend, conservant, preservative.

Bewahr'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) keeper; der Geheimſiegel-, the Lord keeper of the privy seal; - von Sammlungen, custos, guardian.

Bewahr'heiten, *v. a.*, to establish the truth of, to verify.

Bewahr'heitung, *f.*, verification.

Bewah'rung, *f.*, keeping, preserving; preservation.

Bewah'rungsmittel, *n.*, preservative (vor, gegen, against).

Bewal'den, *v. a.*, to overgrow with wood

Bewal'det, *pp.*, *v.* Bewalden; *a.*, woody; dicht -, densely wooded.

Bewald'rechten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) to roughhew, to square (Bauholz, timber).

Bewal'len, *v. a.*, to hill, to heap up the earth (Hopfen, round the roots of the hop-plants); einen Canal -, to throw up banks on the sides of a canal, to furnish a canal with banks *or* dykes.

Bewal'lung, *f.*, *v.* Beuferungen.

Bewal'zen, *v. a.*, to roll (with a cylinder).

Bewan'dern, *v. a.*, to wander over, to travel over, to visit.

Bewan'dert, *a.*, versed, learned, skilled, experienced (in, in); deep *or* well read, studied in; conversant with.

Bewandt', *a.*, conditioned, circumstanced; bei ſo -en Umſtänden, under such (existing) circumstances, such being the case; ſo iſt die Sache -, such is the state of the matter.

Bewandt'niß, *f.*, (*pl.* Bewandtniſſe) condition, state, case; bei ſolcher -, this (such) being the case; damit hat es eine ganz andere -, the case is quite different; was es auch damit für eine - hat, be the case as it may, whatever may be the state of the case; nach - der Umſtände, as circumstances may require, as the case may be.

Bewang'en, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to fish a mast *or* yard (to strengthen them with a piece of timber).

Bewapp'nen, *v. a.*, *v.* Bewaffnen.

Bewe'deln, *v. a.*, *v.* Anwedeln.

Beweg'bar, *a.*, movable; *adv.*, movably; (*fig.*) *v.* Beweglich.

Beweg'barkeit, *f.*, movableness, mobility, power of motion.

Bewe'gemuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) motory muscle.

Bewe'gen, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to move, to stir; to shake, to agitate (ſchütteln, umrühren), (*Mech.*) ſich auf und nieder -, to travel, to work up and down (v. Dampfkolben); ſich frei in der Luft -, to flutter, to float about; ſich langſam -, to jog, to creep along; (*fig.*) to move, to agitate, to excite, to stir (aufregen, erregen; v. Leidenſchaften); to touch, to affect, to soften, to melt (erweichen, rühren); ſich -, ſich in der freien Luft -, to take exercise; to trouble one's self (ſich bemühen); *v. irr.*, (*imp.* Bewog; *pp.* Bewogen) to induce, to occasion, to move, to influence, to persuade (Einen zu etwas, any one to a thing *or* to do a thing), to bring (to get) one to do, to prevail with one; to lead on, to draw on, to sway, to dispose, to predispose, to prompt, to press; to tempt, to entice, to allure; to talk (one) over; ſich laſſen, to be moved (zum Mitleiden, to pity); bis zu Thränen bewegt, moved to tears; Einen zum Zorn -, to irritate one, to make one angry; to raise a person's passion; *ppr.* & *a.*, bewegend, moving, pathetic, pathetical, affecting; die -e Kraft, motive power, impulsive force.

Bewe'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) mover; motor; (*Anat.*) *v.* Bewegemuskel

Beweg'grund, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Beweggründe) motive, impulse, reason, ground, cause; inducement, instigation, incitement; dictate, instance, persuasion.

Beweg'kraft, *f.*, *v.* Bewegungskraft.

Beweg'lich, *a.*, movable, agitable; flexible, versatile (von Menſchen, of persons); (*fig.*) moving, affecting; persuadable, persuasible, facile (ſich leicht bewegen laſſend); variable (veränderlich); ein -es Feſt, a movable holiday; -e Güter, personal goods and chattels; *adv.*, movably, (*fig.*) movingly.

Beweg'lichkeit, *f.*, movableness, mobility, flexibility; die - der Zunge, volubility; (*fig.*) power of moving; patheticalness.

Bewe'gung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) motion, movement; (*fig.*) raising, stirring (das Aufregen); rise, stir, disturbance, commotion, agitation (Aufregung des Waſſers, of water, der Wellen, of the waves, der See, of the sea, (*fig.*) des Gemüthes, of the mind); emotion (Gemüthsbewegung); inducement, incitement, prompting, instigation, persuasion, incentive, stimulus (Veranlaſſung, Verlettung); (*Mus.*) movement; in - ſein, to be in motion; to be afoot (von einem Heere); in - ſein, to be in action *or* a-going; fermentation (Gährung); er iſt ſtets in -, he is always stirring; in - erhalten, to keep going; in - ſetzen, to put in motion; to actuate; alle Triebfedern in - ſetzen, to set all springs in motion; die - des Leibes, (bodily) exercise; ſich - machen, to take exercise, to walk; (*Mech.*) hin- und hergehende -, alternate motion; drehende, rotirende -, rotation, rotary motion; wellenförmige -, undulatory motion.

Bewe'gungsaxe, *f.*, (*Mech.*) axis of rotation (the axis *or* line about which a revolving body turns).

Bewe'gungsfähigkeit, *f.*, power of motion, motivity.

Bewe'gungsgeſetze, *pl.*, the laws of motion.

Bewe'gungsgrund, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bewegungsgründe) motive, reason, inducement

Bewe'gungskraft } *f.*, moving power, motive force,
Beweg'kraft } impetus.

Bewe'gungskreis, *m.*, (*Astron.*) deferent.

Bewe'gungskunſt, *f.*, (*Milit.*) tactics; (*Mech.*) mechanics.

Bewe'gungslehre, *f.*, the science of mechanics, dynamics; phoronomics.

Bewe'gungslos, *a.*, motionless; dead.

Bewe'gungsmaß, *n.*, measure of motion; paces, pacing (vom Pferde, of a horse).

Bewe'gungsmittelpunkt, *m.*, (*Mech.*) centre of motion.

Bewe'gungsprincip, *n.*, animator.

Bewe'gungspunkt, *m.*, the point of movement.

Bewe'gungstrieb, *m.*, momentum.

Bewe'gungswiſſenſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Bewegungslehre.

Bewe'gungszirkel, *m.*, *v.* Bewegungskreis.

Beweh'en, *v. a.*, (*Poes.*) to blow upon (v. Winde, of the wind).

Beweh'ren, *v. a.*, to arm (v. Bewaffnen).

Bewehrt', *pp.* & *a.*, armed (also *Bot.* v. Bewaffnet); (*Mar.*) - ſein, to be wind- *or* weather-bound.

Beweh'rung, *f.*, arming.

Bewei'ben, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to marry, to wive; *pp.* & *a.* bewibt, wedded, married.

Bewei'den, *v. a.*, to pasture, to drive cattle in *or* on a pasture; to feed on, to graze.

Bewei'nen, *v. a.*, to beweep, to weep for, to lament, to deplore, to bewail, to bemoan.

Bewei'nenswerth } **Bewei'nenswürdig** } *a.*, deplorable, lamentable.

Beweis', *m.*, (*gen.* Beweises; *pl* Beweise) proof, instance, evidence, demonstration, argument. *Law*) evidence, proof; einen – führen, to prove, to demonstrate, to hold an argument; to shew, to adduce proof; to furnish evidence; proof, token (des Muthes, der Güte, der Freundschaft, of courage, kindness, friendship), zum –e . . . in support of . . .; als – as instance.

Beweis'artikel } **Beweis'punkt** } *m.*, (*Log.*) (point of) argument.

Beweis'auflage, *f.*, (*Law*) judicial injunction to the parties at law to produce proof.

Beweis'bar } **Beweis'lich** } *a.*, provable, capable of being proved, demonstrable.

Beweis'eln, *v. a.* (*Bee*) to provide (einen weiſelloſen Bienenſtock, a queenless hive) with a queen.

Bewei'ſen, *v. a.*, (*imp* Bewies; *pp.* Bewieſen) & *v. refl.*, to prove, to evince, to shew; to demonstrate; to make good; to verify, to attest; to establish, to clear (einen Anſpruch, a title); ſich- als . . ., to shew, to prove one's self . . .; es iſt bewieſen, daß . . ., it is proved that . . .; er bewies ſeine Unſchuld, he proved his innocence

Beweis'friſt, *f.* (*Law*) the period granted by the court to the parties to produce proof.

Beweis'führer, *m.*, one who produces proof; arguer, demonstrator.

Beweis'führung, *f.*, shewing proof, proving; demonstration.

Beweis'grund, *m.*, (*Log.*) argument; evidence, proof, demonstration.

Beweis'inſtanz, *f.*, (*Law*) that period of a suit at law *or* criminal examination when proof has to be adduced.

Beweis'kräftig, *a.*, conclusive, demonstrative.

Beweis'kraft, *f.*, power of proving, of demonstrating; – habend, demonstrative.

Beweis'lich, *a.*, *v.* Beweisbar.

Beweis'mittel, *n.*, (*Law*) means of proof, that which tends to prove, to shew proof.

Beweis'ſchein, *m.*, evidence; attest.

Beweis'ſchrift, *f.*, document, instrument, any legal writing of counsel *or* otherwise, in which demonstration of proof is attempted to be shown.

Beweiß'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Weißen.

Beweis'ſtelle, *f.*, any passage quoted *or* cited from unquestionable authority, in the establishment of proof.

Beweis'ſtück, *n.*, (*Law*) evidence, article of proof.

Beweis'termin, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Beweisfriſt.

Beweis'thum, *n.*, *v.* Beweisgrund; der Beweisthümler, (*cont.*) one who professes to prove every thing.

Beweis'verfahren, *n.*, (*Law*) that stage of a suit at law when the proofs pro and contra must be adduced and judgment passed thereon; the method adopted at this stage of the proceedings.

Bewen'den, *v. n.* (*v.* Wenden; only used in the *inf.* with laſſen and *pp.*, *v.* Bewandt) es dabei laſſen, to rest satisfied with, to leave (die Sache, the matter) at rest *or* as it is, not to push it further; ich laſſe es bei ſeinem Urtheile –, I leave it to his judgment, I will abide by his decision.

Bewen'den, *n.*, dabei hat es ſein –, there the matter rests; es hat damit ſein eignes –, there is something more in this than meets the eye thereby hangs a tale.

Bewerb', *m.*, (*gen.* –es) endeavour (Bewerbung); business, calling (Geſchäft); suit (Geſuch).

Bewer'ben, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Werben) ſich –, to endeavour, to take pains (um etwas, to get something); to sue (um etwas, for something); to solicit, to canvass (um Stimmen bei einer Parlamentswahl, for votes at an election, um ein Amt, for an office); ſich um ein Frauenzimmer –, to court, to woo, to pay one's addresses to a lady; ſich mit –, to compete with.

Bewer'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) candidate, suitor (um eine Stelle, for a situation, office); courter, wooer, lover (um ein Frauenzimmer, of a lady); solicitor, canvasser (um Stimmen, for votes).

Bewer'bung, *f.*, suing; soliciting, canvassing; solicitation, canvass; wooing, courting, paying one's addresses; courtship; addresses.

Bewer'fen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Werfen) to throw on, upon, to throw, to cast at, to pelt (mit, with); (*Mas.*) to plaster; to roughcast (mit Mörtel); mit Koth –, to bemire, to pelt with mud *or* dirt.

Bewerk'ſtelligen, *v. a.*, to effect, to perform, to produce, to effectuate, to do, to form, to frame, to bring to bear, to bring to pass, to realize, to accomplish, to carry out, to bring forth, to give birth to, to develope, to achieve.

Bewerk'ſtelligung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) effecting, producing; effectuation, execution, performance, work, doing, achievement.

Bewerk'thätigen, *v. a.*, *v.* Bethätigen.

Bewich'ſen, *v. a.*, *v.* Wichſen.

Bewick'eln, *v. a.*, to wind, to wrap about, to envelope, to enwrap; ein Kind –, to swathe, to swaddle a child.

Bewil'ligen, *v. a.*, to grant, to allow, to consent to, to agree to, to accede to, to acquiesce in; to concede to, to recognize, to admit of; *pp.*, bewilligt, – werden, to pass (von Anträgen, of motions).

Bewil'ligung, *f.*, granting &c; grant, concession; permission, allowance, assent, admission, acquiescence, concurrence, accord, consent.

Bewill'komm(n)en, *v. a.*, to welcome, to greet, to receive.

Bewill'komm(n)ung, *f.*, welcoming, welcome, reception.

Bewim'mern, *v. a.*, to whine over, to whimper at.

Bewim'peln, *v. a.*, to furnish with pendants, with pennons.

Bewim'pert, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ciliated.

Bewin'den, *v. a.*, (*v.* Winden) to wind about, to wind round.

Bewind'ſel, *n.*, (*gen.* –s; *Surg.*) ligature.

Bewin'ſeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Bewimmern.

Bewirk'bar, *a.*, effectible, that may be effected, performed.

Bewir'ken, *v. a.*, to effect (*v.* Bewerkſtelligen); to cause, to occasion.

Bewirth'en, *v. a.*, to entertain, to treat, to receive, to regale.

Bewirth'er, *m.*, entertainer; host.

Bewirth'ſchaften, *v. a.*, to manage (ein Gut, a farm); to conduct, to carry on.

Bewirth'ſchafter, *m.*, manager, conducter.

Bewirth'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) entertainment, reception, treat, cheer.

Bewit'thum, *n.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* Bewitthümer) a widow's jointure.

Bewit'thumen, *v. a.*, to provide with a jointure, to settle a jointure on a wife.

Bewitz'eln, *v. a.,* to treat with light wit, to rally with witty remarks.

Bewol'ken, *v. a.,* to cloud, to obscure, to dim, to overcast, to darken (*also fig.*); sich -, to cloud, to cloud over.

Bewo'gen, *pp., v.* Bewegen; actuated, instigated, prompted, influenced, induced (von, by); at the instance of ...

Bewohn'bar, *a.,* habitable; inhabitable; convenient, comfortable (bequem).

Bewohn'barkeit, *f.,* habitableness, convenience, comfort.

Bewoh'nen, *v. a.,* to inhabit, to dwell, to lodge, to live in; to occupy (Zimmer, rooms).

Bewoh'nen, *n.,* (*gen.* -s) habitation.

Bewoh'ner, *m.,* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) } inhabitant; te-
Bewoh'nerin, *f.,* (*pl.* -nen) } nant (eines Hauses, of a house), lodger, occupier (von Zimmern, of rooms), dweller; sojourner.

Bewoh'nung, *f.,* inhabiting; habitation (*v.* Wohnung); s. auch *v.* Bewohnt.

Bewol'len, *v. a.,* to cover with wool; *pp.* & *a.,* bewollt, woolly.

Bewür'den, *v. a.,* to graduate, to confer a degree upon.

Bewür'zen, *v. a.,* *v.* Würzen.

Bewuh'len, *v. a.,* (*Mar.*) to woold (einen Mast, eine Rah, a mast, a yard).

Bewun'derer, *m.,* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) admirer.

Bewun'dern, *v. a.,* to admire, to wonder, to make a wonder of, to marvel, to be filled with admiration at.

Bewun'derswerth } *a.,* admirable, wonderful,
Bewun'derswürdig } wondrous, marvellous, surprising; amazing, astonishing, monstrous, prodigious, stupendous.

Bewun'derung, *f.,* admiration; astonishment, amazement, wonderment; mit - erfüllt, struck with admiration, mit -, admiring, imposing; stunning.

Bewun'derungswürdig, *a.* *v.* Bewunderswürdig.

Bewun'derungswürdigkeit, *f.,* admirableness.

Bewurf', *m.,* (*gen.* -es; *Mas.*) plastering, roughcast, mortar.

Bewur'zeln, *v. n.,* (used with sein) to get roots, to strike, to take root; *pp.,* bewurzelt, rooted.

Bewußt', *a.,* known (von Sachen, of things); die -e Sache, der -e Punkt, the matter, the point in question; es ist uns -, daß ..., it is known to us that ..., we know that; sich einer Sache -, to be conscious of, to be aware of, to know of a thing; ich bin mir keiner Schuld, keines Irrthums -, I am not conscious (unconscious) of any guilt, of any error; ich bin mir - es redlich zu meinen, I am conscious of meaning well; sich einer Sache - sein, to recollect a thing.

Bewußt los, *a.,* unconscious, without knowledge; senseless.

Bewußt'losigkeit, *f.,* unconsciousness; senselessness.

Bewußt'sein, *n.,* knowledge; consciousness; mit meinem -, with my knowledge; ohne -, senseless.

Bewußt werden, *n.,* apperception, consciousness.

Bey, *prp.,* *v.* Bei.

Bezack'en, *v. a.,* to indent, to jag, to notch; to provide with dentals *or* teeth.

Bezähm'bar, *a.,* tamable.

Bezähm'barkeit, *f.,* capability of being tamed, tamableness.

Bezäh'men, *v. a.,* to tame; (*fig.*) to tame, to restrain, to curb, to keep under (seine Leidenschaften, one's passions), to put under restraint, to subdue, to moderate (seine Wünsche, one's wishes, desires), to check, to hold in, *v. refl.,* sich -, to restrain one's self, to command one's feelings, to keep one's temper, to govern one's self.

Bezäh'mer, *m.,* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) }
Bezäh'merin, *f.,* (*pl.* -nen) } tamer; subduer.

Bezäh'nen, *v. a.,* to indent, to furnish with teeth.

Bezäu'men, *v. a.,* to bridle (*v.* Zäumen).

Bezäu'nen, *v. a.,* *v.* Umzäunen.

Bezahl'bar, *a.,* payable.

Bezah'len, *v. a.,* to pay, to pay off, to discharge, to clear, to settle, to quit (eine Schuld, a debt, eine Rechnung, a bill); (*com.*) to fork out, (*Com.*) einen Wechsel -, to cash, to take up, to answer, to honor a bill, a draft, Einen -, to pay a person; Einen baar -, to pay a person money; eine Arbeit -, Jemandes Mühe - (belohnen), to reward a person for his (a person's) trouble &c., sich bezahlt machen, to pay in full, to square accounts, to satisfy all demands; alte Schulden -, to wipe off old scores; bar -, to pay down, to pay ready money, to pay on the nail; die Kosten -, to defray the expenses; abschlägig, à conto -, to pay in part, to pay off at intervals; etwas theuer -, to pay dearly for a thing, sich bezahlt machen, to pay one's self; bei Sicht und Pfennig -, to pay in full, to pay twenty shillings in the pound; (*Prov.*) Einen mit gleicher Münze -, to pay a person off in his own coin, (*fig.*) to pay; (*iron.*) er wird dich schön -, he will pay you off, he will give you a fine reception, eine Gelübde -, to pay one's vows, *pp.* & *a.,* bezahlt, paid; und darüber, paid and acquitted, (*Com.*) received contents received; nicht -, unpaid; (*Com.*) honoured (von Wechseln, of bills of exchange).

Bezah'ler, *m.,* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) }
Bezah'lerin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } payer; paymaster.

Bezah'lung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) paying (das Bezahlen), payment; pay (Lohn, Geld); fee (Gebühr, Honorar), defrayment (der Kosten, of the expenses); discharge, quittance (Quittung); gegen - von ..., on payment of ...; gegen baare - verkaufen, to sell for ready money, for cash; -sschein (*m.*), release, acquitment.

Bezau'bern, *v. a.,* to charm, to enchant (*also fig.*), to bewitch, to fascinate, to transport, to entrance, to enrapture, to enravish, to intoxicate (berauschen); (durch Zauberspruch) to cast a spell on, to bewitch.

Bezau'bernd, *ppr.,* *v.* Bezaubern, *a.,* charming, bewitching, engaging, winning, fascinating, delightful, exquisite, ravishing, enticing; *adv.,* charmingly &c.

Bezau'bert, *pp.,* *v.* Bezaubern; *a.,* enchanted, bewitched, fascinated, smitten (von, with); haunted (Haus, house).

Bezau'berung, *f.,* the act of enchanting; enchantment, bewitchery, fascination, charm, attraction, attractiveness, attractability, loveliness, takingness, invitingness, spell, charm, witchcraft.

Bezech'en, *v. a.* & *v. refl.,* to make drunk, to intoxicate (*v.* Betrunken).

Bezeich'nen, *v. a.,* to mark, to provide with, to distinguish by a mark, to note, to denote; to designate, to indicate, to point out; genau -, to give exact directions, to shew clearly, to shew, to characterize; to define; to express (ausdrücken), mit Accenten -, to accent, to accentuate; to fill with drawings; *ppr.* & *a.,* bezeichnend, characteristic, significative; der Bezeichnende, *v.* Bezeichnen; *pp.* & *a.,* bezeichnet, designated.

Bezeich'ner, *m.,* signer; significator, indicator.

Bezeich'nung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) marking, noting, signing, denotation, designation; mark, sign; - mit Accenten, accentuation.

Bezeich'nungszettel, *m.*, signature, ticket, label.

Bezei'gen, *v. refl.*, *v.* Betragen.

Bezei'gen, *v. a.*, to show, to manifest, to express (ausdrücken), to do (durch die That zeigen); *v.* Beweisen, sich; Erzeigen.

Bezei'gung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) showing; manifestation, demonstration, instance.

Bezei'hen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Zeihen) to charge with, to accuse of.

Bezep'tern, *v. a.*, to sceptre, to invest with the sceptre as symbol of royalty, to raise to the throne.

Bezet'teln, *v. a.*, to label, to ticket.

Bezet'ten, *pl.*, colouring rags from Constantinople dyed in the juice of the Crozophora tinctoria *or* turnsol (used in rouging as also for colouring confectionary and cordials).

Bezeu'gen, *v. a.*, to bear witness *or* testimony, to testify (to), to witness; to certify (Zeugniß ausstellen), to declare (förmlich erklären); to depose (eidlich, on oath); seine Achtung -, to pay one's duty to.

Bezeu'gung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) attestation, testifying, testimony; manifestation, expression.

Bezicht', *v.* Bezichtigung.

Bezich'ten } *v. a.*, to charge with, to accuse of
Bezich'tigen } (Beschuldigen).

Bezich'tigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) charge, accusation, imputation.

Bezieh'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw over, to cover (mit, with); mit Saiten -, to string (ein Instrument, an instrument); das Bett -, to furnish the bed with clean linen; ein Kopfkissen -, to case a pillow (*v.* Überziehen); to take possession, to move to, to enter upon (ein Haus, eine Wohnung, a house, a lodging); to frequent, to visit (Kirche, Messen, markets, fairs); (*Com.*) to get, to receive, to have, to procure, to obtain; to import; to draw; to receive payment, einen Wechsel auf Einen, to draw a bill on a person; to refer (eine Sache auf etwas, a matter to something); er bezog die Anmerkung auf sich, he took the allusion to himself; to appeal, to refer (auf Einen, to a person); (*Law*) die Grenzen -, to visit (besichtigen) the frontiers; (*Milit.*) ein Lager -, to encamp; einen Posten -, to occupy a post; die Universität -, to enter college; Gehalt -, to receive salary; *v. refl.*, sich -, to refer to, to bear reference to, to allude to; to become cloudy, dim, obscure, dark (vom Himmel, of the sky); der Himmel hat sich bezogen, the sky is clouded, overcast; *pp.* & *a.*, bezogen, cloudy, overcast; referable; (*Com.*) der Bezogene, drawee; (*Sport*) die Hündin ist bezogen, the bitch is with young; *ppr.* & *a.*, beziehend, referable, relative; **-lich,** *a.* & *adv.*, respective, respectively.

Bezieh'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Com.*) importer (v. Waaren, of goods); drawer, giver (eines Wechsels, of a bill).

Bezieh'lich, *a.*, relative, referable; comparative; *adv.*, relatively.

Bezieh'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) covering; stringing (Bespannung, von Instrumenten, of instruments); - (das Beziehen) eines Hauses, einer Wohnung, the taking possession of, going to a house *or* lodging (as tenant); (*Com.*) drawing (das Beziehen); getting, importing, procuring; reference, relation; *pl.*, -en, relation; connections; wir stehen in freundschaftlichen -en zu ... we stand on friendly terms with ...; wir haben keine -en zu dem Hause, dessen Sie erwähnen, we have no connections with the house you mention; in - auf, in relation, in reference to, in respect to, as to, relative to; mit - auf, with reference to; in keiner - mit, impertinent to; no concerns with; ohne -, absolute.

Bezieh'ungsbegriffe, *pl.*, relative ideas.

Bezie'hungsweise, *adv.*, relatively.

Bezieh'ungswort, *n.*, (*Gram.*) relative.

Bezie'len, *v. a.*, to aim at, to have in view.

Bezif'fern, *v. a.*, to mark with ciphers; (*Mus.*) to figure; den bezifferten Baß, the figured bass.

Bezif'ferung, *f.*, marking with ciphers; (*Mus.*) figuring.

Bezim'mern, *v. a.*, to hew, to cut, to square (Bauholz, timber).

Bezinnt', *a.*, castellated.

Bezirk', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) compass, circuit (Umfang), precinct (eines Gerichts, of a court); district (einer Stadt), *e.* bounds, confines; frontiers (Grenze), in -e theilen, eintheilen, to divide into districts, to district.

Bezir'fen, *v. a.*, to bound (*v.* Begrenzen).

Bezirks'amt, *n.*, the jurisdiction of a district.

Bezirks'gericht, *n.*, district court, circuit court.

Bezirks'richter, *m.*, district judge.

Bezirks'ſchule, *f.*, district school.

Bezirks'vorſteher, *m.*, guardian to a district.

Bezoar', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Zool.*) bezoar (a calcareous concretion found in the stomach of various ruminant animals, formerly held in great estimation as a medicinal specific); mit - verſetzt, compounded of bezoar, bezoardic.

Bezoar'antilope, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the Indian gazelle (Gemsbock, Antilope cervicapra).

Bezoar'bock, *m.*, *v.* Bezoarziege

Bezoardin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) bezoardine.

Bezoar'gazelle, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the common gazelle (Antilope dorcas).

Bezoar'horn, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) trumpeter's shell (Buccinum glaucum).

Bezoar'mittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) bezoardic.

Bezoar'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) bezoardic acid.

Bezoar'ſtein, *m.*, bezoar stone.

Bezoar'ziege, *f.*, (*Zool.*) mountain-goat (wilde Ziege, Paseng der Perser; Capra aegagrus), the Indian gazelle (Antilope Cervicapra).

Bezo'gen, *pp.*, *v.* Beziehen; (*Com.*) der -e, the person *or* persons drawn on, the drawee, drawees.

Bezola, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) bezola (a fish of the trout kind; Blaufelchen; Salmo lavaretus).

Bezol'len, *v. a.*, to impose a duty, duties on.

Bezuck'ern, *v. a.*, to sugar, to sweeten with sugar.

Bezuch'tigen, *v. a.*, *v.* Bezichtigen.

Bezuch'tigung, *f.*, *v.* Bezichtigung.

Bezug'lich, *a.*, relative to, referring to, respecting, as to.

Bezug', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bezüge) relation, reference; in - auf ..., in relation to ..., with respect to ..., as to ...; - nehmen auf ..., to refer to ...; - haben, *v.* Beziehen; the covering; the case; ein - Saiten, a set of strings; der - der Gage, drawing wages.

Bezug'nahme, *f.*, reference; mit (unter) - auf ..., with respect to ..., respecting.

Bezugs'anweiſung, *f.*, (*Com.*) order.

Bezugs'ſpeſen, *pl.*, (*Com.*) petty charges.

Bezwack'en, *v. a.*, to pinch off, to clip *or* cut off, to curtail, to reduce (Jemandes Lohn, any one's wages); to stint (Jemanden Nahrung, a person's food).

Bezweck'en, *v. a.*, to aim at, to have in view, to purpose; mit Nägeln -, to set with small nails, with studs, prads.

Bezweck'ung, *f.*, aim, purpose, object in view.

Bezwei'felbar, *a.*, dubious, doubtful, questionable.

Bezwei'feln, *v. a.*, to doubt, to doubt of; to question, to hold questionable; to suspect (mißtrauen); nicht zu -, indubitable, unquestionable.

Bezwei'feln, *n.*, doubting; questioning; disbelief.

Bezwing'bar, *a.*, that may be conquered, subdued; overcome, conquerable, superable.

Bezwing'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Zwingen) to subdue, to conquer, to overcome, to subjugate, to vanquish; to master, to get the better of, to get the upper-hand of, to master; to reduce; to overthrow, to overpower; (*vulg.*) to beat, to lick; to worst; to humble (demuthigen).

Bezwing'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) subduer, vanquisher &c.; *v.* Bezwingen.

Bezwing'lich, *a.*, *v.* Bezwingbar.

Bezwing'ung, *f.*, subduing, conquering; reduction; surrender; *v.* Bezwingen.

Bezwift'en, *v. a.*, to dispute (etwas, anything).

Bi'bel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) Bible, Scripture; zur — gehörig, *v.* Biblisch.

Bi'belausdruck, *m.*, scriptural expression.

Bi'belausgabe, *f.*, edition of the Bible.

Bi'belausleger, **Bi'belerklärer**, *m.*, interpreter, expounder of Bible, of Holy-writ.

Bi'belauslegung, **Bi'belerklärung**, *f.*, interpretation of the Bible, exegesis.

Bi'belfest, *a.*, well versed in the Bible, in Holy-writ, in the Scriptures, conversant with the Scriptures.

Bi'belfeste, *m.*, textualist, textuarist, textuary (one who is well versed in the Scriptures and can readily quote texts).

Bi'belgesellschaften, *pl.*, Bible-societies (for the diffusion of the Bible).

Bi'belkenner, *m.*, biblist (one who is conversant with the Bible).

Bi'belkunde, *f.*, biblical knowledge.

Bi'bellehre, *f.*, scriptural doctrine

Bi'belmäßig, *a.*, scriptural.

Bi'belsprache, *f.*, scriptural language

Bi'belspruch, *m.*, scriptural sentence, text.

Bi'belstelle, *f.*, a passage of (from) the Bible.

Bi'beltext, *m.*, word, text and contents of the Holy-Scriptures; text from the Bible.

Bi'belwerk, *n.*, Bible with notes; polyglot Bible.

Bi'belwort, *n.*, scriptural word; -weiser (*m.*), concordance.

Bi'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* —; *Zool.*) beaver (Castor); (*Com.*) a kind of duffel (Düffel).

Bi'berbalg, *m.*, **Bi'berfell**, *n.*, beaver-skin.

Bi'berbau, *m.*, lodgment, den, hole of a beaver.

Bi'berbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) beaver-tree, magnolia, swamp-laurel, white-bay (Magnolia glauca); yulan (a tree of China; Magnolia yulan); der großblumige —, big-laurel (M. grandiflora); umbrella-tree (Sonnenschirmbaum; M. tripetala).

Bi'bereifen, *n.*, **Bi'berfalle**, *f.*, beaver-trap.

Bi'berente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) goosander (Gänsejäger, Meerrachen; Mergus merganser).

Bi'berfänger, **Bi'berjäger**, *m.*, beaver-trapper.

Bi'berfang, *m.*, **Bi'berjagd**, *f.*, the catching *or* trapping of beavers, beaver-hunting.

Bi'berfell, *n.*, *v.* Biberbalg.

Bi'berfett, *n.*, beaver's grease.

Bi'bergeil, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) castoreum, beaver's cod.

Bi'berhaar, *n.*, hair of the beaver, beaver.

Bi'berhut, *m.*, beaver-hat.

Bi'berklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) buck-bean, hog-bean, marsh-trefoil (Bitterklee; Menyanthes trifoliata); round-leaved winter-green (Pyrola rotundifolia).

Bi'berkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) centaury, lesser centaury (Tausendgüldenkraut; Erythraea centaurium).

Bi'bermaus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) beaver-mouse (Myopotamus).

Bi'bernelle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Pimpinelle.

Bi'berratte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Bisamratte.

Bi'berschwanz, *m.*, a beaver's tail; *pl* Biberschwänze, (*Techn.*) flat roof-tiles (Ochsenmauler, Taschenziegel).

Bi'bertaucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Biberente.

Bi'berwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hollow-root, slender birthwort (Aristolochia clematis).

Bi'blen, *pl.*, *v.* Biblisten under Biblist.

Bibliognoſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) knowledge of books, book-craft.

Bibliognoſt', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) one well read in books.

Bibliograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) bibliographer.

Bibliographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bibliography.

Bibliograph'iſch, *a.*, bibliographic, bibliographical.

Bibliolatrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) superstitious veneration for the (letter, not spirit of the) Bible; bibliolatry, worship, homage paid to books.

Bibliolith', *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *foss. Bot.*) bibliolite, the fossil leaves of plants, bookstone.

Bibliologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) knowledge of books, book-craft.

Biblioman', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) bibliomaniac, one who has a rage for books.

Bibliomanie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bibliomania, bibliomany, book-madness, a rage for possessing rare and curious books.

Bibliomantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bibliomancy.

Bibliophil', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Bücherfreund.

Bibliophilie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) love for books.

Bibliothek', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) library.

Bibliothekar', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl* -e) librarian

Bibliothekariſch, *a.*, relating to a librarian *or* his duties; relating to libraries.

Bi'bliſch, *a.*, biblical, scriptural.

Bibliſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) biblist, one conversant with the Bible; *pl.* -en, in the time of the Reformation a nickname for the Protestants.

Bibliſtik', *f.*, biblical, scriptural knowledge (*v.* Hermeneutik, Exegese).

Bick'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bilberry, heathberry, whortleberry (Heidelbeere; Vaccinium myrtillus).

Bick'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) pickaxe.

Bick'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) bickern.

Bick'elchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) gargane, smeath (Knackente; Anas querquedula).

Bick'elhaube, *f.*, head-piece, helmet, morion.

Bick'elhäring, *v.* Pickelhäring.

Bick'en, *v.* Picken.

Bick'ſand, *m.*, scouring sand.

Bie'der, *a.*, upright, honest, honorable, fair, true, just, equitable, impartial, evenhanded; trustworthy, trusty, true, candid; straightforward; ingenuous, frank, openhearted; high-principled, high-minded; herz (*n.*), upright heart; -herzig, right-hearted, good-hearted.

Bie'derkeit, *f.*, honesty, uprightness, probity, **Bie'derſinn**, *m.*, integrity; trustworthiness, trustiness, candour, singleness of heart.

Bie'dermänniſch, **Bie'derſinnig**, *a.*, honest, upright, noble-minded (*v.* Bieder)

Bie'dermann, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Biedermänner) man of honor, of integrity *or* of worth, plaindealer, gentleman, worthy.

Bieg'bar, *a.*, pliable, pliant, flexible, flexile, limber; (*Gram.*) declinable.

Bie'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Beuge, Beugung.

Bie'geeiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Woolc.*) plying-iron.

Bie'gefall, *m.*, (*Gram.*) case.

Bie'geln, *v.* Bügeln.

Bie'gemuskel } *m.*, (*Anat.*) flexor (*v.* Beuger).
Bieg'muskel }

Bie'gen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Bog.; *pp.* Gebogen) to bend, to curve, to inflect; (*fig.*) to bend, to bow; (*Gram.*) to decline; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to bend (von Holz, Brettern &c.), to warp; to turn, to bend, to incline (von einem Wege, einer Straße, einem Fluſſe &c., of a way, a street, a river &c.); (*fig.*) ſich ſchmiegen und –, to creep and cringe; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to bend, to be bent; es muß – oder brechen, it must bend *or* break; (used with haben) to turn (um die Ecke einer Straße, round the corner of a street); *pp.* & *a.*, gebogen, *q. v.*

Bie'gen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) bending &c., flexion.

Bie'gig, *a.*, *v.* Biegſam.

Bieg'kloben, *m.*, (*Techn.*) endless-screw-stock.

Bieg'ſam, *a.*, pliant, pliable, flexible, supple (*also fig.*), lithe, flexile, plastic, ductile, manageable; malleable, yielding; (*Gram.*) declinable.

Bieg'ſamkeit, *f.*, pliantness, flexibility, pliability, suppleness; ductility, malleability.

Bieg'ſcheibe, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Coop.*) dog.

Bieg'ſchritt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Danc.*) coupee.

Bie'gung, *f.*, bent, curve, flexion, curvature, crook, sinuation, curvation; turn, bend (eines Fluſſes, of a river); (*Gram.*) declination, declension; -sfall (*m.*), (*Gram.*) case.

Bieg'walzwerk, *n.*, (*Techn.*) bending machine *or* engine.

Bieg'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wire-pliers.

Biel, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Techn.*) scaffolding.

Biels'höhle, *f.*, the name of a celebrated cavern on the Brocken, near the ironworks Rubeland, on the right-hand side of the valley of the Bode.

Bie'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Entom.*) bee, honey-bee (Apis mellifica); die wilde –, wild bee; zahme –, hive-bee; die faule männliche –, drone, (*Astron.*) the Fly (a constellation in the southern Polarcircle, to the south of the Cross, not visible in Europe).

Bie'nen, *v. n.*, *v.* Zeideln.

Bie'nenafterrüſſelkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Bienenwolf.

Bie'nenameiſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) bee-ant, velvet-ant (Spinnenameiſe, Mutilla).

Bie'nenbär, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the common bear (Ursus arctos).

Bie'nenbau, *m.*, keeping of bees (Bienenzucht).

Bie'nenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) water-elder (Waßholder, Waßeller; Acer campestre).

Bie'nenbehandlung, *f.*, management, treatment of hive-bees.

Bie'nenbeute, *f.*, *v.* Bienenſtock.

Bie'nenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bee-flower (Ophrys apifera).

Bie'nenbrod, *n.*, bee-bread; hive-dross (the pollen of flowers, collected by bees, as food for their young).

Bie'nenbrut, *f.*, the embryos of bees, skaddons.

Bie'nenerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) alveolar ore.

Bie'nenfänger
Bie'nenfreſſer
Bie'nenfeind
Bie'nenfraß
Bie'nengaſt
Bie'nenſpecht } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bee-eater, (Merops apiaster).

Bie'nenfalk, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) honey-buzzard (Falco apivorus).

Bie'nenfaſſer, *m.*, vessel to take bees in.

Bie'nenfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) bee-fly (Aphritis).

Bie'nenflug, *m.*, stock of bees kept at any place.

Bie'nengarten, *m.*, bee-garden.

Bie'nengeier, *v.* Bienenfalk.

Bie'nenhalter, *m.*, bee-keeper, one who keeps bees.

Bie'nenharz, *n.*, bee-glue, hive-dross, propolis (Verwachs).

Bie'nenhaus, *n.* } apiary, bee-house, a stand, a
Bie'nenhütte, *f.* } shed for bees.

Bie'nenheide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild rosemary, march rosemary, Dutch myrtle (Ledum palustre).

Bie'nenkäfer, *m.*, *v.* Bienenwolf.

Bie'nenkappe } *f.*, a cap worn by those tending
Bie'nenhaube } bees.

Bie'nenkaſten, *m.*, bee-box, wooden bee-hive.

Bie'nenkitt, *m.*, *v.* Bienenharz.

Bie'nenklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) creeping white trefoil (Trifolium repens).

Bie'nenkönigin, *f.*, queen-bee.

Bie'nenkörbchen, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) honey-comb-cockle (a species of pupa *or* pupe; Wickelkind, Weintaube; Pupa uva).

Bie'nenkorb, *m.*, bee-hive; (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Bienenkörbchen.

Bie'nenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) balm (gebräuchliche Meliſſe, Citronenkraut, Mutterkraut; Melissa officinalis); garden-thyme (Thymus vulgaris); *v.* Bienenheide.

Bie'nenlager, *n.*, a number of hives.

Bie'nenmännchen, *n.*, drone.

Bie'nenmagen, *v.* Honigmagen.

Bie'nenmann
Bie'nenmeiſter
Bie'nenvater
Bie'nenwärter } *m.*, bee-master, hiver.

Bie'nenmeiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bienenfänger.

Bie'nenmutter, *f.*, *v.* Bienenkönigin.

Bie'nenreich, *a.*, rich in bees.

Bie'nenſaug, *n.*, (*Bot.*) white dead-nettle (Lamium album); woody woundwort (Stachys sylvatica).

Bie'nenſchauer, *v.* Bienenbaus.

Bie'nenſchwärmer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of hawk-moth (Sphinx apiformis).

Bie'nenſchwarm, *m.*, a swarm of bees, bee-swarm.

Bie'nenſpecht, *v.* Bienenfänger.

Bie'nenſtand, *m.*, *v.* Bienenbaus.

Bie'nenſtock, *m.*, bee-hive.

Bie'nenwachs, *n.*, bee's-wax.

Bie'nenwärter, *m.*, *v.* Bienenmann.

Bie'nenweiſer, *m.*, *v.* Bienenkönigin.

Bie'nenwolf, *m.*, (*Entom.*) bee eater (Attelabus apiarius); (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bienenfänger.

Bie'nenzelle, *f.*, cell.

Bie'nenzellig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) favose, resembling a honey-comb.

Bie'nenzucht, *f.*, the rearing, the management of bees, keeping of bees.

Bie'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Bienenmann.

Bien'nium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) the time of two years.

Bier, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) beer; malt-liquor; dünnes –, halbes – (Dunnbier, Halbbier), small-beer, (*vulg.*) swipes; ungegohrnes, ſüßes –, ale; zum – gehen, to go to the alehouse, to take one's beer; – ſchenken, to keep an alehouse.

Bier'ähnlich } *a.*, like beer, beerish, aleish.
Bier'artig }

Bier'aufſchlag, *m.*, *v.* Bierſteuer.

Bier'aufſeher } *m.*, beer-conner.
Bier'inſpector }

Bier'bank, *f.*, ale-house bench.

Bier'baum, *m.*, *v.* Bierwana

Bier'baß, *m.*, a coarse, rough bass-voice.

Bier'bottich, *m.*, beer-vat.

Bier'brauen, *n.*, beer-brewing.

Bier'brauer, *m.*, brewer

Bier'brauerei, *f.*, brewery, brew-house, *v.* Bierbrauen.

Bier'braugerechtigkeit, *f.*, privilege, license to brew.

Bier'bruder, *m.*, a drinker of beer.

Bier'eige, *m.*, a licensed seller *or* retailer of beer; licensed beer-brewer.

Bier'eln, *v. n.*, to smell of beer; to be addicted to beer-drinking.

Bier'eſel, *m.*, beer-ass; a spectre haunting beer-houses; (*fig.*) a drunken fellow; (*Ornith.*) golden oriole (Oriolus galbula).

Bier'eſſig, *m.*, vinegar made of beer, alegar.

Bier'faß, *n.*, beer-barrel, beer-cask, beer-tub, vat.

Bier'faſſen, *n.*, filling up of beer.

Bier'fiedel, *f.*, a bad fiddle.

Bier'fiedler, *m.*, ale-house fiddler.

Bier'flaſche, *f.*, beer-bottle.

Bier'füller, *pl.*, beer-fillers.

Bier'gäſcht, *m.*, yeast, beer-froth, barm.

Bier'gaſt, *m.*, ale-house customer.

Bier'geld, *n.*, ale- *or* beer-tax; beer-money, drink-money (*v.* Trinkgeld); money allowed to servants in lieu of beer.

Bier'glas, *n.*, (*pl.* Biergläſer) beer-glass, tumbler.

Bier'hahn / **Bier'krahn**, *m.*, beer-cock.

Bier'haken, *m.*, can-hook.

Bier'haus, *n.* / **Bier'ſchenke,** / beer-house, ale-house, pot-house, tap.

Bier'hefe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) barm, yeast.

Bier'hold, *m.*, ale *or* beer drinker (to excess); a drunken fellow; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bierdrossel.

Bier'holer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bierdrossel.

Bier'inſpector / **Bier'viſirer**, *m.*, ale-conner.

Bier'kahm, *m.*, beer-mould.

Bier'kaltſchale, *f.*, a cold beverage made of beer (*v.* Kaltſchale).

Bier'kanne, *f.*, ale-pot, tankard, pitcher, can for beer.

Bier'karre, *f.*, *v.* Bierwagen.

Bier'keller, *m.*, ale- *or* beer-cellar.

Bier'keſſel, *m.*, boiler *or* copper for brewing.

Bier'kneipe, *f.*, (*vulg.*) pot-house.

Bier'kirſche, *f.*, the sour cherry-tree (Cerasus acida).

Bier'koſter, *m.*, *v.* Bierkrieter.

Bier'krahn, *m.*, *v.* Bierhahn.

Bier'kranz / **Bier'kegel**, *m.*, sign of an ale-house, beer-house, sign-board.

Bier'krug, *m.*, pitcher, tankard, jug, mug, pot; (*fig.*) ale-house.

Bier'kufe, *f.*, *v.* Bierbottich.

Bier'maß, *n.*, a measure for ale *or* beer.

Bier'meile, *f.*, a certain district, to which a licence to brew and retail beer extends (Bannmeile).

Bier'molken, *pl.*, beer-posset.

Bier'probe, *f.*, beer-tasting.

Bier'prober, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a kind of areometer, an instrument used in testing the quality of beer.

Bier'rauſch, *m.*, intoxication from drinking beer.

Bier'reſte, *pl.*, broken-beer.

Bier'ſchank, *m.*, license to retail beer; the retailing of beer; ale-house, tap.

Bier'ſchaum, *m.*, beer-froth, beer-foam.

Bier'ſchenk / **Bier'wirth**, *m.*, ale-house keeper, landlord of a public-house.

Bier'ſchenke, *f.*, beer-house, ale-house, public-house; pot-house, the tap.

Bier'ſchröter, *m.*, beer-porter; drayman.

Bier'ſteuer, *f.*, duty upon beer, ale *or* malt-liquor.

Bier'ſtube, *f.*, tap (-room).

Bier'ſuppe, *f.*, beer-soup, ale-berry.

Bier'tanne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the Canadian pine (Schierlingstanne; Pinus canadensis).

Biertare, *f.*, *v.* Bierkauf.

Bier'tonne, *f.*, *v.* Bierfaß.

Bier'trichter, *m.*, beer-funnel.

Bier'trinker, *m.*, beer-drinker, ale-drinker.

Bier'verbrauch, *m.*, consumption of beer.

Bier'viſirer, *m.*, *v.* Bierinſpector.

Bier'wage, *f.*, *v.* Bierprober.

Bier'wagen, *m.*, drag-cart *or* waggon.

Bier'wirth, *m.*, *v.* Bierſchenk.

Bier'wiſch, *m.*, *v.* Bierkram, Bierkegel.

Bier'würze, *f.*, wort, sweetwort.

Bier'zapfer, *m.*, tapster.

Bier'zeichen, *n.*, *v.* Bierkranz.

Bier'zwang, *m.*, the privilege of brewing and retailing beer within a certain district (called Bannmeile Bannmeile).

Bie'ſam, *v.* Biſam.

Bies'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) gad-fly (Breme, Daſſelmücke; Oestrus).

Bies'lauch / **Bie'ſenlauch** / **Bieſt'lauch**, *m.*, *v.* Schnittlauch.

Bieſt, *m.*, biestings (the first milk the cow gives after calving).

Bie'ſter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Paint.*) bister, bistre (burnt oil, extracted from the soot of wood).

Bie'ſter, *a.*, (*prov.*) dark, dismal, gloomy.

Bie'ſtern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to wander, stray, roam about (Herumſtern).

Bieſt'lauch, *v.* Schnittlauch.

Bieſt'milch, *f.*, biestings, the first milk given by a cow after calving.

Bies'wurm / **Biß'wurm**, *m.*, *v.* Biesfliege.

Bie'ten, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Bot.; *pp.* Gebeten) to bid, to wish (Einem einen guten Morgen &c., one a good morning &c.); to offer, to tender, to present (Einem die Hand, one one's hand); (*fig.*) Einem die Hand zu etwas -, to offer one's aid; dem Glücke die Hand -, to try one's luck; an Ungluck bietet dem andern die Hand, misfortune succeeds misfortune. (*usual.*) it never rains but it pours; to order, to bid (Gold um die Sache, money for something), to offer (anbieten); weniger als ein Anderer -, to underbid any one; mehr als ein Anderer -, to outbid one; feil -, to set out, to expose to (for) sale; ſchlecht -, to make bad offers; Jemandem Trotz -, to bid one defiance, to dare, to brave, to face, to defy; Einem die Stirne -, to make head against, to resist, to oppose one; Einem die Zähne -, to check, Einem den Rücken -, to turn one's back on any one.

Bie'ter, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) / **Bie'tende,** (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *m.*, bidder.

Bifurkation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) bifurcation.

Bigamie', *f.*, (*l.* & *gr. w.*) bigamy.

Bigamiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l.* & *gr. w.*) bigamist.

Big'gel, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Pirlgau, Pilgau.

Bignonie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) trumpet-flower, scarlet jasmine (Trompetenblume; Bignonia).

Bigott', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) bigot; *a.*, bigot, bigoted.

Bigotterie', *f.*, bigotry.

Bijouterie', *f.* } (*fr. w.*) jewelry, bi-
Bijouterie'waaren, *pl.* } joutry-toys, trinkets.

Bijouterie'händler, *m.*, dealer in jewelry *or* trinkets.

Bijoutier', *m.*, (*fr w.*) jeweler; dealer in jewelry.

Bilan'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) bilander (a small merchant-vessel).

Bilanz', *f.*, (*Com.*) balance; die - ziehen, to strike the balance; rane -, net-balance; rohe -, trial-balance.

Bilanz'bogen, *m.*, balance-sheet, set-off-sheet.

Bilanz'buch, *n.*, balance-book.

Bilanz'conto, *n.* } balance-account.
Bilanz'rechnung, *f.* }

Bilanzi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to balance.

Bilateral', *a.*, (*l. w.*) bilateral (also *Bot.*).

Bilboket' } *n.*, cup and ball (a play).
Bilboquet' }

Bilch } *f.*, (*Zool.*) fat squirrel, fat dormouse
Bilch'maus } (Siebenschläfer, Reitmaus; Mus glis; Myoxus glis).

Bild, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er) image; figure; painting, picture; portrait, likeness; effigy; (*fig.*) idea, representation, description; image; figure, face, shape; picture (Ebenbild); counterfeit, sign; idol (Gegenbild); (*Mar.*) figure head (*v.* Galion); (*Cards.*) die -er, court-cards, honours; (*Rhet.*) figure, metaphor, trope; emblem, type, symbol; ein - entwerfen, to draw a picture of, to represent to the mind, to give a description of, to describe; das Kind ist das - seiner Mutter, the child is the image of its mother; im -e gedenkt, hung in effigy; das gegossene -, a cast; (*Script.*) a graven image.

Bild'anbeter, *m.*, *v.* Bilderanbeter.

Bild'anbetung, *f.*, *v.* Bilderanbetung.

Bild'arbeit, *f.*, sculpture, carved work; camaieu; gegossene -, bronze.

Bild'bar, *a.*, figurable, that may be formed; *v.* Bildsam.

Bild'chen, *n.*, a small picture, vignette.

Bilde'kunst, *f.*, plastic art.

Bil'den, *v. a.*, to form, to shape, to figure, to mould, to fashion; to constitute, to form (einen Kreis, a circle, ein Viereck, a square, einen Plan, a plan), (*fig.*) to form, to cultivate (den Geist, the mind, einen Jüngling, a youth); to improve (das Herz, the heart); (*Techn.*) to form, to work out, to fashion, to figure, to cut out (mit den nöthigen Werkzeugen, with the requisite tools); to make, to enact (Gesetze nach den Bedürfnissen des Volkes, laws for the wants of the people); in Gedanken -, to form, to fashion; Soldaten -, to discipline soldiers; to civilize, to polish (ausbilden), to cultivate, to train (unterrichten); (*Milit.*) den Nachzug -, to form the rear, *pp.* & *a.* bildend, instructive; die -e Kunst, the plastic art; *pp.*, gebildet, *q. v.*

Bil'der, *pl.* of Bild; images, paintings, pictures; prints; figures.

Bil'derachat, *m.*, (*Min.*) figurate achate.

Bil'deranbeter, *m.*, worshiper of images, iconolater.

Bil'deranbetung, *f.*, worshiping of images, iconolatry.

Bil'derausstellung, *f.*, exhibition of paintings, of pictures.

Bil'derbeschreiber, *m.*, iconographer.

Bil'derbeschreibung, *f.*, iconography.

Bil'derbibel, *f.*, bible with prints, pictorial edition of the bible.

Bil'derblende, *f.*, (*Architt.*) niche.

Bil'derbock, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of musk-beetle (Cerambyx hieroglyphicus).

Bil'derbogen, *m.*, a sheet of paper filled with pictures.

Bil'derbuch, *n.*, picture-book.

Bil'derbuchstaben, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) illustrated *or* figured capitals, capital-letters.

Bil'derbude, *f.*, *v.* Bilderladen.

Bil'dercabinett, *n* } cabinet of paintings, collec-
Bil'derkammer, *f.* } tion of pictures, paintings, prints.

Bil'derdeutung, *f.*, iconology.

Bil'derdiener, *m.*, *v.* Bilderanbeter.

Bil'derdienst, *m.*, *v.* Bilderanbetung.

Bil'derfibel, *f.*, a primer with cuts.

Bil'derfirniß, *m.*, picture-varnish.

Bil'derflügel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) painted moth (Phalaena noctua glyphica).

Bil'derform, *f.*, pattern.

Bil'derfuß, *m.* } pedestal.
Bil'dergestell, *f.* }

Bil'dergallerie, *f.* }
Bil'dergang, *m.* } picture-gallery.
Bil'derhalle, *f.* }

Bil'dergedicht, *n.*, rebus.

Bil'derhändler, *m.*, picture-dealer, dealer in pictures *or* prints.

Bil'derhandel, *m.*, trade in pictures *or* prints.

Bil'derkram, *m.*, *v.* Bilderhandel.

Bil'derkunde }
Bil'derkunst } *f.*, iconology.
Bil'derlehre }

Bil'derleer } *a.*, *v.* Bildlos.
Bil'derlos }

Bil'derliebhaber, *m.*, an amateur of pictures.

Bil'dermann, *m.*, a (travelling) dealer in pictures, prints, hawker of pictures.

Bil'dermarmor, *m.*, *v.* Bildmarmor.

Bil'dern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to look at books of plates, prints.

Bil'derrahmen, *m.*, picture-frame.

Bil'derreich, *a.*, abounding with figures, full of images, figurative, flowery.

Bil'dersaal, *m.*, picture-gallery.

Bil'dersammlung, *f.*, collection of paintings, pictures, prints.

Bil'derschrift, *f.*, hieroglyphics.

Bil'dersprache, *f.*, hieroglyphic language; figurative style.

Bil'derstürmend, *a.*, iconoclastic.

Bil'derstürmer, *m.*, iconoclast; image-breaker.

Bilderstürmerei', *f.*, iconoclasm, breaking *or* destroying of images.

Bil'derverehrung, *f.*, *v.* Bildanbetung.

Bild'former, *m.*, image-maker.

Bild'form(er)kunst, *f.*, plastic art, plastics; sculpture.

Bild'gestell, *n.*, pedestal.

Bild'gewebe, *n.*, fancy-cloth.

Bild'gießer, *m.*, statue-founder.

Bild'gießerei } *f.*, the art of statue-founding,
Bild'gießerkunst } statue-casting.

Bild'graber, *m.*, engraver (*v.* Bildstecher).

Bild'hauer, *m.*, sculptor, statuary, stone-cutter.

Bild'hauerarbeit, *f.*, sculpture, stone-carving, carver's work.

Bildhauerei' } *f.*, sculpture, statuary.
Bild'hauerkunst }

Bild'hauereisen, *n.*, a sculptor's chisel.

Bild'hauerkitt } *m.*, badigeon (a mixture of
Bild'hauerleim } plaster and freestone).

Bild'kunſt, *f.*, *v.* Bildnerei.

Bild'lich, *a.*, figurative, metaphorical; im -en Sinne, figuratively; typical, symbolical, emblematical; eine -e Darſtellung, a type; *adv.*, figuratively &c., - darſtellen, to typify.

Bild'lichkeit, *f.*, figurativeness; typicalness.

Bild'los, *a.*, without images *or* figures, void of figures.

Bild'macher } *m.*, image-maker, sculptor, statuary;
Bild'ner } (*fig.*) Bildner, one who cultivates, improves, trains (*v.* Bilden).

Bild'marmor, *m.*, (*Min.*) figured marble.

Bildnerei' } *f.*, sculpture, statuary, plastic art,
Bild'nerkunſt } plastics.

Bild'neriſch, *a.*, referring to sculpture; creative.

Bildnern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to form as a sculptor.

Bild'niß, *n.* (*gen.* Bildniſſes; *pl.* Bildniſſe) portrait, likeness; effigy, einen im - hangen, to hang one in effigy; parable.

Bild'nißmaler, *m.*, portrait-painter, limner.

Bild'nißmalerei, *f.*, portrait-painting.

Bild'ſäule, *f.*, statue, - zu Fuße, pedestrian statue, - zu Pferde, equestrian statue; (*Archit.*) supporter

Bild'ſäulenmarmor, *m.*, statuary marble.

Bild'ſchnitzer, *m.*, carver, sculptor; xylograph.

Bildſchnitzerei', *f.*, carving, sculpture; carved work, ornamental sculpture.

Bild'ſam, *a.*, that may be formed, fashioned, figured, plastic; ductile, cultivable.

Bild'ſamkeit, *f.*, flexibility, figurability; ductility, the quality of being capable of cultivation, of improvement.

Bild'ſchön, *a.*, (*fig.*) very *or* extremely beautiful.

Bild'ſeite, *f.*, (*Num.*) face, obverse (einer Münze, of a coin).

Bild'ſtecher, *m.*, graver, engraver.

Bildſtecherei', *f.*, engraving, chalcography.

Bild'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) agalmatholite, figure-stone, lard-stone, chinese soap-stone (Specſtein, Pagodit).

Bild'teppich, *f.*, tapestry of the low-warp (tiefſchaftige Tapete).

Bild'teppichwirker, *m.*, weaver of the tapestries of the low-warp.

Bil'dung, *f.*, formation, form, shape, figure, frame, fashion; structure; organisation, constitution, establishment; (*fig.*) forming, moral formation, education, mental cultivation, improvement of the mind, accomplishment, polish; culture, cultivation, civilization (eines Volkes, of a nation); feine -, polite education; eine vollendete -, a finished education; ein Mann von vollendeter -, a man of high attainments; gelehrte -, classical education; ein Mann von feiner -, an accomplished gentleman; ohne -, uneducated, illiterate; coarse.

Bil'dungsanſtalt, *f.*, school, seminary.

Bil'dungsfähig, *a.*, capable of being instructed, cultivated, civilized.

Bil'dungskraft, *f.*, plastic virtue, ductility.

Bil'dungslehre, *f.*, (*Phys.*) zoonomy.

Bil'dungstrieb, *m.*, (*Phys.*) the forming principle in generation (das Prinzip der Stoff- und Formbildung)

Bild'weber }
Bild'wirker } *m.*, damask-weaver.

Bild'weiſe, *adv.*, figuratively, metaphorically.

Bild'werk, *n.*, imagery; carving, sculpture.

Bild'zeug, *n.*, (*Manuf.*) diaper.

Bil'keſpiel, *v.* Beilegſpiel.

Bill, *f.*, (*engl. w.*) bill (of parliament, Geſetzesentwurf, Geſetz).

Bil'lard, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) billiards; billiard-table; - ſpielen, to play at billiards.

Bil'lardball, *m.* }
Bil'lardkugel, *f.* } billiard-ball.

Billardi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to strike the (billard-)ball twice *or* the two balls together.

Bil'lardloch, *n.*, hazard, pocket.

Bil'lardſpieler, *m.*, billiard-player.

Bil'lardſtock, *m.*, cue.

Bil'lardtafel, *f.*, billiard-table.

Billbergie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of endogenous, herbaceous tropical plants (Bromeliaceae) remarkable for the dryness of its gray foliage (Billbergia).

Bil'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Billardball; (*Techn.*) pickaxe used in sharpening mill-stones; (*Mar.*) die -n des Schiffes, the ship's buttocks (the convexity of a ship behind, under the stern), die - der Tuchſcheere, the bill of cloth-shears (a piece of wood affixed to the lower blade of the shears in order to keep them steady).

Bil'len, *v. a.*, to sharpen mill-stones with the pickaxe (Bille).

Billet', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) billet, note; ticket (Eintrittskarte, Fahrbillet).

Billet'ausgabe, *f.* }
Billet'bureau, *n.* } ticket-office.

Billeti'ren, *v. a.*, to ticket, to label.

Bil'lig, *a.*, equitable, just (unparteiiſch, gerecht); fair, reasonable, right; low, cheap; -er Weiſe, in equity, of right, -en Maßen, fairly, justly, in justice, of right; das iſt nicht mehr als -, it is but just, but fair; es ſtands to reason; eine -e Anerbietung, ein -er Vorſchlag, a fair offer, a just proposal; ein -er Preis, a reasonable, a moderate price; ein -er Ueberſchlag, a moderate computation; *adv.*, equitably, justly, fairly, reasonably; ein - denkender Mann, a man of just views; a reasonable man; a plain-dealer.

Bil'ligen, *v. a.*, to approve of; to grant, to allow, to concede (zugeben); to consent, to assent to (eine Meinung, an opinion), to acquiesce in, das billige ich nicht, that won't do (take) with me; nicht zu -, disallowable.

Bil'ligkeit, *f.*, equity, justice, fairness, reasonableness, moderateness, moderation; cheapness (Wohlfeilheit), der - gemäß, in equity.

Bil'ligkeitsgericht, *n.*, Court of Equity.

Bil'ligung, *f.*, approbation, approval; consent, assent.

Bil'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) a species of carp (Karpfe, Raapfen, Mulde; Cyprinus aspius), the roach (Rothfeder, Rothauge, Cyprinus rutilus).

Billion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) billion.

Bil'ſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bilſenkraut.

Bil'ſenfreſſer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle that lives principally on the leaves of the henbane (Chrysomela hyoscyami).

Bil'ſenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) ſchwarzes -, henbane, hogsbean (Teufelsauge, Schlafkraut, Giftkraut, Todtenblumenkraut, Hühnertodtkraut; Hyoscyamus niger).

Bil'ſenkrautfliege } *f.*, (*Entom.*) insects (fly, midge)
Bil'ſenkrautmücke } that live on the leaves of the henbane (Musca hyoscyami).

Bils'ling, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of mushroom (rauher Stemrich; Boletus bovinus).

Bil'ze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the bullace (Haferpflaume; Prunus insititia).

Bi'maholz } *n.*, (*Com.*) a kind of sappan
Bi'mas-Sappan'holz } wood, Brazil-wood (wood of the Caesalpinia sappan).

Bim'bam (*int.*, imitation of the sound of bells ringing) ding-dong.

Bim'baum

Bim'mel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) shrill-sounding little bell.

Bim'meln, *v. a.* & *n.*, to ring (von Kirchenglocken, of church bells); to tingle.

Bim'sen, *v. a.* (*Techn.*) to rub with pumice-stone.

Bim'stein, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) pumice-stone.

Bim'steinartig, *a.*, pumiceous.

Bim'steinpulver, *n.*, powdered pumice-stone.

Bin, 1st *pers. sing. Pres. of the verb* sein, *q. v.*

Binär'isch, *a.*, (*Math.*) binary.

Bin'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common maple (Maßholder; Acer campestris).

Bind, *v.* Gebund.

Bind'ahle, *f.*, (*Techn., Saddl.* &c.) brad-awl, bodkin.

Bind'axt, *f.*, *v.* Bundaxt.

Bind'balken, *v.* Bindebalken.

Bind'baſt, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common elm (gemeine Rüſter, Ulmus campestris).

Bind'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sleeve-band (am Hemdärmel, of a shirt).

Bin'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) band, fillet; string, tie; cravat, stock (Halsbinde); (*Surg.*) bandage, ligature, roller, swath; die große -, handkerchief-bandage; - für einen gebrochenen Arm, sling; (*Entom.*) bar (breite Streifen auf einen Körpertheil); (*Archit.*) band, face, plinth; (*Bookb.*) fillet.

Bin'debalken, *m.*, (*Archit.*) architrave, girder, tie-beam.

Bin'debaum, *m.*, a long pole laid upon the top of a wagon loaded with hay and tied down to the frame.

Bin'debücher, *pl.*, (*Paperm.*) corded quires (the upper and lower sheets of a bale of paper, of inferior quality).

Bin'dedraht, *m.*, nealed brass-wire.

Bin'dehaut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) one of the membranes *or* coats of the eye (Conjunctiva tunica).

Bin'dehölzer, *pl.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) interties (Hetzriegel; short pieces of timber, used in rooling and timber-framing to bind upright posts together).

Bind'eiſen, *n.*, (*Glassw.*) iron pipe for conveying the melted glass.

Bin'dekalk, *m.*, (*Mas.*) Roman cement.

Bin'demauer, *f.*, partition-wall.

Bin'demeſſer, *n.*, (*Techn.*) adze (*v.* Bandmeſſer).

Bin'demittel, *n.*, cement; binder; (*Med.*) agglutinant.

Bin'den, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Band; *pp.* Gebunden, *q. v.*) to bind, to tie (an, to); (*Bookb.*) to bind (einbinden); to hoop (Fäſſer, casks, barrels); to bundle (Heu, hay); Ballen -, to pack bales; Beſen -, to make brooms; Garben -, to make up in sheaves; mit Stricken -, to cord; einen Strauß -, to make a nosegay; (*fig.*) to bind; to tie up; Einem die Hände, die Zunge -, to bind *or* tie any one's hands *or* tongue; to restrain; to oblige; to fetter, to constrain, *v. refl.*, ſich an etwas -, to bind one's self to, to make one's self dependent upon; (*vulg. fig.*) Einem etwas auf die Naſe -, to tell one a lie, a fib, to make one believe, to hoax, to gammon one; ſich durch Gelübde -, to tie one's self by vows. *ppr.* & *a.*, bindend, binding; (*fig.*) obligatory, (*Med.*) agglutinative, agglutinant.

Bin'denſchnalle, *f.*, stock-buckle.

Bin'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) binder, tier; cooper; (*Techn.* & *Mas.*) *v.* Bandſtein; Fußſtein; (*Glassw.*) *v.* Bindereifen; one who binds sheaves of corn; -lohn (*m.*), cooperage.

Bin'deſallat, *m.*, (*Hortic.*) summer-endive (Zem merendivien).

Bin'deſcheide, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) sheath for the notcher.

Bin'deſchlüſſel, *m.*, key of St. Peter

Bin'deſohle, *f.*, sandal

Bin'deſparren, *m.*, (*Carp.*) tie-beam.

Bin'deſtein, *m.*, (*Mas.*) binding-stone, stretcher (*v.* Bandſtein).

Bin'deſtrich, *m.* hyphen (-); double-hyphen (=)

Bin'dezeichen, *n.* (Typ.).

Bin'dewerk, *n.*, lattice-paling *or* work.

Bin'dewort, *n.*, (*Gram.*) conjunction; (*Log.*) copula, connective.

Bin'dezeug, *n.*, surgeon's case (Beſteck).

Bin'deziegel, *m.*, (*Archit.*) plaster-brick, buttress-brick.

Bind'faden, *m.*, packthread, string, twine. -bude (*f.*), twine-holder; -rolle (*f.*), packthread-reel; -kapſel (*f.*), twine-box, string-box

Bind'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *Bot.*) *v.* Zaunwinde.

Bind'meſſer, *n.*, (*Coop.*) *v.* Bandmeſſer

Bind'pfennig, *m.*, earnest-money.

Bind'riemen, *m.*, strap, latchet.

Bind'ſel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) lashing, seizing; Bank-, Heck-, a throat-seizing. Den-, an end-seizing, an upper-seizing at a shroud; Rund-, a round seizing, cross-seizing, Kauf-, a lashing to wring two cables *or* thick ropes together.

Bind'ſeln, *v. a.*, to bind *or* fasten with a lashing.

Bin'dung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) binding (das Binden); band, tie, (*Mas.*) ligature (band *or* line connecting notes); (*Med.*) agglutination, (*fig.*) connexion

Bin'dungsmittel, *n.*, cement, (*Med.*) agglutinant

Bin'dungszeichen, *n.*, (*Gramm.*) hyphen, (*Mus.*) legato-sign

Bind'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) osier (Salix vitellina); traveler's joy (gemeine Waldrebe, Clematis vitalba).

Bind'werk, *n.*, lattice-work, arbour-work, light frame-work.

Bind'wurm, *m.*, (*Zool.*) fluke-worm, gourd-worm (Fasciola).

Binetſch', *m.*, (*prov. Bot.*) spinage, spinach (*v.* Spinat).

Bing'haut, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Blase.

Bing'elkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mercury (Mercurialis); ausdauerndes -, dog's mercury (M. perennis)

Bink'elweizen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bearded-wheat (Bartweizen; Triticum compactum).

Binn'baum *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Zeitraum.

Binnen, *prp.*, within (innerhalb), - heute und morgen, between this and to-morrow, - Kurzem shortly, - 3 Tagen, within a week, *adv.*, inside.

Binnenachterſteven, *m.*, (*Naut.*) the inner-post.

Binnenbords, *adv.*, (*Mar.*) in board.

Binnencolonie, *f.*, back settlement.

Binnendeich
Binnerdeich
Bandeich } *m.*, inner dam, inner dyke, second dyke (Binnendeich, Binnendeich).

Binnengebiet, *n.*, inland.

Binnengericht, *n.*, patrimonial court of justice; -liche Dörfer, Hanoverian villages subject to a patrimonial court

Binnengewäſſer, *n.*, inland water, waters of the continent.

Binnenhafen, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the basin of a port, that part of a harbour, which is closed at times by a boom.

Binnenhandel, *m.*, inland trade, home trade, domestic trade.

Bin'nenländer, *m.*, inhabitant of the interior; (*Mar.*) a small vessel navigating inland rivers, bilander.

Bin'nenländiſch, *a.*, internal, relating to the interior of a country, *adv.* inwards.

Bin'nenland, *n.*, inland, interior (of a country).

Bin'nenlandſchaft } *f.*, inland country *or* province.
Bin'nenprovinz }

Bin'nenlaufen, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) *v.* Laufen; (*Mar.*) to sail into a river *or* harbour.

Bin'nenlehen, *n.*, inland fief.

Bin'nenlichter, *m.*, (*Mar.*) lighter.

Bin'nenmeer, *n.* } inland sea.
Bin'nenſee, *m.* }

Bin'nenſchiffahrt, *f.*, inland navigation.

Bin'nenſchoote, *f.* (*Mar.*) - am Vorſegel, the inner sheet of a studding sail.

Bin'nenſohle, *f.*, (*Shoem.*) *v.* Brandſohle.

Bin'nenſtadt, *f.*, inland town.

Bin'nentransport, *m.*, inland transportation.

Bin'nenverkehr, *m.*, inland communication.

Bin'nenvorſteven, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the apron.

Bin'nenzeit, *f.*, interval.

Bin'nenzoll, *m.*, inward duty, duty inwards, internal taxes.

Bin'nung, *f.*, the border *or* side-plank of flat river boats.

Bin'nu, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of barble, peculiar to the Nile (Cyprinus barbus).

Binom' } *a.*, (*Arith.* & *Math.*, *l.* & *gr. w.*) bi-
Binomial' } nomial; der Satz, the binomial
Bino'miſch } theorem (of Sir Isaac Newton), Binomialcoefficient, binomial letters.

Bin'ſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the rush (Juncus); club-rush (Scirpus); sedge (Carex); bent-grass (Agrostis); die gemeine -, bulrush, die runde - (Zwiebelbinſe), goose-corn (Juncus squarrosus), (*Mar.*) *v.* Bare.

Bin'ſenähnlich, *a.*, rush-like, bulrushy.

Bin'ſenartig, *a.*, of the nature, of the species of a rush.

Bin'ſenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) flowering rush, water-gladiole (Waſſerlilie, Blumenbinſe, Butomus umbellatus).

Bin'ſenbuſch, *m.*, rush-bed.

Bin'ſendecke, *f.*, rush mat.

Bin'ſengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) club-rush (Scirpus); rush-grass, reed grass, sedge (Carex), *v.* Wedgras.

Bin'ſenhaft, *a.*, rushy, bent-ing.

Bin'ſenkorb, *m.*, junket, rush-basket.

Bin'ſenlager, *n.*, rushy couch.

Bin'ſenlicht, *n.*, rush-light, rush candle.

Bin'ſenmatten, *pl.*, rush-mats, hassocks.

Bin'ſennachtigall, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) bog-thrush (Motacilla schoenobaenus).

Bin'ſennarciſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) jonquille (Narcissus jonquilla).

Bin'ſenreich, *a.*, rushy, sedgy, full of rushes.

Bin'ſenroſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) woolly plant (Corymbium).

Bin'ſenſänger, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) water-wren (Sylvia aquatica).

Bin'ſenſeide, *f.*, *v.* Wedgras.

Bin'ſenſtuhl, *m.*, (*pl.* Binſenſtühle.) rush chair.

Bin'ſenwolle, *f.*, the silken wool of several species of wild cotton *or* cotton-grass.

Bin'ſicht, *a.*, rush-like.

Bin'ſig, *a.*, full of rushes, rushy, sedgy.

Bin'ſter, *m.* } (*prov.*) binder of corn-sheaves.
Bin'ſterin, *f.* }

Biodyna'mik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) biodynamics (die Lehre von der Lebenskraft).

Biograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) biographer.

Biographie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) biography (Lebensbeſchreibung).

Biogra'phik, *f.* (*gr. w.*) the art of writing *or* compiling biographies.

Biogra'phiſch, *a.*, biographical; *adv.*, biographically.

Biologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) biology (die Lehre von dem Leben, the science of life).

Biomagne'tiſch, *a.*, biomagnetic, relating to animal magnetism.

Biomagnetis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) animal magnetism.

Biomantie' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ascertaining from cer-
Bioman'tik } tain symptoms the extent of life; foretelling the duration of life.

Biometrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) probable calculation of human life, calculation of time for the purpose of a due and wise arrangement thereof.

Bionomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of the laws of life.

Biſophie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) *v.* Lebenweisheit, Lebenslehre.

Biotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of the conditions of the human body in the several continuing periods of life.

Biparti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to divide into two parts.

Biquadrat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*; *Math.*) biquadrate (die Biquadratzahl).

Biquadra'tiſch, *a.*, biquadratic, biquadratical; -e Gleichung, biquadratic equation; -e Parabel, biquadratic parabola; -e Wurzel, biquadratic root.

Biquintil'ſchein, *m.*, (*Astron.*) biquintile (an aspect of the planets, when they are distant from each other, by twice the fifth part of a great circle, that is 144 degrees *or* twice 72 degrees).

Bir'ke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Bot.*) birch (Birkenbaum, Betula); die kleine -, the tall (Canada) birch (B. excelsa); die ſchwarze -, sweet birch (B. nigra); die weiche -, the soft birch (B. lenta); die Zwerg-, the dwarf-birch (B. nana); die gemeine (weiße, Stein-, Winter-, Sange-), the common birch (B. alba).

Bir'ken, *a.*, birchen, birch.

Bir'kenartig, *a.*, like birch, of the nature, of the species of birch.

Bir'kenbaum, *m.*, *v.* Birke.

Bir'kenbeſen, *m.*, birch-broom.

Bir'kenfüchſe, *pl.*, common foxes.

Bir'kenheber, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Birkheber.

Bir'kenholz, *n.*, birch-wood.

Bir'kenkampfer, (*Chem.*) *v.* Betulin.

Bir'kenkorf, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fungus (wohlriechender Lederpilz, Boletus suberosus).

Bir'kenland, *n.*, land-planted with birch.

Bir'kenlaub, *n.*, leaves of the birch, birch foliage.

Bir'kenlaubſänger, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of motacilla *or* warbler (Weidenſänger; Motacilla trochilus).

Bir'kenmarder, *m.*, (*Zool.*) pine-marten (*v.* Baummarder).

Bir'kenöl, *n.*, birch-oil.

Bir'kenpilz } *m.* (*Bot.*) birch-agaric (Aga-
Bir'kenſchwamm } ricus betulinus).

Bir'kenreis, *n.*, birch twig, birchen-rod.

Bir'kenrinde, *f.*, the rind of the birch-tree.

Bir'kenruthe, *f.*, birch-rod.

Bir'kenſänger, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Birkenlaubſänger.

Bir'kenſaft, *m.* } birch-juice; birch-wine.
Bir'kenwaſſer, *n.* }

Bir'kenſpanner } *m.*, (*Entom.*) birch-moth (Pha-
Bir'kenmeſſer } laena geometra betularia).

Bir'kenſpille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bursera.

Bir'kentheer, *m.*, birch-tar, birch-oil.

Bir'kenwald, *m.*, birch-grove, birch-forest.

Birˈkenwein, *m.*, *v.* Birkensaft.

Birˈkenwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Blutwurz; ashweed (Chenopodium).

Birˈkenzeisig, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the linnet (Fringilla linaria).

Birkˈfalk, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the Egyptian vulture (schmutziger Aasgeier; Vultur percnopterus).

Birkˈfuchs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Birkenfuchs.

Birkˈgeflügel, *n.*, *v.* Birkhahn, Birkhuhn.

Birkˈhahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) heath-cock, moor-cock (Tetrao tetrix).

Birkˈheher, *m.* (*Ornith.*) the roller (Mantelkrähe; Coracias garrula).

Birkˈhenne, *f.* (*Ornith.*) moor-hen, heath-pout

Birkˈhuhn, *n.* (Tetrao tetrix).

Birkˈwildjagd, *f.*, (*Sport*) grouse-shooting, moor-shooting.

Birˈma, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Burma.

Birmaˈne, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Burmese.

Birmaˈnisch, *a.* Burmese

Birn, (*pl.* -en) *f.*, pear; (*Mollusc.*) voluta; chokepear (as instrument of torture, forced into the mouth to prevent shrieking).

Birnˈapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) pompire; pearmain.

Birnˈazerole, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the medlar-pear (Hagebuttenbirn; Pyrus pollveria).

Birnˈbäumchenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the lesser winter-green (Pyrola secunda).

Birnˈbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.* & *Pom.*) pear-tree (Pyrus communis).

Birnˈbaumen, *a.*, made of the wood of the pear-tree.

Birˈnenfeige, *f.*, (*Pom.*) pear-fig, Bordeaux-fig.

Birˈnenförmig, *a.*, pear-shaped, pyriform.

Birˈnenmost, *m.*, the inspissated juice of the pear, perry.

Birˈnenpflaume, *f.*, pear-plum.

Birnˈförmig, *a.*, pyriform.

Birnˈkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) winter-green (Pyrola).

Birnˈmotte, *f.*, (*Entom.*) codling-moth (Tinea evonymella).

Birnˈmundstück, *n.*, (*Man.*) pear-bit.

Birnˈquitte, *f.*, (*Pom.*) pear-quince (Pyrus cydonia oblonga).

Birnˈsaft, *m.*, the juice of the pear.

Birnˈschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) round partridge (Pyrula canaliculata).

Birnˈstiel, *m.*, pear-stalk.

Birnˈwein, *m.*, perry.

Birsch, **Birˈsche** *f.*, *v.* Pirsche.

Birˈschen, *v. a.*, *v.* Pirschen.

Bis, *adv.* & *conj.*, till, until; as far as; up to, to; - an, - auf, to, even to, up to, within; - auf eine Kleinigkeit, within a trifle, within an ace; - auf's Haar, to a shade, exactly, in every particular; den Leidenskelch - auf die Hefen leeren, to drink off the cup of sorrow to the very dregs; - an den Hals in Schulden stecken, to be over head and ears in debt; sie wird roth - an die Ohren, she blushes up to her ears; - auf den heutigen Tag, up to this day, till to-day; das Wasser reichte ihm - an das Kinn, he was up to the chin in water; - wohin? how far? to what place? - dahin, so far; to that place; - hieher, so far, as far as, to this place; - jetzt, till now, hitherto, as yet; - daher, till then; - auf die Letzte, to the last; - in's späteste Alter, to the latest period of one's existence; von . . . - . . ., from . . . to . . .; von Kopf - zu Fuß, from head to foot, from top to toe; - über den Kopf in's Wasser gehen, to go beyond one's depth, out of one's depth; - über die Ohren verliebt, over head and ears in love; von Anfang - zu Ende, from beginning to end; - zu dem Betrage von . . ., to the amount (extent) of, as far as . . .; - zu Thränen bewegt, moved (even) to tears; - nach, as far as; - daß, until, till.

Biˈsam, *m.*, musk.

Biˈsamaffe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) musk-ape (Cercopithecus jacchus).

Biˈsamapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) musk-apple.

Biˈsamartig, *a.*, musky.

Biˈsambiber, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Bisamratte, Zibethmaus, Ondatra.

Biˈsambirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) musk-pear.

Biˈsamblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bisamflockenblume.

Biˈsambock, *m.*, (*Entom.*) musk-beetle.

Biˈsamdistel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) musk-thistle (Carduus nutans).

Biˈsamduft, *m.*, the odour of musk, muskiness.

Biˈsamduftend, *a.*, musky.

Biˈsameibisch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) abelmosk, Syrian mallow (Hibiscus abelmoschus).

Biˈsamen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to smell of musk; *v. a.*, to scent with musk.

Biˈsamente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) muscovy-duck, musk-duck (Anas moschata).

Biˈsamfarben, **Biˈsamfarbig** *a.*, having the color of musk.

Biˈsamfelle, *pl.*, skins of the musk-rat.

Biˈsamflockenblume, *f.* (*Bot.*) sweet centaury, sultan-flower (Sultansblume; Centaurea moschata).

Biˈsamgeruch, *m.*, smell, odour of musk.

Biˈsamhahnenfuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bisamkraut.

Biˈsamhirsch, *m.*, (*Zool.*) musk, musk-deer, Thibet-musk (Moschus).

Biˈsamkatze, *f.* (*Zool.*) musk-cat, civet-cat (Zibethkatze; Viverra zibetha).

Biˈsamknabenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the two-leaved orchis (Orchis bifolia).

Biˈsamknopf, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bisamflockenblume; *v.* Bisamkugel.

Biˈsamkörner, *pl.*, musk-seed.

Biˈsamkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) musky-crowfoot (Adoxa); *v.* Bisamhahnenfuß, *v.* Bisamkraut, *v.* Nießwurzelkraut.

Biˈsamkügelchen, *n.* (*Pharm.*) musk-ball, pomander.

Biˈsamkugel, *f.* *v.* Bisamapfel.

Biˈsammaus, *f.*, *v.* Bisamratte.

Biˈsammelone, *f.*, (*Pom.*) musk-melon.

Biˈsamnarcisse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) musk-narcissus (Narcissus moschatus).

Biˈsamnieren, *pl.*, kidneys (cods) of the musk-rat.

Biˈsamnuß, *f.*, *v.* Muskatnuß.

Biˈsamochs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) musk-ox (Bos moschatus).

Biˈsampappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bisamkraut.

Biˈsamratte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) musk-rat (Castor zibeth).

Biˈsamreh, *n.*, (*Zool.*) musk-deer (Moschus pigmaeus).

Biˈsamrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) musk-rose (Rosa moschata).

Biˈsamsamen, *m.*, *v.* Bisamkraut.

Biˈsamschwein, *n.*, (*Zool.*) pecary, peccary, tajacu, tajassu, the Mexican hog (Nabelschwein, das Pekari mit dem Halsband; Sus tajassu; Dicotyles torquatus).

Biˈsamthier, *n.*, *v.* Bisamkatze, Bisamratte.

Biˈsamziege, *f.*, (*Zool.*) musk (Moschus).

Biscaˈya, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Biscay.

Bisˈchen, *n.*, a little bit (*v.* Bißchen).

Bischˈöflich, *a.*, episcopal, die -e Kirche the episcopal church; -e Verfassung, episcopacy; -es Ornat, pontifical robes; ein -Gesinnter, an episcopalian, *adv.*, episcopally.

Bischˈof, *m.*, (*gen.* es, *pl.* Bischöfe) bishop, (Ge-

trauf beverage bishop; (*Ornith.*) bishop (Tanagra episcopus).

Biſch'ofsamt, *n.*, episcopate, the office *or* dignity of a bishop.

Biſch'ofsbirn, *f.*, the name of a summer pear.

Biſch'ofshut, *m.*, the mitre; (*Bot.*) alpine-barrenwort (Epimedium alpinum), flower -, mitella.

Biſch'ofsmord, *m.*, episcopicide.

Biſch'ofsmütze, *f.*, mitre (*Bot.*) *v.* Bischofshut.

Biſch'ofsſitz, *m.*, a bishop's see.

Biſch'ofsſtab, *m.*, crosier.

Biſch'ofsſtuhl, *m.*, fald-stool.

Biſch'ofswürde, *f.*, episcopate, the office *or* dignity of a bishop, die - treffen, to unbishop.

Biscuit' } *m.*, biscuit (*v.* Bisquit with its com-
Bisquit' } pounds).

Biſe, *f.*, in the Alps the name given to the northwind (opposed to Föhn, the southwind).

Bisher', *adv.* hitherto, till now, as yet, up to this time.

Bisherig, *a.*, up to the present time made *or* done &c. as yet; das -e Wetter, the weather we have had till now, die -en Nachrichten, news till now received.

Bis'kuit, *s.* Bisquit.

Bis'mer, *n.*, *v.* Bismut.

Bis'muth, *m.*, *v.* Wismut.

Biſ'on, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -e; *Zool.*) bison, buffalo (Bos bison), der Amerikaniſche -, zebu (Bos zebu).

Bisquit', *m.*, biscuit; sponge-cake; biscuit *or* bisque-ware (Bisquitgut); (*pl.*) -figuren, biscuit-figures; -porzellan (*n.*), bisque-ware.

Biß, *m.* (*gen.* Biſſes, *pl.* Biſſe) biting, bite; sting (Bienenbiß).

Biß'chen, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Biß) little bit; a little, some, ein - Brod, a bit, a morsel of, a little bread, some bread; ein - naß, somewhat, a little wet, ein - zu alt, rather *or* a little too old, warte ein -, stay a moment.

Biſ'ſen, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) bit, morsel, a mouthful, ein fettes -, a fat bit, a rich mouthful, a fat dab; (*Bot.*) ein -, sugar-apple, custard-apple (Anona squamosa); saurer -, sour sop (A. muricata).

Biſſenweiſe, *adv.*, by bits.

Biſſig, } *a.*, biting, rabid, fierce (*v.* Bösartig).
Biß'haft }

Biſ'ſigkeit, *f.*, rabidity; (*fig.*) quarrelsome disposition.

Biſ'ſolith, *m.*, (*Min.*) actinolite (*v.* Strahlſtein), amianthoid.

Biſ'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to whist (Einem, one, to one); (*Sport*) to whistle (of the woodcock).

Biſ'ter, *m.*, *v.* Bister.

Bis'thum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Bisthümer) bishopric, see, episcopate.

Bistouri' } *n.*, (*Surg.*) bistoury (a surgical instru-
Biſturi' } ment for making incisions, Staarmeſſer).

Biswei'len, *adv.*, sometimes, now and then, at times, at intervals, occasionally.

Bit, *m.*, (*Com.*) the bite (der Theil des Zaumzeuges, womit es das Pferd durchbeißt).

Bitt brief, *m.*, *v.* Bittſchrift, Bittſchreiben.

Bitte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) request, asking, demand, petition, solicitation (Gesuch), supplication, suit, entreaty, prayer; imploration, impetration (flehentliche); objuration, adjuration (dringende), instance, suit (Gesuch); auf meine - at his request, eine - bei Einem einlegen, to make a request to one, to petition, to entreat, to beseech one, ich habe eine - an Sie, I have a favor to ask of you, Einem ſeine - gewähren, to grant a person's suit, to comply with a person's request.

Bit'ten, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Bat; *pp.* Gebeten) to request, to ask, to beg, to entreat, to beseech (um etwas, for something), to pray, to petition, to solicit; to sue; (für Einen -, to intercede for one; Einen um Verzeihung -, to beg a person's pardon, to ask a person's forgiveness, bitte entſchuldigen Sie, I beseech your patience; Einen - (zu ſich), to invite, to ask (to), darf ich Sie um . . . -, might I trouble you for . . ., I will thank you for . . ., will you be so kind as to give me . . .; entſchuldigen Sie, ich bitte, pray excuse me; darf ich um Ihren Namen -? may I ask your name, ich danke Ihnen für Ihre Mühe; o bitte, es iſt gern geſchehen, thank you for the trouble you have had; oh, pray don't mention it; *ppr.*, bittend, supplicating, requesting, beseeching, precatory, suppliant, importunate, - einkommen, to supplicate; der -e, the supplicant, solicitor, petitioner; implorer.

Bit'ter, *m.*, *v.* Bittende under Bitten, *v. a.*, (*Ornith.*) the red thrush (Turdus iliacus).

Bit'ter, *a.*, bitter, acrid, acrimonious (von Geſchmack, to the taste); bitter, severe, sharp (Wetter, weather, malt, cold), sharp, acute (Schmerzen, pain), severe (Vorwürfe, reproof, Worte, words); bitter, biting, sarcastical (Gefühle); rancorous (Feindſchaft, enmity), eine -e Klage, a bitter complaint; -e Thränen weinen, to weep bitterly; -er Ernſt, sad earnest; *adv.*, bitterly; - tadeln, to censure bitterly, to inveigh against Einen - kränken, to humble one to the quick.

Bit'terapfel, *m.* } *v.* Coloquinte.
Bit'tergurke, *f.* }

Bit'terbaum, *m.*, *v.* Bitterholz.

Bit'terbier, *n.*, bitter beer, hop-beer, purl.

Bit'terboſe, *a.*, extremely angry.

Bit'terdiſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) holy *or* blessed thistle (Cnicus benedictus).

Bit'terdorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bitter-thorn (a West-Indian plant; Canthium).

Bit'terenden, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) junk (kurze Stücke oder Enden von alten Tauen).

Bit'tererde, *f.*, (*Min.*) magnesia.

Bit'terfeind, *a.*, very hostile.

Bit'terfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Gründling.

Bit'tergurke, *f.*, *v.* Coloquinte.

Bit'terholz, *n.*, (*Com.*) quassia wood.

Bit'terkalk }
Bit'terkalkſpath } *m.*, (*Min.*) dolomite, magnesian
Bit'terkalkſtein } limestone.

Bit'terkalt, *a.*, bitter cold.

Bit'terkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) bitterness, a bitter taste; (*fig.*) bitterness, acrimony, sharpness, pointedness, asperity; (in bitter words, cruel words, (*part.*) daggers.

Bit'terklee, *m.* (*Bot.*) buck-bean, bog-bean, marsh-trefoil (Menyanthes trifoliata).

Bit'terkleeſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Sauerkleeſalz.

Bit'terkochſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) muriatic talcous earth (ſalzſaure Talkerde).

Bit'terkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) ox tongue (Picris); bitter milkwort (bittere Kreuzblume, Bitterkamel; Polygala amara).

Bit'terkreſſe, *f.* (*Bot.*) scurvy-grass, spoon-wort (Löffelkraut; Cochlearia).

Bit'terlich, *a.*, bitterish; das Bitterliche, bitterishness; *adv.*, bitterly.

Bit'terling, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) one of the smallest species of carp (Cyprinus amarus). (*Bot.*) water-pepper (Bitterlingskraut, Waſſerpfeffer; Polygonum hydropiper).

Bit'tern, *v. a.*, to make bitter; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be bitter.

Bit'terniß, *f.*, *v.* Bitterkeit.

Bit'terſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bitter salt, Epsom salt, sulphate of magnesia; (*Min.*) -erde, *v.* Bittererde.

Bit'terſoole, *f.*, *v.* Mutterſoole.

Bit'terſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) dolomite, crystallized uricalcite, rhomb-spar, thalandite

Bit'terſpringgurke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) squirting cucumber (Momordica balsamina).

Bit'terſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) jade; saussurite, nephrite, nephritic stone.

Bit'terſtoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) bitter principle.

Bit'terſüß } *n.*, (*Bot.*) bitter-sweet, woody-
Bit'terſüßholz } nightshade (Solanum dulcamara).

Bit'terſüß, *a.*, mit -em Lächeln, with a forced smile.

Bittertropfen, *pl.*, bitters.

Bitterwaſſer, *n.*, mineral water impregnated with a neutral salt.

Bitterweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bruchweide; the white-willow (Salix alba).

Bit'terwurz } *f.*, *v.* Gnaran.
Bit'terwurzel }

Bitt'eſſen, *n.*, a feast given the evening before a wedding (*v.* Polterabend).

Bittfahrt, *f.*, pilgrimage (Wallfahrt).

Bittgeſang, *m.*, litany; rogation.

Bitthaft, *a.* & *adv.*, praying, entreating (bittend, bittweis.)

Bittlich, *adv.*, *v.* Bittweiſe; *a.* & *adv.*, (*Law*) precarious, precariously.

Bittopfer, *n.*, precatory sacrifice.

Bittſam, *a.* & *adv.*, entreating.

Bittſchreiben, *n.*, a petitionary letter, petition.

Bittſchrift, *f.* } address, eine Bittſchrift einreichen, to hand in a petition, to petition; to memorialize.

Bittſchreiber }
Bittſteller } *m.*, petitioner, suitor, supplicant.

Bittſtellerin, *f.*, suitress.

Bittweiſe, *adv.*, in the form of a request; by way of entreaty.

Bittwort, *n.*, entreaty; submissive term.

Bitu'men, *n.*, (*Min.*) bitumen, *v.* Erdpech, Asphalt.

Bituminös', *a.*, bituminous

Biß'eln, *v. a.* & *n.*, to bite, to be pungent (der Zunge, to the tongue).

Biß'ling, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) gilthead (Sparus smaris).

Bivouak, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *Milit.*) bivouac.

Bivouaki'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Milit.*) to bivouac.

Bizar'den, *pl.*, auricles, pinks.

Bizarr', *a.*, (*it.*) strange, odd, fanciful; der -e, the humorist, (*fam.*) an odd fish.

Bizarrerie', *f.*, strangeness, oddness, fancifulness.

Blach', *a.*, plain, flat, level.

Blache, *f.*, plain, level, open field; cart-tilt (Decke über einen Lastwagen, Plane).

Blachfeld, *n.*, plain, open field, champain country.

Blachfroſt, *m.*, black frost

Blachmal, *n.*, (*Min.* & *Fronw.*) dross of metal.

Blach malen, *v. n.*, to paint black on white.

Blackfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) cuttle-fish, black-cuttle, ink-fish (Sepia).

Bläh'en, *v. a.*, to blow up, to swell, to inflate, to puff up; *v. n.* (used with haben; *Med.*) to generate wind (in the stomach), to cause flatulency; *v. refl.* ſich -, to blow up, to puff up, to swell (*also fig.*); ſich mit etwas -, to be elated with a thing, to be puffed up with a thing; to vaunt, to swagger; *ppr.* & *a.*, blähend, (*Med.*) flatulent, causing flatulency, windy, flative.

Bläh'ſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) flatulence, flatulency.

Bläh'ſüchtig, *a.*, flatulent.

Bläh'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) wind (generated in the stomach), flatulence; -en haben, to be troubled with wind; Mittel gegen -en, carminative (Blähungsmittel).

Bläh'ungshuhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) agami, the gold-breasted trumpeter (Trompetervogel; Psophia crepitans).

Bläh'ungsmittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) *v.* under Blähung.

Bläu'feln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Milit.*) to skirmish (Plänkeln).

Bläu'ken, *v. a.*, to polish, to gloss; to furbish (Schwerter, swords).

Bläu'kern, *v. n.*, *v.* Blinken, Schimmern.

Bläs'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Med.*) pimple, pustule, vesicle, grub, small blister; (*Bot.*) utricle; -werfen, to sparkle, to emit little bubbles or motes (v. Wein, of wine).

Bläs'chenartig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) vesicular, vesiculous, vesiculose.

Bläs'chenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common bladder-wort (Utricularia vulgaris).

Bläſ'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) blower, (*Mech.*) an instrument, a machine for blowing (Gebläsemaschine), (*Min.*) tourmalin, turmalin.

Bläß'chen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the black coot (Fulica atra); Bläßente, Bläßhuhn, Bläßling.

Bläſſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) paleness, whiteness, pallor, pallidness (im Gegenſatz of the complexion); der -, an der Stirn eines Pferdes, blaze, star, white spot (on the forehead or face of a horse, Blaßchen, Blaßenfleck); (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bläßente.

Bläß'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bläßchen, *v.* Pfeifente; *v.* Rebhuhn.

Bläß'gans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) white headed goose (Anser albifrons).

Bläß'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bläßchen.

Bläß'ling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bläßchen.

Blätt'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a small leaf; (*Bot.*) foliole, leaflet; blade (v. Gras, of grass); (*Anat.*) der Gehirn- membrane of the brain; (*Chem.*) *pl.*, lamina; -geld, *v.* Blattgeld.

Blät'ter, *pl.*, (*of* Blatt) leaves, in -n ſchlagen, to foliate and reduce into leafy, foliaceous; newspapers, journals (öffentliche -); writings, papers, manuscripts.

Blätterabfall, *m.*, fall(ing) of leaves (Blattfall), fall of the leaf, leaves fallen from the trees.

Blätteranſatz, *m.*, *v.* Blattanſatz.

Blätterbinder, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Blattmacher.

Blätterblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) phyllanthus.

Blätterbringend }
Blättertragend } *a.*, foliferous.

Blättererde, *f.*, (*Chem.*) acetate of potash.

Blättererz, *n.*, (*Min.*) lamellar virgin-silver, black tellurium ore (Blattertellur).

Blätterfall, *m.*, *v.* Blätterabfall.

Blätterfreſſend, *a.*, leaf-eating

Blätterfülle, *f.*, leafiness.

Blättergebackenes, *n.*, puff-paste; flaky-crust.

Blättergelb } *a.*, fahomort, having the colour of
Blättergrau } a faded leaf.

Blättergrün, *n.*, (*Chem.* & *Bot.*) chlorophyll (Blattgrün, Chlorophyll, the green matter of the leaves of vegetables).

Blättergyps, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Fraueneis.

Blätterholz, *n.*, wood of the Guaiacum or box wood.

Blätterig, *a.*, leaved, leafy, (*Bot.*) foliate, foliated, imbricate, imbricated (von Wurzeln, of roots); (*Min.*) laminated, tabular, spathic, spathiform, lamellar, lamellate.

Blätterkamm, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) the egg-formed mussel (of the East-Indies; Mytilus byssus).

Blät'terkies, *m.*, (*Min.*) lamellated pyrites

Blät'terknospe, *f.*, leaf-bud.

Blät'terkohl, *m.*, leafy cabbage, colewort.

Blät'terkohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) slate-coal, foliated coal.

Blät'terkoralle, *f.*, (*Zool.*) coralloid, hornwrack (*v.* Stammkoralle).

Blät'terkuchen, *m.*, puff-cake (*v.* Blättergebackenes).

Blät'terkupfererz, *n.*, *v.* Bedeck.

Blät'terlos, *a.*, leafless; (*Bot.*) aphyllous.

Blät'termagen, *m.*, (*Zool.*) tripe, feck.

Blät'tern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have the small-pox.

Blät'tern, *v. a.*, to turn over the leaves (of a book), to read superficially, to look into *or* over a book (*v.* Durchblättern); *v. refl.*, sich -, to shed leaves; to exfoliate, to scale.

Blät'terpilz, *m.*, *v.* Blätterschwamm.

Blät'terreich, *a.*, leafy.

Blät'terschnäbler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) lamellirostrals (in the system of Cuvier the fourth tribe of swimming birds, comprehending those, in which the margins of the beaks are furnished with numerous lamellae *or* dental plates, arranged in a regular series as in the swan, goose, duck).

Blät'terschwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) agaric; eßbarer -, mushroom.

Blät'terſetzer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Blattmacher.

Blät'terſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) foliaceous spar.

Blät'terſtand, *m.*, foliation.

Blät'terſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) diorite, variolite (*v* Diorit).

Blät'tertaback, *m.*, tobacco in leaves, leaf-tobacco; -e aus Maryland shrubs.

Blät'terteig, *m.*, puff-paste, paste for pies.

Blät'tertellur, *n.*, (*Min.*) tellurie mica (Schrifterz).

Blät'terthon, *m.*, (*Min.*) adhesive slate, foliated clay (Schieferthon).

Blät'tertorf, *m.*, (*Min.*) lamellated turf (Papiertorf).

Blät'tertragend, *a.*, *v.* Blattertragend.

Blät'tertreiben, *n.* leafing, sprouting.

Blät'terwerk, *n.*, foliage (also *Archit.*).

Blät'terwuchs, *m.*, foliation.

Blät'terzeolith, *m.*, (*Min.*) foliated zeolite, stilbite.

Blätſe, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of whiting (Leuciscus).

Bläu'e, *f.*, blue colour, blueness; blue starch.

Bläu'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) beater, beetle, batlet; *v.* Bleuelstange.

Bläu'eleiſen, *n*
Bläu'elgewicht, *n.*
Bläu'elſchwinge, *f.*
Bläu'elſtange, *f.*
(*Mech.*) connecting rod.

Bläu'en, *v. a.*, to blue, to make, to colour blue, to wash blue; *v. n.* & *refl.*, *v.* Blauen, to beat with a beetle, to batter; (*fig.*) to beat, to drub, to hide (*v.* Durchbläuen).

Bläu'lich, *a.*, bluish; das Bläuliche, bluishness; -weiß, bluish white.

Bläu'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) a kind of pilchard (Salmo maraena).

Blaf'fen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bark, to yelp (Klaffen).

Blah'e, *v.* Blase

Bla'fe, *f.*, *v.* Blanke, Bleiche.

Bla'ken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to burn with much smoke.

Bla'ker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) flat-candlestick, bedroom-candlestick; sconce.

Bla'kerig } *a.* & *adv.*, burning with much smoke;
Bla'kig } smoky

Bla'me, *f.*, *v.* Tadel, Vorwurf, Verläumdung.

Blami'ren, *v. a.*, to censure; *v. refl.*, sich -, to make one's self ridiculous; to injure one's character *or* reputation.

Blanc'a
Blank'a } *f.*, Blanch, Blanche.

Blanchi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr.*) *v.* to blanch (Endivienſalat, Sellerie &c., endive, celery &c.).

Blank, *a.*, blank, white; bright, polished, clean; well-scoured; spruce (Mädchen, girl); bare, naked (Degen, Schwert, sword); - ziehen, to draw (one's sword); - machen, to polish, to gloss, to furbish; ein -es Papier, a blank paper, a blank; *adv.*, blankly.

Blanket'
Blanquet' } *n.*, carte-blanche, blank-bond, blank-charter.

Blank'hafen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) S-hook (used by thatchers in fixing their ladder).

Blank'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hammer used in whetting scythes.

Blank'hobel, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) jointers.

Blank'kugeln, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Blankſtoßkugeln

Blank'leder, *n.*, sleek leather.

Blank'macher, *m.*, polisher; furbisher.

Blan'ko, *a.* & *adv.*, (*Com.*) in - traſſiren, to draw in blank; in - acceptiren, to accept in blank, without funds in hand; in - indoſſiren, to indorse in blank; in - laſſen, to leave open, void; to leave in blank; -credit (*m.*), blank-credit.

Blank'ſcheit, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) busk.

Blank'ſchmied, *m.*, a smith who makes axes, scythes &c.

Blank'ſtoßbank, *f.*, (*Tann.*) horse.

Blank'ſtoßkugeln, *pl.*, (*Techn.* & *Curriers*) glass-sleekers (glass balls with a two-branched wooden handle used in smoothing the finer skins).

Bla'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bladder (Harn-, Schwimm-, Gall-); (*Med.*, - auf der Haut) vesicle, a little bladder; pimple; bloach, blotch; cyst; boiler, copper, caldron (Brenn-); alembic, still (zum Destilliren, used in distilling); bubble (Luft-, Gas-, Waſſer-); (*Techn.*) - in (Glas)steinen, flaw - in Metallgüssen, blister; - in Ziegeln, bleb; - in Stahl, flaw, blister; - ziehen, to blister, to vesicate, to raise blisters; voll von -n, blistered; -n werfen, to bubble (von Flüſſigkeiten).

Bla'ſebalg, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) the bellows, a pair of bellows; - für Schmiede, forge-bellows.

Bla'ſebalggeräuſch, *n.*, (*Med.*) bellows-murmur.

Bla'ſebalgröhre, *f.*, tue-iron, tuel-iron, the nozzle of a pair of bellows.

Bla'ſebalgtreter, *m.*, organ-blower.

Bla'ſebalken, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the washboards under the cheeks *or* doubling of the cutwater.

Bla'ſebaß, *m.*, (*Mus.*) fagot, bassoon

Bla'ſecylinder, *m.*, (*Mech.*) blast-cylinder.

Bla'ſefiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bottle-nosed whale (*v.* Buckelfiſch).

Bla'ſeinſtrument, *n.*, (*Mus.*) wind instrument.

Bla'ſelauter, *m.*, (*Gram.*) a hissing labial.

Bla'ſeloch, *n.*, spout-hole (des Wallfiſches, of the whale).

Bla'ſemaſchine, *f.*, (*Mech.*) blast-engine.

Bla'ſen, *v. a.* & *n.* (used with haben, *imp.* Blies, *pp.* Geblaſen) to blow (in's Feuer, the fire), Glas -, to blow glass; Eiſen -, to smelt iron in a blast-furnace; to cool by blowing upon (Suppe &c., soup &c.); (*Mus.*) to blow (die Flöte, das Horn, the flute, to wind the horn); to sound (die Trompete, the trumpet); einen Tuſch -, to blow a flourish, to flourish a trumpet; (*Milit.*) Lärm -, to sound an alarm; zum Angriff -, to charge; zum Rückzuge -, to sound the retreat; zum Aufſitzen -, to sound to horse; einen Stein im Damenſpiel -, to huff a man at draughts; Einem etwas in's

Ohr -, to whisper something in a person's ear; das Ding läßt sich nicht -, the thing cannot be done so easily, is not to be done in a twinkling; (*vulg.*) ich will ihm (ihnen, ihr) was -, I shall take care not to do it, I'll see him (you, her) at the devil first; mit Einem in ein Horn -, to act in concert with one.

Bla'sen, *n.*, blowing; winding (v. Blasen, v. a. & n.).

Bla'senähnlich, *a.* (*Bot.*) vesicular, vesiculous, vesiculose.

Bla'senampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bladder-dock.

Bla'senartig, *a.* (*Bot.*) folliculous.

Bla'senausschlag, *m.* (*Med.*) pemphigus (a cutaneous disease, consisting of eruptions of various sizes from a pea to a walnut, and mostly attended by fever).

Bla'senball, *m.*, balloon.

Bla'senband, *n.*, (*pl* Blasenbänder; *Anat.*) urachus.

Bla'senbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Blasensenna.

Bla'senbruch, *m.*, (*Med.*) rupture of the bladder, cystocele.

Bla'seneidechse, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) anolis (a genus of American saurian reptiles).

Bla'senentzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the bladder, cystitis.

Bla'senerbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) heart-pea, heart-seed (Cardiospermum).

Bla'senerdrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bladder-fumatory (Fumaria vesicaria).

Bla'senfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a kind of stinging-fly (Staphylae; Stomoxys).

Bla'senflitte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Venice mallow (Hibiscus trionum).

Bla'senförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) vesiculous, vesiculose, vesicular.

Bla'senfuß, *m.* } (*Entom.*) thrips (a genus of mi-
Bla'senwanze, *f.* } nute insects, order hemiptera).

Bla'sengalle, *f.*, (*Med.*) cystic gall.

Bla'sengallengang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cystic duct.

Bla'sengeräusch, *n.*, vesicular murmur.

Bla'sengeschwulst, *f.*, (*Med.*) hydatid-tumour.

Bla'sengries, *m.*, (*Med.*) gravel.

Bla'sengrün, *n.*, sap-green (a pigment produced by evaporating the juice of the berries of the buckthorn to dryness, mixed with lime; used by water-colour painters).

Bla'sengrünbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) buckthorn (Rhamnus catharticus).

Bla'sengrund, *m.*, (*Chem.*) bottom of the still; (*Anat.*) bottom of the bladder.

Bla'senhals, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the neck of the bladder.

Bla'senhamster, *m.*, (*Zool.*) purse-mouse (Beutelmaus; Ascomys).

Bla'senhelm, *m.*, *v.* Blasenhut.

Bla'senhöhle, *f.* } (*Anat.*) vesical cavity.
Bla'senraum, *m.* }

Bla'senhut } *m.*, (*Chem.*) the lid *or* helm of the
Bla'senkopf } alembic.

Bla'senkalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) compact carbonate of lime, magnesian limestone (Rauchwacke).

Bla'senkirsche, *f.*, *v.* Judenkirsche.

Bla'senklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of clover (Erdbeerklee, Trifolium fragiferum).

Bla'senklingen, *n.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Blasengeräusch.

Bla'senknotenfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of lumpfish (Cyclopterus ventricosus).

Bla'senkohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Spanish rocket (Brassica vesicaria).

Bla'senkopf, *m.*, *v.* Blasenhut.

Bla'senkoralline, *f.*, (*Zool.*) bell-shaped, coralline (Sertularia).

Bla'senkrampf, *m.*, (*Med.*) spasm in the bladder.

Bla'senkrankheit, *f.*, *v.* Blasenleiden.

Bla'senkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bladder-wort (Utricularia).

Bla'senkupfer, *n.*, blistered copper.

Bla'senlebergang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cystic duct.

Bla'senmoos, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gland-moss (Splachnum).

Bla'sennuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bladder-nut (Staphylea pinnata).

Bla'senöffnung, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the lower orifice of the bladder; (*Surg.*) cystotomy, lithotomy.

Bla'senoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cystic oxyd (a name given to a peculiar substance, supposed to be generated in the bladder *or* kidneys).

Bla'senperle, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) pearl-bubble (Bulla fontinalis).

Bla'senpflaster, *n.*, (*Med.*) blister, blistering-plaster vesicatory; auflegen, to vesicate.

Bla'senräumer, *m.*, (*Surg.*) scoop.

Bla'sensalbe, *f.* blister ointment.

Bla'senschlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cystic artery.

Bla'senschnecke, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) wood-digger (Bulla), feigenförmige -, fig-whelk (Bulla ficus).

Bla'senschnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) cystotomy, lithotomy.

Bla'senschnur, *f.*, urine-string.

Bla'senschwindel, *m.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Drehkrankheit.

Bla'sensenna, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bladder-senna, bastard-senna (Colutea arborescens).

Bla'sensonde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) catheter.

Bla'sensprung, *m.*, (*Surg.*) rupture of the bladder.

Bla'senstahl, *m.*, blister-steel.

Bla'senstein, *m.*, stone in the bladder, calculus, lithate.

Bla'sensteinsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) uric acid (harnsäure).

Bla'sensteinzängelchen, *n.*, (*Surg.*) pincers.

Bla'sentuch, *n.*, (*Surg.*) cystotomy.

Bla'senstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Blasensenna.

Bla'sentang, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wrack, sea-wrack (Fucus vesiculosus).

Bla'senventil, *n.*, (*Mech.*) *v.* Klappenventil.

Bla'senwurm, *m.* (*Zoophyt.*) bladder-worm, hydatid.

Bla'senziehen, *n.*, vesication.

Bla'senziehend, *a.*, blistering, (*Med.*) *v.* Pulver (*pl.*, vesicants, epispastics.

Bla'senzieher, *m.*, blister, cantharides.

Bla'senzug, *m.*, (*Bot.*) creeping climber (brennende Waldrebe; Clematis flammula).

Bla'ser, *m.*, *v.* Bläser, (*Ichth.*) grampus (Nordfarer, Basker; Delphinus orca); (*Ornith.*) *v.* Sturmtaucher.

Bla'serohr, *n.*, pea-shooter; (*Chem.*) blow-pipe; - an einer Lampenflamme, blast pipe; - der Glasbläser, bunting-iron; - am Blasebalg, bellows-pipe.

Bla'sicht, *a.*, like blisters; resembling a bladder; blebby.

Bla'sig, *a.*, full of blisters, blistered; bladdery; (*Bot.*) vesiculate.

Blas'instrument, *n.*, (*com.* ee; *pl.* -e) wind-instrument.

Bla'sius, *m.*, Blase.

Blas'musik, *f.*, music for wind-instruments.

Blasoni'ren, *v. a.*, to emblazon, das -, emblazonment.

Blasonir'kunst, *f.*, blazonry, emblazonry.

Blasonist', *m.*, emblazoner, herald.

Blasphemie', *f.*, blasphemy; slander.

Blas'rohr, *n.*, *v.* Blaserohr.

Blaß, *a.*, pale wan; pallid, blank (Mond, meon); - machen, to make pale; - werden, to turn, to get, to become pale, (*v.* Schrecken, *vor* Zorn) to become livid, *adv.*, palely, wanly; pallidly, das -, blue-bice, palish blue; -farbig, pale-coloured, fawn-co-

loured; ſelblich pale yellowish; grün (*n.*) green-bice, verditer; röth, pink, rothlich, white lightly blushed with red.

Blaſſen, *v.*, *v.* Erblaſſen.

Blas ventil, *n.*, an einer Dampfmaſchine, blow valve.

Blatt, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Blätter) leaf (einer Pflanze und eines Buches, of a plant and book), ein - einſchlagen, to fold down a leaf; ein - Papier, a sheet of paper; newspaper; journal (Zeitung); ein fliegendes -, a pamphlet, the leaf, board (eines Tiſches, of a table); the fold (eines Schirms, of a screen); (*Anat.*) blade (*v.* Schulterblatt); membrane; das - eines Ruders, the blade of an oar; das - eines Ankers, the palm, the fluke of an anchor, das - eines Degens, einer Säge, the blade of a sword, of a saw, (*Weav.*) sley, reed, das - an einem Rocke, skirt, lappet; breadth (Bahn, das unter den Druckſteinen im Ringofen), the foil, (*Mus.*) written *or* printed music, vom - ſpielen, to play at sight; age of wines, vintage; Wein von vier Blättern, wine four years old, *v.* Blattaufſatz; (*Entom.*) das wandelnde Blatt, the praying cricket, the soothsayer (*v.* Zauberſchrecke) (*Bot.*) das ſteife -, hornwort Ceratophyllum); (*fig.*) das - hat ſich gewendet, the tables are turned; ein - vor den Mund nehmen, to speak freely, to be plain-spoken, to speak out; das iſt ein anderes -, that's another thing.

Blatt'anſatz, *m.*, (*pl.* Blattanſätze; *Bot.*) stipule, stipula, mit Blattanſätzen stipulaceous.

Blatt apfel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) blad-apple, Westindian gooseberry, gooseberry of Barbadoes; Cactus pereskia.

Blatt artig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) foliaceous.

Blatt'auge, *n.*, *v.* Blattknoſpe.

Blatt'auſter, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of oyster (Ostrea folium).

Blatt beil, *n.*, *v.* Breitbeil.

Blatt'bezeichnung, *f.*, (*Typ.*) signature.

Blatt bieger, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Blattwickler.

Blatt'binder, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Blattmacher.

Blatt blau, *n.*, the blue colour of the leaves of flowers, berries &c.

Blatt blei, *n.*, lead in thin sheets (in which formerly snuff was packed, Tabaksblei).

Blatt'blume, *f.*, phyllanthus (a genus of plants which produce flowers at the edges of the leaves).

Blatt'eiſen, *n.*, sheet-iron.

Blat'ten, *v. a.*, to leaf; to clear of superfluous leaves.

Blatt'entwickelung, *f.*, foliation.

Blat'ter, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Med.*) blister, pustule, pimple, wheel, pock; die -n, the small-pox, die - der Schweine measles; die -n der Schafe rot.

Blatt'erbſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) chickling-vetch (Lathyrus sativus).

Blat tergift, *n.*, the virus of small-pox.

Blat tergrube, *f.*, pock-hole, pock-mark, nut-hole.

Blat ternarbe, *f.*, Blattennarben, indented with the small-pox.

Blat terhaus, *n.*, hospital for persons infected with the small-pox.

Blatt erholz, *n.*, pock-wood, guaiacum, lignum vitae.

Blat'terig, *a.*, (*Med.* & *Bot.*) papulous, papulose.

Blat terimpfer, *m.*, inoculator.

Blat'terimpfung, *f.*, inoculation of the small-pox.

Blat terkrank, *a.*, having the small-pox, infected with the small-pox.

Blat terkrankheit, *f.*, the small-pox.

Blat terkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of ranunculus (Ranunculus acris), little *or* lesser celandine (a species of pilewort, Ficaria ranunculus).

Blat'terlymphe, *f.*, (*Med.*) vaccine matter.

Blat termaſen, *pl.*, marks of the small-pox.

Blat'termaſig, *a.*, marked, seamed, pitted with the small-pox.

Blat'tern, *v. n.*, to have the small-pox.

Blat'ternarbe, *f.*, *v.* Blatternarbe.

Blat'ternarbig, *a.*, *v.* Blattermaſig.

Blat'ternatter, *f.*, the spotted adder (Coluber guttatus).

Blat'ternuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common bladder-nut (Staphylea pinnata).

Blat'terſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) variolite (Schalſtein).

Blatt fallen, *n.*, *v.* Blätterfall.

Blatt'federchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) plume; plumule (the growing point of the embryo).

Blatt'fleiſch, *n.*, (*Bot.*) parenchyma (the pith *or* pulp of plants).

Blatt floh, *m.*, **Blatt flohwanze**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) fig-tree bug.

Blatt'förmig, *a.*, having the form of a leaf.

Blatt'gelb, *n.*, colouring principle obtained from autumnal leaves.

Blatt'gerſte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) two-rowed barley (Hordeum distychum).

Blatt'gold, *n.*, leaf-gold, foliated gold, gold-foil.

Blatt'grün, *n.*, *v.* Blattergrün.

Blatt'häutchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) ligule, strap, sheath-scale.

Blatt'halter, *m.*, (*Typ.*) leaf-holder.

Blatt'hüter, *m.*, (*Typ.*) catch-word.

Blatt knoſpe, *f.*, leaf-bud.

Blatt kupfer, *n.*, copper-sheathing, sheet-copper.

Blatt lack, *n.*, shellac (Schellack).

Blatt lahm, *a.*, shoulder-shotten, strained in the shoulder (von Pferden und Thieren überhaupt of horses and animals in general).

Blatt laus, *f.*, (*pl.* Blattläuſe; *Entom.*) plant louse, tree-louse, vine-fretter, puceron (Aphis).

Blatt'lausfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) the winged tree-louse (Hemerobius).

Blatt'lauskäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) lady-bird, lady-cow, (Coccinella).

Blatt'lauslöwe, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Blattlausfliege.

Blatt'los, *a.*, leafless; (*Bot.*) aphyllous; apetalous (von Blumen).

Blatt'loſe, *n.*, (*Bot.*) houseleek (Hauswurz; Sempervivum).

Blatt loskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) acrid stonecrop, wall-pepper (Sedum acre).

Blatt'macher, *m.*, (*Techn.*) reed-maker (for weavers).

Blatt meſſer, *n.*, (*Surg.*) a peculiar knife used in amputations.

Blatt'metall, *n.*, leaf-metal, sheet-metal.

Blatt'moos, *n.*, Laubmoos.

Blatt'mühle, *f.*, *v.* Blattmaſchine.

Blatt'reich, *a.*, leafy, rich *or* luxuriant in foliage.

Blatt'rippe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) string, nerve.

Blatt'roth, *n.*, the red substance distilled from autumnal leaves.

Blatt ſauger, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Blattfloh.

Blatt ſcheide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sheath.

Blatt'ſchild, *n.*, (*Entom.*) a species of grasshopper (Cicada foliata).

Blatt'ſchlauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ascidium (a pitcher-like appendage found in some plants, and formed by a folded leaf, *or* leafstalk).

Blatt'ſeite, *f.*, page, folio.

Blatt ſetzer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Blattmacher.

Blatt'ſilber, *n.*, leaf-silver, foliated silver.

Blatt'ständig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) growing out of the point of a leaf.

Blatt'stahl, *m.*, spring-steel plates.

Blatt'stiel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) leaf-stalk, petiole; -ranke (*f.*), a petiolar tendril.

Blatt'stielständig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) petiolar, petiolary.

Blatt'stück, *n.*, (*Archit.* & *Carp.*) the wall-plate (the upper horizontal beam of a partition wall; *v.* Rahmstück).

Blat'tung, *f.*, (*Mar.* & *Shipb.*) the joining of the planks.

Blatt'vergoldung, *f.*, gilding with gold-leaf.

Blatt'versilberung, *f.*, silvering with silver-leaf.

Blatt'wanze, *f.*, *v.* Blattfloh.

Blatt'weise, *a.*, in leaves, leaf by leaf.

Blatt'wender, *m.*, tassel of a book.

Blatt'wespe *f.*, (*Entom.*) saw-fly (Tenthredo).

Blatt'wickler
Blatt'falter
Blatt'bieger
Blatt'roller } *m.*, (*Entom.*) denomination of all insects that live on leaves and draw them together.

Blatt'winkel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) axil.

Blatt'winkelständig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) axillar, axillary.

Blatt'wulst, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cushion

Blatt'zeiger, *m.*, index.

Blatt'zeisig, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Flachsfink.

Blatt'zeit, *f.*, (*Sport*) the rutting-time of the roe.

Blatt'zinn, *n.*, (*Techn.*) leaf-tin, tin-foil.

Blau, *a.*, blue; himmel -, sky-blue, sky coloured, azure, cerulean, - machen, to blue, to make blue; - anlaufen lassen, to blue; der -e Montag, Crispins' holiday, black Monday; Einen braun und - schlagen, to beat any one black and blue; (*fig*) mit einem -en Auge davon kommen, to come off with little hurt, (*vulg.*) to save one's bacon; Einem einen -en Dunst vormachen, to cast a mist before a person's eyes; to mystify one, blaue Märchen erzählen, to tell incredible stories, to fib, to lie, es ward mir - und roth um die Augen, I became giddy.

Blau, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) blue, blue colour, blueness; das - des Himmels azure, sky-blue; (*fig.*) in's - hinein, without any definite aim *or* object, hap-hazard, without thought.

Blau'äderig, *a.*, blue veined.

Blau'äugig, *a.*, blue-eyed, azure-eyed.

Blau'amsel, *v.* Blaudrossel.

Blau'auge, *n.*, a person with blue eyes; *pl.* -n, (*Entom.*) denomination of butterflies that have blue spots round the eyes (mostly American species); (*Ornith.*) *v.* Spatelente.

Blau'bäckchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Sperber.

Blau'bart, *m.*, blue-beard; (*Muscul.*) *v.* Mießmuschel, eßbare.

Blau'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bilberry (Vaccinium myrtillus).

Blau'bleierz, *n.*, blue lead-ore, phosphoric spathic lead (Phosphorbleispath).

Blau'bock, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of antilope (Antilope leucophaea).

Blau'drossel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) blue-bird, blue-thrush (Turdus cyanus).

Blau'eisenerde, *f.*, (*Min.*) blue iron-earth (erdiges Eisenblau).

Blau'eisenerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) blue iron-ore, vivianite.

Blau'eisenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) blue iron-stone (Krokydolith).

Blau'en, *v. a.*, to dye blue, to wash blue; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *refl.*, to grow, to become, to turn blue; to have a blue appearance, to look blue.

Blau'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the wild duck.

Blau'er, *m.*, *v.* Blaufärber.

Blau'erde, *f.*, (*Min.*) blue iron-earth (Eisenblau).

Blau'färber, *m.*, dyer in blue.

Blau'falke, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the dwarf-falcon (Falco caesius).

Blau'farbe, *f.*, blue colour; smalt, blue-glass, stone-blue (Smalte).

Blau'farbenerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) cobalt.

Blau'farbenwerk, *n.*, smalt-house.

Blau'farbig, *a.*, blue (- coloured); er Edelstein, jazel.

Blau'felchen, *n.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of salmon, peculiar to lake Constance (Salmo fera); snipe (Schnäpel; Salmo coeruleus).

Blau'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) blue-fever (Cyanosis spasmodica).

Blau'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) blue-fish (Coryphaena novacula).

Blau'fleckig, *a.*, blue-spotted.

Blau'flügel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of grasshopper (Gryllus coerulescens).

Blau'fuchs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) arctic-fox (Eisfuchs, Steinfuchs).

Blau'füßig, *a.*, blue-footed, blue-legged; (*Ornith.*) der -e Falke, the lanner-hawk, lanner, lanneret (Geierfalke; Falco lanarius).

Blau'fuß, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Flußadler; Geieradler; Sternfalke.

Blau'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) purple melic-grass (Melica coerulea).

Blau'geädert, *a.*, *v.* Blaueräderig.

Blau'geblümt, *a.*, blue-flowered.

Blau'gefleckt, *a.*, *v.* Blaufleckig.

Blau'gesäuert, *a.*, (*Chem.*) impregnated with prussic acid.

Blau'glas, *n.*, smalt.

Blau'grau, *a.*, livid.

Blau'grün, *a.*, bluish green; sea-green.

Blau'haarig, *a.*, blue-haired.

Blau'hals, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of humming-bird (Granatfolterer).

Blau'heit, *f.*, *v.* Bläue.

Blau'holz, *n.*, (*Com.*) campeachy-wood, log-wood.

Blau'kehlchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) blue-throat, blue-throated warbler (Sylvia suecica).

Blau'kohl, *m.*, red cabbage (Brassica rubra).

Blau'kopf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Blaudrossel; *v.* Tanagra.

Blau'krähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the roller (Mandelkrähe; Coracias garrula).

Blau'kropfel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Blaukehlchen.

Blau'küpe, *f.*, blue-vat (der Färber, of dyers).

Blau'lich, *a.*, *v.* Bläulich.

Blau'meise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) blue-titmouse, tom-tit (Parus coeruleus).

Blau'merle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Blaudrossel.

Blau'mühle, *f.*, smalt-mill.

Blau'müller, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Blaumeise.

Blau'rabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Blaukrähe, Mandelkrähe.

Blau'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) prussic acid, hydrocyanic acid, zootic acid.

Blau'säureverbindungen, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) cyanides.

Blau'salz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a species of potash.

Blau'sand, *m.*, cobalt-sand.

Blau'sauer, *v.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salze, prussiates; -es Kali, hydrocyanate, prussiate of potassa; -es Eisen, Berlin blue; -es Natron, prussiate of soda.

Blau'schecke, *f.*, horse with blue spots, flea-bitten (gray) horse.

Blau'schiller, *m.*, *v.* Eichenspinner.

Blau'schimmel, *m.*, dapple gray-horse.

Blau'schörl, *m.*, (*Min.*) cyanite, kyanite; disthene.
Blau'spath, *m.*, (*Min.*) lazulite, azure-spar.
Blau'specht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) nut-hatch, nut-jobber, nut-pecker, wood-cracker (gemeine Trechtmeise, gemeiner Kleiber; Sitta Europaea).
Blau'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) blue-vitriol (Kupfervitriol); *v.* Lackmus.
Blau'stoff, *m.*, *v.* Cyanogen; -gas (*n.*), carburet of nitrogen.
Blau'strumpf, *m.*, (*fig.*) an informer, a spy; calumniator; (*fig.*) a blue-stocking (literary lady, a literal translation of the english expression).
Blau'sucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) cyanosis, the blue disease.
Blau'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-pigeon.
Blau'vitriol, *m.*, blue vitriol.
Blau'vögelchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the blue-backed warbler (Sylvia sialis).
Blau'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the song-thrush, song-throstle (Turdus musicus).
Blau'weihe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the hen-harrier, hen-driver, ring-tail (Circus pygargus).
Blau'werk, *n.*, *v.* Blaufarbenwerk.
Blau'ziemer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Blauvogel.
Blech, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) sheet-metal, plate, thin plate, tin; geschlagenes -, hammered metal, hammered plate; gewalztes -, rolled metal, rolled plate; - von galvanisch verzinntem Eisen, sheet of galvanized tinned iron; schwarzes -, Eisenblech, sheet-iron, plate-iron, iron-plate; weißes -, tin-plate, white-iron; starkes -, double-plate, zu - schlagen, to plate.
Blech'arbeit, *f.*, tinwork.
Blech'arbeiter, *m.*, tin-man, worker in tin.
Blech'ausschuß, *m.*, (*Com.*) wasters.
Blech'beschlag, *m.*, tin-garnishment.
Blech'biege, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Smith.*) plate-vice.
Blech'dach, *n.*, iron-plate roof.
Blech'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to pay; to come down; to bleed (bluten).
Blech'en *n.*, of tin, of plate-iron; ein -er Leuchter, a
Blech'ern tin candlestick; eine -e Büchse, a canister.
Blech'gefäß *n.*, a vessel of iron-plate.
Blech'geschirr
Blech'händler, *m.*, tinman, a dealer in tin wares.
Blech'hammer, *m.*, tin-forge, sheet-iron-forge (Blechhütte), (*Techn.*) a great hammer used for beating wrought-iron into plates.
Blech'handschuh, *m.*, gauntlet.
Blech'haube
Blech'kappe *f.*, tin-cap, helmet, morion, scull.
Blech'mütze
Blech'ig, *a.*, (*Techn.*) lard (v. Fellen, of skins).
Blech'instrument, *n.*, *v.* Messinginstrument.
Blech'hütte, *f.*, *v.* Blechhammer.
Blech'lehre, *f.*, metal gauge.
Blech'maß, *n.*, calibre, size (according to which the sheets are cut).
Blech'meister, *m.*, the overseer of the workmen at a sheet-iron forge.
Blech'münze, *f.*, a sort of tin coin, bracteate.
Blech'musik, *f.*, brass musical instruments; the music of these instruments.
Blech'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) tinman, lamp-maker.
Blech'schere, *f.*, (*Techn.*) shears for cutting tin; plate-shears, cutters.
Blech'(en)schläger *m.*, tin-worker, tinman, tinker
Blech'schmied (Klempner).
Blech'schloß, *n.*, plate-lock.
Blech'schneider, *m.*, clipper of iron-plate.
Blech'schurz, *m.*, tassels, armour for the thighs.
Blech'stäbe *pl.*, iron-rods from which sheet-iron
Blech'stürze is wrought.
Blech'verzinnung, *f.*, the tinning of iron-plate, -ofen (*m.*), tinning-furnace.
Blech'waaren, *pl.*, tin-goods, tin-wares.
Blech'walzwerk, *n.*, rolling mill, plate roller.
Blech'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Smith.*) dog.
Blech'zinn, *n.*, *v.* Blattzinn.
Blecken, *v. a.*, die Zähne, die Zunge -, to show the teeth *or* tongue, to grin (auf Einen, at a person).
Blei, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) lead, von -, aus -, made of lead, leaden (*v.* Bleiern); gehacktes -, slug; gereinigtes -, refined lead; gerolltes - (- in Tafeln), sheet-lead; - in Blöcken, pig-lead, - zu Fenstern, came, mit - auslegen (futtern, ausfüttern, ausgießen, verkitten) to lead, (*Mar.*) lead (Bleiloth); plummet; Pulver und -, powder and shot; zu Pulver und - verurtheilt, condemned to be shot.
Blei'acetät, *n.*, (*Chem.*) acetate of lead.
Blei'ader, *f.* vein of lead.
Blei'gang, *m.*
Blei'aluminat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) an amalgamation of lead with alum *or* shist.
Blei'antimonerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) zinkenite, a steel-gray ore of antimony and lead.
Blei'arbeit, *f.*, lead-work, plumbery.
Blei'arbeiter, *m.*, plumber.
Blei'arsenik, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arsenical lead.
Blei'artig, *a.*, like lead, plumbeous, plumbean.
Blei'asche, *f.*, lead-ashes, lead-dross, plumbagin.
Blei'auflösung, *f.*, (*Chem.*) solution of litharge in vinegar.
Blei'aufräumer *m.*, (*Techn.*) a round knife
Blei'ausräumer used by glaziers in loosening the came *or* leaden fastenings of windows.
Blei'balsam, *m.*, (*Chem.*) solution of acetate of lead in oil of turpentine.
Blei'baryt, *m.*, (*Min.*) lead-spar (Bleispath).
Blei'baum, *m.*, (*Chem.*) arbor saturni (an arborescent form of crystallization, produced by plunging a zinc rod into a solution of acetate of lead).
Blei'ben, *v. n.*, (*imp.* Blieb; *pp.* Geblieben; used with sein) to be, to continue, to remain (fortdauern); to stay, to abide, to remain, to rest, to stand (den Ort, wo man sich befindet, nicht verändern); to last, to stand, to endure, to be permanent (bestehen); to stay, to stay away, to tarry, to loiter (länger -, aus-); sie - sehr lange, they are very long in coming; wo bleibt Ihr Bruder so lange? where is your brother so long that he does not come? to rest, to remain, to be left (übrig -); to fall, to perish, to be killed; auf dem Platze -, in der Schlacht -, to be killed on the spot, in battle; to be lost (von Schiffen, of ships); hier kann man nicht -, there's no remaining here; davon -, to keep clear of (from); von Einem -, to avoid the company of, to shun a person; bleib mir vom Leibe! stand off! keep your distance! zu Hause -, to remain at home; (*fig.*) wir hätten mit unserem wohl gemeinten Rathe zu Hause bleiben können, we might have spared our well-meant advice; sitzen -, to continue sitting, (*fig.*) to remain an old maid; ich werde am Ende mit der Waare sitzen bleiben müssen, I shall in the end be obliged to retain the goods myself, I shall meet with no purchaser for them, I shall not be able to get rid of them; stehen -, to continue standing; dabei bleibt die Sache nicht stehen, the matter will not rest here; es bleibt dabei! agreed! it is determined, concluded, die Uhr ist seit gestern stehen geblieben, the watch has stopped since yesterday; im Lesen stehen -, to stop, to leave off; schlage ein Blatt ein, damit wir wissen, wo wir stehen geblieben sind, fold

down a leaf, that we may know where we left off, hangen –, to be caught; ſie blieb mit ihrem Kleide an den Dornen hangen, her gown was caught by the thorns; ſtecken –, to stick fast, to be cast, to be set; in der Rede ſtecken –, to stick fast in a speech; treu bei Einem –, to stick to one, to hold to one, to remain faithful to one; geſund –, to remain in health; gelaſſen –, to keep one's temper; beim Trinken –, to stick to the bottle; beim Buchſtaben –, to adhere to the letter; bei der Wahrheit –, to persevere in truth, to stick to the truth, das iſt meine Meinung und dabei bleib ich, that's my opinion, and I shall stick to it, zurück –, to stay behind; to remain behindhand (im Lernen, in one's learning); etwas laſſen, to leave alone, to leave off, to forbear, to give over, to discontinue; das ſoll er wohl – laſſen, let him do it if he can, he'll find it difficult to do that, he'll never do that, (*vulg.*) that does not lie in his buttons; das werde ich wohl – laſſen, I shall take care to do nothing of the kind; es bleibt unter uns, it remains a secret between us, we must keep it to ourselves; es blieb ihm nichts anderes übrig als . . ., he had no other alternative but . . ., there was nothing else left for him but . . .; *ppr.* & *a.*, bleibend, lasting, standing, durable; permanent, unchanging, unvarying; -e Eindrücke, lasting impressions, -e Farben, standing colours.

Blei'ben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) standing, abode, stay, sojourn, hier iſt meines -s nicht, here is no abiding for me, I cannot stay here.

Blei'bergwerk, *n.*, lead-mine.

Blei'blatt, *n.*, a sheet of lead.

Blei'blech, *n.*, lead-plate, lead in plates.

Blei'blick, *m.*, (*Metal.*) shine of lead, glance of lead.

Blei'blüthe, *f.*, (*Min.*) crystallized arseniate of lead, earthy arseniate of lead; flockige –, filamentous arseniate of lead.

Blei'blumen, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) flowers of lead.

Blei'butter, *f.*, (*Chem.*) butter of lead.

Blei'carbonat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carbonate of lead.

Bleich, *a.*, pale, sallow (Geſichtsfarbe, complexion), faint, faded (verblüht, verſchoſſen); wan (kränklich), sickly; – werden, to fade (von Farben, of colours).

Bleich'e, *f.*, paleness, pallidness, whiteness, wanness; bleaching (das Bleichen); bleaching-ground, bleaching-place, bleach-yard, bleach-field, bleachery.

Bleich'en, *v. a.*, to bleach (Wäſche, linen); (*Hortic.*) to blanch; die Wangen –, to blanch the cheeks; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to turn, to grow, to get, to become pale, white, pallid; to fade, to lose colour (verſchießen, of colours).

Bleich'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) bleaching.

Bleich'er, *m.*, bleacher; the name of a light-red Rhenish wine in the country of Andernach and Coblentz, in the valley of the Ahr, as also of a wine in the country of Baden.

Bleich'erkorb, *m.*, hamper *or* large linen basket used by bleachers.

Bleich'erſalz, *n.*, bleaching salt, chloride of lime.

Bleich'farbig, *a.*, livid.

Bleich'flüſſigkeit, *f.*, **Bleich'waſſer,** *n.* } bleaching-liquid.

Bleich'garten, *m.*, **Bleich'hof,** *m.*, **Bleich'platz,** *m.*, **Bleich'ſtätte,** *f.*, **Bleich'ſtatt,** *f.* } bleaching-place.

Bleich'haar, *n.*, bleached-hair.

Bleich'kalk, *m.*, chloride of lime.

Bleich'lich, *a.*, palish.

Bleich'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) coward.

Blei'chlorid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of lead.

Bleich'pulver, *n.*, bleaching powder (chloride of lime).

Blei'chromat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chromate of lead (chromſaures Blei).

Bleich'ſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorate of lime, detergent salt.

Bleich'ſtätte, *f.*, *v.* Bleichgarten.

Bleich'ſteine, *pl.*, sandal-bricks.

Bleich'ſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) green-sickness, chlorosis.

Bleich'ſüchtig, *a.*, (*Med.*) chlorotic.

Bleich'tücher, *pl.*, Hessian rolls.

Bleichung, *f.*, *v.* Bleichen.

Bleich'wand, *f.*, clay-wall.

Bleich'waſſer, *n.*, *v.* Bleichflüſſigkeit.

Bleich'zucker, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of lime (bleaching powder).

Blei'dach, *n.*, a leaden roof, the leads.

Blei'darmgicht, *f.*, *v.* Bleikolik.

Blei'decker, *m.*, plumber, worker in lead.

Blei'draht, *m.*, spun lead.

Blei'druſe, *f.*, (*Min.*) lead-crystal.

Blei'einfaſſung, *f.*, lead-garniture (eines Daches &c., of a roof &c.).

Blei'en, *v. a.*, to lead; to plumb.

Blei'er, *m.*, plumber.

Blei'erde, *f.*, (*Min.*) earthy lead-spar.

Blei'ern, *a.*, of lead, leaden; (*fig.*) heavy; dull.

Blei'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) lead-ore; plumbagin; gelbes –, yellow lead-ore, molybdate of lead; grünes –, green phosphate of lead; weißes –, white lead-ore, weißgultiges –, white silver; -ſtifte (*pl.*), solid black-lead pencils; -tiegel (*m.*), black-lead crucible.

Blei'eſſig, *m.*, (*Chem.*) vinegar of lead.

Blei'falk, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hen-driver, hen-harrier, ring-tail (Circus pygargus, Falco pygargus).

Blei'farbe, *f.*, lead-colour; lividness (des Geſichts, of the face).

Blei farben } *a.*, of a lead colour, lead-coloured;
Blei farbig } livid.

Blei'feder, *f.*, lead-pencil.

Blei'füßig, *a.*, (*fig.*) leaden-heeled.

Blei'gang, *m.*, *v.* Bleiader.

Blei'gelb, *n.*, yellow-lead, massicot (yellow protoxyde of lead); chromate of lead.

Blei gießer, *m.*, plumber, -arbeit (*f.*), plumbery, plumber's work.

Blei'glätte, *f.*, litharge.

Blei'glättenpflaſter, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) diachylon, diachylum (Blei-laſtr).

Blei'glättenſalbe, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) *v.* Bleiſalbe.

Blei'glanz, *m.*, (*Min.*) potter's ore, galena, lead-glance.

Blei'glas, *n.*, (*Min.*) lead-glass.

Blei'glimmer, *m.*, (*Min.*) crystallized white lead-ore.

Blei'gold, *n.*, an amalgamation of lead and gold.

Blei'grau, *a.*, bright bluish steel-grey.

Blei'grube, *f.*, lead-mine.

Blei'haltig, *a.*, containing lead, plumbiferous.

Blei'he, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Ichth.*) bleak-fish, blay, brean (Cyprinus brama).

Blei'herd, *m.*, (*Metal.*) refining hearth.

Blei hornerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) chloride of lead, muriat. of lead.

Blei hütte, *f.*, lead work.

Blei'icht, *a.*, like lead.

Blei'ig, *a.*, leaden, containing lead.

Blei'jodid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of lead.

Blei'kalk, *m.*, (*Chem.*) oxyd of lead, calcinated lead.

Blei'kehlchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) blue-breast (Sylvia gula plumbea).

Bleikeſſel, *m.*, boiler *or* tub lined with lead.

Blei'klumpen, *m.*, a lump of lead.

Blei'knecht, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Glas.*) latherkin (*v.* Bleiauerjunge).

Blei'könig, *m.*, regulus of lead.

Blei'körner, *pl.*, grains of lead.

Blei'kolik, *f.*, (*Med.*) lead colic, bellon (a disease attended with intolerable griping of the bowels, common in places, where lead-ore is smelted).

Blei'krankheit, *f.*, saturnine disease.

Blei'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) leadwort (Plumbago).

Blei'kugel, *f.*, leaden bullet, lead-ball.

Blei'kupfer, *n.*, an alloy of lead and copper.

Blei'laſur, *f.*, spathic coppered lead.

Blei'löthung, *f.*, soldering with lead.

Blei'loth, *n.*, plumb, plumbline, den ſenkrechten Stand einer Mauer mit dem - abmeſſen, to plumb a wall; (*Mar.*) the lead, plummet; mit dem - unterſuchen, ergründen, to sound.

Blei'maß, *n.*, plummet, lead.

Blei'milch, *f.*, (*Chem.*) solution of sugar of lead with water.

Blei'molybdat, *n.*, (*Min.*) molybdate of lead (Molybdänbleiſpath).

Blei'mulde, *f.*, a pig of lead. sow, wetch.

Blei'mulm, *m.*, (*Min.*) friable galena (zerriebener Bleiglanz).

Blei'nägel, *pl.* (*Mar.*) scupper-nails.

Blei'niederſchlag, *m.*, (*Chem.*) magistery of lead, precipitate of lead.

Blei'ocher, *m.*, (*Min.*) ochre of lead, red protoxyde of lead.

Blei'öl, *n.*, *v.* Bleibalſam.

Blei'oxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protoxyde of lead; apfelſaures -, malate of lead; arſenikſaures -, arseniate of lead; borſaures -, borate of lead; chromſaures -, chromate of lead, citronſaures -, citrate of lead, drittel eſſigſaures -, subacetate of lead; halbchromſaures -, subchromate of lead; kieſelſaures -, silicate of lead; kohlenſaures -, white lead-ore, carbonate of lead; phosphorſaures -, phosphate of lead; ſalpeterſaures -, nitrate of lead; ſalzſaures -, muriate of lead; ſauerkleeſaures -, oxalate of lead; ſchwefelſaures -, sulphate of lead; ſpießglanzſaures -, antimoniate of lead, thonſaures -, aluminate of lead.

Blei'pflaſter, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) diachylum plaster.

Blei'pfropf, *m.*, lead-plug.

Blei'platte, *f.*, plate *or* sheet of lead.

Blei'probe, *f.*, lead-assay.

Blei'protoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protoxide of lead.

Blei'pulver, *n.*, lead-powder.

Blei'rahm, *m.*, (*Chem.*) citrate of lead.

Blei'rauch, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) lead-fume, refiner's fume, der Niederſchlag des -s, white powder.

Blei'recht, *n.*, perpendicular.

Blei'röhre, *f.*, leaden-pipe.

Blei'rohr, *n.*, pencil-case.

Blei'roſt, *m.*, *v.* Bleiweiß.

Blei'roth, *a.*, saturnine red.

Blei'roth, *n.*, (*Min.*) red lead, minium.

Bleis, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Min.*) quartz with lead-glance.

Blei'ſalbe, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) lead-ointment (hog'slard and vinegar of lead).

Blei'ſalpeter, *m.*, (*Chem.*) nitrate of lead (ſalpeterſaures Bleioxyd).

Blei'ſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) salt of lead (a mixture of protoxyde of lead with any acid).

Blei'ſanderz, *n.*, (*Min.*) a sandstone containing leaden ore (found in the Eifel).

Blei'ſchaum, *m.*, *v.* Bleiaſche.

Blei'ſcheit, *n.*, plummet, level (*v.* Setzwage).

Blei'ſchicht, *f.*, (*Metal.*) the quantity of lead-ore that can be smelted in 24 hours.

Blei'ſchiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) lead-slate.

Blei'ſchimmer, *m.*, (*Min.*) a kind of lead-ore (in Siberia).

Blei'ſchlacken, *pl.*, dross of lead, slags of lead.

Blei'ſchnur, *f.*, plumb-line; (*Mar.*) plummet, lead-line.

Blei'ſchwärze, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Bleimulm; black leaden-ore.

Blei'ſchweif, *m.*, (*Min.*) compact galena, steel-ore.

Blei'ſelenid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) seleniuret of lead.

Blei'ſesquioxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sesquioxyde of lead.

Blei'ſinter, *m.*, (*Min.*) stalactical ochre of lead.

Blei'ſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) spar of lead, lichter -, white lead-ore; rother - (Rothbleierz), red lead-ore; dunkler -, black lead-ore.

Blei'ſpiegel, *m.*, (*Min.*) specular galena.

Blei'ſtift, *m.*, lead-pencil, black crayon, drawing-pencil.

Blei'ſtiftfutter, *n.*, **Blei'ſtifthülſe**, *f.*, **Blei'ſtiftrohr**, *n.* } pencil-case.

Blei'ſtiftzeichnung, *f.*, crayon-drawing.

Blei'ſtufe, *f.*, lead-mine.

Blei'ſuboxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) red lead.

Blei'ſulfid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sulphurate of lead.

Blei'tafel, *f.*, sheet of lead; *pl.* -n, sheet lead.

Blei'überoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) peroxyde of lead.

Blei'vitriol, *m.*, (*Min.*) vitriolic ore; (*Chem.*) sulphurate of lead (ſchwefelſaures Bleioxyd).

Blei'wage, *f.*, plumb-line, level (Setzwage).

Blei'waſſer, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) Goulard-water.

Blei'weiche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bleiente, Meerweibe.

Blei'weiß, *n.*, (*Chem.*) white lead, ceruse; -fabrik (*m.*) white lead factory; -fabrikant (*f.*), white lead maker.

Blei'weißfarbe *f.*, white paint

Blei'werk, *n.*, lead-works; (*Techn.*) *v.* Werkblei.

Blei'winde, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Glas.*) vice.

Blei'wurf, *m.*, plummet, lead.

Blei'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lead-wort (Plumbago).

Blei'zeichen, **Blei'ziegel** } *n.*, leads.

Blei'zieher, *m.*, (*Techn.*) lead-drawer (the workman who draws the lead *or* came for windows).

Blei'zinnober, *m.*, minium.

Blei'zucker, *m.*, (*Chem.*) sugar of lead.

Blei'zug, *m.*, (*Glas.*) came, glazier's vice (instrument used in drawing came).

Blenken, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Bleche.

Blen'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blind (an Fenſtern); folding-screen (Blendwand), (*Archit.*) a mock-window, a mock-door; a niche; (*Sadl.*) blinkers (*v.* Scheuleder); (*Min.*) blind, blend, false galena; *v.* Grubenlicht; *v.* Wetterblende, dark-lantern (*v.* Dunkellaterne), (*Bot.*) blinds; (für die Schanzarbeiten) mantelet partition, screen (Trennende Wand), (*Mar.*) dead-lights (die -n vor den Capitainfenſtern); sprit-sail (*v.* Bramſ.), (*Bot.*) common buckwheat (Fagopyrum esculentum).

Blen'debaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of Agallochum *or* Indian aloe-tree (Excoecaria Agallocha).

Blen'dehaut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the iris (the coloured circle which surrounds the pupil of the eye).

Blen'den, *v. a.*, to blind, to strike blind, to dazzle, (*fig.*) to dazzle, to fascinate, to deceive, to impose on; to blindfold; to glare (vom Lichte, von Farben, of light, colours); (*Fort.*) to blind; *ppr.* & *a.*, blendend, dazzling, glaring (Licht, light), (*fig.*) illusive, delusive; eine -de Schönheit, a brilliant beauty.

Blen'deſchirm, *m.*, folding-screen.

Blend'fenſter, *n.*, dark window; a mock window.

Blen'dig, *a.*, (*Min.*) blendous.

Blend'kugeln, *pl.*, balls thrown in sieges to obstruct the view, smoke-balls.

Blend'laterne, *f.*, dark-lantern.

Blend'leder, *n.* blinker, blinkers.

Blend'licht, *n.* blind.

Blend'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) natural child, bastard; mongrel, an animal of a cross-breed.

Blend'niß, *f.*, (*pl.* Blendniſſe) & *n.*, (*gen.* Blendniſſes) *v.* Blendwerk.

Blend'rahmen, *m.*, (*Paint.*) (blind) frame.

Blend'ſtein, *m.*, ridge-tile; gutter-tile; a brick used in covering wooden frame-work.

Blen'dung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) blinding (Blindmachen); dazzling, (*fig.*) deception, delusion; (*Fort.*) blinds; - für die Schanzgräber, mantelet.

Blend'werk, *n.*, false show, blind, sham, delusion, illusion, optical deception; mockery; cheat; (*Fort.*) *v.* Blendung.

Blennorrhö'e, *f.*, (*Med.*) blennorrhoea (*v.* Schleimfluß).

Bleph'aris, *v.* Spiegelfiſch.

Bleſſe, *v.* Blaſſe.

Bleſſi'ren *v. a.*, to wound (*v.* Verwunden).

Bleſſur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) wound (*v.* Wunde).

Bleß werk, *n.*, *v.* Faſchine, Wehr.

Bleß, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) an iron wedge (used by miners); patch (Lappen, Fleck); (*Ichth.*) *v.* Rothaugе.

Blick, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) look, glance, cast of the eye; view (Anſicht); look, looks, appearance (Ausſehen), ein ernſter -, a stern look, sternness, frown; finſterer -, a severe look, brow-beating; ein freundlicher -, a smile; verliebte -e, amorous looks *or* glances; verliebte -e auf ... werfen, to ogle, (*vulg.*) to cast sheep's eyes at one; ein frecher, dummdreiſter -, a broad stare; ein flüchtiger -, a glance; blink; ein niedergeſchlagener -, a down-cast look, ein ſchiefer, ſchielender -, a squint; einen - thun oder werfen auf..., to glance at, to cast a look *or* glance on..., to cast the eye on ...; einen - in etwas thun, to see into a thing; mit einem -, with one look, at one view; auf den erſten -, at first sight, flash (vom Licht, of light); (*Paint.*) light; touches of light; (*Metal.* & *Chem.*) coruscation, blink, glance, shine, der böſe -, a certain, mysterious look of the eye, supposed to exercise an unnatural influence, a charm *or* spell on whatever it falls.

Blick'e, *f.* } (*pl.* -n, *Ichth.*) ablen, ablet, bleak

Blief, *m.* } (Cyprinus alburnus et blicca); the roach (Cyprinus rutila).

Blick'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glance, to look, to cast a look, a glance, looks, glances on; - laſſen, to shew; (*Min.*) to appear shining, to shine; ſich - laſſen, to appear, to shew one's self, to make one's appearance, er darf ſich nicht - laſſen, he dares not show his face, to break through (von der Sonne, of the sun), to flash.

Blick'feuer, *n.*, false fire, signals made by false fires; (*Mar.*) beacon, signal-light.

Blick'gold, *n.*, refined gold.

Blick'ſilber, *n.*, lightened silver, fined silver, pure silver.

Blick'weiſe, *adv.*, by looks; by single looks.

Blick'ziel, *n.*, point of view, object.

Blieg, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Blicke.

Blim'bing, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wood-sorrel (Averrhoa).

Blind, *a.*, blind, eyeless, sightless (ohne Augen); (*fig.*) dazzled; tarnished, dull (angelaufen); false; sham; ein -er, a blindman; die -en, the blind; - machen, to blind, to make, to strike blind; an einem Auge - machen, to blind of an eye, Metalle, Glas - machen, to deaden, to tarnish, to dull; *adv.* blindly; - laden, to load without shoot, - ſchießen, to shoot without ball, with blank cartridge; to shoot at random; - zufahren, to go blindly to work; (*vulg.*) - ankommen, to be disappointed; to meet with a bad reception; (*Mar.*) die Vorſegel liegen -, the foresails are becalmed by the aftersails; die Boje ſteht -, the buoy is not floating; ſie weint ſich -, she cries her eyes out; ein -es Fenſter, a dark window, mock window, eine -e Thur, mock door; (*Mar.*) der -e Mann am Ruder, assistant steersman; der -e Paſſagier, passenger that avoids paying the fare; -er Lärm, -er Angriff, false alarm, false attack; ein -er Kauf, a fictitious purchase; das -e Schloß, dead-lock; -es Glück, chance, hazard; (*Mar.*) -e Klippen, keys, breakers; (*fig.*) -er Beifall, -er Tadel, blind approbation, blind reproof, eine -e Liebe, a fond love; -es Vertrauen, implicit confidence; - gegen Jemandes Fehler ſein, to be blind to a person's faults.

Blind'aal, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) hag-fish (Gasterobranchus coecus).

Blind'baum, *m.*, *v.* Blendebaum.

Blind'boden, *m.*, (*Brew.*) false bottom.

Blind'darm, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the blind gut (intestinum coecum).

Blin'de, *m.* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) blindman, blindwoman; (*Mar.*) the sprit-sail; die Augen der -n, the eyes *or* holes of the sprit-sail; Schieb-, the sprit-sail-topsail; (*Cardp.*) der -, dummy (Strohmann).

Blin'dekuh, *f.*, blind-man's-hood, blind-man's-buff; - ſpielen, to play at blind-man's-hood.

Blin'den, *v. a.*, to blind, to blindfold (Blenden)

Blin'deſchotenknopf, *m*, (*Mar.*) sprit-sail sheet-knot.

Blind'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Nadelfiſch.

Blind'geboren, *a.*, born blind; ein -er, one born blind.

Blind'gewölbe, *n.*, (*Fort.*) casemate.

Blind'heit, *f.*, blindness (*also fig.*); mit - geſchlagen, struck with blindness.

Blind'holz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) an inferior kind of wood in furniture &c. that is to be covered with veneers; off-shoots of the vine, that are broken off in binding.

Blind'kohle, *f.*, charcoal not sufficiently burnt.

Blind'lings, *adv.*, blindly, blindfold; (*fig.*) rashly, without consideration, at random; - glauben, to believe implicitly.

Blind'maus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) blind rat (Spalax).

Blind'rahmen, *m.*, *v.* Blendrahmen.

Blind'ſchleiche, *f.*, (*Zool.*) blind-worm, deaf adder, slow-worm (Anguis fragilis).

Blind'thier, *n.*, *v.* Blindmaus.

Blink, *m.*, (*Mar.*) blink, a clear spot in a cloudy sky.

Blink'en } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glance, to

Blink'ern } glare, to glitter; to gleam, to shine, to twinkle; mit den Augen -, to wink; to sparkle (von Wein, of wine); to twinkle (von den Sternen, of the stars); etwas nur - ſehen, to get but a glimpse of a thing.

Blinz'äugig, *a.*, blink-eyed, pink-eyed.

Blin'zen } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to blink, to wink,

Blin'zeln } to twinkle.

Blin'zeln, *n.*, blinking, twinkling, winking of the eyes; der, die Blinzelnde, *v.* Blinzer.

Blin'zer, *m.*, blinkard, winker (also Blinzler).

Blinz'haut, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the nictitating membrane.

Blit'tum, *n.* (*Bot.*) strawberry-blite (*v.* Gitbeerspinat, Beermelde, Erdbeere).

Blitz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) lightning, flash of lightning (Blitzstrahl), heftiger -, vivid flashes of lightning; vom - getroffen (getroffen), struck by lightning; wie vom - getroffen, thunder-struck; (*fam.*) weg wie der -, off like a shot; der - (das -en) eines Gewehres, the flash of a gun; der - des Schwertes, the gleam, the glitter of a sword, der - des Auges, the flash of the eye.

Blitz'ableiter, *m.*, lightning-conductor.

Blitz'ähnlich } *a.*, like lightning.
Blitz'artig }

Blitz blau, *a.* black and blue, (*fig.*) thunder-struck

Blitz'eile } *f.*, the rapidity of lightning.
Blitz'eseile }

Blitz'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lighten; to flash; to glance, to glitter; to sparkle; *ppr.* & *a.*, blitzend, sparkling (von den Augen, of the eyes); glittering, coruscant, brilliant, bright.

Blitz'faß, *n.* (*Mar.*) thundering-barrel (zu den Feuertonnen des Brandere).

Blitz'feuer, *n.*, electricity, electric fluid.

Blitz'häuschen, *n.* (*Electr.*) thunder house.

Blitz'pulver, *n.* v. Batterynamen, Hexenmehl.

Blitz'röhren, *pl.*, (*Min.*) fulgurites, vitrified (vitreous) sand-tubes (Blitzröhren, Fulgurite).

Blitz'schlag, *m.*, thunder-clap.

Blitz'schnell, *a.* & *adv.*, as swift as lightning, with the rapidity of lightning.

Blitz'sinter, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. Blitzstein.

Blitz'stoff, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electricity, electric fluid.

Blitz'stoffflasche, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electrical jar.

Blitz'stoffhalter, *m.* } electrical machine.
Blitz'stoffmaschine, *f.* }

Blitz'stoffhaltig, *a.*, electric, electrical.

Blitz'stoffmesser, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electrometer.

Blitz'stoffsauger, *m.*, (*Phys.*) condenser.

Blitz'stoffträger, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electrophor, electrophorus.

Blitz'strahl, *m.*, flash of lightning.

Bloch'flöte, *f.*, v. Blockflöte.

Bloch'nägel, *pl.*, (*Carp.*) wooden nails, pegs, plugs.

Bloch'richter, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the workman who roughhews the barrel-staves.

Bloch'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Holztaube.

Block, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Blöcke) block, log (of wood, Holz-), a block (Marmor, of marble); (*prov.*) erratische Blöcke, erratic blocks (Findlinge; rounded fragments of the harder rocks, which are found very widely scattered over the surface of the earth and at great distances from the place, whence they are supposed to be derived), a pig (Blei-, Zinn- of lead, or tin), (Gefängnis-) prison, einen Verbrecher in den - legen (zu Tode und - bringen) to confine a criminal *in* prison, to put him into limbo, to imprison him; den Kopf auf dem (Henker-) - verlieren, to come to the block, (*Mar.*) block; das Gehäuse (das Haus, der Kasten) eines -es, the shell of a block; der Raum eines -es (Scheibengatt), the channel *or* sheavehole of a block, der Heerd eines -es, the bottom of the sheavehole of a block; der Kerp eines -es, the notch of a block, die Scheibe eines -es, the sheave of a block; der Nagel eines -es, the pin of a block; der Strop eines -es, the strop of a block; ein loses -, an unstrapped block; der - läuft auf dem Heerd, the sheave runs foul; - an -, block and block; in -, in the whole

Blocka'de, *f.*, blockade, blocking up.

Block'ähnlich } *a.*, block-like.
Block'artig }

Block'batterie, *f.*, battery with a platform of thick planks.

Block'baum, *m.*, tree for sawing; log-wood.

Block'blei, *n.*, pig-lead.

Block boje, *f.*, (*Mar.*) wooden buoy *or* beacon.

Block'decke, *f.*, (*Fort.*) cullion head.

Block'dreher } *m.*, block-maker.
Block'macher }

Block'druck, *m.*, (*Print.*) block-printing.

Block'eisen, *n.*, kentledge.

Block'en, *v. a.*, (*Shoem.*) to put, to stretch on the tree, to put on the block.

Block flöte *f.*, a kind of flute (*v.* Pflockflöte); flute-register in organs.

Block haus, *n.*, block-house, log-house; (*Milit.*) cullion-head, sconce.

Block holz, *n.*, log-wood

Block'iren, *v. a.*, to blockade, to block up, to invest, to environ.

Block karren, *m.*, truck.

Block'krabbe, *f.*, the common crab.

Block'macher, *m.*, v. Blockdreher.

Block'meißel, *m.*, a chisel fastened in a block.

Block'mörser, *m.*, mortar-piece mounted on a block.

Block'nagel, *v.* Blocknagel.

Block'rad, *n.*, truck-roller, truck-wheel.

Block'rolle } *f.*, block-sheave, pulley.
Block scheibe }

Block säge, *f.*, pit-saw.

Block'schiff, *n.*, raft, float of timber; an old, dismasted ship of the line serving as a battery, a hospital, hulks &c.

Block seife, *f.*, soap in squares

Block'stück, *n.*, pig (v. Zinn, Blei &c., of tin, lead &c.).

Block taube, *f.*, v. Holztaube.

Block verband, *m.*, (*Mas.*) bond (a method of bricklaying, in which the one layer of bricks is placed lengthways and the following breadthways, so that the joints of the one layer do not lie immediately over the other).

Block wagen, *m.*, v. Blockkarren, - in Sägemühlen drag.

Block'werk, *n.*, (*Shipb.*) - eines Schiffes, the blocks of a ship.

Block'zinn, *n.*, block-tin.

Block'zittwer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cassumanar, round zedoary (Zingiber cassumanar); (*Pharm.*) -wurzel (*f.*), the root of this plant.

Blod'auge, *n.*, a dim-sighted person; a species of snake (Blindauge; Typhlops).

Blod'augenfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of cod (Gadus luscus).

Blö'de, *a.*, dim-sighted, dim-eyed, weak-eyed; ein -s Gesicht haben, to be weak- *or* dim-sighted; weak (an Verstand, of understanding), dull; simple, silly (einfältig), weak, soft, feeble-minded, short-witted, shallow-brained, stupid, obtuse, blunt-witted; fatuous, imbecile, lackbrained; bashful, shame-faced; timid, diffident, shy; unpretending, unobtrusive; crest-fallen, dashed; reserved, demure; coy; *adv.*, bashfully, timidly.

Blö'digkeit, *f.*, weakness, dimness (des Gesichtes, of eyes); - des Verstandes, weakness of understanding, imbecility, shallowness, dullness, stupidity, obtuseness; silliness, simplicity, childishness, fatuity, idiocy.

Blöd'ling, *m.*, imbecile person, idiot.

Blöd'ſichtig, *a.*, dim-sighted, weak-sighted, purblind.

Blöd'ſichtige, *m.*, (*fig.*) idiot.

Blöd'ſichtigkeit, *f.*, dim-sightedness; stupidity, idiocy (Verſtandesſchwäche).

Blöd'ſinn, *m.* | weakness of mind, imbecility,

Blöd'ſinnigkeit, *f.* | silliness, senselessness, stupidity.

Blöd'ſinnig, *a.*, weak of mind, imbecile, feeble-minded, silly, simple, stupid; der -e, the stupid fool, the idiot.

Blö'ken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bleat, to baa (von Schafen, of sheep); to low, to bellow (von Kühen, of cows).

Blö'ße, *f.*, (*pl.* n) nakedness, barrenness, nudity (Nacktheit); indigence, want (Bedürftigkeit); any uncovered *or* unprotected part, a naked, bare place (im Walde, Felde, in a wood, upon fur); (*fig.*) weak side, Einem ſeine - aufdecken, to expose a person's faults, to lay them open; to unmask any one; (*Fenc.* & *fig.*) eine - geben, to lay one's self open; eine - decken, to hit a blot.

Blö'ßen, *v. a.*, *v.* Entblößen.

Blö'ßenkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Strahlenkäfer.

Blöß'linge, *pl.*, (*Com.*) shorn skins, carrion skins.

Blöt'wolle, *f.*, skinner's wool, carrion wool.

Blotz, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Rotteln.

Blohm, *m.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Brunſtplatz, Brunſtplatz.

Blond, *a.*, fair, light, light coloured, light-brown (von Haar, Perſonen, of hair, persons, complexion), flaxen (nur v. Haar).

Blon'de, *m.* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) a person with light-coloured hair and fair complexion; (*Com.*) blond-lace.

Blond'haarig | *a.*, fair-haired, bright-haired.
Blond'köpfig |

Blondi'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a fair woman with light hair.

Blondirt', *a.*, worked in the manner of blond-lace.

Blond'kopf, *m.*, a person with light-coloured hair; *v.* Blondine.

Blond'lockig, *a.*, having curly fair hair.

Bloß, *a.*, naked, bare, nude; pure; mere, nothing but (nur, nichts als); destitute, indigent, unprotected; exposed; sheathless, naked (Schwert, sword); mit -em Kopfe, bare-headed; mit -en Füßen, bare-footed, barefoot; auf der -en Haut, on the bare *or* naked skin, next to the skin, auf der -en Erde, on the bare ground; unter dem -en Himmel, in the open air, under the canopy of heaven, mit dem -en Auge, with the naked eye, es iſt ein -er Argwohn, it is a mere suspicion, -e Worte, bare words, empty words; nothing but words, im -en Hemde gehen, to have nothing but one's shirt on; (*fig.*) im -en ſein, im -en ſitzen, to be deprived of the necessaries of life; (*fig.*) ſich - geben, ſich - ſtellen, to expose one's self, to lay one's self open; - legen, to lay bare; Einen - ſtellen, to expose, to compromise, to commit, to imperil, to jeopardize; dadurch gab er ſeine Unwiſſenheit -, by this he betrayed his ignorance; auf einem -en Pferde reiten, to ride a horse without a saddle; *adv.*, barely; merely, only; solely, simply.

Bloß'geſtellt, *a.*, open, unmasked; exposed; unprotected.

Bloß'legung, *f.*, denudation; laying bare.

Bloß'ſtellung, *f.*, exposure.

Blou'ſe, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Kittel.

Blub'bern, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to splutter, to speak in an indistinct manner.

Blüh'en, *v. a.*, (used with haben) to bloom, to blossom, to flower, to blow (von Blumen, Bäumen, of flowers, trees, shrubs); (*fig.*) to flourish (v. Wiſſenſchaften, Künſten, of sciences, arts); es blühet ſein Glück, (*fam.* ſein Weizen), fortune smiles on him; (*Chem.*) to effloresce (von Kupfer, of copper).

Blü'hend, *ppr.*, *v.* Blühen; *a.*, blooming, flourishing, verdant; in blossom (von Blumen, Bäumen, of flowers, trees); florid (Geſichtsfarbe, complexion); (*fig.*) flourishing; bloomy; eine blühende Schreibart, a florid style, a flowery style; das -e Alter, the prime of life, the flower of age.

Blü'heſtand | *v.* Blüthenſtand.
Blü'hezeit |

Blüm'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Blume) a little flower, floweret; (*Bot.*) corollet, corollule; (*Sport*) the tail of the hare, scut.

Blü'meln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to gather honey (von Bienen, of bees), to speak *or* write in a flowery style.

Blü'men, *v. a.*, to adorn with flowers (v. Seidenſtoff ꝛc., of silks &c.); *pp.*, geblümt, flowered.

Blüm'lein, *n.*, *v.* Blümchen.

Blü'ſe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) a lighthouse on the sea-coast; -geld (*n.*), light-house-money.

Blüt'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Blüthe) a little blossom; (*Bot.*) a floscule, a lesser floret; pimple.

Blü'the, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) blossom, bloom, flower, (*fig.*) die - der Jugend, des Lebens, the flower of youth, the prime of age; in voller - ſein (ſtehen), to be in full bloom *or* blossom; zu den -n gehörig, *v.* Blüthenſtändig; (*Bot.*) florescence; (*Med.*) courses (*v.* Menſtruation), (*Min.*) flower, *v.* Eiſenblüthen.

Blü'thenauge, *n.* flower-bud, germ.

Blü'thenblatt, *n.*, *v.* Blumenblatt.

Blü'thenbüſchel, *n.*, (*Bot.*) truss (a tuft of flowers formed at the top of the main stalk *or* stem of certain plants).

Blü'thendecke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) perianth, flower-cup, floral envelope, calyx, corolla.

Blü'thendoldig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbellated.

Blü'thenfliege, *f.*, flower-fly (Syrphius).

Blü'thenkätzchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) palms (an Weiden, on willows).

Blü'thenkelch, *v.* Blumenkelch.

Blü'thenknospe, *f.*, *v.* Blüthenauge.

Blü'thenkranz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) verticil.

Blü'thenſtändig, *a.*, floral.

Blü'thenſtand, *m.*, (*Bot.*) inflorescence.

Blü'thenſtaub, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pollen, the fecundating dust of plants.

Blü'thenſtengel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) peduncle, foot-stalk.

Blü'thentragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) floriferous.

Blü'thentraube, *f.*, (*Bot.*) raceme, bunch.

Blü'thenzeit, *f.*, flowering time, the time of blooming; florescence, florification; (*fig.*) the time when any thing (arts and sciences) flourish.

Blu'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) flower; (*Sport*) the tail (Bürzel des Hasens, of the hare, der Wedel des Hirſches, of the deer, die Spitze der Fuchslunte, of the fox), white-spot, star (bei Pferden, on horses, *v.* Bläſſe); the bouquet (beim Weine, of wine); yeast (Hefen); the gloss (von Leinewand, Seidenzeug ꝛc., on linen, silks &c.), (*Chem.*) flower (Blumen), (*Rhet.*) trope, flower; (*Bot.*) die männliche -, stamineous flower, sterile flower; zur - gehörig, floral; der -n berauben, to deflour; (*fig.*) durch die - reden, to speak metaphorically, figuratively; to squib.

Blu'menartig, *a.*, flosculous.

Blu'menausſtellung, *f.*, flower-show.

Blu'menball, *m.*, (*Bot.*) glome (a roundish head of flowers).

Blu'menbau, *m.*, cultivation of flowers, floriculture.

Blu'menbecher, Blu'menkelch } *m.*, (*Bot.*) calix, cup.

Blu'menbeet, *n.*, flower-bed, bed of flowers; parterre.

Blu'menbehältniß, *n.*, (*Bot.*) receptacle.

Blu'menbinde, *f.*, festoon.

Blu'menbinſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) flowering rush, blooming rush, water-violet, water-gladiole (Butomus umbellatus).

Blu'menblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) petal, flower-leaf.

Blu'menblattlos, *a.*, (*Bot.*) apetalous.

Blu'menblau, *n.*, *v.* Blattblau.

Blu'menblüthe, *f.*, flower-bud.

Blu'menboden, *m.*, *v.* Blumenbehältniß.

Blu'menbrett, *n.*, *v.* Blumengeſtell.

Blu'menbringend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) floriferous.

Blu'menbüſchel, *m.*, a cluster of flowers; (*Bot.*) corymb; mit -n beſetzt, corymbiated; - tragend, corymbiferous.

Blu'mencultur, *f.*, floriculture.

Blu'mendecke, *f.*, *v.* Blüthendecke.

Blu'mente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wild duck.

Blu'menerde, *f.*, garden-mould.

Blu'meneſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the flowering ash (Fraxinus ornus).

Blu'menfeld, *n.*, flowery field; ground destined for *or* laid out with flowers.

Blu'menflor, *m.*, ground covered with flowers; **Blu'menflur**, *f.*, show of flowers; the time of blowing, blossoming.

Blu'menförmig, *a.*, floriform.

Blu'menfreund, *m.*, florist.

Blu'mengärtner, *m.*, florist, flower-gardener.

Blu'mengarten, *m.*, flower-garden.

Blu'mengefäß, *n.*, *v.* Blumengeſchirr.

Blu'mengehänge, *n.*, **Blu'mengewinde**, *n.*, **Blu'mentette**, *f.*, **Blu menſchnur**, *f.*, festoon, garland, wreath of flowers.

Blu'mengeſchirr, Blu'mengefäß } *n.*, flower-pot, flower-vase.

Blu'mengeſtalt, *f.*, (*Chem.*) in - hervorkommend, efflorescent.

Blu'mengeſtell, *n.*, flower-stand, a stand for flowers.

Blu'mengewächs, *n.*, flower-plant.

Blu'mengewinde, *n.*, *v.* Blumengehänge.

Blu'mengöttin, *f.*, the goddess of flowers, Flora.

Blu'mengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) greater stitch-wort (großblumiges Sternkraut, Augentrostgras, Graenelkenwurzel, Blutkraut, Jungferngras; Stellaria holostea).

Blu'mengriffel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) style.

Blu'menhaft, *a.*, flowery.

Blu'menhülſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) involucre.

Blu'menkelch, *m.*, bell of a flower, cup, calyx; kleiner -, calycle; mit - calycled.

Blu'menkenner, *m.*, florist.

Blu'mentette, *f.*, *v.* Blumengehänge.

Blu'mentohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cauliflower (Brassica botrytis).

Blu'menkorb, *m.*, flower-basket; (*Archit.*) corbel.

Blu'mentranz, *m.*, a wreath *or* chaplet of flowers.

Blu'menkrone, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corolla (the inner covering of a flower), die kleine -, corollet, corollule

Blu'menkronenartig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) corollaceous.

Blu'menkübel, *m.*, tub for flowers.

Blu'menkunſt, *f.*, the art of cultivating flowers, floriculture.

Blu'menleſe, *f.*, gathering of flowers; (*fig.*) anthology, a selection of literary pieces; selector (book containing such collection).

Blu'menliebhaber, *m.*, florist, one who takes pleasure in (the culture of) flowers.

Blu'menliebhaberei, *f.*, a taste, a fondness for (the culture of) flowers.

Blu'menmaler, *m.*, flower-painter.

Blu'menmalerei, *f.*, flower-painting.

Blu'menmehl, *n.*, *v.* Blüthenſtaub.

Blu menmonat, *m.*, flower-month.

Blu'mennelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pink, carnation (Dianthus caryophyllus).

Blu'menpfad, *m.*, flowery path.

Blu'menreich, *a.*, bloomy, flowery; (*fig.*) florid; das Blumenreiche, floweriness, floridness.

Blu'menreich, *n.*, floral kingdom.

Blu'menrohr, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Indian cane (Canna); *v.* Blumenbinſe.

Blu'menſame, *m.*, flower-seed.

Blu'menſchaft, *m.*, *v.* Blumenſtengel.

Blu'menſcheibe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) discus (the middle plain part of a radiated compound flower).

Blu'menſcheide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sheath, spathe; eine - habend, spathaceous.

Blu'menſcherbe, *f.*, **Blu menſcherbel**, *m.*, flower-pot.

Blu'menſchirm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) umbel.

Blu'menſchmuck, *m.*, ornamental display of flowers; flower-work.

Blu'menſchnur, *f.*, *v.* Blumengehänge.

Blu'menſchrift, *f.*, the language of flowers.

Blu'menſeite, *f.*, (*Tann.*) the hair-side (eines Fells, of a skin).

Blu'menſonntag, *m.*, *v.* Palmſonntag.

Blu'menſpecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) humming-bird (*v.* Kolibri).

Blu menſpiele, *pl.*, floral games.

Blu'menſprache, *f.*, language of flowers.

Blu'menſtändig, *a.*, floral.

Blu menſtaub, *m.*, *v.* Blüthenſtaub.

Blu menſtaubkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Prachtkäfer.

Blu'menſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) anthophyllite, anthotypolite.

Blu'menſtengel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) stalk, spindle.

Blu'menſtiel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) peduncle.

Blu'menſtielchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pedicle.

Blu'menſtielſtändig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pedunculate.

Blu'menſtock, *m.*, flower-stock; flowers, plants.

Blu'menſtrauß, *m.*, nosegay, posy, bunch of flowers.

Blu menſtück, *n.*, plot of flowers, plat-band, parterre, (*Paint.*) a flower-painting.

Blu'menthee, *m.*, flower-tea, imperial tea, bloom-tea.

Blu'mentiſch, *m.*, flower-table, flower-stand.

Blu mentopf, *m.*, flower-pot.

Blu mentragend, *a.*, *v.* Blumenbringend.

Blu'mentreiberei, *f.*, floriculture.

Blu menuhr, *f.*, flower-clock (a collection of plants and flowers, whose blossoms opening and shutting at the several hours of the day indicate the time; first arranged at Upsala by Linnaeus).

Blu menvaſe, *f.*, flower-vase.

Blu'menwerk, *n.*, (*Archit.*) festoons, flower-work.

Blu'menzieher, *m.*, cultivator of flowers, florist.

Blu menzierath, *m.*, flower work.

Blu menzeit, *f.*, flowering-season, flower-season.

Blu'menzucht, *f.*, *v.* Blumenbau.

Blu'menzwiebel, *f.*, bulb, -glas (*n.*), root-glass.

Blu'micht, *a.*, resembling flowers; (*fig.*) florid, flowery.

Blu'mig, *a.*, flowered, sprigged (vom Zeuge, of stuff); flowery, (*fig.*) florid (Schreibart, style).

Blumiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) florist.

Blumiſterei' } *f.*, floriculture.
Blumiſt'ik }

Blumiſt'iſch, *a.*, floricultural.

Blun'derbüchſe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) blunderbuss, stock-fowler.

Blut, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) blood; geronnenes -, clotted blood, gore, cruor; mit - gefärbt, von - geröthet, dyed in blood, bloody, blood-crimsoned; mit - getränkt, steeped in blood, blood-sized; - enthaltend, sanguiferous, bloody; nach - dürſten, to thirst for blood, mit - beſchmiert, begored, Einem - laſſen, to blood, to bleed a person, to open a vein, - vergießen, to shed blood; ſich im -e baden, to bathe, to swim, to welter in blood; das - ſtillen, to stop, to stanch the blood; - erzeugen, - machen, to sanguify, ſein - iſt in Wallung, his blood is up; (*fig.*) blood, family, race, lineage; die Bande des -es, the ties of blood; ein Pferd von gutem -e, a thorough-bred horse; (*fam.*) ein junges -, a young person, a youth; a spark; (*fig.*) Einen bis aufs - ſchinden, ſchlagen, to draw blood of one, to beat one till blood is drawn; bis aufs - peinigen, to torment almost to death; ſeine Hände mit - beflecken, to stain one's hands with blood; mit kaltem -e, in cold blood; das - der Reben, the sap, juice of the vine.

Blut'abgang, *m.*, (*Med.*) loss of blood, hemorrhage.

Blut'achat, *m.*, (*Min.*) blood-coloured agate, hemachate.

Blut'acker, *m.*, (*Script.*) field of blood.

Blut'ader, *f.*, vein, blood-vessel.

Blut'aderblut, *n.*, venal blood.

Blut'adergeſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) varix (soft tumour on a vein).

Blut'ampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bloody-sorrel, blood-wort (Rumex sanguineus).

Blut'andrang, *m.*, (*Med.*) congestion of blood.

Blut'arm, *a.*, not having sufficient blood or of normal quality; (*fam.*) excessively poor, poor as a church-mouse.

Blut'auge, *n.*, (*Med.*) blood-shot eye.

Blut'auswurf, *m.*, (*Med.*) spitting of blood, hemoptysis (Bluthuſten).

Blut'bad, *n.*, bloodshed, massacre, slaughter, butchery, carnage.

Blut'bann, *m.*, penal judicature.

Blut'bedeckt, *a.*, bloody, gory.

Blut'befleckt
Blut'beſprengt
Blut'beſpritzt
Blut'beſudelt } *a.*, blood-stained, blood-be-spotted, imbrued with blood.

Blut'bereitung } *f.*, sanguification.
Blut'bildung }

Blut'beule, *f.*, bloody boil or tumour, hematocele.

Blut'bewegung, *f.*, circulation of the blood.

Blut'birn, *f.*, (*Pom.*) *v.* Granatbirn.

Blut'blatter, *f.*, (*Entom.*) blood-skipper (a species of beetle; Elater bipustulatus).

Blut'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) blood-flower (Haemanthus).

Blut braun, *a.*, dark brown, ruddy brown.

Blut'brechen, *n.*, (*Med.*) the vomiting of blood.

Blut'buche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the bloody beech (Fagus sanguinea).

Blut bühne, *f.*, scaffold (for execution).

Blut droſſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) red-wing, wood-thrush (Turdus iliacus).

Blut durſtig, *a.*, blood-thirsty.

Blut'durſt, *m.*, thirst for blood.

Blut'egel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) leech (Hirudo medicinalis); (*fig.*) blood-sucker.

Blut'eiter, *m.*, sanies.

Blu ten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bleed; ihm blutete die Naſe, his nose bled, he bled at the nose; to die a violent death (eines gewaltſamen Todes ſterben), to bleed, (*fig.*) to suffer, to bleed; mir blutet das Herz, my heart bleeds; to pay (dearly) for, to bleed; er ſoll dafür -, he shall pay for it; *ppr.* & *a.*, blutend, bleeding; (*fig.*) mit em Herzen, broken-hearted.

Blut'entleerung } *f.*, losing (loss of) blood, bleed
Blut'entziehung } ing.

Blut erbrechen, *n.*, *v.* Blutbrechen.

Blut'ergießung, *f.* } effusion of blood.
Blut erguß, *m.* }

Blut'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) red-coloured silver-ore (Rothgultigerz); cinnabar-ore (Zinnobererz).

Blut'erzeugung, *f.*, (*Med.*) sanguification.

Blut'fahne, *f.*, *v.* Blutflagge.

Blut'farbe, *f.*, blood-colour, dark red crimson.

Blut'farbig, *a.*, blood-coloured.

Blut'feld, *n.*, *v.* Blutacker.

Blut'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bull-finch, red-finch (Gimpel; Loxia pyrrhula).

Blut'flagge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the bloody ancient, the flag of defiance.

Blut flügel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) glory of Kent (Endromis versicolor).

Blut flüſſig, *a.*, affected with a flux of blood.

Blut'fluß, *m.*, (*Med.*) bloody flux; hemorrhage, (bei Frauen) monthly courses; hemorrhoides, piles (Hämorrhoiden).

Blut fremd, *a.*, (*fam.*) entirely strange, ein -er Menſch, quite a stranger, a perfect stranger.

Blut fülle, *f.*, full bloodedness, sanguineness.

Blut gang, *m.*, flow of blood; menstrual discharge, monthly courses.

Blut gefäß, *n.*, (*pl.* -e) blood-vessel; -lehre (*f.*), angiology.

Blut geld, *n.*, price of blood.

Blut gericht, *n.*, penal jurisdiction, criminal court.

Blut gerüſt, *n.*, scaffold (for execution).

Blut geſchwulſt, *f.*, bloody swelling, (*Med.*) thrombus.

Blut'geſchwür, *n.*, (*Med.*) phlegmon, ambury, abscess, furuncle.

Blut gier, *f.*, blood-thirstedness, bloody-mindedness, a sanguinary disposition.

Blut gierig, *a.*, bloody-minded, sanguinary, murderous.

Blut'gierigkeit, *f.*, bloody-mindedness.

Blut glitze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Blutblume.

Blut gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cock's-foot-finger-grass (Digitaria sanguinalis).

Blut hänfling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) red-linnet, red-pole (Fringilla cannabina).

Blut harnen, *n.*, (*Med.*) a discharge of bloody urine, haematuria, (*Vet.*) red murrain.

Blut hirſe, *f.*, *v.* Blutgras.

Blut hochzeit, *f.*, (*Fr. Hist.*) the night of St. Bartholomew.

Blut holz, *n.*, Nicaragua wood, Campeachy wood.

Blut hund, *m.*, blood-hound, (*fig.*) blood-shedder, tyrant.

Blut huſten, *m.*, (*Med.*) spitting of blood, anagogy.

Blu'tig, *a.*, bloody, gory, covered with blood; sanguinary (Schlacht, battle); (*fig.*) cruel; (*Law.*) -e Habe, property consisting in cattle, *adv.*, bloodily; die Lippen - beißen, to bite one's lips till blood comes.

Blut'igel, *m.*, *v.* Blutegel.

Blut'jung, *a.*, (*fam.*) very young.

Blut'kaiſen, *m.*, (*Sport*) the heart of the deer.

Blut'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) crimson clover (Trifolium incarnatum).

Blut'klumpen, *m.*, clot of blood.

Blut'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of yam (Dioscorea sativa).

Blut'koralle, *f.*, coral of a blood-red colour (Isis nobilis).

Blut'krankheit, *f.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Rückenblut.

Blut'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Blutamrf.r; *v.* Wegedorn.

Blut'krebs, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Markſchwamm.

Blut'kuchen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) crassament.

Blut'kugelchen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) blood-globule.

Blut'kupfererz, *n.*, variegated copper.

Blut'laſſen, *n.*, blood-letting, bleeding.

Blut'lauf, *m.*, *v.* Blutumlauf; (*Med.*) bloody-flux, dysentery.

Blut'lauge, *f.*, (*Chem.*) blood-lye.

Blut'laugenſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) prussiate of potash.

Blut'leer } *a.*, bloodless, exsanguineous.
Blut'los }

Blut'leerheit, *f.*, (*Med.*) want of blood, inanition.

Blut'mal, *n.*, (*Med.*) a red mole (Naevus).

Blut'maſſe, *f.*, mass of blood.

Blut'menſch, *m.*, (*fig.*) a blood-thirsty man, a blood-shedder.

Blut'napf, *m.*, (*dim.* Blutnäpfchen *n.*) blooding-basin.

Blut'netzen, *n.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Blutharnen.

Blut'nuß, *f.*, red-filbert.

Blut'pfirſich, *m.*, nectarine.

Blut'rache, *f.*, revenge for bloodshed.

Blut'rächer, *m.*, avenger of bloodshed.

Blut'redner, *m.*, *v.* Blutſchreier.

Blut'reich, *a.*, sanguineous; plethoric.

Blut'reinigend, *a.*, purifying the blood.

Blut'reinigungsmittel, *pl.*, (*Med.*) remedies for purifying the blood, detergents.

Blut'richter, *m.*, criminal-judge, judge in criminal cases, judge in matters of life and death.

Blut'roſe, *f.*, *v.* Blutkralle.

Blut'roth, *a.*, blood-red, dark-crimson; *n.*, (*Chem.*) hematine.

Blut'rünſtig, *a.*, bleeding.

Blut'ruhr, *f.*, (*Med.*) bloody flux.

Blut'ſack, *m.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Blutbeule; ecchymosis.

Blut'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Blutlauge; sulphocyanic acid.

Blut'ſauer, *a.*, (*fam.*) very hard, extremely toilsome; *e.* ſich - werden laſſen, to labour tooth and nail, to toil and moil.

Blut'ſauger, *m.*, (*Zool.*) vampire (*v.* Vampyr); *v.* Blutegel; (*fig.*) blood-sucker, extortioner.

Blut'ſchander, *m.*, incestuous person, one who commits incest.

Blut'ſchänderiſch, *a.*, incestuous; *adv.*, incestuously, *s.* -e, incestuousness.

Blut'ſchande, *f.*, incest.

Blut'ſchlag, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Schlagfluß; (*Vet.*) *v.* Rückenblut.

Blut'ſchlecht, *a.*, (*vulg.*) extremely bad.

Blut'ſchreier, *m.*, an officer of a criminal court, whose office it was to proclaim the guilt of the condemned murderer (*v.* Scharfrichter).

Blut'ſchuld, *f.*, (*Law*) the crime of (indictment for) murder, incest (Blutſchande).

Blut'ſchwär, *m.*, *v.* Blutgeſchwür.

Blut'ſchwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) trimmed agaric (Boletus sanguineus).

Blut'ſchweiß, *m.*, bloody sweat, (*Med.*) diapedesis.

Blut'ſchwelle, *f.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Blutſtrath.

Blut'ſeuche, *f.*, (*Vet.*) red-murrain (Blutharnen).

Bluts'freund, *m.*, kinsman, a person related by blood.

Bluts'freundin, *f.*, kinswoman.

Bluts'freundſchaft, *f.*, consanguinity, proximity of blood.

Blut'ſieb, *n.*, (*Anat.*) parenchyma.

Blut'ſpath, *m.*, (*Vet.*) blood-spavin.

Blut'ſpeien } *n.*, (*Med.*) spitting of blood, he-
Blut'ſpucken } moptysis.

Blut'ſpur, *f.*, track of blood.

Blut'ſtätte, *f.*, the place of bloodshed.

Blut'ſtallen, *n.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Blutharnen.

Blut'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) bloodstone, hematite; manganese (rother Glasfopf).

Blut'ſtillend, *a.*, blood-stopping, styptic, styptical, astrictive.

Blut'ſtriem, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of serranus *or* sea-perch (Sägebarſch; Perca cabrilla).

Blut'ſtrieme, *f.*, a livid *or* black and blue mark *or* weal, suggillation.

Bluts'tropfen, *m.*, a drop of blood; (*Bot.*) the common burnet (Sanguisorba officinalis).

Blut'ſturz, *m.*, hemorrhage, breaking of a blood-vessel.

Bluts'verwandt, *a.*, consanguineous; der, die -e, a person related by blood.

Bluts'verwandtſchaft, *f.*, consanguinity.

Blut'taufe, *f.*, (*Eccl.*) the violent death of such martyrs as had not received christian baptism.

Blut'tauſch, *m.*, (*Med.*) transfusion of blood.

Blut'that, *f.*, bloody deed, murder.

Blut'theilchen, *n.*, *v.* Blutkügelchen.

Blut'triefend, *a.*, running with blood.

Blut'umlauf, *m.*, circulation of the blood.

Blut'ung, *f.*, bleeding, hemorrhage, flooding.

Blut'urtheil, *n.*, sentence of death.

Blut'vergießen, *n.*, bloodshedding, carnage, slaughter, massacre.

Blut'vergießer, *m.*, bloodshedder.

Blut'verluſt, *m.*, loss of blood, issue of blood.

Blut'wärme, *f.*, blood-heat, the natural warmth of the blood.

Blut'wäſſerig, *a.*, (*Med.*) serous, lymphatic, ichorous.

Blut'wäſſerigkeit, *f.*, (*Med.*) serosity.

Blut'warm, *a.*, blood-hot.

Blut'waſſer, *n.*, (*Med.*) lymph; ichor; serum, serosity.

Blut'waſſergefäße, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) serous vessels, lymphatic ducts.

Blut'wenig, *a.*, (*fam.*) very little.

Blut'wolle, fell-wool, carrion-wool.

Blut'wurſt, *f.*, black-pudding.

Blut'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tormentil, septfoil, ashweed, (Ruhrwurz, Siebenfingerkraut, Hühnerwurzkraut, Rothwurz, rother Günſel, Heidedorfkraut, Tormentilla); bloody crane's bill, dark-crimson geranium (Geranium sanguineum); the yellow iris, water-flag, corn-flag, flower de luce (Aderwurz, Drachenwurz, Teichlilie, Waſſerſchwertel, Bastardkalmus, Schluttenkraut, Iris pseudacorus).

Blut zehnt, *m.*, (*Law*) tithe of *or* on live stock.

Blut'zeuge, *m.*, (*Eccl.*) martyr.

Blut'zwang, *m.*, (*Med.*) bloody flux, tenesmus.

Bo'a, *f.*, (*Zool.*) boa (*v.* Rieſenſchlange, Abgottsſchlange); (*Bot.*) *v.* Urasbaum); (der Damen) boa.

Bo'abab, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Affenbrodbaum.

Boberel'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) winter-cherry (*v.* Judenkirſche).

Bock, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Böcke; *Zool.*) the male of certain animals (der Ziege, he-goat, des Schafes, ram, des Hirsches, buck, des Kaninchens, buck), (*Entom.*) v. Bockkäfer; (*fig.*) (Fehler) blunder, bull; einen - schießen, to commit a blunder; (*fig. vulg.*) a lewd, debauched fellow, a leecher; (*vulg.*) a tailor, snip, knight of the sheers, knight of the thimble; (*Techn.*) battering-ram, block, bar, beam (Rammklotz), jack, horse; boot-horse (zum Aufhängen der Stiefeln); clothes-horse; beating-horse (zum Reinmachen der Kleider); a stool (Sessel); dog, andiron (auf dem Heerde); cradle (an der Sense), a machine for lifting *or* supporting heavy weights; (*Mar.*) the sheers; Säge-, a gin *or* triangle with pullies for sawing timbers; der - an einer Kutsche, the box, bridge (beim Billardspiel); the stocks (Strafwerkzeug); rack, Einen in den - spannen, to put one in the stocks; (*Mus.*) bagpipe; (*prov.*) a barge (Bockschiff); (*Astron.*) v. Sternbock, (*fam.*) der - stößt ihn, he blubbers; Einem den - stehen (treten), to play at leap-frog, to make one a back; (*fig.*) Einen zum - machen, to make a person subservient to one's plans, designs, (*Prov.*) den - zum Gärtner machen, to set the fox to keep the geese.

Bock beinig } *a.*, goat-footed (von Pferden, of
Bock'fußig } horses).

Bock'bier, *n.*, strong Bavarian beer.

Bock'blut, *n.*, dried goat's blood.

Bock'decke, *f.*, hammer-cloth.

Bock'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lust after the male (von Ziegen, of goats); to smell like a goat (also Böckeln); to bend down the neck and fling out behind (von Pferden, of horses); (*Mar.*) to pitch, to heave up and down, to sound (v. Stampfen).

Bock'fell, *n.*, goat's skin.

Bock'flöte, *f.*, a kind of flute with a mouth-piece like the oboe

Bock'geruch }
Bock'gestank } *m.*, a goatish *or* rank smell.

Bock'gestell, *n.*, the body of a coach.

Bock'hirsch, *m.*, v. Antilope.

Bock'holz, *n.*, (*Com.*) Pernambuco-wood; Guiacawood.

Bock'icht, *a.*, like a ram; smelling like a goat.

Bock'ig, *a.*, lustful after the he-goat; rutting; v. Bockicht.

Bock'isch, *a.*, goatish; (*fig.*) lewd.

Bock'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) capricorn-beetle, goat-chaffer, musk-beetle (Cerambyx).

Bock'kalb, *n.*, a buck of the first year.

Bock'kasten, *m.*, coach-boot.

Bock'kissen }
Bock'polster } *n.*, box-cushion (of a coach).

Bock'leder, *n.*, kid-leather, kid-skin.

Bock'ledern, *a.*, (made of) buck-skin, kid-skin.

Bock'melkerei, *f.*, (*vulg. fig.*) useless labour.

Bock'messer, *n.*, comb-maker's knife.

Bock'mühle, *f.*, windmill built of timber set upon trestles; v. Bockmühle.

Bock'pfeife, *f.*, bagpipe.

Bocks'bart, *m.*, a goat's beard; (*Bot.*) goat's beard (Haferwurzel; Tragopodon); lauchblätteriger -, purple goat's beard (T. porrifolius); Wiesen-, Joseph's flower (wilde Haferwurz, Josephsblume, wilde Herzenere; T. pratensis).

Bocks'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dew-berry (Rubus caesius).

Bocks'beutel, *m.*, leather-bag; (*fig. vulg.*) stupid old custom *or* prejudice (also Bocksbeutelei).

Bocks'beutler, *m.*, pedant.

Bocks'blut, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) dried goat's blood (formerly used medicinally against stitches in the side).

Bocks'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Butterbee.

Bock'schemel, *m.*, foot-board of a coach-box

Bocks'distel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Bocksdorn.

Bocks'dorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) goat's thorn, astragal, milk vetch (Astragalus tragacantha); v. Herzenzwirn, Teufelszwirn.

Bock'seife, *f.*, (*Min.*) v. Bergseife.

Bocks'geile, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the two leaved orchis (Orchis bifolia); a species of satyrium (Satyrium hircinum).

Bocks'hörner, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) bolts with a ring and a hook (Bockshörner).

Bocks'horn, *n.*, goat's horn; an instrument made of a goat's horn; (*Bot.*) - (fisc. fenugreek (griechisches Heu, Trigonella foenum graecum); the carob-tree, St. John's bread (Johannisbrodbaum; Ceratonia siliqua) (*fig.*) das - blasen, to sound alarm, Einen mit - jagen, to frighten a person out of his wits, to intimidate one, to bamboozle one, to bully one

Bocks'hornsame, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) the seed of fenugreek.

Bocks'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) stinking hypericon (Hypericum hircinum); a species of saltwort (Salsola tragus); stinking blite, goose-foot, stone-crop tree (Bubkraut, Bockmelde Ziegenkraut; Chenopodium vulvaria).

Bocks'melde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Bockskraut.

Bock'spiel, *n.*, leap-frog.

Bocks pimpinelle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Steinpimpinelle.

Bock'sprung, *m.*, goat's leap, curvet, caper, capriole; Bocksprünge machen, to caper; to gambol, to frisk

Bock stein, *m.*, v. Steinbock

Bock triller, *m.*, (*Mus.*) false shake.

Bock'verstellung, *f.*, (*Archit.*) scaffolding.

Bo'den, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Böden) ground (Grund), soil (v. Gebieten) property, territory (Land und -); footing (Halt), unter dem -, under ground, auf dem (den) - on the ground; (*fig.*) Einen unter den - bringen, to bring one to the grave, to shorten one's life, zu Grund und - gehen to get entirely ruined, Einen zu Boden, to crush, to overwhelm, to oppress, (*coll.*) to floor any one, Einen zu - schlagen, to knock one down; (*fig.*) to discourage, to dispirit, to dishearten, Jemandes Hoffnungen zu - schlagen, to destroy, to disappoint one's hopes, Einen mit Worten zu - schlagen, to silence a person; zu - mit ihm! down with him! (Dach-) garret, loft (Heu-, Korn-) loft, mow, (- in einem Badhause, Boden) lofts, floors; der getäfelte -, seel, the bottom, the head (eines Kastens, of a tub); einen - einsetzen in ..., to bottom; einen - in ein Faß setzen, to head a cask; mit einem -, bottomed; mit schmalem -, narrow-bottomed, mit breitem -, flat-bottomed; der - des Meeres, the bottom of the sea, der - einer Artischocke, the bottom of an artichoke; der - eines Hutes, the crown of a hat; der - des Schiffes, the bottom of the ship; der - eines Zimmers, the floor of a room; einen - legen, to lay a floor; to floor, (*Mason.*) ground; (*Goldsm.*) the wrong side (inside) of embossed silver work; (*Anat.* & *Bot.*) basis; (*Sport*) wenig - einnehmen, to beat the dust (von Pferden, of horses)

Bo'denbalken, *m.* beam

Bo'denblatt, *n.*, (*Metal.*) flat bottom of the muffle.

Bo'denblech, *n.*, tin-plate bottoms.

Bo'denbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf kidney-bean.

Bo'denbohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) wimble.

Bo'denbrett, *n.*, under-board, bottom.

Bo'dendraht, *m.*, (*Paperm.*) wire of the model.

Bo'deneisen, *n.*, (*Mar.*) an iron instrument used in caulking vessels (Planeisen).

Bo'deneule, *f.*, barn-owl.

Bo'denfeld, *n.*, der Kanone, the first reinforce

Bo'denfenſter, *n.*, dormar-window (Dachfenſter).
Bo'denfries, *m.*, - an einer Kanone, the breech-mouldings.
Bo'dengeſchoß, *n.*, ground-floor (Erdgeſchoß).
Bo'denhammer, *m.*, (*Coppers.*) beetle; (*Coop.*) cooper's hammer (Bodenſchlägel).
Bo'denhaspel, *f.*, windlass (Kreuzhaspel).
Bo'denhefe, *f.*, grounds, dregs, lees.
Bo'denholz, *n.*, (*Coop.*) heading, headings, head-staves, heading-staves, head-pieces.
Bo'denhund, *m.*, (*Sport*) pointer.
Bo'denkämmchen, *n.*, (*Coop.*) cooper's grooving-knife (Fräſer).
Bo'denkammer, *f.*, garret.
Bo'denkunde, *f.*, the science of agriculture.
Bo'denkupfer, *n.*, copper-bottoms.
Bo'denlage, *f.*, *v.* Bodenſchicht.
Bo'denloch, *n.*, luthern (*v.* Bodenfenſter).
Bo'denlos, *a.*, bottomless, fathomless; (*fig.*) unfounded.
Bo'denluke, *f.*, *v.* Bodenloch.
Bo'denmatte, *f.*, floor-mat.
Bo'dennagel, *m.*, brad (50 to the pound).
Bo'dennutzung, *f.*, improvement of the soil, tillage.
Bo'denplanken, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the exterior and interior planks of the ship's bottom.
Bo'denplatte, *f.*, floor-plate, slab.
Bo'denpumpe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) bilge-pump.
Bo'denrad, *n.*, (*Horol.*) centre-wheel, great-wheel; das kleine -, the third wheel.
Bo'denriß, *m.*, (*Husb.*) loss *or* deficit in the amount of corn laid up in store from the ravages of time, mice, worms &c. (Schrumpf, Bodenſchrumpf, Einmaß).
Bo'denſäge, *f.*, (*Coop.*) cooper's saw, turning saw.
Bo'denſalz, *n.*, (*Saltw.*) panscratch and pickings.
Bo'denſatz, *m.*, grounds, settling, sediment; lees, dregs, fecula, feces, (von Zucker) dunder; (in Salzſiedeln) bitterings; (von Stärke) husk; (*Med.* des Urins) hypomasis, (*Chem.*) residuum.
Bo'denſchicht, *f.*, the lowest layer.
Bo'denſchlägel, *v.* Bodenhammer.
Bo'denſchraube, *f.*, (*Coop.*) turrel, screw-ring.
Bo'denſchrumpf, *v.* Bodenriß.
Bo'denſee, *m.*, (*Geog.*) the lake of Constance.
Bo'denſpieker, *m.*, a six-inched nail with pointed head.
Bo'denſtäbe, *pl.*, (*Coop.*) cross-bars; *v.* Bodenholz.
Bo'denſtändig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) hypogynous.
Bo'denſtein, *m.*, (*Mill.*) under mill-stone, lower mill-stone, bed, bedder (Zeugſtein).
Bo'denſtube, *f.*, garret.
Bo'denſtück, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Coop.*) heading (*v.* Bodenholz); (*Horol.*) bottom (of a watch case); the sole, the bottom (eines Lafette, of a gun's carriage).
Bo'dentafeln, *pl.*, *v.* Bodenholz.
Bo'dentalg, *m.*, dregs of tallow.
Bo'denteig, *m.*, undercrust.
Bo'denthür, *f.*, garret-door, loft-door.
Bo'dentreppe, *f.*, garret-stairs, loft-stairs.
Bo'denventil, *n.*, - an einer Dampfmaſchine, foot-valve.
Bo'denzieher, *m.*, (*Coop.*) cooper's turrel; (*Surg.*) trepan; trephine.
Bo'denzins, *m.*, ground-rent; loft-rent, storage
Bo'denzoll, *m.*, duty on wine and other liquids in barrels, casks.
Bo'dig, *a.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Wolle, felted wool.
Bod'men, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to floor (ein Zimmer, a room); (*Coop.*) to bottom, to head (ein Faß, a cask); (*Com.*) to raise money on bottomry.
Bodmerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Com.*) bottomry, gross adventure; Geld auf - aufnehmen, to advance, to take up money on bottomry, on a ship's bottom; to hypothecate a ship.
Bodmerei'brief, *m.*, bill of bottomry, letters of bottomry.
Bodmerei'geber, *m.*, advancer of money on bottomry.
Bodmerei'geld, *n.*, money on bottomry.
Bodmerei'nehmer, *m.*, borrower, taker on bottomry.
Bö, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Mar.*) a sudden squall of wind, mostly accompanied with rain, thunder and lightning (Butter- oder Donnerbö), with hail (Hagelbö), a heavy gust *or* squall of wind (ſchwere -).
Böck'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) kid.
Böck'eleiſen, *n.*, (*Tann.*) *v.* Abziehеiſen.
Böck'er, *m.*, a small heap of bricks piled up to dry.
Böd'ler, *m.*, inhabitant of a valley (*n. m. u.*).
Böhl'en, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Abbären.
Böh'me, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } Bohemian.
Böh'min, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }
Böh'men, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Bohemia.
Böh'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ornith.*) *v.* Seidenſchwanz.
Böh'miſch, *a.*, Bohemian, (*Prov.*) das ſind ihm -e Dörfer, that's all greek to him (from the circumstance that the names of Bohemian villages are strange and almost unpronounceable by the Germans), (*Eccl.*) -e Brüder, Moravians, Bohemian brethren.
Böh'ne, *f.*, flooring in iron *or* smelting works composed of sand, loam and iron-dross.
Böhn'haſe, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) bungler, botcher; interloper (particularly a man who practises tailoring without having served his apprenticeship, *or* being duly admitted to carry on the trade).
Bölch, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the black coot (Fulica atra); (*Ichth.*) *v.* Bleiche.
Bö'len, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) *v.* Abſalzen.
Böl'ken, *v. n.*, *v.* Bölken.
Böl'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) a small gun *or* cannon.
Bön'haſe, *v.* Böhnhaſe.
Böo'tien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Boeotia.
Böo'tier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Boeotian; (*fig.*) stupid fellow.
Bör'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fertile shore *or* bank, a fertile plain.
Bör'denſtahl, *m.*, *v.* Bundſtahl.
Börha'vie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hogweed (Boerhavia).
Bors, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) perch (*v.* Barſ).
Bör'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) purse; exchange (Börſengebäude), change (Börſenzeit, Börſengeſchäfte).
Bör'ſenblatt, *n.*, a (particularly) commercial newspaper so called; list of exchanges.
Bör'ſenbuch, *n.*, pocket-ledger.
Bör'ſengehange, *pl.*, purse-tassels.
Bör'ſengeſchäfte, *pl.*, exchange-business.
Bör'ſenhalle, *f.*, exchange hall.
Bör'ſenordnung, *f.*, exchange-regulations *or* laws.
Bör'ſenſchacher, *m.*, stock-jobbing.
Bör'ſenſpiel, *n.*, stock jobbing.
Bör'ſenſpieler, *m.*, stock-jobber.
Bört, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Reihe.
Bös, *v.* Böſe.
Bös'art, *v.* Bösartigkeit.
Bös'artig, *a.*, malignant, malicious, ill-natured, malevolent, ill-disposed, evil-minded, ill-intentioned (*v.* Perſonen, of persons), malignant, virulent (*v.* Krank-

hetten, Fiebern, diseases, fevers), infectious (ansteckend); surly, vicious, wild (v. Thieren, of animals), bad, wicked (lasterhaft); villainous (bübisch).

Bös'artigkeit, *f.*, malignity, ill-nature, spitefulness, bitterness; malignity, malignancy, virulence (einer Krankheit of an illness); the ferocity, vice (von Thieren, of animals); vice, wickedness (Lasterhaftigkeit).

Böſch'en, *v. a.*, to slope; (*Milit.*) to escarp.

Böſch'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Milit.*) slope, scarp, acclivity, talus.

Bö'ſe, *a.*, bad; ill; evil; einen -n Ruf haben, to have a bad reputation, name, character; ein -s Beiſpiel geben, to give a bad example; - Geiſter, evil spirits; es zeigte den -n Willen, it showed the ill will; irritable, choleric, passionate (leidenſchaftlich); quarrelsome (zankiſch); ein -s Weib, a shrew, a termagant, a vixen; angry; - ſein, to be angry (auf Einen, with one; über etwas, at something); (*fam.*) to be off the hinges, off the hooks (übler Laune ſein); Einen - machen, to make one angry, to irritate one; ſich - ſtellen, to feign anger; - ausſehen, to look angry, to have an angry look; er meinte es nicht -, he did not mean any harm; -s nachreden, to calumniate, to slander; (*fig.*) wicked (gottlos; Wege, ways); -e Augen, sore eyes; (*Med.*) ein -r Kopf (der - Grind), a scald head, einen -n Kopf habend, scald-headed; der - Blick, v. Blick; -r Hals, sore throat; der - Vorſatz, malice prepense; das - Weſen, v. Böſe (*n.*); - Zeiten, bad times, hard times; (*Med.*) - Säfte, peccant humours; das - Weſen, epilepsy; das - Ding, whitlow; ein -r Zahn, an aching tooth; - Luft (böſe Wetter, Schwaden, in Berggruben), choke-damp; eine Wunde - machen, to rankle a wound; (*prov.*) - muß - vertreiben, one heat expels another; *adv.*, badly, ill; wickedly; sorely, villainously; - begegnen, to treat vilely.

Bö'ſe, *m.*, (*gen.* -n) devil (Teufel), the evil one; *v.* Böſewicht; (*n.*) evil; mischief, harm; es iſt nichts -s daran, there is no harm in it; Einem -s thun, to harm, to injure any one, to hurt one; Gutes mit -m vergelten, to return evil for good; -s wünſchend, evil-wishing; Jemanden zum -n wünſchen, to curse one, zum -n verleiten, to incite to evil; -s bedeutend, ill-boding.

Bö'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to get *or* become worse.

Bö'ſewicht, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, -er) villain, knave, rogue, rascal, scoundrel, reprobate, ruffian, miscreant, caitiff, wretch, monster, devil incarnate.

Bös'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scorching fennel (Thapsia).

Bös'lich, *a.*, malicious, malignant, felonious; *adv.*, maliciously.

Bös'willig, *a.*, malevolent; malicious, ill-willed; *adv.*, maliciously.

Bös'willigkeit, *f.*, malevolence, ill-will.

Böt'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es & s; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) any gelded animal; gelding (Wallach).

Bött'cher, *m.*, cooper (also Bettticher).

Bött'cherarbeit, *f.*, cooper's work, cooperage.

Bött'cherbeil, *n.*, cooper's adze.

Böttcherei', *f.*, the trade *or* workshop of a cooper.

Bött'cherhandwerk, *n.*, coopery, cooper's trade.

Bött'cherholz, *n.*, staves.

Bött'cherlohn, *m.*, cooperage,

Bött'chermarke, *f.*, timber-scrive, marking-iron, racing-knife.

Bött'chermeſſer, *n.*, cooper's knife.

Bött'cherſchlägel, *m.*, cooper's mallet.

Bött'cherſchraube, *f.*, cooper's vice.

Bött'cherwerkſtatt, *f.*, cooper's workshop.

Bött'cherwoche, *f.*, the week before the commencement of the Leipsic fair, when the coopers are privileged to expose their wares for sale.

Bött'cherzange, *f.*, cooper's dog.

Bött'cherzirkel, *m.*, cooper's compass.

Böt'tigrad, *n.*, (*Mill.*) overshot wheel.

Bo'viſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) puck-fist, puck-ball, puff-ball, devil's snuff-box, foist, fuzz-ball (Lycoperdon bovista).

Bo'gen, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) bow (any thing bent *or* curved); (*Archit.*) arch, vault; (*Geom.*) arc (portion of a circle), ein gedrückter -, an elliptical arch; voller -, perfect arch; flacher -, flat arch; ſchiefer -, a sloping arch, an oblique arch; äußerer -, extrados, innerer -, intrados, der - einer Brücke, arch, der - an einem Sattel, bow of a saddle, saddle-bow; - zum Schießen, bow; einen - ſpannen, to bend, to draw a bow; - Papier, sheet of paper; der - zu einer Geige, bow, fiddle-stick; (*Hatm.*) bow (*v.* Fischbogen), (*Mar.* & *Shipb.*) a bow *or* instrument of ship-wrights for drawing on paper the curve lines in the ship's plans; der - (Boog) am Bug und Schanze, the balustrades at the fore-end of the quarterdeck and at the after-end of the forecastle; der - (Boog) des Bratſpills, the crosspiece of the windlass; in Bauch und -, in the lump; (*Anat.*) arch (der Aorta, of the aorta); (*Astron.*) der - zwiſchen den Mittelpunkten, amplitude; a bend, a turn (von einem Fluße, einer Straße, of a river, a road).

Bo'genartig, *a.*, like a bow; arched (bogig).

Bo'genbezeichnung, *f.*, (*Typ.*) signature.

Bo'genbohrer, *m.*, **Bo'gendrille,** *f.* } drill (*v.* Drillbohrer).

Bo'gencurve, *f.*, obere -, (*Archit.*) extrados.

Bo'gendach, *n.*, arched-roof.

Bo'gendecke, *f.*, vaulted ceiling.

Bo'gener, Bo'genmacher } *m.*, (*gen* -s; *pl.* -) bow-maker, bowyer, fletcher.

Bo'genfachen, *n.*, (*Hatm.*) bowing.

Bo'genfahrt, *f.*, (*Com.*) purchase in the lump (*v.* Bauſchkauf).

Bo'genfenſter, *n.*, bay-window, bow-window.

Bo'genfläche, *f.*, convexity.

Bo'genförmig, *a.*, having the form of a bow, curved in the form of a bow, arcuated, arcuate; vaulted; arched; *adv.*, archwise.

Bo'genform, *f.*, folio; ein Buch in -, a folio.

Bo'genführend, *a.*, using a bow, bearing a bow.

Bo'gengang, *m.*, arch, arcade, arch-way, covered walk; an arched avenue of trees; (*Anat.*) die Bogengänge des Labyrinths (im Ohre), semicircular canals.

Bo'gengerüſt, *n.*, (*Archit.*) scaffold for vaulting, centry.

Bo'gengewölbe, *n.*, an arched vault.

Bo'gengröße, *f.*, *v.* Bogenform.

Bo'genhaft, *a.*, *v.* Bogenartig, Bogig.

Bo'genhalle, *f.*, portico.

Bo'geninſtrumente, *pl.*, all musical instruments that are played with a bow.

Bo'genkrumme, Bo'genkrümmung } *f.*, arcuature.

Bo'genlaube, *f.*, arched arbour.

Bo'genleder, *n.*, (*Hatm.*) hatter's bowstring.

Bo'genlinie, *f.*, a circular line, curve line.

Bo'genmachen, Bo'genſchießen } *n.*, arching, archery.

Bo'genmacher, *m.*, *v.* Bogener.

Bo'genöffnung, *f.*, opening of an arch.

Bo'genpfeiler, *m.*, side post

Bo'genrippe, *f.*, the cross vaultings in a vault.

Bo'genrolle, *f.*, lintel of the door-post.

Bo'genrund, *a.*, archlike, arched.

Bo'genrundung, *f.*, bending of a vault.

Bo'genſäge, *f.*, bow-saw, circular-saw.

Bo'genschießen, *n.*, shooting with the bow, archery.

Bo'genschlagen, *n.*, v. Bogenmachen; (*Hatm.*) beating with the latter's bow.

Bo'genschluß, *m.*, (*Archit.*) key-stone, thole.

Bo'genschnäbler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) honey-bird (Oriolus L. Melithreptus).

Bo'genschütze, *m.*, archer bowman.

Bo'genschützenkunst, *f.*, archery.

Bo'genschuß, *m.*, bow-shot, (*Artil.*) random shot; einen - thun, to make a random-shot, to rove.

Bo'genschußweite, *f.*, within bow-shot, bow-shot distance.

Bo'gensehne, *f.*, bow-string, (*Geom.*) chord.

Bo'genspanner, *m.*, rack for cross bows

Bo'genspiegel, *m.*, arched looking-glass.

Bo'gensprung, *m.*, (*Man.*) curvet (v. Kapriole).

Bo'genstab, *m.*, bow-staff

Bo'genstein, *m.*, (*Archit.*) arch-stone.

Bo'genstellung, *f.*, arcade.

Bo'genstrich, *m.*, drawing the bow (over the violin &c.), die Kunst, hat einen guten -, this artist draws a good bow, is a proficient in the use of the bow.

Bo'genthür, *f.*, vaulted door.

Bo'genweise, *adv.*, archwise; by sheets, by the sheet.

Bo'genweite, *f.*, v. Bogenschußweite.

Bo'genwerk, *n.*, (*Archit.*) arcade.

Bo'genwinde, *f.*, bender, spanner (of a cross-bow).

Bo'genwölbung, *f.*, arching, vaulting.

Bo'genzahl, *f.*, (*Typ.*) the number of sheets (one's Buches, of a book).

Bo'genzeichen, *n.*, (*Typ.*) signature.

Bo'genzirkel, *m.*, bow-compasses, callipers.

Bo'gig, *a.*, arched, bent, sinuous.

Bogspriet, *n.*, v. Bugspriet

Bohl, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) hide of land (Hufe Landes).

Boh'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) plank, post, board; (*Shiph.*) thick-stuff, thick-planks; (*Fort.*) madrier; bowl (eines -n).

Boh'len, *v. a.*, to plank, to board (bedielen).

Boh'lensäge, *f.*, v. Blochsage.

Bohn'axt, *f.*, (*pl.* Bohnäxte; *Carp.*) smoothing-axe (Breitbeil).

Bohn'bürste, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) rubbing brush.

Boh'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) bean (Phaseolus); (*Sport*) mark in the tooth of a horse by which its age may be known (v. Kennung; *Vet.*) carney, a swelling under the tongue of horses (v. Frosch); sheep's dung; (*Bot.*) turkische -n, wälsche -, French beans, kidney beans (Phaseolus multiflorus); (*Prov.*) Hunger macht gute -n süß, hunger is the best cook.

Boh'nen, *v. a.*, to rub, to polish with wax, to wax (dielen, boards, floors).

Boh'nenartig, *a.*, like a bean or beans.

Boh'nenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) shrub-trefoil, tree-trefoil, laburnum, ebony of the Alps (Cytisus laburnum), the Siberian acacia (Robinia caragana); indian -, a species of cassia (Cassia alata); stacheliger -, the three-thorned American acacia, the honey-locust (Gleditschia triacanthus).

Boh'nenerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) pea-ore (granular argillaceous oxyde of iron).

Boh'nengans, *f.*, v. Saatgans.

Boh'nengeschwulst, *f.*, (*Med.*) a swelling of the mucous sac

Boh'nenhülse, *f.*,
Boh'nenbalg, *m.*,
Boh'nenschale, *f.*,
Boh'nenschote, *f.*, } the husk, the shell of beans, bean-shell.

Boh'nenkaper, *f.*, bean-caper (Zygophyllum fabago).

Boh'nenkern, *m.*,
Boh'nenkern, } mark on the teeth of horses, by which to tell their age.

Boh'nenklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) stinking bean-treefoil (Anagyris foetida).

Boh'nenkönig, *m.*, the king on twelfth-night (the person who draws the single bean in the cake, baked for the occasion).

Boh'nenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bean-tressel, summer-savory (Satureja hortensis).

Boh'nenkuchen, *m.*, a cake baked for twelfth-night (in which was but one single bean, he to whose lot this fell, was called Bohnenkönig; originally a custom observed at the court of the Bourbons and subsequently introduced into Germany).

Boh'nenmaus, *f.*, the great field-mouse.

Boh'nenmehl, *n.*, bean-flour.

Boh'nenpfahl, *m.*,
Boh'nenstange, *f.*,
Boh'nenstecken, *m.*, } bean-stick, prop for beans

Boh'nenpflanzer, *m.*, (*Gard.*) a tool used in planting beans.

Boh'nenschuß, *m.*, v. Bohnenkeim.

Boh'nenstrauch, *m.*, v. Bohnenbaum

Boh'nenstroh, *n.*, bean-straw; (*prov.*) grob wie -, very coarse; extremely rude.

Bohn'erz, *n.*, v. Bohnenerz.

Bohn'lappen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) rubbing-clout, cloth used in polishing with wax (v. Bohnen, *v. a.*).

Bohr, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Mech.*) augur (v. Bohrer)

Bohr'ahle, *f.*, joiner's awl.

Bohr'bank, *f.*, (*Techn.*) boring frame, boring machine (Bohrmaschine).

Bohr'block, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the clave (of a blockmaker).

Bohr'druve, *f.*, (*Techn.*) brace.

Bohr'egge, *f.*, (*Agric.*) drill-harrow.

Bohr'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) bit-bridle.

Boh'ren, *v. a.*, to bore, to perforate, to drill; mit dem Drillbohrer -, to wimble; (*Mar.*) die Pfähle - (untersuchen, ob sie gut sind), to bore, to taste, ein Schiff in den Grund -, to sink a vessel.

Boh'ren, *n.*, boring, piercing, terebration.

Boh'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) borer (one who bores), (*Shiph.*) the workman who bores the holes for the treenails, bolts and all the iron-work in a ship; (*Techn.*) borer, bore; gießer -, auger; halbrunder -, half-round bit, cylinder-bit; - mit Hebel, lever-brace, lever-drill; Band-, piercer, toper; Bank-, small bore; Bein-, large borer; Berg-, terrier; Boden-, wimble; Dreh-, handbrace; Centrum-, centre-bit; Drill-, wimble, drill; halb - mit Zahn (Löffel-), shell-auger; (*Surg.*) Kopf-, perforator; Nagel-, gimlet; Ratsch-, ratchet-drill; Rollen-, drill with ferrule, einschneidiger Schneid-, single-cutting drill, single-chamfered drill; zweischneidiger Schneid-, double-cutting drill, double-chamfered drill; Schrauben-, screw-auger, twisted auger; Universal-Centrum-, expanding centre-bit.

Bohr'fäustel, *m.*, (*Min.*) a hammer used in driving the borer.

Bohr'führer, *m.*, (*Horol.*) guide (used in drilling holes).

Bohr'geräthschaften, *pl.*, boring tools.

Bohr'gestänge, *pl.*, the iron rods used in boring.

Bohr'holz, *n.*, v. Hedenkirsche.

Bohr'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) fiddler (Cerambyx); death-watch (Ptinus).

Bohr'kluppe, *f.*, (*Min.*) pincers for drawing the pieces of a broken borer from the bore.

Bohr'kopf, *m.*, (*Min.*) cutter-head, boring-wheel.
Bohr'kratze, *f.*, the metal taken out of the cannon by boring.
Bohr'kratzer, *m.*, (*Min.*) scraper, scoop
Bohr'kurbel, *f.*, brace, crank-brace.
Bohr'lade, *f.*, (*Techn.*) boring-frame (for cannons)
Bohr'loch, *n.*, bore, bored hole.
Bohr'löffel, *m.*, (*Min.*) scooping iron, scouring bit.
Bohr'maſchine, *f.*, boring machine; drilling engine.
Bohr'mehl, *n.*, (*Min.*) borings, bore-dust.
Bohr'mühle, *f.*, boring mill.
Bohr'muſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) pierce-stone, stone-borer (Pholas).
Bohr'pflug, *m.*, (*Agric.*) drill-plough.
Bohr'pfriem, *m.*, - der Kanone (Kaumadel), a wimble to clean the vent of a cannon, gun-picker, priming iron.
Bohr'platte, *f.*, breast-plate
Bohr'rolle, *f.*, drill-box, drill-stock.
Bohr'ſcheibe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Bruſttritt, Bohrplatte
Bohr'ſchmied, *m.*, bore-smith, gimlet-maker.
Bohr'ſchwengel, *m.*, spring bar.
Bohr'ſpäne, *pl.*, bore-chips.
Bohr'ſpindel, *f.*, boring-bar, cutter-bar; - und Drillſtange, drill and drill-stock.
Bohr'ſpitze, *f.*, bit, bite.
Bohr'ſtange, *f.*, boring-rod.
Bohr'ſtößel, *m.*, the lower end of the boring-iron.
Bohr'ſtuhl, *m.*, *v.* Bohrbank, Bohrmaſchine.
Bohr'ung, *f.*, boring; bore, caliber.
Bohr'verſuch, *m.*, experimental boring.
Bohr'welle, *f.*, *v.* Bohrſpindel.
Bohr'werk, *n.*, *v.* Bohrmaſchine.
Bohr'winde, *f.*, jack (Winde beim Geſchützbohren); brace (Drehbohrer).
Bohr'wurm, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) borer (*v.* Schiffbohrer, Teredo).
Bohr'zeug, *n.*, boring tools.
Boi', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Manuf.*) baize (*v.* Boy).
Boi'en, *a.*, made of baize.
Boi'leine, *f.* / **Boi'ſeil**, *n.* } (*Mar.*) buoy-rope.
Boi'ſalz, *n.*, (*Com.*) bay-salt.
Bojar', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) bojar.
Bo'je, *f.*, (*Mar.*) buoy; die - fangen, to hitch the buoy; die - ſtrömen, to stream the buoy; die - ſtreppen, to strap the buoy; die - wackt, the buoy is floating in sight; die - ſteht blind, the buoy is not visible.
Bo'jenkaſten, *m.*, caisson.
Bo'jer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a vessel employed in laying buoys; name of a small dutch vessel with one mast.
Bo'jerreep, *n.*, (*Mar.*) buoy-rope; das - ſticht, the buoy-rope runs foul of the rudder.
Bo'kemühle / **Bock'mühle** / **Bock'mühle** } *f.*, (*Techn.*) flax-dressing machine (also Brakmaſchine, Brechmaſchine, Flachsmühle; *v.* Flachsbrechen).
Boferel'len, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Judenkaſchen.
Bol, *m.*, Bolacede (*f.*), *v.* Bolus.
Bolch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Blaufelchen; Weißfiſch; Kabeljau; Hauſen.
Bo'le, *f.*, (*in Silesia*) a hide of land (*v.* Bohl)
Bo'leine, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Mar.*) buoy-reep (*v.* Bulien).
Boll / **Bol'lig** } *a.*, hard, stiff (unbiegſam; *l. m.*), brittle (ſpröde); round (rund); bulbous, globular (kugelig, zwiebelförmig).
Bol'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) / **Bol'len**, *m.* } ball (Kugel, Knauf); bulb (Zwiebel); dumpling (Kloß); the capsula of flax (Samenkapſel am Flachs); (*Bot.*) the white and black poplar (*v.* Bollenholz); a piece of land marked out for digging peat.
Boll'eiſen, *n.*, *v.* Bollen.
Boll'engewächs, *n.*, bulbaceous plant.
Boll'enholz, *n.*, black poplar wood.
Boll'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Mar.*) a block on board a ship round which the ropes are slung.
Bol'licht / **Bol'lig** } *a.*, bulbous, globular.
Boll'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the grey poplar (Populus canescens).
Boll'werk, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) bulwark, bastion, sconce, rampart; (*fig.*) bulwark.
Boll'werksſchild, *n.* / **Boll'werkswehre**, *f* } counterguard.
Boll'werksthurm, *m.*, tower-bastion.
Boll'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Tollkirſche.
Bologne'ſer, *m.*, Bolognese; (*Zool.*) - (-Hund), Bologna-dog (Canis melitaeus); der kurzhaarige -, King Charles' dog (C. m. brevipilis); spaniel (Canis extrarius); (*Phys.*) - Flaſche, Bologna phial; - Kreide, Bologna chalk (used by painters, also for gold and silver articles); (*Min.*) - Spath, Bolognian stone or phosphor; - Wurſt Bologna sausage.
Bol'ten, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) - eines Segels, the patches of a sail.
Bol'tonit, *m.*, (*Min.*) boltonite (a mineral of a granular composition found in Bolton, Massachussetts).
Bo'lus, *m.*, (Bolacede) bole (a kind of fine clay), armenidet -, Armenian bole, a coarse red pigment; (*Pharm.*) bolus.
Bo'lusartig, *a.*, bolary.
Bolz, *v.* Bolzen.
Bol'ze, *m.*, *v.* Kater.
Bol'zen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bolt, arrow for the cross-bow; (*Techn.*) bolt; a strong iron nail, peg or pin (for the several descriptions see the words with which they are compounded, Augbolzen, Hakenbolzen &c.); the heater (eines Plätteiſens, of an iron); (*Min.*) prop, iron wedge; (*Shoem.*) wedge; (*vulg. prov.*) die - verſchießen, die ein Anderer gedreht hat, (*anal.*) to be another's cat's paw; Alles zu -n drehen, to misinterpret all one says.
Bol'zen, *v. a.*, *v.* Verbolzen.
Bol'zenauge, *n.*, pincers to draw out the bolts.
Bol'zenbohrer, *m.*, bolt-auger.
Bol'zeneiſen, *n.*, bolt-iron.
Bol'zenkopf, *m.*, burr.
Bol'zenring, *m.*, shackle.
Bol'zenſcheibe, *f.*, bolt-plate.
Bol'zenſchloß, *n.*, cylindrical padlock.
Bol'zenſtichel, *m.*, graving-tool (of seal engravers).
Bolz'gerade, *a.*, straight, perpendicular.
Bombai', *n.*, (*Geog.*) Bombay.
Bombar'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. m.*) bomb, bombard; *v.* Lombardergallliote.
Bombardement', *n.*, (*fr. m.*) bombardment.
Bombardier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) bombardier.
Bombardier galliote, *f.* / **Bombardier ſchiff**, *n.* } bomb-ketch, bomb-vessel.
Bombardier käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the brachinus, bombardier (Brachinus crepitans).
Bombardi'ren, *v. a.*, to bombard.
Bombardi'rer, *m.*, *v.* Bombardier.
Bombardi'rung, *f.*, bombardment.
Bombaſett', *m.*, (*Manuf.*) bombazett.
Bombaſin', *m.*, (*Manuf.*) bombazine.
Bombaſt', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) bombast, bombastry, high-sounding words, an inflated style, tustian.

Bomba'stisch, *a & adv.*, bombastic; er Styl, inflated style; - reden, to talk fustian, to rant.

Bom'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bomb, shell; -n werfen, to bombard; (*Chem.*) *v.* Ballen.

Bom'benbränder, *m.*, (*Milit.*) match, fusee.

Bom'benfest, *a.*, bomb-proof.

Bom'benkanone, *f.*, a kind of cannon.

Bom'bengießer, *m.*, shell-caster.

Bom'benkessel, *m.*, bomb-mortar.

Bom'benkiste, *f.*, bomb-chest, caisson.

Bom'benschießer, *m.*, bombardier.

Bom'bensplitter, *m* } splinter.
Bom'benbruch, *m.* }
Bom'benstück, *n* }

Bom'benmörser, *m.*, *v.* Bombenkessel

Bom'benschiff, *n.*, *v.* Bombardiergalliote.

Bom'benzünder, *m.*, *v.* Bombenbränder.

Bom'mel, *f.*, tassel (*v.* Quaste).

Bom'meln, *v. a.*, *v.* Baumeln.

Bo'nasus, *m.*, (*Zool.*) bonasus (Bos bonasus).

Bon'art, *v.* Bohnart.

Bonbon'dose, *f.*, bonbon-box

Bonbons', *pl.*, (*fr. w.*) bonbons.

Bonifa'cius } *m.*, Boniface.
Bonifaz' }

Bonifici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to make good, to indemnify; to make an allowance.

Boniscedi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) to give up, to cede (one's property for the benefit of one's creditors).

Bo'nit, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Bonnet; Bonit' *m.*, (Bonit'te, *f.*, Bonit'fisch; *Ichth.*) bonito (Scomber pelamys).

Bonität', *f.*, (*l. m.*) goodness, intrinsic worth; outstanding debt.

Boniti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to value, to tax.

Boniti'rung } *f.*, appraisement, valuation (of the
Bonitation' } productive capability of landed property).

Bonmot', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) bonmot

Bonnet', *m.*, (*Mar.*) bonnet (an additional part laced to the foot of a sail); das untere -, drabler; ein - anreiben, to lace a bonnet; ein - abschlagen, to unlace a bonnet; das - einer Treppe oder Sturmleiter, the lengthning *or* eking-piece of a gallery-ladder; Schloß oder Schlüssel eines -s, the latch *or* lask of a bonnet; (*Fort.*) bonnet (*v.* Pfaffenmütze).

Bon'ten, *pl.*, (*Manuf.*) Westphalian checks (westphälische blaugezitterte Leinwand).

Bon'tie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the wild olive of Barbadoes (Bontia).

Bon'ze, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) bonze (an Indian *or* Japanese priest).

Boog, *m.*, (*Mar.*) - an Back und Schanze, balustrades at the fore-end of the quarterdeck and at the after-end of the forecastle; - des Bratspills, the crosspiece of the windlass

Boot, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & Böte) boat; das große - (eines Schiffes) the long boat; das kleine -, jolly boat, small boat; - zur Ueberfahrt, wafter; ein eisernes - an iron-(built)boat; das - aussetzen, to set out the boat, das - einsetzen, to hoist and take the boat on board, gerade das -! trim the boat! ein - nehmen, to take water, in einem - fortschaffen, to boat, to transport in a boat

Boo'tes, *m.*, (*Astron.*) Bootes (Bärenhüter; a northern constellation).

Boot'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Buchfink.

Boots'anker, *m.*, grapnel, grapling.

Boots'bauer, *m.*, boat-builder.

Boots'eigenthümer, *m.*, barge-master.

Boots'haken, *m.*, boat-hook, gaff; (*Ichth.*) a species of callichthys, *or* silurus (Harnischfisch, Harnischwels, Panzerwel, Callichthys miles); (*Mollusc.*) devil's claw (*v.* Teufelsklaue, Strombus chiragra).

Boots'klampen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the boat-cleats, scantles, chocks for a boat.

Boots'knecht, *m.*, boatsman, sailor, seaman.

Boots'klauer } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) gripes (an assemblage
Boots'krabber } of ropes, dead eyes and hooks, fastened to the ring-bolts in the deck, to secure the boats).

Boots'leute, *pl.*, sailors, mariners, crew.

Boots'mann, *m.*, boatswain; boatsman, sailor; -sgasten (*pl.*), the boatswain's sailors; -skammer (*f.*), boatswain's room; -smaat (*m.*), the boatswain's mate; -spfeife (*f.*), the boatwain's call.

Boots'mannschaft, *f.*, boat's crew.

Boots'ringe, *pl.*, boat-rings.

Boots'seil } *n.*, boat's rope
Boots'tau }

Boots'volk, *n.*, *v.* Bootsleute.

Boots'wächter, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the keeper of the long-boat.

Boots'zieher, *m.*, halsier.

Bor } *n.*, (*Chem.*) boron (the elementary base
Bo'ron } of boracic acid).

Boracit', *m.*, (*Min.*) boracite, borate of magnesia (magnesian earth combined with boracic acid; Würfelspath).

Boragen', *v.* Borrage, Boretsch.

Borameş', *v.* Baromeş.

Bo'rax, *m.*, (*Chem.*) borax; roher -, tincal; gebrannter -, calcined borax.

Bo'raxblei, *n.*, (*Chem.*) borate of lead.

Bo'raxeisen, *n.*, borate of iron.

Bo'raxsäure } *f.*, (*Chem.*) boracic acid, sedative
Bo'rsäure } salt.

Bo'raxsalze, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) borates.

Bo'raxsauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) boracic; -es Natron, borate of soda.

Bor'axspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) boracite, borate of magnesia.

Borazit', *m.*, *v.* Boracit.

Bord, *m* & *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) board, an -, on board, aboard; über -, above board, over board; an - fahren, to go aboard; an - bringen, to ship, to (heave) put on board; - an -, close along side; einem Schiffe an - treiben, to fall a board of a ship; der hohe - eines Schiffes, the weather-side; an - legen, to board, to lay aboard; (*Com.*) am - verkaufen, to sell free on board; am - notirt, quoted on board; Kosten an - zu bringen, expences of shipping, of putting on board; the border, the edge; the brim, the lip, the rim, the outer-rim (einer Münze, of a coin).

Bord'blech, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron-plate used in the manufacture of salt-pans

Bord'brett, *n.*, the board to which window-curtains &c. are attached.

Bor'de, *f.*, *v.* Borte.

Bordel', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) house of bad fame, brothel; (*vulg.*) bawdy-house; -wirth (*m.*), the keeper of such a house; -wirthschaft (*f.*), the management, the proceedings in such a house.

Bor'den, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to board (*v.* Entern); *v.* Borditen.

Bordi'ren, *v. a.*, to border, to trim, to edge, to lace, to set round (mit, with).

Bordi'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) trimmer; embroiderer.

Bordi'rung, *f.*, border, trimming, lacing, edging.

Bordit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a kind of compact or earthy zeolite.

Bord'kopf, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Saltw.*) crude salt adhering to the sides of the pans.

Bord'ſtein, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the extreme row of slates of a roof.

Bordü're, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Bordirung.

Bo'reas, *m.*, Boreas, the north-wind.

Bo'retſch, *v.* Borrage.

Borg, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) gelded hog, barrow; borrowing; credit, trust, (*vulg.*) tick; auf -, upon credit, on tick; von - leben, to live on credit; (*Mar.*) preventer; - in der Wand, a stopper for the shrouds, when cut by the enemy's shot; - von Ketten an den Nägen, the chains, in which the yards are hung in the time of action, the yard-chains; - an der Gaffel, the preventer-peek halliard of the mizen.

Borg'bindſel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) - des Bonnets, the preventer of a bonnet.

Borg'braſſen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) preventer-braces.

Borg'drehreep, *m.*, (*Mar.*) false-tie.

Bor'gel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) purslane (*v.* Portulak).

Bor'gen, *v. a.*, to borrow, to take on credit; von Einem etwas -, to borrow something of a person; (*Prov.*) - macht Sorgen, he that goes borrowing, goes sorrowing; to lend, to give on trust, on credit, (*vulg.*) on tick.

Bor'gen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) borrowing, taking on credit; lending, giving credit, trust.

Bor'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) borrower.

Borg'pardunen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) - der Stengen, travelling back-stays.

Borg'raa, *f.*, (*Mar.*) spare-yard.

Borg'ſtag, *n.*, (*Mar.*) preventer-stay.

Borg'ſtenge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) spare-topmast.

Borg'tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) - zum Aufſetzen der Stenge, an auxiliary rope for the top rope in hoisting the topmast.

Borg'wanttaue, **Borg'wanten** *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the swifters.

Bo'rium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Boron.

Bor'ke, *f.*, bark (Rinde an Bäumen), rind; scab (Grind).

Bor'kenkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) bark-beetle (Bostrichus).

Bork'ig, *a.*, barky; scabbed.

Borlaſie', *f.*, (*Zool.*) ribbon-worm (Borlasia).

Born, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Börnchen, Börnlein) spring, well, fountain (*v.* Brunnen); (*Saltw.*) salt-pit.

Born'diſtel, *v.* Mariendiſtel.

Bor'nen, *v. a.*, (*n. G.*) to water (Tränken).

Born'haft, **Born'ig** *a.*, watery, of a watery taste.

Bornirt', *a.*, weak-minded, ignorant, of weak intellect, stupid.

Bornirt'heit, *f.*, weak-mindedness, stupidity.

Borra'go, **Borra'gen**, **Bor'retſch** *m.*, (*Bot.*) borage (Borago).

Bor'ſäure, *f.*, *v.* Boraxſäure.

Borsdorferapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) apple of Borsdorf (near Leipsic).

Borſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) burst, chink, rent, cleft, crack, chap; einen - bekommen, to crack, to chap.

Borſt'beſen, *m.*, hair-broom, duster.

Borſt'dolde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hedge-parsley (Torilis).

Borſte, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *dim.* Börſtchen, Börſtlein) bristle (also *Bot.*); voller -n, bristly; die - beſchneiden, to hog.

Borſt'en, *v. reſl.*, ſich -, to bristle, to start up, to stand on end; die Katze borſtet ſich, the cat puts up her back.

Borſt'enartig, *a.*, bristly, like bristles; (*Bot.*) setaceous.

Borſt'enbinſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) goose-rush, moss-rush, stool-bent (Juncus squarrosus).

Borſt'enfäule, *f.*, (*Vet.*) wild-fire (a disease in the throat peculiar to pigs).

Borſt'enfloſſe, *f.*, **Borſt'enfloſſer**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) a species of herring (Clupea thrissa).

Borſt'enförmig, *a.*, bristle-shaped; (*Bot.*) setaceous.

Borſt'engras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mat-weed, sea-reed (Nardus stricta).

Borſt'enhäring, *m.*, *v.* Borſtenfloſſe.

Borſt'enhaft, *a.*, *v.* Borſtenartig.

Borſt'enigel, *m.*, (*Zool.*) tanrec, tenrec, tendrac (Centetes ecaudatus).

Borſt'enlachs, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of salmon (in the Nile; Citharinus).

Borſt'enlilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of lily (Aristea).

Borſt'enpinſel, *m.*, a painting-brush made of bristles.

Borſten'ratte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the Egyptian rat.

Borſt'enrölſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Elephantenfuß.

Borſt'entragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) setiferous.

Borſt'ig, *a.*, bristly, brushy; (*fig.*) surly, crabbed, crusty, grumpy; (*Bot.*) setaceous.

Borſt'lich, *a.*, *v.* Borſtenförmig (*Bot.*).

Borſt'ling, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the river perch (*v.* Flußbarſch).

Borſt'pinſel, *m.*, *v.* Borſtenpinſel.

Borſt'ſchwingel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fescue-grass (Festuca duriuscula).

Borſt'wiſch, *m.*, *v.* Borſtbeſen.

Bort, *v.* Bord.

Bor'te, *f.*, border, edging; lace (Spitzen), galloon; mit einer - einfaſſen, to border, to trim; mit -n beſetzen, to lace.

Bor'tenarbeit, *f.*, lace-maker's work.

Bor'tenmacher *m.*, lace-maker; ribbon-weaver.

Bor'tenſticken, *n.*, **Bor'tenſtickerei**, *f.* lace-making, embroidering.

Bor'tenweberei, *f.*, lace-making, ribbon-weaving.

Bor'tenwerk, *n.*, *v.* Bortenarbeit.

Bor'tenwirker, *m.*, *v.* Bortenmacher.

Boſee', *f.*, (*Bot.*) golden rod tree (Bosea).

Bos'haft, *a.*, malicious (Streich, trick, Abſicht, design, Handlung, action, Worte, words), wicked, vicious (von Perſonen, of persons); ill-natured, malignant, mischievous, spiteful, rancorous (*v.* Perſonen, Thieren und Sachen, of persons, animals and things); *adv.*, maliciously; spitefully, mischievously, wickedly.

Bos'haftigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Bosheit.

Bos'heit, *f.*, malice, malignity; spite; wickedness, improbity; mischievousness; villainy, flagitiousness (Schurkerei); ill-nature, ill-temper; anger; aus -, out of spite, from spite; -ſünde, sin of malice.

Bos'kett', **Bosquett'** *n.*, boscage, thicket, underwood, arboretum.

Bosnia'ke (*gen.* & *pl.* -n), **Bos'nier** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *m.*, (*Geog.*) Bosnian, inhabitant of Bosnia.

Bos'niſch, *a.*, Bosnian.

Bos'nien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s.; *Geog.*) Bosnia.

Boſ'ſel, **Boß'kugel** *f.*, bowl used in playing at nine-pins.

Boſ'ſelbahn, *f.*, **Boſ'ſelplatz**, *m.* bowling-path, bowling-green.

Boſ'ſeln, **Boßeln** *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play at nine-pins.

Boſ'ſen
Boſ'ſeln
Boſſi'ren } *v. a.*, to emboss (in wax).

Boſſir'arbeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) embossment.

Boſſir'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) embosser.

Boſ'ton, *n.* (*Cardpl.*) boston.

Bot, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) command (*n. u.*; *v.* Gebot); bidding, offer (Bieten, Gebot).

Bota'nik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) botany.

Bota'niker, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) botanist.

Bota'niſch, *a.*, botanic, botanical.

Botaniſi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to botanize, to seek for plants (in the study of botany).

Botaniſi'ren, *n.*, botanizing, herborization.

Botar'ga, *f.*, botargo (a relishing sort of food, made of the roes of the mullet, much used on the coast of the Mediterranean).

Bo'te } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) messenger, one who
Bo'the } goes on errands; runner; (Gerichts-), apparitor, an officer of the court who serves summonses and writs; ein eigener -, an express; reitender -, estafet, courier, -n laufen, to go on errands; der hinkende -, the lame post, (*joc.*) Tom-Long the carrier; carrier; postman; (*Switzerl.*) member of the Diet (Abgeordneter).

Bo'tenamt, *n.*, the office, whence messengers are despatched *or* where they are to be found; the business, occupation, functions of a messenger *or* carrier.

Bo'tendienſt, *m.*, the service of a messenger.

Bo'tenläufer, *m.*, one who goes on errands, footboy, foot-post, errand-goer; carrier.

Bo'tenlohn, *n.*, messenger's pay *or* fee.

Bo'tenmeiſter, *m.*, overseer of the messengers, couriers (in the German post-offices); *v.* Gerichtsbote.

Bo'tenſchiff, *n.*, packet-boat.

Both'nien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Bothnia.

Both'niſch, *a.*, Bothnic, Bothnian; -er Meerbuſen, Bothnic gulf.

Bo'tin, *f.*, woman employed as messenger, as errand-goer *or* carrier.

Bot'mäßig, *a.*, subordinate, subject, obedient.

Bot'mäßigkeit, *f.*, dominion, sway, government, jurisdiction; unter ſeine - bringen, to subdue, to subject.

Botryoden'dron, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pit-tree (*v.* Traubenbaum).

Botryolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) botryolite (faſeriger Datholit).

Botryt', *m.*, (*Min.*) grape-stone (*v.* Traubenſtein).

Botry'tis, *v.* Traubenmeder.

Bot'ſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) message, errand; embassy (Geſandtſchaft); news, intelligence (Nachricht); eine - ausrichten, to deliver a message, to do an errand; to tell one's errand.

Bot'ſchaften, *v. a.*, to inform, to bring intelligence of.

Bot'ſchafter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) ambassador (Geſandter); der päpſtliche -, nuncio.

Botſchafterei', *f.*, (*cont.*) news, intelligence.

Bot'telier, *m.*, (*Mar.*) - eines Schiffes, the steward.

Bot'tich
Bot'tig } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) coop, tub, vat, barrel.

Bott'kerei, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the steward's room, pantry.

Bott'niſch, *a.*, *v.* Bothniſch.

Boudoir', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) boudoir.

Bouillon', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) broth; -kuchen (*m.*), -tafel (*f.*), portable soup; -löffel (*m.*), gravy-spoon.

Bouquet', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) nosegay; bouquet (*v.* Blume).

Bournonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) bournonite, diprismatic copper-glance, antimonial sulphuret of lead.

Bouſſo'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) box-compass.

Bouteil'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; (*fr. w.*) bottle, glass-bottle (Flaſche); umflochtene -, carboy, (*Am.*) demijohn; auf -n ziehen, to bottle.

Bouteil'lenadreſſe, *f.*
Bouteil'lenſchildchen, *n.* } bottle-label.

Bouteil'lenbier, *n.*, bottled-beer.

Bouteil'lenkorb, *m.*, hamper.

Bouteil'lenſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) pseudo-chrysolite.

Bouti'que, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Bude, Krambude, Laden, Kramgewölbe.

Bow'le, *f.*, (*e. w.*) bowl.

Box'en, *v. refl.* & *n.*, to box.

Box'er, *m.*, boxer, pugilist.

Boy, *m.*, (*Man.*) baize; (*Mar.*) *v.* Beje.

Bra'bank, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the careening-wharf.

Brabant', *n.*, (*Geog.*) Brabant.

Brabant'er, *m.*, an inhabitant of Brabant.

Brabant'iſch
Brabant'eriſch } *a.*, Brabantine, of Brabant

Brab'beln, *v. n.*, to speak indistinctly; (*Mar.*) to boil, to storm (von der See, of the sea).

Brach, *a.*, fallow, unploughed; - liegen, to lie fallow, (*fig.*) to do nothing, to be unoccupied, to lie idle; ein Feld - liegen laſſen, to let a field lie in fallow, to lay up land.

Brach'acker, *m.*, fallow, fallow-ground, fallow-field; a field that has lain fallow *or* is ploughed for the first time.

Brach'diſtel
Brach'endiſtel } *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-eryngo (Rolldiſtel, Krausdiſtel, Rebendiſtel, Elend, Unrube; Eryngium campestre).

Brach'droſſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the wryneck (Wendehals, Drehhals, Halsdreher, Jynx torquilla).

Brache, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fallowness, fallow, fallowing; *v.* Brachzeit; die beſömmerte -, green-fallow.

Brachen, *v. a.*, to plough land that has lain fallow; den Weinberg -, to clear a vineyard of weeds; den Flachs -, to dress, to beat the flax; einen Fiſchteich -, to let off the water from a fish-pond, to convert it into arable land, to sow and plant it for some years (after which the water is again admitted, having thus become more serviceable for the breeding and nurture of fish).

Brach'fahre
Brach'fahrt } *f.*, fallowing.

Brach'feld
Brach'land } *n.*, *v.* Brachacker.

Brach'flur, *f.*, a tract of fallow-land.

Brach'froſch, *m.*, *v.* Grasfroſch.

Brach'gerſte, *f.*, innombarley.

Brach'henne, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) golden plover (Charadrius pluvialis).

Brach'huhn, *n.*, *v.* Brachvogel.

Brachial', *a.*, (*Anat.*; *l. w.*) brachial, humeral (Arterie, artery).

Brach'jahr, *n.*, (*Script.*) year *or* sabbath of rest, year of jubile (Leviticus XXV.).

Brach'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) fern-beetle (Juniuskäfer, Johanniskäfer; Scarabaeus solstitialis).

Brach'korn, *n.*, corn (particularly rye) grown on land that has lain fallow some time.

Brach'läufer, *m.*
Brach'lerche *f.*
Brach'pieper, *m.* } (*Ornith.*) field-lark, calandra (Alauda campestris).

Brach'land, *n.*, *v.* Brachacker.

Brach'man, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en) Bramin.

Brach'miſt, *m.*, dung laid on fallow-land.

Brach'monat, *m.*, the month of June (fallow-month).

Brach'pieper, *m.*, *v.* Brachläufer.

Brach'pilz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field agaric (Agaricus campestris).

Brach'schein, *m.*, the new moon in the month of June.

Brach'schlag, *m.*, *v.* Brachflur; the tending of sheep on fallow land; the right of tending sheep on fallow-land.

Brach'schnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Brachvogel.

Brach'se, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) bream (Cyprinus brama).

Brach'senkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) quill-wort (Isoetes.)

Bracht'elein, *n.*, (*Ichth.*) salmon-trout (in the lake of Constance; Salmo trutta).

Brach'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) curlew (Numenius); der kleine –, the whimbrel, dotterel (Regenbrachvogel, Meerschnepfe; N. phaeopus); der große –, the common curlew (Windvogel, Gewittervogel; N. aquatica); the plover, curwillet (Charadrius); the stone-curlew (der Dickfuß; C. oedicnemus).

Brach'wurm, *m.*, *v.* Engerling.

Brach'zeit, *f.*, fallowing season.

Brack, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Sport*) brach (Leithund); *n.* & *m.*, (*pl.* -e & -en) refuse (Ausschuß, Abgang); -en, splinter-bar sockets.

Brack, *a.*, brackish.

Brack bank, *f.*, a stand on which goods are sorted and the refuse cast out.

Brack'deich, *m.*, a dam burst by the pressure of water.

Brack'e, *f.*, *v.* Bracke; *m.*, brach (*v.* Brack).

Brack'en, *v. a.*, to sort, to cast out, to single out (refuse goods); *v.* Brechen (Hanf).

Brack'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sorter (von Waaren, of goods).

Brack'gut, *n.* / **Brack'waare**, *f.* } refuse (von Waaren, of goods).

Brack'ig, *a.*, brackish.

Brack'maschine, *f.*, *v.* Bokemühle.

Brack'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Misteldrossel.

Brack'wasser, *n.*, brackish water.

Brac'tea, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bract, bractea (an abnormally developed leaf growing upon the peduncle of a flower; *v.* Deckblatt).

Bractea'ten, *pl.*, (*Num.*) old German coins (usually of tin).

Bra'dem / **Bra'den** } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bream (Cyprinus brama).

Bradypepsie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Dyspepsie.

Bradysurie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Harnzwang.

Brä'geln, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) to boil gently.

Brä'gen, *n.*, (*s. G.*) brains (*v.* Gehirn).

Bräh'men / **Bräh'nen** } *v. n.*, (*s. G.*; used with haben) to go to brim, to lust after the boar.

Brä'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) border, edge; fur-trimming; *v.* Bremse.

Brä'ter, *m.*, *v.* Bratenwender.

Brät'ling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) orange-agaric (a species of fungus; Agaricus deliciosus).

Bräuch'lich / **Bräuch'ig** } *a.*, *v.* Gebräuchlich.

Bräu'ne, *f.*, brownness, a brown colour; (*Med.*) quinsy, (häutige -) croup; mumps, rattles, angina; (*Vet.* bei Pferden) anticor; (bei den Schweinen) wild-fire.

Bräu'nen, *v. a.*, to make, to dye brown; to tan (von der Sonne); *v. refl.*, sich –, to grow, to get, to become brown.

Bräun'lich, *a.*, brownish, dunnish, dusky; -gelb, brownish yellow; - machen, to imbrown.

Bräun'ling, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle (Cerambyx luridus); (*Pom.*) a dark brown winter apple.

Bräu'te, *pl. of* Braut, *q. v.*

Bräu'telgabe, *f.*, *v.* Mitgift.

Bräu'tigam, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) bridegroom, intended (a man who is betrothed); (*Ornith.*) bastard-finch.

Bräut'lich, *a.*, bridal, nuptial, like *or* becoming a bride.

Bra'gen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.* & *Tann.*) to scrape hides.

Brahmais'mus, *m.*, the religion of the Brahmins

Brahma'nen / **Brami'nen** (*m. u.*) } *pl.*, Brahmins, Brahmans.

Brahma'nendrossel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) name given to a species of martin (Pagodendrossel; Gracula pagodarum; *Cuv.*).

Brahma'nisch, *a.*, braminical, brahminical.

Bra'ke, *f.*, *v.* Flachsbreche; Reisbreche.

Bram, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) awl, punch; *v.* Brahm; *v.* Brame; (*Bot.*) green-weed (*v.* Ginster).

Bramar'bas, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) braggart, blusterer, boaster, bully, hectoring *or* roaring fellow, swaggerer.

Bramarbasi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bluster, to swagger, to bully, to hector, to brag, to talk *or* do big.

Bra'mapriester, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) brahmin, bramin.

Bram'bling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) brambling, mountain-finch (Mistfink, Bergfink; Fringilla montifringilla); *v.* Blaumeise.

Bram'brassen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) große –, the main-top-gallant braces.

Bra'me, *f.*, brim, edge, border (*n. u.*); *v.* Brämme.

Bram'eidechse, *f.*, (*Ampha.*) the scaly lizard (Lacerta superciliosa).

Bram'fall, *m.*, (*Mar.*) der große –, the main-top-gallant halliards; der große Ober-, the main-royal halliards.

Bram'henne, *f.*, *v.* Auerhenne.

Brami'nisch, *a.*, braminical, pertaining to the Brahmins.

Bram'segel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) das große –, the main-top-gallant sail; -gefühlte (*f.*), top-gallant-weather.

Bram'segeltuch / **Bram'tuch** } *n.*, (*Mar.*) single canvass.

Bram'stenge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) die große –, the main-top-gallant mast; die Vor-, the fore-top-gallant mast; die Kreuz-, the mizzen-top-gallant mast; die große Ober-, the main-royal mast; die Vor-Ober-, the fore-royal mast; die Ober-Kreuz-, the mizzen-royal mast.

Bram'stengenstag, *n.*, (*Mar.*) top-gallant-stay.

Bram'stengenwant, *f.*, (*Mar.*) top-gallant-shrouds.

Brau'che, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) branch (*v.* Zweig, Arm, Ast; *also fig.*); *v.* Fach.

Brau'chien, *pl.*, (*Zool.*; *gr. w.*) gills, branchia.

Brand, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Brände) burning (das Brennen); fire (Feuer, Feuersbrunst); ein großer –, conflagration, in - stecken, to set fire to, to set on fire; in - gerathen, in - kommen, to take fire, to kindle, to inflame; nach - riechen, to smell of burning; einen - löschen, to quench a fire; brand, firebrand (Feuerbrand, brennendes Stück Holz); fire-wood (Feuerholz); (*Med.*) - in den Zähnen, caries; kalter –, mortification, sphacelus; heißer –, gangrene; feuchter –, humid gangrene; vom - angegriffen werden, den - bekommen, to gangrene, to become gangrened; a burn, burning (die Brandstelle, der durch ein Brennen, eine Brandwunde verursachte Schmerz); scald, scalding (Brennen von flüssigen Gegenständen); (*Bot.* & *Agric.*) blast, blight; smut; ergot

(Mutterform); (*Techn.*) a batch of things prepared at one burning, a burning, baking (von Ziegeln, of tiles; von Steingut, Töpfen, of porcelain, pots); (*Min.*) *v.* Brander; (*Com.*) the mark, name *or* sign burnt in the box *or* chest &c. in which articles are contained and which is intended to distinguish their quality; (*Sport*) the dirt left in a gun after firing; auf den - laden, to reload before the barrel is sufficiently cooled; (*Artil.*) fusee, train; (*vulg.*) einen - haben, to be tipsy, intoxicated, drunk.

Brand'ader, *f.*, (*Vet.*) the crural vein, crural artery; (*Agric.*) - im Fruchtfelde, places in a piece of tilled land where the soil is poor and the corn weak and sickly.

Brand'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) the name of a good winter-apple.

Brand'assecuranz, *f.*, *v.* Feuerversicherung.

Brand begnadigung, *f.*, (*Law*) a remission of taxes granted by the Government to persons, whose effects have been destroyed by fire; an allowance of money to the same end.

Brand'beschädigung, *f.*, damage arising from fire.

Brand'bettler, *m.*, a person who begs (mostly with the permission of Government) in consequence of having been a sufferer from fire.

Brand'beule, *f.*, (*Med.*) carbuncle.

Brand'blase, *f.*, blister.

Brand'blatter, *f.*, blister, scar.

Brand'blut, *n.*, (*Vet.*) wild-fire (Krankheit der Schweine, disease of swine).

Brand'bock, *m.*, fire-dog, andiron, cob-irons; *v.* Brandeisen.

Brand'bomben, *pl.*, (*Artil.*) iron concentric hollow balls.

Brand'brief, *m.*, official attestation of a loss by fire; incendiary-letter.

Brand'eimer, *m.*, fire-bucket.

Brand'eisen, *n.*, branding-iron; (*Mar.*) iron claws for bending planks by fire (Brenneisen, Brennbock); *v.* Brandbock.

Bran'del, *m.*, (*s. G.*; *Artil.*) quickmatch, fusee (Brandzeug); (*Cardpl.*) a game of cards something similar to boston.

Bran'den, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Mar.*) to break (von der See, of the sea; *v.* Brandung).

Brand'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) sheldrake, bargander, St. George's duck, burrow-duck, sly-goose, skeel-duck, skeeling goose (Höhlen-, Loch-, Fuchs-, Bergente; Anas tadorna).

Bran'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fire-ship; (*Artil.*) fusee.

Bran'derhaken, *pl.*, *v.* Brandhaken.

Brand'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) bituminous marl-slate, bituminous marlite.

Brand'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) screech-owl (Strix aluco).

Brand'falke, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the brown kite (Rostweihe, Falco rufus).

Brand'faß, *n.*, thundering-barrel, fire-barrel.

Brand'fest, *a.*, fire-proof.

Brand'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) inflammatory fever.

Brand'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) flaming finch (Brandhänfling; Fringilla flammea).

Brand'fleck, *m.*, (*Agric.*) *v.* Brandader; burn; scald (Brandflecken); a sore place on a horse's back caused by the saddle; (*Mollusc.*) a species of cowry (Cypraea erosa).

Brand'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) seed-midge (Samenmücke; Tephritis).

Brand'flügel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle (Carabus ustulatus).

Brand'fluß, *m.*, lava.

Brand'fuchs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a variety of the common fox (Canis alopex); (von Pferden) a sorrel-horse; (*Universit.*) a student in his second year at the university.

Brand'gans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) barnacle, bernacle (Ringelgans; Rothgans; Anas bernicla); *v.* Brandente.

Brand'gasse, *f.*, a space between houses to prevent the spread of fire, and which affords greater facility in extinguishing it and saving the effects.

Brand'geier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Brandfalke.

Brand'geschwür, *n.*, an ulcer in a state of *or* the consequence of mortification.

Brand'giebel, *m.*, the stone partition wall between two houses, carried up above the base of the roof (as security in case of fire).

Brand'glocke, *f.*, fire-bell; *v.* Sturmglocke.

Brand'gold, *n.*, refined gold.

Brand'hänfling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Brandfink, Feuerfink.

Brand'häringe, *pl.*, (*Com.*) herrings packed in barrels, in which the mark is burnt, and ready for export.

Brand'haken, *m.*, fire-hook (Feuerhaken); (*Mar.*) fire-boom.

Brand'harz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a resinous matter, the produce of a dry distillation of organic bodies.

Brand'hemd, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Feuerhemd.

Brand'herr, *m.*, a magistrate, who has the inspection and direction of matters and men connected with fire establishments.

Brand'hirsch, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the black Bengal stag (Pferdehirsch, Cervus hippelaphus).

Brand'holz, *n.*, *v.* Brennholz.

Brand'horn, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of rock-shell (Murex brandaris).

Bran'dicht, *a.*, tasting *or* smelling as if burnt (*v.* Brenzlich).

Bran'dig, *a.*, blasted, blighted, mildewed (von Pflanzen, of plants); smutted (von Getreide, of corn); (*Med.*) gangrenous; -werden (*n.*), sphacelation; das Brandige, (*Pharm.*) empyreum.

Brand'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle (Lampyris).

Brand'kasse, *f.*, fire-insurance-office.

Brand'kauz, *m.*, *v.* Brandeule.

Brand'kitt, *m.*, cement to prevent the communication of fire.

Brand'korb, *m.*, fire-guard.

Brand'korn, *n.*, blighted corn.

Brand'kugel, *f.*, fire-ball; carcass.

Brand'läden, *pl.*, iron-window-shutters (as protection against fire).

Brand'lattich } *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Huflattig, Huflattich.
Brand'lattig }

Brand'leger, *m.*, *v.* Brandstifter.

Brand'legung, *f.*, *v.* Brandstiftung.

Brand'leiter, *f.*, fire-ladder (Feuerleiter).

Brand'loch, *n.*, (*Artil.*) outer Bombe, fusee-hole.

Brand'ma(a)l } *n.*, brand, mark burnt in any-
Brand'mark } thing; a scar (on the body) from burning; (*fig.*) stigma; (*Entom.*) Brandmal, a species of saw fly (Tenthredo ustulata).

Brand'ma(a)len } *v. a.*, to brand, to mark by
Brand'marken } burning; to scar from burning, (*fig.*) to stigmatize, to brand, to cast a brand (Einen, upon one).

Brand'maschine, *f.*, *v.* Sprengmaschine.

Brand'mauer, *f.*, fire-proof wall, brick *or* stone-wall between two houses (carried up above the roof, to prevent the communication of fire; *v.* Brandgiebel).

Brand'maus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) field-mouse (Mus agrarius).

Brand'mehl, *n.*, flour of blighted corn.

Brand'meiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) coal-titmouse (Kohlmeiſe; Parus major).

Brand'mittel, *n.*, a remedy for burns.

Brand'natter, *f.*, (*Amph.*) the brown adder (Coluber fuscus).

Brand'neſſel, *f.*, *v.* Brennneſſel.

Brand'öl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) empyreumatic oil (product of the dry distillation of organic substances).

Brand'opfer, *n.*, burnt-sacrifice, burnt-offering, holocaust.

Brand'ordnung, *f.*, laws and regulations in case of fire, fire-regulations.

Brand'pfahl, *m.*, (burning-)stake.

Brand'pfeil, *m.*, (*Milit.*) fire-arrow (Feuerpfeil).

Brand'pflaſter, *n.*, a plaster for a burn.

Brand'probe, *f.*, fire-test; assaying by the fire-test.

Brand'racketen, *pl.*, congreve-rockets.

Brand'regen, *m.*, blighting rain (for the corn).

Brand'röhre, *f.*, (*Artil.*) - einer Bombe, the fusee; (*Mar.*) die -n eines Branders, the train-channels of a fire-ship.

Brand'roggen, *m.*, blighted rye.

Brand'rohr, *n.*, the point *or* mouth-piece of the hose of a fire engine.

Brand'roſe, *f.*, (*Med.*) a high degree of St. Anthony's fire (brandige Roſe, Rothlauf mit Brandblaſen).

Brand'roſt, *m.*, the iron-bars *or* grate of a smelting furnace.

Brand'ruthe, *f.*, andiron, cob-iron (Brandbeck).

Brand'ſäule, *f.*, a pillar erected on the place where a criminal has been executed (mark of infamy).

Brand'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) pyroligneous acid.

Brand'ſalbe, *f.*, an ointment *or* salve for burns.

Brand'ſchaden, *m.*, damage caused by fire; *v.* Brandwunde.

Brand'ſchatzen, *v. a.*, to levy contributions upon, to lay under contribution (in time of war); (*fig.*) to ravage, to plunder.

Brand'ſchatzer, *m.*, one who levies contributions on a country.

Brand'ſchatzung, *f.*, the act of levying contributions on a country (in times of war).

Brand ſchiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) coal-slate, bituminous shale.

Brand'ſchiff, *n.*, *v.* Brander.

Brand'ſchimmel, *m.*, (*Sport*) firebrand gray horse.

Brand'ſchlag, *m.*, *v.* Brandzeug.

Brand'ſchlange, *f.*, *v.* Brandnatter.

Brand ſchnecke, *f.*, *v.* Brandhorn.

Brand'ſchwarz, *a.*, deep-black; (*Bot.*) sphacelate (brandig).

Brand'ſilber, *n.*, (*Metal.*) refined silver.

Brand'ſohle, *f.*, (*Shoem.*) inner sole, welt.

Brand'ſpitze, *f.*, the wool of a fleece that sits about the feet of the sheep, and which from its inferior quality cannot be worked up into cloth.

Brand ſpritze, *f.*, fire-engine (Feuerſpritze).

Brand'ſtätte, *f.*, a place where a fire has occurred; hearth, fire-place, (*fig.*) house.

Brand'ſtein, *m.*, brick (Backſtein).

Brand'ſtelle, *f.*, the place where there has been a fire.

Brand'ſteuer, *f.*, fire-tax.

Brand'ſtifter, *m.*, incendiary.

Brand'ſtiftung, *f.*, incendiarism, arson.

Brand'thür, *f.*, fire-proof door.

Brand'tücher, *pl.*, *v.* Brandhemd, Feuerhemd.

Bran'dung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) breakers, surf, surge, wash of the sea.

Brand'verordnung, *f.*, fire-regulations.

Brand'verſicherung, *f.*, *v.* Feuerverſicherung.

Brand'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the black sea-swallow, black-footed gull, black tern (Sterna nigra).

Brand'wache, *f.*, fire-watch; guard-ship.

Brand'weide, *f.*, *v.* Dotterweide.

Brand'weihe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Brandfalke.

Brand'wein, *v.* Branntwein.

Brand'weizen, *m.*, blighted wheat.

Brand'wunde, *f.*, burn, wound *or* damage caused by fire.

Brand'wuth, *f.*, (*Vet.*) inflammation of the brain.

Brand'zeichen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) brand, mark burnt in; fire-sign; fire-signal.

Brand'zeug, *n.*, quick-match; the composition of which bombs, shells &c. are made.

Brand'ziegel, *m.*, fire-brick.

Brand'ziemer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) black-bird (Schwarzdroſſel, Turdus merula)

Bran'te, *f.*, *v.* Brante.

Brannt'wein, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) brandy.

Brannt'weinbereitung, *f.*, distillery.

Brannt'weinblaſe, *f.*, still, alembic.

Brannt'weinbrenner, *m.*, brandy-distiller.

Brannt'weinbrennerei, *f.*, distillery.

Brannt'weingeiſt, *m.*, spirits of wine, alcohol.

Brannt'weingeruch, *m.*, smell of spirits.

Brannt weinglas, *n.*, brandy glass.

Brannt'weinhaus, *n.*, **Brannt weinladen**, *m.*, **Brannt'weinſchenke**, *f.*, } brandy-shop.

Brannt'weinprobe, *f.*, brandy-test, alcohol-test.

Brannt weinſchlempe, *f.*, **Brannt'weinſpülicht**, *m.*, } distiller's wash.

Brannt'weinſteuer, *f.*, brandy-tax, duty on brandy.

Brannt'weinwage, *f.*, brandy-meter, alcohol-meter.

Bran'ſtig, *a.*, *v.* Brenzlich.

Bran'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Sport*) claw on the fore-paw **Bren'te** of a bear; the fore-paw of the bear and wolf

Braſilett'holz, *n.*, (*Com.*) braziletto (an inferior sort of red dye-wood of Caesalpinia brasiliana, and Caesalpinia scandens.

Braſilian', *m.*, (*Min.*) native topaz (found in Saxony).

Braſilia'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) **Braſilia'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } Brazilian.

Braſilia'niſch, *a.*, Brazilian.

Braſ'lien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) the Brazils.

Braſ'lienholz, *n.*, (*Com.*) Brazilian-wood, Brazil-wood, log-wood.

Braſ'lienpfeffer, *m.*, Spanish pepper (Capsicum annuum).

Braſilin', *n.*, the red dye stuff extracted from the Brazilian woods, log-wood &c.

Braſ'liſch, *a.*, *v.* Braſilianiſch; -e Bohnen, *v.* Pechurinbohnen.

Braß, *m.*, (*gen.* Braſſes) rubbish.

Braſ'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) brace; die großen -n, the main-braces; die -n anholen, to brace, die -n aufholen, to brace the sails in, to haul in the weather-braces.

Braſ'ſen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ichth.*) gilthead (*v.* Glattkopf).

Braſ'ſen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to brace (die Braſſen anholen; *v.* Abbraſſen, Anbraſſen, Aufbraſſen; Backbraſſen,

Beibraſſen; Umbraſſen, Vollbraſſen); auf den Wind -, to bring to, to heave to; gegen oder verkehrt -, auf den Maſt -, to brace a-back; ſcharf beim Winde -, auf den Rand - to trim all sharp; Viereant -, in's Kreuz -, to square the yards; in den Wind -, to brace the sails in the wind, dicht beim Winde gerannt, close-hauled.

Braſſenfarn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bradſenkraut.

Braßler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grauammer.

Braſt, *m.*, (*n. u.*) *v.* Sorge, Kummer.

Brat'aal, *m.*, spitch-cock.

Brat'apfel, *m.*, baking apple; a roasted *or* baked apple.

Brat'birne, *f.*, baking pear; a roasted *or* baked pear.

Brat'bock, *m.*, jack-frame.

Bra'ten, *v. a.* & *n.* (*pr.* ich brate, du brätſt, er brät; *imp.* Briet; *pp.* Gebraten; it is now generally conjugated regularly; used with haben) to roast; im Ofen -, to bake; in der Pfanne -, to fry; auf dem Roſte -, to broil; am Feuer -, to grill; bei ſchnellem Feuer -, to cabob; an der Sonne -, to burn, to scorch, to parch; der -de, roaster.

Bra'ten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) roasting; frying; *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Brätchen, Brätlein) roast meat, joint; den - anſtecken, to spit a piece of meat; den - umwenden, to turn the spit; den - begießen, to baste the meat (whilst roasting); (*fig.*) den - riechen, to smell a rat; ein fetter -, anything that yields much profit, a tit-bit.

Bra'tenbrühe, *f.*, sauce.

Bra'tenfett, *n.*, fat of roast meat, kitchen-stuff, dripping.

Bra'tenkehrer, *m.*, *v.* Bratenwender.

Bra'tenlöffel, *m.*, basting ladle.

Bra'tenmeiſter, *m.*, head-cook (in a court-kitchen).

Bra'tenpfanne, *f.*, dripping-pan.

Bra'tenrock, *m.*, (*joc.*) holiday-coat.

Bra'tenſchüſſel, *f.*, a dish for serving up roast meat.

Bra'tenſpicker, *m.*, larder, joint-scewer.

Bra'tenwender, *m.*, turnspit, smoke-jack, roasting-jack.

Bra'ter, *m.*, one who roasts &c.; *v.* Bratenwender.

Brat'fiſch, *m.*, fish for frying, a fried fish; (*Ichth.*) a species of salmon-trout, the bezola (große Maräne, Gangfiſch; Salmo maraena).

Brat'grundling, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Schmerle.

Brat'haring, *m.*, red herring (dried for grilling).

Brat'ofen, *m.*, baking-oven, frying-oven; dutch-oven.

Brat'pfanne, *f.*, frying-pan; dripping-pan.

Brat'pilz, *m.* (*Bot.*) cow-spunk (Boletus lactifluus).

Brat'röhre, *f.*, frying-tube.

Brat'roſt, *m.*, gridiron; roaster, toaster, (*Mollusc.*) a species of voluta (Voluta reticulata).

Brat'ſalz, *n.*, a superior kind of salt.

Bratſch, *int.*, crash! crack!

Brat'ſchaufel, *f.*, slice.

Brat'ſche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mus.*) viol, bass-viol, tenor violin.

Brat'ſchenmacher, *m.*, viol-maker.

Brat'ſchenſpieler, *gen.* -; *pl.* -, **Bratſchiſt',** (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *m.*, violist, player on the tenor violin.

Bratſch'ig, *a.* (*prov.*) *v.* Plump, Breit.

Brat'ſpieß, *m.*, spit, broacher; an den - ſtecken, to spit, to broach; (*cant*) sword; (*Mar.*) a half pike (Brattpiet.)

Brat'ſpill, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the windlass; den - verfahren, to fleet the cable.

Brat'trommel, *f.*, cradle-spit.

Brat'wurſt, *f.*, sausage.

Brat'ze, *f.*, claw (Klaue).

Brau, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) brewed liquor; the quantity brewed at one time.

Brau'berechtigt, *n.*, licensed, privileged to brew; ein -es, a licensed brewer.

Brau'bottich, *m.*, brewing-vat, keeve.

Brauch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bräuche) custom, use, (äußerer -) form (*v.* Gebrauch).

Brauch'bar, *a.*, fit for use; useful (nützlich), serviceable (dienlich); employable (anwendbar); effective (dienſtfähig).

Brauch'barkeit, *f.*, usefulness, serviceableness.

Brauch'en, *v. a.*, to want, to need, to be in need of (nöthig haben); to lack, to have occasion for; wozu - Sie es? what do you want it for? er brauchte nicht zu geben, he did not need to go; ich brauche es nicht zu ſagen, I need not say it; man braucht ſich nicht zu wundern, it is not to be wondered at; du brauchſt an ſolche Sachen nicht zu denken, you have no business to think of such things; to use, to make use of, to employ (benutzen, gebrauchen); to wear (*v.* Gebrauchen); *v. imp.*, es braucht vieler Mühe, it requires much trouble.

Brau'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) eyebrow (Augen -); forehead.

Brau'eigner, *m.*, *v.* Brauherr.

Brau'en, *v. a.*, to brew (*also fig.*).

Brau'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) brewer; the master of a brewery.

Brauerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) brewery, brew-house; brewer's trade.

Brau'ergilde, **Brau'(er)innung**, **Brau'erſchaft**, **Brau'erzunft** *f.*, brewer's company, brewer's corporation.

Brau'erkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gichttanne.

Brau'fach, *f.*, brewing line.

Brau'gefäße, **Brau'geräthſchaften** *pl.*, brewing implements, vessels, vats &c.

Brau'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Braurecht.

Brau'haus, *n.*, *v.* Brauerei.

Brau'herr, *m.*, the owner of a brewery; master-brewer; licensed brewer.

Brau'hof, *m.*, *v.* Brauerei.

Brau'holz, *n.*, fuel (wood) used in brewing.

Brau'innung, *f.*, *v.* Brauergilde.

Brau'keſſel, *m.*, **Brau'pfanne,** *f.*, brewer's copper; brewing furnace.

Brau'knecht, *m.*, brewer's man; drayman.

Brau'krug, *v.* Braunſchenke.

Brau'kufe, *f.*, brewer's tub.

Brau'malz, *n.*, a (Bremen) measure of malt.

Brau'malzſteuer, *f.*, duty on malt.

Brau'meiſter, *m.*, master-brewer.

Braun, *a.*, brown; tawny, tanned (ſonnverbrannt); ein -es Pferd, a bay horse, bayard, dun; (*Min.*) -e Blende, sulphuret of zink; ein -es Mädchen, a brunette; - machen, to brown, to make brown, to imbrown (braunen); - und blau, black and blue, das -e, brown colour; ein dunkles -, a dark brown; der, die -e, a person with a dark complexion.

Braun'äugig, *a.*, brown-eyed.

Braun'auge, *n.*, (*Entom.*) the blackberry-moth (Phalaena noctua batis).

Braun'band, *n.*, (*Entom.*) a species of saw-fly (Tenthredo fasciata).

Braun'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black-currant (Ribes nigrum).

Braun'bier, *n.*, brown beer.

Braun'bleierz, *n.*, (*Min.*) phosphate-arseniate of lead.

Braun'bruſt, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) calandra (Kalenderlerche, Ringlerche; Alauda calandra).

Braun'eiſenrahm, *m.*, (*Min.*) foamy wadd (ſchaumiges Wad).

Braun'eiſenſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) brown iron-ore.

Braunel'le, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Prunelle; (*Ornith.*) a species of motacil *or* warbler (Braunellchen, ſchieferbrüſtiger Flügvogel, der Iſſerling, Motacilla modularis).

Braun'en, *v. n.*, & *refl.*, to get *or* turn brown (Bräunen); *v. a.*, to make brown.

Braun'färben, *n.*, brown dye.

Braun'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) porpoise (kleiner Tümmler, Meerſchwein; Delphinus phocaena).

Braun'fleck, *m.*, (*Entom.*) brown-spotted crane-fly (Tipula bimaculata).

Braun'fuchs, *m.*, a variety of the common fox.

Braun'gefleckt, *a.*, brown-spotted.

Braun'gelb, *a.*, yellowish-brown, fallow, tawny; rusty-brown; ein -es Pferd, a sorrel horse, das -e, feuillemort.

Braun'grün, *a.*, brownish-green.

Braun'haarig, *a.*, brown-haired.

Braun'hänfling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bluthänfling.

Braun'heil, *v.* Prunelle.

Braun'heit, *f.*, brownness, the quality of being brown.

Braun'holz, *n.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Sambechebolz.

Braun'horn, *n.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle (Chrysomela fuscicornis).

Braunit', *m.*, (*Min.*) braunite (the brachytypous ore of manganese).

Braun'kalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) brown spar, siderocalcite; magnesian limestone; ſtrahliger -, spherosiderite.

Braun'kehlchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) whin-chat, furzy-chat (Motacilla rubetra).

Braun'kehle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) name of a South-American parrot (Psittacus accipitrinus).

Braun'kirſch, *v.* Brunnenkreſſe.

Braun'köpfig, *a.*, brown-headed; (*Ornith.*) -e Ente, a species of sea-duck (Rothhalſe; Fuligula ferina); -er Meerrachen, red-breasted merganser (Mergus serrator).

Braun'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) borecole (a species of cabbage; Brassica oleracea viridis brumalis).

Braun'kohle, *f.*, peat; brown-coal; holzige -, bituminous *or* carbonated wood; -ngruben (*pl.*), peat-bogs; -nöl (*n.*), pyro-carbonic oil.

Braun'kopf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) brown-headed duck (Anas glaucion).

Braun'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Königskerze.

Braun'kröte, *f.*, *v.* Baumkrote.

Braun'lippe, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of clam (Venus meretrix).

Braun'manganerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) compact manganese-ore (Hydropit, Pbotizit, Hornmangan, Someſit).

Braun'merle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Amſel.

Braun'roth, *n.*, Indian red, red-ochre, stammel; das ſpaniſche -, almagne; *a.*, brown-red, puce-coloured, russet.

Braun'rüſſel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of weevil (Curculio fuscirostris).

Braun'ſalz, *n.*, (*Min.*) brown salt (produce of the decomposition of iron-pyrites in alum-clay).

Braun'ſchecke, *f.*, piebald (Pferd, horse).

Braun'ſchild, *n.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle (Cantharis testacea).

Braun'ſchimmel, *m.*, an iron-grey horse.

Braun'ſchnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the Indian thrush (Turdus indicus).

Braun'ſchweig, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Brunswick.

Braun'ſchweiger, *m.*, **Braun'ſchweigerin,** *f.*, a native *or* inhabitant of the duchy *or* town of Brunswick.

Braun'ſchweigergrün, *n.*, Brunswick green (a pigment).

Braun'ſpäne, *pl.*, (*Com.*) logwood-shavings.

Braun'ſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) brown-spar, dolomite, macrotypous lime-haloid (Rautenſpath, Bitterſpath).

Braun'ſperling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common house-sparrow (Fringilla domestica).

Braun'ſpitze, *f.*, (*Entom.*) the violet grasshopper (Cicada violacea).

Braun'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) manganese, gray oxide of manganese; piemonteſiſcher -, epidote.

Braun'ſteinblende, *f.*, (*Min.*) sulphuret of manganese.

Braun'ſteinkies, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Manganblende.

Braun'ſteinkieſel, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Mangangranat.

Braun'ſteinſchaum, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Manganſchaum.

Braun'ſtreif, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the brown-headed water-beetle (Dytiscus costalis).

Braun'ſtreifig, *a.*, brown-streaked.

Braun'tiger, *m.*, a dark-bay horse with light-brown spots.

Braun'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the umber, the Senegal bird (Umbervogel, Schattenvogel, Ombrette; Scopus umbretta).

Braun'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) brownwort, yellow figwort, blind-nettle, water-betony (Scrophularia).

Braun'wurzblattwespe, Braun'wurzſägewespe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of saw-fly (Tenthredo scrophulariae).

Brau'ofen, *m.*, brewing furnace.

Brau'ordnung, *f.*, regulation for the use of licensed brewers.

Brau'pfanne, *f.*, brewer's copper.

Brau'recht, *n.*, the privilege *or* right of carrying on the calling of a brewer.

Braus, *m.*, bustle, tumult (*n. u.*); Saus und -, revelry, in Saus und - leben, to revel and riot.

Brauſch, Brau'ſche, *m.*, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bruise, bump (Beule).

Brau'ſchen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to swell; (used with haben) to neigh (von Pferden, of horses).

Brau'ſchig, *a.*, swelled, swollen, inflated; *v.* Bauſchig.

Brau'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fermentation (Gährungszuſtand flüſſiger Körper); der Wein iſt noch in der -, the wine is in a state of fermentation; the rose (an der Gießkanne, of the watering pot); *v.* Brauſche.

Brau'ſebeutel, *m.*, (*fam.*) blusterer.

Brau'ſeerde, *f.*, (*Agric.*) loose mould (Blaſenerde).

Brau'ſehahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ruff (Kampfſtrandläufer).

Brau'ſeköpfig, *a.*, impetuous; boisterous, obstreperous.

Brau'ſekopf, *m.*, hot-headed person; a boisterous fellow.

Brau'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rush, to roar (von Wind, See, of the wind, sea), to hum, to buzz (in den Ohren, in the ears); es brauſt mir in den Ohren, I have a tingling (singing) in my ears, to snort, to snuffle (von Pferden, of horses), to ferment, to effervesce, to work, to froth (von gährenden Flüſſigkeiten, of fermenting liquors); to roar, to bellow (von Vieh, of cattle); (*fig.*) to be furious, impetuous; to thunder, to bluster, to get hot, to be in a huff; die Jugend brauſet, youth is impetuous; *ppr.* & *a.*, brauſend, roaring, raging; boisterous; impetuous; -e Wellen, roaring, boiling waves.

Brau'ſen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) roar, roaring; tingling, singing (in den Ohren).

Brau'ſepulver, *n.*, effervescing draught.

Brau'ſer, *m.*, *v.* Brauſekopf.

Brauſeſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) zeolite.

Brauſewein, *m.*, effervescing wine.

Brauſewind, *m.*, (*fig.*) boisterous youth.

Braut, *f.*, (*pl.* Bräute) bride, destined wife, intended (from the betrothal to the solemnization of the marriage ceremony); (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (also named rothes Ordensband from the splendour of its colours and Eichenraupe; Phalaena noctua sponsa), (*Ornith.*) *v.* ente, (*Bot.*) in Haaren, (Gretchen im Busch), devil in a bush, golden-thread (Schwarzkümmel; Nigella damascena); (*Prov.*) wer das Glück hat, führt die - heim, fortune gains the bride.

Braut'bett, *n.*, bride-bed, marriage-bed; the bed which the bride receives from her parents as marriage-portion.

Braut'diener, *pl.*, (*lower Saxony*) bride's men (friends of the bridegroom, who wait on him on the day of marriage and conduct him to the room of the bride).

Braut'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) summer-duck (Sommerente, Baumente; Anas sponsa).

Braut'führer, *m.*, bride's man.

Braut'führerin, *f.*, bride's maid.

Braut'gabe, *f.*, *v.* Aussteuer.

Braut'gemach, *n.*, bride-chamber, bridal chamber, nuptial apartment.

Braut'geräth, *n.*, articles, linen &c. which a bride brings as her portion.

Braut'geſchenk, *n.*, bridal present; nuptial-present; dower.

Braut'gewand, *n.*, *v.* Brautkleid.

Braut'haft, *a.*, *v.* Bräutlich.

Braut'haus, *n.*, bride's house.

Braut'jungfer, *f.*, bride's maid; (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly, gold-plum (Phalaena noctua paranympha).

Braut'kammer, *f.*, *v.* Brautgemach.

Braut'kind, *n.*, *v.* Mantelkind.

Braut'kleid, *n.*, bridal dress, wedding-gown, nuptial garment.

Braut'kranz, *m.* / **Braut'krone**, *f.* } bridal-wreath.

Braut'kuß, *m.*, bridal-kiss (upon betrothal).

Braut'leute, *pl.*, bride and bridegroom.

Braut'lied, *n.*, bridal hymn, epithalamium.

Braut'mahl, *n.*, entertainment given on betrothal.

Braut'meſſe, *f.*, (*cath. Relig.*) mass before the nuptial-ceremony; (in many parts of Germany) music before the wedding ceremony and afterwards in the house where it takes place; the ceremony itself when publicly solemnized.

Braut'mutter, *f.*, bride's mother; (*prov.*) the maker of the bride-bed.

Braut nacht, *f.*, wedding-night.

Braut paar, *n.*, betrothed couple.

Braut pelz, *m.*, a fur coat, as present to a man who brings about a match.

Braut putz, *m.*, *v.* Brautſchmuck.

Braut ring, *m.*, ring exchanged on betrothal, wedding-ring.

Braut'ſchaft, *f.*, state of betrothal.

Braut'ſchatz, *m.*, dowry, marriage-portion; zum -e geben, dotal.

Braut ſchau, *f.*, (*fam.* & *joc.*) a journey undertaken by a young man to the place, where the girl resides, upon whom he has fixed his affections and whom he wishes to wed, in order to become better acquainted with her, (*in Russia and the Alps*) the public exhibition of marriageable daughters with the view of obtaining husbands for them.

Braut'ſchilling, *m.*, *v.* Aussteuer.

Braut'ſchmuck / **Braut'ſtaat** } *m.*, bridal *or* wedding ornaments, bridal attire.

Braut'ſtand, *m.*, the state of being engaged, betrothed, the time of courtship.

Braut'ſteuer, *f.*, *v.* Aussteuer.

Braut'ſuppe, *f.*, feast given previous to the wedding; meats, cakes &c. sent to the guests after the wedding day.

Braut'tag, *m.*, bridal-day, betrothing-day; wedding-day.

Braut'vater, *m.*, the father of the bride; - ſein, to give away the bride.

Braut'werber, *m.*, match-maker; one who asks a woman in marriage for another.

Braut'werbung, *f.*, match-making; proposing in the name of another.

Braut'zimmer, *n.*, *v.* Brautgemach.

Brau weſen, *n.*, brewing business; brewery.

Brau wirth, *m.*, brewer.

Brav, *a.*, brave (tapfer), bold (kühn); good, honest, upright (ſittlich gut); beautiful, excellent (vortrefflich); clever, adroit (geſchickt, gewandt), (*iron.* & *joc.*) doughty; *adv.*, bravely, gallantly; honestly; well; doughtily; handsomely.

Brava de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bravado (Großſprechen).

Brav'heit, *f.*, honesty, uprightness, probity (Redlichkeit), bravery, valiantness (Tapferkeit); (*iron.* & *joc.*) doughtiness.

Bra'vo, *int.*, brave! bravo!

Bra vo, *m.*, (*it. w.*) bravo, bandit, a daring robber.

Bravour', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) valour, bravery; (*Mus.*) -arie, bravura.

Bray, *m.*, a liquid resinous matter mixed with fish-oil used in careening vessels.

Bre'cie, (*pl.* n; *Min.*) breccia (*v.* Trümmergeſteine).

Bre'cienartig, *a.*, (*Min.*) brecciated (consisting of angular fragments, cemented together).

Brech'acheln, *pl.*, the awn *or* beard of flax (*v.* Age).

Brech'arznei, *f.*, vomitive, emetic.

Brech'bäume, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) large handspikes.

Brech'bank, *f.*, (*Bak.*) the board on which the dough of certain cakes (Brezel), gingerbread-nuts (Pfefferkuchen) &c., is kneaded (and afterwards cut up into the requisite parts *or* nuts by means of the Brechbaum *or* roller); *v.* Breche.

Brech'bar, *a.*, brittle, fragile, frangible (zerbrechlich); (*Opt.*) refrangible (Strahlen, rays).

Brech'barkeit, *f.*, frangibleness; brittleness; (*Opt.*) - der Lichtſtrahlen, refrangibility of the rays of light.

Brech'beil, *m.*, (*Techn.*) ripping-chisel, twibill.

Brech'birne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) the name of a winter-pear.

Brech'block, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a wooden log on which the copper plates are laid for breaking up with the large hammer (Brechhammer).

Brech'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common kidney-bean (Zwergbohne, Buſchbohne, Gartenbohne, Baumbohne, Buſchelbohne; Phaseolus nanus).

Brech beißel, *f.*, (*Techn.*) ripping adze.

Brech diſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Brachdiſtel.

Brech'durchfall, *m.*, (*Med.*) cholera.

Brech'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Techn.*) *v.* Brechbank; *v.* Flachsbreche; pruning of the vines.

Brech eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron-claw, crow-bar; ripping-chisel.

Brech'en, *v. a.*, (du brichſt, er bricht; *imp.* Brach, *conj.* Bräche; *pp.* Gebrochen) to break; to break asunder, in Stücke -, to break to pieces *or* into shatters, to shiver; (*Agric.*) den Acker -, to break the soil, to turn up the earth, ſich den Arm -, to break *or* fracture one's arm; Bahn -, *v.* Bahn, Blumen -, to

pick, pluck *or* gather flowers; Blut –, to vomit, to spit (up) blood; Briefe –, to fold letters; Brod –, to break bread; (*Archit.*) ein Dach –, to make, build *or* construct a roof with a break (*v.* Dach, gebrochenes); die Ehe –, to commit adultery; einen Eid –, to break an oath, to perjure *or* forswear one's self, to commit perjury; Jemandes Eigensinn –, to subdue *or* break a person's obstinacy; (*Prov.*) Noth bricht Eisen, (*anat.*) there is no struggling with adversity, necessity has no law, (*vulg.*) needs must when the devil drives; Erbsen –, to pick peas; Erz –, to break ore; einen Fall –, to break a fall; (*Paint.*) Farben –, to blend colours; die Fasten –, to break lent *or* the festivals; Flachs –, to break, beat *or* peel flax; die Freundschaft –, to discontinue friendly connections, to violate friendship; den Frieden –, to break the peace; Früchte –, to pick, pluck *or* gather fruit; Galle –, to bring up bile; Getreide –, to bruise wheat, *v.* Schroten; Hanf –, *v.* Flachs –; sich den Hals –, to break one's neck; (*joc.*) einer Flasche den Hals –, to crack a bottle; (*fig.*) das wird ihm den Hals –, that will break his neck, that will be his ruin; (*fig.*) das Joch –, to throw off the yoke; (*Glassw.*) die Kanten –, to grind off the edges; (*fig.*) eine Sache über's Knie –, *v.* Knie; (*fig.*) sich den Kopf –, to puzzle one's brains, (*Mar.*) die Ladung –, to break bulk, eine Sache der Länge nach –, to split a thing; eine Lanze mit Einem –, to break a lance with one, to tilt with one; (*fig.*) eine Lanze für Einen –, to break a lance for one, to stand (up) for one, to defend one, to take a person's part; Einem *or* einer Sache den Lauf –, to impede *or* obstruct the course of a person *or* thing. (*fam.*) to put a spoke in a person's wheel; einem Kinde Laune (Wuth) –, to break a child's temper (will), (*Techn.*) Leder –, to soften leather (mit den Füßen weich treten). (*Opt.*) Lichtstrahlen –, to refract rays of light; (*Techn.*) das Malz –, to grind, to bruise malt, das grüne Malz –, to turn the barley; (*Agricc.*) den Mist –, to spread the dung (breiten), Papier –, to fold a sheet of paper; (*fig.*) seine Pflicht –, to violate one's duty; (*Chem.*) Säure –, to neutralize acids; Salpeter –, to pulverize saltpeter, den Schlaf –, to disturb (Einem any one's) sleep; einen Schwur –, *v.* Eid –, das Siegel eines Briefes –, to break the seal of a letter; (*Typ.*) die Spalten –, to adjust the columns; den Stab über einen Missethäter –, to pronounce sentence of death on a criminal; (*fig.*) über Einen *or* eine Sache den Stab –, to condemn a person *or* thing; Steine –, to draw stones from a quarry; (*fig.*) Stillschweigen –, to break silence; (*Bak.*) den Teig –, to break up the dough, eine Brust in eine Mauer –, to make a door in a wall, (*Archit.*) eine Treppe –, to make landing-places in stairs; (*fig.*) Treu und Glauben –, to break faith; (*fig.*) Umgang –, to break a connection, to give up intercourse; Ursache zum Streit vom Zaune –, to pick a quarrel, sein Versprechen –, to break one's promise; Verträge –, to violate contracts; (*Techn.*) Wein –, to weaken (the strength of) wine by mixing water with it; (*Techn.*) Wolle –, to card wool, sein Wort –, to break one's word; Zähne –, to shed teeth (von Pferden, of horses)

Brech'en, *v. refl.*, to break, to be interrupted; (*Opt.*) to be retracted (von Lichtstrahlen, of the rays of light); to break, to surge (von Wasser, of the waves), to break away (von den Wolken, of the clouds); to break, to change (vom Wetter, of the weather); die Kälte bricht sich, the air softens; to break, to change colour; to get thick (von Wein, of wine); (*Med.*) to come to a (favourable) crisis (sich entscheiden; von Krankheiten); to vomit (*v.* Erbrechen, sich).

Brech'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to break; to appear, to dawn (*v.* Anbrechen); to rub out in the folds (von Zeugen, of stuffs); (*Min.*; used with haben) to flute (in Platten –); to be found in strata (in Flötzen –); (*Sport*) to root (von wilden Schweinen, of wild boars); nach der Nahrung –, to scratch off the snow in search of food (von Rebhühnern, of partridges); (*fig.*) to break (*v.* Herzen); to break, das Herz bricht mir, my heart breaks *or* is breaking; seine Augen –, his eyes grow dim; *v.* Gebrechen, (used also with haben) mit Einem –, to break with one; aus dem Gefängniß –, to break (out of) prison; Thränen brachen aus ihren Augen, tears burst from her eyes.

Brech'en, *n.*, breaking, beating, dressing (des Flachses, Hanfes); violation (des Eides); breach (Bruch der Freundschaft, of friendship); (*Chem.*) flocculence; *v.* Erbrechen; das – des Brodes, the breaking of bread (beim Abendmahl, in the celebration of the Lord's supper).

Brech'enmacher, *m.*, a maker of wooden utensils, tools &c.

Brech'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* –) one who breaks; (*Mar.*) *pl.* –, breakers.

Brecherei', *f.*, vomiting (*n. u.*).

Brech'falle } *f.* (*Sport*) a trap used in taking
Brech'enfalle } foxes and badgers.

Brech'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) a fever attended with vomiting.

Brech'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) blue-bottle fly, blow-fly (Schmeißfliege; Musca vomitoria).

Brech'gruben, *pl.*, (*Min.*) defective pits.

Brech'haar, *n.*, (*Techn.*) human hair of an inferior quality worked up by the wigmakers with hair of a better sort.

Brech'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) pick-hammer; a large hammer used by coppersmiths in breaking up the copper-plates.

Brech'hanf, *m.*, dressed hemp bound up in sheaves.

Brech'haselkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) European hazel-wort, wild-spikenard (Asarum Europaeum).

Brech'hebel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Brecheisen.

Brech'hiese, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of trichilia *or* emetic-nut (Trichilia).

Brech'hülsenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the cassena-tree of North-America (Ilex vomitoria).

Brech'kamm, *m.*, (*Techn.*) habeck (a large card used in carding wool).

Brech'körner, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) the berries of the castor-oil-plant (Ricinus communis).

Brech'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the ipecacuanha plant (Psychotoria); tuberous stone-crop (knolliges, fettes Sedum; Sedum telephium).

Brech'lich, *a.*, *v.* Brechbar; weak, frail.

Brech'ling, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Schrotgang.

Brech'maschine, *f.*, breaking machine.

Brech'meißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) goat's foot (*v.* Brecheisen).

Brech'milch, *f.*, (*Bot.*) East-Indian spurge (Euphorbia girucalli).

Brech'mittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) emetic, vomitory.

Brech'mühle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) stamping mill.

Brech'nuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) vomiting-nut (Jatropha).

Brech'öl, *n.*, oil extracted from the fruit of the jatropha *or* vomiting-nut.

Brech'pulver, *n.*, emetic-powder.

Brech'punkt, *m.*, (*Opt.*) point of refraction.

Brech'ruhr, *f.*, (*Med.*) cholera.

Brech'stange, *f.*, crowbar, handspike; goat's foot.

Brech'tanne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common larch (Pinus larix).

Brech'trank, *m.*, vomitory potion, emetic.

Brech'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the act of breaking, (*Opt.*) refraction, aberration; (*Mus.*) arpeggio; (*Paint.*) – der Farben, degradation.

Brech'ungsebene, *f.*, (*Phys.*) plain of refraction.
Brech'ungsfläche, *f.*, (*Phys.*) face of refraction.
Brech'ungswinkel, *m.*, (*Phys.*) angle of refraction.
Brech'viole, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ipecacuanha-violet (Solea ipecacuanha).
Brech'vitriol, *n.*, sulphuric zinc, sulphuric copper.
Brech'waſſer, *n.*, *v.* Brechtrank.
Brech'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (Bruchweide, Knackweide, Knickweide, Sprödweide, Sprödelweide; Salix fragilis).
Brech'wein, *m.*, (*Med.* & *Pharm.*) emetic wine, antimonial wine.
Brech'weinſtein, *m.*, (*Med.* & *Pharm.*) emetic tartar, tartarised antimony.
Brech'wurz } *f.*, (*Bot.*) ipecacuanha.
Brech'wurzel }
Brech'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pincer.
Brech'zeug, *n.*, tools for breaking open anything.
Bre(e)'ſeil, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the square sail of a sloop, schooner &c.
Bre(e)'gang, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the strakes between the channel wale and gunnel (also Bretgang).
Breh'me, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common broom (Spartium scoparium).
Brei, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) pap; (*Med.*) pulp; (*vulg.*) - weich (zu -) klagen, to beat into a jelly; (*Prov.*) viel Köche verderben den -, many cooks spoil the broth, wie die Katze um den heißen - gehen, to go (to beat) about the bush.
Brei'apfel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the sapodilla-plum, naseberry-tree (Achras sapota).
Brei'artig, *a.*, like pap, pappy; pulpy; das -e, pappiness; pulp
Brei'geſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) atheroma (a species of wen or encysted tumour, whose contents are curdy).
Brei'han } *n.*, a light-coloured beer brewed in
Brey'hahn } Hanover.
Brei'haft, *a.*, *v.* Breiartig.
Brei'icht } *a.*, pappy; pulpy.
Brei'ig }
Brei'maul, *n.*, (*fig. vulg.*) jabberer; magpie.
Brein'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) willow-lark (Baumpieper; Anthus arboreus).
Brei'pfanne, *f.*, a pan, a pot for boiling pap.
Breis'gau, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *geog.*) Brisgau, Brisgow.
Breisla'kit, *m.*, (*Min.*) breislakite (a newly discovered Vesuvian mineral).
Breis'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) a species of sardine (Clupea sardina).
Breit, *a.*, broad; large, wide; flat, plat; - von Schultern, breitschultrig, broad-shouldered; - machen, to flat, to flatten; (*fig.*) eine Sache - treten, to dilate, to dwell on a subject at too great a length (more than it deserves), ein langes und - es plaudern, to talk a long string of nonsense, (*fig.*) einen - schlagen, to gain one over, to persuade one to do something, to smite one, to coax a person over to do something, (*fig.*) sich (mit etwas) - machen, to boast (of a thing), to talk big, to look big, to strut, to swagger; (*colloq.*) mach' es nicht so -, don't give yourself any airs, let's have none of your swaggering or bullying; (*Mar.*) den - Raum eines Segels, the tabling (Bolzenrundung); -e Segel, square sails (of wind, quarter-wind (Backstagewind), west und -, far and wide, (*Prov.*) es ist so - als lang, (*arith.*) it's six of one and half a dozen of the other, it's an one, (*Paint.*) diese Maler hat einen -en Pinsel, this painter has a bold touch, is lavish of his colours.
Breit'axt, *f.* } (*Techn.*) chip-axe, broad-axe.
Breit'beil, *n.* }
Breit backen, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the broad-cheeked adder (Coluber buccatus).
Breit bäuchig, *a.*, broad-bellied; paunchy.
Breit baum, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a kind of lever used in stretching the cloth after fulling (Bauchbaum).
Breit beil, *n.*, *v.* Breitaxt.
Breit'blätterig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) broad-leaved, latifolious.
Breit blatt } *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common maple, the
Breit laub } great maple, sycamore (Acer pseudoplatanus).
Breit'brüſtig, *a.*, broad-chested; broad-breasted.
Breit'bruſt, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of carrion-beetle (Silpha ferruginea).
Breit'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) broadness, breadth, width; (*Geog.*) latitude, (*Mercat.*) under - fortkaufen, to run down latitudes, distention, wideness; a large plain, an open range of land bearing one sort of corn; (*Mar.*) die - eines Schiffes, the main breadth of a ship; die - einer Flagge, the hoist of a flag; die - von Zeugen, Bändern &c., the depth of lace, ribbon &c., (*fig.*) das Breite, verbosity.
Breit eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a carver's broad chisel.
Breit'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a piece of iron plate, taken up by the tongs to be hammered.
Breit'elein, *n.*, (*Ichth.*) the bleak (Cyprinus blicca).
Breit'en, *v.a.*, to spread (out), to extend, to flatten, to beat, to hammer flat, Nadeln, Draht, Münzen, to spread (out) flax, grass, dung (for drying &c.); (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to brace the sails in, when the wind veers aft, (*fig.*) sich -, to strut, to swagger.
Breit'enblick, *m.*, (*Men.*) the thickness of a metallic lode (die Mächtigkeit eines Ganges).
Breit'engrad, *m.*, degree of latitude.
Breit'enkreis, *m.*, (*Astron.* & *Geog.*) circle of latitude.
Breit'er, *m.* } one who spreads (out).
Breiterin, *f.* }
Breit falter } *m.*, (*Entom.*) broad-winged butter-
Breit flügler } fly (Papilio machaon, Papilio equites achivi).
Breit'federn, *pl.*, *v.* Langettnadeln.
Breit'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bream, (*pl.*), flat codfish.
Breit'fockſegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) square foresail (v. Brigg).
Breit'füßig, *a.*, broad-footed
Breit'fuß, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) cleanser, purifier, broad-foot (Cancer depurator).
Breit'gold, *n.*, leaf-gold (Blattgold).
Breit'hals, *m.*, (*Zoology*) the broad-necked scarabaeus (S. latecollis).
Breit'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) flattening hammer.
Breit'haupt, *n.*, *v.* Breitkopf.
Breit'heit, *f.*, broadness, breadth; platitude; corpulence.
Breit'holz, *n.*, *v.* Halbholz.
Breit'jungfer, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Wasserjungfer, Libelle.
Breit'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) bug-beetle (Wanzenkäfer; Hister).
Breit'köpfig, *a.*, broad-headed, broad-fronted.
Breit'kopf, *m.*, (*Zoology*) a species of weevil (Curculio capitatus); (*Ichth.*) Breitkopfe (*pl.*), flat headed fish (Platycephala).
Breit'kreuz, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Patentkreuz.
Breit'lachs, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) salmon (Salmo salar).
Breit'laub, *n.*, *v.* Breitblatt
Breit'lauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) porret, scallion.
Breit'leder, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Shoem.*) sole-leather.
Breit'lehne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Breitblatt.
Breit'ling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a kind of agaric (Agaricus lactifluus), (*Ichth.*) sprat (Sprotte, Clupea sprattus).
Breit'lippe, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) the broad-lipped whelk

(Strombus latissimus); the great-winged cockle (Cardium).

Breit'maul, *n.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Nordaffer.

Breit'morchel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) moril, morel (Morchella esculenta).

Breit'muſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of tellina (Gemeine Plattmuſchel; Tellina cornea).

Breit'naſen, *pl.*, Oken's denomination of the American apes.

Breit'naſig, *a.*, broad-nosed, flat-nosed.

Breit'rand, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of turbo (T. lineina).

Breit'randig, *a.*, broad-brimmed.

Breit'rückig, *a.*, broad-backed.

Breit'ſäemaſchine, *f.*, broad-cast sowing engine.

Breit'ſchild, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of water-beetle (Dytiscus latissimus).

Breit'ſchnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) shoveler (Anas clypeata); a species of fly-catcher (Todus platyrhynchus); the brown-headed duck (Breitſchnabel; Anas glaucion).

Breit'ſchnäbelig, *a.*, latirostrous, broad-beaked.

Breit'ſchulterig, *a.*, broad-shouldered, broad-backed.

Breit'ſchwänzig, *a.*, broad-tailed.

Breit'ſtahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) turner's paring chisel.

Breit'ſtirnig, *a.*, broad-fronted, broad-faced.

Breit'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) extension in the breadth, expanse.

Breit'würfig, *adv.*, (*Agric.*) - ſäen, to sow broad-cast.

Breit'zahn, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Brachſen, Bleie.

Breit'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) regulating-pincers (Richtzange).

Breiumſchlag, *m.*, (*Med.*) cataplasm, poultice.

Brei'weich, *a.*, pappy, soft as pap; (*vulg.*) Einen - ſchlagen, *v.* Brei.

Breme, *f.* } *v.* Brombeere; (*Entom.*) Breme.
Breme'ntrauch, *m.* }

Bre'men, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Bremen.

Bre'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) an inhabitant of Bremen.

Bre'mer, *a.*, Bremen.

Bre'merblau, *n.*, blue verditer, Bremen-blue.

Bre'mergrün, *n.*, Bremen-green.

Bre'merwolle, *f.*, estridge-wool (of the small heath-sheep, Haideſchnucken).

Bre'miſch, *a.*, Bremen, of Bremen.

Brem'mer, *m.*, (*Min.*) shamble.

Brem'merſchacht, *m.*, (*Min.*) shaft with shambles.

Brems, *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *Railr.*) brake, stopper, trigger; -leute (*pl.*), brake's men, -ſchwengel (*m.*), handle of a brake, -werk (*n.*), braking apparatus; *v.* Hemmung.

Brem'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Entom.*) gadfly (Oestrus); horse-martin, hurrelfly, horsefly, whame (Tabanus); (*Vet.*) barnacle, horse-twitchers.

Brem'ſen, *v. a.*, (*Railw.*) to put on the brake *or* carriage-stopper; ein Rad -, to put the drag to a wheel, (*Vet.*) ein Pferd -, to apply the barnacle to a horse.

Brenk'gans, *f.*, *v.* Brandgans, Ringelgans.

Brenn'arbeit, *f.*, (*Metal.*) assaying by the cupel.

Brenn'bar, *a.*, burnable, combustible; inflammable, -e Dinge, Stoffe, combustibles; (*Min.*) -es Wetter, *v.* Grubengas.

Brenn'barkeit, *f.*, combustibleness.

Brenn blaſe, *f.*, alembic.

Brenn bock, *m.*, (*Shipb.*) iron claws for bending planks by fire.

Brenn bundel, *pl.*, (*Mar.* & *Milit.*) bavins, faggots.

Brenn'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) burning-iron, searing-iron, an iron for burning *or* branding, *v.* Brandeiſen; (*Surg.*) cautery; (*Hairdr.*) curling-iron; (*Vet.*) firing-iron; marking-iron.

Bren'nen, *v.n.* (used with haben) & *a.* (*imp.* Brannte; *pp.* Gebrannt) to burn; to take fire, to catch fire, to ignite; to glow (vom Geſichte, of the face &c.), to scorch, to singe (Gänſen), to parch (Getreide, von der Sonne, of the sun); to sting (von Brennneſſeln, of nettles); to burn (von Pfeffer, of pepper); to scald (von heißem Waſſer, of boiling water), to roast (Kaffee, Malz, coffee, meal &c.); to distil (Branntwein, brandy); (*Surg.*) to cauterize; to brand; to char, to make charcoal (Holz -); Kalk -, to burn lime; Töpfe -, to bake pots; (*Shipb.*) Planken -, to bend planks over fire; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to bream a ship; (*Metal.*) die Erze -, to roast, to calcine ores; Stahl -, to neal, to anneal steel; zu Aſche -, to burn, to reduce to ashes, to cinders; das Haus brennt, the house is on fire, der Tod brennt mich, I have the heart-burn; mit - den Augen, my eyes smart; (*Vet.*) eine Geſchwulſt -, to fire a swelling (bei einem Pferde, of a horse); dunkel -, to burn faintly, dim; (*Haird.*) das Haar -, to curl the hair, (*fig.*) to be intent upon; vor Liebe Begierde, Ungeduld -, to burn with love, desire, impatience, ſich rein, ſich weiß -, to endeavour, to attempt to exculpate one's self.

Bren'nen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) burning; ignition; distillation; (*Surg.*) cauterization, smart (caused by burning); - im Magen, heart-burn; combustion (Verbrennen); - der Sonne, sun-burning, das - durch ſiedendes Waſſer, scald; das - am Feuer, dry-burn.

Bren'nend, *ppr.* & *a.*, burning (*also fig.*); (*Med.*) caustic, pungent, smart; (*fig.*) eager (begierig); fiery (heftig, feurig), ein -er Durſt, a burning thirst; -e Augen, sparkling eyes, eine -e Wunde, a scorching desert, -e Hitze, intense heat; -e Wangen, glowing cheeks; -e Liebe, ardent affection, (*Bot.*) the scarlet Lychnis *or* catch-fly (Lychnis chalcedonica); (*Bot.*) -e Dorn, the evergreen-thorn (Feuerſtrauch; Crataegus pyracantha).

Bren'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) distiller (Branntweinbrenner); brick-maker, burner (Ziegelbrenner), an ill-natured (garſtiger) burner; incendiary (Brandſtifter).

Brenn'erde, *f.*, combustible earth, peat.

Brennerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) distillery (Brennhaus).

Brenn'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) inflammatory fever.

Brenn'glas, *n.*, burning-glass.

Brenn'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of sedge, reed-grass of Cyprus (Cyperngras; Carex pseudocyperus).

Brenn'haft, *a.*, *v.* Brennbar.

Brenn hahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Birkhahn.

Brenn haus, *n.*, distillery, (*Chem.*) casting-house, forge.

Brenn'herd, *m.*, hearth; refining-furnace (for silver).

Brenn'helm, *m.*, the helm (top of the still).

Brenn'hitze, *f.*, burning heat, intense heat.

Brenn'holz, *n.*, firewood, fuel, wood for fuel.

Brenn kaffe, *m.*, (*Com.*) an inferior quality of coffee, shop-keeper's coffee.

Brenn'kapſel, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) seggers, saggers (the cylindric cases of fire clay, in which fine stone-ware is enclosed while being baked in the kiln).

Brenn'kaſten, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) coffins (boxes in which the earthen pipes are enclosed while being baked).

Brenn'knecht, *m.*, a workman employed in silver-refining, a workman employed in calcining ores; a brewer's servant.

Brenn'kolben, *m.*, alembic, still, culm, cucurbit.

Brenn'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) denomination of several plants of a stinging nature; mullein, woolblade (Verbascum thapsus). *v.* Brennneſſel, Waldrebe, brennende).

Brenn'linie, *f.*, (*Phys.*) caustic curve; *pl.* -n diacaustics

Brenn'linſe, *f.*, (*Opt.*) burning lens.

Brenn'luft, *f.*, inflammable air.

Brenn'material, *n.*, fuel, combustibles.

Brenn'meſſer, *n.*, (*Techn. Vet.*) firing-iron (an instrument used in discussing swellings and knots).

Brenn'mittel, *n.*, (*Surg.*) caustic, caustery.

Brenn'neſſel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stinging nettle (Urtica urens).

Brenn'öl, *n.*, lamp-oil.

Brenn'ofen, *m.*, burning-oven; kiln; refining-furnace.

Brenn'palme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) caryota (a genus of palms with pinnated leaves and wedge-shaped leaflets, strongly toothed at the extremity, a native of most of the tropical parts of Asia; Caryota urens).

Brenn'pfanne, *f.*, (*Glasw.*) crucible, melting-pot.

Brenn'punkt, *m.*, (*Phys.*) focus, focal point; (*Geom.*) einer Kurven Linie, umbilical point, zum -e gehörig, focal; -abſtand (*m.*), focal distance; -linie (*f.*), focal length.

Brenn'raum, *m.*, (*Phys.*) focal space.

Brenn'ſilber, *n.*, amalgama (composition of silver, salmiac, salt and glass-gall, used in plating other metals).

Brenn'ſpiegel, *m.*, burning glass, reflector *or* lens; -linie (*f.*), heat drawn by the focus of a burning lens.

Brenn'ſpitzen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) stings, stimuli.

Brenn'ſtahl, *m.*, steel of cementation, blistered steel (Blasenſtahl).

Brenn'ſtoff, *m.*, fuel; (*Chem.*) phlogiston; frei von -, dephlogisticated (-leer).

Brennt'gans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Brandgans, Ringelgans.

Bren'nung, *f.*, burning, firing, cauterizing; *v.* Brandung.

Brenn'weite, *f.*, (*Opt.*) focal distance.

Brenn'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mezereon, mezereum (Kellerhals; Daphne mezereum).

Brenn'wurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) creeping climber (brennende Waldrebe, Clematis flammula).

Brenn'zeug, *n.*, distilling-tools.

Brenn'ziegel, *m.*, fire-brick.

Bren'ſchen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to neigh.

Bren'zeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to smell *or* to taste of burning.

Brenz'lich, *a.*, having a burnt smell *or* taste; (*Chem.*) empyreumatic; -e Citronſäure (*f.*), pyrocitric acid; der -e Geruch, Geſchmack, empyreuma; -e Holzſäure (*f.*), pyrolignic acid; -e Schleimſäure, pyromucite; -e Steinſäure (*f.*), pyrolithic acid; -e Weinſteinſäure (*f.*), pyrotartaric acid; -weinſteinſaures Salz (*n.*) pyrotartrite.

Breſch'batterie, *f.*, (*Milit.*) battering train.

Breſche, *f.*, (*Milit.*) breach; break, gap; -ſchießen, to batter a breach; eine ſturmbare -, a practicable breach; durch eine - erſtürmt, breached.

Breſt, *m.*, (*n. u.*) *v.* Gebrechen.

Bret'en, (*prov.*) *v.* Bretten.

Bret } *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bretter) board, plank;
Brett } shelf (Regal zu Büchern *u.c.*), a board, chess-board (Schach-), draught-board (Damm-), backgammon-board, a pair of tables; mit Brettern belegen, to board, to plank; (*fig.*) ein - vorm Kopf haben, to be very stupid, vor's - kommen, to be called before the court; hoch am -e ſitzen, to be high in authority, to have great influence, bei Einem einen Stein im -e haben, to be in favour with one; auf einem -e bezahlen, to pay down ready money; an's - kommen, to be raised to an office of distinction.

Bretag'ne, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Bretagne, Britanny.

Brett'baum } *m.*, a tree fit for boards, out of
Brett'ſtamm } which planks may be sawn.

Brett'beute, *f.*, box-hive (for bees)

Brett'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Brett) a small board.

Bret'terdach, *n.*, roof of planks, board-roof, shingle-roof.

Bret'tern, *a.*, made of boards *or* planks; -er Fußboden (*m.*), boarded floor.

Bret'tern, *v. a.*, to board, to plank.

Bret'termühle, *f.*, saw-mill.

Bret'terverſchlag, *m.*, **Bret'terwand**, *f.* } board-partition.

Brett'geige, *f.*, small pocket-fiddle, kit.

Brett'holz, *n.*, log of wood to be sawn into boards (Bretter).

Brett'meiſter, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) cutter-out.

Brett'mühle, *f.*, *v.* Brettermühle.

Brett'nagel, *m.*, board-nail.

Brett'ſäge, *f.*, pit-saw, mill-saw, plank-saw.

Brett'ſchneider, *m.*, sawyer.

Brett'ſpiel, *n.*, game at draughts; draught-board (Damenbrett).

Brett'ſpielblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common fritillary, guinea-hen flower, chequered daffodil, snake's head-lily (Schachblume; Fritillaria meleagris).

Brett'ſtein, *m.*, man at draughts (der Stein zum Brettſpiele).

Brett'wand, *f.*, *v.* Bretterwand.

Bret'zel } *f.*, (*Bak.*) biscuit in the shape of a
Bre'zel } twisted ring, cracknel; (*joc.*) a pair of handcuffs, the darbies.

Breunerit, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Magnesit.

Bre've, *n.*, (*Mus.*) breve; apostolical brief.

Brevet', *n.*, (*fr. m.*) patent.

Brevier', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) breviary, (*Typ.*) brevier (a small kind of printing-types).

Brewſterit, *m.*, (*Min.*) brewsterite (Stagemit-Zeolith).

Brey, *v.* Brei.

Brick'e, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) lamprey (*v.* Pricke, Neunauge); a round board *or* wooden-plate; a round-mat (for the table).

Brick'enkäſe, *m.*, a small cheese (made in Holstein) laid on boards and dried in the sun.

Brief, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) letter; epistle; written paper, document (Urkunde); (*Com.*) bill of exchange, draft (Wechſel); -e mit Einem wechſeln, to correspond with any one; unter - und Siegel under hand and seal; ein - Stecknadeln, a packet, a paper of pins; ein - Tabak, a packet of tobacco.

Brief'adel, *m.*, patent nobility.

Brief'beſchwerer, *m.*, letter-presser, note-presser, paper-weight.

Brief'beutel, *m.*, letter-bag, mail-bag.

Brief'bote, *m.*, letter-bearer, letter-carrier.

Brief'buch, *n.*, letter-book.

Brief'chen } *n.*, little letter, note, billet.
Brief'lein }

Brief'copie, *f.*, copy of letter; -nbuch (*n.*), letter copy-book.

Brief'couvert, *n.*, envelope.

Brief'felleiſen, *n.*, mail.

Brief'form, *f.*, epistolary style.

Brief'fracht, *f.*, **Brief'geld**, *n.* } postage.

Brief'geheimniß, *n.*, the inviolability of letters conveyed by post.

Brief'gewölbe, *n.*, archives.

Brief'gut, *n.*, (*pl.* Briefgüter; *Com.*) goods accompanying a letter *or* bill of lading.

Brief'halter, *m.*, *v.* Briefbeschwerer, a basket *or* pocket for keeping letters.

Brief'inhaber, *m.*, (*Com.*) the holder of a bill of exchange.

Brief'kasten, *m.*, letter-box.

Brief'klammer, *m.*, letter-clip.

Brief'lich, *a.*, epistolary, written; *adv.*, by letter, in writing.

Brief'maler, *m.*, painter of cards.

Brief'muster, *n.*, sample of letters.

Brief'nadel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) paper-pins, sheet-pins, pins on paper

Brief'oblate, *f.*, letter-wafer.

Brief'papier, *n.*, letter-paper.

Brief'porto, *n.*, postage; -buch (*n.*), postage-book, petty-ledger.

Brief'post, *f.*, mail.

Brief'presse, *f.*, letter-press.

Brief'sack, *m.*, letter bag.

Brief'sammlung, *f.*, collection of (printed) letters.

Brief'schaften, *pl.*, letters; deeds, documents; writings, papers.

Brief'schrank, *m.*, bureau, desk.

Brief'schreibekunst, *f.*, the art of letter-writing.

Brief'sortirer, *m.*, letter-sorter.

Brief'stecher, *m.*, letter-piercer, letter-files, print and map files.

Brief'steller, *m.*, letter-writer; letter-book; (*Com.*) drawer of a bill of exchange

Brief'stempel, *m.*, post-stamp.

Brief'streicher, *m.*, paper-folder.

Brief'styl, *m.*, epistolary style.

Brief'taback, *m.*, tabacco in packets

Brief'tasche, *f.*, letter-case, pocket-book.

Brief'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) carrier-pigeon.

Brief'tisch, *m.*, desk.

Brief'träger, *m.*, postman; letter-carrier.

Brief'umschlag, *m.*, *v.* Briefcouvert.

Brief'wechsel, *m.*, correspondence, exchange of letters; einen - unterhalten, to keep up, to cultivate a correspondence, an epistolary intercourse.

Brief wechseln, *v. n.* (used with haben) to correspond, to exchange letters (mit, with).

Brief'wechsler, *m.*, correspondent.

Brief'zirkel, *m.*, sheet(ordinary)compasses.

Briefe, *f.*, *v.* Brise.

Brigade', *f.*, (*Milit.*) brigade; zu einer - (zu n) bilden, to brigade; -adjutant (*m.*), adjutant of the general of brigade; -chef (*m.*), general of brigade; -major (*m.*), brigade major.

Brigadier', *m.*, (*Milit.*) brigadier-general.

Brigantine', *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) brig, brigantine.

Brigg, *f.* (*pl.* -s; *Mar.*) brig.

Brigg'kutter, *m.*, (*Mar.*) brig-cutter (the build of a cutter with brig-rigging).

Brigitte, *f.*, Bridget.

Brillant', *a.*, brilliant, (*fig.*) excellent, famous; *adv.*, excellently, famously.

Brillant', *m.*, brilliant, a diamond cut into angles.

Brillanti'ren, *v. a.*, to cut a diamond into angles; *pp.* & *a.*, brillantirt, cut.

Bril'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) spectacles (eine - a pair of spectacles, die -, spectacles); glasses; (*fig.*) Einem eine - aufsetzen, Einem -n verkaufen, to gull, to deceive a person; Jeder sieht durch seine -, every one has his own view of a case, forms his own opinion; (*Fort.*) lunette; die - eines Abtritts, the seat of a privy; a nose-bag (leather with pricks bound over the snout of young animals, particularly calves, to prevent them sucking), (beim Brettspiel, at draughts) two men that can be taken at one move; (*Techn.*) an iron ring used in making bricks.

Bril'len, *v. a.*, to provide with spectacles.

Bril'lenbogen, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (Phalaena noctua conspicillaris).

Bril'lendrossel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of thrush, the Chinese thrush (Turdus conspicillaris).

Bril'lendukaten, *pl.*, (*Num.*) Danish ducats of gold under Christian IV.

Bril'leneinfassung, *f.*, frame of a pair of spectacles.

Bril'lenente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) black-duck (Anas perspicillata).

Bril'lenfutter } *n.*, spectacle-case.
Bril'lenfutteral }

Bril'lengestell, *n.*, spectacle-frame.

Bril'lenglas, *n.* (*pl.* Brillengläser) spectacle-glass.

Bril'lenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) shepherd's purse, bastard-cress (Hirtentäschel; Capsella bursa pastoris).

Bril'lenkrokodil, *n.*, (*Amph.*) spectacle-alligator (Crocodilus sclerops).

Bril'lenmacher, *m.*, spectacle-maker.

Bril'lenringe, *pl.*, spectacle-frames.

Bril'lenschlange, *f.*, (*Amph.*) spectacle-snake, hooded-snake (Coluber naja).

Bril'lenschleifer, *m.*, spectacle-glass cutter.

Bril'lenschote, *f.* (*Bot.*) buckler-mustard. bastard mithridate mustard (Biscutella).

Bril'lenstahl, *m.*, spectacle-steel.

Bril'lenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of figured agate.

Brill'ente, *f.* (*Ornith.*) the golden-eye duck, morillon (Anas clangula).

Bril'lenträger, *m.* one who wears spectacles; (*Ichth.*) a species of globe-fish (Tetrodon ocellatus).

Bril'lentragend, *a.*, spectacled.

Bril'lenzirkel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) callipers.

Brill'gat, *n.*, (*Mar.*) seat (hole) of the privy.

Brilliant', *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Brillant.

Brilliant', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en) brilliant diamond of the finest cut; jewel of any kind.

Brillanti'ren, *v. a.* *v.* Brillantiren.

Brilli'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fig.*) to make a show, (*vulg.*) to cut a figure, (*Sport*) *v.* Bravieren.

Brill'ofen, *m.*, (*Metall.*) furnace with two hearths.

Bring'en, *v. a.* (*imp.* Brachte; *pp.* Gebracht) to bring, to carry, to convey; to take (hinbringen); to bear, to bring forth, to produce (tragen, *v.* unten); to bear, to bring forth (gebären; *v.* unten); to yield (einbringen, eintragen), Einem Botschaft -, to bring one word; Einen dahin -, to induce, to prevail on one, to get one to ..., to persuade one; er hat es dahin gebracht, daß ..., he has brought matters to such a pass, that ...; Einem Ehre -, to reflect honour on one, to do one honour, to confer honour on one; Ekel -, to cause disgust; eine Sache fertig -, to accomplish, to perform, to do a thing, die letzte Flasche brachte mir vollends fertig, the last bottle did for me, did me up, made me quite drunk; Früchte -, to bring forth fruit; Gefahr -, to endanger; Einem eine Gesundheit -, to drink a person's health, to pledge one; Heil -, to bring salvation; to restore, to cure, to save; es hoch, es weit -, to succeed in a high degree, to attain eminence; sein Leben hoch -, to attain a good old age; (*Sport*) Junge -, to bring forth young, to whelp (of smaller beasts of prey; *v.* Wölfen; Zeyen; Füchsen); Kinder -, to bear, bring children; seine erste Frau brachte ihm keine Kinder, his first wife brought him no children; in meinem Fach soll mich keiner klein -, in my line no man shall beat, surpass, excel me; Lust -, to excite an inclination, to create a liking;

Nachricht –, to bring news, tidings, information, Nachtheil –, to disadvantage; Nutzen –, to advantage, to profit, (*Com.*) to turn to good account; ein Opfer –, to make a sacrifice; Schande –, to dishonour, to disgrace, to bring disgrace upon; Einem ein Ständchen –, to serenade a person, den Tod –, to cause death; Trost –, to comfort, to afford comfort *or* consolation; Unglück –, to bring (down), to cause misery, to bring ill-luck; Unheil –, to cause distress, misfortune, misery, Vergnügen –, to give, to cause pleasure; Verzweiflung –, to reduce to despair; einen Schüler vorwärts –, to forward a scholar, to push him on in his studies; es weit –, *v.* hoch –; ich habe es nie weiter – können, als . . ., I was never able to advance myself further in the world than . . .; an einander –, to set together; an den Mann –, to dispose of, to get rid of, to find a customer *or* purchaser for (Waaren, goods); er weiß seine Waare an den Mann zu –, he is a good *or* quick hand at selling; eine Tochter an den Mann –, to dispose of a daughter in marriage, to marry her, to find a husband for her; etwas an sich –, to acquire possession of a thing, to get possession of a thing; etwas kauflich an sich –, to obtain a thing by purchase; an etwas –, to bring to, to reduce to, an den Bettelstab –, to reduce to beggary; an's Licht –, to bring to light; an den Galgen –, to bring to the gallows; an den Tag –, *v.* an's Licht –; Einen auf's Aeußerste –, to provoke one in the highest degree; to bring one in the greatest embarrassment, etwas auf die Bahn (auf's Tapet) –, to bring a thing on the tapis, to make it the subject of conversation, to broach a subject; auf die Seite –, to put out of the way; to conceal (verbergen); Schuld auf Einen –, to bring guilt upon a person, (*Com.*) auf neue Rechnung –, to put *or* place to a new account, Einen auf andere Gedanken –, to make any one change *or* alter his mind, to give a person's thoughts another turn; Einen auf den rechten Weg –, to put one into the right road, (*fig.*) to lead one into the right path; Einen auf etwas –, to remind one of a thing, to put one in mind of, etwas auf Einen –, to lay to a person's charge; man konnte nichts auf ihn –, nothing could be proved against him; (*fig.*) auf die Beine –, to help, to assist one, to lend *or* afford one help *or* assistance, (*fam.*) to put *or* raise one on his legs; ein Heer auf die Beine –, to raise an army; (*fig.*) Einen auf's Stroh –, to reduce one to poverty; er brachte sein Leben bis auf vierzig Jahre, he attained the age of forty; Einen auf seine Seite –, to bring a person over to one's side; etwas aus Einem heraus –, to get, (*vulg.*) to pump anything out of a person; man kann es ihm nicht aus dem Kopfe –, there's no getting (beating) it out of his head; zwei Personen aus einander –, to separate, to part two persons; Flecken aus Zeug –, to take spots out of stuffs; (*fig.*) Einen aus dem Häuschen –, to irritate one, to discompose one; Einen außer sich –, to enrage, to infuriate one, to make one angry, to put one into a rage, Einen außer Fassung –, to put a person beside himself; bei Seite –, *v.* auf die Seite –; herunter –, to bring down; (*fig.*) Einen herunter –, to lower, to degrade, to reduce one, to bring him down, to humble a person's pride; etwas hinter sich –, *v.* etwas vor sich –; ein Pferd in Galopp –, to put a horse into a gallop; Einem in Rechnung –, to place to a person's account; (*fig.*) in's Gerede –, to calumniate (*v.* Gerede), Einen in's Grab –, to bring one to the grave, to be the death of a person; in Erfahrung –, to ascertain, to learn; ein Schiff in's Wasser –, to launch a ship; in Gang, in Umlauf –, to set a going; to spread abroad, to circulate; sich in Verdacht –, to make *or* render one's self suspected; in ein Verzeichniß –, to make a list *or* catalogue of, to catalogue; sich in üblen Ruf –, to bring one's self into ill repute, to defame one's self; Einen in Schulden –, to bring one into debt, eine Sache in's Gleiche –, to settle a thing; in Gefahr –, to endanger, in Einnerung –, in's Gedächtniß –, to remind of; eine Sache in's Klare –, to arrange, to settle a matter, in Ordnung –, to arrange, to settle, to regulate; in Unordnung –, to disorder, to derange, to entangle, in die Mode –, to bring into fashion, in's Reine –, to bring to a conclusion, to a final settlement; in's Trockene –, to house; (*fig.*) er hat sein Schäfchen in's (auf's) Trockene gebracht, he has feathered his nest; Einen in Verlegenheit –, to embarrass one, (*fig.*) Einen in den Leute Mund –, to calumniate, to backbite one; Einen mit Jemandem in Bekanntschaft –, to make one acquainted with a person; in Anschlag –, to bring into account; in Aufnahme –, to bring into vogue; in Anregung –, to stir, to make mention (of a subject, in order to excite interest for *or* to call *or* direct attention to it); in Erfüllung –, to accomplish; in Erwägung –, to propose for consideration; mit sich –, to bring along with one; die Umstände – es mit sich, circumstances require it *or* render it necessary; er hat es mit auf die Welt gebracht, he was born with it; Einen nach Hause –, to bring, conduct, see, accompany *or* escort any one home; etwas über das Herz –, to make up one's mind to (do) any thing; er konnte kein Wort über die Lippen –, he could not speak a word; Einen um etwas –, to deprive one of; to cheat *or* rob one of; Einen um's Leben –, to kill, to murder any one, to take a person's life; Einen um das Seinige –, to rob one of his property; er ist um Alles gebracht worden, he is reduced to ruin, he has lost all; Einen um seinen guten Namen –, to blast a person's reputation; sich um die Gesundheit –, to ruin one's health; unter Dach –, to inn, to house; to shelter; to provide for, to procure a place for; etwas unter seine Herrschaft –, to bring under one's power *or* dominion, to subject to one's dominion; Geld unter die Leute –, to circulate money, to put it into circulation; (*fig.*) Einen unter die Erde –, to be the death of a person; (*fig. joc.*) ein Mädchen unter die Haube –, to get a husband for a girl, to get her married; etwas von der Stelle –, to move a thing from its place, to remove it; etwas vor sich –, to save money; to make money, to acquire property; to get on in the world; Güter wohin –, to convey goods to a place; Steine wohin –, to carry stones to a place; (*fig.*) es zu etwas –, to get on in life; zu Ehren –, to honour; zu Ende –, to bring to an end, to finish, to complete, to accomplish; zur Anzeige –, to make known; to give information of; to notify; (*fig.*) es zu Nichts –, to be unsuccessful in life, to be unable to get on *or* to make one's way; Einen wieder zu sich selbst –, to bring one to his senses again; eine Sache zur Sprache –, to broach a subject; zu Fall –, to ruin, to undo; zu Wege, zu Stande –, to bring about, to effect, to accomplish, to work out; vom Leben zum Tode –, to put to death, to execute; Einen zum Schweigen –, to put a person to silence, to silence one; (*Milit.*) eine Batterie zum Schweigen –, to silence guns *or* a battery; zur Kenntniß –, to make known, to give information of; zu Tage –, to bring to light; to produce, zu Papier –, to set *or* note down, to put (down on) to paper, Kinder zur Welt –, to bear, to bring forth children, Einen zur Besinnung –, to bring one to his senses, to calm, to appease (einen Aufgebrachten, an irritated person); Einen zur Verzweiflung –, to drive, irritate one beyond one's patience *or* endurance; to drive one to despair, Einen zum Gehorsam –, to bring one to obedience; Einen zur Vernunft –, to bring one to reason; Truppen wieder zusammen –, to rally troops;

(*Mil.*) den Feind zwischen zwei Feuer –, to double upon the enemy.

Bring'er, *m.* -s; *pl.* – } bringer, bearer,
Bring'erin, *f.* *pl.* -nen } carrier, taker.

Bring'lich, *a.* (*prov.*) conveyable, that may be brought *or* conveyed.

Brink, *m.* -es, *pl.* -e brink, edge (Rand, Saum); (*in Lower Saxony*) a green hill *or* any green place, where the peasants are wont to come together; (*in East Friesland*) the green place in a village; (*in Holstein*) any green place, sward.

Brink'sitz } *m.* a poor person resident in a village,
Brink'sitzer } but not forming part of the community (Hausler).

Bri'se, *f.* (*Mar.*) a light breeze, a cat's paw.

Brise'el, *n.* -s, *pl.* – *v.* Bretzel.

Brita'nia, *f.* } (*Geog.*) Britain.
Britannien, *n.* }

Brit'e, *m.* -n, -n, & *pl.* -n }
Brit'in, *f.* *pl.* -nen } Briton.

Brit'isch, *a.* British, Britannic.

Britsche, *f.* *v.* Britsche (*Techn.*) a wooden mallet used in flattening the copper plates.

Britsch'en, *v. a.* *v.* britschen.

Britsch'ka, *f.* *pl.* -s (*prov.*) a light, open carriage.

Brix'eisen, *n.* (*Textile.*) tailor's goose (used in raising the seams that are to project).

Briz, *m.* (*Min.*) a yellowish-grey deposition of loam (conglomerate of pebbly, clayey and limy particles).

Brocat', *v.* Brokat.

Broc'coli, *m.* *v.* Spargelkohl, Sprossenkohl.

Brochi'ren, *v.* Brochiren.

Brock'en, *m.* -s (*sing.*); *pl.* – ; *dim.* Brockchen, Brocklein, Brocklein, Brocklein

Brod'ſchrank, *m.*, bread-cupboard; pantry

Brod'ſonntag, *m.*, the Sunday following midlent Sunday.

Brod'ſpende, *f.*, distribution of bread (to the poor).

Brod'ſtudium, *n.*, study of any branch of science *or* liberal profession with the view of making it a means of subsistence.

Brod'ſuppe, *f.*, a soup *or* broth made of bread.

Brod'taxe, *f.*, assize of bread.

Brod'teller, *m.*, bread-plate.

Brod'torte, *f.*, bread-cake, bread-tart.

Brod'urtheil, *n.*, corsned, needbread, bread of necessity (the morsel of execration *or* curse; one of the seven ordeals *or* judgments of God; a piece of bread, consecrated by exorcism, and to be swallowed by a suspected person, as a trial of his innocence. If guilty it was supposed that the bread would produce convulsions and find no passage; if innocent, it was believed it would turn to nourishment).

Brod'verwandelung, *f.* (*Theol.*) transubstantiation.

Brod'wagen, *m.*, (*Milit.*) provision-waggon, close-waggon.

Brod'waſſer, *n.*, toast and water, bread-water.

Brod'wiſſenſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Brodſtudium.

Brod'wurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) edible caladium (Caladium esculentum).

Brod'zucker, *m.*, loaf-sugar; a loaf of sugar.

Bröck'el, *m.* (*gen.* *s*, *pl.* -; *dim.* Bröckelchen) any small piece broken off (kleiner Brocken), morsel.

Bröck'elig, *a.*, friable, breakable, shivery; liable to be broken, fragile; crisp.

Bröck'eln, *v. a.*, *v.* Brocken.

Bröck'eln, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to break into small pieces; to crisp, to crimp; *ppr.* & *a.*, bröckelnd, brittle.

Bröd'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Brod) roll.

Bröd'den, *v. n.*, *v.* Verdunſten, Verwittern.

Bröd'ling, *f.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) menial, servant (opposed to Brodherr, *q. v.*); (*prov.*) baker.

Bröd'ung, *f.*, baking (the quantity of bread requisite for the servants on large estates).

Brö'me, *f.*, (*Hanover*) the place, district where heath is burnt *or* is appointed to be burnt.

Brös'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) sweetbread (of calves and lambs); -wurſt (*f.*), a sausage made of the sweetbreads of calves *or* lambs.

Brös'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) common white strawberry (Fragaria vesca).

Brö'teln, *v. n.*, to beg (for bread), to go a begging (*n. u.*); (*prov.*) to bake bread.

Bröt'ler, *m.*, beggar (*n. u.*).

Broht, **Broof**, **Bruht** *m.*, (*Mar.*) a span; einer Kanone, the breeching of a gun *or* cannon; - der Beſan, the throat-brail of the mizzen; taue der Beſan, the whip of the throat-brail; - zum Aufholen des Schiffes, a large span used in dock-yards to haul a ship up; - von Segeltuch a coat; - in der Auenfütterung der Stückpforten, a canvas-hose in the halfports; im Hemegat the rudder-coat; -ſtück (*n.*), the lower transom.

Broi'han, *m.*, *v.* Bereban.

Brokanti'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to deal (trödeln) in articles of art.

Brokanti'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dealer in articles of art, one who keeps an old curiosity-shop.

Brokat', *m.*, (*gen.* -s & -es; *pl.* -e; *it w.*; *Manuf.*) brocade; (*Mollusc.*) brocade-shell (Conus geographus).

Brokatell', *n.* (*Manuf.*) brocatel, brocatello.

Broka'ten, *a.*, brocaded.

Brokat'marmor, *m.*, (*Min.*) brocatello

Brokat'papier, *n.*, brocaded paper.

Brom, **Bro'mium** *n.*, (*Chem.*) brome, bromin.

Brom'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) bromic ether.

Bromal', *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromal (a compound obtained by the action of bromine on alcohol).

Bromatographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bromatography (treatise on aliments).

Bromatologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bromatology (doctrine of aliments).

Brom'beer'buſch, *m.*, *v.* Brombeerſtaude.

Brom'beere, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) blackberry (Rubus fruticosus).

Brom'beereule, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Braunwurz.

Brom'beerfalter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) green-butterfly (Grünling, Himbeerfalter; Papilio plebejus ruralis rubi).

Brom'beergeſträuch, **Brom'beergeſtrüpp** *n.*, bramble-bush, brambles.

Brom'beerhecke, *f.*, a hedge of brambles, briery.

Brom'beerſpanner, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (Phalaena geometra viridata).

Brom'beerſpinner, *m.*, (*Entom.*) fox-moth (Himbeerblatt; Phalaena bombyx rubi).

Brom'beerſtaude, **Brom'beerſtrauch,** *m.*, (*Bot.*) bramble, blackberry-bush (*v.* Brombeere).

Brom'beerwein, *m.*, blackberry-wine.

Brombenzin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromic benzoin, brombenzoic acid.

Brom'gold, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromide of gold.

Bromid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromide (a compound formed by the union of bromine with a base).

Brom'kalium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromide (of potassium).

Brom'kohlenſtoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) bromide of carbon.

Brom'kohlenwaſſerſtoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrobromide of carbon.

Brom'magneſium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromide of magnesium

Brom'mer, *v.* Brombeere.

Brom'metalle, *pl.*, bromides.

Brom'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) bromic acid.

Bromür', *v.* Bromid.

Bronchial', *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bronchial (belonging to the bronchia *or* ramifications of the wind-pipe in the lungs); -arterien (*pl.*), the bronchial arteries; -athmen (*n.*), bronchial respiration; -drüſen (*pl.*), bronchial glands.

Bron'chien, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bronchia (Luftröhrenäſte; the tubes into which the trachea *or* windpipe divides).

Bronchi'tis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bronchitis (Entzündung der Luftröhrenäſte, an inflammation of the bronchia *or* tubes which convey air to the lungs).

Bronchocè'le, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bronchocele (Windkropf, Luftröhrenbruch, a tumour on the fore-part of the neck, called „goitre" *or* the Derbyshire neck).

Bronchophonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bronchophony.

Bronchotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) bronchotomy (Röhrenſchnitt, Luftröhrenſchnitt, an incision into the wind pipe).

Brontologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) brontology (a dissertation upon thunder, its causes and phenomena); the doctrine of lightning conductors.

Bron'ze, *f.*, bronze, brass; -farbe (*f.*), brass colour; -metall (*n.*), bronze metal, statue metal; -ſtatue (*f.*), bronze statue.

Bron'zen, *a.*, of bronze, bronzed.

Bronzi'no, *m.*, a kind of Venetian marble.

Bronzi'ren, *v. a.*, to bronze, to braze, to give

anything the appearance *or* the colour of bronze; *pp* & *a.*, bronzirt bronze-gilt.

Bronzir'vergoldung, *f.*, wash-gilding, water-gilding.

Bron'zirer, *m.*, bronzer (Kunstarbeiter, Metallarbeiter)

Bronzit', *m.*, (*Min.*) bronzite, shiller-spar.

Brook, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Brook.

Bro'same, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) crumb.

Brosch, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) broach, spit (Bratspieß); brooch (Busche)

Brosch'iren, *v. a.*, to stitch, to sow (Bücher, books); *pp.* & *a.*, broschirt, stitched, in boards, (*Manuf.*) to weave, to work (Blumen in seidene oder wollene Zeuge, flowers on silk *or* cotton stuffs).

Brosch'üre, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) pamphlet, stitched book; Broschürenschreiber (*m.*), pamphleteer.

Broß, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Knospe, Sprosse.

Brossel'n, *v. n.*, *v.* Sprossen.

Brot, *n.*, *v.* Brod.

Brouillon', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) waste-book.

Brr, *int.*, exclamation of terror; exclamation to a horse to make it stop, who!

Bruch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Brüche) breach, break; rupture (*also fig.*); (*Math.*) fraction; (*Surg.*) fracture; breaking; rupture, burst, hernia (der Gedärme); einen - haben, broken-bellied; (*Techn.*) crack, cleft, fold (in Papier, Zeug, in paper, stuff); Brüche bekommen, to rub out in the folds; (*Min.*) falling in (Einsturz); (Einfallen); fracture; rubble, fragments (Stücken); quarry (Steinbruch); (*Law*) *v.* Verbrechen; - der Gesetze, infringement of the laws; - der Ehe, adultery; fine; (*fig.*) in die Brüche fallen, kommen, to fail, to lose; *m.* & *n.*, (*pl.* Brüche & Brüder; *prov.*) moor, marsh, bog, fen, (*Sport*) the sprig of oak *or* ash with which the huntsman upon shooting a deer &c., decorates his hat; leaves and branches thrown down to point out the track of a wounded deer &c.; the covert in the snow of a covey of partridges.

Bruch'artig, *a.*, boggy, fenny, marshy, swampy.

Bruch'arzt, *m.*, hernia-curer, rupture-curer, a surgeon who cures ruptures

Bruch'band, *n.* / **Bruchbandage**, *f.* } (*Surg.*) truss, bandage.

Bruch'bandfedern, *pl.*, springs for trusses.

Bruch'bandmacher, *m.*, truss-maker.

Bruch'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Heidelbeere.

Bruch'binde, *f.*, bandage for a fracture; a sling.

Bruch'blei, *n.*, used lead broken up for melting.

Bruch'dach, *n.*, a curved roof (gebrochenes Dach).

Bruch'drossel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) reed-thrush (Rohrdrossel; Turdus arundinaceus).

Bruch'einbringung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) reduction of a fracture.

Bruch'eisen, *n.*, old broken (pieces of) iron; *v.* Brecheisen, Brechstange.

Bruch'fällig, *a.*, (*Law*) finable; (*prov.*) decaying, ruinous.

Bruch'frei, *a.*, (*Com.*) free from breakage.

Bruch'futtergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bog-grass (Scirpus dichotomus).

Bruch'glas, *n.*, broken glass, cullet.

Bruch'gold / **Bruch'silber** } *n.*, broken (pieces of) gold *or* silver for the melting pot.

Bruch'hafer, *m.*, wild oats (*v.* Wildhafer).

Bruch'ig, *a.*, boggy, swampy, fenny, marshy.

Bruch'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) rupture wort (Herniaria); sanicle (Sanicula europaea).

Bruch'kupfer, *n.*, shruff-copper.

Bruch'lade, *f.*, cradle for a fracture.

Bruch'land, *n.*, marsh.

Bruch'mandeln, *pl.*, *v.* Krachmandeln.

Bruch'messing, *n.*, brass-shruff.

Bruch'ort, *m.*, (*pl* Brüchörter; *Min.*) breach.

Bruch'pflaster, *n.*, hernia-plaster.

Bruch'rechnung, *f.*, fractional reckoning.

Bruch'satz, *m.*, aphorism; -artig (*a.*), aphoristic, aphoristical.

Bruch'schiene / **Bruch'schindel** } *f.*, (*Surg.*) splint.

Bruch'schlange, *f.*, (*Amph.*) blindworm slow-worm (Anguis fragilis).

Bruch'schneider, *m.*, *v.* Bruchband.

Bruch'schnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) bog-snipe (Scolopax rusticola).

Bruch'silber, *n.*, *v.* Bruchgold.

Bruch'stein, *m.*, quarry-stone, ragstone.

Bruch'stück, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Bruchstücke) fragment; shred, debris; (*fig.*) rhapsody.

Bruch'stückweise, *adv.* in fragments, fragmentarily.

Bruch'theil, *m.*, fraction; dribblet.

Bruch'vogel, *m.*, *v.* Bruchschneider.

Bruch'wasserläufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Gras.

Bruch'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (Salix fragilis)

Bruch'weidendrossel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rohrdrossel.

Bruch'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common agrimony, boneset (Agrimonia eupatoria)

Brucin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) brucine.

Brucit', *m.*, (*Min.*) brucite, chondrodite.

Brudel, *m.*, *v.* Bredel.

Bru'deln, *v. n.*, to bubble.

Bru'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Brüder; *dim.* Brüderchen, Brüderlein) brother; friar; mein rechter (leiblicher, vollbürtiger) -, my own brother, brother german; (*fig.*) ein guter -, a good fellow; a jovial companion, (*Eccl.*) die dienenden Brüder, lay-brothers, die mindern Brüder, Minorites; der barmherzige Bruder (Bruder der Gastfreiheit). Charity-friars; die grauen Brüder, Cistercians die mährischen Brüder, the Moravians, the united Brethren; Brüder des heiligen Joannes, Carmelites; Brüder vom Gesetze Christi, Bohemian Brethren; mit Brüdern umgehen, to fraternize; ahalt einem -, brother-like; (*fam.*) wie viel ist es unter Brüdern werth, that's very cheap, that's a bargain.

Bru'derkind, *n.*, brother's child, nephew, niece.

Bru'derkuß, *m.*, fraternal kiss; kiss of peace.

Bru'derliebe, *f.*, fraternal *or* brotherly affection.

Bru'derlos, *a.*, brotherless.

Bruderlust'ig, *m.*, (*fam.*) honest fellow, jolly blade, jolly dog.

Bru'dermörder, *m.* / **Bru'dermörderin**, *f.* } fratricide.

Bru'dermörderisch, *a.*, fratricidal.

Bru'dermord, *m.*, fratricide.

Brüch'e, *pl. of* Buch, *q. v.*; (*prov.*) sailors' slops.

Brüch'engerichte, *pl.*, petty courts of Justice (particularly in Westphalia and lower Saxony) for small and finable offences.

Brüch'ig, *a.*, full of breaks *or* holes; brittle, fragile, apt to break; unsolid; short (nicht derb, nicht fest).

Brüch'te, *f.*, *v.* Buch (*Law*).

Brück'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bridge; steinerne -, stone-bridge; fliegende -, flying-bridge; eine schwimmende -, a floating-bridge; hängende -, suspension bridge; - von Ketten, chain-bridge; (*Tup.*) till, shelf; eine - schlagen über einen Fluß, to build, to throw a bridge over a river, to bridge a river; unter einer - durchfahren, to shoot a bridge.

Brück'en, *v. a.*, to bridge, to furnish with a bridge.

Brück'enbalken, *m.* / **Brück'enbaum**, *m.* / **Brück'enruthe**, *f.* } the horizontal beam of a bridge.

Brück'enbau, *m.*, the building of a bridge; the art of building bridges.

Brück'enbock, *m.*, trestle.

Brück'enbogen, *m.*, arch of a bridge, gullet.

Brück'enbohle, *f.*, plank

Brück'enboot, *n.*, (*Milit.*) pontoon.

Brück'engeländer, *n.*, rails of a bridge.

Brück'engeld, *n.*, bridge-toll (Brückenzoll).

Brück'enholz, *n.*, cross-piece (Querbalken).

Brück'enjoch, *n.*, pier of a wooden bridge.

Brück'enkahn, *m.*, *v.* Brückenboot.

Brück'enkopf, *m.* | (*Milit.*) head of a bridge,

Brück'enschanze, *f.* | sconce of a bridge, barbacan, tête de pont.

Brück'enlehne, *f.*, rails along a bridge.

Brück'enmeister, *m.*, the collector of the bridge-toll; (*Milit.*) the officer, who has the superintendence of a flying bridge.

Brück'enpfahl, *m.*, stilt.

Brück'enpfeiler, *m.*, pier, pile of a bridge.

Brück'enruthe, *f.*, *v.* Brückenbaum.

Brück'enschanze, *f.*, *v.* Brückenkopf.

Brück'enschienen, *pl.*, (*Railw.*) bridge-rails.

Brück'enschiff, *n.*, *v.* Brückenboot.

Brück'enschlagen, *n.*, the building of bridges, the art of building bridges.

Brück'enschreiber, *m.*, receiver of the bridge-toll.

Brück'enwage, *f.*, patent scale-beam, warranted weighing-machine.

Brück'enzoll, *m.*, bridge-toll.

Brück'enzolleinnehmer, *m.*, receiver of a bridge-toll.

Brück'ung, *f.*, the wooden floor of a stable; (in saw-mills) the beams on which the wood is hoisted up before the saw.

Brü'der, *pl. of* Bruder, *q. v.*

Brü'derchen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Bruder) little brother.

Brü'dergemeinde, *f.*, the fraternity *or* communion of the United Moravians; United Brethren.

Brü'derkuchen, *m.*, little, round window-panes, bull's eyes.

Brü'derlein, *n.*, (*dim. of* Bruder) *v.* Brüderchen; (*fig.*) dear fellow, old boy.

Brü'derlich, *a.*, brotherly, fraternal; *adv.*, fraternally, like brothers.

Brü'derlichkeit, *f.*, fraternity; brotherly feeling *or* affection.

Brü'dern, *v. refl.*, to call one another brothers; to treat in a brotherly manner; *v. n.*, to sponge (one's self) upon a person, *v.* Schmarotzen.

Brudernität', *f.*, *v.* Brudergemeinde.

Brü'derschaft, *f.*, brotherhood, fraternity; mit Einem - machen, to fraternize with one; (*fam.*) - trinken, to seal the bond of friendship with a fraternal kiss (frequent amongst students and in every day-life; the two persons, who have thus cemented this union, consider each other as brothers and address each other with Du instead of Sie; *v.* Duzen. *v. refl.*).

Brü'derthum, *n.*, *v.* Brüderschaft.

Brug'ge, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Bruges.

Brüh'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) broth (Fleischbrühe); sauce, gravy; soup, (*Techn.*) dye; der Wolle die - geben, to scour the wool; (*Tabaccom.*) sauce; (*fig. vulg.*) eine lange - über eine Sache machen, to enlarge, to expatiate on, to talk a long string of words on a thing *or* matter; (*fig.*) in der - sein oder stecken, to be in a pretty pickle, to be in a nice mess.

Brüh'en, *v. n.*, to scald; to put, to dip in boiling water; to boil.

Brüh'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) yellow copper-ore; *v.* Gußerz.

Brüh'faß, *n.*, scalding tub.

Brüh'heiß | *a.*, scalding hot, *fig.* smoking-hot; (*fig.*)

Brüh'warm | brand-new.

Brühl, *m.*, swamp, marsh, bog.

Brüh'näpfchen, *n.*, sauce *or* gravy-dish.

Brühpfännchen, *n.*, saucepan.

Brüh'trog, *m.*, scalding-trough.

Brüh'waſſer, *n.*, (boiling) water used for scalding.

Brüll, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) roar, roaring.

Brüll'affe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) warine (a species of monkey of South-America; Mycetes seniculus).

Brül'len, *v. n.* (used with haben) to roar (vom Löwen, dem Winde, der See, dem Menschen, of lions, the wind, the sea, men); to bellow (vom Rindvieh, of cattle), to low (Kühen, Kühe); to bawl, to howl (vom Kinde).

Brül lending | *m.*, a one year old steer, a young

Brül lerding | ox.

Brull'frosch, *m.*, (*Amph.*) bull-frog (Rana pipiens).

Brüll'ochs, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) bull.

Brünett', *a.*, dark-brown, der Brunett, die Brunette, a dark-complexioned person, man, woman, girl.

Brüneti'te, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the Alpine lark (Alpenlerche, Alpenstrandläufer, Tringa cinctus).

Brüni ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Brünieren.

Brün'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Panzer, Harnisch.

Brün'stig, *a.*, hot, inflamed, eager, vehement (Hitze, Begierde); earnest, fervent, ardent, devout (Andacht, Gebet); in the heat, in the rut (vom Thieren, in der Brunft), *adv.*, ardently, fervently, eagerly.

Brün'stigkeit, *f.*, ardency, ardent passion, ardour, fervency.

Brüſ'ſel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; (*Geog.*) Brussels: Brüſſler, *a.*, Brussels.

Brüſt'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *dim. of* Brust) little breast; a kind of bodice for children, chemisette.

Brüſt'e, *pl. of* Brust, *q. v.*

Brüſt'en, *v. refl.*, sich -, to strut, to hold up one's head, to swagger, to show airs, to be proud, to look big, sich mit . . . -, to be proud of, to boast of . . ., to plume one's self on . . .

Brüſt'ling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common linnet (Fringilla cannabina).

Brüſt'ung, *f.*, (*Archit.*) parapet; (*Mar.*) diminishing of a flat river-boat at the stem and stern.

Brut'eier, *pl.*, *v.* Brut.

Brü'ten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to brood, to hatch (*also fig.*), to sit on, to cover the eggs in hatching; im - sein, to sit hatching; (*fig.*) über einen Gegenstand -, to brood over a subject; *v. a.*, (*fig.*) Böses -, to hatch mischief; *ppr.* & *a.*, brutend, hatching, sitting; (*Mollusc.*) die - e Henne, a species of strombus (S. canarium).

Brü'ten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) brooding, incubation, hatching, sitting.

Brü'tofen, *m.*, *v.* Brutofen.

Brü'tezeit, *f.*, *v.* Brutzeit.

Brü'tig, *a.*, broody; rotten; addled (Eier, eggs).

Bruhf, *n.*, Brief

Bruh'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) the lowest side-plank of a flat bottomed boat (*Sport*) *v.* Prahm.

Brumaire', *m.*, (*fr. m.*) brumaire (Nebelmonat, fog-month, from the 22 - October to the 20 - of November).

Brumal', *a.*, brumal, winterly.

Brumm'bär | *m.*, (*fig.*) growler, grumbler, croaker.

Brumm'bart |

Brumm'baß, *m.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Baßgeige; full-organ.

Brumm'eisen, *n.*, jews-harp (*v.* Maultrommel); (*fig.*) *v.* Brummbart.

Brum'men, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bellow, to roar, to low (von Thieren, of animals); to hum, to

buzz (von Fliegen, Insecten, so wie auch von einer großen Menschenmenge, of flies, insects and large assemblies of people), to hum, to mumble (undeutlich sprechen), to growl (von Bären, of bears); to snarl (von Hunden u. andern Thieren, of dogs, enraged animals); to hum (vom Kreisel, of a top; (*fig.*) to growl, to grumble, to snarl, to snub, in den Bart –, to grumble to one's self, to mutter to one's self; *v. a.*, ein Lied –, to hum a tune.

Brumm'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* –) *v.* Brummfliege; (*fig.*) growler (*v.* Brummbart).

Brumm'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) blue-bottle fly (*v.* Schmeißfliege).

Brumm'hahn, *m.*, *v.* Birkhahn.

Brum'mig, *a.*, (*vulg.*) cross, snappish, snarlish.

Brumm'kater, *m.*, gib-cat.

Brumm'kreiſel, *m.*, humming-top; einen – brummen laſſen, to hum a top.

Brumm'ochſe, *m.*, bull (Zuchtochſe).

Bru'ne, *v.* Braune.

Brunell'chen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Braunelle.

Brunel'le, *v.* Braunelle.

Brunett', *a.*, *v.* Brunet.

Brunett'röschen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Adonisröschen.

Brunſt, *f.*, (*Sport*) rut, rutting; rutting-time (von Rothwild, of red game), brim; brimming-time (v. wilden Schweinen, of wild sows); in der – ſein, to be in the rut, brim; in die – treten, to go to rut; die Stute iſt in der –, the mare is horsing; aus der – treten, to cease rutting.

Brunſ'ten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rut; to brim.

Brunſt'geſchrei, *n.*, (*Sport*) the peculiar sound or call made by animals when rutting; beating (der Hasen, of hares).

Brunſt hirſch, *m.*, rutting stag.

Brunſ'tig, *a.*, rutting; brimming.

Brunſt'platz } *m.*, (*Sport*) rutting-place (Blehrplatz).
Brunſt'ſtand }

Brunſt'zeit, *f.*, (*Sport*) rutting season, rutting time.

Bruni'ren } *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to burnish, to polish.
Brüni'ren }

Brunir'eiſen, *n.* } burnishing-stick, burnisher.
Brunir'ſtahl, *m.* }

Brunir'glattſtein, *m.*, burnishing-stone.

Brunir'gold, *n.*, burnished gold (plate).

Brunir'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) blood-stone, red iron-ore.

Brunitſch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) a species of black-berry (Rubus saxatalis).

Brunn'äſcher, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Parchementm.*) lime-pit.

Brun'nen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –) well; spring (Quelle); pump (Pumpe); fountain; (*Med.*) mineral waters, the waters; den – trinken, to drink, to use the waters; to be at the wells (for this purpose); einen – graben, to dig, to spring a well; (*Prov.*) Waſſer in den – tragen, (*anal.*) to carry coals to Newcastle, to throw water into the Thames; (*Med.*) to use the waters.

Brun'nen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to steep (die Felle, the parchment-skins) in lime-water.

Brun'nenader, *f.*, vein (Ueder) of a well; (*Vet.*) –n (*pl.*), the veins under the tongue of cattle (Zungenadern).

Brun'nenäſcher, *m.*, (*Techn.*) lime-pit.

Brun'nenanſtalt, *f.*, watering place, the wells.

Brun'nenarzt, *m.*, physician of a watering place.

Brun'nenbau, *m.*, well-digging; the art of sinking wells.

Brun'nenbecken, *m.*, basin, vase of a fountain.

Brun'nenbohrer, *m.*, auger of well-diggers, boring-scoop, borer.

Brun'nenbrüſtung } *f.*, well-railings, brandrette,
Brun'neneinfaſſung } balustrade of a well.

Brun'nencur, *f.*, *v.* Brunnencur.

Brun'nendach, *n.*, well-house, well-roof.

Brun'nendeckel, *m.*, cover of a well.

Brun'neneimer, *m.*, well-bucket, pail.

Brun'nenfeger, *m.*, well-cleanser.

Brun'nengaſt, *m.*, visitor at a watering place (for the benefit of the waters).

Brun'nengebrauch, *m.*, use of mineral waters.

Brun'nengelander, *n.*, *v.* Brunnenbalustrade.

Brun'nengöttin, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Naid, Naiad, water-nymph.

Brun'nengräber, *m.*, well-digger.

Brun'nenhaken, *m.* } pole of a draw-well.
Brun'nenſtange, *f.* }

Brun'nenhaus, *n.*, well-house.

Brun'nenkammer, *f.*, *v.* Brunnenſtube.

Brun'nenkaſten } *m.*, the (wooden) case of the
Brun'nenkranz } case or basin of a fountain; Brunnenkaſten, water-cistern.

Brun'nenkette, *f.*, the chain on a pully by which the well-bucket is drawn up.

Brun'nenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) water-liverwort (Lichen pulmonarius).

Brun'nenkreſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) water-cresses (Nasturtium officinale).

Brun'nenkur, *f.*, medicinal use of mineral waters; eine – gebrauchen, to use the mineral waters medicinally.

Brun'nenläufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bruchläufer.

Brun'nenleberkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Brunnenkraut.

Brun'nenloch, *n.*, well-hole, well-pit, mouth of a well.

Brun'nenmacher, *m.*, *v.* Brunnenmeiſter.

Brun'nenmauer, *f.*, curb of a well.

Brun'nenmeiſter, *m.*, one versed in digging wells and appointed to inspect the works; the master of the pump-room.

Brun'nenmoos, *n.*, water-moss.

Brun'nennymphe, *f.*, *v.* Brunnengöttin.

Brun'nenort, *m.*, *v.* Brunnenſtelle.

Brun'nenquelle, *f.*, spring (*v.* Brunnquell).

Brun'nenrad, *n.*, well-wheel.

Brun'nenräumer, *m.*, *v.* Brunnenfeger.

Brun'nenrand, *m.*, brim of a well.

Brun'nenröhre, *f.*, conduit-pipe.

Brun'nenſalz, *n.*, spring salt, brine-salt.

Brun'nenſchrank, *m.*, case or covering of a well.

Brun'nenſchwengel, *m.*, swipe, sweep, draw-beam of a well.

Brun'nenſeil, *n.*, well-rope.

Brun'nenſtube, *f.*, building raised over wells or waterworks.

Brun'nenſtange, *f.*, *v.* Brunnenhaken.

Brun'nenſteine } *pl.*, (*Techn.*) compass bricks.
Brun'nenziegel }

Brun'nenwaſſer, *n.*, well-water, spring-water, pump-water.

Brun'nenzeit, *f.*, the season (at the wells, for using the waters).

Brun'ner, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Brunnengräber.

Brunn'quell, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en) } spring of a well,
Brun'quelle, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } spring-head.

Brunſt, *f.*, (*pl.* Brünſte) fire, conflagration (Feuersbrunſt); (*fig.*) heat, ardour, fervency; flagrancy; concupiscence, carnal lust; rut (bei Thieren, of animals; *v.* Brunſt).

Brunſt'en } *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Harnen.
Brun'zen }

Bruſch'wurz, *f.* } (*Bot.*) common butcher's
Brus'fenkraut, *n.* } broom, knee-holly (Ruscus aculeatus).

Bruſt, *f.*, (*pl.* Brüſte) breast, (*Med.*) chest, thorax, (weibliche -) bosom. (*Butch.*) brisket (Bruſtſtück); a bodice, stays (*v.* Schnürbruſt); (*Metal.*) partition in the furnace over the fire place (Feuerbruſt); (*Min.*) *v.* Schacht; von der - entwöhnen, to wean; er leidet auf der -, his lungs (chest) are (is) affected; (*fam.*) ſich in die - werfen, to assume airs of authority, of consequence, to thrust the chin into the neck, to bridle up; es bleibt in meiner -, it remains within my own breast; einem Kinde die - geben, to suckle a child (*v.* Säugen *v. a.*); an der - ſaugen, to draw the breast; (*Anat.*) an die - gehörig (Bruſt....), pectoral, thoracic, mammary, mammillary.

Bruſt'ader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) thoracic vein, mammary vein. (*Vet.*) -gang (*m.*), the principal lympheduct in the bodies of animals.

Bruſt'alant, *m.*, (*Bot.*) elecampane (Inula helenium).

Bruſt'angſt, *f.*, *v.* Bruſtbeklemmung.

Bruſt'arterien, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) thoracic arteries.

Bruſt'arznei, *f.*, pectoral.

Bruſt'balſam, *m.*, pectoral balm.

Bruſt'band, *n.*, stay-string, stay-lace; (*Surg.*) breast-bandage.

Bruſt'baum, *m.*, (*Techn.*) - an einem Webeſtuhl, breast-beam, yarn-beam; *v.* Brannbaum; Zinnebaum, Stiftbaum.

Bruſt'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rothe -, the fruit (berries) of the common jujube (Judendorn, die Früchte der gemeinen Judendorne), ſchwarze -, sebesten, the Assyrian plum (Cordia myxa); Bruſtbeerbaum (*m.*), the common jujube (Zizyphus vulgaris).

Bruſt'bein, *n.* }
Bruſt'beinknochen, *m.* } breast-bone, sternum.

Bruſt'beklemmung, *f.*, (*Med.*) oppression of *or* at the chest (from difficulty of breathing *or* obstruction in the due circulation of blood).

Bruſt'beſchwerde, *f.* complaint of the chest

Bruſt'bild, *n.*, (*Paint.*) half-length likeness *or* picture; (*Sculpt.*) kit cat-size (portrait); bust.

Bruſt'binde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) bandage for the breast.

Bruſt'blatt, *n.*, (*Anat.*) poitrel; *v.* Bruſtbein; -ſchnallen (*pl.*), breast-buckles.

Bruſt'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) breast-bore, wimble.

Bruſt'bräune, *f.*, (*Med.*) suffocative breast-pang.

Bruſt'brett, *n.* } (*Techn.*) breast-board (Web-
Bruſt'daube, *f.* } ſcheit).

Bruſt'bruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) thoracic hernia.

Bruſt'bügel, *m.*, (*Surg.*) back and collar.

Bruſt'drüſe, *f.*, (*Med.*) thymus, mammary gland; - eines Kalbes, sweetbread.

Bruſt'eiſen, *n.*, busk (Blankſcheit).

Bruſt'elixir, *n.*, pectoral elixir.

Bruſt'entzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the chest.

Bruſt'fell, *n.*, (*Anat.*) pleura.

Bruſt'fellentzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) pleurisy, pleuritis.

Bruſt'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) asthmatic fever

Bruſt'finne, } *f.*, (*Ichth.*) pectoral fin.
Bruſt'floſſe, }

Bruſt'fleck, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the Mediterranean perch (Perca mediterranea); *v.* Bruſtlatz; the part of a (workman's) apron that covers the breast *or* chest; (*Fenc.*) plastron.

Bruſt'floſſe, *f.*, *v.* Bruſtfinne.

Bruſt'floſſer, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) - (*pl.*), thoracics (an order of bony fishes, respiring by means of gills only, comprehending flounders, turbot, mackerel &c.).

Bruſt'gang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) thoracic duct.

Bruſt'gefäße, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the mammary vessels.

Bruſt'gegend, *f.*, mammary region.

Bruſt'geſchwür, *n.* pectoral sore, empyema (a collection of purulent matter in the cavity of the pleura).

Bruſt'geſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Vet.*) anticor (inflammation in a horses throat).

Bruſt'geſims, *n.*, (*Archit.*) *v.* Gurtgeſims.

Bruſt'glas, *n.*, breast-glass, nipple-glass, breast-fountain.

Bruſt'glieder, *pl.*, the forefeet (von Säugthieren, of mamals), the wings (von Vögeln, of birds).

Bruſt'gürtel }
Bruſt'gurt } *m.*, (*Surg.*) pectoral girdle.

Bruſt'haken, *m.*, breast-plate, corselet, cuirass, habergeon; plastron.

Bruſt'haut, *f.*, *v.* Bruſtfell.

Bruſt'hecke, *f.*, a hedge breast-high.

Bruſt'höhle, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cavity of the chest, thoracic cavity.

Bruſt'hölzer, *pl. of* Bruſtholz; (*Mus.*) breasthooks; (*Archit.*) *v.* Bindebalken.

Bruſt'holz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) breast-board (of shoemakers); breast-beam (of a ribbon-weaver's beam).

Bruſt'ig }
Bruſt'ig } *a.*, breasted (*in comp.*).

Bruſt'kaſten, *m.*, (*Anat.*) chest.

Bruſt'kern, *m.*, (*Sport*) breast-bone; (*Butch.*) brisket.

Bruſt'kette, *f.*, breast-chain; am Kummet, drag-chain.

Bruſt'kleid, *n.*, *v.* Bruſtlatz.

Bruſt'knochen, *m.*, *v.* Bruſtbein.

Bruſt'knorpel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) costal cartilage (Rippenknorpel); der ſchwertförmige -, the xiphoid *or* ensiform cartilage (a small cartilage at the bottom of the breast-bone).

Bruſt'knoten, *m.*, (*Anat.*) thoracic ganglion.

Bruſt'koppeln, *pl.*, pole-pieces *or* straps (to keep the carriage-horses at a proper distance from the pole).

Bruſt'krampf, *m.*, (*Med.*) cramp *or* spasms in the chest; asthma.

Bruſt'krankheit, *f.*, disease of the chest *or* lungs.

Bruſt'krauſe, *f.* } frill, ruffle.
Bruſt'ſtreif, *m.* }

Bruſt'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) greater stitch-wort (Stellaria holostea); *v.* Sumpfgras.

Bruſt'krebs, *m.*, (*Surg.*) cancer in the breast.

Bruſt'küchelchen, *n.* }
Bruſt'küchlein, *n.* } (*Pharm.*) pectoral lozenge,
Bruſt'kuchen, *m.* } cough-lozenge.

Bruſt'lattig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common colt's foot (Tussilago farfara).

Bruſt'latwerge, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) pectoral electuary.

Bruſt'laz, *m.*, breast-cloth, stomacher, bodice; doublet; bib.

Bruſt'laznäpfchen, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) pearl-cowry (Perlkeim; Cypraea globulus).

Bruſt'leder, *n.*, leather apron.

Bruſt'lehne, *f.*, parapet, breast-work; railing on a bridge.

Bruſt'leib, *m.*, *v.* Bruſtlatz.

Bruſt'leiden, *n.*, affection of the chest.

Bruſt'leier, *f.*, (*Techn.*) brace, handbrace.

Bruſt'mauer, *f.*, breast-wall, parapet.

Bruſt'mieder, *n.* Bruſtlatz.

Bruſt'milch, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) pectoral emulsion.

Bruſt'mittel, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) pectorals.

Bruſt'muskeln, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) thoracic muscles.

Bruſt'nadel, *f.*, breast-pin.

Bruſt'nerven, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) thoracic nerves.

Bruſt'pflaſter, *n.*, plaster for the chest.

Bruſt'pflug, *m.*, breast-plough.

Bruſt'pillen, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) pectoral pills.

Bruſt'platte, *f.*, breast-plate; poitral (of a horse).

Bruſt'pulver, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) pectoral powder.

Bruſt'pumpe, *f.*, *v.* Bruſtgiaſe.

Bruſt'reden, *n.*, (*Med.*) pectoriloquy.

Bruſt'redneriſch, *a.*, (*Med.*) pectoriloquial.

Bruſt'reinigend, *a.*, expectorant.

Bruſt'reinigung, *f.*, expectoration; -emittel (*n.*), expectorant.

Bruſt'riegel, *m.*, the joining rail of the balustrade of a bridge, *v.* Brannriegel (der Brücke).

Bruſt'riemen, *m.*, breast-plate, poitral (the leather strap, that runs across a horse's breast).

Bruſt'ſaft, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) pectoral sirup, lohoch; eclegm.

Bruſt'ſalbe, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) nipple-liniment.

Bruſt'ſchild, *n.*, breast-plate; - des hohen Prieſters (der alten Juden), poitral of the Pontiff, (*Entom.*) thorax, scutcheon.

Bruſt'ſchleier, *m.*, a stomacher for nuns.

Bruſt'ſchleife, *f.*, breast-knot.

Bruſt'ſchlitz, *m.*, besom of a shirt.

Bruſt'ſtreif, *m.*, tucker; *v.* Bruſttraufe.

Bruſt'ſchmerz, *m.*, pain in the chest.

Bruſt'ſchwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of agaric.

Bruſt'ſeuche, *f.*, (*Vet.*) a murrain peculiar to horses.

Bruſt'ſtich, *m.*, (*Surg.*) paracentesis; (*Med.*) Bruſtſtiche (*pl.*), spasms in the chest.

Bruſt'ſtimme, *f.*, the natural voice (eines Sängers, of a singer).

Bruſt'ſtück, *n.*, stomacher; breast-cloth; breast-plate; (*Butch.*) brisket; (*Fenc.*) plastron; (*Paint.*) half-length picture (Bruſtbild), (*Entom.*) *v.* Bruſtſchild.

Bruſt'taſche, *f.*, breast-pocket, breast.

Bruſt'thee, *m.*, pectoral tea.

Bruſt'trank, *m.*, pectoral potion, decoction for the chest.

Bruſt'tropfen, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) pectoral drops.

Bruſt'tuch, *n.*, *v.* Bruſtlatz; under-waistcoat; doublet.

Bruſt'wamms, *n.*, doublet.

Bruſt'warze, *f.*, nipple, teat.

Bruſt'warzendeckel, *pl.*, (*Surg.*) nipple-shells *or* caps.

Bruſt'waſſer, *n.*, water collected in the chest; pectoral water.

Bruſt'waſſerſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) dropsy (water) in the chest, hydrothorax.

Bruſt'weh, *n.*, pain in the chest.

Bruſt'wehr } *f.*, (*Fort.*) breast-work, parapet,
Bruſt'wehre } rampart.

Bruſt'werk, *n.*, breast-work; (*vulg.*) breast.

Bruſt'windſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) flatulency in the chest.

Bruſt'wurz } *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of angelica
Bruſt'wurzel } (Engelwurz; A. sylvestris); common Alexanders (gemeine Myrrhenkraut; Smyrnium olus atrum).

Brut, *f.*, brood, breed, hatch (das Ausgebrütete); the young (of all kinds of animals), breeding, brooding, hatching, incubation (das Brüten); der Fiſche, fry; einen Teich mit - beſetzen, to stock a pond; - ſetzen (von Fiſchen, of fish), to spawn; - der Bienen, eggs; - Enten, flush of ducks; - Vögel, flight of birds, - Rebhühner, covey of partridges, der Seidenwürmer, seed of silkworms; (*cont.*) breed, set, pack; brats, children; vermin.

Brutal', *a.*, (*l. w.*) brutal, brutish; beastly (viehiſch); ein - er Menſch, a brute, a brutal fellow.

Brutaliſi'ren, *v. a.*, to brutalize.

Brutalis'mus, *m.* } (*l. w.*) brutality; bestiality.
Brutalität', *f.* }

Brut'biene, *f.*, drone.

Brut'ei, *n.*, brood-egg, egg for hatching.

Brut'haus, *n.*, hatching-house.

Brut'henne, *f.*, brood-hen.

Brut'ofen, *m.*, hatching-oven.

Brut'ſcheibe, *f.*, the comb in a beehive which contains the young brood.

Brut'to, *adv.*, (*it. w.*; *Com.*) brutto, gross; -gewicht (*n.*), gross-weight; -fracht (*f.*), gross-freight; -einnahme (*f.*), gross amount of receipts.

Brut'zeit, *f.*, brooding-time.

Brut'zelle, *f.*, the cell in which the young bees are laid.

Bryonie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Zaunrübe.

Bryonin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) bryonine (a bitter principle extracted from the root of the white bryony; Bryonia alba).

Bſt } *int.*, hist! whist! hush! (a sign to impose
Pſt } silence *or* to call a person's attention).

Bub bern, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Zittern.

Bu'be, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *dim.* Bübchen, Büblein) a boy, a lad; servant-boy; a knave, knavish fellow, villain, wretch; (*Cardpl.*) knave.

Bu'ben } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to act in a knavish manner *or* as a knave; *v.* Unfug.
Bu'beln }

Bu'bendiſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common teasel (Weberkarde, Kardendiſtel, Walkerdiſtel, Tuchkarde; Dipsacus fullonum).

Bu'benſtück, *n.* } foul play, villainy.
Bubere'i, *f.* }

Bu'bo, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a subgenus of owls, barn-owl, horned owl (Strix bubo), (*Med.*) bubo (a tumour *or* abscess with inflammation, which rises in certain glandular parts of the body).

Bu'bu, *n.*, (*Mar.*) rags of old cloth to make swabs of.

Buccanier', *m.*, *v.* Bukanier.

Buccina tor, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the trumpeter's muscle (Trompetermuskel, Backenmuskel).

Buccini'ten, *pl.*, (*Foss.*) fossil remains *or* petrifications of the trumpeter's shell (versteinerte Kinkhörner).

Buc'cinum, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) the trumpeter's shell, spindle shell, mitre-shell, Midas ear-shell (*v.* Kinkhorn, Kinkhorn; Buccinum).

Buc'co, *m.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Backenmuskel; (*Ornith.*) barbet (*v.* Bartvogel).

Bucentaur', *m.*, (*gr. m.*; *Myth.*) bucentaur.

Bu'ceros, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hornbill, Indian raven (*v.* Nashornvogel).

Buch, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bücher, *dim.* Büchlein, Bücheldhen, *pl.* Bücherchen) book; volume, tome (Band); canto (Gesang), a quire of paper (24 sheets of writing paper, 25 of printing paper); ein - Gold- oder Silberblättchen, a quire (12 25 sheets) of leaf gold *or* silver; ein rohes -, a book in sheets; das erſte, zweite, dritte,

vierte, fünfte - Mose, Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy; die fünf Bücher Mose, the pentateuch, (*cardpl.*) a full suit of cards, (*joc.*) das - der ersten Gemahl, a pack of cards, the cards, zu - bringen, to - (cards) v. to book, to enter. to carry into the book, v. Buchen; ein - mit sieben Siegeln, a seven-sealed book, a mystery; (*Zool.*) v. Blattermagen.

Buch'adel, *m.*, v. Briefadel.

Buch'äsche, *f.*, v. Buchsbaum.

Buch'ampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (Sauerklee; Oxalis acetosella).

Bucharei', *f.*, (*Geog.*) Buckharia.

Bucharest', *n.*, (*Geog.*) Bucharest, Bukarest.

Buch baum, v. Buche.

Buch binder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bookbinder.

Buch'binderahle, *f.*, bookbinder's bodkin.

Buch'binderartikel | *pl.*, stationery (goods or

Buch'binderwaaren | ware).

Buchbinderei', *f.*, a bookbinder's shop, the trade of a bookbinder, bookbinding.

Buch'bindergeselle, *m.*, journeyman bookbinder.

Buch'bindergold, *n.*, gold-leaf.

Buch'binderhandwerk, *n.*, trade of a bookbinder.

Buch binderhobel, *m.*, plough knife.

Buch'binderkleister, *m.*, bookbinder's paste (Mundleim).

Buch'binderkreuz, *n.*, bookbinder's peel.

Buch'bindertunst, *f.*, the art of binding books, bookbinding.

Buch binderleder, *n.*, binding-leather.

Buch binderleim, *m.*, v. Buchbinderkleister.

Buch'binderlohn, *m.*, money paid for binding books.

Buch'binderpergament, *n.*, vellum for binding.

Buch'binderpresse, *f.*, bookbinder's press.

Buch'binderspäne, *pl.*, scale-boards.

Buch'brand, *m.*, (*Med.*) v. Brandschaden.

Buch'brod, *n.*, v. Buchampfer.

Buch drucker, *m.*, printer; (*Entom.*) bark-beetle (Buchdruckerkäfer, Borkenkäfer; Bostricus typographus).

Buch'druckerballen, *m.*, printer's ball *or* beater (now superseded by the roller, Walze).

Buchdruckerei', *f.*, printing-house, printing-office, printing-establishment; typography, printing.

Buch druckerfarbe, *f.*, printer's ink.

Buch druckerfirniß, *m.*, printer's varnish.

Buch druckergehulfe, *m.*, journeyman-printer.

Buch druckerkunst, *f.*, art of printing, typography.

Buch druckerlehrling, *m.*, printer's apprentice.

Buch'druckerleiste, *f.*, border.

Buch druckerpresse, *f.*, printing-press, letter-press.

Buch'druckerschriften, *pl.*, types, printing type-letters.

Buch'druckerschwärze, *f.*, printing-ink.

Buch'druckerstock, *m.*, vignet, vignette, tail-piece, head-piece, printer's flower.

Buch druckerwerkstatte, *f.*, printing-house, printing-shop, chapel.

Buch'druckerzeichen, *n.*, printer's monogram.

Buche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) beech-tree (Fagus sylvatica).

Buch'eckern |

Buch'eicheln | *pl.*, v. Buchcln.

Buchein, *pl.*, beech-acorns.

Buchen |

Buchen | *a.*, of beech, beechen.

Buchen, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to book, to enter (into the books), gleichförmig - to book, to note in conformity.

Buchenblatter, *pl.*, leaves of the beech-tree, scale-boards.

Buchenbockkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of capricorn-beetle (Cerambyx cerdo).

Buchenhain, *m.* |

Buchenwäldchen, *n.* | beech-grove.

Buchenholz, *n.*, beech-wood; aus (von) -, beechen.

Buchenkohlen, *pl.*, charcoal of beech-wood.

Buchenmast, *m.*, beech-mast.

Buch'esche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common maple (Acer pseudoplatanus).

Buch'fink, *m.* (*Ornith.*) chaffinch (Fringilla caelebs).

Buch form, *f.* |

Buch format, *n.* | size (of a book).

Buch führer, *m.*, bookkeeper (*v.* Buchhalter).

Buch'führung, *f.*, bookkeeping (*v.* Buchhaltung).

Buch'gelehrsamkeit, *f.*, book learning.

Buch'gelehrt, *a.*, book-learned.

Buch'gläubiger, *m.*, book-creditor.

Buch gold, *n.*, *v.* Blattgold.

Buch'händler, *m.*, bookseller; stationer.

Buch'händlerbörse, *f.*, stationer's hall (in London).

Buch'händlerhonorar, *n.*, copy money.

Buch'händlerstrazze, *f.*, bookseller's ledger.

Buch händlerwährung |

Buch'händlerzahlung | *f.*, bookseller's value.

Buch'halten, *n.*, bookkeeping.

Buch'halter, *m.*, bookkeeper, accountant, head-clerk.

Buchhalterei', *f.*, bookkeeping; bookkeeper's office.

Buch'haltung, *f.*, bookkeeping; einfache -, bookkeeping by single entry; doppelte -, bookkeeping by double entry.

Buch'handel, *m.*, bookselling business, booktrade.

Buch handlung, *f.*, bookseller's trade; bookseller's shop.

Buch'linder, *pl.*, v. Mantellinder.

Buch klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Bockampfer.

Buch'laden, *m.*, bookseller's shop.

Buch leinwand, *f.*, book-linen.

Buch lich, *a.*, referring to books; literary (*s. v.*).

Buch macherei, *f.*, v. Büchermachen.

Buch'marder, *m.*, Baummarder.

Buch maus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) v. Bilch, Bilchmaus.

Buch mast, *m.*, beech-mast.

Buch nusse, *pl.*, v. Buchcln.

Buch öl, *n.*, beech-oil.

Buchölzit', *m.*, (*Min.*) bucholzite (a newly discovered mineral, found in the Tyrol).

Buchs (*gen.* Buchses) | *m.*, (*Bot.*) box, box-tree

Buchs baum | (Buxus); Buchsbaumholz (*n.*), box-wood.

Buchs artig, *a.*, boxen (Buchsbaumen).

Buch sauerampfer, *m.*, v. Bockampfer.

Buch'schuld, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) book-debt, ordinary debt.

Buch'schuldner, *m.*, book-debtor.

Buchs'dorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) box-thorn (Lycium).

Buch'stabe, *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) letter, character; type; ein gießer, a capital letter, text-letter; cipher, figure, der todte -, the dead letter, *pl.* -n, elements; ein stummer -, a mute.

Buch stabenfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) lettered serranus (S. scriba).

Buch'stabenfolge, *f.*, the alphabet; nach der -, alphabetically.

Buch stabengleichung, *f.*, (*Math.*) literal equation (opposed to Zahlengleichung).

Buch stabenkenntniß | *f.*, the knowledge of letters

Buch stabenlehre | and their pronunciation.

Buch stabenkramer, *m.*, (*contt.*) literalist.

Buch'stabenordnung, *f.*, v. Buchstabenfolge.

Buch'ſtabenporzellane, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) nutmeg-cowry (Cypraea arabica).

Buch'ſtabenräthſel, *n.*, rebus.

Buch'ſtabenrechnung, *f.*, algebra, algebraic reckoning.

Buch'ſtabenreim, *m.*, alliteration.

Buch'ſtabenſchlöſſer, *pl.*, alphabetic locks *or* padlocks.

Buch'ſtabenſchrift, *f.*, writing in letters (distinguished from hieroglyphics).

Buch'ſtabenſpielerei, *f.*, transposition of the letters of a name.

Buch'ſtabentüte, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) hebräiſche –, diamond-stamper (Conus ebraeus).

Buch'ſtabenverſetzung, *f.* (*Gram.*) metagrammatism, metathesis.

Buch'ſtabenwechſel, *m.*, anagram.

Buchſtabir'buch, *n.*, spelling-book.

Buchſtabi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to spell.

Buch'ſtabiren, *v. n.* (used with haben) to stick to the literal sense, to be a stickler for the literal meaning of words.

Buchſtäbelei', *f.*, *v.* Wortgrämerei.

Buch'ſtabler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who sticks to the literal sense.

Buch'ſtäblich, *a.*, literal; *adv.*, literally; das Buchſtäbliche, literalness.

Buch'ſtäblichkeit, *f.*, literalness, verbality.

Bucht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) inlet, creek, cove, bay, bight (im Ufer), a little hut *or* shed for the use of cattle (Viehbucht), (*Bot.*) sinus.

Buch'ten, *v. n.* & *refl.*, to wind, to turn, to sinuate, to indent, to run into, to penetrate as a creek *or* cove, der See buchtet ſich ins Land, the lake runs out into the land and forms a cove.

Buch'tig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) sinuate, sinuated; - gezähnt, sinuate and toothed, dentate-sinuate.

Buchweizen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) buckwheat, brank, bollemong (Polygonum fagopyrum); -grütze (*f.*), groats of buck-wheat.

Buch'winde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) climbing buck-wheat, black bindweed (Polygonum convolvulus).

Buch'zeichen, *n.*, book-mark.

Buckel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) hunch, hump (eines Kameels, of a camel, *also colloq.* von Menſchen), crook-back, a crooked back, humpback, hunchback; ein ſtarker –, a stoop in the shoulder, einen - machen, to bulge (out); (*vulg.*) back (Rücken); Einem den - voll ſchlagen, to hide one, to beat one black and blue; Einem den - voll lügen, to tell one audacious lies, ſich den - voll lachen, to split one's sides with laughing; *v.* Buckel, (*Bot.*) excrescence, gnar, knot, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) extuberance; boss, stud, knob (ähnliche Verzierung aus Metall u.).

Buckeleiſen, *n.*, (*Hatmak.*) curling-irons.

Buckelförmig, *a.*, in the shape of a hump.

Buckelig, *a.*, hunchbacked, crookbacked; der, die Buckelige, the hunchback; (*vulg.*) ſich - lachen, to split one's sides with laughing.

Buckelkratzer, *m.*, *v.* Zierkratzer.

Buckelmeißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Bunzenhammer.

Buckeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bend, to stoop.

Buckelochs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) bison (Bos taurus indicus).

Buckelpinne, *f.*, a round-headed stud.

Buckelthier, *n.*, camel.

Buckelzinkit', *m.*, (*Min.*) buckladite.

Buddhaismus, *m.*, Buddhism (the doctrines of the Buddhists, a religious sect in India).

Buddhaiſten, *pl.*, Buddhists.

Buddhaiſtiſch, *a.*, Buddhist.

Bu'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Büdchen, Büdlein) booth, stall, stand, shop; hut; cabin (of river-boats).

Bu'dengeld, *n.*, **Bu'denzins**, *m.*, } stallage, piccage.

Bu'denleute, *pl.*, stall-keepers at fairs &c.

Bu'denſtand, *m.*, stall, stand.

Bud'get, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s) budget.

Bud'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) keeper of a stall.

Bud'theil, *n.*, (*Law*) moveables, chattels of a peasant and the right of appropriation thereof on the death of the owner.

Bübelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Liederei; Betrügerei.

Bü'beln, *v. n.*, *v.* Buben.

Büberei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Bubenſtreich.

Bü'bin, *f.*, wench; cheat, whore.

Bu'biſch, *a.*, mischievous, knavish, roguish, villainous, malicious; *adv.*, knavishly.

Büb'lich, *a.*, boyish; *adv.*, boyishly.

Bü'cheln, *pl.*, *v.* Büchel.

Bü'cher, *pl. of* Buch, *q.v.*; (*Com.*) die –, the books; die – führen, to keep the books; (*fig.*) über den - liegen, to plod at one's books, to pore over one's books, to be much given to reading *or* study.

Bü'cherankündigungen, *pl.*, book-advertisements.

Bücherbeſchreiber, *m.*, bibliographer.

Bücherbeſchreibung, *f.*, bibliography.

Bü'cherbewahrer, *m.*, librarian.

Bücherbohrer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) book-worm (Linnus).

Bücherbort, **Bücherbrett**, } *n.*, book-stand, book shelf.

Bücherdieb, *m.*, plagiary.

Bü'cherdiebſtahl, *m.*, plagiarism.

Bücherei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) library.

Bü'cherer, *m.*, librarian.

Bücherfeind, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Bücherfreſſer.

Bü'cherformat, *n.*, *v.* Buchformat.

Bü'cherfreund, *m.*, bibliophile.

Büchergeſtell, *n.*, shelves for books.

Bü'cherkenner, **Bücherkundige**, } *m.*, bibliographer.

Bücherkenntniß, **Bücherkunde**, } *f.*, bibliography; bibliognosy.

Bücherlaus, *f.*, *v.* Bücherwurm.

Bü'chermachen, *n.*, (*cont.*) book-making, scribbling.

Bücher'macher, *m.*, (*cont.*) scribbler, a petty author, a Grub-street author.

Büchernachdruck, *m.*, *v.* Nachdruck.

Bücher'narr, *m.*, bibliomaniac.

Bücherſaal, *m.*, library.

Bü'cherſammler, *m.*, book-collector.

Bücherſammlung, *f.*, library, collection of books.

Bücherſchatz, *m.*, library.

Bücherſchrank, *m.*, book-case.

Bücherſkorpion, *m.*, (*Entom.*) book-tick (Phalangium cancroides).

Bü'cherſprache, *f.*, written language.

Bücherſucht, **Bücherwuth**, } *f.*, bibliomania.

Bücherſüchtige, **Bücherwüthende**, } *m.*, bibliomaniac.

Bücherſtand, *m.*, book-stall.

Bücherſtube, *f.*, study; library.

Bücherſucht, *f.*, book-madness, bibliomania.

Bücherträdel, *m.*, petty trade in old books.

Bücherträdler, *m.*, second-hand bookseller, a petty dealer in old *or* second-hand books.

Bücherverleiher, *m.*, proprietor of a circulating library.

Bücherverzeichniß, *n.*, catalogue of books.

Bü'cherwurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) bookworm (*v.* Brodkäfer), (*fig.*) bookworm.

Bu'chenholz, *n.*, *v.* Buchenholz.

Bu'cherzimmer, *n.*, library.

Buch'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es & -s, *pl.* -e) *v.* Zenfe &c.

Buch'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Büchschen, Büchschen) box (Behälter von Holz oder Metall, of wood *or* tin), money box (Kasse); (*Prov.*) in die - thun, to be fined, to have to pay a fine; rifle, rifle-barrel (gezogenes Gewehr); (*Mar.*) pipe (Sterrstuche an einer Dampfmaschine), piston rod-collar, stuffing-box; die - für die Pinne des Gangspills, the iron socket *or* saucer of the capstan; -n in den Klüsen, a pipe *or* lining of lead in the hawse holes, -n in den Speigatten, the lead-scuppers; (*Techn.*) wheel cap, wheel-box (Radbuchse, Radnabenbuchse); - zum Schlüsselloch, key-box, (*vulg.*) trowsers (Beinkleider).

Buch'sen, *v. a.*, to box (ein Rad, a wheel); to provide with a rifle, to shoot with a rifle, (*joc. Univers. cant.*) to steal, to pilfer (entwenden, stibitzen).

Buch'senbohrer, *m.*, rifle-borer

Buch'senfutter
Buch'senfutteral } *n.*, rifle-case.

Buch'senkugel, *f.*, bullet for a rifle.

Buch'senlauf, *m.*
Buch'senrohr, *n.* } rifle-barrel.

Buch'senliederung, *f.*, an einer Dampfmaschine, packing of the stuffing box.

Buch'senmacher, *m.*, gunsmith, gunmaker, rifle-maker; -handwerk (*n.*), the trade of a gunsmith.

Buch'senmeister, *m.*, master-gunner.

Buch'senpulver, *n.*, gun-powder of the first quality.

Buch'senranzen, *m.*, fowling-bag, sportsman's pouch.

Buch'senrohr, *n.*, *v.* Buchsenlauf.

Buch'sensack, *m.*, *v.* Buchsenfutter; *v.* Buchsenranzen

Buch'senschafter, *m.*, gun-stock-maker, stocker,

Buch'senschaft, *m.*, gun-stock.

Buch'senschießen, *n.*, rifle shooting.

Buch'senschloß, *n.*, the lock of a gun.

Buch'senschmied, *m.*, gunsmith.

Buch'senschrank, *m.*, a cupboard, stand, depositary for guns, rifles.

Buch'senschütze, *m.*, rifleman, arquebusier.

Buch'senschuß, *m.*, gun-shot; einen - weit, within gun-shot.

Buch'senspanner, *m.*, the attendant who charges the gun for his master.

Buch'senstein, *m.*, gun-flint.

Buch'senstrumpf, *m.*, *v.* Buchsenfutter.

Buchs'flinte, *f.*
Buchs'zwilling, *m.* } a double-barrelled gun of which one barrel is rifled and the other smoothed (Doppelzeug).

Buck'en, *v. refl.*, sich -, to stoop, to bend; to bow (den Kopf vor Einem, the head to a person), (*vulg.*) to duck, sich vor Gott -, to humble one's self before God, (*contr.*) sich - und schmiegen, to cap and crouch; *pp.*, gebückt, bent (vor Alter, with age).

Buck'en, *n.*, bending, stooping.

Buck'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *fam.*) bow (Verbeugung), (*vulg.*) scrape, *pl.*, cringes, einen - machen, to make a bow, (*vulg.*) to scrape a leg, *v.* Zenticce; red-herring, bloater (Bading, Beding, Bidling, Pudling, Pidling).

Buck'lingen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bow, to make a bow.

Bud'ner, *m.*, (*in Mecklenburg and Pommerania*) cottager (subsisting on the produce derived from the sale of the vegetables he grows).

Buf'fel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Zool.*) buffalo (Bos bubalus); Amerikanischer -, bison (Bos bison), (*fig.*) blockhead, (*Manuf.*) a coarse, thick stuff *or* coat made of such stuff; (*Com.*) -haute, buffalo-hides; -hörner, buffalo-horns.

Büffelei', *f.*, (*vulg.*) hard labour, drudgery.

Buf'felkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) buffalo-beetle (Scarabaeus bison).

Büf'felkopf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the white-headed duck (Anas albeola), buffel, buffel's head-duck (Anas bucephala); (*fig. vulg.*) blockhead.

Buf'felochs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) buffalo-bull (*v.* Büffel).

Buf'felschlange, *f.*, (*Amph.*) buffalo-snake (Abgetteschlange, Boa constrictor).

Büf'feln, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to labour hard, to drudge (schuften).

Büf'felwamms, *n.*, buff-coat.

Buffet', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -s) buffet, cupboard, sideboard; refreshment-room.

Bu'gel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mech.* & *Techn.*) any small piece of metal that is bent *or* curved, - an der Triebstange, bow, strap; (Steig-) stirrup; - am Gewehr, handle, trigger-guard; - am Degengefäße, bow of a sword's hilt, - an einem Schlüssel, bow of a key; - an einer Wiege, hoop of a cradle, - an einem Henkel, ear, handle of a basket; -eines Bogens, curve; (*Mar.*) iron Loop; - in den Fuchungen des Gangspills, iron hoop in the partners of the capstan, - des Kluvers, the jib-iron, the traveller of the jib; - der Leesegelspieren, the studding-sailboom-irons; - über den Luken, the hatch-bars; - um die Masten, the mast-hoops; - des Kardanrings und des Kompasses, the gimbals of the lamp and compass, - an den Pumpen, the iron hoops of the pump, -des Bentertaljens, span-shackle.

Bü'gelbrett, *n.*, (*Tail.*) sleeve-board.

Bu'geldohne, *f.*, (*Sport*) gin, snare, noose.

Bu'geleisen, *n.*, smoothing-iron, tailor's goose; *v.* Bügelmesser, (*Sport*) trap, gin.

Bü'gelholz, *n.*, (*Tail.*) smoothing-block (for the seams).

Bu'gelmesser, *n.*, curling-iron.

Bü'geln, *v. a.* to smooth, to iron (*v.* Ausbügeln).

Bu'gelriemen, *m.*, stirrup-leather, stirrup-strap.

Bü'gelsäge, *f.*, bow-saw.

Bu'geltasche, *f.*, great purse, pouch with a lock.

Bu'geltreppich, *m.*
Bu'geltuch, *n.* } ironing-cloth, ironing-blanket.

Bu'bel, *m.*, (s. *G.*) hillock, hill.

Büh'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Bühnchen, Bühnlein) scaffold, scaffolding; gallery; theatre, stage, scene, (Schau-, Theater), the boards, die - betreten, to bring upon the stage; von der - abtreten, to go off the stage (*also fig.*, to retire); (*Min.*) shambles; *v.* Buhne; (*Swabia*) loft (Speicher), (*Mar.*) wharf, quay.

Buh'nen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to board; (*Coop.*) to make tight (Fässer &c., barrels &c.); (*Min.*) einen Schacht -, to line a shaft.

Buh'nenbehör
Buh'nenzubehör } *n.*, theatrical apparel, theatrical properties.

Buh'nenbekleidung
Buh'nendecoration
Buh'nenverzierung } *f.*, stage decoration, scenery.

Büh'nendichter, *m.*, stage-poet, dramatist, dramatic author.

Buh'nenfähigkeit, *f.*, stage-condition.

Buh'nengerecht
Buh'nenhaft } *a.*, fitted for the stage.

Buh'nenheld, *m.*, hero of the stage.

Buh'nenheldin, *f.*, stage-heroine.

Buh'nenkenntniß, *f.*, knowledge of the stage.

Buh'nenmaler, *m.*, scene-painter.

Büh'nenmalerei, *f.*, scene-painting.
Büh'nenmäßig, *a.*, scenic, adapted for the stage.
Büh'nenmeiſter, *m.*, (*Mar.*) quay-master.
Büh'nenſänger, *m.* / **Büh'nenſängerin,** *f.* } opera-singer.
Büh'nenſchuh / **Büh'nenſtiefel** } *m.*, buskin.
Büh'nenſpiel, *n.*, a play.
Büh'nenſtück, *n.*, a drama, a dramatic composition.
Büh'nentanz, *m.*, ballet.
Büh'nenverzierung, *f.*, *v.* Bühnenbekleidung.
Büh'nenwand, *f.*, side-scene.
Büh'nenwerk, *n.*, the machinery of a theatre.
Büh'nenzubehör, *n.*, *v.* Bühnenrequiſiten.
Büh're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) pillow-case (Kiſſen-).
Bul'letin, *n.*, (*pl.* -s, *fr. w.*) bulletin.
Bul'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a heap of peat (6—12 cart-loads).
Bün'del, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bundle, pack, parcel (any thing *or* things bound *or* wrapped up together); ein - Heu, a bottle of hay, ein - Flachs, a bobbin; ein - Pfeile, a sheaf of arrows, in - binden (zuſammenmachen), to make up in bundles, to fardel; to make up in packages.
Bündelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Bündel; participation in conspiracy (Bundesumtriebe).
Bün'delförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) fasciculate, fasciculated.
Bün'deln, *v. a.*, to tie *or* pack up in a bundle *or* bundles, to bundle *or* pack up; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to plot conspiracies, to conspire.
Bün'delſtahl, *m.*, fagot-steel, whip-steel (*v.* Bundſtahl)
Bün'delweiſe, *adv.*, in bundles.
Bün'dig, *a.*, binding, obligatory (bindend), lawful, valid (geſetzlich); convincing, conclusive (überzeugend); concise, brief (kurz, gedrängt), eine -e Schreibart, a close style; kurz und -, to the point.
Bün'digkeit, *f.*, conciseness, brevity; validity.
Bünd'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) *v.* Bündner, Grauer.
Bünd'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Bündniſſes; *pl.* Bündniſſe) alliance, league, covenant, confederation, confederacy, pact, agreement; ein - ſchließen, to make a league, a pact, to confederate.
Bür'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) burden, load; (*fig.*) burden; charge; imposition.
Bür'den, *v. a.*, to burden, to lay on as a burden, to load, to trouble (*v.* Aufbürden).
Büreau', *n.*, (*pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) office; bureau, desk, scrutoir (Schreibſchrank).
Büreaukrat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) bureaucratist.
Büreaukratie', *f.*, bureaucracy (the system by which the business of administration is carried on in departments, each under the control of a chief).
Büreaukra'tiſch, *a.*, bureaucratic.
Bür'ge, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) bail, security, warranter, bondsman; einen -n ſtellen, to give security, to put in bail; - für Einen (werden) ſein, to stand bail, to bail a person, to answer for one on bail.
Bür'gel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) small castle (*v.* Burg); (*prov.*) *v.* Ferkel; *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) purslane (Portulaca); borage (Borago).
Bür'gen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bail, to give security, to guarantee; - für eine Sache oder Perſon, to answer for, to be answerable for a thing *or* person; ich kann dafür nicht -, I can't answer for it; der Bürgende, surety, bail.
Bür'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) citizen (Stadt-, Staats-) burgher, burgess, freeman (einer Stadt, of a town); townsman (Einwohner einer Stadt); commoner (Bürgerliche, contradistinction to Adel, nobility); - werden, to get the freedom of a city; to become citizen.
Bür'geradel, *m.*, patrician; nobility conferred upon the patricians of an imperial city.
Bür'gerämter, *pl.*, municipal offices *or* functions, whose duties are performed (mostly unpaid) by citizens, chosen to that end.
Bür'geramt, *n.*, (*Bremen*) body of citizens, elected by the constituents from their body, under whose control all matters to be brought before the Representatives in session (Bürgerverſammlung) are arranged and directed; a board of control.
Bür'gerausſchuß, *m.*, committee of constituents.
Bür'gerbrief, *m.*, the certificate of citizenship.
Bür'gerbuch, *n.* / **Bür'gerrolle,** *f.* } burgher-roll (in which the names of the citizens are entered).
Bür'gerconvent, *v.* Bürgerverſammlung.
Bürgerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Bürgerſchaft.
Bür'gereid, *m.*, citizen's oath; auf meinen -, on my oath as citizen.
Bür'ger(s)frau, *f.*, the wife of a citizen; a female of the middle class.
Bür'gerfreund, *m.*, a friend of the people.
Bür'gergarde, *f.*, town-militia, national guard.
Bür'gergardiſt, *m.*, *v.* Bürgerſoldat.
Bür'gergeld, *n.* / **Bür'gerſchoß,** *m.* } burghership's fee.
Bür'gerhaft, *a.*, *v.* Bürgerlich.
Bür'gerhauptmann, *m.*, city-captain, captain of the militia.
Bür'gerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) a female free of a city, citizen.
Bür'gerkrieg, *m.*, civil war, domestic war.
Bür'gerkrone, *f.* / **Bür'gerkranz,** *m.* } civil crown.
Bür'gerlehen, *n.*, fief *or* tenure of land that may be held by a civilian, burgage-tenure.
Bür'gerlich, *a.*, civil, not noble, common, citizen-like; ein -er, commoner, civilian; (*Law*) -e Friſt, a respite of 14 days; -er Tod, civil death; das -e Recht, civil law, eine Stadt der -en Vorrechte berauben, to disfranchise a town, -e Sitten, simple manners.
Bür'gersmädchen, *n.*, daughter of a citizen; girl of the middle class.
Bür'germäßig, *a.*, citizen-like, *v.* Bürgerlich.
Bür'germeiſter, *m.*, burgomaster, mayor, (*Ornith.*) the grey-backed sea-mew (große Seemöve, graue Möve; Larus glaucus).
Bür'germeiſteramt, *n.*, office of a burgomaster, mayoralty.
Bürgermeiſterei', *f.*, burgomaster's house and office.
Bür'germeiſterin, *f.*, wife of a burgomaster; die Frau -, the lady mayoress.
Bür'germilitär, *n.* / **Bür'germiliz,** *f.* } train-bands, militia.
Bür'gern, *v. a.*, to make (einen, one) a citizen, to confer the rights of citizenship on one.
Bür'gerpflicht, *f.*, duty of a citizen
Bür'gerrecht, *n.*, freedom of a city, citizenship, denization, burghership; Einem das - verleihen, to citizenize one; Einen des -s berauben, to unnaturalize one.
Bür'gerreich, *n.*, a commonwealth, a popular *or* representative government, a republic.
Bür'gerrolle, *f.*, *v.* Bürgerbuch.
Bür'gerſchaft, *f.*, the municipality, the community; the constituent assembly of a city.
Bür'gerſchaftlich, *a.*, referring *or* relating to the municipality &c.
Bür'gerſchoß, *m.*, *v.* Bürgergeld.

Bür'gerschule, *f.*, city grammar-school.

Bur'gersinn, *m.*, civism, patriotism.

Bur gersoldat, *m.*, citizen-soldier, a national guardsman, militia-soldier.

Bür'gerstand, *m.*, state of a citizen; the community, the citizens collectively.

Bür'gerstochter, *f.*, *v.* Bürgermädchen.

Bür'gerthümlich, *a.*, in accordance with the state of a citizen.

Bür gerthum, *n.*, the condition of a citizen.

Bür'gertugend, *f.*, civic virtue.

Bur gerversammlung, *f.*, assembly of the citizens; town meeting, meeting of the constituent electors (Bürgerconvent).

Bür'gerwache, *f.*, city-militia, train-bands.

Bur'gerwesen, *n.*, every thing relating to a body of citizens, their rights, laws and institutions.

Burg'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) security, surety, warranty, bail, guarantee; suretyship, -leisten, to stand bail, to stand security; -stellen, to put in bail.

Bürg'schaftsbrief, *m.*, bond.

Bürg schaftsfähig, *a.*, bailable.

Burg schaftsobligation, *f.*, guarantee, bond.

Burg schaftsschein, *m.*, bail-bond.

Bursch (*pl.* -en) *f.*, (*Sport*) deer-shooting, auf die -e gehen, to go a shooting deer; die freie -, the right of shooting deer, (Bürgerrecht) a district in which any one has the right of shooting deer.

Bursch buchse, *f.*
Bursch rohr, *n.* } rifle.

Bursch chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Bursche) stripling.

Bursch en, *v. a.*, to stalk deer, to shoot deer with a rifle.

Bürsch'en, *n.*, deer-stalking.

Bursch meister, *m.*, the keeper of a preserve.

Bursch'zeit, *f.*, shooting season (*v.* Rothwild, of deer).

Bur ste, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Bürstchen, Bürstlein) brush; wisk, (*vulg.*) Einem unter die - kommen, to fall into a person's clutches.

Bur'sten, *v. a.*, to brush; (*vulg.*) Einem den Kopf -, to give a person a severe reprimand.

Bur stenartig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pectinate, pectinated.

Bur stenbinder, *m.*, brush-maker; (*joc.*) poet (*f.*), (*anat.*) cutler's poetry.

Bur stenbohrer, *m.*, brush-bit.

Bur stenborsten, *pl.*, brush-bristles.

Bur stenerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) filamental ore.

Bur stenformen, *pl.*, moulds (boards) for brushes.

Bur stengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) beard-grass (Polypogon); *v.* Borstengras.

Bur stenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bastard saffron (Carthamus tinctorius).

Bur stenmacher, *m.*, brush-maker.

Bur stenmaschine, *f.*
Bur stenrad, *n.* } (*Techn.*) brushing-mill, brushing-machine (for polishing steel-goods).

Bur stenstriche, *pl.*, courses of the brush.

Bur stenwurm, *m.*, *v.* Baumwanze, Rabenwurm.

Bur zel, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -, *dim.* Bürzelchen; *Zool.*) the croup, croup, rump (bei den Vögeln, of birds), (*Sport*) the single, the scut (bei den Hasen, of hares), the wreath (bei wilden Schweinen, of boars), the brush (bei Füchsen, of foxes), the dock (bei Pferden, of horses).

Bur zelbaum, *m.*, somerset, tumble, einen - machen (schießen), to make a somerset.

Bur zeldorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) caltrops (Tribulus).

Bur zeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to carry the tail high (von Pferden, of horses).

Burz'ler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Burzeltaube.

Büsch'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) tuft (Gras, of grass, Haare, of hair, Wolle, of wool), bunch (Federn, of feathers, Blumen, of flowers), wisp (Stroh, of straw), cluster (Trauben, of grapes); (*Bot.*) fascicle; ein - Reisholz, a bundle of fagots; ein - Pfeile, a sheaf of arrows; der - auf dem Kopfe des Vogels, the crop, in -n wachsend, bunchy, clustery.

Büsch'elartig, *a.*, like a tuft or bunch, (*Bot.*) fasciculate, fasciculated.

Büsch'elbirnbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) grape-pear (Traubenbirne; Pyrus botryapium).

Büsch'elerbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of the common pea (Bockserbse, Traubenerbse; Pisum sativum).

Büsch'elförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Büschelartig.

Büsch'elig, *a.*, tufted; (*Bot.*) fascicular, corymbiated.

Büsch'elkiefer, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of the mountain-pine (Pinus maritima).

Busch'elkirsche, *f.*, (*Pom.*) *v.* Traubenkirsche.

Büsch elkrankheit, *f.*, a disease peculiar to bees.

Busch'elmucke, *f.*, (*Entom.*) crane-fly (Tipula), die braune - (Waldschnake), father (daddy) long-legs (T. sylvestris).

Busch'elrohr, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common marsh reed (Arundo phragmites).

Busch eltragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) coryniferous.

Busch elweise, *adv.*, in tufts or by the bunch.

Büse, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) small boat; Haring's-, herring-boat.

Bu ßen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) für etwas -, to atone for, to pay for, to suffer for a thing, to expiate, du wirst dafür -, you shall smart for it; *v. a.*, to mend, to repair (*n. u.*); (*Law*) to fine, to amerce (mit Geldstrafe belegen); einen Schaden -, to restore a damage, to make good a loss, to make indemnification for damages; seine Last -, to satisfy one's desire; *ppr.* & *a.* -end, penitent.

Bußend'e, *m.* & *f.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) penitent.
Bu ßer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -)
Bu'ßerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } a penitent.

Bußerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) continued repentance.

Bu ßerisch, *a.* & *adv.*, penitent, penitently.

Bu ßung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) expiation, atonement.

Büst'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bust.

Bustiren, *v. a.*, to form a bust.

But te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Ichth.*) flounder (Scholle, Pleuronectes platessa); *v.* Butte.

But'tel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) beadle; verger; bailiff; jailer.

Buttelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) jail (*n. u.*).

But'tner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Böttcher.

Buff bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) large garden-bean (Saubohne; Vicia faba).

Buf fo, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s, *it. m.*) buffo, comic actor.

Bufonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) bufonite, toad-stone (Krötenstein, fossil teeth of the sea-wolf).

Bug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bug.) bend, bow, flexure, shoulder (von Thieren, of animals); withers (von Pferden, of horses), joint, ham, hough, hock (am Knie, *v.* Kniezug); (*Mar.*) der Schiffe, the bow; breiter, voller -, a blunt bow; scharfer oder schmaler -, a lean bow; ein überhängender, oder springender -, a flaring bow; mit dem - gegen einander laufen, to run foul of each other with the bow, auf einen andern - wenden, to tack, to veer, to weather coil; *v.* Schlagbug, Streckbug, Mittschlagbug, Gegenschlagbug, Schlangenschlagbug.

Bug anker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) bow-anchor, bower.

Bug bänder
Bug banden } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) breasthooks, forehooks.

Bug'bein, *n.*, shoulder-bone, shoulder-blade.

Bug'hölzer, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Bugſtücke.

Bug'lähme } *f.* (*Vet.*) the state of being shoul-
Bug'lähmung } der-splayed, shoulder-shotten (von Pferden, of horses).

Bug'lahm, *a.*, shoulder-splayed, shoulder-shotten, wither-wrung; ein Pferd - machen, to splay a horse.

Bug'lieger, *m.*, (*Mar.*) boat of a large vessel; a lighter.

Bug'ſchwinden, *n.*, (*Vet.*) a disease (weakness) in the withers, peculiar to horses.

Bugſir'anker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) kedger.

Bugſir'boot, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) towing-boat, tow-boat; - Dampfboot, steam-tow-boat

Bugſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to tow, to take in tow; (*fig.*) to pilot, to lead, to conduct; das -, towing, towage.

Bugſi'rer, *m.*, tower, tow-boat.

Bugſir'ſeil } *n.*, towing-rope, tow-rope.
Bugſir'tau }

Bug'ſpriet, *n.*, (*Mar.*) bowsprit; die Backen des -s, the fiddle *or* bees of the bowsprit (Bugſpriethacken); Backtag des -s, the shrouds of the bowsprit, Wulſting des -s, the gammoning of the bowsprit.

Bug'ſtenge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) foremast.

Bug'ſtück, *n.*, bought-piece (of butcher-meat); (*Mar.*) Bugſtücke (*pl.*), the hawse-pieces; - mit den Klüſegatten, the bollard-timbers, the knight-heads; (Jagdſtücke), the bow-chases (guns placed in the bow of a ship).

Bugt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Mar.*) bight, cove, creek (Bucht); - der Balken, Pelzen ꝛc., the rounding *or* convexity of the beams, die - eines aufgeſchoſſenen Taues, fake; die -en fangen ſich, the fakes (bights, ranges) catch each other, there are catch-fakes in the cable, *v.* Ausbugt, Einbugt, Gebugt, Niederbugt.

Bug'tig, *a.*, crooked; Holz, *v.* Krummholz.

Buhl'dirne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) prostitute.

Buh'le, *m.* & *f.*, (*pl.* -n) paramour; mistress, concubine, prostitute.

Buh'len, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to court, to woo (um eine Perſon, a person), to court, to strive to gain (um eine Sache, Ehre ꝛc., a thing, praise, honor &c.); to coquet, to play the coquet; to have illicit intercourse, to wench.

Buh'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) wooer, courter, lover; paramour; wencher.

Buhlerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) illicit intercourse.

Buh'lerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) courtesan, prostitute, strumpet, a kept-woman, wanton; coquette; jilt.

Buh'leriſch, *a.*, amorous, wanton, coquettish, bawdy, lascivious, lewd.

Buh'lin, *f.*, *v.* Buhlerin.

Buhl'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) stinking goose-foot (Chenopodium vulvaria).

Buhl'ſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) love-affair, love-intrigue.

Buh'ne, *f.*, a dam of stone *or* bush-work run into a river for the purpose of giving the stream a certain direction (Sporen, Abweiſer, Flügel, Strippe, Schlange, Hund, Junge, Haken); (*Mar.*) wart, quay, - zum Fiſchfangen, crawl; - in einem Fiſcherfahrzeuge, the well of a fishing-vessel, key (Schalung).

Buh'nenmeiſter, *m.*, wharfinger.

Bu'hu, *m.*, *v.* Uhu, Adlereule.

Bu'jen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) bilboes, bilbows (Fußeiſen für Gefangene).

Bu jer, *m.*, (*Mar.*) boyer (a Dutch, Flemish and Swedish sloop).

Bukanier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) bucanier, bucaneer, piratical adventurer (Flibuſtier).

Buko'liker, *m.*, (*gr. m.*) a writer of bucolic poetry, of pastorals.

Buko'liſch, *a.*, bucolic; -e Poeſie (*f.*), bucolic poetry.

Bulgar', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Bulgarian.

Bulgarei', *f.* } (*Geog.*) Bulgaria.
Bulgarien, *n.* }

Bul'ge, *f.*, (*Techn.*) reservoir made of leather; leather pipe.

Bul'genkunſt, *f.*, the art of raising water by leather pipes (Bulgen), hydrodynamics.

Bul'lien, *n.* } (*Mar.*) bowline; die großen -en, the
Bul'lin, *n.* } main bowlines, die großen Marsbulli-
Bul'leine, *f.* } nen, the main-top bowlines, die großen Brambullienen, the main-top-gallant bowlines, die Fockbullienen, the foresail bowlines; die Vormars-, foretop bowlines &c.; die - anholen, to haul tight the bowline; die Bullien fliegen laſſen, to run up the bowline; die große - in die Kimmbackleche legen, to snatch the bowline.

Bul'lienſpriet, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the bowline-bridles.

Bul'lienſtich, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a bowline-knot.

Bulla'rium, *n.*, bullary (collection of papistical bulls).

Bul'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bull (decree, published by the pope); a seal (of wax) affixed to public documents, (*fig.*) public document; (*vulg.*) bottle (Flaſche); (*Mar.*) a flat-boat (used on the Weser); - (*m.*), (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) bull (Zuchtochs).

Bul'len, *n.*, (*Mar.*) a hulk, a ponton for careening ships (Krellichter).

Bul'len, *v. n.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Brummen; (*n. G.*) *v.* Trinken, Zechen.

Bul'lenbeißer, *m.*, bull-dog; mastiff (Canis familiaris molossus).

Bul'lenbuch, *n.*, (*Eccl.*) bullary.

Bul'lenhatz, *f.*, bull-baiting.

Bul'lenkalb, *n.*, bull-calf, male-calf.

Bul'lenſtall, *m.*, (*Husb.*) a stable for breeding-cattle; (*Mar.*) the manger (Waſſerbad).

Bul'lentau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) des Ankers, the stopper at the cathead (Petuilien), - am Fockhals, the loof hook-rope; - des Giekbaums, the guy of a boom.

Bul'lern, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Tollen, Aufſtauren, Schampfen, Wulken.

Bulletin, *n.*, *v.* Bulletin.

Bull'froſch, *m.*, (*Amph.*) bull-frog (Ochſenfroſch, Rana ocellata).

Bulli'ten, *pl.*, (*Petr.*) bullites (petrified shells of the genus Bulla).

Bull'ochs, *m.*, (gelded) bull.

Bull'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) deadly nightshade (Atropa belladona).

Bult (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -en) } *m.*, a knoll of grass in
Bul'ten } marshy districts; *n.*, Knaul.
Bul'ten } Knauel; various plants growing with more than one stalk, cluster *or* bunch at the tops of plants; mound *or* heap of earth.

Bult'ſack, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bultſäcke; *Mar.*) straw-sack, straw-bed.

Bum mel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) anything hanging, pendent *or* dangling.

Bummelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) lounging, leading an inactive life, doing nothing.

Bum'meln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lounge about doing nothing, to lead an inactive life; (*vulg.*) *v.* Baumeln.

Bumm'ler, *m.*, (*vulg.*) an idle, indolent fellow, a good-for-nothing.

Bums } *int.* bounce! dash! smash!
Bumps }

Bum'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make a dashing sound in falling, to fall with a bounce.

Bund, *n.* (*gen.* -es, -e; *pl.* -e; *Techn.*) bunch, bundle; truss, bottle (Heu, of hay); bolt (Segeltuch, of canvass); knot (Seide, of silk); bobbin (Flachs, of flax); *m.*, (*pl.* Bünde) band, tie, bandage; (*Bookb.*) the strings at the binding of a book; (*Locks.*) band of iron, (*Plumb.*) lead in which the panes are set; the place where the lead for the panes is joined; einen - ſchwingen, to join the corners of the lead-frames; der turkiſche -, a kind of turban; (*Gard.*) *v.* Tiefenbund; der - am Halſe der Laute, der Guitarre, the fret; *m.*, (*fig.* without *pl.*) league, union, alliance, confederacy, treaty, compact, covenant; agreement; der deutſche -, the German confederation, diet; (*Theol.*) der alte und der neue -, the old and new testament, the covenant, einen - ſchließen, to league; mit einander in einen - treten, to confederate; im - ſtehen oder ſein mit ..., to be leagued with ...; zum - gehörig, den - betreffend, Bundes ..., federal, belonging to a confederacy, federate.

Bund'axt, *f.*, (*Techn.*) carpenter's smoothing-axe.

Bund'balken, *m.*, (*Archit.*) joining-balk.

Bund'band, *n.*, (*Techn.*) shoemaker's thread.

Bund'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) an Italian small flower somewhat resembling the daisy (Bellium).

Bund'brüchig, *a.*, breaking the covenant, faithless.

Bund'eiſen, *n.*, rod-iron in bundles.

Bun'desakte, *f.*, die deutſche -, the act of the German confederacy.

Bun'desangelegenheit, *f.*, an affair respecting the confederacy *or* the German diet.

Bun'desbeſchluſſe, *pl.*, resolutions of a confederacy.

Bun'desbruder
Bun'desfreund
Bun'desgenoß
Bun'desverwandte } *m.*, confederate, ally.

Bun'desdirektorium, *n.*, (*Switzerl.*) federal directory.

Bun desfeſtung, *f.*, fortress belonging to a confederacy.

Bun'desgebräuche
Bun'desrechte } *pl.*, federal rights.

Bundes genoß, *m.*, ally, confederate.

Bun desgenoſſenſchaft, *f.*, league, alliance.

Bun desgericht, *n.*, tribunal of confederates.

Bun'desheer, *n.*, army of confederates.

Bun'deshelfer, *m.*, abettor, accomplice, ally.

Bun'deslade, *f.*, (*Jew. Antiq.*) ark of the covenant.

Bun'desmacht, *f.*, coalition; *pl.* Bundesmächte, federate powers.

Bun'desmäßig, *a.*, federal, federative.

Bun'desrecht, *n.*, federal right, the federal laws.

Bun desregierung, *f.*, federal government.

Bun desſchiedsgericht, *n.*, great German court of arbitration.

Bun'desſtaat, *m.*, federative state.

Bun'desſtadt, *f.*, allied city, federal city.

Bun'destag, *m.*, day appointed for the meeting of confederates; der deutſche -, the German diet.

Bun'destruppen, *pl.*, federal troops.

Bun'desverſammlung, *f.*, *v.* Bundestag.

Bun'desverwandt, *a.*, allied, confederate.

Bun'desverwandte, *m.*, *v.* Bundesbruder.

Bun'desvölker, *pl.*, federate nations.

Bund'feilen, *pl.*, files in bundles.

Bund'förmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) fasciculated.

Bund'futter, *n.*, (*Agric.*) straw (as food for cattle).

Bund'garn, *n.*, (*Weav.*) warp-thread.

Bund'geſperre, *n.*, (*Archit.*) tie-beam.

Bund'holz, *n.*, fagot sticks, wood cut up for firing.

Bund'ſtahl, *m.*, steel in fagots, long steel in bundles.

Bund'ſteg, *m.*, (*Typ.*) gutter-stick.

Bund weiſe, *adv.*, by bundles, by bunches.

Bund'zeug, *n.*, a surgeon's instrument-case (Bindezeug).

Bun'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *lower Saxony*) drum (Trommel, Pauke), basket-net for catching fish; (*Bot.*) *v.* Waſſertrunge.

Bung'el, *m.*, (*Mar.*) einen - von der Fock machen, to make a goosewing of the foresail when scudding before the wind.

Bung'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben, *prov.*) to give a hollow sound, to drum; (*Metal.*) das Kupfererz bungt, said of copper-ore, when in the process of calcination from improper management it sticks to the bottom of the furnace.

Bung'enblut, *n.*
Bung'enſucht, *f.*
Bung'enwaſſer, *n.* } (*Vet.*) dropsy (peculiar to cows).

Bun ke, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) silver-fish (Argentina); (*Min.*) -erde (*f.*), *v.* Aeraum.

Bun kenſtahl, *n.*, Swedish steel in tubs (Faßſtahl).

Bunt, *a.*, variegated, varicoloured, gay-coloured, party-coloured (von Blumen, Thieren &c., of flowers, animals &c.); motley (ſcheckig); checkered; mixed; stained (Glas, glass); (*fig.*) confused; eine -e Reihe, a checkered line, a motley row; -e Reihe machen, to arrange the places at a dinner *or* supper-) party so that a gentleman sits next to a lady, es macht es zu -, he goes too far, he is too bad, es ging - her, there were strange goings on, bekannt wie ein -er Hund, *v.* unter Bekannt; - auslegen, to inlay; (*a.*) painting in wood, Bilder - machen, to stain, to illuminate; -e Karte, court-card, durcheinander, skimble-scamble, (*Ornith.*) die -e Ente, the Egyptian duck (*v.* Kargans; Anas aegyptica); die -e Meve, *v.* Mantelmeve; (*Zool.*) ein Bär, *v.* Bunibär; (*Ornith.*) -er Steintaucher, the eared diver (Colymbus auritus); (*Min.*) -er Sandſtein, variegated sandstone (Vogesiandſtein); (*Ornith.*) -er Staar, the three-coloured starling (Sturnus tricolor); -er Wendehals, the common wryneck (Yunx torquilla); -e Waaren, dolls, children's toys (made by turners).

Bunt aal, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of sheet-fish (Silurus anguillaris).

Bunt'barſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a variety of the common perch (Perca fluviatilis).

Bunt bleierz, *n.*, (*Min.*) phosphate of lead, green and brown lead-ore.

Bunt bock, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of antilope (Antilope scripta Pallas).

Bunt droſſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) redwing, wood-thrush (Turdus iliacus).

Bunt'druck, *m.*, (*Typ.*) decorative printing, coloured impression.

Bunt färber, *m.*, stainer.

Bunt'farbig, *a.*, variegated, of various colours, checkered.

Bunt'fleckig
Bunt gefleckt } *a.*, spotted, speckled.

Bunt'flügel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Mantelmöve.

Bunt'gewürfelt, *a.*, checkered, tartan.

Bunt'heit, *f.*, the state of being variegated, checkered &c., *v.* Bunt.

Bunt'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the party-coloured beetle (Erotylus).

Bunt'kehlig, *a.*, variegated about the throat; (*Ornith.*) -er Eistaucher, the black-necked sea-diver (Colymbus glacialis).

Bunt'köpfig, *a.*, having a variegated head (*Ornith.*) die -e Ente, stone-duck, harlequin-duck (Anas histrionica).

Bunt'kopf, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the spotted dolphin, dorado (Stutfer; Coryphaena hippurus).

Bunt'kupfererz, *n.*, (*Min.*) variegated copper-ore, purple copper.

Bunt'ſcheckig, *a.*, variegated, party-coloured, pied; mixed, mingled; eine -e Menge, a promiscuous crowd; - machen, to checker, to chamblet.

Bunt'ſchillernd, *a.*, opalescent (of stones).

Bunt'ſchnäbelig, *a.*, (*Ornith.*) with a party-coloured beak; der -e Regenpfeifer, the ringed dotterel *or* plover, the sea-lark (Halsbandregenpfeifer; Charadrius hiaticula).

Bunt'ſchwänzel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common (goose) hawk, hen-driver (Hühnerhabicht; Falco palumbarius).

Bunt'ſchwanz, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of parrot (Psittacus versicolor).

Bunt'ſeite, *f.*, (*Entom.*) the star-tailed hawk-moth (Taubenſchwanz, Karpfenſchwanz; Sphinx stellatarum).

Bunt'ſing, *m.*, (*Zool.*) polecat, fitchet (Iltis; Mustela putorius).

Bunt'ſpecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) der große -, the larger spotted woodpecker (Bandſpecht, Gitterſpecht, Baumhacker; Picus major); der mittlere -, the middle spotted woodpecker (Weißſpecht; Picus medius); der kleine -, the lesser woodpecker (Grasſpecht; Picus minor).

Bunt'ſtreifig } *a.*, having stripes of different co-
Bunt'geſtreift } lours, party-coloured striped.

Bunt'weberei, *f.*, the weaving of coloured stuffs.

Bunt'werk, *n.*, *v.* Pelzwerk, Rauchwerk.

Bun'ze, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } (*Techn.*) punch,
Bun'zel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } puncher, puncheon;

Bun'zen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } *pl.* Bunzen, bosses, studs, dies.

Bun'zenhammer } *m.*, (*Techn.*) hammer used in
Bun'zelmeißel } forming bosses.

Bunzeni'ren, *v. a.*, to punch, to form bosses.

Bunzeni'rer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) die-sinker.

Bunz'zeug, *n.*, tools employed in forming bosses.

Bunz'ler, *m.*, (*Techn.*) enchaser.

Burg, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) castle, citadel; strong-hold, (*also fig.*) fortress.

Burg'bann, *m.*, the jurisdiction and precincts of a castle, castleward.

Burg'dienſt, *m.*, service rendered in defending *or* fortifying a castle.

Burg'ding } *n.*, castle-court.
Burg'geding }

Burg'flecken, *m.*, borough.

Burg'frau, *f.*, the wife of the lord of the castle.

Burg'frieden, *m.*, jurisdiction of a castle; the precincts of a castle; fortification of a baronial castle; security against aggression.

Burg'gericht, *n.*, court presided over by the proprietor of a castle (Burgding).

Burg'graben, *m.*, castle-moat.

Burg'gräflich, *a.*, belonging to a burgrave.

Burg'graf, *m.*, burgrave.

Burg'grafſchaft, *f.*, burgraviate.

Burg'hauptmann, *m.*, commander of a castle; castellan.

Burg'herr, *m.*, the lord of a castle.

Burg'lehen, *n.*, the tenure of a castle and land attached to it.

Burg'recht, *n.*, *v.* Bürgerrecht; municipal statutes.

Burg'richter, *m.*, *v.* Burggraf, Burgvogt.

Burg'ſaß, *m.*, a subject to the jurisdiction of the castle.

Burg'thor, *n.*, castle-gate.

Burg'trümmer, *pl.*, ruins of a castle.

Burgund', *n.*, (*Geog.*) Burgundy.

Burgun'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Burgundian; Burgundy (wine).

Burgun'diſch, *a.*, Burgundian; (*Bot.*) -es Heu, horned medic (ſichelförmiger Schneckenklee, Sichelklee, ſchwediſches Heu; Medicago falcata); (*Pharm.*) -es Pech, Burgundy pitch.

Burg'verließ, *n.*, keep of a castle, dungeon, donjon.

Burg'vogt, *m.*, *v.* Burggraf; castellan; justiciary of a castle.

Burgvogtei', *f.*, castellany; jurisdiction of a castellan.

Burg'wache, *f.*, castle-ward

Burg'wärter, *m.*, the watch on the castle-tower.

Burg'warte, *f.*, watch-tower.

Burlesk', *a.*, (*it. m.*) burlesque.

Burles'ke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) burlesque.

Bur'nus, *m.*, (*ar. m.*) burnoose, burnos (outer cloak *or* garment).

Bur'ſche } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *dim.* Bürſchen, Bürſch-
Burſch } lein) fellow, comrade, mate, companion; boy, lad, youngster; (Lehr-) apprentice; servant-boy; student (at the university); ein gewandter -, a clever fellow; ein luſtiger -, a jolly boy.

Bur'ſchenhaft, *a.*, *v.* Burſchikos

Bur'ſchenleben, *n.*, a single life, bachelorship; the life of a student.

Bur'ſchenſchaft, *f.*, (*germ. Univ.*) an associa-
Bur'ſchenverein, *m.*, tion of students.

Burſchikos', *a.*, like a student (Burſche); (*fig.*) jovial, unceremonious, rough, boisterous, free and easy.

Burſchikoſität', *f.*, free and easy manners.

Bur'zel, *m.*, scrub (ſtumpfer Baum).

Bur'zelbaum, *m.*, somerset, tumble.

Bur'zeldorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) caltrops (a species of thistle; Tribulus terrestris).

Bur'zelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) golden purslane (Portulaca oleracea).

Bur'zelmännchen, *n.*, cork-tumbler.

Bur'zeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to tumble (head over heels).

Bur'zeltaube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ermin tumbler, finnikin (Columba livia gyratrix).

Buſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Büſche; *dim.* Büſchchen, Büſchlein) thicket, copse, coppice; bush, tuft, bunch (Büſchel); shrubbery; (*Mar.*) Buſche zum Reinbrennen eines Schiffes, breaming fagots *or* furze; (*fig.*) auf den - klopfen, to beat about the bush; (*Bot.*) der brennende -, evergreen-thorn, pyracanth (Crataegus pyracantha).

Buſch'affe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) man of the woods (Simia satyrus).

Buſch'ameiſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) wood-ant (Formica herculeana).

Buſch'ampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (Oxalis acetosella).

Buſch'artig, *a.*, bushy.

Buſch'bock, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of antilope (Waldbock, Antilopa sylvatica)

Buſch'böcklein, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the dwarf antilope (Antilopa pygmaea).

Buſch'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-bean (Zwergbohne; Phaseolus nanus).

Buſch'elſter, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the great grey shrike (großer, grauer Würger; Lanius excubitor).

Buſch'en, *v. refl.*, ſich —, to become bushy, to become tufty.

Buſch'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) thicket-owl (Strix passerina; Strix aluco).

Buſch'falke, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Buſchelfer.

Buſch'gott, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the common ape (Simia sylvanus).

Buſch'haft, *a.*, *v.* Buſchartig.

Buſch'holz, *n.*, bush-wood, under-wood.

Buſch'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the tufted cock (Pl.: sianus gallus cristatus).

Buſch'icht, *a.*, like a bush, tufted, woolly; shrubby, arbuscular.

Buſch'ig, *a.*, bushy, tufty, shrubby

Buſchi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*Sport*) to beat for game.

Buſch'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of glow-worm (Leuchtkäfer, Lampyris).

Buſch'klepper, *m.*, footpad; (*Sport*) poacher (Wilddieb).

Buſch'koralline, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) tufted coralline.

Buſch'lerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Baumlerche.

Buſch'maus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) a species of opossum (Didelphis cayopollin).

Buſch'menſch, *m.*, (*Zool.*) orang-outang (Simia satyrus).

Buſch'ratte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the Virginian opossum (Didelphis virginiana)

Buſch'reiher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the tufted heron (Straußreiher, Ardea garzetta).

Buſch'ſänger, *m.* & *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) warbler(s) (Sylvia).

Buſch'ſchnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-snipe, woodcock (Scolopax rusticola).

Buſch'ſpinne, *f.*, (*Entom.*) bird-spider, large spider of South-America (Vogelſpinne; Aranea avicularis).

Buſch'ſtreu, *n.*, leaves of trees used as litter.

Buſch'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) osier-willow (Salix triandra & Salix monandra).

Buſch'wenzel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) wren (Zaunkönig; Motacilla troglodytes).

Buſch'werk, *n.*, thicket, copsewood; palisade of bushes, fagots (to preserve the banks of a river).

Buſen, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) bosom, (*fig.*) heart, bosom; (Meer-) bay, gulf; im - tragen, to imbosom; in ſeinen - greifen, to dive into one's heart.

Buſenfreund, *m.*, bosom-friend, intimate *or* confidential friend, confident.

Buſenkrauſe, *f.* } frill, ruffle.
Buſenſtreif, *m.* }

Buſennadel, *f.*, breast-pin.

Buſenſchleier, *m.*, (der Nonnen) wimple, stomacher.

Buſenſchleife, *f.*, breast-knot.

Buſenſünde, *f.*, darling sin, favorite sin, bosom sin.

Buſentuch, *n.*, neckcloth.

Buſig, *a.*, bosomed.

Buſſard } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bald-buzzard puttock
Buß'aar } (Falco buteo).

Buß bank, *f.*, stool of repentance.

Buß buch, *n.*, (*pl.* Bußbücher) penitential (among the Romanists a book containing the rules which relate to penance.)

Buße, *f.*, penance, penitence; repentance (Reue) atonement, satisfaction (Genugthuung, Strafe), compensation; punishment, fine, amercement (Geldſtrafe); - ausdrückend penitential, als - auferlegt, penitential, die - (der Regeln und Grade derſelben) betreffend, penitentiary, - thun, to do penance, to repent; to make amends; in Sack und Aſche thun, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes; - erlegen, to pay a fine.

Buß'fällig, *a.*, finable, punishable (*v.* Bußfertig).

Buß'fertig, *a.*, finable; penitent, contrite, repentent, der, die Bußfertige, the repentent

Buß'fertigkeit, *f.*, penitence, contrition, repentance.

Buß'gebet, *n.*, penitential prayer, the prayer of a penitent sinner; fastday's prayer.

Buß'gefängniß, *n.*, penitentiary.

Buß'gericht, *n.*, penitentiary.

Buß'gewand, *n.*, penitentials.

Buß'haft, *a.*, penitentiary; penitent.

Buß'kleid, *n.*, *v.* Bußgewand.

Buß'nägel, *pl.*, nails of which a hundred weigh $1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.

Buß'prediger, *m.*, a clergyman who exhorts to penitence.

Buß'predigt, *f.*, a sermon exhorting to repentance.

Buß'pſalmen, *pl.*, penitential psalms.

Buß ſchießer, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the sailors in a man of war, who coil the cable, make cartridges and serve the guns

Buß'tag, *m.*, fast-day, a day of prayer and repentance.

Buß'text, *m.*, text for a fast-day's sermon.

Buß'thräne, *pl.*, tears of repentance.

Buß'übung, *f.*, exercise of penance.

Buß'zucht, *f.*, penitentiary discipline.

Buſſer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tinamon (Steißhuhn, Tinamus).

Bu'ten (*low-German*) for Außen, used frequently in compound words (*Mar.*): Butendeich, Butenſeeen, *v.* unter Außen. . .

But'luf, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the bumkin (a short boom projecting from each bow of a ship, to extend the clue of the foresail to windward); Bumkenfel (*m.*), the shrouds for the bumkins.

Butt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* e) } (*Ichth.*) flounder
But'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } (Scholle; Pleuronectes).
Butt fiſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) }

Butt } (*adj.*) (*vulg.*) short and thick, dumpy, stumpy,
But'tig } (*fig.*) heavy; silly; coarse, rude (manners, address &c.).

But'te, *f.*, (*Techn.*) a wooden vessel, tub, coop; little half-tub.

But'tel, *f.*, (*vulg.*) bottle (Flaſche).

But'telhornkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the bull-comber (dreizahniger Roßkäfer, Geotrupes typhoeus).

But'telnaſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common puffin (Larventaucher; Mormon fratercula).

But'ten, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) blunt shears (for the first clipping of the cloth); (*Bot.*) *v.* Hagebutten.

But'tenpapier, *n.*, (*Paperm.*) dipper.

But'tenkorb, *m.*, (*Saltw.*) salt-basket.

But'ter, *f.*, butter; mit - begießen, to baste; - und Brod, bread and butter; (Augen-) gum.

But'terähnlich } *a.*, buttery.
But'terartig }

But'terampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Buchampfer.

But'terbämme, *f.*, a slice of bread and butter; *v.* Butterſtulle.

But'terbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) butter-tree, tallow-tree (Pentadesma butyracea); the oil-palm (Elais guinensis).

But'terbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) butter-pear (name given to several kinds of pears).

But'terblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ranunculus, marigold (Ranunculus auricomus).

But'terbohrer, *m.*, butter-piercer, searcher.

But'terbrezel, *f.*, butter-cracknel.

But'terbrod, *n.*, a slice of bread and butter, a sandwich, eine Einladung zum Thee und -, an invitation to tea and supper.

But'terbrühe, *f.*, butter-sauce.
But'terbüchſe, *f.*, butter-pot.
But'terfaß, *n.* } churn; butter-vat.
But'terkanne, *f.* }
But'terfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the blenny (Blennius gunellus).
But'terfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Buttervogel.
But'terform, *f.*, butter-stamp, butter-print.
But'terfrau, *f.* }
But'terweib, *n.* } butter-woman.
But'terhändlerin, *f* }
But'tergebackenes, *n.*, light pastry.
But'terhaft } *a.*, *v.* Butterartig.
But'terhaltig }
But'terhandlung, *f.*, sale of butter, butter-trade.
But'terhoſe, *f.* butter-firkin, butter-tub.
But'terig } *a.*, buttery.
But'richt }
But'terkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) butterwort (Pinguicola).
But'terkuchen, *m.*, butter-cake.
But'terland, *n.*, (*Mar.*) a cape fly-away (eine durch Dünste und Nebel verursachte betrügerische Erscheinung von Land, Inseln oder Küsten; Trockland).
But'termilch, *f.*, buttermilk.
But'termilcherz, *n.*, (*Min.*) buttermilk-ore (a conglomerate of chloride of silver with clay, found in the Andreasberg in the Harz mountains).
But'tern, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to churn, to make butter; to turn to butter; die Milch buttert, the butter comes; (*fig. vulg.*) das will nicht –, that is lost labour, it will not succeed, it is no go; ich will dir was – ! (*and.*) I'll see you hanged first; I wish you may get it !
But'ternuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) butternut, butternut-tree (Juglans cinerea).
But'teröl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) butyric oil.
But'terſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) butyric acid.
But'terſauce, *f.*, butter-sauce.
But'terſchminke, *f.*, any vegetable dye used in colouring butter.
But'terſchnitte, *f.* *v.* Butterbrod.
But'terſchwarz, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) Burgundian pitch.
But'terſtecher, *m.*, *v.* Butterbohrer.
But'terſtempel }
But'terſtößel } *m.*, churn-staff, *v.* Butterform.
But'terſtiel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gelber –, yellow bed-straw (Labkraut; Galium verum); weißer –, downy bed-straw (G. mollugo).
But'terſtolle, *f.*, butter-cake.
But'terſtrietzel, *m.*, fritter.
But'terteig, *m.*, puff-paste.
But'tertonne, *f.*, *v.* Butterfaß.
But'tertopf, *m.*, butter-pot.
But'tervogel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) large butterfly (Schmetterling; Papilio); large white butterfly (Kohlweißling; Papilio brassica).
But'terweck, *m.*, butter-roll; butter-cake.
But'terwecklein, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of buccinum *or* trumpeter's shell (Conus glaucus).
But'terweich, *a.*, soft as butter, extremely soft.
Buttyrin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) butyrine.
Buß (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } *m.*, the core (eines Ge-
Bu'tzen (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } schwürs, of a tumour; des Obſtes, of fruit); snuff (am Lichte, of a candle).
Buß'ig, *a.*, (*prov.*) little, stumpy.
Buß'kopf, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) grampus, ork, bottle-nosed whale (Nordfaper, Schwertfiſch, Wallfiſch; Delphinus orca).
Buß'wal, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bottle-head (Delphinus edentulus).
Bux'baum, *m.* Buchsbaum.
Buxin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) buxina, buxine (a vegetable alkali obtained from the box-tree).
Byſ'ſus, *m.*, (*Zoot.*) sea-silk (Muſchelſeide, Muſchelfaden, Muſchelbart); (*Antiq.*) a fine cotton stuff
Byzanti'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) Byzantine; (*Num.*) byzant.
Byzanti'niſch, *a.*, Byzantine.
Byzan'tium } *n.*, (*Geog.*) Byzantium; Constanti-
Byzanz' } nople.

C

C, *c*, *n.*, C, c (the third letter and second consonant of the German alphabet), ein großes –, a capital c; ein kleines –, a little c, (*Mus.*) the first note of the gamut. (NB. There are but few pure German words commencing with this letter, with the exception of such as are followed by *h* or *k* and in some compounds. Words not inserted under C must be looked for under K and in some cases under Z).

C as abbrev. (*Com.*) stands for Conto, Courant, account, current, currency; for Conſul, consul; C.-A. for Caſſenanweiſung, exchequer-bill; ca. for (*lat.*) circa (ungefähr), about; Capt. for Captain, capt. for cartonnirt (in Pappe gebunden), in boards; C. P.; C. Pap. for Caſſen-Billets, treasury-bills; C. C., Cto. for Conto Corrent, account current; Cent. Cent for hundert, hundred; Cfl. for Courant-Gulden florins-currency; C. G. for Comant-Geld, currency; Cie., Co., Com., Comp. for Compagnie, company; C/C., C/o., n/note, for unſere *or* neue Rechnung, our *or* new account, Col. for Columne, Seitenſpalte, column, and for Colonie, colony; coll. for (*lat.*) collatis (vergliechen), compared; for College (Amtsgenoſſe), colleague, and for Collegium (Verſammlung), college; Conv. Mze. for Conventions-Münze, convention-money; Cour. for Courant, currency; crt. for (*lat.*) currentis (gegenwärtigen), current, this, the present (Monats, Jahrs, month, year); Ct. for Centner, hundred weight (cwt.); C. Z. for Cours-Zettel, exchange-list.
Caba'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. m.*) cabal, intrigue; -n ſchmieden, to cabal, to intrigue (mit, with).
Caba'lenmacher, *m.*, caballer.
Cabali'ren, *v. n.*, to cabal, to intrigue; to tamper (mit, with).
Cabaliſt', *m.*, *v.* Cabalenmacher.
Cabali'ſtiſch, *a.*, cabalistic, cabalistical
Cabaret', *n.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Schenke, Wirthshaus.
Cab'bala, *v.* Kabbala.
Cab'ioi, *m.*, (*Zool.*) water-hog, thick-nosed tapir (Flußſchwein; Cavia capybara).
Cabinet', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -e; *pl.* -e) cabinet (Miniſterrath und deſſen Local); cabinet, collection (Sammlung von Kunſtſachen und deren Local); cabinet, closet (kleines Zimmer); privy, water-closet (Abtritt).
Cabinet(t)s'befehl, *m.*, order of the government, cabinet's order.
Cabinet(t)s'bote, *m.*, state-messenger.
Cabinet(t)s'miniſter, *m.*, privy-minister, cabinet-minister.
Cabinet(t)s'order, *f.*, *v.* Cabinettsbefehl.
Cabinet(t)s'rath, *m.*, privy-council; privy-counselor
Cabinet(t)s'ſchreiber }
Cabinet(t)s'ſecretär } *m.*, private secretary.
Cabinet(t)s'ſiegel, *n.*, privy-seal, privy-signet.
Cabinet(t)s'ſtück, *n.*, cabinet-piece.
Ca'biskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) white-headed cabbage (Kappiskraut, Weißkraut; Brassica oleracia capita alba).

Sabota'ge, *f.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Küstenfahrt; Küstenhandel, Küstenfrachtgut.

Sabril'la, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of serranus (S. cabrilla).

Sabriolet', *n.*, (*gen.* -ê; *pl.* -e) cabriolet, gig, cab.

Saburei'ba, *m.*, (*Bot.*) balsam-tree of Peru (Myroxilon peruiferum).

Sacadu', *m.*, *v.* Kadadu.

Saca'o } *m.*, (*gen.* -ê; *Bot.*) cacao, the cho-
Saca'obaum } colate-tree (Theobroma cacao).

Saca'obohne }
Sacao'nuß } *f.*, chocolate-nut.

Saca'obutter, *f.*, cacao-butter.

Saca'omalve, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the cacao-mallow (Abroma augusta)

Saca'omaſſe, *f.*, cacao-paste, chocolate-cakes.

Saca'opflaume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cacao-plum-tree (Chrysobalanus icaco).

Saca'oroth, *n.*, a red dyeing stuff contained in the nut of the cacao-tree.

Sachalot', *m.*, (*gen.* -ts; *pl.* -e; *Zool.*) cachalot, spermaceti-whale (Physeter macrocephalus).

Sach'olong, *m.*, (*Min.*) cacholong (a variety of chalcedony).

Sach'onde, *f.*, cachunde (a medicine composed of several aromatic ingredients, highly celebrated among the Chinese and Indians).

Sac'tus, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cactus, melon-thistle (Kandelditel; Cactus).

Sada'ver, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *l. w.*) corpse; subject (für die Anatomie); (*vulg.*) body, carcass, carrion.

Sada'verfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) carrion-fly (Aasfliege; Musca cadaverina).

Sada'vergräber, *m.*, (*Entom.*) carrion-beetle (*v.* Aasfäfer).

Sadaverös', *a.*, cadaverous.

Sadenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Mus.* & *Poes.*) cadence, fall.

Sadenzi'ren, *v. n.*, to cadence.

Sa'deöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) cade-oil (an oil extracted from the fruit of the Spanish juniper; Juniperus oxycedrus).

Sadett', *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *fr. w.*; *Milit.*) cadet; -enhaus (*n.*), -enſchule (*f.*), military academy *or* college.

Sa'dix, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Cadiz.

Sad'mia, *f.*, *v.* Galmei.

Sad'miſch, *a.*, Cadmean, Cadmian (relating to Cadmus); die -e Schrift, the Cadmean letters (the sixteen simple letters of the alphabet, introduced into Greece by the Theban prince Cadmus).

Sad'mium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kadmium.

Saduc' }
Saduk' } *a.*, *v.* Hinfällig; (*Bot.*) caducous.

Sä'cias, *m.*, Caecias, the North-East wind.

Säcil'ie, *f.*, Cecily.

Sälibat', *v.* Cölibat.

Säment', *n.*, *v.* Cement.

Sä'ſar, *m.*, Caesar.

Säſur', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Poes.*) cesure, cesura.

Saf'fee, *m.*, *v.* Kaffee.

Saf'tan, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) caftan (Kaftan).

Saguang', *m.*, (*Zool.*) the flying maki (fliegender Maki, Lemur volans).

Sag'ui, *m.*, (*Zool.*) cagui (Eichhornaffe; a monkey of Brazil; Simia sciurea).

Sahu chu, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cahuchu (the name of the Brazilian tree, that yields the caoutchouc *or* gummi elasticum of commerce; Siphonia elastica).

Saic' } *f.*, caic, caique (sloop of a galley; a
Sai'que } small bark on the Black-sea).

Sai'man, *m.*, (*Amph.*) the sharp-nosed crocodile, caiman, cayman (irrigichnaufiges Krokodill; Crocodilus acutus); (*Ichth.*) a species of pike (der gemeine Knochenhecht; Esox osseus).

Saimi'to, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the achras of Peru (a species of sapodilla; Achras caimito).

Sain'caſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cainic acid (discovered in the bark of the Cainca root).

Sain'cawurzel, *f.*, (*Med.*) cainca-root (a Brazilian shrub; Chiacocca racemosa).

Sa'japutbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cajeput (Melaleuca leucadendron)

Sa'japutöl, *n.*, cajeput, cajeput-oil.

Sajolerie', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) cajolery.

Sajoli'ren, *v. a.*, to cajole

Saju'nüſſe, *pl.*, cashew-nuts (*v.* Elephantenlaufe).

Salabaſ'ſe, *f.* } *v.* Kalabaſſenbaum.
Salabaſ'ſenbaum, *m.* }

Sala'brien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Calabria.

Sala'brier, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *m.*, Calabrian, Ca-
Salabre'ſe, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) labrese.

Sala'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) calade (the slope *or* declivity of a rising manege ground).

Sal'ambac, *m.*, (*Bot.*) calambac (an East-Indian tree which produces aloes-wood; Aloexylum agallochum).

Salamin'tha, *f.*, (*Bot.*) calamint (Melissa; *v.* Bergmelisse, Katzenauge).

Salamität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) calamity.

Sala'o, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Nashornvogel.

Salcant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) bellows-blower, organ-blower.

Salcini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Chem.*) to calcine, to calcinate; *pp.* & *a.*, calcinirt, calcined, calcinates Zinn *or* Blei, putty-powder.

Salcinir'ofen, *m.*, calcining-oven, calcar; (*Glassw.*) shallow-oven.

Salcinir'tiegel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) calcinatory.

Sal'cium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) calcium (the metallic basis of lime); -chlorid (*n.*), chloride of calcium; -cyanür (*n.*), cyanide of calcium; -oxyd (*n.*); lime (Kalkerde.)

Salcül', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Rechnung.

Salculation', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) calculation.

Salculations'preis, *m.*, calculation price.

Salculi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*fr. w.*) to calculate.

Salcula'tor, *m.*, calculator (*v.* Berechner; Rechnungsführer).

Salculatur', *f.*, computation.

Sal'culus, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Harnblasenſtein; calculation (*v.* Rechnung).

Salda'riſches Erz, *n.*, a composition of copper, tin and other ingredients, worked up into watch-chains, seals, spoons &c.

Salecut', *v.* Kalikut, Kalikuter Kalikutiſch.

Saledo'nien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Caledonia.

Saledo'nier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Caledonian.

Saledo'niſch, *a.*, Caledonian.

Salefaction', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erwärmung.

Salefac'tor, *m.*, *v.* Einheizer; (*fig.*) *v.* Ohrenbläſer; Schmeichler.

Salembour', *m.* & *n.*, *v.* Wortſpiel.

Salen'der, *pl.*, *v.* Kalender.

Salendulin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) calenduline (Ringelblumenſchleim, a substance *or* gum obtained from the marigold).

Salentu're, *f.*, (*Med.*) calenture (a violent ardent fever, incident to persons in hot climates).

Saleſch'e, *v.* Kaleſche.

Sali'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) caliber, bore of a gun; (*fig.*) kind, sort, quality; -bohrer (*m.*), gun-

borer; -ruthe (*m.*), ball-caliber; -stab (*m.*), staff for measuring the dispart; -zirkel (*m.*), caliber-compasses, calipers.

Kalibri'ren, *v. a.*, (*Gun.*) to dispart, to size.

Kalicedraholz, *n.*, the wood of the sweet-smelling cedar (Cedrela odorata).

Kal'ico, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -ê, -ês) calico.

Kalifor'nien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) California.

Kalifor'nier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Californian.

Kalifor'nisch, *a.*, Californian.

Kali'ren, *v. n.*, (*it. w.*; *Com.*) to diminish in the weight.

Kal'la, *f.*, (*Bot.*) calla (Schlangenkraut, Drachenwurz).

Kallosität', *v.* Kallosität.

Kal'lus, *m.*, (*Surg.*) callus (*v.* Hornhaut, Beinschwiele).

Kal'mus, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sweet calamus, sweet-cane, lemon-grass, spikenard (Acorus calamus).

Kalo'ricum, *n.*, (*Phys.*) *v.* Wärmestoff.

Kalorime'ter, *n.*, (*Phys.*) *v.* Wärmemesser.

Kalorimotor', *m.*, (*Phys.*) calorimotor (a galvanic instrument, in which the calorific influence or effects are attended by scarcely any electrical power).

Kalotro'pis, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the mudar plant (Riesenkrone; C. gigantea).

Kalot'te, *f.*, (*fr w.*) calotte, calote (a cap *or* coif of hair, satin *or* other stuff, worn in popish countries as an ecclesiastical ornament); (*Archit.*) calotte (a round cavity *or* depression, in form of a cup *or* cap, lathed and plastered, used to diminish the elevation of a chapel, cabinet, alcove &c.); (*Horol.*) the cover-plate of the balance (der Deckel über der Unruhe).

Kaloy'er, *pl.*, caloyers (monks of the Greek church).

Kalumet', *m.*, calumet (Friedenspfeife, the pipe of peace of the aboriginal Americans).

Kalumniant', *m.*, (*l. w.*) calumniator (*v.* Verleumder).

Kalumnie', *f.*, (*l. w.*) calumny (*v.* Verleumdung).

Kalumni'ren, *v. a.*, to calumniate (verleumden).

Kalumnios', *a.*, calumnious (verleumderisch).

Kalvill', *m.*, (*Pom.*) calville (Süßbeerapfel, Edelapfel).

Kalvil'le, *f.*, (*Pom.*) calville (a kind of apple).

Kalvinis'mus, *m.*, Calvinism (the tenets, doctrines of Calvine).

Kalvinist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Calvinist.

Kalvinist'isch, *a.*, Calvinistic, Calvinistical.

Kal'wy, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Blumenfeld.

Kamaieu', *n.*, (*Techn.*) cameo, camaieu, camayeu a stone cut in relief; -gemälde).

Kam'ard, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the striped gurnard (gestreifter Seehahn; Trigla lineata).

Kambial'recht, *n.*, *v.* Wechselrecht.

Kam'bio, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *it. w.*; *Com.*) exchange; bill of exchange.

Kam'bioconto, *n.*, (*Com.*) account of exchange.

Kambi'ren, *v. n.*, (*Com.*) to carry on business in bills of exchange.

Kambist', *m.*, (*Com.*) merchant in bills of exchange, cambist.

Kam'bium, *n.*, (*Bot.*) camb, cambium (Pflanzensaft, a viscid secretion, which in the spring separates the alburnum of a plant from the inner-bark).

Kambo'jagummi } *n.*, (*Pharm.*) gamboge (*v.* Gummi-
Kamb'ogium } gutt).

Kam'brettuch, *n.* } (*Manuf.*) cambric (Kammertuch).
Kam'brik, *m.* }

Kamb'tan, *m.*, (*Zool.*) Malayan antilope (Antilope interscapularis).

Kame'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cameo.

Kame'lia } *f.*, (*Bot.*) camellia (*v.* Kamellie).
Kamel'lia }

Kamelot', *m.*, (*Manuf.*) camelot, camlet; gemüsterte -zeuge (*pl.*), camletees.

Kam'erad, **Kameral'**, **Kameralist'**, *v.* under K.

Kamil'le, *f.*, *v.* Kamille.

Kamisa'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*, *Milit.*) camisade, an attack by surprise at night.

Kamisol', *n.*, under-waistcoat, doublet.

Kampagn'e, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) campaign, expedition (Feldzug), (*Mar.*) *v.* Kampagne.

Kampaniform', *a.*, (*l. w.*; *Bot.*) bell-formed, bell-shaped (glockenförmig).

Kampanologie', *f.*, campanology (the art of ringing bells properly; the art of bell-founding).

Kampe'scheholz } *n.*, (*Com.*) logwood; -baum (*m.*),
Kampe'schenholz } (*Bot.*) campechio, campeachy-wood (Blauholzbaum, Blutholzbaum; Haematoxylon campechianum).

Kampho're, *v.* Kamferbaum.

Kampi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to camp, to encamp, to sit down.

Kam'uri, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea pike (Meerhecht; Centropomus undecimalis).

Kan'ada, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Canada.

Kanadenser, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Canadian, native *or* inhabitant of Canada.

Kana'disch, *a.*, Canadian.

Kanail'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) canaille, rabble, lowest people, dregs, plebs.

Kanal', *m.*, *v.* under K.

Kana'pee, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s, *fr. w.*) couch, sofa; settee.

Kana'rien, *n.*, relating to the Canary Islands, *or* Canarische Inseln, Canary Islands (*v.* Kanarien, Kanarisch).

Kana'rier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Canarian.

Kana'risch, *a.*, Canarian (*v.* Kanarisch).

Kandela'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -, *l. w.*) candelabrum, chandelier.

Kan'delzucker } *m.*, sugar-candy.
Kan'diszucker }

Kan'dia, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Candia (*v.* Kandia)

Kandidat', *m.*, (*gen.* -en, -s, *pl.* -en) candidate, aspirant.

Kan'dier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Candiot.

Kandi'ren, *v. a.*, to candy; *pp.* & *a.*, candirt, candied.

Kandi'rung, *f.*, candisation.

Kaneel', *m.*, *v.* Kaneel.

Kan'na, *f.*, (*Com.*) cane (a measure of length); (*Bot.*) flowering-reed (Blumenrohr).

Kanneli'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Kanneliren

Kan'nelkohle, *f.*, *v.* Kannelkohle.

Kannibal'
Kanniba'lisch
Kannibalismus' } *v.* under K

Ka'noe, *f.*, *v.* Kanot.

Ka'non, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geom.*, *Alg.*, *Eccl.*, *Law*) canon; (*Mus.*) canon; round; catch; (*Typ.*) canon. (This and the following compounds are mostly written with a K).

Kanonica'lien, *pl.* canonicals.

Kanonicat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) canonry, canonship, prebend.

Kanonie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) canonry.

Kano'nicus, *m.*, (*pl.* Kanonici; *l. w.*) canon; prebendary

Kano'nisch, *a.*, canonical; *adv.*, canonically; das -e Recht, canon *or* church law; die -en Bücher, hagio-

grapha, hagiography; der -e Schriftſteller, hagiographer

Canoniſi'ren, *v. a.*, to canonize, to consecrate, to saint.

Canoniſi'rung / **Canoniſation'** *f.*, canonization

Canoniſſin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) canoness.

Canoniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) canonist.

Canoniſtiſch, *a.*, canonistic.

Cantalupe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kantalupe.

Cantar' / **Canta'ro** *m.* (*Com.*) a measure of weight in North-Africa, Turkey and Italy, in Spain a measure of wine.

Canta'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *it. m.*; *Mus.*) cantata.

Canthari'den, *pl.*, (*Entom.* & *Pharm.*) cantharides, spanish flies (*v.* Spanfliegen).

Can'to, *m.*, (*it. m.*; *Mus.*) *v.* Geſang; treble, first treble (Diskant).

Canton', *m.*, (*gen.* -ê; *pl.* -e) canton (*v.* Kanton).

Cantonal' / **Cantoni'rung** / **Cantoni'ren** *v.* under K.

Cantor, *m.*, (*gen.* -ê; *pl.* Cantoren) chanter, chorister (*v.* Kantor).

Cantorei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Kantorei.

Canzo'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *it. m.*; *Mus.*) canzone.

Caobaholz, *n.*, (*Com.*) the wood of the Brazilian sugar-chests (Zuckerkiſtenholz).

Cap, *n.*, *v.* Kap.

Capabel, *a.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Fähig, Tüchtig, Vermögend, Geſchickt, Geeignet.

Capacität', *f.*, *v.* Fähigkeit, Tüchtigkeit, Geſchicklichkeit; *v.* Geräumigkeit.

Capeli'ne, *f.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Sonnenhut, Schirmhut; *v.* Helmdecke

Capellan', *m.*, *v.* Kaplan

Capel'le, *f.*, *v.* Kapelle; (*Chem.*) cupel, coppel, test; -nmehl (*n.*), cupel dust; -nſilber (*n.*), fine silver.

Capelli'ren, *n.*, (*Min.*) cupellation.

Ca'per, *m.*, *v.* Kaper.

Caperei', *f.*, *v.* Kaperei.

Ca'pern, *v. a.*, *v.* Kapern.

Ca'petinger, *m.*, (*gen.* -ê; *pl.* -) descendant of Hugh Capet, Capetian.

Capillar', *a.*, capillary (*v.* under Haar).

Capillarität', *f.*, (*Phys.*) capillary action.

Capitäl'chen, *n.*, (*Typ.*) small capitals (-ſchrift); an einem Buche, head-band.

Capitän', *m.*, (*gen.* -ê; *pl.* -e) captain.

Capital', *n.*, (*gen.* -ês; *pl.* -ien) capital, principal; stock, fund (Betriebs-); das eingeſchoſſene -, deposit; das umgewandte -, floating capital; das todte -, unemployed, uninvested capital, funds *or* money; (*Archit.*) capital (*pl.* Garnaler).

Capital', *a.*, capital.

Capital'conto, *n.* / **Capital'rechnung,** *f.* (*Com.*) stock-account.

Capitaliſi'ren, *v. a.*, to fund, to convert into capital, to add to the original capital.

Capitaliſt', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) capitalist, moneyed man, fund-holder, stock-holder.

Capital'ſtock, *m.*, (*Typ.*) head-stick.

Capital'verbrechen, *n.* felony, forgery, a capital crime.

Capital'zinſen, *pl.*, common interest.

Capitation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Kopfbesteuerung, Kopfſteuerung.

Capi'tel, *n.*, (*gen.* -ês, *pl.* -) chapter (von einem Buche, of a book), head; chapter (of canons). (*Fig.*) Einem das - leſen, to read one a lecture, halten, to assemble the canons, to hold a [illegible] (*m.*), chapter (frequently written with a K).

Capi'teln, *v. a.* to divide into chapters; (*fam.*) Einen -, to read one a lecture, to scold one.

Capitol' / **Capito'lium** *n.*, Capitol.

Capitoli'niſch, *a.*, Capitoline.

Capitular' *n.*, (*gen.* -ês; *pl.* Capitularien) capitular, / **Capitula're** capitulary.

Capitulation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. m.*) capitulation.

Capituli'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to capitulate

Cap laken, *pl.*, *v.* under K.

Capnomantie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) capnomancy (divination by the ascent *or* motion of smoke).

Ca'po, *n.*, (*it. m.*) head, beginning; (*Mus.*) da -, from the beginning, *int.*, encore! da - rufen, to call for the repetition of some performance, to encore.

Ca'pock, *m.*, *v.* Kapuf.

Capo'rasgehen, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to go to the dogs, to be ruined.

Capot', *m.*, (*Cardpl.* & *Piquet*) capot; - machen, to capot.

Capri'ce, *f.*, (*fr. m.*) caprice, freak, humour; obstinacy.

Capricids', *a.*, capricious.

Caprici'ren, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to take a fancy (auf eine Sache, to a thing); to be obstinate with respect to a thing; to take into one's head (with the determination of executing, einen Vorſatz auf etwas legen)

Capriſication', *f.*, *v.* Kapriſication.

Capriſici'ren, *v.* Kapriſiciren.

Caprifo'lium, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Geisblatt

Caprio'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) caper, capriole (Sprung); trick (Streich), -n machen, to cut capers, to caper; (*Manag.*) to vault

Captation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) captation (the act *or* practice of catching favour *or* applause by flattery *or* address).

Captiös', *a.*, (*fr. m.*) captious (*v.* Captiöſe; Vieldeutig; Argliſtig).

Captivi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to captivate, to take captive (*v.* Gefangen nehmen, Verhaften, Feſtnehmen).

Captivität', *f.*, (*l. m.*) captivity (*v.* Gefangenſchaft).

Captur', *f.*, (*l. m.*) capture (*v.* Verhaftung; Gefangenſchaft)

Captur'befehl, *m.*, (*Law*) warrant to apprehend the person.

Capuci'ner, *m.*, *v.* Kapuziner and compounds.

Caput', *adv.*, (*fr. m.*) ruined, lost, failed, bankrupt; broken; damaged.

Caputmor'tuum, *n.*, (*Chem.*) Caput mortuum (the fixed residue of chemical operations, in which volatile matters are driven off).

Cara'baöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) an oil extracted from the seeds of the Anacardium, used in the composition of marking-ink for linen.

Carabi'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -ê; *pl.* -) carabine, carbine, -haken (*m.*), spring-hook, swivel; -riemen (*m.*), bandoleer.

Carabinier', *m.*, (*gen.* -ê, *pl.* -e) carabineer, carbinier.

Ca'racal, *m.*, (*Zool.*) caracal (an East Indian animal of the feline kind; der Karakal, die ſpaniſche Katze, das Luchswolf)

Caraca'ra, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) caracara (South-American name of two species of falcons, Falco brasiliensis, Falco degener).

Caraco'le, *f.*, (*fr. m.*; *Manag.*) caracole (semi-round, half turn, which a horseman makes either to the right *or* left).

Cara'coli, *n.*, caracoly (a mixture of gold, silver

and copper, of which are made rings, pendents and other toys for the American savages).

Caracoli'ren, *v. n.*, to caracol, to make a caracole.

Caraf'fe } *f.*, (*pl.* -n) decanter.
Caraffi'ne }

Caraf'fenschildchen, *n.*, decanter-label.

Caraf'fenträger, *m.*, decanter-stand.

Caraga'ne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Karagane; Erbsenstrauch, Baumartige Hirtschen.

Carai'beninseln, *pl.* (*Geog.*) Caribbee Islands.

Carambo'le, *f.*, (*Billiard*) red billiard-ball.

Carambola'ge, *f.*, (*Billiard*) cannon; (*fig.*) collision, concussion.

Caramboli'ren, *v. n.*, (*Billiard*) to cannon; (*fig.*) to collide, to hit against, to bump against, to run foul of.

Caran'na } *n.*, (*Pharm.*) caranna-gum (extract
Caran'nahars } of a Mexican balsam-tree; Bursera acuminata).

Ca'ranx, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) scad, horse-mackerel (Bastard-Makrele; Caranx trachurus).

Ca'rapa, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the pomegranate-tree of Guinea and the Brazils (Granatbiesen; Carapa guianensis); (*Pharm.*) -öl (*n.*), an oil extracted from the seed of this tree.

Carapa'taöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) oil extracted from the seed of the common mahogony-tree (Swietenia mahagoni).

Cara'que, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Karake.

Caravel'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) caravella, carvel (a small herring-ship; a light, round, old-fashioned ship).

Carbolein', *v.* Karbolein.

Carbol'säure, *f.*
Carbona'de, *f.*
Carbonat', *n.*
Carbonit', *m*
Carbon'spath, *m.*
Carbun'kel, *m.*
} *v.* under K (as also all words compounded with Car or Carbon).

Car'cer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *l. w.*) prison (in schools and universities).

Carcinom', *n.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) carcinoma, a cancer.

Carcinomatös', *a.* (*Med.*) carcinomatous, cancerous.

Cardami'ne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cardamine, lady's smock, cuckoo-flower, meadow-cress (Schaumkraut, Wiesenkresse, Gauchblume)

Cardamo'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) cardamom (*v.* Kardamome).

Cardinal', *m.*, *v.* Kardinal and comp.

Cardiocele, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Herzbruch.

Cardiodyn'e, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Kardialgie.

Cardioi'de, *f.*, *v.* Kardioide.

Cardiopathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Herzleiden.

Cardi'tis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) carditis, inflammation of the heart (Herzentzündung).

Cardobenedik'tenkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) holy or blessed thistle (Cnicus benedictus).

Caref'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) *v.* Liebkosung.

Careſſi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Liebkosen, Herzen, Schmeicheln.

Caret'te, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) loggerhead-turtle (schiefertafelartige Schildkröte, die echte Karette; Testudo imbricata).

Carfun'kel, *m.*, *v.* Karfunkel.

Cargadeur', *m.* (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) cargador; supercargo

Car'go, *m.*, *v.* Ladung.

Caricatur', *f.*, *v.* Karikatur.

Ca'ries, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) caries, the mortification of a bone (Knochenfraß).

Ca'riös, *a.*, carious, mortified.

Cari'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Karren.

Carl, *m.*, *v.* Karl.

Carmeli'ter, *v.* Karmeliter.

Carmeſin', *v.* Karmoisin.

Carmin', *m.*, *v.* Karmin.

Carminativ', *n.*, *v.* Karminativ.

Car'neval, *n.*, *v.* Karneval.

Car'neol, *m.*, *v.* Karneol

Caro'be, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the carob, carob-tree (Ceratonia siliqua); the fruit of this tree; (*Com.*) the smallest French weight.

Caroli'ne, *v.* Karoline.

Caroling'er, *v.* Karolinger.

Caroſ'ſe, *f.*, *v.* Karosse.

Carot'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) carrot; (*Com.*) carrot-tobacco (*v.* Karotte).

Carpa'then, *v.* Karpathen.

Carpi'nus, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hornbaum, Hainbuche, Hagebuche, Weißbuche.

Carpi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Tadeln.

Carpolith', *m.*, *v.* Karpolith

Carpologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) carpology (*v.* Karpologie, Medicin). (*Bot.*) carpology (the doctrine which relates to the structure of seeds and their seed-vessels. Fruchtlehre).

Car'reau, *n.*, (*Cardpl.*) diamond.

Carrie're, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Man.*) gallop of two beats, (*fig.*) *v.* Karriere.

Carrio'le, *f.*, *v.* Karriole.

Carrona'de, *f.*, *v.* Karronade.

Carrouſel', *n.*, *v.* Karroussel.

Cartel', *n.*, *v.* Kartell.

Carteſia'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Cartesian.

Carteſia'niſch } *a.*, Cartesian; -e Philosophie, Carte-
Carte'ſiſch } sian philosophy (Descartes' system of philosophy); (*Phys.*) -e Wirbel, vortices of Descartes.

Carthäuſer, *m.*, *v.* Karthäuser and compounds.

Cartha'ger }
Cartha'go } *v.* under K

Cartham', *m.*, (*Bot.*) bastard saffron (Safler, Falscher Safran, wilder Safran, Färberdistel, Saflor; Carthamus tinctorius).

Carthamin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Karthamin and compounds

Carthäuſe, *f.*, chapter-house; a Carthusian monastery.

Cartiſa'ne, *f.*, *v.* Kartisane.

Carton', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) cartoon; drawing-paper; pasteboard, a portfolio for prints and drawings (also frequently Karton).

Cartona'ge, *f.*, (*Bookb.*) boarding.

Cartoni'ren, *v. a.*, (*Bookb.*) to bind in boards; *pp.* & *a.*, cartonirt, in boards.

Cartouche', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) cartouch (Kartusche).

Carun'kel, *f.*, (*Med.*) caruncle (also Karunkel); (*Bot.*) *v.* Samenknöpfchen.

Carvati'den, *pl.* (*Archit.*) *v.* Karyatiden, Karyatidisch.

Carvophyllin', *n.* (*Chem.*) *v.* Kariophyllin.

Casca'de, *f.*, *v.* Kaskade.

Cascaril'le, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) cascarilla (*v.* Kaskarille).

Caſein', *n.*, (*Chem.*) casein (that ingredient in milk, which is neither coagulated spontaneously like fibrine, nor by heat like albumen, but by the actions of acids alone).

Caſemat'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Milit.*) *v.* Kasematte.

Caſer'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Kaserne.

Caſimir', *m.*, *v.* Kasimir.

Caſi'no, *n.*, private-ball; cassino (a game at cards).

Cas'par, Cas'par, Cas perle, *v.* under K.

Cas'piſch, *a.*, *v.* Kaspisch

Caſ'ſa, *f.*, *v.* Kaſſe and the compounds under Kaſſen-.

Caſſaẽ' } *pl.* (*Manuf.*) cossas (plain Indian muslin).
Caſſées' }

Caſſation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) cassation (*v.* Kaſſation with its compounds).

Caſſ'ava, *v.* Kaſſavabrod.

Caſſero'le, *f.*, *v.* Kaſſerole.

Caſ'ſia } *f.*, (*Bot.*) cassia (*v.* Kaſſie and the com-
Caſ'ſie } pounds under Kaſſen-).

Caſſido'nier, *m.*, (*Min.*) cassidony.

Caſſ'ier' (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } *m.*, *v.* Kaſſirer.
Caſſi'rer (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) }

Caſſi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Kaſſiren.

Caſſona'de, *f.*, *v.* Kaſſonade.

Caſſu'benaſche, *f.*, (*Com.*) cashub-ashes.

Caſſuma'nar } *f.*, (*Bot.*) cassumunar; (*Pharm.*)
Caſſu'mar } -wurzel (*f.*), the root of this plant (Blechwurz, Kaſſumunarwurzel; Zingiber cassumanar).

Caſtagnet'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Kaſtagnetten.

Caſtell', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Kaſtell and compounds.

Caſtil'la, *v.* Kaſtillen.

Caſtilia'ner, *m.*, *v.* Kaſtillianer.

Caſti'liſch, *a.*, *v.* Kaſtiliſch.

Caſtor', *m.*, (*gen.* -s) castor, beaver; -hut (*m.*), beaver-hat.

Coſto'reum, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) castoreum (*v.* Bibergeil).

Caſtorin', *n.* (*Chem.*) castorin, castorine (an animal principle discovered in Castoreum).

Ca'ſtoröl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) castor oil (extracted from the seeds of the Palma Christi, Ricinus communis).

Caſtrat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *v.* Kaſtrat.

Caſtration', *f.*, *v.* Kaſtration

Caſtri'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Kaſtriren.

Caſual', *a.*, (*l. w.*) casual, occasional.

Caſua'lien, *pl.*, *v.* Kaſualitaten.

Caſuar', *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kaſuar.

Caſuiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *v.* Kaſuiſt.

Caſuiſtik, *f.*, *v.* Kaſuiſtik.

Ca'ſula } *f.*, (*Eccl.*) chasuble (*v.* Kaſel).
Caſu'bula }

Ca'ſus, *m.*, (*Gram.*) case (Beugungsfall, Endfall).

Catacom'ben, *v.* Katakomben.

Catalog', *m.*, *v.* Katalog.

Catalo'nien, *n.* } *v.* Katalonien, Katalonier.
Catalo'nier, *m.* }

Catal'pa, *f.* } (*Bot.*) *v.* Trompetenbaum.
Catal'pabaum, *m.* }

Catarrh', *v.* Katarrh.

Cataſt'er, *n.*, *v.* Kataſter.

Cataſtri'ren, *v.* Kataſtriren.

Cataſtro'phe, *f.*, *v.* Kataſtrophe.

Cat echu, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) catechu, cutch, Japan earth.

Categoric', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Catego'riſch, *a.* }

Cathe'ter, *m.*, *v.* Katheter.

Cau'ri, *v.* Kaurimuſchel.

Cauſal', *a.*, (in compounds only) causing.

Cauſalität', *f.*, causality.

Cauſal'partikel, *f.*, causal.

Cauſticität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) causticity.

Cauſtiſch, *a.*, caustic, caustical; (*fig.*) sarcastic.

Cautel', *f.*, (*l. w.*) precaution.

Cauteriſation', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Cauteriſiren, *v. a.* }

Caution', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Kautien.

Caut'ſchuck, *v.* Kautſchuk, Federharz.

Cavalca'de, *f.* cavalcade.

Cavalier', *m.*, *v.* Kavalier.

Cavallerie', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Cavalleriſt', *m.* }

Cav'elin } *m.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Kaveling.
Cav'eling }

Cavent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*, *Com.*) guarantee, warranter; security.

Ca'viar, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Com.*) caviare (the roes of several kinds of fish prepared and salted).

Cavillation', *f.*, *v.* Verſpottung.

Cavil'ler, *m.*, *v.* Abdecker.

Cavilli'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Verſpotten.

Cavi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*; *Com.*) to guarantee; to become responsible for.

Cayen'ne, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Cayenne, (*Com.*) -pfeffer (*m.*). Cayenne pepper.

Cay'man, *v.* Caiman.

Cayopollin', *n.*, (*Zool.*) the Surinam opossum (die surinamiſche Beutelratte; Didelphys cayopollin).

Ce'bu, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the Indian ox (Bos taurus indicus).

Ce'bus, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the roll-tailed ape (Rollſchwanzaffe).

Cecro'pia, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cecropia, trumpet-tree (Trompetenbaum, Kanonenbaum, Hohlrohrbaum).

Cedent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *l. w.*; *Law*) ceder, assigner, transferrer.

Ce'der, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } (*Bot.*) cedar (Pinus cedrus).
Ce'derbaum, *m.* }

Ce'derapfel, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) fungus growing on the Virginian juniper (used as worm-powder)

Ce'derbrüche, *pl.*, cedar quarries (near lake Ontario).

Ce'derfichte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Cederbaum.

Ce'dern, *a.*, cedrine.

Ce'dernqummi } *n.*, (*Pharm.*) cedar gum, gum of
Ce'dernharz } the cedar-tree.

Ce'dernholz, *n.*, cedar wood.

Ce'dernöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) cedar-oil.

Ce'derpappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the mahogany tree; the red-wood tree (Cedrela).

Ce'derwachholder, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the Spanish juniper (Juniperus oxycedrus).

Cedil'la, *f.*, cedilla (the mark under the french c, to shew that it must be pronounced as s).

Cedi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Law*; *l. w.*) to cede, to make over, to transfer; ſeine Güter (*bonis*) -, to surrender one's property for the benefit of one's creditors, to surrender one's self.

Cedrat', *m.*, (*gen.*. -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*; *Bot.*) cedrat (a species of citron-tree).

Cedriret', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cedriret (a solid compound discovered in tar).

Ce'drobaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Cederpappel.

Ce'droeſſenz, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) oil of citron.

Celaſt'er, *m.*, (*Bot.*) staff-tree; der kletternde -, climbing staff-tree (Baumwürger; Celastrus scandens).

Celebration', *f.*, *v.* Feier, Verherrlichung.

Celebri'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Feiern, Begehen, feſtlich; Preiſen.

Celebrität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) celebrity (*v.* Berühmtheit, Berühmtheit); a celebrated person.

Celerität', *f.*, *v.* Geſchwindigkeit, Schnelle, Schnelligkeit.

Celibat', *n.*, *v.* Cölibat.

Cella'rien } *pl.*, *v.* Zellenkorallen.
Cellula'rien }

Cel'le, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Zell.

Cellepori'ten, *pl.*, fossil cellarids.

Cel'lerie, *f.*, *v.* Sellerie.

Cel'liſt, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *v.* Celliſt, Cellospieler.

Cel'lo, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s & Celli; *l. w.*; *Mus.*) violoncello; -ſpieler (*m.*), violoncellist.

Cel'ſie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of verbascum *or* mullein (Celsia).

Cel'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *Geog.*) Celt.

Cel'tiſch, *a.*, Celtic.

Cement', *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* -es) cement.

Cementation', *f.*, *v.* Cementirung.

Cementi'ren, *v. a.*, to cement.

Cementi'ren, *n.*, cementing.

Cementi'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cementer.

Cementi'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cementation.

Cement'kupfer, *n.*, (*Chem.*) precipitated copper.

Cement'ofen, *m.*, cementing furnace.

Cement'ſtahl, *m.*, german steel.

Cement'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) cement-stone.

Cement'waſſer, *n.*, cement-water, copper-water.

Cenobit', *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *Min.*) *v.* Hyalith.

Cenobit', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) cenobite.

Cenobi'tiſch, *a.*, cenobitic, cenobitical.

Cenota'phium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s & Cenotaphia; *gr. w.*) cenotaph.

Cenſal, *v.* Zensal.

Cenſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to censure, to review, to criticize, to examine (*v.* Beurtheilen); (*School*) einen Schüler -, to give a scholar a testimonial of his progress at school.

Cenſor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Cenſo'ren; *l. w.*) censor.

Cenſoramt, *n.* } censorship.
Cenſorſtelle, *f.* }

Cenſorat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) censorship.

Cenſo'riſch, *a.*, censorian.

Cenſur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) censorship (of the press), examination; review; (*School*) testimonial (of progress and conduct).

Cen'ſus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) census.

Cent, *m.*, (*Num.*) cent (American coin); *abbr. for* centum.

Centaur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en; *Myth.*) centaur.

Centaurie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) centaury (*v.* Flockenblume; Centaurea).

Centena'rius, *m.*, (*l. w.*) centenarian (a person a hundred years old).

Centeſimal', *a.*, centesimal (in compounds).

Centeſimi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Milit.*) to make choice of, to fix upon one out of a hundred men (for punishment in case of desertion, mutiny &c.).

Centifo'lie } *f.*, (*Bot.*) centifolious rose (Rosa
Centifo'lienroſe } centifolia).

Centigramme, *f.*, the hundredth part of a gram (French measure).

Centili'tre, *f.*, the hundredth part of a litre (French weight).

Centi'me, *f.*, (*Num.*) centime (French coin).

Centime'tre, *m.*, the hundredth part of a metre (French measure).

Cent'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hundred-weight, quintal, (*abbr.*) cwt.

Cen'to, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s & Cento'nen; *l. w.*) cento (Flickgedicht).

Central', *a.*, central (in compounds); *adv.*, centrally.

Centraliſation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) centralization (*v.* Zuſammenziehung).

Centraliſi'ren, *v. a.*, to centralize.

Centralität', *f.*, centrality.

Centrifugal, *a.*, (*Phys.*) centrifugal (Kraft, force); (*Mech.*) -pendel (*n.*), governor, conical pendulum; (*Geom.*) -winkel (*m.*), angle at the centre.

Centripetal', *a.*, (*Phys.*) centripetal.

Centri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to centre, to collect to a point; *v. n.*, to be collected to a point.

Centrir'maſchine, *f.*, (*Mech.*) centre- lathe.

Centrir'ſtift, *m.*, (*Mech.*) centre-pin.

Cen'triſch, *a.*, centric, centrical.

Cen'trum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s & Centra; *l. w.*) centre (*v.* Mittelpunkt).

Centumvirat', *n.*, centumvirate.

Centupli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to centuplicate, to make a hundred fold.

Centu'rie, *f.*, (*l. w.*) century, any thing consisting of a hundred parts.

Centu'rio, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -'nen; *l. w.*) centurion.

Cephalalgie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) cephalalgy, headache.

Ceph a'liſch, *a.*, (*Med.*) cephalic (pertaining to the head).

Cephali'tis, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation in the head.

Cephalotorie', *f.*, (*Med.*) a crooked carriage of the head, wry headedness.

Cephalopo'den, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) cephalopods (a class of molluscs, whose mouth unites beneath the body and thus forms a muscular sac, which envelopes all the viscera; Kopffüßler).

Ce'pheus, *m.*, (*Astron.*) Cepheus (a constellation in the northern hemisphere).

Cer } *n.*, (*Chem.*) cerium (a metal discovered in Sweden in the mineral cerite).
Ce'rium }
Cere'rium }

Ceradin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) hordein (*v.* Hordein).

Cerain', *n.*, (*Chem.*) ceraine, cerin (the part of common wax which dissolves in alcohol); -ſäure (*f.*), cerainic acid.

Ceran'the, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-wort (Wachsblume; Cerintha).

Ceraphyllit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Hornblende.

Cerafin, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cerasin (a gum, which exudes from the cherry and plum-tree).

Cerau'niä, *pl.*, (*Min.*) fulgurites.

Ceraunien'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Blitzſtein.

Ceraunit', *m.*, (*Min.*) meteor-stone, aerolite.

Cer'chlor, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ceric chloride.

Cerea'lien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) cerals, edible grains (Getreidearten).

Cerebel'lum, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) cerebel, cerebellum (the hinder and lower part of the brain, the little brain).

Cerebral', *a.*, (*l. w.*) cerebral (in compounds).

Cerebrin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cerebrine (an oily substance extracted from the brain).

Cerebrin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cerebric acid (extracted by ether from the brain, after having been exposed to the action of boiling alcohol).

Cerebrin'öl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cerebric oil.

Cere'brum, *n.*, (*l. w.*) the brain.

Cerei'ten, *pl.*, fossil grain-corns.

Ceremonial', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *l. w.*) book of ceremonies, *v.* Ceremoniell.

Ceremonial'geſetz, *n.*, ceremonial law (of the Jews).

Ceremonia'rius, *m.*, master of the ceremonies; clerk of the closet, usher.

Ceremonie', *f.*, (*pl.* Ceremo'nien, *l. w.*) ceremony; formality.

Ceremoniell', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) ceremonial, *a.* ceremonial.

Ceremo'nienbuch, *n.*, *v.* Ceremonial.

Ceremo'nienmeiſter, *m.*, *v.* Ceremonarius.

Ceremonios, *a.*, ceremonious; formal, stiff; *adv.*, formally.

Cerer erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) a variety of the mineral allanite, cerin.

Cererin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Cerit.

Cere'rium, *n.*, *v.* Cer, Cerium.

Ce..., *f.*, (*Myth.*) Ceres.

Cereus, *n.*, (*gen.* -eŏs; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) beer, (*l. univers. cant*) word of honour.

Cer'fluor, *m.*, (*Chem.*) ceric fluor.

Cerin', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.* *Chem.*) cerin, cerine.

Cerin'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Cerit.

Cerinthia'ner, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Cerinthians (who denied the divinity of Christ).

Cerit', *m.*, (*Min.*) cerite (the silicious oxide of cerium, Kieſelcerit, Cerinstein, Cerstein, unbestimmtes Cererz, uncleavable cerium ore).

Cerith'en, *pl.*, fossil shells (verſteinerte Schraubenſchnecken).

Ce'rium, *n.*, *v.* Cer.

Cerni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wahrnehmen, Bemerken; Unterſcheiden, Unterſagen.

Cerographie', *f.*, (*l.* & *gr. w.*) cerography.

Cerolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) cerolite, wax-stone, hydrosilicate.

Ceromantie', *f.*, (*l.* & *gr. w.*) ceromancy (divination by dropping melted wax into water).

Ceroplaſtik', *f.*, (*l.* & *gr. w.*) ceroplastic (the art of modeling in wax).

Cerosin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cerosine (a wax-like substance yielded by some species of sugar cane).

Cer'oxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ceric oxyd.

Cer'oxylin, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ceroxyline (a waxy substance, product of the wax-palm).

Cer'ſalze, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) ceric salts.

Cer'ſelenit, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ceric selenite.

Cer'ſulphuret, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sulphuriate of cerium.

Certa'men, *n.*, (*gen.* -ĭs; *pl.* Certamina; *l. w.*) *v.* Wettkampf, Wettkampf.

Cer'tapartie, **Cer'tepartie**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) charter-party.

Certificat', *n.*, (*gen.* -ĕs, -eës; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) certificate (*v.* Zeugniß; Beglaubigungsſchein, Atteſtat).

Certification', *f.*, certification (*v.* Beſcheinigung, Beglaubigung, Attenation).

Certifica'tor, *m.*, certifier (*v.* Beſcheiniger, Gewährsmann).

Certificiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to certify (*v.* Verſichern, Bergewiſſern; Beſcheinigen, Beglaubigen).

Certioration, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Vergewiſſerung, Berichtung, Zu wiſſen.

Certiori'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Vergewiſſern, Verſichern

Certi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Streiten, Wetteifern.

Cervelat wurſt, *f.*, (*pl.* Cervelatwürſte) brain-sausage (Hirnwurſt).

Cervical', *a.*, (*l. w.*, *Anat.*) cervical (belonging or appertaining to the neck; for the compounds *v.* under Nacken-).

Ceſs, *n.*, (*Mus.*) C flat; -ceſs, C double flat.

Ceſſation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) cessation (*v.* Aufhören, Einſtehen).

Ceſſi'bel, *a.*, *v.* Abtretbar.

Ceſſibilität', *f.*, *v.* Abtretbarkeit.

Ceſſion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Law*) cession, assignment, transfer, surrender of effects.

Ceſſionar, **Ceſſionarius**, *m.*, (*Law*) cessionary, assignee, **Ceſſionarius**, transferee.

Ceſſions acte, *f.*, act of surrender, of transfer.

Ceſſi'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufhören, Wegfallen.

Ceſtus, *m.*, (*gr.* & *rom. Ant.*) boxing-gloves, gauntlets.

Cetace'en, **Cete'en**, *pl.*, cetaceous fishes, marine mammalia.

Cetaceum', *n.*, *v.* Wallrath.

Ceten', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cetene (a product of the decomposition of hydrate of oxide of cetule or ethule).

Cetin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cetin, cetine, spermaceti (*v.* Wallrathfett).

Cetin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cetic acid.

Cetin'ſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) cetic; -es Salz, cetate (a compound of cetic acid with a base).

Cetrarin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cetrarine (a vegetable principle extracted by alcohol from several kinds of mosses).

Cetyl', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cetule (a hypothetical radical found in spermaceti).

Cetyl'chlorür, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of cetule.

Cetyl'oxydhydrat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydrated oxide of cetule, ethal.

Cetyl'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cetulic acid.

Ceylanit', *m.*, (*Min.*) ceylanite, pleonaste.

Chabaſit', *m.*, (*Min.*) chabasie, chabasite (Würfelzeolith, Gabazit, Chabasie).

Chablone, *f.*, *v.* Schablone.

Chabrack'e, *f.*, *v.* Schabracke.

Chärophyllin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) a vegetable salt principle discovered in the plant chervil.

Chagrin', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *fr. w.*) *v.* Schagrin and compounds.

Chagrini'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Kränkeln, Aergern, Verdruß machen.

Chaiſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) chaise; curricle, tilbury.

Chalaſ'iſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Erweichend.

Chalcedon, **Chalcedo'nier**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *gr. w.*; *Min.*) chalcedony.

Chalced'onyx, *m.*, (*Min.*) chalcedonyx (a variety of agate, in which white and gray layers alternate).

Chaldä'a, **Chaldä'i**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Chaldea.

Chaldä'er, *m.*, Chaldean, Chaldee.

Chaldä'iſch, *a.*, Chaldaic, Chaldee; das -e, Chaldee, Chaldaic.

Chalilith', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Pechſtein.

Chalinett', *m.*, (*Com.*) chalis.

Chalkograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) chalcographer, chalcographist (an engraver in brass).

Chalkographie', *f.*, chalcography (the act or art of engraving on brass).

Chalkograph'iſch, *a.*, relating to the art of engraving on brass.

Chalkolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) micaceous uranite, phosphate of uranium.

Chalkopharit', *m.*, (*Min.*) pea-ore, lenticular-copper (Linsenerz, Linſenkupfer).

Chalkoſiderit', *m.*, (*Min.*) chalcosiderite (a conglomerate of oxide of iron and oxide of copper).

Chalkotrichit', *m.*, (*Min.*) capillary red copper-ore.

Chalon', *n.*, (*fr. Manuf.*) woollen stuff for lining.

Chama'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) chamade (beat of a drum or sound of a trumpet, inviting the enemy to a parley), -ſchlagen, to beat a parley.

Chamäle'on, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s, *Amph.*) chamelion (Rolleidechſe; Lacerta chamaeleon).

Chamill'e, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kamille.

Chami'ten, *pl.*, (*Petrif.*) fossil clam-shells.

Cham'ois, *m.*, (*fr. w.*, *Zool.*) *v.* Gemſe, *a.*, buff (*v.* Lederfarbig, Gemsfarben).

Chamoiſit', *m.*, (*Min.*) chamoisite (an iron-ore found near Chamoison in Valais).

Champagn'e, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Champaign.

Champagn'er, **Champagn'erwein**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *fr. w.*) champaign.

Cham pignon, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*, *Bot.*)

champignon, mushroom (Feldſchwamm, Angerling, Wedling, Perlwedl, Traſchling, Bredpilz; Agaricus campestris).

Chamſin' [m., (*Meteor.*) chamsin, kamsin (a periodical wind in Egypt from South-West, which blows regularly 50 days).

Chan, m., v. Khan.

Chance, f., (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) chance.

Changeant', a., (*fr. w.*) v. Veränderlich, Schillerfarbig.

Changeant, m., (*gen.* & *pl.* -s, *Manuf.*) v. Schillertaffet; (*Entom.*) v. Schillerfalter.

Changement', n., (*fr. w.*) v. Veränderung, Abwechſelung.

Changi'ren, v. a., (*fr. w.*) v. Verändern, Wechſeln.

Chanſon', n. (*fr. w.*) v. Lied, Geſang.

Chanſonnette', f., (*fr. w.*) v. Liedchen.

Cha'os, n., (*gr. w.*) chaos.

Chaotiſch, a., chaotic.

Chapelet', n., (*fr. w.*) v. Roſenkranz.

Chaperon', m., (*fr. w.*) v. Hutdecke, Schweiffarbe.

Chara'de, f., (*fr. w.*) charade.

Charak'ter, m., (*gen.* -s, *pl.* - & Charakt're; *gr. w.*) character; temper (Temperament), humour, disposition, vein (Laune, Stimmung); dignity, title (Würde); figure, type (Zeichen, Merkmal); im - bleiben, to support a character.

Charakteriſi'ren, v. a., to characterize, to describe by peculiar qualities.

Charakteriſ'tik, f., characteristic, distinguishing point *or* quality.

Charakteriſ'tiſch, a., characteristic, characteristical; *adv.*, characteristically; (*Math.*) das -e Dreied einer krummen Linie, the characteristic triangle of a curve (a rectilinear right-angled triangle, whose hypotenuse makes a part of the curve, not sensibly different from a right line).

Charak'terlos, a., characterless; unprincipled; wavering, fickle, inconstant.

Charak'terloſigkeit, f., want of character, want of principle, fickleness, inconstancy.

Charak'termaske, f., character-dress, fancy-dress.

Charak'termalerei, f., historical painting.

Charak'terredoute, f., fancy dress-ball, masquerade.

Charak'terrollen, pl., (*Dram.*) character-parts.

Charak'terſchwäche, f., weakness of character *or* principle.

Charak'terzug, m., trait, touch of character, feature.

Charfrei'tag, m., (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) Good Friday.

Char'ge, f., (*pl.* -n, *fr. w.*) v. Laſt, Bürde; Amt, Beſtimmung, Ladung; Angriff.

Chargi'ren, v. a., (*fr. w.*) v. Belaſten, Beſchweren, Auftragen; Ueberladen, pp. & a., chargirt; (*Dram.*) -e Rollen, all such (mostly comic) parts, as from the peculiar character of the person represented, *or* owing to the actor representing them, are calculated to produce effect.

Chargir'ſchritt, m., (*Milit.*) v. Sturmſchritt.

Chargi'rung, f., v. Beauftragung, Ladung.

Charita'ble, a., (*fr. w.*) v. Mildthätig.

Charitativ, n., (*fr. w.*) v. Beitrauer, Subſidie.

Charité, f., (*fr. w.*) v. Barmherzigkeit; Krankenhaus.

Charitinnen, pl., (*Myth.*) the Graces (also Charitten).

Chariva'ri, n., (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) charivari (Katzenmuſik, mock-music, produced by the clashing of pots and pans &c., with which any person, the object of party *or* popular dislike, is wont to be serenaded at night; a demonstration of party feeling not unfrequent in Germany).

Charlatan', m., (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) charlatan, quack, empiric; mountebank.

Charlatanerie', f., (*pl.* -en) charlatanary, quackery.

Charmant', a., (*fr. w.*) v. Reizend, Anmuthig, Bezaubernd.

Charmi'ren, v. a., (*fr. w.*) v. Einnehmen, Bezaubern, Entzücken.

Charnier', n., (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Techn.*) hinge, joint.

Charnier'band, n., (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Charnierbänder; *Techn.*) joint frame.

Charnier'feile, f., (*Techn.*) joint-file.

Charnier'ſtift, m., (*Techn.*) joint-pin.

Charnier'zirkel, m., (*Techn.*) joint-compasses.

Charpie', f., (*fr. w.*) lint.

Char'te, f., v. Karte, Landkarte; charter.

Char'tepartie, f., (*Com.*) v. Seecarte.

Charte'que, f., v. Schatulle.

Chartis'mus, m., (*l. w.*) chartism.

Chartiſ'ten, pl., Chartists.

Chartomantie', f., (*gr. w.*) divination by cards (Kartenſchlagen).

Char'woche, f., (*pl.* -n) passion-week, week before Easter.

Chaſſen, v. a., (*fr. w.*) v. Jettjagen, Jett jagen.

Chaſſeur, m., (*fr. w.*) v. Jäger; (*fr. Milit.*) rifleman; light infantryst.

Chaſſi'ren, v. a., (*fr. w.*; *Dance*) to advance and retire.

Chatoul'le, f., (*fr. w.*) v. Schatulle.

Chauſſee', f., (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) causeway, turnpike-road, high-road.

Chauſſee bau, m., road-engineering.

Chauſſee baum, m., turnpike

Chauſſee geld, n., turnpike-toll

Chauſſee'geldeinnahme, f. } toll- *or* gate-house.
Chauſſee haus, n. }

Chauſſee geldeinnehmer, m., turnpike-keeper, turnpike-man.

Chauſſee'inſpector, m., road-surveyor.

Chauſſi'ren, v. a., to make *or* provide with a high-road.

Chauſſirt', pp. & a., provided with causeways *or* turnpike roads.

Chef, m., (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) chief, head, principal, governor.

Chelerythrin', n., (*Chem.*) chelerythrine (a salt base discovered in the plant celandine).

Chelidonin', n., (*Chem.*) chelidonine (a vegetable base discovered in the plant celandine).

Chelidonin'ſäure, f., (*Chem.*) chelidonic acid.

Chelidoxanthin', n., (*Chem.*) the name given to a peculiar substance discovered in the plant celandine.

Chelo'nia, f., (*Entom.*) tiger-moth (Bärenraupe, Bärenmotte).

Chelo'nien, pl., (*Mollusc.*) chelonians (tortoise, turtle, Schildkröten).

Chelonit', m., tortoise-shell.

Chemiatrie', f., (*Med.*) v. Jatrochemie.

Chemie', f., (*gr. w.*) chemistry.

Chemika'lien, pl., chemicalia.

Che'miker, m., (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) chemist; der praktiſche -, the operative chemist.

Chemiſch, a., chemical, *adv.*, chemically.

Chemiſet'te, f., (*fr. w.*) chemisette, half-shirt, front.

Chemis'mus, m., chemical proportion, v. Jatrochemie.

Chenil'le, f., (*fr. w.*) cloak with sleeves; a kind of wool used in embroidery.

Cherſone'ſus, f., (*gr. w.*) Chersonese, a peninsular; die cimbriſche -, die tauriſche -, the Cimbric, the Tauric Chersonese (the Crimea).

Che'rub, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *heb. w.*) cherub, (*pl.*) Cherubim, cherubim.

Cherubi'niſch, *a.*, cherubic, cherubical

Cherus'fer, *pl.*, Cheruskians a people of Germany who under their leader Arminius put an end to the conquests of the Romans in this country).

Chevaleresk', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) chivalrous (ritterlich); *v.* Ritterlichkeit

Chevalerie', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) chivalry (Ritterſchaft).

Chevalier', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) knight (Ritter); (*Ornith.*) *v.* Waſſertreter (Totanus).

Chiaſtolith', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*; *Min.*) chiastolite.

Chiaſtolith ſchiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) a slate containing crystals of chiastolite

Chi'ca | *f.*, chica (a red colouring principle

Chi'caroth } made use of in America by some Indian tribes to stain their skins, it is extracted from a species of trumpet-flower, Bignonia chica).

Chica'ne, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) chicane, shift, turn, trick, artifices, unfair practices.

Chicanerie', *f.*, unfair dealings, subterfuges.

Chicani'ren, *v. a.*, to chicane.

Chicaneur', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) chicaner; caviller.

Chiffer | *f.*, (*fr. w.*) character. Ziffer (*f.*), crypto-

Chiffre } graphy (Geheimſchrift, Zeichenkunſt).

Chiffri'ren, *v. a.*, to write in characters *or* ciphers; to page (die Seitenzahlen angeben).

Childrenit', *m.*, (*Min.*) childrenite (a mineral substance - phosphate of alumina and iron - met with in Devonshire).

Chilia'de, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chiliad (a thousand).

Chiliarch', *m.*, (*pl.* -en) chiliarch (commander of a thousand men).

Chilias'mus, *m.*, chiliasm, the millenium.

Chiliaſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) chiliast, millenarian.

Chimä're, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Myth.*) chimera, (*fig.*) chimera, an idle fancy; (*Ichth.*) sea-ape, king of the herrings (die gemeine Seeaffe; C. monstrosa).

Chimä'riſch, *a.*, chimerical.

Chimborazit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Aragonit.

Chimpanſe, *v.* Schimpanſe.

Chi'na, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *Geog.*) China.

Chi'na | *f.*, (*Pharm.*) Peruvian bark (Fieber-

Chi'narinde } rinde, Peruvinde).

Chi'naapfel, *m.*, China orange.

Chi'nabaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the Peruvian bark tree (Cinchona)

Chi'nacxtract, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) extract of bark.

Chi'nagerbſtoff, *m.* } a dyeing principle *or* acid

Chi'nagerbſäure, / } found in the genus Cinchona

Chi'naholz, *n.*, the wood of the Peruvian bark-tree.

Chi'napulver, *n.*, (*Chem.*) Jesuit powder, powdered bark.

Chi'naroth, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a principle in the Peruvian bark-tree.

Chi'naſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) kinic-acid.

Chi'naſaures Salz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) quinquinate.

Chi'naſtechwinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the Chinese smilax *or* evergreen (S. china).

Chi'naſtoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Chinin.

Chi'natinktur, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) tincture of bark.

Chi'nawurzel, *f.*, *v.* Chinaſtechwinde.

Chine'ſe, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Chinese.

Chine'iſch, *a.*, Chinese; *v.* Indiſch, Indian ink.

Chinin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) quinia, quinine.

Chinoidin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) chinoidine (a substance found in the mother liquor of quinine and cinchonine).

Chino'babitter, *m.*, (*Chem.*) a bitter principle discovered in the China nova.

Chino'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) kinovic acid.

Chino'ſaures, *n.*, (*Chem.*) -s Salz, kinovates.

Chinoyl', *n.*, (*Chem.*) kinoyle (a substance obtained by heating kinic acid with peroxide of manganese and sulphuric acid)

Chioccin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) a substance discovered in the Cainca-root

Chi'ragra, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) chiragra, gout in the hands.

Chira'griſch, *a.*, chiragrical, subject to gout in the hands.

Chirograph', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) chirograph, charter-party.

Chi'rographer, *m.*, (*Law* & *Com.*) chirographer, book-creditor.

Chirograph'iſch, *a.*, chirographic, chirographical.

Chirolog', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) chirologist (one who communicates thoughts by signs made by the hands and fingers).

Chirologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chirology (Fingerſprache).

Chiromant', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) chiromant, chiromantist (one who tells fortune by inspecting the hands).

Chiromantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chiromancy (divination by the hand).

Chiroman'tiſch, *a.*, chiromantic.

Chironomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chironomy (the science which treats of the rules of gesticulation).

Chiroplaſt', *m.*, (*Mus.*) chiroplast (an instrument to form the hand for playing on the piano-forte).

Chiroplaſt'ik, *f.*, the art of modeling (Handbildnerei).

Chirurg' (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } *m.*, (*gr. w.*) surgeon.

Chirur'gus (*pl.* Chirurgen) }

Chirurgie', *f.*, surgery.

Chirur'giſch, *a.*, surgical; *adv.*, surgically.

Chitin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) chitine.

Chlor, *n.* | (*Chem.*) chlorin, chlorine, chloric-

Chlorin'e, *f.* } gas.

Chlor acetyloxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloracetic oxide (produced by the operation of chlorine on ether).

Chlor acetylſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chloracetic acid

Chlor acetylſaure Salze, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) chloracetates (chloracetic acid with salifiable bases) hyperoxymuriate.

Chlor'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrochloride of ether, hydrochloric ether.

Chlor äthyl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of ethule.

Chloral', *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloral (product of chlorine on alcohol).

Chlor aldehyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloryde of aldehyde (Aldehydchlorid).

Chlor alhydrat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydrate of chlorine.

Chlor alkalien, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) chlorides of potash.

Chlor'alumium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of alumium.

Chlor ammonium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) muriatic ammonium.

Chloranil', *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloranile (a compound of carbon, oxygen and chlorine, produced by the action of chlorine on a warm alcoholic solution of chlorisatine).

Chlor'anilam, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloranilam (the product of a solution of chloranile mixed with hydrochloric acid).

Chloranil'ammon, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloranilammon (a solution of chloranile in ammonia).

Chloranil ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chloranilic acid (a solution of chloranile in caustic potash).

Chloranil'ſäurehydrat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydureted chloranilic acid.

Chlor antimon, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protochloride of antimony.

Chlor arſenik, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of arsenic.

Chlorat', *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorate (compound of chloric acid with a salifiable base).

Chlor'barium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of barium.

Chlor'benzid, *n*, (*Chem.*) chloride of benzine.

Chlor'benzin } *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of benzoid.
Chlor'benzol }

Chlor'blei, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of lead.

Chlor'brom, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of brome.

Chlor'calcium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of calcium.

Chlor'cetyl, *n.*, (*Chem*) chloride of cetule.

Chlor'chrom, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protochloride of chromium.

Chlor'cinnamyl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of cinnamule.

Chlor'eiſen, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of iron.

Chlor'erythrolitmin, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of erythrolitmine.

Chlor'eſſigäther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) a solution of chlorine in acetic ether.

Chlor'eſſigſäure, *f.*, *v.* Chloracetylſäure.

Chlor'gas, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloric gas, chlorine.

Chlor'gold, *n.*, (*Chem*) protochloride of gold.

Chlor'haltig, *a.*, (*Chem.*) containing chlorine.

Chlor'huminſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) a solution of chlorine in ulmic acid.

Chlorialit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a pseudo chrysolite, water-chrysolite.

Chlorid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride.

Chlor'ig, *a.*, (*Chem.*) chlorous; -e Säure, chlorous acid.

Chlorimetrie' } *f.*, chlorometry (the name given
Chlorometrie' } to the process for testing the discolouring power of any combination of chlorine).

Chlorin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorine.

Chlorin'datmit, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorindatmit (a compound contained in a sublimate of chlorine and indigo).

Chlorindin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorindine (a compound obtained from chlorisatyde).

Chlorindopten'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorindoptenic acid (obtained from a sublimate of chlorine and indigo).

Chloriſatin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorisatine (a compound resulting from a solution of isatine saturated with chlorine).

Chloriſatin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorisatic acid.

Chloriſatyd', *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorisatyde (a compound resulting from a solution of chlorisatine in hydrosulphuret of ammonium).

Chloriſatyd'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorisatydic acid (obtained from a solution of chlorisatyd in potash).

Chlorit', *m.*, (*Min.*) chlorite.

Chloritoid', *m.*, (*Min.*) foliated chlorite (Chloritſpath).

Chlorit'ſchiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) chlorite slate.

Chlorit'ſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Chloritoid.

Chlor'kali } *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorate of potash.
Chlor'kalium }

Chlor'kalk, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of lime, bleaching powder.

Chlor'kobalt, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of cobalt.

Chlor'kohlen . . ., *a.*, (in compounds) chloro-carbonic, chloro-carbonous, -ſäure (*f.*), chloro-carbonic acid, phosgene-gas; -ſtoff (*m.*), protochloride of carbon.

Chlor'kupfer, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protochloride of copper.

Chlor'kupferoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxychloride of copper.

Chlor'lithium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of lithium.

Chlor'magneſium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of magnesium.

Chlor'mangan, *n.*, (*Chem*) chloride of manganese.

Chlor'merkurſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) muriate of mercury.

Chlor'metalle, *pl.*, chlorides, chlorurets.

Chlor'naphthaleſe, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloronaphthalese (a compound of chlorine and naphthaline).

Chlornaphthalin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem*) chloronaphthalic acid.

Chlor'natrium } *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of sodium
Chlor'natron } (common salt), chloride of soda.

Chlorocalcit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Atacamit.

Chlorocyan'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorocyanic acid (compound of chlorine and cyanogen).

Chlorocyan'ſaures Salz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorocyanate.

Chloroform', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) chloroforme.

Chloroformi'ren, *v. a.*, to chloroform.

Chlorome'ter, *n.*, chlorometer (an instrument for testing the discolouring *or* bleaching powers of chloride of lime, potash *or* soda).

Chlor'opal, *m.*, (*Min.*) chloropal.

Chlorophäit', *m.*, (*Min.*) chloropheite.

Chlor'ophane, *pl.*, (*Min.*) chlorophane (a variety of fluor spar).

Chlorophyll', *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorophyll (the green matter of the leaves of vegetables).

Chloro'ſis, *f.*, (*pr.* -s; *Med.*) chlorosis, the green sickness; (*Bot.*) chlorosis, etiolation.

Chloro'tiſch, *a.*, chlorotic.

Chlorovaleroſin'ſäure } *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorovaleri-
Chlorvaleroſin'ſäure } sic acid (formed by the
Chlorvaleriſin'ſäure } action of chlorine on valerianic acid).

Chloroxal'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chloroxalic ether.

Chloroxal'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chloroxalic acid (obtained by exposing acetic acid and chlorine to bright sunshine).

Chloroxyd'gas, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxyd of chlorine.

Chloroxyd'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorous acid.

Chloroxyd'ſaures Salz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorate

Chlor'queckſilber, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protochloride of mercury.

Chlor'räucherung, *f.*, chloric fumigation, disinfection by means of chloric gas.

Chlor'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chloric acid, hyperoxymuriatic acid (composed of chlorine and oxygen); oxydirte -, oxychloric acid; überoxydirte -, hyperoxygenized muriatic acid.

Chlor'ſalicyl, *n*, (*Chem*) chloride of salicyle.

Chlor'ſalicylamid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorosalicylamide (a compound formed by the action of ammonia on chlorosaliculic acid.

Chlor'ſalicylſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorosaliculic acid, chloride of salicule.

Chlor'ſaurer Baryt, *m.*, chloride of barytum.

Chlor'ſaures Kali, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorate of potash

Chlor'ſaures Salz, *n.*, *v.* Chlorat.

Chlor'ſchiefer, *v.* Chlorit, Chloritſpath.

Chlor'ſchwefel, *m.*, (*Chem*) chloride of sulphur.

Chlor'ſchwefelſäure, *f*, (*Chem.*) chloro-sulphuric acid.

Chlor'ſilber, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of silver; (*Min.*) muriate of silver.

Chlor'ſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) muriate of lead, peritomous lead barytum.

Chlor'ſpießglanz, *m.*, (*Chem.*) protochloride of antimony.

Chlor'ſtickſtoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrochlorate, bichloride of nitrogen

Chlor'ſtickſtoffſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrochloric acid.

Chlor'ſtrontium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of strontium.

Chlor valerisinsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Chlorvalerisinsäure.

Chlor'verbindung, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chloride.

Chlor'waſſer, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a solution of chlorine in water, liquid chloride of lime (Bleichflüſſigkeit, Bleichwaſſer, Javelle'ſches Waſſer).

Chlor'waſſerſtoffſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) muriatic acid, hydrochloric acid.

Chlor'weinſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) a solution of chloride of lime in spirit of wine.

Chlor'wismuth, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of bismuth.

Chlor'zinnſäure, *f.*, *v.* Chlorzinnwaſſerſtoffſäure.

Chlorzink, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of zink.

Chlor'zinn, *n.*, (*Chem.*) perchloride of tin.

Chokola'de } *f.*, chocolate.
Chocola'te }

Chokola'denbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cacao, cocoa-tree (Theobroma cacao).

Chokola'denwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) earth-nut (Arachis hypogaea).

Cholein'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) choleic acid (derived from bile).

Cho'lera, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) cholera.

Chole'riker, *m.*, a choleric man, one inclined to anger.

Choleri'ne, *f.*, (*Med.*) a slight attack of cholera, looseness of the bowels.

Chole'riſch, *a.*, choleric, irascible, inclined to anger.

Choleſterin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cholesterine, cholesterin (fat of bile, Gallenfett).

Choleſterin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cholesteric acid (obtained by boiling cholesterine in nitric acid).

Choliamb' (**Choliam'bus**), *m.*, (*gr. Met.*) choliambic (der hinkende Jambus).

Cholin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cholic acid (*v.* Cholſäure).

Choloidin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) choloidic acid (cholic acid boiled with ammonia and taurine).

Chol'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cholic acid (boiled with caustic potash).

Chondrin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) chondrine (Knorpelleim, the name given to the substance, which forms the tissue of cartilage).

Chondrodit', *m.*, (*Min.*) chondrodite, brucite.

Choquant', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Anſtößig, Beleidigend, Anſtattend.

Choqui'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Anſtoßen, Beleidigen, Anſtatten.

Chor, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Chöre; *gr. w.*; *Mus.*) chorus; (*n.*) choir (of a church); quire.

Chorag', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) *v.* Chorführer.

Chora'giſch, *a.*, choragic (pertaining to the ancient chorus); -es Monument, choragic monuments (erected at Athens in honour of those artists - Choragen - who gained the prize by the exhibition of the best musical *or* theatrical entertainment at the festival of Bacchus).

Choral', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Chorale) choral, choral song; plain song (sung by the congregation in churches).

Choral'buch, *n.*, choral book; anthem book.

Choraliſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) choral singer, chorister.

Choral'mäßig, *a.*, in a style of a psalm-tune.

Choral'muſik, *f.*, choral music.

Chor'altar, *m.*, high altar.

Chor'amt, *n.* }
Chor'dienſt, *m* } choir-service, cathedral-service.

Chor'artig, *a.*, choral.

Chor'biſchof, *m.*, a suffragan *or* local bishop.

Chor'de, *f.*, (*Math.*) chord; (*Med.*) chordee; (*Mus.*) chord, string.

Chor'dienſt, *m.*, *v.* Choramt.

Chordome'ter, *m.*, (*Mus.*) an instrument for ascertaining the strength of musical strings.

Choreographie' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) choreography (the art
Choreographie'ſ } of representing dancing by signs as singing is represented by notes).

Choreogra'phiſch, *a.*, choreographical.

Chore'us, *m.*, (*pl.* Choreen, *Met.*) trochee (-o).

Chor'frau, *f.*, canoness (Kanonifin).

Chor'führer, *m.*, leader of the chorus; choragus.

Chor'gang, *m.*, aisle.

Chor'gericht, *n.*, consistory (Conſiſtorium, Kirchenrath).

Chor'geſang, *m.*, chorus; choral-song, song with chorus; anthem.

Chor'hemd, *n.*, surplice, alb.

Chor'herr, *m.*, canon, prebendary.

Choriamb' (**Choriam'bus**), *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Metr.*) coriamb, coriambus (-oo-).

Choriſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) chorister, one who sings in the choruses of operas.

Choriſt'in, *f.*, a female who sings in choruses.

Chorograph', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) chorographer.

Chorographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chorography (the art *or* practice of making a map of a particular region, country *or* province).

Chorograph'iſch, *a.*, chorographical (Karten, maps).

Choroli'then, *pl.*, (*Min.*) species of dendrites.

Chor'pult, *n.*, reading-desk.

Chor'regent, *m.*, *v.* Kapellmeiſter.

Chor'rock, *m.*, *v.* Oberhemd; Prieſterrock.

Chor'ſänger, *m.*, chorister, quire-singer.

Chor'ſchüler, *m.*, chorister.

Chor'ſtuhl, *m.*, stall.

Chor'ſtunden, *pl.*, canonical hours.

Chorus, *m.*, chorus.

Chreſtomathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chrestomathy.

Chri'ſam, *m.* } (*gr. w.*) chrism (in the Romish and
Chriſ'ma, *n.* } Greek churches, oil consecrated by the bishop and used in the administration of baptism, ordination and extreme unction).

Chriſmation', *f.*, chrismation, the act of applying the chrism *or* consecrated oil.

Chriſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) Christ (*v.* Chriſtus); (*coll.*) der heilige -, Christmas; *v.* Chriſtgeſchenk; (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) christian; zum -en machen, to christianize; einem - geziemend, christian-like.

Chriſt'abend, *m.*, Christmas-eve (Weihnachtsabend).

Chriſt'auge, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bearded hawk's-weed (Tolpis barbata); a species of star-wort (Aster amellus).

Chriſt'ausſtellung, *f.*, Christmas-show.

Chriſt'baum, *m.*, Christmas-tree.

Chriſt'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stachelbeere.

Chriſt'beſcherung, *f.*, presents given to persons at Christmas.

Chriſt'birn, *f.*, (*Pom.*) good christian pear.

Chriſt'dorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) holly (Stechpalme; Ilex aquifolium), christ's thorn (Rhamnus paliurus); the common jujube (Bruſtbeerenbaum; Zizyphus vulgaris).

Chriſt'el, *m.*, *abbr. for* Chriſtian.

Chriſt'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to affect the christian *or* a christian bearing.

Chriſt'enfeind, *m.*, antichristian.

Chriſt'enfeindlich, *a.*, antichristian.

Chriſt'enheer, *n.*, Christian host *or* army.

Chriſt'enheit, *f.*, Christendom.

Chriſt'enthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) Christianity, Christendom; zum -e bekehren, to convert to Christianity, to christianize.

Christ'fest, *n.*, Christmas

Christ'geschenk, *n.*, Christmas present, Christmas box.

Christ'ian, *m.*, Christian.

Christia'ne, *f.*, Christiana.

Christianisi'ren, *v. a.*, to christianize.

Christianis'mus, *m.*, Christianity, the Christian faith.

Christianit', *m.*, (*Min.*) christianite (Anorthit; a newly discovered Vesuvian mineral).

Christianität', *f.*, Christianity (Christenthum).

Christ'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) christian.

Christi'nenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Klettkraut.

Christ'kind(lein), *n.*, infant Jesus Christ.

Christ'lich, *a.*, christian; *adv.*, christianly; die -e Zeitrechnung, the Christian era; der -e Glaube, Christianity.

Christ'lichen, *v. a.*, to christianize.

Christ'messe | *f.*, Christmas-matins.
Christ'mette |

Christ'monat, *m.*, December

Christ'nacht, *f.*, Christmas-night.

Christolatrie', *f.*, worship of Christ without due worship of God.

Christologie', *f.*, Christology (discourse *or* treatise concerning Christ).

Christ'oph, *m.*, Christopher.

Christ'ophskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) herb christopher, bareberry (Schwarzkraut; Actæa spicata, Lt. —), the common vetch (Vicia sativa).

Christ'palme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) castor-oil palm (Ricinus communis).

Christ'palmöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) castor-oil.

Christ'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Christmas-rose (Helleborus niger).

Christ'tag, *m.*, Christmas-day.

Christ'us, *m.*, Christum —, for Christ's sake.

Christusfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the common sun-fish, John Dory (Zeus faber).

Christ'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common cross-beak (Loxia curvirostra).

Christ'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Christrose, weiße -, stinking hellebore (H. foetidus); knollige -, the common bitter vetch (Orobus tuberosus).

Chrom, *n.*, (*Min.* & *Chem.*) chrome, chromium, chromate.

Chrom'alaun, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protosulphate of chromium, sulphuretted chromate of potassa.

Chromalithographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) lithographic colour-printing.

Chroma'te, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chromate (chromsaures Salz).

Chromatech'nik, *f.*, *v.* Chromurgie.

Chroma'tik, *f.*, (*g. v.*) chromatics (the science of colours).

Chroma'tisch, *a.*, (*Mus.* & *Phys.*) chromatic (Tonleiter, scale); *adv.*, chromatically.

Chromatis'mus, *m.*, colouring, dyeing.

Chromatothe'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Chromurgie.

Chrom'blei, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chromate of lead.

Chrom bleispath, *m.*, (*Min.*) hemiprismatic lead-baryte (Bleibaryt).

Chrom'bromid |
Chrom bromur | *n.*, (*Chem.*) chromate of bromium.

Chrom'chlorid | *n.*, (*Chem.*) perchloride of chro-
Chrom'chlorür | mium, protochloride of chromium.

Chrom'eisenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) octahedral chrome-ore, chromate of iron, ferruginous oxide of chrome (Chromerz).

Chrom'fluorid | *n.*, (*Chem.*) perfluoride of chrom-
Chrom'fluorür | ium.

Chrom'gelb, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chromate of lead, chrome.

Chrom'grün, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxide of chrome (Chromoxyd).

Chrom'ocher, *m.*, (*Min.*) terreous chromium, green oxide of chrome.

Chromocyan', *n.*, (*Chem.*) chromate of cyanates.

Chrom'oxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protoxide of chromium; schwefelsaures -, protosulfate of chromium.

Chrom'oxydsalze, *pl.* (*Chem.*) chromates (salt or compound formed by the chromic acid with a base).

Chrom'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chromic acid.

Chrom'saures Salz, *n.* (*Chem.*) *v.* Chromerdsalz; chromsaurer Baryt, chromate of baryta, - Bleioxyd, chromate of lead; - Kali, chromate of potash; - Quecksilberoxyd, deutochromate of mercury, - Quecksilberoxydul protochromate of mercury; Silberoxyd chromate of silver.

Chromurgie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the application of chemistry in the mixture of colours.

Chro'nik, | *f.* (*pl.* -en, *g. w.*) chronicle, records
Chronik', | of time; zur - eintragen, to chronicle, die Bücher der -, Chronicles.

Chroni kenschreiber |
Chro'niker | *m.*, chronicler, historian,
Chronist' | annalist.

Chro'nisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) chronic, chronical (Krankheit, disease).

Chronogramm', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *gr. w.*) chronogram.

Chronogramma'tisch, *a.*, chronogrammatic, chronogrammatical.

Chronogrammatist' (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) | *m.*,
Chronogramm'schreiber (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) | chronogrammatist.

Chronograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) chronicler, chronographer.

Chronographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chronography.

Chronolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) chronologer, chronologist.

Chronologie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) chronology.

Chronolo'gisch, *a.*, chronologic, chronological; *adv.*, chronologically.

Chronome'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) chronometer.

Chronome'trisch, *a.*, chronometric, chronometrical.

Chronoskop', *n.*, Chronometer.

Chronost'ikon, *n.*, Chronogramm.

Chronotyp', *n.*, (*Phys.*) chronotype.

Chroognosie' | *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of the colours
Chroologie' | of minerals.

Chrysali'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *gr. w.*, *Entom.*) chrysalis.

Chrysan'themum, *n.*, (*Bot.*) ox-eye, corn-marigold (Wolfblume, Wucherblume).

Chrysober' | (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e, *Min.*) chryso-
Chrysoberyll' | beryl, cymophane (a siliceous gem of a dilute yellowish green colour, prismatic corundum).

Chrysographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chrysography (the art of writing in letters of gold).

Chrysokoll', *n.*, (*Min.*) chrysocolla, carbonate of
Chrysokol'la, *f.* | copper (*v.* Kupferlasur).

Chrysolepin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chrysolepic acid (obtained from aloes and nitric acid).

Chrysolith', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en; *pl.* -en, *Min.*) chrysolite, peridote, prismatic chrysolite.

Chrysologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of the wealth of a state.

Chrysopras', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Min.*) chrysoprase, green chalcedon.

Chur, *v.* Kur.

Chy'lus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*: *Med.*) chyle, the nutritive portion of the digested food (Milchsaft, Speisesaft); - fanal (*m.*), alveus.

Chy'micus } *v.* Chemiker.
Chy'miker }

Chymie' } *n.* Chemie.
Chy'misch } *a.* Chemisch.

Chy'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) chyme (Speisebrei).

Cica'de } *f.*, (*Entom.*) grass-hopper, tree-hopper
Zika'de } (Zirpe).

Ci'cero, *m.*, Cicero; (*Typ.*) *v.* Ciceroschrift.

Ci'ceroschrift, *f.*, (*Typ.*) pica.

Cicero'ne, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *it. w.*) cicerone (guide, one who explains curiosities &c.).

Cichо'rie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) succory (Wegwart).

Cicisbeat', *n.*, (*it. w.*) cicisbeism.

Cicisbee', *gen.* & *pl.* -(e)n } *m.*, (*it. w.*)
Cicisbeo, *gen.* s, *pl.* -s & Cicisbei } cicisbeo, chaperon.

Ci'der, *m.*, cider.

Ci'derapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a species of winter apple, that yields good cider.

Ci'derbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a pear that yields good perry.

Ci'derbranntwein, *m.*, cider-brandy (distilled from ciderkin).

Cigar're, *f.*, cigar; -neinlage (*f.*), filler; -ndeckblatt (*n.*), wrapper; -netui, -nfutteral (*n.*), cigar-case; -nkiste (*f.*), -nkäſtchen (*n.*), cigar-box; -nmacher (*m.*), cigar-maker, cigar-twister; -nſpitze (*f.*), cigar-tip.

Ci'lia, *f.*, (*pl.* Ci'lien, *l. w.*; *Bot.*) long hairs situated on the margin of a vegetable body (Wimpern); (*Anat.*) eyelashes (Augenwimpern).

Ciliar', *a.*, (*Anat.*) ciliary (-arterie, -fortſatze, -häutchen, -körper, -nerven, arteries, processes, zone, body, nerves); (*Bot.*) ciliated.

Cimbern, *pl.*, Cimbri, Cimbrians.

Cimbrer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Cimbrian.

Cimbriſch, *a.*, Cimbrian.

Cimmerier, *m.*, Cimmerian.

Cimmeriſch, *a.*, Cimmerian (-e Finſterniß, Cimmerian darkness).

Cimolit', *m.*, (*Min.*) cimolite.

Ci'mon, *m.*, Cimon.

Cinchonin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cinchonine, cinchonia (an alkaloid obtained from the Peruvian bark-tree).

Cinchonin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cinchonic acid, kinic acid.

Cinchonin'ſalze, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) cinchonic salt.

Cin'der, *m.*, cinder.

Cineration', *f.*, *v.* Einäſcherung, Veraſchung.

Cinerit', *m.*, (*Min.*) cinerite, spodite (volcanic lava).

Cinnamëin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cinnameine (a compound obtained from oil of balsam of Peru; Perubalſamöl).

Cinnamet' } *m.*, (*gen.* -s) cinnamom (Zimmet).
Cinnamom' }

Cinnamol', *n.*, (*Chem.*) carburet of cinnamule.

Cinnamyl', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cinnamule (hypothetical radical of oil of cinnamon and of cinnamic acid).

Cinnamyl äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) cinnamon ether.

Cinnamyl'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cinnamic-acid (Zimmtſäure).

Cipolin', *m.*, (*Min.*) cipolin (a green marble from Rome, containing white zones).

Cir'ca, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) about, near, nearly.

Circaſ'ſien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Circassia.

Circaſſien'ne, *f.*, (*Manuf.*) a fine woollen stuff (a kind of Gros de Tours manufactured at Lyon and in Switzerland).

Circaſ'ſier, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.*-) } Circassian.
Circaſ'ſierin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Circaſ'ſiſch, *a.*, Circassian.

Circen'ſiſch, *a.*, Circensian (pertaining to the circus in Rome); -e Spiele, Circensian games.

Circinal', *a.*, (*Bot.*) circinal, circinate (zinkenförmig, ſchneckenförmig aufgerollt, von der Spitze nach der Baſis hin, rolled in spirally downward).

Circular', *v.* Cirkular.

Circulation', *v.* Cirkulation.

Circuli ren, *v.* Cirkuliren.

Cir'cus, *m.*, circus.

Cir'kel, *m.*, *v* Zirkel.

Cirkular', *a.*, circular, round, in the form of a circle.

Cirkular' } *n.*, circular, circular letter.
Cirkular'ſchreiben }

Cirkulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) circulation (Kreislauf, Umlauf).

Cirkuli ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to circulate (Umlaufen); *pp.* & *a.*, circulirend, circulating, revolving, (*Arith.*) -er Decimalbruch, circulating *or* recurring decimal.

Cirkumcen'triſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) circumcentric (round the centre).

Cirkumciſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) circumcision (*v.* Beſchneidung).

Cirkumferenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) circumference (*v.* Umfreis, Peripherie).

Cirkumflex', *m.*, circumflex.

Cirkumlokution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) circumlocution (Umſchreibung).

Cirkumpolar'ſterne, *pl.*, (*Astron.*) circumpolar stars (those stars which are so near the North-Pole, as to revolve round it without setting).

Cirkumſkribi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to circumscribe (Umſchreiben).

Cirkumſkription', *f.*, circumscription (Umſchreibung).

Cirkumvallation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Milit.*) circumvallation (Verſchanzung); -slinie (*f.*), (line of) circumvallation.

Cirkumveni'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to circumvent (*v.* Umgehen, Hintergehen, Ueberliſten).

Cirkumvention', *f.*, circumvention (Umgehung, Hintergehung, Ueberliſtung).

Cirkumvolution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) circumvolution (Umwickelung)

Cirkumvolvi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to circumvolve (Umwickeln).

Cis, *n.*, (*Mus.*) C sharp; - cis, C double sharp, - dur, C sharp major; - moll, C sharp minor.

Cisalpi'niſch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) cisalpine (on this side of the Alps with regard to Rome, on the south of the Alps).

Ciſelir'arbeit, *f.*, chisel-work, chased-work.

Ciſeli'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*fr. w.*) to chase, to make chased work, to enchase.

Ciſelir'werkzeuge, *pl.*, chasing tools; carver's tools.

Ciſpada'niſch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) cispadane (on this side of the Po with regard to Rome, that is on the south side).

Ciſſoi'de, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Math.*) cissoid.

Ciſt'enröschen, *n.* } (*Bot.*) rock-rose (Cistus).
Ciſt'roſe, *f.* }

Ciſt'enſaft, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) hypocist.

Ciſtercienſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Eccl.*) Cistercian monk.

Ciſter'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*) cistern.

Citadel'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) citadel, fortress, castle; a place of arms.

Citat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) citation, quotation, a passage *or* words quoted; -zeichen (*n.*), sign of quotation, the inverted commas.

Citation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Law*) citation, summons, an official call to appear in a court; the paper containing such notice.

Cith'er, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Mus.*) cithern.

Citi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to cite, to quote (Anführen); (*Law*) to cite, to summon (Aufrufen, Vorladen); to call up, to conjure (Herbeirufen); to conjure up (einen Geiſt, a ghost); Einen - laſſen to have one summoned, to have a summons served upon a person.

Citir'zeichen, *n.*, *v.* Citatzeichen, Gänſefüßchen.

Citir'zettel, *m.*, (*Law*) summons.

Citracon'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) citraconic acid, pyrocitric acid (formed by the action of heat on itaconic acid, with which it is isomeric).

Citrat', *n.*, (*gen.* -(e)s; *pl.* -e; *Chem.*) citrate (a salt, formed by a union of the citric acid, with a base).

Citren', *n.*, (*Chem.*) citrene (carburetted hydrogen).

Citribic'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) itaconic acid; *v.* Citraconſäure.

Citridic'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Aconitſäure; Gamicſäure.

Citrin', *m.*, (*gen.* -(e)s, *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*; *Min.*) mountain crystal of a yellow colour, sprig crystal.

Citrin'chen, *n.* } (*Ornith.*) citril, tarin (Fringilla
Citrinel'le, *f.* } citrinella).

Citronat', *m.*, (*gen.* -(e)s; *pl.* -e } candied lemon-
Citrona'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -e) } peel.

Citron'baſilienkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) common basil (Ocymum basilicum).

Citro'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Citrönchen, Citrönlein) citron, lemon.

Citro'nenäther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) citric ether.

Citro'nenapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) yellow autumn apple, with lemon smell.

Citro'nenbalſam, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) citric balsam.

Citro'nenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) citron-tree, lemon-tree (Cedratbaum; Citrus medica).

Citro'nenbeifuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (Eberreis; Artemisia abrotanum).

Citro'nenbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) lemon-pear (Magdalenenbirne).

Citro'nenbrod, *n.*, lemon-biscuit.

Citro'nencreme, *f.*, lemon-cream.

Citro'nenfarbig, *a.*, lemon-coloured, citrine.

Citro'nenfink } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Citrönchen.
Citro'nenzeiſig }

Citro'nengelb, *a.*, *v.* Citronenfarbig.

Citro'nenholz, *n.*, the wood of the West-Indian shrub Erithalis fruticosa.

Citro'nenkraut, *n.* } (*Bot.*) common balm (Me-
Citro'nenmeliſſe, *f.* } lissa officinalis); dragon's head, Canary balm of Gilead (Dracocephalum canariense); southernwood (Eberreis; Artemisia abrotanum).

Citro'nenmünze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common mint (Mentha gentilis).

Citro'nenmyrte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the lemon-leaved pimento (Pimenta citrifolia).

Citro'nenöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) oil of citron; (*Chem.*) -zucker (*m.*), oil mixed with sugar of lemon.

Citro'nenpreſſe, *f.*, lemon-squeezer.

Citro'nenreiger, *m.*, lemon-racer.

Citro'nenſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) citric acid; brenzliche -, pyrocitric acid.

Citro'nenſaft, *m.*, lemon-juice.

Citro'nenſauer, *a.*, (*Chem. in comp.*) citrated, a citrate of . . .; -er Kalk, citrate of lime; -e Salze, citrates; -es Ammonium, ammonia-citrate; -es Eiſenoxyd, citrate of iron.

Citro'nenſchale, *f.*, lemon-peel.

Citro'nenſchnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of curlew (veränderlicher Brachvogel; Numenius variabilis).

Citro'nenſieb, *n.*, lemon strainer.

Citro'nenſtecher, *m.*, lemon-scoop.

Citro'nenthymian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common *or* garden thyme (Thymus vulgaris).

Citro'nenvogel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) brimstone-butterfly (Papilio rhamni).

Citro'nenwaſſer, *n.*, citron-water.

Citro'nenwein, *m.*, citron-wine; (*Chem.*) -ſtein (*m.*), citrate of potassa.

Citro'nenzeiſig, *v.* Citrönchen.

Citroni'ren, *v. a.*, to mix with lemon-juice.

Citrul'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) citrul, citrule, pompion, water-melon (Waſſermelone; Cucurbita citrullus).

Civil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) civil (den Bürger und betreffend; *v.* the following compounds); cheap, reasonable (Preiſe, prices; mäßig, billig), (*Law*) civil.

Civil', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) civil stand (Gegenſatz des Militairs, opposed to the military; *v.* Bürgerſtand.)

Civil'acten, *pl.*, (*Law*) the proceedings in a civil case.

Civil'amt, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Civilämter) civil office *or* post (im Gegenſatz zum militairiſchen, opposed to military).

Civil'anſpruch, *m.*, (*Law*) a claim founded on and amenable to civil law.

Civil'beamter } *m.*, civil officer, government-of-
Civil'bedienter } ficial.

Civile'gium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bürgerrecht, Bürgerfreiheit.

Civil'ehe, *f.*, civil marriage (celebration of the marriage-ceremony before the civil authorities).

Civil'etat, *m.*, the sum set apart for the government-purposes of a state, the financial budget.

Civil'gericht, *n.*, civil-court, nisi-prius-court; -barkeit (*f.*), the jurisdiction of the civil-court; -hof (*m.*), court of common pleas.

Civil'ingenieur, *m.*, civil engineer.

Civiliſation', *f.*, civilisation (*v.* Sittigung, Sittenverbeſſerung).

Civiliſi'ren, *v. a.*, to civilize, to cultivate (*v.* Entwilden, Bilden, Geſittigen); *p. p.* & *a.* civiliſirt, civilized.

Civiliſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *v.* Civilbeamter; civilian (im Gegenſatz zum Militär, as opposed to soldier).

Civiliſtiſch, *a.* politic, political (ſtaatswiſſenſchaftlich).

Civilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) civility, politeness of behaviour (Höflichkeit, anſtändiges Betragen).

Civil'kammer, *f.*, court of cassation.

Civil'klage, *f.*, (*Law*) civil action, civil suit.

Civil'kleidung, *f.*, plain dress (opposed to uniform), in -, out of uniform.

Civil'liſte, *f.*, civil list (the revenue appropriated to support the civil government).

Civil'obrigkeit, *f.*, the civil magistracy, the municipal authorities, the government.

Civil'proceß, *m.*, (*Law*) civil suit, civil action; -ordnung (*f.*), method adopted in civil suits, proceedings in civil suits.

Civil'punkt, *m.* (*Law*) *v.* Civilanſpruch.

Civil'recht, *n.*, (*Law*) civil law (bürgerliches Recht).

Civil'regierung, *f.*, civil government.

Civil'ſache, *f.*, (*Law*) civil suit.

Civil'ſtand, *m.*, civil station, the station, rank of a civilian.

Civil'tod, *m.*, (*Law*) civil death.

Civil'tracht, *f.*, *v.* Civilkleidung.

Civil'verbrechen, *n.*, (*Law*) petty larceny.

Ci'viſch, *a.*, civic (pertaining to a citizen *or* civil affairs).

Civis'mus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) civism, love of country (Vaterlandsliebe, Gemeinsinn).

Clai'ret, *m.*, *v.* Klaret.

Clarification', *f.*, (*l. w.*) clarification (Abklärung, Läuterung).

Clarifici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to clarify (Läutern).

Clarigation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) public notification (öffentliche Bekanntmachung).

Clarin', *n.* } **Clari'ne**, *f.* } (*Mus.*) clarion.

Clarinett', *n.* } **Clarinet'te**, *f.* } (*pl.* -en; *Mus.*) *v.* under K.

Clari'ren, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to clear outward at the custom-house.

Clari'rèn, *n.* } (*Com.*) clearance; Clarirung ...ien

Clari rung, *f.* } (*pl.*), charges for clearing at the custom-house.

Clas'se, *f.*, *v.* under K.

Classifici'ren, *v.* under K.

Clas'sisch, *a.*, *v.* under K.

Claus, *v.* Klaus.

Clau'sel, *f.* } **Clausuli'ren**, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.

Clausur', *f.* }

Claviatur', *f.*, (*Mus.*) the keys of a piano.

Clav'ichord, *n.* } **Clavier'**, *n.* } *v.* under K.

Clavicular', *a.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) clavicular, relating to the shoulder *or* collar-bone (*v.* Klavikular).

Cla'vis, *m.*, (*pl.* Claves, *l. w.*) finger-key.

Cle'mens, *m.*, Clement.

Clementi'ne, *f.*, Clementine.

Clerical', *a.*, clerical (*v.* Geistlich).

Clericat', *n.* } **Cleriſei'**, *f.* } clergy

Cle'rus, *m.* }

Cle'riker, *v.* Kleriker.

Cleroden'dron, *n.* (*Bot.*) clerodendrum (Leerbaum).

Clichi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Typ.*; *w.*, *Typ.*) to dab (*v.* Klatschen).

Clichir'maſchine, *f.*, (*Typ.*) dabbing machine.

Client', *m.* } **Client'in**, *f.* } *v.* under K.

Cli'ma, *n.*, *v.* Klima.

Cli'mat, *v.* Klimat.

Clincail'le } (*fr. w.*) *v.* Quincaille.

Clincaillerie' } Quincaillerie.

Clinquent', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Flunkgold, Flittergold.

Clintonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) clintonite.

Cli'que, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) clique, party, set.

Cloak', *m.* } **Cloa'ke**, *f.* } (*pl.* -(e)n) common sewer, drain.

Coacervation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aufhäufung.

Coacervi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufhäufen, Anſammeln.

Coaction', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coaction (Zwang).

Coactiv' } **Coacti'visch** } *a.*, coactive (Zwingend, Betreibend).

Coadju'tor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) coadjutor (Beiacordneter).

Coaduna'tion } *f.*, (*l. w.*) coadunition (Vereinigung).

Coadunition' }

Coagulabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coagulability (Gerinnbarkeit).

Coagulation', *f.*, coagulation (Gerinnung, Gerinnen).

Coaguli'ren, *v. n.*, to coagulate; *pp.* & *a.*, coagulirt, coagulated.

Coalescenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coalescence.

Coalesci'ren, *v. n.*, to coalesce (Zuwachsen, Verwachsen, Heilen).

Coalition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coalition (Verein, Verbindung, Einigung).

Coarctation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coarctation (Verengung).

Coa'ti } **Cua'ti** } *m.*, (*Zool.*) coati (Nasenbär).

Cocar'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cockade.

Cochenil'le, *f.*, (*Entom.*) cochineal (Coccus cacti); (*Dyer.*) vermillion; die wilde ... (Johannisblut), German cochineal (Cochineal polonicus).

Cochenil'lenbaum, *m.* } (*Bot.*) cochineal fig-tree.

Cochenil'lepflanze, *f.* } nopal (Opuntia coccinellifera).

Cocon', *m.*, (*pl.* -s) cocoon (of a silk-worm).

Co'cos, *m.* } **Co'cosbaum**, *m.* } (*Bot.*) cocoa-tree, cocoa-nut tree (Kokosbaum, Kokosnuß; C. nucifera; for the compounds *v.* under K).

Codein', *n.*, (*Chem.*) codeia, codeine (*v.* Kodein).

Co'der, *m.*, (*l. w.*) code, codex.

Codicill', *n.*, (*neu.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Law*) codicil (also Kodizill).

Codil'le, *f.*, (*Cardpl.*) in L'hombre a double bete (when the opposite party make five *or* more tricks).

Cocfficient', *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Math.*) coefficient (also Koefficient).

Cölestin', *m.*, (*gen.* -(e)s, *pl.* -e, *l. w.*, *Min.*) celestine (native sulphate of strontian).

Cöleſti'ner, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Celestins (a religious order).

Cölia'cisch, *a.*, (*Anat.*) coeliac, celiac (pertaining to the belly *or* intestinal canal); -e Arterie, coeliac artery).

Cö'libat, *m.*, (*gen.* -(e)s; *pl.* -e, *l. w.*) celibacy, celibate.

Coemption', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coemption (Aufkauf).

Coerci'bel, *a.* } **Coercibilität'**, *f* } *v.* Zwingbar, Zahmbar, Zahmbarkeit.

Coerci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to coerce (*v.* Zwingen, Zähmen, Bändigen).

Coercition', *f.*, coercion (*v.* Zwang, Bändigung).

Coercitiv', *a.*, coercive (*v.* Zwingend).

Coeſſentiell', *a.*, (*l. w.*) coessential (*v.* Gleichwesig).

Coeſſenz', *f.*, *v.* Gleichwesigkeit.

Coexiſtenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coexistence (Mitdasein, Mitwesenheit).

Coexiſti'ren, *v. n.*, to coexist, to consubsist.

Cogitation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) cogitation (Denken, Gedanke).

Cogiti'ren, *v. a.*, to cogitate (Denken, Erwägen).

Cogn'ac, *m.*, (*gen.* -ê) cogniac, brandy.

Cognat', *m.*, (*Law*) cognate (any male relation through the mother).

Cognation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) cognation (relationship through the mother).

Cognosci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erkennen; (*Law*) to cognosce (gerichtlich untersuchen).

Cohabitation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beiwohnung.

Cohabiti'ren, *v.* Beiwohnen.

Cohäri'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to cohere (Zusammenhängen, Zusammenhalten).

Cohäſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) cohesion, coherence, coherency, cohesive attraction, tenacity; -sfraft (*f.*), power of cohesion.

Cohibi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to cohibit, to restrain (Zurückhalten, Beschränken, Hemmen).

Cohibition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) cohibition (Zurückhaltung).

Cohobation', *f.*, (*Chem.*) cohobation (the operation of repeatedly distilling the same liquor *or* that from the same substance, also Kohobation).

Cohobi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to cohobate.

Cohor te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cohort (also Kohorte).

Cohortation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) cohortation (*v.* Ermahnung).

Coincident', *a.*, (*l. w.*) coincident (zusammentreffend).

Coincidenz', *f.*, coincidence (also Koinzidenz).

Coincidi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to coincide, to concur (zusammentreffen).

Coindication', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coindication (Mitanzeige, Nebenanzeige).

Coinſpection', *f.*, *v.* Koinſpektion.

Coinſpec'tor, *m.*, Koinſpektor, Mitaufſeher.

Coinſpectorat', *n.*, *v.* Koinſpektorat.

Coinſpici'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Koinſpiciren.

Coinveſtirt', *pp.*, *v.* Koinveſtiren, Mitbelehnt.

Coinveſtitur', *f.*, *v.* Koinveſtitur, Mitbelehnung.

Co'itus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) coition, copulation.

Col'cothar, *m.*, (*Chem.*) colcothar (brown red oxide of iron; Kolkothar).

Colcopte'ren, *pl.* *v.* Kolcoptera.

Co'libri, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kolibri.

Coliſe'um, *n.*, *v.* Koliſeum.

Collabora'tor, *m.*, *v.* Mitarbeiter, Gehülfe.

Collaboratur', *f.*, *v.* Mitarbeiterſtelle.

Collabori'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Mitarbeiten.

Collateral', *a.*, *v.* Kollateral.

Collateri'ren, *a.*, a species of grafting.

Collation', *f.*, *v.* Kollation.

Collationi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Kollationiren.

Colla'tor, *m.*, } Kollator.

Collatur', *f.* } Kollatur.

Col'le, *adv.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Gekimt, Angekimt; (*Billiard*) close to the cushion; **am - Ball,** a cushion ball; (*fig. fam.*) **Einen - ſetzen,** to imprison a person, to put him in limbo.

Collecta'nea (*pl.*, (*l. w.*) collectaneous notes (gesammelte Bemerkungen, Gedanken aus Büchern, Lesefrüchte).

Collecta'neenbuch, *n.*, commonplace-book.

Collec'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*) collection, gathering, collect (also Kollekte).

Collection', *f.*, (*l. w.*) collection (Sammlung; Kollektion).

Collecti'ren, *v. a.*, to collect (*v.* Kollektiren).

Collectiv', *a.*, collective; *adv.*, collectively (*v.* Kollektiv and compounds); **-wort** (*Gr.-Lex.*, *n.*) collective noun.

Colle'ge, *m.*, }

Collegia'liſch, *a.*, } *v.* under K.

Collegiat', *m.*, }

Colle'gien, *pl.*, *v.* Kollegien.

Colle'gium, *n.*, *v.* Kollegium.

Collet', *n.*, (*gen.* -ês; *pl.* -e) collar; leather-jerkin; (*fig. fam.*) **Einem auf's - ſteigen,** to beat (lace) a person's jacket.

Colletin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kolletin.

Collidi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to collide (*v.* Kollidiren).

Collier', *n.*, *v.* Halsband.

Colligi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to collect (*v.* Kolligiren).

Colliſion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) collision (*v.* Kollision).

Col'lo, *n.*, (*pl.* Colli; *it. w.*; *Com.*) bale, package of goods).

Collocation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) collocation (*v.* Kollokation).

Colloci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to collect (Kollociren).

Collo'quium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) colloquy (*v.* Kolloquium).

Colludi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to collude (Kolludiren).

Colluſion', *f.*, *v.* Kolluſion.

Colluſo'riſch, *a.*, collusory (Kolluſoriſch).

Collyrit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kollyrit.

Col'mar, *f.*, (*Pom.*) colmar (pear of the best kind).

Colocynthin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kolocynthin.

Cololith'en, *pl.*, *v.* Kololithen.

Colombi'ne, *f.*, columbine (*v.* Kolombine).

Colonat', *n.*, *v.* Kolonat.

Colonial', *a.*, (used in compounds; frequently written Kolonial) colonial; **-amt** (*n.*), colonial office; **-handel** (*m.*), trade with colonial goods, groceries &c.; **-miniſter** (*m.*), minister for the colonies; **-politik** (*f.*), colonial policy; **-ſyſtem** (*n.*), colonial system; **-waaren** (*pl.*), colonial produce; **waarenhändler** (*m.*), dealer in colonial goods, groceries; grocer.

Colonie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n) colony (also Kolonie).

Coloniſation', *f.*, colonization.

Coloniſi'ren, *v. a.*, to colonize (Koloniſiren).

Coloniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; colonist (Koloniſt).

Colonna'de, *f.*, colonnade (Kolonnade).

Colon'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) column, line (Kolonne); **-nweiſe** in columns.

Colophol'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kolophonſäure.

Colophonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kolophonit.

Colopho'nium, *n.*, *v.* Kolophonium.

Colophon'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kolophonſäure.

Coloquin'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) colocynth, bitter apple (Cucumis colocynthis).

Coloration', *f.*, *v.* Koloration.

Coloratur', *f.*, *v.* Koloratur.

Colori'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Kolorieren.

Coloriſt', *m.*, *v.* Koloriſt.

Colorit', *n.*, *v.* Kolorit.

Colporta'ge, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Kleinkrämerei, Herumtragen (von Waaren).

Colporteur', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) hawker (*v.* Hauſirer).

Colporti'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to hawk about.

Colum'bien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Columbia (Kolumbien).

Colum'bier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Columbian.

Colum'biſch, *a.*, Columbian.

Columbin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) columbine (a vegetable principle contained in the root of Columba; Coccus palmatus).

Columbit', *m.*, } (*Min.*) columbite (the ore of

Columb'eiſen, *n.* } columbium).

Colum'bowurzel, *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) Columba root.

Colum'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Kolumne and compounds.

Colu'ren, *pl.*, (*Astron.*) *v.* Koluren.

Combination', *f.* }

Combini'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.

Combuſti'bel, *a.* }

Combuſtibilität', *f.* } *v.* under K.

Combuſtion', *f.* }

Come'die, *f.*, *v.* Komedie.

Comet', *m.*, *v.* Komet.

Cometa'rium, *n.*, *v.* Kometenmaſchine.

Comitat', *n.*, }

Comitial' (in compounds) }

Comi'tien, *pl.* } *v.* under K.

Comitiv', *n.* }

Commandant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) commander (*v.* Kommandant).

(NB. Words compounded with Com & Con are most frequently written with K, and those not met with under C must be looked for under K.)

Commandantur', *f.*, the dwelling and office of a commander.

Commandeur', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Befehlshaber.

Commandi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to command, to lead: *pp.* & *a.*, commanded; under command (von, of), commanded by.

Commanditär', *m.*, (*Com.*) dormant (sleeping) partner.

Commandi'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Com.*) branch-establishment.

Comman'do, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) command; **am - Zoldaten,** a detachment of soldiers; (*Mar.*) **-pfeife** (*f.*), boatswain's whistle (call); (*Milit.*) **-ſtab** (*m.*), batoon, truncheon; **-wort** (*n.*), word of command.

Commemora'bel, *a* **Commemoration'**, *f.* **Commemori'ren**, *v. a.* **Commendation'**, *f.* **Commendato'ren**, *pl.* **Commen'de**, *f.* **Commendi'ren**, *v. a.* **Commenſura'bel**, *a.* **Commenſurabilität'**, *f.* } *v.* under K.

Comment' **Commentar'** **Commenta'tor** } *m., v.* under K.

Commenti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to comment, to explain, to write notes on the works of an author, with the view to illustrate his meaning (Kommentiren).

Commer'ce, *n.* **Commerz'**, *m.* **Commerziell'**, *a* (in compounds) } *v.* under K.

Commilito'nen, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) fellow-students.

Commination', *f.* **Comminato'riſch**, *a.* } *v.* under K.

Commini'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Komminiren

Comminui'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Kommuniren

Commis', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) clerk, counting-house-clerk.

Commiſſär' } *m.*, commissary; commissioner; **Commiſſa'rius** } delegate, deputy.

Commiß' (in compounds; *abbr. of* Commiſſion); **—bed** (*n.*), ammunition-bread; **—enden**, **—ſchuhe**, **—ſtrümpfe** (*pl.*), shirts, shoes, stockings ordered in large quantities for soldiers.

Commiſſion', *f.*, *v.* Kommiſſion and compounds.

Commiſſionär', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) commissioner; agent (*v.* Kommiſſionar).

Commiſſiona'riſch, *a* **Commiſſo'rium**, *n.* **Commiſſur**, *f.* } *v.* under K.

Committee', *f.*, *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -ẽ) committee.

Committent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) principal, employer, consignor.

Committi'ren, *v. a.* **Committiv'**, *a.* } *v.* under K.

Commo'de, *f.*, *v.* Kommode.

Commodität', *f.*, *v.* Kommodität.

Commodo're, *m.*, commodore.

Commoni'ren, *v. a.* **Commonition'**, *f.* } *v.* under K

Commori'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Kommoriren

Commotion', *f.*, *v.* Kommotion.

Commun', *a.*, *v.* Gemeinſchaftlich, *v.* Gemein, Unedel.

Communal', *a.*, (in compounds) *v.* Kommunal.

Commu'ne, *f.*, *v.* Kommune.

Communicant', *m.*

Communication', *f.* **Communicativ'**, *a.* **Communici'ren**, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.

Communion', *f.*, *v.* Kommunion.

Communis'mus, *m.*, *v.* Kommuniemus.

Communität', *f.*, *v.* Kommunität.

Commuta'bel, *a.* **Commutation'**, *f.* **Commuti'ren**, *v. a* } *v.* under K.

Comödie', *f.*, *v.* Komödie.

Compact', *a.*, *v.* Kompakt.

Compagnie', *f.*, *v.* Kompagnie and compounds.

Compagnon', *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) partner.

Comparation', *f.* **Comparativ'**, *a.* & *m.* } *v.* under K.

Comparent', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Law*) declarant.

Compari'ren, *v. n.*, (*Law*) to appear before court as witness *or* declarant.

Com'paß, *m.*, (*gen.* Compaſſes; *pl.* Compaſſe) compass (*v.* Kompaß and compounds).

Compati'bel, *a.* **Compatibilität'**, *f.* } *v.* under K.

Compatriot', *m.*, *v.* Kompatriot.

Compendia'riſch, *a* **Compendiös'**, *a.* **Compen'dium**, *n.* } *v.* under K.

Compenſa'bel, *a.* **Compenſation'**, *f.* **Compenſi'ren**, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.

Competent', *a.* **Competenz'**, *f.* } *v.* under K.

Competi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Kompetiren.

Compilation', *f.* **Compila'tor**, *m.* **Compili'ren**, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.

Complacence', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Artigkeit, Gefälligkeit.

Complacent', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Artig, Gefällig, Dienſtfertig

Complanation', *f.* **Complani'ren**, *v. a* } *v.* under K.

Complectiren, *v. a.*, *v.* Komplektiren.

Complement', *n.*, (*Math.*) *v.* Komplement.

Complet', *a.* **Completi'ren**, *v. a.* **Completi'rung**, *f.* } *v.* under K.

Complex', *a.*, *v.* Verwickelt.

Complexion', *f.*, *v.* Komplexion.

Complex'us, *m.*, *v.* Komplex.

Compli'cen, *pl.*, (*Law*) complices, accomplices.

Complici'ren, *v. a.* **Complicirt'**, *pp.* & *a.* } *v.* under K.

Complicität', *f.*, *v.* Verwickelung, Theilnehmung (an Verbrechen), *v.* Komplicität.

Compliment', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; Kompliment) compliment; bow; Einem ein — machen, to pass a compliment on a person, das leere —, flummery; laute —e, full of compliments; all bows, feine —e! no ceremony! ein — an Jemanden machen (beſtellen), to give, to send one's respects to any one.

Complimenti'ren, *v. a.*, to compliment (Komplimentiren).

Complimenti'rer, *m.*, *v.* Komplimentirer.

Complimentiſt', *m.*, complimenter (Komplimentenmacher, Komplimentirer).

Complot(t), *n* **Complotti'ren**, *v. n* } *v.* under K.

Componi'ren, *v. a.*, to compose; to set (to music; Komponiren).

Componiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) composer (Komponiſt, Tonſetzer).

Comporti'ren, *v. refl.*, *v.* Vertragen, ſich; Komportiren.

Compoſition', *f.*, *v.* Kompoſition.

Compo'ſitum, *n.*, (*Gram.*) compound word.

Compoſt', *m.*, (*Agric.*) compost.

Compot', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) preserved fruits, sweets.

Compreß', *a.*, close, dense; solid.

Compreſſe, *f.*, (*Surg.*) compress (a bolster of soft linen cloth, with several folds, used to cover a plaster *or* dressing).

Compreſſi'bel, *a.* **Compreſſibilität'**, *f.* **Compreſſion'**, *f.* **Compreſſiv'**, *a.* **Compreſſo'rien**, *pl.* **Comprimi'ren**, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.

Compromiß', *m.* (*gen.* Compromiſſes; *pl.* Compromiſſe; *Law*) *v.* Kompromiß.

Compromitti'ren, *v. a.* & *refl.*, *v.* Kompromittiren.

Comptoir', *n.*, (*gen.* -eé; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*; Kompten, Kontor) counting-house; -bücher (*pl.*), account-books, office-books; -diener (*m.*), clerk in a counting-house, merchant's clerk (Comptoiriſt).

Comptoiriſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *v.* Comptoirdiener under Comptoir.

Comptonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Komptonit.

Compunction', *f.*, *v.* Kompunction.

Computa'bel, *a.*
Computation', *f.*
Computi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.* } *v.* under K.

Com'te, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Graf.

Comthur', *m.*, *v.* Komthur.

Concav', *a.*, *v.* Konkav.

Concedi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Einräumen, Bewilligen, Zugeben.

Concentration', *f.*
Concentricität', *f.*
Concentri'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.
Concentri'rung, *f.*
Concent'riſch, *a.*

Concept', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; Konzept) rough draught, sketch, outlines, minute; (*fam.*) Einem das - verrücken, Einen aus dem - bringen to put any one out, to puzzle any one, to confuse one, to nonplus one, to put one out of conceit; das - verlieren, to be put out; to be puzzled, to be nonplused, -buch (*n.*) waste-book, sketch-book; -papier(*n.*), ordinary-paper.

Conception', *f.*, *v.* Empfängniß; Begriff.

Concert', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, Konzerte) concert.

Concert'geber (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) *m.*, one who gives a
Concertiſt' (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) concert, Concertiſt one who plays *or* sings in a concert.

Concert'meiſter, *m.*, (generally) director of the chapel *or* band.

Concert'ſpieler, *m.*, solo-player.

Concert'ſtück, *n.*, concerto (a musical composition consisting of several parts to be performed in concert.

Conceſſi'bel, *a.*
Conceſſion', *f.*
Conceſſionär', *m.*
Conceſſioni'ren, } *v.* under K.

Conchi'ten, *pl.*, *v.* Konchiten.

Conchoi'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Math.*) *v.* Konchoide.

Conchy'lien, *pl.*, *v.* Konchylien and compounds.

Concil', **Conci'lium**, *n.*, *v.* Konzil.

Conciliato'riſch, *a.*, *v.* Ausſöhnend, Einigend.

Concilii'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Verſöhnen, Vereinen.

Concinn', *a.*
Concinnität', *f.* } *v.* under K.

Concipi'ren, *v. a.*
Concipiſt', *m.*
Concipient', *m.* } *v.* under K.

Concis', *a.*
Conciſion', *f.* } *v.* under K.

Concitation', *f.*, *v.* Konzitation.

Concla've, *n.*, *v.* Konklave.

Concludi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*
Concluſion', *f.*
Concluſiv', *a.* } *v.* under K.

Concordanz', *f.*
Concordat', *n.*
Concor'dien (in comp.) } *v.* under K.

Concrement', *v.* Konkrement.

Concreſci'ren, *v. n.*
Concrescenz', *f.*
Concreſcibilität', *f.* } *v.* under K.

Concret', *a.*
Concretion', *f.* } *v.* under K.

Concubinat', *n.*
Concubi'ne, *f.* } *v.* under K.

Concupiscenz', *f.*
Concupisci'ren, *v. n.* } *v.* under K.

Concurrent', *m.*
Concurrenz', *f.*
Concurri'ren, *v. n.* } *v.* under K.

Concurs', *m.*, *v.* Konkurs and compounds.

Condemna'bel, *a.*
Condemnabilität', *f.*
Condemnato'riſch, *a.*
Condemnation', *f.*
Condemni'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.

Condenſa'bel, *a.*
Condenſabilität', *f.*
Condenſation', *f.*
Condenſa'tor, *m.*
Condenſi'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.

Condescendent' *a.*
Condescendenz', *f.*
Condeſcendi'ren, *v. n.* } *v.* under K.

Condi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Kondiren.

Condition', *f.*

Conditional', *a.*
Conditionell', *a.* } *v.* under K.

Conditioni'ren, *v. n.*

Condi'tor, *m.*, *v.* Konditor and compounds.

Conditorei', *f.*, *v.* Konditorei.

Condolenz', *f.*
Condoli'ren, *v. n.* } *v.* under K.

Condonation', *f.*
Condoni'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.

Con'dor, *m.*, *v.* Kondor.

Conduci'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Kondukten.

Conducteur', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) guard (eines Postwagens).

Conduc'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Conducto'ren; also Conducteure, *Phys.*) conductor.

Conduite, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Konduit and compounds.

Condurrit', *m.*, (*Min.*) condurrite (a peculiar ore of copper, found in a vein in Condurrow mine in Cornwall).

Coneſſirinde, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) tilicherry bark, conessi-bark (the bark of Nerium antidysentericum).

Confabulation', *f.*, *v.* Gespräch, Geplauder, Unterhaltung.

Confabuli'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Besprechen, sich; Unterhalten, sich.

Confect', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) confectionary; sweetmeats (*v.* Konfekt and compounds).

Conferenz', *f.*
Conferi'ren, *v. n.* } *v.* under K.

Confer'va, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hair-weed, sea-weed, water-flannel, crow-silk, sea-moss (Wasserfaden, Fuchsschluß).

Confeſſion', *f.*
Confeſſionell', *a.*
Confeſſo'ren, *pl.* } *v.* under K.

Confident', *m.*
Confidential', *a.*
Confidenz', *f.* } *v.* under K.

Configuration', *f.*
Configuri'ren, *v. n.* } *v.* under K.

Confini'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Konfinuren.

Confirman'den, *pl.*
Confirmation', *f.*
Confirmativ', *a.*
Confirmato'riſch, *a.*
Confirmi'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.

Confiscation', *f.*
Confiſci'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.

Confiti'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Konfitüren.

Confitü'ren (Confituren) *pl.*, confectionary, sweetmeats

Conflagration', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conflagri'ren, *v. a.* }

Conflict', *m.*, *v.* Konflikt.

Confluenz', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conflui'ren, *v. n.* }

Conföderation', *f.* }
Conföderativ', *a.* } *v.* under K.
Conföderi'ren, *v. a* }

Conform', *a.* }
Conformation', *f.* }
Conformi'ren, *v. n.* } *v.* under K.
Conformiſt'en, *pl.* }
Conformität', *f* }

Confrontant', *m.* }
Confrontation', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Confronti'ren, *v. a.* }

Confundi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Konfundiren.

Confus', *a.* } *v.* under K.
Confuſion', *f.* }

Confuti'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.
Confutation', *f.* }

Congenial' }
Congenia'liſch } *a.* } *v.* under K.
Congenialität', *f.* }

Congeſtion', *f.*, *v.* Kongeſtion.

Conglomerat', *n.*, *v.* under K.

Conglomeration', *f.* }
Conglomeri'ren, *v. reſl* } *v.* under K.

Conglutination', *f.* }
Congluti'ren, *v. n.* } *v.* under K.

Congregation', *f.* }
Congregationiſt'en, *pl.* } *v.* under K.
Congregi'ren, *v. n.* }

Congreß', *m.*, (*spec.* Congreſſes, *pl.* Congreſſe) congress (*v.* Kongreß and compounds).

Congreviſche Rake'ten, *pl.*, Congreve rockets.

Congruent', *a.* }
Congruenz', *f.* }
Congrui'ren, *v. n.* } *v.* under K.
Congruiſt'en, *pl.* }

Conicin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Konicin, Cicutin.

Coniin', *n.* (*Chem.*) conia, coneine (a vegetable alkali, discovered in the Conium maculatum *or* hemlock).

Co'niſch, *a.*, *v.* Konisch.

Co'nium, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hemlock (Schierling).

Conjectur', *f.* }
Conjectural', *a.* } *v.* under K.
Conjecturi'ren, *v. a.* }

Conjugal', *a.* }
Conjugation', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conjugi'ren, *v. a.* }

Conjunction', *f.*

Conjunctiv', *a.* }
Conjuncti'viſch, *a.* } *v.* under K.
Conjunctur', *f.* }

Conner', *a.*

Connexion', *f.* }
Connexität', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Connexiv', *a.* }

Conniven'z, *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conniviren, *v. n* }

Connoſſement', *n.*, *v.* Verladungsſchein.

Con'rector, *m.* } *v.* under K.
Conrectorat', *n.* }

Conſanguinität', *f.*, consanguinity (Blut freundſchaft).

Conſcientös', *a.* } *v.* under K.
Conſcienz', *f.* }

Conſcindi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Zerſchneiden, Zerſtückeln.

Conſcribent', *m.*, *v.* Konſcribent.

Conſcribi'ren, *v.* Konſcribiren.

Conſcribir'te, *m.*, *v.* Konſcribirte.

Conſcription', *f.*, *v.* Konſcription.

Conſecrent', *m.* }
Conſecration', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conſecri'ren, *v. a.* }

Conſecution', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conſecutiv', *a.* }

Conſeil', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) council (*v.* Rath).

Conſens', *m.* }
Conſenſual', *a.* } *v.* under K.
Conſenti'ren, *v. n.* }
Conſenti'rung, *f.* }

Conſequent', *a.* } *v.* under K.
Conſequenz', *f.* }

Conſervation', *f.* }
Conſervativ', *a.* }
Conſerva'tor, *m.* } *v.* under K.
Conſervato'rium, *n.* }
Conſer'ven, *pl.* }
Conſervi'ren, *v. a.* }

Conſidera'bel, *a.* }
Conſideration', *f* } *v.* under K.
Conſideri'ren, *v. a.* }

Conſignant', *m.* }
Conſignatar', *m.* }
Conſignateur', *m.* (*fr. w.*) } *v.* under K.
Conſignation', *f.* }
Conſigni'ren, *v. a.* }

Conſiſtent', *a.* } *v.* under K.
Conſiſtenz', *f.* }

Conſiſtorial', *a.* } *v.* under K.
Conſiſto'rium, *n.* }

Conſociation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) consociation (Konvereation).

Conſocii'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to consociate (Konſocciren).

Conſola'bel, *a.* } *v.* under K.
Conſolation', *f.* }

Conſo'le, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Konſole.

Conſolidation', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conſolidi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.* }

Conſoli'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Tröſten, Konſoliren.

Conſols', *pl.*, (*Com.*) consols.

Conſonant', *m.* }
Conſonant', *a.* } *v.* under K.
Conſonanz', *f.* }
Conſoni'ren, *v. n.* }

Conſopi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Einſchläfern; Beruhigen.

Conſor'ten, *pl.*, (*Law*) *v.* Konſorten.

Conſpiration', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conſpiri'ren, *v. n.* }

Con'ſtabel }
Conſtab'ler } *m.*, *v.* under K.

Conſtant', *a.*, *v.* Beſtandig, Standhaft, Beharrlich.

Conſtan'tia, *f.* } *v.* Kapwein.
Conſtan'tiawein, *m.* }

Conſtan'tie, *f.*, Constantia.

Conſtantin', *m.*, Constantine.

Con'ſtanz, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Constance.

Conſtan'ze, *f.*, Constance.

Conſtati'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Konſtatiren.

Conſtellation', *f.*, *v.* Konſtellation.

Conſternation', *f.*, *v.* Konſternation.

Conſterni'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Konſterniren.

Conſtipation', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conſtipi'ren, *v. a* }

Conſtituent', *m.* }
Conſtitui'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under K.
Conſtitution', *f.* }

Conſtitutionell', *a.* } *v.* under K.
Conſtitutionalis'mus, *m.* }
Conſtriction', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conſtrigi'ren, *v. a.* }
Conſtruction', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conſtrui'ren, *v. a.* }
Conſubſtantialität' } *f.*, *v.* under K.
Conſubſtantiation' }
Conſu'l, *m.*, (*gen.* -n. -s; *pl.* -n) consul.
Conſular' } *a.* consular.
Conſulat'iſch }
Conſulat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) consulate, consulship.
Conſulation', *f.*, *v.* Konſolation.
Conſulent', *m.* } *v.* under K.
Conſuli'ren, *v. a.* }
Conſultation', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conſultativ', *n.* }
Conſultir'ren, *v. a.* }
Conſum' } *n.* (*Com.*) consumption (*v.* Verbrauch).
Conſu'mo }
Conſument', *m.*, (*gen.* -en & *pl.* -en; Konſumenti) consumer.
Conſumi'ren, *v. a.*, to consume.
Conſummation', *f.*, consummation, completion (*v.* Vollendung).
Conſummi'ren, *v. a.* to consummate, to finish, to complete, to perfect (*v.* Vollenden).
Conſumtibi'lien, *pl.* eatables, victuals.
Conſumtion', *f.*, consumption (*v.* Verbrauch); -s-artikel (*pl.*) articles of consumption; -s-ſteuern (*pl.*), excise duty on articles of consumption.
Contact, *n.*, *v.* Kontakt.
Contagioſität', *f.*, *v.* Kontagioſität.
Contamination, *f.* contamination (Verunreinigung).
Contamini'ren, *v. a.* to contaminate (verunreinigen).
Contemplation', *f.* } *a.* under K.
Contemplativ', *a.* }
Contempli'ren, *v. a.* }
Contemporär', *a.* contemporary (Zeitgenoſſe).
Conten'ten } *pl.* (*Com.*) ready money, cash.
Contan'ten }
Contentios', *a.*, *v.* Zuſtändig, Zankiſch.
Contenti'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Beſtallen, Beſtallung.
Con terfei, *n.*, *v.* Konterfei.
Con terfeien, *v. a.*, *v.* Konterfeien.
Conteſtation', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conteſti'ren, *v. a.* }
Contexť, *m.*, context (*v.* Redezuſammenhang).
Contextur', *f.*, contexture; texture (Gewebe).
Contiguir'lich, *a.* } *v.* under K.
Contiguität', *f.* }
Continent', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) continent.
Continental', *a.* continental; -ſyſtem (*n.*), continental system (of Napoleon for excluding the merchandize of England from all parts of the Continent).
Continenz', *f.*, continence, continency (*v.* Enthaltſamkeit).
Contingent', *n.*, *v.* Kontingent.
Continuation', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Continuativ', *a.* (in compounds) }
Continuell', *a.*, *v.* Fortlaufend, Beſtändig.
Continui'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Fortſetzen, Fortgehen, Fortdauern.
Continuir'lich, *a.*, *v.* Beſtändig, Unterhaltung.
Continuität', *f.*, continuity (Zuſammenhang).
Con to, *m.*, (*pl.* -ti; *Com.*) account, to be given, taken, to give, to take credit; ein - ſtellen, to balance an account, auf - ziehen, to open an account; buch, *n.*, account-book; - corrent, account current; -ſinto, simulated account, -s-halb, on account; auf - metagemacht, business on joint account; -ſaldo, *m.*, balance account; à - zahlen, to pay on account, a Zahlung, payment on account.
Contour', *f.*, *v.* Kontur.
Con'tra, *prep.* with compounds *v.* under K.
Contract', *a.* & *m.* with compounds *v.* under K.
Contraction', *f.*, *v.* Kontraktion.
Conträr', *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Entgegengeſetzt.
Contrahent', *m.* } *v.* under K.
Contrahi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.* }
Contraſt', *m.*, contrast; set off.
Contraſti'ren, *v. a.*, to contrast; to set off, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to contrast, to be contrasted (Kontraſt machen).
Contrayer'pawur;el, *f.* (*Bot.*) contrayerva-root (the root of the Dorstenia contrayerva, a South-American plant, used as an antidote for poison).
Con'tre, with compounds *v.* under K.
Con'treſcarpe, *f.* (*Fort.*) counterscarp.
Contribu'bel, *a.* } *v.* under K.
Contribuent', *m.* }
Contribui'ren, *v. a.* }
Contribution', *f.* }
Contrition', *f.*, contrition (*v.* Zerknirſchung).
Control'le, *f.* } *v.* under K with compounds.
Controlleur', *m.* (*pl.* -e) }
Controlli'ren, *v. a.* }
Controverſe', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Controverſi' }
Contumaz', *f.* (*Jur.*) with compounds *v.* under K.
Contur', *f.*, *v.* Kontur.
Conturbation', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Conturbi'ren, *v. a.* }
Contuſion', *f.*, *v.* Kontuſion.
Convolescent', *m.* } *v.* under K.
Convalescenz', *f.* }
Convalesci'ren, *v. n.* }
Convallaria, *f.* (*Bot.*) convallary, lily of the valley (Maiblume, Maiglöckchen).
Convena'bel, *a.* (*pl.* -n.) } *v.* under K.
Convenienz', *f.* }
Convent', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) convention, meeting of a representative body (for the purpose of legislation, also Konvent).
Conventi'kel, *n.*, *v.* Konventikel.
Convention', *f.* with compounds *v.* under K.
Conventionell', *a.*, with compounds *v.* under K.
Conventua'len, *pl.*, *v.* Konventualen.
Convergent', *a.*
Convergenz', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Convergi'ren, *v. n.* }
Converſation', *f.*, *v.* Konverſation and compounds.
Converſion', *f.*, *v.* Konverſion.
Converſi'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Konverſiren.
Convertit', *m.*, *v.* Konvertit.
Convey', *n.* } *v.* under K.
Converitat', *f.* }
Convict', *n.*, *v.* Konvikt.
Conviction', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Convincï'ren, *v. a.* }
Convolutum, *n.*, *v.* Konvolut; (manuſcript).
Convocation', *f.* } *v.* under K.
Convoci'ren, *v. a.* }
Convolut', *n.*, (Kaufm.) a bundle of papers, rolls.
Convolutum, *n.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Konvolut.
Convol'vulus, *m.*, (*Bot.*) convolvulus, bindweed (*v.* Winde).

Convoy', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) convoy (*v.* Geleit, Bedeckung; das Geleitſchiff).

Convulſion', *f.*
Convulſionär', *m.*
Convulſiv', *a.*
} *v.* under K.

Cooperation', *f.*, (*l.w.*) cooperation (Mitwirkung).

Cooperi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l.w.*) to cooperate (mitwirken).

Coordina'te, *f.*
Coordination', *f.*
Coordini'ren, *v. n.*
Coordinirt', *pp.* & *a.*
} *v.* under K.

Copa'hubalſam
Copa'ibabalſam
Copa'iſcher Balſam
Copai'vabalſam
} *m.*, (*Pharm.*) balm of copaiva, the balsam of copaiba *or* capivi (Kopaivabalſam).

Copai'vabaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) capivi tree (Kopaivabaum, Copaifera).

Copal', *m.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) *v.* Kopal and compounds.

Copernica'niſch, *a.*, Copernican.

Copia'lien, *pl.*, copies, duplicates.

Copie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n) copy; duplicate (*v.* Kopie and compounds).

Copiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) copious (*v.* Zahlreich, Reichlich).

Copi'ren, *v. a.*, to copy; to transcribe (*v.* Kopiren).

Copiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) copier (Kopiſt).

Coprolith'en, *pl.*, *v.* Kothrolithen.

Co'pula, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Band, Verbindung; (*Log.* & *Gram.*) copula (the word which unites the subject and predicate of a proposition).

Copulation', *f*
Copulativ', *a.*
Copuli'ren, *v.a.*
} *v.* under K.

Coquet', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) coquettish, coquet (Kokett).

Coquet'te, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) coquet, coquette, jilt, flirt.

Coquetterie', *f.* (*pl.*-n) coquetry, flirtation.

Coquetti'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to coquet, to flirt.

Coralli'ne, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) coralline, sea-moss.

Corami'ren, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*: also Co'ramnehmen) to reprove, to take to task, to scold, to blow up.

Coran'zen
Curan'zen
} *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Coramiren.

Cordial', *a.*, (*l. w.*) cordial (*v.* Herzlich).

Cordialität', *f.*, cordiality (*v.* Herzlichkeit).

Cordierit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kordierit.

Cordil'lera, *f.*, (*pl.* -s; *Geog.*) Cordillera.

Cordon', *m.*, *v.* Kordon.

Corduan', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; also Kordúan) cordovan, cordwain, Spanish leather; -arbeiter (*m.*), cordwainer.

Corian'der, *m.*, (*Bot.*; Koriander) coriander (C. sativum).

Cornett', *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *Milit.*) cornet, standard-bearer.

Cornet'te, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) standard.

Cornet'to, *n.*, (*it. w.*; *Mus.*) *v.* Krummhorn, Zinkhorn.

Corollar'ium, *n.*, (*Math.*) corollary (conclusion drawn from premises).

Corolli'tiſch, *a.*, *v.* Korollitiſch.

Corona'rien, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kronblumen, Kronlilien

Corporal', *m.*, *v.* Korporal.

Corpora'le, *n.*, (*Eccl.*) corporal, corporale (a fine linen cloth, used to cover the sacred elements in the eucharist, *or* in which the sacrament is put).

Corporation', *f.*, *v.* Korporation and compounds.

Corps, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) corps, body (Heerhaufen, Schaar; Horde).

Corpulent', *a.*, corpulent (*v.* Wohlbeleibt, Dickleibig).

Corpulenz', *f.*, corpulence (Wohlbeleibtheit).

Cor pus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Korper; Geſellſchaft; Collegium; (*Typ.*) a peculiar kind of letter-type; (*Law*) -juris (juris), the body of laws instituted by the Emperor Justinian.

Correct', *a.*
Correct'heit, *f.*
Correction', *f.* (with compounds)
Correctiv', *a.*
Corrector', *m.*
Correctur', *f.* (with compounds)
} *v.* under K.

Correlat', *n.*
Correlation', *f.*
Correlativ', *a.*
} *v.* under K.

Correſpondent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) correspondent, friend (also Korreſpondent).

Correſpondenz', *f.*, correspondence, epistolary intercourse (also Korreſpondenz).

Correſpondi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to correspond (mit, with; also Korreſpondiren).

Corrigen'de, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verbeſſerungen, Berichtigungen, Druckfehler.

Corrigi'ren, *v. a.*, to correct, to revise (also Korrigiren).

Corroboration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) corroboration (*v.* Bekräftigung).

Corrobori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to corroborate (*v.* Bekräftigen).

Corrodi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to corrode (Kerrodiren, Zernagen, Zerbeißen).

Corroſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) corrosion (Korroſion).

Corroſiv', *n.*, corrosive; (*Med.*) -e Mittel, corrosives.

Corrumpi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Korrumpiren.

Corrupt', *a.*
Corruptibilität', *f.*
Corrupti'bel, *a.*
Corruption', *f.*
} *v.* under K.

Cor'ſack, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Korſak, Steppenfuchs.

Corſar', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) *v.* Korſar.

Cor'ſe, *m.*
Cor'ſica, *n.*
Cor'ſiſch, *a.*
} *v.* under K.

Corſett', *n.*, *v.* Korſett.

Corš'ned, *n.*, (Korsned) corsned, nedbread, needbread, bread of necessity (a piece of bread consecrated by exorcism, and to be swallowed by a suspected person, as a trial of his innocence; *v.* Brodurtheil).

Corte'ge, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) cortege (*v.* Gefolge).

Corticin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Korticin.

Cortin'e, *f.*, *v.* Kortine.

Corun'dum, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v* Korund.

Corvet'te, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Mar.*) corvet, corvette.

Corydalin', *m.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Korydalin.

Coryphä'e, *m.*, *v.* Koryphae.

Co'ſekante, *f.*, *v.* Koſekante.

Co ſinus, *m.*, (*Math.*) cosine.

Coſtüm', *n.*
Coſtümi'ren, *v. a.*
} *v.* under K.

Co'tangente, *f.*, (*Math.*) cotangent.

Cotelet'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cutlet.

Coterie', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) cotery, coterie.

Cote'ſiſch, *a.*, Cotesian; (*Math.*) -er Lehrſatz, Cotesian theorem.

Cothurn', *m.*, *v.* Kothurn.

Cotoneaſter, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-quince (Quittenmispel).

Coty'le, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Kotyle.

Coty'ledon, *m.*, (*Bot.*) navel-wort, kidney-wort (Nabelkraut); (*Bot.*) -'en (*pl.*), cotyledons.

Coulant', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Leicht, Gelaufig; Fließend.

Couliſſe', *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *pl.* -n; *Theat.*) moveable scene, side-scene, wing; -nmaler (*m.*), scene-painter.

Coupon', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr.w.*) coupon, scrip, divident-warrant.

Cour, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) polite attentions paid to a lady; addresses paid to a lady; court; einer Dame die - machen, to pay one's addresses to a lady, to court her; sie läßt sich gern die - machen, she is fond of being courted, she is fond of flirting; der -macher, courtier, beau.

Coura'ge, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Muth, Beherztheit.

Courant', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) current; zu -em Preise, at the current price, at the common rate; *n.*, currency, current-money.

Courbet'te, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Man.*) curvet.

Courbetti'ren, *v. n.*, to curvet.

Courier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) courier; -ſtiefel (*m.*), jack-boot.

Courſ, *m.*, (*gen.* Courſes, *pl.* Courſe, *Com.*) exchange, course of exchange; zum jetzigen -e, at the current exchange; (*fig.*) außer - ſetzen, to put out of use, to invalidate; (*Mar.*) *v.* Kurs; -blatt (*n.*), -zettel (*m.*), printed exchange, exchange-list.

Courſi'ren, *v. n.*, to circulate.

Courta'ge, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) brokerage.

Courtier', *m.*, (*fr. w.*, *Com.*) broker (*v.* Makler).

Courti'ne, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Fort.*) curtain.

Couſin', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) cousin (son of an uncle *or* aunt; Vetter).

Couſi'ne, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) cousin (daughter of an uncle *or* aunt).

Couvert', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) cover, envelope.

Couverti'ren, *v. a.*, to cover, to envelope.

Cramer'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kramerſäure.

Craniolog', *m.*
Craniologie', *f.*
Craniomantie', *f.*
Craniometrie', *f.*
Craniopathie', *f.*
} *v.* under K.

Crep'ula, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Rauſch; Katzenjammer.

Craß, *a.*, *v.* Dick, Fett; Stark; Grob, Roh.

Crava'te, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) cravat, neck-cloth.

Crayon', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) crayon.

Crayonni'ren, *v. a.*, to crayon, to sketch with a crayon.

Crayon'papier, *n.*, chalk-paper.

Crayon'zeichnung, *f.*, chalk-drawing.

Cre'as, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) a kind of fine linen.

Creatur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) creature; (*fig.*) tool (Werkzeug, *v.* Geſchöpf).

Creden'zen, *v. a.*, *v.* Vorkoſten; Beglaubigen.

Creden'zer, *m.*, *v.* Vorkoſter; Mundſchenk.

Credenz'ſchreiben, *n.*, *v.* Creditiv, Beglaubigungsſchreiben.

Credenz'teller, *m.*, salver.

Credenz'tiſch, *m.*, sideboard, buffet.

Credit', *m.*, *v.* Kredit with compounds

Crediti'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Kreditiren.

Creditiv', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) credentials (Beglaubigungsſchreiben); (*Com.*) letter of credit.

Cre'ditor, *m.*, *v.* Kreditor.

Cre'do, *n.*, (*l. w.*) creed.

Cre'dunt, (*pl.*; *Com.*) creditors (*abbr.* Crs.).

Crei'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Wählen, Ernennen.

Cre'mor, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Pharm.*) cream; C. calcis, *v.* Kalkerde; C. lactis, *v.* Milchrahm; C. tartari, cream of tartar (*v.* Weinſteinrahm).

Crenali'ren, *v. a.*, to crenellate (*v.* Kerben).

Creo'le, *m.*, (*pl.* -n) Creole.

Crepi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with ſein; *vulg.*) to die, (*vulg.*) to kick the bucket.

Crepitation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) crepitation (Krepitation).

Cre'ta, *f.*, (*Geog.*) *v.* Kreta.

Cre'thi und **Ple'thi**, *m.*, *v.* Krethi und Plethi.

Cretin', *m.*, cretin (a name given to certain deformed and helpless idiots in the valleys of the Alps).

Cretinis'mus, *m.*, cretinism, the state of a cretin (rickets accompanied by idiotcy).

Cre'tiſch, *a.*, *v.* Kretiſch.

Cri'da, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Konfuſe.

Crida'rius
Cridatar'
} *m.*, bankrupt.

Criminal', *a.*, *v.* Kriminal with compounds.

Cro'cus, *m.*, (*Bot.*) saffron (*v.* Safran).

Cro'ton, *n.*, (*Bot.*) croton (Krebsblume).

Crotonin', *n.*
Cro'tonſäure, *f.*
} (*Chem.*) *v.* under K.

Croup, *m.*, (*Med.*) croup, croop, (*vulg.*) rattles (häutige Bräune, Hühnerpeck).

Croupa'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Man.*) croupade

Cruci'ferä, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) cruciferous plants (Kreuzblüthler).

Cruci'fix, *n.*, *v.* Kruciſix.

Cru'or, *m.*, (*l. w.*) cruor, coagulated blood (das geronnene Blut).

Crural' *a.*, *v.* Krural with compounds.

Cruſtace'en, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) crustaceous animals (Krustenthiere).

Cruſtirt', *a.*, (*Min.*) crustated.

Cu'ba, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Cuba.

Cuba'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -)
Cuba'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen)
} Cuban

Cuba'niſch, *a.*, Cuban.

Cubik', *a.*, *v.* Kubik and compounds.

Cubi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Kubiren.

Cu'biſch, *v.* Kubiſch.

Cubital', *v.*, *v.* Kubital with compounds.

Cuiraß', *m.*, *v.* Kuraß.

Culina'riſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) culinary, relating to the kitchen *or* to the art of cookery.

Culiſ'ſe, *v.* Couliſſe.

Culmination', *f.*
Culmini'ren, *v. n.*
} *v.* under K.

Culpabilität', *f.*
Culpi'ren, *v. n.*
Culpös', *a.*
} *v.* under K.

Cultivir'bar *a.*
Cultivi'ren, *v. a.*
Cultur', *f.*
Cultur'fähig, *a.*
Cul'tus, *m.*,
} *v.* under K.

Cumulation', *f.*
Cumuli'ren, *v. a.*
} *v.* under K.

Cunctation', *f.*
Cuncti'ren, *v. a.*
} *v.* under K.

Cupelli'ren, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cupellation.

Cupidität', *f.*, cupidity.

Cupi'do, *m.*, Cupid; (*Ornith.*) - *or* -huhn (*n.*), cupid grouse (Haidenhuhn; Tetrao cupido).

Cur, *f.*, *v.* Kur and compounds.

Curand', *m.*, *v.* Kurand, Mündel.

Curaſ'ſo, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) curassow (der gemeine Hocco; Crax alector).

Curatel', *f.*, (*Law*) guardianship, trusteeship, committeeship.

Cura'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Curato'ren; *Law*) trustee, guardian, curator, administrator, assign; -en der Maſſe, assignees of the estate of a bankrupt, creditors in trust.

Curcumin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kurkumin, Kurkumagelb.

Curial'ien, *pl.* } **Curial'ſtyl**, *m.* } *v.* under K.

Curie, *f.*, *v.* Kurie.

Curiös', *a.* } **Curios'**, *a.* } *v.* under K.
Curioſität', *f.* }

Curi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Kurir n.

Currenda'ner } **Currend'ſchüler** } *m.*, *v.* under K.

Curren'de, *f.*, *v.* Kurrende.

Current', *a.*, current; **ſchrift** (*f.*), current handwriting.

Curſi'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Kurſiren.

Curſiv ſchrift, *f.*, *v.* Kurſivſchrift.

Curſo'riſch, *a.*, *v.* Kurſoriſch.

Cur ſus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) course.

Curu liſch, *a.*, *v.* Kuruliſch.

Curvatur', *f.*, *v.* Kurvatur, Krummung.

Cur've, *f.*, curve (Krummlinie).

Cuſtodiat', *n.* } **Cuſtodie'**, *f.* } *v.* under K.
Cuſtos, *m.*, (*pl.* Cuſtoden; *l. w.*) }

Cyamelid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyamelide (insoluble cyanuric acid)

Cyan' } **Cyanogen'** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanogen.

Cyanammo'nium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of ammonia.

Cyan'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of ether.

Cyan'äthyl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of ethyle.

Cyan'chlorid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of chloride.

Cya'ne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kornblume.

Cyan'eiſen, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of iron.

Cyan'gas, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanogen.

Cyanid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide (a basic compound of cyanogen with some other element or compound).

Cyan'ig, *a.*, (*Chem.*) containing cyanogen; **e Säure**, *v.* Cyansäure.

Cyanil'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cyanilic acid (a product of the decomposition of mellon).

Cyanit', *m.*, (*Min.*) cyanite, kyanite.

Cyan'kalium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of potassium.

Cyan'kupfer, *n.*, (*Chem.*) deutocyanide of copper.

Cyan'metalle, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) cyanides.

Cyanome'ter, *m.*, (*Phys.*) cyanometer (a meteorological instrument for comparing the different shades of blue which the sky assumes in different climates and at different elevations).

Cyanopathie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Blauſucht.

Cyanophen', *m.*, (*Min.*) violet-coloured fluor-spar.

Cyan'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cyanic acid.

Cyanurin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanurine; **-ſäure** (*f.*), cyanurate.

Cyanur'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cyanuric acid.

Cyan'waſſerſtoffſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrocyanic acid.

Cycla den } **Cycla diſche Inſeln** } *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Cyclades.

Cyclamin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyclamine (a vegetable principle found in the root of Cyclamen Europaeum, with emetic and purgative properties).

Cykloi'de, *f.*, (*Math.*) cycloid.

Cyklolit', *m.*, (*Min.*) cyclolite.

Cyklop', *m.*, (*pl.* Cyklopen) Cyclops.

Cyklo piſch, *a.*, cyclopean.

Cy'klus, *m.*, cycle.

Cylin'der, *m.*, (*gen.* **-s**; *pl.* **-**) cylinder; barrel, tube.

Cylin'derähnlich, *a.*, cylinder-like.

Cylin'derdampfkeſſel, *m.*, cylindrical boiler.

Cylin'derdecke } **Cylin'derbedeckung** } *f.*, cover, clothing *or* jacket of a cylinder.

Cylin'derdeckel, *m.*, cylinder cover.

Cylin'derförmig, *a.*, *v.* Cylindriſch.

Cylin'dergebläſe, *n.*, (*Machin.*) tromp.

Cylin'derhemmung, *f.*, (*Horol.*) cylinder escapement.

Cylin'derkarten, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) cylinder-cards.

Cylin'derlampe, *f.*, argand-lamp.

Cylin'dermaſchine, *f.*, *v.* Kalander; (*Phys.*) cylinder electrical machine.

Cylin'derpreſſe, *f.*, *v.* Kalander; (*Typ.*) cylinder press.

Cylin'deruhr, *f.*, horizontal watch.

Cylin'driſch, *a.*, cylindric, cylindrical.

Cylindroid', *n.*, (*gen.* **-es**; *pl.* **-e**; *Math.*) cylindroid

Cym'bel, *f.*, (*pl.* **-n**) cymbal.

Cyme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cyma, cyme (*v.* Trugdolde, Afterdolde).

Cymen', *n.*, (*Chem.*) a carburet compound discovered in the plant Cumin.

Cymophan', *m.*, (*Min.*) cymophane, chrysoberyl

Cynan'che, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) quinsy, croup; sore-throat (Halskrankheit).

Cynapin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cynapina, cynapia, cynapine (an alkaloid obtained from the plant fool's-parsley, Aethusa cynapium).

Cy'niker, *m.*, (*gen.* **-s**; *pl.* **-**) cynic.

Cy'niſch, *a.*, cynic, cynical, (*fig.*) captious, morose, surly, severe; (*Bot.*) **-e Krampfader** *v.* Hundskrampf.

Cynismus, *m.*, cynicism, a morose contempt of the pleasures and arts of life.

Cy'per, *m.*, (*Manufs.*) cyprus (a thin, transparent, black stuff.

Cy'per, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cyprus plum.

Cy'pergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cyperus.

Cy'perhund, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the naked *or* Turkish-dog.

Cy'perkatze, *f.*, (*Zool.*) cyprus cat (Felis catus vulgaris).

Cy'pern, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Cyprus.

Cy'pernholz, *n.*, (*Com.*) prince-wood (Rhodiſches Holz), **-baum** (*m.*), Spanish elm.

Cy'pernwein, *m.*, Cyprus wine.

Cy'präa, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) the cowrie family.

Cypreſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cypress (Cupressus sempervirens).

Cypreſſenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of lavender-cotton (Santolina); **-ähnlich**, *v.* Wallenkrautartig

Cypreſſennüſſe, *pl.*, cypress cones.

Cypreſſenſtabwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Cypreſſenkraut

Cypreſſenwald *m.*, cypress wood.

Cypreſſenwolfsmilch, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cypress-spurge (Euphorbia cyparissias).

Cyprian, *m.*, Cyprian.

Cy'priot, *m.*, Cypriot, inhabitant of Cyprus.

Cy'priſch, *a.*, Cyprian.

Cyſtin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cystic oxide (Blasenoxid).

Cyſtir'tis, *n.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the bladder (Blasenentzündung).

Cytiſin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cytisine (a bitter principle detected in the seeds of the common laburnum).

Czar, *m.*, (*gen.* **-en**, also **-s**; *pl.* **-en**) czar.

Czar'in, *f.*, (*pl.* **-nen**) czarina, czaress

Cza'rewitſch } **Cefar'ewitſch** } *m.*, czarowitz (the title of the eldest son of the czar of Russia).

D

D, **d**, *n.*, D, d (the fourth letter and third consonant of the German alphabet); (*Mus.*) the second note of the diatonic gamut, d sol re, d la re; as *abbr.*;

d *or* dd. for dedit (bezahlt, bezahlt), paid; dah. for daher, thence; daſ. for daſelbſt, there, at that place; Deb. for Debitor, debtor; dd., ddo., do. for de dato (vom Tage der Ausſtellung eines Schreibens), from the date; d. ü. for durch Einſchluß, per *or* by enclosure; Dec. for December, December; Del for deleatur (man ſtreiche aus), blot out, erase; d. F. f. for die Fortſetzung folgt, to be continued; d. G. for durch Güte by the favour, by the politeness of . . . , favoured by . . . ; dgl., dgl. for dergleichen, the like, such; d. h. for das heißt, that is to say; d. i. for das iſt, that is; Disc. for Disconto, discount; d. J. for dieſes Jahres, this year, the present year; d. l. M. for des letzten Monats, of last month; d. M. for dieſes Monats, of this month; Dtz., Dtzs., Dtz. Dtzd. for Dutzend, dozen.

Da, *adv.*, there (daſelbſt); here, present (gegenwärtig); then, at that time (damals); wer iſt - ? who is there? - iſt er, there he is; where; in einem Lande, - mich Niemand kennt in a country where I am unknown; wenn ich - noch lebe, if I am then alive; es geſchah zu einer Zeit, - wir nicht zugegen waren, it took place at a time, when we were not present; es vergeht kein Tag, - ich dich nicht daran erinnern muß, not a day passes, that I must not remind thee of it.

Da, *conj.*, when; as, since, because; while, whilst, whereas; - doch, - nun, since, inasmuch as; - hingegen - ferner, whereas; - er einſah, daß . . . , as he saw that . . . , seeing that . . . ; - er nicht fertig war, mußten wir allein gehen, as he was not ready, we were forced to go alone.

Daal', *n.*, (*Mar.*) pump-dale (Pumpendaal).

Dabei', *adv.*, there, thereat, therewith, thereby, near it, by that, by it, with it, with them; at the same time, in doing so (zu gleicher Zeit); besides, withal (außerdem, überdies); dabei (in the beginning of the sentence), at the same time, with that; - ſah er mich an, with this he looked at me, dabei ſagt er auch, moreover he said; - ſind ſie verſtändig und - tugendhaft, they are sensible and virtuous withal, - will es nicht bleiben there the matter shall not rest; - wollen wir es bewenden laſſen, we will let the matter remain as it is, we shall not go any further, there we will let the matter rest; - bleiben, - halten, to stand out, to persist in, - ſein, to be there, to be present, to be one of the company, to make one of the party; - ſtehen, to stand by; der -ſtehende, the bystander.

Da'bleiben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Bleiben; used with ſein) to stay, to remain.

Dach', *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Dächer; *dim.* Dächlein, Dächelchen) roof; gebrochenes -, gambrel roof; hellindiſches -, hip roof; franzöſiſches -, curved roof; gewölbtes -, arched *or* vaulted roof; das - eines Schreiers, staddle roof; ein hohes, ſpitziges - haben, high rooted; - und Fach, housing, unter - und Fach bringen, to house, to bring under shelter; ohne -, houseless, vagabond, er hat weder - noch Fach, he has neither house nor home, he has ne toft ne croft; (*fig.*) roof, protection, shelter; house; (*vulg. fig.*) head; Einem Eins auf's - geben, to give one a knock on the head; Einem zu - ſteigen, Einem über's - kommen, to beat, hide, thrash a person, nun regnet's auf mein -, now I get the blame; Einem auf dem -e ſitzen, to watch a person's actions narrowly; in - und Fach erhalten, to keep in repair, (*Min.*) upper stratum, (*Mus.*) the upper part of the sounding-board of violins; (*Sport*) the back of the falcon between the wings; (*Mollusc.*) das chineſiſche -, the imbricated top-shell (der runzelige Kreiſel; Trochus imbricatus); (*Mech.*) das - des Kreiſels an einer Maſchine, the dome.

Dach'arbeit, *f.*, roofing; (*Min.*) working in reverse *or* ascending steps.

Dach'balken, *m.*, (*pl.* -) (*Archit.*) beam to the
Dach'gebälk, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) roof, girder for the garret-floor.

Dach'binder, *pl.*, tie-beams (of a roof).

Dach'decker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) tiler; slater; shingler; thatcher; -amer (*m.*), a tool used by slaters in fashioning their slates; -hammer (*m.*), slater's hammer.

Dach'el, *m.*, *v.* Dächſel.

Dach'en, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to roof.

Dach'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) dabchick, didapper, dipper, little grebe (ſmall Taucherart; Colymbus auritus).

Dach'etage, *f.*, *v.* Dachgeſchoß.

Dach'fahne, *f.*, weathercock, vane.

Dach'fenſter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dormar-window, garret-window; (*Mason.*) - von Eiſen, sky-light.

Dach'fette, *f.*, purlin.

Dach'flötz, *n.*, (*Geogn.*) a cupriferous slate of inferior quality.

Dach'forſt, *m.*
Dach'firſt, *f.*
Dach'förſte, *f.* } gable-end; ridge, top.

Dach'gebälk, *n.*, *v.* Dachbalken.

Dach'geſchoß, *n.*, garret-floor, story under the roof.

Dach'geſims, *n.*, cornice of a roof.

Dach'geſparre, *n.*, timber-work of a roof, centering of a roof.

Dach'haken, *m.*, roof-hook (used by slaters).

Dach'hammer, *m.*, slater's hammer.

Dach'kändel, *m.*, gutter, conduit-pipe.

Dach'kammer
Dach'ſtube } *f.*, garret, cock-loft.

Dach'kehle, *f.*, gutter, canal.

Dach'kiemer, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) the fourth order of Gasteropods (Tectibranchiales) in the arrangement of Cuvier, comprehending those species, in which the gills are attached along the right side, or on the back, in form of leaves, more *or* less divided.

Dach'kohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) the upper (inferior) coal-layer.

Dach'kupfer, *n.*, copper plate for roofs.

Dach'latte, *f.*, roof-lath.

Dach'laub, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common house-leek (Hauslaub; Sempervivum tectorum).

Dach'loch, *n.*, oval window in the roof, sky-light; dead man's eye.

Dach'luke, *f.*, a hole *or* opening in the roof, lucarne.

Dach'marder, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the common marten (Hausmarder; Mustela foina).

Dach'meſſer, *n.*, thatching knife.

Dach'mulden
Dach'kaſten } *m.*, slater's mortar-tub.

Dach'muſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Steinmuſchel.

Dach'naſe, *f.*, garret-window with a gable-roof.

Dach'pfanne, *f.*, pan-tile, gutter-tile, roof-tile.

Dach'rahmen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) wall-plates.

Dach'rinne, *f.*, gutter, house-eaves.

Dach'röhre, *f.*, conduit-pipe, spout of a gutter.

Dachs, *m.*, (*gen.* Dachſes, *pl.* Dachſe & Dächſe; *dim.* Dächschen, Dächslein, Dächslchen) badger (Ursus meles) *v.* Dachshund; einen - aus ſeinem Baue graben, to dig up a badger.

Dach'ſäulen, *pl.*, *v.* Giebelſäulen.

Dachs'bär, *m.*, *v.* Dachs.

Dachs'bau, *m.*
Dachs'loch, *n.* } kennel of a badger.

Dachs'beil, *n.*, (*Coop.*) *v.* Dächſel.

Dachs'beinig, *a.*, badger-legged.

Dach'ſchale, *f.*, (*Min.*) the upper stratum of a

slate-quarry, stratum of deads on copper slates (Dachmand, Kupferschwarte).

Dach'schiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*, roof-slate.

Dach'schindel, *f.*, shingle.

Dach'schwelle, *f.*, the lowerbeam of a roof (Stuhlschwelle).

Dachs'eisen, *n.* } badger-gin, badger-trap.
Dachs'falle, *f.* }

Dachs'fänger }
Dachs'finder } *m.*, badger-dog (Canis familiaris
Dachs'hund } vertagus).

Dachs'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) curly-leaved cabbage (Brassica oleracea acephala).

Dachs'koth, *m.* }
Dachs'losung, *f.* } tiants.

Dachs'kriecher, *m.*, terrier, turnspit, Spanish pointer.

Dach'span, *m.*, (*pl.* Dachspane) shingle, board (Dachschindel).

Dach'sparren, *m.*, rafter, spar of a roof.

Dachs'pinsel, *m.*, badger's-hair pencil.

Dach'spitze, *f.*, pitch of a roof, king-piece.

Dachs'schwarte, *f.*, (*Sport*) badger's-skin.

Dach'stein, *m.*, slate; tile.

Dach'stroh, *n.*, thatch.

Dach'stube, *f.*, garret; attic.

Dach'stütze, *f.*, *v.* Dachspitze.

Dach'stuhl, *m.*, the rafters upon which the roof rests, the props and supports of a roof, ridge-lead, -säule (*f.*), the principal rafter; -fette (*f.*), roof-timber.

Dacht, *m.*, *v.* Docht.

Dach'tel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *s. G.*) box on the ear (Ohrfeige).

Dach'teln, *v. a.*, to box the ears.

Dach'traufe, *f.*, eaves; -ngiegel (*m.*), eaves-tile.

Dach'ung, *f.*, roofing; roof.

Dach'werk, *n.*, roof-work, roofing.

Dach'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Dachlaub.

Dach'ziegel, *m.*, tile; -förmig (*a.*), tiled; (*Bot.* & *Entom.*) imbricated.

Da'cien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Dacia.

Da'cier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) Dacian.

Da'cisch, *a.*, Dacian.

Dacryadenalgie' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) pain in the
Dakryadenalgie' } lachrymal gland (das Leiden der Thranendrüse).

Dacryadeni'tis } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) inflammation
Dakryadeni'tis } of the lachrymal gland (Thranendrüsenentzündung).

Dacryocystalgie' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) pain in the la-
Dakryokystalgie' } chrymatory bag (Thranensackschmerz).

Dacryocysti'tis } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) inflammation
Dakryokysti'tis } of the lachrymatory bag (Thranensackentzündung).

Dac'ryops } *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) a swelling *or*
Dak'ryops } tumour in the lachrymatory bag (Thranensackgeschwulst).

Dacryorrhö'sis } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) the watery eye,
Dakryorrhö'sis } epiphora (der Thranenfluß).

Dacryosyringe } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) lachrymal fis-
Dakryosyringe } tula (Thranenfistel), a syringe used in this disease (Thranenspritze).

Dac'tyl, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Daktyl and compounds.

Dactylologie' } *f.*, *v.* Daktylologie.
Dactylomantie' } Daktylomantie.

Da'durch, *adv.*, by this, by that, by this means, by those means, in this way, in that way (vermittelst); through it, through that place (durch einen Ort), -wirst du nichts erreichen, you will gain nothing by it.

Dächel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) molten iron.

Däch'sel, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Coop.*) cooper's adze; (*Sport*) *v.* Dachshund; (*Husb.*) the branches of fir-trees chopped up and used as litter for cattle.

Däch'seln *v. a.*, to hunt a badger; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to walk bow-legged.

Dächs'in, *f.*, female badger.

Däda'lisch, *a.*, Daedal, Daedalian; skilful; (*Geogn.*) -e Erde, fine, brown mould (braune, äußerst feine Dammerde).

Däh'e, *f.*, *v.* Dohle.

Dä'misch } *a.*, (*vulg.*) dull, stupid, heavy, drowsy,
Däm'lich } foolish.

Däm'lein, *n.* }
Däm'ling, *m.* } *v.* Dambirsch.

Däm'meln, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to stamp, to ram.

Däm'men, *v. a.*, to dam in, to dam up, to dike, to imbank, to stop by means of a dike; to provide *or* furnish a street with a pavement; (*fig.*) to check, to curb; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to dam; (*fig.*) to riot, to revel.

Däm'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dim light, twilight; dawn.

Däm'merer, *m.*, (*fig.*) dreamer.

Däm'merhaft, *a.*, dusky, dim; (*fig.*) dreamy.

Däm'merig, *a.*, twilight; dusky, dim, grey; misty, cloudy (vom Wetter, of the weather); (*fig.*) dreamy.

Däm'merlich, *a.*, duskish.

Däm'merlicht, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) twilight.

Däm'mern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grow *or* to be twilight; to grow dusky; to dawn (vom Tage, Morgen, of the day, morning); der Abend dämmert, the evening (twilight) is setting in; (*fig.*) eine dämmernde Hoffnung, a faint hope, (*fig.*) to dream.

Däm'merung, *f.*, twilight, crepuscle; dawn, gray (des Morgens, of the morning); dusk, duskiness.

Däm'merungsfalter }
Däm'merungsschmetterling } *m.*, (*Entom.*) hawk's
Däm'merungsvogel } moth (*v.* Abendfalter; Crepuscularia).

Dä'mon, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Dämo'nen) demon; die Lehre von den -en, demonology (Dämonologie); -enfucht, *v.* Dämonomanie.

Dämo'nisch, *a.*, demonlike; demoniac, demoniacal.

Dämonolatrie', *f.*, demonolatry (Anbetung der Dämonen, worship of demons).

Dämonologie', *f.*, demonology.

Dämonomanie', *f.*, demonionism (Teufelsbesitzung).

Dämonomantie', *f.*, prophesying at the supposed inspiration of a demon.

Dämpf'bar, *a.*, capable of being damped, quenched &c.; (*fig.*) suppressible.

Dämpf'e, *pl. of* Dampf, *q. v.*

Dämpf'en, *v. a.*, to damp, to suffocate; to quench, to smother, to extinguish, to put out, to subdue, to suppress (*also fig.*); to depress, to deject, to allay; den Muth -, to damp the spirits; die Leidenschaften -, to damp the ardour of passion; einen Aufruhr -, to quell a riot; (*Mus.*) to soften; to damp, to deaden (den Ton, the tone), to muffle (Trommeln, drums); eine Geige -, to apply a mute to a violin; *v.* Gedämpft, *pp.* & *a.*; (*Cook.*) to stew, to coddle; den Staub -, to lay the dust.

Dämpf'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) extinguisher (zum Lichtauslöschen); damper (an Dampfmaschinen); (*Mus.*) mute, damper; sordine, damper (an Pianofortes); (*fig.*) damper, that which stops, checks, subdues &c.

Dämpf'ig, *a.*, (*Med.*) asthmatic, asthmatical; (*Vet.*) broken-winded (von Pferden, of horses).

Dämpf'igkeit, *f.*, (*Vet.*) the state of being broken-winded (von Pferden, of horses).

Dämpf'horn, *n.* } **Dämpf'stürze,** *f.* } extinguisher.

Dämpf'pfanne, *f.*, stew-pan.

Dämpf'ung, *f.*, damping, smothering, extinguishing, quenching; (*fig.*) suppression, -sm ttel (*n.*), abater.

Dä'ne, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Dane; Danish horse

Dä'nemark, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Denmark.

Däng'eln, *v.* Dengeln.

Dän'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Danish woman.

Dä'nisch, *a.*, Danish, -er Hund, Danish dog; (*Com.*) -es Leder, spruce leather; -e Sprache, Danish (language).

Dauch'ten, *v. imp.*, to appear, to seem; mir dauchte, it seems, appears to me, me thinks; ihm dauchte, he thought.

Daum'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) thumb-stall, cot (für einen verwundeten Finger, for a bad finger); (*fig.*) Tom-Thumb.

Dä'sig, *a.*, (*vulg.*) stupid, dreamy, sleepy.

Dafern', *conj.*, if, in case, provided (that).

Dafür', *adv.*, for it, for that, for this; instead of this, instead of that, instead of it, in its place, in lieu of this *or* that; ich kann nichts -, I cannot help it; it's not my fault, it's no fault of mine; was wird mir - ? what am I to get (to earn) by it; dieses Mittel ist gut -, this remedy is good for it; ich bin Ihnen gut -, ich stehe Ihnen -, I'll be answerable to you for it; I warrant you, (*vulg.*) I warrant me; - halten, to be of opinion, to think, to deem, to hold, to opine; ich halte -, daß .... I am of opinion that ...; das Dafürhalten, the opinion, estimation, judgment; nach meinem Dafürhalten, in my opinion, to my judgment; - sein, to be for, to incline, to agree to, to be in favor of, to be on the side of; to vote for; fünf und neunzig Stimmen waren -, und zwanzig dagegen there were ninety five votes in the affirmation and twenty in the negative, the ayes were ninety and the noes twenty.

Dag, *n.* (*Mar.*) colt, a rope's end for punishment; **Dag'ge,** *f.* } durch die Dagaen laufen, to run the gantlet.

Dage'gen, *adv.*, against this, that, it; to it, in comparison; in return, in exchange; *conj.*, on the other hand, on the contrary; whereas, whilst; ich habe nichts -, I have no objection to it, I am not against it; sein Verdienst ist groß, das demige ist nichts -, his merit is great, yours is nothing to it, wir gaben ihm Geld, und er gab uns Waaren -, we gave him money and he gave us goods in exchange; - aushalten, to stand out against; - halten, to compare; to confront, to contrast.

Daguerreotyp', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) daguerreotype.

Daguerreotypie', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) the method *or* process of taking daguerreotypes.

Daguerreotypi'ren, *v. a.*, to daguerreotype.

Daguerreotyp'isch, *a.*, daguerrian, daguerreotype (Lichtbilder, pictures).

Daguerreotypist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) daguerreotyper, daguerreotypist.

Daheim', *adv.*, at home; in one's own country; (*fig.*) in einer Sache - sein, to be quite at home in a thing, to be well versed in a thing.

Da'her, *adv.*, thence, from thence (von dort), along, on (in compounds and with the accent on the last syllable, daher'); thence, from that reason, from that circumstance, on this *or* that account, therefore (aus diesem Grunde); (*conj.*) thus, so then (also); - kommt es, daß ..., thence it comes, that ...; - -fahren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fahren) to drive along; to come sweeping on; - -fliegen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliegen) to fly along; - -gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen), to walk along; to walk about; er geht wie ein Bettler -, he makes a beggarly appearance; - -kriechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kriechen) to crawl along; - -kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen) to come from thence, to originate in, to be caused by, to be owing to, - -laufen, to run on, to rush along; - -schleichen, *v. n.* (*v.* Schleichen) to sneak along; - -schreiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreiten) to stalk; - -ziehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw on, along.

Daher'o, *obsolete for* daher, *q. v.*

Da'herum, *adv.*, thereabouts.

Dahier', *adv.*, here (*v.* Hier).

Dahin', *adv.*, away, down; gone, past, over, lost, irretrievable; all unsere Freuden sind -, all our joys are past and gone, da'hin thither, there, to it; along, on; so far; bis - ist es mit ihnen gekommen! have matters come so far (to such a pitch) with them? are their affairs so bad? bis -, hitherto, until now, till then; alle seine Sorge ist - gerichtet, all his care is bent that way; diese Dinge gehören nicht - these things don't belong to it, have no bearing on the subject, es habe es niemals - bringen können, daß ..., I could never bring it to ..., I could never succeed so far as to ...; wir konnten ihn nicht -bringen, mitzugehen, we could not prevail on him, to go with us, to, ihn Sache - -bringen, to take, to carry a thing to a place; - -bluhen, *v. n.*, to fade, to fade away, to wither; to be over, to be past and gone; - -eilen, to haste away, to be fleeting; - -fahren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fahren) to go, to drive along, (*fig.*) to pass away, to vanish, to die; - -fallen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fallen) to fall down; (*fig.*) to fade, to droop, - -fliehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliehen) to flee, to fly, to run away; (*fig.*) to pass quickly, to fly (von der Zeit of time); - -fließen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fließen) to flow down; to glide along; - -gehen, to pass, to pass along; to pass away; - -gelangen, *v. n.*, to attain; to succeed in, - -gleiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gleiten) to flow, to slide, to glide away, along; - -haben, to have got one's reward, share; - -kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen) to come so far (*v.* above); - -raffen, *v. a.*, to carry off, to take off, to sweep away; diese Krankheit rafft viele Menschen -, this disease sweeps away many persons, - -reißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to carry along, to carry away; (*fig.*) to transport; to ravish; - -schmachten, *v. n.*, to pine away, to languish; - -scheiden, *v. n.*, (*v.* Scheiden) to die, to depart this life, - -schwinden, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwinden) to vanish, to fade, to die away; - -sinken, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sinken) to sink down; (*fig.*) to swoon, to droop; to vanish, to decay; - -sein, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sein) to be lost, to be over, past and gone; - -stehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen) es steht - -, it is uncertain, it is doubtful, it is questionable; - -stellen, *v. a.*, to be uncertain, - -gestellt sein lassen, to leave undecided; - -sterben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sterben) to die, to die away, to die off, to drop off; - -welken, *v. n.*, to fade away, to wither.

Dahinge'gen, *adv.*, on the contrary; *v.* Dagegen, Hingegen.

Dahin'ten, *adv.*, behind, there behind

Dahin'ter, *adv.*, behind it, this, that; (*fig.*) es ist nichts -, there is nothing in it; - steckt etwas, there's some secret in it; - kommen, to find out, to discover.

Dahin wärts, *adv.*, thitherward, that way.

Dahl bord, *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) the side-planks all round the deck; the gunwale.

Dahl'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to trifle, to toy, to dally, to dawdle, to play the fool.

Dah'lia, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dahlia (*v.* Georgine.)

Dah'lienfarbestoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) a colouring principle gained from the flower leaves of the purple dahlia (D. purpurea).

Dah'lienöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) an oil extracted by distillation from the root of the Dahlia pinnata.

Dahlin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) dahline (the fecula obtained from elecampane; *v.* Alantin).

Daft | *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *Mar.*) thick mist at
Dect | sea.

Daktyl', *m.*, *v.* Daktylus.

Daktyliogłyph', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) dactylioglyph, dactyloglyph, an engraver of stones for finger rings (Steinschneider, Graveur).

Daktyliogly'phik, *f.*, the art of engraving on stones (Steinschneidekunst).

Daktyliologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) dactylology (the act *or* art of communicating ideas *or* thoughts by the fingers).

Daktyliomantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) dactylomancy (divination by finger rings).

Daktyliothek', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) a box *or* casket for rings; cabinet of gems.

Dakty'lisch, *a.*, dactylic; -e Verse, dactylic verses.

Daktylonomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) dactylonomy (the art of counting *or* numbering by the fingers); *v.* Daktylologie.

Dak'tylus | *m.*, (*pl.* Daktyl'en; *Metr.*) dactyl.
Daktyl' |

Dal'ben, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) poles in a harbour, bollards (*v.* Laddalben.)

Da'len, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) die Sonne dalt, the sun falls (wenn die Sonne durch den Meridian gegangen iſt, when the sun has passed through the meridian).

Da liegen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Liegen; used with sein) to lie in a certain place, to lie *or* be there.

Dalk, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -e; *pl.* -e, -en) *v.* Butz; Klecks; Teerd.

Dalma'tien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Dalmatia.

Dalma'tier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) native of Dalmatia, a Dalmatian.

Dalma'tika, *f.*, (*l. w.*) the dalmatic (priest's vesture worn over the alba).

Dalma'tiſch, *a.*, Dalmatic.

Da'malig, *a.*, at that time, of that time, then, of those times, der -e König, the then reigning king; der -e Minister, the minister at the time.

Da'mals, *adv.*, then, at that time.

Damasce'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a person *or* thing of *or* from Damascus; *a.*, damask; (*Min.*) - Erde (*f.*), adamic earth (adamische Erde); - Klinge (*f.*), damascus blade, damask blade; (*Bot.*) - Pflaume (*f.*), damascene, damson, (*Bot.*) - Rose (*f.*), damask rose (Essigrose; R. gallica); (*Techn.*) - Stahl (*m.*), damask steel; - Säbel (*m.*), damaskin.

Damasci'ren, *v. a.*, to damask, damaskeen (Stahl, steel).

Damasci'ren, *n.*, damaskeening.

Damasci'rer, *m.*, damask worker, damaskeener

Damascir'kunſt, *f.*, the art of damaskeening.

Damascirt, *pp.* & *a.*, *v.* Damascirren, *v. a.*

Damascirung, *f.*, *v.* Damascirren.

Dam'aſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Manuf.*) damask; ſeidener -, leinener -, damask silk, damask linen; wollener -, mock satin.

Dam'aſtartig, *a.*, like damask.

Dam'aſten, *a.*, damask.

Dam'aſtgewebe, *n.*, huckaback.

Dam'aſtſtuhl, *m.*, the loom of a damask-weaver.

Dam'aſtweber | *m.*, damask-weaver.
Dam'aſtwirker |

Dam'bock, *m.*, (*Zool.*) fallow-buck (Cervus dama).

Dam'brett | *n.*, (*gen.* -es) draught-board, pair
Da'menbrett | of tables.

Da'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Dämchen, Dämlein) lady, gentlewoman; -n vom Stande, ladies of quality; meine -n, ladies; (*Cards pl.*) queen (Königin); (*Draughts*) king; - ſpielen, die - ziehen, to play at draughts; in die - kommen, to get a crown, to make a queen; einen Stein zur - machen, to crown (to king) a man; (*Chess.*) the queen; (*Techn.*) *v.* Jungfer; (*Pom.*) lange -, a kind of pear; (*Bot.*) - in Trauer, the name of a beautiful species of water-flag (Iris susiana); (*Entom.*) a species of silk-worm (Bombyx matronula); die ſpaniſche -, praying cricket (Fangheuſchrecke; Mantis religiosa).

Da'men, *v. n.*, to play at draughts.

Da'menbrett, *n.*, *v.* Dambrett; (*Entom.*) a kind of butterfly (Hipparchia galathea); (*Mollusc.*) small dice casket (Conus glaucus); (*Bot.*) -blume (*f.*), fritillary, chequered lily (Fritillaria meleagris).

Da'menhut, *m.*, (lady's) bonnet.

Da'menkaffee, *m.*, a beverage made of sweet and bitter almonds, prepared as coffee.

Da'menpferd, *n.*, a horse broken in to carry a lady.

Da'menpflaume, *f.*, *v.* Damascener Pflaume.

Da'menputz, *m.*, lady's attire.

Da'menreitanzug, *m.* | lady's (riding) habit.
Da'menreitkleid, *n.* |

Da'menſattel, *m.*, saddle for ladies, side-saddle.

Da'menſchneider, *m.*, (ladies') habit-maker, dress-maker.

Da'menſpiel, *n.*, *v.* Dambrett; -ſtein (*m.*), man at draughts.

Da'menüberrock, *m.*, pelisse.

Da'menuhr, *f.*, lady's watch.

Da'menwelt, *f.*, the fair sex.

Dam'geiß, *f.*, (*Zool.*) fallow-deer.

Dam'gemſe, *f.*, (*Zool.*) a species of antelope (A. dama).

Dam'hirſch, *m.*, (*Zool.*) fallow-deer (Cervus dama); der junge - (Damkitze, *f.*), fawn; -antilope (*f.*), *v.* Damgemſe; -kalber (*pl.*), the young of fallow-deer (Dämmlein); -kuh (*f.*), hind, dappled doe; -leder (*n.*), buck-skin.

Damianiſt'en, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Damianists (a sect, who denied any distinction in the Godhead, so called from their founder, the patriarch Damianus).

Da'mit, *adv.*, therewith, with it, by that, by it, by this; heraus -! out with it! - hat er ſeine Freunde beleidigt, by this he has affronted his friends; was wollte er -ſagen? what did he mean by it? - iſt es noch nicht aus, that is not yet the end of the matter; es iſt aus -, there is an end of it; wir können ohne dich fertig werden, we can get on with it without you; ich bin - unbekannt, I am ignorant of it; *conj.*, damit', that; in order to, to; - nicht, lest, for fear that; - Sie nichts verlieren, lest you should lose anything; ich ſage es dir nochmals, - du es nicht vergiſſeſt, I tell it you again, for fear you should forget it; ich ſchildere ihn dir, - du ihn kennſt, I describe him to you, that you may know him.

Damm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Dämme; *dim.* Dämmchen, Dämmlein) dam, bank, dike (von Erde); embankment; einen - aufwerfen, to cast up a dike; mole (Hafen-); mound (zur Befeſtigung); pier (Bruckenpfeiler), jetty; (*Fish.*) burrock, garth, wear; highway, causeway (-weg), (*fig.*) auf dem - ſein, to be in motion; to be well off; Einen auf den - bringen, to set one up, to set him a going, to put him in the way of getting on; (*Anat.*) perinaeum (Mittelfleiſch); (*Techn.*) pit (der Glockengießer, of bell-founders).

Dam'mar | *n.* (*Chem.*) dammarin; damar, dam-
Dam'marharz | mar (a resinous substance obtained
Dammarin' | from two species of Dammara).

Damm'marfichte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of pine, the cowdie pine (Dammara australis).

Damm'aufſeher } *m.*, dike-grave, dike-reeve.
Damm'verwalter }

Damm'bau, *m.*, damming, diking.

Damm'bruch, *m.*, rupture of a dam *or* dike, (*Surg.*) rupture of the perinaeum (Mittelfleiſchbruch).

Damm'diſtel, *v.* Bracddiſtel

Damm'eis, *n.*, bag-ice.

Dam'meln, *v. n.*, *v.* Dameln.

Damm'erde, *f.*, mould, vegetable earth, black mould; (*Min.*) upper earth.

Damm'gegend, *f.*, (*Anat.*) perinaeum.

Damm'geld, *n.*, pierage.

Damm'grund, *m.*, upland.

Damm'inſpektor } *m.*, dike-reeve, dike-grave.
Damm'meiſter }

Damm'weg, *m.*, highway, causeway.

Damm'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bruchweide.

Damm'zieher, *m.*, (*Artill.*) worm (um Patronen aus Geſchützen herauszuziehen, for drawing charges out of guns, muskets &c.).

Damnato'riſch, *a.*, (*Law.*) damnatory (Verurtheilend).

Damnifici'ren, *v.a.* (*Law.*) to damnify (*v.* Beſchädigen).

Damnifikant', *m.*, *v.* Beſchädiger.

Damnifikat', *m.*, *v.* Beſchädigter.

Dampf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Dämpfe) steam (von Waſſer oder waſſerhaltigen Körpern, of water *or* bodies containing moisture); vapour (Dunſt, von Metallen, Säuren, auch Waſſer und chemiſchen Subſtanzen, of metals, acids, water and chemical substances); smoke (beim Verbrennen erzeugt); fume, reek (vom Wein, Braten, of wine, roast-meat &c.); (*Metcor.* & *Min.*) damp, exhalation; (*Vet.*) asthma, pursiness, (*Med.*) chest-foundering, broken-wind (von Pferden, of horses), das Pferd hat den -, the horse is broken-winded; der ziſchende, rauſchende, ſchnaubende -, roaring, hiſſing, to steam; (*vulg.*) einen -, to be flustered, muddled, (*vulg.*) to knock a person up, to settle his business, to do for him, to ruin him; (*Mech.*) - von hoher oder niedriger Spannung, high *or* low steam (Hochdruck, Niederdruck), der unwirkſame -, waste steam; der ſchon benutzte (abgehende) -, dead steam, den - ausblaſen, to blow off the steam; den - von niedriger Spannung halten, to keep the steam down in the boiler.

Dampf ausſperrung, *f.*, cutting off of steam.

Dampf ausſtrömpfeife, *f.*, steam-gauge whistle.

Dampf'apparat, *m.*, steam-apparatus, steam-range.

Dampf auflöſung, *f.*, (*Chem.*) volatilization.

Dampf'auslaſſungsröhre, *f.*, waste-steam pipe, eduction-pipe.

Dampf'bad, *n.*, steam-bath, vapour bath; (*Med.*) fomentation.

Dampf'badewanne, *f.*, steam bathing-tub.

Dampf'bagger, *m.*, (*Techn.*) steam-mud-heaver.

Dampf'balg, *m.*, fumigating bellows.

Dampf'bar, *a.*, (*Chem.*) absorbable.

Dampf'barkeit, *f.*, (*Chem.*) absorbableness.

Dampf'barometer, *m.*, *v.* Dampfmeſſer.

Dampf'beerſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the guelder-rose (gemeiner Schneeball; Viburnum opulus).

Dampf'behälter, *m.*, steam vessel (Dampfmaſchine).

Dampf'bleiche, *f.*, bleaching by steam.

Dampf'boot, *n.*, steamboat, steamer; -fahrt, -reiſe (*f.*), steam-voyage.

Dampf'brennerei, *f.*, steam-distillery.

Dampf'brod, *n.*, steam-baked bread.

Dampf'buchſe, *f.*, steam-box, steam-chest, slide-box (Schieberkaſtenbuchſe, Schubladenbuchſe).

Dampf'buchdruckpreſſe, *f.*, steam-printing press.

Dampf'bugſirfahrzeug, *n.*, steam-tow-boat, steam-tug.

Dampf'cylinder, *m.*, steam-cylinder.

Dampf'dicht, *a.*, steam-tight.

Dampf'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to smoke (von einem Pferde, von dem Erdreich eines Dampfloches of a horse, the chimney of a steamboat, von einem Vulkan, of a volcano); to steam (vom Waſſer &c., of water &c.); to reek (von Blut, of blood); to exhale, to evaporate; (*fig.*) to fume; *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to smoke (Tabak, tobacco).

Dampf'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) steamboat; (*Techn.*) *v.* Windpfeife.

Dampf erzeuger } *m.*, steam-gene-
Dampf'erzeugungsapparat } rator.

Dampf'erzeugung, *f.*, steam-generation, the getting up the steam.

Dampf'eſſe, *f.*, chimney-stalk, smoke-pipe (of a steamer *or* locomotive engine).

Dampf fahrzeug, *n.*, steam-vessel.

Dampf flinte, *f.*, steam-gun.

Dampf'flotte, *f.*, steam-fleet.

Dampf'fregatte, *f.*, steam-frigate.

Dampf getriebe, *n.*, steam-engine.

Dampf'gewehr, *n.*, steam-gun (Dampfgebläſe).

Dampf gewichtswage, *f.*, (*Mech.*) steam-weighing-balance.

Dampf'gewölbe, *n.*, the upper part of the boiler.

Dampf gitter, *n.*, gratings (auf dem Verdeck zum Behufe des Schutzes entſtehenden Dampf, on deck, to keep off the smoke of the guns when discharged).

Dampf glaſer, *pl.*, (*Opt.*) glasses blackened with smoke for the better observation of eclipses of the sun.

Dampf göpel, *m.*, (*Min.*) machine-winch.

Dampf hahn, *m.*, steam-cock.

Dampf'heizröhre, *f.*, steam-heating-pipe.

Dampf heizung, *f.*, heating by steam.

Dampf horn, *n.*, extinguisher (Dampfkegel).

Dampf ig, *a.*, steamy, full of *or* filled with steam *or* smoke.

Dampf'indikator, *m.*, indicator (an instrument for ascertaining the amount of the pressure of steam and the state of the vacuum throughout the stroke of a steam engine).

Dampf kammer, *f.*, steam-room.

Dampf keſſel, *m.*, boiler, - von Eiſenblech, iron-plate boiler, - von Gußeiſen, cast-iron boiler, - von hohem Druck, von niedrigem Druck, high, low pressure boiler, mit innerem Feuer, boiler with internal fire, rechtwinkliger, cylindriſcher, kugelförmiger, aus Rechtecken beſtehender -, rectangular, cylindrical, spherical, tubular boiler; Blech (*n.*), boiler plate.

Dampf klappe, *f.*, (*Mech.*) valve.

Dampf kochapparat, *m.*, steam-cooking apparatus.

Dampf'kohle, *f.*, smoking coal.

Dampf kolben, *m.*, piston; Liederung (*f.*), the packing of the piston, -ſtange (*f.*), the piston-rod

Dampf'kraft, *f.*, steam-power.

Dampf trumpe, *f.*, Detaillen.

Dampf'küche, *f.*, steam-kitchen.

Dampf'kugel, *f.*, (*Phys.*) aeolipile, eolipine.

Dampf kutſche, *f.*, steam-coach.

Dampf lehre, *f.*, the doctrine of steam (Atmidologie).

Dampf loch, *n.*, smoke-hole, steam-hole.

Dampf manometer, *m.*, steam-gauge (Dampfmeſſer).

Dampf'marine, *f.*, steam-navy.

Dampf'maſchine, *f.* steam-engine, -einfachwirkende -, single acting engine; doppelwirkende -, double acting engine; -mit Expanſion, mit Niederdruck, high pressure, low pressure engine; rotirende -, rotatory engine; -mit freien Pendeln, pendulous engine; oscillirende -mit Zapfenröhren, oscillating double-piston engine; - mit 2 Cylindern, engine with double cylinder, nachtwache (*n.*), engine-house; -ſtiefel (*m.*), engine-boiler.

Dampf'meſſer, *m.* (*Phys.*) manometer.

Dampf'mühle, *f.*, steam-mill.

Dampf'nudeln, *pl.* (*Cook.*) a kind of yeast (Norfolk dumplings) a favorite dish in South Germany).

Dampf'packetboot, *n.* steam-packet.

Dampf'pfanne, *f.*, steam-pan.

Dampf'pfeife, *f.* whistle (an einer Locomotive).

Dampf'pflug, *m.*, steam-plough.

Dampf'preſſe, *f.*, steam-press (Schnellpreſſe).

Dampf'pumpe, *f.*, steam-pump.

Dampf'rakete, *f.*, steam-rocket.

Dampf'raum, *m.* space for the steam (im Keſſel, in the boiler).

Dampf'regulator, *m.*, steam-regulator.

Dampf'reſervoir, *n.* the magazine for steam, steam-chest.

Dampf'röhre, *f.*, steam-pipe.

Dampf'ſchiff, *n.* steamboat, steamer; -keſſel (*m.*), marine boiler; -maſchine (*f.*), steamboat-engine.

Dampf'ſchifffahrt, *f.* steam-navigation.

Dampf'ſchiff'fahrtslinie } *f.*, steam-navigation
Dampf'ſchiffslinie } line.

Dampf'ſchleppſchiff, *n.*, steam-tow-boat *or* tug.

Dampf'transport, *m.* steam-(land-, water-)carriage (zu Lande, zu Waſſer).

Dampf'ventil, *n.* steam-valve.

Dampf'verbindung, *f.*, steam-communication.

Dampf'viſir, *n.*, steam-gauge.

Dampf'wagen, *m.* steam-carriage; -linie (*f.*), steam-carriage line.

Dampf'waſchanſtalt, *f.*, steam-laundry.

Dampf'webeſtuhl, *m.* power-loom.

Dampf'werk, *n.* = Dampfmaſchine.

Dampf'zulaßkrahn, *m.* steam-regulator.

Dam'ſpiel, *n.* = Dammſpiel, Dammſpiel.

Dam'thier }
Dam'wild } *n.*, fallow-deer.
Dam'wildpret }

Danach', *adv.* after that, afterwards (nachher, hierauf); according to that, accordingly; upon that (dem gemäß); for it, for that, er fragt nichts -, he does not care about it, it's all the same to him; er ſieht ganz -aus, he looks just like it; ſehen Sie -, look to it, see to it.

Danaï'den, *pl.* (*Myth.*) Danaides.

Danait', *m.*, (*Min.*) danaite (a conglomerate of sulphuric cobolt with sulphuret of iron and arseniate of cobalt).

Dane'ben, *adv.*, near it, next to it, close by, by the side of it, beside, neben Sie ich, ſit down beside me; likewise, at the same time, withal; gleich -, hard by, next by, close by, der -ſtehende, the by-stander.

Danie'den, *adv.* there below, down there.

Danie'der, *adv.* down, on the ground; -beugen, *v. a.* (*ſ.* Beugen) to depress; -kommen, *v. n.*, (*ſ.* Kommen), -liegen, *v. n.* (*ſ.* Liegen) to be subdued, broken, ruined, destroyed; to be at a standstill, to languish, krank -liegen, to lie sick in bed, -ſchlagen, *v. a.* (*ſ.* Schlagen) *v.* -beugen; -ſinken, *v. n.*, (*ſ.* Sinken) *v.* -kommen; -unken, *v. n.*, (*ſ.* Sinken) to sink, to fall down, to swoon; -werfen, *v. n.*, (*ſ.* Werfen) to throw, to cast down; to prostrate, to ruin.

Da'niel, *m.*, Daniel.

Dank', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) thanks; acknowledgment, gratitude; reward (Belohnung), prize (beim Turnieren); - ſagen to thank, to give thanks; - abſtatten to return thanks, to render thanks, to thank; mit - annehmen, to accept thankfully, gratefully; Einem etwas - wiſſen, to take a thing kindly of one, to be obliged to any one for a thing, Gott ſei -! thank God! God be praised! Einem zu - e machen, to do to any one's liking, to give satisfaction.

Dank'adreſſe }
Dank'ſchrift } *f.*, vote of thanks.

Dank'altar, *m.*, thank-altar, altar of thank-offering(s).

Dank'bar, *a.*, thankful, grateful; *adv.*, thankfully, gratefully.

Dank'barkeit, *f.*, gratitude, thankfulness, acknowledgment; zur - verpflichtet, bound in gratitude.

Dank'barlich, *adv.*, thankfully, gratefully.

Dank'befliſſen, *a.*, studious to be grateful.

Dank'begier } *f.*, desire of expressing one's
Dank'begierde } thanks, of manifesting one's gratitude, of being grateful.

Dank'begierig, *a.*, desirous to be thankful, grateful.

Dank'brief, *m.*, letter of thanks, letter of acknowledgment.

Dank'empfindung, *f.*, sensation, feeling of gratitude.

Dank'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to thank, to return thanks; er dankte mir, he thanked me, he returned me (his) thanks; to owe, to be indebted to, to have to thank for; dir danke ich mein Leben, I owe my life to you; to return a greeting *or* salutation; ich grüßte ihn, aber er dankte mir nicht, I greeted him, but he did not return it; to decline any offer; wollen Sie eine Cigarre rauchen? ich danke, will you smoke a cigar? no, I thank you, Einem etwas zu - haben, e Verdanken.

Dank'enswerth, *a.*, thankworthy.

Dank'erfüllt, *a.*, thankful, grateful.

Dank'esblick, *m.*, look of thanks.

Dank'feſt, *n.*, festival of returning thanks, thanksgivings-festival.

Dank'gebet, *n.*, prayer of thanksgiving.

Dank'gefühl, *n.* feeling of thanks, gratitude, mit -, with thankfulness of heart.

Dank'lied, *n.*, song of thanks, thanksgiving-song.

Dank'los, *a.*, thankless, unthankful, ungrateful; *adv.*, unthankfully.

Dank'opfer, *n.*, thank-offering.

Dank'predigt, *f.*, thanksgiving-sermon.

Dank'rede, *f.*, speech made to return thanks.

Dank'ſagung, *f.*, thanksgiving; the act of returning thanks; -feſt (*n.*), -tag (*m.*), thanksgiving-day; -ſchreiben (*n.*), letter of acknowledgment, letter of thanks; -ſegenheit (*f.*), grace-cup.

Dank'tag, *m.*, thanksgiving-day.

Dank'thätig, *a.* = Dankerfüllt.

Dank'verbunden }
Dank'verpflichtet } *a.*, bound in gratitude.

Dank'vergeſſen, *a.*, thankless, unthankful; *adv.*, unthankfully.

Dank'vergeſſenheit, *f.*, thanklessness, unthankfulness, ingratitude.

Dank'würdig, *a.* thankworthy.

Dann', *adv.*, then, at that time (damals); thereupon, upon that, after which, then; - und wann, now and then; ſelbſt -, even then, even in that case.

Dan'nen, *adv.*, (always preceded by the preposition von) von -, thence, from thence.

Dan'zig, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *Geog.*) Dantzic, Danzig.

Daourit', *m.*, (*Min.*) daourite, rubellite, red turmalin.

Daph'ne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the spurge laurel-tree; spurge-flax (Kellerhals, Seidelbaſt).

Daphnin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) daphnin, daphnine (the bitter principle of the spurge-flax, Daphne mezereum).

Daphnin'ſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) daphnate (a compound of daphnin with a base).

Daphni'ter, *pl.*, fossil laurel leaves.

Daphnomantie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) prophesying from the crackling of laurel branches when burning.

Dap'fer, *m.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Tapfer.

Dar, used only in compounds for da (verbs compounded with it are separable).

Daran', *adv.*, thereon, thereat, therein, thereby, thereto, thereof; on, at, by, to, in it *or* them; about it, near it; nahe -, hard by, close to, on the eve; er war nahe -, ſein Leben zu verlieren, he was near losing his life, he had like to have lost his life; wohl -, well off, well sped; übel -, badly off, in a predicament; - ! come on! about! er iſt eifrig -, he is hard at it; er will nicht gern -, he does not like this business, he is loth to undertake it, he has no wish to set about it, he does not relish it; ich weiß nicht, wie ich - bin, I don't know what to think of it, Sie ſind unrecht -, you are mistaken; - thut er wohl, he does (acts) well in this; jetzt bin ich -, it is now my turn; - denken, to think of it; - erkenne ich ihn, I know him by this; es iſt nichts -, there is no truth in it; it is not good for any thing; it matters not, it is of no consequence; mir iſt nichts - gelegen, I don't care about it, it is a matter of perfect indifference to me; - zweifeln, to doubt; ich zweifle -, ob ..., I doubt whether ...; - müſſen, to be obliged (forced) to do; - gehen, to go about, to set about, to set one's self about, - liegen, to matter (*v.* above); - machen, to bind, to fasten to; ſich - machen, *v.* -gehen; -ſetzen, to hazard, to venture, to risk, to stake; (*Bot.*) - wachſend, *a.*, adnascent; nicht - wollen, to decline, to reject, to refuse.

Darauf', *adv.*, thereon, thereupon, thereat, thereof; upon it, upon that, to that, of that; after that; afterwards; then; gleich -, directly afterwards; gerade -zu, directly towards it; - verlaſſen, to rely on, to depend on; Sie können ſich - verlaſſen, daß ..., you may rest assured that ...; - laſſe ich mich nicht ein, I do not meddle with it, I do not enter into it (*v.* Einlaſſen); ſehen Sie -, look to it; - geht er eben aus, that is what he aims at; er dringt -, he insists upon it; ich ſchwöre -, I take my oath on it; es ſteht der Kopf -, it is a capital offence; es kommt nicht - an, it is of no consequence, it skills not; -folgend, *a.*, ensuing, next; etwas - geben, to give an earnest, to give as earnest-money; -geld (*n.*), earnest-money; - gehen, to be spent, to be consumed; er läßt viel Geld - gehen, he spends much money; to die; er wird in Folge dieſer Unvorſichtigkeit wahrſcheinlich - gehen, he will probably die from this imprudence; to perish; to go, to be exhausted; unſer Geld war - gegangen, our money was all gone; - kommen, to call to mind, to remember, to recollect; es - wagen, to venture, to hazard; ich will es - ankommen laſſen, I will risk it, I will take the chance.

Daraus', *adv.*, thereout, therefrom, thereof, thereby, thence; from this, out of this; of it, of this, of that, hence, thence; - folgt, hence it follows; - ſehe ich, thence I see; I learn from it; - machen, to make of it; ich kann nichts - machen, I can make nothing of it; ich mache mir nichts -, I don't care about it, I don't mind it; was iſt - geworden? what has become of it? es iſt nichts - geworden, it has all come to nothing; was wird am Ende - werden? what will be the end of it? what will at last become of it? wir machen uns einen Ehrenpunkt -, we make a point of ...; du machſt eine Gewohnheit -, you make a custom of it, es kann nichts - werden, nothing can come of it; it cannot be done, suffered, granted; - kann ich nicht klug werden, I can make nothing of it, I cannot understand it.

Dar'ausſen, (*obsol.*) *v.* Draußen.

Dar'ben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to suffer want, to starve, to famish, zu Hungers -; (*Prov.*) wer im Sommer muſſig geht, muß im Winter -, they must hunger in frost that will not work in heat.

Dar'bepfarre, *f.*, a living that yields scarcely the necessaries of life (Hungerpfarre, Pönitenzpfarre).

Dar'bieten, *v. a.* & *refl.* (*v.* Bieten) to offer, to present, to tender, to proffer, to hold out, to afford (Gelegenheit zu ..., opportunity of *or* for ...); dargeboten werden können, offerable, presentable.

Darb'niß, *f.*, starvation, famishment.

Dar'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to present, to bring in, to offer, to offer up, to render.

Dar'bringung, *f.*, offering.

Dardanariat', *n.*, (*Law*) forestalling of corn (a penal offence).

Dardanel'len, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Dardanelles.

Darein', *adv.*, therein, thereinto, into it, into that, to that; ſich - finden, fügen, ſchicken, to reconcile, to accommodate one's self to a thing; - geben, to give into the bargain; eben -, over and above, into the bargain, to boot; ſich - geben, to submit to; ſich - legen, to interpose, to interfere, to mediate; für - machen, to meddle in *or* with; ich will mich nicht - machen, I will have nothing to do with it; - reden, to interrupt (einem, one); - ſchlagen, to strike at random, to strike right and left, - ſehen, to look into, to examine.

Darf, 1st *and* 3d *pers. sing. of the Pr. ind. of the verb* Dürfen, *q. v.*

Dar'ge, *f.*, a brass hook for catching pike; Dargen, *v. a.*, to fish for pike with such a hook.

Dar'geben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Geben) to offer up, to expose; to give.

Dar'halten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Halten) to reach forth, to hold forth.

Darin', *a.*, therein, in it, in that; within; wer iſt -? who is within? mit begriffen, included; halte ich es mit ..., there I hold with ..., in this respect I am of the opinion of ...; - betrügt er ſich, wenn er glaubt ..., he deceives himself, when he believes, he is mistaken in believing ...

Darin'nen, *adv.*, (*contr.* Drinnen) within.

Dar'kommen, *n.*, (*Law*) inherited property.

Dar'lage, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) something laid down; money laid down; payment; deposit.

Dar'legen, *v. a.*, to lay down; (*fig.*) to show, to demonstrate, to exhibit, to expose, to state, to explain, to expound, to lay open; to make good, to prove.

Dar'legung, *f.*, laying down; (*fig.*) exposition, statement.

Dar'lehen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } loan, money lent
Dar'leihe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } out.

Dar'leihen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Leihen) to lend.

Dar'leiher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } lender.
Dar'leiherin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Dar'leihung } *f.*, lending, loan.
Dar'lehnung }

Darm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Därme; *dim.* Darmchen, Därmlein; *Anat.*) gut; der gerade -, *v.* Maſtdarm; der große -, colon, der lange -, ileus; Därme (*pl.*), intestines, bowels; zu den Därmen gehörig, Darm..., intestinal.

Darm'ausleerung, *f.*, stool, motion.

Darm'bad, *n.* } clyster.
Darm'bähe, *f.* }

Darm'bandwurm, *m.*, intestinal tapeworm.

Darm'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild service-tree, wild haw-tree (Elsbeerbaum; Crataegus torminalis).

Darm'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) haunch-bone (Hüftbein); **-muskel** (*m.*), iliac muscle; **-schlagader** (*f.*), iliac artery.

Darm'bewegung } *f.*, peristaltic motion of the in-
Darm'drehung } testines.

Darm'bruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) rupture of the intestines, hernia, enterocele.

Darm'drüse, *f.*, intestinal gland; (*Anat.*) **-beschreibung** (*f.*), description of the intestinal glands (Unterdarmdrüsenbeschreibung); **-lehre** (*f.*), doctrine of the intestinal glands (Unterdarmdrüsenlehre).

Darm'einschiebung, *f.*, (*Med.*) introsusception of the intestines.

Darm'einschnürung, *f.*, (*Vet.*) strangulation of the intestines.

Darm'entzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the bowels, of the intestines, enteritis.

Darm'fäule, *f.*, (*Vet.*) inflammation of the guts (peculiar to cattle).

Darm'fell, *n.*, (*Anat.*) peritoneum (Bauchfell); **-entzündung** (*f.*; *Med.*), peritonitis, inflammation of the peritoneum.

Darm'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) gastric fever.

Darm'gang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the intestinal tube *or* canal.

Darm'gegenden, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Weichen.

Darm'geschwüre, *pl.*, (*Med.*) hernial tumours.

Darm'gicht, *f.*, (*Med.*) iliac passion, ileus.

Darm'grimmen, *n.*
Darm'jammer, *m.* } colic.
Darm'kolik, *f.*

Darm'häute, *pl.* (*Anat.*) the coats of the intestines.

Darm'kanal, *m.*, *v.* Darmgang.

Darm'knöpfe, *pl.*, (*Com.*) gross-gut shell buttons.

Darm'krebs, *m.*, (*Med.*) cancer in the intestines.

Darm'lehre, *f.*, enterology.

Darm'leine, *f.*, gut-line (fishing-line).

Darm'messer, *n.*, (*Surg.*) enterotome (an instrument used in opening the intestinal canal).

Darm'nabelbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) enteromphalos (an umbilical hernia, whose contents are intestine).

Darm'netz, *n.*, (*Anat.*) caul.

Darm'rohr, *n.*
Darm'röhre, *f.* } (*Anat.*) *v.* Darmgang.

Darm'ruhr, *f.*, (*Med.*) lientery.

Darm'saite, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) catgut, gut-string.

Darm'saitenmacher, *m.*, catgut-spinner.

Darm'schabe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) vermicular ascarid.

Darm'scheide, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) razor-shell (Solen).

Darm'schleim, *m.*, (*Phys.*) mucus.

Darm'schnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) enterotomy.

Darm'silber, *n.*, silver catgut, silver wire.

Darm'spritze, *f.*, clyster-pipe, injection-pipe.

Darm'steine, *pl.*, (*Med.*) enteroliths (intestinal concretions).

Darm'strenge, *f.*, (*Med.*) colic, gripes.

Darm'verschließung, *f.*, *v.* Darmzwang.

Darm'wasserbruch, *m.*, (*Med.*) hydrenterocele (a hernial tumour, whose contents are intestine with the addition of water).

Darm'weh, *n.*, pain (griping) in the bowels, colic, gripes.

Darm'winde, *f.* } (*Med.*) twisting of the guts,
Darm'zwang, *m.* } miserere.

Darm'wurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) ascaris. (*pl.*) ascarides.

Darm'zotten, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) connivent valves (those wrinkles, cellules and vascules, which are found on the inside of the two intestines, ileum and jejunum).

Darnach', *adv.*, *v.* Danach.

Darne'ben, *adv.*, *v.* Daneben.

Darnie'der, *adv.*, *v.* Danieder

Darob', *adv.*, (*contr.* Drob) on that account, on account of that circumstance (*v.* Darüber).

Darr'arbeit, *f.*, work connected with the process of drying.

Darr'balken, *m.*, (*Brew.*) the beam (iron bar) on which the grate of a kiln rests.

Darr'blech, *n.*, (*Brew.*) drying-plate.

Darr'brett, *n.*, drying-board.

Dar're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) drying, kiln-drying; (*Techn.*) kiln; malt-kiln; room *or* chamber, where the process of drying is carried on; drying-house; (*Med.*) consumption, atrophy, phthisis; roup, pimple (bei Vögeln, Hühnern, with chickens); (*fig. vulg.*) a lean, half-starved person, starveling.

Dar'reichen, *v. a.*, to reach forth, to hold out, to stretch forth; to offer (die Hand, one's hand), to proffer, to present, to tender; to supply with; (*Med.*) to administer.

Dar'reichung, *f.*, presenting; offering.

Dar'ren, *v. a.*, to dry, to kiln-dry; Malz -, to cure malt; Kupfer -, to liquate copper.

Darr'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) hectic fever.

Darr'gekrätz
Darr'geschür } *n.*, (*Metal.*) washing-slag.

Darr'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wellingia -, meadow soft-grass (wolliges Honiggras; Holcus lanatus).

Darr'haus, *n.*, drying-house, kiln-house.

Darr'kammer, *f.*, drying-room (Darre).

Darr'kupfer, *n.*, copper left behind after the process of liquation.

Darr'malz, *n.*, cured malt, kiln-dried malt.

Darr'ofen, *m.*, kiln; (*Metal.*) furnace for reducing copper by liquation.

Darr'staub, *m.*, malt-dust.

Darr'stube, *f.*, drying-room.

Darr'sucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) consumption, atrophy, decline, phthisis.

Darr'süchtig, *a.*, consumptive, phthisical.

Dar'schießen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schießen) to lend, to advance (Geld, money).

Dar'stellbar, *a.*, that may be represented; presentable.

Dar'stellen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to place, to bring before; to display (zur Schau); to produce; to show, to exhibit, to represent; (*Theat.*) to represent; to personate (eine Rolle a part, a character); to support, to perform, to act; nach dem Leben -, to represent to the life; Einen in seiner Blöße -, to expose a person's faults; ein Vergehen in einem milderen Lichte -, to extenuate a crime; falsch, unrichtig -, to misrepresent; *ppr.* & *a.*, darstellend, exhibitory; **-e Künste**, performances.

Dar'steller, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } representer,
Darstellerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } exhibitor, performer, actor.

Dar'stellung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) show; exhibition; exposition; representation, performance; statement; account; recital; (*Math.*) construction; (*Chem.*) eduction; (*Law*) - der Zeugen, the bringing up *or* producing of witnesses; durch Worte, expression; falsche -, misrepresentation; schriftliche -, delineation; eine genaue -, a correct particular, full statement; **-art** (*f.*), the manner of representing; **-gabe** (*f.*), gift of representation; **-kunst** (*f.*), descriptive power.

Dar'strecken, *v. a.*, to reach forth, to stretch forth, to extend; to advance, to lend (Geld, money).

Dar'ſtreckung, *f.*, reaching forth.

Dar'thun, *v. a.*, (*v.* Thun) to prove, to show, to make good, to demonstrate; (*Law*) to prove, to furnish evidence of.

Darü'ben, *v.* Drüben.

Darü'ber, *adv.*, (*contr.* Drüber) over that, over it; thereon, thereof, thereat, about that, concerning that, on account of that, on that account, upon this subject; above, upwards, more; past; eher -, past it rather; er fiel -, he fell, tumbled over it; - iſt er weg, he is above it; that does not move him, wir lachten -, we laughed at it; er fiel - her, he fell to it; - ſein (etwas zu thun), to be at it; ſich - machen, to go about it, to set about it; - geht nichts, there is nothing above it; nothing is superior to (better than) this; this tops every thing; - iſt kein Zweifel, there is no doubt about it, it is beyond all doubt; alles, was ich - weiß, all I know of the matter; es geht alles darunter und -, all goes topsy-turvy; eine lange Zeit ging - hin, a considerable time passed; wir werden - ſterben, we shall die before it; ich habe ihn zwei Jahre und - gekannt, I have known him two years and more (and upwards); es iſt ſchon eine halbe Stunde -, it is already half an hour past.

Darum', *adv.*, (*contr.* Drum) for it, for that, concerning that, for that reason, on that account; therefore; - weil, because; - thue ich es nicht, it is not on that account that I do it; er lobte uns -, he commended us for it; ſie weiß -, she is in the secret, she is privy to it; wir ſind - gekommen, we have lost it; man hat uns - gebracht, they have deprived us of it; ſich - bekümmern, to be concerned for; - bekümmere ich mich nicht, I don't care about it; it's no business of mine; es ſei -! let it be so!

Darun'ten, *adv.*, (*contr.* Drunten) below, there below, beneath, down.

Darun'ter, *adv.*, (*contr.* Drunter) under it, under that, thereunder; by it, by that; below it; among it, among them; less; was verſtehen Sie -? what do you mean by it? es iſt kein Unterſchied -, there is no difference among them, they are all alike; - leidet ſeine Selbſtliebe, his self-love suffers by it; - ſein, to be of the number; dies iſt das Beſte -, this is the best among *or* of them; von zwei Jahren und -, of two years and less; - kann ich es nicht geben, I can not sell it for less; alles - und drüber geben laſſen (*v.* Darüber), to throw the house out of the windows; - liegend, subjacent; -wegfließend, subterfluous.

Dar'wägen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Wägen) to weigh to.

Dar'weiſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Weiſen) to show, to exhibit, to display.

Dar'zählen, *v. a.*, to count down, to pay down.

Dar'zahlen, *v. a.*, to pay down.

Dar'zeigen, *v. a.*, to shew, to produce, to exhibit, to display.

Darzwiſch'en, *v.* Dazwiſchen.

Das, *def. art. neut.*, (der, die, das) the; *dem. pron.*, that; *rel. pron.*, which, that.

Da'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *v.* Stechfliege) gad (*v.* Bremſe).

Da'ſein, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sein; used with ſein) to be there, to be present; to be, to exist, to subsist.

Da'ſein, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) being there, presence; existence; being, subsistence; essence; bei meinem -, während meines -s, when I was present, before me; das - vor einem Andern, preexistence; gleichzeitiges -, coexistence; unabhängiges -, self-existence; - geben, to produce, to bring into being.

Daſelbſt', *adv.*, there, in that place, of that place.

Da'ſeyn, *v.* Daſein.

Da'ſig, *a.*, of that place.

Da'ſitzen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sitzen, used with haben) to sit there.

Das'jenige, *v.* Derjenige.

Das'mal } *adv.*, for that time, for this time, for
Dies'mal } this once.

Daß, *conj.*, that; - nicht, lest; nur - nicht, provided that; ſo -, so that; bis -, till; in einem ſolchen Grade, -...., in(to) such a degree, as to...; ich wundere mich, - Sie hier ſind, I wonder at your being here; er iſt zu ſtolz, als - er es von mir annehmen möchte, he is too proud to take it from me; nicht - ich wüßte, not that I am aware of, not to my knowing, to my knowledge; es iſt noch keine Stunde, - ich ihn geſehen habe, it is not an hour since I saw him; - du kommſt iſt mir lieb, I am glad you have come; ich wünſchte, - du gingeſt, I would have you go; I should be glad if you went; für den Fall, - ich ſterbe, in case of my death; ohne -, es ſeine Eltern wüßten, without his parents' knowing it, dadurch - er fortgeht, giebt er ſein Recht auf, by going away he gives up his right; daß dich der Teufel hole! the dence, the devil take you! hätte Gott, - du es gethan hätteſt, would to God you had done it!

Daſ'ſel }
Daſ'ſelfliege } *f.*, *v.* Bremſe.

Daſſel'be, *v.* Derſelbe.

Da'ſtehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen; used with haben) to stand in a certain place, to stand there.

Daſymeter, *m.*, (*Phys.*) manometer, dasymeter

Daſyu'rus, *m.*, (*Zool.*) opossum (*v.* Schweifbeutler, Raubſchwanz).

Da'ta }
Da'ten } *pl.*, (*l. w.*) data.

Data'ria }
Datarie' } *f.*, (*Eccl.*) datary.

Data'rius, *m.*, datary.

Dati'ren, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to date; falſch -, to misdate; genau -, to minute down, früher -, to postdate, vor -, to antedate; datirt ſein, to bear date.

Dati'rer, *m.*, dater.

Datis'cagelb, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a colouring principle in the leaves of the Candian hemp (Datisca cannabina).

Datiscin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) datiscine, inuline (product of the Candian hemp).

Da'tiv, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Gram.*) dative.

Da'to, *adv.*, of the date; *a* -, from this day *or* date, after date; bis -, till now, hitherto; *de* -, bearing date, under date ...; (*Com.*) drei Monat -, (at) three months date, three months after date.

Datolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) datolite, datholite (silicious borate of lime, Dyſtemit, Gemarkit, Humboldtit, prismatiſcher Dyſtemſpath).

Dat'tel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) date, the fruit of the great palm-tree, palm-berry; the cocoon of the silk-worm (Dattelform).

Dat'telbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the great palm-tree, date-tree (Phoenix dactylifera); der wilde -, the wild date-tree (Elate sylvestris).

Dat'telhonig, *m.*, the juice of the date.

Dat'telmuſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) long pierce-stone (Pholas dactylus).

Dat'telöl, *n.*, date-oil.

Dat'telpalme, *f.*, *v.* Dattelbaum.

Dat'telpflaume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) date-plum (Diospyros).

Dat'telſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Datolith.

Da'tum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Data, Daten; *l. w.*) date, ohne -, without date, dateless, undated; von gleichem -, of the same date; ein falſches -, misdate, das ſpätere -, post-date; von welchem - iſt der Brief? what date does the letter bear?

Datu'ra, *f.*, (*Bot.*) datura, thorn-apple (Stechapfel).

Datu'rasäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) an acid discovered in the seeds of the thorn-apple.

Daturin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) daturina, daturia, daturine (a vegetable alkali obtained from the seeds of the thorn-apple).

Daturin'salze, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) daturates.

Daß, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Dage; *prov.*) tax (Steuer).

Dau'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Däubchen, Däublein; *Coop.*) staff, (*pl.*) staves; Faßer in - n ſchlagen, to stave casks; (*fig. vulg.*) (Einem die - ſtreichen, to give one a good beating.

Dau'benholz, *n.*, (*Coop.*) staff-wood.

Dau'en, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to dye in black; *v.* Verdauen.

Dau'er, *f.*, duration, length of time; durability, lastingness, durableness, permanence (Dauerhaftigkeit); constancy (Beſtändigkeit); firmness (Feſtigkeit); perpetuity, perennity, continuance (immerwährende, ſtete ununterbrochene -); perseverance (Ausdauer); longevity, diuturnity (lange -); von kurzer -, short-lived; von langer -, of long standing; auf die - von zwanzig Jahren, for the term of twenty years; dies kann auf die - nicht ſo bleiben, this cannot be of long continuance; die - eines Prozeſſes, the pending of a suit; dies iſt ein Zeug von guter -, this is a stuff that will wear well.

Dau'erbar, *a.*, lasting, continuing, of long duration.

Dau'erblumen, Dau'ergewächſe, Dau'erpflanzen, *pl.*, perennials.

Dau'erhaft, *a.*, durable, lasting; permanent; strong, sound; strong-bodied, stout; substantial; *adv.*, durably, lastingly.

Dau'erhaftig, *a.*, *v.* Dauerhaft.

Dau'erhaftigkeit, *f.*, durableness, durability, lastingness; strength; permanence, consistency.

Dau'erlauf, Dau'errennen, *n.*, (the straight-forward onset (in jousting).

Dau'erlos, *a.*, not lasting, perishable, transitory, transient, ephemeral, impermanent.

Dau'ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to last, to continue, to endure, to hold out, to abide, to stand; to keep (ſich halten), es dauerte nicht lange, ſo ſahen wir ſie kommen, it was not long before we saw them coming; es dauerte über eine Stunde ehe ..., it was more than an hour before ...; *ppr.* & *a.*, dauernd, lasting, continuing, permanent; (*Bot.*) perennial; kurz -, short lived.

Dau'ern, *v. a.*, (*imp.*) to make sorry, to give pain, to grieve, to distress, to cause pity; es dauert mich, I am sorry for it; es (ſie) dauert mich, I am grieved for him (her); es hat mich oft gedauert, daß ich Sie nicht früher kannte, I have often regretted not having known you sooner; laß dich die Koſten nicht -, do not grudge the expence; du dauerſt mich, I pity you.

Dau'ge, *f.*, **Dau'genholz,** *n.*, *v.* Daube.

Dau'lich, *a.*, *v.* Verdaulich.

Dau'ling, *m.*, *v.* Daul.

Daum, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Däume), **Dau'men,** *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) (*dim.* Däumchen, Däumlein) thumb; die Breite eines -s (eines -s breit), a thumb's breadth, an inch; der - an den Stampfen der Pochwerke, wiper; (*fig.*) Einem den - drehen, to flatter any one; Einem die - ſchrauben (daumeln), to put a person's thumb into a thumbscrew, (*fig.*) to torment one; Einem den - aufdrücken, to keep a tight hand over a person; Einem den - halten, to support, patronize, countenance a person; Einem den - auf das Auge halten (legen), *v.* Einem den - aufdrücken; den - rühren, to pocket out (money), den - gegen Jemanden beißen, to deride one.

Daum'dreher, *m.*, (*vulg. fig.*) flatterer, pickthank.

Dau'menbeuger, *m.*, (*Anat.*) flexor of the thumb.

Dau'mendrücker, *m.*, handle, thumb-latch (an einer Thürklinke, on the handle of a door).

Dau'meneiſen, *n.*, (*Wiredr.*) thumb-iron (Daumeiſen, Fingerring); *v.* Daumenſchraube.

Dau'menfeſte, *f.*, (*Law*) *v.* Handfeſte.

Dau'menklapper, *f.*, castanet.

Dau'menklopfer, *m.*, (*Anat.*) thenar.

Dau'menleder, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) thumb-stall, thumb-ring.

Dau'menſchraube, Dau'menſtock, *m.*, thumb-screw.

Dau'menſtrecker, *m.*, (*Anat.*) extensor of the thumb.

Dau'menwelle, *f.*, (*Mech.*) the trundle on which lifts are fixed.

Daum'kraft, *f.*, (*Mech.*) hand-screw, jack.

Daum'ſchloß, *n.*, thumb bag-lock.

Dau'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n), **Daun'chen,** *n.*, down.

Daun'icht, *a.*, **Daun'ig,** *a.*, downy.

Dauphin', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) Dauphin (title of the eldest son of the king of France).

Dau'phinit, *m.*, (*Min.*) anatase (Anatas).

Daus, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Dauſer, *dim.* Däuschen, Däuslein; *Card pl.*; *originally*) deuce (at cards and on dice); ace; *m.*, (*vulg.*) der - ! the dickens!

Dau'ung, *f.*, *v.* Verdauung; -ſaft (*m.*), chyle.

Davon', *adv.*, thereof, therefrom, thereat; of it, of that; from it *or* that, by this, that *or* it; whereof; hence, thence; off, away; (NB. in compound verbs separable) was habe ich - ? what do I get by it? habt ihr - gehört? did you hear of it? have you heard of it? es iſt nicht weit -, it is not far off; ich weiß ein Lied - zu ſingen, I could tell a tale of it; die Hälfte -, the half of it; - bleiben, *v. n.* (*v.* Bleiben) to keep off; to forbear; Sie thäten beſſer - zu bleiben, you had better have nothing to do with it; bleibt - ! leave it alone! don't meddle with it! - bringen, *v. a.* (*v.* Bringen), to preserve, to save, - eilen, *v. n.*, to hasten away, (*vulg.*) to stump it; - fahren, *v. n.* (*v.* Fahren), to drive away, to drive off; - fliegen, *v. n.* (*v.* Fliegen), to fly away, to fly off, to take wing; - führen, *v. a.*, to carry off, to carry away; - gehen, *v. n.* (*v.* Gehen), to go off, to walk off, to take one's self off, (*vulg.*) to move one's chalks, to cut one's stick, to hop the twig; - kommen, *v. n.* (*v.* Kommen), to escape, to get off; mit heiler Haut - kommen, to save one's bacon; - helfen, *v. a.* (*v.* Helfen), to help (Einem, one) out, to assist; - hüpfen, *v. n.*, to hop off, to hop, to spring away, to whip away; - jagen, *v. a.*, to drive away, to drive off, to scare away; to turn off, to turn out of doors, to turn out of the house; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to run off, to run away; to dash off, to ride off at full speed; - laufen, *v. n.* (*v.* Laufen), to run off, to run away; to abscond; - machen, *v refl.*, ſich - machen, to get away, to make off, to take to one's heels, to make one's self scarce; ſich heimlich - machen, to steal away; - müſſen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Müſſen), to be obliged to go off; to be forced to give up, to quit something; - reiten, *v. n.*, to set off; - reiten, *v. n.* (*v.* Reiten), to ride away, to ride off; - ſchleichen, *v. n.* (*v.* Schleichen), to sneak off, to slink off, to steal away; - ſprengen, *v. n.*, to ride away, to dash off at full speed; - ſpringen, *v. n* (*v.* Springen), to run off, to spring away; - tragen, *v. a.* (*v.* Tragen), to carry off, to carry away; (*fig.*) to get, to obtain, den Sieg - tragen, to bear away the palm, to get the victory; Schande - tragen, to come off with disgrace; - ziehen, *v. n.* (*v.* Ziehen; used with ſein), to draw off, to remove, to retire.

Davor', *adv.*, before it *or* that; for it *or* that; against it *or* that; from it *or* that; (NB. in comp. verbs separable) ich fürchte mich nicht -, I am not afraid of it; hüte dich -, take heed of it; ich habe einen Abscheu -, I have a horror of it; - behüte uns Gott! - sei Gott! God forbid! ich kann nichts -, I cannot help it, it is not my fault, it's no fault of mine; ehe ich mich - hüten konnte, before I was aware.

Dawi'der, *adv.*, against it, against that; nichts - haben, to have no objection to ...; dafür und - streiten, to dispute (contend) for and against, to dispute the pros and cons; sein, sich - setzen, to oppose (einer Maßregel &c., a measure &c.).

Dazu', *adv.*, to it, to that, thereto; for that purpose, to this end; (*conj.*) besides, moreover, in addition to ...; - kommt, add to this; - noch, besides this; to boot (in den Kauf); (NB. in compound verbs separable) - kommen, to come by, to get, to obtain; wie bist du - gekommen? how did you come by it? ich kann nicht - kommen, I can not get at it; ich komme nie -, Besuche zu machen, I have never any time to pay visits; ich habe keine Lust -, I have no mind for it; - geben, to contribute to; - spielen, to play to it; er spricht auch -, he puts in his word; er gebört mit -, he has a hand in it, he is a sharer in it; - gehört Geld, that requires money; - thun, to add to, (*fig.*) to make haste, to set about it.

Da'zumal, *adv.*, then, at that time (Damals).

Dazwi'schen, *adv.*, there between, between them; Einem - reden, to interrupt one; - kommen, to come between, to interrupt; to hinder, to prevent; to intervene; wer weiß was für Ereignisse kommen können, who knows what events may intervene, es ist mir etwas - gekommen, I was crossed, disappointed; sich - schlagen, to interpose one's authority; - liegend, *a.*, intermediate, interjacent; - stehen, to stand between, betwixt; - stellen, to interpose; to place between; - treten, to intercede, to interfere, das Dazwischentreten intercession.

Dazwi'schenkunft, *f.*, interposition, intervention, interference; mediation; ministry; interruption (Unterbrechung).

Deballa'ge, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Auspackung.

Deballi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to unpack, to unbale (*v.* Auspacken).

Debarqui'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ausschiffen, Löschen.

Debat'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) debate, discussion (Wortkampf).

Debatti'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to debate (über, on), to discuss, to agitate, to argue; eine Frage, worüber debattirt werden kann, a question open for discussion.

Debauchi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fr. w.*) *v.* Ausschweifen.

De'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bitch, female dog.

De'bent, *pl. of* Debet, (*l. w.*; *Com.*) debtors.

Debentur'kosten, *pl.*, (*Com.*) charges of debenture.

De'bet, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Com.*) debit (das Soll); - und Credit, debtor and creditor; im - stehen, to be on the debtor-side; -seite (*f.*), debit-side.

De'bit, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Com.*) sale, vent, market.

Debitant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Com.*) tradesman, dealer.

Debiti'ren, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to debit, to place to one's debit, to charge to one's account; Waaren -, to sell, to dispose of goods.

Debit'kommission, *f.*, (*Law*) committee appointed to examine the effects of a bankrupt.

De'bitor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Debito'ren; *l. w.*) debtor.

Debit'verfahren, *n.*, (*Law*) the legal proceedings in cases of insolvency.

Debo'ra, *f.*, Deborah.

Debordi'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Austreten, Treten (aus seinen Grenzen)

Debouché', *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) debouche.

Debouchi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) to debouch.

Debourſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to pay, to defray (*v.* Auszahlen).

Debüt', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *fr. w.*) debut (beginning, first attempt, first appearance on the stage *or* in any capacity *or* profession).

Debütant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) | one who appears
Debütant'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) | for the first time on the stage.

Debüti'ren, *v. n.*, to make one's first appearance on the stage *or* in any capacity *or* profession.

Deca'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) decade.

Decadence', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verfall, Abnahme.

Decali'ren, *v. n.*, (*it. w.*; *Com.*) to lose in the weight.

Deca'lo, *n.*, (*it. w.*; *Com.*) loss in weight, inlack.

Decan'
Dekan' (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) } *m.*, dean.
Dechant' (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) }

Decanat', *n.*

Decanei'
Dekanei' } *f.* } *v.* Dechanei.
Dechantei' }

Decati'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Dekatiren.

Decedi'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Abweichen, Abtreten, Abgehen, Sterben.

De'cem, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s, *l. w.*) tithe (Zehnte) a person's due (was Einem zukommt), one's deserts, one's due punishment

Decem'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) December.

Decem'vir, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) decemvir.

Decemvira'liſch, *a.*, decemviral.

Decemvirat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) decemvirate.

Decenna'lien, *pl.*, (*rom. Antiq.*) the decennial games.

Decen'nium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) decennary.

Decent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anständig, Schicklich, Geziemend.

Decenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wohlanständigkeit, Schicklichkeit, Sittlichkeit.

Deceptiös', *a.*, *v.* Betrügerisch.

Deception', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Hintergehung, List, Betrug.

Decepti'viſch, *a.*, *v.* Betrüglich.

Decernent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *Law*) the judge, who passes judgment (derjenige welcher ein Urtheil verfaßt).

Decerni'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Fällen (ein Urtheil).

Deceſſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abweichung; Abtretung (eines Amtes), Abgang.

Deceſſor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abtretender (vom Amte), Abgehender.

Dechanei' } *f.*, the office and residence of a dean,
Dechantei' } deanery.

Dechant', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) dean.

Dechant', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) | dicker, a quantity *or* number
Dechand', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) | of ten (Felle, skins, hides); ein Decher russischer Rauchwaaren, forty pieces of Russian furs

Dechar'gi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) *v.* Abladen; Austhun.

Dech'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) *v.* Buchmast, Schweinemast.

Dechiffreur', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) decipherer (Entzifferer).

Dechiffri'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to decipher.

Dechiffrir'kunſt, *f.*, the art of deciphering.

Dech'ſel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) adze, addice (Dächsel).

Decidenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abfall, Verfall; (*Med.*) the duration of any illness beyond the usual time.

Decidi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entſcheiden; *pp.* & *a.*, **decidirt'**, *v.* Entſchieden, Beſtimmt, Entſchloſſen.

Decigram'me, *f.*, decigram (a French weight of one tenth of a gram).

De'ciſchein, *f.*, (*Astrol.*) decil (an aspect *or* position of two planets, when they are distant from each other; a tenth part of the zodiac).

Decima'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zehntbar.

Decimal', *a.*, decimal, numbered by ten (Zehntig, Zehntheilig).

Decimal'bruch, *m.*, (*Arith.*) decimal fraction.

Decimal'fuß, *m.*, decimal foot.

Decimal'maß, *n.*, decimal measure.

Decimal'rechnung, *f.*, decimal arithmetic.

Decimal'ſtelle, *f.*, place of a decimal.

Decimal'ſyſtem, *n.*, decimal system.

Decimal'wage, *f.*, decimal weight.

Decimal'zahl, *f.*, decimal.

Decimal'zoll, decimal inch.

Decimation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) decimation; tithing (Erhebung des Zehnten und das Recht dazu).

De'cime, *f.*, (*Mus.*) tenth.

Decime'ter, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) decimetre (French measure, the tenth part of a metre).

Decimi'ren, *v. a.*, to decimate.

Decimi'rende, *m.*, decimator.

Decintri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Archit.*) to take away the centering, the timber framing by which an arch is supported during its erection (die Lehnbogen eines Gewölbes wegnehmen).

Decipi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Hintergehen, Betrügen.

Deciſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entſcheidung, Beſcheid, Spruch.

Deck, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) deck; das erſte oder unterſte -, the lower gun-deck; das zweite -, the upper deck of a two-decker; the middle deck of a three-decker; das dritte -, the upper deck; glattes -, a flush deck; gebrochenes -, a deck with a waist *or* open in the middle; leeres -, a preventer-deck, a loose deck of a boat; - von Tauen, a netting to cover the ship against boarding; ein Fahrzeug mit einem -e, a decked vessel.

Deck'balken, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) beams.

Deck'band, *n.*, the top (in einem Steinbruch of a quarry).

Deck'bar, *a.*, that may be covered, coverable.

Deck'bett, *n.*, upper bed, coverlet, (*fr.*) plumeau.

Deck'blätterig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) bracteate.

Deck'blatt, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Deckblätter; *Bot.*) bractea, bracteal leaf; (an Cigarren; *pl.*) wrappers.

Deck'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cover, covering; coverlet (über ein Bett, of a bed); blanket (wollene -); quilt (geſteppte, abgenähte -); veil, vail, curtain (Schleier, Vorhang); tilt (Plane über einen Wagen); eine getheerte -, (also *Mar.*) tarpawling; - eines Kutſcherbockes, hammer-cloth, - eines Pferdes, horse-cloth; - eines Buches, cover of a book; carpet (*v.* Fußdecke, Teppich), mat, rug; (*Archit.*) ceiling; gewölbte -, arch roof, lacunar; (*Techn.* & *Typ.*) cap; case (Kapſel), (*Horol.*) cock (über die Unruhe); (*Sport*) the skin (vom Bär, Dachs, Fuchs, Reh) of the bear, badger, fox, deer); (*Bot.*) cover; integument; (*Anat.*) coat; (*Script.*) die - des Sabbaths, the covert for the sabbath, (*Sugarref.*) claying, bottoming (*v.* Thondecke), (*Mus.*) sounding board (Reſonanzboden); (*fig.*) cover, mantle, pretence, show; unter der - der Freundſchaft, under the mantle of friendship, jetzt ging mir die - von den Augen, now the film fell from my eyes, now my eyes were opened, unter einer - liegen, to conspire together, to collude; ſich nach der - ſtrecken, to cut one's coat according to one's cloth.

Deck'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Deckelchen, Deckelein) cover; lid; Topf und -, pot and lid (used *fam.* as denomination of two persons *or* things in any way alike *or* forming a pair *or* couple); Einer iſt ſo ſchlimm wie der Andere, der Topf iſt wurdig des -s, one is as bad as the other, there's six of one and half a dozen of the other; (*Prov.*) fein Topf ſo ſchief, er findet ſeinen -, every Darby finds his Joan; (*Typ.*) tympan; den - überziehen, to cover the tympan; (*Bot.*) operculum; (*Archit.*) cornice; (*Artil.*) apron; (*vulg., joc.*) hat; (*Mollusc.*) creeping stone (Deckelſchnecken).

Deck'elbänder, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) joints.

Deck'elbecher, *m.*, goblet with a lid.

Deck'elfeder, *f.*, cap-spring; hammer-spring.

Deck'elförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) operculiform, having the form of a lid *or* cover.

Deck'elglas, *n.*, glass with a lid.

Deck'elkanne, *f.*, **Deck'elkrug**, *m.*, tankard.

Deck'elkorb, *m.*, basket with a lid *or* cover.

Deck'eln, *v. a.*, to provide *or* furnish with a cover *or* lid.

Deck'elſchnecken, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) operculate snails.

Deck'elſieb, *n.*, *v.* Trommelſieb.

Deck'elſtuhl, *m.*, (*Typ.*) gallows (Galgen).

Deck'en, *v. a.*, to cover (mit, with, over); (*fig.*) to screen; to protect; to shelter (Beſchützen); to conceal (verbergen, verhüllen); to cover (von Hengſten, of stallions); ein Dach -, to roof; mit Schilf -, to thatch; mit Schiefer -, to slate; mit Schindeln -, to shingle; den Tiſch -, to lay the cloth; es iſt gedeckt, the cloth is laid; (*Com.*) to cover, to reimburse, to put in cash; die Einnahme deckt die Koſten nicht, the receipts do not cover the expences; einen Wechſel -, to answer a bill; er iſt hinlänglich gedeckt, he has sufficient security; *v. refl.*, (*Geom.*) ſich -, einander -, to be in congruity, to cover; ſich deckende Figuren, concurring figures.

Deck'en, *n.*, covering; (*Sugarref.*) das - des Zuckers, bottoming, claying.

Deck'enflechter, *m.*, mat-maker.

Deck'engemälde, *n.*, *v.* Deckenſtück.

Deck'enmacher, *m.*, maker of covers.

Deck'enſtück, *n.*, ceiling-piece, ceiling-painting; (*Theat.*) die beweglichen -e, soffits, heavens.

Deck'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that covers, a decker; (für Cigarren) wrapper.

Deck'farben, *pl.*, (*Paint.*) colours of a thicker consistency.

Deck'federn, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) coverts; - der Flügel, wing-coverts, - des Schwanzes, tail-coverts.

Deck'firniß, *m.*, (*Paint.*) cream.

Deck'fläche, *f.*, (*Mech.*) - der Schieber (bei Dampfmaſchinen), overlap.

Deck'formen, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) ground blocks for calico-printers.

Deck'gang, *m.*, (*Fort.*) covert-way.

Deck'garn, *n.*, **Deck'netz**, (*Sport*) sweep-net.

Deck'geſims, *n.*, cornice.

Deck'gut, *n.*, (*Com.*) wrappers (tobacco leaves of a better quality).

Deck'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) slater's hammer; nail-drawer.

Deck'haut, *f.*, (*Bot.*) integument; (*Anat.*) coat.

Deck'knie, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) hanging knees of the decks (Balkenknie).

Deck'leder, *n.*, (*Sport*) a leather case, cap *or* covering for the lock of a gun against wet.

Deck'mantel, *m.*, (*fig.*) cloak, cover, mask, colour, pretence, covershame, veil.
Deck'net, *n.*, *v.* Deckgarn.
Deck'meſſer, *n.*, bill, hedging-bill.
Deck'planken, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) deck-planks.
Deck'platte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) - am Schloß, cover-plate; - am Hobel, top plane-iron, break-iron; - (Deckſtein), flagstone.
Deck'raſen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sod.
Deck'rohr, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Rohrdickicht; thatch.
Deck'ſchild, *n.*, (*Entom.*) wing-shell (Flügeldecken).
Deck'ſchwabber, *m.*, (*Mar.*) main-staysail.
Deck'ſteine, *pl.*, bricks in bond; caping *or* coping bricks (zur Deckung einer Mauer).
Deck'ſtroh, *n.*, thatch.
Deck'ſtücke, *pl.*, einer Maſchine, plumbing blocks of the framing *or* of the supporters.
Deck'ſtütze, *f.*, (*Mar.*) stanchion, cross-pillar; -n mit Lippen, Samson's posts.
Deck'ſyrup, *m.*, (*Sugarref.*) treacle.
Deck'ung, *f.*, covering, protection; (*Com.*) reimbursement; remittance; cash; - ſenden, to cover; - in Händen haben, to be covered (*Geom.*) congruence.
Deck'wachs, *n.*, (*Engr.*) bordering wax.
Deck'werk, *n.*, (*Fort.*) blinds
Deck'worpen / **Deck'wrangen** } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the deck-transoms.
Deck'zeug, *n.*, table-linen.
Declamation' / **Deklamation'** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) declamation.
Declama'tor / **Deklama'tor** } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Deklamato'ren) declamator, declaimer, reciter.
Declamato'riſch / **Deklamato'riſch** } *a.*, declamatory.
Declami'ren / **Deklami'ren** } *v. a.*, to declaim, to recite, to deliver.
Declaration' / **Deklaration'** } *f.* (*l. w.*) declaration; (*Com.*) bill of entry.
Declari'ren / **Deklari'ren** } *v. a.*, to declare; (*Com.*) to enter goods at the Custom-house, zu wenig -, to enter short.
Declination' / **Deklination'** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) declination; (*Gram.*) declension; (*Phys.*) variation of the compass.
Declinato'riſch / **Deklinato'riſch** } *a.*, declinatory.
Declinir'bar / **Deklinir'bar** } *a.*, declinable.
Declini'ren / **Deklini'ren** } *v. a.*, (*Gram.*) to decline; *v. n.*, (*Phys.*) to deviate.
Decoct' / **Dekokt'** } *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) decocture, decoction (*v.* Absud).
Decollation' / **Dekollation'** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Enthauptung.
Decollatirt' / **Dekollatirt'** } *a.*, bare-necked.
Decolli'ren / **Dekolli'ren** } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to decollate, to behead (Enthaupten).
Decoloration' / **Dekoloration'** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entfärbung.
Decolori'ren / **Dekolori'ren** } *a.*, *v.* Entfärben.
Decomponi'ren / **Dekomponi'ren** } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to decompose (*v.* Zerlegen, Zerſetzen, Auflöſen), to derange (in Unordnung bringen)
Decompoſition' / **Dekompoſition'** } *f.*, decomposition (Zerlegung).
Deconcerti'ren / **Dekoncerti'ren** } *v. a.*, (*fr. m.* from the *lat.*) *v.* Bemühen; Bereiteln.
Decorateur', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) decorator
Decoration' / **Dekoration'** } *f.* (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) decoration, orname nt; (*Theat.*) scenery; *pl.* -en, traverses; -maler (*m.*), house-painter; scene-painter; -malerei (*f.*), decorative painting; scene-painting.
Decori'ren / **Dekori'ren** } *v. a.*, to decorate, to ornament, to adorn, to beautify; mit Ordenszeichen -, to decorate with orders.
Decort' / **Dekort'** } *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *fr. m.*; *Com.*) deduction, abatement, discount.
Decorti'ren / **Dekorti'ren** } *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to deduct, to abate.
Deco'rum, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Schicklichkeit, Anſtand.
Decouragi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Entmuthigen
Decouvri'ren / **Dekouvri'ren** } *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Entdecken, Offenbaren.
Decredit'ir'en / **Dekredit'ir'en** } *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to discredit, to deprive of credit *or* good reputation.
Decrepitation' / **Dekrepitation'** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verpuffung, Verpraſſelung.
Decrescenz' / **Dekrescenz'** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) decrement.
Decreſci'ren / **Dekreſci'ren** } *v. n.*, *v.* Abnehmen, Sinken.
Decret' / **Dekret'** } *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) decree, act.
Decreta'le / **Dekreta'le** } *f.*, (*pl.* -n) decretal (a letter of the pope, determining some point *or* question in ecclesiastical law).
Decreta'lbrief, *m.*
Decreti'ren / **Dekreti'ren** } *v. a.*, to decree, to order.
Decreti'ſten / **Dekreti'ſten** } *pl.*, decretists (students *or* professors of the canon-law).
Decreto'riſch / **Dekreto'riſch** } *a.*, decretory (Beſchließend, Entſcheidend).
Dedication' / **Deditation'** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) dedication.
Dedici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to dedicate.
Dedition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Uebergabe; Ergebung.
Dedoubli'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to diminish by the half.
Deduci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deduce.
Deduction' / **Deduktion'** } *f.*, deduction.
Defalcation' / **Defalkation'** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) defalcation (Hinwegnahme, Abzug, Verkürzung).
Defalci'ren, *v. a.*, to defalcate (Abſchneiden, Abkürzen).
Defami'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to defame (um den guten Namen bringen)
Defani'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to profane (Profaniren).
Defatigation', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ermüdung.
Defatigui'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ermüden.
Defect' / **Defekt'** } *a.*, (*l. w.*) defective (Mangelhaft); damaged, injured (Waaren, goods; beſchädigt); (*Typ.*) imperfect.
Defect' / **Defekt'** } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) defect, deficiency; (*Typ.*) imperfection.
Defec(k)t'bogen, *m.*, (*Typ.*) imperfect sheet.
Defec(k)t'buchſtabe, *m.*, (*Typ.*) batter.
Defecti'ren / **Defekti'ren** } *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to purge (eine Rechnung, an account).
Defecti'va / **Defekti'va** } *pl.*, (*Gram.*) defective verbs.
Defec(k)t'kaſten, *m.*, (*Typ.*) case of imperfections.
Defec(k)t'regal, *f.*, (*Typ.*) the frame for the cases of imperfections.
Defec(k)t'zettel, *m.*, (*Typ.*) list of imperfections, bill of the imperfect founts.
Defenſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Vertheidigung.
Defenſional', *a.*, (*l. w.*) pertaining to defence (zur Vertheidigung gehörig).

Defensional'zeugen, *pl.*, (*Law*) witnesses for the defendant.

Defensions'linie, *f.*, (*Fort.*) complement of the courtain.

Defensiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) defensive.

Defensi've, *f.*, (*Milit.*) defensive; die - ergreifen, to act on the defensive.

Defen'sor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Defenso'ren; *Law*) pleader; counsel.

Defenso'risch, *a.*, *v.* Vertheidigend.

Deferent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l.w.*; *Law*) *v.* Angeber; Abforderer (eines Eides).

Deferenz', *f.*, *v.* Willfährigkeit, Nachgiebigkeit, Gewährung.

Deferi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Angeben, Anzeigen; Zuschieben (einen Eid); to grant (einem Gesuche, a suit; *v.* Bewilligen, Genugen, Gewahren).

Deff'tig, *a.*, (*n. G.*) solid, sound, substantial.

De'ficit, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) deficience, deficit; want, wantage.

Defiguration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entstellung, Verunstaltung.

Defiguri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entstellen, Verunstalten.

Defilé', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n; *fr. w.*; *Milit.*) defile.

Defili'ren, *v. n.*, (*Milit.*) to defile, to march off (in a line), to file off.

Defini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to define, to describe, to determine with precision.

Definition', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) definition.

Definitiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) definitive; definite; final; -urtheil (*n.*), definitive sentence (Endurtheil); vertrag (*m.*), definite treaty; -verfügung (*f.*), final disposition.

Deflagration', *f.*, (*l. w.*, *Chem.*) deflagration.

Deflagra'tor, *m.*, (*Phys.*) deflagrator (Galvanometer; a galvanic instrument for producing combustion, particularly the combustion of metallic substances).

Deflagri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deflagrate (Ausbrennen, durch Feuer reinigen).

Deflekti'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to deflect (Abweichen, Ablenken).

Deflexion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) deflection (Abweichung).

Defloration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) defloration.

Deflora'tor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) deflourer.

Deflori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deflour, to deprive of virginity.

Defoliation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) defoliation (Entblätterung).

Deform', *a.*, (*l. w.*) deform (Ungestaltet, Häßlich).

Deformation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) deformation (Verunstaltung).

Deformität', *f.*, deformity (Mißgestalt, Haßlichkeit.)

Defraudant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) defrauder; embezzler; peculator; swindler; cheat; smuggler.

Defraudation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) defraudation, defraudment; embezzlement.

Defraudi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to defraud; to embezzle; to cheat; to smuggle.

Degarni'ren, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to disgarnish.

Degarni'rung, *f.*, (*Milit.*) disgarnishment.

De'gen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Degenchen, Degelein) sword; rapier; (*fig.*) champion, swordsman; (*fam.*) ein guter alter - (kneipf), a good old fellow, a blunt, honest fellow, a hearty (jolly) old blade; den - ziehen, to draw the sword; sich auf den - (mit . . .) schlagen, to fight with swords.

De'genband, *n.*, sword-knot (Degenschleife).

De'genbinse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Degenkraut.

Deg'(e)ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sword-maker.

Degeneration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausartung, Entartung; (*Med.*) degeneration (a morbid change in the structure of parts, Afterbildung).

Degeneri'ren, *v. n.*, to degenerate (*v.* Ausarten, Entarten).

De'genfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) Lair-tail, silvery hair-tail (Haarschwanz; Trichiurus lepturus).

De'genfläche, *f.*, flat side of a sword.

De'genförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ensiform, sword-shaped.

De'genfutter, *n.*, *v.* Degenscheide.

De'gengefäß, *n.*, sword-hilt.

De'gengehänge, *n.* / **De'gengehenk,** *n.* / **De'genkoppel,** *f.* sword-belt, hangers of a sword.

De'gengeklirr, *n.*, clash of swords.

De'gengriff, *m.*, sword-handle, sword-hilt.

De'gengurt, *m.*, sword-girdle.

De'genhaken, *m.*, sword-hook.

Degenheld, *m.*, sworder, swordsman.

De'genklinge, *f.*, blade of a sword.

De'genknopf, *m.*, pommel (*v.* under Degen).

De'genkoppel, *f.*, sword-knot (Degengehenk).

De'genkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) gladiole, sword-lily (Gladiolus); sword-plant (Degenbinse; Xyris).

De'genöl, *n.*, *v.* Birkenbeer.

De'genquaste, *f.*, sword-tassel, sword-knot.

De'genscheide, *f.*, scabbard, sheath.

De'genschleife, *f.*, *v.* Degenband.

De'genschmied, *m.*, sword-cutler.

De'genschwarz, *n.*, *v.* Birkenbeer.

De'genspitze, *f.*, point of a sword.

De'genstich, *m.*, stab of a sword.

De'genstock, *m.*, sword-stick, sword-cane.

De'genstoß, *m.*, thrust of (with) a sword.

Deglubri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abschalen, Abziehen (das Fell).

Degluti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verschlucken.

Deglutition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Schlucken.

Degout', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *fr. w.*) disgust (Ekel).

Degoutant', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Widerlich.

Degouti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Anekeln, Anwidern.

Degradation', / **Degradi'rung** *f.*, (*l. w.*) degradation (Herabsetzung, Entwürdigung).

Degradi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to degrade (Herabsetzen, Erniedrigen).

Degravi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Belästigen, Beschweren.

Degreß', *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abglanz, Abgang; Austritt.

Degummi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.* & *Silkmanuf.*) to boil off the gum (Entgummiren).

Dehn'bar, *a.*, extensible (ausdehnbar), ductile (streckbar), flexible (biegsam), malleable (hämmerbar).

Dehn'barkeit, *f.*, extensibility (Ausdehnbarkeit), ductility (Streckbarkeit), flexibility (Biegsamkeit), malleability (Hämmerbarkeit); dilatability (von Luftarten).

Dehn'en, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to extend (ausdehnen), to stretch (strecken); to dilate; to distend (ausweiten); to lengthen (verlängern); (*fig.*) to extend; to lengthen; to spin out; die Wörter -, to drawl (out) one's words; sich -, to stretch, to widen; (*fig.*) to stretch one's self; to loll.

Dehn'en, *n.*, tension (Ausdehnung); (im Sprechen) drawl, drawling.

Dehn'haft, *a.*, *v.* Dehnbar.

Dehn'holz, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Dehnhölzer) stretch, -werkzeug (*n.*), stretcher.

Dehn'ung, *f.*, extending, stretching, extension, tension, distension; dilation; (*Gram.*) diastole; (eines Vokals) augment.

Dehn'ungszeichen, *n.*, (*Gram.*) sign of lengthening a syllable, circumflex (—, ^).

Dehortation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) Abmahnung.

Dehorti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abmahnen, Abrathen.

Deich, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) dike, dam, bank, pier of earth; die -e belaufen to inspect or visit the dikes.

Deich'amt, *n.*, dike-office, dike-court.

Deich'anker } **Deich'fuß** } **Deich'ſtuhl** } *m.*, the ground *or* formation upon which a dike is raised.

Deich'arbeit, *f.*, work done on dikes.

Deich'arbeiter, *m.*, a workman employed on dikes.

Deich'aufſeher } **Deich'inſpektor** } *m.*, surveyor of dikes.

Deich'band, *m.*, *v.* Deichverband.

Deich'bau, *m.*, the raising of dikes; the art of constructing dikes.

Deich'beſchauer, *m.*, *v.* Deichaufſeher; Deichgräfe.

Deich'bruch, *m.*, breach in a dike; gool in a sea-bank.

Deich'brüche, *pl.*, trespasses against the dike-regulations.

Deich'eidige, *m.*, sworn overseer *or* inspector of a dike.

Deich'el, *m.*, water-pipe (Waſſerröhre).

Deich'en, *v. a.*, to raise up a dike, to construct a dike, to repair a dike.

Deich'er, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Deicharbeiter; ditcher.

Deich'graben, *m.*, the excavation whence the earth used in raising a dike has been taken.

Deich'gräber, *m.*, dike-digger; ditcher.

Deich'gräfe, *m.*, dike-grave, dike-reeve.

Deich'famm, *m.* } **Deich'kappe**, *f.* } ridge of a dike.

Deich'kolbe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cat's tail, reed-mace (Typha).

Deich'meiſter, *m.*, dike-master.

Deich'pflicht } **Deich'pflichtigkeit** } *f.*, the charge of keeping a dike in repair.

Deich'pflichtig, *a.*, obliged to keep a dike in repair.

Deich'rath, *m.*, counsellor of the dike-court.

Deich'recht, *n.*, dike-laws, dike-regulations.

Deich'richter, *m.*, dike-judge.

Deich'ſchatz } **Deich'ſchoß** } *m.*, contribution levied for keeping the dikes in order.

Deich'ſchau, *f.*, dike-visitation, dike-inspection.

Deich'ſchleuſe, *f.*, dike-sluice, watergate in a dike.

Deich'ſchlacht, *f.*, *v.* Deichgraben.

Deich'ſel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Dächſel; (am Wagen) pole (of a carriage), beam, thill, shaft(s).

Deich'ſelarm, *m.*, (*pl.* -e) shaft-bar.

Deich'ſelblech, *n.*, pole-plate, beam-plate.

Deich'ſelbrod, *n.*, something given to travellers to eat when on the point of driving off, when in the carriage; a meal taken late at night after the usual supper.

Deich'ſeleiſen, *n.*, (an einer Schiene) leg-piece.

Deich'ſelgabel, *f.*, shafts.

Deich'ſelhaken, *m.*, pole-hook.

Deich'ſelkappe, *f.*, pole-pin cap.

Deich'ſelkette, *f.*, thill-chain (Haltkette).

Deich'ſeln, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to work with the adze.

Deich'ſelnagel, *m.*, pole-pin.

Deich'ſelpfennig, *m.*, turnpike *or* bridge-money.

Deich'ſelpferd, *n.*, shaft-horse, thill-horse, wheel-horse (Stangenpferd).

Deich'ſelring, *m.*, thill-ring.

Deich'ſelſchnalle, *f.*, pole-piece-buckle.

Deich'ſelſtange, *f.*, sill.

Deich'ſelſteg, *m.*, footboard of a carriage.

Deich'ſtuhl, *m.*, *v.* Deichanker.

Deich'ufer, *n.*, dike-bank.

Deich'verband, *m.*, dike-union.

Deich'verlag, *m.*, advances made for the repairs of a dike.

Deich'vogt, *m.*, an officer under the control of the dike-reeve.

Deich'weg, *m.*, dike-way, dike-path.

Deich'weſen, *n.*, the constructing of dikes and every thing bearing thereon.

Deich'zug, *m.*, that part of a dike under the inspection of a dike-surveyor.

Deich'zwang, *m.*, dike-judicature.

Deil, *m.*, (*Ironw.*) bloom.

Dein, *m.*, **Dei'ne**, *f.*, **Dein**, *n.*, *pron. poss.*, thy: *pron. absol.*, thine (der, die, das Deinige); es iſt -, it is thine; es iſt - Buch, it is thy (your) book; es iſt deine Sache nicht, it does not concern thee (you), it is no business of thine (yours), bekümmere dich um deine Angelegenheiten, mind thy own business.

Dei'ne, (der, die, das -) *v.* Deinige; **Deiner**, *gen. of* Du, of thee (you); ſtatt -, instead of thee; wir erwähnten -, we mentioned you, wir haben - gewartet, we have been waiting for you.

Dei'nethalben } **Dei'netwegen** } **Dei'netwillen** } *adv.*, for thy sake, for your sake, on your account, on your behalf (um Deinetwillen).

Dei'nige, (der, die, das -) *pron. absol.*, thine, yours, thy (your) property, die -n, your family; thue das -, do your duty; do your part; du haſt das - gethan, you have done what you could.

Dei'ning } **Dei'nung** } *f.*, (*Mar.*) the swell of the sea; ground-swell.

Dein'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Mar.*) to go astern, to have sternway.

Dei'ſig, *a.*, (*Mar.*) misty.

Deis'mus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) deism.

Deiſ'ſel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) adze, addice.

Deiſ'ſeln, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to work with the adze, to dub.

Deiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) deist.

Deiſt'iſch, *a.*, deistic, deistical.

Deix'el, *f.*, *v.* Teufel.

Dejektion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abſtoßung, Ausſtoßung; (*Law*) *v.* Entſetzung.

Dejeuner', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Frühſtück.

Dejeuni'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Frühſtücken.

Dejuri'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to affirm on oath, to testify on oath; to take a false oath, to commit perjury (meineidig werden).

Dekachord', *m.*, (*Mus.*) decachord, decachordon (a musical instrument of ten strings).

Deka'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) decade (the sum *or* number of ten).

Deka'dik, *f.*, (*Math.*) the doctrine of decimals, of the decimal system.

Deka'diſch, *a.*, decadal; -e Ergänzung, decadal complement.

Dekagon', *n.*, (*Geom.*) decagon (a plane figure having ten sides and ten angles).

Dekagramm', *n.*, decagram.

Dekagynie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) decagyn (a plant having ten pistils).

Dekagy'niſch, *a.*, decagynian.

Dekalog', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *gr. w.*) decalogue (the ten commandments of Moses).

Dekampi'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) to decamp, to remove *or* depart from a camp.

Dekan', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -s; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) dean (Dechant).

Dekanat', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) the office and dignity of a dean.

Dekan'dria, *f.*, (*Bot.*) decander (a plant having ten stamens); decandria (the tenth class of the Linnaean system).

Dekan'driſch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) decandrian.

Dekaniſ'ſin, *f.*, the directress of a nunnery.

Dekanti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Abklären.

Dekarboniſation', *f.*, (*Chem.*) decarbonization.

Dekarboniſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to decarbonize, to deprive of carbon.

Deka'ſtichon, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) decastich (a poem consisting of ten lines).

Deka'ſtylon, *n.* (*Archit.*; *gr. w.*) decastyle (a portico *or* colonnade of ten columns).

Dekatetryl'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Naphthalin.

Dekati'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Techn.*) to hotpress cloth, to steam cloth.

Deklamation' } *v.* Declamation.
Deklami'ren } Declamiren.

Deklama'tor } *v.* Declamator.
Deklamato'riſch } Declamatoriſch.

Deklaration' } *v.* Declaration.
Deklari'ren } Declariren.

Deklination' } *v.* Declination.
Deklini'ren } Declinaren.

Dekoration' } *v.* Decoration.
Dekori'ren } Decoriren.

Delabrirt', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verfallen.

Delation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) delation, accusation (*v.* Anſchwärzung, Angeberei).

Dela'tor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) delator (*v.* Angeber; Verläumder).

Delato'riſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) accusatory (*v.* Angeberiſch, Verläumderiſch).

Delcre'dere, *n.*, (*it. w.*; *Com.*) delcredere, guaranty, guarantee; ſtehen, to stand delcredere, surety.

Delegat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) delegate; deputy (der Delegirte) commissioner.

Delegation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) delegation; (*Com.* & *Law*) assignment of a debt.

Delegi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to delegate; *pp.*, delegirt, delegated.

Delekta'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ergetzlich.

Delektation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ergetzung, Beluſtigung.

Delekti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ergetzen, Beluſtigen.

Delete'rium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) any thing that has the quality of being injurious, destructive *or* deleterious (as poison &c.).

Delete'riſch, *a.*, deloterious, injurious, pernicious; poisonous.

Deliberation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ueberlegung, Berathſchlagung.

Deliberativ', *a.*, deliberative (*v.* Ueberlegend).

Deliberi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ueberlegen, Berathſchlagen.

Delicat' } *a.*, delicate (zart); delicious (wohlſchmeckend); nice (wahleriſch); dainty (lecker); *adv.*, deliciously.
Delikat'

Delicateſſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) delicacy; fineness of feeling (Zartgefühl); nicety, daintiness (von Speisen); *pl.* -n (köſtliche Speiſen), dainties; -nhandlung (*f.*), trade in delicacies, dainties.

Delicios', *a.*, *v.* Koſtlich, Lieblich.

Delict' (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } *n.*, crime (*v.* Verbrechen).
Delictum (*pl.* Delicta; *l. w.*)

Deligation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Surg.*) deligation (*v.* Verband).

Deligatur', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Surg.*) *v.* Verband; Abbinden.

Deligi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Surg.*) *v.* Verbinden; Abbinden.

Delineation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) delineation, first draught (*v.* Riß).

Delinei'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to delineate (*v.* Entwerfen, Reißen).

Delinquent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) delinquent (Verbrecher).

Delinquent'in, *f.*, female delinquent (Verbrecherin).

Delinqui'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to commit a crime (ein Verbrechen begehen).

Deliquescenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) deliquation, deliquescence (Zerfließen, Schmelzen).

Deliri'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to delirate, to rave as a madman.

Deli'rium, *n.*, (*pl.* Delirien; *l. w.*) delirium (Irrſinn, Wahnſinn).

Delitescenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) delitescence, retirement (*v.* Verbergen, Verſtecken).

Delphin', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) dolphin (Delphinus); die -e der Kanone, the dolphins.

Delphin'alkaloid } *n.*, (*Chem.*) delphinina, delphinia,
Delphinin' } delphina, delphia, delphinine, delphine (a vegetable alkaloid discovered in the plant called Stavesacre, Delphinum staphysagria).

Delphinat', *n.*, (*Geog.*) Dauphiny.

Delphin'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) branching larkspur (Delphinum consolida).

Delphinin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Delphinalkaloid.

Delphinit', *m.*, (*Min.*) delphinite, epidote, pistacite.

Delphin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) delphinic acid (extracted from the oil of the dolphin); delphinſaure Salze, delphinates (salts formed by the union of the delphinic acid with a base).

Del'phiſch, *a.*, Delphian, Delphic.

Del'ta, *n.*, delta (the name of the Greek letter, answering to the English D); (*Geog.*) Delta (name given by the Greeks to the island formed by the alluvial deposits between the mouths of the Nile from its resemblance to this letter; the same name has since been extended to those alluvial tracts at the mouths of great rivers, which, like the Nile, empty themselves into the sea by two *or* more diverging branches).

Del taförmig, *a.*, (*Anat.* & *Bot.*) deltoid, triangular (resembling in shape the Greek letter Δ).

Del tamuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) deltoid (muscle).

Deludi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to delude (hintergehen, Betrügen; Bespotten).

Deluſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) delusion (Irreleitung, Täuſchung; Verſpottung).

Dem, *def. art.* & *rel. pron.*, *dat. of* Der, *q. v.*; - sei wie dem wolle, be it as it may; nach -, according to that; after that; zu -, besides, moreover; bei alle -, notwithstanding; with all that; es iſt an -, it is about the time, es iſt nichts an -, there is no truth in it; es war an -, daß er gefangen wurde, he was near being taken; - gemäß, accordingly.

Demagog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) demagogue, leader of the people, popular leader (Volksführer).

Demago genthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Demagogismus.

Demagogie', *f.*, leading of the people *or* populace.

Demagogis'mus, *m.*, the system and principles of demagogues.

Demago'giſch, *a.*, demagogical.

De'mant, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) adamant; *v.* Diamant (and compounds).

De'mantartig, *a.*, adamantean.

Demanteli'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to dismantle (die Ringmauern einer Stadt the walls of a town).

De'manten, *a.*, adamantine.

Demarkation', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) demarcation; -slinie (*f.*), line of demarcation (Scheidungs-, Begrenzungslinie).

Demarki'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Begrenzen.

Demaski'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to unmask (die Maske abnehmen, entlarven).

De'mat } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *n. G.*) a measure
De'math } of grass-land (400 square rods).
Die'mat

Demeli'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Entwirren, Auflösen.

Demenagi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ausräumen.

Demen'ti, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -ê; *fr. w.*) accusation of falsehood; einem - geben (Dementiren), to charge with falsehood, to proclaim as false *or* untrue; fault, weakness (Blöße).

Dementi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* under Dementi.

Demeri'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) to merit, to deserve merit.

Demeriti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to deserve blame *or* censure, to demerit.

Demiurg', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) demiurge (Werkmeister, Künstler; Volksfabrer).

Dem'nach, *conj.*, therefore, then (deswegen); accordingly, of course (folglich); whereas, since (sintemal).

Demnächſt', *adv.*, in a short time, shortly, soon; thereupon.

Demnäch'ſtig, *a.*, taking place in the next time.

Demobiliſation' / **Demobiliſi'rung** / **Demobil'machung**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) the act of depositing arms and ammunition in arsenals upon termination of a war (Abrüstung des Soldaten).

Demobiliſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) *v.* Abrüsten, Entwaffnen, auf den Friedensfuß setzen.

Demohngeach'tet / **Demohnerach'tet** / **Demungeach'tet**, *prp.*, notwithstanding.

Demoiſel'le, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Fräulein.

Demokrat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) democrat (Anhänger der Volksherrſchaft).

Demokratie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) democracy.

Demokra'tiſch, *a.*, democratical; *adv.*, democratically.

Demokratiſi'ren, *v. n.*, to utter, publish *or* proclaim democratic principles.

Demoli'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to demolish (*v.* Zerſtören).

Demoli'rung / **Demolition'**, *f.*, demolition (Niederreißen, Schleifen).

Demonſtration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) demonstration (Beweis).

Demonſtrativ', *a.*, demonstrative (beweisend, anſchaulich machend; bündig).

Demonſtri'ren, *v. a.*, to demonstrate (Beweisen, Anſchaulich machen).

Demonti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) eine Batterie -, to silence a battery; to disable the guns (zum Schweigen bringen); die Reiterei -, to unhorse the cavalry, (Kanonen von der Lafette nehmen), to dismount the guns.

Demoraliſation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) demoralization (ſittliche Verwilderung und Entartung).

Demoraliſi'ren, *v. a.*, to demoralize (ſittlich verderben).

Demoſthe'niſch, *a.*, Demosthenic; (*fig.*) extremely eloquent.

De'müthig, *a.*, humble (bescheiden), lowly, submissive, meek; *adv.*, humbly, lowly, submissively; die -e Bitte, supplication; - bitten, to supplicate; der (die) Demüthige, the suppliant; die Demüthigen, the humble, the lowly-minded.

De'müthigen, *v. a.*, to humble, to humiliate, to abase, to mortify, to take down, to pull down, to fetch down (Jemandes Stolz, a person's pride); to subdue (den Feind, the enemy); (*fam.*) ich will ihn ſchon -, I will make him stoop, I'll bring him down; *v. recſl.*, ſich -, to humble one's self, to submit; to creep, to cringe, to crouch (kriechen, ſich ducken).

De'muthigkeit, *f.*, (*a. u.*) *v.* Demuth.

De'muthigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) humiliation, abasement, depression, mortification; abjectness (der Gott).

Demungeach'tet, *v.* Demohngeachtet.

De'muth, *f.*, humility, humbleness, lowliness, meekness, submissiveness.

De'muthkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) common thyme (Thymus vulgaris), humble-plant (Mimosa pudica).

De'muthspflanze, *f.*

De'muthsvoll, *a.*, *v.* Demuthig.

Den, *art.* & *pronoun. sing. and dat. pl. of* Der, *q. v.*

Denar', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) penny (Pfennig).

Denationaliſi'ren, *v. a.*, to denationalize.

Denaturaliſi'ren, *v. a.*, to denaturalize.

Den delroſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of rhododendron (Rhododendrum ferrugineum).

Dendrachat', *m.*, *v.* Baumachat.

Dendrit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Min.*) dendrite.

Dendri'tiſch, *a.*, dendritic, dendritical.

Dendro'bium, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dendrobium (a genus of East Indian epiphytes *or* plants growing upon other vegetables; Baumwurzel, Kartenblatt).

Dendrographie', *f.*, description of trees.

Dendroi'diſch, *a.*, resembling a tree, dendroid, dendroidal.

Dendrologie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) dendrology (the natural history of trees).

Dendrome'ter, *n.*, dendrometer (an instrument to measure the height and diameter of trees).

Denegation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) denegation, denial (Verneinung).

Denegi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deny (Abschlagen).

Den'nen, *pron. dat. pl. of* Der, *q. v.*

Deng'el, *m.*, (*s. G.*; *gen.* -ê; *pl.* -) seam of dirt (Dreckbank, Dreckbatze).

Deng elhammer, *m.*, a hammer used in whetting *or* sharpening scythes.

Deng'eln, *v. a.*, to sharpen *or* whet a scythe by beating it with a hammer; einen Ochsen -, to emasculate a bull.

Deng'elſtock / **Deng elkloß**, *n.*, sharpening anvil for scythes (Dengelbank, Dengelblock).

Deng'elzeug, *n.*, sharpening tools for scythes (hammer and anvil).

Denk'art, *f.*, way of thinking, mind; disposition (Denkungsart), von edler, gemeiner, niedriger -, noble-minded, low-minded.

Denk'bar, *a.*, imaginable, conceivable, to be thought of; *adv.*, imaginably.

Denk'barkeit, *f.*, capability of being imagined *or* conceived, conceivableness.

Denk'bild, *n.*, device; idea.

Denk'blatt, *n.*, something written (drawn, painted) in *or* for an album as a memorial of the giver.

Denk'brod, *n.*, (*Jew. Antiq.*) *v.* Schaubrod.

Denk'buch, *n.*, memorandum-book, note-book (Memorial).

Denk'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* Dachte, *pp.* Gedacht; *conj.* Dächte) to think; wissenschaftlich, vernunftgemäß -, to reason, to philosophize, hin und her -, to revolve in the mind; to ruminate; - an (nachdenken über), to think of ..., to reflect (überlegen), to intend, to propose, to mean, to purpose (beabsichtigen); (*Prov.*) der Mensch denkt, Gott lenkt, man proposes, God disposes; an Einen, an Etwas -, to remember, to mind; to think of, to have an opinion of (eine Meinung von ... haben); to imagine, to fancy, to conceive; - Sie nur, do but fancy, only think; to devise, to contrive; to plot, to machinate (auf etwas), er denkt auf einen Verrath, he is contriving your ruin; auf Beweiſe -, to devise arguments; auf Mittel -, to contrive means, woran - Sie? what are you thinking of? wo - Sie hin? what do you think; an ſich -, to regard one's own interest; denk' an mich! think of me! er denkt auf ſeine Ruhe, he is meditating

his speech; er denkt wegzubleiben, he has a mind to stay away; bei sich -, to think to one's self, - Sie sich an seine Stelle, make his case your own; put your self in his place; *v. a.*, to think, to conceive, to imagine; sich etwas -, to figure to one's self; das habe ich nur wohl gedacht, I thought as much; ich denke es, I think so; man denke sich, suppose.

Denk'en, *n.*, thinking; meditation; cogitation; speculation.

Denk'end, *ppr.* & *a.*, thinking; cogitative; speculative; sensible; ein -es Wesen, a rational being; ein -er Kopf, a thinking man, a man of (sound, deep) thought.

Denk'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) thinker; reasoner; speculator.

Denk'fähig, *a.*, capable of thinking, of conceiving.

Denk'fähigkeit, *f.* } the power, capability, faculty
Denk'vermögen, *n.* } of thinking, intellectual power, intellect, perceptivity.

Denk'freiheit, *f.*, liberty (freedom) of thought.

Denk'gläubig, *a.*, believing only such things as are consistent with reason, ein -er, a rationalist.

Denk'kraft, *f.*, *v.* Denkfähigkeit.

Denk'lehre, *f.*, (*Phil.*) logic; dialectics.

Denk'lehrer, *m.*, logician.

Denk'lehrig, *a.*, logical; *adv.*, logically.

Denk'lich, *a.*, *v.* Denkbar.

Denk'mal, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Denkmäler) monument; memorial, memory; zum -, in remembrance of...; sign (Zeichen).

Denk'münze, *f.*, medal (Schaumünze, Schaustück, Medaille); ein Kenner von -n, a medalist.

Denk'richtig, *a.*, logical.

Denk'riemen, *m.*, (*Jew. Rel.*) phylactery.

Denk'ring, *m.*, ring as token of remembrance.

Denk'säule, *f.*, monumental column, monument, statue.

Denk'schrift, *f.*, inscription; memoir; memorial; record.

Denk'spruch, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Denksprüche) apophthegm; sentence, maxim, motto; ein Sammler von Denksprüchen, an apophthegmatist.

Denk'spruchsweise, *adv.*, apophthegmatically.

Denk'sprüchlich, *a.*, apophthegmatical; sentential.

Denk'stein, *m.*, monumental stone, monument.

Denk'stück, *n.*, memorial.

Denk'tafel, *f.*, commemorative tablet.

Denk'übung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) exercise in thinking, mental exercise (Verstandesübung).

Denk'ungsart, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) way of thinking, mind (*v.* Denkart).

Denk'vermögen, *n.*, *v.* Denkfähigkeit.

Denk'weise, *f.*, *v.* Denkart.

Denk'wissenschaft, *f.*, *v.* Denklehre.

Denk'wort, *n.*, maxim, sentence, axiom.

Denk'würdig, *a.*, memorable, notable, commemorable; *adv.*, memorably.

Denk'würdigkeit, *f.*, memorableness; memorable occurrence, event *or* thing; *pl.* -en; memoirs.

Denk'zeichen, *n.*, token of remembrance.

Denk'zeit, *f.*, epoch.

Denk'zettel, *m.*, memorandum; (*Jew. Rel.*) phylactery; (*fig., fam.*) punishment, chastisement (beating, drubbing, box on the ear &c.); a disagreeable remembrance.

Den'mark, *n.*, (*Bot.*; *prov.*) *v.* Katzenkraut, Augenwurzel, Baldrian.

Denn, *conj.*, for; then; than; es sei - daß, unless, if, provided; so wollen wir - fort, let us then set out; nichts - (als) Gold, nothing but gold; wer ist reicher - er? who is richer than he?

Denn'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*; *prov.*) *v.* Wegetritt.

Den'noch, *conj.*, yet, but yet, notwithstanding, nevertheless, however, still, for all that.

Denobiliti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entadeln.

Denomination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) denomination (Benennung).

Denominati'vum, *n.*, (*Gram.*) denominative.

Denomini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Benennen, Ernennen; *pp.*, denominirt, *v.* Benannt, Ernannt.

Denotation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bezeichnung.

Denoti'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Bezeichnen, Bemerken.

Denouement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Entwickelung.

Denoui'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Entwickeln, Auflösen.

Densität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) density (*v.* Dichtheit).

Den'tagra, *n.*, (*l.* & *gr. w.*; *Med.*) tooth-ache.

Dental'buchstaben, *pl.*, letters formed *or* pronounced by the teeth, dental letters.

Denta'lien, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) tooth-shells (Meerzähne; Dentalia).

Dentalith', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* en; *foss. Zool.*) dentalite, fossil tooth-shell.

Denteli'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Auszahnen, Auszacken; *pp.* & *a.*, dentelirt; -e Arbeit, dentelli (ornaments in cornices bearing some resemblence to teeth), modillions.

Dentist', *m.*, (*l. w.*) dentist (*v.* Zahnarzt.)

Dentition', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) dentition (Zahnen).

Dentur', *f.*, (*l. w.*) set of teeth, the teeth (*v.* Gebiß); the condition of the teeth.

Denudation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) denudation (*v.* Entblößung).

Denudi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to denudate, to denude (*v.* Entblößen).

Denunciant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Anklager.

Denunciat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Angeschuldigter.

Denunciation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) denunciation (*v.* Anklage).

Denunci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Angeben, Anschuldigen.

Deodand', *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) deodand (verfallenes Gut).

Departement', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) department, zu einem - gehörig, departmental; das - der inneren Angelegenheiten, the home-department; das - der Finanzen, treasury-department.

Departemental', *a.*, departmental.

Depasci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abweiden, Abfressen.

Depassi'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Vorübergehen, Vorüberziehen; Ueberhelen.

Depauperi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to depauperate (arm machen).

Depech'e } *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) despatch.
Depesch'e }

Depechi'ren } *v. a.*, to despatch.
Depeschi'ren }

Depeculi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to embezzle, to defraud.

Dependent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abhängig.

Dependenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abhangigkeit.

Dependi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abhängen.

Depenni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to scratch out, to erase (with the pen, eine Rechnung, an account, as paid; Durchstreichen, Austhun); to revoke, (einen Auftrag, an order, commission).

Depen'se, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ausgabe; Aufwand.

Depensi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ausgeben; Verwenden; Verschwenden.

Dephlegmation', *f.*, (*l.* & *gr. w.*; *Chem.*) dephlegmation, concentration (the operation of separating

water from spirits and acids by evaporation *or* repeated distillation; Dephlegmirung).

Dephlegmi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to dephlegmate, to rectify (to deprive spirits and acids of superabundant water).

Dephlogisti'ren | *v. a.*, (*l. & gr. w., Chem.*) to de-
Dephlogistiſ'ren ∫phlogisticate (to deprive of phlogiston).

Depilato'rium, *n.*, (*pl.* Depilatoria; *l. w.*; *Med.*) depilatory (any application used in taking off the hair of an animal body without injuring the texture of the skin).

Depingi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to depict (*v.* Abmalen; Schildern).

Deplaci'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verrucken; Verdrängen.

Deplantation', *f.* | (*l. w.*) *v.* Verpflanzung; Ver-
Deplanti'ren, *v. a.* ∫pflanzen.

Depletion', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) depletion; bloodletting (Blutentleerung).

Deplora'bel, *a.*, (*l.* & *fr. w.*) *v.* Bejammernswerth, Erbärmlich.

Deplori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bejammern, Beklagen.

Deployi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) to deploy (ſich entwickeln, ausbreiten, entfalten).

Depolarisation', *f.*, (*l.w.*; *Phys.*) depolarization.

Depolariſi'ren, *v. a.*, to depolarize, to deprive of polarity.

Depoli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entglatten.

Depo'nens, *n.*, (*Gram.*) deponent (verb).

Deponent', *m.*, (*Law*) depositary; deponent, witness (Ausſager, Zeuge); affirmant; bailor, bailer.

Deponi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to depose; to deposit; (*Law*) to depose, to depone, to testify, to witness (Ausſagen), das -, bailment.

Depopulariſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deprive of popular favor.

Depopuli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to depopulate (*v.* Entvölkern).

Deportation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) deportation; transportation.

Deporti'ren, *v. a.*, to transport; *pp.* & *a.*, deportirt, transported.

Depoſitar', *m.*, (*gen* -s; *pl.* -e; *Com.* & *Law*) depositary; consignatary, fiduciary, bailee.

Depoſi'ten, *pl. of* Depoſitum, *q. v.*

Depoſi'tenbank, *f.*, (*Com.*) circulating-bank (Girobank, Umſchreibebank).

Depoſi'tengelder, *pl.*, (*Law*) consigned money, deposit money.

Depoſi'tenkaſſe, *f.*, trust-funds.

Depoſi'tenſchein, *m.*, receipt of a deposit.

Depoſition', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) deposition (Ausſage); (*Com.*) consignation.

Depo'ſitum, *n.*, (*pl.* Depoſi'ten; *l. w.*; *Law*) deposit, trust; charge.

Depoſito'rium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Depoſitorien; *l. w.*) depository.

Depoſſedi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to dispossess (aus dem Beſitze treiben).

Depoſſeſſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) dispossession (Beſitzentziehung).

Depot', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*; *Milit.*) depot (a military depositary for army stores); (*Com.*) bonding ware-house.

Depräda'tion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beraubung, Plünderung.

Deprädi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verheeren, Plündern.

Depravation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verderbung, Verderbniß, Entſittlichung, Verſchlimmerung.

Depravi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verſchlechtern, Verſchlimmern.

Deprec(k)ation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abbitte.

Depreci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abbitten; Verbitten, ſich.

Deprehendi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deprehend, to catch, to detect (*v.* Ertappen).

Deprehenſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) deprehension (Ergreifung, Ertappung).

Depreſſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) depression (*v.* Niederdrückung; Unterdrückung, Geiſtesabſpannung); -swinkel (*m.*), angle of depression.

Depretiation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entwerthung.

Depretti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entwerthen.

Deprimi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to depress (*v.* Niederdrücken, Unterdrücken); *pp.* & *a.*, deprimirt, depressed; (*Med.*) ein -er Puls, a weak pulse, (*Surg.*) den Staar -, to couch a cataract.

Deprivation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) deprivation (*v.* Beraubung; Abnegung; Entſetzung).

Depuran'tia, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Reinigungsmittel.

Depuration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Reinigung.

Depuri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Reinigen.

Deputat', *n.*, an allowance in necessaries, over and above the stipulated salary, granted to a civil *or* military officer, thus -bier, -getreide, -holz &c., an allowance of beer, corn, wood &c.; it is sometimes used generally for Beſtallung, Beſoldung, pay; sometimes figuratively for das, was Einem zukommt oder zugedacht iſt, er hat ſein -, he has got his part, his portion, his deserts.

Deputation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) deputation.

Deputatiſt', *m.*, one who receives an extra-allowance (*v.* Deputat), a workman, who receives his pay in provisions.

Deputi'ren *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to depute, to appoint (*v.* Abordnen, Abſenden); *pp.* & *a.*, deputirt, deputed.

Deputir'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) deputy (*v.* Abgeordnete); -nkammer (*f.*), chamber of deputies.

Der, Die, Das, *def. art.*, the; *pron. demonstr.*, (*gen. sing. m.* Deſſen, *gen. sing. f.* & *pl.* Deren, Derer; *dat. pl.* Denen) he, she, this, that; *pron. rel.*, who, which, that, der und der, die und die, such a one (man, woman); das ſind die Manner, welche, those are the men, who, unſer Vater, der du biſt im Himmel, our father, who art in heaven, der Narr der! fool that he is! der du von Ewigkeit biſt, thou that art everlasting.

Derangement', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) *v.* Störung, Verwirren.

Derangi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verwirren, Stören, Zerrütten.

Der'artig, *a.*, of the *or* of such kind, such; nichts -es, no such thing, nothing of the kind.

Derb'(e), *a.*, compact (dicht, dauerhaft, Körper, Maſſe, body, mass), firm, strong (Gewebe, texture), substantial (Gebaude, building); solid (feſt, nicht flüſſig, Subſtanz, substance); hard (hart, also *Anat.*); hardy (ſtark), stout (ſtark von Perſonen und Sachen); sound (kernig, geſund); rude, course (roh, grob im Benehmen, of behaviour, manner); rough (grob, roh fur die Sinne, Hand, Haut, Bart, hand, skin, beard); tough (grob, zah, vom Fleiſch, of meat); (*fig.*) hearty, severe (heftig, tuchtig, Verweis, reprimand); severe, vehement, expressed in strong terms (Wörter, words); eine -e Lüge, a downright lie, a round lie; ein -er Kuß, a smacking kiss, ein -er Hieb, a smart lash, stroke, blow *or* thrust; eine -e Lection, a rough lesson; *adv.*, compactly, firmly, soundly; roughly; Einen - ausprugeln, to beat one soundly, to give one a hearty drubbing; Einem - antworten, to give a person a smart answer, Einem die Wahrheit - ſagen, to reproach any one roundly with his faults.

Derb'heit, *f.*, compactness, firmness, solidity;

stoutness, robustness; sturdiness; roughness; *pl.* -en, rough, hard words.

Der'cher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* , *prov.*) idler, do-nothing (Faulenzer).

Dereinſt', *adv.*, once, one day, upon some future day, in the future.

Dereinſtig, *a.*, future.

De'ren, *pron. gen. pl. of* Der, *q. v.*

De'rentwegen } *adv.*, for whose sake, for
De'rentwillen (um) } her (their) sake, on her (their, whose) account.

De'rer, *pron.*, of them, of these, of those; whose, of which.

Der'geſtalt, *adv.*, such, of such a nature (kind), in such a manner, so; to that degree, in such a degree, so much, so far, to such an extent; - ſind auch die übrigen Dinge, of the same kind are the rest; er beleidigte uns - daß ..., he offended us in such a manner (so) that...; die Verhältniſſe waren - ſchlecht, matters stood so bad.

Dergleichen, *a.*, of a similar kind, the like, such, such as, of that sort, of the same kind; - habe ich nie gesehen, I have never seen the like; - Thiere giebt es nicht, there are not such (no such) animals; und -, and such like.

Der'halben, *conj.*, therefore (*v.* Deshalb).

Deridi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verlachen.

Deriſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Hohn.

Deriſo'riſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Hohnisch.

Derivation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) derivation; (*Math.*) -skalkül (*n.*), calculus of derivation.

Derivati'vum, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Gram.*) derivative.

Derivi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to derive.

Der'jenige, *m.*, **Die'jenige,** *f.*, **Das'jenige,** *n.*, *pron. dem.* (*gen.* Desjenigen, Derjenigen, Desjenigen; *dat.* Demjenigen, Derjenigen, Demjenigen; *acc.* Denjenigen, Diejenige, Dasjenige; *pl. nom.* Diejenigen, *gen.* Derjenigen; *dat.* Denjenigen) he, she, that; *pl.* they, those (welche, who, which), such (welche, as).

Der'lei, *v.* Dergleichen.

Dermaleinſt', *v.* Dereinſt (*n. u.*).

Der malen, *adv.*, at present, now, this time (*n. u.*).

Der'malig, *a.*, present, actual (*n. u.*).

Der maßen, *adv.*, in such a manner (measure, degree); so much (*v.* Dergeſtalt).

Dermatalgie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Hautſchmerz.

Dermatin', *m.*, (*Min.*) serpentine-sinter (a mineral something similar to serpentine-stone, found near Waldheim in Saxony).

Dermati'tis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) inflammation of the skin (Hautentzündung).

Dermatographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) a treatise of the skin.

Dermatologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) dermatology (treatise *or* discourse on the skin and its diseases).

De'ro, *pron. poss.*, your, yours; his (with persons of distinction); Seine Majeſtät haben - Miniſter befohlen, his majesty has ordered his ministers.

Derogation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) derogation (*v.* Abſchaffung, Abänderung, Abwandelung, eines Geſetzes).

Derogi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to derogate (*v.* Schmälern, Vermaledeien; Abſchaffen, Aufheben).

De'rohalben, De'rowegen, *v.* Deswegen (*n. u.*).

Derſel'be, Dieſel'be, Daſſel'be, *pron. demonstr.*, (*decl. like* Der) the same; he, she, it; that; eben -, ganz -, the very same.

Der'weilen } *adv.*, meanwhile in the mean time
Derwei'len } (*n. m. u.*, *v.* Unterdeſſen).

Der'wiſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* e) dervis, dervise, derwish.

Der'zeitig, *a.*, of *or* at the time, for the time being, present.

Des, *gen. sing. m. of the article and pron.* Der, *q. v.*

Deś, *n.*, (*Mus.*) D flat; - dur, D flat major; - moll, D flat minor.

Deſcendent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) *v.* Abkömmling.

Deſcendenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abkunft; Nachkommenſchaft.

Deſcendi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Herabſteigen; Abſtammen.

Deſcenſion', *f.*, *v.* Abſteigung.

Deſcen'te, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) *v.* Landung.

Desc(k)ribi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beſchreiben.

Desc(k)ription', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beſchreibung.

Desc(k)riptiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beſchreibend; -e Geometrie, descriptive-geometry.

De'ſem, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) small steel-yard, spring steel-yard.

Deſeri'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verlaſſen.

Deſerteur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) deserter, runaway.

Deſertion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) desertion.

Deſerti'ren, *v. a.*, to desert, to run away.

Deſervi'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Abtuſchen, Abtragen; Dienen.

Deſervi'ten, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) lawyer's fees.

Desesperi'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) to despair (*v.* Verzweifeln).

Deś'falls } *adv.*, for this (that, which) reason, on
Deß'falls } this (that, which) account, therefore.

Deß'fallſig, *a.*, regarding this point, relating to this case (*n. u.*).

Deś'gleichen } *a.*, as, such as, the like (*v.* Dergleichen); *conj.* likewise, as, also.
Deß'gleichen }

Deś'halb } *adv.* & *conj.*, therefore, for this
Deś'halben } (that) cause.

Deshonori'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Entehren.

Deſiccation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) desiccation (*v.* Austrocknung).

Deſidera'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wunſchenswerth.

Deſiderat', *n.*, (*l. w.*) desideratum (*v.* Erforderliches, Mangelndes).

Deſideri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verlangen; Vermiſſen.

Deſide'rium, *n.*, (*pl.* Deſideria) *v.* Wunſch, Verlangen.

Deſignation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) designation (Bezeichnung); (*Law*) list; specification.

Deſignativ', *a.*, *v.* Bezeichnend.

Deſigni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bezeichnen; Ernennen; Entwerfen.

Desinfec(k)tion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) purification, disinfection.

Desinfici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to purify, to disinfect; *pp.* & *a.*, desinficirt', disinfected; *ppr.* & *a.*, desinficirend, disinfecting.

Desintereſſirt', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) disinterested (uneigennützig, unparteiisch).

Deſipi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Albern ſein; Deliriren.

Deſiſti'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abſtehen.

Des'man, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Zool.*) Russian musk-rat (Mygale moschata).

Desmin', *m.*, (*Min.*) desmine (Strahlzeolith, ſtrahliger Stilbit).

Desmodynie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) pain in the sinews (Wanderſchmerz).

Desmographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) a discourse *or* treatise on the sinews *or* ligaments.

Desmologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) desmology (that branch of anatomy, wich treats of the ligaments and sinews).

Desmopathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diseased state of the ligaments *or* sinews.

Desmopathologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) that branch of medical science, which treats of the diseased state of the ligaments *or* sinews.

Desmophlogo'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) inflammation of the ligaments *or* sinews.

Desmotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) dissection of the ligaments *or* sinews.

Deſolat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verlaſſen; Einſam; Traurig; Zerſtört.

Deſolation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verwüſtung; Zerſtörung.

Deſoli'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Verwüſten; Verheeren; Troſtlos machen; Betauben, ſchmerzlich.

Desorganiſation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) disorganization.

Desorganiſi'ren, *v. a.*, to disorganize.

Desoxydation' } *f.*, (*Chem.*) disoxidation (Ent-
Desoxydi'rung } ſauerung).

Desoxydi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to disoxidate.

Deſpekt', *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verachtung.

Deſpekti'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Verachten.

Deſpektir'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verachtlich.

Deſperat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verzweifelt; Hoffnungslos; Tollkühn; Waghalſig.

Deſperation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verzweiflung.

Deſpolii'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Plündern; Berauben.

Deſpoliation', *f.*, *v.* Plünderung.

Despot', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) despot; tyrant.

Despotie', *f.*, despoticalness, absolute *or* arbitrary authority, despotism (Despotismus).

Despo'tiſch, *a.*, despotic, despotical; *adv.*, despotically; arbitrarily.

Despotiſi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to act *or* to govern in a despotic manner, to play the despot.

Despotis'mus, *m.*, despotism, absolute power.

Deſpumation', *f.* } (*l. w.*) *v.* Abſchaumen.
Deſpumi'ren, *v. n.* }

Deſquamation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) desquamation, expoliation (*v.* Abſchuppen, Abblätterung der Knochen).

Deſſein', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Deſin.

Deſſen, *pron. gen. sing. m.* & *n. of* Der, *q. v.*, whose, of whom, of which; -thalben, -twegen, um -willen, *adv.*, therefore, on that account, *v.* Deswegen; -ohnerachtet, -ungeachtet, *conj.*, notwithstanding that.

Deſſert', *n.*, (*gen.* -ê; *pl.* -ê, -e; *fr. w.*) dessert (*v.* Nachtiſch); -meſſer (*n.*), dessert knife; -ſervice (*n.*), dessert-service; -teller (*m.*), dessert-plate; -weine (*pl.*), dessert-(sweet)wines.

Deſſin', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) design; (*Techn.*) pattern; figure (Muſter); (*Weav.*) - maſchine (*f.*), figuring machine.

Deſtillat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es -, *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) distillation, the produce of a distillation.

Deſtillateur', *m.*, (*gen.* -ê, *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) distiller.

Deſtillation' } *f.*, distillation; die nochmalige -, co-
Deſtilli'rung } hobation; Deſtillationsapparat (*m.*), apparatus used in distilling.

Deſtillir'bar, *a.*, distillable.

Deſtillir'blaſe, *f.*, alembic, copper-still.

Deſtilli'ren, *v. a.*, to distil; nochmals -, to cohobate; an der Sonne -, to refine by insolation; *pp.* & *a.*, deſtillirt, distilled.

Deſtilli'ren, *n.*, distillation.

Deſtillir'gefäß, *n.*, still; - von Glas, glass-still.

Deſtillir'helm, *m.*, head of a still.

Deſtillir'kolben, *m.*, alembic, still, still-head, cucurbite, retort.

Deſtillir'kunſt, *f.*, distillery.

Deſtillir'ofen, *m.*, furnace for distilling.

Deſtillir'ſtube, *f.*, laboratory.

Deſtination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) destination (Beſtimmung).

Deſtini'ren, *v. a.*, to destine, to destinate (Beſtimmen).

Deſtitui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abſiegen, Entſiegen; Verlaſſen; Täuſchen.

Deſtitution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) destitution.

Deſt'o, *adv.*, (used before the comparative degree) the; je mehr - beſſer, the more the better; - ſchlimmer, so much the worse, all the worse; deswegen achten wir ihn nur - mehr, wo esteem him the more for it, nichts - weniger, nevertheless.

Deſtrui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to destroy (Verwüſten, Zerrütten).

Deſtruktibel', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zerſtörbar.

Deſtruktibilität', *f.*, *v.* Zerſtörbarkeit.

Deſtruktion', *f.*, *v.* Verwüſtung, Zerrüttung, Zerſtörung.

Deſtruktiv', *a.*, *v.* Zerſtörend.

Deſudation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) desudation (Schwitzen).

Deſudi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Schwitzen.

Deſulto'riſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) desultory (*v.* Abſpringend; Flüchtig).

Des'wegen } *adv.* & *conj.*, therefore, for this (that)
Deß'wegen } reason, on this (that) account; eben -, for that very reason, on that very (just on that) account.

Des'willen } *adv.*, (mostly preceded by um) for
Deß'willen } that reason, on this (that) account.

Detachement', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) detachment, detached body, party.

Detachi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) to detach, to draught; *pp.* & *a.* detachirt', detached.

Detail', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -ê; *fr. w.*) details; particulars, retail (Kleinverkauf); im -, by retail; im - verkaufen, to sell by retail, to retail.

Detail bericht, *m.*, detailed statement.

Detail'händler, *m.* retailer.

Detail handel, *m.*, retail-business.

Detail'handlung, *f.*, retail-establishment.

Detailli'ren, *v. a.*, to particularize, to detail; to retail; *pp.* & *a.*, detaillirt', particularized.

Detailli'rung, *f.*, particularization.

Detailliſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *v.* Detailhändler.

Deteni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to detain (*v.* Verenthalten; Arretiren).

Detention', *f.*, (*l. w.*) detention (*v.* Aufbewahrung; Vorenthaltung; Gefangenhaltung, Verhaft).

Detergi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deterge (*v.* Abwiſchen; Reinigen).

Deterioration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) deterioration (*v.* Verſchlechterung).

Deteriori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deteriorate (*v.* Verſchlechtern).

Determina'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) determinable (*v.* Beſtimmbar).

Determinabilität', *f.*, *v.* Beſtimmbarkeit.

Determination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) determination (*v.* Beſtimmung).

Determinativ', *a.*, *v.* Beſtimmend; (*Gram.*) Determinativa (*pl.*), determinative pronouns.

Determini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abgrenzen; Beſtimmen; Entſcheiden; *pp.* & *a.*, determinirt'.

Determinis'mus, *m.*, (*Philos.*) the doctrine of necessity *or* destination (according to which man's actions are determined by causes beyond his control; Nothwendigkeitslehre, Beſtimmungslehre).

Determinſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) fatalist.

Deterri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deter (*v.* Abſchrecken).

Deteſta'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) detestable (Abſcheulich, Verabſcheuungswürdig).

Deteſtation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abſcheu, Widerwillen, Gräuel.

Deteſti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verabſcheuen, Verwünſchen.

Dethroniſation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entthronung.

Dethroniſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entthronen.

Detini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to detain (*v.* Abhalten; Zurückhalten).

Detonation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Chem.*) detonation (Verpuffung); (*Mus.*) false *or* incorrect intonation.

Detoni'ren, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Verpuffen; (*Mus.*) *v.* Diſtoniren.

Detorqui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to detort, to twist, to wrest, to pervert (Verdrehen).

De'tour, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Umweg.

Detourni'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ablenken.

Detrahi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abziehen; Entziehen; Verkleinern, Verleumden.

Detraktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) detraction (*v.* Abziehung, Abzug; Verleumdung).

Detriment', *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Nachtheil, Schaden.

Detruſo'rium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) a surgical instrument used in forcing down obstructions in the throat (Schlundſtoßer, Niederdrücker).

Det'to, *v.* Ditto.

Deu'be, *f.*, (*s. G.*) theft (kleiner Diebſtahl).

Deuch'ten, *v.* Däuchten.

Deul } *m.*, *v.* Deil.
Deu'ling }

Deut, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) doit (any small coin).

Deu'te, *f.*, *v.* Düte.

Deu'tel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) treenail-wedges (that are driven into the head of a treenail in order to swell it); -eiſen (*n.*), the iron tool with which an opening is made in a treenail to receive the wooden wedges.

Deutelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) a false *or* wrong interpretation, a forced interpretation, misconstruction.

Deu'teln, *v. a.*, to explain *or* interpret erroneously, *or* in a childish, trifling manner.

Deu'ten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make a sign, to point, to beckon (auf Einen, to one); mit den Augen -, to wink (auf, at); to indicate, to interpret; to prognosticate, to augur; dieſe Zeichen - auf gutes Wetter, these are signs of good weather; *v. a.*, to explain, to expound, to interpret; to apply (eine Sache auf etwas, the meaning of one thing to another), to make an application (of a thing).

Deu'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) interpreter; expounder (mostly compounded with other words, as Traumdeuter, interpreter of dreams, &c.).

Deuterei', *f.*, (false) interpretation.

Deuterogamie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) deuterogamy (a second marriage after the death of the first husband *or* wife, zweite Verehelichung).

Deuteronomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) deuteronomy (the second law, the second giving of the law by Moses).

Deutero'no'mium, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) Deuteronomy (das 5. Buch Moſis, the name given to the fifth book of the Pentateuch).

Deuteropathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) deuteropathy (a sympathetic affection, where a second part suffers from consent with the part originally affected).

Deuteroſkopie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) second sight.

Deu'tewort, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Deutewörter; *Gram.*) article; pronoun.

Deut'lich, *a.*, clear, plain, intelligible, lucid, explicit (verſtändlich); distinct, perspicuous, conspicuous, manifest, obvious; palpable, unambiguous, unmistakeable, open; unequivocal; graphic; in -en Ausdrücken, in plain terms; eine -e Ausſprache, an articulate pronunciation; *adv.*, clearly, plainly, distinctly; - ſprechen, to articulate; er drückt ſich - aus, he expresses himself in plain words; er hat es - genug gemacht, he has made it plain enough.

Deut'lichkeit, *f.*, clearness, distinctness, intelligibility, explicitness, perspicuity, conspicuity, conspicuousness; unambiguousness; - im Sprechen, articulateness.

Deut'niß, *f.* & *n.*, (*gen.* Deutniſſes; *pl.* Deutniſſe) *v.* Deutung.

Deutoxyd', *n.*, (*Chem.*) deutoxide, deutoxyde (a compound containing two prime equivalents of oxygen to one *or* more of a metal).

Deut'ſam, *a.*, (mostly in comp.) *v.* Bedeutungsvoll, Bedeutend, Vielſagend.

Deutſch, *a.*, German; -er Bund, the Gorman confederation; the German diet; -er Herrnorden, -e Ritter, knights of the Teutonic order; -er Saffran, *v.* Saflor; -er Sandarach, *v.* Wachholdergummi; -es Meer, *v.* Nordſee; -e Sprache, German language, German; (*fig.*) inviolable, honest, persevering, candid, sincere, open, frank; *adv.*, (*fig.*) plainly, openly, sincerely, frankly; - heraus, in plain terms; - zu ſagen, to be candid.

Deut'ſche, *n.*, the German language; *m.* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) German, a native of Germany; (*fig.*) *fam.*) er iſt ein alter -r, he is an honest, plain, straightforward fellow.

Deutſch'en, *v. a.*, to germanize, to germanify; to translate into German.

Deutſch'heit, *f.*, the quality of being German; (*fig.*) sincerity, candour; (*Gram.*) *pl.* -en, germanisms.

Deutſch'herrig } *a.*, belonging to the Teutonic
Deutſch herrlich } order.

Deutſch'land, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; (*Geog.*) Germany.

Deutſch'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *cont.*) a German who denies his own and apes the manners of another country; a foreigner who ridiculously affects German manners.

Deutſch'meiſter, *m.*, grand-master of the Teutonic order (Hoch- und -); das Hoch-thum, grand-mastership of the Teutonic order.

Deutſchthümelei', *f.*, Teutomania.

Deutſch'thümeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to affect German manners.

Deutſch'thumler, *m.*, Teutomane.

Deutſch'thum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) German spirit, manners and customs.

Deu'tung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) interpretation, explanation; construction; einer Sache eine falſche - geben, to put a bad construction upon a thing; welche - ſoll man ſeinen Worten geben, what construction shall we give his words; sign, type; application, allusion.

Deu'tungskunde, *f.*, exegesis.

Deu'tungsvoll, *a.*, ominous, significant.

Devalvation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) reduction of coin; -ſtabellen (*pl.*), tables of reduction.

Devalvi'ren, *v. a.*, to reduce *or* diminish the value of coin, to debase.

Devanci'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ueberholen, Ueberflügeln.

Devaſtation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verwüſtung.

Devaſti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verwüſten.

Developpi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Entwickeln.

Deven'ter, *m.*, (*Geog.*) Daintry.

Deveſti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entkleiden; (*Law*) to alienate.

Deveſtitur', *f.*, (*Law*) alienation (Beraubung des Lehens).

Deviation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abweichung.

Devii'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abweichen.

Devi'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) device, motto; (*Com.*) *pl.* -n, bills, effects.

Devolution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abwälzung, Abwendung; (*Law*) Heimfall.

Devolvi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abwälzen; (*Law*) *v.* Vererben.

Devonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) wavellite.

Devot', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ergeben; Ehrfurchtsvoll; Andächtig, Fromm.

Devotion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ehrfurcht, Ehrerbietung; Andacht.

Dexiogra'phiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) written from the left to the right.

Dexterität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) dexterity (Geſchicklichkeit, Fertigkeit).

Dextrin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) dextrine (the soluble *or* gummy matter, into which the interior substance of starch globules is convertible by diastase *or* by certain acids).

Dey, *m.*, Dey.

Diaba'ſe, *m.*, (*Min.*) diabase, green-stone (Diorit).

Diabet' } *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diabetes, an immo-
Diabe'tes } derate flow of urine (Melituric, Glucoſurie, Harnruhr, Harnfluß).

Diabe'tiſch, *a.*, (*Med.*) diabetic (Harnflüſſig).

Diablerie', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) devilry (Teufelei, Hexerei).

Diabo'liſch, *a.*, devilish, diabolic, diabolical; *adv.*, diabolically.

Diaboliſi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Teufeln, Toben.

Diabologie', *f.*, (*l.* & *gr. w.*) doctrine respecting the devil *or* devils.

Diachore'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) evacuation by stool.

Diachore'tiſch, *a.*, (*Med.*) promoting evacuation.

Diachy'lon } *n.*, (*Pharm.*) diachylum, diach-
Diachy'lonpflaſter } ylon (an emollient plaster composed of olive-oil and finely powdered litharge; Bleipflaſter).

Diadel'phiſch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) diadelphian, diadelphous (Zweibrüderig).

Diadem', *n.*, (*gen.* -ẽs; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) diadem; (*fig.*) empire, supreme power.

Diadem'ſpinne, *f.*, *v.* Kreuzſpinne.

Diä'reſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) diaeresis, dieresis (the separation of one syllable into two).

Diät', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) diet, regimen; volle (ſtarke) -, full diet (roast-beef, venison, wine, beer); mittlere -, moderate diet (veal, chickens, fruit, water); ſchwache (magere) -, low diet (vegetables, fruit, water); - halten, nach der - leben, to diet one's self, to live according to medicinally prescribed rules; *pl.* -en, -engelder, allowance, pay; wages.

Diäte'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) dietetics, hygiene (Lehre von der Lebensweiſe, Geſundheitslehre).

Diäte'tiſch, *a.*, dietary, dietetical; hygeian.

Diagno'ſe } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diagnosis (the art
Diagno'ſis } of distinguishing one disease from another).

Diagnoſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Med.*) to describe the discriminating characteristics of a disease.

Diagno'ſtik, *f.*, the discrimmating knowledge of similar diseases.

Diagnoſt'iſch, *a.*, diagnostic; characteristic.

Diagome'ter, *n.*, (*Phys.*) diagometer (an instrument by means of which the inherent power of bodies, as electrical conductors, is ascertained).

Diagonal', *a.*, (*gr. w.*) diagonal (ſchräg, überzwerch, zwerchlaufend); -rad (*n.*), beveled wheel.

Diagona'le, **Diagonal'linie** } *f.*, (*Geom.*) diagonal (Eck-, Schrag-, Zwerchlinie).

Diagonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* brewsterite.

Diagramm' } *n.*, (*Geom.*) diagram.
Diagram'ma }

Diagraph', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Entwerfer; (*Techn.*) diagraph (an instrument used in perspective drawing).

Diagra'phik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of drawing sketches; the art of drawing.

Diakauſtik', *f.*, (*gr. Phys.*) *v.* Brennlinie.

Diakl'laſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) refraction of the rays of light (Strahlenbrechung).

Diaklaſt'iſch, *a.*, refractive, caused by refraction.

Diako'dion, *n.* } (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diacodium
Diako'dium, *n.* } (the sirup of poppies).
Diako'diumſyrup, *m.*

Diakon', *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) deacon.

Diakonat', *n.*, (*gen.* -ẽs; *pl.* -e) deaconry; zum -e gehörig, diaconal.

Diakonie', *f.*, deaconry; hospital for poor widows and orphans under the direction of a deacon.

Diakoni'ren, *v. n.*, to fulfil the duties of a deacon.

Diakoniſ'ſe (*pl.* -n) } *f.*, deaconess.
Diakoniſ'ſin (*pl.* -nen) }

Dia'kope, *f.*, (*gr. w.*: *Surg.*) fracture of a bone in the length.

Diakri'ſe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diacrisis (the distinguishing of diseases by their symptoms).

Diakri'tiſch, *a.*, (*Med.*) diacritic, diacritical.

Diaku'ſtik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) diacoustics (the science *or* doctrine of refracted sounds).

Dialekt', *m.*, (*gen.* -ẽs; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) dialect.

Dialek'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) dialectics (that branch of logic which teaches the rules and modes of reasoning; Vernunftlehre, Denkkunſt).

Dialek'tiker, *m.*, dialector (Vernunftlehrer, Denkkünſtler).

Dialek'tiſch, *a.*, dialectic, dialectical; -e Eigenthümlichkeit, idiom, idiotism; logical, argumental (*v.* Scharfſinnig; Spitzfindig).

Dialektologie', *f.*, doctrine of the several dialects; collection of and treatise on the different dialects of a language.

Dial'lage, *f.*, (*Min.*) diallage, augite, smaragdite (Strahlſtein).

Dialog' (*gen.* -ẽs; *pl.* -e) } *m.*, (*gr. w.*) dialogue.
Dialo'ge (*pl.* -en) }

Dialo'gendichter } *m.*, dialogist, a writer of dia-
Dialo'genſchreiber } logues, dialogue-writer.

Dialo'giſch, *a.*, dialogistic, dialogistical, colloquial; *adv.*, dialogistically.

Dialogiſi'ren, *v. n.*, to dialogize, to put *or* represent in a colloquial form.

Dialogiſ'mus, *m.*, dialogism.

Dialogit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a kind of bisilicate of manganese (Manganſpath, Manganolith).

Dialur'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) dialuric acid (discovered by Liebig and Wöhler, the product of a solution of alloxantin).

Dial'yſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) debility, dialysis; (*Gram.*) *v.* Diäreſis.

Dialy'tiſch, *a.*, dialytic (*v.* Auflöſend, Zerſtörend).

Diamant', *m.*, (*gen.* -ẽs, -ẽn; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) diamond; (*Poes.*) adamant (Demant); der rohe -, rough diamond, brait; ein glanzloſer -, a cloudy diamond; der geſchliffene -, soft diamond; der unächte -, Bristol stone; einen - brillantiren, to cut a diamond into angles; der - der Glaſer, diamond, diamond-pencil; (*Typ.*) *v.* Diamantſchrift.

Diamant'brot } *n.*, (*Techn.*) diamond-powder.
Diamant'brod }

Diaman'ten, *a.*, *v.* Demanten.

Diamant'(en)grube, *f.*, diamond-mine.
Diamant'(en)staub, *m.*, *v.* Diamantbrei.
Diamant'förmig, *a.*, diamond-shaped.
Diamant'gewicht, *n.*, carat.
Diamant'mutter, *f.*, diamond-matrix.
Diamant'nadel, *f.*, diamond pin.
Diamant'ring, *m.*, diamond ring.
Diamant'ſchleifer / **Diamant'ſchneider** *m.*, diamond-cutter.
Diamant'ſchmuck, *m.*, jewel, set of diamonds.
Diamant'ſchrift, *f.*, (*Typ.*) diamond-type.
Diamant'ſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) diamond-spar, corundum.
Diamant'ſpitze, *f.*, diamond-pencil (of glaziers).
Diamant'ſtrauß, *m.*, egrette.
Dia'meter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *gr. w.*) diameter (*v.* Durchmeſſer).
Diametra'le, *f.*, *v.* Durchmeſſerlinie.
Diametra'liſch / **Diametral'** / **Diame'triſch** *a.*, diametrical, diametral; *adv.*, diametrically.
Dia'na, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Diana; (*Mar.*) the day-watch, the reveille; die - ſchlagen, to beat the reveille; (*Chem.*) an old term for silver; -baum, *v.* Silberbaum; (*Zool.*) a species of long-tailed monkey in Guinea (Cercopithecus Diana).
Dianaſſologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of stuffing the bodies of animals.
Dian'driſche Pflanzen / **Diandriſten** *pl.* (*Bot.*) dianders, diandrous plants (zweimännige Pflanzen mit zwei Staubfaden in einer Zwitterblume, plants having two stamens).
Dianel'le, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Schwertlaufe.
Dia'nenamſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Ringdroſſel.
Dia'nenflügel, *m.* / **Dia'nenohr,** *n.* (*Mollusc.*) horned broadlip (Strombus auris Dianae).
Diapas'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Pharm.*) diapasm (wohlriechendes Streupulver).
Diapa'ſon, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Mus.*) diapason (*v.* Oktave; Stimmgabel).
Diapen'te, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Mus.*) diapente (die Quinte).
Diaphan', *a.*, (*gr. w.*) diaphanic, diaphanous, pellucid, transparent (Durchſcheinend).
Diaphanei'tät', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) diaphaneity, pellucidness, transparency (Durchſichtigkeit).
Diaphanie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the state of being transparent *or* pellucid.
Diaphanome'ter, *n.*, (*Phys.*) diaphanometer (an instrument, by means of which the amount of evaporation in an enclosed space may be exactly ascertained; an invention of Saussure).
Diaphanora'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) a transparent painting (Durchſcheingemälde).
Diaphonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Mus.*) *v.* Disharmonie, Mißklang; (*fig.*) *v.* Verſtimmung, Mißhelligkeit, Uneinigkeit.
Dipho'nik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) diaphonics, diacoustics (Diakuſtik).
Dia'phora, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Unterſchied, Verſchiedenheit.
Diaphore'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diaphoresis (an elimination of the humours of the body through the pores of the skin).
Diaphore'ticum, *n.*, (*pl.* Diaphoretica; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) diaphoretic (a medicine which promotes perspiration, a sudorific, ſchweißtreibendes Mittel).
Diaphore'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diaphoretic, sudorific (ſchweißtreibend).
Diaphrag'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) diaphragm, the midriff; (*Bot.*) septum (Querwand).
Diaphragmalgie' / **Diaphragmatalgie'** *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) pain in the midriff.
Diaphragmati'tis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) inflammation of the midriff.
Diaphragmatoce'le, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) rupture of the midriff.
Dia'rium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) diary; waste-book (Kladde).
Diarrhö'e, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diarrhoea, looseness (of the bowels; *v.* Durchfall).
Diarthro'ſis / **Diarthro'ſe** *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) diarthrosis (a kind of movable articulation).
Diaſoſ'tik, *f.*, (*gr.* ; *Med.*) the art of prescribing rules of diet *or* regimen (Geſundheitserhaltungskunſt, Geſundheitspflege).
Diaſpor', *m.*, (*Min.* diaspore.
Diaſtal'tikon, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Mus.*) the lofty, sublime (tragic) style.
Diaſtal'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Mus.*) diastaltic, dilated, noble, bold.
Diaſta'ſe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) diastase (a vegetable principle extracted by water from crushed malt).
Diaſtatit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of hornblende (Diaſtatiſche Hornblende).
Diaſte'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Mus.*) diastem, interval.
Diaſtema'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w*; *Mus.*) with intervals (lang anhaltend).
Diaſteme'ter, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) an instrument for measuring distances.
Diaſt'ole, *f.*, (*Gram.* & *Metr.*) diastole, diastoly (the extension of a syllable); (*Med.*) dilitation of the heart, auricles and arteries (die Erweiterung der Herzkammern und Pulsadern beim Herz- und Pulsſchlage).
Diaſty'le / **Diaſty'lon** *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Archit.*) diastyle (that mode of arranging columns, in which three diametersof the columns are allowed for intercolumniations).
Diateſ'saron, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Mus.*) diatessaron, a perfect fourth.
Dia'theſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diathesis (particular disposition *or* habit of body, good *or* bad).
Diatom', *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Min.*) diatomous (having crystals with one distinct diagonal cleavage; nach einer Richtung hin leicht theilbar).
Diato'niſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Mus.*) diatonic (ascending *or* descending, as in sound *or* from sound to sound).
Diatri'be, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) diatribe, discourse, disputation; *v.* Schmähſchrift.
Diatrim'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Wolf.
Diatypo'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Verbildlichung; bildliche Verſtellung; Veranſchaulichung durch Vorbilder.
Dich, *pron., acc. sing. of* Du, thee, you.
Dichotomie', *f.*, (*gr w.*) dichotomy (division into two parts, die Zweitheilung; (*Astron.*) dichotomy (that phase of the moon, in which it appears bisected *or* shows only half its disk, die Halbſicht des Mondes); (*Bot.*) dichotomy (a mode of branching by constant forking).
Dichoto'miſch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dichotomous (dividing by pairs from top to bottom; zweitheilig).
Dichrois'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) dichroism (Zweifarbigkeit).
Dichroit', *m.*, (*Min.*) dichroit, iolite, cordierite.
Dichroma'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Zw. farbig.
Dicht', *a.*, dense, compact, close; solid, substantial; tight (von Fäſſern, Schiffen, of vessels, casks, ships); consistent, condense, massy; ein -er Wald, a thick forest; ein -er Nebel, a dense fog; -e Dünſte, impervious vapours; -e Schatten, thick shades; *adv.*, close, closely; - an, auf, close by, hard at, closely to; - an einander, close together, close-banded; - vor meinen Augen, close to my eyes; (*Mar.*) - und bedt,

tight and thonged. – beim Winde segeln, to sail close-hauled, to lug the wind. halt ganz – beim Winde keep her as near as she will lie; – an der Küste hinsegeln, to hug the land; – beim Lande gehalten, keep her in with the land; die Besan – holen (auf's Gatt setzen), to haul the mizzen-sheets close aft

Dicht'angrenzend, *a.*, close adjoining, joining hard on.

Dicht'anliegend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) compressed.

Dicht'art, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) style of a poem, kind *or* species of poetry.

Dicht'belaubt, *a.*, thickly wooded.

Dicht'belaubtheit, *f.*, denseness of foliage.

Dicht'bevölkert, *a.*, thickly (densely) populated (peopled).

Dicht'bewaldet, *a.*, dense(ly)-wooded.

Dicht'dabeisitzen, *v. n.*, to sit close by.

Dich'te, *f.*, *v.* Dichtheit.

Dicht'eisen, *n.*, (*Mar.*) calking-iron.

Dichtelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *cont.*) versifying; mean poetry, doggerel.

Dich'teln, *v. n.*, (*cont.*); to rhyme, to versify.

Dich'ten, *v. a.*, (Dicht machen) to make close, to make tight; to condense (Verdichten); (*Mar.*) to calk, to rivet up.

Dich'ten, *v. a.* & *n.*, to meditate, to muse, to think (auf etw.), to make poetry, to write poetry, to make verses, to compose verse, to versify; to invent, to devise, to contrive (Erdichten, Erfinden).

Dicht'en, *n.*, – und Trachten, thoughts, aim, design, object.

Dich'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) poet, bard; – werden, to turn poet.

Dich'terader, *f.*, poetic vein.

Dich'teranlage, *f.*, poetic talent.

Dich'terborn, **Dich'terbrunn**, **Dich'terquell**, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Hippocrene, the Pierian spring

Dichterei', *f.*, *v.* Dichtelei.

Dich'terepheu, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common ivy (Hedera helix).

Dich'terfeuer, *n.*, (*fig.*) poetic fire.

Dich'terflug, *m.*, (*fig.*) flight of imagination, poetic flight.

Dich'terfreiheit, *f.*, poetic license.

Dich'tergabe, *f.*, poetic talent, gift of poetry.

Dich'tergluth, *f.*, poetic rapture, ecstasy, enthusiasm.

Dich'tergott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Apollo.

Dich'tergrille, *f.*, poetic whim, revery.

Dich'terin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) poetess.

Dich'terisch, *a.*, poetic, poetical; *adv.*, poetically.

Dich'terling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) poetaster, rhymer.

Dich'terroß, *n.*, (*Myth.*) Pegasus.

Dich'tersprache, *f.*, poetical language.

Dich'tertaube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the hooded pigeon (Columbia livia cucullata).

Dich'tervolk, *n.*, (*cont.*) poets.

Dich'terwerk, *n.*, poetical composition.

Dicht'geschlossen, *a.*, closely pressed; -es Eis, close-packed ice.

Dicht'gedrängt, *a.*, close-compacted.

Dicht'hammer, *m.*, (*Mar.*) calker's hammer.

Dicht'heit, **Dicht'igkeit**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) density; closeness, compactness, consistence, solidity; imporosity, tightness.

Dichtigkeitsmesser, *m.*, (*Phys.*) manometer, dasymeter; areometer.

Dicht'körnig, *a.*, close-grained (Holz, wood).

Dicht'kunst, *f.*, poetry, poetic art.

Dicht'laubig, *a.*, *v.* Dichtbelaubt.

Dicht'nähtig, *a.*, close-seamed.

Dicht'säulig, *n.*, ein -es Gebäude, a pycnostyle (a building where the columns stand very close to each other).

Dich'tung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) poetry, poesy; invention, fiction.

Dich'tungsart, *f.*, *v.* Dichtart.

Dich'tungsgabe, *f.*, poetic talent.

Dich'tungskraft, *f.*, **Dich'tungsvermögen**, *n.*, imagination, fancy.

Dich'tungslehre, *f.*, poetics, the art of poetry.

Dicht'vereint, *a.*, closely united.

Dicht'verworren, *a.*, closely intertangled.

Dicht'werg, *n.*, (*Mar.*) oakum.

Dick, *a.*, thick; big, large (groß); stout, corpulent (stark von Körper); bulky (unförmig groß); bulged, bellied; dreggish, thick (trüb); curdled (gerinnen, von Milch &c.); thick, swollen (geschwollen); voluminous; ein -er Bauch, a big belly, a fat paunch, ein -es Buch, a large book; das -e Ende einer Sache, the but-end of a thing; -e Lippen, blubber lips, Karl der -e, Charles the fat, ein -er Kerl, a clumsy fellow; ein -es Frauenzimmer, a bouncing lass, das -e Kinn, bull-chin; durch – und dünn, through thick and thin; *adv.*, thickly, bigly, largely; (*vulg.*) exceedingly, very; (*vulg.*) – thun, to brag; – werden, to swell.

Dick'armig, *a.*, thick-armed, fat-armed.

Dick'back, *m.*, (*fam.*) a chubby-cheeked person, a person with puffed cheeks.

Dick'backig, *a.*, chubby-cheeked, blubber-cheeked plump faced.

Dick'bäuchig, *a.*, big-bellied, paunch-bellied.

Dick'bauch, *m.*, a big belly; (*joc.*) corporation; a big-bellied person.

Dick'bein, *n.*, thigh (Oberschenkel).

Dick'beinig, *a.*, thick-legged; (*Ornith.*) der -e Trappe, *v.* Dickfuß.

Dick'blätterig, *a.*, thick-leaved.

Dick'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tuberous stone-crop (fette Henne; Sedum telephium).

Dick'darm, *m.*, (*Anat.*) great-gut.

Dick'e, *f.*, thickness, bigness, largeness; dimension; stoutness, corpulence; denseness, density; consistency, body; mother (Bodensatz, Mutter).

Dick'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to become *or* get thick, corpulent; *v. a.*, to make thick, to thicken.

Dick'fäustig, *a.*, club-fisted, having thick fists.

Dick'farben, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) thick colours.

Dick'farbig, *a.*, thick-coloured.

Dick'füßig, *a.*, having thick feet.

Dick'fuß, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) stone-curlew, Norfolk plover (Erdbrachvogel; Charadrius oedicnemus).

Dick'häuter, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) pachydermata.

Dick'häutig, *a.*, thick-coated, thick-skinned; (*Zool.*) pachydermatous; (*fig.*) callous, insensible, unfeeling.

Dick'halsig, *a.*, thick necked.

Dick'hörnig, *a.*, broad-horned.

Dick'horn, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the American sheep (Ovis americana).

Dick'hülsig, *a.*, thick-shelled.

Dick'icht, **Dick'igt**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) thicket; covert.

Dick'igkeit, *f.*, thickness; density.

Dick'köpfe, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Weißmäuler; Gropfen.

Dick'köpfig, *a.*, thick-headed, thick-skulled.

Dick'köpfigkeit, *f.*, thick-headedness.

Dick'kopf, *m.*, a man with a thick-head; (*fig.*) blockhead; (*Ichth.*) fin-scale, nerfling, rudd (Orphe,

Rörſling; Cyprinus orphus); *v.* Alant; (*Ornith.*) buffel's head duck, buffle-headed duck (Anas clangula).

Dick'laubig, *a., v.* Dichtbelaubt.

Dick'leibig, *a.,* big-bellied, corpulent, stout, paunchy; voluminous (v. Büchern).

Dick'leibigkeit, *f.,* corpulence; bulkiness.

Dick'lich, *a.,* somewhat thick, large, big, fat, bulky.

Dick'lippig, *a.,* thick-lipped, blubber-lipped.

Dick'mäulig, *a.,* blubber-lipped, pouch-mouthed, flewed.

Dick'maß, *n.,* (*Sport*) *v.* Gebore, Gefege.

Dick'milch, *f.,* curdled-milk, curds (dicke Milch).

Dick'naſig, *a.,* thick-nosed; bottle-nosed.

Dick'nudeln, *pl.,* macaroni.

Dick'öhrig, *a.,* hard of hearing; deaf.

Dick'rindig, *a.,* having a thick coat, bark *or* rind.

Dick'rübe, *f.,* (*Bot.*) *v.* Runkelrübe.

Dick'rücken, *m.,* (*Ichth.*) a species of gilthead (Sparus virginicus).

Dick'ſaft, *m.,* (*Pharm.*) inspissated juice, rob, syrup.

Dick'ſchalig, *a.,* thick-shelled.

Dick'ſchenkelig, *a.,* big-haunched.

Dick'ſchnabel } *m.,* (*Ornith.*) haw-finch (Kirſchfink,
Dick'ſchnäbler } Kernbeißer; Coccothraustes vulgaris).

Dick'ſtämmig, *a.,* having a thick trunk.

Dick'ſteine, *pl.,* (*Jew.*) gross diamonds.

Dick'tau, *n.,* (*Mar.*) cable-rope.

Dick'thuer, *m.,* (*vulg. fig.*) braggard, boaster.

Dickthuerei', *f.,* braggardism, boasting, bragging.

Dick'thueriſch, *a.,* boastful, bragging; *adv.,* braggingly.

Dick'wanſt, *v.* Dickbauch.

Dick'wanſtig, *v.* Dickbauchig.

Dick'zirkel, *m.,* (*Mech.*) calipers, caliper-compasses (Tasterzirkel).

Dicotyledo'nen, *pl., v.* Dikotyledonen.

Dic'ta, *pl. of* Dictum, *q. v.*

Dicta'ta } *pl. of* Dictat, dictates; something dic-
Dicta'te } tated; Jemandes - nachſchreiben (Dictando ſchreiben), to write under (to) a person's dictation.

Dicta'tor, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Dictato'ren) dictator (Diktator).

Dictato'riſch, *a.,* dictatory, dictatorial (Diktatoriſch).

Dictatur', *f.,* (*pl.* -en) dictature, dictatorship (Diktatur).

Diction', *f.,* (*pl.* -en) diction, style (Diktion).

Dictionär', *n.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) dictionary (Wörterbuch).

Dicti'ren, *v. a.,* to dictate; *pp.,* dictirt'; das Dictirte, Dictat, dictate.

Dic'tum, *n.,* (*pl.* Dicta; *l. m.*) *v.* Rede, Spruch, Ausſpruch; Sprichwort.

Didak'tik, *f.,* (*gr. m.*) didactics, the art of teaching (Unterrichtslehre).

Didak'tiſch, *a.,* didactic; ein -es Gedicht (Lehrgedicht), a didactic poem.

Didaska'lien, *f.,* (*gr. m.*) precepts, instruction; dramatic criticisms *or* critiques.

Didekaë'driſch, *a.,* (*Cryst.*) didecahedral.

Didy'miſch, *a.,* (*gr. m.*; *Bot.*) *v.* Zweifach, Doppelt, Zwillings...

Didyna'mia, *pl.,* (*Bot.*) didynamic plants (with four stamens, disposed in pairs, one shorter than the other; zweimächtige Pflanzen).

Didyna'miſch, *a.,* (*Bot.*) didynamian, didynamous, didynamic.

Die, *art. & pron. f. sing. nom. & accus. & nom. & accus. pl. of* Der, *q. v.*

Dieb, *m.,* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) thief, robber; stealer, filcher, pilferer; der gelehrte -, plagiarist; (*fam.*) - im Lichte, thief in the candle.

Diebel, *m.,* (*Ichth.*) a species of carp (Cyprinus dobula).

Die'ben, *v. a. & n.,* (used with haben) to thieve, to steal, to pilfer (ſtehlen).

Dieberei', *f.,* (*pl.* -en) theft, thievery, pilferage.

Dieb'in, *f.,* (*pl.* -nen) thief.

Dieb'iſch, *a.,* thievish; *adv.,* thievishly; by theft.

Diebs'bande }
Diebs'rotte } *f.,* gang *or* band of thieves.
Die'besrotte }

Diebs'brut, *f.,* a set of thieves.

Diebs'fänger }
Die'besfänger } *m.,* thief-catcher.

Diebs'genoß }
Die'besgenoß }
Diebs'geſell } *m.,* thief's accomplice.
Die'besgeſell }

Diebs'geſicht } *n.,* a hanging face, gallows-face,
Die'besgeſicht } gallows-air, a hangdog-look.

Diebs'glück } *n.,* (*fig.*) undeserved good luck;
Die'besglück } windfall.

Diebs'gut }
Die'besgut } *n.,* stolen goods.

Diebs'hand, *f.,* (*Zooph.*) fingered bastard-sponge (Alcyonium digitatum).

Diebs'helfer }
Die'beshelfer } *m., v.* Diebsgenoß.

Diebs'hehler, *m.,* receiver of stolen goods.

Diebs'hehlerei, *f.,* receiving stolen goods.

Diebs'höhle, *f.,* a den of thieves *or* robbers.

Diebs'inſeln, *pl., v.* Ladronen.

Diebs'kniff, *m.* }
Diebs'liſt, *f.* } a thievish trick *or* practice

Diebs'künſte, *pl.,* thievish practices.

Diebs'laterne }
Diebs'leuchte } *f.,* dark lantern.

Diebs'loch } *n.,* den of thieves *or* robbers, a nest
Diebs'neſt } of thieves.

Diebs'nüſſe, *pl.,* (*pharm. Bot.*) a kind of nutmeg (Myristica aromatica).

Diebs'ſchlüſſel }
Die'besſchlüſſel } *m.,* pick-lock.

Diebs'ſinn }
Die'besſinn } *m.,* (*Phren.*) thievishness.

Diebs'ſprache, *f.,* the slang *or* cant of thieves.

Diebs'ſtreich, *m.* }
Diebs'ſtück, *n.* } a thievish trick *or* practice.

Dieb'ſtahl, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Diebſtähle) theft; kleiner -, petty theft, larceny; der gelehrte -, plagiarism; nächtlicher - (mit Einbruch), burglary.

Diebs'wirth, *m.,* harbourer of thieves.

Diege'ſis, *f.,* (*gr. w.*) *v.* Erzählung, ausführliche Darſtellung einer Sache.

Diege'tiſch, *a.,* (*gr. w.*) *v.* Erzählend, Darſtellend, Entwickelnd.

Die'le, *f.,* (*pl.* -n) deal, board, plank (Brett); floor (of a barn, Tenne); Lehm-, clay-floor, the hall, the entry (eines Hauſes, of a house).

Die'len, *v. a.,* to board, to floor, to plank; *pp.* & *a.,* gedielt, boarded, floored.

Die'len, *n.,* boarding, flooring, planking.

Die'lenknöpfe, *pl.,* cantilevers.

Die'lenkopf, *m.,* (*Archit.*) mutule (an ornament in the Doric cornice).

Die'lenſäge, *f.,* pit-saw.

Die'lenſäger, *m.*, plank-sawyer.
Die'lenuhr, *f.*, hall-clock
Die'lenwand, *f.*, plank; partition of boards.
Diel'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) a coarse kind of trass.
Die'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } (*prov.*) haystack,
Die'men, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } cornstack (Heim).
Die'nen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to serve (Einem, one); to attend as servant, to be in service; bei Einem -, to be in a person's service; to serve, to serve the purpose of, to be of service (to), to be serviceable (zu Etwas, for something), to be fit for; zu Nichts -, to be of no use, to no purpose; bei der Armee -, to serve in the army; dem Vaterlande -, to serve one's country; wozu dient dies alles? what's all this for? kann ich Euch damit -? may I offer it you? wenn Ihnen damit gedient iſt, if this be of any service to you; damit iſt mir nichts gedient, this is of no use to me, this will not do for me; Ihnen zu -, at your service; dies ſoll mir zur Warnung -, this shall be a warning for me; es dient nicht zu meinem Vorhaben, it is beside my purpose; dies diene zur Antwort, this may do for an answer; es ſoll mir zur Nachricht -, I take it for good advice; man kann nicht zweien Herren -, one cannot serve two masters; womit kann ich Ihnen -? in what way can I be of service to you? in what way can I serve you? what do you choose? *pp.*, gedient; *ppr.* & *a.*, dienend, serving; serviceable.
Die'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) servant; valet; *pl.*, domestics; minister (der Kirche); - des Staates, a public functionary; (*vulg.*) bow.
Die'nerhaft } *a.* & *adv.*, servant-like, as a servant.
Die'neriſch }
Die'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) servant, maid.
Die'nerlich, *a.*, serving.
Die'nern, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to bow, to make a bow.
Die'nerſchaft, *f.*, domestics, household-servants, attendants.
Die'nertracht, *f.*, servant's dress, livory.
Dien'kel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry (gelber Hornſtrauch, Kornelkirſche; Cornus mascula)
Dien'lich, *a.*, serviceable, useful, convenient (nützlich, bequem), expedient, good, fit, proper, to the purpose (zweckdienlich, paſſend); conducive (zuträglich, erſprießlich); beneficial; wholesome (heilſam); *adv.*, conveniently, serviceably, properly; für - halten, to think fit, proper.
Dien'lichkeit, *f.*, usefulness, serviceableness, conveniency.
Dien'ſam, *v.* Dienlich, Dienſtfertig
Dienſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) service (freiwilliger oder gezwungener, Militär- und Civil-); service; place, office, post, employment (Poſt); bei Einem im -e ſtehen, to be in any one's service; in - treten, to go to service; -e nehmen (als Soldat) to go into the army, to enlist, to engage; im -e behalten, to retain; aus dem -e jagen, to dismiss one's service, to discharge, to dismiss, to discard, to send away, to send a-packing; im -e, upon duty (*Milit.*); in waiting (beim Hofe); (*Milit.*) im -e ſtehen, to rise in the service; in altem -e (von Beamten), in ordinary; Einem den - aufſagen, to give one warning; service, an act (piece) of service, kindness; ein guter -, a good turn; gute -e, kind offices; Einem einen - thun (leiſten, erweiſen), to do *or* render one a service; Einem ſeine -e anbieten, to make a person a tender of one's services; ein - iſt des andern werth, one good turn deserves another, was ſteht Ihnen zu -en? what are your commands? es ſteht Ihnen zu -en, you are welcome to it, it is at your disposal; ich ſtehe zu Ihren -en, I am at your service, I wait on your pleasure; ſeinen - verſehen, to discharge one's functions; Einem auf den - lauern, to see that a person fulfils the duties of his office; außer - ſein, to be out of service; einen - ſuchen, to look out for a place, in place.
Dienſt'adel, *m.*, nobility obtained in the discharge of civil duties (Beamtenadel).
Dien'ſtag, *m.*, (*gen.* -e) Tuesday.
Dienſt'alter, *n.*, eldership, seniority, priority in office.
Dienſt'anerbieten, *n.* }
Dienſt'anerbietung, *f.* } tender (offer) of services
Dienſt'angelegenheit } *f.*, matter relating to public
Dienſt'ſache } service.
Dienſt'anweiſung, *f.*, direction, instruction.
Dienſt'bar, *a.*, obliged *or* liable to serve, subject; tributary; -e Geiſter, ministering spirits; - machen, to subject; Einem - ſein, to be subject to one; to be any one's bondsman.
Dienſt'barkeit, *f.*, servitude, bondage, subjection, vassalage; in - gerathen ſein, to be reduced to bondage; in - erhalten, to hold in subjection, in bondage; -eſklave, *v.* Sklave.
Dienſt'befliſſen, *a.*, officious, ready to do service, serviceable.
Dienſt'befliſſenheit, *f.*, officiousness, serviceableness; addictedness.
Dienſt'begier } *f.*, officiousness, willingness to
Dienſt'begierde } render service.
Dienſt'belohnung, *f.*, *v.* Vergeltung.
Dienſt'bote, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) domestic, servant (man-, maid-); *v.* Geſinde.
Dienſt'brief, *m.*, testimonial of service; appointment, patent.
Dienſt'bruder, *m.*, comrade, fellow-servant.
Dienſt'ehre, *f.*, honor gained in *or* by service.
Dienſt'eid, *m.*, oath of office; oath of allegiance.
Dienſt'eifer, *m.*, officiousness; zeal, eagerness to serve, professional exertion.
Dienſt'eifrig, *a.*, officious; zealous, eager to serve.
Dienſt'enthebung, *f.*, dismissal from service; relief from service.
Dienſt'entlaſſung }
Dienſt'entſetzung } *f.*, dismissal from service.
Dienſt'erbietig, *a.*, ready *or* willing to serve, to render service (Dienſterbietung, Dienſtwillig, Dienſtbereit).
Dienſt'erbietung, *f.*, proffer, tender of service
Dienſt'erfahren, *a.*, experienced in service (Dienſtgewandt, Geſchäftskundig).
Dienſt'erfahrung, *f.*, experience gained in long service.
Dienſt'ergeben, *a.*, devoted, addicted to any one's service (*v.* Bereitwillig, Dienſtbefliſſen).
Dienſt'erweiſung } *f.*, act of kindness, of service
Dienſt'erzeigung } (Gefälligkeit).
Dienſt'fach, *n.*, office department.
Dienſt'fähig, *a.*, fit for service; serviceable (Zuſtand, condition); (*Mar.*) seaworthy; (*Milit.*) -e Mannſchaft, effective men; (*Mar.*) -e Seeleute, able-bodied seamen.
Dienſt'fähigkeit, *f.*, fitness for service.
Dienſt'fehler, *m.*, neglect of service.
Dienſt'fertig, *a.*, officious, ready and willing to serve *or* to be of service, kind, obliging; allzu -, over-officious; *adv.*, officiously, serviceably.
Dienſt'fertigkeit, *f.*, officiousness, willingness *or* readiness to oblige, kindness.
Dienſt'fleiß, *m.*, *v.* Dienſteifer.
Dienſt'frau, *f.*, serving-woman, char-woman.
Dienſt'frei, *a.*, exempt *or* free from service *or* from military *or* civil duty.

Dienst'freundlich } *a.*, kind, officious; *adv.*,
Dienst'freundschaftlich } officiously.

Dienst'führung, *f.*, administration of service (Amtsverwaltung).

Dienst'gang, *m.*, the way, course *or* method, in which (public) service is conducted; *v.* Laufbahn, Gattiere.

Dienst'geber, *m.*, employer.

Dienst'gefällig, *a.*, *v.* Dienstfertig.

Dienst'gefälligkeit, *f.*, *v.* Dienstfertigkeit.

Dienst'gefolge, *n.*, *v.* Geleite.

Dienst'gehalt, *m.*, salary (Amtsbesoldung).

Dienst'gehülfe, *m.*, assistant.

Dienst'geld, *m.* money paid in lieu of service; *v.* Miethgeld.

Dienst'genoß, *m.*, fellow-servant.

Dienst'genossenschaft, *f.*, colleagueship.

Dienst'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, right to another's services.

Dienst'gewandt, *a.*, *v.* Dienstfahren.

Dienst'habend, *a.*, (*Milit.*) on *or* upon duty.

Dienst'haft, *a.*, *v.* Dienstpflichtig; Dienstfertig.

Dienst'herr, *m.*, master, employer, principal.

Dienst'jubiläum, *n.*, *v.* Jubiläum.

Dienst'kleid, *n.*
Dienst'kleidung, *f* } uniform, livery.

Dienst'knecht, *m.*, man-servant, serving-man.

Dienst'kunde, *f.*, knowledge, routine in service.

Dienst'kundig, *a.*, *v.* Dienstfahren.

Dienst'ladung, *f.*, (*Gun.*) service-charge.

Dienst'leistend, *a.*, official.

Dienst'leistung, *f.*, service, kindness, turn; (*Milit.*) ein zur — kommandirter Offizier, an officer temporally commanded to serve in a regiment, to which he properly does not belong.

Dienst'leute, *pl. of* Dienstmann, *q. v.*

Dienst'lich, *a.*, *v.* Dienstlich; Dienstfertig.

Dienst'ling, *m.*, (*gen* -es, -es; *pl.* -e) one in service; slave.

Dienst'lohn, *n.*, hire, wages.

Dienst'los, *a.*, out of service, out of place.

Dienst'mädchen, *n.* } servant-girl, serving-girl,
Dienst'magd, *f.* } maid, maid-servant.

Dienst'mann, *m.*, bondsman, vassal, feudatory (Frohner, Zinsbauer).

Dienst'mannschaft, *f.*, (*Milit.*) effective men.

Dienst'nützung, *f.*, *v.* Nießbrauch; Nutznießung.

Dienst'pfennig, *m.*, earnest-money.

Dienst'pferd, *n.*, (*Milit.*) cavalry-horse, a horse used in military service.

Dienst'pflicht, *f.*, liability *or* obligation to perform certain services, suit-service.

Dienst'pflichtig } *a.*, liable *or* bound to do certain
Dienst'schuldig } services.

Dienst'pflichtige, *m.*, attendant.

Dienst'recht, *n.*, *v.* Dienstgerechtigkeit.

Dienst'sache, *f.*, *v.* Dienstangelegenheit.

Dienst'schaft, *f.*, service.

Dienst'tauglich } *a.*, able to perform service, fit
Dienst'tüchtig } for service.

Dienst'thuend, *a.*, performing service; effective.

Dienst'treue, *f.*, faithfulness; loyalty.

Dienst'tüchtig, *a.*, *v.* Diensttauglich.

Dienst'unfähig
Dienst'untauglich
Dienst'untüchtig } *a.*, unfit for service, unserviceable, disabled, incapacitated (zu, for); invalid, superannuated.

Dienst'unfähigkeit, *f.*, invalidism.

Dienst'vergehen
Dienst'verbrechen } *n.*, breach of duty, crime committed by any official.

Dienst'verjährung, *f.*, suit-custom.

Dienst'verkauf, *m.*, simony.

Dienst'verlust, *m.*, loss of service, dismissal from office.

Dienst'verrichtung, *f.*, official duty, service-work; ein Diener zu allen -en, servant of all work.

Dienst'vertreter, *m.*, substitute in service *or* office.

Dienst'verwandt, *a.*, *v.* Dienstpflichtig.

Dienst'verweisung, *f.*, *v.* Dienstentlassung.

Dienst'volk, *n.*, servants, menials.

Dienst'willig, *a.*, ready to serve others, officious, kind, obliging (*v* Dienstbeflissen, Dienstfertig).

Dienst'willigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Dienstfertigkeit.

Dienst'zeit, *f.*, time spent in service; seine - aushalten (überstehen), to serve (out) one's time.

Dienst'zwang, *m.*, the right of exacting service-duty, bond-service (Dienstrecht, Dienstgerechtigkeit).

Dien'tel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Dienkel.

Dien'tisch, *n.*, (*gen* -es; *pl.* -e) dumb-waiter (Servante).

Dies, *pron demonstr. for* Dieses, this.

Die'selbe, *f.*, *v.* Derselbe.

Die'semnach, *conj.*, consequently, in consequence of this, therefore.

Die'ser, *m.* **Die'se**, *f.*, **Die'ses** *or* **Dies**, *n.*, *pron. demonstr.*, this; *pl.* Diese, these; - ist es, von welchem wir sprachen, this is the man we spoke of; am siebenten dieses, on the 7th inst. (instant, of this); vor diesem, before now, ere now, formerly, in former days; dieses euer Haus, this house of yours; dieser Tage one of these days; zur Bewahrheitung dieses, in faith whereof.

Die'serlei, *a.* & *adv.*, of this kind.

Die'serwegen
Die'serhalben } *v.* Deswegen.

Dies'fallig } *a.*, relating to this case, this, the
Dies'fällig } present.

Dies'falls, *adv.*, in this case.

Dies'jährig, *a.*, of this year, this year's.

Dies'mal, *adv.*, this time, for the present, now.

Dies'malig, *a.*, this, present.

Dies'seitig, *a.*, on this side.

Dies'seits, *adv.*, on this side (des Flusses, der Brücke, of the river, of the bridge).

Die'te, *f.*, *v.* Düte.

Diet'hause, *m.*, a measure of corn (at Nuremberg, equal to $^1/_4$ of a Metze, *q. v.*).

Diet'rich, *m.*, Theodoric, *abbr.* Derick.

Diet'rich, *m.*, (*gen.*-s; *pl.*-e) pick-lock; ein Schloß mit einem - aufmachen, to pick a lock.

Dieweil', *conj.*, because (*obs. v.* Weil); *adv.*, as long as, while.

Diffamant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) defamer (Verleumder, Berühmer).

Diffamat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) the person defamed (Verleumdeter).

Diffamation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) defamation (Verleumdung).

Diffamato'risch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) defamatory (Verleumderisch (Ehrenrührig).

Diffami'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to defame (Verleumden, in üblen Ruf bringen).

Different', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verschieden, Ungleich.

Differential', *a.*, (in compounds) differential.

Differential'(e), *n.*, (*Math.*) differential, differential quantities.

Differential'formel, *f.*, (*Math.*) the differential calculus.

Differential'größe, *f.*, (*Math.*) increment, differential quantity.

Differential'rechnung } *f.*, analysis of infinitesi-
Differenz'rechnung } mals, fluxions; die - betreffend, fluxionary.

Differential'zölle, *pl.*, discriminating duties.

Differentiō'mus, *m.*, *v.* Determinismus.

Differenz', *f.*, *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) difference (Unterschied, Unabhängigkeit; Abweichung).

Differi'ren, *v. n.* (*l. w.*) to differ.

Diffessiōn', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) abnegation by oath.

Difficil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) difficult; particular, nice, difficult to please; ein -er Mensch, one difficult to be convinced *or* persuaded, a stickler, boggler.

Difficultät', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Difficultäten.

Difficultäten', *pl.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bedenklichkeiten, Schwierigkeiten.

Difficultā'ti ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bedenklichkeiten machen.

Difficultā'tiv, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bedenklichkeiten machend.

Difficultā'tor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bedenklichkeiten machender.

Difficultā'torisch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bedenklichkeiten machend.

Difficultā'tus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bedenklichkeiten machender

Dimikation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Streit, Gefecht.

Diminui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to diminish (*v.* Verringern, Vermindern).

Diminution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) diminution (*v.* Verminderung, Verkleinerung).

Diminuti'vum, (*l. w.*; *Gram.*) *n*, diminutive (Verkleinerungswort).

Diminutiv' (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) diminutive (Verkleinerungswort).

Dimiſſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) dimission (*v.* Loslaſſung, Freigebung; Abſchied, Abdankung).

Dimiſſionar', *m.*, *v.* Freigelaſſener, Verabſchiedeter.

Dimiſſions'decret, *n.*, *v.* Entlaſſungsdecret.

Dimiſſoria'le, *n.*
Dimiſſorial'ſchreiben, *n.*
Dimiſſo'rien, *pl.*
} dimissory letters.

Dimitti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entlaſſen, Verabſchieden.

Dimorph', **Dimorph'iſch** *a.*, (*gr. m.*) having two separate (crystal) forms (Zweigeſtaltig); (*Bot.*) biform (Doppelgeſtaltig).

Dimorphie', *f* (*gr. w*; *Phys.*) the property which certain substances have of assuming two separate, irreducible crystal forms.

Dimovi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Fortſchaffen.

Dine'r, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -ś; *fr. w.*) dinner.

Ding, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) thing; being (Weſen); (*obs.*) public assembly; court of justice; das - auslegen, to appoint a court of justice; das - hegen, to sit in judgment; law-suit; public speech; (*cont.*) creature, thing (*pl.* -er); was iſt das für ein -? what is that (this)? laß das bleiben, let it alone; vor allen -en, before all, first of all, in the first place, first and foremost; principally; above all the rest; (*fig.*) guter -e ſein to be merry, to be of good cheer, to be well disposed; ich habe große -e vor I have a great game to play; I have great schemes in my head, I purpose great things; das - hat einen Haken, there's a hitch in the business (matter); (*vulg.* & *prov.*) das böſe - (am Finger), whitlow; das heilige -, erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire.

Ding'bank, *f.*
Ding'ſtatt, *m.*
Ding'ſtelle, *f.*
Ding'ſtuhl, *m.*
} (*obs.*) the judges' seat in a court of justice.

Ding'bar, *a.*, that may be bargained for.

Ding'(e)brief
Ding'(e)zettel
} *m.*, (*Com.*) contract for delivery.

Ding'elchen, *n.*, (*gen.* -ś; *pl.* -) little thing.

Ding'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* Dang; *pp.* Gedungen; used with haben) to haggle, to chaffer, to bargain for, to agree upon; *v. a.*, to hire (Dienſtboten, Wohnungen miethen); to bribe, to engage by bribery (Beſtechen); to employ for wages.

Ding'geld, *n.*, earnest-money (Angeld, Handgeld).

Ding'erchen, *pl.*, (*col.*) little things.

Ding'lich, *a.*, (*Law*) real, belonging to things; eine -e Klage, a real action (actio in rem); -es Recht, real right *or* claim (jura in re)

Ding'(e)pfennig, *m.*, *v.* Dinggeld.

Ding'pflichtig
Ding'ſtellig
a., (*obs.*) subject to a court (Ding), dingſtellige Klage oder Sache, case brought for decision before a court of justice.

Ding'platz, *m*
Ding'ſtelle, *f.*
(*obs.*) the place where public meetings *or* a court of justice were held.

Dini'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*; used with haben) to dine.

Dinkel, *m.*, (*com.* -ś; *Bot.*) spelt, German wheat, bearded wheat, fosels (Spelt, Spelz; Triticum spelta).

Din'kelboden, *m.*, (*Agric.*) soil adapted for the growth of corn.

Dinkelgerſte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Fulham-barley, battledoor-barley, sprat-barley (Dinkelform, Reisgerſte, Bartgerſte, Pfauengerſte, Fächergerſte; Hordeum zeocriton).

Dinkelſpelze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common rye-grass (ausdauernder Lolch; Lolium perenne).

Dinkelweizen, *m.*, *v.* Dinkel

Din'ſtag, *v.* Dienſtag.

Din'te, *f.*, ink (*v.* Tinte).

Din'tenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) marking-nut (an East-Indian plant; Semecarpus anacardium).

Din'tenbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common privet (Dintenbeerſtrauch, Rainweide; Ligustrum vulgare); a species of cherry, sour cherry, agriot (Weichſelkirſche; Cerasus mahaleb); common buckthorn (gemeiner Kreuzdorn; Rhamnus catharticus).

Din'tenfaß, *n.*, inkstand.

Din'tenfiſch, *m.*
Din'tenſchnecke, *f.*
(*Mollusc.*) cuttle-fish (Sepia officinalis).

Din'tenhorn, *n.*
Din'tenſtecher, *m.*
inkhorn.

Din'tenkirſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sour cherry, agriot (Cerasus mahaleb).

Din'tenpulver, *n.*, ink-powder

Din'tenſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) ink-stone (Atramentſtein; containing native vitriol *or* sulphate of iron).

Din'tenwein, *m.*, tent.

Diöces'
Diöce'ſe (*pl.* -n)
f., (*gr. m.*) diocese (Kirchensprengel).

Diöceſan', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) diocesan; das -recht, the official jurisdiction of a bishop.

Diö'ciſch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dioecious, dioecian (zweihäufig; such genera having male *or* stamen-bearing flowers on one plant and female *or* pistil-bearing flowers on another).

Dio'genes
Dio'genesкrebs
m., hermit-crab (Cancer diogenes).

Dioge'niſch, *a.*, pertaining to the cynic Diogenes, (*fig.*) sparing, poor; mean; -e Mahl, small diet, poor fare.

Diomede'a
Diomede'iſche Vögel
pl., (*Ornith.*) diomedea, albatros, magellanic geese.

Dionys', *m.*, Dionysius, Dennis.

Diopſid', *m.*, (*Min.*) diopside, a variety of augit.

Dioptas', *m.*, (*Min.*) dioptase, emerald copper ore (Kupfersmaragd).

Diop'ter, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Phys.*) sight-vane (Schwalbe, Schaurine); (*Med.*) *v.* Mutterſpiegel.

Diop'terlineal, *n.*, alhidada, alidade.

Diop'trik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) dioptrics; anaclastics.

Diop'triſch, *a.*, dioptric, dioptrical.

Diora'ma, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s & Dioramen; *gr. w.*) diorama (rundes Durchſcheingemälde).

Diora'miſch, *a.*, dioramic.

Diorit', *m.*, (*Min.*) diorite, greenstone (Grünſtein).

Diortho'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) diorthosis (a surgical operation, by which crooked *or* distorted limbs are restored to their proper shape).

Dioskuren, *pl.*, (*Myth.*) Dioscuri, Castor and Pollux.

Dios'ma, *f.*, (*Bot.*) diosma (*v.* Götterduft).

Diosmin', *n.*, (*Chem.* & *Pharm.*) diosmine (a bitter vegetable property found in the leaves of the Diosma crenata).

Dioxyluth, *m.*, (*Min.*) sulphate of carbureted lead ore (Nebenbittelbleyerath).

Dipeta'liſch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dipetalous (having two flower leaves *or* petals, zwei Blumenblätter habend).

Dipho'nium, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Mus.*) duet, song *or* air in two parts.

Diphthong', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*; *Gram.*) diphthong (Doppellaut).

Diphthongiſch, *a.*, diphthongal.

Diphyl'liſch, *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) diphyllous, having two leaves (zweiblättrig).

Diplaſias'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) the doubling of a consonant.

Di'ploe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) diploe (the soft medullary substance *or* porous part existing between the plates of the skull).

Diplom', *n.*, (*gen.* -ſ; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) diploma, patent (Ernennungsſchrift, Beſtallungsbrief); durch -, diplomated.

Diplomat' (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } *m.*, diplomatist.
Diplomati'ker (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) }

Diplomata'rium, *n.*, collection of documents.

Diplomatie', *f.*, diplomacy (Staatsunterhandlungskunſt; Geſandtſchaftskunſt).

Diploma'tik, *f.*, diplomatics (Urkundenlehre); *v.* Diplomatie.

Diploma'tiſch, *a.*, diplomatic; das -e Corps, diplomatic body.

Diplomatiſi'ren, *v. n.*, to treat *or* negotiate with foreign courts.

Diplopie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) double sight, seeing double (Doppeltſehen).

Dipodie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Metr.*) *v.* Syzygie.

Diprisma'tiſch, *a.*, (*Min.*) diprismatic; -er Bleiharnt, carbonic lead.

Dip'tam, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white dittany (Dictamnus albus); kretiſcher -, dittany of Crete (Origanum dictamnus); wilder, falſcher -, bastard dittany (Marrubium pseudodictamnus).

Dip'tera, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) dipters (an order of insects having only two wings and two poisers; Zweiflügler, Doppelflügler).

Diptery'giſch, *a.*, (*Entom.*) dipteral (having two wings only; zweiflüglich).

Dip'toton, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) diptote (a noun which has only two cases).

Dip'tychon, *n.*, (*pl.* Diptycha; *gr. w.*) diptychus (a sort of book *or* tablet that was folded with two leaves).

Dipyr', *m.*, (*Min.*) dipyre (*v.* Skapolith).

Dipyre'niſch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) having two separate kernels (doppelkernig).

Dir, *pron., dat. of* Du, to thee, to you, thee, you.

Diradiation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Phys.*) diradiation.

Direct' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) direct; -e Abgaben, assessed
Direkt' } taxes; *adv.*, directly; (*Com.*) direct; at first hand.

Direc(k)tion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) direction, management; a body *or* board of directors; -slinie(*f.*), line of direction (Richtungslinie; Mittellinie der Schußſcharte, in gunnery); -swinkel(*m.*), angle of direction (Richtungswinkel, Richtwinkel).

Direc(k)ti've, *f.*, direct proceeding.

Direc(k)tiv'norm, *f.*, prescription regulating the manner of proceeding.

Direc(k)'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Direc(k)to'ren) director, manager; master; Schul-, head-master of a school; - einer Bank, governor; (Vorſitzender) chairman, president.

Direc(k)torat', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) the headmastership (of a school); the residence of a director, governor *or* head-master.

Direc(k)torial', *a.*, directorial; issuing from a board of directors, containing directions.

Direc(k)to'rium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Direc(k)to'rien; *l. w.*) directory; board of directors.

Direc(k)tri'ce, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) directress, directrix (Vorſteherin, Leiterin).

Dirigent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) director.

Dirigi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to direct, to manage, to rule (*v.* Leiten, Anordnen).

Dirk, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) - einer Gaffel, the peak-halliards of a gaff, - der Beſangaffel, the peak-halliards of the mizzen-gaff (Kunfall).

Dir'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *dim.* Dirnchen, Dirnlein) maid, maiden, lass; (*cont.*) wench, hussy.

Dis, *n.*, (*Mus.*) D sharp.

Discant', *m.*, *v.* Diskant.

Disciplin', *f.*, discipline (Unterweiſung, Lehre); branch of knowledge *or* science (Fach), (*Milit.*) *v.* Kriegszucht, Mannszucht.

Disciplinar' (in comp.) } *a.*, disciplinary, disci-
Disciplina'riſch } plinarian.

Disciplini'ren, *v. a.*, to discipline; to scourge (*v.* Geißeln); *pp.* & *a.*, disciplinirt', disciplined, instructed, trained.

Disconti'ren, *v.* Diskontiren.

Discon'to, *v.* Diskonto.

Discours', *m.*, *v.* Diskurs.

Dis-Dur', *n.*, (*Mus.*) D sharp major.

Disgregation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zerſtreuung, Zertheilen.

Disharmonie', *f.*, (*l. w.*) discordance (Mißklang, Mißhelligkeit, Zwiſt).

Disharmo'niſch, *a.*, disharmonious, unharmonious; incongruous.

Disjungi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Trennen.

Disjunktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Trennung; (*Gram.*) disjunctive.

Disjunktiv', *a.*, disjunctive, separating (abſondernd, trennend); (*Gram.*) -partikel, -conjunktionen (*pl.*), disjunctives.

Diskant', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*; *Mus.*) treble, soprano; der hohe -, first *or* high treble; der tiefe -, second *or* base treble; der - durch die Fiſtel, feigned treble.

Diskant'bratſche, *f.*, treble-viol.

Diskant'hoboe, *f.*, treble-oboe.

Diskantiſt' (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } *m.*, treble-singer.
Diskant'ſänger (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) }

Diskant'pfeife, *f.*, chanter of a bagpipe.

Diskant'ſaite, *f.*, treble-string.

Diskant'ſchlüſſel, *m.*, (*Mus.*) soprano *or* canto clef, the C clett on the first line.

Diskant'ſtimme, *f.*, canto.

Diskont' } *m.*, (*Com.*) discount, drawback (allowed
Diskon'to } on ready-money payments).

Diskonta bel, *a.*, (*Com.*) discountable, that can be discounted, discontable Wechſel, discountable bills.

Diskont'bank, *f.*, bank of discount.

Diskontinuir'lich, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unzuſammenhängend.

Diskontinuität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) discontinuity (Mangel an Zuſammenhang).

Diskonti'ren, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to discount; das -, discounting.

Diskont'kaſſe, *f.*, office of discount, office where discounting is carried on.

Diskont'tage, *pl.*, discount days.

Diskonvenienz', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) disconvenience, disagreement (Mißhelligkeit, Unſchicklichkeit).

Diskonveni'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) not to suit, not to please (nicht nach Wunſch ſein).

Diskordanz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *fr. w.*) discordance, discordancy (Mißklang, Mißlaut; Mißhelligkeit, Uneinigkeit).

Diskordi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to disagree (mißſtimmig, mißhellig, uneinig ſein).

Diskredit', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) discredit, disesteem (ſchlechter Ruf).

Diskrediti'ren, *v. a.*, to bring into disesteem, to

discredit (in schlechten Ruf bringen); *pp.* & *a.*, discredi'tirt', discredited (Verrufen).

Diskrepant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abweichend, Zuwiderlaufend.

Diskrepanz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) *v.* Verschiedenheit (der Ansichten), Zwiespalt, Mißhelligkeit.

Diskrepi'ren, *v. n.* (used with haben; *l. w.*) *v.* Abweichen, Verschieden sein, zuwider (Ansichten) sein.

Diskret', *a.*, (*l. w.*) discrete, separate, distinct, disjunct (getheilt, gesondert), (*Math.*) -e Größen, discrete quantities (nicht stetig Größen, not continued and joined together in their parts); discreet, prudent (vorsichtig, verständig; verschwiegen; schonend).

Diskretion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) discretion (Bescheidenheit, Anstand; Verschwiegenheit; Schonung); auf - sich ergeben, to surrender at discretion.

Diskretionär', *a.*, discretionary.

Diskretionstage, *pl.*, (*Com.*) days of grace (Respecttage, Nachsichttage).

Diskulpi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to disculpate, to exculpate, to excuse, to exonerate (der Schuld entbinden).

Diskurri'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*; used with haben) to discourse, to converse.

Diskurs' } *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) discourse,
Discours' } conversation.

Diskursiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) discursive; *adv.*, discursively; *v.* Gesprächsweise.

Diskussion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) discussion (Untersuchung, Erörterung, Auseinandersetzung).

Diskussiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) discussive (*v.* Erörternd; Zertheilend).

Diskuti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to discuss, to debate (Untersuchen).

Dislozi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to dislocate (*v.* Ausquartieren; Versetzen, an einen andern Ort legen), to put out, to dislocate, to put out of joint (Verrenken, Aussetzen).

Dislokation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) dislocation (Verlegung, Versetzung), (*Surg.*) *v.* Verrenkung.

Dismembration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zergliederung.

Dismembri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zergliedern, Zerstückeln.

Dis-Moll, *n.*, (*Mus.*) D sharp minor (E-flat minor).

Dispach'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*; *Com.*) adjustment of averages.

Dispacheur', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*; *Com.*) arbitrator, adjuster, despatcher of averages.

Dispachi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to adjust *or* despatch averages.

Disparat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) disparate, unequal, unlike (ungleichartig).

Dispathie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) disparity of feeling *or* sentiment (Verschiedenheit, Ungleichheit der Gesinnung oder Empfindungen).

Dispendiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Kostspielig; Nachtheilig.

Dispens', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) } (*l. w.*) dispen-
Dispensation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } sation (Anordnung; Anwendung; Freisprechung, Erlassung, Verwaltung, Lossprechung.

Dispensa'tor, *m.*, (*gen.*-s; *pl.* Dispensato'ren; *l. w.*) *v.* Hausverwalter, Rechnungsführer; Schatzmeister.

Dispensatori'um, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Dispensatorien) dispensatory (Arzneibuch).

Dispensi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to dispense (*v.* Freisprechen, Lossprechen, Befreien, Entbinden); Arzneien -, to dispense medicine.

Dispergi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zerstreuen.

Disperma'tisch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dispermous (zweisamig, two-seeded).

Dispersion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zerstreuung.

Disperti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Vertheilen.

Displicenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Mißvergnügtheit.

Displici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Mißfallen.

Dispondē'us, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Metr.*) dispondee, a double spondee (consisting of four long syllables).

Disponen'da, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; used by booksellers) books delivered by the publisher for retail-sale to booksellers and in case of no sale being effected within a certain time returned).

Disponent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Com.*) manager, agent, factor.

Disponi'bel, *a.*, disposable, that may be disposed of, subject to disposal (Verfügbar).

Disponibilität', *f.*, disposability, (*Milit.*) -ségehalt (*m.*), half-pay.

Disponi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to dispose (of) *v.* Anordnen; Einrichten, Verfügen (über); *pp.* & *a.*, disponirt, disposed; gut oder übel -, well *or* ill disposed, inclined, humoured (gut oder schlecht gelaunt).

Disposition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) disposition (Anordnung); *v.* Gemüthsstimmung, Geneigtheit; Krankheitsanlage; Verfügung; Einen zur - stellen, to leave at one's disposal, (*Law*) -sfähig (*a.*), capable of managing one's own affairs, property *or* estate; (*Law*) -sfähigkeit (*f.*), the state of being able to manage *or* direct one's property.

Disproportion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) disproportion (Mißverhältniß).

Disproportionirt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) disproportional (Unverhältnißmäßig).

Disput', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) dispute (Streit, Wortwechsel).

Disputa'bel, *a.*, disputable, that may be disputed *or* called in question (Streitig, noch nicht ausgemacht).

Disputant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) disputant, disputer, controvertist (Wortstreiter).

Disputation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) disputation.

Disputa'tor, *m.*, *v.* Disputant.

Disputatori'um, *n.*, (*pl.* Disputatorien; *l. w.*) disputation; *pl.*, college-disputations (on subjects of science &c.).

Disputi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to dispute, to debate, to argue (über wissenschaftliche Gegenstände, on subjects connected with science &c.).

Disquiri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Untersuchen, Erforschen.

Disquisition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) disquisition (*v.* Untersuchung).

Disreputation', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) disreputation (schlechter Ruf).

Disreputir'lich, *a.*, disrespectful; conducive to *or* causing disrepute (*v.* Verächtlich, Schimpflich).

Disruption', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zerreißung.

Dissecti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zerschneiden, Zergliedern, Zerlegen.

Dissection', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zerschneidung, Zergliederung; Leichenöffnung.

Dissec'tor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zergliederer.

Dissemination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) dissemination (Aussäung, Ausstreuung; Verbreitung).

Dissemini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to disseminate (Ausäen, Ausstreuen; Verbreiten).

Dissens', *m.* } (*l. w.*) dissension, difference of
Dissen'sus, *m.* } opinion (*v.* Meinungszwiespalt).
Dissension', *f* }

Dissenti'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*; used with haben) to dissent, to disagree in opinion (anders denken, anderer Meinung sein).

Differi'ren } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to dissert, to dispute.
Disserti'ren } to hold a discourse (über, on).

Dissertation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) dissertation (wissenschaftliche Abhandlung).

Dissiden'ten, *pl.*, dissidents, dissenters; denomination for all Poles not adhering to the catholic religion, with the exception of Baptists and Quakers.

Dissidenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Spaltung, Trennung.

Dissidi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to dissent (anderer, ungleicher Meinung sein).

Dissimilär', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ungleichartig.

Dissimulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) dissimulation (*v.* Verstellung; Gleißnerei).

Dissimuli'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verstellen (sich); *pp.*, dissimulirt'; *v.* Verstellt.

Dissipation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zerstreuung; Verschwendung.

Dissipi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zerstreuen; Verschwenden.

Dissociation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Trennung, Auflösung.

Dissoci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Trennen, Auflösen (sich).

Dissolu'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Auflöslich.

Dissolubilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Auflösbarkeit.

Dissolut', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aufgelöst; Zügellos, Liederlich.

Dissolution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Auflösung; Erschlaffung; Liederlichkeit.

Dissolven'tia, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) dissolvents (Zertheilungsmittel).

Dissolvi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Auflösen; Zertheilen, Aufgeben lassen.

Dissonanz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) dissonance, discord.

Dissoni'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Mißklingen.

Dissuadi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to dissuade, to advise, exhort against (Abrathen; Ausreden).

Dissuasion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) dissuasion (Abrathung; Widerrathung).

Dissuaso'risch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abrathend; Widerrathend.

Dissyl'labum, *n.*, (*pl.* Dissylla'ben; *l. w.*) disyllable.

Distanz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) distance (Entfernung; Abstand, Unterschied.

Dist'el, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) thistle (Carduus); die Bärenklau-, die zierliche -, welted thistle (Carduus acanthoides); die dünnköpfige -, slender-flowered thistle (Carduus tenuiflorus); die gemeine -, Wiesen-, Gels-, überhängende -, musk-thistle (Carduus nutans); die englische -, Karls- (stengellose Eberwurz, Roßwurzel, wilde Artischoke), carline thistle, melancholy-thistle, (Carlina acaulis); die gelbe -, distaff-thistle (Atractylis); die klettenartige -, the bur-thistle (Arctium personata), gemeine Krebs-, Weg-, Woll-, Krampf- (Zollblumenkraut), cotton-thistle, woolly-headed thistle (Onopordon acanthium); die gesegnete Heil- (Kardobenedictenkraut), Bitter-, heilige -, Spinner (Bernhardinerkraut), foreign thistle, holy thistle (Centaurea benedicta); Acker-, Hafer-, field-thistle (Serratula arvensis).

Dist'elalbe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) silver-tree (Protea cinaroides).

Dist'elartig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) acanaceous, acanthaceous (Pflanzen, plants).

Dist'eleisen, *n.* | (*Gard.*) spud for rooting out
Dist'elhacke, *f.* | thistles.

Dist'(e)sler, *m.*, *v.* Distelfink

Dist elfalter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) thistle-butterfly, painted lady (Papilio cardui).

Dist'elfink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) thistle-finch, goldfinch, (gemeiner Stieglitz; Fringilla carduelis).

Dist'elhörnchen, *n.*
Dist'elkopf, *m.*
Dist elschnecke, *f.*
(*Mollusc.*) small prickle whelk (Murex tribulus).

Dist'elig, *a.*, overgrown with thistles, full of thistles.

Dist'elorden, *m.*, order of the Thistle, order of St. Andrew (Andreasorden).

Dist'elvogel, *m.*, *v.* Distelfalter.

Dist'elwolle, *f.*, thistle-down.

Distendi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Spannen, Ausspannen, Ausdehnen.

Distension', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausdehnung, Ausspannung.

Disthen', *m.*, (*Min.*) disthene, prismatic cyanite.

Dist ichon, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *gr. w.*; *Metr.*) distich, couplet (Doppelvers, zwei Reimzeilen).

Distingui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to distinguish (*v.* Unterscheiden; Auszeichnen).

Distinkt', *a.* & *adv.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unterschieden, Abgesondert, Bezeichnet, Deutlich, Vernehmlich, Verständlich.

Distinktion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) *v.* Unterscheidung, Absonderung; Auszeichnung; Vorzüglichkeit, Vornehmheit.

Distinktiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unterscheidend, Auszeichnend.

Distoni'ren, *v. a.*, (*Mus.*) *v.* Detoniren.

Distorqui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verdrehen.

Distorsion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verdrehung; Verstauchung.

Distrahi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to distract, to draw apart (Auseinanderziehen, Verwirren, die Aufmerksamkeit, the attention).

Distraktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) distraction (Auseinanderziehung; *fig.* Zerstreuung, Unaufmerksamkeit; Veräußerung an mehrere, einzelne Käufer, Verkauf).

Distribuent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) *v.* distributer (Austheiler).

Distribui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to distribute (*v.* Vertheilen, Eintheilen).

Distribution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* distribution (Austheilung, Vertheilung, Eintheilung), (*Law*) -bescheid (*m.*), decision of a court respecting the distribution of a bankrupt's effects (Vertheilungsbescheid).

Distributiv', *a.*, (and in compounds; *l. w.*) distributive, (*Law*) -bescheid (*m.*), *v.* under Distribution, (*Gram.*) -partikeln (*pl.*), distributives, disjunctives (words that divide, separate); -zahl (*f.*), numeral.

Distrikt', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) district (Bezirk, Gau).

Disturbation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Störung, Unterbrechung.

Disturbi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Stören, Unterbrechen.

Disunirt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) disunited (Getrennt).

Disvest'iren, *v.* Devestiren.

Dit, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Judasbaum.

Ditetrae'der, *n.*, (*gr. w.*, *Crystal.*) a form with a tetrahedral prism and dihedral summits (Doppeltvierfach).

Ditetrae'drisch, *a.*, ditetrahedral.

Dithyram'be, *f.*, (*pl.* n) | (*gr. w.*) dithyramb, dith-
Dithyram'bus, *m.* | yrambus (a hymn in honor of Bacchus); dithyrambic; song of joy and transport (Begeisterungslied; Rauschgesang, Jauchzlied).

Dithyram'bisch, *a.*, dithyrambic; wild, enthusiastic (begeistert, wild, rasend).

Dition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) dition, rule, power, government; dominion (Botmäßigkeit, Herrschaft).

Di'to, *adv.*, (*it. w.*) ditto; *n.*, ditto, the same.

Ditomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Zweitheilung, Halftung, Zertheilung in Zwei.

Di'tonus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Mus.*) ditone (an interval comprehending two tones).

Ditrigly'phe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Archit.*) ditriglyph (an intercolumniation containing two triglyphs).

Ditrochä'us, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) a double trochee (Doppeltrochäus, - ∪ -∪).

Dit'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) | (*Ornith.*) golden plover (Regen-
Ditt'chen, *n.*, (*pl.* -) | pfeifer; Charadrius pluvialis).

Diure'sis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diuresis, excretion of urine (Harnabgang, Harnabsonderung).

Diure'ticum, *n.*, (*pl.* Diure'tica; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) diuretic; *pl.*, diuretics (medicines that provoke urine).

Diure'tisch, *a.*, diuretic (tending to produce discharges of urine).

Diurnal, *n.*, (*l. w.*) diurnal, day-book, journal; (*Cath. Relig.*) book containing the prayers for each day (extract from the breviary).

Diurnalist' } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) one who copies
Diurnist' } *or* keeps books for daily pay.

Diuturnität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Langwierigkeit.

Divagation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abschweifung.

Divagi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Herumschweifen, Abschweifen.

Di'van, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -e, *turk. w.*) divan (Turkish court of Justice, council; Diwan); sofa (Polsterung).

Divelli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zerreißen, Auseinanderreißen.

Divergent' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) diverging *v.* Abweichend,
Divergi'rend } Auseinanderlaufend.

Divergenz, *f.*, (*l. w.*) divergence (*v.* Auseinanderlaufen, Auseinandertreibung zweier Linien, of two lines).

Divergi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to diverge (Auseinandergehen, Abweichen).

Divers', *a.*, (*l. w.*) diverse (Verschieden); (*Com.*) sundry; -e Sachen Waaren, Unkosten &., sundries.

Diversion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) diversion (Abwendung); (*Milit.*) diversion; (*fig.*) diversion (Zerstreuung).

Diversität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) diversity (Verschiedenheit, Ungleichheit, Mannigfaltigkeit).

Diverti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to divert (angenehm unterhalten; Gegegen, Belustigen).

Dividend', *m.*, (*gen.* -, *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Arithm.*) dividend (the number to be divided).

Dividende, *f.*, (*Com.*) dividend, share, quota, bonus; -nfond (*m.*), bonus fund.

Dividi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to divide (Theilen, Eintheilen).

Dividivi', *pl.*, (*Bot.*) the fruit of a species of Barbadoes flower-fence (used in tanning; Poinciana coriaria).

Divisibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Theilbarkeit.

Divination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) divination (Ahnung, Vorhersehen).

Divini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to divine (Errathen, Ahnen, Voraussagen).

Divis', *n.*, (*gen.* -, *pl.* -e; *Typ.*) hyphen.

Divisi'bel, *a.*, *v.* Theilbar.

Divisibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Theilbarkeit.

Division', *f.*, (*l. w.*) division; (*Milit.*) die halbe -, half-file.

Divisionär', *m.*, (*Milit.*) general of a division (Divisionsgeneral).

Divi'sor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Divi'soren, *Arithm.*) divisor.

Divisu'rium, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Typ.*) *v.* Zenarel.

Divorti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to divorce (eine Ehe trennen).

Divor'tium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) divorce (Ehescheidung).

Divulgation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) divulgation (Verbreitung, Ausbreitung; Kundmachung).

Divulgi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to divulge, to make public *or* known, to reveal, to disclose (Verbreiten, Ausbreiten, Auskundschaften).

Divulsion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) divulsion (Zerreißung, Losreißung); (*Med.*) *v.* Konvulsion.

Di'wan, *v.* Divan.

Dob'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) - an den Fischernetzen, the buoys on a fishing net (Flöttel); anchor-buoy.

Do'bel, *m.*, *v.* Dübel.

Do'berig, *a.*, (*prov.*) sultry; *v.* Muffig; Faulig.

Docent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) teacher (at a university).

Doch, *conj.*, yet, still, however, nothwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that; but, at least; I pray, I hope; nicht -, by no means, not so; höre -, pray, hear me, do hear me; hear me though; es ist - wohl nichts Böses, 'tis nothing ill, I hope, O könntest du - kommen! O that you could come! laß es -! do give over! gehen Sie - geschwind, do go fast.

Docht, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) wick (of a candle, lamp).

Docht bank } *f.*, cutting-board.
Docht'schneide }

Docht'garn, *n.*, wick-yarn.

Docht'halter, *m.*, wick-holder.

Docht'messer, *n.*, chopping-knife, chopper (der Lichtgießer, of chandlers).

Docht'nadel, *f.*, wick-needle.

Docil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) docile, teachable (Gelehrig, Lernsahig, Lehrsam, Lernsam).

Docilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) docility, teachableness (Gelehrigkeit, Lehrsamkeit, Lernsamkeit).

Doci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to teach, to instruct (Lehren, Unterrichten); to lecture on (Vorträge, Vorlesungen halten, über).

Dock, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Docke (*Mar.*).

Docke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Dockchen, Dockeln) little pillar, rail; baluster (Geländer); (*Mus.*) jack (an Klavieren, of harpsichords); mandrel (der Drechsler, with turners), die - der Bobrbank, puppet; die fahrende -, the sliding puppet; plug, peg (Zapfen, Stift); die - eines Teiches, the plug of a pond, flood-gate; baby, doll (Puppe); skein, (*pl.* -n) hangs of yarn (Garnstrahne); (*Mar.*, *pl.* Docke) dock, dock-yard; basin of a port; eine - mit Schleusenthuren, a dry-dock; eine - ohne Schleusenthuren, a wet-dock; (*Zool.*) *v.* Dogge; (*Bot.*) meadow-saffron (Herbstzeitlose, Colchicum autumnale).

Docke'ln } *v. n.* (used with haben) to play with
Docke'ln } dolls, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufputzen.

Docke'n, *v. a.*, to wind up into a skein, to bottom; to form into a roll *or* bundle, to roll together (Garn, Seide), to bind and cock (Maahe, Getreide, flax, sheaves, of corn); (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to dock a ship; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play with a doll; to make dolls.

Dock'enbank, *f.*, (*pl.* Dockenbanke, *Mar.*) dockbanks.

Dock'enblätter, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) water-dock (Wasserampfer, Wassergrindwurz, Wassermangold; Rumex aquaticus).

Dock'endrehstuhl, *m.*, balance-tool.

Dock'enflachs, *m.*, (*Com.*) flax in bobbings.

Dock'enfluththür, *f.*, dock-gate.

Dock'engebühr, *f.* } *n.*, dock-dues.
Dock'engeld, *n.* }

Dock'engeländer, *n.*, balustrade.

Dock'engesichter, *pl.*, vizards for dolls.

Dock'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) burdock, clit-bur (gemeine Klette, Arctium lappa).

Dock'enseide, *f.*, sleeve-silk (in Strähnen gelegtes Seidengarn).

Dock'enspiel, *n.*, puppet show.

Dock'enspieler, *m.*, puppet-player.

Dock'enspindel, *f.*, mandrel.

Dock'enstock, *m.*, wooden base of a mandrel.

Doc'tern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to doctor; *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to quack.

Doc'tor } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Docto'ren) doctor; phy-
Dok'tor } sician, - werden, to take a doctor's degree; to commence doctor.

Doctorat', *n.*, (*gen.* -ẽs, -eẽs; *pl.* -e) } doctorate, doc-
Doc'torwürde, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } torship; das Doctorat erhalten, to receive the doctor's degree, to be admitted a doctor.

Doc'torhut, *m.*, doctor's cap, hood.

Doc'torin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) the wife of a doctor; doctress.

Doctori'ren, *v. n.*, to acquire a doctor's degree; to practise medicine.

Doctrin'(e), *f.*, (*pl.* -en) doctrine.

Doctrinär, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* Doctrinärs; *fr. w.*) doctrinaire.

Doctrinal', *a.*, doctrinal (Doctrinell. *v.* Wiſſenſchaftlich).

Document' } *n.*, (*gen.* -ẽs, -eẽs; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) document,
Dokument' } instrument, deed, act, writing, record, voucher (Urkunde, Beleg, Beweisthum).

Documenta'riſch } *a.*, documentary; -e Zahlungs-
Dokumenta'riſch } früten, instrumentals.

Documenti'ren } *v. a.*, to document, to verify, to
Dokumenti'ren } authenticate.

Dodekae'der } *n.*, (*Geom.*) dodecahedron.
Dodekae'dron }

Dodekae'driſch, *a.*, dodecahedral.

Dodekagon', *n.*, (*Geom.*) dodecagon.

Dodekagy'niſch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dodecagynian (Zwölfweiberig, having twelve pistils).

Dodekan'dria, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dodecander (zwölfmännige Pflanze, a plant having twelve stamens).

Dodekan'driſch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dodecandrian, dodecandrous (Zwölfmännerig, having from twelve to nineteen stamens).

Dodekatemo'rion, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Math.*) dodecatemorion, the twelfth part; (*Astron.*) dodecatemory (each of the twelve signs of the zodiac).

Dö'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn., Coop., Archit.*) peg, plug, pin; (*Ichth.*) a species of dace (Telelbarbe; Cyprinus dobula); (*Bot.*) darnel (Lolch; Lolium tremulentum).

Dö'beln, *v. a.*, (*Coop.*) to join with pegs *or* pins (den Boden eines Faſſes, the bottom pieces of a tub).

Dörf'chen, *n.*, (*abbr. of* Dorf; *gen.* -s; *pl.* -) small village, hamlet (Dörflein).

Dold'chen, *n.*, *dim. of* Dolde, *q. v.*

Döl'de, *f.*, (*prov.*) small deepening on a surface, dent.

Dörf'ner }
Dörf'er } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } villager.
Dörf'ler }
Dörf'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) }

Dörf'iſch, *a.*, *v.* Dorfmäßig.

Dög'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) a species of dolphin (Hyperodon rostratum).

Dör'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) a nightingale that sings by day; (*Bot.*) *v.* Kornelle.

Dörnchen, *dim. of* Dorn, *q. v.*

Dör'nen, *a.*, *v.* Dornen.

Dörn'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) an edible mushroom (Agaricus muzeron).

Dörr'eiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Klebeiche.

Dör'ren, *v. a.*, to dry, to make dry, to kiln-dry (*v.* Darren).

Dör'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that dries, calcines &c.

Dörr'ſucht, *f.*, *v.* Darrſucht.

Dös'chen, *n.*, (*abbr. of* Doſe) a little box; (*Mollusc.*) a species of clamshell (Ostrea minuta).

Dö'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) large vessel *or* tub (Fahrbottich).

Doſ'jes, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) broken spikes for clinching.

Dog'boot, *n.* } (*Mar.*) dogger, dogger-boat
Dog'ger, *m.* } (Dutch fishing-boat).
Doggerboot, *n.* }

Do'ge, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Doge; die -nwürde, dogate, the office *or* dignity of a Doge.

Dog'ge, *m.* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *Zool.*) bull-dog (Canis familiaris anglicus).

Dog'genkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Dockenkraut.

Dog'ger, *m.*, *v.* Dogboot; (*Geogn.*) lower oolite.

Dog'ma, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Dog'mata & Dog'men; *gr. w.*) dogma; Dogmengeſchichte, history of doctrinal theology.

Dogmaticis'mus }
Dogmatis'mus } *m.*, dogmatism.

Dogma'tik, *f.*, (*Theol.*) dogmatics, doctrinal theology (Glaubenslehre).

Dogma'tiker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) one versed in dogmatics, a teacher of doctrinal theology, of positive divinity (Kenner oder Lehrer der Dogmatik); an adherent of philosophic dogmatism, a physician whose method of cure is based on certain positive dogmas, to which experience is made subservient.

Dogma'tiſch, *a.*, dogmatic, dogmatical.

Dogmatiſi'ren, *v. n.*, to dogmatize; to advance with arrogance.

Dogmatolatrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) inconditional adherence to certain positive dogmas.

Dogmatologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of theologic dogmas.

Dog'mengeſchichte, *f.*, *v.* Glaubenslehre.

Doh'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) daw, jackdaw, chough (Thurmkrähe; Corvus monedula), dram, sewer (Abzugsgraben), (*cant.* & *fam.*) jay (Bubikram).

Doh'lenbrücke, *f.*, bridge, arch of a sewer.

Doh'lendroſſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zieme'e.

Doh'lennest, *n.*, rookery.

Doh'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Sport*) gin, noose, springe (for catching birds).

Doh'nenbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) service-tree, mountain-ash, quick beam, roan-tree (gemeine Eberesche; Sorbus aucuparia).

Doh'nenfang, *m.*, (*Sport*) the noosing of birds, catching birds with springes.

Doh'nenſtrich, *m.*, (*Sport*) the line in which the springes are set.

Dokimaſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) docimacy, metallurgy (the art *or* practice of assaying metals, Probirkunſt).

Dokimaſiologie } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of assaying
Dokima'ſtik } metals (Probirkunſt); doctrine of surgical and medical investigations.

Dokimaſ'tikon, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Prüfungsſchreiben.

Dokimaſ'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) docimastic, proving by experiments; -e Chemie, *v.* Probirkunde; -e Lehrform, teaching by examination.

Dok'tor, *m.*, *v.* Doctor.

Dok'torfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the blue thorntail (Acanthurus coeruleus).

Doktori'ren, *v. n.*, to become doctor, to take a doctor's degree.

Doktrin', *f.*, (*l. w.*) doctrine.

Dokument', *v.* Document.

Dolch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Dolchlein) dagger, poniard; dirk; kleiner -, stiletto; mit einem -e erſtechen, to poniard, to stab; unter dem -e eines Meuchelmörders fallen, to fall by the stab of an assassin; Einem den - an die Kehle ſetzen, to hold one's dagger to a person's throat; (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Hammermuſchel.

Dolch'en, *v. a.*, to stab *or* kill with a dagger *or* poniard (*v.* Erdolchen).

Dol'cher, *m.*, assassin (*n. m. u.*).

Dolch'förmig, *a.*, like a dagger.
Dolch'klinge, *f.*, dagger-blade.
Dolch'meſſer, *n.*, poniard-knife, dirk.
Dolch'ſtock, *m.*, dart-stick, dart-cane.
Dolch'ſtoß } *m.*, stab with a dagger *or* poniard;
Dolch'ſtich } (*fig.*) ſeine Worte ſind -e, he speaks daggers.
Dol'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) umbel, umbella; in -n, umbellated; eine kleine - (Dölchen, *n.*), umbellet; unächte -, cyme.
Dol'denartig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbellar.
Dol'denblüthig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbelliferous.
Dol'denblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) umbelliferous flower.
Dol'denförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbellar.
Dol'dengewächſe } *pl.*, (*Bot.*) umbellate plants,
Dol'denpflanzen } umbellatae.
Dol'denſperre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) umbelliferous mouse-ear, jagged chick-weed (Holosteum umbellatum).
Dol'denſtändig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbellate, umbellated.
Dol'dentragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbelliferous.
Dol'dentraube, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corymb, mit -n beſetzt, corymbiated.
Dol'dentraubenförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) corymbous.
Dol'dentraubig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) corymbiferous.
Dol'dig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbellate, umbellated.
Dolerit', *m.*, (*Min.*) dolerite (Grauſtein, Augitgrünſtein).
Dol'lar, *m.*, (*Num.*) dollar.
Doll'baum, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Dullbaum.
Doll'bord, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Schanddeckel (eines Boots).
Dol'len, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) tholes.
Dol(l)man, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* e) doliman (the robe *or* dress worn by the Turks over the shirt; (in Hungary) coat; (*Milit.*) jacket worn by the Husars; rack (instrument of torture).
Doll'metſch (*gen.* -en, *pl.* -e) } *m.*, interpreter;
Doll'metſcher (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } dragoman, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Steindreher.
Doll'metſchen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to interpret.
Doll'metſchung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) interpretation.
Dolomit', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e, *Min.*) dolomite (Bitterkalk, Bitterkalkſpath).
Dom, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *dim.* Dömchen, Domlein) dome, cupola, cathedral (-kirche); mit einem -e gekrönt, domed.
Domä'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } domain,
Domanial'gut, *n.*, (*pl.* Domanialgüter) } demain, demesne; - des Königs, crown-land.
Domä'nenkammer, *f.*, office of domains.
Domä'nenverwalter, *m.*, manager of domains.
Dom(ck)apitel, *n.*, (*Eccl.*) chapter; chapter-house.
Dom'dechant, *m.*, dean of a cathedral.
Domeſtici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to domesticate; to tame (Bändigen, Zähmen)
Domeſticität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) domesticity.
Domeſtik', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) servant, domestic.
Domeſtikation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) domestication; taming (wilder Thiere, of wild animals).
Dom'frau, *f.*, canoness.
Dom'herr, *m.*, canon, prebendary.
Dom'herrlich, *a.*, canonical, capitular.
Dom'herrnſchmuck, *m.*, canonicals.
Dom'herrnſtelle, *f.*, canonicate, prebendaryship.
Domicellar', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) an expectant canon (Expectant am Kanonikat).
Domicil', *n.*, (*gen.* s, -es; *pl.* e; *l. w.*) domicile (Wohnort, Aufenthaltsort); (*Com.*) the address where a bill is made payable; -wechſel (*m.*), addressed bill.
Domicili'ren, *v. n.*, (used with ſein; *l. w.*) to be domiciliated (an einem Orte wohnhaft ſein); *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to domiciliate, to make payable (einen Wechſel, a bill) at a given address, *pp.* & *a.*, domicilirt, domiciliated.
Dominan'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mus.*) dominant (the fifth note from the tonic *or* fundamental tone); -naccord (*m.*), the dominant *or* sensible chord.
Domination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) domination (Herrſchaft).
Doming'omuſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Venusmuſchel.
Domi'nica, *f.*, (*l. w.*) Sunday (Sonntag), dominical.
Dominic(c)alſteuer, *f.*, income-tax paid by the landed proprietors and clergy (*in Bavaria*).
Dominika'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dominican, dominican friar; predicant, jacobin; (*Ornith.*) American cardinal (Fringilla dominicana).
Dominika'nerin
Dominika'nerprieſterin
Dominikaneſ'ſe } *f.*, jacobine, dominican nun.
Dominikat', *n.*, *v.* Herrnhof.
Domini'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Herrſchen, Beherrſchen.
Do'mino, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s) domino; -ſpiel (*n.*), domino; -ſteine (*pl.*), dominoes.
Domit', *m.*, (*Min.*) trachyte.
Dom'kirche, *f.*, cathedral, minster.
Dom'mel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rohrdommel.
Domp'block, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the upper splitting-block.
Dom'pen, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) die Kanone dompt, the gun *or* canon is working up and down with its muzzle.
Dom'pfaff, *m.*, (*cont.*) canon, prebend; (*Ornith.*) bullfinch (Gimpel, Blutfink; Fringilla pyrrhula).
Dom'prediger, *m.*, cathedral-preacher, vicar.
Dom'probſt, *m.*, provost of a cathedral.
Dom'probſtei, *f.*, the office *or* dignity of a cathedral-provost.
Dom'pröbſtlich, *a.*, vested in a cathedral-provost.
Domp'taue, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) lashers (*v.* Trompttaue).
Dom'ſchulen, *pl.*, grammar-schools founded by prebendaries.
Dom'ſtift, *n.*, cathedral-chapter.
Donaci'ten, *pl.*, (*Petr.*) donacites (petrified wedge-shells, verſteinerte Dreiecksmuſcheln).
Donat', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) latin grammar, accidence (so called from the name of the compiler).
Donatar', *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) donee (the person to whom a gift *or* donation is made, der Beſchenkte).
Donation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Schenkung.
Donatiſt'en, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Donatists (adherents of a sect founded by Donatus, bishop of Carthage).
Donativ', *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Geſchenk, Gnadengeſchenk.
Do'nau, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Danube; Fürſtenthümer (*pl.*), Danubian principalities.
Don'bretter
Don'hölzer
Don'latten } *pl.*, (*Min.*) hade-planks; traverses in a hading-shaft.
Don'fach, *n.*, (*Min.*) the space between two traverses in a hading-shaft.
Do'niſch, *a.*, Don, pertaining, belonging to *or* situated on the Don.
Don'jon, *m.*, *v.* Schloßthurm; Kerker; Burgverließ.
Don'lage } *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Min.*) hade; hading-shaft
Don'lege } (-ſchacht).
Don'legig
Don'legt } *a.*, (*Min.*) hading.
Don'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) thunder; (*fig.*) loud noise, thunder; report of ordnance (der Geſchütze); Schläge des -s (-ſchlage), peals of thunder; vom - gerührt (getroffen), thunderstruck; die Lehre vom -, brontology.
Don'neraxt, *f.*, *v.* Donnerkeil.
Don'nerbart, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tuberous stone-crop (fette Henne; Sedum telephium).

Don'nerbartkraut, *v.* Donnerbart, Donnergrün.

Don'nerbohne, *f.* } (*Bot.*) *v.* Donnerbart.
Don'nerbohnenkraut, *n.* }

Don'nerbüchſe, *f.*, blunderbuss, large pistol, stockfowler.

Don'nerdiſtelwurz } *f.*, (*Bot.*) field eryngo (Feld-
Don'nerdiſtel } mannstreu, gemeine Brachdistel, Madendistel; Eryngium campestre).

Don'nerer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) thunderer.

Don'nerfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Hitterweld.

Don'nergebrüll } *n.*, rolling of thunder.
Don'nergeroll }

Don'nergeſchoß, *n.*, *v.* Donnerkeil.

Don'nergeſplittert, *a.*, split *or* cleft by lightning.

Don'nergewölk, *n.*, thunder cloud.

Don'nergold, *n.*, *v.* Knallgold.

Don'nergott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Jupiter, Jove the Thunderer, Thor.

Don'nergrün, *n.*, (*Bot.*) house-leek (gemeine Hauslaub; Sempervivum tectorum).

Don'nerkeil, *m.*, thunderbolt, lightning; (*Min.*) thunder-stone, arrow-head, finger-stone.

Don'nerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Donnerbart, Donnergrün.

Don'nerkröte, *f.*, (*Amph.*) sea-scorpion (Meerskorpion; Cottus scorpius).

Don'nerlehre, *f.*, brontology.

Don'nermaſchine, *f.*, an arrangement *or* machine used in theatres to imitate the rolling of thunder.

Don'nern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to thunder; to peal; (*fig.*) to thunder, to fulminate; *ppr.* & *a.*, donnernd, thundering, thunderous; fulminant, rattling.

Don'nern, *n.*, thundering, fulmination.

Don'nernelke, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Hauswurzelnelke.

Don'nerrebe, *f.* } (*Bot.*) ground-ivy, gill,
Don'nerrebenkraut, *n.* } ale-hoof (gemeine Gundelrebe; Glechoma hederacea).

Don'nerſchlag, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Donnerſchläge) thunderclap, burst *or* peal of thunder; rolling Donnerſchläge, rolling peals of thunder.

Don'nerstag, *m.*, *gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) Thursday, grüner -, Maundy-Thursday; der feiſte -, the Thursday after Ash-Wednesday (*Fr.* jeudi gras).

Don'nerſtein, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) thunder-stone, thunderbolt; *pl.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Donnerkeil.

Don'nerſtimme, *f.*, thundering voice, stentor voice.

Don'nerſtrahl, *m.*, flash of lightning (Blitzstrahl); thunderbolt.

Don'nerſturm, *m.*, thunder-storm.

Don'nerwetter, *n.*, tempest, storm, thunderstorm; *int.*, damnation! zounds!

Don'nerwolke, *f.*, thunder-cloud.

Don'nerwort, *n.*, terrifying word, dreadful sentence.

Doods'hoofdblock, *n.*, (*Mar.*) dead block; großes Doodshoofd, heart for the main stag (großer Stagblock).

Doods'mannsauge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the eye of a dead block, dead eye.

Dop, *m.*, (*Mar.*) der - der Kompaßnadel, the dab, the socket of the needle.

Dop'güdſe, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Shipb.*) a large gouge *or* hollow chisel.

Dop'pe, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Jew.*) the case in which the rough diamond is fixed previous to being cut, (*Mar.*) a round and hollow cleat.

Dop'pel, *a.*, (in compounds) double.

Dop'peladler, *m.*, (*Herald.*) double-eagle, spread-eagle, eagle with two necks, (*fig.*) the German empire; Austria; (*Com.*) a species of cotton from the Levant (the bales bearing the mark of a double eagle).

Dop'pelartig, *a.*, of a double *or* twofold kind.

Dop'pelauge, *n.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Hochgucker, Hochbauer.

Dop'pelaxt, *f.*, twibil.

Dop'pelbahn, *f.*, (*Railw.*) double-track railroad.

Dop'pelband, *n.*, double-ribbon.

Dop'pelbecher, *m.*, dice-box.

Dop'pelbier, *n.*, strong beer, ale.

Dop'pelblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bean-caper (Bohnenkaper, Zygophyllum).

Dop'pelblech, *n.*, double tin-plates.

Dop'pelblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gänsling, gemeiner.

Dop'pelbüchſe, *f.* } blunderbuss; caliver; large
Dop'pelhaken, *m.* } rifle.

Dop'pelbogen, *m.*, (*Archit.*) double-bow.

Dop'pelbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) compound fracture; (*Arithm.*) compound fraction.

Dop'pelbuchſtabe, *m.* (*Typ.*) ligature.

Dop'pelcylinder, *m.*, (*Mech.*) twin-cylinder, -maſchine (*f.*), double-cylinder engine.

Dop'peldeutig, *a.*, ambiguous, equivocal *adv.*, ambiguously.

Dop'peldeutigkeit, *f.*, ambiguousness, double-meaning, equivocalness.

Dop'peldrähtig, *a.*, double threaded.

Dop'peldraht, *m.*, double-thread.

Dop'pelehe, *f.*, bigamy.

Dop'peleiſen, *n.*, double plane-iron.

Dop'peler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gamester, gambler; cheater at play.

Dop'pelfagott, *n.*, counter-bassoon.

Dop'pelfall, *m.*, alternative.

Dop'pelfenſter, *n.*, double window.

Dop'pelfernrohr, *n.*, binocle, binocular telescope.

Dop'pelflinte, *f.*, double-barreled gun.

Dop'pelform, *f.*, biformity.

Dop'pelfuge, *f.*, (*Mus.*) double-fugue, counter-fugue.

Dop'pelgänger, *m.*, double-sighted man; alter ego.

Dop'pelgarn, *n.*, doubled twist.

Dop'pelgeige, *f.*, (*Mus.*) viole d'amour, alta viola.

Dop'pelgeleis, *n.*, *v.* Doppelbahn.

Dop'pelgeſang, *m.*, duet.

Dop'pelgeſpann, *n.*, double-team (of four horses).

Dop'pelgold, *n.*, strong gold-leaves (Zainkgold).

Dop'pelgriff, *m.*, (*mus. Instr.*) double stop.

Dop'pelgriffig, *a.*, double-handed.

Dop'pelhäuptig, *a.*, double-headed.

Dop'pelhaken, *m.*, *v.* Doppelbüchſe.

Dop'pelhaue, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Min.*) mandrel.

Dop'pelherzig, *a.*, double-hearted, false-hearted, deceitful.

Dop'pelherzigkeit, *f.*, deceitfulness, falsehood.

Dop'pelhorn, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a rising anvil, bickern.

Dop'pelkamm, *m.*, *v.* Kardätſche.

Dop'pelkinn, *n.*, double-chin.

Dop'pelköpfig, *a.*, double-headed, bicipital, bicipitous.

Dop'pelkreuz, *n.*, (*Mus.*) the double sharp.

Dop'pellaufer, *m.*, (*Amph.*) amphisbena, amphisboena (Mangelschlange).

Dop'pellaufig, *a.*, double-barreled (flinte, gun). (*Bot.*) amphitropal.

Dop'pellauf, *m.*, double-barreled gun.

Dop'pellaut } *m.*, diphthong.
Dop'pellauter }

Dop'pellebig, *a.*, amphibious.

Dop'pelloch, *n.*, (*Zoopht.*) fluke-worm, gourd-worm (Distomum hepaticum).

Dop'peln, *v. a.*, to double (*Gerberei.*; (*Schiffb.*) to sew double; to sole, to furnish with soles; (*Tuchf.*) to line with linen; (*Jäg.*) to sheathe (Federwild); *v. n.* used with dicen to play at dice, to play at backgammon; to double one's stake.

Dop'peloktave, *f.*, (*Mus.*) disdiapason.

Dop'pelort, *n.* (*Schmied.*) great awl.

Dop'pelpaarig, *a.*, bigeminate.

Dop'pelpforte, *f.*, double gate, folding-gate.

Dop'pelpunkt, *m.*, (*Math.*) double-point; (*Gramm.*) colon.

Dop'pelpyramidenkryſtall, *m.*, (*Min.*) ditrihedria (a genus of spars with six sides or planes).

Dop'pelraffinade, *f.*, (*Com.*) double refined sugar.

Dop'pelreif, *m.*, double-hoop.

Dop'pelreihig, *a.*, double-(two-)rowed, double-tiered.

Dop'pelring, *m.*, hand-in-hand ring, joint-ring; (*Herald.*) gemelring.

Dop'pelſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) old denomination of sulphate of potassa; double-salt (mixture of several salts).

Dop'pelſammt, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) double-velvet.

Dop'pelſatz, *m.*, (*Typ.*) double.

Dop'pelſchattig, *a.*, having two shadows; die Perſpektive (der Maler), amphiscii, amphiscians.

Dop'pelſchlag, *m.*, (*Textilm.*) fine and close weaved woolen cloth; (*Mus.*) beat, turn; (*Metr.*) dactyl.

Dop'pelſchlitz, *m.*, (*Archit.*) diglyph.

Dop'pelſchluß, *m.*, (*Log.*) dilemma.

Dop'pelſchnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the larger woodcock, grouse or snipe (Scolopax major), the large curlew Numenius arquatus).

Dop'pelſchritt, *m.*, (*Milit.*) quick-march, double quick-march.

Dop'pelſeitig, *a.*, double-sided, two-sided, bilateral.

Dop'pelſinn, *m.*, ambiguity, double-meaning, equivocalness, equivoque.

Dop'pelſinnig *a.*, ambiguous, equivocal; *adv.*, ambiguously.

Dop'pelſinnigkeit, *f.*, ambiguity, ambiguousness.

Dop'pelſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) double-refractory spar, Iceland crystal.

Dop'pelſpatier, *pl.* (*Typ.*) thick spaces.

Dop'pelſpiel, *n.*, (*Mus.*) duet, duetto, duo; dice; backgammon; card-playing.

Dop'pelſtein, *m.*, (*Draughts*) doublet; crowned man.

Dop'pelſtockig, *a.*, double-storied, (*Mech.*) - er Dampfkeſſel, double-storied boiler.

Dop'pelſtück, *n.*, duplicate.

Dop'pelt, *a.*, double, twofold, bifold, twin; *adv.*, double, doubly, twice; (in compounds), fold; drei-, threefold, - ſo groß double the size, mit - em Verluſte, with twice the loss; - zuſammenlegen, to fold double; - ſehen, to see double, die Thür - verſchließen, to double lock the door; er hat - Unrecht, he is doubly wrong.

Dop'peltaffet, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) double-taffety.

Dop'pelterzettelig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) biternate.

Dop'peltgefiedert, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pennate, bipennated.

Dop'peltgepaart, *a.*, (*Bot.*) bigeminate, bijugous.

Dop'peltgewölbt, *a.*, (*Archit.*) bivaulted.

Dop'peltgezahnt, *a.*, (*Mech.*) double-cogged.

Dop'pelthochrund, *a.*, convexo-convex, double-convex.

Dop'pelthohlrund, *a.*, concavo-concave, double-concave.

Dop'pelthur, *f.*, double door, folding door.

Dop'peltreppe, *f.*, double-stair-case; double flight of steps.

Dop'peltweinſteinſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) bitartrate.

Dop'peltwirkend, *a.*, (*Mech.*) double-acting (Gebläſe, Luftpumpe, blast-engine, air-pumpe).

Dop'peltzuſammengeſetzt, *a.*, (*Bot.*) decompounded.

Dop'peltzweizählig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) bigeminate.

Dop'pelung, *f.*, (*Jäg.*) sheathing (Federbaut), gaming; cheating at play.

Dop'peluſo, *n.*, (*Com.*) double usances.

Dop'pelverhältniß, *n.*, (*Math.*) duplicate proportion or ration.

Dop'pelvers, *m.*, distich.

Dop'pelweizen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Polish wheat (Triticum polonicum).

Dop'pelweſen, *n.*, duality; a being partaking of two different natures.

Dop'pelzellig, *a.*, (*Mech.*) ein - es Waſſerrad, a double-bucketed wheel.

Dop'pelzüngig, *a.*, double-tongued; deceitful.

Dop'pelzüngigkeit, *f.*, deceitfulness, duplicity.

Dop'pelzüngler, *m.*, deceitful person, double-dealer.

Dop'pelzunge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of butcher's broom (Ruscus hypoglossum).

Dop'pen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Auchen.

Dora'de, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) dorado (Goldkarpfen; Coryphaena hippurus).

Dorant', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Bot.*) weißer -, sneezewort, goose-tongue (Berufungekraut, deutſcher Bertram, weißer Romanin, wilder Dragun, Sumpfgarbe, Nieswurz, Ptarmica vulgaris), großer - great snap-dragon (großes Löwenmaul, Antirrhinum majus); blauer -, common gentian (gemeiner Enzian; Gentiana pleumonanthe).

Dor'chen, *n.*, (*abbr. of* Dorothea) Doll, Dolly.

Dorf, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Dörfer, *dim.* Dörfchen, Dörflein) village; hamlet, (*prov.*) das ſind ihm böhmiſche Dörfer, that's all Greek to him (he understands nothing about it).

Dorf'bengel, *m.*, (*vulg.*) country bumpkin, country clown, clodhopper.

Dorf'bewohner, *m.*, villager.

Dorf'buch, *n.*, register of taxes levied on a village; *v.* Flurbuch.

Dorf'drucker, *m.*, village-scamp, rogue, vagabond.

Dorf'flur } *f.*, circuit of a village.
Dorf'mark }

Dorf'gänſefuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) good Henry, goosefoot, Mercury-goose-foot (guter Heinrich, Allgut-Schmergel, Hundemelde, wilder Spinat, Hadenſchar, Schmeerwurz; Chenopodium bonus Henricus).

Dorf'geiſtliche, *m.*, country-clergyman.

Dorf'gemeinde, *f.*, village-community.

Dorf'jugend, *f.*, village-children.

Dorf'junker, *m.*, village-squire.

Dorf'kirche, *f.*, village-church, country-church.

Dorf'leute, *pl.*, villagers.

Dorf'mädchen, *n.*, country-lass, village-girl.

Dorf'mäßig, *a.*, country-like, rustic.

Dorf'meiſter, *m.*, the head-man of a village-community.

Dorf'pfarrer, *m.*, *v.* Dorfgeiſtliche.

Dorf'recht, *n.*, rights of a village.

Dorf'richter } *m.*, *v.* Dorfmeiſter.
Dorf'ſchulze }

Dorf'ſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) village, villagery, inhabitants of a village, villagers.

Dorf'ſchenke, *f.*, village-inn.

Dorf'ſchule, *f.*, village-school.

Dorf'schullehrer } *m.*, village-schoolmaster.
Dorf'schulmeister }

Dorf'schwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) chimney-swallow (Rauchschwalbe, Spatzschwalbe; Hirundo rustica).

Dorf'sprache, *f.*, rustic language.

Do'ris, *f.*, Doris.

Do'ris } *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) sea-lemon (Kreuz-
Do'rismuschel } schnecke).

Do'risch, *a.*, Dorian, Doric; -e Mundart, Doric dialect; -e Spracheigenheit, dorieism, dorism; (*Archit.*) -e Säulenordnung, Doric order; (*Mus.*) die -e Tonart, the Doric mode.

Dor'len, *v. n.* (used with haben) to turn round (sich drehen).

Dor'len } *m.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry (Gelb-
Dor'lenbaum } Hornstrauch, Kornelkirsche; Cornus mascula).

Dor'ler, *m.*, (*Entom.*) water-flea, whirl-beetle (Drehkäfer, Taumelkäfer; Gyrinus).

Dormitiv', *n.*, (*l. w.*) dormitive, opiate (Einschläferungsmittel).

Dormito'rium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) dormitory (Schlafzimmer, Schlafsaal); a burial-place (Todtenacker).

Dorn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -en & Dörner; *dim.* Dörnchen, Dornlein) thorn, prickle; (*Bot.*, *pl.* -en) armis, armature, weapon, spine (spina); (*Techn.*) prick-punch (Durchschlag); der Drehbank, pike; im Schloß stem, - der Thürangel, bolt; - der Schnalle, tongue, catch; - am Messer, tang, tongue; (*Smelt.*) slag of copper; (*Anat.*) v. Dornfortsatz; (*Bot.*) der immergrüne -, evergreen-thorn (Feuerdorn; Mespilus pyracantha); (*fig.*) auf -en gehen, to walk (to tread) on thorns (einem ein - im Auge sein, to annoy a person, to be obnoxious to any one; ein - im Auge, an eye-sore; (*Prov.*) keine Rose ohne -en, (*anal.*) no sweet without sweat; honey is sweet, but the bee stings.

Dorn'apfel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) thorn-apple (gemeiner Stechapfel; Datura stramonium).

Dorn'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) coral-tree (Korallenbaum, Korallenbohne; Erythrina).

Dorn'besäet, *a.*, thorny, spread with thorns, set with thorns, thorn-set.

Dorn'brachsen } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bream (Cyprinus
Dorn'brachen } brama).
Dorn'busch } *m.*, thorn-bush, brake, brier,
Dorn'strauch } bramble.

Dorn'butte, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) turbot, burt (Steinbutte; Pleuronectes maximus).

Dorn'dreher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-chat (der rothrückige Würger, Neuntödter, Lanius collurio).

Dorn'eidechse, *f.*, (*Amph.*) thorny lizard (Dorysphorus).

Dorn'en, *v. a.*, to furnish *or* provide with thorns; (only used in the *pp.*, *v.* Gedornt).

Dorn'en, *a.*, of thorns, thorny; (*fig.*) -e Bahn, the thorny path; -e Hecke, hedge of thorns, thorn-hedge; quickset-hedge; -e Krone, crown of thorns, a thorny crown; (*Mollusc.*) thorny shell (Nerita corona).

Dorn'enherz, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) thorny cockle (Igelmuschel; Cardium aculeatum).

Dorn'enlos, *a.*, thornless, without thorns.

Dorn'envoll, *a.*, thorny.

Dorn'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) fifteen-spined stickle-back (Gasterosteus spinochia); *v.* Rothbauge.

Dorn'fortsatz, *m.*, (*Anat.*) spinal process.

Dorn'gesträuch, *n.*, briers.

Dorn'gründel, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Steinbeißer, Steinschmerl.

Dorn'hai, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) prickly dog-fish, rough-hound-fish, thorn-hound (Squalus acanthias).

Dorn'icht, *a.*, like thorns.

Dorn'ig, *a.*, thorny, prickly, spiny, spinous, braky, briery, arcanaceous; (*medicin.*) spinescent; (*Smelt.*) containing iron particles (vom Zinn, of tin); not easily fusible; (*fig.*) thorny; difficult; disagreeable.

Dorn'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) prickly-beetle, thorn-beetle (Stachelkäfer; Hispa).

Dorn'karpfen, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Dornbrachsen.

Dorn'könig, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zaunkönig.

Dorn'krauer, *m.*, *v.* Dornbrachsen.

Dorn'lilie } *f.*, (*Bot.*) thorn-lily, lily-thorn (Athen-
Dorn'gadel } sen; Catesbaea spinosa).

Dorn'muskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) spinal muscle.

Dorn'pflaume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sloe (Prunus spinosa).

Dorn'reich, *a.*, (*Ornith.*) petty-chaps, beam-bird, spotted fly-catcher (Garten-Grasmücke, grauer Spottvogel; Curruca hortensis).

Dorn'roche, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) dorn, thornback (Stachelrochen, Brembel, Schwarz, Nagelrochen; Raja rubus).

Dorn'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundsrose.

Dorn'rücken, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Dornhai.

Dorn'schloß, *n.*, pipe-keyed lock.

Dorn'schwein, *n.*, Zahn-, *v.* Dornhai.

Dorn'stock, *m.*, thorn-stick, brier-stick.

Dorn'strauch, *m.*, *v.* Dornbusch.

Dorothe'a }
Dorothee } *f.*, Dorothy.

Dor'ren, *v. n.* (used with sein) to dry, to become dry; to wither (welk werden).

Dorsal', *a.*, (*l. w.*) dorsal, pertaining to the back (den Rücken betreffend); (*Anat.*) used in compounds) dorsal (v. Rücken).

Dorsch, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *Ichth.*) torsk, tusk, poor-john (Gadus callarias).

Dorsettin', *m.*, (*Manuf.*) dorsetteen (stuff of wool and silk).

Dort, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Felds, Teufelsabbeißen.

Dort, *adv.*, there, in that place, yonder; hier und -, here and there; von - aus, thence, from thence; (*meton.*) in the other world; droben, there above, up there; - hinein, in there; - her, thence, from thence; - herum, there about; - herab, through that place; hinauf, up there; hinaus, heraus, out there; - hin, thither, that way; bis - hin, up to there, as far as there; - hinwärts, thitherward; unten, down there.

Dort'en, *adv.*, *v.* Dort.

Dort'ig, *a.*, of that place, there; meine -en Freunde, my friends there.

Dort'recht, *n.* (*gen.* -es, *Geog.*) Dort.

Do'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Döschen, Döslein) box, snuff-box.

Do'senbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild *or* dwarf mountain-pine (Zwergfichte, Krummholz, Krummholzkiefer, Knieholz, Zunderbaum; Pinus pumilio).

Do'sendeckel, *m.*, the lid of a (snuff-) box.

Do'senschildkröte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) terrapin (Testudo clausa).

Do'senstück, *n.*, painting upon the lid of a snuff-box.

Do'sis, *f.*, (*pl.* Dosen; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) dose; kleine -, under-dose; zu starke -, over-dose.

Dosi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Abwägen, Zumessen, Abdosen.

Dosi'rung, *f.*, *v.* Abwägung, Abdosung.

Dost, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } *m.*, (*Bot.*) marjoram
Dost'en, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) } (Origanum vulgare).

Dost'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hemp-agrimony (Wasserdosten; Eupatorium cannabinum).

Dost'ern, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common broom (Spartium scoparium).

Dotal', *a.*, (*l. w.*) dotal, pertaining to dower.

Dotal'bauern, *pl.*, glebe-farmers.

Dotal'güter, *pl.*, glebe-lands.

Dotal'vermögen, *n.*, a woman's marriage portion.

Dotation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) dotation (*v.* Ausſtattung, Ausſteuer).

Doti'ren, *v. n.*, to endow (*v.* Ausſteuern).

Dot'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) yolk of an egg (Ei); (*Bot.*) gold of pleasure, gold pleasure (Leindotter, Flachsdotter; Camelina sativa; Myagrum sativum); dodder (Flachsſeide; Cuscuta); common marigold (Calendula); thorn-apple (Stechapfel; Datura).

Dot'terblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-marigold (Caltha palustris); buttercup, globe-ranunculus (Ranunculus pratensis).

Dot'tergelb, *a.*, yolk-coloured, as yellow as yoke.

Dot'tericht, *a.*, like yolk.

Dot'terig, *a.*, containing yolk.

Dot'terkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) gold of pleasure (Flachsdotter; Myagrum sativum).

Dot'terſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) yolk nerita (Nerita vitellus).

Dot'terweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow willow (Salix vitellina).

Doua'ne, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Zollhaus, Zollamt

Douanier', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) custom-house officer.

Doubla'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *fr. w.*) *v.* Verdoppelung

Doublet'te, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Terzerolflinte, Terzflinte.

Doubli'ren, *v. a.* & *n.* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Dubliren, (*Billiard*) to double, to cushion.

Doublo'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Num.*) doubloon (Spanish and Portuguese gold coin).

Douceur', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) glove-money (*v.* Trinkgeld).

Dou'che, *f.* }
Dou'chebad, *n* } (*fr. w.*) douche, douche-bath.

Doxologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doxology (hymn *or* prayer in praise of God.)

Doxomanie', *f.*, (*gr.w.*) immoderate desire of fame.

Dra'be, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hungerblume.

Drach'e, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *m.*, (*Myth.* & *Astr.*)
Drach'en, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) dragon; (*Zool.*) dragon (Flattereidechse, Draco), (*Ichth.*) dragon-weaver (Petermännchen; Trachinus draco); (*Annel.*) hair-tailed worm, setaceous worm (Waſſerfaden, Waſſerkalb, Drahtwurm; Gordius aquaticus); (*fig.*) termagant, tigress; (*Phys.*) dragon (a fiery shooting meteor; (von Papier) kite; einen - ſteigen laſſen, to fly a kite, (*Mar.*) *v.* Draganker; (*Firew.*) serpent; der kleine -, dragonet.

Drach'enanker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Draganker.

Drach'enartig, *a.*, like a dragon, like a kite.

Drach'enbarſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) dragon's head (Scorpaena).

Drach'enbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Drachenblutbaum; Traubenkirſchbaum; Elzbeerbaum; Faulbaum.

Drach'enblut, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) dragon's blood (inspissated juice of various plants of the genus Dracaena, Calmus &c).

Drach'enblutbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dragon's blood tree (Dracaena draco).

Drach'enfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) dragon-fish, dragon-weaver (Petermännchen, Trachinus draco).

Drach'enfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) dragon-fly, water-butterfly, balance-fly, adderbolt-fly (Waſſerjungfer; Libellula).

Drach'engrindwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) knotted sorrel, wood-sorrel (geknaulter Ampfer, Waldampfer, Rumex nemolapathum).

Drach'enköpfchen, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) dragon-shell (Cypraea caput serpentis); dragon-cowry (Cypraea stolida).

Drach'enkopf, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) dragon's head (Scorpaena); (*Bot.*) dragon's head (Dracocephalum); der kanariſche -, canary balm of Gilead (Citronenkraut; Dracocephalum canariense); (*Astr.*) - und Drachenſchwanz, dragon's head and tail (the nodes of the planets, the two points, in which the orbits of the planets intersect the ecliptic).

Drach'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dragon's wort (Dracontium polyphyllum); common agrimony (gemeiner Odermannig; Agrimonia eupatoria); wood-sorrel (Waldampfer; Rumex numerosus).

Drach'enmonat, *m*, (*Astron.*) draconitic month (in which the moon performs one entire revolution).

Drach'enſchlange, *f.*, (*Herald.*) winged dragon.

Drach'enſchwanz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dragon's water (Sumpfſchlangenkraut; Calla palustris).

Drach'enſtein, *m.*, (*Meteor.*) star-stone (Ammonshörner).

Drach'enwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dragon's wort (Dracontium polyphyllum); yellow iris, water-flag (Waſſerſchwertel; Iris pseudacorus); great bistort, snake-weed (Wieſenknoterich, Natterkopf, Polygonum bistorta); common wake-robin (gefleckter, deutſcher Ingwer, Gfleckeben, Arum maculatum).

Drach'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) drachm, drachma.

Drad'del, *m.*, tangle, knotting, knot.

Dräh'tern, *a.*, of wire, wiry.

Dräng'eln, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Drängen.

Dräng'en, *v. a.*, to press, to throng, to crowd; to press, to urge; (*fig.*) to afflict, to vex, to persecute, to pinch, to oppress, to distress, to dun (von Gläubigern, *v.* Mahnen); *v. n.* to be in a hurry; to push on; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to squeeze, to press; ſich durch-, to force one's way through; er drängt ſich überall hinzu, he thrusts himself in every where, *pp.* & *a.*, gedrangt, *q. v.*

Dräng'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) oppressor; (*fam.*)
Dräng'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* nen) burden, bore.

Dräng'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Drängniſſes, *pl* Drängniſſe) *v.* Bedrängung.

Dräng'waſſer, *n.*, (*Geogn.*) *v.* Grundwaſſer.

Dräu'en, *v. n.*, *v.* Drohen.

Dräu'ſchen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to shower; es regnet, daß es drauſcht, it showers down.

Dragant', *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Dragantbeerſtrauch; (*Pharm.*) *v.* Tragant.

Dragee', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) comfits, sugared almonds &c.

Dragoman', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *turk. w.*) dragoman, drogman, interpreter.

Dragona'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr.w.*) dragoonade.

Drago'ner, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dragoon, (*fig.*) virago.

Drago'nerfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) dragonet, piper, pipe-
Dragonet' fish (Seemenſch; Callionymus).

Dragonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) mountain-crystal (Bergcryſtall).

Dragon'tel (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *m.*, (*Bot.*)
Dragun' (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s) tarragon (Artemisia dracunculus); wilder -, sneezewort, goose tongue (weißer Dorant, Bertungskraut, deutſcher Bertram, weißer Mainfarrn, Sumpfgarbe, Nieswurz; Achillea ptarmica).

Dragon'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Eſtragonel.

Draht, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e & Dräbte; *dim.* Drahtchen, Dräbtlein) wire (vom Metall); thread (Faden, Pechdraht), file (zur Akten for documents); - ziehen, to wiredraw; mit - binden, to wire; aus - (drähtern) wiry, of wire; wie -, like wire, wiry; *pl.* Dräbte, telegraphic wires.

Draht'ähnlich, *a.*, wiry.

Draht'arbeit, *f.*, wire-work (*Gold & Silversm.*) filigrane, filigree.

Draht'arbeiter, *m.*, a worker in wire, filligrane-worker.

Draht'band, *n.*, thread-wire, wire-thread.

Draht'bank, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing machine, draw-bench.

Draht'bauer, *n.*, wire-cage.

Draht'boden, *m.*, wire-bottom of a sieve.

Draht'bogen, *m.* / **Draht'feder**, *f.* (*Typ.*) bow.

Draht'bohrer, *m.*, wire-borer, wire-bore.

Draht'bürſte, *f.*, wire-brush, scratcher (Kratzbürſte).

Draht'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing iron.

Draht'falle, *f.*, wire-trap.

Draht'feder, *f.*, *v.* Drahtbogen; (*Locks.*) wire-spring.

Draht'fenſter, *n.*, wire-window, window covered with wire-grating.

Draht'formen, *pl.*, wire-moulds.

Draht'gaze, *f.*, wire-gauze.

Draht'geflecht, *n.*, wire-work.

Draht'gitter, *n.*, wire-work, wire-grating, trellis-work.

Draht'hammer, *m.*, wire-drawing mill; clinching hammer.

Draht'hemd, *n.*, mail, coat of network.

Draht'hütte, *f.*, wire-drawing mill.

Draht'kette, *f.*, wire-chain.

Draht'klinke, *f.*, wire-gauge.

Draht'kugel, *f.*, (*Artill.*) crossbar-shot.

Draht'laterne / **Draht'leuchte** *f.*, wire-lanthorn.

Draht'lauf, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sieve-maker's loom; rifled gun-barrel.

Draht'lehre, *f.*, *v.* Drahtklinke.

Draht'leuchter, *m.*, wire-candlestick.

Draht'maß / **Draht'meſſer** *n.*, *v.* Drahtklinke, Schießlinge.

Draht'mühle, *f.*, wire-drawing mill.

Draht'nagel, *m.*, wire-tack.

Draht'neß, *n.*, *v.* Drahtgaze.

Draht'panzer, *m.*, chain-mail.

Draht'plätten, *n.*, laminating *or* flattening of wire.

Draht'plätter, *m.*, laminater, wire-flattener, beater.

Draht'puppe, *f.*, puppet.

Draht'richter, *m.*, wire-dresser.

Draht'rollen, *pl.*, rolls of wire.

Draht'ſaite, *f.*, wire-string, music-wire.

Draht'ſchere, *f.*, wire-shears.

Draht'ſchleife / **Draht'ſchlinge** *f.*, (*Sport*) wire-noose.

Draht'ſchmele, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of hair-grass (Aira flexuosa).

Draht'ſchneider, *m.*, wire-cutter; workman who cuts the wire for pins (Nadelſchaftſchneider).

Draht'ſeil, *n.*, wire-rope (used by miners and for telegraphic purposes).

Draht'ſieb, *n.*, wire-sieve; wire-riddle.

Draht'ſpindel / **Draht'ſpille** *f.*, (*Techn.*) head-wire (for pins).

Draht'ſpinnen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing.

Draht'ſpinner, *m.*, wire-drawer.

Draht'ſtäbe, *pl.*, wires.

Draht'ſtift, *m.*, *v.* Drahtnagel.

Draht'ſtülpe, *f.*, wire-fender.

Draht'tuch, *n.*, wire-cloth, metallic-cloth; wire moulds (in paper-mills).

Draht'werk, *n.*, wire-work.

Draht'winde, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wire-straightening tool.

Draht'wurm, *m.*, (*Anmel.*) hair-worm, water-hair-worm (Gordius aquaticus).

Draht'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wire-pliers, nippers.

Draht'zieheiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing plate.

Draht'ziehen, *n.*, wire-drawing.

Draht'zieher, *m.*, wire-drawer.

Draht'zieherei, *f.*, wire-drawing; wire-drawing mill.

Draht'zug, *m.*, wire-drawing mill.

Draht'zuſpitzer, *m.*, wire-pointer (for pins).

Draiſine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) velocipede (so called from the inventor's name, Drais of Mannheim).

Drall', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) / **Dral'le**, *f.*, (*pl.* n) (*Techn.*) rifle of a gun.

Drall', *a.* & *adv.*, tight, close twisted (ſtraff); (*fig.*) robust, strong, buxom (kräftig), lively, smart, (*vulg.*) wide-awake (lebhaft, munter, aufgeweckt).

Dral'len / **Dralli'ren** *v. a.*, to twist tight.

Dra'ma, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Dramen; *gr. w.*) drama.

Drama'tik, *f.*, dramatic art (dramatiſche Kunſt).

Drama'tiker, *m.*, dramatist.

Drama'tiſch, *a.*, dramatic, dramatical, theatrical.

Dramatiſi'ren, *v. a.*, to dramatize.

Dramatomanie', *f.*, theatrical mania.

Dramaturg', *m.*, (*gen.* -en; *pl.* -en) teacher of dramaturgy *or* the dramatic art.

Dramaturgie' / **Dramatur'gik** *f.*, dramaturgy (the science which treats of the rules of composing a drama and representing it on the stage).

Dramatur'giſch, *a.*, belonging to the dramatic *or* scenic art.

Dramolett', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) short drama.

Dran, *v.* Daran.

Drang, *imp. of* Dringen, *q. v.*

Drang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) throng, crowd (Gedränge); (*fig.*) pressure, urgency; press, hurry; violence, impetuosity (Andrang); impetus, ardent desire, impulse (der Leidenſchaften); affliction, distress, oppression, vexation (Bedrängniß, Drangſal, Druck, Noth); im -e der Geſchäfte, in the hurry (heat) of business; der Umſtände, pressure of circumstances.

Drang'ſal, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) oppression, vexation, great distress, calamity. (*Bibl.*) labour; die -e des Krieges, miseries of war.

Drang'voll, *a.*, oppressive, vexatious.

Draperie', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) drapery.

Drapi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to furnish with drapery, to clothe (Bekleiden, Bewandeln), (*vulg.*) to criticize, to pull to pieces (Durchziehen, Durchhecheln).

Drapi'rung, *f.*, *v.* Draperie.

Draſt'iſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) drastic, efficacious; (*fig.*) powerful, strong.

Drauf, *v.* Darauf; -bohrer (*m.*; *Techn.*) drill, wimble.

Draus, *v.* Daraus.

Drau'ßen, *a.*, without, out of doors, abroad.

Drech'ſelbank, *f.*, (*pl.* Drechſelbänke) turning-lathe (Drehbank).

Drech'ſeleiſen, *n.* (*Techn.*) bobbin, gouge.

Drech'ſelmühle, *f.*, (*pl.* n) turner's mill (Drehmühle).

Drech'ſeln, *v. a.* & *n.*, to turn *or* form on a lathe, to turn; (*fig., cont.*) to polish, to elaborate; *pp.* & *a.*, gedrechſelt, elaborate; affected.

Drechs'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) turner, (*Entom.*) vine-weevil (Rebenſtecher, Birkenfreund, Curculis betulae); (*Ornith.*) *v.* Neuntödter.

Drechs'lerarbeit, *f.*, turner's work, turnery.

Drechslerei', *f.*, turning; turner's workshop.

Drechs'lerwaare, *f.*, turnery-ware.

Dreck, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *vulg.*) filth, dirt, muck, mire, mud; dung (Miſt, Dünger), excrement, (*Smelt.*) pieces of copperas broken up and steeped in water; (*fig.*,

vulg.) anything worthless *or* execrably bad; dregs, refuse; auf dem - sitzen bleiben, to beg, to get bogged.

Dreck'bürste, *f.*, scrubbing-brush, hard-brush, scrubber.

Dreck'en, *v. a.* to soil, to foul (mit Dreck beschmutzen).

Dreck'erig, *a.*, *v.* Dreckig.

Dreck'feger, *m.*, scavenger.

Dreck'fresser, *m.*, (*vulg.* & *fig.*) skin-flint (Geizhals); coward (Feigling).

Dreck'hahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hoopoe, dung-bird (Wiedehopf, Upupa epops).

Dreck'haufen, *m.*, heap of dirt.

Dreck'ig, *a.*, (*vulg.*) dirty, muddy, mucky, foul, nasty; - machen, to dirty, to bemire; *adv.*, dirtily.

Dreck'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) dung-beetle, mire-beetle, muck-worm (Scarabaeus stercorarius).

Dreck'karren } *m.*, scavenger's-cart; dung-cart.
Dreck'wagen }

Dreck'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) asphodil, king's spear (Asphodelus).

Dreck'loch, *n.* slough.

Dreck'sack, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common medlar (Mespilus vulgaris).

Dreck'saum, *m.*, dirt collected at the bottom of a gown, dress *or* wearing apparel.

Dreck'seele, *f.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Dreckfresser.

Dreck'täte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the true service tree (zahme Eberesche, Sperling, Sperberbaum, Sperberapfel, Adelesche; Sorbus domestica).

Dreck'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) mud-sucker (*v.* Aasgeier).

Dreesch', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *prov.*) *v.* Brachfeld.

Dreesch'ling, *m.*, *v.* Trischling.

Dreg'ig (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } *m.*, (*Mar.*) drag, grap-
Dreg'anker (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } nel, grappling

Dreg'gen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to drag, to sweep the bottom.

Dreg'haken, *m.*, (*Mar.*) creeper (Fischdreg).

Dreg'tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) - eines Bootes, einer Schaluppe, the mooring rope of a boat; des Fischdregs, the drag-rope.

Dreh', *m.* (*gen.* -es, -s; *pl.* -e) turn (Drehung).

Dreh'bähre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the triple ophrys (Dreiblume; Ophrys spiralis).

Dreh'bahn, *f.*, rope-yard, rope-walk.

Dreh'balken, *m.* } *v.* Rollbaum.
Dreh'kreuz, *n.* }

Dreh'bank, *f.*, turning-lathe; - zum Drehen von Eisendraht, wire-drawing bench; -gestell (*n.*), frame.

Dreh'bar, *a.*, that may be turned round.

Dreh'basse, *f.*, swivel-gun, perderero.

Dreh'baum, *m.*, turn-stile; (*Mar.*) crab-bar, hand-spike (for twisting a rope).

Dreh'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Drehbähre.

Dreh'bogen, *m.*, drill-bow.

Dreh'bohrer, *m.* brace.

Dreh'brücke, *f.*, turn-bridge.

Dreh'docke, *f.*, - in der Bedeutung, puppet.

Dreh'e, *f.*, *v.* Drehkrankheit, *v.* Wendepunkt; (*Techn.* & *Locks.*) screw; (Strudel) whirlpool.

Dreh'eisen, *n.* } turner's chisel; ein hohles -, tur-
Dreh'stahl, *m.* } ner's gouge, Drehmeißel der Zinngießer, pewterer's iron rod.

Dreh'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, to turn; *v.* Drechseln; (*Mar.*) to ease; sich -, to turn, (vom Winde) to veer, to shift, to spin; to revolve; er weiß sich zu -, he is never at a loss for a shift; die Frage dreht sich um ..., the question hinges on ...; sich stolz hin und her -, to jet; die Sachen können sich -, matters may take a (favorable) turn, may change (for the better); to turn, to wrest, to distort (Verdrehen); die Augen -, to goggle, to strain *or* roll the eyes; Einem etwas aus der Hand -, to wrest a thing out of a person's hand; (*fam.*) Einem eine Nase -, to hoax a person, to put a shame upon any one; to twist (die Duchten eines Taues, the strands of a rope); (*Mar.*) ein Tau gegen die Runde -, to twist a rope the wrong way; ein Tau zur vollen Härte -, to give a full twisting to a rope, (*Mar.*) das Schiff beim Winde -, to stay the ship; das Schiff dreht vor dem Anker, the ship winds up; *ppr.* & *a.*, drehend, turning; dizzy, giddy.

Dreh'en, *n.*, turn; turning; rotation; revolution; winding; whirling (des Wassers); - im Kopfe, swimming of the head; *v.* Drehkrankheit.

Dreh'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) turner (Drechsler); *v.* Drechsler; (*Techn.*) winch (Kurbel), handle, crank; laying-hook (beim Reepschlägen); (*Mar.*) fid (Schließholz, beim Takler); (*Danc.*) a slow waltz (Ländler), (*Vet.*) an animal affected with the goggles *or* sturdy (*v.* Drehkrankheit).

Dreh'haken, *m.*, heel-tool, hook-tool.

Dreh'hals, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Wendehals.

Dreh'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Dorler

Dreh'kloben, *m.*, (*Techn.*) fusee-clamp, ferrule.

Dreh'kolk, *m.*, (*Mar.*) race, whirlpool (Mahlstrom, Meerstrudel).

Dreh'krahn, *m.*, (*Techn.*) crane.

Dreh'krank, *a.*, (*Vet.*) affected with the staggers (Drehkrankheit).

Dreh'krankheit, *f.*, (*Vet.*) giddiness, dizziness, sturdy, staggers, gid, turnsick, goggles, worm under the horn, watery head (Krankheit bei Schafen, disease of sheep).

Dreh'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) officinal hartwort (Bergfümmel; Tordylium officinale).

Dreh'kreuz, *n.*, turn-stile.

Dreh'lade, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pewterer's turning-wheel (Drehrad).

Dreh'ling, *m.*, (*Techn.*) spring wheel, handle of a wheel; (*Vet.*) a sheep affected with the staggers; (*Bot.*) a species of mushroom (Agaricus ostreatus).

Dreh'mangel, *f.*, mangle.

Dreh'maschine, *f.*, twisting machine; sliding lathe.

Dreh'meisel, *m.*, turning-chisel.

Dreh'muskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) rotator.

Dreh'orgel, *f.*, barrel-organ, box-organ, hand-organ (Leierkasten).

Dreh'pfähle, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) laying-poles (der Reepschläger).

Dreh'pult, *n.*, turning-desk.

Dreh'punkt, *m.*, turning-point, centre of motion; pivot.

Dreh'rad, *n.*, (*Techn.*) turning-wheel, fly-wheel (der Drechsler); cord wheel, twisting-wheel (der Reepschläger).

Dreh'reep, *n.*, (*Mar.*) tie.

Dreh'rolle, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Horol.*) ferrule.

Dreh'schaf, *n.*, *v.* Drehling.

Dreh'scheibe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) potter's wheel, pallet, diamond-cutter's wheel, drill-box; (*Railw.*) turn table, turn-rail, turn-plate.

Dreh'späne, *pl.*, turnings.

Dreh'spiegel, *m.*, swing-glass, cheval-glass.

Dreh'stahl, *m.*, *v.* Dreheisen.

Dreh'stichel, *m.*, turning-graver.

Dreh'stift, *m.*, turning-arbour; der linke -, screw-arbour, - mit Mutter, screw-arbour with nut; *pl.* -e (für Uhren), watch-arbours, clock-arbours; -stuhle (*pl.*), arbour-stands.

Dreh'stock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) turning-staff (of potters); (*Surg.*) tournequet.

Dreh'stuhl, *m.*, turning chair; music-stool, (*Techn.*) turn-bench (der Uhrmacher).

Dreh'sucht, *f.*, *v.* Drehkrankheit.

Dreh'thor, *n.*, *v.* Schleuse.

Dreh'tisch, *m.*, table turning on a pivot; dumb-waiter; *v.* Drehbank.

Dreh'ung, *f.*, turn, turning; die halbe - der Kurbel, half stroke of the crank.

Dreh'ungswinkel, *pl.*, (*Math.*) coordinates (Drehwinkel).

Dreh'wage, *f.*, (*Phys.*) balance of torsion.

Dreh'würfel, *m.*, tee-totum, whirlbone.

Dreh'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) tweezers (der Glasbläser).

Dreh'zapfen, *m.*, trendle, pivot.

Dreh'zeug, *n.*, twisting-machine, twister.

Drei, *a.*, three; (*prov.*) aller guten Dinge sind -, number three is always fortunate, bleib mir - Schritte vom Leibe! keep off! keep your distance! ehe man - zählen kann, in a trice.

Drei, *f.*, three; trey (at cards and dice).

Drei'achtel, *n.*, three-eighths, the three-eighth part; - eines Quadratzolls, three-eighths of a square inch.

Drei'achteltakt, *m.*, (*Mus.*) time *or* measure of three quavers.

Drei'ästig, *a.*, three-branched.

Drei'armig, *a.*, three-armed.

Drei'arten
Drei'brachen
Drei'ern } *v. a.*, to three-fallow, to trifallow.

Drei'bätzner, *n.*, (*Num.*) a piece of silver money on the Rhine and in Switzerland of the value of 3 Batzen (12 Creuzer, $^1/_5$ Florin).

Drei'band, *n.*, three-band flax.

Drei'beinig, *a.*, three-legged, three-footed; der -e Stuhl (Bock), trestle.

Drei'blätterig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) three-leaved, trifoliate, triphyllous.

Drei'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) trefoil, three-leaved grass, clover (*v.* Klee); bog-bean, buck-bean, water-trefoil (Zottenblume; Menyanthes trifoliata); das dornige - von Kandia, thorny trefoil (Fagonia cretica); (*Cardpl.*) loo.

Drei'blattbogen, *m.*, (*Archit.*) trefoil-arch.

Drei'blattkreuz, *n.*, (*Herald.*) cross-buttony.

Drei'blüthig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) triflorous

Drei'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) horse-purslane (Trianthema).

Drei'blumenblätterig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) tripetalous.

Drei'blumig, *a.*, three-flowered, triflorous.

Drei'brachen, *v. a.*, *v.* Dreiarten.

Drei'buchstäbig, *a.*, triliteral.

Drei'bund, *m.*
Drei'bündniß, *n.* } triple-alliance.

Drei'decker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) three-decker; (*joc.*) three-cornered hat.

Drei'ding, *n.*, a village court of justice for petty cases.

Drei'distel, *f.*, *v.* Donnerdistel.

Drei'doppelt, *a.*, *v.* Dreifach.

Drei'drähtig, *a.*, of three twisted threads.

Drei'draht, *m.*, strong linen (formed of three threads), ticken (eine Art Drillich).

Drei'drittel, *n.*, three thirds.

Drei'drittelarbeiter, *m.*, (*Min.*) miner *or* pitman, who works eight consecutive hours.

Drei'eck, *n.*, (*Math.*) triangle; die Lehre von den -en, trigonometry.

Drei'eckig, *a.*, triangular; three-cornered, cocked (Hut, hat), (*Surg.*) die -e Nadel, trocar; (*Anat.*) die -e Naht der Hirnschale, the lamdoidal suture; -er Armmuskel, the delloid muscle; (*Techn.*) -e Feile, three-square file, triangular file; -es Schraubengewinde, triangular thread.

Drei'eckmuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) wedge-shell.

Drei'eck(s)lehre
Drei'eck(s)meßkunst } *f.*, trigonometry.

Drei'eck(s)lehrig, *a.*, trigonometrical; *adv.*, trigonometrically.

Drei'einheit, *f.*, triad; trinity.

Drei'einig, *a.*, triune.

Drei'einigkeit, *f.*, (*Theol.*) Trinity; -sbekenner (*m.*) (der an die - Glaubende), Trinitarian; -släugner (*m.*), Antitrinitarian.

Drei'er, *m.*, (*Num.*) a copper coin in Saxony, value 3 Farthings *or* 96 to a Thaler, (*Jchth.*) *v.* Blaufelchen.

Drei'erlei, *a.*, of three different kinds.

Drei'ern, *v. a.*, *v.* Dreiarten.

Drei'fach, *a.*, threefold, treble, triple, triplicate, trinal; (*Bot.*) tergeminous, trigeminate, tergeminal, tern, ternate, dreifelt-, biternate; (*Math.*) -e Größe, trinomial; (*Bot.*) -gefiedert, tripennate, tripinnate; -gerippt, trinerve, trinerved; -dreizählig, triternate; -leuchtend, triluminar, triluminous; -zusammengesetzt, -dreifingerig, supra decompound, das -e, three times as much, thrice as much.

Drei'fachheit, *f.*, triplicity.

Drei'fächerig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) trilocular, three-celled; tricoccous, three-grained.

Drei'fädig, *a.*, consisting of three threads (*v.* Dreidrähtig).

Drei'fällig, *a.*, *v.* Dreifach.

Drei'faltig, *a.*, threefold, triune.

Drei'faltigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Dreieinigkeit.

Drei'faltigkeitsblume, *f.*
Drei'faltigkeitskraut, *n.* } (*Bot.*) heart's ease, pansy (Viola tricolor).
Drei'faltigkeitsglöckchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-violet (Viola palustris).

Drei'farbig, *a.*, three-coloured, tricoloured; die -e Kofarde, tricolor, tricolour.

Drei'felderwirthschaft, *f.*, *v.* Dreiarten.

Drei'flügelig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) three-winged.

Drei'förmig, *a.*, triform.

Drei'füßig, *a.*, three-footed, tripedal.

Drei'fuß, *m.*, trevet, tripod; brand-iron (Feuerbock).

Drei'gabelig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) trifurcated.

Drei'gehäusig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) tricapsular, three-capsuled.

Drei'gesang, *m.*, trio.

Drei'gestaltet, *a.*, triform.

Drei'gestrahlt, *a.*, triradiated.

Drei'gestrichen, *a.*, (*Mus.*) eine -e Note, demisemiquaver.

Drei'getheilt, *a.*, tripartite.

Drei'gliederig, *a.*, three-membered; (*Math.*) trinomial; eine -e Größe, a trinomial (a quantity consisting of three terms).

Drei'götterei, *f.*, tritheism.

Drei'götterer, *m.*, tritheist.

Drei'göttlich, *a.*, tritheistic.

Drei'hauig, *a.*, (*Agric.*) that may be mown three times (Dreimahdig, Dreischurig).

Drei'heit, *f.*, triad; Trinity.

Drei'herr, *m.*, triumvir.

Drei'herrig, *a.*, having three masters.

Drei'herrlich, *a.*, triumviral.

Drei'herrscher, *m.*, *v.* Dreiherr.

Drei'herrschaft, *f.*, triumvirate.

Drei'höcker, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (Brilleneule; Phalaena noctua triplasia).

Drei'hörnig, *a.*, three-horned, tricornigerous.

Drei'jährig, *a.*, triennial; three years old.

Drei'jährlich, *a.*, triennial; *adv.*, triennially, every three years.

Drei'käsehoch, *m.*, (*iron.*) dapperling, hop o' my thumb.

Drei'kantig, *a.*, three-cornered; (*Bot.*) triquetrous, three-sided; trigonal, trigonous.

Drei'kapselig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Dreigehäusig.

Drei'kern, *m.*, (*Bot.*) triosteum (Fieberholde; a North-American plant).

Drei'klang, *m.*, (*Mus.*) triad (common chord *or* harmony).

Drei'klappig, *a.*, trivalvular; trilobate; (*Mus.*) three-keyed.

Drei'klöber, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's cleaver.

Drei'knöpfig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) tricoccous, three-grained.

Drei'königsfest, *n.*, Epiphany.

Drei'königstag, *m.*, Twelfthday.

Drei'köpfig, *a.*, three-headed, tricipital.

Drei'körnig, *a.*, three-grained.

Drei'kohl, *m.* } (*Bot.*) marsh-trefoil (*v.* Fie-
Drei'kohlkraut, *n.* } berklee).

Drei'kreuzer, *m.* } (*Num.*) a silver coin in South
Drei'kreuzerstück, *n.* } Germany, value 3 creuzers.

Drei'krone, *f.*, the triple crown, tiara (die dreifache Krone des Papstes).

Drei'füßig, *a.*, three-hooped.

Drei'läufig, *a.*, (*Sport*) ein -er Hase, a young hare (three-quarter sized).

Drei'lappig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) three-lobed, trilobate.

Drei'laut }
Drei'lauter } *m.*, (*Gram.*) triphthong.

Drei'leibig, *a.*, tricorporeal.

Drei'ling, *m.*, (*Num.*) an old silver coin of Hamburg, Lubeck and Holstein of the value of 3 hellers *or* farthings; in Austria a measure of wine of 30 Eimers *or* pails; in upper Germany a measure of 30 cans; (*Bak.*) a small loaf for 3 farthings; (*Forest.*) a tree-trunk 12—13 inches in diameter.

Drei'mähdig, *a.*, *v.* Dreibauig, Dreischurig.

Drei'männig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) triandrian, triandrous (having three distinct and equal stamens in the same flower with a pistil *or* pistils); eine -e Pflanze, a triander.

Drei'mal, *adv.*, three times, thrice; (*Bot.*) - gezweit, *v.* Dreipaarig.

Drei'malig, *a.*, repeated (done) three times.

Drei'master, *m.*, ship with three masts, three-master; (*joc.*) a large three-cornered *or* cocked hat.

Drei'mastig, *a.*, (*Mar.*) three-masted, having three masts.

Drei'monatlich, *a.*, once in three months, every three months.

Drein, *v.* Darein.

Drei'nährig, *a.*, (*Agric.*) *v.* Dreischurig.

Drei'namig, *a.*, three-named; (*Math.*) trinomial.

Drei'narbig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) trifid.

Drei'nervig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) trinerve, trinerved.

Drei'paarig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) trijugate, trijugous (having three pair of leaflets).

Drei'pfünder, *m.*, (*Artil.*) three-pounder.

Drei'pfündig, *a.*, of three pounds.

Drei'reihig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) three-rowed.

Drei'reim, *m.*, triplet.

Drei'rippig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) three-nerved, trinerve, trinerved.

Drei'röhrig, *a.*, having three pipes, trifistulary.

Drei'ruderer, *m.*, trireme.

Drei'ruderig, *a.*, three-oared, provided with three rows of oars; die -e Galeere, trireme.

Drei'saitig, *a.*, three-stringed.

Drei'salz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) triple salt.

Drei'samig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) three-seeded, trispermous.

Drei'sang, *m.*, *v.* Dreigesang.

Drei'satz, *m.*, (*Arithm.*) rule of three.

Drei'schäftig, *a.*, composed of three strands, three-stranded.

Drei'schalig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Dreiknöpfig.

Drei'schenkelig, *a.*, triangular.

Drei'schlag, *m.*, (*Mus.*) triple time; - eines Pferdes, ambling pace, rack pace of a horse.

Drei'schlitz, *m.*, (*Archit.*) triglyph.

Drei'schneidig, *a.*, three-edged.

Drei'schnitt, *n.*, (*Geom.*) trisection.

Drei'schurig, *a.*, (*Agric.*) *v.* Dreibauig.

Drei'seitig, *a.*, three-sided, trilateral; (*Bot.*) triquetrous.

Drei'silbig, *a.*, trisyllabic, trisyllabical.

Drei'sitzig, *a.*, three-seated, having three seats.

Drei'spänner, *m.*, three-horsed carriage; one who drives three horses.

Drei'spännig, *a.*, with a team of three horses, ein -er Wagen, a three-horsed carriage *or* wagon.

Drei'spaltig, *a.*, three-cleft; (*Bot.*) trifid; fast -, subtrifid.

Drei'spelzig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) trivalvular.

Drei'spiel, *n.*, (*Mus.*) trio.

Drei'spitz, *m.*, *v.* Dreizack, a three-cornered (cocked) hat.

Drei'spitzig, *a.*, three-cornered; three-pointed; (*Bot.*) tricuspidate.

Drei'sprachig, *a.*, in three languages.

Drei'ßig, *a.*, thirty.

Drei'ßiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a man of thirty years, a person thirty years old; member of a council *or* commission of thirty; a thing consisting of thirty parts; -in (*f.*), a female thirty years old.

Drei'ßigerlei, *a.*, (*indec.*) of thirty (different) sorts *or* kinds.

Drei'ßigjährig, *a.*, of thirty years (standing, age *or* date); der -e Krieg, the thirty year's war.

Drei'ßigrautig, *a.*, (*Min.*) triacontahedral (bounded by thirty rhombs).

Drei'ßigste, *a.*, thirtieth.

Drei'ßigstel, *n.*, the thirtieth part.

Drei'ßigstens, *adv.*, in the thirtieth place.

Dreist, *a.*, bold, courageous (kuhn, muthig; großherzig); bold, confident, assured (des Erfolge gewiß); bold, forward, pert (keck); *adv.*, boldly, pertly; - machen, to embolden, to encourage; mit -er Stirn abläugnen, to brazen out.

Drei'stachel, *m.*, *v.* Dreizack.

Dreist'igkeit, *f.*, boldness; confidence; assurance; boldness, audaciousness, forwardness, pertness; Dumm-, audacity, brazenfacedness.

Drei'stimmig, *a.*, (*Mus.*) for three voices *or* parts.

Drei'stöckig, *a.*, having three stories, three-storied, three-floored (Haus, house).

Drei'strahlig, *a.*, triradiated, three-beamed.

Drei'strähnig } *a.*, consisting of three threads
Drei'sträng } (Dreidrahtig).

Drei'stündig, *a.*, lasting three hours.

Drei'stündlich, *a.*, happening every third hour.

Drei'tägig, *a.*, lasting three days, three days old, alternating every third day; (*Med.*) das -e Fieber, tertian fever, tertian ague (Wechselfieber).

Drei'täglich, *a.*, happening every third day.

Drei'theilig, *a.*, tripartite; (*Bot.*) trichotomous,

tripartite, three-parted; (*Math.*) die -e Größe, trinomial. (*Mus.*) der -e Takt, triple time.

Drei'theilung, *f.*, tripartition, trichotomy; (*Geom.*) trisection; -ezirkel (*m.*), trisecting compass.

Drei'verein, *m.*, *v.* Dreibund.

Drei'viertel, *n.*, three fourths; (*Mus.*) -takt (*m.*), time *or* measure of three crotchets.

Drei'weg, *m.*, point where three roads meet.

Drei'weghahn, *m.*, (*Mech.*) three-way *or* wayed cock.

Drei'weiberei, *f.*, marriage with three wives, trigamy.

Drei'weibig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) trigynian, trigynous (having three styles); die -e Pflanze, trigyn (a plant with three styles).

Drei'winkel, *m.*, triangle.

Drei'winkelig, *a.*, triangular.

Drei'wöchentlich, *a.*, occurring every third week.

Drei'wöchig, *a.*, of three weeks, lasting three weeks, three weeks old.

Drei'zack, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) trident, eel-prong (Fiſchgabel); (*Bot.*) arrow-grass (Salzbinſe; Triglochin).

Drei'zackig, *a.*, (Dreizinkig) three-pronged.

Drei'zählig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ternate.

Drei'zähnig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) tridented, tridentate.

Drei'zehig, *a.*, having three toes, three-toed, tridactylous.

Drei'zehn, *a.*, thirteen.

Drei'zehner, *m.*, member of a council *or* commission of thirteen.

Drei'zehnte, *n.*, thirteenth.

Drei'zeilig, *a.*, consisting of three lines.

Drei'zinkig, *a.*, three-forked, three-pronged.

Drei'zöllig, *a.*, three-inched.

Drei'züngig, *a.*, three-tongued.

Drei'zweiteltakt, *m.*, (*Mus.*) time *or* measure of three minims.

Drell, *m.*, *v.* Drillich.

Drell'bohrer, *m.*, *v.* Drillbohrer.

Drem'meln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to talk much, to bore by much talking; to find fault with, to carp at (mäkeln).

Drem'pel, Trem'pel *m.*, (*Mar.*) sills of the ports, portsills; Ober-, Seiten-, Unter-, the upper, side, lower portsills (pieces of oak-timber let in horizontally between the frames, to form the upper and lower sides of the ports); *v.* Trempel.

Dreſch'diele, *f.*, thrashing-floor, barn-floor (Dreſchflur. Dreſchtenne).

Dreſch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Dreſchmaſchine; thrashing (das Dreſchen); the quantity thrashed (das Gedroſchene); the time and place of thrashing; (*fig. vulg.*) thrashing, beating.

Dreſch'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (er drifcht *or* dreſchet; *imp.* Droſch; *cond.* Droſche, Dräſche, Drüſche; *pp.* Gedroſchen); to thrash; (*fig.*) to flog, to thrash, to wallop, to hide, to drub; (*Prov.*) leeres Stroh -, to thrash chaff, to wash an Ethiop white, to labour in vain.

Dreſch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) thrasher; (*Ichth.*) grampus, killer, thrasher (Butzkopf; Delphinus orca); -lohn (*m.*), thrasher's wages.

Dreſch'flachs, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of the common flax-plant.

Dreſch'flegel, *m.*, flail.

Dreſch'maſchine, Dreſch'bank *f.*, thrashing-machine.

Dreſch'knoten, *pl.*, the seed-pods of the common flax-plant.

Dreſch'mühle, *f.*, thrashing-mill.

Dreſch'riege, *f.*, *v.* Dreſchdiele, Dreſchtenne.

Dreſch'tenne, *f.*, *v.* Dreſchdiele.

Dreſch'wagen, *m.*, thrashing-cart.

Dreſch'walze, *f.*, roller.

Dreſch'werk, *n.*, thrashing-machine.

Dreſch'zehnte, *f.*, thrashing-tithe.

Dreſch'zeit, *f.*, the usual time for thrashing.

Dres'den, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Dresden.

Dres'dener, *m.*, native *or* inhabitant of Dresden; *a.*, Dresden, of Dresden.

Dre'ſekammer, *f.*, *v.* Saftkiſtel.

Dreſſir'band, *n.*, (*Sport*) collar used in breaking in sporting dogs (*v.* Dreſſiren, *Sport*).

Dreſſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to train, to break in (Jagdhunde, Pferde, pointers, horses); (*fig.*) to train; (*Milit.*) to exercise, to drill; (*Hairdr.*) to fasten the hair to the net.

Dreſſi'rung, Dreſſur' *f.*, (*Sport*) breaking in, training.

Dreu'mels, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Dremen.

Drie'brachen, *v. a.*, to trifallow (*v.* Dreiarten, Dreiern).

Drieſch, *a.*, (*n. G.*) fallow; -weide (*f.*), fallow-land (Dreeſchweide).

Drieſch'en, *v. a.*, (*n. G.*) to fallow.

Drie'ſel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) top (Kreiſel); roller.

Drie'ſeler, Drüs'ler (*n. G.*) a slow *or* sluggish fellow.

Drie'ſeln, *v. a.*, to turn, to whirl; *v. n.*, to dally; *v. imp.*, to drizzle (vom Regen, of rain).

Driet', *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Schutzeiſen.

Drift, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an iron ring with a net, used by dyers, to prevent the articles to be dyed from being injured *or* soiled by contact with the sides of the boiler; an inferior kind of turf *or* peat, anything swimming on the surface of water.

Drift'bahn, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Bake; *v.* Aufdrift; *v.* Auftrift.

Drift'bolzen, *m.*, (*Mar.*) fender-bolt (Kerfbolzen).

Drill, *v.* Drillich.

Drill'bogen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) drill-bow.

Drill'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) drill, wimble.

Drill'egge, *f.*, (*Agric.*) drill-harrow.

Drill'en, *v. a.*, to turn (ſich herumdrehen); (*Agric.*) to drill; (*Techn.*) to drill, to bore; mit der Drillſäge -, to cut off iron with a hack-saw, (*fig.*) to drill, to exercise (soldiers); to pester, to importune, to tease, to bore; (*Mar.*) to track *or* tow a ship by a rope with a single block; - mit dem Ruder, to work at the steering wheel.

Drill'en, *n.*, (*Agric.*) drilling; (*Milit.*) drilling.

Drill'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Zitteraal.

Drill häuschen, *n.*, a kind of pillory.

Drill'ich, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) tick, ticking, huckaback.

Drill'ichen, *a.*, made of ticking.

Drill'ing, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Techn.*) spring-wheel, pinwheel; lantern, wallower, trundle; pinion; (*Mill.*) trendle of a mill, nut; three-twin-child (Drillingsgeburt, Drillingskind).

Drill'ingsrolle, *f.*, (*Mech.*) arbour of a lantern, pin.

Drill'ingsſcheibe, *f.*, (*Mech.*) trundle.

Drill'maſchine, *f.*, drilling-machine.

Drill'ingsſtab, Drill'ingsſtock *m.*, (*Mech.*) pin.

Drill'meiſter, *m.*, officer that drills soldiers, drill-sergeant.

Drill'platz, *m.*, (*Milit.*) drilling-ground.

Drill'pflug, *m.*, drill-plough.

Drill'ſäge, *f.*, (*Techn.*) drill-saw, hack-saw.

Drill'ſcheibe, *f.*, drill-box.

Drill'ſtange, *f.*, drill-stock.

Drin, *v.* Darin.

Drin'gen, *v. n.* (*imp* Drang; *pp.* Gedrungen, used with sein) to rush in (in, hinein -), to press (forward), to push (drängen); to crowd, to throng; *v. refl.*, sich durch -, to make one's way through, to squeeze one's self through; to enter by force (ein- in eine Stadt, a town); (*Milit.*) in die Laufgräben -, to break into the trenches; (*fig.*) to enter (in den Geist eines Dichters, into the spirit of a poet); to press, to urge (in Einen, one); er drang in mich, he plied me home, he was very earnest with me; he pressed me hard; auf etwas -, to insist upon, to press, to urge a thing, to lay stress upon a thing, to stand up for *or* in defence of; die Zeit dringt, time presses; die Kälte dringt durch Mark und Bein, the cold pierces one's very marrow; in Geheimnisse -, to penetrate (into) secrets; es dringt bis auf das Leben, it cuts to the quick; *v. a.*, to urge, to force, to compel, to drive on, von der Noth gedrungen, urged (driven) by necessity.

Drin'gend, *ppr. of* Dringen. *q. v.*; *a.* & *adv.*, pressing, urgent, cogent; ein -es Geschäft, an urgent business; eine -e Bitte, an earnest request, instance, die -e, Noth exigence, urgency; -e Gefahr, imminent danger; eine -e Ursache, an urgent, cogent reason; - bitten, to solicit earnestly, to entreat, to beseech; eine (durch) -e Kälte, a piercing cold, -er Verdacht, violent *or* strong presumption.

Dring'lich, *a.*, urgent, cogent, pressing.

Dring'lichkeit, *f.*, urgency, emergency.

Dring'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Dringnisses; *pl.* Dringnisse) urgency.

Drisch'el, *v.* Dreschflegel.

Drist'kammer, *f.*, *v.* Sakristei.

Dritt'arten, *v. n.*, (*Agric.*) *v.* Dreiarten, Dreiern

Drit'te, *a.*, third, zum -n Male, for the third time; durch die - Hand, indirectly; jeder - Tag, every third day; (in Auctionen) zum Ersten, Andern und -n (Male), going, going, gone; (*Mar.*) die - Hand, yoke, sea-yoke, luff-tackle; -e Wache (der - Steuermann) third mate of a ship.

Drit'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mus.*) third (Terz).

Drit'tehalb, *a.*, two and a half.

Drit'tel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) third (Drittheil); (*Num.*) -stück (*n.*), -thaler (*m.*), pieces of silver money, three of which make one thaler; (*Com.*) -pipe (*f.*), tierce.

Drit'teln, *v. a.*, to divide into three parts.

Drit'tens, *adv.*, thirdly.

Dritt'halb, *a.*, two and a half.

Dritt'letzt, *a.*, the last but two; (*Gram.*) antepenult.

Dritt'mann, *m.*, arbiter, umpire (*v.* Obmann).

Dritt'nächst, *a.*, next but two.

Dritt'persönlich, *a.*, (*Gram.*) impersonal.

Drittschein, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) full moon; (*Astron.*) trine, trigon.

Drob, *v.* Darob.

Dro'ben, *adv.*, there above, up there; up stairs; on high, in heaven.

Dröh'nen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to roar, to grumble, to groan (vom Winde, Donner, of the wind, thunder); to quake, to shake; to vibrate; to shrill.

Dröhn'sen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Zögern, Drucksen.

Drö'mel (Drömm'ling), *m.* (*Mar.*) thrumb, thromb.

Dro'guen, **Droguerie'en**, **Droguerie'waaren**, *pl.*, (*Com.*) drugs; grocery-wares.

Droguerie'geschäft, *n.*, drug-trade, druggery-business.

Droguerie'handlung, *f.*, drug-trade; grocery-trade; druggist's shop.

Droguet', *m.*, (*fr. m.*; *Com.*) drugget.

Droguist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) druggist, grocer.

Droh'betteln, *f.*, threatening mendicity.

Droh'brief, *m.*, threatening letter.

Droh'en, *v. n.* & *a.*, (Einem mit . . . -, *or* Einem -) to threat, threaten *or* menace; to denunciate, den Einsturz -, to menace ruin, to threaten a fall.

Droh'end, *ppr.*, *v.* Drohen; *a.*, threatening; imminent (Gefahr, danger); menacing; threatful; denunciatory.

Droh'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) theatener, menacer.

Droh'lich, *a.*, *v.* Drohend.

Drohn, *n.*, a measure of land in the kingdom of Hannover, of $^3/_4$ of a morgen *or* acre.

Droh'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) drone (*also fig.*).

Droh'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) threat, menace, commination.

Droh'wort, *n.*, threat, menace.

Droll, *m.*, (*gen* & *pl.* -en), **Drol'le**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a rude, course person.

Droll'bohrer, *m.*, *v.* Drillbohrer.

Drol'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) anything droll, droll, farce.

Drollerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) drollery.

Droll'ig, *a.*, droll, queer, odd; merry, facetious; ein -er Mensch, a droll fellow; ein -er Einfall, drollery; *adv.*, drolly.

Droll'igkeit, *f.*, the state of being droll, oddity, queerness; facetiousness; drollery, comicality.

Dromedar', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & en; *Zool.*) dromedary (Camelus dromedarius).

Dro'men' *pl.*, **Drau'mels**, *pl.*, **Drähmt**, *n.* (*Mar.*) the frame of cloth of which tar brushes and pitch mops are made.

Dromme'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Trompete.

Dron'te, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) dodo (Didus).

Dros, *m.*, (*Mar.*) dregs of bad tar.

Drosch'ke, **Dros'se** (*imp*) *f.* (*pl.* -n) drosky (originally a Russian carriage, at present the denomination for hackney carriages, cabs, hansoms &c.).

Drosch'kenführer, **Drosch'kenkutscher** *m.*, coachman, cab-driver.

Drosome'ter, **Drososkop'** *n.*, (*gr. n.*; *Phys.*) drosometer (an instrument for ascertaining the quantity of dew which falls; Thaumesser).

Dross'se, *f.*, (*Mar.*) rope-ends; tackling of the mizzenmast.

Dross'el, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Anat.*) Adam's apple; throat, throttle (Gurgel); (*Ornith.*) thrush, throstle (Turdus); (*Spin.*) throstle.

Dross'elader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the jugular vein.

Dross'elbaumwollenwerk, *n.*, (*Mech.*) throstle cotton-mill.

Dross'elbeere, *f.*, **Dross'elbeerstrauch**, *m.* (*Bot.*) roan-tree, quick-beam, quicken-tree, service-tree, mountain-ash (gemeine Ebereesche, Maalbaum, Güreschbaum; Sorbus aucuparia).

Dross'elbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) collar-bone; throttle.

Dross'elfarren, *m.*, (*Bot.*) horse-tail, mare's tale (Katzenwedel; Equisetum).

Dross'elhölzer, **Dross'elpalmen** *pl.*, (*Bot.*) a genus of palms (Pinten; Aroideae).

Dross'elkirsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black-alder-tree (glatter Wegdorn, Faulbaum, Pulverholz, Jarfenholz; Rhamnus frangula).

Dross'elklappe, *f.*, (*Mech.*) throttle-valve.

Dross'ellilien, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ragen.

Dross'elmaschine, *f.*, (*Mech.*) water-spinning-frame, throstle-frame.

Dross'elschimmel, *m.*, a horse with black, gray and red hair.

Dross'elstuhl, *m.*, *v.* Drosselmaschine.

Dross'elventil, *n.*, (*Mech.*) *v.* Drosselklappe.

Drost, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) in the middle ages the title of a nobleman, who was high-steward *or* governor of a district (Landrath); at present a title of nobility in the kingdom of Hannover.

Drostei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) jurisdiction *or* dwelling-house of a high-bailiff.

Druck, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Phys.*&*Mech.*) compression, compressure, pressure (der Atmosphäre, des Dampfes &c.); impulse, impulsion (Stoß), - mit der Hand (Händedruck), squeeze; - der Schwerkraft, gravitation; (- kraft, Feder, Federn), spring; (*Manuf.*&*Paint.*) print, printing; stamping (von Kupfern und Metallen); (*Typ.*) proof; impression (*v.* below); der zweite -, re-impression; type; heller -, light impression; duplirter -, mackle; grober, schwarzer -, black-letter; unreiner -, foul copy, slur; (*fig.*) pressure, oppression; (*Com.*) depression (der Preise, of prices); imposition, heaviness, weight (von Abgaben, Steuern, of duties, taxes), depression des Gemüths, of spirits); burden, weight (Bürde, Lästigkeit); necessity, need; hardship; grievousness (Beschwerde), grievance; (*Med.*) das Gefühl von -, sense of pressure. (*Archit.*) - eines Gewölbes, flying out *or* spreading of a vault; (*Typ.*) in den - geben, to print, to publish, to put in print; in - erscheinen, to appear in print; einen - abziehen, to take off, draw off a proof.

Druck'bar, *a.*, that may be printed *or* published.

Druck'berichtiger, *m.*, corrector of the press, reader.

Druck'berichtigung, *f.*, correction of the press; *pl.* -en, corrigenda.

Druck'beförger, *m.*, editor of a work to be printed *or* in print.

Druck'beförgung, *f.*, editing.

Druck'beule, *f.*, (*Med.*) a swelling *or* boil caused by a squeeze.

Druck'bewilligung, *f.*, *v.* Druckerlaubniß.

Druck'buchstabe, *m.*, type, printing-letter.

Druck'drehbank, *f.*, (*Mech.*) pressing-lathe, chasing-lathe.

Druck'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) *v.* Schachtel, Lade, Truhe.

Druck'en, *v. a.*, to print, to imprint, to impress; (mit Patronen) to stencil, to stamp; - lassen, to put in print, to print.

Druck'en, *n.*, printing; impression (von Zeugen, of stuffs); - mit Holz, xylography.

Druck'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) printer (Buchdrucker); pressman.

Druck'erarbeit, *f.*, press-work.

Druck'erballen, *m.*, printing-ball (der Buchdrucker); tamkin (der Kupferdrucker).

Druck'erbaum, *m.*, printer's-beam.

Druckerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) art of printing; printing-house, printing-establishment.

Druck'erfarbe } *f.*, printer's ink, printing-ink;
Druck'erschwärze } rothe -, roset.

Druck'erlaubniß, *f.*, license to print a book, imprimatur.

Druck'erlohn, *m.*, printer's wages, money paid for printing.

Druck'erpresse, *f.*, press.

Druck'feder, *f.*, (*Horol.*) *v.* Einfall.

Druck'fehler, *m.*, typographical error, erratum, misprint, slip of the press; -verzeichniß (*n.*), errata.

Druck'fertig, *a.*, ready for the press.

Druck'festigkeit, *f.*, (*Phys.*) resistance opposed to pressure, power of resistence.

Druck'firniß, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a white varnish used in printing linen carpets; *v.* Druckerfarbe.

Druck'form, *f.*, form, chase; (*Manuf.*) -en (*pl.*), printing-blocks.

Druck'freiheit, *f.*, liberty of the press.

Druck'hebel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a lever which acts downwards by pressure, downing-lever.

Druck'genehmigung, *f.*, *v.* Druckerlaubniß.

Druck'höhe, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) the height, to which water may be forced by pressure.

Druck'holz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) back-block used in the manufacturing and printing of oil-cloths.

Druck'jahr, *n.*, the year in which a book is printed.

Druck'kattune, *f.*, (*Techn.*) cotton stuff (calico) for printing.

Druck'kolben, *m.*, *v.* Druckstempel.

Druck'kosten, *pl.*, expenses of printing.

Druck'kraft, *f.*, (*Phys.*) force of pressure; power of gravity.

Druck'kugel, *f.*, (*Artil.*) globe of compression.

Druck'lappchen }
Druck'polsterchen } *n.*, (*Surg.*) compress, pledget.

Druck'leinen, *n.*, linen for printing.

Druck'maschine, *f.*, printing-machine; (*Phys.*) compressing machine.

Druck'messer, *n.*, (*Phys.*) pressure-gage, manometer.

Druck'model, *n.*, printing-block.

Druck'nagel, *m.*, trigger of a cross-bow.

Druck'ort, *m.*, the place where a book is printed.

Druck'papier, *n.*, printing-paper.

Druck'presse, *f.*, forcing-press; (*Manuf.*) printing-press; bandana-press.

Druck'platte, *f.*, plate.

Druck'polsterchen, *n.*, *v.* Drucklappchen.

Druck'probe, *f.*, proof, revise; specimen of type.

Druck'pumpe, *f.*, forcing-pump.

Druck'richtig, *a.*, correct, without misprint.

Druck'schrift, *f.*, printed book *or* work, publication; (*Typ.*) type, types.

Druck'sen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Zaudern, Zögern.

Druck'ser, *m.*, *v.* Dudmauser.

Druckserei', *f.*, *v.* Dudmauserei.

Druck'spiel, *n.*, *v.* Beilspiel.

Druck'stange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) forcer, forcing-lever.

Druck'stempel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) piston, forcer; embolus of a pump.

Druck'stück, *n.*, any thing printed.

Druck'tafel, *f.*, *v.* Beilagetafel; (*Manuf.*) printing-table (Druckisch).

Druck'verband, *n.*, (*Surg.*) compress.

Druck'verbesserer, *m.*, *v.* Druckberichtiger.

Druck'verbesserung, *f.*, *v.* Druckberichtigung.

Druck'verbot, *n.*, prohibition to print *or* publish a book.

Druck'waaren, *pl.*, (*Com.*) printed goods; - dargestellt mittelst Aetzbeizen, chemical discharge works.

Druck'wage, *f.*, (*Phys.*) areometer.

Druck'walze, *f.*, pressing-roller; printing-machine, cylinder.

Druck'werk, *n.*, (*Mech.* & *Hydr.*) forcing-pump; (*Mint.*) balancier.

Druck'zange, *f.*, (*Smelt.*) pincers (Kornzange).

Drud, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } wizard (Hexenmeister);
Dru'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } witch (Hexe); nightmare (Alp).

Dru'denbaum, *m.*, oak-tree, under which wizards are supposed to meet.

Dru'denbeutel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) puff-ball (Bofist).

Dru'denbluthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common bird-cherry-tree, witch-tree (Traubenkirschbaum, Aalkirsch-

baum, falſcher Faulbaum, Elſebeerbaum, Vogelkirſchbaum, Schießbeere, Silbermegen; Cerasus padus).

Dru'denfuß, *m.*, pentagram (magic sign); (*Bot.*) common club-moss (Lycopodium).

Dru'denfußſaamen, *pl.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) the seeds of club-moss (also Drudenmehl).

Drü'ben, *adv.*, on that side, yonder.

Drü'ber, *v.* Darüber.

Drück'el, *m.*, (*Mech.*) lever; *v.* Balancier; *v.* Brecheiſen.

Drück'en, *v. a.*, to press, to squeeze; to hug (in die Arme -); an einer Feder -, to touch a spring; to pinch (von Schuhen, of shoes, boots &c.); das Siegel - auf . . . , to put the seal to . . . , to seal, der Sattel drückt das Pferd, the saddle galls the horse; (*fig.*) to oppress; to afflict; to grieve, to vex; to wrong; to depress; es drückt mich ſehr, it lies heavy upon me; es drückt mich im Magen, I have pains in my stomach, I feel an oppression in my stomach; der Alp hat ihn gedrückt, he has had the nightmare; Einen an die Wand -, to jam one against the wall, im Gedränge gedrückt werden, to be jammed up in a crowd; den Hut in's Geſicht -, to slouch one's hat; die Noth drückt ihn, he is pressed with want; Einen im Handel -, to exact upon one; den Markt -, to overstock the market; *pp.* & *a.*, gedrückt, *q. v.*

Drück'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Phys.*) to gravitate; (*fig.*) to press, to oppress; to draw (von Gewichten, of weights), to act by pressure (von einer Feder, of a spring); to oppress the stomach (von Speiſen, of food).

Drück'en, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to get injured, hurt, sore, galled by pressure; (*vulg.*) to get away (clandestinely); (*vulg.*) to cut one's stick, to hop the twig, to make one's self scarce.

Drück'end, *ppr.*, *v.* Drücken; *a.*, heavy, hard, oppressive; grievous, vexatious; *adv.*, oppressively.

Drück'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) handle (an der Thür), latch; trigger (an einem Gewehr, of a gun, Abzug), knob (an einer Repetiruhr, of a repeater); (*Mar.*) - unter dem Krahnbalken, the supporter of the cat head; - in den Rüſten, the knees on the chain-wales or channels; - unter den Rüſten, the supporters under the chain-wales.

Drüll, *m.*, (*Mar.*) stern-sail.

Drüm'pel, *v.* Trempel.

Drüſch'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) common mushroom (Agaricus deliciosus).

Drü'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Drüschen, Drüselein; *Anat.*) gland; kleine -, glandule; förmige -, conglomerate gland, verhärtete -, scirrhus; die herabhängenden -n am Halſe der Schweine, waddles; zu den -n gehörig, parotid; die -n der Pferde, strangles; die -n an der Kehle der Pferde, vives.

Drü'ſenabſceß, *m.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the glands with pus.

Drü'ſenbeſchreibung, *f.*, adenography.

Drü'ſenbeule, *f.*, (*Med.*) bubo.

Drü'ſenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bastard flower-fence (East-Indian plant; Adenanthera pavonia).

Drü'ſenentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the glands.

Drü'ſenförmig, *a.*, adenoid, glandiform.

Drü'ſengeſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) swelling of the glands; king's evil; struma.

Drü'ſenklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bread-root (Psoralea esculenta).

Drü'ſenkrank, *a.*, scrophulous; (*Vet.*) ein -es Pferd, snicker.

Drü'ſenkrankheit, *f.*, disease of the glands; (*Vet.*) strangles.

Drü'ſenlauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a liliaceous plant of the asphodel tribe (Stiftblume; Albuca).

Drü'ſenlehre, *f.*, adenology.

Drü'ſenlos, *a.*, eglandulous.

Drü'ſenſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of Jatroph (Adenoropium).

Drü'ſenverhärtung, *f.*, scirrhosity.

Drü'ſenzergliederung, *f.*, adenotomy.

Drü'ſig, *a.*, glandulous; (*Min.*) eine -e Fläche, a drusy (rough, uneven) surface (wenn ſich darauf kleine kryſtalliſche Erhabenheiten zeigen, when composed of small prominent crystals).

Drüs'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) water-dropwort, wild parsley (rohrige Rebendolde; Oenanthe fistulosa); bulbous crowfoot (knolliger Hahnenfuß, Rubenhahnenfuß; Ranunculus bulbosus).

Drüſſ'el, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cluster (Traube), clump, group; heap (Haufe).

Druh'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben, *prov.*) *v.* Gedeihen.

Drui'de, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Druid; wizard.

Drui'denbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stieleiche.

Drui'denkreis, *m.*, druidic, druidical circle.

Drui'denmal, **Drui'dendenkmal**, *n.*, cromlech.

Drui'din, *f.*, Druidess, a female Druid.

Drui'diſch, *a.*, druidic, druidical.

Drum, *v.* Darum.

Drum'pelbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Heidelbeere, gemeine.

Drum'ſäge, *f.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Schrotſäge.

Drun'ten, *adv.*, (da unten, dort unten) there below; below.

Drun'ter, *v.* Darunter.

Drus, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kryſtall.

Druſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Dreſchen, *n.*, Gedroſchene, *n.*

Dru'ſche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ichth.*) *v.* Aalraupe.

Dru'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *dim.* Drüschen, Drüslein; *Min.*) druse, crystallised piece of ore, bonny; ore decayed by the weather; (*Vet.*) glanders, strangles (eine lymphatiſche Krankheit des Pferdegeſchlechts, a lymphatic disease of horses); von der - befallen, mit der - behaftet, glandered; *pl.* -n, husks (Treſter, of grapes); dregs, lees (Hefen).

Dru'ſe, *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *Geog.*) Druse; (*pl.*) Druses, Druzes.

Dru'ſeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Dämmern, Druſen.

Dru'ſenaſche, *f.*, woad-ashes, cashubasches (Weinbeerenaſche).

Dru'ſenräume, *pl.*, (*Min.*) opens (cavities in a rock having the interior surface studded with crystals or filled with water).

Dru'ſicht, *a.*, (*Min.*) drusy; decayed or hollowed by the weather.

Dru'ſig, *a.*, (*Min.*) drusy; (*Vet.*) glandered, having the strangles.

Dru've, *f.*, (*Techn.*) brace.

Drya'de, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain avens (Hirſch-Brome; Dryas); (*Myth.*) *pl.* -n, Dryad.

Dryin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Quercin.

Dryi'ten, *pl.*, (*Petr.*) dryites (petrified or fossil pieces of wood).

Du, *pron.*, thou; mit Einem - und - ſein, to thou a person (to be so intimately connected by relationship or friendship with a person that in all intercourse the *pron.* Du instead of Sie (you) is used); biſt - es? is it thou? -, der - im Himmel wohneſt, thou, who dwellest in heaven; unſer Vater, der - biſt im Himmel, our father, who art in heaven.

Dual', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -s; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*; *gr. Gram.*) dual number.

Dualis'mus, *m.*, dualism (Zweiheitslehre).

Dualist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) dualist.

Dualis'tisch, *a.*, dualistic.

Dualität', *f.*, duality.

Dub'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hammer moved by water; hammer used in beating out kettles (Tiefhammer).

Dubiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) dubious, doubtful (Zweifelhaft, Unentschlossen).

Dubitation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) doubt, dubitation (Zweifel).

Dubiti'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to doubt, to hesitate (Zweifeln, Anstand nehmen).

Dublet'te, *v.* Doublette.

Dubli'ren, *v.* Dubliren.

Dublo'ne, *f.*, (*Num.*) doubloon.

Duca'ten, *v.* Dukaten.

Ducht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Mar.*) strand (eines Taues, of a rope); eine angeschorene -, a strand which is not yet twisted, die -en eines Taues aufschlagen, to untwist a rope; die -en (Dusten) in einem Boot, the thwarts; -bank, (*f.*), *v.* Ruderbank; Mast -, Segel-, the mainthwart, the middle thwart; Krüppel-, Krümpel-, the stern-thwart.

Duck'en, *v. a.*, *refl.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to bring (Einen, one) down, to humble one, to bend his pride, to bring him to submission; sich -, to duck, to stoop; to crouch (von Hunden); to dive (von Enten); (*fig.*) to accommodate one's self to circumstances, to humble one's self, to come down, to knuckle (under); to sneak.

Duck'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) diver.

Duck'mäuser, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a fawning sharper; dissembler, sneaker, hypocrite.

Duckmäuserei', *f.*, fawning; dissembling, hypocrisy.

Duck'mäuserig, *a.*, hypocritical, false, sly.

Duck'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous tuff (Kalktuff).

Ductil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Dehnbar, Streckbar.

Ductilime'ter, *m.*, (*Phys.*) ductilimeter (an instrument contrived for the purpose of shewing with precision the ductility of metals).

Ductilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Dehnbarkeit, Streckbarkeit.

Dudeldei' } *f.* & *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *fam.*) the act of
Dudelei' } playing badly on the flute &c.; bad singing; awkward fiddling, scraping; empty *or* idle words, empty talk, stuff and nonsense; (*pl.* -en) trifles.

Du'delkasten, *m.*, barrel-organ; -mann (Dudler), organ-grinder; bagpiper; a bad singer *or* player.

Du'deln, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*cont.*) to sing, whistle, play the flute *or* grind the organ in a horrible manner.

Du'delsack, *m.*, bagpipe (Sackpfeife).

Du'delsackpfeifer, *m.*, bagpiper (Dudler).

Du'dler, *m.*, bad singer *or* player; *v.* Dudelkastenmann.

Du'du, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) dodo (Didus).

Dückdal'ben, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the poles in a harbour, bollards; -stich (Pfahlstich, *m.*), a bowling knot.

Düf'fel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) duffel, coating.

Düf'ten, *v. a.*, to scent, to emit scent (von Blumen, of flowers).

Dü'kers, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) sprigs.

Dü'king, *f.*, (*Mar.*) - der Kimm, the dip of the horizon.

Duell', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl* -e) duel, single combat.

Duellant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) dueller, duellist.

Duelli'ren, *v. refl.*, sich -, to duel, to fight in single combat, to fight a duel.

Dümm'lich, *a.*, *v.* Dumm, Dämlich.

Dümm'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) simpleton.

Düm'pfel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) pool, puddle.

Dü'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) down.

Dü'nenbesingstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common sallowthorn, sea-buckthorn (weidenblätteriger Sanddorn; Hippophae rhamnoides).

Dü'nengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Wollgras.

Dü'nenkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of cockchaffer (Walker, Müller; Melolontha fullo).

Dü'nenrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Scotch rose (vielstachelige Rose; Rosa spinosissima); the sweet-briar rose (Rostrose, Eglanterrose, Essigrose, Riechhahn, Weichdorn; Rosa rubiginosa).

Düng'en, *v. a.*, to dung, to manure, to dress the ground; (mit Mist) to muck, (mit Ruß) to soot, (mit Schlamm) to warp, (mit Kreide, Kalk) to chalk; to soil, to batten, to laid (befruchten).

Düng'en, *n.* } dunging, manuring, stercoration,
Düng'ung, *f.* } warping; die obere Düngung, top-dressing.

Düng'er, *m.*, (*gen* -s; *pl.* -) dung, manure, muck, künstlicher -, compost; -erde (*f.*), garden-mould.

Düng'jauche, *f.*, liquid manure.

Dün'kel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) self-conceit, conceitedness, presumption; - haben, to be self-conceited; (*vulg.*: not to think small beer of one's self; arrogance; fancy, caprice; whim.

Dün'keler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a self-conceited person.

Dün'kelhaft } *a.*, self-conceited, presumptuous, ar-
Dün'kelvoll } rogant.

Dün'kelhaftigkeit, *f.*, self-conceitedness.

Dün'kelig, *a.*, self-conceited.

Dün'keln, *v. n.*, *v.* Dunken; to be self-conceited.

Dün'ken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to appear, to seem; sie dunkte mir schön, I thought her beautiful; thue was dir gut dünkt, do what you think proper; *v. refl.*, sich -, to fancy, to imagine one's self; sie dünkt sich schön, she fancies herself beautiful; er dünkt sich etwas (recht Großes), he thinks himself a person of great consequence, (*vulg.*) he does not think small beer of himself; sich klug - (lassen), to fancy one's self wise; er dünkt sich was darauf, he boasts of it, is proud of it, *v. imp.*, es dunkt mich *or* mich dunkt, methinks, it seems, it appears to me; mich dunkte, methought, meseemed.

Dün'kirchen, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Dunkirk.

Dünk'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) a conceited person, an arrogant fellow.

Dünn, *a.*, thin, fine, slender, slim; small; lean, lank (mager); clear (Flor, gauze); slight (Seide, silk); dilute, weak (von Flüssigkeiten, of fluids); serous (vom Blute, of blood); rare (von der Luft, of air); (*vulg.*) rare, scarce; -es Bier, small beer; - machen, *v.* Verdünnen; - werden, to become, to get thin; - sprechen, to speak small; *adv.*, thin, thinly; durch dick und -, through thick and thin.

Duen'na, *f.*, (*sp. w.*) duenna.

Dünn'backig, *a.*, lantern-jawed.

Dünn'bauch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Stichling.

Dünn'bauchig, *a.*, thin-bellied, having a thin belly.

Dünn'beil, *n.*, (*Techn.*) chip-axe.

Dünn'bier, *n.*, small-beer, table-beer.

Dünn'blätterig, *a.*, thin-leaved, tenuifolious.

Dünn'e, (*pl.* -n) } *f.*, thinness, slenderness;
Dünn'heit, (*pl.* -en) } slightness; rarity, rareness (der Luft, of the air); (*Anat.*) die Dünnen, the flanks (bei Menschen und Thieren).

Dün'neke, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of bream (die Jope, Schwuppe; Cyprinus ballerus).

Dün'nen, *v. a.*, to make thin (Verdünnen).

Dünn'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Aal, chinesischer.

Dünn'füßig, *a.*, thin-legged, spider-legged.

Dünn'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Wollgras.

Dünn'haarig, *a.*, thin-haired.

Dünn'häutig, *a.*, thin-skinned; (*fig.*) sensitive.

Dünn'halſig, *a.*, thin necked, scraggy.

Dünn'nigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Dünnheit.

Dünn'köpfig, *a.*, (*fig.*) weak-headed; (*Bot.*) -e Diſtel, slender-flowered thistle (Carduus tenuiflorus).

Dünn'leibig, *a.*, lank, slim; -keit (*f.*), lankness.

Dünn'öhrig, *a.*, (*fig.*) quick of hearing.

Dünn'ſchalig, *a.*, thin-shelled, having a thin shell.

Dünn'ſcheibe, *f.* (*Mason.*) handle-board (Handbrett).

Dünn'ſchlagen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to beat out, to flatten (Metalle, metals).

Dünn'ſchlagform, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the last form used by goldbeaters.

Dünn'ſchwanz, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Haarſchwanz.

Dünn'ſtein, *m.*, (*Jewel.*) light-diamond (Tafelſtein).

Dünn'tuch, *n.*, (*Manuf.*) lawn.

Dün'nung, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the flanks.

Dünſt'en, *v. a.*, to stew (Dämpfen).

Dü'pe, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) dupe (*v.* Gimpel, Pinſel).

Düp'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) nail driver.

Duperie', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) dupery (*v.* Ueberliſtung, Betrügerei).

Dupi'ren, *v.a.*, (*fr. w.*) to dupe (Ueberliſten, Betrügen).

Dü'renſtaude, *f.* (*Bot.*) common juniper (gemeiner Wachholder; Juniperus communis).

Dürfen, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *aux.*, (*pr.* ich darf, du darfſt, er darf, wir dürfen, ihr dürf(e)t, ſie dürfen; *cond.* ich dürfe; *imp.* durfte) to be permitted, to be allowed (erlaubt ſein); to need, to want (brauchen, nöthig haben), to be able, (*prcs.*) can, may; (*imp.*) could, might; to dare (wagen); thue es, wenn du darfſt, do it if you dare; darf er kommen? may he come? is he allowed to come? er darf nicht kommen, ohne die Erlaubniß ſeines Vaters, he dares not (can not) come without his father's permission; darf ich fragen? may I ask; durfte ich Sie darum bitten? I will thank you for . . ., would you have the kindness to give me . . .; darf ich mir Ihren Namen ausbitten? may I be favoured with your name? wenn ich ſo ſagen darf, if I may (be permitted to) say so; eine ſo günſtige Gelegenheit durfte ſich für's Erſte nicht wieder bieten, so favorable an opportunity will most probably not offer again; es dürfte nicht ſchwer ſein, den Beweis zu führen, it would not be difficult to show proof; du darfſt es nur fordern, you need but ask for it; darf ich ausgehen? may I go out? es dürfte ein Leichtes ſein, ihn zu überreden, it would be no difficult matter to persuade him; er darf ſich darüber nicht wundern, he must not be surprised at it; wir dürfen unſere Pflichten um unſere Vergnügungen nicht vergeſſen, we must not (ought not to) neglect our duties for our pleasures; er hat nicht gehen -, he durst not go.

Dürf'te, *imp.* of the verb Dürfen, *q. v.*

Dürf'tig, *a.*, needy, indigent (mangelleidend), poor, destitute (arm, ärmlich); mean, shabby (im Aeußeren, in Kleidern); scanty; beggarly; (*fig.*) insufficient, poor, inadequate; eine -e Ausflucht, a poor excuse; *adv.*, needily; poorly; scantily, beggarly.

Dürf'tigkeit, *f.*, neediness; indigence, want, poverty, destitution; poorness, beggarliness; meanness, shabbiness; imperfection; insufficiency.

Dür'lein, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry (Cornus mascula).

Dür'liße, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Dürlein.

Dürr, *a.*, dry, arid, without moisture; dried (getrocknet); withered, sear (vertrocknet, verwelkt); (*fig.*) lean, meagre (mager), bare-ribbed, bare-boned; barren, sterile (unfruchtbar), unadorned, blunt (unverziert); etwas mit -en Worten ſagen, to speak one's mind freely; ein -er Zweig, a dry branch (*also fig.*); - werden, to dry.

Dürr'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian-cherry (Cornus mascula).

Dürr'beinig, *a.*, thin-legged, spindle-shanked.

Dürr're, *f.*, want of moisture, aridity, dryness; drought, siccity (Trockenheit); sterility, barrenness (Unfruchtbarkeit); leanness (Magerkeit); *v.* Malzdarre.

Dürr'eiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common British oak (Steineiche, Traubeneiche; Quercus robur).

Dür'ren, *v. n.* (used with ſein) & *v. a.*, *v.* Dorren, Dörren.

Dürr'kraut, *n.*, *v.* Dürrwurz.

Dürr'leibig, *a.*, lean, meagre.

Dürr'maden, *pl.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Mitteſſer.

Dürr'ofen, *m.*, *v.* Darrofen.

Dürr'ſucht, *f.*, *v.* Darrſucht.

Dürr'ſüchtig, *a.*, *v.* Darrſüchtig.

Dürr'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fleabane (Conyza); ſpartige, ploughman's spikenard (gelbe Munze, großes Mücken- oder Flöhkraut; C. squarrosa).

Dürſten, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Durſten.

Dü'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) tuel, tewel (Blaſebalgsröhre).

Dü'ſter, *a.*, gloomy; mournful; melancholy, sad; dull; dusky; cloudy; dark; murky; dismal; der -e Wald, the gloomy forest; -es Licht, dim light; -e Blicke, sullen looks; ein -es Geſicht, a sad countenance; -es Wetter, murky weather.

Dü'ſter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) darkness, gloominess.

Dü'ſterheit } *f.*, gloominess, darkness, dimness,
Dü'ſterkeit } duskiness; sadness, gloom, melancholy.

Dü'ſterling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Obſkurant, Finſterling.

Dü'ſtern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grow dusky (dunkel oder Abend werden), also *v. impl.*, to look sullen (finſter ausſehen); to lour (drohend ausſehen).

Düt'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) a small Dutch coin; a paper bag, coffin, cornet; (*Ornith.*) gambet (Meerwaſſerläufer; Totanus gambella); gelbes -, dotterel, dottrel, green plover, spotted plover (der Mornel, Charadrius morinellus); grünes -, golden plover (Goldregenpfeifer; C. pluvialis).

Dü'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) paper bag, cornet (*v.* Tute).

Dü'teln, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) to fold; to pucker.

Dü'tenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Mammutbaum.

Duett', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Mus.*) duet, duetto.

Duetti'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play *or* sing duets.

Duf'fig, *a.*, (*n. G.*) *v.* Matt, Gedämpft, Schimmlig, Dumpfig.

Duft, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Düfte; *dim.* Düftchen, Düftlein) vapour, exhalation, exhalement (Dunſt); scent, fragrancy, perfume, odour (Wohlgeruch).

Duft'gewölk, *n.*, haze.

Duf'ten, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Ducht.

Duf'ten, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to exhale, to vapour, to emit moisture, (used with haben) to diffuse odour; to give, to breathe *or* exhale fragrance; to emit scent (of flowers); (*Med.*) to perspire gently (gelinde ſchwitzen); to sweat, to be wet *or* damp (von Wänden, of walls); *v. a.*, to smell; to perfume.

Duf'tend } *a.*, vaporous, hazy, misty (Dunſtig);
Duf'tig } scenting; odorous, fragrant, odoriferous (wohlriechend).

Duft'ſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) diosma.

Duft'waſſer, *n.*, the moisture which collects on the inner sides of a well stocked bee-hive.

Duka'ten, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Num.*) ducat.

Duka'tenbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Spargelbohne.

Duka'tenröschen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mouse-ear (gemeines Habichtskraut, kleines gelbes Mauerschirm; Hieracium philocella); pheasant's eye (Teufelsauge, Adonisröschen, Adonis autumnalis).

Dulcama'ra, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bitter-sweet, woody nightshade (Solanum dulcamara).

Dulcamarin' } *n.*, (*Chem.*) dulcamarine, solanine,
Dulcarin' } solania (a vegetable stuff in the leaves of the woody nightshade).

Dulcifici'ren, *v.a.*, (*l. w.*; *Chem.*) dulcify (Versüßen).

Dulcifikation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Chem.*) dulcification (Versüßen).

Duld'bar, *a.*, tolerable, sufferable, supportable, bearable; allowable.

Duld'barkeit, *f.*, tolerableness, supportableness.

Dul'den, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to suffer, to tolerate; *v. a.*, to bear with patience, to abide (geduldig ertragen), to suffer, to endure (Schmerzen, Tod, pains, death), to tolerate (religiöse Ansichten, religious opinions); to connive at (durch die Finger sehen).

Dul'den, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) suffering, sufferance; toleration, tolerance.

Dul'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sufferer; endurer; sustainer, forbearer; martyr.

Dul'derin, *f.*, woman that suffers, sufferer.

Duld'ſam, *a.*, enduring; tolerant.

Duld'ſamkeit } *f.*, toleration, tolerance.
Duld'ung }

Dull'baum, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the thowl-string under a boat's gunnel.

Dul'len, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the thowls, tholes.

Dult, *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *prov.*) *v.* Jahrmarkt.

Dumm, *a.*, dull, stupid, blockish, thick-headed, thick-skulled, doltish, stupid, addle-brained, blunt-witted, weak-headed, soft, sappy, half-witted, short-witted, shallow-brained, beetle-headed, obtuse, asinine (von Personen, of persons), foolish, unwise, imprudent, nonsensical, absurd, ridiculous, silly, stupid, egregious, ill-advised, ill-judged, preposterous (von Handlungen und Sachen, of actions and things), ein -er Streich, a silly, foolish trick; -es Zeug, nonsense, eine -e Geschichte, an awkward affair, ein -er Mensch, a stupid fellow, a blockhead, a numskull; *adv.*, stupidly, foolishly, - lachen, to simper; - machen, to stultify, to stupify.

Dumm'bart, *m.*, dolt, blockhead, dunce, simpleton.

Dumm'dreiſt, *a.*, stupidly bold, impudent, pert, saucy, forward; fool-hardy.

Dumm'dreiſtigkeit, *f.*, insolence, impudence, sauciness, pertness, forwardness; fool-hardiness.

Dumm'erjahn, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) simpleton, blockhead.

Dumm'erjahnkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ruhrkraut, Berufkraut.

Dumm'erlich, *a.*, (*n. G.*) silly, foolish, stupid.

Dumm'fromm, *a.*, bigoted.

Dumm'frömmelei, *f.*, bigotry.

Dumm'heit, *f.*, dulness, stupidity, blockishness; silliness; idiotism, foolery (Albernheit); (*Prov.*) Dumm kommt mit ſeiner - fort, (*anal.*) fools have luck; *pl.*, -en, foolish tricks, foolery, folly.

Dumm'köpfig, *a.*, stupid, thick-headed, lack-witted, blockish, doltish.

Dumm'köpfigkeit, *f.*, stupidity.

Dumm'kopf, *m.*, blockhead, dullard, simpleton, loggerhead, dunce.

Dumm'kühn, *a.*, fool-hardy.

Dumm'rian, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) stupid fellow, simpleton; (*Bot.*) *v.* Dummerjahnkraut, Ruhrkraut.

Dum'peln, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to heave and set, to pitch.

Dum'pen, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Dempen.

Dumpf, *a.*, damp, moist; musty (*v.* Dumpfig); dull, dead, flat, hollow (Ton, sound, Lärm, Geräusch, noise); gloomy (Schweigen, silence); jarring (Gemurmel, murmur); *adv.*, - tonen, to rumble, to mutter (vom Donner, of thunder).

Dumpf } *m.*, (*vulg.*) asthma, pursiness.
Dumpf'en }

Dumpf'heit, *f.*, dullness, hollowness; flatness; (*fig.*) insensibility, stupor, torpor.

Dumpf'ig, *a.*, damp, dank; moist (feucht); musty, fusty (Geruch, smell), mucid (schleimig), mouldy (verschimmelt); - werden, to must, to grow, get, become, *or* turn mouldy; *adv.*, mustily, mouldily.

Dumpf'igkeit, *f.*, dampness, mustiness, fustiness; mouldiness.

Du'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) down (*v.* Daune).

Dung, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) dung, muck (*v.* Dünger).

Dung'artig, *a.*, stercoraceous (Geruch, smell).

Dung'gabel, *f.*, dung-fork.

Dung haufen, *m.* } dung-hill.
Dung'lage, *f.* }

Dung'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) muck-worm (Aphodius).

Dun'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Wollgras.

Dunk'el, *a.*, dark; dark-coloured; dark, dusk, dusky, gloomy, murky, dim (düſter); clouded, cloudy, overcast (wolkig, bedeckt); opaque, impervious to the rays of light; (*fig.*) dim, dark, obscure; ambiguous (zweideutig); intricate, obstruse (verworren); crabbed (Schreibart, style); mysterious (geheimnißvoll), mystic, mystical, eine -e Erinnerung, a faint remembrance; -e Begriffe, confused ideas, -e Farben, dark, dim colours, die Farben -er machen, to deepen the colours; der Krystall ist - im Vergleich mit dem Diamant, crystal is dim compared to a diamond; ein -er Schriftsteller, an obscure author; eine -e Stelle, an obscure passage; es ist heute -es Wetter, it is dark weather to day, the sky is overcast to day; meine Augen ſind -, my eyes are dim; - werden, to grow dark *or* dusky; es wird mir - vor den Augen, my head swims; *adv.*, darkly obscurely, dimly.

Dunk'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) darkness; dulness, gloom; duskiness; dimness; obscurity; ambiguity; obstruseness; opacity; das tiefe -, depth of night; in's -e gehend, darkish; im -n leben, to live in obscurity; wir ſind darüber ganz im -n, we are all in the dark about it.

Dunk'eläugig, *a.*, dark-eyed.

Dunk'elblau, *a.*, dark-blue, deep-blue; das -, a deep (dark) blue (colour).

Dunk'elbraun, *a.*, dark-brown, dun; russet, fuscous, fulvous; dark bay (von Pferden, of horses).

Dunk'elfarbig, *a.*, dark-coloured.

Dunk'elgelb, *a.*, dark-yellow, tawny.

Dunk'elgrau, *a.*, dark-gray.

Dunk'elgrün, *a.*, dark-green, deep-green.

Dunk'elhaarig, *a.*, dark-haired.

Dunk'elheit, *f.*, darkness, obscureness, obscurity (*v.* Dunkel, *n.*); in der - leben, to live in obscurity.

Dunk'elmann, *m.*, (*fig.*) one opposed to enlightenment (*v.* Obſkurant).

Dunk'elroth, *a.*, dark-red, murrey, puce-coloured.

Dunk'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to darken, to get, to grow dark, dusk, *or* dusky; (*fig.*) to grow dim, to cloud.

Dun'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to swell, to be puffed up, to get blotched *or* bloated; *pp.* & *a.*, gedunſen, bloated.

Dunſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Dünſte) vapour, damp, steam (vom Waſſer, Sumpfen); vapour (von Kohlen).

…ke Lave Exhalations, …ctten damp, mephitical exhalations, …ſalte Dünſte, chill damps, die Dünſte des …s, the fumes of wine; (*Sport*) *v.* Vogel, …ſchießen (*Sports*); (*fig.*) Einem einen Flaum …machen, to cast a mist before a person's eyes, to mystify, to humbug him.

Dunſt'bad, *n.*, vapour-bath.

Dunſt'bild } *n.*, form of mist; *pl.*, exhalations;
Dunſt'gebilde } (*fig.*) phantasy, vision.

Dunſt'bläschen, *pl.* (*Phys.*) steam-vesicles.

Dunſt'en, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rise as vapour *or* steam; (used with *haben*) to emit vapour *or* steam.

Dunſt'flinte, *f.*, fowling-piece.

Dunſt'ig, *a.*, vaporous, vapourish; foggy; damp, dampy.

Dunſt'kreis } *m.*, atmosphere.
Dunſt'raum }

Dunſt'kugel, *f.*, aeol pile (Dampfkugel).

Dunſt'loch, *n.*, air-hole, vent

Du'o, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) duet.

Duodecimal', *a.*, duodecimal (in comp.), (maß *n.*), duodecimal measure; (rechnung (*f.*), duodecimals, duodecimal multiplication.

Duodekagon', *n.*, *v.* Dodekagon.

Duode'num, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) duodenum, the twelve-inch intestine (Zwölffingerdarm).

Duodez', *n.*, duodecimo (a book in which a printed sheet is folded into twelve leaves); -band (*m.*), duodecimo (volume); (*joc.*)-männchen (*n.*), hop o'my thumb.

Duodra'ma, *n.*, a drama in which but two persons are introduced.

Dupf'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Tupfen, Dupfen.

Duplici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verdoppeln; (*Law*) to rejoin.

Duplicität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) duplicity, doubleness, (*fig.*) duplicity (Zweideutigkeit).

Duplik', *f.* (*pl.* -en; *Law*) rejoinder (Antwort des Beklagten auf die Replik, the defendant's answer to the plaintiff's replication).

Duplikat', *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) duplicate, copy, transcript; (*Comm.*) -wechsel (*pl.*), bills in sets.

Duplikation', *f.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Verdoppelung.

Duplikatur', *f.*, (*l. w.*) duplicature (Verdoppelung); (*Anat.*) duplicature (the fold of a membrane *or* vessel).

Duplir'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) doubling-iron

Duplir'en, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to double (Verdoppeln, Doubliren).

Duplir'maſchine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) twister, doubling-frame for lace-thread

Duplir'rad, *n.*, *v.* Zwillrad.

Duplir'ung, *f.*, (*Milit.*) coloured facings, cuffs &c. of a uniform.

Duplir'ſchritt, *m.*, (*Milit.*) quick pace (120 paces to the minute).

Du'plum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) double; in Duplo, duplicate.

Dur', *a.*, (*Mus.*) major; -tonart (*f.*), major key; -tonleiter (*f.*), major scale.

Dura'bel, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Dauerbart, Haltbar.

Durabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Dauerhaftigkeit, Haltbarkeit.

Du'ra Ma'ter, *f.*, (*l. w.*, *Anat.*) the outer membrane of the brain (harte Hirnhaut).

Durch, *prp.* (with the *accus.*) through (-. . . hindurch); by, by means of (vermittelſt); - Fleiß und Aufmerkſamkeit hat er es erreicht, by (means of) diligence and application he has acquired it, er wurde von dem Richter verurtheilt und - den Henker mit dem Beil hingerichtet, he was condemned by the judge and put to death by the executioner with the axe; - dich iſt die …28 ist mir lieb, you are the cause (I owe it to you) that the world appears to me beautiful; by way of, by dint of (vermöge); owing to (wegen); in consequence of (in Folge); during, throughout; long, das ganze Jahr -, the whole year through; den Tag - hält er ſich verſteckt in the day-time he keeps himself concealed; across (quer -); - das Zimmer, across the room; - den Fluß ſchwimmen, to swim across the river - die Brille ſehen, to look through a glass (glasses); (*fig.*) Jemand die Finger ſehen, to connive at one, to overlook a person's faults; es geht mir - s Herz, it pierces my heart, it touches me to the quick; - das Alter beſſer werden, to become better by age (vom Wein), - gerechte Geſetze, by just laws, - Ihren Beiſtand, with your assistance, die Poſt, by the post; Zufall, by chance; eine Krankheit Faſten heilen, to cure a disease by fasting; *adv.*, through, throughout; thoroughly, finished (vollendet); worn out (abgetragen, Schuhe &c.); und -, through and through, entirely; Einen - und - kennen, to know a person thoroughly; - und naß, wet all over, wet to the skin, quite drenched; etwas und - ausbeſſern laſſen, to have a thing put in perfect (complete) repair.

(NB. Verbs compounded with durch are either separable *or* inseparable; when separable the accent falls on the Durch, when inseparable the syllable durch is unaccented).

Durchächz'en, *v. n.*, to sigh through, to pass in sighing, groaning; zehn lange im Kerker durchächzte Jahre, ten long years pined away in a dungeon.

Durch'ackern, *v. a.*, (ich ackere durch; *pp.* durchgeackert) to plough thoroughly; (*fig.*) to elaborate, to file, to polish.

Durchack'ern, *v. a.*, (durchackere; *pp.* durchackert; *fig.*) to search through, to rummage (durchſuchen); to blot out, to efface (durchſtreichen).

Durchängſt'en, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (durchängſte; *pp.* durchängſtet) to cause great anxiety *or* solicitude, to terrify.

Durch'äßen, *v. a.*, (äße durch; *pp.* durchgeäßt) to eat through; to corrode.

Durch'arbeiten, *v. a.*, (arbeite durch; *pp.* durchgearbeitet); to work through; to work sore, to make sore by working; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to make one's way through, to get through, to break, to squeeze through; to shuffle through; den Teig -, to knead *or* work the dough; (*coll.* & *fig.*) Einen -, to cudgel one.

Durcharbeiten, *v. n.*, (seldom used: durcharbeite; *pp.* durcharbeitet); (*fig.*) to treat thoroughly; to study hard at, to go through.

Durchath'men, *v. a.*, durchathme; *pp.* durchathmet) to breathe through, to fill, to pervade; to embalm, to aromatize.

Durchaus', *adv.*, throughout, thoroughly, entirely, quite, perfectly, all over, altogether (gänzlich); by all means, at all events, at any rate, positively, absolutely, decidedly, peremptorily, for all the world, flatly, downright; - nicht, by no means, not in the least, not at all; weil Sie es - wollen, since you insist upon it; es muß - ſo ſein, it must needs be so; es iſt - verſchieden, it is quite different; er wollte es - thun, he would by all means do it; es iſt - nothwendig, it is absolutely necessary; er verweigerte es ihm -, he gave him a flat refusal, er handelte - gegen meine Vorſchrift, he acted in direct opposition to my prescriptions.

Durch'backen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Backen; backe durch; *pp.* durchgebacken) to bake thoroughly.

Durchbah'en, *v. a.*, (also Durch'baben, durchbähe; *pp.* durchbaht, habe durch, durchgebaht) to foment thoroughly.

Durch'balgen, *v. a.*, balgte durch; *pp.* durchgebalgt) to beat soundly; *v. refl.*, sich –, to fight one's way through.

Durch'bauschen, *v. a.*, (durchbauschte, *pp.* durchbauscht; *Technol.*) to prick a design and rub it over with coal-dust; to pounce.

Durchbe'ben, *v. a.*, durchbebte; *pp.* durchbebt) to shake thoroughly, to agitate thoroughly; to vibrate through.

Durch'beißen, *v. a.*, *irr.* Beißen, biß durch; *pp.* durchgebissen) to bite through, to eat through (von Aetzmitteln, of corrosives), (*fig.*) to affect sensibly, to strike home; *v. refl.*, sich –, to force one's way through by biting; (*fig.*) to fight out one's quarrel, to fight it out.

Durchbei'ßen, *v. a.*, (ich durchbeiße, *pp.* durchbissen) to bite through, to crush with the teeth, der Hund hat ihm den Finger durchbissen the dog has bitten through his finger, solches Brod kann man nicht –, one cannot bite such bread.

Durch'beizen, *v. a.*, ich beize durch, *pp.* durchgebeizt) to corrode, to macerate; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to eat through, to become tanned; *ppr.* & *a.*, durchbeizend, corrosive.

Durch'beizung, *f.*, corrosion.

Durch bekommen, *v. a.*, (ich bekomme durch; *pp.* durchbekommen) to bring, to get through.

Durch'beten, *v. a.*, (er betet, er betete durch, *pp.* durchgebetet) to go *or* say through in praying, to pray through; to rehearse; seinen Rosenkranz –, to tell one's beads, er hat sein Gebet noch nicht durchgebetet, he has gone through and the prayers in his prayer-book.

Durchbe'ten, *v. a.*, (ich durchbete, *pp.* durchbetet) to spend, pass in prayer, die ganze Nacht –, to spend the whole night in prayer.

Durch'betteln, *v. refl.*, (ich bettle mich durch; *pp.* durchgebettelt) sich –, to live by begging, to beg one's way through, to get on (through) by begging.

Durchbet'teln, *v. a.*, (ich durchbettle, *pp.* durchbettelt) to go through, to wander through (Länder countries) begging, as a beggar.

Durch'beuteln, *v. a.*, (ich beutle durch, *pp.* durchgebeutelt) to bolt (Mehl, flour).

Durch'bewegen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (ich bewege durch, *pp.* durchbewegt) to move through.

Durch'bilden, *v. a.*, (er bildete durch; *pp.* durchgebildet) to educate thoroughly, to accomplish; to perfect.

Durch'binder, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –; *Mason.*) stretcher (Bindestein, Strecker, Anleger).

Durch'blasen, *v. a.*, (er bläst, er blies durch; *pp.* durchgeblasen) to blow through (durch blasen); to blow away, to blow to pieces; ein Musikstück –, to blow, to play over a piece of music.

Durchbla'sen, *v. a.*, (durchbläst, *pp.* durchblasen) to pass through *or* over blowing, to blow over; die Winde – den Hain, the winds blow through the grove.

Durchblät'tern, *v. a.*, (ich durchblättere; *pp.* durchblättert, also though not so usual durchgeblättert; ich blättere durch; *pp.* durchgeblättert) to turn over the leaves (ein Buch, of a book); to run over hastily and superficially, to skim.

Durch'bläuen, *v. a.*, (ich bläue durch; *pp.* durchgebläut) to beat, to cudgel soundly, to beat black and blue, to give (Einen, one) a hearty drubbing (Durchprügeln).

Durch'blick, *m.*, (*gen.* –es; *pl.* –e) a view, prospect, glance *or* peep through, a vista; penetration.

Durch'blicken, *v. n.*, (ich blicke durch; *pp.* durchgeblickt; used with haben) to look through, to pierce; der Nebel ist zu dick, die Sonne kann nicht –, the fog is too thick, the sun can not gleam through; to show, to manifest (itself), to betray (itself), seine Absicht blickte durch sein Schweigen, his intention pierced through his silence, his silence betrayed his intention.

Durchblicken, *v. a.*, (ich durchblicke; *pp.* durchblickt) to look through, to penetrate with one's look; to take in at a look, to sound by a look; to look through; to look over.

Durch blinken, *v. n.* & *a.*, (blinkte durch, *pp.* durchgeblinkt; used with haben) to gleam through.

Durchblitzen, *v. n.*, (ich durchblitze; *pp.* durchblitzt) to flash through.

Durch bohren, *v. a.*, (er bohrte durch, *pp.* durchgebohrt) to bore through, to perforate.

Durchboh'ren, *v. a.*, to pierce, to stab, to run through mit dem Degen, with the sword; die Zunge –, to bore the tongue; mit den Hörnern –, to gore, mit einem Stachel –, to sting; ein Schiff –, to sink a ship (in den Grund bohren); (*fig.*) jedes Wort durchbohrte mir's Herz, every word was a dagger to my heart, *pp.* & *a.*, durchbohrt (*Bot.*) perforate, pertuse; mit Durchbohrten Ohren, ear-bored, ein durchbohrender Blick, a piercing look, darting look, killing eye; (*Surg.*) die Hirnschale –, to trepan.

Durchboh'rung, *f.*, perforation, perteredration; (*Surg.*) trepanning.

Durch braten, *v. a.*, (er brätet, er briet durch, *pp.* durchgebraten) to roast through, well *or* thoroughly, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be roasted thoroughly.

Durch'brausen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (brauste durch, *pp.* durchgebraust; used with haben) to roar through, to blow about.

Durchbrau'sen, *v. n.*, (brauste durch; *pp.* durchbraust) to roar through vom Sturm of the wind).

Durch brechen, *v. a.*, (er bricht, er brach durch, *pp.* durchbrochen) to break through, to dash through, to open by violence, eine Thür in eine Mauer –, to make a door in a wall, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to break through, to force one's way through; durch das Eis –, to break through the ice, sich –, to break one's way through, (von Gefangenen) to break loose, to break out of prison, to open (von Blüthen or buds), die Zähne sind durchgebrochen, the teeth are cutting, are ready to cut, are beginning to peep out, die Blattern sind durchgebrochen, the small pox has come out.

Durchbrech'en, *v. a.*, (ich durchbreche, *pp.* durchbrochen) to pierce, to break through; to burst through; to perforate artificially; to pink; *pp.* & *a.*, durchbrochen, filigreed, filigreed; rotten, aged, durchbrochene Arbeit, pierced work; cut work, net-work, pinking; durchbrochener Besatz, fringe.

Durch brechmeißel, *m.*, (*Tectonics*) punch, puncher.

Durch brennen, *v. n.*, (er brennt, brannte durch; *pp.* durchgebrannt; used with haben) to burn through; (*vulg.*) to run away, to abscond, to run off.

Durchbren'nen, *v. n.*, (ich brenne, *pp.* durchbrannt) to glow through, to fill with a glow.

Durch bringen, *v. a.*, (er bringt, brachte durch, *pp.* durchgebracht) to bring, to get, to carry, to lead, to convey, to transport, to run through, to bring up, to rear (Kinder Pflanzen children, plants); to get through (Kranken patients), *v. refl.*, sich –, to maintain one's self, er sucht sich nur kümmerlich durchzubringen, als er kann, he tries to maintain himself as well as he can, sich durch die Welt –, to get honestly through the world, to get an honest living; sich mit etwas –, to pick up a livelihood, etc., to squander, to waste, to consume, to lavish, to dissipate, to run through, to sink (sein Vermögen one's fortune).

Durchbring'en, *v. a.,* (ich durchbringe; *pp.* durchbracht; *Poes.*) to spend, to pass, mit Betrachtungen durchbrachte Nächte, nights passed in contemplation.

Durch'bringer, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) spendthrift (*v.* Verschwender).

Durchbroch'en, *pp.*, *v.* Durchbrech'en.

Durch'bruch, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Durchbrüche) breaking through; (*Med.*) - der Zähne, cutting of teeth, teething; eruption, breaking out (der Blattern, of the small-pox), breach (Bruch Breche), (*Med.*) diarrhoea (Durchfall); (*Techn.*) pinking, filigree-work, net-work (durchbrochene Arbeit), (*Theol.*) - der Gnade, the sudden awakening from the lethargy of sin and indifference, conversion through mercy; es ist bei ihm noch nicht zum gekommen, he is not yet fully converted, not fully awakened, he is still groping in the dark.

Durchbrül'len, *v. a.*, (ich durchbrülle; *pp.* durchbrüllt) to fill with roaring.

Durchbru'ten, *v. a.*, (durchbrute; *pp.* durchbrutet) to pass musingly (den Tag, die Nacht, the day, the night).

Durch'brummen, *v. a.,* (brumme durch; *pp.* durchgebrummt) to hum through.

Durch'buchstabiren, *v. n.,* to spell through; *v. refl.*, sich -, to spell one's way through.

Durch'bürsten, *v.a.,* (bürste durch; *pp.* durchgebürstet) to brush thoroughly; (*fig.*) to reprimand severely.

Durch'burzeln, *v. n.*, (burzele durch, *pp.* durchgeburzelt; used with sein) to tumble through.

Durchdacht, *pp.*, *v.* Durchdenk'en; *a.*, well weighed; meditated, digested, contrived, studied; nicht vorher -, unpremeditated, off-hand.

Durchdampf'en, *v. a.,* (durchdampfe; *pp.* durchdampft) to fill with vapour, fume, smoke; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to penetrate as smoke

Durchdau'ern, *v. a.*, (durchdaure; *pp.* durchdauert) to last (through, over); den Winter -, to winter (von Pflanzen, of plants).

Durchdenk'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Denken; ich durchdenke; *pp.* durchdacht; also Durch'denken; ich denke durch; *pp.* durchgedacht) to consider in all parts; to weigh over in the mind, to perpend, to ponder, to ruminate, to reflect (upon), to run over in one's mind.

Durch'dienen, *v. a.*, (diene durch; *pp.* durchgedient) to go through in service, to serve through (alle Stufen, every grade).

Durchdolch'en, *v. a.*, (durchdolche; *pp.* durchdolcht) to stab, to run, to pierce through with a dagger.

Durchdon'nern, *v. a.*, (durchdonnere; *pp* durchdonnert) to thunder through.

Durch drängen, *v. a.*, (ich drange durch; *pp.* durchgedrangt) to press through, to get through the crowd, *v. refl.*, sich -, to push through, to press through, to wedge one's way, to elbow one's way, to squeeze (durch die Menschenmenge, through the crowd).

Durch'dreschen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dreschen; dresche durch; *pp.* durchgedroschen) to thrash thoroughly; (*fig.*) to beat soundly.

Durch dringen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dringen; ich dringe durch; *pp.* durchgedrungen; used with sein) to get through, to press through, to urge one's way through (Durchdrangen); to penetrate, to pierce; (*Phys.*) to permeate; to soak through (von Regen, Flüssigkeiten); durch dieses Zeug dringt kein Wasser, this stuff is water-proof; (*fig.*) to penetrate, to pierce; to prevail; to get the upper-hand, the mastery; sein Gegner drang durch, his adversary prevailed; diese Meinung dringt durch, this opinion prevails, die Wahrheit ist durch das Dunkel der Abgötterei durchgedrungen, truth has pierced through the darkness of idolatry; die Geheimnisse der Natur -, to dive, to penetrate into the mysteries of nature; mit ... -, to bring to the desired issue, to effect, to accomplish; to succeed (Glücken).

Durchdring'en, *v. n.*, (durchdring.; *pp.* durchdrungen) to penetrate, to pierce, to fill with; das Wort Gottes durchdringt das Herz, the word of God penetrates the heart to dive, to penetrate into, to sound *ppr.* & *a.*, durchdringend, penetrating, piercing, keen, sharp, penetrative; acute, shrill (Stimme, voice); soaking (Regen, rain); sharp, biting, pinching (Kälte, cold); intense (Hitze, heat); sharp (Verstand, understanding); keen, piercing, sharp, searching (Blick, eye, look, glance); durchdringende Augen, Argus eyes; sharp, keen, acute, severe (Schmerzen, pains); piercing (Töne, sounds).

Durchdring'lich, *a.*, penetrable, pervious, permeable, pierceable.

Durchdring'lichkeit, *f.*, penetrability, perviousness, permeability.

Durchdring'ung, *f.*, penetration.

Durch'drücken, *v. a.*, (drücke durch; *pp.* durchgedrückt) to press, to squeeze through, to strain; to make sore by pressure, to gall, to wound, to wring (ein Pferd, the back of a horse).

Durchdüf'ten, *v. a.*, (durchdüfte; *pp.* durchdüftet) to scent, to perfume, to aromatize; *ppr.* & *a.*, durchduftend, perfumatory.

Durchduf'ten, *v. a.*, (durchdufte, *pp.* durchduftet) to fill with perfume; *v. n.*, to smell through.

Durch'dunsten, *v. n.*, (dunste durch); durchgedunstet; used with haben) to transpire, to be exhaled.

Durch'eilen, *v. n.*, (eile durch; *pp.* durchgeeilt; used with sein) to hasten, to hurry through.

Durcheilen, *v. a.*, (durcheile; *pp.* durcheilet) to pass through in haste, to hasten through.

Durcheinan'der, *adv.*, confusedly, in confusion, promiscuously, pellmell; -mengen, *v. a.*, to mix (up); -werfen, *v. a.*, to shuffle; gestampft, *a.*, mashed.

Durch'fädeln, *v. a.*, (fädele durch; durchgefädelt) to thread.

Durch'fäule, *f.*, (*Vet.*) a disease in the pastern of horses (eiternde Geschwulst am Hinterfuß der Pferde).

Durch'fahren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fahren; ich fahre durch; *pp.* durchgefahren) to pass, to ride, to drive through; to run through; *v. a.*, to wear through (out) by driving; to cut up (einen Fahrweg, a road) by (much) driving *or* traffic.

Durchfah'ren, *v. a.*, (durchfahre, *pp.* durchfahren) to run through, to pass through quickly; eine Brücke -, to shoot through a bridge; (*Min.*) eine Grube -, to inspect a mine.

Durch'fahrt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the (act of) passing through, ich sah ihn bei meiner -, I saw him as I passed through (the place); the passage (place through which one goes); thoroughfare; opening, gate, gateway (Thor, Thorweg); tunnel (unterirdische); (*Mar.*) channel; die enge -, narrow, narrows; (*Kaufw.*) trajection, hier ist keine -, no thoroughfare; -sgerechtigkeit (*f.*), right of thoroughfare; -sgeld (*n.*), -szoll (*m.*), transit-duty (Durchgangszoll), passage-toll.

Durch'fall, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) a falling through; (*fig.*) failure (*n. m. u.*); (*Med.*) diarrhoea, looseness, laxness, flux.

Durch'fallen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fallen; ich falle durch; *pp.* durchgefallen; used with sein) to fall through; (*fig.*) to fail, not to succeed, to be cast, to meet with a refusal; to be disappointed *or* rejected; to be damned (von Theaterstücken, of plays); in der Lotterie -, to get a blank, to sit down with a blank, to come up a blank; bei einer Wahl, beim Ballotiren -, to be black-balled; Einen beim Ballotiren - lassen, to black-ball a candi-

date; bei einer Wahl (zu einem Amte, eines Parlamentscandidats) -, to be unsuccessful in one's canvass, not to be returned; sich -, to wound one's self by falling.

Durchfal'ten, *v. a.*, (durchfalte; *pp.* durchfaltet) to fold, to lay in folds.

Durch'faulen, *v. n.*, (faule durch; *pp.* durchgefault, used with sein) to rot through.

Durch'fechten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fechten; fechte durch; *pp.* durchgefochten; *fig.*) to carry, to defend one's cause *or* opinion, to vindicate; *v. refl.*, sich -, to fight one's way through; (*fig.*) to get out of a scrape; to beg one's way through (*v.* Fechten in this sense).

Durch'fegen, *v. a.*, (fege durch; *pp.* durchgefegt) to sweep thoroughly; (*fig.*) to chastise, to rebuke severely, harshly; to cudgel.

Durch'feilen, *v. a.*, (feile durch; *pp.* durchgefeilt) to file through.

Durchfeuch'ten, *v. a.*, (durchfeuchte; *pp.* durchfeuchtet) to wet, to moisten, to damp thoroughly, to soak, to drench.

Durch'feuern, *v. a.*, to shoot through; to heat thoroughly.

Durchfeu'ern, *v. a.*, (durchfeuere; *pp.* durchfeuert; *fig.*) to animate, to fill with enthusiasm.

Durch'fiedeln, *v. a.*, (fiedele durch; *pp.* durchgefiedelt; *cont.*) to scrape through.

Durchfie'deln, *v. n.*, (Durchfiedele; *pp.* durchfiedelt) to go, to pass through fiddling; to spend, to pass (die Zeit, the time) in fiddling; *v. refl.*, sich -, to get one's living by fiddling.

Durch'finden, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Finden; finde durch; *pp.* durchgefunden) sich -, to find one's way through, to comprehend, to understand, to make out.

Durchfing'ern, *v. a.*, (durchfingere; *pp.* durchfingert) to finger, to work through with one's fingers.

Durchfisch'en, *v. a.*, (durchfische; *pp.* durchfischt) to fish (einen Teich, a pond) thoroughly.

Durchflam'men, *v. a.* & *n.*, (durchflamme; *pp.* durchflammt) to flash, to flame through; to animate.

Durch'flattern, *v. n.*, (flattere durch; durchgeflattert; used with sein) to flatter, hover through.

Durchflat'tern, *v. n.*, (durchflattere; *pp.* durchflattert) to flutter through (die Lüfte, the air).

Durchflecht'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Flechten; ich durchflechte; *pp.* durchflochten) to interlace, to interweave, to intwine (*also fig.*).

Durch'fliegen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliegen; fliege durch; *pp.* durchgeflogen; used with sein) to fly through; hier ist es, wo der Vogel durchgeflogen ist, it is here where the bird flew out of its cage.

Durchflie'gen, *v. a.*, (durchfliege; *pp.* durchflogen) to fly through; (*fig.*) to pass hastily through *or* over (ein Land, a country); to peruse hastily, to skim over (Bücher, Zeitungen, books, papers).

Durch'fliehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliehen; fliehe durch; *pp.* durchgeflohen; used with sein) to fly, to flee, to run through.

Durchflie'hen, *v. a.*, (ich durchfliehe; *pp.* durchflohen) to fly, to flee through.

Durch'fließen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fließen; fließe durch; *pp.* durchgegeflossen; used with sein) to flow, to run through.

Durchflie'ßen, *v. a.*, (durchfließe; *pp.* durchflossen) to flow through; der Strom durchfloß die Stadt, the stream flowed through the town.

Durch'flimmern, *v. n.*, (flimmere durch; *pp.* durchgeflimmert) to glitter, to shine through.

Durchflim'mern, *v. a.*, (durchflimmere; *pp.* durchflimmert) to fill with a glimmering light.

Durch'flößen, *v. a.*, (floße durch; *pp.* durchgefloßet) to float through.

Durchflö'ten, *v. a.*, (durchflote; *pp.* durchflötet, to fill with flute-like sounds; to pass through, to go through, to wander playing the flute.

Durch'flucht, *f.*, flight through a place.

Durch'fluchten, *v. a.*, to mark out the line of building by a cord *or* stakes.

Durchflüch'ten, *v. n.*, (fluchte durch; *pp.* durchgeflüchtet; used with sein) to run, to hurry through.

Durch'flug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Durchflüge) flying through, flight through.

Durch'fluß, *m.*, (*gen.* Durchflusses; *pl.* Durchflusse) flowing through

Durch'fluthen, *v. n.*, (fluthe durch; *pp.* durchgefluthet; used with sein) to flow through; to fill with water (also Durchfluth'en; *pp.* durchfluthet).

Durchforsch'en, *v. a.*, (ich durchforsche; *pp.* durchforscht) to examine, to investigate thoroughly, to enquire into strictly, to scrutinize, to dive, to search into, to study.

Durchforsch'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) investigation, scrutiny, deep search, perquisition.

Durchforst'en, *v. a.*, (durchforste; *pp.* durchforstet; (*For. st.*) to cut out the dead wood.

Durch fragen, *v. a.*, (ich frage durch; *pp.* durchgefragt) to ask, to interrogate successively, one after another; sich -, to find one's way by asking.

Durch'fressen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fressen, ich fresse durch; *pp.* durchgefressen) to gnaw, to eat through, to corrode; *v. refl.*, (*fig.*) sich -, to live by spunging upon others, to live upon the catch.

Durchfres'sen, *v. a.*, (durchfresse; *pp.* durchfressen) to eat, to gnaw through, to corrode; von Würmern -, worm-eaten, -d Mittel corrosives.

Durch'frieren, *v. a.*, (*v.* Frieren; ich friere durch; durchfrie'ren; *pp.* durch'gefroren, durchfro'ren) to freeze through, to freeze over and over, ich bin ganz durchfroren, I am benumbed (half frozen) with cold, I am chilled all over.

Durch'fuchteln, *v. a.*, (fuchtele durch; *pp.* durchgefuchtelt) to cudgel, to beat soundly.

Durch'fühlen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fühlen; fühle durch; *pp.* durchgefühlt) to feel through.

Durch'führen, *v. a.*, (führe durch; *pp.* durchgeführt) to convey, carry, transport through; to lead through; (*fig.*) to bring to an issue; to accomplish; ein Geschäft -, to carry through, to go through a business, an undertaking; (*Mus.*) to modulate; (*Theat.* & *fig.*) eine Rolle -, to support a part, a character; schlecht durchgeführt, ill-supported.

Durch'führung, *f.*, the act of carrying through; *v.* Durchfuhr; (*fig.*) the carrying *or* following out; accomplishment, execution, performance, achievement; termination, conclusion, the act of sustaining *or* supporting (einer Rolle in einem Schauspiel, a character in a dramatic piece).

Durch'füttern, *v. a.*, (füttere durch; *pp.* durchgefüttert) to feed thoroughly, den Winter -, to winter (Vieh, cattle), to keep over the winter.

Durch'fuhr, *f.*, passage, transit; thoroughfare (*v.* Durchfahrt).

Durch'fuhrzoll, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Durchfuhrzölle) transit-duty.

Durchfur'chen, *v. a.*, (durchfurche; *pp.* durchfurcht) to mark with furrows; die See -, to plough the watery way.

Durchfut'tern, *v. a.*, (durchfuttere; *pp.* durchfuttert) to line (Kleider, dresses) throughout.

Durchgähnen, *v. a.*, (durchgähne; *pp.* durchgähnt) to yawn through, to pass (die Zeit, time) with yawning, gaping.

Durch'gähren, *v. n.*, (→ Gähren; gähre durch, *pp.* durchgegohren used with sein) to ferment thoroughly.

Durchgäl'len, *v. a.*, (durchgalle; *pp.* durchgallt) to fill with gall, to make thoroughly bitter; (*fig.*) to embitter.

Durch'gängig, *a.*, having a passage or way through (*m. m. n.*); (*fig.*) general, universal, prevailing (vorherrschend), eine -e Reform, a thorough reform; eine -e Gewohnheit, a prevailing custom, *adv.*, generally, universally, thoroughly, throughout, all over, everywhere.

Durch'gänglich, *a.*, permeable.

Durch'gänglichkeit, *f.*, permeability; perviousness.

Durch'gärben, *v. a.*, *v.* Durchgerben.

Durch'gaffen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (gaffe durch; *pp.* durchgafft; used with haben) to gape through; to wall gaping over.

Durch'gang, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Durchgange) passing through; passage, a way through, thoroughfare; gate; alley (Gäßchen); vista, glade (durch Gehölz); flood-gate; (bei Schleusen); (*Mar.*) channel; (*Com.*) transit; (*Fort.*) postern; ein enger -, a narrow passage; narrow, narrows; a narrow pass, a defile; (*Astron.*) transit, passage (eines Planeten vor der Sonne, of a planet over the disk of the sun); the southing (des Mondes durch den Mittagskreis, of the moon); den - versperren, to obstruct the passage; einer Sache den - verstatten, to make way for a thing.

Durch'gangsabgabe, *f.*
Durch'gangszoll, *m.* } (*Com.*) transit duty.

Durch'gangsaccord, *m.*, (*Mus.*) transient chord.

Durch'gangsfernrohr, *n.*, (*Astron.*) transit-instrument.

Durch'gangsgerechtigkeit, *f.*, (*Law*) right of passage, of thoroughfare (through the property of another).

Durch'gangsgüter
Durch'gangswaaren } *pl.*, (*Com.*) transit goods.

Durch'gangshandel, *m.*, (*Com.*) transit-trade.

Durch'gangsinstrument, *n.*, *v.* Durchgangsfernrohr.

Durch'gangsnote, *f.*, (*Mus.*) passing-note.

Durch'gangspunkt, *m.*, (*fig.*) point of transition; *v.* Uebergang.

Durch'gangsrecht, *n.*, *v.* Durchgangsgerechtigkeit.

Durch'gangszoll, *m.*, *v.* Durchgangsabgabe.

Durch'gehen, *v. n.*, (→ Gehen; gehe durch, *pp.* durchgegangen, used with sein) to go, to walk through (also **Durchgeh'en,** *v. a.*, ich durchgehe; *pp.* durchgangen; in a literal and figurative sense); to pierce, to pierce through, to run away, to escape, (*vulg.*) to cut one's stick; to elope; to pass, to be approved; der Antrag ging einstimmig durch, the question was carried unanimously; keine dieser Bills ist noch im Unterhause durchgegangen, neither of these bills has yet passed the lower house; wunder -? will it take? es geht mir durch's Herz, it stings me to the heart, to the quick; die Pferde gingen mit uns durch, the horses ran away with us (we lost all control over them).

Durch'gehen, *v. a.*, to go, to walk through (from one end to the other), to wear out by walking (Schuhe, Stiefel, shoes, boots); to walk (sich die Füße, one's feet) sore; to wade through (Wasser, water); to permeate; to penetrate, to pierce (mit Degen, of stabs, thrusts); (*fig.*) to go over, to review, to examine, to look over; Rechnungen -, to audit accounts; to peruse (Bücher, books).

Durch'gehend, *ppr. of* Durchgehen, *q. v.*; *a.*, passing through, pervading, piercing; ein Durchgehender, a passenger; (*Mus.*) -e Noten, driving notes.

Durch'gehends, *adv.*, generally, universally, throughout, every where, all over, in every part, altogether; man glaubt -, das Gerücht sei ungegründet, the report is generally believed to be unfounded.

Durch'geigen, *v.* Durchgeigen.

Durchgeist'en, *v. a.*, (durchgeiste; *pp.* durchgeistet) to render spiritual, to spiritualize.

Durch'gerben, *v. a.*, (gerbe durch, *pp.* durchgegerbt) to tan thoroughly; (*fig.*) to beat soundly, to dress (einen, a person's hide); ich habe große Lust ihn durchzugerben, my fingers itch to be at him.

Durch'gießen, *v. a.*, *v.* Gießen; gieße durch; *pp.* durchgegossen) to pour through, to filter, to pass through a filter, to strain, to strain through, to percolate.

Durch'gießung, *f.*, percolation, filtration, straining through.

Durch'glänzen, *v. n.*, (glänze durch, *pp.* durchgeglänzt; used with haben) to shine through.

Durch'gleiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gleiten; gleite durch; *pp.* durchgeglitten; used with sein) to glide through.

Durch'glitschen, *v. n.*, (glitsche durch; *pp.* durchgeglitscht, used with sein) to slide through.

Durch'glühen, *v. n.*, (glühe durch, *pp.* durchgeglüht, used with haben) to glow through; *v. a.*, to make red-hot, to heat through; (*fig.*) to inflame, to inspire (also **Durchglüh'en;** durchglühe; *pp.* durchglüht).

Durch'graben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Graben; grabe durch; *pp.* durchgegraben) to dig through; (*fig.*) to penetrate, to pierce (Durchbohren); *v. refl.*, sich -, to dig one's way.

Durchgra'ben, *v. a.*, (durchgrabe; *pp.* durchgraben) to pierce, to open (einen Berg, das Herz, a hill, the heart).

Durch'greifen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Greifen; greife durch; *pp.* durchgegriffen; used with haben) to pass one's hand through; (*fig.*) to proceed without ceremony; to act decidedly; to use authority; to take vigorous measures; to succeed, to prevail; to be efficacious, *v. a.*, to wear out by much handling.

Durch'greifend, *ppr.*, *v.* Durchgreifen; *a.*, effectual; vigorous, energetic, energetical.

Durch'grübeln
Durchgrü'beln } *v. a.*, (grüble durch, durchgrüble; *pp.* durchgegrübelt durchgrü'belt) to sift thoroughly, to dive into, to search into, to scrutinize, to muse upon.

Durchgrün'den, *v. a.*, (durchgründe; *pp.* durchgründet) to fathom (*v.* Ergründen).

Durch'gucken, *v. n.* (gucke durch; *pp.* durchgeguckt; used with haben) to peep through, to look through; **Durchguck'en,** *v. a.*, (durchgucke; *pp.* durchgucket) to look through, to inspect, to revise.

Durch'gucktau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) slab-line.

Durch'guß, *m.*, (*gen.* Durchgusses; *pl.* Durchgüsse) pouring through; filtration, percolation; straining; gutter, sink (Gußstein, Gossenstein); strainer, filter, colander (Durchschlag).

Durch'haben, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to have done with, to have got through; to have read through, perused (mit einer Sache fertig geworden sein).

Durch'hacken, *v. a.*, (hacke durch; *pp.* durchgehackt) to cut or hew through.

Durch'hämmern, *v. a.*, (hämmere durch; *pp.* durchgehämmert; *Techn.*) to work thoroughly with the hammer; to wear through by hammering; (*fig.*) endlich habe ich mich durchgehämmert, at last I have got to the end of this hammering work.

Durch'helfen, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) sich -, to get through (sich mühsam durchhelfen).

Durch'hallen, *v. n.*, (halle durch, *pp.* durchgehallt, used with haben) to sound through.

Durchhal'len, *v. a.*, (durchhalle; *pp.* durchhallt) to fill with sound.

Durch'harren, *v. n.*, (harre durch; *pp.* durchgeharrt, used with haben) to wait through, to wait to the end.

Durch'hau, *m.*, vista, glade, opening in a wood.

Durch'hauchen, *v. a.*, (hauche durch; *pp.* durchgehaucht, used with haben) to breathe through. Durchhauch'en, *v. a.*, (durchhauche; *pp.* durchhaucht) to fill with breathing.

Durch'hauen, *v. a.*, (haue durch, *pp.* durchgehauen) to cut through, to hew through, to whip soundly, to cudgel; *v. refl.*, sich -, to cut one's way through (durch den Feind, the enemy), to force one's way through, sword in hand (also in all significations Durchhau'en; durchhaue; *pp.* durchgehauen).

Durch'haus, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Durchhäuser) a house with a passage leading through it.

Durch'hecheln, *v. a.*, (hechle durch; *pp.* durchgehechelt) to hatchel (flax, hax) thoroughly, (*fig.*) to criticize, to censure, to satirize; Einen -, to pull a person to pieces (Durchhechlung).

Durch'heitern, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufheitern.

Durch'heizen, *v. a.*, (heize durch; *pp.* durchgeheizt) to heat thoroughly.

Durch'helfen, *v. a.*, (*v.* helfen; helfe durch; *pp.* durchgeholfen) to help (Einem, one) through; to help out of danger, difficulty *or* trouble, to help out of prison, to aid, to assist, to back, to support (Einem, one), *v. refl.*, sich mit . . . to come off with . . . , to get on by, to get one's livelihood by; sich mühsam -, to work hard for a living; er muß sich - so gut er kann, he must manage to get on as well as he can.

Durchhel'len, *v. a.*, (durchhelle; *pp.* durchhellt) to light, to illumine (*v.* Erhellen).

Durchherrsch'en, *v. a.*, (durchherrsche; *pp.* durchherrscht) to rule over, to sway, to govern (weite Reiche, vast empires).

Durchheu'len, *v. a.*, (durchheule; *pp.* durchheult) to fill with howling(s), to run *or* pass over howling (*v.* Winde, of the wind).

Durch'hieb, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) a way *or* cut through a wood *or* forest.

Durchhin', *adv.*, quite through (Hindurch); er ist -, it is all over with him; he is past recovery.

Durch'hitzen } *v. a.*, (hitze durch and durchhitze; *pp.*
Durchhitz'en } durchgehitzt and durchhitzt) to heat thoroughly (the latter form more usual in a loftier style); die Sonne durchhitzt die Erde, the sun warms the earth, fills the earth with warmth.

Durchhöh'len, *v. a.*, (durchhöhle; *pp.* durchhöhlt) to hollow throughout, to undermine; to excavate (also Durch'höhlen; *pp.* durchgehöhlt).

Durch'höhnen, *v. a.*, (höhne durch; *pp.* durchgehöhnt) to ridicule, to deride, to mock.

Durch'holen, *v. a.*, (hole durch; *pp.* durchgeholt; *fig., vulg.*) to succeed, to effect, to accomplish; *v.* Durchsetzen; *v.* Durchhecheln; *v.* Durchringeln.

Durchhor'chen, *v. a.*, (durchhorche; *pp.* durchhorcht) to listen through.

Durch'hüpfen, *v. n.*, (hüpfe durch; durchgehüpft; also Durchhupf'en; *pp.* durchhupft, used with sein) to skip, to jump through, to leap, to hop through.

Durch'huschen, *v. n.*, (husche durch; *pp.* durchgehuscht; used with sein) to pass, to glide, to slip quickly and silently through, to flit *or* pop through; to escape, to steal away (Entwischen).

Durchir'ren, *v. a.*, (durchirre; *pp.* durchirrt) to wander, to ramble (through, over), to rove, to stray through.

Durch'jagen, *v. a.*, (jage durch; *pp.* durchgejagt) to hunt, to pursue through; to chase through; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to pass through in hunting; (used with sein) to hasten through.

Durchja'gen, *v. a.*, (durchjage; *pp.* durchjagt) to hunt over, to hunt through; to gallop over; to pass quickly over; to scour (die Steppe, the plain).

Durchjam'mern, *v. a.*, (durchjammere; *pp.* durchjammert) to lament, to cry through, to pass, to spend in lamenting (die ganze Nacht, the whole night).

Durchjauch'zen, *v. a.*, (durchjauchze; *pp.* durchjauchzt) to pass, to spend in reveling, rioting, shouting *or* noise.

Durchju'beln, *v. a.*, (durchjubele; *pp.* durchjubelt) to pass, to spend in revelry, jubilating.

Durchkäl'ten, *v. a.*, (durchkälte; *pp.* durchkältet) to chill thoroughly, to penetrate with cold.

Durch'kämmen, *v. a.*, (kämme durch; *pp.* durchgekämmt) to comb thoroughly; (*fig.* & *vulg.*) *v.* Durchhecheln, *v.* Durchringeln.

Durch'kämpfen, *v. a.*, (kämpfe durch; *pp.* durchgekämpft) to fight out, to get *a* fighting; (*fig.*) seine Meinung -, to vindicate one's opinion; to carry one's point; *v. refl.* sich -, to fight one's way through; sich durch Schwierigkeiten -, to surmount difficulties, obstacles.

Durch'kauen, *v. a.*, (kaue durch; *pp.* durchgekauet; in a loftier style Durchkaut, *pp.* durchkaut) to chew sufficiently, (*fig.*) to chew, to muse, to ruminate (on, upon).

Durch'kaien, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) die Besahn -, to shift *or* change the mizzen.

Durch'kauen, *v. a.*, *v.* Durchkauen.

Durch'klären, *v. a.*, (klare durch; *pp.* durchgeklärt) to filter, to clarify, to purify, to percolate.

Durch'klemmen, *v. a.*, (klemme durch; *pp.* durchgeklemmt) to squeeze through, *v. refl.* sich -, to squeeze, to press one's self through.

Durch'klettern, *v. a.*, (klettere durch; *pp.* durchgeklettert; used with sein) to climb through, to climb all over.

Durch'klimmen, *v. a.*, to climb through.

Durch'klimpern, *v. a.*, (klimpere durch; *pp.* durchgeklimpert) to play through in a boggling manner, to strum over.

Durch'klingen, *v. n.*, (klinge durch; *pp.* durchgeklungen, used with haben) to sound through.

Durchkling'en, *v. a.*, (durchklinge; *pp.* durchklungen) to fill with sound.

Durch'klopfen, *v. a.*, (klopfe durch; *pp.* durchgeklopft) to beat through; to beat soundly, to drub, to thrash (Durchprügeln).

Durchklüf'tet, *pp.* & *a.*, divided into chasms *or* clefts, full of fissures *or* rents, *v.* Zerklüftet.

Durch'knebeln, *v. a.*, (*Bak.*) to knead the dough for the last time.

Durch'kneten, *v. a.*, (knete durch; *pp.* durchgeknetet) to knead well, to knead thoroughly (Durchwalken), to tread *or* trample (Thon, clay).

Durch'kochen, *v. a.*, (koche durch; *pp.* durchgekocht; also Durchsieden; *pp.* durchsotten) to boil well, to boil thoroughly.

Durch'können, *v. n.*, (*irr.*, used with haben) to be able to get *or* pass through, sie können nicht durch, they cannot get through (die Straße ist so eng, daß ein gewöhnlicher Wagen nicht durch kann, the street is so narrow that a carriage of the usual size cannot pass through it (better nicht durchfahren kann).

Durch'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* kommen; komme durch; *pp.* durchgekommen) to come through, to get through (einen Ort, a place); (*fig.*) to get off, to come off; to get clear, to get free, to get out (of difficulties); mit seiner Einnahme -, to make both ends meet, to come out with one's income, mit Einem -, to succeed with a person; mit dieser Entschuldigung wirst du nicht -, this

excuse won't answer, won't do, won't serve; to get better, to recover (von Kranken, of patients)

Durch'komponiren, *v. a.*, (komponire durch; *pp.* durchkomponirt) to compose separate music to the several strophes of a song *or* ballad, for each verse a peculiar melody corresponding with its contents.

Durch'kosten, *v. a.*, (koste durch; *pp.* durchgekostet) to taste (several things) one after another, to taste through, to taste sufficiently.

Durchkrächzen, *v. a.*, (durchkrächze; *pp.* durchkrächzt) to fill with hoarse cries (von dem Raben, der Krähe, of the raven, the crow)

Durch'krämpeln, *v. a.*, (krämple durch; *pp.* durchgekrämpelt) to card thoroughly.

Durch'kräuseln, *v. a.*, (kräusele durch; *pp.* durchgekräuselt) to crisp, to curl thoroughly, all over.

Durch'kratzen, *v. a.*, (kratze durch; *pp.* durchgekratzt) to scratch through; *v. refl.*, sich -, to scratch through the skin.

Durchkrei'sen, *v. a.*, (durchkreise; *pp.* durchkreist) to pass, to run through in a circular motion; to sweep through (die Luft, the air).

Durchkreuz'en, *v. a.*, (durchkreuze, *pp.* durchkreuzt) to cross; to go across; (*fig.*) to cross, to thwart, to traverse, to disturb, to vex, to oppose; Jemandes Plane -, to cross one in his designs; to cut, to intersect; *v. refl.*, sich -, to cross; to cut each other crossways; *pp.* & *a.*, durchkreuzt, decussate.

Durchkreuz'en, *n.* } crossing; intersection, di-
Durchkreuz'ung, *f.* } varication (der Fibern); (*fig.*) thwarting.

Durch kriechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kriechen, kriech durch; *pp.* durchgekrochen, used with sein) to creep through; durchkriech'en, *v. a.* (durchkriech; *pp.* durchkrochen) to creep all over, through every part of . . ., to search.

Durch kriegen, *v. a.*, (kriege durch, *pp.* durchgekriegt, *vulg*) to get through; (*fig.*) to carry one's point (durchsetzen).

Durch'krüppeln, *v. refl.*, (krüppele durch; *pp.* durchgekrüppelt; *vulg.*) sich -, to have a hard life of it, to gain one's bread with the sweat of one's brow, to manage to get on *or* through in life; to fight one's way; to recover, to get on one's legs again (nach schwerer Krankheit).

Durchlach'en, *v. a.*, (durchlache; *pp.* durchlacht) to pass, to spend (Zeit, time) in laughing.

Durch'längen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Erlangen.

Durchlär men, *v. a.*, (durchlärme; *pp.* durchlärmt) to fill with noise; to pass in noise.

Durchläu'tern, *v. a.*, (durchläutere; *pp.* durchläutert) to purify, to refine (*also fig.*).

Durch'langen, *v. a.*, (lange durch; *pp.* durchgelangt) to reach through; *v. n.*, (*fig.*) to suffice (Auslangen); nicht - mit . . ., to fall short of . . .

Durch'laß, *m.*, (*gen.* Durchlasses; *pl.* Durchlässe) letting through (Durchlassen); passage (Durchgang); sieve, screen; (*Min.*) washing-through; (*Mint.*) flatting-mill; opening (an einer Brücke).

Durch'lassen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Lassen; lasse durch; *pp.* durchgelassen) to let through; to let pass, to suffer to pass; to pass through, to strain, to filter, to percolate; Erze -, to fuse metals; (*Mint.*) to flatten; *ppr.* & *a.*, durchlassend, pervious, das Licht nicht durchlassend, impervious to light; kein Wasser durchlassend (von Zeugen &c.), impervious to water, waterproof, watertight.

Durch'lassung, *f.*, (*Phys.*) - des Lichts, transmission of light.

Durch laucht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) Highness, serene Highness (title given to such German Princes as are not Emperors, Kings, Grand-Dukes, Electors, ruling Dukes and their male and female descendents); Ihre - die Fürstin, her Highness the Princess; Ew. -, your Highness; Sr. - haben befohlen, your Highness has given orders that; Ew. - geruhen, may it please your Highness.

Durchlauch'tig, *a.*, renowned, celebrated (*n. u.*); most high, most serene, august (title of princely houses; also Durchlauchtigst); der -ste Fürst his most serene Highness the Prince; ein -es Haus, an illustrious house.

Durch'lauchtigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Durchlaucht.

Durch'lauf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Durchläufe) running through; passage; (*Med.*) diarrhoea (*v.* Durchfall).

Durch'laufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen; laufe durch; *pp.* durchgelaufen; used with sein) to run through (durch etwas laufen); to strain, to filter; - lassen, to strain, to pass through.

Durchlau'fen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laufen; durchlaufe; *pp.* durchlaufen) to run through, from one end to the other; alle Laden -, to hunt all the shops, stalls; ein Buch -, to peruse a book hastily, superficially, to hasten through a book, to glance over, to dip into a book; ein Gerücht durchläuft die Stadt, a story is going about the town; to wear out by running *or* walking (Schuhe, Stiefel, shoes, boots).

Durch'leben, *v. a.*, (lebe durch; *pp.* durchgelebt; in a loftier style Durchle'ben; *pp.* durchlebt) to live through, to pass, to pass through.

Durch'lernen, *v. a.*, (lerne durch; *pp.* durchgelernt) to learn through, to the end, to learn thoroughly.

Durch'lesen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Lesen; lese durch; *pp.* durchgelesen; also Durchle'sen; *pp* durchlesen) to read through, to read over, to peruse, to go through.

Durch'lesen, *n.* }
Durch'lesung, *f.* } perusal.

Durch'leuchten, *v. n.*, (leuchte durch; *pp.* durchgeleuchtet; used with haben) to shine through, to transpire; *ppr.* & *a.*, durchleuchtend, transfulgent.

Durchleuch'ten, *v. a.*, (durchleuchte; *pp.* durchleuchtet) to light through, to fill with light, to light throughout.

Durchlich'ten, *v. a.*, (durchlichte; *pp.* durchlichtet) to illumine

Durch'liegen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Liegen; liege durch; *pp.* durchgelegen) sich -, to fret, gall *or* wound the skin (on the back) from long lying.

Durch'lochen, *v. a.*, (loche durch; *pp.* durchgelocht) to punch, to perforate, to make a hole through.

Durch'lodern, *v. n.*, (lodere durch; *pp.* durchgelodert; used with haben) to break through (von Flammen, of flames).

Durchlöch'ern, *v. a.*, (durchlöchere; *pp.* durchlöchert) to make holes through, to perforate, to punch; (*fig.*) to violate, to break, to transgress, to infringe; *pp.* & *a.*, durchlöchert, punched, pierced, full of holes, with holes, riddled; (*Bot.*) perforated, pertuse.

Durchlöch'erung }
Durchloch'ung } *f.*, punching; perforation.

Durchlüf'ten, *v. a.*, (durchlüfte; *pp.* durchlüftet) to air, to ventilate, to give air to.

Durch'lügen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Lügen; lüge durch; *pp.* durchgelogen) sich -, to help one's self on *or* to make one's way by lying.

Durch'machen, *v. a.*, (mache durch; *pp.* durchgemacht) to pass through; (*fig.*) to finish, to accomplish; to go through, to experience, to suffer; er hat viel durchgemacht, he has gone through a great deal.

Durch'marsch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Durchmarsche) marching through; march through; passage; (*Cardpl.*) the getting all the tricks.

Durch'marſchiren, *v. n.*, (marſchire durch; *pp.* durchmarſchirt; used with ſein) to march through.

Durch'mauern, *v. a.*, (mauere durch; *pp.* durchgemauert) to wall all over, to wall through.

Durch'meißeln, *v. a.*, (meißele durch; *pp.* durchgemeißelt) to cut through; to hole with a chisel, to chisel through.

Durch'meiſtern, *v. a.*, (meiſtere durch; *pp.* durchgemeiſtert) to criticize.

Durch'mengen, *v. a.*, (menge durch; *pp.* durchgemengt; in a loftier style Durchmen'gen; *pp.* durchmengt) to mix thoroughly, to mingle thoroughly, to blend by mixing; to mix up with; mit wie vielen Bitterkeiten iſt unſer Leben nicht durchmengt, with how much bitterness is our life not mixed up.

Durchmeng'en, *n.* } **Durchmeng'ung,** *f.* } mixing; mixture.

Durch'meſſen, *v. a.*, (v. Meſſen; meſſe durch; *pp.* durchgemeſſen) to measure through (also Durchmeſ'ſen; *pp* durchgemeſſen); to measure every part, to measure thoroughly *or* throughout; (*fig.*) to walk over, to tread.

Durch'meſſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) diameter; (*Gun.*) caliber, dispart.

Durch'miſchen, *v. a.*, (miſche durch; *pp.* durchgemiſcht; also Durchmiſch'en; *pp.* durchmiſcht) *v.* Durchmengen.

Durch'miſten } **Durchmiſt'en** } *v. a.*, (miſte durch, durchmiſte; *pp.* durch'gemiſtet, durchmiſt'et) to dung *or* manure throughout *or* thoroughly.

Durch'mühen, *v. refl.*, (mühe durch; *pp.* durchgemüht) ſich –, to help one's self through with trouble and difficulty (Durchkrüppeln).

Durch'müſſen, *v. n.*, (muß durch; *pp.* durchgemußt; used with haben) to be obliged, compelled *or* forced to pass through; ich muß durch, I must go through it, over it, (*fig.*) I must finish the matter, I can't stand still.

Durch'muſtern } **Durchmuſt'ern** } *v. a.*, (ich muſtere durch, durchmuſt'ere; *pp.* durch'gemuſtert, durchmuſt'ert) to view all, one by one *or* one after another, to view all over; (*fig.*) to criticize; to censure; (*vulg.*) alle Winkel –, to poke one's nose into every corner.

Durchnach'ten, *v. a.*, (durchnachte; *pp.* durchnachtet) to fill with darkness, to darken.

Durch'nähen, *v. a.*, (nähe durch; *pp.* durchgenäht) to sew through, Durchnäh'en, (durchnähe; *pp.* durchnäht) to quilt; durchnähte Arbeit, quilting; (*Shoem.*) *v.* Abdoppeln. *v. refl.*, ſich die Finger –, to work one's fingers sore.

Durchnäſ'ſen, *v. a.*, (durchnäſſe; *pp.* durchnäßt) to wet thoroughly *or* all over, to wash, to soak, to drench; ganz durchnäßt, wet through, quite drenched.

Durch'näſſen, *v. n.*, (näſſe durch; *pp.* durchgenäſſet; used with haben) to let the wet through.

Durch'netzen } **Durchneß'en** } *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Durchnäſſen.

Durch'nageln, *v. a.*, (nagele durch; *pp.* durchgenagelt) to nail through.

Durch'nagen, *v. a.*, (nage durch; *pp.* durchgenagt; loftier style Durchna'gen; *pp.* durchnagt) to gnaw, to nibble through; (*fig.*) to gnaw at.

Durchne'beln, *v. a.*, (durchnebele; *pp.* durchnebelt) to fill with mist.

Durch'nehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to go through (etwas mit Einem, any thing with one), to examine; to analyse; (*fig.*) Einen –, to censure a person.

Durch'örtern, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to hole out.

Durch'paß, *m.*, (*gen.* Durchpaſſes, *pl.* Durchpäſſe) narrow pass, defile.

Durch'paſſiren, *v. a.*, (paſſire durch; *pp.* durchpaſſirt) to pass, to go through.

Durch'patſchen, *v. a.*, (patſche durch; *pp.* durchgepatſcht; *fam.*) to plash, to wade through (ſchmutzige Straßen, dirty streets).

Durch'peitſchen, *v. a.*, (peitſche durch; *pp.* durchgepeitſcht) to whip soundly, to lash, to flog soundly; (*fig. vulg.*) to go, to whip through, to run over.

Durchpfef'fern, *v. a.*, (durchpfeffere; *pp.* durchpfeffert) to season thoroughly with pepper, (*fig.*) to fill with sarcasm, to pepper.

Durch'pfeifen } **Durchpfei'fen** } *v. a.*, (pfeife durch, durchpfei'fe; *pp.* durch'gepfiffen, Durchpfif'fen) to whistle through (ein Stück, a piece); to pass, to spend (Zeit, time) in whistling; Durch'pfeifen, to penetrate whistling (vom Winde, of the wind).

Durch'pflügen } **Durchpflü'gen** } *v. a.*, (pflüge durch, durchpflü'ge; *pp.* durch'gepflügt, Durchpflügt'); (*fig.*) to plough through *or* thoroughly, to plough all over; (*fig.*) ſie – die Winterwellen und ernten Verzweifelung ein, they plough the wintry waves and reap despair.

Durch'pilgern, *v. n.*, (pilgere durch; *pp.* durchgepilgert; used with haben) to wander through *or* over (as a pilgrim).

Durchpil'gern, *v. a.*, (durchpilgere; *pp* durchpilgert) to wander over.

Durch'placken } **Durchplagen** } *v. refl.*, (placke, plage durch; *pp.* durchgeplackt, durchgeplagt) ſich –, to help one's self on with difficulty, to get through with difficulty, to toil and drudge for a livelihood.

Durchplau'dern, *v. a.*, (durchplaudere; *pp* durchplaudert) to pass, to spend in talking, in chatting.

Durchplün'dern, *v. a.*, (durchplündere; *pp.* durchplündert) to sack, to rob, to plunder thoroughly.

Durchpraſ'ſen, *v. a.*, (durchpraſſe; *pp.* durchpraßt) to squander, to run through (ſein Vermögen, one's fortune) in debauchery; to pass in revelry.

Durch'preſſen, *v. a.*, (preſſe durch; *pp.* durchgepreßt) to press, to squeeze through.

Durch'prüfen, *v. a.*, (prüfe durch; *pp.* durchgeprüft; also Durchpru'fen, *pp.* durchprüft) to examine thoroughly.

Durch'prügeln, *v. a.*, (prügele durch; *pp.* durchgeprügelt) to beat, to lash, to flog soundly, to drub, to hide; Einen –, to lace a person's jacket, to curry his hide, to cudgel him

Durch'quälen, *v. refl.*, (quäle durch; *pp.* durchgequält) ſich –, to help one's self on laboriously *or* with pains, to get through with great difficulty, to toil and moil.

Durch'quetſchen, *v. a.*, (quetſche durch; *pp.* durchgequetſcht) to press, to squeeze through.

Durch'rädern, *v. a.*, (rädere durch; *pp.* durchgerädert) to strain through; to run through a sieve (Durchſieben).

Durch'räuchern } **Durchräu'chern** } *v. a.*, (räuchere durch, durchräu'chere; *pp.* durch'geräuchert, durchrau'chert) to smoke thoroughly, to smoke through and through; (mit wohlriechenden Dingen) to perfume, to fumigate.

Durchrank'en, *v. a.*, (durchranke; *pp.* durchrankt) to intertwine *or* intertwist with tendrils.

Durch'raſen, *v. n.*, (raſe durch; *pp.* durchgeraſt; used with ſein) to run furiously over *or* through, to rage through.

Durchra'ſen, *v. a.*, (durchraſe; *pp.* durchraſt) to pass, to spend in fury, in fits of madness.

Durchraſ'ſeln, *v. a.*, (durchraſſele; *pp.* durchraſſelt) to rattle through.

Durch'rauchen, *v. a.*, to fill with smoke; (*Cloth.*) to nap.

Durch'rauſchen, *v. n.*, (rauſche durch; *pp.* durchgerauſcht; used with ſein) to rush, to rustle through.

Durchrauſch'en, *v. a.*, (durchrauſche; *pp.* durchrauſcht) to fill with a rustling noise.

Durch'rechnen, *v. a.*, (rechne durch; *pp.* durchgerechnet; in loftier style Durchrech'nen; *pp.* durchrechnet), to

count, to reckon over *or* through, to examine, to cast (eine Rechnung, an account); to pass, to spend in reckoning, counting.

Durch'regnen, *v. n.*, (regne durch; *pp.* durchgeregnet; used with sein) to rain through.

Durchreg'nen, *v. a.*, (durchregne; *pp.* durchregnet) to wet through, to drench.

Durch'reiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reiben; reibe durch; *pp.* durchgerieben) to rub through; to rub sore.

Durch'reichen, *v. a.*, (reiche durch; *pp.* durchgereicht to reach through; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be sufficiently long; to suffice, to be sufficient; nicht –, to fall short (mit Gelde, of money; *v.* Auskommen).

Durch'reise, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) passing through, passage.

Durch'reisen, *v. n.*, (reise durch; *pp.* durchgereist; used with sein) to travel, to pass through *or* over, to journey over.

Durchrei'sen, *v. a.*, (durchreise; *pp.* durchreist) to travel, to travel over (viele Länder, many countries); ein Durchreisender, a traveller, a person passing through a country *or* town.

Durch'reißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen, reiße durch; *pp.* durchgerissen) to tear asunder, to rend; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to get torn, to break, to rend.

Durch'reiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Reiten; reite durch; *pp.* durchgeritten; used with sein) to ride through, to go through on horseback; (*v. refl.*) to gall by riding; er hat sich durchgeritten, he has galled (chafed) himself by riding.

Durchrei'ten, *v. a.*, (durchreite; *pp.* durchritten) to ride over, to ride through, von den Motten durchrittene Bücher, worm-eaten-books.

Durch'rennen, *v. n.*, (renne durch, *pp.* durchgerennt & durchgerannt) to run through, to scour; *v. a.*, to run through, to pierce (mit dem Degen, with the sword, *v.* Durchstoßen, in this sense the conjugation is regular).

Durchren'nen, *v. a.*, (durchrenne; *pp.* durchrennt) to run through, to run all over (die ganze Stadt, the town).

Durch'rieseln, *v. n.*, (rieselte durch; *pp.* durchrieselt; used with sein) to rill through, to flow *or* glide through with soft murmurs, to purl.

Durchrie'seln, *v. a.*, (durchrieselte; *pp.* durchrieselt) to flow through, to rill through.

Durch'riffeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Durchhecheln.

Durch'rinnen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Rinnen; rinne durch; *pp.* durchgeronnen; used with sein) to run, to flow, to leak through.

Durch'riß, *m.*, (*gen.* Durchrisses; *pl* Durchrisse) breach, fissure, rent.

Durch'ritt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) riding through; passage on horseback.

Durch'ritzen } *v. a.*, (ritze durch, durchritz'e; *pp.* durch-
Durchrit'zen } geritzt, durchritzt') to scratch through.

Durch'röhren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) *v.* Durchrieseln.

Durch'röschen, *v. a.*, (röschte durch; *pp.* durchgeröscht; *Min.*) to make stream-works *or* conduits across the rock.

Durch'rollen, *v. n.*, (rolle durch; *pp.* durchgerollt, used with sein) to roll through; Durchrol'len, *v. a.*, (durchrolle, *pp* durchrollt) to mangle (Wäsche, clothes).

Durch'rosten, *v. n.*, (rostete durch, *pp.* Durchgerostet) to rust all over.

Durch'rudern, *v. n.*, (rudere durch, *pp.* durchgerudert; used with sein) to row through.

Durchru'dern, *v. a.*, (durchrudere; *pp.* Durchrudert) to row over, to navigate.

Durch'rucken, *v. n.*, (rucke durch; *pp.* durchgerückt, used with sein) to march through (von Soldaten, of soldiers).

Durch'rühren, *v. a.*, (rühre durch; *pp.* durchgerührt) to stir up thoroughly; to strain by stirring, to strain through a colander.

Durch'rütteln, *v. a.*, (rüttle durch; *pp.* durchgerüttelt, also Durchrüt'teln; *pp.* durchrüttelt) to shake through, to shake thoroughly.

Durch'rutschen, *v. n.*, (rutsche durch; *pp.* durchgerutscht) to slide through, to slip through.

Durchs, *contr. of* Durch das.

Durch'säbeln, *v. a.*, (säbele durch; *pp.* durchgesäbelt) to cut through with a sabre.

Durch'säen, *v. a.*, (säe durch; *pp.* durchgesäet) to sow all over.

Durch'sägen, *v. a.*, (sage durch; *pp.* durchgesägt; also Durchsä'gen; *pp.* durchsägt) to saw through.

Durch'säuern, *v. a.*, (säure durch, *pp.* durchgesäuert; also Durchsäu'ern; *pp.* durchsäuert) to leaven thoroughly; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to become leavened.

Durchsäu'seln, *v. a.*, (durchsäusele; *pp.* durchsäuselt) to whistle gently through (das Laub, the foliage, vom Winde).

Durch'salzen, *v. a.*, (salze durch; *pp.* durchgesalzen; also Durchsal'zen; *pp.* durchsalzen) to salt thoroughly.

Durchsau'sen, *v. a.*, (durchsause; *pp.* durchsaust) to rush, to bluster, to roar through.

Durch'schaben, *v. a.*, (schabe durch; *pp.* durchgeschabt) to scrape through.

Durch'schaffen, *v. a.*, (schaffe durch, *pp.* durchgeschafft) to carry, to convey through, to get through (Durchbringen).

Durch'schallen, *v. n.*, (schalle durch; *pp.* durchgeschallt, used with haben) to sound through.

Durchschal'len, *v. a.*, (durchschalle, *pp.* durchschallt) to fill with sound (mit Schall erfüllen).

Durchschau'dern } *v. a.*, (durchschaudere, durchschauere;
Durchschau'ern } *pp.* durchschaudert, durchschauert) to chill all over, to shudder through, to thrill through, to fill with shuddering; Grauen durchschauerte ihn, he shivered with horror.

Durch'schauen, *v. n.*, (ich schaue durch; *pp.* durchgeschaut; used with haben) to see, to look through.

Durchschau'en, *v. a.*, (durchschaue; *pp.* durchschaut) to look through, to penetrate, Einen (seinen Charakter, seine Absichten –) to see through a person, to fathom him (his character, his intentions); etwas ganz –, to sift a thing to the bottom.

Durch'schaufeln, *v. a.*, (schaufele durch; *pp.* durchgeschaufelt) to shovel through *or* thoroughly (also Durchschau'feln).

Durch'scheinen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Scheinen; scheine durch; *pp.* durchgeschienen; used with haben) to shine through; *ppr.* & *a.*, durchscheinend, translucent, transparent; transmitting rays of light; (*Min.*) diaphanous, pellucid, transfulgent.

Durchschei'nen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Scheinen; durchscheine; *pp.* durchschienen) to fill, to spread over with light, to light, to illumine, to illuminate.

Durch'schelten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schelten; schelte durch; *pp.* durchgescholten) to rate, to scold thoroughly, severely.

Durchscher'zen, *v. a.*, (durchscherze; *pp.* durchscherzt) to pass, to spend in jesting, in joking.

Durch'scheuern, *v. a.*, (scheure durch; *pp.* durchgescheuert) to scour, to rub through *or* thoroughly; sich die Finger –, to make one's fingers sore by scouring *or* rubbing; to wear out *or* away by rubbing, by scouring.

Durch'schicken, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schicken; schicke durch, *pp.* durchgeschickt (to send through.

Durch'schieben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schieben; schiebe durch; *pp.* durchgeschoben) to shove through.

Durch'schieber, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used

by watchmakers in pushing through the pin of a hinge.

Durch'schießen, *v. a.* (schieße durch; *pp.* durchgeschossen; used with haben) to shoot through, to fire through, (used with sein) to pass through with swiftness, to fly, to flash through; *v. a.* to count over (Geld, money), to count by casts.

Durchschie'ßen, *v. a.* (v. Schießen, durchschieße, *pp.* durchschossen) to shoot through, to transpierce; (*Typ.*) to lead, to interline; (*Bookb.*) ein Buch mit Papier –, to interleave, to interfoliate a book; ein Zimmer durch eine Wand –, to partition a room; (*Com.*) Waaren –, to examine goods piece by piece; (*Weav.*) to cross the shuttle.

Durch'schießlinie, *f.* (*typ.*) n; (*Typ.*) space-rule, lead.

Durch'schiffen, *v. a.* (durchschiffe durch; *pp.* durchgeschifft; used with sein) to sail through; *v. a.*, to transport through.

Durchschif'fen, *v. a.* (durchschiffe, *pp.* durchschifft) to sail over, to navigate, to cross, to traverse (den stillen Ocean, the Pacific).

Durch'schimmern, *v. a.* (schimmere durch; *pp.* durchgeschimmert used with haben) to shine through

Durchschim'mern, *v. a.* (durchschimmere, *pp.* durchschimmert) to fill with splendour.

Durch'schlägig, *a.* (*Min.*) opening upon another gallery.

Durch'schlängeln, *v. refl.* sich durchschlängelt durch; *pp.* durchgeschlängelt) sich –, to wind through, to meander through (den Busch, durch Klüften).

Durchschlän'geln, *v. a.* (durchschlängele, *pp.* durchschlängelt) to wind through.

Durchschla'fen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schlafen; durchschlafe; *pp.* durchschlafen) to pass, to spend in sleeping.

Durch'schlag, *m.* (*gen.* –es, *pl.* Durchschläge) piercing, punching, straining, percolating; (*Min.*) opening; (*Cook.*) strainer, colander; filter; (*Techn.*) punch (für Blech, Leder, Holz; for tin, metal, leather, wood, also Durchschlageisen); (*Mus. Comp.*) puncheon pricker; (*Farr.*) awl, (*Gun.*) priming-iron, gun-picker (Zündstecher, Gänsedornahle), (*Goldsm.*) prick-punch, (*Locks.*) mandrel, punch, driving-bolt; (*Ropem.*) cutting-punch, (*Saltpetre.*) filtering-pan (*Brew.*) hose; (*Carp.*) mortice-chisel.

Durch'schlageisen, *n.* (*Techn.*) *v.* Durchschlag

Durch'schlagen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schlagen; schlage durch; *pp.* durchgeschlagen) to beat through; to break through, to pierce; to make an opening in *or* through, by beating *or* breaking; to make a breach into; (*Min.*) to open; eine Thür durch eine Mauer –, to make a door in a wall; to strain, to percolate, to pass through a colander; to filter; to beat soundly, to drub, to hide; *v. refl.*, sich –, to force *or* cut one's way through (the enemy), to cut through sword in hand; (*fig.*) sich mühsam –, to toil and drudge for one's livelihood, to pick up a living; *v. a.* (used with haben) to get through, to penetrate (von Feuchtigkeit, of dampness); to wet through (vom Regen, of rain); (*Med.* & *fig.*) to work, to act, to operate, to loosen (von Mitteln, of medicines); to blot, to run (vom Papier); Papier das nicht durchschlägt, paper that bears ink.

Durch'schlagshammer, *m.* (*Techn.*) driving-hammer (of tinkers, kettle-makers).

Durch'schleichen, *v. a.* & *n.* & *refl.*, *irr.* Schleichen, schlich durch; *pp.* durchgeschlichen; also Durchschlichen, *pp.* durchschlichen) to sneak, to slink, to steal through (sich); to pass *or* go through unperceived.

Durch'schleifen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schleifen, schleife durch; *pp.* durchgeschliffen) to wear out by grinding *or* whetting (durch Schleifen abnutzen).

Durch'schleifen, *v. a.*, (*reg.*) to carry through on a sledge, to haul, to drag (Waren bei den Haaren, one by the hair through (das Zimmer, the room).

Durchschlen'dern, *v. a.* (durchschlendere, *pp.* durchschlendert) to saunter through, to stroll over.

Durch'schleppen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (schleppe durch; *pp.* durchgeschleppt; sich mühsam –, to get on with pain and difficulty, to toil for a livelihood, to get laboriously through the world.

Durch'schleudern, *v. a.* (schleudere durch; *pp.* durchgeschleudert) to fling through

Durch'schliefen, *v.* Durchschlüpfen.

Durchschlie'fen,

Durch'schlingen, *v. a.* (schlinge durch, durchschlang, durchschlänge; *pp.* durchschlungen) to sling through, to interlace, to intwine, to entwine.

Durch'schlitzen, *v. a.* (schlitze durch; durchschlitzte, *pp.* durchschlitzt, durchschlitzt) to cut *or* slit through, to open by cutting *or* slitting.

Durch'schlupfen, *v. a.* (schlupfe durch; *pp.* durchgeschlupft; used with sein to slip *or* slide through, to creep *or* get through; to get free *or* off, to escape.

Durchschlup'fen, *v. a.* (durchschlüpfe, *pp.* durchschlüpft) to slip, to slide through.

Durchschlum'mern, *v. a.* (durchschlummere; *pp.* durchschlummert) to pass, to spend in slumbering.

Durchschmach'ten, *v. a.*, (durchschmachte; *pp.* durchschmachtet) to languish, to spend (lange Jahre, long years) in languishing

Durch'schmarotzen, *v. a.* (schmarotze durch; durchschmarotzt) sich – to live by sponging upon others

Durch'schmelzen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schmelzen; schmelze durch; *pp.* durchgeschmolzen) to melt through.

Durchschmet'tern, *v. a.* (schmettere durch; *pp.* durchschmettert) to fill with a shrill sound, with the blasts of a trumpet.

Durch'schmettern, *v. a.* (schmettere durch; durchgeschmettert) to dash thoroughly, *v. n.* (used with sein) to penetrate with a crashing noise (von Blitz, of lightning).

Durch'schmiegen, *v. refl.* (schmiege durch, *pp.* durchgeschmiegt) sich –, to shift one's self through

Durch'schneiden, *v. a.* (*v.* Schneiden; schneide durch,

Durchschnei'den, durchschnei'de; *pp.* durch'geschnitten, durchschnitten) to cut through; to divide by cutting through; to cut across, to cross one another (von Wegen, of roads); (*Geom.*) to bisect, to intersect; to saw through (Durchsägen); (*fig.*) to pierce; es durchschnitt mir das Herz, it pierced my very heart; das Land ist von Kanälen durchschnitten, the country is intersected by canals; den Faden –, to pass the line.

Durchschnei'dend, *ppr.* v. Durchschneiden; *a.* (*Geom.*) secant; (*fig.*) eine –e Kälte, a sharp, keen, piercing cold; ein –er Wind a keen, cutting wind.

Durch'schnitt, *m.* (*gen.* –es, *pl.* –e) a cutting through, cut, (*Geom.*) section, intersection, (*Archit.*) in Durchschnitt zeichnen, transept, (*Arith.*) medium, mean proportion, average, im –, on an average, one with another; der – von Gebäuden, section of a building, the profile; im – vorstellen, to profile; (*Mint.*) a machine for cutting ingots, blank-cutting engine (Durchschnittsmaschine).

Durchschnittlich, *a.* average, *adv.*, on an average.

Durchschnittsansicht, *f.* (*Archit.*) profile.

Durchschnittsbetrag, *m.* average amount.

Durchschnittsfläche, *f.*, (*Geom.*) plane of intersection.

Durchschnittslehre
Durchschnittsmeßkunst } *f.*, stereotomy.

Durch'ſchnittslinie, *f.*, (*Math.*) diametral line, cathetus (durch das Centrum); intersecting line (durch eine Linie).

Durch'ſchnittsmaſchine, *f.*, (*Mint*) *v.* Durchſchnitt.

Durch'ſchnittspreis, *m.*, average price, medium price; einen - machen, angeben, to average.

Durch'ſchnittspunkt, *m.*, point of intersection.

Durch'ſchnittsriß, *m.*, (*Archit.*) profile.

Durch'ſchnittsſehne, *f.*, secant.

Durch'ſchnittsſumme, *f.*, average, a mean *or* medial sum.

Durch'ſchnittstara, *f.*, (*Com.*) average tara, computed tara.

Durch'ſchnittsverhältniß, *n.*, average proportion.

Durch'ſchnittswerk, *n.*, (*Mint.*) *v.* Durchſchnittsmaſchine, Durchſchnitt.

Durch'ſchnittszahl, *f.*, mean, mean number.

Durch'ſchnittszeichnung, *f.*, (*Techn., Geom., Arith.*) sectional drawing *or* sketch, section, profile.

Durchſchoſ'ſen, *pp. v.* Durchſchießen; *a.*, (*Bookb.*) interleaved.

Durch'ſchreien, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreien; ſchreie durch; *pp.* durchgeſchrieen; used with haben) to cry through, to fill with cries.

Durchſchrei'en, *v. a.*, (durchſchreie; *pp.* durchſchrieen) to penetrate with cries.

Durch'ſchreiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreiten; ſchreite durch; *pp.* durchgeſchritten; used with ſein) to stride *or* stalk through.

Durchſchrei'ten, *v. a.*, (durchſchreite; *pp.* durchſchritten) to stride through, to walk over, to traverse

Durch'ſchütteln, *v. a.*, (ſchüttele durch; *pp.* durchgeſchüttelt) to shake up well, to shake about; to shake thoroughly.

Durch'ſchütten, *v. a.*, (ſchütte durch; durchgeſchuttet) to pour through.

Durchſchüt'tern, *v. a.*, (durchſchüttere; *pp.* durchſchüttert) to shake thoroughly; (*fig.*) to agitate violently.

Durch'ſchuß, *m.*, (*gen.* Durchſchuſſes; *pl.* Durchſchüſſe) shooting through; (*Weav.* Einſchlag) woof, weft; (*Typ.*) leads, spaces, space-lines, factotum (Durchſchußlinien); (*Bookb.*) interleaf (Durchſchußblatt).

Durch'ſchwärmen, *v. n.*, (ſchwärme durch; *pp.* durchgeſchwärmt; used with ſein) to rove through, to swarm through.

Durchſchwär'men, *v. a.*, (durchſchwärme; *pp.* durchſchwärmt) to rove through; to pass, to spend in revelry *or* reveling (die Nacht, the night).

Durchſchwatz'en, *v. a.*, (durchſchwatze; *pp.* durchſchwatzt) to pass, to spend in chatting, chattering, prating.

Durch'ſchweben, *v. n.*} (ſchwebe durch, durchſchwe'be;
Durchſchweb'en, *v. a.*} *pp.* Durch'geſchwebt, Durchſchwebt') to fly, to soar through.

Durchſchwei'fen, *v. a.*, (durchſchweife; *pp.* durchſchweift) to stroll, to range about *or* over, to wander all over.

Durch'ſchweißen, *v. n.*, to ooze out *or* through, to transude through; to weld through.

Durchſchwel'gen, *v. a.*, (durchſchwelge; *pp.* durchſchwelgt) to spend in revelry, to pass in carousing; ein Vermögen -, to run through an estate.

Durch'ſchwimmen, *v. n.*, (ſchwimme durch; *pp.* durchgeſchwommen; used with ſein) to swim through *or* over.

Durchſchwim'men, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwimmen; durchſchwimme; *pp.* durchſchwommen) to pass, to cross swimming, to cross.

Durchſchwir'ren, *v. a.*, (durchſchwirre; *pp.* durchſchwirrt) to buzz through; to fill with buzzing sounds; to whiz through.

Durch'ſchwitzen, *v. n.*, (ſchwitze durch; *pp.* durchgeſchwitzt; used with ſein; Durchſchwitz'en; *v. a.*, (durchſchwitze; *pp.* durchſchwitzt) to sweat through; to penetrate with sweat; ganz durchſchwitzt, perspiring at every pore (v. Perſonen), dripping with sweat (v. Thieren).

Durchſchwitz'ung, *f.*, (*Med.*) diaphoresis.

Durch'ſegeln, *v. n.*, (ſegele durch; *pp.* durchgeſegelt; used with ſein); Durchſe'geln *v. a.*, (durchſegele; *pp.* durchſegelt) to sail through, to sail over, to navigate (Beſchiffen).

Durch'ſehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sehen; ſehe durch; *pp.* durchgeſehen; used with haben) to see through, to look through; *v. a.*, to look over (ein Buch, a book), to examine (eine Rechnung, a bill); to glance over (flüchtig beſehen); to run over, to pass the eye over hastily; to review, to revise (Corrigiren).

Durchſeh'en, *v. a.*, (durchſehe; *pp.* durchſehen) to look, to see carefully through; to penetrate (Durchſchauen).

Durch'ſeher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) reviewer; revisor.

Durch'ſeihen} *v. a.*, (ſeihe, ſeige durch; *pp.* durch-
Durch'ſeigen} geſeihet, durchgeſeigt) to strain, to percolate, to filter, to filtrate, to pass through a colander *or* filter.

Durch'ſeiher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who filters; filter; colander, strainer.

Durch'ſeihung} *f.*, (*pl.* -en) filtration, straining,
Durch'ſeigung} percolation.

Durch'ſein, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sein; bin durch; *pp.* durchgeweſen) to be through, to have passed; to have done with, to have finished, to be at the end of (fertig ſein, vollendet haben); to have overcome (überſtanden haben); durch eine Krankheit ſein, to have escape from an illness; er iſt glücklich durch, he has passed (his examination); he has come off safe; to be worn through *or* out (with use, von Schuhen, Kleidern ꝛc., entzwei ſein).

Durch'ſenden, *v. a.*, (*reg.* & *irreg.*, *v.* Senden; ſende durch; *pp.* durchgeſendet, durchgeſandt) to send through.

Durch'ſenken, *v. a.*, (ſenke durch; *pp.* durchgeſenkt) einen Schacht -, to sink a shaft.

Durch'ſetzen, *v. n.*, (ſetze durch; *pp.* durchgeſetzt; used with haben) to break through, to burst through, to force through; to gallop through; *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to cribble *or* sift the ore, to run, to size it; (*fig.*) etwas -, to carry anything through, to achieve, to effectuate it, to bring it to bear; ſein Vorhaben -, to carry one's point, to achieve one's design; ſeine Wünſche -, to compass one's desire; etwas bei Einem -, to succeed with one; *pp.* & *a.*, durchſetzt', mixed (with); (*Min.*) intermingled; (*Bot.*) mit Blättern -, foliaceous.

Durch'ſetzer, *m.*, (*fam.*) one who is persevering in carrying his point; one who overcomes all difficulties and who by persevering industry gets on in the world.

Durch'ſetzung, *f.*, prosecution, carrying one's point.

Durchſeuf'zen, *v. a.*, (durchſeufze; *pp.* durchſeufzt) to pass, to spend sighing, in sighs.

Durch'ſeyn, *v. n.*, *v.* Durchſein.

Durch'ſicht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) looking through; looking over, inspection, revision; perusal; genaue -, revise, revisal, re-examination; correction; vista (durch einen Baumgang, through an alley).

Durch'ſichtig, *a.*, pervious to the light, transparent, pellucid, diaphanous, lucid, translucent; halb -, semipellucid; im Waſſer -, hydrophanous.

Durch'ſichtigkeit, *f.*, pellucidity, transparency, clearness, limpidness; perspicuity; (*Anat.*) opacity

(der Oberhaut, of the epidermis); (*Phys.*) -meſſer(*m.*), diaphanometer.

Durch'ſichtsbild } *n.*, a transparent picture,
Durch'ſichtsgemälde } transparency.

Durch'ſichtslehre, *f.*, (*Phys.*) dioptics, dioptrics.

Durch'ſickern } *v. n.*, (ſickere, ſintere durch, *pp.* durch-
Durch'ſintern } geſickert, durchgeſintert; used with ſein) to trickle through, to transude through, to drip through, to percolate (vom Waſſer durch Sand, Felſen).

Durch'ſickern, *n.*, percolation; drippings; breakage; leakage.

Durch'ſieben, *v. a.*, (ſiebe durch; *pp.* durchgeſiebt) to sift, to riddle; to cribble; to bolt (Mehl, flour); to screen; to garble.

Durch'ſieben, *n.*, sifting; riddling, screening; bolting; garbling; cribration.

Durch'ſingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Singen; ſinge durch; *pp.* durchgeſungen) to sing to the end, to sing through.

Durch'ſinken, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sinken; ſinke durch; *pp.* durchgeſunken; used with ſein) to sink through; *v. a.*, *v.* Durchſenken.

Durch'ſinnen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sinnen; ſinne durch; *pp.* durchgeſonnen) *v.* Durchdenken.

Durch'ſintern, *v. n.*, *v.* Durchſickern.

Durch'ſitzen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sitzen; ſitze durch; *pp.* durchgeſeſſen) to wear out *or* through by sitting upon; ſich die Haut -, to wound by sitting; *v. n.*, (*School*) faule Schüler ſitzen durch, idle boys are punished by confinement in the school out of school-hours (the hours from noon till lessons begin in the afternoon).

Durchſitz'en, *v. a.*, (durchſitze; *pp.* durchſeſſen) to spend, to pass (ganze Nächte hindurch, whole nights) sitting.

Durch'ſollen, *v. n. ellip.*, (used with haben) to be obliged to pass *or* get through; ſoll ich durch dieſe Thür? must I go through this door?

Durchſon'nen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to sun, to bask in the sun.

Durchſor'gen, *v. a.*, (durchſorge; *pp.* durchſorgt) to spend, to pass in cares.

Durchſpäh'en, *v. a.*, (durchſpähe; *pp.* durchſpaht) to spy through, to search into, to fathom, to explore.

Durch'ſpalten, *v. a.*, (ſpalte durch; *pp.* durchgeſpalten; also Durchſpal'ten; *pp.* durchſpaltet) to split through, to cleave through, to split in two.

Durchſpick'en, *v. a.*, (durchſpicke; *pp.* durchſpickt) to lard all over; (*fig.*) to interlard.

Durch'ſpielen, *v. a.*, (ſpiele durch; *pp.* durchgeſpielt) to play, to act over; eine Rolle -, to play through, to support a part; to practise on a musical instrument (üben); to hurt (die Haut an den Fingern) one's fingers by much playing on a musical instrument; ein Muſikſtück -, to perform a musical piece thoroughly, to play it all through; Durchſpie'len, *v. a.*, (durchſpiele; *pp.* durchſpielt) to pass in playing; die ganze Nacht -, to play all night, to sit up all night at play.

Durch'ſpießen } *v. a.*, (ſpieße durch, durchſpieß'e; *pp.*
Durchſpieß'en } durch'geſpießt, durchſpießt') to pierce with a spear, to transfix.

Durch'ſprengen, *v. n.*, (ſprenge durch; *pp.* durchgeſprengt; used with ſein) to pass through at full speed, to dash over, to gallop over (zu Pferde); Durchſpreng'en, *v. a.*, (durchſprenge; *pp.* durchſprengt) is also used in the same sense; *v. a.*, to burst, to make (to) burst.

Durch'ſpringen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Springen; ſpringe durch; *pp.* durchgeſprungen; used with ſein) to jump through, to leap through *or* across; to crack; to burst through (von Glas ꝛc.).

Durch'ſpritzen } *v. a.*, (ſpritze durch, durchſpritz'e; *pp.*
Durchſpriz'en } durch'geſpritzt, durchſpritzt') to squirt through.

Durch'ſprudeln, *v. n.*, (ſprudele durch; *pp.* durchgeſprudelt; also Durchſpru'deln; *pp.* durchſprudelt; used with ſein) to bubble through.

Durchſpü'ren, *v. a.*, (durchſpüre; *pp.* durchſpürt) to pry into, to search through; (*Sport*) to beat, to scour for game.

Durchſpuk'en, *v. n.*, (durchſpuke; *pp.* durchſpuft) to haunt; das Haus iſt durchſpuft, the house is haunted.

Durchſtänk'ern, *v. a.*, (durchſtänkere; *pp.* durchſtänkert) to fill with stink; (*fig. vulg.*) to rummage, to ferret, to search (Durchſpüren, Durchſuchen).

Durch'ſtäuben, *v. a.*, (ſtäube durch; *pp.* durchgeſtäubt) to blow through like dust; (*Techn.*) to pounce; to dust all over.

Durch ſtäubern, *v. a.*, *v.* Durchſtöbern.

Durch'ſtäupen, *v. a.*, to whip, to beat with rods.

Durch'ſtampfen } *v. a.*, (ſtampfe durch, durchſtampft'e;
Durchſtampf'en } *pp.* durch'geſtampft, durchſtampft') to stamp through.

Durch ſtechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stechen; ſteche durch; *pp.* durchgeſtochen; used with ſein) to prick, to pierce through; to run through (mit einem Degen, with a sword), to stab, to poniard (mit einem Dolche); to gore (mit Hörnern, with horns); *v. a.*, to cut through, to dig through; Getreide -, to stir *or* turn corn, (*fig.*) mit Einem etwas -, to concert, to contrive; ſie ſtechen mit einander durch, they are in a plot, they play into each other's hands.

Durchſtech'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stechen; durchſteche; *pp.* durchſtochen) to pierce, to transpierce, to transfix, to cut through, to thrust through; *pp.* & *a.*, durchſtochen, *q. v.*

Durch'ſtecher, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -, *Techn.*) small auger, piercer.

Durchſtecherei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *fig.*) intrigue, secret practice, joint contrivance.

Durch'ſtecken, *v. a.*, (ſtecke durch; *pp.* durchgeſteckt) to put, to stick through.

Durch'ſtehlen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Stehlen, ſtehle durch, *pp.* durchgeſtohlen) ſich -, to steal through *or* away, to get away unperceived.

Durch'ſteigen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen, ſteige durch, *pp.* durchgeſtiegen; used with ſein) to step through, to get in through, to mount *or* ascend through.

Durchſtei'gen, *v. a.*, (durchſteige; *pp.* durchſtiegen) to stride *or* stalk over.

Durchſtel'len, *v. a.*, (durchſtelle; *pp.* durchſtellt; *Sport*) to encompass with nets.

Durchſtepp'en, *v. a.*, (durchſteppe, *pp.* durchſteppt) to quilt

Durch'ſteuern, *v. n.* } (ſteuere durch, durchſteu'ere; *pp.*
Durchſteu'ern, *v. a.* } durch'geſteuert, durchſteuert') to steer through.

Durch'ſtich, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) piercing, cutting through; cutting; cut; (*Fort.*) intrenchment; aperture.

Durchſtick'en, *v. a.*, (durchſticke; *pp.* durchſtickt) to stitch; to quilt (Durchſteppen); to cover with embroidery.

Durch'ſtinken, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stinken) to stink through.

Durchſtink'en, *v. a.*, (durchſtinke; *pp.* durchſtunken) to fill with stink.

Durchſtoch'en, *pp.*, *v.* Durchſtechen; *a.*, quilted (Durchſteppt); (*Bot.*) perforated; das -e Muſter zum Durchſtauben, a drawing *or* print pricked and rubbed over with coal-dust.

Durchſtoch'ern, *v. a.*, (durchſtochere; *pp.* durchſto-

dert) to prick through; (*fig.*) to search through inquisitively, to pry into.

Durch|stöbern, *v. a.*, (stöbere durch; *pp.* durchgestöbert) to rummage, to search through (Durchsuchen, Durchsachen).

Durchstö'ren, *v. a.*, (durchstöre, *pp.* durchstört) to rummage, to stir, to rake.

Durch'stopfen, *v. a.*, (stopfe durch, *pp.* durchgestopft) to put, to stuff *or* thrust through.

Durch'stoßen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stoßen, stoße durch; *pp.* durchgestoßen) to thrust *or* push through; to break by thrusting; to wear out by striking *or* pushing against, to make sore by pushing against.

Durchstoß'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stoßen; durchstoße; *pp.* durchstoßen) to pierce, to thrust through; to stab through; to run through with a sword; to gore (mit Hörnern); *pp.* & *a.* durchstoßen. (*Bot.*) pertuse (von Blättern).

Durch'strahlen, *v. n.*, (strahle durch, *pp.* durchgestrahlt, used with haben) to radiate through.

Durchstrah'len, *v. a.*, (durchstrahle; *pp.* durchstrahlt) to penetrate with rays of light, to irradiate.

Durch'streichen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Streichen, streiche durch, *pp.* durchgestrichen) to strike out, to blot out, to erase, to dash the pen through, to run the pen through, to efface, to cross, to cancel (Geschriebenes, any thing written); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to move *or* pass through with velocity *or* celerity; (*Phys.*) durchstreichende Linie, trajectory (the path of any moving body, of a planet &c.).

Durchstrei'chen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Streichen; durchstreiche, *pp.* Durchstrichen) to roam *or* wander over, to ramble through, to run over (das Land, the country), (*Sport*) to beat (das Feld, the field).

Durch'streifen, *v. a.*, (streife durch, *pp.* durchgestreift; and in a loftier style Durchstreifen; *pp.* durchstreift) to roam all over, to range through, to make inroads into.

Durch'streuen, *v. a.*, (streue durch; *pp.* durchgestreut) to strew through.

Durch'strich, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) blotting out, erasure, cross, crossing (des Geschriebenen, of anything written); passage (Durchzug der Vögel, of birds).

Durch'striegeln, *v. a.*, (striegle durch, *pp.* durchgestriegelt) to curry thoroughly, (*fig. coll.*) to scold, to rate, to hide, to drub (Durchprügeln).

Durch'strömen, *v. n.*, (ströme durch; *pp.* durchgeströmt; used with haben) to stream, run *or* flow through.

Durchströ'men, *v. a.*, (durchströme; *pp.* durchströmt) to pass through streaming *or* flowing, to flow through.

Durch studiren, *v. a.*, (studire durch; *pp.* durchstudirt) to study through *or* thoroughly; to examine close; to read attentively; to observe carefully; to pass *or* spend in study.

Durchstür'men, *v. a.*, (durchstürme; *pp.* durchstürmt) to storm, to rage *or* rush through.

Durch stürzen, *v. n.*, (stürze durch; *pp.* durchgestürzt; used with sein) to fall suddenly through, to bounce through, to be precipitated through.

Durchstür'zen, *v. a.*, (durchstürze, *pp.* durchstürzt) to rush through, to push through with vehemence.

Durch'suchen, *v. a.*, (suche durch, durchsucht; *pp.* durch-
Durchsuch'en, gesucht, durchsucht) to search through *or* thoroughly, to search all over, to rake into, to rummage, to ferret, Einem die Taschen -, to pick a person's pocket.

Durchsuch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) searcher.

Durchsuch'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) searching through; search; -srecht (*n.*), right of search

Durchsüß'en, *v. a.*, (durchsüße; *pp.* durchsüßt) to sweeten thoroughly, to edulcorate.

Durchsum'men, *v. a.*, (durchsumme; *pp.* durchsummt) to hum through *or* over.

Durchtän'deln, *v. a.*, (durchtändele; *pp.* durchtändelt) to pass in toying, to spend in trifling, to trifle away.

Durch'tanzen, *v. a.*, (tanze durch, *pp.* durchgetanzt) to dance through, to dance from beginning to end, to go through all the dance; to wear out by dancing; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dance through.

Durchtanz'en, *v. a.*, (durchtanze; *pp.* durchtanzt) to pass in dancing, to dance (die ganze Nacht, the whole night) through.

Durch'tasten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) } (taste durch,
Durchtast'en, *v. a.* } durchtast'e; *pp.* durch'getastet, durchtast'et) to feel, to handle all over.

Durch'taumeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) } (taumele
Durchtau'meln, *v. a.* } durch, durchtau'mele; *pp.* durch'getaumelt, durchtau'melt) to reel *or* swagger through *or* over.

Durch'thauen, *v. impr.*, (thaue durch; *pp.* durchgethaut) to thaw throughout.

Durchthau'en, *v. a.*, (durchthaue; *pp.* durchthaut) to bedew all over, to moisten all over with dew.

Durch'toben, *v. n.*, (tobe durch, *pp.* Durchgetobt, used with sein) to rage through.

Durchto'ben, *v. a.*, (durchtobe; *pp.* durchtobt) to rage through, to pass raging (in a wild, boisterous manner).

Durch'tönen, *v. n.*, (tone durch, *pp.* durchgetönt, used with haben) to resound through.

Durchtö'nen, *v. a.*, (durchtöne; *pp.* durchtönt) to fill with sound.

Durch'tönig, *a.*, diatonic.

Durch tosen, *v.* Durchtoben, to roar through (vom Winde, Sturm).

Durch traben, *v. n.* } (trabe durch, durchtra'be, *pp.*
Durchtra'ben, *v. a.* } durch getrabt, durchtrabt') to trot through.

Durch'tragen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Tragen, trage durch, *pp.* durchgetragen) to carry through.

Durchtrau'ern, *v. a.*, (durchtraure, *pp.* durchtrauert) to spend *or* pass mourning, in woe, in grief.

Durch'träufeln } *v. n.*, (träufele durch, traufe durch;
Durch'traufen } *pp.* durchgeträufelt, durchgetrauft; used with sein) to drop through, to drip.

Durchträu'men, *v. a.*, (durchträume; *pp.* durchträumt) to pass dreaming, musing.

Durch'treiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to drive through; (*Cook.*) Erbsen -, to strain peas; (*fig.*) to carry through, to effect.

Durchtrei'ben, *v. a.*, only used in the part. pas. Durchgetrieben, *q. v.*

Durch'treten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treten; trete durch; *pp.* durchgetreten) to tread through, to wear out by treading upon, to wear holes into; to tread repeatedly; die Weintrauben -, to trample the grapes, to tread the vine-press; den Thon, die Erde -, to work by treading.

Durch'trichtern, *v. a.*, (trichtere durch, *pp.* durchgetrichtert) to pour through a funnel.

Durch'trieb, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) the act *or* right of driving (cattle) over another's grounds, the act *or* right of pasturage on another's grounds; passage of cattle.

Durchtrie'ben, *pp.*, *v.* Durchtreiben, *a.*, cunning, crafty, sly, sharp, practised, artful (ausgelernt); arrant (Schelm, knave).

Durchtrie'benheit, *f.*, cunning, cunningness, craftiness, slyness.

Durch'triefen } *v. n.*, (triefe, triefte, triefe durch, **Durch'tröpfeln** } *pp.* durchgetrieft, durchgetröpfelt, **Durch'tropfen** } durchgetropft, used with ſein) to drop *or* drip through, to trickle through.

Durchtrink'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Trinken; durchtrinke; *pp.* durchtrunken) to pass *or* spend in drinking; to consume by drinking.

Durch'trocknen, *v. a.*, (trockne durch; *pp.* durchgetrocknet) to dry through, thoroughly *or* all over.

Durch'wachen } *v. a.*, (wache durch, durchwach'e, *pp.* **Durchwach'en** } durch'gewacht, durchwacht') to pass waking.

Durchwach'en, *n.*, pernoctation; das - der Nacht, the act of watching the whole night, of keeping watch *or* vigils all night.

Durch'wachs, *m.*, (*gen.* Durchwachſes; *Bot.*) thorough-wax, hare's ear (Haſenöhrchen; Bupleurum rotundifolium); wild honeysuckle, woodbine (Geißblatt; Lonicera periclymenum), periwinkle (Immergrün, Wintergrün, Vinca); *v.* Zweiblatt (Ophrys).

Durch'wachſen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wachſen; wachſe durch, *pp.* durchgewachſen, used with ſein) to grow through.

Durchwach'ſen, *v. a.*, (durchwachſe; *pp.* durchwachſen) to intergrow, to be streaked; *pp.* & *a.*, durchwachſen, streaked, (*Bot.*) perfoliate, perfoliated; -es Fleiſch, marbled meat.

Durch wägen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Wagen) to weigh things one after the other.

Durch'warmen, *v. a.*, (warme durch, *pp.* durchgewarmt) Durchwar'men, (durchwame; *pp.* durchwarmt) to warm through *or* thoroughly.

Durch'wäſſern, *v. a.*, (wäſſere durch; *pp.* durchgewäſſert); Durchwal'tern (durchwaltere, *pp.* durchwaltert) to water *or* soak through *or* thoroughly, to irrigate; to drench.

Durch'wagen, *v. refl.*, (wage durch; *pp.* durchgewagt) ſich -, to venture through, to venture to pass through.

Durch'walken, *v. a.*, (walke durch, *pp.* durchgewalkt) to full *or* mill thoroughly; (*fig. vulg.*) to thrash, to drub, to hide, to beat soundly.

Durchwal'len, *v. a.*, (durchwalle, *pp.* durchwallt) to wander through *or* over; to run through, to pervade.

Durch'wallfahrten, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to wander through as a pilgrim.

Durchwal'ten, *v. a.*, (durchwalte; *pp.* durchwaltet) to rule over; (*fig.*) to prevail throughout, to pervade.

Durch'walzen, *v. n.*, (walze durch; *pp.* durchgewalzt; used with ſein) Durchwal'zen, *v. a.*, (durchwalze; *pp.* durchwalzt) to waltz through; to pass *or* spend in waltzing; to wear out by waltzing; to make a hole by rolling.

Durch wamſen, *v. a.*, (wamſe durch; *pp.* durchgewamſt; *fig.*) to beat, to hide, to drub soundly, to lace (Einen, a person's jacket).

Durchwan'deln, *v. a.*, (durchwandele; *pp.* durchwandelt) to walk, go *or* pass through.

Durch'wandern, *v. n.*, (wandere durch, *pp.* durchgewandert; used with ſein) to wander through, about *or* over.

Durchwan'dern, *v. a.*, (durchwandere, *pp.* durchwandert) to wander over in all directions, to travel over *or* through, to perambulate, to traverse.

Durchwan'dern, *n.*, perambulation, peregrination.

Durch'wanken, *v. n.*, (wanke durch, *pp.* durchgewankt; used with ſein) to stagger *or* reel through.

Durch'waſchen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Waſchen; waſche durch; *pp.* durchgewaſchen) to wash through; to wear out by washing; to make sore by washing (ſich die Finger, die Hand, one's fingers, hands).

Durch'waten, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) } (wate durch, **Durchwa'ten**, *v. a.* } durchwa'te, *pp.* durch'gewatet, durchwa'tet) to wade through *or* over, to ford, zu -, fordable.

Durchwe'ben, *v. a.*, (durchwebe; *pp.* durchwebt) to interweave (*also fig.*) to intermix, to interlace.

Durch'weg, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) passage through, thoroughfare.

Durchweg', *adv.*, throughout, altogether; absolutely.

Durch'wehen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) } (wehe durch, **Durchweh'en**, *v. a.* } durchweh'e; *pp.* durch'geweht, durchweht') to blow through, to perflate, (*fig.*) to breathe through.

Durch'weichen } *v. a.*, (weiche durch, durchweich'e; *pp.* **Durchwei'chen** } durch'geweicht, durchweicht') to soak through, to soak thoroughly, to steep, to macerate thoroughly.

Durchwei'nen, *v. a.*, (durchweine; *pp.* durchweint) to spend *or* pass in tears *or* weeping.

Durch'weiſen, *v. a.* (weiſe durch, *pp.* durchgewieſen) to show (Einem den Weg, *or* Einen, a person the way) through, to direct through; to lead through.

Durch'werfen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Werfen, werfe durch, *pp.* durchgeworfen) to cast *or* throw through; (durch ein Sieb) to sift, to riddle, to screen, to traject (das Sonnenlicht, the sun's light); (*Weav.*) die Spule -, to cross.

Durch'wetzen, *v. a.*, (wetze durch, *pp.* durchgewetzt) to whet through *or* thoroughly; to wear out by whetting.

Durch'wichſen, *v. a.*, (wichſe durch; *pp.* durchgewichſt) to blacken; to polish; (*fig. vulg.*) to thrash, to drub, to hide, to beat soundly.

Durchwim'mern, *v. a.*, (durchwimmere, *pp.* durchwimmert) to pass lamenting, whimpering.

Durch'winden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Winden; winde durch; *pp.* durchgewunden) to wind through; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to get clear through; (*fig.*) to get through difficulties; to make shift to live.

Durchwin'den, *v. a.*, (durchwinde; *pp.* durchwunden) to intwine, entwine.

Durchwin'ſeln, *v. a.*, (durchwinſele; *pp.* durchwinſelt) to pass moaning, whining.

Durch'wintern } *v. a.*, (wintere durch, durchwin'tere, **Durchwin'tern** } *pp.* durchgewintert, durchwin'tert) to winter, to manage to feed through the winter (durch den Winter bringen); *v. n.*, to winter, to pass the winter (den Winter zubringen).

Durchwir'beln, *v. a.*, (durchwirbele; *pp.* durchwirbelt) to whirl through; (*fig.*) to resound through.

Durch'wirken, *v. a.*, (wirke durch; *pp.* durchgewirkt; *Bak.*) to work, to knead thoroughly.

Durchwir'ken, *v. a.*, (durchwirke; *pp.* durchwirkt) to interweave (Zeuge).

Durch'wiſchen, *v. n.*, (wiſche durch; *pp.* durchgewiſcht; used with ſein) to slip, to slide through, to escape, to get off, to get clear.

Durchwit'tern, *v. a.*, (durchwittere; *pp.* durchwittert; *Min.*) to intermix with substances dissolved by the action of air (the *pp.* is almost the only form now in use).

Durchwöl'ben, *v. a.*, (durchwölbe; *pp.* durchwölbt) to vault *or* arch throughout.

Durch'wollen, *v. n.*, to attempt *or* wish to pass *or* get through.

Durch'wühlen, *v. refl.*, (wühle durch; *pp.* durchgewühlt) ſich -, to work through, to make one's way through.

Durchwüh'len, *v. a.*, (durchwühle; *pp.* durchwühlt) to root thoroughly, to grub through (den Boden); (*fig.*) to rummage, to ferret, to ransack (Durchſuchen).

Durchwür'gen, *v. a.,* (durchwürge; *pp.* durchwürget) to swallow down with difficulty; (*fig.*) to slay *or* destroy thoroughly.

Durchwür'zen, *v. a.,* (durchwürze; *pp.* durchwürzt) to season all over; to season thoroughly; to fill with perfume, to scent, (*fig.*) to season.

Durchwü'then, *v. a.,* (durchwuthe; *pp.* durchwüthet) to rage through.

Durch'wurf, *m.,* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Durchwürfe) the act of casting through (das Durchwerfen); (im Sand) screen.

Durch'zählen, *v. a.,* (zähle durch; *pp.* durchgezählt) to count over *or* through.

Durch'zanken, *v. a.,* (zanke durch; *pp.* durchgezankt) to chide.

Durchzank'en, *v. a.,* (durchzanke; *pp.* durchzankt) to pass in quarrelling.

Durchzech'en, *v. a.,* (durchzeche; *pp.* durchzecht) to pass carousing.

Durch'zeichnen, *v. a.,* (zeichne durch; *pp.* durchgezeichnet) to draw through transparent paper; to trace, to counter-draw; Papier zum -, tracing-paper.

Durch'zeichnung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) traced-drawing, counter drawing; -spapier (*n.*), tracing-paper.

Durch'ziehen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Ziehen, ziehe durch; *pp.* durchgezogen) to draw *or* pull through: to pass *or* run through (von Faden, of threads), den Faden durch eine Nadel ziehen, to thread a needle; (*fig.*) to censure, to criticize, to satirize, to carp, to traduce (durchhecheln), to banter, to jeer; *v. n.,* (used with ſein) to march through, to go *or* pass through (einen Ort, a place).

Durchzie'hen, *v. a.,* (durchziehe; *pp.* durchzogen) to draw through, to interweave, to mix; to soak (vom Waſſer); mit Graben -, to trench; ein Land, eine Gegend -, to wander through, to travel, to ramble over a country in all directions, to traverse.

Durch'ziehhaken, *m.,* ribbon-maker's tool.

Durch'zielen, *v. a.,* (ziele durch; *pp.* durchgezielt) to aim through.

Durch'ziſchen, *v. n.,* (used with haben) ziſche durch,
Durchziſch'en, *v. a.,* durchziſch'e; *pp.* durch'gezicht, durchziſcht') to hiss through, to pass hissing through, to pass through with a hissing noise, to fly whizzing through.

Durchzit'tern, *v. a.,* (durchzittere; *pp.* durchzittert) to shake, to agitate thoroughly, to cause to tremble violently, to tremble *or* shiver through; Furcht durchzittert meine Adern, fear thrills through my veins.

Durch'zoll, *m.,* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Durchzölle) transit-duty.

Durchzu'cken, *v. a.,* (durchzucke; *pp.* durchzuckt) to give a sudden shock, to convulse; to flash through; mit einem Male durchzuckte ihn der Gedanke, all at once the thought flashed across his mind.

Durchzuck'ern, *v. a.,* (durchzuckere; *pp.* durchzuckert) to sugar thoroughly.

Durch'zug, *m.,* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Durchzüge) passing through; passage; march through; (*Archit.*) architrave, master-beam, dormant; summer (Trag-, Hauptbalken), collar (Querbalken); (*Techn.*) drawing-machine (Flachszieher), (*Goldsm.*) a solution of tartar, sulphur, salt and arsenic, used for giving a brighter gold colour to gilt articles.

Durch'zugsrecht, *n.,* (*Milit.*) the right of passing troops through the territories of another sovereign.

Durch'zwangen *v. a.,* (zwänge, zwinge durch; *pp.*
Durch'zwingen durchgezwangt, durchgezwungt) to force through; *v. refl.,* ſich -, to squeeze, to wedge one's way through.

Durchzwit'ſchern, *v. a.,* (durchzwitſchere; *pp.* durchzwitſchert) to fill with twittering.

Durſ'te, *imp.,* *v.* Dürfen.

Durität', *f.,* (*l. w.*) *v.* Härte, Unfreundlichkeit, Unannehmlichkeit, Widerwärtigkeit.

Dur'ra, *f.* (*Bot.*) durra, guinea-corn (gemeine
Dur'ragras, *n.* Mohrhirſe; Sorghum vulgare).

Durſt, *m.,* (*gen.* -es) thirst; - haben, to be thirsty, (*vulg.*) to be dry; den - ſtillen, to quench *or* slake one's thirst; (*fig.*) thirst, thirstiness, strong desire (nach, of, after, for).

Durſt'en *v. n.,* (used with haben) to thirst, to be
Dürſt'en thirsty; (*vulg.*) to be dry; ich durſte (es durſtet mich), I am thirsty; (*fig.*) nach etwas -, to thirst for, to thirst after, to long for; nach Rache durſtend, thirsty (hungry) for revenge.

Durſt'ig, *a.,* thirsty, athirst; (*vulg.*) dry; (*fig.*) thirsty, eager, desirous, ein - er Bruder, a tippler; eine - e Leber haben, ſtets - ſein, to have a spark in the throat.

Durſt'igkeit, *f.,* thirstiness, dryness; (*fig.*) *v.* Durſt.

Durſt'natter *f.,* (*Amphib.*) dipsas (Dipsas).
Durſt'ſchlange

Du'ſel, *f.,* (*Sport*) the female of birds; (*vulg.*) box on the ear.

Du'ſel *m.,* (*vulg.*) dizziness, giddiness.
Duſ'ſel

Du'ſelig *a.,* (*vulg.*) dizzy, giddy, - ſein, *v. n.,*
Duſ'elig Duſeln, Duſſeln) to be giddy.

Du'ſeln *v. n.,* to be gidder, to stagger.
Duſ'ſeln

Duſ'ſe, *f.,* (*Mar.*) untarred oakum (Zentilje).

Du'tenbaum, *m.,* (*Bot.*) mammee-tree (Mammea).

Dut'te, *f.,* *v.* Zitze.

Dutz'bruder, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Dutzbruder) intimate companion *or* friend, crony (in conversation with whom the pronoun Du instead of Sie is used).

Dutz'en *v. a.* & *refl.,* to thee and thou (ſich -), to
Du'zen be intimate friends.

Dutz'end, *n.,* (*pl.* -e) dozen; zwölf -, a gross.

Dutz endweiſe, *adv.,* by the dozen, by dozens.

Du'ven, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) die Ruderpinne (den Helm) luvwärts -, to put the helm a-weather *or* a-lee; ein Boot fort-, to push a boat forward.

Du'wack *m.,* (*prov. Bot.*) shave-grass, pewter-
Du'wock(en) grass, snake-pipe (Ackerſchachtelhalm, Kannenkraut, Zinnkraut, Scheuerkraut, Kandelwisch, Katzenſteert, Katzenwedel, Pferdeſchwanz; Equisetum arvense).

Dwa', *m.,* (*gen.* -s, *prov.*) potter's-earth.

Dwaal, *m.,* (*gen.* -es, *Mar.*) mop, swab (Dwell).

Dwaa'len, *v. a.,* (*Mar.*) to swab.

Dwar'reln, *v. n.,* (*Mar.*) der Wind dwarrelt hin und her, the wind is variable, the wind shifts.

Dwar'relwind, *m.,* (*Mar.*) whirlwind (Küſelwind).

Dwars, *adv.,* (*Mar.*) athwart; - durch die See ſegeln, to sail against the setting of the sea; - See liegen, to stand athwart the waves; das Schiff reitet - (geht zwiſchen Wind und Strom vor ſeinem Anker), the ship rides between wind and tide, rides athwart.

Dwars'balken, *m.,* (*Mar.*) crossbeam.

Dwars'ſahlingen, *pl.,* (*Mar.*) crosstrees.

Dwatſch', *a.,* (*vulg.*) *v.* Verdreht, Querköpfig.

Dwell, *m.,* *v.* Dwaal.

Dya dik, *f.,* (*Math.*) binary arithmetic (Dyadiſches Zahlenſyſtem).

Dyklaſit', *m.,* (*Min.*) *v.* Dſenit.

Dyname'ter, *m.,* dynameter (an instrument for discovering the magnifying power of telescopes).

Dyname'triſch, *a.,* dynametrical.

Dyna'mik, *f.,* (*Phys.*) dynamics (the science which treats of the motion of bodies).

Dyna'miſch, *a.,* dynamical.

Dynamome'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -: *Phys.*) dynamometer (Kraftmesser).

Dynaſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) dynast, feudal lord.

Dynaſtie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) dynasty.

Dynaſt'iſch, *a.*, dynastical.

Dyſenterie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) dysentery (Ruhr).

Dys'kraſie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) dyscrasy (an ill habit *or* state of the humours, distemperature of the juices).

Dysmorphie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Mißgeſtaltung.

Dysnit', *m.*, (*Min.*) sesquisilicate of manganese.

Dysodil', *m.*, (*Min.*) dysodile (stinking coal, Stinkkohle).

Dysorexie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) dysorexy (bad, depraved appetite, a want of appetite).

Dyspepſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) dyspepsy (bad digestion, indigestion; Schwierigkeit der Verdauung).

Dyspep'tiſch, *a.*, (*Med.*) dyspeptic (afflicted with bad digestion).

Dysphagie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) dysphagy (difficulty of swallowing).

Dysphonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) dysphony (difficulty of speaking).

Dyspnoe', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) dyspnoea (difficulty of breathing).

Dyſtheſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) disquietude of a patient.

Dyſurie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) dysury (difficulty in discharging the urine, Harnzwang).

E

E, *e*, *n.*, E, e (the fifth letter and second vowel of the alphabet); (*Mus.*) E natural (the third note of the diatonic scale); *-dur*, key major of E; *-moll*, key minor of E; E. *e*, as *abbr.* for ein, one; E, *or* Ew. for Euer, your; ebendaſ. for ebendaſelbſt, at the same place; Ed., Edit. for Edition (Ausgabe), edition, E. E. for Euer Edeln, your honour, for Euer Excellenz your excellency; Ehrw. for Ehrwürden, Reverend Sir; for Ehrwürdig, reverend; e. g (e. g.) for exempli gratia, zum Beiſpiel, for example, for instance; Ei, for Eimer, a liquid measure, bucket, rundlet, kilderkin; ej. (ej.) for ejusdem, deſſelben Monats, deſſelben Tages, of the same month, of the same day; Ell. for Ellen, ells; engl. for engliſch, english, eod. for eodem, an demſelben Tage; Eu., Ew. for Euer, your; Etc., etc. for et cetera, und ſo weiter, und das Uebrige, and so on, and so forth; Erzb. for Erzbiſchof, archbishop; exc. for excipe, ausgenommen, except; excl. for exclusive, exclusively; ex. con. for ex consensu, in Uebereinſtimmung, agreeably to; Extr., extr. for Extract, Auszug, extract.

Ebb'anker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) ebb-anchor (an anchor used at low water).

Eb'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) ebb, ebbing water, reflux of the tide, return of the tide-water toward the sea; - und Fluth, the ebb and flood, the ebb and tide; eine -, an ebb-tide; erſte oder Vor-, the beginning of the ebb; halbe -, the half ebb; Hinter-, letzte - (Achter-), the end of the ebb; mit der -, down the sound; die niedrige -, neap, neaptide; (*fig.*) ebb, decline, decay; - und Fluthmeſſer (*m.*), thalassometer.

Eb'ben, *v. n.*, (used with haben & ſein) to ebb, to be ebbing; es ebbt, the tide ebbs *or* falls, it is ebbing water, the tide goes out; (*fig.*) to ebb, to decay, to decline.

E'ben, *a.*, even, plain, level, flat (flach, ohne Erhabenheiten); open (Land, country); smooth (glatt, polirt); exact, particular, precise, accurate, nice (genau, pünktlich); pertinent (Antwort, answer); pretty, fair honest, just (redlich); suitable, convenient (paſſend). - machen, to make plain, to make even *or* level, to make straight; *adv.*, evenly; exactly, accurately, certainly; even, just (genau), (*Bibl.*) mit dem Maaß da ihr mit meſſet, wird man euch wieder meſſen, with the same measure that ye mete withal, it shall be measured to you again (*Luk.* 6. 38); als, ie, just as, quite as; like, - erſt, but just; damals, just then; recht, pat, apropos, es geſchieht dir - recht, it serves you right; - deshalb, - deswegen, for that very reason, just on that account; ſo viel, as much, just as much, - ſo billig, just as cheap; (*Prov.*) der Eine iſt Stroh, der Andere iſt - ie, (*anal.*) there's six of one and half a dozen of the other; es iſt - ſo viel, it is all one; - ſo oft, as many times, das will ich nun - nicht ſagen, I don't mean to say that exactly, das nun - nicht, not exactly that (so), ich möchte ſo gern, I would as soon; ich gieb - ſo gern als ich bleibe, I had as lief go as stay; an - dem Tage, that very same day, ich wollte - gehen, I was just going; das wollte ich - ſagen, I was just going to say that, das wäre mir - recht, that would be just what I wish.

E'ben, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ebenbaum.

E'benbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) deutſcher -, the common laburnum (Goldregen; Cytisus laburnum), ebony-tree (Ebenus cretica); *v.* Ebenbaum.

E'benbild, *n.*, image, exact likeness, resemblance; das wahre - von ..., the very image, picture of ...; (*Poet.*) das - des Scheerſten, the human face divine.

E'benbürtig, *a.*, of equal birth; enjoying the same privileges.

E'benbürtigen, *pl.*, peers, equals.

E'benbürtigkeit, *f.*, equality of birth; (*Law*) parage.

E'bendaſelbſt, *adv.*, at the (very) same place.

E'benderſelbe (*m.*), **E'bendieſelbe** (*f.*), **E'bendaſſelbe** (*n.*), (Ebendieſelben, *pl.*), the very same.

E'bendrähtig, *a.*, (*Techn.*) even-threaded.

E'bene } *f.*, (*pl.* -n) plain, level, flat (country);
Eb'ne } (*Math.* & *Phys.*) plane; geneigte -, inclined plane, gradient; (*Railw.*) level, dead level; levelness, plainness.

E'benen } *v. a.* & *refl.*, to level, to even, to make
Eb'nen } level *or* plain; to plane, to flat; to make smooth, to smooth (glatt machen), (*fig.*) to smooth down; einen Weg -, to pad a road, to level a path, to make it straight.

E'benen } *n.*, (*Techn.*) planishing; (*Mas.*) facing
Eb'nen } (der Steine, of stones).

Eb'(e)ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -), **Eb'(e)nerin,** *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) leveler.

E'benfalls, *adv.*, also, too, likewise.

E'benflächig, *a.*, with a flat (level) surface.

E'benheit, *f.*, evenness; level.

E'benholz, *n.*, ebony (wood; the wood of the Persimmon, Diospyros ebenus); von oder aus -, ebon, ebony, ſchwarz wie -, machen, die Farbe des Ebenholzes geben, ebeniren, to ebonize, to tinge with the colour of ebony.

Ebeni'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to ebonize.

Ebeniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) cabinet-maker (Kunſttiſchreiner, Kunſttiſchler).

E'benkreisig, *a.*, concentric.

E'benmäßig, *a.*, symmetrical; proportionate; adequate; equal; *adv.*, symmetrically; equally; proportionally.

E'benmäßigkeit, *f.*, symmetry, symmetricalness, parallelism.

E'benmaß, *n.*, symmetry, proportion; harmony, in's - bringen, ebenmäßig machen, to symmetrize.

Ebenmüthig, *a., v.* Gleichmüthig, Muthig, Gefaßt.

Ebennächte, *pl.,* nights of equal length

Ebennächtlich } *a.,* equinoctial.
Ebennächtig }

Ebenriß, *m., v.* Aufriß, Carte, Nachzeichnung.

Ebenſohlig, *a., (Min.)* horizontal (*v.* Wagerecht, Gleichbahnig).

Ebentiſchler, *m., v.* Ebeniſt.

Ebenwage, *f., v.* Gleichwage.

Ebenweit } *a.,* parallel.
Ebenweitig }

Ebenzeitig, *a.,* contemporary (Gleichzeitig).

Eber, *m., (gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Zool.)* boar; wild boar (Sus aper); der geſchnittene, verſchnittene -, barrow-hog; der junge -, boar-pig; *(Mar.) v.* Ewer; *(Artil.)* a kind of heavy gun (Viertelfarthaune); *(prov.) v.* Bohrer.

Ebereſche, *f., (pl.* -n; *Bot.)* roan-tree, mountain-ash, wicken-tree, witch-tree, watch-wood, quicken-tree, quick-wood, mountain-service (Vogelbeerbaum, wilder Speierling, Droſſelbeere, Maasbaum, Gichtbeere, Eibſchbeere, Sorbus aucuparia).

Ebereſchenſäure, *f., (Chem.)* sorbic acid.

Ebereſchenſauer, *a., (Chem.)* sorbate (ebereſchenſaures Salz).

Eberfleiſch, *n.,* brawn.

Eberhard, *m.,* Everhard.

Eberhardine, *f.,* Everhardine.

Eberhirſch, *m., (Zool.)* the Indian hog, baby-roussa, boar-stag (Hirſcheber; Sus babirussa).

Eberraute, *f.* } *(Bot.)* mug-wort, southern-wood,
Eberreis, *n.* } boy's love (Artemisia abrotanum).

Ebersbeere, *f.,* service-berry.

Eberſchwanz, *m., (Sport)* wreath.

Eberſchwein, *n.,* boar.

Eberwurz, *f., (Bot.)* carline-thistle (ſtengelloſe -, Roßwurzel, Karlsdiſtel, Carlina acaulis).

Ebnen, *v.* Ebenen.

Ebrietät, *f.. (l. w.)* ebriety (Trunkenheit).

Ebrioſität', *f., (l. w.)* ebriosity (Trunkſucht).

Ebriſch, *m., (Bot.)* *v.* Eberraute.

Ebrittenkraut, *n., (Bot.)* *v.* Eberraute.

Ebſchbeere, *f., (Bot.)* mountain-ash, roan-tree; *v.* Ebereſche.

Ebullition', *f., (l. w.)* ebullition (*v.* Aufwallung).

Ecaill'earbeit, *f.,* (from the French word ecaille, a scale) scale-work (painting on porcelain *or* china).

Eccentricität, *f.* } *v.* Excentricität.
Eccen'triſch, *a.* }

Eccleſiaſt', *m., (gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.)* ecclesiastic (Geiſtlicher).

Eccleſiaſtik, *f.,* church-doctrine (Kirchenlehre),

Eccleſiaſt'iſch, *a.&adv.,* ecclesiastic; ecclesiastically.

Echappi'ren, *v. n., (fr. w.;* used with ſein) *v.* Entwichen.

Echar'pe, *f., (pl.* -n; *fr. w.) v.* Schärpe.

Echauffi'ren, *v. a.* & *refl.. (fr. w.) v.* Erhitzen.

Echelonni'ren, *v. n., (fr. w.,* used with haben and ſein; *Milit.)* to advance in steps (ſtaffelweiſe vorrücken).

Echinit', *m., (gen.* -s; *pl.* -en, *gr. w.; foss. Zool.)* echinite, petrified sea-hedge-hog, jew's-stone (verſteinerte Seeigel, Echinus).

Echo, *n., (gen.* & *pl.* -s; *gr. w.)* echo, resound; ein - geben, to echo, to re-echo, to resound; -hall *(m.),* peal of an echo.

Echoen, *v. n.,* (used with haben) to echo.

Echome'ter, *n., (Mus.)* echometer (a scale *or* rule, serving to measure the duration of sounds and to find their intervals and ratios).

Echometrie', *f.,* echometry (the art of measuring the duration of sounds).

Echozug, *m., (Mus.)* echo-key.

Echſe, *f., (pl.* -n; *prov.) v.* Eidechſe.

Echt, *a.,* genuine, unadulterated (unverfälſcht); real, pure (rein; Geld, gold); authentic; lawful (geſetzlich gültig; Urkunden, documents); durable, lasting (dauerhaft, haltbar); fast (Farben, colours); *(fig.)* true, sincere, staunch; ein -es Blau, a true blue; -farbig, genuine of colour; -gefärbt, dyed in grain, grained.

Echt'heit, *f.,* genuineness (Unverfälſchtheit); authenticity, lawfulness (eines Documents, of a document); legitimacy.

Echtmaß, *n., v.* Eichmaß.

Echt'ſchaft, *f., (pl.* -en) *v.* Echtheit.

Eck, *n., (gen.* -es; *pl.* -en; *dim.* Eckchen) corner-angle (*v.* Ecke); *(s. G.) v.* Etter.

Eck'ader, *f., (Farr.)* the cheek-vein, which is opened in blooding sheep.

Eck'apfel, *m., (Pom.)* a kind of calville; rother -, *v.* Hartapfel.

Eck'balken, *m.,* corner-post.

Eck'band, *n.* } *(Locksm.)* angular iron-band.
Eck'ſchuh, *m* }

Eck'beſchläge } *pl., (Techn.)* corner-clips; (an Rut-
Eck'bänder } chen) head-plates.

Eck'bogen, *m.,* corner arch (einer Brücke, of a bridge).

Eck'brett, *n.,* corner-board.

Eck'bücher, *pl., (Paperm.)* corded quires, outside quires (Bindebücher).

Ecke, *f.,* (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Eckchen, Eckſein, Eckelchen) corner; edge; angle, nook (einſpringende); *(Archit.)* coin, ancone (einer Mauer); jet (herausſtehende); *(Math.)* solid angle; *(Jew.)* geſchliffene -, facet; *(fig. vulg.)* a short space *or* distance, a little way; von allen -n und Enden her, from all parts; mit -n, angular, angularly, an den -n geſtickte Tücher, cornered shawls.

Eck'en, *v. a.,* to edge, to border; *v. n.,* to have edges *or* corners (only used in *ppr.* & *pp.*).

Eck'enbohrer, *m., (Techn.)* angle-brace, corner-drill.

Eck'(e)ner } *m.,* a jobbing-workman (particu-
Eck'enſteher } larly in Berlin, who stands at the corners of streets, runs errands and does other commissions for hire).

Eck'er, *f., (pl.* -n, *dim.* Eckerchen, Eckerlein) acorn (*v.* Eichel); *(fig.)* anything small, diminutive; hop o' my thumb.

Eck'erdoppen, *pl., (Com.)* valonia (the fruit of the cupped oak - Quercus aegilops - exported from the Morea and Levant for the use of tanners).

Eck'federn, *pl.,* pinions.

Eck'feile, *f., (Techn.)* angular file.

Eck'fenſter, *n.,* corner-window.

Eck'firſt, *m., (Archit.)* hip.

Eck'haus, *n.,* corner-house, house at the corner of a street.

Eck'holzer, *pl.,* squared timber.

Eck'horn, *n., (Mollusc.)* small rough whelk.

Eck'ig, *a.,* cornered, angular, angulated, angulous; *adv.,* cornerwise, das Eckige, angularity, angularness; *(fig.)* awkward, rough, unpolished.

Eck'igkeit, *f.,* angularity; *(fig.)* awkwardness, stiffness.

Eck'kammer, *f.* } corner-room, room at the corner
Eck'zimmer, *n.* } of a street.

Eck'laden, *m.,* corner-shop, a shop at the corner of a street.

Eck'loch, *n.,* corner-hole; *(Billiard.)* corner-pocket.

Eck'meißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) ridge-mortice.

Eck'mund, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of trochus or spiral gastropod (Trochus).

Eck'pfeiler } *m.*, corner-pillar; Strebepfeiler an einer
Eck'ständer } Brücke, butt pier; Eckpfeiler an einer Umfahrt, stone-stud.

Eck'pfosten, *m.*, corner-post.

Eck'posen, *pl.*, *v.* Eckpfeiler.

Eck'säule, *f.* corner pillar, a column at the corner of an edifice; (*Geom.*) prism, parallelopiped.

Eck'säulig, } *a.*, prismatic, prismatical.
Eck'säulicht }

Eck'schaft, *m.*, (*Archit.*) corner-wall.

Eck'schildchen, *n.*, (*Herald.*) canton.

Eck'schrank, *m.*, corner-cupboard.

Eck'schuh, *m.*, *v.* Eckband.

Eck'sparren, *m.*, (*Archit.*) corner-rafter (Gradsparren).

Eck'ständer, *m.*, corner-pillar; corner-post.

Eck'steher, *m.*, *v.* Eckständer.

Eck'stein, *m.* corner-stone, head-stone, edge-stone, quoin, coin; curb-stone; (*Cardpl.*) diamond.

Eck'stempel, *m.*, (*Typ.*) corner stamp.

Eck'stollen, *m.*, corner-foot.

Eck'stube, *f.*, *v.* Eckkammer.

Eck'stück, *n.*, corner-piece; Eckstücke, *pl.*, (*Archit.*) hips.

Eck'stütze, *f.*, (*Archit.*) buttress, spur, prop, stay.

Eck'thor, *n.*, corner-gate.

Eck'thurm, *m.*, pavillion.

Eck'weise, *adv.*, cornerwise; (*Jew.*) schneiden, to cut into facets.

Eck'zahn, *m.*, (*Anat.*) corner-tooth, canine-tooth; (*Sport*) die langen Eckzähne der Wölfe, the crotches of the wolf.

Eck'ziegel, *m.*, header.

Eck'zierde, *f.* } (*Archit.*) moulding (der Kante).
Eck'zierath, *m* } und Thorneinfassungen); *pl.* n—en, crosettes, corners.

Eck'zimmer, *n.*, *v.* Eckkammer.

Eclat', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) eclat, splendour, show; pomp.

Eclatant', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Glänzend; Auffallend.

Eclec'tik } *v.*
Eclec'tisch } Eklektik.
Eklektisch.

Ecsta'se, *f.*, *v.* Extase.

Ed'el, *a.*, noble, (*fig.*) noble, generous, magnanimous; (*Gram.*) chaste (Worte, Sprache, words, language); precious (von Metallen, of metals); excellent (vortrefflich); honoured, von edler Geburt, of noble birth or extraction, ein edles Pferd, a blood horse; edles Blut, high blood; ein edles Gemüth, a noble mind; edle Gesinnung, noble mindedness, honorable feeling. (*Min.*) ein edler Gang, a rich vein, a live lode; wohl- or hoch geboren, most honoured; (*Anat.*) edle Theile, vital parts; *adv.*, nobly.

Ed'elbürger, *m.*, patrician.

Ed'elbürgerlich, *a.*, patrician.

Ed'elbürtig, *a.*, noble by birth.

Ed'eldame } *f.*, noblewoman, a nobleman's lady,
Ed'elfrau } lady.

Ed'eldenkend } *a.*, noble-minded.
Ed'elgesinnt }

Ed'eldistel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alpine eryngo (Alpen-Mannstreu; Eryngium alpinum).

Ed'elentsprossen, *pp.* & *a.*, nobly born, of noble extraction.

Ed'elerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) rich ore.

Ed'elesche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common ash (Fraxinus excelsior).

Ed'elfalke, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) falcon (Jagdfalke), passenger-hawk (Wanderfalke; Falco communis).

Ed'elfalter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the broad-winged butterfly (Weißling), the mother-of-pearl butterfly (Perlmutterfalter).

Ed'elfichte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) silver-leaved fir-tree, yew-leaved fir (Weißtanne, Silbertanne, Edeltanne; Pinus picea).

Ed'elfink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) chaffinch (gemeiner Fink, Buchfink; Fringilla coelebs).

Ed'elfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bleak (Weißfisch, Alburn; Cyprinus alburnus).

Ed'elfräulein, *n.*, unmarried lady of noble rank.

Ed'elgestein, *n.*, *v.* Edelstein.

Ed'elhaft, *a.*, noble (edel, s. m. a.).

Ed'elheit, *f.*, nobleness, nobility.

Ed'elherzig, *a.*, noble-minded, generous; *adv.*, nobly, generously.

Ed'elhirsch, *m.*, (*Zool.*) common stag, deer (Rothhirsch, Rothwild; Cervus elaphus).

Ed'elhof, *m.*, nobleman's country-seat or mansion, manor-house, manor-seat.

Ed'eling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) nobleman, aristocrat, a favourer or follower of the aristocracy.

Edelit', *n.*, (*Min.*) edelite.

Ed'elknabe, *m.*, page, page of honour (of noble birth in the service of a prince).

Ed'elknecht, *m.* squire (attendant on a nobleman).

Ed'elkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Waldmeister.

Ed'elleberkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) liver-wort (Anemone hepatica).

Ed'elleute, *pl. of* Edelmann, noblemen, nobles.

Ed'elmännisch, *a.* & *adv.*, belonging to a nobleman, noblemanlike.

Ed'elmann, *m.*, nobleman.

Ed'elmarder, *m.*, (*Zool.*) pine-marten (Baummarder, Mustela martes).

Ed'elmüthig, *a.*, noble; generous, *adv.* nobly, generously.

Ed'elmüthigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Edelmuth.

Ed'elmuth, *m.*, noble mind, greatness of mind, noble-mindedness, generosity, magnanimity.

Ed'eln, *v. a.*, to ennoble (Veredeln, Adeln).

Ed'elpilz, *m.*, Steinpilz.

Ed'elsalbei, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common (garden) sage (gemeine Salbei; Salvia officinalis).

Ed'elsinn, *m.*, nobleness of mind, generosity, liberality.

Ed'elsinnig, *a.*, generous, liberal.

Ed'elste, *a.*, *sup. of* Edel, *q. v.*

Ed'elstein, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) precious stone, jewel, gem; *pl.* -e, jewelry, jewels, ein von schöner Farbe, a pale stone; der edle Geschliffene, a brilliant.

Ed'elstolz, *a.*, of a noble pride.

Ed'eltanne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Edeltanne.

Ed'elthat, *f.*, noble action.

Ed'elwermuth, *m.*, (*Bot.*) roman wormwood (Artemisia pontica).

Ed'elwild, *n.*, (*Sport, coll.*) deer.

Ed'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) Eden, Paradise.

Ed'enisch, *a.*, Eden-like (paradisisch).

Edenit', *m.*, (*Min.*) edenite (a species of horn blende).

Edenta'ten, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) edentals, edentata (Cuvier's sixth order of mammiferous animals, characterized by the absence of teeth in the front of the jaws).

Edict' } *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) edict, decree;
Edikt' } ordinance; proclamation.

Edictal' } *a.*, edictal; (*Law*) -citation, -ladung (*f.*),
Ediktal' } edictal citation, letter citatory, exigent; Einen edictaliter citiren, to cite a person to appear before the court by a writ of *exigi facias*.

Edi'ren, *v. a., (l. w.)* to edit (*v.* Herausgeben).

Edition', *f. (l. w.)* edition (*v.* Ausgabe Auflage).

Editha, *f.* Edith.

Ed'ler, *a., comp. of* Edel, *q. v.*

Ed'mund, *m.,* Edmund.

E'duard, *m.,* Edward.

Education', *f., v.* Erziehung.

Educa'tor, *m., v.* Erzieher.

Educi'ren, *v. a., (l. w.) v.* Erziehen, Auferziehen.

Educt' } *n., (l. w.; Chem.)* educt (Auszug, Ausge-
Edukt' } scheidene).

Edulcoration', *f., (Chem.; l. w.)* edulcoration (Aussüßung).

Edulcori'ren, *v. a.,* to edulcorate, to sweeten (Aussüßen).

Edu'lien, *pl., (l. w.) v.* Eßwaaren.

Edwardsit', *m., (Min.)* edwarsite (a newly discovered mineral in America of a hyacinth-red colour).

Effaci'ren, *v. a., (fr. w.) v.* Auslöschen, Auswischen.

Effarirt', *a., (fr. w.) v.* Bestürzt, Verblüfft.

Effect' } *m., (gen. -s; pl. -e; l. w.)* effect (*v.*
Effekt' } Wirkung).

Effec'ten } *pl.,* effects, goods, movables, personal
Effek'ten } estate, chattels, furniture, utensils, *(vulg.)* traps, *(Com.)* stocks, state-papers.

Effec'tenhändler }
Effek'tenhändler } *m., (Com.)* stock-jobber.

Effec'tenhandel }
Effek'tenhandel } *m., (Com.)* stock-business.

Effec(k)thascherei', *f.,* straining for effect.

Effectiv' } *a., (Com.)* real, in specie; *(Milit.)* effec-
Effektiv' } tive; *(Mech.)* effective (Kraft, force), -preis *(m.),* real price; -zahl *(f.),* total number.

Effectui'ren } *v. a., (l. w.)* to effect, to accomplish;
Effektui'ren } *(Com.)* to execute (einen Auftrag, an order); to close (den Verkauf, the sale).

Effec(k)t'voll, *a.,* full of striking incidents; producing a powerful effect, effective; *adv.,* effectively.

Effemination', *f., (l. w.)* effemination (Weibischmachung).

Effemini'ren, *v. a., (l. w.)* to effeminate (weibisch machen).

Effervescenz', *f., (l. w.) v.* Aufbrausen.

Effervesci'ren, *v. n., (Chem.)* to effervesce (*v.* Aufwallen, Aufbrausen).

Efficacität' }
Efficienz' } *f., (l. w.) v.* Wirksamkeit.

Efficiren, *v. a., (l. w.) v.* Bewirken.

Efflorescenz', *f., (Chem., Bot. & Med.; l. w.)* efflorescence (das Aufblühen, die Blütezeit).

Effloresci'ren, *v. a., (Phys.)* to effloresce.

Effluiren, *v. n., (l. w.) v.* Ausströmen.

Effodi'ren, *v. a., (l. w.) v.* Ausgraben.

Effosion', *f., (l. w.) v.* Ausgrabung, Nachgrabung.

Effrenation', *f., (l. w.) v.* Zügellosigkeit.

Effrenirt', *a., (l. w.) v.* Zügellos.

Effronterie', *f., (fr. w.) v.* Frechheit.

Effundi'ren, *v. a., (l. w.) v.* Ausgießen.

Effusion', *f., (l. w.)* effusion (*v.* Ausgießung).

Egal', *a. & adv. (fr. w.) v.* Gleich; Gleichförmig; Gleichgültig.

Egalisation', *f., (fr. w.) v.* Ausgleichung.

Egalisi'ren, *v. refl., (fr. w.)* sich -, *v.* Ausgleichen.

Egalität', *f., (fr. w.) v.* Gleichförmigkeit; Symmetrie.

E'ge, *f., v.* Egge.

E'gel, *m., (gen. -s; pl. -; dim.* Egelchen, Egelein) leech (*v.* Blutigel; Hirudo).

E'gelbaum, *m., (Bot.)* wild service-tree, wild haw-tree (Elzbeerbaum, Traubeere, Darmbaum, Adlersbeere, Atlasbeere; Crataegus torminalis).

E'gelkrankheit, *f., (Farr.)* core (a disorder of sheep, occasioned by worms in the liver); *v.* Fäule.

E'gelkraut, *n., (Bot.)* lesser spear-wort (brennender Hahnenfuß, Brennkraut, Sweerkraut; Ranunculus flammula).

E'gelschnecke, *f.* } *(Zooph.)* worm in the liver of
E'gelwurm, *m.* } sheep (Fasciola hepatica).

E'gelseuche, *f., (Farr.) v.* Egelkrankheit.

E'gen, *v.* Eggen.

E'ger, *v.* Egger; *(Geog.)* Eger *(f.),* Egra, the name of a river in Bohemia.

Eg'ge, *f., (pl. -n; Agric.)* harrow; die dreieckige -, dray; die schwere - (Both-) brake; die Schaufel-, cultivator (a kind of horse-hoe, chiefly used in working fallows); *(Cloth.)* list of cloth, selvedge.

Eg'gebalken, *m.,* harrow-beam.

Eg'gehaken, *m.,* harrow-hook.

Eg'gen, *v. a. & n.,* (used with haben; *Agric.*) to harrow; to dray.

Eg'ger, *m., (gen. -s; pl. -)* harrower, one who harrows.

Eg'gerling, *m., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; Pom.)* name of several kinds of apples.

Eg'gescher }
Eg'genschär } *m., (Ornith.) v.* Rohrhuhn, Schnärz.

Eg'gezähne }
Eg'gezinken } *pl.,* teeth of a harrow.

Egois'mus, *m., (gen. -; pl.* Egois'men; *l. w.)* egoism, egotism (Ichsucht, Selbstliebe, Selbstsucht).

Egoist', *m., (gen. & pl. -en; l. w.)* egoist, egotist, selfish person (Selbstling, Selbstsüchtige).

Egoisterei', *f.,* selfishness (das selbstsüchtige Wesen, die Selbstsüchtelei).

Egoistisch, *a.,* egotistic, egotistical.

Egreni'ren, *v.a., (Mech.)* to gin (Baumwolle, cotton).

Egrenir'maschine, *f., (Mech.)* cotton-gin, roller-gin; - mit Sägeblattern, saw-gin.

Egreß', *m., (l. w.) v.* Austritt, Fortgang; - nehmen, *v.* Fortgehen.

Egret'te, *f., (Ornith.)* egret, the lesser white heron (amerikanischer Silberreiher; Ardea egretta); *(Zool.) v.* Gulenaffe.

Egyp'ten }
Egyp'tier } *v.* Aegypten, Aegyptier.

E'he } *adv. & conj.,* before, ere; formerly; rather
Eh } (lieber); che es kommt, before he comes; ehe wir zu arbeiten anfangen, before we begin to work; *comp.* eher, sooner; rather; je eher, je lieber, the sooner, the better! ich wollte eher sterben, I would sooner (rather) die; *superl.* eheste, soonest, first, next; mit ehester Gelegenheit, auf's Eheste, with *or* by the first opportunity; am Ehesten, soonest; mit dem Ehesten, ehester Tage, one of these days; ehestens, as soon as possible, as speedily as possible.

Ehe, *f., (pl. -n)* matrimony, wedlock; marriage; die - zur linken Hand *or* morganatische -, morganatic *or* left-handed marriage; die zweite -, deuterogamy; die zweifache -, bigamy; die vielfache -, polygamy; wilde -, cohabitation; in wilder - leben, to cohabit, to live together as man and wife without being legally married; der Stand der - (der -stand), the married state, nuptial *or* conjugal state, conjugal life, wedlock matrimony; in den Stand der - treten, to marry; eine - stiften, schließen, to conclude a marriage; die - vollziehen, to consummate marriage; (Einer) die - versprechen, to promise (a girl) marriage; die - brechen, to commit adultery; zur - geben, to marry, to give in marriage; in der - geboren, legitimate; außer der -, unmarried; illegitimate (erzeugt, geboren); *(Prov.)* -n werden im Himmel geschlossen, *(anal.)* marriage goes by destiny.

Eheband, *n.*, nuptial knot *or* band, conjugal tie, matrimonial tie.

Eheberedung, *f.*, marriage-contract, deed of marriage, marriage-articles.

Ehebett, *n.*, marriage-bed, nuptial bed.

Ehebrechen, *v. n.*, to commit adultery.

Ehebrechen, *n.*, adultery.

Ehebrecher, *m.*, adulterer.

Ehebrecherei', *f.*, adultery.

Ehebrecherin, *f.*, adulteress.

Ehebrecherisch, *a.*, adulterous; *adv.* adulterously

Ehebruch, *m.*, adultery; criminal conversation (*crim. con.*); - begehen, - treiben, to commit adultery, im - erzeugt, adulterine; ein im - erzeugtes Kind, an adulterine, a bastard.

Ehebrüchig, *a.*, adulterous, guilty of adultery.

Ehebündniß, *n.*, **Ehebund**, *m.* } conjugal union, matrimonial engagement.

Ehecontract, *m.*, contract of matrimony, marriage-contract, marriage-articles.

Ehedem, **Ehedessen** } *adv.*, formerly, before now, ere now, heretofore, of old, in former times, in old times.

Ehefähig, *a.*, marriageable, nubile.

Ehefeind, *m.*, misogamist, marriage-hater.

Ehefesseln, *pl.*, marriage-chains.

Ehefest, *n.*, marriage-feast, nuptials.

Ehefrau, **Ehegattin** } *f.*, wife, consort, spouse.

Ehefreuden, *pl.*, connubial bliss *or* joys, conjugal joys.

Ehefriede, *m.*, matrimonial unanimity.

Ehegabe, *f.*, marriage-portion.

Ehegatte, *m.*, husband, spouse.

Ehegattin, *f.*, *v.* Ehefrau.

Ehegeld, *n.*, dower, dowry.

Ehegelübde, *n.*, marriage-vow.

Ehegenoß, **Ehegemahl** } *m.*, *v.* Ehegatte.

Ehegenossin, **Ehegemahlin** } *f.*, *v.* Ehefrau.

Ehegericht, *n.*, a court for matrimonial matters consistory, spiritual court, court of arches.

Ehegesetz, *n.*, marriage-law.

Ehegestern, *adv.*, the day before yesterday.

Ehegluck, *n.*, connubial happiness

Ehegott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) the god of marriage, Hymen.

Ehegürtel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common mushroom (gemeiner, eßbarer Champignon; Agaricus campestris).

Ehehälfte, *f.*, the better half, spouse, wife.

Ehehaft, **Ehehaftig** } *a.*, (s. *G.*) legitimate, lawful.

Ehehaft, *f.*, (*Law*) lawful hindrance, impediment Entschuldigung wegen -, essoin; - verschicken, to essoin, to excuse for absence; (*prov.*) hereditary property; allodium.

Ehehalt, *m.*, (*s. G.*) servant, bondsman, domestic.

Ehehaß, *m.*, misogamy.

Eheherr, *m.*, spouse, lord.

Eheherrlich, *a.*, marital.

Ehehin, *adv.*, formerly (*v.* Vormals. Gemahl).

Ehehinderniß, *n.*, obstacle to marriage.

Ehejahr, *n.*, year passed in wedlock.

Ehejoch, *n.*, yoke of matrimony, yoke of marriage.

Ehekind, *n.*, child born in wedlock, legitimate child.

Eheketten, *pl.*, *v.* Eheſesseln.

Ehekreuz, *n.*, marriage-evil (Unglück in der Ehe); (*iron.*) the better (*vulg.* the worser) half.

Ehelager, *n.*, *v.* Ehebett.

Eheleiblich, *a.*, lawful, legitimate.

Ehelein, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ehrenbaum.

Eheleute, *pl.*, married people.

Ehelich, *a.*, matrimonial, connubial, conjugal, nuptial, die - Geburt, legitimacy, die - Pflicht, conjugal duty, die - Gewalt, matrimonial power; - finder, legitimate children; für - erklären, - machen, to legitimate; - verbinden, to consort.

Ehelichen, *v. a.*, to marry; *v. refl.* sich -, to marry, to wed.

Eheliebste, *m.* & *f.*, *v.* Ehemann and Ehefrau.

Ehelos, *a.*, unmarried, single; der - Stand, *v.* Ehelosigkeit

Ehelosigkeit, *f.*, celibacy, celibate, a single life, an unmarried state.

Ehelustig, *a.*, inclined to marry, desirous to marry

Ehemännisch, **Ehemännlich** } *a.*, marital.

Ehemalig, *a.*, former, old, olden; ex-, quondam ...

Ehemals, *adv.*, formerly, in former times, of old, in times past.

Ehemann, *m.*, husband

Ehenordnung, *f.*, matrimonial statutes.

Ehepaar, *n.*, married couple, man and wife.

Ehepacten, *pl.*, (*Law*) marriage-articles (Eheberedung).

Ehepflicht, *f.*, conjugal duty.

Eheprocurator, *m.*, matrimonial agent

Eher, *v.* Ehe, *adv.* & *conj.*

Ehrecht, *n.*, matrimonial statutes, marriage-code; matrimonial right.

Ehrechtlich, *a.* & *adv.*, founded on matrimonial statutes, by virtue of matrimonial right.

Ehern, *a.*, brazen, (made, composed) of brass, of copper; (*fig.*) brazen-faced (mit einer Stirne, die - ist, Unverschämtheit), brazen-face, brazenness, brass; mit - Füßen, brazen-footed, das - Meer, brazen sea; das - Zeitalter, the brazen age, age of bronze.

Ehesache, *f.*, marriage-matter, marriage-affair; matrimonial cause.

Eheschander, *m.*, *v.* Ehebrecher.

Eheschatz, *m.*, dower, dowry, marriage-portion (Aussteuer, Mitgift), *v.* Ehegabe.

Ehescheidend, *a.*, divorcive.

Ehescheider, *m.*, judge in divorce cases (Ehescheidungsrichter)

Ehescheidung, *f.*, divorce, divorcement, repudiation; -sspruch (*m.*), divorce.

Ehescheu, *f.*, misogamy, der - misogamist

Ehesegen, *m.*, (*fig.*) conjugal blessing, children.

Ehestand, *m.*, matrimonial state, matrimony, wedlock, conjugal life, nuptial state, marriage; in den - treten, to enter the married state, to marry, to enter upon wedlock, -sfreund, -serachter (*m.*), *v.* Eheſeind; -srecht (*n.*) bed right.

Eheste, *v.* Ehe, *adv.* & *conj.*

Ehestens, *v.* Ehe, *adv.* & *conj.*

Ehesteuer, *f.*, dower, dowry (Heirathsgut, Aussteuer).

Ehestifter, *m.*, match-maker, maker of marriages.

Ehestiftung, *f.*, match-making; marriage-contract, marriage-settlement.

Ehestörer, *m.*, disturber of matrimonial peace.

Ehestreit, *m.*, matrimonial dispute, contention between man and wife.

Eheteufel, *m.*, (*fig.*) disturber of matrimonial happiness; termagant, (*vulg.*) she-devil.

Ehetrennung, *f.*, divorce, separation (from bed and board).

Eh'everächter, *m.*, misogamist.
Eh'everbindung, *f.*, marriage.
Eh'evertrag, *m.*, *v.* Ehevertrag.
Eh'everlöbniß, *n.*, betrothing, affiance.
Eh'eversprechen, *n.*, promise of marriage, betrothment.
Eh'evertrag, *m.*, *v.* Ehevertrag.
Eh'eweib, *n.*, wife, spouse.
Eh'ewerber, *m.*, one who sues a girl in marriage for another (Freiwerber).
Eh'ezeit, *f.*, (*n.*) betrothment, affiance.
Eh'lit, *n.*, (*Min.*) the name of a kind of micaceous copper mineral found at Ehl near Linz on the Rhine.
Eh'merweizen, *m.*, *v.* Emmerkorn.
Ehr, *adv.*, *for* eher, *q. v.*
Ehr'abſchneider, *m.*, *v.* Verläumder.
Ehr'abſchneiderei, *f.*, *v.* Verläumdung.
Ehr'angreifend, *a.*, *v.* Ehrenrührig.
Ehr'bar, *a.*, entitled to honour (Ehre verdienend), honorable (Ehre mit sich bringend, achtbar), decent, decorous (anständig, geziemend); modest (bescheiden), honest, reputable; sober, grave (ernſt); chaste (keusch, züchtig); matronal; *adv.*, decently, decorously, modestly, honestly; gravely.
Ehr'barkeit, *f.*, honesty, decorum; decency; propriety of conduct, modesty, sobriety, reputableness.
Ehr'barlich, *a.*, *v.* Ehrbar.
Ehr'begierde, *f.*, ambition, desire of honour.
Ehr'begierig, *a.*, ambitious, greedy of honour; *adv.*, ambitiously.
Ehr belobt, *a.*, honoured, honourably distinguished.
Ehr beraubung, *f.*, calumniation.
Ehr'drang, *m.*, *v.* Verbergade, Ehrtrieb.
Ehr durſt, *m.*, thirst for honour, ambition, eager desire after honour.
Ehr'durſtig, *a.*, *v.* Ehrgeizig.
Eh're, *f.* (*pl.* n) honour, honor, reputation, good name, character (der gute Name), rank (hoher Stand), praise (Lob), glory (Ruhm); Einem alle - anthun, to treat one with all honour, with great respect; Einem - zeigen or erweisen, to show or do any one honour; Einem die schuldige - erweisen, to give one due honour, the honour due to him, Einem die letzte - erweisen, to pay the last honours, to do the funeral honours to one; göttliche - erweisen, to pay divine honours, - einernten, einlegen mit . . ., to get *or* gain honour by . . .; zu großen -n erhoben werden, to be raised to great honour; Einem die - lassen, to yield the preference, the precedency to one; es macht ihm -, it does him honour; sich eine daraus machen, sich's zur - rechnen, es für eine - halten to deem it an honour to . . ., to be ambitious of . . ., to be proud of . . .; Einem zur - gereichen, to be an honour to any one, to redound to one's honour; ich habe die - zu sein (Schluß eines Briefes), I have the honour to be, ich werde die - haben, I shall do myself the honour, in -n halten, to honour, to have honour for . . ., die -n eines Hauses machen, to do the honours of a house, der - wegen for honour's sake; bound in honour; wider die -, contrary to honour; zu -n des Tages, in honour of the day, in -n leben or stehen, to be in great esteem, great reputation, bei -n bleiben, to preserve one's honour, one's reputation, auf -, bei meiner -, on my honour, upon honour, ein Kuß in -n, an innocent kiss, an honest kiss; Ihr Wort in -n, with due deference to you, with your leave; mit -n zu melden, with your leave, saving your reverence, mit -n davon kommen, to come off with credit, ein Mädchen um ihre -n bringen, to dishonour, to debauch a girl, Jemandes -n in allen -n gedenken, to mention a person honorably, to make honorable mention of a person; (*Com.*) einen Wechsel alle - mitbringen lassen, to pay due honour to a bill of exchange; zu -n des Ausstellers, for the honour of the drawer; etwas -nhalber thun, to do a thing for the sake of honour.
Eh'ren, *pl. of* Ehre, *q. v.*
Eh'ren, *v. a.*, to honour, to respect, to esteem, to revere, to reverence (verehren, achten); to worship (gottesdienstlich); to praise, to extol (loben, rühmen); (*Com.*) to honour, to pay due honour to.
Eh'renabſchneider, *m.*, *v.* Ehrabschneider.
Eh'renacceptant, *m.*, (*Com.*) acceptor for the honour of another.
Ehrenacceptation } *f.*, (*Com.*) collateral accep-
Eh'renannahme } tance.
Eh'renamt, *n.*, place *or* post of honour, dignity, preferment; titular office, honorary office.
Eh'renbahn, *f.*, course *or* career of honour.
Eh'renbeiwort, *n.*, title of honour.
Eh'renbelohnung, *f.*, honorary reward, order of merit.
Eh'renbenennung, *f.*, title, appellation of honour.
Eh'renbeſuch, *m.*, visit of ceremony.
Eh'renbett, *n.*, bed of honour, bed of state, statebed.
Eh'renbezeigung, *f.*, mark of honour, respect, reverence, homage.
Eh'renbild, *n.*, (*Herald.*) a figure assigned to the bearer as a particular honour (Ehrenstück), statue.
Eh'renbinde, *f.*, scarf.
Eh'renbogen, *m.*, *v.* Ehrenpforte.
Eh'renbote, *m.*, (*Switz.*) ambassador (Botschafter).
Eh'renbürger, *m.*, honorary citizen; -recht (*n.*), honorary freedom of a city.
Eh'rendame, *f.*, lady (maid) of honour; lady.
Eh'rendenkmal, *n.*, honorary monument.
Eh'rendieb, *m.*, *v.* Ehrenräuber.
Eh'rendienſt, *m.*, honours, den - verrichten to do the honours.
Eh'renerklärung, *f.*, declaration of honour, full satisfaction, apology, honorable amends (die öffentliche -).
Eh'renfall, *m.*, case of honour; case where one's honour is at stake.
Eh'renfeſt, *a.*, honorable.
Eh'renfräulein, *n.*, maid of honour.
Eh'renfrau, *f.*, *v.* Ehrendame.
Eh'rengebühr, *f.*, fee, fees, honorary.
Eh'rengedächtniß, *n.*, monument.
Eh'rengedicht, *n.*, poem written, in honour of any one.
Eh'rengefolge, *n.*, retinue of honour.
Eh'rengehalt, *m.*, pension.
Eh'rengelag, *n.*, feast, banquet, entertainment.
Eh'rengeld, *n.* } *v.* Ehrengehalt.
Eh'renlohn, *m.* }
Eh'rengericht, *n.*, court of honour.
Eh'rengeſchenk, *n.*, gift of honour, gratuity, donation.
Eh'rengewand, *n.*, *v.* Ehrenkleid.
Eh'rengrabmal, *n.*, cenotaph, mausoleum.
Eh'rengrad, *m.*, honorary degree.
Eh'renhaft, *a.*, honorable, manly; manful.
Eh'renhaftigkeit, *f.*, the state of being honorable, honorable acting, dealings *or* manner.
Eh'renhalber, *adv.*, for honour's sake.
Eh'renhalle, *f.*, hall of honour; *v.* Ehrentempel.
Ehrenhandel, *m.*, *v.* Ehrensache.
Eh'renhold, *m.*, herald (Herold).

Eh'renhonorant, *m.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Ehrenacceptant

Eh'renklage, *f.*, action for libel; action of defamation.

Eh'renkleid, *n.*, festival gown, coat of ceremony, robe of honour, state-dress.

Eh'renkränkung, *f.*, an injury to honour *or* reputation.

Eh'renkranz, *m.*, wreath *or* crown of honours.

Eh'renkrone, *f.*, crown of honour, crown of glory, glory.

Eh'renlegion, *f.* legion of honour (in France).

Eh'renleben, *n.*, *v.* Freileben.

Eh'renleute, *pl. of* Ehrenmann *q. v.*

Eh'renlied, *n.*, *v.* Loblied.

Eh'renlohn, *m.*, honorable reward; salary; fee, honorary.

Eh'renlüge, *f.*, a white lie, officious lie.

Ehrenmahl, *n.*, feast, entertainment *or* banquet given in honour of a person.

Eh'renmal, *n.*, *v.* Ehrendenkmal.

Eh'renmann, *m.*, man of honour, worthy *or* honorable man, a respectable man; *pl.* Ehrenmänner, worthies, men of honour.

Eh'renmedaille, *f.*, *v.* Ehrenmünze.

Eh'renmitglied, *n.*, an honorary member.

Eh'renmünze, *f.*, medal.

Eh'renname, *m.*, title, title of honour.

Eh'renpage, *m.*, page of honour

Eh'renpfad, *m.*, the road *or* path of honour.

Eh'renpfennig, *m.*, *v.* Ehrenmünze.

Eh'renpforte, *f.*, triumphal arch.

Eh'renplatz, *m.*, post of honour; (at table, bei Tisch) the head of the table.

Eh'renpolice, *f.*, (*Com.*) policy of honour.

Eh'renposten, *m.*, *v.* Ehrenamt.

Eh'renpreis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) veronica, speedwell, broomlime, fluellen (Veronica anagallis); Gamander- (wilder Gamander, kleines Gamanderlein, Blaumanderle, Frauenbiß), germander speedwell (Veronica chamaedrys); breitblatteriger (Erdbathengel, Erdweihrauch), germanderleaved speedwell (Veronica teucrium); gebräuchlicher *or* gemeiner (Großbathengel, Grundheil, Heil aller Schaden, europäischer Thee, Kohlkraut, Wundkraut, Mundkraut, Hühnerraute), common speedwell (Veronica officinalis).

Eh'renpunkt, *m.*, point of honour.

Eh'renräuber, *m.*, *v.* Ehrenschänder.

Eh'renraub, *m.*, slander, defamation, calumny; violation, rape.

Eh'renrecht, *n.*, honorary right, the laws *or* code of honour.

Eh'renrede, *f.*, speech *or* address in honour of a person; panegyric.

Eh'renreich, *a.*, rich in honour, very honorable.

Eh'renretter, *m.*, vindicator; apologist.

Eh'renrettung, *f.*, vindication; apology.

Eh'renrichter, *m.*, judge *or* umpire in a court of honour.

Eh'renrührig, *a.*, slanderous, defamatory, injurious to reputation, detractious, libellous, offensive.

Eh'renrührigkeit, *f.*, defamation.

Eh'rensache, *f.*, affair of honour.

Eh'rensäule, *f.*, statue, monument.

Eh'renschänder, *m.*, slanderer, defamer, calumniator, abuser, libeller; dishonourer, violator, ravisher, deflourer.

Eh'renschänderisch, *a.*, *v.* Ehrenrührig.

Eh'renschändung, *f.*, slander, defamation, calumny.

Eh'renschuld, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) debt of honour.

Eh'rensitz, *m.*, seat of honour.

Eh'rensold, *m.*, honorary, fee, donation.

Eh'renstaffel } *f.*, degree of honour.
Eh'renstufe }

Eh'renstand, *m.*, honorable condition; (*Prov.*) - macht andere Leute, honours change manners.

Eh'renstelle, *f.*, place of honour, dignity, preferment; *pl.* -n, honours.

Eh'renstrafe, *f.*, punishment involving the loss of civil honour.

Eh'renstücke, *pl.*, (*Herald.*) honorable pieces.

Eh'renstufe, *f.*, *v.* Ehrenstaffel.

Eh'rentag, *m.*, day of honour; wedding-day; festival-day; (*Com.*) *pl.* -e; days of respect, days of grace (Respecttage).

Eh'rentanz, *m.*, dance of honour.

Eh'rentempel, *m.*, pantheon.

Eh'rentitel, *m.*, title of honour, honorary title.

Eh'rentod, *m.*, death of honour, honorable death.

Eh'rentrunk, *m.*, toast, wine of honour, wine drunk in any one's honour.

Eh'renverletzung, *f.*, *v.* Ehrenkränkung.

Eh'renveſt, *a.*, honorable (*n. a.*); (*fig.*) grave, solemn; *v.* Ehrenfeſt.

Eh'renvoll, *a.*, honorable, creditable, glorious.

Eh'renwache, *f.*, guard of honour; escort.

Eh'renwein, *m.*, *v.* Ehrentrunk; wine given in honour of a person.

Eh'renwerth, *a.*, deserving (of) honour; honorable, creditable (Firma, firm); respectable; ſehr -, right honourable; das Ehrenwerthe, honorableness.

Eh'renwort, *n.*, word of honour; parole; bei meinem -e (auf Ehre), upon my honour, (*fam.*) honour bright

Eh'renzeichen, *n.*, sign *or* mark of distinction, badge of honour; (*Herald.*) augmentation.

Eh'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that honours.

Ehr'erbietig, *a.*, reverent, reverential, deferential, respectful, dutiful; *adv.*, reverently, respectfully, dutifully, with respect.

Ehr'erbietigkeit, *f.*, reverence, dutifulness, respectfulness.

Ehr'erbietung, *f.*, reverence, veneration, respect, deference, homage, regard, duty; ſeine - bezeigen, to pay one's regard *or* respect, to pay deference; mit -, reverently, with due respect; dutifully; -bezeugung (*f.*), homage.

Ehr'furcht, *f.*, respect, reverence; awe; mit - erfüllen, to strike with awe; -gebietend (*a.*), awful, awe-commanding; - einflößen, to awe.

Ehr'furchtslos, *a.*, aweless.

Ehr'furchtsvoll, *a.* & *adv.*, respectful; respectfully, dutifully.

Ehr'gefühl, *n.*, sense of honour, point of honour.

Ehr'geiz, *m.*, ambition.

Ehr'geizen, *v. n.*, to be ambitious for *or* about; nach ... -, to seek after ambitiously.

Ehr'geizig, *a.*, ambitious, covetous of honour, aspiring; *adv.*, ambitiously.

Ehr'geizigkeit, *f.*, ambitiousness.

Ehr'gier, *f.*, inordinate ambition.

Ehr'gierig, *a.*, desirous of honour.

Ehr'lich, *a.*, honourable, honest; upright; ein -er Mann, an honest man, a man of honour, a man of his word; -e Absichten, honest views; ein -er Name, fair *or* good name, good repute *or* reputation, honour, credit, character; fair, faithful; just, equitable, even-handed; plain, plain-dealing (offen); decent (anſtändig); ein -es Begräbniß, a decent burial; ein -er Narr, a harmless fellow; (*Prov.*) - währt am längſten, (-e Hand und gutes Geld gehen durch die ganze Welt), honesty

is the best policy; *adv.*, honestly; fairly; decently; plainly; faithfully; mit Jemem - zu Werke gehen, to deal fairly with any one; - spielen, to play fair; es - mit Jemem meinen, to have the best intentions towards one, to be a person's real friend, to advise one for the best; -erweise, *adv.*, in fairness.

Ehr'lichkeit, *f.*, honesty, probity, integrity, fair (honest, plain, upright) dealing; fairness; faithfulness, fidelity.

Ehr'liebe, *f.*, true ambition, honorable ambition.

Ehr'liebend, *a.*, loving honour, desirous of honour; ein -er Mann, a man of honour.

Ehr'los, *a.*, void of honour, dishonorable, disreputable, vile, infamous; *adv.*, dishonestly, dishonorably, vilely, infamously.

Ehr'losigkeit, *f.*, dishonesty, infamy; infamousness.

Ehr'sam, *a.*, honorable, respectable; creditable; *adv.*, honorably, respectably, creditably.

Ehr'sucht, *f.*, thirst for honour, immoderate ambition (Ehrgier).

Ehr'süchtig, *a.*, very (immoderately) ambitious, greedy of honour; *adv.*, ambitiously.

Ehr'trieb, *m.*, desire of honour, natural feeling or impulse of honour.

Ehr'vergessen, *a.*, unmindful of honour, despicable, vile; -er Weise, meanly, vilely.

Ehr'vergessenheit, *f.*, meaness, vileness.

Ehr'widrig, *a.*, dishonorable, contrary to honour, disreputable, discreditable, mean, vile, despicable, disgraceful.

Ehr'würden, *f.*, reverence; Ew. -, reverend Sir, your reverence.

Ehr'würdig, *a.*, venerable, reverend; worshipful; respectable; sacred; *adv.*, venerably; respectably.

Ehr'würdigkeit, *f.*, venerableness; worshipfulness.

Ei, *int.*, why, hey, ay, heyday, indeed; - warum nicht gar! you don't say so! - seht doch! only look! do but look! - ja doch! yes, to be sure!

Ei, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er; *dim.* Eichen, Eilein; *pl.* Eierchen) egg; (*Archit.*) echinus, ovolo (moulding); (*Bot.*) ovule, ovulum; -er legen, to lay eggs; frische -er, fresh or new laid eggs; alte -er, stale eggs; faule -er, rotten eggs, addled eggs, bad eggs; weich gesottene -er, soft-boiled eggs; gerührte -er, buttered eggs; (*vulg.*) er ist kaum aus dem - gekrochen, he is but just out of the shell; (*Prov.*) das - will klüger sein als die Henne, (*anal.*) don't teach your grandmother (granny) to suck eggs; Jack would teach his grandam; sich um ungelegte -er bekümmern, to meddle with things one has no business with.

Ei'a, *int.*, so, so! - popeia (*n.*), lullaby, a song to still babies.

Ei'baum, *m.*, (*s. G.*) a small fishing-boat made of the trunk of an oak-tree.

Ei'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } yew,
Ei'benbaum, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Eibenbäume) } yew-tree (Taxus baccata).

Ei'ben, *a.*, of yew, yewen (von Eibenholz).

Ei'bisch, *m.* } (*Bot.*) marshmallow, althea (A.
Ei'bischkraut, *n.* } officinalis), hollyhock (Stockrose, Herbstrose, Pappelrose, Rosenmalve, Althea rosea); der veränderliche -, changeable rose (Hibiscus mutabilis).

Ei'bischbaum, *m.* }
Ei'bischbeere, *f.* } *v.* Eberesche.
Ei'bischkraut, *n.* }
Ei'bischwurz, *f.* } *v.* Eibisch.

Eich'apfel, *m.*, (*pl.* Eichäpfel; *Bot.*) oak-apple, gall, gall-nut, nut-gall, oak-leaf-gall.

Eich'baum, *m.*, *v.* Eiche.

Ei'che, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) oak, oak-tree (Quercus); kastanienblätterige -, chesnut mountain-oak, yellow oak Q. prinus); weiße -, white oak (Q. alba); die burgundische -, turkey oak-tree (Q. cerris); die immergrüne (Stecheiche), evergreen oak, holm, holme (Q. ilex); die junge -, oakling, ground-oak.

Ei'che, *f.*, gauge, standard (*v.* Aichmaß, Eichen).

Ei'chel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Bot.*) acorn; (*prov.*) chesnut (eßbare Kastanie); *v.* Buchel; Erdnuß; (*Anat.*) gland, glans; (*Card.*) club (auf Karten).

Ei'cheldoppen, *pl.*, *v.* Eichelkappen.

Ei'chelförmig, *a.*, having the form of an acorn; glandiform.

Ei'chelgarten, *m.*, nursery of oaks.

Ei'chelhäher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common jay (Holzhäher, Eichelhäher, Holzschreier; Garrulus glandarius).

Ei'chelkaffee, *m.*, acorn-coffee (surrogate for real coffee).

Ei'chelkelch, *m.* }
Ei'chelnäpfchen, *n.* } cup of an acorn.

Ei'chelkappen }
Ei'cheldoppen } *pl.*, (*Dyer.*) valonia.

Eich'elle, *f.*, standard-yard.

Ei'chelleder, *n.*, (*Bot.*) oak-leather.

Ei'chellese, *f.*, glandage; -recht (*n.*), the right to gather acorns and wild fruit in another's wood.

Ei'chelmast, *f.*, mast of acorns; pannage (the food of swine in the woods).

Ei'chelmaus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) garden-squirrel (großer Haselschläfer; Mus quercinus).

Ei'chelmehl, *n.*, ground oak-bark.

Ei'cheln, *pl. of* Eichel, *q. v.*

Ei'chelnäpfchen, *n.*, *v.* Eichelkelch.

Ei'chelnbringend } *a.*, (*Bot.*) glandiferous, glan-
Ei'chelntragend } duliferous.

Ei'chelöl, *n.*, oil of acorns; nut-oil.

Ei'chelrabe, *v.* Eichelhäher.

Ei'chelspinner }
Ei'chelvogel } *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

Ei'chelschwein, *n.*, acorned pig, pig fed on acorns.

Ei'chen, *a.*, of oak, oaken.

Ei'chen, *n.*, little egg.

Ei'chen, *v. a.*, to gauge (*v.* Aichen).

Ei'chenblätterschwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) oak-fungus, touch-wood (Agaricus quercinus).

Ei'chenblatt, *n.*, oak-leaf; (*Entom.*) oak-eggermoth (Phalaena bombyx quercifolia).

Ei'chenblattlaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) oak-puceron (Aphis quercus).

Ei'chenfarren, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wall-fern, oak-fern (gemeiner Tulpenfarren, Engelfuß, wildes Süßholz, Eichfarren, Baumfarren, Tropfkraut; Polypodium vulgare).

Ei'chenflechte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eichenmoos.

Ei'chenhain, *m.*, *v.* Eichenwäldchen.

Ei'chenhart } *a.*, oaky, hard as oak.
Ei'chenfest }

Ei'chenholz, *n.*, oak, oak-wood, oaken-timber.

Ei'chenklotz, *m.*, oak-block.

Ei'chenkranz, *m.*, oak-crown, chaplet of oak-leaves.

Ei'chenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) forget-me-not.

Ei'chenlaub, *n.*, oak-leaves, oak-foliage.

Ei'chenlunge, *f.*, *v.* Steinflechte.

Ei'chenmistel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mistletoe (Loranthus europaeus).

Eichenmoos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) oak-moss, bearded usnea (Muscus quernus).

Ei'chenpilz, *m.* }
Ei'chenreisch, *n.* } (*Bot.*) oak-leather.
Ei'chentraube, *f.* }

Ei'chenraupe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Braut.

Ei'chenrinde, *f.*, oak-bark.
Ei'chenſchwamm, *m.*, *v.* Eichenblätterſchwamm.
Ei'chenſtamm, *m.*, the stem *or* trunk of an oak.
Ei'chenwäldchen, *n.*, oak-grove.
Ei'chenwald, *m.*, wood of oaks, oak-wood.
Ei'chenzweig, *m.*, oaken bough.
Ei'cher, Eich'ner, Ei'chenmeiſter } *m.*, *v.* Aicher.
Eich'farren, *m.*, *v.* Eichenfarren.
Eich'faß, *n.*, gauging-cask.
Eich'gebühr, Eich'geld, *n.*, **Eich'lohn,** *m.* } gauger's fee.
Eich'grund, *m.*, vale of oaks, a low tract of grounds overgrown with oaks, oak-ground.
Eich'herr, Eich'meiſter } *m.*, *v.* Aicher, Aichmeiſter.
Eich'holz, *n.*, oak-wood, oak-grove.
Eich'horn, *n.*, **Eich'kätzchen,** *n.*, **Eich'katze,** *f* (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* Eichhörner, *dim.* Eichhörnchen; *Zool.*) squirrel (Sciurus vulgaris); graues -, cat squirrel (S. carolinensis); weißköpfiges -, grey squirrel (S. leucotis); ſchwarzes -, black squirrel, godman (S. niger); wolliges -, downy squirrel (S. lanuginosus); das Fiſchkatz-, Hudsonbay squirrel (S. hudsonius); das gefleckte -, varied squirrel (S. variegatus); das malabariſche -, Malabar squirrel, Bombay squirrel (S. malabaricus); langſchwänziges -, long-tailed squirrel (S. macrourus); das ſchwarzgeſtreifte -, ground squirrel (S. striatus); das aſchgraue -, great squirrel (S. cinereus); das fliegende -, flying squirrel (S. volitans).
Eich'hornaffe, *m.* (*Zool.*) squirrel-monkey (Todtenköpfchen; Simia sciurea).
Eich'hornjagd, *f.*, squirrel-hunt, squirrel-hunting.
Eich'icht, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -e) *v.* Eichenwald.
Eich'icht, *a.*, covered with oaks.
Eich'kätzchen, *n.*, *v.* Eichhorn.
Eich'kranz, *m.*, *v.* Eichenkranz.
Eich'maß, *n.*, guage, standard (*v.* Aichmaß).
Eich'maſt, *f.*, *v.* Eichelmaſt.
Eich'traube, *f.*, oak-berry.
Eich'wald, *m.*, wood of oaks, grove of oaks, forest of oaks.
Eid, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) oath; einen - leiſten, ſchwören *or* ablegen, to take an (one's) oath, to swear an oath; einen - ablegen auf ..., to take an oath of ..., to swear to ...; Einem einen - abnehmen, to take a person's oath; to administer an oath to any one (Einen einen - ſchwören laſſen); to bind a person by an oath, Einem den - zuſchieben, to tender the oath, to give one the oath; Einen in - nehmen, to put one to his oath; der - der Treue, the oath of allegiance; ein gezwungener -, an oath extorted by violence; ein falſcher -, a false oath, perjury; einen falſchen ſchwören, to perjure one's self, to forswear one's self; durch einen - gebunden ſein, to be under an oath.
Ei'dam, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) son-in-law (Schwiegerſohn).
Eid'bruch, Eidesbruch } *m.*, oathbreaking, violation of an oath; perjury.
Eid'brüchig, *a.*, guilty of perjury, perjured, forsworn; - werden, to perjure (forswear one's self); der Eidbrüchige, perjurer.
Eid'bruder, *m.*, sworn-brother; one who takes the same oath.
Eid'bürge, *m.*, bail upon oath, sworn bail.
Eid'bürgſchaft, *f.*, sworn bail, guarantee promised on oath.
Ei'dechſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Zool.*) lizard (Lacerta); die kleine -, newt, eft (A. palustris); die grüne -, the green (common, scaly, little brown) lizard (L. viridis; L. agilis).
Ei'dechſenartig, *a.*, lacertine.
Ei'dechſenfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) elops (weſtindiſcher Stempelbäring; E. saurus)
Ei'dechſenſchwanz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) lizard-tail (Saururus .
Ei'dechſenſtein, *m.*, lizard-stone.
Ei'der, Ei'dergans, Ei'dervogel, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) (*Ornith.*) eider, eider duck (Anas mollissima).
Ei'derdaunen, *pl.*, eider-down.
Ei'derente, *f.*, *v.* Eider.
Eid'esablehnung, *f.*, refusal to take the oath.
Eid'esformel, *f.*, formulary of an oath.
Eid'eshelfer, *m.*, cojurer; compurgator.
Eid'eskräftig, *a.*, valid by oath, attested on oath.
Eid'esleiſtung, *f.*, the taking an oath, affidavit, sworn deposition.
Eid'esverweigerung, *f.*, *v.* Eidesablehnung.
Eid'eszuſchiebung, *f.*, the putting to the oath, administering an oath.
Eid'genoß, *m.*, confederate, associate; ally.
Eid'genoſſenſchaft, *f.*, confederation, confederacy, league, alliance.
Eid'genoſſiſch, *a.*, confederate, leagued together, allied, associated by an oath; (*Hist.*) Helvetic, referring to the Helvetic confederacy.
Eid'haft, *a.*, (*n. u.*) sworn.
Eid'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, sworn; by oath, upon oath, in the form of an oath; - ausſagen, to declare, to depose on oath; - erhärten, to make an affidavit, to make a sworn deposition to, to swear to, to testify on oath; ſich - verpflichtet haben, to be under an oath; die - e Ausſage, deposition on oath; sworn deposition, affidavit.
Ei'dotter, *m.* & *n.*, yolk (of an egg).
Eid'ſchwur, *m.*, oath.
Eid'vergeſſen, *a.*, perjured, forsworn.
Ei'er, *pl. of* Ei *q. v.*
Ei'erapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) an autumn apple (egg-shaped; Gruseapfel).
Ei'erbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eierpflanze, Eierſtaude.
Ei'erbecher, *m.*, egg-cup.
Ei'erbier, *n.*, aleberry, hotpot
Ei'erbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) an egg-shaped summer pear.
Ei'erblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Löwenzahn.
Ei'erbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Zwergbohne.
Ei'erbrod, *n.*, bread made with eggs and milk.
Ei'erbrühe, *f.*, egg-sauce.
Ei'erdotter, *m.* & *n.*, *v.* Eidotter.
Ei'erfladen, *m.*, *v.* Eierkuchen.
Ei'erfrucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the fruit of the egg-plant (*v.* Eierpflanze).
Ei'ergrütze, *f.*, the finest quality of groats.
Ei'erhändler, Ei'erhöcker } *m.*, dealer in eggs, huckster, cadger.
Ei'erkäſe, *m.*, custard; white-pot.
Ei'erkelle, *f.*, egg-slice.
Ei'erkluv, *n.*, glaire (*v.* Eiweiß).
Ei'erkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dandelion (Löwenzahn; Leontodon taraxicum).
Ei'erkrebs, *m.*, the female crawfish, crawfish with eggs.
Ei'erkuchen, *m.*, omelet, pancake.
Ei'erkürbis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) egg-shaped pumpkin (Cucurbita ovifera).
Ei'erlegend, *a.*, oviparous.
Ei'erleger, *pl.*, oviparous animals.

Ei'erlingsbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Elsebeerbaum.

Ei'erlinie, *f.*, ellipsis, ellipse.

Ei'erlöffel, *m.*, egg-spoon.

Ei'erpflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) egg-plant, mad-apple, Jew's apple (Solanum melongena).

Ei'erpflaume, *f.*, (*Pom.*) egg-plum (*v.* Mirabelle).

Ei'errahm, *m.*, custard.

Ei'errühr, *n.*, *v.* Rührei.

Ei'erſack, *m.*, ovary.

Ei'erſalat, *m.*, garden lettuce (Lactuca sativa).

Ei'erſchale, *f.*, egg-shell.

Ei'erſchaufel, *f.*, egg-slice.

Ei'erſchnee, *m.*, (*Cook.*) frothed eggs.

Ei'erſtaude, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eierpflanze.

Ei'erſtock, *m.*, (*Anat.*) ovary, (*Bot.*) seed-bud.

Ei'erſtockwaſſerſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) ovarian dropsy (Hydrops ovarii).

Ei'erſuppe, *f.*, egg-soup.

Ei'ertanz, *m.*, dance performed blindfold through rows of eggs.

Ei'erwein, *m.*, egg-wine.

Ei'erweiß, *n.*, *v.* Eiweiß.

Ei'fer, *m.*, (*pop.* -e) zeal, ardour; warmth (Wärme); fervency, fervour (Inbrunſt); intentness (Gemütlichkeit), keenness, eagerness (Ungeſtum, banges Verlangen); passion (Leidenſchaftlichkeit) wrath, anger (Zorn, Wuth), emulation (Nacheiferung), mit -, zealously, warmly; der übertriebene Ausdruck -, over-eagerness, officiousness; einen Gegenſtand mit - verfolgen, to pursue an object with ardour; von falſchem - beſeelt, miszealous.

Ei'ferer, *m.*, (*pop.* -s, *pl.* -) zealot.

Ei'fergeiſt, *m.*, *v.* Eifersucht.

Ei'fern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to be zealous (eifrig ſein); to speak *or* act with zeal; to declaim with great warmth (gegen, against), to denounce, to preach down; to vie, to rival, to emulate (wetteifern); to be zealous (eifersüchtig), to be envious (neidisch); to be angry (erzürnt über Einen, mit Einem, at, with one).

Ei'feropfer, *n.*, (*Jew. Antiq.*) offering of jealousy (*Numbers* V. 15.).

Ei'erſucht, *f.*, jealousy, envy (Neid).

Eiferſüchtelei', *f.*, petty jealousy.

Ei'erſüchteln, *v. n.* to indulge in petty jealousy.

Ei'erſüchtig, *a.*, jealous; envious (neidisch auf, of); sein, to be jealous, (*pop.*) towear yellow stockings; *adv.*, jealously; enviously.

Ei'förmig, *a.*, oval, oblong; (*Bot.*) ovate, oviform, egg-shaped, ovoid, ein -er Körper, oval; faſt -, subovate.

Ei'form }
Ei'geſtalt } *f.*, the shape, figure of an egg.

Ei'frig, *a.*, zealous, ardent, warm; eager, impatient (haſtig); passionate (leidenſchaftlich); fervent (inbrünſtig); angry; *adv.*, zealously, ardently, warmly, with warmth, fervently, keenly; aufs -ſte, with one's best endeavours; zu -, overzealous; er hat ſich in der Sache ſehr - bewieſen, he has shewn himself very zealous in that business; ſich Jemandes - annehmen, to interest one's self warmly for a person.

Ei'frigkeit, *f.*, zealousness.

Ei'ge, *m.*, (*n. u.*) *v.* Eigner.

Ei'gelb, *n.*, *v.* Dotter.

Ei'gen, *a.*, own; proper, peculiar (eigenthümlich, Einem, to one), singular, particular (genau in jener Art); strange, odd, whimsical, curious, out of the way, quaint (seltsam, wunderbar); queer, funny (drollhaft, närrisch), accurate, particular, exact (genau); nice; delicate, ticklish (Sache, point); mit meine -en Hand, with my own hand, es hat kein -es Haus, he has no house of his own; ein -es Gut, freehold, allodium, -e Leute, bondmen, serfs; es iſt nicht mein -es, it is not my own; er beſitzt nichts -es, he has nothing of his own; ich bin mein -er Herr, I am my own master; ſein -er Herr werden, to set up for one's self; aus -em Antriebe, of one's own accord; aus -er Wahl, of one's own choice; -er Wille, will of one's own; -es Lob, self-praise; (*Com.*) -e Wechſel, bills of exchange drawn upon one's self; für -e Rechnung, for *or* on one's own account, auf -e Koſten, at one's own cost; einen -en Boten ſchicken, to send a special messenger, a messenger express; -e Bedeutungen der Wörter, proper meanings of words; jede Kunſt hat ihre -en Regeln, every art has its proper (own, peculiar) rules (rules of its own); -e Mundart, idiom; -er Ausdruck einer Sprache, idiotism; er iſt ſehr -, he is very particular; das iſt ihm -, that is peculiar to him; es iſt doch -, it is strange; ein -er Kauz, an odd fish, a queer fellow; ſich etwas - machen, zu - machen, to make a thing one's own; *adv.*, properly; peculiarly.

Ei'genanſicht, *f.*, autopsy, personal observation; peculiar opinion.

Ei'genbehörig, *a.*, bond (*v.* Leibeigen).

Ei'genbehörige, *pl.*, bond-men.

Ei'genbeliebig, *a.* & *adv.*, optional, of free choice.

Ei'genbote, *m.*, express, special messenger.

Ei'gendünkel, *m.*, self-conceit, self-sufficiency, self-esteem, conceitedness, egotism, presumption, self-assumption, self-admiration, self-opinion; er iſt voll -, he has a high opinion of himself, (*vulg.*) he does not think small beer of himself, he is very wise in his own conceit.

Ei'gendünkler, *m.*, a self-conceited person.

Ei'gendünklig, *a.*, vain, self-conceited, self-sufficient; self-opinioned, wise in one's own conceit.

Ei'genen, *v.* Eignen.

Ei'gener, *v.* Eigner.

Ei'gengehörig, *a.*, one's own.

Ei'gengewalt, *f.*, self-power, inherent power; despotic power.

Ei'gengewicht, *n.* (*Phys.*) specific power.

Ei'gengier, *f.*, selfishness; egoism

Ei'gengierig, *a.*, selfish; egoistic.

Ei'gengut, *n.*, allodium, freehold.

Ei'genhändig, *a.* & *adv.*, in, under *or* with one's own hand; (auf Briefadreſſen) to private hands, private; autographic, autographical; -e Unterſchrift, one's own signature, one's sign manual, an autograph; ein -es Schreiben, an autograph letter; ein - geſchriebenes Teſtament, holograph; Einem - übergeben, to deliver into a person's own hands.

Ei'genhandel, *m.*, business on *or* for one's own account.

Ei'genheit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) property, peculiarity, particularity (Eigenthümlichkeit); singularity, oddity, oddness, queerness, whim, fancy (Sonderbarkeit, Laune); singularity (Einzigkeit); - einer Sprache, idiom; körperliche -, idiocrasy, idiosyncrasy.

Ei'genheitlich, *a.*, characteristic, characteristical.

Ei'genheitswort, *n.*, adjective.

Ei'genhörig, *a.*, *v.* Eigenbehörig.

Ei'genleidig, *a.*, (*Med.*) idiopathic; eine -e Krankheit idiopathy.

Ei'genleidigkeit, *f.*, (*Med.*) idiopathy.

Ei'genliebe, *f.*, self-love, self-liking, self-complacency.

Ei'genliebig, *a.*, self-loving; self-complacent.

Ei'genlob, *n.*, self-praise, self-applause.

Ei'genmacht, *f.*, arbitrary power; despotism; autocrasy.

Ei'genmächtig, *a.*, arbitrary, absolute, despotical;

adv., arbitrarily. - handeln, to act independent of others; sich - Recht verschaffen, to take the law into one's own hands.

Ei'genmittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) specific remedy, a specific.

Ei'genname, *m.*, proper name.

Ei'gennützig, *a.*, self-interested, selfish, worldly; *adv.*, selfishly.

Ei'gennützigkeit, *f.*, selfishness, interestedness.

Ei'gennutz, *m.*, self-interest, selfishness.

Ei'genrache, *f.*, self-revenge.

Ei'genruhm, *m.*, *v.* Eigenlob.

Ei'gens, *adv.*, expressly, purposely (ausdrücklich, absichtlich); peculiarly, especially (eigenthümlich)

Ei'genschaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) property, nature, mark, attribute, quality; capacity, quality, qualification (Fähigkeit zu ...); condition, character. eine göttliche -, a divine attribute; in guten -en, well qualified; (*Math.*) -en der Größe, affections of quantity, (*Gram.*) eines Wortes, accident.

Ei'genschaftswort, *n.*, adjective. als -, adjectively.

Ei'genschaftszeichen, *n.*, mark of distinction, attribute.

Ei'genschrift, *f.*, autograph.

Ei'gensinn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) self-will, wilfulness, obstinacy, caprice, perverseness, pertinacity, positiveness.

Ei'gensinnig, *a.*, self-willed, positive, wayward, headstrong, obstinate, wilful, stubborn, obdurate, capricious, perverse; capricious, whimsical (launisch); fastidious (im Essen und Trinken), unruly, refractory (unlenksam, störrig); *adv.*, wilfully, obstinately, stubbornly.

Ei'gensinnigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Eigensinn.

Ei'gensucht, *f.*, egotism (Selbstsucht).

Ei'gensüchtig, *a.*, egotistic, selfish.

Ei'genthätig, *a.* & *adv.*, self-acting (*n. a.*).

Ei'genthümer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) owner, proprietor, proprietary, holder, possessor; fremden - beerben, ohne -, unowned, unclaimed.

Ei'genthümerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) owner, proprietress.

Ei'genthümlich, *a.* own, proper, peculiar; singular, strange (wunderlich), (*Phys.*) specific; original; characteristic, characteristical; das Eigenthümliche, characteristicalness; natural disposition; eine -e Redensart, idiom; *adv.*, peculiarly; originally; einem - zugehören, to be one's own property, to belong to one by right of possession, ein Gut - an sich bringen, to acquire the property of an estate.

Ei'genthümlichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) peculiarity; property; characteristicalness.

Ei'genthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Eigenthümer) own, property, propriety; bewegliches -, movables, goods and chattels; unbewegliches -, real property.

Ei'genthumsherr, *m.*, owner, proprietor, lord of the manor.

Ei'genthumsrecht, *n.*, right of possession; ownership, proprietorship; literarisches -, copyright.

Ei'genthumssteuer, *f.* property tax.

Ei'genthumsvergehen, *n.* (*Law*) infringement of another's property, violation of the right of possession, theft.

Ei'gentlich, *a.*, proper; true, precise, exact, real; die -e Bedeutung des Wortes, the real (proper) meaning of the word, der -e Werth des Geldes, the intrinsic value of gold, die -en Umstände, the particulars, the real circumstances; *adv.*, properly, properly speaking, exactly, truly, was will das -en heißen? what is the real meaning of this?

Ei'genwärme, *f.*, (*Phys.*) specific warmth

Ei'genwille, *m.*, (*gen.* -ns) self-will, wilfulness.

Ei'genwillig, *a.*, self-willed, wilful; arbitrary (eigenmächtig); *adv.*, wilfully; arbitrarily.

Ei'genwilligkeit, *f.*, wilfulness (Eigenwille).

Ei'gestalt, *f.*, *v.* Gestalt

Eig'nen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be one's own (sein eigen sein), to become, to fit, to behove, *v. refl.*, sich - zu *or* für, to suit (with, to); *pp.*, geeignet für, geeignet zu ..., suitable for ..., qualified for ..., fit for ..., adapted to ...

Eig'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) owner, proprietor (Eigenthümer).

Ei'japopeija, *int.* & *n.*, *v.* Ei.

Ei'länder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) islander, native of an island.

Ei'länderin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female native of an island.

Ei'ländisch, *a.*, insular, belonging to an island *or* islet.

Ei'land, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e *or* Eilander) island, islet.

Ei'lanzettförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ovato-lanceolate.

Eil'boot, *n.*, swift boat.

Eil'bote, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) courier, express, special messenger.

Ei'le, *f.*, haste, speed, despatch; große -, hurry, great haste; in der -, in haste, in a hurry, (*fam.*) helter-skelter; haben (von Personen), to be in a hurry, die Sache hat keine -, the matter requires no haste, it is not urgent, not pressing.

Ei'lein, *n.*, *dim. of* Ei, *q. v.*

Ei'len, *v. a.*, to press, to urge, to hasten on (*n. m. u.*); *v. refl.*, sich -, to make haste, to hasten; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to hasten, to make haste, to make speed, to hurry, to be in a hurry, to make despatch, to hie; mit ..., to be quick at ...; was - Sie so? what is your hurry? (used with haben) to hurry, to pass quickly, to fly; es - nicht mit damit, they take their time about it, die Sache eilt nicht, the matter is not pressing, not urgent; (*Prov.*) eile mit Weile, (*and*) fair and softly goes far in a day, festina lente; - thut kein gut, the more haste, the worse speed.

Ei'lend, *a.* & *adv.* } speedy, quick; hastily, speed-
Ei'lends, *adv.* } ily, in haste, in a hurry.

Eilf, *a.*, eleven (*v.* Elf and compounds).

Eil'fertig, *a.*, hasty, speedy; precipitant; der Eilfertige, hastener; *adv.*, hastily, speedily; zu -, over-hasty.

Eil'fertigkeit, *f.*, hastiness, speediness; precipitation.

Eil'flug, *m.*, speedy (rapid) flight.

Eil'fuhre, *f.*, conveyance of despatch.

Eil'gut, *n.*, (*Railr.*) goods carried by the post-trains.

Ei'lig, *a.*, hasty, speedy; requiring despatch; - sein, to be hasty, in haste, in a hurry, *adv.*, hastily, speedily; eiligst, in (with) the greatest haste.

Ei'ligkeit, *f.*, hastiness, precipitation, hurry; urgency.

Ei'linicht }
Ei'linig } *a.*, elliptic, elliptical. *adv.*, elliptically
Ei'linie, *f.*, ellipsis, ellipse.

Eil'marsch }
Eil'zug } *m.*, forced march.

Eil'post, *f.*, mail-coach, letter (*m.*), estafet

Eil'wagen, *m.* stage-coach, stage, fly, flying-coach, diligence

Eil'zug, *m.*, (*Railw.*) express-train, *v.* Eilmarsch.

Ei'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) pail, bucket, a liquid measure (particularly for wine of different contents) rundlet, kilderkin; ein halber -, firkin.

Ei'merig, *a.*, containing a pailful.

Ei'merkette, *f.*, bucket-chain.

Ei'merkunſt, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) paternoster-work.

Ei'mervoll, *m.*, pailful.

Ei'merweiſe, *adv.*, by pailfuls, by buckets.

Ei'merwerk, *n.*, *v.* Kaſtenwerk.

Ein, *art.*, (Eine, *f.*; Ein, *n.*) a, an; *a.*, one; some, any (irgend -); one and the same, the same; wir wohnen in -em Hauſe, we live in (one and) the same house; ſie ſind von -er Größe, they are of the same size; ſo - Mann, such a man; was für - Mann? what man? was für - Gedicht iſt dies? what poem is this? noch - Mal, once more; - für alle Mal, once for all; in -em fort, continually, incessantly; *adv.*, in, within, into; quer Feld -, across the fields; Jahr aus, Jahr -, all the year round, the whole year through; every year; er weiß weder - noch aus, he is at his wits' end.

Ein'ackern, *v. a.*, to plough in (NB. The syllable ein in all verbs compounded with it is accentuated and in the conjugation of the simple tenses is placed *after* the verb; i. e. ich ackere ein, wir ackerten ein; in the participle passive and infinitive the ein precedes the verb, i. e. ſie haben eingeackert, es iſt nicht nöthig den Miſt einzuackern; the participle present is the same as the infinitive, with the ein preceding the verb, i. e. das Einackern).

Ein'ängſtigen, *v. a.*, to force in by earnest entreaties, to intimidate.

Ein'ärnten, *v. a.*, *a.* Einernten.

Ein'äſchern, *v. a.*, to burn to ashes; to lay in (to reduce to) ashes, to burn down; to steep in ashes, to cover with ashes; (*Chem.*) to calcine, to incinerate.

Ein'äſchern, *n.* } laying in ashes, reducing to
Ein'äſcherung, *f.* } ashes, burning into ashes; (*Chem.*) incineration.

Ein'ätzen, *v. a.*, to etch in (upon).

Ein'äugeln, *v. a.*, to inoculate (*v.* Einimpfen).

Ein'äugig, *a.*, one-eyed, monocular, monoculous.

Einan'der, *indecl. pron.*, one another, each other; an -, together, to one another, upon another; in sucession; bei -, together, with one another; durch -, confusedly, promiscuously; disorderly, out of order, untidy, higgledy-piggledy, at sixes and sevens; mit -, one with another, together, jointly; unter -, one among another, together; nach -, one after another, by turns, successively; neben -, by each other, at the side of each other, abreast; über -, over one another; aus - gehen, to separate, to part; aus - reißen, to tear asunder; (*Phys.*) aus - fahren, to diverge; das Ausfahren, divergence; aus - bringen, to part, to separate.

Ein'ankern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to throw in the anchor.

Ein'antworten, *v. a.*, to hand over, to deliver (*n. v.*).

Ein'arbeiten, *v. n.*, *v.* Einwirken; *v. a.*, to work in; *v. refl.*, (*fig.*) ſich -, to make one's self thoroughly acquainted, to familiarize one's self (in eine Sache, with a thing, business, employment).

Ein'armig, *a.*, one-armed.

Ein'arten, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to be innate, implanted; to inhere.

Ein'artig, *a.*, of one kind, of one species.

Ein'athmen, *v. a.*, to breathe in, to draw (in) air, to inhale, to inspire; das -, *v.* Einathmung.

Ein'athmung, *f.*, respiration, inhaling, inhalation; inspiration.

Ein'auge, *n.*, (*Zool.*) monoculus.

Ein'back, *m.*, bread *or* cake not turned in baking (*opp.* to Zwieback, *q. v.*).

Ein'backen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Backen) to bake in; *v. refl.*, to lose in weight by *or* from baking.

Ein'ballen, *v. a.*, to pack in bales, to bale, to embale.

Ein'ballung, *f.*, *v.* Emballage.

Ein'balſamen }
Ein'balſamiren } *v. a.*, to embalm.

Ein'balſamirer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) embalmer.

Ein'balſamirung, *f.*, embalmment.

Ein'band, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Einbände) binding (eines Buches, of a book); cover (Ueberzug).

Ein'banſen, *v. a.*, (*Husb.*) to lay up (Garben, sheaves) in the barn, to house, to get in.

Einb'au, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl* -e) } (*Techn.*) fence
Ein'gebäude, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } made on the bank of a river, pile-work.

Ein'bauen, *v. a.*, to build one thing within another; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to build in a place, to form a settlement in a place; einen Fluß -, *v.* Eindeichen.

Ein'baum, *m.*, *v.* Eibaum.

Ein'becken, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to brim.

Ein'bedingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bedingen) to stipulate.

Ein'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) one-berry, herb-paris, true love (Wolfsbeere, Fuchstraube, Sauauge, Steinbeere; Paris quadrifolia).

Ein'beeren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bait the gin *or* noose (for catching birds).

Ein'befehlen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Befehlen) to force in by commands (Einem etwas).

Ein'begreifen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Begreifen) to include, to contain, to comprise, to comprehend; mit einbegriffen, included, implied.

Ein'behalten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Behalten) to keep back, to withhold, to detain (Einem etwas, something from one).

Ein'beißen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Beißen) to bite into; (*fig.*) to penetrate; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to fix with the teeth, to bite in; to eat into, to corrode.

Ein'beizen, *v. a.*, to macerate, to soak (steep, Fleiſch in Eſſig, meat in vinegar); to mortify; to etch in; to vein (wood *or* leather); (*Agric.*) to steep seed in dung-water to accelerate germination.

Ein'bekennen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bekennen) to confess, to acknowledge.

Ein'bekommen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bekommen) to get in.

Ein'berechnen, *v.* Einrechnen.

Ein'berichten, *v. a.*, to report.

Ein'berufen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Berufen) to call in, to convene, to convoke.

Ein'beten, *v. a.*, to pray to sleep.

Ein'betteln, *v. a.*, to collect, to gather by begging; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to insinuate one's self by begging; to come in, to get admission to by begging.

Ein'betten, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to procure a bed *or* lodging; to imbed.

Ein'bettung, *f.*, (*Techn.*) imbedding.

Ein'beugen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Beugen) to bend in, to bend inward; to turn down.

Ein'beuteln, *v. a.*, to put in a purse, to purse, to sack.

Ein'bezirken, *v. a.*, to join to a district.

Ein'biegen, *v. a.*, *v. n.* (*v.* Biegen; used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to bend in, to turn in; to turn down; ſich -, to bend inwards; wieder in den rechten Weg -, to turn back in (into, to) the right way; *pp.* & *a.*, eingebogen, incavated; sinical.

Ein'biegen, *n.* } a bending inward; incavation;
Ein'biegung, *f.* } (*Geom.* & *Phys.*) inflection.

Ein'biegungspunkt, *m.*, point of inflection.

Ein'bilden, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to imagine, to fancy, to conceive, to figure to one's self, to think, to believe; to take into one's head (sich in den Kopf setzen); das kann ich mir nicht -, that I can believe, fancy, conceive; sich etwas - auf . . ., to presume on (upon), to pique one's self on, to pride one's self in . . ., to value one's self for . . .; er bildet sich zu viel ein, he thinks too much of himself (*v.* Eingebildet).

Ein'bilder, *m.*, (*n. u.*) a conceited person.

Ein'bilderisch } *a.*, conceited, fanciful
Ein'bildisch }

Ein'bildling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) a conceited person; a coxcomb.

Ein'bildung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) imagination, fancy, conceit, thought, idea; chimera; eine bloße -, a mere fancy *or* conceit; in der - vorhanden, imaginary.

Ein'bildungskraft, *f.*, imagination, fancy, conceptive faculty.

Ein'bindegeld, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er) present of the godfather made to the godchild at the christ-evening (Eingebinde).

Ein'binden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Binden) to bind in, to bind up, to tie up *or* on; (*Bookb.*) to bind; (*Mar.*) die Jungfern -, to bind the dead-eyes to the shrouds; ein Reef -, to take in a reef; die Segel -, to furl the sails; to clew; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to enjoin, to charge one with (einschärfen, eindringlich auferlegen), Einem Pathen etwas -, to make a present to a godchild at the christening.

Ein'bindenadel, *f.*, (*Shoem.*) three-cornered awl; (*Bookb.*) bookbinder's needle.

Ein'bläser, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) prompter, whisperer; suggester.

Einbläserei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) malicious suggestions.

Ein'blätterig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) monophyllous, one-leafed, monopetalous.

Ein'bläuen, *v. a.*, to blue, to make blue (blau machen); (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to beat something into a person, to thrash any thing into one.

Ein'blasen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Blasen) to blow into, to breathe into, to inspire into; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to prompt one, to whisper something into a person's ear; to insinuate, to suggest; to blow down (blasend einstürzen).

Ein'blasung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) blowing in; blowing down; (*fig.*) prompting, whispering; suggestion.

Ein'blatt, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *Bot.*) grass of Parnassus (Parnassekraut, weißes Leberkraut, weiße Leberblume, Steinblume, Herzblümchen; Parnassia palustra).

Ein'blatten, *v. a.*, to score (Hölzer, wood).

Ein'blinden } *v. a.*, (*Archit.*) to place in a niche;
Ein'blenden } to furnish with a niche.

Ein'blumig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) having but one flower; uniflorous.

Ein'bock, *m.*, a kind of strong beer.

Ein'bökeln, *v.* Einpökeln.

Ein'bohren, *v. a.*, to bore a hole; (*Min.*) to dig in; *v. refl.*, sich -, to penetrate by boring, to make one's way.

Ein'bohrig, *a.*, having but one bore.

Ein'brämen }
Ein'brähmen } *v. a.*, *v.* Einfassen, Verbrämen.

Ein'braten, *v. a.*, to roast down; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to shrink in roasting.

Ein'brechen, *v a.*, (*v.* Brechen) to break down, to pull down; to break open; (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to flat in the sails; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to break, to give way (Eis, Bretter &c.); to break in (into; *v.* Dieben); in ein Land -, to make an inroad into a country; in den Feind -, to break in upon the enemy; (*fig.*) to begin, to approach, to come on, to draw on, die Nacht bricht ein, night is approaching; die Kälte bricht ein, the cold sets in, begins; eine einbrechende Gefahr, an imminent danger.

Ein'brechen, *n.*, breaking in; commencement; setting in; *v.* Einbruch.

Einbrecher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) burglar, housebreaker.

Ein'brennen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brennen) to burn in, to brand; Farben auf Glas, Porzellan -, to burn in, to stain, to anneal, ein Faß -, to match a cask; (*Cook.*) Mehl -, to mix flour with melted butter, soup &c.; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to burn in, through; (*v. n.*, to warm.

Ein'brennen, *n.*, inustion.

Ein'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring in; to introduce; to get in, to house, to inn (Getreide, Erndte, corn, harvest); to bring in, to produce, to yield profit, to return, to fetch; in die Ehe -, als Brautschatz -, to bring as a dowry, to bring in marriage (*v.* Eingebrachte, *n.*), (*Typ.*) to keep in, to get in type (im Satze einlaufen lassen); etwas wieder -, to make up for something, to compensate for something, to make good; die verlorene Zeit wieder -, to retrieve lost time.

Ein'bringen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) the act of bringing in; (*Surg.*) introduction; - der Erndte, inning, getting in the harvest, harvest-home; production, yielding, profit, advantage.

Ein'brocken, *v. a.*, to crumble (Brod, bread) into, to break up into; (*fig. vulg.*) sich etwas -, to commit a fault, to do amiss; (*Prov.*) Einem etwas -, to lay a thing into one's dish; was man eingebrockt hat, muß man auch ausessen, (*anal.*) self do, self have; as you have brewed, so you must drink. (*fig.*) er hat etwas einzubrocken, he is a warm man, he is well off.

Ein'bruch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Einbrüche) breaking in, breaking into, house-breaking, burglary (von Dieben), invasion, irruption, inroad (des Feindes, der See, of the enemy, of the sea); Einem in seine Rechte - thun, to invade any one's rights, to trespass (entrench) on another's rights; der - des Eises, breaking up of the ice, - der Nacht -, night-fall, the close of the day.

Ein'brüderig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) monadelphian, monadelphous; eine -e Pflanze, a monadelph.

Ein'brüdern, *v. refl.*, to enter into fraternity; (*fig.*) to force one's self in, to intrude (sich eindrängen).

Einbrühen, *v. a.*, to steep in boiling water, to scald.

Ein'buchstabig, *a.*, uniliteral.

Ein'buchtung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) inlet, bight, narrow bay.

Ein'bucken, *v. a.*, to turn in.

Ein'buden, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to become bankrupt, to shut up shop.

Ein'bündeln, *v. a.*, to tie *or* bind up in a bundle, to bundle up; to swathe (ein Kind, a child).

Ein'bürgern, *v. a.*, to admit to the rights of a citizen, to indenizen, to indenize, to naturalize; (*fig.*) Wörter -, to adopt words from a foreign language; *v. refl.*, sich -, to settle as a citizen, to become naturalized; to become generally adopted (von fremden Sachen).

Ein'bürgern, *n.*, *v.* Einbürgerung.

Ein'bürgerung, *f.*, indenization, denization; naturalization.

Ein'bürsten, *v. a.*, to brush in.

Ein'büßen, *v. a.* & *n.*, to lose, to come off a loser, to be a loser (by); er wird dabei -, he will be out of pocket by it, he will suffer damage by it.

Ein'bugen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to steer *or* enter into a harbour.

Ein'buße, *f.*, loss, damage.

Ein'caſſiren, **Ein'kaſſiren**, *v. a.*, to get in, to collect money, to cash; Schulden -, to encash, to fetch in outstanding debts.

Ein'caſſirung, **Ein'kaſſirung**, *f.*, getting in, collecting; encashment.

Ein'clariren, **Ein'klariren**, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to clear in.

Ein'dämmen, *v. a.*, to confine by dikes, to dam in, to dam up, to embank; (*fig.*) to restrain, to keep in *or* within bounds; *pp.* & *a.*, eingedämmt das -e Land, innings.

Ein'dämmung, **Ein'deichung**, *f.*, (*pl* -en) embankment.

Ein'dämpfen, *v. a.*, to stew down.

Ein'dammen, *v. a.*, to use in raising dams *or* dikes.

Ein'decken, *v. a.*, to cover in with a roof.

Ein'deichen, *v. a.*, *v.* Eindämmen.

Ein'deutig, *a.*, having but one meaning.

Ein'dicken, *v. a.*, to inspissate; to boil down; *pp.* & *a.*, eingedickt, (*Pharm.*) inspissated.

Ein'dickung, *f.*, inspissation; (in Gallerte) gelatination.

Ein'dienen, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (used with sein) to acquire skill in serving (in service), to get fitted for a place.

Ein'dingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dingen) to include in a bargain; *v.* Einbedingen.

Ein'dingung, *f.*, stipulation.

Ein'docken, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) docking.

Ein'dörren, *v. a.*, to dry, to cause to dry.

Ein'dorren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dry up, to shrink (in drying).

Ein'drähtig, *a.*, having but one thread, one threaded, -e Seide, raw silk.

Ein drängen, *v. a.*, to squeeze, to force into; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to crowd in; (*fig.*) to intrude one's self into, to force *or* thrust one's self in, to obtrude (one's self).

Ein'drängen, *n.*, **Eindrängung**, *f.*, intruding, intrusion.

Ein'drang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) forcing into, pressure.

Ein'drehen, *v. a.*, to twist into.

Ein'drillen, *v. a.*, to drill *or* bore into.

Ein'dringen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dringen; used with sein) to enter by force, to break in; to force a way into, to penetrate (*also fig.*), to pierce; to search, to dive (in einen Gegenſtand, into a matter), to sink in, to soak (von Waſſer, of water); auf die Feinde -, to fall on the enemy; in ein Land -, to penetrate into a country; das Unglück dringt auf uns ein, misfortune breaks in upon us; *ppr.* & *a.*, eindringend, penetrating, piercing, intrusive.

Ein'dringen, *n.*, penetration, intrusion; insinuation.

Ein'dringlich, *a.*, piercing; impressive, affecting, forcible; *adv.*, piercingly, impressively.

Ein'dringlichkeit, *f.*, impressiveness.

Ein'dringling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl* -e) intruder.

Ein druck, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Eindrücke) impression, mark, point, stamp, (*fig.*) impression, - machen, to affect, to make impression, - auf Einen machen, to prevail upon a person; to take with one; einen üblen - auf Einen machen, to impress one with an unfavorable opinion, to give any one an unfavorable impression, to produce an unfavorable impression on a person.

Ein drucken, *v. a.*, to print upon, to imprint, to impress.

Ein'druckslos, *a.*, unimpressive.

Ein'druckvoll, *a.*, impressive, affective.

Ein'drücken, *v. a.*, to press in, to press into, (*fig.*) to impress (dem Gedächtniſſe, on the memory); to crush, to break (zuſammendrücken).

Ein'düften, *v. a.*, to perfume.

Ein dunſten, *v. a.*, to fill with vapour; to smoke (Einzuräuchern).

Ein'ebenen, *v. a.*, to level, to make level.

Ein'eggen, *v. a.*, to harrow in.

Ein'en, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to unite.

Ein'engen, *v. a.*, to straiten, to confine, to compress (zuſammendrücken); to concentrate (concentriren); to press (das Herz, the heart); to limit (den Sinn eines Wortes, the meaning of a word).

Ei'ner, **Eine**, **Eines** (**Eins**) *pron.*, one; - nach dem Andern, one by one, one after another; by turns; je -, such a one; das iſt nur auch je -, (*Vulg.*) he (she) is no better than he (she) should be.

Ei'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *Arith.*) unit.

Einerlei', *a. indecl.*, the same, one and the same; of the same kind, of the same description; es iſt ja -, it is much the same (thing); es iſt mir Alles -, it is all one to me, it is indifferent to me.

Einerlei', *n.*, sameness; monotony; uniformity; identity; ein ewiges -, a dull repetition of the same thing.

Einerlei'heit, *f.*, identity.

Ein'ernten, *v. a.*, to gather (in), to reap, to harvest; (*fig.*) to earn, to gain, to reap, to obtain (Ehre, Ruhm praise, glory).

Ei'nerſeits, *adv.*, on the one hand.

Ei'nerſeitswendig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unilateral.

Ein'exerciren, *v. a.* (*v. refl.*), to exercise, to drill (Soldaten, soldiers); *v.* Einüben.

Ein'fach, *a.*, single, simple; plain (*also fig.* Wahrheit truth); homely, frugal (häuslich, Mahl, meal), unceremonious; unaspiring (anſpruchslos), (*Chem.*) uncombined, uncompounded; (*Bot.*) incomposite; (*Gram.*) die -e Zahl, the singular number; (*Math.*) indivisible; -e Größe, monome, monomial; (*Log.*) ein -er Schluß, an incomplex syllogism; -e Tracht, simple *or* plain dress; -e Sitten, simple manners; -e Farben, primitive colours; (*Mus.*) -e Intervall, incomposite interval; eine -e Erzählung, a simple tale; a bare recital; -e Speiſen, plain food; -er Glaube, naked belief; (*Mech.*) eine - wirkende Dampfmaſchine, a single acting engine; *adv.*, simply, plainly; singly.

Ein'fachheit, *f.*, simpleness; singleness, uncompoundedness; (*fig.*) simplicity, innocence (der Sitten); plainness; homeliness; rusticity (Ländlichkeit).

Ein'fächerig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unilocular.

Ein'fädeln, *v. a.*, to thread (eine Nähnadel, a needle); (*fig.*) to manage, to bring about, to contrive (artfully, dextrously, eine Sache, a matter), to devise, to plan, to scheme, to hatch, to frame.

Einfällig, *a.*, about to fall (down), tottering, falling to ruin.

Ein'fälteln, *v. a.*, *v.* Einfalten.

Ein'fältig, *a.*, simple, plain; harmless, innocent, inoffensive; unmeaning; silly, foolish, unwise, nonsensical, absurd, ridiculous, stupid, impolitic, senseless, weak, soft, sappy, half-witted, short-witted, shallow-brained, stolid, doltish, childish, babyish (von Perſonen und Sachen); ein -er Menſch, a simpleton, wiseacre, witling, booby, noodle, numskull, nizy, noddy, owl, goosecap, lackwit, idiot (Einfaltspinſel); *adv.*, simply, sillily, stupidly.

Ein'fältigkeit, *f.*, simplicity; silliness.

Ein färbig, *a.*, *v.* Einfarbig.

Ein'fahren, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fahren) to carry in, to bring in, to house (Getreide &c., corn &c.); to run down, to

overturn, to break (in driving, with a carriage, wagon &c., niederfahren); Pferde –, to manage, to break in, to train horses for drawing *or* to the wheel; *v. refl.*, sich –, to exercise one's self in driving, to practise driving. *v. n.*, (used with sein) to drive in, to enter; (*Mar.*) in den Hafen –, to enter the port, to make the port; (*Min.*) in einen Schacht –, to descend a mine, to go under ground.

Ein'fahrer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –; *Min.*) overseer of the mines.

Ein'fahrt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) driving in (das Einfahren); entrance, entry, (*Min.*) descent (in einen Schacht, into a mine); inlet (an dem Ufer des Meeres); gate-way (eines Hauses, großer Thorweg), mouth (eines Hafens, of a port).

Ein'fall, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Einfälle) falling in; falling down, fall, downfall, ruin (Verfall); (*fig.*) invasion (der feindliche –); irruption, inroad, descent (in, on, upon); (– der Vögel auf den Vogelheerd) alighting. (– der Klinke) catching; (– des Lichtes in ein Zimmer &c.) entry; (– eines Lichtstrahls) incidence; (*Horol.* – an den Schlaguhren) detent; (*fig.*) fancy, imagination, idea, thought; ein wunderlicher –, a whim, a freak, caprice, crotchet, quirk, maggot, vagary, whimsey, whimwham, prank, oddity; ein witziger –, a flash of wit; ein glücklicher –, a lucky hit, a happy idea; thörichte Einfälle, idle conceits, foolishness; leere Einfälle, airy notions; einen – haben *or* bekommen, to take a fancy; er kam *or* gerieth auf den –, he took it into his head.

Ein'fallen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fallen; used with sein) to fall in, to fall into; to catch (von der Klinke); (*Mus.*) to fall in (with), to strike *or* chime in, to join; to fall down, to fall to ruin, to decay; to give way (von Gebäuden); to make inroads, to invade (von Feinden); to alight; to perch, to roost (von Vögeln); to come on, to happen, to break in, to set in (überfallen, vom Wetter &c.); to interrupt (unterbrechen, in die Rede fallen), to come into the mind, to occur, to come to remembrance, to strike, to hit upon, to remember, es fällt mir ein, daß..., it occurs to me, that..., it just strikes me, that ...; es will mir nicht –, it does not occur to my recollection; das ist mir nie eingefallen, I never dreamt of it; sich – lassen, to think of, to have a fancy, to take into one's head; (*v. a.*) sich den Schädel –, to split one's skull by a fall; *pp.* & *a.*, eingefallen, *q. v.*

Ein'fallen, *n.*, falling in, falling, collapse; (*Mar.*) das – der Inholzer, the tumbling home of the top-timbers, housing in; (*Opt.*) incidence; (*Mus.*) ripieno.

Ein'fallend, *ppr.*, *v.* Einfallen; *a.*; ein –es Licht, a sky-light.

Ein'faller, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) small slates for the gutters of roofs.

Ein'fallshaken, *m.*, (*Horol.*) detent.

Ein'fallslinie, *f.*, (*Mech.* & *Phys.*) line of incidence.

Ein'fallsloth, *n.*, (*Phys.*) cathetus of incidence.

Ein'fallspunkt, *m.*, (*Phys.*) point of incidence.

Ein'fallsrad, *n.*, (*Horol.*) escape-wheel; (*Mech.*) hoop-wheel.

Ein'fallswinkel, *m.*, (*Phys.*) angle of incidence.

Ein'falt, *f.*, simplicity; simpleness; innocence; singleness (des Herzens, des Glaubens, of heart, of belief); die natürliche –, naivete, native simplicity; silliness, childishness, puerility (Albernheit, Dummheit).

Ein'falten, *v. a.*, to fold, to plait, to lay into folds.

Ein'faltig, *a.*, having but one fold *or* plait.

Ein'faltspinsel, *m.*, simpleton, booby, ninny (*v.* Einfältig).

Ein'falzen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to rabbet (Holz); to fold (Papier).

Ein'falzung, *f.*, rabbeting; folding.

Ein'fangen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fangen) to seize, to catch, to apprehend (ergreifen, gefangen nehmen); to inclose, to fence (einfassen); (*fig.*) to shut up, to wall up, to imprison; to fill in with a shovel; *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to catch, to gripe with the fangs; *pp.* & *a.*, eingefangen; (*Sport*) der –e Fuchs, bag-fox.

Ein'fangeschaufel, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wooden shovel used in smelting operations.

Ein'farbig, *a.*, of one colour; monochromatic; one coloured; plain (von Zeugen), – en Grund, uniformly dyed ground; (*Paint.*) ein –es Gemälde, monochrome.

Ein'farbigkeit, *f.*, being of one colour only.

Ein'fassen, *v. a.*, to put in a barrel, to put into casks, to tun (in Fässer); to sack (von Getreide &c., in Säcke); to enclose (einschließen), to encompass; to border; to edge, to set, to enchase (Edelsteine); Kleider –, to lace, to border, to edge, to trim (mit Spitzen, with lace); mit Rahmen – (einrahmen), to put in a frame, to frame; Gartenbeete –, to edge flower-(garden-)beds; einen Brunnen –, to curb a well; Teppiche –, to bind carpets; (*Typ.*) den Satz –, to frame; *pp.* & *a.*, eingefaßt, *q. v.*

Ein'fasser, *m.*, (*gen.* –s, *pl.* –, *Techn.*) stone-setter.

Ein'faßspule, *f.*, bobbin.

Ein'faßtresse, *f.*, trimming-lace.

Ein'fassung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) barreling, the act of putting into a cask *or* tun; enclosing; enclosure, bordering, lacing, trimming, edging (von Kleidern); framing; fencing; (*Jewel.*) setting, curb (eines unechten Steines); (*Typ.*) ornamental edging *or* border; (*Gard.*) box-edging (eines Beetes, of a bed); embankment (eines Ufers); (*Herald.*) imbordering (Verbrämung).

Ein'fassungsgallerie, *f.*, (*Fort.*) envelope.

Ein'fehmen, *v. a.*, to put to mast; to drive pigs into the pasture ground.

Ein'fehmung, *f.*, the agistment, agistage (of pigs).

Ein'feilen, *v. a.*, to file into, to notch with a file.

Ein'fesseln, *v. a.*, to put in irons.

Ein'feuchten, *v. a.*, to soak, to wet, to moisten, to steep.

Ein'feuern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make *or* light a fire (in a stove); to heat the stove; (*fig.*) Einem –, to excite, to stir one up, to inflame.

Ein'finden, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Finden) sich –, to come, to appear, to arrive, to meet; to be present; ich werde mich da –, I shall be there; sich in eine Sache –, to accustom one's self to a thing.

Ein'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Finnfisch.

Ein'fitzen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to perforate (the eye of a needle).

Ein'flechten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Flechten) to plait (Haare, hair), to braid; to interlace; to intertwist, to intertwine; (*fig.*) to put in, to insert, to interlard; to mention by the way; to implicate, sich in eine Sache –, to intermeddle.

Ein'fleischen, *v. a.*, to embody in flesh, to incarnate (only used in the *pp.* eingefleischt, *q. v.*).

Ein'flicken, *v. a.*, to patch in, to sew on a patch; (*fig.*) to put in, to foist in; to insert, to interline; *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) sich bei Einem –, to insinuate one's self into a person's favour.

Ein'fliegen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliegen; used with sein) to fly in (into).

Ein'fließen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fließen; used with sein) to flow in, to flow into; to enter into; (*fig.*) to influence; mit – lassen, to drop in, to throw in, to slide in, to make casual mention of; ein Wort in die Rede mit – lassen, to put in a word.

Ein'flößbar, *a.*, infusible.

Ein'flößen, *v. a.*, to infuse, to instil (*also fig.*), to imbue, dem Gemüthe -, to instil into the mind; Muth -, to inspire with courage; ein Verlangen -, to excite a desire; Einem Mitleid -, to touch one with pity; irrige Begriffe -, to instil wrong ideas.

Ein'flößung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) infusion, instillation.

Ein'fluchten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to bring into one straight line.

Ein'flügelig, *a.*, one-winged, furnished with one wing only.

Ein'flüsterer, *m.*, whisperer; (*fig.*) insinuator, suggester.

Ein'flüstern, *v. a.*, to whisper; Einem etwas -, to whisper something to a person; (*fig.*) to insinuate, to suggest.

Ein'flüsterung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) whispering; (*fig.*) insinuation, suggestion, innuendo.

Ein'flug, *m.*, (*gen.* es) flying in (into, das Einfliegen).

Ein'fluß, *m.*, (*gen.* Einflusses; *pl.* Einflüsse) flowing in (into), entering, influx, influxion; (*fig.*) influence, power, interest, sway, credit, auf eine Person - haben, to influence a person, to prevail with a person, to have great credit with one, diese Beweise hatten großen - auf ihn, these arguments went a great way with him, had great weight with him; sie hatten ihren - bei Hofe verloren, they had lost their interest at court; - über Einen gewinnen, to gain influence over a person.

Ein'flußreich, *a.*, influential, powerful, weighty.

Ein'flußröhre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) ingress-pipe.

Ein'förmig, *a.*, uniform (gleichförmig); monotonous; dead; undiversified (von Gegenden); *adv.*, uniformly.

Ein'förmigkeit, *f.*, uniformity; monotony; sameness.

Ein'fordern, *v. a.*, to call in, to collect, to get in (Schulden, debts), to demand payment.

Ein'forderung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) calling in, getting in, encashment.

Ein'forsten, *v. a.*, to afforest.

Ein'forstung, *f.*, afforestation.

Ein'freien, *v. refl.*, sich -, to marry into.

Ein'fressen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fressen; *vulg.*) to eat up; (*fig.*) to swallow (bittere Vorwürfe, bitter reproaches), to devour (seinen Unwillen, one's vexation); *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, sich -, to eat into, to eat one's way into; to penetrate by corroding, to corrode; *ppr.* & *a.*, einfressend, corrosive.

Ein'fressen, *n.*, corrosion, mordication.

Ein'frieden } *v. a.*, to fence, to enclose with a
Ein'friedigen } fence, to hedge in, to rail (off).

Ein'friedigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fence, hedge, railfence (von Pfosten), enclosure; lebendige -en, quick-(set)hedge; paling.

Ein'frieren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Frieren; used with sein) to freeze in, to freeze fast, to freeze hard; *pp.* & *a.*, eingefroren, *q. v.*

Ein'fuchteln, *v. a.*, *v.* Einbläuen (*fig.*).

Ein'fugen } *v. a.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) to mortise,
Ein'fugen } to join, to rabbet, to dovetail; (*Mar.*) to splice; to enchase; (*Anat.*) to inosculate; (*fig.*) to insert.

Ein'fügung, *f.*, joining to; (*fig.*) insertion.

Ein'fuhrbar, *a.*, importable, that may be imported; that may be introduced.

Ein'führen, *v. a.*, to bring in, to carry in; to import (Waaren, goods); verbotene Waaren -, to contraband, to smuggle, (Einen wo -) to show in (into), to lead in (into); to usher in (zu hohen Personen); to introduce (in eine Gesellschaft, Moden -); to establish (Gesetze, laws), to set up (Gebräuche, customs); in ein Amt -, to instal, to invest, to induct, (feierlich -) to inaugurate; einen Gesellen -, to help a journeyman to work, Einen redend -, to cite a person's own words; (*vulg.*) Diebe -, to imprison, to incarcerate thieves; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeführt, *q. v.*

Ein'führer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) importer; introducer, admitter; usher; inductor (in eine Pfründe).

Ein'führung, *f.*, importation (von Waaren); introduction (in eine Gesellschaft &c., von Moden); establishing (von Gesetzen); induction (in eine Pfründe), installation, investiture (in ein Amt).

Ein'füllen, *v. a.*, to fill up, to pour in; to barrel up, to tun (in ein Faß); in Flaschen -, to bottle, to rack off.

Ein'füllung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) filling up, pouring in; barreling; bottling.

Ein'fußig, *a.*, one-footed.

Ein'fügen, *v. a.*, *v.* Einfügen.

Ein'fuhr, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) import, importation (von Waaren, of goods); bringing, housing (des Getreides, of corn).

Ein'fuhrartikel } *pl.*, import articles, import
Ein'fuhrwaaren } goods, imports, articles of importation.

Ein'fuhre, *f.*, *v.* Einfuhr.

Ein'fuhrhandel, *m.*, import-trade, passive commerce *or* trade.

Ein'fuhrliste, *f.*, **Ein'fuhrregister,** *n.*, **Ein'fuhrtabelle,** *f.* } statement of imports, import-list; contents of a ship's cargo.

Ein'fuhrzoll, *m.*, duty (duties) of entry, external taxes.

Ein'furchen, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to make furrows in; (*fig.*) to furrow.

Ein'furth, *f.*, gateway (Thorweg); landing-place (Landungsplatz).

Ein'gabe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) memorial, petition, presentation, address (Gesuch, Promemoria).

Ein'gang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Eingänge) going in, entering, coming in (das Hineingehen); entrance, entry, inlet, ingress; access, entrée (Zutritt); doorway, door-stead (eines Gehöftes); (*Anat.*) passage; indraught (des Wassers in das Land); mouth (Mündung eines Flusses), (*Com.*) importation, entering (von Waaren, of goods); - von Geld, getting in of payment, payment (eines Wechsels, of a bill); nach -, on receipt, on payment; introduction (zu einer Schrift), preface (Vorrede); preamble (Einleitung); prologue (Prolog); beginning (Anfang); (*Rhet.*) exordium; (*Mus.*) overture; prelude (Vorspiel); - der Messe, introit; (*fig.*) hearing (Gehör, Theilnahme); seine Bitten fanden keinen -, his requests found no hearing, had no effect, were not regarded, Aus- und -, egress and regress; fremden Waaren - verschaffen, to introduce foreign goods.

Ein'gangs, *adv.*, in *or* at the beginning (beim Anfange); on entering (beim Hineingehen).

Ein'gangsbuch, *n.*, book of entries.

Ein'gangsdeclaration, *f.*, (*Com.*) bill of entry.

Ein'gangsgeld, *n.*, **Ein'gangspreis,** *m.* } entrance-money.

Ein'gangsgewicht, *n.*, landing weight (eingehendes Gewicht).

Ein'gangspforte } *f.*, *v.* Eingangsthor.
Ein'gangsthür }

Ein'gangsrede, *f.*, prologue.

Ein'gangsstück, *n.*, (*Mus.*) overture.

Ein'gangsthor, *n.*, door *or* gate of entry, entry-gate, entrance.

Ein'gangszoll, *m.*, entrance-duty, inward duty, duty of entry.

Ein'gangszollverzeichniß, *n.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Eingangsdeclaration.

Eingeben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Geben) to give, to administer (Arznei, physic); (*fig.*) to prompt, to suggest, to inspire; to deliver, to present (eine Bittschrift bei Einem, a petition to a person); eine Klage gegen Einen -, to prefer, to enter a bill against any one, to bring an action against one; to lay a complaint against one; *v.* Einräumen.

Ein'geber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) prompter, suggester; inspirer.

Ein'gebildet, *pp.*, *v.* Einbilden; *a.*, imaginary, fancied, chimerical; fantastical, ideal, suppositious; (*Com.*) der -e Gewinn, imaginary gain, die -e Rechnung, simulated account; (*Math.*) -e Größen, imaginary (impossible) quantities; conceited, self-conceited, vain, proud, puffed up, overweening (aufgeblasen, stolz); arrogant, presumptuous (anmaßend); selfwise (altklug), wise in one's own conceit; ein -er Mensch (der Eingebildete), presumer, a presumptuous *or* arrogant person.

Ein'gebinde, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) present given to a godchild at his christening (Taufengeschenk).

Ein'gebogen, *pp.*, *v.* Einbiegen; *a.*, turned in, incurvated; bent, inclined, inflected; eine -e Nase, a crooked nose.

Ein'gebogenheit, *f.*, devexity.

Ein'geboren, *a.*, (*Theol.*) only-begotten; native, indigenous (im Lande geboren); ein Eingeborener, a native; die ersten -en, aborigines, aboriginals.

Ein'geborenheit, *f.*, unigenitume.

Ein'geborne, *m.* & *f.*, native; aboriginal, das Recht der -n verleihen, to naturalize; Verleihung des Rechtes der -n, naturalization.

Ein'gebracht, *pp.*, *v.* Einbringen; *a.*, got in (also *Typ.*); das -e Getreide, the crop

Ein'gebrachte, *n.*, (*pl.* -n) dowry, marriage-portion; paraphernalia; capital put in (eingebrachtes Kapital).

Ein'gebrannt, *pp.*, *v.* Einbrennen.

Ein'gebürgerte, *m.* & *f.*, denizen, one naturalized.

Ein'gebung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) giving, administering (*v.* Eingeben), suggestion, incitation; göttliche -, divine inspiration.

Ein'geburt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the state of being the native of a country.

Ein'geburtsrecht, *n.*, rights possessed by natives, denizenship, naturalization.

Ein'gedenk, *adv.*, mindful (einer Sache, of a thing); - sein, to remember.

Ein'gedruckt, *pp.*, *v.* Eindrucken; (*Bot.*) impressed.

Ein'gedrungen, *pp.*, *v.* Eindringen.

Ein'geeitert, *a.*, (*Med.*) infestered.

Ein'gefallen, *pp.*, *v.* Einfallen; *a.*, fallen (Backen, cheeks), hollow (Augen, eyes).

Ein'gefaßt, *pp.*, *v.* Einfassen; *a.*, (*Herald.*) fimbriated; edged; -e Arbeit, set-work.

Ein'gefleischt, *pp.* & *a.*, incarnate; ein -er Teufel, a devil incarnate; ein -er Schurke, a rogue in grain; *v.* Ausgemacht.

Ein'gefroren, *pp.*, *v.* Einfrieren; *a.*, frozen up, frozen in; ice-bound.

Ein'geführt, *pp.*, *v.* Einführen.

Ein'gegangen, *pp.*, *v.* Eingehen; *a.*, (*Com.*) in cash, cashed, paid; -e Gelder, receipts.

Ein'gegeben, *pp.*, *v.* Eingeben.

Ein'gegraben, *pp.*, *v.* Eingraben; *a.*, -e Arbeit, chased work; die -e Schrift *or* Figur, character, insculpture.

Ein'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with sein) to go in, to walk in, to enter; viel bei Einem aus- und -, to frequent any one's house, to be on very intimate terms with any one, (*fig.*) to come in, to arrive; etwas -, sich in *or* auf etwas -, to acquiesce in, to agree to *or* upon, to consent to, to yield to, to subscribe to, to accept of (Bedingungen, conditions); einen Vergleich -, to make a compromise, to come to terms; einen Handel -, to make a bargain, eine Wette -, to hold a wager, eine eheliche Verbindung -, to marry; einen Contract -, to enter into a contract; to come in, to be paid (von Geldern, of money, of debts due); to enter into (die einzelnen Umstände, the particulars); to shrink (von Zeugen, Tuch; einlaufen), to decay, to perish, to fall to ruin (verfallen), to wither, to die (von Pflanzen, verwelken, absterben), to be given up *or* discontinued, to cease (von einem Geschäfte, of a business, einer Zeitung, a newspaper &c.), (*Com.*) to be imported, to arrive (von Waaren; eingeführt werden), to come to hand (von Aufträgen); (*fig.*) in etwas -, to dive into, to search into (gründlich untersuchen); in den Scherz -, to enter into (the spirit of) the joke, das geht ihm schwer ein, he learns it with difficulty, he cannot comprehend that; das will mir nicht -, this will not go down with me; - lassen, to leave off, to forego, to give up; to abolish, to abrogate; einen Artikel - lassen, to discontinue the selling of an article; ein Geschäft - lassen, to give up a business; *pp.* & *a.*, eingehend, (*Com.*) -es Gewicht, landing weight; -e Waaren, imported goods.

Ein'gehüllt, *pp.*, *v.* Einhüllen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) involucred, involucrated.

Ein'geisten } *v. a.*, *v.* Begeistern.
Ein'geistern }

Ein'gekerbt, *pp.*, *v.* Einkerben; *a.*, (*Bot.*) emarginate, emarginated.

Ein'geknidet, *a.*, affiliated.

Ein'geklinkt, *a.*, upon the latch.

Ein'gekrückt, *pp.*, *v.* Einkrücken; *a.*, (*Bot.*) retrofract, retrotracted.

Ein'gekrummt, *pp.*, *v.* Einkrummen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) incurved.

Ein'gelagert, *pp.*, *v.* Einlagern.

Ein'gelegt, *pp.*, *v.* Einlegen; *a.*, (*Techn.*) -e Arbeit, inlaid work, checker work, marquetry, buhlwork.

Eingemacht, *pp.*, *v.* Einmachen; *a.*, preserved, potted (gleich. Fleisch, meat, fish), candied, preserved (Früchte, fruits), -e Sachen, pickles, preserves, sweets.

Ein'gemachtes, *n.*, preserves, preserved fruits, sweetmeat, conserves.

Ein'genommen, *pp.*, *v.* Einnehmen; *a.*, prepossessed, infatuated (von, with); partial (für, to), biassed (für, to); smitten (für, von, with), prejudiced (gegen, against); von sich selbst -, self conceited, conceited; er ist von sich -, he is full of himself, wise in his own conceit, ganz für eine Sache - sein, to be heart and hand for a thing, gegen Einen - werden, to take a dislike to a person, to be set against it, mir ist der Kopf ganz -, my head is quite giddy.

Ein'genommenheit, *f.*, predilection, prepossession; prejudice.

Ein'gepfarrt, *pp.*, *v.* Einpfarren, *a.*, belonging to a parish, parish.

Ein'gepokelt, *pp.*, *v.* Einpokeln.

Ein'gerben, *v. a.*, *v.* Einbläuen (*fig.*).

Ein'gerichte, *n.*, (*Locks.*) wards (of a lock).

Ein'gerollt, *pp.*, *v.* Einrollen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) involute.

Ein'gerückt, *pp.*, *v.* Einrucken; das Eingerückte, *v.* Einrat.

Ein'geschneidet, *pp.*, *v.* Einschneiden; *a.*, (*Bot.*) coleophyllous.

Ein'geschlechtig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unisexual (having one sex only).

Ein'geſchloſſen, *pp., v.* Einſchließen, *a.*, close (Luft, air), confined (Durchgang, passage); bounded (begrenzt), surrounded (umgeben); shut up (verſchloſſen), imprisoned (gefangen); inclusive (mit eingerechnet), das -e, inclosure.

Ein'geſchloſſenheit, *f.*, closeness; sequestration.

Ein'geſchneidel, *n.*, (*Sax. Law*) dower enjoyed by a widow as long as she remains unmarried.

Ein'geſchnitten, *pp., v.* Einſchneiden; *a.*, (*Bot.*) incised; (*Cook.*) das -e, fricassee.

Ein'geſchränkt, *pp., v.* Einſchränken; *a.*, restrained, limited, confined; (*fig.*) narrow; shallow-brained; *adv.* limitedly; narrowly; - leben, to live sparingly, - halten, to keep tight *or* close.

Ein'geſchränktheit, *f.*, limitedness, confinement; narrowness.

Ein'geſeſſen, *a.*, settled, established; der, die -e, residentiary, one settled in a place, settler (Zuſaß, Einwohner).

Ein'geſprengt, *pp., v.* Einſprengen.

Ein'geſtändniß, *n.*, (*gen.* Eingeſtandniſſes; *pl.* Eingeſtandniſſe) avowal, confession, admission.

Ein'geſtehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Geſtehen) to confess, to acknowledge, to own (bekennen); to concede, to grant, to allow, to admit (zugeben, zugeſtehen); eingeſtandener Maßen, declaredly, as admitted, granted.

Ein'geſtrichen, *a.*, (*Mus.*) note of the treble marked *or* signed with one stroke, die -e Octave, third octave.

Ein'getroffen, *pp., v.* Eintreffen.

Ein'geweicht, *pp., v.* Einweichen.

Ein'geweide, *n.*, (*pl.* -) entrails, viscera, intestines, guts, bowels; garbage. (*Sport*) - der Schnerfen, trail; - des Hirſches, umbles, nombles; - der Falken, brail; (*Anat.*) zu den - gehörig, intestinal, visceral; die Lehre von den -, -lehre, splanchnology, enterology; die Beſchreibung der -, splanchnography, die Zergliederung der -, splanchnotomy; -arterie (*f.*), splanchnic artery; -nerv (*m.*), splanchnic nerve, -ſchlagader, (*f.*), celiac artery; (*Zool.*) -wurm (*m.*), intestinal worm.

Ein'geweiht, *pp., v.* Einweihen; der, die Eingeweihte, die Eingeweihten, one who is initiated, the initiated, the adept.

Ein'gewöhnen, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to accustom (one's self) to a place *or* thing, Einem etwas -, to make one used to a thing.

Ein'gewohnen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to get *or* become accustomed to a place.

Ein'gewurzelt, *pp., v.* Einwurzeln; *a.*, deep-rooted, radicate, radicated; (*fig.*) inveterate (Feindſchaft, enmity, Gewohnheit, habit, custom), implacable (Haß, hatred).

Ein'gewurzeltheit, *f.*, inveteracy.

Ein'gezogen, *pp., v.* Einziehen; *a.*, (*fig.*) retired, solitary, reclusive, recluse (Leben, Lebensweiſe, life); domestic, living in retirement (von Perſonen); confiscate (in Beſchlag genommen); -e Güter, forfeited *or* escheated lands *or* estates; *adv.*, retiredly, in retirement, solitarily; - leben, to live a retired life, to shut one's self up from the world.

Ein'gezogenheit, *f.*, retirement, retiredness, seclusion, recluseness, solitariness, retreat.

Ein'gießen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gießen) to pour in, to pour into; to cast in; to fasten in by means of a melted substance; mit Blei -, to lead, to cramp in with lead; to infuse (*also fig.*) into.

Ein gießung, *f.*, pouring in, infusion.

Ein'gittern, *v. a.*, to grate, to inclose with a railing *or* iron bars.

Ein graben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Graben) to dig in, to lay in the ground, to earth, to inter, to bury; (*fig.*) to intrench; (*Engr.*) to engrave, to cut in, to carve in, to enchase, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to burrow, to intrench.

Ein'graben, *n.*, (*Fort.*) lodgement.

Ein'greifen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Greifen; used with haben) to catch, to lock into; to bite (vom Anker, von den Zähnen); to gear (von einem Rade in ein Getriebe); in einander -, to interlock, to indent; (*fig.*) to encroach (in Jemandes Rechte, on a person's rights), to invade another's privileges; Einem in ſein Amt -, to intrench upon another's office; in Jemandes Begriffe -, to coincide with another's notions, die beiden Wiſſenſchaften greifen in einander ein, these two sciences go hand in hand.

Ein'greifen, *n.*, catch; toothing; bite.

Ein'greifig, *a.*, measurable with a span (von jungen Bäumen, of young trees).

Ein'grenzen, *v. a.*, to enclose (in limits), to set bounds.

Ein'griff, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) catching; seizure; (*Mech.*) catch; (*fig.*) encroachment, trespass (in die Rechte eines Andern, on the rights of another), inroad, invasion; forcible interference; usurpation; - thun in . . ., to encroach on, to break in upon, to intrench on; in Jemandes Rechte - thun, to invade another's province, to encroach upon his rights.

Ein'griffzirkel, *m.*, (*Horol.*) depthening tool.

Ein'gründen, *v. a.*, *v.* Eingraben.

Ein'gürteln } *v. a.*, to gird, to girth, to confine in
Ein'gürten } a girdle *or* bandage.

Ein'guß, *m.*, (*gen.* Einguſſes, *pl.* Einguſſe) infusion, pouring in; any thing poured in, (*Vet.*) potion, drink, drench (für ein krankes Pferd); (*Smelt.*) geat; jet, cast (Eingußröhre); ingot (Form).

Ein'gußröhre, *f.* } (*Found.*) jet, cast.
Ein'gußtrichter, *m.* }

Ein gußthierchen, *pl.*, infusoria, die Ordnung der -, the infusory order of worms.

Ein'hacken, *v. a.*, to cut down, to cut up, to hack; (*Cook.*) Eingehacktes, hash, minced meat; *v. n.*, (used with haben, to hew *or* cut into.

Ein'hägen, *v. a.*, *v.* Einhegen.

Ein'häkeln } *v. a.*, to hook in, to clasp, to catch,
Ein'häken } to claw.

Ein'hällig, *a.* } Einhellig.
Ein'hälligkeit, *f.* } Einhelligkeit.

Ein'hämmern, *v. a.*, to hammer into; (*fig.*) to beat into.

Ein'händig, *a.* & *adv.*, one handed, single handed.

Ein'händigen, *v. a.*, to hand, to hand over (Einem), to put, to deliver into a person's hands, to tender, to deliver, to give, to consign (to one).

Ein'händigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) delivering; delivery, handing over; -ſchein (*m.*), bill of delivery, receipt.

Ein'hängemaſchine, *f.*, (*Min.*) skid.

Ein'hängen, *v. a.*, to hang in; to put in, to suspend; eine Thür -, to hang a door on hinges; die Hemmkette -, to put the skid to a wheel; (*Mill.*) to put *or* let the wheel in the water.

Ein'hängen, *n.*, (*Bookb.*) case-work.

Ein'hängig, *a.*, hanging down on one side; (*Archit.*) ein -es Dach, a pentroof.

Ein'häusig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) monoecious, monoecian; eine -e Pflanze (Einhäusler), a monoecian.

Ein'häusler, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Einhäusig.

Ein'häutig, *a.*, (*Archit.*) smoothed on one side only (of walls).

Ein'hageln, *v. imp.*, to break by hail (Fenſter &c., windows &c.).

Ein'haken, *v. a.*, to hook in; to fasten with a hook; to hitch; *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) der Anker hakt ein, the anchor catches.

Ein'halt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) stop, stoppage, check, arrest; restraint; prohibition, (*Law*) inhibition; einer Sache - thun, to stop, to oppose, to prohibit, to check, to restrain, to put down, to suppress a thing, to put a stop to a thing, to give a check to a thing.

Ein'halten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Halten) to hold in, to keep in, to stop, to detain, to restrain, to check; to keep under, to curb; (*Sempstr.*) to gather, to take in, to pucker (verhalten); (*fig.*) to observe, to follow, to keep (befolgen); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to discontinue, to leave off, to pause, to stop; halt ein! stay! desist! im Lesen -, to pause in reading; im Reden -, to stop, to leave off speaking; punktlich mit der Zahlung -, to be punctual in paying; mit der Zahlung - (den Zahlungstermin), to pay when the money is due; schlecht mit der Zahlung -, to be a bad paymaster, to be slow of payment; mit der Bezahlung -, to stop payment.

Ein'haltung, *f.*, keeping, observance (der Zeit, des Termins, of fixed time).

Ein'handeln, *v. a.*, to buy, to purchase (Einkaufen); to put into a bargain (in den Kauf thun); to comprise within the bargain; Haus und Hof -, to ruin one's self by trading *or* in trade (verhandeln).

Ein'handelung, *f.*, purchase, bargain.

Ein'hauchen, *v. a.*, to breathe in, to breathe into; to inspire (einem Ertrunkenen Luft in die Lungen, air in the lungs of a drowned person), to inhale; (*fig.*) to inspire; to instil, to inculcate.

Ein'hauen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Hauen) to hew in, to cut in *or* into (also *Engr.* & *Sculpt.*); to cut open; to make *or* cut holes in; to break open (eine Thur, a door) by blows *or* strokes; Fleisch -, to cut up meat for salting *or* pickling; (*vulg.*) to mow (Getreide, corn); (*fig. vulg.*) to calumniate, to traduce, to backbite (verleumden), *v. n.*, (used with haben) in den Feind -, to charge *or* to cut into the enemy, to break in upon the enemy; (*fig. vulg.*) gut - können, to eat with an appetite *or* voraciously, to fall to.

Ein'hauig, *a.*, (*Agric.*) *v.* Einschürig.

Ein'heben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Heben) to heave, to lift, to put into (Angeln, hinges); (*Typ.*) to put into the press, to impose a form.

Ein'heben, *n.*, (*Typ.*) imposing.

Ein'heften, *v. a.*, to sew in, to stitch in; to sew together, to stitch; to file (Papiere &c.); to tack together.

Ein'hegen, *v. a.*, to fence in, to hedge in, to enclose.

Ein'hegen, *n.* fencing in, fence, hedge; enclosure.

Ein'hegungsrecht, *n.*, (*Law*) arrentation.

Ein'heilen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with sein) to heal up in a wound.

Ein'heimen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to settle in a place, to settle down, to make one's self at home.

Ein'heimisch, *a.*, domestic, native, home-born, home-bred; - werden, to become domesticated *or* domiciliated; home-made, home-spun, of home growth; (*Med.*) endemic, vernacular; (*Bot.*) indigenous, -e Pflanzen, indigenes; -e Waaren, home-commodities; - machen, to naturalize, to acclimatise; to domiciliate (von Thieren), -er Krieg, intestine (civil) war; -e Feinde, intestine enemies.

Ein'heimsen, *v. a.*, to get in, to house (von Feldfrüchten).

Ein'heirathen, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to marry into, to get into by marriage.

Ein'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) unity (Einigkeit); (*Arith.*) unit; oneness; indivisibility.

Ein'heitsgläubige, *m.*, unitarian.

Ein'heitslehre, *f.*, monotheism.

Ein'heitstrieb, *m.*, (*Phren.*) concentrativeness, concentration.

Ein'heizen, *v. a.*, to make *or* light a fire (ein Zimmer, in a room; *m. a.* heizen); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to light a fire, to heat a stove; (*fig.*) Einem -, to cause one anxiety *or* fear; (*vulg.*) er hat stark eingeheizt, he has fuddled himself, he has got a good load aboard.

Ein'heizer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fire-maker, one who attends to the heating of stoves.

Ein'heizung, *f.*, heating.

Ein'helfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Helfen; used with haben) Einem -, to help one, to prompt (einem Schauspieler, an actor); to assist the memory (dem Gedächtniß zu Hülfe kommen).

Ein'helfer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) helper, abettor; prompter.

Ein'helfung, *f.*, helping; prompting.

Ein'hellig, *a.*, unanimous, mit -er Stimme, with one voice, without one dissentient voice, with one consent; harmonious (harmonisch); in unison (im Einklang); *adv.*, unanimously, by common consent, with one accord, nem. con. (nemine contradicente), - handeln to act in concert.

Ein'helligkeit, *f.*, unanimity; harmony; common consent.

Ein'hemmen, *v. a.*, to put on the drag (-chain, the skid; die Hemmkette anlegen), to lock, to trig (ein Rad, a wheel); to shackle; to hamper (hindern), to restrain.

Ein'henkelig, *a.*, having one handle *or* ear, one-handled, one-eared (von Töpfen, of pots).

Ein henken, *v. a.*, to hang in, to hang up.

Einher', *adv.*, along, on; - gehen, to go on, to go along, to step, to stride along, to pace, to move; erbärmlich - gehen, to go miserably clothed, to go in rags, - schleichen, to stalk *or* stride along; - stolziren, to strut along; - treten, to step, to walk along, trotzig - treten, to blade it; - ziehen, to move on.

Ein'herbsten, *v. a.*, to gather in the harvest *or* crops; to gather the vintage (Weinlese halten).

Ein hetzen, *v. a.*, (*Sport.*) to break in, to train (Jagdhunde, sporting dogs); (*fig.*) to train; auf eine Arbeit eingehetzt sein, to be used (broken in) to do a business.

Ein'heucheln, *v. refl.*, sich -, to insinuate one's self by hypocrisy.

Ein'heuern, *v. a.*, *v.* Einmiethen.

Ein'hodig, *a.*, (*Zool.*) having but one testicle.

Ein'hörnig, *a.*, one-horned, unicornous, having but one horn.

Ein holen, *v. a.*, to go to meet (Einen a person, ihm feierlich entgegen gehen); to overtake, to catch, to reach, to overrun, to overcatch (im Laufen &c. zu), to outride (im Reiten), to come up with, (*fig.*) Einen im Lernen -, to overtake a person in learning, to get up to him; die verlorene Zeit -, to retrieve lost time, to make up for lost time, (*Prov.*) was Hänschen versäumt, holt Hans nicht mehr ein, what is not learnt in youth is never acquired in age; Instructionen -, Nachricht -, to receive instructions, to write for instructions, to get intelligence, to go and fetch word; Jemandes Genehmigung -, to obtain (get) a person's consent, ein Gutachten -, to obtain a legal opinion, to submit to arbitration; die Stimmen -, to collect the votes, (*Mar.*) ein Tau -, to haul home a rope; ein Schiff im Segeln -, to join another ship at sea; die Segel - (bergen), to take in the sails, die Kanonen -, to run in the guns, to haul the guns home; die Unter Raaen -, to strike the spritsail yards; (*Milit.*) den Feind -, to come up with the enemy.

Ein'holer, *m.* (*Mar.*) - des Klüvers, the inhauler of the jib.

Ein'holtalje, *f.*, (*Mar.*) - einer Kanone, the relieving tackle, the train tackle of a gun.

Ein'horn, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Einhörner; *Fabl.* & *Astr.*) unicorn, (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (Phalaena bombyx potatoria); (*Ichth.*) fisch (*m.*), sea-unicorn monodon, horned narwhal.

Ein'hornfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Einhorn.

Ein'hornteufel, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea-bat (gemeine Fledermausfisch; Lophius vespertilio).

Ein'hornwall, *m.*, *v.* Einhorn.

Ein'hotzeln, *v. n.*, *v.* Einschrumpfen

Ein'hülfe, *f.*, the act of prompting.

Ein'hüllen, *v. a.*, to wrap up, to enwrap, to envelop, to infold, to clothe, to fold, to veil; sich -, to wrap one's self up, to muffle up; to cuddle one's self up; *ppr.* & *a.*, (*Bot.*) einhüllend, involving.

Ein'hufer, *m.*, a solidungulous animal, soliped (ein einhufiges Thier).

Ein'hufig, *a.*, whole-hoofed, solidungulous, soliped.

Ei'nig, *a.* & *adv.*, one, only, sole (einzig); united (vereinigt); agreeing (übereinstimmend), living in concord, living on friendly terms (einträchtig, in freundschaftlichen Verhältnissen lebend), - sein, - werden, to agree (über, in, upon); des Handels - werden, to agree upon the price, to conclude the bargain; - machen, to unite, to make agree, er ist mit sich selbst nicht darüber -, he has not made up his mind, not come to a decision.

Ei'nigen, *v. a.*, to unite, to make (to) agree, *v. refl.*, sich -, to agree, to come to terms, to make up a difference.

Ei'niger, Ei'nige, Ei'niges (*pl.* Ei'nige) *pron.*, some, any; einige Male, sometimes, einige Personen, some persons; einige derselben, some of them; vor einiger Zeit, some time, ago awhile ago; ohne einigen Schaden, without any loss, einigermaßen, *adv.*, in some measure, in some degree, to a certain degree; er ist einigermaßen zu entschuldigen, there is something to be said for him *or* in his excuse.

Ei'nigkeit, *f.*, unity (Einheit), oneness; unanimity, union, concord, accord, agreement, good understanding, harmony, amity.

Ei'niglich, *a.*, *v.* Einig.

Ei'nigung, *f.*, union, agreement (*v.* Vereinigung).

Ein'impfen, *v. a.*, to inoculate; einem Kinde die Pocken -, to inoculate, to vaccinate a child (with the small pox); (*fig.*) to inoculate, to implant.

Ein'impfen, *n.* / **Ein'impfung,** *f.* } inoculation, vaccination.

Ein'impfer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inoculator, vaccinator.

Ein'jährig, *a.*, of one year, one year old, yearling, (*Bot.*) annual, deciduous; eine -e Pflanze, an annual.

Ein'jagen, *v. a.*, to drive, to chase in (into, hineintreiben); to train, to break in (einen Jagdhund, a sporting dog); (*fig.*) Einem Furcht *or* Schrecken -, to intimidate, to frighten, to hector, to bully one, to strike one with fear *or* awe, to strike terror into one; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rush, to hasten, to gallop in.

Ein'jochen, *v. a.*, to yoke, to put to the yoke.

Ein'kachteln, *v. a.* & *n.* (*vulg.*) *v.* Einbetzen.

Ein'kämmen, *v. a.*, to comb in; to tooth.

Ein'käufer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) / **Ein'käuferin,** *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } purchaser, caterer, purveyor; cateress.

Ein'kalken, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to lay in lime; to soak in lime-water (Korn, corn); to dress with lime (Felle, skins).

Ein'kalkung, *f.*, steeping in lime-water.

Ein'kantig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) one-edged.

Ein'kapselig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unicapsular.

Ein'kassiren, *v. a.*, *v.* Eincassiren.

Ein'kauen / **Ein'käuen** } *v. a.*, to feed with something previously chewed; to swallow chewing; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to explain something minutely *or* repeatedly, to ding something into a person.

Ein'kauf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Einkäufe) something bought, purchase; Ein- und Verkauf, purchase and sale; ein billiger -, a bargain; sie versteht den -, she understands marketing.

Ein'kaufen, *v. a.*, to buy, to purchase; to purvey, to provide (Lebensmittel, victuals); (also *v. n.*), to go marketing (auf den Markt gehen, um zu kaufen); *v. refl.*, sich - in . . ., to buy a place in . . ., to acquire a place by purchase.

Ein'kaufsbuch, *n.*, (*Com.*) purchase-account, purchase-book.

Ein'kaufsgeld, *n.*, purchase-money.

Ein'kaufspreis, *m.*, (*Com.*) first-cost, prime-cost, cost-price, purchase-price; zum - verkaufen, to sell at first cost *or* for the purchase-money.

Ein'kaufsrechnung, *f.*, (*Com.*) bill of cost, account of goods purchased.

Ein'keepen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.* & *Carp.*) to score (*v.* Keep).

Ein'kehle / **Ein'kehlung** } *f.*, (*Techn.*) channel, hollow, gutter (an Dächern, zum Ablaufen des Wassers); pantile (Hohlziegel), flute (einer Säule, in a column).

Ein'kehlen, *v. a.*, to channel, to hollow, to flute.

Ein'kehlstein, *m.*, gutter-tile, gutter-slate.

Ein'kehr, *f.*, putting up (bei, at, in einen Gasthof, at an inn); baiting-place, public-house, inn (Gasthof), place of resort, resort, accommodation, ein Gasthaus, das viel - hat, an inn that is much frequented.

Ein'kehren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to bait, to put up (in ein Gasthaus, bei einem Wirthe, at an inn), to turn in, to alight (absteigen); bei Einem -, to call on a person, to visit him; (*fig.*) Krankheit ist seit einiger Zeit in dieser Familie eingekehrt, this family has been visited by sickness for some time; dann kehrt die Freude in jeden Busen ein, then joy abides in every breast; bei jedem Worte -, to stop at every word (*anus.*), in sich eingekehrt, wrapped up in themselves.

Ein'keilen, *v. a.*, to drive in, to force in; to fasten with wedges, to wedge in, to plug (mit Keilen befestigen); (*Typ.*) die Form -, to quoin the form.

Ein'kellern, *v. a.*, to put in a cellar, to lay in; *pp.* & *a.*, eingekellert, cellared up.

Ein'kerben, *v. a.*, to indent, to notch, to nick, to jag, to score, to tally; (*Cook.*) to crimp (Fisch, fish); (*Herald.*) to engrail.

Ein'kerkern, *v. a.*, to imprison, to put, to cast in prison, to incarcerate, to confine in a dungeon *or* jail.

Ein'kerkerung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) imprisonment, incarceration, confinement.

Ein'ketteln / **Ein'ketten** } *v. a.*, to fasten a chain that has got loose; to put the hook into the loop; (*fig.*) Einketten, to fetter, to shackle, to enthral.

Ein'keulen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Einbläuen.

Ein'kinder, *pl.*, (Einkind, *Law*) children and stepchildren, who, by a stipulation of their respective parents, are admitted to a joint and equal share of inheritance.

Ein'kindschaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Law*) the equalization of inheritance amongst children of different marriages; the adoption of a child.

Ein'kitten, *v. a.*, to cement in, to fasten with cement.

Ein'klage, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) suit *or* action for a debt.

Ein'klagen, *v. a.*, to sue (eine Schuld, Einen wegen einer Schuld, one for a debt at law).

Ein'klammern, *v. a.*, to cramp, to fasten *or* fix

with cramp-irons; (*fig.*) to enclose, to embrace (in die Arme, in one's arms); to shut, close *or* coop up; ein Wort, eine Zeile -, to insert a word, sentence *or* lines in brackets *or* parentheses, to inclose; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeklammert, bracketed, crotcheted, parenthetical; das -e, the parenthesis.

Ein'klammerung, *f.* (*Typ.*) brackets; parenthesis.

Ein'klang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Einklänge; *Mus.* & *fig.*) unison, consonance, accord, harmony, concent; melodiousness, harmoniousness; (*fig.*) agreement, harmony; in - bringen, to accord; to make consistent with; in - stehen mit ..., to be consonant with (to); der - der Herzen, harmony of minds.

Ein'klappen, *v. a.*, to fold, to shut; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to clap together; beim Abschluß eines Handels -, to join hands on a bargain; auf eingeklappten Knieen, on bended knees.

Ein'klappig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) univalve, univalved.

Ein'klassen, *v. a.*, to classify.

Ein'klauig, *a.*, having one claw, one-clawed.

Ein'kleben, *v. a.*, to paste in (into), to glue in, to stick.

Ein'kleiden, *v. a.*, to clothe, to dress, to invest with; einen Geistlichen, einen Mönch -, to vest with a religious garb, to receive into a monastic order, to give the cowl; sich - lassen (von Nonnen), to take the veil; Einen -, to institute in an office; einen Rekruten als (zum) Soldaten -, to put a recruit into uniform; einen Todten -, to lay out a corpse; (*fig.*) to clothe, to word, to dress; to give a certain appearance *or* turn; etwas gut -, to give a thing a graceful turn; moralische Lehren in eine Fabel -, to mould moral lessons into the form of some fable; Gedanken in Worte -, to clothe thoughts with words.

Ein'kleidung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) clothing; investiture (in ein Amt); taking of the veil (von Nonnen, of nuns); (*fig.*) dress *or* form of a thing, wording, turn.

Ein'kleistern, *v. a.*, to paste in (into); to anoint, to grease (das Haar, the hair).

Ein'klemmen, *v. a.*, to squeeze in, to hem in, to cram in (into).

Ein'klettern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to get in by climbing.

Ein'klingen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Klingen) to accord, to be unisonant, to chime in (with).

Ein'klinken, *v. a.*, to latch, to fasten the latch; *v. n.*, (used with haben & sein) to catch; die Thür klinkt nicht recht ein, the latch of the door does not catch well; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeklinkt, upon the latch.

Ein'klopfen, *v. a.*, to beat *or* knock in, to drive in *or* into by knocking *or* beating; to break (open) by knocking *or* beating.

Ein'klotzen, *v. n.*, to heat a stove with logs.

Ein'knebeln, *v. a.*, to tie *or* fasten with a stick; to gag; (*Mar.*) ein Tau -, to put a rope in the beckets, to fasten it by means of a toggle *or* togget (wooden roller).

Ein'kneipen, *v. a.*, to pinch in; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to stop at a public-house *or* ale-house; to frequent a pot-house, an inn (oft einkehren).

Ein'kneten, *v. n.*, to knead in, to work together.

Ein'knicken, *v. a.*, to fold over, to bend, to crack, to break; to joint; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to break down, mit eingeknickten Beinen gehen, to bend the knees in walking; to crack, to break, to burst.

Ein'knöpfen, *v. a.*, to button in, to button up.

Ein'knoten, *v. a.*, to make a knot in; (*fig.*) to enjoin (*v.* Einschärfen).

Ein'knüpfen, *v. a.*, to tie up, to tie in with a knot; *fig.*) *v.* Einknoten.

Ein'kochen, *v. a.*, to boil down; to thicken, to inspissate by boiling (Eindicken); to preserve; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to boil away; to grow thick by boiling.

Ein'kömmling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) stranger.

Ein'körben, *v. a.*, to put into baskets; (*Bee.*) to hive bees.

Ein'körpern, *v. a.*, to embody, to incorporate.

Ein'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with sein) to come *or* get in, to arrive (*n. u.*); to come in (von Zinsen, Miethe, Zöllen &c. of interest, rent, duties &c.); die eingekommenen Zinsen, the amount of interest paid; viel einzukommen haben, to have a good income; to be paid, to get in (von Geldern, of money); to come, to arrive (Briefe, letters, *v.* Einlaufen); (*Com.* & *Law*) to declare one's insolvency, to fail, to become bankrupt; (*fig.*; bei einer Behörde -) to sue, to apply to, to present a petition to, to make application to (um, for); mit einer Klage gegen Einen -, to bring an action against a person, to prefer *or* proffer a complaint against one; dagegen -, to protest against; mit einem Buche -, to supplicate; to memorialize; Einem -, to come into one's mind *or* into one's head; laß dir das nicht -, don't fancy such a thing; (*vulg.*) to be brought to bed (in die Wochen kommen, niederkommen).

Ein'kommen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) income (Einkünfte); revenue (der Krone, Zölle); interest, rent (Zinsen, Miethe); means; (*Com.*) produce, proceeds, profits; ein jährliches -, annuity; er hat ein jährliches - von ..., he has ... a year; (*Mar.*) *v.* Einfallen; das - einer Kirche, temporalities of a church; das - des Weinbergs, fruits of the vineyard (*Deut.* 22. 9); -liste (*f.*), rentroll; -steuer (*f.*), income-tax.

Ein'koppeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Einfrieden.

Ein'korn, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *Bot.*) one-grained wheat (Triticum monococcum).

Ein'krachen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall down with a crash, to break down with a crashing noise, to fall in.

Ein'kräftig, *a.*, strong by unity.

Ein'kräftigkeit, *f.*, strength in unity.

Ein'krallen, *v. n.* & *v. refl.*, to fix, to strike the claws in.

Ein'kramen, *v. a.*, to put up (away) goods that have been displayed; (*prov.*) *v.* Einkaufen; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to shut up shop, to fail.

Ein'kratzen, *v. a.*, to scratch (into, on).

Ein'kreisen, *v. a.*, to encircle, to environ, to surround, to encompass.

Ein'kriechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kriechen; used with sein) to creep in, to creep into; to shrink, to shrivel; (*Mar.*) der Wind kriecht aus und ein, the wind is variable, the wind veers.

Ein'kriegen, *v.* Einbekommen.

Ein'krimpen, *v. n.*, *v.* Einschrumpfen; (*Mar.*) der Wind krimpt ein, the wind slackens; gegen den Wind - (bei dem Winde segeln), to sail with a scant wind, to sail close to the wind.

Ein'kritzeln, *v. a.*, to scribble in, to scrawl into; seinen Namen in eine Fensterscheibe -, to scratch one's name into a pane of glass.

Ein'krümeln, *v. a.*, to crumble into.

Ein'krümmen, *v. a.*, to bend inwards, to incurvate.

Ein'künfte, *pl.*, income; revenues (der Krone und Privaten); rents; means; (*Law*) fruits; finances; (von Ländereien) issues; von seinen -n leben, to live on one's income.

Ein'kürzen, *v. a.*, to reduce, to shorten; (*Paint.*) to foreshorten; (*Mar.*) das Tau -, to warp a ship.

Ein'kürzung, *f.*, reduction, shortening; (*Mar.*) warping.

Ein'kürzungsleine, *f.*, (*Mar.*) warp.

Ein'laden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laden) to lade in, to load in; to invite, to bid, to ask (zu, to); (*fig.*) to invite, to entice; ein für allemal eingeladen sein to have a general invitation, (*Law*) to cite, to summon (to appear, vor das Gericht, before the court).

Ein'ladend, *ppr.* & *a.*, inviting (*also fig.*), enticing, attractive; das Einladende, invitingness, attractiveness, attraction; *adv.*, invitingly.

Ein'lader, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who loads goods &c.; inviter, bidder.

Ein'ladung, *f.*, (*pl* -en) lading in (Aufladen); invitation; (*Law*) summoning, summons

Ein'ladungskarte, *f.*, invitation-card, card of invitation.

Ein'ladungsschreiben, *n.*, letter of invitation.

Ein'ladungsschrift, *f.*, program; (*Law*) summons.

Ein'ländisch, *a.*, *v.* Inländisch.

Ein'läuflinge, *pl.*, *v.* Beisassen.

Ein'läuten, *v. a.*, to announce by ringing the town- *or* church-bells, to ring in.

Ein'lage, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) laying (das Einlegen); inclosure, enclosure (eingeschlossener Brief &c.), (*Gam.*) stake (at play, Einsatz); (*Com.*) money deposited; capital advanced, share, stock; - in Halsbinden &c., stiffener; - einer Cigarre, filler.

Ein'lager, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) lodging, quarters; (*Milit.*) cantonment; (*old Law*) compulsory stay of a debtor in a place till full satisfaction of his creditors has taken place; (*Com.*) warehouse, magazine; repository.

Ein'lagerer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) soldier(s) lying in quarters.

Ein'lagern, *v. a.*, to quarter, to lodge; (*Milit.*) to canton, to billet; to warehouse, to store (Waaren, goods); *pp.* & *a.*, eingelagert, (*Min.*) imbedded, interstratified, interstratified.

Ein'lagerrecht, *n.*, the permission of taking up a lodging *or* quarters.

Ein'langen, *v. a.*, *v.* Einreichen; *v. n.*, *v.* Anlangen.

Ein'lappig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) monocotyledonous, monocotyle (having only one seed-lobe *or* seminal leaf); -e Pflanzen, monocotyledons.

Ein'laß, *m.*, (*gen.* Einlasses, *pl.* Einlasse) letting in (das Einlassen); admission, entrance (Eintritt, Zugang); inlet, wicket, a small gate.

Ein'lassen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Lassen) to let in, to let into (hineinlassen); to admit (Zutritt gewähren); (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) to put in, to fix, to mortise, to fill up a mortise with its tenon (einfugen, mit Zapfen einstemmen); to trim in; to sink, to fasten in; to admit, to let in (Dampf, steam); (*Med.*) to immit; nicht - wollen, to deny admittance; *v. refl.*, sich mit, in *or* auf etwas -, to enter into an engagement, to engage (one's self) in, to embark in any thing, to venture on (upon), to meddle with; sich in's Gespräch -, to join in conversation with; sich auf eine Erklärung -, to enter into an explanation; sich mit einem Frauenzimmer -, to have an intrigue with a woman; sich auf eine Klage -, to answer to an accusation, to a charge; ich lasse mich nicht darauf ein, I will not have anything to do with it, I cannot subscribe to those terms; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions.

Ein'laßgeld, *n.* } entrance-money, admission-fee.
Ein'laßpreis, *m* }

Ein'laßkarte, *f.* } entrance-ticket, ticket of ad-
Ein'laßzettel, *m.* } mission.

Ein'laßklappe, *f.*, (*Mech.*) valve (in a machine).

Ein'laßofen, *m.*, (*Smelt.*) furnace for melting copper (Krummofen).

Ein'laßstöpsel, *m.*, (*Mech.*) valve (in a machine).

Ein'laßthür, *f.*, wicket.

Ein'lassung, *f.*, letting in; admission; (*Techn.*) sinking; trimming; injection (von Wasser); (*Med.*) immission, intromission; (*Law*) - auf die Klage, answer to the charge.

Ein'laßventil, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Einlaßklappe; - an einem Gebläse, suction valve.

Ein'lauf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) coming in (das Einlaufen); arrival.

Ein'laufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen; used with sein) to come in, to enter, to arrive; (*Mar.*) to sail (in einen Hafen, into a port), to touch (at a port), to make (a port); das Schiff tief wohlerhalten (in den Hafen) ein, the ship reached her port in safety; (*Com.*) to come to hand, to drop in, to pour in (von Aufträgen, of orders); to shrink (von Tuch, Papier, of cloth, paper; zusammenlaufen); (*Typ.*) to get in type; - lassen, to keep.

Ein'laugen, *v. a.*, to wash *or* steep in lye, to buck.

Ein'leben, *v. refl.*, to accustom one's self to a certain mode of living (sich eingewöhnen und heimisch machen, sich hineinleben); (*fig.*) to adopt, to make one's own, to appropriate completely; to devote one's self to; man hat sich (also ist) in diese Art und Weise schon so eingelebt, daß sie als die allein richtige angesehen wird, daily custom has rendered this method so familiar to us, that we look upon it as being the only one that is right; das sind tief eingelebte Zustände, this state of things is of very old standing and familiarized to the people.

Ein'legbrettchen, *n.*, veneer.

Ein'legecapital, *n.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Einlage.

Ein'legedeckel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Typ.*) inner tympan.

Ein'legegabel, *f.*, folding-fork, clasp-fork.

Ein'legeholz, *n.*, *v.* Einlegbrettchen.

Ein'legemesser, *n.*, clasp-knife (Taschenmesser).

Ein'legen, *v. a.*, to lay in, to put in (hineinlegen); to enclose (einschließen); to fold up, to turn inwards (zusammenlegen, einschlagen); (*Com.*) to lay up, to purchase (Waaren, goods); to salt, to pickle (in Salz -, einsalzen); to preserve, to put up (in Zucker -, Früchte, fruits); to lodge, to billet, to quarter (Soldaten, soldiers); (*Techn.*) mit Holz -, to veneer, to inlay, to checker (fourniren); mit Gold und Silber -, to inlay, mit Steinen -, to incrust; den Speer -, to couch the lance; die Lanze -, to tilt; mit eingelegter Lanze, atilt; Reben -, to lay *or* set vines, to provine; (*fig.*) ein gutes Wort für Einen -, to put in a word for one, to intercede, to solicit for one; Ehre, Schande mit etwas -, to get (gain) honour, disgrace by a thing; Protest - gegen ..., gegen ein Urtheil Rechtsmittel -, to enter protest against, to appeal against a judgment (to a higher court); to put away (goods), to pack up; to shut up shop (einraden); *v. n.*, to lock *or* trig a wheel, to put the drag on.

Ein'leger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) layer; (*Gard.*) provine, layer, shoot (Ableger); (*Techn.*) veneerer; inlayer; *v.* Einlegemesser; (Einer der Häringe einlegt) herring-gibber.

Ein'legestäbchen, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Weav.*) fitter; (*Join.*) *v.* Einlegbrettchen.

Ein'legestuhl, *m.*, folding-chair.

Ein'legung, *f.*, laying in (*v.* Einlegen).

Ein'lehren, *v. a.*, to teach, to impart, to inculcate by instruction.

Ein'leiben, *v. a.*, *v* Einverleiben.

Ein'leiern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to lull to sleep by bad music *or* a longwinded story.

Ein'leimen, *v. a.*, to glue in.

Ein'leiten, *v. a.*, to introduce; to lead in, to guide

in (hereinführen); to usher into, (*Mus.*) to prelude, einen Prozeß -, to institute a suit; (*fig.*) to contrive, to bring about, to manage; gut eingeleitet sein, to be in good training, to be in a fair way; *ppr.* & *a.*, ein leitend, introductory (Bemerkung, remark, Gespräch, discourse); initiatory (Schritte, steps), preliminary, prefatory (Gespräch, discourse, Artikel, article), exordial; prelusive, prelusory, proemial, preparatory.

Ein'leiter, *m.*, one who introduces &c., *v.* Einleiten.

Ein'leitung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) introduction, preface (zu einer Schrift, to a writing; Vorrede), preamble, preliminary discourse, proem, program; (*Mus.*) overture, introduction; prelude (Vorspiel); (*Rhet.*) exórdium; managing (einer Sache, of a matter); arrangement; wir haben -en zu . . . getroffen, we have made arrangements for *or* taken the necessary steps to. . .

Ein'leitungspunkt, *m.*, (*pl.* -e) preliminary article; *pl.*, preliminaries.

Ein'leitungssatz, *m.*, (*Mus.*) introductory movement.

Ein'leitungsspiel } *n.*, (*Mus.*) introduction, over-
Ein'leitungsstück } ture, prelude.

Ein'lenken, *v. a.*, to set into joint, to reset; to restore to its right situation; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to turn in, to bend in (von Wagen); to turn back, (*fig.*) to return (to the purpose), to come back, to resume (a discourse, one's object); to mend, to reform (andern, bessern), to return into the right path.

Ein'lernen, *v. a.*, to learn by heart, to get by heart to study.

Ein'lesebrettchen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) cotton-weaver's reed *or* sley.

Ein'lesegestell, *n.*, (*Techn.*) silk-weaver's frame (for gathering up the simple-cords.

Ein'lesemaschine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) silkweaver's reed.

Ein'lesen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Lesen) to get in, to gather, to glean, (*Weav.*) to take up, to sley; *v. refl.*, sich in . . . -, to get the mastery of, to understand (an author) by frequent reading; eingelesen sein, to be well read, well up (in an author).

Ein'leser, *m.*, one who gets in *or* gathers; gleaner.

Ein'leuchten, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fig.*) to be evident, clear *or* obvious; *ppr.* & *a.*, einleuchtend, obvious, clear, evident; Einem etwas - machen, to bring something home to a person's conviction.

Ein'lieben, *v. refl.*, (*v. a.*) *v.* Beliebtmachen, sich.

Ein'liefern, *v. a.*, to deliver, to transmit, to make over, to send, to hand over.

Ein'lieferung, *f.*, delivery, delivering.

Ein'liegen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Liegen; used with sein) to lie in a place, to lodge, to be lodged, to be quartered, to keep quarters; *ppr.* & *a.*, einliegend, *v.* Inliegend.

Ein'lieger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) lodger; *v.* Häusler.

Ein'lippig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unilabiate.

Ein'lispeln, *v. a.*, to whisper (Einem etwas, something to a person); to suggest.

Ein'lochen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) to hole, to make a mortise for the tenon (verzapfen).

Ein'löffeln, *v. a.*, to put in by spoonfuls; Einem etwas -, to administer something to a person with a spoon.

Ein'lösbar, *a.*, redeemable.

Ein'lösbarkeit, *f.*, redeemableness.

Ein'lösen, *v. a.*, to redeem (ein Haus, a house, Gefangene, captives, etwas Verpfändetes, something pawned, ein Pfand, a pledge), to ransom (Gefangene aus der Sklaverei, Kriegsgefangene, captives from slavery, prisoners of war), to recover; einen Wechsel -, to take up (discharge, answer, cash) a bill.

Ein'lösung, *f.*, redeeming, redemption; ransom; payment, discharge (einer Wechsels, of a bill); (*Law*) -srecht (*n.*), equity of redemption; (*Num.*) -sscheine (*pl.*), Austrian paper-money (March, 1811).

Ein'löthen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to solder in.

Ein'löthung, *f.*, (*Techn.*) soldering.

Ein'logiren, *v. a.*, to lodge, to take up one's quarters (bei, by).

Ein'lothsen, *v. a.*, to pilot inward, (*fig.*) to pilot.

Ein'ludeln, *v. a.*, (*Artil.*) to prime (ein Geschütz, a piece of ordnance).

Ein'lügen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to gain admission by lying, by falsehood.

Ein'lullen, *v. a.*, to lull asleep; (*fig.*) to lull.

Ein'machen, *v. a.*, to wrap up in, to put up, to put in, to pack up, to make up into a parcel (einraden, einwickeln); to preserve, to conserve, to put up (Früchte, fruits); to candy, to comfit (in Zucker); to pickle (Gurken, cucumbers, Kräuter, fish), to marinate (Fische, fish), to corn, to pickle (Fleisch mit Salz), Kalk -, to mix lime with water, to slake lime; den Teig -, to knead dough with water *or* milk; *pp.* & *a.*, eingemacht, preserved; pickled &c.

Ein'machen, *n.* } preserving; pickling (*v.* Ein-
Ein'machung, *f.* } machen *v. a.*).

Ein'mähdig, *a.*, (*Agric.*) capable of being mowed only once a year (Einschurig).

Ein'männig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) monandrian, monandrous (having one stamen only, not connected with the pistil).

Ein'männisch, *a.*, single, for one person only (Bett, bed).

Ein'mahl, *n.* Einmal.

Ein'mahlen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Mahlen) to grind (corn for future use, for storing it up).

Ein'mahnen, *v. a.*, to demand, to dun, to get by demanding.

Ein'mahner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) dunner, one employed in collecting outstanding debts.

Ein'maischen, *v. a.*, (*Dist.* & *Brew.*) to mash.

Ein'maischen, *n.* }
Ein'maischung, *f* } mashing.

Ein'mal, *adv.*, (is **ein** used as adjective, the accent falls on the first syllable as indefinite article on the second; but the difference is scarcely audible) once, one time, once upon a time, es war - ein Mann, there was once upon a time (in former times) a man; some day, some future day, one day, another day; auf -, all at once, suddenly, all of a sudden, ein für allemal, once for all; nicht -, not even, not so much as; noch -, once more, again; es ist noch - so gescheut, he is as clever again as; noch - so viel, as much again, noch mehr als noch - so lang, as long again and more, - über das Andere, again and again; - des Jahres, once a year; da nun -, since then, as; es ist nun - so, since it is thus, such being the case; da wir nun - davon sprechen, now that we are speaking of it; kommen Sie doch - her, pray do come here, denken Sie sich nur, only think, do but think; (*Prov.*) ist ein Mal, once is no custom.

Einmaleins', *n.*, the multiplication-table, pythagorean table.

Ein'malig, *a.*, happened, done *or* taken place but once.

Ein'mariniren, *v. a.*, to marinate, to salt *or* pickle fish.

Ein'marken, *v. a.*, to border, to mark.

Ein'markten, *v. a.*, to buy, to purchase.

Ein'marsch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Einmärsche) marching in, entry (of troops).

Ein'marschiren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to march in, to enter.

Ein'maß, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) waste (of corn &c.) by

measuring (Bodenmaß, Schrumpf, Bodenschrumpf, Mäusefraß).

Ein'master, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) a sloop *or* vessel with a single mast.

Ein'mastig, *a.*, single-masted, one-masted; ein -es Fahrzeug, *n.* Einmaster.

Ein'mauern, *v. a.*, to immure, to wall in, to wall up, to inclose; (*fig.*) to imprison for life; sich -, to shut one's self up, to immure one's self, to withdraw from the world.

Ein'mehlen, *v. a.*, to strew over with flour, to dredge; sich -, to get white by flour (voll Mehl werden).

Ein'meischen, *v. a.*, *v.* Einmaischen.

Ein'meißeln, *v. a.*, to work in with the chisel; to open with a chisel.

Ein'mengen, *v. a.*, to intermingle, to intermeddle; to interpose; *v. refl.*, sich -, to interpose, to meddle with; Einer, der sich in Alles einmengt, meddlesome person, busy-body, meddler.

Ein'mengsel, *n.*, (*cont.*) mixture, mess, mash, mishmash, omnium gatherum.

Ein'messen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Messen) to measure into; *v. refl.*, sich -, to diminish by becoming measured (*v.* Einmaß).

Ein'miethe, *f.*, (*prov.*) the sum paid for permission to collect fire-wood.

Ein'miethen, *v. a.*, to take a lodging (Einen for somebody); *v. refl.*, sich -, to take a lodging *or* lodgings; sich in einen Wald -, on payment of a certain sum (Einmiethe) to acquire the right of collecting fire-wood.

Ein'mischen, *v. a.* & *n.*, to intermix, to intermingle, to blend, to interlace, to interlard (eine Erzählung, a narration with); (*Law*) Nebensachen in einen Prozeß -, to split a cause; *v. refl.*, sich -, to intermeddle, to interfere (*v.* Einmengen).

Ein'mischen, *n.* } intermeddling, interfering;
Ein'mischung, *f.* } (*Law*) intromission; unbefugtes Einmischen, intrusion.

Ein'monatlich, *a.*, lasting one month, of one month, existing one month only.

Ein'münden, *v. n.* & *v. refl.*, to fall into, to disembogue into, to discharge into, to empty into; (*Anat.*) to inosculate with.

Ein'mündung, *f.*, discharge, discharging, disemboguement; (*Anat.*) inosculation, anastomacy.

Ein'münzen, *v. a.*, to coin, to mint; to coin anew (umprägen).

Ein'müthig, *a.* & *adv.*, unanimous, with one accord *or* consent, on all hands, as one man, harmoniously.

Ein'müthigkeit, *f.*, unanimity; concord, harmony.

Ein'mummeln } *v. a.*, to muffle up, to wrap up, to
Ein'mummen } mob.

Ein'mustern, *v. a.*, to enrol.

Ein'muth, *f.* & *m.*, unanimity, agreement, harmony, concord.

Ein'muthen, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to sue for admission into a corporate body (of journeymen).

Ein'nähen, *v. a.*, to sew up, to stitch in; in Packtuch -, (Waaren), to embale (goods); Blumen - in ..., to embroider, to adorn with raised figures of needlework; to take in, to draw in, to make shorter in sewing.

Ein'nageln, *v. a.*, to fasten with nails, to nail in.

Ein'nagen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to gnaw into.

Ein'nahme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) taking; (*Milit.*) taking, taking possession (einer Stadt, of a town); sacking (mit Sturm); conquest (einer Provinz, of a province); receiving, receipt, taking in (von Geldern, of money); income, revenue (jährliche -); receiver's office (-bureau, -stube); - und Ausgabe, receipts and expenditures; - und Ausgabebuch, book of receipts and expenditures (Kassebuch).

Ein'nehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to take in (hineinnehmen); to take, to take in, to receive, (*vulg.*) to touch (Geld, money); to take possession of, to occupy, to capture, to gain (erobern); to take (Arznei medicine, physic), to physic one's self (*v. n.*); to possess, to fill, to hold (eine Stelle, ein Amt, an office); to fill, to take up (einen Raum, a space); (*fig.*) to take, to charm, to becharm, to bewitch, to captivate, to engage, to win (durch Reize fesseln); to interest (von Sachen, Büchern &c.) to move (das Herz, the heart), to win upon the affections; (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to take in, to furl the sails (die Segel bergen); Ballast -, to take in ballast; Holz, frisches Wasser -, to wood, to water (von Schiffen); eine Ladung -, to take in a cargo; Einen in seine Wohnung -, to receive a person into one's house; das Frühstück -, to breakfast; das Mittagsmahl -, to dine; das Nachtessen -, to sup; (*fig.*) to put up with, to swallow, to take (Vorwürfe &c., reproaches, indignities, insults &c.); Steuern -, to collect taxes; (*fig.*) eines Andern Stelle -, to succeed to another's place; (*fig.*) den Kopf -, to affect *or* disturb the head; Schwindel nimmt meinen Kopf ein, I am giddy, my head is seized with giddiness; dieser Geruch nimmt mir den Kopf ein, this smell overcomes me, alle Herzen für sich -, to attract all hearts; mit Vorurtheilen -, to prejudice (gegen, against); für Einen -, to prepossess in a person's favour; er hat nur wenig einzunehmen, he has but a small income; sich - lassen von ..., von etwas eingenommen sein, to be taken, captivated with; to be prejudiced by ...

Ein'nehmend, *ppr.*, *v.* Einnehmen,; *a.*, (*fig.*) taking, charming, winning, engaging; pleasing; interesting; promising; well-looking; persuasive; insinuative.

Ein'nehmende, *n.*, takingness; charm; persuasiveness.

Ein'nehmer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) receiver, collector, gatherer (of taxes); (Accis-) excise-officer; (Zoll-) receiver of tolls.

Ein'nehmerdienst, *m.* }
Ein'nehmerposten, *m.* } the office of a collector of customs *or* taxes, collector's post.
Ein'nehmerstelle, *f.* }

Einnehmerei', *f.*, collectorship

Ein'nehmung, *f.*, taking in, taking; occupation (Besitznahme).

Ein'netzen, *v. a.*, to moisten, to wet, to dip in a liquid, to sprinkle with water; Tuch -, to spunge cloth.

Ein'nicken, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall *or* drop asleep, to drop off.

Ein'nieten, *v. a.*, to rivet, to clinch.

Ein'nisteln } *v. n.* & *v. refl.*, to build nests, to nest;
Ein'nisten } (*fig.*) to nestle; (*vulg.*) sich -, to insinuate one's self.

Ein'nöthigen, *v. a.*, to urge *or* force to take, to press (Einem etwas, any thing upon a person), to compel *or* oblige one to ...; Einen - (hereinnöthigen), to ask a person to step in.

Ein'öde, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) desert, wilderness (Wüste); desolate place, solitude.

Ein'öhrig, *a.*, one-eared, having but one ear.

Ein'ölen, *v. a.*, to oil, to rub over with oil, to rub in oil.

Ein'paarig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) one-paired, unijugate.

Ein'packen, *v. a.*, to pack up, to bale, to embale, to put up (Waaren, goods); to bundle up, to truss; (*v. n.*; *fig.*) to shut up the shop; (*vulg.*) to give way, to be silent, to hold one's tongue, to give over.

Ein'packer, *m.*, packer.

Ein'packung, *f.*, packing up.

Ein'palmen, *v.a.* (*Mar.*) ein Tau –, to haul in a rope.

Ein'papieren, *v.a.*, to paper, to wrap up in paper; to lay between pasteboard.

Ein'pappen, *v. a.*, to paste in.

Ein'paschen, *v. a.*, to smuggle, to run (Waaren, goods).

Ein'passen, *v. a.*, to fit in (into), to fix in, to suit in; (*Carp.*) to trim in; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fit.

Ein'passiren, *v. n.*, to pass in.

Ein'passung, *f.*, fitting, adjusting.

Ein'pauken, *v. a.*, (*vulg. fig.*) Einem etwas –, *v.* Einprügeln, Einschlagen.

Ein'peitschen, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) Einem etwas –, *v.* Einprügeln.

Ein'pelzen, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to inoculate, to imp (Bäume, trees).

Ein'pfählen, *v. a.*, to pale in, to inclose with pales, to surround with stakes, to stockade, to picket; mit Schanzpfählen –, to palisade.

Ein'pfarren, *v. a.*, to unite with a parish, to assign to a parish; *pp.* & *a.*, eingepfarrt; –e Dörfer, villages belonging to a parish; die Eingepfarrten, parishioners.

Ein'pfeffern, *v. a.*, to season *or* sprinkle with pepper, to pepper.

Ein'pferchen, *v. a.*, to pen, to fold, to impen (Schafe, sheep); to coop up

Ein'pflanzen, *v. a.*, to plant, to set; (*fig.*) to implant, to inculcate, to instil, *pp* & *a.*, eingepflanzt, implanted, instilled; innate; inveterate.

Ein'pflanzen, *n.* } implanting, implantation, in-
Ein'pflanzung, *f.* } culcation

Ein'pflastern, *v. a.*, to inclose with a pavement (einen Raum mit Steinpflaster umgeben); to put into a pavement.

Ein'pflöcken, *v.a.*, to fasten with pegs, to peg in.

Ein'pflügen, *v. a.*, to plough in; den Samen –, to plough in the seed, to sow underfurrow; to plough down.

Ein'pflügung, *f.*, ploughing in; ploughing down.

Ein'pfropfen, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to ingraft, to inoculate; to cork in; (*fig.*) to stuff, to cram in (into); (*fig.*) to implant.

Ein'pfropfen, *n.* } (*Hortic.*) ingraftment, graft-
Ein'pfropfung, *f.* } ing, graft.

Ein'pfünder, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –; *Artil.*) one-pounder.

Ein'pfündig, *a.*, of one pound; eine –e Kanone, *v.* Einpfünder.

Ein'pfützen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to scoop out the water with a mug and draw it up.

Ein'pichen, *v. a.*, to fasten with pitch; to pitch in, to pitch.

Ein'pilgern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to walk in like a pilgrim.

Ein'placken, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to apply the sheathing-hair to a ship's bottom.

Ein'plaudern, *v. a.*, Einem etwas –, to talk something into a person; Einen in den Schlaf –, to talk (lull) a person to sleep (by talking).

Ein'pochen, *v. a.*, to knock in, to break open (eine Thür, a door) by knocking.

Ein'pökeln, *v. a.*, to pickle, to lay in pickle, to salt; to souse, to brine; to marinate (Fische, fish); to corn (Fleisch, meat); *pp.* & *a.*, eingepökelt; –e Waaren, dried salteries; das Eingepökelte, souse, pickle.

Ein'posaunen, *v. a.*, to trumpet in, to lead in, to introduce by the sound of trumpet.

Ein'prägen, *v. a.*, to impress, to imprint, to stamp; (*fig.*) to impress, to imprint (dem Gemüthe, on the mind), to inculcate, to enjoin; to imbue with, to stamp on, to fix on.

Ein'prägen, *n.* } impression; inculcation.
Ein'prägung, *f.* }

Ein'prasseln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall down with a crashing noise.

Ein'predigen, *v. a.*, to instil by preaching, to preach into, to inculcate; sich –, to exercise one's self in preaching.

Ein'pressen, *v. a.*, to press, to squeeze, to cram in; *pp.* & *a.*, eingepreßt, squeezed up.

Ein'proben } *v. a.* to try; ein Schauspiel –, to re-
Ein'probiren } hearse.

Ein'prügeln, *v. a.*, Einem etwas –, to beat anything into a person (*v.* Einbläuen).

Ein'pudern, *v. a.*, to powder; sich –, to powder one's hair.

Ein'puffen, *v. a.*, *v.* Einprügeln, Einschlagen.

Ein'pumpen, *v. a.*, to pump in.

Ein'puppen, *v. refl.*, sich –, (*Entom.*) to change into a chrysalis.

Ein'quartieren, *v. a.*, to quarter, to lodge, to billet (Soldaten, soldiers); sich –, to take up one's quarters, to lodge.

Ein'quartieren, *n.* } quartering; soldiers quar-
Ein'quartierung, *f.* } tered.

Ein'quellen, *v. a.*, to soak, to steep (Früchte, fruit, grain &c.).

Ein'querlen, *v. a.*, to twirl, to null, to beat in.

Ein'quetschen, *v. a.*, to squeeze in, to squeeze (zwischen, between).

Ein'räuchern, *v. a.*, to smoke, to fumigate; to fill with (the smell of) smoke; to perfume mit Rauch von wohlriechenden Dingen).

Ein'räuchern, *n.* } smoking, fumigation.
Ein'räucherung, *f.* }

Ein'räumen, *v. a.*, to put into a house *or* room, to house; to put up (aufräumen); Einem ein Zimmer –, to accommodate a person with a room, to make up a room for him; (*fig.*) to admit, to grant, to allow, to concede (zugeben); to cede, to yield, to give up, to consign over to; to confess; den Kindern zu viel Freiheiten –, to allow children too many liberties; einen Satz –, to grant a position, a proposition.

Ein'räumung, *f.*, housing &c.; putting up; cession, yielding; granting, concession, admission; allowance (Platz an Gewicht).

Ein'raffen, *v. a.*, to take up hastily and irregularly.

Ein'rahmen, *v. a.*, to frame, to put in a frame (ein Bild, a picture); to imborder; Tücher –, to tenter cloth.

Ein'rahmen, *n.* } framing; imbordering; tenter-
Ein'rahmung, *f.* } ing, racking.

Ein'rammeln } *v. a.*, to ram in, to ram into, to
Ein'rammen } ram down, to drive stakes *or* piles into the ground.

Ein'rangiren, *v. a.*, *v.* Einordnen, Einreihen.

Ein'rathen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rathen) *v.* Anrathen.

Ein'rathen, *n.* } *v.* Anrathen.
Ein'rathung, *f.* }

Ein'raunen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas –, to whisper a word in any one's ear, to ring something into a person's ear; laß dir nichts –, don't listen to any suggestions.

Ein'rechen, *v. a.*, to rake in, to rake together (Einharken).

Ein'rechnen, *v.a.*, to reckon *or* count in, to com-

prise in the same account, to take into account, to include.

Ein'rechnung, *f.*, taking, comprising in the same account, the taking into account; allowance, compensation, deduction.

Ein'rede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) objection, exception, remonstrance, opposition, reclamation; (*Law*) protest, plea, exception; keine - ' no replying' - thun, to protest against.

Ein'reden, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to persuade one to, to talk one over, to talk one into (doing) something; to convince a person of; Einem Muth -, to encourage one; *v. n.*, (used with haben) Einem -, to interrupt (unterbrechen); rede mir nicht ein! don't interrupt me! er läßt sich nicht gern -, he does not like opposition; to contradict, oppose (widersprechen); to remonstrate (Einwendungen machen).

Ein'reffen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to clew, to brail up, to reef the sails.

Ein'registriren, *v. a.*, to register, to enregister, to record.

Ein'regnen, *v. impers.*, to rain into.

Ein'reiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reiben) to rub in, to rub into.

Ein'reibung, *f.*, (*Med.*) embrocation

Ein'reichen, *v. a.*, to give in, to hand in, to deliver, to present (ein Schreiben, eine Bittschrift), to memorialize; seine Rechnung -, to bring *or* hand in one's account; *v. n.* (von Pferden) to cut (wenn das Pferd im Gehen die Vorderfüße mit den Hinterfüßen erreicht und verletzt).

Ein'reichen, *n.* } presentation, presenting, pre-
Ein'reichung, *f.* } sentment.

Ein'reihen, *v. a.*, to place in a line *or* row, to rank, to range; to lay into little plaits *or* folds, to gather and baste; to string, to baste (Perlen, beads); to insert (einnähen).

Ein'reihig, *a.*, consisting of one row; (*Tail.*) single-breasted; (*Bot.*) unilateral.

Ein'reißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to tear, to rend, to break down *or* through; to pull *or* throw down, to take down, to demolish (Gebäude, buildings); to tumble, to discompose (ein Bett, a bed); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rend, to burst, to cleave, to tear, to split; (*fig.*) to spread, to gain ground, to get in vogue, to be prevailing; das Uebel reißt immer mehr und mehr ein, the evil continues to spread.

Ein'reißen, *n.*, demolition; tear, rent.

Ein'reiten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reiten) to break down (by riding against), to overturn (by riding over); to break in (ein Pferd, a horse); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to ride in, to make one's entry on horseback, to enter (in eine Stadt, a town) on horseback.

Ein'renken, *v. a.*, to set (ein verrenktes Glied, a dislocated joint), to joint, to boneset.

Ein'renken, *n.* } setting, reducing.
Ein'renkung, *f.* }

Ein'rennen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rennen) to run down, to break *or* knock down by running against.

Ein'richten, *v. a.*, to reduce to the proper direction; (*Surg.*) to set into joint, to set, to reduce (ein Glied, a limb); (*fig.*) to regulate, to arrange, to order, to direct, to prepare, to manage, to dispose, to adjust, to fit, to settle; to model, to fashion; to organize; ein Haus -, to fit up, to furnish a house; Zimmer -, to prepare, to arrange apartments; einen Haushalt, seine Geschäfte geschickt -, to manage a household, to manage one's affairs skillfully; - nach ..., to regulate by ..., to fashion to ..., to suit to ..., to accommodate to ..., to square to ..., to proportion to ..., to conform to ...; einen Prozeß -, to get up a cause; seine Lebensweise -, to regulate one's life, to square one's life; alles Nöthige zu einer Reise -, to prepare every thing for a journey; Sie müssen die Sachen darnach -, you must dispose matters accordingly; richte deine Ausgaben nach deinem Einkommen ein, suit your expenses to your income, cut you coat according to your cloth; (*Arith.*) vermischte Brüche -, to transform irrational into rational fractions; *v. refl.*, sich -, to settle, to establish one's self; er hat sich noch nicht eingerichtet, he is not yet properly settled; er hat sich sehr hübsch eingerichtet, he has fitted up his lodgings very prettily; sich nach den Umständen -, to accommodate one's self to circumstances; *pp.* & *a.*, eingerichtet, fitted up; settled, established; gut eingerichtet, well ordered, well appointed.

Ein'richter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) disposer, contriver, regulator, arranger, manager; (*Surg.*) bone-setter.

Ein'richtung, *f.*, (*pl.*- en) contrivance, disposition, regulation, arrangement, ordering, managing; (*Surg.*) setting, reduction, diorthosis, anaplasis; (*Mech.*) contrivance, adjustment, machinery, mechanism; organization; conveniency, accommodation; household establishment; (*Typ.*) der Winkelhaken, justification; eine unnütze -, an ingenious arrangement.

Ein'riegeln, *v. a.*, to bolt, to shut up; sich -, to shut *or* bolt one's self in.

Ein'riffen, *v.* Einreffen.

Ein'ringeln, *v. a.*, to lay in ringlets.

Ein'rinnen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Rinnen; used with sein) to leak into.

Ein'riß, *m.*, (*gen.* Einrisses; *pl.* Einrisse) fissure, rent, slit.

Ein'ritt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) riding in, entry on horseback; (*old Law*) *v.* Einlager.

Ein'ritzen, *v. a.*, to scratch into; to cut in.

Ein'röhrig, *a.*, having but one pipe.

Ein'rollen, *v. a.*, to roll up (in, in); to enrol.

Ein'rollung, *f.*, enrolment (Einschreibung).

Ein'rosten, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rust in, to contract rust, to grow *or* become rusty; to rust into; *pp.* & *a.*, eingerostet, (*fig.*) ein -es Uebel, a deeply rooted evil.

Ein'rudern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to row into.

Ein'rücken, *v. a.*, to put in, to insert; (in öffentliche Blätter) to put into *or* insert in the public prints, to advertise; to interject (Worte, words); (*Typ.*) to indent; Zeilen -, to interline; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to enter, to come *or* march in, in Jemandes Stelle -, to succeed any one in office, to take another's place, to take possession of another's place.

Ein'rückfel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) insertion, advertisement.

Ein'rückung, *f.*, entering; insertion, advertisement (in Zeitungen); -sgebühren (*pl.*), money paid for an advertisement.

Ein'rühren, *v. a.*, to mix, to mingle, to beat, to stir (Eier, eggs); eingerührte Eier, buttered eggs (*v.* Rührei); Mörtel -, to plash mortar; to temper hard.

Ein'rütteln, *v. a.*, to shake in *or* into.

Ein'rufen, *v. a.*, to call in, (*Com.*) to order back (Waaren zurückfordern).

Ein'runzeln, *v.* Einschrumpfen.

Ein'rußen, *v. a.*, to cover with soot.

Eins, *f.*, the number one; *a.*, one (*v.* Einer); es ist mir alles -, it is all one to me, it is all the same to me, I don't care about it; - um's Andere, by *or* in turns; - in's Andere gerechnet, one with another, on an average; *adv.*, of the same opinion, agreed; - sein, werden, to agree (upon; des Handels eine werden); wollen wir - trinken? shall we take a drop (a drain) together? laß uns - spielen, let us play a little.

Ein'ſaat, *f.*, seed, seed-corn.

Ein'ſacken, *v. a.*, to put into a sack *or* bag, to sack, to bag; to pocket.

Ein'ſäckeln, *v. n.*, to pocket; to hoard, to lay up.

Ein'ſäen, *v. a.*, to sow into.

Ein'ſägen, *v. a.*, to cut into with a saw, to saw into.

Ein'ſäuern, *v. a.*, to sour, to leaven (den Teig, dough); to put in vinegar, to pickle, to marinate.

Ein'ſäumen, *v. a.*, to hem; to border, to hedge.

Ein'ſäuſeln, *v. a.*, to lull to sleep (von Lüftchen, of breezes).

Ein'ſage, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Einrede.

Ein'ſagen, *v. a.*, to indite, to dictate (Einem etwas, something to a person); to prompt, to suggest; (*prov.*) *v.* Einreden.

Ein'ſager, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) prompter.

Ein'ſaitig, *a.*, one-stringed, having but one string; ein -es Tonwerkzeug, a monochord.

Ein'ſalben, *v. a.*, to anoint; to embalm (eine Leiche, a corpse).

Ein'ſalbung, *f.*, anointing, embalmment.

Ein'ſalzen, *v. a.*, to salt (down), to pickle; to corn, to cure (Fleiſch, meat); - und räuchern, to salt and smoke, to gammon; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeſalzen, salted, pickled, cured; zum Räuchern - (von Häringen), corned; eingeſalzene Lebensmittel (*pl.*), salt provisions.

Ein'ſalzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) salter, pickler, curer.

Ein'ſalzung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) salting, pickling, curing, corning; - des Kabliaus, tunning.

Ein'ſam, *a.*, solitary, lonely, lone, lonesome, retired, secluded; recluse (abgeſchloſſen); unfrequented, deserted; single (unverheirathet), private (Betrachtungen), *adv.*, solitarily, retiredly; - leben, to live a retired life, to keep aloof, to shut one's self up; to keep snug.

Ein'ſamenlappich, *a.*, (*Bot.*) monocotyledonous.

Ein'ſamig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) one-seeded, monospermous.

Ein'ſamkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) solitude, solitariness, seclusion; privacy, retirement, retiredness, loneliness, estrangement from the world, lonesomeness, isolation.

Ein'ſamlich, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Einſam.

Ein'ſammeln, *v. a.*, to gather, to gather in, to collect; to lay up, to acquire (aufſammeln, erlangen); to glean; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeſammelt, gathered, collected; das -e Getreide, the harvest.

Ein'ſammler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gatherer, collector; gleaner.

Ein'ſammlung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) gathering, collecting; laying up; something laid up.

Ein'ſang, *m.*, (*Mus.*) solo.

Ein'ſargen, *v. a.*, to coffin, to encoffin, to lay in a coffin.

Ein'ſaſſen, *pl.*, *v.* Inſaſſen.

Ein'ſatz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Einſätze) putting in (das Hineinſetzen); anything put in; deposit, stock (Geldeinlage); stake (im Spiele, in der Lotterie); pool (beim Kartenſpiele); set (beim Würfeln); set (von Schachteln, von Keſſeln); pledge, pawn (Pfand); reservoir, a small fish-pond (Fiſchteich); (*Techn.*) - der Häute in die Lohe, the act of laying the hides (skins) in the tan-pit; vice (Schraubſtock); paragraph, advertisement in a newspaper; Hemde-, shirt-front.

Ein'ſatzgewicht, *n.*, cup-weight; *pl.* -e, weights in sets, a set of weights, brass weights in nests, a nest of weights.

Ein'ſatzkeſſel, *pl.*, kettles in nests.

Ein'ſatzſchachteln, *pl.*, nest-boxes, boxes that fit into one another.

Ein'ſatzteich, *m.*, brooding fish-pond.

Ein'ſauen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to bemire, to dirty.

Ein'ſaufen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Saufen) to swallow, to drink in, to gulp.

Ein'ſaugeader, *f.*, *v.* Saugader.

Ein'ſaugegefäß, *n.*, (*Anat.*) absorbent.

Ein'ſaugemittel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Med.*) absorbent.

Ein'ſaugen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Saugen) to suck in, to suck up, to imbibe; (*Chem.*) to absorb, to resorb; (*fig.*) to imbibe; to sponge; ſie haben gute Grundſätze eingeſogen, they are imbued with good principles.

Ein'ſaugen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) sucking in, imbibing, absorption, (*Mar.*) das - der Borden eines Schiffes, the absorption of the sides (of a ship).

Ein'ſaugend, *ppr.* & *a.*, absorbent; (*Phys.*) -e Gefäße, absorbent vessels; lymphatic vessels; (*Med.*) -e Mittel, absorbents.

Ein'ſauger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) imbiber.

Ein'ſaugeröhre, *f.*, (*Anat.*) absorbent vessel; *pl.* absorbents.

Ein'ſaugung, *f.*, imbibition; (*Phys.*) absorption.

Ein'ſchachteln, *v. a.*, to put into a box, to put up in boxes, to embox; to enclose, to encase.

Ein'ſchärfen, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to inculcate, to enjoin; to enforce (Einem etwas, something on a person), to impress (on).

Ein'ſchärfen, *n.* } inculcation, injunction.
Ein'ſchärfung, *f.* }

Ein'ſchaffen, *v. a.*, to bring in; to buy in, to cater.

Ein'ſchalig, *a.*, (*Mollusc.*) one-shelled, univalve; (*Bot.*) univalvular.

Ein'ſchalten, *v. a.*, to insert, to intersert, to put in (ein Wort, eine Klauſel, a word, a clause); to interline (eine Zeile); einen Tag -, to intercalate, ein eingeſchalteter Tag, an intercalary day, to interpolate (etwas heimlich in eine Urkunde -); eine eingeſchaltete Stelle, an interpolation, der eingeſchaltete Artikel, clause.

Ein'ſchaltung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) insertion; interpolation; intercalation, embolism; (*Gram.*) epenthesis, epenthesy.

Ein'ſchaltungszeichen, *n.*, caret.

Ein'ſchanzen, *v. a.*, to intrench, to ensconce, to fortify.

Ein'ſchanzung, *f.* intrenchment, sconce.

Ein'ſcharren, *v. a.*, to bury, to inter; to cover; ſich -, to earth (von Dächſen, of badgers).

Ein'ſchattig, *a.*, casting the shade on one side only, having the shadow fall one way only, heteroscian; die -en Völker, the heteroscians.

Ein'ſchauen, *v. a.*, to see into

Ein'ſchauern, *v. a.*, to put *or* bring into a barn, to barn up.

Ein'ſchaufeln, *v. a.*, to put in with a shovel, to shovel in.

Ein'ſchaukeln, *v. a.*, to rock to sleep.

Ein'ſcheiden, *v. a.*, to put into a sheath, to sheathe, *ppr.* & *a.*, einſcheidend, sheathing; (*Bot.*) vaginate, vaginated.

Ein'ſchenken, *v. a.*, to pour in (into), to fill; ſchenkt ein! fill your glasses! to pour out the welcome cup, to welcome (einen neuen Geſellen, a new journeyman), (*fig.*) Einem reinen Wein -, to tell a person the plain truth; *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to yield, to give way (weichen); er muß vor ihm -, he is not to be compared to him.

Ein'ſcheren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Scheren; *Mar.*) to reeve (Taue, ropes).

Ein'ſcherig, *a.*, *v.* Einſchrig.

Ein'ſcheuern, *v. a.*, *v.* Einſchauern.

Ein'ſchichten, *v. a.*, to put into a layer *or* stratum, to stratify, *pp.* & *a.*, eingeſchichtet, (*Geol.*) interstratified, stratified within something else.

Ein'schichtig, *a.*, having but one layer *or* stratum.

Ein'schicken, *v. a.*, to send in, to send, to transmit, to present.

Ein'schiebeleiste } **Ein'schiebleiste** } *f.*, (*Techn.*) clamp.

Ein'schieben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schieben) to shove in *or* into, to put *or* push into, to insert, to put, to slip in, to get in, einen Tag -, to intercalate; eine Stelle (im Geheimen) in Schriften oder Urkunden -, to interpolate, to insert surreptitiously, to foist in; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeschoben, die -e Stelle, interpolation; die -e Bemerkung, interjectional remark; -e Gerichte, Speisen, Schüsseln, entremets, side-dishes.

Ein'schiebegericht } **Ein'schiebeessen** } *n.*, entremet, side-dish.

Ein'schiebezeichen, *n.*, parenthesis.

Ein'schiebsel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) insertion; anything put in *or* inserted; (*Gram.*) epenthesis.

Ein'schiebung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) putting in; insertion; interpolation (einer Stelle); intercalation (eines Tages).

Ein'schießen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schießen) to shoot in, to shoot down; to destroy by fire-arms *or* artillery; eine Flinte -, to try a gun; to season a gun; Geld -, to put in a sum of money, to deposit, (*Weav.*) den Eintrag -, to weave across the warp; *v. refl.*, sich -, to practise firing *or* shooting, to exercise one's self in shooting; *pp.*, eingeschossen, (*vulg.*) gut - sein in . . ., well acquainted with, well versed in, well up to . . .; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to tumble down (*v.* Einstürzen).

Ein'schiffen, *v. a.*, to bring *or* put on board, to ship, to embark; *v. refl.*, sich -, to go on board, to take a passage, to take shipping, to embark; to sail (from); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to come in, to sail into.

Ein'schiffung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) embarking, embarkation, going aboard, embarkment, shipping.

Ein'schildern, *v. a.*, *v.* Eindrücken.

Ein'schirren, *v. a.*, to put into harness, to harness.

Ein'schlachten, *v. a.*, to slaughter, to kill (Vieh, cattle, for winter use).

Ein'schlafen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schlafen; used with sein) to fall *or* drop asleep; to abate, to slacken (von Eifer, of zeal &c.); (*fig.*) to die away, to die an easy death, to expire; to be asleep (von den Füßen), der Fuß ist mir eingeschlafen, my foot is asleep, is benumbed, (*vulg.*) has got pins and needles in it; die Sache schlief ein, the affair dropped; eine Sache - lassen, to drop an affair.

Ein'schläferig } **Ein'schläfrig** } *a.*, single (Bett, bed).

Ein'schläfern, *v. a.*, to lull to sleep, to put to sleep, to make sleepy, to make drowsy, to cast asleep, to soporate; (*fig.*) to lull to sleep, to lull into security, to quiet, to deceive by fair words.

Ein'schläfernd, *ppr.* & *a.*, narcotic, narcotical, soporific, soporiferous, somniferous, somnific, hypnotic; (*Med.*) -e Mittel, soporifics, opiates.

Ein'schläferung, *f.*, the act of lulling to sleep.

Ein'schläferungsmittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) soporific, narcotic, opiate.

Ein'schläfig, *a.*, *v.* Einschläferig.

Ein'schläge, *pl. of* Einschlag. (*Min.*) the horizontal openings of a stulm.

Ein'schläger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl* Einschläge; *Techn.*) ore-digger (Bergbau), the working miner who puts the ore into the bucket; a woodman who piles up the woods in heaps.

Ein'schlägig, *a.*, belonging to, appertaining to; competent (von Behörden).

Ein'schlag, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Einschläge) the act of driving *or* striking into (das Hineinschlagen); the act of wrapping up (das Einwickeln); the cover the wrapper; giving one's hand in token of confirmation (der Handschlag; *v.* Einschlagen, *v. n.*); turning in, turning down (das Einschlagen eines Blattes im Buche); the enclosure, the letter enclosed (der eingeschlagene Brief, der Einschluß); (*Weav.*) woof, weft; (*Tail.*) tuck, overcast, plait, fold; (*Com.*) coopering, cooperage (von Fässern, of casks, barrels); cartage, porterage, drayage (Fuhrlohn), haulage (vom Schiffe an's Land); storing, housing (Lagergeld); various things put into wine to improve its colour, pearl; dem Weine den - geben (den Wein einschlagen), to sophisticate wine with brimstone, to burn brimstone in a vessel and fill it with wine afterwards; the pieces of linen *or* cotton dipped in liquid sulphur for burning out wine-casks; hasp (Haspe); (*fig.*) advice, counsel, suggestion (Anschlag, Rath).

Ein'schlagefaden, *m.*, (*Weav.*) shoot-thread (*opp.* to Kettenfaden).

Ein'schlagegarn, *n.*, weft-yarn.

Ein'schlaghut, *m.*, flexible ventilating hat.

Ein'schlagemesser, *n.*, clasp-knife, spring knife; das große -, hack-knife.

Ein'schlagen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlagen) to drive in, to beat in, to knock in (einen Nagel, einen Pfahl, a nail, a stake); to break in; to knock down; to wrap up, to envelope, to enclose; to pack up, to pack; to cover, to paper (in Papier einwickeln); (*Tail.* & *Sempst.*) to turn in, to overcast, to tuck, to make a tuck, to take in; (*Weav.*) to pass threads in, to woof; in eine Tonne, in Fässer -, to barrel (up); Getreide -, to sack corn; Holz -, to pile *or* stack wood; den Wein -, to improve wine in colour; to brimstone *or* to sulphurate wine; Pfähle mit dem Rammklotze -, to drive in stakes with the rammer; einem Fasse den Boden -, to stave a cask; eine Fensterscheibe -, to break a pane; eine Thür -, to break open a door; Einem die Hirnschale -, to knock a person's brains out; ein Blatt in einem Buche -, to turn *or* fold down a leaf, Eier -, to beat eggs; Jagdhunde -, to put out hounds to kennel with somebody; Schweine -, *v.* Einfehmen; einen Bienenschwarm -, to hive bees; Bäume (in Erde) -, to earth the roots of trees; die Arme -, to cross one's arms; einen Weg -, to take a road, (*fig.*) to take a course; ich habe alle möglichen Wege mit ihm eingeschlagen, I have tried all possible means with him; eine Lebensart -, to choose a manner of life; den Weg der Güte -, to use fair *or* mild means; einen Brief -, to enclose a letter; (*Vet.*) einem Pferde den Huf -, to bandage a horse's hoof.

Ein'schlagen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schlagen; used with haben) to clasp hands (as a token of agreement); (*Min.*) to dig for (iron-ore, coals &c.); to begin to work a mine; to strike (vom Blitz, of lightning); (*fig.*) to belong to (wohin gehören); to concern (in, with); to have reference to (betreffen, sich beziehen auf); to succeed, to take well, to prosper (glücken); to yield a good crop (gute Erndte geben); (used with sein; *Paint.*) to sink in (von Farben, of colours); to be checked (von Krankheiten, of diseases; zurücktreten); nicht -, to miscarry; schlag ein! give me your hand upon it! das Spiel schlug ihm ein, the play was in his favour, he had luck; (*Sport*) nach einem Dachse -, to dig a badger.

Ein'schlagetuch, *n.*, (*Tail.*) dressing-cloth.

Ein'schlagfaden, *m.*, *v.* Einschlagefaden.

Ein'schlagmesser, *n.*, *v.* Einschlagemesser.

Ein'schlagseide, *f.*, shoot-silk.

Ein'schlagspan, *m.*, splinter dipped in sulphur.

Ein'schlagung, *f.*, (*Min.*) first digging.

Ein'schleichen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schleichen, used with sein) & *refl.*, sich -, to sneak, to slip, to slide, to slink, to creep, to steal in *or* into; (*fig.*) to creep in, to steal into; to insinuate one's self (bei Jemandem), into a per-

son's favour, into one's good graces, to worm one's self into a person's favour; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeſchlichen, obreptitious, arreptitious; es haben ſich viele Gewohnheiten eingeſchlichen, bad customs have crept in.

Ein'ſchleichung, *f.*, sliding, creeping, stealing in; inveigling, obreption.

Ein'ſchleiern, *v. a.*, to veil, to wrap a veil round, to give the veil.

Ein'ſchleifen, *v. a.*, to bring in upon a sledge (auf der Schleife hereinbringen); to drag in; to smuggle (in), to run (Waaren, goods); einſchwärzen).

Ein'ſchleifen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schleifen) to grind in, to cut in, to cut on.

Ein'ſchleppen, *v. a.*, to drag in; (*Mar.*) to tow (in den Hafen, into port); to bring in stealthily, to smuggle in, to import; eine Krankheit -, to bring a disease into a country.

Ein'ſchleudern, *v. a.*, to break by throwing (from a sling).

Ein'ſchließen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Einſchließen) to lock, to lock in, to lock up, to shut, to shut up, to confine, to shut up (von Perſonen), to imprison; in ein Zimmer -, to closet, in eine Hürde -, to pen, to impen, to pen up, to fold; in einen Pfandſtall -, to pound, to impound; in ein Kloſter -, to cloister, in ein Gutteral -, to encase; in ein Pult -, to desk, to enclose, to surround, to encompass (mit etwas umgeben), to shut in, mit einem Gelander -, to inrail; mit einer Hecke -, to hedge in, mit Mauern -, to wall, to include, to embrace, to comprise (in ſich begreifen); einen Brief -, to enclose a letter, eine Stelle in einer Schrift -, to include in brackets (crotchets), to put in a parenthesis; eine Stadt -, to invest, to blockade, to encompass a town; (*fig.*) in das Herz -, to imbosom, ſchließet mich in euer Gebet ein, remember me in your prayers, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to keep close *or* retired, to keep snug; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to shut close, to fit, to catch; *ppr.* & *a.*, einſchließend, including; circumambient.

Ein'ſchließlich, *a.*, included, inclusive; *adv.*, inclusively.

Ein'ſchließer, *m.*, one who shuts *or* locks up; (*Techn.*) the upper part of the chamber of a pump.

Ein'ſchließung, *f.*, locking in, locking up; confinement, imprisonment (Gefangenſchaft); enclosure (Einfriedigung); inclusion; investment, blockade (einer Stadt).

Ein'ſchließungszeichen, *n.*, (*Typ.*) bracket, crotchet; parenthesis.

Ein'ſchlingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Einſchlingen) to put into a sling, to sling (in eine Schlinge thun); to swallow, to swallow up (verſchlucken verſchlingen).

Ein'ſchlitzen, *v. a.*, to slit.

Ein'ſchlucken, *v. a.*, to swallow, to swallow up, to gulp; (*Chem.*) to absorb, to resorb.

Ein'ſchlupfen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to slip *or* glide in *or* into.

Ein'ſchlurfen, *v. a.*, to sip *or* sup, to sip up.

Ein'ſchlummern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fall into a slumber, to doze off, to slumber, to fall asleep; (*fig.*) to die an easy death; eine Sache - laſſen, to let a matter drop, to drop an affair.

Ein'ſchluß, *m.*, (*gen.* Einſchluſſes; *pl.* Einſchluſſe) inclosing, including, inclusion (das Einſchließen); anything enclosed, enclosure, the letter enclosed; mit - der Anderen, including the others; mit - der Koſten, inclusive of (including) the charges, als -, under cover; mit - der Flaſchen, bottles included.

Ein'ſchlußzeichen, *n.*, bracket, parenthesis.

Ein'ſchmalzen, *v. a.*, to grease; to oil.

Ein'ſchmalztrog, *m.*, (*Clothm.*) oiling-trough.

Ein'ſchmauchen, *v. a.*, to smoke, to fumigate, to impregnate with smoke.

Ein'ſchmeicheln, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to insinuate *or* ingratiate one's self (bei Einem, into a person's favor), to push *or* work one's self into favour, to get in with one, to creep into a person's favour; *ppr.* & *a.*, einſchmeichelnd, insinuating, insinuative (Weſen, way, behaviour, manners).

Ein'ſchmeichelung, *f.*, insinuation, ingratiation.

Ein'ſchmeißen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Einwerfen.

Ein'ſchmelzen, *v. a.*, to melt down; *v. n.*, (*v.* Schmelzen; used with ſein) to melt down, to become reduced in melting; (*fig.*) to diminish, to become reduced.

Ein'ſchmettern, *v. a.*, to crash; *v. n.*, to fall with a crash.

Ein'ſchmieden, *v. a.*, to put in (into) irons, to chain, to enchain, to bind *or* hold in chains (Verbrecher, criminals).

Ein'ſchmiegen, *v. refl.*, to bend inwards; (*fig.*) to cling to.

Ein'ſchmieren, *v. a.*, to smear, to grease; to anoint, mit Oel -, to oil; (*vulg.*) to scrawl (unleſerlich, ſchlecht ſchreiben); (*fig. vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to beat something into a person.

Ein'ſchmuggeln, *v. a.*, to smuggle in (*v.* Einſchwärzen).

Ein'ſchmutzen, *v. a.*, to dirty, to dirt, to soil, to make foul, to befoul, to grime.

Ein'ſchnallen, *v. a.*, to buckle in, to buckle.

Ein'ſchnappen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to snap in, to catch.

Ein'ſchnappfeder, *f.*, (*Horol.*) spring-bolt (Schließfeder).

Ein'ſchnarchen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fall asleep and snore.

Ein'ſchneide, *f.*, (*pl.* n; *Turn.*) one-edged cutting-tool.

Ein'ſchneidemaſchine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) fuse-engine, screw *or* wheel-cutting engine.

Ein'ſchneiden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schneiden) to cut in, to cut into, to cut *or* carve out, to incise; to cut up, to slice (Brod ꝛc., bread &c.); to notch, to nick, to jag, to tally (Kerben machen); to indent (zahnen); Bäume -, to notch, to girdle, to dead-n trees, (*Bookb.*) ein Buch -, to let the bands into the back, in's Papier -, to bite; (*Fort.*) Schießſcharten -, to make embrasures; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cut, to cut in, to make a cut *or* incision in; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeſchnitten, *q. v.*

Ein'ſchneiden, *n.*, cutting in, incision, (*Surg.*) das des Zahnfleiſches, scarification, das - der Bäume, deadening; (*Railr.*) das - der Querſchwellen, cutting into.

Ein'ſchneidefäge, *f.*, (*Bookb.*) bookbinder's handsaw.

Ein'ſchneidig, *a.*, one-edged, single-edged; ein -es Schwert, backsword.

Ein'ſchneidung, *f.*, cutting into; incision.

Ein'ſchneien, *v. imp.*, to cover with snow (mit Schnee bedecken), to bury in snow, to snow up, to snow into (hineinſchneien), *pp.* & *a.*, eingeſchneiet, snow-bound.

Ein'ſchnitt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) cutting, cut, (*Surg.*) incision, incisure, insection; indent, indentation, hack, notch, score, tally, nick (Kerbe); (*Mus.*) pause-rest; (*Poes.*) cesure, cesura; (*Milit.*) embrasure, port-hole; (*Locks.*) am Schlüſſelbart, tooth of a key-bit; (*Math.*) segment; (*Railr.*) cut; (*Mar.*) bight; (*Agric.*) harvest (Ernte), -e machen, to make incisions.

Ein'ſchnittmeſſer, *n.*, (*Surg.*) bistoury.

Ein'ſchnittsthier, *n.*, insect.

Ein'ſchnitzeln } *v. a.*, to cut, to carve into, to cut
Ein'ſchnitzen } out in.

Ein ſchnüren, *v. a.*, to cord, to bind with a cord, to put up in a string (mit Stricken –), to lace; *v. refl.* ſich –, to put on one's stays, to lace one's stays; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeſchnürt, corded; mailed up (einballirt).

Ein'ſchnupfen, *v. a.*, to snuff in, to snuff up.

Ein ſchöpfen, *v. a.*, to ladle into, to draw up, to fill.

Ein'ſchränken, *v. a.*, to bound, to confine, to moderate (ſeine Wünſche, one's wishes, den Ehrgeiz, ambition), to limit (die Zeit, the time, Ausſicht, prospect), to circumscribe, to narrow, to limit (ſeine Wahl, one's choice, ſein Anſehen, one's authority), to restrain, to curb, to moderate, to keep in, to repress (ſeinen Zorn, one's anger); to restrict, to stint (ſeinen Appetit, one's appetite), to check (ſeinen Geſchmack, one's taste, ſeine Neigung, one's inclination); to retrench (überflüſſige Ausgaben, superfluous expenses); to curtail (unſere Freiheiten, our liberties); ein Pferd –, to curb a horse; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to retrench, to reduce one's expenses and wants; ſich auf etwas –, to restrict one's self to, to be satisfied with; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeſchränkt, restricted, confined, narrow, limited; im –en Sinne, restrictively, in a limited sense; was – werden kann, restrainable; modifiable, (die Leben müſſen, to be reduced to a small pittance; eine –e Monarchie, a limited monarchy; –e Einſichten, –e Kenntniſſe, limited, confined, narrow judgment, knowledge, abilities; *ppr.* & *a.*, einſchränkend, precisive, determinative, restrictive, coercive.

Ein'ſchränkung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) restriction, limitation (Begrenzung); restraint; retrenchment, reduction of expenses; reservation, reserve (Vorbehalt); mit –, in a qualified sense, restrictively.

Ein'ſchrauben, *v. a.*, to screw in; to fasten with a screw.

Ein'ſchrecken, *v. a.*, to intimidate, to terrify to silence, to put in fear, to inspire with fear; to dishearten; Einen etwas –, to frighten one into a thing.

Ein'ſchreibebureau, *n.*, booking-office.

Ein ſchreibegebühr, *f.* } entrance-money, money
Ein ſchreibegeld, *n.* } or fee paid for booking or registering.

Ein'ſchreibekammer } *f.*, register-office, booking-
Ein'ſchreibeſtube } office; registry.

Ein'ſchreiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreiben) to write in or down, to enter, to book, to note; to enrol, to register, to inscribe (ſeinen Namen in eine Liſte, one's name); ſich –, to enter one's name; ſich – laſſen, to give in one's name; to book one's place (auf der Poſt wegen eines Platzes).

Ein'ſchreiben, *n.* } entering, registration, entry;
Ein ſchreibung, *f.* } booking.

Ein'ſchreiber, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) registrar, enroller.

Ein'ſchreien, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreien) to bawl or cry into one's ears.

Ein ſchreiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreiten; used with ſein) to stride in, to step in (into); (*fig.* & *Law*) to interfere (in party disputes), to interpose.

Ein'ſchreiten, *n.* }
Ein'ſchreitung, *f.* } (*fig.* & *Law*) interference.

Ein'ſchroten, *v. a.*, to let down, to lower, to put (Fäſſer, barrels, casks) into a cellar (by means of a parbuckle).

Ein'ſchrumpfen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to shrink (up), to shrivel; (*fig.*) to dry up, mein Beutel iſt eingeſchrumpft, my purse is empty.

Ein'ſchub, *m.*, (*gen.* –es, *pl.* Einſchübe) putting in, anything put in or inserted, the loose leaf of a table (Tiſchblatt zum Schieben).

Ein'ſchüchtern, *v. a.*, to intimidate, to dispirit, to overawe, to abash, to browbeat, to bully, to hector.

Ein'ſchüchterung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) intimidation; terrorism.

Ein'ſchüppen, *v. a.*, to put in with a shovel, to shovel in.

Ein'ſchüren, *v. a.*, *v.* Einbeizen.

Ein'ſchürig, *a.*, (*Agric.*) *v.* Einmähdig; shorn but once a year (von Schafen, of sheep); e Wolle, the wool of sheep that are shorn but once a year.

Ein'ſchürzen, *v. a.*, (*Sadl.*) *v.* Einfadeln.

Einſchütteln, *v. a.*, to shake together, to shake down.

Ein'ſchütten, *v. a.*, to pour in *or* into; Getreide –, to sack corn, Vieh –, to impound cattle (in den Pfandſtall treiben).

Ein'ſchulen, *v. a.*, (*Man.*) to break in, to train, to school; (*fig.*) to discipline, to school.

Ein ſchuß, *m.*, (*gen.* Einſchuſſes, *pl.* Einſchüſſe; *Com.*) payment on account; share, allotment, capital advanced, deposit; – leiſten, to pay *or* to make a deposit; to pay in, to advance a sum; to pay on account; (*Weav.*) warp, weft (Einſchlag).

Ein'ſchuſtern, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to lose, to be *or* to come off a loser, to be ruined, to become a bankrupt.

Einſchwärzen, *v. a.*, to blacken all over; (*fig.*) to soil, to sully; verbotene Waaren – (einſchmuggeln), to smuggle in, to run goods.

Ein ſchwärzer, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) smuggler.

Ein'ſchwatzen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas –, to talk (palaver) one into anything, to persuade any one to do *or* to believe anything, to make one believe; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to ingratiate one's self (bei Einem, with one).

Ein'ſchwefeln, *v. a.*, to sulphurate, to saturate with the smoke of sulphur, to match (Fäſſer, barrels, casks).

Ein'ſchwemmen, *v. a.*, to cause to float in.

Ein ſchwenken, *v. n.*, (*Milit.*) to wheel inward.

Ein'ſchwimmen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwimmen) to swim in.

Ein'ſchwinden, *v.* Einſchrumpfen.

Ein'ſegeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to sail in, to sail into, to run into; *v. a.*, to sail down.

Ein'ſegnen, *v. a.*, to bless, to give the benediction; to confirm (konfirmiren), to bishop (firmeln); to consecrate (die Hoſtie, the bread and wine); to ordain (einen Prieſter, a priest).

Ein'ſegnung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) blessing, benediction; confirmation (Konfirmation); eines Brautpaares, nuptial benediction; – einer Weihnerin, churching; – eines Prieſters, ordination.

Ein'ſehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sehen; used with haben) to look into; *v. a.*, to look over, to examine (durchſehen, prüfen); (*fig.*) to understand, to conceive, to apprehend, to see, to be aware of (begreifen, verſtehen); to get an insight of *or* into; ich ſehe die Möglichkeit ein, I am sensible of the possibility; es iſt leicht einzuſehen, it is quite intelligible.

Ein'ſehen, *n.*, (*gen.* –s) insight, inspection; judgment (Urtheil); ein – haben in, to animadvert upon; to remedy; to punish, er ſollte ein – haben, he should have some consideration.

Ein'ſeifen, *v. a.*, to lather (den Bart, the beard); to soap (Wäſche, linen).

Ein'ſeitig, *a.*, of one side only, one-sided; (*Bot.*) unilateral; crooked (von Perſonen); (*fig.*) one-sided, partial, biased, confined, narrow, limited, defective, imperfect; (*Law*) ein –er Kontrakt, a nude contract, a deed-poll; –es Kopfweh, megrim; ein –es Urtheil, a partial sentence, judgment; ein –er Menſch, a man of

a limited judgment, one who takes but partial views of things; *adv.*, partially; with partiality, etwas - darstellen, to represent a thing in one point of view only.

Ein'seitigkeit, *f.*, partiality; one-sidedness, a narrow *or* limited view *or* judgment of things.

Ein'seitswendig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unilateral.

Ein'senden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Senden) to send in, to remit, to transmit.

Ein'sender, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sender, one that sends, remitter, transmitter, conveyer; informant.

Ein'sendung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) sending in, transmitting, transmission.

Ein'sengen, *v. a.*, to burn in (into).

Ein'senken, *v. a.*, to sink into; to lower into the earth (einen Sarg, a coffin), to inter, to bury (eine Leiche, a corpse), to lay, to set, to plant in the earth.

Ein'senker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) layer, set, slip.

Ein'senkung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) sinking into; depression (zwischen zwei Bergrücken, between two summits).

Ein'setzeisen, *n.* (*Techn.*) nail-mould, nail-rod, boldfast (von Goldschmieden, of goldsmiths).

Ein'setzen, *v. a.*, to put in, to put into, to place, to set *or* to fix in, to set, to plant, to implant (Bäume, trees); to put in prison, to imprison, to incarcerate (Diebe, thieves); to cage, to coop up (Vögel, Geflügel, birds, fowls); to institute, to establish (errichten, bestimmen); to appoint, to nominate, to constitute; er hat ihn zu seinem Anwalt eingesetzt, he has constituted him his attorney; er setzte ihn zum Erben ein, he made *or* declared him his heir; to set, to stake (auf's Spiel setzen); sein Leben, seine Ehre -, to stake one's life, one's honour; etwas zum Pfande -, to pawn, to pledge something, to give in pledge; to insert (in die Zeitungen, in the newspapers); falsche Zähne -, to put in false teeth; in die Lotterie -, to put into the lottery, (*Mar.*) das Boot oder die Schaluppe -, to hoist and take the boat on board; die Masten -, to step *or* to set the masts, das Gangspill zum Gebrauch -, to hang the capstern; (*Typ.*) Füllstücke -, to space; Früchte -, to preserve fruits; einen Beamten -, to instal, to invest a person with a civil office; Könige -, to inaugurate; einen Pfarrer -, to collate (in, to); in den Besitz -, to put into possession; ein Fest -, to appoint a festival; die eingesetzten Festen, the appointed festivals; der in ein Amt Eingesetzte, the appointee.

Ein'setzen, *n.*, (in eine Pfründe) collation; - eines Faßbodens, heading of a cask.

Ein'setzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who instals, invests, establishes; institutor.

Ein'setzgewicht, *n.*, *v.* Einlaßgewicht.

Ein'setzgläser, *pl.*, glass-jars (for preserves).

Ein'setzling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) *v.* Einsiedler, Ableger.

Ein'setzlöffel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) ladle (der Glasmacher).

Ein'setzrose, *f.*, (*Archit.*) rosette.

Ein'setzstücke, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) joints, joint pieces; (*Mech.*) the movable joints of draught-compasses; (*Mus.*) crooks applied to horns &c. to change their pitch.

Ein'setzung, *f.*, the act of putting in (into); imprisonment, incarceration (Gefangenschaft); pawning, pledging (Verpfändung); installation, installment, investiture (eines Beamten); ordination, induction (eines Pfarrers); inauguration; constitution, institution; nomination; appointment; (*Theol.*) -sworte (*pl.*), appointment.

Ein'setzzirkel, *m.*, (*Mech.*) draught- *or* drawing-compasses.

Ein'sicht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) insight, view, inspection; judgment, understanding, intelligence, knowledge; discernment (Unterscheidungsgabe), penetration, sagacity (Scharfsinn), comprehension, prudence; examination, perusal (Prüfung, Durchsicht); mit -, judiciously, ohne -, injudiciously; - nehmen von ..., to examine, to inspect, to peruse; von beschränkten -en, of confined views; meiner - nach, after my way of seeing it, from the point of view in which I see it.

Ein'sichtig, *a.*, intelligent; clear-sighted, judicious, sensible, discerning, sharp, penetrating; experienced; prudent; *adv.*, judiciously, sensibly, with discernment.

Ein'sichtlich, *a.*, sensible, judicious (von Sachen); presented for inspection; evident, clear, obvious.

Ein'sichtslos, *a.*, injudicious, unintelligent; regardless; *adv.* injudiciously.

Ein'sichtsvoll, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Einsicht.

Ein'sickern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to trickle into; to infiltrate.

Ein'sickern, *n.*, infiltration.

Einsiedelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) hermitage; solitude.

Ein'siedeln, *v. n.*, (*v.* Einsiedler) to live as a hermit, to pass a solitary life.

Ein sieden, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sieden; used with sein) to seethe down; *v. a.*, to inspissate.

Ein'siedler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hermit, eremit, anchorite, anchoret, recluse; (*fig.*) hermit, solitarian; (*Ornith.*) dodo (Dronte, Walgvogel, Didus); *v.* Einsiedlerkrebs.

Einsiedlerei', *f.*, *v.* Einsiedelei.

Ein'siedlerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) hermitess, anchoress.

Ein'siedlerisch, *a.*, hermitical, anchoretical, recluse, solitary, (*fig. fam.*) stay-at-home; solitary, retired; *adv.*, hermitically.

Ein'siedlerkrebs, *m.*, bernard the hermit, the hermit crab (Pagurus Bernhardus).

Ein siegeln, *v. n.*, to seal, to seal up in.

Ein'silbig, *a.*, *v.* Einsylbig.

Ein'singen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Singen) to sing to sleep, to lull to sleep by singing; *v. refl.*, sich -, to practise singing, to acquire readiness *or* perfection in singing by practice; gut eingesungen, well practised in singing.

Ein sinken, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sinken, used with sein) to sink in, to give way, to fall down.

Ein sinken, *n.*, sinking, giving way; dip.

Ein'sintern, *v. n.*, *v.* Einsickern.

Ein'sitzen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sitzen; used with haben) to stay at home; (used with sein) to get into a coach *or* carriage; *v. a.*, to press down by sitting on; *v.* Sitzen.

Einsitzig, *a.*, of one seat only, having but one seat.

Eins mals, *adv.*, *v.* Mal.

Ein'söhlig, *a.*, single-soled, having but one sole.

Ein'sommern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) & *v. refl.*, to get inured, accustomed *or* acclimated to the heat of summer.

Ein'spänner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one-horse-carriage (chaise, cart, waggon, vehicle, cabriolet, cab); (*prov.*) loader, lader, packer (Auflader); (*n. u.*) bowman (Bücherspanner), (*Min.*) *v.* Einspänniger.

Ein'spännig, *a.*, drawn by one horse only; - fahren, to drive with one horse; single (Bett, bed; einschläfrig).

Ein'spänniger, *m.*, (*Min.*) one who works a mine for himself.

Ein spannen, *v. a.*, to put *or* stretch in a frame; einen Stiefel -, to stretch a boot on *or* over the last; Pferde -, to put the horses to (also *v. n.*, Einspannen); es ist eingespannt, the horses are put to.

Ein'speichern, *v. a.*, to lay in; Güter -, to warehouse goods, to store *or* put goods in the warehouse.

Ein'spelzig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) univalve, univalvular.

Ein'sperren, *v. a.*, to lock up, to shut up, to pen

up, to impen; to encage, to cage (in einen Käfig), to coop, to pound, to impound (in den Pfandſtall); to confine (von Perſonen); to imprison (in's Gefängniß -); to cloister up (in ein Kloſter), ſich -, to confine one's self, to shut one's self up; eingeſperrt ſein, to be cooped up.

Ein'ſperrung, *f.*, locking up; confining; imprisonment, encagement.

Ein'ſpielen, *v. a.*, to lull asleep by music; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to practise playing; to acquire skill *or* perfection in playing by frequent practice; gut eingeſpielt, well practised in playing.

Ein'ſpinnen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Spinnen) to spin in, to insert by spinning; *v. refl.*, (*Entom.*) ſich -, to spin something round one's self, to spin its coccoon (von Raupen, das Gehäuſe, in welches der Seidenwurm ſich einſpinnt, the case *or* the coccoon, in which the silkworm involves itself).

Ein'ſprache, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) objection, opposition, demur; (*Law*) protest; - thun, to protest.

Ein'ſprechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sprechen) to instil, to inculcate by words, Einem Muth -, to encourage, to inspirit, to reassure; Einem Troſt -, to comfort, to console any one; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to contradict, to oppose, to protest against (gegen); (*Law*) to traverse; to interrupt in speaking (in die Rede fallen), bei Einem -, to call on, to call in on (upon), to give a person a call.

Ein'ſprecher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Law*) one who makes exceptions; casual visitor.

Ein'ſprengen, *v. a.*, to sprinkle, to besprinkle; to burst *or* force open, (*Bomb.*) to marble a book's edges; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to gallop in; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeſprengt, (*Min.*) interstratified; disseminated.

Ein'ſprengen, *n.* } the act of sprinkling, in-
Ein'ſprengung, *f.* } jection.

Ein'ſpreuig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unipaleaceous.

Ein'ſpringen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Springen, used with ſein) to leap *or* spring in (hineinſpringen), to catch with the spring (von Schlöſſern, of locks), (*fig.*) to bend, to turn in; (*Arch.* & *Fort.*) einſpringender Winkel, re-entering angle.

Ein'ſpritzen, *v. a.*, to inject, to squirt in, to immit, to syringe.

Ein'ſpritzer, *m.*, (*Surg.*) syringe.

Ein'ſprithahn, *m.*, (*Mech.*) injection-cock.

Ein'ſpritzrohre, *f.*, injection-pipe.

Ein'ſpritzung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) injection, immission.

Ein'ſpritzventil, *n.*, (*Mech.*) injection-valve.

Ein'ſpruch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Einſprüche; *Law*) protestation (gegen, against); caveat, interpellation, interference; - thun, to protest against, to enter a caveat; - thun gegen eine Heirath, to forbid the banns; -srecht (*n.*), veto.

Ein'ſpunden } *v. a.*, to bung (ein Faß, a cask).
Ein'ſpunden }

Einſt, *adv.*, once, one day, one time, at a future time.

Ein'ſtäben, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to dress (Leder, leather) with hot water.

Ein'ſtämmig, *a.*, having but one stem; made out of one stem.

Ein'ſtanken, *v. a.*, to fill with stink.

Ein'ſtauben, *v. a.*, to dust, to cover *or* to soil with dust; to powder.

Ein'ſtallen, *v. a.*, to put into a stable, to stable.

Ein'ſtallung, *f.*, stabling.

Ein'ſtampfen, *v. a.*, to ram in, to stamp in, to break by stamping *or* ramming.

Ein'ſtand, *m.*, (*Law*) entrance into office; entrance upon any right *or* privilege; footing; - geben, to pay footing; the state of being equal (beim Spiel).

Ein'ſtandsgeld, *n.*, money paid on entering into office; entrance-money; (bei Matroſen) press-money; (bei Soldaten) bounty.

Ein'ſtandsrecht, *n.* } right of entering upon,
Ein'ſtandsgerechtigkeit, *f.* } taking possession of; refusal, pre-emption.

Ein'ſtauben, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to be covered *or* filled with dust.

Ein'ſtauen, *v. a.*, to stow in (Waaren &c., goods &c.).

Ein'ſtechbogen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Typ.*) tympan-sheet.

Ein'ſtechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stechen) to pierce, (*Typ.*) to prick; to stich *or* sew in; (*Cardpl.*) to trump; (*Min.*) to fill up; *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to stand off, to stand out to sea.

Ein'ſtecher, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a false futtock.

Ein'ſtechſchloß, *n.*, mortise-lock.

Ein'ſtecken, *v. a.*, to put into; to put into the pocket, to put up, to pocket (in die Taſche); to purse, to pouch (in den Beutel); to put up, to sheathe (den Degen, the sword); to imprison, to confine, to lay by the heels, to clap up in prison (gefangen ſetzen); (*fig. vulg.*) einen Schimpf -, to put up with *or* to pocket an affront, to stomach an affront.

Ein'ſtehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen; used with ſein) to stand in; to enter (in einen Dienſt, any one's service); (used with haben); für etwas -, to be answerable for, to answer for, to be security for; in einen Kauf -, to enter into the rights of a purchaser; in einen Handel mit , to partake of a purchase; in die Miethe -, to take possession of a house.

Ein'ſteher, *m.*, (*Milit.*) substitute.

Ein'ſtehlen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Stehlen) ſich -, to steal in, to enter stealthily; (*fig. cont.*) to insinuate one's self into; ſich in ein Amt -, to get possession of an office by illicit means.

Ein'ſteigen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen; used with ſein) to get in, to get into; to step in, to step into (in einen Wagen, a carriage).

Ein'ſteinen, *v. a.*, to stone, to mark out with stones; to enclose with stones.

Ein'ſtellen, *v. a.*, to put, to put into; to put up; to set into; (*fig.*) to leave off, to discontinue, to put an end to, to give up, to intermit, to stop (nachlaſſen, aufhören); to put off, to delay, to suspend, to defer (aufheben, ausſetzen); to abolish, to do away with (abſchaffen), die Zahlungen -, to suspend *or* stop payment; das Feuer -, to cease firing; Mißbräuche -, to reform, to put a stop to, to do away with abuses; Feindſeligkeiten -, to forbear hostilities; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to make one's appearance, to appear, to come (at the time appointed), ſich wieder -, to return, to come back again, to be renewed (von Schmerzen); der Winter hat ſich eingeſtellt, the winter has set in.

Ein'ſtellung, *f.*, putting into; (*fig.*) leaving off, discontinuing; suspension, putting off, stopping; cessation (der Feindſeligkeiten, of hostilities); - der Arbeit, cessation from work; strike.

Ein'ſtemmen, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to work *or* make holes with the chisel, to cut with the chisel, to mortise; eine eingeſtemmte Thür, a panel door (*opp.* to Leiſtenthür), (*Man.*) *v.* Abſtoßen; die Arme -, to set the arms a-kimbo.

Ein'ſten } *v.* Einſt.
Ein'ſtens }

Ein'ſticken, *v. a.*, to embroider in *or* upon.

Ein'ſtieben, *v.* Einſtauben.

Ein'ſtig, *a.*, future, that is to be.

Ein'ſtimmen, *v. n.,* (used with haben, *Mus.*) to accord in time; to join in, to chime in, (*fig.*) to agree (mit, with), to coincide (in opinion with), to be unanimous; to give a consenting vote; *ppr.* & *a.* einſtimmend, consentient, agreeing.

Ein'ſtimmig, *a.,* (*Mus.*) consonant, unisonant, of *or* for one voice; ein -er Geſang, a solo, (*fig.*) unanimous, with one accord, with one consent, as one man, - ſein to agree; to be unanimous; *adv.,* (*fig.*) unanimously, to a man, nem. con (nemine contradicente).

Ein'ſtimmigkeit, *f.,* (*Mus.*) consonance; (*fig.*) unanimity, agreement.

Ein ſtippen, *v. a., v.* Eintunken.

Einſt'mals, *adv., v.* Einſt.

Ein'ſtöbern, *v. n., v.* Einſtauben, *v. a., v.* Einſtauben.

Ein'ſtockig } *a.,* of one story; ein -es Haus, a one-
Ein'ſtöckig } storied house.

Ein'ſtören, *v. a.,* to destroy by stirring up

Ein'ſtopfen, *v. a.,* to stuff in (into), to cram in; to tuck in; Tabak -, to fill a pipe with tobacco

Ein'ſtoßen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Stoßen), to thrust in, to push in, to drive in (hineinſtoßen), to ram in (Pfähle); to stamp in; to break, to knock in; to throw *or* knock down (eine Mauer, a wall), to stave (ein Faß, a cask), (*hunt.*) die Ladung -, to ram down a cannonball; ſich einen Splitter in die Hand -, to ram a splinter into one's hand; ſich die Hirnſchale -, to knock in one's brains.

Ein'ſtrahlig, *a.,* uni-radiated.

Ein'ſtreichen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Streichen) to put into (hineinſtreichen); to rub into (eine Salbe, an ointment), Geld -, to take in, to pocket, to sweep up money, Netze (beim Strich), to sweep stakes; (*Sport*) to take *or* catch (Schmetten, Kerbthiere, snipes, larks) with a sweep-net; (*Techn.*) to make cuts *or* strokes with a file, (*fig. vulg.*) ich will dir es -, I'll be even with you, I'll pay you off for it.

Ein'ſtreichfeile, *f.,* (*pl.* -n) cutting file, slitting file.

Ein'ſtreiten, *v. a.,* (*v.* Streiten) to drive something into one by disputing.

Ein'ſtreuen, *v. a.,* to strew into, to scatter into; (*fig.*) to intersperse, Unzufriedenheit -, to sow discord; Hinderniſſe -, to throw difficulties in any one's way; *v. n.,* to litter a stable; dem Vieh -, to litter cattle.

Ein'ſtreuung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) the act of strewing into, scattering into; interspersion.

Ein'ſtrich, *m.,* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) taking in, pocketing; (*Techn.*) slit, (*Min.*) -e (*pl.*), traverses; der - an einem Schlüſſelbart, the ward in a key-bit.

Ein'ſtrichbohlen }
Ein'ſtrichjocher } *pl.,* (*Min.*) boarding planks.

Ein'ſtricken, *v. a.,* to knit into, to knit in; *v.* Verſtricken.

Ein'ſtrömen, *v. n.,* (used with ſein) to stream, to run into, (*fig.*) to crowd into.

Ein'ſtrömen, *n.,* inrushing, influx.

Ein'ſtudiren, *v. a.,* to study, to get by heart; (*Theat.*) einſtudirt werden, to be in rehearsal.

Ein'ſtuckeln }
Ein ſtucken } *v. a.,* to piece; to patch.

Ein ſturmen, *v. n.,* (used with ſein) to rush in with violence; (*fig.*) to press upon, to assail, to assault; alles Unglück ſtürmt auf mich ein, all misfortunes press upon me, *v. a.,* to overthrow; to destroy.

Ein'ſtürzen, *v. a.,* to break down with violence, to shatter in; *v. n.,* (used with ſein) to fall down, to tumble down, to fall in, to fall to ruin; to give way, (*fig.*) - auf ..., to assault, to assail, to rush in upon.

Ein'ſturz, *m.,* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Einſtürze) falling down, falling in; fall, ruin; - der Erde, slip of the earth.

Ein'ſtutzen, *v. a.,* to cut down, to lop (Bäume, trees), to crop (das Haar one's hair), einem Vogel die Federn -, to clip a bird's wings.

Einſt'weilen, *adv.,* in the meantime, for a while; provisionally; temporarily, for the present.

Einſt'weilig, *a.,* temporary, provisional, interimistic.

Ein'ſudeln, *v. a.,* to soil, to dirty.

Ein ſumpfen, *v. a.,* (*Brickm.*) to moisten the clay.

Ein'ſylber, *m., gen.* -s; *pl.* -) monosyllable.

Ein'ſylbig, *a.,* monosyllabic, ein -es Wort, a monosyllable.

Ein'ſylbigkeit, *f.,* monosyllabism.

Ein'tägig, *a.,* of one day, existing but one day existing one day only, ephemeral, (*Med.*) -es Fieber, ephemera; (*Entom.*) -es Inſekt, ephemera, day-fly.

Ein'tagsfliege, *f.,* (*Entom.*) = Eintägiges Inſekt.

Ein'tanzen, *v. a.,* to knock in by dancing; *v. refl.,* ſich -, to practise dancing, to acquire skill in dancing by constant practice.

Ein'tauchen, *v. a.,* to dip in, to dip into, to plunge into, to immerse, to immerge, to insteep, to steep, to imbue (die Hände in Blut, one's hands in blood), *v. n.,* (used with ſein) to dive, to duck, to plunge into water.

Ein taucher, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dipper.

Ein'tauchtrog, *m.,* (*Paperm.*) sizing-trough.

Ein'tauchung, *f.,* dipping, immersion.

Ein tauſch, *m.,* (*gen.* -es) exchange.

Ein tauſchen, *v. a.,* to exchange, to barter, to truck (gegen, for).

Ein'tauſchung, *f.,* exchange, bartering.

Ein'teigen, *v. a.,* to make into paste; (*Pharm.*) to impaste; (*Brew.*) *v.* Einmaiſchen.

Ein'teigen, *n.,* impastation, (*Brew.*) *v.* Einmaiſchung.

Ein teigung, *f.,* = Einteigen.

Ein'thälerig, *a.,* worth one dollar.

Ein'theilen, *v. a.,* to divide; to share, to distribute (austheilen), to regulate, to dispose, to arrange (ordnen), to class, to classify (in Klaſſen), to article (in Artikel), to parcel (zutheilen); to graduate (in Grade -, von einem Thermometer).

Ein'theilig, *a.,* consisting but of one part.

Ein theilung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) division, distribution (Vertheilung); regulation, arrangement; classification, order; in Fächer, compartition; in Grade, graduation; (*Gram.*) -ſpartikel (*f.*), distributive (particle).

Ein'theeren, *v. a.,* to tar.

Ein thuren, *v. a.,* Windmühlenflügel -, to shingle the wings of a windmill.

Ein thun, *v. a.,* (*v.* Thun; *vulg.*) to put in, to lay in (*v.* Gaſthöfen); to lay up, to shut up.

Ein'tönen, *v.* Einſtimmen.

Ein'tonig, *a.,* of one tone, unisonous; having always the same tone, monotonous; das -e, monotony, *adv.,* monotonously.

Ein'tönigkeit, *f.,* monotony.

Ein tonnen, *v. a.,* to barrel, to tun, to put into casks.

Ein'traben, *v. n.,* (used with ſein) to trot in.

Ein'tracht, *f.,* concord, union, harmony, accordance; unanimity (Einmüthigkeit).

Ein'trächtig, *a.,* concordant, harmonious, unanimous, living in harmony, peaceable, *adv.,* concordantly, harmoniously, unanimously.

Ein'trächtigkeit, *f.,* concordance, harmony, unity, agreement; unanimousness.

Ein'träger, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) registrar; bookkeeper.

Ein'träglich, *a.,* profitable, lucrative; *adv.,* profitably; -e Pfründen, fat livings.

Ein'träglichkeit, *f.*, profitableness.

Ein'tränkblei, *n.*, fused lead.

Ein'tränken, *v. a.*, to soak, to impregnate, to steep, to drench; (*Smelt.*) Schwefelmetalle -, to draw off the silver particles from sulphurous metals by a fusion of lead; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to revenge one's self upon another, ich werde es ihm -, I'll make him pay for it, I'll serve him out for it; es wird ihm noch eingetränkt werden, he'll get his due, it will come home to him.

Ein'träufeln, *v. a.*, to drop in, to instil; to infuse by drops (Eintropfeln).

Ein'träufelung, *f.*, *v.* Eintröpfelung.

Ein'träumen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to fancy, to build castles in the air.

Ein'trag, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) prejudice, damage, harm, loss, detriment; - thun, to prejudice, to harm, to hurt, to injure, to be prejudicial *or* derogatory to (Einem, any body); einem Gesetze - thun, to infringe a law; Jemandes Rechten - thun, to detract from a person's rights; es thut Ihrer Ehre keinen -, it is no disparagement to your honour; (*Weav.*) woof, weft (Einschlag); (*Min.*) fall-off (Abfall, Verminderung des zu bebauenden Erzlagers).

Ein'tragen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Tragen) to carry in (hineintragen); to gather in (von Bienen, of bees); (*Weav.*) to work in the woof; (*fig.*) to enter in, to enter upon, to register, to record; (*Com.*) in die Bücher -, to pass into the books, to book; falsch *or* irrig -, to make a false *or* wrong entry, to mischarge; to bring in, to yield (profit), to make a good return, to produce, to fetch; viel -, to be profitable, advantageous *or* lucrative; ein Geschäft, welches wenig einträgt, an unprofitable business.

Ein'tragen, *n.* } carrying in; noting down, re-
Ein'tragung, *f.* } gistering, (*Law*) insinuation (in ein Verzeichniß).

Ein'traggabel, *f.*, (*Glassw.*) fascet.

Ein'tragsfaden, *m.*, (*Weav.*) shoot, thread of the web.

Ein'tragsspule, *f.*, (*Weav.*) pirn (Schußspule).

Ein'treffen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Treffen; used with sein) to arrive, to come in (ankommen); to agree, to coincide with (übereinstimmen); to happen (sich ereignen, sich zutragen); to fall out, to be fulfilled, to be accomplished (in Erfüllung gehen, ausnehmen, von Träumen, of dreams); to be realized (sich verwirklichen); meine Erwartungen trafen nicht ein, I was disappointed in my expectations, mein Traum ist eingetroffen, my dream is out.

Ein'treiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to drive in, to drive into (hineintreiben); to drive home (Vieh, cattle); to thrust in, to ram in; (*fig.*) to get in, to collect, to gather, to call in (Geld, money); to collect, to call in, to recover (Schulden, debts); to exact (erpressen); (*Surg.* & *Med.*) to embrocate; Einen - (in die Enge treiben), to nonplus, to silence, to puzzle one, to strike one home.

Ein'treiber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) getter in, collector (von Schulden, of debts, dunner); collector (von Steuern, of taxes); driver in; (*Sport*) whipper in.

Ein'treiblich, *a.*, exigible.

Ein'treibung, *f.*, exaction (von Schulden, of debts); collecting (von Steuern, of taxes); driving in, ramming in (von Pfählen, of piles).

Ein'treten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treten) to tread in, to trample in (into), to tread *or* trample down; to crush, to break by treading; die Schuhe -, to tread shoes down at the heels; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to enter, to step in, to go in, to make one's entrance; to set in (von den Jahreszeiten, of the seasons, vom Wetter, of the weather); to come on (von der Nacht, of the night); to make (von der Fluth, of the tide); (*fig.*) in ein Amt -, to enter upon an office; to commence, to begin (anfangen, beginnen); to happen (sich zutragen), to occur; to take place (stattfinden).

Ein'tretung, *f.*, treading in; entering; setting in

Ein'trichtern, *v. a.*, to pour into with a funnel; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to drum something into a person's head.

Ein'trinken, *v. a.*, (*v.* Trinken) to drink, to swallow; (*fig.*) to imbibe.

Ein'tritt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) entry, entrance; entering upon an office; coming in; appearance, beginning, commencement, setting in (von den Jahreszeiten, of the seasons); der - in's Leben, the outset in life; (*Astron.*) ingress (des Mondes in den Erdschatten); immersion (der Verfinsterung); ein freier - in ..., free admission to...

Ein'trittsbillet, *n.*
Ein'trittszettel, *m.* } ticket of admission.

Ein'trittgeld, *n.*, entrance-money.

Ein'trittskarte, *f.*, ticket of admission.

Ein'trittspreis, *m.*, *v.* Eintrittsgeld.

Ein'trittsschein, *m.*, *v.* Eintrittskarte.

Ein'trittszimmer, *n.*, antechamber; parlour.

Ein'trocknen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dry up, to diminish; to dry in; to shrink in drying.

Ein'tröpfeln
Ein'tropfen } *v.* Einträufeln.

Ein'tröpfelung, *f.*, instilling, instillation; infusion by drops.

Ein'tunken, *v. a.*, to dip in; to sop; ein eingetunkter Bissen, ein eingetunktes Stück, a sop.

Ein'üben, *v. a.*, to exercise, to practise; to train, to drill, to discipline; *v. refl.*, sich -, to practise, to exercise one's self.

Ein'übung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) exercise, practice.

Ein'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) union.

Ein'verleiben, *v. a.*, to incorporate, to embody; to insert (in).

Ein'verleibung, *f.*, incorporation, embodying; insertion.

Ein'vernehmen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) understanding.

Ein'verständigen, *v. a.*, (in Einverständniß bringen) to bring to an understanding.

Ein'verständniß, *n.*, (*gen.* Einverständnisses; *pl.* Einverständnisse) intelligence; agreement, understanding; in gutem Einverständnisse mit ... leben, to keep well with; to be in concert with ...; (*Law*) das heimliche -, prevarication; collusion; ein geheimes - haben, to collude; Einer der mit einem Anderen in einem heimlichen Einverständnisse ist, prevaricator.

Ein'verstand, *m.*, *v.* Einverständniß.

Ein'verstanden, *pp.*, *v.* Einverstehen; - sein, to understand one another, to agree; (*Law*) mit der Gegenpartei -, to plead by covin; -! agreed!

Ein'verstehen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Verstehen) sich mit Einem -, to agree with one.

Ein'verwachsen, *v.* Verwachsen.

Ein'vettern, *v. refl.*, sich , to get *or* become connected *or* familiar with a person; to become a cousin.

Ein'vieren, *v. a.*, to enclose in a square.

Ein'vierung, *f.*, quadrature.

Ein'wachsen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wachsen; used with sein) to grow, to grow into.

Ein'wackeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Einrütteln.

Ein'wägen, *v. a.*, to weigh and put in; to weigh down; *v. refl.*, to lose, to diminish by being weighed.

Ein'wärts, *adv.*, inward, inwards; - gebogen, bent

inwards; (*Bot.*) inflected; (*Geom.*) -gehende Winkel, re-entering angles; - kehren, to turn inwards, to introvert; das -kehren, introversion; (*Surg.*) das -kehren der Augenwimpern, trichiasis; (*Bot.*) -gerollt, involved; (*Herald.*) -gekehrt, counterpassant; -wenden, to turn in; (*Anat.*) -ziehender Muskel, adductor (Einwärtszieher).

Ein'wärtszieher, *m.*, (*Anat.*) adductor.

Ein'wässern, *v. a.*, to steep, to soak, to lay in water.

Ein'wässern, *n.* } **Ein'wässerung,** *f.* } steeping, soaking; immersion.

Ein'wage, *f.*, (*Com.*) loss (in the weight) by weighing out *or* by retail.

Ein'walken, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to full close (festwalken); to work *or* get in by fulling; *v. n.*, to shrink (zusammenwalken).

Ein'walzen, *v. a.*, to roll in, to get in by rolling (Saat &c., seeds &c.).

Ein'wand, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Einwände) objection, exception; pretext.

Ein'wanderer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) immigrant.

Ein'wandern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to immigrate.

Ein'wanderung, *f.*, immigration.

Ein'waschen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Waschen) to wash (Erz, ore).

Ein'weben, *v. a.*, to weave into, to inweave; to interweave; to underweave; to damask; (*fig.*) to intersperse; *pp.* & *a.*, eingewebt, interwoven; eine -e Dichtung, Erzählung &c., episode.

Ein'wechseln, *v. a.*, to change.

Ein'wehen, *v. a.*, to blow down.

Ein'weibig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) monogynian; eine -e Pflanze, a monogyn.

Ein'weichen, *v. a.*, to steep, to soak, to watersoak; (*Chem.*) to macerate; to infuse; to humectate; Wäsche in Lauge -, to buck linen; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeweicht, soaked &c.; (*joc.*) drunk as a toast.

Ein'weichung, *f.*, steeping, soaking; maceration; humectation.

Ein'weihen, *v. a.*, to consecrate (einsegnen); to inaugurate (in ein Amt einführen); to dedicate (eine Kirche, a church); to ordain (einen Priester, a priest); to bless (Nonnen, nuns); to initiate (in, into; einführen); to use (a thing) for the first time, to handsel; in die Geheimnisse eingeweiht werden, to be let into the secrets; die Säule wird morgen eingeweiht werden, the column will be inaugurated to morrow; *ppr.* & *a.*, einweihend, initiatory, inauguratory; ein Eingeweihter, one who is initiated, an initiate, an adept.

Ein'weihung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) consecration (Einsegnung); dedication; inauguration; ordination; blessing; initiation.

Ein'weihungsfeier, *f.*, inaugural ceremonies; initiatory rites, inaugural solemnity.

Ein'weihungsfest, *n.*, inaugural feast.

Ein'weihungspredigt, *f.*, inaugural sermon.

Ein'weihungsrede, *f.*, inaugural speech, inaugural address.

Ein'weisen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Weisen) to show into a place; (*fig.*) Einen in ein Amt, in eine Pfründe -, to instal, to induct one into office; Einen in Jemandes Güter -, to put one in possession of another's estate.

Ein'weisen, *n.*, induction, instalation.

Ein'welken, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fade, to wither up.

Ein'wenden, *v. a.*, (*reg.* & *irreg.*) to object, to oppose (gegen, to *or* against); to remonstrate (Vorstellungen machen); (*Law*) to except, to challenge; to reply (entgegnen, antworten); dagegen läßt sich nichts -, there can be no objection to that, there's no objection, nothing can be said against it; was haben Sie gegen diese Gründe einzuwenden, what have you to object to these reasons; einzuwenden, objectionable, der Einwendende, the opponent.

Ein'wendung, *f.*, objection, exception; challenge, reply; -en machen *or* vorbringen gegen, to object to, to except, to take exceptions (at, to *or* against), (*Law*) to bar, to demur; - en ausgesetzt *or* unterworfen, exceptionable, objectionable; (*Law*) die - eines Rechtsmittels, appeal, appellation; eine rechtliche -, exception, plea.

Ein'werfen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Werfen) to throw *or* cast in; to throw down; to break (Fenster, windows); (*Tail.* & *Sempstr.*) to baste (lose einnähen); (*Law*) to collate; (*fig.*) to object.

Ein'werfung, *f.*, throwing *or* casting in; throwing down; (*Law*) collation (der Güter, of estates).

Ein'wetzen, *v. a.*, to whet on, to whet into.

Ein'wichsen, *v. a.*, to blacken (Stiefel &c., boots &c.); to wax (den Schnurrbart the moustache); (*fig. vulg.*) v. Einbläuen, Einprügeln.

Ein'wickeln, *v. a.*, to wrap up, to inwrap, to infold; to invelope, to envelop; to muffle up; to swathe, to swaddle (ein Kind, a child); sich -, to cuddle one's self up; die Haare -, to curl one's hair; (*fig.*) Einen - in . . ., to implicate one in, to entangle in . . .

Ein'wickelung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) inwrapping, involution; swathing, swaddling (eines Kindes, of a child).

Ein'wiegen, *v. a.*, to rock (ein Kind, a child) to sleep, to cradle; (*fig.*) to lull, to lull to security, to quiet, to compose; *v.* Einwägen.

Ein'willigen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be willing; to consent, to assent (in, to), to acquiesce in, to subscribe to (genehmigen); to permit, to agree (erlauben).

Ein'willigung, *f.*, consent, assent, acquiescence, sanction; permission (Erlaubniß); approbation, approval (Billigung).

Ein'winddraht, *m.*, falling wire (der Spinner).

Ein'windeln, *v. a.*, to swathe, to swaddle (ein Kind, a child).

Ein'winden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Winden) to entwine; to heave (up, in, eine Last, a weight); (*Mar.*) das Ankertau mit dem Bratspill -, to heave at the windlass; das Ankertau mit dem Gangspill -, to weigh the anchor with the capstan; das Ankertau mit der Kabelaring -, to heave upon the cable with the voyal *or* the messenger.

Ein'wintern, *v. a.*, to keep till winter; to keep through the winter; *v. n.* (used with sein) & *v. refl.*, to get accustomed to the winter, to inure one's self to the winter; to prepare for winter; *v. imp.*, es wintert ein, it is getting wintry, the winter is approaching.

Ein'wirken, *v. a.*, to work in, to interweave, to interlace (Blumen &c., flowers &c.); *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Chem.*) to operate (auf, on, upon); (*fig.*) to exert influence upon, to influence, to affect, to act on; *ppr.* & *a.*, einwirkend, influential; *pp.* & *a.*, eingewirkt, inwrought, interlaced.

Ein'wirkung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) interweaving, interlacing; action, (*fig.*) influence (auf, on).

Ein'wirren, *v. a.*, *v.* Verwirren; Verwickeln.

Ein'wischen, *v. a.*, to soil in rubbing; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to slip in.

Ein'wittern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be acted on by vapour (of minerals).

Ein'wöchentlich, *a.*, of one week.

Ein'wöchig, *a.*, lasting one week, existing one week only.

Ein'wölben, *v. a.*, to vault in.

Ein'wölken, *v. a.*, to cover with clouds, to cloud; (*fig.*) to darken.

Ein'wohnen, *v. n.* (used with sein) & *v. refl.*, to settle, to make one's self at home; (used with haben)

to inhabit, to live *or* dwell in, to be a native of; to inhere, to be inherent; *ppr.* & *a.*, einwohnend, inherent.

Ein'wohner, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.*) } inhabitant, in-
Ein'wohnerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } habitress, indweller.

Ein'wohnerſchaft, *f.*, inhabitants collectively.

Ein'wohnerzahl, *f.*, inhabitation, census.

Ein'wollen, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to wish to get *or* come in; das will mir nicht ein, I cannot understand that; that will never go down with me

Ein'wüchſig, *a.* of one joint (vom Rohr, of reed).

Ein'wühlen, *v. a.*, to wallow, to rout up, to dig up; to bury in the ground; ſich -, to dig one's self in.

Ein'würgen, *v. a.*, to gorge, to devour.

Ein'wurf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Einwürfe) objection, exception; answer, (*Law*) plea; einen machen, to make *or* raise an objection; einem -e begegnen, to meet an objection, to do away with an objection.

Ein'wurzeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to root, to take *or* strike root; to root in, (*fig.*) to be rooted, to be inveterate; *pp.* & *a.*, eingewurzelt, rooted, inveterate, dieſe Meinung iſt bei ihm feſt , this opinion is fast rooted in his mind, ein er Haß, an inveterate hatred; das Eingewurzeltſein, inveteracy

Ein'wurzelung, *f.*, rooting, taking root; (*fig.*) inveteracy, inveteration.

Ein zacken, *v. a.*, to indent, to jag, to notch.

Ein'zählen, *v. a.*, to count in, to count into; mit -, to include in the number, to comprise within the same account, to reckon along with; dies mit eingezählt, this included.

Ein'zängeln, *v. a.*, to take up *or* hold with the pincers.

Ein'zäumen, *v. a.*, to bridle in.

Ein'zäunen, *v. a.*, to enclose with a hedge, to fence in, to picket.

Ein'zäunung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) enclosure, hedge, fence.

Ein zahl, *f.*, (*Gram.*) singular number.

Ein'zahlen, *v. a.*, to pay in.

Ein'zahlung, *f.*, payment; the sum paid up; share (das Eingezahlte).

Ein'zahn, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the sea-unicorn, the horned narwhal (der gemeine Narwall; Monodon monoceros).

Ein'zahnen }
Ein'zähnen } *v. a.* to indent; (*Carp.*) to dovetail.

Ein zahnung }
Ein zähnung } *f.*, indentation, dovetailing.

Ein'zapfen, *v. a.*, to draw out into, to tap in; (*Carp.*) to mortise.

Ein'zaubern, *v. a.*, to instil by witchcraft.

Ein'zehig, *a.*, one-toed, monodactylous.

Ein'zehren, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to diminish, to waste; der Wein auf Fäſſern zehret ein, wine in wood loses in quality.

Ein'zeichnen, *v. a.*, to draw in, to draw upon; (*fig.*) to enter, to note, to write down, to inscribe, to insert; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to enter, to write down one's name in a book, to subscribe.

Ein'zeichnung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) entering, noting *or* writing down; subscription.

Ein'zeilig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unilateral (einſeitswendig).

Ein'zelbandpech, *n.*, (*Techn.*) single-band pitch.

Ein'zelblech, *n.*, (*Techn.*) single tin-plates, common plates.

Ein'zelding } *n.*, an individual thing *or* being,
Ein'zelweſen } an individual, a being unique in its kind.

Ein'zel(n)heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) singleness, individuality; *pl.* -en, particulars, details, particularities; in -en eingehen, to go *or* enter into particulars, to particularize.

Ein'zelleben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) the isolated life of an individual, a solitary life.

Ein'zeln, *a.*, single; individual; separate (Jeder für ſich); isolated; detached; uncoupled (ungepart); ein -es Haus, a single *or* isolated house, ein -er Mann, a single man, an individual man; ein -es Weſen, an individual; single being; zu einem -en Weſen gehörig, individual; als ein -es Weſen betrachtet, individually; -es Geld, small money, loose money; change; ein -er Handſchuh, an unmatched glove, an odd glove; ein -er Band, an odd volume; in's -e gehen, to particularize, to detail; die -en Umſtände, particulars, details; im -en verkaufen *or* abſetzen, to sell by retail, to retail; *adv.*, singly; individually; separately; one by one, body for body, article by article; - ſein, ſtehen, liegen, gehen, to straggle; er lebt -, he lives by himself; - betrachten, to individualize; - prüfen, to examine separately, severally; - angeben, to specify; - hinſtellen, to isolate.

Ein'zelnverkauf, *m.*, retail-sale, retail-selling.

Ein'ziehbar, *a.*, confiscable.

Ein'ziehen, *v.a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw in, to draw into, to pull in, to pull into (hineinziehen); to take in; to call in, to collect (ausſtehende Gelder, outstanding money; Steuern, taxes); to draw in, to call in (einen Wechſel, a bill); (*Techn.*) einen neuen Balken -, to put in a new beam, einen Faden -, to run in a thread; Fäden beim Weben -, to draw, to enter-draught; den Faden in eine Nadel -, to thread a needle; (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to furl *or* to hand the sails, to take in the sails; (*Tail.*) to turn up; Luft -, to draw in air, to inspire, to inhale; Waſſer (wie ein Schwamm) -, to draw in water, to absorb; to discontinue, to suppress (eine Stelle, an office); (*Law*) to confiscate, to seize; to secularize (geiſtliche Güter, church property); to repurchase; to buy in (in Auctionen), to arrest, to apprehend, to imprison (gefänglich -); (*Typ.*) to indent; (*Mas.*) eine Mauer -, to diminish, to taper a wall; (*fig.*) Nachricht , to get intelligence; Erkundigung , to gather (get) information, to send out for information; (*fig.*) to entrap, to inveigle (verführen, verlocken); (*vulg.*) die Pfeife -, to speak in a lower strain, to lower one's tone; die Hörner -, to draw in one's horns; (*fig.*) to restrain, to repress, to reduce; to retrench (*v. v. refl.*); *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to enter, to make one's entrance; to march in; to enter *or* move into a new house *or* lodgings; to soak in, to be imbibed (eingeſogen werden); to infiltrate, to suck; (*fig.*) to speak in a lower strain, to lower one's tone, to come down a peg; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to shrink, to contract; (*fig.*) to retire (from the world); to reduce one's expenses of living, to retrench.

Ein'ziehhaken, *m.* }
Ein'ziehnadel, *f.* } (*Weav.*) heddle-hook.

Ein'ziehmeſſer, *n.*, (*Weav.*) reed-hook.

Ein'ziehung, *f.*, drawing in (das Einziehen), taking in; calling in, getting in, collecting (von Schulden, of debts); suppression (eines Amtes, of an office; (*Law*) confiscation (von Gütern, of estates); arresting, arrestation; inhaling, inspiration (der Luft, of air); imbibing, imbibition (von Flüſſigkeiten, of moisture); infiltration; (*Archit.*) trochilus, scotia.

Ein'zig, *a.*, only, single, alone, but one, sole; unparalleled, unprecedented, unmatched; - in ſeiner Art, the only one of its kind; der, die -e, the only one, the only person, das -e, the only thing; ein -es Wort, a single word; der -e Erbe, the sole heir; *adv.*, only, solely, singly, alone.

Ein'zingeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Einzängeln; Umzingeln, Umringen.

Ein'ziſcheln, *v. a.*, Einem etwas in's Ohr -, to whisper something into a person's ear.

Ein'zögling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) emigrant, settler; original *or* indigenous inhabitant.

Ein'zöllig, *a.*, one inch (long *or* thick), containing one inch.

Ein'zuckern, *v. a.*, to sugar over (überzuckern); to sugar; to preserve in sugar.

Ein'zug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Einzüge) entry, entrance; - halten, to enter; einen öffentlichen - halten, to make a public *or* solemn entrance; (*Carp.*) der - eines Balkens, putting in a beam.

Ein'zugrohr, *v.* Kolbenröhre.

Ein'zugsſchmaus, *m.*, house-warming.

Ein'zugsſpeſen, *pl.*, (*Com.*) charges incurred on the cashing of a bill, recovery of debts &c.

Ein'zunften, *v. a.*, to incorporate, to associate.

Ein'zwängen, *v. a.*, to force into, to press in, to squeeze in, to wedge in; (*fig.*) to confine, to constrain.

Ein'zwingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Zwingen) Einem etwas -, to force anything upon a person, to force a person to take a thing.

Ei'ründe, *f.*, oval

Ei'rund, *a.*, oval; (*Bot.*) *v.* Eiförmig.

E'is, *n.*, (*Mus.*) E sharp.

Eis, *n.*, (*gen.* Eiſes) ice; auf den Eiſe laufen, to skate; der Fluß geht mit -, there is floating ice in the river; ice, ice-cream (Gefrorenes); (*fig.*) ice; heartlessness, apathy; zu - werden, to freeze; aus - beſtehend *or* gemacht, icy; (*fig.*) das - brechen, to break the ice, Einen aufs - führen, to lead one into a dilemma, to embarrass a person, to put one to a nonplus; (*Mar.*) das - fängt an zu gehen, the ice begins to break; ein vom Eiſe beſetztes Schiff, a ship beset *or* enclosed between the ice, an ice-bound ship; fahrbares -, open ice; mürbes -, unsound ice; feſtes - in zuſammenhangenden Maſſen, body of ice; in großen Stücken zuſammenhängendes -, packed ice; friſchgebildetes (junges) -, bay ice, dichtgeſchloſſenes -, close-packed ice; kleine abgebrochene Stücken -, ice-brash; eine Anſammlung von - in Stücken, deren Ende man nicht überſehen kann, pack of ice.

Eis'achat, *m.*, (*Min.*) translucent agate.

Eis'alabaſter, *m.*, ice-alabaster.

Eis'alaun, *m.*, white transparent alum.

Eis'ammer, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the snow-bunting, the tawny *or* mountain bunting (Schneeammer; Emberiza nivalis).

Eis'apparat, *m.*, ice-making apparatus.

Eis'artig, *a.*, icy, like ice.

Eis'bär, *m.*, (*Zool.*) polar bear, white bear (Ursus maritimus.

Eis'bäume, *pl.*, ice-breakers (in mill-ponds, for the protection of the mill-wheels).

Eis'bahn, *f.*, icy way, a road *or* passage (made and swept) upon the ice; a slide; künſtliche -, glaciarium.

Eis'balken, *m.*, (*Hydr.*) ice-breaker.

Eis'bank, *f.*, an island of ice, bank of ice.

Eis'becher, *m.*, ice-cup.

Eis'bedeckt, *a.*, covered with ice.

Eis'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) snow-berry (traubige Schneebeere, a creeping plant of the West-Indies, the Brazils, Mexico and Florida; Chiococca racemosa).

Eis'begrenzt, *a.*, (*Poes.*) ice-bound.

Eis'beifuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine wormwood (Artemisia glacialis).

Eis'bein, *n.*, **Eis'knochen,** *m.*, } (*Anat.*) hip-bone.

Eis'berg, *m.*, glacier, mountain of ice; der ſchwimmende -, iceberg.

Eis'birne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) winter-pear.

Eis'blick, Eis'blink, } *m.*, ice-blink, blink of the ice.

Eis'block, *m.*, block *or* large lump of ice.

Eis'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common iceplant (Eiskraut, eisartige Zaſerblume; Mesembryanthemum crystallinum).

Eis'bock, Eis'brecher, Eis'pfahl, Eis'pfeiler, } *m.*, ice-breaker, starling (of a bridge).

Eis'boot, *n.*, ice-boat.

Eis'bruch, *m.*, breaking up) of the ice.

Eis'crême, *m.*, ice-cream.

Eis'eimer, *m.*, ice-pail.

Ei'ſen, *v. a.*, to cut *or* to break the ice, to ice, to freeze (and *fig.*, ſein Geld machen einfrieren laſſen); to shoe (Pferde horses); *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to congeal into ice.

Ei'ſen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) iron; *pl* shoes (*v.* Hufeiſen); (*Man.*) in die - hauen, to cut, to overreach (den Pferden); (*fig.*) Einem beſtändig in den - liegen, to watch a person narrowly (ihn auflauern); zu Allem zu haben, he became refractory, unmanageable (außer Rand und Band ſein); das Mädchen hat ein - verloren, (*anat.*) the girl has sprained her ankle (die Jungfernſchaft verloren), (*Chem.*) mars; *pl.* irons, fetters, chains, manacles, handcuffs; Einen in (die) - legen, to put (lay) a person in irons, to iron one, to shackle *or* fetter one (with irons); (*Sport*) trap for beasts of prey; (*fig.*) sword *or* any weapon of iron; any iron tool *or* instrument; (*fig.*) Herzen von -, hearts of steel; (*Prov.*) das - ſchmieden weil (*or* ſo lange) es warm iſt, to strike the iron while it is hot, to make hay while the sun shines; Noth bricht -, necessity knows no law, needs must when the devil drives, in Stangen -, iron in bars; - in Gänſen, pig-iron, iron melted in large lumps; altes -, broken, scrap *or* bushel iron, (*fig.*) anything useless *or* worthless, refuse; (*Chem.*) arſenikſaures -, arseniate of iron; chromſaures -, chromate of iron; gediegenes, natürliches -, native iron; geſchmeidiges -, soft iron, malleable iron; gezogenes, geſtrecktes, gewalztes -, wrought iron; kaltbrüchiges -, cold-short iron; kieſelſaures -, silicious iron-ore; kohlenſaures -, carbonate of iron; oxalſaures -, humboldite; phosphorſaures -, blue iron-ore, phosphate of iron; ſprödes -, brittle iron.

Ei'ſenabgang, *m.*, iron-refuse.

Ei'ſenader, *f.*, vein of iron-ore.

Ei'ſenalaun, *m.*, (*Chem.*) iron-alum.

Ei'ſenamalgam, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iron-amalgam.

Ei'ſenantimon, *n.*, (*Min.*) ferruginous antimony.

Ei'ſenarſenik, *m.*, (*Chem.*) arseniate of iron.

Ei'ſenartig, *a.*, iron-like, irony, ferruginous, chalibeate.

Ei'ſenarzeneien, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) ferruginous medicines.

Ei'ſenauflöſung, *f.*, (*Chem.*) iron solution

Ei'ſenbahn, *f.*, (*pl* -en) railway, railroad; die ſchwebende, hängende -, suspension railway.

Ei'ſenbahnactie, *f.*, share in a railroad.

Ei'ſenbahnactionair, *m.*, shareholder in a railroad.

Ei'ſenbahnbeamter, *m.*, civil officer in the service of a railroad company, railroad-clerk.

Ei'ſenbahnbremſe, *f.*, railway-brake.

Ei'ſenbahnbuffer, *m.*, railway-buffer.

Ei'senbahndirectorium, *n.*, railway-directory *or* direction.

Ei'senbahnfahrt, *f.* run *or* trip on the railway.

Ei'senbahngesellschaft, *f.*, railway-company.

Ei'senbahngesetze, *pl.*, railway-laws and regulations.

Ei'senbahnhof, *m.*, terminus, station.

Ei'senbahnlinie, *f.*, line of railway.

Ei'senbahnmaschine, *f.*, railway-engine.

Ei'senbahnnetz, *n.*, net of railroads.

Ei'senbahnpaß, *m.*, railway-pass.

Ei'senbahnquerschwelle, *f.*, railway-sleeper.

Ei'senbahnschienen, *pl.*, rails; flache -, plate rails, - mit hervorstehendem Rande, edge-rails.

Ei'senbahnschwelle, *f.*, railway-sleeper.

Ei'senbahnsignal, *n.*, railway-signal.

Ei'senbahnstation, *f.*, railway-station.

Ei'senbahnstrecke, *f.*, line of railway, section of a railway.

Ei'senbahnsystem, *n.*, railway-system.

Ei'senbahntarif, *m.*, railway-tarif.

Ei'senbahntransport, *m.*, railway-transportation *or* conveyance.

Ei'senbahnverbindung, *f.*, communication by railway.

Ei'senbahnwärter, *m.*, railway-watchman.

Ei'senbahnwagen, *m.*, railway-carriage, waggon *or* car.

Ei'senbahnwagenfeder, *f.*, railway-carriage-spring.

Ei'senbahnwagenfederzusammenpresser, *m.*, railway-carriage-spring-contractor.

Ei'senbahnwagenräder, *pl.*, railway-carriage-wheels.

Ei'senbahnwagenstoßpolster, *n.*, railway-carriage-buffer.

Ei'senbahnwagenzug / **Ei'senbahnzug** } *m.*, railway-train.

Ei'senbart, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Eisvogel.

Ei'senbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the iron-wood tree (Siderodendron).

Ei'senbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Alisbeere, Elsebeerbaum.

Ei'senbeize, *f.*, (*Techn.*) iron-liquor, iron-mordant.

Ei'senbergwerk, *n.* / **Ei'senbruch**, *m.* / **Ei'sengrube**, *f.* } iron-mine.

Ei'senbeschlag, *m.*, (*Techn.*) iron-clip (*v.* Beschlag); (*Min.*) *v.* Eisenblüthe.

Ei'senbisulphurat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bisulphuret of iron.

Ei'senblau, *n.* / **Ei'senblauerde**, *f.* } (*Min.*) blue iron-earth, native prussian blue; blätteriges -, vivianite (Blaueisenspath, krystallisirte Blaueisenerde).

Ei'senblausäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-cyanic acid ferro-prussic acid.

Ei'senblausauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-prussic, ferro-cyanic; das -e Salz, ferro-cyanate, ferro-prussiate.

Ei'senblauspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Eisenblau, blatteriges.

Ei'senblech, *n.*, iron-plate; iron in sheets, sheet-iron; verzinntes -, white iron-plate.

Ei'senblei, *n.*, composition of iron and lead.

Ei'senblende, *f.*, (*Min.*) black ore of uranium, pitch-ore (Uranpecherz, Pechblende, Pechuran, Pecherz, unbestimmtes Uranerz).

Ei'senblock, *m.*, (*pl.* Eisenblöcke; *Mar.*, als Ballast) kentledge.

Ei'senblüthe, *f.*, (*Min.*) arragonite, flos ferri (blätteriger Arragonit, Arragonspath).

Ei'senblumen, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) flowers of iron.

Ei'senbohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a drill for boring iron.

Ei'senbrand, *m.*, (*Min.*) magnet, loadstone.

Ei'senbranderz, *m.*, oxydated argillo-bituminiferous iron.

Ei'senbraunkalk / **Ei'senbraunspath** } *m.*, (*Min.*) dolomite (a variety of magnesian carbonate of lime).

Ei'senbrech, *n.*, (*Bot.*) moon-wort, honesty, satin-flower (Mondviole, Mondveilchen, Atlasblume, Lunaria).

Ei'senbromid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferruginous bromide, bromide of iron.

Ei'senbruch, *m.*, *v.* Eisenbergwerk.

Ei'sencement, *m.*, (*Techn.*) iron-cement (*v.* Eisenkitt).

Ei'senchlorid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sesqui-chloride of iron.

Ei'senchlorur, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of iron.

Ei'senchrom, *n.*, (*Min.*) chrome-ore, chromate of iron, the ferruginous oxide of chrome (Chromeisenstein, Chromerz, Chromeisenerz).

Ei'senchrysolith, *m.*, (*Min.*) ferruginous chrysolite, hyalosiderite.

Ei'sencyanid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of iron.

Ei'sencyanidkalium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sesqui-ferro-cyanate of potash.

Ei'sencyanidwasserstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) modern termination for red ferro-cyanic acid.

Ei'sencyanur, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of iron.

Ei'sencyanurammonium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-cyanate of ammonia.

Ei'sencyanurkalium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-cyanate of potassa.

Ei'sencyanurkupfer, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-cyanate of copper.

Ei'sencyanurwasserstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-cyanic acid.

Ei'sencylinder, *m.*, iron-cylinder.

Ei'sendraht, *m.*, iron wire.

Ei'sendrahtbandseil, *n.*, flat iron wire-rope.

Ei'sendrahtmühle, *f.*, iron wire-drawing mill.

Ei'sendruse, *f.*, crystallized iron-ore.

Ei'senerde, *f.*, (*Min.*) ferruginous earth, iron-mould.

Ei'senerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) iron-ore; dodekaedrisches -, franklinite (Franklinit); diprismatisches -, lievrite, yenite (Lievorit); grobes -, blend-metal iron; kieselreiches -, anhydrous silicate of iron; thoniges -, clay iron-ore.

Ei'senextract, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) extract of mars.

Ei'senfarbe, *f.*, iron-colour, iron-gray.

Ei'senfarbig, *a.*, of the colour of iron, iron-gray.

Ei'senfeilicht, *n.* / **Ei'senfeilspäne**, *pl.* } iron filings, swarf.

Ei'senfest, *a.*, hard as iron; ein -er Körper, an iron constitution *or* frame; most resolute (Wille, will).

Ei'senfirniß, *m.*, iron-varnish.

Ei'senfleck(en), *m.*, iron-stain, ironmould.

Ei'senfleckig, *a.*, ironmoulded.

Ei'senfluorid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of iron.

Ei'senfresser, *m.*, (*cont.*) bravo, hector, bully, swashbuckler, swaggerer, roister.

Ei'sengang, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron-lode.

Ei'sengans, *f.*, iron-pig, sow of melted iron.

Ei'sengart, *v.* Eisvogel.

Ei'sengehalt, *m.*, ferruginous parts.

Ei'sengelf, *v.* Eisenkies.

Ei'sengemisch, *n.*, amalgam of iron.

Ei'sengeräth / **Ei'sengeschirr** } *n.*, iron utensils; iron tools.

Ei'sengewölbe, *n.*, *v.* Eisenhandlung.

Ei'sengießer, *m.*, iron-founder.

Ei'sengießerei, *f.*, iron-foundery; *v.* Eisengußwaaren.

Ei'sengilbe, *f.*, (*Min.*) yellow ochre (Eisenglanzerz).

Ei'senglanz, *m.*, (*Min.*) specular iron-stone, brown iron-stone, common iron glance.

Ei'senglanzerz, *n.*, *v.* Eisengilbe.

Ei'ſenglas, *n.*, (*Min.*) brittle iron-ore (volcanic product of Vesuvius).

Ei'ſenglimmer, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron glimmer, shining ore, iron mica, micaceous iron glance.

Ei'ſengranat, *m.*, (*Min.*) rothoffite (Rothoffit).

Ei'ſengrau, *a.*, iron-gray.

Ei'ſengraupe, *f.*, (*Min.*) granular iron; *v.* Wolfram.

Ei'ſengrube, *f.*, iron-mine, iron-pit.

Ei'ſenguß, *m.*, cast-iron; hämmerbarer -, annealed cast-iron.

Ei'ſengußwaaren, *pl.*, hardware, goods in steel; feine -, fancy-hardware.

Ei'ſengyps, *m.*, *v.* Eiſenblau.

Ei'ſenhändler, **Ei'ſenkrämer**, *m.*, ironmonger.

Ei'ſenhaltig, *a.*, ferruginous, chalibeate (Waſſer, water); ferriferous (Erz, ore).

Ei'ſenhammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) large hammer, great iron hammer; iron-mill, iron-works, forge (Eiſenhammerwerk).

Ei'ſenhandel, *m.*, iron-trade, ironmongery.

Ei'ſenhandlung, *f.*, ironmonger's shop *or* warehouse.

Ei'ſenhardt, *m.*, (*Min.*) ferriferous gold sand.

Ei'ſenhart, *a.*, as hard as iron.

Ei'ſenhart, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common vervain (Verbena officinalis).

Ei'ſenholz, *n.*, **Ei'ſenholzbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) iron-wood (Sideroxylon).

Ei'ſenhütchen, **Ei'ſenhütlein**, *n.*, *v.* Eiſenhut.

Ei'ſenhütte, *f.*, iron-mill, iron-hammer, iron-works, forge.

Ei'ſenhüttenkunde, *f.*, metallurgy of iron.

Ei'ſenhut, *m.*, **Ei'ſenhütchen**, *n.*, **Ei'ſenhütlein**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) aconite, helmet-flower, monk's hood, wolf's bane (Aconitum); der gelbe -, dog's bane (A. myoctonum); (*Herald.*) Eiſenhütchen, vair, vaire; mit ſilbernen - im blauen Felde, minever.

Ei'ſenjaspis, *m.*, (*Min.*) ferruginous jasper (Kieſeleiſenſtein).

Ei'ſenjodid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of iron.

Ei'ſenkalium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferrate of potassium.

Ei'ſenkalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcined iron.

Ei'ſenkies, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron pyrites.

Ei'ſenkieſel, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron flint, ferruginous quartz (Eiſenquarz); silicate of iron (Eiſenſilikat).

Ei'ſenkieſelſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-silicic acid.

Ei'ſenkieſelſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-silicic; das -e Salz, ferro-silicate.

Ei'ſenkitt, *m.*, (*Techn.*) iron-glue.

Ei'ſenklumpen, *m.*, (*Min.*) sow *or* pig of iron.

Ei'ſenknecht, *m.*, (*Techn.*) anvil-plate (*Locks.*).

Ei'ſenkochſalz, *n.*, iron-salt.

Ei'ſenkrämer, *m.*, *v.* Eiſenhändler.

Ei'ſenkram, *m.*, iron-trade, ironmongery, ironware.

Ei'ſenkrank, *a.*, (*Mar.*) iron-sick (Schiff, ship; when her bolts and nails are so much corroded *or* eaten with rust that she has become leaky).

Ei'ſenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) vervain, ironwort, pigeon's herb (Verbena); gelbes -, hedge-mustard (Sisymbrium officinale).

Ei'ſenkryſtall, *m.*, crystal of mars.

Ei'ſenkuchen, *m.*, cake baked between two iron plates, gofer (Waffelkuchen).

Ei'ſenkugel, *f.*, *v.* Eiſenniere.

Ei'ſenkupfer, *n.*, composition of iron and copper.

Ei'ſenlack, *m.*, iron-varnish (Eiſenfirniß).

Ei'ſenladen, *m.*, *v.* Eiſenhandlung.

Ei'ſenlahn, *m.*, (*Techn.*) flattened iron-wire.

Ei'ſenlech, *n.*, iron-dross.

Ei'ſenlegirungen, *pl.*, amalgama of iron.

Ei'ſenletten, *m.*, iron-clay.

Ei'ſenloth, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron-solder.

Ei'ſenluppen, *pl.*, iron lumps, larger lumps of iron.

Ei'ſenmaal, *n.*, *v.* Eiſenfleck.

Ei'ſenmandelſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) clay-stone (Thonſtein).

Ei'ſenmanganerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) ferriferous manganese ore.

Ei'ſenmann, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Eiſenglimmer.

Ei'ſenmaß, *n.*, (*Bot.*) metrosideros.

Ei'ſenmine, *f.*, *v.* Eiſenbergwerk; poor iron-ore not adapted to smelting purposes.

Ei'ſenmohr, *m.*, (*Min.*) earthy magnetic iron-ore; (*Pharm.*) aethiops martialis, black oxide of iron, iron in the form of a very fine powder.

Ei'ſenmulm, *v.* Eiſenmohr.

Ei'ſenniederſchlag, *m.*, (*Chem.*) precipitate of iron.

Ei'ſenniere, *f.*, (*Min.*) aetites, eagle stone, kidney-shaped iron-stone (a variety of argillaceous oxide of iron; Adlerſtein); (*Geogn.*) pea-ore (Bohnenerz).

Ei'ſennüſſe, *pl.*, (*Min.*) globular blood-stones *or* hematites containing ferruginous parts.

Ei'ſenöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) solution of iron in muriatic acid.

Ei'ſenoker, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron-ochre, ochre of iron; rother, gelber -, red, yellow mars.

Ei'ſenoolith, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Eiſenrogenſtein.

Ei'ſenopal, *m.*, (*Min.*) striped jaspar (Oralſpäris).

Ei'ſenoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) peroxide of iron; arſenikſaures -, deuto-arseniate of iron; citronſaures -, citrate of iron, eiſenblauſaures -, ferrocyanate of peroxide of iron; eſſigſaures -, peracetate of iron, galläpfelſaures -, deutogallate of iron; gerbſaures -, deutotannate of iron; holzeſſigſaures -, prolignite of iron; humusſaures -, perulmate of iron; kieſelſaures -, silicate of peroxide of iron; kohlenſaures -, percarbonate of iron; phosphorſaures -, phosphate of peroxide of iron; rothes -, red oxide of iron; ſalpeterſaures -, nitrate of peroxide of iron; ſchwefelſaures -, sulfate of peroxide of iron; weinſteinſaures -, pertartrate of iron.

Ei'ſenoxydhydrat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydratic oxide of iron.

Ei'ſenoxydkali, *n.*, (*Chem.*) blauſaures -, sesquiferrocyanate of iron; weinſteinſaures -, pertartrate of iron and of potash.

Ei'ſenoxydul, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protoxide of iron; arſenikſaures -, protoarseniate of iron; blauſaures -, hydrocyanate of protoxide of iron; eiſenblauſaures -, ferrocyanic acid; eſſigſaures -, protoacetate of iron; galläpfelſaures -, proto-gallate of iron; gerbſaures -, proto-tannate of iron; kieſelſaures -, sparry iron-ore, silicate of iron; kohlenſaures -, carbonate of iron; phosphorſaures -, protophosphate of iron; ſalpeterſaures -, nitrate of peroxide of iron; ſalzſaures -, protomuriate of iron; ſauerkleeſaures -, protoxalate of iron; ſchwefelſaures -, sulfate of iron; thonſaures -, protoaluminate of iron; weinſteinſaures -, prototartrate of iron.

Ei'ſenoxydulammoniak, *m.*, (*Chem.*) blauſaurer -, ferrocyanate of ammonia.

Ei'ſenoxydulkali, *n.*, (*Chem.*) blauſaures -, ferrocyanate of potassa.

Ei'ſenoxydul-Kupferoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) blauſaures -, ferrocyanate of copper.

Ei'ſenoxydul-Oxyd, *n.*, magnetic iron-stone (Magneteiſenſtein); (*Chem.*) blauſaures -, ferrocyanate of peroxide of iron.

Ei'ſenpecherz, *n.*, (*Min.*) brown iron-ore (Pech-

...enerz, Glanzeisenstein, ...dichter Brauneisenstein, Stilpnosiderit, an hydrated ... peroxide of iron).

Ei'senplatin, *n.* amalgamation of iron with platina.

Ei'senplatte, *f.*, iron-plate; dünne -n, sheet-iron.

Ei'senpöhdenwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sea-sedge (Sandriedgras, Sandsegge, Carex arenaria).

Ei'senpräparate, *pl.*, (*Chem.* & *Pharm.*) ferruginous medicines, chalybeates.

Ei'senprobe, *f.*, iron-test, fire-ordeal.

Ei'senpulver, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) pulverized iron-filings.

Ei'senquarz, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of hyaline quartz.

Ei'senquelle, *f.*, *v.* Stahlquelle.

Ei'senrahm, *m.*, (*Min.*) hematite (brown and red).

Ei'senrahmig, *a.*, hematitic; covered with iron-froth.

Ei'senreichkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common vervain (gemeines Eisenkraut; Verbena officinalis).

Ei'senreif en), *m.*, iron-hoop.

Ei'senresin, *m.*, (*Min.*) humboldtine (a native oxalate of the protoxide of iron; Oxalith, Humboldtin).

Ei'senrogenstein, *m.*, ferruginous egg- *or* roe-stone (Eisenoolith).

Ei'senrosen, *pl.*, (*Min.*) crystallised groups of iron-ore found in Switzerland.

Ei'senrost, *m.*, rust of iron; aufgelöster -, iron-liquor.

Ei'senrostfarbe, *f.*, ferruginous colour.

Ei'senrostfarbig, *a.*, ferruginous.

Ei'senroth, *n.*, (*Techn.*) colcothar, english-red.

Ei'sensäuerlinge, *pl.*, chalybeate waters.

Ei'sensäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) acid of iron.

Ei'sensafran, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) crocus martis.

Ei'sensalmiak, *m.*, (*Min.*) native ferruginous sal-ammoniac; (*Chem.*, mixture of sal-ammoniac and muriate of iron.

Ei'sensalmiakblumen, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Eisensalmiak.

Ei'sensalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sulphate of iron (Eisenvitriol), (*Min.*) *v.* (*pl.*), sparry iron stone.

Ei'sensammterz, *n.*, (*Min.*) scaly brown iron-ore, brown iron-froth (Manganschaum).

Ei'sensand, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron sand, ferruginous sand; magnetischer -, iserine titanic iron (Titaneisen).

Ei'sensanderz, *n.*, (*Min.*) conglomerate of quartz with iron-ochre.

Ei'sensandstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) a brown *or* yellow lias sandstone containing many ferruginous parts.

Ei'sensau, *f.*, a sow *or* pig of iron; half refined iron at the bottom of the furnace, scorious iron (Eisenschwülle).

Ei'senschaum, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron-froth, kish.

Ei'senscheel, *m.*, (*Min.*) wolfram, tungstate of iron and manganese (Wolfram).

Ei'senscheibe, *f.*, (*Min.*) miner's compass.

Ei'senschicht, *f.*, (*Smelt.*) the quantity of iron-ore and coals put at once into the furnace.

Ei'senschimmel, *m.*, iron-gray (a horse).

Ei'senschlacke, *f.*, iron of iron, iron-dross.

Ei'senschlag, *m.*, slag *or* scale of iron (Hammerschlag); (*prov.*) the privilege to deal in iron wares.

Ei'senschlich, *m.*, muddy iron-ore.

Ei'senschmied, *m.*, iron-smith, blacksmith.

Ei'senschmiede, *f.*, iron-forge; smithy.

Ei'senschneidemühle, *f.*, *v.* Eisenschneidewerk.

Ei'senschneider, *m.*, engraver of stamps (Stempelschneider).

Ei'senschneidewerk, *n.*, (*Mech.*) slitters.

Ei'senschörl, *m.*, (*Min.*) ferruginous shorl (Sumpferz).

Ei'senschrot, *n.*, small shot of iron.

Ei'senschüssig, *a.*, (*Min.*) ferruginous.

Ei'senschwärze, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Eisenmehr, (*Dyer.*) iron-liquor.

Ei'senschweif, *m.*, *v.* Eisenglimmer.

Ei'senschweifig, *a.*, containing granular iron-glance.

Ei'senschwerstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) tungsten (Scheelerz).

Ei'senschwüle, *f.*, *v.* Eisensau.

Ei'sensilikat, *n.*, (*Min.* & *Chem.*) sparry iron-ore; silicate of iron.

Ei'sensinter, *m.*, (*Min.*) hydro-deutoarseniate of iron (Arseniksinter, Pittizit, Kolophoneisenerz, salinisches Eisenerz).

Ei'senspaltwerk, *n.* slitting-rollers, slitters, cutters.

Ei'senspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) sparry iron-ore (Spatheisenstein).

Ei'senspiegel, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of red iron ore, specular iron-stone.

Ei'senspinell, *m.*, (*Min.*) ceylanite, pleonaste.

Ei'sensprott, *m.*, (*Min.*) arsenical pyrites.

Ei'senstab, *m.* } iron-bar.
Ei'senstange, *f.* }

Ei'senstaub, *m.*, iron-dust.

Ei'senstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron-stone, siderites.

Ei'sensteinig, *a.*, containing iron-stone.

Ei'senstufe, *f.*, (*Min.*) an excellent piece of iron-stone.

Ei'sensulphat, *n.*, (*Min.*) sulphate of iron (Eisenvitriol).

Ei'sensulphuret, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sulphuret of iron.

Ei'sensumpferz, *n.*, (*Min.*) bog iron-ore, swamp-ore (Raseneisenstein).

Ei'sensyrup, *m.*, (*Chem.*) iron-syrup (an inspissated tincture of iron).

Eis'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the longtailed northern duck, the black-throated diver (Anas glacialis).

Ei'sentheilchen, *n.*, iron *or* martial particle.

Ei'senthon, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron-clay.

Ei'senthor, *n.*, iron gate.

Ei'sentinktur, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) tincture of iron.

Ei'sentitan, *m.*, (*Min.*) iserin, iserine (Titaneisen).

Ei'senübersulfid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bisulfuret of iron.

Ei'senvitriol, *m.*, (*Chem.* & *Min.*) green copperas green vitriol, sulphate of iron.

Ei'senvitriolblumen, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) flowers of green vitriol.

Ei'senvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Braunelle; (*Entom.*) *v.* Gitterfalter.

Ei'senwaare, *f.*, iron-wares; hardwares.

Ei'senwasser, *n.*, chalybeate water.

Ei'senweinstein, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) tartrate of iron.

Ei'senweinsteinsauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-tartaric.

Ei'senwerk, *n.*, iron-work; iron-works (Eisenhütte, Eisenhammer).

Ei'senwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the brown centaury (Centaurea scabiosa).

Ei'senzette, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the iron-wood tree (Siderodendron).

Ei'senzeug, *n.*, iron tools.

Ei'senzinkblende, *f.*, (*Min.*) a variety of zinc-blende.

Ei'senzinnerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) fibrous tin-ore.

Ei'serapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a winter apple (also called Stettiner *or* rother Rosstäufer).

Ei'sern, *a.*, iron, of iron, made of iron, irony, ferreous; (*fig.*) iron, strong, durable; unfeeling, hard, insensible (gefühllos); indefatigable, unwearied; unshaken, unwavering; ein -er Entschluß, a firm, unwavering resolution; -er Fleiß, unbending, unwearied industry *or* application; -e Geduld, imperturbable patience; -e Gesundheit, robust health; -e Herzen, hearts of steel; die -e Nothwendigkeit, dire necessity; -er Schlaf, unbroken sleep; -e Stirn, brazen face;

-e Treue, unwavering fidelity; -ellnverschämtheit, brazen-faced effrontery; das -e Zeitalter, the iron age; (*Law*) standing, inalienable; -e Güter, inalienable estates; -er Pacht, *v.* Erbpacht; a tenure held under the express condition that the holder on release restores the estate together with inventory in the exact state it was when he entered; -er Brief, letter of grace, protection *or* respite; -es Kapital, capital invested, of which only the interest is paid; (*Geog.*) -es Meer, Constantinople.

Eis'fahrt, *f.*, skating.

Eis'falter, *m.*, a species of butterfly, riband-butterfly (Eisvogel; Papilio populi).

Eis'feld, *n.*, field of ice, ice-field; ice-isle.

Eis'fisch, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a kind of whale living in frozen seas (Balaena glacialis).

Eis'fischerei, *f.*, fishing under the ice.

Eis'flacken } *pl.*, floating icebergs.
Eis'flöße }

Eis'fläche, *f.*, field of ice, ice-field.

Eis'flarde, *f.*, large field of ice, floe of ice, ice-patch, a large flake of ice.

Eis'frei, *a.*, free from (clear of) ice; -e See, clear water.

Eis'fuchs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) polar *or* arctic fox (Canis lagopus).

Eis'gang, *m.*, driving, floating *or* drifting of ice; the breaking up of the ice; - auf Grönlandsfahrern, the first lining of the bow of a greenlandman.

Eis'gebirge, *n.*, ice-mountains.

Eis'gegend, *f.*, frozen region.

Eis'gestade, *n.*, frozen shore.

Eis'grau, *a.*, hoary, aged, ice-gray; der -e Kopf, frosty head.

Eis'griff, *m.*, calk, calkin (Eisspitze, Eisstellen).

Eis'grube, *f.*, ice-house, ice-pit.

Eis'haken, *m.*, ice-hook.

Eis'haloid, *n.*, (*Min.*) cryolite (a fluate of soda and alumine found in Greenland).

Eis'hase, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the arctic hare (Lepus glacialis).

Eis'hufeisen, *n.*, calkin, ice-shoe; mit - beschlagen, to calk.

Eis'icht, *a.*, icy, like ice, icelike, glacial.

Eis'ig, *a.*, containing ice; covered with ice; cold as ice, icy.

Eis'insel, *f.*, island of ice, ice-island.

Eis'jacht, *f.*, ice-yacht.

Eis'kälte, *f.*, iciness, frostiness; gelidity.

Eis'kalt, *a.*, cold as ice, icy cold, frozen, frosty; iced.

Eis'keller, *m.*, *v.* Eisgrube.

Eis'kessel, *m.*, vessel for cooling liquor in ice.

Eis'kibitz, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) spotted plover (Tringa hyperborea).

Eis'klüftig, *a.*, frost-cleft.

Eis'kluft, *f.*, frost-cleft, fissure (of trees).

Eis'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) iceplant (Mesembryanthemum crystallinum).

Eis'kruste, *f.*, crust of ice.

Eis'lauf, *m.*, skating.

Eis'masse, *f.*, mass of ice; aus -n bestehend, ice-built; kegelförmige - im Eismeere, hommoc; am Ufer festliegende -, land-ice; kleine -, patch of ice; dicke, honigähnliche, fahrbare -, sludge.

Eis'meer, *n.*, (*Geog.*) frozen sea, northern ocean, polar sea.

Eis'möve, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) kittiwake (die dreizehige Möve; Larus tridactylus).

Eis'nagel, *m.*, frost-nail; mit Eisennägeln beschlagen, frost-nailed, rough-shod.

Eis'netz, *n.*, net for fishing under the ice.

Eis'öl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) anhydrous sulphuric acid.

Eis'pfahl } *m.*, ice-breaker, starling.
Eis'pfeiler }

Eis'pflanze, *f.*, *v.* Eiskraut.

Eis'pflug, *m.*, ice-plough.

Eis'punkt, *m.*, freezing-point (on the thermometer; Gefrierpunkt).

Eis'rechen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) ice-breaker (of water-mills).

Eis'rinde, *f.*, ice-crust.

Eis'säge, *f.*, ice-saw.

Eis'schimmel, *v.* Eisenschimmel.

Eis'schimmer, *m.*, ice-blink (Eisblick).

Eis'schlitten, *m.*, ice-sledge.

Eis'scholle, *f.*, flake, piece *or* cake of ice.

Eis'schuh, *m.*, skate (Schlittschuh); snow-shoe.

Eis'spath, *m.*, (*Min.*) icespar (a variety of feldspar, the crystals of which resemble ice; glasiger Feldspath).

Eis'spitze, *f.*, pointed spike, calk (an Schuhen).

Eis'sporn, *m.*, frost-nail, ice-spur; (*Mil.*) cramoons.

Eis'sprießen } *pl.*, (*Sport*) brow-antlers; sur-antlers.
Eis'sprossen }
Eis'sprüßen }

Eis'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) cryolite.

Eis'stollen, *pl.*, calkins.

Eis'sturmvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) fulmar (Procellaria glacialis).

Eis'taucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) northern diver (Colymbus glacialis).

Eis'theorie, *f.*, glacial theory.

Eis'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) king-fisher, halcyon (Alcedo ispida). (*Entom.*) *v.* Eisfalter.

Eis'winde, *pl.*, icy winds; flaws congealed.

Eis'zacken } *m.*, icicle.
Eis'zapfen }

Eis'zaserblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eiskraut.

Eis'zone, *f.*, frozen zone.

Ei'tel, *a.*, nothing but, pure, mere (nichts als nur, bloß, lauter, rein); - Brod, dry bread, nothing but bread; (*Script.*) eitel - ungesäuertes Brod, eat nothing but leavened bread (*Ex.* 12. 20); mit - Listen umgehen, to imagine (nothing but) deceit (*Ps.* 38. 13); void, empty (leer); idle (nutzlos, werthles); vain; frivolous, flimsy, foolish, fond; trifling; perishable, corruptible (vergänglich); transitory (vorübergehend), vain, vain-glorious, conceited, self-conceited (eingebildet); eitles Geschwätz, empty words, idle talk; eitle Träume, empty dreams; ein eitler Geck, an empty coxcomb, a fop; *adv.*, merely, purely, nothing but, solely; vainly, idly.

Ei'telkeit, *f.*, vanity, vainness, frivolity, frivolousness (Werthlosigkeit); nothingness, emptiness (Leere, Nichtigkeit); perishableness (Vergänglichkeit); vanity, conceit (Eingebildetsein).

Ei'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Med.*) matter, pus, suppuration; gleet, ichor (dünner, bösartiger); - ansetzen, to suppurate; - ziehen (von Geschwülsten), to draw to a head.

Ei'terabfluß } *m.*, discharge of matter, anaphora.
Ei'terauswurf }

Ei'terauge, *n.*, (*Med.*) hypopium, hypopion (an effusion of pus into the interior chamber of the eye; purulent eye; jede Eitersammlung im Auge).

Ei'terband, *n.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Haarseil.

Ei'terbauch, *m.*, (*Med.*) purulent ascites.

Ei'terbefördernd, *a.*, (*Med.*) suppurative, e Mittel, suppuratives.

Ei'terbeule, *f.*, (*Surg.*) abscess, aposteme, impostume.

Ei'terbläschen, *n.*, pustule.

Ei'terblase, *f.*, carbuncle.

Ei'terblatter, *f.*, a purulent pustule, blister, pimple.

Ei'terbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) empyocele.

Ei'terbrust, *f.*, (*Surg.*) empyema (a collection of purulent matter in the cavity of the pleura).

Ei'terbutzen, *m.*, *v.* Eiterstock.

Ei'tererbrechen, *n.*, purulent vomit, discharge of matter at the mouth.

Ei'terfluß, *m.*, discharge of matter *or* pus, suppuration, ulcer, a running sore; - der Augenlider, blennorrhoea.

Ei'terfraß, *m.*, corrosive ulcer.

Ei'tergelenk, *n.*, (*Surg.*) arthritic abscess.

Ei'tergeschwulst, *f.*, *v.* Eiterbeule.

Ei'terhaft, *v.* Eitrig.

Ei'tericht, *a.*, like matter, resembling pus.

Ei'terig, *a.*, purulent; mattery, gleety.

Ei'terjauche, *f.*, (*Surg.*) ichor.

Ei'termachend / **Ei'tererzeugend** } *a.*, (*Med.*) suppurative.

Ei'tern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to suppurate, to fester, to matter, to grow, to pus, to form pus, to ulcerate, to come to a head; zum - bringen, to bring to suppurate, to draw *or* gather to a head; to digest, *ppr.* & *a.*, eiternd, suppurative.

Ei'ternessel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dead nettle, white archangel (weißer Bienensaug, weiße Taubnessel, todte Nessel, Wurmnessel; Labium album).

Ei'tersack, *m.*, (*Surg.*) cyst, cystis.

Ei'terstock, *m.*, core *or* kernel of suppuration.

Ei'tertriefen, *n.*, (*Surg.*) blennorrhoea.

Ei'terung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) festering, mattering, suppuration, purulence; digestion; die - befördernd, suppurative; -smittel (*pl.*), suppuratives.

Ei'terwasser, *n.*, (*Surg.*) ichor.

Ei'terziehen, *n.*, festering, drawing to a head.

Ei'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) egg-bird, sooty tern (Sterna fuliginosa).

Ei'weiß, *n.*, white of an egg, glaire; (*Chem.* & *Bot.*) albumen; wie -, glareous; (*Bookb.*) mit - bestreichen, to glaire.

Ei'weißartig, *a.*, glairy; der -e Stoff, glaire.

Ei'weißförmig, *a.*, (*Chem.*) albumenous.

Ei'weißkörper, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white.

Ei'weißstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) albumen.

Ejakulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) ejaculation.

Ejakuli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) ejaculate.

Ejecti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to eject (Auswerfen).

Ejektion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) ejection (Auswerfung).

Ejuri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Abschwören.

Ekchymo'sis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ecchymosis (Blutmaal; an appearance of livid spots on the skin occasioned by extravasated blood).

Ekebergit', *m.*, (*Min.*) ekebergite (a variety of scapolite; Wernerit).

Ekel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) nausea, nauseousness, loathing, loathsomeness; distaste, disrelish, disgust; (*Med.*) nausea, inappetence, anorexy (vor Speisen); (*fig.*) aversion, surfeit; any thing *or* person causing loathsomeness *or* disgust, dem Betragen ist nur ein -, your conduct disgusts me, (*Script.*) bis daß es euch zur Nase ausgehe, und euch ein - sei, until it come out at your nostrils, and it be loathsome unto you (*Num.* XI. 20); - empfinden, einen - haben *or* bekommen vor, to feel a disgust, distaste, disrelish for, to disrelish *or* loathe a thing, to be disgusted with a thing; - verursachen, to disgust, to shock; to turn the stomach, squeamishness (übertriebene Delikatesse).

Ekel, *a.*, nauseous (zum Erbrechen reizend); loathsome (ekelhaft); disgustful, distasteful; nauseating; loathing; distasteful, disgusting; (*fig.*) squeamish, fastidious, nice, particular (eigen, wählerisch, umständlich); delicate (von Farbe, of colour, leicht fleckend); eine -e Sache, a ticklish matter.

Ekelhaft, *a.*, disgusting, nauseous, loathsome, offensive, fulsome; mawkish (läppisch, kindisch); disgustive, distasteful (von Geschmack); *adv.*, nauseously, disgustingly.

Ekelhaftigkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) nauseousness, loathsomeness, fulsomeness; disgustfulness, distastefulness; squeamishness.

Ekelig, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Ekel, *a.*; (*prov.*) *v.* Unangenehm, Grob.

Ekelkuren, *pl.*, (*Med.*) methods of cure by application of medicines producing nausea.

Ekeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to nauseate, to loathe, to disgust, to take disgust (vor, at); mir (mich) ekelt davor, I loathe it; it irks me (in the same sense sometimes used as *v. a.*; es ekelt mich, it disgusts me; *v.* Anekeln); *v. refl.*, sich vor etwas -, to feel disgust at a thing.

Ekelname, *m.*, nick-name, by-name.

Ekkoprotikum, *n.*, (*pl.* Ekkoprotika; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) eccoprotic(s) (medicines which tend to promote evacuations by stool).

Eklampsie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) eclampsy, epilepsy (epileptische Krämpfe bei Kindern).

Eklekticismus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) eclecticism.

Eklek'tiker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) eclectic.

Eklek'tisch, *a.*, eclectic.

Eklep'sis } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) desquamation, ex-
Eklep'sis } foliation.

Ek'lig, *v.* Ekelig.

Eklip'se, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Wegfallen, Verschwinden; (*Astron.*) eclipse (*v.* Verfinsterung); (*Med.*) *v.* Ohnmacht.

Eklipse'rion, *n.*, (*Astron.*) an apparatus used in demonstrating the appearances of eclipses of the sun and moon.

Eklipsi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Verfinstern, Verdunkeln.

Eklip'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Astron.*) ecliptic.

Eklip'tisch, *a.*, ecliptic.

Eklo'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) eclogue, a select piece, a pastoral poem (Hirtengedicht).

Ekloget', *m.*, (*Min.*) a conglomerate of omphacite and garnet.

Ekphrak'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) opening, purgative, deobstruent; attenuating.

Ekphraxis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) attenuation of viscid matter in the body.

Ekphy'ma, *n.* / **Ek'physis,** *f.* } (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hunchback.

Ek'pnoe, / **Ekpneu'sis** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Ausathmen.

Ekstase', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ecstasy (*v.* Entzückung, Verzückung); (*Med.*) a species of catalepsy.

Ekstasi'ren, *v. a.*, to put into a state of ecstasy; to fill with rapture *or* enthusiasm.

Ekstatiker, *m.*, one who is in a state of ecstasy.

Ekstatisch, *a.*, ecstatic, ecstatical.

Ektase' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) ectasis (distension of
Ek'tasis } the cavities, the ducts &c.); (*Rhet.*) ectasis (the lengthening of a syllable).

Ekthy'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) pimple, pustule.

Ekthymo'sis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Blutwallung.

Ektopie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) a dislocation of parts of the body from their normal position.

Ektro'pium, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) turning outwards of the eyelids.

Eftro'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) abortion.

Eftypographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Hochdruck.

Ekze'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) heat-pimple (Hitzbläschen).

Elabi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entſchlüpfen.

Elaboration', *f.*, *v.* Ausarbeitung.

Elabori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausarbeiten.

Eläagne'en, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) the oleaster family (Elaeagnaceae).

Eläin' *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Elain.

Eläolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) elaiolite (Fettſtein).

Elaidin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) elaidine (a fatty substance produced by the action of nitrous acid upon certain oils).

Elaidin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) elaidic acid (an acid resulting from the saponification of elaidine).

Elaidin'ſaure Salze, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) elaidates (salts formed by the elaidic acid with a base).

Elain', *n.*, (*Chem.*) elain (the oily *or* liquid principle of oils and fats).

Elain'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) oleic acid (Olainſäure, Oelſäure).

Elaldehyd', *n.*, (*Chem.*) elaldehyde (a chemical substance, isomeric *or* rather polymeric with aldehyde).

E'land, *n.*, (*Zool.*) eland (Elenn-Antilope; a species of antelope in Africa; Antilope oreas).

Elangueſci'ren } *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ermatten.
Elangui'ren }

Elargi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Erweitern.

Elaſticität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) elasticity, springiness; tone; der Mangel an -, inelasticity.

Elaſticitäts'grenze, *f.*, the limits of elasticity.

Elaſticitäts'meſſer, *m.*, *v.* Elaterometer.

Elaſt'iſch, *a.*, elastic, elastical, springy; nicht -, inelastic, non-elastic; -es Harz, elastic gum, Indian rubber, caoutchouc; (*Min.*) elastic mineral pitch; (*Math.*) -e Linie, -e Kurve, elastic curve; - flüſſig, *a.*, gaseous, aeriform.

Elaterin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) elaterine (the active principle of elaterium; Momordicin).

Elaterit', *m.*, (*Min.*) elaterite, elastic mineral pitch (elaſtiſches Erdpech).

Elaterome'ter, *m.*, (*Phys.*) elaterometer.

Elaterometrie', *f.*, (*Phys.*) elaterometry.

Elation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) elation (*v.* Erhebung; Ueberhebung).

Elayl', *n.*, (*Chem.*) bicarburet of hydrogen.

Elb'butte, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) pearl (Glattbutte; Pleuronectes rhombus).

El'be, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Elbe, Elb.

Elb'katze, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Iltis.

Elb'ling } *m.*, the white grape-vine, sweetwater.
Elb'linger }

El'bogen } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) elbow; mit dem
El'lenbogen } - ſtoßen, to elbow; ſich auf den - legen (ſtützen), to lean on one's elbow; der - guckt ihm zum Rocke heraus, his coat is out at elbow; (*Anat.*) zu den - gehörig, ulnar, cubital.

El'bogenarterie } *f.*, (*Anat.*) ulnar artery.
El'bogenpulsader }

El'bogenbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) ulna, cubit (the larger of the two bones of the forearm, reaching from the elbow to the wrist.

El'bogenbug, *m.*, bending of the elbow.

El'bogengelenk, *n.*, (*Anat.* & *Mech.*) elbow-joint.

El'bogenmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cubital muscle.

El'bogennerv, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cubital *or* ulnar nerve.

El'bogenpulsader } *f.*, *v.* Elbogenarterie.
El'bogenſchlagader }

El'bogenröhre, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the lesser focil.

Elb'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Korbweide.

Elch, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Zool.*) elk, (*Amer.*) moose (Cervus alces).

El'derit, *f.*, *v.* Eltritze.

Eldora'do, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *sp. w.*) eldorado, fool's paradise.

Elea'tiſch, *a.*, eleatic (an epithet given to a certain sect *or* school of philosophers).

Elefant', *v.* Elephant.

Elegant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) elegant, exquisite, handsome; fashionable (Anzug); genteel; nicht -, inelegant.

Eleganz', *f.*, elegance, elegancy, exquisiteness; genteelness; fashionableness (modiſcher Anzug, Schmuck ꝛc.); - im Styl, floridity, elegance; der Mangel an -, inelegance, inelegancy.

Elegie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) elegy (Klagelied).

Elegie'ndichter }
Ele'giker } *m.*, elegiast, elegist, a writer of
Elegiſt' } elegies.

Ele'giſch, *a.*, elegiac, belonging to elegy; used in elegies; -e Verſe, elegiacs.

Elektiv', *a.*, elective.

Elektoral'wolle, *f.*, (*Com.*) electoral wool.

Elektricität', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) electricity.

Elektricitäts'erreger, *m.*, electromotor.

Elektricitäts'fortleitung, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electromotion.

Elektricitäts'kundige, *m.*, electrician (Elektriker).

Elektricitäts'leitend, *a.*, electricity-conducting (Kraft, force).

Elektricitäts'leiter, *m.*, conductor of electricity.

Elektricitäts'meſſer, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electrometer; - der Luft, electroscope.

Elektricitäts'meßkunſt, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electrometry.

Elektricitäts'mikrometer, *m.*, (*Phys.*) doubler.

Elektricitäts'ſammler, *m.*, (*Phys.*) collector.

Elektricitäts'ſtrom, *m.*, (*Phys.*) current of electricity.

Elektricitäts'träger, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electrophor.

Elektricitäts'verdoppler, *m.*, (*Phys.*) doubler.

Elektricitäts'wage, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electrometer.

Elektricitäts'zeiger, *m.*, electrometer.

Elek'triſch, *a.*, electric, electrical; *adv.*, electrically; - werden, to electrify; an ſich -, idioelectric; - bewegend, electro-motive; der -e Aal, *v.* Zitteraal; -e Batterie, electrical battery; (*Min.*) -er Schörl, tourmalin, tourmaline; (*Phys.*) -e Flaſche, electric jar, Leyden phial.

Elektriſir'bar, *a.*, electrifiable.

Elektriſi'ren, *v. a.*, to electrify (*also fig.*), to electrize.

Elektriſir'maſchine, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electrical machine.

Elektrochemie', *f.*, (*Phys.*) electro-chemistry.

Elektroche'miſch, *a.*, electro-chemical; die -e Theorie, electro-chemistry.

Elektro'de, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) electrode (a name applied to what is called the pole of the voltaic circle).

Elektrodynamik', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) electro-dynamics (the science which treats of electricity in motion through a system of conductors and of the laws of the mutual action of electrical currents, particularly such as are produced by galvanic action).

Elektrodyna'miſch, *a.*, electro-dynamic.

Elektrogalva'niſch, *a.*, electro-galvanic (Niederſchlag, deposit; Vergeldung, gilding).

Elektrogen', *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) the cause which produces electric effects, electricity; electric fluid.

Elektrogeographie', *f.*, electrography.

Elektrolyſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to electrolyze (to decompose a compound substance by the direct action of galvanism).

Elektrolyſ'rung, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) electrolysis (the decomposition of bodies by the electric current).

Elektrolyt', *n.*, (*Chem.*) electrolyte (a compound which may be directly decomposed by an electric current).

Elektromagnet', *m.*, electro-magnet.

Elektromagnet'iſch, *a.*, electro-magnetic.

Elektromagnetis'mus, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electro-magnetism.

Elektrometallurgie', *f.* (*Phys.*) electro-metallurgy.

Elektrome'ter, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electrometer (Elektricitätsmeſſer).

Elektrometrie', *f.*, (*Phys.*) electrometry.

Elektrome'triſch, *a.*, electrometical.

Elektromoto'ren, *pl.* (*Phys.*) electromotors (movers of the electric fluid).

Elektron', *n.*, (*gr. w.*) amber (Bernſtein); (*Metal.*) electron (a mixture of gold with a fifth part of silver).

Elektronegativ', *a.*, electro-negative (repelled by bodies negatively electrified, and attracted by those positively electrified).

Elektrophor', *m.*, (*Phys.*) electrophor, electrophorus (an instrument for preserving electricity a long time).

Elektropoſitiv', *a.*, electro-positive (attracted by bodies negatively electrified).

Elektroſkop', *n.*, (*Phys.*) electroscope (an instrument for exhibiting the attractive and repulsive energies of electricity *or* for indicating its presence).

Elektroſtatik', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) electro-statics (the science which treats of electricity in equilibrium, as distinguished from electro-dynamics).

Elektroſta'tiſch, *a.*, electro-static.

Elektrotyp', *n.*, electrotype; -metall (*n.*), electrotype metal.

Element', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) element, principle (Grundſtoff, Urſtoff, Grundbeſtandtheil); (*fig.*) element (the state of things suited to one's temper *or* habits); (*fig.*) *pl.* -e, elements, rudiments; (*vulg. int.*) -! the devil!

Elementar'begriffe, *pl.*, elementary ideas (Grund- *or* Stammbegriffe).

Elementar'bildung, *f.*, elementary education, a knowledge of the rudiments.

Elementar'buch, *n.*, elementary book, rudiments.

Elementar'feuer, *n.*, (*Phys.*) elementary fire.

Elementar'iſch, *a.*, elementary, elemental; primogenial; die -e Beſchaffenheit, elementarity.

Elementar'lehre, *f.*, instruction in the rudiments, elementary instruction.

Elementar'lehrer, *m.*, teacher of the rudiments.

Elementar'ſchule, *f.*, primary school, rudimentary school.

Elementar'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) opal.

Elementar'unterricht, *m.*, elementary instruction.

E'lemi, **E'lemiharz**, **E'lemigummi** *n.*, elemi (a resinous exudation from several plants, particularly of the elemi-bearing poison-tree; Amyris elemifera).

E'lemibaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Elemiharz.

Elemin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) elemine (decomposition of elemi in spirits of wine).

E'lemiöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) elemi-oil.

E'lend, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *origin.* but now *obsol.*) banishment, exile (Verbannung); (*Script.*) im -e ſterben, to perish in a strange land (2. *Maccab.* 5, 9); im Lande meines -s, in the land of my affliction (*Gen* 41, 52), die ſo im - ſind, the poor that are cast out (*Is.* 58, 7); (*at present*) misery, adversity, calamity; distress; need, penury, wretchedness, indigence; das äußerſte -, the last stage of misery; ins - bringen, to distress; ins - gerathen, to come to misery, to come to ruin.

E'lend, *n.*, *incorr. for* Elenn, *q. v.*; (*Bot.*) field-eryngo (gemeine Mannstreue; Eryngium campestre).

E'lend, *a.*, (*obsol.*) banished, exiled; (*usu.*) miserable, wretched; distressful; sorrowful, pitiable (bedauernswürdig); pitiful (erbärmlich, ſchlecht; Ausrede, excuse, Zuſtand, condition, Entſchuldigung, apology); ill, poorly (Geſundheitszuſtand, state of health); ein -er Menſch, ein Elender, a wretch; in -en Umſtänden ſein, to be in distress; *adv.*, miserably, wretchedly.

E'lenddiſtelwurz, *f.* (*Bot.*) field eryngo (*v.* Elend; *Bot.*)

E'lendig, *a.*, *v.* Elend, *a.*

E'lendiglich, *adv.*, miserably, wretchedly.

E'lendsrecht, *n.*, *v.* Armenrecht, Fremdenrecht.

Elen'gibaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) the olive-apple, the Surinam medlar (a tree of the East-Indies and southern Asia, which abounds in a milky juice; Mimusops elengi).

E'lenn, **E'lennthier** *n.*, (*gen.* -s, Elennthiers; *pl.* -e, Elennthiere; *Zool.*) elk (Elennhirſch; Cervus alces); *v.* Muſethier.

E'lennhaut, *f.*, (*Com.*) elk-skin.

Eleono're, *f.*, Eleanor

Elephant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Zool.*) elephant (Elephas); (*Prov.*) aus einer Mücke einen -en machen, (*anal.*) to make a mountain of a mole-hill; (*Chess.*) *v.* Thurm; zum -en gehörig, elephantine.

Elephant'enapfel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-apple (East-Indian tree; Crataeva valanga; Feronia elephantum).

Elephant'enauge, *n.*, (*Med.*) dropsy of the eye.

Elephant'enausſatz, *m.*, (*Med.*) elephantiasis (a disease of the skin).

Elephant'enfuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) elephant's foot (Elephantopus).

Elephant'enjagd, *f.*, elephant-hunting.

Elephant'enkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) elephant-beetle (Scarabaeus elephas).

Elephant'enlaus, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cashew-nut; acajou-nut; Malacca-bean.

Elephant'enlausbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cashew (Semecarpus anacardium; Anacardium occidentale).

Elephant'enmäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, in the manner *or* of the size of an elephant; (*fig.*) immensely large.

Elephant'ennaſe, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) Brazilian pike (Esox brasiliensis).

Elephant'enohr, *n.*, (*Zooph.*) a species of coral (Agaricia elephantotus).

Elephant'enorden, *m.*, order of the elephant (a Danish order).

Elephant'enpapier, *n.*, elephant-paper (very large and stout white paper).

Elephant'enreis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of rice (white and small-corned).

Elephant'enrobbe, *f.* (*Zol.*) sea-lion; Phoca leonina.

Elephant'enrüſſel, *m.*, proboscis, trunk of an elephant; (*Entom.*) a species of hawk-moth frequenting the vine and loose-strife, hence called Weinſchwärmer, Weiderichſchwärmer (Sphinx elpenor).

Elephant'enſpiel, *n.*, Chinese denomination of chess.

Elephant'enwal, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the grampus (Buckkopf; Delphinus orca).

Elephant'enzahn, *m.*, tooth of an elephant; ivory (bearbeitete Elephantenzähne).

Elephanti'aſis, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Elephantenausſatz.

Elephanti'iſch, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Elephantenmäßig.

Eleuſi'ne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Schnabelgras.

Eleuſi'niſch, *a.*, (*gr. Antiq.*) eleusinian; -e Myſterien, the eleusinian mysteries, the festivals and mysteries of Ceres.

Eleutheriologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) eleutheriology (the doctrine, which treats of absolute freedom).

Eleutheromanie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) immoderate desire of freedom (Freiheitsſchwindel).

Eleutheronomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of moral freedom.

Elevation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) elevation.

Elevations'winkel, *m.*, (*Artil.*) angle of elevation; angle of incidence.

Eleva'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Elevator'en; *Anat.*) *v.* Hebemuskel.

Elevator'ium, *n.*, (*Surg.*) elevator, elevatory (a surgical instrument for raising a depressed portion of a bone, Hebeeiſen, Knochenheber).

Elevi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Aufrichten, Erheben.

Elf, *m.*, (*pl.* -en) / **El'fe**, *f.*, *pl.* -n) / **El'fin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } (*Myth.*) elf, fairy, goblin.

Elf / **Eilf** } *a.*, eleven.

Elf'eck, *n.*, hendecagon.

Elf'eckig, *a.*, having eleven angles.

El'fen, *pl. of* Elf, *q. v.*

El'fen, *a.*, *v.* Elfenbeinern.

El'fenartig, *a.*, elflike, elfish, fairylike.

El'fenbein, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) ivory; (*Pharm.*) gebranntes -, burnt ivory; bone-black, ivory-black; gegrabenes -, ivory of Muscovy; geraſpeltes -, ivory filings, ivory shavings (geſchabtes -); (*Pharm.*) vegetabiliſches -, ivory nut (*v.* Elfenbeinnuß).

El'fenbeinblätter, *pl.*, ivory leaves; sheet ivory.

El'fenbeindrechsler *m.*, ivory-turner.

El'fenbeinen / **El'fenbeinern** } *a.*, ivory, (made) of ivory.

El'fenbeinküſte, *f.*, (*Geog.*) coast of Ivory (in Africa).

El'fenbeinmöwe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) white gull, ivory gull (Rathsherr, Larus eburneus).

El'fenbeinnuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the nut of a species of palm-tree in Guatimala and Peru (Phytelephas macrocarpa).

El'fenbeinpapier, *n.*, ivory paper.

El'fenbeinſchwarz, *n.*, ivory-black (*v.* Beinſchwarz).

El'fengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) moor-grass (Sesleria coerulea).

El'fenhaft, *a.*, *v.* Elfenartig.

El'fenkönig, *m.*, king of the elfs, Oberon.

El'fenkönigin, *f.*, fairy-queen, Titania.

El'f(en)latte, *f.*, elf-lock.

El'fenkreiſe / **El'fenringe** } *pl.*, fairy-rings.

Elf'enmärchen, *n.*, fairy-tale.

El'f(en)ſchuß, *m.*, elf-arrow, elf-shot.

El'fer, *m.*, member of a commission, society &c., consisting of eleven in number; wine of the vintage of the year (1700, 1800 and) eleven.

Elf'erlei, *a.*, of eleven sorts.

Elf'fach, *a.*, eleven-fold.

Elf'finger, *m.*, a good kind of Neckar-wine.

Elf'füßig, *a.*, with eleven legs *or* feet; eleven feet long (broad).

Elf'jährig, *a.*, eleven years old; of eleven years continuance.

Elf'mal, *adv.*, eleven times.

Elf'malig, *a.*, done *or* occurring eleven times.

Elf'monatlich, *a.*, occurring every eleventh month.

Elf'pfündig, *a.*, weighing eleven pounds.

Elf'ſtündig, *a.*, lasting eleven hours.

Elf'ſylbig, *a.*, of eleven syllables, hendecasyllabic.

Elft / **Elf'te** } *f.*, (*Ichth.*) fin-scale, rudd, nestling (Cyprinus orphus).

Elf'tägig, *a.*, eleven days old, lasting eleven days.

Elf'tanzer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) moor-grass (Sesleria coerulea).

Elf'te, *a.*, eleventh; -halb, ten and a half.

Elf'tel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) the eleventh part, an eleventh.

Elf'tens, *adv.*, for the eleventh, in the eleventh place, eleventhly.

Elf'wöchig, *a.*, eleven weeks old, lasting eleven weeks.

El'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) fishgig, fizgig (an instrument used for striking fish at sea).

El'horn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common black-elder (gemeiner Hollunder, Schwarzholder, Hollerſtrauch, Roſenſtrauch; Sambucus nigra).

Elhuyarit', *m.*, (*Min.*) allophane (Allophan).

Eli'a / **Elias** } Elijah, Eliah, Elias.

Eli'asfeuer, *n.*, *v.* Helenenfeuer.

Elici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Herauslocken, Hervorlocken.

Elidi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausſtoßen, Auslaſſen, Wegwerfen, Herauslaſſen.

Eligi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wahlfähig.

Eligibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wahlfähigkeit.

Eligi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausleſen, Auswählen.

Elimination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) elimination (*v.* Entfernung, Verbannung); (*Math.*) elimination.

Elimini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to eliminate (*v.* Entfernen, Ausweiſen).

Eliquation', *f.*, (*Chem.*) eliquation (*v.* Ausſchmelzung).

Eliqui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausſchmelzen.

E'lis, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Elis.

Eli'ſa, *m.*, Elisha (*Script.*)

Eli'ſabeth, *f.*, Elizabeth.

Eli'ſabethenblümchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-cistus (zottige Ciſtroſe; Cistus helianthemum).

Eli'ſe, *f.*, Eliza; (*Bot.*) evergreen-oak (Steineiche, Quercus ilex).

Eliſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) elision (Ausſtoßung, Wegwerfung; Verſchluckung).

Eli'te, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) elite (*v.* Auswahl).

Elixation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) elixation (*v.* Erweichung durch Kochen).

Elixir', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) elixir (Heiltrank, Abſud).

Elk, *m.*, *v.* Elch.

El'lagſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ellagic acid (an acid which exists in the gall-nut).

El'lagſaure Salze, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) a compound of ellagic acid with a base.

El'laubwurzel, *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) the root of the field ernygo (Eryngium campestre).

El'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) ell; yard; (*joc.*) der Ritter von der -, counter-skipper (Ellenritter).

Elleborin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Helleborin.

El'lenbogen, *m.*, *v.* Elbogen.

El'lenbreit, *a.*, one ell broad *or* wide.

El'lenhandel, *m.*, draper's trade (Ausſchnitthandel).

El'lenkaße, *f.*, *v.* Itis.

El'lenlang, *a.*, an ell long; (*fig.*) very long.

El'lenmaß, *n.* / **El'lenſtock**, *m.* } ell, yard-wand, alnage (Meſſen mit der Elle).

El'lenritter, *m.*, (*cont.* & *joc.*) counter-skipper.

El'lenwaaren, *pl.*, dry goods, retail goods; -händler (*m.*), dry-goods merchant; -handel (*m.*), dry-goods business; -handlung (*f.*), dry-goods shop *or* store.

El'lenweiſe, *adv.*, by the ell.

El'ler, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) alder (Erle; Alnus).

El'lerling, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) minnow (*v.* Elritze).

El'lern, *a.*, aldern.

Ellip'ſe, *f.*, (*Gram.*) ellipsis; (*Math.*) ellipse.
Ellipſoid', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, -s; *pl.* -e; *Math.*) ellipsoid.
Ellipſograph', *m.*, (*Math.*) ellipsograph (an instrument for describing a semi-ellipse).
Ellipſoi'diſch, *a.*, ellipsoid, ellipsoidal.
Ellipticität', *f.*, (*Math.*) ellipticity (elliptical form).
Ellip'tiſch, *a.*, elliptic, elliptical; *adv.*, elliptically.
Elritz'chen, **Elritz'e**, **Elritze**, *n.*, (*pl.* -) / *f.*, (*pl.* -n) (*Ichth.*) minnow, pink, minim (der Pfrill; Cyprinus phoxinus).
Elm'raſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-ash, roan-tree (gemeine Eberesche; Sorbus aucuparia).
Elmsfeuer, *n.*, *v.* Helenenfeuer.
Eloci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Fortſchaffen; Vermiethen; Ausſtatten.
Elo'ga, *f.* / **Elo'gium**, *n.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Lobrede.
Elogiaſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *v.* Lobredner.
Elokation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) elocation (*v.* Vermiethung, Verpachtung; Ausſtattung).
Elokution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) elocution.
Elongation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) elongation (*v.* Verlängerung); (*Med.*) *v.* Extenſion.
Elongi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verlängern, Ausdehnen.
Eloquent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beredt.
Eloquenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beredtſamkeit.
El'pel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common bird-cherry tree (Prunus padus; *v.* Traubenkirſche).
El'rich, *m.*, Alaric.
El'ritze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild service-tree, haw-tree (Elſebeerbaum; Pyrus - Crataegus - torminalis); (*Ichth.*) *v.* Elritze.
Elſaß, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Alsace; Alsatia.
Elſaſſer, *m.*, an inhabitant of Alsace; a native of Alsatia; *a.*, Alsatian.
Elsbeerbaum, *m.*, *v.* Elſebeerbaum.
Elſe, *f.*, Elsbeth, Alice (*dim.* Elschen); (*Bot.*) *v.* Erle; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Aloſe; (*Techn.*) awl (der Segelmacher, of sailmakers).
Elſebaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) black alder-tree (Faulbaum; Rhamnus frangula).
Elſebeerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common bird-cherry-tree (Prunus padus); the wild service-tree; wild haw-tree (Crataegus torminalis).
Elſebeere, *f.*, fruit of the wild service-tree.
Elſenich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) milk-parsley (Sumpffilze; Selinum palustre).
Elſt, *f.*, *v.* Erle; *v.* Aloſe.
Elſter, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) pie, magpie (Corvus pica).
Elſterauge, *n.*, *v.* Hühnerauge.
Elſterbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common alder (*v.* Erle).
Elſterentchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) smew (Mergus albellus).
Elſterhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, in the manner of a magpie, like a jay.
Elſterkirſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common bird-cherry-tree (*v.* Traubenkirſche).
Elſterwürger, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the Brazilian kingbird *or* butcher-bird (Bethylus).
El'terlich, *a.*, parental.
El'termutter, *f.*, grandmother.
El'tern, *pl.*, parents.
El'ternlos, *a.*, parentless.
El'ternmörder, *m.*, parenticide.
El'ternmord, *m.*, parenticide.
El'ternſchaft, *f.*, parentage.
El'tervater, *m.*, great grandfather, ancestor, forefather.
El'tis, *m.*, *v.* Ilis.
Elucidation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) elucidation (*v.* Erläuterung).
Elucidi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to elucidate (*v.* Erläutern).
Eludi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w*) to elude (*v.* Vereiteln, Betrügen; Ausweichen).
Elukubration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) elucubration (eine bei Nacht gefertigte ſchriftliche Ausarbeitung).
Eluſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) elusion (Vereitelung; Ausweichung).
Eluſiv' / **Eluſi'viſch**, *a.*, elusive (Ausweichend).
Eluſo'riſch, *a.*, elusory, evasive; fraudulent; fallacious.
Elutriation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Chem.*) elutriation (*v.* Schlämmen).
Eluxation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Surg.*) eluxation (Verrenkung).
Elyſä'iſch / **Elyſe'iſch** / **Ely'ſiſch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Myth.*) Elysian; die -en Felder (Gefilde), Elysian fields.
Ely'ſium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Myth.*) Elysium.
Ely'tra, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Entom.*) wing-sheaths (*v.* Flügeldecken, der Käfer).
El'zer, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of white fish in Switzerland (Zärthe; Cyprinus vimba).
Emaceration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) emaceration (Abmagerung).
Emaceri'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to emacerate, to make lean (Abmagern, Abzehren).
Email', *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* -s) enamel (Schmelzglas); -gemälde (*n.*), enameled picture; -maler (*m.*), painter in enamel; -malerei (*f.*), painting in enamel.
Emailleur', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) enameler.
Emailli'ren, *v. a.*, to enamel; das -, enamelling, the art of enamelling.
Emanation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) emanation (Ausfließen, Ausſtrömen).
Emancipation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) emancipation (Freilaſſung, Entlaſſung, Befreiung).
Emancipi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to emancipate.
Emani'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to emanate (Ausfließen, Ausſtrömen).
Emarginirt', *pp.* & *a.*, (*Bot.*) emarginate, emarginated (ausgekerbt, eingeſchnitten).
Emballa'ge, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) packing; package, mailing; expenses *or* charge for packing.
Emballi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) to bale, to embale, to pack up, to mail; *pp.* & *a.*, emballirt, packed, mailed up.
Embar'go, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *sp. w.*) embargo (Beſchlagnahme).
Em'bergans, *f.*, (*pl.* Embergänſe; *Ornith.*) ember-goose (Colymbus immer).
Em'beritz, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Ornith.*) *v.* Ammer, Aemmerling.
Em'berwochen, *pl.*, ember-weeks.
Emblem', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) emblem (kennzeichnendes Sinnbild).
Emblema'tiſch, *a.*, emblematic, emblematical (ſinnbildlich).
Emblematiſi'ren, *v. n.*, to emblematize (ſinnbildlich darſtellen).
Embolis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) embolism, intercalation (Einſchaltung).
Em'bolus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) embolus; (*Mech.*) forcer; piston.
Embonpoint', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) *v.* Wohlbeleibtheit.
Embraſſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to embrace (*v.* Umarmen).
Embraſu're, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Fort.*) embrasure (Schießſcharte).
Embrokation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) embrocation.
Em'bryo, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s & Embryo'nen; *gr. w.*; *Phys.*) embryo.

Embryoctonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the act of producing abortion; annihilation of the fruit in the womb.

Embryographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) embryography (the anatomical description of the foetus).

Embryologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) embryology (the doctrine of the development of the foetus).

Embryotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) embryotomy (a cutting *or* forcible separation of the foetus in utero).

Embuska'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) ambuscade (Verſteck, Hinterhalt).

Embuski'ren, *v. refl.*, (*fr. w.*) ſich -, to lie concealed; to lie in wait.

Emendation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) emendation (Verbeſſerung).

Emenda'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Emendato'ren; *l. w.*) emendator (Verbeſſerer, Berichtiger).

Emendi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to emend, to amend (Verbeſſern).

Emergenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Emporkommen, Auftauchen.

Emergi'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Auftauchen, Emporkommen.

Emeri'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Ausdienen, Verdient machen, ſich; Demeriren.

Emeriti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to invalid.

Emeritirt', *pp.* & *a.*, emerited; der Emeritirte, one who has retired from any office and enjoys the honours and reward of his services.

Emerſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) emersion (Auftauchen); - ſwinkel (*m.*), angle of emersion.

Em'eſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) vomiting (Erbrechen).

Emetatrophie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) debilitation and consumption from habitual vomiting.

Emetin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) emetin, emetine (a substance discovered in ipecacuanha).

Emetin'ſalze, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) emetic-salts.

Eme'tiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, emetic; emetically.

Emetologie' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) doctrine of eme-
Emeticologie' } tics and their use.

E'meu, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) emeu, emu (der gehelmte Kaſuar; Casuarius indicus).

Emeu'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) mutiny, revolt (Meuterei, Aufſtand).

Emigrant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } (*l. w.*) emigrant
Emigrant'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } (Auswanderer).

Emigration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) emigration (Auswanderung).

Emigri'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to emigrate (auswandern).

Emikation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) emication (Hervorſpringen, Hervorragen).

E'mil, *m.*, Aemilius, Emil.

Emil'ie, *f.*, Emily, Emilia.

Eminent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Hervorragend, Vorzüglich, Ausgezeichnet.

Eminenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) eminence (title of honour given to cardinals and others).

Emini'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Hervorragen, Hervorſtehen.

E'mir, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *arab. w.*) emir (a title of dignity).

Emiſſär', (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } *m.*, (*l. w.*) emissary
Emiſſa'rius, (*pl.* Emiſſarien) } (Abgeordneter).

Emiſſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) emission (Ausſendung, Ausfluß).

Emittir'bar, *a.*, issuable.

Emitti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to emit (Ausſenden); to issue.

Emitti'rung, *f.*, issue (von Geld, Noten, of money, notes), issuing.

Em'ma, *f.*, Emma.

Emmenago'ga } *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) emmen-
Emmeniago'ga } agogues (medicines that promote the menstrual discharge).

Em'mer, *m.* } (*Bot.*) *v.* Dinkel.
Em'merkorn, *n.* }

Em'merich } *m.*, Emery, Merick.
Em'rich }

Em'merling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ornith.*) *v.* Goldammer, (*Entom.*) grub of the cockchafer, (*Bot.*) wilder -, morello cherry (Cerasus acida).

Em'merſegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) sprit-sail.

Emmonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a calcareous variety of strontianite.

Emolli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to emolliate, to soften (ſanft machen); to effeminate (weibiſch machen).

Emolument', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) emolument (Vortheil, Nutzen; Nebeneinkünfte).

Emotion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) emotion (Gemüthsbewegung, Aufregung).

Emovi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wegheben, Entfernen.

Empfäng'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) receiver, (*Com.*) consignee, accipient; acceptor (eines Wechſels, of a bill); entertainer, host; suscipient, recipient.

Empfäng'lich, *a.*, susceptible, sensible (für, to *or* for), susceptive (of), alive (to).

Em'pfänglichkeit, *f.*, susceptibility, sensibility, sensitiveness, susceptivity, susceptibleness, sensibleness; - für Rath, adviseableness.

Empfäng'niß, *f.*, conception.

Empfah'len, (*n. u. or Poet.*) *v.* Empfangen.

Empfang', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) receipt; reception (Aufnahme); bei *or* nach -, when received; on receipt (dieſes Briefes, of this letter); vor -, previous to receipt, in - nehmen, to receive; to accept.

Empfang'en, *v. a.*, (*pr.* du empfängſt, er, ſie empfängt; *imp.* empfing; *pp.* empfangen) to receive, to take, to get; Einen -, to receive, to welcome a person; gut - werden, to meet with a kind reception; wenn Sie dieſes -, when this comes to hand; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to conceive (of women and female animals); to become pregnant (of women).

Empfang'en, *n.* } (*Law*) *v.* Empfängniß; reception.
Empfang'ung, *f.* }

Empfang'nahme } *f.*, receipt; reception.
Empfang'nehmung }

Empfangs'anzeige, *f.*, acknowledgement.

Empfang'ſchein, *m.*, receipt, acquittance, quittance.

Empfangs'zimmer, *n.*, drawing-room, saloon.

Empfehl', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) *v.* Empfehlung.

Empfehl'bar, *a.*, recommendable.

Empfehl'en, *v. a.*, (*pr.* du empfiehlſt, er, ſie empfiehlt; *imp.* empfahl; *pp.* empfohlen) to recommend, to commend; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to take leave (Abſchied nehmen); ſich Einem -, to present one's respects to a person; - Sie mich Ihrer Frau, present my duty to a lady, my compliments to your wife; remember me kindly to your good lady; ich empfehle mich Ihnen, your servant, adieu, farewell; das Unglück empfiehlt ſich unſerem Mitleiden, misfortune is a recommendation to our pity.

Empfehl'end, *ppr.* & *a.*, recommendatory.

Empfehl'enswerth } *a.*, recommendable, to be
Empfehl'enswürdig } recommended.

Empfehl'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) recommender.

Empfehl'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) recommendation, commendation; introduction, regard, compliments, respects (Achtungsbezeugung); machen Sie ihr meine -, present my compliments to her, give my respects to her, remember me to her; auf die - des Herrn N., on *or* in consequence of the recommendation of Mr. N.

Empfehl'ungsbrief, *m.* } letter of recommen-
Empfehl'ungsſchreiben, *n.* } dation *or* of introduction, commendatory *or* recommendatory letter.

Empfehl'ungskarte, *f.*, (*Com.*) trade *or* trading card of a travelling clerk (eines Handelsreiſenden; hand-bill).

Empfehl'ungswerth } *v.* Empfehlenswerth, Empfeh-
Empfehl'ungswürdig } lenswürdig.

Empfehl'ungswürdigkeit, *f.*, the state *or* condition of being recommendable.

Empfind'bar, *a.*, sensible, sensitive, perceptible, perceivable; *adv.*, sensibly, perceptibly.

Empfind'barkeit, *f.*, perceptibility, apprehensiveness.

Empfindelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) affectation *or* show of sensibility; sentimentality.

Empfind'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to affect sensibility, to play the sentimental.

Empfin'den, *v. a.*, (*imp.* empfand; *pp.* empfunden) to feel (fühlen); to perceive, to be sensible of (gewahr werden), to experience (erfahren); übel -, to take amiss, to take ill; tief empfunden, home-felt; fein -, to be nicely sensible of, to be tenderly alive to; ihr ſollt es -, you shall smart for it, ich will es ihm laſſen, it shall fall heavy upon him; *ppr.* & *a.*, empfindend, sentient, feeling, perceptive; das -e Weſen, percipient.

Empfind'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } sentimentalist.
Empfind'lerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Empfind'lich, *a.*, sensible; sensitive, irritable, easily affected, touchy, excitable, fretful, peevish, warm, hot, testy, techy, pettish (reizbar); (*fig.*) nice (genau); resentful, grievous (Verluſt, loss); pinching (Kälte, cold), das -e Weſen, peevishness; ſein über . . ., to take ill; -über . . ., resentful of . . .; -ſein für *or* gegen . . ., to be sensible to . . .; -e Schmerzen, acute pains, das iſt ſeine empfindlichſte Seite, that's his most sensitive part; *adv.*, sensibly, sensitively; irritably; nicely.

Empfind'lichkeit, *f.*, sensibility, sensitiveness; irritability, testiness, peevishness, touchiness; pique, resentment (Groll), nicety (zu große Genauigkeit).

Empfind'ling, *m.*, *v.* Empfindler.

Empfind'niß, *f.*, (*pl.* Empfindniſſe) sentiment, feeling.

Empfind'ſam, *a.*, feeling, sensible, susceptible, soft (Liebe, Erzählung, love, tale); delicate (in feeling, sentiment *or* taste); sentimental.

Empfind'ſamkeit, *f.*, sensibility, susceptibility; sentimentality.

Empfin'dung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) perception, sensation; feeling, touch; angenehme -en, pleasurable sensations; -saſſociationen (*pl.*), association of sensations; -seigenheit (*f.*), idiosyncrasy; -sfähig (*a.*), sensible; -sfähigkeit (*f.*), sensibility, sensitive faculty, sensitiveness, -skraft (*f.*), perceptive sensation; -slaut (*m.*), interjection; exclamation; -sleer (*a.*), unfeeling, senseless; -slos (*a.*), void of sensation, unfeeling, apathetic, dead, callous; -slosigkeit (*f.*), insensibility, unfeelingness; -sſitz (*m.*), sensory, sensorium; -svermögen (*n.*), sensitive faculty, power of perception; -svoll (*a.* & *adv.*), full of feeling; feelingly; (*Gram.*) -swort (*n.*), interjection.

Empfohl'en, *pp.*, *v.* Empfehlen; der Empfohlene, the person recommended.

Empha'ſe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) emphasis (Nachdruck); mit -ſprechen, to emphasize.

Empha'tiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, emphatic; emphatically.

Emphrak'ticum, *n.*, (*pl.* Emphraktika; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) emphractic (a medicine which applied to the skin, shuts up the pores).

Emphyſe'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) emphysema, emphysem (Windgeſchwulſt, Luftgeſchwulſt; elastic and sonorous distension of the body *or* its members from air accumulated in natural cavities).

Emphyſema'tiſch } *a.*, (*Med.*) emphysematous,
Emphyſematos' } swelled, bloated.

Emphyteu'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Erbpacht, Erblehn.

Emphyteu'tiſch, *a.*, (*Law*) emphyteutic.

Empirie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) empiricism (Erfahrungskunde, Empi'rik } Erfahrungslehre).

Empi'riker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) empiric (Erfahrungsgelehrter, Erfahrungsarzt).

Empi'riſch, *a.* & *adv.*, empiric; empirically.

Emplaci'ren, *v. a.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Anſtellen.

Emplaſt'iſch, *a.*, emplastic, adhesive.

Emplaſtration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Tätuiren, mit dem Schilde.

Emploi', *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) *v.* Amt, Stelle.

Employi'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Anſtellen.

Empö'ren, *v. a.*, to stir up, to raise (aufregen); to agitate (in Bewegung bringen); Einen *or* die Gefühle -, to revolt; to shock one's feelings; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to rebel, to revolt; to mutiny, to rise (gegen, against), to make insurrection (gegen, against).

Empö'rend, *ppr.* & *a.*, revolting; shocking.

Empö'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) rebel, rebeller, revolter, mutineer, insurgent, insurrectionist; factionist.

Empö'reriſch, *a.*, seditious, rebellious, mutinous; *adv.*, seditiously.

Empö'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) rebellion, revolt, sedition, mutiny, insurrection, rise, defection; rising, agitation.

Empö'rungsgeiſt, *m.*, spirit of revolt, seditiousness, mutinousness.

Empö'rungsſüchtig, *a.*, *v.* Empöreriſch.

Empor', *adv.*, up, upwards, on high, aloft (separable in the single tenses of all verbs compounded with it).

Empor', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } a raised seat in
Empo're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } churches for singers &c. (Chor).

Empor'arbeiten, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to work one's way up, to rise, to make one's way.

Empor'bäumen, *v. refl.*, ſich -, *v.* Aufbäumen, ſich.

Empor'blicken, *v. n.*, to look up, to cast up one's eyes.

Empor'bluhen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to grow up blooming, (*fig.*) to flourish.

Empor'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to raise.

Empor'dampfen, *v. n.*, to rise in vapour *or* steam.

Empor'flammen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to flame up, to flare up, to mount on high.

Empor halten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Halten) to hold up, to raise.

Empor heben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Heben) to lift, to lift up, to uplift, to raise, to raise aloft, to elevate; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to raise one's self, to rise; to exalt.

Empor'hebung, *f.*, (*Rom. cath. Rel.*) -der Hoſtie, elevation of the host.

Empor'helfen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Helfen) to help up; (*fig.*) to relieve, to assist, to support.

Empo'rium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Emporien; *gr. w.*) emporium.

Empor'kirche, *f.*, church-gallery (as quire); aisle, gallery.

Empor'kömmling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) upstart, mushroom.

Empor'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with ſein) to get up *or* on in the world, to raise one's self, (*fig.*) to rise, to thrive; to come up, to spring up.

Empor'läutern, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to sublimate (Emportreiben).

Empor'leiten, *v. a.*, to lead upwards, to uplead.

Empor'lodern, *v. n.*, *v.* Emporflammen.

Empor'ragen, *v. n.*, to rise aloft, to tower, to rise (über, above).

Empor ſchauen } *v. n.* to look up.
Empor'ſehen }

Empor ſcheune, *f.*, loft of a barn.

Empor ſchießen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schießen; used with ſein) to shoot up

Empor'ſchwingen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Schwingen) ſich, - to soar, to soar up, to soar aloft; to rise.

Empor'ſtehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen, used with ſein) to stand upright; ihm ſtanden die Haare empor, his hair stood on end.

Empor'ſteigen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen; used with ſein) to rise.

Empor'ſtreben, *v. n.*, to strive to rise; to aspire to, *ppr.* & *a.*, emporſtrebend, aspiring; ein -er Geiſt, an aspiring genius.

Empor treiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to drive, force *or* urge upwards; (*Chem.*) to sublimate; das Emportreiben, sublimate; die Emportreibung, sublimation.

Empor'wachſen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wachſen; used with ſein) to grow, to grow up, to spring up, to rise.

Empreſſement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Beeiferung, Begierde.

Empreſſ'iren, *v. refl.*, (*fr. w.*) ſich -, *v.* Beeifern, ſich.

Emproſthotonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) convulsive contraction of the body.

Empſycho'ſe } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Beſeelung.
Empſycho'ſis }

Empye'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) empyema (die Eiterbruſt, a collection of purulent matter in the cavity of the pleura).

Empyoce'le, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) a collection of purulent matter in the testicles.

Empyre'um, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) empyreal heaven.

Empyre'iſch, *a.*, empyreal, empyrean (himmliſch).

Empyreu'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) empyreuma (der brandige Geruch oder Geſchmack).

Empyreuma'tiſch, *a.*, (*Chem.*) empyreumatic, empyreumatical (brandicht, brenzlicht).

Empyro'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) empyrosis, conflagration (Brand, Verbrennung).

Em'ſe, *f.*, *v.* Ameiſe.

Em'ſig, *a.*, assiduous, industrious, diligent; active, busy, laborious; hard (Studium, study); eager, earnest; *adv.*, assiduously, diligently, sedulously, earnestly; - arbeiten, to sit close at work.

Em'ſigkeit, *f.*, assiduity, assiduousness, diligence, sedulousness, activity, industry; eagerness, earnestness.

Em'ſiglich, *adv.*, *v.* Emſig.

Emulſin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) emulsine (Amygdalin, vegetabiliſcher Kaſeſtoff).

Emulſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Pharm.*) emulsion.

Emuncto'ria, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) emunctories, excretory ducts.

Enal'lage, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) enallage (change of one word for another).

Enantiologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Widerſpruch.

Enantiopathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) enantiopathy (an opposite passion *or* affection); *v.* Allopathie.

Enarthro'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) enarthrosis (Kugelgelenk, ball and socket-joint).

Encephalalgie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) affection of the brain.

Encephaloce'le, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) encephalocele, hernia of the brain.

Encephalologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) that doctrine of anatomy which treats of the brain.

Enceph'alos, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) encephalon, cerebrum, the brain.

Encephalopathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) affection of the brain.

Encephalotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) dissection of the cerebrum *or* brain.

Enchaini'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Anfeſſeln, Anketten.

Enchanti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to enchant (bezaubern).

Encla'ven, *pl.*, *v.* Enklaven.

Encyk'liſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) encyclical, circular.

Encyklopädie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n, -en; *gr. w.*) encyclopedia, encyclopaedia.

Encyklopädiſch, *a.*, encyclopedian, encyclopedical.

Encyklopädiſt' *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) encyclopedist.

End'abſicht, *f.*, final design, final view, end.

End'bar, *a.*, endable.

End'beſcheid, *m.*, ultimatum; (*Law*) definitive sentence (Endurtheil).

End'buchſtabe, *m.*, final letter.

End'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Ende) end, bit, rest, piece.

En'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) end; limit (Begrenzung), issue (Ausgang, close (des Tages, der Nacht, des Jahres, of the day, the night, the year); the expiration (von Terminen, of appointed terms); the termination, conclusion (einer Rede, of a speech); the tail; das traurige -, the catastrophe; (*Law*) determination (eines Contracts, of a contract), (*Typ.*) das unterſte einer Columne, the foot; (*fig.*) death; end, aim, purpose, main design (Endzweck, Abſicht); zu dem -, for that purpose, zu dem -, daß . . . , to the end that . . . , in order that . . . ; (*Sport*) branch, antler (*v.* Enden); the tail (des Fiſches; of the stag, Sterz); an allen -n, everywhere; von allen -n, from all quarters; bis an's -, to the end, to the last; bis an's - des Lebens, to the last breath; bis zum - der Tage, to the end of time; mit beiden -n zuſammen, endways, die Zeit iſt zu -, the time is out; meine Geduld iſt zu -, my patience is exhausted, I am out of patience, etwas am *or* beim rechten - angreifen, to set about a thing properly, to go the right way to work, to take the bull by the horns; zu - geben, ein - nehmen, to end (in, mit, in, with), to draw to a close; to expire (von Terminen); zu - bringen, to bring to an end, to finish; to conclude; to bring about; to go through; zu - kommen, to grow to a point; einer Sache ein - machen, to put an end *or* a stop to a thing; to do away with; to abolish; ſeinem Daſein ein - machen, to put a period to one's existence; zu - ſein, to be done, to be over; to be extinct, am -, at the end, in the long run, upon the upshot, after all, at last, upon the whole; das - vom Liede iſt, the upshot is, the long and short of the matter is; (*Prov.*) - gut, Alles gut, all's well, that ends well.

End'ecke, *f.*, the terminal and lateral solid angle of a crystal.

Endemie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) an endemic disease (endemiſche Krankheit).

Ende'miſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) endemic, endemical; *adv.*, endemically.

En'den, *pl. of* Ende; (*Sport*) antlers, branches (*v.* Augenden, Eisenden, Kronenden).

En'den } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to
En'digen } conclude, to close, to put an end *or* stop to; ſein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete, to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

En'der, *m.*, (*Sport*) a stag with antlers *or* branches; (*Entom.*) *v.* Engerling.

End'erkenntniß, *n.*, (*Law*) *v.* Endurtheil.

End'erklärung, *f.*, ultimatum.

En'derling, *m.*, *v.* Engerling.

Enderma'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) endermatic (a term applied to that method of using medicines in which they are rubbed into the skin).

En'desgenannte
En'desunterſchriebene
En'desunterzeichnete } *m.* & *f.*, undernamed, undersigned, underwritten.

End'fall, *m.*, (*Gram.*) case.

End'geſchwindigkeit, *f.*, terminal velocity.

En'digen, *v. a.* & *n., v.* Enden.

En'digung, *f.,* ending, finishing, termination, conclusion (das Endigen).

Endi'vie, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) endive (Wegewart; Cichorium endivia).

End'je, *n.* (*Mar.*) a rope's end, a short piece of rope.

End'kante, *f.,* terminal edge (am Krystall).

End'knospen, *pl.,* (*Bot.*) terminal buds.

End'kürzung, *f.,* (*Gram.*) apocope, apocopy.

End'lich, *a.,* finite; das Endliche, that which is finite; a finite being, the transient thing of this world; final, ultimate, last; *adv.,* finally, in fine, at last, in the end, at length, after all, after much ado, when all is done, when all comes to all.

End'lichkeit, *f.,* finiteness, finitude; this world, this life.

End'ling, *m.,* (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Endsylbe.

End'los, *a.,* endless, boundless, infinite.

End'losigkeit, *f.,* endlessness, infiniteness, infinitude, infinity, boundlessness.

End'niß, *n.,* (*gen.* Endnisses; *pl.* Endnisse) end, termination.

Endocar'pium, *n.,* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) endocarp (Wändebau, Fächerbau, innere Fruchthaut).

Endoss'iren, *v. a., v.* Indossiren.

End'punkt, *m.,* extreme point, extremity, utmost point; ultimate point, end (*v.* Endzweck).

End'rede, *f.,* epilogue.

End'reim, *m.,* rhyme at the end of a verse.

End'schaft, *f.,* end, issue, termination; seine - erreichen, to come to an end, to come to a close.

End'schraube, *f.,* pad-screw.

End'spitze, *f.,* extremity.

End'spruch, *m.,* (*Law*) definitive sentence, final judgment.

End'sylbe, *f.,* final syllable.

En'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) end, termination, ending syllable.

End'ursache, *f.,* final cause.

End'urtheil, *n.,* (*Law*) final *or* definitive sentence *or* judgment.

End'vertrag, *m.,* definitive treaty.

End'zeit, *f.,* final term.

End'ziel, *n.,* final aim.

End'zweck, *m.,* main design, aim *or* purpose.

Energie', *f.,* (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) energy; vigour; expressiveness, significance.

Ener'gisch, *a.,* energetic, energetical; *adv.,* energetically.

Energume'nen, *pl.,* (*gr. w.*) *v.* Besessene.

Energume'nisch, *a., v.* Besessen, Rasend.

Enervation', *f.,* (*l. w.*) enervation (*v.* Entkräftigung).

Enervi'ren, *v. a.,* to enervate (*v.* Entkräften).

Enfila'de, *f.,* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Reihe, Folge.

Enfili'ren, *v. a.,* to enfilade (*v.* Einjadeln, Einreihen).

Enflammi'ren, *v. a.,* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Entflammen, Entzünden.

Enfumi'ren, *v. a.,* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Einräuchern.

Eng, *a., v.* Enge.

Engagement', *n.,* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verbindlichkeit, Verpflichtung, Anstellung.

Engagi'ren, *v. a.,* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verbinden, Verpflichten; Annehmen, Anstellen.

Engagirt, *pp.* & *a., v.* Versprochen; Versagt; Verpflichtet, Verliebt; Angestellt.

Engastrilog', *m.,* (*gr. w.*) ventriloquist.

Eng'aussicht, *f.,* break of a wood.

Eng'bäuchig, *a.,* narrow-bellied.

Eng'brüstig, *a.,* narrow-breasted, narrow-chested, tight-chested; asthmatical, short-breathed, short-winded, pursy.

Eng'brüstige, *m.* & *f.,* an asthmatic person.

Eng'brüstigkeit, *f.,* (*Med.*) asthma, shortness of breath; (*Vet.*) chest-foundering

Eng'e, *a.,* narrow; close (Verbindung, Freundschaft, Vereinigung, union, friendship, alliance), tight (von Kleidern, Schuhen &c., of clothes, shoes &c); strict (Sinn eines Wortes, sense of a word), im -ren Sinne *or* Verstande, strictly, strictly taken; ein -r Paß (Weg), a narrow pass, defile; -r Athem, asthma; in -r Verwahrung sein, to be a close prisoner; ein -r Ausschuß, a select committee; *adv.,* narrowly; tightly, closely; strictly, close; -r machen, to narrow; to tighten; -r zusammenziehen, to straiten, to contract tightly.

Eng'e, *f.,* (*pl.* -n) narrowness; narrow *or* confined space; crowd; (*fig.*) Einen in die - treiben, to put a person to a nonplus, to drive him into straits, to confuse, to confound him, to drive him home.

Eng'el, *m.,* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *dim.* Engelchen, Engelein) angel, (*fig.*) angel, beloved, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Engelfisch, Engelhai.

Eng'elblümchen, *n.,* (*Bot.*) cudweed, goldylocks, eternal flower, mountain-everlasting, down-weed, cat's-foot (zweihäusiges Ruhrkraut, Katzenpfötchen; Gnaphalium divicum).

Eng'elbrod, *n.,* manna.

Eng'elchen } *n.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *dim. of* Engel)
Eng'elein } little angel; (*Bot.*) Engelchen, mistletoe (gemeine Mistel, Eichenmistel; Viscum album); a species of narcissus (N. poeticus); (*Entom.*) a species of dragon fly (Libellula puella); (*Ornith.*) siskin (Fringilla spinus).

Eng'elfisch, *m.,* (*Ichth.*) *v.* Engelhai.

Eng'el(s)gestalt, *f.,* an angelic figure.

Eng'elgleich, *a.,* angel-like, angelic, angelical; *adv.,* angelically.

Eng'elhaft, *a.* & *adv.,* angelic, angelically.

Eng'elhai, *m.,* (*Ichth.*) angel-fish, a species of skate (Squalus squatina).

Eng'elköpfchen, *n.,* little angel's head; (*Bot.*) (baum), the great maple *or* sycamore (gemeiner deutscher Ahorn; Acer pseudoplatanus).

Eng'elkraut, *n.,* (*Bot.*) mountain arnica (Wohlverleih; Arnica montana).

Eng'elland, *n., v.* England.

Eng'elrein, *a.,* angel-pure, pure as an angel.

Eng'elroche, *m.,* (*Ichth.*) a species of ray.

Eng'elsapfel, *m.,* (*Pom.*) *v.* Sommeradfel.

Eng'elsbirne, *f.,* (*Pom.*) a summer- and winter-pear so called.

Eng'elsblümchen, *n.* } (*Bot.*) mountain globe-
Eng'elsblume, *f.* } flower (europäische Kugelblume, Knollenblume; Trollius europaeus).

Eng'elschaar, *f.,* host of angels, angelic host.

Eng'elschönheit, *f.,* angelic beauty.

Eng'elsgeduld, *f.,* angelic patience.

Eng'elsgruß, *m.,* Ave-Maria, Ave-Mary.

Eng'elsköpfchen, *n.,* (*Bot.*) common maple, lesser maple (Feldahorn, Maßholder; Acer campestre).

Eng'elskopf, *m.,* (*Archit., Paint.* & *Herald.*) cherub, seraph.

Eng'elspeise, *f., v.* Engelbrod.

Eng'elsseele, *f.,* angel-soul.

Eng'elstimme, *f.,* angel-voice.

Eng'elstraukwurz, *f.* (*Bot.*) mountain arnica (Wohlverleih; Arnica montana).

Eng'elsüß, *n.,* (*Bot.*) polypode, polypody (a species of fern; Polypodium vulgare).

Eng'elthierrose, *f.,* (*Bot.*) the sweetbrier-rose, eglantine (rostfarbige Rose; Rosa rubiginosa).

Eng'eltrank, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Engelstrankwurz.
En'gelweihe, *f.*, Michaelmas.
Eng'elwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) angelica.
Eng'en, *v. a.*, to make narrow, to narrow, to straiten; to contract; to pinch (von Schuhen, of shoes); to press (das Herz, the heart); *v. refl.*, ſich –, to narrow, to get narrow, to contract.
Eng'ergeld, *n.*, (*Law*) money for statute-labour.
Eng'erling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Entom.*) cankerworm, grub of the common cockchafer (Larve der Maikafer; Melolontha vulgaris) and of the horse-fly, gad-fly (Oestrus equi).
Eng'ern, *v.a.*, to make narrower (*obsol.*); (*Script.*) verflucht ſei, wer ſeines Nachſten Grenze engert, cursed be he that removeth his neighbour's landmark (*Deut.* 27. 17).
Eng'heit, *f.*, the state of being narrow; close, crowded *or* confined.
Eng'länder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Englishman; an english horse, a horse with a docked tail; die –, the English.
Engländerei', *f.*, anglomania (servile copying *or* affectation of english manners and peculiarities).
Eng'länderin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Englishwoman.
Eng'ländern, *v.a.*, to cut the tail of horses, to dock it (*v.* Angliſiren, Stutzen).
Eng'ländерſucht, *f.*, *v.* Engländerei.
Eng'ländiſch, *a.*, *v.* Engliſch.
Eng'land, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) England, Britain, Albion.
Eng'liſch, *a.*, English, Anglic, Anglican; -es Blau (Engliſchblau), queen's blue; -Braunroth, -e Erde, rotten stone (-es Roth); -e Haut, goldbeater's skin; (*Techn.*) -er Hafen, *v.* Hemmung; die -e Kirche, the Anglican church; (*Med.*) -e Krankheit, rickets (Rhachitis); mit der -en Krankheit behaftet, rickety; (*Bot.*) -er Klee, trefoil (Trifolium); -es Gras, *v.* Bandgras; -e kurze Waare, Birmingham ware; -es Leder, satinet; -es Pflaſter, court-plaister; -es Pulver, algarot, olgaroth (Algarothpulver); eine -e Redensart, anglicism; -es Salz, *v.* Talkerde, ſchwefelſaure; (*Med.*) -er Schweiß, sweating-sickness (a febrile epidemic disease which prevailed in some countries of Europe, but particularly in England in the 15th and 16th centuries), (*Bot.*) -er Spinat, patience-dock (Geduldampfer; Rumex patientia); -e Sprache, the english language (das Engliſche), english.
Eng'liſch (Engelhaft), *a.*, angelical, angelic, seraphic, seraphical; der -e Gruß, *v.* Engelsgruß.
Engliſi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Englandern, Angliſiren, Herben.
Engroiſt' / **Engros händler** / **Engros'verkäufer**, *m.*, wholesale-dealer, dealer in gross.
Engros', *adv.*, (*fr. w.*) in the gross, wholesale.
Engros'käufer, *m.*, wholesale-purchaser.
Engros'preis, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) wholesale-price *or* cost.
Eng'ſäulig, *a.*, (*Archit.*) *v.* Dichtſäulig.
Engyſkop', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Mikroſkop.
Enharmo'niſch, *a.*, (*Mus.*) enharmonic; -e Tonleiter, enharmonic scale; -e Verwechſelung, enharmonic change.
Enhydrit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of chalcedon.
Enig'ma, *n.*, *v.* Aenigma, Rathſel.
Eniti'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Hervorglanzen, Auszeichnen, ſich.
Enkau'ſtik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Paint.*) encaustic painting; the method of painting in burnt wax.
Enkau'ſtiſch, *a.*, encaustic.
Enk'e, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *prov.* & *obsol.*) ploughman, farm-servant; - am Pflug, plough-peg.
Enk'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Enkelchen, Enkelein) grandchild, grandson; ankle (Knochel am Fuß),
Enk'elin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) granddaughter.
Enk'en, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) *v.* Impfen, Zurfropfen.
Enkla'ven, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) those territories of a state which are entirely enclosed *or* shut in on all sides by those of another.
Enkli'tika, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) enclitic (a particle *or* word that throws the accent *or* emphasis back upon the former syllable).
Enkli'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) enclitic (*v.* Enklitika).
Enkomiaſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) encomiast, panegyrist.
Enkomiaſt'ik, *f.*, the art of writing panegyrics.
Enkomiaſt'iſch, *a.*, encomiastic, encomiastical.
Enko'mion / **Enko'mium**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) encomium, panegyric.
Enkratie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Enthaltſamkeit.
Enkrinit', *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *foss. Zool.*) encrinite (*v.* Lilienſtein).
Enneagon', *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Math.*) *v.* Neuneck.
Ennobli'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to ennoble (nobilitiren; veredeln).
Ennui', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) ennui (Ueberdruß, Langeweile).
Ennuyant', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) tiring, wearying, tiresome, boring (langweilig, läſtig); ein -er Menſch, a bore.
Ennuyi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to tire, to weary, to bore (langweilen).
Enodation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) enodation (Auflöſung, Entwickelung).
Enodi'ren, *v.a.*, (*l. w.*) to enode, to clear of knots, to make clear (auflöſen, entwickeln).
Enoptromantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) divination by means of looking-glasses.
Enorm', *a.*, (*l. w.*) enormous (going beyond the usual measure *or* rule); excessive (übermäßig, unmäßig, übertrieben, außerordentlich, ungeheuer).
Enormität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) enormity.
Enragi'ren, *v. n.* (used with ſein) & *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to get enraged; to enrage (in Wuth gerathen, bringen).
Enrhumirt', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verſchnupft, Erkaltet.
Enſem'ble, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) ensemble; (*Mus.*) -ſtücke (*pl.*), ensembles.
Enta'deln, *v. a.*, to deprive of nobility, to disennoble; to degrade (the prefix ent in all compound verbs is inseparable).
Entäch'ten, *v. a.*, to reclaim one's outlawry, to relieve from outlawry; to free from outlawry.
Entä'dern, *v. a.*, to take out the sinews of slaughtered cattle (Gebrauch der Juden).
Entäſt'en, *v. a.*, to lop off the branches (of a tree), to disbranch.
Entäuß'ern, *v. refl.*, ſich –, to dispose of, to part with (einer Sache, a thing); to abstain from, to forbear; to resign, to give up; to renounce (eines Amtes, an office); to deny one's self.
Entäuß'erung, *f.*, parting with, giving up, forbearing, abstaining from, abstinence, privation; – von Beſitzthum, expropriation, alienation.
Entamt'en, *v. a.*, to deprive of office, to cashier.
Entart'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to degenerate, to deteriorate; *pp.* & *a.*, entartet, degenerate; depraved.
Entart'en, *n.* / **Entart'ung**, *f.*, degenerating; degeneration, deterioration, degeneracy; depravation.
En'taſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Archit.*) entasis (the swelling in the middle of a column; Ausbauchung).
Entbal'len, *v. a.*, to unbale, to unpack.
Entbang'en, *v. a.*, to deprive of fear (*v.* Beruhigen).
Entban'nen, *v. a.*, *v.* Entachten.
Entbe'ben, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to proceed from

with a quivering; ein Laut entbebte den Saiten, a sound vibrated from the chords.

Entbeh'ren, *v. a.*, to want, to be in want of, to be deficient in, to be in need of (einer und eine Sache); to do without, to make shift without (umhin können ohne); to dispense with, to miss (nicht brauchen, nicht vermissen); ich kann es nicht —, I can't do without it, I cannot spare it.

Entbeh'ren, *n.*, *v.* Entbehrung.

Entbehr'lich, *a.*, dispensable, superfluous; unnecessary; machen, to render unnecessary, to supersede.

Entbehr'lichkeit, *f.*, dispensableness, superfluousness.

Entbeh'rung, *f.*, want, privation (Mangel); deprivation.

Entbie'ten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bieten) to bid, to command, to order; to summon; to send, to present, to offer; Einem seinen Gruß —, to greet one; to send kind wishes to a person; Einen zu sich —, to send for a person; ich wurde zu meinem Regimente entboten, I was ordered to join my regiment.

Entbin'den, *v. a.*, (*v.* Binden) to loose, to loosen, to unbind, to unfasten, to untie; to release, to free from, to set free, to disengage (von einem Versprechen *or* eines Versprechens, of *or* from a promise), to absolve, to exonerate, to clear from; (*Chem.*) to evolve (Gas, gas), sich —, to be disengaged, (*fig.*) eine Frau —, to deliver a woman (in labour); entbunden werden, to be delivered, to be brought to bed (von einem Sohne, of a son).

Entbin'dung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) releasing, disengagement, absolving; deliverance; delivery, accouchement (Niederkunft einer Frau); confinement (Wochenliegen); eine Frau, welche ihrer — nahe ist, a woman who is near her reckoning, near her time.

Entbin'dungsanſtalt, *f.*, **Entbin'dungshaus,** *n.*, **Entbin'dungsſchule,** *f.* } lying-in hospital *or* charity.

Entbin'dungsinſtrumente, *pl.*, obstetric instruments.

Entbin'dungskunſt, *f.*, obstetric art, midwifery.

Entbin'dungsſtuhl, *m.*, obstetric chair.

Entbin'dungsurtheil, *n.*, (*Law*) definitive sentence of acquittal.

Entbin'dungszange, *f.*, midwifery-forceps.

Entbit'tern, *v. a.*, to disembitter.

Entblät'tern, *v. a.*, to strip of leaves, to deprive of leaves, to defoliate.

Entblät'tern, *n.*, **Entblät'terung,** *f.* } defoliation.

Ent'bleien, *v. a.*, to unlead, to take away the leaden seals (from the bales of transit-goods).

Entblen'den, *v. a.*, to cause *or* make to see.

Entblin'den, *v. n.*, to regain one's eyesight.

Entblö'den, *v. refl.*, sich —, to divest one's self of shame *or* modesty; to dare, to be so bold as to; to be bashful (verschämt sein).

Entblö'ßen, *v. a.*, to bare, to denude, to denudate; to uncover (das Haupt, the head); to unclothe, to divest of all covering; to strip; (*Milit.*) eine Festung —, to disgarnish, to disgarrison a fort; to dismantle; (*fig.*) to deprive of, to strip of; den Degen —, to draw *or* unsheath the sword; *pp.* & *a.*, entblößt, bare, destitute, denuded (von, of); bare, unfurnished (Zimmer, rooms); ich bin jetzt von Geld —, I am just now without money, out of cash.

Entblöß'ung, *f.*, baring, uncovering, denudation; privation, deprivation; destitution; (*Milit.*) disgarnishment, dismantling.

Entblüh'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to spring up in blossom, to blossom.

Entblüth'en, *v. a.*, to deprive of blossoms.

Entbrannt', *pp.* v. Entbrennen; *a.*, (*fig.*) incensed, inflamed (vor, with).

Entbrau'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to escape roaring *or* with a roaring noise.

Entbrech'en, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Brechen) sich einer Sache —, to forbear doing a thing, to abstain from a thing; to break loose from (losbrechen).

Entbrenn'baren, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to dephlogisticate.

Entbren'nen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Brennen; used with sein, *fig.*) to inflame, to incense, to kindle, to burn; to fly into a passion; vor Wuth —, to flash with fury.

Entbru'dert, *a.*, dead to brotherly affection.

Entbür'den, *v. a.*, to disburden; to unburden.

Entbun'den, *pp.*, *v.* Entbinden.

Ent'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Ente) little duck, duckling.

Entchriſt'en, *v. a.*, to dechristianize; *v. n.*, to become dechristianized.

Entdach'en, *v. a.*, to unroof.

Entdäm'mern, *v. a.*, to clear up (aufklären, erhellen).

Entdampf'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise, to proceed from (of steam, vapour, mist).

Entdeck'bar, *a.*, discoverable.

Entdeck'eln, *v. a.*, to remove the lid, to take off the cover *or* lid.

Entdeck'en, *v. a.*, to discover; to descry (Land, land), to fall in with; to detect, to disclose, to reveal, to open, to lay open, to declare (ein Geheimniß, a secret); to find out, to detect; sich Einem —, to make one's self known to a person; Einem sein Herz —, to break one's mind, to open one's mind to another, to unbosom, die Sache wird entdeckt werden, the matter will come to light, it will be found out; der Hafen entdeckte sich auf einmal unserm Blick, all at once the harbour opened to our view; es ist mir entdeckt worden, I am made privy to it.

Entdeck'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) discoverer; detecter; revealer, discloser (eines Geheimnisses, of a secret); descryer (von Land, of land).

Entdeck'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) discovery; detection (eines Diebes, of a thief, einer Betrügerei, of a fraud); disclosure, revealing (eines Geheimnisses, of a secret); discovery (das Entdeckte).

Entdeck'ungsreiſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) voyage of discovery, exploring expedition *or* trip.

Entdrän'gen, *v. a.*, *v.* Entreißen.

Entdreh'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Entwinden.

Entduft'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to proceed from, to come forth from (of odour, perfume).

Entdunſt'en, *v. n.*, *v.* Entdampfen.

Ente, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Entchen, Entlein; *Ornith.*) duck (Anas), die junge — (das Entchen, Entlein), duckling; die gemeine wilde — (Stockente, Blatchente, Spiegelente), the common wild duck (Anas boschas fera); die schwarze — (Trauerente), black diver, scoter (Anas nigra); die türkische — (Bisamente), Indian *or* Guinea duck (Anas moschata), (*fig.*) a mare's nest, lying report in newspapers, *v.* Zeitungsente.

Entehr'en, *v. a.*, to dishonour, to disgrace, to degrade; to profane (entweihen), to violate, to ravish (schänden, nothzüchtigen), to deflour, to debauch.

Entehr'end, *ppr.* & *a.*, disgraceful, dishonourable, degrading; das Entehrende, disgracefulness.

Entehr'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dishonourer; profaner; ravisher, prostitutor.

Ent'ehrte, *m.* & *f.*, one who is dishonoured, disgraced; die Entehrte, the prostitute.

Entehrung, *f.*, dishonouring; degradation; defamation; defloration, ravishing, prostitution (eines Frauenzimmers, of a female)

Enteignen, *v. a.*, *v.* Enteignen.

Enteignung, *f.*, expropriation.

Enteilen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to hasten *or* hurry away from; to escape; to pass rapidly, to run (von der Zeit; entfliehen, entrinnen).

Enteisen, *v. a.*, to free (ein Schiff a ship) from ice.

Entelechie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) entelechy (a peripatetic term invented by Aristotle, in order to express an object in its complete actualization, as opposed to merely potential existence).

Entenadler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) duck-eagle (Schreiadler, Falco naevius).

Entenbeize, *f.*, duck-shooting.

Entenbüchse, *f.*, duck-gun.

Entendunst, *m.*, duck-shot.

Entenfänger, *m.*, decoy-man.

Entenfang, *m.*, decoying of ducks; duck-hunting; duck-fowling; decoy-pond, decoy for ducks (Entenheerd).

Entenflinte, *f.*, duck-gun.

Entenflott, *n.*, **Entenfraß**, *m.*, **Entengries**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) duck-meat, duck's meat (Wasserlinse; Lemna).

Entenfuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) duck's foot, may apple (gemeines Fußblatt; Podophyllum peltatum).

Entengeier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Entenadler.

Entengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) floating sweet-grass, (Mannaschwaden; Festuca fluitans).

Entengrün, *n.*, **Entengrütze**, *f.*, v. Entenflott.

Entenhabicht, *m.*, v. Entenadler.

Entenhagel, *m.*, v. Entendunst.

Entenjagd, *f.*, duck-shooting.

Entenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Entenflott.

Entenmuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) barnacle, duck-barnacle, goose-shell (Lepas anatifera); small horse-mussel (Mytilus anatinus).

Entenpfuhl, *m.*, duck-pond.

Entenschlag, *m.*, v. Entenjagd.

Entenschnabel, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the pike-headed whale (Balaenoptera boops).

Entenschnabelweizen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of english wheat (Triticum turgidum).

Entenstößer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the river-eagle (Flußadler; Falco haliaetos).

Ententaucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the large ice-diver, the black-throated diver (Colymbus glacialis).

Enteradenographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.: Med.*) description of *or* treatise on the intestinal glands (Darmdrüsenbeschreibung).

Enteradenologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.: Med.*) doctrine of the intestinal glands (Darmdrüsenlehre).

Enteralgie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) pains in the intestines, colic, iliac passion (Darmschmerz, Darmgicht).

Enterbeil, *n.*, (*Mar.*) pole-axe, battle-axe.

Enterben, *v. a.*, to disinherit, to cut off from an inheritance, to disheir.

Enterber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) disheritor.

Enterbung, *f.*, disherison, disinherison.

Enterdreg, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the hand-grapnel.

Enteremphrag'is, *f.*, (*gr. w.: Med.*) constipation.

Enterer, *m.*, (*Mar.*) boarder.

Enterhaken, *m.*, (*Mar.*) grapnel, grappling-hook; an den Ecken der Raaen eines Brandeis, sheerhook.

Enterich, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) drake.

Enteri'tis, *f.*, (*gr. w.: Med.*) inflammation of the intestines.

Enterlooper, *m.*, smuggling ship, smuggler.

Enterluken, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) boarding-scuttles

Entern, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to grapple, to board (ein Schiff, a ship).

Entern, *n.*, **Enterung**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) boarding, entering.

Enternetze, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) boarding-nettings.

Enterocele', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) enterocele, rupture of the intestines (Darmbruch).

Enterodar'sis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) excoriation of the intestines.

Enterographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) enterography, the anatomical description of the intestines.

Enterolith', *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) enterolith, intestinal concretion *or* calculus (Darmstein).

Enterologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*: *Med.*) enterology, a treatise on the bowels *or* internal parts of the body (Lehre von den Eingeweiden).

Enteromphalus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) enteromphalus, umbilical hernia (Darm-Nabelbruch).

Enteropathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*: *Med.*) affection of the bowels

Enterotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*: *Med.*) dissection of the intestines (Darmschnitt).

Enterpieke, *f.*, (*Mar.*) boarding-pike, half-pike, demi-pike.

Enterprise, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) enterprise, undertaking (v. Unternehmung)

Entfächern, *v. a.*, to take out *or* remove the compartments of . . .

Entfädeln, *v. a.*, to unthread

Entfärben, *v. a.*, to deprive of the colour, to discolour; to change colour; to discharge the colour, *v. refl.*, sich —, to change colour, to grow pale; sie verfärbt sich, her colour changes; *pp.* & *a.*, entfärbt discoloured, pale.

Entfärben, *n.*, the act of discolouring, discoloration; — der Pflanzen durch Entziehung des Lichtes, etiolation.

Entfärbung, *f.*, discoloration; (*Paint.*) decoloration.

Entfahren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fahren; used with sein) to fly off, to slip off; (*fig.*) to escape; to slip out; to drop; to let fall (fahren lassen); es entfuhr ihm ein Wort, a word escaped him, he dropped a word; tiefe Seufzer entfuhren seiner Brust, deep sighs escaped his breast.

Entfallen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fallen; used with sein) to drop from, to fall out of, to slip out of; (*fig.*) to escape (dem Gedächtniß, the memory), das ist mir —, that has escaped my memory; das Schwert entfiel meiner Hand, the sword dropped from (fell out of) my hand; es entfiel ihr der Muth, our courage failed (us).

Entfalten, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to unfold, to display, to expand, to open; (*fig.*) to lay open, to display, to discover, to develop; (*Milit.*) to deploy; to smooth, to become smooth; die Stirn —, to clear up the countenance, to unbend the brow; to remove wrinkles (von Runzelmaterln).

Entfaltung, *f.*, unfolding, disclosing, development, display.

Entfasern, *v. a.*, to strip off the fibres; Bohnen —, to string beans.

Entfehlern, *v. a.*, to expunge errors (v. Verbessern, Corrigiren).

Entfernen, *v. a.*, to remove (von, from), to put away, to get away; *v. refl.*, sich —, to withdraw, to retire, to absent one's self from, to come off, to get away (von, from); to disappear (verschwinden); to abscond (sich heimlich —); (*fig.*) sich von . . . —, to deviate from . . ., to deviate, to turn from, to stray from;

im Reden ſich weit von ſeinem Gegenſtand -, to discourse widely from the matter.

Entfernt', *pp.* & *a.*, distant (with respect to space and time, *also fig.* of relationship), remote; weit -, far off; ſich - halten, to keep at a distance, to stand off; auf eine Art zu verſtehen geben to intimate slightly, to hint at, to give to understand in a round about way; er war weit davon - ihm zu helfen, he was far from helping him, weit davon - ihn zu loben, muß ich ihn durchaus tadeln, far from praising him, I must absolutely censure him; nicht im Entfernteſten not in the most remote manner, not in the least; (*Bot.*) -ſtehend, remote.

Entfer'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) removal (aus, from), withdrawing, retirement; absence, separation; (*Phys.*) distance, remoteness, space; (*Astron.*) eccentricity; complement, in gewiſſen -en, at set distances, ſich in der gehörigen - halten, to keep one's (at proper) distance; in einiger Entfernung, at some *or* at a short distance.

Entfer'nungskraft, *f.*, (*Phys.*) centrifugal force.

Entfer'nungspunkt, *m.*, (*Astron.*) - eines Planeten von der Erde oder Sonne, apsis.

Entfeſſ'eler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) deliverer, releaser.

Entfeſſ'eln, *v. a.*, to unfetter, to unshackle, to unchain, to release (*also fig.*), to free (von, from).

Entfeſt'igen, *v. a.*, to raze the fortifications (ſchleifen).

Entfett'ten, *v. a.*, to free from *or* divest of fat.

Entfie'dern, *v. a.*, to strip of plumes *or* feathers, to unplume, to displume.

Entflam'men, *v. a.*, to inflame, to light, to kindle, (*also fig.*) to incense; die Liebe -, to kindle love, to fan love into a flame; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to be inflamed; *pp.* & *a.*, entflammt, fired (von Rache, with revenge); im Herzen entflammt, heart-struck, heart-burned, heart-swelled.

Entflam'mung, *f.*, inflaming, kindling.

Entflat'tern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to flutter away *or* from, to flit away.

Entflech'ten, *v. a.*, to unplait

Entfleck'en, *v. a.*, to remove spots.

Entfleiſch'en, *v. a.*, to strip of flesh; *pp.* & *a.*, entfleiſcht, fleshless, discarnate.

Entflie'gen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliegen, used with ſein) to fly away, to fly from; to fly, to pass away quickly (von der Zeit, of time); *pp.* & *a.*, entflogen, flown.

Entflie'hen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliehen; used with ſein) to flee, to fly from, to run away, to escape, to get off, to elope, (*vulg.*) to hop the twig; to fly (von der Zeit, of time); der Schuldner entfloh ſeinen Gläubigern, the debtor got off *or* made away; die günſtige Gelegenheit iſt entflohen, the favorable opportunity is lost.

Entflie'ßen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fließen; used with ſein) to flow *or* run out of *or* from; das Blut entfloß der Wunde, the blood trickled from the wound.

Entflüch'ten, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to escape from.

Entflü'geln, *v. n.*, to deprive of wings; *pp.* & *a.*, entflügelt, wingless.

Entfrach'ten, *v. a.*, to unload, to discharge.

Entfrem'den, *v. a.*, to alienate, to estrange; to pilfer, to steal (entwenden).

Entfrem'dung, *f.*, estranging, estrangement, alienation; (*Law*) pilfering, stealing.

Entfüh'ren, *v. a.*, to carry off, to take away, to take from; to run away with, to abduct (ein Frauenzimmer, a female); to kidnap (Kinder, children); er hat ſie entführt, he has eloped with her.

Entfüh'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) abductor, one who elopes with a female; kidnapper (von Kindern, of children).

Entfüh'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) carrying away; rape, ravishing, ravishment, abduction; kidnapping; (*Law*) elopement.

Entfurch'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Entrunzeln.

Entge'gen, *prp.* & *adv.*, against, contrary; opposed to; towards (auf etwas zu); der Wind iſt uns -, *v.* under Entgegenſtehen; *in comp.* counter; (separable in the simple tenses of compound words).

Entge'genarbeiten, *v. a.*, to counteract, to counterwork; (*Fort.*) to countermine.

Entge'genarbeiten, *n.*, (*fig.*) counterplotting.

Entge'genbellen, *v. n.*, to bark (Einem, at a person).

Entge'genduften, *v.* Anduften.

Entge'geneilen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to hasten to meet (Einem, a person); ſeinem Verderben -, to run to one's ruin.

Entge'genfahren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fahren; used with ſein) to ride, to drive, to meet; to sail towards (dem Lande, the land).

Entge'gengehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with ſein) to go to meet; Gefahren beherzt -, to face dangers boldly.

Entge'gengeſetzt, *pp.* & *a.*, opposed, opposite, contrary; gerade -, diametrically opposite; das Entgegengeſetzte, the reverse.

Entge'gengeſtellt, *pp.* & *a.*, objected; (*Rhet.*) antithetical.

Entge'genhalten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Halten) to hold towards, (*fig.*) to oppose, to object (to *or* against); to contrast (with), to compare (with).

Entge'genhandeln, *v. n.*, to counteract, to run counter to, to act in opposition to; Geſetzen -, to infringe laws, to contravene laws; das Entgenhandeln, contravention.

Entge'genkommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with ſein) to come to meet, to meet (Einem, a person), (*fig.*) to make advances; to obviate, to prevent (zuwider ſein, verhindern).

Entge'genlaufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen, used with ſein) to run to meet; to run towards, to run up to (Einem, a person); (*fig.*) to be counter *or* contrary to, to oppose, to clash with.

Entge'gennehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to receive, to accept.

Entge'genreden, *v. n.*, to contradict; to interrupt (Einem, a person).

Entge'genreiſen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to travel to meet (Einem, a person).

Entge'genrücken, *v. a.*, to push towards; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to march towards, to march to meet (Einem, a person).

Entge'genſehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sehen) to look forward to, to look for, to expect, to await (einer Sache, a thing); *pp.* & *a.*, in expectation of; expecting *or* awaiting (Ihrer Antwort, your answer *or* reply).

Entge'genſein, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sein) to be against *or* contrary to, to oppose, to thwart, to cross (Einem, a person).

Entge'genſetzen, *v. a.*, to set against, to oppose; (*fig.*) to contrast, to put in competition (Einem, with one); (*Mar.*) der Wind iſt uns entgegengeſetzt, the wind heads us, is a-head of us; ſich -, to oppose; *pp.* & *a.*, entgegengeſetzt, *q. v.*

Entge'genſetzung, *f.*, opposing; comparing, comparison, parallel; (*Rhet.*) antithesis; (*Log.*) -ſchluß (*m.*), enthymeme.

Entge'genſtehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen) to stand opposite to, to face (Einem, a person); (*fig.*) to oppose.

Entge'genſtellen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Entgegenſetzen) to oppose, to obstruct; was ſtellt ſich dem Gelingen Ihres Planes entgegen? what is there in the way of your success?

Entge'genwirken, *v.n.*, to counteract, to counter work, to check, to countercheck; (*Med.*) to repel.

Entge'genziehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Ziehen; used with sein) to draw towards, to advance towards.

Entgeg'nen, *v.a.*, to answer, to reply, to return, to rejoin (Einem etwas).

Entgeg'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) retort, reply, rejoinder; remonstrance.

Entgeh'en, *v.n.*, (*imp.* entging; *pp.* entgangen; used with sein) to escape, to get off (entwischen), to avoid (einem Uebel, an evil; dem Gefängniß imprisonment; dem Tode kann man nicht -, there is no avoiding death, we must all die, we can't give death the go-by, there's no dying by proxy, nichts entgeht seiner Versicht, nothing escapes his foresight; sie sind so klein, sie - dem bloßen Auge, they are so small, they cannot be discovered by the naked eye; es entging mir, I overlooked it; I overheard it, it escaped my observation, my notice; es kann Ihnen nicht -, you cannot fail to observe it; (*fig.*) das entgeht mir, I (shall) lose that, I am *or* shall be deprived of that; der Athem entging ihm, he lost his breath; die Kraft entgeht ihr, she loses strength.

Entgei'len, *v. a.*, to castrate, to geld.

Entgei'sten } *v. a.*, to deprive of life, to exani-
Entgei'stern } mate; to make dull. *pp.* & *a.*, ent-
Entgeist'igen } geistet, entgeistert, dead, exanimated; dispirited.

Ent'gelt, *n.*, *v.* Vergeltung; ohne -, without remuneration, gratis.

Entgel'ten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gelten) to pay for, to atone for, to suffer; Einen etwas - lassen, to make one suffer, pay *or* feel for a thing.

Entgelt'ung, *f.*, *v.* Vergeltung.

Entgift'en, *v. a.*, to destroy poisonous effects; to disinfect.

Ent'gleisen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to slip out of the track; to slip *or* get off the rails (v. einer Locomotive).

Entglei'ten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gleiten; used with sein) to slip; to slide from *or* out of; to escape, to drop from; der Degen entglitt seinen Händen, the sword slipped out of (fell from) his hands.

Entglie'dern, *v. a.*, to deprive of members; (*fig.*) to disorganize.

Entglim'men, *v. n.*, (*v.* Glimmen; used with sein) to kindle; (*fig.*) to inflame.

Entglüh'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to begin to burn, to kindle, to glow (*also fig.*); er entglühete vor Zorn, he glowed (burned) with anger.

Entgöt'tern, *v. a.*, to ungod, to undeify, to deprive of divine attributes.

Entgrä'ten, *v. n.*, to bone (Fische, fish).

Entgrü'nen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to spring up verdant, to sprout forth.

Entgül'tigen, *v. a.*, to invalidate.

Entgül'tigung, *f.*, invalidating.

Entgür'teln } *v. a.*, to ungird, sich -, to take off
Entgür'ten } one's girdle.

Enthaa'ren, *v. a.*, to deprive of hair; to depilate; *pp.* & *a.*, enthaart, destitute of hair, hairless.

Enthaa'ren, *n.* } depilation.
Enthaa'rung, *f.* }

Enthaa'rungsmittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) depilatory.

Enthär'ten, *v. a.*, to unharden, to soften; Stahl -, to neal steel.

Enthäu'ten, *v. a.*, to skin, to flay.

Enthäu'tung, *f.*, skinning, flaying, excoriation.

Enthalf'tern, *v. a.*, to unhalter.

Enthal'len, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to sound from.

Enthal'ten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Halten) to contain, to hold, to include, to comprise, to comprehend (in sich fassen); to have, ein Oxhoft enthält hundert Flaschen, a hogshead contains three hundred bottles; dieser Satz enthält viel Wahres, this sentence comprises much truth; der Saal kann nicht so viele Menschen -, the room cannot hold so many people; diese Rechnung enthält alles, this bill includes every thing, *v. refl.*, sich einer Sache -, to abstain from, to refrain from a thing, to forbear, to help, ich kann mich nicht - zu bemerken, I cannot help remarking; ich konnte mich des Lachens nicht -, I could not forbear laughing, I could not repress my laughter.

Enthalt'sam, *a.*, abstinent, abstemious, temperate, moderate, frugal, sparing; *adv.*, abstinently, abstemiously, temperately, continently, sparingly.

Enthalt'samkeit, *f.*, abstinence, abstemiousness, temperance, moderation, forbearance, abnegation, self-denial, sobriety, frugality, continence.

Enthalt'ung, *f.*, *v.* Enthaltsamkeit.

Entharz'en, *v. a.*, to deprive (einen Baum, a tree) of (its) resin.

Enthau'ben, *v. a.*, to uncoif, to pull the cap off, to take one's cap off.

Enthaup'ten, *v. a.*, to behead, to decapitate, to decollate; Einen -, to cut off a person's head; *pp.* & *a.*, enthauptet, beheaded; - werden, to come to the block.

Enthaup'tung, *f.*, beheading, decapitation, decollation, -smaschine (*f.*), guillotine.

Enthe'ben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Heben) to take away, to lift from, (*fig.*) Einen einer Sache -, to exempt *or* free one from, to dispense with, to exonerate from, to discharge from; sich der Verantwortlichkeit -, to exonerate one's self from responsibility; dieser Mühe kann man euch -, you may be spared this trouble, Einen einer Last -, to ease a person of a burden; Jemand eines Amtes -, to dismiss one from an employment.

Enthe'bung, *f.*, exemption.

Entheiligen, *v. a.*, to unhallow, to profane, to desecrate; to violate.

Entheiliger, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) profaner, desecrater; violator.

Entheiligung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) profanation, desecration, violation.

Enthel'men, *v. a.*, to unhelmet, to deprive of the helmet.

Entherz'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Entmuthigen.

Enthir'nen, *v. a.*, (*Cook.*) to brain, to take out the brains.

Enthir'nung, *f.*, (*Cook.*) braining; (*Surg.*) excerebation, perforation.

Entholz'en, *v. a.*, to deprive of wood.

Enthül'len, *v. a.*, to unveil, to develop, to uncover; to disclose, to reveal (Geheimnisse, secrets); to unmask (entlarven); (*Heraldr.*) to disvelop.

Enthül'len, *n.* } unveiling, uncovering, disclosing,
Enthül'lung, *f.* } revealing, disclosure, unmasking; die - einer Statue, the unveiling of a statue.

Enthül'sen, *v. a.*, to husk, to shell (Bohnen, peas); to decorticate.

Enthül'sen, *n.* } shelling.
Enthül'sung, *f.* }

Enthül'sungsmaschine } *f.*, (*Mech.*) hulling ma-
Enthül'sungsmühle } chine, pulping mill (für Kaffee).

Enthüp'fen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to skip away from.

Enthu'fen, *v. a.*, to unhoof, to deprive of the hoof.

Enthusiasmi'ren, *v. a.*, to fill with enthusiasm (begeistern).

Enthusias'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) enthusiasm, ecstasy, warmth, ardent zeal.

Enthusiast', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) enthusiast.

Enthusiast'isch, *a.*, enthusiastic; *adv.*, enthusiastically

Enthymem', *n.*, (*gr. m.*; *Log.*) enthymeme.

Entität', *f.*, entity.

Entjoch'en, *v. a.*, to unyoke, to unteam, to uncouple; (*fig.*) to disenthrall, to liberate from slavery, bondage *or* servitude, to free *or* rescue from oppression.

Entjung'fern, *v. a.*, to deflour, to deprive (ein Frauenzimmer, a woman) of (her) virginity

Entjung'ferung, *f.*, deflouring, defloration.

Entkei'men, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to germinate, to spring up, to spring forth, to spring out of, to sprout, to bud, to shoot.

Entker'nen, *v. a.*, *v.* Austernen.

Entker'kern, *v. a.*, to release from jail *or* prison.

Entket'ten, *v. a.*, to unchain, to unfetter (entfesseln).

Entklei'den, *v. n.* & *v. refl.*, to unclothe, to undress, to divest (one's self), to unrobe, to disrobe, to take off one's clothes; (*milq.*) to unrig; entkleidet sein, to be in undress; der Herbst entkleidet die Felder ihres Grüne, autumn disrobes the fields of their verdure.

Entknöpf'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufknopfen.

Entknos'pen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to break forth from the bud

Entkno'ten, *v. a.*, to unknot.

Entkör'pern, *v. a.*, to free from the body, to disembody; *pp.* & *a.*, entkörpert, disembodied.

Entkoh'len, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to decarbonize.

Entkohl'ung, *f.*, (*Chem.*) decarbonization.

Entkom'men, *v. n.*, (*v.* kommen; used with sein) to escape; to come *or* get off; to evade; mit genauer Noth –, to have a narrow escape; er soll mir nicht –, he shall not escape me.

Entkom'men, *n.*, escape (from danger *or* difficulty), extrication.

Entkop'peln, *v. a.*, to uncouple (Hunde, dogs).

Entkor'ken, *v. a.*, to uncork.

Entkräf'ten, *v. a.*, to debilitate, to enfeeble, to enervate; to weaken, to unnerve; to disable, to disenable; to disarm (Leidenschaften, passions); ein Grundstück –, to wear land out of heart; einen Schluß, eine Folgerung –, to invalidate a consequence; *ppr.* & *a.*, entkräftend, debilitating, disabling; *pp.* & *a.*, entkräftet, debilitated, weakened, exhausted, spent, unnerved.

Entkräf'tung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) debilitation, enfeeblement, enervation, weakening; (*Log.*) invalidation; (*Med.*) inanition; (*Med.*) -sfieber (*n.*), consumptive-fever.

Entkränz'en, *v. a.*, to divest *or* deprive of a wreath.

Entkräu'seln, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to uncurl.

Entkrie'chen, *v. n.*, to creep out *or* away from.

Entkrö'nen, *v. a.*, to uncrown, to dethrone.

Entla'den, *v. a.*, (*imp.* entlud; *pp.* entladen) to unlade, to unload, to disburden, to discharge; (*Phys.*) to discharge; (*fig.*) to discharge of, to free from, to exempt from, to exonerate from (also *v. refl.*, sich einer Sache –); sein Gewissen –, to ease one's conscience; sich einer Bürde –, to ease one's self of a burden; die Wolke entlud sich, the cloud burst; *ppr.* & *a.*, entladend, discharging; exonerative.

Entla'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* –; *Phys.*) discharger.

Entla'dung, *f.*, unloading; discharging, discharge, exoneration; eruption.

Entlang', *prp.*, along; des Flusses, dem Flusse –, along the river, by side of the river; den Weg –, along the road.

Entlar'ven, *v. a.*, to unmask, to dismask; *v. refl.*, sich –, to unmask, to take *or* put off a mask.

Entlar'ver, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) unmasker.

Entlar'vung, *f.*, unmasking, dismasking.

Entlas'sen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* entließ; *pp.* entlassen) to dismiss, to discharge (aus dem Dienste, from service; wegen eines Vergehens, to turn away); to give permission to leave, to discharge (aus einem Hospital, from a hospital); to cashier, to turn off (fortschicken, kassiren); to disolve (eine Versammlung, a meeting); to disband (Truppen, troops); to dismiss (die Geschworenen, a jury); to free, to manumit (Sklaven, slaves); die Gefangenen wurden der Haft –, the prisoners were set free *or* discharged; Einen seines Eides –, to absolve a person from his oath; (*Law*) vom Gerichte völlig –, dismissed without a day *ppr.* & *a.*, entlassend, dismissive.

Entlas'sung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) dismissal, dismission, discharge (aus dem Dienste, from service); leave; permission to leave *or* quit; release (aus Verbindlichkeiten, from obligations); discharge (der Gefangenen, of prisoners, jail-delivery); um seine –einkommen, *v.* (Einkommen; -schein (*m.*), -schein (*m.* & *n.*), -zeugniß (*n.*), certificate of leave; ticket of leave; (*Mar.*) discharge-ticket; -schreiben (*n.*), dismissory.

Entlas'ten, *v. a.*, Einen einer Sache –, to unload, to disburden, to discharge, to ease one of a thing; (*Com.*) to credit.

Entlas'tung, *f.*, discharging &c.

Entlas'tungszeuge, *m.*, (*Law*) witness in favour of the party accused.

Entlau'ben, *v. a.*, to strip of leaves *or* of foliage, to unleave; *pp.* & *a.*, entlaubt, destitute of leaves, leafless.

Entlau'bung, *f.*, frondation.

Entlau'fen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* entlief; *pp.* entlaufen, used with sein) to run away; to desert; to escape; to elope; Jemandem –, to run away from a person; er ist dem Galgen –, he is gallows-free.

Entlau'fung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) running away, escaping, deserting, elopement.

Entle'digen, *v. a.*, to set free; sein Gewissen –, to clear, relieve *or* ease one's conscience, die Sache ist entledigt, the affair is finished, the matter is accomplished; Einen einer Sache –, to deliver, to release one from; to discharge; to exempt; Einen der Gefangenschaft –, to deliver one from captivity; den Fesseln, der Bande –, to unfetter, to unchain, to unshackle; sein Herz –, to pour out one's heart *or* soul, to unbosom, to make a clean breast; *v. refl.*, sich einer Sache –, to acquit one's self of a thing; sich seiner Pflicht –, to discharge, do *or* perform one's duty; sich seines Versprechens –, to make good one's word, promise *or* engagement; sich einer Botschaft –, to do one's errand *or* message, to execute one's commission; sich der Sorgen –, to cast off care.

Entle'digung, *f.*, deliverance, release, acquittance; riddance.

Entlee'ren, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to discharge, to empty.

Entle'gen, *a.*, remote, distant; far off.

Entle'genheit, *f.*, distance, remoteness, farness.

Entleh'nen, *v. a.*, to borrow; (*fig.*) to derive, to take from.

Entleh'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) borrower.

Entleh'nung, *f.*, borrowing; loan; derivation.

Entlei'ben, *v. a.*, to kill, to slay, to murder; sich –, to make away with one's self; to commit suicide.

Entlei'bung, *f.*, killing, homicide; suicide, self-murder (Selbstmord).

Entlei'den, *v. a.*, to make *or* render disagreeable (*v.* Verleiden).

Entleih'en, *v. a., v.* Entlehnen.

Entlei'ten, *v. a.*, to lead away (from).

Entlock'en, *v. a.*, to draw away, to draw from; dem Auge Thränen -, to draw tears from the eyes; to allure *or* draw away by flattery *or* enticement (durch Schmeicheleí, Verführung wegleckeu); Einem die Kunden -, to balk a shop; Geheimnisse -, to pump out secrets; to elicit.

Entlo'dern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to flare up, to flash up, to blaze up.

Entman'nen, *v. a.*, to unman, to castrate, to eunuchate; to emasculate, to make effeminate (verweichlichen); to enervate (entnerven); *pp.* & *a.*, entmannt, emasculate.

Entman'nen, *n.* } unmanning, castration, emas-
Entman'nung, *f.* } culation; enervation; effemination.

Entmar'ken, *v. a., v.* Entnerven.

Entmas'ken, *v. a., v.* Entlarven.

Entmast'en, *v. a.*, to unmast, to dismast, to take out the masts; to unrig.

Entmensch'en, *v. a.*, to divest of humanity; to inhumanize, to brutalize, to unman; *pp.* & *a.*, entmenscht, inhuman; brutish, cruel, savage.

Entmensch'ung, *f.*, inhumanity, brutality, barbarity, cruelty.

Entmischen, *v. a.*, to separate things mixed; to unmingle.

Entmum'men, *v. a.*, to unmuffle (*v.* Entlarven, Entmasken).

Entmu'then } *v. a.*, to discourage, to disani-
Entmu'thigen } mate, to dishearten, to dispirit, to dash, to discomfort; to fright, to frighten, to dismay; Einen durch Blicke -, to look a person out of countenance; *ppr.* & *a.*, entmuthigend, discouraging, disanimating, deterring; *pp.* & *a.*, entmuthigt, discouraged, heart-chilled.

Entmu'thigung, *f.*, discouragement.

Entna'geln, *v. a.*, to unnail.

Entne'beln, *v. a.*, to clear up (aufhellen, aufklären); (*fig.*) to sober (nüchtern machen).

Entneh'men, *v. a.* (*imp.* entnahm; *pp.* entnommen) to take away, to take from; Einem etwas -, to take, get *or* draw anything from a person; to deprive any one of a thing, to bereave a person of a thing; to deliver *or* free from, to exempt from; aus einem Buche etwas -, to borrow *or* quote from a book; etwas aus ... -, to understand from, to gather from, to conclude from, to see by, to learn by ...; (*Com.*) eine Summe, einen Vorschuß auf Einen -, to draw *or* value on one for a sum, for advances.

Entneh'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Com.*) taker (eines Wechsels, of a bill).

Entneigt', *a., v.* Abgeneigt.

Entner'ven, *v. a.*, to enervate; (*fig.*) to unnerve; *pp.* & *a.*, entnervt, enervated, weakened, enfeebled, nerveless.

Entner'vung, *f.*, enervation, enfeeblement.

Entnom'men, *pp. v.* Entnehmen.

Entnüch'tern, *v. refl.*, to break one's fast (*v.* Ernüchtern, sich).

Entomograph', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) describer of insects.

Entomographie', *f.*, description of *or* treatise on insects.

Entomolith', *m.*, (*Petr.*) entomolite (a petrified insect).

Entomolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) entomologist (Sammler und Kenner von Insekten).

Entomologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) entomology.

Entomolo'gisch, *a.*, entomological; *adv.*, entomologically.

Entonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Spannung, Gespanntheit.

Ento'nisch, *a.*, entonic (*v.* Gespannt, Ueberspannt).

Entop'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Opt.*) entoptic.

Entozo'a, *v.* Eingeweidewürmer.

Entozoologie', *f.*, Helmuthologie.

Ent'panzern, *v. a.*, to divest *or* deprive of a coat of mail; sich -, to unmail.

Entpfro'pfen, *v. a.*, to uncork.

Entpol'tern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall *or* tumble from with great noise.

Entpreſ'sen, *v. a.*, to squeeze from *or* out of; (*fig.*) to extort, to exact (Einem etwas, something from a person).

Entpup'pen, *v. refl.*, to burst the cocoon; (*fig.*) to develop.

Entpur'pern, *v. a.*, to strip of the purple, to dethrone.

Entqual'men, *v. n., v.* Entdampfen.

Entquel'len, *v. n.*, (*v.* Quellen; used with sein) to spring, burst, flow *or* issue from (einer Sache).

Enträth'seln, *v. a.*, to unriddle, to solve a riddle, to unravel; to find out a secret.

Entraf'fen, *v. a.*, to snatch away (Einem etwas, something from a person).

Entra'gen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to overtop, to rise above, to project above.

Entraſ'seln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rattle from *or* away.

Entrath'en, *v. n.*, (*only used in the Infinitive*) to do without, to make shift; ich kann es nicht -, I cannot do (be) without it; einer Sache nicht können, not to be able to dispense with a thing.

Entrau'fen, *v. a., v.* Auerraufen.

Entrauſch'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rush from.

Entrechat', *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Danc.*) cut, cutting.

Entrée', *f.* & *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) entry (Eingang; Eintritt; Eintrittszimmer); entrance-money, admission-money; -billet (*n.*), ticket of admission.

Entre'geln, *v. a.*, to make irregular (regellos unregelmäßig machen).

Entrei'ben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reiben) to rub away *or* off.

Entrei'ßen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to snatch, to tear, wrench *or* wrest (Einem etwas, something from one; *also fig.*); to rescue, to deliver (der Gefahr, der Gefangenschaft, from danger, from imprisonment); der Vergessenheit -, to rescue from oblivion; Einen dem Tode -, to save a person's life; sich -, to disengage one's self from.

Entrei'ßung, *f.*, rescuing, snatching away from; rescue, deliverance, liberation.

Entrei'ten, *v. n.*, (used with sein, *v.* Reiten) to ride away (*n. u.*); to escape from on horseback.

Entren'nen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Rennen; used with sein) *v.* Entlaufen.

Entrepot', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Waarenlager; Stapelplatz.

Entrepreneur', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Unternehmer; Veranstalter.

Entrepreni'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Unternehmen; Veranstalten.

Entrepri'se, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) enterprise, undertaking (Unternehmung).

Entreſol', *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Archit.*) entresol (a floor between two other floors; Halb- oder Zwischengeschoß).

Entret'ten, *v. a., v.* Entreißen.

Entreu'ten, *v. a., v.* Auertreuten; Entreißen.

Ent'rich, *m., v.* Enterich.

Entrich'ten, *v. a.*, to pay, to discharge (abtragen, bezahlen, berichtigen).

Entrich'tung, *f.*, payment, discharge (einer Schuld, of a debt).

Entrie'geln, *v. a.,* to unbolt, to unbar; sich -, to open.

Entrie'seln, *v. n.,* (used with sein) to ripple from.

Entrin'den, *v. a.,* to bark, to peel off the bark.

Entrin'gen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Ringen) to wrench *or* wrest from *or* out of; Einem den Degen aus der Hand -, to wrench a sword from a person's hand.

Entrin'nen, *v. n.,* (*v.* Rinnen; used with sein) to run down *or* to flow from; to run from, to escape; to pass rapidly, to fly (von der Zeit, of time); der Gefahr -, to escape danger.

Entri'ren, *v. a.* & *n.,* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Eingeben, Unternehmen.

Entrochi'ten, *pl.,* (*Petr.*) *v.* Meerwalmen.

Entrol'len, *v. n.,* (used with sein) to roll down from; to trickle (down) from (von Thränen); *v. a.,* to unroll; sich -, to unfold itself.

Entro'pium, *n.,* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) turning inwards of the eyelids (Einwärtsfehrung der Augenlider).

Entru'dern, *v. n.,* (used with sein) to row away from.

Entrück'en, *v. a.,* to take away, to snatch away (only *fig.*), es wird den Augen der Zuschauer entrückt, it vanishes from the sight of the spectators; to remove (wegschaffen).

Entrück'ung, *f.,* the act of snatching away *or* removing; *v.* Entzückung.

Entrüst'en, *v. n.,* to provoke to anger, to enrage, to irritate, to make angry, to put in a passion, to make indignant (gegen, against); *v. refl.,* sich -, to get into a passion, to be indignant, to grow angry, to fly *or* fall into a passion; er ist entrüstet, his blood is up; *pp.* & *a.,* entrüstet, angry, irritated, in a rage, indignant.

Entrüst'ung, *f.,* anger, passion, rage, fury, wrath, irritation, indignation.

Entrun'zeln, *v. a.,* to unwrinkle, to unknit, to smooth (die Stirn, the brow).

Entsäu'ern, *v. a.,* (*Chem.*) to disoxidate, to desoxidate, to disoxidize.

Entsäu'erung, *f.,* (*Chem.*) disoxidation, desoxidation.

Ent'sagen, *v. n.,* (used with haben) to renounce, to resign, to give *or* throw up, to abdicate (dem Throne), to forego, to forsake, to relinquish; to disclaim; allen Vergnügungen -, to give up, to break one's self of all pleasures; der Welt -, to renounce the world; dem Laster -, to turn away from vice; der Entsagende, the disclaimer, renouncer.

Entsa'gung, *f.,* renouncing, renunciation, disclaiming, relinquishment, resignation; abdication; die eidliche -, abjuration.

Entsal'zen, *v. a.,* to free from salt.

Entsat'teln, *v. a.,* to unsaddle; Einen -, to dismount, to unhorse, to throw one out of the saddle; to throw, (*vulg.*) to spill.

Entsatz', *m.,* (*gen.* -es) raising of a siege (Aufhebung einer Belagerung); relief, succour; zum - einer Stadt herbeieilen, to succour a besieged city.

Entschä'digen, *v. a.,* to indemnify, to compensate, to reimburse, to make good; entschädigt werden, to recover damages; *v. refl.,* sich -, to retrieve a loss, to be indemnified; sich für etwas -, to make amends for, to make up.

Entschä'digung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) indemnification, reimbursement, compensation; amends; allowance; - erhalten, to recover damages; eine baare -, an advance in money; -ssumme (*f.*), sum at which the damages are laid; amount of indemnification.

Entschä'len, *v. a.,* *v.* Abschälen; Seide -, to scour *or* cleanse silk, to wash *or* boil the gum out of it.

Entschäu'men, *v. n.,* (used with sein) to issue, gush *or* break forth foaming.

Entschal'len, *v. n.,* (used with sein) to sound from.

Entscha'ren, *v. a.* & *v. refl.,* to disperse, to disband.

Entscheid', *m.,* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Entscheidung.

Entscheid'bar, *a.,* decidable, determinable.

Entschei'den, *v. a.,* (*imp.* entschied; *pp.* entschieden) to decide, to determine, to settle; to pass *or* give sentence *or* judgment, to judge (über, of), to decide (on); to decree, to syndicate; einen Streit -, to arbitrate, to adjust a dispute, a disputed point; *v. refl.,* sich - über, to decide *or* to resolve upon (on), to make up one's mind to; nun wird es sich -, it will now be decided; entscheide wer da will, let any body be judge; er entschied sich für mich, he decided in my favor, he was for me.

Entschei'dend, *ppr.* & *a.,* decisive, decided, determinate, definitive, determined; peremptory, categoric, emphatic; conclusive, final (Antwort, answer); die -e Stimme, the casting vote; (*Med.*) der -e Tag, the critical day; auf eine -e Weise, definitively; einen -en Schritt thun, to take a decided step; das Entscheidende, peremptoriness; decisiveness.

Entschei'dung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) deciding; decision, determination; decision, decisive sentence; (*Med.*) crisis.

Entschei'dungseid, *m.,* decisory oath.

Entschei'dungsgrund, *m.,* a decisive reason; (*Law*) Entscheidungsgründe (*pl.*), motives *or* grounds on which the sentence is based, *or* that have led to a judicial decision.

Entschei'dungspunkt, *m.*
Entschei'dungszeichen, *n.*
Entschei'dungszustand, *m.*
} crisis, critical point.

Entschei'dungsstimme, *f.,* casting vote.

Entschei'dungstage, *pl.,* (*Med.*) decretory, critical days.

Entschei'dungsvoll, *a.,* decisive, influential on the decision.

Entscheu'chen, *v. a.,* to frighten from *or* away (verscheuchen).

Entschie'den, *pp.,* *v.* Entscheiden; *a.,* decided; *adv.,* decidedly.

Entschie'denheit, *f.,* decision, firmness; resolution; confidence; certainty.

Entschie'ßen, *v. n.,* (*v.* Schießen; used with sein) to shoot from; to fall rapidly from; ein finsterer Blick entschoß seinen Augen, a fierce look shot from his eyes.

Entschif'fen, *v. n.,* (used with sein) to sail off *or* away from; to escape in a ship; *v. a.,* to ship off.

Entschir'ren, *v. a.,* to unharness.

Entschla'fen, *v. n.,* (*v.* Schlafen; used with sein) to fall asleep; (*fig.*) to expire, to die, to breathe one's last; der, die Entschlafene, the deceased, defunct.

Entschla'gen, *v. refl.,* (*v.* Schlagen) sich einer Sache -, to get rid of, to part with, to forbear, to forget, to decline, to leave off, to avoid; sich der Sorgen -, to banish care, to cast away cares; (*Com.*) eines Falliments - sein, to be cleared.

Entschlei'chen, *v. n.,* (*v.* Schleichen; used with sein) to steal away, to slip off *or* away, to escape (Einem, from one).

Entschlei'men, *v. a.,* *v.* Entschälen.

Entschlei'ern, *v. a.,* to unveil, to disclose (*also fig.*), to reveal.

Entschleu'dern, *v. a.,* to fling away *or* forth.

Entschlich'ten, *v. a.,* (*Techn.*) to undress (Leinewand, linen).

Entschlie'ßen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Schließen) to unlock (los-

schließen); (*fig.*) to disclose; *v. refl.*, sich –, to resolve, to determine (zu, on, upon), to make up one's mind; sich – für, to decide on, to fix on.

Entschließung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) resolving, resolution, determination, fixed purpose.

Entschling'en, *v. a.*, to take out of a noose *or* gin.

Entschlos'sen, *pp.* v. Entschließen; *a.*, determined, resolved, prompt, firm, decided; resolute; ein –er Mann, a man of execution.

Entschlos'senheit, *f.*, resoluteness, firmness of purpose, determination, decision, courage (Muth).

Entschlüpf'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to slip out of *or* from, to glide out of, to escape; es ist meinem Gedächtniß entschlüpft, it has escaped my memory, das Wort entschlüpfte mir, the word slipped from my tongue; wir wollen uns die Gelegenheit nicht – lassen, we will not let the opportunity slip.

Entschlum'mern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall into a slumber; to die gently, to expire without a groan.

Entschluß', *m.*, (*gen.* Entschlusses; *pl.* Entschlüsse) resolution, resolve, purpose, determination; einen – fassen, to take *or* come to a resolution, to resolve, to determine on, to make a determination; zu einem – kommen, to make up one's mind, to fix upon something.

Entschmück'en, *v. a.*, to divest *or* strip of ornament.

Entschnü'ren, *v. a.*, to unlace, to untie (*n. u.*).

Entschöpf'en, *v. a.*, to draw (water &c.) from; to exhaust.

Entschür'zen, *v. a.*, to divest *or* strip of an apron.

Entschüt'teln, *v. a.*, to shake out of (*n. m. u.*).

Entschuh'en, *v. a.*, to divest of shoes,

Entschuld'bar, *a.*, excusable, pardonable (verzeihlich).

Entschul'digen, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to excuse, to exculpate; to apologize (gegen, to, wegen, for), to make excuse, to justify, to palliate; to defend (rechtfertigen, vertheidigen); sich mit Krankheit –, to plead sickness; sich – wegen, to make an apology for; – Sie, I beg your pardon; um mich bei . . . zu –, to make my excuse to . . .; ich bitte mich zu –, I'd rather be excused; es läßt sich nicht –, it admits of no excuse; – Sie sich nicht, make no apologies.

Entschul'digung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) excuse, apology; plea; palliation (Bemäntelung); – vorbringen, to make excuses; eine – annehmen, to admit of an excuse; keine –, never tell me; als – für . . ., in excuse of, in palliation of.

Entschul'digungsgrund, *m.*, the reason for an excuse, ground of excuse.

Entschul'digungsschreiben, *n.*, letter of excuses, apology.

Entschup'pen, *v. a.*, to scale (Fische, fish).

Entschwär'men, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to swarm forth *or* out of.

Entschwe'ben, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to soar up *or* from, to soar away from.

Entschwe'feln, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to desulphurate.

Entschwe'felung, *f.*, (*Chem.*) desulphuration.

Entschwel'len, *v. n.*, (v. Schwellen; used with sein) to swell, to rise from.

Entschwim'men, *v. n.*, (v. Schwimmen; used with sein) to swim away, to swim off; to escape from by swimming.

Entschwin'den, *v. n.*, (v. Schwinden; used with sein) to disappear (verschwinden); to vanish (dem Auge, dem Blicke, from the eye, the sight).

Entschwing'en, *v. refl.*, (v. Schwingen) sich –, to soar *or* fly away from.

Entschwir'ren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to whiz, to buz from.

Entsee'len, *v. a.*, to kill, to exanimate; *pp.* & *a.*, entseelt, dead, lifeless.

Entse'geln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to sail *or* ship away from; v. Entschiffen.

Entseh'en, *v. refl.*, (v. Sehen; *prov.*) sich –, to be ashamed, to fear; sich nicht –, to dare.

Entsen'den, *v. a.*, (v. Senden) to send off *or* from; to send forth; einen Pfeil –, to shoot an arrow.

Entsetz'bar, *a.*, removable (von Beamten, of civil officers); that may be relieved (von Festungen, of fortifications).

Entsetz'en, *v. a.*, to displace; to remove, to dismiss (Einen seines Amtes, seiner Stelle, any one from his office, absetzen); to suspend (eine Zeitlang –); (*Milit.*) to cashier, to break; einen König des Thrones –, to dethrone, to depose, to dispossess a king of his crown; (*Milit.*) to relieve, to succour (eine Festung, a fortress); *v. refl.*, sich – vor einer Sache, to shudder at, to be shocked at, to be affrighted *or* amazed at, to startle at, to be startled at, to be terrified at (erschrecken).

Entsetz'en, *n.*, amazement, terror; fright, affright (Abscheu, Schaudern).

Entsetz'lich, *a.*, terrible, terrific, horrible, horrific, frightful, atrocious, heinous, monstrous; shocking, fearful; execrable; dire, dreadful, ghastly, awful; *adv.*, terribly, horribly, frightfully; shockingly &c.

Entsetz'lichkeit, *f.*, terribleness, horribleness, frightfulness; heinousness, atrocity, atrociousness.

Entsetz'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) removal, dismissal, dismission, degradation, displacement (eines Beamten &c.); suspension (zeitweilige Absetzung); deprivation, dispossession, unfrocking (eines Geistlichen, of a clergyman); deposition (eines Königs, of a king); (*Law*) deprivation; voidance (Erledigung); (*Milit.*) relieving, relief, succour (einer Festung, of a fortress).

Entsie'geln, *v. a.*, to unseal, to open (Briefe &c., letters &c.).

Entsink'en, *v. n.*, (v. Sinken; used with sein) to drop *or* fall from, to sink down; (*fig.*) es entsank uns der Muth, our courage failed us.

Entsin'nen, *v. refl.*, (*imp.* entsann; *pp.* entsonnen) sich einer Sache –, to remember, to recollect a thing, to call something to mind.

Entsinn'lichen, *v. a.*, to raise above what is earthly, to spiritualize.

Entsinn'lichung, *f.*, spiritualization.

Entsit'tigen } *v. a.*, to demoralize.
Entsütt'lichen }

Entsütt'lichung, *f.*, demoralization.

Entsöh'nen } *v. a.*, v. Aussöhnen, Versöhnen.
Entsüh'nen }

Entspan'nen, *v. a.*, to unbend (a bow &c.).

Entspin'nen, *v. a.*, (v. Spinnen; *fig.*) to plot, to plan, to machinate, to devise; *v. refl.*, sich –, to arise, to originate in; to ensue; es entspann sich ein Prozeß daraus, thence a lawsuit arose; es entspann sich ein Streit, there fell out a quarrel.

Entsprech'en, *v. n.*, (v. Sprechen; used with haben) to answer, to correspond to *or* with, to be adequate to, to reach; es entspricht unseren Erwartungen nicht, it does not answer our expectations, it falls short of our expectations; es entspricht dem Zweck, it does, it will do; *ppr.* & *a.*, entsprechend, answerable, corresponding, adequate to.

Entsprie'ßen, *v. n.*, (v. Sprießen; used with sein) to spring *or* sprout forth; (*fig.*) to spring, to rise, to arise, to result, to proceed *or* come, to issue (aus, from); to descend.

Entspring'en, *v. n.*, (v. Springen; used with sein) to spring, run *or* get away, to escape (entlaufen), to

spring, to take rise *or* head (von Flüſſen, said of rivers); to come from, to proceed, to descend (with *dat.* from).

Entſproſſen, *pp.*, *v.* Entſprießen.

Entſpru'deln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to flow *or* burst from.

Entſprüh'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fly out (von Funken, of sparks).

Entſprung'en, *pp.*, *v.* Entſpringen.

Entſtäng'eln, *v.a.*, to deprive of the stalk *or* stalks.

Entſtäu'ben, *v. a.*, to remove the dust from, to dust (*n. m. u.*).

Entſtal'ten, *v. a.*, *v.* Entſtellen; *pp.* entſtaltet, *v.* Entſtellt.

Entſtam'men, *v.n.*, (used with ſein) to descend from; dem Himmel entſtammend, heaven-descended, heaven-born, der Hölle entſtammt, hell-born.

Entſtan'den, *pp. v.* Entſtehen.

Entſteh'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* entſtand; *pp.* entſtanden; used with ſein) to rise, to arise, to originate, to spring (aus from), to begin (in); to proceed (from), to grow (out of); to break out (von einer Feuersbrunſt, said of a fire); was wird daraus -? what will be the consequence (the result) of it? es mag daraus - was da will, happen what may.

Entſteh'en, *n.* } arising, origin, beginning, rise,
Entſteh'ung, *f.* } source; genesis; formation (der Mineralien, of minerals); Entſtehungsart, Entſtehungsweiſe (*f.*), origin, nature *or* manner of beginning.

Entſteh'len, *v. a.* & *refl.*, *v.* Fortſtehlen.

Entſtei'gen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen; used with ſein) to rise *or* arise from; to emerge from, to come forth from *or* out of.

Entſtei'nen, *v. a.*, to free from stone, to unkernel (*v.* Ausſternen).

Entſtel'len, *v. a.*, to disfigure, to deform; to distort (den Sinn einer Schrift, the meaning of a work, of an author); eine Rede -, to change, to falsify a speech, to relate it otherwise than it was spoken; eine Thatſache -, to misrepresent a fact; die Wahrheit -, to colour the truth; *pp.* & *a.* entſtellt, disfigured, deformed.

Entſtel'lung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) disfiguring, disfigurement, deformation, defacement, distortion; (*fig.*) misrepresentation, discoloration.

Entſter'ben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sterben) *v.* Abſterben.

Entſtie'feln, *v. a.*, to unboot, to take off the boots; *pp.* & *a.*, entſtiefelt, unbooted.

Entſtie'len, *v. a.*, to deprive of the stalk.

Entſtrah'len, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to radiate from.

Entſtrick'en, *v. a.*, to untie, to unfasten; (*fig.*) to extricate, to disengage.

Entſtrö'men, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to stream, gush, rush, flow *or* issue from.

Entſtür'men, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to rush away from (*n. m. u.*).

Entſtürz'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to rush away from *or* out of, to gush *or* dash from, to fall down from, to be precipitated from.

Entſüh'nen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausſöhnen, Verſöhnen.

Entſün'digen, *v. a.*, to clear from sin, to purge of guilt *or* crime, to purify, to sanctify; to absolve.

Entſün'digung, *f.*, purification from sin, absolution, expiation

Enttä'feln, *v. a.*, to impannel; (*Techn.* & *Clothm.*) to take off the pressing boards.

Enttäuſch'en, *v. a.*, to disabuse, to undeceive.

Enttäuſch'ung, *f.*, disillusion.

Enttauch'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to emerge (aus, from).

Entthro'nen, *v. a.*, to dethrone, to depose, to unthrone, to unking; eine Königin -, to unqueen.

Enthro'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dethroner.

Entthro'nung, *f.*, dethronement, deposing.

Enttö'nen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to sound from, to come *or* proceed from (of sound).

Entträn'feln
Enttröp'feln
Enttropf'en } *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to trickle out from.

Enttrock'nen, *v. a.*, *v.* Austrocknen.

Entrü'brigen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to save, to spare (*v.* Erübrigen); einer Sache entübrigt ſein to do without a thing, to dispense with a thing.

Entvöl'kern, *v.a.*, to depopulate, to unpeople; *pp.* & *a.*, entvölkert, depopulated; destitute of inhabitants.

Entvöl'kerung, *f.*, depopulation.

Entwach'ſen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wachſen; used with ſein) to outgrow (einem Rocke, a coat); (*fig.*) der Ruthe - ſein, to have outgrown the rod, to be passed the age of correction.

Entwäh'ren, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to eject from possession.

Entwäh'rung, *f.*, (*Law*) ejection from possession (Ejektion).

Entwäſ'ſern, *v. a.*, to drain; (*Chem.*) to distil, to dephlegmate, to dephlegm.

Entwäſ'ſerung, *f.*, drainage, land-draining; (*Chem.*) dephlegmation.

Entwaff'nen, *v. a.*, to disarm.

Entwaff'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) disarming.

Entwal'den, *v. a.*, to cut down the forests.

Entwal'len, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to flow from

Entwan'deln } *v. n.*, (used with ſein; *Poes.*) to
Entwan'dern } wander from, to begin a pilgrimage from (also Entwallen).

Entwe'der, *conj.*, either; - ..., oder ..., either ..., or ...; das Entweder-oder, the alternative.

Entweh'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Entwaffnen; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to guard against, to free *or* rid one's self (einer Sache, of a thing, *v.* Gewehren).

Entwei'ben, *v. a.*, to unsex, to unwoman.

Entwei'chen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* entwich; *pp.* entwichen; used with ſein) to escape, to make one's escape, to go off, to run away, to slip away; to evade; to abscond (ſeinen Gläubigern, from one's creditors); to disappear; to vanish, to dissipate (von Sachen); to escape (von Gas); (*Mech.*) der entweichende Dampf, waste steam; to elope; (*Phys.*) nicht - laſſen to retain.

Entwei'chung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) escape; absconding; elopement (von Frauen).

Entwei'chungsklappe, *f.*, *v.* Entweichungsventil.

Entwei'chungsröhre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) eduction-pipe.

Entwei'chungsventil, *n.*, (*Mech.*) delivery-valve.

Entwei'hen, *v. a.*, to profane, to unhallow, to desecrate, to pollute; to violate, to defile; *pp.* & *a.*, entweiht, unhallowed.

Entwei'her, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) profaner, polluter; violator.

Entwei'hung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) profanation, pollution, defilement, desecration; sacrilege.

Entwel'fen, *v. n.*, *v.* Verwelken.

Entwelt'lichen, *v.a.*, to wean from worldly thoughts.

Entwen'den, *v. a.*, (*imp.* entwandt; *pp.* entwendet; also *reg.*) to purloin, to steal, to filch, to pilfer; (*vulg.*) to nab, to nim, to prig, to grab, to crib; aus öffentlichen Kaſſen -, to depeculate, to embezzle.

Entwen'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) purloiner, pilferer, thief, peculator; embezzler.

Entwen'dung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) purloining, pilfering, stealing, thieving; peculation, embezzlement (öffentlicher Gelder).

Entwer'fen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* entwarf; *pp.* entworfen) to sketch, to delineate, to trace, to roughdraw; roh -, to make a rough sketch, to draw up (ein Testament, a will; Friedensartikel, articles of peace); (*fig.*) to design, to project, to plan, to strike out, to chalk out; to contrive, to devise, to plot, to forecast; Pläne -, to lay down plans, to minute (down), to note down, *ppr.* & *a.*, entwerfend, delineatory.

Entwer'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) designer, projector, planner, contriver; sketcher.

Entwer'fungsebene, *f.*, (*Math.*) projection.

Entwer'then, *v. a.*, to depreciate, to reduce; schlechtes Geld -, to call in clipped *or* base money.

Entwer'thung, *f.*, reduction (in the value), depreciation).

Entwick'eln, *v. a.*, to unwrap, to unrol, to unfold (abwickeln), to evolve, to expand; (*fig.*) to develop, to unfold, to evolve, to clear, to explain, to explicate, to expound, to solve; to display, to lay open; Anlagen -, to develop, to discover; (*Milit.*) to deploy; *v. refl.*, sich -, to expand; to evolve (Gas); (*fig.*) to develop itself, es wird sich -, it will be cleared up.

Entwick'elung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) unfolding; development, (*Math.* & *Milit.*) evolution, explanation, explication; (*Theat.*) catastrophe, denouement; (*Phys.*) formation; -slehre (*f.*), the doctrine of evolution in the theory of generation; -sreife (*f.*), puberty, the age at which the period of adolescence begins.

Entwil'dern, *v. a.*, to civilize.

Entwim'meln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to issue forth in crowds *or* swarms.

Entwin'deln, *v. a.*, to unswathe (ein Kind, a child).

Entwin'den, *v. a.*, (*imp.* entwandt; *pp.* entwunden) to wrench *or* wrest (Einem etwas, something from a person, from another's hand, out of another's possession); *v. refl.*, sich -, to break from, to disengage from, to struggle from *or* away.

Entwink'en, *v. a.*, to beckon from *or* away from.

Entwir'beln, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with sein) to whirl off *or* away (as the wind the foliage &c.).

Entwir'ren, *v. a.*, to disentangle, to untwist, to unentangle, to unravel, to disintricate, to unknot, to extricate.

Entwir'rung, *f.*, unravelment, disentanglement, disintrication, extrication from confusion.

Entwisch'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to escape, to slip *or* steal away, to slip off, to get off, Einem -, to give a person the slip; seinen Gläubigern -, to abscond from one's creditors.

Entwisch'ung, *f.*, escape, slip.

Entwoh'nen, *v. a.*, to wean (ein Kind, a child); Einem einer Sache, Einen von einer Sache -, to disuse, to disaccustom; *pp.* & *a.*, entwöhnt, disused; weaned; der Schlachten -, disused to combats, das -e Kind, weanel, weanling (auch entwohntes Thier).

Entwöh'nung, *f.*, weaning; disusage, dissuetude (eines Kindes, of a child).

Entwöl'ken, *v. a.*, to uncloud; to clear up (*also fig.*), Einem die Stirne -, to smooth the brow, to unknit the brow, der Himmel entwölkt sich, it clears up.

Entwoh'nen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) einer Sache -, to lose the custom of ...; to get out of practice; einer Sache entwohnt sein, to have lost the habit *or* practice of a thing.

Entwür'den (*u. a.*) } *v. a.*, to degrade, to derogate,
Entwur'digen } to disgrace, to dishonour, to strip of dignity (der Würde berauben); to profane.

Entwür'digung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) degradation, derogation, dishonour, disgrace; profanation.

Entwurf', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Entwürfe) delineation, draught, outline, sketch, concept; der erste -, rough draft; (*Paint.*) canvas, chalking; plan, project, design, scheme; den - machen, to project, to scheme; to plan, to project a plan; Entwürfe machen, to scheme; den - zu einem Schauspiel machen, to draw up the scenery of a play.

Entwurf'macher, *m.*, schemer, projector, speculator.

Entwur'zeln, *v. a.*, to unroot, to root out *or* up, to eradicate, to disroot, to tear *or* pull up *or* out by the roots.

Entwur'zelung, *f.*, unrooting, rooting up *or* out, eradication.

Entzäu'men, *v. a.*, to unbridle, to unbit.

Entzapf'en, *v. a.*, to tap *or* draw from.

Entzau'bern, *v. a.*, to disenchant, to uncharm, to decharm; *pp.* & *a.*, entzaubert, disenchanted; charmed down.

Entzep'tern, *v. a.*, to deprive of the sceptre, to dethrone.

Entzieh'en, *v. a.*, (*imp.* entzog; *pp.* entzogen; *fig.*) Einem etwas -, to take something away from another, to withdraw it from another, to deprive a person of a thing, Einem seine Gebühren, seine Gerechtsame -, to abridge any one of his dues, of his rights; *v. refl.*, sich einer Sache -, to fly from, to shun, to avoid a thing, to forbear, quit *or* abandon it; sich dem Gehorsam -, to throw off obedience; sich der Gerechtigkeit -, to fly from justice; sich seiner Schuldigkeit -, to avoid one's duty; *ppr.* & *a.*, entziehend, privative; Entziehende (*m.* & *f.*), depriver.

Entzieh'en, *n.* } the act of taking away *or* with-
Entzieh'ung, *f.* } drawing, withdrawal; removal, deprivation; (*Chem.*) die Entziehung von Sauerstoff, abstraction of oxygen; (*Law*) Entziehung eines Vermächtnisses, ademption, subtraction; Entziehung des Gebrauchs des Vermögens, sequestration; das Entziehen der Freiheiten und Vorrechte einer Stadt, disfranchisement; (*Med.*) Entziehungscur (*f.*), a method of cure adopted in certain complaints whereby the object in view is to reduce the habit.

Entziff'erbar, *a.*, deciphable; explicable.

Entziff'erer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) decipherer.

Entziff'ern, *v. a.*, to decipher; to explain, to unravel.

Entziff'erung, *f.*, deciphering; explanation; -skunst (*f.*), the art of deciphering.

Entzin'nen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to untin.

Entzück'en, *v. a.*, to ravish, to enravish, to enrapture, to put in ecstasy, to transport, to entrance, to enchant; *pp.* & *a.*, entzückt, ravished, transported, rapt, ecstasied, raptured, overjoyed; *ppr.* & *a.*, entzückend, enravishing, ecstatic; charming.

Entzück'en, *n.* } ecstasy, rapture, transport; ein
Entzuck'ung, *f.* } Ausbruch des Entzückens, an exclamation of rapture; zum Entzücken, enravishingly, enchantingly.

Entzü'geln, *v. a.*, to unbridle; *pp.* & *a.*, entzügelt, unbridled, licentious.

Entzünd'bar, *a.*, inflammable, combustible.

Entzünd'barkeit, *f.*, inflammability, combustibility; (*Chem.*) adustion.

Entzün'den, *v. a.*, to set on fire, to kindle, to light; (*fig.*) to kindle, to inflame, to incense; eine Wunde durch Reiben -, to irritate; *v. refl.*, sich -, to kindle, to catch fire, to take fire; to mowburn (vom feuchten Heu); to be inflamed, to be irritated (von Wunden; *fig.*) to break out (vom Kriege, said of a war); *ppr.* & *a.*, entzündend, incensive; *pp.* & *a.*, entzündet, inflamed, (*Med.*) irritated; angry; -es Blut, sizy blood.

Entzün'den, *n.*, ignition.

Entzünd'lich, *a.*, inflammative, inflammatory (Fieber, Krankheit, fever, disease).

Entzün'dung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) setting on fire, kindling, incension; (*Med.* & *Surg.*) inflammation; phlegmon; - durch Reibung, irritation; (*Chem.*) adustion.

Entzün'dungsfieber, *n.*, inflammatory fever.

Entzün'dungskrankheit, *f.*, inflammatory disease.

Entzün'dungswidrig, *a.*, (*Med.*) antiphlogistic; -es Mittel (*n.*), antiphlogistic.

Entzwei', *adv.*, asunder, in twain, in two; (*fig.*) broken, apart, torn; - brechen (*v. a.*), to break *or* snap asunder *or* in two; - ſchlagen (*v. a.*), to stave to pieces, to break (to pieces); - fallen, - gehen (*v. n.*), to fall to pieces *or* asunder; - ſchneiden (*v. a.*), to cut apart, to dissever. (This adverb is compounded with many verbs and always retains its original signification; in simple tenses it is separable).

Entzwei'en, *v. a.*, to disunite, to set at variance *or* at odds, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to fall out with one another, to tiff; *pp.*, entzweit, at variance, at odds.

Entzwei'ung, *f.*, disunion, variance, bad feeling.

Enubili'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entwölken.

Enuc(k)leation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausſermung; (*Surg.*) exarticulation; luxation.

Enudation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entblößung.

Enudi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entblößen; Erklären.

Enumeration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) enumeration (*v.* Herzählung).

Enumerativ', *a.*, (*l. w.*) enumerative.

Enumeri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to enumerate (*v.* Herzählen).

Enunciation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) enunciation (Ausſage; Satz).

En'zian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gentian (Bitterwurz, Gentiana); ſtengelloſer -, dwarf gentian (G. acaulis); bitterer -, bitter gentian (Himmelſtengel, Herbſtenzian, Gentianelfenkraut; G. amarella); Feld-, field gentian (G. campestris); bärtiger -, bearded gentian (G. barbata); Kreuz-, cross-wort gentian (G. cruciata); gelber (gemeiner, gebräuchlicher, großer, edler) -, bitterwort (Bitterwurz; G. lutea); gemeiner -, marsh gentian (Lungenenzian, Lungenblume, blauer Dorant; G. pneumonanthe).

Epak'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Chron.*) epact (the excess of the solar month above the lunar synodical month and of the solar year above the lunar year of twelve synodical months).

Eparch', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) eparch (governor *or* prefect of a province).

Eparchie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) eparchy, province, prefecture.

Epaulet'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) epaulet, shoulder-piece, shoulder-knot.

E'pe, *f.* / **E'penholz**, *n.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Ulme, Rüſter, gemeiner.

Epei'ra, *f.*, (*Ent.*) cross *or* conic spider (Kreuzſpinne).

E'peler, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-maple (Feldahorn; Acer campestre).

E'pen, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Traubenkirſche.

Epen'theſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) epenthesis, epenthesy.

Epenthe'tiſch, *a.*, epenthetic (eingeſchaltet, eingeſchoben).

Eperlan', *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Stint, Alander.

Ephe'be, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) youth arrived at the age of manhood.

Ephebie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) adolescence.

Ephemer' / **Epheme'riſch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) ephemeral, ephemeric, ephemerous, diurnal; short-lived, temporary; perishable; -e Waaren (*pl.*), fancy articles, goods subject to various fashions; perishable goods (fruits &c.).

Epheme're, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) ephemera, a fever of one day's continuance only; (*Entom.*) ephemera, a fly that lives but one day only (Eintagsfliege).

Ephemeri'den, *pl.*, ephemerides (journal *or* account of daily transactions); astronomical tables, in which the several positions of the sun, moon and planets are noted for each day at noon.

E'pheſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Ephesian.

Ephe'ſiſch, *a.*, Ephesian.

E'pheſus, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Ephesus.

E'pheu, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) ivy (Hedera), mit - bewachſen, ivied; ivy-clad; von - umſchlungen, ivy-mantled; -ähnlich, -hervorbringend, hederaceous.

E'pheugummi / **E'pheuharz** *m.*, ivy-resin, gum-hederic.

E'pheukranz, *m.*, ivy-wreath.

E'pheuranke, *f.*, ivy-branch.

E'pheuſchrade, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of figwort (Maurandia).

Ephial'tes, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) the night mare (*v.* Alp).

Ephidro'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) sweating sickness; sweating (Schweißſucht).

E'phod, *n.*, (*hebr. w.*) ephod (a part of the sacerdotal habit).

Ephor', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) ephor, (*pl.*) ephori (Kirchen- *or* Schulaufſeher).

Ephorat', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) the office of an ephor.

Ephorie', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) ephoralty (Ephorwürde).

Epicar'pium, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Bot.*) epicarp (the outer skin of fruits; Fruchtoberhaut).

Epice'dium, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) epicede, a funeral song *or* discourse.

Epicön' / **Epicö'num** *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) epicene (Zwitterwort).

Epicra'nium, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) *v.* Schädelhaut, Schädelhaube.

Epicy'kel, *m.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Astron.*) epicycle.

Epicykloi'de, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Math.*) epicycloid.

Epicykloi'diſch, *a.*, epicycloidal.

Epideck'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Prunkend, Prahlend.

Epidemie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) epidemy, epidemical disease.

Epide'miſch, *a.* & *adv.*, epidemic, epidemical; eine -e Krankheit, an epidemical disease.

Epidemologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine which treats of epidemics.

Epider'mis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) epidermis, the cuticle, scarf-skin of the body (Oberhaut).

Epidot', *m.*, (*Min.*) epidote; der edle -, pistacite, arendalite, delphinite, acanticone.

Epigamie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) second marriage; intermarriage.

Epigaſtralgie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) affection of the upper part of the abdomen (Oberbauchgegend, Magengegend).

Epige'neſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) epigenesis (the theory of generation in which the germ is held to be actually formed as well as expanded by virtue of the procreative powers of the parent; opposed to the theory of evolution).

Epiglot'tis / **Epigloſ'ſis** *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) epiglot, epiglottis (*v.* Kehldeckel).

Epigramm', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) epigram (Sinngedicht).

Epigramma'tiker (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) / **Epigrammatiſt'** (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) / **Epigram'mendichter** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *m.*, epigrammatist.

Epigramma'tiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, epigrammatical, concise, pointed, poignant.

Epigraph', *n.*, (*gr. w.*) epigraph, inscription.

Epigra'phik, *f.*, epigraphy, study *or* knowledge of epigraphs *or* inscriptions.

Epiker, *m.*, epic poet.

Epikuräer, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.*) epicure, epicurean.

Epikuräiſch, *a.*, epicurean.

Epikuräismus, *m.*, epicurism, epicurianism.

Epilepſie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) epilepsy, the falling sickness (fallende Sucht).

Epilep'tiſch, *a.*, epileptic.

Epilog', *m.*, (*gen.* -eś; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) epilogue (Schlußrede, Nachwort).

Epilogis'mus, *m.*, epilogism.

Epilo'giſch } *a.*, epilogistic.
Epilogiſt'iſch }

Epipedometrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) epipedometry (the mensuration of figures standing on the same base).

Epipeta'liſch } *a.*, (*Bot.*) epiphyllous.
Epiphyl'liſch }

Epiphani'a, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) epiphany.

Epiph'ora, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) epiphora, the watery eye (Thränenauge).

Epi'phyſis } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) epiphysis, epiphysy,
Epiphyſe } accretion.

Epiphyten, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) epiphytes (plants growing upon other vegetables; Schmarotzerpflanzen).

Epirot', *m.*, inhabitant of Epirus.

Epiſch, *a.*, epic, heroic.

Epiſkopal' } *a.*, episcopal (biſchöflich).
Epiſkopa'liſch }

Epiſkopa'len, *pl.*, episcopalians.

Epiſkopat', *n.*, episcopate, episcopacy.

Epiſkopokratie', *f.*, episcopacy.

Epiſo'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) episode.

Epiſo'diſch, *a.* & *adv.*, episodical; episodically.

Epiſ'tel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) epistle, letter; (*fig.*) reprimand; Einem die - leſen, to lecture *or* reprimand a person, to give him a reprimand.

Epiſtilbit', *m.*, (*Min.*) epistilbite.

Epiſtolar', *m.*, epistler, one who reads the epistles.

Epiſtola'riſch, *a.*, epistolary.

Epiſto'liſch, *a.*, epistolical, epistolic.

Epiſtolograph', *m.*, a writer of epistles.

Epiſtolographie', *f.*, the art *or* doctrine of writing letters, of letter-writing, epistolography.

Epiſtologra'phiſch, *a.*, epistolographic.

Epiſtro'phe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) epistrophe, epistrophy, (*Med.*) *v.* Reuditw.

Epitaph' (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) }
Epitaphi'um (*gen.* s; *pl.* Epitaphia & Epitaphien; *l. w.*) } *n.*, epitaph, (Grabſchrift).

Epithala'mium, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Epithalamia, Epithalamien; *l. w.*) epithalamium, nuptial song (Hochzeitslied).

Epithem', *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) epithem (Umſchlag).

Epi'theton, *n.*, (*pl.* Epitheta; *gr. w.*) epithet.

Epi'tome, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) epitome.

Epitomi'ren, *v. a.*, to epitomize.

Epitomiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) epitomist, epitomizer, abridger.

Epoch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) epoch, epocha.

Epo'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Poes.*) epode (the third *or* last part of the ode).

Epopö'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) epopee, an epic poem (Epos).

Epop'ten, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Augenzeugen; Zuſchauer.

Epos, *n.*, (*pl.* Epen; *gr. w.*) an epic poem.

Ep'pich, *m.*, (*gen.* -, -eś; *pl.* -eś; *Bot.*) *v.* Selleric; Epheu; Peterſilie; Waſſerkreſſ; der wilde -, milk-parsley, marsh selinum (Selinum palustre).

Equilibriſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) equilibrist; rope-dancer.

Equipa'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) equipage; (*Mar.* & *Milit.*) apparatus, suit of clothes (Kleidung); furniture; luggage; baggage.

Equipi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to equip, to man a ship; *v. refl.*, (*fam.*) ſich -, to equip one's self, to buy a suit of clothes, to provide an outfit.

Equipi'rung, *f.*, equipment; outfit.

Equiſet'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) equisetic acid (an acid discovered in the river-horsetail).

Equivalent', *n. v.* Aequivalent.

Equivoque', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Zweideutigkeit; *a.*, *v.* Zweideutig.

Er, *m.*, (*vulg.*) male, he (von Vögeln, of birds); iſt es ein - oder eine Sie? is it a male *or* a female?

Er, *pron.*, he; - iſt es, it is he; - ſelbſt, he himself; it (von Dingen, Thieren); (inferiors are some times addressed by Er, instead of Du); wo iſt er geweſen? where have you been? wie heißt -? what's your name?

Erach'ten, *v. a.*, to account, to deem, to think, to judge, to hold, to consider, to believe; ich erachte es für rathſam, I think it advisable; to conceive, to imagine, to presume; es iſt leicht zu -, it may easily be conceived (in compound verbs the prefix er is inseparable, and the *pp.* loses the ge; *e. g.* ich erachtete, ich habe erachtet).

Erach'ten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) judgment, opinion; meinem - nach, *or* meines -s, according to my judgment, in my opinion, for aught I know.

Eradication', *f.*, (*l. w.*) eradication (*v.* Ausrodung, Entwurzelung).

Eradi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to eradicate (*v.* Ausſchaben, Auskratzen).

Eral'ten, *v. n.*, to grow, to get *or* become old.

Eran'geln, *v. a.*, to get *or* catch by angling *or* fishing.

Erar'beiten, *v. a.*, to gain by working, to obtain by labour; to work out.

Erar'men, *v. n.*, to become poor (verarmen).

Erb'adel, *m.*, hereditary nobility.

Erbärm'lich, *a.*, pitiful, miserable, wretched; sad, dull, pitiable; *adv.*, pitifully, miserably.

Erbärm'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) miserable condition; miserable things, actions *or* conduct, miserableness, wretchedness; pitiableness; sneakingness.

Erb'amt, *n.*, hereditary office.

Erb'anfall, *m.*, (*Law*) hereditary conveyance, heritage.

Erbang'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fear, to grow anxious *or* apprehensive; er erbangte, his heart misgave him.

Erb'antheil, *m.*, *v.* Erbtheil.

Erbar'men, *v. a.*, to move to pity, to cause *or* raise pity *or* commiseration; daß Gott erbarme! God a mercy! good God! alas! *v. imp.*, to move to pity, Herr, erbarme dich unſer! Lord have mercy upon us! es erbarmt ihn, his bowels yearn; mich erbarmet dieſes Armen, I pity the poor man; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to pity, to commiserate, to shew mercy (Eines *or* Einen, on a person); (*Script.*) der Gerechte erbarmt ſich ſeines Viehes, a righteous man regardeth the life of his beast (*Prov.* 12. 10); erbarme dich über meinen Sohn, have mercy on my son (*Math.* 17. 15).

Erbar'men, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) pity, commiseration, mercy, compassion; es iſt zum -, it is to be pitied, (*fig.*) it is most miserable; er ſieht zum - aus, he looks most wretchedly; er hat kein -, he has no bowels; - haben, to take pity.

Erbar'mend, *ppr.* & *a.,* pitying, commiserating, compassionate.

Erbar'menswerth } *a.,* pitiable, commiserable.
Erbar'menswürdig }

Erbar'mer, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) pitier, commiserator.

Erbar'mung, *f.,* pity (*v.* Erbarmen).

Erbar'mungslos, *a.,* pitiless, merciless.

Erbar'mungsvoll, *a.,* compassionate, merciful; *adv.,* compassionately.

Erbar'mungswerth } *a., v.* Erbarmenswerth.
Erbar'mungswürdig }

Erbar'mungswürdigkeit, *f.,* pitiableness.

Erb'art, *f.,* hereditary manner.

Erbau'en, *v. a.,* to build, to build up, to construct, to erect, to raise; to found (eine Stadt, a town); to raise, to grow, to cultivate (Früchte ꝛc.); (*fig.*) to edify; *v. refl.,* ſich -, to be edified; *ppr.* & *a.,* erbauend, (*fig.*) edifying.

Erbau'er, *m.,* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) builder; founder; (*fig.*) edifier.

Erbau'lich, *a.,* edifying, edificatory; *adv.,* edifyingly; - leben, to live so that it serves as an example to others.

Erbau'lichkeit, *f.,* the quality of edifying, edification, exemplarity.

Erbau'ung, *f.,* building, erection, construction, foundation; cultivation, culture (von Früchten); (*fig.*) edification.

Erbau'ungsbuch, *n.,* book of devotion, devotional book, religious work.

Erbau'ungsrede, *f.,* *v.* Erbauungsvortrag.

Erbau'ungsſchrift, *f.,* *v.* Erbauungsbuch; religious tract.

Erbau'ungsſtunde, *f.,* hour of devotion *or* meditation, devotional hour.

Erbau'ungsvortrag, *m.,* edifying *or* religious discourse.

Erb'bar, *a.,* inheritable.

Erb'beamte, *m.,* one in possession of hereditary office.

Erb'begräbniß, *n.,* family vault; hereditary sepulchre.

Erb'beſitz, *m.,* hereditary possession.

Erb'beſtändniß, *n.* } *v.* Erbpacht.
Erb'beſtand, *m.* }

Erb'buch, *n.,* *v.* Erbregiſter.

Er'be, *m.,* (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) heir, inheritor; successor; den muthmaßliche -, heir-presumptive; der unſtreitige -, heir-apparent; zum -n einſetzen, to constitute one's heir.

Er'be, *n.,* (*gen.* -s; *dim.* Erblein, Erbchen) inheritance, heritage; heirdom; (*Law*) hereditament.

Erbe'ben, *v. n.,* (used with ſein) to shake, to quiver, to tremble, to shudder (vor, at).

Erbe'ben, *n.,* (*gen.* -s) shaking, terror, quivering, dread.

Erb'eid, *n.,* oath of fealty (taken by the vassal to his feudal lord).

Erb'eigen, *a.,* possessed by inheritance; allodial.

Erb'eigenthümer, *m.,* one who possesses an hereditary estate.

Erb'einigung } *f.,* agreement *or* compact re-
Erb'vereinigung } specting claims of inheritance.

Erb'einſetzung, *f.,* hereditary appointment, bequeathment.

Erbei'ßen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Beißen) to open by biting, to bite open; to bite through; to bite to death.

Er'bel, *f.,* (*Bot.*) wood *or* Alpine strawberry (Walderdbeere; Fragaria vesca).

Er'ben, *v. a.,* to inherit, to get, obtain *or* acquire by inheritance; Einen -, to be a person's heir, to succeed to any one's estate; ein großes Vermögen -, to come into a large fortune; er hat den Verſtand ſeines Vaters geerbt, he has inherited the good sense of his father; *v. n.,* (used with ſein) to succeed; to descend, to devolve by inheritance; auf Einen -, to devolve on a person; er ſoll noch -, his fortune is in expectancy; die Krankheit des Vaters erbt oft auf den Sohn, the disease of the father often descends to the son; (*Script.*) der Gute wird - auf Kindeskind, a good man leaveth an inheritance to his children's children; (*Prov.*) Herrengnade erbt nicht, the favour of princes is no inheritance.

Er'benlos, *a., v.* Erblos.

Erb'erſchleicher, *m., v.* Erbſchleicher.

Erbe'ten, *v. a.,* to seek *or* endeavour to obtain by begging, praying *or* request, to obtain by requesting; to request.

Erbet'teln, *v. a.,* to obtain by begging, to beg for.

Erbeu'ten, *v. a.,* to get booty *or* as booty, to capture.

Erbeu'ter, *m.,* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) one that gains booty, captor.

Erb'fähig, *a.,* (*Law*) capable of taking by inheritance, capable of inheriting, heritable, inheritable.

Erb'fähigkeit, *f.,* capability of taking by inheritance; die - aufheben, to cut off the entail.

Erb'fällig, *a.,* hereditary, entailed, revertible, escheatable.

Erb'fälligkeit, *f.,* hereditariness; entail, den aufheben, to cut off the entail.

Erb'fall, *m.,* (*Law*) case of succession, fortune in reversion; heritage, succession.

Erb'fehde, *f.,* hereditary feud.

Erb'fehler, *m.,* an inherited natural fault *or* defect.

Erb'feind, *m.,* hereditary enemy, sworn enemy.

Erb'feindſchaft, *f.,* hereditary *or* sworn enmity.

Erb'folge, *f.,* succession, succession by inheritance; die beſtimmte - auf einem Gute, the entail; die - beſtimmen, to entail.

Erb'folgekrieg, *m.,* war of succession.

Erb'folgeordnung, *f.,* mode of descent; right of succession.

Erb'folger, *m.,* heir, successor.

Erb'folgerecht, *n.,* right of succession.

Erb'folgevertrag, *m., v.* Erbvertrag.

Erb'frau, *f.,* lady of the manor.

Erb'fürſt, *m.,* hereditary prince.

Erb'fürſtenthum, *n.,* hereditary principality.

Erb'fürſtin, *f.,* hereditary princess.

Erb'gang, *m.,* (*Law*) *v.* Erbfolge.

Erb'gangsgeding, *n., v.* Erbvertrag.

Erb'gangsgenoß, *m., v.* Miterbe.

Erb'gangsgenoſſenſchaft, *f.,* coheritage.

Erb'gangsgenoſſin, *f.,* coheiress, a joint heiress.

Erb'gangsrecht, *n., v.* Erbfolgerecht.

Erb'geld, *n.,* (*Law*) money inherited, inheritance; the sum of money paid by one heir to another as an equivalent for the latter's claims to the joint inheritance; bequeathment (Vermächtniß).

Erb'genoß, *m., v.* Miterbe.

Erb'gerechtigkeit, *f., v.* Erbrecht; hereditary title (erbliches Recht).

Erb'gericht, *n.,* court-baron (Patrimonialgericht).

Erb'gerichtsbarkeit, *f.,* the jurisdiction of a court-baron.

Erb'gerichtsherr, *m.,* hereditary justice, lord of the manor.

Erb'geſeſſen, *a.,* settled; possessed of real property; ein Erbgeſeſſener, owner of an estate.

Erb'graf, *m.*, successor *or* heir to the reigning count.

Erb'grind, *m.*, scall, scaldhead (*v.* Kerfgrind).

Erb'grund, *m.*, landed property possessed by inheritance, heirloom.

Erb'grundherr, *m.*, *v.* Erbherr.

Erb'gut, *n.*, inheritance, inherited property, heritage, patrimonial estate· heirloom; heirdom; freies -, allodium, manor, freehold estate, an estate in fee-simple; das freieigene -, domain, demain.

Erb'herr, *m.*, owner by succession, lord of the manor.

Erb'herrlich, *a.*, manorial.

Erb'herrſchaft, *f.*, hereditary possession of a manor; the family of a lord of the manor.

Erb'hof, *m.*, *v.* Erbgut.

Erb'huldigung, *f.*, homage, oath of fealty.

Erbie'ten, *v. refl.*, (*imp.* erbot; *pp.* erboten) ſich -, to offer to do a thing, to shew one's readiness to do a thing, ſich freiwillig -, to volunteer.

Erbie'ten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) | **Erbie'tung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } offer, proffer, tender.

Erbie'tig, *a.*, *v.* Erbötig.

Erb'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) heiress, inheritress, inheritrix.

Erbit'ten, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erbat, *pp.* erbeten) to obtain by request *or* entreaty, entreaties *or* praying; to implore, to supplicate (*v.* Erflehen); ſich - laſſen, to be persuaded *or* moved by entreaty *or* prayer; er läßt ſich nicht -, he is inexorable, there is no entreating him; ich erbitte es mir von Ihnen zurück, I beg you to return it.

Erbit'tern, *v. a.*, to exasperate, to irritate, to provoke, to incense, to exacerbate, *pp.* & *a.*, erbittert, exasperated, irritated, angry (auf, with).

Erbit'terung, *f.*, exasperation, irritation, violent anger, animosity; rancour.

Erbitt'lich, *a.*, exorable, entreatable.

Erbitt'lichkeit, *f.*, exorableness.

Erb'kämmerer, *m.*, hereditary chamberlain.

Erb kaiſer, *m.*, hereditary emperor.

Erb kaiſerthum, *n.*, hereditary empire.

Erb'könig, *m.*, hereditary king.

Erb königreich, *n.* hereditary kingdom.

Erb'kontrakt, *m.*, *v.* Erbvertrag.

Erb'krankheit, *f.*, hereditary disease.

Erb'land, *n.*, (*pl.* -e) hereditary land; die Kaiſerlichen Erblande, the Emperor's patrimonial dominions.

ein geſchenktes -, a feoffment.

Erbla'ſen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erblies; *pp.* erblaſen) to get *or* gain by blowing on wind-instruments.

Erblaſ'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to grow *or* turn pale; to fade, to lose the colour, to get discoloured, (*fig.*) to die, to expire.

Erb'laſſer, *m.*, testator, bequeather, devisor.

Erb'laſſerin, *f.*, testatrix.

Erblaſ'ſung, *f.*, growing *or* turning pale; appalment.

Erb'laſſungsrecht, *n.*, the right of bequeathing one's property by will.

Erblau'en, *v. n.*, to get *or* become blue.

Erb'leh(e)n, *n.*, hereditary fief, fee-simple, fee-tail.

Erb'leh(e)nsherr, *m.*, proprietor of a fief, lord, donor.

Erb'leh(e)nsleute, *pl.*, tenants in fee-simple.

Erb'lehre, *f.*, tradition.

Erblei'chen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erblich; *pp.* erblichen) to grow pale, (*fig.*) to die, to expire.

Erb leihe, *f.*, (*Law.*) *v.* Erbpacht; Erblehn.

Erb'lich, *a.*, hereditary, heritable; - beſitzen, to possess *or* hold by inheritance *or* succession.

Erb lichkeit, *f.*, the quality of being hereditary; hereditariness, descendibility.

Erblick'en, *v. a.*, to descry, to perceive, to see, to get a sight of, to discover, to catch a glimpse of, to behold, to espy; (*fig.*) das Licht der Welt -, to be born.

Erblin'den, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to grow *or* become blind.

Erblö'den, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to be bashful, ashamed' afraid; er erblödete ſich nicht, he had the impudence·

pp. & *a.*, erblödet, abashed.

Erb'los, *a.*, excluded from succession, disinherited, heirless, without heir; - machen, to disinherit.

Erblüh'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to bloom, to blossom; to grow up, to be developed.

Erblüh'en, *n.*, flossification.

Erb'mangel, *m.*, hereditary deficiency *or* defect.

Erb'marſchall, *m.*, hereditary marshal.

Erb meiergut, *n.* | **Erb meierei**, *f.* | **Erb'meierſtätte**, *f.* } hereditary farm *or* estate.

Erb'monarch, *m.*, hereditary monarch.

Erb'monarchie, *f.*, hereditary monarchy.

Erb'nehmer, *m.*, inheritor, heir.

Erb'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Erbniſſes; *pl.* Erbniſſe, *f.*, *pl.* Erbniſſe) *v.* Erbſchaft.

Erbö'tig, *adv.*, ready, willing to do something; - ſein, to offer.

Erb'ordnung, *f.*, *v.* Erbfolgeordnung.

Erbor'gen, *v. a.*, to borrow (*also fig.*); *pp.* & *a.*, erborgt, borrowed, unpaid for, - Gelehrſamkeit, - Wiſſen, borrowed learning, second-hand knowledge; eine Schuld mit dem Gelde bezahlen, to stop a gap; - Macht, secondary power.

Erbor'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) borrower.

Erbo'ßen, *v. a.*, to exasperate, to provoke, to make angry, to irritate; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to grow angry, to get into a passion, to fret, to fume; to be irritated; *pp.* & *a.*, erboßt, angry, exasperated, irritated.

Erbot', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) offer, tender, proffer.

Erb pacht, *f.*, hereditary fee-farm, long lease, inheritable lease; the rent paid for an inheritable lease (-geld).

Erb pächter, *m.*, fee-farmer, the lessee of hereditary, emphyteutic lands; copy-holder; hereditary tenant.

Erb pflicht, *f.*, oath of fealty (*v.* Erbhuldigung).

Erb portion, *f.*, share of an inheritance.

Erb prinz, *m.*, the heir *or* successor to a reigning prince *or* duke.

Erb prinzeſſin, *f.*, hereditary (eldest) daughter of a reigning prince *or* duke.

Erbran'den, *v. a.*, (used with ſein) to surge up (of the sea).

Erbrau'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to rise roaring (vom Sturme, of a storm).

Erbrech'bar, *a.*, easily broken, that may be broken, fragile.

Erbrech'en, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erbrach, *pp.* erbrochen) to break open, to force (aufbrechen); to open (einen Brief, a letter), *v. refl.*, ſich -, to vomit, (*vulg.*) to puke, ſich wollen, to feel sick, to reach, to retch, to keck.

Erbrech'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) breaking open, (*Med.*) vomiting, vomition, das ſchwarze -, the black vomit, - erregend, verurſachend, befördernd, vomitory, emetic; durch - von ſich geben, to cast up, Neigung zum - squeamishness, - verhindernd, - wirkend, - wirkend, antemetic, - ſtillende Mittel, antemetics.

Erb recht, *n.*, (*Law*) right of inheriting, right of succession, heirship, ancestral right; durch - zufallen, to devolve upon.

Erbrechung, *f.*, breaking open.

Erb'regiſter, *n.*, register of hereditary estates, terrier.

Erb reich, *n.*, hereditary realm *or* kingdom; monarchy.

Erb'richter, *m.*, judge by heirdom, hereditary judge.

Erb'ritter, *m.*, hereditary knight (formerly a title of some knights of the empire).

Erbrul len, *v. a.*, to get *or* acquire by bellowing; *v. n.*, to be low.

Erbru'ten, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausbrüten; Ergrübeln.

Erb ſaß } *m.*, *v.* Erbgeſeſſener.
Erb'ſaſſe }

Erb'ſatzung, *f.*, will, testament.

Erbs bohne, *f.*, *v.* Gierbohne.

Erb ſchacht, *m.*, (*Min.*) the deepest pit in a mine.

Erb'ſchaden, *m.*, hereditary defect *or* infirmity, a disadvantage devolving upon the heirs.

Erb ſchaft, *f.*, heritage, inheritance, eine - thun, to inherit property, to have a large property left one.

Erb ſchaftlich, *a.*, relating to an inheritance.

Erb ſchaftsantheil, *m.*, portion *or* share of an inheritance.

Erb'ſchaftsmaſſe, *f.*, the property to be divided among the heirs.

Erb ſchaftsverfüger, *m.*, testator.

Erb'ſchaftsverfügung, *f.*, testament, will.

Erb'ſchatzmeiſter, *m.*, hereditary treasurer.

Erb ſchicht
Erb ſchichtung } *f.*, division of an inheritance among the heirs.
Erb'theilung

Erb ſchichter } *m.*, one appointed to settle the
Erb ſchafterichter } just division of an inheritance amongst the heirs.

Erb ſchirm } *m.*, protection given by the heir.
Erb ſchutz }

Erb ſchirmherr }
Erb ſchutzherr } *m.*, patron.

Erb ſchleicher, *m.*, legacy-hunter, legacy-sneaker.

Erb ſchleicherei, *f.*, legacy-hunting.

Erb ſchoß, *m.*, ground rent.

Erb ſchuld, *f.*, debt descending to the heir, incumbrance on the inheritance.

Erb ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Erbschen, Erbslein; *Bot.*) pea, (Pisum), die große englische - (marfiſche) marrow-fat (pea); wilde -, *v.* Ackererbſe; -n auspahlen, to shell pease; (*vulg.*) der Teufel hat die -n auf ihm gedroſchen, the devil has thrashed peas on him (said of a person sadly pitted with the small pox).

Erb ſel } *f.* (*pl.* -n, *prov.*, *Bot.*) barberry,
Erb ſelbeere } pippendge (Berberis vulgaris).

Erb'ſeldorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pippendge-bush (*v.* Erbſelbeere).

Erb ſen, *pl.*, peas, pease.

Erb ſenbaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) Siberian acacia (Robinia).

Erb ſenbeet, *n.*, bed of pease.

Erb ſenbohne, *f.*, a species of kidney-bean (Phaseolus vulgaris).

Erb'ſenbrei, *m.*
Erb ſengericht } pease-meal, pease-pudding.
Erb'ſenmahl }

Erb ſenerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) globular ore; *v.* Bohnenerz.

Erb ſenfarbig, *a.*, having the colour of pease.

Erb'ſenförmig, *a.*, pisiform.

Erb ſengericht, *n.*, *v.* Erbsenbrei.

Erb ſengrün, *a.*, pea-green.

Erb ſenkäfer, *m.*, pea beetle (Bruchus pisi).

Erb'ſenkette, *f.*, *v.* Erbskette.

Erb ſenmaus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) field-mouse (Brandmaus; Mus agrarius).

Erb'ſenmehl, *n.*, flour of pease.

Erb'ſenſchale
Erb'ſenſchote } *f.*, peashell, peascod.

Erb'ſenſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) peastone, pea-limestone, oolith, pisolite (a subspecies of limestone); -e (*pl.*), coarse roestone.

Erb ſenſtroh, *n.*, pease-haulm, pease-bolt.

Erb'ſenſuppe, *f.*, pease-soup, pease-porridge.

Erb'ſenwürger, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of broomrape, strangle-tare, strangle-weed (Sommerwurz; Orobanche major).

Erb'ſenzähler, *m.*, (*fam.*) cotquean (Topfgucker).

Erb'ſetzer, *m.*, testator.

Erb'ſetzerin, *f.*, testatrix.

Erbs kette
Erb ſenkette } *f.*, a gold chain of which the links are of the form of a pea.

Erbs'maus, *f.*, *v.* Erbsenmaus.

Erb'ſonderung, *f.*, *v.* Erbtheilung.

Erb'ſtaaten, *pl.*, hereditary states (des öſtreichiſchen Hauſes, of the house of Austria).

Erb'ſtände, *pl.*, members of a corporative body by right of heirship.

Erb'ſtand, *m.*, *v.* Erbpacht.

Erb'ſtiftung, *f.*, institution of heirs with directions respecting the inheritance.

Erb'ſtück, *n.*, heirloom.

Erbſucht, *f.*, the desire to inherit.

Erb'ſüchtig, *a.*, greedy of inheritance.

Erb'ſünde, *f.*, original sin; birth-sin.

Erb'theil, *n.*, inheritance, hereditary portion, share.

Erb'theilung, *f.*, division of an inheritance amongst the heirs.

Erb thümlich, *a.*, inheritable, acquired *or* transmittable by inheritance.

Erb'thum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* Erbthümer) inherited property, inheritance.

Erb'tochter, *f.*, (*Law*) the next female relative (heiress) of the possessor of property entailed.

Erb'ubel, *n.*, hereditary sin, disease *or* defect.

Erbü'beln, *v. a.*, to gain, get *or* acquire by knavery.

Erbuh len, *v. a.*, to gain by love-intrigues.

Erb verbrüdert, *a.*, allied by joint claims of heirship.

Erb'verbrüderung, *f.*, hereditary alliance.

Erb'vereinigung, *f.*
Erb vergleich } *m.* } agreement respecting claims of inheritance.
Erb'vertrag }

Erb'vermacher, *m.* } *v.* Erbſetzer.
Erb'vermacherin, *f.* } Erbſetzerin.

Erb'vermächtniß, *n.*, legacy, bequest.

Erb'vermogen, *n.*, patrimony.

Erb'zins, *m.*, hereditary rent, quit-rent, rent; charges, ground-rent, fee-farm rent.

Erb'zinsgut, *n.*, fee-farm, copy hold.

Erb'zinsherr, *m.*, lessor of a fee-farm.

Erb'zinsmann, *m.*, lease-holder.

Erb zoll, *m.*, hereditary duty.

Ercunit', *m.*, (*Min.*) cross-stone (Kreuzſtein).

Erd'achſe *f.*, axis of the earth.

Erd'äpfel, *pl. of* Erdapfel, *q. v.*; *v.* Erdbirne.

Erd äpfelhafer, *m.*, (*Bot. & Agric.*) potatoe-oats.

Erd'amſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ring-ouzel (Ringdroſſel, Schildamſel, Steinamſel, Schneedroſſel, Turdus torquatus).

Erd anker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the anchor on the leeward side.

Erd apfel, *m.*, (*pl.* Erdäpfel; *Bot.*) potatoe (Solanum tuberosum); *v.* Trüffel; sow-bread, earth-puff (Cyclamen europaeum).

Erd'arbeiten, *pl.*, ground-work.

Erdar'ben, *v. a.*, to save by suffering privation.

Erd'art, *f.*, an earth, a species of earth *or* mould.

Erd'artig, *a.*, earthy.

Erd'artischoke, *f.* (*Bot.*) the tuberous sunflower, Jerusalem artichoke (Helianthus tuberosus).

Erd'atmosphäre, *f.*, atmosphere of the earth.

Erd'aufwurf, *m.*, mound (of earth); *v.* Erdwerk.

Erd'axe, *v.* Erdachse.

Erd'back, *n.*, *v.* Zimmback (Zeimetz der Zuckersieder).

Erd'bahn, *f.*, (*Astron.*) orbit of the earth.

Erd'ball, *m.*, earth, globe, terrestrial globe, the world.

Erd'balsam, *m.*, naphtha (Erdharz).

Erd'bank, *f.*, (*Fort.*) banquette; imbenching, (*Gard.*) terrace.

Erd'bathengel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) germander-leaved speedwell (Erdweihrauch, Trattelblättriger Ehrenpreis; Veronica teucrium).

Erd'bau, *m.*, building under ground; a cave *or* room underground, a crypt.

Erd'bauend, *a.*, tilling; agricultural.

Erd'beben, *n.*, earthquake (Erderschütterung).

Erd'bebenmesser, *m.*, (*Phys.*) sismometer.

Erd'beerapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) calville.

Erd'beerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the strawberry-tree (Arbutus).

Erd'beerbirne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the fruit of the three-cornered Cereus (a West-Indian cactaceous plant).

Erd'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) strawberry (Fragaria), (*Mollusc.*) strawberry-cockle (Cardium unedo).

Erd'beereis, *n.*, strawberry-ice.

Erd'beerenwein, *m.*, strawberry-wine.

Erd'beerkartoffel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of the common potatoe.

Erd'beerklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) strawberry-trefoil (Trifolium fragiferum).

Erd beerpocke, *f.*, (*Med.*) yaws (Beerenwamm).

Erd'beerspinat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) blite, strawberry spinach (Batum).

Erd'beermelde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) blite, strawberry spinach (Batum).

Erd beschreibend, *a.*, geographical.

Erd beschreiber, *m.*, geographer.

Erd'beschreibung, *f.*, geography.

Erd'biber, *m.*, (*Zool.*) common beaver (Castor).

Erd'biene, *f.*, a species of black humblebee, building underground.

Erd bildungslehre, *f.*, geogony; zur - gehörig, geogonic.

Erd'birne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) potatoe (Solanum tuberosum), Jerusalem artichoke (Helianthus tuberosus).

Erd'blume, *f.*, shot-star, star-jelly (Erdgallerte, Nufudervilchel, Tremella nostoc).

Erd'boden, *m.*, earth, globe; ground, soil; dem - gleich machen, to level with the ground, to raze, to demolish.

Erd'bogen, *m.*, (*Archit.*) arch in the ground work.

Erd'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) borer, terrier, auger, scooping iron.

Erd'bracher } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) stone-curlew, thick-
Erd brachvogel } knee, thick-kneed plover (der Dickfuß. Lat. Charadrius oedicnemus).

Erd'brand, *m.*, (*pl.* -brände) subterraneous fire.

Erd'brett, *n.*, *v.* Streichbrett, am Pflug.

Erd'brod, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sow-bread, earth-puff (Cyclamen europaeum).

Erd'bruch, *m.*, a sinking of the ground.

Erd burger, *m.*, (*Poet.*) man, mortal, an inhabitant of the (or this) earth; earthling, a human being, a frail *or* sublunary creature.

Erd'bulle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of heron (*v.* Rohrdommel).

Erd'damm, *m.*, earth-bank.

Erd durchmesser, *m.*, diameter of the earth.

Erd'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) earth, ground; soil, clay; dust; planet, world; land, country. (*Script.*) the earth, inhabitants of the earth (*Gen.* 6, 14); (*Geogn.*) adamic -, adamic earth, common red clay; gelbe -, yellow ochre; glasartige -, silica (Kieselerde); grüne -, Veronese earth (*v.* Grünerde); japanische -, *v.* Katechu; lemnische -, lemnian earth; gebrannte -, terra cotta; feinische -, earthy brown coal, bauische -, alluminite; vegetabilische -, vegetable earth (Dammerde); auf -n, on earth, under the sun, above ground; alive; die - betreffend, geoic, unter der -, underneath the ground. (*fig.*) Einen vor der Zeit unter die - bringen, to shorten a person's life, auf -n, in the world, on earth; über der - befindlich, superterraneous, superterrene, mit - bedecken, to cover with earth, to earth; auf die - fallen, to fall down (on the ground); (*fig.*) to go *or* pass unnoticed, to fall to the ground *or* unto the earth, (*fig.*) die - bauen, to dig, zu - machen, to reduce to earth, zu - werden, to be reduced to dust; wieder zu - werden, to return to dust; der - gleich machen, to level with the ground; ebene - (Erdgeschoß), ground-floor, the lower floor of a house.

Erd'eichel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the American earth-nut (Arachis); the tuberous lathyrus, veteching *or* everlasting pea (Lathyrus tuberosus); the tuberous meadow sweet, queen of the meadows (knollige Spierstaude, Spiraea filipendula), *v.* Erdnuß.

Erd eichhorn, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the American squirrel (Tamias quadrivittatus).

Erd eidechse, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) the common lizard (Lacerta agilis).

Erd'en, *a.*, *v.* Irden.

Erd denbewohner, *m.*, a mortal, man.

Erd denburger, *m.*, *v.* Erdenbürger.

Erd'enkind } *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -er) } a mortal (*human*).
Erd'enkerin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }

Erd denfreude, *f.*, earthly and transient joy.

Erd'enge, *f.*, isthmus, neck of land, straight of land.

Erd dengefährte, *m.*, fellow-man.

Erd dengeschöpf, *n.*, human creature *or* being.

Erd dengluck, *n.*, earthly, transient happiness.

Erd dengott, *m.*, god of this world, mighty ruler.

Erd dengut, *n.*, (*pl.* Erdengüter) the perishable possessions of this world.

Erdenk'bar } *a.*, imaginable, conceivable.
Erdenk lich }

Erdenk'en, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erdachte; *pp.* erdacht) to excogitate, to invent, to contrive, to devise, to imagine, to strike out; to coin, to manufacture, to fabricate (eine Lüge, a lie, a story); to feign (weismachen).

Er denkind, *n.*, a mortal, an earthling, a child of earth.

Erdenk lich, *a.*, *v.* Erdenkbar.

Er denkloß, *m.*, *v.* Erdloß.

Erdenk ung, *f.*, excogitation, invention, contriving, contrivance, device.

Erdenk ungskraft, *f.*, the imaginative faculty, the faculty of invention.

Er denlast, *f.*, (*fig.*) the evils, troubles, burdens of this life.

Er denleben, *n.*, life in this world.

Er denleid } *n.*, earthly pain *or* suffering, suf-
Er denleiden } fering of this world.

Er dennahe, *a.*, *v.* Erdnahe.

Er dennoth, *f.*, troubles of this world.

Er denruhm, *m.*, earthly glory.

Er denrund, *m.*, *v.* Erdrund.

Er denschooß, *m.*, the interior of the earth.

Er densohn, *m.*, *v.* Erdenkind.

Er'denſorge, *f.*, earthly care.

Er'denſtaub, *m.*, (*fig.*) earth, dust, what is earthly *or* perishable.

Er'dentand, *m.*, vanities of this world.

Er'denthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) earthliness, mortality (irdiſches Weſen).

Er'dentraum, *m.*, (*fig.*) our life upon earth, the dream of life, life.

Erd'entſtehungslehre, *f.*, geogony.

Er'denwärts, *adv.*, earthwards.

Er'denwallen, *n.*, mortal pilgrimage.

Er'denwurm, *m.*, (*fig.*) earthworm, mortal

Erd'epheu, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ground-ivy, gill, alehoof, haymonds (Gundermann; Glechoma hederaceum).

Erd'erſchütternd, *a.*, earth-shaking.

Erd'erſchütterer, *m.*, earth-shaker (an epithet applied to Neptune).

Erd'erſchütterung, *f.*, earthquake, concussion of the earth.

Erdeu'ten, *v. a.*, to explain sufficiently; to acquire by intimating (durch Deutung erlangen).

Erd'fahl, *a.*, earth-coloured, gray.

Erd'fall, *m.*, (*Phys.*) sinking of the earth.

Erd'farbe, *f.*, earth-colour, earthy colour.

Erd'farbig | **Erd'farben** | *a.*, *v.* Erdfahl.

Erd'feige, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the tuberous lathyrus (Erdeichel; Lathyrus tuberosus).

Erd'ferne, *f.*, (*Astron.*) apogee.

Erd'fernrohr, *n.*, terrestrial telescope.

Erd'feſt, *a.*, immovable, real (Güter, estates).

Erd'fett, *n.*, *v.* Erdharz.

Erd'finſterniß, *f.*, solar eclipse

Erd'flachs, *m.*, (*Min.*) earth flax, amianth.

Erd'fläche, *f.*, surface of the earth.

Erd'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of crane-fly (*v.* Schnecke).

Erd'flöhkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) water-knot-grass (Waſſerknöterig; Polygonum amphibium).

Erd'floh, *m.*, (*Entom.*) leaf-fly (Haltica); springtail, ground-flea (Podura).

Erd'flohkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) nibbler (Stachelkäfer; Mordella).

Erd'forſcher, *m.*, geologist.

Erd'forſchung, *f.*, geology.

Erd'galle, *f.*, (*Agric.*) a moist and nitrous spot of earth *or* soil; a disease peculiar to the vine arising from nitrous soil; (*Bot.*) the lesser centaury (gemeines Tausendguldenkraut; Erythraea centaureum); snakeroot (achte Schlangenwurzel, Ophiorrhiza mungos).

Erd'gallerte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Erdblume.

Erd'gang, *m.*, (*Min.*) vein, streak; gallery; tunnel.

Erd'gans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Brandente, Fuchsgans.

Erd'geboren, *a.*, (*Poes.*) earthly, earth-born, mortal, terrigenous; der, die Erdgeborne, man, woman, child of earth.

Erd'geflügel, *n.*, land-fowl.

Erd'geier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Aasvogel, Aasgeier, ſchmutziger.

Erd'geiſt, *m.*, spirit of the earth, gnome.

Erd'gelb, *n.*, (*Min.*) yellow ochre.

Erd'geruch, *m.*, an earthy smell.

Erd'geſchmack, *m.*, earthy taste.

Erd'geſchoß, *n.*, ground floor.

Erd'geſtalt, *f.*, figure of the earth.

Erd'getümmel | **Erd'gewühl** | *n.*, the throng and bustle of human beings on this earth.

Erd'gewächs, *n.*, vegetable *or* plant growing on land.

Erd'glas, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Marienglas.

Erd'gleicher, *m.*, (*Geog.*) equator.

Erd'globus, *m.*, *v.* Erdkugel.

Erd'gräber, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of mole-rat.

Erd'grau, *n.*, *v.* Erdfahl.

Erd'grille, *f.*, (*Entom.*) fen-cricket, mole-cricket (Gryllus gryllotalpa).

Erd'grübling, *m.*, *v.* Trüffel.

Erd'grün, *n.*, sap-earth, verditer, terre-verte.

Erd'gürtel, *m.*, belt of the earth, zone.

Erd'gut, *n.*, (*Com.*) a species of dutch tobacco.

Erd'halbmeſſer, *m.*, semi-diameter of the earth.

Erd'haft, *a.*, earthy.

Erd'haltig, *a.*, containing earth, earthy.

Erd'harz, *n.*, (*Min.*) bitumen, asphalt; gelbes -, amber (Bernſtein); ſchwarzes -, petroleum (Erdöl).

Erd'harzig, *a.*, bituminous, asphaltic.

Erd'haſe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) jerboa (Dipus sagitta).

Erd'haue, *f.*, (*Min.*) pickaxe.

Erd'haufen, *m.*, heap of earth.

Erd'höhle, *f.*, cavern, cave.

Erd'hügel, *m.*, mound, knoll, barrow, hillock.

Erd'hütte, *f.*, a hut made of earth

Erd'hummel, *f.*, *v.* Erdbiene.

Er'dicht | **Er'dig** | *a.*, earthy, terreous; glebous, gleby, cloddy; die erdige Bildung, concretion, die erdigte Beſchaffenheit, das Erdigte, earthiness; (*Min.*) erdige Braunkohle, *v.* Erdkohle; erdige Kupferlasur, *v.* Bergblau; erdiger Talk, aluminous earth (Alaunerde); erdiges Blei, erdiges Bleioxyd, *v.* Bleiblüthe; erdiges Erdpech, asphalt, bitumen.

Erdich'ten, *v. a.*, to feign, to invent, to devise, to counterfeit, to forge, to fabricate (Neuigkeiten, news); to coin (eine Lüge, a lie, a tale); *v. refl* ſich etwas -, to gain *or* acquire anything by one's poetical compositions.

Erdich'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) feigner; inventor, framer, coiner.

Erdich'tet, *pp.*, *v.* Erdichten, *v. a.*; *a.*, feigned, fictitious, sham, false; -er Maßen, feignedly; die -e Darſtellung, fictitiousness, fiction.

Erdich'tung, *f.*, feigning, inventing, fabricating, devising; fiction, invention, fabrication, coinage, forgery, sham.

Erdie'nen, *v. a.*, ſich etwas -, to get *or* gain something by serving *or* in service.

Er'dig, *a.*, *v.* Erdicht.

Erd'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Blattkäfer; Miſtkäfer.

Erd'kalk, *m.*, marlaceous limestone.

Erd'karte, *f.*, map of the earth, planisphere.

Erd'kaſtanie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Erdnuß.

Erd'kiefer, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the blue maritime Coris (of southern Europe, Coris monspeliensis), (also -kraut) a species of bugle (Ajuga chamaepitys).

Erd'kirſchenſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the shrubby dwarf-cherry (Zwergkirſche, Staudenkirſche, Cuban Kirſche, franzöſiſche Wunderkirſche; Prunus chamaecerasus).

Erd'kloß, *m.*, clod.

Erd'kluft, *f.*, a longitudinal cleft *or* chink in the surface of the earth, a chap, a fissure.

Erd'knolle, *f.*, *v.* Erdnuß.

Erd'kobalt, *m.*, (*Min.*) terreous cobalt, cobalt-ore; gelber *or* brauner -, yellow *or* brown cobalt-ore, cobalt-ochre; grüner -, *v.* Nickelblüthe; rother oder erdiger -, cobalt-crust, earthy red cobalt-ore (Kobaltblüthe); ſchwarzer -, black cobalt-ore (Kobaltſchwärze); ſtrahliger rother -, cobalt-bloom, radiated red cobalt-ore.

Erd'körper, *m.*, terrestrial body.

Erd'kohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) bovey-coal, brown lignite (erdige Braunkohle).

Erd'krabbe, *f.*, *v.* Landkrabbe.

Erd'kraut, *n.*, *v.* Erdrauch.

Erd'krebs, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Erdgrille, Maulwurfsgrille.

Erd'kreis, *m.*, sphere of the earth, terrestrial globe; -linie (*f.*), horizon.

Erd'kreſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hedge-mustard, bitter winter-cress, yellow-rocket, wall-rocket, rocket-gentle, rocket-gallant (Winterkreſſe, gemeines Barbenkraut; Barbarea vulgaris).

Erd'krokodill, *n.*, (*Amphib.*) skink (Scincus).

Erd'kruſte, *f.* *v.* Erdrinde.

Erd'kugel, *f.*, terrestrial globe, sphere.

Erd'kunde, *f.*, geography; geognosy, geology; die - betreffend, zur - gehörig, geographic, geographically; geological, geognostic.

Erd'kundig, *a.*, having a knowledge of geography, versed in geography; der Erdkundige geographer; geologist, geognost.

Erd'kundlich, *a.*, geographical; geological.

Erd'lage, *f.* } *v.* Erdſchicht.
Erd'lager, *n.* }

Erd'leberkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dog-moss (a species of lichen; Hundsmoos, Hundsflechte; Lichen caninus).

Erd'lehre, *f.*, geology.

Erd'linie, *f.*, (*Paint.*) ground-line.

Erd'loch, *n.*, cavity *or* hole in the earth, a hollow.

Erd'männchen, *n.*, gnome, fairy of the mine.

Erd'mäuschen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Erdnuß.

Erd'magnetismus, *m.*, (*Phys.*) terrestrial magnetism.

Erd'mandel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) edible cyperus (Kaffeewurzel, eßbares Cyperngras; Cyperus esculentus); the tuberous lathyrus, vetchling, everlasting-pea (knollige Platterbſe; Lathyrus tuberosus); the Jerusalem artichoke (Erdbirne; Helianthus tuberosus).

Erd'maſſe, *f.*, mass of earth.

Erd'maſt, *f.*, worms and insects as food for pigs.

Erd'maus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) field-mouse (Mus arvalis).

Erd'mehl, *n.*, fossil dust.

Erd'meſſer, *m.*, geometrician; (*Fort.*) an instrument used in making mines.

Erd'meßkunſt, *f.*, geometry.

Erd'meſſung, *f.*, geodesy.

Erd'metalle, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) metals whose oxides are insoluble in water, tasteless and without effect on vegetable colours.

Erd'milbe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) scarlet-spider, tant (Trombidium holosericeum).

Erd'mittelpunktig, *a.*, geocentric.

Erd'möve, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) puffin, the arctic petrel (Procellarius puffinus).

Erd'molch, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) *v.* Salamander.

Erd'moos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common club-moss (Bärlappfelbenmoos; Lycopodium clavatum); laugrendes -, Iceland moss.

Erd'morchel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) truffle (Trüffel; Tuber cibarium).

Erd'mücke, *f.*, *v.* Erdfliege, Schnake.

Erd'nähe, *f.*, (*Astr.*) perigee, perigeum.

Erd'naturbeſchreibung, *f.*, physical geography.

Erd'nuß, *f.* (*Bot.*) earth-nut, pig-nut, hawk-nut, kipper-nut (Kastanienkümmel, Erdkastanie; Bunium bulbocastanum), vetchling, everlasting-pea (knollige Platterbſe; Lathyrus tuberosus); the American earth-nut (Erdeichel; Arachis hypogaea).

Erd'nymphe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) stinking-fly (Aasfliege, Blattlausfliege, Blattlauslöwe, Landjungfer; Hemerobius).

Erd'oberfläche, *f.*, surface of the earth, crust; (*Min.*) die harte -, shelf.

Erd'öl, *n.*, (*Min.*) petroleum (Berg- *or* Steinöl).

Erdol'chen, *v. a.*, to stab, to dagger, to poniard.

Erdon'nern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to thunder.

Erd'organismus, *m.*, organism of the earth.

Erdor'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Verdorren.

Erd'orſeille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's lichen (Wandraute; Lichen parellus).

Erd'pech, *n.* (*Min.*) bitumen, mineral pitch.

Erd'pechhaltig, *a.*, bituminiferous.

Erd'pechig, *a.*, bituminous.

Erd'pfau, *m.*, (*Bot.*) rock-rose, sweet cist-rose (Cistus helianthemum).

Erd'pfriem, *m.*, (*Bot.*) broom, green-weed (haarige Erdpfrieme, *f.* [unser Ginster; Genista pilosa).

Erd'pinkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bugle (Ajuga chamaepitys).

Erd'piſtazie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Erdeichel, Erdnuß.

Erd'pol, *m.*, pole of the earth.

Erdräu'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Erdreben.

Erd'räumer, *m.*, scoop.

Erd'ramme, *f.*, *v.* Handramme.

Erd'ratte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the common rat; *v.* Erdmaus.

Erd'rauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fumitory (Fumaria).

Erd'raute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Erdrauch.

Erd'reich, *n.*, the whole surface of the earth; the world at large; earth, land, ground, soil.

Erdreiſ'en, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to dare, to be bold enough to, to make bold, to presume; darf ich mich -? may I presume? er erdreiſ'ete ſich es mir in's Geſicht zu ſagen, he did not hesitate (he was bold enough) to tell it me to my face.

Erdreſch'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Dreſchen) to gain by thrashing.

Erd'rinde, *f.*, (*Geol.*) crust (Erdkruſte).

Erdröh'nen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to sound, to roar, to tremble, to vibrate, to quake, to twang.

Erd'röhre, *f.*, water-pipe, drain-pipe.

Erdroh'en, *v. a.*, to extort by threats.

Erd'roſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the dwarf white rose (Rosa pumila).

Erdroſ'ſeln, *v. a.*, to throttle, to strangle, to choke, to suffocate, to jugulate.

Erdroſ'ſelung, *f.*, throttling, strangling, choking, jugulation.

Erd'rübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cabbage-turnip (Kohlrübe; Brassica campestris napobrassica).

Erdrück'en, *v. a.*, to press to death, to crush; to choke, to stifle; (*fig.*) to oppress, to overwhelm; zum Erdrücken voll, crowded to suffocation.

Erd'rücken, *n.*, elevation of land, ridge of hills; (*Agric.*) zwischen zwei Furchen, stitch.

Erdrück'en, *n.* } the act of stifling &c.; suffo-
Erdrück'ung, *f.* } cation.

Erd'rund, *n.*, the terrestrial ball *or* globe, the earth.

Erd'ſack, *m.*, (*Milit.*) earth-bag, canvas-bag.

Erd'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) terreous acid.

Erd'ſaft, *m.*, mineral juices (such as petroleum, asphaltes).

Erd'ſalz, *n.*, (*Min.*) rock-salt, mineral salt, salpeter.

Erd'ſand, *m.*, sand found on land (opposed to sea and river sand).

Erd'ſchaber, *m.*, scraper (also Erdſchartе).

Erd'ſchaf, *n.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Lama.

Erd'ſchatten, *m.*, (*Astron.*) *v.* Mondfinſterniß.

Erd'ſchatz, *m.*, (*Law*) ground-rent.

Erd'ſchau, *f.*, *v.* Deichbeſichtigung.

Erd'ſcheibe, *f.*, disk of the earth; (*Bot.*) sow-bread (Cyclamen europaeum).

Erd'ſchicht, *f.*, (*Geol.*) stratum, layer of earth; die untere -, subsoil.

Erd'schierling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hemlock (gefleckter Schierling: Conium maculatum).

Erd'schildkröte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) land-tortoise.

Erd'schlacke, *f.*, (*Geogn.*) earthy slag (product of subterraneous fire).

Erd'schlägel, *m.*, (*Agric.*) clod-beater.

Erd'schlange, *f.*, (*Amph.*) land-snake (Coluber).

Erd'schmied, *m.* / **Erd'schmiedlein,** *n.* (*Entom.*) v. Kellerwurm.

Erd'schnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) shell-snail (Limax rufus).

Erd'schocke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) artichoke (Scynara scolymus).

Erd'scholle, *f.*, clod, glebe, sod.

Erd'schollenpflug, *m.*, (*Agric.*) stubble-plough.

Erd'schote, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the American earth-nut (Arachis hypogaea).

Erd'schraube, *f.*, (*Zool.*) v. Linsenschnecke.

Erd'schwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the sand-martin (Uferschwalbe; Hirundo riparia).

Erd'schwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mushroom (Agaricus campestris); the common truffle (Tuber cibarium).

Erd'schwarz, *n.*, (*Min.*) a species of coal used in fresco painting.

Erd'schwefel, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) club-moss seed (Bärlappsamen).

Erd'seife, *f.*, (*Min.*) v. Bergseife.

Erd'sperling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the meadow-lark.

Erd'specht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the wryneck (Wendehals; Yunx torquilla).

Erd'spinne, *f.*, field-spider (Aranea ruricola).

Erd'spitze, *f.*, v. Erdzunge.

Erd'stachelnuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) caltrops (Burzeldorn: Tribulus terrestris).

Erd'stämme, *pl.*, (*Forest.*) young trees grown from seed.

Erd'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) eagle-stone, aetites (Adlerstein).

Erd'stern, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Mondkraut. Mondraute.

Erd'stoß, *m.*, shock of an earthquake, concussion of the earth.

Erd'strich, *m.*, zone (Erdzone); der heiße -, torrid zone, die gemäßigten, die kalten -e, the temperate, the frigid zone.

Erd'stufe, *f.*, terrace; brow of a hill.

Erd'sturz, *m.*, fall of earth.

Erd'tafel, *f.*, v. Erdkarte.

Erd'talk, *m.*, (*Min.*) earthy talc.

Erd'thal, *n.*, (*Poes.*) the earth.

Erd'theer, *m.*, (*Min.*) mountain-pitch (v. Bergtheer).

Erd'theil, *m.*, v. Welttheil.

Erd'thier, *n.*, any land animal.

Erd'thon, *m.*, (*Min.*) earthy clay.

Erd'toffel, *f.*, v. Kartoffel.

Erdul'den, *v. a.*, to suffer, to endure, to bear, to tolerate, to sustain, to undergo; einen Schimpf -, to put up (with), to stomach an affront.

Erdul'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s *pl.* -) sufferer.

Erdul'dung, *f.*, suffering, enduring, endurance, sufferance.

Erdum'men, *v. n.*, to become *or* grow stupid (v. Verstand).

Erd'umschiffer / **Erd'umsegeler** *m.*, circumnavigator of the globe.

Erd'umschiffung / **Erd'umsegelung** *f.*, circumnavigation of the globe.

Erdurst'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow thirsty; to die with thirst (verdursten).

Erd'vielfuß, *m.*, (*Zool.*) v. Assel, die große.

Erd'viertel, *n.*, quarter of the globe.

Erd'wachs, *n.*, (*Min.*) ozokerite.

Erd'wärme, *f.*, (*Phys.*) the temperature of the interior of the earth.

Erd'wärts, *adv.*, towards the earth, earthward.

Erd'wahrsager, *m.*, geomancer.

Erd'wahrsagerei, *f.*, geomancy.

Erd'wall, *m.* / **Erd'wand,** *f.* earthen wall.

Erd'weich, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of soapwort (Kuhkraut; Saponaria vaccaria).

Erd'weichsel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the shrubby dwarf-cherry (Prunus chamaecerasus).

Erd'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-willow (Buschweide, Salix triandra), die gelbe *or* liegende -, the trailing-willow (Mattenweide; Salix incubacea).

Erd'weihrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bugle (Feldkraut; Ajuga chamaepitys); the broad-leaved speedwell (Veronica latifolia).

Erd'weihrauchkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common germander (Teucrium chamaedrys).

Erd'weite, *f.*, (*Astron.*) the medium distance of the earth from the sun.

Erd'weizen, *m.*, v. Roggenweizen.

Erd'werk, *n.*, (*Fort.*) earth-work, terrace.

Erd'wespe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) the common wasp (Vespa vulgaris).

Erd'winde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Ackerwinde; sharp-pointed toadflax (Antirrhinum elatine); (*Mech.*) crab, capstern.

Erd'wolf, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the common water-rat (Mus amphibius).

Erd'wühler, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the American ant-eater (Orycteropus capensis).

Erd'wurm, *m.*, (*Zool.*) earthworm (Lumbricus terrestris).

Erd'ziesel, *m.* / **Erd'zieslein,** *n.* / **Erd'zieselchen,** *n.* (*Zool.*) hamster, german marmot (Cricetus vulgaris)

Erd'zirkel, *m.*, circle upon the terrestrial globe.

Erd'zone, *f.*, zone.

Erd'zunge, *f.*, (*Geog.*) neck of land, isthmus.

Erebus, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Erebus, the infernal regions.

Erei'fern, *v. refl.*, sich -, to fall into a passion; to grow warm, to get hot, incensed *or* enraged.

Ereig'nen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to chance, to happen, to arrive, to come, to come to pass, to fall out, to take place, to occur, to betide; es ereignete sich, daß wir . . ., we happened to . . .

Ereig'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Ereignisses; *pl.* Ereignisse) event, occurence, das zufällige -, accident; auf alle Ereignisse gefaßt, prepared for whatever may happen; bent against all hazards.

Ereig'nißreich / **Ereig'nißvoll** *a.*, eventful.

Ereig'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) event; -sfall (*m.*), case of emergency.

Erei'len, *v. a.*, to overtake, to come up with, to fetch up; to befall suddenly.

Erei'lung, *f.*, overtaking.

Eremit', *m.*, (*gen.* -en, *pl.* -en) hermit; (*Mollusc.*) v. Einsiedlerschnecke; (*Ornith.*) a species of grackle *or* crow (Fregilus graculus).

Eremita'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. m.*) hermitage.

Eremi'tenkrebs, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) hermit-crab (Einsiedlerkrebs; Pagurus).

Eremitis'mus, *m.*, the life of a hermit, anchoretic life, eremitism, a living in seclusion from social life.

Erer'ben, *v. a.*, to inherit; *pp.* & *a.*, ererbt, inherited; das ererbte Gut, inheritance.

Erer'bung, *f.*, inheriting.

Erethiſie', *f.* } (*gr. w*; *Med.*) erethism (Reiz-
Erethis'mus, *m* } barkeit).

Erfa'beln, *v. a.*, *v.* Erdichten.

Erfach'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Anfachen.

Erfah'ren, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erfuhr; *pp.* erfahren) to acquire, get *or* earn by driving (a carriage, waggon &c.) *or* by shipping, to kill by driving over (the better and more usual word is Ueberfahren); (*fig*) to learn, to hear, to come to know, to hear of, to understand; to experience, to learn by experience; to suffer, to undergo, to go through; ich erfahre als gewiß I hear for certain.

Erfah'ren, *pp.*, *v.* Erfahren, *v. a.*; *a.*, experienced, having (much) experience; sehr -, expert, skilled, versed, practised, skilful; in Geſchäften - ſein, to be well versed in business, to be experienced in trade, ein -er Mann, a practitioner, ein -er Soldat, a veteran.

Erfah'renheit, *f.*, expertness, practice, skill, experience, wisdom, routine.

Erfah'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) experience; knowledge, practice, in - bringen, to learn; in - gebracht haben, to ascertain; ich habe in - gebracht, I have been given to understand; auf - gegründet, aus - geſchöpft, experimental; ein Mann von - , an experienced man.

Erfah'rungsarzt, *m.*, an empiric.

Erfah'rungsbegriff, *m.*, an idea based *or* formed on experience.

Erfah'rungsbeweis, *m.*, practical proof deduced from experience, proof a posteriore.

Erfah'rungskreis, *m*, sphere of experience.

Erfah'rungskunde, *f.*, empiricism.

Erfah'rungslos, *a.*, inexperienced.

Erfah'rungsmäßig, *a.*, empiric, empirical; *adv.*, empirically.

Erfah'rungsreich, *a.*, experienced.

Erfah'rungsſatz, *m.*, principle derived from experience.

Erfah'rungsſeelenkunde } *f.*, empirical psycho-
Erfah'rungsſeelenlehre } logy, psychology built upon facts and experience.

Erfah'rungsurtheil, *n.*, *v.* Erfahrungsſatz.

Erfah'rungswelt, *f.*, the world of experience.

Erfah'rungswiſſen, *n.* } empirical knowledge
Erfah'rungswiſſenſchaft, *f* } *or* doctrine.

Erfaſſen, *v. a.*, to seize, to lay hold of (*vulg* on), to grasp, to catch hold of, (*fig.*) to take in, to conceive, to comprehend.

Erfechtbar, *a.*, that may be obtained (obtainable) by fighting.

Erfech'ten, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erfocht; *pp.* erfochten) to fight, to gain *or* get by fighting; den Sieg -, to gain the victory, to win the day, to carry the day; (*vulg.*) ſich etwas -, to get something by begging (*v.* Fechten in this sense).

Erfech'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) victor.

Erfiedeln, *v. a.* & *refl.*, ſich etwas -, to get *or* gain something by fiddling.

Erfind'bar, *a.*, that may be invented, contrived *or* devised, contrivable, devisable.

Erfind'barkeit, *f.*, the capability *or* possibility of being invented.

Erfin'den, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erfand; *pp.* erfunden) to find out (etwas, welches bis dahin nicht vorhanden war, something till then not known, not in existence), to invent; to contrive, to devise, to strike out; to fabricate, to broach, to coin (eine Lüge, a lie)); Einen treu -, to find any one faithful; es wird erfunden werden, daß . . . it will be proved that . . .; (*fam.*) er hat das Pulver nicht erfunden, (*anal.*) he is no conjurer, he will never set the Thames on fire.

Erfin'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inventor, contriver, deviser; projector.

Erfin'derin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) inventress.

Erfin'deriſch } *a.*, inventive, ingenious, full of de-
Erfind'ſam } vices *or* contrivance, imaginative, projecting, fertile, ein -er Kopf, an inventive head *or* genius, a fertile mind, a plotter, a man of invention.

Erfind'ſamkeit, *f.*, inventive faculty, ingenuity, ingeniousness.

Erfin'dung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) invention, contrivance, device.

Erfin'dungsgabe }
Erfin'dungsfähigkeit } *f.*, inventive faculty, in-
Erfin'dungstrait } vention.

Erfin'dungsgeiſt, *m.*, inventive genius *or* mind; a man of invention.

Erfin'dungskunſt, *f.*, inventive art, art of inventing.

Erfin'dungspatent, *n*, (letters-) patent, privilege (granted by authority conveying to a person *or* persons the sole right to make use *or* dispose of any new invention *or* discovery for a limited period).

Erfin'dungsreich, *a.*, inventive, ein -er Kopf, an inventive head, an original genius.

Erfin'dungsvoll, *a.*, ingenious, inventive.

Erfiſch'en, *v. a.*, to get *or* earn by fishing, (*fig.*) to catch, to pick up (Neuigkeiten, news); luſtig -, to obtain by artifice.

Erflammen, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufflammen.

Erfleh'en, *v. a.*, to implore, to beseech, to supplicate; ſich etwas -, to obtain something by (dint of) prayer *or* entreaty, to obtain by request *or* petition, to impetrate.

Erflick'en, *v. a.*, to patch up.

Erflie'gen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fliegen) to attain by flying, to fly up to.

Erfling, *m.*, *v.* Neufling.

Erflunkern, *v. a.*, *v.* Erlügen.

Erfo'dern, *v.* Erfordern.

Erfolg', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) consequence (Folge); result (Reſultat, Ausgang), event, issue, end; guter -, success; mit gutem *or* glücklichem - e, with success, successfully, - haben, to be successful, to succeed; des -es gewiß, sure of success, confident.

Erfol'gen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to ensue, to result, to follow, to proceed, arise *or* spring from, to come of; was wird daraus -? what will come of it?

Erfolg'los, *adv.*, unsuccessfully, in vain, vainly, successlessly.

Erfolg'reich, *a.*, successful, prosperous.

Erfor'derlich, *a.*, requisite, requisitable, necessary; -en Falls, in case of exigency *or* of need, if need be, when required.

Erfor'derlichkeit, *f.*, that which is requisite *or* necessary.

Erfor'dern, *v. a.*, to require, to need, to demand, to render necessary, to call for, to ask; handle wie es die Sache erfordert, act as you see cause.

Erfor'derniß, *n*, (*gen.* Erforderniſſes; *pl.* Erforderniſſe) requisite, desideratum; exigency, exigence; die Erforderniſſe des Lebens, the necessaries of life; - zu einem Amte, qualification for an office, nach - der Umſtände, as circumstances require it *or* may render necessary, according to circumstances.

Erforſch'en, *v. a.*, to investigate, to search into, to inquire into, to examine, to scan, to scrutinize, to dive into, to explore; to find out, to discover (entdecken); to fathom (ergründen); genau zu - ſuchen, to pry into.

Erforſch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) investigator, searcher.

Erforsch'lich, *a.*, investigable, examinable, scrutable; *adv.*, searchable

Erforsch'ung, *f.*, investigation, inquiry, examination, search, exploration.

Erfra'gen, *v. a.*, to find out *or* to endeavour to find out by inquiring *or* asking; zu - bei . . . enquire of *or* at . . . .

Erfrech'en, *v. refl.*, sich -, to dare, to venture, to presume, to have the boldness, the impudence *or* the effrontery

Erfrei'en, *v. a.*, to obtain by marriage.

Erfrem'den, *v. n.*, to become strange *or* unknown.

Erfreu'en, *v. a.*, to rejoice, to gladden, to delight, to make glad; to give pleasure to, to exhilarate, to comfort, to cheer, to exalt; to gratify, to favour, sein Anblick erfreut mich, I am rejoiced to see him; *v. refl.*, sich -, to be glad, to rejoice (über, over, at); sich einer Sache zu - haben to enjoy a thing; to possess; du wirst dich dessen lange zu - haben, you will long have it to enjoy; *pp.* & *a.*, erfreut, glad, delighted (über, of, at); rejoiced, enchanted (über, at).

Erfreu'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gladdener, comforter, gratifier.

Erfreu'lich, *a.*, delightful, pleasing, gratifying, pleasant, agreeable; -e Nachrichten, satisfactory news; über ihn läßt sich nur wenig Erfreuliches sagen, but little can be said in his favour

Erfreu'lichkeit, *f.*, delightfulness.

Erfreu'ung, *f.*, delight, exhilaration.

Erfrie'ren, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erfror; *pp.* erfroren; used with sein) to freeze, to freeze to death; to starve with cold, to perish *or* die from *or* with cold; *pp.* & *a.*, erfroren, frozen; benumbed with cold.

Erfrie'rung, *f.*, congelation.

Erfrisch'en, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to refresh, to recreate; to cool, to refrigerate; *ppr.* & *a.*, erfrischend, refreshing, refrigerant, refrigeratory, cooling; ein -es Arzneimittel, a refrigerant.

Erfrisch'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) refreshment, recreation; collation; refrigeration; -en (*pl.*), refreshments.

Erfro'ren, *pp.* & *a.*, *v.* Erfrieren.

Erfül'len, *v. a.*, to fill, to fill up, to replenish; (*fig.*) to accomplish, to realize; to fulfil, to perform, to make good, to do (seine Pflicht, one's duty); to strike (mit Ehrfurcht, with awe); (*Med.* & *Chem.*) to impregnate; mit Freude -, to fill with gladness; eine Bitte -, to comply with a request; eine Verbindlichkeit -, to acquit *or* discharge an obligation; sein Versprechen -, to keep one's promise; Jemandes Erwartungen -, to satisfy (come up to) a person's expectations; *v. refl.*, sich -, to fulfil itself, to be fulfilled.

Erfül'lung, *f.*, fulfilling, fulfilment, accomplishment, completion, consummation, performance; realization; in - bringen, to fulfil; in - gehen, to be fulfilled, to be accomplished *or* realized.

Erfül'lungseid } **Ergänz'ungseid** } *m.*, (*Law*) supplementary oath.

Erfun'den, *pp.*, *v.* Erfinden.

Erfunk'eln, *v. n.*, *v.* Funkeln, Erstrahlen.

Ergän'zen, *v. a.*, to repair, to mend, to restore; to make up (ersetzen); to supply (Jemandes Stelle, one's place); to complete (das noch Fehlende hinzufügen, das Fehlende -, to make up the deficiency; diese Dame ergänzt durch Tugend, was ihr an Schönheit fehlt, this lady makes up in virtue what she wants in beauty; eine Armee, seine Kräfte, seinen Vorrath, sich selbst -, to recruit an army, one's strength, one's stock, one's self; *v. refl.*, sich -, to act as (a) supplement the one to the other; *ppr.* & *a.*, ergänzend, supplementary, supplemental, suppletory, completive, complemental, integrant (Theil, part).

Ergän'zung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) adding, supplying; something added to, addendum; supply, supplement, complement; redintegration; (*Math.*) die - des Logarithmus, antilogarithm, (*Milit.*) die - der abgegangenen Pferde, remounting, die - der Truppen, recruiting.

Ergän'zungsband, *m.*, supplementary volume.

Ergän'zungsblatt, *n.*, supplementary sheet, supplement.

Ergän'zungsbogen, *m.*, (*Typ.*) imperfect sheet.

Ergän'zungsbruch, *m.*, (*Math.*) complemental fracture.

Ergän'zungscredit, *m.*, (*Com.*) supplementary credit.

Ergän'zungseid, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Erfüllungseid.

Ergän'zungsfarben, *pl.*, (*Opt.*) supplemental colours.

Ergän'zungsgesetz, *n.*, supplemental law *or* bill, a rider.

Ergän'zungsheft, *n.*, *v.* Ergänzungsblatt.

Ergän'zungsmannschaft, *f.*, complement.

Ergän'zungsstrich, *m.*, (*Typ.*) bar, ellipsis.

Ergän'zungstheil, *m.*, integrant part.

Ergän'zungsstück, *n.*, supplement

Ergän'zungsvertrag, *m.*, complementary *or* supplementary pact *or* treaty.

Ergän'zungsvorrath, *m.*, complement of stores.

Ergän'zungswerk, *n.*, supplement.

Ergän'zungswinkel, *m.*, (*Geom.*) supplementary of an angle.

Ergar'nen, *v. a.*, to catch in a net, (*fig.*) to ensnare (*l. u.*).

Ergat'tern, *v. a.*, *v.* Erlauern, Erhaschen.

Erge'ben, *v. refl.*, (*imp.* ergab; *pp.* ergeben) sich -, to submit, to yield, to surrender, sich auf Gnade und Ungnade -, to surrender at discretion; to give one's self up to, to abandon one's self to, to devote one's self to; to addict one's self to, to indulge (dem Laster, der Trunkenheit, in vice, in drunkeness); sich in etwas -, to acquiesce in, to resign one's self to; sich aus . . . , to result, to follow from; to come to pass (for sich begeben, *n. u.*).

Erge'ben, *v. a.*, to deliver up to (übergeben), to prove, to show; angestellte Untersuchungen haben . . ., the examinations instituted have proved, from the examinations it has been shown, to yield, to produce (for ergiebig sein).

Erge'ben, *pp.* & *a.*, devoted, addicted, given (Einem *or* einer Sache, einem Laster, to one, to a thing, to vice); attached; affectioned (wohl geneigt); ergebenst (*a.* & *adv.*), most humble; humbly; submissively; Ihr ergebener Diener, your most humble servant; respectfully yours, yours most truly; (*Com.*) unser Ergebenstes, our respects; ich beziehe mich auf mein Ergebenstes vom . . . I refer to my respects of . . .

Erge'benheit, *f.*, devotion, devotedness, attachment; addictedness (particularly in a bad sense); submission (Unterwürfigkeit); resignation (Ergebung); fidelity (Treue); adherence, loyalty; versichern Sie ihn meiner -, present my humble respects to him.

Ergeb'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Ergebnisses; *pl.* Ergebnisse) result (*Math.*) product.

Ergeb'nißlos, *a.*, without result, leading to no result, inefficient, vain.

Erge'bung, *f.*, submission, resignation; mit -, resignedly, with submission.

Ergeg'nen, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to reply, to rejoin.

Ergeh'en, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erging; *pp.* ergangen) to overtake, to reach (einholen, erreichen); to go *or* walk to

the end of, to go so far, to go a long way; to gain, obtain *or* earn by walking; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to walk, to take a walk, to take the exercise of walking; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to come out, to be published, to be promulgated *or* issued (von Verordnungen), ein Urtheil – laſſen to pass sentence *or* judgment; Recht – laſſen, to do justice; etwas über ſich – laſſen, to bear, to suffer patiently; to befall, to betide (über Einen one); *v. imp.*, to go *or* fare with, to become of; wie wird es mir –? what will become of me? es ergeht ihm ſehr gut, ſehr ſchlecht he fared very well, very ill; es iſt ihm gut ergangen, he has prospered, he is in a thriving way; mag es ihm wohl –! may he do well!

Ergei'gen, *v. n.*, to get *or* gain by playing on the violin *or* by fiddling.

Ergei'zen, *v. a.*, to save by sordid parsimony, to get by avarice, to scrape up *or* together.

Ergel'ben
Ergil'ben } *v. n.*, to become yellow.

Ergeß'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Ergießen.

Ergie'big, *a.*, productive, yielding, fertile (an, in), fruitful, rich (Bergwerke, mines, Boden, soil), abundant, plentiful, copious; – ſein, to yield, to produce.

Ergie'bigkeit, *f.*, productiveness, richness, fruitfulness, fertility; abundance.

Ergie'ßen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ergoß; *pp.* ergoſſen) to effuse, to pour out, to pour forth (*also fig.*); *v. refl.*, ſich –, to overflow, to run over; to discharge, to empty, to disembogue itself, to fall into (von Flüſſen, of rivers); (*fig.*) to break out, to break forth; ſich in einen Strom von Lobeserhebungen über Einen –, to run out into praise of a person, to pour forth encomiums on him; er ergoß ſich in einen Strom von Worten he poured out a stream of words; ſich in Thränen –, to break out into tears.

Ergie'ßung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the act of pouring forth, effusion, influx; (*Med.*) overflowing (von Galle of bile).

Ergir'ren, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (ſich etwas –) to obtain by cooing.

Erglän'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to shine, to glow, to sparkle, to brighten, to radiate, to burst forth in splendour.

Erglim'men, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to enkindle, to begin to glow, to glow up.

Erglüh'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to glow.

Ergötz'bar, *a.*, that may be cheered *or* amused, susceptible of amusement.

Ergötz'en, *v. a.*, to amuse, to delight, to divert, to entertain, to regale, to please, to take delight in; *v. refl.*, ſich – an . . ., to be delighted *or* pleased with, to take pleasure in, to be amused with; *pr. p.* & *a.*, ergötzend, amusing.

Ergötz'lich, *a.*, delightful, delectable, pleasing, pleasant, amusing, diverting, entertaining; *adv.*, delightfully, amusingly.

Ergötzlichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) delightfulness; delight, amusement, (*pl.*) revels, amusements.

Ergötzung, *f.*, delectation, delight, pleasure.

Ergoterie', *f.* } (v. *n.*) *v.* Zankſucht, Streitſucht.

Ergotis'mus, *m.* } Rechthaberei.

Ergotin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) ergotine.

Ergoti'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to raise objections, to dispute, to cavil.

Ergra'ben, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ergrub, *pp.* ergraben) ſich etwas –, to get *or* gain something by digging.

Ergrä'men, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to draw on (eine Krankheit, a sickness) by grieving.

Ergrau'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to turn grey, to become *or* grow grey, to grow hoary (vom Haupte, of the head); to dawn (vom Tage, of the day), to be dismayed, to become horrified, to shudder (vor Grauen ergriffen werden).

Ergrau'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to shudder, to feel awe (entſtehen).

Ergrei'fen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ergriff; *pp.* ergriffen) to seize, to lay *or* catch hold of, to catch, to take, to apprehend, to lay hands upon, to grasp, to gripe, to clutch; (*fig.*) to affect, to move, to touch; to make use of, to avail one's self of; die Feder –, to take up the pen, to take pen in hand; einen Dieb – to seize, to catch, to apprehend a thief; die Flucht –, to flee *or* fly, to take to flight, to make one's escape, (*vulg.*) to cut one's stick, to hop the twig; die Gelegenheit –, to embrace the opportunity; die Gelegenheit beim Schopfe –, to seize time by the forelock; ein Gewerb –, to take up a trade; Maßregeln –, to take measures; Mittel – to have recourse to means; die Offenſive –, to assume *or* act on the offensive; eine Partei –, to espouse a party; Einen auf friſcher That –, to take a person in the very act; das Theaterleben –, to turn actor, to take to the stage; die Waffen – to take up arms; das Wort –, to take up the word. *pp.* & *a.*, ergreifend, seizing, apprehending, prehensile; (*fig.*) affecting, touching, moving (*v.* Mitleid); imposing (Vertrauen erregend).

Ergrei'fen, *n.* } seizing, taking, apprehending;

Ergrei'fung, *f.* } seizure, capture, apprehension; (*Law*) – eines Wilddiebes auf dem Anſtand, stable-stand.

Ergriff'en, *pp.*, *v.* Ergreifen; *a.*, – von Verwunderung, Staunen, awe-struck; von Furcht –, invaded with fear; innig – (gerührt), deeply affected, von Grauen –, horror struck, horror-stricken; – ſein, to be struck.

Ergrim'men, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to grow angry, to fret, to chafe, to fume; *pp.* & *a.*, ergrimmt enraged, angry, fierce, grim; – ausſehen to look grim.

Ergrü'beln, *v. a.*, to find out by persevering in investigation; to search out, to discover.

Ergrun'den, *v. a.*, to sound, to fathom, to explore, (*fig.*) to penetrate, to fathom (ein Geheimniß a secret, a mystery); to dive *or* penetrate into, to pierce, to pierce into, to search out, to search to the bottom, to probe, to investigate, to examine thoroughly into; Jemandes Absicht – to fathom a person's designs, nicht zu –, unfathomable, inexplicable, unaccountable.

Ergrün'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who fathoms *or* explores, a fathomer.

Ergrün'dlich, *a.*, fathomable, penetrable, soundable.

Ergrun'dung, *f.*, fathoming &c.; exploration.

Ergrü'nen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to become green, to grow verdant.

Erguß', *m.*, (*gen.* Erguſſes, *pl.* Ergüſſe) overflowing; (*fig.*) stream, effusion (*v.* Ergießung, Ausfluß).

Erha'ben, *a.*, elevated (*also fig.*); von Gedanken, Ideen &c., sentiments, ideas &c.); (*fig.*) lofty, sublime, exalted; grand, soaring, high-soaring, towering, lofty, grand, high, sublime (Baukunſt, style), eminent (Verdienſt, Bedeutung, promoter, patron), portly, stately; über Andere –, raised above others; über jede Schande –, superior to one's fate; ich bin darüber –, I am above that, ſie iſt über allen Tadel –, she is beyond all blame; er iſt darüber –, e etwas zu thun, he is above doing such a thing, (*Techn.*) – e Arbeit, relief, relievo; embossment, gauffering; – e Arbeit, high relief, alto relievo; halb – e Arbeit, demi relief, demi relievo; – e Arbeit in Metall, raised work, embossed work; – e Arbeit machen, to emboss, (*Heraldry*) – er Winkel, *v.* Erhabenwinkel.

Erha'bene, *n.*, (*gen.* -n) the sublime.

Erha'benheit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) sublimity, elevation, lofty height; (*Med.*) extuberance, protuberance, prominence; (*Sculpt.*) relief; (*fig.*) sublimity, sublimeness; nobleness, grandeur; illustriousness, eminence; portliness, stateliness, inequality (Ungleichheit).

Erhack'en, *v. a.*, to hew *or* cleave through, to get *or* acquire by hewing *or* hoeing.

Erha'dern, *v. a.*, to get, obtain *or* acquire by contention *or* litigation.

Erhäm'mern, *v. a.*, to shape by hammering; to get *or* acquire by hammering.

Erhän'gen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to hang one's self.

Erhär'ten, *v. a.*, to harden; (*fig.*) to prove, to support, to confirm, to verify; eidlich -, to maintain by oath, to confirm by oath, to corroborate on oath, to make an affidavit.

Erhär'tung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) hardening; (*fig.*) proving, confirmation; die eidliche -, affidavit, declaration upon oath, asseveration.

Erhal'len, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to resound.

Erhalt'bar, *a.*, obtainable (zu bekommen), preservable, conservable (aufbewahrbar); sustainable.

Erhal'ten, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erhielt; *pp.* erhalten) to restrain, to check; to hold in (aufhalten); to preserve from falling *or* slipping; to keep up, to uphold, to support (aufrecht -), to support (eine Familie, a family); Einen in Kleidungsstücken -, to keep a person in clothes; in gutem Zustande -, to keep in a sound state; to keep in good repair, to keep up (ein Feuer, a fire); to maintain, to keep (Ordnung, order, Disciplin, discipline, Friede peace, seinen Rang, one's rank, place *or* position, seinen Ruf, one's reputation, einen großen Hausstand, a large household); to save, to preserve (aufbewahren), to get, to receive (bekommen); to gain, to obtain; to receive (Briefe, letters); wenn Sie dieses (*i. e.* Schreiben) -, when this reaches you; Einen am Leben -, to save any one's life; wenn mich Gott am Leben erhält, if God spares my life; Einen in Thätigkeit -, to keep a person doing, Einen in der Ungewißheit -, to keep one in suspense; den Sieg -, to gain the victory, to win the day; (*Com.*) einen höhern Preis -, to fetch a higher price; *v. refl.*, sich -, to keep on one's legs; (sich auf seinen Füßen -); to maintain one's position, station &c.; to live *or* subsist on; sich selbst -, to support one's self; sich in Gunst - bei . . . to keep in favour with . . .; (*Com.*) sich im Preise -, to continue steady in price, wir wollen uns in Kleidung selbst -, we will find our own clothes; *ppr.* & *a.*, erhaltend, conservant, conservative; *pp.* & *a.*, erhalten, gut -, in a good state of repair (v. Häusern &c., of houses &c); in a state of good preservation (v. Sachen, of things), (*Com.*) received, acquitted, paid, per acquit.

Erhal'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) preserver, maintainer, supporter, conservator.

Erhal'terin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen)

Erhal'tung, *f.*, preservation, conservation; maintenance, support, sustenance, (*vulg.*) keep; obtaining (bekommen); receiving, receipt.

Erhal'tungsbrillen, *pl.*, conservers of the sight, eye-preservers.

Erhal'tungsmittel, *n.*, means of support *or* sustenance; preservatory.

Erhal'tungswerth } *a.*, worth preserving, worth
Erhal'tungswürdig } keeping.

Erhan'deln, *v. a.*, to purchase, to buy; to get *or* acquire by trade.

Erhar'ren, *v. a.*, to expect with patience, to wait for to obtain by patient waiting.

Erharsch'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to become harsh *or* hard; *v.* Beharschen.

Erhar'ten, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow hard, to harden.

Erhar'tung, *f.*, hardening, growing hard.

Erhasch'en, *v. a.*, to catch, to overtake, to catch *or* lay hold of, to seize, to snatch at (raschen fangen).

Erhau'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Hauen) to hew *or* cut through, to hew, strike *or* cut down; to gain *or* acquire by hewing, cutting &c.

Erhe'ben, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erhob; *pp.* erhoben) to heave, to heave up, to lift, to lift up, to raise; die Hände, die Augen, die Stimme -, to lift up, to elevate, to raise the hands, eyes, voice; (*fig.*) to raise, to lift up, to elevate, to exalt (das Gemüth, the mind); to begin, to raise, to set up (ein Geschrei, a cry, a shout), eine gerichtliche Klage gegen Einen -, to bring an action against a person; eine Frage -, to start a question; einen Zweifel -, to raise a doubt; Einen -, to raise (to a higher rank), to exalt, to elevate, to promote; to prefer in rank *or* honour, to advance; in den Adelstand -, to enoble, to raise to the peerage, to praise, to extol, to laud (loben, rühmen); Einen bis in den Himmel -, to extol a person to the very skies; Abgaben -, to collect, to receive, to take, to gather, to levy taxes; Geld -, to raise money; eine Erbschaft -, to take possession of an inheritance; einen Protest gegen . . . -, to enter a protest against . . .; ein Protocoll -, to note down, to minute down, to record (the proceedings of a court &c.); (*Techn.* & *Paint.*) to relieve, to set off, (*Arithm.*) to involve; eine Zahl in's Quadrat -, to square a number; eine in den Würfel erhobene Größe, a quantity involved to the third power; (*Chem.*) to sublimate; *v. refl.*, sich -, to raise one's self, to rise, to arise, to mount, to mount up; to soar (von Vögeln & *fig.*); to rise up in arms; to start, to fly up; sich gegen Einen -, to rise against a person, to rebel; to remonstrate with *or* against; (*fig.*) sich über Andere -, to elevate one's self above others; to be proud, to be arrogant; sich stolz -, to be upon the high strain; es erhebt sie über sich, it puts them above themselves *or* their station; sich einer Sache -, to presume upon a thing; es erhebt sich ein Gerücht, a rumour is spreading; ein heftiger Wind erhob sich, a violent wind (a sharp breeze) sprang up; (*Sport*) das Wild erhebt sich, the game starts up; ein Gewitter erhob sich, a storm arose; *ppr.* & *a.*, erhebend, elevating; grandific (groß machend); *v.* Erhebend; sich -, acclive, acclivous; sich stolz -, proudly buoyant; (*Anat.*) der erhebende Muskel des Schulterblattes, the uplifting muscle of the scapule.

Erhe'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) raiser; receiver; collector (der Steuern, of taxes).

Erheb'lich, *a.*, important, weighty, considerable, material, cogent; *adv.*, considerably, weightily.

Erheb'lichkeit, *f.*, importance, consequence, considerableness, consideration, weightiness.

Erhe'bung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) raising, elevation, exaltation; promotion, advancement, preferment (zu Rang, Würden); receiving, collecting, gathering, levying (von Geld, Steuern); (*Arithm.*) involution; die - einer Zahl in's Quadrat, the squaring of a number; (*Chem.*) sublimation; rising ground (Anhöhe).

Erhe'bungsart, *f.*, mode of collecting (of taxes &c.).

Erhe'bungskosten, *pl.*, charges for recovering, charges *or* expenses of collection (Incassospesen).

Erhe'bungslinie, *f.*, line of elevation.

Erhe'bungswinkel, *m.*, angle of elevation; (*Mar.*) - des Bugspriets, steeving.

Erhei'rathen, *v. a.*, to obtain by marriage (Erfreien).

Erheisch'en, *v. a.*, to render necessary, to require, to demand.

Erhei'terer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cheerer.

Erhei'tern, *v. a.*, to clear up, to brighten up; to cheer, to cheer up, to enliven; to gladden, to exhilirate; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to clear, to clear up (vom Wetter, of the weather); to become cheerful, *ppr.* & *a.*, erheiternd, cheerful; erheitert durch, cheered by.

Erhei'terung, *f.*, cheering up, amusement (Vergnügung); clearing up, serenity (Heiterkeit).

Erhei'zen, *v. a.*, to heat thoroughly.

Erhel'len, *v. a.*, to fill with light, to clear up; to light up, to illuminate (ein Zimmer, a room); (*Sugarb.*) to clarify; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to appear, to become clear *or* evident; daraus erhellt, daß ..., by that it appears, from this it is evident ...

Erhel'lung, *f.*, lighting up, illumination, enlightening.

Erhell'keſſel } *m.*, (*Sugarb.*) clarifying pan.
Erhell'keſſel }

Erhen'ken, *v.* Erhängen.

Erheu'cheln, *v. a.*, ſich etwas -, to get *or* obtain by hypocrisy, by shamming, to profess, to put on, to sham, to feign.

Erhi̇̀tzen, *v. a.*, to heat, to make hot; to inflame (das Blut, the blood); *v. refl.*, ſich -, to grow hot, to grow warm, to get warm, to overheat one's self; (*fig.*) to grow angry, to get into a passion, to be incensed, to grow hot; *ppr.* & *a.*, erhitzend, heating, calfactive; ſich gelinde -, incalescent; -e Mittel (*pl.*) inflammatories; *pp.* & *a.*, erhitzt heated, hot; von Zorn ganz -, incensed, inflamed with rage, kindled *or* heated with angry passions; ganz erhitzt, all in a heat; blood-shaken; flushed (im Geſichte roth); von Hoffnung -, flushed with hope.

Erhi̇̀tzung, *f.*, heating; gelinde -, incalescence, incalescency; overheating one's self, heat.

Erho'ben, *pp.*, *v.* Erheben; erhobene Arbeit, *v.* Erhaben, *a.*

Erhöh'en, *v. a.*, to raise, to heighten, to erect; (*fig.*) to raise, to elevate, to exalt, to extol; to raise, to enhance (höher treiben, den Preis, the price); to heighten (die Farbe, the colour, ein Vergnügen, a pleasure); to encrease (die Kraft the force, die Strafe the punishment); to improve (den Werth, the worth); (*Golds*.) to graduate; *pp.* & *a.*, erhöht, elevated; additional (Abgabe, duty, tax).

Erhöh'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) raising; elevation, exaltation; promotion; enhancing, enhancement, rise, increase, advance (des Preiſes in price); extolling, laudation; magnifying; extuberance, protuberance, prominency; (*Coop.*) die ſchiefe -, the chime; (*Fort.*) - des Walls, surtout; (*Marc.*) - des Quadrats, *v.* Erhebungswinkel; (*Mus.*) die - einer Note, the raising a natural tone to a sharp; eine - der Strafe, an encrease of punishment.

Erhö'hungswinkel, *m.*, *v.* Erhebungswinkel.

Erhöh'ungszeichen, *n.*, (*Mus.*) a character (♯), directing the note before which it stands to be raised a semitone.

Erhö'ren, *v. a.*, to hear; to grant (eine Bitte, ein Gebet, a request, a prayer), ſo etwas iſt nicht erhört worden, such a thing was never heard of.

Erhö'renswerth, *a.*, worth hearing *or* granting.

Erhör'lich, *a.*, that may be granted.

Erhö'rung, *f.*, hearing; granting (einer Bitte, of a request; Gewährung).

Erhof'fen, *v. a.*, to expect, to hope for.

Erho'len, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to respire, to breathe, to gather breath, to get breath, to fetch breath; to recover, to grow well, to get up again (wieder geſund werden); to come to one's self again, to recover (aus einer Ohnmacht, from a swoon), ſich nach der Arbeit -, to recreate one's self, to rest, to unbend the mind; to amuse one's self (ſich beluſtigen); to take some recreation; - Sie ſich, rest your self; ſich wegen ſeines Schadens (*or* ſeines Schadens *or* von einem Schaden) - an ... to repair *or* retrieve a loss by ... with ...; Sie müſſen ſich am Braten -, you must have recourse to the roast meat, you must look to the roast meat for indemnification; (*Com.*) für den Betrag können Sie ſich bei den Herren N. N. -, you may reimburse yourselves for the amount on Messrs. N. N.; ſich bei Einem Raths -, to ask a person's advice, to apply to any one for advice; (*prov.*) to overtake (for Einholen).

Erho'lung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) recovery (von Krankheit, from illness; Wieder eneſung); reparation (Ersatz); refreshment (Erfriſchung); recreation (Vergnügen); zur - der Reiſenden, for the relief of travellers; - gewährend, recreative.

Erho'lungsſtunde, *f.*, hour of recreation, leisure-hour, play-hour.

Erho'lungszeit, *f.*, time for recreation, breathing time.

Erhor'chen, *v. a.*, to learn by listening.

Erhü'ten, *v. a.*, *v.* Behüten, Bewahren.

Erhun'gern, *v. n.*, *v.* Verhungern.

Eri'ca, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Haide, Haidekraut.

Erici'ten, *pl.*, (*Min.*) dendrites with figures of shrubs.

Erigi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Aufrichten, Erheben.

Erinit', *m.*, (*Min.*) erinite (a species of native arseniate of copper).

Erin'nerer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) monitor, admonisher, remembrancer.

Erin'nerlich, *adv.*, present to recollection; es iſt mir -, I remember it; ſo viel mir - iſt, as far as I remember.

Erin'nern, *v. a.*, Einen an eine Sache -, to remind one, to put a person in mind of a thing; erinnert mich daran, daß ..., remind me that ...; to admonish (warnen); to mention, to say, to remark, to observe; haben Sie noch etwas zu - ? have you anything more to say? *v. refl.*, ſich einer Sache *or* an eine Sache -, to remember, to recollect, to bear in mind, to call to memory, to call to mind; der erwähnten Ereigniſſe kann ich mich nicht mehr -, the events mentioned are no longer in (within) my recollection; *ppr.* & *a.*, ſich erinnernd, reminiscential; commemorative (als der Erinnerung dienend).

Erin'nerung, *f.*, remembering, reminding; remembrance; memory; reminiscence; recollection; admonition (Ermahnung); remonstrance (Einwendung); mention (Erwähnung); etwas in - bringen, to recall to mind, to call to remembrance; - thun, to make mention of; to give warning *or* notice; ohne vorläufige -, without previous notice; zur - an ... in memory of ...

Erin'nerungsbuch, *n.*, remembrance-book, memorandum-book.

Erin'nerungskraft, *f.* } memory, power of re-
Erin'nerungsvermögen, *n.* } collection, memorative power, reminiscence.

Erin'nerungskunſt, *f.*, mnemonics, the art of memory.

Erin'nerungsſchreiben, *n.*, monitory letter.

Erin'nerungsſchrift, *f.*, memorial.

Erin'nerungstafel, *f.*, agenda.

Erin'nerungszeichen, *n.*, token of remembrance, memorial, keepsake.

Eriome'ter, *m.*, eriometer (*v.* Wollmeſſer).

Eripi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Entreißen.

Eris, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Eris (goddess of contention).

Eristik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Streitkunst, Disputirkunst.

Eristiker, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Streitsüchtiger, im Disputiren Bewanderte.

Eristisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Streitsüchtig, Disputirsüchtig.

Erjagen, *v. a.*, to get by hunting *or* running after; (*fig.*) to get by great exertions.

Erkälten, *v. refl.*, sich –, to catch *or* take cold, to get a cold; *v. a.*, to cool, to make cool *or* cold.

Erkältung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the catching cold, a cold; an einer – leiden, to have a cold, to be suffering from a cold.

Erkämpfen, *v. a.*, to get, acquire *or* obtain by fighting; den Sieg –, to obtain the victory, to win *or* carry the day.

Erkäuflich, *a.*, purchasable; mercenary; venal, bribable (bestechlich).

Erkäuflichkeit, *f.*, venality, corruptibility.

Erkalten, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to cool, to grow cold; (*fig.*) to cool, to abate, to slacken, to relent, to wear off, der Eifer ist erkaltet, the zeal has abated.

Erkaltung, *f.*, cooling.

Erkargen, *v. a.*, to get *or* acquire by niggardliness.

Erkaufen, *v. a.*, to purchase, to buy; to bribe, to fee (bestechen), to corrupt (Zeugen witnesses); to release, to ransom (loskaufen).

Erkaufung, *f.*, purchase; bribing (Bestechung).

Erkecken, *v. refl.*, sich –, to dare, to make bold, to be bold enough (v. Erdreisten, sich).

Erkennbar, *a.*, capable of being known, distinguished *or* discerned, distinguishable, discernible; perceptible.

Erkennbarkeit, *f.*, perceptibility; capability of being known, distinguished *or* recognized, cognoscibility.

Erkennen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erkannte; *pp.* erkannt) to perceive, to see, to know, to understand, to apprehend (wahrnehmen, gewahr werden); to discern, to distinguish (mit dem Auge); an . . . to know by . . ., to recognize; für das Seinige –, to acknowledge, to own, to know for one's own; to be sensible of; (*Law*) to pronounce, to pass sentence to decide, to judge; diesen Punkt hatte das Gericht nicht zu –, this point did not fall under the cognizance of the court, to allow, to grant, to admit (zugeben); (*Script.*) to know, to have carnal intercourse with, to know carnally; to try, to prove (prüfen); (*Med.*) to diagnosticate; zu – geben, to give to understand; to intimate; to show, to make known, to impart; sich zu – geben, to discover one's self, to make one's self known; etwas für wahr –, to admit a thing to be true; der Verbrecher erkannte sich nicht für schuldig, the offender pleaded not guilty; (*Com.*) to credit; erkannt sein für . . ., to stand credited for . . .

Erkenntlich, *a.*, discernible, distinguishable (unterscheidbar), thankful, grateful (dankbar), acknowledging (anerkennend); – sein, to acknowledge, *adv.*, discernibly, thankfully, gratefully.

Erkenntlichkeit, *f.*, acknowledgment (Anerkennung); thankfulness, gratefulness, gratitude (Dankbarkeit).

Erkenntniß, *f.*, (*pl.* Erkenntnisse) knowledge, perception, cognition (Erkennen, Erkennung); acknowledgment (Anerkennung), cognizance (also gerichtliche), recognizance, verdict; Einen zur – seines Irthumes bringen to disabuse, to undeceive a person; zur – kommen, to repent, (*Script.*) der Baum der –, the tree of knowledge.

Erkenntniß, *n.*, (*gen.* Erkenntnisses; *pl.* Erkenntnisse; *Law*) judgment, sentence, (judicial) decision.

Erkenntnißgrund, *m.*, the criterion by which something is known.

Erkenntnißkraft, *f.*, *v.* Erkenntnißvermögen.

Erkenntnißlehre, *f.*, (*Philos.*) that doctrine *or* theory which treats of the faculty of perception.

Erkenntnißvermögen, *n.*, the faculty of perception *or* of knowing, intellect, intellectual powers.

Erkennung, *f.*, discerning (*v.* Erkenntniß, *f.*); fleischliche –, carnal knowledge.

Erkennungswort, *n.*, watchword; shibboleth.

Erkennungszeichen, *n.*, (*Milit.*) countersign

Erker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –; *dim.* Erkerchen, Erkerlein) projection, projecture (in a building), jutty; balcony.

Erkerfenster, *n.*, bow-window, jut window.

Erkerstube, *f.*, bow-windowed room, jutty-room.

Erkiesen, *v. a.*, to choose, to elect (*v.* Erwählen).

Erklärbar, *a.*, explicable, explainable, accountable, interpretable, definable, solvable.

Erklärbarkeit, *f.*, capability of being explained *or* accounted for.

Erklären, *v. a.*, to explain, to explicate, to expound, to interpret, to illustrate, to elucidate, to make clear, to display; to define (Worte Begriffe, words, ideas); to account for, to make out; to declare (Krieg, war); to announce, to state; – für . . ., to declare, to pronounce to be; für schuldig –, to pronounce guilty, to find guilty; in die Acht –, to outlaw, to proscribe; einen Schriftsteller –, to interpret, to comment an author; ich kann es mir nicht –, I can't account for it, I can't make it out; *v. refl.*, sich –, to declare, to express, to explain one's self (für oder gegen, for *or* against), sich für etwas –, to be for something, to advocate a thing; erkläre dich deutlicher, speak more plainly, explain yourself more distinctly; *ppr.* & *a.*, erklärend, declarative, demonstrative, explicative, explicatory, interpretative, illustrative; mit –den Noten, with explanatory notes.

Erklärer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –) explainer, expounder, expositor, commentator, scholiast; declarer.

Erklärlich, *a.*, *v.* Erklärbar.

Erklärt', *pp.*, *v.* Erklären; *a.*, declared, professed; sworn (Schwörender, enemy &c.), deutlich –, clearly set forth.

Erklärung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) explanation, explication, exposition, interpretation, illustration; definition (eines Wortes eines Begriffes, of a word, of an idea); declaration; avowal (Geständniß); – des Krieges, declaration of war; diplomatische –, note; die letzte – eines Gesandten, ultimatum; eine öffentliche –, a public declaration, manifest, manifesto, a public statement; (*Law*) letztwillige –, testament, will; (*Math.*) construction, solution; zur – von . . ., in explanation of . . .; mit Einem zur – kommen, to come to an explanation with a person.

Erklärungsart, *f.*, manner *or* method of explaining, interpreting &c.

Erklärungskunst, *f.*, the art of explaining, exegesis, hermeneutics.

Erklärungswissenschaft, *f.*, hermeneutics.

Erklagen, *v. a.*, to get by complainings *or* complaints; to get by lawsuits.

Erklecken / **Erklimmen**, *v. n.*, to suffice, to be sufficient; to benefit (*n. u.*).

Erklecklich, *a.*, sufficient (hinreichend); profitable, advantageous (vortheilhaft); considerable (beträchtlich).

Erklettern / **Erklimmen**, *v. a.*, to climb, to climb up to.

Erklimmbar, *a.*, climbable, that may be reached by climbing.

Erklingeln, *v. n.*, to begin to ring *or* to sound, *v. a.*, *v.* Anklingeln.

Erkling'en, *v. n.*, (*v.* Klingen; used with sein) to sound, to ring; to resound.

Erklir'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Klirren.

Erklopf'en, *v. a.*, to knock up, to awake by knocking.

Erklü'geln, *v. a.*, to find out by minute *or* subtile investigation.

Erknack'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufknacken.

Erknal'len, *v. n.*, to give a report; to crack (von der Peitsche of the whip).

Erknar'ren, *v. n.*, to creak (*v.* Knarren).

Erknau'fern } *v. a.*, *v.* Erfargen.
Erknick'ern }

Erko'bert, *a.*, (*Law*) *v.* Grundgen.

Erko'berung, *f.*, (*Law*) *v.* Grundgenschaft.

Erkö'dern, *v. a.*, to catch *or* take with a bait (*v.* Köder).

Erko'ren, *a.*, chosen, elected; die Erkorenen, the elect.

Erko'sen, *v. a.*, to get *or* obtain by coaxing *or* caressing.

Erkrach'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to crash, to begin to crash.

Erkränk'eln, *v. n.*, *v.* Erkranken.

Erkral'len, *v. a.*, to seize with the claws, to clutch.

Erkra'men, *v. a.*, to get *or* gain by detail business.

Erkrank'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to sicken, to fall *or* become ill, to be taken ill.

Erkrank'ung, *f.*, sickening, falling ill, being taken ill, illness.

Erkried'en, *v. a.*, to obtain by cringing.

Erkrie'gen, *v. a.*, to obtain *or* gain by war, to conquer.

Erkrit'zeln, *v. a.*, to get *or* acquire by scribbling.

Erkrum'men, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to become crooked, to warp.

Erkühl'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with sein) to cool.

Erkühn'en, *v. refl.*, sich -, to dare, to presume, to venture, to make bold, to be bold enough, to have the boldness

Erkün'steln, *v. a.*, to feign, to affect, to sham; *pp.* & *a.*, erkünstelt, affected, artificial, feigned, sham; forced (von der Schreibart, of style); studied; prim, auf eine -e Weise, affectedly, artificially; das Erkünstelte, affectedness, affectation.

Erkün'stelung, *f.*, feigning, affectation; refinement.

Erkun'den, *v. a.*, to search, to explore; (*Milit.*) to reconnoitre; *v. refl.*, *v.* Erkundigen.

Erkundi'gen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to inquire, to ask (nach, for, after, concerning, about), to make inquiries (bei Einem of a person); sich - lassen, to cause inquiry to be made, to institute an inquiry, to set an inquiry on foot.

Erkun'digung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) inquiry, search; -en einziehen über ... to make inquiries after, to inquire into, to gather (request) information on ..., to inquire about *or* concerning.

Erkund'schaften, *v. a.*, *v* Auskundschaften

Erkuppeln, *v. a.*, to get *or* acquire by pimping *or* pandering.

Erla'ben, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to refresh.

Erlän'gen, *n.* } (*Min.*) prolongation.
Erlän'gung, *f.* }

Erläß'lich, *a.*, remissible, dispensable, pardonable, venial.

Erläß'lichkeit, *f.*, dispensableness, pardonableness, venialness.

Erläu'tern, *v. a.*, to explain, to illustrate, to elucidate; durch Beispiele -, to exemplify; *ppr.* & *a.*, erläuternd, elucidative, elucidary, explicatory, illustrative; explanatory (Anmerkung, annotation).

Erläu'terung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) illustration, elucidation, explanation, explication, comment; zur -, in illustration of; zur - dienend, illustrative.

Erlag', *m.*, *v* Erlegung.

Erlah'men, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow, become *or* fall lame.

Erlang'bar, *a.*, obtainable, attainable, acquirable.

Erlang'en, *v. a.*, to reach (mit der Hand erreichen); (*fig.*) to attain, to obtain; to acquire, to gain, to get, to compass, to procure, to win; to arrive at, to come to; schwer zu -, hard to come at *or* by; durch Bitten -, to impetrate; er erlangte seinen Wunsch he obtained what he desired; seinen Zweck -, to compass one's ends, Jemandes Gunst -, to get in with a person; man konnte es von ihm nicht -, daß er daran Theil nahm, he could not be induced (got) to take part in it; Kunde, Kenntniß -, to get, obtain *or* gain intelligence: mit Mühe erlangt, hard got; wieder -, to rescue, to retrieve.

Er'langen, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Erlangen (*in Bavaria*).

Er'langer, *m.*, inhabitant, citizen *or* native of Erlangen; *a.*, Erlangen, of Erlangen.

Erlang'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) obtainer.

Erlang'ung, *f.*, reaching, attainment, acquirement, acquisition; obtaining; procurement; (*Law*) recovery.

Erlaß', *m.*, (*gen.* Erlasses, *pl.* Erlasse) abatement, deduction, remission (im Preise); (*Com.*) allowance; remission (der Strafe, of punishment); pardon; dispensation, indulgence (kirchlicher Strafen), release (einer Schuld, of a debt); edict, decree, order, ordinance (einer Regierung, of a board; government &c.); rescript; öffentliche Erlasse, public acts.

Erlas'sen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erließ; *pp.* erlassen) to remit (Einem eine Schuld &c. *or* Gefängnißstrafe a person a debt, a fine, imprisonment); to release, to free, to acquit of, to exempt from, to dispense, to let go; to publish (Befehle, Proclamationen, orders, proclamations), to issue (*v.* Ablassen, Abgeben); to make an allowance, to abate from the price (vom Preise ablassen); ein Gesetz -, to form a law; Einem die Schuld - to acquit one of a debt; Eide -, to dispense with oaths; Einem die Strafe -, to pardon a person; Einen der Haft, des Arrestes -, to set one free; Militärdienste, Abgaben -, to free *or* exempt from military service, from taxes; einen Beamten -, to dismiss, to discharge a civil officer, a clerk; *ppr.* & *a.*, erlassend, dispensing.

Erlas'sen, *n.*, dispensing &c. *v.* Erlassen, *v. a.*; das - der Sünde, the remission of sin.

Erlaß'geld, *n.*, money paid for dispensation.

Erlaß'jahr, *n.*, (*Script.*) *v.* Brachjahr.

Erlaß'sünde, *f.*, a venial sin

Erlas'sung, *f.*, issue, issuing, releasing; (*Eccl.*) dispensation, remission, release; pardon (von Strafe).

Erlas'sungssünde, *f.*, *v.* Erlaßsünde.

Erlaß'urtheil }
Erlaß'urtel } *n.*, (*Law*) (sentence of) absolution.

Erlau'ben, *v. a.*, to permit, to give leave *or* permission; to allow; es ist ihm erlaubt, he is permitted; von Seiten der Obrigkeit -, to license, to grant; man erlaube mir, I beg leave, may I be allowed; - Sie mir, give me leave, allow me; sich etwas -, to indulge one's self with; er erlaubt sich Freiheiten, he takes liberties.

Erlaub'niß, *f.*, permission, leave; allowance, concession, grant; obrigkeitliche -, license; (*Eccl.*) dispensation; um - bitten, to beg *or* ask leave *or* permission; mit Ihrer -, mit - zu sagen *or* zu melden, with your permission; under *or* by your favour, by your leave, saving your reverence; mit höherer - gedruckt, printed by authority.

Erlaub'nißbrief, *m.* } **Erlaub'nißſchreiben**, *n.* } license, letters-patent.

Erlaub'nißſchein, *m.*, (*Com.*) permit, docket; - zur Ausfuhr, permit for exportation.

Erlaubt', *pp.*, *v.* Erlauben; *a.*, permitted, allowed; lawful; innocent, geſetzlich -, legal, warranted by law.

Erlaucht', *a.*, illustrious (formerly title of reigning imperial counts), high, noble, most honourable, Ew. Erlaucht the illustrious, Your (*f.*), your Highness.

Erlau'ern, *v. a.*, to obtain *or* learn by lying in wait, by lurking, watching *or* spying; einen Reiſenden -, to waylay a traveller; to watch for (eine Gelegenheit, an opportunity).

Erlau'fen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laufen) to overtake by running; to get by running after (ein Aemtchen, an office).

Erlau'ſchen, *v. a.*, to get *or* learn by watching *or* listening; to discover by eaves-dropping, to overhear.

Erle, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Erlchen; *Bot.*) alder (Alnus); die gemeine *or* ſchwarze -, common alder (Betula alnus); die graue, weiße, weißgraue, ſeidne - (grane Birke), white alder (Betula incana), ſchwarze -, black alder (Elſebeere *or* Faulbaum, Rhamnus frangula).

Erle'ben, *v. a.*, to live to see, to meet with, to witness, to experience, to know, wir werden nie den Tag -, we shall never see the day; er hat viel Unglück erlebt, she has experienced many misfortunes, she has had many trials; hat Einer je etwas je erlebt? did any one ever see the like? ich habe es erlebt, daß im Diamonat Schnee gefallen iſt, I have known snow fall in the month of May.

Erleb'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Erlebniſſes, *pl.* Erlebniſſe) occurence, event; widrige Erlebniſſe, adversities.

Erle'digen, *v. a.*, to free, to release, to deliver, to discharge, to set free, to acquit, to exempt (befreien); to settle; to decide, to execute, to effect, to finish, to remove (Zweifel, doubts); to despatch (Geſchäfte, business), to vacate (eine Stelle im Parlamente, a seat in parliament), *pp.* & *a.*, erledigt, settled; despatched, finished, vacant, eine -e Stelle, a vacancy; die -e Pfründe, commendment; (*Law*) es Leben, fief in abeyance; - ſein, to be discharged (v. Geſchäften, of business).

Erle'digung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) release; discharge; vacancy, vacation, settling, settlement, (*Law*) voidance, - der Geſchäfte, despatch of business; - einer Pfründe, avoidance.

Erle'digungsſchein, *m.*, note of acquittance, receipt.

Erle'gen, *v. a.*, to slay, to kill; to defeat (den Feind, the enemy); to pay, to pay down, to deposit; wieder -, to repay, to refund, to restore.

Erle'gen, *n.* } **Erle'gung**, *f.* } killing, slaying, paying down, deposit.

Erlern'en, *v. a.*, to gain by teaching.

Erleich'tern, *v. a.*, to lighten, to ease (*also fig.*). die Beſchwerden des Lebens, the cares of life, Jemandes Herz, Schmerz, one's heart, grief), to disburden (sein Herz, one's heart), to facilitate, to alleviate, to lessen, to allay, to assuage, to mitigate, to soften, to relieve; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to ease nature, to make one's self easy; *ppr.* & *a.*, erleichternd, facilitating; exonerative.

Erleich'tern, *n.* } **Erleich'terung**, *f.* } lightening, facilitating, easing, relieving, alleviation, mitigation, relief, ease, -smittel (*pl.*), facilities.

Erler'den, *v. a.*, (*imp.* -litt, *pp.* -litten) to suffer, to bear, to sustain, to abide, to endure, to undergo.

Erleid'lich, *a.*, sufferable, tolerable, bearable (*v.* Leidlich).

Er'len, *a.*, made of alder, aldern, alder.

Er'lenaue, *f.*, *v.* Erlenwald.

Er'lenbaum, *m.*, *v.* Erle.

Er'lenfink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zeiſig.

Er'lenholz, *n.*, alder-wood.

Er'lenkönig, *v.* Elfenkönig.

Er'lenwäldchen, *n.*, a grove of alder-trees, alder-grove.

Er'lenwald, *m.*, a wood of alders, alder-plot.

Erlern'bar, *a.*, that may be learned.

Erler'nen, *v. a.*, to learn, to acquire by study.

Erler'nung, *f.*, learning, acquisition.

Erle'ſen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erlas, *pp.* erleſen) to choose, to select, to elect (auswählen); to acquire by reading.

Erle'ſen, *pp.* & *a.*, select, exquisite.

Erleuch'ten, *v. a.*, to impart light, to light, to illumine, to illuminate, to lighten; (*fig.*) to enlighten, to illumine; *pp.* & *a.*, erleuchtet, lighted up, lit up; (*fig.*) illumined; enlightened (Mann, Verſtand, man, understanding); (*Eccl.*) der Erleuchtete, illuminate, die Erleuchteten, illuminati.

Erleuch'tung, *f.*, illumination, lighting, lighting up (von Häuſern, Straßen ꝛc., of houses, streets &c.); (*fig.*) enlightening.

Erl'ente, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zeiſig.

Erl'icht, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e) alder-bush, bush of alder.

Erlie'gen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erlag; *pp.* erlegen; used with ſein *or* haben) to succumb, to sink under *or* beneath; einer fremden Macht -, to succumb to a foreign power; dem Gram -, to die of grief; *ppr.* & *a.*, erliegend, succumbent.

Erlie'gen, *n.*, succumbency.

Erlim'mern, *v. a.*, *v.* Limmern.

Erliſt'en, *v. a.*, to obtain by cunning *or* artifice.

Erl'önig, *m.*, an evil spirit in northern mythology (perhaps identic with Elfenkönig, Oberon).

Erlös', *m.*, (*gen.* Erlöſes) proceeds, money got from the sale of an article.

Erlö'ſchen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erloſch, *pp.* erloſchen; used with ſein) to go out (von Licht, Feuer, of light, fire); (*fig.*) to be extinguished; to become extinct, to die away, to decline, to wear off (away); to expire, (*Law*) to extinguish, to become void; *pp.* erloſchen, extinguished; extinct, expired; faint; er hat alle Scham erloſchen, he is dead to all sense of shame, die Schrift iſt erloſchen, the writing is obliterated, *v. a.*, (*u. a.*) to extinguish, to put out (for Ausdrücken, *q. v.*).

Erlö'ſchung, *f.*, extinguishment, extinction (eines Rechtes, of a privilege), expiration.

Erlö'ſen, *v. a.*, to redeem, to release, to ransom, to rescue, to save, to free, to deliver, to recover, to relieve; erlöſt werden können, redeemable, to get (als Erlös für eine verkaufte Sache erhalten).

Erlö'ſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) redeemer, saviour (also *Theol.*), deliverer, liberator.

Erlö'ſung, *f.*, redemption, ransom, release, releasement; deliverance, delivery; (*Theol.*) redemption, salvation, enfranchisement (Freimachung); -ſtunde (*f.*), hour of deliverance; -swerk (*n.*), work of redemption.

Erlo'gen, *pp.*, *v.* Erlügen; *a.*, untrue, false; fabricated.

Erloo'ſen } **Erlo'ſen** } *v. a.*, to get *or* obtain by lot.

Erlo'ſen } **Erlo'ſen** } *v. a.*, *v.* Erliſten, Erlauern, Erſchleichen.

Erlu'gen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erlog, *pp.* erlogen) to invent (eine Lüge, a lie, falsehoods); to affect, to sham, to counterfeit; to fabricate, to forge; to get by lying.

Erluſt'en } **Erluſt'igen** } *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to amuse, to divert, to delight (*v.* Ergötzen).

Erluſtigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) amusement, diversion, delight, sport, recreation.

Erl'zeiſig, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zeiſig.

Ermach'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Herverbringen, Erſchaffen, Bewirken

Ermächt'igen, *v. a.*, to empower, to authorize, to invest with power *or* authority; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to dare, to presume, ſich einer Sache -, to seize, to usurp (*v.* Bemächtigen, ſich).

Ermächt'igung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) empowering; authorization, full power; usurpation (Bemächtigung).

Ermä'ßigen, *v. a.*, to moderate, to lessen, to limit, to abate (Koſten, Preiſe ꝛc., expenses, prices &c.), to consider, to judge (dafürhalten).

Ermä'ßigung, *f.*, moderating; abatement, limitation; reduction (der Steuern, of taxes, duties); arbitration; consideration (Dafürhalten).

Ermah'len, *v. a.*, (*v.* Mahlen) to grind thoroughly; to get *or* acquire by grinding.

Ermah'nen, *v. a.*, to exhort, to admonish, to warn, to call on *or* upon. *ppr.* & *a.*, ermahnend, admonishing, adhortatory, hortatory; hortative.

Ermah'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) admonisher, admonitor, monitor, warner, prompter, exhorter, monisher.

Ermah'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) exhortation, admonition, admonishment, monition, warning, hortation.

Ermah'nungsrede, *f.*, admonitory discourse, hortatory speech, exhortation.

Ermang'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fail, to want, to be wanting, to be deficient; ich werde nicht -, zu . . ., I shall not fail to . . .; wir alle - der Pflichterfüllung, we all fall short in duty; es an nichts - laſſen, to spare nothing *or* no pains, to do one's utmost

Ermang'elung, *f.*, want, deficiency, default, failure; in - deſſen for want of which; in default whereof; in - eines Beſſeren, for fault of a better.

Ermang'elungsklage, *f.*, (*Law*) cessavit.

Erman'nen, *v. a.*, to fortify, to encourage, to embolden, to inspirit, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to regain strength; to take courage, to be a man, to pluck up a good heart.

Ermar'tern, *v. a.*, to extort.

Ermat'ten, *v. a.*, to weary, to tire, to fatigue, to slack, ein Pferd -, to jade a horse; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to grow tired, to grow weak, faint *or* fatigued, to slacken, to flag (von Bemühungen, end avours).

Ermat'tung, *f.*, lassitude, weariness; (*Med.*) weakness, faintness, exhaustion, acoma, atony.

Ermau'len, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to get or obtain by pouting *or* sulking.

Ermei'ßeln, *v. a.*, to chisel through, to work through (Felſen, rock) with a chisel; to get *or* acquire by chiseling,

Er'mel, *m.*, *v.* Aermel.

Ermel'den, *v. a.*, *v.* Melden, Berichten.

Ermeſ'ſen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ermaß; *pp.* ermeſſen) to measure (ausmeſſen); (*fig.*) to measure, to judge, to think, to conjecture, to consider, to weigh, to estimate, to guess; to imagine, to conceive; to infer, to conclude (abnehmen, aus etwas ſchließen).

Ermeſ'ſen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) judgment, estimation, opinion; meines -s *or* nach meinem -, in my opinion; according to my judgment.

Ermeß'lich, *a.*, measurable, mensurable; conceivable (begreiflich).

Ermeß'lichkeit, *f.*, measurableness.

Ermeu'cheln, *v. a.*, to assassinate.

Ermil'dern, *v. a.*, *v.* Lindern; Sanftigen, Ermäßigen.

Ermit'teln, *v. a.*, to ascertain, to find out, to discover, zu -, ascertainable.

Ermög'lichen, *v. a.*, to make *or* render possible *or* feasible (möglich machen).

Ermit'telung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) ascertaining; inquiry.

Ermor'den, *v. a.*, to murder; meuchlerisch -, to assassinate.

Ermor'dung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) murdering, murder; assassination.

Ermü'den, *v. a.*, to tire, to fatigue, to weary; to harass; to jade; to wear out (Jemandes Geduld, a person's patience), durch langes Wachen -, to overwatch; durch Jagen -, to hunt down; leicht zu -, fatigable; *ppr.* & *a.*, ermüdend, tiresome, wearisome, irksome, fatiguing, das Ermüdende, tiresomeness; irksomeness; *pp.* & *a.*, ermüdet, tired, wearied, weary; bored.

Ermü'den, *v. n.*, to be *or* get tired, to become *or* grow weary, to be wearied, fatigued.

Ermüd'lich, *a.*, liable to be weary, easily to be wearied.

Ermü'dung, *f.*, fatigue, weariness, lassitude.

Ermüh'en, *v. a.*, to get, gain *or* acquire by pains *or* labour.

Ermun'tern, *v. a.*, to rouse, to awake (aus dem Schlafe, from sleep); (*fig.*) to animate, to encourage, to excite, to stimulate, to stir up, to cheer on; to enliven (beleben); to exhilarate, to cheer (up), to freshen; *ppr.* & *a.*, ermunternd, excitative, incentive; encouraging.

Ermun'terung, *f.*, rousing (vom Schlafe from sleep); (*fig.*) encouragement, excitation, animation; -smittel (*n.*), enlivener.

Ermu'then / **Ermu'thigen** } *v. a.*, to encourage, to incite, to excite, to inspirit; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to take courage, to pluck up one's spirits.

Ermu'thigung, *f.*, encouragement.

Ernäh'en, *v. a.*, ſich etwas -, to get, gain *or* acquire by needle-work.

Ernäh'ren, *v. a.*, to nourish, to feed (mit Nahrung verſehen); to keep, to support, to maintain (erhalten); *v. refl.*, ſich -, to gain one's livelihood, to maintain one's self, to live *or* feed on, ſich von Einem - laſſen, to depend upon a person for one's maintenance; (*Prov.*) Friede ernährt, Unfriede verzehrt, peace promotes prosperity, discord brings destruction, peace is salutary, but war is destructive, *ppr.* & *a.*, ernährend, nutritive.

Ernäh'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) nourisher, supporter, maintainer, keeper, fosterer; die Ernährerin eines Kindes, wet-nurse.

Ernah'rung, *f.*, nourishing, sustentation; maintenance, support, keep, subsistence; (*Med.*) nutrition (Ernährungsgeſchäft); -ſymptom, -ſtörung (*n.*), appetence; -ſtunde (*f.*), dietetics (Diätetik).

Ernannt', *pp.*, *v.* Ernennen, (*Law*) der Ernannte nominee.

Ern'dte, *v.* Ernte.[1]

Ernenn'bar, *a.*, denominable.

Ernen'nen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ernannte; *pp.* ernannt) to nominate, to appoint (Einen zu einer Stelle, Würde ꝛc., one to a post *or* office, dignity); to create (Einen zum Herzog, Baron, Rechtsmitglied, one a duke, baron, magistrate); to name, to denominate (also gerichtlich -), to designate; to dub (Einen zum Ritter, one a knight), to impannel (die Geſchwornen, a jury); der Ernennende, nominator.

Ernen'nen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) nominating (*v.* Ernennung).

Ernen'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that nominates, nominator.

Ernen'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) appointing; appointment, nomination, creation, promotion, designation.

Ernen'nungsbrief, *m.* / **Ernen'nungsurkunde,** *f.* } letter of appointment; commission.

Ernen'nungsrecht, *n.*, right of appointing, right of presentation, patronage, advowson.

Erneu'en | *v. a.*, to renew, to renovate; to re-
Erneu'ern | fresh (von Farben, of colours; *also fig.*); to repair, to put in repair (ein Gebäude &c., a building &c.), to regenerate (den Dampf of steam); to renew, to recommence (einen Briefwechsel, a correspondence); (*Com.*) die Societät –, to renew a partnership; to revive (von Natur, Handel, nature, trade); zu –, that may be renewed, renewable; *v. refl.* sich –, to be renewed, revived, recommenced, to begin again *or* afresh; dieselben Scenen erneuerten sich zu Hause, the same scenes were reacted at home.

Erneu'er | *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) renewer, reno-
Erneu'erer | vator.

Erneu'erung | *f.* (*pl.* -en) renewing; renewal, re-
Erneu'ung | novation; revival; reparation; renascency; renewedness.

Ernie'dern | *v. a.*, to lower (niedriger machen),
Ernie'drigen | (*fig.*) to bring down, to bring low, to humble, to depress, to abase, to debase, to degrade, to humiliate; *v. refl.*, sich –, to humble one's self, to degrade one's self, to stoop, to condescend, (*vulg.*) to knuckle down.

Ernie'driger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who debases, degrades &c.; that which debases, debaser, humbler, degrader.

Ernie'drigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) lowering (niedriger machen), (*fig.*) humiliation, debasement, degradation, abasement; (*Com.*) depression (der Preise, of prices).

Ernie'drigungszeichen, *n.*, (*Mus.*) mark of depression *or* lowering a note a semitone (♭).

Ernſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -enes) Ernest; Ernestus.

Ernſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) earnest; iſt es Ihr –? are you in earnest? are you serious? das iſt mein voller –, I really mean so, in dem –, in good (downright) earnest, in sober sadness; for good and all; etwas für – nehmen, to take anything in earnest; aus einem Spaß – machen, to take in earnest what was intended as a joke; das iſt nicht Ihr –? you don't mean that? earnestness, seriousness, solemnity, gravity (Gemeſſenheit), fervour, assiduity (Eifer); severity, sternness (im Blicke), – gebrauchen, to use severity; alles –es, mit –, severely, sternly; in downright earnest.

Ernſt | *a.*, earnest; serious (von Perſonen und
Ernſthaft | Sachen, of persons and things); ein –es Faſt, a (serious) matter requiring serious consideration; grave, sober; stern; demure; solemn; dark-browed (finſter), *adv.*, earnestly, seriously, gravely.

Ernſten, *v. n.*, to become earnest *or* serious (*v. a.*)

Ernſthaftigkeit, *f.*, earnestness; seriousness, gravity; sternness; demureness; soberness, sobriety.

Ernſtlich, *a.*, earnest, in earnest; serious; grave, forcible, express, fervent, ardent (Gebet, prayer); eager, intent; *adv.*, earnestly, in earnest; seriously, gravely; forcibly; intently, fervently, eagerly, zealously, Einem etwas – empfehlen, to give one a strict charge, Einem etwas – verbieten, to forbid positively.

Ernſtlichkeit, *f.*, earnestness.

Ern'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) harvest, crop; gathering (*also fig.*); *v.* Einerndt.

Ern'tearbeit, *f.*, harvest-work.

Ern'tebier, *n.*, harvest-home beer.

Ern'tedienſt, *m.*, service rendered to the lord of the manor at harvest-time.

Ern'tefeſt, *n.*
Ern'temahl, *n.* } harvest-home.
Ern'teſchmaus, *m.*

Ern'tegeräth, *n.* } implements used in reap-
Ern'tegeräthſchaft, *f.* } ing, reaping tools.

Ern'tegöttin, *f.*, the Goddess of harvests, Ceres.

Ern'tekranz, *m.*, harvest-wreath, harvest-garland.

Ern'telied, *n.*, harvest-song.

Ern'temaus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) dwarf-mouse (Zwergmaus).

Ern'temonat, *m.*, harvest-month, August.

Ern'ten, *v. a.*, to reap, to gather; to mow; (*fig.*) to reap; (*Prov.*) wie er ſäet, wird er –, as he sows he must reap.

Ern'ten, *n.*, reaping, harvesting.

Ern'ter, *m.*, reaper, harvester.

Ern'tereif, *a.*, ripe for reaping *or* gathering.

Ern'tetanz, *m.*, harvest-dance, barley-brake.

Ern'tezeit, *f.*, harvest-time.

Ernüch'tern, *v. n.*, to become thirsty *or* hungry.

Ero'berer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) conqueror.

Ero'bern, *v. a.*, to conquer, to take (by force of arms); wieder –, to reconquer; eine Stadt –, to reduce a place, to carry a town; ein Schiff –, to bring up a ship; mit Sturm –, to take by storm; nicht zu –, impregnable; (*fig.*) to conquer, to overcome; alle Herzen –, to win, to captivate all hearts.

Ero'berung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) conquering, taking; conquest (*also fig.*); acquisition (das Eroberte, Erlangte).

Ero'berungsbegierde } *f.*, thirst after conquest.
Ero'berungsſucht }

Ero'berungsgelüſt, *n.* } desire of *or* eagerness
Ero'berungsluſt, *f.* } for conquest.

Ero'berungskrieg, *m.*, war carried on solely with the view to acquire possession of territories belonging to another sovereign.

Ero'berungsplan, *m.*, plan *or* scheme of conquest.

Ero'berungsſüchtig | *a.*, thirsty after *or* desirous
Ero'berungsgierig | of conquest; (*fam.*) coquettish (von jungen Mädchen, of girls); ein eroberungsſüchtiges Mädchen, a flirt, jilt.

Erodi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Abnagen; Abbeißen.

Eröff'nen, *v. a.*, to open, to unclose, (*Med.*) to open; (*fig.*) to lay open, to discover, to disclose, to reveal, to make known, to declare, to tell, to impart, to communicate; to notify; to publish (ein Urtheil, a judgment), (*Milit.*) to open (einen Feldzug, die Laufgraben, a campaign, the trenches); den Ball –, to open the ball, to lead the dance; (*Com.*) ein Conto –, to open an account; einen Credit –, to lodge a credit (bei, with); *v. refl.*, ſich –, to open, to unclose, to be unclosed; Einem ſein Herz –, to open one's heart to a person; eine Gelegenheit eröffnet ſich, an opportunity presents itself; *ppr.* & *a.*, eröffnend, opening, (*Med.*) aperient, deobstruent, laxative, ein eröffnendes Mittel, an aperient, laxative.

Eröff'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) opening; beginning, disclosure, communication, intelligence (Mittheilung, Nachricht); -en machen, to make overtures; overture (einer Oper), (*Milit.*) -der Laufgraben, opening, breaking of the trenches; (*Law*) - des Concurſes, the first legal steps taken in cases of insolvency, - des Teſtaments, opening, reading of the will.

Eröff'nungsgedicht, *n.*, introductory poem *or* prologue.

Eröff'nungsmittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) aperient, deobstruent, laxative.

Eröff'nungsrede, *f.*, opening speech; prologue.

Eröff'nungsſtück, *f.*, (*Mus.*) overture.

Erör'tern, *v. a.*, to discuss, to agitate, to debate, to argue, to canvass (eine Frage, a question), to sift, to decide, to determine, to clear up; die Sache läßt ſich –, the subject is open to discussion; Streitigkeiten –, to settle disputes (by discussion).

Erör'terung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) discussion, debate, agitation, disquisition; decision, explanation, clearing up; settling.

Erogi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausstablen, Verthellen.

Ero's, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Love, Cupid (der Gott der Liebe).

Erotema'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of questioning *or* catechising.

Erotema'tiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, interrogative, questioning, catechising; interrogatively, in the form of a question.

Ero'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of love.

Ero'tiker, *m.*, an erotic poet, a composer of amorous poems.

Ero'tiſch, *a.*, erotic, erotical, ein -es Gedicht, an erotic, an amorous composition *or* poem.

Erotomanie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) erotomany (melancholy *or* madness, the effect of love; Liebeswahnſinn, Liebeswuth).

Erpach'ten, *v. a.*, *v.* Pachten.

Erpack'en, *v. a.*, to seize, to take hold of, to gripe.

Erpaſ'ſen, *v. a.*, to watch *or* wait for, to watch for an opportunity.

Er'pel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *prov.*) drake (Enterich).

Erpetologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) erpetology (that part of natural history which treats of reptiles; Amphibiologie).

Erpetolog' } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) erpetologist.
Erpetologiſt' }

Erpfei'fen, *v. a.*, to gain *or* get by whistling.

Erpflü'gen, *v. a.*, to gain *or* earn by ploughing.

Erpicht', *a.*, intent upon, greedy after, eager, mad after, keen on *or* after; ganz - auf etwas ſein, to be much set on a thing, to be heart and soul for a thing, auf ſeine Meinung - ſein, to be headstrong.

Erplack'en } *v. a.*, to get by drudgery.
Erpla'gen }

Erplün'dern, *v. a.*, to get by plundering, pillage *or* pillaging.

Erpoch'en, *v. a.*, to pound; to get by knocking *or* pounding; (*fig.*) to get by obstinacy; to rouse by knocking, to knock up.

Erpracht'ern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to obtain by earnest solicitation *or* begging (erbetteln).

Erpraſ'ſeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to begin to crackle to blaze up (of fire).

Erpre'digen, *v. a.*, to obtain by preaching.

Erpreſ'ſen, *v. a.*, to exact, to extort; to press out of, to wring from, to force from; to force out (Thränen, tears); (*Law*) to distrain; *pp.* & *a.*, erpreßt, exacted, extorted; extortionate.

Erpreſ'ſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) exacter, extorter, extortioner.

Erpreſ'ſung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) exaction, extortion; durch -, extorsively; ein ausüben, to practise extortion, to extort, to act extortionately.

Erpro'ben } *v. a.*, to try, to prove, to test, to put to the test; to find out by experience; *pp.* & *a.*, erprobt, tested, tried.
Erprü'fen }

Erquick'en, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to refresh, to revive; to regale, to recreate, to give strength *or* vigour to; *ppr.* & *a.*, erquickend, refreshing; recreative.

Erquick'lich, *a.*, refreshing, recreative; comfortable.

Erquick'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) refreshment, recreation; regalement; comfort; repose (durch Ruhe); zur - dienend, recreative; -ſtunde (*f.*), recreation-hour.

Erraf'ſen, *v. a.*, to snatch, to gain by great exertion.

Errath'bar, *a.*, conjecturable, surmisable, that may be guessed.

Errath'en, *v. a.*, (*imp.* errieth; *pp.* errathen) to guess, to divine; to conjecture; to hit upon, to devise, to find out, to solve (ein Räthſel, a riddle).

Errath'en, *n.* }
Errath'ung, *f.* } guessing; divining.

Errath'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) guesser, diviner.

Erra'tiſch, *a.*, (*Geol.*) erratic (Blöcke blocks).

Erra'tum, *n.*, (*pl.* Errata; *l. w.*) *v.* Fehler, Druckfehler.

Errau'ben, *v. a.*, *v.* Erpfünden.

Errau'fen, *v. a.*, *v.* Raufen.

Errech'nen, *v. a.*, to get *or* obtain by computing (*v.* Ausrechnen).

Erred'ten, *v. a.*, to get *or* gain by litigation.

Erreg'bar, *a.*, excitable; irritable.

Erreg'barkeit, *f.*, excitability; irritability.

Erre'gen, *v. a.*, (*lit.* & *fig.*) to excite, to raise, to stir, to stir up (das Volk the people); to move, to agitate; to irritate, to provoke; to promote, to create, to cause (Verdacht, suspicion); to inspire (Schrecken terror); *ppr.* & *a.*, erregend, exciting; excitatory, excitant, (*Med.*) ein -es Mittel, a stimulant.

Erre'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) exciter, agitator.

Erreg'lich, *a.*, *v.* Erregbar.

Erre'gung, *f.*, raising, stirring up, excitation, commotion; (*Med.*) -smittel (*n.*), exciter, stimulant.

Erreich', *m.*, (*gen.* es) reach (*v.* Bereich; Erreichung).

Erreich'bar, *a.*, attainable, that may be attained; approachable (anzukommen); impetrable (zu erhalten).

Erreich'barkeit, *f.*, attainableness.

Erreich'en, *v. a.*, to reach; to arrive at, to come to; to come up with (einholen); (*fig.*) to reach, to attain, to obtain, to get, to acquire; (*Com.*) to fetch (einen Preis, a price), ſeine Abſicht -, to attain one's end, to carry one's point (object); ſeinen Zweck nicht -, to miss one's mark (aim); to fail of (in) one's purpose, to be disappointed, (*vulg.*) to be balked; den Hafen -, to make (reach) the port; ſeine Endſchaft -, to come to an end, to end, to come to a close, to be finished; das männliche Alter -, to come to man's estate; ein hohes Alter -, to live to a good old age, nicht zu -, out of reach; einen Vortheil - to secure an advantage.

Erreich'en, *n.* } reaching, reach, attaining, attain-
Erreich'ung, *f.* } ment.

Errei'ſen, *v. n.*, nach etwas -, to get something by travelling.

Errei'ten, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erritt; *pp.* erritten) to get *or* gain by riding; to overtake on horseback; to ride over (down; niederreiten).

Erreiz'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufreizen.

Erren'nen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rennen) to get by running, to overtake by running; to run over (down, niederrennen).

Errett'bar, *a.*, that may be saved.

Erret'ten, *v. a.*, to save, to rescue, to deliver, to free.

Erret'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) deliverer, saver; saviour.

Erret'terin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) deliverer, saver.

Erret'tung, *f.*, saving; delivery, deliverance.

Errich'ten, *v. a.*, to erect, to set up, to raise, to build (Gebäude, Gerüſte, Denkmäler &c.); buildings, scaffoldings, monuments &c.); (*Geom.*) eine Perpendicularе -, to raise *or* erect a perpendicular; (*fig.*) to set up, to erect, to raise, to form, to found, to establish, to institute; Geſetze -, to make laws; ein Handelsgeſchäft -, to establish a trade; einen Bund -, to make a covenant, ein Teſtament -, to make a will, to draw up a testament.

Errich'tung, *f.*, erection, raising; (*fig.*) setting up, forming; establishment, institution, founding; - eines Teſtaments, drawing up of a will.

Erring'bar, *a.*, attainable by great labour.

Erring'en, *v. a.*, (*imp.* errang; *pp* errungen) to gain by wrestling, (*fig.*) to get, gain *or* obtain by

toil and labour *or* by great efforts; den Preis –, to carry the prize.

Erring'ung, *f.*, acquisition of any thing by toil and labour.

Errö'then, *v. a.*, (used with sein) to redden, to blush, to colour (haben, at); – machen, to put to the blush; *ppr.* & *a.*, erröthend, blushing, erubescent.

Errö'then, *n.* reddening, blushing, blush, co-
Errö'thung, *f.* louring; erubescence.

Er'ror, *m.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Irrthum.

Erru'dern, *v. a.*, to reach by rowing; to gain *or* get by rowing.

Erruf'bar, *a.*, within call.

Erruf'en, *v. a.*, (*irreg.* erief; *pp.* erufen) to reach with calling; ich kann ihn nicht –, he is beyond the reach of my voice, he is out of my calling; man kann ihn –, he is within call

Errung'en, *pp.*, *v.* Erringen.

Errung'enschaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) acquired property; acquisition, any thing acquired *or* gained.

Ersät'tigen, *v. a.*, to satiate, to satisfy, to fill.

Ersät'tigung, *f.*, satiating, satisfying.

Ersätt'lich, *a.*, capable of being satiated *or* satisfied, satiable, to be satisfied.

Ersäu'fen, *v. a.*, to drown.

Ersäu'fung, *f.*, drowning.

Ersäu'seln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to begin to rustle (*v.* Säuseln).

Ersa'gen, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to say, to mention.

Ersatz', *m.*, (*gen.* es) indemnification, restitution, amends, reparation, compensation; reimbursement (an Gelde); consideration, return; zum – für, in exchange for; Einem – geben, to indemnify a person; – leisten, to make amends.

Ersatz'mann, *m.*, deputy, substitute.

Ersatz'mittel, *n.*, surrogate, substitute, succedaneum.

Ersau'fen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* ersoff; *pp.* ersoffen; used with sein) to be drowned.

Ersau'sen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to begin to roar, rush *or* bluster (v. Wind, of wind).

Erschach'ern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to get *or* gain by haggling in buying and selling.

Erschä'kern, *v. a.*, to get *or* obtain by joking *or* jesting (erscherzen).

Erschaf'fen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschuf; *pp.* erschaffen) to create.

Erschaf'fene, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) creature, man (Mensch, Geschöpf).

Erschaf'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) creator (Schöpfer).

Erschaf'fung, *f.*, creation.

Erschal'len, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erscholl; *pp.* erschollen; used with sein) to sound, to resound, to ring, to echo; (*fig.*) to resound, to spread abroad; die ganze Stadt erscholl von seinem Ruhme, the whole town rung with his praise, Jemandes Lob – lassen, to sound a person's praise.

Erschar'ren, *v. a.*, to scrape together, to board up.

Erschau'dern } *v. n.*, (used with sein) to shudder,
Erschau'ern } to be seized with horror.

Erschau'en, *v. a.*, to see, to perceive.

Erschei'nen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erschien; *pp.* erschienen; used with sein) to appear, to make one's appearance; to come in sight; to arrive, to come out (von Büchern, of books); das Werk ist eben erschienen, the work is just out; to appear, to be clear, evident *or* manifest, to be plain; vor Gericht –, to appear in court, to answer in law; für Einen vor Gericht –, to appear for one in court.

Erschei'nen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) appearance; – bei Hofe, presentation at court.

Erschei'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) appearance; apparition (eines Geistes, of a spirit, spectre); ghost (eines Verstorbenen, of one departed), vision (Gesicht, Traumbild), (*Phys.*) phenomenon; meteor (in der Luft), er hat -en, he has imaginary sights, he is a visionary; das Fest der – Christi, epiphany, twelfth-tide, twelfth-night.

Erschei'nungsform, *f.*, phasis.

Erschei'nungssüchtig, *a.*, visionary.

Erschei'nungszauberei, *f.*, fantasmagoria.

Er'schenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) roan-tree, mountain-ash, quicken-(wicken)-tree, witch-tree, witch-wood (gemeine Eberesche, Vogelbeerbaum, wilder Spierling, Maal- [illegible]; Sorbus aucuparia).

Erscher'zen, *v. a.*, to get *or* obtain by jesting.

Erschie'ßen, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, (*imp.* erschoß, *pp.* erschossen) to shoot, to shoot dead; sich –, to shoot one's self, to blow out one's brains; *v. n.*, to shoot, to shoot up (aufschießen).

Erschif'fen, *v. a.*, to gain, get *or* acquire by navigation.

Erschim'mern, *v. n.*, *v.* Schimmern.

Erschimpf'en, *v. a.*, to gain by scolding, by using bad language.

Erschin'den, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schinden; *vulg.*) to get by extortion, by usury; to grind.

Erschla'fen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschlief; *pp.* erschlafen) to get by sleep.

Erschlaf'fen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to slack, to slacken; (*fig.*) to relax, to languish, to flag, to effeminate (verweichlichen); die Kräfte – machen, to prostrate strength, *v. a.*, to slacken, to weaken, to relax, to enervate; *ppr.* & *a.*, erschlaffend, relaxing; (*Med.*) -e Mittel (*pl.*), emollients.

Erschlaf'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Anat.*) des Paukenfelles, the lax membrane of the tympanum.

Erschlaf'fung, *f.*, relaxation; flagging; (*Med.*) atony, debility, defect of muscular power, palsy, dialysis.

Erschla'gen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschlug; *pp.* erschlagen) to slay, to kill, to strike dead *or* to death; (*Min.*) to make an adit (durchschlagen).

Erschlap'pen, *v. n.*, *v.* Erschlaffen.

Erschlei'chen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschlich; *pp.* erschlichen) to obtain by sneaking, to get surreptitiously; to catch *or* take by surprise, to steal upon *or* into unawares, to surprise; *pp.* & *a.*, erschlichen, surreptitious, got by sneaking, obtained in an underhand, unfair manner; erschlichener Weise, surreptitiously.

Erschleich'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) subreption, surreption; sneaking.

Erschlei'fen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschliff; *pp.* erschliffen) *v.* Abschleifen; to get *or* earn by grinding.

Erschleu'dern, *v. a.*, to reach with a sling; to kill by a projectile from a sling.

Erschlep'pen, *v. a.*, to move with difficulty *or* labour, to drag along.

Erschlich'en, *pp.*, *v.* Erschleichen.

Erschließ'bar, *a.*, that may be opened.

Erschlie'ßen, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, (*imp.* erschloß; *pp.* erschlossen) to open, (*fig.*) to disclose; to conclude, to infer (abnehmen; schließen, aus).

Erschmeck'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Schmecken; Erproben, Erfahren.

Erschmei'cheln, *v. a.*, to get *or* obtain by flattery *or* wheedling, to get by coaxing; sich ein Mittagsmahl –, to cog a dinner.

Erschmol'len, *v. a.*, *v.* Ermaulen.

Erschnap'pen, *v. a.*, to snatch, to catch, to catch up, to snap up.

Erschnüf'feln, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Erspüren.

Erschnur'ren, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Erbetteln.

Erschöpf'bar, *a.*, exhaustible (erschopflich).

Erschöpf'en, *v. a.*, to drain; (*fig.*) to exhaust, to spend, to waste; Jemandes Geduld ganzlich -, to weary out a person's patience; *v. refl.*, sich -, to exhaust one's self; to say every thing that may be said, to exhaust one's subject, *pp.* & *a.*, erschopft, exhausted, spent (with fatigue; vom Wasser, with watching); ein -es Stud Land, a piece of ground out of heart; *ppr.* & *a.*, erschopfend, exhausting; wearying.

Erschöpf'lich, *a.*, exhaustible.

Erschöpf'lichkeit, *f.*, exhaustion (v. Ermattung, Ermudung, Entkraftung).

Erschöpf'ung, *f.*, exhaustion; (*Med.*) dialysis.

Erschoss'en, *pp.*, *v.* Erschießen.

Erschrecken, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erschrak; *pp.* erschrocken; used with sein) to be affrighted *or* frightened, to be terrified, to be struck with fear; to be alarmed (über, at); to startle (vor, at), to be startled (über, by); sie erschrak als sie uns sah, she was confounded at the sight of us; *v. a.*, (*imp.* & *pp. reg.*) to fright, to affright, to frighten, to terrify, to strike with terror, to start, to startle, to alarm; *v. refl.*, sich -, to be struck with fear; *ppr.* & *a.*, erschreckend, alarming.

Erschreck'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) affrighter.

Erschreck'lich, *a.*, frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible, terrific; alarming; (*vulg.*) enormous, stupendous; extraordinary; *adv.*, frightfully, terribly, dreadfully, horribly; (*vulg.*) enormously.

Erschreck'lichkeit, *f.*, frightfulness, dreadfulness; enormity (eines Verbrechens, of a crime).

Erschreck'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Erschrecknisses; *pl.* Erschreknisse) *v.* Schrecken, Erstaunen; Schreckbild, Scheusal.

Erschrei'ben, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschrieb; *pp.* erschrieben) to get *or* gain by writing.

Erschrei'en, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschrie; *pp.* erschrieen) to get by crying *or* screaming; to reach with crying, ich kann ihn nicht -, I can't call loud enough for him to hear, he is out of my calling.

Erschrei'ten, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschritt; *pp.* erschritten) to reach with one step *or* stride.

Erschrock'en, *pp.*, *v.* Erschrecken; *a.*, frightened, terrified, alarmed; aghast.

Erschrock'enheit, *f.*, fright, fear, terror, consternation, alarm.

Erschro'ten, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) eine Grube, einen Gang -, to discover *or* reach by digging (erschürfen); to open a vein.

Erschür'fen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Erschroten.

Erschüt'teln, *v. a.*, to shake thoroughly.

Erschüt'terer, *m.*, one who shakes, (*fig.*) agitator.

Erschüt'tern, *v. a.*, to shake, to toss, to convulse (*also fig.*), (*fig.*) to shake, to stagger (Jemandes Entschlusse, a person's resolutions); to move, to affect strongly (das Herz, the heart); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to shake, to tremble, to quake; *ppr.* & *a.*, erschutternd, shaking; concussive (durch Anstoßen); *pp.*, erschuttert, concussed.

Erschüt'terung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) shaking, shake, quaking, quake; - des Gemuthes, shock, commotion, (*Phys.*) concussion; percussion; politische -, political convulsion.

Erschüt'terungsschale, *f.*, (*Med.*) percussion-shell.

Erschwach'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) *v.* Ermatten.

Erschwarz'en, *v. n.*, to become black, to blacken.

Erschwatz'en, *v. a.*, to get by talking over, by prattling.

Erschwe'ben, *v. a.*, to reach by flying.

Erschwel'len, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erschwoll; *pp.* erschwollen) to swell, to be inflated, to distend; to bulge out.

Erschwe'ren, *v. a.*, to make heavy; (*fig.*) to aggravate (ein Verbrechen, a crime); to render more difficult, onerous *or* laborious; (*Law*) die Strafe -, to encrease the punishment.

Erschwer'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Erschwernisses; *pl.* Erschwernisse) difficulty (v. Beschwerde, Schwierigkeit, Hinderniß, Hemmung).

Erschwe'rung, *f.*, the act of making heavy *or* difficult; aggravation.

Erschwim'men, *v. a.*, to reach swimming; to gain by swimming.

Erschwing'en, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschwang; *pp.* erschwungen) to soar up to, to reach by soaring; (*fig.*) to raise, to furnish, to procure, to get; to afford; ich kann die Unkosten nicht -, I can't afford the charges.

Erschwing'lich, *a.*, to be afforded, that may be afforded; attainable, procurable.

Erschwing'ung, *f.*, (*fig.*) raising, procuring; affording.

Erse'geln, *v. a.*, to reach sailing.

Ersehen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ersah; *pp.* ersehen) to see, to perceive, to observe, to remark; to learn, to understand, to find (bemerken, gewahr werden, aus, from, by); to distinguish (unterscheiden); to descry; to choose, to elect; to watch, to avail one's self of; seine Zeit, die Gelegenheit -, to watch the proper time; sie kann ihn nicht -, she can't bear the sight of him; sich -, to divert *or* amuse one's self by looking about.

Ersehnen, *v. a.*, to long for, to pine for, to wish for, to hanker after, *pp.* & *a.*, ersehnt, wished for, earnestly *or* fervently desired.

Ersess'en, *pp.*, *v.* Ersitzen.

Ersetzbar, *a.*, reparable (Verlust, Schaden, loss, damage); nicht -, irreparable.

Ersetz'en, *v. a.*, to supply, to replace, to retrieve; to repair, to make up, to make good; to make amends, to compensate, to indemnify; to reimburse (mit Geld), to return (the amount), to refund; einen Verlust -, to make up, to repair, to make good a loss; ich will es Ihnen -, I will make it good to you, you shall be no loser by it; verlorene Zeit -, to recover, to make up for lost time; Jemandes Stelle -, to supply, to fill a person's place; er ersetzt ihn nicht, he is not equal to his predecessor, he does not come up to him, he falls short of him; verlorene Kräfte -, to recover strength; etwas ersetzt erhalten, bekommen, to recover damages; to receive an indemnification.

Ersetz'lich, *a.*, reparable, retrievable, recoverable, compensable, repayable, repairable, that may be made good; replaceable.

Ersetz'lichkeit, *f.*, capability of being supplied, replaced, retrieved, made good, indemnified *or* compensated.

Ersetz'ung, *f.*, supplying; reparation, compensation, indemnification, satisfaction, amends; reimbursement (mit Geld); replacement.

Erseufzen, *v. a.*, to obtain *or* get by sighing; to wish for sighing, to sigh after, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to heave *or* fetch a sigh.

Ersicht'lich, *a.*, visible, perceptible (sichtbar), pervious to one's eye (durchschaubar); evident, clear, manifest (einleuchtend), hieraus ist -, by this it appears.

Ersicht'lichkeit, *f.*, perceptibility; clearness, evidence (Deutlichkeit).

Ersiechen, *v. n.*, *v.* Erkranken.

Ersie'gen, *v. a.*, to obtain by victory (*v.* Erringen).

Ersin'gen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ersang; *pp.* ersungen) to get, gain *or* earn by singing.

Ersink'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) *v.* Sinken.

Ersin'nen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ersann, *pp.* ersonnen) to devise, to contrive, to excogitate, to imagine, to pro-

ject, to find out, to strike out; to invent, to forge, to fabricate (Lügen, lies).

Erſin'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* —) deviser, contriver.

Erſinn'lich, *a.*, imaginable (denkbar), auf alle -e Weiſe, in every possible manner

Er'ſiſch, *a.*, Erse, Irish.

Erſitz'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sitzen) ſich etwas -, to get *or* contract by sitting; (*Law*) to acquire by prescription; *pp.* erſeſſen, *v.* Gericht.

Erſitz'ung, *f.* (*Law*) usucaption, acquirement of property by prescription.

Erſof'fen, *pp. of* Erſaufen, *q. v.*

Erſon'nen, *pp.*, *v.* Erſinnen; *a.*, fabricated, devised, contrived, invented, forged; fein -, devicefully.

Erſor'gen, *v. a.*, to obtain by care *or* anxiety.

Erſpäh'en, *v. a.*, to descry, to espy, to spy out.

Erſpan'nen, *v. a.*, to span, to reach spanning *or* by the span.

Erſpa'ren, *v. a.*, to spare, to save (up), to lay up (by); (*Prov.*) was man erſpart iſt ſo gut als gewonnen, (*anal.*) a penny saved is a penny got.

Erſpar'niß, *f.*, (*pl.* Erſparniſſe; also *n.*, *gen.* Erſparniſſes, *pl.* Erſparniſſe) savings (das Erſparte).

Erſpa'rung, *f.* sparing, saving.

Erſpie'len, *v. a.*, ſich etwas -, to get by play *or* playing, to win by gaming.

Erſpieß'en, *v. a.*, to kill with the spear, to spit, to transfix.

Erſpin'nen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erſpann; *pp.* erſponnen) ſich etwas -, to get *or* earn something by spinning.

Erſprieß'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erſproß, *pp* erſproſſen) to shoot up; to profit (Einem, one); to be of use (to one)

Erſprieß'lich, *a.*, useful, profitable, conducible, advantageous; beneficial, salutary (heilſam, fun. to); *adv.*, usefully, profitably, advantageously, conducibly.

Erſprieß'lichkeit, *f.*, conduciveness, conducibleness, usefulness &c.

Erſpring'en, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erſprang; *pp.* erſprungen) to reach in leaping, to leap up to; to overtake by running; to get by leaping.

Erſpür'en, *v. a.*, to spy out, to find out, to discover.

Erſt, *a.*, (*sup. of* Ehe) and more usual than Eheſte; it is also frequently used like all other adjectives as substantive) first; prime; superior; head (in Hinſicht auf Zeit und Rang, with respect to time and rank), der (die, das) -e, der (die, das) beſte, the first person that may happen to come, any one; the first thing that comes to hand *or* that may turn up; any thing (you choose), das iſt das -e was ich höre, this is the first word I have heard of the story; (often comp. with aller) der (die, das) aller-e, the very first, the first of all; the principal; the most necessary; fürs Erſte, zum Erſten, in the first place, first; (*Script.*) ich bin der Erſte und der Letzte, und außer mir iſt kein Gott, I am the first, and I am the last, and besides me there is no God (*Is* 44, 5), die -en Anfangsgründe, the rudiments, der -e Arbeiter (in Fabriken &c.), foreman, a capital *or* superior workman, das -e Buch Moſis, genesis, (*Com.*) -er Commis, head *or* confidential clerk, die -en Früchte, first fruits, die -e Geige ſpielen, to play the first fiddle (*also fig.*); mit -er Gelegenheit, by (with) the first opportunity, (*Com.*) -e Hand, first hand, aus der -en Hand kaufen, to buy (at) first hand; die -e Kirche, the primitive church; die -e Klaſſe, the first *or* head class (in protestant schools), the lowest class (in catholic schools); -er Lehrer, head-master (of a school); er war mein -er Lehrer, he was my first master; -e Qualität, first *or* prime quality, er hat den -en Schuß gethan, he has had the first shot (was the first who shot); he shot the best, his shot was the best; die -en Schritte, preliminary steps, zum Erſten, Zweiten Dritten und Letzten (in Auctionen), going, going, gone; *adv.*, first, at first, am -en, in the first place, first; previously; before; not before, not until, not till (nicht eher als *or* bis); no more than (nicht mehr als); - als, only when; dann - (nur dann), not till then; - noch, still yet; es muß ſich - noch zeigen, it remains to appear; das macht's - recht ſchlimm, that makes it all the worse, - jetzt, - nun, but now, but just; no further than, only to (nicht weiter als, nur bis); ich bin - geſtern angekommen I did not arrive till yesterday, I only arrived yesterday; ich habe ihn - geſtern geſehen, I saw him yesterday for the first time; I saw him no later than yesterday; - muß ich dies beſorgen, I must do this first; ſie iſt - ſechszehn Jahre alt, she is but sixteen years old; wenn er nur - hier wäre, if he were but here, (*Prov.*) wer - kommt, mahlt -, first come, first have.

Erſtampf'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Zerſtampfen, Zerſtoßen.

Erſtan'den, *pp.*, *v.* Erſtehen; *a.*, *v.* Auferſtanden.

Erſtar'ken, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to grow strong, to wax strong, to be invigorated.

Erſtar'ren, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to grow stiff (ſteif werden); to become torpid, to benumb, to numb (des Gefühles beraubt werden); to shrink (vor Schreck); *v. a.*, to stiffen (ſtarr machen); to chill (vom Blute); *pp.* & *a.*, erſtarrt, torpid, numb, benumbed, chill, chilled; von Kälte -, benumbed by cold, stiff with cold; das Blut - machen, to chill the blood.

Erſtar'ren, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) | numbness, stiffness, tor-
Erſtar'rung, *f.* | pidity (der Glieder, of the limbs); chill, chilling, chilliness.

Erſtat'ten, *v. a.*, to compensate, to repay, to refund, to restore, to reimburse (Geld), to make up, to make good, to retrieve; Bericht -, to report, to give an account, to make a report, to notify, wieder -, to give again, to return, to reimburse.

Erſtatt'lich, *a.*, retrievable (*v.* Erſetzlich).

Erſtat'tung, *f.*, compensation, restitution, repayment, return, refunding, Bericht-, delivery of report.

Erſtau'nen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to be astonished, surprised *or* amazed (über, at); *ppr.* & *a.*, erſtaunend, astonishing; *pp.* & *a.*, erſtaunt, astonished, surprised, wonderstruck; - ſein, to be *or* look all wonder.

Erſtau'nen, *n.*, (*gen.* s) astonishment, surprise, amazement, wonder, consternation; in - ſetzen, to astonish, to amaze; zum -, astonishingly, amazingly.

Erſtau'nenswerth | *a.*, astonishing, amazing,
Erſtau'nenswürdig | surprising, marvelous; *adv.*, astonishingly, amazingly.

Erſtaun'lich, *a.*, astonishing, amazing; surprising; wonderful, marvelous, strange (ſeltſam, wunderbar); stupendous (ungeheuer); *adv.*, astonishingly, amazingly, wonderfully, prodigiously.

Erſtaun'liche, *n.* | astonishingness, wonderful-
Erſtaun'lichkeit, *f.* | ness; prodigiousness.

Erſtech'en, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erſtach; *pp.* erſtochen) to stab, to pierce, to run through (with a sword), to poniard, to dagger (mit einem Dolche).

Erſtech'ung, *f.*, stabbing.

Erſteh'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erſtand; *pp.* erſtanden) to rise, to arise (auferſtehen), to originate (entſtehen); (*fig.*) to be renewed; *v. a.*, to buy, to purchase (in Auctionen, in auctions); wieder -, to buy in, to repurchase; (*fig.*) to go through, to suffer (Strafen, punishment); ſeine Lehrzeit -, to serve (out) one's time.

Erſteh'len, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erſtahl; *pp.* erſtohlen) to get by stealing, to steal.

Erſteh'ung, *f.*, resurrection (Auferſtehung); renewal (Erneuerung); purchasing, buying (in Auctionen).

Ersteig'bar, *a., v.* Ersteiglich

Erstei'gen, *v. a., (imp.* erstieg; *pp.* erstiegen) to climb (up), to ascend, to mount; (*Milit.*) mit Leitern –, to scale, to escalade.

Erstei'gen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) } climbing, ascending,
Erstei'gung, *f.* – } (*Milit.*) scaling, scalade, escalade, scalado.

Ersteig'lich, *a.,* that may be climbed, ascended *or* mounted; that may be scaled, scalable.

Erstein'en, *v. n., v.* Versteinern, Erstarren

Erst'ens, *adv.,* in the first place, firstly.

Erster'ben, *v. n., (imp.* erstarb; *pp.* erstorben, used with sein) to die, to become extinct; to fade (verwelken) to perish; (*fig.*) to die away, to fade away; erstorbene Glieder, benumbed limbs.

Erst'ere (der, die, das), *a.,* (also used as *subst.*; *comp. of* Erst, when two things *or* persons are spoken of) the former (jener, opp. to der, die das Letztere dieser, diese, dies).

Erst'erwähnt
Erst'gedacht
Erst'gemeldet
Erst'genannt } *a.,* first mentioned, first named.

Ersteu'ern, *v. a.,* to reach by steering *or* rowing.

Erst'geboren, *a.,* first-born, primogenial; der, die Erstgeborene, the first-born.

Erst'geburt, *f.,* first-born; das Recht der –, primogeniture, primogenitureship.

Erstick'en, *v. a.,* to choke, to suffocate; to smother to stifle (*also fig.*, den Gram, grief); to damp (Töne tones); to suppress (eine Empörung a rebellion); *v. n.,* (used with sein) to choke, to be choked, suffocated, smothered, stifled; vor Lachen –, to burst with laughter; vor Wuth –, to choke with rage; *ppr.* & *a.,* erstickend, suffocating (Geruch, Luft, Hitze, odour, air, heat), choky, smouldering; ein -es Gefühl, a sensation of strangling; *pp.* & *a.,* erstickt, choked &c.; im Keime – (*also fig.*), nipped in the bud.

Erstick'en, *n.* (*gen.* -s) } choking, suffocation,
Erstick'ung, *f.* } stifling; zum Ersticken voll, crammed to suffocation, zum Ersticken heiß, stiving hot.

Erst'igkeit, *f.,* priority (der Zeit nach); *pl.,* -en, firstling, first fruits (Erstlinge).

Erstil'len, *v. a.,* to succeed in stilling, stopping, staunching (Blut, blood); *v.* Stillen.

Erstink'en, *v. n.,* (*n. u.*; used with sein) to become stinking, to begin to stink; (*vulg.*) es ist erstunken und erlogen, it is a shameless, an impudent lie.

Erst'lich, *adv.,* first, firstly, in the first place.

Erst'ling, *m., (Script. n.; gen.* -s, -e; *pl.* -e) firstling; die -e, first fruits; zu den -en gehörig, primitial (*v.* Neuling).

Erst'lingin, *f., (pl.* -nen) *v.* Erstling.

Erst'lingsblume, *f., v.* Schneeglöckchen.

Erst'lingskuß, *m.,* bridal kiss.

Erst'lingsliebe, *f.,* first love.

Erst'lingsversuch, *m.,* the first attempt *or* trial.

Erst'mals, *adv.,* for the first time.

Erst'mann, *m.,* head-workman.

Erstop'peln, *v. a.,* to scrape together, to patch.

Erstor'ben, *pp., v.* Ersterben

Erstor'benheit, *f.,* deadness.

Erstoß'en, *v. a., (imp.* erstieß; *pp.* erstoßen) *v.* Fortstoßen; to kill by hitting, pushing.

Erstre'ben, *v. a.,* to endeavour to gain, to strive for *or* after; to obtain by endeavours.

Erstre'bung, *f.,* the act of aspiring; pursuit (of an object).

Erstreck'en, *v. a.,* to extend (auf, über, bis auf, bis zu, to); *v. refl.,* sich –, to extend, to stretch, to reach, to go, die Summe erstreckt sich auf . . . the sum amounts to . . .; sich gleichweit –, to coextend; to grow (von Fischen of young fish).

Erstreck'teich, *m.,* a pond for the young of fish

Erstreck'ung, *f.,* extent; (*Law*) – der Frist, prolongation of the set-term.

Erstrei'ten, *v. a., (imp.* erstritt, *pp.* erstritten) to get *or* obtain by fighting, combating *or* disputing; to get by pleading, einen Sieg –, to achieve a victory.

Erstrick'en, *v. a.,* to get *or* earn by knitting.

Erstür'men, *v. a.,* to take by storm, to storm, to force, to expugn; (*Milit.*) to escalade (mit Sturmleitern); (*fig.*) to obtain by (dint of) importunities.

Erstür'mer, *m., (gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who takes by storm *or* storms, stormer.

Erstür'mung, *f.,* storming, expugnation.

Erstum'men, *v. n.,* (used with sein) to grow dumb *or* speechless; to be struck dumb.

Erstum'men, *n.,* the growing *or* becoming dumb *or* speechless.

Erstumpf'en, *v. n.,* (used with sein) to grow dull *or* blunt, to deaden.

Erstunk'en, *pp. of* Erstinken. *q. v.*

Erst urtheil, *n., (Law) v.* Interlocutorurtheil.

Ersu'chen, *v. a.,* to entreat, to request, to beg, to ask, to desire; to beseech (dringend –); to solicit (anhaltend –), (einen um etwas . . . to ask, beg *or* entreat something of a person, . . . hat mich ersucht, Sie davor zu warnen I have been requested to warn you of it, ich würde es nicht gethan haben, wenn er mich nicht darum ersucht hätte, I should not have done it had he not begged me.

Ersu'chen, *n., (gen.* -s) entreaty, request, demand, solicitation, suing for, suit, auf das – . . . at the request *or* suit of . . .; auf sein wiederholtes –, on his repeated solicitations.

Ersu'chung, *f., v.* Ersuchen, Schreiben (*n.*), petition.

Ersu'deln, *v. a.,* to get, earn *or* acquire by dirty work *or* by scribbling.

Ertän'deln, *v. a.* to get by trifling.

Erta'gen, *v. n.* & *impers.* to dawn (tagen dämmern).

Ertan'zen, *v. a.,* to get, make *or* gain by dancing.

Ertap'pen, *v. a.,* to catch, to surprise, to overtake; Einen auf einer Lüge –, to take, to find *or* catch one in a lie, to apprehend, to seize, Einen auf frischer That –, to take one in the very act; auf der That ertappt, taken in the very deed.

Ertap'pung, *f.,* apprehension, surprising; die – eines Wilddiebes, dog-draw.

Ertas'ten, *v. a.,* to reach *or* discover by feeling *or* groping.

Ertau'ben, *v. n.,* (used with sein) to grow, get *or* become deaf, to lose one's hearing.

Ertau'schen, *v. a.,* to obtain by exchange (*v.* Eintauschen).

Erthä'tigen, *v. a., v.* Bethätigen.

Erthei'len, *v. a.,* to impart (mittheilen), to confer, to bestow (einem ein Amt –, an office &c. on one), to grant (a person anything); to give, to communicate (Befehle, Nachricht, orders, intelligence), Nachricht – to send a person word, to inform; Rath –, to give advice, to advise; Unterricht –, to give lessons, to instruct, to teach.

Erthei'len, *n., (gen.* -s) } conferring, bestowing,
Erthei'lung, *f.* } giving, granting, grant, bestowment.

Erto'ben, *v. a.,* to get by raging; *v. n.,* (used with sein) to fall into a rage.

Ertöd'ten, *v. a.,* to kill; (*fig.*) to deaden, to mortify (das Fleisch, the flesh).

Ertöd'tung, *f.*, killing, (*fig.*) mortification.

Ertö'nen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to sound, to resound; das Volk ließ die Luft von Freudengeschrei -, the people made the air resound with shouts of joy, to twang; seine Stimme - lassen, to speak loud, *v. a.* to sound.

Erto'sen, *v. n.*, to roar, to begin to roar.

Erträg'lich, *a.*, supportable, tolerable, sufferable, endurable, bearable; *adv.*, supportably, sufferably, tolerably.

Erträg'lichkeit, *f.*, supportableness, bearableness, tolerableness; mediocrity (Mittelmäßigkeit).

Erträg'niß, *n.*, the act *or* capability of yielding produce; *s.* Ertrag.

Ertränk'en, *v. a.* to drown; sich -, to drown one's self.

Ertränk'ung, *f.*, drowning.

Erträu'men, *v. a.*, to dream, to fancy, to imagine; *pp.* & *a.*, erträumt, imaginary, chimerical, visionary.

Ertrag', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -e) produce, return, revenue, receipt; (*Com.*) proceeds; profit; reiner -, net-profit, clear profit, net-proceeds; reinen - haben, to clear, reinen - geben, to net, - an Feldfrüchten, emblements, harvest; der Boden, yield of the soil.

Ertra'gen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ertrug, *pp.* ertragen) to bear, to support (*also fig.*); to endure, to tolerate, to stand, to undergo, to abide; nicht zu -, not to be borne, unbearable, insupportable, intolerable; seine Leiden geduldig -, to bear one's sorrows patiently; er mußte viele Beschwerden -, he had many hardships to undergo; ich kann seine Laune nicht -, I cannot support his temper, Beleidigungen geduldig -, to put up with, to pocket, to stand abuse *or* affronts; eine Strafe -, to suffer punishment; Verlust -, to sustain a loss; Hunger und Durst -, to endure hunger and thirst; dies will ich nicht länger -, I'll bear this no longer, I will not stand this any longer.

Ertrag'sam, *a.*, yielding, productive, profitable.

Ertrags'fähig, *a.*, capable of yielding produce; productive.

Ertragsfähigkeit, *f.*, capability of yielding produce, productiveness.

Ertra'gung, *f.*, bearing, endurance, sufferance; forbearance.

Ertre'ten, *v. a.*, (*imp.* -trat; *pp.* ertreten) to tread *or* trample to death.

Ertrink'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be drowned; *v. a.*, to acquire *or* get by drinking.

Ertrink'ung, *f.*, drowning.

Ertrö'deln, *v. a.*, to get *or* obtain by dealing in second hand articles.

Ertrom'meln, *v. a.*, to get *or* gain by drumming.

Ertrot'zen, *v. a.*, to get by obstinacy *or* defiance.

Erubesci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to blush (*v.* Erröthen).

Eructation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) eructation (*v.* Aufstoßen).

Erudi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unterrichten.

Erudit', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* gelehrt.

Erudition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) Unterweisung; Gelehrsamkeit.

Erü'ben, *v. a.*, to acquire by practice.

Erü'brigen, *v. a.*, to save, to spare, to lay by.

Erü'brigung, *f.*, saving.

Erui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erörtern; Herausbringen; Ergründen.

Erumpi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausbrechen, Hervorbrechen, Durchbrechen.

Eruption', *f.*, (*l. w.*) eruption (*v.* Ausbruch).

Er've, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bitter-vetch (wickenartige Linse; Ervum ervilia); *v.* Walderbse.

Er'venwürger, *m.*, (*Bot.*) greater broom-rape (große Sommerwurz; Orobanche major).

Erwach'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to awake, to wake, (*fig.*) to awake, to spring, to rise; der Tag erwacht, the day breaks; das Gewissen erwacht, conscience becomes awakened.

Erwach'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) awakening.

Erwach'sen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erwuchs; *pp.* erwachsen) to grow (aus, out of, from); to grow up; (*fig.*) to arise, to spring, to proceed (aus, from); to accrue; to come forth, to grow out of, to issue from; zu etwas -, to rise to, to ripen into; *ppr.* & *a.*, erwachsend; den daraus erwachsenden Vortheil, the profit accruing from thence.

Erwach'sen, *pp.*, *v.* Erwachsen; *a.*, of ripe *or* mature years, adult, grown up, full-grown; ein Erwachsener, an adult.

Erwach'senheit, *f.*, **Erwach'senjahre,** *n.* } adultness, puberty.

Erwä'gen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erwog; *pp.* erwogen; *fig.*) to weigh (over in the mind), to consider, to ponder, reflect, meditate upon, to perpend, to canvass, to deliberate, to discuss; wir wollen die Sache -, we will think of the matter; *ppr.* & *a.*, erwägend, weighing, pondering; der Erwägende, ponderer; *pp.* & *a.*, erwogen, weighed, taken into consideration.

Erwä'gung, *f.*, weighing, considering, consideration, reflection, deliberation, discussion; in - des ..., in consideration of ...; with respect *or* regard to ...; in - ziehen, to take into consideration, to consider; das ist eine Sache, die wir in - ziehen müssen, this is a matter that falls under our consideration.

Erwäh'len, *v. a.*, to choose, to elect, to select, to pick out; to make choice of.

Erwäh'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) chooser, elector, selecter.

Erwäh'lung, *f.*, choosing, choice, election, nomination.

Erwäh'nen, *v. a.*, to mention (etwas *or* einer Sache), to make mention of (a person *or* thing); es möge hinreichen zu -, suffice it to say; noch ist zu -, it remains to be mentioned; *pp.* & *a.*, erwähnt, mentioned; wie oben -, as above said.

Erwäh'nung, *f.*, mention, commemoration; einer Sache thun, to mention, to make mention of a thing, bei -, on the mention; at the suggestion.

Erwär'men, *v. a.*, to warm, to make warm; to foment (durch Umschläge); to heat; *ppr.* & *a.* erwärmend, warming; calefactory; (*Pharm.*) carminative.

Erwär'mung, *f.*, warming; heating; die mäßige -, tepefaction, calefaction; fomentation (durch Umschläge).

Erwah'ren, *v. refl.*, *v.* Bewahrheiten, sich.

Erwal'len, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufwallen.

Erwan'dern, *v. n.*, to get *or* acquire by traveling on foot; to reach *or* overtake by travelling on foot.

Erwar'men, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to get, become *or* grow warm, to be warmed.

Erwar'ten, *v. a.*, to expect, to stay, wait *or* look for, to hope for, to look forward to (entgegensehen, Jemand *or* etwas, a person *or* thing); to await (auf etwas warten); das läßt sich kaum -, that is scarcely to be expected; *pp* & *a.*, erwartet, expected, looked for.

Erwar'tung, *f.*, expectation; expectance, expectancy; anticipation; die getäuschte -, disappointment; voller -en, big with expectations.

Erwar'tungsvoll, *a.*, full of expectation *or* of hope.

Erwa'ten, *v. a.*, to reach by wading.

Erweck'bar, *a.*, *v.* Erweklich; Erregbar.

Erweck'en, *v. a.*, to waken, to awaken, to rouse (from sleep), to arouse; to awake, to resuscitate (vom Tode, from the dead), to quicken; (*fig.*) to animate, to excite, to stir up, to waken, to rouse (beleben, ermuntern); to breed, to raise (erzeugen); to cause, to produce, to create, to occasion; *ppr.* & *a.*, erweckend, exciting, rousing; -e Mittel (*pl.*), incentives.

Erweck'lich, *a.*, edifying, causing *or* exciting devotion (erbaulich).

Erweck'mittel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -), incentive.

Erweck'ung, *f.*, awaking, rousing (aus dem Schlafe, from sleep); resuscitation (vom Tode); animation (Belebung); encouragement, excitation (Ermuthigung).

Erweh'ren, *v. refl.*, sich einer Sache, Jemandes -, to keep off, to keep from, to ward *or* fend off, to defend one's self from *or* against, to get rid of a thing *or* person; ich kann mich des Schlafes nicht -, I cannot forbear sleeping; ich konnte mich des Lachens nicht -, I could not help *or* refrain from laughing.

Erweich'bar, *a.*, that may be softened, mollifiable.

Erwei'chen, *v. a.*, to soften, to mollify; to soak, (*fig.*) to soften, to move, to touch; bis zu Thränen erweicht, moved to tears; *v. refl.*, sich - lassen to relent; *ppr.* & *a.*, erweichend, softening, (*Med.*) emollient, lenitive, demulcent; erweichende Mittel, emollients; lenitives; das erweichende Pflaster, diapalma (plaster of palm-oil); der erweichende Umschlag, cataplasm, softening poultice.

Erwei'chung, *f.*, softening, mollification, emollition; (*Med.*) mollification.

Erwei'chungsmittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) emollient.

Erwei'nen, *v. a.*, to obtain by weeping.

Erweis', *m.* (*gen.* Erweises; *pl.* Erweise) proof, evidence; result.

Erwei'sen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erwies; *pp.* erwiesen) to show (Einem Gnade, one mercy); to do (Einem Ehre, one honour); to render, to impart, to bestow upon (Einem Gunst, Ehre, favours, honours); to pay (erzeigen), Jemandem die letzte Ehre -, to follow (as mourner); to prove, to evince (*v.* Beweisen); *v. refl.*, sich - als..., to prove, to prove one's self to be, to show one's self an...; *ppr.* & *a.*, erweisend, evincing, proving, evidential.

Erweis'lich, *a.*, demonstrable, confirmable, evincible, provable, evidencible, *adv.*, demonstrably, evincibly.

Erweis'lichkeit, *f.*, demonstrableness; proof.

Erwei'sung, *f.*, showing (*v.* Erweisen, *v. a.*).

Erwei'terer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) enlarger, extender.

Erwei'tern, *v. a.*, to enlarge, to widen, to extend, to expand, to let out in the width; (*fig.*) to enlarge, to expand, to amplify, to ampliate, to amplificate; to expand (das Herz, the heart); to dilate (ausdehnen); to aggrandize (seine Besitzungen, one's possessions); *v. refl.*, sich -, to grow large; to enlarge itself, to expand, to widen; to be extended; *pp.* & *a.*, erweitert, enlarged; dilated (Pupille, pupil); (*Anat.*) der erweiternde Muskel, dilator.

Erwei'terung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) enlargement, extension, expansion; dispansion; (*Med.*) dilatation; die - der Adern, aneurism (a preternatural dilatation *or* rupture of the coats of an artery); die - der Gefäße endet, anastomosy, anastomosis (the opening of one vessel into another); die - der Herzkammern, diastole, diastoly; (*Rhet.*) auxesis, amplification; aggrandizement.

Erwerb', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) acquisition, gain, profit; business (by which a livelihood is earned); acquirement.

Erwer'ben, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erwarb, *pp.* erworben) to acquire, to earn, to gain (sein Brod, one's bread, one's living); to come by; to win, to purchase (kaufen), sich Kenntnisse -, to acquire knowledge; Jemandes Gunst -, to obtain a person's favour *or* interest.

Erwer'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) acquirer, gainer, achiever; (*Law*) transferee.

Erwerb'los, *a.*, unprofitable, hard (Zeiten, times).

Erwerb'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Erwerbnisses; *pl.* Erwerbnisse) acquisition; earning; (*Law*) perquisite.

Erwerb'sam, *a.*, industrious.

Erwerb'samkeit, *f.*, industriousness.

Erwerbs'fleiß, *m.*, industry.

Erwerbs'mittel, *n.*, **Erwerbs'quelle** *f.*, means *or* source of industry.

Erwerbs'schule, *f.*, school of industry.

Erwerbs'sinn, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) acquisitiveness.

Erwerb'stand, *m.*, the industrial (working) class.

Erwerbs'wissenschaften, *pl.*, studies by which a living is gained.

Erwerbs'zweig, *m.*, trade, business, profession by which a living is gained.

Erwerb'ung, *f.*, acquiring; acquisition; appropriation.

Erwer'fen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erwarf; *pp.* erworfen) to reach by throwing *or* casting.

Erwie'dern, *v. a.*, to do *or* give in return, to return, to requite, to retaliate (eine Gefälligkeit, a kindness, a present, a compliment), to repay; to requite (Gutes mit Bösem -, to go good for evil); Gleiches mit Gleichem -, to return like for like; gegenseitig -, to reciprocate; (also *v. n.*) to answer, to reply (auf, to), to rejoin.

Erwie'derung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) return; retaliation (Vergeltung); answer, reply (auf, to), in reply to, in answer to.

Erwie'derungsschrift, *f.*, replication; (*Law*) rejoinder.

Erwie'sen, *pp.*, *v.* Erweisen.

Erwin'den, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erwand; *pp.* erwunden) *v.* Winden, to get, to earn, to acquire (*v. a.*); to effect, to produce (Wunder -, *Gr.*), *v. refl.*, sich - to dare, to have the audacity, to be bold enough, to presume (sich unterstehen), *v. n.*, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to be wanting, to fail (ermangeln, fehlen).

Erwir'ken, *v. a.*, *v.* Wirken.

Erwi'schen, *v. a.*, to catch, to overtake, to surprise (erhaschen).

Erwit'tern, *v. a.*, (*Sport* & *fig.*) to find out *or* discover by the scent, to trace by the scent; to spy out.

Erwitzeln, *v. a.*, to get by witticisms.

Erwor'ben, *pp.*, *v.* Erwerben; *a.*, gained, acquired; sauer -, hard got, hard earned; übel -, ill gotten; das Erworbene, acquisition; (*Law*) perquisite.

Erwu'chern, *v. a.*, to get by usury.

Erwünsch'en, *v. a.*, to wish for; *pp.* & *a.*, erwünscht, wished for, desirable; die -e Wirkung, the desired effect.

Erwur'feln, *v. a.*, to win at dice.

Erwür'gen, *v. a.*, to strangle, to throttle, to suffocate, to choke; (*fig.*) to kill, to murder, to slay, to slaughter, to massacre; *v. n.* (used with sein) to choke, to be suffocated.

Erwür'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) **Erwür'gerin,** *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) strangler.

Erwür'gung, *f.*, strangling, strangulation; killing, slaying.

Erysi'then, *v. n.*, *v.* Gelten.

Erysi'pelas, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *Med.*) erysipelas, St Anthony's fire (*v.* Wetzlauf, Rose).

Erysipelatös', *a.*, (*Med.*) erysipelatous, eruptive (rothlaufartig).

Erythem' } *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *Med.*) erythema (a su
Erythe'ma } perficial redness of some portion of the skin; falsche Hautröthe).

Erythrä'ische Säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) erythric acid.

Erythrin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) erythrine (Pseudoerythrin).

Ery'thrische Säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Alloxan.

Erythrogen', *n.*, (*Chem.*) erythrogene (a substance found in diseased gall).

Erythrolein' } *n.*, (*Chem.*) erythroleine, erythro-
Erythrolitmin' } litmine (a compound contained in litmus).

Erythrolein'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) erythroleic acid (discovered in archil).

Erythroprotid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) erythroprotide (a reddish brown, amorphous mass obtained from proteine).

Erz, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) ore; metal; brass, bronze; brüchiges –, dry ore; taubes –, barren ore; reiches –, rich ore; strenges –, hard ore.

Erz (*in comp.*), arch, arrant; chief, first, high, great; excellent; very, exceeding, extremely, excessively; thorough, regular, notorious, professed.

Erz'abgabe, *f.*, (*Min.*) due, lot.

Erz'ader, *f.*, metallic vein, metalliferous vein, branch.

Erzähl'bar, *a.*, that may be related, narrated *or* communicated.

Erzähl'barkeit, *f.*, the being qualified for relation *or* narration.

Erzäh'len, *v. a.*, to tell, to relate, to narrate, to recount, to report, to give an account of; to detail (ausführlich, genau); to run over (flüchtig); to state (angeben); man erzählt, the story goes; *ppp.* & *a.*, erzählend, narrative (Gedichte, poems).

Erzäh'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) teller, relater, narrator; **Erzäh'lerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) tale-writer.

Erzäh'lung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) narration (das Erzählen), relation; account, report (Nachricht, Bericht), statement (Angabe); detail (genaue, ausführliche); tale, story, novel, narrative.

Erzäh'lungslied, *n.*, narrative poem, epode.

Erzäh'lungstempus, *n.*, the aorist (in Greek grammer); perfect-tense.

Erzäh'lungsweise, *adv.*, by way of narration, narratively.

Erzäh'men, *v. a.*, *v. r.*, zähmen, entwildern; bändigen.

Erz'ähnlich, *a.*, metalline, metallic.

Erz'ämter, *pl. of* Erzamt.

Erz'äuglein, *n.*, (*Min.*) eye of ore.

Erz'amt, *n.*, (*pl.* Erzämter) high-office (*n. a.*).

Erz'anbruch, *m.*, (*Min.*) ore in the mine; native-ore.

Erz'anflug, *m.*, (*Min.*) a thin vein of ore.

Erzank'ern, *v. a.*, to get by disputes *or* quarreling.

Erz'arbeit, *f.*, bronze-work.

Erz'arbeiter, *m.*, worker in metal, metallist.

Erz'arm, *a.*, not containing much metal.

Erz'art, *f.*, species of ore.

Erz'artig, *a.*, metallic; brassy; -er Kies, brassy pyrites.

Erzau'bern, *v. a.*, to effect by witchcraft *or* sorcery.

Erz'aufbereitung, *f.*, (*Min.*) preparation *or* cleaning of ores.

Erz'auge, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore found in the form of small grains.

Erz'ausschläger, *m.*, (*Min.*) breaker.

Erz'banneramt, *n.*, office of the imperial standard-bearer.

Erz'bannerherr, *m.*, standard-bearer of the empire.

Erz'beschlagen, *a.*, with metal fittings.

Erz'betrüger, *m.*, arch-cheat.

Erz'bild, *n.*, bronze *or* metal statue.

Erz'bischöflich, *a.*, archiepiscopal.

Erz'bischof, *m.*, archbishop; metropolitan (*Mollusc.*) archbishop-stamper (Conus archiepiscopus).

Erz'bisthum, *n.*, archbishopric.

Erz'blume, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Spath.

Erz'böse, *a.*, extremely bad *or* wicked.

Erz'böswicht } *m.*, arrant knave *or* villain.
Erz'bube }

Erz'bruch, *m.*, mine.

Erz'dekan, *m.*, arch-dean.

Erz'dieb, *m.*, arrant thief; Erzdieber (*pl.*), cavers; thieves in grain.

Erz'druse, *f.*, (*Min.*) crystallized ore, ore in a group.

Erz'dumm, *a.*, extremely *or* monstrously stupid.

Erzech'en, *v. a.*, to get *or* catch by drinking *or* tippling.

Erzei'gen, *v. a.*, to shew, to render, to do (Einem Wohlthaten, one acts of kindness); to confer (Einem einen Dienst, a service upon one); wir erzeigten ihm einen großen Gefallen, we did him a great kindness; er erzeigte uns Gefälligkeiten, he conferred favours upon us, he obliged us, *v. refl.*, sich –, to shew one's self, to prove one's self (to be).

Erzei'gung, *f.*, doing, showing, proof.

Erz'en, *a.*, of brass, brazen (*v.* Eherne).

Erz'en, *v. a.*, to provide with brass *or* metal; (*fig.*) to steel (sich, one's self).

Erz'zen, *v. a.*, (einen –) to address a person with (Er, he).

Erz'engel, *m.*, archangel.

Erz'engelwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the real angelica (Angelica archangelica).

Erzeug'bar, *a.*, that may be generated, producible.

Erzeug'barkeit, *f.*, producibleness.

Erzeu'gen, *v. a.*, to beget (Kinder, children), (*fig.*) to beget, to breed, to cause, to produce; to engender, to procreate; to raise, to produce, to grow (Getreide, corn); to breed (*also fig.*); (*Mech.*) Dampf –, to generate steam, Verdacht –, to create suspicion; Laster –, to generate vices; Verachtung –, to breed contempt; böses Blut –, to breed ill blood.

Erzeu'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) genitor, father, procreator; producer, raiser, grower.

Erzeug'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Erzeugnisses, *pl.* Erzeugnisse) production, produce, product.

Erzeu'gung, *f.*, begetting, generation, procreation; production.

Erz'fäustel, *m.*, miner's hammer.

Erz'farbe, *f.*, brass colour; die – geben, mit – überziehen, to bronze.

Erz'farben } *a.*, of the colour of brass, brassy,
Erz'farbig } brass-coloured.

Erz'faß (*pl* Erzfässer) } *n.*, miner's tub (in which
Erz'fässel } the ore is conveyed to the furnace); (Erzeimer, *m.*), the wooden tub for the ore as taken from the mine.

Erz'faul, *a.*, extremely lazy.

Erz'feind, *m.*, arch-enemy, arch-foe, arch-fiend.

Erz'gang, *m.*, (*pl.* Erzgänge) metallic vein, lode.

Erz'gauner, *m.*, arrant rogue, thorough blackleg, a rogue in grain, a regular swindler.

Erz'gebirge, *n.*, any mountain, containing ore; (*Geog.*) a chain of mountains so called between Saxony and Bohemia.

Erz'gebirgisch, *a.*, belonging *or* peculiar to the Erzgebirge.

Erz'gießer, *m.*, founder in bronze *or* brass.

Erz'gießerei, *f.*, brass-foundry.

Erz'gräber, *m.*, miner.

Erz'gräupel, *n.*, coarser grains of ore which remain in the sieve on sifting.

Erz'graf, *m.*, arch-count.

Erz'grobian, *m.*, big bully.

Erz'grube, *f.*, mine, pit.

Erz'haftig }
Erz'haltend } *a.*, containing ore, metaline, metallic.
Erz'haltig }

Erz'halde, *f.*, heap of ore (Erzhaufe).

Erz'herzog, *m.*, archduke.

Erz'herzogin, *f.*, archduchess.

Erz'herzoglich, *a.*, archducal.

Erz'herzogthum, *n.*, archdukedom, archduchy.

Erz'heuchler, *m.*, arch-hypocrite.

Erz'höhle, *f.*, (*Min.*) ore-cart.

Erz'hütte, *f.*, smelting house.

Erzieh'bar, *a.*, that may be instructed *or* educated; teachable.

Erzieh'en, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erzog, *pp.* erzogen) to bring up, to educate, to train (up); to rear (von Menſchen, Thieren und Pflanzen, of beings, animals and plants); (*fig.*) to rear; to breed; to nurture; *pp* &*a.*, erzogen, *q.v.*

Erzieh'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*-) one who educates, brings up *or* teaches, teacher, tutor, governor; pedagogue.

Erzieh'erin, *f.*, (*pl.*-nen) governess, tutoress.

Erzieh'ung, *f.*, bringing up, educating, training (up); rearing; breeding; education; tuition; von guter -well-bred; of good education; ſchlechte -, ill-breeding.

Erzieh'ungsanſtalt, *f.*, a place for eduction, a school, boarding-school, academy, seminary, institution, educational establishment.

Erzieh'ungsart, *f.*, system *or* mode of education.

Erzieh'ungsbuch, *n.*, book *or* work on education.

Erzieh'ungscommiſſion, *f.*, board *or* council of education.

Erzieh'ungsrath, *m.*

Erzieh'ungsfach, *n.*, the art of educating, pedagogy; das Erziehungsfach betreffend, educational.

Erzieh'ungskunſt, *f.*

Erzieh'ungskunde, *f.*, pedagogy; theory of education, science of education.

Erzieh'ungslehre

Erzieh'ungskundig, *a.*, versed in the science of education.

Erzieh'ungslehrer, *m.*, teacher at any educational establishment; one who instructs in the art of teaching.

Erzieh'ungslos, *a.*, uneducated.

Erzieh'ungsrath, *m.*, v. Erziehungscommiſſion.

Erzieh'ungsregel, *f.*, rule of *or* in education

Erzieh'ungsſchrift, *f.*, writing *or* pamphlet upon education.

Erzieh'ungsſchriftſteller, *m.*, author of a work upon education.

Erzieh'ungsvorſchrift, *f.*, v. Erziehungsregel.

Erzieh'ungsweſen, *n.*, system of education.

Erzieh'ungswiſſenſchaft, *f.*, pedagogy.

Erzie'len, *v. a.*, to aim at, to obtain by aiming at; (*prov.*) v. Erzeugen.

Erzit'tern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to tremble, to shake, to quake, to shiver; to shudder.

Erzit'terung, *f.*, trembling; vibration.

Erz'jude, *m.*, (*cont.*) arch-usurer.

Erz'kämmerer, *m.*, lord high chamberlain.

Erz'kammer, *f.*, a room in the smelting-house, in which the ores, that have been pounded and washed, are deposited.

Erz'kanzler, *m.*, lord high chancellor.

Erz'karger, *m.*, v. Erzknauſer.

Erz'katholiſch, *a.*, high-catholic.

Erz'ketzer, *m.*, arch-heretic, heresiarch.

Erz'ketzerei, *f.*, arch heresy, heresiarchy.

Erz'kies, *m.*, (*pl.* Erzkieſe; *Min.*) metalliferous pyrites.

Erz'klauben

Erz'kleinen

Erz'klauber, *m.*, (*Min.*) ore-picker *or* sorter.

Erz'knauſer

Erz'knicker

Erz'korb, *m.*, ore-basket.

Erz'kritiker, *m.*, arch-critic.

Erz'kübel, *m.*, ore-tub.

Erz'kütter

Erz'kutter

Erz'kunde, *f.*, knowledge of ores, metallurgy, mineralogy; zur - gehörig, - betreffend, metallurgic; mineralogical.

Erz'kundig, *a.*, versed in metallurgy *or* mineralogy, ein Erzkundiger, metallurgist, mineralogist.

Erz'lager, *n.*, metallic bed; ein rundes Erzlager.

Erz'lagerſtätte, *f.*, bonny; ein - von unbedeutender Ausdehnung (Erzneſt) squat, squatt

Erz'liederlich, *a.*, very debauched, extremely dissolute *or* profligate.

Erz'lügner, *m.*, arrant liar, arch-liar.

Erz'marſchall, *m.*, lord high marshal of the empire.

Erz'meſſer, *m.*, berg(h)master, bargmaster.

Erz'metalle, *pl.*, (*Min.*) stubborn metals (platina, iridium, rhodium; ſtrengflüſſige Metalle).

Erz'mittel, *pl.*, (*Min.*) those parts of a metallic bed which are more particularly productive.

Erz'mundſchenk, *m.*, arch-butler.

Erz'mutter, *f.*, (*Min.*) matrix.

Erz'narr, *m.*, arrant fool.

Erzo'gen, *pp.*, v. Erziehen; *a.*, wohl - well-educated, well-bred; ſchlecht -, ill-bred; in der Schule des Lebens -, schooled by (in) adversity.

Erz'pfalz, *f.*, (*Geog.*) an earlier denomination for the Rhenetic Palatinate (Rheinpfalz).

Erz'pfalzgraf, *m.*, earlier denomination for Elector (Kurfürſt).

Erz'pfuſcher, *m.*, thorough bungler, arch-botcher.

Erz'pochen, *n.*, pounding (of ore),

Erz'pocher, *m.*, stamper.

Erz'prieſter, *m.*, arch presbyter, arch-priest.

Erz'prieſterthum, *n.*, arch-presbytery.

Erz'primas, *m.*, arch-primate.

Erz'probe, *f.*, test of ore, assay.

Erz'quäler, *m.*, thorough tormentor.

Erz'reich, *a.*, rich in ore, abounding with metal.

Erz'röſten, *n.*, roasting the ore.

Erz'ſchalk, *m.*, arch-wag.

Erz'ſchatzmeiſter, *m.*, lord high treasurer, arch-treasurer.

Erz'ſchaum, *m.*, (*Min.*) scoria of metallic scum.

Erz'ſcheidekunſt, *f.*, docimastic art, docimacy, metallurgy.

Erz'ſcheider, *m.*, (*Min.*) sorter (Scheidejunge).

Erz'ſchelm, *m.*, v. Erzkalf.

Erz'ſchenk, *m.*, arch-butler, arch-cupbearer.

Erz'ſchicht, *f.*, (*Min.*) shift (Arbeitsdauer von 24 Stunden.); a mass of ore for smelting (within 24 hours).

Erz'ſchlägel, *m.*, mine (Grubenb. Erzgang, Erzgrube)

Erz'ſchlich, *m.*, finely stamped (pounded) and washed ore.

Erz'ſchmeichler, *m.*, arch-flatterer.

Erz'ſchürfer, *m.*, (*Min.*) searcher.

Erz'ſchulfuchs, *m.*, arrant pedant.

Erz'ſchurke, *m.*, thorough knave, wicked rogue, arch-villain.

Erz'ſchwer, *a.*, heavy as ore *or* metal; (*fig.*) extremely heavy.

Erz'ſpaß, *m.*, merry jest, capital joke.

Erz'ſpieler, *m.*, professed gamester.

Erz'ſtarrend, *a.*, (*fig.*) completely mailed.

Erz'ſtaub, *m.*, dust of ores.

Erz'ſtift, *m.*, archbishopric

Erz'ſtufe, *f.*, (*Min.*) piece of ore *or* mineral, bald gerollte -n, studs.

Erz'ſtuzer, *m.*, thorough dandy.

Erz'talke, *pl.*, (*Min.*) metalliferous tales (Thuin).
Erz'thon, *m.*, (*Min.*) metalliferous clay.
Erz'tölpel, *m.*, stupid blockhead.
Erz'trog, *m.*, (*Min.*) washing-trough; buddle.
Erz'tropfen, *m.*, (*Min.*) ore in the form of drops (Rothgultigerz in tropfenformiger Absonderung), glassy ore.
Erz'truchseß, *m.*, arch-sewer, arch-dapifer.
Erz'trümmer, *pl.*, schmale - (im Quergestein), leadings.
Erz'truhe, *f.*, *v.* Erzhöhle.
Erz'tugend, *f.*, cardinal virtue.
Erz'tyrann, *m.*, arch-tyrant.
Erzür'nen, *v.a.*, to anger, to make angry, to put in a passion, to irritate, to provoke, to exasperate; to incense; leicht zu -, easily huffed; *v. refl.*, sich -, to grow *or* get angry; to quarrel (mit Einem, with a person); *pp.* & *a.*, erzürnt, irritated, exasperated.
Erzür'nen, *n.* } irritation.
Erzür'nung, *f.* }
Erz'väterlich, *a.*, patriarchal.
Erz'vater, *m.*, patriarch.
Erz'verräther, *m.*, arch-traitor.
Erzwack'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Abwaschen.
Erz'wäsche, *f.*, place where the ore is washed; swing-sieve (used in the operation of washing the ore); washing of ore (Erzwaschen).
Erz'waschen, *n.*, *v.* Erzwäsche.
Erz'wäscher, *m.*, buddler.
Erz'wage, *f.*, balance for weighing the ores; (*Techn.*) a triangular wooden instrument used in the operation of ore-smelting.
Erz'wand, *f.*, a large piece of ore.
Erzweck'en, *v. a.*, to aim at, to have in view (bezwecken), etwas -, to obtain one's end; to gain a point, to accomplish *or* effect anything
Erzwing'en, *v. a.* (*imp.* erzwang; *pp.* erzwungen) to force, to enforce, to obtain by force; to extort (von, from); Gehorsam -, to enforce obedience; den Sinn -, to wrest the meaning; ich kann es nicht -, I can't master *or* get through with it; *pp.* & *a.*, erzwungen, *q. v.*
Erzwing'ung, *f.*, enforcement, extortion.
Erz'wucherer, *m.*, arch-usurer.
Erz'würde, *f.*, the highest dignity in its kind.
Erzwung'en, *pp.* *v.* Erzwingen; *a.*, forced, put on, affected, false; die -e Anleihe, forced loan.
Erz'zauberer, *m.*, arch-magician.
Es, *n.*, (*Mus.*) E-flat; - dur (*n.*) *or* -duttenart (*f.*), key of E-flat major; - moll (*n.*) *or* -molltonart (*f.*), key of E-flat minor; Es'es (*n.*), E double flat.
Es, *pron. third pers. sing.* it; so; er ist -, sie ist -, ich bin -, it is he, it is she, it is I; ich bat dich es ihm zu sagen; hast du es gethan? I begged you to tell him; did you do so? *pron. indef.*, there, they; giebt Leute, welche dies nicht wissen, there are persons who do not know this; - ist ein Gott, there is a God; - klopft Jemand, there is somebody knocking; - läßt sich nicht sagen, there is no saying; - sind Manner von Ansehen, they are men of importance; - spiele, wer da will, let them play that like, let play who will; - lebe der König! long live the king! - wurde gespielt und getanzt, there was playing and dancing, - ist denn, unless, except, provided, es fragt sich, ob . . ., the question is whether . . ., it is doubtful whether . . .
Esa'ias, *m.*, Esaias.
Esau, *m.*, Esau.
Es'bugt, *f.*, (*Mus.*) an S(es)-rounding.
Escadre, *f.*, *v.* Geschwader.
Escadron, *f.*, *v.* Schwadron.
Escamota'ge, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Taschenspielerei, Gaunerei.
Escamoteur', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Taschenspieler.
Escamotiren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Eskamotiren.
Escampi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Entweichen, Flüchten.
Escapa'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Man.*) false spring of a trained horse; (*fig.*) a foolish action, a wanton trick.
Escar'pe, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Fort.*) escarp, scarp (die innere Böschung, die unterste Brustwehr eines Grabens).
Escarpi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Fort.*) to escarp, to slope, to cut to a slope (böschen).
Esch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -e; *pl.* -e) } land *or* lands cultivated by a community; corn- *or* cultivated land (opposed to Brachland, fallow-land).
Esch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) }
Esch'ahorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ash-leaved maple (der eschenblätterige Ahorn; Acer negundo).
Esch'ara, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) eschar, crust, scab (der Brandschorf), (*Zooph.*) eschar (Korallenfrusle, Blätterkorall, a species of coralline, resembling a net *or* woven cloth).
Escharo'tika, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Aetzmittel.
Eschatologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of death, the last judgment, salvation, resurrection, eternal damnation &c. (die Lehre von den letzten Dingen).
Esch'baum, *m.*, *v.* Esche.
Esch'baumkätzchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) ash-key.
Esch'blau, *n.*, (*Dyer.*) a kind of blue (*v.* Eschel).
Esch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) Eschenbaum (*m.*), ash, ash-tree, common ash (gemeine Esche, Eschbaum, Eschern, Langespe, Langaspe; Fraxinus excelsior); *v.* Lang- *or* Trauereiche; Manna-Esche; die langgespitzte -, the white ash, American ash (F. acuminata); die blühende -, *v.* Blumeneiche; die junge -, ground ash; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Aesche.
Esch'el, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Dyer.*) zaffar, zaffir, zaffre (third quality of powder blue; impure oxyde of cobalt).
Esch'en, *a.*, ashen, of ash.
Esch'enholz, *n.*, ash, ash-wood; von -, ash, ashen.
Esch'enmanna, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Manna-Esche.
Esch'enrinde, *f.*, (*Pharm.* & *Bot.*) ash-bark.
Esch'enritze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ebereiche.
Esch'enwald, *m.*, wood of ash-trees.
Esch'enwurz }
Esch'enwurzel } *f.*, (*Bot.*) white dittany (Dictamnus albus).
Esch'erwurzel }
Esch'lauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) shallot (Allium ascalonicum).
Esch'röschen }
Esch'röfel } *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ebereiche; Gliedbeerbaum.
Escomp'te, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Diskonto.
Escompti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Diskontiren.
Escor'te }
Escorti'ren } *v.* Eskorte, Eskortiren.
Es'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Eselchen, Eselein; *Zool.*) ass (Equus asinus); der männliche -, jackass, donkey; (*fig.*) ass, jackass, donkey, dolt, dunce; der gestreifte, wilde -, zebra; (*Techn.*) easel; horse, stand; der hölzerne -, wooden horse (ein Strafmittel für Soldaten), timber-mare; auf dem hölzernen - reiten, to ride the timber-mare (wooden horse); (*Combm.*) tool for rounding the teeth; *v.* Eisrechen; (*Paperm.*) dropping-board; (*Prov.*) auf den Esel schlagen und den - meinen, to pretend one thing and mean another; vom Pferde auf den - kommen, to thrive backward; den - zum Doctor machen, to make an able man of a dunce; zeigen, wo Jemandes Pferd ein - ist, to expose a person's weak side; Einen einen - heißen, to make a fool *or* butt of one (ihn verhöhnen, verspotten)
Es'elchen, *n.*, a little *or* young ass; (*Mollusc.*) a species of cowry (Cypraea asellus).
Eselei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *vulg.*) doltishness, stupidity, dulness, asinine behaviour, blunder.
Es'elfüllen }
Es'elsfüllen } *n.*, colt *or* foal of an ass.
Es'elgrau, *a.*, grey as an ass, ash-coloured.

E'ſelhaft, *a.*, (*vulg.*) like an ass, asslike, asinine, stupid, doltish.

E'ſelin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) she-ass, female ass, jinny.

E'ſelkäfer, *m.*, *v.* Warzenkäfer.

E'ſeln, *v n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to labour hard, to drudge; to toil and moil, (*fam.*) to commit great blunders; *v. a.*, Einen -, to call one an ass *or* abusive names, to scold one (fehr ſchelten); *v. refl.*, ſich -, to become an ass *or* stupid; *v.* Verbauern.

E'ſelsarbeit, *f.*, drudgery; - thun, to drudge, to toil and moil.

E'ſelsbalſamapfel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eſelsgurke.

E'ſelsbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) horse bean (Ackerbohne, Saubohne, Puffbohne; Vicia faba).

E'ſelsbrücke, *f.*, (*fig.*) asses' bridge, pons asinorum.

E'ſelsdienſt, *m.*, (*Jew. antiq.*) ass-worship.

E'ſelsdiſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) musk-thistle (Carduus nutans).

E'ſelsfarn, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Frauenhaar.

E'ſelsfenchel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fennel (Foeniculum piperitum).

E'ſelsfuß, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Lazarusklappe.

E'ſelsgeſchrei, *n.*, the braying of an ass, bray.

E'ſelsgurke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) squirting cucumber (Momordica elaterium.

E'ſelshaupt, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the cap of the mast-head; ein - aufſetzen, to cap.

E'ſelsheu, *n.* } (*Bot.*) esparcet.
E'ſelswicke, *f.* }

E'ſelshuf, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common colt's foot (gemeiner Huflattig; Tussilago farfara).

E'ſelskopf, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the upper part of a rammer; (*fig.*, *vulg.*) ass, dunce, blockhead, dolt.

E'ſelskürbis, *m.*, *v.* Eſelsgurke.

E'ſelskuh, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Tarn.

E'ſelslattig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common colt's foot (*v.* Eſelshuf).

E'ſelsmilch, *f.*, asses' milk; (*Bot.*) a species of spurge (gemeine Wolfsmilch; Euphorbia esula).

E'ſelsmöhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild carrot (Daucus carotta).

E'ſelsohr, *n.*, an ass's ear; dog's ear (in a book); -en in Bücher machen, to dog's ear, to turn down the corner of a page in a book; (*Mar.*) -en (*pl.*), the strops under the cap of the top mast; (*Mollusc.*) horned broadlip (a kind of snail), ploughs, frogs (Haliotis asinina).

E'ſelspeterſilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wood-parsley (wilder Kerbel, Kälberkropf, Chaerophyllum sylvestre).

E'ſelsrücken, *m.*, back of an ass; (*fig.*) something shelving up on both sides, (*Mar.*) the semi-circular covering of the whipstaff-hole.

E'ſelsſchreier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common pelican (Pelecanus onocrotalus).

E'ſelstracht, *f.*, ass's load.

E'ſelstreiber, *m.*, ass-driver.

Eſenbeckin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) esenbekina (a supposed alkaloid discovered in the Esenbekia febrifuga).

Es'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) S-hammer.

Eska'der, *n.* & *f.*, *v.* Geſchwader.

Eskadron', *f.*, *v.* Schwadron.

Eska'len, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) - machen, to deviate from the prescribed course on a voyage, to put into a strange port (from necessity *or* stress of weather).

Eskamoti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to take *or* convey away, to carry off *or* get possession of (something belonging to another) by sleight of hand *or* jugglery, secretly, clandestinely *or* unperceived (machen, fertigen).

Eskor'te, *f.*, escort (*v.* Geleit, Geleitſchaft)

Eskorti'ren, *v. a.*, to escort, to convoy (*v.* Geleiten).

Esmarkit', *m.*, (*Min.*) datolite, datholite (Datolith).

Eſote'riker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *gr. w.*) an esoteric philosopher *or* teacher.

Eſote'riſch, *a.*, esoteric, secret (opposed to exoteric; an epithet applied to the private instructions and doctrines of Pythagoras).

Eſpagnol', *m.*, Spanish snuff.

Eſpalier', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) espalier; -baum (*m.*), espalier-tree.

Eſparſet'te, *f.*, (*Bot.*) esparcet, sainfoin, cock's head, vetchling, French honeysuckle (Hufeiſen Klee, Zwölf., Onobrychis sativa; Hedysarum sativum).

Es'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) asp, aspen-tree (Zitterpappel; Populus tremula)

Es'pel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) (wilde -, the three-grained medlar (Acker-Mispel; Crataegus azarolus).

Es'pelbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common medlar (gemeiner Mispelbaum; Mespilus germanica).

Es'pen, *a.*, made of asp, aspen.

Es'penlaub, *n.*, foliage of the asp, er zittert wie ein -, he trembles like an aspen leaf.

Es'per, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eſpe, ein.

Eſplana'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) esplanade.

Esponton', *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) half-pike.

Eſprit', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *fr. w.*) *v.* Geiſt, Kopf, Witz, Verſtand.

Es'ra, *m.*, Ezra.

Eßbar, *a.*, eatable, edible, esculent; -e Dinge, eatables.

Eßbarkeit, *f.*, edibleness.

Eßbegier, *f.*, *v.* Eßluſt.

Eſſe, *n.*, *v.* Behaglichkeit, Bequemlichkeit, Glemm.

Eſſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) forge; chimney (bei Schmiede und Salzſied. of smiths &c.).

Eſſen, *v. a.&n.* (*pr.* ich eſſe, du ißeſt, er ißt, wir eſſen; *imp.* aß; *cond.* äße; *pp.* gegeſſen) to eat; to feed (upon), er iſt wenig, he is a little *or* poor eater; ſchnell -, to eat fast; zu Mittag -, to dine; zu Abend -, to sup; an einem gemeinſchaftlichen Tiſche zuſammen -, to mess (von Offizieren und Matroſen am Bord *of* officers and sailors aboard ship); gut -, to live high; ſich ſatt -, to eat one's fill; im Gaſthauſe -, to take one's meals in an ordinary; was haſt du, I heard with him, was haben Sie zu eſſen? what have you got for dinner *or* supper? herrlich und in Freuden -, to fare sumptuously; von ... - to eat of ...; er hat kaum das liebe Brod zu -, he makes a hard shift to live, he has much ado to keep life and soul (soul and body) together.

Eſſen, *n.*, eating; feeding; meat, victuals, provisions (Lebensmittel); das - abtragen to clear the table, to take away (the things); es waren Leute, hatten kaum das - im Hauſe, the poor people had scarcely anything to eat in the house; meal, repast, dinner, supper, banquet, entertainment, feast; (*vulg.*) spread, feed (Mahlzeit, Mahl); dish (Gericht); ein geſundes -, a healthy diet; ich kann das fette - nicht vertragen, fat does not agree with me; (*fig.*) das war ihm ein geſundes (Waſſer), (*vulg.*) that was water on his mill.

Eſſenkehrer } *m.*, chimney-sweeper.
Eſſenfeger }

Eſſenszeit, *f.*, meal-time (Eßzeit).

Eſſentiell', *a.*, (*l. w.*) essential, material (*v.* Weſentlich).

Eſſenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) essence, - von Rosen, attar of roses.

Eſſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } eater, consumer; ein
Eſſerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } ſtarker -, a high feeder; a great eater.

Eſſerei', *f.*, (*pl* -en) banquet, (*vulg.*) spread, blow out (Schmauſerei).

Eß'ſerlich, *a.*, *v.* Eßluſtig; Eßbar.
Eß'gelage, *n.*, banquet, entertainment, feast.
Eß'gemach, *n.*, *v.* Eßſaal.
Eß'gier, *f.*, appetite; gluttony; ravenous hunger.
Eß'gierig, *a.*, having a strong appetite, ravenous.
Eſ'ſig, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) vinegar; (*fig.*, *vulg.*) dann iſt's, then it looks bad, is good for nothing.
Eſ'ſigälchen, *n.*, *v.* Aaltbrechen.
Eſ'ſigäther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) acetic ether.
Eſ'ſigartig, *a.*, acetic.
Eſ'ſigbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) elm-leaved sumach (Gerber-Sumach; Rhus coriaria).
Eſ'ſigbeerſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common pipperidge-bush (Berberitzenbeere; Berberis vulgaris).
Eſ'ſigbildung, *f.*, acetification.
Eſ'ſigbrauer, *m.*, vinegar-manufacturer *or* distiller.
Eſ'ſigbrauerei, *f.* vinegar-manufactory *or* distillery.
Eſ'ſigdorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eſſigbeerſtrauch.
Eſ'ſigen, *v. a.*, to dress *or* prepare with vinegar (beeſſigen); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to smell *or* taste of vinegar.
Eſ'ſigfläſchchen, *n.*, vinegar-cruet.
Eſ'ſiggährung, *f.*, acetous fermentation.
Eſ'ſiggeiſt, *m.*, (*Chem.*) spirit(s) of vinegar; brenzlicher -, pyro-acetic spirit.
Eſ'ſiggurke, *f.*, pickled cucumber, gherkin.
Eſ'ſighändler, *m.* dealer in vinegar.
Eſ'ſighandel, *m.*, vinegar-trade.
Eſ'ſighefen, *pl.*, vinegar dregs.
Eſ'ſighonig, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) oxymel.
Eſ'ſigkolben, *m.*, (*Bot.*) stag's-horn tree, stag's-horn sumach, Virginian sumach (Hirſchkolben, kolbenartiger Sumach; Rhus typhina).
Eſ'ſigmeſſer, *m.*, (*Chem.*) oxymeter.
Eſ'ſigmutter, *f.*, mother of vinegar.
Eſ'ſigroſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) gallican, damask *or* french rose (Rosa gallica).
Eſ'ſigſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) acetic acid, acid of vinegar.
Eſ'ſigſalmiak, *m.*, (*Chem.*) acetate of ammonia.
Eſ'ſigſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) acetate of potash.
Eſ'ſigſauer, *a.*, sour as vinegar, (*Chem.*) acetous, acetic; -es Blei, acetate of lead, sugar of lead, -es Kali, acetate of potash; -es Kupfer, acetate of copper; -es Salz, acetate; -es Ammoniak, acetate of ammonium.
Eſ'ſigſieder, *m.*, *v.* Eſſigbrauer.
Eſ'ſigſiederei, *f.*, *v.* Eſſigbrauerei.
Eſ'ſigſoda, *n.*, (*Chem.*) acetate of soda.
Eſ'ſigſyrup, *m.*, *v.* Eſſighonig.
Eſ'ſigweinſtein, *m.*, (*Chem.*) acetate of tartar; acetate of potash.
Eſ'ſigzucker, *m.*, (*Chem.*) oxysaccharum.
Eß'korb, *m.*, basket for provisions.
Eß'löffel, *m.*, table-spoon; ein voll, a table-spoonful
Eß'luſt, *f.*, appetite; stomach.
Eß'luſtig, *a.*, disposed to eat, hungry.
Eſſonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) cinnamon-stone, essonite.
Eß'ſaal, *m.*, dining-room.
Eß'ſtunde, *f.*, dinner-hour, dinner-time, supper-time.
Eß'zeit
Eß'tafel, *f.*, dining- *or* supper-table.
Eß'tiſch, *m.*
Eß'waare, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) food, victuals, eatables.
Eß'wurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common loose strife, willow-herb (acker Weiderich, Lysimachia vulgaris).
Eß'zeit, *f.*, *v.* Eßſtunde.
Eß'zimmer, *n.*, dining-room.
Eſtafet'te, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) estafet, estafette, courier, express.
Eſtaka'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) stockade.
Eſth'land, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Esthonia.
Eſth'niſch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Esthonian.
Eſtimation', *f.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Schätzung, Achtung.
Eſtimi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Hochſchätzen, Achten.
Eſtra'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*; *Archit.*) estrade (an elevated part of the floor of a room).
Eſtragon', *m.*, (*Bot.*) tarragon (Artemisia dracunculus).
Eſtrapa'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Wirrgalgen, Schnellgalgen; (*Man.*) estrapade.
Eſt'rich, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) stone-floor, flooring; plaister-floor; pavement; -ſtein (*m.*), clinker.
Eſtropi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Verſtümmeln, Lähmen.
Etabli'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. m.*) to establish (ſich, one's self); to set up a business (ſich -); to settle (ſich -).
Etabliſſement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) establishment, setting up a business.
Eta'ge, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) story, floor, flat, set of rooms.
Eta'genkeſſel, *m.*, double-storied boiler.
Etamin', *m.* } (*fr. w.*; *Manuf.*) tamine, taminy, sta-
Etamin'e, *f.* } min (a slight woolen stuff; Siebtuch).
Eta'pe } *f.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Stapel; (*Milit.*) a maga-
Etap'pe } zine for soldiers upon the march; the daily allowance for soldiers upon the march; die - übergehen, to pass by the place where provisions are distributed without stopping; -nſtraße (*f.*), the road for soldiers on a march, where magazines for provisions are established.
Etat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) establishment (des Hofes, of the officers of the king's household); account of state-expenses (Koſtenüberſchlag und die darnach getroffenen Einrichtungen); list of officers (Stärke eines Perſonals), (*Com.*) -sbuch (*n.*), the ledger of a commercial house; -sjahr (*n.*), *v.* Rechnungsjahr; -sminiſter, -srath (*m.*), *v.* Staatsrath; -ſumme (*f.*), the sum *or* total of a statement.
Etatiſ'ren, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to balance.
Eteoſt'ichon, *n.*, *v.* Chronogramm.
E'thik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ethics, moral philosophy (Sittenlehre).
E'thiker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) ethologist.
Ethikotheologie', *f.*, in Kant's system of philosophy the doctrine of theology, based upon moral philosophy.
E'thiſch, *a.*, ethic; *adv.*, ethically.
Ethnarch', *m.*, (*gr. m.*) ethnarch, ruler, chief.
Ethnarchie', *f.*, the dignity and jurisdiction of an ethnarch.
Ethnicis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. m.*) ethnicism, heathenism, paganism; idolatry.
Eth'niſch, *a.*, ethnic, ethnical.
Ethnograph', *m.*, ethnographer.
Ethnographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ethnography (description of nations, Völkerbeſchreibung, Völkerkunde).
Ethnogra'phiſch, *a.*, ethnographic, ethnographical.
Ethnolog', *m.*, ethnologist.
Ethnologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ethnology, a treatise on nations (Völkerbeſchreibung).
Ethnolo'giſch, *a.*, ethnologic, ethnological.
Etholog', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) ethologist (one who writes on the subject of manners and morality).
Ethologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ethology (a treatise on morality *or* the science of ethics).
Etholo'giſch, *a.*, ethological.
Etiket'te } *f.*, (*fr. m.*) etiquette; etiquette, label,
Etiquet'te } ticket (an Waaren); (*Pharm.*) label.
Etiketti'ren }
Etiquetti'ren } *v. n.*, to label, to ticket
Et'liche, *a.* & *pron. pl.*, some, any; a few; - mal, several times; sometimes, now and then, er iſt - und achtzig Jahre alt, he is four score and odd.

Et'ma(h)l, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) a day's work, the ship's run for 24 hours.

Etourderie', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Unbesonnenheit.

Etru'rien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Etruria.

Etru'risch | **Etrus'kisch** } *a.*, Etrurian, Etruscan.

Etsch, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Adige (Italian river).

Et'ter, *m.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Gitter, Gatter; Grenze; -kreuz (*n.*), *v.* Grenzkreuz; -ſtein (*m.*), *v.* Grenzſtein; -zaun (*m.*), *v.* Grenzzaun.

Etü'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Paint.* & *Mus.*) study, exercise.

Etui', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) case, box.

Et'wa | *adv.*, perhaps, perchance, peradventure.

Et'wann | possibly, by chance (vielleicht): about, nearly (ungefähr); iſt's Ihnen - um 5 Uhr gefällig? shall we say five o'clock? was - vorkommen mag, anything that may happen *or* chance to occur; at any time, sometime; any where, somewhere; in some way, in some manner *or* other.

Et'waig | *a.*, casual, eventual, possible, that may

Et'wanig | happen to be, that may take place *or* be incurred; die -en Koſten, the expenses that may accrue.

Et'was, *pron.*, something, somewhat, anything; *a.*, some, any; - Neues, some news; - Brod, some bread, io -, such a thing; irgend -, ought; - Anderes, something else; das iſt Anderes, that is a different thing; *adv.*, somewhat, a little, rather; in -, in some respects, in some measure; - roth, reddish; - ſauer, sourish; er iſt - weitſchweifig, he is rather prolix; um -, in some degree; - bei Einem gelten, to stand high in a person's esteem; ſich - einbilden, to be somewhat conceited;

Et'welcher, Et'welche, Et'welches, *v.* Einige.

Etymolog', *m.*, (*gen.* -en, -en; *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) etymologist (Wortforſcher).

Etymologie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) etymology (Wortforſchung).

Etymolo'giſch, *a.*, etymological; *adv.*, etymologically.

Etymologiſi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to etymologize.

Etymon', *n.*, (*gr. w.*) etymon (an original root, a primitive word; Grundbedeutung eines Wortes).

Euämie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good state *or* condition of the blood.

Euäſthe'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good state *or* condition of feeling.

Eubio'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Diätetik.

Eubulie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Klugheit, Einſicht, einſichtsvolles Handeln.

Euch, *pron.*, (*acc.* & *dat.*) you, to you; yourselves, to yourselves, one-another, each-other.

Euchariſtie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) eucharist, the act of giving thanks (Danſagung); eucharist, the sacrament of the Lord's supper (Abendmahl).

Eucharift'ik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of the sacrament of the Lord's supper.

Eucharift'iſch, *a.*, eucharistic, eucharistical, pertaining to the Lord's supper.

Euchlor'glimmer, *m.*, (*Min.*) prismatiſcher -, *v.* Kupferſchaum, pyramidaler -, *v.* Uranglimmer, rhomboedriſcher -, *v.* Kupferglimmer.

Euchlori'ne, *f.*, (*Chem.*) euchlorine, protoxide of chlorine; Euchlorinoxydulgas (*n.*), oxyde of chlorine.

Euchlormalachit', *m.*, *v.* Euchorglimmer.

Eucholo'gium, *n.*, euchology (a formulary of prayers, prayer book *or* ritual of the Greek church).

Euchroit', *m.*, (*Min.*) euchroite (prismatiſcher Smaragd-Malachit).

Euchylie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*: *Med.*) good condition of the chyle.

Euchymie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) euchymy (a good state of the blood and other fluids of the body).

Euchyſiderit', *m.*, (*Min.*) enchysiderite (a variety of augite)

Eudämonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Glückſeligkeit.

Eudämonis'mus, *m.* | (*gr. w.*) the doctrine which

Eudämonologie', *f.* | treats of the happiness of human beings and the means conducive thereto.

Eudämoniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) a teacher of the true means conducive to the real happiness of human beings.

Eudämonolo'giſch, *a.*, conducive to real happiness.

Eudialyt', *m.*, (*Min.*) eudialyte, eudyalite (rhomboedriſcher Almandinſpath).

Eudiome'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *gr. w.*; *Phys.*) eudiometer (an instrument for ascertaining the purity of the air *or* the quantity of oxygen it contains).

Eudiometrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) eudiometry (the art *or* practice of ascertaining the purity of the air by means of the eudiometer).

Eudiome'triſch, *a.*, eudiometric, eudiometrical.

Eudoxie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Ruf, guter; Ehre, Anſehen, großes.

Eudynamie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Eukraſie.

Eupie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Wohlredenheit, Beredſamkeit; Gluckwunſch.

Eu'er, *pron. pers. gen.* of you.

Eu'er, Eu'ere, Eu'er, (*pl.* Euere) *poss. pron.*, your; der, die, das Euere, yours.

Eu'erer, Eue're, Eu'eres, *poss. pron. abs.*, yours.

Eu'erthalben
Eu'rentha'lben } *adv.*, for your sake, on your account, in your behalf.
Eu'retwegen
Eu'retwillen

Eugen' | *m.*, Eugene.

Euge'nius

Euge'nie, *f.*, Eugenia; (*Bot.*) *v.* Kuſchmurte.

Eugenin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) eugenine.

Eukärie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) favourable opportunity.

Eukairit, *m.*, (*Min.*) eukäirite (cupreous seleniuret of silver; ſelenhaltiges Silberkupferglanz).

Euklas', *m.*, (*Min.*) euclase (formerly called prismatic emerald; prismatiſcher Smaragd).

Euklaſit', *m.*, (*Min.*) euclasite (a variety of laminated apatite).

Eukraſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) eucrasy (a good and well proportioned mixture of qualities in bodies, as to constitute health *or* soundness; a happy frame of mind).

Eukratie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) good government.

Eulalie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Wohlredenheit, Beredſamkeit; Geſchwätzigkeit.

Eu'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) owl; die kleine -, owlet (Strix), die großköpfige -, brown owl (S. aluco); die große rothliche -, *v.* Adlereule; die graue (braunſchwarze) -, ivy-owl (Strix stridula), *v.* Kuckeule, Berleule, Schleiereule, Thurmeule; einer - ähnlich, owl-like, owlish; wie eine - ſchreien, to hoot, little besom, duster (Uhle); (*Prov.*) n nach Athen bringen, to carry coals to Newcastle; Jedem dunkt ſeine - ein Falk, every one thinks his own geese swans; -n wiſſen nichts vom Sonntage, (*anal.*) the blind man never speaks of colours, er weiß ſeine - wohl zu legen, (*anal.*) he knows on which side his bread is buttered; (*Mar.*) eine - fangen, to chapel a ship, to build a chapel, to bring by the lee, to broach to.

Eu'len, *v. a.*, to dust *or* clean with a little besom *or* duster (Eule; Uhlen).

Eu'lenäugig, *a.*, owl-eyed.

Eu'lenaffe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of orang-utan (Nachtaffe, Nyctipithecus).

Eu'lenartig, *a.*, owl-like, owlish.

Eu'lendukaten, *pl.*, (*Num.*) Bohemian ducats coined under Charles VI. (1712—1716), so called from Eule, the name of the mine near Prague, whence the gold was taken.

Eu'lenflucht, *f.*, (*fig.*) dusk of the evening, owl-light; (*fam.*) blindman's holiday.

Eu'lenflug, *m.*, secret flight.

Eu'lengeſchrei, *n.*, howling *or* screeching of owls.

Eu'lenkopf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) snipe (Schnepfe); *v.* Bracvogel; Regenvogel, Teufelsgrauß.

Eu'lenſpiegel, *m.*, owl-glass (name of a person and title of a book); (*fig.*) merry jester, wag; ſtreich (*m.*), jester's trick, a piece of waggery.

Eulenſpiegelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) merry *or* foolish tricks, fooleries.

Eu'lenſpiegeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to act the merry-andrew, to perform foolish tricks.

Eu'lenſtimme, *f.*, screech, owl-voice.

Eulogie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) eulogy (Lob, Lobeserhebung; Danksagung, Dankgebet, Glückwunsch; Segen; Geſchenk; Wohlthat, das heilige Abendmahl).

Eulo'giſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Vernünftig, Wohlbedacht; (gut) Gesagt; Lobend, Dankend; Wahrscheinlich; Begreiflich.

Eulogiſt'iſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Ueberlegend, Vorſichtig, Bedachtsam; Wahrscheinlich.

Eumenithin', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kieſelwismuthers.

Eumeni'den, *pl.*, (*gr. Myth.*) Eumenides, the Furies.

Eunomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) equal law, a well adjusted constitution of government (wohlgeordnete Staatsverfaſſung).

Eunuch', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en; *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) eunuch (Verſchnittener, Entmannter).

Eupathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) eupathy, right feeling, good state of health and spirits; the capability of being easily affected by outward things, a high degree of sensibility.

Eupatorin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) eupatorine (a supposed alkaloid obtained from the herb, hemp-agrimony).

Eupepſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) eupepsy (good concoction in the stomach, good digestion).

Eupep'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) eupeptic (having good digestion).

Euphemie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Lob, Preis, Ruhm; Ruf, guter.

Euphemis'mus, *m.*, (*pl.* Euphemismen; *gr. w.*) euphemism.

Euphemiſt'iſch, *a.*, euphemistic, softening, extenuating (beschönigend, mildernd).

Euphonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) euphony (an agreeable sound; an easy smooth enunciation of sounds; Wohlklang, Wohllaut).

Eupho'niſch, *a.*, euphonic, euphonical.

Euphorbie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) euphorbia, spurge,

Euphor'bienſtrauch, *m.*, wolf's milk (*v.* Wolfsmilch; Euphorbia).

Euphor'biumgummi, **Euphor biumharz** } *n.*, (*Pharm.*) euphorbium.

Euphorie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) good state of health.

Euphotid', *m.*, (*Min.*) euphotide.

Euphradie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Wohlredenheit, Beredſamkeit.

Euphraſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Frohſinn, Heiterkeit.

Euphrat, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Euphrates.

Eu'pion, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *gr. w.*; *Chem.*) eupion (a liquid obtained from animal tar; Schieferöl).

Eurhythmie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) proportion, due symmetry; (*Med.*) regularity of pulse.

Eurhyth'miſch, *a.*, proportional, symmetrical.

Eu'rige, (der, die, das) *pron. poss. abs.*, yours; *pl.* die Eurigen, yours; your family.

Eurit', *m.*, (*Min.*) eurite, euritic granite, felspathic granite (Feldſpathreicher Granit).

Euro'pa, *n.*, (*gen.* -s- Europens) Europe.

Europä'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) **Europä'erin,** *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } European.

Europä'iſch, *a.*, European.

Eu'rus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) Eurus, the East-wind.

Euſarkie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Wohlbeleibtheit, Fleiſchigkeit.

Euſta'chiſch, *a.*, eustachian; (*Anat.*) -e Klappe, eustachian valve; -e Röhre *or* Ohrtrompete, eustachian tube (which forms a communication between the internal ear and the back part of the mouth).

Euſta'ſius, *m.*, Eustace.

Euſty'lon, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Archit.*) eustyle (an intercolumnation of two and a quarter diameters).

Eu'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) udder, dug; große, volle - haben, mit vollem -, big-uddered.

Eu'tern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have full udders.

Euthanaſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) euthanasia, euthanasy, an easy death (leichter, ſanfter Tod).

Euthymetrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Geom.*) measurement of straight-lined figures.

Euthymie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Frohſinn, Heiterkeit.

Eutokie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) easy birth, normal parturition.

Eutolmie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Entſchloſſenheit, Muth.

Eutonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) Wohlkraftigkeit, Feſtigkeit.

Eutrophie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Wohlgenährtheit.

Euzeolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Stilbit.

Eva } *f.*, Eve.
Eve }

Evacuation', *f.*, (*l. w.*, *Med.*) *v.* Ausleerung; *v.* Räumung.

Evacui'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Leeren, Räumen; (*Med.*) *v.* Abführen.

Evagation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausſchweifung, Abſchweifung.

Evagi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausſchweifen.

Evalesci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to gain strength (an Stärke zunehmen); to rise in price.

Evalvation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) evalvation (Schätzung des inneren Werthes einer Sache).

Evalvi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to value, to apprize (ſchätzen, anſchlagen).

Evanescenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) evanescence (*v.* Schwinden, Dahinſchwinden).

Evanesci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verſchwinden.

Evange'liſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) evangelical; *adv.*, evangelically.

Evangelis'mus, *m.*, evangelism, promulgation of the gospel.

Evangeliſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) evangelist.

Evange'lium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Evangelien) gospel; das - predigen (den Heiden), to evangelize, to gospelize; auf das - ſchwören, to take a gospel-oath.

Evapora'bel, *a.*, evaporable.

Evaporation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) evaporation (Abdampfung).

Evapora'tor, *m.*, (*Mech.*) evaporator.

Evaporato'rium, *n.*, (*Mech.*) evaporometer.

Evapori'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with ſein) to evaporate (verdunſten, abdampfen, ausdunſten).

Evaſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) evasion (Entweichung, Durchgehen).

Evaſo'riſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausweichend; -e Gründe, *v.* Ausflucht.

Evektion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) evection, carrying away; (*Astron.*) evection (the most considerable of the lunar regularities).

Evelli'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausreißen.

E'venbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common yew-tree (gemeiner Eibenbaum; Taxus baccata).

Evenement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) event (*v.* Ausgang, Erfolg, Vorfall, Ereigniß).

E'vensfind, *n.*, Eve's child, mortal; Evensſohn (*m.*), Eve's son; Evenstochter (*f.*), Eve's daughter, woman

Eventual'
Eventuell' } *a.*, eventual; *adv.*, eventually.

Eventualität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) eventuality.

Eventual'iter, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) eventually.

E'ver, *m.*, *v.* Ewer.

Everſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Umſturz, Zerſtörung, Vernichtung; (*Med.*) die - der Augenlider, the eversion of the eyelids.

Everſiv', *a.*, eversive (*v.* Umſtürzend).

Everti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Umſtürzen, Vernichten, Zerſtören.

Evident', *a.*, (*l. w.*) evident (*v.* Augenſcheinlich, Einleuchtend, Offenbar).

Evidenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Augenſcheinlichkeit; Sicherheit, Gewißheit, Zuverläſſigkeit.

Eviktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) eviction.

Evinci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to evince (*v.* Erweichen, Darthun, Ueberführen, Ueberzeugen); (*Law*) to evict (des Beſitzes entſetzen).

Eviſceri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to eviscerate, to embowel, to disembowel (ausweiden).

Eviti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to evitate, to shun, to avoid (vermeiden).

Evocation', *v.* Evokation.

Evoci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to evoke (*v.* Aufrufen; Vorladen).

Evokation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) evocation, citation (Vorladung).

Evolution', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Math.* & *Milit.*) evolution; (*Phys.*) -stheorie (*f.*), the theory of generation, evolution (in which the germ is held to pre-exist in the parent, and its parts to be unfolded and expanded, but not actually formed, by the procreative acts).

Evolven'te, *f.*, (*Math.*) evolvent (a curve formed by the evolution of another curve).

Evolvi'ren, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (*l. w.*) to evolve; *ppr.* & *a.*, evolvirend (also *Math.*) evolvent; die -e Linie, evolvent, involute.

Evulgi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to evulgate, to publish (ruchbar machen).

Evulſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) evulsion (*v.* Ausreißen).

Ew., *abr. for* Eure; Ew. Majeſtät, your Majesty.

E'wer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) lighter, lighter-boat (on the Elb), wherry-boat, sculler; -führer (*m.*), lighterman (the master *or* shipper of such a boat); -führerlohn (*n.*), lighterage, scullerage.

E'wig, *a.*, eternal, everlasting, perpetual, unceasing, endless; der Ewige, Eternal, God; die -e Wahrheit, eternal truth; die -e Dauer, boundless duration; das -e Feuer, everlasting fire; -e Liebe, undying *or* ceaseless love; die -e Verdammniß, perdition; der -e Jude, the wandering Jew; (*Law*) -e Einfünfte, the revenues arising from entailed landed property; -es Leben, life eternal; *adv.*, eternally, everlastingly, perpetually; very; auf - (auf ewige Zeiten) for ever (and ever), for perpetuity; (*vulg.*) es iſt - Schade, it is a great pity, it's a thousand pities.

E'wigblätter, *a.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) ivy-leaves.

E'wigblumen, *pl.*, *v.* Katzenpfötchen, gelbe.

E'wigen, *v. a.*, *v.* Verewigen.

E'wiggrün, *n.*, (*Bot.*) evergreen, periwinkle (Immergrün; Vinca minor).

E'wigholz, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) the wood of the mastich-tree (Maſtixholz; Pistacia lentiscus).

E'wigkeit, *f.*, eternity; everlastingness, perpetuity; in -, for ever and ever, world without end, von - zu -, to all eternity; in - nicht, never; in die - gehen, to drop into eternity.

E'wiglich, *adv.*, *v.* Ewig.

E'wiſchbaum, *m.*, *v.* Vogelbeerbaum.

Ex, *prp.*, (*l. w.*) out of, from; (in compounds) ex-, late, quondam, no longer in office; -miniſter (*m.*), ex-minister.

Exacerbation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erbitterung; (*Med.*) *v.* Steigerung, Verſchlimmerung.

Exacerbi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erbittern; Verſchlimmern.

Exacervation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aufhäufung.

Exact', *a.*, *v.* Genau, Pünktlich.

Exac'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Exacto'ren; *l. w.*) *v.* Vertreiber; (*Com.*) the bearer.

Exämie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Blutmangel, Blutleere.

Exämös', *a.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Blutleer.

Exä'reſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) *v.* Herausſchaffen; Herausnehmen).

Exaggeration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exaggeration (*v.* Uebertreibung; Vergrößerung).

Exaggeri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exaggerate (*v.* Uebertreiben, Vergrößern).

Exagitation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beunruhigung; Aufreizung; Neckerei, Spott.

Exagiti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erſchüttern; Aufregen; Necken.

Exakt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Genau, Pünktlich.

Exaktitu'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit.

Exakui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exacuate, to whet, to sharpen (ſchärfen; ſpitzen; *fig.* reizen).

Exaltation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exaltation (Erhöhung, Erhebung; Begeiſterung; Ueberſpannung).

Exalti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exalt (*v.* Erhöhen; Uebertreiben), *pp.* & *a.* exaltirt, exalted (begeiſtert, entzückt, überſpannt).

Exa'men, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Examina; *l. w.*) examination; trial, proof.

Examinand', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) examinant, one to be examined.

Examination', *f.*, *v.* Prüfung, Unterſuchung.

Examinant', (*gen.* & *pl.* -en)
Examina'tor, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Examinato'ren) } *m.*, examiner.

Examinatur', *f.*, examination.

Examini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to examine; to try, to prove; to question, to interrogate.

Exanaſtomo'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) the widening and opening of the blood-vessels.

Exanimation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entſeelung, Niedergeſchlagenheit, Muthloſigkeit; (*Med.*) *v.* Ohnmacht.

Exanimi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entſeelen; Niederſchlagen, Entmuthigen.

Exanthem', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) eruption (*v.* Hautblüthe).

Exanthema'tiſch, *a.*, (*Med.*) exanthematic, exanthematous, eruptive, efflorescent.

Exantlation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exantlation, the act of drawing out (auspumpen); exhaustion (Erſchöpfung).

Exantli'ren, *v. a.*, to draw out, to pump out (air by means of an air pump).

Exarch', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) exarch.

Exarchat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) exarchate.

Exarmi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entwaffnen.

Exarthre'ma, *n.*
Exarthro'ſis, *f.* } (*gr. w.*)
Exarticulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) } (*Med.*) exarticulation, luxation the dislocation of a joint (Ausrenkung, Verrenkung).

Exa'ryſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) exhaustion (Erſchöpfung).

Exasperation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exasperation (Erbitterung).

Exasperi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exasperate (erbittern, erzürnen).

Exatmosko'pium, *n.*, (*gr.w.*) *v.* Ausdünstungsmesser, Atmometer.

Exauctoration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entsetzung, Absetzung.

Exauctori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entsetzen.

Exau'di, *n.*, (*l. w.*) denomination of the 6th Sunday after Easter (from the first word of the 27th Psalm, which was sung on this day).

Exauguration', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *rom. Antiq.*) desecration (*v.* Entweihung).

Excellent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) excellent (vortrefflich).

Excellenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) excellence, excellency; (title) Excellence, Excellency.

Excelli'ren, *v. a.*, to excel (*v.* Uebertreffen); *v. n.*, to excel (sich hervorthun, sich auszeichnen).

Excentricität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) excentricity (*also fig.*).

Excen'triſch, *a.*, eccentric, eccentrical (*Math.* & *Mech.*); die -e Scheibe, excentricum, *n.*, eccentric; (*fig.*) excentric, extravagant (überspannt).

Exception', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) exception (Ausnahme); (*Law*) exception (the denial of what is alleged and considered valid by the other party); a stop *or* stay to an action, plea (Einrede).

Exceptionell', *a.*, exceptional; *adv.*, exceptionally.

Excerpi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to excerpt (ausziehen, Auszüge machen).

Excerpi'ren, *n.* / **Excerption',** *f.* } excerption.

Excerpt', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) excerpt, extract.

Excerpt'enbuch, *n.*, common place-book.

Exceß', *m.*, (*gen.* Exceſſes; *pl.* Exceſſe) excess (*v.* Uebermaß, Ausschweifung).

Exceſſiv', *a.*, excessive (unmäßig; übertrieben; ausschweifend).

Excipi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausnehmen; Einwenden.

Excision', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausschneiden.

Excisur', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausschnitt.

Excitabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) excitability (*v.* Erregbarkeit, Reizbarkeit).

Excitat' / **Excitato rium** } *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) citation (*v.* Mahnbefehl); (*prov.*) insolvent.

Excitation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) excitation (*v.* Erweckung, Erregung).

Excitativ', *a.*, excitative (*v.* Erregend, Antreibend).

Exclamı'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Exklamiren.

Excludi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Exkludiren.

Excogiti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausdenken, Ersinnen, Erdenken.

Excoli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anbauen, Ausbilden.

Excommunici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Exkommuniciren.

Excoriation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Surg.*) excoriation (*v.* Enthäutung, Aufreißen der Haut).

Excorii'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to excoriate (*v.* Abhäuten, Enthäuten).

Excorticı'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Exkorticiren.

Excrement'e, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Exkremente.

Excrescenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Exkrescenz.

Excretion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Exkretion.

Exculpation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Exkulpation.

Exculpi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Exkulpiren.

Excurſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Exkursion.

Excuſation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Exkusation.

Excuſion', *f.*, *v.* Exkusion.

Execration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Exekration.

Execution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Exekution.

Exegeſe, *f.*, (*gr.w.*; *Theol.*) exegesis (Bibelerklärung).

Exegeſi'ren, *v. n.*, to explain (the bible).

Exeget', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) explainer, interpreter (of the bible).

Exege'tiſch, *f.*, exegesis, exegetical theology, hermeneutics.

Exege'tiſch, *a.*, exegetic, exegetical, expository.

Exekri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to execrate (*v.* Verwünschen, Verfluchen).

Exekution', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) execution; (*Law*) -sinstanz (*f.*), -sgericht (*n.*), the court from which execution has passed *or* issued.

Exekuti'ren, *v. a.*, to execute (ausführen, vollstrecken).

Exekutiv', *a.*, executive (vollziehend), -gewalt (*f.*), executive power; (*Law*) -prozeß (*m.*), a suit where the proof of the facts adduced in support of a claim are based on authenticated documents.

Exeku'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Exekute'ren; *l. w.*) executor.

Exekuto'riſch, *a.*, done *or* effected by having recourse to law *or* by order of the court (mit gerichtlicher Hülfe).

Exem'pel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) example, instance; zum -, for instance (*v.* Beispiel); ein - an Einem statuiren, to make an example of one, to set one forth for an example; (*Arithm.*) *v.* Rechnungsexempel.

Exemplar', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) exemplar, model; copy, impression (eines Buches, of a book); sample, specimen (einer Pflanze, of a plant).

Exempla'riſch, *a.*, exemplary; *adv.*, exemplarily.

Exemplification', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exemplification.

Exemplifici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exemplify (durch Beispiele erläutern, belegen).

Exemt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) exempt (ausgenommen, befreit).

Exemtion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exemption (Ausnahme, Befreiung).

Exe'quien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) exequies, funereal rites; masses for the deceased.

Exequi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to enforce payment by legal execution.

Exerci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exercise; (*Milit.*) to drill, to practise, to train.

Exerci'ren, *n.*, (*Milit.*) drill, drilling; manual exercise (der Infanterie).

Exercir'detachement, *n.*, (*Milit.*) squad.

Exercir'kunſt, *f.*, tactics.

Exercir'lager, *n.*, (*Milit.*) drilling-ground; encampment.

Exercir'meiſter, *m.*, (*Milit.*) drill-sergeant; disciplinarian, trainer.

Exercir'platz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) parade.

Exercitation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exercitation (gelehrte Untersuchung; Abhandlung).

Exerci'tium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Exercitia & Exercitien; *l. w.*) exercise, exercising; drilling, drill, manual exercise; (*School*) exercise.

Exerg'ue, *f.*, (*Num.*) exergue (a little space around *or* without the figures of a medal, left for the inscription, cipher, device, date &c.).

Exfoliation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Surg.*) exfoliation, the scaling of a bone, desquamation.

Exfoliativ', *a.*, exfoliative; (*Surg.*) -trepan (*m.*), desquamatory.

Exfolii'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*; *Surg.*) exfoliate, to separate and come off in scales, to desquamate.

Exhalation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exhalation (*v.* Aushauchen, Ausdunsten).

Exhali'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exhale (*v.* Ausdünsten).

Exhauri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exhaust (*v.* Erschöpfen).

Exhauſtion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exhaustion; (*Math.*) exhaustion.

Exheredation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exheredation (*v.* Enterbung).

Exhibi'ren, *v. a.*, to exhibit (*v.* Uebergeben, Einreichen; Zustellen).

Exhibition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exhibition (*v.* Einreichung).

Exhi'bitum, *n.*, (*Law*) any writing produced *or* exhibited.

Exhortation', *f.*, (*l.w.*) exhortation (*v.* Ermahnung).

Exhorti'ren, *v. a*, (*l. w.*) to exhort (*v.* Ermahnen).

Exigent', *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Eintreiber, Einforderer.

Exigenz', *f.*, (*l.w.*) exigence, exigency (Nothdurft, Erforderniß).

Exigi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exigible, that may be exacted; demandable, requirable.

Exigi'ren, *v. a.*, to exact (an outstanding debt)

Exil', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *l.w.*) exile, banishment.

Exili'ren, *v.a.*, (*l. w.*) to exile, to banish (*also fig.*).

Eximi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exempt; to except (*v.* Herausnehmen).

Eximirt', *pp.*, *v.* Eximiren; *a.*, exempted, exempt.

Exinanition', *f.*, (*l.w.*) exinanition (*v.* Ausleerung, Erſchöpfung).

Exiſtenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) existence (*v.* Daſein).

Exiſtimation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) existimation, esteem (guter Ruf, öffentliche Achtung).

Exiſtimi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to esteem (ſchätzen).

Exiſti'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to exist (*v.* Sein, da ſein); mit -, to consist together, exiſtirt haben ſeit ..., to have been in being from ...; to live, to subsist.

Exitat', *m.*, *v.* Excitat.

Exkandescenz', *f.*, (*l.w.*) excandescence, glowing heat (Ausgluhen).

Exkapitulant', *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausgedienter.

Exkapitulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Dienſtentlaſſung.

Exkapituli'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Austreten, Abgeben, der Dienſtpflicht entledigt ſein.

Exkavation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) excavation (*v.* Aushöhlung).

Exklamation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exclamation (Ausruf).

Exkludi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exclude (*v.* Ausſchließen).

Exkluſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exclusion (*v.* Ausſchließung).

Exkluſiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) exclusive; *adv.*, exclusively.

Exkommunici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to excommunicate, to expel from the communion (mit dem Kirchenbann belegen).

Exkommunikation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) excommunication (Kirchenbann).

Exkorti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to excorticate, to strip off the bark (abſchälen).

Exkrement', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *l.w.*; *Med.*) excrement(s), alvine discharges, fecal matter, feces.

Exkrementiell', *a.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) excremental.

Exkrescenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) excrescence, excrescency (Auswuchs).

Exkretion', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) excretion (*v.* Ausſonderung).

Exkulpa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exculpable (zu entſchuldigen).

Exkulpation', *f.*, (*l.w.*) exculpation (Entſchuldigung).

Exkulpi'ren, *v.a.*, (*l.w.*) to exculpate (entſchuldigen).

Exkurs', *m.*, (*l. w.*) excursus, exposition appended to a work.

Exkurſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) excursion; *v.* Exkurs.

Exkuſa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) excusable (zu entſchuldigen).

Exkuſation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entſchuldigung.

Exkuſſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) excussion, a seizing by law.

Exkuti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to excuss, to shake off (ausſchütteln).

Exmatriculi'ren, *v.a.*, (*l.w.*; *Univers.*) to rusticate to expel.

Exmiſſion', *f.*, (*l w.*) *v.* Herauswerfen; (*Law*) *v.* Vertreibung.

Exo'dium, *n.*, (*pl.* Exodien; *gr. w.*) exodus, exody, departure (*v.* Ausgang); (*gr. Dram.*) exode (the concluding part).

Exoge'nen, *pl.*, (*gr.w.*; *Bot.*) exogens (zwei- oder mehrſamenlappige Pflanzen).

Exoge'niſch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) exogenous.

Exolesci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Veralten.

Exolet', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Obſolet Veraltet.

Exoneration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exoneration (Entledigung, Entlaſtung).

Exoneri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exonerate (entledigen, entlaſten).

Exora'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exorable (*v.* Erbittlich).

Exorbitant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) exorbitant (*v.* Uebermäßig, Außerordentlich, Ungeheuer).

Exorbitanz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exorbitance, exorbitancy (*v.* Uebermäßigkeit).

Exorciſi'ren, *v. a.*, to exorcise (beſchwören, bannen).

Exorcis'mus, *m.*, (*gr.w.*) exorcism, expulsion of evil spirits.

Exorciſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) exorcist (Teufelsbeſchwörer, Teufelsbanner).

Exor'dium, *m.*, (*pl.* Exordia; *l. w.*) exordium, the beginning, the introductory part of a discourse (Eingang der Rede).

Exornation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exornation, ornament, decoration, embellishment (Ausſchmückung).

Exoſto'ſis | *f.*, (*gr.w.*; *Med.*) exostosis, an excres-
Exoſto'ſe ∫ cence *or* morbid enlargement of a bone (Knochenauswuchs, Ueberbein); (*Bot.*) exostosis (*v.* Holzknollen).

Exote'riker, *m.*, one uninitiated (Uneingeweihter).

Exote'riſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) uninitiated (opposed to esoteric; *v.* Eſoteriſch).

Exotikomanie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Ausländerei, Vorliebe für das Ausländiſche.

Exo'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) exotic (*v.* Ausländiſch).

Expandi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to expand (*v.* Ausdehnen).

Expanſi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) expansible (*v.* Ausdehnbar, Ausdehnlich).

Expanſibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) expansibility (*v.* Ausdehnbarkeit).

Expanſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) expansion (*v.* Ausdehnung); -skraft (*f.*), expansive force; (*Mech.*) -smaſchine (*f.*), expansively acting (working) engine; -sventil (*n.*), expansion-valve.

Expanſiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) expansive (*v.* Ausdehnend), *adv.*, expansively; -dampf (*m.*), expansive vapour.

Expatriation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) expatriation (Verlaſſen des Vaterlandes).

Expatrii'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to expatriate (aus dem Vaterlande verweiſen).

Expediens', *n.*, (*l. w.*) expedient (*v.* Auskunftsmittel)

Expedient', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) clerk, assistant, writer, despatcher, manager (Ausfertiger).

Expedi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to expedite, to despatch (abſenden; ausfertigen).

Expedition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) expedition, despatch; office, bureau.

Expektant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) expectant, one who waits in expectation (der eine Anwartſchaft hat).

Expektanz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) expectancy; survivorship, survival (Anwartſchaft).

Expekti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to expect (erwarten).

Expektoration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) expectoration (Auswurf). (*fig.*) expectoration (Auseinanderſetzung, Erklärung).

Expektori'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to expectorate (ausſpucken); *v. refl.*, (*fig.*) ſich -, to open one's heart, to unfold one's bosom (particularly on anything disagreeable, unpleasant *or* annoying).

Expelli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to expel (vertreiben).

Expen'ſen, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) expenses; charges, costs (Auslagen; Koſten).

Expensa'rium, *n.*, (*l. m.*) list of law or court-charges or costs.

Expensiv', *a.*, (*l.m.*) expensive (kostbar, theuer).

Experiment', *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. m.*) experiment (Versuch).

Experimental', *a.*, experimental.

Experimental'phyſik, *f.* experimental philosophy.

Experimenti'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make experiments, to experimentalize (Versuche anstellen).

Experimenti'rende, *m.* experimenter, experimentalist.

Experimento'r

Expert', *a.*, (*l. m.*) expert (erfahren, kundig, geübt, geschickt), skilful, dexterous, clever (kunstgerecht).

Expert'en, *pl.* experts, competent judges.

Experti'ſe, *f.*, (*l. m.*) examination by experts or competent judges.

Experti'ſiren, *v. a.*, to institute an inspection or examination by competent judges

Expia'bel, *a.*, (*l. m.*) expiable or Bemerkung, Zahnung).

Expiation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) expiation (v. Bußung, Versöhnung, Zahnen).

Expiato'riſch, *a.* expiatory (v. Versöhnend, Zahnend).

Expii'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to expiate (v. Versöhnen, Büßen).

Expilation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) expilation (v. Ausplünderung, Beraubung)

Expila'tor, *m.*, (*l. m.*) [illegible] Gerichtsfriedr.

Expili'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) [illegible] Bauern Aufbringen.

Expisci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) [illegible] Nachsuchen, (*fig.*) [illegible] Ausforschen.

Explanation', *f.* (*l. m.*) explanation (by tharing, Auslegung).

Explanativ', *a.* (*l. m.*) explanative (erklärend, [illegible] haltend.

Explani'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to explain (erklären, auslegen, [illegible] haltend).

Explei'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) [illegible] Ausfüllen, Ergänzen.

Expletiv', *a.*, (*l. m.*) expletive (ausfüllend, ergänzend).

Expleti'vum, *n.*, (*pl.* Expletiva; *l. m.*, *Gram.*) expletive.

Explici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to explicate, to explain (auseinander setzen, erklären).

Explika'bel, *a.*, (*l. m.*) explicable (erklärbar, auslegbar).

Explikation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) explication, explanation.

Explikativ', *a.*, (*l. m.*) explicative, explicatory (erklärend, auslegend).

Explodi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. m.*) to explode; (*Chem.*) to fulminate, to detonate; *ppr.* & *a.*, explodirend, exploding; explosive (Kraft force)

Exploration', *f.*, (*l. m.*) exploration, close search, strict or careful examination.

Explora'tor, *m.*, (*l. m.*) explorer (Kundschafter, Ausforscher).

Explori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to explore (v. Erforschen Nachsuchen, Untersuchen, Prüfen)

Explosion', *f.*, (*l. m.*) explosion, blowing up; (*Chem.*) detonation (Verpuffung), (*Min.*) fire damp (brennbare Wetter; (*Mech.*) [illegible] verhindernde Pfeife (*f.*), anti-explosive alarm-whistle.

Exponent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. m.*; *Math.*) exponent, characteristic (eines Logarithmen, of a logarithm; denominator (eines Bruches, of a fraction).

Exponential', *a.*, (in comp.) exponential.

Exponential'größe, *f.*, exponential quantity.

Exponi'bel, *a.*, (*l. m.*) v. Erklärbar, Erklärlich; Erörterlich.

Exponi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to expose, to expound; sich -, to endanger one's self.

Export', *m.* } (*l. m.*) export, exportation (v.
Exportation', *f.* } Ausfuhr).

Exporta'bel, *a.*, exportable (ausführbar).

Export'en, *pl.* exports, export-goods.

Exporteur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *fr. m.*) exporter.

Export'häuſer, *pl.*, export-houses.

Export'handel, *m.*, v. Ausfuhrhandel.

Exporti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to export

Export'zoll, *m.*, v. Ausfuhrzoll.

Expoſé', *n.*, (*fr. m.* from *l.*) exposé (v. Auseinandersetzung).

Expoſition', *f.*, (*l. m.*) exposition (Auslegung), (*Rhet.*) v. Auslegung, Erklärung; Erzählung, Rechtung; Bloßstellung.

Expoſtulation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) expostulation (Wortwechsel, Zank).

Expoſtuli'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. m.*) to expostulate (hadern, zanken).

Expreß', *a.*, (*l. m.*) express; *adv.*, expressly (ausdrücklich, ganz besonders).

Expreſ'ſe, *a.*, express (Citirabrief).

Expreſſion', *f.*, (*l. m.*) expression (v. Ausdruck).

Expreſſiv', *a.* & *adv.*, expressive, expressively

Exprimi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to express (v. Ausdrücken Beschreiben, Schildern).

Exprobration', *f.*, (*l. m.*) exprobration (v. Ausschelten, Vorwurf, Tadel).

Exprobri'ren, *v. a.*, to exprobrate (v. Ausschelten, Vorwerfen, Verweisen).

Expromiſſion', *f.*, (*l. m.*; *Law*) the act by which any one takes upon himself the debt of another, either with or against the will of the latter, so that the obligation of the real debtor ceases as regards himself.

Expromiſ'ſor } *m.*, (*Law*) he who takes upon him-
Expromittent' } self and makes himself answerable for the debts and obligations of another.

Expromitti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*, *Law*) to release a debtor from his obligations by making one's self answerable for them.

Expropriation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) expropriation (Enteignung, gewaltsame Eigenthumsabtretung).

Expropri'iren, *v. a.*, to expropriate (enteignen).

Expugna'bel, *a.*, (*l. m.*) expugnable (v. Ueberwindlich).

Expugnation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) expugnation (v. Erstürmung, Eroberung).

Expugni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to expugnate (v. Erobern).

Expulſion', *f.*, (*l. m.*) expulsion (v. Austreibung, Vertreibung).

Expulſiv', *a.*, (*l. m.*) expulsive (v. Austreibend, Abführend).

Expulſiv'binde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) expulsion-bandage.

Expungi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to expunge (v. Auswischen, Vertilgen).

Exquiri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) v. Nachforschen, Ausfragen, Auswachen, Auswählen.

Exquiſit', *a.*, (*l. m.*) exquisite (v. Auserlesen, Vorzüglich).

Exquiſition', *f.*, (*l. m.*) v. Untersuchung, Erforschung.

Exrotulation', *f.*, (*l. m.*, *Law*) the opening of documents sent to and returned from another court.

Exſolvi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) v. Lösen.

Exſpiration', *f.*, (*l. m.*) v. Ausathmen, Aushauchen.

Exſpiri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) v. Aushauchen, Erlöschen

Exſpoliation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) v. Ausbeutung, Beraubung.

Exſpolii'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) v. Ausplündern, Berauben.

Exſtirpation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) extirpation (v. Ausrottung, Vertilgung).

Exſtirpa'tor, *m.* } (*Surg.*) any instrument used
Exſtirpato'rium, *n.* } in the process of extirpation.

Exſtirpi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to extirpate (v. Ausrotten, Ausroden, Vertilgen).

Exsudation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) exudation (*v.* Ausdünstung).

Extase, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) ecstasy, elocation.

Extemporal', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e & Extemporalien, *l. w.*) extemporaneous work, speech, writing &c. (of scholars).

Extem'pore, *a.*, extemporaneous, unpremeditated, *adv.*, extempore, off hand.

Extemporisi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to extemporize.

Extendi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to extend (*v.* Ausdehnen).

Extensi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Dehnbar.

Extensibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Dehnbarkeit.

Extension', *f.*, (*l. w.*) extension (*v.* Ausdehnung, Ausdehnung).

Extensiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) extensive (*v.* Ausgedehnt Dehnend).

Exten'sor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Extensoren, *l. w.*; *Anat.*) extensor (*v.* Streckmuskel).

Exten'sum, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) statement of the cause of a failure and detailed account of the state of the effects.

Extenuation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) extenuation (*v.* Entschuldigung; Verkleinerung).

Extenui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to extenuate (*v.* Verkleinern, Entschuldigen).

Extermination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) extermination (*v.* Ausrottung).

Exterminati'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exterminate (*v.* Ausrotten).

Externist', *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) one suffering from an external injury.

Exter'nus, *v.* Extraner.

Exterritorial', *a.*, (*l. w.*) exterritorial (*v.* Außerhalb, Fremd).

Exterritorialität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) banishment from one's country, the privilege enjoyed by a foreigner of not being subject to the laws of the place where he temporarily resides.

Extorqui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erpressen, Erzwingen.

Extorsion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) extortion (*v.* Erpressung).

Extra, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) extra, besides, into the bargain extraordinary special.

Extraarbeit, *f.*, extra work.

Extraausgaben } *pl.*, extraordinary expenses.
Extrakosten }

Extrabeilage, *f.* } supplement (of a newspaper).
Extrablatt, *n.* }

Extrabezahlung, *f.*, extra-pay

Extrabote, *m.*, an express, a messenger express

Extraburgschaftsschein, *m.* (*Law*) special contract

Extract' &c., *v.* Extrakt.

Extradi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aushandigen, Herausantworten, Auslieferen; Ausziehen.

Extradition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Auslieferung, (*Com.*) *v.* Auszug (aus Handelsbüchern); **-schein** (*m.*), a valid certificate that the extract from the mercantile books is correct.

Extrafein, *a.*, superfine.

Extrahi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to extract (*v.* Ausziehen).

Extrahi'rung, *f.*, (*Math.*) evolution.

Extrajudicial, *a.* & *adv.*, (*l. w.*) extrajudicial, extrajudicially.

Extrakosten, *pl.*, *v.* Extraausgaben.

Extrakt', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) extract, essence.

Extraktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) extraction.

Extraktivstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) extractive principle.

Extran', *a.*, (*l. w.*) extraneous (*v.* Ausländisch, Fremd).

Extra'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) extern; day-scholar.

Extraliegetage, *pl.* } (*Mar.* & *Com.*) extra lay-
Extraliegezeit, *f.* } days, days of demurrage.

Extraordinär, *a.*, (*l. w.*) extraordinary (*v.* Außerordentlich).

Extrapost, *f.*, carriage with post-horses; mit der P. to travel post.

Extravagant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) extravagant (*v.* Ausschweifend).

Extravagant'en, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) extravagants certain constitutions of the popes, which were published after the Clementines, but not at first arranged and digested with the other papal constitutions.

Extravaganz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausschweifung.

Extravagi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to extravagate (*v.* Ausschweifen).

Extrazoll, *m.*, alien's duty (auf fremde Waaren).

Extrazug, *m.*, (*Railr.*) express train.

Extrem', *a.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) extreme.

Extremität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) extremity.

Extrudi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausstoßen.

Extuberation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) *v.* Geschwulst Auswuchs.

Exuberant, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exuberant (*v.* Ueberflüssig).

Exuberanz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) exuberance (*v.* Ueberfluß).

Exuiant, *m.*, (*l. w.*) exile (Verbannte).

Exulceration', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) exulceration (*v.* Schwärung, Geschwür).

Exulcer'iren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to exulcerate (*v.* Schwären, Geschwüren).

Exuli'ren, *v. n.*, to live in exile.

Exulti'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to exult (*v.* Frohlocken Jauchzen).

Exustion', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) exustion (*v.* Brand brennen).

Exu'vien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) exuviae

Ey, *int.*, ah! ha! well a day! why! come! - ja then! to be sure! as a matter of course! indeed! dear! nay! indeed not! - what! yes indeed! forsooth

Ey, *n.*, *v.* Ei

Ezech'iel, *m.* Jehezekel Ezekiel

F

F, *n.*, *f.*, *s* (the sixth letter and fourth consonant of the alphabet); (*Mus.*) F, the fourth note of the gamut; as *f-dur* F. *sol* f. stands for fur. für. für, for, fine, foot; in thermometrical observations for Fahrenheit, Fahrenheit; Fab. for Fabrik manufactory, manufactur; Fasc. for Fascikel bundle, fascicle; fco. for franko, franc, franco, free, free for France, free, post-paid, franked; fgl. for Fuder, *q.v.*; f. d. J. for für die ses Jahr, for this year; Feb. for Februar, February; F.M. for Feldmarschall field marshal; Fr. f. f. for ferner, fehr fein, feinfein, further, superfine, for superfein, extremely fine superfine; f. g., fg., fgg. for folgend, folgende, folgendes, the following; flgg. flg. for folgend, and so on, &c. for Ende, end; fl. for Gulden, florin; Fo., Fol. for Folio, page; Forts. f. for Fortsetzung folgt, to be continued; fr. for Franke, Franken, franzöfisch, post-paid, franc, French; Fr. for Frau Frankfurt Mrs., frau, Frankfurt; M. or a. M., for Frankfurt am Main an der Oder, Frankfurt on the Main, on the Oder, Frankf. for Frankreich France; Frd'or. for Friedrichsd'or, Frederickd'or; Frl. for Fräulein, Miss; f. S. for fein Silber, fine silver, Fß. for Faß, Fuß, barrel, foot.

Fa'bel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Fabelchen, Fabelein) fable, tale, fiction; lie, plot (eines Gedichtes &c., of a poem &c.); (*Script.*) by-word, warning, reproach (1. *Kings* ix. 7 *Jer.* 24. 9).

Fa'belbau, *m.*, (*fig.*) fabric *or* superstructure of a fable.

Fa'belbuch, *n.*, fable-book, book of fables; children's book.

Fa'beldichter, *m.*, writer of fables, fabler, fabulist.

Fabelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fabling, fiction, fabulous story, feigned story *or* tale.

Fa'belepopöe', *f.*, comic epic poem, in which animals are introduced speaking.

Fa'beler, *m.*, *v.* Fabler.

Fa'belhaft, *a.*, fabulous, mythical; incredible, wondrous (wunderbar); *adv.*, fabulously.

Fa'belhaftigkeit, *f.*, fabulousness, fabulosity.

Fa'belhans, *m.*, (*vulg.*) fabler, tale-teller.

Fa'belland, *n.*, fairy-land.

Fa'bellehre, *f.*, mythology.

Fa'bellehrer, *m.*, one skilled in mythology, teacher of mythology.

Fa'belleſe } *f.*, collection of fables.
Fa'belſammlung }

Fa'belmacher, *m.*, a writer of fables, fabler.

Fa'beln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fable, to tell a tale (story, lie); to dote, to talk idly (ire reden, phantasiren); *v. a.*, to fable.

Fa'belreich, *n.*, *v.* Fabelland.

Fa'belſchmied, *m.*, (*contr.*) author of a fictitious story; lier, fabulist, romancer.

Fa'belthier, *n.*, *v.* Wunderthier.

Fa'belwelt } *f.*, fabulous age.
Fa'belzeit }

Fa'belwerk, *n.*, fabulous composition, story *or* stories, work of fiction.

Fa'ber, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Sonnenfiſch; gemeiner Sattelfiſch, Ritter.

Fa'bier, *pl.*, the Fabii.

Fab'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fabler (Fabulant, Fabuliſt).

Fabrici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to fabricate, to manufacture.

Fabrik', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) manufactory, factory; mill.

Fabrikant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) manufacturer, maker.

Fabrik'arbeit, *f.*, manufactured article; sale-work.

Fabrik'arbeiter, *m.*, manufactory-man, operative.

Fabrikat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) manufacture.

Fabrikation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fabrication, manufactory, making.

Fabrikatur', *f.*, make, making, manufacture.

Fabrik'aufſeher, *m.*, overseer in a manufactory.

Fabrik'beſitzer, *m.*, owner, proprietor of a manufactory.

Fabrik'blei, *n.*, the piece of lead stamped with the mark of the manufactory.

Fabrik'erzeugniß, *n.*, any thing manufactured.

Fabrik'gebäude, *n.*, workhouse, manufactory.

Fabrik'gegend, *f.*, manufacturing district *or* country.

Fabrik'gold, *n.*, (*Techn.*) leaf-gold (Blattgold, Schmuckgold).

Fabrik'herr, *m.*, *v.* Fabrikbeſitzer.

Fabrik'kobalt, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Speiskobalt, grauer.

Fabrik'kommiſſär, *m.*, authority appointed by the government (of some places only) to inspect the manufactories and settle disputes between the manufacturers and their operatives.

Fabrik'land, *n.*, *v.* Fabrikgegend.

Fabrik'öl, *n.*, (*Techn.*) inferior oil gained from the last crushing.

Fabrik'preis, *m.*, factory-price.

Fabrik'ſchulen, *pl.*, factory-schools for the children of operatives.

Fabrik'ſtaat, *m.*, manufacturing state

Fabrik'ſtadt, *f.*, manufacturing town.

Fabrik'waaren, *pl.*, manufactures.

Fabrik'weſen, *n.*, manufacturing industry; factory-system.

Fabulant' } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) fabler (Fabel-
Fabuliſt' } dichter).

Fabuli'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to fable, to tell stories, to lie (erdichten, erlügen).

Faça'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*; *Archit.*) façade (die Außenſeite eines Gebäudes).

Faceſſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verdrießen, Verdruß machen.

Faceti'en } *pl.*, (*l. w.*) faceteness, wit (*v.* Scherze,
Face'zien } Schwänke).

Façet'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) facet, facette; -nſchleifer (*m.*), a cutter *or* grinder of facettes, -nbrillen (*pl.*), spectacles cut with facettes; -nſchleifmaſchine (*f.*), pinion facing tool; -nſpiegel (*m.*), mirror cut with facettes.

Façetti'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to cut facets; *pp.* & *a.*, façettirt, faceted, diamond-cut.

Fach, *a.* & *adv.*, (in comp.) fold; *v.* Einfach, Zweifach, Dreifach ꝛc.

Fach, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Fächer; *Techn.* Fache; *dim.* Fächlein, Fächelchen; *pl.* Facherchen) compartment, partition, division (Abtheilung); shelf (im Regal, Waaren -); pannel (in einer Wand, Feld); drawer (Schubfach); pigeon-hole (im Schreibtiſch), shelf, row (eines Bücherbrettes); box (im Schnitzkaſten); (*Hatm.*) capade; (*Archit.*) bay, panel; das Gebäude kommt zu -, the timber work of the building is raised, (*fig.*) eine Sache kommt zu -, a matter is arranged, the opening in the wall for a window; ein Haus mit ſechs - Fenſter, a house with six windows; bay (einer Scheune); cell (im Bienenſtocke); (*Bot.*) loculament, the cell of a pericarp; (*fig.*) department, proper office; branch *or* line of a profession *or* business; (*Theat.*) part; etwas unter Dach und - bringen, to house, to bring a thing into safe keeping, to have tight and dry, to place out of all danger *or* risk; etwas in Dach und erhalten, to keep in repair, Einem Dach und - geben, to lodge any one, (*fig.*) das iſt mein - nicht, das ſchlägt nicht in mein -, that is out of my way *or* line, that is not within my province, does not fall under my department; bleib' bei deinem -e, keep to your profession; im Handelsfache, in the line of trade.

Fach'baum, *m.*, (*Mill.*) sablier-plate, sell; (*Hatm.*) *v.* Fachbogen.

Fach'bogen, *m.*, (*Hatm.*) hatter's bow.

Fach'bogenleder, *n.*, hatter's bowstring.

Fach'e, *f.*, (*Hatm.*) the breaking (of fur and wool) with the bow; broken fur and wool (gefachtes Zeug).

Fach'en, *v. a.*, to form into compartments; to classify; to fan, to stir; (*Techn.* & *Hatm.*) to break fur *or* wool with the bow; *v.* Fächeln.

Fach'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Hatm.*) he that breaks the fur *or* wool, the bower.

Fach'ern, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Fächeln.

Fach'gelehrte, *m.*, professional student.

Fach'gerte, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Fachholz.

Fach'holz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wooden staves *or* sticks wattled into the stakes of a loam-wall; wooden staves for filling up the spaces of a clay framework, wooden stalks of a clay-wall.

Fach'lich, *a.*, belonging to a certain line *or* branch (Fach); professional.

Fach'ordnung, *f.*, classification.

Fach'reuſe, *f.*, *v.* Fiſchreuſe.

Fach'ſchule, *f.*, a school in which some particular branch of science is taught.

Fach'sieb, *n.*, (*Hatm.*) hatter's sieve.

Fach'studium, *n.*, professional study.

Fach'tisch, *m.* (*Hatm.* & *Cloth*) hatter's and clothier's frame *or* table, on which the fur *or* wool is broken.

Fach'wand, *f.*, frame-wall.

Fach'weise, *a.* & *adv.*, by compartments, by divisions, divided into classes.

Fach'werk, *n.*, (*Techn.*) frame work, panel-work, bay of joists; space between two beams; gewölbe (*n*), panel-vault.

Fach'wissen, *n.*, knowledge requisite for carrying on a particular branch of a profession *or* business.

Fach'wissenschaft, *f.*, branch-science, science of a particular branch.

Facil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) facile (*v.* Leicht, Verständlich, Fähig, Gelehrig, Willig, Bereitwillig, Zugänglich)

Facilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) facility (*v.* Leichtigkeit, Fertigkeit; Fähigkeit)

Faciliti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l.w.*) to facilitate (*v.* Erleichtern)

Fa'cit, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s, *l. w.*; *Comm.* & *Math*) sum, sum-total, amount, product, das - machen, to sum up.

Fack'e, *f.*, *v.* Fackel.

Fack'el, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Fackelchen, Fackelein) torch, link, flambeau; taper, (*fig.*) flame (des Lebens, der Liebe, of life, of love); firebrand (des Krieges).

Fack'elbaum, *m.* } (*Bot.*) water-elder, marsh-
Fack'elbeere, *f.* } elder (gemeiner Schlinkbaum,
Fack'elbeerbaum, *m.* } Wasserholder, Hirschholz, Schneeball, Viburnum opulus).

Fack'elblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) great mullein (*v.* Fackelkraut).

Fack'eldistel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) torch-thistle, nopal, Indian fig (Cactus opuntia).

Fack'eler, *m.*, (*n. G.*) *v.* Fuchsschwanzer, Wundarzt

Fack'elfeuer, *n.* }
Fack'elflamme, *f.* } torch-flare, torch-light.

Fack'elfichte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) frankincense-pine (Pinus taeda).

Fack'elföhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild pine, scotch fir (gemeine Kiefer; Pinus sylvestris).

Fack'eljagd, *f.*, hunting by torch-light *or* torches; bat-fowling.

Fack'elkäfe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) torch-tree of Guinea (Macrolobium).

Fack'elkohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) candle-coal, cannel-coal, parrot-coal.

Fack'elkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wood-blade, great mullein, hag, big *or* high-taper, bullock's longwort, hare's beard, lady's fox glove, murrain-grass, shepherd's club (gemeines Wollkraut, Verbascum thapsus).

Fack'ellicht, *n.* }
Fack'elschein, *m.* } torch-light.

Fack'elmann, *m.*, *v.* Fackelträger.

Fack'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to flare, to blaze, to flash; *v.* Flackern; (*fig.*) to fidget; (*vulg. fig.*) to tarry, to hesitate, to delay; to trifle, to sport; to fib (flunkern).

Fack'elpalme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sago-palm (Sagus taedigera).

Fack'elschein, *m.*, *v.* Fackellicht.

Fack'elständchen, *n.*, serenade by torchlight.

Fack'eltanz, *m.*, dance with torches *or* flambeaux.

Fack'elträger, *m.*, torch-bearer, link-boy, link-man.

Fack'elzug, *m.*, procession with torches.

Fack'en, *pl.* (*Shiph.*) timber and room, room and space.

Façon', *f.*, (*pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) fashion; cut, ceremony, formality, compliment.

Façonni'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Techn.*) to figure; *pp.* & *a.*, façonnirt, figured; -e Waaren, figured stuffs, fancy articles.

Facsi'mile, *n.*, (*l.w.*) fac simile, an exact copy *or* likeness.

Fac'ta &c., *v.* Faktum.

Faction', *f.*, *v.* Faktion.

Fac'tisch, *a.*, *v.* Faktisch.

Fac'tor, *m.*, *v.* Faktor.

Factorei', *f.*, *v.* Faktorei.

Facto'tum, *n.*, *v.* Faktotum.

Fac'tum, *n.*, *v.* Faktum.

Factu'ra, *f.*, *v.* Faktura.

Facultät', *f.*, *v.* Fakultät.

Fa'de, *a.*, stale, flat, dull, insipid, tasteless, unsavoury; flavourless (an Geruch und Geschmack); (*fig.*) flat, dull, unmeaning (geistlos); lame, fanciless; blind (Entschuldigung, excuse).

Fa'den, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* & Fäden; *dim.* Fädchen) thread, stitches - twine; ungesponnene Faden, hackle; (*Tail.*) zu - schlagen, to baste (*Mar.*) fathom (Maaß); cord (Holz, of wood); Holz zu - schlagen, to cord wood; (*Weav.*) *v.* Einschlag; (*Mar.*) *v.* Zugseil; (*Bot.*) thread (*v.* Staubfaden); wolliger -, gossamer; (*Anat.*) string; (*Cloth.*) ground; zu Nähen, file, der - an einem Messer, thread, rough edge; (*fig.*) thread (des Gespräches, of discourse); der - des Lebens, the thread of life; (*fig.*) nicht ein -, not a thread, not the smallest particle (Nichts, nicht das Geringste); es ist kein guter - an ihm, an dem Buche &c., he (the book) is good for nothing, there's nothing good about him *or* it; kein Leben hängt an einem -, his life was in the greatest danger; an einem - weg, uninterruptedly, without stopping *or* boggling; (Jemanden am - haben, to have a person completely in one's power so that one can direct his actions according to pleasure.

Fa'denähnlich, *a.*, thread-like.

Fa'denalgen, *pl.* (*Bot.*) hair-algae (Confervaceae).

Fa'denbruch, *m.*, (*pl.* Fadenbrüche; *Weav.*) slipping thread; *v.* Riß.

Fa'dendreieck, *n.*, (*Astron.*) reticle, reticule, reticulum.

Fa'denfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) scatopse.

Fa'denförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) thread-like, thread-shaped, filiform, filamentous.

Fa'denführer }
Fa'denleiter } *m.*, (*Weav.*) guide (on silk reels).

Fa'dengarn, *n.*, linen-thread.

Fa'dengerade } *a.* & *adv.*, according to the thread,
Fa'denrecht } by a thread, perpendicular, straight; as straight as an arrow.

Fa'dengold, *n.*, gold thread.

Fa'denhälfte, *f.*, (*Weav.*) hiddles (Heftel).

Fa'denhalter, *m.*, (*Weav.*) bent wire on silk reels (Seidenhaspel).

Fa'denholz, *n.*, cord-wood, stack-wood.

Fa'denklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) least trefoil, slender yellow trefoil (Trifolium filiforme)

Fa'denkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common cudweed, cotton-rose (gemeines Filzkraut, Filago germanica).

Fa'denkreuz, *n.*, (*Weav.*) lease; (*Opt.*) cross in a telescope formed by two threads crossing one another at right angles (*v.* Fadendreieck).

Fa'denleiter, *m.*, *v.* Fadenführer.

Fa'dennackt, *a.*, stark naked.

Fa'dennudeln, *pl.*, vermicelli.

Fa'denrecht, *a.*, *v.* Fadengerade.

Fa'denscheid, *m.*, (*Techn.*) third *or* lightest sort of gold *or* silver-thread.

Fa'denscheinig, *a.*, thread-bare, naplesa.

Fa'denschlag, *m.*, (*pl.* Fadenschläge; *Tail.*) basting.

Fa'denschwimmkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of water-beetle (Dytiscus).

Fa'denseide, *f.*, refuse silk threads.

Fa'densichtig, *a.*, *v.* Fadenwurm.

Fa'densilber, *n.*, silver-thread.

Fa'denstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) stalactiform calcareous spar (Kalkspat).

Fa'denweise, *a.* & *adv.* by threads; by cords.

Fa'denwerg, *n.*, oakum.

Fa'denwurm, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) filanders; filaria; waterworm (*v.* Drahtwurm); dracunculus, guinea-worm (Gordius medinensis).

Fa'denzähler, *m.*, (*Techn.*) thread-counter.

Fad'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) staleness, insipidity, dullness; (*pl.*) -en, absurdities, childishness, puerilities.

Fa'dig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Fadenförmig.

Fäch'el, *m.*, *v.* Fächer.

Fäch'elgerste, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bearded barley (Barley, Hordeum zeocriton).

Fäch'eln } *v.a.*, *v. refl.* & *v.n.* (used with haben) to
Fäch'ern } fan.

Fäch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *dim.* Fächerchen, Fächerlein) fan, flapper; (*Bot.*) flabel, fan; (*Zool.*) *v.* Blattermagen.

Fäch'erartig, *a.*, fan-like.

Fäch'erförmig, *a.*, like a fan, fan shaped (*Bot.*) flabelliform.

Fäch'erig, *a.*, divided into compartments.

Fäch'erpalme, *f.*, (*Bot.* fan-palm, palmyra palm) (Borassus flabelliformis).

Fäch'erschwanz, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) fan tailed fly catcher (Muscicapa flabellifera).

Fäch'erstab, *m.*, fan-stick.

Fäch'lein, *n.*, *dim. of* Fach, *q. v.*

Fäch'seln, *v.a.*, to lay (*prov.*) *for* Faschinen.

Fäch'ser, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) seedling, layer, shoot, provine, cutting (of vines, &c.), Ableger.

Fäch'tel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -n) Fächer.

Fäd'chen, *n.*, (*Sport*) trail of deer (*v.* Fährte).

Fä'delkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common meadow saffron (Colchicum).

Fä'deln, *v.a.*, to thread (a needle), to string; (*fig.*) *v.* Anzetteln, Rencontre, *v.n.* (*pf.* & used with haben) to be stringy (*v.* Fadig, Fäserig).

Fäd'emlein, *n.*, (*Dimin.*) *v.* Fädlein.

Fä'derig
Fa'dicht
Fä'dig
Fä'denig } *a.*, filaceous, thready, threaded.

Fä'he (*pl.* -n) } *f.*, (*Sport*) the female (bitch) of
Fäh'me } all quadruped beasts of prey, especially of the fox and dog.

Fä'hen, *v. a.*, (*obs.*) to catch, to seize, to take; *v. n.* (*obs.*) to be of effect; to take.

Fäh'ig, *a.*, able, capable (of), apt (to); fit (for); susceptible (of), ready (to, to enable, to fit, to capacitate, zu einem Amte, able, qualified to fill an office sich - machen zu . . ., to qualify one's self for . . .; able, capable, clever (Knabe, Mann, boy, man; ein -er Kopf, a man of parts).

Fä'higkeit, *f.*, ability, capacity, capability; (geistige) faculty, talent, genius; -en (*pl.*), abilities, parts, talents; aus meinen -en, out of my ken, out of the ken (reach) of my faculties.

Fähn'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) banner, banneret; bandroll.

Fähn'drich, *m.*, *v.* Fähnrich, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Abactum 2.

Fähn'chen } *n.*, *dim. of* Fahne, *q. v.*, Fähnlein, ...
Fähn'lein } (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Milit.*) company of soldiers; troop of horsemen (eine Kompagnie der Landsknechte, *Bot.*) banner, banneret.

Fähn'rich, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *Milit.*) ensign, (*f.*) ensigncy.

Fähr'boot, *n.*, ferry-boat, skiff.

Fähr'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *obsol.*) danger (*v.* Gefahr).

Fähr'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Fährtchen, Fährtlein) ferry; ferry-boat, passage-boat, (*Naut.*) *v.* Übersetzen; to ferry over; (*Sport*) track, trail; *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *prov.*) *v.* Jägermann.

Fahr'den, *v. a.*, (*obs.*) to endanger (in Gefahr bringen), *v. n.* (used with sein) to be in danger.

Fähr'geld, *n.*, fare, ferriage, passage, fordage.

Fähr gerechtigkeit, *f.*, the right or privilege of having a ferry.

Fahr haus, *n.*, ferry house.

Fähr'ig, *a.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Fährte, (*Law*) chattel, personal property, movable estate; (*Forest.*) ein -er Wald, a copse in which the young trees have grown to such a height that deer and other animals are not able to reach and bite off the top sprigs.

Fahr'kahn, *m.*, wherry.

Fähr'knecht, *m.*, servant of a ferry man.

Fähr'leute, *pl.*, ferry-men.

Fähr'lich } *a.*, (obs.) gefährlich.
Fähr'lichkeit } *f.*, Gefährlichkeit.

Fähr'lohn, *m.*, *v.* Fährgeld.

Fähr mann, *m.* (*pl.* Fährleute) ferry-man.

Fähr meister, *m.*, master or proprietor of a ferry-boat.

Fähr'pächter, *m.*, one who is licensed to convey passengers in a ferry-boat.

Fähr'pacht, *f.*, license to use a ferry-boat for the conveyance of passengers.

Fahr schiff, *n.*, ferry, ferry-boat.

Fähr'seil, *n.*, ferry-rope.

Fahr tarif, *f.*, a tariff of fares for the use of a ferry.

Fähr'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n); *v.* Fahren (*a.*), (*Min.*) *v.* Fahrt, (*Sport.*) track (des Ebers, of the boar, der Fußtritt of the stag, the ball, print (des Fußes, of the fox), pricking (des Hasen, of the hare); mark, trail, slot, soiling (der Falte), dry foot, cold scent, der Hund bringt die Fährte, the hound beats up and down, the ground, to try back; die Fährte annehmen, to draw the scent; (*Min.*) -n (*pl.*), ladders; (*fig.*) auf *or* in der - bleiben, to keep one's game; (*Min.*) -hafen (*m.*), ladder-hook; -haspe (*f.*), ladder-hasp; -schenkel (*m.*), cheek a of miner's ladder, -sprosse (*f.*) round of a miner's ladder.

Fährt gerecht, *a.*, (*Sport*) well acquainted with the tracks of game.

Fähr'zoll, *m.*, toll, paid at the ferry, waterage.

Fäl'bel, *m.*, *v.* Felbel.

Fäl'ber, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the white willow (Salix alba).

Fäl'gen, *v. a.*, *v.* Felgen.

Fäll'bar, *a.*, that may be felled; fit to be felled (of wood down; (*Chem.*) fit for precipitation.

Fäl'le, *pl. of* Fall, (*Min.*) fissures.

Fäl'len, *v. a.*, to fell, to cut, to hew down (Bäume, Holz, trees, woods; (*Sport.* to shoot, to kill, to bring down; to kill, to slay (Thiere, animals); to destroy, to cause to fall (2, *Kings* 19. 7); (*fig.*) eine Person -, to be the ruin of a person; (*prov.*) ein Mädchen -, to get a woman with child; sein Anschlag wird ihn -, his own counsel shall cast him down (*Jeh.* 18. 7), to pull down (eine Mauer, ein Gebäude, a wall, a building), (*Chem.*) to precipitate, (*Min.*) to sink (einen Schacht, a shaft); (*Mar.*) to cast anchor; (*Geom.*) to draw, to let fall (eine Linie, a line, ein Perpendikel, a perpendicular); (*Law*) to pass, to pronounce (ein

Urtheil, a sentence, judgment); (*prov.*) to leave, to transmit (vererben, in *pp.*); die von ihrem Vater auf sie gefallen Güter, the estates left them by their father; (*Milit.*) to lower; mit gefälltem Bayonett, bayonet in charge, with fixed bayonet; (*prov.*) to cast, to shed (Zähne, teeth; von Rindvieh und Pferden of cattle and horses); (*prov.*) ein Füllen — to geld a foal.

Fäll'geld, *n.* *v.* Fällgeld.

Fäl'lig, *a.* due, payable; — werden to become due, to expire; (in comp.) ready to fall (z. B. Baufällig).

Fäl'lung, *f.*, felling, hewing; (*Chem.*) precipitating; precipitation.

Fäl'lungsmittel, *n.* (*Chem.*) precipitant.

Fälsch'en, *v. a.*, to falsify, to adulterate, to counterfeit (*v.* Verfälschen).

Fälsch'en, *n.* falsifying; counterfeiting; adulteration.

Fälsch'ung, *f.* falsification; forgery.

Fälsch'er, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) falsifier, counterfeiter forger.

Fälsch'erin, *f.*, *pl.* -nen

Fälsch'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, false, deceitful; falsely; deceitfully.

Fälsch'ung, *f.*, falsification, adulteration, counterfeiting; forging, forgery,

Fält'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *dim. of* Falte, *q. v.*

Fält'eln, *v. a.*, to lay in small plaits *or* folds, to plait, to gather into small folds, to pucker.

Fang'e, *pl.*, (*Sport*) the fangs (Gebisse of the wolf and all inferior birds of prey); the teeth (of the dog and lynx), the talons (der Raubvogel, of bird of prey).

Fäng'er, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) catcher, taker, captor.

Fäng'erin, *f.*, *pl.* -nen coquette; (*Sport*) engine, any instrument for catching *or* taking game; (*Tech.*) any tool used in griping *or* taking hold of any thing, catcher.

Färb'albe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lomatia (a shrub of New-Holland).

Färb'e, *f.*, (operation of) dyeing.

Färb'ebrühe, *f.*, colouring liquor, dye

Färb'eflotte, *f.*, dyer's bath.

Färb'egeräth,
Färb'ezeug } *n.*, dyer's utensils.

Färb'eginſter, *m.* Färberginſter.

Färb'eholz, *n.*, dye *or* dyeing wood, colouring wood; log-wood; Cam peachy-wood; rothes —, *v.* Brafilholz.

Färb'eindigopflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common indigo-plant (Indigofera tinctoria).

Färb'ekeſſel, *m.*, dyeing-copper.

Färb'ekraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Färberginſter; ägyptiſches —, white alcanna (Lawsonia alba).

Färb'ekufe, *f.*, dyeing vat.

Färb'ekunſt, *f.*, art of dyeing

Färb'emoos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's lichen (Lichen parellus).

Färb'en, *v. a.*, to colour, to dye (Zeuge, stuffs), to stain (Glas, glass); mit der Bürſte —, to engrain, (*fig.*) to colour, to tinge; to give a colouring to; to make a thing appear better than it really is (*v.* lügen); mit Blut —, to imbrue with blood; *v. refl.*, to colour, to get a colour, to blush; to paint one's self (ſich ſchminken); *pp.* & *a.* gefärbt, *q. v.*

Färb'er, *m.* (*gen.* -s *pl.* -) dyer.

Färb'erbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Venus' sumach, Venice sumach (Perückenbaum, Perückenſumach, Rhus cotinus); elm-leaved sumach (Gerberbaum, Gerberſumach, Oſtindiſcher Baum, Rhus coriaria), Ceylon sumach (Connarus asiaticus).

Färb'erbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) purging buckthorn (*v.* Kreuzbeere).

Färb'erblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Färberginſter.

Färb'ercatappe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian ink-tree (Terminalia catappa et chebula).

Färb'erchamille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of chamomile (Anthemis tinctoria).

Färb'ercroton, *m.*, (*Bot.*) turnsole (gemeines Lackmus-Kraut; Croton tinctoria)

Färb'erdiſtel *f.*, (*Bot.*) common saw-wort (Serratula tinctoria).

Färb'erſcharte

Färb'erdorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) purging buckthorn (gemeiner Wegedorn; Rhamnus cathartica); kleiner —, dyer's buckthorn (Färberwegedorn; R. infectoria).

Färberei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) dyer's trade; the art of dyeing; dyery, dye-house.

Färb'ereiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's oak (Quercus infectoria).

Färb'erfarbe, *f.*, colouring drugs.

Färb'erflechte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) archil, archila-weed (Rocella tinctoria); dyer's lichen; canary weed; *v.* Farbemoos.

Färb'ergeſelle, *m.*, dyer's journeyman

Färb'erginſter, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's broom *or* green wood, wood-wash, wood-waxen, woad (Genista tinctoria).

Färb'ergrampe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's symplocos (Symplocos tinctoria).

Färb'ergrüne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common Indigo plant (Indigofera).

Färb'erknoterig, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's knot-grass (Polygonum tinctorium).

Färb'erkraut, *n.* *v.* Krapp.

Färb'ermaulbeerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's mulberry (Morus tinctoria).

Färb'ermeiſter, *m.* master-dyer.

Färb'erpflanzunge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alkanet-plant (Anchusa tinctoria).

Färb'erpfriemе, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Färberginſter.

Färb'errinde, *f.*, Jesuit's bark.

Färb'erröthe, *f.*, madder plant (Rubia tinctorium), (*Comm.*) madder (*v.* Krapp).

Färb'erſaflor, *m.*, (*Bot.*) safflower, bastard saffron (gemeines Saflor, Carthamus tinctorius).

Färb'erſcharte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Färberginſter; common saw-wort (Serratula tinctoria).

Färb'ertrompetenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's trumpet-flower (Bignonia chica).

Färb'erwaid, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common woad (Isatis tinctoria).

Färb'erwau, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild woad, dyer's weed (gelbe Reede, Reseda luteola).

Färb'erweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-willow (Salix pentandra).

Färb'erwurzel, *f.*, *v.* Krapp.

Färb'eſtoff, *m.*, dyeing material, dry saltery, colouring drugs, pigment, paint, der Pflanzen, colouring principle of plants

Färb'ung, *f.*, colouring, colour (Farbe).

Färb'er, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) Sennaana.

Fär'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) one year old heifer, calf (*n.*, Kuh-Kalb).

Fä'ſer, *m.* *v.* Fächer.

Fä'ſerchen, *n.*, *dim. of* Faſer, *q. v.*

Faß'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) little barrel, keg, firkin, cade, kit.

Faſ'ſer, *pl.* *of* Faß, *q. v.*

Faſ'ſerweiſe, *adv.*, *v.* Faßweiſe.

Faſſ'ig, *a.*, *v.* Faßig.

Faß'ler, *m.* *v.* Böttcher.

Faß'lung, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) *v.* Faſſung.

Fäul'e, *f.*, (*v.* faulig, Fäulung, *Vet.*) dry rot, core

(Schaffäule, in den Lungen der Schafe); flap (im Maule der Pferde); rot, dry rot (im Holze, in wood); a kind of blight (Brand) in corn; (*Min.*) brittle stones.

Fäul'niß, *f.*, rottenness, putridness, corruption, putridity, putrefaction, putrescence, a putrid state; in - übergehen *or* gerathen, to putrefy, to turn putrid, to rot; der - unterwerfen *or* ausgesetzt, putrescible; perishable; - bewirkend *or* befördernd, septic, septical; beförderndes Stoffe, septics; - hindernd *or* widrig, antiseptical; (*Med.*) - widrige Mittel (*pl.*), antiseptics.

Fäu'men, *v. n.*, *v.* Schäumen.

Fäust'chen, *dim. of* Faust. *q. v.*

Fäu'ste, *pl.*, *of* Faust, *q. v.*

Fäu'stel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Min.*) miner's hammer, pickaxe.

Fäust'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) mitten (fingerless glove, Fausthandschuh); (*Min.*) a stone that may be grasped with the fingers; (*prov. s. G.*) a walking-stick, a cudgel; pocket-pistol (Terzerol); pigmy, dwarf, hop o'my thumb (*v.* Däumling).

Fäust'lings, *adv.*, with the fist (schlagen, to strike).

Fagin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) fagine (a peculiar narcotic substance discovered in the nuts of the beech).

Fagott', *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mus.*) bassoon (Bassen, Blasebaß).

Fagottist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) player on the bassoon, bassoonist.

Fa'hen, *v. a.* & *n.*, to catch, to seize, to take (fangen; *n. m. u.*) to tell, to be of effect.

Fahl, *a.*, fallow; fawn-coloured; dun-coloured; pale; faded; (*Prov.*) Einen auf dem -en Pferde (Rosse, auf einer -en Ziege) ertappen (finden, erwischen), to catch any one tripping *or* lying.

Fahl, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Spießglanz.

Fahl'bleierz, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Bleischweif.

Fahl'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) grey copper, grey copper-ore, tetrahedral copper pyrites; blendiges -, a species of tennantite (a subspecies of grey copper ore).

Fahl'farbe, *f.*, fawn-colour.

Fahl'gelb, *a.*, pale-yellow.

Fahl'heit, *f.*, dimness, paleness, fadedness of colour.

Fahn'dung, *f.*, catching, seizing (*n. u.*).

Fahl'leder, *n.*, (*Tann.*) dressing hides (used for upper leathers for boots and shoes).

Fahl'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) grey slate

Fahlunit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Falunit.

Fahn'den, *v. n.*, *v.* Fahen.

Fah'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Fähnchen, Fähnlein) flag (*also Mar.*); (*Milit.*) colours, ensign, flag, banner, standard; mit fliegenden -n, with flying colours; zur - schwören, to swear to one's colours; eine - Soldaten, company, troop; squadron (Reiterei); (*Bot.*) vexil, vexillum (the upper petal of a papilonaceous flower); beard (Bart am Federkiel, of a quill); (*Sport*) the tail (eines Eichhörnchens und Hasen, of a squirrel and hare); a net for catching larks, (*Typ.*) rough proof copy (in stripes instead of a sheet), (*prov.*) the reckoning at an alehouse (chalked behind the door *or* on a board); vane (of a weather-cock; Wetter-).

Fah'neneid, *m.*, (*Milit.*) military oath.

Fah'nenfutter } *n.*, case *or* sheath for the flag
Fah'nenfutteral } *or* colours.

Fah'nenhafer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bearded oats (Avena orientalis).

Fah'nenjunker, *m.*, *v.* Fähnrich.

Fah'nenlehen, *n.*, a sort of fief granted by the emperor on presentation of a flag.

Fah'nenmarsch, *m.*, (*Milit.*) the march played by the military band when the colours are fetched *or* lodged.

Fah'nenpeloton, *n.* } (*Milit.*) the subaltern officers
Fah'nenseftion, *f.* } and soldiers appointed to defend the colours.

Fah'nenpflichtig, *a.*, *v.* Militärpflichtig.

Fah'nenschmied } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) farrier,
Fah'nschmied } blacksmith (to a squadron; *n. u.*).

Fah'nenschuh, *m.*, leather support for the flag-staff.

Fah'nenstange, *f.* }
Fah'nenstock, *m.* } flag-staff.

Fah'nenträger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) colours, ensign- *or* standard-bearer

Fah'nenwache } *f.*, (*Milit.*) field-guard, standard-
Fah'nenwacht } guard.

Fah'nenweihe, *f.*, benediction of the colours (in catholic countries).

Fah'nenweise, *adv.*, by companies, by squadrons.

Fahr, *f.*, *v.* Gefahr.

Fahr'bahn, *f.*, (*Mar.*) channel, track for vessels; *v.* Fahrwasser.

Fahr'bar, *a.*, navigable, sailable, practicable (Weg, road), fit for passage; that may be transported, transportable; -es Eis, open ice; eine -e Küste, a clear coast.

Fahr'barkeit, *f.*, practicableness (von Wegen, of roads); navigableness (von Flüssen, of rivers).

Fahr'betrieb, *m.*, traffic (on a road, railway &c.).

Fahr'bogen, *m.*, (*Min.*) official report handed in every fortnight respecting work done in the mines.

Fahr'brücke, *f.*, flying bridge.

Fahr'büchse, *f.*, box for assayed money.

Fahr'buch, *n.*, (*Min.*) journal of the mines.

Fahr'damm } *m.*, dike that may be passed in a
Fahr'deich } vehicle.

Fahr're, *f.*, furrow (*v.* Furche); (*Sport*) fusee.

Fah'ren, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *pr.* ich fahre, du fährst, er fährt; *imp.* fuhr; *cond.* führe; *pp.* gefahren) to move from one place to another, to go, to go on; (*orig.* and still used of persons); wir - zu Berge, we are going into (up) the mountains; (*Min.*) in die Grube - to descend into, to go down the pit (niederfahren); (*fig.*) to drop into the grave, to die; aus dem Schachte -, to ascend (mount) from the pit (auffahren); auf den Thurm -, to mount *or* ascend the steeple, to be drawn up by means of ropes (von Schieferdeckern, of slaters); (*Sport*) der Hase fährt (rückt) gen Feld, the hare takes (to), runs towards *or* seeks the field; Wanderer, die des Weges -, pilgrims travelling this road; (*Script.*) du sollst zu deinen Vätern mit Frieden -, thou shalt go to thy fathers in peace (*Gen.* 15. 15); lässest du deinen Diener im Frieden -, lettest thou thy servant depart in peace (*Luke* 2. 29); aus dieser Welt -, to depart this life; darum wollen wir zur Vollkommenheit -, let us go on unto perfection (*Heb.* 6. 1); hinauf -, herauf -, to ascend; hinab -, herab -, to descend; gen Himmel -, to ascend to heaven; zur Hölle -, to descend to (into) hell; in die Tiefe -, to descend, (*Script.*) das Meer fuhr ungestüm, the sea wrought and was tempestuous (*Jonah* 1. 11); Feuer fuhr aus dem Felsen, there rose up fire out of the rock (*Judges* 6. 21); Feuer ist aus Hesbon gefahren, there is a fire gone out of Heshbon (*Numb.* 21. 28); to travel, to depart (*v.* Abfahren, Abreisen); to drive, to ride, to go in a carriage (zu Lande -, opp. to gehen, reiten); to sail, to row, to boat, to go in a boat *or* ship, to go by water (zu Wasser -); auf der Eisenbahn -, to go by rail; auf einem Schlitten -, to drive in a sledge, to sledge it; spazieren -, to take a drive *or* ride, to take an airing in a carriage, to drive out; Extrapost -, to travel post; mit einem Dampfschiff -, to

go by steam, to take the steamer, to steam it; über einen Fluß -, to go over a river, to cross a river; aus dem Hafen , to clear the port; (*Mar.*) to sail, to navigate; to become sailor *or* seaman; über einen Meerbusen -, to shoot a gulf; gegen den Wind -, to sail against the wind; an's Land -, to land, auf den Grund -, to run aground, to ground; das Schiff ist (hat sich) auf den Grund (fest) gefahren, the ship has got aground; to do, to fare, to go on, to get on, to prosper (gut, wohl -); to be unsuccessful (schlecht, übel); fahre wohl! farewell! (*Script.*) ziehe hinauf und fahre glückselig, go and prosper (2. *Kings* 22. 12. 15); wir wollen sehen wie er dabei fährt, we will see how it will fare with him, what success he has in the matter *or* business (used with haben & sein) to act, to deal with, to behave towards, to treat; (*Script.*) warum willst du mit deinen Knechten also -? wherefore dealest thou thus with thy servants? (*Exod.* 5. 15); fahret mir säuberlich mit dem Knaben, deal gently with the young man (2. *Sam.* 18. 5); (of things, also *v. refl.*) to shoot, to flash, to start (schießen, zucken); blitzschnell fuhr ihr der Gedanke durch den Kopf, quick as lightning the thought flashed across her mind; es fuhr ihm kalt über'n Rücken, a shudder thrilled through him; der Schreck fuhr mir in alle Glieder, fear seized all my limbs; (*vulg.*) Einem über's Maul -, to give a person abusive language, a smart rude *or* saucy answer; to snap one up, to snub one; to subdue a person's obstinacy; to talk seriously to a person; mit der Hand in die Tasche -, to put one's hand into one's pocket; mit der Hand hin und her -, to move one's hand to and fro; aus der Hand -, to slip out of the hand; aus dem Bette -, to start up from one's bed; (*fig.*) einander in die Haare -, to fall together by the ears; auf Einen zu -, to rush upon one; der Hochmuthsteufel ist in ihn gefahren, he is possessed by the demon of haughtiness; aus der Haut -, to be *or* get beside one's self, to lose all patience (vor Ungeduld); man möchte aus der Haut -, wenn man so etwas hört, it is enough to make one jump out of one's skin (to drive one mad *or* crazy), when one hears such things; *v. a.*, to drive (einen Wagen, a carriage, waggon; Einen, a person; Pferde, horses); to navigate; to command (ein Schiff in der Eigenschaft eines Capitains); to row (ein Boot, a boat); to convey, to transport, to carry (zu Lande *or* Wasser); Einen über einen Fluß -, to ferry one over (a river); Steine -, to cart stones; *v. refl.*, to drive one's self, itself; sich müde -, to tire one's self by driving *or* riding in a carriage; der Wagen fährt sich gut, the carriage runs well, goes easy; (*v. imp.*) in diesem Wagen fährt es sich gut, angenehm &c., this carriage is well hung; es fährt sich schön auf dieser Chaussee, carriages run well on this road; - lassen, to let go, to let fly; to quit one's hold; to turn loose; (*fig.*) to let pass *or* slip, to give up, to part with; to leave, to forsake, to forego, to relinquish, to drop, to abandon; to neglect; eine Gelegenheit, ein Wort - lassen, to let slip an opportunity, a word, to drop a word; alle Hoffnung - lassen, to give up all hope; den Kummer, die Sorgen - lassen, to banish grief, care; Ansprüche - lassen, to relinquish, to give up claims; (*vulg.*) Einen (Wind geben) - lassen, to break wind behind; (*Mar.*) to pass *or* let go through a block (von Tauwerk, of cordage, ropes).

Fah'ren, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) riding *or* driving in a coach *or* carriage; taking an airing; sailing; voyage; sea-voyage; waggoning, cartage (Fuhrlohn).

Fah'rend, *ppr., v.* Fahren; going, riding; sailing, boating, rowing &c.; *a.*, travelling, vagrant (herumziehend); ein -er Ritter, a knight errant; ein -er Scholast, a travelling scholar; ein -er Bettler, a vagrant, a tramp; die -e Post, mail-post, stage-coach; (*Law*) die -e Habe, movables; (*Techn.*) -e Docke, sliding puppet.

Fah'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) driver.

Fahrerei', *f.*, driving about; roaming about.

Fahr'gang, *m.*, carriage-way.

Fahr'geld, *n.* } carriage; fare; bridge-toll
Fahr'gebühr, *f.* } (Brückengeld).

Fahr'geleise, *n.* } track of a carriage, of a wheel,
Fahr'gleis, *n.* } rut.
Fahr'gleise, *f.* }

Fahr'genosse, *m.*, fellow-passenger, fellow-traveller, travelling companion; a neighbour whose land is separated from that of another merely by a furrow.

Fahr'gut, *n.*, movable goods, chattels.

Fah'rig, *a.*, moving about; (*fig.*) unsteady, giddy, thoughtless.

Fahr'kappe, *f.*, (*Min.*) miner's cap.

Fahr'lässig, *a.*, inattentive (unaufmerksam, auf, of, to); careless, heedless, negligent, indolent, supine; *adv.*, carelessly, negligently, supinely.

Fahr'lässigkeit, *f.*, inattention, carelessness, negligence, heedlessness, disregard, indolence.

Fahr'leder, *n.*, (*Min.*) miner's leather apron.

Fahr'loch, *m.*, manhole (in steam-engines).

Fahr'lohn, *m.*, *v.* Fahrgeld.

Fahr'los, *a.*, *v.* Gefahrlos.

Fahr'losigkeit, *f.*, *v* Gefahrlosigkeit.

Fahr'maus, *f.*, *v.* Feldmaus.

Fahr'nagel, *m.*, thill-pin (*v.* Deichselnagel).

Fahr'niß, *f.*, (*pl.* Fahrnisse) } chattels,
Fahr'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Fahrnisses; *pl.* Fahrnisse) } goods, furniture, movables (fahrende Habe); -zeit (*f.*), quarterday (*v.* Umziehezeit); *v.* Gefahr, Fährlichkeit.

Fahr'post, *f.*, stage-coach, post-waggon.

Fahr'schacht, *m.*, (*Min.*) footway-shaft, climbing-shaft.

Fahr'schatz, *m.*, ferriage (*v.* Fährgeld).

Fahr'schiff, *n.*, *v.* Fahre; river-passage boat.

Fahr'seil, *n.*, the rein (in driving).

Fahr'sessel } *m.*, rolling-chair, wheel-chair, Bath-
Fahr'stuhl } chair; (*Techn.*) slater's chair.

Fahr'stange, *f.*, coach-bit.

Fahr'steiger, *m.*, (*Min.*) inspector of the mines.

Fahr'stoß, *m.*, *v.* Fahrtschacht

Fahrt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) ride, drive, journey, voyage, passage, turn, trip (Reise); (*Mar.*) the way *or* course of a ship; das Schiff hat glatte , the ship runs (sails) well, is a quick sailor (in fair weather with moderate wind); das Schiff hat harte -, she is a very quick sailor; es hat fette -, she sails fast (under a strong breeze *or* with stormy weather); navigation; die - verfehlen, to lose way; load, cart-load (was auf einmal gefahren wird); (*prov.*) ploughing; way, road (Weg); trace, track (Spur); (*Min.*) miner's ladder (*v.* Fährte); (*Sport*) burrow, hole, habitat (of some animals); water-pipe; (*fig.*) *v.* Streich; (*obsol.*) auf der -, on the spot, immediately; auf der etwas zu thun, to be about doing something, to be on the point; *v.* Fahrniß.

Fahrt'flagge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the flag twisted at the stern as signal of departure.

Fahrt'hafen, *m.* } *v.* Fährtehafen, Fahrtshaspe under
Fahrt'haspe, *f.* } Fahrte.

Fahrt'messer, *m.* }
Fahrt'maß, *n.* } (*Mar.*) log; marine surveyor.

Fahrt'meßkunst, *f.*, (*Phys.*) trochometry.

Fahrt'schenkel, *m.* } *v.* Fahrteschenkel, Fahrtssprosse
Fahrt'sprosse, *f.* } under Fahrte.

Fahr'ung, *f.*, (*Min.*) the descending into *or* ascending from the pit.

Fahr'wasser, *n.*, navigable water, track, course, channel, fair way; stream of a river.

Fahr'weg, *m.*, cart-way, carriage-way, carriage-road; gerechtigkeit (*f.*), right of way.

Fahr'wetter, *n.*, (*Mar.*) fair weather (for navigation).

Fahr'wind, *m.*, fair wind.

Fahr'zeug, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) vessel (of any kind), ship, boat, bark.

Fahr'zins, *m.*, rent.

Faience', *f.*, *v.* Fayence.

Faim, *v.* Feim.

Faisch, *n.*, (*Sport*) blood of a deer; -hund (*m.*), blood-hound.

Fakir', *m.*, (*arab. m.*) fakir, faquir, a monk in India.

Faktiös', *a.*, (*l. m.*) factious; turbulent (Unruhe stiftend, aufrührerisch).

Faktion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. m.*) faction, party (Partei).

Faktionär' / **Faktionist'**, *m.*, factionary, party man.

Fak'tisch, *a.*, (*l. m.*) proved by facts (*v.* Thatsächlich, Begründet).

Faktitiv', *a.*, factive.

Faktitiv' (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) / **Faktitivum** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Faktiva), *n.*, (*Gram.*) factive verb.

Faktor', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, Fakto'ren; *pl.* Fakto'ren; *l. m.*; *Arith.*) factor, multiplier, multiplicand; (*Com.*) factor, manager; agent; workmaster; foreman (einer Druckerei, of a printing establishment).

Faktorei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) factory, factorship; commercial harbour; commission *or* agency business; -handel (*m.*), commission-trade.

Faktori'ren, *v. n.*, to do business with a foreign factory.

Fakto'tum / **Facto'tum**, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *l. m.*) factotum, (*coll.*) jack of all work; bei Einem das - sein, to be all and all with one.

Fak'tum / **Fac'tum**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Fakta, *l. m.*) fact, matter of fact.

Faktur' / **Faktu'ra**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Com.*) invoice, - geben, to invoice; unter dem - verkaufen, to sell at a loss on the invoice; laut Faktura, as per invoice, werth (*m.*), invoice amount, value as per invoice.

Faktur'buch / **Faktur'enbuch**, *n.*, invoice-book, book of invoices.

Fakturi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to invoice.

Fakultät', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) faculty; die medicinische -, college of physicians, die theologische -, the faculty of divinity; die juristische -, the faculty of law.

Fakultist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) a member of the faculty.

Falland, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *obs.* & *prov.*) deuce, devil.

Falb, *a.*, fallow, pale, pale red, pale yellow; dun-coloured, cream-coloured, sorrel; faded; (*Prov.*) den -en Bengst streichen *or* retten, *v.* Falbe (*m.*).

Fal'be, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) a cream-coloured horse, sorrel-horse; (*Prov.*) den -n streichen, to flatter, to fawn, to coax, to cajole.

Fal'bel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) flounce; furbelow, fringe; mit -n besetzen, to flounce, to furbelow.

Fal'beln / **Falbi'ren**, *v. a.*, to flounce.

Fal'ben, *v. n.*, to turn into pale yellow, to fade.

Fal'bersaft, *m.*, liquid amber.

Fal'bicht, *a.*, somewhat fallow, a little yellow, faded.

Falca'de, *f.*, (*Man.*) falcade, quick curvet.

Falerner'wein, *m.*, Falernian wine.

Fal'ge, *v.* Felge.

Falk / **Fal'ke** (*Ornith.*) falcon, hawk (Falco), der mannliche -, tercel; ein junger -, eyas; ein entjähriger -, sore; ein zweijähriger -, a hawk of the first coat; gemeiner - (Jagd-, Edel-, Tauben-, Wander-), falcon gentle (F. gyrofalco); der blauscheitelige -, the American sparrow-hawk (F. sparverius; *v.* Sperber, Finkenstoßer); einen -en abrichten, to man a hawk; den -en bauben, entbauben, to hood, to unhood a hawk; den -en steigen *or* fliegen lassen, to cast the hawk; den -en locken, to reclaim the hawk; den - herabsteigen lassen, an sich ziehen, to rabate, to bring down, to recover a hawk to the fist; den -en blenden, to seel the hawk.

Falkau'ne, *f.* / **Fal'ke**, *m.* / **Feld'schlange**, *f.*, (*Artil.*) falcon (four *or* five pounder).

Fal'kenauge, *n.*, the eye of a hawk, falcon's eye; (*fig.*) hawk-eye, keen eye; mit -n, hawk-eyed.

Fal'kenbeize / **Fal'kenjagd**, *f.*, falconry, hawking.

Fal'kenblick, *m.*, (*fig.*) an eagle's eye *or* look.

Fal'keneule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) hawk-owl (Habichtseule; Strix nisoria).

Fal'kenfutter, *n.*, gorge.

Fal'kengeschuhe, *n.* / **Fal'kenhosen**, *pl.*, (*Sport*) jesses (Fußriemen der zahmen Falken, straps of leather tied round the legs of a hawk, by which she is held on the fist).

Fal'kenhäuschen, *n.*, mew.

Fal'kenhaube / **Fal'kenkappe**, *f.*, (rufter-)hood (Hauch- und Steckhaube).

Fal'kenhof, *m.*, falconry, place where hawks are kept.

Falkenier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) falconer, hawker.

Falkenier'handschuh, *m.*, falconer's glove.

Falkenier'hof, *m.*, *v.* Falkenhof.

Falkenier'kunst, *f.*, falconry.

Falkenier'tasche, *f.*, hawking-pouch, hawking-bag.

Fal'kenjäger, *m.*, hawker, falconer.

Fal'kenjagd, *f.*, *v.* Falkenbeize.

Falk'enkunst, *f.*, falconry.

Fal'kenmeister, *m.*, master of a falconry; chief-falconer.

Fal'kenmist, *m.*, mute, muting.

Fal'kennest, *n.*, airy, aerie.

Fal'kenpapagei, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hawk-parrot (Psittacus accipitrinus).

Fal'kenpille, *f.*, cure.

Fal'kenriemen, *m.*, the lune *or* leash of a hawk; *v.* Falkengeschuhe.

Fal'kenschelle, *f.*, hawk's bell.

Fal'kenschlag, *m.*, descent, stoop *or* swoop of the falcon.

Fal'kensperling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hedge-sparrow.

Fal'kenspiel / **Fal'kenstoß**, *n.*, net for catching hawks.

Fal'kenstange, *f.*, perch.

Fal'kenwärter, *m.*, a person that attends on and feeds hawks.

Fal'kenweg, *m.*, flight of a hawk.

Fal'kenzucht, *f.*, the keeping *or* breeding of falcons.

Falk'huhn, *n.*, *v.* Falkaune.

Falk'ner, *m.*, *v.* Falkenier.

Falknerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) falconry, hawking, the art of hawking.

Falkonett', *n.*, (*Artil.*) falconet (a small canon *or* piece of ordnance); saker.

Fall, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Fälle) fall (Fallen; *also fig.*) tumble; einen - thun, to fall, to tumble down (of persons and things), to have a fall, to tumble, to meet with a fall (of persons); (*Script.*) da fiel es (das Haus) und that einen großen -, and it fell, and great was the fall of it

(*Matth.* 7. 27); fall, falling, descent, dilapsion (*Hydr.*); der - des Wassers, the falling of the water; der - eines Flusses, the fall of a river; waterfall, cascade, cataract, overfall; (*fig.*) fall, downfall, decay, decline, ruin; (*Script.*) Hochmuth kommt vor dem -e, pride will have a fall; a haughty spirit goeth before a fall (*Prov.* 16. 18); **the cause of ruin** (2. *Chron.* 28. 23); **a snare** (1 *Sam.* 18. 21); der - eines Handlungshauses, the failure of a commercial house; zu -e kommen (*or* gebracht werden), to be ruined; ein Mädchen zu -e bringen, to seduce, to ruin a girl. (*Gram.*) case, fall of the voice; cadence; case, event, accident, hap (Zufall, Umstand); das ist der -, such is the case; der - ist mir noch nicht vorgekommen, the case is new to me; ein trauriger -, a melancholy accident; a sad case; auf jeden - auf alle Fälle (jedenfalls), at all events, upon all accounts, at any hand *or* rate, at (upon) all hazards, by all means, auf keinen -, on no account, in beiden Fällen, in either case; nöthigen -s, if necessary, in case of necessity *or* of need (im - der Noth); im -e, in case, if, ich setze den -, I put the case, I suppose; in den - kommen, zu . . ., to have a chance of . . .; sich auf alle Fälle gefaßt machen, to be prepared for what may come *or* for the worst; to look to the main chance; der vorliegende -, the case, matter *or* point in question; (*Law*) the case; change *or* alteration taking *or* taken place in the occupation of fief-lands; das Gut fällt auf dem -, the estate (for want of heirs) will devolve unto the feoffor, *or* (from purchase, exchange &c.) will pass into other hands; dead animals *or* game (not shot in a sportsmanlike manner, (*Mar.*) halliard; rack (der Achtertheil, of the stern post). Knall und -, all of a sudden, all at once, unexpectedly, unawares.

Fallaciös', *a.*, (*fl. m.*) fallacious (trügend, trügerisch).

Fall'baum, *m.*, (*gen.* -es *pl.* Fallbäume; *Fort.*) portcullis.

Fall'beil, *n.*, guillotine, mit dem - hinrichten, to guillotine.

Fall'block, *m.*, a large block drawn by a pulley for driving piles in, a rammer (Schlagpfahe, Rammblock); (*Mar.*) topsail's halliard block.

Fall'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) marigold (Ringelblume; Calendula).

Fall'brett, *n.*, shutter, flap, slider, falling-board.

Fall'brücke, *f.*, (*Fort.*) draw-bridge; trap-bridge; (*fig.*) Stricke zu -n, to lay snares, to dig a pitfall for a person.

Fall'bund, *s.*, *v.* Fallbut, Fallmuß.

Fall'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) fall; latch (of a door, Thürfalle, Klinke), falling-door, trap, pitfall (*v.* Fallbrett); (*fig.*) snare, trap; in eine - fangen, to trap, to catch in a trap; (einem eine - stellen *or* legen, to lay a snare *or* trap for one; in die - gehen, to insnare one's self, to run one's self into a noose, in seiner eigenen - fangen, to bite the biter, (*Anat.*) valve.

Fall'eisen, *n.*, latch, bolt.

Fall'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *pr.* ich falle, du fällst, er fällt; *imp.* fiel; *pp.* gefallen) to fall, to tumble, to get *or* have a fall, to meet with a fall (of persons); to fall, to fall down, to tumble down, to drop (of persons and things); er ist gefallen, he has had *or* met with a dangerous fall; der Vorhang fällt, the curtain drops; die Schranken -, the lists fall; (*fig.*) to fall; to decline in wealth, power *or* glory, to sink into weakness; to be overthrown *or* ruined; (*Script.*) wer sich läßt dünken, er stehe, mag wohl zusehen, daß er nicht falle, let him that thinketh he standeth take heed lest he fall (1. *Cor.* 10. 12); to fall, to become insolvent, to fail, to break (v. Handlungshäusern, of commercial houses); to fall, to be ruined *or* seduced, to be lost (von Mädchen, of girls); to fall, to be lost (dahingegeben, vergeben), to be disappointed, to be deceived (von Hoffnungen, of hopes); to fall, to die, to be killed, to perish (gewaltsam oder plötzlich, a violent *or* sudden death); to fall, to be born *or* brought forth (zur Welt kommen, von Thieren, of animals); to be produced, cultivated *or* grown (als Erzeugniß hervorgehen), to fall, to abate, to sink, to be reduced, to go down, to lower (von Preisen, of prices); to decrease, to depreciate (im Werth, in value); to fall, to subside, to decrease, to go down (von Wasser, of water); (*Mus.*) to descend, to die away; to fall into, to enter, to flow into, to disembogue (von Flüssen, of rivers); to fall, to drop, to be heard *or* spoken (es fielen heftige Reden von beiden Seiten, strong language was used on both sides; to be cast (vom Loos, the lot, the die), Loos wird geworfen in den Schooß, aber es fällt wie der Herr will, the lot is cast into the lap, but the whole disposing thereof is of the Lord (*Prov.* 16. 33); to fall, to be heard (von Schüssen, of the reports of a gun), es fällt mir sehr schwer, it is easy, difficult for me; Einem lästig, beschwerlich -, *v.* zur Last -, to fall, to turn (auf, upon); das Gespräch fiel auf . . ., the conversation turned upon . . ., to prove, to turn out, to become (ausfallen, sich erweisen); wie es fällt, according as it comes *or* happens; (*Cards*) der Aas fällt nicht wie er sollte, let the article turn out as it will; (*Naut.*) v. Winden, Kehren; das Schiff fällt vorlast, the ship casts the wrong way; in Lee -, to fall to leeward; - lassen, to let fall, to drop (eine Sache, a thing); eine Bemerkung - lassen, to make *or* throw in an observation, to hint, to suggest, einen Freund - lassen, to forsake a friend; ein Gespräch - lassen, to drop a conversation; den Muth - lassen, to lose one's courage, to become faint hearted, muß vom Dache - lassen, to abate something, to make a deduction in price; den Umgang - lassen, to give up, to drop the connection; ein Wort - lassen, to let a word drop, to say a word, to throw in a word, *v. a.* & *refl.* (sich vom Dache auf die Erde - lassen, he fell from the roof and killed a child in his fall, in his fall from the roof he fell upon a child and killed it; sich todt -, sich lahm -, to kill, to wound one's self by falling, to get one's death, a wound *or* bruise by falling, sich einen Arm aus dem Gelenke - to dislocate one's arm by falling *or* by a fall, (*adjudged well arranged with prepositions: S. Johns*) und andere Saat, fiel etliche an den Weg, and when he sowed, some seeds fell by the way side (*Matth.* 13. 4); die Erbschaft fällt an den Sohn, the heritage devolves on the son; auf die Erde, auf den Boden -, to fall upon the earth, upon the ground; auf die Hände, auf die Füße -, to fall upon one's hands, one's feet, (*fig.*) er ist nicht auf den Mund gefallen, he has not injured his mouth in falling so that he is not able to make use of it; (*fig.*) er ist nicht auf den Kopf gefallen, he's no fool, no fool he, he's not born with his head in his hat, her hair fell down over her shoulders, der Bittende fällt auf's Knie, the supplicant bent his knee, kneeled, er fiel auf's Angesicht, he fell on his face; (*Script.*) Da regnete er Manna auf sie, daß sie aßen, and had rained down manna upon them for to eat, and had given them of the corn of heaven (Psalm 78. 24); da kam Thau herab, da fiel der Reif auf die Gemeine, when the dew fell upon the camp in the night, the manna fell with it (Numb. 11. 9); die Vögel fielen herab auf die Aas, the fowls came down upon the carcasses; der Thau fällt auf mich, the dew falls upon me, der Verdacht fiel auf ihn, suspicion fell upon him; der Gedanke fällt mir schwer, das ein Stein wird, er (meine Sünde) fällt auf's Herz, auf die Seele, the thought falls heavy (like a stone) on my heart, (*Script.*) es wird ein Unfall auf dich fallen, an evil shall come upon thee, a mischief shall fall upon thee; (*Script.*) da ließ Gott einen tiefen Schlaf - auf den Menschen, and the Lord caused a deep

sleep to fall upon Adam (*Gen.* 2. 21); da fiel die Furcht des Herrn auf das Volk, and the fear of the Lord fell on the people; auf einen Gedanken, einen Plan -, to hit upon a thought, a plan; ich fiel auf den Gedanken, the thought struck me; wer fällt darauf? who thinks (would think) of such a thing? die Wahl fiel auf mich, the lot fell upon me, I was elected, appointed, chosen, nominated; mein Geburtstag fällt dies Jahr auf einen Freitag, my birthday this year falls on a Friday; das Buch fiel mir aus der Hand, the book fell out of *or* dropped from my hand; der Schauspieler fällt aus der Rolle, the actor is out of keeping; (*fig.*) aus der Rolle -, to be inconsistent; to be out of keeping; (*fig.*) ich war wie aus dem Himmel gefallen, I was amazed, confounded, beside myself, thunderstruck; (*Script.*) eine Stimme fiel aus der Wolke, a voice came out of the cloud (*Mark.* 9. 7); meine Knochen - auseinander, my bones fall asunder; durch das Schwert -, to fall by the sword; (*Script.*) Libanon wird - durch den Mächtigen, Lebanon shall fall by a mighty one (*Isa.* 10. 34); (*fig.*) Einem in's Amt -, intentionally *or* unintentionally to interfere *or* meddle in another's functions, business *or* duties (sich Eingriffe erlauben); Einem in die Arme -, to fall *or* drop into a person's arms; to throw *or* cast one's self into a person's arms; einem im Schlagen Begriffenen in den Arm -, to restrain one about to strike by intervening &c.; in Armuth -, to fall into poverty, to get *or* become poor; in die Augen -, to strike the eye (*v.* Augenfällig); (*Mar.*) in's Boot -! man the boat! der Geschmack dieser Frucht fällt in's Fade, this fruit has an insipid taste (inclining to insipidity); in Fehler -, to err, to commit errors, to become faulty; diese Waare fällt nicht ins Gewicht, this article is of light weight (light of weight); das Buch fiel mir in die Hand, the book fell into my hand (by chance); (*fig.*) Einem in die Hände -, to fall into a person's hands *or* power, (*vulg.*) to fall into a person's clutches; (*fig.*) einander in die Haare -, to fall together by the ears, to go to loggerheads; Einem in's Haus -, to enter a person's house (violently *or* with bad intentions); (*fig.*) mit der Thür ins Haus -, to blunder out, to set about a thing awkwardly *or* in an awkward manner; in Irrthum -, to err; das fällt in (unter) diese Kategorie, that comes *or* falls under this category; Einem in den Kauf -, to interfere with another's bargain; to put a spoke in another's wheel; in Krankheit -, to fall ill *or* sick; in ein Land -, to invade a country, in Mißcredit -, to fall *or* sink into disrepute; in Ohnmacht -, to faint, to swoon; es fällt in's Pöbelhafte, it partakes of vulgarity, it becomes rather vulgar; Einem in die Rede -, to interrupt any one (in speaking); es fällt in's Rothe, in's Röthliche, it inclines to red, it has a reddish cast, in Schlaf -, to fall into a sleep, to fall a sleep; in Schwermuth -, to become melancholy; in Strafe -, to be amenable to punishment; to incur a penalty, to be fined, to be liable to a fine (*v.* Verfallen); in Stücke -, to fall to pieces; in Sünde -, to sin, to commit sin; in Ungnade -, to incur any one's displeasure; in Wahnsinn -, to lose one's senses, to become mad *or* crazy; Einem in die Zügel -, to seize the bridle of another person's horse; (*fig.*) to restrain one, über einen Stein -, to fall *or* stumble over a stone; er fällt über seine eigenen Beine, he falls over his own legs; sie ließ den Schleier übers Gesicht -, she let the veil fall *or* drop over her face; über'n Haufen -, to fall down; über Einen -, to fall upon, to attack one (*v.* Ueberfallen, Herfallen), (*Sport*) der Hirsch fällt über den Graben, the stag takes (springs *or* jumps over) the ditch, Einem um den Hals -, to throw *or* cast one's self upon a person's neck; unter Räuber und Mörder -, to fall into the hands of robbers and murderers; sein Kopf fällt unterm Beil des Henkers, his head falls beneath the headsman's axe; (*fig.*) die Schuppen fielen mir vom Auge, the film fell from my eyes, *i. e.* I saw, understood; als ich dies erfuhr, fiel mir ein Berg (ein Stein) vom Herzen, when I heard this a load fell from my heart; von einer Partei -, to forsake a party, (*vulg.*) to turn coat (*m. u.* abfallen); (*Script.*) da fiel von David Jedermann in Israel, so every man of Israel went up from after David (2. *Sam.* 20. 2); sie fielen nicht von ihrem Vornehmen, they ceased not from their own doings (*Judg.* 2. 19); ihr seid von der Gnade gefallen, ye are fallen from grace (*Gal.* 5. 4); dieser Hund ist von Ihrer Hündin gefallen, this dog was whelped by your bitch; Einfünfte, die von einem Gute -, revenues of an estate; vor Angst, vor Schreck -, to fall from anxiety, from fear *or* terror; zu Boden -, to fall down; zu Grunde -, to sink to the bottom; Einem zu Füßen -, to fall at a person's feet, to throw *or* cast one's self at a person's feet; Einem zur Last -, to be troublesome, burdensome *or* chargeable to one; to inconvenience, to bore a person; dem Kirchspiele, der Gemeinde zur Last -, to fall *or* come upon the parish.

Fal'len, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) falling, fall; subsidence (der Gewässer, of waters); - der Preise, der Waaren, fall, decline, reduction, depression of prices; das Steigen und -, fluctuation; -lassen, dropping.

Fal'lend, *ppr.*, *v.* Fallen; *a.*, falling; (*Med.*) die -e Sucht, the falling sickness, epilepsy (Epilepsie).

Fall'endung, *f.*, (*Gram.*) case, termination.

Fal'lenleger, *m.*, trapanner, insnarer.

Fal'lenriegel, *m.*, (*Locksm.*) latch-bolt.

Fal'lenſteller, *pl.*, trappers.

Fall'fenſter, *n.*, sash-window.

Fall'fertig, *a.*, ready to fall, about to fall; delapidate.

Fall'fleck, *m.*, bruise from a fall.

Fall'gatter, *n.*, (*Fort.*) herse, sarrasin, cataract (a lattice *or* portcullis in the form of a harrow, set with iron spikes); - nur mit eisernen Spitzen ohne Widerhaken, orgues.

Fall'grube, *f.*, pit-fall.

Fall'gut, *n.*, (*pl.* Fallgüter) a personal fief.

Fall'häutchen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) valve.

Fall'hammer, *m.*, (*Mech.*) falling hammer.

Fall'haus, *n.*, flayer's house.

Fall'holz, *n.*, windfallen wood.

Fall'hut, *m.*, pudding, guard, roll (for children).

Falli'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Trüglich, Betrüglich.

Fallibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fallibility (*v.* Fehlbarkeit).

Falliment' } *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*; *Com.*)
Falliſſement' } failure, insolvency, breaking, bankruptcy.

Falli'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fail, to become insolvent, to become bankrupt, to break; der Fallirende, *v.* Fallit.

Fallit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) bankrupt, a broken merchant, broken tradesman.

Falli'tengericht, *n.*, court of bankruptcy.

Falli'tengeſetz, *n.*, bankrupt-law.

Falli'tenmaſſe, *f.*, the estate *or* assets of a bankrupt; Director einer -, assignee of the estate of a bankrupt; creditor in trust.

Fall'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) gold (green) beetle (Cryptocephalus sericeus).

Fall'keſſel, *m.*, (*Min.*) precipitating kettle.

Fall'kind, *n.*, a chance-child.

Fall'klappe, *f.*, trap-board, shouldering.

Fall'klinke, *f.*, falling latch.

Fall'kloben, *m.*, knocker.

Fall'klotz, *m.*, *v.* Fallblock.

Fall'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain arnica (Bergwohlverleih; Arnica montana).

Fall'laden, *m.*, shutter of a sky-light *or* trunk-light in a shop.

Fall'latte, *f.*, (*Mech.*) copping rail.

Fall'maschine, *f.*, (*Phys.*) a machine (invented by Mr. Attwood and called after him Attwood's machine) to illustrate the doctrine of accelerated motion.

Fall'meister, *m.*, flayer (Abdecker, Schinder).

Fall'mütze, *f.*, *v.* Fallhut.

Fall'netz, *n.*, (*Sport*) a net for catching eels (Schlagnetz).

Fallo'pisch, *a.*, (*Anat.*) Fallopian; -e Gänge, Fallopian tubes *or* canals.

Fall'raum, *m.*, (*Phys.*) the space an object passes through in falling.

Fall'reep, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the ladder-rope, man-rope; - der Sturmleiter, concluding line; das Volk aufs - fallen lassen, to man the side; *pl.* -en *or* Reilingsleiter, the passing ropes; einfacher -sknopf, a single diamond-knot (einfacher Schauermannsknopf); doppelter -sknopf, a double diamond-knot.

Fall'reepstreppe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the accommodation ladder.

Fall'riegel, *m.*, falling bolt.

Fall'rohr, *n.*, fall-pipe.

Falls, *adv.*, in case, if, supposing that.

Fall'schirm, *m.*, parachute.

Fall'schloß, *n.*, trunk-lock.

Fall'silber, *n.*, precipitated silver.

Fall'stange, *f.*, *v.* Schlagbaum.

Fall'strick, *m.*, gin, snare, noose; (*fig.*) snare, trap, trepan.

Fall'sucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) epilepsy, falling-sickness.

Fall'suchtswidrig, *a.*, (*Med.*) antiepileptic.

Fall'süchtig, *a.*, epileptic, epileptical; ein Fallsüchtiger, an epileptic, one subject to epileptic fits.

Fall'tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) passing-rope, rope-ladder.

Fall'thor, *n.*, *v.* Fallgitter.

Fall'thür, *f.*, trap-door; (*Mar.*) *pl.* -en vor den Lukes, hatches.

Fall'thürchen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) valve.

Fall'tisch, *m.*, folding-table, table with a flap.

Fall'ton, *m.*, (*Mus.*) cadence.

Fall'treppe, *f.*, trap-stairs.

Fall'verwechselung, *f.*, (*Gram.*) antiptosis.

Fall'wild / **Fall'wildpret**, *n.*, morkin, game that has died a natural death.

Fall'wind, *m.*, eddy-wind, gust of wind.

Fall'wunde, *f.*, wound received by a fall.

Falsar', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) *v.* Fälscher, Verfälscher (einer Urkunde).

Falsation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verfälschung.

Falsch, *a.*, false (unwahr, nicht wahr, not true; Lärm, alarm, Nachricht, report, Neuigkeit, news, Zeuge, witness, Freund, friend, Erbe, heir); sham (Aermel, sleeve, Name, name); wrong (Maßregeln, measures, means, Platz, place); falsified, counterfeit, adulterated, forged (verfälscht), base (Münze, Geld, coin, money); -e Wechsel, forged bills of exchange; bastard, false (unächt); spurious, fictitious; treacherous (verrätherisch); double, double-tongued, double-mouthed; ein falscher Mensch, a double-dealer; perfidious (treulos); base (gemein, niedrig); malicious (boshaft); vicious (lasterhaft); discordant (Töne, tones); (*prov.*) angry, cross; surly; vicious (von Thieren); (*Gam.*) -es Spiel, foul play; ein -er Spieler, cogging gamester; ein -er Stein, a spurious stone; (*fig.*) eine Sache in ein -es Licht stellen, to put a false colour upon a thing, to misrepresent a matter, to represent it falsely; (*Anat.*) -e Rippen, short ribs; eine -e Aussprache, a wrong pronunciation; eine -e Meinung, an incorrect opinion, a false opinion; - werden, to become cross *or* angry (von Personen, of persons); to snap (von Hunden, of dogs); to become tricksy (von Pferden, of horses); - machen, to irritate, to exasperate; (*Mar.*) -e Flagge führen, to carry false colours; *adv.*, falsely, wrong, incorrectly; spuriously, bastardly; perfidiously, basely, doubly; die Uhr geht -, the watch (clock) goes wrong; - aussprechen, to pronounce incorrectly; to mispronounce; - anführen, to misquote; - darstellen, to misrepresent; - singen, to sing out of tune; - schwören, to swear falsely, to forswear one's self, to perjure one's self.

Falsch, *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *n. u.*) fault; falsehood, guile. This word is now almost only used in the expression; ohne -, without guile, guileless; (*Script.*) ein wahrer Israelite, in welchem kein - ist, an Israelite indeed, in whom is no guile (*John.* 1. 47); ohne -, wie die Tauben, harmless as doves (*Math.* 10. 16).

Falsch'gläubig, *a.*, heterodox (irrgläubig).

Falsch'gläubigkeit, *f.*, heterodoxy; heresy.

Falsch'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) falseness; falsehood, falsity; deceit, guile (Betrug), hypocrisy (Heuchelei); sham (Verstellung); treachery, perfidiousness (Treulosigkeit); duplicity, doubleness; spuriousness (Unächtheit); baseness (Gemeinheit).

Falsch'herzig, *a.*, false-hearted.

Falsch'herzigkeit, *f.*, false-heartedness.

Falsch'münzer, *m.*, counterfeiter of coin, false coiner, forger (of base money).

Falsch'münzerei, *f.*, forging, false coining.

Falsch'namig, *a.*, of a fictitious name, pseudonymous.

Falsch'spieler, *m.*, cheat (in playing), sharper, blackleg, rook.

Falsett', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *it. w.*; *Mus.*) falsetto (Kopfstimme, Fistel).

Falsification' / **Falsation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Fälschung.

Falsifici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Fälschen, Verfälschen.

Fal'sum, *n.*, (*pl.* Falsa; *l. w.*) fraud, forgery; a lie.

Fal'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Fältchen, Fältlein) fold, plait (in Kleidern, Papier, in clothes, paper); crease (als Zeichen, as mark); gather (in Kleidern gemacht, made in dress); (*Anat.*) duplicature; (*Cloth.*) crumple, crease; wrinkle (im Gesicht); (*Tail.* & *Sempstr.*) hem, tucking in; dieses Kleid wirft keine -n, this dress sits close to the body; der Rock wirft -n, the coat puckers, crinkles; -n bekommen, to crumple; die Stirn in -n ziehen, to knit *or* wrinkle the brow; in -n legen, ziehen, to put *or* draw in plaits *or* folds; die geheimsten -n der Seelen, des Herzens, the inmost recesses of the soul, of the heart.

Fal'ten, *v. a.*, to fold, to fold *or* gather up; to plait; to crinkle; to fold, to make up (einen Brief, a letter); (*Anat.*) sich -, to duplicate; die Stirn -, to knit the brow; die Hände -, to close, join *or* clasp one's hands (as in prayer); mit gefalteten Händen, with clasped hands.

Fal'tenblume, *f.*, bindweed (*v.* Winde).

Fal'tenbrüche, *pl.*, (*Paint.*) the folds in drapery *or* dress.

Fal'tenbund, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of trochus *or* spiral gastroped (Trochus ruber).

Fal'tenkammer, *f.*, (*Sugarr.*) room where the sugar-loaves are enveloped with paper.

Fal'tenlos, *a.*, without folds *or* wrinkles, smooth, creaseless; (*fig.*) open, without any kind of blame *or* suspicion being attached to one; eine faltenlose

Stirn, an open (cheerful) look, an unwrinkled brow.

Fal'tenmagen, *m.*, (*Zool.*) feck, tripe, third stomach of ruminating animals (Blattermagen).

Fal'tenmorchel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) turban-top (a kind of fungus *or* mushroom, Helvella).

Fal'tenohr, *n.*, (*Bot.*) an umbelliferous plant of the genus Prychotis (Haardolde).

Fal'tenrand } *m.*, valance, plaited border.
Fal'tenſaum }

Fal'tenreich } *a.*, full of folds, having many plaits
Fal'tenvoll } *or* folds, full of wrinkles.

Fal'tenrock, *m.* } plaited coat, gown *or* dress.
Fal'tenkleid, *n.* } dress with many folds.

Fal'tenſchlag } *m.*, (*Paint.* & *Sculpt.*) cast of
Fal'tenwurf } drapery.

Fal'tenweiſe, *adv.*, in plaits, in folds.

Fal'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Entom.*) butterfly.

Fal'tig, *a.*, having plaits *or* folds, (*fig.*) wrinkled, furrowed, (*Bot.*) rugose, rugous (in comp. *v.* Falte).

Falt'ſtock, *m.*, folder, folding stick.

Falt'ſtuhl, *m.*, folding chair.

Falt'tiſch, *m.*, folding-table.

Falunit', *m.*, (*Min.*) fahlunite.

Falz, *f.*, (*Sport*) rut (*v.* Brunſt), rutting-time.

Falz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & Fälze, *n. m. u.*) fold; (*Techn.*) furrow, hollow incision; (*Carp.*) rebate, butment, (*Coop.*) grove, notch, croe, crow, (*Bookb.*) fold, guard; gutter (on the but end of a rifle), flute, channel (in a column), chase (of a crossbow); (*Horol.*) groove.

Falz'amboß, *m.*, coppersmith's anvil.

Falz'bank, *f.*, (*Carp.*) wooden-leg.

Falz'bein, *n.*, (*Techn.*) folder, folding-stick, folding-bone, smoothing-bone, paper-folder, paper-knife.

Falz'bock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) wooden-leg (of tanners).

Falz'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) folding-boards (of bookbinders).

Falz'eiſen } *n.*, (*Techn.*) shaver, shaving-knife
Falz'meſſer } (of tanners).

Falz'en, *v.a.*, to fold, to fold up; (*Carp.* & *Join.*) to groove, to join, to rabbet, (*Tann.*) to shave; to solder (Blech, Kupfer, tin, copper), to sheet (Bogen -); to flute, to channel (Säulen, pillars, columns); *v. n.*, *v.* Barzen.

Falz'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) folder.

Falz'haken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tanner's hook; turner's cutting tool (Drehmeiſſel).

Falz'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) coppersmith's soldering hammer.

Falz'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) joiner's notching-plane, plough.

Falz'icht, *a.*, like grooves.

Falz'ig, *a.*, having grooves, grooved, furrowed, folded.

Falz'maſchine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) grooving-engine; folding-machine.

Falz'ſchienen, *pl.*, (*Railr.*) train-rails.

Falz'ſchienenweg, *m.*, (*Railr.*) train-road.

Falz'ung, *f.*, folding.

Falz'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pliers, tongs used in soldering; shoemaker's pinchers.

Falz'ziegel, *m.*, ridge-tile; hollow-tile, gutter-tile.

Fa'ma, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fame, report (*v.* Gerücht).

Familiär', *a.*, (*l. w.*) familiar (*v.* Vertraut, Vertraulich, Heimlich; Gemein).

Familiär', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) familiar.

Familiariſi'ren, *v.a.*, (*l. w.*) to familiarize, to well, ſich mit . . .-, to familiarize one's self to *or* with . . .

Familiarität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) familiarity (Vertraulichkeit).

Fami'lie, *f.*, family; von - geboren, to be one of the family; von guter - ſein, to be of (a) good family, to be born a gentleman *or* gentlewoman, to be well born; (*Nat. Hist.*) family, order, class, genus.

Fami'lienähnlichkeit, *f.*, family likeness, kindred likeness.

Fami'lienangelegenheiten } *pl.*, family affairs,
Fami'lienſachen } family concerns.

Fami'lienbegräbniß, *n.* }
Fami'liengruft, *f.* } family vault

Fami'lienbrod, *n.*, home-made bread.

Fami'lienerbſtück, *n.*, family-piece; *v.* Familienſtück.

Fami'lienfehler, *m.*, family failing.

Fami'liengeiſt } *m.*, family spirit, spirit *or* temper
Fami'lienſinn } prevailing in a family, inclination for a family *or* domestic life, mind of a domestic turn.

Fami'liengemälde } *n.*, family picture; description
Fami'lienſtück } of a family-life, domestic novel; family-drama.

Fami'liengeräth, *n.*, heir-loom.

Fami'lienglück, *n.*, domestic happiness.

Fami'liengut, *n.*, family estate, entailed estate.

Fami'lienhaft } *a.*, family-like.
Fami'lienmäßig }

Fami'lienhaupt, *n.* } head of a family; father of
Fami'lienvater, *m.* } a family; family-man.

Fami'lienkrankheit, *f.*, family-distemper, hereditary disease *or* disorder.

Fami'lienkreis, *m.*, family *or* domestic circle.

Fami'lienleben, *n.*, family *or* domestic life.

Fami'lienlos, *a.*, without family *or* children, childless.

Fami'liennamе, *m.*, family-name.

Fami'lienrath, *m.*, family-council.

Fami'lienrecht, *n.*, family right *or* privilege

Fami'lienſinn, *m. v.* Familiengeiſt.

Fami'lienſitz, *m.*, family-seat.

Fami'lienſtolz, *m.*, family-pride.

Fami'lienſtück, *n.*, *v.* Familiengemälde, any thing kept in a family as a memorial, any heir-loom.

Fami'lientafel, *f.*, family-dinner.

Fami'lienvermächtniß, *n.*, entailed legacy, entail.

Fami'lienvertrag, *m.*, family-compact (Familienpakt, Familientraktat).

Fami'lienwappen, *n.*, family-arms.

Fami'lienzirkel, *m.*, *v.* Familienkreis.

Fami'lienzwiſt, *m.*, family-discord.

Famos' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) famous; infamous.
Famos' }

Famulatur', *f.*, the office of an assistant to a physician.

Famuli'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to serve as an assistant *or* as an amanuensis to a physician.

Famulus, *m.*, (*pl.* -muli; *l. w.*) assistant, servitor, amanuensis; assistant to a physician.

Fanal', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e, *fr. w.*) light house (Leuchtthurm).

Fana'tiker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *l. w.*) fanatic (*v.* Schwärmer).

Fana'tiſch, *a.*, fanatic, fanatical; *adv.*, fanatically, - machen, to fanaticize, to fanatic, fanaticalness.

Fanatiſi'ren, *v. a.*, to fanaticize, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be in a state of fanaticism.

Fanatis'mus } *m.*, (*pl.* -mi) fanaticism
Fanaticis'mus } (Schwärmerei).

Fand, *imp. of* finden, *q. v.*

Fandang'o, *m.*, (*pl.* -s, *sp. w.*) fandango.

Fanfa're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*; *Mdst.*) fanfare

Fanfaron', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) a bully, a hector, a swaggerer, an empty boaster, a vain pretender.

Fanfaronna'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) swaggering, vain boasting.

Fanfaronni'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) to swagger, to bluster, to hector.

Fang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Fänge) catch, catching, taking, seizing (Fangen), something caught *or* expected to be taken *or* caught, capture; booty; the place where any thing is taken *or* caught; arrangement *or* instrument for catching; (*Sport*) the hole *or* cave of the lynx, pit-fall (Fangraube); the thrust *or* stab with the hanger (in despatching game, deer &c.); einem Hirsche den - geben, to kill a deer with the hanger; the bite (eines Hundes, of a dog); the fang, talon, claw (der Raubvögel, of birds of prey); teeth (des Wolfes, of the wolf), (*fig. vulg.*) clutch; capture, draught, haul (von Fischen, of fish); einen guten - thun, to make a good catch, a good haul; auf den - ausgehen, to go out for making a catch *or* booty; gin, snare, trap (Schlinge); handle, haft, hilt (eines Degens).

Fang'bäume, *pl.*, (*Min.*) joists.

Fang'ball, *m.*, play-ball, catch-ball.

Fang'brief, *m.*, warrant *or* writ of arrest.

Fang'buhre, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) wear.

Fang'eisen, *n.*, (*Sport*) iron-trap, hanger; iron-spear (for stabbing wild beasts, deer &c.).

Fang'en, *v. a.*, (*pr.* du fängst, er fängt, *imp.* fing; *pp.* gefangen) to catch, to take, to seize; to get hold of; to take prisoner, to captivate (*also fig.*); Feuer -, to catch *or* take fire; (also used as *v. n.*, das Pulver will nicht -, the powder is wet, it will not take [fire]); (*fig.*) leicht Feuer -, to be irascible; (*fig.*) Einen in seiner Rede -, to entangle a person in his talk; Einen mit seinen eigenen Worten -, to catch one in his own words; mich soll man nicht -, I am not to be caught, not to be done, not to be bubbled; den Rauch -, to confine the smoke; (*Mar.*) den Anker -, to get the anchor up along the bow in order to clear the cables; die Ankerboye -, to hitch the buoy; eine Gule -, *v.* under Gule; die Raaen mit Ketten -, to secure the yards with chains in time of action; einen Deckbruch -, *v.* Ausbessern; (*Tann.*) Felle -, to soften the hides; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bite (of dogs); to snap; to gripe (with the claws *or* talons; of birds of prey); *v. refl.*, to catch one's self, to go into a snare *or* trap; (*Sport*) *v.* Abfangen; sich - lassen, to run one's self into a noose.

Fang'garn, *n.*, (*Sport*) net (Fanggarn).

Fang'heuschrecke, *f.*, (*Entom.*) praying-cricket (Mantis religiosa).

Fang'jagd, *f.*, (*Sport*) the catching of wild beasts (wolves, wild boars) by driving them into nets.

Fang'leine, *f.*, (*Sport*) leash; (*Mar.*) - des Boots, the painter, the preventer-towrope of a boat; a strong rope attached to the upper part of a rammer.

Fang'messer, *n.*, (*Sport*) hanger.

Fang'rad, *n.*, (*Hortic.*) *v.* Anschlagrad.

Fang'schelle, *f.*, (*Sport*) low bell (bei der Fuchsjagd).

Fang'schürzen, *pl.*, (*Min.*) catches (Fangbelzer).

Fang'stock, *m.*, constable's *or* bailiff's staff.

Fang'taue, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) short pieces of rope *or* ratline.

Fang'tuch, **Funk'tuch**, *n.*, tinder.

Fang'vogel, *m.*, decoy-bird.

Fang'wort, *n.*, (*Typ.*) catch-word; (*Theat.*) cue.

Fang'zahn, *m.*, fang; tusk (eines Ebers, of a boar); mit Fangzähnen, fanged, tusked.

Fan'ny, **Fänn'chen**, *v.* Franziska.

Faut, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Fäntchen, Fäntlein) a childish youth; loon; coxcomb (kindischer Mensch).

Fantasie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fancy, fantasy, imagination (Einbildungskraft); caprice, whim, freak, chimera (Laune, Einbildung); revery; (*Mus.*) fantasia; voluntary.

Fantasi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rave, to talk deliriously; to muse, to meditate; (*Mus.*) to play a fantasia; er fantasirt gern, he is given to reveries, he is a fancy-monger.

Fantast', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) fantastical fellow, fancy-monger; fop, coxcomb.

Fantasterei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fantasticalness; caprice.

Fantast'isch, *a.*, fantastic, fantastical, fanciful, visionary; capricious, whimsical, flighty, strange, odd; *adv.*, fantastically; das Fantastische, das -e Wesen, fantasticalness, whimsicalness, flightiness, capriciousness, oddness, oddity.

Fantom', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) phantom, chimera.

Fa'rao, *n.*, (*Siam.*) faro (Pharao).

Farb'blau, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Venice sumach (Perückenbaum, Rhus cotinus).

Far'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Färbchen, Färblein) colour, hue, tinge, tint, die; echte -n, fast colours; - halten, to keep colour, (*fig.*) *v.* infra; paint, tincture; colour, complexion (Gesichts-); (*fig.*) colour, kind, description, species; way, manner, method; (*Typ.*) ink (Drucker-); die - auftragen, to distribute the ink, to ink the form; (*Siam.*) suit in cards; die - ändern, to change suit, die - bedienen, to follow suit; - machen, to make trumps; die - verläugnen, not to follow suit; (*fig.*) mit der - heraus *or* hervor, to speak one's mind, one's real opinion *or* openly; (*fig.*) colour, varnish, pretext, einer Sache eine gute - geben, to set a thing in a favorable light (*fig.*) colours (of a party &c.), flag, party; (*fig.*) - halten, to stick to one's colours, to be constant, to remain firm *or* faithful, viel - im Gesichte haben, to have a high colour; die - verändern, to change colour, eine lebhafte - haben, to glow; in glühenden -n, in glowing colours; Blumen von allen -n, flowers of all hues; die -n des Regenbogens, the hues of the rainbow; (*Opt.*) die -n betreffend, chromatic (*Paint.*) - halten, to bear body; die - dick auftragen, to impaste; (*fig.*) die - zu stark auftragen, to overstrain, to exaggerate.

Far'benauftragmaschine, *f.*, (*Typ.*) ink-distributing machine.

Far'benballen, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) ink-balls.

Far'bebeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) purging buckthorn (and its berries; Rhamnus catharticus); (*Entom.*) cochineal insect, kermes (Coccus ilicis).

Far'beblase, *f.*, (*Print.*) boiling pot.

Far'befässer, **Far'befufen**, *pl.*, dye-vats.

Far'beginster, *m.*, *v.* Färberginster.

Far'ben, *a.*, (in comp.) coloured.

Far'benauftrag, *m.*, (*Paint.*) putting on of colour, touch.

Far'benballen, *pl.*, *v.* Farbeballen.

Far'benbereitung, *f.*, preparation of colours, mixing of colours.

Far'benbild, *n.*, (*Opt.*) coloured spectrum.

Far'benblase, *f.*, bladder of colour.

Far'benblumen, *pl.*, pinks, carnations.

Far'benbogen, *m.*, rainbow, iris (Regenbogen).

Far'benbrechung, *f.*, (*Phys.*) refraction of colours; (*Paint.*) blending of colours, mixture of tints; (*Opt.*) -smesser (*m.*), chromatoscope.

Far'benbrett, *n.*, palette; (*Print.*) ink-board.

Far'benbrühe, *f.*, colouring liquor, dye.

Far'benchemie, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chromaturgy.
Far'bendreieck, *n.*, (*Opt.*) chromatic triangle *or* pyramid.
Far'bendruck, *m.*, (*Typ.*) colour-printing.
Far'bendurre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the tree in Sierra Leone, which produces the red dye-wood, called cam-wood (Baphia nitida).
Far'be(n)eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) printer's slice.
Far'benerde, *f.*, earth coloured by a mixture of metal.
Far'benerscheinung, *f.*, *v.* Farbenspektrum.
Far'benfabrik, *f.*, colour-factory *or* manufactory.
Far'benfaß, *n.*, (*Techn.*) colour-vat; tanner's-vat.
Far'benfett, *n.*, hide dyed parti-coloured on the outside and white inside.
Far'bengebung, *f.*, colouring, coloration; (*Paint.*) fette *or* dicke -, impastation.
Far'benglanz, *m.*, brightness of colour.
Far'benglas, *n.*, colour-glass.
Far'benhändler, *m.*, colour-man, dry-salter.
Far'benhandlung, *f.*, trade in colours.
Far'benholz, *n.*, dyeing-wood.
Far'benkasten, *m.* | **Far'benkästchen**, *n.* | colour-box, paint-box; (*Print.*) ink-block.
Far'benkessel, *m.*, *v.* Färberkessel.
Far'benklecker, *m.*, (*cont.*) dauber.
Far'benkobalt, *m.*, greyish-white cobalt.
Far'benkörper, *m.*, (*Paint.*) colouring-body.
Far'benkundiger, *m.*, colourist.
Far'benkunde, *f.*, *v.* Farbenlehre.
Far'benläufer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) printer's brayer (an instrument to temper ink).
Far'benlage, *f.*, (*Paint.*) couch, layer *or* impression of colour, a coating.
Far'benlehre, *f.*, (*Opt.*) chromatics, science of colours.
Far'benleiter, *f.*, (*Opt.*) scale of colours.
Far'benmesser, *m.*, (*Phys.*) cyanometer, colorimeter; (*Paint.*) horn.
Far'benmischung, *f.*, mixing *or* mixture of colours.
Far'benmühle, *f.*, colour-mill.
Far'benmuschel, *f.*, colour-shell.
Far'bennäpfchen, *n.*, colour-saucer.
Far'benofen, *m.*, dyer's furnace.
Far'benpflanzen, *pl.*, plants containing dyeing-colour.
Far'benpyramide, *f.*, *v.* Farbendreieck.
Far'benrand, *m.*, (*Opt.*) iris.
Far'benreiber, *m.*, colour-grinder; (*Print.*) brayer.
Far'benreich, *a.*, richly coloured.
Far'benreichthum, *m.*, richness of colour.
Far'benschachtel, *f.*, *v.* Farbenkasten.
Far'benschälchen, *n.*, *v.* Farbennäpfchen.
Far'bensehen, *n.*, (*Med.*) chromatopsia.
Far'benspatel, *m.*, (*Paint.*) horn; (*Print.*) slice.
Far'benspektrum, *n.*, (*Opt.*) coloured spectrum.
Far'benspiel, *n.*, variety *or* play of colours, hues; opalescence (bei Steinen).
Far'be(n)stein, *m.*, grinding-stone; *v.* Farbeneisen.
Far'benstift, *m.*, coloured crayon, pastil, pencil-colour.
Far'benstoff, *m.* (*Chem.*) colouring matter, pigment.
Far'benstrahl, *m.*, (*Opt.*) coloured ray of light.
Far'benstufe, *f.*, gradation, shade (of colours), tinge.
Far'bentafel, *f.*, a cake of paint.
Far'bentheorie, *f.*, theory of colours.
Far'benton, *m.*, tone of colour.
Far'bentopf, *m.*, colour *or* paint-pot; ink-pot.
Far'benverbreitung | **Far'benzerstreuung**, *f.*, (*Opt.*) dispersion, divergency of the rays of light.

Far'be(n)waaren, *pl.*, (*Com.*) dry-salteries, dye-stuffs, dyeing drugs, chemical produces.
Far'be(n)waarenhändler, *m.*, dry-salter (*v.* Farbenhändler).
Far'benwechsel, *m.*, variation of colours.
Far'benwechsler, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) cackerel (Lattfisch; Maena vulgaris).
Far'benzeug, *n.*, coloured stuff.
Far'bestrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common (purging) buckthorn (Rhamnus catharticus).
Farb'holz, *n.*, dye-wood; ostindisches -, *v.* Sappanholz.
Farb'ig, *a.*, coloured; stained (Papier, paper); - er Druck, *v.* Buntdruck; der, die Farbige, *pl.* die Farbigen, man, woman of colour, coloured people; blacks, negroes.
Farb'los, *a.*, colourless; (*Opt.*) achromatic; - machen, to deprive of colour, to achromatize.
Farb'losigkeit, *f.*, colourlessness; (*fig.*) neutrality (political), indifference.
Farb'stoff, *m.*, *v.* Blattblau; -e (*pl.*), pigments.
Far'ce, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr.* & *it. w.*) farce; (*Cook.*) stuffing; farce-meat.
Farci'ren, *v. a.*, (*Cook.*) to stuff.
Fardell', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* - ; *prov.*) a measure of cloth (1080 ells).
Farin' (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) | **Farin'zucker** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -), *m.*, (*it. w.*) cask-sugar, brown, clayed *or* moist sugar.
Far'ken, *m.*, (*Mar.*) hog (zum Reinigen des Schiffsbodens); *v.* Wasserlieger; *v.* Ferkel.
Far'kensteert, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kugelzieher.
Far'kentreiber, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a slow sailing ship, a bad sailer; (on whale-ships) the workman who stows away the greaves.
Farn, *m.* | **Far'ne**, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Farnkraut.
Farnesia'nisch, *a.*, Farnesian.
Farn'gebüsch, *n.*, brake.
Farn'kraut, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Farnkräuter) fern, polypody (Polypodium); -männchen (*n.*), male fern (Aspidium filia mas); -weibchen (*n.*), common brake (Pteris aquilina, gemeiner Adlerfarrn, Flügelfarrn).
Farn'samen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) fern-seed.
Fa'ro, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *fr. w.*) faro (game of hazard).
Fa'röer | **Fa'röerinseln**, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Faroe islands.
Far're, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) bullock.
Farren, *pl.* | **Far'renkraut**, *n.* *v.* Farnkraut.
Far'renbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cryptogamic fern, tree-fern (Cyathea arborea).
Fasan', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en; *pl.* -en; *Ornith.*) pheasant (Phasianus colchicus); der junge -, pheasant-powt.
Fasa'nenauge, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pheasant's eye (Adonis).
Fasa'nenbeize, *f.*, shooting of pheasants, pheasant-shooting.
Fasa'nenbeller | **Fasa'nenhund**, *m.*, (*Sport*) a dog trained for pheasant-shooting, setter.
Fasa'nenfang, *m.*, pheasant-taking.
Fasa'nengarten, *m.* | **Fasa'nengehäge**, *n.* | **Fasa'nenhof**, *m.* pheasant-walk, pheasant-preserve.
Fasa'nenjagd, *f.*, *v.* Fasanenbeize.
Fasa'nenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spring-bitter vetch, wood-pease (Frühlingswalderbse; Orobus vernus).
Fasa'nenmeister, *m.*, *v.* Fasanenwarter.
Fasa'nennetz | **Fasa'nenwerkzeug**, *n.*, (*Sport*) pheasant net; cocking cloth.
Fasa'nenstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common bladder-senna (gemeiner Blasenstrauch; Colutea arborescens).

Fasan'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the pin-tailed duck (Spießente; Anas acuta).

Fasa'nenwärter, *m.*, keeper/breeder of pheasants

Fasa'nenzucht, *f.*, breeding of pheasants.

Fasanerie', *f.*, pheasantry; warren.

Fasan'habicht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hawk.

Fasan'hahn, *m.*, cock-pheasant, pheasant-cock.

Fasan'haus, *n.*, pheasant-house.

Fasan'huhn, *n.*, hen-pheasant.

Fasan'neſt, *n.*, nide of pheasants

Faſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Techn.*) a piece of sole-leather (1 ell long and 2 broad), (*Med.* & *Vet.*) thrush (Schwämmchen); (*Sport*) blood.

Faſch'e|, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bodice, stays; (*Archit.*) Faſche,

Faſch'eſ| cement-work of a window *or* door (Einfaſſung).

Faſch'en, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to bleed.

Faſch'enſtahl, *m.*, (*Com.*) steel in faggots, long steel in bundles (Bundſtahl).

Faſchi'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *it. m.*; *Milit.*) fascine, firebaum, hurdle; die lange - (Wurſt, Walche), saucisson.

Faſchi'nenbank, *f.*, (*pl.* Faſchinenbänke) tressels for fascines.

Faſchi'nenblendung, *f.*, chandelier, mantlet (a movable parapet, serving to support fascines to cover pioneers).

Faſchi'nenbuhne, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) embankment of fascines.

Faſchi'nenhaken, *m.*, mattock for pulling down a fascine work.

Faſchi'nenmeſſer, *n.*, hedging bill, bill-brads.

Faſch'ing, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) carnival.

Fasci'kel, *n.*, (*l. w.*) a bundle of papers, a file of writs &c.

Fascination, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fascination (Zauber).

Fascini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to fascinate (bezaubern).

Faſe|
Faſel| *f.*, (*pl.* n)
Faſ'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } *v.* Faſer

Faſe'le, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sneezewort, milfoil, bastard pellitory (Achillea ptarmica, Achillea millefolium); (*Carp.*) mortise (Quirlzapfe).

Faſ'el, *m.* & *f.*, (*prov.*) brood, hatch (von Vögeln, of birds); brood, fry (von Fischen, of fish); breed, race (von Vieh, of cattle); (*fig. vulg.*) brood, batch (Gesindel, Pack); (*Bot.*) *v.* Heilehne.

Faſelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) silliness, foolishness, drivelling talk, stuff and nonsense; giddiness, fickleness; dotage.

Faſ'eler, *m.*, a young pig of an age to be gelt, (*fig.*) *v.* Faſelhans.

Faſ'elgeld, *n.*
Faſ'elgebühr, *f.*| stallionage (Beſchalgeld).

Faſ'elhaft|*a.*, giddy, foolish, silly; *adv.*, sillily,
Faſ'elig |giddily.

Faſ'elhaftigkeit, *f.*, foolishness, silliness; dotage.

Faſ'elhans, *m.*, (*pl.* Faſelhanſe) a silly fellow, whittler, driveller, dotard, a sensical talker, a trifler; a visionary.

Faſ'elhengſt, *m.*, stallion.

Faſ'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bring forth young, to breed; to increase, to thrive (von Bienen, of bees); to farrow (von Schweinen, of sows); (*fig.*) to thrive, to prosper; to behave foolishly, to talk foolishly, to dote, to rave, to dream.

Faſ'eln, *v. a.*, to separate fibres *or* threads, to ravel out; *v. refl.*, to be separated, to ravel out, to unravel, to fuzz (Faſern; Faſeln, Fäſern)

Faſ'elſchwein, *n.*, boar; sow.

Faſ'elvieh, *n.*, breeding-cattle, brood-cattle.

Faſ'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) thread, filament; fluff of a napkin.

Faſ'ennackt|
Faſ'elnackt| *a.*, entirely naked, start-naked.

Faſ'er, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; (*Anat.* & *Bot.*) filament, fibre, thread, string; flue (Flaum).

Faſ'eralaun, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous alum.

Faſ'eramethyſt, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous amethyst (a kind of fibriolite).

Faſ'eraragonit, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous arragonite, flos ferri.

Faſ'erbaryt, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous baryte.

Faſ'erbündel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) bunch of fibres.

Faſ'ergeſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) fibrous tumour.

Faſ'ergewächſe, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Amentaceæ.

Faſ'ergyps, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous gypsum, english talc.

Faſ'ericht, *a.*, like fibres, filamentous, thread-like.

Faſ'erig, *a.*, fibrous (Bruch, texture), fibrinous (Geſchwülſte, tumours), filamentous, stringy; filaceous; thready; - elaſtiſch, fibro-elastic; - knorpelich, fibro-cartilaginous; -es Zinnerz, woodlike tin-ore, wood-tin.

Faſ'erkalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous limestone, satin spar, stalactitic carbonate of lime.

Faſ'erkieſel, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibriolite; radiated quartz.

Faſ'erknorpel, *m.*, (*Surg.*) fibrous cartilage.

Faſ'erkohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) fibrous coal, mineral charcoal.

Faſ'ermalachit, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous malachite.

Faſ'eroliven, *m.*, (*Min.*) wood-copper.

Faſ'erquarz, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous quartz, radiated quartz.

Faſ'erſtoff, *m.*, fibrin (thierischer); vegetable fibrin (vegetabilischer).

Faſ'erzeolith, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous zeolite, mesotype.

Faſ'ig, *a.*, *v.* Faſerig.

Faß, *n.*, (*gen.* Faſſes, *pl.* Fäſſer, *dim.* Fäßchen, Fäßlein) vessel (*n. u.*; *v.* Gefäß); (*fig.* & *Script.*) vessel, body (etc.); (*fig. vulg.*) paunch, fat person; vat, tub (offenes); cask, barrel (cylindrisches, zu trocknen und flüssigen Stoffen; kurz (der große Stab); hogshead (Faß, of tobacco), in ein - thun, faßen, to barrel (up, to incask, nach dem - schmecken to taste of the cask; (*Prov.*) dem - den Boden ausſtoßen, to ruin *or* destroy a plan, es ist noch nicht im - wenn es gebrannt ist, (*amod.*) there's many a slip between the cup and the lip; er hat noch etwas im - (*coll.*) I have a rod in pickle for him; nicht aus einem hohlen - reden, not to speak without reason, not to make use of empty words *or* threats.

Faſſait, *m.*, (*Min.*) fassaite (a variety of augit found in the valley of Fassa, in the Tyrol).

Faß bärme, *f.*, lees of beer, yeast

Faß'band, *n.*, (*pl.* Faßbänder) hoop.

Faß bar, *a.*, *v.* Faßlich.

Faß barkeit, *f.*, *v.* Faßlichkeit.

Faß bauch, *m.*, belly of a cask.

Faß'bier, *n.*, beer in cask(s)

Faß binder, *m.*, cooper, hooper, barrel-maker.

Faß binderlohn, *m.*, (*Com.*) cooperage, hooping.

Faß blech, *n.*, small sized tin-plates packed and sold in casks).

Faß'boden, *m.*, head of a cask; mattes (*m.*), clap-board.

Faß bohrer, *m.*, piercer.

Faß'brücke, *f.*, cask-bridge (Tonnenbrücke).

Faß'butter, *f.*, firkin-butter.

Faß daube, *f.*, staff; *pl.*, staves.

Faß'daubenholz, *n.*, staff-wood, wood for staves.

Faſſen, *v. a.*, to put into a cask *or* casks, to cask, to barrel, to tun (in ein Faß, Gefäß thun); (*Script.*)

man faſſet auch nicht Moſt in alte Schläuche, neither do men put new wine into old bottles (*Math.* 9. 17); faſſe meine Thranen in deinen Sack, put thou my tears into thy bottle (*Ps.* 56. 8); to put into a sack *or* sacks, to sack (Getreide &c., corn &c.); to put in *or* into a frame, to frame (*v.* Einrahmen); to enchase, to mount (*v.* Einfaſſen); (*Min.*) to line (einen Stollen, a stulm; *v.* Auszimmern); to hold, to contain, to take in, to compass, to comprise, to enclose, to include (halten, enthalten); das Zimmer kann die Geſellſchaft nicht –, the room is not large enough to hold the company; jenes Geſetz faßt dieſes Verbrechen in ſich, this crime is within that statute; to take, to seize, to hold, to catch, to take, lay *or* seize hold of (*vulg.* on, ergreifen, packen); to grasp, to gripe; to hug (beim Ringen, in wrestling); Einen beim Kragen –, to collar a person; Einen an der Hand –, to take a person's hand *or* one by the hand, to seize a person's hand; Einen in die Arme –, to embrace one; (*fig.*) Einen beim Worte –, to take one at his word; Einen an ſeiner ſchwachen Seite –, to take one on his weak side; ein Grauen faßt mich, a horror seizes me; (*fig.*) to conceive, to comprehend, to understand, to reach, to penetrate, to catch, to take, to be up to (begreifen, mit dem Verſtande –; in this sense also used as *v. n.*, der Knabe faßt leicht, the boy is quick of comprehension); (*fig.*) to clothe, to put, express *or* exhibit in a certain form, to compose (abfaſſen, verfaſſen); Weisheit in Fabeln –, to clothe wisdom in fables; ſeine Meinung in klare Worte –, to express one's opinion in clear words; kurz –, to compress, to abridge; (*fig.*) ſich kurz –, to be quick of resolution (*v.* Gefaßt), Abneigung gegen Einen *or* eine Sache –, to entertain an aversion, to take a dislike to a person *or* thing; Anſchläge –, to make plans, to form, lay *or* take plans; to intrigue; to contrive; eine Anſicht –, to form an opinion; Argwohn –, to entertain suspicion; etwas in die Augen –, to fix one's eyes upon a thing; einen Entſchluß –, to take a resolution, to resolve on, to determine on, to make up one's mind to; feſten Fuß –, to gain a footing; in's Gedächtniß *or* mit dem Gedächtniß –, to retain *or* keep in memory, (*Script.*) faſſet eure Seelen mit Geduld, in your patience possess ye your souls; Haß – gegen Einen, to entertain hatred towards a person; ſich ein Herz –, to take courage *or* heart, to pluck up one's heart; Liebe zu Einem –, to take a liking to one, to take a fancy for one, eine Meinung –, to form an opinion; to entertain an opinion; Muth –, to take courage; Vorſätze –, to form intentions, to intend; Wurzel –, to take root; zuſammen –, to take collectively; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to compose, to collect one's self, to recover one's self; faſſe dich, compose your mind; ſich gefaßt machen, to make one's self ready, to prepare one's self *or* to be prepared (auf, for), *v.* Gefaßt; ſich kurz –, to make use of few words, to be concise, explicit; ſich – laſſen, that may be framed, set, mounted &c.; (*fig.*) to be comprehended, understood; es läßt ſich in Worte nicht –, it is not to be expressed in words; ſolche Beſchlüſſe laſſen ſich nicht leicht, such resolutions are not easily taken; *ppr.* & *a.*, faſſend, taking, catching; (*fig.*) capable; in ſich –, comprehensively.

Faſ'ſer, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) one who seizes *or* takes hold of (*n. m. u.*); one who sets, frames *or* mounts (Einfaſſer, *n. m. u.*); *v.* Faßbinder, (*coll.*) receptacle; temporary beehive.

Faß'faul, *a.*, tasting of the cask.

Faß'feigen, *pl.*, (*Com.*) Cyprus figs packed in casks.

Faß'futter, *n.*, outer cask.

Faß'hahn, *m.*, cock.

Faß'hefe, *f.*, *v.* Faßbarme.

Faß'holz, *n.*, wood for staves; vat-wood, cask-wood.

Faß'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* –s, *pl.* –; *prov.*) *v.* Faßbinder.

Faß'lich, *a.*, comprehensible, intelligible, conceivable, easy to be comprehended; *adv.*, comprehensibly, intelligibly, conceivably.

Faß'lichkeit, *f.*, comprehensibleness, conceivableness, intelligibility.

Faß'meßkunſt, *f.*, gauging.

Faß'pech, *n.*, cooper's pitch.

Faß'reif, *m.*, hoop.

Faß'ſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of buccinum *or* trumpeter's shell (Dolium).

Faß'ſpund, *m.*, bung.

Faß'ſtahl, *m.*, (*Com.*) steel in barrels.

Faſ'ſung, *f.*, seizing, taking; tunning; sacking (*v.* Faſſen); (*Techn.*) setting, mounting, enchasing (*v.* Einfaſſung); framing (eines Bildes, of a picture); (*Min.*) lining (eines Stollens, of a stulm *or* shaft); (*Rhet.*) the manner of expression, the working (of an idea); (*fig.*) composure, self-command, countenance (der Seele, des Gemuthes); die äußere –, composition of gesture; aus der – ſein, to be out of countenance; aus der – kommen, to lose one's self-command; nicht aus der – kommen, to keep one's countenance, to be self-collected; Einen aus der – bringen, to disconcert one, to discompose, to confuse a person, to put him out of countenance, to dash a person; (ihn lachen machen) to put a person beside his gravity; Einen durch Blicke aus der – bringen, to look a person out of countenance.

Faſ'ſungsgabe, Faſ'ſungskraft, Faſ'ſungsvermögen, *f.*, *n.* power *or* faculty of comprehension, capacity; apprehensiveness; conception.

Faſ'ſungslos, *a.*, disconcerted, discomposed, confused, out of countenance.

Faß'waaren, *pl.*, merchandize in casks *or* barrels.

Faß'weiſe, *adv.*, in the cask, by the cask.

Faſt, *adv.*, (*obs.* but now *obsol.*) very, extremely; (*Script.*) das Weib war – ſchön, the woman was very fair (*Gen.* 12. 14); ich will dich – ſehr mehren, I will multiply thee exceedingly (*Gen.* 17. 2); almost, nearly, nigh, well nigh, well near, within a little, within a small matter; towards; just (nur); – nichts, next to nothing; – nie, scarcely ever; – nur, almost only *or* entirely, little more than, – hätte ich es vergeſſen, I had nearly forgotten; – wäre er getödtet worden, he was near being killed.

Faſta'ge, *f.*, *v.* Faßwerk.

Faſt'bäcker, *m.*, baker of brown *or* black-bread; –brod (*n.*), blackbread (*v.* Schwarzbrod).

Faſt'e, *f.*, *v.* Faſten (*pl.*).

Faſt'elabend, *m.*, *v.* Faſtenabend.

Faſt'en, *n.*, (*gen.* –s) fasting, abstinence; eine Krankheit durch – vertreiben, to fast away a disease.

Faſt'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fast, to abstain from food.

Faſt'en, *pl.*, fast, fasting; Lent (Faſtenzeit).

Faſt'enabend, *m.*, Shrove-Tuesday.

Faſt'enblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common cowslip.

Faſt'enbrezel, *f.*, a kind of bun *or* cracknel baked during Lent.

Faſt'endienſtag, *m.*, *v.* Faſtenabend.

Faſt'engebet, *n.*, Lent-prayer.

Faſt'enmäßig, *a.*, lenten.

Faſt'enmahlzeit *f.*, lenten fare.

Faſt'enprediger *m.*, one who preaches during Lent.

Faſt'enpredigt, *f.*, Lent-sermon.

Faſt'enſonntag, *m.*, a Sunday in Lent; erſter -, brand-sunday.
Faſt'enſpeiſe, *f.*, Lent-provision, lenten food.
Faſt'enſuppe, *f.*, lenten porridge.
Faſt'enzeit, *f.*, Lent, Shrovetide.
Faſtidiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Langweilig, Ekelich.
Faſt'nacht, *f.*, Shrove-Tuesday, Shrovetide; carnival; - halten, to keep carnival.
Faſt'nachtsfeier, *f.*, shroving.
Faſt'nachtskleid, *n.*, carnival-dress.
Faſt'nachtsluſt | *f.*, amusements of the
Faſt'nachtsluſtbarkeit carnival, carnival-diversions.
Faſt'nachtsnarr, *m.*, masker *or* mummer in carnival, carnival-buffoon.
Faſt'nachtspoſſe, *f.*, *v.* Faſtnachtsſpiel.
Faſt'nachtsſchmaus, *m.*, carnival-entertainment.
Faſt'nachtsſpiel, *n.*, carnival-play *or* farce.
Faſt'nachtsſpuk, *m.*, carnival-tricks, carnival-masquerade.
Faſt'tag, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) fasting day, fast-day; day of abstinence; *pl.* -e, meagre days.
Fa'ta, *pl. of* Fatum, (*l. w.*) fates, fortunes (Schickſale, Ereigniſſe, Abenteuer).
Fatal', *a.*, (*l. w.*) fatal, calamitous (verhängnißvoll, unheilvoll); disagreeable (widerwärtig); odious (verhaßt).
Fatalis'mus, *m.*, fatalism (Schickſalsglaube).
Fataliſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) fatalist.
Fatalität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fatality, mischance, misfortune, ill-luck (Widerwärtigkeit).
Fa'ta Morga'na, *f.*, (*Phys.*) Fata Morgana (*v.* Luftſpiegelung).
Fatigant', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ermüdend.
Fatig(u)i'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ermuden, Erſchöpfen.
Fatiſci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verwittern, Zerfallen.
Fat'ſche, *f.*, (*s. G.*) box on the ear; Fatſche *f.*, (*n. G.*) *v.* Binde, Windel.
Fatuität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fatuity (*v.* Abgeſchmacktheit, Albernheit).
Fa'tum, *n.*, (*pl.* Fata) fate, destiny, lot.
Fatz, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) | (*Mar.*) small sail under
Fatze, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) | the foot of a topsail; Fatz (*prov.* & *obsol.*) *v.* Einfaltspinſel.
Fauch'en | *v. n.*, (used with haben) to mew and
Fauch'zen | spit (wie Katzen, as cats, badgers, foxes).
Faul, *a.*, rotten, putrid, putrefied, corrupt (verfault, in Auflöſung begriffen); - werden, to turn putrid, to putrefy, to get *or* become rotten, to rot; carious (von Knochen, Zähnen, of bones, teeth); rotten, addled (von Eiern, of eggs); foul, dirty (Wäſche, linen, clothes); proud (Fleiſch in Wunden, flesh); (*Vet.*) -e Bräune, *v.* Zungenkrebs; (*Med.*) -e Gährung, *v.* Fäulniß; (*Ornith.*) -e Magd, *v.* Wieſenſchnarrer, Wachtelkönig; (*Bot.*) *v.* Kuckucksblume; -e Grete, *v.* Grete; a species of water-parsnep (Sium falcaria); -e Rübe, white bryony (Bryonia alba); (*fig.*) bad, worthless; (*Prov.*) je -er der Strick, je größer das Glück, the greater the rascal, the greater the luck, the greatest rascals have the most luck; (*fig.*) idle, lazy, slothful, sluggish, indolent; slow (langſam); drowsy, sleepy (ſchläfrig, müde); ein -er Menſch, a sluggard, an idler, a lounger, a drone, lazy bones; ſich auf die -e Haut (Bärenhaut) legen, to indulge in sloth *or* idleness, to live in idleness; -e Fiſche, shifts and subterfuges, suspicious actions *or* excuses, shuffling; der -e Fleck, the sore point, the foul spot; -es Geſchwätz, idle talk, (*Script.*) corrupt communications (*Eph.* 4. 29); (*Min.*) -er Fels, mouldering stone (*v.* Verwittert); (*Mar.*) eine -e Küſte, a dangerous coast (full of cliffs and sandbanks); -er Anfergrund, a foul bottom; -e See, calm (*v.* Windſtille); -es Schiff, a foul ship; das Schiff macht das Waſſer - (das Schiff muddert), the ship makes foul water; (*Techn.*) -es Eiſen, brittle iron; (*fam.*) der -e Knecht (der Faulen Knecht), ready-reckoner (Faullenzer, Faulknecht); (*Chem.*) -er Heinz, *v.* Heinz; *adv.*, rotten, putrid &c.; lazily, idly, sluggishly; (*vulg.*) nicht -, quickly, directly, immediately, suddenly, on a sudden.
Faul'affe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of ape, Loris (Stenops).
Faul'bar, *a.*, putrescible.
Faul'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the black alder-tree (glatter Wegdorn, Pulverholz, Jarfenholz; Rhamnus frangula), falſcher -, the common bird-cherry-tree (Traubenkirſchbaum, Ahlkirſche, Vogelkirſchbaum, Schießbeere, Stilberregen; Prunus padus).
Faul'baummotte, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of clothes-moth (Tinea padella).
Faul'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Faulbaum, falſcher.
Faul'bett, *n.*, day-bed, bed of ease, couch of idleness; (*fig.*) inactivity, apathy.
Faul'brand, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kornbrand, Schmierbrand
Faul'brut, *f.*, (*Bees*) rotten brood.
Faul'butte, *f.*, (*Paperm.*) fermenting trough.
Faul'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to rot, to putrefy, to corrupt; *ppr.* & *a.*, faulend, putrescent; (*Med.*) septic, septical; - machend, putrefactive.
Faul'enzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to idle, to be lazy, to lounge, to live in idleness, to laze, to saunter; to play the truant.
Faul'enzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) idler, sluggard, lounger, lubbard, lazybones; den - machen, to play the sluggard, to slug it; a stool *or* support for a sick leg, *v.* fauler Knecht unter Faul.
Faulenzerei', *f.*, sluggishness, idleness, laziness.
Faul'enzeriſch, *a.* & *adv.*, idle; idly, lazily.
Faul'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) putrid fever.
Faul'fleck | *m.*, putrid spot.
Faul'flecken |
Faul'fleckig, *a.*, having putrid spots.
Faul'fuß, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the American sloth (*v.* Faultbier).
Faul'heit, *f.*, idleness, laziness, sluggishness, slothfulness, sloth.
Faul'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Faulbaum.
Faul'icht, *a.*, having the appearance of *or* tasting rotten.
Faul'ig, *a.*, somewhat rotten *or* putrid (angefault).
Faul'matte, *f.*, door- (rope-) mat.
Faul'pelz, *m.*, *v.* Faullenzer.
Faul'pfründe | *f.*, sinecure.
Faul'ſtelle |
Faul'pfründner, *m.*, sinecurist.
Faul'thier, *n.*, (*Zool.*) sloth, stinkard (Bradypus); das amerikaniſche -, ai, three-toed sloth (B tridactylus); zweifingerige-, unau, two-toed sloth (B. didactylus).
Faul'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-willow (fünfmannige Weide, Lorbeerweide, Baumwollenweide, Färberweide, Halſter, Hilſter, Hülſter; Salix pentandra).
Faum, *m.*, (*Glassm.*) foam, froth (*v.* Schaum), -löffel, skimmer; skimming-ladle.
Faun, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* e, -en, *Myth.*) faun.
Fau'ne, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fauna (animals peculiar to a region *or* country as also a description of them).
Fau'nenblick, *m.*, (*fig.*) lascivious look.
Fau'nenhaft, *a.*, like *or* resembling a faun; (*fig.*) ugly; lascivious.
Fau'nenmiene, *f.*, a rude and ugly face; *v.* Faunenblick.
Fau'nennaſe, *f.*, large and ugly nose.

Faun'entanz, *m.*, lascivious dance.

Faust, *f.* (*pl.* Fäuste, *dim.* Faustchen, Fäustlein) fist; hand; wrist (*coll.*); die geballte — clenched fist; mit der — (mit Faustschlägen) schlagen to strike with the fist, to fist, to cuff (*coarse*); sich mit den Fäusten schlagen (auf die Faust schlagen), to box, to buffet; to spar; mit dem Degen in der —, sword in hand, sword-in-hand; schwer auf der — liegen, to be hard mouthed, to bear (heavy) upon the hand, to force the hand (von Pferden, of horses); (*fig.*) in die — (ins Fäustchen) lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve; (*Prov.*) das reimt sich wie die — aufs Auge, (*am l.*) there is neither rhyme nor reason in it, it's nothing to the purpose; etwas auf eigene — thun, to do anything of one's own head, on one's own authority; (*fig. vulg.*) sich die Fäuste schmieren, to grease a person's fists, to bribe him; (*vulg.*) eine — schreiben, to write a good —, he writes well.

Faust'amboß, *m.*, hand-anvil.

Faust'bergae, *f.*, *v.* Faustgelenk.

Faust'birne, *f.* (*Pom.*) a species of pear, a pounder, (*fig. vulg.*) -n bekommen, to get fisticuffs.

Faust'büchse, *f.* pistol, a kind of pocket-pistol (*n.*).

Faust'degen, *m.*, dagger.

Faust'dick, *a.*, as thick *or* big as a fist, (*fig. vulg.*) er hat es — hinter den Ohren, he is an arrant dissembler, an arch *or* sly rogue.

Faust'eisen, *n.* (*Techn.*) tinker's *or* coppersmith's hand-anvil with a rounded face; (*Hutm.*) stretcher.

Faust'en, *v. a.*, to fist, to cuff, to box, to spar; (*Hutm.*) to stretch with the fist (*v.* Faustform).

Faust'fechter } *m.*, boxer, pugilist.
Faust'kämpfer }

Faust'gefecht, *n.*, *v.* Faustkampf.

Faust'gelenk, *n.*, wrist; anat. die Gelenke des, carpal.

Faust'hammer, *m.*, middle-sized hammer for one hand, a sort of battle-axe (Streitkolben).

Faust'handschuh, *m.*, a glove with only a thumb, a kind of mitten (Fäustling).

Faust'hobel, *m.*, small smoothing-plane.

Faust'kämpfen, *n.*, boxing, pugilism.

Faust'kampf, *m.*, boxing *or* pugilistic rencontre; boxing match.

Faust'kröse, *f.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's groove.

Faust'pfand, *n.*, dead pledge.

Faust'pinsel, *m.*, (*Mus.*) hand-brush.

Faust'recht, *n.*, law of the strong arm; club-law, sword law.

Faust'rohr, *n.*, hand-gun, pistol.

Faust'säge, *f.*, large handsaw.

Faustschlägerei', *f.*, fisticuffs.

Faust'schlag, *m.*, cuff, blow with the fist; Faustschläge (*pl.*), fisticuffs.

Faust'stoß, *m.*, blow with the fist.

Faust'streich, *m.*, *v.* Faustschlag.

Faust'voll, *f.*, handful, grasp.

Faut'en, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) die -n eines Taues, cuntlines, the divisions between the strands.

Faut'fracht, *f.*, (*Com.*) dead-freight.

Favorisi'ren, *v. a.* (*fr.*) *v.* Begünstigen.

Favoris'mus }
Favoritis'mus } *m.*, favouritism.

Favorit', *m.* -en (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) favourite, minion.

Favorit'in, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) favourite, minion, (smothering) Kissing.

Favosi'ten, *pl.*, (*Zoophyt.*) favosites (a genus of fossil zoophytes, porous corallines).

Fax'en, *pl.*, (*fam.*) fooleries, buffooneries, foolish tricks, — machen, to play the buffoon; to make wry faces, machen (*m.*), buffoon, a droll.

Fayen'ce, *f.*, (*Com.*) faience, fine pottery *or* earthen-ware glazed with a fine varnish and painted in various designs; printed crockery-ware; holländische —, delft, delft-ware, Dutch-ware; -blau (*n.*), delft-ware blue, China-blue, English-blue; -fabrik, crockery-ware factory.

Februar', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) February.

Fech'sen, *v. a.*, to gather in the vintage; (*Bohemia*) to reap (einen Weinberg).

Fech'ser, *m.*, *v.* Sechser, one *or* two-year old vine-stock for transplanting.

Fech'sung, *f.*, vintage; (*Bohemia*) harvest (Ernte).

Fecht'boden, *m.*, fencing-room, fencing school.

Fecht'degen, *m.*
Fecht'schuldegen, *m.* } foil; rapier.
Fecht'eisen, *n.*

Fech'ten, *v. n.*, (*pr.* du fichtst, er ficht, *imp.* focht, *cond.* föchte, *pp.* gefochten, used with haben) to fight; also *v. a.*, einen Gefecht -, to fight a battle; einen Streit —, to fight out a dispute; — to fence (mit Waffen zur Uebung); (*fam.*) to fight against, to contend with, to oppose (jemandem streitig gegen); mit den Händen -, to gesticulate; (*vulg.* - gehen) to go begging (a cant word used by apprentices and journeymen when travelling from one place to another).

Fech'ten, *n.*, fighting, fencing, tilting; (*vulg.*) begging.

Fech'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fighter; fencer, swordsman, tilter, sword-player; gladiator; (*Prov.*) die ersten - werden am ersten erfrieren, (*anal.*) hasty climbers have sudden falls; (*vulg.*) beggar; (*Mollusc.*) a species of strombus (S. pugilis).

Fechterei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fighting; fencing; contention, dispute.

Fech'terkampf, *m.*, sword-fight; combat of gladiators.

Fech'terkunst, *f.*, *v.* Fechtkunst.

Fech'terspiel }
Fech'terstreich } *n.*, combat of gladiators.

Fech'tersprung, *m.*, fencer's spring *or* leap.

Fecht'handschuh, *m.*, fencing-glove, stiff-topped glove.

Fecht'haus, *n.*
Fecht'schule, *f.* } fencing-school (*v.* Fechtboden).

Fecht'kunst, *f.*, the art of fencing.

Fecht'meister, *m.*, fencing-master.

Fecht'platz, *m.*, fencing-room; scene of action.

Fecht'schule, *f.*, *v.* Fechtboden.

Fecht'stunde, *f.*, fencing-lesson.

Fecht'übung, *f.*, exercise *or* practice in fencing, practice with the foils.

Fech'ten, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Fegen, Zerstückeln, Zerschneiden.

Fech'ten, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Stechen, Mausen.

Fe'der, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Federchen, Federlein) feather; (zugeschnittene *or* Schreib-) pen; (*fig.*) composition, writing; plume (Geneder; *Bot.*, also *Poes.*); wing (Schwung-); (*Mech.*) spring, in -n hängen, to be hung in springs; (*Carp.*) tongue (in eine Nuthe zu fügen); (*Sport*) *v.* Fangeisen; the bristles (der Ever, of wild-boars, Borsten); the tail *or* scut (eines Hasen, of a hare); the single (der Rothwildes, of red deer), prickles (of hedgehogs); the quills (des Stachelschweines, of porcupines); boar spear (Saufeder), (*Ichth.*) fins (der Fische, of fish); (*Fort.*) wall-spike (*v.* Schwanzfeder); (*Arch.*) cross-lathe (*v.* Windlatte); (*Jew.*) a scratch *or* blemish in jewels; einem Vogel die -n ausrupfen, to pluck a bird, to strip it of its feathers; -n schießen, to pick feathers; -n treiben, to drive feathers; (*vulg.*) in den -n liegen, to be a-bed; er ist eben aus den -n, he is just up, he has just risen from bed; Einen aus den -n jagen, to turn a person out of bed; sich mit fremden -n schmücken, to deck one's self out in borrowed plumes; Einem -n aufsetzen, to cuckold one; eine - schnei-

den to make a pen; eine ~ aufsetzen, to nib a pen; (*fig.*) die ~ führen, to use the pen, to write, concretely: die ~ führen, to write with a pen dipped in gall; in die ~ sagen, to dictate; unter der ~ haben, to be about to write *or* compose, to have a work *or* literary composition in hand.

Fe'derähnlich, *a.*, featherlike, feathery; plumaceous.

Fe'deralaun, *m.*, (*Min.*) plume alum, natural alum, stone-alum; *s.* Kramerhalit; Haloid des Talkgyps.

Fe'deramianth, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Talkgyps.

Fe'derangel, *f.*, spring-hinge.

Fe'deranschuß, *m.*, (*Min.*) crystallization in the form of feathers; mineral which occurs in plumous concretions.

Fe'derarbeiter, *m.*, feather-worker.

Fe'derartig, *a.*, resembling feathers, feathery; (*Bot.*) plumaceous.

Fe'derauswischer, *m.*, *v.* Federwischer.

Fe'derball, *m.*, shuttlecock, tennis-ball, (*Bot.*) spiked water-milfoil (abwechselndes Tausendblatt, Myriophyllum spicatum); ~spiel (*n.*), play at shuttlecock.

Fe'derbesen, *m.*, feather-broom, duster.

Fe'derbett, *n.*, feather-bed.

Fe'derblättchen | *n.*, (*Bot.*) the segment of a pin-
Fe'derblatt | nated leaf; (*Techn.*) Federblatt, the leaf *or* blade of a lock's spring, spring-plate.

Fe'derblech, *n.*, thin sheet-iron.

Fe'derbleiche, *f.*, bleaching of feathers.

Fe'derbleicher, *m.*, feather bleacher.

Fe'derblume, *f.*, feather-flower, artificial flower of feathers.

Fe'derbolzen, *m.*, spring-bolt.

Fe'derbrett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) spring-board (an Organ, of organs),

Fe'derbüchse, *f.*, pen-case.

Fe'derbügel, *m.*, (*Mech.*) spring-clasp.

Fe'derbürste, *f.*, feather-brush.

Fe'derbusch, *m.*, tuft *or* bunch of feathers, plume; plumage (Gefieder); (*Zool.*) tuft, crest, apex; chaplet (bei Pfauen), topping (bei Pferden); (*Bot.*) a species of sage (Phlomis leonurus).

Fe'derbuschreiher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the white *or* great silver heron (Ardea alba).

Fe'derchen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Feder) plumelet, (*Bot.*) plumule.

Fe'derdecke, *f.*, feather *or* down coverlet.

Fe'derdeckel, *m.*, (*Horol.*) spring-lid.

Fe'derdose, *f.*, spring-box.

Fe'dereisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) watchmaker's anvil; spring-chape (Federbügel).

Fe'dererz, *n.*, (*Min.*) plumose silver-ore, salamander's hair (haarförmiges Glaserz, Sprödglanzerz).

Fe'derfechter, *m.*, (*cont.*) pen-warrior, hero of the quill, controvertist; a pettifogging writer.

Fe'derfeilkloben, *m.*, (*Techn.*) pin-vice.

Fe'derförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) penniform.

Fe'derfuchser, *m.*, *v.* Federfechter; (*cont.*) scribbler.

Fe'derfußig, *a.*, foot-feathered, rough-footed, plumiped.

Fe'derfuß, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) rough footed pigeon, plumiped (Trommeltaube).

Fe'dergehäuse, *n.*, (*Horol.*) barrel, spring-box.

Fe'dergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common feather-grass (Stipa pennata).

Fe'dergyps, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Fasergyps.

Fe'derhändler, *m.*, dealer in feathers, feather-seller.

Fe'derhärte, *f.*, elasticity.

Fe'derhahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Auerhahn.

Fe'derhaken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) spring-trigger.

Fe'derhalter, *m.*, pen-holder; (*Horol.*) spring-barrel pin.

Fe'derhandel, *m.*, feather-trade.

Fe'derhart, *a.*, hard and elastic like a spring, springy.

Fe'derharz, *n.*, elastic gum, Indian-rubber; caoutchouc.

Fe'derharzbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) caoutchouc-tree, ule-tree (Siphonia elastica).

Fe'derhaspel, *m.*, (*Sport*) reel.

Fe'derhaus, *n.*, *v.* Federbüchse; ~rad (*n.*), barrel-wheel.

Fe'derheber, *m.*, (*Mech.*) spring-lever, spring-tongs.

Fe'derheld, *m.*, hero of the quill.

Fe'derhut, *m.*, hat *or* bonnet with feathers.

Fe'dericht, *a.*, like feathers.

Fe'derig, *a.*, feathery, feathered, plumy; fluey; (*Bot.*) plumose; ~e Wolkenwolle, fleecy clouds.

Fe'derkampf, *m.*, *v.* Federfehde.

Fe'derkappe, *f.*, a cap with feathers; (*Ornith.*) mandarin-duck (Anas galericulata).

Fe'derkasten, *m.*, pen-box; (*Horol.*) *v.* Federgehäuse.

Fe'derkegel, *m.*, (*Horol.*) barrel-arbour; (*Mollusc.*) a species of conus (C. textile).

Fe'derkiel, *m.*, quill.

Fe'derkissen, *n.*, pillow *or* cushion with feathers.

Fe'derklappe, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) steam-trigger.

Fe'derklinke, *f.*, spring-latch.

Fe'derkocher, *m.*, *v.* Federbüchse.

Fe'derkohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) curled (crisp) cabbage (Rübenkohl, Brassica oleracea selenisa).

Fe'derkork, *m.*, a species of sea-cork (*v.* Gallertkorallen).

Fe'derkräftig, *a.*, elastic, springy.

Fe'derkraft, *f.*, elasticity.

Fe'derkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spiked water-milfoil (Myriophyllum).

Fe'derkrieg | *m.*, paper war, controversy.
Fe'derstreit |

Fe'derkrone, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pappus, down, feather.

Fe'derlanzette, *f.*, spring-lancet.

Fe'derlappen, *m.*, (*Sport*) a bunch of feathers tied to a net to frighten the game.

Fe'derlecker, *m.*, (*cont.*) a scribbler, a petty (grub-street) author.

Fe'derleicht, *a.*, as light as a feather.

Fe'derleinwand, *f.*, a kind of fine linen fustian with a cotton weft.

Fe'derlesen, *n.*, picking of feathers; (*fig.*) ceremony, lesitation; viel ~s machen, to be ceremonious, to insist upon formalities, to stand out on trifles, to pick up straws, nicht viel ~s machen, to act without any ceremony; to set boldly about a thing.

Fe'derleser, *m.* | feather driver; (*fig.*) a stickler,
Fe'derleserin, *f.* | one who stands upon trifles.

Fe'derlos, *a.*, featherless, plumeless, implumed, implumous; unfledged, callow.

Fe'dermaß, *n.*, (*Horol.*) an instrument for testing the power of a watch-spring, watch-spring-test.

Fe'dermeißel, *m.*, (*Surg.*) pledget.

Fe'dermesser, *n.*, pen-knife.

Fe'dermütze, *f.*, a cap made of feathers, feather-cap; feathered-cap.

Fe'dern, *v.n.*, (used with haben) to loose feathers; to be elastic (also *v.refl.*); *v.refl.*, sich ~, to moult, to cast, to shed (the feathers), to mew (mausern); *v.a.*, (*Sport*) to feather (to shoot away the feathers of a bird without killing it *or* bringing it down); to stuff with feathers, to feather.

Fe'dernelke, *f.* (*Bot.*) feathered pink, single pink, London tuft, sweet William (Dianthus plumarius).

Fe'dernervig, *a.* (*Bot.*) penninerved.

Fe'derpfühl, *m.*, bolster

Fe'derpose, *f.*, *v.* Federfiel.

Fe'derreiniger, *m.*, *v.* Federstäuber.

Fe'derriegel, *m.*, spring-bolt.

Fe'derrohr, *n.*, *v.* Federbüchse.

Fe'derspath, *n.*, (*Min.*) native alum (of fibrous quality).

Fe'derschif, *n.* (*Bot.*) the berry-bearing bamboo (Bambusa baccifera).

Fe'derschleißen, *n.*, *v.* Federleſen.

Fe'derschloß, *n.* spring-lock

Fe'derschmücker, *m.*, feather-maker, plumassier.

Fe'derschneidemaſchine, *f.*, pen-nibber.

Fe'derschraube, *f.* / **Fe'derſpanner**, *m.* (*Techn.*) spring-vice.

Fe'derſchütze, *m.*, *v.* Feldjager.

Fe'derſpannſchüſſel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) key with a screw instead of the bit.

Fe'derſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) radiated (fibrous) spar (Strahlgyps).

Fe'derſperrrad, *n.* (*Horol.*) spring-ratchet wheel.

Fe'derſpiel, *n.*, (*Falc.*) lure, falconer's game; feathers tied together and fastened to a line, to frighten game with; spillekins.

Fe'derſpule, *f.*, quill; gegacne n. Dutch quills.

Fe'derſtäuber, *m.*, feather duster; feather-driver; *v.* Federbändler.

Fe'derſtahl, *m.* spring-steel.

Fe'derſtaub, *m.*, down.

Fe'derſtein, *m.*, *v.* Pfauenſtein.

Fe'derſtellage, *f.*, pen-rack.

Fe'derſtieber, *m.*, feather-driver; feather-seller.

Fe'derſtift, *m.*, (*Horol.*) *v.* Federkegel.

Fe'derſtrauß, *m.*, tuft of feathers.

Fe'derſtreit, *m.*, *v.* Federkrieg.

Fe'derſtrich / **Fe'derzug** *m.*, stroke of the pen.

Fe'derſtützen, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) spring-stays.

Fe'derſtutz, *m.*, *v.* Federbuſch.

Fe'derthürangeln, *pl.*, spring-centre and top pivot-hinges.

Fe'derthum, *n.* (*gen.* -s) feathers, plumage (Gefieder).

Fe'dertüchtig, *a.*, well versed in writing.

Fe'dertüchtigkeit, *f.*, penmanship.

Fe'deruhr, *f.*, watch *or* clock moved by a spring.

Fe'dervieh, *n.*, poultry, fowls; -händler (*m.*), poulterer.

Fe'derwage, *f.*, spring-steel-yard.

Fe'derwechſel, *m.*, moulting of birds.

Fe'derweiß, *n.*, (*Min.*) stone alum; earth-flax, asbest.

Fe'derwellbaum, *m.*, (*Horol.*) *v.* Federkegel.

Federwerk, *n.*, anything stuffed with feathers; plumage, (*Techn.*) the spring *or* ward of a lock.

Fe'derwild / **Fe'derwildpret** *n.*, feathered game, wild-fowl.

Fe'derwilhelm, *m.* / **Fe'derwinde**, *f.* (*Bot.*) scarlet-bindweed (Ipomaea quamoclit).

Fe'derwinden, *pl.*, (*Mech.*) spring-tools.

Fe'derwiſch, *m.*, *v.* Federbeſen.

Fe'derwiſcher, *m.*, pen-wiper.

Fe'derzange, *f.*, (butler's) pliers.

Fe'derzeichnung, *f.*, drawing made with pen and ink.

Fe'derzins, *m.*, rent paid in poultry.

Fe'derzirkel, *m.*, spring-dividers; bow-compasses (Bogenzirkel).

Fe'derzug, *m.*, *v.* Federſtrich; (*Techn.*) an instrument for drawing out watch-springs.

Fee', *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fairy, fay.

Fee'nartig, *a.*, fairy-like.

Fee'ngabe / **Fee'ngunſt** *f.*, fairy-favour.

Fee'ngeſtalt, *f.*, fairy-form.

Fee'nhaft, *a.*, fairy-like; marvellous, wonderful; *adv.*, wonderfully; das Feenhafte, marvellousness, wonderfulness.

Fee'nkönig, *m.*, fairy-king.

Fee'nkönigin, *f.*, fairy-queen.

Fee'nland / **Fee'nreich** *n.*, fairy-land.

Fee'nmärchen, *n.*, fairy-tale *or* story.

Fee'nmäßig, *a.*, *v.* Feenartig, Feenhaft.

Fee'npalaſt, *m.* / **Fee'nſchloß**, *n.* fairy-palace.

Fe'enringe, *pl.*, fairy-rings.

Fee'ntanz, *m.*, fairy-dance.

Fee'nvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) fairy-bird (a beautiful and newly discovered bird on the island of Java; Graucalus puella).

Fee'nwelt, *f.*, fairy-world.

Feer', *f.*, (*n. G.*) *v.* Färſe.

Fee'(e)rei, *f.*, (*pl.* -e) fairyism.

Fe'ge, *f.*, sweeping; cleansing (das Fegen); (*pl.* -n) any instrument used for sweeping; a corn-sift *or* riddle (Korn); *v.* Fegiel.

Fe'gebeutel, *m.*, (*vulg.*) any thing that drains the purse, that causes great expense, purse-drainer.

Fe'gefäſſer, *pl.*, *v.* Fegeſchober.

Fe'gefeuer, *n.*, purgatory.

Fe'gehammer, *m.*, (*Techn.* saltboiler's hammer.

Fe'gegeld, *n.*, sweeping *or* sifting money.

Fe'gehader / **Fe'gelappen** *m.*, wiping-clout, dish-clout; mop.

Fe'gekraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) horse-tail, mare's tail (Equisetum arvense).

Fe'gemaſchine / **Fe'gemühle** *f.*, fan-blowing machine, blowing fan, scutcher.

Fe'gen, *v. a.*, to clean, cleanse; to scour; to sweep (das Zimmer, the room; den Schornſtein, the chimney); to besom; to wipe (away *or* off, abwiſchen); to cleanse, to purge (den Magen, the bowels); (*vulg.*) die Naſe –, to blow one's nose; Geſchirr –, to scour vessels (blank ſcheuern); (*Sport*) to rub off; der Hirſch fegt das Gehörn, the stag rubs off the skin on its antlers (*v.* Gefege); to winnow (Getreide, corn); to furbish (ein Schwert, a sword); die Bienen –, to take part of the honey away from the hives; (*fig. vulg.*) to scold, to rate, to cut up, to take *or* pull up, to set down, to abuse (tüchtig mitnehmen, durchhecheln, ausſchelten); Einen –, to chastise, to rebuke one; to give one a rubbing down; to hide, to thrash a person's hide; Einem den Beutel –, to drain a person's purse; (*fig.*) to sweep *or* brush over, jedem Winde ausgeſetzt, der die Küſte fegte, exposed to every wind that swept the coast; *v. n.*, (used with haben & ſein; *vulg.*) to hasten, to run, to gallop, to scamper, to sweep over.

Fe'gen, *n.*, cleansing, sweeping, scouring; (*Sport*) rubbing (der Hirſche, of deer).

Fe'geopfer, *n.*, *v.* Reinigungsopfer.

Fe'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cleanser, sweeper, scourer.

Fe'gerolle, *f.*, slope-riddle.

Fe'geſalpeter, *m.* saltpetre on walls.

Fe'geſand, *m.*, scouring *or* fine sand.

Fe'geſchober, *m.*, (*Techn.*) saltboiler's scum-pan

Fe'gicht, **Feg'sel** } *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sweepings.

Fe'gung, *f.*, cleansing, sweeping, scouring, wiping, brushing (*v.* Fegen).

Feh', *f.*, (*Com.*) the skin (fur) of Russian squirrels.

Feh'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) feud; quarrel; private warfare; - ankündigen, to declare war; to send a challenge; (*s. G.*) security, warrant, bail.

Feh'debrief, *m.*, challenge, cartel.

Feh'dehandſchuh, *m.*, glove; den - aufheben, to take up the glove, to accept the challenge; den - hinwerfen, to throw down the glove, to challenge.

Feh'den, *v. n.*, to challenge, to throw the glove; to wage war.

Feh'derecht, *n.*, feudal law.

Feh'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) Siberian and Tartarian squirrel; gray squirrel; meniver; *v.* Fehwamme.

Feh'händler, *m.*, *v.* Rauchhändler.

Fehl', *adv.*, wrong, amiss (falſch, verkehrt); in vain, to no purpose (vergeblich); contrary to purpose *or* expectation; erroneously. (This adverb compounded with verbs and nouns answers to the english particle *mis*, and is separable in the simple tenses of verbs).

Fehl', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) fault, failure (*Script.* for Fehler).

Fehl'bar, *a.*, fallible; der, die Fehlbare, the guilty one, the sinner.

Fehl'barkeit, *f.*, fallibility.

Fehl'bitte, *f.*, vain request; eine - thun, to beg in vain, to meet with a refusal.

Fehl'bitten, *v. n.*, to beg in vain.

Fehl'blatt, *n.* } a card that is wanting in a suit,
Fehl'karte, *f.* } a missing card; a card of no value.

Fehl'blick, *m.*, mistaken view; mistake, error.

Fehl'bogen, *m.*, (*Typ.*) imperfect sheet.

Fehl'druck, *m.*, misprint; (*Typ.*) foul impression, a book failing of its object.

Fehl'drucken, *v. a.* & *n.*, to misprint.

Feh'len, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to fail, to miss, to miss the mark *or* the object aimed at; (*fig.*) to fail, to err, to commit a fault, to make a mistake, to be mistaken, to be in the wrong, to do amiss, to make mistakes; to be absent, to fail (nicht da *or* abweſend ſein); to be due (von einer ausgebliebenen Poſt); to want, to be in want of, to be wanting, to be missing, to be deficient, to be short of; es fehlte uns an Lebensmitteln, we fell short of provisions; es fehlt dem Lande an Mitteln Krieg zu führen, the country is deficient of means to carry on war; es konnte ihm nicht -, he could not fail of success; an mir ſoll es nicht -, I shall not be wanting, it shall not be wanting on my part; es kann nicht -, it can not fail, it must be; es fehlte nur, daß ..., all that was wanting was ...; das fehlte noch! that was wanting! and that too! to offend (gegen, against); to ail, to be the matter with; was fehlt Ihnen? what is the matter with you? what ails you? es fehlt ihm immer etwas, he is always ailing *or* indisposed, he is always on the sick list, he has always something the matter with him; es fehlte nicht viel, ſo wäre er getödtet worden, he had liked to have been killed, he was near being killed, he was all but killed; (*Script.*) es fehlt nicht viel, du überredeſt mich, daß ich ein Chriſt wurde, almost thou persuadest me to be a Christian (*Acts.* 26. 28); es fehlet nicht weit, ſie werden mich ſteinigen, they be almost ready to stone me (*Exod.* 17. 4); weit gefehlt! far from the mark! you are in the wrong box, (*vulg.*) no go! es - laſſen an ..., to be wanting in ...; *ppr.* & *a.*, fehlend, erring, wanting, deficient; das -e, deficiency, want.

Feh'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fault, default; deficiency, defect (Mangel); defect (körperlicher *or* geiſtiger -); blemish; failing, error, mistake, blunder (Verſehen); weakness (Schwäche); Einen eines -s beſchuldigen, to accuse one of (blame one for) a fault; (*Prov.*) ein Jeder hat ſeine -, (*anal.*) every been has its black.

Feh'lerfrei } *a.*, faultless, correct; perfect; sound;
Feh'lerlos } das Fehlerfreie, die Fehlerloſigkeit, the faultlessness; soundness.

Feh'lerhaft, *a.*, faulty, defective, incorrect (Schreibart, style); unsound; exceptionable; *adv.*, faultily.

Feh'lerhaftigkeit, *f.*, faultiness, incorrectness; (*Med.*) abnormity.

Feh'lerlos, *a.*, *v.* Fehlerfrei.

Feh'lervoll, *a.*, full of faults *or* errors.

Fehl'fahren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fahren) to drive astray *or* the wrong way, to take the wrong road in driving.

Fehl'farbe, *f.*, *v.* Renonce.

Fehl'führen, *v. a.*, to mislead, to lead astray.

Fehl'gang, *m.*, the wrong way; a walk to no purpose; einen - thun, to miss one's way; (*fig.*) to miscarry, not to succeed.

Fehl'gebären, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gebären) to miscarry.

Fehl'geburt, *f.*, miscarrying, miscarriage, abortion.

Fehl'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen) to go wrong, to miss the way; to go astray; (*fig.*) not to succeed, to miscarry.

Fehl'geſchlagen, *pp.*, *v.* Fehlſchlagen.

Fehl'greifen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Greifen) to mistake.

Fehl'griff, *m.*, mistake, blunder.

Fehl'hauen, *v. n.*, to make a false cut, to miss in hewing.

Fehl'hieb, *m.*, false cut, missing, miss.

Fehl'jagen, *v. n.*, to miss the game; to be disappointed in finding game.

Fehl'jahr, *n.*, a year in which the produce fails.

Fehl'kauf, *m.*, bad bargain losing bargain.

Fehl'kaufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kaufen) to make a bad *or* losing bargain.

Fehl'laufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen) to run astray, to miss one's way in running, to run in vain.

Fehl'leiten, *v. a.*, to misguide, to mislead.

Fehl'los, *a.*, *v.* Fehlerfrei.

Fehl'rechnen, *v. n.*, to reckon wrong.

Fehl'reiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Reiten) to ride the wrong way.

Fehl'ritt, *m.*, ride on the wrong way; ride in vain.

Fehl'ſam, *a.*, *v.* Fehlbar.

Fehl'ſamkeit, *f.*, *v.* Fehlbarkeit.

Fehl'ſchießen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schießen) to miss the mark; (*fig.*) to be mistaken, to be quite out *or* wrong.

Fehl'ſchlag, *m.*, a false blow (*v.* Fehlhieb); (*fig.*) failure, disappointment.

Fehl'ſchlagen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schlagen) to miss one's blow; (*fig.*) to fail, to miscarry, to be defeated *or* disappointed, to prove abortive, to turn out unsuccessful; ſeine Erwartungen ſchlugen fehl, he was disappointed in his expectations; das Fehlſchlagen, the failure; disappointment; *pp.* & *a.*, fehlgeſchlagen, abortive, disappointed.

Fehl'ſchließen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schließen) to draw a wrong conclusion, to form a false deduction, to reason falsely, to paralogize.

Fehl'ſchluß, *m.*, (*pl.* Fehlſchlüſſe) false conclusion, improper deduction, paralogism.

Fehl'ſchneiden, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schneiden) to cut wrong.

Fehl'ſchnitt, *m.*, a false *or* wrong cut.

Fehl'ſchreiben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreiben) to write wrong, to miswrite.

Fehl'ſchritt, *m.*, false step; (*fig.*) error, mistake.

Fehl'ſchuß, *m.*, missing one's aim *or* mark; a shot that has missed its aim; a miss.

Fehl'ſehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sehen) to see wrong.

Fehl'ſtoß, *m.*, (*pl.* Fehlſtöße) missing thrust, miss, einen - thun, *v.* Fehlſtoßen.

Fehl'ſtoßen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stoßen to thrust wrong *or* amiss.

Fehl'treten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Treten) to trip, to stumble, to slip, to slide.

Fehl'tritt, *m.*, trip, stumble, a false *or* devious step, slip, lapse; (*fig.*) failure, slip, lapse; einen - thun, to make a false step.

Fehl'werfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Werfen) to throw wrong, to miss in throwing, to miss one's throw *or* cast

Fehl'wurf, *m.*, false *or* wrong throw *or* cast, a miss.

Fehl'ziehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw *or* pull amiss; to draw a blank (in der Lotterie in the lottery), to come out with a blank.

Fehl'zielen, *v. n.*, to aim amiss; to miss one's aim; to take a wrong *or* bad aim.

Fehl'zug, *m.*, false draught; a wrong move (beim Schach in chess); blank (in der Lotterie in the lottery); einen - thun, to draw a blank.

Fehm, *m.*, (*pl.* -e) stack of hay *or* corn (Heime, Diemе, Miethe, Schober).

Fehm, *f.*, beech-mast, mast, pannage, acorn-pasture; criminal tribunal (*v.* Vehm and its compd.).

Fehm'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Vehmen. Schweine -, to put swine upon beech-mast.

Fehm'geld, *n.* } pannage.
Fehm'ſchilling, *m.* }

Fehm'holz, *n.*, *v.* Fadenholz

Fehn, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) moor-land, peat-land; drain *or* canal in a moor land.

Fehr'rücken, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) back of the skin (fur) of the Siberian ermine.

Fehr'wamme, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) belly-piece of the skin (fur) of the Siberian ermine.

Fei'e, *f.*, *v.* Fee.

Fei'en, *v. a.*, to bewitch, to charm.

Fei'er, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cessation from labour, rest, intermission of business (Aufhören der Arbeit, Ruhe von der Arbeit); holiday, festival, feast; celebration, solemnity (Feiern, Feier, solemnization (eines Festes); observing, keeping (holy, eines Sonntags, of a sunday), holiday (der Schulen), vacation, vacancies (der Gerichte); gala (bei Hofe).

Fei'erabend, *m.*, leaving off working; the time for leaving off working; evening-time, eve, vigil; - machen, to leave off working; -arbeit (*f.*), extra-work (done out of the usual working time); -glocke (*f.*), vesper-bell, ave-maria; -stunde (*f.*), vesper.

Fei'erbrauch } *m.*, ceremony; Feierbrauchsordnung
Fei'ergebrauch } (*f.*), ritual, ceremony.

Fei'erburſche } *m.*, working mechanic out of em-
Fei'ergeſell } ployment.

Fei'ergang, *m.*, solemn procession

Fei'ergeld, *m.*, money paid by a gild to a subaltern member for acts of service rendered the company and by which his regular work has been interrupted; a fee paid into the treasury of the gild by a master-workman when occupying more journeymen than he is properly entitled to.

Fei'ergeſang, *m.*, solemn chant, hymn, anthem.

Fei'ergewand } *n.*, festival raiment *or* habit.
Fei'erkleid }

Fei'erglocke, *f.*, *v.* Feierabendglocke under Feierabend.

Fei'erjahr, *n.*, *v.* Brachjahr.

Fei'erlich, *a.*, solemn, festive, ceremonial; ceremonious; formal; pathetic, awful; deep (Stille, silence); das Feierliche, the solemness, solemnity; formality (im Benehmen); *adv.*, solemnly; formally; - machen, to solemnize, to celebrate.

Fei'erlichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) solemnity, ceremony; pomp, stateliness (Gepränge); great formality in manners, ceremoniousness.

Fei'ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rest from labour, to give up *or* cease from work; to keep holiday; (*fig.*) to be unoccupied, to be idle (Nichts thun); to be silent, to be hushed, to lie fallow, to lie without tillage. (*Script.*) dann wird das Land - und ihm seine Ruhe gefallen lassen, then shall the land rest and enjoy her sabbaths (*Levit.* 26. 34). (*Marc.*) *v.* Abfeiern; *v. a.* to celebrate, to solemnize; to keep, to observe (halten); to praise, to extol, to honour.

Fei'ern, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) celebration, solemnization, the act of solemnizing.

Fei'erſtunde, *f.*, hour of rest, hour for leaving off work, festive *or* solemn hour.

Fei'ertäglich, *a.*, done on a holiday *or* festival, festive.

Fei'ertag, *m.*, holiday, festival; holiday (in Schulen); (*pl.*), holy-time (Zeitraum); vacation, non-term (bei Gerichten); an den -en geboren, ferial; -sfleid (*n.*), -sgewand (*m.*), *v.* Feiergewand.

Fei'erzeit, *f.*, vacation time, *v.* Feierabend, Feierſtunde,

Fei'erzug, *m.*, *v.* Feiergang,

Fei'ſel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n; *Vet.*) vives, fives (Brüdekrankheit, disease of horses).

Feig } *a.*, cowardly, faint-hearted, dastard, das-
Fei'geſ } tardly, pusillanimous; eine feige Memme, a coward, a dastard, a poltroon; feiger Weiſe, cowardly, - machen, to discourage, to dishearten, to cow; (*Min.*) crumbling, rotten (of the wooden works of a shaft); crumbling, in a state of decomposition (of stones &c.); *adv.*, cowardly, pusillanimously.

Feig'beulen } *pl.*, (*Vet.*) swellings in the hide of
Fieſ'beulen } cattle produced by the sting of the hornet (Dſelbeulen).

Feig'blatter } *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Med.*) pimple, boil, ca-
Feig'warze } ſricous tumour; venereal boil (Condyloma).

Feig'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lupine, wolf's bean (Lupinus), horse-bean.

Fei'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fig; (*Bot.*) *v.* Feigenbaum; die afrikaniſche -, fig-marigold (Mesembryanthemum); kleine, ſicilianiſche -n (Maulbeerfeigen, Pharaofeigen, Adamsfeigen, ägyptiſche Feigen), faro-figs; (*Bot.*) die indiſche -, Indian fig, prickly pear, pimpillo (Cactus opuntia); (*Mollusc.*) a species of snail, fig-shell (Pyrula ficus); (*vulg.*) excrement; (*fig.*) fico; Einem die - weiſen, to fig any one, to give one the fico; (*Med.*) herpetic eruption on the eyelids (Feigwarze); blow, box, spank (on the ear, *v.* Ohrfeige).

Fei'genapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) fig-apple (Apfel ohne Blüthe).

Fei'genbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fig-tree (Ficus carica); der heilige -, the Indian fig-tree, banian-tree (F. religiosa; F. indica); der wilde -, the common maple (gemeiner Ahorn; Acer pseudoplatanus); (*Com.*) -lack (Feigenlack) *m.*, fig-gum lack.

Fei'genbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) fig-pear (a summer pear)

Fei'genblatt, *n.*, fig-leaf; (*Sport*) the generative organs of a hind; (*fig.*) Feigenblätter (*pl.*), subterfuges.

Fei'genbohrer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) fig-gnat (Cynips psenes).

Fei'gendiſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) nopal, Indian-fig (Opuntia).

Fei'gendroſſel, *f.* } (*Ornith.*) fig-pecker, becafico,
Fei'genfreſſer, *m.* } Epicurean warbler (Feigenpicker, Feigenſchnepfe; Sylvia ficedula); *v.* Grasmücke.

Fei'genförmig, *a.*, in the form of a fig; (*Surg.*) caricous.

Fei'gengeschwulst, *f.*, (*Surg.*) a caricous tumour.

Fei'genkäse, *m.*, (*Confect.*) a confectionary composed of figs, almonds and a variety of spices (fabricated in Spain and Portugal).

Fei'genkorb, *m.*, frail, drum.

Fei'genmoos, *n.*, (*Zooph.*) a species of coralline (Corallina opuntia).

Fei'genpflaume, *f.*, (*Pom.*) purple-plum.

Fei'genstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) fig-stone, sycite.

Feig'heit, *f.*, cowardice, cowardliness, dastardy, dastardness, faint-heartedness, pusillanimity.

Feig'herzig, *a.*, faint-hearted; cowardly; *adv.*, pusillanimously.

Feig'herzigkeit, *f.*, faint-heartedness, cowardice, pusillanimity.

Feig'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) coward, dastard.

Feig'maal, *n.*, (*Med.*) mentagra (an eruption about the chin).

Feig'warze, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Feige, Feigblatter.

Feig'warzenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) small celandine, small pilewort (Scharbockkraut, Blumigalat, Schmalzblumblume, kleines Schöllkraut; Ranunculus ficaria).

Feig'warzenwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fig-wort, knotted fig-wort (Scrophularia nodosa).

Feil, *a.* & *adv.*, to be sold *or* set to sale; (*fig.*) venal; corruptible; open to a bribe; - bieten, to offer for sale, to expose to sale; - haben, to sell; - tragen, to hawk about for sale, ein -er Mensch, a mercenary, a hireling; eine -e Dirne, a prostitute.

Feil'bar, *a.*, that may be filed.

Feil'bietung, *f.*, offering for sale.

Feil'bogen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bow, steel-saw (of locksmiths).

Fei'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Feilchen) file (*also fig.*); rasp; dickflache -, cotter file; dreiedige -, three-square file, triangular file; dünnflache -, pillar-file; einhiebige -, single-cut file, float; flache -, hand-file, flat file, safe-edge, schabenformige -, turning file; verflachte -, taper-flat file; viereckige -, armfile, rubber; zweihiebige -, double-cut file.

Fei'len, *v. a.*, to file, to polish (*also fig.*), to finish off; (*prov.*) to expose to sale; um etwas -, *v.* Feilbieten; *pp.* & *a.*, gefeilt, filed; (*fig.*) elaborate.

Fei'lenblätterbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the Brazilian trumpet-tree (Cecropia peltata).

Fei'lenfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of goby (Chirus).

Fei'lengriff, *m.*, file-handle.

Fei'lenhalter, *m.*, file-holder, fastener.

Fei'lenhammer, *m.*, file-hammer.

Fei'lenhauer, *m.*, file-cutter; -maschine (*f.*), file-cutting machine.

Fei'lenstahl, *m.*, file-steel.

Fei'lenstiel, *m.*, *v.* Feilengriff.

Fei'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) filer, one who files.

Feil'heit, *f.*, venality, corruptibility, mercinariness; prostitution.

Feil'holz, *n.*, filing-board, filing-block (am Schraubstock).

Feil'icht (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) | *n.*, *v.* Feilstaub, Feil-
Feil'sel (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) | staub.

Feil'kloben, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hand-vice, pin-vice.

Feil'kolben, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tail-vice (*v.* Schraubstock).

Feil'schaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *prov.*) goods to be sold *or* on sale, vendible goods.

Feil'schen, *v. a.* & *n.*, to expose to sale (feil bieten); to bargain, to cheapen, to haggle, to higgle, to chatter (um etwas, for anything), to stand out (für).

Feil'scher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bargainer, higgler, haggler, chafferer, cheapener.

Feil'späne, *pl.*, filings, file-dust, limature; pin-
Feil'staub, *m.* | dust.

Feil'stock, *m.*, hand-vice.

Feil'strich, *m.*, file-stroke, cut with a file

Feil'träger, *m.*, hawker, pedlar.

Feil'tuch, *n.*, barras, Dutch barras; (*Goldsm.*) clouting.

Feim, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Schaum.

Feim'e, *f.*, *v.* Fehme (*m.*), -n *v.n.*, *v.* Schäumen.

Feim'gericht, *n.*, *v.* Vehmgericht.

Fein, *a.*, fine (of quality *or* texture, von Tuch, Leinwand, Gold, Silber, Sand u.s. of cloth, linen, gold, silver, sand &c.); delicate (Haut, Blume, skin, flower); (*fig.*) pretty, smart (Mann, dress); nice (von Geschmack, of taste, wine, food, Unterscheidungen, distinctions); good, goodly, fine, beautiful, (*Script.*) wie - und lieblich ist es, daß Brüder einträchtig bei einander wohnen, how good and pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity (*Ps.* 133. 1); wie - sind deine Hütten! how goodly are thy tents! (*Num.* 24. 5); handsome (Gesichtszüge, features); polite, genteel (artig, höflich, Benehmen, manners, bearing); elegant, fashionable (modisch von Kleidung, of dress); fine, pure, refined (rein, gereinigt); sharp, acute, quick (Gehör, ear); cunning, artful, sly, subtle (schlau); -e Sitten, polite manners; ein -er Mann, a well-bred man *or* gentleman; die -e Welt, people of fashion, the polite world; -er Regen, drizzling rain; der -e Hofrock, dress circle; ausnehmend -e Arbeit, exquisite workmanship; (*fig.*) ein -er Fuchs, a cunning blade, a deep file, an old fox; -es Lob, delicate praise; ein -er Verstand, a cultivated understanding; -es Gefühl, fine feeling; *adv.*, finely, prettily, handsomely; nicely; cunningly; acutely; (*vulg.*) very, right; sehr -lustig, be merry, I pray.

Fein'brennen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) refining (of metals).

Fein'brenner, *m.*, (*Techn.*) refiner.

Feind, *a.*, (*indeclin.*) hostile, inimical; Einem - sein *or* werden, to be *or* turn enemy to one, to be a person's enemy, to have an aversion to a person, to hate one; (*Script.*) da wurden sie ihm desto -er (*Genes.*), and they hated him yet the more (*Gen.* 37. 5).

Feind, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) enemy, foe, adversary; der böse -, the devil, the evil one; ein abgesagter -, a mortal, irreconcilable, inveterate enemy, ein des Lasters, an enemy to vice, der heimliche -, bosom enemy, backfriend.

Fein'den, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to hate (*v.* Anfeinden).

Fein'desland, *n.*, hostile country.

Fein'desliebe, *f.*, love to one's enemy, charitable feelings towards one's enemy.

Fein'desmörder, *m.*, hosticide.

Feind'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) a female enemy.

Feind'lich, *a.*, hostile, inimical; adverse, contrary, opposed to; not agreeing; belonging to the enemy (dem Feinde gehörig); das -e Heer, the enemy's troops, hostile troops, *adv.*, hostilely, in a hostile manner; - gesinnt gegen Einen sein, to be inimically disposed towards one, to dislike, to hate one.

Feind'lichkeit, *f.*, hostility, hatred, aversion (Haß).

Feind'schaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) hostility; enmity, ill-will; hate, hatred, dislike; in - leben mit ..., to be at enmity with ...; in offener - leben mit ..., to live in open defiance with ...

Feind'schaftlich, *a.*, hostile, inimical; *adv.*, hostilely.

Feind'selig, *a.*, hostile, inimical; malevolent, malignant, rancorous; -e Gestirne, malignant stars; *adv.*, hostilely, malignantly.

Feind'seligkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) hostility, war; malevolence, malignity.

Fei'ne, *f.*, fineness; *v.* Feinheit.

Fein'eiſen, *n.*, (*Com.*) fine-metal iron; -feuer (*n.*), *v.* Raffinirfeuer.

Fei'neln, *v. a.*, to refine in a trifling *or* affected manner; *v. n.*, to act *or* play the fine man *or* the man of refinement.

Fei'nen, *v. a.*, to fine, to refine.

Fei'nern, *v. a.*, to make finer (in comp.).

Fein'fädig, *a.*, having fine threads, fine-threaded.

Fein'fühlend, *a.*, of delicate feeling, sensitive.

Fein'gefühl, *n.*, delicacy of feeling, sensitiveness.

Fein'gehalt, *m.*, standard (of coins).

Fein'gekerbt, *a.*, (*Bot.*) crenulated.

Fein'gefägt, *a.*, (*Bot.*) serrulate.

Fein'geſpitzt, *a.*, sharp-pointed; (*Bot.*) cuspidate, cuspidated.

Fein'geſponnen, *a.*, smoothly spun, fine-spun (*also fig.*).

Fein'geſprenkelt, *a.*, minutely speckled.

Fein'gezahnt, *a.*, finely toothed.

Fein'gold, *n.*, fine-gold.

Fein'hechel, *f.*, (*Techn.*) finishing hackle.

Fein'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fineness; thinness; rarity (der Luft, of the air); sharpness, quickness (der Sinne, of the senses); purity (des Goldes, of gold &c.); delicacy (des Gefühls, of feeling); politeness (Höflichkeit); gentility, genteelness (im Aeußern, of outward appearance); niceness, elegance (Niedlichkeit), cunning, art, finesse (Schlauheit); subtlety; address; -en (*pl.*), niceties; delicate thoughts.

Fein'hörend, *a.*, quick of hearing.

Fein'körnig, *a.*, fine-grained (Holz, wood).

Fein'kratze, **Fein'krampel** *f.*, (*Techn.*) finishing card, finisher.

Fein'kupfer, *n.*, refined copper.

Fein'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *cont.*) fine man, petit-maitre.

Fein'machen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) finishing (paper-manuf.); refining (of metals; *v.* Feinbrennen).

Fein'maler, *m.*, miniature-painter.

Fein'malerei, *f.*, miniature-painting.

Fein'maſchig, *a.*, (*Techn.*) having fine meshes, fine-meshed.

Fein'raspel, *f.*, fine-cut rasp.

Fein'ſchnäbler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) water-wagtail (Bachſtelze; Motacilla).

Fein'ſichtig, *a.*, quick of sight, sharp-sighted.

Fein'ſilber, *n.*, fine-silver (Brandſilber).

Fein'ſinn, *m. v.* Feingefühl.

Fein'ſinnig, *a.*, *v.* Feinfühlend.

Fein'ſpindelbank, **Fein'ſpulmaſchine** *f.*, (*Mech.*) jack-frame.

Fein'ſpinnmaſchine, *f.*, (*Mech.*) spinning jenny (for wool).

Fein'ſpitzer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) instrument used in pointing pins and needles (Spitzung).

Fein'wollig, *a.*, having fine wool, fine-wooled (Schafe, sheep).

Fein'zinn, *n.*, grain-tin; -pfanne (*f.*), wash-pot.

Feiſt, *a.*, fat, obese (bei. von Wild, particularly of venison & *cont.* von Menſchen); -es Bauchlein, paunch; -er Sonntag, the last Sunday before Lent.

Feiſt, *n.*, fat, suet (von Wild, bei Bärenfett, of venison, bear-fat); das - aus den Ohren, the wax of the ears.

Feiſt'en, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to fat, to fatten.

Feiſt'heit, **Feiſt'igkeit** *f.*, fatness, obesity.

Feiſt'jagen, *n.*, (*Sport*) hunting at the time when deer are fat.

Feiſt'ſonntag, *m.*, *v.* Feiſter Sonntag under Feiſt, *a.*

Feiſt'zeit, *f.*, (*Sport*) the season when deer are fat.

Feix'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to grin.

Fel'be, *f.* } (*Bot.*) white-willow (weiße Weide, Sil-
Fel'ber, *m.* } berweide; Salix alba); crack-willow (Bruchweide, Fieberweide; S. fragilis).

Fel'bel } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *it. w.*; *Com.*) velveteen;
Fel'pel } feather-shag; -hut (*m.*), velvet hat.

Felch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } (*Ichth.*) a species
Felch'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } of salmon *or* pilchard (Salmo lavaretus).

Feld, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er; *dim.* Feldchen, *pl.* Felderchen) field; ground; plain; das freie -, open field, plain; das - bauen, to till the ground; (*Min.*) ground; (*Archit.*) pane, pannel; compartition, compartment (Fach); (*Artil.*) reinforce; (*Her.*) field; the middle bridge (an Kämmen, of combs); the square, house (eines Schachbretts, of a chessboard); department, province (einer Wiſſenſchaft, of a science); es gehört nicht in mein -, that does not belong to my department (*v.* Fach); (*Milit.*) field; in's - rücken, zu -e ziehen, to take the field; zu -e liegen, im -e ſtehen, to keep the field; ein Heer in's - ſtellen, to take the field with an army; das - räumen, to quit the field, to retire (*also fig.*); das - behalten, behaupten, to remain master of the field, to win the field, to carry the day (*also fig.*); im freien -e liegen, to bivouac; aus dem -e ſchlagen, to beat out of sight; (*Mar.*) das - der Ehre, the deck of honour; (*fig.*) freies - *or* Spielraum haben, to have a clear stage; ein weites - zu Betrachtungen, a wide field for observations; - gewinnen, to get *or* gain ground; die Sache ſteht noch im weiten -e, the matter is far from being settled.

Feld'acten, *pl.*, army reports.

Feld'ahorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common *or* lesser maple (deutſcher Ahorn, Maßholder, Maßeller; Acer campestre); -ſäure (*f.*), an acid discovered in the common maple, a kind of oxalic acid.

Feld'ameiſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) field-ant.

Feld'ampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sheep's sorrel (Rumex acetosella).

Feld'andorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) German hedge-nettle (a species of stachys; S. germanica).

Feld'anger, *m.*, ridge *or* border between two fields.

Feld'apotheke, *f.*, field-dispensary, medicine-chest of an army.

Feld'apotheker, *m.*, field-apothecary.

Feld'arbeit, *f.*, field-labour, labour in the field, agricultural labour.

Feld'arbeiter, *m.*, labourer, cultivator, tiller, husbandman.

Feld'arzt, *m.*, army-physician (Militärarzt).

Feld'bachſtelze, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) field-warbler, calandra (a species of lark; Anthus campestris; Alauda campestris).

Feld'bacillan, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Sichelkraut.

Feld'bäcker, *m.*, field- *or* army-baker.

Feld'bäckerei *f.*, baking-ovens for an army; army-bakers; the baking of bread for an army.

Feld'baldrian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-southern-wood (a species of corn-salad *or* lamb's lettuce; Valeriana olitoria).

Feld'banner, *m.*, field-colours *or* banner, standard.

Feld'bau, *m.*, agriculture, tillage, farming, husbandry; ſich mit - abgeben, - treiben, to till the ground, to cultivate land, to farm.

Feld'bauer, *m.*, husbandman, agriculturist, tiller of the land, farmer.

Feld'baukunſt, *f.*, agriculture.

Feld'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common buckthorn (Rhamnus catharticus).

Feld'befeſtigungen, *pl.*, field-works.
Feld'befeſtigungskunſt, *f.*, field-fortification.
Feld'beifuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-southern-wood (Artemisia campestris).
Feld'bett, *n.*, field-bed; campaign-bed; folding *or* tent-bed.
Feld'biene, *f.*, wild bee (Waldbiene).
Feld'binde, *f.*, scarf, sash.
Feld'binſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field- *or* wood-rush (Luzula campestris).
Feld'birnbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-pear, wild pear-tree (Pyrus sylvestris).
Feld'blätterſchwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common mushroom (Agaricus campestris).
Feld'blume, *f.*, field-flower, wild flower.
Feld'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-bean (Puffbohne; Faba vulgaris).
Feld'brücke, *f.*, bridge over a ditch *or* rivulet.
Feld'bruſtwehr, *f.*, (*Fort.*) glacis.
Feld'buch, *n.*, field-book.
Feld'caſſe, *f.*, *v.* Feldkaſſe.
Feld'chirurgus, *m.*, *v.* Feldwundarzt.
Feld'cichorie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild cichory *or* succory (Cichorium intybus).
Feld'cypreſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-bugle (Erdgünſel; Ajuga chamaepitys).
Feld'dieb, *m.*, thief that robs the fields; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Feldſperling.
Feld'dieberei, *f.*, practice of robbing the fields (Felddiebſtahl).
Feld'dienſt, *m.*, (*Milit.*) field-service, active service.
Feld'diſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ackerdiſtel.
Feld'ehrenpreis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-speedwell (Veronica arvensis).
Feldein' } *adv.*, across the fields; towards
Feldein'wärts } the fields.
Feld'engel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of grouse (das arabiſche Steppenhuhn; Tetrao alchata).
Feld'enzian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-gentian (Gentiana campestris).
Fel'derbau, *m.*, (*Min.*) panel-work in coal-mines
Feld'equipage, *f.*, *v.* Feldgeräthe (*Milit.*).
Feld'erbſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-pea.
Feld'erde, *f.*, hazel-mould.
Fel'derdecke, *f.*, (*Archit.*) platform; ceiling; soffit.
Feld'erzeugniß, *n.*, produce of the field(s).
Feld'filzkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) field-cudweed (Filago arvensis).
Feld'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Feldſperling.
Feld'flaſche, *f.*, canteen.
Feld'flohkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Canadian flea-bane (kanadiſches Berufkraut; Erigeron canadense).
Feld'flucht, *f.*, desertion.
Feld'flüchter, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) field-pigeon (Columba livia domestica).
Feld'flüchtig, *a.*, deserting; - werden, to desert (from the army); der Feldflüchtige, deserter.
Feld'frevel, *m.*, mischief done to the fields.
Feld'frucht, *f.*, (*pl.* Feldfrüchte) produce of the fields.
Feld'fuchs, *m.*, *v.* Brandfuchs.
Feld'fuß, *m.*, *v.* Kriegsfuß.
Feld'garbe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) milfoil (Achillaea millefolium).
Feld'geflügel, *n.*, birds of the field (opposed to Waldgeflügel).
Feld'gehäge, *n.*, preserve, warren.
Feld'geiſt, *m.*, spirit that haunts the fields, sylvan spirit.
Feld'geiſtliche, *m.*, *v.* Feldprediger.
Feld'gepäck, *n.*, baggage (of an army).
Feld'geräthe, *n.*, implements of agriculture; (*Milit.*) luggage, army-baggage.
Feld'gerecht, *a.*, (*Sport*) well versed in the art of shooting game, trained to sport.
Feld'gericht, *n.*, a court of justice formerly held in the open field for trying questions relating to agriculture *or* thefts; military jurisdiction.
Feld'geſchirr, *n.*, implements of agriculture; harness of farm-horses.
Feld'geſchrei, *n.*, war-cry, a shout of war, war-whoop; watchword (Loſungswort).
Feld'geſchütz, *n.*, artillery, field-guns, cannon, ordnance.
Feld'geſpenſt, *n.*, spectre haunting the fields.
Feld'geſtänge, *n.*, (*Min.*) flats, flat rods.
Feld'götter, *pl. of* Feldgott, (*Myth.*) god of the fields, rural god.
Feld'göttin, *f.*, rural goddess.
Feld'gott, *m.*, *v.* Feldgötter; (*Zool.*) a species of ape, the horned Sajou.
Feld'gottesdienſt, *m.*, divine service performed in camps.
Feld'graben, *m.*, field-ditch.
Feld'grenze, *f.*, *v.* Feldmark.
Feld'grille, *f.*, (*Entom.*) field-cricket, fan-cricket, churr-worm (Gryllus campestris).
Feld'hafer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-oats (Wieſenhafer; Avena pratensis).
Feld'haſe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) common *or* field-hare (Lepus timidus).
Feld'hauptmann, *m.*, (*Milit.*) commander in chief, general.
Feld'heimchen, *n.*, *v.* Feldgrille.
Feld'herbſtrübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Steckrübe.
Feld'herd, *m.* } (*Sport*) fowling-floor.
Feld'tenne, *f.* }
Feld'herr, *m.*, (*Milit.*) commander in chief, general; -nkunſt (*f.*), strategic art, strategy, -nſtab (*m.*), baton; -nwürde (*f.*), dignity of a commander in chief, generalship.
Feld'heu, *n.*, hay gained from fallow fields.
Feld'hirſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of gromwell (Lithospermum arvense).
Feld'hollunder, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common elder (Ackerhollunder, Sambucus ebulus).
Feld'hopfenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) St. John's wort, (gemeines Hartheu, Johannisfraut, Johannisblut, Hexenkraut; Hypericum perforatum).
Feld'hornkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of mouse-ear (Cerastium arvense).
Feld'hospital, *n.*, field-hospital.
Feld'hüter, *m.*, field-watch, field-guard, field-constable.
Feld'hütte, *f.*, barrack, hut in a field for soldiers.
Feld'huhn, *n.*, (*pl.* Feldhühner; *Ornith.*) partridge (*v.* Rebhuhn).
Feld'hut, *m.*, watch, guard, care over fields.
Fel'dig, *a.*, (in comp.) having fields *or* squares (drei-, vier-).
Feld'jäger, *m.*, sportsman (shooting small game); (*Milit.*) sharp-shooter, rifleman; a soldier *or* officer employed in bearing orders *or* messages.
Feld'kamille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common chamomile (Matricaria chamomilla); die wilde -, corn-chamomile (Anthemis arvensis).
Feld'kanzlei, *f.*, army-office.
Feld'kaſſe, *f.*, military-chest.
Feld'katze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldhirſe; (*Zool.*) wild-cat (Felis catus ferus).
Feld'katzengeſicht, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ackerandorn.

Feld'keller, *m.*, cellar dug in a field.

Feld'kerze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Königskerze.

Feld'kerzenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Wollkraut, gemeines.

Feld'kessel, *m.*, field kettle, camp-kettle.

Feld'kirche, *f.*, a church standing singly in a field.

Feld'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white clover, Dutch clover (weißer Steinklee, Bienenklee, Honigklee; Trifolium repens).

Feld'knoblauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-garlic (Allium scorodoprasum).

Feld'koch, *m.*, army-cook, sutler.

Feld'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-cabbage (Kohlsaat, Brassica campestris); wild raddish (Ackerrettig, Hederich; Raphanus raphanistrum).

Feld'krähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rook (Saatkrähe; Corvus frugilegus).

Feld'kraut, *n.*, any field-herb; (*Bot.*) common fumitory (gemeiner Erdrauch; Fumaria officinalis)

Feld'kresse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-cress (Feldtäschelkraut; Lepidium campestre).

Feld'küche, *f.*, sutler's kitchen, field-kitchen.

Feld'kümmel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild thyme, mother of thyme (Quendel, Thymus serpyllum); wild caraway (Carum carvi).

Feld'kunst, *f.*, (*Min.*) a machine for drawing off water from the pits.

Feld'läufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden plover (Ackervogel, Brachvogel; Charadrius pluvialis).

Feld'lafette, *f.*, traveling carriage.

Feld'lager, *n.*, (*Milit.*) camp; ein - aufschlagen, to pitch a camp; to encamp.

Feld'lattig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common colt's foot (gemeiner Huflattig; Tussilago farfara); prickly lettuce (Lactuca scariola).

Feld'lazareth, *n.*, *v.* Feldhospital.

Feld'lerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) field lark, sky-lark (Alauda arvensis).

Feld'leuchte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild mouse-ear (Ackervergißmeinnicht; Myosotis arvensis).

Feld'lichtblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the evening-catchfly (Abendlichtnelke; Lychnis vespertina).

Feld'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) martagon, a kind of wild lily (Lilium martagon).

Feld'löwenmaul, *n.*, (*Bot.*) small snap-dragon (kleiner Dorant, Kalbsnase, Antirrhinum orontium).

Feld'losung, *f.*, (*Milit.*) watchword

Feld'mannstreue, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-eryngo (Eryngium campestre).

Feld'marder, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Baummarder.

Feld'mark } *f.*, land-mark, limit, bound; the
Feld'markung } fields of a village; the borders of a township.

Feld'marschall, *m.*, (*Milit.*) field-marshal; lieutenant (*m.*, in Austria) major-general commanding a division; -stab (*m.*), baton.

Feld'maßholder, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldahorn.

Feld'maus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) field mouse (Waldmaus; Mus sylvaticus).

Feld'medicus, *m.*, *v.* Feldarzt.

Feld'meister, *m.*, flayer (Abdecker).

Feldmeisterei', *f.*, dwelling and calling of a flayer.

Feld'messen, *n.* } land-surveying, surveying of
Feld'messung, *f.* } land.

Feld'messer, *m.*, land-surveyor, geometrician

Feld'meßkunst, *f.*, art of surveying, geometry, geodesy.

Feld'mohn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common red poppy, cup-rose (Mannaskraut, Papaver rhoeas).

Feld'mühle, *f.*, camp-mill

Feld'munze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn mint (Mentha arvensis), common catmint (Katzenminze, Nepeta cataria).

Feld'musik, *f.*, military music.

Feld'nachbar, *m.*, neighbour, landmate.

Feld'nelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) carthusian pink (Karthäusernelke, Dianthus carthusianorum); weiße -, *v.* Feldlichtblume, heath-pink (Haidennelke, Blutnelke; D. deltoides).

Feld'oberst, *m.*, *v.* Oberst; general of cavalry.

Feld'officier, *m.*, field-officer.

Feld'ort, *m.*, (*Min.*) level.

Feld'panier, *n.*, *v.* Feldbanner.

Feld'pappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the round-leaved mallow (Hasenpappel; Malva rotundifolia).

Feld'pfau, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kiebitz.

Feld'pfeife, *f.*, *v.* Querpfeife; a stop of an organ so called.

Feld'pieper, *m.* (*Ornith.*) sky-lark (Alauda arvensis).

Feld'post, *f.*, army-post; -amt (*n.*), military post-office.

Feld'posten, *m.*, outpost of an army.

Feld'prediger, *m.*, chaplain to a regiment, regimental chaplain; field-preacher.

Feld'probst, *m.*, chaplain-general.

Feld'quartiermeister, *m.*, field-quartermaster.

Feld'quendel, *m.*, common thyme, mother of thyme (Thymus serpyllum).

Feld'rapunzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldbaldrian.

Feld'ratte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) brown or Norway rat (Mus decumanus).

Feld'rauchrunde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Erdrauch.

Feld'raute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common fumitory (Fumaria officinalis).

Feld'regiment, *n.*, field-regiment, regiment of the line.

Feld'rhabarber, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common meadow-rue (Thalictrum flavum).

Feld'richter, *m.*, provost of an army; judge of a manorial court.

Feld'ringelblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field marigold (Calendula arvensis).

Feld'rittersporn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-larkspur (Delphinum consolida).

Feld'röschen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of rock-rose (Helianthemum vulgare).

Feld'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild-rose, dog-rose (Hunderose; Rosa canina); field-rose (R. arvensis); prickly-rose (stachelige Rose; R spinosissima); wohlriechende -, sweet-briar (R. rubiginosa).

Feld'rübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) turnip (Brassica rapa).

Feld'rüster, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common elm (Ulmus campestris).

Feld'ruf, *m.*, call to the field; *v.* Feldgeschrei.

Feld'ruthe, *f.*, surveyor's rod.

Feld'safranwurzel, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) root of the carline-thistle.

Feld'salat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) prickly-lettuce; *v.* Feldbaldrian.

Feld'sauerampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) monk's rhubard, sheep's sorrel (Rumex acetosella).

Feld'schaden, *m.*, damage done to the fields.

Feld'schanze, *f.*, redoubt, field work

Feld'scharte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ackerdistel, Hasendistel.

Feld'scheide } *f.*, land-mark.
Feld'scheidung }

Feld'scherer, *m.*, army surgeon, regimental surgeon (*m. a.*).

Feld'schlacht, *f.*, battle, pitched-battle.

Feld'schlange, *f.*, common field-snake, (*Art.*) culverin, saker

Feld'schmiede, *f.*, forge of an army-blacksmith.

Feld'schnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) common-slug, snail-slug (Limax agrestis).

Feld'schnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common snipe (opposed to Waldschnepfe, *q. v.*).

Feld'schöppe, *m.*, competent judge, arbitrator and taxator in agricultural affairs.

Feld'schote, *f.* *v.* Ackerbie.

Feld'schreiber, *m.*, military clerk.

Feld'schütz, *m.*, *v.* Feldhüter.

Feld'schwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common mushroom (Agaricus campestris).

Feld'schwarzkümmel, *m.* (*Bot.*) wild fennel-flower (Nigella arvensis).

Feld'senf, *m.*, (*Bot.*) charlock (Ackersenf; Sinapis arvensis).

Feld'siech, *a.*, leprous.

Feld'soldat, *m.*, soldier of the line.

Feld'spath, *m.*, (*Min.*) fieldspar, feldspath, felspar, rocky quartz, blauer -, *v.* Blauspath; frummblätteriger -, *v.* Blätterspath; muschelliger -, *v.* Feras; oktaëdrischer -, *v.* Adular; rhomboïdischer -, *v.* Labrador; prismatischer -, *v.* Feldstein; pyramidaler -, *v.* Skapolith; rhomboëdrischer -, *v.* Nephelin.

Feld'spathschiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Granulit.

Feld'specht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of woodpecker of South America (Picus campestris).

Feld'sperling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) field *or* hedge-sparrow; the white-cap (Bergsperling; Fringilla montana).

Feld'spiegel, *m.*, camp-glass.

Feld'spinat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) good-king-Henry, wild-spinnage (Chenopodium bonus Henricus).

Feld'spinne, *f.*, (*Entom.*) field-spider (Aranea labyrintheca).

Feld'stein, *m.*, field-stone; (*Min.*) compact felspar (dichter Feldspath), land-mark.

Feld'steinkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of stone-weed (Alyssum campestre).

Feld'stück, *n.*, (*Artil.*) field-piece, light-piece of ordnance; (*Paint.*) landscape.

Feld'stuhl, *m.*, camp-stool, folding-chair.

Feld'sucht, *f.*, leprosy.

Feld'täschelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldkresse.

Feld'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common pigeon (Columba livia domestica).

Feld'teufel, *m.*, demon that haunts the fields.

Feld'theilung, *f.*, *v.* Feldmessen.

Feld'thier, *n.*, wild beast.

Feld'thränengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common Job's tears (Coix agrestis).

Feld'thymian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild-thyme (Thymus serpyllum).

Feld'tisch, *m.*, camp-table.

Feld'ton, *m.*, (*Mus.*) E flat major.

Feld treiben, *n.*, *v.* Treibjagd.

Feld'ulme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldrüster.

Feld'ung, *f.*, any enclosed space *or* square (Feld).

Feld'verpflegung, *f.*, purveyance of an army.

Feld'verpflegungsamt, *n.*, purveyance-office.

Feld'verschanzung, *f.*, field-fortification.

Feld'vogt, *f.*, *v.* Feldhüter.

Feld'wache, *f.*, field-watch, scout-watch, picket, **Feld'wacht** advanced post, out-post.

Feld'wachtmeister, *m.*, major of cavalry.

Feld'wächter, *m.*, *v.* Feldhüter; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Wiesenschnarrer.

Feld'wärts, *adv.*, towards the fields.

Feld'webel, *m.*, sergeant.

Feld'weg, *m.*, field-way, field-path, cross-road; (Feldweges, *n.*) a furlong (250 paces).

Feld'wegwarten, *m.*, (*Bot.*) succory (Cichorium intybus).

Feld'wehre, *f.*, precinct, boundary; (*Milit.*) outer entrenchment.

Feld'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) brown willow (Salix fusca); kleine -, *v.* Mattenweide.

Feld'werk, *n.*, fortified works on an open field (Feldschanzen).

Feld'wermuth, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-southernwood (Feldbeifuß; Artimesia campestris).

Feld'wicke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Futterwicke.

Feld'wiese, *f.*, a piece of ground turned into a meadow on account of its being too moist for tillage.

Feld'wiesenraute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of common meadow-rue (Thalictrum aquilegifolium).

Feld'winde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-convolvulus (Ackerwinde; Convolvulus arvensis).

Feld'wirthschaft, *f.*, agriculture, husbandry, farming.

Feld'wort, *n.*, watch-word.

Feld'zeichen, *n.*, field-badge, military sign for recognition.

Feld'zeug, *n.*, army-stores, munition.

Feld'zeugmeister, *m.* (*Milit.*) master of the ordnance, -amt (*n.*), ordnance-office.

Feld'ziegelei, *f.*, brick-burning in the open fields.

Feld'ziegelofen, *m.*, brick-kiln in the open fields

Feld'zirkel, *m.*, surveyor's compasses.

Feld'zug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Feldzüge) campaign, expedition.

Feld'zwiebel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow star of Bethlehem (Vogelmilch; Ornithogalum luteum).

Fel'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* n) felloe, felly; (*Mar.*) n des Steuerrads, the jaunts *or* fellies of the steering-wheel; (*Buten.*) *v.* Bügel; (*Agric.*) tallow (Wagenfett).

Fel'gen, *v. a.*, to provide a wheel with felloes *or* fellies; (*Agric.*) den Acker -, to turn the ground; to plough the soil for the second *or* third time (*also* Falgen).

Fel'genhauer, *m.*, wheel-wright.

Felicitation', *f.* (*lat. w.*) felicitation (Glückwünschung).

Felicitiren, *v. a.*, (*law w.*) to felicitate (Glück wünschen).

Fell, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) skin, hide, fell, felt, pelt, case, hairy garment, coat; fur (Pelz); - auf dem Auge (Augenfell), funicle, film of the eye, web; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem das - gerben, to drub, to thrash, to tan, to hide any one, to curry a person's hide, to give him a good hiding; Einem das - über die Ohren ziehen, to flay, to fleece one; er hat ein gar dickes -, he is insensible, obtuse *or* thick-skinned; (*vulg.*) ein garstiges -, ein altes - (von einem Weibe), an old hag, an ugly puss, an old puss.

Fell'bereiter, *m.*, skin-dresser.

Fell'eisen, *n.*, knapsack, portmanteau, wallet, cloak-bag, valise; Brief-, mail-bag, letter-bag.

Fell'eisenmacher, *m.*, knapsack-, cloak-bag- *or* wallet-maker.

Fell'eisenschloß, *n.*, bag-lock.

Fel'len, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) die Fock -, to tally *or* haul the sheets of the fore-sail flat aft (die Fockschoten steif anholen).

Fell'gar, *a.*, duly-dressed (of skins).

Fell'händler, *m.*, fellmonger, peltmonger, a dealer in hides.

Fell'riß } *n.*, (*Bot.*) vervain, mallow (Eisenkraut; Malva alcea).
Fell'rißkraut }

Fell'schmitzer, *m.*, a dyer of skins.

Fell'werk, *n.*, skins, furs, peltry.

Fell'wolle, *f.*, skin-wool, pelt-wool.

Felonie', *f.*, (*l. w.*) felony.

Felonist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) felon.

Fel'pel, *v.* Felbel.

Fels (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } *m.*, rock (*also fig.*), cliff.
Fel'sen (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) }

Fels'ab, *adv.*, down the rock.

Fels'abhang } **Fel'senabhang** } *m.*, declivity *or* slope of a rock.

Fels'achat, *m.*, (*Min.*) rock-agate.

Fels'alaun, *m.*, (*Min.*) rock-alum.

Fels'an, *adv.*, up the rock.

Fels'arten, *pl.*, rocks.

Fels'artig, *a.*, rocky.

Fels'bett, *n.*, rocky bed in *or* of a river.

Fels'blöcke, *pl.*, erratic blocks.

Fels'bucht, *f.*, bay formed by rocks.

Fel'senader, *f.*, rocky vein, vein of a rock; (*Geol.*) dike.

Fel'senahle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the Mahaleb *or* perfumed cherry (Mahalebkirsche, Steinweichsel, Weichselkirsche, Dintebeere; Prunus mahaleb).

Fel'senamsel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Steindrossel.

Fel'senan, *adv.*, *v.* Felsan.

Fel'senartig, *a.*, *v.* Felsartig.

Fel'senbaldrian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) rock-valerian (Valeriana saxatilis).

Fel'senbecken, *m.*, (*Min.*) rocky-basin.

Fel'senbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) stony bone.

Fel'senberg, *m.*, rocky mountain.

Fel'senbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) rock-pear (common early pear).

Fel'senbock, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the wild he-goat (Steinbock).

Fel'senfärberstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) rocky buckthorn (Steinwegdorn; Rhamnus saxatilis).

Fel'senfest, *a.*, firm, hard as a rock.

Fel'senfingerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) stone-cinquefoil (Potentilla rupestris).

Fel'senföhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stone-pine (Pinus pumilio).

Fel'sengebirge, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Rocky mountains (in North America).

Fel'sengeklüft, *n.*, clefts (in rocks), rugged rocks.

Fel'sengerölle, *n.*, (*Geol.*) detritus.

Fel'sengestade, *n.*, rocky coast *or* shore.

Fel'sengewölbe, *n.* **Fel'sengrab**, *n.* **Fel'sengruft**, *f.* } vaults *or* tombs formed in rocks.

Fel'sengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) iceland-moss (Cetraria islandica).

Fel'sengrund, *m.*, rocky bottom, rocks; valley between rocks.

Fel'sengruppe, *f.*, group *or* cluster of rocks.

Fel'senhart, *a.*, hard as a rock, rocky; stony, flinty (*also fig.*).

Fel'senherz, *n.*, a stony *or* flinty heart, heart of flint, an unfeeling heart.

Fel'senhöhe, *f.*, rocky height, cliff.

Fel'senhöhle, *f.*, cavern *or* cleft in a rock, grot, grotto.

Fel'senkeller, *m.*, cellar cut out in a rock.

Fel'senkette, *f.*, chain of rocks.

Fel'senkirsche, *f.*, *v.* Felsenahle.

Fel'senklippe, *f.*, cliff.

Fel'senkluft, *f.*, chasm *or* cleft in a rock.

Fel'senkresse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) shepherd's cress, a species of candy-tuft (Iberis nudicaulis).

Fel'senmasse, *f.*, mass of rock, massy rock.

Fel'senmoos, *n.*, rock-moss.

Fel'sennest, *n.*, nest; (*fig.*) strong castle on a rock.

Fel'senpfad, *m.*, path across rocks, rocky path.

Fel'senplatte, *f.*, shelf of a rock.

Fel'senquell, *m.* **Fel'senquelle**, *f.* } spring running from a rock.

Fel'senrebe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common clematis *or* traveller's joy (Clematis vitalba).

Fel'senriff, *m.*, ledge of rocks, reef.

Fel'senriß, *m.*, cleft of *or* in a rock.

Fel'senritze, *f.*, crevice in a rock.

Fel'senrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rock-rose (Cistus helianthemum.

Fel'senschacht, *m.* **Fel'senschlucht**, *f.* **Fel'senschlund**, *m.* } chasm in a rock

Fel'senschicht, *f.*, lay of rock.

Fel'senschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) rock-shell (Leistenschnecke; Murex).

Fel'senschwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) mountain-swallow (Bergschwalbe; Hirundo rupestris).

Fel'senspitze, *f.*, peak, crag.

Fel'sensteg, *m.*, path, way *or* bridge across rocks.

Fel'senstrandläufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of sandpiper (Calidris maritima).

Fel'senstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) azalea (Azalea procumbens); the crake-berry, crow-berry (schwarze Rauschbeere; Empetrum nigrum).

Fel'senstück, *n.*, piece of rock.

Fel'sensturz, *m.*, falling of a rock; steep declivity of a rock.

Fel'sentaube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rock-pigeon (Columba saxatilis).

Fel'senthal, *n.*, rocky vale.

Fel'senufer, *n.*, bluff.

Fel'senwand, *f.*, wall of rock; steep side of a rock, precipice.

Fel'senweg, *m.*, *v.* Felsensteg.

Fel'senwegdorn, *m.*, a species of buckthorn (Rhamnus saxatilis).

Fel'senwerk, *n.*, (*Min.*) pulverized stones.

Felsenziege, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the wild she-goat.

Fels'glimmer, *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of margarite (*v.* Perlmutterglimmer).

Fels'grammit, *m.*, (*Min.*) rocky grammite.

Fel'sicht, *a.*, rock-like, rocky.

Fel'sig, *a.*, rocky, full of rocks, cliffy, cragged, formed of rocks.

Felsit', *m.*, (*Min.*) felsite (a species of compact fieldspar).

Fels'stein, *m.*, rock-stone.

Feluck'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *it. w.*; *Mar.*) felucca (a boat *or* vessel with oars and lateen sails used on the Mediterranean).

Fe'mel, **Fem'mel**, *m.*, *v.* Timmel.

Feminin'(isch), *a.*, feminine.

Femini'num, *n.*, (*pl.* Feminina; *l.w.*) feminine (noun).

Fench, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) panic-grass (Panicum); millet (Hirse; Panicum miliaceum); wilder *or* Hühner-, loose panic-grass (P. crus galli); italienischer *or* Heidel-, Italian millet (Setaria italica).

Fen'chel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Bot.*) fennel (Anethum foeniculum); italienischer *or* süßer -, sweet fennel Foeniculum dulce).

Fen'chelapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) fennel-apple.

Fen'chelblätterig, *a.*, fennel-leaved; (*Bot.*) -er Nieswurz, spring-adonis *or* pheasant's eye (A. vernalis).

Fen'chelblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fennel-flower (gemeiner *or* ächter Schwarzkümmel, schwarzer Koriander, Nardensamen, Nonnennägelein; Nigella sativa).

Fen'chelgurke, *f.*, pickled cucumber.

Fen'chelholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sassafras.

Fen'chelöl, *n.*, fennel-oil, oil of fennel; (*Chem.*) -zucker (*m.*), oleosaccharum *or* eleosaccharum of fennel.

Fen'chelsamen, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) fennel-seed.

Fen'chelwasser, *n.*, fennel-water.

Fenn, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) **Fen'ne**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } standing water covered with moss and other vegetable matter.

Fenn'beere, *f.*, *v.* Moosbeere.

Fen'nich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Fench.

Fen'ſter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Fenſterchen, Fenſterlein) window, casement; (*fig.*) eye (Auge); blindes -, dark, blind, sham *or* mock window; kleines, rundes -, dead-man's eye; vorſpringendes -, jut-window; gewölbtes -, bow-window; - auf einem Miſtbeete, garden-frame, sashes of a hotbed; die - eines Taubenſchlags, the windows (Flugl öcher) of a dovecote; die - des Himmels -, the windows of heaven (*Gen.* 7. 11.); (*fig.*) the eye; blank (im Schreiben leer gelaſſener Platz, Lücke); zum - hinausſehen, to look out of (at) the window; zum - hinein, in at the window; (*fig.*) ſein Geld zum - hinauswerfen, to throw one's money away, to lavish it, to be prodigal of one's money.

Fen'ſterangel, *f.*, casement *or* window-hinge.

Fen'ſterausſchnitt, *m.*, the chamfering of a window.

Fen'ſteraustritt, *m.*, balcony.

Fen'ſterband, *n.*, window-cramp-iron; glass-holder (in carriages).

Fen'ſterbank, *f.*, sill, window-seat; frame *or* step before a window.

Fen'ſterbekleidung, *f.*, case of a window.

Fen'ſterbeſchlag, *m.* } window-fastenings, iron-
Fen'ſterbeſchläge, *n.* } work of a window.

Fen'ſterblei, *n.*, (*Glaz.*) came, glaziers lead for windows.

Fen'ſterblende, *f.*, window-blind (Vorſetzer).

Fen'ſterbogen, *m.*, arch of a window.

Fen'ſterbrett, *n.*, breast-board of a window frame; sill.

Fen'ſterbrüſtung, *f.*, leaning *or* elbow-place of a window.

Fen'ſtereinfaſſung, *f.*, *v.* Fenſterbekleidung.

Fen'ſtereiſen, *n.*, window-bar *or* guard (to protect the glass).

Fen'ſterfach }
Fen'ſterfeld } *n.*, panel, pane *or* square of a window.

Fen'ſterflügel, *m.*, wing of a window; casement.

Fen'ſterfutter, *n.*, sash, frame, platband of a window.

Fen'ſtergardine, *f.*, *v.* Fenſtervorhänge; Vorſetzer.

Fen'ſtergeld, *n.*, *v.* Fenſterſteuer.

Fen'ſtergewände, *n.*, side pieces of a window.

Fen'ſtergiebel, *m.*, (*Archit.*) frontal, pediment.

Fen'ſtergitter, *n.*, lattice, trellis, grate; die eiſernen -, stanchions.

Fen'ſterglas, *n.*, window-glas.

Fen'ſterglimmer, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Frauenglas.

Fen'ſterhaken, *m.*, casement-stay, hook at the mullions.

Fen'ſterhaspe, *f.*, hinge of a window.

Fen'ſterheber, *m.*, ginny (an instrument used by burglars in opening windows).

Fen'ſterig, *a.*, windowed, with *or* having windows (mostly in comp., *v.* Einfenſterig ꝛc.).

Fen'ſterinſchrift, *f.*, fenestral inscription.

Fen'ſterjalouſie, *f.*, Venetian-blind.

Fen'ſterkarnieß, *n.*, window-cornice.

Fen'ſterkiſſen }
Fen'ſterpolſter } *n.*, window-cushion.

Fen'ſterkitt, *m.*, putty.

Fen'ſterkorb, *m.*, lattice-work before a window.

Fen'ſterkrampe, *f.*, casement-staple.

Fen'ſterkreuz, *n.*, cross-work of a window, cross-bar, mullions.

Fen'ſterladen, *m.*, window-shutter; -ſchrauben (*pl.*), shutter-screws.

Fen'ſterlehne, *f.*, *v.* Fenſterbrüſtung.

Fen'ſterleiſt, *m.*, gap in a wall left for a window.

Fen'ſterloch, *n.* }
Fen'ſteröffnung, *f.* } bay of a window, opening.

Fen'ſterlos, *a.*, without windows, windowless.

Fen'ſtern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to visit one's mistress of an evening (at *or* beneath the window); (*univ. cant.*) to break *or* smash windows; *v. a.*, to furnish with windows, to glass (generally in the *pp.*; *v.* Gefenſtert); (*fig. vulg.*) Einen -, to rebuke, to chide, to reprimand one, to blow a person up, to give him a good scolding; (*prov.*) - gehen, to visit one's sweet heart under the window.

Fen'ſterpfeiler, *m.*, pier.

Fen'ſterpfoſten, *m.*, window-post, jamb; mullion.

Fen'ſterpolſter, *v.* Fenſterkiſſen.

Fen'ſterrahmen, *m.*, window-frame, sash-fastener (-ſchloß).

Fen'ſterraute, *f.*, pane *or* square of glass.

Fen'ſterreiber }
Fen'ſterriegel } *m.*, snacket, sash-bolt.
Fen'ſterwirbel }

Fen'ſterrollen, *pl.*, sash-pullies.

Fen'ſterſäule, *f.*, window-post, pier.

Fen'ſterſchaft, *m.*, *v.* Fenſterpfeiler.

Fen'ſterſcheibe, *f.*, pane, square; window-glass.

Fen'ſterſchirm, *m.*, shade; window-blind.

Fen'ſterſchmiege, *f.*, embrasure; *v.* Fenſteraus ſchnitt.

Fen'ſterſchwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Hausſchwalbe.

Fen'ſterſchweiß, *m.*, dew, moisture of windows.

Fen'ſterſchwelle, *f.*, *v.* Fenſterſohlbank.

Fen'ſterſeite, *f.*, *v.* Fenſtergewände; front, facade (of a house).

Fen'ſterſohlbank, *f.*, window-ledge.

Fen'ſterſitz, *m.*, settee.

Fen'ſterſpiegel, *m.*, mirror between windows, a small looking-glass at the outside of a window (Spion).

Fen'ſterſpinne, *f.*, *v.* Hausſpinne.

Fen'ſterſproſſe, *f.*, cross-bar of a window.

Fen'ſterſtäbe, *pl.*, window-bars.

Fen'ſterſtange, *f.*, window-bar.

Fen'ſterſteuer, *f.*, window-tax.

Fen'ſterſtock, *m.*, mullion, pediment (Fenſterſäule).

Fen'ſterſturz, *m.*, lintel, head-piece over a window.

Fen'ſterthür, *f.*, glass-door.

Fen'ſterverdachung, *f.*, window-roofing.

Fen'ſterverkleidung, *f.*, window-casing.

Fen'ſtervertiefung, *f.*, embrasure.

Fen'ſtervorhänge, *pl.*, window-curtains.

Fen'ſterwand, *f.*, wall with windows.

Fen'ſterwerk, *n.*, the windows.

Fen'ſterwirbel, *m.*, snacket, bolt of a window (Vorreiber).

Fen'ſterzarge, *f.*, *v.* Fenſterfutter.

Fen'ſterzelt, *n.*, *v.* Marquiſe.

Fen'ſterzwickel, *m.*, triangular piece of glass between round panes.

Fent, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Fant (*n. u.*).

Fenz, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *engl. w.*) fence (Einfriedigung).

Fen'zen, *v. a.*, to fence.

Fen'zig, *a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Artig, Galant.

Fera'lien, *pl.*, (*rom. Antiq.*) sacrifices and ceremonies in honour of the dead.

Ferch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Min.*) noxious damps in mines; *v.* Pferch; *n.*, (*Law*; *n. u.*) life, blood.

Ferch'bann, *m.*, (*Law*; *n. u.*) criminal jurisdiction.

Ferch'en, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) to despatch.

Ferch'enbaum, *m.*, pine-tree.

Fer'dinand, *m.*, Ferdinando.

Fer'ge, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *n. G.*) ferry-man, boatman; -geld (*n.*), money paid for the ferry.

Fergusonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) fergusonite (Zusammensetzung, in Greenland).

Fe'rien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) vacation-time, vacations, vacancies, holidays.

Fer'kel, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* ; *dim.* Ferkelchen) sucking-pig, farrow; - werfen, to farrow, to pig; ein Wurf *or* eine Tracht -, a litter of pigs; (*Astron.*) Hyades, (*fig.*) dirty *or* piggish person, hog; blunder; blot (Tintenfleck); (*Mus.*) *v.* Custos.

Ferkelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Sauerei.

Fer'kelkaninchen, *n.*, (*Zool.*) guinea-pig (Meerschweinchen: Cavia cobaya).

Fer'kelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spotted cat's ear (Hypochaeris maculata).

Fer'kelmonat, *m.*, January.

Fer'keln, *v. n.*, to farrow, to pig, to litter; (*vulg. fig.*) to behave piggishly.

Fer'kelratte, *f.*, *v.* Mutterratte.

Fer'kelſtall, *m.*, pig-sty.

Ferm, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Fern, Ferne.

Fer'man, *m.* (*gen.* ; *pl.* -e, *pers. w.*) firman, passport, permit, grant of privileges.

Ferma'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*; *Mus.*) general stop( ).

Fer'meln, *v. a.*, *v.* Fummeln.

Ferment', *n.* (*gen.* -e, es; *pl.* e; *l. w.*; *Chem.*) ferment (*v.* Gährungserreger).

Fermentation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fermentation (Gährung).

Fermenti'ren, *v. a.*, to ferment (gähren).

Ferm'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -e, -es, *pl.* -e) *v.* Fummling.

Fern, *a.* & *adv.*, far, distant (von Raum und Zeit, of space and time); far off, remote (entlegen); von -, afar, from afar, at a distance; dieſe Stadt iſt nicht von -e mit jener zu vergleichen, this town bears not the most distant comparison with that; ſo -, in ſo , as far as; if, in case; in wie -, how far, to what degree; bleiben, ſich halten, to keep *or* stand aloof, to keep clear; to avoid; Einen von ſich - halten, to keep one at a distance; das ſei - von mir, far be it from me; er ſteht - von mir, he stands far from me; er ſteht mir -, he stands in no close connection with me; (*Script.*) iſt das wol Sünde? das ſei , is the law sin? God forbid (*Rom.* 7. 7).

Fernambuk'holz, *n.*, (*Com.*) Brazil-wood (a species of Caesalpina).

Fernambuk'roth, *n.*, (*Chem.*) the red dyeing stuff in Brazil wood (Brasilin).

Fern'anſicht, *f.*, distant view; perspective.

Fern'darſtellung, *f.*, perspective, perspective representation.

Fer ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) farness, distance, remoteness; aus der - , afar, at a distance, in der -, in the distance; ſich in der halten, to keep out of reach, not in ; very; remote, very uncertain (von Sachen); das liegt noch in weiter -, it will be a long ; more that takes place *or* comes to pass in the lap of futurity.

Fe Jen, *a.* & *refl. v.* Entfernen; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to look well at a distance.

Fer'ner, *a.* & *adv.*, further, farther, farthermore, moreover; und ſo -, and so on, and so forth, et cetera; *adv.*, hin, for the future, henceforth, henceforward, - etwas thun, to continue; im Amte bleiben, to continue in office; -weit, (*a.* & *adv.*; *prov.*) further, farther, henceforth.

Fer'ner, *m.*, Tyrolian appellation for Gletscher, glacier.

Fern'gefühl, *n.*, *v.* Ahnung; Inſtinkt.

Fern'glas, *n.*, perspective, spying-glass, spy glass, telescope (Fernrohr).

Fern'ig, *a.*, *v.* Fern.

Fern'lehre
Fern'ſcheinlehre } *f.*, science of perspective.

Fern'malerei, *f.*, scenography.

Fern'maleriſch, *a.*, scenographical.

Fern'maßkunde, *f.*, (*Geom.*) apomecometry, the art of measuring things distant.

Fern'rohr, *n.*, telescope; (*Milit.*) polemoscope.

Fern'ſäulig, *a.*, (*Archit.*) araeostyle.

Fern'ſchaulich, *a.*, seen distantly, perspectively.

Fern'ſchaulichkeit, *f.*
Fern'ſchein, *m* } perspective.

Fern'ſcheinlehre, *f.*, *v.* Fernlehre

Fern'ſchreibekunſt, *f.*, telegraphic art.

Fern'ſchreiber, *m.*, telegraph (Fernſchreibmaſchine).

Fern'ſchrift, *f.*, writing seen at a distance, telegraphic signal.

Fern'ſicht, *f.*, prospect, perspective view.

Fern'ſichtig, *a.*, far *or* long-sighted.

Fern'ſichtigkeit, *f.*, far- *or* long-sightedness, presbyopia.

Fern'ſichtmalerei, *f.*, perspectives.

Fern'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Paint.*) distance.

Fern'ſte, *a.*, *superl. of* Fern, *q. v.*; am -n, farthest.

Fern'werk, *n.*, echo-key (in the organ).

Fern'zeichnung, *f.*, perspective drawing.

Ferocität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) ferocity (*v.* Wildheit, Rohheit).

Fer'resbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common barberry, pipperidge (gemeiner Sauerdorn; Berberis vulgaris).

Ferridcyan', *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferrid cyanogen.

Ferridcyan'eiſen, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferrid cyanide of iron, Prussian blue.

Ferridcyan'kalium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferrocyanate of potassium.

Ferridcyan'waſſerſtoffſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ferrid cyanic acid (Cyanelaunsäure).

Ferrilit', *m.*, (*Min.*) ferrilite, rowley ragg.

Ferrocyan', *m.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-cyanate.

Ferrocyan'ammonium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferrocyanate of ammonia.

Ferrocyan'barium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferrocyanate of baryta.

Ferrocyani'de, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ferrocyanide.

Ferrocyan'waſſerſtoffſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ferrocyanic acid, ferruretted chyazic-acid, ferro-prussic acid (Cyanelaunsäure).

Fer'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* ; *dim.* Ferſchen, Ferſelein) heel (Hacke); die -n des Pferdes, the hind quarters of a horse's hoof; (*fig.*) heel, foot, track; Einem auf den folgen, to follow close to a person's heels; die -n zeigen, to run off *or* away, to take to one's heels, to show a clear pair of heels.

Fer'ſenbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) heel-bone.

Fer'ſeneng, *a.*, narrow-quartered (of horses when the hind-quarters of their hoofs are unusually narrow).

Fer'ſenflechte, *f.*, (*Anat.*) heel-tendon, tendon Achillis.

Fer'ſenflüchtig, *a.*, shy of the spurs (said of a horse).

Fer'ſengeld, *n.*, (*vulg.*) - geben, to take to one's heels, to show a clear pair of heels.

Fer'ſenleder, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) quarter-piece (of a shoe).

Fer'ſenpunkt, *m.*, (*Astron.*) nadir.

Fer'ſenſchlag, *m.*, kick of (with) the heels.

Fer'ſenſehne, *f.*, *v.* Fersenflechte.

Fer'tig, *a.*, ready, in readiness, (fully) prepared (vollſtändig gerüſtet; this word, allied to Fahrt and Fährte, implies the being in that state of perfect readiness and preparation, in which all obstacles have been entirely removed, that might have obstructed *or*

impeded the attainment of the object in view, and is in this sense by no means identical with bereit, which implies a readiness as regards the will); ich bin zur Mitreiſe ganz bereit, aber noch nicht -, I am willing to join you in making the trip, but am not yet ready (have not yet completed the necessary preparations); ſich - machen, to get ready, to prepare one's self, to prepare for; ſich - halten, to keep one's self in readiness; done, finished; mit etwas - ſein *or* werden, to have done with, to have finished a matter, to have got through it; vor Freitag werden die Leute nicht -, the people won't have got it done *or* finished before Friday; er kann nie - werden, he can never find the end; ich werde ohne Sie - werden, I shall do *or* manage without you, I shall not need your help; man konnte ohne ihn nicht - werden, there was no doing without him; mit Einem - werden, to get the better of one, to get the upper hand of him, to bring him round to one's wishes, to bring him to reason; to manage a person; mit ihm iſt kein - werden, there is no dealing with him; mit ſeinem Vermögen für und - ſein, to have got through with his fortune; er iſt -, it is all over (out, up) with him (von einem Kranken, o. ä. sick person); (*vulg.*) he is drunk (betrunken); wir ſind mit einander -, we have nothing more to do with each other; we have no further dealings with each other; das Eſſen iſt -, dinner is ready; wir ſind mit dem Eſſen -, we have done dinner; das bekäme ich nicht -, I should not be able to do that; der Portwein bringt ihn gleich -, portwine intoxicates him at once; die Wucherer kriegen ihn für und -, the usurers ruin him (deprive him of his fortune); (*fig.*) prompt, quick, nimble (behend), practised, skilled, skilful, handy, dextrous (geübt, erfahren, geſchickt); ein -er Rechner, a clever reckoner; ein -er Klavierſpieler, an accomplished pianoforte-player; eine -e Zunge, a fluent tongue; mit der Zunge - ſein, to be a good talker; (*vulg.*) to have the gift of the gab; (*Script.*) Gott mache euch - in allen guten Werken, God make you perfect in every good work (*Heb.* 13. 21), *adv.*, readily, quickly, promptly; - leſen, ſchreiben, to read, to speak fluently, eine fremde Sprache - ſprechen, to speak a foreign language fluently *or* with facility.

Fer'tigen, *v. a.*, to make, to perform, to finish, to execute, to do, to discharge; to draw up (ausfertigen); to despatch, to discharge, to expedite; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to make ready, to prepare; (*Script.*) to flee, to hasten, to go over (2. *Sam.* 43. 17).

Fer'tiger, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) maker, performer (*v.* Aus- & Verfertiger); expediter, despatcher.

Fer'tigkeit, *f.*, readiness; nimbleness, quickness, promptitude, promptness, skill, dexterity; facility; fluency; routine; skill, knack (in einer Sache, at a thing); - im Reden, readiness *or* fluency of speech; - im Denken, readiness of thought; - im Antworten, readiness of reply; - im (Klavier-) Spielen, execution.

Fer'tigmacheiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) composer's finishing-iron, adjusting-stick.

Fer'tigmachen, *n.*, (*Typ.*) adjusting of letters.

Fer'tigmacher, *m.*, finisher; (*Typ.*) adjuster; (*Glassw.*) first workman, foreman.

Fer'tigung, *f.*, making, performing (*v.* Verfertigung); (*Law*) *v.* Gewährleiſtung.

Fertilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fertility (*v.* Fruchtbarkeit).

Fertiliſiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to fertilize (*v.* Befruchten).

Feſs, *n.*, (*Mus.*) F flat.

Fe'ſen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) husk of corn; fesels.

Feß, *n.*, (*turk. w.*) the red cap of the Turkish soldiers.

Feſſel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fetter, chain, shackle; -n eines Gefangenen, bolts; handcuffs, (*cant*) darbies; (*fig.*) bondage, cords (der Sünde, of sin); -n für Pferde &c., locks for horses' legs, horse-locks &c., (für Kameele) beckets; (*Sport*) -n um die Füße der Falken, jesses; (*Zool.*) pastern, fetlock-joint (an den Füßen der Pferde, of a horse's leg); (*fig.*) Einem -n anlegen, to put one in irons *or* fetters, to handcuff a person; to hold in bondage.

Feſſelbein, *n.*, (*Vet.*) pastern.

Feſſelbeingelenk } *n.*, (*Vet.*) pastern-joint.
Feſſelgelenk }

Feſſelfrei } *a.*, fetterless, freed from fetters, un-
Feſſellos } fettered, unshackled (*also fig.*).

Feſſelhaar, *n.*, hair on the pastern, fetlock.

Feſſeln, *v. a.*, to fetter, to shackle, to chain, to put, cast *or* throw in irons (Einem Feſſeln anlegen), (*fig.*) to enchain, to captivate, to fetter, to engage, to attach; to take (die Sinne, the senses) captive; to arrest (die Augen, die Aufmerkſamkeit the eye, attention).

Feſſelwund, *a.*, galled in the pastern.

Feſt, *a.*, solid (von Körpern, of bodies; opposed to flüſſig, liquid, running); hard (opposed to weich, soft); dense, condense; fast, fixed (befeſtigt); strong, fortified, sound, fast; steady, fixed, invulnerable (unverwundbar); fixed, set, established, stable, positive, steadfast, firm, steady; close, tight; sure (zuverläſſig); well versed, at home in, well up in (ſicher, gründlich, zu Hause, erfahren in Wiſſenſchaften, Sprachen &c.); (*Min.*) compact, conglobate, eine -e Anſtellung, a permanent situation; ein -es Auge, a sure *or* steady eye; ein -es Auge auf Einen haben, to keep a strict eye upon one, to look sharp after one; (*Techn.*) -es Bauholz, hearty timber, -es Brod, sad bread, eine -e Burg, a stronghold; eine -e Burg iſt unſer Gott, a hold of strength is God the Lord; ein -es Domicil, a fixed place of residence; ein -er Eimer (eine -e Tonne), a watertight pail (*or* ton), -es Eis, fast *or* packed ice (in the Arctic regions); ein -er Entſchluß, a firm resolution, -e Farben, fixed colours; -es Fleiſch, firm flesh, -e Freundſchaft, close friendship, -er Freundſchaftsvertrag, firm bond of amity, -en Fuß faſſen, to gain a footing; ein -es Gebäude, a solid building; -es Gehalt, fixed salary, -e Gemalt, a solid form, (*Min.*) -es Geſtein, compact *or* solid rock *or* stone (that can be got but by blasting); -e Gesundheit, sound state of health, strong, robust health; -es Gewebe, firm, close texture; -er Glaube, firm belief, steady faith; -er Grund, firm ground, -e Grundſätze, firm principles; eine -e Hand, steady hand; (*Com.*) die Waare iſt in -en Händen, the goods are in the hands of those, who will not sell them under price, who stick to the price; eine -e Hand ſchreiben, to write a firm hand; (*Com.*) ein -er Handel, a fast bargain, -e Hoffnung, firm (constant) hope; -er Knoten, tight knot, -e Körper, solid bodies; ein -er Kunde, eine -e Kundſchaft, a regular customer, regular custom, -es Land, firm land; das -e Land (Feſtland), main land, continent, eine -e Maſſe, a compact mass, -e Nahrungsmittel, solid food, -er Ort, fortified place, fortress, -es Papier, paper of good body; -e Preiſe, fixed prices; -er Schlaf, sound sleep; -e Sterne, *v.* Fixſterne, (*Mar.*) -es Tauwerk, standing rigging, -e Theile des Körpers, solid parts of the body; -e Treue, unshaken fidelity; -es Tuch, strong cloth; eine -e Ueberzeugung, a firm conviction, -er Vorſatz, firm intention, set purpose, -er Wille, firm will *or* resolution; *adv.*, fast, firmly, strongly, consistently, steadily, soundly; Einen - anſehen, to look hard at a person, - binden, knüpfen, ſchnüren, ſchrauben, ſchließen, to bind, tie, lace, screw *or* close tight; etwas *or* Einen halten, faſſen, packen, ſchließen, to take firm hold of a person *or* thing, to hold them

tight; von Feinden - umſchloſſen, closely surrounded by enemies, environed on all sides by enemies; einen Handel - machen, to close a bargain so that there can be no retraction; ſich - fahren, rennen *or* reiten, to stick fast (*also fig.*); er hat ſich - gelegen, he has been caught in his own lies, his own lies have convicted him; er hat ſich - getrunken, (*anal.*) he could not get away from the bottle; (*also*) he could not pay for what he had drunk, so that the landlord detained him; als Soldat ſich - loſen, to draw such an unfavourable number as to render exemption from military duty impossible; im Sattel ſitzen, to sit firm in one's saddle (*also fig.*); ſich - halten an einer (and also eine) Sache, to hold fast, to stick to a thing, (*fig.*) to adhere to (*v.* Halten); der Satz ſteht -, the axiom is irrefutable; ſo viel ſteht -, this is evident, clear *or* manifest to a certainty; etwas - glauben, to believe a thing firmly; etwas - behaupten, to maintain positively; - hoffen, to hope confidently; ſich an einem Orte - ſetzen, to fix one's residence in a place. (The prefix feſt is separable in the simple tenses of all compound verbs).

Feſt, *n.*, (*gen* -es; *pl.* -e) feast, festival, holiday; fete; feast (Feſtmahl); festivity; ein lärmendes -, revelry, rout, tumultuous festivity; (*fig.*) any thing delightful *or* giving delight.

Feſt'abend, *m.*, eve or vigil of a holiday.

Feſt'abſchnitt, *m.*, *v.* Feſttagsabſchnitt.

Feſt'altar, *m.*, altar decorated for some special feast *or* holiday.

Feſt'ball, *m.*, dress-ball; ball given on any festive occasion.

Feſt'binden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Binden) to bind *or* tie fast, to tie up.

Feſt'bleiben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Bleiben; *Com.*) to remain firm (auf, at; von Preiſen).

Feſt'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) firmness, solidity (Feſtigkeit); corroboration, confirmation (Bekräftigung, Beſtätigung; without *pl.*); (*Min.*) compact stone *or* rock (feſtes Geſtein); stronghold, fortress (Feſtung, Befeſtigung, Veſte, Burg), (*fig.* & *Script.*) strength (*Joel.* 3. 16); firmament, expanse of heaven (Firmament, Himmelsburg, Veſte); main-land (Feſtland).

Feſt'einzug, *m.*, festive entry.

Feſt'en } *v. a.*, *v.* Befeſtigen.
Feſt'igen }

Feſt'fahren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fahren) to run foul (auf, of); *v. a.*, to stall.

Feſt'gebannt, *a.*, spell bound.

Feſt'geber, *m.*, father of a feast; entertainer, host.

Feſt'gebrauch, *m.*, ritual.

Feſt'geläute, *n.*, festive peal of bells.

Feſt'geſang, *m.* } festal song, festive song.
Feſt'lied, *n.* }

Feſt'geſetzt, *pp.*, *v.* Feſtſetzen.

Feſt'gewand } *n.*, festival habit, holiday-clothes,
Feſt'kleid } garment *or* attire, one's best.

Feſt'halle, *f.* } festive *or* banqueting hall *or*
Feſt'zimmer, *n* } room.

Feſt'halten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Halten) to arrest; *v. n.*, (*fig.*) to adhere (an, to), to hold to *or* on, to stick *or* cling to.

Feſt'igkeit, *f.*, fastness, firmness, fixedness; solidity, hardness, consistence; compactness; strongness; strength (eines Schloſſes, of a lock); (*fig.*) firmness, steadiness, constancy, perseverance; closeness, resoluteness; soundness (des Schlafes, of sleep); resoluteness.

Feſt'iglich, *adv.*, *v.* Feſt, *adv.* (*n. u.*).

Feſt'igung, *f.*, *v.* Befeſtigung.

Feſtin', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) festival, feast.

Feſtination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Eile.

Feſti'no, *m.*, (*ital. w.*) *v.* Maskenball.

Feſtivität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) festivity (*v.* Feſtlichkeit, Feierlichkeit).

Feſt'ländiſch, *a.*, continental.

Feſt'land, *n.*, main-land, continent.

Feſt'leute, *pl.*, holiday-folks.

Feſt'legen, *v. refl.*, (*Mar.*) to birth one's self.

Feſt'lich, *a.*, festival, festive; solemn; splendid; *adv.*, festively; solemnly; splendidly; stately.

Feſt'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) festivity; solemnity.

Feſt'liegen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Liegen; *Mar.*) to be home.

Feſt'machen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Machen) to make fast, to fasten, to fix; to imprison, to put into prison; to fortify (befeſtigen); (*Mar.*) ein Schiff in einem Hafen - to make a ship fast; die Kanonen -, to house the guns; die Segel -, to furl, to hand *or* stow the sails; ein Tau -, to fasten *or* belay a rope.

Feſt'mahl, *n.* } feast, festive entertainment.
Feſt'ſchmaus, *m.* } banquet.

Feſt'nehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to apprehend, to arrest (feſtſetzen).

Feſton', *m.*, (*gen* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) festoon.

Feſtoni'ren, *v. a.*, to festoon.

Feſt'opfer, *n.*, oblation.

Feſt'prediger, *m.*, one who preaches on a saint's day.

Feſt'predigt, *f.*, sermon on a saint's day.

Feſt'reihen } *m.*, festive dance.
Feſt'reigen }

Feſt'ſchmuck, *m.*, festive jewels; festive *or* holiday attire.

Feſt'ſetzen, *v. a.*, *v.* Feſtnehmen; (*fig.*) to fix, to lay down (als eine Regel, as a rule), to settle, to establish; to appoint, to fix, to stipulate, to institute, eine Zeit -, to appoint a time; einen Tag -, to fix a day; *pp.* & *a.*, feſtgeſetzt, fixed, set, settled, established, agreed on, stated; (*Law*) der -e Tag, term; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to settle, to fix one's self (somewhere); (*Milit.*) to effect a lodgement.

Feſt'ſetzung, *f.*, fixation; settling, establishing, settlement; stipulation.

Feſt'ſitzen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sitzen) to sit firm (im Sattel, in the saddle); (*Mar.*) to get aground; *ppr.* & *a.*, feſtſitzend, (*Mar.* von Schiffen) beneaped, hard aground, stuck fast.

Feſt'ſtehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen) to stand firm; (*fig.*) to be unshaken; *ppr.* & *a.*, feſtſtehend, stationary; -e Maſchine, stationary engine.

Feſt'ſtellen, *v. a.*, to fix; to settle; to establish; *pp.* & *a.*, feſtgeſtellt, fixed.

Feſt'ſtellung, *f.*, establishment.

Feſt'täglich, *a.*, festival, holiday.

Feſt'tag, *m.*, holiday, feast, saint's day; festival.

Feſt'tagsabſchnitt, *m.*, certain part of the Bible appointed to be read in churches on saint-days.

Feſt'tagsmenſch, *m.*, a person in any way excelling his fellows, a genius.

Feſt'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fortress, fort, stronghold, strong castle, citadel, tower.

Feſt'ungsarreſt, *m.* } confinement in a fortress.
Feſt'ungsſtrafe, *f.* }

Feſt'ungsbau, *m.*, fortification; working at (on the) fortifications (als Strafe, a punishment).

Feſt'ungsbaukunſt, *f.*, the science of fortification.

Feſt'ungsbaumeiſter, *m.*, engineer, fortifier.

Feſt'ungskobalt, *m.*, (*Min.*) a kind of grey cobalt-ore.

Feſt'ungskrieg, *m.*, siege, war carried on by besieging, blockade.

Feſt'ungsmauer, *f.*, battled wall.

Fest'ungspfahl, *m.* (*pl.* -pfähle) palisade.
Fest'ungswall, *m.* rampart.
Fest'ungswerk, *n.* (*pl.* -e) fortifications, works of fortification.
Fest'walken, *n.* (*Techn.*) close rolling.
Fest'zeit, *f.* time of a festival or holy time.
Fest'zimmer, *n.* v. Festsaal.
Fe'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*fr.*) feast or banquet.
Feti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr.*) to treat, to institute a feast in honour of any one; (*fig.*) to signalize by particular marks of favour.
Fe'tisch, *m.* (*port.*) fetish, idol.
Fe'tischdienst } *m.*, fetichism, fetichism, the wor-
Fetisch'mus } shipping of idols.
Fett, *n.* (*coll.*) fat, grease; (*fig.*) to fat or fatten, to gross, get or become fat; (*fig.*) the fat, the cream, the essence, the best of anything; er hat das Fett abgeschöpft he has had the first skimmings (i. e. the best; *coll.*); er hat sein Fett he has already got his due, i. e. a scolding, a flogging &c.; sich Fett essen to be in a violent rage.
Fett, *a.*, fat, obese (v. Personen und Thieren, of persons and animals), fat, plump, lusty, portly, burly, brawny, fleshy (von Personen, of persons), greasy, oily, unctuous; machen, to fatten, to grease (mit Schmiere); Fett machen, to fatten, to grow fat (von Thieren, of animals); (*prov.*) wie ein Zwickelfaß or wie ein Mastschwein, (*coll.*) plump as a partridge, fat as a pig, fat as a quail, fat as butter, fat as a brawn, fat as grease (*Hiob* 15, 27), plump as a dumpling, fat as bacon, fat, containing much fat (von Speisen or Artikeln des Essens, of articles of food); (*prov.*) das macht die Suppe nicht fett that won't help much, that won't have much effect; fett, greasy (von Schmiere, von Salben, von Pflastern &c., of ointments, of salves, of plasters &c.), containing much fat (von Speisen, of articles of food); (*Bot.*) adipose, adipous; (*fig.*) rich, luxuriant (von Boden, of soil); (*coll.*) gute, gute Zeiten good cheer, high living; nutritious, productive, yielding luxuriant; (*fig.*) rich soil, fat land; ein fetter Anger a luxuriant grass; eine fette Aue or Wiese a meadow-land (*Bot.*); eine fette Pfründe a rich, lucrative, profitable, or good benefice; ein fettes Amt a lucrative place; fette Prozesse suits at law yielding much profit to the lawyers conducting them; (*prov.*) ein fauler Vergleich ist besser als ein fetter Prozeß a losing compromise is better than a suit gained; -e Beute, rich booty; making fat, tending to render fat or stout, (*fig.*) awkward, indolent, turgid, (*Typ.*) -e Schrift, large type, (*Paint., fig.*) diese Maler malt zu fett this painter is lavish of his colours (trägt zu viel auf); -e Seide, raw silk; -e Waaren, fatty, greasy to the touch; (*prov.*) -e Wäsche, dirty clothes, foul linen (Schmutzige Wäsche); *adv.*, fatly, greasily.
Fett'ader, *f.* (*Anat.*) adipose vein.
Fett'aether, *m.* (*Chem.*) sebacic ether (v. Äther).
Fett'ammer, *f.* (*Ornith.*) ortolan, African bunting (Gartenammer; Emberiza hortulana; E. cirlus).
Fett'anlegen, *n.* fattening (von Mastvieh, of cattle).
Fett'auge, *n.* (*Med.*) exophthalmia, exophthalmy (a swelling or protrusion of the bulb of the eye, to such a degree that the eyelids cannot cover it).
Fett'augig, *a.* having a fat eye (*zoötic.*), pannchy.
Fett'bauch, *m.*, fat belly; maw, paunch; (*coll.*) fat guts.
Fett'bol, *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of fat Lemnian earth (found near Freiberg and Geitlayn in Saxony).
Fett'bruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) steatocle.
Fett'darm, *m.*, (*Anat.*) fat or straight gut.
Fett'drüse, *f.*, (*Anat.*) sebaceous gland; oil-bag (bei Vögeln, in birds).
Fette, *f.*, fatness, greasiness, oiliness, unctuousness, unctuosity; (*fig.*) fatness, richness; (*Archit.*) [illegible].
Fett'erde, *f.* (*Min.*) a kind of yew (Batis maritima).
Fet'ten, *v. a.*, to make fat, to fatten, to grease, to oil, to lubricate; (*Cook.*) to baste, to lard.
Fett'federn, *pl.*, the fat feathers (upon the rump of geese and other birds).
Fett'fell, *n.* } a yellow spot in the white
Fett'geschwulst, *f.* } of the eye.
Fett'fleck, *m.*
Fett'fleckchen, *n.* spot of grease, grease-spot.
Fett'flurre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) gloxinia.
Fett'gänge, *pl.* (*Anat.*) the adipose ducts.
Fett'gans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) penguin (Aptenodytes).
Fett'gar, *a.*, (*Techn.*) dressed with fat *or* oil (von Leder, of leather).
Fett'geschwulst, *f.* } (*Surg.*) adipose tumour, wen.
Fett'gewächs, *n.* }
Fett'gewebe, *n.* (*Anat.*) adipose membrane.
Fett'glanz, *m.* (*Min.*) dim, greasy lustre (unlike that of some minerals).
Fett'händler, *m.* v. Fettkramer.
Fett'hammel, *m.*, fattened sheep.
Fett'haut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) adipose tissue.
Fett'heit, *f.*, fatness (v. Fette).
Fett'henne (-hen-ne), *f.*, (*Bot.*) orpine, stonecrop (Sedum), -reife -, pine or tuberous stonecrop (S. telephium), weiße -, white stonecrop (S. album).
Fett'icht, *a.* fatty, greasy.
Fett'ig, *a.*, fat, fatty, greasy, unctuous, oily.
Fett'igkeit, *f.* fatness, fatty-ness, greasiness, oiliness (*fig.*) fatness, richness.
Fett'kafet, *n.*, (*Chem.*) v. Zibethe, Zibethfett.
Fett'kelle, *f.* basting-ladle or spoon; skimmer.
Fett'klumpen, *m.*, lump of fat.
Fett'kohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) [illegible].
Fett'krämer, *m.*, dealer in fat, oily or greasy goods, chandler.
Fett'kram, *m.*, trade in fat, oily or greasy goods, chandlery.
Fett'krankheit, *f.*, puffing or swelling up (bei Seidenraupen, of silkworms).
Fett'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) butterwort (Pinguicula).
Fett'leibig, *a.*, obese, fat, corpulent.
Fett'leibigkeit, *f.*, obesity, obeseness, fatness, corpulence.
Fett'magen, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the fourth stomach of ruminating animals, abomasus, abomasum.
Fett'markt, *m.*, market for butter, oil, fat cattle-market.
Fett'masse, *f.*, mass of fat.
Fett'maul, *n.* (*coll.*) greasy chaps or chops.
Fett'nabel, *m.* (*Surg.*) navel-rupture, adipose exomphalos.
Fett'noppen, *m.*, (*Weav.*) second burling (of cloth).
Fett'pflanzen, *pl.* (*Bot.*) succulent plants (Crassulaceæ).
Fett'quarz, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of the common quartz.
Fett'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) sebacic acid.
Fett'sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) sebacic; -e Salze, sebates; -es Kali, sebate of potash; -es Quecksilber, sebate of mercury.
Fett'schmelzen, *n.*, (*Vet.*) molten grease (a disease of horses).
Fett'schwanz, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the Barbary broad-tailed sheep (Ovis aries steatopygos).
Fett'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) elaeolite, elaolite, fettstein.

Fett'ſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) obesity.

Fett'taucher, *m.*, (*Ornithol.*) *v.* Fettgans.

Fett'thon, *m.*, (*Min.*) fuller's earth.

Fett'ung, *f.*, fattening.

Fett'waaren, *pl.*, fat, oily, greasy goods, chandler's wares.

Fett'wachs, *m.*, (*Chem.*) adipocere; die Verwandlung in -, adipocereation; in - verwandeln, to convert into adipocere, to adipocerate.

Fett'wanſt, *m.*, (*vulg.*) fat guts.

Fett'wanſtig, *a.*, big-bellied.

Fett'wolle, *f.*, wool in the yolk.

Fett'zellen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) adipose cells.

Fetz'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* ; *dim.* Fetzchen, Fetzlein) shred, tatter, rag; in - reißen, to tear into rags, to shred; in -, in rags, tattered; (*fig.*) trash, trifle, old song, snap of the fingers, bagatelle.

Fetz'en, *v. a.*, to tear into rags, to shred, (*vulg.*) to breech, to flog.

Fetz'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that shreds; any instrument for shredding; (*vulg.*) sword, rod.

Fetz'ig, *a.*, in rags, tattered.

Feucht, *a.*, moist, humid, damp, dampish; (*vulg.*) muggy, muggish (Wetter, Luft, weather, air), (*Med.*) er Brand, gangrene; (*fig.*) von -er Natur ſein, to be phlegmatic.

Feucht'arſch, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Seerabe.

Feucht'blatt, *n.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Federnblatt.

Feucht'brett, *n.*, (*Typ.*) paper-board

Feuch'te } *f.*, moistness, dampness, moist na-
Feucht'heit } ture, humidity; (*Poes.*) Feuchten, tears (Thränen).

Feucht'en, *v. a.*, to moisten, to wet, to damp; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to void urine (vom Wilde, of wild beasts); to wet, (*Poes.*) to moisten the throat, *i. e.* to drink; *pp.* & *a.*, gefeuchtet; (*Com.*) washed.

Feucht'glied, *n.*, (*Sport*) stag's pizzle.

Feuch'tig, *a.*, *v.* Feucht.

Feuch'tigkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) moisture, moistness, dampness, humidity; humours (im Körper), phlegmatic (im Körper), phlegm, mucosity; die kryſtallene, waſſerichte im Auge, the vitreous, aqueous humour of the eye, - aus der Luft anziehend, hygroscopic, (*Chem.*) durch - zerfließen, to fall into a deliquium.

Feuch'tigkeitsmeſſer, *m.*, (*Phys.*) hygrometer.

Feuch'tigkeitsmeßkunſt, *f.*, (*Phys.*) hygrometry.

Feuch'tigkeitszeiger, *m.*, (*Phys.*) hygroscope.

Feucht'kalt, *a.*, moist and cold, damp and raw.

Feucht'kammer, *f.*, (*Typ.*) wetting-room.

Feucht'lich, *a.*, somewhat damp *or* moist.

Feucht'niß, *f.* & *n.*, *v.* Feuchtigkeit.

Feucht'ſack, *m.*, (*Sport*) the bladder.

Feucht'tanne, *f.*, *v.* Fichtanne.

Feucht'ung, *f.*, wetting, moistening.

Feucht'zieher, *m.*, (*Phys.*) hygroscope.

Feudal', *a.*, (in comp.) feudal.

Feudal'herrſchaft, *f.*, (*Law*) feudal sovereignty.

Feudaliſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) feudist, one skilled in the law of feudalism.

Feudalität', *f.*, feudality.

Feudal'recht, *n.*, feudal law; -e (*pl.*), feudal rights.

Feudal'regierung, *f.*, feudal government.

Feudal'ſyſtem, *n.* } feudal system, feudalism.
Feudalis'mus, *m.* }

Feudal'zeit, *f.*, feudal times.

Feu'er, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Feuerchen, Feuerlein) fire, - anmachen, - anzünden, to make, to light, to kindle a fire; - anſchlagen, to strike fire; - anlegen, to put on fire; to set on fire (in Brand ſtecken); (*Script.*) das hölliſche -, hell-fire, hell (*Math.* 5. 23); death by fire; the flames, the stake, martyrdom (Feuertod); fire, conflagration (Feuersbrunſt); das - löſchen, to put out, to extinguish the fire; des -s Herr werden, to get the flames under; es iſt -, it burns, there is a fire; wie iſt das ausgebrochen, ausgekommen, entſtanden? how did the fire break out, what was the cause of it? - fangen, in - gerathen, to take *or* catch fire; im - ſtehen, to be on fire, to be all in flames; ein Land mit - und Schwert verheeren, to ravage a land with fire and sword; (*Prov.*) das - brennt ihm auf die Nägel, he is hard pressed; ein gebranntes Kind ſcheut das -, a burnt child shuns the fire; (*Techn.*) im - arbeiten, to fire, to work in fire; im - vergeldet, gilt with heat; (*Pyrotechn.*) fire, firework (Feuerwerk); bengaliſches -, Bengal fire; griechiſches -, Grecian fire, wild fire; (*Milit.*) fire; - geben, to fire, to give fire; das erſte - aushalten, to stand (abide) the first charge (*also fig.*); unter feindlichem -, in the face of the enemy; eine Flotte zwiſchen zwei - bringen, to double upon a fleet; die Truppen ſchonten ihr -, the troops were sparing of their ammunition; (*fig.*) zwiſchen zwei - gerathen *or* kommen, to get between two fires, to stand the brunt of a cross-fire, to be assailed on all sides; (*Mar.*) light-house (Blüſe); the burning fire *or* light of a light-house; a light *or* lantern (Schiffslaterne als Nachtſignal); (*fig.*) für Einen in's Feuer gehen, laufen, to go through fire (and water) for a person, Einem die Kaſtanien aus dem - holen, to be a person's cat's-paw; (*fig.*) fire, ardour, spirit, animation, life (Lebhaftigkeit); spirit, courage, mettle (Muth); fire, anger, wrath, rage (aufloderndes Zorn, Eifer, Heftigkeit), - und Flamme ſein (- und Flamme ſpeien), to be in a violent rage; ſich in - jagen, to work one's self up into a violent passion; er kommt leicht in -, he is easily excited, enraged, his blood is soon up; (*Prov.*) Oel ins - gießen, to add fuel to the fire; to make bad worse; fire, ardent passion, burning love (heiße Liebe, Liebesgluth); - eines Pferdes, mettle; der Pfeffer hat -, pepper is hot; - eines edlen Weines, the spirit, strength, body, richness of wine; das - im Holze, druxey of timber (Fuchs); das - des Auges, the fire of the eye; das - eines Edelſteins, brightness of a jewel, das - einer Farbe, warmth, cast of a colour; der Himmel iſt wie -, the heaven is burning red, as if in flames; (*Med.*) das heilige -, St. Antony's fire, erysipelas (die Roſe), (*Vet.*) das wilde - bei Pferden, anticor, inflammation of the throat, das wilde, fliegende *or* heilige - bei Schweinen, measles, inflammation of the milt (roſenartiger Milzbrand); das kalte - des Rindviehes, inflammatory affection peculiar to cattle.

Feu'erader, *f.*, the caudal vein of cattle.

Feu'eramt, *n.*, fire-office.

Feu'eranbeter, *m.*, fire-worshipper.

Feu'eranbetung, *f.*, fire-worship, pyrolatry.

Feu'eranſtalt, *f.*, fire-office; fire-regulations.

Feu'eranzeiger, *m.*, *v.* Feuerzeiger.

Feu'erarbeit, *f.*, work performed by means of fire.

Feu'erarbeiter, *m.*, mechanic using fire, as smiths &c.

Feu'erartig, *a.*, igneous, like fire.

Feu'eraſſekuranz, *f.*, *v.* Feuerverſicherung.

Feu'eraſſel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of centiped (Scolopendra electrica).

Feu'erauflauf, *m.*, false alarm *or* cry of fire.

Feu'eraufſeher, *m.*, fire-warden.

Feu'erauge, *n.*, fiery *or* inflamed eye; (*fig.*) eye of fire.

Feu'erbake, *f.*, beacon, light-house.

Feu'erball } *m.*, fire-ball.
Feu'erballen }

Feuerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common juniper (gemeiner Wachholder; Juniperus communis).

Feu'erbecken, *m.*, chafing-dish, fire-pan.

Feu'erberg, *m.*, volcano (feuerspeiender Berg).

Feu'erbeständig, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fire-proof; fixed (capable of bearing a high degree of heat without evaporating); flüchtige Körper - machen, to deprive volatiles of their volatility.

Feu'erbeständigkeit, *f.*, the state of being fire-proof; fixedness.

Feu'erblase, *f.*, (*Med.*) fire-blister.

Feu'erblattern, *pl.*, (*Med.*) epinyctis, angry pustules appearing in the night (Nachtblattern).

Feu'erblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-poppy (*v.* Feldmohn).

Feu'erbock, *m.*, andiron, fire-dog, creeper (Brandbock).

Feu'erbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) scarlet-runner, scarlet-bean, tree-kidney-bean (arabische Bohne; Phaseolus coccineus).

Feu'erbrand, *m.*, fire-brand, fire-stick.

Feu'erbüchse, *f.*, tinder-box.

Feu'erbuhne, *f.*, (*Min.*) pile of burning wood.

Feu'erbusch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feuerdorn.

Feu'erbutzen, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) little fire-balls in fire-works.

Feu'ercasse, *v.* Feuerkasse.

Feu'ercompagnie, *f.*, fire-company.

Feu'erdiener, *m.*, *v.* Feueranbeter.

Feu'erdienst, *m.*, *v.* Feueranbetung.

Feu'erdorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pyracanth, evergreen-thorn (Feuerstrauch, brennender Busch; Mespilus pyracantha).

Feu'erdrache, *m.*, (*Meteor.*) fire-dragon, fire-drake, bolis.

Feu'erecke, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wire-edge (for sharpening cast-iron cutting tools).

Feu'ereifer, *m.*, zeal, ardour; heat of passion; wrath, anger.

Feu'ereimer, *m.*, fire-bucket.

Feu'ereisen, *n.*, fire-iron, andiron.

Feu'eresse, *f.*, chimney; forge.

Feu'ereule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Schleiereule.

Feu'erfächer, *m.*, fan, wing.

Feu'erfahne, *f.*, fire-flag *or* ensign.

Feu'erfangend, *a.*, apt to take fire.

Feu'erfarbe, *f.*, fire-colour, flame-colour, orange-colour.

Feu'erfarbig, *a.*, fire- *or* flame-coloured.

Feuer'faß, *n.*, fire-tub, quenching tub; fire-barrel.

Feu'erfest, *a.*, fire-proof.

Feu'erfestigkeit, *f.*, the quality of being fire-proof.

Feu'erfink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of sparrow in the interior of Africa (Fringilla ignicolor).

Feu'erflamme, *f.*, fire-flame.

Feu'erflaschen, *pl.*, powder-flasks.

Feu'erflecken, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Rothlauf.

Feu'erfolge, *f.*, duty of the inhabitants to assist in extinguishing a conflagration.

Feuer'fuchs, *m.*, *v.* Rothfuchs.

Feu'erfunke(n), *m.*, spark.

Feu'ergabel, *f.*, fire-fork.

Feu'ergarbe, *f.*, fire-sheaf (in artificial fire-works).

Feu'ergatter, *n.*, fender.

Feu'ergebend, *a.*, ignescent.

Feu'ergefährlich, *a.*, inflammable, combustible; liable to catch *or* take fire.

Feu'ergeist, *m.*, spirit of fire; (*fig.*) aspiring genius.

Feu'ergeld, *n.*, hearth-money, chimney-money.

Feu'ergeräth, *n.* / **Feu'ergeräthschaft**, *f.* } hooks for pulling down burning houses; implements used for extinguishing fire.

Feu'ergeschoß / **Feu'ergewehr** } *n.*, fire-lock, fire-arm, gun.

Feu'ergeschrei, *n.*, cry of fire.

Feu'ergewölbe, *n.*, (*Techn.*) fire-vault (of brick-burners).

Feu'ergitter, *n.*, fire-guard, fender.

Feu'erglocke, *f.*, fire-bell, alarm *or* alarum-bell.

Feu'ergott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) god of fire, Vulcan.

Feu'ergradmesser, *m.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometer.

Feu'ergradmessung, *f.*, pyrometry.

Feu'erhahn, *m.*, fire-cock.

Feu'erhaken, *m.*, fire-hook, pot-hanger (Kesselhaken), poker (Schureisen).

Feu'erhemd, *n.*, (*Mar.*) curtain (Brandhemd).

Feu'erherd, *m.*, hearth, fire-place, fireside.

Feu'erhimmel, *m.*, empyrean, empyreal heaven, the highest heaven.

Feu'erholz, *m.*, fire-wood, fuel, firing.

Feu'erhüter, *m.*, (*Metal.*) fire watch.

Feu'erhund, *m.*, *v.* Feuerbock; Brennbock.

Feu'erig, *a.*, *v.* Feurig.

Feu'erkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Feuerschröter.

Feu'erkasse, *f.*, fire-insurance-office.

Feu'erkatze, *f.*, (*Artil.*) chamber, fowler, perderer, swivel-gun (Kammerstück).

Feu'erkessel, *m.*, fire-kettle, cauldron (of miners)

Feu'erkeule, *f.*, fire-club (wooden club filled with gunpowder, brimstone, salpetre &c.).

Feu'erkiefe / **Feu'ergiefe** } *f.*, foot-stove.

Feu'erkiesel, *m.*, (*Min.*) obsidian.

Feu'erkiste, *f.*, (*Mar.*) fire-trunk, powder-chest (Sprengkiste).

Feu'erkitt, *m.*, *v.* Brandkitt.

Feu'erkleider, *m.*, (*Mar.*) raw hides (used on men of war during action for covering the hatchways of the powder-room).

Feu'erkluft, *f.*, *v.* Feuergang.

Feu'erknaul, *m.*, *v.* Brandkugel.

Feu'erknecht, *m.*, fire-man.

Feu'erkörper, *m.*, (*Meteor.*) igneous body, meteor.

Feu'erkopf, *m.*, (*fig.*) fiery head.

Feu'erkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scarlet moss *or* lichen (Lichen cocciferus); cup-moss (Becher- *or* Büchsenflechte; Lichen pyxidatus); the small-leaved willow-herb *or* podded loosestrife (schmalblättriges Weidenröschen; Epilobium angustifolium).

Feu'erkreuz, *n.*, fire-cross (*in Scotland*).

Feu'erkröte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) glistering toad (Rana bombina).

Feu'erkrücke, *f.*, iron-rake.

Feu'erkünstler, *m.*, pyrotechnist.

Feu'erkufe, *f.*, *v.* Feuerfaß.

Feu'erkugel, *f.*, fire-ball, bomb; (*Meteor.*) bolis.

Feuerkunst, *f.*, pyrotechnics.

Feu'erländer, *m.* / **Feu'erländerin**, *f.* } Patagonian.

Feu'erländisch, *a.*, Patagonian.

Feu'erlärm, *m.*, cry *or* alarm of fire.

Feu'erland, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Tierra del Fuego.

Feu'erlanze, *f.* / **Feu'erspieß**, *m.* } fire-pole.

Feu'erlehre, *f.*, (*Phys.*) pyrology.

Feu'erleiter, *f.*, fire-ladder.

Feu'erleute, *pl.*, fire-men; furnace-men, engine-men (bei Dampfmaschinen).

Feu'erlilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bulbiferous lily (Lilium bulbiferum).

Feu'erlinie, *f.*, the front line in battle.

Feu'erlöschungsanstalten, *pl.*, arrangements for the extinguishing of fires; buildings and offices where implements kept for this purpose are deposited.

Feu'erlos, *a.*, without fire (*also fig.*); cloudy (a diamond, of diamonds).

Feu'erluke, *f.*, (*Mar.*) fire-scuttle.

Feu'erluft, *f.*, (*Phys.*) inflammable air or gas, oxygen.

Feu'ermaal, *n.*, burnt mark, mole on the skin.

Feu'ermännchen, *n.*, (*Myth.*) jack o' lantern, ignis fatuus, Will with the wisp.

Feu'ermalerei, *f.*, painting on glass or porcelain.

Feu'ermann, *m.*, (*pl.* Feuerleute) fire-man.

Feu'ermarter, *f.*, fiery torture.

Feu'ermaschine, *f.*, fire-engine.

Feu'ermasern, *pl.*, (*Med.*) s. Rötheln.

Feu'ermaterial, *n.*, fuel.

Feu'ermaterie, *f.*, fiery matter or substance.

Feu'ermauer, *f.*, shaft of a chimney, funnel (Schornsteinmauer), party-wall (Brandmauer).

Feu'ermeer, *n.*, sea of fire or flame, large, extensive mass of fire.

Feu'ermesser, *m.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometer, pyroscope.

Feu'ermeßkunst, **Feu'ermessung** } *f.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometry.

Feu'ermispel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) s. Feuerdorn.

Feu'ermörser, *m.*, mortar.

Feu'ern, *v. a.*, to burn (with, wood, coals &c.; Brennen), to heat (an oven, stoves), to kindle (anzünden), to sulphurate (Schwefeln, wine, *slang*) to make fiery, to inflame, to animate, to excite, to stir up (entflammen, erregen, anfeuern), *v. n.* (used with haben) to make a fire (heizen), to fire, to give fire (abfeuern), to burn, to glow (glühen, brennen, rasen, tosen, Sandt. his face is all of a glow.

Feu'ernapf, *m.*, fire-sheet (in fire works); (= Pot-a-feu).

Feu'ernelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) scarlet lychnis (Brennende Kornrose, Scharlachmohn, Blutsedern, Lychnis chalcedonica).

Feu'erofen, *m.*, stove, furnace.

Feu'eropal, *m.*, (*Min.*) fire-opal.

Feu'erordnung, *f.*, fire-regulation.

Feu'erpfanne, *f.*, chafing-dish, chafer, fire-pan, brasier, censer, perfuming pan (Räucherpfanne).

Feu'erpfeil, *m.*, fire arrow, fire-dart.

Feu'erpfeiler, *m.*, fire-column.

Feu'erpfosten, *pl.*, fire-plugs.

Feu'erplatte, *f.*, back of a chimney, grate).

Feu'erplatz, *m.*, fire-place.

Feu'erprobe, *f.*, fiery trial, fire ordeal; fire-proof.

Feu'erpumpe, *f.*, fire-pump.

Feu'erpunkt', *m.*, (*Min.*) hearth., (*Opt.*) focus, meeting point.

Feu'errabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) s. Schwedische, Strandrabe.

Feu'errad, *n.*, fire wheel (in fire-works); lock of an arquebus.

Feu'erraden, *m.*, (*Bot.*) s. Kornelke.

Feu'erraum, *m.*, (*Mech.*) fire-place, furnace, grate.

Feu'erregen, *m.*, (*Art.*) fire (in fire-works).

Feu'errein'igung, *f.*, purification by fire.

Feu'errelig'ion, *f.*, pyrolatry, fire-worship.

Feu'errettungsapparat, *m.*, **Feu'errettungsmaschine**, *f.*, } fire-escape.

Feu'erröschen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) adonis, bird's eye (Adonisröschen), pheasant's eye (Adonis).

Feu'errohr, *n.*, fire lock, rifle, arquebus; (*pl.* Feuerröhren) s. Brandröhren.

Feu'errose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wine-rose, eglantine (Rosa eglanteria).

Feu'errost, *m.*, fire-grate.

Feu'erroth, *a.*, as red as fire, fiery red; red-hot.

Feu'errus, *m.*, cry or alarm of fire.

Feu'ersäule, *f.*, fire-spout; fire-column, pillar of fire.

Feu'ersäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) s. Scheidewasser.

Feu'ersammler, *m.*, (*Phys.*) fire-collector.

Feu'ersbrunst, *f.*, fire, conflagration.

Feu'erschaden, *m.*, damage or injury caused by fire.

Feu'erschau, *f.*, official inspection of buildings so as to guard against fire.

Feu'erschaufel, *f.*, fire-shovel.

Feu'erschein, *m.*, glimmering of fire or flame.

Feu'erscheu, *a.*, afraid of fire.

Feu'erscheu, *f.*, dread of fire.

Feu'erschiff, *n.*, fire-ship.

Feu'erschirm, *m.*, fire-screen.

Feu'erschlange, *f.*, (*Zool.*) fire-snake (Boa hortulana).

Feu'erschloß, *n.*, fire-lock.

Feu'erschlund, *m.*, fiery abyss, crater, (*fig.*) cannon.

Feu'erschnell, *adv.*, s. Blitzschnell.

Feu'erschröter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) stag beetle, butl(e)r-fly (Hirschkäfer, Lucanus cervus).

Feu'erschwaden, *m.*, (*Min.*) fire damp (in pits).

Feu'erschwärmer, *m.*, serpent, squib.

Feu'erschwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the swift (Mauerschwalbe, Wasserschwalbe, Strandschwalbe; Cypselus apus, Hirundo apus, *L.*), chimney-swallow (Rauchschwalbe, Spitzschwalbe, Hirundo rustica).

Feu'erschwamm, *m.*, touchwood, German tinder, spunk.

Feu'erschwert, *n.*, wooden sword filled with little rockets, star-fires (in fire-works).

Feu'ersegen, *m.*, charm operating against the injurious effects of fire.

Feu'ersetzen, *n.*, (*Mines.*) shifting of piles of wood in pits.

Feu'ersgefahr, *f.*, danger of fire, loss of fire.

Feu'ersgluth, *f.*, burning heat.

Feu'ersicher, *a.*, fire proof.

Feu'ersicherheit, *f.*, the quality of being fire-proof; (= Assekuranz).

Feu'ersnoth, *f.*, distress of fire; conflagration.

Feu'erspanner, *m.*, (*Art.*) instrument used in cocking the arquebus.

Feu'erspeiend, *a.*, vomiting or spitting fire, igniferous, volcanic, (*fig.*) s. Brüllend, a volcano.

Feu'erspiegel, *m.*, (= Brandspiegel).

Feu'erspieß, *m.*, (= Brandspieß).

Feu'erspritze, *f.*, fire-engine.

Feu'ersprühend, *a.*, (*Poet.*) fire flashing.

Feu'erstätte, **Feu'erstelle** } *f.*, burning-place, hearth, (= Brandstätte).

Feu'erstahl, *m.*, fire-steel; steel to strike fire with.

Feu'erstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) flint, flint-stone.

Feu'erstopfel, *m.*, fire plug.

Feu'erstoff, *m.*, (*Phys.*) elementary fire; (*Chem.*) caloric.

Feu'erstrafe, *f.*, punishment of death by fire.

Feu'erstrahl, *m.*, flash of fire, fire-spout.

Feu'erstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) s. Scharlach.

Feu'erstrom, *m.*, stream of fire.

Feu'erstrudel, *m.*, stream of fire.

Feu'erstubbchen, *n.*, **Feu'erstube**, *f.*, } (= Schmelzofen).

Feu'erstulper, *m.*, tender, fire guard.

Feu'ertaufe, *f.*, (*Ch. L.*) baptism with fire (*Matth.* 3, 11).

Feu'erteufel, *m.*, a kind of serpent (fire work).

Feu'ertheil, *n.*, **Feu'ertheilchen**, *n.*, } fiery or igneous particle.

Feu'ertiegel, *m.*, (*Chem.*) fire clay, burnt clay.

Feu'ertonne, *m.*, beacon, light house.

Feu'ertod, *m.*, death by or from fire.

Feu'ertonne, *f.*, fire-barrel, thundering barrel
Feu'ertopf, *m.*, fire-pot; pot with burning coals.
Feu'erung, *f.*, firing, fire; fuel (Feuerungsmittel).
Feu'eruntergang, *m.*, ruin *or* death by fire.
Feu'erverehrung, *f.*, fire-worship (Feuerdienst).
Feu'ervergoldung, *f.*, hot gilding (in fire).
Feu'erverheert, *a.*, destroyed by fire.
Feu'erverſicherung, *f.*, fire-insurance, insurance against fire.
Feu'erverſicherungsanſtalt, *f.*, fire-insurance-company.
Feu'erverſicherungsgeſellſchaft, *f.*, fire-insurance-company.
Feu'erverſilberung, *f.*, hot silvering (in fire).
Feu'ervogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the Baltimore bird (Cassicus Baltimore).
Feu'erwache, *f.*, fire-watch.
Feu'erwächter, *m.*, fire-man.
Feu'erwaffen, *pl.*, fire-arms.
Feu'erwagen, *m.*, chariot of fire.
Feu'erwahrſager, *m.*, pyromantic.
Feu'erwahrſagerei, *f.*, pyromancy.
Feu'erwarte, *f.*, beacon, light-house
Feu'erwerk, *n.*, fire-work.
Feu'erwerker, *m.*, fire-work-maker; (*Milit.*) artillery-man; gunner, artificer.
Feu'erwerkerkunſt, *f.*, pyrotechny, pyrotechnics.
Feu'erwerkerwerkſtätte, *f.*, laboratory.
Feu'erwerksbühne, *f.*, pyrotechnical theatre.
Feu'erwerksküuſtler, *m.*, pyrotechnist.
Feu'erwerkskunſt, *f.*, *v.* Feuerwerkerkunſt.
Feu'erwolf, *m.*, sudden and violent outburst of flame from a stove *or* furnace, *or* from an explosion of inflammable gasses.
Feu'erwurm, *m.*, *v.* Feuerſchröter.
Feu'erzange, *f.*, fire-tongs.
Feu'erzeichen, *n.*, fiery meteor; fire-token; signal by a lighted fire.
Feu'erzeug, *n.*, tinder-box; lucifer-matches (*v.* Schnellfeuerzeug); (*comt. Typ.*) hedge-press.
Feu'erzunder, *m.*, *v.* Feuerſchwamm.
Feuilleton', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *gr. w.*) that part of a French *or* German newspaper dedicated to literature and the fine arts.
Feuilletoniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) the contributor to a newspaper, who furnishes articles on literature and the fine arts.
Feuk, *f.*, (*pl.*, -en) small bay, creek (kleine Meeresbucht, Wief).
Feu'rig (*a.*, fiery, hot, burning, glowing; igneous; **Feu'erig**ſ-e Funken, sparks of fire; -e Flamme, flame of fire; -e Fackeln, fiery torches, lamps of fire; -e Kohlen, live coals, burning coals of fire; -er Ofen, hearth of fire; -er Wagen mit -en Roſſen, chariot of fire, horses of fire; (*fig.*) fiery, ardent, passionate, hasty; fervid, fervent; vehement, boisterous, impetuous; free, mettlesome (Pferd, horse, courser); brisk, generous (Wein, wine).
Feu'rigkeit, *f.*, the quality of being fiery, fieriness
Fey'e, *f.*, *v.* Fee.
Fey'en, *v. a.*, (*obsol.*) to charm, to use witchcraft, to bewitch.
Fey'er, *f.*, *v.* Feier
Fi! *int.*, fie! o for shame! *v.* Pfui.
Fiak'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *fr. w.*) hackney-coach; -kutſcher (*m.*), hackney-coachman (Miethkutſcher).
Fiasko, *m.* &*n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *it. w.*) unsuccessfulness, failure (Mißerfolg); das Stück (der Schauſpieler) hat -gemacht, the piece (actor) was damned (ist durchgefallen).
Fi'bel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) primer, horn-book, spelling-book, battle door.
Fi'ber, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Fieberchen, Fieberlein) fibre, string grain (im Holze in wood), eine feine -, fibril, a small fibre; mit -n fibrous; (*Zool.*) the muskrat, musquash (canadiſche Biſamratte; F. zibethicus).
Fibrin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) fibrin (a peculiar organic compound substance found in animals and vegetables, Faſerſtoff).
Fibrös', *a.*, fibrous, composed *or* consisting of fibres; (*Anat.*) -es Gewebe, fibrous tissue (the membrane that covers the bones and cartilages &c.).
Fibrolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrolite (a kind of kyanite; Faſerſtein).
Fichi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Beheren, Einbehren
Fich'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) pine, pine-tree (Pinus picea & abies); die wilde -, pinaster, wild pine (*v.* Pinaſter), (*Naut.*) ship (of the wood of the pine), (*Prov.*) Einen um die -n führen, to deceive one, to humbug a person (hintergehen, betrügen).
Fichtelit', *n.*, (*Chem.*) a compact mass of carburet of hydrogen found near Redwitz in the Fichtelgebirge.
Fich'ten, *a.*, of pine-wood, made of pine, pine..., -e Bretter, fir-planks; -e Diele, deal-board, pine-board.
Fich'tenammer, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of bunting (Emberiza pityornis).
Fich'tenapfel (*m.*, cone of a pine, pine-apple (*v.* **Fich'tenzapfen**ſ Ananas).
Fich'tenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pine-tree (*v.* Edeltanne).
Fich'tenborkenkäfer, *m.* *v.* Borkenkäfer.
Fich'tencule, *f.*, *v.* Fichtenraupe.
Fich'tengebüſch, *n.*, cluster of young pines.
Fich'tengimpel (*m.*, (*Ornith.*) pine-grossbeak, **Fich'tenhacker** ſ haw-finch (gemeiner Hafengimpel, Hafenfink, großer Kernbeißer, Hafenfinkenfreſſer; Corythus enucleator, *Cuv.*; Loxia enucleator, *Lin.*).
Fich'tenhain, *m.*, pine-grove.
Fich'tenharz, *n.*, resin, rosin.
Fich'tenholz, *n.*, pine-wood.
Fich'tenkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Borkenkäfer.
Fich'tenkernbeißer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Fichtengimpel.
Fich'tenkreuzſchnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the cross-bill (Loxia curvirostra).
Fich'tenläufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) pine-creeper (*v.* Blaufluge).
Fich'tenmarder, *m.*, pine martin (*v.* Baummarder)
Fich'tenmotte, *f.*, (*Entom.*) pine-moth (Tinea pinetella).
Fich'tennuß, *f.*, pine-nut.
Fich'tenohnblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) yellow bird's nest (a parasitical plant growing on the decayed stumps of trees in fir-woods, Fichtenvogelnest, Monotropa hypopitys).
Fich'tenraupe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) pine-caterpillar (Walderderber; Trachea piniperda).
Fich'tenſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) pinic-acid.
Fich'tenſame, *m.*, seed of the pine-tree.
Fich'tenſpargel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Fichtenohnblatt
Fich'tentanne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common pine (Pinus).
Fich'tenwald, *m.*, pine-grove
Fich'tenwanze, *f.*, (*Entom.*) pine-bug.
Fich'tenzapfen, *m.*, *v.* Fichtenapfel.
Fich'tenzerſtörer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Fichtenraupe.
Fich'tenzweig, *m.*, pine-branch.
Fichttanne, *f.*, *v.* Fichtentanne.
Ficinit', *m.*, (*Min.*) ficinite (a species of manganesian-phosphated-hydrated protoxide of iron, found near Bodenmais in Bavaria).
Fick'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *vulg.*) pocket, fob.
Fick'enfaul, *a.*, (*vulg.*) close-fisted, niggardly, avaricious.

Fick'fack, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *vulg.*) wriggling about; subterfuge (Winkelzug, Ausflug).

Fick'facken, *v.n.* (*prov.*) to intrigue, to play tricks, to make intrigues, to shuffle, to prevaricate (Ausflüchte machen).

Fick'facker, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *prov.*) intriguer; shuffler; cheat.

Fickfackerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en; *prov.*) intriguing, intrigue, tricks.

Fick'mühle, *f.* *v.* Zwickmühle.

Fictili'en, *pl.* (*l. w.*) specimens of fictile art, potter's ware, crockery.

Fiction', *f.*, *v.* Fiktion.

Fideicommiß', *n.* (*gen.* Fideicommisses; *pl.* Fideicommisse; *Law*) entail, feoffment in trust; ein - aufheben, to cut off the entail.

Fideicommissar' } *m.* (*Law*) feoffee in trust,
Fideicommiß'besitzer } trustee.

Fideicommiß'gut, *n.*, an estate *or* hereditament left in trust, an entailed estate *or* property.

Fidel', *a.* & *adv.* (*vulg.*) merry; jolly, in good *or* high spirits, in high feather gay as a lark, merry as a grig, ein -es Haus, a jolly fellow *or* dog, a bang-up cove, - sein, to be merry, in high glee, to give a loose to mirth, to kick a loose leg.

Fidelität', *f.* (*vulg.*) merriment; jollity.

Fi'bibus, *m.* (*gen.* Fibibusses; *pl.* Fibibusse) paper-match, card-match, lighter (some derive this word from the French: fil du bois, a chip *or* shaving of wood; others consider it a corruption *or* abbreviation of the latin words: fid[elibus fratr]ibus, which words, written upon pieces of paper, at a time when smoking was considered more disreputable than at present, and sent to the parties concerned, served as an invitation to a private smoking party, where the paper-scraps were then used as matches *or* pipe-lighters).

Fidi'ren, *v.a.* & *n.* (*l. w.*) to confide; to entrust.

Fiduciar' } *m.* (*l. w.*; *Law*) fiduciary, one who
Fiducia'rius } holds a thing in trust, trustee.

Fidu3', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *vulg.*) faith, confidence, trust.

Fie'ber, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Fieberchen) fever; das - haben, to be aguish, feverish; das auszehrende -, hectic fever; bösartiges -, malignant fever; das dreitägige -, tertian fever; das gelbe - yellow fever; das hitzige -, burning fever; das kalte -, ague; nachlassendes -, remitting fever, nervöses -, nervous fever; das viertägige -, quartan fever; (*fig.*) fever, ardent *or* burning desire (Sucht); das - verursachend, *v.* Fiebererzeugend; vom - befallen, ague-struck.

Fie'beranfall, *m.*, attack of fever, paroxysm of fever, fit of fever.

Fie'berartig, *a.*, feverish, feverous.

Fie'bererzeugend, *a.* *v.* Fiebermittel.

Fie'berauge, *n.*, feverish eye, the peculiar look of the eye of a feverish person.

Fie'berbrand, *m.* *v.* Faulbette.

Fie'bererzeugend, *a.* febrifacient, febrific.

Fie'berfarbe, *f.*, feverish complexion *or* colour.

Fie'berfest, *a.*, ague-proof.

Fie'berflecken, *pl.*, fever spots.

Fie'berfrei, *a.*, free from fever.

Fie'berfrost, *m.*, feverish shivering (as in ague), chill.

Fie'berhaft, *a.*, feverish, aguish; *adv.*, feverishly.

Fie'berhaftigkeit, *f.*, feverishness, aguishness.

Fie'berhitze, *f.*, heat of a fever, fever *or* febrile heat.

Fie'berholder, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fever root (Dreifarn, Dreiteur; Triosteum).

Fie'berisch, *a.*, *v.* Fieberhaft.

Fie'berkälte, *f.*, *v.* Fieberfrost.

Fie'berklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bitterklee.

Fie'berkrank, *a.*, fever-sick, feverish, fevery; der, die Fieberkranke, one sick of a fever.

Fie'berkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) skull-cap (Scutellaria galericulata); lesser centaury (Erythraea centaurium).

Fie'berkuchen, *m.*, (*Med.*) ague-cake (*fr.* gateau febrile).

Fie'berkühlend, *a.*, fever-cooling.

Fie'berlehre, *f.*, doctrine of fevers, pyretology.

Fie'berlos, *a.*, having no fever; der -e Zustand, intermission of the fever.

Fie'berlosigkeit, *f.*, apyrexy.

Fie'bermaterie, *f.* } febrific matter.
Fie'berstoff, *m.* }

Fie'bermittel, *n.*, a medicine for fever, antifebrile, febrifuge.

Fie'bermoos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scarlet moss (Scharlachmoos; Cladonia coccifera); cup-moss (Buchsenmoos, C. pyxidata).

Fie'bern, *v.n.*, (used with haben) to be ill of a fever, to have a paroxysm *or* attack of fever (also *v. imp.*, mich fiebert's, I am in a fever, and *fig.*); to be delirious; (*fig.*) to speak deliriously as a person in a fever, to wander, to be light-headed.

Fie'bernüsse, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) bittere -, Ignatius beans (the seed of Ignatia amara, used as a cathartic and emetic).

Fie'berpulver, *n.*, (*Med.*) ague-powder.

Fie'berrinde, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) Peruvian bark, China *or* Jesuit's bark (*v.* Chinarinde).

Fie'berrindenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the Peruvian bark-tree (Cinchoria).

Fie'berrindensäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) quinic acid, kinic acid.

Fie'berrindensauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) quinate, kinate (-es Salz).

Fie'berschau(d)er, *m.*, aguishness; ague-fit.

Fie'berstreppe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) an American plant (Helenium).

Fie'bersturz, *m.*, violent attack of fever.

Fie'bertag, *m.*, the day on which the fever comes on.

Fie'bertraum, *m.*, feverish dream; (*fig.*) creation of an overheated fancy.

Fie'bervertreibend, *a.*, *v.* Fieber.

Fie'berwechsel, *m.*, intermission of fever.

Fie'berweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (Bruchweide, Knackweide, Sprockweide, Sprodelweide; Salix fragilis); the sweet willow (funfmännige Weide, Lorbeerweide, Baumwollenweide, Färberweide, Halster, Hilster; S. pentandra).

Fie'berwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) officinal gentian (gelber Enzian; Gentiana lutea); fever-root, feverwort (Triosteum).

Fie'berzufall, *m.*, (*Med.*) febrile symptom; attack of fever.

Fie'del, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *vulg.*) fiddle, violin (Violine).

Fie'delbogen, *m.* fiddle-stick.

Fie'delbohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) drill, wimble.

Fie'deler }
Fied'ler } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fiddler.

Fie'deln, *v.a.* & *n.*, (*cont.*) to play upon the fiddle, to scrape.

Fie'der, *f.* } (*dim.* Fiederchen, Fiederblättchen; *Bot.*)
Fie'derblatt, *n.* } the segment of a pinnated leaf.

Fie'derartig, *a.* (*Bot.*) pinnate, pinnated.

Fie'derig, *a.*, (mostly in comp.) *v.* Gefiedert.

Fie'dermesser, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Techn.*) glass-cutting knife, grossing-iron.

Fie'dern, *v.a.*, to feather, to furnish with feathers; *pp.* & *a.*, gefiedert, *q. v.*

Fie'dernervig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pinninerved (applied to a compound leaf having pinnate nerves).

Fied'ler, *m.*, *v.* Fiedeler.

Fiek, *m.*, (*gen.* -ẽ, -eẽ; *pl.* -e) denomination of an intestinal worm (Ligula abdominalis); the grub of the gadfly; (*fig.*) whitlow (Wurm am Finger); (*Vet.*) *v.* Hornfäule.

Fiel, *imp. of* Fallen, *q. v.*

Fie'men, *m.*, stack of hay *or* corn (Diemen, Schober).

Fie'pen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to bell (ſchreien, vom Hirſch, of the hart).

Fierant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) a dealer that frequents fairs.

Fieſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -eẽ; *pl.* -e; *vulg.*) fart.

Fieſt'en, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to fart.

Figi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to fix, to deprive of volatility, to set *or* make firm (so as to bear a high degree of heat without evaporating; flüchtige Körper feuerbeſtändig machen).

Figi'ren, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fixation.

Figment', *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erdichtung.

Figür'lich, *a.*, figurative, tropical; *adv.*, figuratively; das Figürliche, figurativeness.

Figur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) figure; (*fig.*) figure, form; figure, picture, drawing; figure, person; eine - ſpielen *or* machen, to make *or* cut a figure *or* appearance; (*Math.*) diagram; (*Cardpl.*) court-card, honour; (*Mar.*) figure-head; (*Rhet.*) trope.

Figura'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) figurable, capable of being brought to a certain fixed form.

Figurabilität', *f.*, (*Phys.*) figurability.

Figural', *a.*, figured, provided *or* furnished with figures; (*Mus.*) -geſang (*m.*), -muſik (*f.*), -kontrapunkt (*m.*), prick-song, figurate counterpoint.

Figurant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } figurant, public-
Figurant'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } dancer, ballet-dancer.

Figuration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) figuration.

Figu'renkobalt, *m.*, *v.* Blumenkobalt.

Figurir'bank, *f.*, (*Techn.*) turner's figuring-lathe.

Figuri'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to figure, to furnish, to adorn with figures (also *Mus.*); (*fig.*) to cut a figure, to make an appearance, to figure (ſich hervorthun); to excite a sensation (Aufſehen erregen); *pp.* & *a.*, figurirt, figured, figurate (Kontrapunkt, counterpoint); (*Math.*) -e Zahlen, figurate numbers; -e Zeuge, fancy cloths.

Figuri'rung, *f.*, (*Mus.*) figuration.

Figuriſ'mus, *m.*, (*Dogm.*) typicalness.

Figuriſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) sculptor, carver; *v.* Figurant.

Figur'ſteine, *pl.*, figure-stones (*v.* Graptolithen).

Fiktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fiction (*v.* Erdichtung).

Filament', *n.*, (*l. w.*) filament (also *Bot.*; *v.* Staubfaden).

Fil'derkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a kind of cabbage (Zuckerhutkraut; Brassica oleracea capitata).

Filet', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -ẽ; *fr. w.*) netting, net-work (Knötchen, Netzgeſtrick); in - arbeiten, to net; (*Butch.*) fillet; (*Bookb.*) -en (*pl.*), back-tools.

Filet'arbeit, *f.*, *v.* Filet.

Filet'beutel, *m.*, net-purse.

Filet'gewichte } *pl.*, netting-weights.
Filet'klöpfel }

Filet'nadeln, *pl.*, netting-needles, mash-pins.

Filet'ſchraube, *f.*, netting-vice.

Filial', *n.*, (*gen.* -ẽ, -eẽ; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) an office, establishment *or* institution subordinate to another; *v.* Filialkirche.

Filial'bank, *f.*, branch-bank.

Filial'geſchäft, *n.*
Filial'handlung, *f.*
Filial'haus, *n.* } branch-establishment (*v.* Commandite).

Filial'kirche, *f.*, under-parochial church, chapel of ease.

Filiation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) filiation.

Filigran', *n.*, (*gen.* -eẽ) }
Filigran'arbeit, *f.* } filigree, filigrane work.

Filipen'delwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the tuberous meadow-sweet, queen of the meadows (knollige Spierſtaude, rother Steinbrech, Erdeichel, Tropfwurz, Haarſtrang; Spiraea filipendula).

Fill'en
Fil'ben } *v. a.*, *v.* Schinden.

Fil'pen, *v. n.*, to shrill (of the pipe of an organ).

Filtrir'apparat, *m.*, filtering apparatus, utensils used in filtering.

Filtrir'becken, *n.*, filtering basin.

Filtri'ren, *v. a.*, to filter, to strain (ſeihen, durchſeihen).

Filtri'ren, *n.*, filtering, filtration, straining.

Filtrir'kanne, *f.*, decanter; coffee-biggin.

Filtrir'maſchine, *f.*, filtering machine.

Filtrir'papier, *n.*, filtering paper, sinking paper.

Filtrir'rohr, *n.*, chimney-filter, drain.

Filtrir'ſack, *m.*, filtering-bag, straining-bag.

Filtrir'ſtein
Filtrir'ſandſtein } *m.*, (*Min.*) filtering-stone, drip-stone.

Filtrir'trichter, *m.*, cullender, strainer.

Filtrir'tuch, *n.*, bolting-cloth, straining-cloth.

Filtri'rung, *f.*, filtration.

Filz, *m.*, (*gen.* -eẽ; *pl.* -e) felt; (*Typ.*) blanket (Druckfuch); (*Smeltw.*) slime-ore (feiner Erzſchlamm); (*Bot.*) tomentum, toment (a species of pubescence, consisting of longish, soft entangled hairs, pressed close to the surface); (*fig.*; *gen.* Filzen; *accus.* den Filzen) miser, niggard, churl, screw, skinflint, crib, codger, muckworm, scrimp, lickpenny, hunks, curmudgeon; (*vulg.*) rebuke, reprimand, snubbing, lecture, chiding; ein derber -, a sharp rebuke, a regular set-down, a trimming, a rap on the knuckles, a sound blow up; Einem einen derben - geben, to reprove, lecture, chide one severely, to give one a hearty blow-up, to haul one over the coals, to pull one up, to set one down, to give one a hearty set-down, to trounce, to trim one severely, to take one to task, to give one a rap on the knuckles.

Filz'apfelbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wild apple-tree in the woods of central Europe and northern Asia (Malus dasyphylla).

Filz'arbeit, *f.*, felting.

Filz'bällchen
Filz'ballen } *pl.*, little balls of felt *or* coarse cloth used by copperplate-engravers in cleaning the plate.

Filz'blech
Filz'eiſen } *n.*, (*Techn.*) hatter's basin.

Filz'decke, *f.*, coverlet of felt.

Filz'deckel, *m.*, (*Typ.*) blanket (Druckfuch).

Filz'en, *a.*, of felt, felted.

Filz'en, *v. a.*, to felt; (*vulg.*) to rebuke, to reprimand, to chide (*v.* Filz); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be *or* live miserly, to act *or* play the miser (geizen, knauſern); *v. refl.*, ſich -, to felt itself.

Filz'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -ẽ; *pl.* -) one that felts; (*vulg.*) *v.* Filz.

Filzerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Filzigkeit, Knauſerei.

Filz'geige, *f.*, (*Techn.*) combmaker's polishing blade.

Filz'gras, *n.*, close turf.

Filz'herd, *m.*, (*Min.*) table of a launder, buddle.

Filz'holz, *n.*, *v.* Filzsage.

Filz'hut, *m.*, felt-hat, beaver-hat.

Filz'ig, *a.*, of felt, like felt (also Filzicht); (*Bot.*) tomentose, tomentous, downy, flocky, nappy, cottony; (*fig.*) niggard, niggardly, parsimonious, stingy, miserly, mean, shabby, near, close-fisted, close-handed, fast-handed, hide-bound, sordid, greedy, griping, pinching; *adv.*, niggardly, sordidly.

Filz'igkeit, *f.*, niggardliness, sordidness, stinginess.

Filz'kappe / **Filz'mütze** } *f.*, felt-cap.

Filz'kegel / **Filz'kern** } *m.*, (*Techn.*) hatmaker's parting-paper.

Filz'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cudweed (Filago); gemeines -, cotton-twist, cotton-weed (F. germanica); devil's guts, hell-weed (ächte Flachseide, Teufelsdreck, Teufelswurm; Cuscuta epilinum); Siberian phlomis, tuberous phlomis (P. tuberosa); dodder (*v.* Dotterblume).

Filz'lappen, *m.* / **Filz'tuch**, *n.* } (*Techn.*) felt-cloth, hatmaker's parting cloth.

Filz'laus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) crab-louse, body-louse (Pediculus pubis).

Filz'macher, *m.*, felt-maker.

Filz'platte / **Filz'tafel** } *f.*, (*Techn.*) hatmaker's felting-board.

Filz'schuh, *m.*, felt-shoe.

Filz'sohle, *f.*, felt-sole.

Filz'stiefel, *m.*, felt-boot.

Filz'tuch, *n.*, felt-cloth.

Filz'tulpe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the lanated *or* woolly hyacinth (Hyacinthus lanatus).

Filz'unterlage, *f.*, (*Typ.*) blanket.

Filz'werk, *n.*, felted things, felted apparel.

Filz'wolle, *f.*, felted wool, wool for felting.

Fim'mel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *Min.*) strong iron wedge, large hammer (also Fimmelhammer, Fimmelpäuschel), (*Bot.*) fimble-hemp (light summer hemp that bears no seed, Cannabis sativa; under this appellation the male-hemp is frequently termed, Bastard).

Fim'melhammer / **Fim'melpäuschel** } *m.*, *v.* Fimmel.

Fim'meln, *v. n.*, to weed fimble-hemp; (*Forest.*) *v.* Ausästen.

Fina le, *n.*, (*pl. Mus.*) finale.

Final'stock, *m.*, (*pl.* Finalstöcke; *Typ.*) tail-piece, head (also Finalleiste, *f.*).

Financier', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) financier.

Financi'ren, *v. n.*, to encrease *or* augment the finances of a state; to regulate the finances.

Finanz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) finances; revenue; die -en betreffend, zu den -en gehörig, financial.

Finanz'ausschuß, *m.*, finance-committee, committee of ways and means.

Finanz'beamter, *m.*, financier, an officer who receives and manages the public revenues.

Finanz'behörde, *f.*, board of finances; treasury-office.

Finanz'bureau, *n.*, *v.* Finanzkammer.

Finanz'gericht, *n.*, court of exchequer.

Finanziell', *a.*, financial, *adv.*, financially.

Finanz'jahr, *n.*, fiscal year.

Finanz'kammer, *f.* / **Finanz'kollegium**, *n.* / **Finanz'kunde**, *f.* } exchequer, board of revenues, treasury-office; *v.* Finanzwissenschaft.

Finanz'mann, *m.*, *v.* Financier.

Finanz'minister, *m.*, minister of the finances, secretary of state for the financial department (*in Engl.*) chancellor of the exchequer.

Finanz'ministerium, *n.*, ministry of the finances; treasury.

Finanz'plan, *m.*, budget.

Finanz'rath, *m.*, counsellor of the finances, board of revenue.

Finanz'wesen, *n.*, finances.

Finanz'wissenschaft, *f.*, science of finances; political economy.

Find'bar / **Find'lich** } *a.*, what may be found.

Fin'debuch, *n.* / **Fin'dezettel**, *m.* } inventory; repertory.

Fin'deeisen, *n.*, (*Surg.*) probe.

Fin'degeld, *n.* / **Fin'delohn**, *m.* } reward for finding.

Fin'del, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Findelhaus (*n.* *a*).

Fin'delhaus, *n.*, (*pl.* Findelhäuser) foundling hospital.

Fin'delkind, *n.*, (*pl.* Findelkinder) foundling.

Fin'delmutter, *f.* / **Fin'delvater**, *m.* / **Fin'delpfleger**, *m.* / **Fin'delpflegerin**, *f.* } mother, father who has the care of foundlings *or* of the children in a foundling-hospital.

Fin'den, *v. a.*, (*imp.* fand; *cond.* fände; *pp.* gefunden) to find, to meet with, to discover, zufälligerweise, unerwartet, plötzlich -, to fall *or* light on (upon), to light on by chance, to stumble upon; wieder -, to find again, to refind, to retrieve; nicht zu -, not to be found, not to be met with; (*fig.*) to find, to find out, to detect, to discover (entdecken), Muße -, to find spare time *or* leisure; ich konnte keine Worte - um meine Freude zu schildern, I wanted words to describe my joy; eine gute Aufnahme -, to meet with a good reception; sie haben ihren Mann *or* ihren Meister gefunden, they have met with their match; den Tod -, to find *or* meet with one's death; wir fanden ihn blaß aussehen, we found him looking pale, er fand sie auf dem Sopha liegen, he found her lying on the sopha; er fand uns eingeschlafen, he found us asleep; to feel (empfinden); to see (einsehen); to think, to deem; etwas recht, unrecht, gut, schlecht, schön -, to find a thing right, wrong, good, bad, beautiful; für gut -, to think proper, to deem right; es für überflüssig -, to think, consider, deem *or* look upon as unnecessary *or* superfluous; wie - Sie diesen Wein? how do you like (find) this wine? großes Vergnügen - an ..., to delight *in* take delight in ...; Geschmack - an ..., to like, to relish ...; ich will ihn schon -, ich werde ihn schon zu wissen, he shall not go unpunished, *v. refl.*, sich -, to be found; to be; to present itself (sich darbieten), to offer; es findet, finden sich, there is, there are; es wird sich -, we shall see, it will come of course; das Wort findet sich nur einmal bei Homer, the word is met with but once in Homer; seither hat sich's nicht - (machen) wollen, till now it has not been feasible; das Weib findet sich erst, wenn es sich in einen Mann verliert, a woman does not discover, find out *or* fully understand her real character (the real object of her existence) until she becomes a wife, der Irrthum hat sich gefunden, the mistake *or* error has been found out *or* discovered; es fand sich, daß ich Recht gehabt, it was found, shown *or* proved that I was in the right; beim Erwachen fand er sich in einem Saale, on waking he found himself in a saloon; es findet sich oft, daß Mehrere gleichzeitig auf dieselbe Entdeckung gerathen, it is often the case that several persons light upon the same discovery at one and the same time; sich - in ..., to comprehend, to understand; to reconcile one's self to ..., to submit *or* accommodate one's self to ..., to comply with; sich zurecht -, to find *or* see one's way clearly; ich kann mich nicht darein -, I don't know what to make of it, I can't make head *or* tail of it, I can't accustom myself to it.

Fin'der, *m.*, *(gen.* -s; *pl.* -) finder, one who finds.
Fin'derin, *f.*, *(pl.* -nen) *(Law)* jury (*m.m.u.*).
Find'ig, *a.*, *(Min.)* einen Gang machen, to find out *or* discover a lode; ein -er Gang, a rich lode (also Findia *q. v.*).
Find'lich, *a.*, *v.* Findbar.
Find'ling, *m.*, *(gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) *v.* Findelkind.
Fin'dung, *f.*, *(pl.* -en) finding; discovery (Entdeckung, Gründung); *(obsol. Law)* finding, sentence.
Fin'dungsgenoſſen, *pl.*, *(obsol. Law)* jury.
Fin'dungsrecht, *n.*, right belonging to the finder.
Fineſſe, *f.*, *(pl.* -n; *fr.)* finesse, artifice, stratagem.
Fing, 1st *pers. sing. of the imp. of* Fangen, *q. v.*
Fing'er, *m.*, *(gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Fingerchen, Fingerlein) finger; *(Zool.)* toes; *(Sport)* talons of the falcon (Klaue des Falkens); *(fig.)* ſie ſind wie zwei -e an einer Hand, they are very intimate (close) friends, they are hand and glove together; mir ſagt's mein kleiner -, *(anat.)* a little bird tells me; ſich die -e abarbeiten, to work one's fingers to the bone; ſich die -e anfrieren, ſich um etwas kleinen -e naß machen *or* in Waſſer tauchen, not to move a finger, den -e im Zwicke haben, den zwischen etwas ſtecken *(anat.)* to have one's finger in the pie; ſich die -e bei etwas verbrennen, to burn one's fingers in meddling with any thing, to come off a loser by interfering; die -e nach . . . lecken, to be eager desirous *or* greedy for . . .; den -e auf den Mund legen, to be silent; lange, krumme -e haben *or* machen, to be light-fingered, to pilfer, to steal; er hat die -e klebrig, his fingers are lime-twigs; das Geſindel der langen -e, the light-fingered gentry; bei geladenen -n verhungern, to starve on honesty; giebt man ihm den kleinen -, ſo nimmt er gleich die ganze Hand, give him an inch and he'll take an ell; etwas an seinen -n haben, to have the direction *or* disposal of a thing in one's hand *or* power; etwas an den -n herzählen, to count on one's fingers' ends; etwas an den -n wissen, to have anything at one's fingers' ends; das Geld brennt ihm an den -n, *(anat.)* his money burns a hole in his pocket, he can not keep it, he must spend it; Einem *or* Einen auf die -n klopfen, to give one a rap on the knuckles, to check *or* rebuke one; Einem (ſcharf) auf die -e ſehen *or* paſſen, to have a strict eye upon one, to look sharp after him; ſich etwas aus den -n ſaugen, to invent, to fabricate anything (aus der Luft greifen); Einem durch die -e ſehen, to connive at, to wink at, to shut one's eyes to a person's faults, er iſt um den -s zu wickeln, you may turn him round your little finger, you may do what you please with him, das Geld zerrinnt Einem unter den -n, the money slips through one's fingers; mit -n auf Einen weiſen, to point at one.
Fing'erarbeit, **Fing'erbeſchäftigung** } *f.*, work made with the fingers; occupation for the fingers.
Fing'erarterie, **Fing'erſchlagader** } *f.*, *(Anat.)* digital artery.
Fing'erbände, *pl.*, *(Anat.)* digital ligaments.
Fing'erbecken, *n.*, finger-basin, finger-glass.
Fing'erbein, *n.*, *(Anat.)* phalanx, *(pl.)* phalanges.
Fing'erbeuger, *m.*, *(Anat.)* digital flector.
Fing'erblutader, *f.*, *(Anat.)* digital vein.
Fing'erbreit, *a.*, as broad as a finger, -e *(f.)* a finger's breadth.
Fing'erbrett, *n.*, *(Mus.)* finger-board, finger-key (of a pianoforte).
Fingerei', *f.*, *(pl.* -en, *cont.)* fingering.
Fing'erende, *n.*, **Fing'erſpitze**, *f.* } end of a finger, finger's-end.
Fing'erentzündung, *f.*, *(Med.)* felon, whitlow.
Fing'erfarn, *m.*, *(Bot.)* finger-fern (Asplenium).
Fing'erfiſch, *m.*, *(Ichth.)* finger-fish, Indian-perch (Polynemus).
Fing'erförmig, *a.*, *(Bot.)* digitate, digitated; *(Min.)* stalactiform.
Fing'erfutteral, *n.*, a thimble *or* guard for the little finger used by sempstresses &c. in sewing.
Fing'ergang, *m.*, *v.* Fingerlag.
Fing'ergelenk, *n.*, *(Anat.)* joint of a finger.
Fing'ergeſchwür, *n.*, *v.* Fingerentzündung.
Fing'erglied, *n.*, *v.* Fingerlein.
Fing'ergras, *n.*, *(Bot.)* cock's foot-finger-grass, crab-grass (Fluthgras, Digitaria sanguinalis), a species of millet (wuchernde -; Cynodon dactylon).
Fing'erhandſchuh, *m.*, fingered glove, glove with fingers.
Fing'erhut, *m.*, thimble; *(Bot.)* fox-glove (Blume, Digitalis).
Fing'erhutfutteral, *n.*, thimble-case.
Fing'ericht, *a.*, finger-like.
Fing'erig, *a.*, having fingers, fingered (mostly only in comp.).
Fing'erkammgras, *n.*, *(Bot.)* dog's-tail-grass (Cynosurus aegyptiacus).
Fing'erkraut, *n.*, *(Bot.)* cinquefoil (Potentilla); (gemeines -, silverweed, goose-grass, wild tansy (Gänſerich, Gänſekraut, Silberkraut; P. anserina); kriechendes -, common creeping cinquefoil (Kanitzingerkraut, Fünfblattkraut, P. reptans).
Fing'erläufer, *m.*, *(Zool.)* a digitigrade (an animal that walks *or* steps on his toes, as the lion, wolf &c.
Fing'erleitmeſſer, *m.*, *(Mus.)* finger-guide.
Fing'erling, *m.*, *(gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) finger-stall, cot, (*Bav.*) -e *(pl.)*, googings, goodgeons, goodings, braces.
Fing'ermuſchel, *f.*, *(Mollusc.)* finger-shell, stone-borer (gemeine Dattelmuschel, Steinbohrer, Steinpingenmuschel; Pholas dactylus).
Fing'ermuskel, *m.*, *(Anat.)* digital muscle.
Fing'ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finger, to play with the fingers, *v. a.* to provide with fingers (Handſchuhe, gloves); *pp.* & *a.*, gefingert, *q. v.*
Fing'ernerven, *pl.*, *(Anat.)* digital nerves.
Fing'erplatte, *f.*, door-guard.
Fing'erprobe, *f.*, *(Chem.)* assay by the touch.
Fing'errechnen, *n.*, **Fing'errechnenkunſt**, *f.*, **Fing'errechnung**, *f.* } dactylonomy (the art of counting *or* numbering by the fingers).
Fing'erreif, **Fing'erring** } *m.*, finger-ring.
Fing'erſatz, *m.*, **Fing'erſetzen**, *n.*, **Fing'erſetzung**, *f.* } *(Mus.)* fingering.
Fing'erſchlag, *m.*, a tap with the finger, *(Met.)* dactyl.
Fing'erſpitze, *f.*, *v.* Fingerende.
Fing'erſprache, *f.*, signs made by the fingers, dactylology.
Fing'erſtein, *m.*, *(Min.)* finger-stone, belemnite.
Fing'erſtock, *m.*, *(Techn.)* glove stretcher.
Fing'erthier, *n.*, *(Zool.)* the cheiromys, the aye-aye (a species of squirrel in the island of Madagascar).
Fing'erwurm, *m.*, *(Med.)* *v.* Fingerentzündung.
Fing'erzahl, *f.*, *(Arithm.)* digit.
Fing'erzeig, *m.*, pointing with the finger, indigitation; *(fig.)* hint.
Fingi'ren, *v. a.* (*h. m.*) to feign, to simulate, to invent, *pp.* & *a.* fingirt, feigned, *(Com.)* simulate (Fingirte Rechnung account, conto finto), colourable (Fingirter Kauf, sale), imaginary (Geld, money).
Fink, *m.*, *(gen.* & *pl.* -en; *dim.* Finkchen, Finklein,

Ornith.) finch (Fringilla); der gemeine -, chaffinch (Edelfink, Gartenfink, Buchfink; F. coelebs); (*fig.*) ein luſtiger -, a gay fellow; (*Univers. cant.*) an immatriculated student belonging to no company.

Fink'eln } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to catch birds,
Fink'en } to fowl, to go fowling.

Fink'en, *pl.*, (*prov.*) small pieces of bacon; (*Cook.*) gebfludte -, a kind of hash; (*Mar.*) small pieces of blubber; greaves.

Fink'enauge, *n.*, the name of a small coin in Pommerania.

Fink'enbauer, *n.*, cage for finches.

Fink'enbeißer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the red-headed shrike, wood-chat (rothköpfiger Würger, brauner Dornreber; Lanius rufus).

Fink'enfalk } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) sparrow-hawk (Sper-
Fink'enhabicht } ber; Falco nisus).

Fink'enkönig, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common grossbeak (Loxia chloris).

Fink'enmeiſe, *f.*, *v.* Finkmeiſe.

Fink'enmonat, *m.*, (*obsol.*) September.

Fink'ennetz, *n.*, (*Sport*) hallier (-net); (*Mar.*) netting.

Fink'(en)netzſtützen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) crotches for the netting (Finkenſtützen, Stieper).

Fink'enohren, *n.*, (*Bot.*) lesser periwinkle (kleines Singrun, Wintergrün, Todtenmyrte, Jungfernkrone, Bergwinkelkraut; Vinca minor).

Fink'enritter, *m.*, (*cont.*) knight-errant.

Fink'enſame, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gold-pleasure, gold of pleasure (gemeiner Leindotter, Flachsdotter; Myagrum sativum, *Lin.*).

Fink'enſchlag, *m.*, singing of the finch.

Fink'enſtößer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Finkenfalk.

Fink'enwein, *m.*, the name of an Alsatian wine.

Fink'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bird-catcher, fowler.

Fink'meiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) great titmouse, great tit (Kohlmeiſe, Meiſenfink; Parus major).

Fin'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Finnchen, Finnlein) pimple, blotch; (*Vet.*) -n (Finnenkrankheit) der Schweine, measles, gargol; fin (Floßfeder); (*prov.*) fen; summit of a mountain (*n. a.*); (*Techn.*) tail-piece (am Hammer, of a hammer); stud (the iron point at the end of a turner's lathe).

Fin'ne, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *Geog.*) Fin, Finn, Finlander, native of Finland.

Fin'nen, *v. a.* (*Techn.*) *v.* Pinnen.

Finn'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) fin-fish, fin-back whale (Balaena physalus).

Finn'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) goldsmith's hammer.

Fin'nig, *a.*, pimpled, blotchy; measled, measly (von Schweinen, of pigs).

Fin'niſch } *a.*, of *or* from Finland.
Finn'ländiſch }

Finn'länder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Finlander, native of Finland.

Finn'land, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Finland.

Finn'wal, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Finnfiſch.

Fin'ſter, *a.*, dark, darksome, obscure; (*Script.*) es war - auf der Tiefe, darkness was upon the face of the deep (*Gen.* 1. 2); (*Poes.*) das -e Haus, the grave; (*fig.* & *Script.*) sinful; concealed, secret, unknown (verborgen, unbekannt); gloomy (Gedanken, thoughts, Wetter, weather, Zeitalter, age); dim, tenebrous, tenebrious; (*fig.*) gloomy, sad; sour, sullen, stern, black-browed, reserved; eine -e Miene, a sour countenance; ſeine Augen ſind -, his eyesight is dim, -e Holzer, *v.* Nadelholzer; (*Phys.*) -e Kammer, camera obscura; *adv.*, darkly; gloomily, dismally; dimly; - ſehen, to frown; Einen - anſehen, to look black upon one; im -n, in the dark; im -n tappen, to grope; - werden, to darken; das -werden, darkening; im -n wandeln, to walk in darkness (*Is.* 9. 2); -e Wege gehen, to walk in the ways of darkness (*Prov.* 2. 13).

Fin'ſtere, *n.*, dark, darkness; gloom, gloominess; sadness.

Fin'ſterling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) ignorant person, an ignoramus (Obſkurant), promoter of ignorance.

Fin'ſterlings, *adv.*, in the dark.

Fin'ſtern, *v.n.* (used with haben) & *v. imp.*, to be, grow *or* become dark, to darken; *v. a.*, to make dark, to darken.

Fin'ſterniß, *f.*, (*pl.* Finſterniſſe) darkness, obscurity; (*Script.*) distress (Trübſal, Unglück); sin, a sinful state (Sündhaftigkeit); gloom, gloominess; (*Astron.*) eclipse.

Fin'te, *f.*, (*Fenc.*) feint; (*fig.*) feint, artifice, cunning, guile, trick, wile; fib.

Fiorin'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) fiorin, bent-grass, true bent-grass, creeping bent-grass (Agrostis stolonifera).

Fiorit', *m.*, (*Min.*) fiorite (Perlſinter).

Fioritu'ren, *pl.*, (*Mus.*) *v.* Koloraturen.

Fip'pern, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to quiver, to quake (Beben, Zucken).

Fip(p)s, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) fillip (Schneller, Naſenſtüber; (*cont.*) slight, agile person; nickname of a tailor, (*anal.*) snip.

Fip(p)'ſen, *v. a.*, to fillip; (*vulg.*) to cohabit with a woman.

Fip(p)'ſig, *a.*, thin, fragile, slight, weak (gebrechlich, ſchwach).

Fir'lefanz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) fiddle-faddle, twaddle, nonsense, hocus-pocus; drollery; foppery; trifles (Poſſen); flourish (im Schreiben); *v.* Fulefanzer.

Fir'lefanzer, *m.*, trifler; one who talks at random, twaddler; buffoon.

Firlefanzerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) nonsense, stuff and nonsense; trifling.

Firm, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Feſt, Sicher.

Fir'ma, *f.*, (*pl.* Firmen; *Com.*) firm; - geben, to appoint a power of attorney (Procura ertheilen).

Firmament', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) firmament, sky, canopy of heaven, cope; zum -e gehörig, firmamental.

Firmament'ſtein, *m.*, opal.

Fir'man, *v.* Ferman.

Fir'meln } *v. a.*, (*cath. Relig.*) to confirm, to bishop.
Fir'men }

Firm'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) one to be confirmed *or* who is confirmed.

Fir'melung }
Fir'mung } *f.*, confirmation.

Firmi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to sign.

Firmi'ren, *n.* }
Firmi'rung, *f.* } (*Com.*) signature.

Firn, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *sw. w.*) snow on the mountains of the preceding year; mountain covered with such snow (*v.* Gletſcher).

Firn, *a.*, (*obsol.*) of the last year.

Fir'ne, *f.*, *v.* Gletſcher; the bouquet of wine (particularly of Rhenish wine).

Fir'newein, *m.*, old Rhine-wine (opposed to grünem *or* young wine).

Fir'ner, *m.*, *v.* Gletſcher.

Fir'niß, *m.*, (*gen.* Firniſſes; *pl.* Firniſſe) varnish; (*fig.*) gloss; chineſiſcher -, china-water.

Fir'nißbaum } *m.*, (*Bot.*) the varnish-bearing
Fir'nißſumach } sumach, the Japan varnish-tree (Rhus vernicifera).

Fir'niſſen, *v. a.*, to varnish (*also fig.*).

Fir'nißfarbe, *f.*, varnish-colour.

Fir'nißpille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stagmaria (an East-Indian tree, which produces the valuable black hard varnish,

called Japan lacquer, japanischer Firniß; Stagmaria venicifera).

Fir'nißstein, *m.*, *v.* Bernstein.

Fir'nißtuch, *n.*, *v.* Wachstuch.

First, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -e; *pl.* -e) } top *or* summit
Fir'ste, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } of a mountain; (*Archit.*) ridge of a house; (*Mas.*) coping; (*Min.*) roof.

First'(en)balken, *m.*, ridge-piece.

Fir'stenbau, *n.*, (*Min.*) working in reverse *or* ascending steps.

Fir'stenerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore found in the top *or* roof of a pit.

Fir'stennagel, *m.*, pin for fastening ridge-tiles.

Fir'stenstein, *m.*, stone (slate) for covering the ridge of a roof.

Fir'stenstempel, *pl.*, (*Min.*) supporters, props.

Fir'stenstrecken, *pl.*, (*Min.*) brettis-ways, brettices.

Fir'stenweise, *adv.*, (*Min.*) in a direction towards the surface.

Fir'stenziegel, *m.*, ridge-tile.

Fis, *n.*, (*Mus.*) F sharp; - fis, F double sharp.

Fiscal', *m.*, *v.* Fiskal.

Fisch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Fischchen, Fischlein) fish; der fliegende -, a species of gurnard (Trigla volitans); the flying fish (Exocoetus volitans); der schwarze -, a species of sheat-fish (Silurus anguillaris); (*Cardpl.*) fish, mark, marker; (*Astron.*) die -e, Fishes, Pisces; - essend, feeding *or* living on fish; -e fressend, piscivorous; zu den -en gehörig, piscine; (*fig.*) gesund wie ein - (wie der - im Wasser), sound as a roach; nicht Fleisch und nicht -, neither one thing nor another; faule -e, foul play; frivolous pretext, shuffling; (*Prov.*) der - geht nach dem Köder, the fish follows the bait.

Fisch'aar } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) sea-eagle, white-tailed
Fisch'adler } *or* cinereous eagle, bald eagle
Fisch'flußadler } (Beinbrecher; Falco albicilla); moor-buzzard (Rostweihe, Sumpfweihe, Rohrweihe; Falco rufus).

Fisch'abdruck, *m.*, (*Petrif.*) ichthyolite, fossil-fish (the figure *or* impression of a fish in rock).

Fisch'adler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Fischaar; der kurzschwänzige -, harpy (the largest of the eagle kind; Harpya destructor).

Fisch'amber, *m.*, black amber.

Fisch'angel, *f.*, fish-hook, angle.

Fisch'artig } *a.*, fish-like; -e Säugethiere, cetace-
Fisch'ähnlich } ous animals, marine mammalia.

Fisch'augen, *pl.*, (*Min.*) opalescent adularia of Ceylon.

Fisch'augenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) apophyllite, fish-eye stone, ichthyophthalmite.

Fisch'bärn, *m.*, little fishing-net.

Fisch'band, *n.*, (*pl.* Fischbänder; *Techn.*) hinge-hook (Angelbänder).

Fisch'bank, *f.*, fish-bench, fish-stall.

Fisch'bar, *a.*, that may be fished; ein -er Teich, a pond yielding fish.

Fisch'bauchschienen, *pl.*, (*Railw.*) fish bellied *or* belly rails.

Fisch'beerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) beam-tree (Mehlazerole; Pyrus aria).

Fisch'bein, *n.*, whalebone; ungerissenes -, whale-fins; weißes -, cuttle-bone.

Fisch'beinern, *a.*, of whalebone.

Fisch'beinform, *f.*, (*Techn.*) goldsmith's mould made of cuttle-bone.

Fisch'beinhändler, *m.*, dealer in whalebone.

Fisch'beinreißen }
Fisch'beinsieden } *n.*, splitting of whale-fins.

Fisch'beinreißer }
Fisch'beinsieder } *m.*, splitter of whale-fins.

Fisch'beinrock, *m.*, hoop (of whalebone).

Fisch'beinwal, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the common whale (Balaena mysticetus).

Fisch'beschreiber, *m.*, ichthyologist.

Fisch'beschreibung, *f.*, ichthyology, ichthyography

Fisch'blase, *f.*, fish-bladder, sound.

Fisch'blech, *n.* }
Fisch'boden, *m.* } fish-drainer, fish-strainer.

Fisch'brühe, *f.*, fish-sauce.

Fisch'brut, *f.*, fry, fish for brood; *v.* Fischrogen.

Fisch'butte, *f.*, fish-tub.

Fisch'dreg, *n.*, (*Mar.* & *Mech.*) drag, creeper.

Fisch'e, *pl. of* Fisch, *q. v.*; (*Mar.*) partners (Fischungen, Fissen); *v.* Scherstöcke.

Fisch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) *v.* Fischband.

Fisch'egel, *m.*, fish-leech (Hirudo piscium).

Fisch'eidechse, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) ichthyosaurus.

Fisch'ei, *n.*, *v.* Fischrogen.

Fisch'en, *v. n.* & *v. a.*, to fish; (*Mar.*) den Anker -, to fish the anchor, to sweep for the anchor, to hook the anchor; das Bojenreep des Ankers fischt, the buoyrope runs foul of the rudder; das Steuerruder fischt, the rudder makes foul water; (*fig.*) to fish; to get by cunning; im Trüben -, to fish in troubled waters, to take advantage of *or* to profit by the confusion of others.

Fisch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fisher, fisherman; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Fischmöve.

Fisch'eramt, *n.*, fisher-guild.

Fisch'erbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cork-tree (Korkeiche, Pantoffelholzbaum; Quercus suber).

Fisch'erboot, *n.* } fishing-boat, fisher-boat;
Fisch'erbüse, *f.* } cobble; fahrer (*m.*), fisher-
Fisch'erfahrzeug, *n* } man.

Fisch'erdorf, *n.*, village inhabited by fishermen.

Fischerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fishery, fishing; zur - gehörig, piscatory; the right of fishing (-gerechtigkeit); fishing-place, fishery (-gebiet, Fischgebiet).

Fisch'erfalk, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) fish-hawk (*v.* Flußadler).

Fisch'ergarn } *n.*, fishing-net, sweep-net, drag-net;
Fisch'ernetz } casting-net, trammel.

Fisch'ergeräth, *n.*, fishing-tackle.

Fisch'ergerechtsame, *f.*, privilege of fishing.

Fisch'ergilde } *f.*, fisherman's company, fish-
Fisch'erinnung } monger's company.

Fisch'erhütte, *f.*, fisherman's hut.

Fisch'erkahn, *m.*, *v.* Fischerboot.

Fisch'erkorb, *m.*, bow-net, weel.

Fisch'erreuse, *f.*, weel, junket of wickers.

Fisch'erring, *m.*, papal ring *or* seal, on which St. Peter is represented as a fisherman.

Fisch'erstadt, *f.*, fisher town, fishing town.

Fisch'erstechen, *n.*, naumachy, mock sea-fight of fishermen.

Fisch'erstich, *m.*, (*Mar.*) timber-hitch.

Fisch'erweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common osier (Abend-, Korb-, Flecht-, Gartenweide, Elbweide; Salix viminalis).

Fisch'erzeug, *n.*, fishing-tackle.

Fisch'essend, *a.*, *v.* Fisch.

Fisch'esser, *m.*, fish-eater, ichthyophagist.

Fisch'fangerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Jamaica dogwood (Piscidia erythrina).

Fisch'fang, *m.*, fishing, catching of fish; fishing-place, fishery.

Fisch'fäßchen, *n.*, kit.

Fisch'faß, *n.*, fish-tun.

Fisch'flosse, *f.*, fin.

Fisch'frehme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Fischfängerbaum.

Fisch'gabel, *f.*, fish-gig, fish-spear, harpoon.

Fisch'gallerte, *f.*, fish-jelly.

Fiſch'garn, *n.*, *v.* Fiſchergarn.

Fiſch'gehäge, *n.*, fish-preserve.

Fiſch'geier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Flußadler.

Fiſch'geräth, *n.*, *v.* Fiſchzeug.

Fiſch'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Fiſchergerechtſame.

Fiſch'gericht, *n.*, *v.* Fiſchſpeiſe.

Fiſch'geruch, *m.*, fishy smell.

Fiſch'geſchmack, *m.*, fishy taste.

Fiſch'gläſer, *pl.*, glass vases for (gold) fish.

Fiſch'gräte, *f.*, fish bone.

Fiſch'habicht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Flußadler.

Fiſchhänge, *pl.*, (*Locks.*) French hinge; *v.* Fiſchband.

Fiſch'häher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) heron (*v.* Fiſchreiher).

Fiſch'hälter, *m.*, fish-pond, stew.

Fiſch'händler, *m.*, fish-monger.

Fiſch'haken, *m.*, fish-hook.

Fiſch'hamen, *m.*, little net, hand net, catcher

Fiſch'handel, *m.*, fish-trade, fish-dealing.

Fiſch'haut, *f.*, fish-skin, (*Com.*) shagreen.

Fiſch'icht, *a.*, fishy; *adv.*, fishy; ſchmecken, to taste of fish, to have a fishy taste.

Fiſch'kaſten, *m.*, cauf.

Fiſch'kelle, *f.*, fish-slice.

Fiſch'keſſel, *m.*, fish-kettle.

Fiſch'kiefer, *m.*, **Fiſch'kieme**, *f.*, gill.

Fiſch'köder, *m.*, bait (for fish).

Fiſch'körner, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) Indian berries (the berries of Cocculus suberosus, used as a narcotic).

Fiſch'körnerkerze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of mullein (Verbascum phlomoides).

Fiſch'körnerſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the Cocculus suberosus.

Fiſch'korb, *m.*, fish-basket, weir, wear, creel.

Fiſch'krähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) fish crow (on the Mississippi; Corvus ossifragus)

Fiſch'krämer, *m.*, fish monger.

Fiſch'kram, *m.*, fish-dealing, fish-trade.

Fiſch'kümmel, *m.*, cummin-seed.

Fiſch'kugeln, *pl.*, *v.* Fiſchglaſer.

Fiſch'kunde, **Fiſch'lehre**, *f.*, ichthyology

Fiſch'kundige, **Fiſch'kenner**, *m.*, ichthyologist

Fiſch'laich, **Fiſch'leich**, *m.*, spawn.

Fiſch'lake, *f.*, fish-brine.

Fiſch'leim, *m.*, isinglass, fish-glue, ichthyocolla.

Fiſch'leimgummi, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) sarcocol, sarcocolla

Fiſch'leimſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the Pennaea sarcocolla (a plant of southern Africa)

Fiſch'löffel, *m.*, fish-ladle.

Fiſch'markt, *m.*, fish market

Fiſch'maul, *n.*, *v.* Schwimmvogel, (*Astron.*) Fomalhault, Fomahant (a star of the first magnitude in the constellation Aquarius).

Fiſch'meiſter, *m.*, master of a fishery; master fisher.

Fiſch'meſſer, *n.*, fish-knife.

Fiſch'milch, *f.*, milt, soft roe.

Fiſch'möve, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the little tern *or* sea-swallow (kleine Seeſchwalbe, Sterna minuta).

Fiſch'monat, *m.*, (*obsol.*) January.

Fiſch'mondſame, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ragged moon-seed, Indian-berry (Menispermum cocculus).

Fiſch'munze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) water-calamint (Waſſermünze, Mentha aquatica).

Fiſch'netz, *n.*, fishing-net (*v.* Fiſchergarn); (*Mar.*) sweep-net, drag-net.

Fiſch'öl, *n.*, fish-oil, train-oil.

Fiſch'ohr, *n.*, fish-ear, gill.

Fiſch'ordnung, *f.*, fishing regulations) *or* law(s)

Fiſch'otter, *f.*, (*Zool.*) otter (Lutra).

Fiſch'pfanne, *f.*, fish-pan.

Fiſch'pinſel, *m.*, otter's hair-pencil.

Fiſch'raffel, *f.*, raffle-net, sweep-net.

Fiſch'recht, *n.*, *v.* Fiſchergerechtſame.

Fiſch'reich, *a.*, fishy, well stocked with *or* abounding in fish.

Fiſch'reiher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common heron (Ardea major), the grey heron (A. cinerea)

Fiſch'reuſe, *f.*, wear, well, bow-net, kiddle, leap.

Fiſch'rogen, *m.*, spawn, roe, fry.

Fiſch'roſt, *m.*, double gridiron.

Fiſch'ſäugethiere, *pl.*, marine mammalia, cetaceous fishes.

Fiſch'ſatz, *m.*, fry (Fiſchbrut).

Fiſch'ſchiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) bituminous marl-slate (found in the county of Mannsfeld in Thuringia).

Fiſch'ſchuppe, *f.*, scale.

Fiſch'ſchuppenausſchlag, *m.*, (*Med.*) ichthyosis (a roughness and thickening of the skin, portions of which become hard and scaly).

Fiſch'ſpeiſe, *f.*, fish-meal, fish-diet.

Fiſch'ſtrich, *m.*, spawning) of fish.

Fiſch'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) ichthyolite.

Fiſch'tag, *m.*, fishing-day; fish-day (der Tag, an dem man Fiſche ißt).

Fiſch'tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) mooring rope drag rope.

Fiſch'teich, *m.*, fish-pond, vivary.

Fiſch'teufel, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea-devil, fishing frog toad fish (gemeiner Froſchteufel, Seewolf, Meerteufel, Lophius piscatorius).

Fiſch'thran, *m.*, train oil, fish oil, blubber

Fiſchtrampe, *f.*, stirring pole.

Fiſch'trog, *m.*, fish trough, fish trunk.

Fiſch'tungen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the partners (der Maſten des Wangpfills, der Pumpen, of the masts, the capstan, the pumps).

Fiſch'verſteinerungen, *f.*, (*Petr.*) ichthyolites.

Fiſch'verzäunung, *f.*, crawl.

Fiſch'waſſer, *n.*, fishy water.

Fiſch'wate, *f.*, drag net, large fishing-net, seine

Fiſch'wehr, *n.*, fish-garth.

Fiſch'weib, *n.*, fisher-woman, fish wife.

Fiſch'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common osier (Salix viminalis).

Fiſch'weiher, *m.*, fish-pond.

Fiſch'werk, *n.*, fish (collectively).

Fiſch'wirthſchaft, *f.*, management of fisheries

Fiſch'wurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) knotted fig-wort (gemeine Braunwurz; Scrophularia nodosa).

Fiſch'zeug, *n.*, fishing-tackle, fishing gear

Fiſch'zuber, *m.*, fish-tub.

Fiſch'zug, *m.*, draught *or* haul of fish

Fis'cus, *m.*, *v.* Fiskus.

Fis'dur, *n.*, (*Mus.*) F sharp major key

Fiſet holz, *n.*, *v.* Fiſtelholz.

Fiſet kaſſia, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tuberous cassia (C. fistula).

Fiskal', *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Staatsanwalt (*Am.*) collector of fees for the professors.

Fiskalat', *n.*, (*Law*) office of an attorney(-general).

Fiska'liſch, *a.*, fiscal, pertaining to the fisc *or* treasury, exchequer...

Fis'kus, *m.*, fisc, fisens, treasury, exchequer.

Fis'moll, *n.*, (*Mus.*) F sharp minor key.

Fiſoh'le, *f.*, a species of bean.

Fiſ'pel, *m.*, (*gen.*) saying, report.

Fiſ'peln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hiss, to make

a hissing sound; to talk nonsense (in's Gelag hinein reden).

Fiſ'ſe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) a cord of twine, a haul of yarn.

Fiſ'ſer, *m.*, (*Mar.*) partner (*v.* Fuchungen).

Fiſſur', *f.*, (*Surg.*) fissure, a crack *or* slit in a bone.

Fiſt'el, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Surg.*) fistula; voller -n, infistulated; -aufſchneiden (*n.*), syringotomy; (*Techn.*) tube, pipe; (*Mus.*) falsetto, a feigned (treble) voice (Falſet, Kopfſtimme).

Fiſt'elartig, *a.*, fistulous; - werden, to fistulate; das Fiſtelartige, die Fiſtelartigkeit, fistulousness.

Fiſt'elbiſturi, *n.*
Fiſt'elmeſſer' *n.*
Fiſt'elſchneider, *m.*
} (*Surg.*) syringotome.

Fiſt'elgeſchwür, *n.*, fistulous ulcer.

Fiſt'elholz, *n.*, a species of fustic *or* pseudo Brazilian wood (Fiſtelholz).

Fiſt'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Fiſtuliren.

Fiſt'elſchnitt, *m.*, syringotomy.

Fiſt'elthiere, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) fistulana (a genus of acephalous molluscs, which live buried in sand, stones, ooze *or* wood).

Fiſtuli'ren, *v. n.*, to sing falsetto *or* a faint treble.

Fiſtulös', *a.*, fistulous; das Fiſtulöſe, fistulousness.

Fit'ſcheln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fidget about, to move about.

Fit'ten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to measure the depth of a bore-hole.

Fit'tich, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) wing (*also fig.*);
Fit'tig (*Script.*) - der Kleider, borders of garments (fliegende Kleiderenden, *Numb.* 14. 38); (*Sport*) brail.

Fit'tigen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fly; *v. a.*, to wing; to carry on wings.

Fitz'band, *n.*, *v.* Fitzfaden.

Fitz'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) skein; (*fig.*) wrinkle (Stirnfalte).

Fitz'eln, *v. n.*, *v.* Fitzcheln.

Fitz'en, *v. a.*, to bind into skeins; to wrinkle, to fold, to knit (die Stirn, one's brow); to entangle (verfitzen); to disentangle, to feaze (loositzen, auswirren); *v. a.*, to beat (with a rod).

Fitz'faden, *m.*, coarse thread.

Fitz'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) file for perforating needles, perforating file.

Fitz'haken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sieve-maker's hook.

Fitz'ruthe, *f.*, (*Weav.*) a small piece of wood to fasten the warp in the notch of the roller.

Fitz'ſtock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sieve-maker's stick.

Fitz'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) needle-maker's pincers.

Fix, *a.*, fixed, firm, standing, stable, settled; ein -er Gehalt, a fixed, stated *or* regular salary; -e Idee, fixed idea; (*Chem.*) -e Luft, fixed air; (*vulg.*) quick, nimble, ready; smart, good-looking, bucksome (Mädchen, girl); ein -er Kerl (Meiſter Fix), a capital fellow; und fertig, quite ready *or* done; (*Prov.*) außen - und innen nix, a fair outside with nothing in.

Fixation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fixation (Feſtſetzung, Beſtimmung); (*Chem.*) fixation.

Fix'fax, *m.*, (*vulg.*) hocus-pocus (Faxe).

Fixi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to fix, to settle, (*Chem.*) to fix; (*fig.*) Einen -, to fix the (one's) eyes upon a person; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to fix one's habitation *or* residence, to settle.

Fixi'ren, *f.*, fixation.

Fixi'rung, *f.*, fixation, fixing.

Fix'ſtern, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Astron.*) fixed star.

Fix'um, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Fixa; *l. w.*) stationary sum *or* allowance, fixed sum, stated salary.

Fix'walzen, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) spinner's clearers.

Flab'be, *f.*, (*vulg.*) thick, loose hanging lip *or* mouth, chaps.

Flaccesci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erſchlaffen, Welken.

Flaccidität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) flaccidness, flaccidity (*v.* Schlaffheit, Welkheit).

Flach, *a.*, flat, plain; level, even (eben); (*Bot.*) discous; (*fig.*) flat, shallow; superficial; insipid; die -e Hand, palm; es Feld, open field, plain; (*Architt.*) ein -er Bogen, a flat arch; mit -en Bogen, flat arched; (*Paint.*) -es Licht, broad light; die -e Klinge, the flat *or* broad side of a blade, (*Mar.*) -e See, smooth sea; -er Wind, a large wind; (*Min.*) - fallender Gang, hade, hading shaft; *adv.*, flatly; dully, (*Mar.*) - vor dem Winde ſegeln, den Wind - vor dem Laſen haben, to sail right before the wind, to sail with the wind right *or* flat aft; - in den Wind, head to wind, right in the wind's eye; das Schiff iſt nur - gewunden Bord, the ship is not high between decks; - machen, to lay flat; - werden, to flat, to flatten.

Flach, *n.*, (*Mar.*) des Schiffes, floor *or* flat bottom, das - des Liegers (flaches *or* plattes Bauchſtück), flat floortimber.

Flach'blätterig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) flat-leafed, planifolious, planipetalous.

Flach'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) flat auger.

Flach'beichſel, *f.*, flat adze, hatchet with a straight edge.

Flach'draht, *m.*, flat wire.

Flach'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) goldsmith's anvil; sculptor's flat chisel.

Flach'en, *v. a.*, to flatten (*v.* Flachen).

Flach'feld, *n.*, open field, plain.

Flach'fiſch, *m.*, flat-fish, flounder, turbot &c.

Flach'gänge, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) planks of the bottom, floor

Flach'gedruckt, *a.*, (*Bot.*) depressed.

Flach'geſchliffen, *a.*, tabulated (of jewels).

Flach'gipfelſtändig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) flat-topped *or* terminal.

Flach'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) shingling hammer.

Flach'heit, *f.*, flatness; (*fig.*) shallowness; -en (*pl.*), flat, insipid things, nonsense.

Flach'hohleiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) sculptor's gouge.

Flach'kettig, *a.*, having a plain *or* flat warp.

Flach'köpfig, *a.*, dull-headed, shallow-brained.

Flach'kopf, *m.*, shallow-brain, shallow-head, blockhead.

Flach'land, *n.*, flat land, plain.

Flach'maler, *m.*, room, chamber *or* house-painter; painter of lacquered *or* Japan goods.

Flach'meißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) turner's flat chisel.

Flach'relief, *n.*, bass-relief, low-relief.

Flach'ruthe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) velvet-maker's wire.

Flachs, *m.*, (*gen.* Flachſes, *Bot.*) flax (Linum usitatissimum); - bauen, to raise flax (*v.* Blauen, Brechen, Hecheln, Spinnen, Riffeln), neuſeelandiſcher -, New-Zealand flax; flax-plant, flax-lily (zähe Flachslilie; Phormium tenax); der wilde -, common dodder (Cuscuta europaea); (*Min.*) lebendiger -, asbestos.

Flachs'acker, *m.*, flax-plat, land cultivated for the raising of flax.

Flachs'ähnlich, *a.*, like flax, flaxy.

Flachs'artig, *a.*, like flax, flaxy, flaxen.

Flachs'bärtig, *a.*, having a flaxen beard, flaxen bearded.

Flachs'-Bandmaſchine, *f.*, drawing machine.

Flachs'bart, *m.*, first beard-hair, down; flaxen beard.

Flachs'bau, *m.*, cultivation *or* raising of flax.

Flachs'bauer, *m.*, flax-raiser.

Flachs'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) flax-tree (of India, China, Madagascar and the Brazils; Antidesma alexiteria).

Flachs'bereiter, *m.*, flax-dresser.
Flachs'bläuel, *m.*, flax-beater, swingle.
Flachs'blüthfarbe, *f.*, gridelin, gray violet colour.
Flachs'breche, *f.*, brake.
Flachs'brechen, *n.*, flax-dressing.
Flachs'brecher, *m.*, flax-dresser.
Flachs'brechmaſchine, *f.*, breaking- *or* flax-dressing machine.
Flach'ſcheide, *f.*. (*Horol.*) flat-plate.
Flach'ſchienen, *pl.*, (*Railr.*) flat-rails, plate-rails.
Flach'ſchnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the long-beaked plover (Charadrius magnirostris).
Flach'ſchnäbler, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) fly-catchers.
Flachs'darre, *f.*, flax-drying-house.
Flachs'dotter, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gold of pleasure, gold-pleasure (Dotterkraut; Myagrum sativum).
Flach'ſeitig, *a.*, flat-sided, flat.
Flachs'farbe, *f.*, flaxen colour.
Flachs'farben / **Flachs'farbig**, *a.*, flaxen, of the colour of flax.
Flachs'faſern, *pl.*, filaments of flax, harl, herl.
Flachs'feld, *n.*, field of flax.
Flachs'fink / **Flachs'hänfling**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) linnet (Fringilla linaria).
Flachs'gelb, *a.*, flaxen.
Flachs'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) narrow-leaved cotton-grass *or* wild cotton (ſchmalblättriges Wollgras; Eriophorum angustifolium).
Flachs'haar, *n.*, flaxen hair.
Flachs'haarig, *a.*, flaxen haired.
Flachs'händler, *m.*, dealer in flax.
Flachs'handel, *m.*, dealing in flax.
Flachs'hechel, *f.*, flax-comb, hatchel.
Flachs'hede, *f.*, flax-tow, flax-hackle, hards.
Flachs'icht, *a.*, like flax, flaxy.
Flachs'köpfe, *pl.*, flax-heads.
Flachs'köpfig, *a.*, flaxen haired.
Flachs'kopf, *m.*, flaxen hair; a person having flaxen hair.
Flachs'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) toad-flax (Linaria); gelbes -, wild flax (Antirrhinum linaria).
Flachs'land, *n.*, land cultivated for the raising of flax, flax-plat.
Flachs'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) flax-lily, New-Zealand flax (Phormium tenax).
Flachs'mühle, *f.*, *v.* Bockmühle.
Flachs'raufe / **Flachs'riffel**, *f.*, ripple.
Flachs'raufen, *n.*, rippling (plucking) of flax.
Flachs'röſte, *f.*, raiting-pool, a pond where flax is steeped; the steeping of flax; the time *or* season for steeping flax.
Flachs'ſamen, *m.*, linseed.
Flachs'ſchäben, *pl.*, shaws *or* shives of flax.
Flachs'ſchiefer, *m.*, *v.* Flachsſtein.
Flachs'ſchwinge, *f.*, swingle, swingling-knife.
Flachs'ſeide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dodder (Cuscuta).
Flachs'ſpinnmaſchine, *f.*, flax-spinning machine.
Flach'ſtab, *m.*, flat bar.
Flach'ſtahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) turner's flat *or* broad chisel.
Flach'ſtange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) button-stamper's anvil.
Flach'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) mountain-flax, amianth (breglamer Asbeſt).
Flach'ſtichel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) flat style (Grabſtichel mit breiter Schneide).
Flachs'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common osier (Salix viminalis).
Flach'teller, *m.*, flat plate, salver.
Flach'tellerförmig, *a.*, salver-shaped; (*Bot.*) hypocrateriform.
Flach'vertieft, *a.*, concave.
Flach'werk, *n.*, (*Archit.*) flat-tile roofing.
Flach'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) flat-nosed pliers.
Flach'ziegel, *m.*, flat-tile.
Flack'en, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to clean by beating with sticks (Wolle ꝛc., wool &c.); *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to lie idly; *v.* Flackern.
Flack'er, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a workman who beats wool &c.
Flack'erfeuer, *n.*, flaring fire.
Flack'erig, *a.*, (*vulg.*) flaring; flickering.
Flack'erleben, *n.*, flickering life.
Flack'ern, *v. n.*, to flare; to flicker; to flutter.
Flack'maſchine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) spinner's scutching machine.
Flacon', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) little (smelling- *or* scent-) bottle.
Fla'den, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) flat-cake; cow-dung.
Fla'der, *f.*, (*Techn.*) vein, streak, spot (in wood *or* stone); hole through which the bees enter the hive (Flugloch).
Fla'derbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common maple (Feldahorn; Acer campestris).
Fla'dergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hirſengras.
Fla'derholz / **Fla'dernholz**, *n.*, veined wood (*v.* Maſerholz).
Fla'derig, *a.*, veined, grainy, spotted, speckled; (*Min.*) flawy, cracky (klüftig, wimmrig; Wände, rocks).
Fläch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) flat; flatness, levelness, evenness; level, plain; plane *or* smooth surface; - eines Degens, flat of a sword; - der Hand, palm; abhängige, geneigte -, inclined plane; area; eine große -, a wide expanse; (*Techn.*) mason's hammer, pick; (*Typ.*) die - der Buchſtaben, the face, the eye.
Fläch'eln, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to cut with a graver flat figures on tin-plate.
Fläch'en, *v. a.*, to flat, to flatten, to level, to plane.
Fläch'engröße, *f.*, extent of surface.
Fläch'eninhalt / **Fläch'enraum**, *m.*, area, superficial contents.
Fläch'enmaß, *n.*, square-measure (Quadratmaß).
Fläch'enmeile, *f.*, square-mile.
Fläch'enmeßkunſt / **Fläch'enmeſſung**, *f.*, (*Math.*) planimetry.
Fläch'enwinkel, *m.*, (*Math.*) plane angle.
Fläch'enzahl, *f.*, square number.
Fläch'ig, *a.*, having planes (mostly in comp.).
Fläch'lich, *a.*, somewhat flat.
Fläch'ſen, *a.*, of flax; flaxen, like flax.
Flä'miſch, *a.*, *v.* Flamländiſch; (*fig.*) surly, insolent; coarse.
Fläſch'chen, *n.*, a little bottle; phial; cruet (Eſſig- oder Oel-).
Fläſch'el / **Fläſch'chen**, *n.*, (*Vet.*) a disease peculiar to sheep (swelling of the glands).
Fläſch'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to smirk, to grin.
Fläz', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *abbr.* of the name Flacius) an awkward, coarse fellow, a lubber, clown, clodhopper.
Fla'ge, *f.*, (*prov.*) bog, quagmire; (*Mar.*) flaw, storm.
Flagellan'ten, *pl.*, (*Ch. Hist.*) flagellants (Geißler, Geißelbrüder, Flagler, Bangler).
Flagellation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) flagellation (Geißelung).
Flagelli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to flagellate, to whip, to scourge (geißeln).
Flageolet', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*; *Mus.*) flageolet; -ton (*m.*), flute-like tone.

Flag'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) flag, standard, ensign; Kompagnie- *or* National-, the ancient, the national colours; Kommando-, the commander's flag, Friedens-, flag of truce; Blut-, the bloody ancient; Pitéjahrs- (Pfefchafts-, Pechier-) -, the signal for a general council; Spleet- *or* Spluit-, a split-flag; eine - mit einer Zunge, a flag with a tongue; die Länge und Tiefe einer -, the fly and hoist of a flag; die - hiſſen, to hoist the flag *or* the colours; die - im Schau wehen laſſen, to hoist the flag with a waft; die - wehen laſſen, to display the flag, to show the colours; die - ſtreichen, to strike the colours; falſche - führen, to mask the ship under the cover of neutral flags, to wear false colours.

Flag'gen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben; *Mar.*) to dress a ship; to make signals by (waving) flags, to salute by striking colours; auf halber Stenge -, to display the flag at halfstaff.

Flag'genaufſeher, *m.*, *v.* Flaggaſt.

Flag'genführer, **Flag'genofficier**, **Flagg'mann**, *m.*, flag-officer.

Flagg'genſchiff, **Flagg'ſchiff**, *n.*, flag-ship.

Flag'genſtab, *m.*, **Flag'genſtange**, *f.*, **Flag'genſtock**, *m.*, **Flagg'ſtab**, *m.*, flag-staff.

Flag'gentuch, *n.*, (*Mar.*) bunting.

Flagg'gaſt, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a sailor *or* mariner who has the care of the flags.

Flah'ne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stengellinie.

Fla'ke, *f.*, net-work; hurdle-work, willow-work (Flechtwerk), a large fishing-net used at sea.

Flakerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fishing with nets (Flaken).

Fla'mänder, *m.*, *v.* Flamländer.

Flamant' (*gen.* & *pl* -en), **Flam'bert** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e), *m*, *v.* Flamingo.

Flambeau', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) flambeau (*v.* Fackel).

Flam'berg, *m.*, (*gen.* -(e)s; *pl.* -e) broad sword (of a knight).

Fla'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Vet.*) fleam.

Flaming'o, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *Ornith.*) flamingo (Phoenicopterus).

Flam'länder, **Flam'mänder**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Fleming, native of Flanders.

Flam'länderin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Flemish woman.

Flam'ländiſch, *a.*, Flemish.

Flam'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Flämmchen, Flämmlein) flame; blaze, flash; (*fig.*) flame; in -n ſtehen, to be in flames; in - ſetzen, to set in a flame, to inflame; (*Ichth.*) red band-fish (Cepola rubescens); (*Entom., vulg.*) *v.* Feuerkäfer.

Flam'men, *v. a.*, to scorch; to water (moiriren, wäſſern, Stoffe, Stahl, stuffs, steel); to cloud; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to flame, to blaze, to be in flames; (*fig.*) to glow, to burn; *ppr.* & *a.*, flammend, flaming, blazing.

Flam'menartig, *a.*, having the nature of flame, flame-like, flamy.

Flam'menauge, *f.*, flaming eye.

Flam'menbild, *n.*, meteor.

Flam'menblick, *m.*, flamy *or* fiery look.

Flam'menblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) phlox (a North-American plant and shrub of the convolvulus genus).

Flam'mend, *ppr.*, *v.* Flammen.

Flam'mendolomit, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of dolomite, flamed-dolomite.

Flam'meneule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) barn-owl (Schleiereule; Strix flammea).

Flam'menfarbe, *f.*, flame-colour.

Flam'menfarben, **Flam'menfarbig**, *a.*, flame coloured, flamy.

Flam'menfeuer, *n.*, blazing fire.

Flam'mengezeug, **Flamm'zeug**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) notching tools.

Flam'menglut, *f.*, glow of flames.

Flam'menofen, *m.*, (*Smelt.*) puddling furnace.

Flam'menopal, *m.*, (*Min.*) fire-opal.

Flam'menpein, **Flam'menqual**, *f.*, (*fig.*) torment of flames.

Flam'menreiher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) flamingo (Phoenicopterus).

Flam'menſäule, *f.*, column of fire, fiery column.

Flam'menſchrift, *f.*, (*fig.*) indelible letters *or* characters.

Flam'menzug, *m.*, flamy vomiting flames, flammivomous.

Flam'menſpeiend, *a.*, carpenter's notching plane.

Flam'menſtock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) stream of flames.

Flam'mentod, *m.*, death by fire.

Flam'menvogel, *m.*, *v.* Flamingo.

Flam'menwirbel, *m.*, volume of flame.

Flam'menwort, *n.*, (*fig.*) fiery word.

Flam'mern, **Flämmern**, *v. n.*, *v.* Flimmern.

Flam'micht, *a.*, like a flame, flammeous; watered, tabbied, waved, undulated (von Zeugen, of stuffs); grained (vom Holze, of wood).

Flam'mig, *a.*, flammeous, flamy.

Flammi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to mould, to flute.

Flamm'ofen, *m.*, (*Smelt.*) puddling furnace (Flammenofen, Roſtofen).

Flan'dern, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Flanders.

Flan'driſch, *a.*, Flemish.

Flanell', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) flannel, a fabric (Köper-, Gemandbette-) swanskin.

Flaneur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, -s; *fr. w.*) sauntererer, lounger, idler.

Flanir'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fr. w.*) to saunter, loiter *or* lounge (through the streets).

Flank, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e *prov.*) an awkward, rude, lubberly person.

Flank'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) flank, side (von Thieren of animals); (*Milit.*) flank; einem Heere in die -n fallen, to flank, to attack in flank, to attack *or* take the flank of an army; (*Fort.*) mit -n decken, to flanker, to defend by lateral fortifications.

Flank'enbruch, *m.*, (*Vet.*) rupture.

Flank'enwerk, *n.*, (*Fort.*) flanker.

Flank'enwinkel, *m.*, flanked *or* flanking angle.

Flankeurs', *pl.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) flanqueurs, cavalry-scouts (*v.* Plänkler).

Flanki'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to range *or* roam about; (*Milit.*) to flank.

Flap'kanne, *f.*, (*Mar.*) covered can (Deckelkanne).

Flap'pen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) die - der Lafette, the cap-squares, the clamps of a gun-carriage.

Flap'pen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to flap about.

Flap'pig, *a.*, flapping.

Flappe, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -n & Flarpe) a coarse, rude fellow, a boor.

Flar'den, *m.*, (*n. fr.*) a large piece, a large slice; a broad scar; *v.* Fleſſarde.

Flaſch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Fläſchchen, Fläſchlein) flask, flagon, bottle; (Arznei-) vial; (*Phys.*) die Leydner -, electrical *or* Leyden jar; in *or* auf -n ziehen (thun), to bottle; *v.* Flaſchenzug. (*Vet.*) *v.* Flaſchel.

Flaſch'enadreſſe, *f.*, bottle-label.

Flaſch'enapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a species of melon-apple

Flaſch'enartig, *a.*, like a bottle.

Flaſch'enbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sour-sop, sweet-sop, custard-apple (Anona).

Flaſch'enbier, *n.*, bottled beer, bottled ale.

Flaſch'enbüchſe, *f.*, wind-handgun with conic flask, air-gun.

Flaſch'enbürſte, *f.*, bottle-brush.

Flaſch'enfutter, *n.*, bottle-case, canteen; well (in Flaſch'enkeller, *m.*) Kellerloch).

Flaſch'engeſtell, *n.*, bottle-rack; decanter-stand; cruet-stand, casters (für Öl- und Eſſigflaſchen)

Flaſch'englas, *n.*, bottle glass.

Flaſch'enheld, *m.*, (*coarse*) toper, hard drinker, hero of the bottle.

Flaſch'enkeller, *m.*, *v.* Flaſchenfutter.

Flaſch'enkeſſel, *m.*, boiler, chater

Flaſch'enkorb, *m.*, basket for bottles.

Flaſch'enkühler, *m.*, bottle-cooler

Flaſch'enkürbis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bottle-gourd, crook-neck (Cucurbita lagenaria).

Flaſch'enkürbisbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the calabash-tree (Crescentia).

Flaſch'enmaſchine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) can-roving frame.

Flaſch'enſchanze, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electric battery.

Flaſch'enſchild, *n.*, label.

Flaſch'enſchraube, *f.*, bottle-screw.

Flaſch'enſtänder | **Flaſch'enteller** | **Flaſch'enuntерſetzer** } *m.*, bottle-stand.

Flaſch'enträger, *m.*, bottle-tray, bottle-carrier.

Flaſch'enzug, *m.*, (*Mech.*) polyspast, pulley, block (a machine consisting of many pulleys for raising weights), der doppelte, dispaston; - mit fünf Rollen, pentaspast.

Flaſchinett', *n.*, *v.* Flageolet

Flaſch'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) tin man (Klempner, Blechſchmied).

Fla'ſer, *f.*, (*pl.* n) vein in wood *or* stone; *m.*, *v.* Fladerholz.

Fla'ſerig, *a.*, *v.* Fladerig

Flath, *m.*, *v.* Koth, Unflath; *v.* Flutte, Pfuy.

Flatſch'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a piece, a bit, a morsel (Fetzen, Fleck).

Flat'teraspe | **Flat'terpappel** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) trembling poplar, aspen (Populus tremula).

Flat'terbinſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) soft rush (Juncus effusus).

Flat'tereidechſe, *f.*, flying dragon (Draco volans).

Flat'terer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inconstant fellow, weathercock, a shuttlecock, a butterfly, (*Zool.*) cheiropter (an animal, whose anterior toes are connected by a membrane, and whose feet thus serve for wings; Handflügler).

Flat'terfüße, *pl.*, *v.* Fledermaufe.

Flat'terfüßig, *a.*, aliped; *e* Thiere, *v.* Flatterer.

Flat'terfüßler, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Flatterer.

Flat'tergeiſt | **Flat'terſinn** } *m.*, fickleness, inconstancy; *v.* Flatterhaftigkeit.

Flat'tergold, *n.*, *v.* Flittergeld.

Flat'tergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) millet-grass (Milium).

Flat'terhaft, *a.*, fickle, inconstant, light, changeable, wavering, versatile, unsettled, unfixed, unsteady; *e.* to be infirm of purpose, to flirt, to waver.

Flat'terhaftigkeit, *f.*, fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, wavering, shilly-shallying, changeableness, vacillation.

Flat'terig, *a.*, *v.* Flatterhaft; *v.* Maſerig.

Flat'terkatze, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the flying cat (fliegender Maki, Pelzflatterer; Galiopitheeus).

Flat'terkeit, *f.*, *v.* Flatterhaftigkeit (*a. m. a.*)

Flat'terling, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e; *Entom.*) butterfly (Sphinx).

Flat'termine, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Fort.*) fougade, fougass.

Flat'tern, *v. n.* (used with haben & sein) to flutter, to flit, to beat the wing (von Vögeln, of birds); to hang loose, to be dishevelled (von Haar, of hair); to dangle, to hang dangling (von Sachen, of things), to wave, to float (im Winde, in the wind); to run about, to rove, to ramble (herum ziehen); to be unsteady, flighty &c; *ppr.* & *a.*, flatternd, fluttering; flowing; dishevelled.

Flat'terpappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Flatteraspe.

Flat'terroſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the Francfort rose (franckfurter Rose, Tapetenroſe, Ramillatier Rose, Blendroſe, Bottleadorroſe, Zuckerpapen; Rosa turbinata)

Flat'terrüſter, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the large-leaved elm (großblätterige Ulme, Ulmus effusa).

Flat'terruß, *m.*, flocky soot (from the combustion of oily substances).

Flatti'ren, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Schmeicheln.

Flatulent', *a.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Blähend.

Flatulenz', *f.*, (*l. m.*; *Med.*) flatulence, flatulency, windiness in the stomach (Blähſucht, Blähungsbeſchwerden).

Flau, *a.*, weak, faint, feeble (kraftlos, ermattet), weak, stale, insipid (schal); flat, dull (von Unterhaltung, of conversation); lukewarm, cold (im Empfinden); *v.*, (*Com.*) dull, stagnant; - werden, to be heavy of sale; die Waare geht ab, the article goes off heavily, (*Mar.*) der Wind wird flau, the wind becomes calm.

Flau'en, *v. a.*, to rinse (im Waſſer abſpülen), (*Smelt.*) *v.* Pflauen; *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* flau werden, under Flau.

Flau'faß, *n.*, (*Min.*) buddle.

Flau'heit | **Flau'igkeit** } *f.*, flatness, shallowness, (*Com.*) dullness (of sale), deadness *or* inanimation of trade.

Flaum, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, -en) down; *pl.* -en, (*Bot.*) villi (long straight and soft hairs on the surface of a plant); the bristles (Borſten) of the wild boar; (*prov.*) suet; lard, mit Flaumen bedeckt, downy, (*Prov.*) Einem den Flaum ſtreichen, to coax *or* flatter a person.

Flaum'bart, *m.*, downy beard, a youth (with a downy beard).

Flaum'en, *v. a.*, to provide *or* furnish with down; *pp.* & *a.*, geflaumt, downy.

Flaum'feder, *f.*, down.

Flaum'ig, *a.*, downy; soft as down (flaumweich).

Flaus | **Flauſch** } *m.*, (*gen.* -es) tuft (of hair *or* wool); pilot-cloth, bearskin; (-rock, *m.*) coat made of pilot-cloth; house-coat.

Flau'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* n, *vulg.*) juggle, false pretence, evasion, shift, shuffle (Wortdreherei, Vorſpiegelung, Ausflucht).

Flau'ſenmacher, *m.*, shuffler.

Flauſenmacherei', *f.*, (*vulg.*) juggling, shuffling.

Flau'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *vulg.*) *v.* Flauſe.

Flau'trog, *m.*, (*Smelt.*) washing trough.

Flech'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* n; *dim.* Flechſchen, Flechſelein; *Anat.*) sinew, tendon; mit ſtarken -n verſehen, strong sinewed, sinewy, thewed, brawny.

Flech'ſenartig | **Flech'ſenähnlich** } *a.*, tendinous, sinewy.

Flech'ſenbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Schienenbein.

Flech'ſenhaube, *f.*, (*Anat.*) coif, caul.

Flech'ſicht, *a.*, like a tendon.

Flech'ſig, *a.*, tendinous.

Flecht'binſen, *pl.*, rush-plaiting.

Flecht'cyppergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of sedge (Cyperus textilis).

Flech'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Flechtchen, Flechtlein) twist, plait, tress (das Geflochtene); braid (von Haaren, of hair);

hurdle; hamper; wattle (Hurde), any kind of basket-work; (*Bot.*) n (*pl.*), lichens; Islandische , iceland moss (Cetraria islandica), (*Med.*) herpes, tetters, herpetic eruption, dry scab.

Flech'ten, *v. a.*, (*pr.* ich flechte du flichtst, er flicht, *imp.* flocht; *cond.* flöchte; *pp.* geflochten) to twist, to plait, to braid, to entwine, to interlace; einen (Blumen-) Kranz , to wreathe *or* make a garland (of flowers), einen Korb -, to make a basket, *v. refl.* sich , to plait; Binsen sich leicht, rushes plait easily, (*fig.*) sich in fremde Händel -, to interfere *or* meddle with matters that do not concern one; einen Hag *or* Zaun -, to plash a quickset hedge; einen Mörder auf das Rad -, to fasten a murderer to the wheel; *pp.* & *a.*, geflochten, *q. v.*

Flech'tenartig, *a.*, (*Med.*) herpetic; (*Bot.*) partaking of the nature of lichens.

Flech'tenausschläge, *pl.*, (*Med.*) herpetic eruptions.

Flech'tenbeschreiber, *m.*, lichenographist; herpetologist.

Flech'tenbeschreibung, *f.*, lichenography; description of herpetic eruptions.

Flech'tenbitter, *n.*, (*Chem.*) picrolichenine (a vegetable principle contained in the lichen: Variolaria amara).

Flech'tensäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) lichenic acid.

Flech'tenstärkemehl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) lichen-starch, lichenin.

Flecht'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) matweed (Lygeum).

Flecht'ing, *n.*, (*Mar.*) shrouds and other rigging at the mast-head.

Flecht'korb, *m.*, wicket-basket.

Flecht'lings, *adv.*, with the flat of the hand (schlagen, to strike).

Flecht'ring, *f.*, gemelring.

Flecht'rohr, *n.*, cane plaiting, bonnet-cane.

Flecht'stroh, *n.*, plaiting.

Flecht'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common osier (Korbweide; Salix viminalis).

Flecht'werk, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) hurdle-work, wicker-work, wattling.

Flecht'zaun, *m.*, plashed quickset hedge.

Fleck, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Fleckchen, Fleckleln) spot, place (Ort); plot (Landes), spot, speck, stain; blot, blotch (Tinten-); piece (Stück, Landes, of land), (*Shoem.*) heel-piece; (*Tail.*) patch (Anwurf); shred, tatter (von Tuch), (*Med.*) botch, (*fig.*) stain, blur, blemish (v. Flecken), (*Butch.*) tripe; (*Vet.*) im Auge, haw, specks in the eye; vom -e kommen, to get on, to stir; geh' nicht vom -e, do not stir; auf dem -, upon the spot; den rechten - treffen, to hit the point, to strike home, to hit the nail on the head.

Fleck'(en)ausmachen, *n.*, scouring (v. Zeug, of clothes).

Fleck'(en)ausmacher, *m.*, scourer.

Fleck'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian rupture-wort (indianisches Harnkraut; Spilanthes acmella).

Fleck'bückling, *m.*, splitt-herring.

Fleck'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) little spot, speckle.

Fleck'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) country town, market-place, borough (Markt-), spot, stain; blot (Tinten-); flaw (in Edelsteinen, in jewels); speck, haw (im Auge, in the eye), flaw (im Glase in glass); speck, speckle (in der Haut, in the skin); freckles (Sommer-), mole (Maal); (*fig.*) spot, stain, blemish, blur, flaw, taint (Makel); Einem einen - anhängen, to stain a person's character, to blur *or* tarnish a person's reputation *or* honour.

Fleck'en, *v. a.*, to spot, to stain, to speck, to speckle, to bespeckle; (*Shoem.*) to put on a patch *or* heel-piece, to patch; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to spot, to stain (Flecke machen), to blot (Dinte hat gefleckt), to get stained *or* spotted; (*fig. vulg.*) to get on, to go on, to speed (vorwärts gehen), to suffice, to do.

Fleck'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) goat's rue (gemeine Geisraute, Ziegenraute, Bockraute Geißklee Pestilenzkraut, Suchtkraut; Galega officinalis).

Fleck'enlos, *a.*, spotless, stainless, taintless, pure

Fleck'enwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) salep (Orchis maculata)

Fleck'enschnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) spotted snipe (Rhynchaena).

Fleck'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) petechial *or* spotted fever, purples.

Fleck'häring, *m.*, v. Fleckbückling.

Fleck'icht, *a.*, like spots, specks.

Fleck'ig, *a.*, spotted, stained, speckled, blotted; freckly, freckled; muddy (Edelstein, stone); -es Zinn, hard tin.

Fleck'kugel, *f.*, soap *or* scouring ball (to fetch spots out of cloth).

Fleck'leder, *n.*, strong leather for heel-pieces.

Fleck'schiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) slate mixed with layers of granite *or* green stone.

Fleck'seife, *f.*, v. Fleckkugel.

Fleck'sieder, *m.*, (*prov.*) seller of tripe.

Fleck'stein, *m.*, scouring stone

Fleck'wasser, *n.*, (*Chem.*) scouring drops

Flection', *f.*, v. Flektion.

Fle'derfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) flying fish (fliegender Fisch; Exocoetus).

Fle'derhund *m.*, (*Zool.*) flying dog (Pteropus).

Fle'dermaus, *f.*, (*pl.* -mäuse; *Zool.*) bat, flitter-mouse, flinder-mouse (Vespertilio).

Fle'dermausfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of angler *or* fishing frog (Lophius vespertilio).

Fle'dermausflügel, *pl.* (*Anat.*) bat-wings (die fledermausflügelähnlichen Bänder)

Fle'dern, *v. n.*, (used with haben & sein) v. Flattern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to beat, to bale, to leather, to thrash (gehörig prügeln); to clean with a duster (Federwisch) to dust.

Fle'derthier, *n.*, (*Zool.*) cheiropter, aliped (Flatterer Handfüßler).

Fle'derwisch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) duster, goose-wing for dusting, feather broom.

Fleet, *n.*, *v.* Fleth; (*Mar.*) the barrels and all other necessaries for a Greenland whale-boat

Fle'gel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) flail, (*fig.*) churl, clown, rudesby (Lümmel).

Flegelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) churlishness, clownishness, coarseness; incivility, ill-manners, rudeness; eine -, a piece of clownishness *or* rudeness

Fle'geler } *m.*, one armed with a flail, thrasher.
Fleg'ler }

Fle'gelhaft, churlish, clownish, coarse, rude, unmannerly, impertinent, uncouth, *adv.* churlishly, coarsely, rude, sich - benehmen, to behave in a churlish, rude *or* impertinent manner.

Fle'gelhaftigkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) v. Flegelei.

Fle'geljahre, *pl.*, (*joc.*) the years of boyhood *or* youth.

Fle'gelkappen, *pl.*, straps of a thrashing-flail

Fle'geln, *v. a.*, to beat with the flail, to thrash; to give a person abusive language, to call him a clown; *v. n.* & *refl.*, (*vulg.*) to behave churlishly.

Fle'gelthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) v. Flegelhaftigkeit, Flegeljahre.

Fle'hen, *v. a.*, to implore, to supplicate, to entreat, to beseech; *v. n.*, (used with haben) um etwas , to pray, to implore for something; zu Gott -, to pray to God; bei Einem um Hülfe , to implore a person's

help. *ppr.* & *a.*, flehend, entreating, supplicating; der die Gebende, implorer, beseecher.

Fle'hen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) supplication; prayers.

Fle'hentlich, *a.*, suppliant, -e Bitte, earnest supplication, urgent *or* earnest prayer; *adv.*, supplicantly, in a suppliant manner, urgently; - bitten, to entreat, to implore, to solicit, to crave, to supplicate.

Fleh'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } suppliant, supplicant.
Fleh'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Flei'chen, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to wash, to clean, to dress, to adorn.

Fleiſch, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) flesh; meat (zum Eſſen); von leichtem Vieh, cargo-beef; (*Cook.*) gehacktes -, farce; (*Bot.*) pulp (von Früchten, of fruit); parenchyma, the spongy, cellular tissue (in Blättern, Stengeln, in leaves, stalks &c.); (*Paint.*) carnation; (*fig.*) flesh, the human body, (*Surg.*) wilde -, proud flesh, fungous dead flesh; - anſetzen, to breed flesh; (*Surg.*) to incarn; zu -e kommen, to get flesh, to gather flesh, to pick up flesh; wieder zu -e kommen, to recruit one's flesh, (*fig.*) das lebendige -, the quick; in's - ſchneiden, to cut to the quick; den Weg alles -es gehen, to go the way of all flesh, to die.

Fleiſch'abfall, *m.*, offal of meat.

Fleiſch'auswuchs, *m.*, (*Med.*) fleshy excrescence, granulation, carnosity, proud flesh, hypersarchosis.

Fleiſch'bank, *f.*, (*pl.* Fleiſchbänke) butcher's stall, shambles.

Fleiſch'beil, *n.*, butcher's cleaver.

Fleiſch'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-campion, ragged robin, catchfly (Bauchraden, Kuckucksblume; Lychnis flos cuculi).

Fleiſch'bruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) sarcocele.

Fleiſch'brühe, *f.*, broth; gravy.

Fleiſch'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) currier's and tanner's fleshing knife.

Fleiſch'en, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to clear of flesh, to flesh (Felle, skins).

Fleiſch'en, *a.*, *v.* Fleuchern.

Fleiſch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) butcher (Metzger, Schlachter).

Fleiſch'erbeil, *n.*, *v.* Fleuchbeil.

Fleiſch'erburſch, **Fleiſch'ergeſell**, **Fleiſch'erknecht** } *m.*, butcher's boy *or* man.

Fleiſch'ergang, *m.*, (*fig.*, *vulg.*) fruitless journey, sleeveless errand, labor in vain, bad halfpenny.

Fleiſch'ergewerbe, **Fleiſch'ergewerk**, **Fleiſch'erhandwerk** } *n.*, butcher's trade.

Fleiſch'ergewicht, *n.*, butcher's weight.

Fleiſch'erhund, *m.*, butcher's dog, mastiff.

Fleiſch'ermeſſer, *n.*, butcher's knife.

Fleiſch'ern, *a.*, of flesh, fleshy; ein -es Herz, a heart of flesh.

Fleiſch'erſäge, *f.*, butcher's saw.

Fleiſch'erſtand, *m.*, butcher's stall (*v.* Fleiſchbank).

Fleiſch'ertalg, *m.*, unmelted tallow.

Fleiſch'ervogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) butcher bird (Lanius destructor).

Fleiſch'erzeugend, *a.*, sarcotic, anaplerotic, incarnative.

Fleiſch'erzeugung, *f.*, sarcosis.

Fleiſch'esluſt, *f.*, lust of the flesh, carnal lust *or* passion, sensuality, venery.

Fleiſch eſſend } *a.*, eating *or* feeding on (of) flesh,
Fleiſch freſſend } living on animal food, -es Thier, *v.* Fleiſchfreſſer.

Fleiſch'eſſer } *m.*, flesh *or* meat eater, eater of
Fleiſch freſſer } animal food, carnivorous animal.

Fleiſch'esvergehen, *n.*, carnal crime.

Fleiſch'farbe, *f.*, flesh-colour, carnation, incarnation, carnadine.

Fleiſch'farben } *a.*, flesh-coloured, incarnate.
Fleiſch'farbig }

Fleiſch'faſer, *f.*, fibre, (*Anat.*) -n (*pl.*), villi.

Fleiſch'faß, *n.*, salting-tub, powdering tub.

Fleiſch'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) flesh-fly (Musca carnaria).

Fleiſch'freſſend, *a.*, carnivorous, flesh-devouring, sarcophagous.

Fleiſch'freſſer, *m.*, carnivorous animal; (*vulg.*) a great eater of meat.

Fleiſch'gabel, *f.*, flesh-hook, meat-fork.

Fleiſch'gebung, *f.*, (*Paint.*) incarnation.

Fleiſch'geſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) swelling in the flesh, sarcoma.

Fleiſch'gewächs, *n.*, (*Med.*) fleshy excrescence, granulation; proud-flesh.

Fleiſch'gummi, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) sarcocol, sarcocolla.

Fleiſch'hacker } *m.*, *v.* Fleiſcher.
Fleiſch'hauer }

Fleiſch'händler, *m.*, one who deals in meat.

Fleiſch'haft, *a.*, *v.* Fleiſchig.

Fleiſch'haken, *m.*, flesh-hook, hook to hang meat upon when being smoked.

Fleiſch'halle, *f.*, butcher-market, shambles.

Fleiſch'haltung, *f.*, (*Paint.*) carnation.

Fleiſch'hauer, *m.*, *v.* Fleiſcher.

Fleiſch'haut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) muscular membrane, fibrous fat membrane of different parts of the body; panniculus carnosus (in animals); (*Bot.*) sarcocarp (the fleshy part of fruits).

Fleiſch'horn, *n.*, (*pl.* Fleiſchhörner; *Zool.*) caruncle, the fleshy comb on the head of a fowl.

Fleiſch'icht, *a.*, like flesh, fleshy.

Fleiſch'ig, *a.*, fleshy; pulpous, pulpy, carnose (von Früchten, of fruit); plump, brawny, gross, fat, big, corpulent (von Perſonen, of persons).

Fleiſch'igkeit, *f.*, fleshiness; plumpness; brawniness; pulpousness.

Fleiſch'kamm, *m.*, *v.* Fleiſchhorn.

Fleiſch'kammer, *f.*, larder; lardery; place where meat is smoked (Räucherkammer).

Fleiſch'kegel, *m.*, (*Zool.*) caruncle (of the turkey).

Fleiſch'kirſche, *f.*, (*Pom.*) an early white cherry.

Fleiſch'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common clover, trefoil (*v.* Klee).

Fleiſch'kloß, *m.*, (*pl.* Fleiſchklöße, *dim.* Fleiſchklößchen, *n.*) meat-ball, forced ball.

Fleiſch'klumpen, *m.*, lump of flesh *or* meat.

Fleiſch'knochengeſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Surg.*) osteosarcoma.

Fleiſch'korb, *m.*, meat-basket.

Fleiſch'koſt, *f.*, meat-diet, flesh-diet.

Fleiſch'krone, *f.*, the coronet *or* cornet of a horse (the lowest part of the pastern).

Fleiſch'kuchen, *m.*, meat-pie, pasty.

Fleiſch'lake, *f.*, brine for curing meat, pickle.

Fleiſch'lappen, *m.*, (*Zool.*) fleshy appendage, lappet.

Fleiſch'lauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) leek (Porre; Allium porrum); the welsh onion (Schnittzwiebel, Winterzwiebel, Hohllauch, Röhrenlauch, Bollen, Schlotten; A. fistulosum).

Fleiſch'lehre, *f.*, sarcology (that part of anatomy, which treats of the soft parts of the body).

Fleiſch'leim, *m.*, *v.* Fleiſchgummi.

Fleiſch'lich, *a.*, of the flesh, fleshly, carnal, sensual; -er Arm, arm of flesh (2. *Chron.* 32. 8; den -en Arm anrufen, to implore (in spiritual matters) the assistance of secular power; -e Augen, eyes of flesh (*Job.* 10. 4)); -e Luſte, carnal desires; lusts of the flesh (2. *Pet.* 2. 18); *adv.*, fleshly, carnally; - erkennen, to

have a carnal knowledge of; sich — vermischen to copulate with; -e Verbrechen, carnal sins; — gesinnt, *a.*, carnally minded.

Fleisch'lichkeit, *f.*, carnality, fleshliness, sensuality, carnal powers.

Fleisch'los, *a.*, fleshless, destitute of flesh, discarnate.

Fleisch'machend, *a.*, *v.* Fleischerzeugend; -e Mittel, sarcotics, incarnatives.

Fleisch'made, *f.*, (*Entom.*) maggot, mite.

Fleisch'mäkler, *m.*, (*cont.*) fleshmonger, pimp.

Fleisch'mahlzeit, *f.*, flesh-meal, meal of meat.

Fleisch'markt, *m.*, butcher's market, butchery, shambles.

Fleisch'masse, *f.*, lump *or* mass of flesh; (*fig. cont.*) a fat person.

Fleisch'messer, *n.*, kitchen-knife, meat-knife.

Fleisch'mittel, *n.*, *v.* Fleischmachende Mittel.

Fleisch'nabelbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) umbilical rupture.

Fleisch'nahrung, *f.*, *v.* Fleischspeise.

Fleisch'pastete, *f.*, meat-pie, pasty.

Fleisch'räucherer, *m.*, smoke-drier.

Fleisch'roth, *a.*, flesh-coloured.

Fleisch'schätzer } *m.*, an officer who has the in-
Fleisch'schauer } spection of shambles, a magistrate who regulates the price of meat.

Fleisch'schätzung }
Fleisch'taxe } *f.*, assize of meat.

Fleisch'scharren, *m.*, *v.* Fleischbank.

Fleisch'schau, *f.*, inspection of shambles.

Fleisch'schnitte, *f.*, slice of meat, cutlet (of veal), chop (of mutton, lamb *or* pork), steak (of beef) collop.

Fleisch'seite, *f.*, (*Techn.*) flesh-side (of the skin of an animal).

Fleisch'speise, *f.*, animal food; -n (*pl.*), flesh meats, viands.

Fleisch'spieß, *m.*, meat-spit.

Fleisch'ständer, *m.*, *v.* Fleischbank.

Fleisch'steuer, *f.*, tax *or* duty on killing cattle; meat-tax.

Fleisch'suppe, *f.*, broth; gravy soup

Fleisch'tag, *m.*, day on which meat is (allowed to be) eaten.

Fleisch'taxe, *f.*, assize of meat.

Fleisch'ton, *m.*, (*Paint.*) carnation.

Fleisch'topf, *m.*, meat-pot.

Fleisch'waare, *f.*, meat.

Fleisch'wage, *f.*, scales for weighing meat, meat-scales.

Fleisch'warze, *f.*, caruncle.

Fleisch'warzenförmig, *a.*, caruncular.

Fleisch'wasserbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) sarcohydrocele.

Fleisch'werdung, *f.*, incarnation.

Fleisch'wuchs, *m.*, recruiting of flesh; (*Surg.*) incarnation.

Fleisch'wunde, *f.*, flesh-wound.

Fleisch'wurm, *m.*, *v.* Fleischmade.

Fleisch'wurst, *f.*, meat-sausage, meat-pudding.

Fleisch'zahn, *m.*, (*Zool.*) buck-tooth.

Fleisch'zehnte, *m.*, tithe on animals slaughtered for meat.

Fleiß, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) diligence, industry, assiduity, assiduousness, sedulity, sedulousness, plodding, study, painstaking, application; - anwenden, to use diligence; to take pains; mit -, industriously, diligently, attentively; on purpose, purposely, intentionally, designedly (absichtlich).

Fleiß'en, *v. refl.*, *v.* Befleißigen, *pp.* geflissen, *q. v.*

Fleiß'ig, *a.*, industrious, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, active, attentive, intent, painstaking, hard-working, busy, fagging, indefatigable; frequent; *adv.*, diligently, assiduously; often, frequently, repeatedly; at work; — suchen to visit frequently; - beten, to pray incessantly, to be constant in one's prayers; sich - Bewegung machen to take frequent exercise, — studiren, to study hard *or* close, to ply one's books.

Fleiß'igen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, *v.* Befleißigen; (*Script.*) sich des Lügen -, to delight in lies (*Ps.* 62. 4); fleißiget euch der Ehrbarkeit gegen Jedermann, provide things honest in the sight of all men (*Rom.* 12. 17); fleißiget euch des Weissagens, covet to prophesy (1. *Cor.* 14. 39).

Flek'tion, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Biegung; (*Gram.*) inflection.

Flekti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Biegen, Krümmen; Lenken; Wenden, Abwenden; (*Gram.*) *v.* Deklniren; Conjugiren.

Flen'nen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.* & *vulg.*) to make wry faces (Gesichter machen); to whimper, to whine (weinen), to laugh, to grin (grinsen, grennen).

Flen'ner, *m.*, (*prov.* & *vulg.*) whiner, grinner.

Flen'sen }
Flens'stücke } *pl.*, pieces of the flesh of whales, cut off the fish in water and hauled into the ship.

Flens'gat, *n.*, in whale-ships the opening at the side through which the pieces of flesh are hauled into the vessel.

Flep'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Univers. cant*) *v.* Aufschneiderei.

Flep'pen, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufschneiden, Lügen.

Fle'te, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) grey skate (Raja batis).

Fleth, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) flowing water; rill, rivulet (Bach); canal (Kanal), stream (Abzugsgraben); a roll of carded wool (Leute, Flicke); (*Typ.*) *v.* Hochzeit.

Fletsch'en, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to beat flat, to flatten (Metalle, metals), to — die Zähne, to show one's teeth, to grin.

Fletsch'en, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) metal scales (Abgänge vom Metall beim Hämmern).

Fletsch'zahn, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Fletschzähne) prominent tooth (not covered by the lip).

Flet'tig, *a.*, (*prov.*) rheumatic.

Fleu'te, *f.* } (*Mar.*) (Dutch) flight-ship, fly-
Fleut'schiff, *n.* } boat, pink, flute.

Flexi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) flexible (*v.* Biegsam, Geschmeidig, Nachgiebig).

Flexibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) flexibility (*v.* Biegsamkeit).

Flexion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) flexion (*v.* Beugung Biegung), (*Gram.*) *v.* Wortbeugung, Deklination.

Flibu'stier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) buccanier, free-booter.

Flick, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } *v.* Flicken, *m.*
Flick'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) }

Flick'arbeit, *f.*, patchwork, patchery; botchery, botching work, bungling work.

Flick'(e), *a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Flugge.

Flick'en, *v. a.*, to pull, to tear, to pick to pieces; (*Prov.*) Einem etwas am Auge -, to seek a quarrel with a person, to pick a hole in a person's coat; to patch, to botch, to piece, to mend, to cobble (Schuhe, shoes); to darn, to mend (Strümpfe, stockings); to bungle (ungeschickt -), zusammen -, to patch up (*also fig.*).

Flick'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) botch, patch

Flick'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) patcher, botcher, cobbler (Schuh-).

Flickerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) patchwork; (*fig.*) bungle, bungling.

Flick'erlohn, *n.*, money paid for mending, patching &c.

Flick'fleck }
Flick'lappen } *m.*, patch, botch.

Flick'gans, *f.*, smoked breast of a goose.

Flick'gedicht, *n.*, conto.

Flick'häring, *m.*, smoked herring.

Flick'meſſer, *n.*, (*Glaz.*) glazier's knife.

Flick'ſchneider, *m.*, botcher.

Flick'werk, *n.*, patchwork, patchery, botchery.

Flick'wort, *n.*, expletive (word), particle.

Flick'zeug, *n.*, cloth to make patches of (for old garments).

Flie'boot, *n.*, (*Mar.*) fly-boat.

Flie'de, *f.*, (*pl.* n) *s.* Flieder.

Flie'der } *m.* (*gen.* s, *Bot.*) common black
Flie'derbaum } elder (gemeiner Hollunder, ſchwarzer Hollunder, Schwarzholder, Hollerſtrauch, Baumholder, Holunder, Attichſtrauch, Hadelig; Sambucus nigra), wilder —, danewort, dwarf elder, wall wort (Zwergholunder, Feld- *or* Ackerhollunder, Niederholder; Sambucus ebulus); spanischer —, common lilac (wilder Jasmin, Aufſchwung, Wasserblume; Syringa vulgaris), chinesischer —, the Chinese lilac (S. chinensis); ungarischer —, Josikas lilac (S. josikaea).

Flie'derbeere, *f.*, elderberry.

Flie'derblüthe, *f.*, elder-blossom.

Flie'dereſſig, *m.*, elder-vinegar.

Flie'dermus, *m.*, elder-syrup.

Flie'derſaft, *m.*, elder-juice.

Flie'derthee, *m.*, elderberry-tea.

Flie'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* n; *Entom.*) fly (Musca), spanische —, Spanish fly, blister-fly (Lytta vesicatoria), (*Techn.*) sight of a gun, aim (*v.* Korn); (*Mar.*) am Anker, fluke, palm (Ankerſchaufel), (*fig.*) a light, thoughtless person; mit einer — angeln, to fly-fish; von —n beſchmutzen, fly-blown; (*Prov.*) zwei —n mit einem Schlage treffen (mit einer Klappe ſchlagen), to kill two birds with one stone, aus einer — einen Elephanten machen, (*anal.*) to make a mountain of a mole-hill.

Flie'geeichhorn, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the flying squirrel, the winged mouse (Pteromys).

Flie'geidechſe, *f.*, *s.* Flattereidechſe.

Flie'genfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) flying fish (Exocoetus).

Flie'gen, *v. n.* (*imp.* flog, *cond.* flöge; *pp.* geflogen; used with sein & haben) to fly, to move through air (mittels Flügel, by the aid of wings); to flow; to float, hoch —, to fly high, to tower, to soar, to fly about, to flash (Funken, Späne, &c.), to fly, to rise, to soar, in die Luft —, to blow up, to explode; die Haare im Winde, hair flows in the wind, — laſſen, to let fly, to dart (von Pfeilen, of arrows), (*Mar.*) die Schoten laſſen, to let fly the sheets, (*fig.*) ein Wort — laſſen, to let slip, to drop a word, die Fahne — laſſen, to wave, to display the flag; Gebäude in die Luft — laſſen, to blow up buildings.

Flie'gen, *n.*, flight; der Glieder, shivering fit.

Flie'genbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) elm (Ulmus).

Flie'genbeerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) English *or* Alpine medlar (englische Mispel, Aschbirne, gemeine Quendelbeere; Mespilus amelanchia).

Flie'genblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fly-orchis (Orphrys).

Flie'gend, *ppr.*, *v.* fliegen, *a.*, flying, flowing; floating; streaming; (*Herald.*) volant; —e Brücke, flying bridge, swing-bridge; —es Blatt, pamphlet, —e Haare, loose, flowing, dishevelled hair; —es Corps, a flying party, —e Eidechſe (*s.* Flattereidechſe), —e Fahnen, flying colours; —er Fuchs (*s.* Fliegefuchs), (*Med.*) —e Hitze, intermittent heat, fit, flush; (*Milit.*) das —e Lager, flying camp; das —e Lazareth, field-hospital; (*Entom.*) —e Laus, winged louse, (*Zool.*) —e Ratte (*s.* Fledermaus); (*Vet.*) —er Brand, carfuncle; (*Zool.*) —er Fuchs, a species of bat (Vespertilio vampyrus), (*Herald.*) —er Kleven, flying pinion (*s.* Untubefloben); —er Sand, *s.* Treibſand.

Flie'gendreck } *m.*, fly-blow, fly-dirt; (*Mollusc.*)
Flie'genſchmiß } sand-stamper (Conus stercus
Flie'genkoth } muscarum).

Flie'genente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) fen *or* marsh-duck (Anas fusca).

Flie'genfänger, *m.*, fly-catcher, catch-fly, (*Ornith.*) fly-catcher, gnat-snapper (Muscicapa paradisi).

Flie'genfalle, *f.*, fly-trap; (*Bot.*) Venus's fly-trap (Dionaea muscipula).

Flie'genfürſt, *m.*, Beelzebub, the lord *or* destroyer of flies.

Flie'gengarn } *n.*, fly-net; (*Man.*) netting for flies.
Flie'gennetz }

Flie'gengift, *n.*, poison for flies, fly-water; arsenic (Arsenikum).

Flie'genglas, *n.*, fly glass (arranged for catching flies).

Flie'gengott, *m.*, *v.* Fliegenfürſt.

Flie'genholz, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) quassia-wood (Quaſſienholz).

Flie'genjäger, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ant-catcher (a species of thrush, Myiothera).

Flie'genkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *s.* Aſchenholzbock; Warzenkäfer.

Flie'genklappe } *f.*, fly-flap; (*Mar.*) Fliegenklappe, top-
Flie'genklatſche } gallant sail of a Dutch smack.

Flie'genkopf, *m.*, (*pl.* Fliegenköpfe, *Typ.*) turned letter, die Fliegenköpfe beſeitigen, to rectify the turned letters, (*Surg.*) staphyloma (a disease of the eye-balls)

Flie'genkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) thorn-apple (Datura stramonium).

Flie'genmonat, *m.*, the month of July.

Flie'genmücke, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of crane-fly (Tipula).

Flie'gennetz, *n.*, *s.* Fliegengarn.

Flie'genpapier, *n.*, poisoned paper for flies

Flie'genpflaſter, *n.*, *s.* Blasenpflaſter.

Flie'genpilz, *m.*, *s.* Fliegenſchwamm.

Flie'genrieſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *s.* Schnellfluge.

Flie'genſchimmel, *m.*, flea bitten gray horse.

Flie'genſchnäpper } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gnat snapper
Flie'genſtecher } (Muscicapa); *s.* Fliegenfalle.

Flie'genſchrank, *m.*, meat-safe, ambry.

Flie'genſchwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) toadstool (Agaricus muscarius).

Flie'genſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) flaky arsenic, metallic arsenic.

Flie'genvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of humming-bird (Trochilus minimus).

Flie'genwanze, *f.*, (*Entom.*) fly-bug (Reduvius personatus).

Flie'genwedel, *m.*, flip-flap, fly-flap, fan for flies.

Flie'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) flyer; (*Mar.*) middle stay-sail.

Flieg'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) flying fish (Exocoetus).

Flieg'hund, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *s.* Fledermaus.

Flieg'maſchine, *f.*, *s.* Flugmaſchine.

Flie'hen, *v. n.* (*pr. req.* in a lofty style: du fleuchſt, er fleucht; *imp.* floh, *cond.* flöhe; *pp.* geflohen; used with sein) to flee, to fly, to pass away quickly; fliehet ihr Sorgen! care begone! to run away, (*vulg.*) to cut one's stick, to hop the twig; to escape; to abscond, vor Einem —, to fly from one, zu Einem —, to take refuge with one; *v. a.*, to avoid, to shun; *ppr.* fliehend, fleeing, running away; ein fliehender, a fugitive.

Flieh'kraft, *f.*, (*Phys.*) centrifugal force.

Flies'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Fließ) small flag *or* floor-stone.

Fließ, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) fleece, tuft of wool, (*Herald.*) das goldene —, the golden fleece, toison-d'or.

Fließ, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) a small brook.

Fließ'artig, *a.*, resembling a fleece, fleecy.

Fließ'bette, *f.*, *v.* Gerinne.

Fließ'blattern | **Fließ'pocken** } *pl.*, (*Med.*) confluent small pox.

Flie'se | *f.*, (*pl.* -n) flag, flag-stone; Dutch-brick.

Flie'se | mit -n belegen, to pave with flags *or* slab-stones; (Fliesenstein) floor-stone.

Flie'ßen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* floß; *cond.* flösse; *pp.* geflossen, used with sein & haben) to fuse, to melt, to become liquid, to run; to flow, to run; to drop, to trickle down; to stream (von Schweiß); - in ... to flow into ..., to disembogue; damit ist es geflossen, this proceeded from his pen; to follow; hieraus fließt, hence it results *or* follows.

Flie'ßenbrett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) mould for floor-bricks.

Flie'ßend, *ppr.*, *v.* Fließen; *a.*, flowing, running (Wasser, water); fluid, liquid (flüssig); - machen, to melt, to dissolve, to liquefy; running (Augen, Geschwüren, eyes, sores); drifting (Sand, sand); (*Smelt.*) -e Hitze, welding heat, smelting heat; (*fig.*) flowing (Perioden, periods); fluent (Sprache, language, Rede, speech); smooth, soft, easy (Styl, style); eine -e Hand, a running *or* cursive hand, *adv.*, in a flow, fluently; eine Sprache - sprechen, to speak a language fluently *or* with fluency; das Fließende des Styls, the fluency of style.

Fließ'feder, *f.*, fountain-pen.

Fließ'garn, *n.*, large fishing net, floating net.

Fließ'glätte, *f.*, wet litharge.

Fließ'gold, *n.*, gold found in running water.

Fließ'harz, *n.*, turpentine.

Fließ'ig, *a.*, provided with a fleece, fleecy; (*obsol.*) *v.* Flüssig.

Fließ'singen, *n.*, (*Georg.*) Flushing (Bewässern).

Fließ'loch, *n.*, (*Smelt.*) furnace-door.

Fließ'papier, *n.*, blotting-paper (Löschpapier); printing-paper (Druckpapier).

Fließ'pocken, *pl.*, *v.* Fließplattern.

Fließ'ritter *m.*, knight of the golden fleece.

Fließ'wasser, *n.*, running *or* flowing water; (*Med.*) lymph; -gang (*m.*), gefäß (*n.*), lymphatic.

Flie'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Surg.* & *Vet.*) fleam, lancet (also Aderlaßzeit); (*Weav.*) flute (sort of spool).

Flim'men, *v. n.*, *v.* Flimmern.

Flim'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) glittering, glimmer, (*Min.*) glimmer, mica; *v.* Flitter.

Flim'merbewegung, *f.*, ciliary motion.

Flim'mern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glimmer, to glisten, to sparkle, to twinkle, to scintillate, die Augen flimmern mir (*or* haben mir) vor den Augen), he cannot discern one thing from another.

Flim'mern, *n.*, glittering, twinkling, scintillation.

Flun'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) spangle, tinsel (Flitter); (*Ichth.*) flounder (Pleuronectes flesus); (*Num.*; *dim.* Flünderchen) an old Bremen coin = 4 groats.

Flink, *a.*, (*obsol.*) bright, shining (blank, glänzend); nice, spruce, handsome (nett, hübsch); (*us.*) light, brisk, quick, alert, nimble, agile, prompt; *adv.*, nimbly &c.

Flink'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Ichth.*) bleak (*v.* Blicke).

Flink'en | **Flink'ern** } *v. n.*, *v.* Funkeln.

Flink'er, *m.*, *v.* Flitter.

Flint'ererz, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore appearing on rocks in flexible lamina, which exhibit a high polish and strong lustre.

Flint'messer, *n.*, (*Techn.*) glazier's knife (Bleimesser).

Flin'se, *f.*, *v.* Fließe.

Flin'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fire-lock, fowling piece, gun.

Flin'tenbeschlag, *m.*, the mounting of a gun.

Flin'tenbohrmühle, *f.*, musket-boring mill.

Flin'tendolch | **Flin'tenspieß** } *m.*, bayonet (*v.* Bajonet).

Flin'tengestell, *n.*, gun-rack.

Flin'tenhammer, *m.*, gun-hammer.

Flin'tenkolben, *m.*, butt-end of a gun, gun-stock.

Flin'tenkräßer, *m.*, gun-worm.

Flin'tenkugel, *f.*, musket-ball.

Flin'tenlauf, *m.* | **Flin'tenrohr,** *n.* } gun-barrel, musket-barrel.

Flin'tenriemen, *m.*, gun-sling.

Flin'tenschaft, *m.*, gun-stock.

Flin'tenschloß, *n.*, gun-lock, fire-lock.

Flin'tenschloßblech, *n.*, lock-plate of a gun.

Flin'tenschrot, *n.*, small gun-shot.

Flin'tenschütz, *m.*, fusileer.

Flin'tenschuh, *m.*, carabine case.

Flin'tenschuß, *m.*, musket shot, gun shot.

Flin'tenstein, *m.*, flint, gun-flint.

Flin'tenstrumpf, *m.*, covering for a gun.

Flin'ter, *m.*, *v.* Flitter; Flindern.

Flint'glas, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Flintgläser) flint-glass.

Flint'sand, *m.*, flint sand, pebble-sand.

Flinz, *m.*, (*Min.*; *prov.*) spathic iron-stone (Spatheisenstein).

Flir ren, *v. n.*, (aus-dwit' haben) to glitter, to flit about.

Flisch, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) a coal-measure formation between the chalk and jura.

Flitsch'bogen, *m.*, *v.* Flitzbogen.

Flitsch'ling, *m.*, (*Smelt.*) sheet iron (Eisenblech).

Flits'pern, *v. n.*, *v.* Flattern.

Flitsch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) | **Flitsch'e,** *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } *v.* Flitter.

Flitsch'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Malvenrose.

Flit'ten, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) mallows.

Flit'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) & *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Flitterchen, Flitterlein) spangle, tinsel (Flitterwerk); mit -n besetzen, to bespangle, to set with spangles.

Flit'terambos, *m.*, (*Techn.*) spangle-maker's anvil.

Flit'tererz, *n.*, *v.* Flitterz.

Flit'terglanz, *m.*, tinsel, lustre of spangles.

Flit'terglas, *n.*, (*Techn.*) pounded glass, frost.

Flit'tergold, *n.*, tinsel, leaf-brass, clinquant, leaf-gold.

Flit'tergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common quaking grass (gemeines Zittergras; Briza media).

Flit'terhaft | **Flit'terig** } *a.*, of tinsel (*fig.*) light, showy (nur auf den Schein gearbeitet).

Flit'terhaube, *f.*, cap with spangles.

Flit'terjahr, *n.*, first year of marriage.

Flit'terkram, *m.*, tinsel finery.

Flit'termacher | **Flit'terschläger** } *m.*, maker of spangles.

Flit'termonat, *m.* | **Flit'terwochen,** *pl.* } honey moon.

Flit'tern, *v. n.*, *v.* Flimmern, Flittern, Schimmern, (Gleißen).

Flit'tersand, *m.*, sparkling sand, micaceous sand.

Flit'terschein | **Flit'terschimmer** } *m.*, *v.* Flitterglanz.

Flit'terschmiele, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of hair-grass (Zerbrechliche, Aira flexuosa);

Flit'tersegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) sail-boom, spanker-sail.

Flit'terstaat, *m.*, tinsel finery, tawdriness, gaudiness of dress.

Flit'tertand, *m.*, dery, gaudiness of dress.

Flit'terwerk, *n.*, flaunt, gewgaw.

Flit'terwitz, *m.*, sorry wit, miserable witticism.

Flit'tig, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Fittig.

Fliz'bogen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) boy's bow; cross-bow.

Fliz'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to flit, to fly with great rapidity (pfeilschnell sich bewegen)

Fliz'pfeil, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) arrow.

Flock'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* kleines Flöckchen, Flöckchen) flake (v. Schnee, Wolle, of snow, wool); lock, flock (von Wolle, of wool); flue (Wolle, Haare, Daunen), hards (Abgang von Flachs, Hanf, the refuse of hemp, flax), waste-wool; (*Min.*) flaky stone.

Flock'en, *v. a.*, to beat into flocks, to flake; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to come down in flakes (like snow), to flake.

Flock'enartig, *a.* & *adv.*, flocculent, in locks *or* flakes.

Flock'enbett, *n.*, flock-bed

Flock'enbinse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Wollgras.

Flock'enblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) centaury, knap-weed (Centaurea).

Flock'enblumenspinner, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of silk-worm (Bombyx campestris)

Flock'enerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) filamentous arseniate of lead (Grünbleierz, Braunbleierz, Bleiblüthe, gemeines Grünbleierz).

Flock'engestäube, **Flock'engestiebe**, **Flock'engestübe**, *n.*, nill (the shining sparks of brass in trying and melting the ore).

Flock'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common goat's rue (Geisraute; Galega officinalis).

Flock'enlesen, *n.*, (*Med.*) floccillation (picking the bed-clothes; an alarming symptom in many acute diseases).

Flock'enmaschine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) carding-engine.

Flock'enpapier, *n.*, flock-paper, -tapete (*f.*), flock-paper-hanging.

Flock'ensalpeter, *m.*, nitrate of salpetre.

Flock'enseide, *f.*, floss-silk, *v.* Florettseide.

Flock'entuch, *n.*, coarse, inferior cloth.

Flock'enweise, *adv.*, in flakes, in locks.

Flock'enwolle, *f.*, *v.* Flockwolle.

Flock'er, *m.*, (*Techn.*) wool-flocker *or* flaker.

Flock'feder, *f.*, down (Flaumfeder).

Flock'feuer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) flashing fire, flame.

Flock'gestübe, *n.*, *v.* Flockengestübe.

Flock'icht, *a.*, like flocks *or* locks; woolly.

Flock'ig, *a.*, flocky, flaky, flocculent; (*Min.*) filamentous; -es Blei, arseniate of lead (Bleiblüthe).

Flock'maschine, *f.*, *v.* Flockenmaschine.

Flock'seide, *f.*, *v.* Abfall, Florettseide.

Flock'wolle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) waste-wool, shearings.

Flöh'en, *v. a.*, to flea, to catch fleas, to clear *or* rid of fleas; *v. refl.*, sich -, to rid one's self of fleas.

Flöh'ig, **Floh'ig**, *a.*, having fleas, full of fleas.

Flöh'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of inula (Pulicaria vulgaris); scharfes, brennendes -, fleabane, fleawort (Erigeron acre).

Flöh'krautknöterig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) willow-weed, smartwort, arse-smart (Polygonum persicaria).

Flöh'pfefferkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) water pepper (Scharfer Knöterig, Mückenkraut, Pfauenkraut; Polygonum hydropiper).

Flör'ling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mushroom (Reizker; Agaricus deliciosus).

Flöß'butter, *f.*, clarified butter.

Flö'ße, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) floating of timber; float, raft; the right *or* privilege of floating timber; (*Min.*) trough in which tin-ore is washed; (*Fish.*) float.

Flö'ßen, *v. a.*, in den Mund -, to put into the mouth; to float (Holz &c., wood &c.), to skim (Milch, milk); to fish with a floating *or* buoying net (mit dem Floßgarne fischen); (*prov.*) to rinse (Wäsche, clothes, abspülen).

Flö'ßenmeister, **Flöß'meister**, *m.*, overseer of rafts.

Flö'ßer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) raftsman.

Flöß'holz, *n.*, floated wood *or* timber.

Flöß'platz, *m.*, floated-timber-yard, wood-yard for floated wood.

Flöß'wasser, *n.*, water on which wood *or* timber is floated.

Flö'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mus.*) flute; (*Poes.*) flute like voice *or* tone; (*Weav.*) *v.* Spule.

Flö'ten, *v. n.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to play on the flute, to blow the flute, to sing (von der Nachtigall, of the nightingale); to whistle (pfeifen); (*vulg.*) - gehen, to be lost, to die.

Flö'tenartig, *a.*, flute-like, fluted.

Flö'tenbaß, *m.*, (*Mus.*) *v.* Baßflöte; recorder (organ-stop).

Flö'tenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the white syringe, mock-orange-tree (gemeiner Pfeifenstrauch; Philadelphus coronarius).

Flö'tenbegleitung, *f.*, flute-accompaniment.

Flö'tenbläser, *m.*, flute-player, flutist.

Flö'tenbohrer, *m.*, flute-maker; (*Techn.*) auger (Pfeifenbohrer).

Flö'tenfutter, *n.*, flute-case.

Flö'tenmacher, *m.*, *v.* Flötenbohrer.

Flö'tenmaul, *n.*, (*Ichth.*) Chinese trumpet-fish (Aulostoma chinensis).

Flö'tenpfeife, *f.*, (*Org.*) open pipe (in an organ).

Flö'tenregister, *n.*, *v.* Flötenzug.

Flö'tenrohr, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common lilac (Franzosen Flieder, Syringa).

Flö'tenspieler, *m.*, *v.* Flötenbläser.

Flö'tenstimme, *f.*, (*Mus.*) the flute part (in a concert).

Flö'tenstock, *m.*, flute-stick.

Flö'tenuhr, *f.*, flute-clock, musical clock.

Flö'tenzug, *m.*, flute-stop (in Orgeln, in organs; Flötenregister).

Flö'ter, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the piping crow (Krabenwürger; Barita tibicen).

Flöt'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) floating-sweet-grass (Glyceria fluitans).

Flötist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) flute-player, flutist.

Flötz, **Flöz**, *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Geogn.*) horizontal stratum, layer, seam, fletz; in -en, in strata *or* layers, stratified.

Flötz'asche, *f.*, (*Min.*) earthy marl (Mergelasche).

Flötz'bau, *m.*, (*Min.*) working of a layer, seam *or* stratum.

Flötz'dolomit, *m.*, (*Min.*) secondary dolomite (compound carbonate of lime; Rauchwacke).

Flötz'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Flößen.

Flötz'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore in a fletz-formation.

Flötz'gebirge, *n.*, (*Geogn.*) mountains formed in horizontal layers; fletz-formation, tertiary rocks.

Flötz'gebirgsarten, *pl.*, secondary rocks.

Flötz'granit, *m.*, (*Min.*) secondary granite.

Flötz'grünstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) dolorite.

Flötz'kalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) common compact limestone.

Flötz'kluft, *f.*, (*pl.* Flötzklüfte; *Min.*) fissure in a stratum; (*pl.*), faults.

Flötz'lage } *f.*, layer, stratum.
Flötz'ſchicht }

Flötz'riffel, *m.*, (*Min.*) lode that contains no metal.

Flötz'ſandſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) new red sandstone.

Flötz'ſchwarte, *f.*, (*Min.*) upper stratum of a copper-slate quarry.

Flötz'weiſe, *adv.*, in layers *or* strata.

Floh, *m.*, (*gen.* -ēs; *pl.* Flöhe; *dim.* Flöhchen, Flöhlein; *Entom.*) flea (Pulex); (*Prov.*) Einem einen in's Ohr ſetzen, to make a person inquisitive; wer ſich mit Hunden niederlegt, ſteht mit Flöhen auf, (*anal.*) who touches pitch defiles himself.

Floh'alant, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Flöhkraut.

Floh'biß } *m.*, flea-bite; flea-biting.
Floh'ſtich }

Floh'braun }
Floh'farben } *a.*, puce-coloured.
Floh'farbig }

Floh'fang, *m.* } flea-catching, flea-hunting.
Floh'jagd, *f.* }

Floh'farbe, *f.*, flea-colour, puce-colour.

Floh'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Drehkäfer.

Floh'kirſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) upright fly-honey-suckle (Heckenkirſche, Beinholz, Ablkirſche, Hundskirſche; Lonicera xylosteum).

Floh'knöterig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Flöhkrautknöterig.

Floh'krebs, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) flea-lobster (Cancer pulex).

Flo(h)m, *m.*, (*gen.* -e, -es) *v.* Flaum.

Flohr'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) winged tree-louse, golden-eye, shutting-fly (Hemerobius).

Flor, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -ēs; *pl.* -e, -en) bloom, blossom, blossoming, flowering, blooming-time; collection of blooming flowers; (*fig.*) flourishing state; im - ſein *or* ſtehen, to bloom, to blossom, to flower, (*fig.*) to flourish.

Flor, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -ēs; *pl.* Flöre) gauze, crape, tiffany; (*fig.*) veil; Einem den - von den Augen ziehen, to open a person's eyes, to undeceive one.

Flor'a, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Flora; (*fig.*) flora (the botany of a particular country; a catalogue *or* account of flowers *or* plants).

Flor'ähnlich } *a.*, like gauze, gauzy.
Flor'artig }

Flora'lien *pl.*, floral games.

Flor'band, *n.*, gauze-ribband; crape-band (zur Trauer).

Flor'binde, *f.*, crape-band.

Flor'en, *a.*, of gauze, of crape; ein flores Halstuch, a crape neckerchief.

Florenc'e, *m.*, florence (a species of silk-stuff so called).

Floren'tia, *f.*, Florence.

Florenti'ne, *f.*, florentine (a kind of silk-stuff so called).

Florenti'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Florentine; - Arbeit, Florentine work (a kind of mosaic work); (*Com.*) - Atlas, florentine.

Florenti'niſch, *a.*, Florentine.

Floren'tius, *m.*, Florence.

Flo'renz', *n.*, (*Geog.*) Florence.

Floresc enz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) florescence.

Floret'band, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Floretbänder) ferret-ribband.

Floret'ſeide, *f.*, ferret, flirt-silk, flock-silk; floret-silk.

Florett', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) foil; - en (*pl.*), flattery, compliments; coarse silk (*v.* Floretſeide); silk-refuse.

Flor'fliege, *f.*, *v.* Flohrfliege.

Flor'haube, *f.*, gauze-cap.

Flor'hut, *m.*, crape-hat, hat with a crape-band; crape-bonnet.

Flo'rig, *a.*, *v.* Floren.

Florin', *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Num.*) florin (*v.* Gulden).

Flori'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to flourish, to prosper (blühen, gedeihen).

Floriſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) florist.

Flor'kleid, *n.*, gauze-dress.

Flor'ſchleier, *m.*, gauze-veil, crape-veil.

Flor'ſeide, *f.*, a kind of organzine *or* thrown silk.

Flor'ſtuhl, *m.*, gauze-loom.

Flor'tuch, *n.*, (*pl* Flortücher) gauze *or* crape kerchief.

Flor'weber, *m.*, gauze-weaver.

Floſ'kel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*) flourish, flower; scrap (lateinische, of latin); *pl.* -n, mere phrases, fine words made use of frequently with a deceptive purpose.

Floſ'keln, *v. n.*, to make use of fine words in writing *or* speaking.

Floß, *n.*, (*gen.* Floſſes; *pl.* Floſſe) float, raft (*v.* Floße), float (Kork an Netzen, Angeln, on nets and fishing lines); (*Iron.*) sow of iron, pig of iron (also Floſſe).

Floß'amt, *n.*, float-office.

Floß'bar, *a.*, capable of floating (of a river).

Floß'bauholz, *n.*, floated timber.

Floß'beamter, *m.*, inspector of rafts.

Floß'bett, *n.*, (*Hydrol.*) scaffolding in water to receive a rammer; (*Smeltw.*) *pl.* -en, beds formed in the sand to receive the molten metal.

Floß'brücke, *f.*, floating bridge.

Floſ'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fin (Floßfeder); -n (*pl.*), floats, buoys on a fishing net.

Floſ'ſer, *m.*, an animal with fins, a fish (only in comp.).

Floß'feder, *f.*, fin; mit -n, finny; mit -n verſehen, finned.

Floß'führer, *m.*, raftsman, one who manages *or* steers a raft.

Floß'füßig, *a.*, having finned feet.

Floß'gallen, *v.* Steingallen.

Floß'garn, *n.*, buoying (floating) fishing-net

Floß'gerechtigkeit, *f.* } the right of floating timber
Floß'recht, *n.* } *or* fire-wood.

Floß'herr, *m.*, owner of a raft.

Floß'holz, *n.*, floated wood.

Floſ'ſig, *a.*, having fins, finned (beſloßt), provided with corks *or* buoys.

Floß'loch, *n.*, water-gate, lock.

Floß'meiſter, *m.*, overseer of a timber-yard; inspector of rafts.

Floß'netz, *n.*, *v.* Floßgarn.

Floß'ofen, *m.* (*Smeltw.*) flowing-furnace.

Floß'ordnung, *f.*, regulation for the floating of wood.

Floß'platz, *m.*, wood-yard, timber-yard.

Floß'recht, *n.*, *v.* Floßgerechtigkeit.

Floß'ſeide, *f.*, floss-silk.

Floß'waſſer, *n.*, water on which wood is floated.

Flotſch'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to paddle (about) in water.

Flott, *a.* & *adv.*, swimming, afloat; (*Mar.*) nur eben -, water-borne; nicht -, beneaped; wieder - werden, to get off again; - machen, to set afloat; - ſein, to float; - erhalten, to keep afloat, to keep from sinking; (*fig.*) abundant, luxuriant; merry, jolly; - leben, to lead a jolly life; to live high, to feast and revel, to live in clover; ein - er Burſche, a rollicky chap, a gay dog.

Flott, *n.*, fat *or* grease swimming on the top; (*prov.*) cream (Sahne); *v.* Flottgras; (*Mar.*) *v.* Hochflott.

Flot'te, *f.* (*pl.* n) fleet (Handels-); navy (Kriegs-); kleine -, flotilla, (*Dyer.*) dye, dyeing fluid.

Flot'ten, *v. a.* & *n.* (used with haben) to float.

Flot'ten, *pl.*, - der Schiffszimmerleute, punts *or* floating stages; - an den Fischernetzen, the buoys on a fishing-net.

Flot'tenabtheilung, *f.*, detachment of a squadron.

Flot'tenführer, *m.*, admiral.

Flott'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) duck-weed (Lemna).

Flottill'e, *f.*, flotilla, squadron.

Flotti'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Wogen, Schwenken.

Flott'milch, *f.*, sheep's milk.

Flott'seide, *f.*, (*Techn.*) untwined silk, thrown silk.

Flott'stahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hard steel.

Fluat'ten, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) fluates, hydrofluates.

Flub'bern, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to blab (ausplaudern).

Fluch, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Flüche) curse; malediction, imprecation, execration (Verwünschung), blasphemy (Lästerung), accursed person, curse (fluchbringende und vom Fluch getroffene Person).

Fluch'abwender, *m.*, the averter of a curse, saver, saviour.

Fluch'befreit, *a.*, delivered from a curse.

Fluch'beladen, *a.*, laden with a curse, under a curse.

Flu'chen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to curse, to execrate (Einem, auf Einen, one), to lay a curse upon one; to curse, to swear; (*prov.*) darauf kannst du -, you may take your oath on it; to blaspheme (lästern); *v. a.*, Einem etwas an den Hals -, to imprecate a curse upon a person, to wish him evil; *ppr.* & *a.*, fluchend, cursing, swearing; maledictory.

Flu'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) cursing, swearing; der Gottlosen Mund ist voll -s, the mouth of the wicked is full of cursing.

Flu'chenswerth } *a.*, accursed, execrable.
Flu'chens)würdig }

Fluch'entlastet, *a.*, *v.* Fluchbefreit.

Flu'cher, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* -) curser, swearer; blasphemer (Gotteslästerer).

Fluch'maul, *n.*, (*fig.*) one who makes light of cursing *or* swearing.

Flucht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *n. m. u.*) flight; escape; die - ergreifen *or* nehmen, sich auf die - begeben, machen, to flee, to fly, to run away, to take to flight, (*vulg.*) to take to one's heels, to hop the twig, (*Mar.*) to bear away, to sheer off, to scud *or* run for it; das Schiff liegt auf seiner - (das Schiff ist auf seinen Pass geladen), the ship is in her sailing trim; in die - schlagen, bringen, treiben, to put to flight; to rout (eine Armee, an army); (*Script.*) und wirst du geben alle deine Feinde in die -, I will make all thine enemies turn their backs unto thee (*Ex.* 23, 27); eine wilde -, a tumultuary *or* disorderly flight); die - der Zeit, the flight *or* fleetness of time; straight line (gerade Linie); range, row (Reihe); zwei Zimmer in einer -, two rooms one in another, two rooms on one floor; flight (of birds); (*Sport*) the spot *or* place of refuge where a wounded animal conceals itself; (*Archit.*) *v.* Fensterabstand; (*Mech.*) play, full play, swing (Spielraum, Freiheit).

Flucht'bau, *m.* } (*Sport*) retreat of a pursued fox.
Flucht'röhre, *f.* }

Flucht'stäbe, *pl.*, pickets, stakes (used in laying out ground).

Flu'der, *n.* (*Mech.*) trough, channel, floating channel.

Flu'derbrücke, *f.*, bridge over a channel.

Flu'chig, *a.*, inclined *or* disposed to curse *or* swear.

Flüch'ten, *v. a.*, to save, to secure; *v. n.* (used with sein) & *v. refl.*, sich -, to flee, to escape, to run away, to fly (wohin, to), to retire (to); to take *or* seek refuge with.

Flüch'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) one who flees, escapes, runs away, fugitive; (*prov.*) butterfly; field-pigeon (Feldtaube).

Flüch'tig, *a.*, flying, fugitive; - werden, to become a fugitive, to flee, to escape, to run away, to abscond; (*Script.*) unstät und - sollst du sein auf Erden, a fugitive and a vagabond shalt thou be in the earth (*Gen.* 4. 12); - machen, to rout, to put to flight (in die Flucht schlagen); (*fig.*) transient, transitory, fleeting, momentary, perishable (rasch verfliegend, dahinschwindend, vergänglich); (*Chem.*) volatile (Laugensalze, Salze, Oele, alkalies, salves, oil); -es Bernsteinsalz, succinic acid (Bernsteinsäure); -es Salz, sal-volatile (carbonate of ammonia, fehlerhaftes Ammoniak); slight (von Zeugen, of stuffs); fleet, light, easy, nimble (schnellfüßig, flink); (*fig.*) fickle, volatile, inconstant (unbeständig); hasty, careless, inconsiderate, flighty, slight (in der Flucht *or* im Fluge gemacht), eine -e Bemerkung, a desultory observation, a hint, a passing remark, das -e Lesen, hasty perusal; eine -e Skizze, a hasty sketch; slight, superficial (oberflächlich); giddy (leichtsinnig); ein -es Kind, a hurry-scurry; faint (schwach, Erinnerung, remembrance), (*Paint.*) -e Gewänder, flowing robes; (*Min.*) fragile, brittle (Gestein, stone); *adv.*, transitorily; cursorily; slightly; hastily; carelessly; etwas *or* Einen ansehen, to pass one's eye on *or* over a thing *or* person, to cast a glance on; - arbeiten, to be careless *or* flighty in doing anything, to do *or* perform in a hurry, etwas durchlesen, to run over, to skim, to look through.

Flüch'tigen, *v. refl.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Flüchten.

Flüch'tigkeit, *f.*, fugacity; (*Chem.*) volatility; fleetness, nimbleness, lightness (der Füße, of feet), transitoriness, transientness (der Zeit, of time); inconstancy, fickleness (Unbeständigkeit); carelessness, giddiness (Leichtsinn); cursoriness (im Lesen).

Flüch'tigmachung, *f.*, (*Chem.*) volatilization

Flücht'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* -e) fugitive, refugee, deserter; an inconstant, giddy person (*n. m. u.*).

Flücht'lingschaft, *f.*, the state *or* situation of a fugitive (*n. m. u.*).

Flück, *a.*, *v.* Flugge.

Flüder, *n.*, raft, float (Flöße).

Flü'elerche, *f.* } (*Ornith.*) the alpine motacil *or*
Flü'evogel, *m.* } wagtail (Motacilla alpina).

Flügel, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Flügelchen, Flügelein) wing (der Vögel, anderer fliegenden Thiere und allgemein alles fliegend oder beschwingt Vorgestellten, of birds, of other flying insects and in general of any thing that may be conceived as flying); mit den -n schlagen, to flap the wings; die Zeit hat -, time has wings; Einem - machen, geben, leihen, (*anal.*) to make a person find his legs, to give him wings, to push him on; Einem die - beschneiden, to clip a person's wings; (*Prov.*) man muß nicht höher fliegen, als man - hat, one must bring one's desires within the limits of one's means, (*anal.*) one must cut one's coat according to one's cloth; die - hangen, sinken lassen, to droop the wings, (*fig.*) to be discouraged, disheartened, dejected *or* depressed (in spirits); to be fainthearted, to be crest-fallen, to look blue, to hang down the head, to be down in the mouth; (*fig.*) Einen unter seine - nehmen, to take a person under one's protection (wing); sich die - verbrennen, to burn one's wings; the flap, lappet (eines Rockes, eines Mantels, of a coat, dress), skirts (fliegende Kleiderenden); breite deine - über deine Magd, spread thy skirt over thine handmaid (*Ruth* 3. 9); (*vulg.*) Einen beim - erwischen, nehmen, to seize (hold of) a person, to catch him; (*Archit.*) wing (eines Gebäudes, of a

building); aisle (einer Kirche, of a church), transept; valve, leaf, part of a folding-door *or* window; (*Bot.*) wing (the side-petal of a papilionaceous corolla; an appendage of seeds, by means of which they are wafted in the air and scattered); (*Techn.*) the rest (auf einer Drechselbank), the fly, flyer (an einer Spinnmaschine); sails, sweeps (einer Windmühle, of a windmill); (*Fort.*) wings (the longer sides of horn-works, crown-works &c.); (*Milit.*) wing, flank; (*Mus.*) grand piano; (*Mar.*) die — an einem Anker, the palms, the flukes of an anchor (Ankerflügel, Ankerbanke); vane (auf dem Top der Masten); die — einer Flotte, the wings of a fleet.

Flü'geladjutant, *m.*, (*Milit.*) aid-de-camp.

Flü'gelartig, *a.*, wing-like; (*Anat.*) aliform.

Flü'gelbauer, *m.*, maker of grand pianos.

Flü'gelblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) papilionaceous corol (Schmetterlingsblume).

Flü'gelbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian bean (Dolichos tetragonolobus).

Flü'gelbrage, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of brake (Pteris).

Flü'gelchen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Flügel) little wing, winglet.

Flü'geldecke, *f.*, (*Zool.*) wing-sheath, wing-shell, sheath-wing; shard; mit —n versehen, coleopterous, coleoptral, sharded.

Flü'geleichel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) camphor-tree (Dryobalanops).

Flü'gelein, *n.*, *v.* Flügelchen.

Flü'gelfenster, *n.*, casement window.

Flü'gelförmig, *a.*, in the form of a wing, wing-like, wing-shaped; (*Anat.*) pterygoid (Fortsätze, processes).

Flü'gelfrucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) winged fruit, samara.

Flü'gelfruchtbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dragon blood-tree (Pterocarpus draco).

Flü'gelfüßler, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) fin-footed molluscs.

Flü'gelhaft, *a.*, winged (geflügelt).

Flü'gelhaube } *f.*, cap with lappets, mob-cap.
Flü'gelmütze }

Flü'gelheck, *n.* } (*Mar.*) the vane-stock.
Flü'gelſchere, *f.* }

Flü'gelhorn, *n.*, (*Milit.*) bugle-horn.

Flü'gelhut, *m.*, hat with wings, winged cap (des Merkur, of Mercury).

Flü'gelig, *a.*, having wings, winged.

Flü'gelkaſten, *m.*, the body of a grand piano.

Flü'gelkeſſel, *m.*, (*Mech.*) wing-boiler.

Flü'gelkleid, *n.*, child's frock with lappets; light dress.

Flü'gelknopf, *m.*, (*Mar.*) acorn.

Flü'gelkölbchen, *n.* } (*Zool.*) balancer, poise.
Flü'gelkolben, *m.* }

Flü'gellahm, *a.*, with lamed, crippled *or* drooping wings.

Flü'gellauf, *m.*, winged *or* rapid course.

Flü'gellos, *a.*, wingless.

Flügelmann, *m.*, (*Milit.*) fugleman, file-leader.

Flü'gelmöhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of deadly carrot.

Flü'gelmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) aliform muscle.

Flü'gelmutter, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the nut of a winged screw.

Flü'geln, *v. a.*, to wing; (*Sport*) to wing, to shoot in the wing; *pp.* & *a.*, geflügelt, winged.

Flü'gelnerve, *f.*, (*Anat.*) pterygoid nerve.

Flü'gelort, *m.*, (*Min.*) level.

Flü'gelpaar, *n.*, pair of wings.

Flü'gelpferd } *n.*, (*Myth.*) winged *or* flying horse,
Flü'gelroß } Pegasus.

Flü'gelrage, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ophrys.

Flü'gelſchere, *f.*, *v.* Flügelheck.

Flü'gelſcheide, *f.*, *v.* Flügeldecke.

Flü'gelſchlag, *m.*, flapping (motion) of the wings, clapping of wings; (*fig.*) speedy flight of time.

Flü'gelſchlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) pterygoid artery.

Flü'gelſchnell, *a.* & *adv.*, with winged speed.

Flü'gelſchnelle, *f.*, swiftness of wing, winged speed.

Flü'gelſchnecke, *f.*, (*Moll.*) screw-shell (Strombus).

Flü'gelſchraube, *f.*, (*Techn.*) winged screw.

Flü'gelſpill, *n.* } (*Mar.*) vane-spindle.
Flü'gelſtuhl, *m.* }

Flü'gelſpitze, *f.*, pinion, tip *or* apex of the wing.

Flü'gelſtange, *f.*, vane-spindle.

Flü'gelthor, *n.*, folding-gate.

Flü'gelthür, *f.*, folding-door.

Flü'geltonne, *f.*, a buoy with a vane.

Flü'geltuch, *n.*, sails (an einer Windmühle, of a windmill).

Flü'gelwelle, *f.*, the axle-tree of a windmill's sweeps.

Flü'gelwerk, *n.*, fowls, poultry (Geflügel).

Flüg'ge, *a.*, fledged; noch nicht —, unfledged, callow, pin-feathered.

Flüh (*pl.* -en) } *f.*, (*phys. Geog.*) stratum (ex-
Flüh'e (*pl.* -n) } tending to a considerable breadth and height); *v.* Felswand.

Fluellit', *m.*, (*Min.*) fluellite.

Flün'der, *m.*, *v.* Flunder, Flunder.

Flüß'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) rivulet.

Fluſſe, *pl. of* Fluß.

Flüſ'ſig, *a.*, fluid, liquid; fusible, melted; (*fig.*) -e Kapitalien, ready money-funds, cash-funds; (*Med.*) rheumy, rheumatic; ein -er Körper, a fluid, a liquid, — machen, to render fluid, to fuse, to melt, to liquefy, to dissolve; (*fig.*) Kapitalien — machen, to convert funded property into ready money; — werden, to become liquid, to deliquate.

Flüſ'ſigkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fluidness, fluidity, liquidity; (*Med.*) humour, a state of being subject to rheumatism *or* colds.

Flüſ'terer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) whisperer.

Flüſ'tern, *v. a.* & *n.* (used with haben) to whisper.

Fluſt'ern, *n.*, *v.* Geflüster.

Flü'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) fly-boat, pink (broad and flat-bottomed vessel).

Flug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Flüge) the act of flying (das Fliegen); flight, soaring; (*Falc.*) career; flight, brood (in Gesellschaft fliegender Vögel), flock, swarm (Tauben, of pigeons), cast (Falken, of hawks), nye (Fasanen, of pheasants), walk (Schnepfen, of snipes), watch (Nachtigallen, of nightingales), bevy (Rebhühner, of partridges); — Bienen, swarm of bees; (*fig.*) flight, soar; *v.* Abſtecher; im -e, flying; (*fig.*) in a hurry, with the greatest rapidity; (*Med.*) lichen (a papular cutaneous eruption).

Flug'bar, *a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Flugge.

Flug'bett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) the hidden bottom of a mill, where the clear flour (mill-dust) settles.

Flug'beulen, *pl.*, (*Med.*) shingles.

Flug'beutler, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) flying cats, flying foxes, flying squirrels (Petaurus).

Flug'biene, *f.*, working bee (Arbeitsbiene).

Flug'blatt, *n.* } pamphlet, print.
Flug'ſchrift, *f.* }

Flug'brand, *m.*, (*Bot.*) smut, brand, burnt-ear, rust (Uredo segetum).

Flu'ge, *f.*, (*Min.*) flaky stone (Flede).

Flug'fertig, *a.*, ready to fly; (*fig.*) in great hurry.

Flug'feuer, *n.*, (*prov. Med.*) erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire (Rothlauf).

Flug'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) flying-fish (Exocoetus).

Flug'gestübe, *n.*, *v.* Flockgestübe.

Flug'hafer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild oats (Avena fatua).

Flug'haut, *f.*, (*Zool.*) wing-membrane (by means of which some animals, as the bat, flying-squirrel &c., are enabled to fly).

Flug'hörnchen, *n.*, (*Zool.*) winged-mouse, flying-squirrel (Pteromys).

Flug'kraft, *f.*, the power of flying, faculty of flight.

Flug'loch, *n.* - am Bienenstock, hole, opening, entrance (into the hive); - am Taubenschlag, pigeon-hole.

Flug'maschine, *f.*, flying-machine.

Flug'mehl, *n.*, mill-dust.

Flugs, *adv.*, quickly, speedily, directly, instantly.

Flug'sand, *m.*, quicksand, drifts of sand, moving sand.

Flug'schießen, *n.*, (*Sport*) shooting on the wing *or* in flight.

Flug'schiff, *n.*, brigantine, craft, cutter.

Flug'schnell, *a.*, swift.

Flug'schrift, *f.*, *v.* Flugblatt.

Flug'schriftenschreiber } *m.*, pamphleteer, pam-
Flug'schriftler (*cont.*) } phlet-writer.

Flug'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Feldtaube.

Flug'thür, *f.*, an arrangement (slide) to close the opening of a bee hive.

Flug'waſſer, *n.*, spray.

Flug'werk, *n.*, (*Theat.*) flying-machine.

Flug'zeit, *f.*, flight-time.

Fluh'birne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) English medlar (Felsenbirne; Pyrus amelanchier); honey-pear, rock-pear.

Fluhm, *v.* Flaum.

Fluhr, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Flur.

Fluh'vogel, *m.*, *v.* Flugvogel.

Fluid', *a.*, (*l. w.*) fluid (*v.* Flüſſig, Fließend).

Fluidität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fluidity (*v.* Flüſſigkeit, Fließende).

Flu'idum, *n.*, (*pl.* Fluida; *l. w.*) fluid (*v.* Flüſſigkeit).

Fluktuation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fluctuation (Schwanken; Unbeſtändigkeit, Wankelmuth).

Fluktui'ren, *v. n.*, to fluctuate (ſchwanken).

Fluktuös', *a.*, fluctuating (ſchwankend).

Flun'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ichth.*) flounder, fluke, flowk (Pleuronectes flesus).

Flunk, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en) } (*Mar.*) hook (arm,
Flunk'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } fluke) of an anchor.
(*joc.*) wing.

Flunkerei', *f.*, (*vulg.*) shuffling, fibbing.

Flunk'ern, *v.n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Flimmern, Schimmern, Funkeln; (*vulg.*) to gasconade, to fib (*v.* Aufſchneiden).

Fluolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) fluolite (an Iceland mineral very much like common obsidian).

Flu'or, *m.*, (*Min.*) fluor-spar (fluoride of calcium; *v.* Flußſpath).

Flu'or, *m.* } (*Chem.*) fluorin, fluorine.
Fluorin', *n.* }

Flu'oraluminium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of alumium.

Flu'orantimon, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of antimony.

Flu'orarſen, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of arseniate.

Flu'orbor, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of bor.

Flu'orborgas, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoboric gas.

Flu'orborſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluoboric acid (composed of fluorine and boron).

Flu'orborſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluoboric; -es Salz, fluoborate.

Fluorid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride.

Flu'orkalcium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of calcium.

Flu'orkalium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of potassium.

Flu'orkieſelſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluosilicic acid (composed of silicium and fluorine).

Flu'orkieſelſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluosilicic; -es Salz, fluosilicate.

Flu'ormolybdänſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluomolybdic acid.

Flu'orſilikat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Fluorkieſelſaures Salz.

Flu'orſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrofluoric acid.

Flu'ortantalſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluotantalic acid, fluocolombic acid.

Flu'orwaſſerſtoffſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Flußſäure.

Flur, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) field, plain, level ground (flaches, ebenes Land, ſowohl Wieſe als Ackerfeld); land belonging to a village (ſämmtliche zu einer Ortſchaft gehörigen Grundſtücke); (*Archit.*, also *m.*; *gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) floor; flooring (stones as pavement); entrance-hall of a house (Hausflur); (*Mar.*) the floor (der untere Boden des Schiffes, zwiſchen dem Kiel und der Kimm).

Flur'buch, *n.*, terrier, a register of lands.

Flur'decke, *f.*, floor-cloth.

Flu'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to pave, to slab (mit Flieſen pflaſtern); to perambulate the borders *or* bounds of a township &c. for the purpose of inspecting *or* fixing the boundaries.

Flur'gang, *m.*, perambulation (inspection of lands, also Flurbegang), corridor (in Hauſern).

Flur'graben, *m.*, ditch separating fields (serving as boundary).

Flur'grenze } *f.*, confines, boundaries, limits,
Flur'ſcheidung } borders of village-fields.

Flur'hölzer, *pl.*, *v.* Bauchſtücke.

Flur'hüter, *m.*, *v.* Flurſchütz.

Flur'recht, *n.*, jurisdiction over *or* privileges belonging to the fields of a township *or* village.

Flur'ren, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) broom-rapes (Orobancheae).

Flur'ſchütz, *m.*, ranger; field guard (Feldhüter).

Flur'ſtein, *m.*, mere-stone, boundary-stone, (*Archit.*) flag-stone; square-tile (Flurziegel).

Flur'tuch, *n.*, *v.* Flurdecke.

Fluß, *m.*, (*gen.* Fluſſes; *pl.* Flüſſe; *dim.* Flüßchen, Flußlein) flow, flowing; flux (das Fließen); (*Metal.*) flux, fusion, melted metal, smelted iron; (*Found.*) jet; in - bringen, to render fluid, to flux; was in - gebracht werden kann, fusible, (*Min.*) fluor (*v.* Flußſpath); (*Techn.*) paste (nachgemachter Edelſtein); water (von Diamanten, of diamonds); (*Chem.*) calcined potash; (*Med.*) course of humours, fluxion (Abſonderung von Schleim); rheumatism, rheum, catarrh, cold (Schnupfen, Erkältung); - im Nacken, crick; weißer -, the whites, blennorrhoea (discharge of mucus in the pudenda); (*Cardpl.*) flush (eine Reihe Karten von derſelben Farbe); river (fließendes Waſſer); ein kleiner -, a rivulet, brook; den - abwärts, down the river, down stream; den - aufwärts, up the river, up stream; zu den Flüſſen gehörig, fluviatic, fluvial; in Flüſſen lebend, wachſend, fluviatic, fluvial, growing, living in *or* inhabiting rivers; (*fig.*) flow, fluency (der Rede, of speech).

Fluß'aal, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) common river-eel (Anguilla fluviatilis).

Fluß'adler } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the river-eagle
Fluß'fiſchadler } (a kind of buzzard; Falco haliaetos).

Fluß'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) fluoric ether.

Fluß'ammoniak, *m.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of ammonia.

Fluß'arbeit, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the washing and cleansing of skins for tanning.

Fluß'arche, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) river-ark (a genus of marine bivalve shells; Nucula).

Fluß'artig, *a.*, river-like; (*Med.*) rheumatic, catarrhic.

Fluß'bad, *n.*, river-bath, bathing in a river.

Fluß'barſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) river-perch, fresh-water-perch (Perca fluviatilis).

Fluß'baryt, *m.*, (*Min.*) baryto-fluate of lime.

Fluß'bau, *m.*, works carried out on the shore of a river (*v.* Strombau).

Fluß'bett, *n.*, channel: bed of a river.

Fluß'bewohner, *m.*, one dwelling near a river.

Fluß'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Italian evergreen (Gnaphalium stoechas).

Fluß'borarſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluoboric acid.

Fluß'borarſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluoboric; -es Salz, fluoborate.

Fluß'brachſen } *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) breams (Cyprinus
Fluß'braſſen } brama).

Fluß'cerit, *m.*, (*Min.*) fluorated cerium.

Fluß'deich, *m.*, river-dike.

Fluß'eidechſe, *f.*, (*Amph.*) Egyptian lizard (Lacerta nilotica).

Fluß'eiſen, *n.*, (*Metal.*) mass of iron in fusion.

Fluß'erde, *f.*, (*Min.*) earthy fluor-spar.

Fluß'fahrzeug, *n.*, *v.* Flußſchiff.

Fluß'fall, *m.*, fall of a river; waterfall.

Fluß'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) rheumatic fever; humoral fever; influenza.

Fluß'fiſch, *m.*, river-fish, fresh water-fish.

Fluß'fiſchadler, *m.*, *v.* Flußadler.

Fluß'gabelung, *f.*, furcation of a river.

Fluß'galle, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Vet.*) windgall, ergot, vessignon, vessignon (a soft swelling on a horse's leg).

Fluß'garnele, *f.*, fresh-water-shrimp (Gammarus fossarum).

Fluß'gebiet, *n.*, territory lying on a river.

Fluß'geſchiebe, *n.*, (*Geogn.*) pieces of stone *or* rock dislodged by torrents from the mountains *or* by the violence of river currents from the shore.

Fluß'gott, *m.*, (*pl.* Flußgötter) river-god.

Fluß'groppe, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) bull-head, miller's thumb (Kaulkopf, Kaulquarre; Cottus gobio).

Fluß'grundel, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) loach (Schmerle, Cobitis).

Fluß'hafen, *m.*, river-harbour.

Fluß'harz, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) gum-animi (produce of Hymenaea courbaril).

Fluß'inſel, *f.*, small island formed in a river, islet, holm, river-island.

Fluß'karpfen, *m.*, river-carp.

Fluß'kieſelſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluosilicic acid.

Fluß'kieſelſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluosilicic; -es Salz, fluosilicate.

Fluß'krebs, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) river-crawfish (Cancer astacus).

Fluß'lein, *n.*, (*dim. of* Fluß) rivulet, brook.

Fluß'meſſer, *n.*, (*Techn.*) tawer's shaving knife.

Fluß'mittel, *n.*, (*Chem.*) flux; (*Med.*) anticatarrhal.

Fluß'moos, *n.*, water-moss.

Fluß'muſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) fresh-water muscle.

Fluß'nachtigall, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rohrdroſſel.

Fluß'napf, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) river-limpet (Patella fluviatilis).

Fluß'nixe, *f.*, naid, naiad, water-nymph.

Fluß'ochs, *m.* (*Zool.*) river-horse, hippopotamus, water-elephant (Hippopotamus).

Fluß'ofen, *m.*, (*Metal.*) blast-furnace.

Fluß'otter, *f.*, (*Zool.*) common otter (Fiſchotter; Lutra).

Fluß'pferd, *n.*, *v.* Flußochs.

Fluß'pflanze, *f.*, fluviatic *or* water-plant.

Fluß'pflaſter, *n.*, (*Med.*) rheumatic plaster.

Fluß'pricke, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) river lamprey (Neunauge; Petromyzon fluviatilis).

Fluß'pulver, *n.*, (*Metal.*) flux-powder, powder of fusion; (*Med.*) powder against catarrhs, rheums.

Fluß'reich, *a.*, abounding in rivers, streamy.

Fluß'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluoric acid, hydrofluoric acid (Fluorwaſſerſtoffſäure).

Fluß'ſand, *m.*, river-sand.

Fluß'ſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluorated; -es Salz, fluate; -es Eiſen, fluate of iron; -er Kalk, fluate of lime.

Fluß'ſchachtelhalm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) river-horsetail (Equisetum fluviatile).

Fluß'ſcheide, *f.*, fork, furcation of a river.

Fluß'ſchiff, *n.*, river-ship, boat.

Fluß'ſchiffer, *m.*, captain *or* master of a (river-) boat, sweet *or* fresh-water-man, *v.* Stromſchiffer.

Fluß'ſchifffahrt, *f.*, river-navigation.

Fluß'ſchildkröte, *f.*, (*Amph.*) river-turtle.

Fluß'ſchlamm, *m.*, river-silt.

Fluß'ſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) river-snail-shell (Helix).

Fluß'ſchwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the plover (Charadrius).

Fluß'ſchwein, *n.*, (*Zool.*) cabiai, thick-nosed tapir (a species of cavy, an animal of South-America, living on the margin of lakes and rivers and feeding on fish; Hydrochoerus).

Fluß'ſchwerſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) fluoric baryta.

Fluß'ſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) fluor-spar, sparry fluor; (*Vet.*) spavin; -dunſt (*m.*), fluoric gas; -erde (*f.*), earthy fluor; -geiſt (*m.*), fluorated ether.

Fluß'ſpathſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluoric acid, hydrofluoric acid; Swedish acid.

Fluß'ſpathſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluoric, hydrofluoric; (in comp.) fluate of ...; -es Salz, hydrofluate; -e Soda, cryolite.

Fluß'ſtein, *m.*, stone found in rivers; (*Min.*) compact fluor-spar.

Fluß'ſtoff, *m.*, (*Med.*) rheumatic matter, humour.

Fluß'taucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the smaller grebe (kleiner Steißfuß; Podiceps minor).

Fluß'trüſche, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) eel-pout (*v.* Aalraupe).

Fluß'uferläufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) sandpiper, whistling-snipe (Totanus).

Fluß'vertheidigung, *f.*, defence of a river.

Fluß'wage, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) level with a double square in the form of a T.

Fluß'waſſer, *n.*, river-water.

Fluß'yttrocerit, *m.*, (*Min.*) fluate of yttro-cerite (found near Fahlun in Sweden).

Flut'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) river-fescue-grass (Mannaſchwingel; Festuca fluitans).

Fluth } *f.*, (*pl.* -en) flood, high-water, tide; flood,
Flut } inundation (Ueberſchwemmung); *pl.*-en, floods, billows, waves; (*fig.*) flood, flow, stream, torrent; Ebbe und -, ebb and flood, flux and reflux, tide; eine -, one flood-tide; erſte *or* Vor -, the beginning of the flood; halbe -, half flood; hinter -, letzte -, the end of the flood; hohe -, full sea, full tide; die niedrige *or* taube, neap-tide, dead-neap, die volle - (Springfluth), spring-tide, die - kommt, the tide flows, comes *or* sets in, it is flowing water; die - geht, the tide goes out, ebbs *or* falls, it is ebbing water; mit der - fahren, to tide it, to take the tide.

Fluth'anker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) flood-anchor.

Fluth'berg, *m.*, (*Min.*) heap of oreof little worth.

Fluth'bett, *n.*, channel, - einer Mühle, mill-channel, trough.

Fluth'brecher, *m.*, flood- *or* tide breaker.

Fluth'en, *v.n.*, (used with haben) to flow; to swell, to rise; (*fig.*) to stream, to crowd; to fluctuate; es fluthet, the tide is up, is coming on; *v.a.*, to float, to drive floating.

Fluth'en, *n.*, flowing; (*fig.*) crowding, streaming; fluctuation.

Fluth'gang *m.*
Fluth'gerinne, *n.*
Fluth'graben, *m.*
} channel; trough; leat (bei Mühlen).

Fluth'gatter, *n., v.* Fluththür.

Fluth'hafen, *m.,* flood *or* tide-harbour, dry harbour.

Fluth'höhe, *f.* } (high-)water-mark; tide-gage.
Fluth'zeichen, *n.* }

Fluth'ig } *a.,* as *or* like a flood, in floods *or*
Fluth'enhaft } streams.

Fluth'karte, *f.,* tide chart.

Fluth'meſſer, *m.,* tide-gage (*v.* Fluthhöhe).

Fluth'mühle, *f.,* tide-mill (*v.* Holländerin).

Fluth'rad, *n.* (*pl* -räder) hydraulic wheel.

Fluth'ſchleuſe, *f.,* tide-lock.

Fluth'thor, *n.* } tide- *or* flood-gate.
Fluth'thür, *f.* }

Fluth'waſſer, *n.,* tidal water; (*Hydr.*) mill-race.

Fluth'werk, *n.* (*Min.* & *Smelt.*) stream-work (Anſtalt zum Ezwaſchen und Maſchine dazu); wash-ore (Ezabfall).

Fluth'zeichen, *n., v.* Fluthhöhe.

Fluth'zeit, *f.,* flood-tide, high-water.

Flutſch'er, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) a trifling wound, bruise, scratch.

Flut'tern, *v. n., v.* Flattern.

Fluxion', *f.,* (*pl.* -en; *Math.*) fluxion; zu den -en gehörig, fluxionary; Einer, der in den -en bewandert iſt, fluxionist; -sgröße (*f.*), flowing quantity.

F-moll, *n.,* (*Mus.*) F flat.

Fock, *m.,* (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) *v.* Fo ; (*Techn.*) loose thread in cloth.

Fock'braſſen, *pl.,* (*Mar.*) the fore-braces (die Braſſen des Fockſegels).

Fock'bulinien, *pl.,* (*Mar.*) the foresail-bowlines.

Fock'drehreep, *n.,* (*Mar.*) the foretye.

Fock'e, *f.,* (*pl.* -n) } (*Mar.*) the foresail, forecourse.
Fock'ſegel, *n.* }

Fock'e, *f.,* (*Ornith.*) the common night-heron (gemeiner Nachtrabe, Nachtreiher; Ardea nycticorax).

Fock'hals, *m.,* (*Mar.*) tack of the foresail.

Fock'kardeele, *pl.,* (*Mar.*) fore-jeers.

Fock'knecht, *m.,* (*Mar.*) the knight of the foremast, the jeer-bitts of the foremast.

Fock'leeſegel, *n.,* (*Mar.*) forestudding-sail.

Fock'mars, *m.,* (*Mar.*) fore-top.

Fock'maſt, *m.,* (*Mar.*) the foremast; -ſegel (*n.*), *v.* Focke, Fockſegel.

Fock'raa, *f.,* (*Mar.*) the fore-yard.

Fock'reep, *n.,* (*Mar.*) the fore-yard-braces, foretye.

Fock'ſchote, *f.,* (*Mar.*) foresail-sheet.

Fock'ſegel, *n.,* (*Mar.*) *v.* Focke.

Fock'ſtag, *n.,* (*Mar.*) forestay; -ſegel (*n.*), forestay-sail.

Fock'ſtange, *f.,* (*Mar.*) fore topmast; -nſteuerſegel (*n.*), fore topmast steering-sail.

Fock'wand, *f.,* (*Mar.*) fore-shrouds.

Fo'cus, *m.,* (*Phys.*) focus (*v.* Brennpunkt); -länge (*f.*), focal length.

Fod'der, *n.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a weight (21 cwt); a kind of plate tin.

Fo'dern ꝛc., *v.* Fordern.

Föderal' } *a.,* (*l. m.*) federal.
Föderativ' }

Föderaliſi'ren, *v. a.,* to federalize, to introduce a system of federalization.

Föderalis'mus, *m.,* federalism.

Föderaliſt', *m.,* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) federalist.

Föderation', *f.,* federation, confederation, confederacy.

Föderativ', *a., v.* Federal; -ſtaat (*m.*), federal state, -ſyſtem (*n.*), federal system.

Föderi'ren, *v. a.,* to confederate, to unite in a league; die Föderirten, the federals, federalists; the confederates, *pp.* & *a.,* federate, confederate.

Föhf }
Föf }
Feuf } *m.,* (*Mar.*) creek, cove.

Föhn, *m.,* (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) name given in Switzerland to a humid south wind.

Föh'nen, *v. imp.,* (*in Switzerland*) es föhnt, the south wind blows.

Föhr'de, *f.,* (*pl.* -n) creek, inlet.

Föh're, *f.,* (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) fir (Pinus sylvestris).

Föh'ren, *a.,* of fir, fir ...

Föh'renbaum, *m.,* (*Bot.*) *v.* Fohre.

Föh'reneule, *f.,* *v.* Fichteneule.

Föh'renholz, *n.,* fir-wood.

Föh'renklotz, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Fohrenklötze) fir-block.

Föl'chen, *n.,* (*Ichth.*) *v.* Felchen.

Föp'peln, *v. n.,* *v.* Foppen, Reden, Hanseln.

För'der, *adv.,* (*obsol.*) farther; moreover; for the future, henceforth.

För'derer, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) furtherer, promoter, patron (*v.* Beförderer).

För'derfahrt, *f.,* (*Min.*) hurrying-way.

För'derjunge } *m.,* (*Min.*) putter, trammer.
För'dermann }

För'derlich, *a.,* promotive, promoting, conducive (to), useful, beneficial; auf das -ſte, in the speediest way *or* manner; - ſein, to conduce, to be conducive to.

För'derlichkeit, *f.,* conduciveness.

För'dermaſchine } *f.,* (*Min.*) machine-whim.
För'derungsmaſchine }

För'dern, *v. a.,* to further, to promote, to advance, to be conducive, useful *or* beneficial to; to serve; to despatch, to expedite (ſchnell fortſchaffen); zu Tage -, to bring to day; to bring to light; to send into the world, eine Sache zur Sprache -, to make a matter the subject of discourse; (*Min.*) to draw up (the shaft), to raise; *v. n. pl.* (ſich) -, to make good speed; *v. imp.,* es fördert, it speeds, it gets on, it helps, it succeeds.

För'derniß, *n.* (*gen.* Förderniſſes, *pl.* Förderniſſe) & *f.,* (*pl.* Förderniſſe) furthering, furtherance.

För'derſam, *a.,* (*obsol.*) useful; expeditious; *adv.,* expeditiously; -ſt, before all, in the first place; most expeditious.

För'derſchacht, *m.,* (*Min.*) engine-shaft, windhatch, whim-shaft, tunnel-pit.

För'derſeil, *n.,* rope used in mines.

För'derung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) furtherance, promoting, promotion, patronage; (*Min.*) drawing up (the shaft), hawling.

För'dervolk, *n.,* (*Min.*) the miners employed in drawing up the shaft.

För'derwagen, *m.,* tram used in mines.

Formerei', *f.,* (*pl.* -en; *Techn.*) the art of moulding, moulding.

För'mig, *a.,* (in comp.) having a form *or* shape.

Form'lich, *a.,* having a proper and suitable form; formal, ceremonial; punctilious (umſtändlich); plain, express; eine -e Schlacht, a pitched *or* regular battle; eine -e Lüge, a downright lie, *adv.,* formally; properly; er hat es - darauf abgeſehen, mich zu ärgern, it was evidently his intention to annoy me.

Form'lichkeit, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) formality.

For'ſter, *m.,* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) forest-keeper, keeper, ranger, wood-man, warden, verderer.

Förſterei', *f.,* (*pl.* -en) ranger's district, place &c.; ranger's house, forest-house; session of a board of rangers.

Fö'ſel, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) a weak minded person, an imbecile.

Föß'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* e) *v.* Sachſer.
Fötid', *a.*, (*l. m.*) fetid (übelriechend, ſtinkend).
Fö'tus, *m.*, (*l. m.*; *Anat.*) foetus, fetus; zu einem gehörig, fetal, foetal.
Foh'le, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Stute.
Foh'len, *n.*, (*gen.* -ē; *pl.* -) foal, colt (Füllen).
Foh'lenzähne, *pl.*, foal-teeth, nippers.
Foh're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Forelle.
Fohſch', *a.*, *v.* Mürbe.
Folg'bar, *a.*, *v.* Folgſam.
Fol'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) sequel, consequence; the continuation, continuance (Fortſetzung); series, order (Reihe), succession, sequence (Nachfolge); line, row, course, train; effect, consequence, product, result, resultance, issue, end (Erfolg); set, collection (Anzahl einer Sammlung), - von Karten, a flush, a run of cards of the same suit; future, time to come; event (Zukunft); inference, deduction (Schluß); attendance, train (*obsol. v.* Gefolge); -n ziehen aus ..., to draw inferences from, to deduce from, to infer *or* conclude from ..., (*Sport*) the right of following and taking wounded game upon another's property *or* preserve, for the space of twenty four hours after being shot; zu -, according to, in consequence of, from this, from that, in pursuance of, in conformity with, in deſſen -, in pursuance of which, in consequence of which; in der -, hereafter, for the future; von wichtigen -n, of great consequence, attended by important results, effects *or* consequences; die - ſein von ... to be the consequence of ..., to be owing to ...; compliance (with), obedience; observance (gegen, of); - leiſten to comply with, to obey, to observe; (*Law*) gerichtlicher Vorladung - leiſten, to answer a summons, to answer in law, (*obsol.*) geben, zur - verpflichtet ſein, to be obliged to render assistance when summoned by the liege-lord, to be liable to any special duty.
Fol'gealter, *n.*, time to come, futurity, aftertimes.
Fol'geguter, *pl.*, (*Law*) secondary goods.
Fol'gejahr, *n.*, subsequent year.
Fol'geleiſtung, *f.*, (ready, implicit) obedience.
Fol'gen, *v. n.* (used with ſein and a *dat.*) to follow, to go after *or* behind, to attend; (*fig.*) to follow, to act according to, to be guided by (Jemandes Lehren *or* Rath, any one's precepts *or* advice); to succeed (Einem im Amte, any one in office); - auf ..., to succeed to ..., to follow; aus ..., to follow from ..., to be concluded from ..., to be the consequence of ...; Einem auf dem Fuße -, to follow a person closely, to be at one's heels; to obey; to follow, to listen to (gehorchen with haben); (*fig.*) - laſſen, to cause to follow; to deliver, to give up (*v.* Abfolgen laſſen); ſeinen Luſten -, to indulge one's desires; ſeinem Kopfe -, to act wilfully, wrong-headedly, to persist in one's own whim; dem Hange ſeiner eigenen Neigung -, to follow the bent of one's inclination; dem Strome -, to swim with the stream; dem Strome der Meinungen -, to yield to the current of opinion; der Brief lautet wie folgt, the contents of the letter are as follows; - Sie mir, take my advice, do as I would have you, ſeinem Glücke -, to take one's fortune; Fortſetzung folgt, to be continued.
Fol'gend, *ppr.*, *v.* Folgen; *a.*, following, subsequent, ensuing, succeeding; auf einander -, successive, consecutive; die -e Woche, next week; -es, the following words.
Fol'gendergeſtalt } *adv.*, in the following manner,
Fol'gendermaßen } as follows.
Fol'gends, *adv.*, (*obsol.*) afterwards; henceforth, for the future.
Fol'genlos, *a.*, of no consequence, of no effect, inconsequential.
Fol'genreich, *a.*, of important consequences *or* results.
Fol'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) follower; successor (im Amte, in office); (*Techn.* & *Horol.*) a sliding-plate in the balance wheel, (*Ropem.*) the loper, leaper (Nachhänger).
Fol'gerecht } *a.*, consequent, conclusive; consistent; logical, in order, *adv.*, by order of succession.
Fol'gerichtig }
Folgerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *cont.*) inference from false premises, illogical deduction.
Fol'ge(n)reihe, *f.*, order of succession, series, sequence.
Fol'gerichtigkeit, *f.*, right logical consequence *or* deduction; congruity.
Fol'gern, *v. a.* & *n.*, to infer, to conclude; to reason; aus ... -, to infer, conclude, deduce from ...; falſch, irrig -, to draw a false inference, to misinfer.
Fol'gerung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) inferring; inference, conclusion, consequence inferred, deduction; durch -, by induction; - machen *or* ziehen, to draw an inference *or* argument, die nothwendige -, the necessary implication; daraus kann man *or* läßt ſich die - ziehen, from that we may infer.
Fol'gerungsſatz } *m.*, deduction, conclusion, corollary.
Fol'geſatz }
Fol'gerungsweiſe, *adv.*, deductively, by inference.
Fol'geſatz, *m.*, *v.* Folgerungsſatz, (*Geom.*) porism
Fol'geſchluß, *m.*, consequence, result.
Fol'geſtern, *m.*, (*Astron.*) satellite.
Fol'gewelt, *f.*, posterity.
Fol'gewidrig, *a.*, inconsequent, incongruous, incoherent.
Fol'gewidrigkeit, *f.*, inconsistency, inconsequence, incongruity.
Fol'gezeiger, *m.*, (*Typ.*) catchword upon a page
Fol'gezeit, *f.*, time to come, futurity, aftertimes; posterity.
Folg'ſam, *a.*, *v.* Folgſam.
Folg'lich, *adv.* & *conj.*, consequently, of course, therefore, in *or* by consequence.
Folg'ſam, *a.*, obsequious, obedient, tractable, governable, pliant, docile; *adv.*, obediently, tractably.
Folg'ſamkeit, *f.*, obedience, tractableness, pliant *or* complying disposition.
Foliant', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en, *pl.* -en) book in folio, folio-volume.
Fo'lie, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) foil (zu Spiegeln, for the back of a looking-glass); tent (im Ringe ꝛc.); mit - belegen, to foliate; das Belegen mit -, foliation; die mit - belegte Oberfläche, silvered surface; (*fig.*) foil; zur - dienen, to be a foil, to be a set off (to); einer Sache eine - geben, to set a thing off.
Fo'lienſchläger, *m.*, (*Techn.*) leaf-beater.
Folii'ren, *v. a.*, to page (Bücher, books); to foliate (einen Spiegel, the back of a looking-glass).
Folii'ren, *n.*, **Folii'rung**, *f.* } paging; foliation (von Spiegeln).
Fo'lio, *n.*, folio, page; ein Buch in -, a book in folio, folio-volume; -format (*n.*), folio.
Fol'ter, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) rack; (*fig.*) torture, torment; auf die - legen *or* ſpannen, to put to the rack; to put upon the stretch.
Fol'terbank, *f.*, rack.
Fol'terer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) torturer, tormentor.
Fol'tergeräth, *n.*
Fol'tergeräthſchaften, *pl.*
Fol'terinſtrumente, *pl.*
Fol'terzeug, *n.* } implements of torture.

Fol'terkammer, *f.*, torture-chamber.

Fol'terknecht, *m.*, *v.* Folterer.

Fol'tern, *v. a.*, to rack, to put to the rack, to torture (*also fig.*) to torment; *ppr.* & *a.*, folternd, torturing, racking (Schmerz, pain).

Fol'tern, *n.*, racking; torturing, tormenting.

Fol'terpein } *f.*, racking torture, agony, pang,
Fol'terqual } torment.

Foment', *n*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } (*l. w.*; *Med.*) fomen-
Fomentation', *f.* } tation, warm lotion (warmer Umſchlag).

Fomenti'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*Med.*) to foment (Bähen).

Fond, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -ẽ; *fr. w.*) funds, stocks, capital (stock); state-papers (Effecten); - im Handel, stock in trade; -anweiſung (*f.*), appropriation; -ẽbeſitzer (*m.*), stock-holder, fund-holder; -ẽbörſe (*f.*), -markt (*m.*), stock-exchange; (*fig.*) fund (von Weisheit ꝛc., of wisdom &c.); ample stock *or* store; basis, base, foundation (Grund).

Fon'täne } *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) fountain (*v.* Spring-
Fon'taine } brunnen).

Fontanell', *n*, (*pl.* -e) } (*l. w.*; *Surg.*) fontanel,
Fontanel'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } issue, seton (for the discharge of humours from the body); (*Vet.*) rowel; ein anlegen *or* ſetzen, to apply a fontanel.

Fontanell'erbſe, *f.*,
Fontanell'kügelchen, *n.* } (*Surg.*) pea, seton.

Fontanell'papier
Fontanell'pflaſter } *n.*, issue-paper, issue-plaster.

Fontu're, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Stockingw.*) the tins *or* leaden feet in which the needles are stuck.

Fop'pen, *v. a.*, to fop, to jeer, to banter, to rally, to ridicule, to deride, to laugh at, to scoff, to mock, to quiz, to fleer, to flout, to gleek, to roast, to play upon, to run a rig upon.

Fop'per, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) jeerer, banterer, scoffer, quiz.

Fopperei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) banter, jeer, raillery, mockery, quizzing, hoax, jeering.

For'ce, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *fr. w.*) force (Stärke); (*Cardpl.*) the highest card of a suit.

For'che, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fir *or* pine-tree (gemeine Kiefer; Pinus sylvestris).

Forci'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to force (*v.* Zwingen); to overdo, to over-urge; *pp.* & *a.*, forcirt, forced.

For'derer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) demander; dun (Mahner); craver.

For'dergebühr, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) summon's fee.

For'dern, *v. a.*, to demand, to ask (etwas von Einem, something of a person), to ask *or* call for, to desire; to claim (as due); wer an mich zu - hat, whoever has claims on me; to challenge, to call out (herausfordern); auf Piſtolen -, to challenge with pistols; gewaltſam -, to exact; to require, to demand, to necessitate; vor Gericht -, to summon (before a court), to serve a summons (upon a person); - laſſen, to send for; to summon; Rechenſchaft von Einem -, to call one to account; zu viel -, to ask too much, to ask out of the way, to overcharge; *pp.* & *a.*, gefordert, asked, called for, demanded; exacted; nicht gefordert, uncalled for, not required.

For'derung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) demand; claim; pretention; requirement, requisition; gewaltſame -, exaction; - vor Gericht, summons; - (zum Zweikampf, Herausforderung), challenge.

For'derungsſatz, *m.*, (*Log.*) postulate.

Fo're, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) the roach (die Rothfeder, das Rothauge; Cyprinus rutilus).

Forel'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Forellchen; *Ichth.*) the common trout (Salmo fario); gefleckte -, spotted trout (S. punctatus); die rothe -, charr (Sälbling, Röthelein; S. salvelinus); die große -, *v.* Lachsforelle.

Forel'lenbach, *m.*, trout-stream.

Forel'lenfang, *m.*, trout-fishing.

Forel'lenkirſche, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a species of morella cherry.

Forel'lenradies, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of the common radish (Raphanus sativus).

Forel'lenſalat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spotted coss lettuce.

Forel'lenſchimmel, *m.*, *v.* Fliegenſchimmel.

For'ke, *f.*, (*prov.*; *n. G.*) pitchfork.

For'keln, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to transfix with the antlers (of deer).

For'le, *f.*, *v.* Fichte.

Form, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) form, figure, shape, frame, make, fashion; (*Techn.*&*Typ.*) form, set form, chase; die ausgedruckte -, the form worked off; die - zurichten, to make ready the form; die loſe -, the naked form; die Columnen in die - bringen, to impose a form; die verſchobene -, broken letter *or* matter; die - klopfen, to plane down; über die - ſchlagen, to block (Hüte, hats); pattern, model (Muſter, Modell); mould; ingot, cast (Gußform); matrice, matrix; (*Shoem.*) block, last (Leiſten); iron *or* copper neck of the bellows, tewel; (*fig.*) form, mode, turn; der - nach, in gehöriger -, in due form; gegen *or* wider die -, informal; der - wegen, for form's sake; (*Gram.*) mood.

Formal', *a.*, formal.

Forma'lien, *pl.*, formalities (Formalitäten).

Formaliſi'ren, *v. n.*, to formalize, to affect formality; *v. refl.*, ſich über etwas -, to find fault with.

Formalis'mus, *m.*, formalism.

Formaliſt', *m.*, (*pl.* -en) formalist.

Formalität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) formality; *pl.* -en, forms of a court, proceedings of law.

Formalitä'tenkrämer, *m*, (*cont.*) formalist.

Form'arbeit, *f.*, (*Techn.*) mould-making, casts; cast-work.

Format', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Typ.*) size of a book; das - über die Form legen, to dress the chases; furniture (Holz, welches die Seiten trennt); (*Com.*) Indigo in ſchönem -, indigo in fine squares.

Format'bildner, *m.*, (*Typ.*) impositor.

Format'bildung, *f.*, (*Typ.*) imposing.

Format'buch, *n.*, (*Typ.*) size-book.

Formation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) formation.

Format'quadrate, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) quadrats.

Form'balken, *m.* } (*Smelt.*) trestle (to support the
Form'bank, *f.* } cannon moulds).

Form'band, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hatter's packthread.

Form'bank, *f.*, (*Techn.*) moulding-lathe; *v.* Formbalken.

Form'bar, *a.*, *v.* Bildſam, Geſtaltbar.

Form'bekleidung, *f.*
For'menmantel, *m.*
Form'mantel, *m.* } (*Techn.*) coat *or* case of a mould.

Form'bolzen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bolt used in casting leaden pipes.

Form'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) frame-board; mould.

Form'deckel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) frame, covercle (for paper-frames); mould-lid *or* cover.

Form'drähte, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) mould-wires (in paper-manufacturing).

For'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Vet.*) swelling on the coronal bone of a horse.

Form'einrichtung, *f.*, (*Typ.*) imposing.

Form'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) round bodkin for hollowing the moulds of bullets, punch.

For'mel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) form, formule, formula, set form; (*Math.*) formula.

For'melbuch, *n.*, (*pl.* Formelbücher) formulary.

For'melkunde, *f.*, a knowledge of due forms, etiquette and ceremony.

Formell', *a.*, formal; *adv.*, formally, in *or* with due observance of the proper forms.

For'meln, *v.a.* & *n.*, to form, to figure, to fashion, to mould, to model, to shape.

For'men, *v.a.* & *n.*, to form, to mould, to frame, to model, to fashion, to shape, to make, to turn; to give shape to; (*Hatm.*) to put upon the block.

For'menbrett, *n.*, *v.* Formbrett.

For'mengießer, *m.*, *v.* Formgießer.

For'menlehre, *f.*, *v.* Formlehre.

For'menmachen, *n.*, making of moulds, mould-making.

For'menmacher, *m.*, form-cutter, moulder.

For'menmantel, *m.*, *v.* Formbekleidung.

Form'enſchneiden, *n.* } *v.* Formenmachen.
Form'enſchneider, *m.* }

For'menſtecher, *m. v.* Formſtecher.

For'mentrog, *m.*, (*Techn.*) trough over which the sugar-baker's forms are filled.

For'menweſen, *n.*, the practice *or* observance of forms, formality, formalism; formalities, ceremonies.

For'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) former, fashioner; *v.* Formenmacher.

Form'erde, *f.*, moulding *or* modelling clay.

Formerei', *f.*, moulding, modelling.

Form'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) rich silver-ore.

Form'fäuſtel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) miner's hammer *or* pickaxe (used in cleaning the moulds).

Form'futter }
Form'futteral } *n.*, (*Techn.*) mould-cover.

Form'gebung, *f.*, fashioning.

Form'gießer, *m.*, moulder (in brass &c).

Form'hagel, *m.*, mould-shot.

Form'haken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tool used in cleaning tewels.

Form'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gold-beater's hammer.

Form'holz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Formbrett.

Formida'bel, *a.*, (*l. m.*) formidable (fürchterlich).

Formir'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) bookbinder's square rule.

Formi'ren, *v. a.*, to form (also *Milit.*); Glieder -, to fall in.

Form'kappe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) case.

Form'kleidung, *f.*, *v.* Formbekleidung.

Form'kopf, *m.*, wig-maker's block.

Form'kugel, *f.*, (*Techn.*) form-ball.

Form'kunſt, *f.*, proplastice.

Form'lade, *f.*, casting-table; moulding-table.

Form'lehm, *m.*, *v.* Formerde.

Form'lehre, *f.*, (*Gram.*) etymology.

Form'los, *a.*, formless, shapeless; misshaped, misshapen; deformed.

Form'loſigkeit, *f.*, shapelessness; a rude, misshapen state.

Form'macher, *m.*, *v.* Formenmacher.

Form'mantel, *m.*, *v.* Formbekleidung.

Form'meiſter, *m.*, form-maker, mould-maker.

Form'naht, *f.*, (*Techn.*) beard, blister (an thönernen Pfeifen, on clay pipes).

Formomethylal', *n.*, (*Chem.*) formomethylal (the name given by Kane to a peculiar liquid, found to be a mixture of neutral formiate of methule and another liquid called methylal, Zerſetzungsproduft des Holzgeiſtes).

Form'preſſe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) gold-beater's press.

Form'rahmen, *m.*, (*Typ.*) chase; (*Paperm.*) frame.

Form'ſand, *m.*, moulding sand.

Form'ſcheibe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) smallest pane of glass; the upper part of a potter's wheel.

Form'ſchneidekunſt, *f.*, art of form-cutting.

Form'ſchneider, *m.*, *v.* Formenmacher.

Form'ſchrot, *n.*, mould-shot.

Form'ſpan, *m.*, (*Typ.*) reglet.

Form'ſpath, *m.*, moulding-spar.

Form'ſteg, *m.*, (*Typ.*) furniture.

Form'ſtein, *m.* } (*Techn.*) form-piece; (*Archit.*)
Form'ſtück, *n.* } -e (*pl.*), mould-work, ornamental mould-stones.

Form'ſtempel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bookbinder's flourishing tool.

Form'ſtock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glover's forming-stick.

Form'ſtoßer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) clearing iron for the pipes of the bellows in melting houses.

Form'tiſch, *m.*, (*Techn.*) candle-maker's mould-frame.

Formular', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e & Formularien) set *or* prescribed form, formulary; (*Law*) precedent.

Formular'buch, *n.*, precedent-book.

Formuli'ren, *v. a.*, *v* Formeln.

Form'waaren, *pl.*, figured articles, fancy-articles, fashioned goods.

Form'wechſel, *m.*, (*Com.*) accommodation-bill.

Formyl', *n.*, (*Chem.*) formule (a hypothetical radical, of which formic acid is supposed to be an oxide).

Formyl'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) formic acid (Ameiſenſäure).

Forſch, *a.*, *v.* Kräftig, Stark, Derb.

Forſch'bar, *a.*, that may be searched *or* inquired into.

Forſch'begier }
Forſch'begierde } *f.*, inquisitiveness.

Forſch'begierig, *a.*, inquisitive; *adv.*, inquisitively.

Forſch'eiſen, *n.*, (*Surg.*) probe.

Forſch'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to search, to make search, to investigate, to pry, to inquire (nach, into, after, concerning), nach -, to scrutinize; vernunftmäßig -, to philosophize, (*Scrypt.*) in der Schrift -, to search the scriptures (*Act.* 17. 11), da for die er von ihnen die Stunde, then inquired he of them the hour (*John* 4. 52); der aber die Herzen forſchet, der weiß wes des Geiſtes Sinn ſei, and he that searcheth the hearts knoweth what is the mind of the spirit (*Rom.* 8. 27); Einen, der nach Wahrheit forſcht, a seeker of truth; bei Einem -, to sound, to pump a person; *ppr.* & *a.*, forſchend, searching (Blick, glance),

Forſch'en, *n.*, searching, search, prying into, investigation.

Forſch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) searcher, inquirer, investigator, seeker; speculator, speculatist.

Forſch'erblick, *m.*, searching glance, penetrating look, eye of an inquirer.

Forſch'ergeiſt, *m.*, spirit of an inquirer, investigating mind.

Forſch'erſinn, *m.*, inquiring mind *or* disposition.

Forſch'kraft, *f.*, sagacity, penetration.

Forſch'lich, *a.*, *v.* Forſchbar.

Forſch'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) inquiry, investigation, search, research, disquisition; speculation; study.

Forſch'ungsgeiſt, *m.*, spirit of inquiry, of investigation.

Forſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) forest; ridge of a house (*v.* Firſte).

Forſt'akademie, *f.*, institution for the instruction of young men in matters respecting the management of forests &c.

Forſt amt, *n.*, office of woods and forests

Forſt anſchlag, *m.* } valuation, taxation of a
Forſt'abſchätzung, *f.* } forest

Forſt'aufſeher, *m.*, verderer of a forest, forest keeper.

Forſt'baum, *m.*, forest-tree, forester.

Forſt'beamte } *m.*, officer of a forest, forest-officer.
Forſt'bediente }

Forſt'begang }
Forſt'belauf } *m.*, forest-district.

Forſt'bereiter, *m.*, forest-inspector.

Forſt'beſitzer, *m.*, *v.* Forſtherr.

Forſt'bezirk, *m.*, forest-district.

Forſt'buch, *n.*, book containing the forest laws; book concerning woods and forests.

Forſt'dienſt, *m.*, *v.* Forſtlehne, office *or* employment in a forest.

Forſt'direction, *f.*, forest-board.

Forſtei', *f.*, *v.* Forſtrevier, Forſterei.

Forſtei'lich, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Forſtlich.

Forſt'en, *v. a.*, to enforest; eine Perſon —, to give a person a share in a forest (einforſten).

Forſterit', *m.*, (*Min.*) forsterite (a crystallised mineral, which occurs at Vesuvius).

Forſt'frevel, *m.*, trespass on *or* infringement of the forest-laws, offence in vert and venison; assart (durch Ausrodung einer Waldſtrecke).

Forſt'frevler, *m.*, one who commits a trespass in a forest.

Forſt'frohne, *f.*, forest-average *or* day's work.

Forſt'gebühren, *pl.*, fees *or* dues to be paid to a forester.

Forſt'gefälle, *n.*, revenue arising from forests.

Forſt'geräume, *n.*, clearing, piece of forest land cleared.

Forſt'gerecht, *a.*, skilled in forest-matters, being in such a condition as a forest, properly kept, ought to be.

Forſt'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, right of a proprietor over a forest; forest laws and regulations.

Forſt'gericht, *n.*, forest-court, court of attachment, woodmote, swainmote, eyre of the forest.

Forſt'gerichtsbarkeit, *f.*, verderer's jurisdiction.

Forſt'geſetz, *n.*, forest-law; *pl.* die -e, (*Law*) charter of the forest.

Forſt'haus, *n.*, ranger's *or* forester's house.

Forſt'herr, *m.*, owner, proprietor, freeholder of a forest.

Forſt'hüter, *m.*, keeper *or* warder of a forest.

Forſt'hufe } *f.*, a piece of forest-land let out for
Forſt'hube } clearing and cultivation; (*prov.*) the district of a forest.

Forſt'hut, *m.*, inspection of a forest.

Forſt'ig, *a.*, belonging to a forest.

Forſt'igkeit, *f.*, *v.* Forſtbezirk; Forſtgerechtigkeit.

Forſt'inſpektor, *m.*, regarder of the forest.

Forſt'karte, *f.*, map of a forest.

Forſt'kaſſe, *f.*, the revenues of a forest.

Forſt'knecht, *m.*, *v.* Forſthüter.

Forſt'kunde, *f.*, knowledge *or* science of forestry.

Forſt'kundig, *a.*, having a knowledge of forestry.

Forſt'läufer, *m.*, *v.* Forſthüter.

Forſt'lehranſtalt, *f.*, *v.* Forſtakademie.

Forſt'lich, *a.*, relating *or* belonging to a forest (also Forſtlich); die -e Obrigkeit, *v.* Forſtgerechtigkeit.

Forſt'mäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, according to the forest laws, to the rules for the management of forests.

Forſt'mann, *m.*, (*pl.* Forſtleute, Forſtmänner) forester, verderer; one versed in forest-concerns.

Forſt'marmor, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) forest-marble (variety of Jura limestone.

Forſt'meiſter, *m.*, ranger, regarder of the forest.

Forſt'miethe, *f* } rent paid for a forest *or* part
Forſt'pfennig, *m.* } of one *or* for the right of
Forſt'zins, *m.* } pasturage *or* wood-gathering therein.

Forſt'nutzung, *f.*, usufruct and profits of a forest.

Forſt'ordnung, *f.*, regulation of forests, forest-laws.

Forſt'rath, *m.*, counsellor to the forest-board, the forest board.

Forſt'recht, *n.*, the right of a proprietor over a forest; forest-laws (Forſtgeſetze).

Forſt'rechtlich, *a.*, what relates to the propietorship of a forest.

Forſt'regal, *n.*, sovereign right over a forest

Forſt'regel, *f.*, rule for the management of woods and forests.

Forſt'revier, *n.*, forest-district.

Forſt'richter, *m.*, judge in forest concerns.

Forſt'rüge, *f.*, presentment certified from the court of attachments against offences in vert and venison, court of attachment; the day on which the court of attachment sate (Rügetag).

Forſt'ſache, *f.*, forest-concern *or* matter.

Forſt'ſäule, *f.*, pillar marking the limits *or* boundaries of a forest.

Forſt'ſchreiber } *m.*, forest-clerk; forest secretary.
Forſt'ſekretär }

Forſt'ſchüler, *m.*, *v.* Forſtzögling

Forſt'ſchule, *f.*, *v.* Forſtakademie.

Forſt'ſtein, *m.*, *v.* Forſtſaule.

Forſt'ung, *f.*, *v.* Forſt, Waldung, Holzung.

Forſt'verbrechen } *n.*, *v.* Forſtfrevel.
Forſt'vergehen }

Forſt'verwalter, *m.*, steward of the forest; ranger.

Forſt'verwaltung, *f.*, management *or* stewardship of woods and forests.

Forſt'wächter, *m.*, *v.* Forſthüter.

Forſt'weſen, *n.*, every thing relating to forests, to their cultivation, management &c.

Forſt'wieſe, *f.*, forest glade.

Forſt'wirthſchaft, *f.*, economy *or* management of forests.

Forſt'wiſſenſchaft, *f.*, science of cultivating and managing forests.

Forſt'wiſſenſchaftlich, *a.*, relating *or* belonging to the science of managing *or* cultivating forests.

Forſt'zeichen, *n.*, mark made on trees that are to be felled, blaze.

Forſt'ziegel, *m.*, *v.* Firſtenziegel.

Forſt'zins, *m.*, *v.* Forſtmiethe.

Forſt'zögling, *m.*, student of an academy for forest concerns.

Fort, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* s; *Fort.*) fort, fortlet, small fortress, fortification.

Fort, *adv.*, on, away, gone, off; er iſt ſchon —, he has gone already, he has already left, he is off; all mein Geld iſt —! all my money is spent! — iſt —, gone is gone; — mit dir! away with thee! out upon thee! get you gone! begone! go away! avaunt! und ſo —, and so forth; — und —, continually; in Einem —, without interruption, uninterruptedly; er lachte in Einem —, he continued *or* kept on laughing all the time; quickly; ſo —, immediately; henceforth, for the future (fortan); der Acker ſoll — ſein Vermogen nicht geben, the ground shall not henceforth yield unto thee her strength (*Gen.* 4.12); (in comp. with verbs) on, onwards, further, farther, forth, along, forward; out, off, away; continually. (All verbs compounded with fort are separable in the simple tenses; the neuter verbs, except the elliptical ones, when the word has a reference to space are used with ſein; those expressing continuation, duration of time *or* action are used with haben).

Fort'ackern, *v. a.* & *n.*, to plough on, to continue ploughing.

Fortan', *adv.*, forth, from that time, henceforth, henceforward.

Fort'arbeiten, *v. n.*, to keep on working, to continue to work *or* working, to pursue one's work; *v. a.*, to work away, to remove; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to work one's way, to get on, to prosper by working.

Fort'arten, *v. n.*, to continue in one's species *or* kind.

Fort'athmen, *v. n.*, to continue breathing; *v. a.*, to blow away by breathing.

Fort'backen, *v. a.* & *n.*, to continue baking.

Fort'baden, *v. n.*, to continue bathing, to go on bathing.

Fort'balgen, *v. n.*, to continue *or* go on wrestling; *v. a.*, to drive away by objurgation *or* wrestling.

Fort'bannen, *v. a.*, to banish (away), to drive away, to expel; to exorcise, to lay (einen böſen Geiſt, an evil spirit).

Fort'bau, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) prosecution of building, building on.

Fort'bauen, *v. n.*, to build on, to go *or* keep on building; (*Min.*) to continue to work a mine.

Fort'baumen, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to leap from tree to tree (of squirrels, cats &c.).

Fort'beben, *v. n.*, to continue trembling.

Fort'begeben, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Begeben) ſich -, to go off, to go away, to withdraw, to retire; to depart, to set off.

Fort'begehren, *v. n.*, to keep on *or* continue, wishing, asking, craving &c.; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to wish one's self away, to want to leave, to depart *or* go away, to want to be off,

Fort'beichten, *v. n.*, to keep on *or* continue confessing.

Fort'beißen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Beißen) to continue biting, *v. a.*, to drive away *or* off by biting.

Fort'bellen, *v. n.*, to continue to bark; *v. a.*, to drive away by barking.

Fort'beſtand, *m.* } *v.* Fortdauer.
Fort'beſtehen, *n.* }

Fort'beſtehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Beſtehen) to continue to subsist.

Fort'beten, *v. a.*, to continue, to go *or* keep on praying.

Fort'betteln, *v. n.*, to continue begging; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to beg one's way through, to get through, on *or* along by begging.

Fort'bewegen, *v. n.* & *a.*, to move away *or* on, to continue moving; ſich -, to move, to move on; (*Mech.*) to travel (auf- und niedergehen vom Dampfkolben).

Fort'bewegung, *f.*, locomotion (der Thiere, of animals).

Fort'bieten, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*v.* Bieten) to continue to offer, to keep on bidding (in Auctionen, in auctions).

Fort'bilden, *v. a.*, *n.* & *refl.*, to continue one's education, to keep on studying.

Fort'bitten, *v. n.*, to go, keep on *or* continue begging *or* praying; *v. a.*, to drive away by begging.

Fort'blaſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Blaſen) to blow away *or* off, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue *or* keep on blowing.

Fort'bleichen, *v. a.*, to continue bleaching; *v. n.*, to go *or* keep on bleaching.

Fort'blühen, *v. n.*, to go on *or* continue blossoming *or* blowing.

Fort'bluten, *v. n.*, to continue *or* keep on bleeding.

Fort'brauchen, *v. a.*, to continue the use of; to keep on wanting.

Fort'brauſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue *or* keep on roaring, to roar on (vom Winde, of the wind); (used with ſein) to go away, to rush away *or* out (von Perſonen).

Fort'breiten, *v. a.*, to spread, to propagate; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to spread, to extend.

Fort'brennen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Brennen) to go on *or* continue burning, *v. a.*, to continue burning

Fort'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring, to take, to carry away *or* off, to remove, to transport, to convey, to get away *or* off, (*fig.*) to rear, to bring up (Pflanzen, plants); to support, to advance, to help on, to forward, to bring forward; *v. refl.* ſich -, to get forward, to get through the world, to get on in the world, to make one's way, to make one's livelihood; ſich ehrlich -, to make an honest living

Fort'bringlich, *a.*, that may be got off *or* away, removable, conveyable, transportable.

Fort'bringung, *f.*, carrying away, getting, taking *or* bringing off *or* away, conveyance, transportation, transport; rearing; advancing, promotion.

Fort'dampfen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to go *or* keep on *or* to continue smoking, to smoke on; (used with ſein) to evaporate (verdampfen)

Fort'dauer, *f.*, continuation, continuance, duration, permanence; (*Med.*) permanence (einer Krankheit of a disease); beſtändige -, perpetuity, permanence; - nach dem Tode, immortality.

Fort'dauern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue, to last, to hold, to endure, to be permanent; *ppr.* & *a.*, fortdauernd, continuing, lasting, enduring, unremitting, continual, incessant, permanent, lasting.

Fort'dehnen, *v. a.*, (*Mus.*) to hold out, to sustain.

Fort'denken, *v. n.*, (*v.* Denken) to continue thinking, to think on.

Fort'donnern, *v. n.*, to continue thundering.

Fort'drängen, *v. a.*, to push away; *v. n.* to keep on *or* continue thronging, pushing *or* pressing.

Fort'drängen, *n.* } pushing *or* pressing on *or*
Fort'drang, *m.* } onwards.

Fort'dreſchen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*v.* Dreſchen) to continue thrashing.

Fort'drucken, *v. a.*, to continue printing, to print on

Fort'drücken, *v. a.*, to press, to squeeze, to force away; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to keep on pressing.

Fort'dürfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dürfen) to be permitted to go away *or* off.

Forte, *n.* & *adv.*, (*Mus.*) forte.

Fort'eifern, *v. n.*, to continue vieing (vying), to keep on emulating.

Fort'eilen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to hasten on, off *or* away, to press forward, to spur on

Fort'eitern, *v. n.*, to continue mattering, to matter continually.

Fort'empfinden, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*v.* Empfinden) to continue to feel, to feel still.

Fort'entwickeln, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to continue to display, to unfold, to develope, to proceed in developing.

Fortepia'no, *n.*, (*gen* & *pl* -s) pianoforte.

Fortepia'noſpieler, *m.*, pianist

Fort'erben, *v. n.* & *refl.*, to communicate by inheritance; ſich -, to be inherited; to descend (from ... auf, to), das Temperament der Mutter erbt ſich auf die Tochter fort, the daughter inherits the temper of the mother, the mother's temper is transmitted to the daughter.

Fort'erhalten, *v. a.*, to continue to support *or* receive; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to continue in use *or* custom; (*Com.*) die Waaren erhalten ſich im Preiſe fort, the goods continue steady in price, remain steady.

Fort'erklären, *v. n.*, to continue explaining

Fort'erſtrecken, *v. refl.*, to stretch *or* extend forward.

Fort'erzählen, *v. n.* & *a.*, to continue relating *or*

telling; eine Geſchichte -, to continue one's narration *or* narrative, to pursue one's recital.

Fort'eſſen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Eſſen) to go on *or* continue eating.

Fort'fahren, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fahren) to carry off *or* away (wegſchaffen); *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to drive off, to leave, to start, to depart, to go off (in a carriage); (used with haben) to continue, to pursue, to go on with, to proceed, to keep on; nicht zu leſen, zu ſchreiben, to go on reading, writing, ſo fuhr er fort, thus he went on.

Fort'faſten, *v. n.*, to go on, to continue fasting, to fast on.

Fort'feiern, *v. a.* & *n.*, to continue commemorating *or* observing as a feast, holiday *or* festival.

Fort'feuern, *v. a.* & *n.*, to keep up the fire.

Fort'flackern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to flicker away; (used with haben) to continue flickering.

Fort'flammen, *v. n.*, to continue flaming, burning &c.

Fort'flattern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to flutter away; (used with haben) to continue fluttering.

Fort'fliegen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliegen; used with ſein) to fly away, to take wing; (used with haben) to continue flying, to keep on flying.

Fort'fließen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fließen; used with ſein) to flow away *or* off, to run off; (used with haben) to keep on *or* continue flowing; *ppr.* & *a.*, fortfließend, flowing on, profluent.

Fort'fluchen, *v. n.*, to keep on *or* continue cursing, *v. a.*, to drive off *or* away with cursing.

Fort'flüchten, *v. n.*, to fly, flee *or* run away.

Fort'fluthen, *v. a.*, to float on, to carry away; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue flowing, to flow on.

Fort'frieren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Frieren) to continue freezing, to freeze on.

Fort'führen, *v. a.*, to lead, carry *or* take away *or* off; to carry on, to lead on, to extend; to continue, keep on (ein Geſchäft, a business); to prosecute, to pursue, to go on with.

Fort'führer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that carries on, prosecutes, goes on with *or* pursues, prosecutor, pursuer.

Fort'führung, *f.*, carrying on *or* out (eines Planes, of a plan), prosecution, pursuit.

Fort'gang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) progress, advance, progression (Fortgehen); continuation (Fortdauer); success (Erfolg); - haben, to proceed, to advance, to go on; die Sache wird ihren - haben, the matter will take place, will go on *or* proceed; einen guten - haben, to go on well, to prosper.

Fort'geben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Geben) to give away; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue giving; to keep on dealing (at cards).

Fort'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with ſein) to go away, to depart, to leave, to set out, to go off, to start, to continue to go, to proceed, to pass on, to move on, ſchnell -, to depart in haste, to pack off; - ohne Abſchied zu nehmen, to take french leave; (*vulg.*) to bolt, (*fig.*) to advance, to succeed (gluden); er iſt dieſen Augenblick fortgegangen, he has but just gone, es kann nicht ſo -, it can't last, it can't go on so; ſeinen Gang -, to continue one's course, to pursue the same course, to go on one's own way; *ppr.* & *a.*, fortgehend, continuing; continuous; uninterrupted.

Fort'genießen, *v. a.* & *n.*, to continue to enjoy *or* have the use of.

Fort'geſetzt, *pp.*, *v.* Fortſetzen.

Fort'gießen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gießen) to continue to pour, to keep on raining, to rain on; to continue to pour forth *or* out; to continue to found *or* cast; *v. a.*, to pour away, to spill

Fort'gleiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gleiten) to glide, slip *or* slide off *or* away.

Fort'glimmen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Glimmen) to continue glimmering.

Fort'glühen, *v. n.*, to continue to glow, to keep on glowing.

Fort'graben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Graben) to continue digging, to dig on.

Fort'haben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Haben) to cause to leave, to get away, to have out, to remove; er möchte ihn gern von hier -, he would be glad to see him gone; to continue to have one's part *or* share.

Fort'häkeln, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to tack *or* shift the thread to the next hook.

Fort'hallen, *v. n.*, to continue to resound, to resound on.

Fort'halten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Halten) to continue to hold; to go on keeping *or* celebrating; to keep on taking in.

Fort'handeln, *v. n.*, to continue to act, deal *or* perform; to continue carrying on a business.

Fort'hauchen, *v. a.*, to blow, to breathe away; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to go *or* keep on breathing.

Fort'hauen, *v. a.*, to hew *or* cut away; to drive away by blows; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to go *or* keep on cutting; to continue beating.

Fort'heben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Heben) to carry away, to remove, to lift up and carry away; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to take one's self off; hebe dich fort von hier! be gone! get gone! off with you!

Fort'hecken, *v. a.* & *n.*, to go on brooding.

Fort'heften, *v. a.*, to remove by unstitching; *v. n.*, to continue stitching.

Fort'hegen, *v. a.*, to continue to retain *or* cherish.

Fort'heilen, *v. a.*, to continue to cure.

Fort'helfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Helfen; used with haben) to help *or* assist (Einem, one) to get away *or* to make his escape, to help him off; (*fig.*) to help on *or* forward, to assist on; ſich -, to gain one's subsistence, to support one's self; ſich kümmerlich - müſſen, to (be forced to) make shift to live.

Fort'herrſchen, *v. n.*, to continue to govern, to reign, to reign on; (*fig.*) to continue to have the upper hand; to be still prevalent; die Meinung herrſcht noch immer fort, the opinion is still held, it is still believed.

Fort'hetzen, *v. a.*, to chase away; to go on baiting; (*fig.*) to continue to provoke.

Forthin', *adv.*, henceforth, in *or* for the future.

Fort'hinken, *v. n.*, to limp off; to continue limping.

Fort'höhnen, *v. a.*, to drive away by jeering; *v. n.*, to continue to jeer, to jeer on.

Fort'hören, *v. n.*, to continue to hear, to hear on.

Fort'hoffen, *v. n.*, to continue hoping, to hope on.

Fort'holen, *v. n.*, to keep on fetching; *v. a.*, to fetch away.

Fort'hüpfen, *v. n.*, to jump off *or* away, to trip away; to continue jumping, tripping.

Fort'humpeln, *v. n.*, to hobble away *or* off.

Fort'hungern, *v. n.*, to continue to hunger, to keep on fasting.

Fortifici'ren, *v. a.*, to fortify (*v.* Befeſtigen); ſich -, to gather strength, to grow strong.

Fortifikation', *f.*, fortification.

Fort'irren, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to wander off *or* away, to stray from; (used with haben) to continue to wander, to err, to go on erring.

Fortiſ'ſimo, *n.* & *adv.*, (*Mus.*) fortissimo.

Fort'jagen, *v. a.*, to drive away, to turn away *or*

out, to turn off, to discard, to send (Einen, a person) about his business; (*Milit.*) mit Trommelſchlag -, to drum out (of the army); *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to gallop, to ride off *or* away; (used with haben) to continue hunting.

Fort'jammern, *v. n.*, to continue, go *or* keep on lamenting.

Fort'jubeln, *v. n.*, to continue triumphing.

Fort'kämpfen, *v. n.*, to continue warring, disputing, fighting, fencing.

Fort'karren, *v. a.*, to carry off *or* away with a cart, to cart away.

Fort'klagen, *v. n.*, to continue *or* go on lamenting, complaining; *v. a.*, to drive away with complaints.

Fort'klingen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Klingen) to continue *or* go on sounding *or* resounding, to sound on.

Fort'kochen, *v. n.*, to continue *or* go on boiling; to evaporate by boiling; - laſſen, to keep constantly on the boil.

Fort'können, *v. n.*, (*v.* Können) to be able to proceed *or* go on.

Fort'kollern, *v. n.*, to continue, go *or* keep on boiling.

Fort'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with ſein) to come *or* get away *or* off, to get out; to escape (entwichen); (*fig.*) to get on, to come on (gedeihen), to come up, to thrive, to grow (von Pflanzen, of plants); to prosper, to thrive, to get on in the world, to make one's way; ſolche Leute kommen überall fort, such people get on everywhere; damit kommt man nicht fort, this will not (never) do.

Fort'kommen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) getting on, advancement, progress; success; subsistence.

Fort'kränkeln, *v. n.*, to continue to be in a bad state of health *or* sickly, to go *or* keep on ailing.

Fort'kratzen, *v. a.*, to scratch out, off *or* away; *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to take to one's heels, to run off, to abscond.

Fort'kriechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kriechen; used with ſein) to creep away *or* off; (used with haben) to creep on.

Fort'kriegen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to get away; *v. n.*, to continue the war.

Fort'lächeln, *v. n.*, to continue smiling.

Fort'lärmen, *v. n.*, to continue making a noise, to keep on noising *or* racketing.

Fort'läugnen, *v. n.*, to continue, go *or* keep on denying.

Fort'läuten, *v. n.*, to continue to ring, to ring on.

Fort'laſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laſſen) to let go, to let pass on, to suffer to go; nicht -, to prevent from going, to detain.

Fort'lauf, *m.*, *v.* Fortgang, Verlauf, Verfolg, Fortſetzung.

Fort'laufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen; used with ſein) to run off *or* away, to escape; (*fig.*) to run on, to continue (without interruption); (used with haben) to keep on running; to run, to pass, to be, to spread, to extend.

Fort'laufend, *ppr.*, *v.* Fortlaufen; *a.*, continued, uninterrupted, continuous.

Fort'lauſchen, *v. n.*, to continue to listen, to listen on.

Fort'leben, *v. n.*, to continue to live, to live on; to survive.

Fort'lehren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to continue to teach, to teach on.

Fort'leiden, *v. n.*, to go on suffering, to suffer on.

Fort'leiern, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*, *fig.*) to go on drawling.

Fort'leiten, *v. a.*, to lead *or* conduct away, to convey; to drain off (Waſſer in Röhren, water in pipes).

Fort'lernen, *v. n.*, to continue *or* go on learning, to advance in learning.

Fort'leſen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Leſen) to go *or* keep on reading, to read on further.

Fort'leuchten, *v. a.*, to light (Einem, one) to the door; *v. n.*, to continue to shine.

Fort'lügen, *v. n.*, to continue *or* go on lying.

Fort'machen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make haste, to be quick; *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) ſich -, to get away, to sneak away, to take one's self off, to walk off, to pack off.

Fort'mahlen, *v. a.*, to continue grinding.

Fort'malen, *v. n.*, to go *or* keep on painting, to keep up one's painting.

Fort'marſchiren, *v. n.*, to march on *or* off.

Fort'mögen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Mögen) to wish *or* desire to go *or* leave.

Fort'müſſen, *v. n.*, to be obliged to go (*ellipt. for* fortgehen müſſen); er mußte fort, he was obliged to be off; (*vulg.*) der Mann muß fort, the man must die.

Fort'nehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to continue to take; to take away (mit ſich, with one).

Fort'nöthigen, *v. a.*, to press *or* urge to go away; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to keep on pressing *or* urging.

Fort'packen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue packing; *v. a.*, to pack away, to pack out of the way; *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) ſich -, to pack off, to be gone, to bundle off; packe dich -! get thee gone! out of my sight!

Fort'peitſchen, *v. a.*, to whip away, to whip (aus dem Hauſe, out of the house); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue whipping.

Fort'pflanzen, *v. a.*, to transplant (von Menſchen und Pflanzen); to propagate; to communicate, to spread (ſich mittheilen, von Krankheiten, of diseases); to convey; to transmit; to transfuse; to extend; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to propagate, to be propagated, transmitted, communicated, to spread; to be reproduced.

Fort'pflanzung, *f.*, transplanting; transplantation propagation, spreading, spread; transmitting, transmission, conveying, conveyance; - des Schalles, delation of sound; - der Töne, carriage of sounds; -fähig (*a.*), that may be propagated, transmissible; -fähigkeit (*f.*), faculty of being reproduced.

Fort'plaudern, *v. n.*, to keep on babbling, chattering.

Fort'predigen, *v. n.*, to continue to preach, to preach on.

Fort'prüfen, *v. a.* & *n.*, to continue trying, examining &c.

Fort'prügeln, *v. a.*, to whip, beat *or* cudgel (Einen aus dem Hauſe, one out of the house); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue *or* go on cudgelling.

Fort'räumen, *v. a.*, to bring away, to remove.

Fort'raffen, *v. n.*, to take *or* snatch away.

Fort'ranken, *v. n.*, to continue creeping *or* winding, to extend itself by tendrils.

Fort'raſen, *v. n.*, to rage on; (used with ſein) to go away in a rage.

Fort'raſſeln, *v. n.*, to rattle on; (used with ſein) to rattle away.

Fort'rathen, *v. n.*, to continue advising.

Fort'rauchen, *v. a.* & *n.*, to continue *or* go on smoking, to smoke on.

Fort'rauſchen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to rush away (used with haben) to continue rushing *or* roaring.

Fort'rechnen, *v. a.*, to continue to count.

Fort'reden, *v. n.*, to continue speaking, to speak on, to proceed, to resume one's discourse.

Fort'regnen, *v. n.*, to continue raining, to keep on raining, to rain on.

Fort'reiſe, *f.*, departure (Abreiſe); progress, journey onwards.

Fort'reiſen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to depart, to leave, to set out, to start, to go off; (used with haben) to continue one's journey, to travel onward *or* on.

Fort'reißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to tear away, to carry away *or* along, to draw *or* drag along, to hurry away, off, along, on *or* onwards (*also fig.* durch Leidenſchaften, by passions), to sweep away. *ppr.* & *a.*, fortgeriſſen, carried away (von Bewunderung, with admiration).

Fort'reiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Reiten; used with ſein) to ride forth *or* away, to depart on horseback; (used with haben) to ride on *or* onwards.

Fort'rennen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Rennen) to run away *or* off; to continue *or* keep on running.

Fort'rinnen, *v. n.*, *v.* Fortfließen.

Fort'rollen, *v. a.*, to roll on *or* forwards; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to roll away; to continue to roll, to keep rolling on.

Fort'rucken, *v. n.*, to be moved away.

Fort'rudern, *v. a.*, to row away *or* on, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue rowing, to row on.

Fort'rücken, *v. a.*, to move away, to remove; to move on *or* onwards, to advance; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to be moved away, to move forward, to pass on, (*fig.*) to make progress, to advance; *ppr.* & *a.*, fortrückend, progressive, progressional.

Fort'rücken, *n.*, progreſſion, advancement; progress, progressiveness.

Fort'rufen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rufen) to call away, to call off; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue *or* keep on calling, to call on.

Fort'ſäugen, *v. a.*, *v.* Fortſtillen.

Fort'ſatz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Fortſätze) continuation; (*Anat.*) apophysis, apophyſy, process (the projecting ſoft end *or* protuberance of a bone), der ſchwertförmige -, ensiform cartilage *or* xiphoid; (*Bot.*) apophysis (a tubercle under the base of the pericarp of some mosses).

Fort'ſaufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Saufen) to continue drinking (von Thieren and *vulg.* von Menſchen), to go *or* keep on guzzling

Fort'ſaugen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Saugen) to continue ſucking.

Fort'ſchaffen, *v. a.*, to remove, to carry away, to convey, to transport; to move out of the way; to ſend away, to diſmiſs, to diſcharge, to diſcard (aus dem Dienſte); (*fig.*) to get rid of, to diſpatch, to do away with; *v. n.*, (*v.* Schaffen) to continue to create.

Fort'ſchaffen, *n.* } removing, conveying away,
Fort'ſchaffung, *f.* } transporting, removal, transport, transportation; diſmiſſal, diſmiſſion (from ſervice), diſcharge; -ſmittel (*n.*), means of conveyance.

Fort'ſchallen, *v. n.*, to continue to reſound, to keep on ſounding.

Fort'ſchelten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schelten) to continue to ſcold, to ſcold on.

Fort'ſcheren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue ſhearing; *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) -, to be gone, to ſheer off *or* away.

Fort'ſcherzen, *v. n.*, to go *or* keep on joking.

Fort'ſcheuchen, *v. a.*, to frighten, to ſcare away.

Fort'ſchicken, *v. a.*, to ſend away, to deſpatch; to diſmiſs, to diſcharge, to diſcard, to turn off (entlaſſen).

Fort'ſchieben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schieben) to push, ſhove *or* move away, forward, along *or* off; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue *or* keep on playing *or* bowling (Kegel, at nine pins).

Fort'ſchießen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schießen; used with ſein) to ſhoot forward *or* along, to rush along, to rush away, to depart in great haſte; (used with haben) to continue to ſhoot.

Fort'ſchiffen, *v. a.*, to ſhip, to transport in a ſhip, to convey by water; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to ſail along, to ſail away, to ſail off, to ſet ſail.

Fort'ſchimmern, *v. n.*, to continue *or* keep on gleaming.

Fort'ſchimpfen, *v. n.*, to continue *or* go on inſulting, abuſing, ſcolding.

Fort'ſchlafen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schlafen) to ſleep on, to go on ſleeping.

Fort'ſchlagen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlagen) to ſtrike away *or* off, to beat away, to drive away by blows; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue ſtriking.

Fort'ſchleichen, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (*v.* Schleichen) to ſteal, ſlink *or* ſlip away *or* off, to ſneak off.

Fort'ſchleifen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schleifen) to drag away, on *or* along; to convey *or* transport on a ſledge; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue dragging, grinding &c.

Fort'ſchlendern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to jog *or* loiter on; to ſaunter away, to buddle along.

Fort'ſchlenkern, *v. n.*, to ſhake along; to hurl away.

Fortſchleppen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to drag, trail, pull on, along *or* away; to drag one's ſelf on, to trudge.

Fort'ſchleudern, *v. a.*, to hurl, ſling, fling *or* throw away, to jerk away.

Fort'ſchluchzen, *v. n.*, to continue to ſob, to keep on ſobbing, to ſob on.

Fort'ſchlüpfen, *v. n.*, *v.* Fortſchleichen.

Fort'ſchlummern, *v. n.*, to ſlumber on.

Fort'ſchmachten, *v. n.*, to languiſh on, to go on languiſhing.

Fort'ſchmähen, *v. a.* & *n.*, to continue to abuſe, to revile.

Fort'ſchmeißen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*v.* Schmeißen; *vulg.*) *v.* Fortwerfen.

Fort'ſchmelzen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schmelzen; used with ſein) to melt off *or* away, to be melted, to diſſolve; (used with haben) to continue to melt.

Fort'ſchmerzen, *v. n.*, to give continual pain.

Fort'ſchmücken, *v. a.* & *n.*, to continue to adorn *or* ornament.

Fort'ſchnarchen, *v. n.*, to continue ſnoring, to ſnore on.

Fort'ſchnattern, *v. n.*, to go on chattering.

Fort'ſchneien, *v. n.*, to continue ſnowing, to ſnow on.

Fort'ſchnellen, *v. a.*, to jerk on *or* off, to ſend, jerk *or* ſhoot off with a fillip, to fillip off *or* away.

Fort'ſchreiben, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*v.* Schreiben) to continue, go *or* keep on writing, to write on.

Fort'ſchreien, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreien) to continue to cry, to bawl, to go on crying, ſhouting, bawling.

Fort'ſchreiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreiten; used with ſein) to ſtep *or* ſtride on, forward *or* onwards, to get along, to advance, to proceed; (*fig.*) to make progress, to get on, to improve; *ppr.* & *a.*, fortſchreitend, progreſſive; progressional.

Fort'ſchreiten, *n.*, progreſs, march.

Fort'ſchreitung, *f.*, progreſs, progreſſion, proceeding; (*fig.*) progreſs, improvement; (*Mus.*) conſecutive chords.

Fort'ſchritt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) progreſs, progreſſion, advance, advancement, improvement; increaſe, -e machen in . . ., to make progreſs in, to get on in, to advance in . . .; (*Milit.*) to get ground, to gain ground; große, bedeutende -e, a proficiency.

Fort'ſchrittspartei, *f.*, (*mod.*) progreſſive party.

Fort'ſchwärmen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to ſwarm, to ſwarm on; (used with haben; *fig.*) to continue to riot, to go on larking.

Fort'schwanken, *v. n.*, to go away *or* off tottering, reeling.

Fort'schwatzen, *v. n.*, to talk *or* prate on, to keep on chattering, gossiping.

Fort'schweben, *v. n.*, to soar away.

Fort'schwelgen, *v. n.*, to continue to riot, to revel.

Fort'schwemmen, *v. a.*, to wash away.

Fort'schwimmen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwimmen, used with sein) to swim away *or* off; (used with haben) to swim on.

Fort'schwirren, *v. n.*, to whir on *or* away.

Fort'segeln, *v. n.*, to sail off, on *or* away.

Fort'sehnen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to wish one's self away.

Fort'sein, *v. n.*, to be off, away *or* absent.

Fort'senden, *v. a.*, *v.* Fortschicken.

Fort'setzen, *v. a.*, to set forward, to put *or* move on, forward *or* away, to remove; to put out of the way; (*fig.*) to continue, to carry on (ein Geschäft, a business); to prosecute, to pursue (ein Werk, a work, eine Reise, a journey); seine Studien -, to continue one's studies; to transplant (verpflanzen, Blumen, flowers); wieder -, to resume; nicht -, to discontinue.

Fort'setzer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who proceeds in, carries on *or* continues a thing, continuer, continuator.

Fort'setzung, *f.*, continuation, prosecution, proceeding in *or* with, pursuance, pursuit; (folgt, to be continued.

Fort'seyn, *v.* Fortsein.

Fort'singen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*v.* Singen) to sing on, to keep on singing.

Fort'sitzen, *v. n.*, to continue sitting.

Fort'sollen, *v. n.*, (*ellipt. for* fortgehen sollen) to be obliged to go *or* depart.

Fort'sorgen, *v. n.*, to continue caring

Fort'spaziren, *v. n.*, to walk on, to pursue one's walk; to walk off.

Fort'spielen, *v. n.*, to continue to play, to go *or* keep on playing, performing *or* acting.

Fort'spinnen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Spinnen) to spin on, to keep on spinning, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to spin out, to draw out, to prolong, to lengthen.

Fort'sprechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sprechen) *v.* Fortreden.

Fort'sprengen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to ride away at full speed, to gallop off.

Fort'springen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Springen) to leap, jump *or* spring away, to leap on.

Fort'spritzen, *v. n* & *a.*, to spout *or* squirt from; to spout forth *or* out; to drive away by squirting.

Fort'sprudeln, *v. a.*, to emit bubbling; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to bubble forth *or* out; (used with haben) to continue bubbling.

Fort'spülen, *v. a.*, *v.* Fortschwemmen.

Fort'stecken, *v. a.*, to put away *or* aside; to fix *or* stick at a greater distance.

Fort'stecknagel, *m.*, - am Pfluge, cheek-pin (Vorsteckr, König).

Fort'stehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen) to remain standing.

Fort'stehlen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehlen) to continue to steal; *v. a.*, to steal away secretly; *v. refl.*, sich -, to sneak away, to abscond, to take french leave.

Fort'stellen, *v. a.*, to put *or* place away *or* aside, to place farther off.

Fort'sterben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sterben) to die away.

Fort'steuern, *v. a.*, to steer on *or* away.

Fort'stieben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stieben) to fly away as dust.

Fort'stillen, *v. a.*, to continue to suckle a child, to retain a child at the breast.

Fort'stöhnen, *v. n.*, to continue groaning, to groan on.

Fort'stören, *v. n.* & *a.*, to continue to disturb.

Fort'stoßen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stoßen) to push away; to push forward *or* on, to propel, to urge *or* press out, to drive *or* force along; to jog (einen, one) on; *v. n.*, to continue pushing.

Fort'stoßen, *n.* } pushing away; protrusion, pro-
Fort'stoßung, *f.* } pulsion.

Fort'streiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Streiten) to continue to dispute, to debate *or* contend, to wrangle on, to keep on wrangling.

Fort'strömen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to flow *or* stream on with, to be carried on by the stream, (used with haben) to continue flowing *or* streaming, *v. a.*, *v.* Fortschwemmen.

Fort'stürmen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to storm, to rush away, to go away with a noise *or* in great haste; (used with haben) to continue to storm, to roar.

Fort'stürzen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rush, to hurry away.

Fort'sündigen, *v. n.*, to continue sinning, to sin on.

Fort'tändeln, *v. n.*, to continue trifling.

Fort'tanzen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go away dancing, to dance off *or* away, (used with haben) to continue dancing, to dance on.

Fort'tappen, *v. n.*, to grope out one's way.

Fort'toben, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go away with great noise, (used with haben) to continue roaring *or* making a noise.

Fort'traben, *v. n.*, to trot away, to trot off; (used with haben) to continue trotting, to keep on trotting, to trot on.

Fort'träumen, *v. n.*, to dream on, to continue dreaming.

Fort'tragen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Tragen) to carry *or* bear away *or* off; to continue to bear *or* wear, to wear continually.

Fort'trauern, *v. n.*, to continue mourning.

Fort'treiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to drive away, off *or* out, to force out, to urge *or* press out; to drive forward, on *or* onwards; (*Min.*) to break shear, (*Mech.*) to propel, to thrust *or* press on: (*fig.*) to carry on, to continue, to pursue, to prosecute; to maintain, to treat as was noch immer so fort, they go on just in the old way *or* at the same rate.

Fort'treiben, *n.*, (*gen.* s) } driving away, out,
Fort'treibung, *f.* } forward, on *or* off, (*Mech.*) propulsion; expulsion, extrusion.

Fort'trieb, *m.*, (*gen.* es, *pl.* e) *v.* Forttreibung.

Fort'trippeln, *v. n.*, to trip away.

Fort'trollen, *v. n.* & *refl.*, to make off, to take one's self off, to toddle off, to be gone.

Fortu'na, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Fortuna.

Fort'wachsen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wachsen) to continue to grow, to grow on; to sprout on, to thrive.

Fort'wackeln, *v. n.*, to toddle *or* shuffle on.

Fort'währen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue to be, to endure, to last.

Fort'während, *ppr.*, *a.* & *adv.*, lasting, enduring, continual; continually, constantly, permanently, without interruption.

Fort'wälzen, *v. a.*, to roll forth, forward, away, off *or* on; sich -, to roll on.

Fort'wälzung, *f.*, rolling away, forward, on *or* off.

Fort'wallen, *v. n.*, to proceed, to move on gently, to pilgrim on.

Fort'wandeln, *v. n.*, to walk forth, forward, on *or* onward.

Fort'wandern, *v. n.*, to wander on, to walk on *or* onward, to go off, to set out; to emigrate (auswandern).

Fort'wanderung, *f.*, walking onward; setting out, departure; emigration.

Fort'watſcheln, *v.n.*, to waddle on, onward *or* away.

Fort'wehen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue blowing, to blow on, to blow continually; *v. a.*, to blow away *or* off.

Fort'weiſen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*v.* Weiſen) to show the way; to turn away; to continue showing.

Fort'werfen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Werfen) to throw *or* cast away *or* off, to throw forward; *v. n.*, to continue throwing, casting.

Fort'winden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Winden) to wind, to turn away; *v. refl.*, ſich —, to move on winding, to meander, to spread out in winding.

Fort'wirken, *v. a.* & *n.*, to continue to weave; to continue in operation.

Fort'wiſchen, *v. n.*, to continue wiping; (used with ſein; *vulg.*) so steal, slip, slink *or* sneak away; *v. a.*, to wipe away *or* off.

Fort'wollen, *v. n.*, (*ellipt. for* fortgehen wollen) to intend to go, to want *or* wish to leave, to wish to be off; (*fig.*) to come on, to advance, to thrive, to get on (von Sachen und Perſonen); es will mit ihm nicht mehr fort, his affairs do not thrive any more.

Fort'wünſchen, *v. a.*, to wish away *or* off; *v. n.*, to continue to wish, to keep on wishing.

Fort'wüthen, *v. n.*, to continue to rage, to keep on storming.

Fort'wurzeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to root forth; (used with haben) to continue to take root.

Fort'zählen, *v. n.*, to continue to count, to go *or* keep on counting.

Fort'zanken, *v. n.*, to keep on quarreling *or* disputing.

Fort'zaubern, *v. a.*, to charm *or* conjure away.

Fort'zechen, *v. a.*, to continue *or* keep on tippling.

Fort'zeigen, *v. a.*, *v.* Fortweiſen.

Fort'zerren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to drag away; to continue teazing.

Fort'zeugen, *v. a.*, to continue to breed.

Fort'ziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw away, to drag on, to pull *or* draw along, to carry off; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to depart, to move onwards, to march on; to pursue one's way; to flit along (von Wolken, of clouds); to emigrate (auswandern); to migrate (von Vögeln, of birds).

Fort'ziehen, *n.*, *v.* Fortzug.

Fort'zucht, *f.*, propagation.

Fort'zug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Fortzüge) moving on *or* onwards; removal; departure; migration (von Vögeln, of birds).

Fo'rum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*) forum; tribunal, court.

Foß, **Foß'ig**, **Foß'iſch**, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Faſerig.

Foß'eln, *v. a.*, (*prov. s. G.*) *v.* Abfahen.

Foſſil', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & Foſſilien) fossil; eine Abhandlung über die Foſſilien, fossilogy.

Foſſil', **Foſſil'liſch**, *a.*, fossil; — Kopal, fossil-copal, Highgate resin.

Foſſil'ienbeſchreiber, *m.*, oryctologist.

Foſſil'ienbeſchreibung, *f.*, fossilogy, oryctography.

Foſſil'ienbildung, *f.*, fossilization.

Foſſil'ienhaltig, *a.*, fossiliferous.

Foſſil'ienkenner, **Foſſil'ienkundige**, *m.*, fossilist.

Foſſil'ienkunde, *f.*, fossilogy, oryctognosy, oryctology, science of fossils.

Foſſil'ienlehre, *f.*, *v.* Foſſilienkunde.

Foſſil'iensammler, *m.*, fossilist.

Foſſil'ſtand, *m.*, **Foſſil'werden**, *n.*, fossilization.

Foß'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *vulg.*) a woman's private parts; (*cont.*) woman; (*cont.*) an effeminate man.

Foulard', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) a light silk-stuff; silk pocket-handkerchief.

Foura'ge, *f.*, (*Milit.*) forage.

Fouragi'ren, *v. a.*, to make a forage, to go out on a foraging expedition.

Fouragi'ren, *n.*, **Fouragi'rung**, *f.*, foraging; forage.

Fouragi'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) forager.

Fouragi'rungskommando, *n.*, **Fouragir'zug**, *m.*, foraging-party.

Fourier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*; *Milit.*) quarter master; ſchütze (*m.*), an officer's servant.

Fourieris'mus, *m.*, Fourierism.

Fourieriſt', *m.*, **Fourieriſt'iſch**, *a.*, Fourierite, Fourierist.

Fournier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Techn.*) veneer, inlay.

Fournie'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to inlay, to veneer.

Fournie'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inlayer, veneerer.

Fournier'hobel, *m.*, cabinet-maker's plane.

Fournier'holz, *n.*, *v.* Fournierplatten.

Fournier'mühle, **Fournier'maſchine**, *f.*, mill *or* engine for sawing veneers.

Fournier'platten, **Fournier'ſpäne**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) veneers.

Fournier'ſäge, *f.*, (*Techn.*) saw adapted for cutting veneers.

Fournier'ſchneidemaſchine, **Fournier'ſchneidemühle**, **Fournier'ſchneiderei**, *v.* Fourniermaſchine.

Fournü'ren, *pl.*, *v.* Fournierplatten.

Fovi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to keep warm; to bathe (haben); (*fig.*) *v.* Begünſtigen.

Fracht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) freight, load, lading, loading; (*Mar.*) cargo, shipment (-gut); *v.* Fautfracht; eine grepiſche, vorgrepiſche (greifiſche) —, a good, full cargo; eine ſchlaffe —, a bad, poor, inconsiderable cargo; (*Com.*) in —, he (they) paying freight for said goods; in ganzer —, in the whole freight, full freight; in niedrigſter —, at the lowest freight; — bedingen, to engage goods *or* freight; freight, carriage (-geld); ein Schiff in — nehmen, to take a ship to freight, to charter a ship, in — geben, to freight, to let go on freight; ganze, volle —, whole *or* full freight; in gewöhnlicher —, at the usual freight.

Fracht'aufſeher, *m.*, supercargo.

Fracht'bar, *a.*, that may be freighted, transportable.

Fracht'bedingungen, *pl.*, conditions *or* terms of freight.

Fracht'beſorger, *m.*, forwarding agent, despatcher, ship-agent.

Fracht'brief, **Fracht'zettel** (zu Lande) *m.*, bill of freight, bill of lading; bill of carriage.

Fracht'buch, *n.*, book of cargo.

Fracht'empfänger, *m.*, consignee.

Frach'ten, *v. a.*, to freight, to load, to carry, to ship (Waaren, goods); wohin haben Sie gefrachtet? what place are you bound for? — nach . . ., to take in freight for . . .; to be loading for . . .

Frach'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) freighter.

Fracht'fahren, *n.*, waggoning.

Fracht'fahrt, *f.*, — betreiben, to carry on freighting business.

Fracht'frei, *a.* & *adv.*, freight- *or* carriage-free.

Fracht'fuhre, *f.*, land-carriage.

Fracht'fuhrmann, *m.*, carrier, carter, waggoner.

Fracht'fuhrunternehmer, *m.*, *v.* Frachtbeſorger, Guterbeſtätter.

Fracht'gebühr, *f.* } money paid for freight, freight-
Fracht'geld, *n.* } age; carriage, cartage, wag-
Fracht'lohn, *m.* } gonage (zu Lande).

Fracht'geſchäft, *n.*, freight-business.

Fracht'geſpann, *n.*, team of (draught-) horses *or* oxen.

Fracht'gut, *n.*, (*pl.* Frachtgüter) load, lading, cargo; goods to be shipped; goods to be sent by carriage.

Fracht'handel, *m.*, carrying trade.

Fracht'kontrakt, *m.*, (*Mar.* & *Law*) charter party.

Fracht'liſte, *f.*, freight-list.

Fracht'lohn, *m.*, *v.* Frachtgebühr.

Fracht'mäkler, *m.*, despatcher, ship-agent; (zu Lande) *v.* Güterbeſtätter.

Fracht'poſt, *f.*, stage-waggon.

Fracht'ſchein, *m.*, *v.* Frachtbrief.

Fracht'ſchiff, *n.*, merchant-man, trader.

Fracht'ſtück, *n.*, loading, package.

Fracht'tung, *f.*, freighting, shipping, carrying.

Fracht'verkehr, *m.*, *v.* Frachthandel.

Fracht'verſender, *m.*, consigner.

Fracht'vertrag, *m.*, *v.* Frachtkontrakt.

Fracht'wagen, *m.*, waggon

Fracht'zettel, *m.*, *v.* Frachtbrief.

Fracht'zoll, *m.*, tunnage-fees, tunnage-rate.

Fracht'zulage, *f.*, additional freight, extra-freight.

Frack, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -s, Fräcke; *dim.* Fräckchen, Fräcklein) dress-coat (Schniepel); a person wearing such a coat.

Fraction', *f.*, *v.* Fraktion.

Fränk'iſch, *a.*, Franconian; der -e Kreis, circle of Franconia (one of the ten divisions of the former German empire).

Fränz'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Franziska and Franz) Fannikin; Frank.

Frä'ßig, *a.*, **Frä'ßigkeit,** *f.*, *v.* Gefräßig.

Fräu'lein, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *obsol.*) female of human beings and animals; a nobleman's daughter; (*usually*) a young lady of respectable parents; Miss; (*Poes.*) damsel; (*Ornith.*) das - von Numidien, Numidian hen-crane (Grus virgo).

Fräu'leinſtift, *n.*, an establishment (convent *or* college) for young ladies of rank.

Fräu'lich } *a.*, female, woman-like, womanly, be-
Frau'lich } longing, pertaining to *or* concerning a female *or* woman.

Fra'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) question, query, interrogation; anything questionable, doubtful *or* uncertain; das iſt die -, that is the question; das iſt noch die -, that is still questionable; ohne - wird er kommen, he will come without doubt; die Sache in -, the point *or* question in dispute; -n thun, aufwerfen, vorlegen, an Einen richten, ſtellen, to ask *or* put questions; to interrogate any one, to question one; to examine one by asking questions; -n beantworten, to answer questions; ſchwierige -n löſen, to solve difficult questions *or* points; die aufgeworfene -, the moot case *or* point; die vorliegende -, the matter *or* point in question; bei dieſer - handelt es ſich darum, the question before us turns upon this point, in the question before us the point of consideration is; (*Law*) question, examination by torture, rack (peinliche -); die gerichtliche -, interrogatory; eine - enthaltend, containing a question, interrogative, interrogatory; (*Com.*) demand (nach, for); die Waare iſt in -, the article is in demand, is sought after, is inquired for; ſtark in - ſein, to be in great favour, to be much in demand; (*Cardpl.*) the asking leave to play.

Fra'g(e)amt, *n.*, office of intelligence, advertising office.

Fra'g(e)buch } *n.*, catechism.
Fra'g(e)büchlein }

Fra'g(e)lehre, *f.*, catechism, catechising; zur - gehörig, catechetical.

Fra'g(e)lehrer, *m.*, catechist.

Fra'gen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to ask, to interrogate, to put a question to, to inquire of (Einen, a person); er fragte mich wie alt ich wäre, he asked me how old I was; (*Script.*) ich will euch ein Wort -, I will ask you one thing (*Math.* 21. 24); (*Cardpl.*) to ask leave to play, to name a suit in which one proposes to play; nach etwas -, to ask after *or* about, to make inquiry about *or* respecting a thing; nach Einem -, to inquire for *or* about any thing; (*Script.*) nach dem Herrn, nach Gott -, to seek the Lord (*Ps.* 22. 26); nach dem Preiſe -, to ask the price; nach dem Wege nach ... -, to inquire the way to; (*fig.*) nach etwas -, to mind, to care (particularly with a negative); ich frage gar nichts darnach, I don't care a pin, a rush for *or* about it, it is quite indifferent to me; Niemand (kein Kuckuck) fragt nach mir, nobody cares for me; (*iron.*) er fragt den Teufel (den Henker, Geier, Kuckuck, Nichts) darnach, he does not care a straw about it; was frag' ich viel nach Geld und Gut! what care I for gold *or* goods! Einen um Rath -, to ask a person's advice, to consult one; das Wörterbuch um Rath -, to consult the dictionary; Einen um Erlaubniß -, to ask a person's leave *or* permission; darf ich um Ihren Namen -? may I crave your name? um die Urſache -, to ask *or* inquire the cause; Einen wegen einer Sache -, to ask one about, concerning *or* respecting a matter; *v. refl.*, ſich nach einem Orte hin -, to inquire one's way to a place, to find out *or* discover the way to a place by inquiring; ſich heiſer -, to get hoarse by asking; *v. imp.*, es fragt ſich ob ..., the question is whether ...; it is questionable *or* doubtful whether; ob er es thut, das möchte noch ſich -, whether he will do it *or* not is a matter of question; es fragt ſich um den Lohn, den wir geben ſollen, the point in question is what wages we are to give; *ppr.*, *a.* & *adv.*, fragend, interrogatory, interrogative; ein -er Blick, ein -er Ton, an inquiring look, tone; er blickte mich - an, he looked at me inquiringly *or* with an inquiring eye; der, die Fragende, the asker, questioner.

Fra'gen, *n.*, asking, questioning.

Fra'genliſte, *f.*, schedule of interrogatories.

Fra'genswerth, *a.*, worth asking *or* inquiring about.

Fra'g(e)punkt, *m.*, point *or* matter in question; (*Law*) interrogatory (Frageſtück).

Fra'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } asker, questioner,
Fra'gerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } inquirer; er iſt ein ewiger -, he is an incessant questioner.

Fragerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *cont.*) questioning (Gefrage).

Fra'geſchüler, *m.*, catechumen.

Fra'g(e)ſelig, *a.*, inquisitive; fond of asking questions.

Fra'g(e)ſeligkeit, *f.*, inquisitiveness.

Fra'g(e)ſpiel, *n.*, cross-questions, questions and commands.

Fra'g(e)ſtück, *n.*, (*Law*) *v.* Fragepunkt.

Fra'gentterricht, *m.*, *v.* Fragelehre.

Fra'g(e)weiſe, *f.*, way of interrogation, catachetical method; *adv.*, by way of interrogation, interrogatively.

Fra'g(e)wort, *n.*, interrogative.

Fra'g(e)zeichen, *n.*, mark, sign *or* note of interrogation (?).

Fragil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) fragile, weak (gebrechlich); perishable.

Fragilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fragility, weakness (Gebrechlichkeit); perishableness.

Frag'lich, *a.*, questionable, doubtful, disputable; die - e Sache, der - e Punkt, the matter *or* point in question.

Frag'lichkeit, *f.*, questionableness.

Frag'los, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Zweifellos.

Frag'lustig, *a.*, *v.* Fragefelig.

Fragment', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* - e) fragment (Bruchstück).

Fragmenta'risch, *a.* & *adv.*, in fragments, fragmentary (bruchstückig).

Fragmentist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) a writer of fragments.

Frag'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) petty dealer (Kleinhändler).

Frais } *f.* & *n.*, (*obsol.* & *prov.*) convulsive attack;
Fraisch } epilepsy (fallende Sucht); object of fear and terror, fright; (*Law*) criminal *or* capital offence; the jurisdiction in capital offences.

Frai'sam, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Freisam.

Fraiß'amkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Freisamkraut.

Fraiß'lich, *a.*, (*obsol.*) relating to a criminal jurisdiction (- e Obrigkeit).

Fraktion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) fraction.

Frak'tur, *f.*, (*pl.* - en; *Surg.*) fracture (*v.* Bruch); *pl.* - en, black letters, Gothic letters; (*Typ.*) - buchstaben (*pl.*), - schrift (*f.*), German text, capitals.

Frambö'sie', *f.*, (*Med.*) yaws (*v.* Erdbeerboden).

Francisk'a, *f.*, Frances, Fanny.

Franciska'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* - s; *pl.* -, *Eccl.*) Franciscan monk *or* friar, cordelier, gray friar (- mönch); (*Mollusc.*) franciscan (Conus franciscanus).

Franciska'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Franciscan nun (Franziskanernonnen).

Franciska'nerkloster, *n.*, convent of Franciscans.

Franciska'nerorden, *m.*, the order of St. Francis of Assisi.

Francis'kus, *m.*, Francis, Frank.

Franc'o } *adv.*, free of postage, post-paid, post-
Frank o } free, free, prepaid, franked; (*Com.*) - spesen (*pl.*), quit *or* free of charges; - ab Leipzig, (to be) delivered at Leipsic; - (bis) Leipzig, post-paid to Leipsic, - Fracht, freight- *or* carriage-free.

Frang'en, *v.* Fransen.

Frangi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Fransen.

Frank, *a.* & *adv.*, free, frank; freely, openly (*usually* und frei).

Frank, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* - en) frank (French coin).

Frankatur', *f.*, the paying of the postage, prepayment (Frankirung).

Frank'e, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* - n) Franconian; Frank, Frenchman; Frank (European christian in the Levant).

Frank'el, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Frankolinhuhn.

Frank'en } *n.*, (*Geog.*) Franconia.
Frank'enland }

Frank'enwein, *m.*, (*gen.* - es) wine of Franconia (mostly white wines growing on the Main and somewhat inferior in quality to Rhenish wine).

Frank'furt, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Francfort; die - er Messe, the fair at Francfort; (*Pom.*) - er Birne, a pear peculiar to this place (Frankenbirne); (*Bot.*) - er Rose, the Francfort rose (Blattertose, kreiselförmige Rose; Rosa turbinata); (*Chem.*) - er Schwärze, Francfort *or* German black.

Franki'ren, *v. a.*, to pay the postage of, to send post-paid, to frank; *pp.* & *a.*, frankirt, post-paid, frank.

Franki'ren, *n.* } franking, sending post-paid.
Franki'rung, *f.* } swang (*m.*), obligation to prepay letters.

Franklinit', *m.*, (*Min.*) franklinite, silicate of manganese (a compound of iron, zinc and manganese).

Frank'o, *adv.*, *v.* Franco.

Frankolin'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) francolin (a species of European and Asiatic partridge; Perdrix francolinus).

Frankomanie', *f.*, *v.* Gallomanie.

Frank'reich, *n.*, (*gen.* - s; *Geog.*) France.

Fran'se } *f.*, (*pl.* - n) fringe; mit - n besetzen, to fringe.
Fran'ze }

Fran'sen, *v. a.*, to fringe, to befringe, to fimbriate.

Fran'senartig, *a.*, like fringe, fringe-like.

Fran'senbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fringe-tree, snow-drop-tree (Schneeflockenbaum; Chionanthus virginica).

Fran'senmacher, *m.*, fringe-maker.

Fran'sicht, *a.*, like fringe.

Fran'sig, *a.*, fringed; (*Bot.*) laciniate.

Franz, *m.*, Francis, Frank; (in comp.) French; (*cont.*) Frenchman; also *a.*, ein - es Herz, a French heart.

Franz'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) rennet apple (fruit of a wall-apple tree).

Franz'band, *m.*, (*Bookb.*) binding in calf, half-binding; a book bound in calf; silk fringed ribband.

Franz'baum, *m.*, dwarf tree, wall-tree.

Franz'beeren, *pl.*, *v.* Französische Beeren.

Franz'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf kidney-bean, French bean (Zwergbohne, Buschbohne, Frühbohne, Büschelbohne, Phaseolus nanus).

Franz'branntwein, *m.*, French brandy, cogniac

Franz'brod, *n.*, French bread, roll.

Franz'e, *f.*, fringe (*v.* Franse).

Franz'ente *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common teal (Krickente, Anas crecca).

Franz'enthum, *n.* (*cont.*) French ways, system, government &c.

Franz'erbse, *f.*, *v.* Zwergerbse.

Franz'fahrer, *m.*, French merchantman.

Franz'gold, *n.*, French leaf-gold *or* gold leaf.

Franz'mann, *m.*, Frenchman.

Franz'obst, *n.*, the fruit of dwarf *or* wall-trees.

Französelei', *f.*, (ridiculous) imitation of French manners *or* idioms.

Franzö'seln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to imitate the manner of the French, to ape the French.

Franzö'sig, *a.*, (*vulg.*) venereal, syphilitic, poxed.

Franzö'sin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Frenchwoman.

Französi'ren, *v. a.*, to make French, to frenchify; *v. n.*, *v.* Französeln.

Franzö'sisch, *a.* & *adv.*, French; in the French fashion; - e Beeren, avignon berries, buckthorn *or* yellow berries (Gelbbeeren, Kreuzbeeren, persische Beeren; the fruit of Rhamnus clusii, used by dyers and painters for staining yellow); - e Perlen, *v.* Franzperlen; (*Bot.*) - er Bergkümmel, twisted, curled seseli (Seseli tortuosum); - e Sprache, French (das Französische); (*Techn.*) - es Schloß, French lock, rim lock.

Französ'ler (*gen.* - s; *pl.* -) } *m.*, Frenchman, *pl.*,
Fran'zose (*gen.* & *pl.* - n) } the French.

Franzo'sen, *pl.*, (*Med.*) syphilis, the French disease, venereal disease, the pox.

Franzo'senharz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) guaiacum (resin of the Lignum vitae *or* box-wood, used in medicine).

Franzo'senholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) guaiacum, box-wood, pock-wood (Guaiacum officinale); wildes -, the Mediterranean date-plum (gemeine Dattelpflaume; Diospyros mediterranea).

Franzo'senkrankheit, *f.*, *v.* Franzosen (*pl.*); (*Vet.*) a kind of murrain in cattle.

Franzo'sensucht, *f.*, Gallomania.

Franz'perlen, *pl.*, false pearls.

Franz'thaler, *m.*, (*Num.*) French dollar (crown).

Franz'wein, *m.*, French wine; rother -, claret.

Franz'weizen, *m.*, *v.* Buchweizen.

Frappant', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) striking (*v.* Ueberraſchend; Befremdend, Auffallend, Schlagend).

Frappi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to strike, to effect vividly and suddenly (*v.* Ueberraſchen; Befremden).

Fraß, *m.*, (*gen.* Fraſſes; *pl.* Fraſſe, *dim.* Fräßchen, Fräßlein) food, meat, prey, pasture (Futter, was gefreſſen, and *cont.* was gegeſſen wird); eating, devouring; (*cont.*) immoderate eating, gluttony, gormandizing, cramming, greediness (Freßluſt, Gier). (*Script.*) voll Raub und -, full of extortion and excess (*Math.* 23. 25); (*Med.*) canker (*obsol.*), glutton, gourmand (Vielfraß); eine Weide, wo das Vieh im vollen - geht, a fat *or* rich pasture.

Fraß'trog } *m.*, feeding trough.
Fraß'zuber }

Fraterniſi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to fraternize.

Fraterniſi'ren, *n.* } fraternization.
Fraterniſation', *f.* }

Fraternität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fraternity (Brüderſchaft).

Frat'gänger, *m.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Ueberläufer, Fluchtling, Ausreißer.

Frat'gängig, *a.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Flüchtig, Ausreißend.

Fratſch'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to higgle; to sell by retail (hökern).

Fratt, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) sore, gall; *a.*, galled, fretted, chafed, sore; ſich - reiten, to lose leather by riding.

Fratz, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *prov.*) an ugly person; a fright (Zerrbild, Fratzengeſicht); an ill-educated child; brat; a silly young girl, a silly miss; a foolish person; a comical, silly story, caricature.

Fratz'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) grimace; distorted face; a person with distorted features; (*cont.*) phiz; -n ſchneiden *or* machen, to make faces; any thing ridiculous *or* absurd.

Fratz'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play the buffoon, to make wry faces.

Fratz'enbild }
Fratz'engemälde } *n.*, caricature.

Fratz'engeſchichte, *n.*, ridiculous and strange story.

Fratz'engeſicht, *n.*, apish face; an ugly person, a fright (Fratz, Fratze); (*Archit.*) mask.

Fratz'enhaft, *a.*, apish; foolish, ridiculous.

Fratz'enhaftigkeit, *f.*, apishness, foolishness; buffoonery.

Fratz'enmacher } *m.*, one that makes grimaces;
Fratz'enſchneider } grinner.

Fratz'enmaler, *m.*, caricaturist; dauber.

Fratz'enmalerei, *f.*, caricaturing; daubing; a daub.

Fratz'enpuppe, *f.*, (*cont.*) a silly young girl.

Fratz'ig, *a.*, *v.* Fratzenhaft.

Frau, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *dim.* Frauchen, *q. v.*) woman; wife, lady (Ehefrau); eine - nehmen, to take a wife, to marry, to wed; mistress (Hausfrau); mistress (Herrin, Gebieterin); du ſollſt nicht mehr heißen - über Königreiche, thou shalt no more be called the lady of kingdoms (*Is.* 47. 5); (in der Anrede) madam; eine adelige (and also gebildete) -, a lady; eine vornehme -, eine - von Stand und Bildung, a gentlewoman; gnädige -, my lady, your ladyship; - Herzogin, my lady duchess, Her Grace, the Duchess, die - Rathin, the counsellor's lady; die - Aebtiſſin, the lady abbess; die - Doctorin, - Profeſſorin, the doctor's, professor's wife *or* lady (als Anrede, Mrs. . . .); - N., Mrs. N.; Herr und -, the master and mistress; (*Rom. Cath. Relig.*) unſere liebe -, our (blessed) Lady, the holy Virgin; (*Pom.*) ſchöne -, a species of pear (je länger je lieber); (*Bot.*) deadly nightshade (Atropa belladonna); - Baſe (*f.*), aunt; cousin; - Baſengeſchwätz (*n.*), gossip, gossiping, idle-talk.

Frau'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *joc.*) good woman, little woman; dear little wife.

Fraudation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Betrügerei.

Fraudi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Betrügen

Fraudulent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Betrügeriſch.

Fraudulenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Betrug.

Frau'en, *pl. of* Frau, women; ladies, wives (Ehe-).

Frau'en, *v. a.*, to take to wife, to marry, to wed.

Frau'enader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) saphena, crural vein (the large vein of the leg, which ascends over the external ankle).

Frau'enbalſam, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Frauenmünze.

Frau'enbeere, *f.*, berry of the hawthorn.

Frau'enbettſtroh, *n.*, (*Bot.*) yellow bed-straw, lady's bed-straw, cheese-runnet (gelbes Labkraut, gelbes Waldſtroh, gelber Butterſtoll, Liebkraut, Meierkraut, Meyerkraut, Rainritzkraut; Galium verum).

Frau'enbild, *n.*, image of the holy Virgin; (*vulg.*) female, woman.

Frau'enbirke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) weeping birch (Hängebirke; Betula pendula).

Frau'enbiß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) germander (gemeiner, achter Gamander, Gamanderlein, Bathengel, Bergfordienkraut, Erdweihrauchkraut; Teucrium chamaedrys), *v.* Frauenmantel.

Frau'enblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Frauenmünze.

Frau'enblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn- *or* common scarlet pimpernel, red shepherd's sundial, poorman's weatherglass, wincopipe (Acker-Gauchheil, rothe Miere; Anagallis arvensis).

Frau'enbruder, *m.*, brother in law; our Lady's friar, Carmelite friar.

Frau'endiſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) milk-thistle, St. Mary's thistle, lady's-milk (Carduus marianus); common cotton-thistle, the scotch thistle, woolly-headed thistle (gemeine Krebsdiſtel, Wegdiſtel, Geleddiſtel, Walddiſtel, Krampfdiſtel; Onopordum acanthium).

Frau'endoſtkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common marjoram, wild marjoram (gemeiner Doſten, Wohlgemuth, Braundoſtkraut, Schuſterkraut; Origanum vulgare).

Frau'eneiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of the common (British) oak (Stieleiche; Quercus pedunculata).

Frau'eneis, *n.*, (*Min.*) moon-stone, selenite, spairy gypsum (blatteriger Gyps, Gypsſpath).

Frau'enfaden, *m.*, (*pl.* Frauenfaden) gossamer.

Frau'enfeind, *m.*, woman-hater, misogynist.

Frau'enfenchel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sweet fennel (italieniſcher *or* ſüßer -; Foeniculum dulce).

Frau'enfeſt, *n.*, Lady-day; -e (*pl.*), festivals of the holy Virgin (Marienfeſte).

Frau'enfingerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common bird's foot-trefoil (gemeiner Schotenklee, Lotusklee, Hornklee, gelber Hornklee, Walzenkraut; Lotus corniculatus).

Frau'enfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of dace (Aübling, Kauling, Schwal; Cyprinus idus); the bleak *or* blay (Plötze, der Blicf; C. blicca).

Frau'enflachs, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild flax, toad-flax, lady's laces (Leinkraut; Linaria arvensis).

Frau'enfuß, *m.*, female foot, woman's foot.

Frau'engemach, *n.*, women's apartment; room for ladies.

Frau'englas, *n.*, (*Min.*) Muscovy glass; specular stone; *v.* Fraueneis.

Frau'engut, *n.*, (*pl* Frauenguter, *Law*) estate *or* property which the wife brings her husband (as marriage portion *or* dowry), *or* to which she becomes subsequently entitled by inheritance.

Frau'enhaar, *n.*, (*Bot.*) maidenhair, maidenhair-fern, Venus's hair (a species of fern; Adiantum capillus Veneris); goldenes -, golden maidenhair (gemeines Widerthon, Goldhaar; Polytrichum commune).

Frau'enhaarsyrup, *m.* capillaire.
Frau'enhaft, *a.*, womanlike, womanly.
Frau'enhaftigkeit, *f.*, womanliness.
Frau'enhand, *f.*, female hand; woman's hand.
Frau'enhandſchuh, *m.*, woman's glove; (*Bot.*) *v.* Adelei.
Frau'enhaß, *m.*, misogyny.
Frau'enhemd, *n.*, chemise; (*vulg.*) shift.
Frau'enherrſchaft, *f.*, female dominion, petticoat-government; gynarchy.
Frau'enhut, *m.*, bonnet.
Frau'enjäger, *m.*, gallant, gay Lothario; (*vulg.*) a smell-smock.
Frau'enkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) lady-bird (Coccinella).
Frau'enkleid, *n.*, a lady's gown, robe *or* dress; *pl.* -er (-ung, *f.*), women's clothes, female dress.
Frau'enkloſter, *n.*, nunnery.
Frau'enknecht, *m.*, (*cont.*) a dangler after the fair sex, one servilely devoted to the female sex.
Frau'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Frauenmünze.
Frau'enkrieg, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common viper's bugloss (gemeiner Natterkopf; Echium vulgare).
Frau'enleh(e)n, *n.*, (*Law*) fee-tail-special, female fief, petticoat-hold (Kunkellehn).
Frau'enliebe, *f.*, woman's love; love for women.
Frau'enliſt, *f.*, women's tricks, subtlety of women, women's craft *or* cunning.
Frau'enlob, *n.*, praise of women.
Frau'enmanſchetten, *pl.*, ladies' ruffles.
Frau'enmantel, *m.*, a lady's cloak, mantle, mantua; (*Bot.*) our lady's mantle, common lady's mantle (Marienmantel, Sinau; Alchemilla vulgaris).
Frau'enmilch, *f.*, woman's milk; a species of Rhenish wine.
Frau'enmilchkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) lungwort, our lady's wild-wort, lady's glove (Pulmonaria).
Frau'enmünze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) costmary, alecost, sugar-shell (a species of tansy; Tanacetum balsamita).
Frau'ennabel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pyramidal saxifrage, lady's cushion (Jehovahblümchen; Saxifraga cotyledon).
Frau'enname, *m.*, woman's name.
Frau'enorden, *m.*, lady's order.
Frau'enpilz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) birch agaric.
Frau'enpflaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) reine-claude.
Frau'enputz, **Frau'enſtaat**, **Frau'enſchmuck**, *m.*, women's finery *or* ornaments.
Frau'enragen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common corn-cockle, wild lychnis, campion (Lychnis coeli rosa).
Frau'enraub, *m.*, rape of women (*v.* Mädchenraub).
Frau'enregierung, *f.*, **Frau'enregiment**, *n.*, *v.* Frauenherrſchaft.
Frau'enrock, *m.*, *v.* Frauenkleid.
Frau'enroſe, *f.*, the scotch rose (vielſtachelige Roſe, Mariendorn, Marterdorn, ſchottiſche Zwergroſe; Rosa spinosissima): rose-campion (Agrostemma coronaria).
Frau'enſalbei, *f.*, *v.* Frauenmünze.
Frau'enſattel, *m.*, side-saddle; pillion.
Frau'enſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) women (*coll.*); womanliness.
Frau'enſchneider, *m.*, woman's tailor, mantua-maker.
Frau'enſchneiderin, *f.*, milliner.
Frau'enſchuh, *m.*, woman's shoe; (*Bot.*) lady's slipper (Cypripedium calceolus); common broom (Beſenkraut, Pfriemenkraut, Haſengeilkraut, Herdeſchmuck; Spartium scoparium; Genista scoparia).
Frau'enſchuhkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common fumatory (Erdrauchkraut; Fumaria officinalis).
Frau'enſchuhmacher, **Frau'enſchuſter**, *m.*, shoemaker for women, women's shoemaker.
Frau'enſinn, *m.*, woman's mode *or* way of thinking.
Frau'ensleute, *pl.*, (*vulg.*) women, females.
Frau'enſommer, *m.*, gossamer (Alter-Weiber-Sommer).
Frau'enſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Fraueneis.
Frau'ensperſon, *f.*, (*vulg.*) woman, female.
Frau'enſpiegel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Venus's looking-glass (gemeine Spiegelblume, Venusſpiegel; Campanula speculum); common saintfoin (Esparſette, türkiſcher Klee, Süßklee; Hedysarum onobrychis).
Frau'enſtaat, *m.*, community of women, female community; *v.* Frauenputz.
Frau'enſtand, *m.*, condition *or* dignity of a wife *or* married woman, womanhood, wifehood; (*Law*) coverture; - in Kirchen, woman's pew.
Frau'enſtift, *n.*, religious establishment for women; nunnery.
Frau'enſtimme, *f.*, female voice; womanish (effeminate) voice.
Frau'enſtuhl, *m.*, woman's seat *or* pew (in Kirchen).
Frau'enſucht, *f.*, immoderate fondness for women.
Frau'entag, *m.*, festival of the holy Virgin; Lady-day (Mariäverkündigung).
Frau'entanz, *m.*, sweep dance, concluding dance.
Frau'entaube, *f.*, *v.* Turteltaube.
Frau'entheil, *m.*, (*Law*) woman's portion, dowry (Leibgedinge).
Frau'enthum, *n.*, womanhood (*v.* Frauenſtand).
Frau'entracht, *f.*, woman's dress, female attire.
Frau'enveil, *m.*, **Frau'enveilchen**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dame's violet, dame-wort (Frauen-Nachtviole, rothe Nachtviole, Frauenviole; Hesperis matronalis).
Frau'enverein, *m.*, a company *or* society of ladies cooperating in the promotion of some benevolent purpose.
Frau'envolk, *n.*, (*cont.*) women, females, womankind.
Frau'enzeit, *f.*, menses, woman's terms *or* courses.
Frau'enzimmer, *n.*, women's apartment *or* room; harem; female, woman, lady; (*pl.*) the ladies, the (fair *or* female) sex, womankind, das ledige -, spinster; (*Med.*) -krankheit (*f.*), disorder *or* disease of women.
Frau'enzwinger, *m.*, (*obsol.*) women's apartment, harem.
Frech, *a.*, impudent, insolent, shameless, brazen, brazen-faced, bold-faced, saucy, pert, audacious; ein -er Kerl, a bully, puppy; mit -er Stirn, with a brazen face; (*Bot.*) luxuriant; *adv.*, impudently, insolently.
Frech'heit, *f.*, impudence, impertinence, insolence, sauciness, pertness, shamelessness, effrontery, audacity, audaciousness; licentiousness.
Frech'lich, *adv.*, rashly; impertinently.
Fregat'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) frigate; *v.* Fregattenvogel.
Fregat'tenartig, **Fregat'tenförmig**, *a.* & *adv.*, like a frigate, - gebaut, frigate-built.
Fregat'tenvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) frigate-bird, man-of-war-bird (Pelecanus aquila).
Frei, *a.*, free; independent (unabhängig); unconstrained (ungezwungen), unrestrained; unprevented, unobstructed, unhindered, unchecked (unbehindert); unchained, unshackled, unbound, unfettered (nicht gefeſſelt); uncurbed, unbridled, unrestricted; unconnected, unattached, disjoined, disconnected, disengaged (außer Verbindung); free, spontaneous, voluntary, unforced, unasked, unbiassed, unsolicited; exempt, free, released, absolved, exonerated; excused; let off, discharged (freigeſprochen); acquitted;

safe, secure (ſicher, vor, from); vacant; open, candid, frank, free spoken, ingenuous, unreserved, blunt, plain spoken, straightforward, artless, guileless; licentious, bold, wanton, shameless (liederlich); free of postage, postpaid (Porto-); der, die Freie, free, independent person; das Freie, the open country; the open air, out of doors; das Freie im Weſen, openness, ingenuousness, candidness; - ausgehen, to come off scot free; - ſein, to be at liberty; to be at leisure; darf ich ſo - ſein? may I take the liberty, may I presume? - haben, to have a holiday (in schools); Einen - halten, *v.* Freihalten; - machen, to free, to deliver, to rescue, to redeem, to enfranchise; Briefe - machen, to pay the postage of letters; (*Com.*) Güter, ein Schiff - machen, to clear goods, a ship; ſich - machen, to break loose (v. Thieren); - ſtehen, to stand isolated; (*fig.*) to be permitted; es ſteht Ihnen -, you are permitted, it is free for you; - ſtellen, to leave to a person's choice, disposition *or* option; - ſprechen, reden, to speak freely; to speak without book; - umherirren, to roam at large; (*Chem.*) - werden, to be liberated, to become disengaged; *adv.*, freely; frankly, openly, candidly (heraus); safely; boldly; -er Anſtand, easy manners *or* deportment, noble carriage *or* bearing; aus -em Antrieb, of one's own free will, one's own (unbiased) instigation; -e Ausſicht, free, open (uninterrupted) prospect; -e Augenblicke, vacant *or* leisure moments; -er Blick, an open view; an open look; der -e Bürger, denizen, burgess (*v.* Freibürger); (*Sport*) -e Bürſche, *v.* Freibürſche; -es Feld, open country; plain (opp. to hilly *or* mountainous); (*Min.*) an unclaimed mine *or* pit; (*fig.*) -es Feld haben, to have full power, to be unlimited, unrestrained, unchecked; auf -en Fuß ſtellen, ſetzen, *v.* Fuß; -er Gang, an easy gait; (*Min.*) an unworked vein *or* lode; -es Geleit, safe-conduct, safeguard, convoy; -er Hafen, *v.* Freihafen; -e Hand, steady hand; (*fig.*) Einem -e Hand geben, to leave at a person's discretion (to act as he may think fit); -e Hand haben, to be at liberty, to have free hand; etwas aus -er Hand verkaufen, to sell without the intervention of a third person *or* agent; etwas aus -er Hand thun, to do a thing of one's own accord; aus -er Hand gearbeitet, done off-hand, without a model; -er Handel, free trade; -e Handlung, free act, act done of one's own free will; -er Handwerker, artisan belonging to no guild; -er Himmel, open, clear sky; unter -em Himmel, in the open air; -e Jagd, frank chase; die -en Künſte, the liberal (fine) polite *or* elegant arts; -en Lauf laſſen, to let loose, to vent, to give a loose, to give vent to; der Natur ihren -en Lauf laſſen, to let nature take her own course, to leave nature to her course; ein -es Leben, a loose manner of life; -e Luft, open air; eine -e Reichsſtadt, an imperial (free) city; -e Stelle, vacant place; auf -er Straße, in the open street; aus -en Stücken, freely, of one's own accord; without cause, without provocation; -e Stunden, leisure hours; -er Styl, a free, easy style; (*Com.*) -er Theil, share in a commercial establishment free of all expenses *or* loss; -en Tiſch haben, to have free board *or* boarding; -e Ueberſetzung, free translation; (*Phys.*) -e Wärme, sensible heat; -er Wille, free will; -e Zeit, leisure.

Frei'acker, *m.*, free ground (exempt from taxes); ground to which no socage service is attached (freiartiger Acker).

Frei'altar, *m.*, an altar at which masses may be held at any time; a portable altar.

Frei'artig, *a.*, -er Acker, *v.* Freiacker.

Frei'balken, *m.*, (*Archit.*) the balk *or* beam on which no girder rests.

Frei'ball, *m.*, ball given gratis.

Frei'bank, *f.*, (*Techn.*) portable frame (of statuaries); common shambles.

Frei'bau, *m.*, (*Min.*) a mine whose products cover the expenses of working without realizing any profit.

Frei'bauen, *v. refl.*, (*Min.*) die Zeche baut ſich frei, the mine pays its own expenses.

Frei'bauer } *m.*, free-peasant (exempt from socage
Frei'ſaß } service to his landlord).

Frei'beuter, *m.*, freebooter, pirate, corsair.

Freibeuterei', *f.*, freebooting, piracy, pillage.

Frei'beuteriſch, *a.*, like a freebooter; piratical.

Frei'bier, *n.*, beer (exempt from the beer-tax); beer given gratis (to workmen during labour), dole-beer.

Frei'billet, *n.*, free-ticket, ticket given gratis.

Frei'blatt, *n.* } (*Cardpl.*) any card in a suit, which
Frei'karte, *f.* } in the course of the game becomes the best and consequently makes a trick.

Frei'bleiben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Bleiben) to remain *or* continue free.

Frei'brauer, *m.*, a brewer exempt from paying the beer tax.

Frei'brief, *m.*, charter, patent, licence, privilege; passport.

Frei'brüſtig, *a.* & *adv.*, (*prov. n. G.*) *v.* Freimüthig.

Frei'bürger, *m.*, denizen, citizen, burgess; citizen of a free *or* imperial city; citizen of a republic, republican.

Frei'bürgerlich, *a.*, republican.

Frei'bürgerſinn, *m.*, republicanism.

Frei'bürſche, *f.*, frank chase, free chase.

Frei'compagnie, *f.*, company of volunteers; privileged company.

Frei'corps, *n.*, (*Milit.*) corps of volunteers.

Frei'denker } *m.*, freethinker, latitudinarian.
Frei'geiſt }

Freidenkerei', *f.*, freethinking, latitudinarianism.

Frei'denkeriſch, *a.*, free thinking, latitudinarian.

Frei'ding, *n.*, (*obsol.*) free criminal court of justice (*v.* Vehmgericht).

Frei'e, *n.* & *f.*, open air, open space, open field; lawn, glade (in Wäldern); in's - gehen, to take the air; to go into the open air; im -en ſitzen, to sit in the open air; Bewegung im -en, out-door exercise.

Frei'eigen, *a.*, allodial, freehold; -gut (*n.*), *v.* Freigut.

Frei'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to woo, to court, to make love to, to pay one's addresses (um ein Mädchen, to a girl); *v. a.*, to marry.

Frei'en, *n.*, courtship, wooing.

Frei'en, *v. a.*, to free; to privilege.

Frei'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) wooer, suitor, courter (Freiersmann); (*fig.*) auf -s Füßen gehen (ſtehen), to have a mind to marry, to go a wooing, to be looking out for a wife.

Frei'erdings, *adv.*, of one's own free will *or* accord, voluntarily, spontaneously.

Freierei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) courtship, courting, wooing.

Frei'fechter, *m.*, privileged fencing-master.

Frei'fleiſcher, *m.*, butcher not belonging to the butcher-guild.

Frei'fräulein, *n.*, daughter of a baron.

Frei'frau, *f.*, baroness (Freiherrin).

Frei'frohn, *m.*, summoner (beim Vehmgericht).

Frei'gänger, *m.*, soldier of a partisan corps.

Frei'geben, *n.* } release; emancipation.
Frei'gebung, *f.* }

Frei'gebig, *a.*, free, liberal, generous, bountiful, bounteous, openhearted, freehearted, munificent; - ſein gegen ..., to be liberal to ..., to give *or* spend freely to ...; *adv.*, freely, liberally, generously.

Frei'gebigkeit, *f.*, liberality, generosity, bounty, bounteousness, bountifulness, munificence.

Frei'geboren, *a.*, freeborn, ingenuous.

Frei'gebung, *f.*, *v.* Freigeben.

Frei'geding, *n.*, *v.* Freigericht; the wages of a miner reckoned according to the quantity of produce, not by the time of work.

Frei'geiſt, *m.*, *v.* Freidenker.

Freigeiſterei', *f.*, *v.* Freidenkerei.

Frei'geiſteriſch, *a.*, *v.* Freidenkeriſch.

Frei'geiſtig, *a.*, *v.* Freidenkeriſch; unbiassed, unprepossessed, unshackled (of the mind).

Frei'gelaſſen, *pp.* & *a.*, freed, enfranchised, emancipated, manumitted.

Frei'gelaſſene, *m.* & *f.*, a freed man *or* woman.

Frei'gepäck, *n.*, portage (der Seeleute), adventure.

Frei'gericht, *n.*, free criminal court of justice; *v.* Vehmgericht.

Frei'gerinne, *n.* } leat (Ablaß).
Frei'lauf, *m.* }

Frei'geſinnt, *a.*, freeminded, liberal, independent; republican; die Freigeſinnten, the liberals; the democrats.

Frei'gewerbe, *n.*, privileged trade.

Frei'gläubig, *a.*, independent, unbiassed in faith.

Frei'gläubigkeit, *f.*, independence (in faith), protestantism.

Frei'glaube(n), *m.*, free, independent faith, protestantism.

Frei'graf, *m.*, *v.* Vehmgraf; bailiff, sheriff.

Frei'grafſchaft, *f.*, bailiwick.

Frei'gut, *n.*, freehold, free-tenement, frank-tenement, allodium; charter-land; goods that are duty-free.

Frei'gutsbeſitzer, *m.*, possessor of a freehold-estate, freeholder.

Frei'häuſer, *pl.*, houses enjoying certain immunities; houses subject to some other jurisdiction than that of the place where they stand.

Frei'häusler, *pl.*, owners of houses enjoying certain civic immunities; *v.* Auszügler.

Frei'hafen, *m.*, free-port.

Frei'halten, *v. a.*, Einen –, to defray a person's expenses, freigehalten werden, to have free quarters; ſich frei halten von . . ., to keep one's self clear from . . .

Frei'halten, *n.* } defrayment.
Frei'haltung, *f.* }

Frei'halter, *m.*, defrayer.

Frei'handel, *m.*, free-trade.

Frei'hart, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Landſtreicher, Vagabund.

Frei'haus, *n.*, *v.* Freihauſer.

Frei'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) liberty, freedom, state of being free (Freiſinn); privilege, charter (Privilegium); license (Erlaubniß); exemption, immunity, franchise; privileged place, place invested with franchises (Freiheitsort); Einem die – geben, Einen in – ſetzen, to release, to set one at liberty, (einen Sclaven) to manumit, to emancipate; eine dichteriſche –, a poetical license; ſich die – nehmen, to take the liberty, to make bold, to beg leave; ſich zu viel – herausnehmen, to be too free; – und Gleichheit, liberty and equality.

Frei'heitler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –; *cont.*) pretended advocate for freedom.

Frei'heitliebend, *a.*, (warmly) attached to liberty.

Frei'heitsbaum, *m.*, tree of liberty.

Frei'heitsbrief, *m.*, charter, patent.

Frei'heitsbündniß, *n.* } alliance, union *or* society
Frei'heitsbund, *m.* } for the defence of liberty.

Frei'heitsdrang } thirst, zeal, love of (after, for)
Frei'heitsdurſt } liberty

Frei'heitseifer, *m.* }
Frei'heitsliebe, *f.* } *v.* Freiheitsdrang.
Frei'heitsſinn, *m.* }

Frei'heitsfeind, *m.*, an enemy to liberty.

Frei'heitsfeindlich, *a.*, inimical to freedom; subvertive of freedom.

Frei'heitsfreund, *m.*, a friend to liberty.

Frei'heitsgeiſt }
Frei'heitsſinn } *m.*, spirit of liberty, love of liberty.

Frei'heitsgenuß, *m.*, enjoyment of liberty, blessing of freedom.

Frei'heitsgöttin, *f.*, goddess of liberty.

Frei'heitshaß, *m.*, aversion to *or* hatred of liberty.

Frei'heitsheld }
Frei'heitskämpfer } *m.*, hero, champion of (for)
Frei'heitsritter } liberty.

Frei'heitshut, *m.* } cap of liberty.
Frei'heitsmütze, *f.* }

Frei'heitskampf } *m.*, struggle *or* war for liberty,
Frei'heitskrieg } struggle for independence, war of independence.

Frei'heitslied, *n.*, song of liberty.

Frei'heitsmann, *m.*, patriot.

Frei'heitsrauſch, *m.* }
Frei'heitsſchwindel, *m.* } rage *or* immoderate desire for liberty.
Frei'heitsſucht, *f.* }
Frei'heitswuth, *f.* }

Frei'heitsritter, *m.*, *v.* Freiheitsheld.

Frei'heitsſchwärmer, *m.*, fanatic for liberty.

Frei'heitsſinn, *m.*, *v.* Freiheitsdrang.

Frei'heitsſtifter, *m.*, restorer of liberty.

Frei'heitsurkunde, *f.*, charter (Freiheitsbrief).

Frei'heitswuth, *f.*, *v.* Freiheitsrauſch.

Frei'herr, *m.*, baron; baronet.

Frei'herrin, *f.*, baroness.

Frei'herrlich, *a.*, belonging to a baron, baronial; -es Gut barony.

Frei'herrlichkeit, *f.*, baronage.

Frei'herrſchaft, *f.*, barony, baronage.

Frei'herrſchend, *a.*, sovereign.

Frei'herrſcher, *m.*, sovereign.

Frei'herzig, *a.*, freehearted, openhearted, frank; *adv.*, frankly.

Frei'herzigkeit, *f.*, freeheartedness, openheartedness, frankness.

Frei'hof, *m.*, free farm (Freigut); *v.* Friedhof, Kirchhof.

Frei'in, *f.*, *v.* Freiherrin.

Frei'jahr, *n.*, free year, year of immunity; (*Script.*) sabbath of rest (*Lev.* 25).

Frei'käufer, *m.*, a peasant exempt from servitude, having redeemed the same by purchase.

Frei'karte, *f.*, *v.* Freiblatt.

Frei'knecht, *m.*, flayer, knacker (Abdecker).

Frei'krug, *m.*, a privileged beer-house (exempt from the beer-tax).

Frei'kugel, *f.*, charmed bullet.

Frei'kux, *m.*, share in a mine to be worked gratis.

Frei'länder, *m.*, republican, democrat.

Frei'ländiſch, *a.*, republican, democratical.

Frei'lager, *n.*, (*Milit.*) bivouac

Frei'lagern, *v. n.*, (*Milit.*) to bivouac.

Frei'land, *n.*, commonwealth, republic.

Frei'laſſen, *v. a.*, (*separ.*) to release, to free, to set free, to set at liberty *or* at large; to emancipate; to enfranchise.

Frei'laſſen, *n.* } freeing, releasing, discharging;
Frei'laſſung, *f.* } emancipation, manumission; (*Law*) – gegen Bürgſchaft, mainprize.

Frei'lauf, *m.*, *v.* Freigerinne, Ablaß.

Frei'laut, *a.*, (*Sport*) - fein, to open too soon (von Hunden, of dogs).

Frei'ledig, *a.*, *v.* Ledig, Unverheirathet.

Frei'leh(e)n, *n.* frank-fee, fee-simple, free-tenement.

Frei'lich, *conj.*, certainly, to be sure, of course; indeed, it is true, in truth, in sooth; ja -, it is true, to be sure; sie sind reich, aber dennoch unzufrieden, they are rich, it is true, but still discontented; daran habe ich - nicht gedacht, I must confess, I did not think of that.

Frei'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -e; *pl.* -e) freeman (*n. a.*).

Frei'machen, *n.* freeing, making *or* setting free, clearing, emancipation, manumission, entranchisement; disengagement.

Frei'männer, *pl. of* Freimann.

Frei'mann, *m.*, freeman; freeholder; *v.* Freischt.

Frei'markt, *m.*, free *or* privileged market *or* fair.

Frei'maurer, *m.*, freemason.

Freimaurerei', *f.* / **Frei'maurerwesen**, *n.* freemasonry.

Frei'maurergesell, *m.*, fellow-craft.

Frei'maurergesellschaft, *f.* / **Frei'maurerorden**, *m* / **Frei'maurerverein**, *m.* fraternity of masons, company of freemasons.

Frei'maurerisch, *a.*, belonging to *or* having relation to freemasonry *or* the order.

Frei'maurerloge, *f.*, freemason's lodge.

Frei'meister, *m.*, free-master, master free of any trade.

Frei'meisterschaft, *f.*, free-mastership.

Frei'messe, *f.*, *v.* Freimarkt.

Frei'mündig, *a.*, freespoken.

Frei'müthig, *a.*, frank, free, candid, open, openhearted, freehearted, ingenuous, upright, freespoken, freetongued; *adv.*, frankly, candidly.

Frei'müthigkeit, *f.*, frankness, candor, sincerity, straightforwardness, ingenuousness, honesty, fidelity, unreservedness, plain speaking, plain dealing.

Frei'muth, *m.*, frankness, openness, candor, sincerity.

Frei'ort, *m.*, *v.* Freistatt.

Frei'partei, *f.*, *v.* Freicorps.

Frei'paß, *m.*, (*pl.* Freipässe) passport, pass.

Frei'recht, *n.*, (*Law*) the right of a freeman to reside where he will.

Frei'sam, *a.*, (*obsol.*) terrible, terrific.

Frei'samkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) heart's ease (Stiefmütterchen, Viola tricolor).

Frei'samrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) peony (*v.* Pfingstrose).

Frei'saß, *m.*, (*pl.* Freisassen) freeholder, yeomen; (*pl.*) -en, yeomanry.

Frei'schaaren, *pl.*, (*Milit. in Switzerland*) free-companies of volunteers.

Frei'schärler, *m.*, one belonging to a free-corps.

Frei'schein, *m.*, license.

Frei'schießen, *n.*, public shooting.

Frei'schöppe, *m.*, *v.* Behmschöppe, Behmrichter.

Frei'schüler, *m.*, pupil of a freeschool; a scholar who is instructed in an institution gratis.

Frei'schütz / **Frei'schütze** *m.*, (*Hydr.*) flood-gate (Schußbrett an einem Ablaß); free-archer, shooter with charmed bullets.

Frei'schule, *f.*, freeschool; charity-school.

Frei'sinn, *m.*, free manner of thinking, liberality of sentiments; sense of liberty.

Frei'sinnig, *a.*, freeminded, freethinking; die Freisinnigen, the liberals, democrats; *adv.*, liberally.

Frei'sinnigkeit, *f.*, freemindedness, freethinking, liberality of sentiments.

Frei'sitz, *m.*, freehold, free-tenement.

Frei'sitzer, *m.*, freeholder.

Frei'sprechen, *v. a.*, (*separ.*) to absolve, to acquit, to dispense, to discharge, to clear; to bring in not guilty.

Frei'sprechen, *n.* / **Frei'sprechung**, *f.* liberation, setting free, discharge, acquittal; absolution, emancipation, manumission.

Frei'staat, *m.*, free state, republic.

Frei'staatsbürger, *m.*, republican.

Frei'stadt, *f.*, free town.

Frei'städtisch, *a.*, belonging to a free town.

Frei'stätte / **Frei'statt** *f.*, asyle, asylum, refuge; sanctuary.

Frei'stehen, *v. imp.*, *v.* under Frei.

Frei'stelle, *f.*, place *or* situation obtained gratis.

Frei'stellen, *v. a.*, *v.* under Frei.

Frei'stellung, *f.*, permission; option.

Frei'stunde, *f.*, vacant, spare *or* leisure hour; play-hour.

Frei'tag, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) Friday, der stille -, Good-Friday.

Frei'te / **Frei'the** *f.*, (*vulg.*) courtship, wooing; auf die - gehen, to go a wooing.

Frei'thätig, *a.*, self-active.

Frei'tisch, *m.*, free-board *or* boarding.

Frei'treppe, *f.*, (*Archit.*) flier(s), flight of steps on the outside of a building; stairs that do not wind.

Frei'truppe, *f.*, *v.* Freicorps.

Frei'ung, *f.*, *v.* Freimachen; *v.* Freistatt; glade in a wood.

Frei'vorlesung, *f.*, gratuitous public lecture.

Frei'wasser, *n.*, common of piscary.

Frei'werber, *m.* / **Frei'werberin**, *f.* wooer for another, matchmaker, matrimonial agent.

Freiwerberei', *f.*, business of a matchmaker, matchmaking.

Frei'werbung, *f.*, wooing for another, matchmaking.

Frei'willig, *a.*, voluntary, spontaneous, free; *adv.*, voluntarily, freely, spontaneously, of one's own accord *or* free will.

Frei'willige, *m.*, volunteer, als - dienen, to volunteer (one's services).

Frei'willigkeit, *f.*, voluntariness, freewill, goodwill, spontaneity, spontaneousness.

Frei'zettel, *m.*, (*Law*) permit, bill of sufferance, transire; warrant; passport.

Frei'zügig, *a.*, having a right to emigrate without paying any tax.

Frei'zügigkeit, *f.*, the liberty of emigrating and settling in any other place *or* country without being obliged to pay a tax for so doing.

Fremd, *a.*, foreign, extraneous (auslandisch), exotic (Pflanzen, plants); belonging to others (Andern gehörig); (*fig.*) extraordinary, strange, unusual (außerordentlich, ungewöhnlich); shy (schüchtern); ich bin hier -, I am a stranger here; (*Prov.*) seine Sichel in -e Ernte schlagen, to encroach *or* intrench upon another person's office; to meddle in matters that do not concern one; (*anal.*) to mow what one has not sown; -es Gut, other people's property; in -en Händen, in the hands (possession) of others; das Eigenthum ist in -e Hände übergegangen, the property has fallen into other hands, unter einem -en Namen reisen, to travel incognito; in einer Sache - sein, to be a stranger to, to be ignorant of a thing; ist Ihnen diese Sache -? are you unacquainted with the matter? der Herr ist mir -, the gentleman is a stranger to me; das kommt mir sehr - vor, this seems very strange to me; (*Paint.*) -es Licht, false light; (*Com.*) -e Wechsel, foreign bills; für -e Rechnung, for

foreign account; einander - anſehend, looking strange at one another; gegen Einen - thun, to cut a person; *adv.* strangely; oddly.

Fremd'artig, *a.*, strange, heterogeneous; (*Chem.*) extraneous; (*fig.*) strange, odd, singular; das Fremdartige, strangeness.

Fremd'artigkeit, *f.*, heterogeneousness; (*fig.*) oddness, singularity.

Fremd'geboren, *a.*, born in a foreign country.

Frem'de, *m.* & *f.*, foreigner, alien, stranger (Ausländer); (*fig.*) visitor, new-comer, guest; - haben, to have company.

Frem'de, *f.*, foreign country, foreign parts, abroad; in der -, abroad; in die - gehen, to go abroad; aus der - kommen, to return from abroad.

Frem'den, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to be shy (von Kindern, of children).

Frem'denamt, *n.*, alien office.

Frem'denbill, *f.*, alien-bill.

Frem'denbuch, *n.*, traveller's book, a book kept at inns, in which the names of the guests are inserted for the inspection of the police authorities and the benefit of the public.

Frem'denbüreau, *n.*, *v.* Fremdenamt.

Frem'denführer, *m.*, cicerone, guide.

Frem'denlegion, *f.*, foreign legion.

Frem'denrecht, *n.*, the rights and privileges of strangers *or* foreigners (*v.* Fremdlingsrecht).

Frem'denthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) the manners and customs of foreigners.

Fremden'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to ape the manners of foreigners.

Frem'denzimmer, *n.*, a room for strangers *or* guests.

Fremd'gläubig, *a.*, heterodox.

Fremd'glaube, *m.*, heterodoxy.

Fremd'heit, *f.*, strangeness, foreignness; a barbarism.

Fremd'herrſchaft, *f.*, heterarchy.

Fremd'ländiſch, *a.*, belonging *or* relating to a foreign country, foreign, extraneous.

Fremd'lich, *a.*, *v.* Fremd, Fremdartig.

Fremd'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) foreigner, alien, stranger; (*fig.*) in einer Sache ein - ſein, to be unacquainted with a thing, to be a stranger to it; (*Geogn.*) -e, erratic blocks.

Fremd'ling / **Fremd'lingsfalk** } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) passenger falcon, migratory hawk (Wanderfalk, Falco communis).

Fremd'lingsrecht, *n.*, (*Law*) right over aliens, escheat, escheatage.

Fremd'namig, *a.*, of another's name, pseudonymous.

Fremd'ſucht, *f.*, fondness for foreign manners, for every thing foreign.

Fremd'ſüchtig, *a.*, fond of (aping) foreign manners.

Fremd'thümelei, *f.*, *v.* Fremdſucht.

Fremd'werden, *n.*, estrangement.

Fremd'wörterbuch, *n.*, dictionary of foreign words.

Fremd'wort, *n.*, foreign word.

Frem'men, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to order, to get *or* have made (beſtellen, machen laſſen).

Freneſie', *f.* / **Frene'tiſch,** *a.* } *v.* Phreneſie, Phrenetiſch.

Frequent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) frequent, full, crowded (ſtark beſucht).

Frequentant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) frequenter, frequent and regular visitor.

Frequentation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) frequent repetition; *v.* Umgang, Verkehr.

Frequentativ', *a.*, (*Gram.*) frequentative.

Frequentati'vum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Frequentativa; *Gram.*) frequentative verb.

Frequenti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to frequent; *pp.* & *a.*, frequentirt, much frequented *or* visited.

Frequenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) frequency, repeated occurrence; confluence *or* concourse of persons, crowd.

Fres'ko, *n.* / **Fres'komalerei,** *f.* } painting in fresco.

Fres'kogemälde, *n.*, fresco-painting.

Fres'komaler, *m.*, fresco painter.

Freſſa'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *joc.*) *v.* Freſſerei.

Freß'bauch / **Freß'wanſt** } *m.*, (*vulg.*) glutton, greedy-guts.

Freß'begierde / **Freß'gier** } *f.*, greediness, voracity, gluttony, gulosity, crapulence.

Freß'begierig / **Freß'gierig** } *a.*, greedy, gluttonous, voracious, ravenous; *adv.*, greedily.

Freſ'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *vulg.*) mouth, chaps, chops.

Freſ'ſen, *v. n.*, (du, er frißt; *imp.* fraß; *cond.* fräße; *pp.* gefreſſen) to eat (von Thieren, of animals); (*vulg., cont.*) to eat greedily, to gormandize, to gorge, to stuff, to gobble, to guttle (von Menſchen); zu - geben, to feed, to give the provender, das Vieh frißt es gern, the cattle are very fond of it; to devour; (*fig.*) to devour, to destroy, to consume; (*Script.*) das Schwert freſſe jetzt dieſen, jetzt jenen, the sword devoureth one as well as another (2. *Sam.* 11. 25); Eurer Feinde Land ſoll euch -, the land of your enemies shall eat you up (*Lev.* 26. 38); das Feuer wird die Hütten -, die Geſchenke nehmen, fire shall consume the tabernacles of bribery (*Job* 15. 34); (*Techn.*) to eat, to corrode; to fret; um ſich -, to spread, to diffuse itself (von Geſchwür, of an ulcer); to eat in (into the flesh); (*Prov.*) Vogel friß oder ſtirb, there is no otherway to come off, there's no other alternative left, (*anat.*) neck *or* nothing; ſeinen Verdruß *or* Aerger in ſich -, to fret inwardly *or* within one's self, to swallow one's vexation; einen Narren an etwas -, to conceive an unreasonable partiality for, to dote on (upon); *ppr.* & *a.*, freſſend, eating; corrosive; consuming, Pflanzen -e Thiere, herbivorous animals; Fleiſch -e Thiere, carnivorous animals; (*Med.*) ein -es Geſchwür, a phagedenic ulcer.

Freſ'ſen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) eating; food for animals; gluttonizing, gormandizing, devouring; (*vulg.*) feast, spread out; (*fig. vulg.*) ein gefundenes -, the very thing wished for; das iſt ihm ein gefundenes -, that's meat and drink for him, that's nuts to him.

Freſ'ſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) eater; great eater, greedy, voracious *or* ravenous eater, glutton, gormandizer, guttler, gobbler; - an Bäumen, canker.

Freſſerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *vulg.*) gluttony; banquet, treat, feed, spread, blow out.

Freß'fieber, *n.*, abnormous appetite; bulimy.

Freſ'ſig, *a.*, (*vulg.*) greedy, gluttonous (gefräßig).

Freß'krankheit / **Freß'ſucht** } *f.*, hungry evil (disease of horses).

Freß'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Freſſer.

Freß'luſt, *f.*, appetite for food.

Freß'luſtig, *a.*, having an appetite for food.

Freß'rehe, *f.*, (*Vet.*) a disease of horses caused by overfeeding *or* bad food (Futterrehe).

Freß'ſack, *m.*, food *or* victual-bag, provender-bag; (*fig. vulg.*) glutton.

Freß'ſäure, *f.*, (*Manuf.*) discharging acid.

Freß'ſpitzen, *pl.*, *v.* Freßzange.

Freß'ſtein, *m.*, *v.* Höllenſtein.

Freß'ſucht, *f.*, *v.* Freßgier.

Freß'ſüchtig, *a.*, *v.* Freßbegierig.

Freß'trog, *m.*, manger, trough.

Freß'wanſt, *m.*, *v.* Freßbauch.
Freß'wurzel, *f.*, *v.* Fieberwurzel.
Freß'zängelchen, *pl.* } feeler (of insects).
Freß'zange, *f.* }
Fret'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) screw-auger, twisted auger.
Frett (*gen.* -s, ee; *pl.* e) } *n.*, (*Zool.*) ferret
Frett'chen (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } (Mustela furo);
Frett'wieſel (*gen* -s, *pl.* -) } mit Frettchen jagen, to ferret.
Frett, *m.*, (*gen.* -ee; *pl.* -e) *v.* Frette.
Frett'chenjäger, *m.*, ferreter.
Fret'te, *f.*, (*Techn.*) an iron plate laid over the heads of piles &c., to prevent them from splitting when being rammed.
Fret'ten, *v.n.* & *refl.*, (*s. G.*) to drudge.
Fret'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* ; *prov.*) bungler (Pfuscher).
Fretterei', *f.*, (*prov.*) bungling piece of work, bungle.
Fretti'ren, *v.n.*, mit Frettchen jagen, *v.* Frett.
Freß'en, *v.a.*, (*prov.*) to feed, to fatten; to eat, to corrode.
Freud, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Freudig.
Freu'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) joy, pleasure (Vergnügen); gladness; mirth, merriment, delight; comfort, satisfaction; ein weiſer Sohn iſt ſeines Vaters -, a wise son maketh a glad father; gratification, satisfaction; comfort, herrlich und in -n leben, to fare sumptuously (*Luke* 16. 19), mit -, with joy *or* gladness, with pleasure, gladly, joyfully; ich werde Ihnen mit - dienen, I shall be most happy to serve *or* to be of service to you; voller -, joyful, full of joy, overjoyed; vor - außer ſich ſein, to be breathless with joy, beside one's self with joy; er weiß ſich vor - nicht zu laſſen, he does not know what to do with himself for joy, his heart is ready to leap into his mouth for very joy, der Hund bellt vor -, the dog barks with (from very) delight (joy); ich bin vor - außer mir, I am rapt with joy; vor - weinen, to weep for joy, an Einem erleben, to live to see *or* to experience delight *or* satisfaction in one; ich erlebe - an ihm, he gives me pleasure; Sie werden viel - an ihm erleben, he will be a source of great comfort to you; ſeine - haben an . . . to take delight in . . ., to find pleasure in . . ., to rejoice in . . .; es macht mir große -, it gives me great pleasure; das Haus der -, brothel (Freudenhaus).
Freu'denausruf } *m.*, shout of joy *or* gladness,
Freu'denausruf } exclamation of delight.
Freu'degefühl, *n.*, feeling *or* sentiment of joy *or* gladness.
Freu'deglänzend }
Freu'defunkelnd } *a.*, beaming with joy *or* delight.
Freu'denarm, *a.*, *v.* Freudenleer.
Freu'denbecher }
Freu'denkelch } *m.*, cup of joy.
Freu'denbezeigung } *f.*, rejoicing; show, mark *or*
Freu'denbezeugung } expression of joy.
Freu'denblick, *m.*, joyous *or* gladsome look; fleeting *or* short lived joy, momentary *or* transitory pleasure.
Freu'denbote, *m.*, bearer of glad tidings, messenger of joy.
Freu'denbotſchaft, *f.*, glad tidings, joyful news, message of gladness.
Freu'denbringer, *m.*, gladder, gladdener (Freudenbote).
Freu'denfahne, *f.*, banner of joy.
Freu'denfeier, *f.* } festival, feast, jubilee.
Freu'denfeſt, *n.* }
Freu'denfeind, *m.*, an enemy to mirth *or* joy.
Freu'denfeuer, *n.*, rejoicing fire, bonfire.
Freu'dengeber, *m.*, one that makes glad *or* gives joy.
Freu'dengenoß, *m.*, sharer of joy.
Freu'dengenuß, *m.*, enjoyment, feeling of joy.
Freu'dengeſang, *m.* } hymn *or* song of joy *or* re-
Freu'denlied, *n.* } joicing
Freu'dengeſchrei, *n.*, shout, exclamation of joy' cheer, huzza.
Freu'denhaſſer, *m.*, *v.* Freudenfeind
Freu'denhaus, *n.*, house of joy and feasting; brothel.
Freu'denhell, *a.*, *v.* Freudeglänzend.
Freu'denkelch, *m.*, *v.* Freudenbecher.
Freu'denkleid, *n.*, festival garment.
Freu'denleben, *n.*, joyous, joyful, merry, happy life.
Freu'denleer } *a.*, joyless, mirthless, delightless,
Freu'denlos } cheerless; *adv.*, joylessly, without mirth; das *or* die Freudenleere, die Freudenlosigkeit, joylessness, mirthlessness.
Freu'denmädchen, *n.*, prostitute, woman of the town, courtesan, strumpet, harlot, punk, streetwalker, cyprian, demirep, wench, trollop, trull, baggage, drab, quean; welten, to go upon the town.
Freu'denmahl, *n.*, festive entertainment.
Freu'denmeer, *n.*, (*Poes.*) sea of joys.
Freu'dennachricht } *f.* joyful news
Freu'denpoſt }
Freu'denopfer, *n.*, thank-offering.
Freu'denpferd, *n.*, prancing horse (at burials).
Freu'denreich, *a.*, joyful, rich in joy, most happy.
Freu'denruf, *m.*, joyful exclamation; cheer.
Freu'denſatz } *m.*, leap for joy.
Freu'denſprung }
Freu'denſchießen, *n.*, firing of the guns in token of joy (at any great event *or* victory &c.).
Freu'denſchmuck, *m.*, festive ornaments (Feſtſchmuck).
Freu'denſchuß, *m.*, shot in token of joy.
Freu'denſelig, *a.*, rapt with joy, intoxicated with joy.
Freu'denſtimmung, *f.*, joyous disposition; disposition to be joyful *or* merry.
Freu'denſtörer, *m.*, disturber of joy *or* pleasure, kill-joy, trouble-feast, pleasure-marrer.
Freu'denſucht, *f.* } *v.* Vergnügungsſucht.
Freu'denſüchtig, *a.* } *v.* Vergnügungsſüchtig.
Freu'dentag, *m.*, day devoted to joy, festival day, day of rejoicing.
Freu'dentaumel, *m.*, transport of joy.
Freu'denthräne }
Freu'denzähre } *f.*, tear of (shed for) joy.
Freu'denton, *m.*, sound of joy.
Freu'dentraum, *m.*, dream of pleasure.
Freu'dentrunk, *m.*, rejoicing cup.
Freu'denvoll, *a.*, full of joy, joyful; *adv.*, joyfully.
Freu'denwein, *m.*, festival wine.
Freu'denzeit, *f.*, joyful time.
Freu'deſtrahlend, *a.*, *v.* Freudeglänzend.
Freu'detrunken, *a.*, intoxicated *or* rapt with joy.
Freu'detrunkenheit, *f.*, transport of joy.
Freu'deweinend, *a.*, weeping for joy.
Freu'dezitternd, *a.*, trembling for joy.
Freu'dig, *a.*, glad, joyful; cheerful, joyous, gay, blithe, merry, jolly, jocund; gladsome (Blicke, looks), pleasing (Nachricht, news); ready; *adv.*, gladly, joyfully, cheerfully, gayly, readily, with alacrity, in high feather, gay as a lark, playful as a kitten, merry as a grig; etwas - thun, to do a thing with pleasure, willingly *or* readily.
Freu'digkeit, *f.*, cheerfulness, joyfulness, joyousness; mirth, merriment, good humour, spirits, readiness, alacrity.

Freu'en, *v. refl.*, sich -, to rejoice, to be rejoiced, to please one's self, to delight in, to be glad; sich auf etwas -, to rejoice in the idea of a thing, to enjoy a thing by (in) anticipation; sich über Anderer Unglück -, to delight in other people's misfortunes; ich freue mich darüber (dessen), I am glad of it (das freut mich); wir - uns zu erfahren, we are happy to learn, it gives us pleasure to hear; sich wie ein Kind -, to rejoice extremely; *v. a.* & *imp.*, to give *or* afford joy *or* pleasure, to rejoice, to gladden; es freut mich, I am glad, it gives me pleasure, I am rejoiced, delighted

Freund, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *dim.* Freundchen, Freundlein) friend; well-wisher; lover, love, well-beloved (Geliebte; *Script.*); acquaintance; relation, kinsman (Verwandte; *Script.*); (*Com.*) friend, correspondent, ein vertrauter -, an intimate (bosom-)friend, a crony; ein - von mir, a friend of mine; einer seiner -e, a friend of his, one of his friends; Jemandes - sein, to be a friend to one; ein - einer *or* von einer Sache sein, to be a friend of *or* to a thing, to be fond of *or* like a thing; ein - der Wahrheit, a lover of truth; sein - von . . . sein, to be averse to . . .; -e im Glücke, fair-weather friends; (*Relig.*) -e, Friends, Quakers; (*joc.*) - Hain, death; Weisheits-, philosopher.

Freund'bedürftig, *a.*, having need of a friend.

Freund'brüderlich, *a.*, friendly and brotherly.

Freund'dienstlich, *a.*, friendly in the offer of services.

Freund'(e)los, *a.*, friendless.

Freun'den, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*obsol.*) to make friends (befreunden); (*Prov.*) die Wahrheit zu den lautet wohl, freundet aber nicht, (*anal.*) who always speaks the truth will have no want of enemies; *pp.* & *a.*, gefreundet, united in friendship; related.

Freun'din, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female friend; mistress.

Freund'lich, *a.*, friendly, kind, affable, gentle, benevolent, gracious; (*Script.*) good; courteous, civil, complaisant, obliging; accommodating; sweet; fair; cheerful, pleasant, pleasing, gentle, sweet, agreeable; fair, favorable, propitious; ein -er Anblick, a kind look; (*Script.*) ein -er Anblick erfreuet das Herz, the light of the eyes rojoiceth the heart (*Prov.* 15. 30), ein -es Gesicht, a smiling face; der -e Leser, the gentle *or* courteous reader; eine -e Stadt, an agreeable town; -es Wetter, good weather; *adv.*, kindly, graciously, affably, mildly, gently; fairly; pleasantly, pleasingly, agreeably; Einen - grüßen lassen, to send one's kind wishes *or* regards to a person, to desire to be kindly remembered to one.

Freund'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) kindness, friendliness, affability; pleasing demeanour, civility; sweetness of disposition (of behaviour, of temper); graciousness, courteousness, pleasingness, pleasantness; agreeableness; *pl.* -en, favours, kind services, obligations rendered.

Freund'nachbarlich, *a.*, being a friend and neighbour, friendly and neighbourly.

Freund'schaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) friendship, amity (Bande ewiger, unverbrüchlicher -, bonds of indissoluble, inviolable amity); good understanding; friendship, kindness, favour (Gefälligkeit, Freundschaftsbezeugung); (*Script.*) relation, kindred, family (Verwandtschaft); - knüpfen *or* schließen, to join in friendship, to become friends; Einem eine - erweisen, to do *or* shew a person a favour *or* kindness; erhalten Sie mir Ihre -, retain your friendly feelings towards me, continue to be my friend, - trinken, to plight friendship over the glass; eine große - a great many relations, a large kindred.

Freundschafterei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) affected friendship, vain show of friendship.

Freund'schaftlich, *a.* & *adv.*, friendly, amicable, fellowlike; in a kind, friendly way *or* manner; fair; auf -em Fuße stehen, to be on a friendly footing, to stand fair (mit, with); - gesinnt sein gegen Einen, to be friendly to *or* towards a person, to have a friendly feeling towards him.

Freund'schaftlichkeit, *f.*, friendliness, amicableness, friendly disposition.

Freund'schaftsanerbieten, *n.*, proffer of friendship, offer of kindness.

Freund'schaftsband, *n.*, bond of friendship.

Freund'schaftsbetheurung, *f.*, protestation of friendship.

Freund'schaftsbeweis, *m.* } proof, mark, testi-
Freund'schaftsbezeugung, *f.* } mony *or* demonstration of friendship.

Freund'schaftsbündniß, *n.* } friendly alliance,
Freund'schaftsbund, *m.* } league of amity.

Freund'schaftsdienst, *m.* } act of friendship, good
Freund'schaftsstück, *n.* } office, friendly turn, piece of friendship.

Freund'schaftsinseln, *pl.* (*Geog.*) Friendly Islands.

Freund'schaftskuß, *m.*, kiss (in token) of friendship.

Freund'schaftssinn, *m.*, friendly disposition.

Freund'schaftstrieb, *m.*, disposition of friendship.

Freund'schaftsversicherung, *f.*, *v.* Freundschaftsbetheurung.

Freund'willig, *a.*, *v.* Freunddienstlich.

Fre'vel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) mischief (jede mit Absicht zum Schaden eines Andern oder auch eines ganzen Gemeinwesens vollführte Handlung); misdeed, misdemeanour, offence, trespass, injustice; outrage, violence; wantonness, sacrilege (Schändung); einen - verüben an . . ., to commit a crime, an offence, a trespass &c. on *or* against; (*Script.*) aber die Erde war verderbet vor Gottes Augen, und voll -s, the earth also was corrupt before God and was filled with violence (*Gen.* 6. 2); (*Law*) fine for a violence committed.

Fre'vel } *a.*, mischievous, malicious, wicked;
Fre'velhaft } criminal; outrageous; insolent, pre-
Fre'ventlich } sumptuous; wanton; *adv.*, maliciously; wickedly; wantonly.

Frevelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Frevel.

Fre'veler } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) wicked, mischievous
Frev'ler } *or* wanton person; offender, trespasser, transgressor; outrager; blasphemer.

Fre'velgericht, *n.*, criminal court for trying trespasses.

Fre'velhaft, *a.*, *v.* Frevel, *a.*

Fre'velhaftigkeit, *f.*, maliciousness, mischievousness, wickedness, outrageousness; wantonness.

Fre'velhandlung } *f.*, act of violence, mischievous
Fre'velthat } action (*v.* Frevel, *m.*).

Fre'velkunst, *f.* }
Fre'velmuth } *m.* } mischievous *or* malicious disposition; insolence; wantonness.
Fre'velsinn }

Fre'velmord, *m.*, wicked, wanton *or* cruel murder.

Fre'veln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to commit a crime, trespass, offence *or* outrage (gegen, wider Einen, an Einem, against one), to outrage; to offer violence to, to offend, to insult; (*Law*) to pay the fine adjudged for any offence *or* violence committed.

Fre'velthat, *f.*, *v.* Frevelhandlung.

Fre'velwort, *n.*, wicked word, insult, blasphemy.

Fre'velzunge, *f.*, wicked tongue; backbiter.

Fre'ventlich, *a.*, *v.* Frevelhaft.

Frev'lerisch, *a.*, *v.* Frevelhaft.

Frey, *a.*, *v.* Frei and compounds.

Frey'a, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Frea (the goddess of matrimony of the ancient Germans).

Friandi'ſchändler, *m.*, (*Com.*) fruiterer.
Friaul', *n.*, (*Geog.*) Friuly.
Fricandeau' } *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -ô; *fr. w.*; *Cook.*)
Frikandeau' } a kind of veal cutlet.
Fricaſſée' } *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Cook.*) fricassee
Frikaſſée' }
Fricaſſi'ren } *v. a.*, to fricassee; to make minced-
Frikaſſi'ren } meat of.
Friction', *f.*, *v.* Friktion.
Fried'brecher, *m.*, *v.* Friedensbrecher.
Fried'brüchig, *a.*, *v.* Friedensbrüchig.
Fried'chen } *n.* } (*dim. of* Friederich) Fred, Freddy.
Fie'de } *n.* }
Frie'del, *m.*
Frie'de } *m.*, (*gen.* Friedens) peace; quiet, tranquil-
Frie'den } lity; amity; truce; harmony, concord; peace *or* quiet of mind; Frieden! - machen, ſchließen, to conclude *or* make peace, (*fig.*) to bury the hatchet; den Frieden wieder herſtellen, to (re-)pacify, to tranquillize, to restore peace to, in Frieden leben, Frieden haben mit, to live in *or* to be in (at) peace with; Frieden halten, to keep the peace, in Frieden laſſen, to let (leave) alone *or* quiet.
Frie'defürſt, *m.*, *v.* Friedensfürſt.
Frie'degebot, *n.*, order to keep the peace.
Frie'dekauf, *m.*, purchase in the lump.
Frie'delos, *a.*, *v.* friedlos.
Frie'deler, *f.*, (*Bot.*) imperial crown, crown-imperial (Kaiſerkrone; Fritillaria).
Frie'demachend, *a.*, pacifying.
Frie'den, *v. a.*, *v.* Befriedigen.
Frie'denbringend, *a.*, paciferous.
Frie'densabſicht, *f.*, pacific intention.
Frie'densantrag, *m.* } offer of peace.
Frie'densanerbieten, *n.* }
Frie'densartikel, *m.*, article of peace.
Frie'densbedingung, *f.*, condition of peace.
Frie'densbote } *m.*, messenger, herald of
Frie'densgeſandte } peace.
Frie'densbotſchaft } *f.*, news of (the conclusion
Frie'densnachricht } of) peace.
Frie'denspoſt }
Frie'densbrecher, *m.*, peace-breaker.
Frie'densbrief, *m.* } (*Rom. Cath. Relig.*) supplica-
Frie'densbuch, *n.* } tory writing of a confessor, suing for a mitigation of judgment passed on an offender.
Frie'densbruch, *m.*, breach of the peace.
Frie'densbrüchig, *a.*, guilty of a violation of the peace.
Frie'densbündniß, *n.* } a league (of princes) to
Frie'densbund, *m.* } maintain peace.
Frie'denscongreß } *m.* } congress for making
Frie'densrath } peace.
Frie'densverſammlung, *f.* }
Frie'denseinleitungen, *pl.*, preliminaries of peace.
Frie'densengel, *m.*, angel of peace.
Frie'densfahne } *f.*, flag of peace (truce), white
Frie'densflagge } flag.
Frie'densfeind, *m.*, an enemy to peace.
Frie'densfeſt, *n.* } celebration of peace, rejoicings
Frie'densfeier, *f.* } at the conclusion of a peace.
Frie'densfeuer, *n.*, bonfire in celebration of peace.
Frie'densfürſt, *m.*, Prince of peace, our Saviour.
Frie'densfuß, *m.*, (*Milit.*) peace-establishment, peaceable footing.
Frie'densgedanken } *pl.*, peaceable sentiments,
Frie'densgeſinnungen } thoughts, disposition, character, mind.

Frie'densgericht, *n.*, court for deciding questions of the public peace; common court of justice.
Frie'densgeſchäft, *n.*, negotiation of *or* for peace.
Frie'densgöttin, *f.*, (*Myth.*) goddess of peace (Irene).
Frie'densherold, *m.*, herald of peace.
Frie'denshoffnungen, *pl.*, hopes of peace
Frie'deninſtrument, *n.* }
Frie'denstraktat, *m.* } treaty of peace.
Frie'densurkunde, *f.* }
Frie'densvertrag, *m.* }
Frie'denskünſte, *pl.*, arts cultivated in times of peace.
Frie'denkuß, *m.*, kiss of peace.
Frie'densliebe, *f.*, love of peace.
Frie'densmedaille } *f.*, medal struck in com-
Frie'densmünze } memoration of a peace.
Frie'densmediation } *f.*, mediation towards
Frie'densvermittelung } effecting *or* bringing about a peace.
Frie'denspartei, *f.*, peace-party.
Frie'denspfeife, *f.*, pipe of peace, calumet.
Frie'denspräliminarien, *pl.*, *v.* Friedenseinleitungen.
Frie'denspunkt, *m.*, *v.* Friedensartikel.
Frie'densratifikation, *f.*, ratification of peace.
Frie'densrichter, *m.*, justice of the peace.
Frie'densſchluß, *m.*, treaty, conclusion of peace.
Frie'densſtifter, *m.*, peace-maker; pacifier; mediator, conciliator.
Frie'densſtiftung, *f.*, pacification, peace-making; mediation.
Frie'densſtörer, *m.*, troubler of the peace, disturber, makebate
Frie'densſtörung, *f.*, disturbance.
Frie'denstag, *m.*, day (anniversary) of peace. (*Germ.*) day on which the working journeymen hold public meetings, also called Allgemeiner Reichstag.
Frie'denstraktat, *m.*, *v.* Friedensinſtrument.
Frie'densunterhändler, *m.*, negotiator of *or* for (a treaty of) peace.
Frie'densunterhandlung, *f.*, negotiation of *or* for peace.
Frie'densverein, *m.*, *v.* Friedensbund.
Frie'densvermittler, *m.*, mediator.
Frie'densvermittelung, *f.*, *v.* Friedensmediation.
Frie'densvertrag, *m.*, treaty of peace
Frie'densvoll, *a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* friedvoll.
Frie'densvorſchlag, *m.*, proposition *or* proposal of peace.
Frie'denszeit, *f.*, time of peace.
Friederi'ka, *f.*, Frederica.
Frie'devoll, *a.*, peaceful.
Fried'fertig, *a.*, pacific, peaceable, inclined *or* disposed to peace; *adv.*, peaceably.
Fried'fertigkeit, *f.*, peaceableness, pacific disposition *or* character.
Fried'hag } *m.*, fence, hedge.
Fried'zaun }
Fried'hof, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Friedhöfe) churchyard (Gottesacker, Todtenacker).
Frie'digen, *v. a.*, *v.* Befriedigen.
Fried'lich } *a.*, peaceful, pacific, peaceable, quie'
Fried'ſam } secure; *adv.*, peacefully, quietly.
Fried'lichkeit } *f.*, peaceableness, peacefulness.
Fried'ſamkeit }
Fried'liebend } *a.*, loving peace, peaceable.
Fried'muthig }
Fried'los, unpeaceable, quarrelsome.
Fried'rich, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Frederic.
Fried'richsdor, *m.*, (*Num.*) Frederic d'or (Gold-

friedrich, Goldſtück; gold coin of the value of five Rixdollars).

Fried'ſam, *a., v.* Friedlich.

Fried'ſamkeit, *f., v.* Friedlichkeit.

Fried'ſelig, *a.*, peaceful, peaceable, *adv.*, peacefully.

Fried'ſeligkeit, *f.*, peacefulness.

Frie'ren, *v. n.*, (*imp.* fror, *cond.* fröre, *pp.* gefroren; used with ſein & haben) to freeze, to congeal, to chill (gefrieren); to be cold, to feel cold; to shiver, to quake with cold; to be starved with cold; to be chilled, *v. imp., a. & n.*, es friert, it freezes; es friert mich, mich friert, I am cold; es fror ihn an den Füßen, his feet were cold, he had cold feet.

Frie'ren, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) freezing, congelation; sensation of cold, a shivering with cold; (*Med.*) ague.

Frie'rig, *a.*, (*prov.*) frosty, shaking *or* shivering from cold, ague &c.

Frier'punkt, *m.*, point of congelation, freezing point.

Fries, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Archit.*) frieze, frize (that part of the entablature of a column which is between the architrave and cornice, im Säulengebälk der mittelſte Theil zwiſchen dem Architrav und Kranzgeſimſe); (*Mar.*) frieze; (*Artil.*) astragal, moulding; der hinterſte - der Kanone, the base-ring and ogee, die -en am zweiten Bruch der Kanone, the second reinforce-ring and ogee (*v.* Kopfſtuͤrzen); (*Manuf.*) frieze (coarse woollen cloth), baize, fearnought, dreadnought.

Frie'ſe (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } *m.*, Friselander.
Fries'länder (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) }

Frie'ſel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Med.*) purples.

Frie'ſelfieber, *n.* } petechial *or* purple fever; miliary fever; zum - gehoͤrig, miliary.

Frie'ſelähnlich } *a.*, miliary.
Frie'ſelartig }

Frie'ſelflechte, *f.*, (*Med.*) miliary herpes.

Frie'ſelſchlange, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) a species of boa (Boa cenchris).

Frie'ſen, *pl. of* Frieſe, *q. v.*; *a.*, (made) of frieze (Frieſe).

Frie'ſin }
Fries'länderin } *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) woman of Friseland.

Frie'ſiſch } *a.*, of *or* from Friseland; frieſiſcher Reiter, *v.* ſpaniſcher Reiter; frieſiſches Gruͤn, Brunswick green.
Fries'länderiſch }

Fries'länder, *m.*, a Friseland horse; *v.* Frieſe.

Fries'land, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Frise, Friseland.

Frig'ga, *f.*, (*North. Myth.*) Frea, Frigga.

Frigid', *a.*, (*l. w.*) frigid (*v.* Froſtig, Eiſig; Kaltblütig, Unempfindlich).

Frigidität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) frigidity (*v.* Froſtigkeit, Kälte, Gleichgültigkeit).

Friktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) friction (*v.* Reibung), -efeibus (*m.*), -eſchwefelzeug (*pl.*), lucifer match; (*Mech.*) -emeſſer (*m.*), tribometer (an apparatus for measuring the force of friction in rubbing surfaces); -erad (*n.*), friction-wheel; -erolle (*f.*), friction-roller; -eſcheibe (*f.*), friction-plate.

Fring'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) dyer's wringing pole.

Frin'gen }
Fringu'ren } *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to wring out.

Friſch, *a.*, fresh, cool (erfriſchend, kuhl); (*fig.*) fresh (neu), recent (noch nicht lange her, vor Kurzem entſtanden); fresh, untainted (unverdorben); (*fig.*) green (noch unerfahren, von Perſonen), raw; brisk, lively, gay, vigorous, sprightly, vivacious, lightsome, blithe, cheery (lebhaft, munter); (*Min.*) compact, solid (v. Geſtein); fresh, fresh-coloured, florid, ruddy, flush (Geſichtsfarbe, complexion); fresh, smart (Wind, wind); im -en Andenken ſein, to be fresh in one's mind, memory *or* recollection; -es Brod, new bread; -e Butter, fresh butter; -e (Eier, new-laid eggs; -es Fleiſch, fresh meat; -e Früchte, fresh fruit; ein -er (ungeſalzener) Häring, white herring; -er Käſe, fresh cheese; -e Nachrichten, fresh news; -e Pferde, fresh horses, die -e Spur, burning scent; auf -er That, in the very act *or* fact; -e Truppen, fresh troops; -e Waaren, fresh goods; -e Wäſche, clean linen; -es Waſſer, fresh water, -es Wetter, fresh weather; (*Min.*) good air in the pit; ein -er Wind, a brisk gale of wind; eine -e Wunde, a green *or* raw wound; -e Zufuhren, fresh supplies; - und geſund, healthful and gay, whole and sound; *adv.*, freshly, newly, recently; von Friſchem, afresh, anew; ruddily; briskly, in a lively manner; in high feather, gay as a lark, cheerfully, vigourously; bravely; - auf! cheer up! be quick! be alive! (*Sea*) bear a hand! darauf los! on them! at them! courage! - vorwärts! - voran! - zu! on! onwards! go a head! (*Prov.*) - gewagt iſt halb gewonnen, well begun is half done, a good beginning is half the battle, faint heart never won fair lady.

Friſch'arbeit, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) refining; puddling.

Friſch'backen, *a.*, -es Brod, new bread.

Friſch'bäcker, *m.*, baker that sells new bread.

Friſch'balg, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bellows in a finery.

Friſch'blei, *n.*, lead not calcinated; refined, pure-lead.

Friſch'boden, *m.*, the hearth of a puddling furnace.

Friſch'e } *f.*, freshness, coolness; (Friſche) cool
Friſch'heit } place of residence, summer-residence, villa; newness, rawness; colour of youth and health, freshness, ruddiness; briskness, liveliness, vivacity; vigour; (*Sport*) springy place.

Friſch'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) refined *or* bloom-iron; brittle iron.

Friſch'en, *v. a.*, to cool, to freshen, to refresh (erfriſchen); (*fig.*) to animate, to encourage (ermuthigen); (*Techn. & Metal.*) to refine, to remelt; to render malleable; Bleiglätte -, to revive litharge; (*Min.*) eine Zeche mit Stollörtern -, to open a communication between a pit and a stulm; einen Flintenlauf -, to newrifle the barrel of a gun; (*Sport*) to purge (Hunde, dogs); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to pig, to farrow (von wilden Schweinen); *v. n. & refl.*, to drink (ſaufen, of dogs and other animals); *v. imp.*, to become, get *or* grow cool *or* fresh.

Friſch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) finer, refiner (of metals), puddler.

Friſch'erdings, *adv.*, anew, afresh, over again (*v.* Neuerdings).

Friſcherei', *f.*, refinery (*v.* Friſchheerd, Friſchofen).

Friſch'eſſe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) finery (in melting houses), finary; puddling furnace.

Friſch'feuer, *n.*, (*Techn.*) fire for refining metals, blomary.

Friſch'gebrannt, *a.*, recently burnt (Kalk, lime).

Friſch'gelegt, *a.*, new-laid.

Friſch'gemacht, *a.*, new-made (*v.* Friſchmachen, Friſchen).

Friſch'gemäht, *a.*, new-mown.

Friſch'geſtein, *n.*, (*Min.*) compact, solid rocks.

Friſch'geſtübe, *n.*, (*Techn.*) coal-dust.

Friſch'glätte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) litharge to be reduced to lead.

Friſch'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bloomary, finary.

Friſch'heerd } *m.*, (*Techn.*) finary, furnace for refin-
Friſch'ofen } ing the metals; puddling furnace.

Friſch'heit, *f.*, *v.* Friſche.

Friſch'kienſtock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) carcass.

Friſch'knecht, *m.*, refiner's assistant *or* mate.

Friſch'lich, *a. & adv.*, somewhat fresh *or* cool.

Frisch'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) young wild boar, shoot; (im ersten Jahre) shoat, shote, grice; (im zweiten Jahre) hoggot.

Frisch'machen, *v. a.*, to make fresh, to freshen; (*Techn.*) *v.* Frischen.

Frisch'machen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Frischen; (*Min.*) das - einer Zeche airing.

Frisch'malerei, *f.*, fresco-painting.

Frisch'melken } *a.*, giving fresh milk; fresh-milking.
Frisch'milchen }

Frisch'ofen, *m.*, *v.* Frischherd.

Frisch'pfanne, *f.*, (*Techn.*) iron kettle used in the operation of parting silver from copper.

Frisch'schlacke, *f.*, (*Techn.*) dross, slag of refined metals, of new melted ore.

Frisch'schmelzen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) smelting of silver-ores which contain no lead.

Frisch'schmiede, *f.*, *v.* Frischfeuer.

Frisch'stahl, *m.*, *v.* Rohstahl.

Frisch'stück, *n.*, (*Techn.*) ore-cake (of black copper and lead).

Frisch'ung, *f.*, *v.* Erfrischung; (*Techn.*) *v.* Frischen; (*Sport*) water, spring; purge (Purgang).

Frisch'zacken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) long thick iron plate (bars) in the heart of a melting *or* puddling furnace.

Friseur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) hair-dresser.

Frisir'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) chamfering auger, counter-sink.

Frisir'eisen, *n.*, hair-dresser's curling iron, curling-tongs (Brenneisen).

Frisir'en, *v. a.*, to dress, to curl hair; (*Techn.*) Tuch -, to frieze, to nap cloth, to trim (mit Band, Spitzen &c., with lace &c.), to dress, (*Cook.*) to garnish; (*Metal.*) to solder (*v.* Löthen); (*Mar.*) die Stückpforten -, to stuff the gun-ports.

Frisir'gummi, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) gum-arabic.

Frisir'holz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hair-dresser's dressing-wood.

Frisir'kamm, *m.*, (*Techn.*) dressing-comb, half and half comb.

Frisir'mühle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) dressing *or* friezing mill (for cloth).

Frisir'nadel, *f.*, bodkin.

Frisir'platte }
Frisir'scheibe } *f.*, (*Techn.*) friezing table.
Frisir'tafel }

Frisirt', *pp.*, *v.* Frisiren, *a.*, dressed, friezed, napped.

Frisolet'band, *n.*, a kind of woollen and cotton ribband (fabricated in Saxony).

Frisonni'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Fröscheln, Schauern.

Frist, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) space of time, time; term, set (legal) term (Zeitraum; Termin); respite (Aufschub); (*Com.*) usance, days of grace; delay (Verlängerung), prolongation; in Jahres -, in the space of a year; zu dieser -, at this time; die - verlängern lassen, to grant delay, to grant a respite; to reprieve, to respite; nach -, termly.

Frist'befehl, *m.*, (*Law*) dilatory precept.

Frist'brief, *m.*, letter of respite.

Frist'buch, *n.*, (*Min.*) diary.

Frist'en, *v. a.*, to fix a term; to grant delay, to respite; to reprieve; to put off, to delay, to postpone, to prolong; Einem das Leben -, to prolong *or* spare one's life; so viel haben, um das Leben zu -, to have enough to keep body and soul together.

Frist'enweise } *adv.*, at certain times, by intervals;
Frist'weise } - zahlen, to pay by instalments.

Frist'erstreckung } *f.*, prolongation of a (set)
Frist'ertheilung } term.

Frist'geld, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Quatembergeld.

Frist'gesuch, *n.*, (*Law*) dilatory plea.

Frist'gewährung, *f.*, *v.* Fristbrief.

Frist'mittel, *n.*, palliative.

Frist'tag, *m.*, day of grace *or* respite.

Frist'ung, *f.*, fixing a term; prolonging, prolongation; - des Lebens, prolonging one's life; -sbrief (*m.*), *v.* Fristbrief.

Frisur', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) hair-dressing, the way *or* fashion of dressing one's hair; head of hair (Haarfrause; Haarschmuck); flouncings, trimmings (eines Frauenkleides, of a lady's dress).

Fritt } *m.*, (*gen.* -s) gimlet.
Fritt'bohrer }

Frit'te, *f.*, fritter (etwas Gebackenes); (*Techn.* & *Glassw.*) frit (the matter of which glass is made after it has been calcined *or* baked in a furnace).

Frit'ten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to melt the frit *or* matter of which glass is made.

Frit'ten } *n.*, fritting.
Frit'machen }

Frit'tenporzellan, *n.*, soft porcelain.

Fritt'ofen, *m.*, (*Glassw.*) fritting furnace.

Fritz, *abbr. of* Friedrich, Fred; -chen, Freddy; (*Num.*) for Friedrichsd'or, *q. v.*

Frivol', *a.* & *adv.*, (*l. m.*) frivolous; frivolously.

Frivolität', *f.*, (*l. m.*) frivolity; frivolousness.

Fröh'lich, *a.*, joyful, joyous, gay, merry, cheerful, blithesome, pleasant, jovial, jocund, sportive, mirthful; (*Script.*) ein -es Herz macht ein -es Angesicht, a merry heart maketh a cheerful contenance (*Prov.* 15. 13); glad, gladsome (Nachricht, news, tidings); giving joy, causing joy, pleasure *or* cheerfulness; - und gutes Dinges sein, to be merry, to rejoice, to make merry, to be of good cheer, (*fam.*) gay as a lark, (*vulg.*) merry as a grig; machen, to make glad, to glad, to gladden, to cheer, to exhilarate; von Herzen - sein, to be merry hearted; (*Script.*) ich freue mich und bin - in Dir, I will be glad and rejoice in thee (*Ps.* 9. 3), freuen und - müssen sein an Dir, die nach Dir fragen, let all those that seek thee rejoice and be glad in thee (*Ps.* 70. 5); meine Seele müsse - sein auf seine Hülfe, my soul shall rejoice in his salvation (*Ps.* 35. 9); *adv.*, joyfully, joyously, gayly, cheerfully.

Fröh'lichen, *v. a.*, to gladden, to rejoice (*n. m. u.*).

Fröh'lichkeit, *f.*, joyfulness, joyousness, cheerfulness, gayety, good *or* high spirits, high glee, hilarity, exhilaration, gladness, gladsomeness, blithesomeness, joviality, jovialness; conviviality (beim Festmahl); merriment, sport, diversion (*v.* Lustbarkeit).

Fröhn'de, *f.*, (*Law*) execution (Exekution).

Fröh'nen } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to do service
Froh'nen } in socage, to perform villein socage; (*fig.*) to drudge, to toil, to slave, to toil and moil; Einem -, to work for one without being paid; to serve one in a slavish manner, to be a slave to; den Lüsten fröhnen, to be a slave to passions; der Trunkenheit -, to be addicted to liquor, Jemandes Launen -, to humour a person's whims; der Sünde -, to indulge in sin.

Fröh'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who is bound to do socage-service, socman, socager; drudge, slave; (*Law*) the creditor who has caused execution to be issued against an insolvent debtor.

Fröhnerei', *f.*, *v.* Frohnfeste.

Fröh'nerisch, *a.*, *v.* Frohndienstlich.

Fröh'nung, *f.*, *v.* Frohn, Frohne; öffentliche -, *v.* Konkurs.

Fröhn'ig, *a.*, *v.* Frohnbar.

Fröhn'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Fröhner.

Frömmelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) affected piety, cant, canting, false *or* hypocritical devotion, pietism.

Fröm'meln, *v. n.* (used with haben) to affect piety, to play the hypocrite in religious matters, to cant; *ppr.* & *a.*, frömmelnd, pietistic, hypocritical, canting.

Fröm'meln, *n.*, *v.* Frömmelei.

Fröm'migkeit, *f.*, piety, godliness, devoutness, devotion (Religiosität, Gottesfurchtigkeit); innocence, honesty (Rechtschaffenheit); kindness, goodness, good-nature; meekness; tameness.

Fröm'mler (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } *m.*, hypocrite, cant-
Fröm'mling (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } ing fellow, canter, rank methodist.

Fröm'lerisch, *a.*, *v.* Frömmelnd under Frömmeln.

Frösch'e, *pl. of* Frosch, *q. v.*; - am Gebebed, cheeks; crotchets (in an organ).

Frösch'el, *n.*
Frösch'elring, *m.*
Frösch'elspritzen, *n.* } (*Min.*) coin *or* wedge ring, ladder-wedge.
Frösch'en, *n.*
Frösch'lein, *n.*

Frösch'en, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to catch frogs.

Frösch'leingeschwulst, *f.*, (*Med.*) ranula (an inflammatory tumour under the tongue; Froschgeschwulst, Froschbeule).

Fröst'eln, *v. imp.*, to be chilly, to shiver (from cold); to begin to freeze, to freeze a little; mich fröstelt, I feel chilly; *ppr.* & *a.*, fröstelnd, chilly.

Fröst'eln, *n.*, chill, shiver; ein - haben, to shiver with cold, to have a slight shivering.

Fröst'ler (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } *m.*, a chilly body *or*
Fröst'ling (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } person.

Froh, *a.*, glad, joyful, joyous, cheerful; rejoiced, happy; pleasing, gratifying, grateful; über etwas - sein, to be rejoiced at a thing; ich bin darüber -, I am glad of it; einer Sache - werden, to enjoy a thing; ein -er Abend, a happy evening; -e Nachricht, glad tidings.

Froh'gefühl, *n.*, feeling of joy *or* happiness.

Froh'heit, *f.*, *v.* Frohsinn.

Frohlock'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to exult (über, at, over); to shout (for joy), to triumph (over), to rejoice (in, at). (*Script.*) frohlocket dem Herrn! rejoice in the Lord! (*Ps.* 95. 1); - mit Händen clap your hands (*Ps.* 47. 2), ihr Berge frohlocket mit Jauchzen, break forth into singing ye mountains (*Is.* 14. 23); mein Herz frohlocket ob Deiner Hülfe, my heart rejoiceth in thy salvation (*Ps.* 13. 5); *ppr.* & *a.*, frohlockend, rejoicing, exulting, exultant.

Frohlock'en, *n.*, exultation, shout, triumph, jubilation.

Froh'müthig, *a.*, jovial, jolly; *adv.*, jovially.

Frohn, *a.*, (*obsol.*) lordly; holy, august; public.

Frohn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) beadle, sergeant, bailiff (Gerichtsdiener).

Frohn (*pl.* -en) } *f.*, service to be rendered to the
Frohn'e (*pl.* -n) } lord of the manor, compulsory service, socage; Feld- *v.* Frohnfeste.

Frohn'acker, *m.*, land held in socage by a base *or* servile tenure.

Frohn'altar, *m.*, high altar, holy altar (Hochaltar).

Frohn'amt, *n.*, high mass (Hochamt, welches am Frohnaltar gefeiert wird).

Frohn'arbeit, *f.* } statute-labour, compelled ser-
Frohn'werk, *n.* } vice, socage; (*fig.*) drudgery, unprofitable job *or* toil.

Frohn'arbeiter, *m.*, socman, socager, statute-labourer; (*fig.*) drudge, slave.

Frohn'aufseher, *m.*, *v.* Frohnvogt.

Frohn'bar, *a.*, liable to statute-labour, villainage *or* socage duty; held in socage.

Frohn'bauer, *m.*, socman, socager, bondman, villain, tenant in villainage *or* by socage.

Frohn'bote, *m.*, *v.* Frohn, *m.*

Frohn'botschaft, *f.*, foot-service.

Frohn'de, *f.*, *v.* Frohndienst.

Frohn'den, *v. n.*, *v.* Frohnen, Fröhnen.

Frohn'dienst, *m.*, service done in socage, compulsory service, statute-labour, villainage; -e leisten, to do service in socage.

Frohn'dienstlich, *a.*, relating to service done in socage.

Froh'nen, *v. n.*, to do service in socage (Fröhnen).

Frohn'fasten, *pl.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) the four ember-weeks; quarter-fastings.

Frohn'feste, *f.*, public *or* common jail.

Frohn'frei, *a.*, exempt from compulsory service *or* socage.

Frohn'fuhre, *f.*, compulsory furnishing of carts and horses in performing socage-service *or* statute-labour.

Frohn'geld, *n.*, money paid in lieu of socage-service.

Frohn'getreide, *n.*, aver-corn.

Frohn'gut, *n.*, tenement liable to socage, tenement held by socage.

Frohn'herr, *m.*, lord *or* proprietor entitled to exact socage-service.

Frohn'hof, *m.*, socage-farm.

Frohn'hufe, *f.*, socage-ground.

Frohn'knecht, *m.*, serf, menial obliged to perform socage-service.

Frohn'korn, *n.*, aver-corn.

Frohn'leh(e)n, *n.*, socage-tenure, fief held in villainage.

Frohn'leichnam, *m.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) Christ's holy body.

Frohn'leichnamsfest, *n.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) Corpus-Christi-day.

Frohn'los, *a.*, *v.* Frohnfrei.

Frohn'pflichtig, *a.*, obliged to socage-service (Frohnbar).

Frohn'pflichtigkeit, *f.*, obligation to perform socage-service.

Frohn'recht, *n.*, rights and privileges of a Frohnherr, *q. v.*; municipal law (das gemeine Stadtrecht).

Frohn'tag, *m.*, day on which socage-service is performed.

Frohn'vogt, *m.*, overseer of socagers; taskmaster.

Frohn'weise, *adv.*, in socage.

Froh'sinn, *m.*, cheerfulness, good humour, joyful, happy disposition.

Froh'sinnig, *a.*, cheerful, joyful, happy; *adv.*, cheerfully, good humouredly.

Fromm, *a.*, (*sup.* frommst) pious, religious, godly, devout (gottesfürchtig); *v.* Scheinheilig, Frömmelnd; kind, benevolent (gütig, wohlthätig); honest (rechtschaffen); innocent, inoffensive (unschuldig); artless (arglos); simple, plain; (*vulg.*) quiet, tame, harmless, gentle (von Thieren, of animals); (*obsol.*) strong, brave; (*Script.*) just, right; gerecht und - ist Gott, just and right is God (*Deut.* 32. 4); daß sie verkündigen, daß der Herr fromm ist, to shew that the Lord is upright (*Ps.* 92. 16); (*fig.*) ein -es Schaf, a poor innocent, a ninny; ein -er Wunsch, a vain wish, a Utopian scheme; -e Wuth, religious fanaticism; *adv.*, piously, devoutly, religiously; kindly; quietly.

From'men, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to avail, to profit, to be of use *or* service, to boot, to benefit, to help, to advantage, to advance the interest of; es wird dir nichts -, it will avail you nothing; wozu frommt es? what boots it?

From'men, *n.*, use, benefit, behalf, advantage, profit, boot; es dient zu deinem -, it is for your good.

Frondi'ren, *v. n.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Schleudern, Kämpfen.

Frontal', *a.*, (*l. w.* in comp.) relating *or* pertaining to the forehead.

Frontal'arterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Stirnpulsader.

Fronta'le, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Stirnschmuck; (*Med.*) *v.* Stirnumschlag.

Fron'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) front, forepart, face (of a person *or* thing); (*Milit.*) front, head (einer Armee, eines Lagers, of an army, a camp); in - aufgestellt, fronted; in der -, afront; - machen gegen ..., to face, to front, to stand with the face *or* front towards; (*fig.*) machen, to turn head; (*Naut.*) eine Flotte in Frontlinie a fleet formed abreast.

Fron'tignac, *m.*, Frontiniac (a wine).

Fron'tiſpiece, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Giebelſeite (eines Gebäudes).

Fronton', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -e, *fr. w.*; *Archit.*) *v.* Giebeldach, Fenſterdach.

Fror, *imp. of* Frieren, *q. v.*

Froſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Fröſche; *dim.* Fröſchchen, Fröſchlein; *Amphib.*) frog (Rana); (*Mollusc.*) tongued whelk (Ranella bufo); (*Univers., cant*) grammar-school-scholar; (*Med.*) ranula (Froſchgeſchwulſt, Froſchleingeſchwulſt); (*Vet.*) carney; lampas (disease of horses); (*Mus.*) lower part of the fiddle-stick, (*Build.*) the pile to which the pulley is fastened by means of which the beams are raised; (*Carp.*) bracket; (*Mech.*) *v.* Daumen; (*Min.*) ladder-peg; (*Typ.*) pan; (*Firew.*) cracker; (*Coop.*) chime (Kimme, Zarge); (*Cloth.*) sole-socket; (*Agric.*) *v.* Schwaden.

Froſch'ader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) ranular vein.

Froſch'arten, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) batrachians (froſchartige Reptilien).

Froſch'biß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) frogbit (Hydrocharis).

Froſch'diſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Mauerdiſtel, Frauendiſtel.

Froſch'eier, *pl.*, *v.* Froſchlaich.

Froſch'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) lancet used by farriers for piercing the swellings in a horse's mouth (um den Froſch zu ſtechen).

Froſch'en } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to catch frogs.
Froſch'en }

Froſch'eppich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-crowfoot (Froſchpfeffer, Giftblume, Giftranunkel, Waſſerbahnenfuß, Knackenknie; Ranunculus sceleratus).

Froſch'fang, *m.*, catching of frogs, frog-catching.

Froſch'fiſch } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) fish-frog, fishing-frog,
Froſch'teufel } angler, toad-fish, sea-devil (Lophius piscatorius).

Froſch'geier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) honey-buzzard (Bienenfalk; Falco apivorus).

Froſch'gequake, *n.*, croaking of frogs.

Froſch'geſchwulſt, *f.*, *v.* Froſchleingeſchwulſt.

Froſch'hecht, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) common pike (Esox lucius).

Froſch'jagd, *f.*, *v.* Froſchfang.

Froſch'keule, *f.*, the hind leg of a frog.

Froſch'kopf, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of cod-fish (Raniceps).

Froſch'laich, *m.* } spawn of frogs, frog-spawn.
Froſch'eier, *pl* }

Froſch'lattich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pond-weed, frog-lettuce (Potamogeton compressum).

Froſch'löffel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) thrumwort, water-plantain, wild plantain (Waſſerwegerich; Alisma plantago).

Froſch'mäusler } *m.*, batrachomyomachia,
Froſch'mäuſeler } batrachomyomachy (battle
Froſch'mäuſelerkrieg } of the frogs and mice, a burlesque poem ascribed to Homer).

Froſch'peterlein, *n.*, (*Bot.*) water-fennel (fenchelſamige Rebendolde, Waſſerfenchel, Roßfenchel, Pferdefenchel: Phellandrium aquaticum, *Lin.*, Oenanthe phellandrium).

Froſch'pfeffer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Froſcheppich.

Froſch'polei, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild thyme, mother of thyme (Feldquendel; Thymus serpyllum).

Froſch'pulsader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Froſchader.

Froſch'quappe, *f.* } tadpole, young frog, bull-head.
Froſch'wurm, *m.* }

Froſch'reich, *a.*, froggy.

Froſch'ſattel, *m.*, backless saddle.

Froſch'ſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) toad-snail, tongued whelk (Ranella bufo).

Froſch'ſtein, *m* } (*Petrif.*) batrachite (a
Froſch'verſteinerung, *f.* } fossil *or* stone in colour resembling a frog).

Froſch'teich, *m.*, frog-pond.

Froſch'teufel, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Froſchfiſch.

Froſch'thiere, *pl.*, batracians, batrachians.

Froſch'wegerich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Froſchlöffel.

Froſch'wurm, *m.*, *v.* Froſchquappe.

Froſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Fröſte) frost; cold, chill, aguish feeling, aguishness, chilling; (*fig.*) coldness, apathy, insensibility; frigidity; fever-shivering (Fieber-); vor - beben, zittern, to shiver with cold, vom -e beſchädigt, frost-bitten, der - läßt nach, the frost relents; - in den Füßen, chilblains (Froſtbeulen).

Froſt'beule, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) chilblain; die aufgebrochene -, kibe; mit -n behaftet, affected with chilblains, kibed, kiby.

Froſt'bohrer, *m.*, an instrument for boring holes in frozen ground.

Froſt'falter } *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of
Froſt'ſchmetterling } slender-bodied moth (Geometra brumata).

Froſt'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) ague.

Froſt'haft, *a.* *v.* Fröſtig.

Froſt'ig, *a.*, frosty; chilly; (*fig.*) cold, cool; insipid, dull, uninteresting; das -e Weſen, frostiness, frigidity, frigidness, coldness; insipidity, dullness; ein -er Empfang, a cold reception; eine -e Erzählung, a story void of interest.

Froſt'mittel, *n.*, remedy for frozen *or* frost-bitten limbs.

Froſt'monat, *m.*, December.

Froſt'motte, *f.* } *v.* Froſtfalter.
Froſt'ſpanner, *m.* }

Froſt'nacht, *f.*, frosty night.

Froſt'pflaſter, *n.* } plaister, salve *or* ointment
Froſt'ſalbe, *f.* } against chilblains.

Froſt'punkt, *m.*, freezing point.

Froſt'rauch, *m.*, frosty mist, frozen vapour in the air.

Froſt'wetter, *n.*, frosty weather.

Frottir'bürſte, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) flesh-brush.

Frotti'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*fr. w.*, *Med.*) to rub; to brush.

Frotti'ren, *n.*, (*Med.*) rubbing, brushing, friction (of the body by means of flesh-brushes).

Frucht, *f.*, (*pl.* Früchte) fruit; (*Med.*) fruit, foetus, embryo (Leibesfrucht), unzeitige -, abortion; corn, anything that grows; (*fig.*) fruit, benefit, profit, advantage; consequence, effect; - bringen, - ſchaffen, to bring *or* do good, to profit; *pl.* Früchte, harvest; (*fig.*) produce, proceeds, fruits; eingemachte Früchte, preserves.

Frucht'abgabe, *f.*, duty *or* tax on corn *or* other produce *or* fruits of the earth.

Frucht'anſetzen, *n.*, germination (of the fruit in the blossom).

Frucht'acker, *m.*, corn-field, field of corn.

Frucht'aſt } *m.*, fruit-bearing branch.
Frucht'zweig }

Frucht'auge, *n.* } **Frucht'keim**, *m.* } **Frucht'knospe**, *f.* } bud, blossom of a fruit, germ.

Frucht'ausfuhr, *f.*, exportation of grain *or* corn, fruits &c.

Frucht'balg, *m.*, (*Bot.*) follicle, conceptacle, capsule, univalve pericarp (containing the seeds).

Frucht'band, *n.* **Frucht'gehange**, *n.* **Frucht'gewinde**, *n.* **Frucht'kranz**, *m.* **Frucht'schnur**, *f.* } festoon, garland.

Frucht'bar, *a.*, fruitful, productive, fertile, rich (*also fig.*), copious, prolific (von Thieren und Weibern), - an ..., rich, fruitful in ..., prolific of ..., productive of ..., teeming with...; - machen, to make fruitful *or* prolific, to fertilize, to fructify; ein -es Jahr, a fruitful, plenteous, plentiful year; eine -e Einbildungskraft, a fertile imagination.

Frucht'barkeit, *f.*, fruitfulness, fertility, productiveness, plenteousness; prolificacy, fecundity; (*fig.*) fertility, richness, copiousness.

Frucht'bau, *m.*, culture, cultivation of corn.

Frucht'baum, *m.*, fruit-tree; -zucht (*f.*), culture of fruit-trees.

Frucht'beerenpflanzen } **Frucht beeren** } *pl.*, (*Bot.*) berry-bearing trees.

Frucht beet, *n.*, hot-bed (of manure, Mistbeet).

Frucht'behälter, *m.* } **Frucht'behältniß**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) *v.* Fruchtbalg.

Frucht'beschreiber, *m.*, carpologist.

Frucht'beschreibung, *f.*, *v.* Fruchtkunde.

Frucht'bildung, *f.*, fructification (*v.* Befruchtung, Bestaubung).

Frucht'blumenpflanzen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) guttiferous plants, guttiferae, plants yielding gum *or* resinous substances.

Frucht'boden, *m.*, fruitery; granary, corn-loft (Kornboden, Speicher); (*Bot.*) receptacle.

Frucht'brand, *m.*, (*Bot.*) blight in corn, ergot, smut.

Frucht'branntwein, *m.*, corn-brandy; cherry-brandy &c.

Frucht'bringend, *a.*, frugiferous, fructiferous; (*fig.*) profitable, advantageous, useful.

Frucht'darre, *f.*, (*Agric.*) kiln for drying grain.

Frucht'decke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) induviae.

Frucht'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fig.*) to be of use, to have effect, to be effectual, to avail, to boot.

Frucht'entwickelungsperiode, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fructification.

Frucht'er, *pl.*, *v.* Fruchtpflanzen.

Frucht'erde, *f.*, mould (Gartenerde).

Frucht'ertrag, *m.*, proceeds of corn, of fruit.

Frucht'essend } **Frucht'fressend** } *a.*, frugivorous, feeding on fruits, see ls *or* corn.

Frucht'essig, *m.*, vinegar made from fruit

Frucht'fäule, *f.*, *v.* Fruchtbrand.

Frucht'feld } **Frucht gefilde** } *n.*, corn-field, field of corn; fertile land.

Frucht'folge, *f.*, (*Agric.*) *v.* Fruchtwechsel.

Frucht'garten, *m.*, orchard; kitchen-garden.

Frucht'gehäuse, *n.*, (*Bot.*) receptacle (of the fruit; Thalamus).

Frucht'geländer, *n.*, railing with fruit-trees, espalier.

Frucht'genuß, *m.* **Frucht'genießung**, *f.* **Frucht'nutzung**, *f.* } usufruct.

Frucht'gewinde, *n.*, *v.* Fruchtband.

Frucht'göttin, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Pomona, Ceres, goddess of fruit.

Frucht'gott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Vertumnus.

Frucht'gülte, *f.*, rent to be paid in corn, rent-stock (*v.* Fruchtabgabe).

Frucht'händler, *m.*, fruit-seller; corn-merchant *or* dealer.

Frucht'häutchen, *n.* } **Frucht'haut**, *f.* } (*Anat.*) choroid; (*Bot.*) husk, epicarp.

Frucht'hain, *m.*, fruit-grove.

Frucht'halter, *m.*, (*Anat.*) matrix, womb.

Frucht'handel, *m.*, fruit-trade, corn-trade.

Frucht'haus, *n.*, corn-magazine, granary; greenhouse, hot-house.

Frucht'horn, *m.*, cornucopia (Fullhorn).

Frucht'hülle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pericarp, seed-vessel.

Frucht'hülse, *f.*, husk, shell of grains, pod, cod.

Frucht'käfer, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) weevils (Rüsselkäfer; Curculio).

Frucht'kammer, *f.*, granary, corn-loft; (*fig.*) a country rich in corn.

Frucht kapsel, *f.*, *v.* Fruchtbalg.

Frucht'kasten, *m.*, bin, granary; (*Hortic.*) a box *or* tub for trees *or* shrubs wintered in green-houses.

Frucht'keim, *m.*, germ, embryo.

Frucht'kelch, *m.*, *v.* Fruchtbalg.

Frucht'kern, *m.*, kernel.

Frucht'knospe, *f.*, bud, germ (Tragknospe).

Frucht'knoten, *m.*, germ, embryo, seed-bud, ovary; zum - gehörig, germinal.

Frucht korb, *m.*, fruit-basket.

Frucht'korn, *n.*, seed-corn.

Frucht'kunde } **Frucht'lehre** } *f.*, carpology.

Frucht'kundige, *m.*, carpologist.

Frucht'lager, *n.*, (*Bot.*) fruit-bed.

Frucht'land, *n.*, corn-land, land rich in corn.

Frucht leer, *a.*, *v.* Fruchtlos.

Frucht'lehre, *f.*, *v.* Fruchtkunde.

Frucht lese, *f.*, gathering of fruits.

Frucht'lieferung, *f.*, furnishing of corn &c.

Frucht los, *a.*, fruitless, unproductive, barren (unfruchtbar); (*fig.*) fruitless, useless, vain; ineffectual; *adv.*, fruitlessly, in vain, to no purpose.

Frucht'losigkeit, *f.*, fruitlessness, barrenness; (*fig.*) fruitlessness, inefficacy, bootlessness.

Frucht'mäkler, *m.*, corn-broker, corn-factor.

Frucht'magazin, *n.*, granary, corn-magazine.

Frucht'maler, *m.*, painter of fruit, fruit-painter.

Frucht'malerei, *f.*, painting of fruit, fruit-painting.

Frucht'mangel, *m.*, scarcity of corn, grain &c.

Frucht'mark, *n.*, pulp.

Frucht'markt, *m.*, corn- *or* fruit-market.

Frucht'messer, *n.*, fruit-knife; *m.*, corn-measurer, corn-meter.

Frucht'monat, *m.*, fruit-month (*v.* Fructidor).

Frucht'mus, *n.*, stewed fruit.

Frucht'nießer, *m.*, (*Law*) usufructuary.

Frucht'reich, *a.*, rich in corn, fertile in grain; fruitful; (*fig.*) profitable.

Frucht'reife, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fructescence.

Frucht'röhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pistil.

Frucht'saft, *m.*, (*pl.* Fruchtsäfte) preserved (juice of) fruits, preserves, conserves.

Frucht'schätzer, *m.*, appraiser of corn.

Frucht'schauer, *f.*, barn, granary.

Frucht'schnur, *f.*, *v.* Fruchtband.

Frucht'schrumpf, *m.*, waste *or* loss of corn (from warehousing).

Fruchtſpeicher, *m.*, corn-loft, corn-warehouse *or* magazine.

Fruchtſperre, *f.*, stoppage *or* prohibition of corn-exportation.

Fruchtſtaude, *f.* } plant bearing fruit, fruit-
Fruchtſtrauch, *m.* } shrub.

Fruchtſtein, *m.*, (*Petrif.*) *v.* Pfennigſtein; carpolite; (*Min.*) a variety of clay-stone.

Fruchtſtiel, *m.*, fruit-stalk, peduncle.

Fruchtſtück, *n.*, (*Paint.*) fruit-piece.

Fruchtſteller, *m.*, fruit-plate.

Fruchtſtheure } *f.*, dearth, high price *or* dear-
Fruchtſtheurung } ness of corn *or* fruits.

Fruchtſtragend, *a.*, fruitbearing, fructiferous, frugiferous.

Fruchtſverſteinerungen, *pl.*, (*Petrif.*) carpolites.

Fruchtſwaſſer, *n.*, (*Med.*) amniotic liquor, liquor of the amnios.

Fruchtſwechſel, *m.*, (*Agric.*) succession of crops, rotation *or* change of crops (Fruchtfolge).

Fruchtſwein, *m.*, wine made of fruit, cider, perry &c.

Fruchtſwolle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) down, feather.

Fruchtſwucher, *m.*, usurious trade in corn.

Fruchtſwucherer, *m.*, usurious dealer in corn.

Fruchtſwucherei', *f.*, *v.* Fruchtwucher.

Fruchtſzehnte, *m.*, tithe of, in *or* on corn, predial tithe.

Fruchtſzeit, *f.*, fruit-time, autumn; (*Bot.*) frutescence.

Fruchtſzins, *m.*, *v.* Fruchtgülte.

Fruchtſzucker, *m.*, *v.* Traubenzucker.

Fructidor', *m.*, (*fr. m.*) fructidor, fruit-month from the 18. August to the 18. September).

Früchtſchen }
Fruchtſlein } *n.*, a disorderly young man, a ne'er-
Fruchtſel } do-well.

Früchte, *pl. of* Frucht, *q. v.*

Früchtſehändler, *m.* } fruiterer, seller of fruits,
Früchtſehändlerin, *f.* } fruit-dealer.

Früchtſevoll, *a.*, rich in fruits.

Früchtſtig, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Fruchtbar.

Früh } *a.* & *adv.*, early, in the morning, betimes
Früh'e } (zeitig); early, forward; premature (frühzeitig); untimely (Tod, death); early, ripe, hasty (von Früchten); soon, in good time, at an early hour; früh Morgens, am frühen Morgen early in the morning; früh am Tage, am frühen Tage, early in the day; morgen früh, to-morrow morning; heute früh, this morning early, early this morning, in früher Jugend, in early life; von früh bis in die Nacht, from morning till evening; früh nach Hause kommen, to keep good hours; gar zu früh, over-soon; früh oder ſpät, sooner *or* later; (*Prov.*) früh in's Bett und früh heraus, frommt dem Leib, dem Geiſt, dem Haus, (*anal.*) early to bed and early to rise makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise.

Früh'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) early apple, summer-apple.

Früh'arbeit, *f.*, morning-work, work (to be) done early in the morning.

Früh'auf, *m.*, one who rises early, an early riser; (*vulg.*) a child born too soon after marriage.

Früh'aufwartung, *f.*, morning levee.

Früh'beet, *n.*, hot-bed, shelving-bed (Mistbeet).

Früh'birn(e), *f.*, (*Pom.*) early pear, hasty pear, hasting-pear, green chissel (Zuckerbirn).

Früh'blume, *f.*, early (spring) flower.

Früh'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) early bean, dwarf-bean (Zwergbohne; Phaseolus nanus).

Früh'e, *f.*, early time, morning-time; in aller -, early in the morning.

Früh'er, *a.* & *adv.*, (*comp. of* Früh) earlier; sooner; prior; formerly, before, heretofore, in former times; die -e Anordnung, preordination; die -e Beſtimmung, predestination; der -e Beſitzer, prepossessor; das -e Datum, antedate; - vorhanden, pre-existent.

Früh'erbſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) early pea; *pl.* -n, hastings.

Früh'ernte, *f.*, fore-crop, fore-harvest.

Früh'eſtens, *adv.*, at the earliest, as early as possible.

Früh'gebären, *n.*, *v.* Frühgeburt.

Früh'gebet, *n.*, morning-prayer.

Früh'geburt, *f.*, untimely birth; abortion, abortment.

Früh'gerſte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) two-rowed barley (lange, zweizeilige Gerſte; Hordeum distichon).

Früh'gewand, *n.*, morning-dress, negligé.

Früh'gottesdienſt, *m.*, morning-service.

Früh'jahr, *n.*, spring.

Früh'kartoffeln, *pl.*, early potatoes.

Früh'kind, *n.*, *v.* Frühauf.

Früh'kirche, *f.*, *v.* Frühgottesdienſt.

Früh'kirſche, *f.*, (*Pom.*) early cherry.

Früh klug, *a.*, forward, prematurely wise, precocious (Frühreif), too knowing, of forward wit.

Früh'koſt, *f.* } *v.* Frühſtück.
Früh'mahl, *n* }

Früh'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) spring; (*fig.*) prime of life, spring, youth, May; an animal born early in the year (especially a lamb); child born too soon *or* before its time; zum -e gehörig, vernal.

Früh'lingen, *v. n.* & *impers.* (used with haben) to become spring (*also fig.*).

Früh'lingsadonis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spring-adonis (pheasant's-eye; Adonis vernalis).

Früh'lingsäquinoktium, *n.*, *v.* Frühlingsnachtgleiche.

Früh'lingsanfang, *m.*, commencement of spring (20. March).

Früh'lingsartig, *a.*, spring-like.

Früh'lingsbachſtelze, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow water-wagtail (Motacilla sulphurea).

Früh'lingsblume, *f.*, vernal flower.

Früh'lingsenzian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spring-gentian (Gentiana verna).

Früh'lingsfarbe, *f.*, vernal tint.

Früh'lingsfeier, *f.*, celebration of spring.

Früh'lingsfieber, *n.*, spring-fever.

Früh'lingsfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) spring-fly, cadeworm, caseworm (Phryganea).

Früh'lingsgrün, *n.*, vernal green.

Früh'lingshaft, *a.* & *adv.*, in the manner of spring, spring-like, spring...

Früh'lingshauch, *m.*, *v.* Frühlingsluft.

Früh'lingshimmel, *m.*, vernal sky, clear sky.

Früh'lingshungerblümchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spring- *or* early whitlow-grass (Draba vernalis).

Früh'lingsjahre, *pl.*, years of youth, prime of life.

Früh'lingskleid, *n.*, spring-dress; (*fig.*) vernal bloom (Frühlingsſchmuck).

Früh'lingsknotenblume, *f.* spring snow-flake (großes Schneeglöckchen, Schneeglöckchen, Märzblume, Sommerblumchen; Leucojum vernum).

Früh'lingskohl, *m.*, *v.* Schnittkohl.

Früh'lingslüftchen, *n.*, vernal breeze, breath of spring.

Früh'lingsluft, *f.*, vernal air.

Früh'lingsmonat, *m.*, spring-month, March.

Früh'lingsmorgen, *m.*, spring-morning, morning of a spring-day.

Früh'lingsnachtgleiche, *f.*, vernal equinox.

Früh'lingsnelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) umbelliferous mouse-ear, jagged chickweed (Holosteum umbellatum).

Früh'lingspunkt, *m.*, (*Astron.*) vernal point (Widderpunkt).

Früh'lingsregen, *m.*, spring- *or* vernal rain.

Früh'lingstag, *m.*, spring-day.

Früh'lingstrieb, *m.*, spring-instinct, sexual propensity.

Früh'lingsvogel, *m.*, a bird making its appearance early in spring.

Früh'lingswetter, *n.* } spring-weather.
Früh'lingswitterung, *f.* }

Früh'lingszeichen, *n.*, (*Astron.*) vernal sign.

Früh'lingszeit, *f.*, spring-time, spring.

Früh'lorchel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) early turban-top (a species of mushroom; Stumpfmorchel, Stockmorchel, Stemmorchel, Helvella esculenta).

Früh'messe } *f.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) matins.
Früh'mette }

Früh'messer, *m.*, catholic priest who reads matins.

Früh'morgendlich, *a.*, matinal.

Früh'obst, *n.*, early fruit.

Früh'prediger, *m.*, morning-preacher.

Früh'predigt, *f.*, morning-sermon.

Früh'rapport, *m.*, (*Milit.*) morning-report.

Früh'regen, *m.*, morning-rain.

Früh'reif, *a.*, early-ripe, forward, premature, precocious, hasty (*also fig.*).

Früh'reife, *f.*, prematureness, prematurity; (*fig.*) precocity.

Früh'rose, *f.*, early rose.

Früh'roth, *m.*, morning-red, Aurora.

Früh'saat, *f.*, early seed, seed sown in the spring.

Früh'schlaf, *m.*, morning-sleep.

Früh'sonne, *f.*, morning-sun.

Früh'ständchen, *n.*, morning-music.

Früh'stück, *n.*, breakfast.

Früh'stücken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to breakfast; *v. a.*, to eat for breakfast, to breakfast on.

Früh'stückstisch, *m.*, breakfast-table.

Früh'stunde, *f.*, morning-hour, morning-time.

Früh'thau, *m.*, morning-dew.

Früh'traube, *f.*, early grape.

Früh'trunk, *m.*, morning-draught.

Früh'zeit, *f.*, morning-time.

Früh'zeitig, *a.*, early, early-ripe; premature, untimely (zu früh, Grab, grave, Tod death); eine -e Geburt, an abortion *or* miscarriage; precocious, forward; -e Früchte, hastings, hasty *or* forward fruits; *adv.*, prematurely, immaturely, forwardly, untimely.

Früh'zeitigkeit, *f.*, prematurity, immaturity, precocity, forwardness, untimeliness.

Frugal', *a.*, (*l. w.*) frugal (*v.* Genügsam Mäßig).

Frugalität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) frugality (*v.* Genügsamkeit, Mäßigkeit, Ordnungsliebe, Wirthschaftlichkeit).

Frugardit', *m.*, (*Min.*) common Vesuvian.

Fruition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fruition (*v.* Genuß).

Frustration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) frustration (*v.* Täuschung, Vereitelung).

Frustri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Vereiteln.

Fuchs, *m.*, (*gen.* Fuchses; *pl.* Füchse; *dim.* Füchschen, Füchslein; *Zool.*) fox (Canis vulpes); der männliche -, dog-fox; der junge - (Füchslein, Füchschen), fox's cub, vixen, (*Mer.*) renard; (*Sport*) ein Haufen Füchse, a skulk of foxes, das Bellen, Heulen, Bellen der Füchse, the barking *or* yelping of foxes; der - recht im Bau, the fox kennels; den - aus dem Bau vertreiben, to unkennel the fox; stirbt der -, so gilt der Balg, lebt er lang, je wird er alt, Jack's a-light (a game); fox's skin, the fur of a fox (Fuchsfell); chesnut-horse, light-bay horse, sorrel-horse; (*Entom.*) der große -, a species of butterfly with red wings (Venessa polychloros); der kleine -, butterfly of the same genus with spotted wings, nettle-butterfly (V. urticae); (*Mollusc.*) a species of cowry (Cypraea carneola); (*Acad., cant*) freshman; (*vulg.*) yellow coin, gold coin, guinea &c.; (*vulg.*) a person with red hair; (*Smeltw.*) a lump of metal that cannot be melted; der - im Holze, the druxey of the timber (also Feuer, eine Art Faulniß); (*Billiard*) a lucky hit, a chance-ball; (*fig.*) a cunning fellow *or* blade, an old fox, a knowing one (ein feiner -), alte Füchse fängt man nicht, old birds are not caught with chaff; (*vulg.*) den - streichen, to flatter meanly; (*Prov.*) der - muß zum Loche heraus, the truth must out, there's no concealing the truth; der - weiß mehr als ein Loch, the fox (cunning fellow) has more than one hole to creep out of (knows how to help himself out of difficulties); ein jeder - verwahre seinen Balg, every one for himself.

Fuchs'affe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) red-haired monkey (Schweifaffe; Pithecia).

Fuchs'amber, *m.*, black amber, ambergris.

Fuchs'angeln, *pl.*, iron hooks for catching foxes, fox-traps.

Fuchs'artig, *a.*, vulpine, fox-like.

Fuchs'balg, *m.* } fox-skin, fox-case; (*fig.*) den -
Fuchs'fell, *n.* } anziehen, to patch a fox's tail to a lion's skin, to deceive by showing a fair outside; den - streichen, *v.* Fuchsschwänzen.

Fuchs'bart, *m.*, red beard; (*Bot.*) *v.* Bockedorn.

Fuchs'bau, *m.*, (*Sport*) fox-hole, kennel.

Fuchs'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dew-berry, wheat-berry (blaue *or* Ackerbrombeere; Rubus caesius).

Fuchs'eisen, *n.* } fox-trap.
Fuchs'falle, *f.* }

Fuch'sen } *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. imp.*, to
Fuch'seln } smell of the fox (es fuchselt); (*Sport*) to hunt foxes; (*Billiard*) to make chance balls; *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to play a trick upon, to rally, to quiz; (*vulg.*) to pilfer, to steal, to nim; to cheat (in play).

Fuchs'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) sheldrake, bergander, burrow-duck, sly-goose, skeel-duck (Anas tadorna).

Fuch'ser, *m.*, (*Com., cant*) stock-jobber.

Fuchs'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) horned owl (Strix otus).

Fuchs'falle, *f.*, *v.* Fuchseisen.

Fuchs'fang, *m.*, fox-chase, fox-hunt.

Fuchs'fell, *n.*, *v.* Fuchsbalg.

Fuchs'gans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the Egyptian *or* African goose (Anas aegyptiaca).

Fuchs'gebräme, *n.*, facing of fox's skin.

Fuchs'grind, *m.*, (*Med.*) fox-evil, scurf, alopecy.

Fuchs'grube } *f.*, *v.* Fuchsbau.
Fuchs'höhle }

Fuchs'haar, *n.*, fox's hair, red hair.

Fuchs'haft, *a.*, *v.* Fuchsicht.

Fuchs'hatze } *f.*, fox-hunting.
Fuchs'hetze }

Fuchs'hecht, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) fox-fish (a species of pike in America; Esox vulpes).

Fuch'sia } *f.*, (*Bot.*) fuchsia.
Fuch'sie }

Fuch'sicht } *a.*, fox-like; red, carroty (fuchsroth);
Fuch'sig } smelling of the fox.

Fuchs'jäger, *m.*, fox-hunter.

Fuchs'jagd, *f.*, fox-chase, fox-hunting.

Fuchs'jes, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) foxes.

Fuchs'kaninchen, *n.*, (*Zool.*) a species of weasel (Mustela chinche).

Fuchs'kopf, *m.*, head with red hair, red head of hair; red-haired person.

Fuchs'kopfaffe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) maki (Lemur).

Fuchs'koth } *m.*, (*Sport*) fiants, scumber.
Fuchs'mist }

Fuchs'loch, *n.*. *v.* Fuchsbau.

Fuchs'monat, *m.*, February.

Fuchs'mütze, *f.*, cap faced with fox's skin.

Fuchs'pelz, *m.*, fur of foxes, a cloak lined with this fur; (*fig.*) den - anziehen, to play a trick, to use cunning.

Fuchs'perrücke, *f.*, a kind of wig.

Fuchs'prellen, *n.*, fox-tossing, fox-baiting.

Fuchs'räude, *f.*, (*Vet.*) scurf, scab.

Fuchs'recht, *n.*, fagging system at large schools (*v.* Pennalismus).

Fuchs'riedgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) ten-reedgras *or* sedge (Carex vulpina).

Fuchs'rohre, *f.*, *v.* Fuchsbau.

Fuchs'roth, *a.*, fox-coloured, carroty, sorrel.

Fuchs'roth, *n.*, red-bay, sorrel-colour; faint red, sandy red.

Fuchs'schleppen, *n.*, (*Min., cant*) idling (faullenzen).

Fuchs'schrot, *n.*, swan-shot.

Fuchs'schwänzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fig. vulg.*) to flatter, to fawn, to wheedle, to pick thanks, to cajole; to backbite, to slander.

Fuchs'schwänzer, *m.*, (*vulg.*) fawner, mean *or* vile flatterer, wheedler, pick-thank, please-man, toad-eater; slanderer, backbiter.

Fuchsschwänzerei', *f.*, (*vulg.*) fawning, sycophancy, adulation; slander, backbiting.

Fuchs'schwänzerisch, *a.*, (*vulg.*) fawning, sycophantic, slandering, backbiting, *adv.*, fawningly.

Fuchs'schwanz, *m.*, tail *or* brush of a fox; (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) dove-tail saw; whip-saw (of a blockmaker); (*Bot.*) foxtail, foxtail-grass (Alopecurus); blauer -, spiked purple loosestrife, willow-herb (gemeiner Weiderich, Weidenstaut, gemeines Blutkraut, Zahlenweiderich, Lythrum salicaria); (*fig.*) den - streichen, to flatter meanly.

Fuchs'schweif, *m.*, *v.* Fuchsschwanz; Fuchsgerücht.

Fuchs'schweifsäge, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) *v.* Fuchsschwanz.

Fuchs'sucht, *f.*, **Fuchs'übel**, *n.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Fuchsgrind.

Fuchs'thürmchen, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) a shell, a species of voluta, found in the Asiatic seas (Mitra vulpecula).

Fuchs'traube, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fox-grape (Vitis vulpina & aestivalis); herb paris, true-love, one-berry (Einbeere; Paris quadrifolia).

Fuchs'wein, *m.*, wine made of the fox-grape.

Fuchs'weizen, *m.*, common bearded wheat.

Fuchs'wild, *a.*, (*fig. vulg.*) horn-mad.

Fuchs'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eisenhut, gemeiner.

Fuch'tel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) broad sword, sword, dagger; whip, rod, ferule; (*fig.*) sharp punishment *or* correction; Einen unter der - haben, unter die - nehmen, to have one under the rod, to keep a strict *or* tight hand over a person.

Fuch'telklinge, *f.*, a flexible blade without an edge.

Fuch'teln, *v. a.*, to strike with the flat side of a sword (formerly a punishment inflicted on subaltern officers); to strike, to whip, to beat with a rod &c.; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to flourish with a sword *or* stick, to switch, to swish.

Fu'der, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cart-load, waggon-load (ein Wagen voll); a measure of wine in several German states; in Mayence, Worms and Cassel = 1 Ohm; in Heilbronn = 20 Eimer; in Wurtemberg = 6 Eimer, each of 640 quarts; a dry measure in several place, a - of corn *or* wheat in Hannover = 12 Malter *or* 72 Himten; in Hildesheim = 40 Scheffel *or* 81 Himten.

Fu'derig, **Fü'derig**, *a.*, containing *or* sufficient for a Fuder *or* cart *or* waggon-load.

Fu'derweise, *adv.*, by cart-loads.

Füchs'chen, **Füchs'lein**, *n.*, *dim. of* Fuchs, *q. v.*

Füch'sen, *v. n.*, *v.* Fuchsen.

Füch'sin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) bitch-fox, she-fox, vixen; eine trächtige -, a she-fox in cub.

Füch'sisch, *a.*, *v.* Fuchsicht.

Fü'gebank, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) jointer, joining-bench; groove *or* grooving plane; a long plane (Bankhobel, Fughobel); *v.* Falzbank.

Fü'geeisen, **Fü'gemesser**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) glazier's grossing iron.

Fü'gemeißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) scarfing chisel.

Fü'gen, *v. a.*, to join, to unite, to put together, to connect; to order, to dispose, to dispense (said of God); (*Techn.*) to join, to rabbet; hinzu-, to add; *v. refl.*, sich -, to suit, to be suitable, convenient, proper *or* fit; sich in Einen *or* etwas -, to accommodate, reconcile *or* conform one's self to; to acquiesce in, to submit to; sich in die Zeit, Umstände -, to yield to the times, to circumstances; ein blindes Sich- in die Meinungen Anderer, a blind resignation to the authority of other men's opinions; to betake one's self to (*v.* Befügen); *v. imp.*, to happen, to chance, to come to pass; wie es sich fügt, as occasion serves; *v. n.*, (used with haben; *obsol.*) to be of use, to suit (nutzen, zu Statten kommen).

Fü'genagel, *m.*, carpenter's joining peg.

Fü'gewort, *n.*, (*Gram.*) conjunction.

Fü'gig, *a.*, only used in compounds; *v.* Geringfügig.

Fü'glich, *a.*, convenient, proper, fit, pertinent, easy, apt, congruous, reasonable, suitable, seasonable; just; *adv.*, conveniently, suitably, aptly, pertinently, seasonably, justly; lawfully, by right, by reason, reasonably; es läßt sich nicht thun, it cannot well be done, - antworten, to answer to the purpose.

Füg'lichkeit, *f.*, conveniency, fitness, suitableness, fitness, propriety, pertinency, congruity, reasonableness; justness, justice.

Füg'sam, *a.*, pliant, yielding, manageable, tractable, agreeable.

Füg'samkeit, *f.*, manageableness, tractableness, pliancy (of temper), agreeableness.

Fü'gung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) joining; (*fig.*) dispensation, disposition of God, decree, providence; contingency, juncture; acquiescence in, submission to, resignation to; durch göttliche -, by divine providence, providentially.

Fühl'bar, *a.*, perceptible, palpable, tangible; sensible, susceptible; *adv.*, sensibly, perceptibly, palpably; feelingly.

Fühl'barkeit, *f.*, sensibility, sensibleness, susceptibility; tangibility, palpableness.

Fühl'eisen, *n.*, (*Surg.*) sound.

Füh'len, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben; *lit.* & *fig.*) to feel; to distinguish by the feel *or* feeling; to be sensible of, to perceive, to be affected, to be impressed with, to experience, to suffer, to know, to be acquainted with; to touch (befühlen); Einem den *or* an den Puls -, to feel a person's pulse (*also fig.*); Einem auf den Zahn -, to put one to the test, to the trial; to sound one *or* any one's opinion; ich werde es ihn - lassen, I'll make him smart for it; vorher -, to perceive beforehand, to have a presentiment; *v. refl.*, sich -, to feel (anfühlen), es fühlt sich weich, it feels soft; to feel one's self, to be sensible *or* conscious of; sich verletzt -, to feel hurt.

Füh'len, *n.*, feeling, sensation.

Füh'lend, *ppr.*, *v.* Fühlen; *a.*, feeling, sensitive, susceptible, tender; der, die -e, *v.* Fühler.

Füh'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) feeler; *v.* Fühlfaden.

Fühl'faden, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Fühlfäden) } (*Zool.* &
Fühl'horn, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Fühlhörner) } (*Entom.*)
Fühl'spitze, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } feeler, antenna, *pl.* antennae, horn, branch, *pl.* tentacles, tentacula

Fühl'farn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sensible fern (Onoclea sensibilis).

Fühl'hörner, *pl. of* Fühlhorn, *v.* Fühlfaden.

Füh'lig, *a.*, feeling, sensitive (fühlend).

Fühl'kraft, *m.*, faculty of feeling *or* of perception, susceptibility.

Fühl'kraut, *n.* } (*Bot.*) mimosa, sensitive plant
Fühl'pflanze, *f.* } (Mimosa sensitiva; M. pudica).

Fühl'los, *a.*, (*fig.*) unfeeling, void of feeling, cold, hard, insensible (bei *or* gegen, to), senseless (of); *adv.*, unfeelingly; der, die Fühllose, apathist.

Fühl'losigkeit, *f.*, unfeelingness, want of feeling, coldness, hardness of heart, apathy.

Fühl'sam, *a.*, *v.* Empfindsam.

Fühl'spitze, *f.*, *v.* Fühlfaden.

Füh'lung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Fühlen (*n.*), Gefühl, Empfindung.

Füh'nen, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Fünen (a Danish island).

Führ'band, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Führbänder) leading-strings.

Führ'bar, *a.*, transportable; portable, manageable.

Füh'ren, *v. a.*, to carry, to convey, to bring, to transport; to drive; to lead, to guide, to direct, to conduct; to bear; to wear, to have on (as dress); to contain, to hold; to manage, to wield, to handle; to hold; to carry, to raise; to lead, to introduce, to shew; ein Kind an der Hand —, to lead a child by the hand; (*fig.*) Einen bei der Nase herum —, to lead one by the nose; Einen am Narrenseile —, to hold one in hand; Einen an den Rand des Abgrundes —, to lead one to the brink of ruin; Pferde am Zaume (beim Zügel) —, to lead horses by the bridle; Einen auf dem rechten Wege —, to lead one in the paths of righteousness (*Ps.* 23. 3); Einen auf den rechten Weg —, to lead *or* conduct one the right road, to shew one the way; (*fig.*) Einen auf's Eis (Glatteis, hinter's Licht, um die Fichte) —, to bring *or* draw one into danger, to mislead, to deceive, to take one in; etwas bei (mit) sich —, to contain, to hold, to be filled with; es führt Unglück mit sich, it brings ill luck; Geld bei *or* mit sich —, to have, to carry money about, by *or* with one, (*fig.*) etwas im Munde —, to talk of, to make frequent mention of, (*vulg.*) to make a great palaver about a thing; die Gottes Namen im Munde —, — ihn selten im Herzen, (*anal.*) true religion does not shew itself in words, but deeds; (*fig.*) im Schilde —, to mean, to intend, to propose, to design, to have some design in one's head, to harbour some design, to devise, to hatch, to plot; im Sinne —, to intend; in's Verderben —, to ruin; in Versuchung —, to lead into temptation, to seduce; to entice; das Glas zum Munde —, to raise the glass to one's lips; (*fig.*) Einem etwas zu Gemüthe —, to impress a matter upon a person's mind; to remonstrate with one about a thing; zum Siege —, to lead to victory; das Vieh zur Tränke —, to drive the cattle to water; (*Script.*) und wenn es kommt, daß ich Wolken über die Erde führe, and it shall come to pass, when I bring a cloud over the earth (*Gen.* 9. 14), und führete die Sündfluth über die Welt der Gottlosen, bringing in the flood upon the world of the ungodly (2. *Peter.* 2. 5); ich will Unglück über das Haus Jeroboams —, I will bring evil upon the house of Jeroboam (1. *Kings* 14. 11); ein Amt —, to conduct the duties of an office, die Aufsicht über etwas —, to superintend, to overlook, to have the superintendence of a thing; den Befehl (das Kommando, das Regiment, die Regierung, die Herrschaft) —, to have the command, to command, to give orders, to govern, to rule; den Beweis —, to shew proof, to prove; einen Beweis —, to hold an argument; der Geiger führt den Bogen gut, the violonist is dextrous in the use of the bow, has a good bow-hand; Bücher —, to keep books (accounts); eine Dame —, to escort a lady; eine Dame zum Tanze —, to lead a lady out to dance; er weiß den Degen (die Klinge) gut zu —, he is a good swordsman; eine glückliche Ehe —, to be happy in wedlock; die Feder —, to handle the pen; eine gute Feder —, to carry a good quill, to write (compose) well; eine scharfe Feder —, to have a sharp pen, to write with a pen dipped in gall; ein Gebäude (eine Mauer) in einer gewissen Richtung —, to raise, erect *or* form a building (wall) in a certain direction; ein Geschäft —, to carry on, to conduct, to direct a business; Handel — mit . . ., to carry on a trade with . . ., to deal in . . .; Haushaltung, Hauswesen —, to keep house, to direct the management of household affairs; ein Heer —, to lead an army; to head; to command an army; irre —, to lead astray, to mislead, to lead into a wrong way *or* path, to seduce; Klage über . . . —, to complain of . . ., to make complaint of . . .; eine gute Klinge —, to be a good swordsman; Krieg —, to carry on *or* wage war; Leben —, to lead a life, to live; (*fig.*) Einen ein Hundeleben — lassen, to lead one a dog's life of it; einen Namen (Titel) —, to bear, to have a name (title); er führt den Namen . . ., he goes *or* passes by (under) the name of . . .; den Pinsel —, to use the brush, to paint; einen Prozeß —, to carry on a suit (in a court of law); to plead a cause (als Anwalt, as counsel); einen Prozeß mit Einem —, to go to law with a person (prozessiren); garstige, schmutzige Reden —, to make use of, to utter bad *or* obscene language, to talk smut; die Regierung das Regiment —, *v.* Befehl —; (*fig.*) das Ruder —, to sit at the helm, to rule, to govern; Jemandes Sache —, to plead a person's cause (*Ps.* 43. 1); ein Schiff —, to steer a ship; das Schwert —, to wield the sword; eine unverschämte Sprache —, to make use of insolent language, to be saucy; Staat —, to cut a figure; Streit mit Einem —, to carry on a dispute with one; den Ton —, to give the tone; den Tanz —, to lead, to open the dance; eine Untersuchung —, to conduct an examination; den Vortrab —, to lead the van; Waaren —, to deal in goods, to have goods on hand; Waaren in's Land —, to import goods; Waaren aus dem Lande —, to export goods, Waffen —, to bear arms; einen guten Wandel —, to live honestly; ein gottloses Wesen —, to practise wicked works (*Ps.* 141. 5); die Wirthschaft —, to conduct the management of (household) affairs; das Wort —, to speak, to talk; das große Wort —, to talk big; wohin —, to lead, to conduct to . . .

Füh'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) leader, conductor, director, guide, guider; commander; tutor; manager, headman; — einer Heerde, herdsman; — eines Schiffes, pilot, steersman, helmsman.

Füh'rerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) conductress, directress, governess, female guide.

Füh'rerschaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) guidance; direction; (*coll.*) guides.

Füh'rig, *a.*, (*Sport*) capable of being led, accustomed to the leash (of young dogs).

Füh'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) carrying (das Führen); leading, conducting, guiding, guidance (das Leiten); government, management, direction, mode *or* method of carrying on (eines Geschäftes, Prozesses &c., a business, a law suit &c.), keeping (der Bücher, of books); conduct (des Krieges, of the war); command (Befehl); (*Milit.*)

der Waffen, manual exercise; (*Man.*) hand, (*Mar.*) *v.* Beilauf.

Füll'band, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) border of a door-panel.

Füll'bar, *a.*, capable of being filled (in comp.)

Füll'baum, *m.*, (*Min.*) the traverse-beam supporting the stays of the reel *or* windlass.

Füll'bier, *n.* } beer and wine used in filling up a
Füll'wein, *m.* } cask.

Füll'blatt, *n.*, (*Techn.*) goldbeater's empty books.

Füll'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) panel, square.

Füll'dachſtuhl, *m.*, (*Archit.*) ridge of a roof with rafters and girders.

Füll'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) that with which anything is *or* may be filled; (*Cook.*) forced meat, stuffing (Füllſel, Gefüll, Farce), any vessel *or* instrument used in filling (Fülleſſel, Füllkelle); (*Jew. Antiq.*) *v.* Fülleopfer; filling, contents (eines Faſſes, of a barrel); fulness, plenty, plenitude, plenteousness, abundance, affluence; die Hülle und die - haben, to have every thing in abundance, plenty of every thing requisite; (*fig.*) to live in clover, to live at rack and manger, (*Script.*) die - des Reichen läßt ihn nicht ſchlafen, the abundance of the rich will not suffer him to sleep (*Eccl.* 5. 12); wer da hat, dem wird gegeben, daß er die - habe, for whosoever hath to him shall be given, and he shall have more abundance (*Math.* 13. 12); und ſollt Brods die - haben, and ye shall eat your bread to the full (*Levit.* 26. 5); die - des Herzens, the fulness of the heart; in ihm wohnet die ganze - Gottes leibhaftig, in him dwelleth all the fulness of the Godhead bodily (*Coloss.* 2. 9).

Füll'eimer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) pail, bucket for measuring saltwater.

Füll'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) foal, filly; colt (Hengſtfüllen).

Füll'en, *v. a.*, to fill, to fill up; to stuff (also *Cook.*), to pour, to put in (eingießen); in Flaſchen -, to put into bottles, to bottle; in Fäſſer -, to put into casks, to cask, to barrel; wieder -, to replenish; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to fill, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to foal.

Füll'enſtute, *f.*, brood-mare.

Füll'enzahn, *m.*, milk-tooth, colt's tooth, nipper.

Füll'enzucht, *f.*, breeding of foals.

Füll'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) filler; fuller (Walkmüller).

Füll'erde, *f.*, fuller's earth.

Fülleréi', *f.*, *v.* Völlerei.

Füll'faß, *n.*, any smaller vessel used in filling up a larger one; (*Min.*) coal-basket; coal-measure.

Füll'gelte, *f.*, brewer's pitcher (pail, bucket).

Füll'haar, *n.*, hair used in stuffing, hair for stuffing, wadding.

Füll'hals, *m.*, funnel.

Füll'heckbalken, *m.*, filling transom.

Füll'horn, *n.*, horn of plenty, cornucopia.

Füll'lingen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Füllung.

Füll'kanne, *f.*, *v.* Füllgelte.

Füll'keil, *m.*, wedge.

Füll'kelle, *f.*, (*Mas.*) filling-trowel; ladle, pot-ladle.

Füll'korb, *m.*, *v.* Füllfaß.

Füll'kraut, *n.*, (*Cook.*) cabbages filled with forced meat.

Füll'lager, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Brew.*) stilting, stand.

Füll'löffel, *m.*, spoon *or* ladle used in filling.

Füll'mund, *m.*, (*Archit.*) foundation of a building.

Füll'niß, *n.* (*gen.* Füllniſſes) & *f.*, (*pl.* Füllniſſe) *v.* Fullung, Füllſel.

Füll'öffnung, *f.*, (*Artil.*) charging-hole.

Füll'opfer, *n.*, (*Jew. Relig.*) sacrifice of consecration (*Lev.* 8. 22).

Füll'ort, *m.*, (*Min.*) place where the pails are filled.

Füll'pfoſten, *m.*, (*Archit.*) middle post, post for filling up.

Füll'quader, *m.*, (*Archit.*) filler (stone for filling up).

Füll'röhre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) feed-pipe.

Füll'ſel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Cook.*) stuffing; forced meat.

Füll'ſpan, *m.*, piece of wood &c. for stopping up chinks; (*Mar.*) -nen (*pl.*), *v.* Füllungsſpannen.

Füll'ſparren, *m.*, principal rafter.

Füll'ſtange, *f.*, stirring-pole, rake, strike.

Füll'ſteine, *pl.*, (*Mas.*) filling up bricks, expletives.

Füll'ſtift, *m.*, (*Typ.*) space, quadrat, factotum.

Füll'ſtock, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Sadl.*) driver; (*Gun*) setter.

Füll'ſtück } *n.*, (*Techn.*) piece of wood &c. for
Füll'ſtückchen } stopping up holes *or* chinks.

Füll'trichter, *m.*, *v.* Fullbals.

Fül'lung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) filling, filling up, stuffing; that with which anything is filled, the contents; (*Cook.*) stuffing, forced meat (Füllſel); (*Script.*) first fruits as sacrifice; (*Med.*) anaplerosis; zur - gehörig, anaplerotic; (*Techn.*) an einer Thür, panel-square, Täfelwerk mit -en, a paneled wainscot; (*Mar.*) -en im Raume des Schiffes, -en der Ruderlöcher, limber-boards; -en in einem Fußboden, flags.

Fül'lungsort, *m.*, place where casks &c. are filled.

Fül'lungsplanken, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the planks between the wales (not used in English shipbuilding).

Fül'lungsröhre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) *v.* Fullrohre.

Fül'lungsſpannen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the filling-timbers.

Füll'wein, *m.*, wine for filling up the cask, with which the cask is filled up.

Füll'werk, *n.*, (*Archit.*) emplection, emplecton, rubble-work.

Füll'wort, *n.*, (*Gram.*) expletive, redundant word.

Fün'dig, *a.*, *v.* Findig

Fünd'lein, *n.*, (*dim. of* Fund, *q. v.*; *Script.*) mischievous invention, list, cunning (*Wisd.* 15. 4).

Fünd'ling, *m.*, *v.* Findling, Findelkind.

Fünf, *a.*, five; cinque (beim Würfelſpiel, at dice); - gegen Eins, five to one; - vom Hundert, five in the hundred, die - Häfen (in England), the cinque-ports; (*vulg. prov.*) - gerade ſein laſſen, not to be over rigorous, not to stand upon niceties, to make a grain of allowance for; to connive at something; er ſieht aus als könnte er nicht - zählen, (*anal.*) he looks as if he could not say bo to a goose, as if he did not know B from a bull's foot, as if butter would not melt in his mouth.

Fünf'armig, *a.*, five-armed, with five arms.

Fünf'becherig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) quinquecapsular, pentacapsular.

Fünf'beinig, *a.*, five-legged, with five legs.

Fünf'blätterig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) five-leaved, quinquefoliate(d); pentapetalous.

Fünf'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cinquefoil (common, creeping; *v.* Fünffingerkraut).

Fünf'blumenblätterig, *a.*, pentapetalous.

Fünf'blumig, *a.*, five-flowered.

Fünf'bruderig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) eine -e Pflanze, a pentadelph.

Fünf'bund } *m.*, quintuple alliance.
Fünf'verein }

Fünf'doppelt, *a.*, quintuple, fivefold.

Fün'fe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } five, cinque (bei Wür-
Fün'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } feln, at dice); (*Gam.*) fives (Ballſpiel); ein Fünfer, a member of a company *or* board consisting of five persons.

Fünf'eck, *n.*, (*Geom.*) pentagon.

Fünf'eckig, *a.*, pentagonal, pentagonous, pentangular.

Fünf'erlei, *a.*, five different, of five sorts (kinds, ways).

Fünf'fach } *a.* & *adv.*, fivefold; five times (over),
Fünf'fältig } five times as much; das Fünffache, the quintuple.

Fünf'fächerig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) quinquelocular, five-celled, pentacapsular.

Fünf'farbig, *a.*, five-coloured.

Fünf'fingerfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) five-fingered fish (Polynemus paradiseus).

Fünf'fingerig, *a.*, five-fingered, having five fingers.

Fünf'fingerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common creeping cinquefoil, five-leaved grass (Potentilla reptans).

Fünf'flach, *n.*, (*Geom.*) pentahedron (a figure having five equal sides).

Fünf'flüg(e)lig, *a.*, with five wings, five-winged.

Fünf'füßig, *a.*, having five feet; (*Metr.*) ein -er Vers, a pentameter.

Fünf'füßler }
Fünf'fuß } *m.*, (*Metr.*) pentameter.

Fünf'gesang, *m.*, quintetto.

Fünf'getheilt, *a.*, five-parted, quinquepartite; (*Bot.*) quinquefid.

Fünf'herr }
Fünf'herrscher } *m.*, quinquevir, pentarch.

Fünf'herrschaft, *f.*, pentarchy.

Fünf'hundert, *a.*, five-hundred.

Fünf'hundertel, *n.*, a *or* the five hundredth (part).

Fünf'hundertste, *a.*, five-hundredth.

Fünf'jährig, *a.*, of five years, five years old, (*vulg.* five year old), quinquennial.

Fünf'jährlich, *a.*, occurring every five years, quinquennial; *adv.*, every fifth year.

Fünf'jahr, *n.*, the space of five years, lustrum.

Fünf'kantig, *a.*, having five edges, pentagonal.

Fünf'kapselig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pentacapsular.

Fünf'klang, *m.*, (*Mus.*) fifth.

Fünf'klappig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) five-lobed, five-valved, quinquevalvular; five-keyed.

Fünf'lappig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) five-lobed, quinquelobate, quinquelobed.

Fünf'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) one of five children born at one birth.

Fünf'männerig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pentandrian; eine -e Pflanze, pentander.

Fünf'mal, *adv.*, five times; - hintereinander, five times running.

Fünf'malig, *a.*, five times repeated, occurring five times.

Fünf'mann, *m.*, *v.* Fünfherr.

Fünf'monarchisten, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) fifth-monarchy-men.

Fünf'monatig, *a.*, five months old, of five months.

Fünf'monatlich, *a.*, occurring every five months; *adv.*, every fifth month.

Fünf'paarig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) quinquejugous.

Fünf'pfünder, *m.*, (*Artil.*) five pounder (piece of ordnance).

Fünf'pfündig, *a.*, of five pounds (weight); eine -e Kanone, five-pounder.

Fünf'reihig, *a.*, five-rowed.

Fünf'ruderig, *a.*, of five oars, five-oared, five-banked.

Fünf'säulig, *a.*, with five columns, having five rows of columns; ein -es Gebäude, pentastyle.

Fünf'saitig, *a.*, five-stringed; eine -e Leier, pentachord.

Fünf'samig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) five-seeded, pentaspermous.

Fünf'satz, *m.*, (*Arithm.*) double rule of three.

Fünf'schäftig, *a.*, (*Mech.*) having five treadles.

Fünf'schalig, *a.*, five-valved, quinquevalved, quinquevalvular.

Fünf'schichtig, *a.*, having five beds, layers *or* strata.

Fünf'seitig, *a.*, five-sided, having five sides, pentahedral, pentahedrous, pentagonal.

Fünf'silbig }
Fünfsilbig } *a.*, of five syllables.

Fünf'spaltig, *a.*, five-cleft; (*Bot.*) quinquefid.

Fünf'spiel, *n.*, (*Mus.*) quintetto.

Fünf'stimmig, *a.*, (*Mus.*) in five parts, (arranged) for five voices.

Fünf'stöckig, *a.*, of *or* with five stories, five-storied.

Fünf'stündig, *a.*, lasting five hours, of five hours.

Fünf'stündlich, *a.*, occurring every five hours; *adv.*, every five hours.

Fünf'tägig, *a.*, of five days, five days old.

Fünf'täglich, *a.*, occurring every five days *or* once in five days; *adv.*, every five days *or* fifth day.

Fünf'tag, *m.*, Thursday (*n. u.*).

Fünf'tausend, *a.*, five thousand; -ste, five thousandth.

Fünf'te, *a.*, fifth; -halb, four and a half; (*Prov.*) das - Rad am Wagen sein, to be perfectly superfluous *or* useless.

Fünf'te, *f.*, (*Mus.*) fifth.

Fünf'tel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fifth part.

Fünf'teln, *v. a.*, to divide into fifths.

Fünf'tens, *adv.*, fifthly, in the fifth place.

Fünf'theilig, *a.*, five-parted, quinquepartite; (*Bot.*) quinquefid.

Fünf'weibig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pentagynian; -e Pflanze, pentagyn.

Fünf'weibigkeit, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pentagyny.

Fünf'winkelig, *a.*, pentangular, quinquangular.

Fünf'wöchentlich, *a.*, occurring once in *or* every five weeks *or* fifth week.

Fünf'wochig, *a.*, of five weeks, five weeks old.

Fünf'zack, *m.*, five-pronged fork.

Fünf'zackig, *a.*, five-pronged, with five prongs; (*Herald.*) der -e Stern, mullet.

Fünf'zählig, *a.*, fivefold.

Fünf'zähnig, *a.*, five-toothed; (*Bot.*) quinquedentate.

Fünf'zehig, *a.*, with five toes, five-toed.

Fünf'zehn }
Fünfzehn } *a.*, fifteen.

Fünf'zehneck, *n.*, (*Geom.*) quindecagon.

Fünf'zehneckig, *a.*, with fifteen corners *or* angles.

Fünf'zehner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) quindecemvir (Fünfzehnherr); *v.* Fünfzehnkreuzerstück.

Fünf'zehnfach } *a.* & *adv.*, fifteenfold; fifteen times.
Fünf'zehnfältig }

Fünf'zehnherr, *m.*, quindecemvir.

Fünf'zehnjährig, *a.*, of fifteen years, fifteen years old.

Fünf'zehnjährlich, *a.*, occurring once in *or* every fifteen years; *adv.*, every fifteen (fifteenth) years (year).

Fünf'zehnkreuzerstück, *n.*, (*Num.*) a silver coin of the value of fifteen Kreutzers (= a five penny piece).

Fünf'zehntel (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) } *n.*, fifteenth,
Fünf'zehntheil (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } fifteenth part.

Fünf'zeilig, *a.*, consisting of five lines.

Fünf'zehnte, *a.*, fifteenth; *adv.*, zum -n, -s, in the fifteenth place.

Fünf'zig, *a.*, fifty; er ist in den Fünfzigen, he is between fifty and sixty years old, fifty and odd, on the wrong side of fifty.

Fünf'ziger, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) a man fifty years old; wine of the year 1750.

Fünf'zigfach } *a.*, fiftyfold; *adv.*, fifty times.
Fünf'zigfältig }
Fünf'zigjährig, *a.*, of fifty years, fifty years old.
Fünf'zigmal, *adv.*, fifty times.
Fünf'zigmalig, *a.*, repeated fifty times.
Fünf'zigste, *a.*, fiftieth.
Fünf'zigstel } *n.*, fiftieth, fiftieth part.
Fünf'zigtheil }
Fünf'zöllig, *a.*, five-inched, five inches long *or* thick.
Fünf'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Funke, *q. v.*) a little spark, sparklet.

Für, *prp.* (with *acc.*), for; instead of, in the place of, in exchange of, in lieu of, in favour of, to the advantage of; for the sake of, on account of; against, on the part of; in recompense of, in return for; in the character of, as; - und wider, pro and contra, for and against; ein - allemal, once for all, Mann - Mann, man by man, every one, one and all, - Einen reden, to speak for one *or* in a person's favour, to intercede for one *or* in his behalf, - Bezahlung annehmen, to take in payment, - den Preis (zu dem Preise) von . . ., at the rate of . . .; ich - meine Person, for my part, as regards myself, as for me; I for one, an und - sich, in itself, sie lebt monatlich - . . ., she lives at the rate of . . . monthly; - sich leben, to live by one's self; - sich bleiben, to remain single; to stay at home, achten, ansehen, erachten, halten -, to consider as, to look on (upon) as, to take for, to think, to believe, to esteem, to deem, to judge; es - gut finden *or* halten, to think, deem *or* judge it advisable *or* proper; gelten -, angesehen *or* gehalten werden -, to pass for; er hat einiges Vermögen - sich, he has some property of his own, er thut alles - sich, he does every thing of (on) his own authority, of his own accord, - sich sprechen, to speak to one's self, to speak aside; Tag - Tag, day after day, day by day; ich habe es - mein Leben gern, I like it above all things; was -, what, what kind of, what sort of; was waren das - Fragen? what questions were those? was - Leute auch da sein mögen, what ever people may be there; was - Wetter haben wir heute? what kind of weather have we to day? *adv.*, *v.* Fort; - und -, for ever and ever.

Fürbaß' } *adv.*, (*obsol.*) forward, further, past;
Für'baß } er ging -, he went on.

Für'bieten, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) to cite, to summon (*v.* Vorladen).

Für'bieter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *s. G.*) citer, the officer of a court who serves a summons (Vorlader, Gerichtsdiener).

Für'bitte, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) intercession, mediation, intervention, good offices; eine - für Einen bei Jemandem einlegen, to intercede to plead for one with a person, to make intercession for one to a person, to put in a good word for one with any body.

Für'bitter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) intercessor, mediator, pleader.

Für'bitterin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) mediatrix, intercessor.

Für'bittschreiben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) letter of intercession.

Fürch'ten, *v. a.* & *n.*, to fear, to be afraid (of), to apprehend, to dread; to fear, to stand in fear *or* in awe of; - daß . . ., to fear that . . ., to be afraid lest . . .; Einen - machen, to make one afraid, to frighten one; es ist *or* es steht zu -, it is to be feared, to be apprehended; das ist nicht zu -, there is no fear of that; ich fürchte sie versteht mich nicht, I am apprehensive she does not understand me; fürchte dich nicht, do not be afraid; *v. refl.*, sich -, to be in fear, to be afraid, to be apprehensive, to stand in fear (vor Einem *or* etwas, of somebody *or* something).

Fürch'terlich, *a.*, frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible, horrific, hideous, shocking; fearful (Schnelligkeit, velocity), tremendous (Sturm, gale), horrid; (*vulg.*) very great; *adv.*, frightfully, horribly, terribly, violently; (*vulg.*) very much; - trinken, to drink very hard.

Fürch'terlichkeit, *f.*, frightfulness.

Fürch'tig, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Furchterlich.

Für'der, *adv.*, onwards, henceforward; *a.*, further.

Für'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a variety of the common vine.

Fürlieb', *adv.*, - nehmen, to be content, pleased *or* satisfied with, to put up with, to make shift with; to take pot-luck; er nimmt mit allem -, nothing comes amiss to him.

Für'sehung, *f.*, *v.* Versehung.

Für'sorge, *f.*, care (Versorge).

Für'sorgend, *a.*, caring for.

Für'sorger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who cares for, takes care of, guardian, provider.

Für'sprache, *f.* } intercession, mediation (*v.* Für-
Für'spruch, *m.* } bitte).

Für'sprecher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) interceder, intercessor, mediator; advocate (*v.* Sachwalter).

Fürst, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) head, leader, *pl.* nobles; der - der Priester, the Pope; (*Script.*) der - des Lebens, the prince of life, Christ (*Acts* 3 15); der - dieser Welt, the prince of this world, the devil (*John* 12. 31); - der Jahreszeiten, spring; prince, sovereign, liege (lord); der weltliche -, lay-prince; -abt, -bischof (*m.*), abbot, bishop bearing the title of prince, den -en spielen, to play the prince, to prince it.

Fürst'en, *v. a.*, to raise *or* elevate to the rank of a prince; *pp.* & *a.*, gefürstet; der gefürstete Abt, *v.* Fürstabt unter Fürst.

Fürst'enbank, *f.*, (*Germ. Hist.*) seat of princes in the German diet.

Fürst'enbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) bergamot-pear.

Fürst'enbrief, *m.*, letters patent conferring the title of a prince.

Fürst'enbund } *m.*, confederation, league of
Fürst'enverein } princes.

Fürst'endiener, *m.*, attendant of a prince, courtier.

Fürst'endienst, *m.*, employment in the service of a prince.

Fürst'engeschlecht, *n.*, race of princes, dynasty.

Fürst'engröße, *f.*, grandeur *or* greatness of a prince, princely grandeur.

Fürst'engruft, *f.*, tomb of princes, prince's (family) vault.

Fürst'engunst, *f.*, court-favour.

Fürst'engut, *n.*, estate *or* domain(s) of a prince, crown-demesne.

Fürst'enhaus, *n.*, family, house, palace *or* court of a prince.

Fürst'enhut, *m.*, prince's coronet.

Fürst'enlehen, *n.*, princely fief.

Fürst'enmäßig, *a.*, princely, princelike; *adv.*, in a princelike manner.

Fürst'enmantel, *m.*, robe, ermine of a prince.

Fürst'enrath, *m.*, college *or* council of princes.

Fürst'enrecht, *n.*, right *or* prerogative of princes.

Fürst'enruf, *m.*, (*Sport*) horn's signal to advertise the prince where the chase is and what direction it takes.

Fürst'enschaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) princely character *or* dignity; principality (Fürstenthum).

Fürst'enschnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common snipe (Scolopax gallinago).

Fürst'enschule, *f.*, school, college for the sons of princes.

Fürſt'enſitz } **Fürſt'enſtuhl** } *m.*, seat *or* residence of a prince.

Fürſt'enſtamm, *m.*, race *or* line of princes, dynasty.

Fürſt'enſtand, *m.*, dignity, rank, condition, sovereignty of a prince; body of princes; in den - erheben, to elevate to the rank of prince.

Fürſt'entag, *m.*, assembly *or* diet of princes.

Fürſt'enthum, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Fürſtenthümer) principality, dominion of a prince; (*Script.*) princely estate *or* character (*Jud.* 6).

Fürſt'entitel, *m.*, title of a prince.

Fürſt'enverein, *m.*, *v.* Fürſtenbund.

Fürſt'enwürde, *f.*, dignity of a prince, princely dignity, princedom.

Fürſt'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) princess; (*Script.*) die eine war unter den Heiden und eine Königin unter den Landern muß nun dienen! she (Jerusalem) that was great among the nations, and princess among the provinces, how is she become tributary! (*Sam.* 1. 1).

Fürſt'lein, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *cont.*) petty prince, princeling.

Fürſt'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, princely, princelike, of a prince; das -e Benehmen, princeliness; -e Durchlaucht, serene highness.

Fürſt'lichkeit, *f.*, (*fig.*) splendour; *pl.* -en, princely persons, princes; Eure -! your (royal) highness!

Für'ter } **Für'terer** } **Für'terling** } *m.*, *v.* Förder (*m.*).

Fürtreff'lich, *a.*, *v.* Vortrefflich.

Fürwahr', *a.*, truly, in truth, indeed, forsooth, certainly, verily.

Für'witz, *m.*, *v.* Vorwitz.

Für'wörtlich, *a.*, pronominal.

Für'wort, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Fürwörter) intercession, recommendation; (*Gram.*) pronoun.

Füſelier' } **Füſilier'** } *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*; *Milit.*) fusileer, fusilier.

Füſili'ren, *v. a.*, to shoot (erſchießen).

Füße, *pl. of* Fuß, *q. v.*

Füßeln, *v. n.*, to play with the feet; to entertain a secret understanding by bringing the feet in contact under the table; (*prov.*) to be unsteady on one's feet, to smell of the feet.

Füßig, *a.*, (in comp.) footed.

Füßling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) foot *or* foot-part of a stocking.

Füßlings, *adv.*, on *or* at the feet; by the feet.

Füttern, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to feed, to give provender (to).

Füt terung, *f.*, feeding, food, provender, forage; (trockene) fodder, auf - ausgehen, to forage; (*Mar.*) an der Seite des Schiffes für den Anker (Anker-, Ankerſchauer), the lining of the bow; - des Steuerruders, the back *or* doubling of the rudder; - unter den Stützen, shoals, - des Brat- und Wangſpills, the whelps.

Fug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) right, authority; aptness, convenience (*obsol.*); mit - und Recht, with full right, by right, by a good title, mit gutem -, with good reason, justly, lawfully.

Fugacität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fugacity (*v.* Flüchtigkeit).

Fug baut, *f.*, cooper's jointer (*v.* Bankhobel).

Fu'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) seam, joint, joining; (*Carp.* & *Mas.*) joint, bond, rabbet, rabbeting (zur Aufnahme von Zapfen); in der - bleiben, to hold the mortise, die Ausfüllung einer - mit Mörtel, Kitt &c., rejointing, (*Bot.* & *Anat.*) seam, suture, commissure; (*Mus.*) fugue; aus den -n bringen, to put out of joint, to disjoint; (*fig.*) aus den -n ſein, to be unhinged, to be off the hooks *or* hinges.

Fu'gen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fit; to join; *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to join, to groove, to rabbet, to unite by a rabbet, to make bond.

Fu'gengelenk, *n.*, (*Anat.*) articulation.

Fu'genhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, in the manner of a fugue.

Fu'genkomponiſt } **Fu'genſpieler** } *m.*, fuguist.

Fu'genleim, *m.*, glue of bees, by which they join the cells.

Fu'genſchnitt, *m.*, cutting into a conic form (stones &c.).

Fu'genverſtreichen, *n.*, (*Mas.*) jointing.

Fu'genweiſe, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Fugenhaft.

Fugi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Mus.*) to treat *or* compose in the style of a fugue.

Fugirt', *pp.* & *a.*, (*Mus.*) in the style of a fugue.

Fugitiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) fugitive (*v.* Flüchtig).

Fug'los, *a.*, incompetent; unjust, unreasonable, without right *or* reason.

Fug'loſigkeit, *f.*, incompetence, incompetency, injustice, unreasonableness.

Fug'ſchnitt, *m.*, *v.* Fugenſchnitt.

Fuh'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) ditch in peat-land.

Fuhr (*pl.* -en) } **Fuh're** (*pl.* -n) } *f.*, carrying, carriage, conveying; conveyance, cart, waggon, vehicle; load, cart- *or* waggon-load; carriage, fare (Fuhrlohn).

Fuhr'frohne, *f.*, socage-service with cart and horse.

Fuhr'gelegenheit, *f.*, conveyance, carriage, means of transport; mit -, by land-carriage, by land.

Fuhr'geräth, *n.*, cart's baggage.

Fuhr'handel, *m.*, *v.* Frachthandel.

Fuhr'knecht, *m.*, carter's man.

Fuhr'lohn, *n.*, freight, carriage, cartage, price of conveyance; fare, passage; driver's wages.

Fuhr'mann, *m.*, (*pl.* Fuhrleute) carrier, carter, cartman, waggoner; driver, coachmann; (*Astron.*) the Waggoner, Auriga.

Fuhr'mannsbinde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) auriga (a bandage for the sides).

Fuhr'mannsblümchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sandy everlasting (Sand-Immortelle, gelbes Immerſchön, gelbes Rohrkraut, Modenkraut; Gnaphalium arenarium; Helichrysum arenarium).

Fuhr'mannshemd, *n.* } **Fuhr'mannskittel**, *m.* } smock (frock).

Fuhr'mannspeitſche, *f.*, driving whip, cart-whip, waggoner's whip.

Fuhr'mannspferd, *n.*, cart-horse.

Fuhr'mannsſattel, *m.*, carrier's saddle.

Fuhr'mannsſtraße, *f.*, carriage-road, high-way, cart-way, waggon-road.

Fuhr'mannswagen, *m.*, waggon.

Fuhr'mannswinde, *f.*, *v.* Wagenwinde.

Fuhr'ſchlitten, *m.*, sledge for conveying goods.

Fuhr ſtraße, *f.* } **Fuhr'weg**, *m.* } *v.* Fuhrmannsſtraße.

Fuhrt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *obsol. m.*, *pl.* -e) ford (a place in a river *or* other water, where it may be passed by man *or* beast on foot *or* by wading).

Fuhr'wagen, *m.*, *v.* Fuhrmannswagen.

Fuhr'werk, *n.*, carriage, conveyance, cart, waggon, vehicle; *v.* Fuhrweſen.

Fuhr'weſen, *n.*, the business of transporting goods by carts *or* waggons; carriages.

Fulguration, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fulguration (*v.* Blitzen, Wetterleuchten).

Fulgurit', *m.*, (*Min.*) fulgurite; *pl.* -e, *v.* Blitzröhren.

Ful'mar, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) fulmar (Procellaria glacialis).

Fulminant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) fulminant (donnernd, drohend).

Fulmination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fulmination.

Fulmini'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to fulminate (v. Donnern, Wettern, Fluchen, Schelten; Aufblitzen).

Fumar'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) fumaric ether (fumarsaures Aethyloxyd).

Fumaramid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) fumaramide.

Fumarin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) fumarine (a radical discovered in common fumatory).

Fumar'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fumaric acid (product of the action of heat on malic acid).

Fumar'sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fumarated; -e Salze, fumarates.

Fum'mel, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) projecting border on men's shoes; *f.*, (*prov.*) slut.

Fum'melbein, *n.* / **Fum'melholz**, *n.* / **Fum'melknochen**, *n.* } (*Shoem.*) polishing stick, polisher.

Fum'meln, *v. a.*, to polish; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fumble.

Function', *f.*, *v.* Funktion.

Fund, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Funde) finding (die Handlung des Findens); thing found (das Gefundene); einen - thun, to find *or* discover something (of value); (*fig.*) discovery, invention (Erfindung); (*Min.*) - und Bater, the spot where the working of a mine *or* pit commences.

Fundament', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *l. w.*) foundation, basis, base (Grundlage; Grundbau; Grundmauer); (*Typ.*) table, press-stone, platen.

Fundamental', *a.*, fundamental, pertaining to the foundation *or* basis.

Fundamental baß, *m.* / **Fundamental'stimme**, *f.* } (*Mus.*) fundamental bass (the lowest note *or* root of a chord), fundamental key-note.

Fundamental'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) cross-bar (in organs).

Fundamental'geſetz, *n.*, fundamental law.

Fundamental'linie, *f.*, (*Math.*) fundamental line (Grundlinie).

Fundamental'ſatz, *m.*, fundamental principle (Grundſatz).

Fundament'en, *v. a.*, to lay the foundation.

Fundation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) foundation, donation *or* legacy appropriated to support an institution.

Fundations ſyſtem, *n.*, funding system.

Fund'buch, *n.*, inventory.

Fund'diebſtahl, *m.*, (*Law*) fraudulent retention of any thing given in trust *or* embezzlement of an unowned object (Furtum inventionis).

Fund'gebühr, *f.* / **Fund'geld**, *n.* } reward *or* recompense for finding and restoring something lost.

Fund'grube, *f.*, mine, shaft, (*fig.*) mine, rich source of wealth &c., treasury, mint, repertory.

Fund'grübner, *m.*, (*Min.*) proprietor, owner of a mine.

Fundi'ren, *v. a.*, to found, to endow; to fund, to consolidate; *pp.* & *a.*, fundirt, consolidated (Schuld, debt, consols).

Fundi'rung, *f.*, founding, foundation; funding; -ſyſtem (*n.*), *v.* Fundationsſyſtem.

Fund'ort / **Fund'punkt** } *m.*, place where a thing is found.

Fund'recht, *n.*, right *or* claim from having found a thing; (*Min.*) right to the partial working of a mine from having first discovered it.

Fund'regiſter, *n.*, *v.* Fundbuch.

Fund'ſchacht, *m.*, (*Min.*) shaft by which a mine has first been discovered.

Fund'ſchein, *m.*, (*Law*) certificate of a physician containing his opinion as to the cause of death, founded on his examination of the dead body.

Fund'zettel, *m.*, (*Law*) inventory of gold and silver articles and furniture, as marriage portion of a woman; *v.* Fundbuch.

Funera'lien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) funeral ceremonies; funeral expenses.

Funeral'kaſſe, *f.*, *v.* Begräbnißkaſſe.

Funeſt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Traurig, Unglücklich.

Funf'zehn ꝛc., *v.* Fünfzehn.

Fungin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) fungin (the fleshy part of mushrooms).

Fungin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fungic acid.

Fungi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to administer *or* perform the duties of an office (verwalten, vertreten verleihen).

Fungit', *m.*, (*Petr.*) fungite (a kind of fossil coral).

Fungös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) fungous, spongy (schwammartig).

Fungoſität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) the state of being fungous *or* spongy (Schwammartigkeit); a fungous excrescence.

Fung'usſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, fungate.

Funk'e (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) / **Funk'en** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } *m.*, spark, sparkle; flake; -n, embers, -n werfen, to emit sparks, to scintillate; (*fig.*) glimpse, ray (of hope); spark (of wit, of life of generosity, flash (of wit), particle (of patriotism *or* virtue); -n des Genies, strokes of genius, die letzten -n ſeiner Liebe, the last remnants of his love.

Funk'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) spark, sparkling.

Funk'eln / **Funk'en** } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to emit sparks, to sparkle, to glisten, to glitter, to twinkle, to scintillate, to coruscate, to shine; *ppr.* & *n.*, funkelnd, sparkling, coruscant, bright, das Funkelnde, sparklingness.

Funk'eln, *n.* sparkling, twinkling, scintillation, (*Phys.*) coruscation.

Funk'elneu / **Funk'elnagelneu** } *a.*, (*colloq.*) bran-new, spick and span-new, quite new.

Funk'en, *m.*, *v.* Funke.

Funk'enfänger, *m.*, spark-catcher *or* arrester (of a steam-engine).

Funk'enholz, *n.*, touch-wood.

Funk'enſehen, *n.*, twinkling of the eyes.

Funk'enſprühend / **Funk'enwerfend** } *a.*, emitting sparks.

Funk'enwurm, *m.*, fire-fly.

Funktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) function (Verrichtung, Thätigkeit), (*Math.*) function.

Funktion'iren, *v. a.*, *v.* Fungiren.

Fur'che, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) furrow, -n ziehen *or* machen, to make furrows, to furrow, (*fig.*) wrinkle (im Gesicht), tiefe -n, deep knit furrows (im Gesichte); -n in der Hand, lines.

Fur'chen, *v. a.*, to furrow, to plough up by furrows; (*fig.*) to wrinkle, to knit (die Stirn, the brow); *pp.* & *a.*, gefurcht, *q. v.*

Fur'chenegge, *f.*, (*Agric.*) drill-harrow (Zeilenegge, Igel).

Fur'chenharke, *f.* / **Fur'chenrechen**, *m.* } (*Agric.*) an implement used in making drains.

Fur'chenrain, *m.*, ridge, balk.

Fur'chenſonde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Hohlſonde.

Fur'chenweiſe, *adv.*, furrow-like, in furrows.

Fur'chenzieher, *m.*, (*Agric.*) a kind of drill-plough.

Furch'genoß, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* Furchgenoſſen) furrow-neighbour (Furchnachbar, Furchangrenzer).

Fur'chig, *a.*, furrowed; wrinkled, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gefurcht.

Furcht, *f.*, fear, apprehension, terror, dread (vor, of); misgiving; qualm; awe (Ehrfurcht); aus - vor, for fear, from fear (of), außer ſich vor -, frightened out of one's wits *or* out of one's five senses; ohne -,

fearless, undaunted, intrepid; fright (große -, Schrecken); Einen in - erhalten, to keep any one in awe, to overawe, in - sein or stehen, to stand or be in fear; - haben vor . . ., to be afraid of . . .; in - setzen, to fright, to frighten, to terrify, to alarm, to put in fear, to daunt, to make afraid; Einem - einjagen, to strike with fear, to terrify, to intimidate, to startle; in - gerathen, to be frightened; vor - zittern, to tremble with fear or fright.

Furcht'bar, *a.*, fearful, frightful, dreadful, terrible, formidable, dire, shocking, horrid, horrible, horrific; *adv.*, fearfully, formidably, dreadfully.

Furcht'barkeit, *f.*, dreadfulness, terribleness, formidableness, frightfulness.

Furcht'los, *a.*, fearless, free from or devoid of fear; intrepid; *adv.*, fearlessly, intrepidly.

Furcht'losigkeit, *f.*, fearlessness, dreadlessness.

Furcht'sam, *a.*, fearful, timorous, timid, faint-hearted, chicken-hearted, apprehensive, pusillanimous; nervous; diffident; - machen, to make afraid, to dishearten, to abash; - sein, to start, to wince, to boggle, to funk, to blench (vor at); *adv.*, timorously, cowardly.

Furcht'samkeit, *f.*, timorousness, timidity, timidness, faint-heartedness; cowardice, cowardliness.

Furie, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fury, hag; (*Myth.*) die -n, Furies, wayward-sisters.

Furienähnlich } *a.*, fury-like.
Furienartig }
Furienhaft }

Furier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -e; *pl.* -e) *v.* Fourier.

Furiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) furious (*v.* Wut, Rasend).

Furnier' } *v.* Fourniren.
Furni'ren }

Furnologie', *f.*, (*l* & *gr. w.*) the doctrine which treats of the proper construction of furnaces.

Furor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wuth, Raserei; Wahnsinn, Begeisterung).

Furore, *n.*, (*it. w.*) sensation; - machen, to make a sensation.

Furt }
Furth } *f.*, (*pl.* -en) ford.

Furunkel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n; *Med.*) furuncle, boil (Blatter, Blutgeschwur).

Furz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *vulg.*) fart.

Furzen, *v. n.* (used with haben; *vulg.*) to fart.

Fuschelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *prov. vulg.*) underhand or fraudulent dealing.

Fuschen } *v. n.* (used with haben) to do or perform a thing hastily; to cheat (at cards);
Fuschern } to bungle (*v.* Pfuschen).

Fuscin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) fuscin (a brownish matter obtained from empyreumatic oil).

Fuscit', *m.*, (*Min.*) fuscite (schwarzer Staurolith).

Fusel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) common or bad liquor, bad brandy.

Fuselig, *a.*, containing empyreumatic oil; intoxicated from drinking bad brandy.

Fuseln, *v. n.* (used with haben) to drink or smell of common liquor.

Fuselol, *n.*, empyreumatic oil.

Fuselpolitiker, *m.*, (*cont.*) alehouse-politician.

Fusion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) fusion (Zusammenschmelzung).

Fuß, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Füße, *dim.* Füßchen, Füßlein) foot, foot, footing (eines Strumpfes, of a stocking), the lower part of anything, that on which anything stands, foundation; der - eines Gebirges, foot of a mountain, der - eines Glases, the stem of a glass; der - eines Stuhls, eines Tisches, the leg of a chair, of a table, (*Mar.*) der - eines Mastes, the heel of a mast; am -e des Weges, at the foot of the road; (*Archit.*) pedestal, socle, base (einer Saule, of a pillar); foot (measure of length); mehrere - hoch, several feet high; vier - lang und sechs breit, four feet by six; (*Num.*) standard (Munz-); (*Mech.*) foot; (*Mus.*) higher or lower pitch of tone (in organ-building); (*fig.*) footing, state, way, of life, condition, (*fig.*) die Sache hat Hand und -, the thing is to the purpose, it is very pertinent, there's rhyme and reason in it; keinen - aus dem Hause setzen, not to stir out, abroad or from home, keinen - weiter setzen, to remove, to seek one's fortune elsewhere; er wollte keinen - breit von seinem Rechte weichen, he would not resign or give up a particle of his rights, he would not yield an inch; er hat schon einen - im Steigbugel, his foot is in the stirrup, *i. e.* he is on the point of doing something; einen - im Grabe haben, to have one foot in the grave, to be on the point of dying; festen - fassen, to gain a firm footing, festen - halten, to stand one's ground, den - im Hafen haben, to be well off, in good or thriving circumstances; Einem Fuße machen, to make one find his legs, to make one stir, to put one in motion, to make one stump it; die Fuße in die Hande nehmen, (*anal.*) to put one's best leg foremost, to make haste, die Fuße unter Jemandes Tisch haben, to have one's feet under a person's mahogany, *i. e.* to dine at a person's table; sich die Fuße abrennen, to run one's feet off, to be eager in acquiring anything; die Fuße an Einem wischen, to treat a person with the greatest contempt; den besten - vorsetzen, to put one's best leg foremost, den rechten - vorsetzen, to present one's self in the most favourable colours or to the most advantage, trockenen -es gehen, to walk with dry feet, dryshod; festen -es, without stirring from one's place, resolutely, firmly, confidently, stehenden -es, immediately, instantly, directly, without delay; lahm, krank an den Fußen, lame of feet (2. *Sam.* 4. 4); diseased in one's feet (2. *Chron.* 16. 12); er versteht so viel davon als ein Schaf am linken -, (*anal.*) he knows as much about it as a cow of a white waistcoat; Einem (Einen) auf den - treten, to tread upon a person's toes, (*fig.*) to give one a hint; sich auf seine Fuße richten, to rise (up), to raise one's self, (*Script.*) to stand upon one's feet (*Ezek.* 37. 10); tritt auf deine Fuße, stand upon thy feet (*Ezek.* 2. 1); Einem auf dem -e folgen, nachgehen, nachsetzen, to pursue a person closely, to be at his heels; auf freiem -e sein, to be free, independent, to do, to act as one pleases; Einen auf freien - stellen, to make one independent or free; Einen auf freie Fuße setzen, to set one at liberty, to discharge, to release one; auf Freiers Fußen gehen, v. Freier, auf eigenen Fußen stehen, to stand on one's own feet (bottom), to be self-dependent, to be one's own master; immer auf den Fußen sein, to be always in motion, always on one's legs; sich auf die Fuße machen, to be off, to go away, to depart, to take to one's heels, to take to flight, to run or scamper away, to hop the twig, (*vulg.*) to stump it; Einem auf die Fuße helfen, to help one on his legs, (*fig.*) to help or assist one, to set him up; viel Volks (Soldaten) auf die Fuße bringen, to raise men, troops, soldiers; fest auf den Fußen sein, to be sure of foot, sure-footed; auf ungewissem -e sitzen, to have no fixed place of residence; es steht ruht auf schwachem -e, it stands on a weak foundation, is in a tottering state, it threatens a fall; auf einem großen -e leben, to live in great state or style, to live at a dashing rate, to make a great house, auf einem vertrauten -e mit Einem sein, to be or live on terms of confidential intimacy with a person, to be or stand on a friendly footing with him; auf gleichem -e mit Einem sein, to be on an equal footing,

upon the same level, on a footing of equality with a person; auf einen besseren - gestellt werden, auf einem besseren -e stehen to be placed *or* to stand on a better footing; auf welchem -e stehen Sie mit ihm? on what terms do you stand with him? auf gutem -e mit Einem stehen, to be on good terms with a person, auf einem gespannten -e mit Einem sein, to be at variance with a person; Einen bei den Füßen aufhängen, to hang one up by his feet (head downwards); von Kopf bis -, from head to foot; (*Prov.*) was man nicht im Kopfe hat, muß man in den Füßen haben, (*anal.*) want of thought makes sore feet, sein Heil in den Füßen suchen, to seek safety by running away; sich mit Hand und - gegen etwas stemmen (wehren), to oppose with might and main, tooth and nail, etwas mit Füßen treten, to tread upon a thing, (*fig.*) to treat with the greatest contempt, to scorn; sein Glück mit Füßen treten, to be blind to one's own interest, (*Prov.*) mit dem linken - zuerst aus dem Bette steigen, to be cross, angry *or* surly, mit dem -e stoßen, to kick; über seine eigenen Füße stolpern, to fall over one's own legs (said of a very clumsy person); mit Einem über den - gespannt sein, to be at variance with one, to be on bad terms with one; unter die Füße treten, to tread upon, to tread under feet, to trample on, (*fig.*) to treat vilely, contemptuously; unter die Füße bringen *or* thun, to bring to submission, to subjugate, to make subservient, (*Script.*) er hat ihm Alles unter seine Füße gethan, he hath put all things under his feet (1. *Cor.* 15. 27); er wird die Leute unter unsere Füße zwingen, he shall subdue the nations under our feet (*Ps.* 47. 4), Einem etwas unter den - geben, to hint, to suggest, to give to understand; von leichten Füßen sein, to be light of foot, lightfooted (2. *Sam.* 2. 18); den Staub von den Füßen schütteln, to shake (off) the dust from one's feet (*Acts.* 13. 51), sein suchen, was Einem dicht vor den Füßen liegt, to look far off for that which lies close before one, Einem sein Geschenk vor die Füße werfen, to reject a person's present with the greatest contempt *or* disdain, von Kopf zu -, from head to foot, from top to toe, cap a pie, Einem zu Füßen fallen, sich werfen, to fall, to throw *or* cast one's self at a person's feet; sich Einem zu Füßen setzen, to sit, to seat one's self at a person's feet; zu -e gehen, reiten, ziehen, to go *or* travel on foot (a foot), to walk, to foot it, (*coll.*) to stump it; gut, schlecht zu -e sein, to be a good, bad walker *or* pedestrian; ein Soldat zu -, a foot-soldier; sein Pferd zwischen die Füße nehmen, to mount one's horse.

Fuß'angel, *f.*, man-trap, steel-trap; (*Milit.*) caltrop.

Fuß'arbeit, *f.*, (*Weav.*) treadle-work.

Fuß'arterien, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the tibial arteries.

Fuß'artillerie, *f.*, foot-artillery.

Fuß'bad, *n.*, foot-bath.

Fuß'bänder, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) ligaments of the bones of the foot, (*Falc.*) jesses.

Fuß'bänkchen, *n.*, *dim. of* Fußbank, *q. v.*

Fuß'ballen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) ball of the foot

Fuß'ballspiel, *n.*, (the game of) football.

Fuß'bande, *pl.*, gyves; (*Mar.*) bilboes.

Fuß'bank, *f.*, foot-stool.

Fuß'batterie, *f.*, (brigade of) foot-artillery.

Fuß'becken, *n.*, basin for washing the feet, foot-basin.

Fuß'bedeckung / **Fuß'bekleidung** } *f.*, covering *or* clothing for the feet.

Fuß'bett, *n.*, (*Surg.*) cradle (for a broken leg).

Fuß'biege / **Fuß'beuge** } *f.*, instep.

Fuß'binde, *f.*, bandage for the foot.

Fuß'blatt, *n.*, flat *or* sole of the foot, (*Bot.*) duck's-foot, may-apple (schildblätteriger Entenfuß; Podophyllum peltatum).

Fuß'block, *m.*, (*Mar.*) quarter-block, a leading block.

Fuß'boden, *m.*, floor; footing, ground.

Fuß'bote, *m.*, foot-messenger, runner.

Fuß'brett, *n.*, foot-board.

Fuß'decke, *f.*, carpet, floor-cloth; coverlet for the feet.

Fuß'dienst, *m.*, service on foot, foot service.

Fuß'eisen, *n.*, trap, fetters; calkin, creeper

Fuß'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to foot, to set foot, to take footing; (*Sport*) to light, to perch (von Vögeln, of birds); (*fig.*) auf etwas -, to rely, to depend on something, to ground, to base on a thing (also *v. a.*).

Fuß'en, *n.*, footing.

Fuß'ende, *n.*, foot (des Bettes, of the bed).

Fuß'fällig, *a.*, prostrate, on one's knees.

Fuß'fäule, *f.*, (*Vet.*) foot-rot (Klauenfäule).

Fuß'fall, *m.*, prostration, falling down at another's feet, einen - thun to throw one's self down, to prostrate one's self.

Fuß'fessel, *f.*, chain for the feet; *pl.* n. fetters.

Fuß'fest, *a.* & *adv.*, sure footed, sure of foot; having a sure footing.

Fuß'flasche, *f.*, a bottle *or* case for containing hot water to warm *or* keep warm the feet (Wärmflasche).

Fuß'förmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pedate

Fuß'frohne, *f.*, socage service performed on foot.

Fuß'gänger, *m.*, walker, pedestrian; foot-soldier, (Infanterist).

Fuß'galle, *f.*, (*Vet.*) s. Stratgalle.

Fuß'gang, *m.*, s. Fußsteg.

Fuß'garde, *f.*, foot-guard(s).

Fuß'geburt, *f.*, (*Med.*) parturition where the feet of the child first appear instead of the head, where the child is brought into the world feet first.

Fuß'gelenk, *n.*, (*Anat.*) foot-joint.

Fuß'geschmeide, *pl.*, fetters, shackles for the feet.

Fuß'geschwür, *n.*, swelling on the foot.

Fuß'gestimse, *n.*, (*Archit.*) socle, basis.

Fuß'gestell, *n.*, foot, foot-stall, trestle; (*Archit.*) pedestal (of a column); (*Sport*) legs, feet.

Fuß'getäfel, *n.*, inlaid floor, inlaid work of a floor

Fuß'getast (*obsol.*) / **Fuß'klavier** } *n.*, pedal (of an organ)

Fuß'gicht, *f.*, (*Med.*) gout in the feet, podagra.

Fuß'gichtig, *a.*, afflicted with the gout, gouty

Fuß'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) goldsmith's hammer used in beating out dints.

Fuß'ig, *a.*, with feet; measuring so many feet, footed (in comp.).

Fuß'kissen, *n.*, cushion for the foot *or* feet.

Fuß'klavier, *n.*, s. Fußgetäfel.

Fuß'knecht, *m.*, (*obsol.*) foot-soldier; forester's man (Fußläufer).

Fuß'knöchel, *m.*, ankle-bone.

Fuß'knochen, *m.*, bone of the foot.

Fuß'kranz, *m.*, (*Archit.*) base.

Fuß'küsser / **Fuß'lecker** } *m.*, (*contt.*) foot-licker.

Fuß'kuß, *m.*, footkissing, the ceremony of kissing the Pope's toe.

Fuß'leif, *n.*, (*Mar.*) das - eines Segels, the footrope.

Fuß'los, *a.*, having no feet, footless.

Fuß'maschine, *f.*, (*Surg.*) a contrivance used in the treatment of crooked legs.

Fuß'maß, *n.*, foot-measure.
Fuß'matte, *f.*, foot-mat, hassock
Fuß'mörſer, *m.* (*Art.*) mortar with permanent foot (Schwalbenmörſer).
Fuß'muskel, *m.*, muscle of the foot.
Fuß'muskelbinden, *pl.* (*Surg.*) fascia (a thin tendinous covering which surrounds the muscles of the limbs and binds them in their places).
Fuß'nerven, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) tibial nerves
Fuß'pfad, *m.*, footpath, foot-way.
Fuß'poſt, *f.*, foot-post.
Fuß'punkt, *m.*, (*Astron.*) nadir.
Fuß'regiſter, *n.*, pedal (an Orgeln of an organ).
Fuß'reiſe, *f.*, journey on foot, foot-tour.
Fuß'reiß, *n.*, perch (for birds).
Fuß'riemen, *m.*, *v.* Fußſtrick.
Fuß'ring, *m.*, (*Falc.*) varvels.
Fuß'rücken, *m.*, the upper part of the foot.
Fuß'rückenvenen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the dorsal veins of the foot.
Fuß'ſack, *m.*, foot-warmer (an article of practical use and luxury, lined mostly with fur, into which the feet are inserted and where they are protected against cold).
Fuß'ſchelle, *f.*, shackle for the feet; *pl.* -n, fetters.
Fuß'ſchemel, *m.*, foot-stool; (*Weav.*) treadle.
Fuß'ſchlag, *m.*, kick (of a horse).
Fuß'ſchmerz, *m.*, pain in the foot; (*Med.*) neuralgia in the foot
Fuß ſchwebe, *f.*, (*Surg.*) sling for the foot.
Fuß ſchwinden, *n.*, *v.* Fußſchwinden
Fuß ſeuche, *f.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Klauenſeuche.
Fuß ſicher, *a.*, sure-footed
Fuß ſocke, *f.*, sock.
Fuß'ſohle, *f.*, sole of the foot, plant.
Fuß ſoldat, *m.*, foot-soldier
Fuß'ſpur, *f.*, track, trace.
Fuß ſtab, *m.*, *v.* Fußſtock.
Fuß ſtapfe, *f.*, footstep, trace of a foot, vestige (*also fig.*); in Jemandes -n treten, to walk in (to follow) a person's footsteps.
Fuß'ſteig, *m.*, *v.* Fußpfad.
Fuß ſtock, *m.*, (*pl.* Fußſtöcke; *Mar.*) stretchers (Latten auf dem Boden eines Ruderfahrzeugs, gegen welche die Ruderer die Füße ſtemmen); carpenter's foot-rule (Fußmaß, Zollſtock).
Fuß'ſtoß, *m.*, kick.
Fuß ſtrand, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a flat, low and sandy shore *or* strand.
Fuß ſtrick, *m.*, rope to bind the feet; (*fig.*) snare for the feet.
Fuß'taſte, *f.*, pedal (of an organ).
Fuß tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) guy (*v.* Abhalter).
Fuß teppich, *m.*, carpet (*v.* Fußdecke).
Fuß'tritt, *m.*, kick (Fußſtoß, Fußſchlag); footstep, trace (Fußſtapfe), footstool (Fußſchemel); footboard (an der Kutſche), step (Stufe); pedal (of the piano *or* organ); (*Horse.*) treadle.
Fuß tuch, *n.*, foot cloth, floor-cloth.
Fuß'unterlage, *f.*, (*Archit.*) plinth (an Bildſäulen, of a statue).
Fuß'venen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the crural veins.
Fuß'volk, *n.*, foot, infantry, foot-bands.
Fuß'warmer, *m.*, foot-stove, *v.* Fußkaſtchen.
Fuß wanne, *f.*, foot-tub.
Fuß waſchen, *n.*, the act of washing the feet.
Fuß waſſer, *n.*, water for (washing) the feet; (*Vet.*) a lymphatic discharge from the fetlocks of horses with diseased hoofs.
Fuß'weg, *m.*, *v.* Fußpfad.
Fuß'werk, *n.*, shoes and stockings; (*fig.*) feet.
Fuß'wurzel, *f.*, (*Anat.*) tarsus.
Fuß'zehe, *f.*, toe.
Fuſta'ge, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Mar.*) the water- and provision casks of a ship; (*Com.*) package.
Fuſt'e, *f.*, foist (a light and fast-sailing ship in the Italian coasting trade).
Fuſt'el, *m.*, **Fuſt'elholz**, *n.*, **Fuſtik'holz**, *n.*, } rustic (the wood of the dyer's mulberry; Morus tinctoria).
Fuſtigation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fustigation (*v.* Stäupenſchlag, Auspeitſchung).
Fuſtigi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to fustigate (*v.* Stäupen).
Futil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) futile (*v.* Unnütz).
Futilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) futility (*v.* Armſeligkeit, Nichtswürdigkeit).
Futſch, *int.*, off! gone! lost, undone; ruined.
Fut'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) food (of any kind for horses and cattle), feed, fodder, provender, forage; feed (the portion of provender given at one time); bait; dem Vieh - geben, to feed the cattle; - einholen, to forage; wir hielten an, um den Pferden - zu geben, we stopped to bait; (*vulg.*) something to eat, a feed, (*fig. vulg.*) das - ſticht ihn, he grows insolent from being too well fed.
Fut'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) case, casing, inner covering (Futteral, Gehäuſe), lining (eines Kleides &c., of a dress &c.); - von Fenſtern, Thüren &c., case of windows, doors &c.; (*Mech.*) pillows, brasses; (*Com.*) outside-casks; (*Horol.*) pivot-hole.
Futteral', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) case, casing, covering, box; sheath.
Futteral'arbeiter, **Futteral'macher**, } *m.*, case- *or* sheath-maker.
Futteral'meſſer, *n.*, sheath-knife.
Futteral'ſcheere, *f.*, sheath-scissors.
Fut'teramt, *n.*, forage-office.
Fut terarm, *a.*, poor in forage, destitute of forage.
Fut'teratlas, *m.*, half satin for lining.
Fut'terbank, **Fut'terlade**, **Fut'terſchneide**, } *f.*, chopping-bench, chopping-board.
Fut'terbarchent, *m.*, *v.* Futterparchent.
Fut'terbau, *m.*, culture of forage.
Fut'terbeutel, **Fut'terkorb**, **Fut'terſack**, } *m.*, fodder-bag, nosebag.
Fut'terblech, *n.*, single plate.
Fut'terboden, *m.*, **Fut terkammer**, *f.*, } hay-loft, loft for provender.
Fut'terbohlen, *pl.*, planks for ceiling.
Fut'terbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) horse-bean (Ackerbohne; Faba vulgaris).
Fut'terbrett, *n.*, (*Archit.*) slab, flitch.
Fut'terdielen, *pl.*, planks used in the ceiling of a ship.
Fut'terer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fodderer, feeder; huckster (of provender, wood &c.).
Fut'tererbſe, *f.*, field-pea, hog-pea.
Fut'terflanell, *m.*, flanel used for lining.
Fut tergeld, *n.*, money paid for the food of an animal.
Fut'tergerſte, *f.*, **Fut'terhafer**, *m.*, } barley, oats used as provender for cattle.
Fut'tergras, *n.*, grass for the food of cattle, fodder.
Fut'terhemd, *n.*, under-waistcoat.
Fut'terhirſe, *f.*, Indian millet.
Fut'terholer, *m.*, (*Milit.*) forager.
Fut'terholz, *n.*, *v.* Futterbrett.

Fut'terhonig, *m.*, honey for feeding bees.

Fut'terig, *a.*, yielding good provender, unclean, dirty (said of wool and cloth).

Fut'terkammer, *f.*, *v.* Futterboden.

Fut'terkasten, *m.*, oat-chest, corn-bin.

Fut'terklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-clover (Wiesenklee, Trifolium pratense); *v.* Esparsette.

Fut'terklinge, *f.*, chopping-knife.

Fut'terkloben, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used in drawing out glazier's lead *or* came.

Fut'terknecht, *m.*, ostler; servant who has to attend to the feeding of the cattle.

Fut'terkorn, *n.*, corn for cattle.

Fut'terkraut, *n.*, (*pl.* -kräuter) herbage for fodder.

Fut'terlade, *f.*, *v.* Futterbank.

Fut'terleinwand, *f.*, linen for lining.

Fut'terlinie, *f.*, (*Milit.*) forage-cord.

Fut'termacher, *m.*, one that makes stuff for lining; *v.* Futteralarbeiter.

Fut'termangel, *m.* } scarcity of fodder *or* provender.
Fut'ternoth, *f.* }

Fut'termaschine, *f.*, *v.* Futterbank.

Fut'termauer, *f.*, (*Fort.* & *Archit.*) lining-wall, lining of a wall; (*Smelt.*) counter.

Fut'termerke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) prangos hay-plant (fütterkrautartiges Heu; Prangos pabularia).

Fut'termütze, *f.*, foraging cap.

Fut'tern, *v.a.* to case, to cover, to line; to stuff, to fur (mit Pelz), to sheathe (mit Metall); to lead (mit Blei), to wad (mit Watte), to cleanse (ein Stuck Tuch, a piece a cloth); *v.* Futtern.

Fut'ternetz, *n.*, feeding net for cattle.

Fut'terpapier, *n.*, (*Mar.*) sheathing-paper.

Fut'terparchent, *m.*, fustian *or* lining.

Fut'terpflanzen, *pl.*, *v.* Futterkraut.

Fut'terqueste, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Graviole.

Fut'terraufe, *f.*, rack.

Fut'terrehe, *f.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Krebsrehe.

Fut terreich, *a.*, abounding in forage.

Fut'terrübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cattle-turnip (Brassica rapa).

Fut'tersack, *m.*, fodder-bag, feed-bag; nosebag.

Fut'terschneide, *f.*, *v.* Futterbank.

Fut'terschwinge }
Fut'terwanne } *f.*, fan, van; winnowing basket.

Fut'tersieb, *n.*, oat-sieve.

Fut'terstätte, *f.*, (*Sport*) place where game are fed.

Fut'terstroh, *n.*, feeding-straw.

Fut'tertaffet, *m.*, sarcenet for lining (Kindertaffet).

Fut tertresch, *n.* } (*Bot.*) tall fescue-grass (Riesen-
Fut'tertrespe, *f.* } schwingel, Riesentrespe; Bromus giganteus; Festuca gigantea).

Fut'tertrog, *m.*, trough.

Fut'tertuch }
Fut'terzeug } *n.*, cloth for lining, lining-stuff.

Fut'terung, *f.*, feeding, food, provender, forage, fodder (*v.* Fütterung).

Fut'terwanne, *f.*, *v.* Futterschwinge.

Fut'terwicke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common vetch (Vicia sativa).

Futur' } *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Futura; *l. n.*; (*Gram.*)
Futu'rum } the future tense.

G

G, *g, n.*, G, g (seventh letter and fifth consonant of the alphabet); (*Mus.*) G (the fifth note of the gamut, *sol*); G-Schlüssel, G *or* treble clef; as *abbr.* G. stands for Geld, money (on bills of exchange); G., g., Gl., al., Gr., gr. for Groschen groshen, Gatt. for Gattung, kind, genus; Gb. for Gebrüder, brothers, g. D. for gehorsamster Diener, most obedient servant, G. D., Ger. Dir. for Gerichtsdirector, justiciary; geb. for geboren, born, and gebunden bound; geh. for geheftet stitched; Gen. for Genealogie, genealogy, for General, general, and for Genesis; Gen. Lt. for General-Leutenant lieutenant-general, Geom. for Geometrie geometry; Ger. for Gericht, court of justice; G. H. for Geschichte, history; Gfrl. for Gefreiter genus, coll. for gefreiten, deceased, dead, late; Gew. for Gewerbe, trade, profession, and for Gewicht, weight, Gn. G. for gnädige Gnaden, von gottes Gnaden, by the grace of God; g. G. for gut Geld, good money; Gg., Ggfl., Gldfl. for Gold-Gulden, gold-florin; Gr., gr., Grav., Grv. for Gerichtsdirector; Gran, Gros, Gulden, for Gulden florin, gl. N. for gleiches Namens of the same name; Gr. gr. for Grad degree, great count, Gran, grain, griechisch, Greek, Groschen, groshen, Größe, greatness, size, and gr. great; Grafsch. for Grafschaft, county, Gramm. for Grammatik grammar, Gr. for grob Courant, large money; Grh. for Groß-Hundert, the number of one hundred and twenty (120), Gr. for Groat, groat, and for Gros, a number of twelve hundred (1200); G.-Schrbr. for Gerichts-Schreiber, clerk, actuary; Gymn. for Gymnasium gymnasium, and Gymnast gymnastics.

Gaban'holz, *n.*, camwood (a red dye-wood - Baphia nitida - imported from Sierra Leone).

Gabar're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gabbard (name of several small flat vessels with sails and oars).

Gab'be, *f.*, (*O. with.*) *v.* Meve.

Gab'bro, *m.*, (*Min.*) gabbro (Hackstein, Verde gabbro) (Serpentst, Zillerthal).

Gabbroit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of coarse green stone consisting of hornblende and labrador.

Gabe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gift, donation, donative, present (Geschenk, Schenkung, Almosen, milde -), (*Law*) *v.* Accessionsgabe, tax, duty (Steuer, Abgabe), (*Med.*) dose (Dosis), (*fig.*) gift, endowment, talent (*pl.* -n gifts, parts, qualities; (*rare*) turn, knack.

Ga'bel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Gäbelchen (Gabelchen) fork; prong. - mit zwei, drei Zinken two pronged, three-pronged fork; (*Bot.*) tendril; crotch, fork (eines Baumastes, of a branch); clasper (an Weinreben of vines); trigger (der Armbrust of a cross-bow); - einer Wagendeichsel shafts, thills; (*Min.*) der Gang macht eine -, the lode diverges, forks off (gabelt sich); (*Cook.*) merry-thought, the forked bone of a fowl's breast, (*Naut.*) gusset; (*Vet.*) frog, thrush (der Strahl); (*Sport*) (am Hirschgeweih, forked ends, croches; spears; (*Mus.*) *v.* Stimmgabel; (*Mar.*) (am Stock des Mastes crotches; - einer Bramsegelschwinge, the sweep; (*fig.*) (einen auf die - nehmen to put a person to his oath, to swear one.

Ga'belanker, *n.*, (*Mar.*) small bow anchor (Zuganker); der - auswerfen to moor across *or* athwart; (*Techn.*) anchor, cramp-iron.

Ga'belarm, *m.*, - am Wagen, thill, shaft.

Ga'belbäume, *pl.*, thills, shafts.

Ga'belbock, *m.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Gabelhirsch.

Ga'belbürste, *f.*, fork-brush.

Ga'beldeichsel, *f.*, shaft, thill.

Ga'beler, *n.* Gabler.

Ga'belfarn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fern (Mertensia).

Ga'belfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of gurnard (Trigla).

Ga'belflaume, *f.* (*Bot.*) a species of lily (Phrynium).

Ga'belfloh, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the common waterflea (Daphnia pulex).

Ga'belförmig, *a.* & *adv.*, forked, forky; (*Bot.*) dichotomous, bifurcated, bei -e Stengel dichotomous stem; die -e Theilung, furcation, bifurcation, forking, sich theilen, to fork (off), to divide into two.

Ga'belfrühſtück, *n.*, luncheon, lunch, second breakfast (*fr.* dejeuner à la fourchette).

Ga'belgehörn, *n.*, (*Sport*) forked attire, forked antlers.

Ga'belgeier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) kite, glede (Gabelweihe, König-weihe, rothe Milan, Hahnenbeſe; Falco milvus).

Ga'belgemſe, *f.*, (*Zool.*) a species of antelope (Antilope furcifer).

Ga'belhirſch, *m.*, (*Sport*) two year old stag, stag with forked attire (Gabler).

Ga'belholz, *n.*, (*pl.* Gabelhölzer) a forked piece of wood; *pl.* (*Mar.*) futtocks, crotches.

Ga'belicht } *a.*, forky, forked, furcate, furcated;
Ga'belig } (*Min.*) ein -er Gang a lode that forks.

Ga'belklinge, *f.*, fork-blade, forked blade.

Ga'belkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hemp-agrimony (Eupatorium).

Ga'belkreuz, *n.*, forked cross; (*Herald.*) cross furchee, pall.

Ga'belmaß, *n.*, an instrument used in measuring the diameter of a tree.

Ga'belmaſt, *m.*, (*Mar.*) forked mast.

Ga'belmoos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of moss of several kinds (Dicranum).

Ga'belmotte, *f.* (*Entom.*) v. Bärfliege.

Ga'beln, *v. a.*, to pierce, to transfix; to take, to raise or pitch with a fork or prong, to fork, to gore (mit den Hörnern), (*fig.*) einen -, v. einen auf die Gabel nehmen, under Gaze, *v. refl.* & (*Min.*) *v. n.*, to run out in a forked shape, to diverge, to fork (off); *v. n.* (used with haben; *vulg.*) to take up with the fork and eat, to covet, to long for, to fish for.

Gabeli'ren, *v. n.*, (*joc.*) to take up with the fork and eat, to prog.

Ga'belnadel, *f.* hair-pin (v. Haarnadel).

Ga'belnbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Judenbaum.

Ga'belpferd, *n.*, shaft-horse, thill-horse, thiller, wheeler.

Ga'belpflug, *m.*, (*Agric.*) forked plough.

Ga'belrad, *n.*, (*Mech.*) forked wheel.

Ga'belrichter, *m.*, (*Techn.*) piece of iron on an anvil, on which the forks are wrought or forged.

Ga'belröhre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) bifurated pipe.

Ga'belſchnäpper, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of flycatcher (Muscicapa tyrannus).

Ga'belſchwanz, *m.*, (*Entom.*) forky tail, double tail; spring-tail (Springschwanz; Podura); (*Ichth.*) forky-tailed chaetodon.

Ga'belſpaltung } *f.*, furcation, bifurcation, forking.
Ga'beltheilung }

Ga'belſtändig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dichotomous.

Ga'belſtange, *f.*, forked pole.

Ga'belſtich, *m.*, thrust, prick or stab with a fork.

Ga'belſtiel, *m.*, handle of a fork, fork-handle.

Ga'belſtück, *n.*, (*Techn.*) forky piece of timber, crotch, bracket, (*Gun.*) a piece of cannon lying on iron forks, a sort of swivel.

Ga'belſtütze, *f.*, thill-prop, a prop for the shafts.

Ga'beltheilung, *f.*, v. Gabelförmige Theilung.

Ga'belthier, *n.*, v. Radelthier.

Ga'belung, *f.*, forking, furcation, running out in a forked shape.

Ga'belwagen, *m.*, waggon with shafts, thill-wagon.

Ga'belweihe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Gabelgeier.

Ga'belzacke } *f.*, prong of a fork.
Ga'belzinke }

Ga'ben, *v. a.*, (*obsol.*) to present with (verſchenken), to make an offering; to endow (*v.* Begaben).

Ga'benfreſſer, *m.*, (*vulg.*) a corrupt judge.

Ga'benherr, *m.*, an under-inspector of the salt-houses at Halle.

Ga'benſammlung, *f.*, collection of alms *or* charitable contributions.

Gabion', *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Fort.*) *v.* Schanzkorb.

Gab'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Zool.*) *v.* Gabelhirſch; (*Ichth.*) fork-fish, bull-head, miller's thumb (Cottus).

Ga'briel, *m.*, Gabriel.

Gabrie'le, *f.*, Gabriella, Gabriela.

Gabronit', *m.*, (*Min.*) gabronite, scapolite.

Gach, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Jäh; hasty, sudden (haſtig).

Gachi'ren, *v. a.*, to daub, to paint badly; to undersell.

Gack'elig, *a.*, cackling; chattering.

Gack'eln } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cackle, to
Ga'keln } cluck (von Hühnern); (*fig.*) to chatter, to
Gack'ern } prate, to prattle, to talk in a silly manner.

Gack'eln } *n.*, cackling; (*fig.*) chattering, prating,
Gack'ern } prate, idle talk.

Gad'de, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) whiting (Wittling; Gadus merlangus).

Ga'delbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common bilberry *or* blaeberry (Heidelbeere; Vaccinium myrtillus).

Ga'demer, *m.*, (*obsol.*) cottager (Kothet, Häusler; Bauer).

Ga'den, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *obsol.*) boundary of an estate, story (of a house, Stockwerk); room, apartment (Gemach); cottage (Hütte); (*prov.*) shed, stall (for cattle, Viehſtall); dairy; assistant, partner.

Gadolin'erde, *f.*, (*Chem.*) yttrium (the metallic base of yttria).

Gadolinit', *m.*, (*Min.*) gadolinite.

Gä'a, *f.*, (*Myth.*) the goddess Earth.

Gä'belchen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Gabel) a little fork; (*Bot.*) tendril.

Gäck'e, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Dohle.

Gäf'feln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stare and gape with pleasure and delight.

Gäg'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ornith.*) mountain-finch, brambling, snow-bird *or* bunting (Roth-, Gold-, Bast-, Miſtfink; Fringilla montifringilla).

Gäh &c., *v.* Jäh &c.

Gähn'affe, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *cont.*) gaper, gazer, gaping fool, booby.

Gähn'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to yawn, to gape (v. Personen); to gape, to open wide (klaffen, v. Sachen).

Gähn'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) yawning, yawn, oscitation, gaping; das - ſteckt an, yawning is catching.

Gähn'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } yawner, gaper; ga-
Gähn'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } zer, booby.

Gähn'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) gaper, gin-fish (Labrus hiatula).

Gähn'laut, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *Gram.*) hiatus.

Gähn'muſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Klaffmuſchel.

Gähn'ſucht, *f.*, frequent inclination to yawn, yawning-fit.

Gähn'ung, *f.*, yawning.

Gähr'bottich, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Brew.*) fermenting vat *or* tub.

Gäh're } *f.*, ferment, fermentation; yeast; leaven
Gah're } (Sauerteig).

Gähr'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* gohr; *cond.* göhre; *pp.* gegoren; used with haben & ſein) to work, to ferment

to effervesce (*also fig.*), to fret; *ppr.* & *a.*, gährend, fermenting, effervescing.

Gäh'ren, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) fermenting, working, effervescence.

Gähr'kammer, *f.*, (*pl.* ¨) the room in which the beer *or* mash ferments.

Gähr'meſſer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) zymometer, zymosimeter (an instrument for ascertaining the degree of fermentation occasioned by the mixture of different liquids and the degree of heat which they acquire in fermentation).

Gähr'mittel, Gähr'ſtoff, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Gährungsmittel.

Gähr'ſtock, *m.*, (*Brew.*) *v.* Gährbottich.

Gähr'teig, *m.*, leaven (Sauerteig).

Gäh'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *lit.* & *fig.*) fermenting, fermentation; (*fig.*) commotion, agitation, ebullition, turbulence; in - bringen, to ferment, to set in fermentation; (*fig.*) to throw into a ferment, to put into a ferment; es iſt etwas in -, there is some mischief brewing.

Gäh'rungsfähig, *a.*, fermentable.

Gäh'rungskraft, *f.*, fermentative power.

Gäh'rungsküpe, *f.*, dyer's steeping-vat.

Gäh'rungslehre, *f.*, doctrine of fermentation, zymology; zur - gehörig, zymological; der in der - Bewanderte, zymologist.

Gäh'rungsmeſſer, *m.*, *v.* Gährmeſſer.

Gäh'rungsmittel, Gäh'rungsſtoff, *n.*, ferment, leavening, yeast, barm.

Gäh'rungsprozeß, *m.*, fermentative process.

Gä'liſch, *a.*, Gaelic, das Gäliſche, the Gaelic.

Gäl'len, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to embitter (most in comp. *v.* Vergällen); (*Cook.*) *v.* Gallen.

Gäl'lig, *a.*, (*Min.*) hard, solid, firm, sturdy.

Gäng, *a.*, (*obsol.*) quick-paced, swift of foot (von Pferden, of horses); glib (von der Zunge, of the tongue); practicable, that may be passed (fahrbar von Wegen, Straßen, of roads); in course, current (von Münzen, of coins); usual, customary (bräuchlich, üblich); - (gang) und gäbe (gebe), usual, common, customary, of every day; Geld, das im Kauf - und gebe iſt, current money; die - und geben Redensarten, the usual phrases.

Gäng'e, *pl. of* Gang, *q. v.*

Gäng'e, *f.*, *v.* Gangbarkeit.

Gäng'ebäuer, *m.*, *v.* Gangbäuer.

Gäng'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Gängelchen) the rocker of a cradle.

Gäng'elband, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) leading-string(s).

Gängelei', *f.*, leading in strings; rocking of a cradle.

Gäng'eln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to go *or* walk like a little child, to toddle; *v. a.*, to lead a child in walking; to teach a child to walk; (*fig.*) to lead like a child, to manage, to control; die Wiege -, to rock the cradle.

Gäng'elwagen, *m.*, go-cart, running-cart.

Gäng'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) goer, walker, footman.

Gäng'ig, *a.*, *v.* Gäng; (*Sport*) *v.* Fuhrig; (*Min.*) containing veins; *adv.*, in veins, in streaks (gangweiſe).

Gäng'ler, *m.*, one who leads.

Gäng'lich, *a.*, *v.* Gangbar.

Gäng'ling, *m.*, one who suffers himself to be led, (*fig.*) to be managed by others, (*Ichth.*) a kind of dace *or* white fish (Rauling, Rußling, Schwal; Cyprinus idus).

Gäns'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Gans) gosling; (*Bot.*) *v.* Milchſchwamm; *v.* Gänſediſtel.

Gän'ſe, *pl. of* Gans, *q. v.*

Gän'ſeaar, Gän'ſeadler, Gän'ſehabicht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Fiſchadler, Schreiadler.

Gän'ſeampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) great bistort *or* snakeweed (Otternknöterig, Schlangenwurz, Krebswurz, Gift *or* Schlangenwurzel; Polygonum bistorta).

Gän'ſeapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a late autumn-apple so called.

Gän'ſeaugen, Gän'ſefüßchen, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) inverted commas, signs of quotation (" "); Gänſeaugen, an inferior sort of drilling; a kind of figured silk (Zeugmuſter).

Gän'ſebacke, Gän'ſebake, *f.*, (*Cook.*) one half of a smoked goose.

Gän'ſebaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of maple; planetree.

Gän'ſeblümchen, Gän'ſeblümlein, *n.*, (*Bot.*) daisy (Tauſendſchön, Bellis perennis).

Gän'ſeblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) globularia, globe-ranunculus (gemeine Kugelblume, Globularia vulgaris), die große -, corn-marigold (gemeine Wucherblume, weiße Mägdlein, Johannisblume, Margueritenblume; Chrysanthemum leucanthemum).

Gän'ſebraten, *m.*, roast(ed) goose.

Gän'ſebruſt, *f.*, (smoked) breast of a goose.

Gän'ſediſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common sow-thistle, hog's mushroom, hare's lettuce (Sonchus oleraceus).

Gän'ſedreck, Gän'ſekoth, *m.*, goose-dung.

Gän'ſefeder, *f.*, goose-feather *or* quill.

Gän'ſefett, *n.*, *v.* Gänſeſchmalz.

Gän'ſegangerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gänſegarbe.

Gän'ſeheidel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the guelder-rose (gemeine Schneeballenſtrauch, Viburnum opulus).

Gän'ſefüßchen, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) *v.* Gänſeaugen.

Gän'ſefuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) goosefoot (Schmergel; Chenopodium); der ſtinkende -, stinking blite, stone-crop (Bockmelde, Mauerpfeffer, Buhlkraut, Schanchte, C. vulvaria); Guter Heinrich, good king-Henry (guter Heinrich, Hundsmelde, wilder Spinat, Schmeerwurzel; C. bonus Henricus), rother -, sow-bane, wild spinage (Mistmelde, Saumelde, Mauerraute; C. rubrum); wurmwidriger -, worm-seed (Wurmſchmergel; C. anthelminticum); Beſen-, summer cypress (C. scoparium).

Gän'ſegang, Gän'ſelauf, *m.*, follow-my-leader, goose-step

Gän'ſegarbe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) silver weed, goose-grass, wild tansy (Gänſedill, Silberkraut, Potentilla anserina).

Gän'ſegeier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Fiſchadler, Schreiadler.

Gän'ſegekröſe, Gän'ſegeſchneide, Gän'ſeklein, *n.*, goose-giblets.

Gän'ſegeſchnatter, *n.*, gaggling of geese, (*fig.*) foolish, idle talk.

Gän'ſegrün, *n.*, green (of the goose dung), gosling-green.

Gän'ſehändler, Gän'ſehändlerin, *m.*, *f.*, dealer in geese.

Gän'ſehabicht, *m.*, *v.* Gänſeadler, Fiſchadler.

Gän'ſehaft, *a.*, (*fig.*) stupid, simple.

Gän'ſehaut, *f.*, skin of a goose, (*Mech.*) gooseskin, corrugated skin.

Gän'ſehirt, *m.*, goose-herd.

Gän'ſekiel, *m.*, goose-quill.

Gän'ſeklein, *n.*, *v.* Gänſegekröſe.

Gän'ſeköthigerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) goose-dung-ore; *v.* Ganomatit.

Gän'ſekohl, *m.*, *v.* Gänſediſtel.

Gän'ſekopf, *m.*, head of a goose; (*fig.*) ninny, blockhead.

Gän'ſekothfarbe, *f.*, *v.* Gänſegrün.

Gän'ſekraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) silver-weed, wild tansy (Potentilla anserina); corn-marigold (gemeine Wucherblume; Chrysanthemum leucanthemum); common chickweed (mittleres *or* gemeines Sternkraut, Sternmiere, Vogelmiere, Vogelkraut, Hühnerdarm, Mauſedarm, Hühnerbiß, Meiermiere; Alsine media, *L.*, Stellaria media); southernwood (Stabwurzbeifuß; Artemisia abrotanum).

Gän'ſekreſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) shepherd's purse, bastard-cress (gemeines Hirtentaſchelkraut, Thlaspi bursa pastoris).

Gän'ſekücklein, *n.*, goslin.

Gän'ſeleber, *f.*, goose-liver, liver of a goose; -paſtete (*f.*), goose-liver-pie.

Gän'ſeln } *v. a.*, to abuse a person's simplicity (*v.* **Gan'ſeln** } Uebertölpen); *v. n.*, (*s. G.*) to chatter, to gaggle.

Gän'ſelöffel, *m.*, (*Surg.*) goose-bill.

Gän'ſemalve } *f.*, (*Bot.*) round-leaved mallow, **Gän'ſepappel** } hare-wort (Malva rotundifolia).

Gän'ſemarſch, *m.*, goose-step (*v.* Gantegang).

Gän'ſemuſt, *m*, *v.* Ganſedreck.

Gän'ſemord, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common traveller's joy (gemeine Waldrebe; Clematis vitalba).

Gän'ſenudel, *f.*, an oblong cake of oatmeal (to fatten geese).

Gän'ſepappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ganſemalve.

Gän'ſepfeffer, *m.* } (*Cook.*) giblets dressed in the **Gän'ſeſchwarz**, *n.* } blood of the goose.

Gän'ſereihe, *f.*, *v.* Gantegang.

Gän'ſerich, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *Ornith.*) gander (*Bot.*) *v.* Ganſekraut; *v.* Entenflott.

Gän'ſeſäger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ornith.*) goosander, merganser (Mergus merganser).

Gän'ſeſchmalz, *n.*, (*Cook.*) goose's fat.

Gän'ſeſchwarz, *n.*, *v.* Ganſepfeffer.

Gän'ſeſeuche, *f.* } gargil (a distemper in geese).
Gän'ſetod, *m.* }

Gän'ſeſpiel, *n.*, game of the goose.

Gan'ſeſtall, *m.* } goose-stall, coop *or* pen.
Gän'ſeſtiege, *f.* }

Gän'ſeſtöckchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) daisy (Bellis perennis).

Gan'ſetreiber, *m.*, *v.* Ganſehirt

Gän'ſetrift, *f.*, place, meadow *or* field where geese may be driven to feed; the right of driving geese to feed.

Gän'ſewein, *m.*, (*joc.*) Adam's ale, water.

Gän'ſewitz, *m.*, (*cont.*) false wit, absurdity.

Gan'ſezehnte, *m.*, tithe on *or* of geese.

Gän'ſezucht, *f.*, the breeding of geese; brood of geese.

Gän'ſicht } *a.*, like a goose, goose-like
Gän'ſig }

Gär'be, *f.*, *v.* Gerbung.

Gär'ben and comp. *v.* Gerben ꝛc.

Gä're, *f.*, -des Weins the bouquet of Rhenish and Moselle-wines

Gä'ren, *v.* Gähren

Gärt'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Garten) little garden.

Gär'ten, *pl. of* Garten, *q. v.*

Gärt'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl* -) gardener, (*Prov.*) den Bod zum - machen *or* ſchen, to set the fox to keep the geese, (*Mollusc.*) the rough snail-shell (Helix adspersa), (*Ornith.*) *v.* Gartenammer.

Gärt'nerburſche, *m.*, gardener's man.

Gärtnerei', *f.*, gardening, the art of gardening, horticulture; garden; *pl.* -en, gardens, garden-land.

Gärt'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female gardener; gardener's wife.

Gärt'neriſch, *a.*, horticultural.

Gärt'nerkunſt, *f.*, art of gardening.

Gärt'nermeſſer, *n.*, gardener's knife, gardening-knife, garden-knife.

Gärt'nern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to garden.

Gärt'nerſäge, *f.*, grafting-saw; garden-saw (Baumſäge).

Gärt'nerſcheere, *f.*, *v.* Gartenſcheere

Gä'rung, *f.*, *v.* Gährung.

Gäſch'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to ferment, to foam, to froth, to flower; (*fig.*) to foam (vor Wuth, with rage); *ppr.* & *a.*, gäſchend, foaming; yeasty, effervescing.

Gäſcht, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) yeast, froth, newing (of beer); effervescing; beading (of wine).

Gä'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ichth.*) a small sea-fish (Gärthe; Cyprinus vimba; C. jeses).

Gäs'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) two handfuls.

Gäs'chen } *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Gaſſe) alley,
Gäs'lein } lane; - ohne Ausgang (Sack-), blind alley.

Gäſt'e, *pl. of* Gaſt, *q. v.*

Gät'eiſen, *n.*, *v.* Gathacke.

Gät'en, *v. a.*, to weed (Jäten).

Gät'er, *m*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) weeder.

Gät'gabel, *f.*, weeding-fork.

Gät'gras, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Gätgräſer) weeds, weedings.

Gät'hacke } *f.*, weeding-hook, weeding-hoe; spud
Gät'haue }

Gät'lich, *a.*, (*prov.*) convenient, commodious; suitable; of middle size, middle-sized; *adv.*, conveniently, commodiously, suitably.

Gät'zange, *f.*, weeding forceps *or* tongs.

Gau'che, *pl. of* Gauch, *q. v.*

Gaf'fel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *obsol.*) tax, tribute, duty, excise; (*prov.*) fork; (*obsol.*) corporation, gild (-amt, Zunft, Innung); (*Mar.*) -baum (*m.*), gaff.

Gaf'felfall, *m.*, (*Mar.*) throat-halliards.

Gaf'felherren, *pl.*, (*obsol.*) members of the senate who attended the sessions of the corporate gilds.

Gaf'felknecht, *m.*, (*obsol.*) the last master *or* freeman received into a gild (Zungmeiſter).

Gaf'felſegel, *n.*, gaff-sail, wing-sail.

Gaf'fen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to gape, to stand gaping, staring; - nach, to gape *or* stare stupidly at; to open wide (klaffen, von Sachen); *ppr.* & *a.*, gaffend, gaping, agape; eine -e Wunde, a gaping wound.

Gaf'fen, *n.*, gaping, staring.

Gaf'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } gaper, gazer, starer;
Gaf'ferin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } (*Mollusc.*) Gaffer, *v.* Stemmuſchel.

Gaff'maul, *n.*, (*vulg.*) gaper, gaping fellow.

Gagat', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } (*Min.*) jet (Pechkohle).
Gagat'kohle, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) }

Gaga'ten, *a.*, jetty, of jet.

Ga'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) wages, salary, pay (Beſoldung, Gehalt).

Ga'gel, *f.* } (*Bot.*) sweet gale, Dutch-myrtle
Ga'gelkraut, *n.* } (Myrica gala); (*prov.*) Gagel, *v.* Zahnfleuch.

Gahnit', *m.*, (*Min.*) gahnite, automolite, octahedral corundum (Automolit).

Gah're, *f.*, *v.* Gahre.

Gaillard'e, *f.*, (*Typ.*) galliard.

Gaiß, *v.* Geiß.

Gaf'ſen, *v. n.*, *v.* Gaſeln.

Ga'la, *f.*, (*pl.* -s); *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *sp. w.*) gala (*v.* Gallа).

Galactorrhö'a, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Milchfluß, Milchruhr.

Galaktit', *m.*, (*Min.*) galactite (*v.* Milchſtein).

Galaktome'ter, *m.*, (*Phys.*) galactometer (an instrument to ascertain the quality of milk), lactometer.

Galaktophag', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Milchesser.

Galaktopho'risch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) causing *or* producing milk (milchtreibend).

Galaktopoſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) drinking of milk medicinally (Milchkur).

Galam'butter, *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) shea *or* vegetable butter (a buttery substance pressed from the seeds of the Phulwara *or* Indian butter-tree, used medicinally in rheumatic affections).

Galam'gummi, *n.*, Arabic gum

Galan', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e, *fr. w.*) gallant, lover, sweetheart, spark, suitor, beau, cicisbeo, amoroso; den - machen, to play the gallant, to court a lady.

Galan'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* - ; *prov.*) cap; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Haubenlerche; (*Entom.*) *v.* Heupferd.

Galant', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) gallant, polite, courteous (artig, höflich, besonders gegen Damen, particularly to ladies); amorous (verliebt); dissolute, loose (liederlich); die -e Krankheit, venereal *or* bad disease, eine -e Frau, a fashionable lady, (*coll.*) a coquette.

Galanterie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) gallantry, courtesy; *v.* -arbeit, -waare.

Galanterie'arbeit } *f.*, fancy-goods, trinkets, toys,
Galanterie'waare } jewelry, fashionable ornaments.

Galanterie'arbeiter, *m.*, one who makes fancy goods; jeweller.

Galanterie'degen, *m.*, dress-sword.

Galanterie'händler } *m.*, dealer in fancy goods,
Galanterie'krämer } jeweller.

Galanterie'handel } *m.*, trade in fancy-goods, toys,
Galanterie'kram } jewelry &c.

Galantiſi'ren, *v. n.*, to play the gallant.

Galantis'mus, *m.*, *v.* Schmeichelei, Flatterbildung.

Ga'later, *pl.*, Galatians.

Gala'tien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Galatia.

Gal'ban, *m.* } (*pharm. Bot.*) galban, galbanum
Gal'banharz, *n.* } a fetid gum-resin procured from Galbanum officinalis, used as a stimulant antispasmodic; Mutterharz, Muttergummi).

Gal'bankraut, *n.* }
Gal'banſilge, *f.* } (*Bot.*) galban (perennial shrub
Gal'banum, *m.* } of the Levant and Syria).

Galeaſ'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Mar.*) galeas.

Galee', *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *obsol.*) *v.* Galeere.

Galee're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) galley; galiot (eine kleine -); (*Zoöph.*) the Portuguese man of war (Seeblasenart; Physalia caravella).

Galee'renanker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) grapnel, grapling.

Galee'renarbeit, *f.*, labour at the galleys.

Galee'renbedienter, *m.*, steward of a row-galley.

Galee'renblaſe, *f.*, *v.* Galeere (*Zoöph.*).

Galee'renboot, *n.*, pinnace of a galley.

Galee'renhauptmann, *m.*, captain of a galley.

Galee'renofen, *m.*, (*Chem.*) galley (an oblong reverberatory furnace).

Galee'renquelle, *f.*, (*Zoöph.*) *v.* Galeere.

Galee'renſklave, *m.*, galley-slave.

Galee'renſklaverei, *f.*, galley-slavery.

Galee'renſtock, *m.*, a mooring post for galleys.

Galee'renvogt, *m.*, overseer of a galley.

Galee'renvolk, *n.*, crew of a galley, galley-crew.

Galee'renzeltſtangen, *pl.*, two rails extending aloft over the sides of the canopy.

Gal'eiskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's green weed (Genista tinctoria).

Gale'na, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a sub-species of agaric; (*Min.*) galena, sulphuret of lead (Schwefelblei).

Gale'niſch, *a.*, galenic, galenical, relating to Galen *or* his principles; -e Arzeneien, galenic remedies.

Galeniſ'mus, *m.*, galenism, the doctrines of Galen.

Galeniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Galenist, follower of Galen (in the preparation of medicine and modes of treating diseases).

Galeo'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) galleon (a large ship formerly used by the Spaniards in their commerce with South-America).

Galeoniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) one concerned in the earlier Spanish trade with South-America.

Galeot', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) galley-slave.

Galeo'te, *f.*, (*Mar.*) galiot, a small galley *or* sort of brigantine built for chase.

Galerie', *f.*, *v.* Gallerie.

Galer'te, *f.*, *v.* Gallerte.

Galgant', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) } (*pharm. Bot.*) galangal;
Galgant'wurzel, *f.* } wilder Galgant, english galangal (Cyperus longus); großer -, the great galangal (produce of the Kaempferia galanga).

Gal'gen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gallows, gibbet; (*Typ.*) gallows; (*Mar.*) gallows-bits; (*Carp.*) gibbet, cross-timber, cross-beam; an einem Ziehbrunnen, post for the swipe of a well; ein Verbrechen, auf dem der - steht, a capital offence, a hanging matter; der - wartet seiner, the gallows groans for him, er sieht aus, wie wenn er vom - gefallen wäre, he has a hanging (hang-dog) look (-miene), he looks like a candidate for Tyburn; er könnte darauf an den - kommen, he may swing for it.

Gal'genambos, *m.*, an anvil with two arms *or* branches.

Gal'genberg, *m.*, gallows-hill.

Gal'gendieb
Gal'genbube
Gal'genſchelm
Gal'genſchwengel
Gal'genſtrick
Gal'genvogel
m., a fellow deserving to be hanged, gallows bird, hang-dog, break- *or* crack hemp, Newgate-bird, gallows-clapper.

Gal'genförmig, *a.* & *adv.*, having the form of a gallows, (*Herald.*) -m -en Kreuz, potence (-cross).

Gal'genfriſt, *f.*, (*fig.*) short delay, respite, reprieve; eine - machen, to use delays.

Gal'gengebiß, *n.*, *v.* Galgenmundstück.

Gal'gengeſicht, *n.*, hangdog-look, gallows-air.

Gal'genholz, *n.*, gallows-tree, gallows-wood; rotten-wood, touch-wood, (*coll.*) er ist so falsch wie -, he is as false as hell.

Gal'genmännchen } *n.*, (*Bot.*) mandrake (Alraun,
Gal'genmännlein } Atropa mandragora).

Gal'genmäßig, *a.*, deserving to be hanged, ripe for the gallows, hanging, patibulary.

Gal'genmundſtück, *n.* }
Gal genſtange, *f.* } (*Man.*) sharp bit.

Gal'genpfeiler, *m.*, post of the gallows, gibbet-pillar.

Gal'genpreſſe, *f.* (*Techn.*) lithographic lever-press.

Gal'genreckel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Mandelkrähe.

Gal'genſchelm, *m.*, *v.* Galgendieb.

Gal'genſtrick, *m.*, *v.* Galgendieb.

Gal'genvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) raven (Corvus corax), *v.* Galgendieb.

Gal'genzug, *m.*, hanging feature, look *or* expression of countenance.

Gali'cien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Galicia (a Spanish province).

Gali'cier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) }
Gali'cierin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } Galician
Gali'ciſch, *a.* }

Galiläa, *n.*, Galilee.

Galiläer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -)
Galiläerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen)
Galiläisch, *a.* } Galilean.
Galimatias, *m.*, *v.* Gallimatias.
Galion', *n.* } *v.* Gallion.
Galio'te, *f.* } *v.* Galeote.
Galipot', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *fr. w.*) *v.* Fichtenharz.
Galiz'enstein, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) white vitriol, sulphate of zinc.
Gali'zien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Galicia (in Austria).
Gall, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -s; *pl.* -e; *obsol.*) *v.* Schall, Laut.
Gal'la, *f.*, pomp, show, state, gala; in -, in full dress, court-dress; -degen (*m.*), dress-sword; -hut (*m.*), court-hat; -kleid (*n.*), court-dress, full dress, presentation-suit; -tag (*m.*), gala-day, court-day.
Gall'apfel, *m.*, (*pl.* Galläpfel) gall, gall-nut, oak-apple (Gallnuß)
Gall'apfelaufguß *m.* } infusion, extract, tincture
Gall'apfelextract, *n.* } of gall-nuts.
Gall'apfeltinktur, *f.* }
Gall'apfelfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) gall-insect, gall-fly.
Gall'apfelfäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) gallic acid (Gallussäure).
Gall'apfelfauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) gallic; -e Salze, gallates.
Gal'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Gallapfel; *v.* Harzgall, Pechgall; (*Min.*) *v.* Niere; (*Agric.*) pool, quagmire (feuchte Stelle in einem Acker); (*Sport*) single (Schwanz des Rothwildes); (*Vet.*) disease in the feet and swelling under the tongue of horses; (*Techn.*) hollow in cast-metal wares; (*Gun.*) honeycomb, flaw; gall, bile, choler; (*fig.*) gall, bile, bitterness, rancour, spite, malice, spleen, malignity; spot, blemish (Fleck, Makel); voll - sein, to be very bilious, (*fig.*) to be very angry; er hat eine - auf mich, he has a spite against me; es läuft ihm die - über, his blood is up, he is getting angry; sie hat ihre - ausgeschüttet, she has vented her spleen; Jemandes - rege machen, to provoke, to rouse a person's bile *or* spleen; ohne -, gallless, pigeon-livered; die - abführend, antisplenetic.
Gall'eiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Knoppereiche.
Gal'len, *pl. of* Galle; (*Vet.*) *v.* Galle.
Gal'len, *v. a.*, (*Dyer.*) to prepare with gall-nuts *or* nut-galls (galliren); (*Cook.*) Fische -, to take the gall out of fish; *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to make water, to stale (Urin lassen).
Gal'lenader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cystic vein.
Gal'lenartig, *a.*, partaking of bile, bilious.
Gal'lenasparagin, *n.*, (*Chem.*) taurine (Taurin).
Gal'lenbehältniß, *n.*, *v.* Gallenblase.
Gal'lenbitter, *a.* & *adv.*, as bitter as gall.
Gal'lenblase, *f.*, (*Anat.*) vesicle of the gall, gall-bladder.
Gal'lenblasenblutader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cystic vein.
Gal'lenblasengang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the cystic duct.
Gal'lenblasenschlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cystic artery.
Gal'lenblasenschnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) cystotomy.
Gal'lenblasenstein, *m.*, *v.* Gallenstein.
Gal'lenbrechen, *n.*, bilious vomiting.
Gal'lenergießung, *f.*, overflowing of bile.
Gal'lenfett, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cholesterin, cholesterine.
Gal'lenfettsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cholesteric acid.
Gal'lenfettsauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) cholesteric.
Gal'lenfieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) bilious fever.
Gal'lenfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) the insect which causes the galls, gall-insect, gall-fly (Cynips gallae tinctoriae).
Gal'lenfluß, *m.* } (*Med.*) discharge of gall *or* bile.
Gal'lenruhr, *f.* }
Gal'lengang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cystic *or* biliary duct, cyst hepatic.
Gal'lengefäß, *n.*, (*Anat.*) biliary vessel.
Gal'lenharz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a resinous substance (precipitate) found in bile.
Gal'lenhirse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bead-tree (Zedrach, Paternosterbaum; Melia).
Gal'lenkolik, *f.* } (*Med.*) bilious colic, cholera.
Gal'lenkrampf, *m.* }
Gal'lenkrankheit, *f.*, bilious complaint *or* affection.
Gal'lenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a shrub of Cochinchina, the leaves of which are used medicinally in bilious complaints and colic (Picria felterrae); weißes -, *v.* Gnadenkraut.
Gal'lenlehre, *f.*, (*Anat.*) choladology.
Gal'lenmaterie, *f.*, *v.* Gallenstoff.
Gal'lenpulsader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) biliary artery.
Gal'lenpulver, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) jalap.
Gal'lensäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) choleic acid (Choleinsäure).
Gal'lenschabe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of clothes-moth (Tinea resinella).
Gal'lenstein, *m.*, (*Med.*) gall-stone (a concretion formed in the gall-bladder).
Gal'lenstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) biline.
Gal'lensucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) bilious disease, jaundice.
Gal'lensüchtig, *a.*, bilious, choleric; (*fig.*) atrabilarious, melancholic, sullen.
Gal'lenwespe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) gall-insect, gall-fly (Cynips).
Gal'lenzucker, *m.*, (*Chem.*) picromel.
Galleo'ne, *f.*, *v.* Galeasse; Galleone.
Galleot'te, *f.*, *v.* Galeote.
Gallerie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Archit.*) gallery; lobby; (Geländer an der Locomotive) foot-board; (*Mar.*) gallery; falsche, lose -, painted *or* false gallery, painted bridge; Hinter-, Achter-, the balcony, the stern-gallery; obere *or* offene Seiten-, the quarter-gallery; untere *or* mit Fenstern versehene -, the lower side-gallery; (*Theat.*) gallery.
Gal'lert, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } (*Chem.*) gelatin, gela-
Gal'lerte, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } tine, jelly; gluten; -extract (*m.*), osmazome; (*Bot.*) a species of fungus (Tremella).
Gal'lertartig, *a.* & *adv.*, gelatine, gelatinous, jelly-like, jellied.
Gal'lertbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) butter-tree (Butterbaum; Bassia longifolia).
Gal'lertflechte } *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of algae *or*
Gal'lertraspe } sea-weed (Collema).
Gal'lertmoos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) marine pearl-moss, carrageen (irisches Moos; Sphaerococcus crispus).
Gal'lertsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) pectic acid (Pectinsäure).
Gall'glas, *n.*, bull's eye glass.
Gall'huminsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) melangallic acid, metagallic acid (Melangallussäure, Metagallussäure).
Gallica'nisch } *a.*, Gallican (church), Gallic.
Gallika'nisch }
Gal'licht, *a.*, like gall, bilious.
Gallicis'm(us), *m.*, gallicism.
Gal'lien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Gaul, Gallia.
Gal'lier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } Gaul, Gallican.
Gal'lierin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }
Gal'lig, *a.*, bilious, bilary, choleric; (*fig.*) bitter, rancorous.
Gallimati'as, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) nonsense, jargon.
Gall'inſekt, *n.*, *v.* Gallenwespe.
Gallion', *n.*, (*Mar.*) beak *or* head of a ship, figure-head.
Gallio'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) galleon, a large Spanish armed ship.
Galliot'te, *f.*, *v.* Galeote.
Galli'ren, *v. a.*, (*Dyer.*) *v.* Gallen.

Gal'lisch, *a.*, Gaulish, Gallican.

Gallit'enstein, *m.*, *v.* Galitzenstein.

Gallitzenit', *m.*, (*Min.*) rutil, rutile.

Gallmei', *m.*, *v.* Galmei.

Gallomanie', *f.*, desire of resembling *or* aping the French, Gallomania.

Gal'lon, *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s) **Gallo'ne,** *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } (*engl.w.*) gallon.

Galloſch'e, *f.*, *v.* Galoſche.

Gall'ſucht, *f.*, *v.* Gallenſucht.

Gall'ſüchtig, *a.*, *v.* Gallenſüchtig.

Gal'lusſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Gallapfelſäure.

Gall'wespe, *f.*, *v.* Gallenwespe.

Galmei', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Min.*) cadmia, silicio-carbonate of zinc, calamin, calamine (Zinkſpath); fupferartiger -, cupreous silicate of zinc.

Galmei'blende, *f.*, (*Min.*) calamine-blend (Zinkblende).

Galmei'blumen, *pl.* **Galmei'ſlug,** *m.* } (*Min.*) tutty, spodium.

Galmei'iſch, *a.*, containing cadmia.

Galmei'kupfer, *n.*, *v.* Galmei, kupferartiger.

Galo'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) galloon, gold- *or* silver-lace.

Galoni'ren, *v. a.*, to lace, to trim with lace, to bind with galloon.

Galopp', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *Man.*) gallop; der geſtreckte, ſtarke -, full gallop; der gezogene -, main gallop, der kurze -, short gallop, hand gallop, canter; im vollen -, full gallop, full speed, full tear; im - reiten, to gallop; ein Pferd im - ſetzen, to put a horse into a gallop, to gallop a horse; - auf die linke Hand, gallop of four beats; (*fig.*) es geht im - mit ihm, he is going very fast.

Galoppa'de *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gallopade (a curvetting kind of gallop); gallopade (a sprightly dance and the music adapted to it).

Galoppi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to gallop; leicht -, to canter; - laſſen *or* machen, to put into a gallop, to gallop; *ppr.* & *a.*, galoppirend, galloping; (*Med.*) die galoppirende Lungenſucht, the galloping consumption.

Galoſch'e *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *fr. w.*) galoche, gallosh, galloshes, upper-shoe, over-shoe.

Gal'ſterig *a.* & *adv.*, (*prov.*) rancid (ranzig, verdorben).

Gal'ſtrig

Gal'ſtern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein; *prov.*) to get *or* become rancid; *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to demand with violence.

Galt, *imp.*, *v.* Gelten.

Galt, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) galt, gault, blue clay, blue chalk-marl, stiff-marl (grauer *or* blauer Kalkmergel).

Galt, *a.*, (*prov.*) barren; giving no milk (von Vieh, of animals); *v.* Gelt).

Galu'ſchel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *it. w.*) *v.* Milchſchwamm.

Galva'niſch, *a.*, (*Phys.*) galvanic (Batterie, battery, Elektricität, electricity; Strom, circuit; Säulen, piles); das -e Vergolden, Verſilbern, electro-metallurgy, electro-gilding, silvering; - überkupfert, electro-coppered.

Galvaniſi'ren, *v. a.*, to galvanize; *pp.* & *a.*, galvaniſirt, galvanized.

Galvaniſi'ren, *f.* **Galvaniſi'rung,** *n.* } galvanization.

Galvanismome'ter **Galvanome'ter** } *m.*, (*Phys.*) galvanometer.

Galvanis'mus, *m.*, (*Phys.*) galvanism, voltaism, voltaic electricity.

Galvanograph', *m.*, electrotypist.

Galvanographie', *f.*, electrography.

Galvanogra'phiſch, *a.*, -e Abbildung, electrotype.

Galvanolog', *m.*, galvanologer, galvanologist (one who describes the phenomena of galvanism).

Galvanologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) galvanology.

Galvanomagne'tiſch, *a.*, galvano-magnetic.

Galvanomagnetis'mus, *m.*, galvano-magnetism.

Galvanome'ter, *m.*, *v.* Galvanismometer.

Galvanoplaſt'ik, *f.*, galvano-plastic art, electro-metallurgy.

Galvanoplaſt'iker, *m.*, electro-metallurgist.

Galvanoplaſt'iſch, *a.*, electro-metallurgic, galvanoplastic.

Gaman'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Gamanderchen, Gamanderlein, *Bot.*) germander (Bathengel, Frauenbiß, Braunmanderleinkraut, Bergiſordienkraut; Teucrium chamaedrys); wilder *or* Wieſen -, germander-speedwell (Ehrenpreis, kleines Germanderlein; Veronica chamaedrys).

Gamaſch'en, *pl.*, (*fr. w.*) gaiters, gamashes, spatterdashes, boot-hose; gambadoes; -dienſt (Gamaſchendienſt, *m.*), ridiculous pedantry observed in military affairs (*also fig.*).

Gam'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mus.*) viol di gamba, bass-viol.

Gambet'te, *f.* **Gam'bettwaſſerläufer,** *m.* } (*Ornith.*) gambet, red-footed waterrail (Rothbeinlein; Scolopax calidris).

Gam'biagans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of black swan (Cygnus gambensis).

Gam'biagummi **Gambian'ſer Gummi** } *n.*, *v.* Kino.

Gambir'ſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the gambeer-shrub (Uncaria gambir).

Gambiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) one who plays on the viol di gamba *or* bass-viol.

Gam'bit, *m.*, (*Chess*) gambit (a series of skilful moves in the game of chess).

Gam'ma, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *gr. w.*) gamma (the third letter of the Grecian alphabet); (*Entom.*) name of a butterfly (Papilio C-album).

Gammarolith', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Petrif.*) gammarolite (petrified crawfish).

Gam'me, *f.*, (*Mus.*) scale (Tonleiter).

Gams'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) auricula, bear's-ear (Primula auricula).

Ganaſch'e **Ganaſ'ſe** } *f.*, (*pl.* -n) nether-jaw of a horse.

Gand, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) *v.* Gerelle.

Gan'erbe, *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *Law*) joint-heir, co-heir; co-proprietor.

Gan'erbenhaus **Gan'erbenſchloß** } *n.*, house *or* castle belonging to several proprietors in common *or* jointly.

Gan'erbenrecht, *n.*, (*Law*) prior right, title *or* claim (*v.* Kondominialrecht, Näherrecht).

Gan'erbſchaft, *f.*, (*Law*) property common to several persons; co-heirs, joint-proprietors.

Gan'erbſchaftlich, *a.* & *adv.*, common, in common, jointly.

Gang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Gänge; *dim.* Gängelchen, Gänglein) going, walking (das Gehen, die Handlung des Gehens, the act of going *or* walking); walk, turn; einen - machen (gehen), to take a walk *or* turn, to go, to walk; vergebliche Gänge thun, to go on a fruitless journey *or* sleeveless errand; message, errand, job; der Burſche geht alle Gänge für mich, the lad runs all my errands; der Bote verlangte zu viel für den -, the messenger asked too much for the errand; der - nach dem Eiſenhammer, the message to the foundry; walk, pace, step (Ausſchreiten, Schritt); step, gait (Haltung beim Gehen); einen an ſeinem - erkennen, to know a person by his gait *or* bearing; einen raſchen, langſamen haben,

to walk with a quick, slow step; dieſe Dame hat einen graziöſen -, this lady is a graceful walker; ſteifer - strut; (*Mun.*) eines Pferdes, pace; (*Script.*) es iſt kein Recht in ihren Gängen, there is no judgment in their goings (*Is.* 59. 8); es ſtehet in Niemandes Gewalt, wie er wandle oder ſeinen - richte, it is not in man that walketh to direct his steps (*Jer.* 10. 23); der - zur Kirche, the going to church; the way to the church; der - eines Arztes, physician's visit; der - der Geſtirne, the way, path, course of the planets; way, passage (Weg, Durchgang); gangway (ſchmaler -); (*Archit.*) corridor; ein bedeckter -, covered walk, portico; piazza; ein unterirdiſcher -, passage underground; ein offener -, porch; (*Sport*) track, trace, way, course; (*fig.* & *Script.*) ſeine Falle iſt gelegt auf ſeinen -, a trap is laid for him in the way (*Job.* 18. 10); (*fig.*) turn, direction (Ausgang, Richtung); einen guten, ſchlimmen - nehmen, to take a good, bad turn; way *or* manner of living, way of acting; Jeder geht ſeinen -, each has his own way of acting; er geht nach ſeinen alten Gängen, he still follows his own courses; Jemandes Gänge belauern, to watch a person's motions; Einen auf allen ſeinen Gängen verfolgen, to watch one narrowly; der - der Dinge, way of the world; der - der Geſchäfte, der Gerechtigkeit, course of business, justice; der - der Zeiten, course of time, of the seasons; der - (Lauf) eines Fluſſes, the course, current of a river; - eines Schiffes, movement, course, headway; - von Maſchinen, action, motion of machines; course, remove, dish (bei Tafel); (*fig.*) resort, place of resort, haunt (Ort wo man gewöhnlich hingeht, den man häufig beſucht), in - bringen, to set agoing, to put in motion, (*fig.*) to set agoing, to set on foot, to actuate, to move; to bring in vogue; to start, to set up (eine Meinung, an opinion); mit einer Sache in - e kommen, to be up to a thing, to understand how to manage it, to be master of it; einer Sache ihren - laſſen, to let a matter take its course; im - e ſein, to be in operation; in vollem - e ſein, to be in full activity, dieſe Münze iſt nicht mehr im - e, this coin is no longer current; die alte Mode kommt wieder in -, the old fashion comes up again, is again in vogue; das iſt einmal der - der Welt, such is the way of the world; (*Fenc.*) passade, passado, venew, venue, veney, pass, lunge; tilt (beim Lanzenſtechen); round (beim Boxen), einen - mit Einem wagen, to wage a fight with any one, (*Mus.*) passage (Lauf, Paſſage); progression (Fortſchreitung der Intervalle); (*Met.*) flow, cadence, measure, metre; course, method observed in instruction (*v.* Lehrgang); (*Anat.* & *Bot.*) conduit, canal, duct; draught (der natürliche -; *Math.* 15. 17); (*Mill.*) run; millwork, set of stones (das ſämmtliche zu einem Mahlrad gehörige Getriebe und Werk); (*Weav.*) portee (- des Webſtuhls); (*Mar.*) board, tack (beim Lavieren, in tacking), einen - machen *or* thun, to make a tack; kurze Gänge machen, to ply to windward by small *or* short boards; - von Planken, Bergholzern, Wegeringen und Scheerſtöcken, a strake; zerbrochener -, a drift; (*Fort.*) unterirdiſche Gänge, *v.* Minen, (*Techn.*) groove (Gewinde einer Schraube, of a screw); (*Min.*) vein, lode, streak; fauler *or* tauber -, poor lode, vein containing little *or* no metal; der ſtehende -, hade; die krummen Gänge der Galerieen in den Minen the returns; der - thut ſich auf, the lode *or* vein becomes more productive, der - verdrückt ſich, the lode becomes poorer; der - kommt aus ſeiner Stunde, the lode takes another direction; der - fällt nach aus, ſetzt ſich zu, zieht die Füße an ſich, the lode gradually ceases *or* ends, tapers towards a point; der - zertrümmert ſich, the lode runs off into branches, die Gänge legen über, the veins cross *or* intersect each other; die Gänge ſetzen ab, the lodes separate; einen - augenſcheinlich machen, to lay a vein bare so that its direction may be ascertained; der - beweiſet ſich, the vein is productive; der - bleibt in ſeiner Stunde, the lode keeps *or* retains the same direction; der - blühet am Tage, the vein rises towards the surface; der - führt einen Blei-, the lode has a yellow *or* greenish appearance; der - liegt in gutem Getriebe, the vein takes a southerly direction; der - macht einen Pferdeſchwanz, the vein divides *or* branches off; der - nimmt mit ſeinem Streichen das Gebirg ein, the direction of the vein is towards the highest part of the mountain; der - ſetzt ins Feld, the vein runs horizontally; der - ſetzt in die Teufe, the lode descends perpendicularly; der - übergiebt ſeine erzige Kraft, the vein loses in quality; der - veredelt ſich, the lode becomes more productive.

Gang'art, *f.* (*pl.* -en; *Min.*) gang, gangue, vein, stratum, matrix of the ore (the earthy, stony, saline *or* combustible substance, which contains the ore of metals); (*Mar.*) die -en eines Pferdes, the paces of a horse.

Gang'bar, *a.*, going, usual, customary; prevalent; passable, practicable (Weg, road); (*Com.*) current; marketable, saleable; frequented (beſucht); -e Artikel, current *or* leading articles; staple commodities *or* goods; -e Münze, current coin; eine -e Waare, a saleable commodity; - ſein, to be current, to pass; die -en Preiſe kennen to understand the market; Waſſerröhren - erhalten, to keep water-pipes in good repair; *adv.*, currently, passably; in practice.

Gang'barkeit, *f.*, currency; frequency; practicable state *or* condition (eines Weges, of a road); (*Com.*) saleableness, merchantableness; - der Waaren, sale of commodities; ready sale.

Gang'bord, *m.*, (*Mar.*) gangway (Laufplanken).

Gang'erz, *n.*, ore found in gangs *or* veins

Gan'ges, *m.*, (*Geog.*) Ganges (river in India).

Gan'geshirſch, *m.* (*Zool.*) the spotted Indian deer (gefleckter indiſcher Hirſch; Cervus axis).

Gang'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a kind of salmon peculiar to the lake of Geneva (Weißfelchen; Salmo fera); bezola (große Marana, Bratfiſch; Salmo maraena).

Gang'formation } *f.*, (*Geogn.*; the theory of) the
Gang'bildung } formation of gangs.

Gang'gebirge, *n.*, (*Min.*) mountain *or* mine containing veins of ore.

Gang'geſteine, *pl.*, *v.* Mineralgänge.

Gang'granit, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) name given to two kinds of granite found near Heidelberg.

Gang'haft } *a.* & *adv.*, (*Min.*) in veins, in streaks.
Gang'haftig }

Gang'häuer, *m.*, (*Min.*) lodesman.

Gang'haspel, *f.*, *v.* Gangrad.

Gang'kreuz, *n.*, (*Min.*) the point where two gangs *or* veins meet; the union of two veins; (*Weav.*) crossing of the portee.

Gang'lehre, *f.*, (*Geogn.*) that part of mineralogy, which treats of gangs and their metallic products.

Gang'lion, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Ganglien; *gr. w.*; *Anat.*) ganglion (Nervenknoten); -ſyſtem (*n.*), ganglionic system.

Gang'maſſe, *f.*, *v.* Ganggeſteine.

Gang'pfoſten, *m.*, (*Carp.*) baluster.

Gang'rad, *n.*, (*Carp.*) tread-wheel, double wheel of a crane.

Gangrä'ne, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) gangrene.

Gangränös', *a.*, (*Med.*) gangrenous (Groſſion der Wangen, erosion of the cheek, eine Art von Geſichtsfreſſ).

Gang'ſäule, *f.*, (*Archit.*) column of a portico.

Gang'ſpill, *n.* (*Mar.*) capstern, capstan; doppeltes, großes *or* hinter (achter) -, main *or* double-capstern;

kleines , gear-capstern; loſes , crab. Spanish windlass; das flar machen, to rig the capstern.

Gang'ſtein, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) gang- *or* gangue-stone (earthy substance surrounding the ore).

Gang'textur, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the succession of minerals in a gang.

Gang'vögel, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) the Ambulatores of Illiger, ravens, swallows and most singing birds.

Gang'weiſe, *adv.*, (*Min.*) in veins.

Gang'woche, *f.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) rogation-week (Bettwoche).

Gani'terbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) East-Indian lime-tree (Elaeocarpus ganitrus).

Gan'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ornith.*) goosander, merganser, diver, plunger (Mergus merganser et serrator).

Gan'net, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gannet, the solan goose (Baſſansgans; Pelecanus bassanus).

Ganomatit', *m.*, (*Min.*) ganomatite, goose-dung ore (an amorphous mineral).

Gans, *f.*, (*pl.* Gänſe, *dim.* Gänschen, Gänslein, *Ornith.*) goose (Anser); die weißwangige -, barnacle (gemeine Baumgans, A. leucopsis), die junge - (das Gänschen), green goose, gosling, goosey; (*fig.*) eine dumme -, a goose, simpleton, ninny; (*Prov.*) mit den Gänſen in Prozeß liegen, to be at war with the geese (said of a young man just getting a beard, of which it is doubtful whether it is down *or* hair); den jungen Gänſen den Salat zu verwahren geben, to set the fox to guard the grapes; (*Min.*) a kind of hard sandstone, hard stone, hard rock; (*Ironw.*) sow, pig *or* great lump of melted iron (Eiſengans); gereinigte -, loop, bloom; (*Saltw.*) lump of prepared salt.

Gans bromc, *f.*, (*Bot.*) silver-weed, goose-grass, wild tansy (Potentilla anserina).

Gan'ſert, *m.*, gander (*v.* Ganſerich.)

Gans'fuß, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) a species of tree-frog (Hyla maxima).

Gant } *f.*, (*pl.* -en, probably from the latin
Vergant ung } word *quanti*, how much) auction, public sale; subhastation; bankruptcy.

Gant'buch, *n.* } inventory *or* catalogue of goods
Gant'rotel, *f.* } sold by auction.

Gan'ten, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* ; *obsol.*) a kind of pillory; *v.* Ganſerich.

Gan'ten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to institute a legal execution *or* subhastation, um etwas -, to bid for something at a public sale.

Gant'haus, *n.*, house *or* place where a public sale is held, auction-office *or* mart.

Ganti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. m.*) to provide with gloves.

Gant'mäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, so involved in debt that the debtor's effects must be sold by public auction.

Gant'mann } *m.*, bankrupt (whose effects must
Gant'ſchuldner } be sold by public auction).
Gant'maſſe, *f.*, bankrupt's estate.

Gant'meiſter }
Gant'verkäufer } *m.*, auctioneer.

Gant'prozeß, *m.*, state of insolvency (Konkurs).

Gant'recht, *n.*, auction's law; statute of bankruptcy.

Gant'zeit, *f.*, time when a public sale takes place.

Ganymed', *m.*, (*Myth.*) Ganymede; (*fig.*) beautiful youth.

Ganz, *a.*, whole, entire, not broken, unbroken, undivided (ungebrochen, ungetheilt); all, total; full; perfect, complete (vollſtändig), accomplished, finished (vollendet); excellent, capital (vortrefflich), (*Com.*) not yet worked, virgin (pit *or* mine), hard, iron; es iſt mein -er Ernſt, I am in good earnest; (*Com.*) -e Fracht, *v.* Fracht, die -e Geſchichte, the whole story, concern; von -em Herzen, with all my heart; mein -es Leben hindurch, all my life long; er iſt ein -er Mann, he is an honest *or* clever man, he is a man every inch of him; die -e Nacht hindurch, all night long, -er Pfeffer, pepper in corns *or* grain; ein -es Pferd, an entire horse, a stone horse, a stallion; (*Min.*) -es Schrot, entire lining of the shaft, die -e Stadt, all the town, in der -en Stadt, all over the town; eine -e Stunde, a full hour; die -e Summe, der -e Betrag, the whole sum, the full amount; den -en Tag, all day; -e vierzehn Tage, full fourteen days; (*Mus.*) der -e Takt, whole measure, a whole bar; die -e Taktnote, semibreve; die -e Welt, all the world, über die -e Welt, all over the world; eine -e Zahl, a whole number, an integer; -er Zimmt, ein -es Zahl, a whole number, an integer; -er Zimmt, ein -es Werk, a complete work; - machen, to complete (vervollſtändigen); to mend; *adv.*, quite; all, entirely, wholly, altogether; perfectly, completely; fully; pretty, tolerably; very much; ich bin - Ohr, I am all attention; - (etwas) anders, all together different, quite another thing; - ähnlich, precisely similar; - allein, quite alone; - abgetragen, quite worn out; ausreden, to speak to an end, to say all, ein Buch - durchleſen, to read a book quite through; - und gar, quite, totally, utterly; - und gar nicht, not at all, by no means; - und gar Nichts, nothing whatever, nothing at all; - andere Mittel, quite other *or* different means; - wohl, - gut, very well; - nackt, stark naked, es iſt mir - gleich, it's all the same to me; - toll, stark mad; ich bin - der Ihrige, I am wholly *or* entirely yours; nicht - zwanzig, somewhat less than twenty, not quite twenty; - Freude ſein, to be full of joy; - Schmerz ſein, to be overwhelmed with grief; ich bin hier - fremd, I am an utter stranger here.

Gan'ze, *n.*, (*pl.* -n) whole, totality, entirety; (*Arithm.*) integer, (*Com.*) gross; im -n, generally, collectively, upon *or* in the whole, (*Com.*) by the lump, in the lump, in gross; im -n genommen, upon the whole, in general, (*Com.*) taken in the gross; im -n handeln, to sell by wholesale, without breaking bulk, das - zuſammen genommen, taking it all together, the whole being taken together.

Ganz'heit, *f.*, totality, totalness; integrity, entireness.

Ganz'holz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) unhewed timber.

Ganz'hüfner } *m.*, a farmer whose land requires
Ganz'löhner } him to keep a team of (four) horses *or* oxen (*v.* Vollbauer).

Ganz'hufig, *a.*, whole-hoofed, solidungulous.

Ganz'randig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) entire, not divided (von Blättern, of leaves).

Gap'pen, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to start.

Gap'ſen, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Zappen.

Gar, *a.*, finished, ready (vollendet); die Arbeit iſt -, the work is done, finished; (*Cook.*) done, dressed, ſufficiently boiled *or* roasted, Fleiſch, das nicht - iſt, underdone meat; (*Agric.*) in a proper state of tillage; (*Metal.*) refined, purified; -es Roheiſen, grey metal, grey pig-iron, foundry-pig; Kupfer - machen, to refine copper, (*Tann.*) dressed, das Leder - machen, to dress leather.

Gar, *adv.*, entirely, quite, fully, very; at all; even, I hope; perhaps; - nicht, not at all; es läßt ſich - nicht ſagen, there is no saying; - Nichts, nothing at all, never a whit (bit), ich mache mir - nichts aus ihm, I don't care a bit for him; - Keiner, not one, not a single one, none whatever; - Keine, none at all; - Niemand, nobody at all, not a creature, not a soul; ſie iſt - nicht hübſch, she is by no means handsome, anything but handsome; - oft, very often; - zu neugierig, over-curious, too curious by half *or* by a great deal; wo

nicht - noch, perhaps even; - sehr, very much; ich habe es nicht so - nöthig, I am not so much in want of it; - zu (much) too; - zu viel, too much; - zu wenig, too little; Sie sind - zu gütig, you are (much) too kind, - zu früh, oversoon; - zu vorsichtig, overcautious; - selten, very rarely; es ist mit ihm - aus, he is quite undone; he is a dead man; vielleicht gefällt er mir -, perhaps I shall even like him; (*vulg.*) warum nicht -! what you say! you don't say so! is it possible! ist sie krank oder - todt? is she ill, I hope not dead?

Gar, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) a kind of fish-soup.

Garaf'fel } *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) bennet, herb-
Garaf'felwurzel } bennet (ächte Nelkenwurz, Benedictenkraut, Nelkengarafel, Karmffelwurz, Igelkraut; Geum urbanum).

Garant', *m.*, (*gen.* -en, *pl.* -en; *fr. w.*) guarantor; warrantor, surety, security.

Garantie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n) guarantee, warranty, security; caution; bail.

Garanti'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to guarantee, to warrant, to give *or* find security.

Gar'arbeit, *f.* (*Metal.* & *Smeltm.*) affinage, refining.

Gar'arbeiter, *m.*, refiner.

Garaus', *m.* & *n.*, utter ruin, entire ruin; finishing stroke, end, death, Einem das - machen, to complete any one's ruin, to dispatch *or* kill any one, to undo any one to all intents and purposes, to do for one, to settle one; einer Sache das - machen, to put an end to a thing.

Gar'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) sheaf, *pl.* sheaves; die oberste - eines Kornes, crowner; in -n binden, to make sheaves, to sheaf, to bind up into sheaves; (*Butch.*) neck of beef, (*Bot.*) nosebleed, sneezewort, milfoil, bastard-pellitory, common yarrow (Schafgarbe; Achillea millefolium); *v.* Balsamgarbe, *v.* Feldkummel.

Gar'ben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give sheaves, to be plentiful; to bind into sheaves; (*Bak.*) *v.* Gaffeln.

Gar'benband, *n.*, band for tying the sheaf.

Gar'benbinder, *m.* }
Gar'benbinderin, *f.* } sheaf- *or* sheaves-binder.

Gar'benfeuer, *n.*, (*Pyrot.*) Chinese tree.

Gar'benförmig, *a.* & *adv.*, in form of a sheaf, by sheaves.

Gar'benhaufe, *m.*, heap of sheaves.

Gar'benkrähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Mandelkrähe, Rake.

Gar'benkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Garbe (*Bot.*).

Gar'benſchichter, *m.*, the workman who piles up the sheaves.

Gar'benzehnte, *m.*, tithe in *or* on sheaves.

Gar'brater, *m.* }
Gar'braterin, *f.* } master, mistress, keeper, proprietor, proprietress of a cook-shop, victualler.

Garbraterei', *f.*, a cook's-shop, eating-house, chop-house.

Gar'bruch, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Metal.*) dipping the iron rod into the melting copper to see whether it is sufficiently purified.

Gar'brühe, *f.*, (*Tann.*) liquor (preparation of alcohol) in which the hides get their last dressing.

Garcinie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) garcinia (a genus of Malayan fruit-trees; Garcinia).

Garcon', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) single man; waiter.

Gar'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) guard; - zu Fuß, foot-guards; - zu Pferde, horse-guards; unter der -, in the guards; -officier (*m.*), officer of the guards; -regiment (*n.*), regiment of guards, the guards.

Gardenie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) gardenia (a genus of East-Indian and Chinese evergreen shrubs; Gardenia.

Gardero'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) wardrobe; tiring-room; (*fam.*) dress, garments, wardrobe; -aufseher (*m.*), inspector, clerk of the (des Königs, king's) wardrobe; -(n)diener (*m.*), groom of the wardrobe, yeoman of the robes; -(n)meister (*m.*), master of the wardrobe; (*Theat.*) -nzeld (*n.*), indemnification to actors and actresses for dress.

Garderobier', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) keeper of the wardrobe, groom of the stole; (*Theat.*) property-man.

Gardi'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) curtain.

Gardi'nenarm }
Gardi'nenhaken } *m.*, curtain-hook.

Gardi'nenbehänge, *n.*, valance.

Gardi'nenfranſe, *f.*, curtain-fringe.

Gardi'nenpredigt, *f.*, (*fam. joc.*) curtain lecture.

Gardi'nenring, *m.*, curtain-ring.

Gardi'nenrolle, *f.*, curtain-pulley.

Gardi'nenſchraube, *f.*, curtain-pin.

Gardi'nenſtange, *f.*, curtain-rod.

Gardi'nenzug, *m.*, curtain-line.

Gardiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) soldier of the guards, guardsman.

Ga're, *f.*, *v.* Gehrung; condition of anything that is dressed *or* quite done; (*Techn.*) a heap *or* batch of hides (usually 24) for one and the same dressing; (*Tann.*) die - der Häute, condition of dressed leather, dress; die - des Kupfers, state of copper when it is sufficiently purified; die - der Seele, formation of salt when sufficiently purified.

Gar'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron-rod *or* probe for melting copper; refined iron.

Gareiß' } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) crucian (Karauſche; a kind
Gareiß'el } of carp; Cyprinus carassius, the word is provincial in Austria and Bavaria; in Strassburg it is called: Guretfiſch; in Mayence: Koratſche).

Ga'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to refine; to dress; to cook *or* roast till well-done.

Gar'erde, *f.*, earth mixed with soot.

Gar'erz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) roast *or* burnt ore.

Gar'faß, *n.*, (*Tann.*) dressing tub *or* vat.

Gar'feuer, *n.*, (*Smeltw.*) roasting fire for copper.

Gargariſi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*gr. w.*) to gargarize, to wash *or* rinse the mouth with any (medicated) liquor.

Gargariſation', *f.* (*gr. w.*) gargarism; Gargarisma

Gargariſ'mus, *m.* (*n.*), gargle (*v.* Gurgelwaſſer).

Gar'gekrätz, *n.*, (*Smeltw.*) copper from the slags (Ribetten).

Gar'gel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's groove (Kimme).

Gar'gelkamm, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's crow-iron (Kröſe).

Gar'heerd, *m.*, hearth of a refining furnace.

Gar'heit, *f.*, the condition of being refined, dressed &c.

Gar'knecht, *m.*, refiner's-man.

Gar'koch, *m.*, master *or* proprietor of a cook-shop.

Gar'könig, *m.*, (*Techn.*) regulus of pure copper.

Gar'krätze, *f.*, *v.* Gargekrätz.

Gar'küche, *f.*, cook-shop, victualing-house.

Gar'kupfer, *n.*, (*Smeltw.*) rose-copper, refined-copper, melted copper.

Gar'kupferabgang, *m.*, waste in refining copper.

Gar'kupferſchlacke, *f.*, *v.* Gargekrätz.

Gar'leder, *n.*, (*Tann.*) dressed, tawed *or* tanned hides.

Gar'machen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) currying, dressing (des Leders, of leather), refining, affinage (der Metalle, of metals).

Gar'macher, *m.*, (*Techn.*) dresser (of hides); refiner (of metals).

Gar'mond } *f.*, (*Typ.*) long primer.
Gar'mondſchrift }

Garn, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) yarn, thread; twine; twist. (*Prov.*) das - auf den Boden laufen laſſen, to be extravagant; das - an allen Ecken ſpinnen müſſen, to have much to do, to have one's hands full of work; baumwollenes -, cotton-yarn; wollenes -, woollen yarn, bay yarn, worsted; türkiſches -, Turkey cotton-yarn; grobes -, thrum; grobes, ungebleichtes -, inkle; (*Mar.*) Kabel-, rope-yarn; Kardus-, the cartridge-twine; Leik-, boltrope-yarn; Lien-, fine rope-yarn; Näh-, twine; Schiemanns-, spun-yarn; Segel-, sail-twine; Stoß-, old rope-yarn; Tafel-, tarred twine; Trene-, rope-yarn for worming; net, trammel, (beim Fiſch- und Vogelfang) das -ſtellen, to spread the net, in's - gehen, to go into the snare; (*fig.*) trap, decoy, toil; in's - gehen, to become entangled, ensnared, caught, decoyed, inveigled, drawn in (*vulg.*) hooked, plucked (gerupft); aus dem - gehen, to escape; in's - locken, to decoy; Einen in ſein - ziehen, to engage any one to (in) one's interest; to entangle, to draw any one into one's toils; (*Zool.*) second stomach of ruminating animals.

Garn'baum, *m.*, (*Techn.*) spread-beam (of the loom), warp-beam, roller.

Garne'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } (*Zool.*)
Garne'lenkrebs, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } shrimp, prawn, squill (Cancer crangon et squilla).

Gar'nen, *a.*, of thread &c., thread...

Garn'enden, *pl.*, thrums.

Garn'färber, *m.*, a dyer of yarn.

Garnfärberei', *f.*, (*Techn.*) dying of yarn.

Garn'falle, *f.*, net for catching birds.

Garn'gabel } *f.*, (*Sport*) net-pole, forked stake
Garn'ſtange } to hold the net.

Garn'händler, *m.* }
Garn'händlerin, *f.* } cotton-selier, dealer in yarn.

Garn'handel, *m.*, trade in yarn, twist &c.

Garn'haspel }
Garn'weife } *f.*, hasp, reel, windle.

Gar'nichtsthun, *n.*, complete idleness; das ſüße -, dolce far niente.

Garni'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to trim, to garnish (also *Cook.*); *pp.* & *a.*, garnirt, trimmed; belaced; (*Cook.*) served up with, garnished; (*Mar.*) to ceil a ship, to place the ceiling.

Garni'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) trimming, garnish (Garnitur); (*Mar.*) - im Raum, ceiling, dunnage.

Garniſon', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) garrison; in - liegen, to be garrisoned *or* quartered in (at); mit - verſehen, durch - beſchützen, to garrison, to engarrison.

Garniſon'dienſt, *m.*, service in garrison.

Garniſoni'ren, *v. n.*, to be in garrison.

Garniſon'(s)prediger, *m.*, chaplain of a (to the) garrison.

Gar'niſonſchule, *f.*, military school

Garnitur', *f.*, garniture, trimming, border; set (Bänder, Knöpfe, of buttons, of ribbons), ornamental appendages; fittings; mountings.

Garnitur'band, *n.*, ribbons on ladies' dresses.

Garnitur'macher, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the workman who mounts guns.

Garn'jagd, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Dyer.*) copper vessel in which cotton yarn is dyed Turkish red.

Garn'kegel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) garden-stamper (Conus miles).

Garn'kloß, *m.*, (*Techn.*) chandler's block *or* log.

Garn'knäuel, *m.*, bottom of yarn, clew; a ball of thread.

Garn'leute, *pl.*, fishermen who draw the net.

Garn'maſche, *f.*, net-mash.

Garn'meiſter, *m.*, fisherman (with nets).

Garn'preſſe, *f.*, bundling press.

Garn'reuſe, *f.*, fisher's wheel.

Garn'rolle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) ropemaker's yarn-windle.

Garn'ſack }
Garn'ſchlauch } *m.*, sweep-net.

Garn'ſpule, *f.*, weaver's spool, spindle.

Garn'ſtange, *f.*, *v.* Garngabel.

Garn'ſtock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) stick for silk-skeins.

Garn'ſträhn, *m.* }
Garn'ſträhne, *f.* } skein *or* hank of yarn.

Garn'ſtricker, *m.*, knitter of nets, netter.

Garn'ſtück, *n.*, skein of yarn.

Garn'wage, *f.*, (*Mech.*) a mechanical contrivance *or* instrument, invented by Ludlam, for ascertaining the quality of yarn.

Garn'weber, *m.*, yarn-weaver.

Garn'weife, *f.*, *v.* Garnhaspel.

Garn'wickel, *m.*, thread-paper; (*Weav.*) cop.

Garn'winde, *f.*, windle, reel, hasp; (beim Segelmachen) reel, bench-reel.

Garn'zug, *m.*, fishing with nets; drawing of the nets.

Gar'ofen, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) refining furnace.

Gar'pfanne, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) large refining pan.

Gar'probe, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) assay.

Gar'ſalz, *n.*, (*Saltw.*) well boiled salt.

Gar'ſchaum, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) scum of fused metal.

Gar'ſcheibe, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) plate of refined copper.

Gar'ſchlacke, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) recrements of pure copper (Gargefräß).

Gar'ſpäne, *pl.*, (*Smeltw.*) small copper parcels.

Garſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *obsol.*) anything loathsome, filth, dirt.

Garſt'ig, *a.*, dirty, foul, filthy, nasty; muddy (v. Waſſer, of water); - machen, to dirty, to soil, to bemire, to make foul, (*fig.*) deformed, ugly (ungeſtaltet, häßlich); indecent (unanſtändig), obscene, foul (Reden, language, words); base, dirty, villainous, outrageous (ſchändlich), spoiled, rusty (verdorben); rank (ſtreng von Geſchmack); einen -en Streich ſpielen, to play an ugly *or* scurvy trick; -es Wetter, foul weather; -e Händel foul dealings; *adv.*, dirtily, nastily, foully, filthily; obscenely, bawdily; badly; shamefully.

Garſt'igkeit, *f.*, dirtiness, nastiness, filthiness; (*fig.*) ugliness; vileness, lewdness; obscenity, indecency.

Gar'ſtück, *n.*, (*Saltw.*) piece of purified salt, lump of basket-salt.

Gar'ten, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Gärten; *dim.* Gärtchen, Gärtlein) garden; einen - anlegen, to lay out a garden.

Gar'tenacker, *m.*, *v.* Gartenfeld.

Gar'tenalant, *m.*, (*Bot.*) elecampane (ächter Alant; Inula helenium).

Gar'tenammer, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ortolan (a species of bunting, native of Northern Africa; Emberiza hortulana).

Gar'tenampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) patience (dock), garden-sorrel (Gedultampfer; Rumex patientia).

Gar'tenanlage }
Gar'tenanpflanzung } *f.*, garden-plot.

Gar'tenarbeit, *f.*, gardening, work in the garden.

Gar'tenbaldrian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-valerian; (*prov.*) cut-finger (großer Baldrian, Spickwurzel, Sperrwurzel; Valeriana phu).

Gar'tenbalſam, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-mint (Mentha gentilis).

Gar'tenbalſamine, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-balsam, eagle-flower (Impatiens balsamina).

Gar'tenbank, *f.*, garden-seat.

Gar'tenbau, *m.* garden-tillage; horticulture; **Gar'tenbaukunſt,** *f.* (Einer der ſich mit beſchäftigt, horticultor; den betreffend, horticultural; die Gartenbaugeſellſchaft, horticultural society.

Gar'tenbeet, *n.*, bed in a garden, garden-bed, parterre; -e abſtechen, to dress the beds of a garden.

Gar'tenbiboruell, *f.* (*Bot.*) salad-burnet (gemeine Becherblume, Nagelkraut, Gartenbibernell, Sperberkraut, Bluttraut; Poterium sanguisorba).

Gar'tenbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common bean (Phaseolus vulgaris); garden-bean (Vicia faba).

Gar'tenbuch, *n.*, gardening book.

Gar'tenbutterblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common ranunculus (R. asiaticus).

Gar'tencypreſſe, *f.*, lavender-cotton, female southernwood, (*vulg.*) brotany (gemeines Cypreſſenkraut, Heiligenpflanz, unächte Cypreſſe, Stabwurzwermuth, Meerwermuth; Santolina chamaecyparissus).

Gar'tendill, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common dill (Anethum graveolens).

Gar'tendiſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common artichoke (Cynara scolymus).

Gar'teneppich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common parsely (Apium petroselinum).

Gar'tenerbſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-pea.

Gar'tenerde, *f.*, garden-mould.

Gar'tenfeld, *n.*, garden-ground.

Gar'tenfenchel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common fennel (Foeniculum vulgare).

Gar'tenfink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) chaffinch (Edelfink, Buchfink; Fringilla coelebs).

Gar'tenfroſch, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) the brown frog (brauner Froſch, Brechfroſch, Grasfroſch, Rana temporaria).

Gar'tenfrucht, *f.*, garden fruit, *pl.*, Gartenfrüchte, produce of a garden.

Gar'tengänſediſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common sow-thistle (Sonchus oleraceus).

Gar'tengeländer, *n.*, espalier.

Gar'tengemüſe, *pl.*, greens, garden-vegetables.

Gar'tengeräthe } *pl.*, garden-tools, garden-
Gar'tengeräthſchaften } ing tools.

Gar'tengewächs, *n.*, (*pl.*, Gartengewächſe) greens, pot-herbs, vegetables, garden-ware,

Gar'tengleiſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fool's parsley (Hundspeterſilie, Gartenſchierling; Aethusa cynapium).

Gar'tengoldruthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) canadian golden-rod (Klapperſchlangenkraut; Solidago canadensis).

Gar'tengrasmücke, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) petty-chaps, beambird (graue Grasmücke, Curruca hortensis; Motacilla salicaria, *Lin.*).

Gar'tengurke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common cucumber (Cucumis sativus).

Gar'tenhacke } *f.*, garden-hoe, weeding-hook, spud.
Gar'tenhaue }

Gar'tenhaferwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) esculent viper's grass, skirret (Schwarzwurzel, Schwangengras; Scorzonera hispanica).

Gar'tenhagebutte *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Roſenapfel.

Gar'tenhaus, *n.*, garden house, summer-house.

Gar'tenhecke, *f.*, garden-hedge.

Gar'tenheil, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stabwurz.

Gar'tenhimbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the large red garden-raspberry.

Gar'tenhuhn, *n.*, (*Cook.*) filled *or* stuffed cabbage head.

Gar'tenhüpfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Erdfloh.

Gar'tenjasmin, *m.*, (*Bot.*) syringa, the white syringe, the mock orange (gemeiner Pfeifenſtrauch, Falſcher Jasmin, Mandelblüthe; Philadelphus coronarius).

Gar'tenkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) garden-beetle, blacklegs (Scarabaeus horticola).

Gar'tenkalender, *m.*, gardener's calender, hortulan calender.

Gar'tenkamille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) chamomile (Anthemis nobilis).

Gar'tenkelle, *f.*, garden- *or* scoop-trowel.

Gar'tenkerbel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-chervil (gemeiner Kerbel, Kerbelkraut; Scandix cerefolium).

Gar'tenknecht, *m.*, gardener's servant, man *or* boy.

Gar'tenknöterich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden persicaria (Polygonum orientale).

Gar'tenkrähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) magpie (Elſter; Corvus pica).

Gar'tenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (Artemisia abrotanum); *pl.*, Gartenkräuter, pot-herbs, greens, vegetables.

Gar'tenkreſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common garden-cress (zahme Kreſſe; Lepidium sativum).

Gar'tenkümmel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-cumin (Pfefferkümmel, Cuminum cyminum).

Gar'tenkünſtler, *m.*, horticulturist.

Gar'tenkunſt, *f.*, horticulture, the art of gardening.

Gar'tenland, *n.*, land cutlivated as a garden.

Gar'tenlattich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-lettuce (Lactuca sativa).

Gar'tenlaube, *f.*, arbour, bower.

Gar'tenlaubkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Gartenkäfer.

Gar'tenlauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common garlic (Knoblauch; Allium sativum).

Gar'tenleben, *n.*, garden-life.

Gar'tenleimkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gartenſilene.

Gar'tenleiter, *f.*, garden-ladder, double ladder (Baumleiter.)

Gar'tenlerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the titlark (Wieſenpieper, Wieſenlerche, Alauda pratensis).

Gar'tenlichtnelke, *f.*, *v.* Gartenrade.

Gar'tenlinſe, *f.* (*Bot.*) garden-lentil (Ervum lens).

Gar'tenmark, *n.* (*Bot.*) celery (Apium graveolens).

Gar'tenmaßliebe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-daisy (*v.* Tauſendſchönchen)

Gar'tenmauer, *f.*, garden-wall.

Gar'tenmeiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) grey titmouse (Parus palustris).

Gar'tenmelde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-orache (Atriplex hortensis).

Gar'tenmeliſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common balm (Melissa officinalis).

Gar'tenmeſſer, *n.*, gardening-knife; pruning-knife (Baummeſſer).

Gar'tenmünze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-mint (Mentha sativa).

Gar'tennelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) clove-gillyflower, carnation-pink (Grasblume; Dianthus caryophyllus).

Gar'tenneſſel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the Roman nettle (pillentragende *or* römiſche Neſſel; Urtica pilulifera).

Gar'tenpeterſilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common parsley (Petroselinum sativum).

Gar'tenpoleikraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) penny royal-mint (gemeiner Polei, Mentha pulegium).

Gar'tenquendel, *m.* } (*Bot.*) summer *or* garden-
Gar'tenſaturei, *f.* } savory (gemeiner Saturei; Satureja hortensis).

Gar'tenrade, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-lychnis, rose-campion (Lychnis coronaria).

Gar'tenrapunzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common evening-primrose (zweijährige *or* gemeine Nachtkerze; Oenothera biennis).

Gar'tenraute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common rue, herb-grace (Ruta graveolens).

Gar'tenrecht, *n.*, right of enclosing a piece of land and cultivating it as garden-land.

Gar'tenrettig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common (black) radish (Raphanus sativus).

Gar'tenringelblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common marigold (Calendula officinalis).

Gar'tenritterſporn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common larkspur (Delphinium ajacis).

Gar'tenröthling, *m.* | **Gar'tenrothſchwanz,** *m.* | **Gar'tenrothſchwänzchen,** *n* | (*Ornith.*) red-tail, red-start (Sylvia phoenicurus).

Gar'tenroſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common centifolium (Rosa centifolia).

Gar'tenſaal, *m.*, large room in a summer-house.

Gar'tenſäge, *f.*, grafting-saw (Gartenſäge).

Gar'tenſafran, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bastard saffron, safflower (Carthamus).

Gar'tenſalat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gartenlattich.

Gar'tenſalbei, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common *or* garden-sage (Salvia officinalis).

Gar'tenſame, *m.*, garden-seed.

Gar'tenſaturei, *f.*, *v.* Gartenquendel.

Gar'tenſcharlach | **Gar'tenſcharlei** | *m.*, (*Bot.*) clary (a species of sage; Muskateller Salbei; Dinkraut, Hormintraut; Salvia sclarea).

Gar'tenſchaufel, *f.*, garden-shovel, spade.

Gar'tenſcheere, *f.*, garden-shears.

Gar'tenſchierling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gartenkreſſe.

Gar'tenſchläfer, *m.*, (*Zool.*) garden-squirrel (große Haſelmaus, Eichelmaus; Mus quercinus, *Lin.*; Myoxus nitela).

Gar'tenſchlüſſelblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) auricula, bear's-ear (Primula auricula).

Gar'tenſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) garden-snail (Helix hortensis).

Gar'tenſchote, *f.*, *v.* Gartenerbſe.

Gar'tenſchwamm, *m.*, mushroom.

Gar'tenſchwarzkümmel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) black fennel-flower (Gretchen im Buſch, Braut *or* Jungfer im Haaren, Jungfer im Grünen, Karminerkraut; Nigella damascena).

Gar'tenſenf, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-mustard, white mustard (Sinapis alba).

Gar'tenſilene, *f.*, (*Bot.*) moss-campion, flybane, catchfly (Pechnelke, Klebnelke, Buſchelnelke, Morgentröschen; Silene armeria).

Gar'tenſitz, *m.*, garden-seat.

Gar'tenſpicke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common lavender (Lavandula spica).

Gar'tenſpinne, *f.*, (*Arachn.*) garden-spider, spinner (Kreuzſpinne; Epeira diadema).

Gar'tenſpringkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) touch-me-not (Impatiens balsamina).

Gar'tenſpritze, *f.*, an engine (squirt) for watering larger shrubs &c.

Gar'tenſtück, *n.*, parterre.

Gar'tenſtuhl, *m.*, garden-chair.

Gar'tenthor, *n.*, garden-gate.

Gar'tenthränengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Job's tears (Coix lacryma).

Gar'tenthür, *f.*, garden-door.

Gar'tenthymian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common *or* garden thyme (Thymus vulgaris).

Gar'tenvergißmeinnicht, *n.* (*Bot.*) spring-hounds-tongue (Frühlingshundszunge; Cynoglossum omphalodes).

Gar'tenwalze, *f.*, garden-roller.

Gar'tenweg, *m.*, garden-path.

Gar'tenwerk, *n.*, gardening; gardens, garden-plot.

Gar'tenwermuth, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pontic *or* Roman wormwood (Artemisia pontica).

Gar'tenweſen, *n.*, gardening, horticulture.

Gar'tenwolfsmilch, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-spurge (Euphorbia peplus).

Gar'tenwucherblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-marigold (Goldblume; Chrysanthemum coronarium).

Gar'tenwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (Artemisia abrotanum).

Gar'tenzaun, *m.*, *v.* Gartenbeet.

Gar'tenzehnte, *m.*, tithe of *or* on the produce of gardens.

Gar'tenzins, *m.*, garden-rent.

Gar'wage, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Saltw.*) an instrument for ascertaining the quality of brine, brine-guage.

Gar'zeröl | **Gard ſeeröl** | *n.*, (*Com.*) Verona-oil, sweet oil of Garda.

Garzet'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) little egret, the lesser white heron (kleiner Silberreiher, Ardea garzetta).

Gas, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) gas; azotiſches -, azotic gas; chlorigſaures -, chlorous acid gas; eſſigſaures -, acetous acid gas; flußſaures -, fluoric acid gas; hydriodſaures -, hydriodic acid gas; hydrotelluriſaures -, hydrotelluric acid gas; kohlenſaures -, carbonic acid gas; laugenartiges -, ammoniac gas; oxydirtſalzſaures -, oxymuriatic acid gas, ſalpeterſaures -, nitric gas; ſalzſaures -, muriatic acid gas; ſchwefligſaures -, sulphurous acid gas; tragbares -, portative gas; entzündbares - (in Minen), damp; - entwickeln, to give out *or* emit gas; in - verwandeln, to gasify.

Gas'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) gas-ether (mixture of alcohol, oil of turpentine and ether).

Gas'art, *f.*, (*Chem.*) kind *or* species of gas.

Gas'artig, *a.*, gaseous.

Gas'bad, *n.*, gas-bath.

Gas'behälter, *m.*, gasholder, gasometer

Gas'beleuchtung, *f.*, gas-light, gas-lighting; gas-lightning.

Gas'beleuchtungsanſtalt, *f.*, gas-work(s).

Gas'beleuchtungsgeſellſchaft, *f.*, gas-company.

Gas'bereitung, *f.*, gas-making, gas-burning.

Gas bereitungsanſtalt, *f.*, *v.* Gasbeleuchtungsanſtalt.

Gas'bereitungsapparat, *m.*, gas-cooking-apparatus.

Gas'blaſeröhre, *f.*, gas-blow-pipe.

Gas brenner, *m.*, gas-burner (Anſatz an der Gasröhre).

Gasc(k)ona'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gasconade, brag.

Gasc(k)o'nien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Gascony.

Gasc(k)o'nier, *m.* | **Gasc(k)o'nierin,** *f.* | Gascon.

Gasc(k)o'niſch, *a.*, Gascon.

Ga'ſe, *pl. of* Gas, *q. v.*

Gas'entbindung | **Gas erzeugung** | *f.*, gasification.

Gas'entwickelung, *f.*, evolution of gas.

Gas'exploſion, *f.*, gas-explosion, explosion of gas.

Gas'flamme, *f.*, gas-flame, gas-light.

Gas förmig, *a.*, gaseous, gasiform, aeriform

Gas'hälter, *m.*, *v.* Gasbehälter.

Gas'haltig, *a.*, containing gas.

Ga'ſig, *a.*, *v.* Gasartig.

Gas'lampe, *f.*, gas-lamp, air-lamp.

Gas'leitungsröhre, *f.*, gas-delivering-pipe

Gas'licht, *n.*, gas-light.

Gas meſſer, *m.*, gasometer.

Gas'öl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) gas-oil.

Gaſos', *a.*, *v.* Gasartig.

Gas ofen, *m.*, gas-stove.

Gaſome'ter, *m.*, gasometer.

Gas'regulator, *m.*, gas-regulator.

Gas'reſervoir, *n.*, gas-holder.

Gas'röhre, *f.*, gas-pipe, jet.

Gaſſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Gäßchen, Gäßlein) street; lane, (*fig.*) path, road; eine ohne Ausgang, a blind alley; (*Typ.*) row; (*Mauerw.*) channel; (*Weav.*) unequal distance of the threads of the warp; empty space (in Bienenſtöcken in bee-hives), (*prov.*) Hans in allen -n, Jack of all trades, busy-body; (*Milit.*) -n laufen, *v.* Gaſſenlaufen; (*Prov.*) Einem nicht über die - trauen, not to trust one further than one can see him.

Gaſſeln, *v. a.*, (*Bak.*) den Brodteig -, to brown the crust by quick baking.

Gaſſenbettel, *m.* | **Gaſſenbettelei',** *f.* | **Gaſſenbettelei,** *n.* | begging about *or* in the streets, street begging.

Gaſſenbettler, *m.* | **Gaſſenbettlerin,** *f.* | street-beggar, tramp.

Gaſſenbube | **Gaſſenjunge** | *m.*, street-boy, blackguard boy; -nſtreich (*m.*), blackguard-boy's trick.

Gaſſendieb, *m.*, common thief, pick-pocket.

Gaſſendirne | **Gaſſenhure** | *f.*, common prostitute *or* strumpet, drab, woman of the town.

Gaſſengefolge | **Gaſſengeleite** | *n.*, a posse of blackguards, rabble.

Gaſſenhauer, *m.* | **Gaſſenlied,** *n.* | street-song, vulgar-ballad.

Gaſſenhauptmann, *m.*, constable, police-officer.

Gaſſenhure, *f.*, *v.* Gaſſendirne.

Gaſſenjunge, *m.*, *v.* Gaſſenbube.

Gaſſenkehren, *n.*, sweeping of the streets *or* crossings.

Gaſſenkehrer, *m.*, scavenger, street sweeper.

Gaſſenkoth, *m.*, dirt in the streets, sweepings of the street.

Gaſſenkothführer | **Gaſſenkothfuhrmann** | *m.*, scavenger, dustman.

Gaſſenlaterne, *f.*, street-lamp.

Gaſſenlaufen, *n.*, (*Milit.*) running the gauntlet.

Gaſſenlied, *n.*, *v.* Gaſſenhauer.

Gaſſenmenſch, *m.*, *v.* Gaſſendirne.

Gaſſenordnung, *f.*, regulation of the street.

Gaſſenpöbel, *m.*, rabble, tag-rag, mob.

Gaſſenraub, *m.*, street-robbery.

Gaſſenrinne, *f.*, kennel, sewer.

Gaſſenſänger, *m.*, street-singer.

Gaſſenſchleuſe, *f.*, sewer.

Gaſſenſingen, *n.*, street-singing.

Gaſſentreter, *m.*, lounger, idler, vagabond.

Gaſſentroß, *m.* | **Gaſſenvolk,** *n.* | mob, rabble, blackguards, raff, riff-raff.

Gaſſenvogt, *m.*, street-beadle, catch-pole.

Gaſſenwirth, *m.*, tavern-keeper.

Gaſſenwitz, *m.*, vulgar wit, low jest.

Gaſſenfeich(t), *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) street-walker, street-lounger.

Gas'ſtrom, *m.*, stream of gas.

Gaſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Gäſte; *dim.* Gäſtchen, Gäſtlein) stranger (Fremde, opposed to Bürger); nicht mehr Gäſte und Fremdlinge, ſondern Bürger mit den Heiligen und Gotteshausgenoſſen, no more strangers and foreigners but fellow-citizens with the saints and of the household of God (*Eph.* 2. 19); ich bin ein - auf Erden, I am a stranger in the earth (*Ps.* 119. 19; *n. m. u.*); guest, visitor; customer (Stamm-); (*cont.*) person, fellow, wight; (*Mar.*, *pl.* Gaſten) sailor; Gäſte bitten, Leute zu -e laden, to invite company; die Gäſte empfangen, to do the honours, Gäſte haben, to have company; zu -e ſein, to be at a party, at an entertainment; zu -e bei Einem ſein, to be a person's guest, to be on a visit at any one's; ſeien Sie heute Mittag unſer -, come and dine with us to day, oblige us with your company to dinner to day; Sie ſind uns ein willkommener -, you are very welcome, we are most happy to see you; ein grober -, a rude fellow, a clown, a churl, (*vulg.*) an unlicked cub; ein luſtiger -, a merry *or* jolly blade, fellow *or* dog; ein loſer, ſchlauer -, a cunning fellow, a knowing *or* deep blade, a deep file, (*vulg.*) a deep codger, an old hand; der ungebetene -, intruder, spunger, (*Theat.*) an actor of celebrity not belonging to the company and engaged for a limited time, (*coll.*) star (*v.* Gaſtrolle).

Gaſt'bar, *a.* | **Gaſt'barkeit,** *f.* | (*obsol.*) *v.* Gaſtfrei, Gaſtfreiheit.

Gaſt'becher, *m.* goblet for pledging guests.

Gaſt'bett, *n.*, bed appropriated for visitors, spare-bed.

Gaſt'bitter, *m.*, inviter; one who invites friends to a marriage feast.

Gaſt'en, *v. n.*, *v.* Gaſtiren.

Gaſt'en, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) sailors.

Gaſterei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) feast, banquet, entertainment, treat, (*vulg.*) spread, blow-out.

Gaſteropo'den, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) gastropods (Bauchfüßler; Lamarck's fourth order of molluscs).

Gaſt'frei, *a.* & *adv.*, hospitable; hospitably; - ſein, to keep hospitality.

Gaſt'freiheit, *f.*, hospitality.

Gaſt'freund, *m.*, guest, visitor (enjoying the right of hospitality; Gaſt); host, one affording hospitality (Wirth, der Bewirthende).

Gaſt'freundlich, *a.* & *adv.*, hospitable; hospitably.

Gaſt'freundlichkeit | **Gaſt'freundſchaft** | *f.*, hospitality; - üben, to practise hospitality.

Gaſt'freundſchaftlich, *a.* & *adv.*, hospitable; hospitably.

Gaſt'geber | **Gaſt'halter** | **Gaſt'wirth** | *m.*, host, entertainer; landlord, innkeeper.

Gaſt'gebot, *n.*, banquet, entertainment, feast, treat.

Gaſt'gebrauch, *m.*, guest-rite.

Gaſt'gemach, *n.*, stranger's *or* visitor's room, spare room.

Gaſt'gericht, *n.*, extra-dish for visitors.

Gaſt'geſchenk, *n.*, present made to a stranger.

Gaſt'halter, *m.*, *v.* Gaſtgeber.

Gaſt'haus, *n* | **Gaſt'hof,** *m.* | inn, hotel, house of entertainment *or* call; hospital (für Pilger, Arme und Kranke, for pilgrims, the poor and sick).

Gaſt'herr, *m.*, host, entertainer.

Gaſt'hof, *m.*, *v.* Gaſthaus.

Gaſti'ren, *v. a.*, to entertain guests, to give an entertainment, to treat, to banquet; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to participate in a feast, to be a guest; to be a visitor at a place; (*Theat.*) to perform for a limited time, to star it; to perform duty, to preach (von einem fremden Prediger, *v.* Gaſtpredigt).

Gaſti'rung, *f.*, *v.* Gaſterei.

Gaſt'kammer, *f.*, *v.* Gaſtgemach, Gaſtſtube, Gaſtzimmer.

Gaſt'kleid, *n.*, dress-coat, dress-suit.

Gaſt'lich, *a.*, hospitable; convivial; *adv.*, hospitably.

Gaſt'lichkeit, *f.*, hospitality.

Gaſt'mahl, *n.*, banquet, feast, entertainment, dinner-party.

Gaſt'meiſter, *m.*, *v.* Gaſtgeber; brother-hospitaller (in Klöſtern, in convents).

Gaſt'mutter, *f.*, matron (in Spitälern, in hospitals); a sister who receives the poor and strangers (in Klöſtern).

Gaſt'ordnung, *f.*, regulations for innkeepers.

Gaſt'predigt, *f.*, sermon preached by a clergyman who is not the rector *or* curate of the church.

Gaſtralgie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) colic.

Gaſt'recht, *n.*, right of (demanding) hospitality; usages of hospitality (Gaſtgebräuche); the right of entertaining strangers, of keeping an hotel *or* inn (Gaſtgerechtigkeit).

Gaſtricismus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) gastricism (that theory in medicine which ascribes all diseases to a disordered state of the stomach and which prescribes as specific remedies vomitives and purgatives).

Gaſtrilog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) gastriloquist, ventriloquist (Bauchredner).

Gaſt'riſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) gastric (krankheiten, diseases).

Gaſtri'tis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) gastritis (chronic inflammation of the stomach).

Gaſtrocele', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) gastrocele (v. Magenbruch).

Gaſtrodynie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) cardialgy, the cardiac passion (Magenkrampf, Magenſchmerz).

Gaſtrola'ter, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Bauchdiener.

Gaſtrolatrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Bauchdienſt, Schwelgerei.

Gaſtrolith', *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) v. Magenſtein.

Gaſt'rolle, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) part performed by a stranger; (*Theat.*) starring part; -n geben, to star it, to perform for a limited time.

Gaſtrologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gastrology, a treatise on the stomach (Bauchlehre).

Gaſtromalacie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) v. Magenerweichung.

Gaſtromanie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Gaſtrolatrie, Schwelgerei.

Gaſtromantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gastromancy (Bauchwahrſagung).

Gaſtronom', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en, *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) gastronomist, one who likes good living (Lebemann).

Gaſtronomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gastronomy.

Gaſtropo'den, *pl.*, v. Gaſterfüßer.

Gaſtrotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) gastrotomy, the opening of the abdomen (Bauchöffnung, Bauchſchnitt).

Gaſt'ſchaft, *f.*, the state of being a guest.

Gaſt'ſtube, *f.*, **Gaſt'zimmer,** *n.*, coffee-room in an hotel *or* public house; traveller's room; room for guests; stranger's room, spare-room.

Gaſt'tafel, *f.*, **Gaſt'tiſch,** *m.*, table d'hote, ordinary.

Gaſt'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) v. Gaſterei.

Gaſt'verwandt, *a.*, allied by hospitality.

Gaſt'verwandtſchaft, *f.*, alliance by hospitality.

Gaſt'weiſe, *a.* & *adv.*, as a stranger *or* guest.

Gaſt'wirth, *m.*, innkeeper, landlord, host.

Gaſt'wirthin, *f.*, landlady; hostess.

Gaſt'wirthſchaft, *f.*, keeping of an inn *or* hotel, inn, hotel; eine - eröffnen, to open an inn, to set up as innkeeper; - treiben, to keep an inn *or* hotel.

Gaſt zimmer, *n.*, v. Gaſtſtube.

Gas'uhr, *f.*, gasmeter (a mechanical contrivance indicating the quantity of gas consumed in a given time).

Gat, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en) hole, (*Mar.*) - des Schiffes, the hindpart (stern) of a ship; die Beſan auf's - ſetzen (die Beſan dicht holen), to haul the mizzen-sheets close aft; auf's - kommen, to go astern, to have stern-way; das - einer Kanone, v. Stoß; ein plattgatt (plattgegattetes) Schiff, a ship with a square tuck, ein rundgatt (rundgegattetes) Schiff, a ship with a round tuck.

Gat'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) spouse, consort, husband.

Gat'tin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) wife, partner; mate.

Gat'ten, *v. a.*, to join, to couple, to match, to unite, (*Techn.*) to sort, *v. refl.* ſich -, to copulate; to pair; (*fig.*) to unite.

Gat'tenlos, *a.*, deprived of one's husband, widowed; mateless.

Gat'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) railing, lattice, grate, cross-bars; (*Weaving*) -, wicker-work; (*Mar.*) rudder, helm; (*Paint.*) frame.

Gat'tergabe, *f.*, **Gat'tergeld,** *n.*, **Gat'terzins,** *m.*, (*prov.*) rent over and above the quit-rent.

Gat'tern, *v. a.*, to furnish *or* provide with a lattice (v. Gittern); (*prov.*) to gather; to collect, to sort, *v. n.*, (used with haben) auf Etwas - (lauern), to have an eye upon, to watch for, to lie in wait for, to lurk for.

Gat'terſäulen, **Gat'terſcheiden,** **Gat'terſtänder,** *pl.*, (in saw-mills) the frame work into which the saw is fixed.

Gat'terthor, *n.*, grated gate, grate-door; swing-gate.

Gat'terthür, *f.*, grate-door.

Gat'terwerk, *n.*, lattice-work, grated work, trellis-work, trellis.

Gat'tin, *f.*, v. Gatte.

Gatti'ren, *v. a.*, to classify; to sort.

Gatti'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) classification, sorting

Gatt'lich, *a.*, agreeing in kind *or* species (artig, arthch); suitable, convenient; relating *or* pertaining to husband and wife.

Gat'tung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) kind, sort, species, race; family (von Pflanzen); breed (von Thieren), colour (von Menſchen); (*Gram.*) genus, gender; (*Paint.* & *Sculpt.*) style, manner, way, method.

Gat'tungsbegriff, *m.*, conception of a species, special idea.

Gat'tungsfall, *m.*, (*Gram.*) genitive, genitive case.

Gat'tungscharakter, *m.*, specific character.

Gat'tungsmaler, *m.*, painter of still life, genre-painter.

Gat'tungsname, *m.*, (*Gram.*) appellative, noun appellative.

Gat'tungswort, *n.*, (*Gram.*) common noun, noun-appellative.

Gau, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, -en) country (Land, opp. to Stadt; *lat.* pagus, *fr.* pays); district; province.

Gauch, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, -en, Gäuche; *dim.* Gäuchlein; *obsol.* & *prov.*) name applied to the crow (Krähe), jackdaw (Dohle), owl (Uhu) and especially to the cuckoo (Kukuk); derisive appellation of a cuckold (Hahnrei), fop, fool, silly fellow, ninny, buffoon, gawk, booby; a strange fellow, an oddity, an odd fish; apparition, spectre; (*prov.*) the downy beard of a young man; a youth with a downy beard; jugglery, deception, hocus-pocus; Spanish fly, cantharis.

Gauch'ampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Sauerklee.

Gauch'bart, *m.*, **Gauch'haar,** *n.*, the first down of a young man's beard; (*contr.*) Gauchart, a silly young man, a gawk; (*Bot.*) v. Bocksbart.

Gauch'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-cresses, lady's smock, cuckoo-flower (gemeines Schaumkraut gemeine Wiesenkreſſe; Cardamine pratensis).

Gauch'brod, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (Oxalis acetosella).

Gau che, *f.*, v. Jauche.

Gauch'hafer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild oats (Avena fatua).

Gauch'heil, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common scarlet pimpernel, shepherd's *or* poor-man's hour-glass, wincopipe (Anagallis arvensis); v. Bachbunge.

Gauch'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Sauerklee.

Gauch'nelke, *f.* (*Bot.*) meadow-campion, round robin, ragged robin (Kuckucksblume; Lychnis flos cuculi).

Gau'dieb, *m.*, cunning thief *or* filcher, sharper, pickpocket, pickpurse.

Gau'ding (*obsol.*) } *n.*, country tribunal, court.
Gau'gericht }

Gaudi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.* (*fr. w.*) to please, to amuse (one's self).

Gau'dium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zuft Freude Vergnügen; Gleichheit.

Gauf, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) the hollow hand *v.* Gaufe.

Gaufri'ren, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*, *Techn.*) to print stuffs.

Gau'graf, *m.*, count invested with the right of judicature over a certain district, (*prov.*) county, judge.

Gau'grafſchaft, *f.*, district of a gaugraf, country.

Gau'kel, *m.*, (*gen.* -e) legerdemain, juggle, trick.

Gau'kelbecher, *m.*, juggler's cup *or* box.

Gau'kelbild, *n.*, vision, phantasm; delusion, illusion.

Gau'kelblume, *f.*, *v.* Gaufleblume.

Gau'kelbude, *f.*, juggler's booth.

Gaukelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) legerdemain, juggle, juggling, juggler's trick, (*fig.*) illusion, imposture, imposition.

Gau'kelhaft }
Gau'kelicht } *a.* & *adv.*, juggling, delusive, deceiving, in a deceiving manner.
Gau'keliſch }
Gauk'leriſch }

Gau'kellicht, *n.*, will of the wisp, Jack a-lantern.

Gau'kelmännchen, *n.* } tumbler, puppet, jack in
Gau'kelmann, *m.* } a box.

Gau'keln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to move about in a light *or* playful manner, to hop about, to flutter, to flit, *v. a.*, to deceive by legerdemain, to blind by juggery, to practise on by juggling, to accomplish *or* get by legerdemain.

Gau'kelpoſſen, *pl.*, juggling tricks; jugglery.

Gau'kelſpiegel, *m.*, mirror, by means of which optical deceptions are practised.

Gau'kelſpiel } *n.*, juggle, juggling, legerdemain;
Gau'kelwerk } illusion, delusion, optical deception.

Gau'kelſpieler, *m.*, juggler.

Gaukelſpielerei', *f.*, jugglery, optical deception.

Gau'kelſprung, *m.*, caper, ridiculous leap.

Gau'keltaſche, *f.*, juggler's box, bag *or* pocket.

Gauk'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) juggler, conjurer; buffoon, merry-andrew; (*Ornith.*) African eagle (Falco ecaudatus); Numidian hen-crane (Grus virgo); (*Entom.*) tumble-dung (Stupkäfer; Hister), (*Bot.*) *v.* Gaufleblume.

Gauk'lerblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) maidenwort (Affenblume; Mimulus).

Gaukle'rei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) jugglery, legerdemain.

Gauk'lerhaft } *a.* & *adv.*, juggling, in a juggling
Gauk'leriſch } manner.

Gauk'lerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female conjurer *or* juggler.

Gaul, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, Gäule, *dim.* Gäulchen) horse, nag, (*Prov.*) einem geſchenkten ſieht man nicht in's Maul, never look a gift horse in the mouth; (*Ichth.*) the pipe-fish (Syngnathus hippocampus).

Gaulthe'riaöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oil of wintergreen (an oil extracted from the Gaultheria procumbens, a North-American shrub).

Gaultherin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) gaultherine; betuline (an oil discovered in the bark of the common *or* white birch).

Gaum, *f.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Aufſicht, Hut.

Gaum (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } *m.*, palate, roof of the
Gau'men (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) } mouth; (*fig.*) taste; einen feinen -en haben, to have a nice taste; den -en kitzeln, to please *or* tickle the palate, zum -en gehörig, palatal, palatial.

Gau'menbeine, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) palatial bones.

Gau'menblutung, *f.*, (*Med.*) stomacace (discharge of blood from the mouth and gums).

Gau'menbuchſtabe, *m.*, palatic letter, palatal.

Gau'mendrüſen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) palatal glands.

Gau'menkitzel, *m.* }
Gau'menluſt, *f.* } tickling of the palate.
Gau'menreiz, *m.* }

Gau'menknochen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) palatine bone.

Gau'menlaut, *m.*, palatal sound; *pl.* -e, palatals.

Gaumenlüſtelei', *f.*, fondness for dainties *or* dainty food.

Gau'menlüſtling, *m.*, gourmand, glutton, gormandizer; a man with a sweet tooth.

Gau'menreißen, *n.*, *v.* Zahnreißen.

Gau'menfelig, *a.* & *adv.*, dainty-mouthed, sweet-toothed.

Gau'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cunning filcher, cheat, swindler, sharper, trickster, rook, hawk.

Gau'nerbande, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } band *or* gang of
Gau'nergelag, *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) } blacklegs, rookery.

Gaunerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cheating, swindling, foul dealing, coggery, knavery.

Gau'nerherberge, *f.*, rookery, (*cant*) flash ken.

Gau'neriſch, *a.*, cheating, thievish, roguish; *adv.*, in a cheating, swindling *or* roguish manner.

Gau'nerleben, *n.*, life of a sharper, swindler &c. roguish way of living.

Gau'nern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lead the life of a sharper, swindler *or* rogue, to act the rogue *or* like a sharper *or* rogue, to swindle.

Gau'nerſprache, *f.*, slang, cant, thieves' latin, lingo.

Gau'nerſtreich, *m.*, swindling *or* roguish trick, roguery, piece of roguery.

Gau'pe, *f.* } (*prov.* & *Archit.*) dormar, dormar-
Gaup'loch, *n.* } window, luthern.

Gau'ſchaft, *f.*, the collective inhabitants of a Gau, *q. v.*, *or* district.

Gautſch'brett, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er; *Techn.*) pressing plank *or* board (in paper-mills).

Gautſche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) swing.

Gautſchen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to put *or* lay (a sheet) on the pressing-board; (*prov.*) to swing (ſchaukeln).

Gautſcher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Techn.*) the workman (in the paper-mill) who lays the sheet on the pressing-board.

Gavotte, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) gavot (a kind of dance).

Gaze, *f.*, (*Manuf.*) gauze.

Gazelle, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Zool.*) gazelle, gazel (Antilope dorcus).

Ga'zemacher }
Ga'zeweber } *m.*, gaze-maker *or* weaver.

Gazette, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) gazette (*v.* Zeitung).

G-dur' (G dur) *n.*, (*Mus.*) G major key.

Geacht', *a.*, (*Astron.*) der -e Schein, octant, octile.

Geach'tet, *pp.* & *a.*, esteemed, respected (von, by); creditable.

Geä'dert, *pp.* & *a.*, (*Bot.*) venous, veined; (*Min.*) veined (marmorirt); grained (von Holz).

Geächtete, *m.*, outlaw, proscript.

Geächze, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual groaning, repeated groans.

Geä'der, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) veins, arteries, venous system *or* structure.

Geäf'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Sport*) edge of a deer's hoof, the track of a deer.

Geäßt', *pp.*, *v.* Aßen.

Geäugt', *pp.* & *a.*, eyed, having eyes.

Gear'tet, *a.*, (in comp.) ... natured, disposed, formed, humoured, conditioned.

Geäs' / **Geäß'e** / **Geätz'** *n.* (*Sport*) the mouth of the deer; feeding, viands of deer, ground where deer feed; lure for a hawk

Gebäck'en, *pp.* & *a.*, baked.

Gebäck'ene, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) pastry; any thing baked (Gebackenes); fritters.

Gebäck', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) baking (quantity baked at once), batch; any thing baked; pastry; Brod vom ersten -e, bread of the first baking.

Gebäl'ge, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wooden bellows (made use of in iron-foundries).

Gebälk', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Archit.*) beams and joists of a building, frame, timber-work; entablature, entablement of columns; - worauf ein Stockwerk ruht, floor-timbers.

Gebär'anſtalt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) lying-in institution *or* hospital.

Gebär'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gesture; mien; countenance; feature; gesticulation (lebhafte -); -n machen, to gesticulate; to make gestures, to attitudinize.

Gebär'denkunde / **Gebär'denkunſt** *f.*, art of posture-making, mimics; pantomime.

Gebär'denmacher / **Gebär'denſpieler** *m.*, mimic, mime; gesticulator

Gebär'denſpiel, *n.*, pantomime; dumb-show.

Gebär'denſprache, *f.*, pantomime, mimicry; conversation by gestures.

Gebär'den, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to make gestures; to behave, to deport, to demean, to carry, to bear one's self; ſich - als ob ... to take on as if ...; ſich ernſthaft -, to put on a serious air; ſich närriſch -, to play the fool.

Gebär'dung, *f.*, behaviour, deportment, demeanour, carriage; gesticulation.

Gebär'dungsweiſe, *f.*, *v.* Gebärde, Gebärdung.

Gebä'ren, *v. a.*, (*conjug.* gebärte, gebärt; ſie gebiert *or* gebärt; *imp.* gebar, *cond.* gebäre, *pp.* geboren) to bring forth, to bear a child, to give birth to a child, to procreate, zu Unzucht (zu früh) -, to miscarry; (*fig.*) to breed, to beget, to produce, to create, to cause, to bring forth; unnütze Fragen - thörichte Fragen, foolish questions gender strifes (2. *Tim.* 2. 23); *ppr.* & *a.*, gebährend, procreative; *v.* Geboren.

Gebä'ren, *n.*, bringing forth, delivery, childbirth, child-bearing; über die Zeit des -s hinaus, past child-bearing.

Gebä'rerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) woman in labour *or* in childbirth, mother.

Gebär'haus, *n.* *v.* Gebäranſtalt.

Gebär'mutter, *f.*, (*Anat.*) womb, matrix; -abwendung (*f.*), hysteroloxy; -ausrottung, -extirpation (*f.*), exterpation of the womb, -blutfluß (*m.*, *Med.*) flooding, menorrhagia, hemorrhage from the uterus; -entzündung (*f.*, *Med.*) inflammation of the womb, metritis; -hals (*m.*, *Med.*) neck of the womb; -krebs (*m.*, *Med.*) cancer in the womb, -neuralgie (*f.*, *Med.*) irritable uterus; -ſchnitt (*m.*, *Surg.*) hysterotomy; the cesarian section (Kaiſerſchnitt); -ſtich (*m.*, *Surg.*) paracentesis of the uterus, -vorfall (*m.*), -verlagerung (*f.*, *Med.*) prolapsus of the uterus; -wurzel (*f.*, *Bot.*) birthwort (Aristolochia rotunda); -zerreißung (*f.*, *Med.*) rupture of the uterus

Gebär'ſtuhl, *m.*, chair of delivery.

Gebär'zeit, *f.*, time of delivery.

Gebäu' / **Gebäu'de** *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Poes.*) building, edifice, fabric, structure, work; (*Min.*) adit; mine; (*fig.*) system, fabric (Lehrgebäude).

Gebahn', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *Sport*) fumet, dung (Losung).

Gebal'ge, *n.*, (the act *or* practice of) scuffling, fighting, wrestling, scuffle, fight.

Geballt', *pp.*, *v.* Ballen; *a.*, mit -er Fauſt, with clinched fist; (*Bot.*) conglobate; glomerate.

Gebam'mel / **Gebau'mel** *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *vulg.*) dangling.

Geba'ren, *v. n.* & *refl.*, to demean one's self.

Gebau'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated building.

Gebau'er, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) cage (Bauer, Käfig).

Ge'be, *a.*, *v.* Gäng (und'-).

Ge'befall, *m.*, (*Gr.*) dative, dative case.

Gebein', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) bones (of the human body); bones, remains, corpse (Leichnam); (*fig.*) limbs, body.

Gebel'fer / **Gebell'** *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated barking, yelping, baying; (*fig.*) noise, clamour, howling.

Ge'ben, *v. a.*, (du gibſt, er gibt; *imp.* gab; *cond.* gäbe; *pp.* gegeben) to give (zum Empfang darreichen; from the phrases given below it will be seen that in most instances the english verb corresponds in its various significations with those of the german); to pay (bezahlen), to sell (verkaufen), Sie wiſſen wie ich es gebe, you know my price (the price at which I sell it); to lend (leihen); (*fig.*) to confer, to bestow upon, to return; to bear, to produce, to yield (tragen); to grant; Gott gäbe! God grant! to shew, to prove, to teach; das giebt die gemeine Vernunft, common sense teaches it; die Sache ſelbſt giebt es, the thing *or* matter speaks *or* for itself; der Zuſammenhang giebt es, the connexion (context) shows *or* proves it; to administer; to express, to render, to translate (in Ausdrücken wiedergeben); to say; to cause *or* give to understand; to teach; to make, to be fit for; to be sufficient for; to play, to represent, to act (ein Stück im Theater), a piece on the stage); (*Cardpl.*) to deal (Karten -); falſch -, to misdeal; an Ihnen iſt's zu -, it is your deal; to reach, to hand (reichen); Einem den Abſchied -, to dismiss a person (verabſchieden), Acht, Achtung -, to pay attention, to be attentive, to attend (auf, to), to mind, to be observant (of), to have one's eyes open (to); Aergerniß -, to give offence, Anlaß -, to give occasion, cause *or* rise to, to occasion, to cause (veranlaſſen); Anleitung -, to instruct, teach *or* show how, to give directions; einer Sache ein Anſehen -, to give a thing an appearance, a look, ſich ein Anſehen -, to give one's self airs, to take airs; er giebt ſich das Anſehen eines Kenners, he gives himself the look of a connoisseur; den Anſchlag -, to strike the first blow, (*fig.*) to give impulse to, Antwort -, to answer (Einem, one); Einem zu arbeiten -, to give a person work (to do), to furnish a person with work *or* employment; den Armen -, to give alms, Einem Audienz -, to give one audience; Aufklärung über etwas -, to explain a matter, to give some insight into, to furnish some hints respecting a matter; Aufträge -, to give orders; den Waare, der Sache den Ausſchlag -, to turn the scale, to decide the business, Einem zu bedenken -, to put to a person's consideration; ich möchte Ihnen zu bedenken -, I would have you remember; Befehl -, to give orders, to order; Einem Beifall -, to praise, to applaud one, to shew *or* manifest one's approbation of ...; ein gutes, ſchlechtes Beiſpiel -, to set a good, bad example; Einem Bericht -, to give one advice of a thing, to advise *or* inform one of it, to keep one advised about it, Einem

Bescheid –, to answer one, to tell one in answer, to answer a person's question; von etwas Bescheid –, to give information of . . ., to bring word to one of . . ., to inform one of . . .; Besuche –, to make *or* return visits; Bewegung – (mittheilen), to impart motion to; Einem freundliche Blicke –, to look kindly upon one, sich eine Blöße –, to expose one's self, to lay one's self open to censure; Blut –, to bleed; einem Kinde die Brust –, to give a child the breast, to suckle it (*v.* Stillen); Einem Credit –, to give one credit, to accredit one; Dank –, to return thanks; Einem schlechten Dank für etwas –, to render one but little thanks for something; sich die Ehre –, to do one's self the honour, (*vulg.*) Einem Eins –, to give one a blow; seine Einwilligung –, to give one's consent, to consent to, to acquiesce in; Erlaubniß –, to give leave, to allow, to suffer, to permit, to grant permission; Einem zu essen, zu trinken –, to give one food and drink, victuals, Fersengeld –, to run away *or* off, to flee, to escape, to shew a fair pair of legs (dem Feinde die Fersen –, zukehren); Feuer –, to ignite (*v.* Feuer), ich gebe es als einen Fingerzeig, I mention it by way of a hint, frei –, to set free *or* at liberty, to discharge, to manumit (einen Sklaven, a slave); *v. n.* (*School*) to give a holiday; Einem die Freiheit –, *v.* frei –, Frist –, to grant *or* allow a respite, a reprieve, ein Gastmahl –, *v.* Gastmahl; Jedem seine Gebühr –, to give every one his due; Gehör –, to give ear to, to listen to; to give (Einem, a person) a hearing, *v.* Audienz –; sich gefangen –, to surrender; Geld auf Zinsen –, to lend *or* put out money on interest; Gelegenheit –, to give an opportunity; gern –, to give willingly *or* readily, to be liberal (den Armen to the poor); Gesetze –, to enact laws, to legislate; Gewinn –, to yield profit, to be profitable, (*Com.*) to turn out *or* answer well; ein Spiel gewonnen –, to own *or* acknowledge a game as won *or* gained; Einem die Hand –, to give any one one's hand; (*fig.*) Einem etwas an die Hand –, to suggest something to a person, Einem etwas in die Hand –, to give *or* hand one something, to put something into any one's hand; Einem die Hand auf etwas –, to give a person one's hand upon something, to pledge one's word to do something; Hitze –, to cast heat, sein Ja –, to give *or* yield one's consent; das Mädchen hat ihm das Jawort gegeben, the young lady has accepted him; die Karten beim Spiele –, to deal; Einem etwas kund –, to inform one of something, to bring something to a person's knowledge, damit ich es kurz gebe, um es kurz zu machen, to be short, that I may be short, to cut the matter short, seinen Gedanken freien Lauf –, to give free vent to one's thoughts, das wird ihm eine Lehre –, that will be a lesson for him; Licht in eine Sache –, to throw light upon a matter; einem Hause, Zimmer Luft –, to ventilate, to air a house, a room; sich Mühe –, to take pains, to endeavour; Einem Muth –, to encourage one; Nachricht –, to give notice *or* intelligence of, to send word; Lassen Sie mir Nachricht von sich, let me hear from you, Nutzen –, to yield a profit, to be of use *or* advantage, to turn to good account, Rath –, to give advice *or* counsel, to advise, der Hoffnung Raum –, to give room to hope, to indulge hope, Rechenschaft von sich –, to give an account of one's self, Einem Recht –, to do one justice, to confess, own *or* acknowledge that a person is in the right, Einem das Recht zu etwas –, to give one the right to do anything, to empower one, Rede und Antwort –, to explain *or* give one's reasons, den Leuten von sich zu reden –, to make one's self a subject of public talk; das wird viel zu reden –, that will furnish matter for much talk, that will create a nine-day's wonder; Reißaus –, *v.* Fersengeld –; Einem Schläge –, to flog, to beat a person, to give one blows; Einem die Schuld –, to impute blame to one, to give one the blame, to accuse one of being the cause; seinen Segen –, to give one's blessing; (*vulg.*) er muß seinen Senf dazu –, he must have a word to say to it, he must put in his word, (*fig.*) Einem gewonnenen Spiel –, to give up one's game as lost, to throw up one's game; dem Pferde die Sporen –, to set, clap *or* put spurs to one's horse; Stoff zum Lachen –, to furnish matter for laughter; Stunden –, to give (private) lessons; Einem zu thun –, to give any one something to do, to cut out work for any one; Unterricht –, to give instructions *or* lessons, to instruct, to teach; eine Sache verloren –, to look upon as lost, to give a thing *or* matter up as a bad job; Verordnungen –, to give orders *or* directions to publish regulations; Versicherung –, to assure, to give assurance; ein Versprechen –, to make *or* give a promise, to promise; Einem zu verstehen –, to give one to understand, to let one know, to inform one; etwas in Verwahrung –, to give something to keep *or* in keeping, to entrust *or* place it in trust, to deposit it; Einem einen Verweis –, to rebuke, chide *or* scold one, to give one a scolding, (einen derben Verweis –) a blow up, a set down; Einem Vollmacht –, to give one a power of attorney; den Vorzug –, to give the preference, to prefer; Einem Winke –, to wink to a person, (*fig.*) to give a person hints; einen Wink mit den Augen –, to wink; einen Wink mit der Hand –, to beckon *or* sign with the hand; einen Wink mit dem Kopfe –, to nod; sein Wort auf etwas –, to pledge one's word, to give one's word, gute Worte –, to beg, to entreat; Einem gute Worte –, to speak one fair; Zeugniß –, to give evidence; to bear witness (für, to), to testify (to); seine Zustimmung –, to give one's consent; an's Licht an den Tag –, to publish (ein Buch, a book); to make known; Gewürz an die Sauce –, to add *or* put spice to the sauce; Einem etwas an die Hand –, to give *or* grant one the right of pre-emption; sein Leben an etwas (daran, darum) –, to stake, risk *or* sacrifice one's life for a thing; Briefe auf die Post –, to put letters into the post, to post letters; Geld auf Zins –, to put out money to interest; etwas auf Probe –, to give a thing on trial; auf eine Sache etwas –, to make account of a thing, to lay worth on a thing, to set a high price *or* value on a thing, to consider it of importance, to hold in esteem; ich gebe Nichts darauf, I make no account of it, I look upon it as very unimportant, er giebt Nichts auf Alles was ich sage, he minds nothing I say, etwas auf die Hand –, to give earnest-money; ein Kind bei Einem in Pension –, to place a child in a boarding school; sich bei Einem in die Kost –, to board with a person, einen Jungen bei Einem in die Lehre –, to apprentice a youth to a person, to put him out apprentice to a person; von sich –, to give, to exhibit, to shew forth, to express one's self; to cast up, to eject, to vomit (vomiren, sich erbrechen), er hat das Gegessene wieder von sich gegeben, he has brought up what he eat; einen Geruch von sich –, to cast, yield *or* emit a scent *or* an odour, to send forth a smell; einen Ton von sich –, to yield a tone (von Instrumenten), seine Gedanken von sich –, to give utterance to one's thoughts, to utter *or* speak one's mind, to express one's self; zu . . . –, to add, to put to, to give in addition, seine Tochter Einem zur Ehe –, to give one's daughter in marriage to one, *v. refl.*, to yield, to cede, to give in, to submit (nachgeben), to resign (sich ergeben); to shew one's self, to prove one's self to be (sich als etwas zeigen, darstellen), to relent, to repent; to abate, to moderate (nachlassen, von Hitze,

Kälte, Fieber, Sturm &c., of heat, cold, fever, storm &c.); der Schmerz hat sich gegeben, the pain has abated, has become less acute, der Eifer wird sich -, the zeal will cool *or* abate; sich bloß *or* preis -, to lay one's self open, to expose one's self *or* one's weakness; sich gefangen, überwunden -, to give in, to acknowledge, own *or* confess one's self beaten; sich zu erkennen *or* kund -, to make one's self known, to discover one's self, to throw off the mask; Erstaunen gab sich in Aller Mienen kund, surprise was manifested (expressed, shown, discovered *or* betrayed itself) in the countenances of all; daß hier etwas fehlt, giebt sich aus dem Zusammenhang, that something is here deficient (wanting) is evident from the context; sich in Jemandes Hände (Macht, Gewalt) -, to surrender, to give one's self up into a person's power; sich zufrieden -, to be satisfied *or* contented with, to put up with; to be quiet, to compose one's self *or* one's mind; sich an etwas -, to commence doing something, to fall to; das Tuch giebt sich, the cloth stretches; *v. imp.*, to be, to exist; es giebt, es gab, es hat gegeben, there is, there are, there was, there were, there has *or* have been, es giebt Vieles in diesem Werke zu tadeln, there is much to be found fault with in this work; giebt es Einen, der das Dasein eines Gottes leugnet? is there any one (who is there) that denies the existence of a God? was giebt's? what's the matter? what is going forward? what's in the wind? (*vulg.*) what's the row? was giebt's Neues? what's the news? es giebt nichts Neues, there is no news stirring; es wird sich schon -, it will follow in course *or* as a matter of course; es giebt sich von selbst, 'tis a matter of course; es giebt heute noch Schnee, we shall have snow (fall) to day; sei artig, sonst giebt's Schläge, be good *or* you will be whipped; Schläge gab es, daß es rauschte, blows fell like hailstones; heute giebt es Braten, gestern gab es Fisch, to day we have roast meat, yesterday we had fish; ich möchte etwas genießen, was giebt's? I should like to take something, what have you got?

Ge'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) giver, donor, presenter, dispenser; (*Com.*) - des Werthes (Remittent), giver of the value, remitter; einen fröhlichen Geber hat Gott lieb, God loveth a cheerful giver (2. *Cor.* 9. 7).

Geber'de, *f.*, *v.* Gebärde.

Geberei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the giving (mostly in comp. *v.* Angeberei).

Gebeſ'sert, *pp.*, *v.* Bessern; *a.*, improved; better; ist er deshalb um etwas? is he any the better for it?

Gebet', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) praying (Beten); prayer; devotion; das - des Herrn (das Vater Unser), the Lord's prayer; sein - verrichten, to say one's prayers; im - begriffen sein, to be at prayers.

Gebet'buch, *n.*, prayer-book; das katholische -, diurnal.

Gebe'ten, *pp.*, *v.* Bitten.

Gebet(s)'formel, *f.*, form of prayer, ritual.

Gebet'glocke, *f.*, bell for prayers.

Gebett', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) bedding, set of bedding.

Gebet'tel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated *or* troublesome begging.

Gebet'zeit, *f.*, time of praying, prayer-time.

Gebeugt', *pp.* & *a.* (*Bot.*) flexuous, bending, bent.

Gebeut', 3. *pers. sing. pres. of* Gebieten, *q. v.*

Geb'hart, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) one who gives willingly.

Gebiet', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) district, territory (Landesbezirk); dominion; jurisdiction; (*obsol.*) command, government, sway; (*fig.*) province, department, sphere; das - der Gelehrsamkeit, the republic of letters; das - der Beredsamkeit, province of eloquence.

Gebie'ten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bieten) to command, to order, to bid, to enjoin (Einem etwas, any one something); to govern, to rule (über Einen *or* Einem, over one); (*fig.*) to govern, to control, to check, to curb, to restrain, to bridle (seine Leidenschaften, one's passions); Stillschweigen -, to impose silence; zu - haben, to have the command, to be the master; die Freundschaft gebietet es, friendship requires it; *ppr.* & *a.*, gebietend, requiring; exacting, commanding; eine -e Art und Weise, an imposing manner; (*Gram.*) die -e Art, the imperative mood.

Gebie'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) commander, ruler, master, governor, lord.

Gebie'terin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) mistress, lady.

Gebie'terisch, *a.*, domineering, imperious, commanding, peremptory (Ton, tone); haughty; dictatorial, dictatory, absolute; - sein, to lord it, to play the master, to domineer; *adv.*, domineeringly, imperiously, peremptorily, commandingly, imperatively; das Gebieterische, imperiousness, authoritativeness.

Ge'big, *a.*, gäng und -, current, usual, customary.

Gebil'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) form, frame, structure, work; likeness, image; any thing formed, formation; (*Manuf.*) diaper (Zeug).

Gebil'det, *pp.*, *v.* Bilden; *a.*, formed, shaped, fashioned, figured; (*fig.*) cultivated, educated, civilized, polished; ein -es Ohr, a fine educated ear; -er Geschmack, fine, refined taste; die Gebildeten (*pl.*), the educated classes.

Gebil'ligt, *pp.*, *v.* Billigen; *a.*, approved (of), allowed, suffered.

Gebin'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *dim.* Gebindchen, Gebindlein) any quantity tied up together, skein, hank, bundle, (*Coop.*) cask, barrel (Faß); (*Archit.*) joining, bond, assemblage, row, range (Lagel, of tiles, bricks).

Gebind'sparren, *pl.*, (*Arch.*) tie-beams.

Gebirg' (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } *n.*, chain of mountains, mountainous district; (*Min.*) gang, gangue.
Gebir'ge (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -)

Gebir'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) mountaineer; highlander.

Gebir'gig, *a.*, mountainous.

Gebir'gisch, *a.*, living, situated *or* lying in the mountains.

Gebirgs'abfall } *m.*, the inclination of the sides
Gebirgs'abhang } of mountains.

Gebirgs'äste, *pl.*, side *or* lateral branches of mountains.

Gebirgs'amsel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the rock-thrush (Steindrossel; Turdus saxatilis).

Gebirgs'arme, *pl.*, branches of mountains extending over the plain.

Gebirgs'art, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) species of stone, rock.

Gebirgs'beschreibung, *f.*, description of mountains, orography.

Gebirgs'bewohner, *m.*, mountaineer.

Gebirgs'busen, *m.*, branch-mountain standing apart from the chain and divided from all other branches.

Gebirgs'fluß, *m.*, mountain-stream.

Gebirgs'fuß, *m.*, foot of mountains, mountain's base.

Gebirgs'gegend, *f.*, mountainous region, country.

Gebirgs'gipfel, *m.*, top of the mountain, mountain-top.

Gebirgs'hafer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) black-oat (*v.* Rispenhafer, schwarzer).

Gebirgs'höhe, *f.*, mountain-height.

Gebirgs'joch, *n.*
Gebirgs'kamm, *m.* } mountain-ridge.
Gebirgsrucken, *m.*

Gebirgs'kenner, *m.*, geognost.

Gebirgs'kette, *f.* } chain of mountains.
Gebirgs'zug, *m.* }

Gebirgs'knoten } *m.*, the centre and highest part
Gebirgs'stock } of a mountain-chain.

Gebirgs'kunde } *f.*, knowledge of mountains, oro-
Gebirgs'lehre } logy, geognosy.

Gebirgs'kundige, *m.*, orologist.

Gebirgs'land, *n.*, mountainous country.

Gebirgs'ort, *m.*, place among mountains.

Gebirgs'paß, *m.*, mountain defile *or* pass.

Gebirgs'rücken, *m.*, *v.* Gebirgszug.

Gebirgs'seen, *pl.*, mountain-lakes.

Gebirgs'sperling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Feldsperling.

Gebirgs'stadt, *f.*, town situated among mountains.

Gebirgs'volk, *n.*, people inhabiting mountains.

Gebirgs'wand, *f.*, shelf of a mountain.

Gebirgs'weg, *m.*, mountain-way *or* road.

Gebirgs'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-willow (Sandweide; Salix arenaria).

Gebirgs'zweig, *m.*, branch, spur of a mountain.

Gebiß', *n.*, (*gen.* Gebisses; *pl.* Gebisse) teeth, set of teeth; ein gutes - haben, to have good *or* a good set of teeth, to be well toothed; bridle bit, horse-bit (am Pferdezaum); - mit Stangen, canon-bit; - ohne Stangen, snaffle; einem Pferde das - anlegen, geben, to bit a horse; das - abnehmen, to unbit; (*fig.*) seinen Begierden Zaum und - anlegen, to curb *or* bridle one's desires; (*Sport*) the mouth of animals of prey.

Gebiß'kette, *f.*, curb.

Gebläse, *n.*, bellows of a forge, blast-engine, blowing engine, blast-apparatus; das - anlassen, to set the bellows a going; das - arbeitet *or* spielt, the bellows are in action; (*fig.*) Gletscher-, cold blasts of wind.

Gebläse'messer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) blast-meter (Balgprüfer).

Gebläse'ofen, *m.*, blast-furnace.

Gebläse'röhre, *f.*, the point of the blast-pipe, tweer.

Geblät'tert, *pp.*, *v.* Blattern; *a.*, (*Chem.*) - e Weinsteinerde, acetate of lime (essigsaures Kalk).

Gebla'se, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated blowing, trumpeting.

Geblen'det, *pp.*, *v.* Blenden; *a.*, (*Milit.*) - e Batterie, covered battery.

Geblie'ben, *pp.*, *v.* Bleiben; *a.*, perished, lost (von Schiffen, of ships); die Zahl der Gebliebenen, the number of killed *or* slain (in der Schlacht, in battle).

Geblök', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) bleating, lowing, bellowing.

Geblüm'(e), *n.*, (*gen.* -es) flowers; the sweet *or* honey of flowers collected by bees (*v.* Geblumte).

Geblümt', *a.*, flowered, figured, sprigged (von Zeugen, of stuffs); - e Handtücher, diapered towels; (*fig.*) flowery.

Geblüm'te, *n.*, (*prov.*) flowers which serve as food for bees.

Geblüt', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) blood, the mass of blood in the animal body; (*fig.*) blood, line, race, family, house, kindred, consanguinity; es steckt im -, it runs in the blood; von königlichem -, of royal blood; die Prinzen von -, the princes of the royal family; zu nahe in das - heirathen, to marry too near of kin *or* within the pale of consanguinity.

Geblu'te, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continued bleeding.

Geböh're, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) any thing bored, water-pipes &c.

Gebo'gen, *pp.*, *v.* Biegen, *a.*, bent, crooked; curved, vaulted, arched (gewölbt); eine - e Nase, a Roman nose

Geboh're, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated boring.

Gebohrt', *pp.*, *v.* Bohren, *a.*, (*Techn.*) ein - er Schlüssel, a pipe-key (deutscher Schlüssel).

Gebo'ren, *pp.*, *v.* Gebären; der Sohn, der dir - ist, the child that is born unto thee (the father; 2. *Sam.* 12. 14); von Weibern -, born of women (*Math.* 11. 11); *a.*, born; unehelich -, base-born; todt-, still-born, zu etwas - sein, to be born to any thing; zum Unglücke -, born unto trouble (*Joh.* 5. 7); er ist ein - er Engländer, he is a native of England, a native Englishman, an Englishman by birth; er ist nicht zum Schriftsteller -, he is not cut out for an author; Mad. L. ist eine - e M., Mrs. L.'s maiden name is M.; Frau Dr. K., eine - e P., Mrs. M., late Miss P.

Gebor'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated borrowing.

Gebor'gen, *pp.*, *v.* Bergen; *a.*, saved, sheltered, secured; - sein, to be in safety, to be out of (the reach of) danger.

Gebor'genheit, *f.*, safeness, safety, security.

Gebot', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) command, commandment, order, precept, injunction, prescript (Befehl, Vorschrift); *v.* Aufgebot, Verkündigung; bidding, bid, offer (in Auctionen, at auctions); die zehn -e, the ten commandments, decalogue; einem zu -e stehen, to be at one's command, at one's disposal *or* disposition; alles zu -e haben, to have every thing at will; diese Mittel stehen mir nicht zu -e, these means are not within my reach *or* in my power; ein - thun, to make an offer, to bid a price, to offer a sum; das erste - thun, to start a price (in Auctionen); (*Prov.*) Noth kennt kein -, necessity has no law, (*vulg.*) he needs must, whom the devil drives.

Gebots'brief, *m.*, (*Law*) mandate.

Gebracht', *pp.*, *v.* Bringen.

Gebräch', *a.*, (*Min.*) easily quarried (von Gestein, of stone, rock).

Gebräch'e, *n.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Gebreche.

Gebrä'me, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) border, edge, edging, skirt; - von Pelz, furred border *or* skirt; (*Script.*) ornaments of the legs (*Is.* 3. 20); ich will dir dein - aufdecken, I will discover thy skirts upon thy face (*Nahum.* 3. 5).

Gebräuch'e, *pl. of* Gebrauch, *q. v.*

Gebräuch'lich, *a.*, usual, customary, ordinary, common; allowed; current; fashionable; - sein, to be in use *or* practice; nicht mehr - sein, to be out of use, no longer used, to be obsolete (von Worten, of words); - werden, to grow into fashion, to get into vogue, to grow customary; *adv.* usually, customarily, ordinarily, in use, used.

Gebräuch'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) usualness, custom.

Gebräu'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) what is brewed at a time, brewing, brewage; (*fig.*) das - der Wolken, the storm brewing in the clouds.

Gebrannt', *pp.*, *v.* Brennen; *a.*, burnt; - es Elfenbein, bone black; - es Hirschhorn, hartshorn made by ustion, calcined *or* coal of hartshorn; - e irdene Gefäße, baked earthen vessels; - e Mandeln, sugared *or* burnt almonds; - er Kupfer, calcined copper; - es Wasser, stilled water.

Gebra'ten, *pp.*, *v.* Braten; *a.*, roasted; das Gebratene, roast-meat; Gebratenes, roast-meat, joints; (*fig.*) any thing particularly good; - es Salz, *v.* Bratsalz.

Gebrauch', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Gebräuche) use, employment, application; custom, usage (Gewohnheit, Herkommen); practice, (*Com.*) usance; run, way, prevalence; fashion, etiquette, vogue (Mode); wear (Tracht); rite, ceremony (Ceremonie); ritual observance (firchliche); - machen von . . ., to make use of . . ., to use; einen schlechten - machen von . . . to misemploy, to employ to a bad purpose; der - will es, custom requires it; wie es der - mit sich bringt, according to custom; so ist hier der -, such is the custom here;

außer - kommen, to grow out of use, to fall into disuse *or* desuetude; to be discontinued (außer - sein).

Gebrau'chen, *v. a.*, to use, to make use of, to employ; to need, to want (*v.* Brauchen); das ist zu Nichts zu -, this is of no use; sich - lassen zu . . ., to be instrumental, to be subservient to . . ., Arzenei -, to take medicine, physic.

Gebrauchs'anweisung, *f.*, direction for use.

Gebrauchs'vorschrift, *f.*, **Gebrauchs'zettel**, *m.* } label put to medicines, signature.

Gebraucht', *pp.*, *v.* Brauchen; *a.*, (*v.* Verbraucht) used, worn out, used up.

Gebrau'se (*gen.* -s) } *n.*, roaring, rushing, buzzing,
Gebräu'se (*n.m.u.*) } das - in den Ohren, singing in the ears.

Gebrech', *a.*, (*Min.*) brittle, fragile (gebrüg; zerbrechlich); soft, mouldering

Gebrech'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continued breaking; continued vomiting (Erbrechen); (*Sport*) snout of pigs and wild boars; routing-place of wild-boars; the dung of partridges (Gestüber); (*Min.*) brittle *or* mouldering stone.

Gebrech'en, *v. imp.*, (*imp.* gebrach) to be wanting, to want, to need, to be failing in *or* destitute of; es gebricht mir an Allem, I want *or* am in want of everything, I am destitute of every-thing; es mangelt diesem Schauspieler wenig zur Vollkommenheit, jenem dagegen gebricht es an den nothwendigsten Erfordernissen zum Schauspieler, this actor wants but little to attain perfection in his art, the other on the contrary is entirely destitute of the most necessary requisites of an actor; (*Script.*) da nun Geld gebrach im Lande Egypten, and when money failed in the land of Egypt (*Gen.* 47. 15).

Gebrech'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fault, defect, imperfection, infirmity, weakness (of the body); want, need (Mangel); sittliches -, sin, vice; (*Med.*) das schwere -, epilepsy.

Gebrech'lich, *a.*, having some bodily defect; decrepit, infirm, feeble, frail (schwachlich); sickly, poorly (kränklich); ein -er Mensch, an invalid.

Gebrech'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) infirmity, defect, frailty, feebleness, weakness, sickliness; (*fig.*) frailty.

Gebrei'te, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a large field, open piece of land, unenclosed land (Breite); plain, extent of land; continued spreading out.

Gebrei'tet, *pp.*, *v.* Breiten.

Gebroch'en, *pp.*, *v.* Brechen; *a.*, broken; (*fig.*) broken (down), worn out, exhausted; ruined, undone (often in comp. *v.* Gramgebrochen, Schmerzgebrochen); (*Mus.*) -er Akkord, divided accord, arpeggio; (*Archit.*) -es Dach, curve roof; ein -es Pferd, a sore-backed horse, (*prov.*) a broken-in horse; -e Treppe, stairs with a landing-place; (*Arithm.*) -e Zahlen, broken *or* fractional numbers, fractions; mit einer -en Stimme sprechen, to speak in a faltering voice; mit -em Herzen, broken hearted; -e Wellen, short seas; (*Med.*) - sein, to be ruptured.

Gebroch'enheit, *f.*, the state of being broken &c. (*fig.*).

Gebro'del } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) boiling (up), bubbling
Gebru'del } (up).

Gebro'det } *a.*, in a person's service *or* employ
Gebrö'det } (*v.* Brödling).

Gebröck' } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) gratings, crumbs; *v.*
Gebröck'el } Gerölle.

Gebrüch' } *n.*, (*prov.*) thicket; marshy country,
Gebrüch'e } morass (Bruch); mouldered stone.

Gebrü'der, *pl.*, brothers, brethren; -*N.*, N. brothers.

Gebrüll', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) roaring, bellowing, growl, braying.

Gebrüstet', *pp.*, *v.* Brüsten; *a.*, (*Archit.*) -e Bogen, elliptical arches.

Gebrüt', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) brood; ein - Eier, a course of eggs; das Gebrüte, continued brooding.

Gebrum'me, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) murmuring, lowing, humming, buzzing; grumbling.

Gebückt', *pp.*, *v.* Bücken.

Gebühr', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) duty, due, office, devoir (Pflicht, Schuldigkeit); decency, propriety, decorum, seemliness (Schicklichkeit); fee (Kosten, Honorar); moderation, measure, bounds; seine - leisten, to do, discharge *or* perform one's duty; über die -, more than is fit, to an excess, immoderately; über - arbeiten, to work more than one's due; nach Standes-, according to rank; nach -, according to merit; -en an die Obrigkeit, tribute, taxes.

Gebüh'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be due, to belong to; to appertain to; dir gebühret die Majestät und Gewalt, thine is the majesty and the power; es gebührt dir, it is your duty; dem Arbeiter gebührt sein Lohn, the labourer is worthy of his hire; Ehre dem Ehre gebührt, honour to whom honour is due; *v. refl.* & *imp.*, to be fit, becoming *or* proper; daß Niemand weiter von sich halte, denn sich's gebühret zu halten, that no one think of himself more highly than he ought to think (*Rom.* 12. 3); wie sich's gebührt, as is becoming, as it ought to be; es gebührt sich, it is fit, proper; *ppr.* & *a.*, gebührend, due, fit, meet, deservedly; (*Com.*) Ihre Tratte soll -en Schutz finden, your draft shall meet due protection; -er Maßen, in a becoming manner; duly; -er Richter, competent judge.

Gebühr'lich, *a.*, due, meet, fit, proper (schicklich); decent (anständig); becoming; *adv.*, duly; decently.

Gebühr'lichkeit, *f.*, meetness, becomingness.

Gebünd'chen } *n.*, small bundle.
Gebünd'lein }

Gebün'deltahl, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Techn.*) sort of steel in bars (Bündelstahl).

Gebür'ste, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated brushing.

Gebür'tig, *a.*, native, born; aus Deutschland -, native of Germany.

Gebüsch', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) thicket, copse, grove; bush; underwood.

Gebüsch'elt, *a.*, tufted, in bunches; (*Bot.*) fasciculated, fasciculate.

Gebund', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Gebünde) *v.* Bund.

Gebun'den, *pp.*, *v.* Binden; *a.*, (*lit.* & *fig.*) bound, obliged; ein -er Styl, a concise styl; (*Bookb.*) in Kalbleder -, in calf; (*Mus.*) -e Noten, notes which are not to be repeated but sustained; -e Rede, speech in verse *or* metrical, (*Phys.*) - Wärme, latent heat.

Ge'bung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the act of giving (das Geben; only in comp., *v.* Angebung, Begebung &c.).

Geburt', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) travail *or* labour of woman, delivery, parturition, child-birth; birth, nativity; (*fig.*) family; descent, extraction, race (Abkunft); origin (Ursprung), beginning (Anfang); the thing born; Geistes -, production, in der - begriffen sein, to be in labour; eine unzeitige -, untimely birth, abortion, miscarriage; leichte, schwere -, easy, hard labour; von -, by birth; ein Mann von -, a man of birth, of (good) family; von hoher - sein, to be of noble extraction; von angesehener -, of respectable parentage; von geringer (niedriger) - sein, to be of low extraction; eine Begierde in der - ersticken, to strangle *or* suppress a desire in its birth *or* origin, in der - erstickt, birth-strangled.

Geburts'adel, *m.*, nobility of birth, inherited nobility.

Geburts'arbeit } *f.*, labour, travail.
Geburts'noth }

Geburts'brief } **Geburts'ſchein** } *m.*, certificate of (lawful) birth.

Geburts'fehler, *m.*, fault born with a person, natural defect.

Geburts'feier, *f.* } **Geburts'feſt**, *n.* } birth-day, celebration of birth-day.

Geburts'geile, *f.*, (*Anat.*) testicle.

Geburts'glieder, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) genitals.

Geburts'häutchen } **Geburts'häutlein** } *n.*, (*Anat.*) chorion.

Geburts'haus, *n.*, house where a person was born; *v.* Entbindungsanſtalt.

Geburts'helfer, *m.*, man-midwife, accoucheur, obstetrician.

Geburts'helferin, *f.*, midwife.

Geburts'helm, *m.*, (*Anat.*) child's caul.

Geburts'hülfe, *f.*, assistance rendered by a midwife to a woman in labour, midwifery, obstetrics, the obstetric art.

Geburts'hülflich, *a.*, relating to midwifery *or* the obstetric art.

Geburts'jahr, *n.*, year of birth.

Geburts'kunde, *f.*, knowledge of midwifery, the obstetric art.

Geburts'land, *n.*, native country, native soil, land of one's birth, one's country.

Geburts'lehre, *f.*, (*Med.*) tocology, the science of obstetrics *or* midwifery.

Geburts'lied, *n.*, birth-song.

Geburts'liſte, *f.*, register of births.

Geburts'mal, *n.*, mole.

Geburts'ort, *m.*, birth-place, native place, natal place.

Geburts'recht, *n.*, birth-right; privilege of birth, birthdom.

Geburts'regiſter, *n.*, *v.* Geburtsliſte.

Geburts'ſchein, *m.*, *v.* Geburtsbrief.

Geburts'ſchmerzen, *pl.*, pains in labour, throes.

Geburts'ſtadt, *f.*, native town.

Geburts'ſtern, *m.*, natal star.

Geburts'ſtolz, *m.*, pride of birth, family pride.

Geburts'ſtuhl, *m.*, chair of delivery.

Geburts'ſtunde, *f.*, hour of birth, natal hour.

Geburts'tag, *m.*, birth-day, natal day.

Geburts'tagsfeier, *f.* } **Geburtstagsfeſt**, *n.* } celebration of a birth-day, birth-day festival.

Geburts'tagsgedicht, *n.*, birth-day poem.

Geburts'tagsgeſchenk, *n.*, birth-day present.

Geburts'tagskind, *n.*, child *or* person whose birth-day is celebrated.

Geburts'theile, *pl.*, genitals.

Geburts'wehen, *pl.*, *v.* Geburtsſchmerzen.

Geburts'zange, *m.*, (*Surg.*) forceps, extractor.

Geburts'zeit, *f.*, time *or* term of delivery.

Geck, *m.*, (*gen.* -en, -s, -es; *pl.* -e, -en; *dim.* Geckchen, Geckleín) fool, fop, coxcomb, jackanapes, prig; manmilliner, der alte -, dotard; den - mit etwas treiben, to ridicule a thing; (*Zool.*) *v.* Gecko; (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) the suture of a calf's *or* sheep's skull, den - ſtechen, to open *or* pierce the skull, (*fig.*) *v.* Gecken; (*Mar.*) der - auf dem Schornſtein, the hood; *v.* Geckſtock.

Geck'elkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spindle-tree (gemeiner Spindelbaum Spillbaum, Zweckholz, Pfaffentappen, Evonymus europaeus).

Geck'en, *v. a.*, to banter, to rally, to mock, to tease, to make a fool of, to make game of, to play the fool with, to hoax, *v. n.*, to play the fop, coxcomb *or* fool.

Geck'enhaft, *a.*, foppish, coxcombical, foolish, silly, dotardly; *adv.*, foppishly.

Geck'enhaftigkeit, *f.*, foppery, coxcombry, foppishness.

Geckerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) foppery, foolery, coxcombry; silly joke.

Geck'haft, *a.*, *v.* Geckenhaft.

Geck'heit, *f.*, *v.* Geckerei.

Geck'ig } **Geck'iſch** } *a.*, *v.* Geckenhaft.

Geck'o, *m.*, (*Zool.*) gecco, nocturnal lizard (Lacerta gecco).

Geck'ſtock, *m.*, - der Pumpe, the brake *or* handle of a pump.

Gedacht', *pp.*, *v.* Denken & Gedenken; *a.*, mentioned, stated, alluded to (erwähnt, vorbemerkt); well thought, considered, weighed (überdacht).

Gedackt', *a.*, (for gedeckt) covered with a lid (said of organ-pipes).

Gedächt'tig, *a.*, (*obsol.*) mindful, remembering.

Gedächt'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Gedächtniſſes; *pl.* Gedächtniſſe) memory, remembrance, mind, recollection; (*fig.*) monument, memory; ein ſchwaches (ſchlechtes, kurzes, Katzen-) -, a bad, weak memory; ein ſtarkes -, a retentive memory; im Gedächtniſſe behalten, to bear *or* keep in mind, to keep in one's memory; aus dem Gedächtniſſe, out of one's mind; in's - zurückrufen, to call to mind, to remember, to recollect; mein - iſt ſehr treu, I have a very tenacious memory; zum -, in commemoration of, in remembrance of; ein - ſtiften, to erect a monument.

Gedächt'nißbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) the occipital bone (of the skull).

Gedächt'nißbuch, *n.*, memorandum-book.

Gedächt'nißfehler, *m.*, fault *or* slip of the memory.

Gedächt'nißfeier, *f.* } **Gedächt'nißfeſt**, *n.* } commemoration; anniversary.

Gedächt'nißkraft, *f.*, retentive power of memory, retentive faculty.

Gedächt'nißkram } **Gedächt'nißſachen**, *pl.* } **Gedächt'nißwerk**, *n.* } (*cont.*) things for the memory only.

Gedächt'nißkunſt, *f.*, art of memory, mnemonics.

Gedächt'nißmal, *n.*, *v.* Gedächtnißſtein.

Gedächt'nißmangel, *m.*, want of memory.

Gedächt'nißmünze, *f.*, medal.

Gedächt'nißpredigt } **Gedächt'nißrede** } *f.*, sermon, oration in commemoration of some event, in memory of some person.

Gedächt'nißſäule, *f.*, monument.

Gedächt'nißſchwäche, *f.*, weakness of memory.

Gedächt'nißſtärkend, *a.*, anamnestic.

Gedächt'nißſtein, *m.*, monumental stone.

Gedächt'nißtafel, *f.*, monumental table.

Gedächt'nißtag, *m.*, anniversary.

Gedächt'nißübungen, *pl.*, exercises for strengthening the memory.

Gedächt'nißwerk, *n.*, *v.* Gedächtnißkram.

Gedächt'nißzeichen, *n.*, remembrance, keepsake.

Gedämpft', *pp.*, *v.* Dämpfen; *a.*, (*Cook.*) stewed; die - e Trommel, unbraced drum.

Gedärm', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) intestines, entrails, guts, bowels; garbage.

Gedärm'vorfall, *m.*, (*Med.*) prolapse of the intestines.

Gedank'e (*gen.* -en; *pl.* -n) } **Gedank'en** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } *m.*, thought; idea; notion, conception; conjecture; ich habe ſo meine -n, ich ſpreche ſie aber nicht aus, I have my conjectures, but I keep them to myself; resolution, purpose (Entſchluß), ohne -n, without thought, careless, thoughtless; voller -n, thoughtful; tiefe -n, deep thoughts, in tiefen -n ſein, to be musing,

in a profound reverie, to be absorbed in thought; in -n, in (one's) fancy *or* opinion; in -n sah er sich auf dem Throne, in fancy he saw himself on the throne; ein - geht mir bei, schießt mir durch den Kopf *or* das Gehirn, a thought strikes me; seinen -n nachhängen, to muse; seine -n beisammen haben, to have one's wits about one; seine -n nicht beisammen haben, to be inattentive, absent; das ist mir nicht in die -n gekommen, I never thought of it, it never entered my thoughts; sich mit -n tragen, to revolve thoughts in one's mind; nach meinem -, to my thinking; ich that es in dem -n, daß es dir erwünscht wäre, I did it, thinking *or* because I thought you wished it; mit einem -n umgehen, to intend *or* purpose something; sehr hohe -n von sich haben, to have a very high opinion of one's self; Einen auf andere -n bringen, to make one alter his mind, to bring one to another way of thinking; auf andere -n kommen, to think otherwise; in dem -n stehen *or* sein, daß ..., to believe, to think that ...; sich -n machen über etwas, to be uneasy about a thing, to trouble one's head about a thing; to take thought for; sich -n auf etwas machen, to indulge *or* entertain hopes of getting *or* obtaining something, seine -n frei heraus sagen, to speak one's mind freely, sich eine Sache aus den -n schlagen, to banish a thing from one's memory; (*vulg.*) einen - länger, a thought, a shade, a hair's breadth longer.

Gedank'enaustausch, *m.*, *v.* Gedankenwechsel

Gedank'enbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) parietal bone (of the skull).

Gedank'enbild, *n.*, creation of the mind, ideal.

Gedank'endieb } *m.*, plagiary, plagiarist.
Gedank'enräuber }

Gedank'enfolge, *f.*, train of thoughts.

Gedank'enfreiheit, *f.*, freedom of thought (Denkfreiheit).

Gedank'enfroh, *a.*, enjoying in thought.

Gedank'enfülle, *f.*, fulness of thought, imagery.

Gedank'engang, *m.*, train *or* order of our thoughts

Gedank'enkreis, *m.*, circle, range of thought, of our thoughts, sphere of thought.

Gedank'enlauf, *m.*, *v.* Gedankengang.

Gedank'enleer, *a.*, void of thought.

Gedank'enleere } *f.*, poorness *or* emptiness of
Gedank'enleerheit } thoughts *or* ideas

Gedank'enlos, *a.*, thoughtless, unthinking.

Gedank'enlosigkeit, *f.*, thoughtlessness, want of thought, vacancy; inattention.

Gedank'enordnung, *f.*, order, consequence of thoughts; arrangement of thoughts.

Gedank'enpunkte, *pl.*, (*Gramm.*) points of reticence.

Gedank'enräuber, *m.*, *v.* Gedankendieb.

Gedank'enraub, *m.*, plagiarism.

Gedank'enreich, *a.*, rich *or* fertile in ideas.

Gedank'enreichthum, *m.*, fertility of thoughts *or* ideas.

Gedank'enreihe, *m.*, *v.* Gedankengang.

Gedank'enschnell, *a.* & *adv.*, quick as thought, upon *or* with a thought.

Gedank'enschwer, *a.*, full, pregnant of thought; weighty.

Gedank'enspäne, *pl.*, detached thoughts, aphorisms.

Gedank'enspiel, *n.*, witty conceit, witticism.

Gedank'enstille, *f.*, pensiveness.

Gedank'enstrich, *m.*, break, dash, mark of suspension.

Gedank'enstrom }
Gedank'enfluß } *m.*, stream *or* flow of thoughts.

Gedank'enträumer, *m.*, one sunk in reverie, a dreamer.

Gedank'entraum, *m.*, reverie.

Gedank'envoll, *a.*, full of thought, thoughtful, plunged in deep thought.

Gedank'envorbehalt, *m.*, mental reservation.

Gedank'enwechsel, *m.*, exchange of thought.

Gedank'enweite, *f.*, expansion of thought.

Gedank'enwelt, *f.*, ideal world, world of one's own creation.

Gedank'enwesen, *n.*, ideal being, fancy, creature of one's own imagining.

Gedank'enzeichen, *n.*, representation of an idea.

Gedarrt', *pp.*, *v.* Darren.

Gedeck', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) covering, (*Archit.*) roof; cover (Decke); set of table-linen (Tischzeug); register of covered pipes (in an organ).

Gedeckt', *pp.*, *v.* Decken; *a.*, covered, (also *Com.*) die Kosten sind -, the expenses are covered; der Tisch ist -, the cloth is laid, spread; secure, safe, sheltered (geschützt); -er Wein, dark-coloured wine; -er Syrup, muscovado molasses.

Gedeel'te, *n.*, a piece of peat-land 20—25 roods broad and 50 long.

Gedeh'ne, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) tedious protraction *or* drawing out; drawl, drawling (in speaking).

Gedeih'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* gedieh; *pp.* gediehen; used with sein) to thrive, to get on well, to grow; (*fig.*) to increase; to prosper; to turn out well; to succeed, to advance (glücken); to redound to (gereichen); to tend, to lead, to conduce, to turn to; to do good to, to agree with (bekommen); es wird zu Ihrem Vortheile -, it will turn out to your advantage, you will be benefited by it; es gedeiht ihm Alles, every thing thrives with him, he succeeds in every thing, die Sache ist nun dahin gediehen, the affair is now come to that point, es gedeiht ihm zur Schande, it redounds to his disgrace, schwere Speisen - mir nicht, heavy food does not agree with me; (*Prov.*) unrecht Gut gedeihet nicht, ill-gotten goods don't prosper, ill-got, ill-spent.

Gedeih'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) thriving, increase, growth; (*fig.*) progress, prosperity, success; advantage; Gott gebe sein - dazu! may God grant his blessing to it!

Gedeih'lich, *a.*, thriving, prosperous, salutary, wholesome, beneficial, useful, advantageous; successful; nutritive; (*Law*) ein -es Urtheil, a favorable judgment, sentence, a verdict for ...

Gedeih'lichkeit, *f.*, salutariness, usefulness.

Gedemüthigt, *pp.*, *v.* Demüthigen; *a.*, humbled

Gedenk'bar, *a.* conceivable, imaginable (zu Denken).

Gedenk'barkeit, *f.*, *v.* Denkbarkeit.

Gedenk'blümchen } *n.*, *v.* Stiefmütterchen.
Gedenk'blümlein }

Gedenk'buch, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Gedenkbücher) memorandum-book.

Gedenk'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* gedachte; *pp.* gedacht; used with haben) to think of, to remember, to keep in mind, to be mindful of (einer Sache oder Person *or* an eine Sache oder Person); to mention, to make mention of; to intend, to purpose, to have a mind, to design; Jemandes in Ehren -, to make honorable mention of a person; einer Sache nicht -, to pass a thing over in silence; dessen nicht zu -, not to mention that, without mentioning that, gedenk meiner! remember me! *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to remember (with the intention of revenging); ich will es ihm schon -, I'll make him remember (pay for) it.

Gedenk'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) memory, recollection; seit Menschen -, within the memory of man; vor Menschen -, before the memory of man, time out of mind.

Gedenk'spruch, *m.*, devise, motto.

Gedenk'zeit, *f.*, epoch.

Gedenk'zettel, *m.*, memorandum; (*Jew. Relig.*) phylacter.

Gedeu'te } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) absurd *or* affected inter-
Gedeu'tel } pretation.

Gedicht', *n.*, (*gen.*- s; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Gedichtchen, Gedichtlein) poem, piece of poetry; fiction, fable, tale (Erdichtung); (*Script.*) Lügen und -e, lying and corrupt words (*Dan.* 2. 9); *pl.* -e, poesy, poetry; ein - machen, to compose a poem.

Gedicht'ſammlung, *f.*, anthology.

Gedie'gen, *a.*, solid (von Metallen, of metals); (*Min.*) native; compressed, massy, massive (derb, dicht); virgin, pure, unmixed (rein, unvermiſcht); (*fig.*) true, genuine, solid; concise, pithy (Rede, discourse); sterling (Werth, worth); superior (Fähigkeiten, abilities); erudite (Kenntniſſe, knowledge); *adv.*, solidly, natively, purely.

Gedie'genheit, *f.*, (*Min.*) solidity, purity; (*fig.*) genuineness, sterling quality; pithiness, vigour; conciseness (einer Rede, of a discourse), terseness.

Gedieh'en, *pp.*, *v.* Gedeihen.

Geding' } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) bargain, agreement, con-
Geding'e } tract (Handel, Vertrag); ein - machen wegen (über), to agree for *or* about the price of, to contract for, to make an agreement for; bargaining, haggling (Feilſchen); (*Min.*) task; (*obsol.*) court, jurisdiction (Gericht); salary, rent (Gehalt, Rente).

Geding'earbeit, *f.*, (*Min.*) work, job *or* task agreed upon.

Geding'egeld, *n.* }
Geding'elohn, *m.* } contract wages *or* price.

Geding'ehäuer, *m.*, (*Min.*) a miner who contracts to work for a certain price, *or* works by the job.

Geding'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, to contract; (*obsol.*) to appeal.

Geding'recht, *n.*, (*Law*) right *or* title based on an especial contract.

Gedon'ner, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual thundering; thundering noise.

Gedop'pelt, *pp.*, *v.* Doppeln; *a.*, double; *adv.*, doubly.

Gedräng'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) } continual thronging;
Gedrang', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) } throng, crowd, press (Volksmenge); in's - gerathen *or* kommen, to get in among the crowd; ſich durch das - hindurcharbeiten, to work *or* make one's way through the crowd; (*fig.*) need, distress (Mangel, Noth); tumult, bustle; dilemma; difficulty (Verlegenheit); (*vulg.*) hobble, straits; im - ſein *or* ſtecken, to be in distress, in great straits, to be involved in difficulties, perplexities.

Gedrängt', *a.*, closed, crowded; thronged; serried; (*Bot.*) coarctated; (*fig.*) concise, succinct (Rede, discourse); *adv.*, closely, narrowly; (*fig.*) concisely, succinctly.

Gedrängt'heit, *f.*, conciseness, succinctness, terseness.

Gedreht', *pp.*, *v.* Drehen; *a.*, turned by the lath (gedrechſelt); twisted, twined; (*Bot.*) contorted, tortile.

Gedreit', *a.*, (*Bot.*) ternate

Gedritt', *a.*, consisting of three parts, ternary, trinal; (*Bot.*) *v.* Gedreit. (*Astron.*) -er Schein (Gedrittſchein), trine, trigon; -e Zahl, ternary number, ternion.

Gedruckt', *pp.*, *v.* Drucken.

Gedrückt', *pp.*, *v.* Drücken.

Gedrung'en, *pp.*, *v.* Dringen; *a.*, compelled, urged (gezwungen); solid, compressed (dicht, feſt), thick, stubby, compact, (*vulg.*) stumpy; (*fig.*) close, succinct, terse.

Gedrung'enheit, *f.*, closeness, succinctness, conciseness, terseness; compactness, stoutness, shortness.

Gedüft', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) strong scent, perfume, odor.

Gedüngt', *pp.*, *v.* Düngen.

Gedünk'en, *n.*, *v.* Gutdünken; *v.* Bedünken.

Geduld', *f.*, patience; endurance; forbearance, indulgence (Nachſicht); - haben, to have *or* take patience; - haben mit, to have indulgence for, to be indulgent to, to bear with (Einem, a person); etwas in *or* mit - tragen, leiden, to bear, suffer anything with patience; mit - hinnehmen, to take patiently, to put up with; Jemandes - ermüden, to tire *or* wear out a person's patience, to trespass upon a person's patience; Jemandes - mißbrauchen, to abuse a person's patience, Jemandes - auf eine harte Probe ſtellen, to put a person's patience to a hard trial; mir brach die -, I lost (all) patience (mir ging die - aus); die - verlieren, to lose (one's) patience; die - verloren haben, to be out of patience; mit -, patiently.

Geduld'ampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) patience (a species of dock; Rumex patientia).

Geduld'den, *v. a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Dulden; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to have patience, to bear with; to wait patiently.

Geduld'faden, *m.*, (*fig.*) patience.

Geduld'dig (*Script.* geduldiglich), *a.*, patient, forbearing, indulgent; *adv.*, patiently.

Geduld'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) alpine sorrel (Alpenampfer; Rumex alpinus).

Geduld'los, *a.* & *adv.*, without patience, impatient; impatiently.

Geduld'probe, *f.*, trial of patience.

Geduld'ſchule, *f.*, (*fig.*) school of patience, time of trial (Prüfungszeit).

Gedung'en, *pp.*, *v.* Dingen; *a.*, hired; bribed; mercenary.

Gedun'ſen, *a.*, bloated, puffed up, puffy; blubbered; turgid

Geeckt', *a.*, cornered, angular (*v.* Eckig).

Geehrt', *pp.*, *v.* Ehren; *a.*, honoured, respected, esteemed; (in kaufmänniſchen Briefen) Ihr Geehrtes vom ... your favour of the...

Geeig'net, *pp.*, *v.* Eignen; *a.*, meet, proper; fit, suitable, qualified.

Geel'gilgenwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) water-flag, corn-flag, yellow Iris, flower-de-luce (Waſſerſchwertel, Baſtardkalmus, Blut- Drachen-, Ackerwurz, Teichlilie, Schlottenkraut; Iris pseudacoris).

Geel'gorſe, *f.*, (*prov.*, *Ornith.*) yellow-hammer (Goldhammer; Emberiza citrinella).

Geer'den } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) - der Beſan, the vangs; Stoß-
Gee'ren } *or* Bubſche-, preventer-vangs; -ſchenkel (*m.*), pendent of the vangs.

Geeſt, *f.* } (*prov.*) high, dry (sand) land
Geeſt'land, *n.* } (oppos. to Marſchland, *q. v.*).

Gefa'bel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) fabling.

Gefa'belt, *pp.*, *v.* Fabeln; *a.*, fabulous; invented

Gefä'chel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated fanning.

Gefähr'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) risk, danger; (*Law*) cunning, fraud, cozenage (Argliſt, Bosheit, Betrug); ohne -, without any intention to cheat *or* deceive; der Eid für die - (Gefahrdeid), oath of integrity.

Gefähr'den, *v. a.*, to expose to danger *or* risk, to endanger, to peril, to imperil; to hazard, to venture; to stake; to compromise; ich bin dabei nicht gefährdet, I risk nothing in this affair, I run no risk by it, I am not compromised.

Gefähr'lich, *a.*, dangerous, perilous, hazardous, fraught with danger, serious, jeopardous; fatal; unsafe; insecure; (*Mar.*) foul (Küſte, coast); -e Stellen im Meere, rocks, shelves, reefs; *adv.*, dangerously, perilously, hazardously.

Gefähr'lichkeit, *f.*, dangerousness, perilousness,

dangerous *or* perilous situation; adventurousness; danger, insecurity, precariousness.

Gefährt'(e), *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) carriage, vehicle (Fuhrwerk); (*Min.*) track of a lode; (*Sport*) track, trace (Fährte), prick (eines Hasen, of a hare).

Gefährte, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) companion, comrade, associate, consort, mate, fellow, yoke-fellow, yoke-mate, (*Mus.*) response (in a fugue; Nachsatz, Antwort).

Gefäll' (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -) *n.*, fall of the water of a river *or* of a body, descent; the rate at which a body falls; (*Mill.*) the head of the mill-leat *or* mill-pond; die Mühle hat gutes -, the mill has a good head of water; (*joc.*) capacity of drinking (von Säufern, said of topers).

Gefäll'e, *pl.*, income, revenue, rents, profits, taxes, dues, duties (Einkünfte, bes. des Staats), -einnehmer (Gefällverweser, *m.*), receiver of the revenues, taxes &c.; -wesen (*n.*), (state of the) revenues; (*Com.*) -vergütung (*f.*), drawback.

Gefäll'ig, *a.*, pleasing, agreeable, acceptable, pleasant; pleasurable, grateful; courteous, officious, affable (höflich, dienstfertig); kind, complaisant, obliging, amiable, gracious, good-natured (gütig); courteous; ready to please, sich - machen bei . . ., to render one's self agreeable to . . ., to ingratiate one's self with . . .; (*iron.*) ein - es Weib, a lady of easy virtue, a coming woman; wollen Sie so - sein? will you be so kind *or* have the kindness? wenn es Ihnen - ist, if you please; wie es Ihnen - ist, as you please, as you wish, as you like it; ist es Ihnen - zu . . .? do you choose to . . .? (for fällig) due, payable; *adv.*, pleasingly, acceptably, agreeably; obligingly, courteously, complaisantly, kindly.

Gefäll'igkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) complaisance, courteousness, obligingness, kindness, readiness to please; amiability; *pl.* -en, good offices, good turn, Einem eine - erweisen, to do one a favour, to oblige any one, to bestow a kindness upon one.

Gefäll'igst, *adv.*, if you please; sagen Sie mir - Ihren Namen, may I beg the favour of your name, tell me your name if you please; Sie werden es mich - wissen lassen, you will have the kindness to let me know, to send me word, kommen Sie -, be pleased to come.

Gefäll'tel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) gathers, folds, plaits, puckers, puckering.

Gefäll'tet, *a.*, (*Bot.*) plicate, plicated, plaited, folded like a fan.

Gefäng'lich, *adv.*, in prison, imprisoned, captive; - eingehen, to apprehend, to confine, to imprison; *a.*, -e Haft, imprisonment, confinement, custody, seizure of the body, arrest, zu -er Haft bringen, to put into prison, to imprison.

Gefäng'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Gefangnisses; *pl.* Gefangnisse) prison, jail, prison-house, bridewell; im's - führen, setzen, werfen, to put *or* cast into prison, to throw into jail, to imprison, to confine, Einen aus dem - entlassen, to release, to discharge a prisoner; die gerichtliche Ausleerung der Gefängnisse, jail-delivery; captivity, imprisonment, detention, confinement.

Gefäng'nißerbrechung, *f.*, breaking jail.

Gefäng'nißfieber, *n.*, jail-fever.

Gefäng'nißhof, *m.*, lock up *or* prison-yard.

Gefäng'nißstrafe, *f.*, punishment by imprisonment, pain of imprisonment.

Gefäng'nißwärter, *m.*, jailer, turnkey.

Gefäng'nißwesen, *n.*, every thing relating to jails, their management &c.

Gefäng'nißzucht, *f.*, prison-discipline.

Gefärbt', *pp.*, *v.* Färben; *a.*, dyed; coloured.

Gefäß', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Gefäßchen, Gefäßlein) handle, helve; hilt (eines Degens, of a sword; Griff); vessel; receptacle; barrel, cask; (*Anat.*) vessel, tube, canal, aus -en bestehend, vascular, (*fig.*) frame, (*Bot.*) *pl.* -e, vasa (Saftröhren).

Gefäß'ausdehnung / **Gefäß'erweiterung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) enlargement of the vessels.

Gefäß'beschreibung, *f.*, (*Med.*) angiography (a description of the vessels in the human body).

Gefäß'bildung, *f.*, (*Anat.*) vascular structure.

Gefäß'drüse, *f.*, (*Anat.*) vascular gland.

Gefäß'haut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) retina.

Gefäß'ig, *a.*, (*Anat.* & *Bot.*) vascular.

Gefäß'igkeit, *f.*, (*Anat.* & *Bot.*) vascularity.

Gefäß'lehre, *f.*, (*Med.*) angiology (a treatise *or* discourse on the vessels of the human body).

Gefäß'muskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) gluteal muscle.

Gefäß'nerven, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) vascular nerves.

Gefäß'pflanzen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) vasculiferous plants.

Gefäß'reaction, *f.*, vascular reaction.

Gefäß'system, *n.*, (*Anat.*) vascular system.

Gefahr', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) danger, peril, risk, hazard, adventure, venture, jeopardy, in - sein, to be in danger, sich in - begeben, to expose one's self to danger, to risk; in - bringen, to put in danger, to endanger, to imperil, to expose to loss, injury, risk *or* hazard, to run the risk *or* hazard of; in - gerathen, kommen, to get into danger; - laufen, to run the risk *or* hazard; auf Ihre - hin, at your peril; außer -, out of danger, safe; under shelter, mit - seines Lebens, at the risk of one's life; es hat keine -, there is no danger; für Rechnung und - von . . ., for account and risk of . . .

Gefahr're, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual running of carriages, rattling of vehicles, continual driving.

Gefahr'los, *a.* & *adv.*, free from danger, without risk, safe; safely.

Gefahr'losigkeit, *f.*, safety, security.

Gefahr'voll, *a.*, dangerous, perilous, hazardous, fraught with danger.

Gefall'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* gefiel; *pp.* gefallen; used with haben) to please, (*vulg.*) to take (Einem, a person's fancy); to like; to have *or* find pleasure in; die bösen Tage . . ., da du wirst sagen, sie - mir nicht, the evil days . . ., when thou shalt say, I have no pleasure in them (*Eccl.* 12. 1), wie es Ihnen gefällt, as you please, as you choose; es gefällt mir, I like it, I have a liking to it, it pleases me; gefällt Ihnen das? does that please you? wie gefällt es dir? how do you like it? gefällt es Ihnen hier? do you like this place, this country? es gefällt mir sehr, I like it very much, well enough, setzen Sie sich, wenn es Ihnen gefällt, sit down if you please, pray take a seat, be pleased to sit down; Einem -, to please any one, to suit one's fancy; dem Narren gefällt seine Weise wohl, the way of a fool is right in his own eyes (*Prov.* 12. 15); ein kluger Knecht gefällt dem Könige wohl, the king's favour is toward a wise servant (*Prov.* 14. 35); sich etwas - lassen, to be pleased, satisfied *or* contented with, laß dir meinen Rath -, let my counsel be acceptable unto thee (*Dan.* 4. 27); *v.* Gefallen, to put up with, to comply with, to yield, to consent, to submit to, to agree to; solche Beleidigungen kann man sich nicht - lassen, such insults are not to be endured, solche Reden lasse ich mir nicht -, I can't put up with (*vulg.* stomach) such abuse; sich einen Vorschlag - lassen, to consent *or* acquiesce to a proposal, to comply with an offer; er ist zu nachgiebig, er läßt sich Alles -, he is too indulgent, he puts up with every thing; he lets them do with him whatever they like; er gefällt sich in Allem, was er thut, he pleases himself *or* delights in whatever he does.

Gefal'len, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) liking, pleasure; fancy; favour, kindness (Gefälligkeit, Dienſt); Jemandem einen thun erweiſen, to do one a favour, to oblige one; thun Sie es mir zu -, do it to please *or* oblige me, out of complaisance to me, favour me with it, Einem zu ſein *or* leben, to please, to content, to humour any one; - an etwas haben *or* finden, to take pleasure *or* delight in, to be pleased *or* taken with a thing, to relish a thing; nach ſeinem - handeln, to do *or* act as one pleases *or* likes.

Gefal'len, *pp.*, *v.* Fallen; (*fig.*) das Loos iſt -, there is no going back; *a.*, (*Tann.*) -es Leder, *v.* Abdeckleder.

Gefall'ſucht, *f.*, excessive desire of pleasing, coquetry.

Gefall'ſüchtig, *a.*, (over-)desirous to please, coquettish; - ſein (von einem Mädchen), to jilt, die Gefallſüchtige, coquette, jilt.

Gefang'en, *pp.*, *v.* Fangen; *a.*, caught, captured, imprisoned, taken (prisoner), - nehmen, to apprehend, to take prisoner; (*fig.*) to captivate; Jemandes Vernunft - nehmen, to captivate a person's reason, to bias the free exercise of it; - legen *or* ſetzen, to put *or* cast into prison *or* in ward, to imprison; (*Law*) auf den Tod ſitzen, to sit upon life and death, ſich - geben, to render one's self up a prisoner, to surrender; (*fig.*) to submit, to yield, (*fam.*) to give up, to give in; - halten, to detain.

Gefang'enaufſeher, *m.*, *v.* Gefangenhüter.

Gefang'ene, *m.* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) prisoner, captive.

Gefang'enhaltung, *f.*, detention (in custody), confinement.

Gefang'enhüter } *m.*, jailer, gaoler, jail-keeper,
Gefang'enwärter } keeper of a prison, turnkey.

Gefang'ennehmung, *f.*, seizure, imprisonment, arrest, custody.

Gefang'enſchaft, *f.*, captivity, imprisonment, detention, confinement, bondage, custody; in - gerathen, to fall into captivity, to be made *or* taken prisoner; Einen aus der - loskaufen, to redeem one from captivity, to ransom one.

Gefaßt', *pp.*, *v.* Faſſen; *a.*, (*fig.*) - ſein, to be ready, prepared, collected in one's mind, calm; ſich - machen, to prepare one's self, to be ready; - bleiben, to remain firm, composed; ſich - halten, to stand in readiness; to be prepared (auf das Schlimmſte, for the worst), comprehended, understood, apprehended (begriffen); composed; written (geſchrieben).

Gefaßt'heit, *f.*, presence *or* readiness of mind (Faſſung); composure.

Gefecht', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) fighting, fight, battle, combat, engagement, action, skirmish (leichtes); fray; encounter, rencounter.

Gefechts flagge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) bloody flag.

Gefechts lehre, *f.*, (*Milit.*) tactics.

Gefe'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual sweeping *or* brushing; (*Sport*) rough skin, which a stag sheds off its antlers, fraying.

Gefeil'e } *n.*, (*vulg.*) haggling.
Gefeilſch'e }

Gefeilt', *pp.*, *v.* Feilen, *a.*, (*fig.*) polished, polite, terse.

Gefenſt'ert, *pp.*, *v.* Fenſtern; *a.*, eine -e Burg, a castle with windows; *v.* Durchgehen.

Gefer'tigt, *pp.*, *v.* Fertigen; *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Ausgefertigt; Unterſchrieben.

Gefeſ'ſelt, *pp.*, *v.* Feſſeln; *a.*, with fetlocks (von Pferden, of horses; in comp.).

Gefeu'ert, *pp.*, *v.* Feuern; *a.*, coppered (*v.* Indigo).

Gefie'del, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *vulg.*) fiddling, scraping.

Gefie'der, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) plumage, feathers (die Federn der Vögel, *coll.*), feathered tribe, fowls, poultry (Geflügel, Federvieh); (*Techn.*) the springs of a lock *or* clock.

Gefie'dert, *pp.* & *a.*, feathered, feathery, plumose, plumigerous; (*Bot.*) pinnate, pinnated; die -e Palme, *v.* Fächerpalme.

Gefil'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fields, plains; (*fig.* & *Poes.*) region, abode.

Gefing'ert, *pp.*, *v.* Fingern; *a.* (*Bot.*) digitate, fingered.

Gefiſch'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *vulg.*) continual rubbing to and fro.

Geflam'me, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual blazing, blaze, flare.

Geflammt', *pp.*, *v.* Flammen; *a.*, (*Techn.*) watered; grained; waved; tabbied.

Geflat'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual fluttering.

Geflecht', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) texture (Gewebe); tresses (Geflechtene); tress-work (Flechtwerk); hurdle-work, basket-work, raddling (v. Weiden); twist; - der Haare, braids, plait; (*Anat.*) plexus; (*Med.*) scrofula, king's evil.

Gefleckt', *pp.*, *v.* Flecken, *a.*, spotted, speckled, mottled.

Gefle'dert, *a.*, (*Techn.*) grained (of wood).

Geflen'ne, *n.*, (*prov.*) continual crying, whining, whimpering.

Geflick'(e), *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *vulg.*) botching, patching, patchery, botchery.

Geflickt', *pp.*, *v.* Flicken.

Geflim'mer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual glittering (*v.* Flimmern).

Gefliſ'ſen, *a.*, *v.* Befliſſen.

Gefliſ'ſenheit, *f.*, assiduity, application, studiousness, intentness, mindfulness; endeavour (Bemühung); mit aller *or* großer -, very sedulously, studiously, with close application.

Gefliſ'ſentlich, *a.*, wilful, intentional, premeditated, *adv.*, wilfully, purposely, designedly, on purpose, intentionally, (*Law*) with malice aforethought.

Gefliſ'ter, *n.*, *v.* Geflüſter.

Gefloch'ten, *pp.*, *v.* Flechten; *a.*, twisted.

Geflo'hen, *pp.*, *v.* Fliehen.

Geflu'che, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual swearing, cursing.

Geflud'der
Geflu'der
Geflüd'der } *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Min.*) trough, channel.

Geflü'gel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Geflügelchen, Geflügelein) winged animals, winged creation; birds; fowls, poultry (Haus-); -händler (*m.*), poulterer.

Geflü'gelt, *pp.* & *a.*, winged, penned, furnished *or* provided with wings; (*Bot.*) alated, alate.

Geflüſ'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) whispering, whisper, buzz.

Gefochten, *pp.*, *v.* Fechten.

Gefol'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) attendance, retinue, train, suite, followers; (*fig.*) consequences, attendants; im - haben, to be attended with; *v.* Verfolg.

Gefolg'ſchaft, *f.*, (*coll.*) followers; retainers *or* vassals of a king *or* noble; train, retinue.

Gefräß', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *cont.*) food, victuals, (*vulg.*) prog, bad, sorry *or* scurvy fare; mouth, chaps, jaws (Gebiß).

Gefrä'ßig, *a.*, greedy, gluttonous, voracious, ravenous, *adv.*, greedily, gluttonously, voraciously, ravenously.

Gefrä'ßigkeit, *f.*, greediness, gluttony, voracity, voraciousness, ravenousness, gormandizing.

Gefra'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual questioning, asking; cross-questioning.

Gefragt, *pp.*, *v.* Fragen, *a.*, (*Com.*) inquired for, demanded (geſucht).

Gefran'ſet } *pp.* & *a.*, fringed; (*Bot.*) fimbriate,
Gefranzt } fringed.

Gefrei'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *Milit.*) lance-corporal exempt (from mounting guard).

Gefreſ'ſe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *cont.*) gluttony, guttling, greedy eating, gobbling, bolting.

Gefreund', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *vulg.*) relation, kinsman.

Gefreun'det, *a.*, *v.* Befreundet, Verwandt; Gefreundete (*pl.*), kinsfolk(s), relations.

Gefreund'ſchaft, *f.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Verwandtſchaft.

Gefrier'bar, *a.*, congealable, gelable.

Gefrie'ren, *v. n.* (*imp.* gefror; *pp.* gefroren; used with ſein) to congeal, to ice, to turn to ice, to freeze.

Gefrie'ren, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) congealing, congelation, freezing.

Gefrier'punkt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) freezing point, point of congelation, zero.

Gefrö're, *n.*, (*prov.*) frost.

Gefro'ren, *pp.*, *v.* Gefrieren; *a.*, frozen, congealed.

Gefror'nes, *n.*, ice, ice-cream.

Gefü'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) joining, construction, structure; (*Min.*) layer, stratum, bed; (*Techn.*) grooves, joints; (*Anat.* & *Chem.*) texture, tissue; *v.* Fügung.

Gefü'ge } *a.*, pliable, flexible, pliant; (*fig.*) docile
Gefü'gig } (gelehrig); manageable, pliant, of an easy *or* complying temper; accommodating; *adv.*, flexibly, pliantly.

Gefü'gigkeit, *f.*, pliancy, pliableness, flexibility; (*fig.*) accommodation to circumstances.

Gefühl', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) feeling, touch, sense of feeling, sensation (Gefühlsſinn); feeling, sense (Sinn, Mitgefühl); sensibility, sentiment (Gefühlvollſein); die natürlichen -e, natural feelings; (*Med.*) tenderness; ein - von Druck, a sensation of pressure; durch das - erkennen, to know by the touch, by the feel; kein - mehr für Ehre haben, to be lost *or* dead to all sense of honour; ein reges - für . . . haben, to be keenly alive to . . ., to be very susceptive of . . .; im - ſeiner Würde, conscious of his dignity; das - unſerer Nichtigkeit, the sense (consciousness) of our nothingness; mit -, feelingly; das - der Gnade, the touch of mercy, er liegt da ohne -, he lies insensible.

Gefühl'los, *a.*, unfeeling, senseless, insensible, apathetic, impassive; hard, hard-hearted; inflexible; - gegen, insensible to . . ., lost to . . .; *adv.*, senselessly; unfeelingly; insensibly.

Gefühl'loſigkeit, *f.*, want of feeling, senselessness, insensibility, insensibleness, apathy, impassivity; hardness, hard-heartedness.

Gefühl'ſinn, *m.*, sense of feeling (Taſtſinn).

Gefühls'krankheit, *f.*, (*Med.*) anaesthesia, loss of the sense of touch *or* feeling (Anaikheſie, Anaphie, Paraphie).

Gefühls'menſch, *m.* } sentamental st, a person
Gefühls'weſen, *n.* } whose feelings are easily excited, man of feeling.

Gefühl'voll, *a.* & *adv.*, sensible, sensitive, feeling, tender; affectionate; feelingly, sensibly.

Gefüll'ſel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Cook.*) stuffing.

Gefüllt', *pp.*, *v.* Füllen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) full.

Gefüll'tes, *n.*, (*Cook.*) stuffed dish.

Gefünft', *a.*, of five, quinary; (*Astron.*) -er Schein, quintile; die -e Zahl, quinary number; das -e, quincunx.

Gefür'ſtet, *pp.* & *a.*, invested with the dignity of princes, raised to the rank of a prince (von Perſonen), of a principality (von Grafſchaften).

Gefü'ße, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Spo't*) jesses (of falcons *or* hawks).

Gefun'den, *pp.*, *v.* Finden; *a.*, (*vulg.*) das iſt ihm ein -es Freſſen, that's water on his mill, that's nuts for him; dafür iſt es (ſo gut wie) -, it's dog cheap at that price; ein -es Kind, foundling; (*vulg.*) nicht auf der Straße -, of good birth.

Gefunk'el } *n.*, (*gen.* s) glittering, sparkling.
Gefunf'el }

Gefurcht', *pp.*, *v.* Furchen; *a.*, (*Min.*) striate, striated (*Bot.*) sulcate, sulcated, furrowed.

Gefußt', *pp.*, *v.* Fußen; *a.*, pedate.

Gegack'er, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) cackle.

Gege'ben, *pp.*, *v.* Geben.

Gegei'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* s; *cont.*) fiddling.

Ge'gen, *prp.* (with *accus.*) towards, to (von der Richtung, nach . . . hin); against (wider); for (für, zu); on; (*Com.*) doppelten Schein, on double receipt; about, near (ungefähr); - hundert Mann, about *or* nearly a hundred men; in comparison to, compared with (im Vergleich mit); Sie ſind alt - mich, you are old to what I am; die Mode iſt ſo verſchieden - ſrühe, fashion is so different from what it was; (in comp.) counter, opposite, contrary; reciprocal, mutual, - die Stadt zu, towards the town; - Oſten, Norden, Süden, Weſten, towards the east, north, south, west (eastward, northward, southward, westward); - Ende der Woche, towards (against) the end of the week; - dieſe Zeit, by this time; Mittag (zwölf Uhr) by twelve o'clock, about noon, es geht - Morgen, day will soon break; ſeine Liebe - ſie, his love to her; ſich - Einen neigen, to make a bow to a person; die Liebe Gottes - die Menſchen, God's love to mankind; ein Heilmittel - Kopfſchmerz, a remedy for the headache, erwähnen Sie nichts davon - ihn, don't mention a word of it to him; - den Strom, against the stream *or* current; - den Wind, against the wind, in the teeth of the wind, in the wind's eye; den Strich (im Holze *&c.* and *fig.*) against the grain, - den Feind, against the enemy; die Vernunft, contrary to (against) reason; - alle Vermahnungen taub ſein, to be deaf to all admonitions; - baare Bezahlung, for ready money; - einen Wechſel oder Schein, upon a bill *or* note, - Kautionsleiſtung, upon a bond, - Empfang, on receipt; fünf - eins, five to one; -angehen, to oppose, to go against; eins - das andere halten, to compare one thing with another; wie ein Tropfen Waſſer - das Meer, as a drop of water in comparison with the sea; laſſen Sie ſich nichts - ihn merken, don't tell him any thing about it; Ihr ſeid nur ein Eſel - ihn, you are but a fool to him; - zwanzig Jahre alt, about twenty years old.

Ge'genabdruck } *m.*, counter-impression, counter-
Ge'genabzug } proof.

Ge'genabdrucken } *v. a.*, to counterdraw, to coun-
Ge'genabziehen } terprove.

Ge'genabſicht, *f.*, opposite intention (view).

Ge'genabweichen, *v. n.*, (*Fenc.*) to counter-disengage.

Ge'genabweichung, *f.*, (*Fenc.*) counter-disengage.

Ge'genadmiral, *m.*, (*Mar.*) rear-admiral (Kontreadmiral).

Ge'genanklage, *f.*, (*Law*) counter-charge, counter-accusation, recrimination.

Ge'genannäherung, *f.*, (*Milit.*) counter-approach.

Ge'genanſchlag, *m.*, counter-plot, counter-project.

Ge'genanſtalt, *f.*, counter-preparation; (*Milit.*) counter-mine; -en treffen, machen, to counterwork, to countermine.

Ge'genantrag, *m.*, counter-motion.

Ge'genantwort, *f.*, reply; repartee; (*Law*) replication, rejoinder.

Ge'genanzeige, *f.*, (*Med.*) contra-indicant, counter-indication.

Ge'genarzenei, *f.*, (*Med.*) remedy; antidote.

Ge'genaſſekuranz, *f.*, counter-insurance, re-insurance.

Ge'genaufseher, *m.*, controller.
Ge'genaufsicht, *f.*, control.
Ge'genausdehnung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) counter-extension.
Ge'genaussage, *f.*, (*Law*) defendent's deposition, contradictory deposition.
Ge'genbatterie, *f.*, (*Milit.*) counter-battery.
Ge'genbedingung, *f.*, reciprocal condition, opposed condition.
Ge'genbefehl, *m.*, countermand, counter-order; - geben, to countermand.
Ge'genbeispiel, *n.*, instance to the contrary.
Ge'genbekenntniß, *n.*, counter-acknowledgement; reciprocal bond.
Ge'genbeklagte, *m.*, one that is charged *or* accused in return.
Ge'genbeleidigung, *f.*, retaliation, counter-offence, reprisals.
Ge'genbemerkung, *f.*, *v.* Gntgegnung.
Ge'genbericht, *m.*, counter-information, counter-statement.
Ge'genbescheinigung, *f.*, counter-attestation; *v.* Gegenbekenntniß.
Ge'genbeschuldigung, *f.*, recrimination, counter-charge, retortion, retorsion, recharge; Einer, der -en vorbringt, recriminator; -en entgegensetzen, to retort, to recriminate, to accuse *or* charge in return.
Ge'genbesuch, *m.*, visit in return, return-visit; einen - abstatten, to return a visit, to return a person's call.
Ge'genbeurtheilung, *f.*, anticritique.
Ge'genbewegung, *f.*, counter-motion, counter-movement; (*Polit.*) reaction.
Ge'genbeweis, *m.*, (*Law*) counter-proof, counter-evidence; den - führen, to traverse the indictment.
Ge'genbezauberung, *f.*, counter-charm.
Ge'genbeziehung, *f.* | correlativeness, reciprocal
Ge'genbezug, *m.* | relation *or* reference.
Ge'genbild, *n.*, antitype, counterpart, copy, contrast.
Ge'genbildlich, *a.*, antitypical.
Ge'genbillet, *n.*, countermark, check.
Ge'genbitte, *f.*, counterpetition; eine - stellen, vorbringen, to counterpetition.
Ge'genblendfenster, *n.*, counter-sash-window.
Ge'genblick, *m.*, counter-look, reciprocal look.
Ge'genbock, *m.*, (*Anat.*) antitragus (an eminence on the outer ear, opposite to the tragus).
Ge'genböschung, *f.*, (*Fort.*) counterscarp (the exterior slope of the ditch *or* moat).
Ge'genbohren, *v. a.*, to counterpierce.
Ge'genbohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) counter-punch.
Ge'genbrassen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*Mar.*) to brace aback (Backlegen, Backbrassen).
Ge'genbrief, *m.*, counter-letter, counter-bond.
Ge'genbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) contra-fissure.
Ge'genbuch, *n.*, book of control (Kontrabuch).
Ge'genbürge, *m.*, counter-bail.
Ge'genbürgschaft, *f.*, counter-security.
Ge'genchrist, *m.*, antichrist.
Ge'gencompliment, *n.*, compliment in return.
Ge'gencopie, *f.*, counter-copy, counter-proof.
Ge'gend, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) country, region, part, quarter; climate; neighbourhood (Nachbarschaft, Nähe); umliegende -, surrounding country, environs, the neighbourhood; in dieser -, in these parts; in this country; in dortiger -, thereabouts, in those parts; in welcher - ? whereabouts? in what part? die - einer Stadt, part, quarter of a town; die Stadt liegt in einer schönen -, the town is well situated, is situated in a fine country; aus welcher - bläst der Wind? which way does the wind blow?
Ge'gendeckel, *m.*, counter-cover (in organs).
Ge'gendeckung, *f.*, (*Com.*) counter-remittance.
Ge'gendienst, *m.*, reciprocal service, service in return, return.
Ge'gendruck, *m.*, (*Phys.*) reaction, renitence, renitency; (*Hydr.*) counter-pressure; (*Engr.*) counter-proof; (*Typ.*) reitiration, counter-proof.
Ge'gendrucker, *m.*, (*Techn.*) press-iron holdfast of a stocking-weaver's loom.
Ge'gendurchmesser, *m.*, (*Geom.*) counter-diameter.
Ge'geneinander, *adv.*, one towards (against) another; opposite to each other; mutually, reciprocally; zwei Dinge - vertauschen, to exchange one thing for another; zwei Dinge - halten *or* stellen, to compare two things (with each other, together); die Zeugen wurden - gestellt, the witnesses were confronted with each other; (*Herald.*) - gekehrt, affrontee; counterpointed; (*Bot.*) - geneigt, converging, conniving.
Ge'geneinanderhalten | *v. a.*, to confront; to collate (Schriften).
Ge'geneinanderstellen |
Ge'geneinanderhaltung | *f.*, confrontation; collation.
Ge'geneinanderstellung |
Ge'generbieten, *n.*, offer in return.
Ge'generkenntlichkeit, *f.*, return of an act of kindness; present made in return.
Ge'generklärung, *f.*, counter-declaration, declaration in return, protestation.
Ge'generstattung, *f.*, indemnification, payment in return, return-payment.
Ge'genfahrt, *f.*, navigation against the stream, shipping up the river.
Ge'genfall, *m.*, *v.* Gegentheil.
Ge'genfalls, *adv.*, otherwise (*v.* Widrigenfalls).
Ge'genfarbe, *f.*, (*Phys.*) supplemental colour (Ergänzungsfarbe).
Ge'genfechter, *m.*, antagonist.
Ge'genfenster, *n.*, double-window; sash-window.
Ge'genfinte, *f.*, (*Fenc.*) counter-feint.
Ge'genfluth, *f.*, counter-tide.
Ge'genforderung, *f.*, counter-claim, counter-demand; (*Com.*) set-off, offset.
Ge'genform, *f.*, countermould; (*Typ.*) counterplate.
Ge'genfrage, *f.*, question on the other part.
Ge'genfreundschaft, *f.*, return of friendship, reciprocal (mutual) friendship.
Ge'genfüßler, *m.*, antipode.
Ge'genfuge, *f.*, (*Mus.*) counter-fugue.
Ge'gengabe, *f.* | gift made in return, return-present.
Ge'gengeschenk, *n.* |
Ge'gengang, *m.*, (*pl.* Gegengänge; *Milit.*) counter-approach; (*Min.*) counter-lode.
Ge'gengebühr, *f.*, reciprocal due *or* fee.
Ge'gengefälligkeit, *f.*, favour *or* service in return.
Ge'gengefühl, *n.*, opposite feeling; aversion; disinclination.
Ge'gengeländer, *n.*, counter-rails.
Ge'gengesang, *m.*, (*Mus.*) antiphony.
Ge'gengeschenk, *n.*, *v.* Gegengabe.
Ge'gengesuch, *n.*, counter-petition.
Ge'gengewalt, *f.*, retaliation, reprisals.
Ge'gengewicht, *n.*, counterpoise, counterweight; (*fig.*) oppositen; das - halten, to counterpoise, counterbalance.
Ge'gengewogenheit, *f.*, reciprocal (mutual) affection.
Ge'gengift, *n.*, counterpoison, antidote; als - dienend, antidotal.
Ge'gengitter, *n.*, double grating.
Ge'gengrund, *m.*, contrary reason; counter-argument.

Ge'gengruß, *m.*, salute returned, reciprocal greeting; (*Mar.*) return of a salute, answer.

Ge'gengunſt, *f.*, reciprocal favour.

Ge'gengurt, *m.*, (*Sadler*) circingle, surcingle.

Ge'genhall, *m.*, echo, repercusion of sound, resonance.

Ge'genhalt, *m.*, resisting force, counterpressure, prop, stay, holdfast.

Ge'genhalten, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *v.* halten) to resist; to keep out; to endure.

Ge'genhandſchrift, *f.*, counter-bill, counter-note.

Ge'genhaß, *m.*, hatred in return, reciprocal hate.

Ge'genhaut / **Ge'genunterlage** } *f.*, (*Typ.*) counter-summer.

Ge'genhieb, *m.*, counter-stroke, counter-cut.

Ge'genhölzer, *pl.* (*Mar.*) - der Maſtfarbe; cross-trees.

Ge'genhülfe, *f.*, prevention.

Ge'genintrigue, *f.*, (*Dram.*) counterturn.

Ge'genkaiſer, *m.*, anti-emperor.

Ge'genkiele, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kielſchwein.

Ge'genkläger, *m.*, recriminator.

Ge'genklage, *f.*, (*Law*) recrimination, reconvention, cross-bill, counter-charge, counterplea.

Ge'genklopfer, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the adducent muscle (of the hand).

Ge'genkönig, *m.*, king in opposition.

Ge'genkritik, *f.*, anti-critique.

Ge'genkopie, *f.*, *v.* Gegenſchrift.

Ge'genkraft, *f.*, (*Phys.*) opposed force.

Ge'genläufig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) homotropal.

Ge'genlatte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) counter-lath.

Ge'genlatter, *m.*, (*Techn.*) clincher.

Ge'genlaufgräben, *pl.*, (*Fort.*) counter-approaches.

Ge'genlaut, *m.*, *v.* Gegenhall.

Ge'genleiſte, *f.*, (*Anat.*) - des Ohres, anthelix.

Ge'genlicht, *n.*, (*Paint.*) counter-light, false light.

Ge'genliebe, *f.*, return of love, mutual love, love in return.

Ge'genliſt, *f.*, counter-cunning, counter-trick, counter-practice, intrigue.

Ge'genlob, *n.*, counter-praise, mutual praise.

Ge'genmann, *m.*, opponent, adversary.

Ge'genmacht, *f.*, opposed power; adversary.

Ge'genmarke, *f.*, counter-ticket, check.

Ge'genmarſch, *m.*, counter-march.

Ge'genmaſche, *f.*, double mesh.

Ge'genmauer, *f.*, counter-mure.

Ge'genmeinung, *f.*, contrary opinion.

Ge'genmine, *f.*, (*Fort.*) countermine, counterwork.

Ge'genminiren, *v. n.*, to countermine.

Ge'genminirer, *m.*, counterminer.

Ge'genmitgift, *f.*, settlement made by the husband on the wife in security for the property she brings him (donatio propter nuptias).

Ge'genmittel, *n.*, remedy, antidote.

Ge'genmond, *m.*, (*Phys.*) paraselene, mock-moon.

Ge'genmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) antagonist muscle.

Ge'gennieten, *v. a.*, to counterrivet.

Ge'genöffnung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) counter-opening, counter-aperture.

Ge'genordre, *f.*, *v.* Gegenbefehl.

Ge'genort, *m.*, (*Min.*) opposite mine.

Ge'genpapſt, *m.*, antipope.

Ge'genpart, *m.*, counterpart, counter-party, opponent, adversary; den - halten, to assert the contrary.

Ge'genpartei, *f.*, counter-party, opposite party, opposition.

Ge'genpfändung, *f.*, counter-pledging.

Ge'genpfahl, *m.*, (*Herald.*) counter-pale.

Ge'genpfand, *n.*, counter-pledge.

Ge'genpfeiler, *m.*, counter-fort, buttres, spur.

Ge'genpflicht, *f.*, reciprocal obligation, duty in return.

Ge'genplan, *m.*, counter-plot.

Ge'genpoſten, *m.*, (*Com.*) counterpost.

Ge'genprallen, *v. n.*, to bound against, to hurtle.

Ge'genprobe, *f.*, counter-proof, countertest.

Ge'genproteſt, *m.*, (*Com.*) counter-protest.

Ge'genpunkt, *m.*, counter-point.

Ge'genquittung, *f.*, receipt in return, counter-receipt.

Ge'genrechner, *m.*, controller.

Ge'genrechnung, *f.*, counter-reckoning, counter-demand; check-account, control (*Com.*) discount; Rechnung und -, debit and credit, durch - faldirt, balanced in account; counterbalanced by . . . in - bringen, to offset.

Ge'genrede, *f.*, gainsaying, contradiction, exception, reply, replication, defence; (*Law*) objection; counterplea; evasion.

Ge'genreden, *v. n.*, to rejoin, to reply.

Ge'genregiſter, *n.*, counter-register, check-control.

Ge'genreiz, *m.*, counter-charm.

Ge'genreizmittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) counter-irritant.

Ge'genremeſſe, *f.*, (*Com.*) counter-remittance.

Ge'genrevolution, *f.* counter-revolution.

Ge'genrevolutionär, *a.*, anti-revolutionary.

Ge'genrevolutionär, *m.*, anti-revolutionist.

Ge'genrichtung, *f.*, contrary direction.

Ge'genriß, *m.*, counter-proof.

Ge'genrunde, *f.*, (*Mint.*) counter-round.

Ge'genſätzlich, *a.*, contrary, adverse, opposite.

Ge'genſang, *m.*, (*Mus.*) antiphony.

Ge'genſatz, *m.*, (*gen. es*; *pl.* Gegenſätze) opposition, contrariety; contrast; (*Rhet.*) antithesis. (*Poes.*) antistrophe. (*Law*) replication, rejoinder. (*Mus.*) *v.* Gegenſubjekt; (*Com.*) als - für . . . in payment for . . ., in return *or* exchange for . . ., per contra, against which; im - zu . . . in opposition to . . .; im - ſtehen mit . . . to be in opposition to . . ., to clash with . . .; in - bringen, to set in opposition, to contrast.

Ge'genſchall, *m.*, *v.* Gegenhall.

Ge'genſchattig, *a.* throwing the shadow into an opposite direction; die Gegenſchattigen (*pl.*), antiscians (the inhabitants of the earth, living on different sides of the equator, whose shadows at noon are cast in contrary directions).

Ge'genſchein, *m.*, (*Phys.*) reflection, reverberation, repercussion. (*Astron.*) opposition. counterbond, counter-security, counterbail, counter-deed (Revers).

Ge'genſchenkung, *f.*, reciprocal donation, gift in return.

Ge'genſchläger, *m.*, a horse that kicks, a kicker.

Ge'genſchlag, *m.*, counter blow, counter-stroke; rebound, repercussion; (*Surg.*) *v.* Gegenfalte.

Ge'genſchmähung, *f.*, mutual invective *or* abuse, recriminatory abuse.

Ge'genſchraffiren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Engr.*) to counterhatch.

Ge'genſchraffirung, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Engr.*) counter-hatching.

Ge'genſchreiber, *m.*, controlling clerk, controller.

Ge'genſchreiberei, *f.*, controller's office.

Ge'genſchrift, *f.*, reply in writing, writing in return, refutation, answer; (*Law*) replication, rejoinder.

Ge'genſchritt, *m.*, counter-step; counteraction; -e thun, to take counter-measures, to counteract.

Ge'genſchuld, *f.*, reciprocal debt; Schuld und -, debts active and passive.

Ge'genſchwäher, *m.*, father of one's son *or* daughter in law.

Ge'genſeite, *f.*, opposite side; (*fig.*) counterview; reverse (of coins).

Ge genſeitig, *a.*, opposite, adverse; reciprocal, mutual, respective; der -e Theil, opposite or opposed party; -e Freundſchaft mutual friendship; ſich -ſeitig liebend, correlative *adv.*, mutually, reciprocally, one another.

Ge genſeitigkeit, *f.*, reciprocity, reciprocalness, mutual return.

Ge genſicherheit, *f.*, mutual security, counter-security.

Ge'genſiegel, *n.*, counter-seal; das - aufdrücken, to counterseal.

Ge genſignal, *n.*, counter-signal.

Ge'genſinn, *m.*, contrary sense, misconstruction; (*Gram.*) antiphrase, antilogy; im -e nehmen, to misconstrue, to misinterpret, to put a wrong construction upon, to take in a wrong sense.

Ge genſinnig, *a.* & *adv.*, preposterous; preposterously.

Ge'genſonne, *f.*, (*Opt.*) parhelion, mock-sun; anthelion.

Ge'genſpalt, *m.* } (*Surg.*) contrafissure, counter-
Ge'genſpalte, *f.* } cleft

Ge genſparren, *m.*, (*Herald.*) counter-chevron.

Ge'genſpiel, *n.*, playing against another; counterpart, reverse.

Ge genſpieler, *m.*, one who plays against another; adversary, opponent, competitor.

Ge'genſprache, *f.*, *v.* Widerrede.

Ge'genſpruch, *m.*, contradiction, contrariety.

Ge genſpur, *f.*, (*Sport*) counter-track, returning track.

Ge'genſtändlich, *a.* & *adv.*, objective; objectively.

Ge'genſtändlichkeit, *f.*, objectivity, objectiveness

Ge genſtand, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Gegenſtände) subject, topic, matter; object; (*obsol.*) resistance, hinderance; -glas (*n.*, in Teleskopen), object-glass, -punkt (*m.*, in der Malerei), objective point.

Ge genſteigerung, *f.*, (*Rhet.*) anticlimax.

Ge'genſtellung, *f.*, (*Law*) confrontation, confronting; (*Paint.*) contrast.

Ge genſteuer, *f.*, *v.* Gegenmittel.

Ge genſtich, *m.*, (*Fenc.*) counter-thrust.

Ge'genſtimme, *f.*, (*Mus.*) counter-part; (*Polit.*) counter-vote.

Ge genſtimmig, *a.*, discordant, dissonant.

Ge'genſtolz, *m.*, corresponding *or* mutual pride.

Ge genſtoß, *m.*, (*Fenc.*) counter-push, counter-thrust; counter-impulse, counter-check; (*Phys.*) reaction; (*Surg.*) *v.* Gegenbruch.

Ge genſtrahl, *m.*, (*Phys.* & *Opt.*) reflexion.

Ge'genſtrebung, *f.* (*Surg.*) *v.* Gegenmaschinirung

Ge genſtreich, *m.*, counter-blow, returned blow; (*fig.*) counter-trick.

Ge genſtrich, *m.*, (*Techn.*) stroke against the hair, grain *or* nap.

Ge genſtrömung, *f.* }
Ge genſtrom, *m.* } counter-current, eddy.

Ge genſtrophe, *f.*, (*Poes.*) antistrophe.

Ge genſtück, *n.*, counterpart, companion (to a picture &c., Pendant); (*Rhet.*) antithesis, contrast.

Ge genſtütze, *f.*, counter-prop, spur, buttress.

Ge genſubject, *n.*, (*Mus.*) counter-subject of a fugue.

Ge genſupplik, *f.*, counter petition (Gegenbittſchrift).

Ge genſtausch, *m.*, counter-change, mutual change.

Ge'genterraſſe, *f.*, counter-terrace.

Ge genthätlichkeit, *f.*, reprisals.

Ge gentheil, *n.*, contrary, reverse; im -, on the contrary; das - behaupten, to contradict, to deny; to maintain the contrary; *m.*, (*obsol.*) adverse party, adversary, opponent.

Ge'gentheilig, *a.*, relating to the opposite *or* adverse party, opposed; -e Befehle, orders to the contrary.

Ge gentheils, *adv.*, on the contrary.

Ge'genthür, *f.*, opposite door.

Ge'gentreue, *f.*, reciprocal fidelity.

Ge gentrieb, *m.*, going against the stream.

Ge'gentrumm, *n.*, (*Min.*) part of a lode opposite another.

Gegenü'ber, *prp.* (with *dat.*), over-against, opposite (to); *adv.*, face to face; abreast; einander -, fronting *or* facing one another, der Stadt -, over-against the town; -liegend, -ſtehend, opposite, facing, fronting; (*Herald.*) combatant; (*Math.*) -liegender Winkel, alternate angle; - ſtellen, to oppose.

Gegenü'berſtellung, *f.*, opposition; confrontation.

Ge genumwälzung, *f.*, counter-revolution.

Ge genunterlage, *f.*, *v.* Gegenbaut.

Ge genunterſchreiben }
Ge genunterzeichnen } *v. a.*, to countersign.

Ge genunterſchrift } *f.*, counter-signature,
Ge'genunterzeichnung } countersign.

Ge genunterſuchung, *f.*, enquiry made by the opposite party, counter-investigation.

Ge genverehrung, *f.*, (*obsol.*) present in return.

Ge genverheißung, *f.*, counter-promise, reciprocal *or* mutual promise

Ge genverhör, *n.*, (*Law*) cross-examination.

Ge genvermächtniß, *n.*, (*Law*) *v.* Gegenmaſt.

Ge'genverordnung, *f.*, counter-order *or* statute.

Ge genverpflichtung, *f.*, counter obligation.

Ge genverſchanzung, *f.*, contravallation

Ge genverſchreibung, *f.*, counter-security, counter-bond; collateral deed, defeasance (a secret agreement *or* deed, that supersedes another).

Ge genverſicherung, *f.*, reciprocal assurance, counter-security, counter-bond; reinsurance.

Ge genverſprechen, *n.* } counter-promise, pro-
Ge'genverſprechung, *f.* } mise in return.

Ge genverweis, *m.*, counter-check, counter-reproof.

Ge genviſite, *f.*, *v.* Gegenbeſuch.

Ge genvorſtellung, *f.*, remonstrance.

Ge genvorwurf, *m.*, recrimination; Gegenvorwürfe verursachen, to recriminate.

Ge'genwärtig, *a.*, present; instant, actual, (*Gram.*) die -e Zeit, present tense, present; überall -, omnipresent (von Gott); perſönlich - ſein, to be present in person; Einem - ſein, to be present to one's mind, to think of; (*Theol.*) im Brode -, impanate; - ſein bei . . ., to witness, *adv.*, at present, for the present, presently, now, actually; das Gegenwärtige, the present, durch Gegenwärtiges, by the present; Gegenwärtiges dient . . ., the object of the present is . . .

Ge genwärtigkeit, *f.*, the (state of) being present, presentiality.

Ge'genwärts, *adv.*, in the presence of.

Ge genwahlſtimme, *f.*, (*Polit.*) *v.* Gegenſtimme.

Ge genwall, *m.*, counterscarp.

Ge genwart, *f.*, presence, being present (Gegenwärtigkeit); present, present time; die Ereigniſſe der -, passing events, - des Geiſtes, presence of mind; in meiner -, in my presence, before (to) my face; es ward in meiner - geſagt, it was said in my hearing.

Ge genwechſel, *m.*, (*Com.*) counter-bill of exchange.

Ge'genwehr, *f.*, defence, resistance; ſich zur - ſtellen, to oppose, to resist, to put one's self into a posture of defence; - thun, to resist.

Ge'genwerth, *m.*, equivalent; counter-value.

Ge'genwind, *m.*, contrary wind.

Ge'genwinkel, *m.*, (*Math.*) alternate angle.

Ge'genwirken, *v. n.*, to act counter; (*Phys.*) to react; *ppr.* & *a.*, gegenwirkend, (*Phys.*) renitent; (*Chem.*) das -e Mittel re-agent

Ge'genwirkung, *f.*, counter action, counter-effect; (*Phys.*) reaction, (*Mech.*) -rad (*n*), reaction-wheel.

Ge'genwohner } *pl.*, antipode.
Ge'genbewohner }

Ge'genwort, *n.*, contradictory word *or* speech; corresponding word; (*Milit.*) counter-parole.

Ge'genwurf, *m.*, throw in return.

Ge'genzärtlichkeit, *f.*, mutual tenderness.

Ge'genzauber, *m.*, counter-charm, amulet.

Ge'genzeichen, *n.*, counter-sign, counter-mark; counter-signal.

Ge'genzeichnen, *v. a.*, to countersign.

Ge'genzeichnung, *f.*, countersignature; consignature.

Ge'genzettel, *m.*, counter-note.

Ge'genzeuge, *m.*, counter-witness.

Ge'genzeugniß, *n.*, counter-evidence.

Ge'genzug, *m.*, move of the opposed party in chess.

Ge'genzusage, *f.*, *v.* Gegenverheißung.

Ge'genzwangsmittel, *pl.*, reprisals.

Gegipfelt, *pp.*, *v.* Gipfeln, *a.*, (*Bot.*) fastigiate, fastigiated

Gegit'tert, *pp.*, *v.* Gittern; *a.*, grated, cross-barred, trellised, latticed; (*Bot.*) cancellate; (*Com.*) -e Leinen, Arabias

Geglät'tet, *pp.*, *v.* Glatten.

Geglie'der, *n.*, *v.* Gliedenwerk, Gliederbau.

Geglie'dert, *pp.*, *v.* Gliedern, *a.*, membered, having members; jointed; (*Bot.*) articulate, geniculated.

Geg'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) adversary, antagonist, opposer, opponent, counter-party; rival.

Geg'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen)

Geg'nerisch, *a.*, antagonistic, adverse, opposite.

Geg'nerschaft, *f.*, opponents (*coll.*); the state of being in opposition.

Gegoh'ren, *pp.*, *v.* Gähren.

Gegoſ'ſen, *pp.*, *v.* Gießen; *a.*, founded, cast, moulded; -e Lichte, mould candles.

Gegrannt', *a.*, (*Bot.*) awny.

Gegröh'le, *n.*, (*gen.*-s; *vulg.*) bawl, bawling, howling; brawl.

Gegrün'det, *pp.*, *v.* Gründen; *a.*, founded, grounded.

Gegrun'ze, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual grunting.

Gegür'tet, *pp.*, *v.* Gürten.

Geha'ben, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to fare; to be (in health); (*Script.*) warum gehabt ſich dein Herz ſo übel? why is thy heart grieved? (1 *Sam.* 1. 8); to behave, to conduct one's self; gehabt euch wohl, farewell, adieu, good bye.

Gehabt', *pp.*, *v.* Haben

Gehack'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual hacking, chopping, mincing, hashing.

Gehackt', *pp.*, *v.* Hacken; das Gehackte (-es Fleiſch; *Cook.*) minced meat, hash, farce.

Geha'der, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual quarreling, brawling, squabbling.

Gehä'be, *a.*, (*prov.*) tight, close, not leaky.

Gehä'big, *a.*, (*prov.*) opulent, wealthy, warm, thriving; comfortable.

Gehä'bigkeit, *f.*, (*prov.*) opulence; comfortableness.

Gehäck'ſel, *n.*, hodge-podge, mingle-mangle.

Gehä'ge, *n.*, *v.* Gehege.

Gehäm'mer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual hammering.

Gehän'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hanging, dangling (das Hangen); (*prov.*) attachment, love-affair (das Sich-anhängen von Mädchen an Mannsleute, Geſchleppe); anything hanging *or* pendant, bob (Uhr-); (*Archit.*) festoons; that on which something is hung (sword-belt Degen-); (*Sport*) ears of a dog (Behang); declivity (Abhang), (*prov.*) entrails of animals (Eingeweide von Thieren); - eines Kalbes pluck, - eines Schweines harslet; (*Min.*) hade; - Wurſt (*f.*), brain-sausage.

Gehäſ'ſig, *a.*, odious, hateful (haßenswerth); spiteful, malicious (voll Haß); invidious (neidisch); Einem - ſein to hate one, to bear one ill-will, to owe one a spite; auf eine -e Weiſe in an odious manner; invidiously; das Gehäſſige, the odium; das Gehäſſige benehmen to take off the odium; *adv.*, odiously, hatefully, spitefully, maliciously, malignantly.

Gehäſ'ſigkeit, *f.*, hatefulness odiousness, odium; aversion, spitefulness animosity; ill-will.

Gehäu'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) aggregate, congeries.

Gehäuft', *pp.*, *v.* Häufen, *a.*, (*Bot.*) aggregate.

Gehäu'ſe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Gehäuschen, Gehäuslein) case, box (Kaſten, Schachtel, Futteral); capsule, vessel (Kapſel (weibl.), frame (Gerüſte); core (of fruit, Kernhaus); shell (der Schnecken, of snails); shell, cod, cocoon, ball (eines Seidenwurmes, of a silk-worm); case (einer Taſchenuhr, of a watch); das - des Hobels, box of the plane; (*Mar.*) das - eines Blocks, the shell of a block; das - eines Seekompaſſes, binacle, bittacle; das - einer Windmühle (Trappe) the cage of a windmill; das - eines Degengefäßes, basket, bow of a sword, das - einer Reliquie, shrine; macher (*m.*), maker of watch-cases.

Gehäu'tet, *pp.*, *v.* Häuten, *a.*, provided with a skin, coated (*v.* Häutig).

Gehalt', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) contents (Inhalt); solid contents, capacity; cubature (körperlicher Inhalt); room, space, extent (Raum, Ausdehnung); (*Min.*) gold *or* silver contained in an ore; standard (des Goldes und Silbers, of gold and silver); (*fig.*) intrinsic worth; value; merit; pith; tenor, import; *n.* & *m.*, (*pl.* -e) appointment, salary, allowance, stipend (Besoldung, Sold, Salair); bei Einem im - ſtehen, to be in a person's pay; in - ſtehend, commissioned.

Gehal'ten, *pp.*, *v.* Halten; *a.*, (*fig.*) bound, obliged (verpflichtet, verbunden); gut -, well sustained *or* supported; sober, steady, staid, grave, calm; - werden für . . . to pass for . . .

Gehalt'grad, *m.*, (*Jew.*) carat.

Gehal'tig, *a.*, containing, *v.* Gehaltreich; capacious (geraumig).

Gehalt'leer } *a.*, without value *or* worth, devoid of
Gehalt'los } merit *or* worth, of no worth, matterless, superficial, empty, shallow.

Gehalt'loſigkeit, *f.*, superficiality, superficialness, the (state of) being without intrinsic worth, emptiness, frivolousness.

Gehalt'reich } *a.*, of great value *or* worth, having
Gehalt'voll } intrinsic worth, pithy, nervous; solid.

Gehalts verbeſſerung }
Gehalts vermehrung } *f.*, increase of salary.
Gehalts zulage }

Gehar'niſcht, *a.*, harnessed, in armour, immailed, steel-clad; (*Herald.*) vambraced (vom Arme).

Gehau', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) place in a forest where timber is being *or* has been felled; copse, coppice; the cutting *or* felling of timber (Schlag); (*vulg.*) a continual beating *or* striking.

Gehaubt', *a.*, copped (of birds); (*Techn.*) having a broad selvedge.

Geh'bar, *a.*, practicable, passable (von Wegen, of roads).

Geh'barkeit, *f.*, practicability, practicableness.

Geheck', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Sport*) hatch, brood, breed, cover, eye, muster, nye, nide.

Gehecke, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual hatching *or* brooding.

Gehecke'l, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual *or* repeated gibing.

Gehe'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) enclosure, precinct (ein mit einem Zaun umschlossener Raum); bounds; marks dem Volk ein - um den Berg set bounds to the people round about (*Ex.* 19, 12; (*Sport*) appointed range (for a sportsman; Jagdrevier); beat, chase, preserve (für Wild, for game); warren (für Kaninchen), preserved fishery; ein Holz, Wiesen, Teiche hegen im Wald, in's - schlagen, a wood, meadows, ponds are preserved; enclosure, fence, hedge; um - und Zaun to raise a fence, to fence: (*fig.*) einem in's - kommen, geben, to interfere with a person's rights, to encroach upon one's rights *or* office, to intrench on a person's rights *or* privileges, to invade any one's territories.

Gehegt', *pp.*, *v.* hegen.

Gehei'ligt, *pp.*, *v.* heiligen; *a.*, hallowed, holy.

Geheim', *a.*, secret; clandestine (heimlich); private, privy, close (für sich abgeschlossen); concealed, hidden (verborgen); und'vulged, unknown (unbekannt); *adv.*, secretly, privately, closely; in private; - halten, to hide, to conceal, to keep secret, close, within one's lips *or* in one's breast; in's -, hiddenly, clandestinely, privately, secretly, in secrecy; darkly, confidentially (im Vertrauen); -er Ausschuss committee of secrecy; -e Dinte, sympathetic ink; -er Kummer, inward sorrow, secret grief; -e Kunst, -e Wissenschaft, occult art *or* science; -e Lehren, esoteric doctrines; mysteries; -er Ort secret *or* private place; -er Rat, privy council, council board; ein -er Rat a privy counselor; -ratszeugnis (*n.*), board of privy councilors; -ratsstelle (*f.*), counselorship; -e Schrift, *v.* Geheimschrift; der -e Sinn, mystical sense; -es Siegel, privy seal; eine -e Treppe, a private staircase; back-stairs.

Geheim'bote, *n.*, emissary.

Geheim'brief, *m.*, secret writ of arrest, lettre de cachet.

Geheim'buch, *n.*, private book, secret journal.

Geheim'bund, *m.*, secret league, (geheime Verbindung).

Geheim'conto, *n.*, *v.* Geheimbuch.

Geheim'cerath, *m.*, *v.* under Geheim.

Geheim'haltung, *f.*, the keeping secret; secrecy, privacy.

Geheim'fräftig, *a.*, sympathetic.

Geheim'fraft, *f.*, secret *or* mysterious power.

Geheim'fünftler, *m.*, magician; conjuror.

Geheim'fünftlerisch, *a.*, magical.

Geheim'fundig, *a.*, gnostic.

Geheim'lehre, *f.*, mystery, esoteric doctrine.

Geheim'lehrer, *m.*, teacher of the esoteric doctrines of Pythagoras etc. a sect.

Geheim'mittel, *n.*, mysterious remedy, arcanum.

Geheim'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* -ses; *pl.* -se (-nisse)) secret, mystery; arcanum, *pl.* arcana; secrecy. (*Lucan & Hatin.*) Ein - gegen to dress one up; ein - haben vor (dat.) to hide *or* conceal something from a person, einen in die Geheimnisse einweihen, ziehen, to let a person into the secrets of a thing.

Geheim'rath, *m.*, *v.* under Geheim; -ecollegium (*n.*), -sversammlung (*f.*), order in council.

Geheim'nißdeuter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) mystagogue.

Geheim'nißfrämer, *m.*, one who affects to know **Geheim'nißfrämerin**, *f.* secrets.

Geheim'nißfrämerei, *f.*, mysterious conduct.

Geheim'nißreich, *a.*, mysterious, mystical, *adv.* **Geheim'nißvoll** mysteriously, mystically, geheimnißvoll thun, to act the mysterious (one).

Geheim'schreibekunst, *f.*, secret writing, cryptography, cipher.

Geheim'schreiber, *m.*, secretary, private secretary; cryptographer, one who writes in secret characters, stenographer.

Geheim'schreiberei, *f.*, secretary's office.

Geheim'schreiberstelle, *f.*, office of a private secretary, secretaryship.

Geheim'schrift, *f.*, cryptography, the art of writing in secret characters, stenography.

Geheim'sekretär, *m.*, private *or* confidential secretary.

Geheim'sinn, *m.*, *v.* under Geheim.

Geheim'sinnig, *a.*, mystic, mystical; *adv.*, mystically.

Geheim'sprache, *f.*, cryptology, secret *or* enigmatical language, language of ciphers.

Geheim'treppe, *f.*, *v.* under Geheim.

Geheim'verständniß, *n.*, secret understanding, combination *or* plot.

Geheim'wirkend, *a.*, of secret *or* mystical influence, sympathetic.

Geheim'zimmer, *n.*, cabinet (eines Fürsten, of a prince).

Geheiß', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) command, order, bidding, direction.

Gehelmt', *a.*, (*Bot.*) galeate, galeated (covered as with a helmet).

Geh'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* ging, *pp.* gegangen; used with sein) to go, to walk, to pass, to move, to proceed, to march, to go away, to depart, to set off, to leave (abgehen fortgehen, weggehen), to go, to act, to work, to be in motion *or* action (von Maschinen, of machinery); to go (von Uhren, of clocks *or* watches, *v.* unten); to go, to beat (von dem Puls, of the pulse); to go, to be current (von Gerüchten, of reports); to go, to pass, to circulate, to be current (von Geldsorten, Münzen, of money, coins); to be current, to be in favour, to sell (von Waaren, of goods), to succeed, to go on well, to prosper, to thrive (vorwärts gehen, glücken); to concern (*v.* Angehen); to be applicable to, to apply, to be directed *or* aimed at (*v.* auf . . . -); (also *v. imp.*) to go with, to fare; to be, to do; wie geht es? how are you? how do you do? (*vulg.*) how goes it? wie geht's deinem Bruder? O, es geht, how is your brother? O, pretty well, es geht mir gut, schlecht, ziemlich, I am well, not well, pretty well (in health); es geht mir schlecht, I am in a bad way, things go very hard with me, I am badly off; es geht ihm elend, he makes a hard shift to live, es geht dem wie mir, it fares with him as with me; wie wird's mir - (ergehen)? what will become of me? es ist mir gerade so gegangen, it was just the same with me, to go, to do; es geht nicht, it will not do, (*vulg.*) it is no go, versuche es nochmal, es wird -, try it again, you will manage it in time, you will succeed in the long run, es wird schon -, it will do, it will be possible; it may easily be done; wie geht es mit seiner Besserung? how is his education getting on? what progress does he make in his studies? (In the following phrases it will be seen that in most cases the English verb „go" answers to the German „gehen") die Kinder fangen an zu -, children creep before they can go, *or* before they walk; wenn ich nicht mitfahren kann, gehe ich, if I can't drive with you, I shall walk *or* go on foot, er kam gegangen, he came on foot, ich muß jetzt -, I must now go, depart, leave, be off, set off; die Post geht um 6, the post sets off, leaves at 6, die Uhr geht, the watch goes, die Uhr geht nicht, the clock does not go, stands still, meine Uhr geht vor, geht nach, my watch goes too fast *or* gains, goes too slow *or* loses; die Thür geht, the door opens, there is somebody opening the door; der Teig geht, the dough rises; den

Teig - lassen, to raise the dough; es geht ein heftiger Wind, a violent wind is blowing; es geht die Rede, das Gerücht, it is said *or* reported, the report goes; als erster Versuch geht es, as a first attempt it may pass; eine Person - lassen, to let a person go; ein Sache lassen, to let a matter go as it will, to leave it to itself; sich - lassen, to indulge one's inclination, to follow the bent of one's inclination; to be inattentive in observing the due and proper forms and ceremonies to launch out; to speak freely; to give full vent to one's thoughts, feelings &c. (*vulg.*) einen *or* einen Wind - lassen, to break wind behind, to fart, eine Absicht ging dahin . . . , his intention was . . . , he purposed . . . , die Anmaßungen dieses Mannes - zu weit, the pretensions of this man go too far, es geht Alles drunter und drüber, every thing goes topsy-turvy; der Verlust geht mir ab, the loss sensibly affects *or* concerns me, es geht ein Geist in diesem Schlosse, a ghost wanders about in the castle, the castle is haunted; die See, die Wellen - hoch, the sea, the waves run high, der Wind geht stark, the wind blows hard; behutsam, gründlich, einer Sache (zu Werke) - to proceed considerately, profoundly, seriously, cautiously in a matter; (*Sport*) der Hirsch geht hoch, the stag has his full antlers; schwarz -, to go in black (*or* in mourning); er geht müßig, he is an idler; die Stute geht leer, die Kuh geht trächtig, eine Frau geht schwanger, the mare, the cow is (big) with young, a woman goes with child, is pregnant; (*fig.*) es geht mit diesem Plane schon lange schwanger, he has long been big with this plan, this plan has for a long time been the subject of his thoughts, he has long intended to carry this plan into execution, (*Script.*) traurig und betrübt -, to be ashamed and confounded (*Jer.* 24. 3); gefangen - to go into captivity (20. 6); sie - ganz sicher, they are secure against loss *or* damage, einer Sache verlustig -, to lose a thing, to go without it, verloren -, to be lost; schief - (*also fig.*), to go, walk *or* move awry, crooked, to go wrong, to turn out contrary to one's expectations *or* wishes, to turn out badly, Alles geht wie man es nur wünschen konnte, every thing goes on as well as could be wished; (*Script.*) auf daß es dir wohl gehe, that it may go well with thee (*Deut.* 5. 16); es ist der Frau unrichtig gegangen, the woman has miscarried; er geht täglich eine Stunde, he walks an hour every day; wir - früh schlafen, we go to bed early *or* betimes; (*vulg.*) sitzen -, to sit down, to take a seat, to be seated; (*vulg.*) liegen -, to lie down; betteln -, to go a begging; spatieren -, to go a walking, to take a walk, (*vulg.*) fleten gegangen, *v.* fleten; das Zimmer auf und ab -, to walk *or* pace up and down the room, das Pferd geht einen ruhigen Gang, einen starken Trab, the horse has a quiet (easy) pace; goes a quick *or* sharp trot (*fig.*) die Sachen - den Abhang, matters *or* affairs are getting worse and worse, den Weg des Verderbens, alles Fleisches -, to tread the path of, to be on the road to ruin, to go the way of all flesh, seine Wege -, to go one's way; laß mich meines Weges -, let me go; (used with haben) die Absätze der Schuhe oder Stiefel schief -, to tread one's shoes *or* boots down at heel; sich Blasen unter die Füße -, to walk blisters under one's feet, to blister one's feet with walking; sich müde -, to walk one's self weary *or* tired; to tire one's self with walking; sich wund -, to make one's feet sore with walking; es geht sich hier gut, es läßt sich hier gut -, it's good walking here, one may walk here very well, the walks here are very good; - an, bis an . . . , to reach to, to come up to, das Wasser ging ihm an den Hals, the water reached up to his neck, (*fig.*) die Geschichte geht ihm an den Hals, this affair may cost him his life, he may be hung for it; diese Stiefel - bis an die Knie, these boots reach to the knee; er geht mir nicht an die Schulter, he does not reach up to my shoulder; an die Arbeit -, to go to work; an Bord -, to go on board, aboard; daran -, to begin, to fall to; am Gängelbande -, to go *or* walk in leading-strings; an's Gericht -, to go to law; an ein Werk sich -, to go about a business; einem an die Hand -, to assist, to aid, to help a person, an Krücken -, to go with *or* on crutches; es geht an's Leben, it is a matter of life and death; wenn die Noth an den Mann geht, when it comes to the worst, when necessity urges *or* requires it, an die Obrigkeit -, to apply to the magistrate *or* magistracy, einen (einem) an eine Sache -, to be loth to do a thing, da ging es an ein Tanzen, then they fell a dancing (*Num.*) an den Rand - *v.* Rand; auf . . . -, to concern; to be aimed at, directed to; to be at stake; to face, to front, to look out on, to overlook; darauf -, to be spent, consumed, used up, wasted, er wird darauf -, he will not recover *or* get better, it will be his death, in diesem Hause geht viel darauf, the expenses of this house are very great (*v.* Aufwand), auf Einen -, to be intended *or* meant for, to be pointed *or* aimed at one, diese Bemerkung geht auf mich, this observation was a hit at me; auf Freiersfüßen -, to entertain thoughts of marriage, to be looking out for a wife, das Zimmer geht auf die Straße, the window faces, looks into the street, (*fig.*) auf's Grab -, to have one foot in the grave; eine Sache auf den Grund - to go to the bottom of a thing, to examine, to sift a matter thoroughly; auf die Jagd -, to go a shooting, hunting, auf's Land -, to go into the country; es geht auf Leben und Tod, it is a matter of life and death, life is concerned in it, es geht auf Mittag, it is getting on towards noon; auf die Neige - to draw to an end, to a close, to be on the decline, wenig Zinsen - auf ein Pfund, twenty shillings make (go to) a pound; zwanzig Bogen Papier - auf ein Buch, a ream of paper has twenty quires; auf Reisen -, to set out upon one's travels, to travel, auf dem Wege -, to lead a bad *or* wicked life; auf den Zehen -, to go upon tiptoe; aus . . . -, to go *or* proceed from, to issue from (*v.* Aus); aus einander -, to go asunder, to part, to separate, to open, to cleave; geh mir aus der Sonne! go out of my sight! aus den Augen -, to get out of joint (*also fig.*); aus dem Hause - to go out of the house *or* out of doors, to stir out of the house, to go abroad; - Sie mir aus dem Gesicht, get out of my sight; jedes Wort, das ihm aus dem Munde geht, every word he utters; aus der Stube - to come from school, die Symphonie geht aus C dur, the piece or music (composition) is in E major; aus dem Wege -, to step aside, to stand out of the way, to make way; durch . . . -, to go *or* pass through; durch Jemandes Familie geht durch die ganze Familie, this trait runs through the whole family; Silber durch's Feuer - lassen, to pass silver through the fire, to refine it; Alles geht durch seine Hände, every thing goes through his hands, he has the management, the direction of every thing; der Stich ging mir durch's Herz, the cut (stab) went to my heart, pierced my very heart; entgegen -, to go to meet, *v.* auch gegen mein Gewissen, it goes against my conscience; es ging gegen Morgen, it was getting on towards morning; hinaus - to go out; hinein -, to go in, to enter, (*fig.*) in die Welt hinein -, to launch into the world; die Wirthschaft geht hinter sich, the business of a house *or* establishment is falling off, affairs are getting worse and worse; hinzu -, to approach, to draw near; (*fig.*) in sich -, to retire into one's self, to

reflect upon one's self, to examine one's self, to consider; to meditate; to repent, to feel remorse; to mend, to reform; das Korn geht in Aehren the corn shoots into ears; die Thür geht in den Angeln, the door turns on hinges; (*vulg.*) das geht in's Nichtsnutz, (*famil.*) that goes really too far, that is incredible; in's Bad -, to visit a watering place for the benefit of one's health, to go to the wells; (*fig.*) in die Brüche -, to be lost; in's Einzelne -, to go into particulars, to detail; in Erfüllung -, to be fulfilled *or* realised; to come true (von Träumen of dreams); der Wagen geht in Federn, the carriage hangs in springs; (*fig.*) in's Feuer -, to be bold, confident, courageous; to be forward; der Tadel ging mir in's Gewissen, the censure went to (touched) my conscience; in's Haus -, to go, step *or* walk into the house; in's Herz -, to go to the heart; in die Höhe -, to rise, to ascend, die Preise - in die Höhe, prices are looking up, are getting higher; er geht in's zwanzigste Jahr, he is entering upon his twentieth year; es geht jetzt in's vierte Jahr, daß ich ihn nicht gesehen habe, it's now nearly four years since I saw him; das geht mit in den Kauf, that goes into the bargain; das ging nicht in unseren Plan, that did not suit our plan; es geht nicht in die Schachtel, it won't go into the box, the box won't hold it, in's Schauspiel, Theater -, to go to the play; in die Schlacht -, to go to battle; in Seide -, to be *or* go dressed in silk; in Stücke -, to go to pieces; die Erbschaft geht in gleiche Theile, the heritage is to be divided into equal parts (share and share alike); in Trauer -, to go into mourning, in Trümmer - to go to wreck; in sein Verderben -, to run into one's own ruin; mit . . . -, to go (along) with, to accompany, to attend (*v.* Mit), der Fluß geht mit Eis, there is floating ice in the river, the river is full of floating ice; er geht mit der Jahreszahl, he is of the same age as the century, wie geht's mit dem Prozeß? how stands the suit? mit der Post &c. -, to travel with the post &c.; nach . . . -, to go for, to go in search of; to lead, to go to, to take to, to conduct to; dieser Weg geht nach der Stadt zu, this way leads *or* takes to the town; unsere Reise geht nach Amerika, we are going to *or* are bound for America; nach Brod -, to try to get one's livelihood; die Kunst geht nach Brod, art goes a begging, nach Hause -, to go home, wenn es nach meinem Sinne ginge if it were in accordance with my way of thinking; die Zimmer - alle nach der Straße, all the rooms face the street; Alles geht nach Wunsch, every thing is going on as we could possibly wish; über . . . -, to pass, to cross; (*fig.*) to attack, to censure; to surpass, to surmount, to excel; (*vulg.*) das geht über die Bäume, that's past belief, beyond all description; über's Land -, to go into the country; das geht über meinen Horizont, that's a cut beyond me; es geht über Hals und Kopf, it goes helter-skelter, head over heels; Gewalt geht über Macht, might is more than right; das geht über das Maß des menschlichen Verstandes that goes beyond the reach of human understanding; nichts geht über's Reisen, there is nothing like travelling; den Schaden über sich - lassen, to take the damage upon one's self, to bear the loss one's self, um . . . herum -, to go round about . . .; (*fig.*) Einem um den Bart, um's Maul -, to coax, to flatter a person, es geht um Geld, it is about, concerns money; es geht in diesem Hause um, a spirit *or* ghost walks in this house, this house is haunted; es geht um Nichts (beim Spiel), we are playing for love; (*fig.*) unter die Leute -, to go into the world, to mix in society; unter die Soldaten -, to become soldier; von der Arbeit -, to leave one's work *or* business, to leave off work; rasch vom Fleck, von Statten -, to go on well, to proceed, to succeed; (*fig.*) Einem von der Hand -, to speed well with one; to be a good hand at a thing, das geht von selbst, there is no difficulty in the thing; es geht etwas vor (sich), something is going on; vor sich -, to proceed, to go on, to take place, to commence, to begin; (*Mar.*) vor Anker -, to go to anchor; vorhin -, to go before; vorbei -, to go *or* pass by; vorwärts -, to go forward, to proceed; zu Einem -, to go to see one, to call upon one *or* at one's house; zum Besuche -, to go to pay a visit; zu Bett -, to go to bed; zu Tische -, to go to table; zum Abendmahl -, to take the sacrament, mit zur Leiche -, to follow; mit zu Felde -, to go to war, to become soldier, zu Grunde -, to be lost, to be ruined; to go down, to be wrecked (von Schiffen, of ships); Einem zur Hand -, to aid, to help, to assist one; zu Herzen -, to go to the heart; zu Trümmern -, to go to wreck; mit sich zu Rathe -, to take counsel with one's self, to weigh over, to consider, to reflect; zu Fuße -, to walk, to go afoot; das geht zu weit, that goes too far; er ging zu weit he overshot himself *or* the mark; seine Liebe geht bis zur Tollheit, his love borders on madness.

Ge'hen, *n.*, going, walking, marching, passing; im - übertreffen, to outpace, out-walk, out-go

Ge'hend, *ppr., v.* Gehen, going; (*Herald.*) passant.

Gehenk', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) belt, sword-belt (Degen-); handle, hook; (*Sport*) the leather strap of the bugle-horn.

Ge'her, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who goes *or* walks, walker (*m. u.*).

Gehetzt', *pp., v.* Hetzen.

Geheu'er, *a.*, secure, safe (from ghosts), not haunted; nicht -, haunted.

Geheul', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) howling, howl; roaring (des Windes, of the wind); continual howling, yelling; lamentations, loud cries.

Gehilfe, *m.* / **Gehil'fin,** *f.* } *v.* Gehülfe, Gehülfin.

Gehirn', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) brain, brains; das kleine -, cerebel, cerebellum, the little brain; zum -e gehörig, cerebral, cerebrine; Einem das - einschlagen, to beat, knock *or* dash out a person's brains; (*fig.*) understanding, sense, brains, (*vulg.*) nous, gumption; ein leeres - haben, to be addled-brained; das kommt nicht aus seinem, - that's no invention of his; im -e nicht richtig sein, to be crazy, cracked, to be crack-brained, to be not quite right in one's head.

Gehirn'anämie, *f.*, (*Med.*) deficiency of blood in the veins, cerebral exsanguinity.

Gehirn'atrophie, *f.*, (*Med.*) cerebral atrophy.

Gehirn'balken, *m.*, (*Anat.*) corpus callosum.

Gehirn'behälter, *m.*, cranium, brain-pan, skull.

Gehirn'bruch, *m.*, (*Med.*) rupture of the brain, encephalocele.

Gehirn'eiterung, *f.*, (*Med.*) abscess of the dura mater *or* external membrane of the brain.

Gehirn'entzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the brain, brain-fever.

Gehirn'erschütterung, *f.*, (*Med.*) concussion of the brain.

Gehirn'erweichung, *f.*, (*Med.*) encephalosepsis.

Gehirn'fett, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cerebrine (a fatty substance discovered in the brain).

Gehirn'haut, *f.* / **Gehirn'häutchen,** *n.* / **Gehirn'häutlein,** *n.* } (*Anat.*) denomination of the membranes which cover the brain, meninges; obere -, dura mater (the outer membrane of the brain); untere (weiche, dünne) -, pia mater.

Gehirn'höhle, *f.*, (*Anat.*) ventricle of the brain.

Gehirn'hypertrophie, *f.*, (*Med.*) enlargement of the brain.

Gehirn'kammer, *f.*, *v.* Gehirnhöhle.

Gehirn'koralle, *f.*, madrepore.

Gehirn'lappen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) lobes of the brain.

Gehirn'lehre, *f.*, craniology, cranioscopy; phrenology. zur - gehörig, craniological; phrenological.

Gehirn'los, *a.*, brainless; (*fig.*) brainless, thoughtless, silly, without sense, witless, stupid.

Gehirn'nerven, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) cerebral nerves.

Gehirn'pulsader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) artery of the brain.

Gehirn'rinde, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the cortical substance of the brain.

Gehirn'spalte, *f.*, (*Anat.*) fissure of the brain.

Gehirn'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) brain-stone.

Gehirn'verhärtung, *f.*, (*Med.*) induration of the brain.

Gehirn'wasserſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) hydrocephalus, dropsy of the head.

Gehirn'wuth, *f.*, (*Med.*) mania.

Gehlenit', *m.*, (*Min.*) gehlenite, stylobite.

Gehob'en, *pp.*, *v.* Heben.

Gehöf'er, *pl.*, tenants of an estate *or* farm.

Gehöft', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) premises of a farm, farm, estate; court; ein Dorf von zwanzig -en, a village containing twenty farm-yards.

Gehöhn', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) continual mocking, bantering, gibing, jeering.

Gehölz', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) wood, copse, thicket.

Gehör', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) hearing; ear; ein muſikaliſches -, an ear *or* a correct ear for music; der Sinn des -s, the sense of hearing; ein gutes, ſcharfes -, a good, quick, sharp ear; nach dem - ſpielen, to play by (the) ear; hearing, audience; attention; Einem - geben, to give a person a hearing, an audience; to listen to. - finden, to be heard; to be admitted to an audience; er fand ein geneigtes -, he was favourably heard, einer Bitte - geben, to grant a request, ſich - verſchaffen, to make one's self heard, (*Sport*) the ears (beim Hochwild); das - betreffend, acoustic; auditory.

Gehö'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be one's property, to be one's own, to belong to, to be owned by, to be due to, to appertain to; wem gehört dies Buch? whose book is this *or* to whom does this book belong? who owns this book? unter Jemand oder etwas -, to be subject to, to fall under; vor Einen -, to fall under the cognizance of one; zu -, to belong to. to be connected with, to form part of, to be numbered amongst; to require; es gehört mit dazu, he is one of them; das gehört nicht hieher, that is foreign to the purpose, to the question, has no relation to the question *or* to the matter in hand, this is nothing to the purpose; in . . . -, to be fit *or* proper for; wo gehört es hin? where is this to be put? where does this belong to? auf eine ſolche Frage gehört eine ſolche Antwort, such a question deserves such an answer; (*prov.*) auf einen groben Klotz gehört ein grober Keil rudeness for rudeness; es gehört nicht zu meinem Plane, it is alien to my purpose; dieſen Titel gehört ihm nicht he has no right to this title, dazu gehört viel Geld und Zeit, that requires *or* needs much money and time; *v. refl.* & *impers.* ſich -, to be fit, to be suitable, becoming, proper, lawful, reasonable right, just; es gehört ſich, it is right, fit, proper, becoming, seemly; ſo gehört es ſich, so it must be *or* ought to be, that's the way, wie ſich's gehört, in a proper way, properly, suitably, duly.

Gehör'fehler, *m.*, defect in the organ of hearing *or* of the ear.

Gehör'gang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) auditory passage, acoustic duct.

Gehör'höhle, *f.*, (*Anat.*) alveary.

Gehö'rig, *a.*, belonging, appertaining (Einem, to one), required, requisite, necessary (erforderlich, nöthig); fit, appropriate, proper, suitable, just, right, decent; due (Zeit, time); nicht zur Sache -, not pertinent, irrelavent, foreign to the matter; *adv.*, duly, properly, fitly, justly, rightly, in due time, in due form, in a proper manner.

Gehö'rigkeit, *f.*, fitness, propriety, suitableness.

Gehör krankheiten, *pl.*, diseases of the ear.

Gehör'kunſt } *f.*, acoustics.
Gehör'lehre }

Gehör'lähmung, *f.*, deafness, surdity.

Gehör'loch, *n.*, (*Anat.*) auditory hole.

Gehör'los, *a.*, deaf; *adv.*, deafly.

Gehör'loſigkeit, *f.*, deafness.

Gehör'mangel, *m.*, imperfect hearing, want of hearing, deafness.

Gehörn', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) horns, (espec. *Sport*) antlers, attire (of stags); das neue - eines Hirſches, revenue; das zarte oder erſte - eines Wildes, tenderling.

Gehör'nerve, *f.*, (*Anat.*) auditory nerve.

Gehörnt', *a.*, horned; (*Bot.*) cornuted; antlered, beamy (mit Geweih); (*joc.*) horned, capricornified (zum Hahnrei gemacht); (*Log.*) -er Schluß dilemma, (*Bot.*) gehörntfrüchtige Pflanzen, corniculate plants.

Gehör organ } *n.*, (*Anat.*) auditory organ, organ
Gehör'werkzeug } of hearing.

Gehör'rohr, *n.*, ear-trumpet.

Gehör'saal, *m.*, *v.* Gehörzimmer.

Gehör'ſchnecke, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cochlea (the third part of the labyrinth of the ear).

Gehör'ſinn, *m.*, sense of hearing.

Gehör'tag, *m.*, day of audience.

Gehör'trichter, *m.*, hearing trumpet, auricular tube

Gehör'vorhof, *m.*, (*Anat.*) vestibule of the ear.

Gehör weg, *m.*, *v.* Gehergang.

Gehör werkzeug, *n.*, *v.* Gehörorgan.

Gehor chen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to obey, to be obedient to, to follow (Einem, einer Sache, one, a thing); to hear, to listen to; nicht -, to disobey, to be disobedient to, man muß ihnen -, they must be obeyed.

Gehor'ſam, *a.*, obedient, dutiful, duteous; obsequious (unterwürfig) submissive; Ihr -er (-ſter) Diener, your obedient (most obedient, most humble) servant; *adv.*, obediently, dutifully, loyally.

Gehor ſam, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) obedience, dutifulness, duty, readiness to obey (Bereitwilligkeit zu gehorchen); der dem Landesfürſten ſchuldige -, allegiance, dem Landesfürſten den - aufkündigen aufſagen, to withdraw one's allegiance from . . .; aus - gegen in obedience to . . .; ich verlange -, I will be obeyed, - leiſten, to be obedient (to), to obey; zum - bringen, to reduce to obedience.

Gehor ſamen, *v. n.*, *v.* Gehorchen.

Gehor ſamkeit, *f.*, *v.* Gehorſam.

Gehor ſamſt, *a.* & *adv.*, (*superl. of* gehorſam) most obedient, most humble; most humbly.

Geh re, *f.*, *pl.* -n; (*Techn.*) oblique *or* diagonal direction (Richtung), bevel, wedge; fold, gore, gusset (am Kleide, of a garment, Zwickel); (*Mar.*) *v.* Gehrung, (*prov.*) a wedge form slip of land; wax-cake, honeycomb (Wachskuchen eines Bienenſtockes).

Geh ren, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Techn.*) any pointed instrument; a slope; skirt, lap; *v.* Gehre.

Geh'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to bevel; (*obsol.*) *v.* Begehren.

Geh'renziegel, *m.*, rounded tile.

Gehr'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) joiner's bevel-plane, plane to make a notch with.

Gehr'holz } *n.*, (*Techn.*) bevel (instrument used by
Gehr'maß } artificers for drawing angles).

Geh'rig, *a.*, oblique, bevelled; (*obsol.*) *v.* Regelrecht.

Geh'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Techn.*) oblique, diagonal direction, basil.

Geh'rungskolben, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glazier's soldering iron (for soldering the corners of the window with lead).

Gehu'del, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *vulg.*) bothering; bungling, bungling work.

Gehül'fe, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) helper, assister, assistant, mate, fellow-helper; associate; colleague, adjunct (im Amte, in office); accomplice (bei Verbrechen, in crimes).

Gehül'fin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) helpmate, partner, consort; help.

Gehuft', *a.*, hoofed.

Geh'werk, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) wheel-work, movements (einer Uhr, in *or* of a watch *or* clock).

Gei, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Gietau; das Segel in die - legen, *v.* Aufgeien.

Gei'chel, *f.*
Geik'tau, *n.* } (*Mar.*) - eines Schlupfegels, the top-
Giek'tau, *n.* } ping-lift.
Gei'tau, *n.*

Gei'en, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to brail up, to clue up (*v.* Aufgeien).

Gei'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ornith.*) vulture; hawk (Vultur), der rothe oder weißköpfige -, der braune -, Bastard-, the griffon-vulture (V. fulvus); der graue, schwarze, aschfarbige -, ash-vulture (V. cinereus), der Ohr-, sociable vulture (V. auricularis); zum -! der -! the deuce! zounds! geh' zum -! hol' dich der -! deuce take you! hang you! (*Ironn.*) *v.* Gott.

Gei'eradler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the bearded vulture (Bartgeier; Gypaetus barbatus).

Gei'erartig, *a.*, vulturine, milvine.

Gei'ereule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) hawk-owl (Strix funerea).

Gei'erfalke, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gerfalcon, gyrfalcon (Falco gyrfalco); cryer (Hierofalco).

Gei'erfeder, *f.*, vulture-feather.

Gei'erklaue, *f.*, pounce *or* claw of a vulture.

Gei'erkönig, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) king-vulture (Vultur papa).

Gei'errabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) white necked raven (of the Cape of Good-Hope; Corvus albicollis).

Gei'erschwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) horse-martin (Hirundo apus).

Gei'ervogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the large northern penguin (großer Alk; Alca impennis).

Gei'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) slaver, drivel, spittle; foam; (*fig.*) anger, spleen, rancour, gall, venom; seinen - gegen Einen ausschäumen, to vent one's spleen upon a person.

Gei'ferbart, *m.* } (*cont.*) driveler, slaverer, slab-
Gei'fermaul, *n.* } ber-chops.

Gei'ferer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) slaverer, slabberer, driveler.

Gei'fericht, *a.*, drivel-like, slaver-like.

Gei'ferig, *a.* & *adv.*, slavered, slavering, driveling.

Gei'ferlappchen } *n.*, slavering-bib *or* cloth (of
Gei'ferlätzchen } infants).

Gei'fern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to drivel, to slaver; to spit, to sputter (im Sprechen, in speaking); (*fig.*) to foam; to vent one's rage *or* passion, über etwas -, to be angry, to quarrel about a thing

Gei'ferthierchen, *n.*, (*Entom.*) froth-locust (Schaumcicade).

Gei'fertuch } *n.*, *v.* Geiferlätzchen.
Gei'fertüchlein }

Gei'ferwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pellitory of Spain (deutscher Bertram, Anthemis pyrethrum).

Gei'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) violin, fiddle; (*fig.*) der Himmel hängt voller -n, things have a bright and promising aspect; die erste - spielen, to play the first fiddle; a kind of pillory, instrument for keeping the hands and neck fast during the operation of whipping; (*Techn.*) combmaker's polishing blade.

Gei'gen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to play on the violin, to fiddle; elend, schlecht -, to scrape; to whip, to scourge (stäupen); (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to refuse doing what one wishes; Einem die Wahrheit -, to tell one (of) one's faults.

Gei'genampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fiddle-dock (Rumex pulcher).

Gei'genartig, *a.*, in the form of a violin; -e Instrumente, *v.* Streichinstrumente.

Gei'genblatt, *n.*, finger-board of a violin.

Gei'genbogen, *m.*, bow, fiddle-stick.

Gei'genbohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) drill, - und Bogen, drill-box and bow.

Gei'genförmig, *a.*, having the form of a violin; (*Bot.*) panduriform, fiddle-shaped.

Gei'genfutter } *n.*, case for a violin.
Gei'genfutteral }

Gei'genhals, *m.*, neck of a violin.

Gei'genharz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hard rosin, Spanish rosin, colophony.

Gei'genholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) fiddle-wood, old woman's bitter (Citharoxylum).

Gei'genmacher, *m.*, violin-maker.

Gei'gensaite, *f.*, fiddle-string.

Gei'gensattel } *m.*, bridge of a violin.
Gei'gensteg }

Gei'genschlüssel, *m.*, treble-clef.

Gei'gensolo, *n.*, solo for *or* on the violin.

Gei'genspieler, *m.*, violinist.

Gei'genstrich, *m.*, stroke of the fiddle-stick.

Gei'genstück, *n.*, a piece of music played on *or* composed for the violin.

Gei'genstunde, *f.* } lesson on the violin.
Gei'genunterricht, *m.* }

Gei'genton, *m.*, sound *or* tone of the violin.

Gei'genwerk, *n.*, the celestina (a musical instrument).

Gei'genwirbel, *m.*, fiddle-peg *or* screw.

Gei'genzug, *m.*, violin-stop (on a wind-instrument).

Gei'ger, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) violin-player, violinist, fiddler; ein schlechter -, catgut-scraper; (*Entom.*) musk-beetle (Bockkäfer, Cerambyx).

Gei'gerchor, *m.*, band of violin-players.

Geigerei', *f.*, continued fiddling, tweedle-deeing.

Geil, *a.*, luxuriant, of too luxuriant a growth (von Pflanzen); rank (üppig gewachsen); fat, rich (vom Erdboden); (*fig.*) wanton, luxuriant; lecherous, lascivious, libidinous, lewd, goatish, wanton, obscene; (*obsol.*) merry, bold, spirited, ein -er Bock *or* Mensch, a lecherous fellow, (*Surg.*) -es Fleisch, proud flesh; ein -es Lied, an obscene song, ein -er Blick, a wanton look, *adv.*, rankly; lecherously, wantonly, obscenely.

Geil, *n* & *m.*, (in comp.) *v.* Bibergeil.

Geil'e, *f.*, *v.* Geilbeet; manure (Dung); rich condition of land produced by manure; (*Anat.* & *Zool.*) *pl.* -n, stones, testicles (Hoden), ovarium in the womb (Eierstock des weiblichen Geschlechts), (*Sport*) dowcets of a hart *or* stag.

Gei'len, *v. a.*, to manure, to make rich *or* fat (den Boden, the soil); to castrate, to geld (verschneiden), to

prune, to lop (Bäume, trees); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be wanton, lascivious; (*Sport*) to rut; *v.* Bubten; um etwas –, to sue earnestly for, to beg hard for a thing, to importune; das Geilen, importunity (*Luke* 11. 8).

Geil'heit, *f.*, rankness, luxuriance (im Wachsthum); (*fig.*) luxuriancy; lasciviousness, lechery, libidinousness, lewdness, lustfulness, wantonness, lascivity, obscenity, concupiscence, lust, carnality, pruriency, bawdry.

Gei'lung, *f.*, *v.* Geile.

Geil'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Knabenkraut.

Gein, *n.*, (*Chem.*) humine, humus, mould.

Gein'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) humic acid.

Geip, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the main boom of a boat.

Geis (*pl.* Geiſen) } *f.*, (*dim* Geißchen, Geißlein (*Zool.*)
Geiß (*pl.*–e, -en) } goat, mountain-goat (male, but mostly female); roe (Capra hircus).

Geiß'auge, *n.*, (*Med.*) egilops, aegilops (an abscess in the inner canthus of the eye).

Geiß'bart, *m.*, (*Bot.*) goat's beard (Tragopogon); common meadow-sweet (Ulmen-Spierſtaude; Spiraea ulmaria).

Geiß'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white mountain-maple, sycamore-maple (Acer pseudoplatanus); -eſche (*f.*), the common mountain-ash (gemeine Eberesche; Fraxinus excelsior).

Geiß'bergerſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) gray calcareous spar, a species of gneiss.

Geiß'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) honeysuckle, woodbine, caprifole (Lonicera caprifolium).

Geiß'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of corn-marigold, meadow chrysanthemum (große Maßliebe, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum).

Geiß'bock, *m.*, (*Zool.*) he-goat, buck-goat, roebuck (Antilope melanotis).

Geiß'bohne, *f.* } the dung of goats, goat-dung.
Geiß'dreck, *m* }

Geiß'bohnenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the wild pear-tree (Pyrus communis).

Geiß'braſſen, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of perch found in the Mediterranean (Sargus).

Gei'ßel }
Gei'ſel } *m.* & *f.*, (*pl.* -) hostage, pledge.

Gei'ßel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) whip, scourge; (*fig.*) punishment, chastisement, severe censure; die – ſchwingen über . . . to censure severely, to cut up . . .

Gei'ßelbrüder, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) flagellants (a fanatical sect).

Gei'ßelgras, *n.* }
Gei'ßelſegge, *f.* } (*Bot.*) scleria.

Gei'ßelmönch, *m.*, flagellant.

Gei'ßeln, *v. a.*, to whip, to scourge, to lash, to flagellate, to flog; (*fig.*) to criticise severely, to cut up; to scourge, to torment, to harass.

Gei'ßelruthe, *f.*, scourge.

Gei'ßelſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild-ratan (wilder Ratang; Flagellaria indica).

Gei'ßelung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) flagellation, whipping, scourging.

Gei'ßer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Geißhirt.

Geiß'fuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) goatwort, goutweed, wild masterwort (Giersch, Aegopodium podagraria), common meadow-sweet (Spiraea ulmaria); (*Techn.*) socket-chisel, punch; parting-tool (Stammeiſen).

Geiß heerde, *f.*, herd of goats.

Geiß'hirt, *m.*, goat-herd.

Geiß'holz, *n.* }
Geiß'hülſen, *pl* } (*Bot.*) privet (Ligustrum).

Geiß käſe, *m.*, goat's cheese.

Geiß'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) base-tree, shrub-trefoil (Bohnenbaum; Cytisus); goat's rue (Geißraute; Galega officinalis).

Geiß'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a large species of cabbage (Riesenkohl; Brassica oleracea arborea).

Geiß'kopf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common godwit, yarwhelp, yarwip (die ſchwarzſchwanzige Pfuhlſchnepfe; Scolopax aegocephala).

Geiß'laube, *f.*, honeysuckle-bower.

Geiß'leder, *n.*, goat-skin, goat-leather.

Geiß'lein, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) kid.

Geiß'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) flagellator, scourger; (*prov.*) one who butchers goats and kids and sells the flesh.

Geiß'melker, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) goat-sucker, fern-owl (Caprimulgus).

Geiß'milch, *f.*, goat's milk.

Geiß'raute, *f.*, goat's rue (Galega officinalis).

Geiß'rebe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild honeysuckle (Lonicera periclymenum).

Geiß'ſchaden, *m.*, (*Bot.*) rhododendron.

Geiß ſtaude, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Geißklee.

Geiß'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of curlew.

Geiſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -er, *dim.* Geiſtchen, Geiſtlein, *pl.* Geiſterchen, Geiſterlein) ghost, spirit (opposed to Körper); mind (Verſtand); soul (Seele), genius (talentvolles Wesen, Genie, also guter –); spectre, ghost (Gespenſt); apparition (Erſcheinung); (*fig.*) courage, spirit (Lebhaftigkeit, Muth); life (Lebens–); (*Chem.*) volatile liquid, refined fluid, spirit; alcohol; der heilige –, the Holy Ghost, Holy Spirit, Comforter, die Ausgießung des heiligen –es, outpouring of the Holy Ghost, der feine –, bel-esprit, wit; ein umfaſſender –, a comprehensive mind; ein ſtarker –, *v.* Starkgeiſt; der – der Gegenwart, spirit of the time (Zeitgeiſt); der – der Vergangenheit, spirit of the past; ſeinen – bilden to cultivate *or* improve one's mind; den – aufgeben, to give up the ghost, to yield up one's breath, to expire; etwas im – betrachten, to consider *or* revolve in one's mind; ich weiß welch' –es Kind er iſt, I know what sort of a person he is, I know his way of thinking; einen hohen – haben, to have a lofty mind; to be proud, haughty; ein ſtarker –, a powerful mind, a strong mind, genius; beſchränkten –es, narrow-minded; es geht ein – in dieſem Hauſe, this house is haunted; ich ſtehe im –e bei dir, I am standing in the spirit at your side; (*Entom.*) a species of moth (Pterophorus); a species of shepherd's spider (Phalangium opilis).

Geiſt'anſtrengend, *a.*, trying to the mind, fatiguing the mind; exciting to *or* for the mind.

Geiſt'arm }
Geiſt leer } *a.*, spiritless; dull, stupid; lifeless; insipid (geſchmacklos), weak; heavy, vacant,
Geiſt los } unmeaning (Gesicht, face); *adv.*, spiritlessly; stupidly; insipidly.

Geiſt'begabt, *a.*, possessing talent, talented, gifted.

Gei'ſten, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *obsol.*) *v.* Gären; (*prov.*) to wander as a ghost, to haunt.

Gei'ſter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *obsol.*) enthusiast, fanatic (Schwärmer); (*prov.*; *Ichth.*) dace (Cyprinus leuciscus), *pl. of* Geiſt, *q. v.*

Gei'ſterähnlich, *a.*, ghostlike, spectral.

Gei'ſterbann, *m.*
Gei'ſterbannerei, *f.*
Gei'ſterbannung, *f.* } necromancy, exorcism.

Gei'ſterbeſchwörung, *f.*

Gei'ſterbanner }
Gei'ſterbeſchwörer } *m.*, one who lays *or* exorcises ghosts, exorciser.

Gei'ſterbild, *n.*, phantom.

Geiſterei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) enthusiasm, fanaticism (Schwärmerei; *n. u.* except in comp. Irr–, Klein– Schwär–).

Gei'ſtererſcheinung, *f.*, apparition; vision.

Gei'sterfurcht, *f.*, fear, dread of spirits, spectres *or* goblins.

Gei'stergeſchichte, *f.* } ghost-story.
Gei'stermärchen, *n* }

Gei'sterglaube, *m.*, belief in the existence of spirits, ghosts &c.

Gei'sterhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, ghostlike, like a ghost *or* spirit; ghostly.

Gei'sterherrſchaft, *f.*, dominion *or* supremacy of spirits.

Gei'sterisch, *a.*, (only in comp.) *v.* Freigeiſterisch &c.

Gei'sterkunde } *f.*, doctrine of spirits, pneumatology.
Gei'sterlehre }

Gei'stermäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, ghostly.

Geiſt'ermüdend, *a.*, fatiguing the mind.

Geiſt'erquickend, *a.*, refreshing the mind.

Gei'sterreich, *n.* } world of spirits; spiritual world;
Gei'sterwelt, *f.* } invisible world; intellectual world

Gei'sterſchaar, *f.*, host of spirits.

Gei'sterſchatz, *m.*, magic treasure.

Gei'sterſeher, *m.* } ghostseer; visionary.
Gei'sterſeherin, *f.* }

Gei'sterſeherei, *f.*, wild fancies of a visionary, visionary fancies; ghost-seeing; second sight.

Gei'sterſtunde, *f.*, hour in which ghosts are supposed to walk, ghostly hour.

Gei'sterwelt, *f.*, *v.* Geiſterreich.

Gei'stesabweſend, *a.*, absent in mind; lightheaded, delirious.

Gei'stesabweſenheit, *f.*, absence of mind; lightness of the head, delirium.

Gei'stesadel, *f.*, nobility of mind.

Gei'stesanbau, *m.* } cultivation *or* improvement of
Gei'stesbildung, *f* } the mind, mental culture.
Gei'stescultur, *f.* }

Gei'stesanmuth, *f.*, grace of mind.

Gei'stesanſtrengung, *f.*, exertion of the mind.

Gei'stesarbeit, *f.*, work of thought and consideration; mental exertion; (*vulg.*) head-work.

Gei'stesarmuth, *f.*, poverty of mind.

Gei'stesbildung, *f.*, *v.* Geiſtesanbau

Gei'stesdrang, *m.*, ardour, impulse of the mind.

Gei'stesentwickelung, *f.*, development of mind.

Gei'steserhabenheit, *f.*, loftiness of mind (Geiſtesadel)

Gei'steserſtarrung, *f.*, mental torpidity (Blödſinn).

Gei'stesfähigkeiten, *pl.*, parts; talents

Gei'stesflug, *m.*, flight *or* soaring of thought.

Gei'stesfreiheit, *f.*, liberty of mind, intellectual freedom.

Gei'stesfreude, *f.*, mental enjoyment.

Gei'stesfrucht, *f.*, work *or* production of the mind, literary production.

Gei'stesfunken, *m.*, spark, flash of thought.

Gei'stesgabe, *f.*, mental gift, talent.

Gei'stesgeburt, *f.*, *v.* Geiſtesfrucht.

Gei'stesgegenwart, *f.*, presence of mind, composedness.

Gei'stesgenuß, *m.*, intellectual enjoyment.

Gei'stesgröße, *f.*, greatness of mind; magnanimity

Gei'stesgruß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common meadow-sweet (Spiraea ulmaria).

Gei'stesſchwach, *a.*, imbecile; feeble-minded, narrow-spirited.

Gei'stesſchwäche, *f.*, imbecillity, weakness *or* impotency of mind, fatuity, narrow-spiritedness.

Gei'stesſchwung, *m.*, enthusiasm of mind; *v.* Geiſtesflug.

Gei'stesſklaverei, *f.* } mental slavery.
Gei'stesknechtſchaft, *f.* }
Gei'steszwang, *m.* }

Gei'stesſpannung, *f.*, *v.* Geiſtesanſtrengung.

Gei'stesſtärke, *f.*, vigour *or* strength of mind; fortitude.

Gei'stesſtimmung, *f.*, *v.* Geiſtesverfaſſung.

Gei'stesſtörung } *f.*, bewilderment; lightheadedness, delirium.
Gei'stesverſtörung }

Gei'stesſtumpf, *a.*, torpid, imbecile.

Gei'stesträge, *a.*, heavy, dull; *v.* Geiſtesſtumpf.

Geiſtesträgheit, *f.*, intellectual indolence; torpor; imbecility.

Geiſtesverfaſſung, *f.*, frame of mind.

Geiſtesverwandt, *a.*, congenial of *or* in mind.

Geiſtesverwandtſchaft, *f.*, congeniality of mind.

Geiſtesverwirrung, *f.*, wildness, deliration, delirium.

Geiſtesweſen, *n.*, *v.* Geiſteskraft.

Geiſtesfrucht, *f.*, *v.* Geiſteskraft

Geiſthaft, *a.*, *v.* Geiſtartig

Geiſtig, *a.*, (*Chem.*) spirituous, volatile (flüchtig); spirituous, racy, generous (Wein, wine); immaterial, spiritual (nicht körperlich), intellectual, mental (verſtändig); ingenious, witty, acute, -e Liebe, platonic love, die -e Welt, intellectual world, -e Getränke, spirituous liquors, spirits; *adv.*, spirituously; spiritually; intellectually; ingeniously, wittily.

Geiſtigkeit, *f.*, spirituality, immateriality.

Geiſtik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) science of the earth, physical geography.

Geiſtiſch, *a.*, spiritual (zu den Geiſtern gehörig) *v.* Geiſtig.

Geiſt lähmend, *a.*, laming the spirit *or* mind.

Geiſtleer, *a.*, *v.* Geiſtarm.

Geiſtlich, *a.*, spiritual (*obsol.* & *Script.*), ecclesiastic, clerical (kirchlich), ministerial; religious; ein -es Amt, ministerial charge; -e Bücher, spiritual *or* religious books, ein -es Gericht ecclesiastical *or* spiritual court, -e Güter, church-lands; ein -er Orden, a religious order, das -e Recht, canon law, ein Lehrer des -en Rechts, canonist, der -e Stand, clerical capacity; clergy (Geiſtlichkeit), holy orders, zum -en Stand beſtimmt, to be destined for the church, in den -en Stand treten, to take (enter into) orders, to go into the church; -e Stiftungen, religious foundations; *adv.*, spiritually, ecclesiastically, like a clergyman.

Geiſtliche, *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; ein Geiſtlicher) clergyman, minister, divine, priest, clerk (in holy orders); churchman; der hohe -, dignitary

Geiſtlichkeit, *f.*, clergy, church (die Geiſtlichen); spirituality, religiousness, sanctity.

Geiſtlos, *a.*, *v.* Geiſtarm.

Geiſtloſigkeit, *f.*, want of spirit, spiritlessness; dullness; deadness; insipidity.

Geiſtreich, *a.*, clever, ingenious witty, quick-witted, spirited, *adv.*, ingeniously, cleverly, wittily.

Geiſt tödtend, *a.*, killing the spirit, deadening the mind.

Geiſt voll, *a.* & *adv.*, full of spirit, spirited, witty.

Geis vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) lapwing, peewit, pesseweep (Vanellus cristatus).

Geis wedel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common meadow-sweet (Spiraea ulmaria).

Geis'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common sallow (Saalweide, Palmweide, Werftweide, Wildfasenstrauch, Salix caprea).

Gei'tau, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) -e (*pl.*), all the brails of a ship, comprehending the buntlines, clue-lines and leechlines; -e des Großen- und Focksegels the clue-garnets of the courses; -e der Mars und Bramsegel, the clue-lines of the topsails and top gallant-sails, -e der Blinden und Sturmbelinden the clue-lines of the spritsail and spritsail-topsail; - am Bramsegel, the topping-lift; -e unter dem Winde, lee-brails; -e an der Luvseite der Segel, weather-brails.

Geiz } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e); (*prov.*) the small side-
Geiz } shoots of tobacco, the vine, maize and other plants, a salve used against the mange of dogs.

Geiz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) avarice, covetousness; (*Script.*) der Geiz ist eine Wurzel alles Uebels, the love of money is the root of all evil (1. *Tim.* 6. 10); - treiben, to make dishonest gain (*Ezek.* 22. 13); ein Zeichen und nicht ein -, a matter of bounty and not of covetousness (2. *Cor.* 9. 5); stinginess, niggardliness; (*fig.*) greediness, avidity, thirst for *or* after, inordinate desire of *or* rage (for).

Geiz'drache
Geiz'hals
Geiz'hammel
Geiz'hund
Geiz'kragen
Geiz'teufel
Geiz'wurm
} *m.*, (*cont.*) miser, niggard, churl, screw, skinflint, crib, codger, muckworm, scrimp, lickpenny, hunks, curmudgeon, harpy, gripe-money ein - der sich nicht satt ißt, a pinchbelly.

Gei'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be avaricious, covetous, parsimonious, to be stingy, niggardly to pinch, to scrimp, to stint, to screw, to skin a flint; (*fig.*) nach Ehre -, to aspire at, to covet honour, mit der Zeit -, to economize, to be sparing of *or* to husband the time; *v. a.*, (*agric.*) to clear tobacco and other plants of the small side-shoots; to prune.

Gei'zer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Geizdrache &c.

Gei'zerei, *f.*, *v.* Geiz.

Geiz'haft, *a.*, *v.* Geizig.

Geiz'hals, *m.*, *v.* Geizdrache.

Gei'zig, *a.*, avaricious, covetous, parsimonious, stingy, miserly, niggardly, close, close fisted, close-handed, fast-handed clawy, grudging, churlish, hide-bound, sordid, mercenary, greedy, griping, pinching; - nach, greedy *or* covetous of; *adv.*, avariciously, covetously, with a sparing hand.

Gei'zige, *m.* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; ein Geiziger) miser (*v.* Geizdrache &c).

Gejam'mer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual lamentation, wailing.

Gejauch'ze } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated shouting, shout,
Geju'bel } huzzaing, hurrahing, rejoicings, jubilee.

Gekämmt', *pp.*, *v.* Kämmen.

Gekamp'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual wrangling, bickering, quarreling.

Gekampfe, *n*, (*gen.* -s) continual fighting, conflict, struggle.

Gekappt', *pp.*, *v.* Kappen; (*Sport*) hooded (gehaubt).

Gekau'der, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *prov.*) continual jargon, gibberish.

Gekei'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual quarreling *or* scolding

Gekelcht', *a.*, (*Bot.*) calyculate, calycled.

Gekel'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) the quantity of wine pressed at one time.

Gekerbt', *pp.*, *v.* Kerben; *a.*, indented, notched, lacinated; (*Bot.*) crenate, crenated, scalloped; fein *or* klein -, crenulate, crenulated, (*Carp.*) jaggy, jagged; embattled (moulding).

Gekich'er, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) titter, continual tittering.

Gekielt', *a.*, (*Bot.*) carinate, carinated (shaped like the keel of a ship).

Gekitz'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual tickling.

Geklaf'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual yelping.

Geklang'el, *n.*, *v.* Geklingel.

Geklap'per, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual rattling; clacking, clatter, jingle.

Geklat'sche, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual cracking; clapping of hands; (*fig.*) prattling, gossip, gossiping, tittle-tattle

Gekleidet, *pp.*, *v.* Kleiden; *a.*, (*Sport*) mounted (von Schießgewehren of guns, rifles; *v.* Beschlagen).

Geklim'per, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual tinkling, tinkling; jingling; ringing of a bell; strumming on an instrument.

Geklingel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) tingling *or* ringing of a bell.

Geklir're, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) clank, clashing

Geklopfe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual knocking.

Geklüft', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) continual row of clefts, series of chasms.

Geknäult', *a.*, (*Bot.*) glomerate (gathered into a round heap *or* head).

Geknat'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual crackling.

Geknie't, *a.*, (*Bot.*) geniculate, geniculated, knee-jointed

Geknirsch', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) grinding, gnashing (of teeth)

Geknis'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Geknatter.

Gekoch'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) cookery, boiling, cooking.

Gekö'pert, *pp.*, *v.* Köpern; *a.*, twilled.

Gekör'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) basket-work

Gekörnt', *a.*, (*Bot.*) granulate, granulated; -es Blei, *v.* Bleikorn

Gekohlt', *pp.*, *v.* Kohlen.

Gekol'ler, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual rolling; continual gobbling (vom Puter, Truthahn, of turkey-cocks).

Gekonnt', *pp.*, *v.* Können

Gekop'pelt, *pp.*, *v.* Koppeln.

Geko'se, *n*, (*gen.* -s) repeated kissing, caressing.

Gekrach' (*gen.* -es) } *n.*, crash, continual cracking,
Gekrache (*gen.* -s) } peal.

Gekrächz', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) croaking

Gekräz, *n*, (*gen.* -es; *Min.*) waste, refuse, dross; -ofen (*m.*) sweep, almond-furnace, -öfen (*pl.*), sweeper (*pl.*), sweep-washers.

Gekräu'sel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) curling, crisping; anything curled, frill, ruffle (an Hemdbrust- oder Aermelkrausen, on shirts).

Gekreisch', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) continual shrieking, screaming, scream, screech.

Gekreuzt', *a.*, (*Bot.*) cruciate.

Gekrit'zel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) scrawl, scrawling, scribbling.

Gekrönt', *pp.*, *v.* Krönen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) coronate; -e Bäume, trees with withered tops *or* crowns, (*Fort.*) -e Werke, *v.* Krönwerke.

Gekröpft', *pp.*, *v.* Kröpfen; *a.*, -es Gesicht *or* Maul, find carp-bot, fast-mouth.

Gekrös'arterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) mesenteric artery.

Gekrös'drüsen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) mesenteric glands; -gang, (*m.*) pancreatic duct

Gekrö'se, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Anat.*) mesentery; (*joc.* & *prov.*) frill, ruffle (*v.* Halskrause); ein Kalbs-, calf's pluck, crow; -s eines Rindes, appurtenances of a lamb, - von Gänsen, giblets of geese, Kälber-, *pl.*, *v.* Gekröse-drüsen, Schlagader (*f.*) *v.* Gekrösarterie.

Gekrümmt', *pp.*, *v.* Krümmen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) curved, curvated, (*Anat.*) broken-backed

Gekünst'elt, *pp.* & *a.*, artificial, affected, refined; elaborate.

Gekuſſe, *n*, (*gen.* -s) continual kissing

Gelach, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *Sport*) pudale, bog; *v.* Lache.

Gelach'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual laughing.

Gela'den, *pp.*, *v.* Laden; *a.*, loaded, charged; invited (eingeladen).

Gela'dene, *m.* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) one who is invited, guest.

Gelächel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual smiling, smile.

Gelächter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) laughter, laugh; lautes -, broad laugh; schallendes -, peal of laughter, a horse laugh; in ein schallendes - ausbrechen, ein schallendes - aufschlagen, to burst out into, to set up a loud laugh, a horse-laugh; sich zum - machen, to make one's self a laughing-stock; Einen zum - machen, to turn one into ridicule.

Gelä'ge, *pl.*, (*Agric.*) small heaps of mown corn.

Gelän'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) arable land; tract of land, country (Terrain); (*Gard.*) *v.* Gelander.

Gelän'der, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) rail, railing, railings, banister, balustrade; (*Gard.*) espalier, trellis, counterlaths; (*Mar.*) rails; - am Galion, rails of the head; - am Hintertheil, quarter-rails; mit einem - versehen, umgeben, to rail *or* enclose with rails; mit -n, railed; balustered.

Gelän'derbaum, *m.*, espalier-tree.

Gelän'derdocke } *f.*, banister, baluster.
Gelän'dersäule }

Gelän'derfenſter, *a.*, window with a balcony.

Gelän'dert, *a.*, provided with a rail *or* banister, railed (path).

Gelän'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) a field of considerable length; a piece of land of indefinite length and four roods breadth; any extensive piece of land *or* field.

Geläpp'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Sport*) *v.* Bebang.

Gelärm', *n.*, (*gen.* -s); continual noise, bustle, tumult; row, hubbub, ado.

Geläu'fig, *a.*, current, voluble, familiar, easy, fluent; eine -e Hand, running hand; eine -e Zunge, a nimble tongue, fluency, volubility of speech; das iſt ihm -, that is easy for him, he is conversant with it; *adv.*, readily, easily, fluently, currently.

Geläu'figkeit, *f.*, easiness, fluency, volubility, readiness, currency, dexterity; - in einer Sache, intimate acquaintance with *or* knowledge of a thing.

Geläut' (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) } ringing of bells, peal
Geläut'e (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } (without *pl.*); tinkling *or* jingling of bells fastened on the harness of sledge-horses; bells (einer Kirche, church-bells); (*Sport*) barking of dogs in chase of game (Gelaut).

Geläu'tert, *pp.*, *v.* Läutern; *a.*, refined; defecate; (*fig.*) refined, abstracted.

Gelag', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl* -e) things laid together; layer; swath (Schwaden); feast, banquet; carouse, drinking-bout; revel, riot (tobendes, lärmendes -); das - bezahlen müſſen, to pay the expenses, to pay for others, to pay the piper; (*fig.*) in's - hinein, at random, without thinking, right *or* wrong; in's - hinein reden, to talk nonsense.

Gela'ger, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Milit.*) encampment.

Gelahrt', *a.*, *obsol. and joc. for* Gelehrt, *q. v.*

Gelahrt'heit, *f.*, *v.* Gelehrtheit.

Gelang'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to get (zu, an, to), to arrive at, to come to *or* at, to attain to, to obtain, to reach (to), to acquire, to get; to get admitted to; auf die Nachwelt *or* Nachkommen -, to come down to posterity, to be handed down to posterity; etwas an Einen - laſſen, to transmit something to any one, to get *or* have delivered *or* forwarded to a person; eine Bitte an Einen - laſſen, to address *or* direct a petition, a request, to make an address, appeal *or* application to a person; zur Reife -, to come to maturity, to grow ripe; zu ſeinem Zwecke -, to compass, gain *or* accomplish one's purpose, to gain one's point, to effect one's object; wie kann ich an ihn -? how can I get admitted to him?

Gelang'en, *n.* } obtaining, attaining, reaching,
Gelang'ung, *f.* } coming, accession to.

Gelaß', *n.*, (*gen.* Gelaſſes) room, space, conveniency (Raum); ein Haus, welches viel - hat, a roomy house; heritage, succession (Nachlaß).

Gelaſſen, *pp.*, *v.* Laſſen; *a.*, calm, composed, cool, temperate, collected, placid, quiet, tranquil, unstirred, undisturbed, unruffled, serene, sedate, staid, dispassionate, unperturbed, even-tempered; passive, patient, bearing with, long suffering; unpassionate, soberminded, cool-headed; - bleiben, to keep one's temper, to remain composed, to bear with, to take easily; *adv.*, calmly, quietly, tranquilly, composedly.

Gelaſſenheit, *f.*, composedness, calmness (of mind); tranquilness, tranquillity, imperturbation, collectedness, quietness, sedateness, staidness, equanimity, temperatenesss, cold blood, repression of feeling; patience, longanimity, longsufferance.

Gelati'ne, *f.*, (*Chem.* & *Pharm.*) gelatin, gelatine.

Gelatiniſi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to gelatinize, to coagulate.

Gelatinös', *a.*, gelatinous.

Gelauch'erze, *pl.*, (*Min.*) silver-ores of an oily *or* greasy appearance.

Gelau'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual running to and fro, a running *or* gadding about.

Gelaunt', *a.*, disposed, humoured, tempered; gut, wohl -, good-humoured, in good humour *or* temper; übel, ſchlecht -, cross, peevish, ill-humoured, out of humour.

Gelaut', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *Sport*) barking of dogs when on the scent.

Gelb, *a.*, yellow; (*fam.*) es wird mir grün und - vor den Augen, my head is swimming *or* turning round, every thing swims before my eyes; (*Bot.*) die -e Bindweide, golden *or* yellow willow (Dotterweide; Salix vitellina); -e Diſtel, distaff-thistle (Atractylis); (*Min.*) -e Erde, *v.* Gelberde; -er Arſenik, orpiment; (*Golds.*) -e Nadel, touch-needle; (*Bot.*) -e Rübe, carrot; (*Min.*) -es Erdharz, amber (Bernſtein); (*Med.*) -es Fieber, yellow-fever.

Gelb } *n.*, yellow, yellow colour, yellowness; das
Gelb'e } Gelbe im Ei, yolk.

Gelb'äugig, *a*, yellow-eyed; (*fig.*) jaundice-eyed.

Gelb'ammer, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow-hammer (Goldammer; Emberiza citrinella).

Gelb'artſche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) green-linnet (Grünhänfling; Fringilla chloris).

Gelb'auge, *n.*, (*Ichth.*) rud, rudd (die Plötze; Cyprinus erythrophthalmus).

Gelb'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's buckthorn (Färberwegdorn; Rhamnus infectoria); *pl.* -n, grains of Avignon, Avignon berries.

Gelb'bein }
Gelb'beinchen } *n.*, (*Ornith.*) fen-duck, coot (Fulica).

Gelb'blätterig, *a.*, yellow-leaved, flavifolious.

Gelb'bleierz, *n.*, (*Min.*) yellow lead-ore.

Gelb'braun } *a.*, yellowish-brown; das Gelb-
Gelb'bräunlich } braune, feuille-mort.

Gelb'brüſtchen }
Gelb'kehlchen } *n.*, (*Ornith.*) pettichaps (Motacilla).

Gelb'bunt, *a.*, variegated with yellow, yellow-pied, yellow-motley.

Gelb'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) yellowness (Gelbheit); *v.* Gelbſucht; (*Min.*) *v.* Ocher, Gelberde; any plant dyeing yellow (Ginſter, Färberſcharte).

Gelb'e, *n.*, yellow (colour).

Gelb'ebenholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) white-wood, the white trumpet-flower (Bignonia leucoxylon).

Gelb'eiſenerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) missy (sulphate of iron well calcined).

Gelb'eiſenſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) yellow iron-ochre.

Gelb'eln, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to dye of a yellowish colour.

Gelb en, *v. a.*, to make *or* dye yellow; *v. refl.* & *v. n.*, (used with haben) to turn yellow, to grow yellow (gelb werden).

Gelb'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kelbente.

Gelb'erde, *f.*, (*Min.*) yellow-earth, yellow-ochre (Ockergelb).

Gelb'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) yellow tellurium.

Gelb'farbig, *a.*, yellow-coloured.

Gelb fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Gelbes Fieber, under Gelb.

Gelb'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow-hammer (-ammer).

Gelb'floſſer, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea-perch with yellow fins.

Gelb'flügel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) American wagtail with yellow wings.

Gelb'fuchs, *m.*, sorrel-horse.

Gelb'gans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Goldammer.

Gelb'gar, *a.*, (*Techn.*) tawed, dressed.

Gelb'geblümt, *a.*, yellow-flowered, with yellow flowers.

Gelb'gerbſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) yellow tannic-acid.

Gelb'geſtreift, *a.*, yellow-striped *or* streaked, with yellow stripes.

Gelb'gießer, *m.*, brazier; brass-founder.

Gelb'gießerei, *f.*, brass-foundery.

Gelb'gießerwaaren, *pl.*, brass-foundery-articles, braziery.

Gelb'grün, *a.*, yellowish green, pea-green, porraceous.

Gelb'haarig, *a.*, yellow-haired.

Gelb'harz, *n.*, yellow rosin.

Gelb'harzbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) grass-tree (Harz-Ananas; a plant of New-Holland; Xanthorrhoea).

Gelb heit, *f.*, yellowness.

Gelb'holz, *n.*, fustic, yellow wood (Fuſtikholz, Fuſtelholz, gelbes Braſilienholz).

Gelb'holzbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fustic-tree, dyer's mulberry (Morus tinctoria).

Gelb'holzſumach, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Venice sumach (Perrückenbaum; Rhus cotinus).

Gelb'icht, *a.*, *v.* Gilbicht, Gelblich.

Gelb'ing, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) gallery above the helm.

Gelb'körner, *pl.*, *v.* Gelbbeeren.

Gelb kopf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the yellow water-wagtail, grape-bird (Motacilla flava).

Gelb'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild woad, dyer's weed (Färberwau, Gilbkraut, gelbliche Reſeda; Reseda luteola).

Gelb'kuchen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) virgilia (a tropical plant).

Gelb kupfer, *n.*, yellow copper, brass.

Gelb kupfererz, *n.*, yellow copper-ore.

Gelb'lich, *a.* yellowish, fallow, tair, light (v. Haare).

Gelb'lieſchwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow iris, water-flag, corn-flag, flower de luce (Waſſerſchwertlilie, Teichlilie; Iris pseudacorus).

Gelb ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ornith.*) *v.* Goldammer; *v.* Pirol; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Gievel; (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (Colias).

Gelb'munzkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Berufkraut, Rubralant.

Gelb'mund, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of rock-shell (Murex ricinus).

Gelb'naſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Geißkopf.

Gelb reif, *a.*, yellow-ripe (von Korn, of corn).

Gelb roth / **Gelb'röthlich**, *a.*, yellowish red; reddish yellow.

Gelb'rube, *f.*, (*Bot.*) carrot (Mohrrübe, Möhre; Daucus carotta).

Gelb'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) an acid produced by the effect of nitric acid on ethereal animal oil.

Gelb'ſchecke, *f.*, flea-bitten grey horse, piebald horse with yellow spots on white ground.

Gelb'ſchnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) king-fisher (*v.* Eisvogel); any young bird, callow bird; (*fig., cont.*) saucy young person, sauce-box, malapert, puppy, jackanapes, prig, stripling.

Gelb'ſchopf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) great red-headed duck, red-crested duck (Anas rufina).

Gelb'ſchwanz, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) yellow-tailed perch.

Gelb'ſchwertel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gelblieſchwurzel.

Gelb'ſpecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow woodpecker.

Gelb'ſteiß, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow rump, hedge-sparrow with yellow crupper.

Gelb'ſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) jaundice; yellows (bei Thieren); Mittel wider die - icteric, mit der - behaftet, jaundiced, icteric; die - der Seidenwürmer, green pip.

Gelb'ſüchtig, *a.*, jaundiced, icterical.

Gelb'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the golden oriole, witwall (Goldamſel, Widewal, Pfingſtvogel, Oriolus galbula).

Gelb'waſſer, *n.*, (*Med.*) ascites.

Gelb'weiß, *n.*, cream-coloured white.

Gelb'wurz / **Gelb'wurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) turmeric plant (Curcuma longa); yellow-root (canadiſches Waſſerkraut; Hydrastis canadensis).

Geld, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er) money, coin (-münze); cash (baares -); funds, capital, (*fam.*) ready, rhino, blunt, dust, mopus, tin, kleines -, small *or* loose money, change; ſchlechtes -, bad *or* base money, base coin; todte -er, dead money *or* capital, money that yields no interest; ohne -, bare of money, moneyless, penniless; bei -e ſein, to be in cash; nicht bei -e ſein, to be out of cash, to be short of money, to want the needful; von ſeinem -e leben, to live upon one's income, upon the interest of one's capital; mit - verſehen, to keep *or* find in money; etwas zu -e machen, to turn *or* convert into money; to cash; - anlegen, belegen, to invest money, capital; es iſt kein - unter den Leuten, money is scarce at present, there is no money stirring; - leichter machen, to sweat the coin; an - ſtrafen, to fine, to amerce, to mulct; nicht mit - zu bezahlen, invaluable, not to be paid for, above all price, of inestimable value, (*Prov.*) - macht den Mann, money makes the man; - regiert die Welt, money governs the world, rules the roast, er hat - wie Heu (Miſt, Stroh, Laub, Waſſer), he rolls in money; - her! down with the cash! out with it!

Geld adel, *m.*, moneyed nobility; purchased nobility.

Geld'angelegenheit, *f.*, money-matter, pecuniary affair; *pl.* -en, money-concerns, money-transactions.

Geld anlage, *f.*, investment of capital *or* funds.

Geld anleihe, *f.*, loan (of money).

Geld'ariſtokratie, *f.*, moneyed aristocracy.

Geld arm, *a.* & *adv.*, moneyless, poor.

Geld'auflage, *f.*, imposition, tax.

Geld ausgabe, *f.*, expense, payment, disbursement.

Geld'ausleiher, *m.*, money-lender.

Geld bedarf, *m.*, want of money; the requisite money, cash.

Geld'bedürftig, *a.*, wanting money, in want of cash.

Geld'begierde, *f.*, covetousness, greediness for money, mercenary disposition.

Geld'begierig, *a.*, covetous, greedy for money, mercenary.

Geld'beitrag, *m.*, contribution in money.

Geld'belohnung, *f.*, pecuniary reward, remuneration.

Geld'beſchneider, *m.*, money *or* coin-clipper.

Geld'beschneidung, *f.*, clipping of money, of coin.

Geld'beutel, *m.*, money-bag, purse; **-ringe** (*pl.*), purse-runners *or* sliders.

Geld'brief, *m.*, letter containing money, money-letter.

Geld'büchse, *f.*, money-box; till.

Geld'buße | **Geld'strafe** | *f.*, fine, amercement, mulct.

Geld'circulation, *f.*, *v.* Geldumlauf.

Geld'cours, *m.*, *v.* Geldfuß.

Geld'dieb, *m.*, money-thief.

Geld'diebstahl, *m.*, money-theft.

Geld'durst, *m.*, thirst of, for *or* after money.

Geld'durstig, *a.*, *v.* Geldbegierig.

Geld'einnahme, *f.*, receipt of money.

Geld'einnehmer, *m.*, receiver of money, cashier.

Geld'er, *pl.* of Geld, *q. v.*

Gel'dern, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Gelders; Guelderland (Gelderland).

Gel'derrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Wirbelder.

Geld'ersatz, *m.*, allowance, reimbursement.

Geld'erwerb, *m.*, acquisition of money, money-making.

Geld'erwerbend, *a.*, money making.

Geld'eswerth, *m.*, *v.* Geldwerth.

Geld'fäßchen | **Geld'faß** | *n.*, cask *or* barrel of money.

Geld'forderung, *f.*, money-demand, pecuniary demand *or* claim, money due; **-en an ... machen**, to demand money of ... to dun.

Geld'freier, *m.*, fortune hunter.

Geld'fressend, *a.*, (*fig.*) costly, expensive, extravagant.

Geld'geben, *n.*, payment, paying, expense.

Geld'gefälle, *pl.*, duties paid in money.

Geld'gehalt, *m.*, intrinsic value of a coin; value in money.

Geld'geiz, *m.*, *v.* Geldbegierde.

Geld'geizig, *a.*, *v.* Geldbegierig.

Geld'geschäfte, *pl.*, money-transactions; stock-jobbing.

Geld'geschenk, *n.*, present in (of) money, gratuity.

Geld'gier, *f.*, inordinate desire of money.

Geld'gierig, *a.*, *v.* Geldbegierig.

Geld'gilde, *f.*, *v.* Geldgefälle.

Geld'gurtel, *m.*, *v.* Geldtasche.

Geld'händler, *m.*, *v.* Geldwechsler.

Geld'handel, *m.*, money-dealing, money-transaction, money-trade, banking.

Geld'heirath, *f.*, money-match.

Geld'hülfe, *f.*, pecuniary assistance; subsidy, supply.

Geld'hunger, *m.*, *v.* Geldsucht, Geldbegierde.

Geld'hungerig, *a.*, *v.* Geldbegierig.

Geld'kasse, *f.*, money-box, strong box; till (in einem Laden, in a shop).

Geld'kasten, *m.*, chest, strong box, cash-box.

Geld'katze, *f.*, pouch *or* belt for money.

Geld'kipper, *m.*, *v.* Geldwechsler.

Geld'kiste, *f.*, money-chest (Geldkasten).

Geld'klemme, *f.*, want *or* scarcity of money; pressure for money.

Geld'krisis, *f.*, money crisis.

Geld'kurs, *m.*, course of exchange.

Geld'kurszettel, *m.*, note of the course of exchange.

Geld'lade, *f.*, money-box, till.

Geld'lehen, *n.*, fief obtained by purchase.

Geld'liebe, *f.*, love of money.

Geld'lieferung, *f.*, supply of money.

Geld'los, *a.*, moneyless, pennless, unmoneyed, destitute of money *or* means.

Geld'losigkeit, *f.*, the state of being moneyless, pennless.

Geld'macher, *m.*, coiner.

Geld'mäkelei, *f.*, the business of money-brokers, money-traffic.

Geld'mäkler, *m.*, money-broker, money-scrivener.

Geld'männchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mandrake (*v.* Alraun).

Geld'männer, *pl.*, moneyed men.

Geld'mangel, *m.*, want, lack *or* scarcity of money.

Geld'markt, *m.*, money-market, stock-exchange.

Geld'mittel, *n.*, pecuniary resources; money, funds.

Geld'münze, *f.*, money, coin.

Geld'muschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) cowry (Cypræa moneta).

Geld'noth, *f.*, distress, pressure for money; need.

Geld'pacht, *f.*, rent paid *or* to be paid in money.

Geld'packet, *n.*, *v.* Geldrolle.

Geld'placker, *m.*, extorter of money, extortioner.

Geld'posten, *m.*, sum of money.

Geld'pragen, *n.*, coining, coinage.

Geld'preis, *m.*, course of exchange, cash-price; **-berechnung** (*f.*), arbitration of exchange.

Geld'rechnung, *f.*, money-account.

Geld'reich, *a.*, moneyed.

Geld'reichthum, *m.*, wealth in money.

Geld'rolle, *f.*, roll, rouleau of money, money-packet.

Geld'rücksicht, *f.*, regard for money, mercenary point of view.

Geld'sache, *f.*, money-matter.

Geld'sack, *m.*, money-bag.

Geld'sammler, *m.*, collector of money, tax-gatherer, (*coll.*) miser.

Geld'schachtel, *f.*, money-box.

Geld'schaden, *m.*, loss of *or* in money.

Geld'schatz, *m.*, hoard of money.

Geld'schneider, *m.*, sharper, shark; *v.* Geldbeschneider, Geldhexer.

Geld'schneiderei, *f.*, extortion, imposition.

Geld'schrank, *m.*, money-chest.

Geld'schuld, *f.*, money-debt.

Geld'sendung, *f.*, remittance of money.

Geld'sorte, *f.*, sort *or* denomination of coin.

Geld'spende, *f.*, alms consisting of money.

Geld'splitternd, *a.*, costly, expensive.

Geld'splitterung, *f.*, waste of money, great expense.

Geld'stand, *m.*, state of money-affairs, condition of the money-market.

Geld'steuer, *f.*, tax *or* contribution in money.

Geld'stock, *m.*, money box, iron-chest.

Geld'stolz, *a.*, purse-proud.

Geld'stolz, *m.*, purse-pride.

Geld'strafe, *f.*, fine, amercement, penalty, mulct.

Geld'stück, *n.*, piece of money, coin.

Geld'sucht, *f.*, love of money.

Geld'süchtig, *a.*, greedy of money, of gain.

Geld'summe, *f.*, sum of money.

Geld'tasche, *f.*, pocket for carrying money in, pouch.

Geld'tisch, *m.*, counter.

Geld'umlauf | **Geld'umsatz** | *m.*, circulation of money.

Geld'unterstützung, *f.*, pecuniary aid *or* assistance.

Geld'valuta, *f.*, *v.* Geldwerth.

Geld'verlegenheit, *f.*, pecuniary embarrassment; in **-heit**, to be straitened for money.

Geld'verkehr, *m.*, *v.* Geldhandel.

Geld'verleiher, *m.*, money-lender.

Geld'verlust, *m.*, loss of money, pecuniary loss.

Geld'verprasser | **Geld'verschwender** | *m.*, prodigal, spendthrift.

Geld'verpraſſung } *f.*, prodigality, extra-
Geld'verſchwendung } vagance.
Geld'vorrath, *m.*, store of money.
Geld'vorſchuß, *m.*, advance of money, previous payment, payment in advance, money advanced.
Geld'vortheil, *m.*, pecuniary advantage, profit.
Geld'wage, *f.*, money-balance *or* scales
Geld'wechſel, *m.*, exchange of money, banking, banking-business.
Geld'wechsler, *m.*, money-changer, exchanger, banker.
Geld'werth, *m.*, money's worth, value of the money
Geld'weſen, *n.*, money *or* monetary affairs, matters *or* concerns.
Geld'wucher, *m.* } usury, money-jobbing.
Geld'wucherei, *f* }
Geld'wucherer, *m.*, usurer, jobber.
Geld'zins, *m.*, interest of money.
Geld'zulage, *f.*, encrease of wages *or* salary.
Gele'ben, *v. n.*, (used with *darin*) to trust in, to rest *or* depend on.
Gelec'ke, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) licking; (*cont.*) continual kissing
Gelée', *n.*, (*pl.* -s. -en; *fr. m.*) jelly (*gallicè*); -form (*f.*), jelly-mould; -gläſer (*pl.*), jelly glasses.
Gele'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) layer of a vine (*Weinbergel.*); (*Agric.*) *v.* Gelage; the quantity of eggs laid by a hen-bird (partridge) in one year.
Gele'gen, *pp.* *v.* Liegen; *a.*, situated (eine Lage habend), (*fig.*) convenient, fit, fitting, apt, appropriate, opportune, timely, well-timed, timeful, seasonable happy, lucky, fortunate, favourable, propitious, commodious, seasonable, agreeable, pleasing, eine -e Zeit, a convement time *or* season, a fitting opportunity, zur -en Zeit, in the very nick of time, in season, seasonably, opportunely; es iſt mir jetzt nicht -, I am not at leisure now; it does not suit me now; (*prov.*) ein -erer Weg, a nearer way, a short cut; daran - ſein to care for to be of importance, to signify, to matter, to be of consequence, to be materia; es iſt mir wenig daran -, I care little for it; es iſt uns ſehr daran -, daß . . . it is a matter of importance for us that . . ., we wish very much that . . .; es iſt nichts daran -, 'tis no matter, that's nothing, it does not signify; es iſt wenig daran -, it boots little, *adv.*, opportunely, seasonably &c.
Gele'genheit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) occasion, opportunity, crisis, turn, juncture; time; leisure; way, manner, means (Weg, Art und Weiſe), conveyance, carriage (Fahr- *or* Fuhr-), lodging, apartment, house; (*vulg.*) necessary, water-closet; convenience, commodity; bei -, when occasion *or* opportunity offers; durch -, by occasion; eine günſtige -, a favourable opportunity, eine gute -, a lucky chance, gute -en, facilities; bei dieſer -, on this occasion; bei vorkommender -, when occasion offers, mit erſter -, by *or* upon the first opportunity, eine - haben zu . . ., to have an opportunity to . . ., die - wahrnehmen, ergreifen, to take, seize *or* embrace the opportunity; es giebt -, es iſt -, an opportunity offers *or* presents itself; eine - benutzen, to avail one's self of, to profit by an opportunity, eine - vom Zaune brechen to seek *or* hunt for a pretext; (*Prov.*) - macht Diebe, temptation makes thieves; thun Sie Ihre -, use your pleasure; make yourself at home *or* comfortable, take your ease.
Gele'genheitlich, *a*, *v.* Gelegentlich.
Gele'genheitsdichter, *m.*, one who makes poems on particular occasions.
Gele'genheitsgedicht, *n.*, occasional poem, poem written for some express occasion.
Gele'genheitsmacher, *m*, (*cont.*) procurer, go-between, pimp.
Gele'genheitsmacherin, *f.*, (*cont.*) procuress, pimp, bawd.
Gele'genheitspredigt } *f.*, sermon, discourse held
Gele'genheitsrede } on a particular occasion.
Gele'genheitsſchrift, *f* pamphlet
Gele'genheitsurſache, *f.*, (*Med.*) procatarxis, procatartic cause.
Gele'gentlich, *a.*, occasional, accidental, incidental; opportune; *adv.*, occasionally, accidentally, by and by, at leisure *or* convenience, conveniently.
Gelehrig, *a*, docile, teachable, instructable, tractable, manageable; *adv*, docilely.
Gelehrigkeit, *f.*, docility, teachableness; tractableness, manageableness.
Gelehrſam, *a*, (*prov.*) *v.* Gelehrig.
Gelehrſamkeit, *f.*, erudition, learning, lore, scholarship, doctrine, knowledge, literature.
Gelehrt', *pp.*, *v.* Lehren; *a.*, learned, erudite, scholastic, deep-read, informed; literary, scientific (wiſſenſchaftlich), trained (von Hunden or dogs, (*Scripture*) eine -e Zunge, the tongue of the learned (*Is.* 50. 4; zum Himmelreich -, instructed unto the kingdom of heaven (*Matth.* 13, 52); *adv.*, learnedly; -e Geſellſchaften, companies *or* societies of literary men in furtherance of science; die -e Krankheit, hypochondria; -e Sprachen, the dead languages (latin, greek).
Gelehrte, *m* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) a learned man (woman), a scholar, man of letters, man of science, a literary man, university-man, savant, (*cont.*) bookworm, bigwig; die -n, the learned, literate, men of letters (*Prov.*) den -n iſt gut predigen, a word is enough to the wise; (*Univers. cant.*) ein -r, half a glass.
Gelehrtenbank, *f.*, bench on which the learned sit, the learned, scholars.
Gelehrteninnung } *f.*, body *or* society of literary
Gelehrtenzunft } men.
Gelehrtenleben, *n.*, life of a scholar.
Gelehrtenlexicon, *n.*, dictionary of the names of learned men with biographical and literary notices.
Gelehrtenrepublik, *f.*, republic of letters, commonwealth of learning.
Gelehrtenſchule, *f.*, grammar-school, gymnasium.
Gelehrtenſtand, *m.*, learned profession; station *or* body of literary men; the learned, literati.
Gelehrtenverein, *m.*, club *or* society of literary men, literary club.
Gelehrtenſtolz, *m.*, literary pride.
Gelehrtenweſen, *n.*, things relating to a literary man *or* literature.
Gelehrtenzeitung, *f.*, literary *or* scientific journal.
Gelehrtenzunft, *f.*, *v.* Gelehrtenzunft.
Gelehrtheit, *f.*, *v.* Gelehrſamkeit.
Geleier, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *cont.*) continual playing on a barrel organ *or* the hurdy-gurdy; drawling (beim Sprechen).
Geleiſe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) track, streak, rut, *v.* Gleis.
Geleit', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) accompanying, conducting (das Begleiten); einem das - geben, to accompany one; (*fam.*) nehmen Sie das - mit! excuse my not seeing you to the door (polite form of apology for not being able *or* willing to accompany a visitor upon going away to the door); attendants, attendance, retinue, train, followers (Begleitenden, das Gefolge); (*Mar. & Milit.*) convoy, safe-conduct, safeguard, escort (Schutzgeleit); right of escort (Geleitsrecht); district in which the right of escort is exercised (Geleitsbezirk), passage-money, toll, highway-

rates (bei Brücken, für Wege); custom-house, custom-office, toll-house (Zollhaus, Geleitshaus, Geleitsamt).

Gelei'ten, *v. a.*, to conduct, to accompany, to escort, to convoy; (Gott geleite dich! God speed you well! the Lord be with you!

Gelei'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) conductor, guide; (*Sport*) nets with meshes in the shape of a ladder.

Gelei'terin, *f.*, guide, conductress.

Gelei'tlich, *a.*, belonging to an escort *or* convoy; having the right of convoy.

Geleits'amt, *n.*, custom *or* toll-office; office of escorts and convoys.

Geleits'bediente, *m.*, exciseman.

Geleits'befugniß, *f.*, *v.* Geleitsrecht.

Geleits'bereiter, *m.*, *v.* Geleitsreiter.

Geleits'bezirk, *m.*, *v.* under Geleit.

Geleits'brief / **Geleits'ſchein** / **Geleits'zettel**, *m.*, letter of safe-conduct, safe-guard, passport, cocket, certificate of the custom house; (*Mar.*) letter of convoy, permission given to vessels to sail under convoy.

Geleit'ſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) retinue, attendants, train, persons belonging to an escort.

Geleit'ſchiff, *n.*, convoy.

Geleits'einnahme, *f.*, customs; custom-office, custom-house.

Geleits'einnehmer, *m.*, toll-keeper; receiver of the convoy-duties; excise-officer.

Geleits'folge, *f.*, obligation of escorting.

Geleits'frei, *a.*, exempt from convoy-duties.

Geleits'gebiet, *n.* / **Geleits'bezirk**, *m.*, district over which the right of escort extends.

Geleits'geld, *n.*, passage-money; convoy-duty, safeguard-duty, toll.

Geleits'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, right *or* privilege of escorting, right of convoy.

Geleits'gericht, *n.*, *v.* Geleitskammer.

Geleits'grenze, *f.*, boundary of the convoy.

Geleits'haus, *n.*, *v.* Geleitsamt.

Geleits'herr, *m.*, lord possessing the right of safe-conduct.

Geleits'kammer, *f.*, board of convoy.

Geleits'mann, *m.*, (*pl.* Geleitsmänner, Geleitsleute) safeguard, conductor, guide.

Geleits'ordnung, *f.*, regulation for convoys.

Geleits'recht, *n.*, *v.* Geleitsgerechtigkeit.

Geleits reiter, *m.*, horseman belonging to the safeguard.

Geleits'ſäule, *f.* / **Geleits'ſtein**, *m.*, toll-post, toll-stake; pillar *or* stone marking the boundary of escort.

Geleits'ſchein, *m.*, *v.* Geleitsbrief.

Geleits'ſchiff, *n.*, *v.* Geleitsſchiff.

Geleits'ſtätte / **Geleits'ſtelle**, *f.*, place where the convoy-duties are paid.

Geleits'ſtern, *m.*, (*Astron.*) satellite.

Geleits'ſtraße, *f.* / **Geleits weg**, *m.*, road of escort.

Geleits'tafel, *f.* / **Geleits'tarif**, *m*, toll-table, table of convoy-duties.

Geleits'zettel, *m.*, *v.* Geleitsbrief.

Gelei'tung, *f.*, conducting, escorting, convoying.

Gelent' / **Gelent'ig**, *a.*, pliant, pliable, flexible; (*also fig.*) supple, limber, active; nimble (behend); *adv.*, pliantly, flexibly.

Gelenk', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Anat.*) joint, articulation; knuckle (Finger-); wrist (Hand-), turning-joint, joint of the back-bone, vertebra (Rückgrat-); socket (am Beine), link, ring (einer Kette, of a chain); (*Bot.*) knot, joint; mit doppeltem -e, double-jointed; ſich den Arm aus dem -e fallen, to dislocate *or* put one's arm out by a fall; (*fig.*) die Zeit iſt aus dem -e (aus den Fugen), the time is out of joint.

Gelenk'amboß, *m.*, (*Techn.*) coppersmith's round anvil for making an edge *or* border.

Gelenk'anſchwellung, *f.*, (*Med.*) swelling of the joints.

Gelenk'band, *n.*, (*pl.* Gelenkbänder; *Anat.*) ligament of a joint, capsular ligament; (*Med.*) Gelenkbändererſchlaffung (*f.*), atony of the capsular ligament.

Gelenk'baſalt, *m.*, (*Min.*) articulated basalt.

Gelenk'bau, *m.*, (*Anat.*) articulation.

Gelenk'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) joint bone (*v.* Schambein).

Gelenk'blutader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) articular vein.

Gelenk'bruch, *m.*, abduction *or* fracture of the joint.

Gelenk'drüſe, *f.*, (*Anat.*) synovial gland.

Gelenk'ende, *n.*, (*Anat.*) head (of a bone).

Gelenk'entzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the joints.

Gelenk'fläche, *f.*, (*Anat.*) articular facet.

Gelenk'fortſatz, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the condyloid process, cubital apophysis.

Gelenk'gang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) condyloid canal *or* duct.

Gelenk'geſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) white-swelling (Atrophyma).

Gelenk'grube, *f.*, (*Anat.*) articular foss.

Gelenk'höcker, *m.*, (*Anat.*) articular tubercle.

Gelenk'höhle, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cotyle, cotyla.

Gelenk'hügel, *m.*, bone-knot.

Gelenk'hügelchen, *n.*, tubercle.

Gelenk'ig, *a.*, having joints *or* links, jointed, articulated; (*fig.*) flexible, pliable, pliant, supple, nimble, limber; (*Bot.*) geniculate, geniculated; *adv.*, flexibly, pliantly.

Gelenk'igkeit, *f.*, pliantness, flexibility, suppleness, limberness, nimbleness.

Gelenk'kapſel, *f.*, (*Anat.*) articular capsule.

Gelenk'knochen, *m.*, *v.* Gelenkbein.

Gelenk'knochengeſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Gelenkgeſchwulſt.

Gelenk'knopf, *m.*, (*Anat.*) condyl.

Gelenk'knoten / **Gelenk'körper** / **Gelenk'konkremente** / **Gelenk'mäuſe**, *pl.* (*Med.*) cartilaginous concrements, movable gristle *or* cartilage in the joints.

Gelenk'pfanne, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Gelenkhöhle.

Gelenk'quarz, *m.*, (*Min.*) flexible micaceous quartz.

Gelenk'ring, *m.*, turning joint, hinge.

Gelenk'ſaft, *m.* / **Gelenk'ſchmiere**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) synovia (the fluid secreted into the cavities of joints).

Gelenk'ſam, *a.* / **Gelenk ſamkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Gelenkig, Gelenkigkeit.

Gelenk'ſchalig, *a.*, crustaceous.

Gelenk'ſchlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) articular artery.

Gelenk'ſchlüſſel, *m.*, dropping key.

Gelenk'ſchmerz, *m.*, (*Med.*) gout.

Gelenk'ſteif, *a.*, (*Med.*) anchylosed, stiff in the joints.

Gelenk'ſteifheit / **Gelenk'ſteifigkeit**, *f.*, (*Med.*) anchylosis, stiff-joint.

Gelenk'ſtück, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Shoem.*) piece of leather betwixt the sole and the heel.

Gelenk'theil, *m.*, (*Anat.*) condyl.

Gelenk'übellehre, *f.*, (*Med.*) doctrine of diseases of the joints (Arthrocacologie).

Gelenk'verbindung, *f.*, (*Anat.*) articulation.

Gelenk'verrenkung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) dislocation of the joint.

Gelenk'verwachſung, *f.*, (*Med.*) anchylosis.

Gelenk'waſſer, *n.*, *v.* Gelenkſaft.

Gelenk'waſſerſucht, *f.* (*Med.*) dropsy in the joints.

Gelenk'wirbel, *m.*, turning joint.

Gelenk'wurz } *f.* (*Bot.*) white-root, white-wort;
Gelenk'wurzel } Solomon's seal (gemeine Weißwurz, Salomonsſiegel, Schmuckwurz, Convallaria polygonatum).

Gelern'ne, *n.*, (*cont.*) incessant learning.

Gelern'ig, *a.*, docile.

Gele'ſe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual reading; continual picking.

Gele'ſen, *pp.*, *v.* Leſen; *a.*, that is much read; popular (Schriftſteller, author).

Geleucht'(e), *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) lights, candles, illumination; (*Min.*) miner's lamp.

Gelf, *m.* **Gelft,** *m* **Gelf'erz,** *n.* } (*gen.* es, *pl.* e; *Min.*) yellow copper-ore (Kupferkies), coarse copper.

Gel'fern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to yelp, to bark.

Gelich'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *cont.*) cast, stamp, make, gang, set; of the same stamp; ſie ſind alle von einem -, they are all of the same stamp *or* cut.

Gelie'ben, *v. n.* & *imp.*, (used with haben; *obsol.*) to please, to be pleased; gefiebt es Gott, if God wills; *v.* Belieben.

Geliebt', *pp.* & *a.*, loved, beloved, dear, der Geliebte, the lover; die Geliebte, the mistress, sweetheart, lady-love; der -e Gegenſtand, the *fond* choice, flame, love, object of one's affections.

Gelie'fern, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Gelimmen.

Gelie'fert, *pp.*, *v.* Liefern, *a.*, (*vulg.*) done for, ruined, lost; er iſt -, its all up with him.

Gelie'gen, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to be down, to lie in, to be brought to bed (gebaren).

Gelie'ger, *n.*, (*prov.*) bed; (*Sport*) lair.

Gelie'hen, *pp.*, *v.* Leihen; das Geliehene, money lent, loan.

Gelind' } *a.*, soft, smooth; tender, mellow, (*fig.*)
Gelin'de } soft, mild, gentle, sweet, meek, indulgent, lenient, fair; good-natured, gentle, slight, moderate; mild; - werden, to become mild; (*fig.*) to relent; -er Ausdruck, mild expression, -er Druck, slight pressure; -es Feuer, low, moderate fire, -es Fleiſch, tender meat; ein -er Herr, a good, gentle *or* indulgent master; -e Hitze, moderate heat; er Huget, gently ascending hill; -es Klima, genial climate; -es Leder, soft, pliant leather, -e Luft, mild air; -er Regen, soft rain, (*fig.*) -ere Saiten aufziehen, to speak in a lower *or* humbler strain, to come down (a peg *or* two), to pull in one's horns, to give in, to relent; das Fieber zog -ere Saiten auf, the fever abated, relaxed; -e Schmerzen, mild, gentle pains, -e Stimme, mild, soft, gentle voice, -e Strafe, gentle, lenient punishment; er Verweis, gentle rebuke *or* reprimand; -es Wetter, -er Winter, mild weather, winter; -e Worte, mild, gentle, kind words, (*Script.*) ihre Worte ſind -er denn Oel, their words are softer than oil (*Ps.* 55. 22); - gegen, indulgent to; Niemand laſtern, nicht backern, -e ſein, to speak evil of no man, to be no brawlers, but gentle (*Tit.* 3. 2), *adv.*, gently, softly, mildly, tenderly; (*Med.*) - abführend, gently cathartic, loosening, eccoprotic, (*Prov.*) alzu - macht böſe Kind', (*anal.*) spare the rod and spoil the child.

Gelin'digkeit, *f.*, softness, smoothness; tenderness, lenity; (*fig.*) softness, mildness, gentleness, meekness, fairness; indulgence (Nachſicht); moderateness, moderation, die - des Wetters, the mildness of the weather.

Geling'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* gelang; *pp.* gelungen, used with ſein) to succeed, to prosper, to speed; to prevail, to take effect; nicht -, to fail, - machen, to bring to bear, Gott laſſe es wohl -! God send good speed! es iſt mir gelungen, I have succeeded in it; es iſt ihm wohl gelungen, he has brought it to a good issue, es wird ihm nicht -, he will not succeed, he will be disappointed, es gelang ihm nur, den Mann zu der Erklärung zu bewegen, he could only succeed in inducing the man to declare.

Geling'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) success, favorable issue, successfulness.

Gelis'pel, *n.*, (*gen.* s) lisping; continual lisping.

Gelit'ten, *pp.*, *v.* Leiden; bei Jemandem wohl - ſein, to be in favour with a person, to be in a person's good graces.

Gel'len, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to sound loudly, to shrill, to yell; *ppr.* & *a.*, gellend, shrill (Stimme, Pfeifen, voice, whistle).

Gel'len, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) shrill noise, yelling.

Gell'flöte, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) clarionet.

Gel'lig, *a.*, (*Min.*) hard (hart; von Felſen, of stone).

Gel'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* s, es; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) marigold (Calendula officinalis).

Gell'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common *or* bulbiferous toothwort (Dentaria bulbifera).

Gelo'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual praising.

Gelo'ben, *v. a.*, to promise, to vow.

Gelobt', *pp.*, *v.* Geloben; *a.*, promised, vowed, votive; das -e Land, the land of promise, holy land.

Gelo'bung, *f.*, promise, vow (Gelobniß); gemalte (*n.*), votive picture; -gemälde, -ſtück (*n.*), votive offering; -tafel (*f.*), votive tablet.

Gelock', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) curls, ringlets; (*Sport*) means and contrivances employed in decoying birds; decoy-bird (Lockvogel).

Gelockt', *pp.*, *v.* Locken; *a.*, curled, (*fig.*) allured, decoyed, tempted.

Gelöb'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Gelobniſſes; *pl.* Gelobniſſe) *v.* Gelobung.

Gelörſch', *n.* (*gen.* -es, *Min.*) the lowest pit of a mine.

Gelös' } *n.*, (*gen.* -es *Sport*) fewmets, fiants, muting;
Gelös' } markings (der Schnepfen, of snipes), spraintings (der Otter, of the otter).

Gelöſcht', *pp.*, *v.* Löſchen; *a.*, burned, slaked (Kalk, lime), extinguished (aus-); (*Mar.*) unshipped, landed.

Gelo the, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) soldering

Gel'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) gnat, midge (Mücke, Schnake).

Gel'ſter, *m.* **Gel'ſterkraut,** *n.* } (*Bot.*) dyer's green-weed (Färberginſter; Genista tinctoria).

Gelt, *int.*, is it not true? is it not so? truly.

Gelt, *a.*, farrow (nicht trächtig; Kuh, cow), not giving milk; barren (von Vieh, of cattle); (*Bot.*) der -e Hanf, *v.* Hummel; *adv.*, barrenly; - gehen, to go *or* be farrow; -tier, -vieh (*n.*), barren cattle *or* animals, (*Sport*) ein -es Treiben, an unsuccessful chase.

Gel'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *dim.* Gelteben, Geltlein) piggin, pail, bucket, tub; a measure of wine in the Low-countries, (in Swabia) a name given to a cow's diseased udder.

Gel'ten, *v. n.*, (used with haben, *pr.* du giltſt, er gilt; *imp.* galt, *cond.* gälte (gelte); *pp.* gegolten) to be worth, to be of value, to cost, to bear a price, to stand at (in), was gilt der Weizen? how does the value of wheat stand? how's wheat sold? what is the (current) price of wheat? es gilt jetzt faſt nichts it is at a very low price now; wie viel gilt dies? what is the price *or* value of this? what do you value this at? what's the price of this; to pass, to go, to circulate, to be current (von Geldſorten, of money coins and *fig.*), was gilt die Wette? how much (what) will you bet, wager *or* lay? (*fig.*) to be esteemed, considered, held, deemed, looked upon *or* regarded, bei Gott gilt kein Anſehen der Perſonen, with God there is no respect of persons (*Acts.* 3. 20); to have authority, influence, credit *or* weight, to sway, (*Script.*) laß meine Bitte vor

dir . let my supplication be accepted before thee (*Jer.* 37. 20); viel -, to be greatly *or* much esteemed, to be of *or* have great weight *or* influence; er gilt viel bei uns, he is highly respected by us, he has great weight with us, we look upon him as a man of great importance; er gilt viel bei Hofe, he is in great favour at court; was er sagt gilt viel, what he says has great weight; für nichts -, to be of no value, worth *or* consideration, to stand for a cipher, to go for nothing; der Prophet gilt nicht im Vaterlande, the prophet is not esteemed in his own country; (*fam.*) to be no go; das gilt nicht, that is not permitted; that is not fair (beim Spiele, in games); das Gesetz gilt nicht hier, the law has no force, is not valid, is ineffectual here; das gilt mir gleich, that's all the same to me, I don't care, I attach no importance to it; hat Einer nichts, so gilt er auch nichts, if a man has nothing he will be considered as nobody; ein Mann, der was gilt, a man of good account; to stand *or* hold good, to be valid; to be of effect, to prove effectual; mehr -, to be better, to be of greater weight, of more value (als, than); to be above, to be preferable to, seine Fürsprache hat gegolten, his intercession proved effectual; to prevail (vorherrschen, *v.* Geltend); to be good, to be admitted, permitted (zugegeben werden); für (als) . . . -, to be esteemed *or* considered as, to pass *or* go for, to be looked upon as, to be reputed *or* accounted; bei den Römern galt Tapferkeit als eine große Tugend, with the Romans, bravery was looked upon as a great virtue; das kann für keinen Beweis -, that can not pass, can not be admitted as a proof; to concern, to touch; to be aimed, pointed, directed *or* leveled at, to apply to, to be applicable to; der Spott galt mir, the ridicule was intended for me (*vid. v. imp.*); -(d) machen, to make the best of, to make good; to bring to bear, to urge; to vindicate, to assert, to stand upon; sich -d machen, to set one's self off, to put one's self forward; seine Rechte -d machen, to maintain *or* vindicate one's rights; -d (gültig) sein, to be valid; - lassen, to let pass, not to dispute *or* question, to allow, to grant, to concede; das lasse ich -, that will do; *v. imp.*, es (das Spiel, die Wette) gilt! done! (*Script.*) be it so (2. *Sam.* 2. 14); was gilt's, for a surety, certainly, indeed, forsooth; (*obsol.*) was gilt's, ob . . ., surely not; (*Script.*) was gilt's, ob ich solcher ihrer Werke ewig vergessen werde? surely I will never forget any of their works (*Amos* 8. 7); es gilt, it is a matter of consequence; jetzt gilt es, den Beweis zu führen, the chief point now is to produce proof; nun gilt's, wer zuerst an's Ziel gelangt, the main point (all they look to) now is, who comes up to the winning post first; es gilt mir das Leben, es gilt Kopf und Kragen (Haut und Haar), my life it at stake; es gilt meine Ehre, it concerns my honour; dem Reiter galt es um Leben und Tod, it was a matter of life and death to the rider; es gilt Kampf, combat is the word.

Gel'ten, *v. a., v.* Vergelten; *v.* Gelzen.

Gel'tend, *ppr., v.* Gelten, *v. n.*; *a.*, prevailing, current (Meinungen, opinions); gleich-, of equal worth.

Gel'ter, *m., v.* Gelzer; (*obsol.*) *v.* Schuldner.

Gelt'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) one year old calf; barren animal; gelding, a gelded *or* spayed animal.

Gel'tung, *f.*, value; acceptation, import, meaning (eines Wortes, of a word); etwas zur - bringen, *v.* geltend machen, under Gelten, *v. n.*; (*Mus.*) duration.

Gelüb'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) vow, solemn promise; ein - ablegen, to take a vow; ein - brechen, to break a vow, ein - erfüllen, to perform *or* accomplish a vow; ein - thun, to make a vow; -opfer (*n.*), sacrifice offered in fulfilment of a vow, -tafeln (*pl.*), votive tables

Gelüng'e, *n.*, lungs, liver and heart of animals for slaughter.

Gelüst', *n.* } (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Gelüste) desire, appetite,
Gelust', *m.* } cupidity, lust, concupiscence, lustfulness, itch, hankering (nach, after); (*Med.*) das - der Schwangeren, longing, pica.

Gelü'sten, *v. n.* & *imp.*, (used with haben) to desire, to wish, to long for, to thirst, crave *or* lust after, to itch, to hanker after; ich gelüste *or* mich gelüstet *or* es gelüstet mich danach, I long for it, I am craving for it; sich einer Sache *or* nach einer Sache - lassen, to have a great desire *or* longing for, to be tempted.

Gelüst'ig, *a., v.* Lüstern.

Gelüst'lich, *a.*, tempting (lusterweckend, reizend, lockend).

Gelung'en, *pp., v.* Gelingen; *a.*, (*fam.*) capital, excellent (vortrefflich).

Gel'ze, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) spayed *or* gelded sow, *pl.*, gelded swine.

Gel'zen, *v. a.*, to geld, to spay.

Gel'zenschneider } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) swine-gelder,
Gel'zer } sow-spayer.

Gemach', *adv.*, softly; gently; by degrees, by little and little; -! -! gently! gently! peace! peace! fair and softly! hold there!

Gemach', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* Gemächer) room, chamber, apartment, closet; (*Script.*) story (Stock; *Ezek.* 42. 6); upper chambers (1. *Chron.* 28. 11); das heimliche -, water-closet, necessary, privy, draught house (2. *Kings* 14. 27); (*obsol.*) *v.* Gemächlichkeit.

Gemach'sam, *a., v.* Gemächlich.

Gemach'samkeit, *f., v.* Gemächlichkeit.

Gemacht', *pp., v.* Machen; *a.*, (*Com.*) -e Wechselbriefe, drafts *or* bills ready for indorsement.

Gemäch'lich, *a.*, slow, soft, gentle; comfortable, easy, commodious, convenient (bequem); indolent (träge); - sein, to love one's ease; *adv.*, softly, slowly, gently; comfortably, commodiously; - leben, to live comfortably, a comfortable life *or* at ease, to be at one's ease.

Gemäch'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) conveniency, ease, easiness, comfortableness, commodiousness, commodity, accommodation, comfort.

Gemächt', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *cont.*) making, work, handiwork (*v.* Machwerk); (*Script.*) denn er kennt, was für ein - wir sind, for he knoweth our frame (*Ps.* 103. 14), und ein - spräche von seinem Töpfer: Er kennt mich nicht, *or* shall the thing framed say of him that framed it, he had no understanding? (*Is.* 29. 14); (*obsol.* & *prov.*) ingredients (Würze, Zuthaten); *v.* Vermächtniß, Testament; *v.* Macht; (*Anat.*) *pl.* e. genitals, private *or* privy parts of the male sex.

Gemäl'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Gemäldchen, Gemäldlein) picture, painting (Oel-), drawing (Zeichnung); portrait, likeness (Brustbild); (*fig.*) picture, description; ein - in Lebensgröße, a full- *or* whole-length picture; ein einfarbiges -, monochroma; (*Mus.*) imitative music.

Gemäl'deausstellung, *f.*, exhibition of pictures *or* paintings.

Gemäl'defreund, *m.*, lover of pictures, amateur.

Gemäl'degallerie, *f.*, picture-gallery, gallery of paintings.

Gemäl'dehändler, *m.*, picture-dealer.

Gemäl'dehandel, *m.*, trade *or* dealing in pictures, picture-trade.

Gemäl'deliebhaber, *m., v.* Gemäldefreund.

Gemäl'derahmen, *m.*, picture-frame.

Gemäl'dering, *m.*, picture-ring.

Gemäl'desaal, *m.*, picture-room.

Gemäl'desammler, *m.*, collector of pictures.

Gemäl'desammlung, *f.*, collection of pictures.

Gemäl'deverkauf, *m.*, sale of pictures.

Gemäß', *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) measure (Maßgefäß).

Gemäß', *a.*, conformable, suitable, agreeable, according, proportionable, answerable to, commensurate with; *adv.*, (used with a dative preceding it) conformably, in conformity with, agreeably to; der Natur -, conformable *or* according to nature; seinem Stande -, in conformity to one's rank, - sein, to agree.

Gemäß'heit, *f.*, conformity, accordance, congruence, congruency; suitableness; in - der Anordnung, in conformity with the regulation.

Gemä ßigt, *pp.*, *v.* Mäßigen; *a.*, temperate (Klima, Zonen, climate, zones), (*fig.*) temperate, moderate, mild (Sprache, language).

Gemäu'er, *n.* (*gen.* -s) masonry, walling, connected walls, ein altes -, ruins, old, decayed *or* ruined walls.

Gemahl', *m.* (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) consort, spouse, husband; (*Poes.*) mate.

Gemah'len, *pp.*, *v.* Mahlen.

Gemahl'in, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) consort, spouse, wife, good lady, lady.

Gemah'nen, *v. a.*, to remind (Einen an, one of), to put any one in mind of, to make one recollect; *v. impr.*, es gemahnt mich, it seems *or* appears to me, it strikes me.

Gemang' (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) / **Gemang'futter** (*gen.* -s) / **Gemang'korn** (*gen.* -es) } *n.*, (*Agric.*) meslin, mastlin (a mixture of different sorts of grain).

Gemang'brod, *n.*, (*Bak.*) mixed bread (of wheat, rye and barley-meal).

Gemansch' / **Gemantsch'** } *n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Mauscherei.

Gemark', *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) hall-stamp (on silver &c.), *v.* Gemarkung.

Gemark'ung, *f.* / **Gemark',** *n.* } landmark (Feldmark); bounds, precincts (ein bestimmter Bezirk).

Gemar'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated tormenting, regular martyrdom.

Gemeck'er, *n.*, (*coll.*) (continued) bleating.

Gemein', *a.*, common; frequent (häufig, in Menge), common, usual, ordinary; familiar, popular, vulgar; public, general, universal; common, low, mean, shabby; menial, vulgar, vile, base, coarse; familiar; unclean; defiled, unwashen; etwas mit einem Andern - haben, to have a thing in common with another; der Tod ist allen Menschen -, death is common to all; es war ihnen Alles -, they had all things common; -e Aufführung, mean, low conduct, -er Ausdruck, vulgar expression, -e Begegnung, mean treatment, das -e Beste, the public *or* common welfare, public weal; (*Script.*) -es Brod, common bread; (*Arithm.*) -e Brüche, vulgar fractions; (*Math.*) -e Formel, general formula, -es Gebet, common supplication; -e Geburt, mean birth; -er Geist, unclean spirit, das -e Gefängniß, common prison; -es Gerücht, a common report, -e Gesellschaft, low company; -es Gespräch, common talk; das Recht der -en Hut, commonage, das -e Jahr, common year; das -e Leben, common *or* familiar life; im -en Leben, vulgo; generally; es kommt im -en Leben oft vor, it often occurs in common life, 'tis a vulgar proof; (*Script.*) -e Liebe, charity (2. *Pet.* 1. 7); der -e Mann, commoner; (*col.*) common people; es ist eine -e Meinung, it is a general opinion, ein -er Mensch, a man of mean extraction; a low, mean, shabby fellow, mit -en Menschen umgehen, to keep low company; der -e Menschenverstand, common sense; das -e Recht, common law; -e Rede, common saying (commonly reported); -e Sache, common thing; mit Einem -e Sache machen, to make common cause with, to associate one's self with, -e Schreibart, low style, -e Seele, mean soul; ein -er Soldat, a private soldier, *pl.* privates (Gemeine); -e Sprache, low language; abuse; -e Sprechart, common expression, vulgarism; the vulgar tongue, -er Streich, low trick; -e Tracht, usual dress; homely attire; der -e Verstand, common sense, das -e Volk, commonalty, commons; common people, vulgar people; -e Weide, common; das -e Wesen, commonwealth, sich - machen, to make one's self familiar, to degrade one's self, to lower *or* demean one's self; - machen, to make vulgar *or* common; to render popular, to popularize; (*Script.*) to defile (*Mark.* 7. 15); Kenntnisse - machen, to spread, diffuse *or* promulgate knowledge; das Gemeine, that which is low, mean, base, coarse; in's *or* in -, in common, commonly; *adv.*, commonly, usually, ordinarily; meanly, vulgarly, basely, ignobly.

Gemein'acker, *m.*, common (field).

Gemein'anger, *m.*, common, common pasture.

Gemein'de / **Gemei'ne** } *f.*, (*pl.* -n) community, commonalty (Orts-); parish, parishioners, congregation (kirchliche -, Kirchen-); die christliche -, the Christian communion, the church; eine bischöfliche -, bishopric; eine geistliche -, an ecclesiastical community; von der - ausschließen, to excommunicate.

Gemein'deanger, *m.*, *v.* Gemeinanger.

Gemein'deauflagen, *pl.*, municipal taxes.

Gemein'debackofen, *m.*, oven belonging to a community.

Gemein'debeamte, *m.*, one holding office in a community.

Gemein'debezirk, *m.*, municipality.

Gemein'debier, *n.*, a certain quantity of beer allowed by the community to its members at their sittings.

Gemein'deboden / **Gemein'degrund** } *m.*, common ground.

Gemein'deburger, *m.*, member of a community, citizen.

Gemein'debürgermeister, *m.*, mayor.

Gemein'debulle / **Gemein'deochse** } *m.*, parish-bull.

Gemein'decapitalien, *pl.* *v.* Gemeinkapitalien.

Gemein'deeinkommen, *n.* / **Gemein'deeinkünfte,** *pl.* } revenues of a community.

Gemein'(d)efeld, *n.*, *v.* Gemeinacker.

Gemein'(d)egesang, *m.*, congregational singing.

Gemein'degerichtsbarkeit, *f.*, jurisdiction of a community.

Gemein'deglied, *n.*, member of a community.

Gemein'degut, *n.*, common, common-ground, parish ground *or* property.

Gemein'dehaus, *n.*, house belonging to a community; common-hall, session-house.

Gemein'dehaushalt, *m.*, affairs of a community and the management thereof.

Gemein'dehirt, *m.*, herd appointed by a community.

Gemein'deland, *n.*, (*Law*) common appurtenant.

Gemein'demeister, *m.*, tax-gatherer, collector.

Gemein'denzeche, *f.*, (*Min.*) mine worked by a community.

Gemein'deordnung, *f.*, regulation(s) of a community.

Gemein'der, *m.*, *v.* Gemeindeglied, president of a community; (*s. G.*) umpire, arbitrator (Schiedsrichter); partner, associate, fellow, mate.

Gemein'derath, *m.*, common (town) council; common-council-man, alderman; -erhaus, -ersitzer (*m.*), mayor.

Gemein'derecht, *n* right of common, commonage, privilege of the parish.

Gemein'deschule, *f.*, school of a community, parish-school.

Gemein'desiegel, *n.*, seal of a community.

Gemein'destück, *n.*, *v.* Gemeindegut.

Gemein'deumlagen, *pl.*, *v.* Gemeindeauflagen.

Gemein'deverrechner, *m.*, treasurer *or* accountant of a community.

Gemein'devorstand, *m.*, council-board.

Gemein'devorsteher, *m.*, magistrate of a community *or* parish; master of a company.

Gemein'dewappen, *n.* coat of arms of a community.

Gemein'deweide, *f.*, common.

Gemei'ne, *f.*, *v.* Gemeinde; commoner, (*pl.*) commons; das Haus der n. house of commons; (*Milit.*) private soldier.

Gemei'ner, *comp. of* Gemein, *q. v.*

Gemei'ner } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) commoner; (*Milit.*)
Gemein'der } private.

Gemein'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) common ore, ordinary ore.

Gemein'faßlich, *a.*, apprehensible, intelligible to a common understanding; popular; - machen, to popularize; *adv.*, in a popular manner, popularly.

Gemein'faßlichkeit, *f.*, general intelligibility.

Gemein'feld, *n.*, *v.* Gemeinacker.

Gemein'gefährlich, *a.*, generally injurious *or* dangerous, accompanied *or* attended with danger to the commonwealth.

Gemein'gefühl, *n.*, *v.* Gemeinsinn.

Gemein'geist, *m.*, public spirit, public mindedness.

Gemein'gläubiger, *pl.*, creditors under a commission of bankruptcy.

Gemein'grund, *m.*, common, parish-ground *or* property.

Gemein'gültig, *a.* & *adv.*, generally received *or* admitted.

Gemein'gut, *n.*, public property, common property.

Gemein'heerde, *f.*, flock *or* herd of a community.

Gemein'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) community; common; (*fig.*) coarseness, vulgarity, meanness, lowness, low familiarity, mean, low *or* dirty trick *or* conduct, piece of low cunning.

Gemein'herrschaft, *f.*, common jurisdiction; joint estate.

Gemein'herrschaftlich, *a.* & *adv.*, held in common; belonging to a common jurisdiction.

Gemein'hin, *adv.*, commonly.

Gemein'hirt, *m.*, herdsman of a community *or* parish.

Gemein'holz, *n.* } wood *or* fuel in common.
Gemein'holzung, *f.* }

Gemein'hut } *f.*, common, common pasture.
Gemein'hutung }

Gemei'niglich, *adv.*, commonly, usually, ordinarily, generally.

Gemein'kapitalien, *pl.*, joint stocks.

Gemein'name, *m.*, common noun, noun collective.

Gemein'nützig } *a.*, of public use *or* benefit, gen-
Gemein'nützlich } erally useful, popular; conducive to the public good.

Gemein'nützigkeit } *f.*, common *or* public utility
Gemein'nützlichkeit } *or* benefit.

Gemein'ochs, *m.*, *v.* Gemeindebulle.

Gemein'ort, *m.*, common.

Gemein'platz, *m.*, common (Gemeinort); common topic (Gemeinsatz)

Gemein'recht, *n.*, *v.* Gemeinderecht; common law (gemeines Recht).

Gemein'sam, *a.*, common, mutual, joint; *adv.*, commonly, in common, mutually, familiarly; (*prov.*) die Gemeinsame, *v.* Gemeinschaft.

Gemein'samkeit, *f.*, *v.* Gemeinschaft.

Gemein'satz, *m.*, *v.* Gemeinplatz.

Gemein'schaft, *f.*, communication; communion; participation, common interest; (*Com.*) partnership, association; intercourse, society, familiarity (geselliger Umgang); - der Güter, community of goods; die - zwischen Seele und Leib, the union of soul and body; in - haben, to have *or* hold in common; to communicate, to intercommunicate, to be connected, to consort (mit, with).

Gemein'schaftlich, *a.*, common, mutual (Freund, friend), joint (Rechnung, account); es geht auf - e Kosten, the charges are borne in common; Unternehmungen auf - e Rechnung, joint *or* mutual operations; - e Sache mit Einem machen, to join interest with one, to act in concert with a person; *adv.*, in common, mutually; in company; jointly; sich - theilen in . . ., to be joint partakers of . . .; - speisen, to board (dine) together; - etwas thun, to unite in doing something; die Folgen - tragen, to share the consequences.

Gemein'schaftsdorf, *n.*, a village held by (belonging to) joint proprietors.

Gemein'schenke, *f.*, parish-ale-house.

Gemein'schießen, *n.*, shooting feast of a parish.

Gemein'schreiber, *m.*, clerk of the community, town-clerk.

Gemein'schuldner, *m.*, insolvent in a commission of bankruptcy.

Gemein'sinn, *m.*, *v.* Gemeingeist.

Gemein'spruch, *m.*, common place.

Gemein'ste, *a.*, *superl. of* Gemein, *q. v.*

Gemeint', *pp.*, *v.* Meinen, *a.*, minded, ich bin - , I intend; es ist nicht böse -, there is no harm in it.

Gemein'tag, *m.*, diet (in Switzerland).

Gemein'trift } *f.*, common; das Recht, auf einer -
Gemein'weide } zu weiden, commonage, right of commonage.

Gemein'verständlich, *a.*, intelligible to all; popular, *adv.*, intelligibly, popularly.

Gemein'verstand, *m.*, common sense.

Gemein'wald, *m.*, wood *or* forest belonging to a community.

Gemein'weide, *f.*, *v.* Gemeintrift.

Gemein'wesen, *n.*, public state, community, commonwealth.

Gemein'wiese, *f.*, common.

Gemein'wohl, *n.*, public *or* general weal.

Gemelk'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual milking.

Gemeng'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) mixture, mingling, medley; (*Glassw.*) frit; (*Techn.*) *v.* Beschickung; -faßlein (*n.*: *Metal.*) vat in which mingled ore is carried into the furnace; -faßen (*m.*: *Techn.*) chest for mixing colours; -rude (*f.*), dyer's stirrer; - macher (*m.*), one who mixes the different colours *or* dyes, the mixer; (*Chem.*) -stoffe (*pl.*), constitutive parts of a mixture *or* compound.

Gemeng'sel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) medley, compound, mishmash, olio, hodge-podge.

Gemerk', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) token, mark; (*Sport*) trace of the stag (Hirschfährte); (*Min.*) *v.* Stufe; (*vulg.*) memory.

Gemes'sen, *pp.*, *v.* Messen; *a.*, measured; mit -en Schritten gehen, to walk with measured steps, to go a slow pace; precise, positive, strict, express; -es Betragen, sedate, sober, staid deportment *or* behaviour; -er Befehl, strict, express order *or* instruction.

Gemes'senheit, *f.*, precision, strictness.

Gemetz'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) slaughter, massacre, butchery, carnage.

Gemination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) gemination, reduplication (*v.* Verdoppelung).

Gemini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to double, to geminate.

Gemiſch', *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) mixing, mingling, mixture, mixtion; medley, mish-mash, quodlibet.

Gemiſcht', *pp.*, *v.* Miſchen; *a.*, mixed; -e Ehen, marriages contracted between persons of different religions; -linig (*a.*, *Geom.*) mixtilineal, mixtilinear.

Gemmation', *f.* (*l. m.*, *Bot.*) gemmation, formation of a bud.

Gem'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gem

Gem'menabdrücke, *pl.*, paste (Paſten).

Gem'menartig, *a.*, gem like, gemmeous

Gem'menhändler, *m.*, dealer in gems.

Gem'menkunde, *f.*, glyptography.

Gem'menkundige, *m.*, lapidary.

Gem'menſammlung, *f.*, collection of gems (Daktyliothek).

Gemo'delt, *pp.*, *v.* Modeln; *a.*, figured, flowered, wrought; diapered.

Gemohrt', *pp.* & *a.*, (*Manuf.*) watered, clouded.

Gemor'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) slaughter, massacre.

Gems, *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Gemſe, (*Min.*) *v.* Gemſe.

Gems'bereiter, *m.*, (*obsol.* & *prov.*) *v.* Weißgerber.

Gems'bock, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the chamois-buck; gemsbok (Spießgemſe; Antilope oryx).

Gem'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Gemschen, Gemslein; *Zool.*) chamois, goat of the Alps (Antilope rupicapra), (*Min.*) micaceous shist; (*Techn.*) iron scraper used in taking off the litharge

Gem'ſenartig, *a.* & *adv.*, like a chamois, in the manner of a chamois.

Gem'ſenballen, *m.*, **Gem'ſenfell**, *n.*, **Gem'ſenfuß**, *m.*, **Gem'ſengeier**, *m.*, **Gem'ſenhaft**, *a.*, *v.* Gemſenartig.

Gem'ſenjäger, *m.*, chamois-hunter.

Gem'ſenjagd, *f.*, chamois-hunting.

Gem'ſenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gemswurz.

Gem'ſenkugel, *f.*, *v.* Gemſenballen.

Gem'ſenleder, *n.*, chamois-leather, shammy.

Gems'horn, *n.*, chamois-horn.

Gems'thier, *n.*, **Gems'ziege**, *f.*, doe of the chamois.

Gems'wurz, **Gems'wurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) leopard's bane (Doronicum).

Gemüll', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) rubbish, rumble (Steingemülm', ſchutt).

Gemünd', *n.*, *v.* Mündung.

Gemüs'beiſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) edible yam (Dioscorea sativa).

Gemü'ſe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Gemüschen) vegetables, greens.

Gemü'ſecampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) patience (Rumex patientia).

Gemü'ſebau, *m.*, cultivation, growing of vegetables.

Gemü'ſebeet, *n.*, vegetable-bed.

Gemü'ſegarten, *m.*, kitchen-garden.

Gemü'ſehändler, *m.*, green-grocer.

Gemü'ſepflanzen, *pl.*, culinary plants, pot-herbs.

Gemü'ſeſchüſſel, *f.*, vegetable-dish.

Gemüs'ſtitte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) edible mallow, ochra, okro, gombo (Hibiscus esculentus).

Gemüs'linde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) jew's mallow, paat, jute (Corchorus olitorius).

Gemüs'röſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) salamander-tree (Stilago bunius).

Gemüth', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er) mind, soul, heart, spirit, disposition, nature (Gemüthsanlage), temper, character, gutes -, good nature; ſanftes -, mild temper; ein verſtörtes -, an uneasy mind; ſein - auf etwas richten, to give one's mind to, to set one's mind on, to fix one's thoughts on something; kein - haben, to have no heart, no feeling; das geht mir zu -e, that touches, concerns *or* affects me sensibly; Einem etwas zu -e führen, to put any one in mind of, to represent so as to act upon one's will; to remonstrate; ſich etwas zu -e ziehen, to take a thing to heart, to fret about anything; (*joc.*, *vulg.*) to appropriate, to take to one's self, to enjoy, to take possession of, to get hold of; die -er erbittern, to breed ill blood.

Gemüth'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, kindly disposed, feeling, tender, good-natured, agreeable; full of good feeling; comfortable, snug, cosy; eine -e Stunde, a pleasant hour.

Gemüth'lichkeit, *f.*, kindly disposition, good nature; tenderness; heartiness; comfortableness, comfort.

Gemüth'los, *a.*, devoid of kindly feeling *or* of fine feelings; unfeeling, morose.

Gemüths'anlage, **Gemüths'art**, **Gemüths'beſchaffenheit**, *f.*, disposition, turn of mind, humour, character, temper.

Gemüths'äußerung, *f.*, expression of the mind *or* one's feelings.

Gemüths'beſſerung, *f.*, amendment of the mind *or* heart.

Gemüths'bewegung, *f.*, emotion of the mind, excitement, affection, passion.

Gemüths'eigenheit, *f.*, peculiarity of the mind *or* temper.

Gemüths'erholung, **Gemüths'erquickung**, *f.*, relaxation *or* recreation of (the) mind.

Gemüths'fähigkeit, *f.*, faculty of the mind.

Gemüths'faſſung, *f.*, temper (Gemüthsſtimmung) ſeine -e behalten, verlieren, to keep, to lose one's temper

Gemüths'freund, *m.*, **Gemüths'freundin**, *f.*, confidant, bosom- *or* intimate friend.

Gemüths'freundſchaft, *f.*, intimacy, intimate friendship, confidency.

Gemüths'gabe, *f.*, faculty of the mind; *pl.* -n, gifts.

Gemüths'kraft, *f.*, strength, power of mind.

Gemüths'krank, *a.* & *adv.*, distressed in mind, heart-sick, melancholy.

Gemüths'krankheit, *f.*, distemper, disturbance *or* disorder of the mind, melancholy.

Gemüths'lage, *f.*, *v.* Gemüthsſtimmung.

Gemüths'leiden, *n.*, *v.* Gemüthskrankheit.

Gemüths'neigung, *f.*, natural inclination, bent *or* bias of the mind, mood, temper.

Gemüths'regung, *f.*, emotion; impulse of the mind

Gemüths'richtung, *f.*, bias, bent, turn of mind.

Gemüths'ruhe, *f.*, calmness, composedness, quietude, tranquillity of mind, serenity.

Gemüths'ſtärke, *f.*, strength of mind, force of soul.

Gemüths'ſtimmung, **Gemüths'verfaſſung**, *f.*, disposition *or* frame of mind, temper, humour.

Gemüths'ſtörung, *f.*, *v.* Gemüthskrankheit.

Gemüths'tugend, *f.*, natural good quality *or* virtue.

Gemüths'unruhe, *f.*, perturbation of mind, mental inquietude, disquietude, anxiety, uneasiness, restlessness of mind.

Gemüths'zuſtand, *m.*, state *or* frame of mind.

Gemüth'voll, *a.*, *v.* Gemüthlich

Gemunk'el, *n.*, repeated whispering, muttering, murmuring.

Gemur'mel, *n.*, murmur, murmuring, muttering; ein allgemeines - des Mißfallens, buzz of discontent; es geht ein -, it is whispered about

Gemur're, *n.*, (the act of) muttering, grumbling.

Gemuſt'ert, *pp.* & *a.*, mustered; (*Manuf.*) figured.

Gen, *prp.*, (*abbr. of* gegen; *Poes.*) towards, to; - Himmel, towards heaven, heavenward.

Gena'belt, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbilicate, umbilicated.

Genäh'e, *n.*, continual *or* bad sewing.

Genäſch'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) eating of sweetmeats *or* dainties.

Genäſch'ig, *a.* & *adv.* dainty, lickerish (näſchig naſchhaft)

Gena'ge, *n.*, continual gnawing.

Gena'gelt, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unguiculate, unguiculated, clawed.

Genant', *a.*, (*fr. m.*) *v.* Laſſig.

Genannt', *pp.* *v.* Nennen; *a.*, (*Com.*) noted, quoted (Preiſe, prices); der, die, das Genannte, the above-named, the above (-said).

Genarbt', *pp.* & *a.*, notched, scarred; grained; -es Leder, shagreen.

Genau', *a.*, fitting close *or* exactly (dicht ſchließend), straight, tight (eng); close, strict; (*fig.*) intimate, near, particular, confidential; accurate, minute, perfect, narrow, exact, rigorous, precise, rigid; close, sparing, parsimonious (ſparſam); eine -e Abbildung, a true copy; -er Anſchluß, tight fit; -e Aufmerkſamkeit, close attention, -e Bekannte, intimate acquaintances; -e Bekanntſchaft mit einer Thatſache, accurate knowledge of a fact; -e Berechnung, close calculation; -e Beziehung, *v.* -e Verbindung, -e Beobachtung, close observance; -e Erklärung, minute explanation; -e Unterſuchung, close inquiry; eine -e Erzählung, an accurate report; -e Freundſchaft, intimate, close friendship; ein -es Gewiſſen, a narrow *or* nice conscience; -e Kenntniß, accurate knowledge; -er Koſtenanſchlag, exact estimate; -es Maaß, accurate measure, mit -er Noth, with great difficulty, narrowly; mit -er Noth entkommen, to have a narrow escape; der -ſte Preis, the lowest price, auf das Genauſte, to a tittle, -e Rechnung accurate account, -e Uebereinſtimmung, close agreement; -e Ueberwachung, strict surveillance; -e Unterſuchung, close enquiry; -e Verbindung, close connection; -er Vergleich, close comparison; im -en Verſtande, in a strict, limited sense; -es Verzeichniß, exact list; es - nehmen, to be punctilious, to stand upon points; etwas zu - nehmen, to look too narrowly into, to take something too strictly; es nicht - nehmen, to make some allowance for, to be indulgent towards; *adv.*, closely, straitly, tightly; intimately; accurately, minutely, perfectly, exactly, strictly, narrowly, rigorously, precisely, rigidly; parsimoniously; - genommen, taken strictly; - ſo viel, just as much; ich kenne ihn ſehr -, I know him very well; - leben, to live close; ſich ſehr - behelfen, to live poorly, very sparingly, to make shift to live; (*fig.*) ſich - ſchließen an . . ., to agree *or* coincide closely with . . ., to stand in close connection with . . .; - handeln, to cheapen; to higgle.

Genau'igkeit, *f.*, accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude, punctuality, niceness, minuteness, straitness; rigor, strictness; sparingness, closeness, parsimony, parsimoniousness, economy, nearness; mit großer - with great exactness, very exactly.

Gendarm'(e), *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en; *pl.* -en; *fr. m.*) policeman, police-officer (Landreiter).

Genealog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. m.*) genealogist.

Genealogie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n, -en) genealogy, pedigree, lineage (Geſchlechterkunde, Stammbaum).

Genealo'giſch, *a.* & *adv.*, genealogical; genealogically.

Geneck'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continued teasing, bantering, quizzing.

Genehm', *a.*, agreeable (angenehm); wenn es Ihnen - iſt, if it is agreeable to you, if it suits you; approved of (gebilligt); halten, to approve of, to accept, to agree *or* consent to (*v.* Genehmigen); eine Bitte - halten, to grant a request.

Genehm'halten, *n.* approbation, approval (Billigung).

Genehm'haltung, *f.* (-en), permission (Erlaubniß).

Genehm'igen, *v. a.*, to approve of, to agree *or* assent to, to grant; to accept (billigen, annehmen, zugeſtehen); to ratify; to receive, (*Com.*) to accept (annehmen); to allow, to admit (eine Entſchuldigung, of an excuse).

Genehm'igung, *f.*, granting, permission, license, concession; assent; acceptance; approval, consent, approbation (Billigung); ratification (eines Vertrages, of a treaty); (*Com.*) acceptance (eines Wechſels, of a bill), mit -, with the consent of . . .

Genehm'igungsurkunde, *f.*, deed of composition.

Genei'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual bowing, stooping *or* courtesying; (*Techn.*) inclination, tendency.

Geneigt', *pp.*, *v.* Neigen; *a.*, inclined (Fläche, surface, plane); (*fig.*) disposed, inclined (to), bent (on), prone, addicted, subject (to); favourable, friendly, gracious (gunſtig freundlich); affectionate, affectioned (gewogen), propitious (gnadig, gunſtig); Einem - ſein, to be favourably disposed towards one, to bear any one good will, to favour a person; Einen - machen, to dispose one (zu, to, for); to propitiate one; Einem ein -es Gehör geben, to give one a favourable hearing; der -e Leſer, the gentle *or* courteous reader; *adv.*, favourably, kindly, propitiously.

Geneigt'heit, *f.*, inclination, bend, bent; (*fig.*) inclination, bent, proneness, propensity, disposition, addictedness (to), aptness (for); bias; favour, friendly disposition, good-will, kindness, affection.

General', *a.*, (in comp.) general.

General', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e & Generäle; *Milit.*) general, commander; (*Mollusc.*) the listed stamper (Bandtute; Conus generalis).

General'acciſe, *f.*, excise-general; -direktor (*m.*), director-general of the excise; -einnehmer (*m.*), receiver-general of the excise.

General'adjutant, *m.*, (*Milit.*) aid-de-camp, adjutant-general.

General'admiral, *m.*, (*Nav.*) admiral.

General'advokat } *m.*, advocate- *or* attorney-
General'anwalt } general.

General'archivar, *m.*, master of the rolls.

Generalat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) generalship; superintendency.

General'auditeur, *m.*, (*Milit.*) auditor-general, provost, grand judge of the army.

General'baß, *m.*, (*Mus.*) thorough-bass.

General'baßſpieler, *m.*, thorough-bass player.

General'befahrung, *f.*, (*Min.*) general visit of the superior officers of a mine (mostly every five years).

General'befehl, *m.*, general order.

General'commandant, *m.*, commander in chief.

General'commando, *n.*, office of commander-in-chief.

General'commiſſar, *m.*, commissary-general.

General'conſul, *m.*, consul-general.

General'conſulat, *n.*, general consulship, consulate-general.

General'direktor, *m.*, director-general.

General'e, *n.*, general law, statute.

General'erlaß, *m.*, general release.

General'feldmarſchall, *m.*, field-marshal-general, generalissimo.

General'feldwachtmeiſter, *m.*, major-general.
General'feldzeugmeiſter, *m.*, master-general of the ordnance.
General'fiſcal } *m.*, attorney- *or* solicitor-general.
General'fiſkal }
General'frage, *f.*, general question.
General'gewaltige, *m.*, (*Milit.*) provost-marshal.
General'gouverneur, *m.*, governor-general.
General'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) the general's lady *or* wife.
General'inſpektor, *m.*, inspector-general.
General'intendant, *m.*, (*Milit.*) superintendent of the commissary-department (in Prussia, die höchſte Stelle des Kriegscommiſſariats).
Generaliſ'ren, *v. a.*, to generalize.
Generaliſ'ſimus, *m.*, generalissimo.
Generalität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) general officers of an army, body of the generals; generality (Allgemeinheit).
Generalitäts'lande, *pl.*, formerly several parts of Brabant, Flanders, Limburg and Gelders then belonging to the United Netherlands and now forming a part of Belgium.
General'kapitän, *m.*, (*obsol.* & *prov.*) v. Generaliſſimus; captain-general.
General'kapitel, *n.*, (*Eccl.*) chapter-general.
General'karte, *f.*, general map.
General'kaſſe, *f.*, treasury.
General'kaſſirer, *m.*, controller-general of the treasury, treasurer-general.
General'kriegskommiſſar, *m.*, commisary-general.
General'kriegszahlmeiſter, *m.*, pay-master-general.
General'lieutenant, *m.*, lieutenant-general.
General'major, *m.*, major-general.
General'marſch, *m.*, general (a particular beat of the drum); den - ſchlagen, to beat the general, der - wird geſchlagen, the general beats.
General'muſterung, *f.*, general review.
General'oberſt, *m.*, major-general.
General'officier, *m.*, general officer.
General'pachter, *m.*, farmer-general.
General'pardon, *m.*, general pardon, act of oblivion.
General'poſt, *f.*, general post-office.
Generalpoſt'direktor, *m.*, director of the general post-office.
Generalpoſt'meiſter, *m.*, postmaster-general.
General'probe, *f.*, (*Theat.*) general, last *or* final rehearsal.
General'profoß, *m.*, provost-marshal.
General'prokurator, *m.*, solicitor-general.
General'proviantmeiſter, *m.*, master-general of the provisions, chief of the commissariat.
General'quartiermeiſter, *m.*, quarter-master-general.
General'quittung, *f.*, receipt in full, general release, acquittance in full of all account *or* demands.
General'ſtaaten, *pl.*, States-general; the States of Holland.
General'ſtab, *m.*, (*Milit.*) staff; generality, -arzt (*m.*), physician-general, -wundarzt (*m.*), surgeon-general.
General'ſtatthalter, *m.*, Stadtholder-general of the former Austrian Netherlands.
General'ſtelle, *f.*, generalship.
General'ſturm, *m.*, (*Milit.*) general assault.
General'ſuperintendent, *m.*, superintendent-general (in the Lutheran church).
General'ſuperintendentur, *f.*, the office and residence of a superintendent general.
Generals'würde, *f.*, dignity of a general.
General'verſammlung, *f.*, general assembly.
General'verweſer } *m.*, vicar-general, grand vicar
General'vikar } (eines Biſchofs, of a bishop).
General'vollmacht, *f.*, general power of attorney.
General'vorſteher, *m.*, overseer-general; syndic-general (of a university).
General'wache, *f.*, v. Ehrenwache.
General'wachtmeiſter } *m.*, (*Milit.*) master-gen-
General'wagenmeiſter } eral of the waggon-train
General'zahlmeiſter, *m.*, paymaster-general; controller of the navy.
Generation', *f.* (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) generation (Zeugung).
Generativ', *a.*, generating (zeugend).
Genera'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Generato'ren; *l. w.*) generator (Erzeuger).
Generell', *a.*, (*l. w.*) general (allgemeingültig).
Gene'riſch, *a.*, generic, generical; *adv.*, generically, (*Gram.*) die Wörter, words used as substantives.
Ge'nerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bell-flower, throat-wort (Halskraut, nattenförmige Glockenblume, Campanula cervicaria).
Generös' } v. Edelmüthig; Freigebig.
Generos' }
Generoſität', *f.*, v. Edelmüthigkeit; Freigebigkeit.
Gene'ſen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* genas; *conj.* genäſe; *pp.* genéſen; used with ſein) to recover, to grow *or* get well; (*Script.*) meine Seele iſt -, my life is preserved (*Gen.* 32. 30); wer ſeine Augen niederſchlagt, der wird -, he shall save the humble person (*Job* 22. 29); eines Kindes -, to be delivered of a child.
Gene'ſende, *m.* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) convalescent.
Geneſialogie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Genethliologie.
Geneſimantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) genethliacs, calculating nativities.
Ge'neſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) genesis (v. Ursprung, Entſtehung, Schöpfung, Zeugung, Geburt); (*Script.*) Genesis (the first book of the sacred scriptures).
Gene'ſung, *f.*, recovery, convalescence; auf dem Wege der - ſein, to be in a fair way of recovery, to be getting well; -skraut (*n.*), medicinal herb; -smittel (*n.*), remedy, medicine; allgemeines -smittel, panacea, catholicon.
Genethliolog', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) a caster of nativities
Genethliologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) genethliacs, the science of calculating nativities.
Gene'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) relating to the genesis *or* origin of a thing.
Genet'te } *f.*, (*Zool.*) genet (an animal of the
Genett katze } weasel kind, less than the martin, Viverra genetta), the fur of this animal.
Gene'ver, *m.*, (*gen.* s) geneva, gin (Wachholderbranntwein).
Genf, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Geneva.
Genf'er, *m.* } inhabitant *or* native of Geneva, die
Genf'erin, *f.* } Genfer, the Genevese, Genevois.
Genf'er } *a.*, Genevese, der Genfer See, lake of
Genf'eriſch } Geneva, lake Leman.
Genial' } *a.* & *adv.*, gifted, high *or* highly gifted.
Genial'iſch } ingenious, genial; full of genius (geiſtreich); ein -er Mann, a man of genius.
Genialität', *f.*, geniality; originality.
Genick', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) nape, neck; zum -e gehörig, cervical.
Genick'drüſe, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cervical gland.
Genick'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual nodding, v. Geſtupper.
Genick'en, *t. a.*, (*Sport*) to stab in the neck, to nick.
Genick'fänger, *m.*, (*Sport*) hanger, couteau de chasse.
Genick'fang, *m.*, (*Sport*) cut *or* stab with the hanger.
Genick'fiſtel, *f.*, (*Med.*) poll-evil.

Genick'mäuslein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) one of the three muscles of the thorax

Genick'ſchmerz, *m.*, pain in the nape *or* neck.

Genie', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* s) genius, talent; a man of genius, a wit; (*comt.*) a queer fellow, er will ein - ſein, he sets up for a wit.

Genie'corps, *n.*, (*Milit.*) body of military engineers, engineer-corps.

Genie'haft, *a.*, *v.* Genialiſch.

Ge'nien, *pl. of* Genius, *q. v.*

Genie'ſtreich, *m.*, an ingenious *or* extravagant trick; stroke of genius.

Genieß', *m.*, (*obsol.*) enjoyment (*v.* Genuß), (*Sport*) intestines and blood of deer given to the hounds (Genoſſen machen, *q. v.*).

Genieß'bar, *a.*, fit for enjoyment (genußfähig); eatable, edible, esculent (eßbar); drinkable, palatable, relishable (ſchmackhaft); (*fig.*) amusing, affording enjoyment *or* pleasure; nicht -, insupportable, insufferable.

Genieß'barkeit, *f.*, quality of being eatable, drinkable *or* palatable; capability of being enjoyed; relish.

Genieß'brauch, *m.*, usufruct, use and benefit for life.

Genie'ßen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* genoß; *pp.* genoſſen) to enjoy; to have the use *or* benefit of; (with *acc* & *gen.*) to eat, to drink, to take, to taste (eſſen trinken); das heilige Abendmahl -, to take *or* partake of the Lord's supper; (Einen -, to enjoy a person's company; die Freuden des Lebens -, to enjoy the pleasures of the world; nicht zu -, insupportable, insufferable, (Einem etwas für genoſſen hingehen laſſen, to let one go unpunished for something, to let one off with impunity, to let one go scot-free, (*Sport*) to scent, to smell, to catch the scent.

Genie'ßer, *m.* (*gen.* s, *pl.* -) enjoyer.

Genießlich, *a.*, *v.* Genießbar, comfortable (behaglich); profitable, advantageous (erſprießlich); selfish (ſelbſtſüchtig).

Genieß'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* -e) a person selfishly fond of enjoyment.

Genieß'ſüchtig, *a.*, selfish (ſelbſtſüchtig).

Genieß'ung, *f.*, *v.* Genuß.

Genie'weſen, *n.*, military engineering.

Geni'pabaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) genip-tree, javipaba (armeine Obſtgattung, Genipa americana).

Geni'ren, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (*fr. w.*) to constrain; ſich -, to feel embarrassed *or* under restraint; (*fam.*) to bother, to bore, to be an impediment to; to make one feel awkward; - Sie ſich nicht, don't put yourself out of the way, don't let me disturb you; make yourself at home.

Geniſt', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) fragments of sticks, straws, twigs, sweepings (for nest-building).

Geniſt'e, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ginſter, Genſter.

Geniſt'katze, *f.*, *v.* Genette.

Genita'lien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) genitals

Genitiv', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Gram.*) genitive (case).

Ge'nius, *m.* (*gen.* -; *pl.* Genien) genius; guardian-angel; *pl.*, genii.

Geni'zabaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Genipabaum

Genö'thige, *n.*, continual pressing, asking, importuning.

Genom'men, *pp.*, *v.* Nehmen.

Genoß' } *m.*, (*gen* & *pl.* Genoſſen) fellow, compa-
Genoſ'ſe } nion, mate, comrade (Geſellſchafter, Gehülfe); consort (Ehe-); confederate (Verbundete); partner, compartner (Theilnehmer); accomplice (Mitſchuldiger).

Genoſ'ſen, *pp.*, *v.* Genießen; (*Sport*) die Hunde - machen, to give the dogs of the intestines and blood of game, for the purpose of making them more eager for the chase.

Genoſ'ſenſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fellowship, partnership, company, society, association; confederacy.

Genoſ'ſin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female companion, consort, mate, partner.

Genove'fa, *f.*, Genevieve.

Gen're, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Art, Gattung, Weiſe.

Gen'rebild, *n.* } picture of still life, a painting
Gen'remalerei, *f.* } representing a scene *or* action from every day life.

Gensdarme', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Gendarme.

Gen'ſel, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *Bot.*) *v.* Grenſel, Burzelkraut.

Genſt (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) } *m.*, (*Bot.*) green-weed,
Genſt'er (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } dyer's green-weed, broom (Genista tinctoria & scoparia).

Gent, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Ghent (in Belgium).

Gentia'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) *v.* Enzian, Bitterwurz.

Gentil', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Artig, Feingeſittet, Höflich

Gentileſſe, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) politeness, genteelness.

Gentilis'mus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Heidenthum.

Gentilität', *f.*, gentility.

Ge'nua, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Genoa.

Genual', *a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Anat.*) relating to the knee.

Genuculation' }
Genuflexion' } *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) genuflexion.

Genü'ge, *f.*, sufficiency, competency, (*vulg.*) fill; satisfaction (Genugthuung); discharge of a duty (Erfüllung einer Pflicht); zur -, enough, abundantly, sufficiently; an all' dem habe ich fein -, all that cannot satisfy me, (Einem - thun *or* leiſten, to give any one satisfaction; um Ihnen - zu thun, to please you; to comply with your wishes, to satisfy you.

Genü'geleiſtung, *f.*, satisfaction.

Genü'gen, *v. a.* (*s. u.*), *v. refl.* (*s. u.*) & *v. n.*, (used with haben) to suffice, to be enough *or* sufficient, to satisfy, to content (Einem, a person), allen Anforderungen -, to meet all demands; (*Com.*) einem Wechſel -, to answer (meet) a bill; ſich an etwas - (laſſen), to be content *or* satisfied with, to content one's self with; laß' es dir -, daß..., let it suffice you that...

Genü'gen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) satisfaction, contentment, competence, competency; sufficiency; ſeiner Schuldigkeit ein - leiſten, to acquit one's self of a duty.

Genü'gend, *ppr.* & *a.*, sufficient, suffcing, satisfactory.

Genüg'lich, *a.*, sufficient (zur Genüge); satisfactory (zufriedenſtellend); pleasant, agreeable (annehmlich); frugal (mäßig); *adv.*, sufficiently, satisfactorily; agreeably.

Genüg'lichkeit, *f.*, contentedness, satisfaction, sufficiency; pleasantness, agreeableness (Annehmlichkeit); frugality, moderation (Mäßigkeit).

Genüg'ſam, *a.*, easily satisfied, easy to be contented, content with little, moderate, reasonable; frugal, sober; *adv.*, contentedly, frugally, soberly.

Genüg'ſamkeit, *f.*, contentedness, contentment.

Genue'ſe, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) }
Genue'ſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } Genoese, native *or* inhabitant of Genoa.
Genue'ſerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Genue'ſer }
Genue'ſiſch } *a.*, Genoese.

Genug', *adv.*, sufficient, enough, sufficiently; - ſein, to be enough *or* sufficient, to suffice, haben Sie noch nicht -? are you not yet pleased? have you not still got enough? ich habe -, I am satisfied, ſich etwas - ſein laſſen, to be satisfied with..., es iſt an einem -, one is sufficient, enough, one will do; wir haben übrig -, we have got plenty, more than enough, enough and to spare, ſich ſelbſt - ſein, to be sufficient of one's self; - der Thränen! no more tears! that's crying enough! leave off, give over, have done crying! es iſt

Mannes , he is man enough; - zu leben haben, to have enough to live on, to have a competency, to have wherewithal to live; Einem - thun, to satisfy one, to give one satisfaction; gerade , just enough; laß du das - ſein, let that suffice you.

Genug'ſam, *a.*, sufficient, competent; ein -es Auskommen haben, to have a competency; *adv.*, enough, sufficiently.

Genug'ſamkeit, *f.*, sufficiency (*v.* Genüge).

Genug'thuend, *a.*, giving satisfaction, satisfactory; *adv.*, satisfactorily.

Genug'thuung, *f.*, satisfaction, reparation, atonement, amends, compensation; Einem - geben, leiſten, to give any one satisfaction, to make him amends; ſich ſelbſt - verſchaffen, to do one's self justice, to take the law into one's own hands (ſich ſelber Recht verſchaffen).

Ge'nus, *n.*, (*pl.* Genera; *l.w.*) genus; gender (Geſchlecht, Gattung).

Genuß', *m.*, (*gen.* Genuſſes; *pl.* Genüſſe) enjoyment, pleasure, delight, gratification (Vergnügen); profit, use (Nutzen, Vortheil); usufruct (Nießbrauch); eating, drinking, taking (von Speiſen ꝛc.); lebenslänglicher -, life-interest.

Genuß'bar, Genuß'reich, *a.*, enjoyable, affording enjoyment.

Genuß'ſucht, *f.*, inordinate longing after enjoyments.

Genuß'ſüchtig, *a.*, greedy for (of) enjoyments, der, die Genußſüchtige, *v.* Genießling.

Geocent'riſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Astron.*) geocentric (having the earth for its centre, *or* the same centre with the earth).

Geocy'kliſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) representing the revolution of the earth; -e Maſchine, a contrivance to represent the revolutions of the earth round the sun (Geocy'klik *f.*, Geocy'klen, *n.*).

Geodäſie', *f.*, (*Math.*) geodesy (Erdmeſſen; that branch of applied mathematics, which determines the figures and areas of large portions of the earth's surface).

Geodät', *m.*, one versed in geodesy.

Geodä'tiſch, *a.*, geodetic, geodetical.

Geo'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Min.*) geode (a roundish lump of agate *or* other mineral).

Geöhrt', *a.*, eared; (*Bot.*) auriculate.

Geogenie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geogony, the doctrine of the formation of the earth.

Geoge'niſch, Geogo'niſch, *a.*, geogonic.

Geognoſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geognosy (that part of natural history which treats of the structure of the earth; Geognoſtik).

Geognoſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) geognost, one versed in geognosy.

Geognoſt'ik, *f.*, *v.* Geognoſie.

Geognoſt'iſch, *a.*, geognostic, geognostical.

Geogonie', *f.*, *v.* Geogenie.

Geogoniſt', *m.*, *v.* Geologe.

Geograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) geographer.

Geographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geography (Erdbeſchreibung, Erdkunde).

Geogra'phiſch, *a.*, geographic, geographical; *adv.*, geographically.

Geolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) geologist, one versed in the science of geology.

Geologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geology (Erderzeugungslehre).

Geolo'giſch, *a.*, geological, *adv.*, geologically.

Geomant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) geomancer (one who foretells *or* divines by means of lines, figures *or* points on the ground; Erdwahrſager).

Geomantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geomancy (Erd- *or* Sandwahrſagerei, Punkturkunſt).

Geoman'tiſch, *a.*, geomantic.

Geome'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) geometer (Meßkünſtler, Meßkünſtler).

Geometrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geometry.

Geome'triſch, *a.*, geometric, geometrical; *adv.*, geometrically.

Geoponie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geoponics, agriculture (the art *or* science of cultivating the earth).

Geopo'nika, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) collection of Greek books on agriculture.

Georg', *m.*, George.

Geor'gel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual playing on an organ; (*cont.*) bad, miserable music, strumming.

Geor'genkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Jakobskraut.

Geor'genplanet, *m.*, (*Astron.*) Georgium Sidus; Uranus.

Geor'genroſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common honeysuckle (gemeines Geißblatt; Lonicera periclymenum).

Geor'genſchwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) St. George's agaric (Agaricus georgii).

Geor'genskraut, Geor'genswurz, *f.*, *v.* Jakobskraut.

Geor'gia Auguſta, *f.*, the university of Göttingen.

Geor'gien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Georgia.

Geor'gier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Georgian.

Geor'gika, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) georgics.

Georgi'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) dahlia (Georgina).

Geor'giſch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Georgian.

Georgs'planet, Georgs'ſtern, *m.*, *v.* Georgenplanet.

Geoſkopie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geoscopy (Erdbeſchauung).

Geoſta'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geostatics (Erdgleichgewichtslehre).

Gepaart', *a.*, (*Bot.*) geminate.

Gepäch'te, *pl.*, *v.* Abtrechtsmann.

Gepäck', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) baggage., luggage.

Gepäck'ſchein, Gepäck'zettel, *m.*, baggage- *or* luggage-bill.

Ge'pard, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the Indian leopard (Jagdleopard; Felis jubata).

Gepfei'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual whistling, piping.

Gepfnätſch, Gepfneift, Gepfneiſch, *n.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Genetz.

Gepin'ſel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *cont.*) daubing; daub.

Gepi'pe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual piping (said of chickens).

Geplack'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual toiling, drudgery.

Geplän'kel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual skirmishing, bickering.

Geplärr', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) continual bawling.

Geplät'ſcher, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual plashing, splashing.

Geplap'per, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual babbling, chattering, chatter, tittle-tattle, chit-chat.

Geplau'der, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual talking, tattling, small-talk.

Gepoch'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) knocking.

Gepolſt'ert, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pulvinate, cushion-shaped.

Gepol'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) thundering, rumbling *or* tumbling noise, stamping, trampling.

Gepräg', *a.*, (*Chim.*) soft, fragile (murbe, leicht zerbrechen).

Gepräge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) impression, stamp, coinage; (*fig.*) stamp, character; ſeine Handlungen haben das - des Eigennutzes, his actions bear the stamp of selfishness.

Gepräng'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) pomp, state, magnificence; shew, ostentation, pageantry, parade; das - lieben, to be fond of show.

Geprah'le, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) boasting, bragging.

Gepraſ'ſe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) frequent revelling, carousing, rioting.

Gepraſ'ſel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) crackling; clashing (der Waffen, of arms).

Gepur'purt, *a.*, empurpled.

Gepußt', *pp.*, *v.* Putzen; *a.*, smart.

Gequä'le, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) tormenting, vexing, teasing.

Gequa'ke, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual croaking (of frogs).

Gequet'ſche, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) squashing, crushing.

Gequie'ke, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) squeaking, squeak.

Gerad'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) straight-piercing tool.

Gera'de (*contr.* Gra'de) *a.*, straight, even, level, right, direct; erect, upright, aright (aufrecht); plain (aufrichtig); plain-spoken, straightforward, honest (ehrlich); - Absichten, upright intentions; (*Typ.*) - Columnen (Kolumnen), even page; bei -n Fingern verhungern, *v.* Finger; der - Gegentheil (- das Gegentheil), quite the contrary, just the reverse, the very reverse; (*Opt.*) -r Lichtſtrahl, direct ray of light; (*Math.*) - Linie, straight line; in -r Linie abſtammen von . . ., to descend in a direct line from . . .; ein -r Mann, a plain man; an upright man; - Richtung, direct course (nach, for); (*Mus.*) -r Takt, binary measure; -s Verhältniß, direct proportion; in -m Widerſpruche ſein *or* ſtehen mit . . ., to be in direct opposition to . . ., to be diametrically opposed to . . .; - Zahl, even number; (*Prov.*) der - Weg iſt der beſte, honesty is the best policy; -s Wegs, straightforwards, straightways, directly, immediately; (*Prov.*) fünf - ſein laſſen, not to be overstrict, overrigid, to connive at something, to be indulgent; - und ungerade, even and odd; *adv.*, directly, straightly; (*fig.*) honestly, uprightly, candidly, plainly, without reserve; just, exactly, precisely; - aus, straightforward; (*Mar.*) - das Boot! trim the boat! ich war - da, I chanced *or* happened to be there; Einen - anſehen, Einem - in's Auge ſehen, to look full in a person's face; - in dem Augenblick, just at that moment, at the very moment; - an, straight on *or* along; close by, hard by; - auf, upwards in a straight line, straight *or* right up; - gegenüber, directly opposite, over-against; - entgegen, diametrically opposite; - entgegengeſetzt, directly opposed; - heraus, freely, in plain terms, downright, bluntly, flatly, frankly, candidly, plainly, honestly; (*fig.*) - hin, without consideration, inconsiderately, rashly; - herunter, downright; - in die Höhe, bolt-upright; - fort, right on, straight on; - machen, to straighten; - ſtehend, perpendicular; nach -, by degrees, by little and little, insensibly; - weg, straightforward, straight on; (*fig.*) without ceremony, plainly, freely, frankly; - zu, straight on, straightforward, straightways; immediately, directly; (*fig.*) openly, frankly, candidly, freely, without ceremony; - zu mit Einem umgehen, to be free with, to be very familiar with a person.

Gera'de, *f.*, straightness; etwas in die - bringen, to straighten, to make straight; (*Law*) paraphernalia

Gera'debohrer, *m.*, *v.* Geradbohrer.

Gera'deeiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's planishing knife.

Gera'dehängmaſchine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) watchmaker's upright tool.

Gera'demachung, *f.*, straightening, redressing, rectifying.

Gerad'heit, *f.*, straightness, (*fig.*) rectitude, straightforwardness, plainness, uprightness, integrity, honesty.

Gerad'läufig, *a.*, direct; (*Bot.*) orthotropous.

Gerad'lauf, *m.*, straight *or* direct course

Gerad'linig, *a.*, rectilineal.

Gerad'liniakeit, *f.*, rectilinealness.

Gerad'meſſer, *n.*, (*Techn.*) planishing knife.

Gerad'ſchnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of humming-bird (Trochilus).

Gerad'ſinn, *m.*, straightforwardness, ingenuousness, uprightness, upright disposition *or* character, integrity, honesty.

Gerad'ſinnig, *a.*, straightforward, upright, honest, openhearted.

Geräh'me, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Techn.*) frame-work.

Geräms'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Hydr.*) embankment (Uferverwahrung mit Holz).

Geränd'ert, *pp.*, *v.* Rändern.

Geräth', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) tools (Handwerkszeug); implements (Acker-); vessels, utensils (Gefäße, Utensilien); moveables, goods (bewegliche Güter); furniture (Mobilien, Haus-); effects, chattels; stuff; tackling; luggage, baggage (Gepäck); apparel, clothes (Kleider).

Geräth'holz, *n*, *v.* Nutzholz.

Geräth'kammer, *f.*, laundry; lumber-room.

Geräth'kaſten, *m.*, box for tools, instruments etc.; chest for linen.

Geräth'ſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Geräth.

Geräu'cher, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) fumigating, perfuming.

Geräu'chert, *pp.*, *v.* Räuchern.

Geräu'mig } *a.*, spacious, roomy, wide,
Geräum'lich (*prov.*) } large, capacious, broad, ample; *adv.*, spaciously, widely &c.

Geräu'migkeit } *f.*, room, roominess,
Geräum'lichkeit (*prov.*) } spaciousness, wideness, capacity.

Geräum'te, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Agric.*) fresh land, novale, a clearing (Neubruch).

Geräuſch', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) noise, bustle, rustling, stir; roaring, blustering (der Wellen, des Windes, of the waves, the wind); murmuring (des Waſſers, der Bäche, of water, rivulets); clashing, clang (der Waffen, of arms); (*fig.*) noise, bustle, sensation; viel - in der Welt machen, to make a great noise in the world; (*Sport*) -e (*pl.*), pluck, liver and lights, numbles (des Wildprets, of game).

Geräuſch'los, *a.* & *adv.*, noiseless, without noise; noiselessly.

Geräuſch'voll, *a.* & *adv.*, noisy, noiseful, boisterous; noisily.

Geräus'per, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual hawking *or* clearing of the throat, continual spitting *or* spawling.

Ge'raiſche Erde, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Schaumkalk.

Geraniin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) a bitter stuff *or* principle discovered by Muldner in the roots of several kinds of geranium.

Geranit', *m.*, (*foss. Zool.*) toad-stone, bufonite.

Gera'nium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Geranien; *Bot.*) geranium (*v.* Storchſchnabel).

Geranf' (*gen.* -es) } *n.*, tendril, clasper.
Geranf'e (*gen.* -s) }

Gera'ſe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) constant raging, raving, fury, rage.

Geraſ'ſel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) clatter, clanking, rattling, clang, clash; din (von Wagen).

Gera'then, *v.n.*, (*pr.* du geräthſt, er geräth; *imp.* gerieth; *pp.* gerathen; used with ſein) to come *or* fall (auf, in, upon, in, into), to get (into); to hit (upon); to get, grow (zwiſchen, between, unter, among); to turn out, to prove (ſich erweiſen, herausſtellen); to turn out well, to succeed, to prosper, to thrive (glücken, gelingen, gedeihen); (*obsol.*) to advise; an Einen -, to meet with, to light upon, to get acquainted with a person; an den rechten Mann -, to fall into good hands; an einander -, to fall out, to fall together by the ears, to come to blows, to

engage in close fight; an den Bettelſtab –, to be reduced to beggary; einander in die Haare –, to fall together by the ears, in Streit –, to be engaged in a dispute, to quarrel (mit, with); in Schulden –, to get *or* run in (into) debt; in Schaden –, to suffer *or* sustain a loss *or* damage; in Brand –, to catch fire, to take fire; in Zorn –, to fall *or* fly into a passion, to get into a rage; außer ſich –, to lose one's temper, to fall into a passion; in Ungnade –, to fall under any one's displeasure; in Unruhe –, to be alarmed; in's Stocken –, to be stopped, to come to a stand-still, to stagnate, to remain unfinished, to come to a dead halt; in Vergeſſenheit –, to be forgotten, to fall into oblivion; auf den falſchen Weg –, to lose one's way, to get into the wrong road; auf eine irrige Meinung –, to embrace, adopt *or* get hold of an erroneous opinion; ich bin auf den Gedanken –, it has occured to my mind, it came into my head, it struck me; auf einen Einfall –, to get a fancy; es kann zu ſeinem Verderben –, it may prove his ruin; Einem zum Aergerniß –, to give offence; ich gerieth zufällig darauf, I happened to hit upon it; der Wein iſt dieſes Jahr nicht gut –, the vintage has failed this year; es gerathe oder verderbe, hit or miss; wohl –, to come to good; to turn out well; wohlgerathene Kinder, well-bred, well-mannered children; es geräth ihm alles, was er unternimmt, he succeeds in every thing he undertakes.

Gera'then, *pp., v.* Rathen; *a.*, advisable, convenient; useful, advantageous; damit ware mir hinlänglich –, that would answer all my wants; ſich – ſein laſſen, to be advised, to take counsel, ich halte es keineswegs für –, I by no means think, deem *or* consider it advisable.

Gerathewohl', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) random, chance, hazard, auf's –, at random, at hap-hazard, at a venture.

Geraubt', *pp., v.* Rauben.

Gerau'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) grappling, scuffling, scuffle, tussle; (*vulg.*) shindy, bobbery, dust.

Geraum', *a., v.* Geräumig; (*fig.*) eine –e Zeit, a long time, vor –er Zeit, a long while ago, many years ago.

Gerb'brühe, *f.*, ooze, the liquor of a tan-vat (*v.* Lohbrühe).

Ger'bebank, *f.*, (*Techn.*) bench on which the hides are pared.

Ger'bebaum, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tanner's bench (*v.* Schabebaum).

Ger'beeiſen } *n.*, (*Techn.*) tanner's shaving-knife.
Gerb'eiſen }

Ger'behammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tilt-hammer.

Ger'behobel, *m.* (*Techn.*) cooper's smoothing plane.

Ger'behaus, *n., v.* Gerberei.

Ger'bekammer, *f.*, tanner's workshop; (*prov.*) *v.* Sakriſtei.

Ger'bemühle, *f.*, mill where corn is husked *or* pealed.

Ger'ben, *v. a.*, to tan, to curry, to dress (Häute, hides); to refine, to tilt (Stahl, steel); to polish (Metalle, metals); (*fig.*) to thrash, to hide (Einen, a person).

Ger'ben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) tanning; tilting (of steel).

Ger'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) tanner, currier, tawer, leather-dresser; (*Entom.*) a species of beetle, saw-beetle (Prionus coriarius).

Ger'berbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) elm-leaved sumach (Rhus coriaria).

Gerberei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) tanning-house, tannery, leather-manufactory; tanner's trade (das Handwerk eines Gerbers).

Ger'bergang, *m.*, mill where corn is only decorticated *or* husked.

Ger'bergrube, *f.*, tanpit, tan-vat.

Ger'berhandwerk, *n.*, tanner's trade.

Ger'berhof, *m.*, tanning-yard.

Ger'berkalk, *m.*, tanning-lime.

Ger'berklinne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gordonie.

Ger'berlohe, *f.*, tanner's spent bark, ooze; liquor in which hides are soaked.

Ger'bermeſſer, *n.*, currier's *or* tanner's knife, fleshing-knife.

Ger'bermühle, *f.*, oak-bark mill, tanning-mill.

Ger'bermyrte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dutch myrtle (gemeiner Gagel; Myrica gale).

Ger'berſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gerberſumach.

Ger'berſumach, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tanner's sumach, elm-leaved sumach (Rhus coriaria); amerikaniſcher –, stagshorn tree, Virginian sumach (Hirſchkolben, Eſſigkolben; Rhus typhina).

Ger'berweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white willow (weiße Weide, Silberweide, Wilgenbaum, Wunſchel, Felber; Salix alba).

Ger'berwolle, *f.*, wool taken off from the skins by the tanner.

Ger'berwurzelbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of mangrove (Rhizophora gymnorhiza).

Ger'beſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) tannic acid (Gerbſaure).

Gerb'gang, *m., v.* Gerbergang.

Gerb'huminſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) tanno-melanic acid.

Gerb'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) tannic acid.

Gerb'ſtahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tilted *or* hammered steel, refined steel; engraver's burnishing steel.

Gerb'ſtoff, *m.*, (vegetable) materials for tanning; (*Chem.*) tannin; künſtlicher –, artificial tannin.

Gerb'ſtoffhaltig, *a.*, containing tannin.

Gerb'ſtube, *f.*, heated room where the hides are steeped in alum-water (Pabeſtube).

Gerbuli'ren, *v. a.*, to cast out *or* separate the refuse, to garble.

Gerbulur', *f.*, (*Com.*) deduction made for refuse.

Gerecht', *a.*, just (gegen, to); ſich ſelbſt – ſein, to do one's self justice; –er Gott! good God! good gracious! righteous, just; der, die Gerechte, the just, der Gerechte (*v.* Gott), the Allrighteous; die Gerechten, the righteous; just, right, legitimate, merited; fit, suitable (paſſend); – ſein to fit, to suit (v. Kleidern, of clothes); (*fig.*) in alle Sättel –, to be fit for anything, to accommodate one's self to anything, (*Sport*) skilled, versed (geſchickt); according to rules (regelrecht).

Gerecht'heit, *f.*, accuracy, justice; equity, uprightness.

Gerech'tigkeit, *f.*, justice; Einem widerfahren laſſen, to do a person justice; die – einer Sache, the justness *or* goodness of a cause; impartiality (Unparteilichkeit); right (Recht, Vorrecht), privilege, immunity, license (Privilegium, Gerechtſame, Erlaubniß); justice, law; die – handhaben, to administer, dispense *or* distribute justice; Einen der – *or* den Händen der – überliefern, to deliver one up into the hands of justice; der – in die Hände fallen, to come under the stroke of justice.

Gerech'tigkeitsbeamte, *m.*, officer of justice.

Gerech'tigkeitsliebe, *f.*, love of justice.

Gerech'tigkeitsliebend, *a.*, equitable.

Gerech'tigkeitspflege, *f.*, administration of justice.

Gerecht'machung, *f.*, justification (Rechtfertigung).

Gerecht'ſam, *a.*, (*prov.*) according to law, lawful, legitimate.

Gerecht'ſame, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) title; right, privilege, immunity (Recht); prerogative (Vorrecht); franchise (Ausnahmsrecht).

Gerecht'ſamkeit, *f.*, legitimacy.

Gereit' } *a.*, (*Mar.*) – ſein, to be ready; to be clear
Gereed' } *or* prepared for anything.

Gere'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) talk, report, rumour; es geht

das . it is rumoured *or* reported; Einen in's bringen, to hitch one into a story; sich zum - machen, to make one's self known; in's - kommen, to get talked about; das wird von selbst aufhören, the story will talk itself to sleep, it will be a nine-days wonder.

Gere'den, *v.a.*, (*prov.*) to talk; (*Law*) to promise, to assure; mit einem Eide -, to confirm on *or* with an oath.

Gere'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual stirring, moving; flattering (von Vögeln, of birds).

Gere'gelt, *pp.* *v.* Regeln; *a.* regulated, regular, orderly.

Gerei'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual rubbing, friction.

Gerei'chen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to turn, to tend, to conduce, to redound (zu, to), to prove, (*prov.*) to succeed to, to obtain; Einem zum Ruhm, zur Ehre, zur Schande -, to turn *or* redound to one's glory, honour, shame; sein Geiz gereichte ihm zum Verderben, his avarice proved fatal to him, proved his ruin; das wird Ihnen zum Vortheil -, that will turn to your advantage.

Gerei'felt
Gerie'felt *a.*, chamfered, striate, striated.

Gerei'me, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *cont.*) rhyming; bad verses, doggerel.

Gerei'nigt, *pp.* & *a.*, cleaned; refined, purified.

Gerei'ße, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) pulling and tearing; - um etwas, eager contest *or* contention for something, scramble.

Gereizt', *pp.*, *v.* Reizen; *a.*, irritated, exasperated, angry.

Gereizt'heit, *f.*, irritation, indignation.

Geren'ne, *n.*, (*gen* -s) continual running; *v.* Gerinne.

Gerent', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) (*Saltm.*) salt-rents, salt-tax
Geren'te, *f.* (in Halle, for the benefit of the poor).

Gereu'en, *v. imp.*, to cause to repent, to excite repentance; es gereuet mich, I repent it (of it); sich etwas - lassen, to repent of, to be sorry for, to regret something.

Gereut', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Agric.*) fresh land, novale; a clearing; (*prov.*) a wood belonging to a community; -en *or* -genossen (*pl.*), the participators in the advantages of such a wood.

Gereut'heerd, *m.*, (*Techn.*) pit before the furnace for the reception of the melted pewter.

Gereut'lerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) tit-lark, wood-lark (*v.* Baumpieper).

Ger'falk, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Ornith.*) gerfalcon (*v.* Geierfalk).

Ger'gel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl* -; *Techn.* & *Coop.*) crock, notch, crow, grove (*v.* Zarge), -famm (*m.*), tool *or* instrument for making grooves, a gouge.

Gergelim'öl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) sasame-oil.

Ger'geln, *v.a.*, (*Techn.*) ein Faß -, to groove the staves of a cask.

Gerg'vogel, *m*, (*Ornith.*) a species of ortolan, the grey-bunting, yellow-hammer (Grauammer; Emberiza miliaria).

Ger'haber, *m.*, guardian (Gerhab; *v.* Vormund).

Ger'hard, *m.*, Gerard.

Ger'hardskraut, *n.*, (*Bot*) wild masterwort, goutwort, goutweed, goatwort (Aegopodium podagraria).

Gericht', *n.*, (*gen.* s; *pl* e) dish, mess; das gewöhnliche -, a standing dish; ein feines, leckeres -, a dainty dish, high dish, gins, snares (*v.* Dohnen).

Gericht', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* e) judgment; sentence (-spruch), doom (-Thafe), court, tribunal (-sstelle), court of justice (-sbezirk), jurisdiction (-sbezirk); place of execution (Richtplatz); justice (Gerechtigkeit), eine Sache vor - bringen, to go to law, to bring a cause before the bench, to bring an action; vor - fordern, to summon, to have before the court, to enter an action (against); vor - gehen, to go *or* proceed to law, to enter *or* commence an action; - halten, zu - sitzen, to administer, dispense *or* distribute justice, to sit in judgment, to try *or* hear causes; über Einen - halten, to try any one, to sit upon, to pass sentence on, to judge any one; das jüngste -, doomsday, day of judgment, last judgment; einen Gefangenen vor - stellen, to bring a prisoner to his trial, to arraign him, to place him at the bar; sich vor - stellen, to appear in court; durch Appellation eine Sache vor ein anderes - bringen, to remove a cause *or* suit by appeal, to appeal.

Gericht'lich, *a.*, judicial, judiciary; legal; forensic (Medicin, Botanik, medicine, botany); -e Thierarzneikunde, veterinary jurisprudence; *adv.*, judicially, in a judicial way, before justice; at law; in due form of law; before the judge, before justice; die -e Aufforderung, summons, citation; das -e Geständniß, recognizance; -e Hülfe, legal advice, counsel; execution (in a cause), -e Hülfe suchen, to go to law; -e Formen, forms of (at) law; die -e Untersuchung durch ein Geschworengericht, trial by jury; eine -e Urkunde, a legalized *or* verified document; das -e Verfahren, judicial proceedings; proceedings at law; ein -er Verkauf, sale by distress *or* distraint, subhastation, open sale, sale by order of a court of law; - verkaufen, to sell by subhastation; Einen - belangen, to sue any one at law, to enter *or* bring an action against a person; - abgefaßt, in due form of law; - vidimiren, to verify in due form of law; - bestallt, duly commissioned; - ernennen, to designate by law; - hinlänglich erkannte Schulden, judgment debts; - vorladen, to warn, to cite, to summon.

Gericht'lichkeit, *f.*, legal qualification, legality.

Gerichts'akten, *pl.*, records, rolls of the court, the written proceedings.

Gerichts'advokat, *m.*, barrister.

Gerichts'aktuar, *m.*, clerk of the court *or* in a court of justice.

Gerichts'amt, *n.*
Gerichts'bank, *f.* court of justice *or* judicature, tribunal.

Gerichts'amtmann, *m.*, (*prov.*) president of a court of justice, judge.

Gerichts'anstand, *m.*, (*Law*) non-term.

Gerichts'arzt, *m.*, *v.* Physikus.

Gerichts'assessor, *m.*, *v.* Gerichtsbeisitzer.

Gerichts'bann, *m.*, *v.* Bannmeile.

Gerichts'barkeit, *f.*, jurisdiction; das Recht der - cognizance, con(n)usance.

Gerichts'beamte, *m.*, officer of justice *or* of law, justiciary; magistrate.

Gerichts'befehl, *m.*, warrant, writ.

Gerichts'beisitzer, *m.*, judge-lateral.

Gerichts'bescheid, *m.*, decree, sentence.

Gerichts'bestallung, *f.*, establishment of a court of justice.

Gerichts'bezirk, *m.*, jurisdiction, resort.

Gerichts'bote, *m*, messenger of a court of justice, apparitor, paritor, summoner.

Gerichts'brauch, *m*, usage of a court *or* tribunal.

Gerichts'buch, *n.*, record, register, roll.

Gerichts'diener, *m.*, apparitor, summoner (Gerichtsbote); usher of a court of justice; constable; tipstaff; beadle, bailiff.

Gerichts'direktor, *m.*, president of a court of justice; magistrate, justiciary (Gerichtshalter).

Gerichts'dörfer, *pl.*, villages possessing *or* belonging to a jurisdiction.

Gerichts'eid, *m.*, oath taken in a court of justice.

Gerichts'fach, *n.*, profession of the law, legal profession.

Gerichts'ferien, *pl.*, vacations, non-term.

Gerichts'folge, *f.*, help, succour, aid (due to a court of justice *or* judge).

Gerichts'frohn, *m.*, apparitor, summoner, macer, beadle.

Gerichts'frohnen, *pl.*, *v.* Gerichtsfolge.

Gerichts'frühe, *f.*, the proper time of appearing at court.

Gerichts'gang, *m.*, legal procedure, proceedings at law.

Gerichts'gebrauch, *m.*, *v.* Gerichtsbrauch.

Gerichts'gebühren, *pl.*, court-fees, law-charges, costs of a suit.

Gerichts'gefälle, *pl.*, dues *or* fees of the court *or* of a judge.

Gerichts'grenze, *f.*, limits of a jurisdiction.

Gerichts'halle, *f.*, judgment-hall, session-hall, court-house.

Gerichts'halter, *m.*, justiciary, magistrate, justice.

Gerichts'halterei, *f.*, magistrate's office *or* house.

Gerichts'haltung, *f.*, jurisdiction.

Gerichts'handel, *m.*, action, lawsuit.

Gerichts'haus, *n.*, court of justice, town-house, court-house.

Gerichts'herr, *m.*, lord of the manor who has the right of judicature, court-baron.

Gerichts'herrſchaft, *f.*, right of judicature, jurisdiction.

Gerichts'hörigkeit, *f.*, competence of a court.

Gerichts'hof, *m.*, court of justice *or* judicature, court, tribunal; ein oberſter –, supreme court of judicature; der geiſtliche –, consistory.

Gerichts'inſtanz, *f.*, competent court.

Gerichts'kammer, *f.*, chamber of justice, tribunal, session-hall.

Gerichts'kanzlei, *f.*, record-office, archives, chancery of the court.

Gerichts'koſten, *pl.*, law-expenses; costs of suit.

Gerichts'längerung, *f.*, stoppage in the legal proceedings.

Gerichts'lehen, *n.*, the right of judicature held as fief.

Gerichts'leute, *pl.*, court officers; inhabitants of a jurisdiction.

Gerichts'mündigkeit, *f.*, legal majority.

Gerichts'obrigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Gerichtsherrſchaft.

Gerichts'ordnung, *f.*, statute concerning the manner of administering justice, rules and regulations of a court of justice.

Gerichts'perſon, *f.*, magistrate, judge; *pl.* -en, gentlemen of the long robe.

Gerichts'pflege, *f.*, administration of justice.

Gerichts'pfleger, *m.*, justiciary, magistrate.

Gerichts'platz, *m.*, session-house, court of justice, town-hall; place of execution (Richtplatz).

Gerichts'poſaune, *f.*, (*fig.*) last trumpet.

Gerichts'rath, *m.*, judge, counsellor.

Gerichts'ſaal, *m.*, judgment-hall.

Gerichts'ſache, *f.*, *v.* Gerichtshandel.

Gerichts'ſaß } *m.*, one under the jurisdic-
Gerichts'unterthan } tion of a court.

Gerichts'ſchöppe, *m.*, assistant-judge.

Gerichts'ſchreibart, *f.*, *v.* Gerichtsſtyl.

Gerichts'ſchreiber, *m.*, clerk of the court, actuary, greffier.

Gerichts'ſchreiberei, *f.*, office of a clerk to the court.

Gerichts'ſchultheiß }
Gerichts'ſchulze } *m.*, magistrate.

Gerichts'ſiegel, *n.*, seal of a court of justice.

Gerichts'ſitzung, *f.*, judicial sitting, session.

Gerichts'ſporteln, *pl.*, court-fees.

Gerichts'ſprengel, *m.*, jurisdiction, preambulation.

Gerichts'ſtab, *m.*, judge's staff (symbol of judiciary power and dignity; when sentence of death is read to the criminal the same is broken in his presence).

Gerichts'ſtadt, *f.*, town that has a court of justice.

Gerichts'ſtätte } *f.*, court, session-house; place of
Gerichts'ſtatt } execution (Richtſtatt).

Gerichts'ſtand, *m.*, court, forum; jurisdiction of a court.

Gerichts'ſtelle, *f.*, court, tribunal, forum.

Gerichts'ſtube, *f.*, judgment-chamber.

Gerichts'ſtuhl, *m.*, tribunal, court of justice; judge's chair.

Gerichts'ſtyl, *m.*, law style.

Gerichts'tag, *m.*, law-day, court-day.

Gerichts'termin, *m.*, law-term (*v.* Termin).

Gerichts'unterthan, *m.*, *v.* Gerichtsſaß.

Gerichts verbeſſerung, *f.*, law-reform.

Gerichts'verfahren, *n.*, proceedings at law, law-proceedings; rules of court.

Gerichts'verfaſſung, *f.*, constitution of courts of justice, law regulations.

Gerichts'verhandlungen, *pl.*, pleadings, law proceedings; rolls of a court, records.

Gerichts'verwalter } *m.*, justiciary, deputy justic-
Gerichts'verweſer } iary, administrator of justice.

Gerichts'verwaltung } *f.*, administration of
Gerichts'verweſung } justice; the office of a justiciary.

Gerichts'verwandte, *m.*, one subject to a certain jurisdiction; member of a tribunal.

Gerichts'verweiſung, *f.*, an order from a court interdicting residence within the jurisdiction of the same.

Gerichts'vogt, *m.*, magistrate, judge, justice, justiciary.

Gerichts'vogtei, *f.*, magistrate's office *or* residence.

Gerichts'wegen, *adv.*, by warrant of the court.

Gerichts'zimmer, *n.*, justice-room.

Gerichts'zwängig, *a.*, subject to a jurisdiction.

Gerichts'zwang, *m.*, jurisdiction.

Gerie'be, *n.*, *v.* Getriebe.

Gerieft', *a.*, (*Bot.*) angular, angulous.

Gerie'ſel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) purling, rippling, murmuring noise.

Geril'let, *a.*, (*Archit.*) fluted.

Gering' } *a.* & *adv.*, little, trifling, small; incon-
Gering'eſ } siderable, of small value, mean, low, base, humble; poor, petty, slender, sorry; light, slight, scanty, insignificant, unimportant; deficient in weight; indifferent (gleichgültig); humble, obscure; inferior (Qualität, quality), mit -er Ausnahme, lacking but a little, with but few exceptions; eine -e Beleidigung, a slight offence; die -e Bevölkerung, the scanty (thinness of) population; -es Bier, small beer; meine -e Einſicht, my imperfect capacity, -es Herkommen, mean parentage, -e Kenntniſſe, small knowledge, humble acquirements; -e Koſt, hard fare; die -en Leute, common people, common sort of people, inferior classes, lower orders; eine -e Meinung von Einem haben, to have a poor opinion of a person, -er Preis, low price; die -e Summe, the smallness of the sum; -e Unkoſten, trifling expenses; der -e Vorrath, inconsiderable, scanty supply; -er Wein sorry, poor, inferior wine; -er Werth, trifling value; *v.* Geringer and Geringſte; *adv.*, little, meanly;

poorly; slightly, insignificantly, - ſchätzen, achten, halten, to slight, neglect, disregard, despise, disrespect, to make slight *or* nothing of, to take *or* make no account of, to make light of, um ein -es, at a small expense, for a trifle, nearly, almost, ſich nichts -es einbilden, to be self conceited, to have no small opinion of one's self, (*vulg.*) not to think small beer of one's self; es fehlt nur ein -es, there wants but a trifle.

Gering'achtung, *f.*, *v.* Geringſchätzung.

Gering'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual ringing, wrestling.

Gering'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) curling; curls; curves.

Gering'er, *a.*, (*comp. of* gering); ich bin nicht - als er, I am not inferior to *or* worse than him; nichts Geringeres als . . ., nothing short of . . .

Gering'fügig, *a.*, unimportant, inconsiderable, insignificant, trifling; slight, of no account, little, mean, low, small; futile, light, frivolous, trivial; das Geringfügige, light matter; bagatelle; *adv.*, insignificantly, slightly &c.

Gering'fügigkeit, *f.*, insignificance, unimportance, triflingness, paltriness, frivolity; a trifle, small matter, cipher, snap of the fingers, fleabite, fiddlestick, a straw, a pin, fig, button, rush.

Gering'haltig, *a.*, below the standard; of base alloy; (*fig.*) of little worth, small in value; weak, futile (Beweiſe, proofs).

Gering'haltigkeit, *f.*, being below the standard (von Münzen); (*fig.*) worthlessness; futility; weakness.

Gering'haltung, *f.*, *v.* Geringſchätzung.

Gering'heit, *f.*, littleness, smallness; meanness; lowness (des Preiſes, of price); humbleness (der Geburt, of birth).

Gering'ſchätzig, *a.*, depreciating, undervaluing; derogatory, detractory, contemptible (verächtlich); contemptuous, disdainful, scornful; mean, vile, slight; slighting, neglecting, disrespectful; *adv.* derogatorily, contemptuously; slightingly, disregardfully.

Gering'ſchätzigkeit, *f.*, undervaluation, depreciation; neglect, disregard; irreverence, disrespect.

Gering'ſchätzung, *f.*, disregard, slight, contempt, neglect; disdain; mit - behandeln, to slight; not to care a rush for, to snap one's fingers at.

Gering'ſte, *a.*, (*sup. of* gering) nicht im -n, not in the least, not at all, by no means.

Gerinn'bar, *a.*, coagulable, congealable, concrescible.

Gerin'ne, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) running, flowing, gushing (von Waſſer, of water), channel; water-course (Rinne), trough (einer Mühle); gutter, kennel (in den Straßen); pipe, trench.

Gerin'nelt, *a.*, channeled, fluted, (*Bot.*) caniculate.

Gerin'nen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* gerann; *pp.* geronnen; used with ſein) to curdle, to coagulate (zuſammenlaufen); to congeal (durch Kälte); to clot (ſich klumpern, von Blut, of blood), to curdle, to coagulate; *v.* Geronnen.

Gerin'nen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) coagulation, curdling.

Gerinn'haue, *f.* (*Min.*) pick-axe

Gerinn'henkel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) to make kennels *or* gutters with; gutter-pin, gutter-hook, kennel-hook, cramp-irons for fastening gutters together.

Gerin'nich
Gerinn'ig *n.*, conduit, pipe (in salt-works).

Gerinn'ſel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) anything coagulated.

Gerinn'ſtein, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) best sort of tin *or* pewter-stone, purified tin-stone.

Gerinnt', *a.* (*Bot.*) canaliculate, canaliculated, channeled, furrowed.

Gerinn'ung, *f.*, coagulation.

Gerip pe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl* - ; *Anat.*) skeleton, carcass; carcass, framework (eines Hauſes, eines Schiffes, of a house, building, ship); rough-draft, sketch.

Gerippt', *a.*, ribbed; (*Archit.*) groined (Wölbung, vaulting); -es Glas, fluted glass.

Geri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to guide, to lead; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to conduct one's self, to act, to behave; to profess to be.

Germ, *m.*, (*prov.*) barm, yeast, leaven.

Germa'ne
Germa'nier (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *m.*, (ancient) German.

Germa'nenthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) peculiarity of the ancient Germans.

Germa'nien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) Germany.

Germa'niſch, *a.*, German.

Germaniſi'ren, *v. a.*, to germanize.

Germanis'm(us), *m.*, (*pl.* Germanismen) germanism, german idiom.

Germaniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) one well versed in German law, language and history.

Germ'en, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Gähren.

Ger'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) hellebore (Germerwurzel, Nieswurz; Veratrum).

Germ'ſel, *m.*
Germ'ſelkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) a species of hedge-mustard, jack-by-the-hedge (Knoblauchsranke; Sisymbrium alliaria).

Germ'ig, *a.*, containing yeast *or* barm.

Germination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) germination (*v.* Keimen).

Gern *adv.*, willingly, readily (bereitwillig), cheerfully, gladly, fain, freely, lief, nothing loth, with a good grace, without reluctance, with all one's heart, with heart and soul, heart in hand, by all means; (*vulg.*) easy, easily; commonly, ordinarily; purposely, intentionally (abſichtlich, mit Willen); (mit Zeitwörtern) to be fond of, to like, to love; etwas - thun, to like something, to be fond of doing something, to do something with pleasure; er giebt -, he likes giving, he is liberal; Einen - ſehen, to be fond of seeing any one; ich glaube -, I am willing to believe, I readily believe; ich möchte eben ſo -, daß . . . . I would as soon *or* as lief, that . . .; (*fig.*) dieſe Pflanze wächſt - an ſchattigen Oertern, this plant grows best in shady places, ich nehme nicht - Arznei, I am averse to taking physic; gar -, herzlich -, von Herzen -, with all one's heart, with a hearty good will; er läßt - mit ſich handeln, he is easy to be dealt with; ich möchte - wiſſen, I would fain know, I should like to know; das Pferd läßt - aufſitzen, it is an easy horse to mount; dieſe Leute verläumden Andere gar zu -, these people are too apt *or* prone to slander others, dieſe Waaren verkaufen ſich -, these goods sell readily, have a ready sale, go off briskly; ich habe es nicht - gethan, I am sorry I did it; I was loth to do it; I did not do it on purpose.

Gern'gelehrt, *m.* & *a.*, (*vulg.*) would-be-learned.

Gern'geſehen, *a.*, welcome.

Gern'groß, *m.*, (*vulg.*) would-be-great.

Gern'klug, *m.*, (*vulg.*) would-be-wise, an affected wit, wiseacre.

Gern ſchreiber, *m.*, (*vulg.*) scribbler.

Gern'wiſſer, *m.*, (*vulg.*) wiseacre, pretender to knowledge.

Gern'witz, *m.*, (*vulg.*) would-be-wit.

Geroch'en, *pp.*, *v.* Riechen.

Gerocologie'
Gerocomie'
Geroconik' *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) gerocomy (that part of medicine which treats of the proper regimen for old people).

Geröch'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual rattling in the throat.

Geröhr'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) reeds.

Geröhr'icht
Geröhr'ig *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) place full of reeds, reed-trant, bed *or* plot, cane-brake.

Geröll'le, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n; *Geogn.*) rubble; (*Min.*) the place where two *or* more veins join in one.

Gerön'ne, *n.*, all the roots belonging to a vine (also Gerähne).

Geröſt'et, *pp.*, *v.* Röſten; Geröſtetes (*n.*), broiled meat.

Ger'olf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ornith.*) cherry-finch, golden oriole, witwall (Goldamſel, Kirſchvogel).

Geroll', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual rolling, rumbling.

Geron'nen, *pp.*, *v.* Gerinnen; *a.*, -es Blut, clotted blood.

Gerſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) *v.* Gierſch.

Gerſt'ammer } *f.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow-hammer
Gerſt'enammer } (Grauammer; Emberiza milliaria).

Ger'ſte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) barley (Hordeum); geſchälte -, peeled *or* hulled barley; nackte -, naked barley, wheat-barley (H. vulgare nudum); türkiſche, japaniſche, venetianiſche - (Reis-, Bart-, Pfauen-, Fächer-), Fulham-barley, French barley, battle-door barley, spratbarley (H. zeocriton); lange, zweizeilige - (Sommer-, Früh-, Platt-), long-eared barley (H. distichon nutans).

Ger'ſten, *a.*, of barley, hordaceous.

Ger'ſten, *m.*, (*prov.*) dish of flour, eggs and milk baked in a pan.

Ger'ſtenacker, *m.*, barley-field, field of barley.

Ger'ſtenähre, *f.*, ear of barley.

Ger'ſtenammer, *f.*, *v.* Gerſtammer.

Ger'ſtenbeize, *f.*, (*Tann.*) preparation with barley.

Ger'ſtenbier, *n.*, beer (brewed of barley).

Ger'ſtenboden, *m.*, soil adapted for the growth of barley; *v.* Gerſtenacker; barley-loft.

Ger'ſtenbrod, *n.*, barley-bread, a barley-loaf, a barley bannock.

Ger'ſtenbrühe, *f.*, barley-water.

Ger'ſtendieb, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tree-sparrow (Fringilla montana).

Ger'ſtenernte, *f.*, barley-harvest.

Ger'ſtengraupen, *pl.*, peeled barley, Scotch barley.

Ger'ſtengrütze, *f.*, pearl-barley.

Ger'ſtenhähnchen, *n.*, (*Entom.*) barley-beetle (Crioceris melanopa).

Ger'ſtenhelm, *m.*, culm, stalk of barley.

Ger'ſtenhaufe(n), *m.*, barley-rick, barley-mow.

Ger'ſtenkaffee, *m.*, a surrogate of coffee made of roasted barley.

Ger'ſtenkleie, *f.*, barley-bran.

Ger'ſtenkorn, *n.*, barley-corn (also as measure); (*Med.*) sty, stye, wisp in the eye (Hordeolum).

Ger'ſtenkuchen, *m.*, barley-cake.

Ger'ſtenmahd, *f.*, barley-mow.

Ger'ſtenmalz, *n.*, barley-malt.

Ger'ſtenmehl, *n.*, barley-flour.

Ger'ſtenmilch, *f.*, orgeat.

Ger'ſtenmutter, *f.*, degenerated barley-corns.

Ger'ſtenpflaume, *f.*, wild plum.

Ger'ſtenſaft, *m.*, barley-water; (*joc.*) beer.

Ger'ſtenſchleim } *m.*, barley-water, barley-gruel,
Ger'ſtenſeim } orgeat.

Ger'ſtenſtoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) starchy matter of barley, hordeine.

Ger'ſtenſtroh, *n.*, barley-straw.

Ger'ſtentrank, *m.*, barley-water (Gerſtenwaſſer).

Ger'ſtenwaich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tare, darnel (Bromus sterilis).

Ger'ſtenwaſſer, *n.*, water-gruel, barley-water.

Ger'ſtenzucker, *m.*, barley-sugar.

Gerſt'ling (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) } *m.*, (*Ornith.*)
Gerſt'vogel (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Gerſtvögel) } *v.* Gerſtammer.

Gerſt'weizen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gerſte, nackte.

Ger'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Gertchen) switch, whip; twig; a measure of length equal to one rood.

Ger'tenkraut, *n.* } (*Bot.*) southernwood (Artemi-
Ger'tenwurz, *f.* } sia abrotanum); giant-fennel (Ferula communis).

Ger'traud }
Ger'trud } *f.*, (*dim.* Trudchen) Gertrude.

Gert'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common osier (Korbweide; Salix viminalis).

Geruch', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Gerüche) smell (-svermögen); scent, savour, odour; der angenehme -, fragrance, lieblicher - (Wohlgeruch), sweet smell, scent, pleasing scent, grateful odour, sweetness of smell, fragrance, fragrancy; ein übler -, an ill *or* offensive smell, a stink; moderiger -, earthy savour; faurer -, sour odour; ſcharfer -, strong smell *or* odour; - des Weines, flavour, bouquet; einen - haben, to savour, to have a smell; (*fig.*) er hat einen feinen -, he has a fine nose; dem -e nachgehen, to follow one's scent *or* nose; (*fig.*) reputation, character (Ruf); im -e der Heiligkeit ſtehen, to have the reputation of leading a holy life; im -e der Heiligkeit ſterben, to die a reputed saint, to die in the odour of sanctity.

Geruch'los, *a.*, scentless, without smell, destitute of the sense of smelling (nicht riechen könnend); inodorous, savourless, having *or* yielding no smell (nach Nichts riechend).

Geruch'loſigkeit, *f.*, the state of having no smell, of not being able to smell, anosmia; the absence of smell *or* odour, inodorateness.

Geruchs'nerve, *m.*, (*Anat.*) olfactory nerve.

Geruchs'organ }
Geruchs'werkzeug } *n.*, (*Anat.*) organ of smell, olfactory organ.

Geruchs'ſinn, *m.*, sense of smelling.

Geruchs'vermögen, *n.*, power *or* sense of smelling, smell.

Geru'der, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continued rowing, (*Mar.*) oars.

Gerücht', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) report, rumour, fame, story, saying, news, hearsay, talk, gossip, scandal; name, character, reputation, credit, esteem; es geht *or* läuft ein -, there is *or* goes a report, a rumour is abroad, it is said, the story goes, it is rumoured *or* reported, it is whispered about; ein - ausſprengen, to spread, to disseminate, to circulate a report, to bring out a story; dem -e nach, according to report, as the report goes; Einen in ein böſes - bringen, to defame, slander *or* asperse a person's reputation *or* character.

Gerücht'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, according to report.

Gerück'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated *or* continual moving.

Gerüh'me, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *cont.*) continual boasting, bragging.

Gerührt', *pp.*, *v.* Rühren.

Gerüh'rig, *a.* & *adv.*, active, lively, dapper (*v.* Ruhrig).

Gerül'le, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) loose stones, rubble (*v.* Geröll̈e); lumber.

Gerüm'pel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) lumber, rubbish, trash (altes Geräth); -boden (*m.*), -kammer (*f.*), lumber-room; -markt (*m.*), rag-fair.

Gerün'det, *pp.*, *v.*Ründen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) orbiculated.

Gerüſt', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) scaffold, scaffolding, stage, frame, stand, trestle.

Gerüſt'kammer, *f.*, a room for machines, tools &c.

Gerüſt'künſtler, *m.*, machinist (in Theatern).

Gerüſt'ſtange, *f.*, (*Archit.*) scaffolding-pole, stilt.

Gerüt'tel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual shaking, jogging, jolting.

Geru'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated calling, shouting.

Geruh'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be pleased, to deign, to condescend, to vouchsafe; Seine Majeſtät haben geruht zu..., his majesty has been pleased to...; Eure Majeſtät geruhe, may it please your majesty.

Geruh'ig, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Ruhig.

Geruh'sam, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Ruhig.

Gerum'pel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual rumbling, tumbling, jolting

Gerun'dium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl* Gerundien, Gerundia; *l. w.*, *Gram.*) gerund.

Gerundi'visch, *a.*, (*Gram.*) gerundial.

Gerun'zel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) wrinkling; wrinkles.

Ger'vas } *m.*, Gervas, Jarvis, Jarvy.
Gerva'sius }

Ges, *n.*, (*Mus.*) G flat.

Gesackt', *pp.*, *v.* Sacken.

Gesä'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual sawing.

Gesägt', *pp.*, *v.* Sagen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) toothed like a saw, serrate.

Gesä'me, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) seeds

Gesäß', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) backside, fundament; (*vulg.*) buttocks, breech; seat, bottom, cushion (Stg. Kissen).

Gesäß'arterien, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) gluteal arteries.

Gesäß'bein, *n.* } (*Anat.*) huckle-bone, hip-bone.
Gesäß'knochen, *m.* }

Gesäß'fistel, *f.*, (*Surg.*) fistula in the fundament.

Gesäß'muskeln, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) gluteal muscles.

Gesäß'nerve, *m.*, (*Anat.*) gluteal nerve.

Gesäß'schlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) gluteal artery.

Gesät'tigt, *pp.*, *v.* Sättigen.

Gesätz', *n.*, a set of brass *or* copper-goods.

Gesäu'ert, *pp.*, *v.* Säuern.

Gesäu'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Sport*) the dugs of animals of the chase.

Gesäul', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) the columns of a building.

Gesäumt', *pp.*, *v.* Säumen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) bordered, fimbriate.

Gesäu'sel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) murmuring of the wind, rustling, whispering.

Gesa'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual talk, talking; report, rumour, gossip.

Gesal'bader, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *cont.*) silly *or* dull talk, twaddle, tittle-tattle, verbiage, trash, stuff, balderdash, slipslop, palaver, wishwash.

Gesalbt', *pp.*, *v.* Salben, *a.*, anointed; der Gesalbte des Herrn, the Lord's anointed, the Messiah.

Gesalz'en, *pp.*, *v.* Salzen; *a.*, salted, pickled; -e Butter, salt butter, crock-butter, pot-butter.

Gesam'mel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *cont.*) gathering, collecting; collection, compilation.

Gesammt', *a.*, whole, united, joint; total; all the ...; das Gesammte, the whole *or* total; (in comp.) total, joint, whole, simultaneous, common, in the name of all, collective, possessed *or* held in common, for the whole; der -e Adel, the body of nobility; die -en Einwohner, all the inhabitants, *adv.*, jointly, conjointly, collectively, sie haben sich - verbürgt, they have all conjointly given bail *or* security.

Gesammt'amt, *n.*, joint office.

Gesammt'belehnung, *f.*, (*Law*) joint investiture.

Gesammt'betrag, *m.*, sum total, total amount, total.

Gesammt'eindruck, *m.*, total impression.

Gesammt'einnahme, *f.*, total receipts.

Gesammt'erbe, *m.*, heir of the whole property, sole heir.

Gesammt'eroberung, *f.*, joint conquest.

Gesammt'ertrag, *m.*, total return *or* produce.

Gesammt'gebrauch, *m.*, joint use.

Gesammt'größe, *f.*, (*Arithm.*) integer.

Gesammt'gut, *n.*, joint estate *or* property.

Gesammt'heit, *f.*, totality; universality; the whole body of ...; in der - genommen, taken collectively.

Gesammt'herr, *m.*, joint proprietor, joint lord.

Gesammt'herrschaft, *f.*, joint command.

Gesammt'kauf, *m.*, joint purchase, purchase in the whole, wholesale purchase.

Gesammt'lehen, *n.*, fief held in common.

Gesammt'macht, *f.*, joint power; whole power.

Gesammt'ministerium, *n.*, body of the ministers of state, joint ministry.

Gesammt'quantum, *n.*, *v.* Gesammtbetrag

Gesammt'rath, *m.*, joint *or* full council.

Gesammt'recht, *n.*, joint privilege.

Gesammt'regierung, *f.*, joint government.

Gesammt'schaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) body, corporation.

Gesammt'schaftlich, *a.* & *adv.*, common, in common.

Gesammt'stimme, *f.*, common vote.

Gesammt'werth, *m.*, total *or* aggregate value.

Gesammt'verbürgung, *f.*, joint bail *or* security.

Gesammt'wille(n), *m.*, common will, will of all.

Gesammt'zahl, *f.*, total number.

Gesandt'e, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) messenger; ambassador, envoy (eines Staates); nuncio (päpstlicher -), die auswärtigen -n, the foreign ministers.

Gesandt'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) ambassador's lady, ambassadress.

Gesandt'schaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) embassy, embassage; die päpstliche -, nunciature, legation (ambassador, together with those under him).

Gesandt'schaftlich, *a.*, belonging to an embassy, diplomatic.

Gesandt'schaftskunde } *f.*, diplomacy.
Gesandtschaftskunst }

Gesandt'schaftspersonal, *n.*, the persons belonging to an embassy.

Gesandt'schaftsposten, *m.* } post *or* office of an
Gesandt'schaftsstelle, *f.* } ambassador *or* of a public minister.

Gesandt'schaftsprediger, *m.*, chaplain to an embassy.

Gesandt'schaftsrath, *m.*, counsellor of an embassy.

Gesandt'schaftsrecht, *n.*, rights and privileges of an ambassador.

Gesandt'schaftsschreiber } *m.*, secretary to an em-
Gesandt'schaftssekretär } bassy *or* legation.

Gesandt'schaftsträger, *m.*, charge d'affaire.

Gesandt'schaftswesen, *n.*, every thing relating to diplomacy.

Gesandt'schaftswissenschaft, *f.*, *v.* Gesandtschaftskunde.

Gesang', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Gesange) singing (das Singen), the art of singing (-skunst), song, air; chant; hymn; melody, sound, tone, warble (der Vögel, of birds); canto (Theil, Abschnitt eines längeren Gedichts), poetry, poem (Gedicht), ein zweistimmiger, dreistimmiger -, a song in two parts, a duet; a song in three parts, a trio; ein mehrstimmiger -, a glee; (*Sport*) bird-call (Lockvogel).

Gesang'buch, *n.*, book of songs (in general); book of hymns (sung in churches), hymn-book.

Gesang'drossel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) song-thrush *or* throstle (Singdrossel; Turdus musicus).

Gesang'grasmücke, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the slate-coloured warbler (Braunelle, der Zierling; Motacilla modularis).

Gesang'lehre, *f.*, method adopted in teaching singing (Gesangsweise).

Gesang'lehrer, *m.*, teacher of singing, professor of singing, singing-master.

Gesang'reich, *a.*, rich in song; melodious.

Gesang'schwalbe, *f.*, *v.* Singschwalbe.

Gesangs'composition, *f.*, vocal composition

Gesangs'stimme, *f.*, voice-part.

Gesang'verein, *m.*, singing-club.
Gesang'vogel, *m.*, singing bird.
Gesang'weise, *adv.*, in the manner of a song.
Gesang'weise, *f.*, tune, melody.
Gesatt'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) frequent saddling.
Gesatz', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Gesätze) number of things inserted one into another, pile, set, nest (Einsatz).
Gesau'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) carousing, hard drinking.
Gesau'se, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) rushing; buzzing, humming, whizzing; howling, whistling (des Windes, of the wind).
Gescha'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continued scraping, scrapings.
Geschacht', *a.*, (*Herald.*) chequered.
Geschäft', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) business, affair, concern, transaction; employment, occupation (Beschäftigung); function, charge (Amt), commission, line of business (-szweig); (*Com.*) mercantile establishment; business, trade, commerce; household affairs (häusliche Geschäfte); (in old German documents) testament, will, ein - anfangen, to commence business; to settle in trade, to begin business; to open a shop, to set up; sein - aufgeben, to give up *or* retire from business; - e haben, to have something to do, ich habe - e mit ihm, I have business to transact with him; - e machen, to transact business; to buy and sell, to deal (in, in); große - e machen, to carry on a great business, gute - e machen, to get *or* go on thrivingly, to buy *or* sell at a profit, (*Com.*) in einem - e sein, to be employed *or* engaged in a house; in - en stehen mit . . . to be connected in business with . . . ; - e besorgen, to have the charge of a business; - en verstehen, to manage a business; sich ein - daraus machen, to make it one's business, es ist nicht mein -, it is no business of mine; it is out of my way.
Geschäft'et, *pp.* & *a.*, (*Herald.*) shatted.
Geschäf'tig, *a.*, busy, busied, employed, at work, active; officious (geschäftseifrig), eine - e Miene, an air of business, a business-like look, - sein, to be fond of action, to bustle; immer - sein, to be always doing den Geschäftigen spielen, to affect the man of business, to play the busy body; *adv.*, busily, actively; officiously.
Geschäf'tigkeit, *f.*, activity, activeness, application in business; bustling disposition; officiousness.
Geschäft'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, relating to business, business-like; in a business-like manner; - e Angelegenheiten, business-concerns, business-matters.
Geschäfts'bahn, *f.*, *v.* Geschäftsleben; business as a profession.
Geschäfts'besorger, *m.*, *v.* Geschäftsführer.
Geschäfts'besorgung, *f.*, *v.* Geschäftsführung.
Geschäfts'buch, *n.*, debt's book (fleiné).
Geschäfts'drang, *m.*, pressure of business.
Geschäfts'eifer, *m.*, zeal *or* earnestness in business.
Geschäfts'eifrig, *a.*, intent on business.
Geschäfts'erfahren, *a.*, *v.* Geschäftskundig.
Geschäfts'erfahrung, *f.*, experience in business, routine.
Geschäfts'fach, *n.*, line of business *or* of trade, department.
Geschäfts'fähig, *a.*, able for business (Geschäftstüchtig).
Geschäfts'fertig, *a.*, practised, quick in business.
Geschäfts'fertigkeit, *f.*, routine in business.
Geschäfts'fleiß, *m.*, application to business.
Geschäfts'frei, *a.*, free from business, unemployed.
Geschäfts'freund, *m.*, (*Com.*) partner in business, factor; correspondent.
Geschäfts'führer, *m.*, manager of a business; agent, commissioner.
Geschäfts'führung, *f.*, managing *or* management of a business *or* of affairs.
Geschäfts'gang, *m.*, course of business.
Geschäfts'gehülfe, *m.*, clerk (in an office)
Geschäfts'geist, *m.*, mind, inclination, spirit *or* turn for business.
Geschäfts'genoß, *m.*, partner, companion.
Geschäfts'gewandtheit, *f.*, dexterity in (transacting) business, routine
Geschäfts'helfer, *m.*, *v.* Geschäftsgehülfe.
Geschäfts'kenntniß, *f.*, knowledge of business.
Geschäfts'klugheit, *f.*, *v.* Geschäftsgewandtheit.
Geschäfts'kreis, *m.*, department, sphere of business, line of business.
Geschäfts'kunde, *f.*, skill in business, routine.
Geschäfts'kundig, *a.* & *adv.*, experienced *or* skilled in business; skilfully.
Geschäfts'leben, *n.*, life of business, business, trade.
Geschäfts'leitung, *f.*, *v.* Geschäftsführung.
Geschäfts'leute, *pl.*, men of business, tradesmen
Geschäfts'lokal, *n.*, counting-house, shop, (*America*) store.
Geschäfts'los, *a.*, free from business, unemployed; idle; - e Zeit, dead season
Geschäfts'losigkeit, *f.*, the (state of) being unemployed, inactivity, idleness, dullness of trade (Flauheit).
Geschäfts'männisch, *a.*, business-like, in a business-like manner.
Geschäfts'mann, *m.*, man of business
Geschäfts'müde, *a.*, tired, wearied of business.
Geschäfts'ordnung, *f.*, order of business.
Geschäfts'reise, *f.*, commercial trip *or* voyage.
Geschäfts'reisende, *m.*, travelling clerk, rider for orders.
Geschäfts'routine, *f.*, *v.* Geschäftserfahrung
Geschäfts'sache, *f.*, matter of business.
Geschäfts'schwung, *m.*, briskness of trade.
Geschäfts'stille, *f.*, dullness of trade
Geschäfts'stockung | **Geschäfts'lähmung** } *f.*, stagnation of business.
Geschäfts'stube, *f.*, *v.* Geschäftszimmer
Geschäfts'stunde, *f.*, hour of business
Geschäfts'styl, *m.*, business-like *or* commercial style.
Geschäfts'tag, *m.*, day of business, workday.
Geschäfts'träger, *m.*, agent; (*Diplom.*) charge d'affaires, envoy, resident consul.
Geschäfts'unternehmung, *f.*, (*Com.*) enterprise, speculation
Geschäfts'unterredung, *f.*, conference.
Geschäfts'verbindung, *f.*, mercantile connexion; in - mit einem sein *or* stehen, to do business, to have dealings with a person; in - mit . . . treten, to enter into connection *or* correspondence with . . . ; to enter into *or* contract a partnership with . . .
Geschäfts'verkehr, *m.*, commercial intercourse, dealings.
Geschäfts'verrichter, *m.*, *v.* Geschäftsführer.
Geschäfts'verwalter | **Geschäfts'verweser** | **Geschäfts'verwaltung** | **Geschäfts'verwesung** } *m.*, procurator, proctor, proxy. *f.*, *v.* Geschäftsführung.
Geschäfts'zimmer, *n.*, office, counting house, shop; cabinet.
Geschäfts'zweig, *m.*, line of business, branch of business.
Geschä'ker, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) playfulness; joking
Geschä'mig, *a.* | **Geschä'migkeit,** *f.* } *v.* Schamhaft, Schamhaftigkeit.
Geschär're, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) scratching.
Geschau'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual looking, staring.

Geſchau'kel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) swinging, rocking.

Geſcheckt', *a.*, piebald; (*Bot.*) variegated

Geſcheh'en, *v. n.* & *imp.*, (*imp.* geſchah; *pp.* geſchehen, used with ſein) to happen, to take place, to pass, to occur, to come to pass, to chance, to befal, to fall out, to come about, es geſchehe, was da wolle, let happen what will, no matter what may happen, whatever may happen; es kann -, daß . . ., it may be that . . .; ihm iſt recht -, he is rightly served, it served him right, es iſt mir Unrecht -, I have been wronged, ill treated, hardly dealt with, es ſoll dir kein Leid -, no harm shall befall you; er wußte nicht wie ihm geſchah, he did not know what to make of it; dein Wille geſchehe, thy will be done, es geſchehe! let it be so! es iſt bereits -, it is already done; (*Prov.*) -e Dinge ſind nicht zu ändern, what's done can't be helped (undone); etwas - laſſen, not to hinder, to consent to, to let go, etwas nicht laſſen, to keep from being done; es iſt um mich -, I am undone *or* done for, it is all up with me, I am a dead man; - iſt -, a bargain is a bargain.

Geſcheh'niß, *n.*, (*obsol.*) event, occurrence (*v.* Ereigniß, Vorgang).

Geſcheid', *n.*, a measure of wheat in Francfort on the Maine, of which 8 are equal to one Metze, *q. v.*

Geſchei'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *Sport*) the bowels of wild beasts *or* beasts of the chase, entrails, nombles, inchpin.

Geſcheidt' } *a.*, sensible, prudent, judicious, intelli-
Geſcheit' } gent, clever, able, knowing; discreet; er iſt nicht recht -, he is not quite right, he is a little touched *or* cracked, he is half witted; (*vulg.*) aus etwas - werden, to understand *or* comprehend a thing, (*vulg.*) to take *or* twig a thing; zu - ſein, to be too knowing; *adv.*, prudently, judiciously, sensibly, discreetly.

Geſcheit'heit, *f.*, prudence, wit, judiciousness, cleverness, sensibleness; discretion.

Geſchel'le, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual ringing of bells.

Geſchel'te, *n.*, continued scolding.

Geſchenk', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) present, gift; donation, donative (an milde Stiftungen, Kirchen, to charitable institutions, churches), Einem ein - machen mit . . ., to make one a present of . . ., to present any one with . . ., to give something to a person; ich habe es zum - erhalten, I had it given me; I received *or* got it as a present.

Geſchenk'geber, *m.*, donor, giver.

Geſchenk'nehmer, *m.*, donee.

Geſcher'ze, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) joking.

Geſcheut', *a.*, *v.* Geſcheit.

Geſchicht'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Geſchichte) little story, anecdote.

Geſchich'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) history (Weltgeſchichte); story, tale, narrative, narration, (*fam.*) affair, concern; eine ſchöne -, an odd kind of an affair, a queer story, a strange piece of business; ich will von der ganzen - nichts wiſſen, I'll have nothing to do with the whole affair; das iſt eine ſchöne - fine doings these! a pretty piece of work this!

Geſchich'tenartig, *a.*, anecdotical.

Geſchich'tenbuch, *n.*, story-book.

Geſchich'tenträger, *m.*, tale-bearer, (*vulg.*) scandal-monger, scandal-grubber.

Geſchich'tet, *pp.*, *v.* Schichten.

Geſchicht'lich, *a.*, historical; *adv.*, historically.

Geſchicht'lichkeit, *f.*, the being historical.

Geſchichts'buch, *n.*, book of history.

Geſchicht'ſchreiber, *m.*, historian, historiographer, chronicler; recorder.

Geſchicht'ſchreibung, *f.*, historiography.

Geſchichts'erzählung, *f.*, historical narrative (geſchichtliche Darſtellung); (*Law*) statement of the facts of a case.

Geſchichts'forſcher, *m.*, historical inquirer, historian.

Geſchichts'forſchung, *f.*, historical inquiry *or* research.

Geſchichts'freund, *m.*, friend of history.

Geſchichts'gelehrte, *m.*, a man skilled in history, historian.

Geſchichts'gemälde, *n.*, historical painting *or* picture.

Geſchichts'kalender, *m.*, historical almanac.

Geſchichts'kenner, *m.*, historian.

Geſchichts'kunde, *f.*, historical science, history.

Geſchichts'kundige, *m.*, *v.* Geſchichtsgelehrte.

Geſchichts'lehrer, *m.*, teacher *or* professor of history.

Geſchichts'mäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, historical; historically.

Geſchichts'maler, *m.*, historical painter.

Geſchichts'malerei, *f.*, historical painting, history-painting.

Geſchichts'tabelle } *f.*, historical table.
Geſchichts'tafel }

Geſchichts'umſtand, *m.*, historical circumstance.

Geſchichts'wiſſenſchaft, *f.*, science of history.

Geſchichts'zug, *m.*, historical trait *or* feature, anecdote.

Geſchick', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) fate, destiny, lot, fortune, fatality (Schickſal); skill, dexterity, talent, address, adroitness, aptitude, knack (Gewandtheit), (*fig.*) wit, fitness, aptness, suitableness (Paſſendheit), conformity, proportion (Uebereinſtimmung, Verhältniß), (*Min.*) lode, metallic vein; in's - bringen, to arrange, to adjust, to dispose, to proportionate, to put in order; viel - haben zu . . ., to have a great talent for . . ., to have a great knack at, to be a good hand at . . .; (*Prov.*) mancher hat mehr Glück als -, some have more luck than wisdom; some have the hap, some stick in the gap.

Geſchick'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *vulg.*) repeated *or* continual sending.

Geſchick'lich, *a.*, *v.* Schicklich and Geſchickt.

Geſchick'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) skill, skilfulness, cleverness, ability, talent, address, dexterity, adroitness, expertness, aptitude, aptness; ſeine - zeigen, to show one's skill; er beſitzt viele -en, he is clever in many things; ich traue mir nicht ſo viel - zu, I am not so confident of my own sufficiency.

Geſchickt', *pp.*, *v.* Schicken; *a.*, fit, apt, convenient, adapted, proper, pertinent, good, becoming (paſſend, bequem); suitable, commodious; able, skilled, skilful, clever, adroit, dext(e)rous, ingenious, handy, (*fig.*) knowing, witty; - zu, fit, qualified *or* good for; Einen zu etwas - machen, to enable, to fit, to qualify one for; *adv.*, fitly, aptly; ingeniously, skilfully, cleverly, dext(e)rously, seasonably, conveniently; etwas - einrichten, to manage a thing cleverly, das kam - heraus, that was to the purpose, (*vulg.*) that came out very pat.

Geſchie'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated *or* continued shoving, (*Geogn.*) bowlder, bowlder-stone, erratic block.

Geſchie'beblöcke, *pl.*, (*Geogn.*) *v.* Geſchiebe.

Geſchie'beformationen, *pl.* (*Geogn.*) unstratified deposits.

Geſchie'den, *pp.*, *v.* Scheiden; *a.*, separated, divided off, disjunct; divorced (ehelich -), wir ſind -e Leute, we have done with each other, we have nothing more to do with each other, all connection between us is entirely broken off.

Geſchie'denheit, *f.*, state of separation; divorcement.

Geſchie'ße, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual shooting.

Geſchilf', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) place overgrown with reeds, a reedy pool.

Geſchim'mer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual glistening.

Geſchim'pfe, *n.* (*gen.* -s) continual scolding *or* abuse, abusive language.

Geſchin'delt, *a.* (*Bot.*) imbricate, imbricated (lying over each other like tiles on a roof).

Geſchirr', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) vessel (Gefäß, earthenware, crockery, potter's ware, pottery (Töpfergeſchirr); plates and dishes, glasses; tools (Handwerksgeräth), apparatus, implements, utensils, equipage, tackling; harness, trappings, gear (der Pferde); carriage, waggon (Wagen, Gefährt); einem Pferde das - anlegen, to harness a horse; (*fig.*) aus dem - kommen, to be out of countenance; aus dem - bringen, to put out of countenance; in's - gehen, to launch out.

Geſchirr'brett, *n.*, shelves; cupboard.

Geſchirr'bürſte, *f.*, harness-brush.

Geſchirr'holz, *n.*, wood fit for tools, implements &c.

Geſchirr'kamm, *m.*, (*Techn.*) weaver's leaf.

Geſchirr'kammer, *f.*, room for tools, implements; harness-room, saddle-room, pantry, plate-room, die fernachſte -, ewry.

Geſchirr'meiſter, *m.*, master of the implements; one who has the care of various articles, as in a ship, baggage-waggon, coach &c., the guard, boatswain.

Geſchirr'ſchnalle, *f.*, harness-buckle

Geſchirr'ſchreiber, *m.*, keeper of the plate (in courts).

Geſchlab'ber, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *vulg.*) tittle-tattle.

Geſchlacht', *a.* & *adv.* (*prov.*) of good race *or* breed; straight and tall; soft, tender.

Geſchlän'gel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) meandering, winding, serpentizing.

Geſchla'ge, *n.* (*gen.* -s) continual beating, striking.

Geſchla'gen, *pps.* v. Schlagen.

Geſchlam'pe, *n.* (*Sport*) a mess for dogs (bread and water).

Geſchlank', *a.*, (*obsol.*) v. Schlank.

Geſchlecht', *n.*, (*gen.*-es; *pl.* -er) sex; genus, species, kind, race; origin, extraction, stock, birth, descent (Abſtammung, Herkunft); family, lineage, house, blood (Familie, Herkunft); generation; (*Gram.*) genus, gender, das menſchliche -, mankind, the human species, the human race; das ſchöne -, the sex, the fair sex.

Geſchlecht'art, *f.*, generic character.

Geſchlech'ter, *m.*, (*obsol.*) patrician.

Geſchlecht'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, generic; generically.

Geſchlecht'los, *a.*, neuter, without sexual distinction.

Geſchlecht'loſigkeit, *f.*, absence of the characteristics of sex *or* genus.

Geſchlechts'adel, *m.*, nobility of blood, hereditary nobility.

Geſchlechts'alter, *n.*, period of human life, generation, age.

Geſchlechts'art, *f.*, genus, species, kind, race.

Geſchlechts'baum, *m.*, pedigree (Stammbaum).

Geſchlechts'beſchreiber, *m.*, genealogist.

Geſchlechts'beſchreibung, *f.*, genealogy.

Geſchlechts'beugung, *f.*, (*Gram.*) termination *or* inflection of gender.

Geſchlechts'brief, *m.*, v. Geſchlechtsurkunde.

Geſchlechts'eigenthümlichkeiten, *pl.*, generic peculiarities; sexual characteristics.

Geſchlechts'endung, *f.*, (*Gram.*) the genitive (case).

Geſchlechts'fall, *m.*, termination of gender.

Geſchlechts'folge, *f.*, succession of generation *or* families, generation, lineage; descent, genealogy.

Geſchlechts'forſcher, *m.*, genealogist.

Geſchlechts'glied, *n.*, member of a generation *or* family; (*Anat.*) genitals.

Geſchlechts'gut, *n.*, entailed estate.

Geſchlechts'kunde, **Geſchlechts'lehre**, **Geſchlechts'wiſſenſchaft**, *f.*, the science *or* doctrine of genealogy.

Geſchlechts'kundige, *m.*, genealogist.

Geſchlechts'lehen, *n.*, hereditary fief.

Geſchlechts'lehre, *f.*, v. Geſchlechtskunde.

Geſchlechts'liebe, *f.*, sexual love.

Geſchlechts'linie, *f.*, lineage, pedigree.

Geſchlechts'los, *a.*, v. Geſchlechtlos.

Geſchlechts'luſt, *f.*, sensual pleasure; sexual instinct.

Geſchlechts'name, *m.*, generic name; family-name, patronymic, surname.

Geſchlechts'neigung, *f.*, sexual, sensual *or* carnal inclination

Geſchlechts'organ, *n.*, sexual organ.

Geſchlechts'regiſter, *n.*, genealogical register, pedigree.

Geſchlechts'reife, *f.*, maturity of age, puberty, pubescence.

Geſchlechts'ſtamm, *m.*, pedigree, genealogical tree.

Geſchlechts'ſyſtem, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sexual system *or* method (of Linnaeus).

Geſchlechts'tafel, *f.*, genealogical table, table of descent.

Geſchlechts'theile, *pl.*, genitals, sexual organs, privy parts; (*Bot.*) hymen.

Geſchlechts'trieb, *m.*, sexual instinct *or* impulse, (*Phren.*) amativeness.

Geſchlechts'unterſchied, *m.*, difference of genus *or* sex.

Geſchlechts'urkunde, *f.*, document of pedigree.

Geſchlechts'verbindung, *f.*, sexual intercourse, commerce *or* connection.

Geſchlechts'vereinigung, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the state of being monoecious (having male and female flowers on the same individual plant).

Geſchlechts'verzeichniß, *n.*, v. Geſchlechtsregiſter.

Geſchlechts'wappen, *n.*, family-arms

Geſchlechts'wort, *n.*, generic word; (*Gram.*) article.

Geſchlechts'zeichen, *n.*, genitals.

Geſchleiche, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) sneaking.

Geſchleif', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Sport*) entrance into the kennels of foxes and badgers; the kennel of a beaver on a river's side.

Geſchlei'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) dragging

Geſchleu'er, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) flinging.

Geſchlepp' (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e), **Geſchlep'pe** (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -), *n.*, dragging, drawing, train, trail; cumbersome luggage, (*Hunt.*) sweep, flats, flatrods, (*Sport*) drag (bait fastened to a line and drawn along a wood, v. Schleppe)

Geſchleu'der, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated slinging, throwing with a sling.

Geſchliffen, *pps.* v. Schleifen; *a.*, cut (von Glas, of glass); polished; edged; (*fig.*) polished, refined, well-bred, polite, genteel.

Geſchliffenheit, *f.*, (*fig.*) polish of manners, refinement.

Geſchling'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) pluck (of a slaughtered animal), haslet (since Johannes), festoon, garland wreath (von Blumen, of flowers).

Geſchlitz', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *Techn.*) jag, notch, slit

Geſchlitzt', *pps.* v. Schlitzen, *a.*, (*Bot.*) lacinate, laciniated, jagged.

Geſchloſſen, *pps.* v. Schließen, *a.*, shut; (*Bot.*)

closed; (*Mech.*) eine -e Kette, an endless chain, -e Gesellschaft private company; (*Sport*) eine -e Jagd, chase in which the game are edged in by nets; ein -es Pferd, a horse whose flanks are firmly knitted and well filled out, a well barreled horse; - reiten, to sit firm *or* fast (on horseback); (*Milit.*) to ride in serried ranks; ein -es Ganze, an independent, absolute, whole, an abstract totality, a concentrated and united whole.

Geschlot'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual jogging, shivering &c. v. (*Techn.*) v. Schlotter.

Geschluch'ze, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual sobbing.

Geschlür'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) sipping.

Geschlum'mer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) slumbering, dozing.

Geschmack', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl. vulg.* Geschmäcke) taste, sense of tasting, tasting (v. Getränken); taste, flavour, relish, smack, (*fig.*) taste, gusto, fancy; manner, style, way, fashion; feinen - haben, to have no taste; den - verlieren, to grow unsavoury, tasteless, insipid; an einer Sache haben *or* finden, to relish a thing, to take a fancy to a thing, es ist nicht nach meinem -, it is not to my taste, I don't fancy it, nach Ihrem -, to your liking, such as you like; nach eines Jeden -, according as every man's pleasure is, every one to his liking; über den - lagt sich nicht streiten, there is no accounting for (disputing about) taste; einen schlechten - haben, to have one's mouth out of taste, (*fig.*) to have a bad *or* vitiated taste; einer Sache - abgewinnen, to get a taste *or* liking for a thing; nach dem neuesten -, in the first style; in Rubens -, in Ruben's style *or* manner.

Geschmack'frei, *a.*, without taste, tasteless, insipid, (*Min.*) -e Erde, a denomination given to agustine, a supposed new earth, found in the Saxon beryl, now ascertained to be merely phosphate of lime.

Geschmack'lich, *a.*, (*prov.* & *vulg.*) v. Geschmacksvoll.

Geschmack'los, *a.*, tasteless, unsavoury, insipid, flat, stale, (*fig.*) tasteless, dull, insipid; without taste; *adv.*, tastelessly, insipidly, unsavourily, without any taste.

Geschmack'losigkeit, *f.*, want of taste, tastelessness, unsavouriness, insipidity, insipidness; flatness, dullness.

Geschmacks'empfindung, *f.*, perception of taste.

Geschmacks'kunde / **Geschmacks'lehre** } *f.*, aesthetics, theory of taste.

Geschmacks'nerv, *m.*, (*Anat.*) gustative nerve.

Geschmacks'organ, *n.*, (*Anat.*) organ of taste.

Geschmacks'sinn, *m.*, sense of taste *or* tasting, taste for the beautiful.

Geschmacks'verderber, *m.*, corrupter *or* depraver of taste.

Geschmacks'verderbung, *f.*, corruption, depravity of taste.

Geschmacks'wissenschaft, *f.*, v. Geschmackskunde, Geschmackslehre.

Geschmack'voll, *a.*, (*fig.*) tasteful, having good taste, judicious, elegant, tasty; *adv.*, tastefully, tastily, elegantly, with good taste.

Geschmack'widrig, *a.*, contrary to good taste, tasteless, inelegant; *adv.*, against good taste, inelegantly.

Geschmack'widrigkeit, *f.*, offence against good taste, inelegance, inelegancy.

Geschmäck'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *cont.*) a pretender to taste.

Geschmad'der, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *prov., cont.*) scrawl, scribbling.

Geschmatz'e, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *cont.*) smacking, kissing.

Geschmauch'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) smoking.

Geschmau'se, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) banqueting, feasting

Geschmeich'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *cont.*) flattering, coaxing, caressing, wheedling.

Geschmei'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) things wrought of metal; chains, fetters (Kette, Handfesseln der Verbrecher); trinkets, jewels, jewelry, ornaments, chains.

Geschmei'dehändler, *m.*, jeweler, toyman.

Geschmei'dehandel, *m.*, jeweler's trade; setter of trinkets.

Geschmei'dekästchen, *n.*, jewel-box, jewel-case *or* casket.

Geschmei'demacher, *m.*, jeweler.

Geschmei'dig, *a.*, malleable (hammerbar); ductile (streckbar); limber (von Leder, of leather); smooth (Haut, Haar, skin, hair); soft (Eisen, iron); (*fig.*) supple, pliant, flexible, lithe, tractable, yielding, bending, voluble (Zunge, tongue); (*fam.*) er ist so -, daß man ihn um den Finger wickeln könnte, he is as pliant as a willow, as supple as a glove, as soft as wax.

Geschmei'digkeit, *f.*, malleableness, malleability, ductileness, ductility, tractility; (*fig.*) pliantness, pliancy, pliability, flexibility, suppleness, tractibility, tractibleness; volubility (der Zunge, of the tongue); dexterity (des Geistes, of the mind).

Geschmeiß', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) dung, eggs of flies and other insects, fly-blows; vermin, (*Sport*) dung of birds of prey; (*fig.*) dregs of the people, vermin, rabble, tag-rag, mob, offscouring.

Geschmei'ße, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *vulg.*) continual throwing.

Geschmet'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual battering; cracking, pealing; shrill sound (einer Trompete, of a trumpet).

Geschmie'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual *or* repeated forging.

Geschmie're, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) smearing, greasing; (*fig.*) *cont.*) daubing, scribbling, scrawling, scrawl.

Geschmink'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) putting *or* laying on rouge.

Geschminkt', *pp.*, v. Schminken.

Geschmol'le, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *vulg.*) sulkiness.

Geschmol'zen, *pp.*, v. Schmelzen.

Geschmuck', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) jewels (Schmuck).

Geschmun'zel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) smirking.

Geschnä'bel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) billing, kissing.

Geschnä'belt, *a.*, (*Bot.*) rostrate, rostrated, beaked.

Geschnäp'pig, *a.* & *adv.*, (*prov.*) talkative, tattling.

Geschna'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) tittle-tattle.

Geschnar'che, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) snoring.

Geschnar're, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) rattling.

Geschnau'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) snorting.

Geschnat'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) cackling, gaggling (v. Gänsen, of geese), quacking (v. Enten, of ducks); (*fig.*) gabbling, gibble-gabble, jabber, chatter, prattle, clack, prate.

Geschnei'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) cutting; (*Sport*) gin, noose, springe for catching birds (Schlinge).

Geschnie'gelt, *a.* & *adv.*, (*vulg.*) spruce, finely dressed, smart, trimmed *or* tricked out, dapper, janty, tight, natty.

Geschnit'ten, *pp.*, v. Schneiden; *a.*, cut; - es Eisen, slit iron.

Geschnitz'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) cutting, carving; carved work.

Geschnör'kel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *cont.*) garnish, carved fancy-work.

Geschnuf'fel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *cont.*) snuffing, snuffling, sniffing with the nose.

Geschnur're, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual rattling, humming; purring (einer Katze, of a cat).

Geschöpf', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) creature; (*fig.*) creation, production, instrument, tool (Werkzeug).

Geschöpf'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Geschöpf) little creature.

Gescholl', *m.*, (*Law*) bail (Gewährsmann).

Geschopft', *a.*, crested, copped.

Gescho'ren, *pp.*, *v.* Scheren; *a.*, shorn, smooth (of cloth), das Geschorenwerden tonsure, state of being shorn.

Geschoß', *n.*, (*gen.* Geschosses; *pl.* Geschosse) shot, projectile, missile, missive weapons, javelin (Spieß), arrow (Pfeil), dart (Wurfdolch); fire-arms, fire-lock; shooting engine, (*Archit.*) story, floor (Stockwerk); (*prov.*) scot, tax (Schoß, Abgabe).

Geschoß'sen, *pp.*, *v.* Schießen; - sein, to play the fool; - sein in . . ., to be smitten with love for . . .

Geschrä'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fence of pales, paling, hurdle.

Geschränkt', *a.*, (*Sport*) crossed, intersected (Gekreuzt).

Geschrau'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *fig.*) screwing; screws.

Geschrei', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) cry, cries, clamour, outcry, bawling, shouting, shout; scream, screams, shriek (Angst-); screaming (wilder Vögel of wild fowls), squeak, shrill cry, yell (gellendes -); squall, squalling, screaming (von Weibern, Kindern, of women, children); das - des Hahnes, crowing of the cock; - der Krähe, croaking, cawing of the crow; - des Esels, braying of the ass; - der Hasen, beating of the hare; der Rohrdommel, bump of the bittern, das hinter (Einem her (zum Zeichen der Verachtung), hoot, hooting; ein - erheben, machen, to raise *or* set up a cry, to bawl, to scream, to shriek; (*fig.*) clamour, cries, lamentations, complaints (Wehklagen); report, rumour; discredit, disrepute (übler Ruf); boasting, bragging (Großthuerei); - vor Freude, shout, huzza; viel - von etwas machen, to make much noise, a great bustle *or* fuss about a thing; Einen in's - bringen, to bring a person into discredit *or* disrepute; in's - kommen, to get a bad name; (*Prov.*) viel - und wenig Wolle, great cry and little wool, fine show and a small crop

Geschrei'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual writing; (*cont.*) scribbling.

Geschreib'sel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) scrawl, scribble.

Geschrie'ben, *pp.*, *v.* Schreiben; *a.*, written.

Geschrill', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) chirping, piercing *or* shrill cries.

Geschröt', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) the scrotum (of animals, especially of horses).

Geschüh'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) shoeing, shoes, boots, covering for the feet; (*Sport*) jesses of hawks (Geschuh).

Geschür', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *Min.*) dross, slags, scoria (Geschur).

Geschüt'te, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated pouring, casting; (*Min.*) heaps, mixed layers.

Geschüt'tel, **Geschüt'ter** } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) shaking, quaking.

Geschütz', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) shooting engines, artillery, cannons, guns, ordnance; das große -, great *or* heavy guns, large artillery, heavy caliber *or* metal; das kleine -, small *or* light artillery; das - entblößen, to dismount a cannon, das - aufpflanzen, to frame artillery; ein - entladen, to unshoot *or* unload a gun; das - vernageln, to spike a gun.

Geschütz'bettung, *f.*, platform.

Geschütz'bohrer, *m.*, borer.

Geschütz'damm, *m.*, *v.* Geschützbettung.

Geschütz'decke, *f.*, cover, wad-mill-tilt.

Geschütz'esdonner, *m.*, report of ordnance, roar of cannons, booming of cannon, cannonade.

Geschütz'feuer, *n.*, cannonade.

Geschütz'kunst, *f.*, gunnery, projectiles.

Geschütz'pforte, *f.*, (*Mar.*) port-hole.

Geschütz'probe, *f.*, trial of cannons.

Geschütz'richtung, *f.*, leveling of a piece of ordnance.

Geschütz'seil, *n.*, breeching of the guns (Geschürtaljen).

Geschütz'taljen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Geschützseil.

Geschütz'volk, *n.*, (*Milit.*) artillerists.

Geschütz'wärter, *m.*, cannoneer.

Geschütz'wagen, *m.*, ammunition-chest *or* waggon, caissoon.

Geschütz'weite, *f.*, bore of a gun, caliber.

Geschütz'wesen, *n.*, gunnery, artillery.

Geschütz'zug, *m.*, train of artillery.

Geschuh', *n.*, *v.* Geschühe.

Geschuht', *pp.* & *a.*, shod, shoed.

Geschur', *n.*, *v.* Geschür.

Geschwa'der, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) (*Milit.* & *Mar.*) squadron.

Geschwänge'rt, *pp.*, *v.* Schwängern.

Geschwänzt', *a.*, tailed, furnished with a tail.

Geschwär', *n.*, *v.* Geschwur.

Geschwärzt', *pp.*, *v.* Schwärzen.

Geschwätz', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) idle talk, prate, prating, prattle, twaddle, gabble, babble, chatting, gossiping, gossip; (*fig.*) babbling (eines Baches of a brook).

Geschwätz'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual talking, chattering, prating, tattling.

Geschwätz'ig, *a.*, talkative, loquacious, garrulous, gossiping, ein -er Mensch a tattler, babbler, blab, (*fig.*) babbling (Echo echo), rippling (Bach, brook), *adv.*, talkatively.

Geschwätz'igkeit, *f.*, talkativeness, loquaciousness, loquacity, garrulity.

Geschwe'felt, *pp.*, *v.* Schwefeln.

Geschwei'ge, *adv.*, to say nothing of, far from, not to mention, much less ich habe ihn nicht gesehen, denn gesprochen, I have not seen him, much less spoken to him

Geschwei'gen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* geschwieg; *pp.* geschwiegen; *obsol.*) to silence, to still, to appease; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to pass by *or* over, to go over in silence, not to mention, to omit mentioning, ich geschweige seiner Laster I say nothing of his vices, zu -, daß . . ., to say nothing of . . ., not to mention that . . .

Geschwel'ge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual banqueting, reveling, rioting, revelry, feasting, carousing.

Geschwel'len, *v. n.*, *v.* Schwellen.

Geschwem'me, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) washing; hard drinking; puddle, slop.

Geschwind' } *a.*, sweet, fast, fleet, quick, speedy,
Geschwind'e } rapid, prompt, ready; immediate; sudden, hasty; *adv.*, swiftly, quickly, fast, rapidly, speedily, with speed, immediately; promptly, suddenly.

Geschwind'feuerzeug, *n.*, lucifer-box.

Geschwind'igkeit, *f.*, swiftness, fleetness, celerity, velocity, rapidity, speed, haste, hurry; promptness, promptitude; suddenness; agility; despatch; in der -, in the hurry *or* on the spur of the moment.

Geschwind'igkeitsmesser, *n.*, (*Mech.*) trochometer.

Geschwind'kutsche, *f.* } flying coach, fly; mail-
Geschwind'wagen, *m.* } coach (Schnellwagen).

Geschwind'marsch, *m.*, (*Milit.*) quick *or* running march.

Geschwind'presse, *f.*, (*Typ.*) fly-press.

Geschwind'schreibekunst, *f.*, stenography, short-hand writing

Geschwind'schreiber, *m.*, stenographer, short-hand writer.

Geschwind'schrift, *m.*, short-hand, stenography.

Geschwind'schritt, *m.*, (*Milit.*) quick pace.

Geschwind'stück, *n.* (*Mus.*) allegro, presto.

Geschwirr', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) continual whizzing, buzzing, jar.

Geschwis'ter, *pl.*, brothers and sisters; vollbürtige *or* leibliche - (von einem Vater), brothers and sisters by the father's side; halbbürtige -, uterine brothers and sisters; wir und ander finden, he (she) is my cousin one remove.

Geschwis'terkind, *n.*, cousin; leiblich -, cousin-german; ander -, second cousin.

Geschwis'terlich, *a.*, brotherly, sisterly.

Geschwis'terliebe, *f.*, brotherly, sisterly love.

Geschwol'len, *pp.*, *v.* Schwellen, *a.*, swollen, swoln, tumorous, varicose, turgid, protuberant, bellied, tumified, (*Bot.*) torose, torous (*v.* Wulstig).

Geschwom'men, *pp.*, *v.* Schwimmen.

Geschwo'ren, *pp.*, *v.* Schwören; *a.*, sworn (Feinde, enemies), (*prov.*) -e Frauen, midwives.

Geschwor'ne, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* n) swornman; juryman, juror; die -n, *v.* Geschwornengericht; warden (bei Innungen, of a guild).

Geschwor'nengericht, *n.*, jury; institution of the jury.

Geschwor'nenliste, *f.*, (*Law*) panel, pannel, auf die - setzen to impanel.

Geschwülst'ig, *a.*, having swellings *or* tumours.

Geschwür', *n.* (*gen.* -es *pl.* -e, *Med.*) imposthume, apostem, ulcer, abscess (tiefes), sore, boil, ein krebsartiges -, wolf, cancer, canker, an eating ulcer; das fressende -, noma, phagedenic ulcer, ein fauliges -, seton, ein - öffnen, to break an ulcer, a swelling.

Geschwür'erzeugend, *a.*, exulceratory.

Geschwür'ig, *a.*, ulcerous, having sores, boils &c.

Geschwür'öffnung, *f.* } (*Surg.*) onkotomy, the
Geschwür'schnitt, *m.* } opening of a tumour *or* abscess.

Geschwulst', *f.*, (*pl* Geschwülste) swelling, tumour, tumefaction; excrescence, bump, eine fleischige -, carnosity; eine harte -, scirrhus; - in der Kehle, quinsy; die verhärtete -, cake, inturgescence.

Geschwulst'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pine *or* tuberous stonecrop (Fettbenne, Sedum telephium).

Ges-dur, (*Mus.*) G flat major key.

Gesechst', *a.*, consisting of six parts, das -e, ein -es, senary, sixtain, sixieme; (*Astron.*) der -e Schein, sextile.

Gesegʼnen, *v. a.*, to bless (*v.* Segnen); die Welt, das Zeitliche, die Zeitlichkeit -, to die; *pp.* & *a.*, gesegnet; -e Mahlzeit! may it become you! (a formula in polite society addressed after meals — dinner and supper — to one's neighbour at table and to the members of the company generally); in den Umständen sein, to be in the family-way, to be with child; (*Bot.*) die -e Distel, holy thistle, blessed thistle (Gardobenedictendistel; Centaurea benedicta, Cnicus benedictus).

Gesehʼen, *pp.*, *v.* Sehen.

Gesehʼnen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) frequent longing, yearning.

Gesell' (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } *m.*, companion, comrade,
Gesel'le (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } partner (Gefährte, Genoß); fellow, mate; journeyman (bei Handwerkern); (*prov.*) fellow, blade; ein lustiger -, a rare fellow, a fine blade.

Gesel'len, *v. a.*, to join, to associate, to accompany; *v. refl.* sich zu Einem -, to associate, to join one's self with another, to join in company with, to keep company with, (*Prov.*) gleich und gleich gesellt sich gern, birds of a feather flock together, like loves like.

Gesel'lenjahre, *pl.*, *v.* Wanderjahre.

Gesel'lenlade, *f.*, the archives in which all papers relating to working-journeymen are deposited.

Gesel'lenleben, *n.*, life of a journeyman.

Gesel'lenlohn, *m.*, journeyman's wages.

Gesel'lenrechte, *pl.*, rights and privileges of journeymen.

Gesel'lenschaft, *f.*, journeymanship, state of a journeyman.

Gesel'lenstand, *m.*, service, state *or* condition of a journeyman.

Gesel'lenverein, *m.*, union of journeymen, working journeyman's union.

Gesel'lenweise, *adv.*, as a journeyman.

Gesel'lenzeit, *f.* } journeymanship, time of
Gesel'lenjahre, *pl.* } service as journeyman.

Gesel'lig, *a.*, sociable, social, companionable, familiar, fond of company; fit for company, (*med.*) conversational; -e Talente, convivial talents, (*Nat.*) gregarious; *adv.*, sociably, socially; on visiting terms.

Gesel'ligen, *v. a.*, to make sociable.

Gesel'ligkeit, *f.*, sociableness, sociality, -sociability, companionship, companionableness, conviviality, good-fellowship, familiarity; -strieb (*m.*), instinct of sociableness.

Gesel'lin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female companion, partner, helpmate.

Gesell'schaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) company, society, association, (*Com.*) partnership, company, party, assembly (Versammlung); company (Besuch), club (geschlossene -); fellowship, intercourse (Umgang), der Mensch ist für die - geboren, man is born for society, Einem - leisten, to bear (keep) one company, to accompany one; in - gehen, to mingle *or* mix in society; von der - sein, to be of the party; die - aufheben, to break up the party, (*Com.*) to dissolve partnership (auflösen); (*Com.*) mit Einem in - treten, to enter into partnership with a person; aus der menschlichen - ausgestoßen, thrown out of the pale of society; eine gelehrte -, a literary *or* learned society; zur Beförderung der Künste, society for the encouragement of arts; eine geheime -, a secret association, eine geschlossene -, *v.* Geschlossen, eine lustige -, a merry club, set *or* crew.

Gesell'schafter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) companion, fellow, associate; accompanier, comrade; (*Com.*) partner, copartner (Theilhaber), companion.

Gesell'schafterin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) companion, female companion.

Gesell'schaftlich, *a.*, social, sociable, companionable; (*Nat.*) gregarious; *adv.*, socially socialby; das gesellschaftliche, *v.* Gesellschaftlichkeit.

Gesell'schaftlichkeit, *f.*, sociality, sociableness, sociability, social disposition, conviviality (*v.* Geselligkeit).

Gesell'schaftsbank, *f.*, (*Com.*) joint stock-bank.

Gesell'schaftsbatterie, *f.* (*Milit.*) comrade-battery.

Gesell'schaftsbevollmächtigte, *m.*, partner-trustee.

Gesell'schaftsbühne, *f.*, *v.* Gesellschaftstheater.

Gesell'schaftscontract, *m.*, *v.* Gesellschaftskontrakt, Gesellschaftsvertrag.

Gesell'schaftsdame, *f.*, female companion; maid of honour.

Gesell'schaftsgeist, *m.*, esprit de corps; social disposition.

Gesell'schaftsgemälde, *n.* (*Paint.*) picture with human figures (Gesellschaftsstück).

Gesell'schaftsglied } *n.*, member of a society
Gesell'schaftsmitglied } *or* club, clubbist.

Gesell'schaftshandel, *m.*, company-trade.

Gesell'schaftshandlung, *f.*, company, association (of trade).

Gesell'schaftshaus, *n.*, club-house.

Gesell'schaftsinseln, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Society Isles *or* Islands (in the Pacific ocean).

Gesell'schaftskapital, *n.*, social stock, company's stock.

Gesell'schaftskasse, *f.*, treasury of a company.

Gesell'schaftskörper, *m.*, body of a society.

Gesell'schaftskontrakt, *m.*, *v.* Gesellschaftsvertrag.

Gesell'schaftskreis, *m.*, circle of society, circle of acquaintancee

Gesell'schaftslied, *n.*, social song; glee.

Gesell'schaftsmaler, *m.*, painter of pictures with human figures.

Gesell'schaftsmitglied, *n.*, *v.* Gesellschaftsglied.

Gesell'schaftsname, *m.*, (*Com.*) firm.

Gesell'schaftsrechnung } *f.*, (*Arithm.*) rule of part-
Gesell'schaftsregel } nership *or* fellowship.

Gesell'schaftsspiel, *n.*, social game, round game.

Gesell'schaftsstück, *n.*, *v.* Gesellschaftsgemälde; counterpart, companion (of a picture; Pendant).

Gesell'schaftstheater, *n.*, private-theatre.

Gesell'schaftston, *m.*, tone of a company *or* society, social tone.

Gesell'schaftsverderber, *m.*, bore, trouble-feast.

Gesell'schaftsvertrag, *m.*, social contract; (*Com.*) deed of partnership.

Gesell'schaftswappen, *n.*, coat of arms of a company.

Gesell'schaftswidrig, *a.* & *adv.*, contrary to *or* against the rules of a society; antisocial.

Gesell'schaftszimmer, *n.*, assembly-room, drawing-room; club-room.

Gesel'lung, *f.*, associating, joining with; matching; association.

Gesen'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual sending.

Geseng'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) scorching, burning, singeing.

Gesenk', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) provine, layer (Ableger, *v.* Senker; (*Fish.*) sinking weight, sink, lead (to sink nets); (*Min.*) socket, cavity; (*Techn.*) stamp, form.

Gesenk'amboß, *m.*, (*Techn.*) rifle-maker's anvil with half cylindrical grooves.

Gesenkt', *pp.*, *v.* Senken; *a.*, (*Herald.*) abased.

Gesetz', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) law; statute, decree, ordinance (Statut); commandment, precept (Vorschrift, Verordnung, Vorschrift); rule (Regel); (*obsol.*) verse, strophe, stanza; ein - geben, to ordain, to impose a law; -e geben, to give laws, to legislate; -e aufheben, to abrogate laws; -e brechen *or* übertreten, to break *or* violate laws; das bestehende -, established law; zu einem - machen, to make it a law; ich habe es nun zum -e gemacht, I have made *or* laid it down as a law; außer dem -e stehen, to be out of the pale of the law, die zwei Tafeln des -es, the two tables of the decalogue; (*fig.*) Einem das - schärfen, to read a person a lecture.

Gesetz'ausleger, *m.*, interpreter of the law.

Gesetz'auslegung }
Gesetz'esauslegung } *f.*, interpretation of the law.

Gesetz'buch, *n.*, code (of laws); das bürgerliche -, code of civil law.

Gesetz'entwurf }
Gesetz'esentwurf } *m.*, project of a law, bill.

Gesetz'eshärte, *f.*, rigour of the law.

Gesetz'eskraft, *f.*, force of law, legal sanction *or* power; - geben, ertheilen, to sanction, to give legislative sanction to, to enact, to pass into a law; - erhalten, to be sanctioned *or* enacted.

Gesetz'fälscher, *n.*, perverter of the law.

Gesetz'fälschung, *f.*, corruption, perversion of the law.

Gesetz'gebend, *a.*, legislative, lawgiving, constituting; die -e Gewalt *or* Versammlung, legislature; der -e Körper, legislative body.

Gesetz'geber, *m.*, legislator, lawgiver.

Gesetz'geberin, *f.*, legislatrix, legislatress.

Gesetz'gebung, *f.*, legislature, legislation; -srath (*m.*), legislative body.

Gesetz'gültig, *a.*, *v.* Gesetzkraftig.

Gesetz'kenntniß }
Gesetz'kunde } *f.*, legal knowledge.

Gesetz'kräftig, *a.*, legally sanctioned, enacted.

Gesetz'lich, *a.*, lawful, legal, conformable to law, legitimate, established *or* sanctioned by law, statutable, statutory; *adv.*, lawfully, legally, legitimately; statutably.

Gesetz'lichkeit, *f.*, lawfulness legality, legitimacy, conformity to law.

Gesetz'los, *a.*, lawless, without laws, not acknowledging any law, illegitimate, anarchical; *adv.*, lawlessly; anarchically.

Gesetz'losigkeit, *f.*, lawlessness; anarchy.

Gesetz'mäßig, *a.*, legal, lawful, legitimate, conformable to law; *adv.*, legally, lawfully, legitimately, according to law.

Gesetz'mäßigkeit, *f.*, legality, lawfulness, conformity to law, legitimacy.

Gesetz'prediger, *m.*, moral preacher, moralizer.

Gesetz'predigt, *f.*, moral sermon.

Gesetz'rolle, *f.*, scroll *or* code of laws.

Gesetz'sammlung, *f.*, code *or* body of laws.

Gesetzt', *pp.*, *v.* Setzen; *a.*, fixed, established, set, settled, appointed, stipulated, zu -er Zeit at the time stipulated; (*conj.*) - es wäre es, put the case, in case it were so, suppose it were so, admit it were so; - daß . . . supposing that . . ., let us suppose that . . ., (*Typ.*) set, in type, (*fig.*) sedate, composed, staid, grave, demure, sober (ernsthaft, soll, wunderell), die -en Jahre erreichen, to attain (to) years of discretion.

Gesetz'tafel, *f.*, table *or* tablet of laws, die -n, the decalogue, the ten commandments.

Gesetz'theit, *f.*, steadiness, sedateness, staidness, demureness, soberness, gravity.

Gesetz'vollstrecker }
Gesetz'vollzieher } *m.*, executor of the law(s).

Gesetz'vollstreckung }
Gesetz'vollziehung } *f.*, execution of the law(s).

Gesetz'vorschlag, *m.*, bill; einen - in ein Gesetz verwandeln, to pass a bill.

Gesetz'widrig, *a.*, unlawful, illegal, contrary to law; *adv.*, unlawfully, illegally.

Gesetz'widrigkeit, *f.*, unlawfulness, illegality, illicitness.

Geseuf'ze, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual sighing, groaning, lamentation.

Gesicht', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) sight, eyesight, faculty of seeing, eye(s), view (Sehvermögen, Auge); (*pl.* -er), face, visage (Antlitz, Angesicht), countenance, look, mien, appearance, face, visage (Miene, Gesichtszüge); (*pl.* -e), vision, apparition, form (Erscheinung); sight, visor (Visir an Gewehren), (*Bot.*) das schöne -, *v.* Winterblume, Wanzenkraut; das - verlieren, to lose one's eyesight; das - richten auf Einen *or* eine Sache, to cast one's eyes upon a person *or* thing, zum - gehörig *or* das - betreffend, visual; ein scharfes, kurzes - haben, to be quick-sighted, short-sighted; Einem im's -, to a person's face, before his face, to his beard, to his eyes, vor - kommen, to know by sight, aus dem - verlieren, to lose sight of; (*Mar.*) to lay *or* settle the land, zu - bekommen, to get a sight of, to gain sight of; (*Mar.*) Land im - haben, to be in sight of land, aus dem - des Landes, landlaid, man hat kein -, there is no sight of land, das Land im - behalten, to keep the land aboard, das Land näher *or* dicht zu - bekommen, to raise the land, nicht aus dem - lassen *or* verlieren, to keep in sight, not to lose sight

of; das - verging mir, my eyesight failed, it dazzled my sight, Einem in's - sehen, to look one in the face; Einem ein freundliches - machen, to look kindly at (upon) a person, (*fig.*) ein langes - machen, to make a long face, to look disappointed, to look down in the mouth; -er machen, schneiden, to make faces, to make mouths, to mouth, to mow.

Gesicht'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Gesichtchen, *dim. of* Gesicht) a small *or* little face.

Gesicht'erschneider, *m.*, one who makes grimaces.

Gesicht'los, *a.*, without sight, sightless, blind.

Gesicht'losigkeit, *f.*, blindness.

Gesicht'maler } *m.*, portrait-painter.
Gesichts'maler }

Gesicht'malerei }
Gesichts'malerei } *f.*, portrait-painting.

Gesichts'achse, *f.*, optic *or* visual axis.

Gesichts'arterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) facial artery.

Gesichts'ausdruck, *m.* expression of countenance, physiognomy, feature, countenance, mien.

Gesichts'betrug, *m.*, optic(al) illusion.

Gesichts'bild, *n.*, portrait.

Gesichts'bildung, *f.*, *v.* Gesichtsausdruck.

Gesichts'blatterchen, *n.* }
Gesichts'blatter, *f.* } pimple.

Gesichts'blödigkeit, *f.*, dullness *or* obscurity of sight, dimness of sight, amblyopy.

Gesichts'deuter, *m.*, physiognomist.

Gesichts'deuterei }
Gesichts'deutung } *f.*, (science of) physiognomy

Gesichts'farbe, *f.*, complexion.

Gesichts'fehler, *m.*, (*Med.*) pseudoblepsis, false *or* imaginary vision.

Gesichts'feld, *n.*, *v.* Gesichtskreis.

Gesichts'fläche, *f.*, surface of the face.

Gesichts'forscher, *m.*, *v.* Gesichtsdeuter.

Gesichts'forschung, *f.*, *v.* Gesichtsdeuterei, Gesichtsdeutung.

Gesichts'grind, *m.*, (*Med.*) a cutaneous disease on the face of children.

Gesichts'kreis, *m.*, horizon, (*also fig.*) intellectual horizon, sphere (of knowledge), level, ken; seinen - erweitern, to enlarge one's ideas *or* sphere of knowledge; im - liegen *or* sich befinden, to lie *or* be within the range of vision, within sight *or* ken.

Gesichts'kunde, *f.*, physiognomy.

Gesichts'kundige, *m.*, physiognomist.

Gesichts'länge, *f.*, length of face.

Gesichts'linie, *f.*, facial line, lineament, feature; (*Opt.*) visual line; level; (*Fort.*) outer line of a fortification.

Gesichts'maler, *m.* } *v.* Gesichtmaler.
Gesichts'malerei, *f.* } *v.* Gesichtmalerei.

Gesichts'maske, *f.*, mask for the face.

Gesichts'muskel, *f.*, (*Anat.*) facial muscle.

Gesichts'nerv, *m.*, (*Anat.*) facial nerve, visual *or* optic nerve.

Gesichts'pulsader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Gesichtsarterie.

Gesichts'punkt, *m.*, point of sight *or* view, (*fig.*) aspect, light, aus dem wahren - betrachtet, presented in its true aspect, viewed in its true *or* proper light.

Gesichts'röthe, *f.*, complexion.

Gesichts'rose, *f.*, (*Med.*) erysipelas (in the face).

Gesichts'schlagader, *f.*, *v.* Gesichtsarterie.

Gesichts'schmerz, *m.*, (*Med.*) tic-douloureux, neuralgia in the facial nerves.

Gesichts'schwäche, *f.*, (*Med.*) weakness of sight, amblyopy.

Gesichts'seite, *f.*, (*Archit.*) face, front.

Gesichts'sinn, *m.*, sense of seeing; eyesight, conspectuity.

Gesichts'strahl, *m.*, (*Opt.*) visual ray.

Gesichts'täuschung, *f.*, optical deception.

Gesichts'venen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) facial arteries.

Gesichts'veränderung, *f.*, alteration in the countenance, change of countenance.

Gesichts'verdrehung }
Gesichts'verzerrung } *f.*, distortion of the face, grimace, (*fam.*) mouth.

Gesichts'wahrsager, *m.*, metoposcopist.

Gesichts'wahrsagerei }
Gesichts'wahrsagung } *f.*, metoposcopy.

Gesichts'weite, *f.*, distance to which the eye reaches, range of the eye, eye-shot.

Gesichts'winkel, *m.*, facial *or* visual angle.

Gesichts'zug, *m.*, lineament, line, feature.

Gesie'bent, *a.*, septenary; das - e, ein - es, septieme (beim Kartenspiel at cards).

Gesie'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) boiling; stewing.

Gesied'sühig, *a.* (*Techn.*) privileged *or* licensed to make *or* boil salt.

Gesims', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Archit.*) moulding, jutting, cornice; mantle-piece, mantle-shelf, chimney-piece (Kamin); an einer Thur, door-case; - an Fenstern, window-case, window-sill; - an einer Mauer, entablature; pediment; (*vulg.*) shelf, zocco, zocle, zoccolo (Sockel).

Gesims'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) carpenter's moulding and rabbet-plane.

Gesims'kachel, *f.*, cornice-tile.

Gesims'verzierung, *f.*, (in dorischer Ordnung) annulet (fillet *or* band, which encircles the lower part of the Doric capital above the trachelium).

Gesin'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) domestics, servants, menials, one's people (Dienstboten, Domestiken, Dienerschaft).

Gesin'deamt, *n.*, office for servants.

Gesin'debier, *n.*, beer for the servants, small-beer.

Gesin'debrod, *n.*, household bread, brown bread.

Gesin'debureau, *n.*, *v.* Gesindeamt.

Gesin'degericht, *n.*, statute-sessions.

Gesin'del, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *origin.*) run-away servants; (*us.*) rabble, mob, ragamuffins, vagabonds, tag-rag and bob-tail.

Gesin'delohn, *m.*, servants' wages.

Gesin'deordnung, *f.*, regulation for servants.

Gesin'depoſten, *m.*, menial office.

Gesin'desaal, *m.*, *v.* Gesindestube.

Gesin'desteuer, *f.*, duty paid for servants.

Gesin'destube, *f.*, servants' hall.

Gesin'detisch, *m.*, table for the servants; servants' board.

Gesin'dezeugnißbuch, *n.*, character-book of servants.

Gesin'dezimmer, *n.*, *v.* Gesindestube.

Gesing'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) constant singing; bad, wretched singing.

Gesin'nen, *v. a.*, (*Law*; *obsol.*) to require; *v. n.*, (*imp.* gesann; *pp.* gesonnen; used with sein) to purpose, to intend.

Gesin'net } *pp.* & *a.*, disposed, minded, inclined;
Gesinnt' } affected; intentioned; humoured; - sein, to be disposed, to be for, to stand affected; feindlich *or* übel gegen Einen - sein, to bear one ill-will, to be ill affected towards a person, to bear him a grudge; franzosisch - sein, to affect the French party, to be attached to the French; gleich -, of one mind; anders -, of a different opinion.

Gesin'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) mind, idea, view, opinion (Ansicht, Meinung); inclination, disposition (Neigung); sentiment, feeling (Gefühl); seine - ändern, to change

one's mind; Einem seine -en äußern, to disclose one's sentiments *or* mind to a person; gut, schlecht von -en, well, bad(ly) disposed; eine wohlwollende -, a friendly feeling.

Gesin'nungslos, *a.*, without character, fickle-minded, unstable, inconstant.

Gesin'nungstüchtig, *a.*, energetic, gallant, brave.

Gesin'nungsvoll, true hearted; candid.

Gesin'pe, *n.*, *v.* Sippschaft.

Gesit'tet, *a.*, mannered; civilized, polite (gebildet); orderly, moral (sittlich); gut *or* wohl -, well bred, behaved *or* mannered; übel, schlecht -, ill-bred, ill-mannered; -e Völker, civilized nations; das -e Wesen politeness of manners, refinement, orderliness, morality; - machen, to polish, to refine, to civilize; to moralize.

Gesit'tetheit, *f.* morality, politeness of manners, gentility.

Gesit'tigung, *f.*, *v.* Sittigung.

Gesit'tung, *f.*, civilization, humanization, cultivation; politeness of manners.

Gesitze, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual sitting.

Ges-moll, (*Mus.*) G flat minor

Gesneri'e, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Wittelflurre.

Gesöff', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) immoderate drinking, carousing, hard drinking, toping, swigging, swilling (Saufen); bad drink, slip-slop, swipes (schlechtes Getränk).

Geson'dert, *pp.*, *v.* Sondern.

Geson'nen, *pp.* & *a.*, disposed, inclined, intending, intended; - sein, to intend, to purpose, to mean; to be inclined *or* disposed, to have a mind; was sind Sie - zu thun? what's your intention? what do you intend doing? what do you mean to do?

Gesott', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) mash (food for cattle).

Gesot'ten, *pp.*, *v.* Sieden; *a.*, seethed, stewed. Gesottenes, das -e, boiled *or* stewed meat; (*Techn.*) *v.* Siedsalz, *v.* Siedsalz.

Gespärr', *n.*, roof-spar.

Gespal'ten, *pp.*, *v.* Spalten, *a.*, cleft, cloven, cracked, split; (*Bot.*) fissured, bifidate; chappy (aufgesprungen); cliffy, clifty, clifted (von Felsen, of rocks); mit -en Füßen, cloven-footed, bisulcous; das -e Brett, shide.

Gespann', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *obsol.*) companion, fellow, yoke fellow, mate, comrade; (as) team *or* set of horses *or* bullocks (Zug), (*Pol.*) Count (in Hungary).

Gespann'schaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) shire *or* county (in Hungary), palatinate.

Gespannt', *pp.*, *v.* Spannen, *a.*, stretched, tight; (*fig.*) intense; -e Aufmerksamkeit, earnest, serious, great attention; Jemandes Aufmerksamkeit - erhalten, to keep a person's attention on the stretch, mit Einem - sein, to have a misunderstanding with a person, to be on ill *or* distant terms with one.

Gespannt'heit, *f.*, tension, tenseness; (*fig.*) misunderstanding, disagreement, bad terms; intentness, anxiousness.

Gespar'r, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *Archit.*) timber-work of a roof, rafters (sämmtliche Dachsparren eines Gebäudes, als ein Ganzes betrachtet).

Gespar'sam, *a.*, *v.* Sparsam.

Gespa'ße, *n.*, (*obs.* -es) joking.

Ges'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) what both hands can hold, two handfuls.

Gespei'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual vomiting, spitting, (*vulg.*) spewing.

Gespel'de, *n.*, *v.* Gespilde

Gespenst', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er) ghost, apparition, spectre, sprite, hobgoblin, phantom, vision, wraith, spook; es geht ein - in diesem Hause um, this house is haunted; (*Mollusc.*) a species of conus (in the East-Indies; C. spectrum).

Gespenst'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the American white duck (Anas albeola; A. bucephala).

Gespenst'erartig, *a.*, spectral, ghostly.

Gespenst'ererscheinung, *f.* apparition of a ghost.

Gespenst'erfurcht, *f.*, fear of ghosts *or* spectres.

Gespenst'ergeschichtchen, *n.* | ghost-story.

Gespenst'ergeschichte, *f.* |

Gespenst'erglaube(n), *m.*, belief in ghosts *or* apparitions.

Gespenst'erheuschrecke, *f.*, (*Entom.*) spectre (Phasmodia).

Gespenst'erkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) praying cricket, walking leaf, soothsayer (mantidiformes Blatt (Scarabaeidae), Wahrsagerin, spanische Dame; Mantis religiosa).

Gespenst'errcich, *n.*, realm of ghosts *or* apparitions, world of spirits.

Gespenst'ersüchtig, *a.*, spectre-smitten.

Gespenst'erstunde, *f.*, midnight-hour.

Gespenst'erthier, *n.* (*Zool.*) maki, macauco (*or* Maki).

Gespenst'ig, *a.* & *adv.*, ghostlike, spectral.

Gespenst'isch, *a.* & *adv.*, ghostlike, spectral.

Gesperr'baum, *m.*, (*Shiph.*) knee (of a ship)

Gesperr'draht, *m.*, (*Techn.*) click-wire (of watchmakers).

Gesper're, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) resisting, refusing (*n. m. n.*), (*vulg.*) gaping (Maulaufsperren); (*Techn.*) timber-work, rafters (eines Daches; Sparrwerk), catch (an einer Uhr, of a watch); clasps (an einem Buche, of a book); frisket (einer Buchdruckerpresse, of a printing press); the covering of a carriage (Wagendeck); encumbrance; viel - machen, to be cumbersome, to take up much room, in dieser Straße ist ein immerwährendes -, this street is continually obstructed, blocked up *or* choked.

Gesperr'macher, *m.*, *v.* Sperrer.

Gesperrt', *pp.*, *v.* Sperren, *a.*, shut, shut up, closed; obstructed; (*Typ.*) spaced out, -e Schrift, italics.

Gespickt', *pp.*, *v.* Spicken, *a.*, (*Cook.*) larded.

Gespie'le, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) playing

Gespie'le, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) | play-fellow, play

Gespie'lin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) | mate, companion.

Gespiel'schaft, *f.*, companionship, familiar intercourse, intimacy.

Gespil'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *Law*) right of pre-emption (Vorpfliderecht).

Gespin'ne, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual spinning; *v.* Gespinnst.

Gespinnst', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) what is spun, threads, spun yarn, web (*also fig.*); von feinem -e, fine spun.

Gespitzt', *pp.*, *v.* Spitzen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) fastigiate; fastigiated.

Gespött', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) scoffing, mocking, mockery, deriding, quizzing, derision, raillery, ridicule, sport, banter, bantering, jeering, jest; laughing-stock (Gegenstand, Zielscheibe des -es); sich zum -e machen, to expose one's self to mockery *or* ridicule; sein - mit etwas treiben, to scoff *or* laugh at, to deride, to banter, to jeer; Andern zum -e dienen *or* werden, to be a mockery to others, to be a laughing-stock.

Gespöt'tel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) raillery, mockery, satire, quizzing.

Gespon'nen, *pp.*, *v.* Spinnen.

Gespons', *m.* & *f.*, bridegroom; bride.

Gesport', *pp.*, *v.* Sporen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) calcarate, furnished with a spur.

Gespot'te, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual mocking, derision.

Gesprüch', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) discourse (schriftliches *or* mündliches, Rede, Unterhaltung), talk; conversation; colloquy; dialogue (zwischen Zweien), conference; (*Milit.*) parley, parlance; sich mit Einem in ein - ein-

lassen, *or* ein - mit Einem anknüpfen, to enter into conversation with one; in's - bringen, to bring upon the carpet; zum - der Stadt werden, to become the talk of the town.

Gesprächbuch, *n.*, book of dialogues, dialogue-book.

Gesprächig, *a.*, conversable, sociable; communicative (mittheilend), affable (leutselig); easy to be spoken to, easily spoken with, of fair address (zugänglich); talkative, loquacious; *adv.*, affably, conversably.

Gesprächigkeit, *f.*, conversableness, sociability, affability, communicativeness; talkativeness, loquacity.

Gesprächsam, *a.*, *v.* Gesprächig.

Gesprächsamkeit, *f.*, *v.* Gesprächigkeit.

Gesprächsform, *f.*, form of a dialogue, of a colloquy, interlocutary form.

Gesprächsgegenstand } *m.*, subject of conversa-
Gesprächsstoff } tion, topic.

Gesprächston, *m.*, tone of conversation, conversational tone.

Gesprächsweise, *adv.*, in the form of a dialogue, by way of dialogue, by way of conversation, conversationally, colloquially, discoursively.

Gesprächszimmer, *n.*, conversation-room, parlour.

Gespreche, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual talking *or* speaking, longwinded speech *or* speaking.

Gesprenge, *n.*, (*gen* -s) sprinkling, watering, moistening, damping, soaking; (*Min.*) blowing up with gunpowder, blasting (Versprengen der Erze mittelst Pulvers); fragment separated by blasting, (*Archit.*) pent roof (Dachwerk mit eingehängten Bogen).

Gesprengt, *pp.*, *v.* Sprengen; *a.*, (*Herald.*) spread (Flügel, wings).

Gesprenkelt, *pp.*, *v.* Sprenkeln; *a.*, speckled; splash (Papier, paper).

Gespring'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) leaping, jumping, springing.

Gespritze, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) spouting, spirting, spurting.

Gesproß', *n.*, (*gen.* Gesprosses) sprouts, sprigs, shoots.

Gespru'del, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) bubbling, spouting

Gespuck'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual spitting.

Gespü'le, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) washing, rinsing; swill; dish-water, hog wash.

Gespu'ke, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) haunting.

Gesta'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) shore, beach; bank, (sea-)coast.

Gestän'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Sport*) talons (of birds of prey).

Gestän'dert, *a.*, (*Herald.*) gyronee, gyronny.

Gestän'dig, *a.*, confessing, having confessed; einer Sache - sein, to confess, to avow, to acknowledge, to own a thing.

Gestän'digen, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to confess, to own, to acknowledge, to avow.

Geständ'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Geständnisses; *pl.* Geständnisse) confession, avowal, acknowledgement.

Gestäng'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) poles, rails, enclosure of stakes; (*Hydr.*) poles of an hydraulic engine; (*Min.*) pit-work; (*Sport*) horns, branches of a deer, attire (Geweih, Gehörn); (*Herald.*) attire.

Gestäu'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) dust, coal-dust (*v.* Gestübe).

Gestäu'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) shrubs, bushes; (*Sport*) aerie *or* nest of a hawk.

Gestalt', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) form, shape, figure, fashion, make, frame; stature, size (Größe, Statur); mien, look, air, countenance, face (Ansehen); (*fig.*) aspect, appearance, manner, way, face; vision, apparition (Geistererscheinung); eine sonderbare -, a strange *or* odd figure, sie hat eine schöne -, she has a beautiful figure; die menschliche -, the human shape *or* frame; die Sachen haben eine andere - gewonnen, things have assumed another aspect, a different appearance; die - eines Dinges verändern, to transform, transfigure, metamorphose a thing *or* change the form of a thing; das Abendmahl unter beiden (beiderlei) -en, communion in both kinds, sacrament of bread and wine; das Abendmahl unter einerlei -, half communion; folgender -, in the following manner; gleicher -, in the same way *or* manner; solcher -, daß . . ., in such a way as to . . .; welcher -? which way? in what manner? how? by what means?

Gestal'ten, *v. a.*, to figure, to form, to shape, to mould, to give fashion *or* shape to; *v. refl.*, sich -, to assume a form, to take a form, figure, shape *or* appearance, to be formed *or* shaped; to be, to turn out, to shew *or* prove itself, to appear; die Sache gestaltet sich ganz anders, the affair assumes quite a different appearance; *ppr.* & *a.*, gestaltend, forming, figuring, shaping; die -e Kraft der Natur, the plastic virtue of nature.

Gestal'tenreich, *a.*, rich in forms, abundant with figures.

Gestal'tet (*contr.* Gestalt) *pp.*, *v.* Gestalten; *a.*, shaped, framed, figured; bei so gestalten Sachen, matters standing thus, such being the state of affairs, under such circumstances.

Gestal'tig, *a.*, having a form *or* shape, formed, shaped.

Gestalt'los, *a.*, having no shape *or* form, immaterial; formless, shapeless, amorphous; misshaped, deformed, disfigured.

Gestalt'losigkeit, *f.*, having no shape *or* form, immateriality; shapelessness, amorphy; deformedness, deformity.

Gestalt'niß, *f.*, (*prov.*) form, figure.

Gestalts'verwandlung, *f.*, transfiguration.

Gestal'tung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) form, figure; forming, shaping, moulding, formation; shape, appearance.

Gestal'tungsfähigkeit, *f.*, figurability.

Gestam'mel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual stammering, stuttering.

Gestampf'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual *or* repeated stamping.

Gestan'den, *pp.*, *v.* Stehen and Gestehen, *a.*, owned, confessed.

Gestank', *m.*, (*gen.* -es) stink, stench; (*fig. vulg.*) evil report, ill name; einen - von sich geben, to emit a stink *or* disagreeable smell.

Gestation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Schwangerschaft.

Gestatt'bar } *a.*, allowable, grantable, that may
Gestatt'lich } be admitted.

Gestat'ten, *v. a.*, to allow, to permit, to grant, to suffer, to consent to, to admit.

Gestat'tung, *f.*, allowance, permission, consent.

Gestau'et, *pp.*, *v.* Stauen; schlecht -, out of trim (von Schiffen).

Gesteck', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) continual pricking, sticking.

Gesteck', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Besteck.

Gesteh'en, *v. a.*, (*imp.* gestand; *pp.* gestanden) to confess, to acknowledge, to own, to avow; to admit, to grant; man muß -, it must be confessed, admitted, granted; das gestehe ich! nun das muß ich -! is it possible! indeed! who could have believed it! who would have thought it! well, I never! *v. refl.*, (*prov.*) sich -, to dare, to venture; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to curd, to curdle, to congeal, to clot, to coagulate (gerinnen, geronnen machen).

Gestein', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) stone, rock (Felsart, Gebirgsart); precious stones, gems (Edelsteine), das taube -, deads, dead heaps, attle.

Gestein'kunde, *f.*, mineralogy.

Gestein'kundig, *a.*, versed in the science of minerals.

Gestein'kundige, *m.*, mineralogist.

Gesteins'gänge, *pl.. v.* Gang, Gange (*Min.*).

Gesteins'lehre, *f.*, (*Geogn.*) mineralogy.

Gestell', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) stand, frame, trestle, foot, basis, pedestal, horse; dog; the frame and wheels upon which the body of a vehicle is placed, the framework of a carriage; the headstall (Zaum-, of a bridle); the frame *or* timber-work (einer Windmühle, of a windmill); the stool *or* staddle (eines Pfluges, of a plough), the curbstone *or* brim (eines Brunnens, of a well); (*Smeltw.*) the basin of reception, skeleton, stretcher (eines Regenschirms, for an umbrella); (*Mar.*) a set (Riemen, Segel, of oars, sails); (*Archit.*) socle; (*Sport*) the feet of birds of prey (Gestände); compass, enclosure; (*Bot.*) foot-stalk, podetia (Flechtenfruchtstiel).

Gestell'bodenplatte, *f.*, (*Mech.*) bed-plate (an einer Dampfmaschine).

Gestel'len, *v. a.. v.* Stellen; (*prov.*) *v.* Stillen.

Gestell'macher, *m.*, wheel-wright (Wagner).

Gestell'steine, *pl.*, talc and micaceous shist used in the construction of furnaces in which iron is melted.

Gest'en, *pl.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Gestülpe.

Gestepp' (*gen.* -es) } *n.*, quilting, stitching, pricking,
Gestep'pe (*gen.* -s) } fine drawing.

Gest'er, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ginster.

Gest'erig, *a.*, *v.* Gestrig.

Gest'ern, *adv.*, yesterday; - Morgen, - früh, yesterday morning; - Abend, yesterday evening, last night, - vor acht Tagen, vor vierzehn Tagen, yesterday sennight, yesterday fortnight; (*fam.*) ein Mann von -, der, *v.* Ein verformung; ich bin nicht von -, I was not born yesterday, I know the world, I am no fool, I know what's what, (*Script.*) wir sind von - her und wissen Nichts, we are but of yesterday and know nothing (*Job* 8, 9).

Gesternt', *a.*, starred, starry, covered with stars; covered with orders (Orden).

Gestich'el, *n.*, (*gen* -s) pricking; (*fig.*) continual sneering (*v.* Stichelei).

Gestick'(e), *n.*, (*gen* -es, *pl* -e) embroidering, embroidery.

Gestie'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) dust (*v.* Gestübe).

Gestie'felt, *pp* & *a.*, booted, in boots; der -e Kater, puss in boots.

Gestielt', *a.*, having a handle, helved; (*Bot.*) petiolate, petiolated, stipitate, stalked.

Gestift', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *obsol.*) foundation (*v.* Stiftung); endowment.

Gestikulation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) gesticulation (*v.* Gebärdenspiel).

Gestikula'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl* Gestikulato'ren; *l. m.*) gesticulator.

Gestikuli'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. m.*) to gesticulate (sich geberden, deklamiren).

Gestirn', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; **pl.** -e) star, stars; constellation (Sternbild); (*fig.*) ein günstiges -, a favourable constellation; (*Ichth.*) der Nacht, a species of salmon (in the Nile; Borstenlachs; Citharinus).

Gestirn'diener, *m.*, worshipper of the stars, sabian.

Gestirn'dienst, *m.*, worship of the stars, sabianism, sabaism.

Gestirn'förmig, *a.*, stellary, stellated.

Gestirn'forscher, *m.*, astronomer.

Gestirn'forschung, *f.*, astronomy.

Gestirn'kunst, *f.*, astrology.

Gestirn'stand, *m.*, position of the stars, constellation.

Gestirnt', *a.*, having a forehead (eine Stirne habend); starred, starry, stellate (mit Sternen besetzt), das -e Himmelsgewölbe, the starry vault of heaven; der -e Himmel, canopy of heaven.

Gestirn'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) constellation, position of stars.

Gestock' } *n.*, story.
Gestöck'e }

Gestockt', *pp.. v.* Stocken; *a.*, coagulated; (*Mar.*) das Wasser ist -, the water is stopped.

Gestö'ber, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) shower; drifting (v. Schnee, of snow); drift of dust, raising of dust (Staub).

Gestöck'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Min.*) heaped mine; *v.* Gestock.

Gestöh'ne, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual groaning, low moaning.

Gestol'per, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) stumbling, tottering, tripping.

Gestopf'e } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) knotted needle-work,
Gestop'pe } knotting.

Gestop'pel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) bungling; piece of bungling.

Gestor'ben, *pp.*, *v.* Sterben; *a.*, dead, gone; late, deceased (verstorben); - sein, to be dead; wann ist er -? when did he die?

Gesto'ßen, *pp.*, *v.* Stoßen; *a.*, pounded, ground, bruised, beaten.

Gestot'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) stammering, stuttering.

Gesträub'holz, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Gesträubhölzer; *prov.*) prop, stay, supporter.

Gesträuch', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) shrub, shrubs, shrubbery, bushes, briars; copse, thicket (Dickicht).

Gestrahlt', *pp.*, *v.* Strahlen, *a.*, like rays; (*Bot.*) stellated, radiated (Blumen, flowers).

Gestram'pel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) kicking; stamping with the feet, tramping.

Gestran'det, *pp.*, *v.* Stranden; *a.*, wrecked, stranded (v. Schiffen und Waaren of ships and goods), high and dry (of ships).

Gestreckt', *pp.*, *v.* Strecken, *a.*, stretched; wrought (Eisen, iron); im -en Galopp, at full speed *or* gallop; zu Boden -, prostrate; (*Bot.*) procumbent, trailing, prostrate; (*Geom.*) ein Winkel rectilinear angle.

Gestrei'chel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) stroking, fondling, caressing.

Gestreift', *pp.*, *v.* Streifen; *a.*, striped, streaked; (*Bot.*) striate, striated, streaked; -es Band, striped riband *or* tape.

Gestreng' } *a.*, severe, strict, rigorous (streng, *n. u.*);
Gestreng'e } strong, firm, durable (stark, fest, haltbar, *n. u.*); (als Anrede) -er Herr, Ew. Gestrengen, your worship (*n. u.*).

Gestreu', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) strewing; anything strewn.

Gestrich'en, *pp.*, *v.* Streichen; *a.*, - voll, full to the brim *or* top; (*Mus.*) *v.* Eingestrichen, Zweigestrichen.

Gestrick'(e), *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) knitting; a piece of network, netting.

Gestrie'gel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) constant rubbing down of horses.

Gest'rig, *a.*, of yesterday; der -e Tag, yesterday; der -e Abend, die -e Nacht, yesternight, last night, die -en Nachrichten, yesterday's news, the news of (received) yesterday.

Gestripp', *n.*, *v.* Gestrupp.

Geströh' (*gen.* -es) } *n.*, straw; litter.
Geströh'de (*gen.* -s) }

Gestrom'(e), *n.*, (*gen.* -es, -s) streaming, flowing; waters.

Gestru'del, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) bubbling up, whirling, boiling; whirlpool.

Gestrüpp', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) bushes, briars, brambles; underwood, undergrowth.

Gestrunkt', *a.*, (*Bot.*) stipitate.

Geſtü'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) dust; coal-dust; (*Smeltw.*) cement of clay and coal-dust (used for the hearth of the smelting furnace); -kammer (*f.*), the room in which this cement is prepared; -pochwerk (*n.*), stamper for pounding the coals for this cement.

Geſtü'ber, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Sport*) the dung of partridges, droppings.

Geſtück', *n*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) gun, cannon, piece of ordnance.

Geſtühl', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) seats, benches, forms, chairs; pews (Kirchenſtühle); stool, stand (Geſtell).

Geſtüm'per, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) bungling, bungle; work badly done.

Geſtür'me, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) constant storming, roaring.

Geſtürzt', *pp.*, *v.* Stürzen.

Geſtüt'(e), *n.*, (*gen.* -es, -s; *pl.* -e) stud; breed of horses.

Geſtüt'(e)garten, *m.*, stud.

Geſtüt'hengſt, *m.*, stallion; stud-horse

Geſtüt'herr, *m.*, owner of a stud.

Geſtüt'meiſter / **Geſtüt'verwalter** } *m.*, master of a stud.

Geſtüt'ſtute, *f.*, brood-mare, stud-mare.

Geſtüt'zeichen, *n*, a brand on a horse from a stud.

Geſtützt', *pp*, *v* Stützen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) fulcrate

Geſtun'den, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to put off, to respite.

Geſtun'dung, *f.*, (*Law & Com.*) respite, delay, indulgence.

Geſt'us, *m.*, (*pl.* Geſten; *l. w.*) *v.* Geſtikulation.

Geſuch', *n*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) suit, request, petition, solicitation, entreaty, demand, prayer, supplication.

Geſu'che, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continued seeking, searching.

Geſucht', *pp*, *v.* Suchen; *a.*, (*Com.*) in request, in demand, inquired *or* called for; ſehr - ſein, to be in great favour, demand *or* call; Kaffee iſt jetzt ſehr -, there is a great call for coffee at present; es iſt gar nicht -, nobody looks at it; artificial (künſtlich), affected; quaint, nice (geziert); choice (gewählt); far-fetched.

Geſu'del, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) dirty piece of work, dirty work; scribble, scrawl, daub, daubing.

Geſum'me / **Geſum'ſe** } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) humming, buzzing.

Geſumpf', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) bog, marsh, fen, quagmire, morass, marshy ground.

Geſund', *a.*, sound, healthy, healthful; hale, in health; wholesome, salubrious, salutary (heilſam); (*fig.*) useful, wholesome; sound, common (Vernunft, sense); safe (unbeſchädigt); - und friſch, hale and sound, sound and safe; wieder - werden, to recover one's health, to get well again; wieder - machen to restore to health, to cure; -e Zähne, sound teeth; -e Geſichtsfarbe, fresh *or* ruddy complexion; Einem - ſein, to agree with a person, to be salutary to, to be good for one; *adv.*, soundly, healthily, healthfully; safely; - ausſehen, to look in good health, to look well.

Geſund'bad, *n.*, watering-place, mineral bath, spa.

Geſund'brunnen, *m.*, mineral (medicated) waters, wells; *v.* Geſundbad; -waſſer (*n.*), water from a mineral spring.

Geſun'den, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to recover, to get better, to be restored to health.

Geſund'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) health, healthiness, healthfulness, soundness, wholesomeness; salubrity (Heilſamkeit); bei guter -, in good *or* in a perfect state of health; auf Jemandes - trinken, to drink a person's health, to toast a person; eine - ausbringen, to drink a health; (zu) ! God bless you! (wenn Einer nieſt, said when a person sneezes), auf Ihre -! your health! here's to you! (beim Trinken).

Geſund'heitlich, *a.*, relating to health, sanatory.

Geſund'heitsamt, *n.* / **Geſund'heitscommiſſion,** *f.* / **Geſund'heitsrath,** *m.* } board of health, sanitary board.

Geſund'heitsatteſtat, *n.*, *v.* Geſundheitspaß.

Geſund'heitsbad, *n.* / **Geſund'heitsbrunnen,** *m.* } *v.* Geſundbad.

Geſund'heitsbeamter, *m.*, officer of health.

Geſund'heitsbrief, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Geſundheitspaß.

Geſund'heitschokolade, *f.*, a surrogate for chocolate, used medicinally.

Geſund'heitsflanell, *m.*, Welsh flannel, fleecy hosiery.

Geſund'heitsgöttin, *f.*, (*Myth.*) goddess of health, Hygeia.

Geſund'heitskunde / **Geſund'heitslehre** } *f.*, science of health, dietetics.

Geſund'heitspaß, *m.*, certificate *or* bill of health.

Geſund'heitspflege, *f.*, regimen.

Geſund'heitspolizei, *f.*, health-office.

Geſund'heitsprobe, *f.*, quarantine.

Geſund'heitsquelle, *f.*, fountain of health.

Geſund'heitsrath, *m.*, member of a board of health; *v.* Geſundheitsamt.

Geſund'heitsregel, *f.*, rule of diet, regimen; den -n gemäß, dietetical.

Geſund'heitsſchein, *m.*, *v.* Geſundheitspaß.

Geſund'heitsthee, *m.*, any surrogate for tea, used medicinally as cure.

Geſund'heits(wachs)taffet, *m.*, medicated oil-cloth.

Geſund'heitswiſſenſchaft, *f.*, science of health.

Geſund'heitszuſtand, *m.*, state of health, sanitary condition.

Geſund'machung, *f.*, *v.* Heilung.

Geſund'waſſer, *n.*, *v.* Geſundbrunnenwaſſer.

Geſunk'en, *pp.*, *v.* Sinken; *a.*, sunk, degraded.

Geta'del, *n.*, (*gen* -s) continual blaming, censuring, malicious criticism, constant finding fault, repeated carping.

Getä'fel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) wainscoting, paneling, wainscot.

Getän'del, *n.*, (*gen.* s) sporting, toying, trifling; sport, play.

Getäuſch'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated deceiving.

Getanz'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) perpetual dancing.

Getaſt', *n*, (*gen.* -es) touch (Taſtſinn); touching.

Getau'mel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual reeling, tottering.

Gethan', *pp.*, *v.* Thun; geſagt, -, no sooner said than done.

Getheilt', *pp.*, *v.* Theilen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) partite; (*Herald.*) party; - handeln, to act disjointedly.

Getheilt'heit, *f.*, disjointedness, disconnection, disunion, separation; diversity.

Gethu'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *vulg.*) doing; dissembling, feigning.

Geti(e)'gert, *a.*, marked, striped like a tiger; fleabitten (of animals).

Geto'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) roaring, din.

Getöd'tet, *pp.*, *v.* Tödten; *a.*, (*Law.*) -e Briefe, annulled documents.

Getön', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual sounding, sound, clang.

Getö'ſe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) noise, din, hubbub; clashing, clatter, clattering; bustle, racket, crash, cracking.

Geto'ſe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) roar, roaring (der Wellen, des Windes, of the waves, of the wind).

Getra'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) trotting.

Getränk', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) drink, beverage; (*Med.*) potion, decoction; abgezogene -, distilled waters, geiſtige -e, spirituous liquors, spirits.

Geträtſch', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *vulg.*) small-talk; blabbing.

Geträu'fel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) constant dropping; drops.
Geträu'me, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) dreaming; dreams.
Getra'gen, *pp.*, *v.* Tragen, *a.*, borne, carried, worn (Zeug, clothes), ein ſchon -es Kleid, a second-hand suit.
Getram'pel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) trampling.
Getrap'pel, *n.*, *v.* Getrabe, Getrampel.
Getrau'en, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to dare, to be bold to, to venture, to presume; ich getraue mir dieſes nicht, I dare not do it; ich getraue mich nicht dahin, I dare not go there.
Getrau'er, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) mourning.
Getrei'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual urging, pressing, hurrying, driving.
Getrei'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) corn, grain, - auf dem Halme, green corn.
Getrei'deacker, *m.*, corn-land.
Getrei'deart, *f.*, species *or* kind of corn; *pl.* -en, cereals.
Getrei'deausfuhr, *f.*, export(ation) of corn.
Getrei'debau, *m.*, cultivation of corn *or* grain; tillage, agriculture.
Getrei'debauen, *n.*, cropping.
Getrei'debauer, *m.*, grower of corn.
Getreide'boden, *m.*, granary, corn-loft, corn-floor; corn-land (Getreideland).
Getrei'deeinfuhr, *f.*, import(ation) of corn.
Getrei'defege, *f.*, a machine for winnowing corn.
Getrei'defeld, *n.*, corn-field.
Getrei'defuhre, *f.*, a waggon-load of corn.
Getrei'degülte, *f.*, rent paid *or* to be paid in corn.
Getrei'dehändler, *m.*, corn-merchant.
Getrei'dehalm, *m.*, stalk of corn, corn-stalk.
Getrei'dehandel, *m.*, corn-trade, dealer in corn.
Getrei'deharfe, *f.*, a winnowing machine for corn, fry, sieve.
Getrei'dehaufen, *m.*, corn-heap.
Getrei'dehaus, *n.*, corn-house, corn-magazine, granary.
Getrei'dekaſten, *m.*, hutch.
Getrei'dekorb, *m.*, skep.
Getrei'deladung, *f.*, cargo of wheat *or* corn.
Getrei'deland, *n.*, corn-land, corn growing country.
Getrei'demäkler, *m.*, corn-broker *or* chandler.
Getrei'demangel, *m.*, scarcity of corn, dearth.
Getrei'demarkt, *m.*, corn-market.
Getrei'demaß, *n.*, corn-measure.
Getrei'demeſſer, *m.*, corn-meter.
Getrei'demotte, *f.*, (*Entom.*) corn-moth (weißer Kornwurm; Tinea granella).
Getrei'demühle, *f.*, corn-mill.
Getrei'depacht, *f.*, rent paid in corn, corn-rent.
Getrei'depreis, *m.*, price of corn.
Getrei'deputzer, *m.*, a machine for winnowing corn.
Getrei'dereich, *a.*, fertile in corn *or* grain.
Getrei'dereinigungsmaſchine, *f.*, winnowing machine; smut-mill.
Getrei'dereiter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the red corn-worm (Apion haematodes).
Getrei'deſcheune, *f.*, barn for corn.
Getrei'deſchober, *m.*, stack of corn, corn-stack.
Getrei'deſendung, *f.*, shipment of corn.
Getrei'deſenſe, *f.*, cradle-scythe.
Getrei'deſperre, *f.*, embargo on the exportation of corn *or* grain.
Getrei'detheurung, *f.*, dearth of corn.
Getrei'deträger, *m.*, corn-porter.
Getrei'dewage, *f.*, balance for weighing corn.
Getrei'dewagen, *m.*, corn-waggon.
Getrei'dewucher, *m.*, usurious trade in corn.
Getrei'dewucherer, *m.*, usurious dealer in corn.
Getrei'dewurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Getreidemotte; ſchwarzer -, corn-weevil (ſchwarzer Kornwurm, Reuter, Kalander; Calandra granaria).
Getrei'dezehent, *m.*, corn-tithes.
Getrei'dezins, *m.*, rent paid in corn, corn-rent.
Getrennt', *pp.*, *v.* Trennen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) segregated.
Getrennt'heit, *f.*, disunion, separation, diversity.
Getreu', *a.*, faithful, true, loyal, honest, trusty; ein -es Gedächtniß, a retentive memory; *adv.*, faithfully, honestly, loyally, trustily; Einem - ſein, to be true *or* constant to one; - und ohne Gefährde, in good faith.
Getreu'e, *m.&f.*, faithful *or* loyal subject *or* person, (*Law*) unſerem Lieben - n, to our trusty and well-beloved.
Getreu'heit, *f.*, faithfulness, fidelity (*v.* Treue).
Getreu'lich, *adv.*, faithfully, honestly, truly.
Getrie'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) a driving, drift; motion, agitation; motive power, machine, machinery, machine-work (Triebkraft); (*Mech.*) pinion, spring, spring-wheel(s); trundle, lantern (einer Mühle, of a mill); (*Min.*) props, shores, supports; the drift, the south *or* summer side of a mountain; das feinere -, bevelled gear; - zum Abſtoßen, disconnecting gear; das gerade, cylindriſche -, spur-gear.
Getrie'bemaß, *n.* } (*Techn.*) watchmaker's spring-
Getrie'bezirkel, *m* } dividers (Federzirkel).
Getrie'ben, *pp.*, *v.* Treiben; *a.*, (*Techn.*) embossed, chased (Arbeit, work), wrought (Eiſen, iron); driven, impelled, actuated; von Wind und Wellen - werden, to go adrift, to go with the wind.
Getrie'bepfahl } *m.*, prop, shore, support.
Getrieb'pfahl }
Getrie'beſcheibe } *f.*, (*Techn.*) pinion-plate.
Getrieb'ſcheibe }
Getrieb'ſtab } *m.*, (*Techn.*) trundle-staff (in a mill).
Getrieb'ſtock }
Getril'ler, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) constant trilling (of sound).
Getrip'pel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) constant tripping to and fro.
Getröpf'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) constant dripping.
Getröſt'en, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to have patience, to wait (geduldig harren), ſich einer Sache -, to hope for *or* expect something confidently *or* with confidence, to trust, to confide in (verſichert ſein); to be solaced (mit, by).
Getroſt', *a.*, confident, courageous (zuverſichtsvoll, muthig); of good cheer, of good hope (voll Hoffnung); -en Muthes ſein, to be of good heart, of good cheer, to take comfort; *adv.*, confidently, with confidence, intrepidly, boldly, fearlessly, courageously, with assurance, securely, frankly, openly; cheerfully; er bildet ſich - ein, he fondly imagines; *int.*, cheer up! be of good cheer, of good heart! never mind!
Getrüm'mer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) ruins; rubbish.
Getuch'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) linen, linen clothes.
Getüm'mel } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) noisy bustling to and fro,
Getum'mel } tumultuary noise, turmoil, uproar, disturbance, riot, stir, bustle.
Getüpf'elt, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dotted, spotted; das Getupfelte, dots, spots.
Geu'den, *v. a.*, *v.* Vergeuden (*s. u.*).
Geübt', *pp.*, *v.* Ueben; *a.*, practised, exercised, versed, expert, experienced, skilled, dextrous (in, in).
Geübt'heit, *f.*, practice, expertness, dexterity, skill.
Geur'theile, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) malicious criticism.
Gevat'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) godfather, sponsor, gossip; Einen, Eine zu - bitten, to ask, beg *or* desire one to be *or* to stand godfather *or* godmother, - ſtehen, to stand godfather, godmother (to a child), (*vulg. fig.*) - ſtehen (v. Sachen), to be pawned, to be at my uncle's, to be up the spout.

Gevat'terbitter, *m.*, person charged to ask one to stand godfather *or* godmother.

Gevat'terbrief, *m.*, (written) invitation to stand godfather *or* godmother.

Gevat'terin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) godmother.

Gevat'terſchaft, *f.*, godfathership, godmothership, sponsorship, godfathers and godmothers; die - ab|ſchlagen, to refuse, decline standing godfather *or* godmother.

Gevat'terſchmaus, *m.*, christening-feast.

Gevat'tersleute, *pl.*, godfathers and godmothers.

Gevat'tersmann, *m.*, godfather.

Gevat'terſtück, *n.*, present sent to the appointed godfather *or* godmother before the christening.

Gevie'rte, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) quadripartition; (*Min.*) the lining of a shaft with timber-work.

Gevierť, *a.*, quadripartite, quartered, divided into four, square, squared, quadrate.

Gevier'te, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) square, quaternary, tetragon (Viereck); in's - bringen, to reduce to a square, to square; (*Typ.*) ein -s, quadrate.

Gevierť'elle, *f.*, square-ell.

Gevierť'fuß, *m.*, square-foot.

Gevier'theilt, *a.*, quartered, torn into pieces by four horses.

Gevierť'maß, *n.*, square measure.

Gevierť'meile, *f.*, square mile.

Gevierť'ſchein, *m.*, (*Astron.*) quadrate, quartile.

Gevierť'wurzel, *f.*, square root.

Gevierť'zahl, *f.*, quadrate, square number.

Gevierť'zoll, *m.*, square inch.

Gevö'gel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) birds, fowls.

Gevoll'mächtigen, *v.* Bevollmächtigen.

Gewach'ſen, *pp.*, *v.* Wachſen; *a.*, grown; (*fig.*) einer Sache - ſein, to be sufficiently skilled in anything, (*vulg.*) to be up to a thing, Einem - ſein, to be a match for one; er iſt ihm nicht -, he's not his equal, he can not compete with him; (*Min.*) native.

Gewack'el, *n.*, (*gen.* s) repeated shaking.

Gewächs', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* e) anything growing *or* grown, plant, herb, vegetable; growing, growth, vintage (von Wein, of wine); (*Med.*) excrescence, protuberance (Auswuchs); moon-calf; ausländiſches, fremdes -, exotic, exotic plant.

Gewächs'beſchreibung, *f.*, phytography.

Gewächs'erde, *f.*, vegetable earth, garden-mould.

Gewächs'haus, *n.*, green-house, conservatory, orange-house, glass-house (kaltes -); hot-house (warmes -); -pflanze (*f.*), green *or* hot-house plant.

Gewächs'ig, *a.*, promoting growth, productive, fertile.

Gewächs'kunde
Gewächs'lehre } *f.*, botany, phytology.

Gewächs'laugenſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) potash.

Gewächs'reich, *n.*, vegetable kingdom; *a.*, rich in plants, vegetables &c.

Gewächs'ſammler, *m.*, collector of plants.

Gewächs'ſammlung, *f.*, collection of plants.

Gewäff', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *Sport*) weapons, the fangs and claws of wild beasts, the tusks (Hauer eines Ebers, of a boar).

Gewähr', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) safe keeping, charge, custody, quiet possession (ruhiger Beſitz); vouch, warrant, warranty, security, guaranty, guarantee (Sicherſtellung, Caution, Garantie), pledge, obligation (Verbindlichkeit); attestation, testimony (Zeugniß), - leiſten, to warrant, to guarantee; to give bond *or* security, to become surety, to stand *or* be bail (für, for), to bail, (*Law*) - angeloben, to bind one's self over to prosecute (at law).

Gewähr'brief, *m.*, (*Law*) certificate of bail, document proving *or* shewing that security *or* bail has been given; document securing the possession of property gained at law; legal warrant for the plaintiff to take possession *or* to enter into possession.

Gewäh'ren, *v. a.*, to afford, to procure, to give (verſchaffen, geben), to grant (eine Bitte, a request), to vouchsafe, to accord, to allow, to fulfil (bewilligen); to warrant, to vouch (garantiren), to attest, to certify (bezeugen); *v. n.*, (only used with laſſen) Einen - laſſen, to let a person do *or* act as he pleases *or* as he likes, to let him have his own way, to let him alone.

Gewäh'rer, *m.*, one who grants, allows &c.; (*Law*) *v.* Gewährleiſter, Gewährsmann.

Gewähr'leiſten, *v. a.* to warrant, to guarantee, to give *or* be security for.

Gewähr'leiſter, *m.*, *v.* Gewährsmann.

Gewähr'leiſtung, *f.*, granting, allowing &c.; warranty, guarantee; security, surety, bail.

Gewähr'ſchaft, *f.*, warrant, security, bail.

Gewähr'ſchein, *m.*, warrant, certificate.

Gewährs'mängel, *pl.*, (*Law*) defects in animals, which, if shewing themselves within a certain time after sale, entitle the buyer to return the purchase to the seller and to reclaim from him the purchase money (the stated time, within which these defects must be proved and the obligation of the seller lasts, is called: Gewährszeit *or* Wandlungszeit).

Gewährs'mann, *m.*, warranter, guarantee, surety, security, bondsman, bail, fide jussor, respondent; voucher, authority.

Gewäh'rung, *f.*, granting, affording &c.; (*Law*) grant.

Gewäl'de, *n.*, (*gen.* s) wood, forest.

Gewälſch, *n.*, *v.* Mauerwalſch.

Gewäl'tigen, *v. a.*, *v.* Uebermältigen, Bezwingen; (*Min.*) eine Grube - (das Waſſer aus einer Grube herausſchaffen), to dram a mine; to repair, to begin to work (eine Grube, a mine) again (eine verlaſſene Zeche wieder aufräumen und bauen).

Gewäl'tigung, *f.*, overcoming, conquering, subduing, (*Min.*) draining (des Waſſers in einer Grube, off the water in a mine); die - einer eingefallenen Grube, repairing, relining of a pit, ſeoffing (*pl.*), expense of draining a mine.

Gewänd' } *n.*, (in the cultivation of vine) the trench
Gewän'de } for the layers; (*Agric.*) balk (a ridge of land left unploughed between furrows *or* at the end of a field); *pl.*, (*Archit.*) window-casing, side-pieces of a window (Fenſtergewände).

Gewär'tig, *a.*, waiting, looking for, expecting; etwas von Einem - ſein, to expect something from a person; einer Sache - ſein, to expect, to look *or* hope for something, to be on the look out for something; Einem - ſein, to be ready to serve, to assist a person.

Gewär'tigen, *v. a.*, to expect.

Gewäſch', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *cont.*) prate, prattle, idle *or* small talk, tittle-tattle, gossiping, babble, chatter, chattering; nonsense (Unſinn).

Gewäſſer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) waters, flood; in dieſem -, in this part of the sea, die - fallen, the floods subside.

Gewäſſert, *pp.*, *v.* Wäſſern; *a.*, watered, diluted with water; soaked, (*Techn.*) watered, tabbied, wavy (v. Bändern und Zeugen, of ribbons and stuffs); clouded (v. Holz, of wood).

Gewahr', *adv.*, - werden, to see, to perceive, to discover, to descry, etwas - werden, to be *or* become aware of a thing.

Gewah'ren, *v. a.*, to perceive, to discern, to see, to discover, to descry, to find out; etwas plötzlich -, to be struck with the sight of something.

Gewah'ren, *n.*, *v.* Wahrnehmung.

Gewahr'haber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) depositary, trustee.

Gewahr'ſam, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) } custody, hold (Gefangniß), safety, surety, keeping; (*Law*) proviso, reservation.
Gewahr'ſame, *f.* }

Gewahr'ſam, *a.*, (*prov.*) wary, cautious.

Gewald'rechten, *v. a.*, *v.* Waldrechten.

Gewalt', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) power, might; authority; dominion; (*fig.*) force, violence; mit -, by force, forcibly, with violence, violently; mit aller -, with all one's might, head and shoulders, tooth and nail, with might and main; mit aller - ſchreien, to cry out desperately; die höchſte -, sovereignty, supreme power, authority, die vollziehende, richterliche -, the executive, judiciary power; Einem - anthun, to do any one violence, to offer violence to a person; einem Mädchen - anthun, to violate *or* force a girl; ſich ſelbſt - anthun, to lay violent hands upon one's self; to put a restraint upon one's self, to restrain one's passions; einer Stelle, einem Buche - anthun, to wrest the sense of a passage, of a law; in meiner -, in my hand; etwas in ſeiner - haben, to be master of; es ſteht nicht in meiner -, it is not in my power; in Jemandes - ſein, to be at a person's mercy *or* disposal; Einem - geben, to give one power *or* authority, to empower, to authorize a person; - über Einen haben, to have power over *or* with a person, to have much influence with him; etwas unter ſeine - bringen, to subject to one's dominion *or* power; mit - vertreiben, to repel force by force; - geht vor Recht, might is above right.

Gewalt'brief, *m.*, (*Law*) letter *or* power of attorney; warrant, order of arrest (*v.* Kaptatbefehl).

Gewalt'geber, *m.* } a person who gives a power of
Gewalt geberin, *f.* } attorney, constituent.

Gewalt'führer } *m.*, one in power, who is em-
Gewalt'haber } powered *or* has authority, arbitrator, dictator.

Gewalt'gericht, *n.*, criminal court of justice.

Gewalt'herr, *m.*, magistate invested with criminal jurisdiction; despot.

Gewalt'herriſch, *a.*, despotic.

Gewalt'herrſchaft, *f.*, despotism.

Gewalt'herrſcher, *m.*, despot.

Gewal'tig, *a.*, powerful, mighty, potent (mächtig); great, strong, vehement, intense, high, violent (*also fig.*), valiant; (*vulg.*) vast; very large; very great; prodigious; ein - es Schatz, a vast treasure; ein - es Heer, a powerful army; ein - es Verbrechen, an atrocious crime; *adv.*, powerfully, mightily, greatly, highly, exceedingly, vastly, prodigiously, excessively; ſich - irren, to be egregiously mistaken; - reich, immensely, enormously rich; - lieb haben, to be excesively fond of.

Gewal'tige, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) mighty man; die -n der Erde, the rulers of the earth.

Gewal'tiglich, *adv.*, *v.* Gewaltig.

Gewalt'luſtern, *a.*, ambitious of power.

Gewalt'räuber, *m.*, usurper.

Gewalt'raub, *m.*, usurpation.

Gewalt'richter, *m.*, criminal judge; *v.* Bevollmächtigte.

Gewalt'ſam, *a.*, violent (Tod, death); forcible; *adv.*, violently, forcibly; - verfahren, to use force *or* violence, to act violently.

Gewalt'ſame, *f.*, judicial authority.

Gewalt'ſamkeit, *f.*, force, violence.

Gewalt'ſchein, *m.*, warrant.

Gewalt'ſchritt }
Gewalt'ſtreich } *m.*, violent and illegal measure.

Gewalt'ſucht, *f.*, immoderate ambition of power.

Gewalt'thäter, *m.* } one who commits acts of
Gewalt'thäterin, *f.* } violence.

Gewalt'thätig, *a.*, violent; forcible; *adv.*, violently, forcibly.

Gewalt'thätigkeit, *f.*, violence, outrage, act of violence.

Gewalt'that, *f.*, act *or* deed of violence; foul means.

Gewalt'träger, *m.*, attorney, plenipotentiary, factor.

Gewalt'zettel, *m.*, *v.* Gewaltſchein.

Gewalt'zug, *m.*, forced march.

Gewalt'zweig, *m.*, branch of power.

Gewand', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & Gewänder) garment, raiment, vesture, dress, robe; vestment (Meß-); cloth (jedes gewebte Zeug, beſonders von Wolle); *v.* Gewänd; (*Paint.*) drapery (Gewandung), (*fig.*) der Sache ein - geben, to grive a cloak *or* turn to the thing.

Gewand'bereiter, *m.*, cloth-dresser.

Gewand'beſen, *m.*, cloth-duster, cloth-cleaner.

Gewand'en, *v. a.*, (*Paint.*) to clothe, to make the drapery of.

Gewand'händler, *m.*, woollen-draper.

Gewand'haus, *n.*, cloth-hall.

Gewand'macher, *m.*, cloth-manufacturer, woollen-weaver.

Gewand'maler, *m.*, drapery-painter.

Gewand'malerei, *f.*, drapery-painting.

Gewand'ſchneider, *m.*, woollen-draper.

Gewand'ſchnitt, *m.*, woollen-drapery business.

Gewands weiſe, *adv.*, (*vulg.*) under a pretext, for form's sake, merely for the sake of appearance (unter dem Vorwande); by the way (gelegentlich).

Gewandt', *pp.*, *v.* Wenden; *a.*, active, adroit, dext(e)rous (geſchickt); quick (lebhaft), nimble (behend); practised, versed, conversant, proficient; -in, good at, up to, cut out for, at home in (geübt), clever (klug, geſchickt); quick, smart, handy.

Gewandt'heit, *f.*, adroitness, address, dexterity, dextrousness, facility, knack, expertness, quickness; activity, nimbleness; versatility; cleverness.

Gewand'ung, *f.*, (*Paint.*) clothing, drapery.

Gewar'ten, *v. a.*, to expect, to look for (erwarten); to hope for (hoffen auf); *v. n.*, (used with haben & *gen.*) to attend to, to do.

Gewaſch'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual washing.

Gewatſch'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) waddling.

Gewe'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) weaving (Weben); texture, web, weft; (*Nat.* & *Med.*) tissue, texture; (*fig.*) web, tissue; series; fabric, ein - von Lügen, a tissue of lies *or* falsehoods; das - der Nerven, texture of the nerves; das - der Adern, plexus; cells (der Bienen).

Gewe'beähnlich, *a.*, web-like.

Gewe'bebaum, *m.*, (*Techn.*) weaver's beam.

Gewebt', *pp.*, *v.* Weben.

Geweckt', *pp.*, *v.* Wecken; *a.*, lively (*v.* Aufgeweckt); (*Herald.*) fusilly, covered with fusils.

Gewehr', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) weapon, arms (Waffe); gun, musket, firelock (Feuer-, Flinte); (*Sport*) tusks of the wild boar; (*Min.*) miner's arms; zum - greifen, to take to arms, to take up arms; das - ſtrecken, to lay down arms, to ground arms; unterm - ſtehen, to be under arms; in's - treten, to go under arms; - an! handle arms! - hoch! recover arms! in's - rufen, to call to arms; in's -! to arms! ſchultert's -! shoulder arms! das - auf die andere Schulter! change! in Arm's -! support arms! - beim Fuß! order arms! - über! *or* über's -! slope arms!

Gewehr'bude, *f.*, gunsmith's shop.
Gewehr'fabrik, *f.*, manufactory of arms, muskets.
Gewehr'fabrikant, *m.*, gun-maker, gunsmith, armourer
Gewehr'feuer, *n.*, discharge of musketry, firing.
Gewehr'galerie, *f.*, armoury, arsenal
Gewehr'gerecht, *a.*, practised in the use of fire-arms.
Gewehr'händler, *m.*, gun-maker, armourer; dealer in guns.
Gewehr'hammer, *m.*, gun-hammer
Gewehr'handlung, *f.*, trade in the sale of guns etc.; gunsmith's shop.
Gewehr'kammer, *f.*, armoury, arsenal.
Gewehr'kasten, *m.*, gun-box, gun-case.
Gewehr'kiste, *f.*, gun tool-chest.
Gewehr'kreuz, *n.*, (*Milit.*) a post *or* cross against which soldiers pile their arms, holdfast for soldiers' arms.
Gewehr'lauf, *m.*, gun-barrel.
Gewehr'mantel, *m.*, covering of cloth for soldiers' arms when piled.
Gewehr'miete / **Gewehr'mücke** } *f.*, *v.* Gewehrfrei;
Gewehr'probe, *f.*, trial *or* proof of a gun *or* guns.
Gewehr'pyramide, *f.*, fire arms piled together in the form of a pyramid.
Gewehr'reck, *n.* / **Gewehr'rücken**, *m.* } gun rack.
Gewehr'saal, *m.*, arsenal, armoury.
Gewehr'schein, *m.*, license to carry a gun, shooting license.
Gewehr'schloß, *n.*, lock of a gun.
Gewehr'schmied, *m.*, gunsmith.
Gewehr'schmiede, *f.*, *v.* Gewehrfabrik.
Gewehr'schrank, *m.*, arm-chest, armoury.
Gewehr'schraube, *f.*, gun-vice.
Gewehr'stand, *m.*, stand of arms.
Gewehr'stein, *m.*, flint.
Gewehr'strumpf, *m.*, gun-case.
Gewei'de, *n.*, *v.* Eingeweide.
Gewei'dicht, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) a place overgrown with willows, osier-bed.
Geweih', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) horns, head of a deer, attire of a stag; das edle (zahme) -, tenderling; die Enden am -, branches, antlers; das - abwerfen, to shed the horns, tragend (*a.*), antlered.
Geweiht', *pp.*, *v.* Weihen; *a.*, consecrated; dedicated, devoted (gewidmet).
Gewei'ne, *n.*, (*gen.* s) continual weeping, crying, (*cont.*) whining.
Gewelingen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) bulk-heads.
Gewell fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) burbot, eel-pout (Quappe, Aalraupe, Flußtrüsche, Gadus lota).
Gewen'de, *n.*, (*gen.* s, *Agric.*) *v.* Gewande; (*prov.*) acre, field; suit, change (of clothes); set (of things); team (of horses, Gespann).
Gewen'dig, *a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Gewandt.
Gewen'digkeit, *f.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Gewandtheit.
Gewer'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) trade, profession, craft, business, calling, (usual) occupation, message, errand (Absendung, Botschaft); (*Anat.*) turning joint, vertebra (Wirbelsäule des Rückgrats); (*Mech.*) joint (Gewinde, Deckelband); ein - treiben, to carry on, follow *or* exercise some trade *or* profession; ein - anfangen, to set up in trade *or* business; er war seines -s ein Tischler, he was a carpenter by trade.
Gewerb'(e)ausstellung, *f.*, exhibition of products of industry.
Gewer'bebein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) vertebra
Gewerb'fleiß, *m.*, (*gen.* es) industry (in trade) assiduity; mit -, industriously, assiduously.
Gewerb'fleißig, *a.*, industrious, assiduous (in trade); *adv.*, industriously
Gewerb'(e)freiheit, *f.*, liberty of carrying on *or* exercising any business, trade *or* calling.
Gewerb'(e)geld, *n.*, tax paid for carrying on any trade.
Gewerb'ig, *a.*, industrious (*a. m. u.*).
Gewerb'kunde, *f.*, technology; zur - gehörig, die - betreffend, technological.
Gewerb'kundig, *a.*, versed in technology, technological.
Gewerb'kundige, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) technologist.
Gewerb'kundlich, *a.*, *v.* Gewerbekundig.
Gewerb'lich, *a.*, industrious, professional.
Gewerb'recht, *n.*, privilege *or* right of exercising any trade.
Gewerb'sam, *a.*, industrious; *adv.*, industriously.
Gewerb'samkeit, *f.*, industry.
Gewerb'schein, *m.*, license to carry on any trade.
Gewerb'schule, *f.*, school for artisans, school of industry, technological institution.
Gewerbs'kunde / **Gewerbs'lehre** } *f.*, *v.* Gewerbkunde.
Gewerbs'mann, *m.*, (*pl.* Gewerbeleute) tradesman, artificer.
Gewerb'steuer, *f.*, *v.* Gewerbgeld.
Gewerb'wissenschaft, *f.*, *v.* Gewerbkunde.
Gewerb(s)'zweig, *m.*, branch of industry *or* manufacture.
Gewerb'thätig, *a.*, industrial, industrious.
Gewerb'thätigkeit, *f.*, industry.
Gewerb'treibend, *a.*, carrying on a trade, exercising a profession; manufacturing.
Gewerb'verein, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* -e) polytechnic society.
Gewerf', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* e; *Sport*) tusks of the wild boar.
Gewerk', *n.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* -e) work (Arbeit, Werk); manufactory, fabric (-haus); guild, corporation, company (Innung).
Gewerk' (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) / **Gewerk'e** (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } *m.*, workman, (*Min.*) miner; coproprietor of a mine.
Gewerk'endiener, *m.*, servant *or* clerk to a mining company.
Gewerk'enkux, *m.*, share in a mine.
Gewerk'enprobirer, *m.*, assayer to a mine.
Gewerk'er, *m.*, *v.* Gewerksmann.
Gewerk'haus, *n.*, manufactory, factory, fabric.
Gewerk'holz, *n.*, timber (Nutzholz).
Gewerk'schaft, *f.*, (*Min.*) mining company.
Gewerk'schicht, *f.*, (*Min.*) task of a miner.
Gewerks'herr, *m.*, master *or* proprietor of a manufactory.
Gewerks'mäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, in the manner of manufactories.
Gewerks'mann / **Gewerks'meister** } *m.*, manufacturer.
Gewe'sen, *pp.*, *v.* Sein, mein er Freund, my friend that was; eine e Schönheit, a ci-devant beauty.
Gewet'te, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual betting; (*prov.*) bet, wager.
Gewicht', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) weight; heaviness, gravity (Schwere); (*fig.*) weight, consequence, importance, moment, consideration; das - halten, to hold out weight, to be weight, das - nicht haben, to fall *or* be short of weight; an - haben, to weigh, an - verlieren to lose weight *or* in the weight; am - fehlen, to be deficient in (true) weight; einstehendes -, equipoise,

equality of weight; schweres -, avoirdupois weight; leichtes -, troy weight; abgezogenes -, standard *or* stamped weight; (*fig.*) einer Sache - geben, auf eine Sache - legen, to add weight to, to lay stress upon a thing; (*Sport*) *v.* Gewicht.

Gewicht'aicher, *m.*, assizer of weights.

Gewich'tig, *a.*, weighty, heavy, ponderous; of full weight; (*fig.*) weighty, momentous, important; forcible (Gründe, arguments); powerful, impressive (Sprecher, Redner speaker).

Gewich'tigkeit, *f.*, weight, weightiness, ponderousness, heaviness; full weight; (*fig.*) weight, importance, force, strength, significance.

Gewicht'kunst] *f.*, statics (the science which con-
Gewicht'lehre] siders the weight of bodies).

Gewicht'los, *a.*, weightless; (*fig.*) unimportant, without influence, of no moment, inconsiderable, trifling.

Gewicht'macher, *m.*, maker of weights, weight *or* balance-maker.

Gewichts'abgang] *m.*, deficiency in weight, un-
Gewichts'manco] derweight.

Gewichts'abnahme, *f.*, inlack of weight (durch Eintrocknen &c.).

Gewichts'ausschlag, *m.*, overplus, surplus of weight.

Gewichts'note] *f.*, bill of weight *or* parcels,
Gewichts'spezifikation] specification of weight.

Gewicht'stange, *f.*, poy (a rope-dancer's pole), balance-pole.

Gewicht'stein, *m.*, any stone used as a weight.

Gewichts'verlust, *m.*, loss of *or* in weight.

Gewichts'verzeichniß, *n.*, specification *or* bill of weights.

Gewichts'wissenschaft, *f.*, *v.* Gewichtkunst.

Gewicht'voll, *a.*, weighty, heavy, ponderous; (*fig.*) weighty, important, momentous, forcible.

Gewick'el, *n.* (*gen.* -s) wrapping, twisting.

Gewie'ge, *n.* (*gen.* -s) repeated *or* constant rocking

Gewieh'er, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) neighing.

Gewie'rig, *a.*, (*prov.*) complying, granting, favourable, propitious.

Gewie'sen, *pp.*, *v.* Weisen; der -e Weg, the usual course *or* way.

Gewild', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) game; deer.

Gewil'let] *a.*, willing, disposed, intentioned, de-
Gewil'ligt] signed, - sein, to have a mind, to intend, to be disposed.

Gewil'lig, *a.* (*prov.*) willing; (*v.* Gewillet, Gewilligt).

Gewim'mel, *n.* (*gen.* -s) crawling, confused moving to and fro (Wimmeln); swarm, crowd, throng, busy multitude.

Gewim'mer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) moaning, wailing, whimpering, whining, whine.

Gewin'pert, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ciliated.

Gewin'de, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) winding, twisting (Winden); twisted *or* plaited ornament, garland, wreath (von Blumen, of flowers); (*Archit.*) festoon; bottom, skein (von Garn, of thread), hilt (am Degengefäße); turn, worm (einer Schraube, of a screw), joints, hinges (Charnier, Hangen); (*Mar.*) pintles (am Steuerruder), (*Anat.*) ginglymus (a species of articulation resembling a hinge); labyrinth (gewundene Gänge, also *Anat.* im Ohre); whirl (einer Schnecke).

Gewin'debohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) carpenter's auger *or* wimble.

Gewink'e, *n.* (*gen.* -s) frequent *or* repeated beckoning.

Gewin'deeisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron-cross (in mills).

Gewin'defenster, *n.*, window turning on hinges

Gewin'dig, *a.*, with one *or* more windings.

Gewinn', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) winning, gaining (Gewinnen); gain, profit, lucre, interest, proceeds, produce; acquisition (Erwerb); emolument, advantage (Vortheil, Nutzen); winnings (im Spiel); prize (in der Lotterie); bet, stake (Wettpreis); (*Com.*) der reine -, clear gain, net-proceeds; - bringen, to leave a profit, to turn to account; einen sicheren - abwerfen, to leave a certain percentage; den - davon tragen, to carry off the prize; mit - verkaufen, to sell to advantage *or* at a profit; um des -es willen, for the sake of winning; for profit alone; (*Com.*) - und Verlustkonto (*m.*), account of losses and profits.

Gewinn'antheil, *m.*, dividend

Gewinn'bar, *a.*, gainable, obtainable, attainable, that may be won, obtained, attained, reached &c.

Gewinn'begierde, *f.*, *v.* Gewinnsucht.

Gewinn'bringend, *a.*, profitable, lucrative, yielding profit, rendering account; *adv.*, profitably.

Gewin'nen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* gewann, *pp.* gewonnen) to win, to gain, to obtain, to attain, to acquire, to get; to earn, to profit; to take possession of; to come off victor, to carry the day; (*fig.*) to take, to assume; die Sache gewann ein anderes Ansehen, the matter assumed a different appearance, es gewinnt das Ansehen, als wenn . . ., it seems as if. . .; an *or* bei einer Sache -, to make gain of, to be a gainer by, to win *or* profit by a thing; an Einfluß -, to obtain greater influence; Geschmack an etwas -, to get *or* acquire a taste for something; es über Einen, über sich -, to prevail on a person, on one's self, to persuade one's self over to, to bring one's self to; Jemandes Achtung -, to gain a person's esteem, einen Ausgang -, to succeed; sein Brod -, seinen Lebensunterhalt -, to gain one's bread, to get one's living; (*fig.*) Eingang *or* festen Fuß -, to gain ground; ein Ende -, to take an end; Jemandes Freundschaft -, to gain a person's friendship, Jemandes Geld -, to win a person's money, Jemandes Herz -, to gain a person's love, heart, Jemanden -, to gain, to win, to persuade, to win one over to, to prevail upon one, Jemanden für sich -, to interest a person in one's favour; Kenntniß -, to acquire knowledge; lieb -, to take into favour, to become fond of, to conceive an affection for, to take a liking to; die Oberhand -, to get the superiority; the better (of), to get the upper hand; die Partie -, to win the game; den Preis -, to carry off, to gain, to win the prize; seinen Prozeß -, to carry one's cause, to win one's action; die Schlacht -, to gain the battle, to win, to carry the day; den Vorsprung -, to get the start, to obtain an advantage, Zeit -, to gain time; Einem das Spiel gewinnen geben, to give up one's game as lost, to throw up one's game, to resign the contest; gewonnen Spiel haben, to have the better *or* best of it, (*Prov.*) wie gewonnen, so zerronnen, lightly come, lightly go; *v. n.*, to gain, to improve.

Gewin'nen, *n.*, gaining, carrying, winning (der Schlacht, of the battle, of the day).

Gewin'ner, *m.*]
Gewin'nerin, *f.*] gainer, winner.

Gewinn'los, *a.*, gainless, unprofitable

Gewinn'rechnung, *f.*, account of profit

Gewinn'reich, *a.*, gainful, profitable, lucrative, productive, rendering (good) account

Gewinnst', *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) winnings (im Spiele); prize (Preis); profit, gain, advantage.

Gewinn'sucht, *f.*, love *or* eagerness of gain, greediness, thirst for lucre.

Gewinn'süchtig, *a.*, greedy of gain *or* profit; self-interested.

Gewinn'süchtigkeit, *f.*, greediness, self-interestedness.

Gewin'nung, *f.*, gaining; (*Min.*) produce.

Gewinn'voll, *a.*, *v.* Gewinnreich).

Gewin'sel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) whimpering, whining; scheinheiliges -, hypocritical cant.

Gewir'bel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) whirling; roll (der Trommeln, of drums).

Gewir'belt, *a.*, vertebrate, vertebrated.

Gewirk', *n.*, (*gen.* es) weaving, weft, web, texture; der Bienen, honey-comb (Gewürk).

Gewirr' (*gen.* -es) } *n.*, confusion, entanglement,
Gewir're (*gen.* -s) } complication; (*Techn.*) wards (eines Schlosses, of a lock); das - zweideutiger Worte, entanglement of equivocal words, ein - von Ideen, a huddle *or* complication of ideas; maze, crowd, throng.

Gewis'per, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated whispering.

Gewiß', *a.*, sure, certain, credible, infallible (zuverlässig); sure, fast, firm, stable, steady (sicher, fest, wahr), fixed, settled (festgestellt), constant (beständig); unalterable (unveränderlich); certain, some (einige, manche); ein -er Bezahler, a sure paymaster, ich habe es von -er Hand, I have it from good authority; -e Hoffnung, sure hope; -e Nachricht, certain news; ein -er Preis, a fixed price; ein -es Mittel, a certain remedy; -es Spiel, sure game; einer Sache - sein, to be sure, certain, convinced, confident, persuaded of; ich bin -, I know for a certainty, I am confident; in -en Fällen, in some *or* certain cases; -er Maßen, in a certain manner, in some measure, to a certain extent; ein -es Etwas, a something; ein -er Mensch hat es mir gesagt, a certain person *or* somebody has told me so; ich kann es nicht für - sagen, I cannot say positively, I cannot tell for certain; *adv.*, certainly, surely; no doubt, I am sure; probably; apparently, du hast - kein Geld, it seems you have no money, doch -, at least; so - wie ich lebe (hier stehe), as sure as I live; er wollte mich - überraschen, I suppose he wanted to surprise me; er wird - ausgelacht werden, he is sure to be laughed at; er war darüber nicht -, he was not sure of it, einen Handel - machen, to bind a bargain, to make a bargain binding; wußten Sie, daß er fort war? , did you know he had left? to be sure, das wußtest du - nicht, I am sure you did not know that; das Gewisse, certainty; something certain; ein Gewisses, a settled sum *or* salary, sein Gewisses haben, to have a fixed income.

Gewis'sen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) conscience; consciousness (Bewußtsein); das gute -, quiet conscience, sense of acting in conformity with just principles; mit gutem - handeln, to do a thing with a safe conscience; böses -, bad conscience, sense of guilt; ein weites - haben, to be not over-scrupulous; ein zartes - haben, to be tender-conscienced; er hat es auf seinem -, it lies in his breast; auf's -, on conscience; nach seinem - handeln, to act conscientiously; wider sein - handeln, to act against conviction *or* one's conscience; sich ein - über etwas machen, to scruple at a thing, to make something a matter of conscience.

Gewis'senhaft } *a.*, conscientious, conscionable;
Gewis'senhaftig } scrupulous (bedenklich); *adv.*, conscientiously, scrupulously, conscionably.

Gewis'senhaftigkeit, *f.*, conscientiousness, conscionableness, scrupulousness.

Gewis'senlos, *a.*, unconscionable, unconscientious; unscrupulous, unprincipled, without conscience; *adv.*, unconscionably, unconscientiously.

Gewis'senlosigkeit, *f.*, want of conscientiousness; unscrupulousness.

Gewis'sensangst, *f.*, anguish of conscience, pangs *or* wringing of the conscience.

Gewis'sensbiß, *m.*, sting of conscience, remorse

Gewis'sensfall, *m.*, case of conscience.

Gewis'sensfrage, *f.*, question of conscience.

Gewis'sensfreiheit, *f.*, liberty of conscience.

Gewis'sensfreund, *m.*, father-confessor.

Gewis'sensfurcht, *f.*, fear of conscience.

Gewis'sensgericht, *n.*, court of conscience (Geschwornengericht).

Gewis'senshandlung, *f.*, act of conscience.

Gewis'sensheirath, *f.*, marriage of conscience.

Gewis'senslehre, *f.*, casuistry.

Gewis'senslehrer }
Gewis'senslöser } *m.*, casuist.

Gewis'senspflicht, *f.*, duty in conscience *or* imposed by conscience.

Gewis'sensprüfung, *f.*, examination of one's conscience.

Gewis'senspunkt, *m.*, point of conscience.

Gewis'sensqual, *f.*, pang of conscience, tortures of a troubled conscience.

Gewis'sensrath, *m.*, director of conscience, spiritual father, confessor.

Gewis'sensrichter, *m.*, member of a jury, juror, juryman.

Gewis'sensrüge, *f.*, remorse.

Gewis'sensrührung, *f.*, awakening of conscience.

Gewis'sensruhe, *f.*, quiet *or* peace of conscience.

Gewis'sensfache, *f.*, matter *or* question of conscience.

Gewis'sensschlaf, *m.*, sleep of conscience.

Gewis'sensskrupel, *m.*, scruple *or* doubt of conscience, qualm.

Gewis'sensübung, *f.*, exercise of conscience.

Gewis'sensunruhe, *f.*, disquietude *or* trouble of conscience.

Gewis'senswächter, *m.*, conscience-keeper.

Gewis'senszwang, *m.*, violence done to conscience, restraint *or* pressure of conscience.

Gewis'senszweifel, *m.*, scruple, doubt of conscience.

Gewis'sermaßen, *adv.*, *v.* Gewiß.

Gewiß'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) certainty, surety, certitude (Zuverlässigkeit); firmness, steadiness, steadfastness (Festigkeit); die anschauliche , evidence; mit - wissen, to be sure of, to know for a certainty; eine Sache in - setzen, to establish the certainty of a thing.

Gewiß'lich, *adv.*, certainly, surely, assuredly, undoubtedly, to be sure.

Gewit'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) tempest, thunderstorm, thunder and lightning; (*fig.*) storm, tempest, calamity, danger, misfortune; es zieht sich ein - zusammen, a storm is gathering; ein - steigt herauf, a storm is approaching; das - hat eingeschlagen, the lightning has struck.

Gewit'terableiter, *m.*, conductor of lightning, lightning conductor *or* rod (Blitzableiter).

Gewit'terableitend } *a.*, discharging an electric
Gewit'terentladend } flash *or* shock.

Gewit'terfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) meteoric fly (Anthomya meteorica).

Gewit'terfurcht, *f.*, dread of a storm *or* tempest.

Gewit'tergewölk, *n.* } thunder-clouds, a storm-
Gewit'terhimmel, *m.* } boding sky.

Gewit'terhaft, *a.*, impregnated *or* charged with electricity, electric.

Gewit'terluft, *f.*, the heavy, sultry air preceding a thunder-storm.

Gewit'tern, *v. imp.*, to thunder.

Gewit'ternacht, *f.*, darkness of *or* caused by a thunder-storm, the inky blackness of a tempest.

Gewit'terregen }
Gewit'terschauer } *m.*, thunder-shower.

Gewit'terschaden, *m.*, damage caused by a tempest *or* thunder-storm.

Gewit'terschwer, *a.*, heavy, sultry, impregnated *or* charged with electricity (von der Luft, of the air).

Gewit'terschwüle, *f.*, sultriness (preceding a storm).

Gewit'terstange, *f.*, *v.* Gewitterableiter.

Gewit'tersturm, *m.*, thunder-storm.

Gewit'tervogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) storm-bird, petrel, mother Carey's chicken; curlew, whimbrel (der kleine ; Wasservogel, Scolopax, *Lin.*; Numenius, *Cuv.*).

Gewit'terwind, *m.*, tempest, tempestuous wind; squall.

Gewit'terwolke, *f.*, thunder-cloud, electric cloud.

Gewitz'el, *n.*, (*gen.* s) affected witticism, criticism.

Gewitz'igt} *a.*, made wise *or* prudent by experience,
Gewitzt' } shrewd.

Gewöh'nen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to accustom, to inure, to use, to habituate (sich an, one's self to), to acquire the habit of, to get into the habit of; to familiarize one's self with, to get accustomed (an Einen, to a person); ein Kind von der Brust - (better entwöhnen), to wean a child; Thiere -, to train, to break in animals; sich an das Klima -, to get acclimatised, seasoned.

Gewöhn'lich, *a.*, usual, ordinary, customary, general; common-place (Ausdruck, Bemerkung, expression, observation); trite (abgedroschen); familiar (Beispiel, example); *adv.*, usually, ordinarily, commonly, habitually, customarily; - aber nicht immer, generally but not always; das Gewöhnliche, that which is usual, customary &c., etwas über das Gewöhnliche, something more than common; etwas Gewöhnliches, a matter of course.

Gewöhn'lichkeit, *f.*, commonness, usualness, habitualness; common-place.

Gewöh'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) accustoming, inuring; use, custom, habitude; die - an das Klima, acclimatisation, seasoning; die - der Hausthiere, domestication of animals.

Gewöl'be, *n.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -; *Archit.*) vault, arch; vaulted cave, cellar (Keller-); shop, warehouse, store (Waaren-, Laden); (*Anat.*) - des Gehirns, vault *or* fornix of the brain; (*fig.*) vault, canopy (Himmels -); ein - haben, to keep a shop.

Gewöl'beähnlich} *a.*, arch-like, vault-like.
Gewöl'beartig }

Gewöl'bebock, *m.*, wooden arch upon which vaults are built, the centering of a vault.

Gewölb'(e)bogen, *m.*, centering, bending, arch of a vault; cope (eines Thores).

Gewöl'bebruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) fracture of the skull.

Gewölb'(e)fenster, *n.*, sky-light.

Gewölb'(e)krone, *f.*, top *or* crown of a vault, vertex.

Gewölb'(e)pfeiler, *m.*, buttress, pillar.

Gewölb'(e)rüstung, *f.*, (*Archit.*) *v.* Lehrgerüst.

Gewölb'(e)stein, *m.*, (*Archit.*) archstone, voussoir; key-stone.

Gewölb'(e)stütze, *f.*, (*Archit.*) butment, arched buttress, flying buttress.

Gewölbt', *pp.*, *v.* Wölben, *a.*, vaulted, arched; (*Bot.*) fornicated; das -e Fenster, bay window.

Gewölb'(e)winkel, *m.*, (*Archit.*) back of a vault, flank, haunch.

Gewölb'(e)zins, *m.*, shop-rent.

Gewölk', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* e) clouds; mit bedeckt, umzogen, clouded, overcast.

Gewölk'ig, *a.* & *adv.*, cloudy, overcast.

Gewölkt', *pp.*, *v.* Wölken; *a.*, covered with clouds, cloudy; (*Herald.*) nebulee.

Gewöl'le, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *Zool.*) hair, feathers &c

Gewo'ge, *n.* (*gen.* -s) waving, fluctuating, billowing.

Gewo'gen, *a.*, affectionate, well-affected (von Höheren gegen Geringe, of superiors to inferiors); kind, favourable, friendly; (Einem - sein, to bear a person good will; bleiben Sie mir ferner -, retain your kind feelings towards me, let me retain your friendship; nicht -, disaffectionate; *adv.*, kindly, affectionately, in a friendly manner.

Gewo'genheit, *f.*, affection, affectionateness, attachment, good-will, kindness, friendliness, friendly disposition, favour.

Gewoh'nen, *v. n.*, (used with sein, and *gen.* & *accus.*) to get used *or* accustomed to, to become used to; to inure one's self to, to accustom one's self to (sich an etwas gewöhnen), to acquire the habit of; *pp.* gewöhnt, used, accustomed; gewohnt sein, to be used to; dergleichen Betragen bin ich nicht gewohnt, I am not used to such behaviour; - werden, to get *or* become used *or* accustomed (to), to accustom *or* inure one's self (to), to acquire the habit (of); (*prov.*) jung gewohnt, alt gethan, once a use and ever a custom; as the twig is bent, so is the tree inclined.

Gewohn'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) custom, use, usage, habit, practice, wont, habitude, assuetude, rule, manner, way, prevalence, run, fashion; aus -, by habit, habitually; aus der - kommen, to fall into disuse, to get out of practice *or* use; eine - an sich haben, annehmen, ablegen, to have, fall into, addict one's self to, to leave off a habit; es ist so seine -, es ist eine - bei ihm, it is a habit with him, it is usual with him, it is his way, it's a way with him; zur - werden, to grow into a habit; die hergebrachten - en eines Landes, the usage and custom of a country; er bleibt bei seiner alten -, he follows his old courses; - wird zur andern Natur, custom becomes a second nature; (*Prov.*) - vermag viel, (*anal.*) custom is a tyrant.

Gewohn'heitsmensch, *m.*, one whose actions are regulated by custom and habit, creature of habit.

Gewohn'heitsrecht, *n.*, (*Law*) right by custom, customary *or* unwritten law.

Gewohn'heitssünde, *f.*, habitual sin.

Gewohn'heitsthier, *n.*, creature of habit.

Gewohn'heitsvergnügen, *n.*, habitual amusement.

Gewohnt', *pp.*, *v.* Wohnen & Gewohnen; *a.*, used, accustomed, customary, usual (gewöhnlich)

Gewon'nen, *pp.*, *v.* Gewinnen

Gewor'ben, *pp.*, *v.* Werben; *a.*, raised, levied.

Gewor'den, *pp.*, *v.* Werden

Gewor'fen, *pp.*, *v.* Werfen; *a.*, (*Law*) - Gut, goods after shipwreck washed ashore.

Gewuch'er, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) habitual usury.

Gewuchs', *n.*, *v.* Gewachs.

Gewühl', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) rooting, rooting up, turning up (the ground); (*fig.*) bustle, turmoil, tumult, stir; crowd, throng.

Gewürf'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) throwing, playing at dice.

Gewürf'elt, *pp.*, *v.* Würfeln; *a.*, tesselated, tabular.

Gewürg'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) throttling, choking; carnage, slaughter (Blutrad)

Gewürk', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) - der Bienen, honeycomb.

Gewürm'(e), *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Gewürme) worms, vermin, reptiles; (*fig.*) rabble, vermin.

Gewürz', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) spice; aromatics; grocery-wares, groceries, spiceries (-waaren); voll -, spicy; (*fig.*) seasoning.

Gewürz'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) brown redstreak (Matapfel).

Gewürz'artig, *a.*, spicy, aromatic, aromatical.

Gewürz'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) american nutmeg (Monodora myristica).

Gewürz'beutel, *m.*, spice-bag.
Gewürz'birne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) aromatic pear (Apfelbirne).
Gewürz'brühe, *f.*, spiced sauce.
Gewürz'büchſe, *f.*, spice-box.
Gewürz'dörre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ethiopic pepper-tree (Habzelie, Habzelia aethiopica).
Gewürz'drute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the canella-tree.
Gewürz'eſſenz, *f.*, *v.* Gewürztinktur.
Gewürz'eſſig, *m.*, aromatic vinegar.
Gewürz'flanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) vanilla.
Gewürz'fleiſch, *n.*, ragout.
Gewürz'gewölbe, *n.*, grocer's shop.
Gewürz'gohre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Carolina and Japan all-spice-plant (Calycanthus).
Gewürz'händler, *m.*, *v.* Gewürzkrämer.
Gewürz'haft, *a.*, spicy, aromatic; riechen, to have an aroma.
Gewürz'haftigkeit, *f.*, aroma, aromaticalness.
Gewürz'haltig, *a.*, aromatical, spicy.
Gewürz'handel, *m.*, spice-trade, trade in grocery-wares.
Gewürz'handlung, *f.*, a grocer's shop, grocery.
Gewürz'inſeln, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Spice-Islands, Molucca islands.
Gewürz'kammer, *f.*, spicery.
Gewürz'kolben, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-flag, sweet-rush (Kalmus; Acorus).
Gewürz'krämer, *m.*, grocer, spicer.
Gewürz'krämerkrätze, *f.*, (*Med.*) a kind of psoriasis, a cutaneous disease of the hands, said to be peculiar to grocers and spicers.
Gewürz'kram, *m.*, spices (groceries) for retail.
Gewürz'kuchen, *m.*, gingerbread.
Gewürz'kümmel, *m.*, fennel-flower seed.
Gewürz'lade, *f.*, *v.* Gewürzbüchſe.
Gewürz'laden, *m.*, spicery, grocer's shop.
Gewürz'lorſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) croton.
Gewürz'mühle, *f.*, spice-mill.
Gewürz'mulle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the chaste-tree (Vitex).
Gewürz'myrthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pimento, Jamaica pepper (Myrtus pimenta).
Gewürz'nägelein, *n.* } clove.
Gewürz'nelke, *f.* }
Gewürz'nelkenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) clove-tree (Caryophyllus).
Gewürz'nelkenöl, *n.*, oil of cloves.
Gewürz'reich, *a.*, rich in spices, spicy, aromatic.
Gewürz rindenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) drimys (the name of an aromatic plant, found at the straits of Magellan, that furnishes the winter's bark of commerce).
Gewürz'ſafran, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common saffron (Crocus sativus).
Gewürz'ſchachtel, *f.*, *v.* Gewürzbüchſe.
Gewürz'ſtaude, *f.*, spice *or* aromatic plant.
Gewürz'ſtein, *m.*, aromatite.
Gewürz'ſtoffe, *pl.*, aromatic matters.
Gewürz'ſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gewürzgehölz.
Gewürzt', *pp.*, *v.* Würzen; *a.*, spiced, aromatized; ſtark -, high seasoned, hot.
Gewürz'tinktur, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) aromatic tincture.
Gewürz'traube, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the vine also called weiſſer Riesling, which produces the wine of Johannisberg, Marcobrunner, Steinberger, Geisenheimer, Rüdesheimer, Liebfrauenmilch, Nierensteiner and many other sorts.
Gewürz'waare, *f.*, grocery-ware, spice, spicery.
Gewürz'wein, *m.*, spiced *or* aromatic wine.
Gewun'den, *pp.*, *v.* Winden; *a.*, wound, twisted, wreathed, coiled, tortuous, tortive; (*Bot.*) spiral, flexuous, (*Mech.*) spiral, (*Herald.*) torqued, (*Archit.*) -e Säule, twisted column; -er Lauf einer Büchſe, rifled barrel of a gun; (*Anat.*) -er Darm, *v.* Dünndarm; -e Stufen, *v.* Wendeltreppe.
Gey'en, *v.* Geien.
Gey'er, *v.* Geier.
Gezackt', *pp.*, *v.* Zacken; *a.*, (*Bot.*) pectinate, pectinated.
Gezäh'e (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Gezeug.
Gezäu' (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) }
Gezäh'nelt, *a.*, jagged, (*Bot.*) dented, denticulate, denticulated.
Gezähnt' } *a.*, toothed, notched, (*Bot.*) dentate,
Gezahnt' } dentated.
Gezänk' (*gen.* -es) } *n.*, quarreling; quarrel, dis-
Gezänk'e (*gen.* -s) } pute, contention, wrangling, tiff, words.
Gezäum', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) bridle and other straps on *or* for a horse's head.
Gezap'pel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) sprawling, floundering; kicking with the feet.
Gezau'der, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continued *or* habitual delay, tarrying, hesitation.
Gezau'ſe, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) pulling, hauling *or* mauling about.
Gezech' (*gen.* -es) } *n.*, carousing, hard drinking,
Gezech'e (*gen.* -s) } drinking-bout.
Gezehnt', *a.*, decimated.
Gezeich'net, *pp.*, *v.* Zeichnen; *a.*, marked.
Gezeit', *f.*, (*prov.*) term, fixed period; (*Mar.*) tide, flood-tide; die - läuft Süd, the sea sets to the south; *pl.* -en (*Cath. Rel.*) hours: enbuch (*n.*), breviary.
Gezelt', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) tent (*v.* Zelt), (*Anat.*) - des kleinen Gehirns, tentorium.
Gezerr' (*gen.* -es) } continual pulling, hauling about.
Gezer're (*gen.* -s) }
Geze'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) cry *or* yell of murder, loud outcry.
Gezeug', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) tools, instruments, implements; (*Min.*) tools for pit-work (Berggezeug); -kaſten (*m.*), tool-chest.
Gezeug'ſtrecke, *f.*, (*Min.*) tract crossed by an hydraulic engine.
Gezie'fer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) insects, vermin.
Gezie'ferkenner, *m.*, entomologist.
Gezie'ferkunde } *f.*, entomology.
Gezie'ferlehre }
Gezie'ferkundige, *m.*, entomologist.
Gezie'ferlehrig, *a.*, entomological.
Gezieg'e, *a.* & *adv.*, (*Min.* & *Techn.*) fusible; soft, malleable.
Gezieh'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continued dragging, drawing, pulling, hauling.
Gezie'men, *v. n.*, *v. imp.* & *v. refl.*, (used with haben) to become, to beseem, to behove, to suit, to be decent, to be meet, to be seemly, to be fit *or* becoming, es geziemt uns nicht, it does not become us; es geziemt ſich nicht, it is not proper, fit, meet *or* seemly, it is unseemly, indecent, unbecoming; wie es ſich geziemt, as it ought to be, duly, properly, in a becoming manner.
Gezie'mend, *ppr.*, *v.* Geziemen; *a.*, becoming, suitable, fit, proper, due, seemly; *adv.*, suitably, properly, fitly, duly, decently, in a becoming manner; decorously; ſich - aufführen, to behave (one's self) with propriety.
Geziem'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Geziemend, Schicklich.
Gezie're, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) affectation, affectedness, mannerism, conceit, airs, primness.
Geziert', *pp.*, *v.* Zieren; *a.* & *adv.*, affected, conceited, prim, starch, stiff; formal (umſtändlich); das -e Weſen, affected manners *or* ways, an affected behaviour (*e.*

Geziere, Ziererei); - ſprechen, to speak affectedly *or* mincingly, to mince one's words.

Geziert'heit, *f.*, affectedness, affectation.

Gezim'mer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continued timbering; timber-work, carpenter's work; miner's work.

Gezirk', *m.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Jagdrevier.

Gezirp', *n.*, (*gen.* s) chirping.

Geziſch', *n.*, (*gen.* es) hissing, whizzing.

Geziſch'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) whispering, whisper.

Gezit'ter, *n.*, (*gen* -s) continual trembling, shivering; trepidation, tremor.

Gezo'gen, *pp.*, *v.* Ziehen; *a.*, drawn, pulled; reared (v. Gewächſen, of plants); eine -e Büchſe, a rifled gun; -er Lauf, rifled barrel; -e Federkiele, clarified quills; -e Lichter, store-candles, dipped candles, dips; -e Wechſelbriefe, drawn bills; *v.* Erziehen, Ziehen.

Gezucht', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) breed, race; brood; (*cont.*, von Menſchen) brood, set (Geſchmeiß, Geſindel, Pack, Baggage).

Gezün'ge } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) continual motion of the
Gezün'gel } tongue to and fro, playing with the tongue, tongueing.

Gezupf'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) pulling.

Gezweig', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) branches (of trees), ramage.

Gezwack'e } *n.*, continual pulling; quick motion of
Gezwick'e } the tongue (like that of a snake); pinching, nipping (*v.* Zwacken, Zwicken).

Gezweigt', *a.*, branched, having branches.

Gezweit', *a.*, consisting of two parts *or* unities, double; binary; (*Bot.*) bipartite.

Gezwirnt', *a.*, threaded; -e Seide, twisted silk.

Gezwitſch'er, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) chirping, twitter, twittering.

Gezwölft', *a.*, (*obsol.*) in twelve parts.

Gezwung'en, *pp.*, *v.* Zwingen; *a.*, forced, obliged, constrained, compelled; affected; far-fetched; stiff (ſteif); unnatural; put on; -es Weſen, affectedness, affectation, affected manners *or* airs, stiffness, primness; -er Weiſe, by constraint, *adv.*, forcedly; - lachen, to force a laugh.

Gibbös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) gibbose, gibbous.

Gibboſität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) gibbosity.

G(h)ibelli'ne, *m.*, (*Germ. Hist.*) Ghibelline.

Gibral'tar, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Gibraltar.

Gibral'tarſchwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) Alpine swallow (Alpenſchwalbe; Hirundo melba).

Gicht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Techn.* & *Smeltw.*) the terrace *or* mouth of a furnace (der obere Rand des Hochofens); the quantity of iron-ore and charcoal put into the furnace at one time; - aufgeben, aufſetzen, laufen, to charge the furnace with charcoal and iron-ore; (*Law, obsol.*) avowal, confession (Geſtändniß).

Gicht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en, s. u.; *Med.*) gout, arthritis; - in den Füßen, Fuß-, podagra; - in den Händen, Hand-, chiragra; - an den Knien, Knie-, gonagra; laufende-, flying gout; die reißende -, articular disease; lähmende -, paralysis; - in den Hüften, hip-gout, sciatica; krank an der -, ill of the gout; mit der - behaftet, gouty; Mittel wider die -, antarthritic.

Gicht'anfall, *m.*, attack of the gout.

Gicht'artig, *a.*, arthritic.

Gicht'balſam, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) arthritic balsam.

Gicht'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black currant tree (ſchwarze Johannisbeere; Ribes nigrum).

Gicht'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cowslip, oxlip, primrose (*v.* Schlüſſelblume).

Gicht'bruch, *m.*
Gicht'brüchigkeit, *f.* } (*Med.*) palsy.

Gicht'brüchig, *a.*, paralytic, palsied.

Gicht'brüchige, *m.* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) palsied person, paralytic.

Gicht'brücke, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Smeltw.*) bridge over the furnace.

Gich'ten, *v. a.*, (*obsol.* & *prov.*) to torture a criminal into confession; *v. n.*, to suffer from the gout.

Gich'teriſch, *a.*, *v.* Gichtig, Gichtiſch.

Gicht'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) arthritical fever, fever accompanying an attack of acute gout.

Gicht'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of bream (peculiar to the East Indies; Platax arthriticus).

Gicht'haus, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Smeltw.*) the top of a furnace.

Gicht'heilend }
Gicht'lindernd } *a.*, antarthritic.

Gich'tig } *a.*, having the gout, gouty, arthritic, ar-
Gich'tiſch } thritical; (*Law, obsol.*) die gichtige Schuld, confession of guilt, confessed guilt.

Gicht'knoten, *m.*, (*Med.*) tophus.

Gicht'körner, *pl.*, grains of peony.

Gicht'kolik, *f.*, arthritical gripes, gout in the stomach.

Gicht'krank, *a.*, gouty, ill of (with) the gout.

Gicht'kraut, *n.*, any herb *or* plant supposed to be good against *or* used as such medicinally for the gout, (*Bot.*) dove's foot (Ruprechtskraut, Gottesgnade, Taubenfußkraut, Geranium Robertianum), water-hyssop (gebräuchliches Gnadenkraut wilder Ysop, Hedenysop, Gratiola officinalis); crakeberry, crowberry (ſchwarze Rauſchbeere; Empetrum nigrum)

Gicht'leiden, *n.*, gouty affection, gout.

Gicht'materie, *f.*, *v.* Gichtſtoff.

Gicht'mittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) antarthritic, remedy for the gout.

Gicht'morchel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stinkhorn, stinking morel (a species of poisonous fungus; Phallus impudicus).

Gicht'öffnung, *f.*, (*Techn.*) tunnel-head of a smelting-furnace.

Gicht'papier, *n.*, rheumatic *or* gout-paper (used for the gout).

Gicht'pflaſter, *n.*, antarthritic plaster.

Gicht'pille, *f.*, antarthritic pill, gout-pill.

Gicht'pilz, *m.*, *v.* Gichtmorchel.

Gicht'pulver, *n.*, antarthritic powder.

Gicht'roſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) peony (Paeonia).

Gicht'rübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white bryony (weiße Zaunrübe, Bryonia alba).

Gicht'ſchmerzen, *pl.*, pains of the gout, shoots, twinges, arthritic pains.

Gicht'ſchwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gichtmorchel.

Gicht'ſtoff, *m.*, gouty humour, gouty matter, matter causing the gout.

Gicht'taffet, *m.*, a kind of taffeta good for the gout.

Gicht'tanne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild rosemary, dutch myrtle (Sumpfporſt, Kienporſt, Kienreif, wilder Rosmarin, Brauerkraut, Lautanne, Ledum palustre).

Gicht'thran, *m.*, *v.* Lebertran.

Gicht'waſſer, *n.*, antarthritic water.

Gicht'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) goutwort, goutweed (Aegopodium podagraria); dittany (*v.* Diptam).

Sieh, *imp.*, *v.* Sehen.

Sie'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Techn.*) needlemaker's reel (for winding *or* straightening the wire); (*Weav.*) beam of a loom.

Sie'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gable, gable-end; house-top; (über Thüren und Fenſtern) frontal, pediment, frontpiece; (*fig.*) summit, top (Gipfel); (*Ichth.*) a kind of chub, crucian (Steinkarauſche; Cyprinus gibelio.

Sie'belbalken, *m.*, (*Archit.*) top timber *or* beam.

Gie'beldach, *n.*, roof with a gable-end in the front, double roof.

Gie'belfeld, *n.*, (*Archit.*) tympan, pediment.

Gie'belfenſter, *n.*, luthern; halbrundes —, fanlight.

Gie'belförmig, *a.*, in form of a gable; gable-formed.

Gie'belfronte, *f.*, gable-front.

Gie'belhaus, *n.*, house with a gable-end.

Gie'belholz, *n.*, *v.* Giebelbalken.

Gieb'(e)lig, *a.*, having *or* furnished with a gable (mostly in comp.)

Gie'belmauer, *f.*, gable-wall.

Gie'beln, *v. a.*, to provide *or* furnish with a gable; *v. refl.*, ſich —, to rise in the form of a gable.

Gie'belſäule, *f.*, (*Archit.*) crown-post, king-post.

Gie'belſchoß, *m.*, house tax.

Gie'belſchwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) house-swallow, martin (Rauchſchwalbe; Hirundo rustica).

Gie'belſeite, *f.*, gable-side, frontispiece, front.

Gie'belſpieß, *m.* } top *or* ridge of a gable-end;
Gie'belſpitze, *f.* } king-piece, king-post.

Gie'bigkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Law*) impost, tribute.

Gief'baum, *m.*, (*Mar.*) spanker-boom, main-boom.

Gief'baumſegel }
Gief'ſegel } *n.*, (*Mar.*) the mainsail.

Gie'fke, *f.*, (*pl.* —n) foot-stove (Feuergrefe).

Gie'fer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the red-breasted bull-thrush (*v.* Gimpel).

Gief'tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the topping-lift.

Gien, *f.*, (*Mar.*) winding tackle, der Hanger einer —, winding tackle pendant; — am Stangenwindreep, top-tackle.

Gien'block, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a winding tackle-block with three *or* four sheaves.

Gie'nen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to yawn.

Gien'läufer, *m.* }
Gien'tau, *n.* } (*Mar.*) the fall of a winding tackle

Gien'muſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) chama.

Gie'pen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to gybe (to shift a boom sail from one side of a vessel to the other).

Giep'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to gasp, to pant.

Gier } *f.*, eagerness (*v.* Begierde), Gier, *f.*, (*Mar.*)
Gier'de } tackle; tack.

Gier'brücke, *f.*, swing-bridge.

Gie'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to long *or* look eagerly (nach, for); (*Mar.*) to yaw (to deviate from the course); laß das Schiff nicht —! steady as you go! steady! das Schiff giert zwiſchen Wind und Strom vor ſeinem Anker, the ship rides between wind and tide, rides athwart; das Schiff ſpielt oder giert vor ſeinem Anker, the ship rides easy; das Schiff nach dem Anker zu —, to sheer the ship to her anchor.

Gie'renziegel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) rounded tile.

Gier'falk, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gyrfalcon (der isländiſche Falk, weißer Falk; Falco candicans).

Gie'rig, *a.*, greedy, eager, covetous (nach, auf and sometimes with genitive, der Arbeit, *Goethe*, of), longing (for); *adv.*, greedily, eagerly.

Gie'rigkeit, *f.*, eagerness, greediness, covetousness, avidity; ravenousness (im Eſſen).

Gier'lein, *n.*, (*Bot.*) skirret (Zuckerwurzel; Sium sisarum).

Gier'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) covetous person.

Gierſch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) goutwort, goutweed, goatweed (Aegopodium podagraria).

Gier'ſchlag, *m.*, (*Mar.*) yaw; die Ankertaue haben einen —, the cables are foul in the hawse, they have a cross *or* an elbow, *or* a round turn in the hawse.

Gier'ſchwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Giebelſchwalbe, Mauerſchwalbe.

Gie'rung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) yaw (*v.* Gierſchlag).

Gier'ziegel, *m.*, *v.* Gierenziegel.

Gieß'bach, *m.*, torrent.

Gieß'bad, *n.*, bath-pumping; the douche.

Gieß'bank, *f.*, (*Techn.*) square bench upon which the melted tin for organ pipes is poured.

Gieß'becken, *n.*, bason, ewer.

Gieß'blech, *n.*, (*Smeltw.*) iron plate upon which the overplus of the molten matter is poured.

Gieß'bogen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) vessel into which the melted silver for small coins is cast, ingot-mould.

Gieß'buckel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) casting *or* melting cone.

Gie'ße, *f.*, (*pl.* —n) *v.* Gießkanne, Gießer; *v.* Gießerei.

Gie'ßel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) hole *or* nozle through which metal in fusion is poured (Gießloch); spout.

Gie'ßen, *v. a.*, (*pr.* du gießeſt (gießeſt), er gießet (gießt); *imp.* goß, *cond.* göſſe; *pp.* gegoſſen) to pour (aus- *or* eingießen); to spill (vergießen, verſchütten); to sprinkle (begießen), to water; to melt, to cast, to found; to mould (Lichter, candles); (*Prov.*) Oel in's Feuer —, to add fuel to the flame, to throw oil into the fire; *v. imp.*, to gush, to pour, to rain heavily, to shower down; es gießt, it rains as fast as it can pour; *v. refl.*, *v.* Ergießen.

Gie'ßen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) pouring; spilling; gushing down; casting, founding.

Gie'ßer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) founder, type-founder; ewer, jug (Gießkanne); (*Mar.*) skeet, skeeter.

Gieß'erde, *f.*, clay, earth for moulds.

Gießerei', *f.*, (*pl.* —en) foundry, type-foundry; casting-house.

Gieß'erlohn, *m.*, money paid for casting, founder's wages.

Gieß'erz, *n.*, bronze metal.

Gieß'faß, *n.*, ewer.

Gieß'flaſche, *f.*, founder-flask.

Gieß'form, *f.*, casting-mould; ingot-mould.

Gieß'haus, *n.* }
Gieß'hütte, *f.* } foundry, cast-house.

Gieß'kammer, *f.*, melting-room, casting-room.

Gieß'kanne, *f.*, watering-pot; ewer with a crane; (*Mollusc.*) water-spout (Serpula penis).

Gieß'kaſten, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the frame in which the tin for organ pipes is cast.

Gieß'kelle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) casting-ladle.

Gieß'keſſel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) casting-kettle.

Gieß'kopf, *m.*, rose of a watering pot; runner (beim Guß).

Gieß'kunſt, *f.*, the art of casting metals *or* type, foundry.

Gieß'lade, *f.*, *v.* Gießbank.

Gieß'loch, *n.*, (*Techn.*) jet *or* hole of a mould; the funnel (eines Gießofens, of a furnace).

Gieß'löffel, *m.*, casting-ladle

Gieß'meiſter, *m.*, master-founder.

Gieß'mergel, *m.*, casting *or* form-sand *or* clay, vitrificable marl.

Gieß'metall, *n.*, *v.* Gießerz.

Gieß'modell, *n.*, *v.* Gießform.

Gieß'mutter, *f.*, (*Techn.*) matrix, mould.

Gieß'ofen, *m.*, founding-furnace.

Gieß'opfer, *n.*, libation.

Gieß'pfanne, *f.*, casting-pan

Gieß'platte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) casting-plate (of glass-makers).

Gieß'preſſe, *f.*, casting- *or* form-press.

Gieß'puckel, *m.*, *v.* Gießbuckel.

Gieß'rahm(en), *m.*, *v.* Gießkasten; rake of the plumber's table.

Gieß'rinne, *f.*, gutter, sink.

Gieß'röhre, *f.*, pipe of a watering-pot *or* other vessel.

Gieß'sand, *m.*, sand for founders.

Gieß'schaufel, *f.*, founder's scoop; shovel for lading out water.

Gieß'stein, *m.*, porous granite for founders; drain, sink.

Gieß'tafel, *f.*, (*Techn.*) table *or* frame on which large mirrors are cast.

Gieß'tiegel, *m.*, melting *or* casting-pot.

Gieß'tisch, *m.*, (*Techn.*) table for casting; mould-frame (of candlemakers).

Gieß'topf, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cistern (of glassmakers).

Gieß'trichter, *m.*, funnel.

Gie'ßung, *f.*, melting, fusion.

Gieß'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) wryneck (*v.* Wendehals).

Gieß'waare, *f.*, cast-ware, cast-goods.

Gieß'wanne, *f.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Gießtopf.

Gieß'werk, *n.*, brass-work, cast-work.

Gieß'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) founder's pincers.

Gieß'zapfen, *m.*, mould's bung, runner; superfluous mass in casting.

Gieß'zettel, *m.*, (*Typ.*) bill of fount.

Giff, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-sandpiper (kleiner Wasserläufer Totanus glareola).

Gi'ffel, *m.*, wooden two-pronged stable-fork.

Gift, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Poet.*) gift, present, donation.

Gift, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) poison, venom, bane; (*Med.*) virus; (*Min.*) arsenic; (*fig.*) poison, bane; malice, wrath, anger, spite, virulence, passion; (*vulg.*) darauf kannst du - nehmen, you may be sure of that; (*Agric.*) mildew; (*fig.*) - und Galle speien, to vent one's spite, venom *or* rage, to give vent to one's spite *or* malice; ein schleichendes -, a slow poison.

Gift'abtreibend, *a.*, (*Med.* & *Term.*) alexipharmac, alexiteric, alexiterial; ein -es Mittel, an alexipharmac, alexiteric.

Gift'äsche } *f.*, (*Bot.*) the varnish-bearing sumach,
Gift'esche } the Japan varnish-tree (Firnißsumach, japanischer Firnißbaum, Rhus vernix).

Gift'apfel, *m.*, poisonous apple (fruit of the manchineel).

Gift'apfelbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) manchineel (*v.* Manchinellenbaum).

Gift'arz(e)nei, *f.*, antidote, alexipharmac; deadly *or* poisonous drug.

Gift'bars } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) venomous sea-perch.
Gift'barsch }

Gift'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) upas-tree (Antiaris toxicaria); *v.* Giftsumach.

Gift'becher, *m.*, poison(ed) chalice, goblet *or* cup, cup of poison.

Gift'beere, *f.*, any poisonous berry.

Gift'beutel, *m.*, *v.* Giftblase.

Gift'bissen, *m.*, poisoned bit, morsel *or* gob; (*Sport*) bait.

Gift'blase, *f.*, (*Zool.* & *Term.*) poison-bag *or* bladder.

Gift'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-crowfoot (blasenziehender *or* berüchtigter Hahnenfuß, Froschpfeffer, Froschkraut, Knabenkraut; Ranunculus sceleratus).

Gift'distel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) poisonous thistle (Saudistel; Carthamus corymbosus).

Gift'eiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Giftsumach.

Gift'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to speak in a rancorous, bitter *or* malicious way.

Gift'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be rancorous, malicious; *v. a.*, (*obsol.*) to give.

Gift'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) arsenic-ore.

Gift'esche, *f.*, *v.* Giftäsche.

Gift'essig, *m.*, pest *or* plague vinegar (*v.* Pestessig).

Gift'fang }
Gift'gang } *m.*, (*Min.*) horizontal chimney to catch
Gift'kanal } the arsenic.

Gift'gewächs, *n.*, poisonous herb *or* plant.

Gift'hahnenfuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Giftblume.

Gift'haltig, *a.*, containing poison, poisonous, venomous.

Gift'handel, *m.*, trade in poisonous drugs.

Gift'hauch, *m.*, blight.

Gift'heil, *n.*, (*Bot.*) italian helmet-flower (Aconitum anthora).

Gift'hütte, *f.*, (*Min.*) building for the sublimation of arsenic.

Gift'hund, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) common porpoise (Stachelhai, gemeines Meerschwein, Squalus centrina).

Gift'ig, *a.*, poisonous, venomous, deleterious; virulent; (*fig.*) poisonous, venomous, virulent, malignant, (*vulg.*) enraged, spiteful, bitter (Worte, words, *Ps* 64 4), malicious; eine -e Lehre, a pernicious doctrine, -er Haß, virulent hatred, *adv.*, poisonously, venomously; malignantly; spitefully; (*Script.*) und sie reden - gegen mich allenthalben, they compassed me about also with words of hatred (*Ps.* 109 3).

Gift'igkeit, *f.*, venomous *or* poisonous quality; venomousness, poisonousness, virulence; (*fig.*) malignity, spitefulness.

Gift'kanal, *m.*, *v.* Giftfang.

Gift'kies, *m.*, (*Min.*) arsenical pyrites, white arsenic ore (*v.* Mispickel).

Gift'kobalt, *m.*, (*Min.*) native arsenic.

Gift'kraut, *n.*, any poisonous herb.

Gift'kresse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild cress (Lepidium iberis).

Gift'kugel, *f.*, poisoned ball.

Gift'lattig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) strong-scented lettuce (Stinksalat; Lectuca virosa).

Gift'latwerge, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) treacle mithridate, orvietan.

Gift'lehre, *f.*, toxicology.

Gift'los, *a.*, void of poison, poisonless; (*fig.*) blameless, harmless, innocuous.

Gift'losigkeit, *f.*, the state of being void of poison *or* poisonless.

Gift'magnet, *m.*, arsenical magnet.

Gift'materie, *f.*, poisonous matter.

Gift'mehl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) white arsenic, flowers of arsenic; poisoned flour *or* meal.

Gift'mischen, *n.*, poisoning.

Gift'mischer, *m.* }
Gift'mischerin, *f.* } poisoner, empoisoner.

Giftmischerei', *f.*, poisoning (Vergiftung).

Gift'mittel, *n.*, antidote (*v.* Giftarznei).

Gift'mörder, *m.* }
Gift'mörderin, *f.* } poisoner.

Gift'morchel, *f.*, *v.* Stinkmorchel.

Gift'mord, *m.*, murder by poison, poisoning.

Gift'pflanze, *f.*, any poisonous plant.

Gift'pille, *f.*, alexipharmac pill; poisoned pill.

Gift'pulver, *n.*, powder against poison; a poisonous powder.

Gift'ranunkel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Giftblume.

Gift'rebe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Giftsumach.

Gift'regen, *m.*, (*prov.*) mildew, blight.

Gift'reich, *a.* & *adv.*, very poisonous, venomous, full of poison *or* venom.

Gift'roche, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) poison-fish, fork-fish, thornback, puffin (Stachelroche; Raja clavata).

Gift'rose, *f.* } (*Bot.*) oleander, South-sea
Gift'rosenbaum, *m.* } rose (Nerium oleander).
Gift'schlange, *f.*, venomous serpent.
Gift'schwamm, *m.*, *v.* Giftmorchel; poisonous mushroom, paddock, toad-stool.
Gift'staude, *f.*, any venomous shrub.
Gift'stein, *m.*, arsenica cadmia; white arsenic-ore; arsenical tutty; bezoar.
Gift'stoff, *m.*, *v.* Giftmaterie.
Gift'sumach, *m.*, (*Bot.*) poison-tree, poison-ash (Rhus toxicodendron).
Gift'trank, *m.*, poisoned draught *or* potion.
Gift'tropfen, *m.*, drop of poison.
Gift'voll, *a.*, full of poison, virulent, spiteful.
Gift'wasser, *n.*, poisoned water.
Gift'wende } *f.*, (*Bot.*) swallow-wort (Asclepias
Gift'wurzel } vincetoxicum), Gyftwurzel, dorstenia; die peruanische —, contrayerva.
Gift'widrig, *a.*, *v.* Giftabtreibend.
Gift'wüthrichskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) water-hemlock (Cicuta virosa).
Gift'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) poison-bulb (asiatische Hasenlilie; Crinum asiaticum).
Gift'zahn, *m.*, venom tooth (of serpents).
Gift'zunge, *f.*, envenomed tongue, malignant tongue.
Gig, *n.*, (*m.* & *f.*; *gen.* & *pl.* -ê; *engl. w.*) gig.
Gigant', *m.*, (*gen.* -en; *pl.* -en) giant.
Gigantesk', *a.*, (*Sculpt.*) gigantic, colossal, huge.
Gigant'isch, *a.*, gigantic, giantlike, colossal, huge (riesenhaft).
Gilb, *v.* Gelb
Gilb'beere, *f.*, yellow-berry.
Gilb'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of chamomile (Färberkamille; Anthemis tinctoria); *v.* Gilbkraut
Gil'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) yellow colour, yellow substance, any plant used in dying yellow; (*Min.*) any yellow ore (Gilb).
Gil'ben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grow *or* turn yellow; *v. a.*, to make *or* dye yellow.
Gil'bert, *m.*, Gilbert.
Gilb'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the black alder-tree (Rhamnus frangula).
Gil'bicht, Gil'big, *a.*, *v.* Gelb, Gelblich
Gilb'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's greenweed (Färberginster; Genista tinctoria); celandine, swallow-wort (Schöllkraut; Chelidonium majus); wild woad, dyer's woad (Färberwau, Reseda luteola).
Gilb'lich, *a.*, *v.* Gelblich.
Gilb'lichen, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Gießel.
Gilb'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ornith.*) yellow hammer (Goldammer).
Gilb'nessel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow weasel-snout (Galeobdolon luteum).
Gilb'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) diaspore.
Gilb'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden oriole (Pirol; Oriolus galbula).
Gilb'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the turmeric plant (Curcuma longa).
Gil'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) guild, corporation, company, body, society.
Gil'debrief, *m.*, statutes of a guild *or* corporation, charter.
Gil'debruder, *m.*, member of a guild.
Gil'dehaus, *n.*, corporation-house, hall.
Gil'deherren, *pl.*, members of the magistracy, to whose departments belongs the regulation of matters respecting guilds and corporative bodies.
Gil'demeister, *m.*, head *or* foreman of a corporation, master of a guild (also Gildemeister).

Gilea'discher Balsam, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) balm of Gilead, balsam of Mecca.
Gilet', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) waistcoat.
Gil'ge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of lily (Pankratzlilie, Trichterglitze; Pancratium).
Gil'gentag, *m.*, (*obsol.*) the first *of* September.
Gil'genwurzel, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) the root of the flag *or* flag-flower.
Gil'kenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the marigold (Calendula officinalis).
Gillenie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) false *or* bastard ipecacuanha (Gillenia).
Gil'ling, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Mar.*) counter, cove; hinter —, große —, lower counter, flume über der großen, upper counter, second counter; die Seiten-en (an der zerbrochenen Gänge), the arched *or* vaulted end of the drifts; die — eines Segels, gore, goring.
Gil'ling(s)hölzer } (*pl.*, (*Mar.*) the counter-timbers,
Gil'ling(s)knie } stern-timbers.
Gilt, 3rd *pers. sing. pres. of* Gelten, *q. v.*
Gilt'bar, *a.*, (*Law*) subject to annual tribute.
Gimf } *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) gimp (a kind of silk
Gimpf } twist *or* edging); loop.
Gim'pel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* —; *Ornith.*) bullfinch (Blutfink, Dompfaff; Loxia pyrrhula); (*fig.*) blockhead, ninny, dunce, simpleton, gull.
Gim'pelbeerstaude, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common privet (gemeine Rainweide; Ligustrum vulgare).
Gimpelei', *f.*, coxcombry, affectedness.
Gim'pelmühle } *f.*, spinning machine for making
Gimpf'mühle } gimps *or* loops.
Gim'peln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to pipe (*v.* Pfeifen); to talk affectedly, to lisp.
Gin'beln, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) kind of gooseberries, South-american gooseberry (Melastoma).
Ging, *imp.* *v.* Gehen
Ging'ang }
Ging'ham } *m.*, (*gen.* -e, *Manuf.*) gingham.
Gin'seng, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ginseng (Panax quinquefolium).
Ginst }
Gin'ster } *m.* (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) broom (Genista).
Gin'sterkatze, *f.*, (*Zool.*) genet (*v.* Genette).
Gip'fel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* —; *dim.* Gipfelchen, Gipfelein) summit (eines Berges, of a mountain, (*fig.*) der Größe, of greatness), the top (höchster Theil, Spitze eines Dinges, of a thing), top *or* crown (eines Baumes, of a tree); ridge (v. Bergen, of mountains); peak, pinnacle (eines Felsens, of a rock); (*fig.*) pitch, pinnacle, top, height, acme, meridian, zenith.
Gip'felende, *n.*, top-end.
Gip'felförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) fastigiate, fastigiated.
Gip'felig, *a.*, topped, running out into a top.
Gip'feln, *v. a.*, to top, to provide with a top *or* point; *v. refl.*, sich —, to top; to reach *or* attain a top *or* summit, to rise to a summit
Gip'felreich, *a.*, having many tops, peaks *or* summits (von Bergen, of mountains); strong and well branched to the top (von Bäumen, of trees).
Gip'felständig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) terminal, growing at the end of a branch *or* stem.
Gip'felstein, *m.*, (*Archit.*) top-stone.
Gips, *m.*
Gip'sen, *v. a.* }
Gip'sen, *a.* *v.* Gypsen.
Gip'sern, *a.* }
Gip'serig, *a.* }
Giraffe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Zool.*) giraffe, camelopard (Camelopardalis giraffa).
Giran'del } *f.*, girandole, branched *or* armed
Girando'le } candlestick.

Girant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Com.*) endorser.

Girasol', *m.*, (*Min.*) girasole; (*Bot.*) turnsole.

Girat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Com.*) endorsee.

Gir'gel, *m.* *v.* Girgel.

Giri'ren, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to circulate, to put in circulation; einen Wechsel -, to endorse a bill of exchange, in Blanko -, to endorse in blank; *pp.* & *a.*, girirt, endorsed.

Gir'litz, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bastard thistle-finch, serin (Fringilla serinus).

Gi'ro, *n.*, (*it. w.*; *Com.*) endorsement; sein - geben, to endorse; - in Blanko, blank endorsement; ausgefüllte -, endorsement in full.

Gi'robank, *f.*, circulation-bank, bank of circulation.

Gi'rogeld, *n.*, exchange money (at Hamburgh).

Giron'de, *f.*, (*Fr. Hist.*) name of a political party during the French revolution.

Girondiſt'en, *pl.*, (*Fr. Hist.*) adherents of the Gironde.

Gir'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to coo (as pigeons *or* doves; *also fig.*).

Gis, *n.*, (*Mus.*) G sharp; **-dur**, (*Mus.*) G sharp major key; **-moll**, (*Mus.*) G sharp minor key.

Giſch'en, *v.* Gischen.

Giſcht, *m.*, *v.* Gischt.

Giſſen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to estimate by guess; gegiſſter Cours, the course found by dead reckoning.

Giſſung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the dead reckoning.

Git'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Gitterchen, Gitterlein) trellis, grate, lattice, railing, rails, bars, crossbars; fender (an einem Kamin); fence (an einer Dampfmaſchine); (*Herald.*) fret.

Git'terartig, *a.*, lattice-like.

Git'terbett, *n.*, grated *or* latticed bedstead, cot with a railing.

Git'terblech, *n.*, grate of iron-wire, grill.

Git'terchen, **Git'terlein**, *n.*, small lattice &c

Git'tererker, *m.*, balcony.

Git'terfarn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mule-wort (Hemionitis).

Git'terfenſter, *n.*, lattice-window, trellised window; window with cross-bars.

Git'terflechter, *m.*, lattice-maker.

Git'terförmig, *a.*, latticed, grated, trellised, cross-barred.

Git'tergang, *m.*, trellised walk (vergitterter Laubengang).

Git'terig, *a.*, *v.* Gitterförmig.

Git'terlaube, *f.*, latticed bower, pole-arbour.

Git'tern, *v. a.*, to lattice, to grate, to rail, to cross-bar; to checker; *pp.* & *a.*, gegittert, latticed; -e Arbeit, trellis *or* lattice work, (*Mus.*) das -e B, a sharp; (*Com.*) gegitterte Leinen (*pl.*), Arabias.

Git'terſchrank, *m.*, cupboard *or* wardrobe with cross-bars.

Git'terſchwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) grated sponge (Clathrus).

Git'terſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) grated-spar.

Git'terſtange, *f.*, bar of a grate, grate-bar.

Git'terſtock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) pliant *or* folding rule of joiners for lattice-work.

Git'terſtuhl, *m.*, pew with a grating, latticed pew.

Git'terthor, *n.*, trellised grate.

Git'terthür, *f.*, grated door.

Git'terweiſe, *adv.*, lattice-like.

Git'terwerk, *n.*, lattice-work, trellis-work, fret-work, grating, gratings.

Git'terzaun, *m.*, fence of trellis-work.

Gix'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Rothdroſſel.

Glacé'-Handſchuhe, *pl.*, kid-gloves.

Glaci'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to furnish with a glance (glänzend machen); to freeze, to congeal.

Gla'cis, *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Fort.*) glacis, scarp.

Gladia'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Gladiato'ren; *l. w.*) gladiator; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Buſſerſ.

Gladiato'riſch, *a.*, gladiatory.

Gladio'le, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ziegwurz, Rehſchwertel

Glänz'e, *f.*, gloss; *v.* Appretur.

Glänz'en, *v. n.* (used with haben) to be bright, to glitter, to glisten, to shine, to be glossy, to sparkle (von den Augen, of the eyes); (*Prov.*) es iſt nicht alles Gold, was glänzt, all is not gold that glitters; to cast *or* throw lustre; (*fig.*) to shine; (*Script.*) der Gerechten Pfad glänzet wie ein Licht, the path of the just is as the shining light (*Prov.* 4. 18); *v. a.*, to make shining; to brighten, to gloss, to polish, to burnish; to furbish (Waffen, arms); to glaze (Papier, paper); to gloss (Hüte, hats); to hot-press, to dress (Zeug, stuff)

Glänz'end, *ppr.* & *a.*, brilliant, bright, splendid; dazzling, radiant; shining; glossy; nitid (von Metallen, of metals); mit -en Augen, with sparkling eyes, bright eyed; *adv.*, resplendently.

Glänz'er, *m.*, glosser, one who gives a gloss to a thing, burnisher, polisher.

Glänz'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) polishing *or* planishing hammer.

Glänz'ig, *a.*, nitid (of metals; glänzend).

Glänz'ſtahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) polishing steel.

Gläs, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Min.*) veins of quarz running through slate

Gläs'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) little glass *or* cup; ein - zu viel, a cup too much.

Glä'ſeln, *v. n.*, (*burl.*) to tipple.

Glä'ſer, *pl. of* Glas, *q. v.*

Glä'ſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Glasbläſer.

Glä'ſerabkühler, *m.*, monteth (a vessel in which glasses are washed *or* cooled; so called from the inventor).

Glä'ſerklang, *m.*, jingling *or* sound of glasses.

Glä'ſerkörbe, *pl.*, verriers.

Glä'ſern, *a.*, of glass, glassy, vitreous; (*Anat.*) die -e Feuchtigkeit im Auge, the crystalline *or* vitreous humour in the eye; (*fig.*) fragile (as glass); glassy; translucent, transparent (as glass).

Glä'ſerracke, *f.*, shelf for holding glasses.

Glä'ſerſervietten, *pl.*, oil-cloth stands for glasses, wine-glasses &c.

Glä'ſerſpüler, *m.*, glass-tray.

Glätt'able, *f.*, (*Techn.*) broach.

Glätt'bank, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hollow stone in which the potters prepare their glaze *or* enamel.

Glätt'bein, *n.*, *v.* Glättholz.

Glätt'blei, *n.*, *v.* Frischblei.

Glätt'e, *f.*, smoothness, evenness, polish; glossiness, sleekness, slickness, plainness; slipperiness; (*fig.*) politeness; (*Min.*) litharge.

Glätt'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) smoothing iron (Schlichteiſen), hairdresser's curling-iron (Brennmeſſer)

Glät'ten, *v. a.*, to smooth, to polish, to planish, to plane, to glaze, to even, to level, to calender (mangeln); *pp.* & *a.*, geglättet, glazed (Papier, paper); (*fig.*) to smooth, to make smooth.

Glät'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) polisher, burnisher, planisher, furbisher, polishing tool (Glättbein, Glätteiſen); (*fig.*) one who smooths &c.

Glät'termühle, *f.*, *v.* Glattmühle.

Glätt'faktor, *m.*, one employed to sell litharge.

Glätt'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Schlichtfeile.

Glätt'filz, *m.*, (*Techn.*) rubber (of cardmakers).

Glätt'friſchen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) reduction of litharge to lead.

Glätt'glas, *n.*, (*Techn.*) sleeking-glass, smoothing-glass.

Glätt'haken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hook for making a drain for litharge.

Glätt'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) smoothing-hammer (of papermakers).

Glätt'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) smoothing-plain, jointer; cooper's hovel.

Glätt'holz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) burnishing *or* polishing stick (of shoemakers).

Glätt'horn, *n.*, (*Techn.*) saddler's polishing stick.

Glätt'keule, *f.* } (*Techn.*) blunt instrument used
Glätt'kolben, *m.* } in polishing.

Glätt'kugel, *f.*, (*Techn.*) glass-ball for smoothing morocco-leather.

Glätt'lich, *a.*, half smooth, half glabrous.

Glätt'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *obsol.*) *v.* Schmeichler.

Glätt'linnen, *n.*, (*Com.*) sleeked dowlas.

Glätt'maſchine, *f.*, sleeking *or* smoothing machine.

Glätt'mühle, *f.*, sleeking *or* smoothing mill, *v.* Glatteanf.

Glätt'platte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) sleeking-stone (of papermakers).

Glätt'preſſe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) smoothing-press, calender.

Glätt'(ge)ſcheide } *f.*, (*Techn.*) sleeking-stick (of
Glätt'ſchiene } shoemakers).

Glätt'ſchicht, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the quantity of litharge made at one time.

Glätt'ſchleifer, *m.*, polisher.

Glätt'ſtahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) burnisher, polisher, sleeking steel (Brunir- und Gerbſtahl).

Glätt'ſtein, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sleek *or* sleeking-stone, burnishing-stone, calender-stone.

Glätt'ſtube, *f.*, (*Techn.*) sleeking-room; burnishing-room.

Glätt'tiſch, *m.*, (*Techn.*) table for smoothing, sleeking-table.

Glätt'werkzeug, *n.*, sleeking- *or* smoothing-tool, burnisher, polisher.

Glätt'zahn, *m.*, (*Techn.*) burnisher, polisher, wolf's tooth.

Gläu'big, *a.*, believing, easily believing; credulous; having faith; orthodox; devout, faithful; der, die Gläubige, believer; righteous person; *pl.*, die Gläubigen, believers, the faithful.

Gläu'bigen, *v. a.*, to make believe, to impress with belief.

Gläu'biger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Com.* & *Law*) creditor.

Gläu'bigerin, *f.*, (*pl.* nen) creditrix.

Glaſ'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Gloßen, Starren.

Glagoli'tiſch, *a.*, die -e Sprache, the old, sacred language of the Sclavi.

Glahr, *v.* Gweiß.

Glahr'fe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ichth.*) dab, dab-fish (Kliefche; Pleuronectes limanda).

Glairin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) glairine (oily residuum of certain mineral-waters).

Glan'del, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) glandule.

Glan'der, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) slide; flake of ice; tail of a comet; (*Entom.*) a species of calender *or* corn-weevil (Reiswurm; Calandra oryzae).

Glan'dern, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to slide.

Glandulös', *a* (*l. m.*) glandulous, glandular.

Glanz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) lustre, brightness, splendour, burnish, polish, brilliancy, brilliantness, refulgence, resplendence, radiance; gloss, glossiness; glare, glimpse, glance; flash of light; coruscation; - von Juwelen, Edelſteinen, lustre of jewels, water of precious stones; - des Tuches, gloss of cloth; - von polirten Sachen, polish, glitter, glistening, sheen; (*fig.*) splendour, magnificence, lustre, brilliancy; der blendende - der Sonne, glare of the sun; einem Hute, Zeuge - geben, to gloss, to dress a hat *or* cloth; den - verlieren, to lose lustre, to lose the gloss, to tarnish, to become dull; to fade; an - übertreffen, to outshine, to outlustre; einen - werfen, to shed a lustre (über, over); der - des Auges, the brilliancy *or* brightness of the eye; ſie erſchien in allem ihrem -e, she appeared in all her splendour.

Glanz'band, *n.*, glazed ribbon.

Glanz'bank, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hatmaker's glossing bench.

Glanz'birn, *f.*, (*Pom.*) the name of a superior winter-pear, vergouleuse.

Glanz'blättchen } *n.*, (*Techn.*) jeweller's foil.
Glanz'blatt }

Glanz'blende, *f.*, (*Min.*) sulfuret of manganese.

Glanz'bürſte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) polishing brush, glossing brush.

Glanz'dinte, *f.*, Japan ink.

Glanz'eiſenerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) iron-glance (Eiſenglanz).

Glanz'eiſenſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) brown iron-ore (Pecheiſenſtein).

Glanz'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) galena, plumbago, blacklead.

Glanz'erzſchwärze, *f.*, (*Min.*) black silver-ore (Silberſchwärze).

Glanz'etamin, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) glazed tamin.

Glanz'farbe, *f.*, brilliant colour.

Glanz'firniß, *m.*, glossy varnish.

Glanz'geber, *m.*, *v.* Glänzer.

Glanz'gold, *n.*, mock leaf-gold.

Glanz'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) canary grass (Phalaris).

Glanz'hammer, *m.*, polishing *or* planishing hammer (Glänzhammer).

Glanz'handſchuh, *m.*, kid-glove (Glacé-Handſchuh).

Glanz'ig, *a.*, *v.* Glänzend.

Glanz'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) sparkler, glossy beetle (Cicindela lucida).

Glanz'kantille, *f.*, gold *or* silver purl.

Glanz'kobalt, *m.*, (*Min.*) shining cobalt-ore (Kobaltin).

Glanz'kohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) anthracite; conchoidal glance-coal.

Glanz'korduan, *m.*, shining morocco-leather.

Glanz'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Glanzgras.

Glanz'kugel, *f.*, polishing ball.

Glanz'leder, *n.*, sleek leather.

Glanz'leinwand, *f.*, glazed linen; buckram.

Glanz'los, *a.* & *adv.*, without splendour; without gloss *or* dress, tarnished; lustreless.

Glanz'loſigkeit, *f.*, the state *or* quality of being without splendour *or* gloss; without pomp.

Glanz'mangan, *m.*, (*Chem.*) bioxyd of hydrated manganese.

Glanz'manganerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore of byoxid of hydrated manganese (Manganit).

Glanz'marmor, *m.*, shining marble.

Glanz'maſchine, *f.*, *v.* Glättmaſchine.

Glanz'meer, *n.*, (*Poes.*) great splendour.

Glanz'papier, *n.*, glazed paper.

Glanz'pappe, *f.*, pressing-board, card-board (of cloth-dressers).

Glanz'periode, *f.*, (*fig.*) days of glory, palmy days.

Glanz'peterlein, *n.*, (*Bot.*) fool's parsley (Hundspeterſilie; Aethusa cynapium).

Glanz'preſſe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) glazing calender (of cloth-makers).

Glanz'reich, *a.*, very bright *or* splendid, resplendent.

Glanz'roſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wild-briar *or* dog-rose (Rosa canina ramosissima).

Glanz'roth, *n.*, (*Min.*) trip.

Glanz'ruß, *m.*, shining soot, lamp-black.

Glanz'ſchetter, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) buckram.

Glanz'ſchlagen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) polishing of iron-plates.

Glanz'ſchmele } *f.*, (*Bot.*) hair-grass (Aira cespi-
Glanz'ſchmiele } tosa).

Glanz'ſeite, *f.*, the glossy *or* bright side of a thing (*also fig.*).

Glanz'ſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) feldspar (glasiger Feldſpath), glossy.

Glanz'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) opal; (*Jew.*) brilliant.

Glanz'taffet, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) silk lustring.

Glanz'umfloſſen
Glanz'umleuchtet
Glanz'ummoben } *a.*, (*Poes.*) radiant.

Glanz'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) jacamar (Geldvogel, Jakamar; Galbula).

Glanz'wichſe, *f.*, shining *or* varnish blacking.

Gla'phiſch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) glaphic, fit for sculpture.

Glar'ner, *m.*
Glar'nerin, *f.* } a native of Glarus.

Glar'niſch, *a.*, of Glarus.

Gla'rus, **Gla'ris**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Glarus, Glarys.

Glas, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Gläſer, *dim.* Glaschen, Glaslein) glass, das vulkaniſche oder Müller'ſche -, hyalite, Müller's glass, geſchliffenes -, cut-glass; - machen, blaſen, to make, to blow glass; - werden, zu - machen, to vitrify; auf *or* in - (ein)brennen, to anneal; auf *or* in - malen, to paint on glass; to anneal; in - faſſen, to case in glass, to glass, to frame (unter - und Rahmen bringen), (*Vet.*) - im Auge der Pferde, horned *or* horny coat; eye glass (Augen-); (sand-)glass (Sand-); glass (cylinder; Lampen -); (watch-)glass (Uhr-); (drinking-)glass; ein - Bier, Wein, a glass of beer, of wine; ein volles -, a bumper, (*fig.*) zu tief in's - gucken, to take a sip too much, to be too familiar with the bottle; mit den Gläſern anſtoßen (beim Trinken), to touch glasses, to hob and nob; (*fig.*) wir haben noch ein - zuſammen zu leeren, (*anal.*) we have a crow to pick together (ein Hühnchen zu rupfen), (*Min.*) ore of a glassy *or* glass-like appearance (*v.* Glaserz; Kupferglas); (*Sport*) die Gläſer des Hirſches, the eyes of the stag

Glas'achat, *m.*, (*Min.*) obsidian, glossy lava, vitreous lava, volcanic glass, Iceland agate.

Glas'aderhaut, *f.*, *v.* Glashaut.

Glas'ähnlich, *a.*, glass-like, vitreous, glassy; (*Min.*) hyaline.

Glas'ähnlichkeit, *f.*, glassiness, vitreousness, vitreous appearance.

Glas'äugig, *a.*, wall-eyed, silver-eyed (v. Pferden, of horses).

Glas'amiant(h), *m.*, (*Min.*) glassy amiant, false asbestos.

Glas'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) glass-apple.

Glas'arbeit, *f.*, glass-work, glazier's work (an einem Hauſe), windows.

Glas'arbeiter, *m.*, workman in glass-manufactories.

Glas'artig, *a.*, vitreous, glassy.

Glas'asbeſt, *m.*, *v.* Glasamiant(h).

Glas'aſche, *f.*, alkali (wood-ash necessary in manufacturing glass).

Glas'auge, *n.*, glass-eye; (*Vet.*) wall-eye (von Pferden); mit -n, wall-eyed, silver-eyed; a wall-eyed horse; (*prov.*) -n (*pl.*), spectacles.

Glas'bereitung, *f.*, glass-making.

Glas'bereitungskunſt, *f.*, hyalurgy.

Glas'birne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) name applied to several sorts of pear, chambrette.

Glas'bläſer, *m.*, glass-blower, glass-maker; -lampe (*f.*), blow-pipe; -eiſen (*n.*), bunting-iron.

Glas'blaſen, *n.*, glass-blowing, glass-making.

Glas'blaſeröhre, *f.*, blow-pipe.

Glas'boden, *m.*, glass-floor; foot of a glass.

Glas'bohren, *n.*, (*Techn.*) glass-drilling.

Glas'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glass-drill

Glas'bohrmuſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) the glassy beaked cockle (Anomia vitrea).

Glas'boot *n.* (*Mollusc.*) argonaut (Argonauta argo).

Glas'brennen, *n.*, annealing.

Glas'brocken } *m.*, cullet, broken glass (to be melted
Glas'bruch } up with fresh materials).

Glas'bürſte, *f.*, bottle-brush.

Glas'chemie, *f.*, *v.* Hyalurgie.

Glas'cylinder, *m.*, glass-cylinder (zur Lampen, for lamps); chimney.

Glas'deckel, *f.*, cover *or* lid of glass, glass-lid.

Glas'diamant, *m.*, paste, glass-diamond, spurious diamond.

Glas'egel, *m.*, transparent leech.

Glas'elektricität, *f.*, vitreous electricity.

Glas'elektriſch, *a.*, vitreo electric.

Gla'ſen, *a.*, *v.* Gläſern.

Gla'ſen, *v. a.*, *v.* Gläſern.

Gla'ſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) glazier.

Gla'ſerarbeit, *f.*, glazier's work.

Gla'ſerblei, *n.*, glazier's lead, came.

Glas'erde, *f.*, vitrifiable earth (glasartige Erde).

Gla'ſerdiamant, *m.*, glazier's diamond, emrod, diamond-pencil.

Glaſerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the calling *or* business and the workshop of a glazier.

Gla'ſergeſell(e), *m.*, journeyman-glazier, glazier's man.

Gla'ſergewerk, *n.*, *v.* Glaserzunft.

Gla'ſerhandwerk, *n.*, glazier's trade.

Gla'ſerin, *f.*, glazier's wife.

Gla'ſerjunge, *m.*, glazier's apprentice.

Gla'ſerkitt, *m.*, putty.

Gla'ſermagneſia, *f.*, *v.* Glasgalle.

Gla'ſermeiſter, *m.*, master-glazier.

Glas'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) silver-glance, rich, shining silver-ore (Silberglanz, Augenerz).

Glas'erzſchwärze, *f.*, (*Min.*) earthy silver-glance.

Gla'ſerzunft, *f.* company of glaziers, glazier-guild.

Glas'fabrik, *f.*, glass-work(s).

Glas'faden, *m.*, glass-thread.

Glas'farbe, *f.*, glass-colour.

Glas'farbig, *a.* & *adv.*, glass-coloured, having the colour of glass; (*Med.*) hyaloid.

Glas'fenſter, *n.*, glass-window; *pl.* glasses; (*Entom.*) a species of moth (Phalaena geometra fenestrata).

Glas'feuchtigkeit, *f.*, (*Anat.*) vitreous humour of the eye.

Glas'flaſche, *f.*, glass-bottle; decanter (geſchliffene).

Glas'flüſſigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Glasfeuchtigkeit

Glas'fluidum, *n.*, (*Phys.*) vitreous fluid.

Glas'fluß, *m.*, flux for glass; paste (künſtlicher Edelſtein).

Glas'förmig, *a.* & *adv.*, in form of glass, vitriform; like a glass.

Glas'form, *f.*, form *or* mould for glass-vessels.

Glas'fritte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) frit (the matter of which glass is made after it has been calcined *or* baked in a furnace).

Glas'galle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) glass-gall, sandever, sandiver (a whitish salt which is cast up from the materials of glass in fusion); bull's eye, bunt (Glasnabel).

Glas'gehäuse, *n*, glass-case; *v.* Glasglocke.

Glas'gemälde, *n.*, painting on glass, a glass-painting.

Glas'gemenge, *n.*, *v.* Glasfritte.

Glas'geschirr, *n.*, glass-ware, glass-vessels, glasses.

Glas'gespinnst, *n.*, spun glass.

Glas'glocke, *f.*, glass-bell, bell-glass; glass-shade; (*Garden*) hand-glass.

Glas'granate, *f.*, glass-garnet.

Glas'grieſig, *n.*, broken window-glass

Glas'griff, *m.*, glass-handle; (*Techn.*) ferret (among glass-makers, the iron used to try the melted matter, to see if it is fit to work, and to make the rings at the mouths of bottles), pontil, pontee.

Glas'grün, *a.*, of a glass-green colour, green as glass, bottle-green.

Glas'händler, *m.*, dealer in glass, glass-man.

Glas'häutchen, *n.*, *v.* Glashaut.

Glas'hafen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glass-pot, glass-melting-pot *or* crucible.

Glas'hammer, *m.*, glazier's hammer.

Glas'handel, *m.*, glass-trade.

Glas'harmonika, *f.*, musical glasses.

Glas'hart, *a.*, hard as glass, brittle.

Glas'haus, *n.*, glass-house (*v.* Gewächshaus).

Glas'haut, *f.* } (*Anat.*) hyaloid membrane,
Glas'häutchen, *n.* } the arachoid tunic, choroid
Glas'häutlein, *n.* } coat.

Glas'hell, *a.* & *adv.*, clear, transparent as glass, diaphanous, pellucid.

Glas'honig, *m.*, transparent *or* white honey.

Glas'hülſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common privet (gemeine Rainweide, Ligustrum vulgare).

Glas'hütte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) glass-house, glass-works; glass manufactory.

Gla'ſicht, *a.*, like glass, shining like glass, vitreous, hyaline.

Gla'ſig, *a.*, glassy, vitreous.

Glaſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to glaze (*v.* Glaſuren).

Glas'kalk, *m.*, *v.* Glasgalle.

Glas'kaſten, *m.*, case, chest *or* cupboard for glass *or* glasses; show-glass.

Glas'kirſche, *f.*, (*Pom.*) agriot, egriot (a kind of sour cherry).

Glas'kitt, *m.*, cement for joining glass, iron-glue, glass-cement.

Glas'kolben, *m.*, (*Chem.*) matrass, cucurbit, bolt-head.

Glas'knopf, *m.*, glass-button.

Glas'körper, *m.*, (*Anat.*) vitreous body *or* substance; vitreous humour in the eye.

Glas'körperauflöſung, *f.*, (*Med.*) synchysis (derangement of humours in the eye).

Glas'kopf, *m.*, (*Min.*) hematite.

Glas'koralle, *f.*, glass-bead, glassy-bead, glass-bugle, garnet-bugle; ſchwarze –, black point.

Glas'korb, *m.*, (zum Verpacken von Glaswaaren ꝛc.) crate.

Glas'krämer, *m.*, *v.* Glashandler.

Glas'kram, *m.*, glass-ware, glass-goods; *v.* Glashandel.

Glas'kraut, *n*, (*Bot.*) pellitory (Parietaria).

Glas'kugel, *f.* glass globe, (*Min.*) vulkaniſche n (*pl.*), obsidian.

Glas'kupfererz, *n.*, (*Min.*) vitreous copper-ore

Glas'laden, *m.*, glass shop.

Glas'lampe, *f.*, glass-lamp.

Glas'laterne, *f.*, glass-lantern.

Glas'lava, *f.*, (*Geogn.*) hyalite, glass-lava, glossy-lava, obsidian.

Glas'leuchte, *f.*, *v.* Glaslaterne.

Glas'linſe, *f.*, (*Opt.*) lenticular glass, lens.

Glas'machen, *n.*, glass-making, glass-blowing.

Glas'macher, *m.*, glass-maker, glass-blower.

Glas'macherkunſt, *f.*, the art of making *or* blowing glass.

Glas'macherſeife, *f.*, (*Chem.*) glass-maker's soap (Glasſeife, Braunſtein).

Glas'maler, *m.*, painter on glass, annealer.

Glas'malerei, *f.*, painting on glass, encaustic painting, glass-staining, the art of annealing.

Glas'mann, *m*, glass-man, dealer in glass.

Glas'maſſe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) glass-metal (flüſſige); frit (rohe).

Glas'mehl, *n.*, glass-powder.

Glas'meiſter, *m.*, inspector of a glass-house.

Glas'meſſer, *m.*, (*Opt.*) vitrometer.

Glas'nabel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Glasgalle.

Glas'nuth, *f.*, groove (for a window-glass).

Glas'ofen, *m.*, glass-furnace.

Glas'opal, *m.*, (*Min.*) hyalite.

Glas'papier, *n.*, glass-paper.

Glas'paſte, *f.*, paste, artificial stone.

Glas'pech, *n.*, (*Min.*) stone-pitch.

Glas'perle, *f.*, glass-pearl; glass-bead; ſchwarze –, bugle.

Glas'pfeife, *f.*, (*Techn.*) blow-pipe.

Glas'platte, *f.*, glass-plate.

Glas'porzellan, *n*, transparent porcelain (Réaumuriſches Glas).

Glas'quarz, *n.*, (*Min.*) hyaline quartz

Glas'räumer, *m.*, bottle-brush.

Glas'rahm(en), *m.*, glass-frame.

Glas'raute, *f.*, pane of glass (in the shape of a lozenge), diamond-pane

Glas'ring, *m.*, glass-ring.

Glas'röhre, *f.*, glass-tube; fountain-glass (für argandiſche Lampen).

Glas'ruthe, *f.*, square pane of glass; pane.

Glas'ſalz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) glass-gall, sandever.

Glas'ſand, *m.*, vitreous sand.

Glas'ſatz, *m.*, glass-composition, frit.

Glas'ſchaum, *m.*, glass-gall.

Glas'ſcheere, *f.*, shears for cutting glass, borsella; crammy.

Glas'ſcheibe, *f.*, pane of glass.

Glas'ſcherbe, *f.*, piece of broken glass; *pl.*, cullet (Glasbrocken).

Glas'ſchirm, *m.*, glass-shade.

Glas'ſchlacke, *f.*, glass-gall, sandever.

Glas'ſchlange } *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Blindſchleiche.
Glas'ſchleiche }

Glas'ſchleifen, *n.*, glass-grinding, glass-cutting.

Glas'ſchleifer, *m.*, glass-grinder.

Glas'ſchmalz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) glasswort (Salicornia).

Glas'ſchmelzer, *m.*, glass-melter.

Glas'ſchmutz } *m.*, *v.* Glasgalle.
Glas'ſchweiß }

Glas'ſchneiden, *n.*, glass-cutting.

Glas'ſchneider, *m*, glass-cutter.

Glas'ſchörl, *m.*, (*Min.*) axinite, yanolite, violet shorl.

Glas'ſchrank, *m.*, glass chest; cupboard for glasses.

Glaſ'ſe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) spun gold and silver.

Glas'ſeife, *f.*, (*Min.*) glass-soap, glassmaker's soap, manganese.

Glas'selenit, *m.*, (*Min.*) vitrifiable selenite.

Glas'spath, *m.*, (*Min.*) glass-spar, vitreous spar (*v.* Flußspath).

Glas'spiel, *n.*, (*Mus.*) a kind of harmonica, musical glasses.

Glas'spinnen, *n.*, glass-spinning.

Glas'spinner, *m.*, glass-spinner.

Glas'splitter, *m.*, shives of glass.

Glas'stein, *n.*, (*Min.*) axinite, thumerstone (Arkit); hyalite; *v.* Glasstein.

Glas'stempel, *m.*, stamp *or* mark of a glass-house.

Glas'stiefel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glass-barrel of an air-pump.

Glas'stock, *m.*, glass bee-hive.

Glas'streifen, *pl.*, long strips of glass.

Glas't, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *Pors.*) *v.* Glanz.

Glas'tafel, *f.*, glass-plate, pane of glass; -n zu Fensterscheiben, sheet-glass.

Glas'talg, *m.*, *v.* Glasgalle.

Glas'theil, *m.*, vitreous part.

Glas'thränen } *pl.*, prince Rupert's drops, Dutch
Glas'tropfen } *or* glass-tears.

Glas'thür, *f.*, glass-door.

Glas'tiegel }
Glas'topf } *m.*, glass-melting pot *or* crucible.

Glasträger, *m.*, *v.* Glasmann.

Glas'trichter, *m.*, glass-funnel.

Glas'trog, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glass-trough.

Glas'tropfen, *pl.*, *v.* Glasthranen.

Glasur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *Techn.*) glazing, glaze; varnish, enamel (der Zähne, of the teeth).

Glasur'blau, *n.*, zaffre.

Glasu'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to glaze, to varnish, to ice, to frost (over).

Glasur'erde, *f.* }
Glasur'mergel, *m.* } *v.* Trippel.
Glasur'sand, *m.* }

Glasur'mühle, *f.*, *v.* Glattmühle.

Glas'vergoldung, *f.*, gilding on glass.

Glas'waare, *f.*, glass-ware.

Glas'wand, *f.*, glass-partition.

Glas'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (Bruchweide; Salix fragilis).

Glas'werk, *n.*, glass-work.

Glas'würmer, *pl.*, *v.* Glasthranen.

Glas'wurz, *f.*, *v.* Glaskraut.

Glas'zähren, *pl.*, *v.* Glasthranen.

Glas'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pincers for stretching glass, pontil.

Glas'zeolith, *m.*, (*Min.*) vitreous zeolite, obsidian.

Glas'zucker, *m.*, sugar-candy.

Glatt, *a.*, (*comp.* -er & glatter, *sup.* -est & glattest) smooth, even, sleek; polished, plain; slippery, glib; glazed; (*Bot.*) smooth, glabrous; (*fig.*) smooth, sweet, flattering, fair, insinuating, soothing, bland, polished; sleek, well-fed (von Thieren, of animals); eine -e Flache, a smooth surface; ein -es Geschäft, a fair business, a business that may be quickly and satisfactorily wound up; ein -es Gesicht, a smooth, fair, handsome, good-looking face; ein -es Gewehr, a gun (opposed to gezogenes, a rifle); -e Handschuhe, glazed gloves; ein -es Kinn, a smooth *or* beardless chin; -e Knopfe, plain buttons; eine -e Mauer, a naked wall; (*Typ.*) -er Satz, letter-type (without figures); -e Stirn, fair (unfurrowed) brow; ein -er Weg, a slippery way *or* path; -e Worte, flattering, smooth, fair, sweet words; Einem -e Worte geben, to speak a person fair, -es Zeug, plain stuff (opposed to gemusterte, with patterns); eine -e Zunge, a glib *or* smooth tongue; etwas - machen, to smooth, to polish, to gloss any thing; die Haare - bürsten, kämmen, to brush *or* comb one's hair smooth; *adv.*, smoothly, evenly, sleekly; (*fig.*) plainly; quite, entirely; abschlagen, to deny flatly; - abscheeren, to shave smooth; - anliegen *or* sitzen, to sit close, to fit well (v. Zeug, of dress); - legen, to lay flat; - heraus sagen, to tell plainly, flatly, roundly, freely; - streichen, to smooth down; der Wein geht - ein, the wine goes down smoothly, glibly.

Glatt'ahle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) watchmaker's broach.

Glatt'bärtig, *a.* & *adv.*, beardless, smooth-chinned.

Glatt'büchse, *f.*, fowling-piece.

Glatt'butt, *m.*, (*pl.* -e) } (*Ichth.*) the pearl (a species
Glatt'butte, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } of flounder; Pleuronectes rhombus).

Glatt'eis, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) glazed frost; (*fig.*) Einen auf's - führen, to deceive one, to put one to the test.

Glatt'eisen, *v. imp.*, es glatteiset, the road is slippery.

Glatt'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hair dresser's curling-irons (Bügeleisen).

Glatt'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) smoothing-file (Schlichtfeile).

Glatt'haarig, *a.*, smooth-haired.

Glatt'hafer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) French ray-grass (Avena elatior).

Glatt'hai, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the smooth dog-fish (a species of shark; Squalus mustelus).

Glatt'heit }
Glat'tigkeit } *f.*, *v.* Glatte.

Glatt'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) smoothing-plane, jointer (Schlichthobel).

Glatt'köpfe, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Brassen.

Glatt'köpfig, *a.*, sleek-headed.

Glatt'pimpel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) winter-berry (Winterbeere, Prinos).

Glatt'randig, *a.*, with smooth edges *or* angles.

Glatt'roche, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) skate, grey skate (Glatte, Raja batis).

Glatt'schleifer, *m.*, *v.* Glattschleifer.

Glatt'thiere, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Weichthiere.

Glatt'ulme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common elm (gemeine Ulme, Rüster; Ulmus campestris).

Glatt'weg, *adv.*, roundly, plainly, flatly, bluntly.

Glatt'züngig, *a.* & *adv.*, smooth tongued, mealy-mouthed, oily, unctuous, fair-spoken, sycophantic, fulsome, insinuating.

Glatt'züngigkeit, *f.*, smoothness of tongue, oiliness of speech, insinuation, unction, wheedle.

Glatz'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bald head, bald-pate; baldness, calvity; eine - bekommen, to get bald.

Glatz'ig }
Glatz'köpfig } *a.*, bald-headed, bald.

Glatz'kopf, *m.*, (*pl.* Glatzköpfe) bald-headed person.

Glau, *a.*, clear, bright (hell, heiter); lively, brisk, quick, sharp (lebhaft); clear-sighted, sharp-sighted (scharfsichtig).

Glau'äugig, *a.*, bright-eyed; sharp-sighted.

Glaub'bar, *a.*, *v.* Glaublich.

Glaub'barkeit, *f.*, *v.* Glaublichkeit.

Glau'be (*gen.* -ns) } *m.*, faith, belief; credit, credence
Glau'ben (*gen.* -s) } (Zutrauen); credibility, belief (Glaubwurdigkeit); das übersteigt allen -n, that is beyond all belief, is incredible; religious faith, religion, persuasion; blinder -, blind faith, implicit belief, implicitness; der christliche -, the Christian faith; der lutherische -, the Lutheran persuasion *or* profession; vom -n abfallen, to apostatize; den christlichen -n annehmen, to turn Christian; er ist seines -ns ein Protestant, he is of the protestant confession; the creed (Glaubensbekenntniß), Treu und -, good faith, ein Mann ohne Treu und -n, a man not to be trusted, auf -n, on trust,

er hat allen n verloren, he has lost all credit, n ſchenken *or* beimeſſen, to have *or* put faith in, to give credit *or* credence to, to attach credit to, to believe; -n machen, to persuade, to make believe; dazu gehört ein ſtarker -, that is hard to be believed.

Glau'ben, *v. a.* & *n.*, to believe (an, in); to trust, to credit, to give credit to (Einem *or* einer Sache, one *or* a thing); to think, to suppose (meinen, annehmen), to imagine (ſich einbilden); Einen and Einem etwas -, to believe one; einen Gott -, to believe in a God; an Gott -, to believe in God; das wird man wohl ſo leicht nicht -, that's more than every one will believe, that won't so easily be credited; er glaubt nicht ſo leicht, he is not so credulous, wie einige mögen, as some may suppose; - Sie doch nicht you don't suppose; ich glaube wohl, I dare say, das glaube ich, I believe so, man glaubt von ihm, daß . . ., he is suspected of. . ., he is thought to. . .; (*vulg.*) er muß daran -, he must buckle to, knuckle under.

Glau'ben, *n.*, believing.

Glau'benfeſt, *a.* & *adv.*, firm in one's faith, steadfast in belief.

Glau'bensabfall, *m.*, apostasy.

Glau'bensabtrünnige, *m.* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) an apostate, renegade.

Glau'bensähnlichkeit, *f.*, similarity of faith.

Glau'bensänderung, *f.*, change of faith *or* of one's religion.

Glau'bensart, *f.*, *v.* Glaubensform.

Glau'bensartikel, *m.*, article of the creed; *pl.*, credenda.

Glau'bensbekenner, *m.*, confessor of a religious faith.

Glau'bensbekenntniß, *n.*, confession of faith; creed, symbol of our faith.

Glau'bensbeſchirmer } *m.*, defender of the faith.
Glau'bensbeſchützer }

Glau'bensbote, *m.*, apostle, missionary.

Glau'bensbruder, *m.*, brother in faith, fellow-believer; *pl.*, brethren (in the faith).

Glau'bensbund, *m.*, (*Script.*) covenant, testament.

Glau'bensduldung, *f.*, toleration (in matters of faith).

Glau'benseifer, *m.*, (religious) zeal.

Glau'benseiferer, *m.*, zealot.

Glau'benseifrig, *a.*, zealous.

Glau'benseinheit, *f.*, unity in (matters of religous) faith.

Glau'bensfeurig, *a.*, *v.* Glaubenseifrig

Glau'bensflüchtling, *m.*, refugee (on account of his religion).

Glau'bensform, *f.*, form of faith.

Glau'bensformel, *f.*, confession of faith.

Glau'bensfreiheit, *f.*, religious liberty.

Glau'bensfreudigkeit, *f.*, (*Bot.*) boldness, confidence (from faith).

Glau'bensfrucht, *f.*, fruit of faith, good works.

Glau'bensgenoß, *m.*, one of the same faith, fellow-believer; Glaubensgenoſſen ſein, to confess the same faith *or* religion.

Glau bensgenoſſenſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Glaubensverwandtſchaft.

Glau'bensgericht, *n.*, inquisition.

Glau'bensgrund, *m.*, foundation *or* argument of faith.

Glau'benshandlung, *f.*, auto-da-fé.

Glau'bensheld, *m.*, hero of the faith, champion of faith.

Glau'bensheuchler, *m.*, religious hypocrite.

Glau'bensirrthum, *m.*, error in matters of faith.

Glau'benskraft, *f.*, strength of faith.

Glau'benslehre, *f.*, doctrine of faith, dogma; system of religion.

Glau'benslehrer, *m.*, dogmatist.

Glau'benslehrling, *m.*, catechumen.

Glau'benslos, *a.*, unbelieving, sceptical.

Glau'bensmeinung, *f.*, opinion in matters of faith.

Glau'bensmenger, *m.*, syncretist.

Glau'bensmengerei, *f.*, syncretism.

Glau'bensopfer, *n.*, victim of *or* for faith.

Glau'benspartei, *f.*, religious sect *or* party.

Glau'benspflicht, *f.*, religious duty, duty imposed by one's religious faith.

Glau'bensprobe }
Glau'bensprüfung } *f.*, trial *or* test of faith.

Glau'benspunkt, *m.*, point *or* article of faith.

Glau'bensregel, *f.*, rule of faith.

Glau'bensreich, *a.*, full of faith; ein -er Schwärmer, an enthusiastic visionary.

Glau'bensreiniger, *m.*, reformer of religion.

Glau'bensreinigung, *f.*, reformation.

Glau'bensrichter, *m.*, inquisitor.

Glau'bensſache, *f.*, matter of faith *or* of religion.

Glau'bensſatz, *m.*, dogma, doctrine.

Glau'bensſchwärmer, *m.*, religious enthusiast; fanatic.

Glau'bensſchwärmerei, *f.*, religious enthusiasm, fanaticism.

Glau'bensſchwärmeriſch, *a.* & *adv.*, fanatical; fanatically.

Glau'bensſkrupel, *m.*, *v.* Glaubenszweifel.

Glau'bensſonderling, *m.*, dissenter, non-conformist.

Glau'bensſtreit, *m.*, dispute concerning faith, controversy, polemical dispute.

Glau'bensſtreiter, *m.*, champion of faith.

Glau'benstreue, *f.*, constancy in faith, steadfast continuation in faith.

Glau'bensverbeſſerer, *m.*, *v.* Glaubensreiniger.

Glau'bensverbeſſerung, *f.*, *v.* Glaubensreinigung.

Glau'bensverfaſſung, *f.*, system of faith; constitution respecting matters of faith.

Glau'bensverläugner, *m.*, renegade, apostate, denier of the faith.

Glau'bensverwandte, *m.*, *v.* Glaubensgenoß.

Glau'bensverwandtſchaft, *f.*, confession of the same faith; all the confessors of the same faith.

Glau'bensvoll }
Glau'benvoll } *a.*, full of faith.

Glau'bensvorſchrift, *f.*, *v.* Glaubensregel.

Glau'benswärme, *f.*, *v.* Glaubenseifer.

Glau'benswahrheit, *f.*, dogma (Glaubensſatz).

Glau'benswarm, *a.*, *v.* Glaubenseifrig.

Glau'benswerber, *m.*, proselyte-maker; propagandist.

Glau'benswerberei, *f.*, proselytism; propagandism.

Glau'benswiſſenſchaft, *f.*, dogmatics; theology.

Glau'benswort, *n.*, apophthegm of faith.

Glau'benswüthig, *a.*, fanatical.

Glau'benswuth, *f.*, fanaticism.

Glau'benszeuge, *m.*, martyr.

Glau'benszünftelei, *f.*, sectarianism, sectarism.

Glau'benszünftler, *m.*, sectarian, sectarist.

Glau'benszunft, *f.*, sect; zu einer - gehörig, sectarian.

Glau'benszuverſicht, *f.*, confidence arising from faith.

Glau'benszwang, *m.*, coercion of faith, intolerance.

Glau'benszweifel, *m.*, scruple in matters of faith, religious doubt, scepticism.

Glau'benszweifler, *m.*, doubter in religious matters, sceptic.

Glau'benszwift, *m.*, *v.* Glaubenestreit.

Glauberan'ſulphat, *m.*, (*Min.*) sulphate of soda.

Glauberit', *m.* (*Min.*) glauberite.

Glau'berſalz, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Chem.*) Glauber-salt (sulphate of soda).

Glaub'haft | *a.*, worthy of belief *or* to be
Glaub'haftig ſ believed *or* credited, credible authentic (Zeugniß, testimony); true, faithful; unquestionable; *adv.*, credibly, authentically.

Glaub'haftigkeit, *f.*, worthiness of belief, credibleness, credibility, authenticity (*v.* Glaubwürdigkeit); probability.

Glaub'lich, *a.*, to be believed *or* credited, credible; probable, likely; *adv.*, credibly; probably, likely.

Glaub'lichkeit, *f.*, credibility; probability, likelihood.

Glaub'würdig, *a.*, worthy of belief *or* of being believed, credible, authentic, -e Nachrichten haben, to be credibly informed; *adv.*, credibly, authentically.

Glaub würdigkeit, *f.*, credibility; authenticity.

Glauch, *a.*, (*Min.*) greenish, sea-green, of a sea-green colour; having no metal, sterile, dead; (*prov.*) smart, neat, pretty.

Glauch'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) steril ore (germghaltiges Erz, Blende).

Glauch'herd, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Smeltw.*) wash-bench; (*Sport*) a little aerie to catch birds (kleiner Vogelherd).

Glaucin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) glaucine (a chemical base discovered in the yellow horned-poppy; Glaucium luteum).

Glaukolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) glaucolite (a mineral, composed chiefly of silica, alumina and lime, found near the lake Baikal in Siberia).

Glaukom'(a), *n.*, (*Med.*) glaucoma (dimness *or* abolition of sight from opacity of the humours; grüner Staar).

Glaukonit' | *m.*, (*Geogn.*) glauconite (an ar-
Glaukonit'kalk ſ gillaceous marl).

Glau'kopf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Glaufopfe) bald head, bald-pate, bald-pated person.

Glaukopikrin', *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) glaucopicrine (a chemical base discoverd in the root of yellow horned-poppy; Glaucium luteum).

Gle'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Agric.*) handful of corn (taken up by the reaper at one time to form the sheaf).

Gleditſchie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-locust, three-thorned American acacia (Zuckerſchotenbaum, Schotendorn; Gleditschia triacanthos).

Gle'fe, *f.*
Gle'fen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } (*obsol.*) lance, spear.

Gleich, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) joint (*v.* Glied).

Gleich, *a.* & *adv.*, like, alike, same (daſſelbe), similar (ähnlich); (*Math.*) equal; even, level, plain (flach, eben), adequate, proportional (angemeſſen, verhältnißmäßig); (impr. used for recht, billig) direct, straight, just; der Erde -, even *or* level with the ground; - machen, to make straight, even *or* level, to smooth; dem Boden - machen, to level with the ground, to raze to the ground, to demolish; auf -e Weiſe *or* -er Weiſe, -er Geſtalt, -er Maßen, in like manner, after the same way *or* fashion, similarly, likewise; es gilt mir -, iſt mir alles -, it is all one *or* all the same to me, I don't care about it; ein -es Paar, an equal match; ein -er Antheil, an equal part *or* share; ſie ſollen -en Antheil, shey thall share alike; Einem - ſein, - kommen, es Einem - thun, to be equal to any one, to equal any one, to be a match for a person; er kann es ihm nicht - thun, he can't come up with him; es Höheren - thun wollen, to vie with one's betters; ſich Einem - ſtellen, to put one's self on a level with; nicht - kommen, to be, come *or* fall short of; - theilen, to divide into equal parts *or* shares, to part *or* share equally; - vor dem Geſetze, equal before the law; - ſchwer *or* wichtig, of equal weight; von -em Werthe, equivalent; (*Com.*) in -em Werthe ſtehen, to be at par; zu -er Zeit, at the same time; ſich - bleiben, to continue the same, to remain unchanged, unaltered; to go regularly (von Uhren, of clocks, watches); er bleibt ſich immer -, he is always like himself; meines, deines, ſeines Gleichen, my, your, his equals; wie mit ſeines Gleichen, as equal with equal, von ſeines Gleichen gerichtet werden, to be tried by one's peers; er hat nicht ſeines Gleichen, he has not his like, ohne Gleichen, matchless; ich werde ein Gleiches für dich thun, I will do as much for you; wir ſind nicht von -em Stande, we are not equals; Gleiches mit Gleichem vergelten, Einem mit -er Münze bezahlen, to render like for like, to quit scores, to pay one off in the same coin, to cry quits with one; in's Gleiche bringen *or* ſetzen, to bring to a level, to equalize, to adjust, to set (things) right; (*Prov.*) - und - geſellt ſich gern, birds of a feather flock together, like loves like; - als, - als ob, - als wenn, as if, just as if; *adv.*, immediately, presently, directly (ſogleich), forthwith, anon; ich habe es - anfangs geſagt, I said so at the very beginning, at the very first; es wird - 12 Uhr ſein, it is upon the stroke of twelve; er kam - nach mir, he came immediately after me; wir werden - fertig ſein, we shall have done directly; *conj.*, though, although (obgleich); waren Sie - mein Vater, even though you were my father; iſt ſie nicht ſchön, ſo iſt ſie doch liebenswürdig, though she is not handsome, she is amiable.

Gleich'abſtändig |
Gleich'abſtehend ſ *a.*, equidistant.

Gleich'abſtändigkeit, *f.*, equidistance.

Gleich'ähnlich, *a.*, similar; congruent.

Gleich'ähnlichkeit, *f.*, similarity; congruence.

Gleich'alterig, *a.*, of the same age, cotemporary.

Gleich armig, *a.*, having equal arms.

Gleich'artig, *a.*, homogeneous, homogeneal, analogous, similar, congenial.

Gleich'artigkeit, *f.*, homogeneousness, similarity, sameness of kind *or* nature, congeniality.

Gleich'bar, *a.*, comparable.

Gleich'bedeutend, *a.*, synonymous; -e Wörter, synonyms; *adv.*, synonymously.

Gleich'bedeutung, *f.*, sameness of meaning.

Gleich'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Gelenkbein, Seſambein.

Gleich'berechtigt, *a.*, having an equal *or* the same right *or* title, enjoying similar privileges.

Gleich'betrag, *m.*, equal amount, equivalent.

Gleich'breit, *a.*, of the same breadth; (*Bot.*) linear.

Gleich'bürtig, *a.* & *adv.*, of equal birth, of an equality as regards birth.

Gleich'bürtigkeit, *f.*, equality of birth.

Gleich'denkend, *a.*, alike minded.

Gleich'deutig, *a.*, synonymous.

Gleich'deutigkeit, *f.*, synonymy.

Glei'che, *f.*, straightness, equalness, equality; evenness; die - geben, to make even *or* level, to level, to even, to lay smooth; resemblance (Gleichheit, Aehnlichkeit).

Gleich'eck, *n.*, (*Geom.*) isagon (a figure whose angles are equal).

Gleich'empfindend, *a.*, sympathetic.

Gleich'empfindung, *f.*, sympathy.

Glei'chen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* glich; *pp.* geglichen; used with haben) to equal, to be equal; to resemble, to be like (ähnlich ſein), to bear a resemblance to; er gleicht dem

Vater gar nicht, he is not at all like his father, er gleicht sich gar nicht mehr, he is no longer the same person; *v. a.*, (*reg.*) to make even *or* alike, to equal, to equalize; to make even *or* level, to level, to straighten; to smooth, to make plain (glatt machen); to flat, to flatten (Eisen, iron); (*fig.*) to compare, to liken (vergleichen). (*Techn.*) Münzen -, *v.* Justiren; Gewichte -, *v.* Aichen.

Gleichenie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fern (Gleichenia).

Gleich'entfernt, *a.*, equidistant.

Glei'cher, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *Astron.* & *Geog.*) equator, equinoctial line; (*Techn.* & *Smeltw.*) the workman who flattens and smooths the iron; one who makes even, equal *or* level, a leveler, equalizer; sizer.

Glei'chergestalt
Glei'cherweise
Glei'chermaßen
} *adv.*, in like manner; likewise.

Glei'cherhöhe, *f.*, *v.* Meridianbogen (der Breite).

Gleich'ewig, *a.*, coeternal.

Gleich'falls, *conj.*, likewise, even, also, too, moreover.

Gleich'farbig, *a.*, of the same colour, isochromatic.

Gleich'farbigkeit, *f.*, sameness of colour.

Gleich'fauſten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to press out (einen Hut, a hat) by the blunt edge of a shaper.

Gleich'fließend, *a.*, *v.* Gleichlaufig.

Gleich'förmig, *a.*, equal, uniform (Bewegung, motion); conformable, equable; agreeing; isomorphous; uniform, tedious; *adv.*, uniformly, conformably, equally; sein, to be conform; (*Com.*) - machen, vertragen *or* nehmen, to note, book *or* pass in conformity (gleichlautend), - machen, to conform, to make conform.

Gleich'förmigkeit, *f.*, conformity, equiformity, uniformity, equability; agreeableness, congruity, proportion; even tenour, (*fig.*) uniformity, tediousness, sameness.

Gleich'fühlend, *a.*, sympathising.

Gleich'geartet, *a.*, *v.* Gleichartig.

Gleich'gefühl, *n.*, sympathy; conformity of sentiment.

Gleich'geltend, *a.*, equivalent, tantamount (to).

Gleich'geſinnt, *a.*, of the same mind, similarly disposed, unanimous.

Gleich'geſtaltet, *a.*, of the same form *or* shape, similiform, isomorphous.

Gleich'geſtimmt, *a.*, equally tuned, tuned to the same pitch; (*fig.*) congenial.

Gleich'getheilt, *a.*, equidivided; isomeric.

Gleich'gewicht, *n.*, equilibrium, equipoise, balance; proportion; (*fig.*) balance of power; (*Mar.*) einem Schiffe das rechte - geben, to trim a vessel; das Schiff iſt aus dem -, the ship is out of trim; im - bringen *or* ſetzen, to poise, to balance, to equilibrate; im - erhalten, to balance; das - halten, to counterbalance, to counterpoise, aus dem - kommen, das - verlieren, to lose one's (its, the) balance *or* equilibrium.

Gleich'gewichtslehre, *f.*, statics.

Gleich'gewichtspunkt, *m.*, centre of gravity.

Gleich'gewichtsſtange, *f.*, balancing-pole, poy.

Gleich'gewichtsventil, *n.*, (*Mech.*) equilibrium-valve.

Gleich'gradig, *a.*, having equal degrees (v. Karten, of charts, maps).

Gleich'gültig, *a.*, of equal value, equal, equivalent, neutral, indifferent; doubtful, uncertain, common; (*Gram.*) - Wörter, synonymous words, synonyms; indifferent, unconcerned, listless, unimportant (von Sachen), gegen etwas - ſein, to feel no interest in, no anxiety, no care respecting anything, to be indifferent to, unconcerned for, negligent of a thing; mir iſt es -, it is all the same to me, I don't care about it; *adv.*, equivalently, equally; indifferently.

Gleich'gültigkeit, *f.*, equalness, equivalence, equality of value; indifference, neutrality; insignificance, unimportance; indifference, carelessness, listlessness, unconcern, unconcernedness.

Gleich'heit, *f.*, equalness, equality, parity (das Gleichſein); (*Com.*) par (des Wechſelcourſes, of exchange), evenness, levelness (Ebenheit); conformity (Gleichförmigkeit); just *or* due proportion (Gleichmäßigkeit), resemblance, likeness (Aehnlichkeit); - des Ranges, coordinateness, equality of rank *or* condition; vor dem Geſetze, equality before the law.

Gleich'heitszeichen, *n.*, sign of equation (=).

Gleich'hoch, *a.*, of the same height, equally high *or* tall; (*Bot.*) fastigiate(d).

Gleich'jährig, *a.*, of the same age, coetaneous.

Gleich'klängig, *a.*, unisonant, unisonous, consonant.

Gleich'klang, *m.*, conformity of sound, consonance; (*Mus.*) unison.

Gleich'klingend, *a.*, unisonant, unisonous.

Gleich'kommend, *a.*, equal *or* equivalent (to).

Gleich'ländiſch, *a.*, of the same country, compatriot.

Gleich'läufig, *a.*, having the same course, parallel, regular.

Gleich'läufigkeit, *f.*, parallelism; regularity.

Gleich'lang, *a.*, of the same length.

Gleich'langzeitig, *a.*, of equal time, isochronal, isochronous.

Gleich'laſtig, *a.* & *adv.*, (*Mar.*) on *or* upon an even keel (v. Schiff).

Gleich'lauf, *m.*, *v.* Gleichlaufigkeit.

Gleich'laufend, *a.*, parallel.

Gleich'laut, *m.*, consonance, assonance; homophony; (*Rhet.*) paronomasia, paronomasy.

Gleich'lautend
Gleich'lautig
} *a.*, consonant, assonant; (*Gram.*) homonymous; paronymous; of the same tenour *or* contents; - e Abſchrift, counterpart, duplicate, *adv.*, consonantly; (*Com.*) conformably, in conformity; - buchen, to book in conformity.

Gleich'macher, *m.*, one who makes even *or* level, leveler, equalizer; (*Typ.*) justifier.

Gleich'machung, *f.*, leveling, equalization, equalizing; equation.

Gleich'mäßig, *a.*, equal, uniform; similar; proportionate, proportionable, symmetrical; regular; *adv.*, uniformly, equally, proportionably; likewise; die - e Bewegung (eines Pendels), isochronism (of a pendulum).

Gleich'mäßigkeit, *f.*, equalness, similarity; proportion, proportionality, symmetry.

Gleich'maß, *n.*, symmetry, proportion; uniformity; commensuration.

Gleich'meßbar, *a.*, (*Math.*) commensurable.

Gleich'meßbarkeit, *f.*, commensurability

Gleich'meſſer, *m.*, *v.* Gleicher.

Gleich'müthig, *a.*, not easily moved, equanimous, even-tempered; - bleiben, to shew an even temper; *adv.*, calmly, with equanimity.

Gleich'müthigkeit, *f.*, evenness of mind *or* temper, calmness (of mind), tranquillity of mind, equanimity, imperturbation, moderation; stoicism.

Gleich'muth, *m.*, *v.* Gleichmüthigkeit.

Gleich'namig, *a.*, of the same name, having the same name, similarly *or* identically named; (*Grom.*) homologous, correspondent; (*Gram.*) homonymous.

Gleich'namigkeit, *f.*, identity *or* similarity of name; (*Gram.*) homonymousness, homonymy.

Gleich'niß, *n.*, (*gen* Gleichniſſes, *pl.* Gleichniſſe) comparison, simile (Vergleich); (*Script.*) parable; allegory; similitude, likeness (Aehnlichkeit, Ebenbild).

Gleich'nißrede, *f.*, allegory, parable.

Gleich'nißweiſe, *adv.*, by way of simile, parabolically, allegorically.

Gleich'nißwort, *n.*, figure, figurative expression.

Gleich'richten, *n.*, (*Techn.*) stretching out (des Tuches, of the cloth) in the breadth (in die Breite); (*Hutm.*) - des Filzes, the wrapping up and rolling of the felt.

Gleich'ſam, *conj.*, as it were, as if, like as if, as though (tho'), almost, nearly.

Gleich'ſchalig, *a.*, (*Mollusc.*) equivalve.

Gleich'ſchenkelig, *a.*, (*Geom.*) isosceles (Dreieck, triangle), equicrural.

Gleich'ſchlechtig, *a.*, of the same genus, kind *or* species.

Gleich'ſchritt, *m.*, (*Metr.*) spondee; (*Milit.*) equal step.

Gleich'ſchwer, *a.*, equally heavy; equally difficult.

Gleich'ſeitig, *a.*, equilateral, equal-sided.

Gleich'ſeitigkeit, *f.*, equilateralness.

Gleich'ſetzung, *f.*, equalization; emancipation.

Gleich'ſinn, *m.*, synonymy, synonymousness, *v.* Gleichmuthigkeit.

Gleich'ſinnig, *a.*, synonymous, having the same meaning; *v.* Gleichmuthig.

Gleich'ſtellig, *a.*, (*Geom.*) having the same position (of the members *or* parts of an equation).

Gleich'ſtellung, *f.*, equalization, conformation, comparison (Vergleich).

Gleich'ſtimmig, *a.*, (*Mus.*) consonant, in unison, harmonious; machen, to tune to the same pitch; (*fig.*) accordant, congenial; unanimous; *adv.*, unanimously.

Gleich'ſtimmung, *f.*, unison, concord, harmony of sounds; (*fig.*) concord, unanimity, unanimousness.

Gleich'ſtrich, *m.*, straight stroke.

Gleich'ſucht, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Gicht, Gliederkrankheit.

Gleich'ſylbig, *a.*, parasyllabic, parasyllabical, having equal *or* like syllables.

Gleich'theilend, *a.*, dividing equally.

Gleich'theiler, *m.*, *v.* Gleicher.

Gleich'theilig, *a.*, of equal parts *or* shares, divided into equal parts; eine - e Zahl, a number that may be divided without leaving a rest.

Gleich'theiligkeit, *f.*, equal division *or* partition.

Gleich'thum, *n.* (*gen.* -s) equality (politische Gleichheit)

Gleich'tönend, *a.*, isotonic (having equal tones).

Gleich'ton, *m.*, agreement of tone (Gleichlaut).

Gleich'ung, *f.*, leveling (Gleichmachung, das Ebnen); equalization (Ausgleichung); (*Math.*) equation, (*Astron.*) - der Zeit, equated time, equation of time, (*Fort.*) glacis.

Glei'chungslehre } *f.*, algebra.
Glei'chungsrechnung }

Glei'chungslinie, *f.*, equinoctial line, line of the equator.

Gleich'viel, *adv.*, no matter; es iſt (gilt) -, it's all one, it is of no consequence.

Gleich'vielfach, *a.*, equimultiple.

Gleich'wage, *f.*, *v.* Waſſerwage.

Gleich'weit, *a.*, equidistant; parallel.

Gleich'werth, *m.*, equivalent.

Gleich'wie, *adv.* & *conj.*, as, even as, just as, like, alike.

Gleich'winkelig, *a.*, equiangular; (*Geom.*) die - e Figur, isagon (a figure whose angles are equal).

Gleich'wirkend, *a.*, equally efficacious, (*Anat.*) - e Muskeln, congenerous, congener muscles (concurring in the same action).

Gleich'wohl, *adv.* & *conj.*, yet, notwithstanding, for all that, however, nevertheless.

Gleich'zeitig, *a.*, co(n)temporary, simultaneous; coetaneous, coeval; synchronous, synchronal; isochronous, isochronal (Schwingungen, vibrations); of the same date; *adv.*, simultaneously, at the same time, together.

Gleich'zeitigkeit, *f.*, simultaneousness; synchronism; isochronism; contemporary existence.

Gleich'ziehhammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Glanzhammer.

Gleichzu', *adv.*, straightways; (*fig.*) without compliment *or* ceremony.

Gleich'zweigig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) flat-topped.

Glei'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Gleimchen; *Entom.*) glow-worm (Johanniskäfchen, Glühwurm; Lampyris).

Glei'men, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Glimmen.

Gleis, *n.*, (*gen.* Gleiſes; *pl.* Gleiſe) track, streak, rut, cart-rut, das - halten, im - gehen *or* bleiben, to follow the rut *or* track; aus dem Gleiſe kommen, to miss the (one's) road; (*fig.*) to be put out, to lose one's self; in's alte - zurückkehren, to return to the old (beaten) track, to fall *or* relapse into the old (beaten) routine

Gleis'baum, *m.*, rail (on a tram-road).

Glei'ſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) boat-fly (Ruderwanze, Waſſerwanze; Notonecta); *v.* Gleis.

Glei'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to keep *or* follow the rut *or* track.

Glei'ſig, *a.*, (in comp.) *v.* Spurig.

Gleiß, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) shine, glisten, shining *or* polished appearance.

Glei'ße, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fool's parsley (Aethusa cynapium); *v.* Dorf - kreſſe, (*prov.*) gloss (Glanz); *v.* Gleiß.

Glei'ßen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* gliß & gleißte; *pp.* gegliſſen & gegleißt, used with haben) to shine, to glisten, to glitter (glänzen, ſcheinen); (*fig.*) to play the hypocrite, to sham, to cant, von außen -, to make a fine show, to have a fine outside; *ppr.* & *a.*, gleißend, *v.* Gleißneriſch.

Gleiß'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Glanzhammer

Gleiß'ling, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Gleiſe.

Gleiß'ner, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } dissembler, double-
Gleiß'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* nen) } dealer, hypocrite, canter, smooth-tongued *or* smooth-spoken person.

Gleißnerei', *f.*, simulation, dissimulation, hypocrisy (Heuchelei), shamming, feigning, canting, (*Script.*) die ſo in Lügenreden ſind, speaking lies in hypocrisy (4. *Tim.* 4. 2).

Gleiß'neriſch, *a.*, dissembling, shamming, canting, hypocritical, pharisaical, jesuitical, tartuffish; *adv.*, feignedly, cantingly, hypocritically.

Gleiß'walze, *f.*, a heavy roller used on high-roads to close the ruts.

Gleiß'wurm, *m.*, *v.* Glühwurm.

Gleit, *n.*, (*gen* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Geleit; path *or* wooden track made for sliding down timber.

Gleit'bahn, *f.*, slide, sliding-place.

Glei'ten, *v. n.*, (*imp.* glitt & glitte; *pp.* geglitten & geglitet; used with ſein & haben) to glide, to slide (*also fig.*); to slip (ausgleiten); gleitende Reime, rhyming dactyls.

Glei'tig, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Flink, Lenkſam.

Gleit käfer, *m.* (*Entom.*) slippery beetle (Eumolpus vitis).

Gle ne, *f.*, (*gr. m.*, *Anat.*) glene (the cavity *or* socket of the eye and the pupil; any slight depression *or* cavity receiving a bone in articulation, eine Knochen verfaſſung, worin ein Gelenk aufgenommen wird).

Glenoid'iſch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*, *Anat.*) glenoid (Gelenkgrube, cavity).

Gletſch er, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) ice-mountain, glacier.

Gletſch'ergallerie, *f.*, glacier gallery.

Gletſch'ergebläſe, *n.*, the icy stream of air issuing from cavities in glaciers.

Gletſch'erſalz, *n.*, (*Min.*) glacier-salt (sulphate of magnesia)

Glet'te, *f.*, *v.* Bleiglätte.

Gleukome'ter, *m.*, (*gr. w.; Techn.*) gleucometer (an instrument for ascertaining the amount of sugar contained in the must *or* pressed juice of the vine)

Glick'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Mädchen.

Glick'er, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Schnellfuger.

Glied, *n.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* -er; *dim.* Gliedchen, Gliedlein; *pl.* Gliederchen, Gliederlein; *Anat.*) limb, member, joint; knuckle (Gelenk); *v.* Zeugungs-; (*fig.*) member, fellow (Mitglied); (*Milit.*) rank, file; Soldaten in -er ſtellen, to rank soldiers; -er formiren, to fall in; -er ſchließen, to double the file; aus dem -e treten, to quit the ranks; im -e bleiben, to keep the ranks, in -ern marſchiren, to march by files, to file; (*Math.* & *Log.*) term; particle; die äußeren -er einer Verhältniſſes, extremes; (*Archit.*) member; (*Bot.*) article; degree, generation (Geſchlecht); ring, link (einer Kette, of a chain); - für -, link by link.

Glied'abnehmung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) amputation (of a limb).

Glied'bad, *n.*, partial bath (for any particular limb, as hip-bath &c.).

Glied'buße, *f.*, (*Law*) indemnification for injury done to any member of the body.

Glie'der, *pl.*, *v.* Glied; (*Med.*) doppelte -, the rickets (Rhachitis).

Glie'derablöſung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) amputation.

Glie'deralge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of sea weed (Ceramium).

Glie'derbad, *n.*, *v.* Gliedbad.

Glie'derband, *m.*, (*Anat.*) ligament.

Glie'derbau, *m.*, structure of the limbs, articulation, organization; von ſtarkem -, strong-limbed, large of limb, stalwart; (*fig.*) formation, construction, arrangement.

Glie'derbeſchwerden, *pl.*, pains in the limbs *or* joints, gout, rheumatism.

Glie'derbinſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) jointed *or* common rush (Juncus articulatus).

Glie'derbrand, *m.*, (*Vet.*) gangrene of the bones of animals (Knochenbrand, Knotenkrankheit).

Glie'derdocke, *f.*, *v.* Gliederpuppe

Glie'derfeuer, *n.*, (*Milit.*) volley *or* discharge of the whole rank *or* file.

Glie'derfluß, *m.*, rheumatism.

Glie'derfrucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gliederhülſe.

Glie'derfuge, *f.*, (*Techn.*) joint; articulation.

Glie'dergeiſt, *m.*, antarthritic water.

Glie'dergeſchwulſt, *f.*, swelling of the limbs.

Glie'dergicht, *f.*, *v.* Gliederkrankheit.

Glie'derhaken } *m.*, (*Techn.*) hook with joints (Nach-
Glie'derhalter } halter, Seilerhaken).

Glie'derhülſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) loment, lomentum.

Glie'derig, *a.*, limbed, membered; grob-, large-limbed.

Glie'derkette, *f.*, chain with links.

Glie'derknöchel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) phalanx, knuckle, joint (of the limbs).

Glie'derkoralle, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) jointed-coral (Isis dichotoma).

Glie'derkoralline, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) articulated coralline (Corallina).

Glie'derkrank, *a.*, gouty, rheumatic.

Glie'derkrankheit, *f.*, (*Med.*) articular disease, gout, arthritis.

Glie'derkraut, *n.*, *v.* Gliedkraut.

Glie'derlähmung, *f.*, (*Med.*) paralysis, palsy.

Glie'derlahm, *a.*, paralytic, palsied.

Glie'derlos, *a.*, *v.* Gliedlos.

Glie'dermann, *m.*, automation (*v.* Gliederpuppe).

Glie'dern, *v. a.*, to furnish *or* provide with limbs, to limb, to joint; to organize, (*Milit.*) to form into files *or* ranks; *pp.* & *a.*, gegliedert, jointed.

Glie'derpuppe, *f.*, jointed-puppet, mannikin, automaton; jointed-doll.

Glie'derreißen, *n.*, violent *or* racking pain in the joints *or* limbs, rheumatism, gout, arthritic pains.

Glie'derſalbe, *f.*, antarthritic salve.

Glie'derſatz, *m.*, (*Gram.* & *Rhet.*) period (Periode).

Glie'derſchmerz, *m.*, *v.* Gliederreißen

Glie'derſchwamm, *m.*, (*Surg.*) white-swelling.

Glie'derſchwinden, *n.*, (*Med.*) atrophy (of the limbs), falling away.

Glie'derſpannen, *n.*, (*Med.*) spasm, cramp, tension of the limbs.

Glie'derſtärkend, *a.*, tonic, giving strength to the limbs.

Glie'derſtrecken, *n.*, (*Med.*) pandiculation.

Glie'derthiere, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) articulated animals (according to Cuvier, the third great section of the animal kingdom).

Glie'derung, *f.*, articulation; organization; (*Metr.*) scansion; (*Milit.*) forming into files *or* ranks.

Glie'derwaſſer, *n.*, *v.* Gliedwaſſer.

Glie'derweh, *n.*, *v.* Gliederreißen (Gliederſchmerz, Gliederkrankheit.

Glie'derwein, *m.*, antarthritic wine.

Glie'derweiſe, *adv.*, by joints, by links; (*Milit.*) by *or* in files *or* ranks; - marſchiren, to march by files, to file.

Glie'derzuckung, *f.*, convulsion.

Glied'rig, *a.*, *v.* Gliederig.

Glied'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) iron-wort, bastard-horehound, clown's all-heal (Sideritis); sweet wood-roof, wood-ruff (gemeiner Waldmeiſter, Sternleberkraut, Asperula odorata).

Glied'länge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-scabious, devil's bit (Scabiosa arvensis & succisa; Knautia).

Glied'lich, *a.*, relating to the member(s) of a society.

Glied'los, *a.* & *adv.*, without limbs *or* members.

Glied'maßen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) limbs, members of the body, extremities; bander (*pl.*), ligaments of the extremities.

Glied'rig, *a.*, *v.* Gliederig.

Glied'ſchaft, *f.*, corporation.

Glied'ſchwamm, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Gliederſchwamm; (*Bot.*) stinkhorn, stinking morel (gemeiner, ſtinkender Gichtſchwamm; Phallus impudicus).

Glied'ſtein, *m.*, priapolite.

Glied'waſſer, *n.*, (*Anat.*) synovia, lymphatic humour (the fluid secreted into the cavities of joints, for the purpose of lubricating them and to facilitate their motions), *v.* Gliedwaſſerſucht.

Glied'waſſerſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) hydropsy, dropsy in the joints (Gelenkwaſſerſucht).

Glied'weich, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bladder-catch-fly, bladder-campion, white-bottle, spattling poppy (wilder Seifenkraut, Taubenkropf, weißer Beben, Wiederſtoß, Sandkohl, Schaumröslein; Silene inflata; Cucubalus behen; *Lin.*).

Glied'weiſe, *adv.*, (*Milit.*) in files *or* divisions.

Glied'zwengenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sweet wood-roof, wood-ruff (Asperula odorata).

Gli'me, *f.*, (*pl.* n; *Entom.*) maggot (*v.* Engerling).

Glimm, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* -e; *prov. s. G.*) spark (Funke); *a.*, glowing, sparkling (glimmend, glühend).

Glim'men, *v. n.*, (*imp.* glomm & glimmte, *pp.* geglommen & geglimmt; used with haben) to glimmer, to burn *or* shine faintly, to flare; to sparkle; unter der Asche -, to lie hid *or* lurk, to slumber *or* glow under the ashes; -de Asche, embers; der -de Docht, the smoking wick, the snuff.

Glim'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) glimmer, faint light *or* shine (matter Schein, Schimmer); (*Min.*) mica, glimmer, glist, muscovy-glass (Marienglas).

Glim'merartig, *a.*, micaceous.

Glim'meraſche, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) nill.

Glim'merblättchen, *pl.*, scales of mica, micaceous lamina.

Glim'merchen, *n.*, *abbr. of* Glimmer, *q.v.*; (*Mollusc.*) a species of volute (Voluta ispidula; Oliva ispidula).

Glim'mererde, *f.*, micaceous earth *or* sand.

Glim'merhaltig, *a.*, (*Min.*) micaceous.

Glim'merig, *a.*, glimmering, faintly shining; (*Min.*) micaceous.

Glim'merkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the sparkler (Sandkäfer; Cicindela).

Glim'merkalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) micaceous lime.

Glim'mern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glimmer, to shine faintly.

Glim'merporphyr, *m.*, (*Min.*) micaceous porphyry.

Glim'merſand, *m.*, micaceous sand.

Glim'merſchiefer, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) mica-schist, micaslate, micaceous schist.

Glim'merthon, *m.*, micaceous clay.

Glimpf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) mildness, indulgence, forbearance, patience, moderation, lenity, gentleness, softness; mit -, kindly, gently; (*obsol.*) Fug und -, right and justice.

Glimpf'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *obsol.* & *prov.*) to be indulgent (Einem, towards a person).

Glimpf'lich, *a.*, indulgent, mild, gentle, soft, forbearing, moderate, kind; *adv.*, indulgently, mildly, moderately, gently.

Glin'ſtern } *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to shine,
Glin'zen } to glitter (*v.* Glanzen).

Glipf'erig, *a.* } (*v.* Schlüpferig.
Glipf'erigkeit, *f.* } Schlüpferigkeit.

Gliſt'ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glitter, to shine.

Glit, *m.*, (*Min.*) amber (*v.* Bernſtein).

Glitſch, *m.*, *v.* Glutſcher.

Glitſch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) slide.

Glitſch'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein & haben) to slide.

Glitſch'er, *m.*, slider, (*Bot.*) yellow rattle (Wieſenklapper, Klappertopf, Hahnenkamm; Rhinanthus).

Glitſch'erig } *a.*, slippery.
Glitſch'erigkeit, *f.*, slipperiness.

Glitſchfuß, *m.*, (*Entom.*) vine-moth, fork-tailed moth (Hermelinmotte, Gabelſchwanz; Bombyx vinula).

Glitz, *a.*, glistening, sparkling, bright.

Glitz'en, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) lilies, narcissus, amaryllis (according to Oken the 5th class of the plant-system).

Glitz'ern, *v. n.*, to glimmer, to glisten, to sparkle.

Glob'be, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of ginger-plant (in the East-Indies; Globba).

Globulin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) globuline (an albuminous compound which forms the principal part of the blood-globules).

Globulös' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) globulous (*v.* Kugelförmig).
Globös' }

Glo'bus, *m.*, (*pl.* Globen; *l. w.*) globe.

Glock'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Glöckchen, Glöckelchen, Glöcklein) bell; clock (Schlaguhr); glass-shade (Glasglocke zum Zudecken), formerly an article of dress for men and women, pendent excrescence on the necks of goats (Glöckchen); (*Fenc.*) basket of a foil; (*prov.*) Italian-iron (Tolleiſen); (*Chem.*) receiver; (*Sport*) *v.* Glockengarn; was iſt die -? what o'clock is it? die - ſchlägt, the clock strikes *or* is striking; - zehn werde ich da ſein, I shall be there at ten; die -n (mit den -n) läuten, ziehen, to ring the bells, to toll; (*fig.*) große *or* alle -n läuten, to make great noise (fuss) about a thing (von etwas viel Rühmens machen); etwas an die große - hängen (bringen, binden), to make a matter publicly known (unnecessarily), to make it public, to divulge, to promulgate, to blaze it abroad; die -n läuten hören, to have but an imperfect notion of a thing *or* matter; (*vulg.*) wiſſen was die - geſchlagen hat, (*anal.*) to know what's what, to be up to a thing; ich will ihm ſagen, was die - geſchlagen hat, I will give him a good scolding, I'll serve him out; da ward die - gegoſſen, that was an end of the matter.

Glock'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) Italian-iron (Rüffeleiſen, Tolleiſen).

Glock'en, *v. a.*, to iron with an Italian-iron.

Glock'enapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) bell-apple.

Glock'enbalken, *m.*, beam of a bell.

Glock'enbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) bell-pear.

Glock'enblüthler, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) campanulaceae, bell-flowers.

Glock'enblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bell-flower, Canterbury-bell, blue-bell (Campanula); rundblätterige -, hare-bell (C. rotundifolia); Rüben-, campion bell-flower (C. rapunculus); breitblätterige -, throat-wort, giant-bell-flower (C. latifolia); grasblüthige -, mariets, violet-marian (Marienveilchen, Marielle, C. medium), rauchblüthige -, bearded bell-flower (C. barbata).

Glock'enblumenthierchen, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) bell-animals (Glockenthierchen).

Glock'enblumig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) campaniform (in the shape of a bell).

Glock'enbügel, *m.*, bell-spring.

Glock'endraht, *m.*, bell-wire.

Glock'enerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) bell-metal.

Glock'enförmig, *a.*, in the form of a bell, bell-formed, bell-shaped, bell-fashioned; (*Bot.*) campanulate, campaniform.

Glock'engalgen, *m.*, belfry.

Glock'engarn, *n.*, (*Sport*) tunnel-net (for catching partridges).

Glock'engebiß, *n.*, bell-bit, pear-bit.

Glock'engehäuſe, *n.*, *v.* Glockenhaus.

Glock'engeläute, *n.*, bell-ringing, chime *or* ring of bells, peal; set of bells (Anzahl Glocken für einen Thurm).

Glock'engelenkkurbel, *f.*, bell crank.

Glock'engerüſt, *n.*, belfry.

Glock'engeton, *n.*, *v.* Glockenklang.

Glock'engewicht, *n.*, bell-weight (of a clock).

Glock'engießer, *m.*, bell-founder.

Glock'engießerei, *f.*, bell-foundry.

Glock'engut, *n.*, *v.* Glockenerz.

Glock'enhammer, *m.*, bell-clapper; hammer of a bell.

Glock'enhaus, *n.*, belfry.

Glockeniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) chimer; one who plays the musical glasses.

Glock'enklang, *m.* } sound *or* peal of bells, chime
Glock'engeton, *n.* }

Glock'enklöpfel } *m.*, bell-clapper.
Glock'enklöppel }

Glock'enkolbe, *f.*, *v.* Glockenbalken.

Glock'enkoralle, *f.*, (*Zoaph.*) arborescent coral with bell-shaped cells placed on foot-stalks (Campanulariae).

Glock'enläuter, *m.*, bell-ringer.

Glock'enlauch, *m.* (*Bot.*) a bulbous exotic from the Cape of Good Hope (Lachenalia).

Glock'enleiſte, *f.* (*Archit.*) gorge, gola, ogee.

Glock'enmännchen, *n.* Jack of the bell *or* of a clock-house, minute-jack.

Glock'enmantel, *m.* (*Techn.*) the upper part *or* cope of a bell-mould.

Glock'enmaß, *n.* (*Techn.*) bell-founder's diapason.

Glock'enmetall, *n.* *v.* Glockenerz.

Glock'ennetz, *n.* (*Sport*) *v.* Glockenarm

Glock'enpappel, *f.* (*Bot.*) hollyhock (Stockrose; Althaea rosea).

Glock'enpfeffer, *m.* (*Bot.*) bell-pepper, Guinea pepper (Capsicum annuum).

Glock'enquäſtchen, *n.* tassel of a bell-rope; **Glock'enquaſt,** *m.* (*Archit.*) bell-shaped ornament.

Glock'enrand | **Glock'enſaum** } *m.*, edge *or* rim of a bell.

Glock'enriemen, *m.*, bawdric, bell-strap.

Glock'enring, *m.*, bell-ring, ring of the bell-clapper.

Glock'enroſe, *f.* (*Bot.*) the Frankfort rose (Rosa turbinata).

Glock'enſchieber, *m.*, bell-lever.

Glock'enſchlag, *m.* stroke of the clock; (*Techn.*) thickness of the rim of a bell.

Glock'enſchwamm, *m.* (*Bot.*) bell-mushroom.

Glock'enſchwengel, *m.* the beam to which the bellrope is attached, bell-swipe; bell-clapper.

Glock'enſeil, *n.* rope of a church-bell.

Glock'enſpeiſe, *f.* *v.* Glockenerz.

Glock'enſpiel, *n.* chime of bells; (*Mus.*) carillon.

Glock'enſtrang, *m.* *v.* Glockenſeil.

Glock'enſtube, *f.* bell-room, belfry.

Glock'enſtuhl, *m.* beltry.

Glock'enſtunde, *f.* an hour by the clock.

Glock'entau, *n.* *v.* Glockenſeil.

Glock'entaufe, *f.* benediction *or* christening of a bell.

Glock'enthiere, *pl.* (*Zoolph.*) bell-animals, Vorticella.

Glock'enthurm, *m.* steeple, bell-tower, bell-turret, campanile.

Glock'enton, *m.* sound of a bell *or* of bells, tone of a bell.

Glock'entreter, *m.* treader *or* ringer of bells.

Glock'enwalze, *f.* (*Mus.*) harmonica.

Glock'enweihe, *f.* *v.* Glockentaufe

Glock'enweizen, *m.* (*Bot.*) turgid corn *or* English wheat (Triticum turgidum).

Glock'enwelle, *f.* cannon *or* ear of a bell.

Glock'enwurz, *f.* (*Bot.*) elecampane (wahre Alant; Inula helenium).

Glock'enzapfen, *m.* *v.* Glockenwelle.

Glock'enzieher, *m.*, bell-ringer; bell-pull.

Glock'enziehring, *m.*, bell-ring.

Glock'enziehwirbel, *m.* bell-crank.

Glock'enzug, *m.*, bell-hanging; bell-rope; *v.* Glockenſpiel, bell-stop (in der Orgel).

Glock'ig, *a.* (*Bot.*) having bells; lasting an hour by the clock (eine = e Stunde).

Glock'roſen, *pl.* (*pharm. Bot.*) the flowers of the hollyhock.

Glöck'chen, *n.*, *gen.* s; *pl.* -; (*dim. of* Glocke) small *or* little bell, hand-bell; (*Mollusc.*) Neptune's cap, chambered limpet (Neptunsmütze; Calyptraea equestris).

Glöck'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) *v.* Glockenfleppel.

Glöck'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to ring little bells, to tinkle, to jingle.

Glöck'lein, *n.* *v.* Glöckchen.

Glöck'ler, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) (the order of) bell-flowers (Campanulaceae).

Glöck'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bell-ringer; sexton.

Glöckнerei', *f.*, (*pl.* en) dwelling *or* office of a bell-ringer.

Glö'te | **Glö'the** } *f.* *v.* Bleiglatte

Glomm'ms, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) curds (dide Milch)

Glop, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, es; *pl.* e; *Mar.*) an opening (between reefs *or* rocks), a narrow channel.

Glo'rie, *f.* (*pl.* n; *l. w.*) glory (Herrlichkeit, Ruhm); (*Paint.*) glory, halo (Heiligenschein).

Glo'rienhaft, *a.*, glorious.

Glorifici'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to glorify (verherrlichen).

Glorifikation', *f.* (*l. w.*) glorification (Verherrlichung).

Glorii'ren, *v. n.*, to boast, to brag, to vaunt, to crack, to swagger, to talk big.

Glorids', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ruhmvoll, Berühmt, Herrlich.

Glor'reich, *a.*, glorious; *adv.*, gloriously, with honour.

Glor'würdig, *a.*, worthy of glory, glorious, illustrious; *adv.*, gloriously, illustriously.

Gloſſar' (*gen.* s, -es, *pl.* -e) | **Gloſſa'rium** (*pl* Gloſſarien) } *n*, glossary.

Gloſſa'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Gloſſato'ren) glosser, glossator, commentator, glossologist, glossographer, scholiast.

Gloſ'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gloss, comment, note, interpretation, explanation; n über etwas machen (gloſſiren), to gloss *or* comment upon, (*also fig.*) to find fault with, to censure, to carp at any thing.

Gloſ'ſenmacher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) glossator (*v.* Gloſſator); (*fig.*) fault-finder, censurer, censorious person.

Gloſſi'ren, *v. a.*, to gloss, to comment upon, to write *or* make explanatory remarks on.

Gloſſograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* en) glossographer (*v.* Glossator).

Gloſſographie', *f.*, glossography, the writing of comments in illustration of an author.

Gloſſolalie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Script.*) the speaking in foreign tongues, in diverse tongues (*Acts.* 2).

Gloſſologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) glossology (doctrine *or* discourse on the tongue), grammar of a language (Sprachlehre); (*Bot.*) terminology (*improp.*).

Gloſſomanie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) affectation in the use of words in foreign languages.

Gloſſomantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) divination from the appearance of the tongue.

Gloſt'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Glimmen

Gloſt'ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to gaze, to stare, to gape at (glotzen, lugen).

Glot tis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Anat.*) glottis (*v.* Stimmritze), (*Ornith.*) the whistling snipe, green sandpiper (grün füßiger Waſſerläufer; Totanus glottis).

Glotz'äugig, *a.*, goggle-eyed.

Glotz'auge, *n.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -n) goggle-eye, large staring eye.

Glotz'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *prov.*) *v.* Glotzauge.

Glotz'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stare, to goggle (dumm anſehen); *n.*, (*gen.* -s) staring

Glotz'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) starer, goggler; *pl.*, (*Entom.*) large-eyed butterflies.

Glotz'ig, *a.*, staring, goggling.

Gloxinie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) gloxinia (a Brazilian climbing plant)

Glubſch, *a.*, *v.* Glupſch.

Gluch'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cluck, to gobble (of turkeys); (*prov.*) to sob (ſchluchzen).

Gluci'ne } *f.*, (*Chem.*) glucine, glucina (*v.*
Glucin'erde } Glycin)
Glucin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) glucic acid.
Glück'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) clucking hen (Glückhenne), (*Astron.*) - mit den Küchlein, the Pleiades
Glück'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cluck (like a chicken); to guggle, gurgle (as water from a bottle).
Glück'henne, *f.* *v.* Glucke.
Glück'sen, *v. n.*, to cluck, to hiccough.
Glück, *n.* (*gen.* -es) fortune, good fortune, luck, good luck (Wunst des Zufalls); good luck, success (Gelingen) happiness, prosperity; chance, lucky chance, hap, hazard, haphazard, venture, hit (Glückszufall); pleasure, honour, (*Myth.*) fortune; - haben zu . . . to succeed in . . .; viel - haben to have much good luck, kein - haben, to meet with bad success; to be unlucky (beim Spiele &c.); wünschen, to wish success, to felicitate, to congratulate, to wish joy; Einem zu einer Reise wünschen, to wish a person a good journey or voyage; Einem - wünschen zu einer Sache, über eine Sache to congratulate one on a thing; - auf! good luck, auf den Weg! I wish you a good journey, a pleasant trip to you! viel ! good speed! es war ein , daß . . . it was lucky or fortunate that . . .; es war ein bloßes -, daß . . ., it was a mere chance that . . .; er kann von sagen, daß . . . it was a lucky hit for him that . . .; zum -e, zu allem e zu gutem -e, by good luck or fortune, fortunately, luckily; zu meinem -e, luckily for me; auf gut at a venture, at random, auf gut wagen, to take one's chance; Alles auf das - ankommen lassen, to commit, leave or trust every thing to chance or fortune; sein machen, to make one's fortune, to make one's way in the world, to get on, to succeed; das Schauspiel macht , the play (piece) is successful, is a hit; er hat -, he comes on thriving, Gesundheit ist ein großes -, health is a great blessing; er hat mehr - als Verstand, he is more lucky than wise, (*Prov.*) wer das hat führt die Braut heim fortune gains the bride, he wins whom luck favours, fortune is all in the business, luck is every thing; dem -e im Schooße sitzen, to be fortune's favourite; seines eigenen -es Schmied sein, to hammer out, to be the framer or architect of one's own fortune.
Glück'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein & haben) to succeed, to speed, to prosper, to have success, to be successful, es glückt ihm Alles, he succeeds in every thing, he is always successful; nur glückt Nichts, every thing goes wrong or cross with me, I succeed in nothing, der Plan glückte nicht the plan, project or design miscarried
Glück'haft, *a.*, *v.* Glücklich.
Glück'lich, *a.*, fortunate, happy, lucky, propitious, prosperous, felicitous, safe, favourable, successful (v. Sachen); lucky, fortunate, successful, auspicious, prosperous; happy (v. Personen); das e Arabien Arabia felix; -e Ereignisse fortunate events, ein es Gedächtniß, a happy, retentive, ready memory; eine -e Reise or Fahrt, a safe journey or passage, a good journey, eine e Rückkunft, a safe return; ein -er Spieler, a lucky player; etwas zur -en Stunde thun, to seize the favourable moment; (*Prov.*) den Glücklichen schlägt keine Stunde, the happy never think of time, ein es Jahr, a happy, fortunate or lucky day; ein -es Unternehmen, a lucky enterprise; ein -er Wurf, a lucky hit; eine e Zahl, a propitious number; sich - schätzen to esteem one's self happy, to congratulate one's self (zu, on); ich ' be happy! ich war nie so -, Sie zu sehen I never had the pleasure of seeing you, I was never blessed with the sight of you, ich war so -, Ihren Herrn Vater zu sehen, I had the pleasure of seeing your father.
adv., luckily, happily, fortunately; prosperously, successfully; das Schiff ist - angekommen, the ship has safely arrived, arrived in safety; wenn ich - zurückkomme, if I should be spared; davon kommen to come off clear; von Statten gehen to go off well.
Glück'licher, *a.*, (*comp. of* glücklich) happier, more fortunate &c.
Glück'lichkeit, *f.*, (sometimes used for Glück) happiness; a favourable opportunity, a lucky hit or chance.
Glück'lichste, *a.*, (*sup. of* glücklich) the happiest &c
Glücks'bahn, *f.*, fortune's way, high road to fortune.
Glücks'ball, *m.*, (*fig.*) sport of fortune.
Glücks'bote, *m.*, messenger of good tidings.
Glücks'botschaft, *f.*, good or glad tidings.
Glücks'bude, *f.*, lottery-office; raffle.
Glücks'budner, *m.*, keeper of a lottery-office or raffle.
Glück'selig, *a.*, blessed, blissful, happy; die Glückseligen, the blessed; *adv.*, blessedly, blissfully, happily.
Glück'seligkeit, *f.*, blessedness, a state of bliss, blissfulness, felicity, happiness.
Glücks'fall, *m.*, lucky chance, lucky hit, chance, luck, hap, adventure, godsend.
Glücks'fluth, *f.*, (*Poet.*) tide of success.
Glücks'gabe, *f.*, gift of fortune.
Glücks'göttin, *f.*, goddess of fortune, Fortune
Glücks'gut, *n.*, gift of fortune, *pl.*, Glücksgüter earthly blessings.
Glücks'hafen, *m.*, fortune's urn.
Glücks'haube, *f.*, (*Anat.*) caul.
Glücks'höhe, *f.*, pinnacle of happiness.
Glücks'jäger, *m.*, fortune-hunter.
Glücks'jägerei, *f.*, fortune-hunting.
Glücks'kind, *n.*, favourite of fortune, a lucky person; upstart.
Glücks'männchen } *n.*, trivial appellation of the
Glücks'männlein } root of the plant mandrake.
Glücks'pilz, *m.*, (*fig.*) upstart, mushroom.
Glücks'prophetin, *f.*, wise woman.
Glücks'rad, *n.*, wheel of fortune.
Glücks'ritter, *m.*, adventurer; fortune-hunter
Glücks'ruthe, *f.*, fortune's wand.
Glücks'sohn, *m.*, *v.* Glückskind.
Glücks'spiel, *n.*, game of hazard
Glücks'spinne, *f.*, money-spinner.
Glücks'stand, *m.*, state of happiness, prosperous state or condition
Glücks'stern, *m.*, propitious star, good fortune, happy aspect.
Glücks'stoß, *m.*, (*Billiards*) lucky stroke, fluke.
Glücks'stunde, *f.*, favourable, propitious hour.
Glücks'topf, *m.*, fortune's urn; in den greifen to meet with unexpected good fortune.
Glücks'umstand, *m.*, fortunate circumstance, seines Glücksumstände, one's circumstances; one's fortune.
Glücks'urne, *f.*, *v.* Glückstopf
Glücks'wahn, *m.*, imaginary or ideal happiness.
Glücks'wechsel, *m.*, change, inconstancy of fortune, reverse of fortune, catastrophe.
Glücks'wende, *f.*, turn of fortune, catastrophe.
Glücks'wurf, *m.*, lucky throw, lucky hit.
Glücks'zug, *m.*, lucky move.
Glück wünschen, *n.* } congratulation, felicitation.
Glück'wünschung, *f.* }
Glück'wünscher, *m.*, congratulator.
Glück'wünschungsrede, *f.*, congratulatory oration or address.

Glück'wünschungsschreiben, *n.*, congratulatory letter.

Glück'wunsch, *m.*, congratulation, felicitation.

Glüh, *a.*, *v.* Gluhend.

Glüh'balken, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) chafing bars.

Glüh'e, *f.*, glowing, ignition, state of being red-hot (also Gluhung), (*Chem.*) ignition, calcination; fire-colour, glowing red-colour; (*Techn.*) chafery.

Glüh'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) red-hot-iron; (*Techn.*) *v.* Brenneisen.

Glüh'en, *v. a.*, to make red-hot; to neal, to anneal; to mull (Wein, wine); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glow, to be glowing, (*also fig.*) von Unwillen, Rache, Zorn -, to glow with indignation, revenge, anger; *ppr.* & *a.* glubend, glowing; red-hot; igneous; candent (weiß -), -e Kohlen, glowing *or* live coals; (*fig.*) wie auf -n Kohlen sitzen, to sit upon thorns; (*fig.*) glowing, ardent, fiery; sparkling; fervid; *adv.*, ardently, glowingly, in a glowing manner.

Glüh'en, *n.* glowing &c.; der Alpen *v.* Alvengluhen.

Glüh'farbe, *f.*, glowing red-colour, fire-colour.

Glüh'feuer, *n.*, glowing fire, fire without flame.

Glüh'hitze, *f.*, red-heat, glowing heat (rothe); white-heat (weiße); hochste -, welding heat, (*Chem.*) ignition.

Glüh'lämpchen, *n.* } (*Phys.*) aphlogistic lamp.
Glüh'lampe, *f.* }

Glüh'masse, *f.*, any red-hot mass.

Glüh'ofen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) furnace for heating red-hot; annealing kiln; balling furnace.

Glüh'pfanne, *f.*, fire-pan (for annealing silver).

Glüh'rost, *m.*, grate on which anything is made red-hot.

Glüh'sand, *m.*, kind of sand that does not calcine.

Glüh'schachtel, *f.*, (*Techn.*) box in which gold leaves are annealed.

Glüh'schale, *f.* }
Glüh'täßchen, *n.* } cupel in which gold is made
Glüh'tasse, *f.* } red-hot.

Gluh'span, *m.*, iron scale (Eisenhammerschlag).

Gluh'ung, *f.*, *v.* Gluhe.

Glüh'wachs, *n.*, (*Techn.*) gold-size, gilder's *or* gilding wax.

Glüh'wein, *m.*, mulled wine.

Gluh'wind, *m.*, burning wind, hot wind, sirocco; simoom.

Glüh'wurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) glow-worm (Johanniswurm, Lampyris noctiluca).

Glumm, *m.*, (*prov.*) mud, mire (Schlamm, Koth).

Glumm [*a.*, (*prov.*) gloomy (düster, finster, murrisch);

Glu'mig troubled, not clear.

Glup'auge, *n.*, (*vulg.*) malicious look, evil eye.

Glu'pen, *v. n.*, (*vulg.* & *prov.*) to look sullen; to look with an evil eye.

Glu'pisch, *a.*, (*vulg.* & *prov.*) gloomy, sullen, malicious

Glut, *f.*, *v.* Gluth.

Glutä'en, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the gluteal muscles (*v.* Gesäßmuskeln)

Glu'ten, *m.*, (*Chem.*) gluten.

Gluth, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) (glowing) fire, heat, flame; (*fig.*) fire, flame, heat, glow, ardour; fervour, fervency, burning passion; (*Ornith.*) stone-plover *or* curlew (Dickfuß; Charadrius oedicnemus).

Gluth'asche, *f.*, embers.

Gluth'auge, *n.*, fiery eye.

Gluth'ausbruch, *m.*, burst *or* glow of passion

Gluth'blick, *m.*, glowing, fiery look.

Gluth'deckel, *m.*, fire-plate.

Gluth'empfindung, *f.*, *v.* Gluthgefühl.

Gluth'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glow, to burn glowing (glimmen).

Gluth'esse, *f.*, (*Techn.*) chafery.

Gluth'feuer, *n.*, glowing fire.

Gluth'gefühl, *n.*, glowing, ardent feeling.

Gluth'hauch, *m.*, burning, scorching breath

Gluth'ig, *a.*, glowing.

Gluth'igkeit, *f.*, the state of being in a glow *or* glowing

Gluth'kessel, *m.*, *v.* Gluthpfanne.

Gluth'meer, *n.*, (*Poes.*) ocean *or* sea of fire.

Gluth'messer, *m.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometer (an instrument for measuring the expansion of bodies by heat).

Gluth'meßkunst, *f.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometry (that branch of science which treats of the expansion of bodies by heat).

Gluth'pfanne, *f.*, fire-pan, coal-pan, chafing-dish.

Gluth'röthe, *f.*, glowing red, scarlet.

Gluth'roth, *a.*, glowing *or* fiery-red, scarlet.

Gluth'schaufel, *f.*, fire-shovel.

Gluth'sprühend, *a.*, vomiting fire (*also fig.*).

Gluth'strahl, *m.*, glowing *or* burning ray of heat.

Gluth'strom, *m.*, burning, fiery stream *or* flow, lava.

Gluth'stürze, *f.*, fire-plate, cover for a fire.

Gluth'tod, *m.*, *v.* Feuertod.

Gluth'wespe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) ruby-tailed wasp *or* fly (Chrisis ignita).

Gluth'wind, *m.*, *v.* Gluhwind

Gluth'zange, *f.*, fire-tongs.

Glutin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) gliadine, pure gluten (Gliadin, Pflanzenleim).

Glutination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) glutination (Leimen).

Glycerie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-grass (Süßgras, Manna-gras; Glyceria).

Glycerin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) glycerine.

Glycerył', *n.*, (*Chem.*) glycerule (the hypothetical radical of the oxide of glycerine).

Glycerył'oxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxide of glycerule.

Glycine } *f.*, (*Chem.*) oxide of glucinium (Gly-
Glycin'erde } cinoxyd, glucine).

Gly'cium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) glucinium (the metallic base of glucine).

Glycyrrhizin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) a peculiar substance discovered in the root of the liquorice-plant.

Glyko'nisch, *a.*, (*Met.*) glyconian, glyconic (denoting a kind of verse in greek and latin poetry).

Glyph, *m.*, (*gr. w.*, *Sculpt.*) glyph (notch, canal, channel *or* cavity, intended as an ornament).

Glyphographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) electrotype.

Glyp'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) glyptic (the art of engraving figures on precious stones).

Glyptographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) glyptography (a description of the art of engraving on precious stones).

Glyptogra'phisch, *a.*, glyptographic.

Glyptothek', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) collection of engravings and sculpture.

Glys'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common ranunculus, crow-foot (Hahnenfuß Butterblume, Ranunculus).

Gmeli'ne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) gmelina (an asiatic shrub, belonging to the Verbenaceae).

Gmelinit', *m.*, (*Min.*) hydrolite.

G moll, (*Mus.*) G minor (key).

Gnab'beln } *v. n.* (*vulg.*) to nibble (an, at; Knabbern).
Gnab'bern }

Gna'de, *f.*, (*pl.* n; *Theol.*) grace favour (Gnadenbezeigung), good-will, benevolence, kindness (Wohlwollen); mercy, clemency, pardon (Erbarmen); (*Milit.*) quarter, bei Jemandem in - n stehen *or* jem. to be in favour with one, to stand well with one, to be in a person's good books; vor Einem - finden, to find mercy

with one, zu -n annehmen to take into favour; wieder zu -n angenommen werden, to be restored to favour; haben Sie die -, have the kindness, be so kind, sich eine - ausbitten, to beg a favour, to bid a boon; Einem eine - erweisen to grant *or* do any one a favour; von Jemandes -n leben, to live at another's mercy, to live upon another's favours, pittance; - erbitten *or* widerfahren lassen to give pardon, to pardon, um - bitten, to cry, beg for *or* crave mercy; sich auf und Ungnade ergeben, to surrender at discretion, rescue *or* no rescue, to lay one's self at another's mercy; für Recht ergehen lassen, to show mercy, to show favour instead of deserved punishment; Von Gottes -n We, by the grace of God; Euer -n Your grace! your lordship! your worship! your honour!

Gna'den, *v. n.*, (*obsol.*) to be gracious, to be propitious; gnade uns Gott! God be propitious unto us, God be merciful unto us! God have mercy on us!

Gna'denakt, *m.* } act of grace.
Gna'denakte, *f.* }

Gna'denbelohnung, *f.*, (*Theol.*) divine reward of righteousness; *v.* Gnadenlohn.

Gna'denberuf, *m.*, divine calling, vocation.

Gna'denbewilligung, *f.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) indult, indulto; *v.* Gnadenfrist.

Gna'denbezeigung, *f.*, favour, kindness; bounty, beneficence, grace.

Gna'denbild, *n.*, (*pl.* -er) wonder-working *or* miraculous image.

Gna'denblick, *m.*, gracious, favourable look.

Gna'denbrief, *m.*, letter of grace, pardon; privilege.

Gna'denbrod, *n.*, livelihood granted as a favour *or* as an emolument for services, das - essen to live on the mercy of others, scanty allowance.

Gna'denbrunn, *m.*, spring, fountain of grace.

Gna'denbund, *m.*, (*Theol.*) covenant of grace.

Gna'deneinfluß, *m.* } *v.* Gnadenwirkung.
Gna'deneinwirkung, *f.* }

Gna'denertheilung, *f.*, the communication of divine grace; *v.* Gnadenbezeigung.

Gna'denfrist, *f.*, reprieve, respite; (*Theol.*) time of grace; indult.

Gna'dengabe, *f.*, (*Theol.*) gift of grace, *v.* Gnadengeschenk.

Gna'dengehalt, *m.*, pension.

Gna'dengeld, *n.*, annuity, pension; yearly allowance.

Gna'dengeschenk, *n.*, gratification, donative.

Gna'dengut, *n.*, the thing granted as a favour, grant, boon; blessing.

Gna'denhand, *f.*, (*Theol.*) hand of grace.

Gna'denheimsuchung, *f.*, (*Theol.*) visitation of grace.

Gna'denjahr, *n.*, year of grace (the first year after the death of a person in office, during which his widow and children receive the revenues accruing therefrom); (*Chronol.*) the year of our Lord (Jahr der Gnade).

Gna'denkasten, *m.*, chest for the money obtained by the sale of indulgences.

Gna'denkette, *f.*, golden chain given by princely persons in token of honour and favour.

Gna'denkind, *n.*, child of adoption, adopted child.

Gna'denkraft, *f.*, (*Theol.*) power of grace.

Gna'denkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hedge-hyssop, water hyssop (Burgkraut, wilder Ysop, Gottesgabenkraut, Gichtkraut, weißes Gallenkraut, Hedenysop; Gratiola officinalis).

Gna'denlehen, *n.*, fief granted as a favour; reversionary grant.

Gna'denlicht, *n.*, (*Theol.*) light *or* power of grace.

Gna'denlohn, *m.*, reward obtained as a grace, pension, gratuity, gratification.

Gna'denmeister, *m.*, a master-workman, who has acquired the privilege gratuitously.

Gna'denmittel, *n.*, (*Theol.*) means of grace.

Gna'denordnung, *f.*, (*Theol.*) divine ordinance of grace.

Gna'denort } *m.*, place *or* spot where a miraculous
Gna'denplatz } image is found, place of pilgrimage.

Gna'denpfennig } *m.*, medal granted as a token
Gna'dengroschen } of a favour

Gna'denpforte, *f.*, gate of mercy.

Gna'denquell, *m.*, fountain of grace.

Gna'denreich, *n.*, (*Theol.*) kingdom of grace

Gna'denreich, *a.*, gracious, merciful; *adv.*, graciously, mercifully.

Gna'denruf, *m.*, *v.* Gnadenberuf.

Gna'densache, *f.*, matter depending on the will and favour of a superior.

Gna'densiegel, *n.*, seal of grace *or* of concession.

Gna'densoldner, *m.*, pensioner.

Gna'densold, *m.*, pension.

Gna'denspende } *f.*, distribution of grace.
Gna'denspendung }

Gna'denstand, *m.*, (*Theol.*) state of grace.

Gna'densteuer, *f.*, subsidy; charitable contribution.

Gna'denstimme, *f.*, (*Theol.*) voice of grace.

Gna'denstoß, *m.*, finishing blow *or* stroke, death-blow, coup de grace, (*fam.*) home-thrust, a finisher, a settler.

Gna'denstrahl, *m.*, favourable regard *or* look.

Gna'denstuhl, *m.*, (*jew. Antiq.*) mercy-seat, propitiatory.

Gna'dentafel, *f.*, holy table, communion.

Gna'dentag, *m.*, (*Theol.*) day of grace; *pl.* -e, (*Comm.*) Respecttage.

Gna'dentermin, *m.*, *v.* Gnadenzeit

Gna'denthron, *m.*, throne of grace.

Gna'denthür, *f.*, *v.* Gnadenpforte.

Gna'dentisch, *m.*, the holy table, communion-table, altar, free board *or* boarding, free maintenance, boarding gratis.

Gna'denverheißung, *f.*, promise of divine mercy.

Gna'denvoll, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Gnadenreich.

Gna'denwahl, *f.*, (*Theol.*) election of grace, predestination.

Gna'denwahllehre, *f.*, doctrine of election.

Gna'denwappen, *n.*, coat of arms granted as a token of favour.

Gna'denwerk, *n.*, (*Theol.*) work of grace.

Gna'denwirkung, *f.*, (*Theol.*) effect of divine grace.

Gna'denzeichen, *n.*, mark of favour.

Gna'denzeit, *f.* } (*Theol.*) time of grace (der Zeit-
Gna'denziel, *n.* } raum, während dessen Zeit der Sünder noch Gnade bei Gott finden und Vergebung erlangen kann, time granted to mankind in this life for the attainment of divine favour).

Gnä'dig, *a.*, gracious, clement, merciful (barmherzig), propitious, favourable (günstig); condescending, gracious (herablassend); Gott sei uns -! God have mercy upon us! God be merciful to us! -er *or* -ster Herr! my lord! sir!; -e *or* -ste Frau! my lady! madame! your highness, -ster Herr und Fürst! most gracious sovereign! dread prince! -ster, allergnädigst, most gracious; *adv.*, graciously, mercifully, propitiously; kindly, benevolently, condescendingly.

Gnä'diglich, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Gnädig.

Gnar'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to snarl (of dogs).

Gnaß, Gnatz'e, Gnätz'e, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl* -e) scab (Grind, *Lev.* 14, 56); itch (Krätze).

Gnatz'ig, *a.*, scabby, scabbed (grindig); affected with the itch (krätzig).

Gneiß, Gneiß'art, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Geogn.*) gneiss

Gneiß'artig, *a.*, resembling *or* containing gneiss, gneissic.

Gneiß'block, *m.*, gneiss-rock.

Gneiß'icht, Gneiß'ig, *a.*, resembling gneiss.

Gne'monbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) joint-fir (a genus of East-Indian plants; Gnetum gnemum).

Gnie'deln, Gnie'den, *v. a.*, (*n. G.*) to make smooth, to rub, to polish.

Gnie'delſtein, Gnied'ſtein, *m.*, (*n. G.*) sleek-stone, polishing stone.

Gnom', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es & -en; *pl.* -en) gnome, fairy of the mine (Erdgeiſt, Kobold).

Gno'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *gr. w.*) gnome, a brief reflection *or* maxim, apophthegm (Sinn- *or* Denkſpruch).

Gnomi'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) female gnome.

Gno'miker, *m.*, writer of sententious poetry.

Gno miſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) gnomical, sententious, containing maxims.

Gnomologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gnomology, a collection of maxims, grave sentences *or* reflections.

Gnomolo'giſch, *a.*, gnomologic, gnomological.

Gno'mon, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*, *Dial.* & *Geom.*) gnomon (Sonnenzeiger).

Gnomo'nik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gnomonics (the art *or* science of dialling).

Gnomo'niſch, *a.*, gnomonic, gnomonical.

Gnoſeologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Erkenntnißlehre, Metaphyſik.

Gnoſticismus, *m.*, gnosticism (system of philosophy taught by the Gnostics).

Gnoſ'tiker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) gnostic; *pl.*, the Gnostics.

Gnoſ'tiſch, *a.*, gnostic.

Gnoſtologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of revelation (Offenbarungslehre).

Gnu, *n.*, (*Zool.*) gnu (Antilope gnu).

Gnub'berkrankheit, *f.*, (*Vet.*) a disease peculiar to sheep, itch (Gnubber- *or* Knupperkrankheit, Reibekrankheit, Schrudigkeit, Trabekrankheit, Kreuz *or* Lendenlahmung, Kreuzdrehe).

Gnug, Gnü'ge, *v.* Genug, Genüge.

Gnur'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Knurren.

Gob, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) (*Ichth.*) gudgeon (Gründling; Gobius).

Go'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n)

Gobelin', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s, *fr. w.*) gobelin (carpet with embroidered figures).

Go'de, *m.* & *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) *v.* Pathe.

Go'der, *m.* (& *n.*), (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) throat; double-chin.

Göck'elgut, *n.*, (*Min.*) green vitriol, sulphate of iron (Eiſenvitriol).

Göck'elhahn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Göckelhähne; *vulg.*) house-cock.

Gö'deleiſen, Go'deleiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) washed iron (gewaſchenes Eiſen); forged and marked iron

Gökumit', *m.*, (*Min.*) idocrase, vesuvian (Idokras).

Göl'der, Gölď ner, *m.*, *v.* Goldwaſcher.

Göl'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*, *s. G.*) puddle; (*n. G.*) cock-boat.

Göl'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) gnat.

Göl'ſen, Göl'zen, *v. a.*, to geld.

Göl'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a wooden vessel, a tub for liquids.

Göl'tenrad, *n.*, (*Mech.*) *v.* Schöpfrad.

Gön'negeld, *n.*, (*Law*) *v.* Angeld, Handgeld.

Gön'nen, *v. a.*, not to grudge *or* begrudge, not to envy; to rejoice at, to be pleased with; nicht -, to grudge, to envy; to wish (wünſchen), to favour (begünſtigen); to permit, to grant (erlauben), gönne mir die Freude, do not deny me the pleasure; er gönnte ſich keine Ruhe, he did not allow himself any rest; - Sie mir die Ehre Ihres Beſuches, favour me with a visit; to give (geben); Einem alles Gute, Böſe -, to wish any one well *or* ill; ich gönne es ihm, I am glad of it for his sake, he has well deserved it.

Gön'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) well-wisher, patron, protector, favourer, promoter; feinen - haben, unpatronized, without any interest.

Gön'nerhaft, *a* & *adv.*, patronising, protecting, favouring; in the manner of a protector *or* patron.

Gön'nerin, *f.*, (*pl* -nen) patroness, protectress, well-wisher.

Gön'neriſch, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Gönnerhaft.

Gön'nerſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) patronage, patronship; protectors, patrons, well-wishers.

Gön'nerthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) patronage.

Gö'pel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mech.*) winch, lever, gin, coal-gin, machine-whim.

Gö'pelhaus, Gö'pelhütte, *f.*, **Gö'pelkaue**, *f.*, the house *or* building in which a winch *or* gin is erected.

Gö'pelherd, Gö'pelbahn, Gö'pelplatz, *m.*, the round path in which the horse walks, that keeps the gin *or* lever in motion, whim-floor.

Gö'pelhund, *m.*, whim-beam (long piece of wood with iron spikes *or* iron chain at a coal-gin).

Gö'pelkette, *f.*, **Gö'pelſeil**, *n.*, chain *or* rope of a gin *or* lever.

Gö'pelknecht, *m.*, whim-stopper (Hemmeiſen).

Gö'pelkorb, *m.*, trundle *or* lantern of a whim, gin *or* lever.

Gö'pelkreuz, *n.*, wooden cross of a whim *or* lever.

Gö'pelpferd, *n.*, lever-horse.

Gö'pelrad, *n.*, pulley.

Gö'pelſpille, Gö'pelſpindel, Gö'pelwelle, *f.*, axletree of a whim, gin *or* lever

Gö'peltreiber, *m.*, he that sets the lever in motion

Gör, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en; *prov.*) little child, brat, bantling.

Gör'ge, *m.*, (for Georg) George.

Göſch, Göſch'e, *f.*, (*Mar.*) jack (small flag).

Göſch'gaſt, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the sailor who has the care of the jack.

Göſch'ſtock, *m.*, (*Mar.*) jack-staff.

Gö'ſe, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) chub, cheven (Cyprinus cephalus); a kind of dace *or* roach, gardon (Aland; Cyprinus jeses).

Göſ'ter, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bleak, blay (Weißfiſch; Cyprinus blicca).

Gött'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Gott) little *or* petty god.

Got'ter, *pl. of* Gott, *q. v.*

Got'terabend, *m.*, (*fig.*) a heavenly evening.

Got'terähnlich, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Gottähnlich.

Got'terbild, *n.*, (*pl.* Götterbilder) image of a god, (*fig.*) divine *or* beautiful form.

Got'terbildung, *f.*, divine figure *or* shape.

Got'terblick, *m.*, look of the gods; godlike look.

Got'terblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Virginian *or* American cowslip (Gottesgabe, Dodecatheon meadia).

Got'terbote, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Mercury, Hermes.

Göt'terbrod, *n.*, *v.* Götterspeise.

Göt'terbrücke, *f.*, (*Poet.*) rainbow, bow of Iris

Göt'terchen, *pl.*, *dim. of* Gott, *q. v.*

Göt'terdichtung, *f.*, mythology.

Göt'terdiener, *m.*, worshipper of (several) gods, polytheist.

Göt'terdienſt, *m.*, worship of (several) gods, polytheism.

Göt'terduft, *m.*, (*Bot.*) diosma (a genus of rutaceous plants inhabiting the Cape of Good-Hope).

Göt'terentſproſſen, *a.*, of divine origin.

Göt'terepheu, *m.* (*Bot.*) common ivy (Hedera helix).

Göt'terfabel, *f.*, *v.* Götterdichtung.

Göt'terfeind, *m.*, theomachist (Götterbekämpfer, Götterbefrieger).

Göt'terfeſt, *n.*, feast of the gods.

Göt'tergeburt } *f.*, theogony, generation
Göt'tererzeugungslehre } of the gods (that part of heathen mythology which taught the genealogy of the deities).

Göt'tergedanke, *m.*, divine, sublime thought.

Göt'tergenuß, *m.*, (*fig.*) extatic pleasure.

Göt'tergericht, *n.*, ambrosia, the food of the gods, (*fig.*) any delicious dish; *v.* Gottesgericht.

Göt'tergeruch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Götterduft.

Göt'tergeſchlecht, *n.*, the gods, divine race.

Göt'tergeſtalt, *f.*, divine form.

Göt'tergewalt, *f.*, power of the gods.

Göt'tergleich, *a.*, *v.* Gottähnlich.

Göt'terglück, *n.*, happiness of the gods, (*fig.*) highest happiness.

Göt'terhaft, *a.*, *v.* Göttlich.

Göt'terhaus, *n.*, temple.

Göt'terkind, *n.*, child of the gods.

Göt'terkönig, *m.*, king of the gods, Jupiter, Jove.

Göt'terkreis, *m.*, *v.* Götterversammlung.

Göt'terleben, *n.*, life of the gods.

Göt'terlehre, *f.*, mythology.

Göt'terluſt, *f.*, pleasure of the gods, (*fig.*) exquisite pleasure.

Göt'termahl, *n.*, banquet of *or* to the gods, (*fig.*) delicious banquet.

Göt'terpracht, *f.*, splendour of the gods, (*fig.*) the greatest splendour.

Göt'terrath, *m.*, council of the gods.

Göt'terrathſchluß, *m.*, decree of the gods.

Göt'terſage, *f.*, mythos, myth.

Göt'terſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Götterthum.

Göt'terſitz, *m.*, seat *or* abode of the gods, Olympus.

Göt'terſohn, *m.*, son of *or* descendant from the gods.

Göt'terſpeiſe, *f.*, ambrosia; (*fig.*) delicious food *or* dish.

Göt'terſpruch, *m.*, decision of the gods, oracle.

Göt'terſtimme, *f.*, voice of the gods; (*fig.*) divine, beautiful voice.

Göt'terſtreit, *m.*, dispute *or* combat of the gods; theomachy.

Göt'terſtunde, *f.*, (*fig.*) hour of delight *or* bliss.

Göt'tertafel, *f.* } table of the gods
Göt'tertiſch, *m.* }

Göt'terthum, *n.*, nature, essence of a god; the gods, the deities.

Göt'tertrank, *m.*, (*Myth.*) nectar (*also fig.*).

Göt'terverehrung, *f.*, worship of the gods.

Göt'terverſammlung, *f.*, assembly of the gods.

Göt'terwein, *m.*, *v.* Göttertrank

Göt'terwelt, *f.*, Olympus, paganism.

Göt'terweſen, *n.*, mythology

Göt'terwonne, *f.*, *v.* Götterluſt.

Göt'terwort, *n.*, oracle, decision of the gods.

Göt'terzeichen, *n.*, augury; omen.

Göt'terzeit, *f.*, mythological age; golden age.

Göt'tin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) goddess; (*fig.*) goddess, angel.

Göt'tiſch, *a.*, (*n. u.*) godlike, godly, divine.

Gött'lich, *a.*, divine, godlike; godly (gottesfürchtig); das Göttliche, the divine nature; (*fig.*) divine, most excellent, most exquisite; *adv.*, divinely, godly; most excellently.

Gött'lichkeit, *f.*, divine nature, divinity; godliness (Gottesfurcht).

Götz'e, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) idol; -n anbeten, dienen, to worship idols, to be idolatrous; (*fig.*) idol, einen zu einem -n machen, to make an idol of one, to idolize a person.

Götz'enaltar, *m.*, altar of *or* to an idol, an idolic altar.

Götz'enbild, *n.*, idol, idolatrous image *or* statue.

Götz'endiener, *m.*, idolater, iconolater.

Götz'endienerin, *f.*, idolatress.

Götz'endienſt, *m.*, idolatry, idol-worship, iconolatry; -treiben, to idolatrize, to worship idols *or* images.

Götz'enhaus, *n.*, *v.* Gogentempel.

Götz'enholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) silver poplar (Silberpappel, Populus alba).

Götz'enopfer, *n.*, idolatrous sacrifice, sacrifice to any idol.

Götz'enpfaffe } *m.*, priest of *or* to any idol, idolatrous priest
Götz'enprieſter }

Götz'entempel, *m.*, temple of an idol, idolic *or* idolish temple.

Götz'enthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Gogentümer) *v.* Gogendienſt.

Götz'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) idolater.

Götzerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) idolatry.

Goſlander, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Giervogel.

Gold, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) gold; (*fig.*) money; wealth, riches; gediegenes, reines -, pure gold, native gold; gearbeitetes -, wrought gold; gemahlenes -, water-gold, painter's gold; (*Chem.*) ſalzſaures -, muriate of gold; weißes -, platina; - in Stangen, gold in ingots, gediegenes -, beaten gold, gold-leaf, leaf-gold; gezogenes -, gold-wire; (*Herald.*) or; (*Chem.*) sol; gold, gold-plate (goldenes Gerät); gold (Goldmünze), in -bezahlen, to pay in gold, in - gefaßt, set in gold; mit - ausgelegt, inlaid with gold; von *or* aus -, golden, es iſt nicht mit - zu bezahlen, it is of an inestimable value, it is worth its weight in gold, (*Prov.*) eigner Herd iſt -es werth, (*anal.*) there's no place like home; Morgenſtunde hat - im Munde, (*anal.*) early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise, es iſt nicht alles -, was glänzt, *v.* under Glanzen.

Gold'ader, *f.*, (*Min.*) vein of gold, lode of gold, auriferous vein; (*Anat.*) hemorrhoidal vein; hemorrhoids, piles; -gefäße (*pl.*), hemorrhoidal vessels.

Gold'adler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden *or* royal eagle (Kaiſeradler; Falco imperialis)

Gold'ähnlich, *a.* & *adv.*, like *or* resembling gold.

Gold'äugelein, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Goldauge.

Gold'after(ſpinner), *m.*, (*Entom.*) yellow tail moth, devil's gold ring.

Gold'amalgam, *n.*, (*Chem.*) gold amalgam.

Gold'ammer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gold-hammer, yellow-hammer, bunting (Hämmerling; Emberiza citrinella).

Gold'amſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) golden oriole, witwall (Pirol; Oriolus galbula).

Gold'anſtrich, *m.*, gilding

Gold'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) golding, golden pippin; (*Bot.*) love-apple, tomato, wolf's peach (gemeiner Liebesapfel; Solanum lycopersicum.

Gold'arbeit, *f.*, goldsmith's work, any gold work, working in gold.

Gold'arbeiter, *m.*, worker in gold, goldsmith.

Gold'artig, *a.*, like gold, golden, aureous.

Gold'auflösung, *f.*, tincture of gold, potable gold.

Gold'auge, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) golden-eye, little diver, cock-shoveller (a species of duck; Schellente, Butzelmann; Anas clangula).

Gold'ausziehen, *n.* } (*Techn.*) extraction and re-
Gold'auszug, *m.* } finement of gold.

Gold'bach, *m.*, auriferous brook *or* stream.

Gold'bad, *n.*, (*Metal.* & *Chem.*) gold-bath.

Gold'barre, *f.*, bar of gold, ingot, bullion.

Gold'barſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) black-tail, ruff, pope (a kind of perch; Kaulbarſch; Perca cernua).

Gold'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gold-tree, gold-care (a shrub of the Cape of Good-Hope; Weißſamen; Leucospermum conocarpum).

Gold'bedeckt, *a.*, covered with gold.

Gold'begierde, *f.*, *v.* Goldgier.

Gold'bekleidet, *a.*, clothed in gold.

Gold'berg, *m.* } mountain with gold mines;
Gold'bergwerk, *n.* } gold-mine.

Gold'beryll, *m.*, (*Min.*) chrysoberyl.

Gold'beutel, *m.*, purse of gold.

Gold'birke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) golden birch (Betula alba dalecarnica).

Gold'blättchen } *n.*, leaf-gold; gold-foil; (*Bot.*)
Gold'blatt } Goldblatt, bully-tree, star-apple (Chrysophyllum).

Gold'blech, *n.*, plate of gold.

Gold'blick, *m.*, (*Metal.*) glance, coruscation, shine of gold.

Gold'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) marigold, gold-flower, crow's foot, yellow daisy (gemeine Ringelblume; Calendula officinalis); *v.* Buchsblume, Sandimmortelle.

Gold'blumig, *a.*, yellow-flowered *or* blossomed.

Gold'börſe, *f.*, *v.* Goldbeutel.

Gold'borte, *f.*, gold-lace.

Gold'brachſen } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) gilthead, gilt-bream,
Gold'braſſen } gilt-poll, dorado (Sparus auratus, *Lin.*; Chrysophrys aurata, *Cuv.*).

Gold'brätling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of eatable mushroom (Agaricus volemus).

Gold'braun, *a.*, yellow-dun; -es Pferd, gilded bay (horse), *n.*, chesnut colour, auburn.

Gold'brocat, *n.*, gold-brocade.

Gold'bronze, *f.*, gilded bronze.

Gold'bruch, *m.*, gold-mine.

Gold'buchſtabe, *m.*, gilt-letter.

Gold'butte, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) plaice (Pleuronectes platessa).

Gold'cement(pulver), *n.*, royal cement.

Gold'decke, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) paru (a South-American fish; Stromateus paru).

Gold'diſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) golden thistle (Scolymus).

Gold'draht, *m.*, gold-wire; -zieher (*m.*), goldwire-drawer.

Gold'droſſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Goldamſel.

Gold'druck, *m.*, gold leaf printing.

Gold'durchwirkt, *a.*, interwoven with gold threads.

Gold'durſt, *m.*, thirst for gold.

Gold'ecke, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Goldbarber.

Gold'eiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Goldbaum.

Gold'eidechſe, *f.*, (*Zool.*) gilt *or* yellow lizard (Lacerta viridis).

Gold'einleger, *m.*, one who inlays in gold.

Gold'elixir, *n.*, *v.* Goldauflöſung.

Gol'den, *a.*, golden, gold, gilt; (*fig.*) golden (Jett, age); happy, precious; Einem -e Worte geben, to speak one fair; Einem -e Berge verſprechen, to make a person great (mighty fine) promises; die -e Hochzeit, the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of one's nuptials; das -e Zeitalter, the golden age, the primeval age of innocence and happiness, (*Arithm.*) die -e Regel, golden rule, rule of three; (*Chron.*) -e Zahl, golden number; (*Med.*) die -e Ader, *v.* Goldader.

Gol'denleberkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the three-lobed liverwort (Hepatica triloba).

Gol'denlein kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) goldylocks (gemeines Goldhaar; Chrysocoma linosyris).

Gol'denwundkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common golden-rod (Solidago virgaurea).

Gold'erde, *f.*, (*Min.*) auriferous earth.

Gold'erdwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ipecacuanha

Gold'erz, *n.*, gold-ore; Grau-, *v.* Tellurglanz; weißes -, *v.* Weißtellur; Weiß-, *v.* Tellur.

Gold'eſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) gold-ash (a variety of the common ash; Fraxinus excelsior aurea).

Gold'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Schleiereule.

Gold'fabrik, *f.*, manufactory of gold vessels, of gold-plate.

Gold'faden, *m.*, gold-thread, spun gold.

Gold'falb, *a.* & *adv.*, yellow-dun, gold-yellow.

Gold'farbe, *f.*, gold-colour; (*Herald.*) or, topaz; (*Paint.*) orpiment.

Gold'farben } *a.*, gold-coloured, golden; (*Ornith.*)
Gold'farbig } geldfarbiger Pirol, *v.* Goldamſel.

Gold'faſan, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden pheasant (Phasianus pictus).

Gold'feilicht, *n.*, filings of gold.

Gold'finger, *m.*, ring-finger.

Gold'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) goldfinch (Fringilla carduelis); *v.* Bergfink.

Gold'firniß, *m.*, gold varnish.

Gold'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) gold *or* golden-fish (chinesiſcher Goldkarpfen; Cyprinus auratus); *v.* Goldbrachſen.

Gold'fiſcher, *m.*, gold-seeker, gold-washer.

Gold'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a fly with golden wings (Musca Caesar).

Gold'flimmer }
Gold'flitter } *m.*, gold-spangle.

Gold'föhre } *f.*, (*Ichth.*) common trout (Bachforelle,
Gold'forelle } Salmo fario)

Gold'franſe, *f.*, gold-fringe.

Gold'fuchs, *m.*, yellow dun horse; (*coin*) gold-coin *or* piece, yellow boy.

Gold'führend, *a.*, auriferous.

Gold'fuß, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) sparrow hawk (of Hudson bay; Falco nisus).

Gold'gänschen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Goldammer.

Gold'gang, *m.*, (*Min.*) lode, vein *or* course of gold-ore in a mine.

Gold'geſäße, *pl.* }
Gold'geſchirr, *n.* } gold-plate.

Gold'gefleckt, *a.*, speckled with gold.

Gold'gehalt, *m.*, intrinsic value of gold; the quantity of gold in any body *or* substance.

Gold'geier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Lammergeier.

Gold'gelb, *a.* & *adv.*, gold-coloured, golden, as yellow as gold; *n.*, minim colour, orpiment, yellow arsenic.

Gold'gelockt, *a.*, having golden curls *or* locks.

Gold'geſchiebe, *n.*, (*Min.*) rubble gold, river-ore.

Gold'geſpinnſt, *n.*, (*Techn.*) spun gold.

Gold'geſtickt, *a.*, embroidered with gold-thread.

Gold'gewicht, *n.*, gold-weight, troy-weight.

Gold'gewinn, *m.*, produce of mines in gold.

Gold'gewirkt, *a.*, interwoven with gold-threads.

Gold'gier, *f.*, immoderate lust after gold.

Gold'glätte, *f.*, (*Min.*) gold litharge.

Gold'glanz, *m.*, splendour *or* lustre of gold.

Gold'gleich, *a.* & *adv.*, resembling gold.

Gold'glimmer, *m.*, (*Min.*) yellow mica (Katzengold).

Gold'glühend, *a.*, rutilant.

Gold'götze, *m.*, idol made of gold; mammon.

Gold'gräupchen, *n.*, grain of gold.

Gold'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spring-grass, sweet-scented grass (gemeines *or* gelbes Ruchgras; Anthoxanthum odoratum).

Gold'graupe, *f.*, *v.* Goldgräupchen.

Gold'gries, *m.*, gold in little grains mixed with sand.

Gold'grube, *f.*, gold-mine (Goldbergwerk).

Gold'grund, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gold-ground; (*Paint.*) gold-size.

Gold'gulden, *m.*, gold-florin.

Gold'haar, *n.*, goldenhair; (*Bot.*) goldylocks (Chrysocoma); golden-maidenhair (gemeiner Widerthon, gelbes Venushaar, Jungfernhaar; Polytrichium commune).

Gold'haarig, *a.* & *adv.*, with *or* having golden hair, golden-haired.

Gold'hähnchen } *n.*, (*Bot.*) yellow anemone (Ane-
Gold'hähnlein } mone ranunculoides); (*Ornith.*) golden-crested wren (Motacilla regulus; (*Entom.*) *v.* Goldkäfer.

Gold'hafer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) yellow oats (Avena flavescens).

Gold'hahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden pheasant (*v.* Goldfasan).

Gold'haltig, *a.*, containing gold, auriferous.

Gold'hammer, *m.*, *v.* Goldammer.

Gold'handel, *m.*, gold trade.

Gold'harder, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) mullet (großschuppige Meeräsche); Mugil cephalus).

Gold'harnisch, *m.*, (*Entom.*) golden-breasted beetle (Buprestis gigas.)

Gold'haufen, *m.*, heap of gold.

Gold'hell, *a.*, of a bright, shining, gold colour.

Gold'dig, *a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Golden.

Gold'jase, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hermannie.

Gold'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) rose-bug, rose-chaffer, golden-beetle (Cetonia aurata; Scarabaeus auratus, *Lin.*); blauenschender -, *v.* Allege, französische.

Gold'kalk, *m.*, (*Chem.*, *obsol.*) calcined gold, oxide of gold (Goldoxyd).

Gold'karausche, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) common crucian (gemeine Karausche; Cyprinus carassius).

Gold'karpfen, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) gilthead (Coryphaena); goldfish (Cyprinus auratus).

Gold'kehlchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of humming-bird.

Gold'kies, *m.*, (*Min.*) auriferous pyrites.

Gold'kind, *n.*, (*fig.*) darling, jewel, sweet, honey, minion.

Gold'kissen, *n.*, (*Bookb.*) gold-cushion.

Gold'klang, *m.*, the sound *or* ring of gold; (*fig.*) clear sound.

Gold'kluft, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Goldgang.

Gold'klumpen, *m.*, lump of gold, bullion, ingot of gold.

Gold'knöpfchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) yellow-moth mullein (Motten- *or* Schabenwollkraut, Mottenkraut, Edelkraut; Verbascum blattaria).

Gold'könig, *m.*, (*Chem.*) residue of gold left after a solution with antimony.

Gold'kopf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gilded greatbeak *or* grossbeak.

Gold'korn, *n.*, grain of gold, gold grain.

Gold'krähe, *f.*, *v.* Mandelkrähe.

Gold'krätze, *f.*, (*Techn.*) goldsmith's wash *or* sweepings.

Gold'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) groundsel, ragwort (gemeines Kreuzgras; Senecio vulgaris); moneywort (Pfennigkraut, Lysimachia numularia).

Gold'kresse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) golden-saxifrage (Chrysosplenium).

Gold'krone, *f.*, (*Num.*) gold crown, golden-crown.

Gold'küste, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Gold Coast; the Coast of Guinea.

Gold'kupfer, *n.*, (*Min.*) similor, pinchbeck.

Gold'lachs, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) gold coloured salmon (in Norway)

Gold'lack, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wall-flower (Cheiranthus cheiri); (*Techn.*) gold-coloured varnish.

Gold'läutern, *n.*, refining of gold.

Gold'lahn, *m.*, (*Techn.*) flattened gold wire, plate-gold.

Gold'lahnschläger, *m.*, flatter of gold wire

Gold'land, *n.*, gold-country; (*fig.*) very rich country, eldorado.

Gold'lauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) yellow garlic *or* leek (Allium moly).

Gold'lauchstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) chrysoprase.

Gold'laufkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Goldkäfer.

Gold'lauter, *a.* & *adv.*, pure as gold.

Gold'lebererz, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore of hepatic gold.

Gold'leder, *n.*, gilt leather.

Gold'legirung, *f.*, (*Chem.*) allay of gold with other metals.

Gold'leim, *m.*, chrysocol, gold-size.

Gold'leiste, *f.*, gold cornice, gilt cornice.

Gold'letten, *m.*, (*Min.*) gold clay.

Gold'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow lily, martagon, many-flowered lily (Lilium martagon).

Gold'locke, *f.*, golden lock *or* curl.

Gold'lockig, *a.*, *v.* Goldgelockt.

Gold'löthen, *n.*, gold-soldering.

Gold'lungenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common spleenwort (Asplenium ceterach); golden lungwort (Hieracium aurantiacum).

Gold'lutte, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) trough for washing the pounded gold ore.

Gold'macher, *m.*, alchymist, adept.

Gold'macherei }
Gold'macherkunst } *f.*, alchymy.

Gold'männchen, *n.*, (*Pharm.* & *Bot.*) *v.* Allermannswurzel.

Gold'marder, *m.*, (*Zool.*) Canadian hamster, pekan (Mustela canadensis).

Gold'markasit, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Goldkies.

Gold'masse, *f.*, mass of gold.

Gold'maulwurf, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a mole of the Cape of Good-Hope (Chrysochloris).

Gold'maus, *f.*, *v.* Goldwurm.

Gold'messer, *n.*, (*Techn.*) bookbinder's knife for cutting the leaf-gold.

Gold'milz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alternate-leaved golden saxifrage (Chrysosplenium alternifolium).

Gold'mine, *f.*, gold mine.

Gold'mücke, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Goldfliege.

Gold'münze, *f.*, gold-coin, piece of gold, gold medal.

Gold'mund, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) golden mouth (Turbo chrysostomus).

Gold'ner, *m.*, *v.* Goldwäscher.

Gold'nessel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow weasel-snout (Gelbnessel; Galeobdolon luteum).

Gold'netz, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) glory of the sea (Meerzier, Conus gloria maris).

Gold'niederſchlag, *m.*, (*Chem.*) precipitate of gold.
Gold'oxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) auric oxide, oxide of gold; ſalzſaures -, muriate of gold; -=Ammoniak (*n.*), aurate of ammonia (Knallgold); -=Natron (*n.*), hydrochlorate of gold and soda; -=Salze (*pl.*), aurates.
Gold'papier, *n.*, gold paper.
Gold'pappe, *f.* gilt pasteboard.
Gold'paradiesvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden bird of paradise (Paradisea aurea).
Gold'pepping } *m.*, (*Pom.*) gold pippin.
Gold'pippin }
Gold'plätten, *n.*, (*Techn.*) making gold spangles.
Gold'plätter, *m.*, (*Techn.*) flatter of gold-wire.
Gold'platte, *f.* } (thin) plate of gold.
Gold'plättchen, *f.* }
Gold'plattirung, *f.*, gold plate.
Gold'präcipitat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Goldniederſchlag.
Gold'pras } *m.*, (*Min.*) chrysoprase.
Gold'praſer }
Gold'probe, *f.*, gold-test, assay.
Gold'pulver, *n.*, (*Techn.*) gold dust; powder of Cassius.
Gold'purpur, *n.*, (*Chem.*) precipitate of Cassius (Caſſiuspurpur).
Gold'quarz, *m.*, (*Min.*) auriferous quarz.
Gold'quaſt, *m.* } gold tassel.
Gold'quaſte, *f.* }
Gold'rabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common raven (Kolkrabe; Corvus corax).
Gold'rand, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of weevil (Curculio marginatus).
Gold'raupe, *f.*, *v.* Goldwurm.
Gold'regen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gold-coloured fire-rain; (*Bot.*) laburnum (gemeiner Bohnenbaum; Cytisus laburnum).
Gold'regenpfeifer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden plover (Charadrius pluvialis).
Gold'reich, *a.*, rich in gold, auriferous.
Gold'reif, *m.*, *v.* Goldring.
Gold'reiher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gold-coloured heron.
Gold'reinette, *f.*, (*Pom.*) golding.
Gold'ring, *m.*, gold ring.
Gold'röschen, *n.* } (*Bot.*) rock-rose, little sun-
Gold'röslein, *n.* } flower (gemeines Sonnenröschen, Sonnenblümchen, Feldroſe, Heidenſchmuck; Helianthemum vulgare).
Gold'rose, *f.* }
Gold'roth, *a.*, gold-red.
Gold'ruthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) goldenrod (Solidago).
Gold'ruthenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) goldenrod-tree (a shrub of the Canary isles; Bosea yervamora).
Gold'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) auric acid.
Gold'ſafran, *m.*, (*Chem.*) fulminating gold (Knallgold).
Gold'ſalpeter, *m.*, (*Chem.*) nitrate of gold.
Gold'ſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) muriate of gold, aurate.
Gold'ſammler, *m.*, gold-searcher, gatherer of gold-sand.
Gold'ſand, *m.*, gold-sand, ammochryse; shining yellow sand; auriferous sand.
Gold'ſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) aurated, combined with auric acid; -es Salz, aurate; -es Pottaſche, aurate of potash.
Gold'ſchälchen, *n.* } (small) gold cup; (*Chem.*)
Gold'ſchale, *f.* } cupel.
Gold'ſchaum, *m.*, tinsel, gold-leaf, leaf-brass, Dutch gold.
Gold'ſcheiden, *n.*, (*Techn.*) refinement of gold by separation.
Gold'ſcheider, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gold-refiner, parter.
Gold'ſcheidewaſſer, *n.*, (*Chem.*) aqua regia, gilder's aqua fortis; regal (Königswaſſer).
Gold'ſcheidung, *f.*, (*Techn.*) parting of gold.
Gold'ſchlacken, *pl.*, slags of gold.
Gold'ſchläger, *m.*, (*Techn.*) goldbeater.
Gold'ſchlägerform, *f.* }
Gold'ſchlägerhäutchen, *n.* } (*Techn.*) goldbeater's
Gold'ſchlägerhaut, *f.* } skin.
Gold'ſchlägerhammer, *m.*, goldbeater's hammer
Gold'ſchlag, *m.*, leaf of gold, gold-leaf, gold-foil.
Gold'ſchlageloth, *n.*, (*Techn.*) goldsmith's link.
Gold'ſchleie, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) gold-coloured tench (Cyprinus tinca auratus).
Gold'ſchlich, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gold-ore bruised *or* pounded.
Gold'ſchmelzer, *m.*, gold-melter, finer, refiner.
Gold'ſchmelzhütte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) works where gold is melted *or* refined.
Gold'ſchmidt, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Goldkäfer.
Gold'ſchmied, *m.*, goldsmith; -arbeit (*f.*), goldsmith's work; -erde (*f.*), clay used for goldsmith's forms; -innung (*f.*), company of goldsmith's; -kräße (*f.*) *v.* Goldkrage; -kreide (*f.*), chalk used in cleaning gold plate; -laden (*m.*), goldsmith's shop; -waare (*f.*), goldsmith's ware.
Gold'ſchnitt, *m.*, (*Bookb.*) gilt edge; mit -, gilt-edged.
Gold'ſchrötling, *m.*, planchet of gold.
Gold'ſchwefel, *m.*, (*Chem.*) combination of antimony, sulphur and oxygen.
Gold'ſchwefelkies, *m.*, (*Min.*) sulphureous pyrites mixed with gold.
Gold'ſeife, *f.*, *v.* Goldwäſche.
Gold'ſinter, *m.*, (*Min.*) sinter containing gold.
Gold'ſohn, *m.*, (*fig.*) dear son, dear boy, darling (boy).
Gold'ſpatz, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) Brazilian finch (Fringilla brasiliensis).
Gold'ſpecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden woodpecker (Picus auratus).
Gold'ſpinner, *m.*, (*Techn.*) spinner of gold-thread, of fine gold threads.
Gold'ſpitze, *f.*, gold-lace.
Gold'ſtange, *f.*, bar *or* ingot of gold.
Gold'ſtaub, *m.*, gold-dust.
Gold'ſtein, *m.*, stone containing gold; chrysolite, peridot.
Gold'ſteinbrech, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alternate-leaved golden saxifrage (Chrysosplenium alternifolium).
Gold'ſticker, *m.* }
Gold'ſtickerin, *f.* } embroiderer in gold.
Gold'ſtickerei }
Gold'ſtickerkunſt } *f.*, art of embroidering in gold.
Gold'ſtoff, *m.*, stuff worked of silk and gold, gold brocade, tinsel.
Gold'ſtreichen, *n.*, *v.* Goldprobe.
Gold'ſtreichnadel, *f.*, *v.* Probirnadel.
Gold'ſtreichſtein, *m.*, *v.* Probirſtein.
Gold'ſtreif } *m.*, gold stripe, stripe of gold,
Gold'ſtreifen } (*Paint & Gild.*) fillet
Gold'ſtreifig, *a.*, gold(en)-striped, having gold stripes.
Gold'ſtrich, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of gilthead gold-line (Sparus salpa).
Gold'ſtriemen, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Goldſtrich.
Gold'ſtück, *n.*, gold-piece, piece of gold, gold coin; *v.* Goldſtoff.
Gold'ſtufe, *f.*, piece of gold-ore, gold in ore.
Gold'ſucher, *m.*, gold-searcher.
Gold'talk, *m.*, (*Min.*) yellow talc.
Gold'teig, *m.*, (*Techn.*) painter's gold, water-gold
Gold'thaler, *m.*, *v.* Goldkrone.

Gold'tinktur, *f.*, (*Chem.*) tincture of gold, potable gold.

Gold'tochter, *f.*, (*fig.*) dear daughter, darling.

Gold'treſſe, *f.*, gold-lace; die breite -, orris.

Gold'troddel, *f.*, gold-tassel.

Gold'überzug, *m.*, coating of gold.

Gold'veilchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Goldmuz, Goldſteinbrech.

Gold'verbrämt, *a.*, fringed with gold.

Gold'vitriol, *m.*, (*Chem.*) sulfate of gold.

Gold'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) jacamar (Galbula).

Gold'waare, *f.*, goldsmith's ware.

Gold'wäſche, *f.*, gold-washing, washing of gold-sand; the place where gold-sand is washed.

Gold'wäſcher, *m.*, gold-washer, gatherer of gold-sand.

Gold'wäſcherei, *f.*, gold-washing; the place where gold-sand is washed.

Gold'wage, *f.*, gold-weights; (*fig.*) jedes Wort auf die Wage legen, to weigh every word before it is uttered, to weigh one's words well, to be exceedingly nice in the choice of one's words (from fear of offending the person to whom one speaks).

Gold'waldmeiſter, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spur-wort (kreuzblättriges Labkraut, gelber Kreuzwurz, Dronnſüch; Gallium cruciata).

Gold'waſſer, *n.*, gold-water, cordial into which particles of gold are put, Dantzic brandy.

Gold'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow willow (Dotterweide; Salix vitellina).

Gold'werk, *n.*, gilding.

Gold'wespe, *f.*, *v.* Leimwespe.

Gold'wieſenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-marigold (gemeine Dotterblume; Caltha palustris).

Gold'wirker, *m.*, gold-weaver.

Gold'wirkerei, **Gold'wirkerkunſt**, *f.*, art of weaving gold.

Gold'wolf, *m.*, (*Zool.*) jackal (Canis aureus).

Gold'wurm, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Goldmaulwurf.

Gold'wurm, *m.*, (*Annel.*) sea-mouse (Goldraupe; Aphrodite aculeata).

Gold'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) greater celandine, swallow-wort (gemeines Schellkraut; Chelidonium majus), king's spear, asphodel (Asphodelus ramosus); martagon lily (Lilium martagon).

Gold'zahn, **Gold'zain**, *m.*, bar of pure gold.

Gold'zieher, *m.*, gold-wire drawer.

Golf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) gulf (*v.* Meerbuſen).

Golf, *m.*, **Golf'ſpiel**, *n.*, golf.

Golf'ſtrom, *m.*, (*Geog.*) Gulf-stream (Floridaſtrom).

Gol'gas, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) printed flannel.

Goll, **Gol'ler**, *m.*, *v.* Koller, Wamme, Jacke, Leibchen; (*prov.*, *Ornith.*) bull-finch (Gimpel, Dompfaff, Fringula pyrrhula); *v.* Grumpecht.

Go'lok, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of long-armed ape (Hylobates hoolook).

Golſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Manuf.*) kind of fustian with blue streaks.

Gom'bo, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ochrea, okra, gombo (the pods and fruit of Hibiscus esculentus).

Gon'del, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gondola, Venetian boat; car (am Luftballon, of a balloon).

Gon'delähnlich, **Gon'delartig**, *a.*, in the manner of a gondola.

Gon'delfahrer, **Gon'delführer**, **Gon'delſchiffer**, *m.*, gondolier.

Gon'delförmig, *a.*, having the form *or* shape of a gondola

Gon'deln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to take the water in a gondola; *v. a.*, to carry in a gondola

Gong, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) gong.

Goniome'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *gr. w.*; *Geom.*) goniometer (an instrument for measuring solid angles *or* the inclination of planes)

Goniometrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Math.*) goniometry (the art of measuring angles).

Goniome'triſch, *a.*, goniometrical.

Gonorrhö'e, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) gonorrhoea, clap.

Gord, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) *v.* Grubeeren.

Gor'dingen, **Gor'dings** (*vulg.*), *pl.*, (*Mus.*) bunt- and leech-lines; *v.* Bauch-; Red-; Noth-, Schmier-.

Gor'diſch, *a.*, Gordian (Knoten, knot).

Gordonie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) a kind of hypericum (Gerbera flinne).

Gorgeret', *n.*, (*fr. w.*, *Surg.*) gorgeret, conductor, director.

Gorgo'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Myth.*) Gorgon.

Gorgo'nenartig, **Gorgo'niſch**, *a.*, Gorgonean, Gorgonian.

Gorl, *m.*, loop; -ſpitzen, loop-lace.

Goſch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *vulg.*) chops, mouth.

Go'ſe, *f.*, light-coloured beer brewed at Goslar (so called from the river).

Goſ'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gutter, sewer, kennel, drain, sink; water-pipe from the roof of a house; mill-hopper (in Mühlen).

Goſ'ſenſtein, *m.*, sink, gutter-stone.

Go'the, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Goth.

Go'thiſch, *a.*, Gothic; -e Bauart, -er Geſchmack gothic *or* pointed architecture, Gothic style; -er Buchſtabe, -e Schrift, black letter.

Gott, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Götter) God; the supreme Being, der Herr, God our Lord; bewahre -! behüte -! da ſei -vor! das wolle -nicht! God forbid! God forfend! wo - will! if it please God! wie - will! at the will of God! das gebe -! God grant it! - gebe! wollte -! would to God! daß ſich - erbarme! God help us! God bless us! - Lob! - ſei Dank! God be praised! thank God! - helfe! God bless you! ſo wahr mir - helfe! so help me God! mein -! guter -! good God! good heavens! - befohlen! adieu! good bye! farewell! - ſei mit euch! God be with you! God speed you! God bless you! mit -es Hülfe, mit -es Beiſtand, God helping, willing; um -es willen! for God's sake! - vergelt's! God o'mercy! leider -es! God a-mercy! alas!

Gott'ähnlich, *a.*, like to God, godlike.

Gott'ähnlichkeit, *f.*, likeness to God, state of being godlike; deiformity.

Gott'begeiſtert, *a.*, inspired by God.

Gott'bekenner, *m.*, deist, believer in God.

Gott erfüllt, *a.*, holy.

Gott'ergeben, *a.* & *adv.*, resigned to the will of God

Gott'ergebenheit, *f.*, resignation to the will of God

Got'tesacker, *m.*, burying-ground, burial ground, church-yard, cemetery.

Got'tesackerroſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Francfort rose (Rosa turbinata).

Got'tesanbeterin, *f.*, (*Entom.*) praying cricket, soothsayer (wandelndes Blatt, prophetische Dame; Mantis religiosa).

Got'tesbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) poplar-leaved fig-tree (heiliger Feigenbaum; Ficus religiosa).

Got'tesbewußtſein, *n.*, acknowledging of God.

Got'tesbote, *m.*, messenger of God, angel.

Got'tesdienſt, *m.*, divine service, worship, devotion; exercise of religion; dem - e beiwohnen, to attend divine service; den - verrichten, to officiate.

Got'tesdienstlich, *a.* & *adv.*, relating *or* belonging to divine service, religious; religiously.

Got'teserde, *f.*, the earth, consecrated ground.

Got'tesfahrt, *f.*, pilgrimage.

Got'tesferne, *f.*, (*fig.*) separation from God; hell.

Got'tesfriede, *m.*, peace of God, heavenly peace; (*Hist.*) God's peace (cessation of hostilities on certain days of the week, appointed by the emperor Conrad II.).

Got'tesfürchtig, *a.*, pious, godly; fearing God; *adv.*, piously, godly

Got'tesfürchtigkeit, *f.*, piety, religiousness.

Got'tesfurcht, *f.*, fear of God, piety.

Got'tesgabe, *f.*, gift of God; (*Bot.*) celandine, swallow-wort (Chelidonium majus).

Got'tesgabenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gnadenkraut; a species of swallow-wort (Asclepias vincetoxicum).

Got'tesgebärerin, *f.*, the mother of our Lord, the Virgin Mary.

Got'tesgelahrtheit, **Got'tesgelehrsamkeit**, **Got'tesgelehrtheit** } *f.*, divinity, theology.

Got'tesgelehrt, *a.*, versed in divinity; theological.

Got'tesgelehrte, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) divine, theologian.

Got'tesgeld, *n.*, *v.* Gottespfennig.

Got'tesgericht, *n.*, divine judgment, judgment of God; ordeal.

Got'tesglaube, *m.*, belief in God.

Got'tesgnade, *f.*, grace *or* mercy of God; (*Bot.*) crane's bill, stork's bill, dove's foot (Ruprechtskraut, Storchschnabelkraut, Gichtkraut; Geranium Robertianum).

Got'tesgnadenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gnadenkraut.

Got'tesgroschen, *m.*, *v.* Gottespfennig

Got'teshaus, *n.*, house of God, church; temple, cloister, abbey.

Got'teshauspfleger, *m.*, church-warden.

Got'tesjämmerlich, *a.*, (*vulg.*) piteous; *adv.*, piteously, in a piteous manner.

Got'teskäfer, *m.*, **Got'teskäferchen**, *n.*, **Got'teskalb**, *n.* } (*Entom.*) a species of lady-cow (Coccinella septempunctata).

Got'teskasten, *m.*, treasury of the church, poor's box.

Got'teslade, *f.*, *v.* Gotteskasten.

Got'teslästerer, *m.*, blasphemer.

Got'teslästerlich, *a.*, blasphemous, sacrilegious; *adv.*, blasphemously.

Got'teslästerung, *f.*, blasphemy.

Got'tesläugner, *m.*, **Got'tesläugnerin**, *f.* } atheist, disbeliever in a supreme Being.

Got'tesläugnerei, *f.*, atheisticalness, atheism.

Got'tesläugnerisch, *a.*, atheistical; *adv.*, atheistically.

Got'tesläugnung, *f.*, atheism, disbelief in a supreme Being.

Got'teslamm, *n.*, (*Script.*) Lamb of God; (*Entom.*) *v.* Gotteskäfer.

Got'teslehen, *n.*, ecclesiastical fief.

Got'teslehre, *f.*, theology, divinity, religion.

Got'tesliebe, *f.*, God's love; the love of *or* towards God.

Got'teslohn, *m.*, God's blessing, blessing of God; um einen -, out of charity, for the love of God, habt -! God bless you for it! einen - verdienen, to earn a God bless you.

Got'tesmann, *m.*, godly *or* pious man.

Got'tesmörder, *m.*, deicide.

Got'tesmord, *m.*, deicide.

Got'tesmutter, *f.*, the holy Virgin.

Got'tesname, *m.*, name of God.

Got'tespfennig, *m.*, God's penny, earnest-money (Handgeld).

Got'tesperdchen, *n.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Gotteskäfer.

Got'tesrecht, *n.*, rights *or* privileges of a church, convent &c.

Got'tesreich, *n.*, kingdom of God, theocracy.

Got'tessohn, *m.*, son of God, Jesus.

Got'tesstimme, *f.*, voice of God.

Got'testisch, *m.*, communion-table, altar, Lord's supper (Abendmahl).

Got'tesurtheil, *n.*, judgment of God; ordeal.

Got'tesverachtung, *f.*, contempt of God and holy things, impiety.

Got'tesverächter, *m.*, despiser *or* contemner of God, impious person.

Got'tesverehrung, *f.*, reverence of *or* for God, worship of God.

Got'tesvergessen, *a.*, **Got'tesvergessenheit**, *f.* } *v.* Gottvergessen, Gottvergessenheit.

Got'tesweisheit, *f.*, theosophy.

Got'teswelt, *f.*, universe, world, earth (*vulg.*).

Got'teswort, *n.*, word of God, God's word, the Bible.

Gott'fried, *m.*, Godfrey, Geoffry, Jeffery, Jeffry; (*Univ., cant*) a coarse, thick coat (Flausch).

Gott'gefällig, *a.*, pleasing in the sight of God, pious.

Gott'gefälligkeit, *f.*, piety (ein gottgefälliges Wesen).

Gott'gesandt, **Gott'gesendet** } *a.*, sent by God.

Gott'gesandte, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) one sent by God, the Messiah.

Gott'glaube, *m.*, *v.* Gottesglaube.

Gott'gleich, *a.* & *adv.*, like unto God, godlike.

Gott'hard, *m.*, Godard; (the mountain) Gotthard.

Gott'heil, *n.*, (*Bot.*) self heal (gemeine Brunelle, Braunelle; Prunella vulgaris).

Gott'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) godhead, divinity; deity; the supreme Being.

Gott'läugner, *m.*, *v.* Gotteslaugner.

Gott'lieb, *m.*, Theophilus.

Gott'los, *a.*, godless, ungodly, impious, irreligious, profane, wicked, evil-minded, depraved; atheistical; (*fam.*) wicked, wanton, arch; die Gottlosen, the wicked, ungodly; *adv.*, ungodly, impiously, irreligiously, profanely, wickedly; wantonly, archly.

Gott'losigkeit, *f.*, ungodliness, godlessness, wickedness, impiety, irreligion, profaneness.

Gott'mensch, *m.*, (*Theol.*) God and man, God made flesh, God incarnate, the Man-God.

Gott'menschlich, *a.*, theandric.

Gott'seibeiuns, *n.*, the devil.

Gott'selig, *a.*, godly, pious, religious, righteous, devout; blessed; *adv.*, godly, piously, religiously, devoutly.

Gott'seligkeit, *f.*, godliness, religiousness, devotion, piety.

Gott'vergessen, *a.*, wicked, impious, godless, ungodly, profane.

Gott'vergessen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common *or* white horehound (gemeiner Andorn; Marrubium vulgare).

Gott'vergessenheit, *f.*, ungodliness, impiety, wickedness.

Gott'verhaßt, *a.*, hateful in the sight of God.

Gott'verlassen, *a.*, forsaken by God.

Gott'versöhner, *m.*, Redeemer, Saviour.

Gott'versöhnt, *a.*, reconciled to God.

Gott'voll, *a.*, *v.* Gotterfüllt; *v.* Gottlich.

Gott'weise, *m.*, theosophist.

Gourmand', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. m.*) gourmand, gormand, gormandizer, glutton (Fresser, Schlemmer).

Gourmandi'ſe, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) voraciousness, gluttony; daintiness.

Gout, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Geſchmack.

Gouti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Schmecken, Koſten; Wohlgefallen finden.

Gouvernan'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) governess.

Gouvernement', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Regierung.

Gouverneur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *fr. w.*) governor (Statthalter, Befehlshaber, Kommandant); tutor, private tutor (Erzieher).

Gouverni'ren, *v. a.*, to govern (verwalten, lenken, regieren).

Grab, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Gräber; *dim.* Gräbchen, Grablein) grave, tomb, sepulchre; (*fig.*) grave, death, ruin, destruction; ein - machen *or* graben, to make *or* dig a grave; in's - ſenken, legen, zu -e beſtatten, to inter, to intomb, to bury; zu -e tragen, to carry to the grave, to bury; in's - gehen, to go to one's long home; zu -e begleiten, to assist at a funeral; bis zum -e, bis in's -, till death; Einen in's - bringen, to cause *or* be a person's death; verſchwiegen wie das -, close as the grave.

Grab'ähnlich, *a.*, sepulchral.

Grab'artig, *a.*, sepulchral, grave-like.

Grab'bel, *f.*, *v.* Rapuſe.

Grab'beln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to grabble, to grope.

Grab'einfaſſung, *f.*, enclosure, railing of a tomb.

Grab'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) graving-tool, graver (Grabſtichel); (*Mech.*) firmer.

Gra'bekelle, *f.*, garden-scoop, spud (Gartenkelle, Handrädchen).

Gra'beland, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) garden-land, bed.

Gra'ben, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Gräben) ditch, trench; moat; canal, furrow; sewer; mit Gräben umgeben, to ditch, to surround with ditches, to entrench, to trench; Graben ſtechen, to cut *or* sink ditches; einen - machen, to cast a trench; (*fig.*) über dem - ſein, to be out of danger, to be safe.

Gra'ben, *v. a.* & *n.*, (du gräbſt, er grabt; *imp.* grub, *cond.* grübe; *pp.*, gegraben; used with haben) to dig; to grub; to ditch, to trench; (*Engr.*) to engrave, to cut, to carve, in Erz -, to engrave in *or* upon brass; einen Brunnen -, to spring a well; (*fig.*) to impress (*v.* Eingraben), in das Herz *or* Gemüth -, to engrave, imprint, impress on the mind; (*fig.*) Einem eine Grube -, to lay a snare for a person; *pp.* & *a.*, gegraben; (*Techn.*) -e Arbeit, chisel-work.

Gra'benabſteigung, *f.*, (*Fort.*) descent.

Gra'benböſchung, *f.*, (*Fort.*) counterscarpe.

Gra'bendamm, *m.*, (*Fort.*) dike of the ditch.

Gra'benfüller, *m.*, filler up of ditches.

Gra'benleitung, *f.*, draining-well, waste-well.

Gra'benmacher, *m.*, ditcher.

Gra'benmauer, *f.*, counterscarp.

Gra'benmeiſter, *m.*, overseer of the dikes.

Gra'benpflug, *m.*, draining plough.

Gra'benſcheere, *f.*, (*Fort.*) tenail, tenaille (an outwork *or* rampart raised in the main ditch, immediately in front of the curtain, between two bastions).

Gra'benſteiger, *m.*, inspector of a channel (in mines).

Gra'benübergang, *m.*, (*Fort.*) causeway of fascines raised by the besiegers in a ditch.

Gra'benzieher, *m.*, drainer; ditcher.

Gra'benzug, *m.*, direction of a ditch *or* ditches.

Gra'besdunkel, *n.* / **Gra'besnacht**, *f.* } darkness *or* night of the grave.

Gra'beshügel, *m.*, *v.* Grabhügel.

Gra'besrand, *m.*, brink of the grave

Gra'besruhe, *f.*, *v.* Grabesſtille.

Gra'besſchauer, *m.*, awe of the grave.

Gra'besſchlummer, *m.*, sleep of death, slumber of the grave.

Gra'besſtille, *f.*, peace, quiet, repose of the grave.

Gra'besſtimme, *f.*, sepulchral voice.

Grab'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Steinkauz.

Grab'flatterer / **Grab'flieger** } *m.*, sepulchral bat (Taphozous).

Grab'gedanke, *m.*, thought of the grave; gloomy thought.

Grab'geläute, *n.*, knell, toll of the passing-bell.

Grab'gerüſt, *n.*, funeral decoration, sarcophagus; catafalco.

Grab'geſang, *m.*, dirge, funeral song.

Grab'gewölbe, *n.*, vault, tomb.

Grab'hügel, *m.*, barrow, tumulus, mound.

Grab'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Aaskäfer

Grab'kleid, *n.*, *v.* Leichengewand.

Grab'kelle, *f.*, *v.* Grabekelle.

Grab'kraut, *n.*, *v.* Wermuth.

Grab'krug, *m.*, funeral urn.

Grab'land, *n.*, *v.* Grabeland.

Grab'legung, *f.*, sepulture, interment, burying, burial, inhuming.

Grab'lied, *n.*, *v.* Grabgeſang.

Grab'los, *a.*, graveless, tombless.

Grab'mal, *n.*, tomb, sepulchre, monument.

Grab'meißel, *m.*, *v.* Grabſtichel.

Grab'rede, *f.*, funeral discourse *or* sermon.

Grab'ſchaufel, *f.*, shovel.

Grab'ſcheit, *n.*, spade, mattock.

Grab'ſchrift, *f.*, epitaph.

Grab'ſtätte / **Grab'ſtelle** } *f.*, burying-place, grave, tomb; spot of interment; unterirdiſche -n, catacombs.

Grab'ſtein, *m.*, grave-stone, tomb-stone.

Grab'ſtichel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) graver, graving-tool; (*Engr.*) chisel, burin, poitrel.

Grab'thier, *n.*, (*Zool.*) striped hyena (Hyaena striata).

Grab'tuch, *n.*, shroud, winding-sheet.

Gracch'en, *pl.*, the Gracchi.

Grach'el, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) awn of corn (Agel)

Gra'cie, *f.*, *v.* Grazie.

Graciös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Graziös, Angenehm, Reizend; Gnädig, Huldvoll, Gewogen.

Grad, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Geom.*, *Geog.* & *Math.*) degree; step (Stufe); rate (der Geſchwindigkeit, of velocity); grade (Rang), state (Stand, Zuſtand); (*Med.*) stage; (*Acad.*) degree; in -e abtheilen, to graduate (Thermometer ꝛc.); im hohen -e, high, highly, infinitely; der höchſte -, the highest degree, superlative, maximum, sum; im höchſten -e, in an extreme degree, to the highest degree, exceedingly, excessively; superlatively.

Grad'abtheilung, *f.*, division into degrees; graduation.

Grada'tim, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) by degrees, gradually (ſtufenweiſe, nach und nach).

Gradation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) gradation (Steigerung); (*Gram.*) comparison (Komparation); (*Log.*) continuity (Kontinuität); (*Rhet.*) climax; (*Saltw.*) graduation (Gradiren).

Grad'balken, *pl.*, *v.* Gradſparren.

Grad'bogen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) arc divided into degrees; (*Mar.*) Jacob's staff, cross-staff, sextant, protractor.

Grad'buch, *n.*, (*Mar.*) table of the sun's declination.

Gra'de, *a.*, *v.* Gerade.

Grad'eintheilung, *f.*, graduation, division into degrees.

Gradir'bau, *m.*, *v.* Gradirhaus.

Gradir'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) chisel, graving-iron of sculptors (gezahnter Meißel).

Gradi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.* & *Goldsm.*) to refine; (*Saltw.*) to graduate; *n.*, (*gen.* -s) graduation.

Gradi'rer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) workman employed in graduation.

Gradir'faß, *n.*, (*Techn.*) refining cask *or* tub (in the graduation of salt).

Gradir'haus, *n.*, building for graduation, drying house.

Gradir'herd, *m.*, hearth under the graduation-pan.

Gradir'ofen, *m.*, furnace for graduation.

Gradir'pfanne, *f.*, graduation-pan.

Gradir'röhre, *f.*, graduation-pipe.

Gradi'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Saltw.*) graduation.

Gradir'wage, *f.*, water-balance, areometer.

Gradir'waſſer, *n.*, graduated water.

Gradir'werk, *n.*, *v.* Gradirhaus.

Grad'leiter, *f.*, (*Techn.*) scale, scala.

Grad'meſſer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) graduator, instrument for measuring degrees (of liquids &c.).

Grad'meßkunſt, *f.*, the art of measuring degrees, gradimetry.

Grad'meſſung, *f.*, measuring of degrees.

Grad'ring, *m.*, (*Techn.*) graduated ring.

Grad'roſe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) a circle divided into whole and half degrees.

Grad'ſäge, *f.*, (*Techn.*) saw for cutting grooves *or* rabbets.

Grad'ſparren, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) hip-rafters.

Gradual', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* e; *Cath. Relig.*) gradual, grail.

Gradual'ſchrift, *f.*, (*Acad.*) the thesis of a student to be composed previous to graduating.

Graduation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) graduation.

Graduell', *a.* & *adv.*, gradual; gradually (ſtufenweiſe)

Graduí'ren, *v. a.*, to graduate, *v. n.*, to graduate, to take one's degree, *pp.* & *a.*, graduirt, graduated.

Graduir'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* n, *Acad.*) graduate.

Graduí'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Acad.*) graduation.

Grad'wage, *f.*, (*Techn.*) spring steel-yard.

Grad'weiſe, *adv.*, by degrees, gradually.

Gräb'chen / **Gräb'lein**, *n.*, *dim.* of Grab, *q. v.*

Grä'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) *v.* Gerümpel.

Grä'ber, *pl.* of Grab, *q. v.*

Grä'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) digger; digging-tool, spade; (*Zool.*) a species of shrew-mouse (Waſſerſpitzmaus, Sorex fodiens), (*Entom.*) carrion-beetle (Aaskäfer)

Gräberei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) digging, the work of a digger.

Gräb'lich, *a.*, *v.* Grabartig.

Gräciſi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grecize.

Grä'cis'mus, *m.*, (*gen.* -; *pl.* Graciſmen) Grecism.

Grä'cität, *f.*, peculiarity of the language and customs of the Greeks.

Grä'coma'ne, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) passionate admirer of every thing Greek.

Grä'comanie', *f.*, passionate love of every thing Greek.

Grä'feln, *v. n.* & *imp.*, (used with haben) to live like an earl, *i. e.* in great state.

Grä'fin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) countess, earl's lady.

Gräf'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, of *or* belonging to a count, earl *or* countess; like a count *or* earl.

Grämelei', *f.*, moroseness, sullenness, peevishness.

Grä'meln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be cross *or* irritable, morose, sullen *or* peevish; to be easily out of humour.

Grä'men, *v. a.*, to grieve, to afflict; to inspire with pity; *v. refl.*, ſich über *or* um etwas —, to grieve, to be afflicted at, to be grieved *or* sorry for a thing; to fret (one's self) about *or* at something; to pine, to sorrow, to droop; ſich zu Tode —, to grieve one's self to death, to die of a broken heart.

Grä'men, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) sorrowing, sorrow, grief; (*Script.*) ein thörichter Sohn iſt ſeiner Mutter —, a foolish son is the heaviness of his mother (*Prov.* 10. 1).

Grä'miſch, *a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Grämlich.

Grä'mler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) grumbler, a peevish, saturnine, morose *or* discontented person; (*Zool.*) a species of bat (Doggenfledermaus; Dysopes).

Grä'mlich, *a.*, morose, peevish, sullen, cross-grained, sulky, glum, surly, growling, spleenish, moody, snarling, ill-humoured, ill-tempered, cross, crusty, crabbed, snarling, scowling, *adv.*, morosely, peevishly.

Grä'mlichkeit, *f.*, moroseness, morosity, churlishness, crabbedness, crossness, peevishness, sullenness, sulkiness, (*vulg.*) sulks, dudgeon, mumps.

Grä'mling, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* e) *v.* Gramler.

Grä'mpel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *prov.*) *v.* Trödel, Kram.

Grä'mpeln, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *a.*, *v.* Trödeln, Kramern, Hökern.

Grä'mpler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) *v.* Trödler, Höker

Grän'baum / **Grän'e** / **Grän'enfichte**, *m.* / *f.*, (*Bot.*, *n. G.*) the common pitch-fir (gemeine Fichte, Rothtanne, Herz-fichte, Pechtanne; Pinus abies).

Grän'ze, *f.*, *v.* Grenze.

Grä'pel, *m.*, (*Min.*) span (80 Prussian inches).

Grä'pelsmächtig, *a.*, (*Min.*) a span broad *or* long (said of a gangue).

Gräs'chen / **Gräs'lein**, *n.*, (*dim.* of Gras) a small blade of grass.

Grä'ſeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to tear up the grass with the roof (said of deer when running).

Grä'ſen, *v. n.* & *imp.*, (used with haben) to shudder; mir grä'ſet davor, I shudder at it.

Grä'ſen, *v. a.*, to fatten (Vieh, cattle) on grass (durch Gräſen fett machen).

Grä'ſer, *pl.* of Gras, *q. v.*; (*Bot.*) gramineous plants

Grä'ſer, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* -) grass-cutter, mower; (*Sport*) the tongue of the stag

Gräſerei', *f.*, cutting of grass (Abſchneiden des Graſes mit der Sichel), grass (das auf einem Orte wachſende Gras); grass-land.

Grä'ſig, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) grass (*collect.*).

Grä'ſig, *a.*, shuddering.

Grä'ſling, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) dace (der Laube, Cyprinus leuciscus).

Gräs'lein, *n.*, *v.* Gräschen; (*Sport*) the grass trod up by deer, serving as a trace; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rothhänfling, Flachsfink.

Gräs'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* e; *Ichth.*) gudgeon (Gründling; Cyprinus gobio); umber, grayling (Aeſche; Salmo thymallus), vine sprig (of a year old).

Gräß'lich, *a.*, horrible, dreadful, ghastly, terrible; hideous, frightful, shocking, atrocious, monstrous; dismal, dire (ſchaudervoll, grauenerregend); grisly; *adv.*, horribly, terribly, hideously, frightfully &c.

Gräß'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* en) horribleness, dreadfulness, frightfulness; hideousness; ghastliness; atrociousness, atrocity, direness, a horrible *or* atrocious deed, an atrocity.

Grä'te / **Grä'the**, *f.*, (*pl.* n; *dim.* Grätchen, Grätlein) fish-bone, (*Vet.*) arrest (a mangy humour between the ham and pastern of the hind legs of a horse); (*joc.*) money, dust, refuse of wood (Abfall).

Grä'tig, *a.*, having (many) bones (of fish); (*fig.*) ein —er Menſch, a morose man, a snarler.

Grät'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* e) little bony fish.

Grätſch', *m.*, (*vulg.*) straddle.

Grät'ſcheln } *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to straddle.
Grät'ſchen }

Gräz, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Gratz.

Gräu'e, *f.*, the state of being gray.

Gräu'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) horror, abomination, detestation (Abſcheu); heinous crime, outrage (großes Verbrechen); a detestable person; es iſt mir ein —, I abominate it, I detest it.

Gräu'elhaft, *a.*, *v.* Gräulich.

Gräu'eln, *v. reſl.*, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *imp.*, to feel horror, to shudder (vor, at).

Gräu'elthat, *f.*, horrible deed, heinous crime, an atrocity.

Gräu'elvoll, *a.*, *v.* Gräulich, Grauſig.

Gräu'lich, *a.*, horrible, terrible, shocking, dreadful, frightful, heinous, monstrous, atrocious, enormous; *adv.*, horribly, terribly, dreadfully &c.

Gräu'ling, *m.*, any thing gray *or* grayish; jackass; gray-coat, (*Bot.*) a species of agaric (*v.* Täubling, grüner).

Gräup'chen, *n.* } *v.* Graupe.
Gräu'pe, *f.* }

Gräu'peln, *v.* Graupeln.

Gräu'ſel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) shudder, shuddering, horror, dread.

Graf, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *dim.* Gräfchen, Gräflein) count; earl.

Gra'fen, *v. a.*, to raise to the dignity of an earl.

Gra'fenbank, *f.*, (*Germ. Hist.*) bench of counts

Gra'fending (*obsol.*) } *n.*, court at which the count
Gra'fengericht } of the shire (Gaugraf) presided.

Gra'fenkrone, *f.*, count's *or* earl's coronet.

Gra'fenſitz, *m.*, count's seat *or* residence.

Gra'fenſtand, *m.*, dignity *or* state of a count, counts (*collect.*).

Gra'fentag, *m.*, (*obsol.*) meeting of the counts of the German empire.

Gra'fentitel, *m.*, title of count *or* earl.

Gra'fenwürde, *f.*, dignity of a count, countship, earldom.

Graf'ſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) county, earldom, shire; the dignity of an earl *or* count.

Graf'thum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, ¨er, *pl.* Grafthümer) dignity of a count *or* earl.

Grall, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cornerake (Wieſenſchnarrer, Wachtelkönig; Crex pratensis; Rallus crex, *Lin.*).

Gram, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) grief, sorrow, affliction, sadness, heart-ache, melancholy; dislike, aversion, hatred (*improp.*), ver- vergeben, to pine away with grief; (*Prov.*) - zahlt keine Schulden, (*anal.*) it's no use crying; - gebeugt, woe-worn, - zerriſſen, grief-rent.

Gram, *a.*, averse; Einem — ſein, to dislike, to hate a person; to bear any one a grudge; to be angry *or* displeased with one.

Gram'los, *a.*, free from grief *or* sorrow.

Grammat'ik, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) grammar.

Grammatika'liſch, *a.*, grammatic; *adv.*, grammatically.

Grammat'iker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) grammarian.

Grammat'iſch, *a.*, *v.* Grammatikaliſch.

Grammatiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) grammarian, grammatist.

Grammatit', *m.*, (*Min.*) grammatite, tremolite, hornblende.

Grammatolatrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Buchſtabenverehrung.

Grammatologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Handſchriftenkunde; philosophic grammar.

Gramm'(e), *n.*, gram (French weight, 19 grains French).

Gram'men, *v. n.*, (used with haben; to be morose, surly *or* cross (mostly only in comp.).

Grammit', *m.*, (*Min.*) wollastonite.

Gram'ſchaft, *f.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Gramlichkeit.

Gram'ſeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) *v.* Kriebeln, Grimmeln, Jucken.

Gram'ſucht, *f.*, fretfulness, peevishness.

Gram'ſüchtig, *a.*, disposed to grieve, fretful, peevish.

Gram'voll, *a.*, sorrowful, aggrieved, melancholy.

Gran, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) grain; (*Geom.*) line.

Granat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Min.*) garnet, granate; *v.* Granatapfel, *n.* Granele; edler -, carbuncle, almandin; gelber -, succinite; gemeiner -, aplome, crystallized common garnet; granat-, grossular, grossulare, occidentalischer -, pyrope; hochrother -, rock ruby.

Granat'apfel, *m.*, pomegranate, granate.

Granat'apfelbaum } *m.*, (*Bot.*) pomegranate-tree
Granat'baum } (Punica nana).

Granat'blüthe, *f.*, flower of the pomegranate-tree, balaustine flower.

Grana'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Artil.*) granade, grenade, bomb-shell, *v.* Granele, (*Bot.*) *v.* Granatbaum.

Grana'tenfäßchen, *n.*, (*Artil.*) budge-barrel.

Grana'tenhagel, *m.*, shower of grenades.

Grana'tenmörſer, *m.*, (*Artil.*) swipe.

Grana'tenſtücke, *pl.*, splinters.

Grana'tentaſche, *f.*, grenade-pouch.

Granat'erz, *n.*, ore containing garnets.

Granat'finf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of African finch, the grenadier (Fringilla granatina).

Granat'fluß, *m.*, artificial garnet.

Granat'haltig, *a.*, containing garnets.

Granatill'holz, *n*, (*gen.* -es) red ebony.

Granatin', *m.*, (*Chem.*) granatine (a bitter stuff extracted from the pods of the unripe fruit of the pomegranate-tree).

Granatit', *m.*, (*Min.*) staurolite.

Granat'kartätſchen, *pl.*, (*Artil.*) shrapnel-shells.

Granat'kern, *m.*, kernel of the granate.

Granatoë'der, *n.*, (*Geom.*) a figure having twelve rhombic planes.

Granatoë'driſch, *a.* (*Geom.*) having twelve rhombic planes.

Granat'ſaft, *m.*, juice of the pomegranate.

Granat'ſtein, *m.*, garnet; a stone containing garnets.

Granat'ſtück, *n.*, *v.* Haubitze.

Granat'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of hummingbird (Trochilus).

Grand, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Grande, coarse sand, gravel; *v.* Grandmehl; *v.* Grus.

Grand, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) grand (groß, hoch), (*vulg.*) thun, to talk big, da geht es — her' fine doings there'

Gran'de, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) grandee.

Gran'denbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Preißelbeere.

Grandeeza', *f.*, grandeeship, (*fig.*) gravity

Gran'dicht } *a.*, gravelly; (*pr.* & *prov.*) Grandig,
Gran'dig } ill-humoured.

Grandios', *a.*, *v.* Großartig, Wundervoll.

Grandioſität', *f.*, *v.* Großartigkeit.

Grand'mehl, *n.*, coarse meal, flour mixed with bran

Grang'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *Techn.*) piece of melted copper.

Grangerie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) tree-primrose (Grangeria).

Granulit', *m.*, (*Geogn.*) granulite (granite that contains more than three constituent parts).

Granu'ren, *v. a.*, to granulate (ferment), *pp.* & *a.*, granulirt, et Tacad, snuff.

Granit', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Geogn.*) granite.

Granit'artig, *a.*, granitic.
Granit'berg, *m.*, granite *or* granitic mountain.
Granit'boden, *m.* (*Geogn.*) granitic soil.
Granitell', *m.* (*Geogn.*) granitel (a binary aggregate of minerals).
Granit'en, *a.* of granite, granitic
Granit'felſen, *m.*, granitic rock
Granit'förmig, *a.*, granitic, granitiform.
Granit'gebirge, *pl.* granitic mountains
Granit'geſteine, *pl.* (*Geogn.*) granitic aggregates
Granitin', *m.*, (*Min.*) granitin.
Granit'iſch | **Granit'ig** } *a.*, granitic.
Granit'oid, *m.*, (*Min.*) granitoid.
Granit'porphyr, *m.*, (*Min.*) porphyritic granite.
Granit ſand, *m.*, granitic sand
Gra'nitzer, *m.* (*gen.* s; *pl.*) *v.* Granzer
Gran'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) awn, beard, acicular leaf, arista; (*prov.*) bristle; beard (of a cat).
Gran'nen, *v. a.*, to provide with awns *pp* & *a.* gegrannt. (*Bot.*) awny, awned, bearded.
Gran'nenartig, *a.*, bearded, beard-like, acicular.
Gran'nenholz, *n.* (*Bot.*) common fir (Pinus abies).
Gran'nenlos, *a.*, (*Bot.*) beardless.
Gran'nenweizen, *m.* bearded wheat (Triticum vulgare).
Graus | **Grau'ſen** } *m.* (*prov.*) the fore part of a ship (Schiffsſchnabel).
Granulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) granulation.
Granuli'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*Chem.*) to granulate; to corn, *pp.* & *a.*, granulirt; es Silber, silver in grains.
Granuli'ren, *n.* | **Granuli'rung,** *f.* } *v.* Granulation.
Granulit', *m.*, (*Geogn.*) whitestone (Weißſtein, Leptinit).
Gra'pen, *m.*, (*gen.* s) three-legged iron-pot.
Graphie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) the art of writing (Schreibekunſt).
Gra'phik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of drawing, painting *or* writing.
Gra'phiſch, *a.* graphic, graphical; *adv.* graphically
Graphit', *m.*, (*Min.*) graphite, (*improp.*) black-lead, Keswick lead, wad, plumbago.
Graphit ſtifte, *pl.* black-lead pencils (Bleiſtifte, Bleifedern, Reißbleien).
Graphome'ter, *m.* (*Math.*) graphometer, semicircle.
Grapp, *m.*, *v.* Krapp and comp.
Grap'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* n, *fr. w.*) grape-stalk (Traubenkamm).
Grap'peln, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *a.* (*vulg.*) *v.* Grabbeln; Greifen.
Grap'ſe, *f.*, (*vulg.*) scramble; etwas in die geben, to make people scramble for, to give people a scramble for a thing, (*vulg.*) large hand, paw, huge fist, (*vulg.*) strange whim *or* fancy.
Grap ſchen, *v. n.* (used with haben; *vulg.*) to scramble for; to catch at, to snatch, to grasp, to lay hold of.
Gras, *n.*, (*gen.* Grases; *pl.* Gräſer, *dim.* Gräschen, Gräslein; *pl.* Gräſerchen) grass; engliſches, franzöſiſches *or* wanduches -, *v.* Bandgras; mit friſchem Gras füttern, to soil, ein Pferd ins - thun, treiben, to turn a horse out to grass; mit - bedecken, to cover with grass, to grass, von - überwachſen, overrun with grass; (*fig. vulg.*) ins - beißen, to die, to bite the dust; to be killed in battle, darüber ist - gewachſen, it is forgotten; (*Prov.*) das - wachſen hören, to be *or* fancy one's self very wise *or* clever.
Gras'ähnlich, *a.*, grassy, like grass, resembling grass, green.
Gras'ährchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) glume.
Gras'ähre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) spikelet
Gras'anger, *m.*, grass-plot, green, pasture-ground.
Gras'art, *f.*, grass-kind, sort of grass.
Gras'artig, *a.*, gramineous, gramineal, -e Pflanzen gramineous plants.
Gras'bank, *f.*, seat of grass, green turf.
Gras'bedeckt, *a.*, grass covered, grassy.
Gras'beſen, *m.*, grass-whisk.
Gras'blattſauger, *m.*, (*Entom.*) grass-bug (Chermes graminis).
Gras'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) daisy (*v.* Gänſeblümchen); the common garden pink (Gartennelke; Dianthus caryophyllus); *v.* Grasnelke.
Gras'boden, *m.*, grass-land; loft for grass.
Gras'brand, *m.* (*Bot.*) grass-smut (Uredo linearis).
Gras'bringend, *a.*, herbiferous.
Gras'butter, *f.*, May-butter.
Gras'ebene, *f.*, grass-plain, (*Am.*) prairie, savannah.
Gras'el, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Leinfink.
Gra'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to graze, to feed on grass; to cut grass (Gras ſchneiden); ein Pferd - laſſen, to turn a horse out to grass; (*fig.*) nach etwas -, to aim at, to aspire to something; auf eines Andern Wieſe -, to trespass on another's rights; ſich nicht im Bart - laſſen, not to let one's self be fooled, to graze, to touch lightly in passing; *v. a.*, das Getreide -, to cut off the grassy part of growing corn, (*prov.*) to weed corn.
Gra'ſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) grass-cutter; (*Sport*) tongue of a stag.
Gras'eule, *f.*, (*Entom.*) grass-moth (Xylina graminis).
Gras'falter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) grass butterfly (Papilio hyperanthus).
Gras'farbe, *f.*, grass-colour.
Gras'faſer, *f.*, herbaceous thread.
Gras'feld, *n.*, grass-field, meadow *or* pasture-ground.
Gras'fink, *m.*, *v.* Leinfink.
Gras'fleck, *m.*, grass-plot, green; a patch of green sward; grass-stain.
Gras'flur, *f.*, *v.* Grasebene.
Gras'freſſend, *a.*, herbivorous, graminivorous, -e Thiere, graminivora
Gras'froſch, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) green frog (Rana temporaria).
Gras'frucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) caryopsis.
Gras'fütterung, *f.*, feeding on grass, pasturing.
Gras'futter, *n.*, grass-fodder, green food.
Gras'garten, *m.*, paddock, grass-garden, orchard.
Gras'geſchmack, *m.*, grassy taste.
Gras'grün, *a.*, as green as grass, grass-green.
Gras'hähnchen, *n.*, (*Entom.*) grass-beetle (Chrysomela graminis).
Gras'halm, *m.*, grass-blade, culm.
Gras'hecht, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) common pike, pickerel (Esox lucius).
Gras'hirſch, *m.*, (*Sport*) lean stag, rascal.
Gras'hirſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) floating sweet-grass (Manna-gras; Glyceria fluitans).
Gras'hüpfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) grasshopper (Heuſchrecke; Gryllus).
Gras'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Wachtelkönig.
Gras'hummel, *f.*, (*Entom.*) humblebee (Bombus muscorum)
Gra'ſicht, *a.*, like grass, grassy.
Gra'ſig, *a.*, grassy, overgrown with grass.

Gras'fäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) Spanish fly, cantharis fly (Lytta vesicatoria).

Gras'fammer, *f.*, loft for grass, grass-loft.

Gras'feim, *m.*, *v.* Blattfeim.

Gras'feimig, *a.* sprouting in the stalks instead of in the roots.

Gras'foſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stylidium (an Australian plant).

Gras'läufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Wachteltönig.

Gras'land, *n.*, grass-land, meadow, pasture *or* grazing ground, lay.

Gras'lauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) rocambole, Spanish garlic, wild garlic, bladed leek (Allium sativum); chive (Schnittlauch, Suppenlauch; A. schoenoprasum).

Gras'leder, *n.*, (*Bot.*) river-weed (Conferva rivularis).

Gras'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) asphodel.

Gras'linde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lime-tree (Tilia grandifolia).

Gras'loch, *n.*, (*Min.*) a hole bored horizontally for blasting.

Gras'mäher, *m.*, grass-mower *or* cutter.

Gras'magd, *f.*, grass-maid.

Gras'meiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kohlmeiſe.

Gras'metze, *f.*, (*Entom.*) dragon-fly, adder-fly (Libellula).

Gras'monat, *m.*, April.

Gras'mücke, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) Garten- *or* graue —, pettychaps, beam-bird (Motacilla salicaria); gemeine *or* fahle —, white-throat (Motacilla sylvia), *v.* Müllerchen.

Gras'nelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) thrift, maiden pink, seagilliflower (Statice armeria).

Gras'nelkenmeier, *m.*, (*Bot.*) greater stitch-wort (großblumiges Sternkraut; Stellaria holostea).

Gras'pappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the round leaved mallow (Wald-pappel, Käs- *or* Hasenpappel; Malva rotundifolia).

Gras'pferd, *n.*, (*Entom.*) green grasshopper.

Gras'pilz, *m.*, toadstool.

Gras'platz, *m.*, grassplot, green; bowling green.

Gras'rätſcher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) corncrake, land-rail (Wiesenknarrer, Wachteltönig; Crex pratensis, Rallus crex; *Lin.*).

Gras'raupe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) grass moth *or* caterpillar (Xylina graminis).

Gras'reich, *a.*, full of grass, herby, herbulent; grassy, rich in pasture.

Gras'roſt, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the mildew of corn (Puccinia graminis).

Graß, *a.*, *v.* Schrecklich, Grauenerregend.

Graſſation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) grassation.

Gras'ſchere, *f.*, grass-shears.

Gras'ſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) slug (Limax).

Gras'ſchnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Becaſſine.

Gras'ſenſe | **Gras'ſichel** } *f.*, scythe for cutting grass.

Graſſi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rage, to prevail (von Krankheiten, of diseases).

Gras'ſpecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) spotted woodpecker, hickwall, hickway (kleiner Buntſpecht, Picus minor); *v.* Grünſpecht.

Gras'ſperling, *m.*, *v.* Grasmücke.

Gras'ſtern, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bedstraw (weißes Labkraut, Galium mollugo).

Gras'ſtück, *n.*, grassplot.

Gras'taffet | **Gras'taft** } *m.*, (*Manuf.*) aridas.

Gras'tuch, *n.*, grass-cloth.

Gra'ſung, *f.* (*pl.* en) grazing, pasturage, pasture-ground (Viehweide), cutting grass; green (Graswuchs).

Gras'wachs, *m* | **Gras'weide**, *f.* } pasture-ground.

Gras'wuchs, *m.*, growth of grass; pasture.

Gras'wurzel, *f.*, quick-grass, quitch-grass, couch-grass (Triticum repens).

Grat | *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* e) edge, ridge (of mountains).

Grath] tains); (*Archit.*) the upper roof beam, (*Carp.*) rabbet; (*Bot.*) brushwood (Reisholz).

Grath'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's knife for paring the hoops.

Grath'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) plane for taking off the sharp edges and for making grooves with, rabbet-plane.

Grath'ſäge, *f.*, (*Techn.*) saw for cutting grooves.

Grath'ſparren, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hip.

Grath'thier] *n.*, denomination of the mountain

Gratt'thier] goat *or* chamois.

Gra'tia, *f.*, Grace, Gracy.

Gratial', *n.*, (*gen.* s, es; *pl.* e; *l. w.*) present, donation, gift (from a superior to an inferior).

Gratifici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to gratify; to favour, to reward.

Gratifikation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) gratification (*v.* Begünſtigung).

Gratiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Gnädig, Anmuthig, Reizend.

Gratiolin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) a bitter principle discovered in the plant hedge-hyssop (Gratiola officinalis) and of the same nature as digitaline

Gra'tis, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) gratis, for nothing, without recompense (umſonſt, unentgeldlich).

Gratiſt' | *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* en) one who is in the en-

Gratuiſt'] joyment of any benefit without making any recompense in money, beneficiary; charity-scholar.

Gratulant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* en; *l. w.*) well-wisher, congratulator.

Gratulation', *f.*, (*pl.* en) gratulation, congratulation; -sſchreiben (*n.*), gratulatory, congratulatory letter.

Gratuli'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to congratulate (Einem zu . . ., any one on . . .).

Grau, *a.*, gray, grizzled, grizzle, grey-haired, hoary, (*fig.*) aged, ancient, former, von Alter, white with age; —e Haare, gray *or* hoary hair, (*fig.*) Sich über etwas —e Haare wachſen laſſen, to grieve *or* fret very much at something, to trouble one's head about a thing, die —e Vorzeit, remote *or* venerable antiquity, fabulous age; der, die Graue, *v.* Grieſe, Grießen; (*Amerika*) die Grauen, the old *or* first settlers opposed to Germans recent settlers), (*Anat.*) die —e Zuſtanz, the external substance *or* coat of the brain (Gehirnrinde); (*Med.*) der Staar, gray cataract; (*prov.*) — Geld, silver-money; — Brod, mouldy bread

Grau, *n.*, gray, gray colour, (*fig.*) morning-dawn

Grau, *m.*, (*gen.* en, es; *obsol.*) *v.* Grauen.

Grau'äugig, *a.*, gray-eyed.

Grau'ammer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ortolan (Emberiza miliaria); yellow-hammer (E. citrinella).

Grau'artſche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) gray-linnet (Bluthänfling; Fringilla cannabina).

Grau'aſche, *f.*, ashes of straw and stubble

Grau'bart, *m.*, gray-beard.

Grau'braunſteinerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) gray oxyde of manganese.

Graubünden] *n.*, (*gen.* s, es; *prov.*) country

Graubünd'erland] of the Grisons.

Graubünd'iſch, *a.*, of, from *or* belonging to the Grison.

Graubünd'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* —) Grison.

Grau'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* —) grey grass, donkey

Grau'droſſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) thrush (Amsel; Turdus merula)

Grau'el, *m.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Grauen.

Grau'eln, *v. n.* (used with haben) *v. refl.* & *imp.*, to shudder (*v.* Grauen, *v. imp.*).

Grau'en, *v. n.* (used with haben) to turn gray *or* hoary (grau werden), (*fig.*) to get, become, grow *or* wax old (altern); to dawn (dämmern, tagen); der Tag grauet, the day (it) dawns, *v. n.* & *imp.*, to be awed, to have a horror, an aversion, to shudder, es grauet mir vor dem Gedanken, I shudder at the thought; ihnen grauet vor Gespenstern, they have a dread of ghosts.

Grau'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) horror, abhorrence, abomination (Abscheu); horror, terror, dread, dismay.

Grau'en, *n.*, the state of becoming gray *or* hoary; (*fig.*) morning-dawn; shuddering, shudder.

Grau'enerregend, *a.*, causing horror, striking with horror, horrifying.

Grau'enfülle, *f.*, horror.

Grau'enhaft, *a.*, horrible, dreadful, horrid; ghostful.

Grau'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) barnacle, solan-goose (Ringelgans; Anas bernicla).

Grau'envoll, *a.*, awful, full of horror, horrible, dreadful, hideous; *adv.*, horribly.

Grau'erlich, *a.*, disposed to fear, afraid, striking with fear, horrifying (unheimlich, grauenerregend).

Grau'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) silver-steel ore (Silberglanz).

Grau'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gray finch (Fringilla petronia).

Grau'fuchs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) gray fox (Canis cinereo-argentatus).

Grau'golderz, *n.*, (*Min.*) black tellurium ore.

Grau'grun, *a.*, glaucous.

Grau'haarig, *a.*, gray-haired, white-headed, hoary; frosted.

Grau'hänfling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gray-linnet (*v.* Blut-hänfling).

Grau'hafer, *m.*, gray *or* sand oats (Avena strigosa).

Grau'heit, *f.*, grayness, the being gray.

Grau'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the wild pine (gemeine Kiefer, Fohre, Kienbaum; Pinus sylvestris).

Grau'kehlchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the warbler (Motacilla modularis).

Grau'kopf, *m.*, gray-head; gray-headed person; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grauspecht, *v.* Wannenweiel.

Grau'kupfererz, *n.*, copper-galena (Kupferglanz).

Grau'lachs, *m.*, an inferior salmon (Salmo salar).

Grau'lich, *a.*, grayish, grizzly; (*vulg.*) *v.* Graulich.

Grau'manganerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) gray mangan-ore.

Grau'mantel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) royston-crow, hooded-crow (Nebelkrähe, Corvus cornix).

Grau'meise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) gray titmouse (Sumpfmeise, Parus palustris).

Grau'möve, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the gray gull (Sturmmöve, Larus fuscus).

Grau'nacken, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the little gray *or* ash mew.

Grau'pappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white poplar (Populus alba).

Grau'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *dim.* Graupchen, Graupleln) peeled grain, peeled oats, peeled barley; (*Min.*) grain, shoad, grewt.

Grau'pelerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore in grains, granular ore; pounded ore.

Grau'peln, *v. imp.*, to sleet, to hail, to drizzle.

Grau'peln, *pl.*, sleet.

Grau'pelwetter, *n.*, sleety weather.

Grau'pengang, *m.*, (*Mill.*) mill for peeling barley.

Grau'pengrütze, *f.*, barley-groats

Grau'penkobalt, *m.*, (*Min.*) cobalt ore in grains.

Grau'penmühle, *f.*, *v.* Graupengang.

Grau'penschleim, *m.*, barley-water.

Grau'penschörl, *m.*, (*Min.*) aphrizite, a variety of black tourmalin.

Grau'penstein, *m.*, (*Mill.*) peeling-stone.

Grau'pensuppe, *f.*, soup of peeled barley.

Grau'röthlich, *a.*, roan, bay *or* sorrel with spots of gray *or* white thickly interspersed (nur von Pferden, only of horses).

Grau'rücken, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Graun antel, Nebelfräbe.

Graus, *a.*, (*Poes.*) horrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, dismal, hideous; *adv.*, horribly, dreadfully, fearfully.

Graus, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) horror, dread, fear, fright, shuddering; (*vulg.*) a hideous sight *or* noise; rubbish, ruins; coarse sand *or* gravel, in - zerfallen, to fall into decay, to crumble away, to fall to ruin.

Grau'sal, *n.*, *v.* Grausamkeit; das Schreckbild, Scheusal.

Grau'sam, *a.*, cruel, inhuman, barbarous, ferocious, fierce, fell, tyrannical; (*vulg.*) violent, horrible, terrible, excessive, grievous, cruel; *adv.*, cruelly, barbarously, terribly, fiercely; (*vulg.*) excessively, exceedingly.

Grau'samen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to act cruelly, to play the tyrant (*n. u.*).

Grau'samkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cruelty, cruelness, inhumanity, barbarity, barbarousness, fierceness, ferocity, ferociousness, a cruel action, a piece of inhumanity, -en verüben, to commit cruelties, outrages; an - übertreffen, to surpass in cruelty, to outherod, a cruel person (*s. u.*).

Grau'samlich, *a.*, *v.* Grausam (*n. u.*).

Grau'scheckig, *a.*, gray-checkered, gray-spotted, mottled gray, gray-speckled.

Grau'schimmel, *m.*, gray-horse.

Grau'selig, *a.*, *v.* Grauerlich.

Grau'seln, *v. n.*, *v.* Grauen.

Grau'sen, *v. n.* & *imp.*, to inspire with awe, to make shudder, shiver, dread *or* fear; mir grauset, I shudder; to growse (beim Fieber).

Grau'sen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) awe, horror, dread, terror, dismay.

Grau'senerregend, *a.*, terror-striking.

Grau'senhaft, *a.*, awful, terrible, horrible; *adv.*, **Grau'senvoll**, horribly, dreadfully.

Grau'sig, *a.*, dreadful, horrible, creating dread; (*vulg.*) excessive.

Grau'silber, *n.*, (*Min.*) gray silver, selbite.

Grau'specht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the gray woodpecker (Picus canus), creeper (*v.* Baumlaufer).

Grau'spießglanzerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) antimonite, gray antimony (Antimonit).

Grau'stein, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) dolerite, trachyte.

Grau'thier, *n.*, *v.* Grauchen.

Grau'wacke, *f.*, (*Geogn.*) graywacke.

Grau'werk, *n.*, (*Com.*) minever, calabar-skins.

Grau'werkscheere, *f.*, (*Techn.*) furrier's brake *or* stretcher.

Grau'wild, *n.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Burstwenne.

Grava'men, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *pl.* Grava'mina) *v.* Beschwerde, Landesgebrechen.

Gravamini'ren, *v. refl.*, *v.* Beschweren, sich.

Gravan'tia, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) suspicious circumstances in the case of one accused.

Grava'tus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) one who feels himself aggrieved; a suspected person; defendant.

Gra'ves, *m.*, French white wine.

Graveur', *m.*, *v.* Graveur.

Gravime'ter, *m.*, (*Phys.*) gravimeter (an instrument for determining the specific gravity of bodies, whether liquid *or* solid).

Gravi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Verklagen; Verdachtigen; *pp.*, stark

gravirt, strongly suspected, very suspecious. (*Techn.*) to engrave, to cut with the graver.

Gravi'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) engraver.

Gravir'kunſt, *f.*, the art of engraving.

Gravir'meißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) graver.

Gravir'zeug, *n.*, engraving tools.

Gravität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) gravity, solemn behaviour, grave deportment, seriousness, demureness.

Gravitä'tiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, (*vulg.*) grave, serious, solemn, demure; gravely, seriously; ein -es Benehmen, solemnity of deportment, seriousness.

Gravitation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Phys.*) gravitation.

Gravitiren, *v. n.*, (*Phys.*) to gravitate.

Gra'zie, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) grace, charm; mit -, with grace, gracefully.

Gra'zienvoll, *a.*, graceful, with grace.

Graziös', *a.*, graceful, genteel; *adv.*, gracefully.

Gre'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) grebe (Steißfuß; Colymbus).

Greep, *n.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* e; *Mar.*) gripe, cutwater (the fore-foot *or* piece of timber which terminates the keel at the fore-end).

Gre'gor } *m.*, Gregory.
Grego'rius }

Gregoria'niſch, *a.*, Gregorian; -er Geſang, Gregorian chant; -er Kalender, Gregorian calendar.

Gregorit', *m.*, (*Min.*) sandy iserine.

Grego'riusholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the Mahaleb *or* perfumed cherry (Mahaleckirsche, Steinweichsel, Dintebeere; Cerasus Mahaleb).

Greif, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) griffin, griffon; (*Ornith.*) condor (Vultur gryphus).

Greif'bar, *a.*, capable of being laid hold of, grasped *or* spanned, seizable; palpable.

Greif'brett, *n.*, *v.* Griffbrett.

Grei'fen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*imp.* griff, *pp.* gegriffen; used with haben) to gripe, to grasp, to seize, to lay hold of, to snatch (at, up), to clutch, to take up, to lay *or* put one's hands on, (*vulg.*) to grab, to claw, to hook; to apprehend, (*vulg.*) to nab; (*fig.*) to comprehend (mit Händen, easily); man kann es mit den Händen -, it is palpable, it is clear as noon; (*Script.*) es finſter, daß man es - mag, darkness which may be felt (*Ex.* 10. 21); to cut in (of edged tools); Platz -, to take place; to take root, (*fig.*) to keep *or* maintain one's ground; *v. n.*, to take, to have effect, to prevail (durchgreifen); auf dem Klavier falſch -, to strike a false note on the piano; to feel, to handle; (*Script.*) ſie haben Hände und - nicht, they have hands but they handle not (*Ps.* 115. 7); (*Mar.*) to hold fast, to catch, to bite (v. Anker, of the anchor); (*fig.*) Einem an die Ehre -, to touch a person's honour; Einem an die Hand -, to take hold of a person's hand; Einem an das Herz -, to attack one in the most sensible part, to move, to affect one; Einem an's Leben -, to make an attempt upon a person's life; Einem an den Puls -, to feel a person's pulse, (*vulg.*) Einem auf's Wamms -, to give a person a thrashing; *in* . . . -, to put one's hand into . . .; (*fig.*) Einem in's Amt -, to interfere in another person's affairs; to trespass on his rights *or* privileges; in die Berſe, in die Taſche -, to put one's hand into one's purse *or* pocket; (*fig.*) to pay, (*vulg.*) to fork out; in einander -, to act upon another, to lock into each other, to catch (von den Zähnen der Räder, of the teeth of wheels), (*fig.*) in den eigenen Buſen -, to test, examine *or* try one's self, to examine one's conscience; (*fig.*) Einem in's Handwerk -, *v.* in's Amt; es greift mir in die Seele, he touches, moves, affects me to the quick; nach . . . -, to snatch (at) . . ., to seize; nach dem Degen -, to seize one's sword; (*fig.*) um ſich -, to gain *or* get ground, to spread (about), to encrease; Einem unter die Arme -, to support *or* assist one, to lend one a helping hand, (*vulg.*) to give one a lift; Einem unter das Kinn -, to chuck any one under the chin; zu . . . -, to have recourse to . . ., to make use of . . ., to employ; zum Aeußerſten -, to take extreme measures, to go to the utmost, zum Degen -, to use one's sword, to seize one's sword; zur Feder -, to take up the (one's) pen; wenn dies nicht hilft, ſo muß ich zu anderen Mitteln -, if this does not help, I must have recourse to other means, I must use other remedies; zu den Waffen -, to take up arms.

Grei'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who seizes &c., seizer (mostly in comp.); (*Techn.*) catcher.

Greif'geier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Lammergeier.

Greif'holz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wooden handle of cloth-shears.

Grei'fig } *a.*, apt to seize, liable to be laid hold
Grei'fiſch } of; tempting; lightfingered, addicted to petty thefts (langfingerig, diebiſch); (*Mar.*) eine greifiſche (See-) Fracht, *v.* Fracht.

Grei'fing, *m.*, (*Zool.*) common badger (Meles taxus).

Greif'klaue, *f.* } claw, talon, pounce (of a bird
Greifs'klauen, *pl.* } of prey).

Greif'lich, *a.*, that may be easily seized, grasped *or* griped (v. Greifen, Handgreiflich).

Greif'muſchel, *f.*, *v.* Greifzirkel.

Greif'pferd } *n.*, hippogriff.
Greif'roß }

Greif'ſchnabel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) pelican (an instrument for drawing teeth).

Greif'ſtein } *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) crowstone,
Greif'muſchelſtein } gryphite, miller's thumb, furbelowed chama.

Greif'zirkel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) callipers, caliber-compasses, calibers.

Grei'nen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to weep, to cry (winſeln, ächzen); to grin, to laugh with a distorted countenance, to sneer (grinſen); (*prov.*) to grumble, to growl (brummen, knurren).

Grei'nen, *n.*, grinning, sneering, sneer.

Grei'ner, *m.*, weeper; (*prov.*) grumbler, growler, grinner, (*Ornith.*) titlark (Wieſenpieper, Wieſenlerche; Alauda - Anthus pratensis), *v.* Grunting.

Greis, *a.*, gray (with age), hoary.

Greis, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* -e) a man gray with age, an old man; (*Min.*) *v.* Glas; (*Zool.*) old man of the woods (rother Baudaffe, Mycetes seniculus).

Greis'bock, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of antelope (A. melanotis).

Grei'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grow aged, to get hoary; *v. a.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Greißen.

Grei'ſenalter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) old age, senility.

Grei'ſenhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, in the manner of an old man, senescent.

Grei'ſenhaftigkeit } *f.*, senescence.
Grei'ſenheit }

Grei'ſenthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, es) old age.

Grei'ſin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) old (gray headed) woman.

Greiß, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en, *Min.*) a species of stone composed of mica and quarz.

Greißen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to cleave, to split (reißen).

Greißler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) small dealer in peeled barley and groats.

Greiß'zwitter, *m.*, (*Min.*) tin-stone, tin ore with slaty stone.

Gre'ling, *n.*, (*gen.* s, *Mar.*) hawser.

Grell, *a.*, glaring, very bright, dazzling; shrill, harsh, piercing, sharp (von Tönen, von der Stimme, of

sounds, the voice); still, hard, ein -es Weiß a strong white, eine -e Farbe, a striking colour; mit -en Farben gemalt gaudily painted, ein -er Contrast, a striking contrast.

Grell'heit } *f.*, glaringness, shrillness; hardness,
Grell'igkeit } stillness, strikingness

Grell'en, *v. n.*, to sound shrill *or* harsh.

Gremia'le, *n.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) bishop's apron.

Grem'pel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *prov.*) frippery; lumber, trash, rubbish (Gerümpel).

Grem'pelkammer, *f.*, lumber-room

Grem'pelmarkt, *m.*, (*prov.*) rag-fair, place where old clothes are sold.

Grem'peln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to sell old things.

Grem'pelwerk, *n.*, (*prov.*) frippery, old furniture, old clothes; lumber.

Grempere'i', *f.*, frippery, sale of old things.

Gremp'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) broker, fripperer, one who deals in old clothes, furniture &c.

Grem'sig, *a.*, (*prov.*, s. *G.*) obstinate (eigensinnig, hartnäckig); self-willed; eager (erpicht, versessen).

Grena'de, *f.*, *v.* Granate.

Grenadier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *Milit.*) grenadier; (*Zoolth.*) grenadier (Marschet Rathmat, Fringilla oryx), (*Ichth.*) mountain salmon (Berglachs, Macrourus coelorhynchus)

Grenadier'block, *m.*, (*Mar.*) monkey block.

Grenadill'holz, *n.*, *v.* Granatillholz.

Grenadin'seide, *f.*, Grenadine silk.

Grenatit', *m.*, (*Min.*) grenatite, staurolite.

Gren'del } *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Techn.*) bolt, bar,
Greng'el } plough beam; (*Bak.*) Grengel, *v.* Bretzel.

Greng'elbaum, *m.* pole *or* tree of a plough (that supplies the place of the thill).

Greng'elkette, *f.*, chain on the plough's beam (by which the plough may be set to cut deeper *or* flatter).

Greng'elweide, *f.* twisted osier used for the same purpose as the Grengelkette, *q. v.*

Gre'nüß, *m.*, (*gen.* -nüßes, Grenüßes, *pl.* Grenüße, *Min.*) eighth part of a mine-share.

Gren'sel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *Bot.*) purslane (Portulaca).

Gren'sing, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mullein, woolblade (Verbascum thapsus); lesser spearwort (Ranunculus flammula), silver weed, goose grass, wild tansy (Potentilla anserina); a species of clematis (C. erecta).

Grenz'acker, *m.* boundary-field.

Grenz'aufseher, *m.* inspector of the frontiers, land-waiter, surveyor, overseer of the marches.

Grenz'bach, *m.*, brook serving as *or* forming a boundary.

Grenz'baum, *m.*, tree marking a boundary.

Grenz'befestigung, *f.*, fortification of the frontiers, *v.* Grenzfestung.

Grenz'bereiter, *m.*, *v.* Grenzaufseher.

Grenz'bereitung, *f.*, inspection of the frontiers.

Grenz berichtigung, *f.*, settlement of the boundaries.

Grenz besichtigung }
Grenz'besiehung } *f.*, inspection of the frontiers.

Grenz'bewohner, *m.*, borderer.

Grenz'bezeichnung, *f.*, demarcation

Grenz'bild, *n.*, figure *or* statue marking the boundary; (*Archit.* & *Sculpt.*) term, terminal bust.

Grenz'brücke, *f.*, bridge marking a boundary

Grenz'damm } *m.*, dyke marking a boundary,
Grenz'deich } forming a boundary-line.

Grenz'dorf, *n.*, village on the frontiers, border-village.

Gren'ze, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bound, border, confine, marches, frontiers (eines Landes, of a country), limit, extreme point, (*fig.*) limit, bound, term, end (für Zeit und Zahl); -n setzen, to set bounds to, to bound, to limit; über die -n hinausgehen, to go beyond bounds, die -n nicht überschreiten, to keep within bounds, not to transgress the bounds *or* limits, not to trespass

Gren'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to confine, to bound, to border (an, on, upon), to be contiguous to, to adjoin, to be bounded by; *v. a.*, *v.* Begrenzen, Umgrenzen, Abgrenzen

Gren'zenlos, *a.* boundless, unlimited, illimited, unbounded; (*fig.*) infinite; immense, extreme; immeasurable, interminable, unlimitable, *adv.*, without limits *or* measure, boundlessly, immensely, infinitely.

Gren'zenlosigkeit, *f.*, boundlessness, illimitedness, (*fig.*) infinitude.

Gren'zer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) borderer (Grenzbewohner), *v.* Grenzsoldat.

Grenz'festung, *f.* frontier-fortress, border-fortress, barrier.

Grenz'fluß, *m.*, river marking a boundary, boundary-river.

Grenz förster, *m.*, *v.* Grenzaufseher

Grenz'forst, *m.*, boundary-forest.

Grenz'furche, *f.*, furrow marking a boundary-line.

Grenz'gebirge, *n.*, chain of mountains forming a boundary.

Grenz'gegend, *f.*, frontier-district.

Grenz'gemeinschaft, *f.*, contiguity, contiguousness.

Grenz'gott, *m.*, frontier-god, terminal bust (of some heathen god, serving as boundary *or* ornament).

Grenz'graben, *m.*, ditch marking a boundary-line, frontier-ditch

Grenz'gut, *n.*, estate on the boundary of a district *or* on the borders of a country.

Grenz'haus, *n.*, house on the borders *or* frontiers of a country.

Grenz'herr, *m.*, possessor *or* proprietor of an estate on the borders.

Grenz'holz, *n.*, wood on the borders of a country.

Grenz'hügel, *m.*, hill forming a boundary *or* on the borders.

Grenz'jäger, *m.*, *v.* Grenzaufseher

Grenz'kette }
Grenz'schnur } *f.*, (*Milit.*) cordon

Grenz'krieg, *m.*, border-war.

Grenz'land, *n.*, limitary, country bordering on another.

Grenz'lich, *a.*, bordering, appertaining *or* relating to the borders *or* frontiers.

Grenz'linie, *f.*, boundary-line, line of demarcation.

Grenz'mal, *n.*, land-mark.

Grenz'mauer, *f.*, boundary-wall

Grenz'messer, *m.*, one who settles the boundaries by measuring.

Grenz'nachbar, *m.*, borderer, confiner, neighbour.

Grenz'nachbarschaft, *f.*, confinity, contiguity, contiguousness.

Grenz'ort }
Grenz'platz } *m.*, frontier-place *or* town

Grenz'pfahl, *m.*, post-marking a boundary line.

Grenz'punkt, *m.*, point in a boundary line, (*fig.*) extreme *or* highest point.

Grenz'recess, *m.*, boundary-treaty.

Grenz'säule, *f.*, bound-stone, mere-stone

Grenz'scheide, *f.*, boundary.

Grenz'scheider, *m.*, surveyor of the boundaries, *v.* Grenzmesser.

Grenz'scheidung, *f.*, determining *or* setting of a boundary.

Grenz'schloß, *n.*, border *or* frontier-castle.

Grenz'schütze, *m.*, *v.* Grenzaufseher, game-keeper, who keeps the boundaries of a manor *or* preserve.

Grenz'soldat, *m.*, soldier serving on the borders.

Grenz'sperre, *f.*, the act of closing the barriers (in order to prohibit trade), stop put to trade (from closing the barriers).

Grenz'stadt, *f.*, frontier-town.

Grenz'stein, *m.*, land-mark; boundary-stone, bounding-stone.

Grenz'streit, *m.* } dispute concerning boun-
Grenz'streitigkeit, *f.* } daries.

Grenz'strom, *m.*, *v.* Grenzfluß.

Grenz'vergleich } *m.*, agreement concerning the
Grenz'vertrag } boundaries.

Grenz'wache, *f.*, inspection of the frontiers *or* boundaries; boundary-guard, line of defence.

Grenz'wächter, *m.*, inspector of the frontiers; land-waiter, surveyor.

Grenz'wall, *m.*, rampart *or* dam marking a boundary.

Grenz'weg, *m.*, road marking *or* forming a boundary.

Grenz'wehr }
Grenz'wehre } *f.*, barrier, turnpike.

Grenz'zaun, *m.*, boundary hedge.

Grenz'zeichen, *n.*, landmark.

Grenz'zoll, *m.*, transit duty (on exports *or* imports)

Grenz'zug, *m.*, inspection of the boundaries *or* frontiers.

Gret, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Weav.*) figure, pattern.

Gret'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Margarethe, Grete) Margery, Meg, Peggy, Dolly; (*Mar.*) the mizzen-top-gallant-sail (Kreuzbramsegel); (*Bot.*) — im Busch (Gretel im Gras, Grünes Gretel im Staude), fennel flower (Braut in Haaren; Nigella damascena).

Gre'te, *f.*, *v.* Gretchen; (*Bot.*) faule —, fool's parsley (Hundspetersilie, Aethusa cynapium).

Greu'el, *m.* *v.* Grauel.

Greu'per, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* —; *Min.*) ore in grains of the size of a walnut.

Gre'velingen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Graveling.

Grie'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) the fibrous *or* skinny remains of lard after having been fried, residuum of tallow &c., greaves.

Griebs, *m.*, core (of fruit); (*fig.*) refuse, trash.

Grie'che, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Greek, Grecian; (*fig.*) Greek scholar, Grecian; (*cant*) Greek, cheat at play.

Grie'chenfreund, *m.*, philhellene

Grie'chenland, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) Greece.

Grie'chenthum, *n.*, peculiarity *or* spirit of the Greeks.

Grie'chin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Greek, Grecian woman.

Grie'chisch, *a.*, Greek, Hellenic; das Griechische, die griechische Sprache, Greek, the Greek tongue *or* language, fatherland, belonging to the Greek church, eine griechische Redensart, a Grecism; (*Techn.*) -es Feuer, Greek *or* Grecian fire; (*Bot.*) -es Heu, fenugreek (Trigonella foenum graecum); -es Pech, colophon; (*Geog.*) -Weißenburg, Belgrade.

Grie'fe, *f.*, *v.* Griebe.

Grie'gelelster, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the great gray shrike (großer grauer Würger, Lanius excubitor).

Grie'gelhahn, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Birkhahn.

Griel, *m.*, (*Zool.*) fat dormouse (Siebenschläfer, Myoxus glis); (*Ornith.*) a species of curlew (großer Brachvogel, Numenius arcuatus); (*prov.*) hedge-sparrow.

Griel'trappe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) field-duck, little bustard (Zwergtrappe; Otis tetrax).

Grien, *m.*, *v.* Grieß, *m.*

Grien'en, *v. n.*, *v.* Grienen.

Grier'kerfäse, *m.*, Gruyère cheese.

Gries, *a.*, *v.* Grau, Greis; Graus.

Gries, *m.*, (*gen.* Grieses, *Min.*) coarse sand, gravel; (*Med.*) gravel (*v.* Harngries), (*Cook.*) grits, groats, hulled oats, coarsely ground oats.

Gries'asche, *f.*, old lees, coarse sediments in wine-tubs; calcined tartar; ashes of tartar.

Gries'bart, *m.*, (*Bot.*) goutweed, goutwort (Aegopodium podagraria); wild angelica.

Gries birne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) beurre gris (grau Butterbirne).

Gries'brei, *m.*, pap of groats

Gries'docke, *f.*, (*Archit.*) *v.* Stugsäule, (*Mill.*) small upright post between the corner posts of a sliding floodgate.

Grie'felig, *a.*, sandy; gritty; gravelly; consisting of *or* containing groats.

Grie'feln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to crumble, to break *or* fall into little pieces, *v. a.* to break into little pieces, to pound, to grind, to crumble, *v.* Grußeln.

Grie'fen, *v. a.*, to make grit.

Gries'flechte, *f.*, (*Med.*) herpes, tetters

Gries'fuchs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) silver fox (Canis cinereo-argenteus).

Gries'gerste, *f.*, (*Bot.*) naked barley, wheat-barley, french barley (Hordeum vulgare nudum).

Gries'grämisch }
Gries'grämlich } *a.*, *v.* Griesgram, *a.*

Gries'gram, *a.*, morose, sullen, peevish.

Gries'gram, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) spleen, grumbler (der Griesgrämliche).

Gries'gramen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be morose, splenetic, peevish, to fret, to be fretting.

Gries'hähnchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the ringed dotterel *or* plover, the sea lark (Halsbandregenpfeifer, bunthalsiger Regenpfeifer; Charadrius hiaticula).

Gries'holz, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) nephritic wood.

Gries'horst, *m.*, gravel-isle, isle consisting of coarse sand.

Gries'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) sea-partridge (Glareola pratincola).

Grie'sicht, *a.*, gritty.

Grie'sig, *a.*, gravelly, gritty; (*Med.*) calculous.

Grie'sig, *n.*, dirt (of bees, Bienendreck; in the hive).

Gries'kleie, *f.*, bran of grits *or* groats.

Gries'kolik, *f.*, (*Med.*) nephritic colic *or* cramp.

Gries'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wood *or* forest-balm gentle, bastard-balm, balm-leaved archangel (melissenblättriges Immenblatt; Melittis melissophyllum); silver-weed, goose-grass, wild tansy (Potentilla anserina).

Gries'kuchen, *m.*, cake made of grits.

Gries'mehl, *n.*, meal-groats, pollard.

Gries'mittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) antinephritic.

Gries'säule, *f.*, (*Mill.*) one of the posts between which are the flood-gates of water-mills.

Gries'sieb, *n.*, sieve for grits, oatmeal-sieve.

Gries'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) nephritic stone, jade.

Gries'suppe, *f.*, soup made of grits, gruel.

Gries'trank, *m.*, water-gruel.

Gries'wärtel } *m.*, overseer of tournaments, mar-
Gries'wart } shal.

Gries'wasser, *n.*, (*Med.*) nephritic water.

Gries'werk, *n.*, (*Mill.*) side-posts of the flood-gate

Gries'wurz } *f.*, (*Bot.*) velvet-leaf, wild-vine
Gries'wurzel } (Cissampelos pareira).

Grie'ten, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) ledges (Riffen zwischen den Deckbalken).

Griff, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Griffchen, Grifflein) gripe, hold, grasp, touch; pinch (mit den Fingern); seize, snatch (nach .... at ...); handle (Handgriff); hilt (eines Degens, of a sword); tang (an einer Feile, of a file), haft, hart (an Messern &c., of knives &c.); ear (einer Kruges of a pitcher), toe (am Hufeisen, of a horse's shoe), handle, bail (an Kesseln &c., of kettles &c.), fret (an Guitarren &c.); touch (die Art und Weise des Greifens beim Spiel); (*Typ.*) rounce (des Preßbengels, of the printing-press); handful, as much as may be grasped; (*Butch.*) the particular part of cattle that is felt in estimating the quality of the flesh; (*Sport*) claws, talons, clutch (of birds); (*fig.*) art, trick, shift, fetch, artifice; etwas am -e, im -e haben, to know a thing by the touch; to have a knack at, to be a dab at, to be perfect at a thing.

Griff'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) finger-board, touch-board (des Klaviers, of the piano); neck, fret-board (an Guitarren, Violinen, of guitars, violins).

Griff'fel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) style (Werkzeug zum Schreiben auf Wachstafeln); pin, (*Script.*) iron pen (*Job* 19. 24; zum Buchstabiren, of a table-book), fescue; graving-tool (*Ex.* 32. 4); slate-pencil (Schieferstift); (*Bot.*) style, spindle, shaft, pistil; (*Anat.*) *v.* griffelförmiger Fortsatz.

Griff'felähnlich, **Griff'felartig**, *a.*, like a style, stylar, styloid.

Griff'felbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the Judas-tree (Judasbaum, Judasstrauch; Cercis siliquastrum); der kanadische -, redbud (C. canadensis)

Griff'felbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red whortleberry, cowberry (Preußelbeere; Vaccinium vitis idaea); the African myrsine (Myrsine africana; a shrub of the Cape of Good-Hope)

Griff'felförmig, *a.&adv.*, styloid, styliform; (*Anat.*) -er Fortsatz, styloid process *or* apophysis.

Griff'felfortsatz, *m.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* under Griffelförmig.

Griff'felgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) floating sweet-grass (Mannagras; Glyceria fluitans).

Griff'felloch, *n.*, (*Anat.*) stylo mastoid hole *or* foramen.

Griff'fellos, *a.*, (*Bot.*) having neither styles nor pistils.

Griff'felmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) der Zunge, the stylo-glossus; -des Zungenbeins the stylo-hyoid(eus) muscle.

Griff'feln, *v. a.*, to mark, notch *or* engrave with a tool.

Griff'felschiefer, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) graphiolite (a variety of clay-slate).

Griff'felschlund(kopf)muskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the stylo-pharyngeus, stylo-pharyngean muscle.

Griff'felzitzenarterie, **Griff'felzitzenschlagader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the stylo-mastoid artery.

Griff'fen, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to rough-shoe a horse.

Griff'fig, *a.*, *v.* Greifig.

Griffinie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of narcissus *or* amaryllis (in the Brazils; Griffinia).

Griff'loch, *n.*, (*Techn.*) key-hole of wind instruments.

Griff'treiber, **Griff'triebel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) driver, driving tool (of sword-makers).

Griff'winde, *f.*, (*Techn.*) an iron tool of sword-cutlers used in winding the wire about the handle of a sword.

Grill, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en) the sap of wood (*v.* Splint).

Grill'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Grillchen; *Entom.*) cricket (Gryllus); whim, freak, caprice, capricious notion, fancy, vagary, humour, (*joc.*) maggot, crotchet, whimsey, whim-wham, prank, fit, cares, melancholy (Sorgen); n im Kopfe haben, to be in the vapours, to be full of whims, to be capricious, freakish, gloomy; -n fangen, to be full of fancied cares, to be low-spirited, to make almanacs for last year; ein Jeder hat seine -n und Launen, every man has his whims and humours, his oddities *or* his odd ways.

Gril'len, *v. n.*, *v.* Grillen, Schrillen; to be capricious (Grillen fangen; also *v. refl.*).

Gril'lenfänger, **Gril'lenfängerin**, *m.*, *f.*, whimsical, capricious, fanciful person, a humourist, an odd fish, a fancy-monger.

Gril'lenfängerei, *f.*, fancifulness, whimsicalness, waywardness, freakishness; whims, freaks, maggots.

Gril'lenfängerisch, *a.*, whimsical, fanciful.

Gril'lenfang, *m.*, freakishness, fancifulness; whims, freaks; the blue devils, the blues.

Gril'lenhaft, *a.*, whimsical, capricious, fanciful, freakish, fantastical, full of whims and fancies, maggoty; *adv.*, capriciously, whimsically.

Gril'lenhaftigkeit, *f.*, whimsicalness, capriciousness, fancifulness.

Gril'lenkrank, *a.*, hypochondriacal.

Gril'lenkrankheit, *f.*, hypochondria.

Gril'lenlerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) titlark, meadow-pipit (Wiesenpieper; Alauda pratensis).

Gril'lenspiel, *n.*, a sort of game *or* puzzle, (*fr.*) solitaire.

Gril'lensucht, *f.*, *v.* Grillenkrankheit.

Gril'lensüchtig, *a.*, *v.* Grillenkrank.

Gril'lenvertreiber, *m.*, any thing serving as a remedy against melancholy thoughts, blue devils, whims *or* fancies.

Gril'lenwerk, *n.*, (*Archit.*) grotesque work.

Gril'lig, *a.*, whimsical, fanciful, freakish (*v.* Grillenhaft).

Grilli'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Cook.*) to grill.

Grilliß'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be whimsical, fretful *or* capricious, to indulge in whims and fancies.

Grill'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden plover (Goldregenpfeifer; Charadrius pluvialis).

Grimaſ'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) grimace, wry face, gesticulation; (*Paint.*) caricature; -n machen (ſchneiden), to make wry faces *or* grimaces; (*Mollusc.*) name of a species of rock-shell (Murex anus).

Grimaſ'ſenmacher, **Grimaſ'ſenmacherin**, *m.*, *f.*, one who makes grimaces.

Grimaſſi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make faces.

Grimm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) fury, rage, wrath; seinen - auslaſſen an Einen, to vent one's fury upon a person; der - ſeines Zornes, the fury of his wrath.

Grimm, *a.*, *v.* Grimmig.

Grimm'darm, *m.*, (*Anat.*) colon, great gut; -(s)band (*n.*), -(s)zelle (*f.*), ligament, cell of the colon; -gegend (*f.*), epicolic region; -gekröſe (*f.*), mesocolon; -ſchlagader (*f.*), artery of the colon.

Grim'men, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rage, to chafe, to fume, to fret, to be in wrath, in fury; *v. imp.*, to gripe; es grimmt mich (mir im Leibe), I have got the gripes; (*fig.*) to annoy, to make angry, to fret, to vex.

Grim'men, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) the gripes, colic, griping.

Grim'menwaſſer, *n.*, carminative liquor.

Grim'mer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Lammergeier.

Grimmie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-moss (Zwergmoos; Grimmia).

Grim'mig, *a.*, grim, furious, wrathful, enraged, wild, ferocious, fell; -es Wesen, ferocity, furiousness, wildness; (*fig. vulg.*) excessive, extreme, terrible, most violent, ein -er Blick, a grim, fierce look; *adv.* grimly, furiously, ferociously, wrathfully; (*vulg.*) excessively, extremely, exceedingly, horribly.

Grim'migkeit, *f.*, ferocity, fierceness, furiousness, wildness, grimness.

Grim'pel, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) minnow, minim, pink (Ellritze, der Pfrill; Cyprinus phoxinus).

Grimm'ſchnaubend, *a.*, furious.

Grimm'voll, *a.*, highly enraged.

Grind, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Med.*) scab, scurf, itch, mange (bei Thieren); (*Surg.*) eschar; (*Sport*) head of a stag; (*vulg.*) head (Kopf); (*Bot.*) *v.* Flachsſeide; (*Zool.*) round-headed dolphin (Rundkopf; Delphinus globiceps); groats (Grütze); (*fig.*) dirt, filth (Schmutz).

Grin'del, *m.*, *v.* Grendel.

Grind'haube, *f.*, cap against the scald.

Grind'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) black berry-bearing alder-tree (glatter Wegdorn, Faulbaum, Pulverholz, Zapfenholz; Rhamnus frangula).

Grind'icht, *a.*, resembling the scab, like scurf, scurfy.

Grind'ig, *a.*, scabbed, scabby, scurfy, scalled.

Grind'köpfig, *a.*, scald-headed.

Grind'kopf, *m.*, (*Med.*) scald-head.

Grind'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scabious (Scabiosa arvensis); common groundsel (Senecio vulgaris); a species of sorrel (Rumex acuta); common fumatory (Fumaria officinalis).

Grind'maul, *n.*, (*Med.*) scab (*v.* Raude).

Grind'rabe } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) carrion-crow (Raben-
Grind'ſchnabel } krähe, Saatkrähe; Corvus corone).

Grind'ſalbe, *f.*, salve against the scald.

Grind'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) granite.

Grind'warzen, *pl.*, (*Med.*) syphilitic excrescences, warts (Feigwarzen).

Grind'wurz } *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wild dock *or*
Grind'wurzel } sorrel (Rumex crispus & obtusifolius); orientaliſche -, China-root (Chinaſtechwinde; Smilax China).

Grind'wurzkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common groundsel (Senecio vulgaris).

Gri'nitſch }
Gri'nitz } *m.*, (*Bot.*) common broom (Spartium
Grinſch'ling } scoparium; Genista scoparia).

Grin'ſen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to grin; to sneer; to simper (dumm lächeln), to shew one's teeth (die Zähne fletſchen); (*Techn.*) to begin to melt (of copper); *v. a.*, to utter grinning.

Grin'ſen, *n.*, grin, sneer.

Grin'ſenhaft }
Grin'ſig } *a.*, grinning, sneering.

Grin'ſingkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) nosebleed, sneeze-wort, milfoil, bastard pellitory (gemeine Garbe, Schafgarbe; Achillea millefolium); silver-weed, goose-grass, wild tansey (Gänſefuß; Potentilla anserina).

Grip'pe, *f.*, (*Med.*) influenza.

Grips, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *vulg.*) brain, understanding, nous (Grütze); (*vulg.*) place where any thing may be seized *or* snatched, collar; Einen am - nehmen, to seize one by the collar.

Grip'ſen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*vulg.*) to steal, to pilfer.

Griſel'dis }
Griſel'de } *f.*, Griselda, Grissel.
Grishil'de }

Griſet'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. m.*) grisette.

Griz'el, *m.*, (*Bot.*) skirret (Zuckerwurzel; Sium sisarum).

Grob, *a.*, (*comp.* gröber; *sup.* gröbſt) great, large, big, coarse, thick, gross; homely; (*fig.*) coarse, gross; harsh, clumsy; homely; rough, rude, uncouth, unpolished, unrefined, uncivil, (*vulg.*) unlicked, clownish, rustic, blunt, boorish, awkward, chuffy; deep, base (von der Stimme, of the voice); eine -e Antwort, a rude, saucy, impertinent answer; -e Arbeit, coarse work; drudgery; -e Arbeit verrichten, to drudge; ein -er Betrüger, an arrant cheat; -er Betrug, an impudent, a palpable cheat, imposition *or* fraud; -es Brod, coarse bread; -es Courant, large money; -er Draht, thick wire; -e Fäden, coarse threads; (*fig.*) ein -er Flegel, a churl, clown, insolent fellow, a bear, a brute, a blackguard, a beast; -es Fleiſch, coarse meat; ein -es Frauenzimmer, a coarse, masculine woman; (*Min.*) -e Gänge, gangues containing little silver with a greater quantity of lead and copper; -es Geld, large money, (*Artil.*) -es Geſchütz, large *or* great artillery, great guns, ordnance; -es Gewicht, gross weight; -e Glieder, clumsy, large, rough limbs; -e Haare, coarse hair; -e Hände, clumsy hands, large hands; -e Irrthümer, gross errors *or* mistakes; ein -er Kerl, *v.* -er Flegel; (*Prov.*) auf einen -en Klotz gehört ein -er Keil, (*anal.*) it must be a diamond that cuts a diamond; -es Leder, thick, coarse leather; -e Leinwand, coarse linen; eine -e Lüge, a flat, gross *or* palpable lie; ein -er Lügner, an impudent liar; -es Mehl, unbolted coarse flour; ein -er Menſch, a rough, unpolished, ill-bred fellow (*v.* Grobian), -e Mißbräuche, gross abuses; -e Mißverſtändniſſe, gross misunderstandings; -e Münze, *v.* -es Courant; -es Pulver, coarse (-grained) powder; -e Reden, coarse language, abuse; -er Sand, coarse sand, gravel; -er Scherz, broad *or* coarse joke; -e Schimpfwörter, abuse; (*Typ.*) -e Schrift, large sized type; (*Mar.*) -e See, great *or* high sea; -e Speiſe, coarse food *or* meat; -e Sprache, rough, rude, coarse language, abuse, abusive language; -es Tuch, coarse cloth; ein -es Verſehen, a blunder; (*Com.*) -e Waaren, heavy articles of but little worth in proportion (wood, pitch, lead, iron, steel, stones, herrings, butter, coals, flax &c); -e Weiſe, *v.* -e Sprache; -es Zeug, *v.* -es Tuch; -er Zucker, coarse sugar; -e Züge (Geſichtszüge), coarse features; *adv.* coarsely, roughly, grossly; exorbitantly; (Einen - anfahren, behandeln, to treat *or* handle a person roughly; to give one coarse, gross *or* abusive language, to abuse a person; - auftragen, to lay on thickly, (*also fig.*) to lay it on, (*anal.*) to fling the hatchet; (*vulg.*) - wie Bohnenſtroh, wie Sackleinwand, (*anal.*) as rude as a bear, excessively rude.

Grob, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *vulg.*) vulgar people, tag-rag and bob-tail (Pack, Gesindel).

Grob'drähtig, *a.*, of coarse thread *or* grain, coarse-threaded; big-napped.

Grob'draht, *m.*, coarse thread *or* wire.

Grob'drahtzieher, *m.*, coarse wire-drawer.

Gro'be, *n.*, what is coarse, gross, rude; coarseness; aus dem Groben arbeiten, to rough-hew, (*fig.*) to surmount the first difficulties, (*vulg.*) to get out of the mud.

Grob'eiſen, *n.*, coarse iron, rough iron (Eiſenluppen).

Grob'fädig, *a.*, coarse-threaded, coarse-grained, coarse-fibered.

Grob'faſerig, *a.*, coarse-fibred, with coarse filaments.

Grob'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) rubber, rasp.

Grob'fleiſchig, *a.*, brawny.

Grob'gepulvert }
Grob'geſtoßen } *a.*, coarsely powdered.

Grob'geſtreift, *a.*, coarsely striped.

Grob'gewicht, *n.*, gross weight.

Grob'gliederig, *a.*, large limbed.

Grob'grän } *n.*, (*Manuf.*) grograin, grogran (a
Grob'grün } kind of stuff made of silk and mohair).

Grob'haarig }
Grob hären } *a.*, coarse-haired.

Grob'häuſern, *n.*, (*Game.*) a game of hazard with German cards.

Grob'häutig, *a.*, coarse-skinned.

Grob'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) coarseness, thickness, roughness, grossness (without *pl.*); (*fig.*) coarseness, rudeness, roughness, harshness, grossness, clumsiness, uncouthness, incivility, ill-breeding, rusticity; impertinence, insolence, act of rudeness; -en, abusive words, abuse; Einem -en ſagen, to say rude things to any one, to be rude to one, to abuse a person

Gro'bian, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) rude fellow, clown, churl, brute, hog.

Grobia'niſch, *a.*, rude, coarse, boorish.

Grob'jährig, *a.* (*Sport*) having strong marks of age.

Grob'kalk, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) coarse-chalk.

Grob'karde, *f.*, breaker, breaking card.

Grob'klieber } *m.*, (*Techn.*) one who rough-hews
Grob'klüber } the staves &c. for coopers.
Grob'klüver }

Grob'körnig, *a.*, coarse grained.

Grob'kohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) coarse coal.

Grob'maler, *m.*, dauber.

Grob'mörtel, *m.*, coarse mortar.

Grob'regal, *n.*, (*Mus.*) drone (organ stop).

Grob'ſchmied, *m.*, blacksmith, farrier; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Hammerfiſch.

Grob'ſchmiedarbeit, *f.*, blacksmith's work.

Grob'ſchwanger, *a.*, far advanced in pregnancy (hochſchwanger).

Grob'ſinnig, *a.*, of coarse *or* blunted senses.

Grob'ſinnlich, *a.*, carnal *or* gross-minded, grossly sensual.

Grob'ſpeiſig } *a.*, (*Min.*) coarse-grained (v. Mi
Grob'ſpreißig } neralien, of minerals).

Grob'ſpindelbank }
Grob'ſpulmaſchine } *f.*, (*Techn.*) slubbing-frame.

Grob'ſtuhl, *m.*, (*Mech.*) roving-billy.

Grob'thümlich, *a.*, coarse, rough, unpolished, rude.

Grob'wattenmaſchine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) spreading machine, spreader.

Grob'wildpret, *n.*, *v.* Schwarzwildpret.

Grob'wollig, *a.*, having coarse wool, coarse wooled.

Grob'zähnig, *a.*, coarse-toothed.

Grob'zeug, *n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Grob, *n.*

Grod, *m.* }
Grod'gericht, *n.* } court of a starost in Poland.

Gro'den, *m.*, land gained from the sea; alluvium.

Grö'be, *f.*, *v.* Grobheit.

Grö'bel, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Spanne; (*absol.*) *v.* Grobian.

Gröb'lich, *a.*, somewhat coarse, rather gross; *adv.*, coarsely, grossly; - beleidigen, to abuse, to outrage, to insult; - irren, to mistake grossly, egregiously, to make a gross mistake, - ſündigen, to sin grievously, heinously.

Gröbs, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) core (of fruit; Griebs).

Gröh'len, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*, *n. G.*) to scream, to shriek.

Gröh'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) screamer.

Grölz, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) *v.* Mulpe.

Gröl'zen, *v. n.*, *v.* Mulpen; *v.* Grehlen.

Gröl'zer, *m.*, belcher.

Grö'ningen, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Gröningen

Grön'länder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Greenlander.

Grön'ländiſch, *a.*, of *or* from Greenland, Greenland; (*Geog.*) das -e Meer, the Northern ocean, (*Ornith.*) -e Taube, *v.* Lumme

Grön'land, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Greenland.

Grön'landsfahrer, *m.*, (*Mar.*) Greenland-man, whale-fisher, whaler

Gröps, *m.*, *v.* Grebe

Gröps'bluthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the female blossom

Gröps'blumen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) epigynous flowers.

Gröps'frucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) drupe.

Gröps'gräſer, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) reeds, rushes (Binſen).

Gröps'ſtengelpflanzen, *pl* (*Bot.*) heaths, Ericaceae.

Grö'ße, *f.*, greatness, largeness, bigness, tallness, vastness, height; size; growth, bulk, magnitude, (*fig.*) greatness; grandeur, force, intensity; enormity, heinousness (eines Verbrechens, of a crime); magnanimity (der Seele); class; rank, degree, rate, ein Mann *or* Genie erſter -, a man *or* genius of the first water, parlamentariſche -n, parliamentary notabilities, (*Astron.*) Sterne erſter -, stars of the first magnitude; (*Math.*, *pl.* -n) power, quantity; bekannte -, known quantity; unbekannte -, symbol, unknown quantity; die unendlich kleine -, infinitesimal quantity; veränderliche -n, variable quantities.

Grö'ſ'ſel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) corncrake (Wieſenſchnarrer, Crex pratensis).

Grö'ßenforſcher } *m.*, mathematician.
Grö'ßenlehrer }

Grö'ßenlehre, *f.*, (*Math.*) mathematics; geometry (Raum).

Grö'ßenlehrig, *a.*, mathematical.

Grö'ßenreihe, *f.*, series of quantities.

Grö'ßenvergleichung, *f.*, (*Math.*) conversion of ratios.

Grö'ßer, *a.* (*comp. of* groß) greater, larger, bigger, elder (Bruder, brother), taller; etwas machen, als es iſt, to heighten, to amplify, to enlarge (beyond the truth), to exaggerate; to aggravate; to embellish, to colour, die -e Hälfte, the better half.

Grö'ßerfeile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) combmaker's file.

Grö'ßern, *v. a.*, to enlarge; (*Techn.*) die Zähne eines Kammes -, to widen the teeth of a comb.

Größ'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, somewhat great, rather large, (*vulg*) greatish, biggish.

Größ'tentheils, *adv.*, for the most part, chiefly.

Grött'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *prov.*) twelve dozen, gross

Grött'chen } *n.*, *dim. of* Grette, *q. v.*
Grött'lein }

Grog, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) grog.

Groll, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) grudge, rancour, resentment, pique, ill-will, ill-blood, bitterness, acrimony, animosity, inveterate enmity; einen - gegen Einen hegen, to bear a person a grudge, to have a spite against one; ein alter -, an inveterate hatred

Grol'len, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rumble (vom Donner, of thunder); to roll hollow (von den Wogen, of the billows); (*fig.*) to be angry, to bear ill-will; Einem *or* auf *or* gegen Einen -, to bear a person ill-will, to have a spite against him, to be angry with him; to roll; to roar (vom Donner, of thunder).

Groll'haft, *a.*, rancourous, spiteful.

Grolz, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *vulg.*) belch.

Grol'zen, *v. n.*, to belch.

Grol'zer, *m.*, *v.* Muppenbeißer, Kerper.

Groot, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Num.*) groat.

Gropp, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } (*Ichth.*) bull-head,
Gropperſ, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } miller's thumb (Fluß-
Groppfiſch, *m.*, (*pl.* -e) } gretre, Kaulkopf, Kaul quappe, Kaulbarſch, Cottus gobio).

Grop'per, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) brown-headed duck (Anas leucophthalmus); gretzer, a species of peewit (Tringa subarcuata); a species of sandpiper (Calidris maritima).

Grop'perlein, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the sea-lark, purr (Meerlerche; Tringa cinclus).

Gros, *n.*, gross, (*Com.*) in *or* en -, wholesale.

Groſch'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -, *Num.*) groat (in Prussia the 24 part of a dollar); keinen - werth, not worth a farthing, (*coll.*) Federn (*m.*), quill-driver.

Gros'gewicht, *n.*. (*Com.*) brutto-weight.

Groß, *a.* & *adv.*, (*comp.* größer, *sup.* größt) great (dem Umfange, der Zahl nach, & *fig.*); large (*also fig.*), big, bulky, vast, huge; ample; tall, high, lofty; (*fig.*) great, important, considerable, weighty; eminent, renowned; grand; Karl der -e, Charlemagne; Friedrich der -e, Frederic the Great, -er Altar, high altar, -es Alter, (good) old age; sich ein -es Ansehen geben, to give one's self airs, to look big; -e Armee, large army, main army; -e Armuth, deep poverty; -e Augen, large eyes, (*fig.*) -e Augen machen, to be all eyes; to stare, to gape, to open one's eyes, -e Ausgaben, great outlay, -e Ausgaben machen, to spend a great deal of money; to be at great expense; ein -er Baum, a large tree; ein -er Berg, a high mountain; ein -er Buchstabe, a capital letter, eine -e Dame, a great lady; -e Diebe, thieves on a large scale; (*Prov.*) kleine Diebe hängt man, -e läßt man laufen, *v.* Hängen; -e Dinge von Einem halten, to have a high opinion of one; eine -e Ebene, a large plain, -e Entfernung, a great distance; ein -er Festtag, a high holiday; ein -er Fluß, a large river; -e Fortschritte machen, to make great progress, eine -e Freude, a great pleasure; (*fig.*) auf einem -en Fuße leben, to live in great style, (*Bot.*) -e Garbenblume, common corn marigold (Chrysanthemum leucanthemum), -e Gartenbohne, *v.* Puffbohne; ein -er Gedanke, a grand thought; -er Geist, high, lofty spirit; -e Geschäfte, great business, important affairs, ein -es Geschenk, a valuable present; -es Geschrei, loud cry, great outcry; ein -er Gewinn, a considerable gain *or* profit; Klein und Groß, all people, (*collect.*) rich and poor; der -e Haufen, the mass of the people, the multitude, the vulgar; the bulk; (*fig.*) ein -es Haus machen, to live in great style, (*Com.*) -e Havarie, general average; (*fig.*) den -en Herrn spielen, to play the fine gentleman; ein -es Hundert, one hundred and twenty; -en Hunger haben, to be very hungry; -e Ideen, vast ideas; -e Ideen hegen von, ... to entertain *or* have a high opinion of ...; -e Inkorrekt, gross errors, eine -e Kleinigkeit, a mere *or* very trifle; ein -er Lärm, great noise; -en Lärm um Nichts machen, to make much ado about nothing, -en Leibes, pregnant (schwanger); das -e Los, the great prize in the lottery; eine -e Lüge, a big lie; -er Maßstab, a large scale, -e Macht, vast power, (*fig.*) ein -er Mann, a great man, a man of importance, eine -e Meinung von sich haben, to have a high opinion of one's self, eine -e Menge, a great quantity *or* deal, a multitude, a great number, much, many; -e Mühe, much *or* great pains, great trouble, much ado; eine -e Pause, a considerable pause, a pause of some duration; ein -er Philosoph, a great, celebrated *or* eminent philosopher; der -e Rath, full council; (*prov.*) -es Recht, great reason; ein -es Schiff, a large ship *or* vessel, eine -e Seele, a great soul, -e Statur, huge stature, (*fig.*) -e Stücke auf Einen halten, *v.* von Einem halten; -er Styl, grand, sublime style; -e Stirn, high forehead, -e Tagereisen machen, to make long journeys, to travel fast, ein -es Tausend, twelve hundred; eine -e That, a great *or* noble deed, achievement, feat, exploit; -e Tondichtung, grand composition; -e Uebelstände, great inconveniences; ein -es Vermögen, a large fortune; -er Vorrath, large supplies; das Wasser wird -, the water rises; die -e Welt, the great world, (*fig.*) higher classes; high life, fashionable circles, das -e Weltmeer, the main sea, the main, the ocean; die -e Zehe, the big toe; etwas - achten, to value a thing greatly, to make much of it; nicht - achten, to make light of something; (*fig.*) Einen - anblicken, to look at one with surprise, to stare at one; - auftreten, to make a dashing appearance, to lord it; to assume the manners and bearing of superiority *or* mastership; (*vulg.*) sich nicht - um etwas bekümmern, to care but little for something; - denken, to think nobly, von Einem halten, to think much *or* highly of one, (*Script.*) to magnify (*Luke* 1. 46), (*vulg.*) sich mit etwas machen, to boast, to brag of a thing; etwas nöthig haben, to be *or* stand in great need of a thing; - sprechen, to talk big, to brag, to vaunt, to pull, to show off, to flourish, to crack, to trumpet, to bounce, to hector; - thun, to brag, to lord it, to give one's self an air, to carry it high, to come *or* cut it fine, to lay it on thick; - werden, to grow tall, to grow up; - ziehen, to bring up.

Groß, *n.*, twelve dozen, a gross; das Große, great things, whatever is great, noble &c.; im -en handeln, to trade (in) wholesale; im -en, in the bulk; generally

Groß'achtbar, *a.*, very esteemed, worthy, right *or* honourable.

Groß'admiral, *m.*, lord high-admiral; (*Mollusc.*) admiral (a species of shell-fish; Voluta).

Groß'äderig, *a.*, having large *or* great veins, large-veined.

Groß'älterlich, *a.*, concerning *or* coming from grand-parents.

Groß'ältern, *pl.*, grand-parents.

Groß'äugig, *a.*, large-eyed, full-eyed.

Groß'artig, *a.*, grand, noble, magnificent, sublime, vast; das Großartige, the grandness, vastness.

Groß'artigkeit, *f.*, magnificence, greatness; grandeur; nobleness.

Groß'auge, *n.*, one who has large *or* full eyes.

Groß'avantur, *f.*, (*Com.*) general *or* gross adventure.

Groß'avanturkontrakt, *m.*, (*Com.*) respondentia.

Groß'backig, *a.*, chubby, chub cheeked.

Groß'bäuchig, *a.*, great-bellied, gor-bellied.

Groß'base, *f.*, grand-aunt.

Groß'bathengel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common speedwell (gemeiner Ehrenpreis; Veronica officinalis).

Groß'bauch, *m.*, big-bellied man, a tun-belly.

Groß'bauer, *m.*, peasant that keeps horses

Groß'beerig, *a.*, with large berries, having large berries, large-berried

Groß'beinig, *a.*, large-legged.

Groß'bevollmächtigte, *m.*, plenipotentiary

Groß'binder, *m.*, cooper.

Groß'blätterig, *a.*, large-leaved, grandifolious.

Groß'blech, *n.*, (*Techn.*) large and strong iron plates (for pontoons).

Groß'blumig, *a.*, with large flowers, grandiflorous

Groß'blutkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common burnet (Wiesenknopf, Sperberkraut; Sanguisorba officinalis).

Groß'botschaft, *f.*, extraordinary embassy.

Groß'botschafter, *m.*, ambassador extraordinary.

Groß'britannien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) Great-Britain.

Groß'britannisch, *a.*, Britannic, British.

Groß'brüstig, *a.*, large-chested, full-breasted, deep-bosomed.

Groß'commenthur, *m.*, chief-commander, grand-commander.

Groß'connetable, *m.*, lord high constable.

Gro'ße, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) grandee, lord; die -n, the great.

Groß'fel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) whortleberry, cowberry (Preiselbeere; Vaccinium vitis idaea).

Groß'felbeere, *f.* (*Bot.*) gooseberry (Stachelbeere, Ribes grossularia)

Groß'eltern, *pl.*, *v.* Großältern.

Groß'enke, *m.*, *v.* Großenkel.

Groß'enkel, *m.*, great-grandson.

Groß'enkelin, *f.*, great-granddaughter.

Groß'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common duck (Anas boschas).

Groß'entheils, *adv.*, *v.* Größtentheils.

Groß'erdrauchwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hohlwurzel.

Groß'falke, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) saker, warriangle, lanner, lanneret (Würgfalk, Schlachtfalk; Falco lanarius).

Groß'falkonier, *m.*, grand-falconer.

Groß'feldherr, *m.*, commander in chief; field-marshal.

Groß'fürst, *m.*, grand-duke (formerly the title of the Governor of Moscow and of other sovereign princes of Russian provinces).

Groß'fürstenthum, *n.*, grand-duchy.

Groß'fürstin, *f.*, grand-duchess.

Groß'fürstlich, *a.*, grand-ducal.

Groß'garn, *n.*, (*Techn.*) fisher's sweep-net.

Groß'gestalt, *f.*, colossus.

Groß'gestaltig, *a.*, colossal, gigantic.

Groß'gewerb / **Groß'gewerk** } *n.*, fabric, manufacture.

Groß'gewerker, *m.*, manufacturer.

Groß'gewicht, *n.*, (*Com.*) brutto-weight.

Groß'gliederig, *a.*, large-limbed, strong-limbed.

Groß'günstig, *a.*, most gracious, most condescending.

Groß'händler, *m.*, merchant, wholesale-dealer.

Groß'häutler, *m.*, (*Zool.*) bat.

Groß'haft, *a.*, (*fig.*) powerful.

Groß'haftigkeit, *f.*, (*fig.*) power.

Groß'handel, *m.*, wholesale-business; einen - führen, to trade (in) *or* deal wholesale.

Groß'handlung, *f.*, wholesale business *or* establishment.

Groß'heit, *f.*, greatness, nobleness (*v.* Größe).

Groß'herr, *m.*, grand seignior, sultan, grand-sultan.

Groß'herrisch, *a.*, lordly, proud, haughty, imperious; - thun, to lord it; *adv.*, lordly, imperiously.

Groß'herrlich, *a.*, of *or* pertaining to the grand seignior *or* sultan.

Groß'herzig, *a.*, magnanimous; generous; *adv.*, magnanimously; generously.

Groß'herzigkeit, *f.*, magnanimity; highmindedness; generousness.

Groß'herzog, *m.*, grand-duke.

Groß'herzogin, *f.*, grand-duchess.

Groß'herzoglich, *a.*, grand-ducal.

Groß'herzogthum, *n.*, grand-duchy, grand-dukedom.

Groß'hörnig, *a.*, great- *or* large-horned, broad-horned.

Groß'hofmeister, *m.*, lord steward of a prince's household.

Groß'hundert, *n.*, one hundred and twenty (pieces, articles).

Groß'inquisitor, *m.*, grand-inquisitor.

Groß'krämer (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) / **Groß'ist'** (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } *m.*, wholesale-dealer, dealer in gross, merchant

Groß'jährig, *a.*, of age (*v.* Mündig).

Groß'jährigkeit, *f.*, the being of age, majority (Mündigkeit)

Groß'kämmerer / **Groß'kammerherr** } *m.*, grand-chamberlain.

Groß'kanzler, *m.*, great chancellor, lord high chancellor.

Groß'kind, *n.*, grandchild.

Groß'klette, *f.*, (*Bot.*) burdock (Arctium).

Groß'knecht, *m.*, head man servant *or* a farm. (*Mar.*) the main knight, the main jear bits.

Groß'knochig, *a.*, large-boned.

Groß'köpfig, *a.*, large *or* big-headed.

Groß'körnig, *a.*, big *or* large-corned, big-grained.

Groß'kopf, *m.*, big-head; (*Ichth.*) growthead, growtnol (Mugil cephalus), (*Entom.*) a species of spider (Rosenspinner, Schwammspinner; Bombyx dispar).

Groß'kopfsliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a kind of horse-fly, gad (Conops).

Groß'kreuz, *n.*, (*Herald.*) grand-cross.

Groß'küchenmeister, *m.*, grand master of the kitchen.

Groß'lauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild rocambole, spanish garlic (Graslauch, spanischer Knoblauch; Allium scorodoprasum).

Groß'lefzig / **Groß'lippig** } *a.*, blubber-lipped, blobberlipped.

Groß'leibig, *a.*, big-bellied.

Groß'mächte, *pl.*, the great powers.

Groß'mächtig, *a.*, high-potent, high and mighty; (*vulg.*) enormous, huge, gigantic, very great, very mighty; *adv.*, enormously.

Groß'mäulig, *a.*, big-mouthed, wide-mouthed; (*vulg.* & *fig.*) swaggering, bragging, braggart, tongue-valiant.

Groß'magd, *f.*, first *or* upper maid-servant on a farm.

Groß'marschall, *m.*, lord-marshal, lord-high-steward.

Groß'maschig, *a.*, with *or* having large meshes.

Groß'maul, *n.*, large mouth; (*vulg.*, *fig.*) bragger, braggart, boaster, swaggerer, bully, braggadocio.

Groß'meise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kohlmeise.

Groß'meister, *m.*, grand-master.

Groß'meisterschaft, *f.* / **Groß'meisterthum,** *n.* } grand-mastership.

Groß'meisterwürde, *f.*, dignity of grand-master, grand-mastership.

Groß'milzkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of (brown) fern (Aspidium lonchitis).

Groß'mögend, *a.*, high and mighty; worshipful.

Groß'mogul, *m.*, great mogul.

Groß'müthig, *a.*, noble-minded, magnanimous; generous, munificent; *adv.*, magnanimously; generously.

Groß'müthigkeit, *f.*, magnanimity; generousness.

Groß'mütterlich, *a.*, of, by, concerning *or* pertaining to a grandmother.

Groß'muhme, *f.*, *v.* Großtante.

Groß'mundschenk, *m.*, grand cup-bearer.

Groß'muth, *f.*, high *or* noble spirit; magnanimity; magnificence; greatness of mind; generosity.

Groß'mutter, *f.*, grandmother.

Groß'nase, *f.*, great-nosed person, (*joc.*) nosey.

Groß'nasig, *a.*, great-nosed, bottle-nosed.

Groß'neffe, *m.*, grand-nephew, great-nephew.

Groß'nichte, *f.*, grand-niece, great-niece.

Groß'octav, *m.*, (*Typ.*) large octavo; (*Org.*) full organ.

Groß'oheim / **Groß'onkel** } grand-uncle, great-uncle.

Groß'schacherer / **Groß'schacherhändler** } *m.*, *v.* Großhändler.

Groß'schacherhandel } Großhandel.

Groß'ohr, *n.*, great-eared person; (*Zool.*) a species of bat (Plecotus).

Groß'ohrig, *a.*, great *or* large-eared.

Groß'pensionär, *m.*, grand pensionary (of Holland).

Groß'prahler, *f.*, braggart, braggadocio.

Groß'prahlerei, *f.*, braggardism.

Groß'prahlerisch, *a.*, braggart.

Groß'prior, *m.*, grand-prior.

Groß'quart } *n.*, (*Typ.*) large quarto.
Groß'quartformat }
Groß'richter, *m.*, grand-judge; chief justice.
Groß'ſchatzmeiſter, *m.*, grand-treasurer; (*Engl.*) first Lord of the Treasury.
Groß'ſchlächter, *m.*, wholesale-butcher.
Groß'ſchnäbler, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) grossbeaks.
Groß'ſchreier, *m.*, (*vulg., fig.*) *v.* Großmaul.
Groß'ſchuppig, *a.*, large-scaled.
Groß'ſeite, *f.*, (*Geom.*) hypothenuse
Groß'ſiegelbewahrer, *m.*, keeper of the great seal.
Groß'ſinn, *m.*, *v.* Großherzigkeit.
Groß'ſinnig, *a.*, *v.* Großherzig.
Groß'ſohn, *m.*, grandson.
Groß'ſprechen, *n.*, *v.* Großſprecherei.
Groß'ſprecher, *m.*, boaster, bragger, swaggerer, braggadocio
Groß'ſprecherei, *f.*, boasting, bragging, bravado; grandiloquence, rodomontade.
Groß'ſprecherin, *f.*, *v.* Großſprecher.
Groß'ſprecheriſch, *a.*, boastful, vain-glorious, bragging, swaggering; grandiloquous.
Groß'ſtädter, *m.* } inhabitant of a large town.
Groß'ſtädterin, *f.* }
Groß'ſtädtiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, in the manner of a large town; fashionable.
Groß'ſtallmeiſter, *m.*, grand-equerry (of a king *or* queen).
Groß'ſultan, *m.*, grand-sultan, grand-seignior.
Groß'tante, *f.*, great-aunt, grand-aunt.
Groß'tauſend, *n.*, twelve hundred.
Groß'that, *f.*, noble achievement, bravery, exploit, feat.
Groß'thuer, *m.*, *v.* Großſprecher.
Groß'thuerei, *f.*, *v.* Großſprecherei.
Groß'thueriſch, *a.*, *v.* Großſprecheriſch.
Groß'thuig, *a.*, boasting, swaggering, vain.
Groß'thun, *n.*, *v.* Großſprechen.
Groß'tochter, *f.*, granddaughter.
Groß'traubig, *a.*, with large grapes.
Groß'truchſeß, *m.*, grand seneschal.
Groß'uhrmacher, *m.*, clock-maker.
Groſſular', *m.*, (*Min.*) grossular, green garnet, grossular garnet.
Groſſula'rien, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) grossular plants (Grossulaceae).
Groß'urenkel, *m.*, great-great-grandson.
Groß'urenkelin, *f.*, great-great-granddaughter.
Groß'väterlich, *a.*, of, by, concerning *or* pertaining to one's grandfather.
Groß'vater, *m.*, grandfather, grandsire; (*Ornith.*) bald-headed crow (Corvus calvus).
Groß'vaterſtuhl, *m.*, elbow-chair, arm-chair, easy-chair.
Groß'vatertanz, *m.*, grandfather's dance (usually danced at the termination of a wedding feast).
Groß'verkauf, *m.*, *v.* Großhandel.
Groß'vezier } *m.*, grand-vizier.
Groß'weſir }
Groß'vicar, *m.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) apostolic vicar.
Groß'vogt, *m.*, high-bailiff; provost-marshal.
Groß'waibel, *m.*, sergeant of a court in Switzerland.
Groß'wanſtig, *a.*, paunch-bellied.
Groß'würdenträger, *m.*, great, high dignitary.
Groß'ziemer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Stammvogel.
Grot, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Num.*) grote (in Bremen 72 = one thaler gold).
Groteſk', *a.*, grotesque; (*Paint.* & *Sculpt.*) -e Figuren, grotesque work; *adv.*, grotesquely.
Groteſ'ke, *f.*, (*pl.* n) grotesque, rockwork.
Groteſ'kenmaler, *m.*, grotesque painter.
Groteſ'kenmalerei, *f.*, grotesque painting.
Groteſ'kentänzer, *m.*, comic dancer.
Groteſ'kentanz, *m.*, comic dance.
Grot'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Gröttchen, Gröttlein) grotto, grot.
Grot'tenarbeit, *f.* } work for grottoes, shell-work.
Grot'tenwerk, *n.* }
Grot'tenarbeiter }
Grot'tenkünſtler } *m.*, grotto-maker.
Grot'tenmacher }
Gru'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *dim.* Grübchen, *q. v.*, & Grüblein) pit, hole, ditch, cavity; hole (von Füchſen, of foxes), kennel, den (wilder Thiere, of wild animals); (*Min.*) mine, groove, pit; quarry; grave (Grab); scar, (pock-)mark (Narbe), (*fig.*) Einem eine - graben, *v.* Graben, (*Prov.*) wer Andern eine - gräbt, fällt am Ende ſelbſt hinein, harm watch, harm catch; (*Shoem.*) patch (Fleck); (*Sport*) *v.* Fallgrube, (*Met.*) *v.* Galle; (*Anat.*) foss (cavity in a bone with a large aperture).
Gru'ben, *v. a.*, *v.* Graben; *v. n.*, (*Vint.*) to provine, to lay a stock *or* branch of a vine in the ground for propagation; to lay traps for wild animals.
Gru'benarbeit, *f.*, working, work in a mine.
Gru'benarbeiter, *m.*, workman in a mine, miner.
Gru'benaufſtand, *m.*, (*Min.*) report of the state of a mine.
Gru'benaxt, *f.*, (*Min.*) miner's axe, pickaxe.
Gru'benbau, *m.*, mine-digging, working of a mine.
Gru'benbaukunſt, *f.*, art of mining.
Gru'benbeil, *n.*, *v.* Grubenaxt.
Gru'benbericht, *m.*, *v.* Grubenaufſtand.
Gru'benblende, *f.*, miner's lantern.
Gru'bendünger, *m.*, (*Agric.*) manure.
Gru'benende, *n.*, layer of a vine, provine.
Gru'benerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore found in a mine.
Gru'benfahren, *n.*, (*Min.*) descent into mines.
Gru'benförderung, *f.*, working of mines.
Gru'bengas, *n.*, gas in mines.
Gru'bengebäude, *n.*, (*Min.*) mine-pits.
Gru'bengericht, *n.*, court of mines, bergmote.
Gru'bengezäh, *n.*, (*Min.*) miner's tools.
Gru'bengut, *n.*, mineral, fossils.
Gru'benhaspel, *m.*, windlass used in mining.
Gru'benholz, *n.*, (*Min.*) timber used for mines.
Gru'benhüter, *m.*, guard of a mine.
Gru'benjunge, *m.*, miner's boy.
Gru'benkittel, *m.* } miner's dress *or* frock.
Gru'benkleid, *n.* }
Gru'benköhler, *m.*, worker in coal-pits.
Gru'benkohle, *f.*, pit-coal.
Gru'benkompaß, *m.*, miner's compass.
Gru'benlampe, *f.* } miner's lamp *or* light, Davy's
Gru'benlicht, *n.* } lamp.
Gru'benloch, *n.*, patch (on a shoe).
Gru'benmeſſung, *f.*, *v.* Grubenzug.
Gru'benmütze, *f.*, miner's cap (Schachthut).
Gru'benpulver, *n.*, miner's powder, blasting powder.
Gru'benreich, *a.*, abounding in mines.
Gru'benſäge, *f.*, pit-saw.
Gru'benſchlacke, *f.*, dross, scoria, slag.
Gru'benſteiger, *m.*, overseer of a mine *or* of miners.
Gru'bentaſche, *f.*, miner's pouch.
Gru'bentſcherper } *m.*, miner's knife.
Gru'benzſcherper }
Gru'benwaſſer, *n.*, water in a mine, swallet.

Gru'benwerk, *n.*, pit-work.

Gru'benwetter, *n.*, (*Min.*) damps in mines (Bergwetter).

Gru'benzeug, *n.*, miner's dress.

Gru'benzug, *m.*, measuring of a mine.

Gru'big, *a.* full of pits *or* holes, full of pock-marks *or* scars; (*Bot.*) spungy, lacunose, lacunous.

Gru'de, *f.*, (*prov.*) hot ashes, embers.

Gru'den, *v. n.*, (*Techn.*) to stir up the straw-fire (in salt works); *v. a.*, (*Cook.*) to dress *or* keep warm in hot ashes.

Gru'denhaus, *n.* } **Gru'denhütte,** *f.* } (*Techn.*) ash house.

Gru'der, *m.*, (*Techn.*) one who stirs the straw-fire

Grüb'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.*) dimple (im Kinn); cherry-pit, chuck-hole, chuck-farthing (-spiel).

Grü'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *n. pl.*) close and minute

Grübelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } meditation, subtile investigation of trifles, subtlety; brooding.

Grü'belhaft, *a.*, indulging in trifling inquiries, hypercriticism.

Grü'belkopf, *m.*, *v.* Grübler.

Grü'belkrank, *a.*, splenetic, blue deviled.

Grü'belkrankheit, *f.*, spleen.

Grü'beln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rake, to stir, to grub, to dig; (*fig.*) to refine, to indulge in subtile inquiries; to be hypercritical in trifles; über etwas , to beat *or* rack one's brains about a thing; to pry into a matter; to ruminate on a thing; to brood; sich zu Tode , to kill one's self by continued reflection *or* meditation.

Grü'belnuß, *f.*, thick-shelled walnut.

Grüb'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) } hypercritic, one who

Grüb'lerin, *f.*, (*pl.* nen) } indulges in subtile inquiries, refiner, reasoner, speculator

Grüb'lerisch, *a.*, (*vulg.*) indulging in *or* addicted to subtile and trifling inquiries.

Grüb'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Grübler; a species of apple; (*Bot.*) gout-mushroom, hart's truffle (Phallus impudicus), omphalea (a creeping plant of the West-Indies)

Grü'el, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Brachvogel.

Grül, *m.*, (*Zool.*) dormouse (*v.* Siebenschläfer).

Grün, *a.*, green; verdant (grünend); (*fig.*) green, strong, healthy, vigorous; green, fresh, new; youthful; inexperienced, green, unripe, not ripe; raw, unseasoned; fresh (v. Gemüsen, of eatables), Grünes, greens (Gemüse, Zuppenkraut); (*fig.*) viel Grünes, young people; (*Am.*) die Grünen, young settlers (opposed to Grauen), (*vulg.*) favourable, friendly, kindly disposed; Einem nicht - sein, to bear a grudge against a person, to have a spite against one; (*fig.*) auf Jemandes Seite sitzen, to be in favour with a person; auf einen Zweig kommen, to prosper, to succeed, to get on, to thrive, to do well, to recover one's losses, - werden, to grow, get *or* become green *or* verdant; (*fig.*) vor Aerger - (und gelb) werden, sich - und gelb ärgern, to get green from vexation; Einen - und gelb schlagen, to beat one black and blue; (*vulg.*) sich - machen, to be *or* grow saucy, es wird mir und gelb (und blau) vor den Augen, my head is swimming, I feel a dizziness in my head; -e Asche, *v.* Schmelte, blaue; (*fig.*) -e Bekanntschaft, short acquaintance (of short standing); (*prov.*) es Bier, young (unfermented) beer; (*fig.*) es Bürschchen, stripling; jackanapes; (*Bot.*) -e Brunnen; green hellebore (Helleborus viridis); -er Donnerstag, Maundy-Thursday; (*Min.*) -e Erde, *v.* Grünerde; -e Farbe, *v.* Grünfarbe, (*Techn.* & *Hutm.*) -e Haare, hair of fresh skins; (*Lanm.*) -e Haute, fresh (undressed, untanned) hides *or* skins; -es Holz, young (fresh) wood, -e Hütte, *v.* Laubhütte, (*Techn.*) glass-house where green glass is made; -er Markt, vegetable market, (*Hortic.*) -e Myrrhe, Persian Gulf; (*Med.*) -er Staar, green cataract, glaucoma, (*fig.*) der -e Tisch, official table, desk *or* board gambling table, den -en Tisch vermeiden, to avoid gambling, (*fig.*) -er Verstand, sound, vigorous understanding, (*Chem.*) -es Vitriol, *v.* Eisenvitriol; -e Waare, greens, vegetables; -er Wein, young wine, *adv.* greenly, verdantly; freshly, prematurely.

Grün'(e), *n.*, green colour, green; verdure.

Grün'ader, *f.*, (*Entom.*) green-veined white butterfly (Rübsaatweißling; Pontia napi).

Grün'äugig, *a.*, green-eyed, with green eyes.

Grün'auge, *n.* person *or* creature with green eyes

Grün'bärte, *pl.*, green-bearded oysters

Grün'bauch, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of ruby-tailed fly (Chrysis).

Grün'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Fichte, Weißtanne; the common privet (gemeine Rainweide, Ligustrum vulgare).

Grün'beere, *f.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) gooseberry (Stachelbeere), *pl.* -n, (*pharm.Bot.*) the berries of the common buckthorn.

Grün'beinchen } *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the green-sandpiper,

Grün'beinlein } whistling snipe (gelupfelter Wasserlaufer; Totanus ochropus).

Grün'blau, *a.*, greenish blue.

Grün'bleierz, *n.*, (*Min.*) yellowish green lead; filamentous arseniate of lead (Flockerz)

Gründ'bar, *a.*, *v.* Gründlich.

Grün'de, *pl. of* Grund, *q. v.*; (*prov.*) shallows.

Grün'del, *m.*, *v.* Grendel, Grengel; *v.* Grundel, Grundling.

Grün'den, *v. a.*, to found, to lay the foundation of (den Grund von etwas legen); to establish (errichten); to sound, to fathom (sondiren, erforschen); to go to the bottom (auf den Grund gehen); to feel ground (Grund finden); (*Paint.*) to lay the ground-colour, to prime, (*Engr.*) to hatch; (*Bookb.*) to size; (*Carp.*) to groove, to furrow, (*fig.*) to ground, to found, to rest upon something; Jemandes Glück , to make a man; auf *or* in etwas gegründet sein, to be founded on, to rest upon, to be derived from something, gegründete Ansprüche, founded rights, claims, established claims; *v. recpl.*, (*fig.*) sich , to rest, to base (auf, on), to be founded, grounded, bottomed, based (on), sich in dem, was man gelernt hat, fester , to progress in learning; *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to sound, to feel *or* fetch bottom.

Grün'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) founder, establisher.

Grün'derin, *f.*, (*pl.* nen) foundress.

Grün'dig, *a.*, *v.* Gründlich.

Gründ'lich, *a.*, fundamental, well grounded, solid, thorough, profound; radical; ein -er Beweis, a clear, evident, apodictical proof; ein -er Gelehrter, a deep scholar; -e Gelehrsamkeit, -es Wissen, profound erudition, depth of knowledge *or* science, profoundness of learning; eine -e Heilung, a radical cure; *adv.*, fundamentally, profoundly, thoroughly, solidly; radically; - verstehen, to understand thoroughly, to be perfect (etwas, in a thing).

Gründ'lichkeit, *f.*, profoundness, solidity, radicality, firmness, fundamentalness; clearness, evidence; ein Buch von großer , a book of deep research.

Gründ'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Ichth.*) gudgeon, groundling (Cyprinus gobio); (*Techn.*) crooked, gnarled, knotty piece of wood *or* timber.

Gründ'lingsrause, *f.*, (*Fish.*) bow-net, bow-wheel.

Gründonnerstag, *m.*, Thursday in passion-week, Maundy Thursday.

Grün'dung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) foundation, establishment, erection, founding; (*Paint.*) priming.

Grün'dungseisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) engraver's cradle, scraper, scratching knife.

Grü'ne, *n.* & *f.*, greenness, green, verdure, viridity, verdancy; green colour, green pasture, green fields; grass; einem Pferde die - geben, to soil a horse, to feed it with grass; (*fig.*) nature, (*Min.*) verdigris (Kupfergrün).

Grün'eiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of the common British oak (Quercus robur).

Grün'eisenerde, *f.*, (*Min.*) green martial earth.

Grün'eisenerz, *n.* } (*Min.*) green iron-ore
Grün'eisenstein, *m.* }

Grü'neln, *v. n.* (used with haben) to begin to get green *or* greenish; to smell of green.

Grü'nen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to grow, get *or* become green *or* verdant; *v. a.* & *refl.* (*Techn.* & *Dyer.*) to expose to the air blue-dyed articles that they may lose their green glance; (*fig.*) to thrive, to prosper; *ppr.* & *a.* -nend, verdant.

Grün'erde, *f.*, (*Min.*) green earth.

Grün'faulbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common privet (gemeine Rainweide; Ligustrum vulgare).

Grün'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) greenfinch, green-linnet, green-bird (Grünling; Fringilla chloris); green grossbeak (Loxia chloris).

Grün'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) greenfish (a species of mackerel, Temnodon saltator; *Cuv.*).

Grün'füßig, *a.*, green-footed.

Grün'gelb, *a.*, greenish-yellow.

Grün'gestreift } *a.*, with green streaks, green-
Grün'streifig } striped.

Grün'hänfling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grünfink; green grossbeak, cross-bill (Kreuzschnabel; Loxia chloris).

Grün'harz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorophyll.

Grün'heit, *f.*, greenness (*v.* Grune).

Grün'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-pine (Zwergfichte; Pinus pumilis); mountain-pine (gemeine Kiefer; P. sylvestris); dyer's green-weed (Färberginster; Genista tinctoria).

Grü'nig, *a.* (*prov.*) *v.* Grün.

Grü'nitz, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grünfink; (*Bot.*) green-broom (Ginster).

Grün'kehlchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) green-throated humming bird, the green creeper (Certhia viridis); green fly-catcher (Muscicapa viridis).

Grün'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) green kail, cabbage-colewort (Brassica oleracea viridis).

Grün'kopf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a kind of thrush with a green head (Turdus philippensis).

Grün'krähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) roller (Mandelkrähe; Coracias garrula).

Grün'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Grünkohl; *v.* Spinat.

Grün'land, *n.*, (*prov.*) meadow-land.

Grün'laubig, *a.*, with green leaves.

Grün'lich, *a.*, greenish, somewhat green; in's Grünliche fallend, of a greenish hue, having a cast of green; -blau, greenish-blue; -gelb, greenish-yellow.

Grün'lichkeit, *f.*, *v.* Grunheit.

Grün'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) one dressed in green; (*fig. coll.*) *v.* Grünschnabel; (*Ornith.*) greenfinch (Fringilla chloris); willow lark, wood-lark (Anthus arboreus), (*Entom.*) species of butterfly (Papilio rubi); (*Bot.*) green agaric (Agaricus virescens).

Grün'ober, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) upper green-sand (Obergrünsand).

Grün'porphyr, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) green porphyr.

Grün'rock, *m.*, (*fam.*) any one wearing a blue coat; game-keeper, forester.

Grün'rostig, *a.*, eruginous.

Grün'rüssel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) green-weevil.

Grün'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) verdic acid.

Grün'sand, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) greensand, galt, gault; der untere -, Shanklin-sand, Folkstone-marl, blue clay.

Grün'schnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) any bird with a green beak; stone-curlew (Charadrius oedicnemus); (*fig. vulg.*) young saucy person, a chit.

Grün'schnäbler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grünschnabel.

Grün'schwanz, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) any bird with a green tail; *v.* Grunfink.

Grün'schwarz, *a.*, greenish-black.

Grün'span, *m.*, (*Chem.*) verdigris, copper-rust, erugo; crystallisirter - crystals of verdigris, (*Bot.*) dyer's green-weed (Färberginster; Genista tinctoria); common broom (Pfriemenkraut, Besenkraut, Haargeistkraut, Heideschmuck; Spartium scoparium).

Grün'spanblumen, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) acetous salts (essigsaure Salze).

Grün'spancerat, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) green wax.

Grün'spanessig, *m.*, (*Chem.*) vinegar of verdigris.

Grün'spangeist } *m.*, (*Chem.*) acetic acid
Grün'spanspiritus }

Grün'spansalbe *f.*, (*Pharm.*) Egyptian salve *or* ointment.

Grün'spath, *m.*, (*Min.*) malacolite (Malakolith).

Grün'specht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) green woodpecker (Picus viridis).

Grün'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) greenstone, diabase; basaltischer -, aphanite; dichter -, green porphyr.

Grün'streifig, *a.*, *v.* Grungestreift.

Grün'sucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) green sickness, chlorosis

Grün'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grünfink.

Grün'wurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fumitory (Fumaria).

Grünz'ling, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of mackerel (Seriola).

Grü'ßeck, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -ens; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) a kind of green-backed cod-fish (Asellus virescens).

Grü'ßer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Brachvogel, großer.

Grü'ßen, *v. a.*, to greet, to salute, to make one's compliments; to pull off one's hat, to touch one's hat, to bow (Einen, to one); to hail; Sie thn von mir, remember me to him; Einen - lassen, to be remembered to one, to present one's compliments *or* one's kind regards to one; er läßt euch Alle -, he begs to be remembered to you all; ich mir gegrüßt! welcome! I am glad to see you! (*Mar.*) to salute (salutiren).

Grü'ßen, *n.*, greeting, salutation.

Grü'ßende, *m.* & *f.*, person saluting, bowing &c., one desiring to be remembered.

Grütz'brei, *m.*, oatmeal-pap *or* porridge, water-gruel, hasty-pudding.

Grütz'e, *f.*, peeled barley, peeled oats, grits, groats; (*fig. vulg.*) brains; - im Kopfe haben, to be a man of sense, to have a good headpiece.

Grütz'händler, *m.*, dealer in groats and peeled barley.

Grütz'hafer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tartarischer -, skinless *or* naked oats.

Grütz'handel, *m.*, trade in groats &c.

Grütz'jöckel, *m.*, (*Min.*) green vitriol.

Grütz'köpfig, *a.* (*fig.* & *vulg.*) flat-headed, fat-brained

Grütz'kopf, *m.*, (*fig. vulg.*) blockhead, simpleton, numskull, dolt.

Grütz'mühle, *f.*, grits-mill.

Grütz'müller, *m.*, maker of grits *or* groats.

Grütz'stampfe, *f.*, grits-stamping-mill.

Grütz'stein, *m.*, (*Mill.*) quern-stone.

Grütz'suppe, *f.*, soup made of grits, groats.

Grütz'wurst, *f.*, groats-pudding.

Gruft, *f.*, (*pl.* Grüfte; *dim.* Grüftchen, Grüftlein) grave, vault, arched tomb, sepulchre (Begräbniß-); pit, hole, cavity (Grube); cavern, den (Höhle); grotto.

Gruft'gewölbe, *n.*, vaulted tomb, vault.

Grumescenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) grumousness the act of becoming concreted (*v.* Gerinnung).

Grum'meln, *v. n.*, *v.* Rummeln.

Grum'melig, *a.* (*prov., vulg.*) grum, morose

Grum'met, *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* s) after-grass, aftermath, fog, second crop, (*Prov.*) - vor dem Heu machen, to marry one's second daughter sooner than the eldest.

Grum'meternte, *f.*, second crop, crop of aftermath.

Grum'metheu, *n.*, second crop of hay.

Grum'metwieſe, *f.*, meadow which is mown two *or* three times.

Grum'mig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) grumous, clubbed, knotted.

Grumös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) grumous (*v.* Gerinnen, Klumpig).

Gru'mus, *m.*, (*l. n.*) grume (*v.* Blutcoagulum, Blutgerinnel, Blut, geronnenes)

Grund, *m.*, (*gen.* es, *pl.* Gründe; *dim.* Gründchen, Gründlein) earth, ground (Erdoberfläche), ground, land, soil (Boden, Land, Feld); land, ground; possessions (Grund und Boden); landed property (Landbeſitz); liegende Gründe, lands, grounds, tenements, territory; footing (worauf man ſteht), bottom (eines Behältniſſes); das Glas auf den - leeren, to drink out the whole contents of a glass, to empty the glass; the grounds, dregs, lees, feces, bottom, sediment (Abſatz, Bodenſatz); bottom (der Boden von Waſſerbehältern, Meeren, Seen, Teichen, Fluſſen); (*fig.*) bottom, depth (opposed to Oberfläche, surface), einer Sache auf den - dringen, ſehen, to go, to examine, to sift a matter to the bottom *or* thoroughly; aus dem -, von - aus, thoroughly; radically; fundamentally; von - aus heilen, to heal radically; im -e, at the bottom, in the main, after all, in truth, on the whole, properly speaking; (*fig.*) the interior, the recess, the bosom (das Innere, rings Umſchloſſene), des Waldes Gründe, the recesses of the wood; des Meeres tiefe Gründe, the deep bosom (the unfathomable depths) of the ocean; aus dem -e des Herzens, from the bottom of the heart; (*Mar.*) ground, sounding; keinen - finden, to be out of soundings; to be out of one's depth (keinen - finden beim Baden); zu -e gehen, to sink to the bottom, to go down, to founder (von Schiffen); (*fig.*) to be ruined, undone *or* lost; zu -e richten, to undo, to ruin, to overturn, to overthrow, to upset, to upturn; auf den - fahren, to get aground, to ground (von Schiffen); ein Schiff auf den - laufen *or* ſetzen, to run a ship aground; ein Schiff vom -e abarbeiten *or* abtakeln, to get a ship off; ein Schiff in den - bohren, to sink a ship, ein Schiff in den - ſegeln, to sail a ship down, to bear her down; bottom, valley, vale, dell, dale (Bertiefung, Thal, Schlucht), foundation (Grundlage); basis (*also fig.*); - legen, to lay the foundation *or* ground-work; to ground; (*fig.*) den - zu etwas legen, to lay the foundation of a thing, to found, to establish it; (*fig.*) fundamentals, rudiments, elements, first principles (einer Wiſſenſchaft, einer Kunſt, of a science, an art); ground, reason, cause, motive (Beweggrund, Urſache); reason, argument, zureichender -, sufficient reason; ohne guten -, without good cause, gute Gründe anführen, to assign *or* allege good reasons; ſeine Gründe angeben *or* ſagen, to give one's reasons; als - angeben, to give *or* assign as a reason; dies iſt der wahre - des Gegenſtandes, this is the gist of the matter; etwas aus *or* mit Gründen glauben, to believe a thing from good reasons; die Gründe für und wider, the reasons pro and con (contra), ground (Unterlage, worauf etwas ſteht), (*Paint.*) ground, priming, den - auftragen, to prime; - halten, to bear a body, (*Theat.*) the lower *or* backpart of the stage; (*Techn.*) the right side of the cloth.

Grund abgabe, *f.*, ground-tax, ground-fee.

Grund'abläſſe, *pl.*, sewerage (*coll.*).

Grund'angel, *f.*, (*Fish.*) ground-angle, line without a float.

Grund'angeln, *n.*, (*Fish.*) ground-angling.

Grund'anſchlag, *m.*, estimation of the expenses of the foundation of a building.

Grund'artikel, *m.*, fundamental article (of faith).

Grund'balken, *m.*, (*Archit.*) foundation-beam, ground-plate, sleepers (eines Dammes); tree (am Mahlgerinne); (*Mar.*) keel (eines Schiffes).

Grund'baß, *m.*, (*Mus.*) ground *or* thorough bass.

Grund'bau, *m.*, (*Archit.*) foundation (of an edifice), substruction; substructure; underpinning.

Grund'bedeutung, *f.*, the original *or* primitive signification *or* meaning.

Grund'bedingung, *f.*, principal condition, main condition.

Grund'begierde, *f.*, appetence, appetency.

Grund'begriff, *m.*, fundamental principle.

Grund'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) basilary bone, sphenoid bone.

Grund'beſchaffenheit, *f.*, fundamental quality, radicality.

Grund'beſitz, *m.*, landed property, possession(s).

Grund'beſitzer, *m.*, landed proprietor; landlord; *pl.*, the landed interest.

Grund'beſitzthum, *n.*, *v.* Grundbeſitz; das höhere, freie -, free tenure in common socage; das zinsbare -, tenure by copy of court-roll, copy hold-tenure.

Grund'beſtandtheil, *m.*, primary *or* essential component part, main substance.

Grund'birn(e), *f.*, (*Bot.*) potatoe (Kartoffel; Solanum tuberosum); Jerusalem artichoke (Erdbirne; Helianthus tuberosus).

Grund'blei, *n.*, (*Mar.*) sounding-lead, plummet (Senkblei).

Grund'boden, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Fußboden.

Grund'böſe, *a.*, radically bad, thoroughly wicked, very abandoned.

Grund'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bricklayer's borer (*v.* Erdbohrer).

Grund'bolzen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) form-bolt.

Grund'bosheit, *f.*, thorough wickedness.

Grund'brav, *a.* & *adv.*, thoroughly honest *or* good.

Grund'brett, *n.*, (*Artil.*) bottom, sole.

Grund'brief, *m.*, (*Law*) lease; bill of feoffment.

Grund'bruch, *m.*, (*Techn.*) opening in a dike by which the water breaks through (Abbruch).

Grund'brüche, *f.*, (*Mar.*) bilge-water.

Grund'brühe, *f.*, grounds, dregs, sediment; (*Mar.*) bilge-water.

Grund'buch, *n.*, register of landed property and its revenues; court-roll; doomsday-book.

Grund'charakter, *m.*, proper character.

Grund'damm, *m.*, (*Hydr.*) dam under water.

Grund'dienſt, *m.*, service to the lord of the manor.

Grund'dienſtbarkeit, *f.*, (*Law*) servitude (Servitut).

Grund'ebene, *f.*, (*Math.*) projection.

Grund'ehrlich, *a.* & *adv.*, thoroughly honest, downright honest.

Grund'eichel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) vetchling, everlasting pea (Erdmandel, knollige Platterbſe; Lathyrus tuberosus); earthnut (Arachis hypogaae).

Grund'eichhörnchen, *n.*, (*Zool.*) ground-squirrel (Burunduk; Tamias striatus).

Grund'eigenſchaft, *f.*, fundamental *or* essential quality.

Grund eigenthümer, *m.* | landed proprietor,
Grund'eigenthümerin, *f.* | proprietress; ground-landlord.

Grund'eigenthum, *n.*, landed property, real property *or* estate; free-tenure.

Grund'einkommen, *n.*, land revenue.

Grund'einlöſung, *f.*, ground-purchase.

Grund'eis, *n.*, ground-ice.

Grund'eiſen, *n.* (*Surg.*) probe.

Grun'del, *m.* (*Ichth.*) goby (Gobius) loach (Schlammbeißer; Cobitis).

Grund'entwurf, *m.*, sketch, first *or* rough draught of a plan *or* design.

Grund'epheu, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ground-ivy, ale-hoof, gill (Gundermann; Glechoma hederacea).

Grund'erbe, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Anerbe.

Grund'erde, *f.*, (*Min.*) primitive earth.

Grund'ertrag, *m.*, *v.* Grundeinkommen.

Grund'faden, *m.*, (*Weav.*) thread of the warp.

Grund'fähigkeit, *f.*, fundamental *or* primitive faculty (of human nature).

Grund'falſch, *a.* & *adv.*, fundamentally *or* radically wrong, thoroughly false.

Grund'farbe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) primitive colour, prime-colour; ground-colour, priming.

Grund'faſer, *f.*, (*Anat.*) fibril.

Grund'faul, *a.* & *adv.*, very-lazy, bone-lazy.

Grund'fehler, *m.*, principal, radical *or* leading fault.

Grund'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) bit-file.

Grund'feld, *n.*, (*Paint.*) dead colour; ground.

Grund'ferkel, *n.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Grundſatte.

Grund'feſt, *a.* & *adv.*, very fast *or* solid; -es Eigenthum, landed property; real estate, real property.

Grund'feſte, *f.*, fundament, base, basis, foundation.

Grund'feuchtigkeit, *f.*, (*Anat.*) radical moisture.

Grund'firniß, *m.*, (*Techn.*) priming varnish.

Grund'fiſch, *m.*, *v.* Grundling.

Grund'fläche, *f.*, base, basis; (*Geom.*) area.

Grund'fohre } *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a variety of the salmon-
Grund'forelle } trout (Salmo trutta & lacustris).

Grund'form, *f.*, primitive form *or* figure.

Grund'garn, *n.*, (*Fish.*) sein, seine (a large fishing net).

Grund'gebäude, *n.*, substruction, under-building.

Grund'gebirge, *n.*, (*Geogn.*) primitive rock *or* mountain.

Grund'geizig, *a.* & *adv.*, most avaricious.

Grund'geld, *n.*, *v.* Grundkapital.

Grund'gelehrt, *a.* & *adv.*, most learned, very erudite, of profound erudition; -e Leute, men of deep knowledge.

Grund'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, territorial jurisdiction.

Grund'gericht, *n.*, *v.* Dorfgericht.

Grund'geſchickt, *a.*, very clever *or* expert, most intelligent.

Grund'geſchmack, *m.*, racinesse des Weines, of wine).

Grund'geſetz, *n.*, fundamental law, statute.

Grund'gewalt, *f.*, original power; sovereignty.

Grund'gewebe, *n.*, (*Weav.*) ground-warp.

Grund'graben, *m.*, ditch serving for the foundation of a building.

Grund'griffel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) basal style.

Grund'gütig, *a.* & *adv.*, extremely kind, benign, mild.

Grund'gut, *a.* & *adv.*, extremely good, excellent.

Grund'haar, *n.*, fine, soft fur *or* hair of animals; hair-roots.

Grund'haken, *m.*, hook used for drawing any thing from the bottom of a river &c., drag-hook, tenter; *v.* Pumphaken.

Grund'haſe, *m.*, (*Sport*) hare of the valley

Grund'hecht, *m.* pike that keeps at the bottom of the water.

Grund'hefe, *f.*, lees, sediment.

Grund'heil, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common speedwell (Ehrenpreis, Veronica officinalis); mountain parsley (Italien. Haarſtrang, Bergpeterſilie; Athamanta oreoselinum, *Lin.*; Peucedanum oreoselinum); corn-pimpernel, shepherd's sundial, poor-man's weather-glass, wincopipe (Gauchheil; Anagallis arvensis).

Grund'herr, *m.*, lord of the manor, landlord.

Grund'herrlichkeit } *f.*, lordship, dominion; manor,
Grund'herrſchaft } domain, lord *or* lady of the manor.

Grund'herrſchaftlich, *a.*, manorial.

Grund'heuer, *f.*, ground-rent.

Grund'hieb, *m.*, (*Techn.*) first *or* lowest cuts *or* strokes on a file.

Grund'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) joiner's router plane, (*vulg.*) the old woman's tooth.

Grund'hold, *m.*, possessor of a ground-fief; vassal, villein.

Grundir'bällchen, *n.*, (*Engr.*) dabber to lay the ground for etching.

Grundi'ren, *v. a.* (*Techn.*) to lay the ground colour, to prime; (*Bookb.*) to size.

Grundir'rolle, *f.*, (*Engr.*) grounding roller.

Grund'irrthum, *m.*, fundamental error.

Grundi'rung, *f.*, (*Techn.*) grounding, priming.

Grund'käntel, *n.*, (*Min.*) discharging-pipe.

Grund'kapital, *n.*, stock.

Grund'kenntniß, *f.*, fundamental knowledge.

Grund'kette, *f.*, (*Weav.*) ground-warp (of silk weavers); -nfaden (*m.*), thread of the ground *or* fundamental-warp.

Grund'köder, *m.*, ground bait.

Grund'kraft, *f.*, primitive, primary *or* essential force; the main strength.

Grund'kugel, *f.*, fire-ball burning under water (in fireworks).

Grund'lage, *f.*, fundament, groundwork, foundation, underfilling, basement, (*Chem.*) radical base; (*fig.*) elements, rudiments; principle (Grundſatz)

Grund'lagerholz, *n.*, (*Archit.*) frame upon piles for the support of a building.

Grund'laſten, *pl.*, fees and socage on landed property.

Grund'laut } *m.*, (*Gram.*) vowel
Grund'lauter }

Grund'lawine, *f.*, avalanche

Grund'leger, *m.*, founder.

Grund'legung, *f.*, the laying of a foundation, foundation.

Grund'lehre, *f.*, fundamental doctrine; *pl.* -n, principles; metaphysics.

Grund'linie, *f.*, basis, base-line, lowest line; outline; -n entwerfen, to outline, to sketch.

Grund'los, *a.*, groundless; bottomless, unfathomable; impassable (von Wegen); (*fig.*) groundless, causeless, unfounded, without reason *or* cause; *adv.*, groundlessly.

Grund'loſigkeit, *f.*, unfathomableness, impassableness; (*fig.*) groundlessness, causelessness.

Grund'loth, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Grundblei.

Grund materie, *f.*, *v.* Grundſtoff.

Grund'mauer, *f.*, foundation-wall; basement.

Grund'meißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sword cutler's chasing punch.

Grund'miſchung, *f.*, mixture of the elements.

Grund'mörtel, *m.*, hard mortar, concrete (used in diking).

Grund'neigung, *f.*, original propensity.

Grund'pfahl, *m.*, (*Archit.*) foundation-post, pile.

Grund'pfeiler, *m.* (*Archit.*) foundation- *or* ground-pillar. (*fig.*) basis, main support.

Grund'platte, *f.*, plate serving as a base; bed-plate (an einem Meßtuch); (*Typ.*) platen

Grund'platz, *m.*, ground-plot

Grund'quell, *m.* } primitive source, original foun-
Grund'quelle, *f.* } tain.

Grund'ratte, *f.* (*Zool.*) ground-hog (Borstenfelfel, Stachelfelfel, Aulacodus).

Grund'rebe, *f.*, (*Vint.*) false-wood, vine-sprout that shoots from the dew *or* water-roots (Waſſerrebe); (*Bot.*) *v.* Grund-rheu, Gundermann.

Grund'rechnungsart, *f.*, one of the four (first) rules of arithmetic.

Grund'recht, *n.*, right *or* privilege derived from the possession of territory; fundamental law.

Grund'rechtlich, *a.*, pertaining to fundamental law, thoroughly *or* perfectly honest.

Grund'regel, *f.*, fundamental rule, axiom, maxim, principle.

Grund'regiſter, *n.*, *v.* Grundbuch.

Grund'reich, *a.*, very *or* extremely rich *or* wealthy.

Grund'rente, *f.*, ground-rent (Bodenzins)

Grund'richtig, *a.*, very *or* thoroughly right, perfectly correct.

Grund'richtung, *f.*, primitive, original *or* principal turn *or* tendency (of a thing, of mind &c.).

Grund'rinne, *f.*, underground sewer (Duder).

Grund'riß, *m.*, first sketch; outline; (*Archit.*) ground-plan (of a building).

Grund'ſätzlich, *a.*, founded *or* based on principles; fundamental (principiell), die -e Verſchiedenheit, difference in principles.

Grund'ſatz, *m.*, principle, axiom, maxim, rule; nach Grundſätzen handeln, to act upon principle *or* consistently, ein Mann von feſten Grundſätzen, a man of sound principles *or* firm to his principles; von guten, ſchlechten Grundſätzen, well-principled, ill-principled; ohne Grundſätze, unprincipled; ich habe es mir zum -e gemacht, I have laid it down as a maxim.

Grund'ſäule, *f.*, foot, pedestal, basis, foundation-pillar, supporter.

Grund'ſauer, *m.* (*Techn.*) leaven (preserved from one baking for the next batch).

Grund'ſchäfte, *pl.*, (*Weav.*) ground-leaves.

Grund'ſchelm, *m.*, arch *or* arrant rogue, rogue in grain.

Grund'ſchlag, *m.*, (*Archit.*) model (of stairs, of a roof &c.).

Grund'ſchnitt, *m.*, projection.

Grund'ſchnur, *f.*, *v.* Grundangel.

Grund'ſchoß, *m.*, land tax, ground-rent, cess.

Grund'ſchreiber, *m.*, terrier-clerk.

Grund'ſchuld, *f.*, mortgage upon land.

Grund'ſchwelle, *f.*, (*Archit.*) groundsel, (*Railw.*) sleeper, ground-plate.

Grund'ſee, *f.*, ground-sea, roller, shoal.

Grund'ſicher, *a.*, of a firm, sure foundation; (*fig.*) very sure *or* secure.

Grund'ſilbe, *f.*, *v.* Grundſylbe.

Grund'ſprache, *f.*, original language, original.

Grund'ſpruch, *m.*, text.

Grund'ſtein, *m.*, (*Archit.*) foundation-stone, ground-stone, corner-stone; socle (Säulenſtuhl); bedder, bedetter (in der Mühle); (*Min.*) primitive rock.

Grund'ſteinlegung, *f.*, laying of the foundation *or* the first stone.

Grund'ſtelle, *f.*, principal passage, original passage (demonstrative of a religious truth).

Grund'ſteuer, *f.*, *v.* Grundſchoß.

Grund'ſtimme, *f.*, (*Mus.*) bass (voice).

Grund'ſtoff, *m.*, elementary matter, first principle, element; (*Chem.*) base, radical.

Grund'ſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) trailing arbutus (Epigaea repens).

Grund'ſtrich, *m.*, ground-stroke.

Grund'ſtück, *n.*, ground property, real estate; premises; essential part (of a thing).

Grund'ſtütze, *f.*, supporter, fundamental (principal) prop; (*fig.*) primary rule, law, article (as groundwork of any system).

Grund'ſubſtanz, *f.*, *v.* Grundſtoff.

Grund'ſuppe, *f.*, dregs, lees, grounds, sediment.

Grund'ſylbe, *f.*, radical *or* fundamental syllable.

Grund'takelage, *f.*, (*Mar.*) ground-tackle.

Grund'talje, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the steering-tackles on both sides of the rudder.

Grund'tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the relieving tackle.

Grund'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of small pigeon (not much larger than a lark, in Mexico and the southern provinces of North-America; Columba passerina).

Grund'text, *m.*, original text.

Grund'theil, *m.*, fundamental part; (*Chem.*) principle, radical, base.

Grund'theilchen, *n.*, atom.

Grund'theilung, *f.*, division of a real estate.

Grund'ton, *m.*, (*Mus.*) fundamental *or* principal tone, key-note, tonic.

Grund'trieb, *m.*, fundamental impulse *or* principle of action.

Grund'übel, *n.*, fundamental, primary *or* radical evil.

Grund'urſache, *f.*, original cause, principal reason.

Grund'verbeſſerung, *f.*, thorough reform.

Grund'verfaſſung, *f.*, fundamental constitution, statutes.

Grund'vermögen, *n.*, (*Phys.*) primitive, essential force; landed property, real estate; capital, fund.

Grund'verpfändung, *f.*, mortgage on land.

Grund'verſchieden, *a.*, radically *or* entirely different.

Grund'verſchiedenheit, *f.*, radical difference.

Grund'wachs, *n.*, bee-bread, propolis.

Grund'wägekunſt, *f.*, hydrostatics.

Grund'wage, *f.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used in measuring depths; hydrostatic level.

Grund'wahrheit, *f.*, fundamental truth.

Grund'waſſer, *n.*, underground water.

Grund'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-creeping-willow, common osier (Bettweide; Salix viminalis).

Grund'werk, *n.*, groundwork, lower-work (in mills).

Grund'weſen, *n.*, the primary *or* original essence of a thing, being of beings.

Grund'wiſſenſchaft, *f.*, fundamental science, ontology.

Grund'wort, *n.*, primitive *or* radical word, radix, root.

Grund'zahl, *f.*, (*Math.*) unit; (*Gram.*) cardinal number.

Grund'zapfen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) floodgate (an einer Schleuſe, of a pond).

Grund'zehnte, *m.*, tithes paid from land, land-tithe.

Grund'zeichner, *m.*, ichnographer.

Grund'zeichnung, *f.*, ichnography (the horizontal section of a building &c.).

Grund'zins, *m.*, ground-rent.

Grund'zinsherr, *m.*, lord of the manor, landlord.

Grund'zinsmann, *m.*, tenant.

Grund'zug, *m.*, outline, ground-line *or* feature of

a thing, sketch; distinguishing mark, characteristic; Grundzüge entwerfen, to outline, to trace the outlines, to sketch.

Grun'felbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common privet (gemeine Rainweide; Ligustrum vulgare).

Grun'zelbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) gooseberry (*v.* Stachelbeere).

Grun'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grunt.

Grun'zen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) grunting, grunt.

Grun'zer, *m.*, grunter, pig, swine.

Grunz'ochs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) grunting bull, yak (Bos grunniens).

Grup'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Grüppchen, Grüpplein) group, cluster, clump (von Bäumen, Inseln, of trees, islands); in -n ordnen, to arrange in groups, to group.

Grup'pen / **Gruppi'ren** } *v. a.*, to group; *n.*, (*gen.* -s) grouping.

Grup'penweiſe, *adv.*, in *or* by groups.

Grus, *m.*, rubbish; garble; pulverized stone; -ſand (*m.*), coarse sand, gravel.

Gruſch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) gosling (Gänschen).

Gru'ſe, *n.*, *v.* Grasplatz; (*Sport*) *v.* Gußzeit.

Gru'ſel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *prov.*) cold shuddering, fright.

Gru'ſelig, *a.*, *v.* Grauſig.

Gru'ſeln, *v. n.* & *imp.*, (used with haben) to cause to shudder; es gruſelt mir, I shudder.

Gru'ſicht / **Gru'ſig** } *a.*, pulverized as stone.

Gruß, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* Grüße; *dim.* Grüßchen, Grüßlein) salute, salutation, greeting; einen - vermelden, entbieten, ausrichten, bestellen, to present *or* offer one's compliments *or* one's kind regards.

Gruß'formel, *f.*, form of salutation.

Gruß'zeit, *f.*, (*Sport*) time when hunting (shooting) is prohibited (geſchloſſene Zeit).

Grutſch'el, *m.*, (*Zool.*) hamster, German marmot (Hamſter, Cricetus frumentarius).

Grut'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Truthahn.

Gryl'le, *f.*, *v.* Grille.

Gryl'lenfreſſer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cow-bunting, cattle-bird (Kuhvogel, der gemeine Viehſtaar; Cassicus pecoris).

Gryphit', *m.*, (*Petr.*) gryphite, crow-stone.

Gryphit'enkalk, *m.*, lime made of gryphite.

Guacin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) guacine (a non-azotized vegetable principle discovered in the wood and bark of the Guaicum officinale *or* boxwood).

Guaja'venbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white guava (Psidium pyriferum).

Gua'jakbaum, *m.*, boxwood (Guajacum officinale).

Gua'jakgummi, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) gum guajac.

Gua'jakholz, *n.*, lignum vitae, pockwood.

Guana'ko, *n.*, (*Zool.*) guanaco, lama (Auchenia llama).

Guan'chen, *pl.*, Guanches (the aboriginals of the Canary islands).

Gua'no, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) guano.

Guardein', *m.*, *v.* Wardein.

Guardian', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) prior, superior (in convents).

Gu'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) mouldering (muddy) earth (modrige Erde).

Guberna'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Gubernato'ren; *l. w.*) *v.* Gouverneur.

Guber'nium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*) *v.* Gouvernement.

Gubſt, *f.*, (*prov.*) wild she-goat.

Guck, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) look, sight (*vulg.*; for Blick); (*joc.*) -in-die-Welt (*m.*), jocose denomination of a young, inexperienced person, chick.

Guck'auge, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -n; *joc.*) looking eye, sparkler, peeper.

Guck'elrübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stoppelrübe.

Guck'emucker, *m.*, (*Bot.*) edible mushroom (Agaricus edulis).

Guck'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to look, to peep, to pry, to peer (nach. at); (*joc., fig.*) zu tief in's Glas -, to take a drop too much; der Verbrecher guckt ihm aus den Augen, his appearance bespeaks the villain he is.

Guck'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) one who looks *or* peeps, peeper (Guckende); eye-glass, spying glass (*v.* Opernguckr); *v.* Guckfenſter.

Guckerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) repeated looking *or* prying

Guck'erin, *f.*, *v.* Gucker.

Guck'erlein, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) sky-lark (Brachpieper, Feldpieper; Alauda campestris).

Guck'ert, *m.*, (*Techn.*) baker's scraper.

Guck'fenſter, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) peep(ing)-window.

Guck'guck, *m.*, *v.* Kuckuck.

Guck'kaſten, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* - & Guckkaſten) portable camera obscura; rareeshow; -mann, Guckkäſtner (*m.*), rareeshow-man.

Guck'loch, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Guckslöcher) peep(ing)-hole, loop-hole.

Guck'rohr, *n.*, optic tube, perspective, telescope.

Gü'bel, *m.*, (*Zool.*) common squirrel (gemeines Eichhörnchen; Sciurus vulgaris).

Gück'er, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bullfinch (Blutfink, Gimpel; Pyrrhula vulgaris).

Güd'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) gouge, hollow chisel.

Gü'ger, *m.*, *v.* Gimpel.

Güh'rig, *a.*, (*Techn.*) brittle.

Gül'den, *a.*, *v.* Golden; *m.*, (*Num.*) *v.* Gulden.

Gül'denbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) amber-tree (Liquidamber styraciflua).

Gül'dengünſel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bugle (Ajuga genevensis); common rock-rose (Helianthemum vulgare).

Gül'denhaarmoos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) golden-maidenhair (Polytrichum commune).

Gül'denklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of liverwort (Hepatica triloba); honey-lotus (Melilotus officinalis).

Gül'denleberkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) golden liverwort (Chrysosplenium alternifolium).

Gül'denmundkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Güldengummi.

Gül'denruthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Goldruthe.

Gül'denwiderthon, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Güldenlebertraut.

Gül'diſch, *a.*, (*Min.*) containing gold, auriferous.

Guel'fe, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Guelf.

Gül'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) dung-hill.

Gült'bar, *a.*, subject *or* liable to rent.

Gült / **Gül'te** } *f.*, (*Law*) impost, rent; ground-rent; the yearly revenues of an estate.

Gült'bauer, *m.*, renter, tenant, socage-vassal.

Gült'brief, *m.*, lease.

Gült'buch / **Gült'regiſter** } *n.*, rent-roll, rental.

Gül'ten, *v. a.*, to pay rent.

Gül'tenhof, *m.*, an estate paying ground-rent

Gült'herr, *m.*, lord of the manor.

Gül'tig, *a.*, valid, lawful, legal, good in law, done in due form, authentic, binding; - ſein, to be valid, to hold *or* stand good; geſehen und - zur Reiſe nach . . . (auf Päſſen, on passports), seen and approved and good to go to . . .; - machen, für - erklären, to make *or* render valid, to validate; -e Münze, good, current, passable coin; (*Min.*) *v.* Reichhaltig; *adv.*, validly, authentically, legally, in due form.

Gül'tigen, *v. a.*, to validate, to make *or* render valid.

Gül'tigkeit, *f.*, validity, legality, lawfulness, sufficiency (in law).

Gül'tigkeitserklärung, *f.*, validation.

Gül'tigmachung, *f.*, the making valid, validation.

Güng'er, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of dace (Cobel bard; Cyprinus dobula).

Gün'fel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) bugle (Ajuga).

Gün'fter, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bleak, blay (Günfter, Pleße; Cyprinus blicca).

Gün'ftig, *a.* favourable; kind, benevolent, gracious; propitious, auspicious; well-affected, affectionate, advantageous, profitable, Einem, einer Sache - ſein, to be favourable to, to befriend, to be for a person *or* thing; Einen für Jemand ſtimmen, to move any one in a person's favour; eine -e Gelegenheit, a favourable opportunity; ein -es Reſultat, a happy *or* favourable result, ein -er Wind, fair, favourable wind, der Wind war uns -, the wind was with us; wenn die Gelegenheit - iſt, when *or* if occasion serves, - e Zeichen, auspicious signs, *adv.*, favourably; kindly; affectionately.

Günſt'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) favourite, darling.

Günſt'lingsmißbrauch, *f.*, favouritism.

Günſt'lingsregierung, *f.*, favouritism.

Gün'zel, *m.*, *v.* Ginnel; rether -, upright tormentil *or* septfoil (gemeine Rubenwurz; Tormentilla erecta).

Gür'tel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Gürtelchen, Gürtelein) girdle; belt, sash (um den Leib), girth, twist, (*Geog.* & *Math.*) zone; (*Med.*) shingles, herpes, zoster; (*Mar.*) sheets of a sail; (*Astr.*) fascia, belt, (*fig.*) virgin-zone, virginity.

Gür'telflechte, *f.*, (*Med.*) shingles (Gürtel).

Gür'telförmig, *a.*, having the form of a belt *or* girdle.

Gür'telkette, *f.*, key chain.

Gür'telkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bärlapp, Zehannisgurtel.

Gür'teln, *v. a.*, to provide with a girdle (*v.* Gürten); (*For.*) einen Baum -, to peel off the bark of a tree

Gür'telring, *m.*, girdle- *or* belt-ring.

Gür'telſchleiche, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) amphisbena, hair-worm (Amphisbena).

Gür'telſchloß, *n.*, clasp of a girdle.

Gür'telſchnalle, *f.*, buckle of a belt *or* girdle, sash-buckle, cester.

Gür'telſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) zoned snail (Buccinum vittatum).

Gür'telthier, *n.*, (*Zool.*) armadillo (Dasypus).

Gür'telwurm, *m.*, *v.* Ringelwurm.

Gür'ten, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to gird, to girdle, to girth; ſich -, to put on one's girdle *or* belt; (*fig.*) to equip one's self for war (ſich waffnen); to make one's self ready, to prepare (ſich rüſten).

Gürt'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) girdler, belt-maker; brazier.

Güſt, *a.*, (*prov.*) sterile, barren.

Güſt'e, *f.*, (*prov.*) fallow; fallow-time.

Güſt'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ichth.*) *v.* Gunſter; (*Bot.*) *v.* Jüſter.

Güt'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Güterchen; *dim. of* Gut) a small estate.

Gü'te, *f.*, good quality, goodness (gute Beſchaffenheit), fineness; geringere -, inferiority; purity, excellence; value; goodness, kindness, favour, bounty (Herzensgüte, Gefälligkeit); haben Sie die -, have the goodness, kindness, be so good, so kind; er hat viel - für Sie, he is very kind to you, he shows you much kindness; durch (die) - des Herrn N, by (the) favour of Mr. N; etwas in - verſuchen, den Weg der -, to try conciliatory *or* fair means; mit -, by fair means; in (der) -, auf dem Wege der -, by fair means, amicably, in a friendly manner; meine -! goodness! gracious!

Gü'teln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to speak in a kind and friendly tone

Gü'ten, *v. a.*, *v.* Vergüten.

Gü'ter, *pl.*, *v.* Gut; (*Com.*) goods, merchandise, wares, commodity, commodities; bewegliche -, movable goods, movables, chattels; (*Law*) - eines Falliten, assets.

Gü'terabtretung, *f.*, (*Law*) surrender (of a bankrupt), cession; abandonment.

Gü'teranſchlag, *m.*, valuation *or* apprizement of an estate, valuation of goods.

Gü'terballen, *m.*, a bale of goods.

Gü'terbeſchauer, *m.*, (*Com.*) searcher, inspector (of goods), sorter.

Gü'terbeſitzer, *m.*, possessor of landed property, land holder.

Gü'terbeſtänder, *m.*, farmer.

Gü'terbeſtätter
Gü'terbeſtätiger
Gü'terbeſchaffner
} *m.*, (*Com.*) conveyor.

Gü'terbrief, *m.*, (*Com.*) bill of lading.

Gü'terbuch, *n.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Waarenbuch, Lagerbuch.

Gü'tereinziehung, *f.*, confiscation of goods, estates *or* property.

Gü'terexpedition, *f.* carrying, expedition *or* transmission of goods; (*Railw.*) the office where goods are received for transmission; (*coll.*) the officers appointed to receive goods for transmission.

Gü'tergemeinſchaft, *f.*, community of goods.

Gü'terhandel, *m.*, buying and selling of estates.

Gü'terkauf, *m.*, purchase of estates.

Gü'terleger, *m.*, *v.* Güterpacker.

Gü'terlos, *a.*, destitute of property, poor.

Gü'termäkler, *m.*, land jobber.

Gü'termaſſe, *f.*, (*Law*) assets of a bankrupt.

Gü'terpacker, *m.*, (*Com.*) stower.

Gü'terpfleger, *m.*, (*Law*) trustee (of a bankrupt's assets).

Gü'terpoſt, *f.*, *v.* (Poſt-)Packwagen.

Gü'terreich, *a.*, rich in land *or* landed property

Gü'terſchaffner, *m.*, *v.* Güterbeſtätter.

Gü'terſtein, *m.*, *v.* Grenzſtein.

Gü'tertransport, *m.*, (*Railw.*) carriage *or* transportation of goods.

Gü'terverſchreibung, *f.*, (*Law*) surrender (of property for the benefit of creditors).

Gü'terverſender, *m.*, *v.* Güterbeſtätter.

Gü'terverſicherung, *f.*, insurance of goods.

Gü'tervertreter, *m.*, (*Law*) trustee (Curator).

Gü'terwagen, *m.*, (*Railw.*) burden-car, carriage *or* waggon for the conveyance of goods.

Gü'terwürdigung, *f.*, (*Law*) taxation *or* valuation of property.

Gü'terzug, *m.*, (*Railw.*) goods' train.

Gü'teverſuch, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Vergleich.

Gü'tevoll, *a.* & *adv.*, full of kindness, very kind *or* kindly.

Gü'tig, *a.*, good, kind, kind-hearted, benign, bountiful, benevolent, charitable (mildthätig, wohlthätig); indulgent (nachſichtig); gracious (gnädig); sweet (ſanft); ſeien Sie ſo -, be so good *or* kind, oblige me; *adv.*, kindly, benevolently, charitably; graciously, wenn Sie mich nun - anhören wollen, if you will but please to listen to me.

Gü'tigkeit, *f.*, goodness, kindness, benignity, bounty, graciousness, benevolence, favour, charity, sweetness.

Güt'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) proprietor of a small freehold farm.

Güt'lich, *a.*, amicable, friendly, ein -er Vergleich,

a compromise, amicable settlement; *adv.* amicably, in a friendly way *or* manner, in a fair way, fairly; ſich - thun, to pamper one's self, to enjoy one's self, to indulge in the pleasures of the table, to feast, Einem - thun, to treat any one with good things; einen Streit - beilegen, to settle a dispute amicably.

Gütvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common curlew (große Brachvogel, Windvogel, Gewittervogel; Numenius arquata).

Gu'ſe, *f.*, (*Ichth., prov.*) the bearded loach (Bartgrundel, Schmerle, Cobitis barbatula).

Gu'gel, *m.*, (*prov.*) monk's cowl, hood, capuchin; the coping sheaf.

Guhl, *m.* (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e; *prov.*) *v.* Hahn; weather-cock (Wetterhahn, Kirchthurmhahn).

Guhr, *f.*, (*Techn.*) fermentation, working; (*Min.*) guhr.

Gui'do, *m.*, Guy.

Guilandi'ne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bonduc, nickar-tree, the yellow nickar (a climbing plant of the West Indies; Guilandina bonduc).

Guillo'chen, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) guilloches (interlaced ornaments resembling network).

Guillochi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to guilloche.

Guilloti'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) guillotine; beheading machine (Fallbeil).

Guillotini'ren, *v. a.*, to guillotine.

Guine'a, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Guinea.

Guine'afahrer, *m.*, (*Com.*) Guinea-man.

Guine'afieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) a modification of the yellow fever (endemic on the Guinea-coast).

Guine'agans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of swan, Guinea-swan, swampy-goose (Sumpfgans; Cygnus cygnoides).

Guine'agras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Guinea-grass, a kind of panic-grass (Panicum maximum).

Guine'ahuhn, *n.* (*Ornith.*) Guinea-hen (Perlhuhn; Numida meleagris).

Guine'apfeffer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Guinea-pepper (Negerpfeffer; Capsicum annuum).

Guinee', *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Num.*) guinea.

Guirlan'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. m.*) garland, festoon, wreath.

Guitar're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mus.*) guitar.

Gul'den, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Num.*) florin; hollandischer -, guilder.

Gul'den, *a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Golden.

Gum'mi, *n.* & *m.*, gum, arabicum gum arabic (arabische Gummi; Schwedengummi, Tintengummi), elasticum, India-rubber, caoutchouc, mit - bestreichen to gum.

Gum'miartig, *a.*, gummy.

Gum'mibaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Senegal acacia (Acacia senegal).

Gum'micht, *a.*, gummy, gummous.

Gum'mifichte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) balsam-bearing pine (Balsamtanne; Pinus balsamea).

Gum'mig, *a.*, gummy.

Gum'migewächs, *n.* } (*Med.*) swelling formed on
Gum'migeſchwulſt, *f.* } a bone.

Gum'migutt } *n.*, gamboge.
Gum'miguttä }

Gum'miguttbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gamboge-tree (Garcinia).

Gum'mihaltig, *a.* containing gum, gummy.

Gum'miharz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) gum-resin.

Gum'milack, *m.*, (*Chem.*) gumlac.

Gummi'ren, *v. a.*, to gum, to stiffen with gum.

Gum'mifchleim, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) mucilage.

Gum'miſchuhe, *pl.*, India-rubber-shoes.

Gum'miſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) hyalite.

Gum'mitraganth, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) gum-tragacanth, gum-dragon.

Gum'miwaſſer, *n.* gum-water.

Gum'miwirbelkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) goat's thorn, crow-toe (Astragalus gummifer).

Gum'mös, *a.*, gummy, gummous.

Gum'pe, *f.*, *v.* Kumpf.

Gum'pen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hop, to spring, to jump.

Gun'del, *m.* } (*Bot.*) creeping thyme, wild
Gun'delkraut, *n.* } thyme, mother of thyme (gemeines Quendel; Thymus serpyllum).
Gund'ling, *m.* }

Gun'delrebe, *f.* } (*Bot.*) ground-ivy, ale-hoof
Gun'dermann, *m.* } (Glechoma hederacea); rock-rose (gemeines Sonnenröschen; Helianthemum vulgare).

Gunſt, *f.*, favour, grace, good-will, kindness, affection, love; bias, partiality (Parteilichkeit); permission, leave, mit -, with permission, by *or* under your favour, with your leave; ſich um Jemandes - bewerben, to court a person's favour, (*vulg.*) to curry favour with one; bei Einem in - ſtehen, to be in a person's favour, to be in favour with a person, (*fam.*) to be in a person's good books; Einem um die - eines Andern bringen (*fam.*) to put a person's nose out of joint; ſich bei Einem in - erhalten, to keep in favour with a person, to retain his favour, zu - einer Perſon *or* Sache, in favour of, for the sake of, in consideration of, in behalf of, for the benefit of, on account of a person *or* thing; (*Com.*) zu meinen -en, to the credit of my account.

Gunſt'bewerbung } *f.*, the endeavour to gain *or*
Gunſt bemühung } win a person's favour.

Gunſt'bezeugung, *f.*, actual favour *or* act of kindness.

Gunſt'brief } *m.*, letter of permission; patent;
Gunſt'ſchein } license.

Gunſt'erſchleichung, *f.*, surreptitious obtainment of any one's favour.

Gunſt'ſucht, *f.*, favouritism.

Guret'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) crucian (Karauſche; Cyprinus carassius).

Gur'gel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Gurgelchen) gorge, gullet, gargle, throat; Einem die - abſchneiden, to cut any one's throat; Einem die - zuſchnüren, to strangle, to throttle a person; (*fig.*) Einem das Meſſer an die - ſetzen, to put the knife to a person's throat, to drive him to the last extremity; (*fig. vulg.*) durch die - jagen, to lavish, to spend in drinking; Einem die - ſchmieren, to whet any one's whistle.

Gur'gelabſchneider, *m.*, cut-throat.

Gur'gelader } *f.*, (*Anat.*) jugular vein.
Gur'gelvene }

Gur'gelbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) throat-bone, channel bone.

Gurgelei', *f.*, gargling, (*coll.*) bad singing.

Gur'gelhahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cock of the wood (Auerhahn, Tetrao urogallus).

Gur'geln, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to gargle; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rattle in the throat.

Gur'gelſchnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) bronchotomy.

Gur'gelwaſſer, *n.*, (*Med.*) gargarism, gargle.

Gur'ke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) cucumber (Cucumis sativa); die kleine eingemachte -, gherkin; die große grüne -, horse-cucumber, (*fig.*) die ſaure - (saures Gesicht machen), ſich in die - beißen, to take liberties.

Gur'kenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cucumber-tree (Magnolia acuminata).

Gur'kenförmig, *a.*, cucumber-shaped, in the shape of a cucumber.

Gur'kengut, *n.*, (*Techn.*) Turkish porcelain.

Gur'kenhobel, *m.*, cucumber-slicer.
Gur'kenkern, *m.*, cucumber-seed.
Gur'kenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common borage (gemeiner Borretſch; Borago officinalis); dill (Anethum graveolens).
Gur'kenmaler, *m.*, (*vulg. cont.*) dauber.
Gur'kenſalat, *m.*, cucumber-salad.
Gur'kentopf, *m.*, pot of *or* for gherkins.
Gur'kenzeit, *f.*, *v.* Sauergurkenzeit.
Gur're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) jade, bad horse; (*Ichth.*) shad (Alſe, Mainfiſch; Clupea alosa).
Gur'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to coo.
Gurt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) / **Gurt'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } girdle; girth, girt (bei Pferden & *Archit.*); chase-girdle (an einer Kanone).
Gurt'bett, *n.*, bed with girths.
Gur'tel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (Stabwurzbeifuß; Artemisa abrotanum).
Gur'ten, *v. a.*, to tie, fix *or* fasten with girts; to gird.
Gurt'gehenk, *n.*, something suspended by a belt.
Gurt'geſims, *n.*, *v.* Gurtſims.
Gurt'haken, *m.*, girth-clasp.
Gurt'riemen, *m.*, girth-leather.
Gurt'ring, *m.*, ring of a girth.
Gurt'ſchnalle, *f.*, buckle of a girdle, belt-buckle, cester.
Gurt'ſchnecke, *f.*, zoned snail.
Gurt'ſims, *m.*, (*Archit.*) plinth.
Gurt'werk, *n.*, (*Archit.*) plinth of a pillar, fascia.
Guſch'e, *f.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Geſche.
Guß, *m.*, (*gen.* Guſſes; *pl.* Guſſe) casting, founding (das Gießen); cast (das gegoſſene Stück Metall); (*Typ.*) fount, font; ein - Lettern, a set of letters; gush, torrent; shower, peal of rain; (*fig.*) stream, flow; (*Techn.*) water for one brewing *or* mash; gutter, drain, sink (Gußſtein), spout (Ausguß, Schneppe).
Guß'abdruck, *m.*, (*Typ.*) cast.
Guß'abdruckverfertigung, *f.*, (*Typ.*) dabbing.
Guß'arbeit, *f.*, work of cast metal; casting, founding.
Guß'eiſen, *n.*, cast iron.
Guß'eiſern, *a.*, cast iron.
Guß'form, *f.*, casting-mould.
Guß'loch, *n.*, hole of a casting-mould, gate.
Guß'metall, *n.*, cast metal.
Guß'meſſing, *n.*, cast brass.
Guß'mündung, *f.*, mouth piece of a water-pipe *or* jet.
Guß'mutter, *f.*, (*Techn.*) matrix.
Guß'naht, *f.*, *v.* Formnaht.
Guß'regen, *m.*, shower of rain, sudden shower.
Guß'röhre, *f.*, pipe, spout of a fountain.
Guß'ſtahl, *m.*, cast steel.
Guß'ſtein, *m.*, gutter-stone, sink; sewer, drain.
Guß'waare, *f.*, casting work; *pl.*, castings.
Guß'werk, *n.*, work of cast metal.
Guſt'av, *m.*, Gustavus.
Guſt'o / **Guſt'us** } *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Geſchmack.
Gut, *a.* & *adv.*, good; well; agreeable, pleasant (angenehm); convenient, easy (bequem, paſſend); fine, fair (Wetter, Wind, weather, wind); good-natured (gutmüthig); well-disposed, favourable, friendly, kind (gunſtig, freundlich, gutig); genuine, pure (ächt, rein), (*Com.*) respectable; sufficient, considerable (hinreichend, beträchtlich), - und wohlbehalten, in good order and well conditioned; tenacious (Gedächtniß, memory); (*Cook.*) done (v. Gar); easy, easily; (*Prov.*) aus fremdem Leder iſt's - Riemen ſchneiden, (*anal.*) it is cheap living at another's expense; den Gelehrten iſt - predigen, (*anal.*) a word is enough to the wise; hinterdrein iſt - reden, (*anal.*) good counsel is cheap when the result is known; (*Prov.*) ein -es Wort findet eine -e Statt, a good word always tells; Einem -e Worte geben, to speak a person fair; -e Tage haben, to live in ease and prosperity, to be well off; ſich -e Tage machen, to make one's self easy and comfortable; -er Dinge, -es Muthes ſein, to be of good cheer; -er Hoffnung ſein, to live in hope, (*fig.*) to be with child *or* in the family-way; eine -e Meile, a good *or* full mile, a good long mile; ich mußte eine -e Stunde warten, I had to wait a full hour; um ein Gutes näher, a good deal nearer; - eſſen, leben, ſchmecken, riechen, ſchreiben ꝛc., to eat, live, taste, smell, write well &c.; Gutes, good things, good; Gutes thun, to do good; viel Gutes, many good things, much good; gern etwas Gutes eſſen, to love tit-bits *or* dainties; Einem etwas im Guten ſagen, to tell a person a thing in a friendly manner; Einem viel Gutes thun, to do a person many favours, acts of favour, kindnesses; Einem Gutes gonnen, wunſchen, to wish a person well; ſich etwas zu Gute thun, to make much of one's self, to enjoy one's self, to pamper one's self, to give one's self up to enjoyment, ſich etwas worauf zu Gute thun, to make a merit of, to value one's self upon, to be proud of a thing; im Guten (in der Gute), amicably, friendly, in a friendly manner; Einem etwas zu Gute halten, to excuse, to pardon, to bear with one; uns zu Gute, for our good, in our behalf; to our advantage, for our benefit; (*Com.*) Einem etwas zu Gute *or* - ſchreiben, to place, carry *or* book to a person's credit, to make one creditor for, to credit one for; es ſoll Ihnen *or* Ihrem Conto - geſchrieben werden, it shall appear in your credit; - haben, to have a balance in one's favour, to have owing; er hat noch zwei Thaler -, there are two dollars still due to (owing) him; dazu iſt er - zu gebrauchen, he is good at it; ſich - kleiden, to dress well; (*Prov.*) Ende -, Alles -, all's well that ends well; es iſt ſchon -, it is enough, that will do; - genug, well enough; ebenſo - wie, as well as; ſo - als geſchehen *or* gethan, as well as done; ſeien Sie ſo - und ſagen Sie mir, be so kind as to tell me; laſſen Sie es - ſein, let it pass, never mind it; und damit -! and there let it end! das hat -e Wege! we need not mind that, that is of no importance! das hat -e Weile, that needs no haste; (*Com.*) - ſein, - ſagen, - ſtehen für..., to answer *or* be answerable for, to be security for, to warrant, to stand bail *or* security for...; - thun (ſich - benehmen, aufführen), to behave well (von Kindern, of children); to stay in a place (von Dienſtboten, of servants); - heißen, to approve of, to sanction, to subscribe *or* assent to (a thing); ſich - halten, to keep well; für - halten *or* anſehen, to think good *or* proper, to deem right *or* fit; für - aufnehmen, to take in good part; etwas - machen, to make good, to prove (erweiſen); etwas wieder - machen, to make amends for; Einen wieder - machen, to appease one; Einem - ſein, to wish one well, to like *or* love one, to be friendly disposed towards one; in -em Einverſtändniß mit Einem leben, to live on good terms with one; biſt du - mit ihm? are you on friendly terms with him? e Nachbarſchaft halten, to be good and friendly neighbours, to live on neighbourly terms; ſie ſind wieder -, they have made it up again; kurz und -, in short; Sie haben - reden, 'tis very easy for you to talk; es wäre -, wenn Sie..., you would do well to...; würden Sie nicht eben ſo - daran thun, wenn Sie mit mir gingen? had you not as good go with me? might you not just as well go with me? im -en Ernſt, earnestly, seriously, decidedly; etwas für die -e Hand geben, *v.* Trinkgeld geben;

zu -er Letzt, for the last time, finally, in conclusion; der -e Ort, jewish cemetery; es iſt ſein -er Wille, it is his free will.

Gut, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Güter, *q. v.*) good, blessing (Segen); possession(s), goods, property, estate (Beſitzthum), country-seat *or* house (Landhaus, Landſitz); farm; ein adeliges -, manor; (*Law*) ein erworbenes -, acquisition; (*Law*) ein heimgefallenes -, escheat; gift, endowment (Geiſtes-, Gabe); portion, fortune (Heirathsgut); (*Com.*) ware, commodity; Geld und - haben, to possess great wealth; Habe und -, all one's fortune and property; (*Law*) chattels; - und Blut, wealth and life; - und Blut daran ſetzen, to stake life and property; (*Prov.*) unrecht - gedeihet nicht, ill-gotten wealth never thrives.

Gut'achten, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) opinion (Meinung), report, statement, opinion (gerichtliches, medicinisches); judgment (Urtheil); advice (Rath); thought (Gedanken); nach meinem -, in my opinion; nach Ihrem -, as you think proper; nach eigenem - handeln, ſeinem eigenen - folgen, to take one's own course; ſein - über etwas abgeben, to pass one's judgment on a thing, Gewalt nach -, to exercise a discretionary authority.

Gut'achtlich, *a.* & *adv.*, as *or* by way of an opinion *or* judgment.

Gut'artig, *a.* good-natured, innoxious (unſchädlich), not malignant, mild (von Krankheiten); (*Med.*) -e Fieber, typic(al) fevers.

Gut'artigkeit, *f.*, good nature; innoxiousness, mildness (eines Fiebers &c.).

Gut'aufgelegt, *a.*, well-disposed, cheerful, merry.

Gut befinden, *n.*, good health (Wohlſein); approbation (Gutheißen); pleasure, discretion (Gefallen); nach Ihrem - upon your own terms.

Gut'bellend, *a.*, (*Sport*) well-mouthed (said of hounds).

Gut'berath, *m.*, (*Bot.*) water-plantain (Alisma plantago).

Gut'berathen, *a.*, well-advised.

Gut'beſchaffen, *a.*, well-conditioned.

Gut'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of laurel *or* spice-tree of the East-Indies (Agathophyllum aromaticum).

Gut'denkend, *a.* & *adv.*, well-disposed, well-intentioned, well-meaning.

Gut disponirt, *a.*, well-disposed.

Gut'dünken, *n.*, *v.* Gutachten.

Gu'te, *m.* & *f.*, (*pl.* die Guten) the good.

Gut'edel, *m.*, (*Vint.*) name of several sorts of grapes, chasselas.

Gut'eingerichtet, *a.*, well-ordered; well-provided *or* furnished; well-arranged.

Gu'ten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to do good, to be of benefit to, to get better, to relax (v. Schmerzen &c.).

Gut'erfunden, *n.*, well-invented.

Gu'ter Heinrich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) good king Henry (Chenopodium bonus Henricus).

Gut erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) good *or* rich ore.

Gut'fertiger, *m.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Güterbeſtätter.

Gut finden, *n.*, *v.* Gutachten, Gutheißen.

Gut'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) common mackerel (Scomber scombrus).

Gut'gebahnt, *a.*, well-beaten (Pfad, path).

Gut'gegründet, *a.*, well-founded, solid.

Gut'gekleidet, *a.*, well-dressed.

Gut'gelaunt, *a.* & *adv.*, good-humoured, in good spirits, in a good temper.

Gut'gemeint, *a.*, well-meant.

Gut geſinnt, *a.*, well-disposed, well-intentioned, well-affected, well-meaning.

Gut'gewicht, *n.* (*Com.*) allowance, dratt, clough, cloff.

Gut'gläubig, *a.*, orthodox.

Gut'haben, *n.*, (*Com.*) sum of money due, outstanding debt, credit *or* balance in favour; in Jemandes - bringen, to pass to one's credit.

Gut'heißen, *n.*, approbation, sanction, approval, consent.

Gut'heit, *f.*, goodness.

Gut'herzig, *a.*, good-hearted, good-natured; downright, sincere, cordial; kind.

Gut'herzigkeit, *f.*, goodness of heart, good nature, gentleness.

Gut'launig, *a.*, good-humoured.

Gut'leuthaus, *n.*, infirmary, hospital.

Gut'machung, *f.*, compensation.

Gut'müthig, *a.*, good-natured, good, kind; *adv.*, good-naturedly.

Gut'müthigkeit, *f.*, good-nature, goodness, kindness.

Gut'müthigſt, *adv.*, best natured, best tempered.

Gut ſagen, *n.* } (*Law*) security, responsibility
Gut'ſagung, *f.* } (Bürgſchaft).

Gut'ſager }
Gut ſprecher } *m.* surety, bail, bondsman (Bürge).

Guts'beſitzer } *m.*, lord of a manor, landlord, pro-
Guts'herr } prietor of an estate.

Guts'beſitzerin }
Guts'herrin } *f.*, proprietress of an estate.

Gut'ſchmecker, *m.*, gastronomist, epicurean.

Guts'eigner, *m.*, *v.* Gutsbeſitzer, *v.* Freiburger.

Guts'herrenrecht, *n.*, right of the lord of a manor &c.

Guts'herrlich } *a.* relating to the lord of a
Guts herrſchaftlich } manor.

Guts'herrſchaft, *f.*, manorship, possession of an estate; lord and lady of the manor.

Guts'pflichtig, *a.*, liable to socage-service.

Gut ſteuer, *f.*, property-tax.

Guts'zwang, *m.*, authority of the lord *or* lady of a manor over his *or* her tenants.

Guttaper'cha, *f.*, guttapercha.

Gut'thäter, *m.*, benefactor.

Gut'thäterin, *f.*, benefactress.

Gut'thätig, *a.*, beneficent, charitable, doing good; *adv.*, beneficently, charitably.

Gut'thätigkeit, *f.*, beneficence, charitableness, charity.

Gut'that, *f.*, benefit, act of charity *or* kindness, favour.

Gut'tibaum, *m.*, (*pl.* Guttibäume; *Bot.*) gamboge tree (Garcinia gambogia).

Guttural', *a.*, (*l. w.*) guttural, pertaining to the throat; -buchſtabe (*m.*), guttural letter.

Gut'willig, *a.*, voluntary, willing, ready; complaisant, obliging; gratuitous; *adv.*, voluntarily, willingly, freely, readily, of one's own accord; gratuitously.

Gut willigkeit, *f.*, willingness, readiness; complaisance, goodness, obligingness.

Gut'zettel, *m.*, (*Com.*) check, cheque.

Guß, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *prov.*) snow-drift (Schneewirbel).

Gymnaſiarch', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) gymnasiarch.

Gymnaſiaſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) one who frequents a gymnasium as scholar.

Gymna'ſium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Gymnaſien, *gr. w.*) gymnasium, grammar-school, college.

Gymnaſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) gymnast, teacher of gymnastic exercises.

Gymnaſtik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gymnastics.

Gymnaſt'iker, *m., v.* Gymnaſt.

Gymnaſtiſch, *a.* gymnastic, gymnastical

Gymnoſophiſt', *m.* (*gen* & *pl.* -en; *gr. m.*) gymnosophist; die Lehre der -en, gymnosophy.

Gym'noſpermen, *pl.,* (*Bot.*) gymnosperms, gynogems.

Gynäce'um, *n.* (*gen* -s; *gr. w.*; *Bot.*) gynaecium (the pistillary apparatus).

Gynäkokratie', *f.,* (*gr. m.*) gynarchy (Weiberherrſchaft).

Gynäkologie' } *f.,* (*gr. m.*) doctrine of the nature
Gynäologie' } of women.

Gynan'driſch, *a.,* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) gynandrian, gynandrous (having stamens inserted in the pistil).

Gyps, *m.,* (*Min.*) gypsum; sulphate of lime; gypseous earth (-erde); plaster of Paris, stucco (-mortel, -Stuck).

Gyps'abdruck } *m.,* plaster-cast.
Gyps'abguß }

Gyps'anwurf, *m.,* plastering.

Gyps'arbeit, *f.,* stucco-work, plaster-work.

Gyps'arbeiter, *m.,* plasterer, worker in plaster of Paris.

Gyps'artig, *a.,* resembling gypsum *or* plaster of Paris, gypseous.

Gyps'bekleidung, *f.* } *v.* Gypsanwurf.
Gyps'bewurf, *m.* }

Gyps'bild, *n.,* figure in parget-stone; plaster-figure.

Gyps'bilderhändler, *m.,* dealer in plaster-figures.

Gyps'blume, *f.,* (*Min.*) common gypseous spar, selenites.

Gyps'brei, *m.,* paste of gypsum.

Gyps'brennen, *n.,* calcination of gypsum.

Gyps'brennerei, *f.,* kiln where gypsum is calcined.

Gyps'bruch, *m.,* gypsum pit *or* quarry.

Gyps'büſte, *f.,* bust of plaster of Paris.

Gyps'cöleſtin, *m.,* (*Min.*) calcareous sulphate of strontian.

Gyps'decke, *f.,* stucco-ceiling.

Gyps'druſe, *f.,* (*Min.*) crystallized gypsum.

Gyp'ſen, *v. a.,* to plaster, to cover with plaster; (*Mas.*) to grout.

Gyp'ſer, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) plasterer; stucco-worker.

Gyps'erde, *f.,* (*Min.*) gypseous earth.

Gyps'eſtrich, *m.,* floor of plaster of Paris, plaster-floor.

Gyps'figur, *f.,* *v.* Gypsbild.

Gyps'figurenjunge } *m.,* Italian image-boy *or*
Gyps'figurenmann } man.

Gyps'form, *f.,* mould for plaster-work.

Gyps'gebirge, *n.,* gypseous mountain.

Gyps'grube, *f.,* gypsum-pit.

Gyps'guß, *m.,* plaster-casting.

Gyps'haltig, *a.,* containing gypsum, gypsiferous.

Gyps'kalk, *m.,* plaster, parget-lime.

Gyps'kraut, *n.,* (*Bot.*) gypsophila.

Gyps'malerei, *f.,* painting in fresco.

Gyps'marmor, *m.,* stucco, artificial marble.

Gyps'mehl, *n.,* powdered parget.

Gyps'mergel, *m.,* gypseous marl.

Gyps'mörtel, *m.,* plaster, stucco, dunnet, grouting, grout.

Gyps'ſchichten, *pl.,* (*Geol.*) gypsiferous strata

Gyps'ſinter, *m.,* (*Min.*) stalactitical gypsum.

Gyps'ſpath, *m.,* (*Min.*) gypseous spar.

Gyps'ſtein, *m.,* (*Min.*) gypseous stone.

Gyps'ſteinartig, *a.,* gypseous

Gyps'waare, *f.,* plaster-work.

Gyration', *f.,* (*gr.* & *l. w.*) gyration, (*Med.*) dizziness, giddiness, vertigo

Gyrös', *a.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Gewunden, Gedreht.

Gyrom', *n.* (*gen.* -s; *gr. w.*) anything gyral *or* circular.

Gyromantie', *f.,* (*gr. w.*) gyromancy.

H

H, h, *n.,* H, h (the eighth letter and sixth consonant of the alphabet); (*Mus.*) B (the seventh note of the gamut); as *abbr.* h at the end of a syllable stands for Hütte, Handwerk, as: Eiſenh., Schmiedeh., for Eiſenhütte, Schmiedehandwerk, iron works, smith's trade; h. a. *for* hujus anni (dieſes Jahres), of this *or* the current year; Hamb. for Hamburg(iſch) Hamburg(h); Hdlgsw., Handlgw. for Handlungswiſſenſchaft, commercial science; Hebr. for Hebräiſch, Hebrew; Herald for Heraldik, heraldry, Herz. for Herzog, herzoglich, duke, ducal; HH., HHrn. for Herren, Messrs.; Hl. for Heller, farthing; h. l. *for* hoc loco, hujus loci (hier, dieſer Ort), here, in *or* of this place, h. m. *for* hujus mensis (dieſes Monats), this month, inst.; Hndlsl. for Handelsleute, dealers; Hrt. for Haupt, head; Hptc. for Hauptort, chief place; Hptſt. for Hauptſtadt, capital; Hptw. for Hauptwort, substantive noun; Hr. for Herr, Mr.; Hrn. for Herrn, Mr., (to) Mr. (address on a letter); Hrsgb. for Herausgeber, editor, publisher; h. t. *for* hoc tempore (dieſer Zeit), at this time; huj. *for* hujus (dieſes Monats), this month, inst.; Hüttenk. for Hüttenkunde, art *or* science of smelting, Hüttenw. for Hüttenweſen, science and every thing relating to smelting.

Ha! *int.,* ha! hah! ah!

Haag, *n.,* (*gen.* -es, *Geog.*) Hague.

Haar, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Haarchen, Härlein) hair (of persons and animals); (*Bot.*) hair, pappus, fibre, filament, string; (*Cloth.*) nap; wool, pile; the rough *or* wrong side of cloth (opposed to Grund, the right side); das Tuch aus den -en laufen, to pile cloth; (*Tann.*) the hair-side of a skin (opposed to Aas, *q. v.*), (an den Augenwimpern der Pferde) brills; dunkles -, dark hair; ſchlichtes (gerades) -, lank hair, fraiſes -, curling, curly hair; fliegende (aufgelöſte) -e, dishevelled *or* flowing hair, eigene -, live hair, one's own hair; falſches Damen-, false hair, tête (*fr.w.*); ſtruppiges -, shaggy, shagged, bristly, staring hair (Strupphaar); weiches -, downy hair; flue (von Kaninchen, of rabbits), das -bürſten, -kämmen, to brush, to comb one's hair, das -aufwickeln, to put one's hair in papers, to curl one's hair; ohne -e, hairless, (*Farr.*) crowned, bare; ſich die -e machen, to dress one's hair; ſich die -e ſchneiden laſſen, to have one's hair cut, den -en berauben, die -e abmachen, to depilate; -e zum Ausſtopfen, quilt hair, (*fig.*) bei einem -e, auf's -, um ein -, within a hair's breadth, nearly, almost; es fehlte kaum ein -, it was within a hair's breadth; er iſt nicht um ein -ſchlechter, als der Andere, he is not a whit worse than the other; auf's -e wiſſen, to know exactly, to a tittle, (*vulg.*) to a T; ſein Leben hängt an einem -, his life is in the greatest danger; Einem kein -krümmen, not to hurt a hair of any one's head; kein -vom Haupte ſoll Ihnen gekrümmt werden, not a hair of your head shall be touched, mit Haut und -en, completely, entirely, quite, thoroughly, whole; bei den -en herbeiziehen, to force *or* lug in by the head and shoulders, to bring in head and shoulders; -e auf den Zähnen haben, to possess much judgment and experience, to be born with one's eyes open, to have cut one's wise *or* eye teeth; Einem gern in die -e wollen, to pick a quarrel with one; er möchte euch gern in die -e, his fingers itch to be at you; einander in die -e gerathen, to fall together

by the ears; sich (einander) in den -en liegen, to be at loggerheads, at daggers drawn; sich beständig in den -en liegen, to be always quarreling; den Leuten die -e zusammenbinden, zusammenstoßen, to set people together by the ears, es ist kein gutes - an ihm, he is a worthless fellow, a contemptible wretch; er läßt ihm kein gutes -, he has not a word to say in his favour, he won't allow him one good quality; er wird -e lassen müssen, he will be fleeced; he will be the worse for it; he will have to pay for it; ein - an etwas finden, to find a difficulty in, to be deterred from by something disagreeable, to have enough of, to get tired of, disgusted at, to have no more to do with; er hat kein - von seinem Vater, he is not at all like his father, he does not take after his father in the least; um ein - zanken, to quarrel about trifles; -e spalten (klauben), to split hairs, to make very minute distinctions; ich werde mir kein graues - darüber wachsen lassen, I shall not grieve at it, it will give me no great pain *or* uneasiness; sie sind alle von einem -e, they are all birds of one feather; (*vulg.*) toller -e sein, to be furious, enraged, mad; mir standen die -e zu Berge, my hair stood on end, bristled (up).

Haar, *m.*, (*prov.*, *s. G.*; *Bot.*) *v.* Blatte.

Haar'ader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) capillary vein.

Haar'affe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) Cuvier's denomination of a species of monkey (Tuf; Semnopithecus nemaeus).

Haar'aftermoos, *n.*, (*Zoot.*) byssus, fine down *or* powder-moss, hair-moss.

Haar'alaun, *m.*, (*Min.*) plumose alum, crystallized virgin alum, plume alum.

Haar'amethyst, *m.*, (*Min.*) capillary amethyst.

Haar'ananas, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild pine of Jamaica (the filaments of which are used for the same purposes as horse-hair; Tillandsia).

Haar'angel, *f.*, horse-hair fishing line.

Haar'arbeit, *f.*, ornamental hair, hair-work; hair-plait.

Haar'aufsatz, *m.*, false hair, tour of hair.

Haar'aufwickler, *m.*, rollers for the hair (*v.* Haarwickel).

Haar'ausfallen, *n.*, falling *or* shedding of hair, alopecy, fox-evil, scurf.

Haar'bänder, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) ciliary processes.

Haar'ball(en), *m.*, bezoar, hair-ball.

Haar'band, *n.*, hair-fillet, hair-lace; head-band.

Haar'bau, *m.*, dressed and curled hair, head-dress.

Haar'baum, *m.*, (*Mech.*) *v.* Kabbaum.

Haar'beere, *f.* } (*Bot.*) common raspberry
Haar'beerstrauch, *m.* } (gemeine Himbeere; Rubus idaeus).

Haar'beize, *f.*, depilatory, psilothon.

Haar'besen, *m.*, hair-broom.

Haar'bett, *n.*, hair-mattress.

Haar'beutel, *m.*, hair-bag, dress-bag; (*fig.*, *coll.*) slight intoxication; einen - haben, to be tipsy, sich einen - trinken, to get a little tipsy *or* mellow, einem einen - anhängen, to make any one tipsy.

Haar'beutelperrücke, *f.*, bag-wig.

Haar'binde, *f.*, *v.* Haarband.

Haar'birke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white birch, common birch (weiße Birke, Betula alba).

Haar'bleiche, *f.*, a place for bleaching hair.

Haar'bleicher, *m.*, hair-bleacher.

Haar'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) snake-gourd, serpent-cucumber (Schlangengurke; Trichosanthes).

Haar'boden, *m.*, bottom of hair, strong head of hair.

Haar'bolzen, *m.*, small anvil, sharpening anvil (for scythes; Dengelstock).

Haar'braten, *m.*, (*Cook.*) buttock-piece of a wild boar, deer &c.

Haar'breit, *a.*, of the breadth of a hair; kein -, not a hair's breadth, not an inch, not an iota, not a whit *or* particle.

Haar'breite, *f.*, the breadth of a hair, a hair's breadth, hair-breadth.

Haar'buche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yoke-elm, horn-beam (gemeiner Hornbaum, Carpinus betulus).

Haar'bügel, *m.*, hair-slide.

Haar'bürste, *f.*, hair-brush.

Haar'büschel } *m.*, bunch *or* tuft of hair
Haar'busch }

Haar'decke, *f.*, hair cloth, coverlet made of hair.

Haar'dick, *a.*, of the thickness of a hair, as thin as a hair.

Haar'dolde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kaltenkehr.

Haar'drahle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) calothrix (minute marine production).

Haar'draht, *m.*, finest gold wire.

Haar'drossel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) thrush of Carolina (Turdus carolinensis).

Haar'druse, *f.*, (*Min.*) crystallized fluor-spar.

Haar'dünn, *a.*, as thin as a hair.

Haar'eisen, *n.*, curling-iron, curling-tongs; (*Techn.*) tanner's scraper *or* fleshing knife (Schneideisen).

Haa'ren, *a.*, *v.* Haren.

Haa'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to scrape off the hair, (abhaaren, die Haare abschaben), to pull by the hair (Einem in den Haaren liegen); (*prov.*) to sharpen (eine Sense, a scythe, dengeln); *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to shed *or* lose the hair, to shed one's hair; to shed one's coat.

Haar'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) capillary ore.

Haar'faden, *m.*, (*Bot.*) trichostroma.

Haar'färben, *n.*, dyeing *or* colouring the (one's) hair.

Haar'färberstoffe, *pl.*, pigments used in dyeing hair.

Haar'fall, *m.*, *v.* Haarausfallen.

Haar'fang, *m.*, (*Ornithn.*) a species of owl (Zwergeule, Noctua nyctea).

Haar'farbe, *f.*, hair-colour; chesnut-colour; colour for dyeing hair.

Haar'farn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) maidenhair (Adiantum capillus veneris).

Haar'faser, *f.*, (*dim.* Haarfaserchen, *Bot.*) filament, capillament.

Haar'faserig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) capillary, capillaceous.

Haar'feder, *f.*, down (of little birds); *pl.* -n, (*Techn.*) hair-springs (in Uhren, for watches).

Haar'fein, *a.*, fine as a hair; (*fig.*) subtle, fine, refined, very nice, acute.

Haar'filz, *m.*, hair-felt.

Haar'fist, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hair fungus (genus of small, pin-headed plants, found upon rotten wood; Trichia).

Haar'flechte, *f.*, braid, plait, tress of hair, plaited hair.

Haar'flechter, *m.*, hair-weaver; one who braids *or* plaits hair.

Haar'flug, *m.*, (*Med.*) lichen (a popular cutaneous eruption).

Haar'formig, *a.*, shaped in the form of *or* as thin as a hair, (*Anat.* & *Bot.*) capillary, capilliform; (*Min.*) amianthoid, amianthiform; ein Haarkupfererz, capillary oxydulated copper (Chalkotrichit).

Haar'förmigkeit, *f.*, capillary form *or* shape.

Haar'gefäß, *n.*, (*Anat.*) capillary vessel.

Haar'gestirn, *n.*, *v.* Haarstern.

Haar'gold, *n.*, (*Min.*) solid thin gold.

Haar'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) lymegrass (Glynus).

Haar'gürtel, *m.*, hair-girdle.

Haar'habichtskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mouse-ear hawkweed, golden-mouse-ear (Mäuseöhrchen; Hieracium pilosella).

Haar'händler, *m.*, dealer in hair, hair-merchant.

Haar'hammer, *m.*, hammer for sharpening the edge of a scythe *or* sickle.

Haar'handel, *m.*, dealing *or* trade in hair, hair-trade.

Haar'haube, *f.*, hair-cap; periwig.

Haar'haut, *f.*, (*Bot.*) downy covering *or* powdery masses, found upon dead branches (Trichoderma).

Haar'hemd, *n.*, hair-shirt.

Haar'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common buckthorn (gemeiner Kreuzdorn, Rhamnus catharticus); bird-cherry (Traubenkirschbaum; Cerasus padus).

Haar'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) feathered cock (Wollhuhn; Gallus domesticus lanatus).

Haa'richt, *a.*, like hair.

Haa'rig, *a.*, hairy, haired; made of hair, (*Bot.*) pilose, covered with long soft hairs, villous; (*Mar.*) hazy (Luft, horizon, when the land appears above the horizontal clouds; also harig).

Haa'rigkeit, *f.*, hairiness; pilosity.

Haar'kalk, *m.*, lime mixed with hair (*v.* Haarmörtel).

Haar'kamm, *m.*, hair-comb.

Haar'kappe, *f.*, *v.* Haarhaube.

Haar'kies, *m.*, (*Min.*) native nickel, capillary pyrites.

Haar'kille, *f.*, *v.* Haarhaut.

Haar'klauber, *m.*, (*fig. vulg.*) a finical fellow, trifler; *v.* Haarspalter.

Haar'klauberei, *f.*, *v.* Spitzfindigkeit.

Haar'klein, *a.*, small, thin, fine as hair, minute; *adv.*, (*fig.*) to a hair, to a nicety.

Haar'komet, *m.*, hairy comet.

Haar'kopf, *m.*, head of hair; (*Bot.*) a species of minute fungus discernible on decayed *or* decaying branches (Cephalotrichum).

Haar'kräusler, *m.*, hair-dresser, hair-worker.

Haar'kranz, *m.*, clerical tonsure, crown, priest's tonsure.

Haar'krause, *f.*, toupee, toupet; priest's tonsure (Haarkranz).

Haar'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wall-spleenwort, Venus' golden locks (gemeiner Streiffarn, rother Widerthon, rothes Frauenhaar; Asplenium trichomanes).

Haar'krone, *f.*, hair-crown; (*Bot.*) seed-down, egret.

Haar'künstler, *m.*, *v.* Haarkräusler.

Haar'kugel, *f.*, *v.* Haarball(en).

Haar'kupfer, *n.*, (*Min.*) capillary native copper.

Haar'lehm, *m.*, loam mixed with cow's hair.

Haar'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) parasitical worm living on the bodies of animals, tick.

Haar'litze, *f.*, hair-lace, hair-string.

Haar'locke, *f.*, lock, curl, ringlet of hair.

Haar'los, *a.*, hairless, bald; napless, thread-worn (fadensichtig).

Haar'mann, *m.*, hair-man (*v.* Haarhändler), (*Cloth.*) fulled cloth (not shorn).

Haar'mantel, *m.*, hair-cloak; dressing-gown (of ladies).

Haar'matratze, *f.*, *v.* Haarbett.

Haar'mehl, *n.*, hair-powder.

Haar'meißel, *m.*, (*Mech.*) clod-chisel.

Haar'messer, *n.*, (*Techn.*) shearing knife (*v.* Sammetmesser).

Haar'milbe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) hair-worm.

Haar'mörtel, *m.*, (*Mas.*) coarse stuff, hair-grout, hair-mortar.

Haar'moos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hair-moss, powder-moss (a species of lichen; Usnea barbata); golden maidenhair (goldener Widerthon, Polytrichum commune).

Haar'mütze, *f.*, *v.* Haarhaube.

Haar'nadel, *f.*, hair-pin, curling-pin; bodkin.

Haar'nerven, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) ciliary nerves.

Haar'nest, *n.* } (ladies')hair plaited and coiled
Haar'nestel, *f.* } together at the top *or* back of the head.

Haar'netz, *n.*, hair-net; (*Fish.*) trammel (net for catching fish).

Haar'öl, *n.*, hair-oil, oil for the hair.

Haar'pastete, *f.*, hair-paste.

Haar'pflanze, *f.*, capillary plant.

Haar'pinsel, *m.*, hair-pencil, hair-brush.

Haar'plüsch, *m.*, hair-shag.

Haar'pomade, *f.*, hair-pomatum

Haar'pudel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Moorschnepfe.

Haar'puder, *m.*, hair-powder.

Haar'pulver, *n.*, *v.* Haarpuder.

Haar'putz, *m.*, hair-dress.

Haar'qualle, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) capillary sea-blubber (Beronice).

Haar'raufer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tanner's unhairing tool *or* wooden roller.

Haar'reiber, *m.*, (*Techn.*) rubber.

Haar'ring, *m.*, ring made of hair; ring with hair.

Haar'röhrchen, *n.*
Haar'röhre, *f.* } (*Phys.*) capillary tube.
Haar'röhrlein, *n.*

Haar'sack, *m.*, hair-bag.

Haar'salbe, *f.*, hair-ointment.

Haar'salz, *n.*, (*Min.*) hair-salt (native sulphate of magnesia).

Haar'schabe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) fur-moth (Pelzmotte; Tinea pellionella).

Haar'schaber, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tanner's fleshing-knife, scraper.

Haar'schädel, *m.*, scull covered with hair, hair-scull.

Haar'schaf, *n.*, (*Zool.*) Guinea-sheep (Ovis aries guiniensis).

Haar'schar, *n.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) bear's ear.

Haar'scharf, *a.* & *adv.*, very sharp; (*fig.*) very nice, very fine *or* subtle.

Haar'scheitel, *m.*, crown of the head.

Haar'schere, *f.*, hair-scissors.

Haar'schlächtig, *a.*, broken-winded (von Pferden, of horses).

Haar'schleife, *f.*, braid of hair; ribbon *or* bow for adorning the hair.

Haar'schminke, *f.*, dye for the hair.

Haar'schmuck, *m.*, ornament for the hair; ornament made of hair.

Haar'schnalle, *f.*, hair-buckle.

Haar'schneiden, *n.*, hair-cutting.

Haar'schneider, *m.*, hair-cutter.

Haar'schnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common snipe (Heerschnepfe, Himmelsziege; Scolopax gallinago); jud-dock, jack-snipe (Moorschnepfe; S. gallinula); sand-piper (Flußuferläufer, Fußterlein; Totanus hypoleucos).

Haar'schnur, *f.*, hair-string, hair-cord, imp (an der Angel); *v.* Haarseil.

Haar'schopf, *m.*, bunch *or* tuft of hair.

Haar'schuppen, *m.*, scurf (Erbgrind).

Haar'schur, *f.*, shearing of the hair: tonsure.

Haar'schwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) powder-moss.

Haar'schwanz, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) hair-tail, silvery hair-tail (Trichiurus lepturus).

Haar'schwarte, *f.*, (*Anat.*) pericranium.

Haar'schwefel, *m.*, (*Min.*) native sulphur in filaments

Haar'schweif, *m.*, coma (eines Kometen, of a comet).

Haar'seide, *f.*, the single threads of the cocoons.

Haar'ſeil, *n.*, hair-cord, hair-string; (*Surg.*) seton; (*Farr.*) rowel. - nadel (*f.*), seton-needle.

Haar'ſeite, *f.*, hair-side (eines Fells, of a skin).

Haar'ſieb, *n.*, hair-sieve.

Haar'ſilber, *n.*, (*Min.*) virgin silver in form of filaments.

Haar'ſohle, *f.*, hair-sole (for shoes).

Haar'ſpalter, *m.*, (*fig.*) hair-splitter.

Haar'ſpalterei, *f.*, hair-splitting.

Haar'ſpatien, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) hair-spaces.

Haar'ſpitze, *f.*, point *or* end of the hair.

Haar'ſtäubling, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Haarſiſt.

Haar'ſteine, *pl.*, (*Min.*) mountain crystals with acicular crystals.

Haar'ſtern, *m.*, comet, hair- *or* blazing-star.

Haar'ſtickerei, *f.*, hair-embroidery.

Haar'ſtrang, *m.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Haarſeil; (*Bot.*) hog's fennel, sulphur-wort (Hirſchfenchel, Saufenchel, Schwefelwurzel; **Peucedanum officinale**); drop-wort, the tuberous meadow-sweet, queen of the meadows (knollige Spierſtaude, Filipendelwurz, rother Steinbrech, Erdeicheln, Tropfwurz, Waſſerfarnkraut; **Spiraea filipendula**).

Haar'ſtrangſubſtanz, *f.*, (*Chem.*) peucedanine.

Haar'ſtrich, *m.*, hair-stroke (in writing).

Haar'ſtutz, *m.*, bob-wig.

Haar'tour, *f.*, false hair, tête.

Haar'tragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) capillary.

Haar'treſſe, *f.*, tress of hair.

Haar'tuch, *n.*, hair-cloth, mohair; canvas (for embroidery); strainer, bolting-cloth; combing-cloth (*v.* Haarmantel).

Haar'vitriol, *m.*, (*Min.*) native vitriol in form of filaments.

Haar'wachs, *n.*, pomatum; tendon (extremity of the muscles); packwax (das ſtarke Nackenband der großen Thiere).

Haar'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf *or* creeping willow, osier (Salix viminalis); rothe -, the purple willow (S. purpurea).

Haar'wickel, *m.*, hair-roller, curl-paper.

Haar'wild, *n.*, (*Sport*) all four-footed game.

Haar'wuchs, *m.*, growth of hair; head of hair.

Haar'wulſt, *f.*, hair-pad.

Haar'wurm, *m.*, hair-worm (*v.* Drahtwurm).

Haar'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Teufelblume.

Haar'wurzel, *f.*, root of the hair.

Haar'zahn, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) angel-fish (Chaetodon).

Haar'zange, *f.*, tweezers.

Haar'zeolith, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous zeolite

Haar'zeug, *n.*, hair-cloth; (*Techn.*) hammer for sharpening scythes.

Haar'zierde, *f.*, a fine growth of hair; hair-dress.

Haar'zirkel, *m.*, hair-compasses.

Haar'zitz, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) half-chints.

Haar'zopf, *m.*, queue, pig-tail.

Haar'zotte, *f.*, tuft *or* bunch of hair.

Haar'zottig, *a.*, shagged, shaggy.

Ha'be, *f.*, property, goods, effects, fortune, (Hab') und Gut, goods and chattels, all one's property, one's whole property; fahrende -, movables; liegende -, immovables; handle (Handhabe, Griff).

Ha'bedank, *m.*, *v.* Dankſagung.

Ha'ben, *v. aux.* & *v. a.*, (du haſt, er hat; *imp.* hatte; *cond.* hätte; *pp.* gehabt) to have, to possess, to have got, to take, to hold, to have got hold of, (*fig.*) to have found out, discovered *or* comprehended, to have on, to wear (an haben, tragen); to have, to be affected with, to be ill of (Krankheiten, diseases); to feel, to experience (fühlen, empfinden); to hold, to contain (in ſich faſſen, enthalten), to have, to keep, to hold in possession, to possess, to be master of, to have at one's disposal, to own (beſitzen, verfügen über); to get, to have, to receive (in Bezug auf künftigen Beſitz, with respect to future possession, bekommen, erhalten); to get done *or* ready, to finish, to accomplish (ſo weit kommen, gelangen); - wollen, to wish to have *or* possess, to demand, to require, to want (fordern, verlangen); was will er -? what does he want? to ail, to fail, to be the matter with (frageweiſe, interrogatively); was haſt du? what is the matter with you? what ails you? (*vulg.*) to enjoy, to have (zum Beiſchlaf haben); to have, to be obliged, to feel the necessity (müſſen); dies habe ich noch zu bemerken, this I must still observe *or* have still to observe, wir - zu thun (uns zu quälen), daß wir durchkommen, we have enough to do (hard work) to make both ends meet; nun - wir dafür zu leiden, we must now suffer for it; wir - ihm viel zu danken, we are much indebted to him, our thanks are due to him, we have to thank him very much; du haſt dafür zu ſorgen, daß es geſchieht, it is your duty (you have) to see that it is done; ich habe wohl nicht erſt zu bemerken, I need not first observe; das habe ich erſt Freitag zu machen, I need not make *it* do it till Friday; das - wir doch erſt abzuwarten, we must first see how this (the matter) turns out; du haſt nicht die Befehle zu rufen, ſondern unbedingt zu gehorchen, you have no right to question the orders, but it is your duty to obey them; Sie - zu wählen, you have (the right) to choose, you have the choice, was - Sie hier mitzureden? what right have you to put in a word here *or* to interfere? es iſt nicht zu -, it is not to be had; man muß es -, it must be had; an ſich -, to have, to possess (Eigenheiten, Fehler, peculiarities, faults); etwas am Griff -, to know a thing by the touch, to understand a thing from constant practice, to have the knack of it; etwas am Schnürchen -, to know (to be able to say *or* relate) a thing perfectly, thoroughly, from beginning to end, (*vulg.*) pat, die Sache hat Bel, Nichts auf ſich, the thing is of importance *or* consequence, it is of no consequence, it does not matter; es hat Nichts auf ſich! never mind! bei ſich -, to have about, by *or* with one; das habe ich hinter mir, I've done with that, I've got through that; das habe ich vor mir, that I have still to do; Geld bei Einem zu gut -, to have a balance in one's favour in the hands of a person; Einen zum Beſten -, to make a fool of one, to quiz a person; Einen zum Freunde -, to have a friend of *or* in one; Abſcheu vor ... -, to have *or* entertain a disgust for..., to have a dread of..., to detest, to abominate; die Abſicht -, to have the intention, to intend, to propose, to mean, to think; Acht -, to pay attention, to mind; habe Acht! take care! have a care! mind! look out! Achtung vor... -, to respect, to have respect for...; Angſt -, to be anxious *or* fearful, to be afraid, to have a dread; es hat den Anſchein, it has the appearance, it looks, it seems; Appetit -, to have an appetite, to be hungry, Argwohn -, to have *or* entertain suspicion (of), to suspect (auf Einen, a person); ein Auge auf Einen -, to have an eye on one; Ausſicht - auf, to command a view of *or* over; es hat meinen Beifall, it meets with my approbation, I approve of it, I am satisfied with it, I consent to it, etwas dagegen -, to object to, to have an objection to a thing; ich habe nichts dagegen (einzuwenden), I have no objection to it; Dank -, to be thanked; habt Dank! I thank you, thank you! ein Datum -, to bear a date; ich habe Nichts als Undank davon, I get less than nothing for my pains, (*fig. vulg.*) es dick hinter den Ohren -, to be very cunning (more cunning than one seems *or* looks); Durſt -, to be thirsty, to be a-thirst, to have thirst; es hat

Gil., it admits of no delay, it must be done in all haste, quick despatch is necessary; es hat keine Eile, there is (needs) no hurry; es (Schmerzen) im Halse, auf der Brust, im Magen -, to have a sore throat, a pain *or* pains in the neck, in the chest, in the stomach; eine Sache fertig -, to get a thing done, finished, accomplished *or* completed; warte, bis ich die Zeile fertig habe, wait till I have done (reading *or* writing, got to the bottom of) this page; Furcht -, to have fear, to fear, to be afraid, to dread; Geduld - mit . . ., to have patience with; es hat keine Gefahr, there's no danger; eine Sache gern -, to like, to be fond of, to have *or* find pleasure in a thing; da - wir die Geschichte (die Bescherung, die Pastete, den Salat)! there we have it! there it is! there is the mischief! Glück -, to have luck, to be lucky *or* fortunate; to be successful, Groll auf Einen -, to bear a person ill-will; die Sache hat Grund, there's a reason for it, (*fig.*) es gut -, to be well situated, to be well off, to have an easy life of it; Geld bei Einem gut -, to have assets with one *or* in a person's hand; Hoffnung -, to have *or* entertain hope, to hope; Hunger -, to be hungry; einen Husten -, to have (got) a cough; Kummer -, to be in distress *or* need; to be in grief *or* affliction; to be troubled in mind; lieb -, to love; er hat seinen Lohn, he has got *or* met with his reward, he is deservedly punished; (*vulg. fig.*) eine Sache los -, to understand, to comprehend, (*vulg.*) to be up to a thing; Lust zu etwas -, to have an inclination, liking *or* fancy to *or* for something; ich hätte Lust es ihm zu sagen, I should like to tell it him; ich habe keine Lust die Geschichte zu wiederholen, I am not inclined to repeat the story, Mangel -, to be in want (an, of); to suffer want; Mitleid -, to have compassion (mit, with), to be compassionate (to); Mühe -, to have pains *or* difficulty; wir werden Mühe -, ihn dazu zu bewegen, we shall have much ado to get him to do it *or* to persuade him; Muße -, to have time *or* leisure; habe Muth! take courage! be a man! (*fig.*) das leere Nachsehen -, to have to pocket a disappointment; Nachsicht -, to make allowance for, to be indulgent to; einen Namen -, to bear (have) a name; Neigung -, *v.* Lust -; nöthig -, to need; to want, to be in want of, to stand in need of, to require, to have occasion for; Noth -, to suffer want, to be in great distress; to have difficulty *or* much ado, es hat keine Noth, there is no need, no fear; Nutzen -, to reap profit *or* advantage (aus, from); die Sache hat seine Richtigkeit, the matter is all right; es hat viel zu sagen, it is of much consequence, of great importance; es hat nichts zu sagen, it is of no consequence, it is unimportant; den Schaden -, to sustain damage; (*Prov.*) wer den Schaden hat, braucht für den Spott nicht zu sorgen, he who loses is laughed at into the bargain; es schlecht -, to be badly situated; Schuld -, to be to blame; wer hat Schuld? whose fault is it? who is to blame? Statt -, to take place, to happen, to occur; Theil an . . . -, to have part in . . ., to participate *or* partake in . . .; zu thun -, to have to do, to have work on hand, to be engaged *or* employed; mit Einem zu thun -, to have to do *or* to deal with one; Ueberfluß -, to have abundance, Umgang -, to keep company, to associate, to have intercourse (mit, with); er kannte es nicht Umgang -, he could not avoid it; es nicht für ungut -, not to take amiss; Verdacht auf Einen - *or* Einen in Verdacht -, to suspect a person; Verdruß -, to have something to vex one, to have cause of vexation; Vergnügen an . . . -, to have pleasure in . . .; Vortheil von . . . -, to be benefited by . . .; die Wahl -, to have the choice, to choose; Sie - die Wahl, take your choice; wenn ich die Wahl hätte, if I were to choose; (*Prov.*) wer die Wahl hat, hat die Qual, (*anal.*) choosing is difficult, er will das nicht wahr -, he will not admit the truth of it, das hat gute Wege, damit hat es gute Wege, there's no hurry for it, it will be some time before that takes place; sie hatten nicht weit nach Hause, they had but a little way home, Widerwillen gegen . . . -, to have an aversion to . . .; den Wunsch -, to have *or* entertain the wish.

Ha'ben, *v. refl.*, to behave, to deport one's self (sich gebärden, sich benehmen), sich darum -, to grieve for, to fret about.

Ha'ben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) having; (*Com.*) creditors, creditor, credit.

Ha'benichts, *m.*, (*pl.* -e) pennyless fellow, spendall, lackland.

Ha'ber, *m.*, *v.* Hafer.

Ha'berbock, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Haarschnepfe.

Ha'berecht, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *comt.*) disputer, disputatious fellow, dogmatical person.

Ha'berechten, *v. n.*, to dispute, to wrangle.

Haberechterei', *f.*, *v.* Rechthaberei.

Haber'geiß, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of shepherd's spider (Genus; Phalangium opilis).

Hab'gier, *f.*, covetousness, avarice (*v.* Habsucht).

Hab'gierig, *a.*, covetous, greedy, das -e Wesen, grasping disposition.

Hab'haft, *adv.*, einer *or* eine Sache - werden, to get possession of a thing, to catch, to take, to seize; (*vulg.*) to grab, to nab, to hook, to claw, to clutch, to cam, to gripe.

Ha'bicht, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ornith.*) hawk, gos-hawk (Falco palumbarius), der junge -, brancher, bowess, bowet, ramage-hawk; (*fig.*) a greedy, covetous person; (*prov.*) an eatable mushroom.

Ha'bichtsadler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of hawk (Morphnus, *Cuv.*).

Ha'bichtseule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) hawk-owl (gemeine Sperbereule; Strix nisoria).

Ha'bichtsfang, *m.*, catching of hawks, (*Sport*) the claw *or* pounce of a hawk.

Ha'bichtsfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) hawk-fly (Dioctria).

Ha'bichtsinseln, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Azores.

Ha'bichtskorb, *m.*, basket for catching hawks.

Ha'bichtskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hawkweed, kite's foot (Hieracium); mauerliebendes -, wall-hawkweed, golden lungwort (gelbes Lungenkraut, Bruchflattig, großes Mauröhrchen; H. murorum); gemeines -, mouse-ear, mouse-ear-hawkweed (Nagelkraut, gelbes Mausöhrchen, Dukatenröschen; H. pilosella); swine's succory (Hyoseris minima); flixweed, fine-leaved hedge-mustard (feinblättrige Rauke, Sophienkraut, Sophienkressenkraut, großes Besenkraut, Wurmkraut, Wallkraut; Sisymbrium sophia).

Ha'bichtsnase, *f.*, hawked nose, hook-nose, aquiline nose, Roman nose.

Ha'bichtsnest, *n.*, hawk's nest, airy.

Ha'bichtsnetz, *n.* } net for catching hawks.
Ha'bichtsstoß, *m.* }

Ha'bichtsschwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fungus *or* mushroom (Eichhase; Hydnum imbricatum).

Habil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Geschickt, Gewandt, Tauglich.

Habilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Fähigkeit, Tauglichkeit.

Habilitation', *f.*, habilitation (a formal admission of an academical teacher into the faculty to which he desires to attach himself).

Habiliti'ren, *v. refl.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Befähigen, sich; (in universities) to acquire the right *or* privilege of holding lectures by a public disputation.

Habit', *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *fr. w.*) *v.* Kleidung, Tracht.

Habitabel, *a.*, *v.* Bewohnbar.

Habitant', *m.*, *v.* Bewohner.

Habitation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wohnung, Wohnungsrecht.

Habiti'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Bewohnen.

Habitü'de, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Gewohnheit, Leibesbeschaffenheit, Haltung, des Körpers.

Habituell', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Gewohnlich.

Ha'bitus, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) habit (temperament *or* particular state of a body), (*Bot.*) habit (general form *or* appearance; the conformity of plants of the same kind in structure and growth).

Habs'burger, *m.*, one of the family of Habsburg; die Dynastie der — *or* die Habsburgische Dynastie, the Habsburg dynasty, the Habsburgs (the present reigning house of Austria).

Hab'schaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Habseligkeit.

Hab'selig, *a.*, (*prov.*) wealthy, rich.

Hab'seligkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) property, fortune, effects, goods, all a person has, one's all.

Hab'sucht, *f.*, covetousness, greediness, avidity, avarice, stinginess, niggardliness, closeness.

Hab'süchtig, *a.*, covetous, avaricious, greedy, stingy, close, close-fisted, fast-handed, sordid, griping, pinching, rapacious, der Habsüchtige, niggard, screw, skinflint, codger, muckworm, scrimp, lick-penny, hunks, curmudgeon, harpy; *adv.*, avariciously, greedily, covetously.

Hab'süchtigkeit, *f.*, covetousness, greediness.

Habzelie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) Ethiopian pepper-shrub (Gewürzdorne; Habzelia).

Hach'e, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *vulg.*) a coarse *or* rude person; curmudgeon, miser.

Haché', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*; *Cook.*) hash.

Hach'el, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) awn (Grannen); (*prov.*) a short mantle *or* cloak.

Hach'elkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) thorny rest harrow (Hauhechel; Ononis spinosa).

Hachi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*, *Techn.*) *v.* Auffragen; Schwärzen.

Hacht, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Ornith.*) *v.* Habicht, *f.*, (*obsol.*) Haft.

Hack und Mack } *m.* & *n.*, a motley crowd, tag
Hack und Pack } rag and bob-tail.

Hack, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) stroke with a hoe, pick *or* grubbing-axe &c.

Hack'axt, *f.*, (*Techn.*) chopping-axe.

Hack'balken, *m.*, (*Mar.*) topmast-beam on the stern of a ship, on which the crowning rests; tafferel.

Hack'bank, *f.*, chopping-bank.

Hack'beil, *n.*, chopper, chopping-knife, cleaver.

Hack'block } *m.*, chopping-block, cooper's block.
Hack'klotz }

Hack'bord } *m.*, (*Mar.*) taffrail, tafferel.
Hack'ebord }

Hack'brett } *n.*, chopping-board; (*Mus.*) dulcimer,
Hack'ebrett } cymbal.

Hack'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hoe, grubbing-hoe, mattock, hatchet; pick-axe; heel (*v.* Haden); (*Mar.*). – am Block, the shoulder of a block; – am Ruder *or* am Steuer, the afterpiece of the rudder; – der Stenge, the heel of the topmast (Hiel, Hieling).

Hack'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) chopper.

Hack'emesser, *n.*, *v.* Hackmesser.

Hack'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –; *dim.* Hackchen, Häckleln) heel (Ferse); (*fig.*) Einem auf den — sein, bleiben, sitzen, to be at a person's heels; Einem auf die – kommen, to follow one closely, to tread on one's heels; sich auf die – machen, to be off, to go *or* run away; heel of a shoe (Absatz), heel of a stocking.

Hack'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to hack, to chop, to hash (Fleisch, meat); klein –, to mince; (*fig.*) auf Einen –, to scold one, to find fault with one, to snub one, to pick, to peck (mit dem Schnabel, with the bill), to chop, to cleave (Holz, wood), to hoe; den Weinberg –, to grub up, to hew up the vine; *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) to curdle, to turn (von Milch, of milk), *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to stick to; wie eine Klette an Einem –, to stick to one like a burr.

Hack'enknopf, *m.*, (*Bot.*) knot-grass (Calligonum).

Hack'enleder, *n.*, heel piece.

Hack'enschar, *f.*, (*Bot.*) good king Henry, wild spinage (Chenopodium bonus Henricus).

Hack'enschmied, *m.*, hoe-smith, axe-smith.

Hack'enstück, *n.*, heel-piece (of stockings), back-leather *or* heel-piece (of shoes).

Hack'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who chops, chopper, hoer, grubber.

Hack'erig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) hispid, having strong hairs *or* bristles.

Hack'fleisch, *n.*, mince-meat, minced meat.

Hack'hopfen, *m.*, hops that have been twice hoed.

Hack'klotz, *m.*, *v.* Hackblock.

Hack'knie, *n.*, *v.* Hackmesser.

Hack'messer, *n.*, chopper, chopping-knife, cleaver.

Hack'sch, *m.*, (*prov.*) boar-pig, (*fig. vulg.*) obscene fellow, a beast, dirty beast, hog.

Hack'scheite, *pl.*, (*Techn.* & *Saltw.*) bars (Pfannenbäume).

Hack'sch'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to talk obscenely (schweinigeln).

Hack'stock, *m.*, *v.* Hackblock.

Hack'stotz, *m.*, *v.* Hackbrett.

Hack'trog, *m.*, chopping-trough.

Ha'del, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bunch of ears (of corn); -gras (*n.*; *Bot.*) panic-grass.

Ha'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -n, *dim.* Häderlein, Häderchen) rag, tatter (Lumpen); clout, wiping-clout (Wischlappen).

Ha'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) contention, quarrel, dispute, brawl, squabble, wrangle, – anfangen, to pick a quarrel.

Ha'derbalg, *m.*, brawler.

Ha'derbuch, *n.*, (*obsol.*) register of law-suits.

Ha'derer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) quarreler, brawler, squabbler, (*Sport*) tusk of the wild boar.

Ha'dergeist, *m.*, spirit of contention *or* dispute.

Ha'dergericht, *n.*, (*obsol.*) inferior court of justice.

Ha'derhaftig, *a.*, quarrelsome, brawling, scolding.

Ha'derlade, *f.*, (*Techn.*) papermaker's rag-chest, cutting-place.

Ha'derlump, *m.*, rag-man; (*fig.*) ragged-fellow.

Ha'derlumpen, *pl.*, rags, tatters, – mann (*m.*), rag-gatherer.

Ha'dermesser, *n.*, (*Techn.*) rag-knife.

Ha'dern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to quarrel, to brawl, to dispute, to contend, to wrangle, to differ, to disagree, to bicker, to spar, to jangle, to fall out, to squabble.

Ha'dern, *v. a.*, to rag, to pull to rags (fetzen, zu Hadern reißen).

Ha'dernsammler, *m.*, *v.* Haderlumpenmann.

Ha'dernschneider, *m.*, (*Techn.*) instrument used for chopping rags.

Ha'dersucht, *f.*, quarrelsome, disputatious disposition.

Ha'dersüchtig, *a.*, quarrelsome, querulous.

Ha'des, *m.*, (*gr. Myth.*) hades.

Ha'drian, *m.*, Adrian.

Häbig } *a.*, *v.* Wohlhabend.
Häb'lich (*prov.*) }

Häck'eln, *v. a.*, to chop into small pieces; to mince.

Häck'erling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) chopped straw (for fodder).

Häck'erlingsbank } *f.*, bench for cutting straw
Häck'erlingslade }

Häck'erlingsmaſchine, *f.*, chaff-cutting engine.
Häck'erlingsſchneiden, *n.*, chaff-cutting.
Häck'erlingsſchneider, *m.* | straw-chopper,
Häck'erlingsſchneidemaſchine, *f.* | straw-cutter, chaff-cutting engine.
Häck'lich, *a.*, *v.* Hakelig.
Häck'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* n) hock, hamstring (Kniebug, of horses).
Häck'ſen, *v. a.*, to hock, to hockle, to hamstring, to hough.
Häck'ſel, *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) any thing chopped fine; *v.* Hackerling.
Häck'ſeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to chop straw (Hackel ſchneiden).
Hä'del, *m.*, (*Min.*) coarse slich *or* slick (grober Schlich).
Häf'ner, *m.*, *v.* Hafner.
Häf'tel, *f.*, *v.* Heftel.
Häft'ling, *m.*, one detained in custody, prisoner.
Hä'gen, *v. a.*, *v.* Hegen and comp.
Hä'genweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) almond-leaved willow (Mandel- *or* Schlickweide; Salix amygdalina).
Hä'ger, *m.*, *v.* Heger; small island in a river, sand island.
Hä'gerbühne, *f.*, wear (Fangebühne).
Häg'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* e; *Ichth.*) a small kind of whiting (kleine Marane; Salmo maraenula).
Häg'ner, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) minnow, pink (Elritze; Cyprinus phoxinus)
Hä'he, *f.*, (*Sport*) hen-bird.
Hä'her, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common jay (Garrulus).
Hähn'chen | *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Hahn)
Hähn'lein | cockerel.
Häk'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* -) small *or* little hook; (*Typ.*) crotchet; *v.* Hakelnadel; (*Gram.*) apostrophe.
Hä'kel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) little hook; *v.* Häkelnadel.
Hä'kelarbeit, *f.*, crotchet-work.
Häkelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) crotchet-work; (*fig.*) teazing, quizzing, satirizing, taunting, provocation.
Hä'kelig | *a.*, hooked; hooky; (*fig.*) critical, tick-
Hä'klig | lish, nice, delicate; captious; - ſein in Betreff einer Sache, to be very particular in *or* about a thing.
Hä'keligkeit | *f.*, the state *or* quality of being nice,
Hä'kligkeit | particular *or* ticklish; captiousness.
Hä'kelkamm, *m.* (*Archit.*) hip, corner-rafter of a hip.
Hä'keln, *v. a.* & *n.*, to hook, to catch with a (little) hook; to work *or* embroider with little hooks *or* needles, to do crotchet-work; *v. a.* & *refl.*, (*fig.*) to tease, to quiz (ſticheln, necken); ſich -, to teaze, quiz, provoke *or* satirize one another.
Hä'keln, *n.*, *v.* Häkelei.
Hä'kelnadel, *f.*, crotchet-pin *or* needle, tambour-needle.
Hä'kelſtahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) turner's chisel.
Hä'kelwerk, *n.*, *v.* Hakelwerk.
Häk'ſe, *f.*, *v.* Hackſe.
Häk'ſter, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Elſter.
Häl'berling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) bastard (Blendling).
Häl'der, *m.*, auriferous silver.
Hälf'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) half, moiety; eine gute -, a fair half; middle; um die - kleiner, weniger, less by half; mit Einem zur - gehen, to go halves with one; auf der - des Weges, half way, in the middle of the road *or* way; bis auf die -, bis zur -, to the middle; (*joc.*) ſchöne -, beſſere -, one's wife.
Hälf'ten, *v. a.*, to halve.
Hälf'tig, *adv.*, half, to the half.
Hälm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common lymegrass (gemeines Haargras; Elymus arenarius).

Häls'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Hals, *q. v.*) little neck; kerchief (worn on the neck by ladies); *v.* Bäſſchen.
Hält'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) vessel *or* instrument for holding *or* containing something, reservoir; cistern (*v.* Behälter); *v.* Sumpf; (*Bot.*) - des Fruchtknotens, receptacle (*v.* Fruchtboden).
Hämago'giſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) *v.* Blutreibend.
Hä'malops, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bloody eye (Blutunterlaufung).
Häman'thus, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the blood-flower *or* lily (*v.* Blutblume, Blutlilie).
Hämaphäin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) hemapheine.
Hämaporie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) want of blood (Blutmangel, Anämie).
Hämate'meſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) vomiting of blood from the stomach (das Blutbrechen).
Hämatik' | *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hematology, the doctrine
Hämatologie' | of the blood (Blutlehre).
Hämatin', *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) hematin, hematine (the colouring principle of logwood).
Hämatit', *m.*, (*Min.*) hematite, blood-stone (Blutſtein).
Hämatoce'le, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hematocele (a swelling of the scrotum *or* spermatic cord, containing blood; Blutbruch).
Hämatom', *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bloody humour.
Hämatoſin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) hematosine (the red colouring matter of the blood).
Hämato'ſis | *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hematosis (formation of
Hämato'ſe | the blood).
Hämatoſta'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of the circulation of the blood (die Lehre von der Blutbewegung).
Hämatoxylin', *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) hematoxyline, hematine.
Hämaturie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) discharge of bloody urine (Blutharnen).
Hämf'lich, *a.*, (*prov.*) great, big; clumsy, stout.
Hämidro'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bloody sweat, sweating of blood (Blutſchwitzen).
Hä'miſch, *a.*, malicious, spiteful, malignant, knavish, roguish, fiendish, fiendlike, malevolent, mischievous, ill-natured, rancorous; *adv.*, maliciously, knavishly, spitefully, mischievously.
Häm'merbar, *a.*, malleable; nicht -, immalleable.
Häm'merbarkeit, *f.*, malleability, malleableness.
Häm'merer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hammerer, hammer-man.
Häm'merling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) Jack-pudding, Merry-Andrew (Luſtigmacher bei Marionettenſpielen); hobgoblin (Poltergeiſt, Berggeiſt); (*cont.*) jack-ketch, executioner (Nachrichter); flayer (Freifrecht); (*Ornith.*) *v.* Goldammer.
Häm'mern, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to hammer, to knock as with a hammer.
Hämm'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) eunuch (Kaſtrat).
Hämopathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diseased *or* morbid state of the blood.
Hämoptyſie' | *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hemoptysis, spit-
Hämop'tyſis | ting of blood (Blutſpeien).
Hämorrhagie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hemorrhage, hemorrhagy, bloody flux (Blutfluß).
Hämorrhoidal'fluß, *m.*, *v.* Hamorrhoiden.
Hämorrhoida'liſch, *a.*, hemorrhoidal.
Hämorrhoidal'geſchwür, *n.* | hemorrhoidal tu-
Hämorrhoidal'knoten, *pl.* | mours, piles.
Hämorrhoi'den, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hemorrhoids, piles (Goldader, Maſtdarmblutfluß).
Händ'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Hand) small *or* little hand.
Hän'de, *pl. of* Hand, *q. v.*
Hän'deauflegung, *f.*, (*Relig.*) consecration.

Hän'dedruck, *m.*, *v.* Handdruck.

Hän'defallen, *n.*, folding of hands.

Hän'deklatſchen, *n.*, clapping of hands (in applause).

Hän'del, *pl. of* Handel, *q. v.*; quarrel, brawl, fray; - anfangen, anfitzen, to begin *or* stir up quarrels, brawls; mit Einem haben, to have a quarrel with a person.

Händelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) petty dealings.

Hän'deſpiel, *n.*, gesticulation; hot-cockles (a game).

Hän'deſprache, *f.*, chirology (Handſprache).

Hän'dewaſchen, *n.*, washing of hands.

Hän'dewerk, *n.*, handwork, handiwork.

Hän'dig, *a.*, (only used in comp.) having hands, handed; (*prov.*) handy (*v.* Handgerecht, Behend); (*Mar.*) -es (handſames) Wetter, manageable weather.

Händ'leinkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) three-leaved speedwell (Veronica triphyllos).

Händ'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) dealer, trader, monger.

Händ'lerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen)

Händ'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -e; *pl.* -; *Bot.*) an edible mushroom (Clavaria coralloides).

Hän'fen, *a.*, made of hemp, hempen, hemp.

Hänf'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) fimbrel hemp (opposed to Hanfbahn, *q. v.*).

Hänf'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Ornith.*) linnet, flax-finch (Fringilla linaria); (*prov.*) *v.* Hanfbahn.

Häng'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hinge (an der Thür); loft; drying-house, shelving bed (in a garden).

Häng'ebalken, *pl.*, (*Archit.*) trussing-pieces.

Häng'ebalkenbrücke, *f.*, trussed girder-bridge.

Häng'eband, *n.*, *v.* Aufhangeband.

Häng'ebank, *f.*, a bench that lets down, hanging-bench; (*Min.*) way-boards.

Häng'ebauch, *m.*, paunch, swag-belly.

Häng'ebirke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) drooping- *or* weeping-birch (Trauerbirke; Betula pendula).

Häng'eboden, *m.*, hanging loft between two floors; loft for drying paper.

Häng'ebrücke, *f.*, suspension-bridge.

Häng'ebügel, *m.*, stirrup.

Häng'edach, *n.*, pentise, pentice, penticle.

Häng'edohne, *f.*, springe, noose *or* gin for catching birds, which is hung on bushes *or* trees.

Häng'eeiſen, *n.*, (*Archit.*) binding-joist, girder.

Häng'efiſch, *m.*, a kind of dried cod.

Häng'egarn, *n.*, draw-net (in catching birds).

Häng'egerüſt, *n.*, suspension *or* hanging scaffold.

Häng'egriff, *m.*, pendent ring.

Häng'ehaken, *m.*, hook of suspension (an einer Wage).

Häng'eholz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) butcher's cambrel.

Häng'ekette, *f.*, drag-chain.

Häng'ekluft, *f.*, (*pl.* Hängeklüfte; *Min.*) sloping lode *or* vein.

Häng'ekompaß, *m.*, hanging compass.

Häng'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) joint (Gelenk); *v.* Henkel.

Häng'elampe, *f.*, suspended lamp, hanging lamp.

Häng'eleuchter, *m.*, lustre, chandelier.

Häng'eln, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to convey merchandize from one ship *or* roadstead to another; to sail from port to port, to coast.

Häng'ematte, *f.*, hammock.

Häng'emuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) suspensory muscle.

Häng'en, *v.a.&n.*, (*imp.* hing, *pp.* gehangen; *v.* Hangen) to hang; to attach, to fasten; (*fig.*) sein Herz an Einen *or* Etwas -, to set *or* fix one's heart upon some one *or* something; den Kopf - laſſen, to hang one's head, to be discouraged, dispirited, desponding; to affect piety (scheinheilig thun), (*Man.*) to carry low (von Pferden), die Ohren (die Flügel, die Fittige) - laſſen, to hang down the ears (wings), to be dispirited; den Mund, (*vulg.*) das Maul - laſſen, to be sulky, to sulk; voll . . . -, to hang full of . . .; (*fig.*) der Himmel hängt voll Geigen, *v.* under Geigen; Alles was daran hängt, every thing connected with it, dependent on it, belonging to it; (*fig.*) sehr am Gelde -, to be very fond of money; to be stingy *or* miserly; an einer Kleinigkeit -, it depends on a mere trifle; - bleiben, to catch on; (*fig.*) von dem, was er in der Schule lernte, iſt bei ihm nur wenig - geblieben, he retains but little of what he learnt at school, die Sache bleibt -, the matter does not go on, there's a hitch in the matter, der Prozeß hängt, the suit is pending; eine Sache - laſſen, to discontinue, to give up a thing; (*fig.*) etwas an den Nagel (in den Schornſtein) laſſen, to give a thing up *or* over; to discontinue prosecuting it; (*prov.*) den Brodkorb *or* Brodbeutel höher -, *v.* under Brodkorb; etwas an die große Glocke -, *v.* under Glocke; den Mantel nach dem Winde -, to temporize, to suit one's self to circumstances, to comply with the times, to be a time-server; (*fig.*) Alles auf den Leib -, to spend one's all in dress; (*Prov.*) kleine Diebe hängt man, die großen läßt man laufen, (*anal.*) one man steals a horse while another may not look over a hedge; (*Prov.*) wer's lang hat, läßt's lang -, (*anal.*) who has fine feathers likes to show them; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to hang one's self, ſich an Einen, an etwas -, to stick, to cleave, to be attached to.

Häng'end, *ppr.*, *v.* Hängen, *a.*, hanging, pendent, pendulous, -e Lippen, pouting lips; mit -en Ohren, bangle-eared.

Häng'enswerth, *a.*, deserving to be hanged.

Häng'eohren, *pl.*, loose *or* dangling ears; mit -, flap-eared.

Häng'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) pendant; cable-end; der - am großen Maſt, main-tackle pendant; der - am Fockmaſt, fore-tackle pendant, *v.* Hanger.

Häng'eriemen, *m.*, leather strap in which any thing is suspended; brace (of a carriage); *pl.*, brace-springs.

Häng'eriemfedern, *pl.*, brace-springs.

Häng'eſäule, *f.*, (*Archit.*) queen-post.

Häng'eſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) weeping-ash (Trauereſche, Fraxinus pendula).

Häng'eſchloß, *n.*, padlock (Vorlegeſchloß).

Häng'eſeil, *n.*, (*Sport*) leash.

Häng'eſeilkunſt, *f.*, the art of making chain pumps.

Häng'eſtänder, *m.*, *v.* Hangeſaule.

Häng'eſtock, *m.*, butcher's wooden bar with tenter-hooks, stretcher.

Häng'etiſch, *m.*, hanging-table, swing-table.

Häng'ewage, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) level.

Häng'ewand, *f.*, (*Archit.*) truss-partition.

Häng'eweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) weeping willow (Trauerweide; Salix pendula).

Häng'ewerk, *n.*, (*Archit.*) suspended (architectural) work.

Häng'ezirkel, *m.*, (*Mech.*) (mit einem Stellbogen, wing-)callipers, trammels.

Häng'ig, *a.*, hanging, pendent; shelving (*v.* Abhangig).

Häng'lich, *a.*, *v.* Hangig.

Häng'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) a species of the common vine.

Häng'matte, *f.*, *v.* Hangematte.

Häng'ſel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) any thing hanging *or* pendant, a bob.

Hän'ſelbecher, *m.*, cup presented to novices upon their initiation.

Hän'ſelgeld, *n.*, novice's fees.

Hän'ſeln, *v. a.*, to receive into any society (usually attended with some ridiculous ceremony, of sailors

first passing the line &c.); to make a fool of, to play tricks on (einen one); to tease, to quiz, to fob, to hoax, to hum.

Häˈpel, *f.. (gen.* -n) the green husk of nuts.

Häppˈchen, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *dim. of* Happen, *collq.*) a little bit.

Härˈchen, *n.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Haar) a little hair; mit feinen Härchen bedeckt downy.

Häˈren, *a.,* made of hair, hair...

Häresiarchˈ', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* en; *gr. w.*) heresiarch, arch-heretic.

Häresiologˈ', *m.,* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) one who writes about *or* describes heretics.

Häˈresis | **Häresieˈ** } *f.. (gr. w.)* heresy

Häreˈtiker, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) heretic.

Häreˈtisch, *a.* & *adv.,* (*gr. w.*) heretical; heretically.

Häˈring, *m.,* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) herring (Clupea harengus), der frische, white herring, gesalzener, pickled herring; geräucherter, bloated, cured *or* red herring; Heringe einsalzen, to gip herrings.

Häˈringer, *m.,* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) a man that sells herrings

Häˈringsblick, *m.,* (*Techn.*) glimmering light of the herrings.

Häˈringsbote, *m.,* balker, conder, hewer, guider.

Häˈringsbrühe, *f.* v. Heringslake

Häˈringsbude, *f..* herring booth.

Häˈringsbüse, *f.,* herring-buss, cobble.

Häˈringsfänger, *m.,* herring-fisher.

Häˈringsfang, *m.,* herring-fishing.

Häˈringsfaß, *n.,* keg *or* barrel for herrings.

Häˈringsfisch, *m.,* v. Heringsfang.

Häˈringsfischer, *m.,* herring-fisher.

Häˈringsfischerei, *f.,* herring-fishing.

Häˈringsfrau | **Häˈringskrämerin** } *f.,* herring-woman.

Häˈringshandel, *m.,* trade in herrings.

Häˈringsjäger, *m.,* (*Mar.*) herring-smack. (*Ichth.*) an acanthopterygious fish of the genus Gymnetus (Zeitlose).

Häˈringskönig, *m.,* (*Ichth.*) king of the herrings, red mullet; doree, John Dory (gemeiner Sonnenfisch, St. Peterfisch; Zeus faber).

Häˈringskrämer, *m.,* dealer in herrings.

Häˈringslake, *f.,* herring-pickle.

Häˈringsmilch, *f.,* herring's milt, soft roe of herrings.

Häˈringsmöve, *f..* (*Ornith.*) herring gull, gray gull (Larus fuscus), sea-gull (Mantelmeve; Larus marinus).

Häˈringsmutter, *f..* (*Ichth.*) shad, mother of herrings (Alse, Matfisch, Maifisch; Alosa clupea)

Häˈringsnase, *f.,* the fore part of the head of a herring. (*fig., coll.*) flat nose; nickname of the people of Thuringia.

Häˈringsnetz, *n.,* herring-net.

Häˈringsöl, *n..* v. Heringsthran.

Häˈringspacker, *m.,* herring-packer.

Häˈringspastete, *f.,* herring-pie.

Häˈringssalat, *m.,* (*Cook.*) salmagundi (salad composed of herrings, potatoes, apples, cold meat &c. cut fine and mixed together with oil, vinegar &c.)

Häˈringssalzer, *m..* herring salter, herring-packer.

Häˈringsschiff, *n.,* herring-smack.

Häˈringsspäher, *m.,* v. Heringsvogel.

Häˈringsthran, *m.* herring-oil.

Häˈringstonne, *f.,* barrel for herrings.

Häˈringstreiber | **Häˈringswal** } *m.,* (*Zool.*) the black dolphin (Delphinus globiceps)

Häˈringszeichen, *n.,* the brand on the herring-barrels noting the quality.

Häˈringszeit, *f..* herring time, herring-season.

Härˈling, *m.* (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) hypoxis.

Härˈmel, *f..* (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Harmelchen; *prov.*) chamomile.

Härˈmen, *v. a.,* to afflict, to grieve, to make sorrowful; *v. refl..* sich -, to grieve, to be sorrowful, to be afflicted, to pine, to droop, to fret, to mourn, to sink, to give way, to take to heart, sich - über... wegen... to grieve at... about *or* for...

Härˈte, *f..* (*pl.* n) hardness, toughness; stiffness, (*fig.*) severity (Strenge); harshness, roughness, unkindness; rudeness; rigour, tyranny; ill-usage (in der Behandlung); mit -, harshly, rudely, roughly, severely; die - der Stimme, harshness of voice, - des Herzens, hardheartedness; hardiness (Abhärtung des Körpers).

Härˈten, *v. a.,* to harden, to indurate, to temper (Glas, Metall &c.); to case-harden (von Maßen).

Härˈten, *n.,* (*gen.* -s) hardening; tempering.

Härˈter, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hardener; temperer (of metal &c.).

Härtˈern, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) dog-wood, gattertree, cornelian cherry (rother Hornstrauch; Cornus sanguinea).

Härˈtigkeit, *f.,* (*fig.*) hardness (in a moral sense).

Härˈtiglich, *adv..* (*obsol.*) severely, cruelly.

Härtˈlich, *a.* & *adv.,* somewhat hard, hardish, somewhat harsh.

Härtˈling, *m.,* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Smeltw.*) hard dross *or* slags; (*prov.*) unripe grapes; (*Pom.*) name of several sorts of peaches and apples.

Härtˈpulver, *n.,* (*Techn.*) powder used in tempering files and other metals (Cementirpulver).

Härˈtung, *f.,* hardening, induration, tempering.

Härtˈwasser, *n.,* (*Techn.*) chalybeate tempering *or* water.

Häsˈchen, *n..* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Hase) young hare, leveret.

Häschˈer, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) catchpoll, bailiff, sheriff (*pl.*), schaar (*f.*), bailiffs, myrmidons, many (*a.* & *adv.*), in the manner of a catchpoll.

Häˈfeler, *m.* (*vulg.*) coxcomb, buffoon (v. Hanswurst).

Häˈfeling, *m.* (*gen.* -s -e; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) v. Hasling.

Häˈfeln, *v. n.,* v. Hafeln.

Häˈfeln, *a..* hazel, of hazel.

Häˈsin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) the female hare, doe-hare.

Häsitationˈ, *f.,* (*l. w.*) hesitation (v. Stockung).

Häsitiˈren, *v. n.,* (*l. w.*) to hesitate (v. Stocken, Bedenken tragen).

Häsˈlein, *n.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Hase) young hare, leveret.

Häsˈpe, *f..* v. Haspe.

Häsˈsel, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) an ugly *or* hideous person.

Häsˈseln, *v. n.,* (used with haben; *prov.*) to be irritated *or* cross; to speak in an irritated tone.

Häsˈsig, *a.* hateful, spiteful, inimical, (*prov.*) angry, cross, passionate.

Häßˈlich, *a..* ugly, deformed, ill-shaped (übel gestaltet); ill favoured (widrig); nasty, dirty (unreinlich), bad, sad; disagreeable, unpleasant (unangenehm, schlecht); odious, villainous, vicious, wicked (lasterhaft, gottlos); base (gemein); loathsome (ekelhaft); hideous (schrecklich, gehässig); *adv..* hideously, disagreeably, in an ugly manner.

Häßˈlichen, *v. a..* to make ugly *or* hideous, to deform (mostly in comp.).

Häßˈlichkeit, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) ugliness, deformity, dirtiness (Unreinlichkeit), badness (Schlechtigkeit), wickedness, turpitude, loathsomeness (Ekelhaftigkeit).

Häß'ling, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of dace (Döbel, Döbelhafel, Hafel; Cyprinus dobula).

Hätſch'eln, *v. a.*, to dandle, to fondle; to pamper; to cocker, to pet, to coddle, to cockle, to cosset, to make much of, to tiddle, to tidder.

Hät'te, *imp. subj. of* haben; ich -, du hätteſt, er -, I should, would, might have; er - es nur ſagen ſollen, he should have told me.

Häu'bellerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Haubenlerche.

Häu'beln, *v. a.*, to hood, to put a hood *or* cap on, (*Sport*) to hood (einen Falken, a hawk).

Häu'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Min.*) miner (*v.* Hauer).

Häu'erer
Häu'ern } *v.* Heuerer, Heuern.

Häuf'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Haufen) little heap, *pl.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Haufelblüthler.

Häu'felblüthler, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) aggregate flowers.

Häu'feln, *v. a.*, to form into small heaps; to earth, to hill (Kartoffeln, potatoes); *v. n.* (*Game.*) to play at blind hookey.

Häu'feln, *n.*, (*Game.*) blind-hookey (a game of hazard with cards).

Häu'felpflug, *m.*, (*Agric.*) cultivator, tormentor.

Häu'fen, *v. a.*, to heap, to heap *or* pile up; to amass, to accumulate, to hoard; to increase (Schulden, debts); to multiply; to earth *or* hill, to earth up (Kartoffeln, potatoes); *v. refl.*, ſich -, to accumulate, to augment, to grow, to increase, to multiply.

Häu'fig, *a.*, copious, abundant; repeated, frequent; familiar (gewöhnlich); *adv.*, abundantly, copiously, frequently, repeatedly, often.

Häu'figkeit, *f.*, frequence, frequency, frequentness, frequent repetition.

Häu'fung, *f.*, heaping, amassing, accumulating, accumulation.

Haupt'e, *pl. of* Haupt, *q. v.*

Haupt'el, *m.*, (*Min.*) best slich *or* slick (Edel).

Haupt'kohl, *m.*, cabbage which forms a head.

Haupt'eln, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to head, to come to *or* form (into) a head (von Kohl, Salat u., said of cabbage, lettuce &c.).

Haupt'kopfſalat, *m.*, cabbage-lettuce.

Haupt'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) chief, chieftain; leader (Anführer).

Häupt'lings, *adv.*, over-head, head-long, head foremost; (*coll.*) head over heels.

Häus'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *dim. of* Haus) small house, cottage, cot, box; (*fig., coll.*) aus dem -, out of humour, beside one's self.

Häu'feln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to do house-hold work; to keep house in a small way; to live economically; to build houses with cards; to daily (tandeln) ſpielen).

Häu'ſer, *pl. of* Haus, *q. v.*

Haus'erbau, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) building of houses, house-building.

Haus'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cottager, cottar.

Haus'eriſch, *a.*, relating to a cottager *or* cottar.

Häus'erſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cottagers (*coll.*).

Haus'lich, *a.*, domestic; household; homebred; economical, frugal, thrifty; (*fig.*) plain, simple; -e Arbeit, household work; domestic employment; -er Fleiß, diligence at home (out of school-hours); -e Geſchäfte, household affairs; -es Glück, domestic happiness, comfort; -er Kreis, domestic circle; -e Sitten, homebred manners; ſich häuslich niederlaſſen, to settle.

Haus'lichkeit, *f.*, domesticalness, domestic life, family-life, plainness, simplicity (Einfachheit), economy, frugality, thriftiness (Sparſamkeit).

Haus'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) cottager.

Häut'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Bot.* & *Chem.*) pellicle, cuticle; (*Anat.*) membrane, tunicle; - im Auge, nebula, film; - um den Kopf Neugeborener, sillyhow.

Häu'te, *pl. of* Haut, *q. v.*

Häu'teln, *v. a.*, to skin, to peel.

Häu'telung, *f.*, skinning.

Häu'ten, *v. a.*, to skin, to take *or* strip off the skin; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to cast *or* change the skin, to cast the slough (v. Schlangen).

Häu'tig, *a.*, skinny, like skin (Hautartig).

Häu'tig, *a.*, skinned, cuticular, membraneous, membranous, membranaceous. (*Med.*) e Bräune, croup, croup, (*vulg.*) rattles.

Häu'tung, *f.*, (*Entom.*) change *or* casting of the skin. (*Med.*) desquamation, exfoliation, peeling off of the skin.

Ha'ſelung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) a sea interspersed with many isles, Archipelago.

Ha'fen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Häfen; *dim.* Häfelein, Häfchen) harbour, port, haven (also *Poet.*), shelter, bei - der Ruhe, mansion of rest, einen - anlaufen, to make a port, in den - einlaufen to put into port; pot, vessel (Topf, Gefäß, Gefäß), melting-pot *or* (Glasbäfen). (*prov.*) an den Farben kann man kennen, was am - geworden, (*anal.*) to judge of the whole from a part, (*lat.*) ex ungue leonem; zwei Suppen in einem - kochen, to do too much at once, to have too many irons in the fire; in einem leeren - ſchreien to spend one's breath in vain; den Fuß im - haben, to be respected *or* of consequence.

Ha'fenabgabe, *f.*, *v.* Hafengeld.

Ha'fenanker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the moorings; large anchor, sunk in a harbour, by means of which ships are warped in and out).

Ha'fenantertaue, *pl.*, bridles of the moorings

Ha'fenaufſeher, *m.*, *v.* Hafenmeiſter.

Ha'fenbake, *f.*, (*Mar.*) beacon at the entrance of a harbour.

Ha'fenbaum, *m.*, (*Mar.*) bar *or* boom of a harbour.

Ha'fenbinder, *m.*, tinker.

Ha'fenbrücke, *f.*, mole.

Ha'fendamm, *m.*, (*Mar.*) pier, jetty, jutty, quay, mole; dam.

Ha'fener, *m.*, *v.* Hafner.

Ha'fengäſte, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) foreign vessels putting into port.

Ha'fengat, *m.*, mouth of a port.

Ha'fengebühren, *pl.*, port-charges, harbour-dues.

Ha'fengeld, *n.*, (*Mar.*) anchorage (Ankergeld), *v.* Hafengebühren.

Ha'fengericht, *n.*, port-court, port-mote.

Ha'feninſpektor, *m.*, *v.* Hafenmeiſter.

Ha'fenkapitain, *m.*, harbour-master, warder *or* overseer of a port (Hafenmeiſter).

Ha'fenkette, *f.*, (*Mar.*) chain for shutting a port, boom-chain.

Ha'fenknecht, *m.*, *v.* Hafenräumer.

Ha'fenleuchte, *f.*, beacon (Hafenfeuer).

Ha'fenlos, *a.*, harbourless, having no port *or* harbour.

Ha'fenlotſe, *m.*, harbour-pilot.

Ha'fenmeiſter, *m.*, harbour-master, warder of a port.

Ha'fenordnung, *f.*, port-regulation(s).

Ha'fenort } *m.*, town having a harbour, port
Ha'fenplatz } town.

Ha'fenräumer, *m.*, machine used in cleaning a harbour, mud-heaver, drag-machine (Baggermaſchine; Hafenreiniger).

Ha'fenräumung, *f.*, cleansing of a harbour.

Ha'fenrichter, *m.*, port-reeve; bailiff of a port.

Ha'fenſperre, *f.*, closing of a harbour; *v.* Hafenbaum

Ha'fenſpeſen, *pl.*, port-charges.
Ha'fenſtadt, *f.*, *v.* Hafenort.
Ha'fenwache, *f.*, port-watch.
Ha'fenwand, *f.*, *v.* Hafendamm
Ha'fenzeit, *f.*, tide.
Ha'fenzoll, *m.*, port duties, port-dues, anchorage.
Ha'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *Bot.*) oats (Avena sativa); nackter -, skinless oats, pillcorn (Avena nuda); (*prov.*) der - ſticht ihn, he grows saucy, insolent, he is wanton, he is too well fed, he is too buoyant, too cock-a-hoop.
Ha'feracker, *m.*, oat-field.
Ha'ferapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a species of apple, calville.
Ha'ferartig, *a.*, like *or* resembling oats, avenaceous.
Ha'ferbau, *m.*, growing of oats.
Ha'ferbier, *n.*, oat-beer.
Ha'ferbirn, *f.*, (*Pom.*) denomination of oat-pear (an early pear).
Ha'ferblüthe, *f.*, oat-blossom.
Ha'ferbock, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common snipe (Heerſchnepfe; Scolopax gallinago).
Ha'ferboden, *m.*, soil good for oats, (good) oat-land; oat-loft.
Ha'ferbrei, *m.*, oatmeal-porridge
Ha'ferbrod, *n.*, oat-bread, oaten bread, jannock.
Ha'ferdiſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) way-thistle, field-thistle, creeping plume-thistle (Ackerdiſtel, Carduus arvensis).
Haferei', *f.*, *v.* Havarie and comp.
Ha'fererute, *f.*, harvest of oats; bringing in of the oats.
Ha'ferfeld, *n.*, *v.* Haferacker.
Ha'fergeiß, *f.*, (*Entom.*) shepherd-spider (Phalangium).
Ha'fergelb, *a.*, yellow like oats, oaten yellow.
Ha'fergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) oat-grass (Avena futua); yellow oat-grass (Goldhafer, gelbes -, gelber Wieſenhafer; (Avena flavescens); furzhaariges -, downy oat-grass (feinhaariges -; Avena pubescens); rothes -, narrow-leaved oat-grass (Wieſenhafer, Feldhafer, Berghafer; Avena pratensis).
Ha'fergries, *m.* } grits, groats, oats hulled *or*
Ha'fergrütze, *f.* } coarsely ground.
Ha'fergülte, *f.*, *v.* Haferzins.
Ha'ferkaff, *n.*, *v.* Haferſpreu.
Ha'ferkaſten, *m.* } oat-bin.
Ha'ferkiſte, *f.* }
Ha'ferkirſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Vogelkirſche.
Ha'ferkorn, *n.*, grain of oats, oat-grain.
Ha'ferkrähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rook (Saatkrähe; Corvus frugilegus).
Ha'ferkrieche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bullace (Prunus insititia).
Ha'ferkuchen, *m.*, oat-cake, bannock.
Ha'ferlämmchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Haferbock.
Ha'ferlattich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Huflattich.
Ha'fermalz, *n.*, oat-malt.
Ha'fermann, *m.*, *v.* Hafergeiß.
Ha'fermark, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Haferwurz.
Ha'fermehl, *n.*, oatmeal.
Ha'fermerkwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow goat's-beard (Wieſenbocksbart; Tragopogon pratensis).
Ha'fermus, *n.*, *v.* Haferbrei.
Ha'ferpflaume, *f.* } (*Bot.*) bullace-tree
Ha'ferpflaumenbaum, *m.* } (Prunus insititia).
Ha'ferraute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (Stabwurz-beifuß; Artemisia arbrotanum).
Ha'ferreis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) American oat-rice (Zizania).
Ha'ferricke } *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Haferkrähe, Saatkrähe.
Ha'ferrücke }
Ha'ferrohr, *n.*, rural *or* oaten-pipe.
Ha'ferroſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) creeping-rose; the scotch-rose (Rosa spinosissima)
Ha'ferſaat, *f.*, sowing of oats, oats-sowing, oat-crop(s); time *or* season for sowing oats.
Ha'ferſack, *m.*, sack for oats.
Ha'ferſchlehe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sloe, bullace (Prunus insititia).
Ha'ferſchleim } *m.*, water-gruel.
Ha'ferſeim }
Ha'ferſchrecke, *f.*, *v.* Heuſchrecke.
Ha'ferſchrot, *m.*, *v.* Hafergries, Hafergrütze
Ha'ferſpieß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dogwood (rother Hornſtrauch; Cornus sanguinea).
Ha'ferſpreu, *f.*, oat-chaff.
Ha'ferſtoppel, *f.*, oat-stubble.
Ha'ferſtroh, *n.*, oat straw.
Ha'ferſtück, *n.*, field of oats (Haferacker).
Ha'ferſuppe, *f.*, soup made of oatmeal.
Ha'fertrank, *m.*, *v.* Haferſchleim.
Ha'ferweihe, *f.*, (in catholic countries formerly) benediction of the oats (an especial service in the church held for this purpose).
Ha'ferwurz } *f.*, (*Bot.*) common goat's-beard,
Ha'ferwurzel } yellow goat's beard, sleep-at-noon (Bocksbart; Tragopodon pratensis); viper's grass (Scorzonera).
Ha'ferziege, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common snipe (Heerſchnepfe; Scolopax gallinago).
Ha'ferzins, *m.*, avenage (a certain quantity of oats paid by a tenant to a landlord in lieu of rent, *or* other duty).
Haff, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) sea; bay, gulf (name of three large expanses of fresh water connected with the Baltic, belonging to Prussia: Friſches -, furiſches - and Stettiner -).
Haff'deich, *m.*, dike on the sea-shore.
Haff'dorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Haffdorn.
Haff'padde, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) lump-fish (Seebaſe, Lump; Cyclopterus lumpus).
Haf'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) potter (Töpfer).
Haf'nerarbeit, *f.*, potter's work; potter's ware, earthen-ware, pottery.
Haf'nererde, *f.*, potter's clay.
Haf'nererz, *n.*, (*Min.*) alquifou, potter's ore.
Haf'nerhandwerk, *n.*, potter's trade.
Haf'nermeiſter, *m.*, master-potter.
Haf'nerſcheibe, *f.*, potter's wheel.
Haf'nerwerkſtatt, *f.*, potter's workshop.
Haft, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) hold, firmness; fastening, hook, clasp, ring, brace, rivet; crotchet.
Haft, *f.*, custody, imprisonment, prison, arrest, durance, confinement; zur - bringen, to put under arrest, to secure, to attach; in - gerathen, to be imprisoned, to be taken up; der - entlaſſen, to discharge from prison, to release, to discharge; in enger - ſein, to be a close prisoner; die ungeſetzliche -, illegal arrest, false imprisonment.
Haft, *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Entom.*) ephemera, day-fly (Eintagsfliege).
Haft'bar, *a.*, answerable, responsible, bound.
Haft'befehl } *m.*, (*Law*) warrant of arrest, detainder,
Haft'brief } writ of arrest *or* detinue.
Haft'beſchwerde, *f.*, servitude.
Haft'dolde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bastard parsley (Klettenkerbel; Caucalis).
Haft'dorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sea-buckthorn, common sallow-thorn (Sanddorn; Hippophae rhamnoides).
Haft'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stick, to cleave, to hold, to adhere, to cling to, to take; (*fig.*) to remain, to be fixed; - für, to answer, to be answerable for, für Einen -, to bail a person; ich haſte dafür, I will bear the blame; I will stand to the loss; Schulden -

auf dem Gute, the estate is mortgaged, is in debt *or* encumbered; es haftet ein Verdacht auf ihm, suspicion rests on him; es haftet nichts an ihm, bei ihm, nothing affects him; he retains nothing, nothing remains in his memory.

Haft'enblei, *n.*, (*Techn.*) glazier's bands, bonds.

Haft'geld, *n.*, prison-fee; (*prov.*) earnest-money.

Haft'meißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gunmaker's socket-chisel.

Haft'ung, *f.*, bail, security, surety.

Haft'wort, *n.*, (*prov.*) preposition.

Hag, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) hedge, fence, (*obsol.*) hay (Umzäunung, besonders von lebendigem Holz), quickset-hedge; place fenced in, enclosure (ein umzäunter Ort); bush, coppice (Buschholz); wood (ein kleiner Wald); (*prov., s. G.*) bull (Zuchtstier).

Hag'apfel, *m.*, crab, wild-apple, wilding; (*Bot.*) *v.* Hagedorn.

Hag'apfelbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the strawberry-tree (Erdbeerbaum; Arbutus unedo).

Ha'gard } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) *v.* Hagerfalk.
Ha'gart }

Ha'gebuche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam, yoke-elm, hard-beam (Hornbaum, gemeine Weißbuche, Hedenbuche, Rollholz, Jochbaum; Carpinus betulus); italienische -, hop-hornbeam (Ostrya carpinifolia); -n-Rüster (*f.*), cork-elm (Ulmus suberosa).

Ha'gebüchen, *a.*, (made) of hornbeam; (*fig.*) coarse, awkward, rude.

Ha'gebutte, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hip, haw; (*Bot.*) *v.* Hagebuttenstrauch.

Ha'gebuttenbirne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of medlar (Pyrus pollveria).

Ha'gebuttenstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild rose, dog-briar, hip-tree (Hundsrose; Rosa canina).

Ha'gedorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hawthorn, white-thorn, quick-may (Crataegus oxyacantha), *v.* Hundsrose.

Ha'gedrüsen, *pl.*, (*Med.*) king's evil (Skropheln).

Ha'gegans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common goose (Anas anser).

Hag'eiche, *f.*, (*For.*) holm-oak, scarlet oak, gall-bearing oak.

Ha'gel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Meteor.*) hail; kleine -körner (Graupen), sleet; small shot (Schrot); treadle, tread (Hahnentritt); (*Bot.*) chalaza (a spot on the seed, indicating where the vessels of the raphe terminate, also Hagelfleck); (*vulg.*) -, Jan -, Hans -, the mob, tag-rag, rabble.

Ha'geldicht, *a.* & *adv.*, as thick as hail.

Ha'geldorn, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Hagelkorn.

Ha'geldrüsen, *pl.*, *v.* Hagedrüsen.

Ha'gelfleck, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hagel.

Ha'gelgans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) snow-goose (Anas hyperborea).

Ha'gelgießerei, *f.*, shot-founding; shot-foundery.

Ha'gelkorn, *n.*, hail-stone; (*Med.*) stye, sty, stian.

Ha'gelkugel, *f.*, (*Artil.*) grape-shot.

Ha'geln, *v. impers.*, to hail; es hagelt, it hails, is hailing; (*fig.*) to hail, to fall like hail.

Ha'gelschaden, *m.*, damage done by hail.

Ha'gelschädenversicherungsgesellschaft, *f.*, hail-insurance-company.

Ha'gelschauer, *m.*, hail-shower, shower of hail.

Ha'gelschlag, *m.*, hail-stroke; peal of hail.

Ha'gelschrot, *m.*, fowling-shot.

Ha'gelstein, *n.*, hail-stone.

Ha'gelsturm, *m.*, hail-storm, tempest with hail.

Ha'gelversicherung, *f.*, insurance against damage done by hail.

Ha'gelweiß, *a.* & *adv.*, white as hail.

Ha'gelwetter, *n.*, thunder-storm with hail, hail-storm; drift.

Ha'gelwolke, *f.*, hail-cloud.

Ha'gen, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Behagen; *v. refl.*, to be delighted, to enjoy one's self.

Hag'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wild duck (Anas boschas).

Ha'geprunk, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) fop, coxcomb.

Ha'ger, *a.*, haggard, lean, meager, thin, slender, lank; *adv.*, haggardly, meagerly, leanly, thinly.

Ha'gerfalk, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Ornith.*) haggard, harrower.

Ha'gerkeit, *f.*, leanness, meagerness, thinness, slenderness.

Ha'gern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grow, get *or* become lean, meager, thin.

Ha'gestolz, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) (wilful) old bachelor; marriage-hater; den -en spielen, to behave like an old bachelor.

Ha'gestolze (*pl.* -n) } *f.*, (wilful) old-maid,
Ha'gestolzin (*pl.* -nen) } spinster (*n. m. u.*).

Ha'gestolzenrecht, *n.*, (*Law*; formerly in some districts: Brunswick, Hanover, Wurtemberg and the Palatinate) the right of confiscating the property of a deceased old bachelor.

Hagiograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) hagiographer, a writer of holy *or* sacred books.

Hagio'grapha, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) hagiographa, the sacred writings, the scriptures.

Hagiolatrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) worship of the saints.

Hagiolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) *v.* Hagiograph.

Hagiologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hagiology (history *or* description of the sacred writings).

Hagio'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of the saints.

Hag'messer, *n.*, hedge-bill.

Hag'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundsrose.

Hag'reitrebe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common traveller's joy (gemeine Waldrebe, Clematis vitalba).

Hag'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (Bruchweide, Salix fragilis; S. helix).

Haha', *int.*, ha! ha!

Ha'ha, *n.*, (*Gard.*) hawhaw, haha (a fence-like bank that interrupts an alley *or* walk sunk between slopes and not perceived till approached).

Hahl, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Gehenn, Verborgen; Steil, Glatt, Schlüpfrig.

Hahl'katze, *f.*, (*prov., s. G.*) flatterer, coaxer.

Hahl'streichen, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to flatter, to coax.

Hahn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Hähne & Hahnen; *dim.* Hähnchen, Hähnlein) cock (Gallus), indianischer -, falekutischer -, turkey (Maleagris gallopavo); male *or* he-bird, cock; (*Techn.*) cock, stop-cock, faucet; cock (am Gewehr, of a gun); den - am Gewehr spannen, to cock a gun; den - in Ruhe setzen, to half-cock (a gun); weather-cock (Windfahne), (*Mar.*) Hahnen, brass-cocks in block-sheaves; (*Horol.*) capsule inclosing the balance of a watch; (*Smeltw.*) *v.* Treibekörner; a bold, courageous fellow; a saucy, impudent fellow; (*fig. vulg.*) im Korbe sein, to be cock of the walk, darnach wird kein - krähen, no one will care a straw for it; there will be no notice taken of it, Einem einen rothen - auf das Dach setzen, to set fire to a person's house, der rothe -, incendiarism.

Hahn'balken } *m.*, (*Archit.*) collar-beam; beam
Hahn'enbalken } at the gable end of a house;
Hain'balken } cock-loft, roost.

Hahn'bieger, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used by gunsmiths in bending the cock and other parts of a rifle *or* gun.

Hahn'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) instrument used in boring pipes.

Hahnbrei, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a sort of paste in which iron plates are dipped.

Hahnbuche } *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hagebutte, die wilde -, the
Hahnbutte } common jujube (siehe Brustbeere, Zizyphus vulgaris).

Hahnen, *v. a.*, to cuckold; *v. n.*, to bray (v. Ord. of the ass; talking).

Hahnenbart, *m.*, (*Zool.*) cock's wattles, gnls.

Hahnenei, *n.*, an unusually small egg (vulgarly supposed to have been laid by the cock and from which a basilisk will be hatched).

Hahnenfutterer, *m.*, cock-master, cock-feeder.

Hahnenfuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) crow-foot, crow flower (Ranunculus); loose panic-grass (Panicus crus-galli); (*Mar.*) crow-foot (Rabenfuß); *pl.* Hahnenfüße, martinets.

Hahnengefecht, *n.*, cock-fight, cock-fighting; cock match; Kampfplatz (*m.*), cock-pit.

Hahnengehäuse, *n.*, box of the cock.

Hahnengeschrei, *n.*, cock-crowing; time of cock-crowing.

Hahnenhode, *f.*, cock's testicle; (*Bot.*) white hornbeam *or* cornelian cherry (weißer Hornstrauch, Cornus mascula), a kind of plum (Pfirschbaum; Prunus rubella), the common spindle-tree (Spindelbaum, Evonymus europaeus).

Hahnenhödleinstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spindle-tree *or* pearwood).

Hahnenhutchen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) the seed pods of the spindle-tree.

Hahnenkammchen, *n.* }
Hahnenkammkee, *m* } (*Bot.*) *v.* Hahnenkopf.

Hahnenkamm, *m.*, cock's-comb, (*Bot.*) cocks-comb (Celosia cristata) yellow rattle (Wachtelweizen, Klappertopf, Rhinanthus crista galli, R. alectorolophus), *v.* Hahnenkopf; (*Medlusc.*) hog's-ear, great scallop (a species of oyster; Ostrea crista galli).

Hahnenkampf, *m.*, *v.* Hahnengefecht.

Hahnenkopf } *m.*, (*Bot.*) cock's head, sainfoin
Hahnenkopfkee } (Hedysarum crista galli).

Hahnenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cock weed, pepper-wort (Lepidium).

Hahnenkopfchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common spindle-tree (gemeiner Spindelbaum; Evonymus europaeus).

Hahnenkopfan, *m.*, cock-pit.

Hahnenkopoot, *m.*, *v.* Hahnreet.

Hahnenkrat } *m.*, crowing of the cock, cock-
Hahnenschrei } crowing.

Hahnenschlag(en), *n.*, (*Gram.*) cock-throwing.

Hahnenschritt, *m.*, cock stride (Hahnentritt).

Hahnenspath, *m.*, (*Vet.*) spring *or* string-halt

Hahnensporn, *m.*, cock's-spur; (*Bot.*) bulbous ranunculus (Ranunculus bulbosus), a species of birth wort (Aristolochia rotunda); cockspur-thorn (Crataegus crus galli), a species of fumitory (Corydalis bulbosa).

Hahnenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) obsidian.

Hahnentritt, *n.*, *v.* Hahnengetanze.

Hahnentritt, *m.*, cock's tread (in an egg), treadle (Spinnrad), (*Vet.*) spring *or* string halt, (*Bot.*) corn-pimpernel (Rothes Gauchheil, Anagallis arvensis).

Hahnenwasser } *m.*, (*vulg., cotc.*) early breakfast
Hahnenwecker } (of rakes after a night's debauch).

Hahnenwahrsagerei, *f.*, alectryomancy (foretelling events by means of a cock).

Hahnenmaul, *n.*, (*Techn.*) jaw of a gun-cock (which holds the flint).

Hahnenpoot, *m.*, (*Anat.*) crow-foot (Rabenfuß); das Haar in einem - verlieren, to come to *or* moor by the head.

Hahnrei, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) cuckold; Einen zum - machen, to cuckold one; name of a game at cards.

Hahnreischaft, *f.*, cuckoldom, forked plague.

Hahnschlag, *m.*, *v.* Hahnenschlag.

Hahnschlüssel, *m.*, key *or* plug of a (stop-)cock.

Hahntritt, *m.*, *v.* Hahnentritt.

Hai } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Ichth.*) shark, dog
Haifisch } fish, sea-dog (Squalus); der getigerte -, sea cat (S. canicula), der glatte - (Glatthai), hound fish (S. mustelus).

Haide, *f.*, heath (*v.* Heide and comp.).

Hain, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) grove, copse, wood (mostly *Poet.*); an epithet of death (Freund -).

Hainampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (Rumex nemorosus.

Hainbinse } *f.*, (*Bot.*) glow-worm-grass (Luzula)
Hainsimse } haarige *or* Hainlings-, wood-rush (L. pilosa, Juncus pilosus, *L.*).

Hainbuche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam (Carpinus).

Hainbutte, *f.*, *v.* Hagebutte.

Hainfingerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) creeping tormentil (Tormentilla reptans).

Haingötze, *m.*, an idol worshipped in a grove.

Hainkreuzkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of groundsel *or* ragwort (Senecio nemorensis).

Hainrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundsrose, Heckenrose.

Hainweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) almond-leaved willow (Mandelweide, Buschweide; Salix amygdalina).

Haifroche, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a kind of ray in the Mediterranean (Rhinobates).

Hakeisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron-rod (of pewterers).

Hakelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wind-flower (Windblume, Osterblume; Pulsatilla pratensis).

Hakelwerk, *n.* }
Hakelzaun, *m.* } strong (garden-) fence *or* hedge.

Haken, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -, *dim.* Hakchen, Hakleln) hook, clasp, croteh, crotchet; clincher (Klampe); hold-fast, picklock (Dietrich); (*Hortol.*) scapement (englische -); *v.* Hakennuchse; hook, tusk (-zahne der Pferden); (*Agric.*) a plough without wheels; (*Anat.*) *v.* Hakenbein, (*Bot.*) clasper; (*Mar.*) grappling iron, zu einem Takel, tackle-hook; (*Typ.*) apostrophe (Hakchen ['']); (*fig.*) difficulty, impediment; das Ding hat einen -, there is some difficulty *or* mystery in it, there's a hitch in the business; (*Prov.*) was ein - werden will, krummt sich bei Zeiten, as the twig is bent so is the tree inclined.

Haken, *v. a.*, to hook; to grapple; (*Agric.*) to till with a hook-plough; *v. refl.*, to catch, to hook; *v. n.* & *imp.*, (*fig.*) da hakt es, there's the difficulty, there's the rub, there's the hitch.

Hakenähnlich, *a.*, hook-like.

Hakenarmmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) coraco-brachialis.

Hakenband, *n.*, (*Techn.*) plate of a hinge.

Hakenbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) hooked *or* crooked bone, uncinate bone.

Hakenblatt }
Hakenblech } *n.*, (*Techn.*) clasp, staple.

Hakenblock, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a single block with a hook.

Hakenbohrer, *m.*, hooked auger, wimble.

Hakenbolzen, *m.*, hook-bolt; rag-bolt.

Hakenbuchse, *f.*, arquebuse, caliver.

Hakeneisen, *n.*, share of a hook plough; (*Techn.*) iron-rod, prover (Hakenstange, Hakeneisen).

Hakenfink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of cross-bill (Loxia enucleator).

Hakenförmig, *a.*, hooked, in the form of a hook, aduncous; (*Bot.*) uncinate; (*Anat.*) -er Fortsatz, unciform process.

Hakengimpel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Hakenfink.

Ha'kenglitze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Hakenlilie.
Ha'kenhaue, *f.*, (*Min.*) pickaxe, mattock.
Ha'kenhufe, *f.*, hide of fifteen acres.
Ha'kenkernbeißer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Hakenfink.
Ha'kenknochen, *m.*, v. Hakenbein.
Ha'kenkopf, *m.*, (*Bot.*) knot-grass (Calligonum) (*Techn.*) roper's wheel, hook-head, crown.
Ha'kenkreuz, *n.*, (*Herald.*) cross with hooks, cross cramponee.
Ha'kenkreuzschnabel, *m.*, v. Hakenfink.
Ha'kenlachs, *m.*, male salmon.
Ha'kenlilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of lily *or* narcissus (Crinum); afrikanische -, poison-bulb (Giftwurz; C. asiaticum).
Ha'kenmacher, *m.*, hook-maker.
Ha'kenmörser, *m.*, (*Artil.*) hand-mortar-piece.
Ha'kennadel, *f.*, needle with a hook, hooked needle.
Ha'kennagel, *m.*, tenter hook; clasp-headed nail.
Ha'kenpflug, *m.*, (*Agric.*) plough with a hook hook-plough, horse-hoe, tormentor; -eisen (*n.*), plough share with a hook.
Ha'kenpulver, *n.*, powder for an arquebuse.
Ha'kenrad, *n.*, (*Techn.*) swing-wheel (in watches).
Ha'kenschar, *f.*, v. Hakenpflugschar; (*Bot.*) good king Henry (Chenopodium bonus Henricus).
Ha'kenscheibe, *f.*, spring-pin with a hook; washer, hook-plate.
Ha'kenschlüssel, *m.*, pick-lock (Dietrich).
Ha'kenschütze, *m.*, arquebusier.
Ha'kenspieß, *m.*, harping-iron, harpoon; (*Techn.*) iron-rod for cleaning the furnace (Dammeisen).
Ha'kenstock, *m.*, hook-cane, stick with a hook.
Ha'kenstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gambeer shrub (Uncaria).
Ha'kenwendung, *f.*, (*Agric.*) breaking the soil with a hook-plough.
Ha'kenzahn, *m.*, (*Man.*) corner-tooth, tusk, hook, bite-tooth.
Ha'kenzapfen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tenon of the swing-wheel (in watches); (*Mach.*) tenon.
Ha'kenziegel, *m.*, hook-tile
Ha'ker, *m.*, (*prov.*) a small farmer; -gut (*n.*, *prov.*) a small farm.
Ha'ficht, *a.*, resembling a hook, hooked, aduncous.
Ha'fig, *a.*, hooked; hooky.
Haf'scheit, *n.*, (*Techn.*) strong iron bar to which the salt pan in salt-houses is fastened by its hooks.
Haf'schlacke, *f.*, slag not sufficiently burnt.
Haf'zapfen, *m.*, v. Hakenzapfen.
Halali', *int.* & *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *Sport*) mout, mort; - blasen, to blow a mort.
Halb, *a.*, half; ein -es Thaler half a dollar; die -e Zeit, half the time; eine -e Stunde half an hour; (*Mus.*) der -e Ton, semitone, der kleine -e Ton diesis; -er Sold half-pay; für -e Rechnung, for joint account; (*Mar.*) ein Wind, a large wind, quarter-wind, side-winds; auf -er Stange flaggen, to display the flag at half staff; -e Trauer, half (second) mourning; drei, -vier, half past two, half past three; -so viel, half as much; in -em Wege, auf dem -en Wege, half way; mit -en Ohren anhören, to turn a deaf ear to; *adv.*, by halves, half, imperfectly; - und -, half and half; so so, middling; noch - einmal so groß, half as big again; etwas nur - machen, to do a thing by halves; eine Sache nur - sagen, to mince the matter; weder - noch gar, neither good nor bad
Halb'abendbrod, *n.*, afternoon repast *or* luncheon.
Halb ärmel, *m.*, half-sleeve
Halb'amtlich, *a.*, semi-official, quasi official.
Halb'art, *f.*, (*Zool.* & *Bot.*) subspecies.
Halb'atlas, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) satinet.
Halb'auster, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) limpet (Patella).
Halb'bad, *n.*, half bath, hip-bath.
Halb'barbar, *m.*, semi-barbarian.
Halb'baryt, *m.*, (*Min.*) witherite, carbonate of strontianite; bituminöser -, barytocalcite, bituminous calcareous carbonate of baryta; prismatischer -, strontianite, celestine.
Halb'baß, *m.*, (*Mus.*) barytone.
Halb'bauer, *m.*, small farmer.
Halb'befahrenes Volk, *n.*, v. Leichtmatrosen.
Halb'bekehrte, *m.* & *f.*, semi-convert.
Halb'bier, *n.*, small-beer (Dünnbier, Kofent).
Halb'bild, *n.*, half-length figure; bust.
Halb'bildung, *f.*, semi-refinement; superficial education, demi-civilization.
Halb'blümchen, *n.*, **Halb'blume**, *f.* } (*Bot.*) semi-floret
Halb'blumig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) semifloseulous.
Halb'blutpferd, *n.*, half-blood horse
Halb'brigade, *f.*, (*Milit.*) demi-brigade.
Halb'bruder, *m.*, half-brother, step brother (Stiefbruder).
Halb'bürtig, *a.*, half-blood, of the half-blood
Halb'chaise, *f.*, baroucle, pony-chaise.
Halb'civilisation, *f.*, semi-civilisation.
Halb'cylinder, *m.*, semi cylinder.
Halb'cylindrisch, *a.*, semi-cylindrical).
Halb'dach, *n.*, penthouse.
Halb'deck, *n.*, v. Halbverdeck.
Halb'decker } *pl.* (*Entom.*) hemiptera, hemi
Halb'deckflügler } terous insects (having the upper wings half crustaceous and half membranaceous)
Halb'dicht, *a.*, semi-compact.
Halb'dielen, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) half planks
Halb'dolomit, *m.*, (*Min.*) rauchwacke (Zellenkalk)
Halb'dornmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) semi-spinal muscle
Halb'dunkel, *n.*, dusk, twilight; dawn, *a.*, half dark, dusky, duskish.
Halb'durchmesser, *m.*, semi-diameter.
Halb'durchsichtig, *a.*, semi-transparent, (*Opt.*) semi-diaphanous, semi-opaque, semi-opaque.
Halb'durchsichtigkeit, *f.*, semi-transparency, semi-pellucidity.
Halb'e, *f.*, (*pl.* n) half, moiety; *m'n*, side, verdet - from one side; obliquely, aside, askance, sideways a half measure.
Halb'edelstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) half-precious stone (agate, onyx, chalcedon, jaspis, malachite).
Halb'eimerig, *a.*, having half a pail, containing nine gallons.
Halb'eirund, *a.*, half-oval; (*Bot.*) semi-ovate.
Halb'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) stone-mason's chisel with a broad edge.
Halb'ellig, *a.*, of half an ell *or* yard.
Halb'en } *prp.* with *gen.*, for, on account of, by
Halb'er } reason, for the sake of; der Freundschaft -, for friendship's sake.
Halb'en, *v.*, v. Halften.
Halb'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) red throated diver, loom (Colymbus glacialis).
Halb'erbe, *m.*, heir to one half of the property
Halb'erhaben, *a.*, n. basso-relievo, -arbeit, bass relief, basso relievo, enchased work
Halb'erling } *m.*, *n.*, *pl.* -e; *prov.*) bastard,
Halb'erling } mongrel; mule.
Halb'fächerig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) semi-locular.
Halb'farbe, *f.*, half dye.
Halb'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) square-file.
Halb'fenster, *n.*, half-window (as wide as high).
Halb'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) flounder, plaice (gemeine

Scholle; Pleuronectes platessa); roach (a variety of, in the lake of Constance, Cyprinus rutilus); mermaid.

Halb'flach, *a.*, half-flat.

Halb'flechſig, *a.*, semi-tendinous, semi-tendinose; semi-nervous (Muskel, muscle).

Halb'fleck, *m.*, (*Techn.*) heel-leather.

Halb'floſſer, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) malacopterygians (having soft and cartilaginous fin-rays).

Halb'flügelig, *a.*, (*Entom.*) hemipteral.

Halb'flügler, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Halbdecker.

Halb'flüſſig, *a.*, semi-fluid.

Halb'franzband, *m.*, (*Bookb.*) half-binding; a half-bound volume (Halbfranz).

Halb'franzſcharlach, *m.*, bastard-scarlet.

Halb'fuchs, *m.*, any animal partaking of the nature of a fox.

Halb'fuderig, *a.*, of *or* containing half a cart-load, also said of trees when so large that two form a load for a waggon with two horses.

Halb'galeere, *f.*, galiot.

Halb'gamaſchen, *pl.*, half-gaiters.

Halb'gar, *a.* & *adv.*, half-done, half *or* not perfectly boiled *or* roasted, underdone, green.

Halb'gefiedert, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pinnatifid, feather-cleft.

Halb'gefüllt, *a.*, (*Bot.*) demi-double, multiplied.

Halb'gelehrt, *a.*, half *or* superficially learned.

Halb'gelehrte, *m.*, half-scholar, smatterer, small dealer in learning.

Halb'gelenkſchalig, *a.*, semi-crustaceous.

Halb'gerinne, *n.*, channel *or* kennel formed of two boards.

Halb'geſäuert, *a.*, half- *or* semi-acidified.

Halb'geſchoß, *n.*, (*Archit.*) intermediate story, entresol, mezzanine.

Halb'geſchwiſter, *pl.*, half brothers and sisters.

Halb'geſechſt, *a.*, (*Astron.*) -er Schein, semi-sextile.

Halb'geſell, *m.*, one who has served his apprenticeship but not yet admitted into a corporation.

Halb'geſicht, *n.*, half-face, profile, side-face.

Halb'getreide, *n.*, meslin.

Halb'getrennt, *a.* (*Bot.*) androgynal, androgynous.

Halb'geviert, *a.*, semi-quadrate; (*Astron.*) der -e Schein, semi-quadrate, semi-quartile.

Halb'gneiß, *m.*, half-gneiss.

Halb'göttin, *f.*, demi-goddess.

Halb'gold, *n.*, similor.

Halb'gott, *m.*, half-god, demi-god; hero.

Halb'granit, *m.*, half-granite.

Halb'griffig, *a.*, *v.* Halbfüderig.

Halb'gut, *n.*, an alloy consisting of one half tin and one half lead.

Halb'häutig, *a.*, semi-membranous; (*Anat.*) -er Muskel, semi-membranose muscle.

Halb'handförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) semi-palmate, semi-palmated.

Halb'haſe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) guinea-pig (Cavia cobaia).

Halb'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) incompleteness, imperfectness, defectiveness.

Halb'hemd, *n.*, half-shirt, (*vulg.*) dickey (*v.* Vorhemd).

Halb'holz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) timber, of which two pieces only are cut from one tree.

Halb'hüfener, *m.*, small farmer (possessing half a hide).

Halb'hufengut, *n.*, a small farm containing half a hide.

Halb'ig, *a.*, (*prov.*) half; middling, tolerable; *adv.*, pretty well; rather.

Halb'inſel, *f.*, peninsula.

Halbi'ren, *v. a.*, to halve, to divide into halves; (*Geom.*) to bisect.

Halbirt', *pp.*, *v.* Halbiren; (*Bot.*) dimidiated.

Halbi'rung, *f.*, halving; (*Geom.*) bisection; -spunkt (*m.*), point of bisection

Halb'jährig, *a.*, of *or* lasting six months, six months old.

Halb'jährlich, *a.*, occurring *or* taking place every six months, half-yearly.

Halb'jahr, *n.*, half year, six months.

Halb'kadenz, *f.*, (*Mus.*) demi-cadence

Halb'kalmuk, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) a species of coating.

Halb'kaninchen, *n.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Halbhase

Halb'kattun, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) *v.* Halbzeug.

Halb'kenner, *m.*, *v.* Halbgelehrte.

Halb'kenntniß, *f.*, superficial knowledge; smattering.

Halb'klappig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) semi-valvular.

Halb'klug, *a.*, half-knowing; (*vulg.*) silly, stupid.

Halb'kreis, *m.*, semicircle.

Halb'kreisförmig, *a.*, semicircular.

Halb'kreisrund, *a.*, semi-orbicular.

Halb'kugel, *f.*, hemisphere.

Halb'kugelförmig / **Halb'kugelig** } *a.*, hemispherical, semi-globular.

Halb'kundig, *a.*, smattering, superficial.

Halb'kutſche, *f.*, chaise, chariot.

Halb'laut / **Halb'lauter** } *m.*, semi-vowel.

Halb'laut, *a.* & *adv.*, low, in an under tone, in a low key.

Halb'lehen, *n.*, fief given in quit-rent.

Halb'leinwand, *f.*, half-linen (cloth).

Halb'leute, *pl.*, farmers who pay the half of the rent in produce.

Halb'lind, *a.*, (*Techn.*) -e Feile, soft *or* fine files.

Halb'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) mongrel, bastard, hybrid.

Halb'löhner, *m.*, *v.* Halbbauer, Halbhüfener.

Halb'mann, *m.*, demi-man (*v.* Halbmenſch); eunuch.

Halb'mann / **Halb'meier** } *m.*, small farmer (*v.* Halbhüfener).

Halb'maſt, *f.*, beech-mast.

Halb'meiſter, *m.*, (*prov.*) flayer (*v.* Abdecker).

Halb'menſch, *m.*, demi-man; a fabulous being half man half brute; (*fig.*) brute, barbarian.

Halb'meſſer, *m.*, (*Geom.*) semi-diameter, radius.

Halb'metall, *m.*, semi-metal.

Halb'metallartig / **Halb'metalliſch** } *a.*, semi-metallic.

Halb'mond, *m.*, half-moon; crescent.

Halb'mondförmig, *a.*, semilunar; (*Bot.*) crescent-shaped; (*Anat.*) sigmoid, sigmoidal (Klappen des Herzens, valves of the heart).

Halb'mondmeißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gouge.

Halb'mondſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) nerita.

Halb'mondwinde, *f.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's vice *or* screw.

Halb'mutter, *f.*, step-mother

Halb'nackt, *a.*, half-naked.

Halb'oberſchlächtig, *a.*, *v.* Mittelſchlächtig.

Halb'offen, *a.*, half-open.

Halb'officiell, *a.*, *v.* Halbamtlich.

Halb'opal, *m.*, semi-opal.

Halb'pacht, *f.*, renting of a farm for the half of the produce.

Halb'pächter, *m.*, *v.* Halbleute.

Halb'part, *m.*, halves; auf -theilen, to go halves, (*vulg.*) to go snacks; - rufen, to cry halves

Halb'pferd, *n.*, centaur, (*Bot.*) meadow sorrel, monk's rhubarb (Mangelwurz, Lendenkraut, Pferdeampfer, Steifwurz, Rumex pratensis).

Halb'pfünder, *m.*, (*Artil.*) half-pounder (cannon).

Halb'pfündig, *a.*, of, weighing *or* containing half a pound.

Halb'piqué, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) mock-quilting

Halb'porphyr, *m.*, (*Min.*) semi-porphyry.

Halb'porzellan, *n.*, (*Manuf.*) mock-china, Wedgwood ware, Delft ware.

Halb'prismatisch, *a.*, semi-prismatical.

Halb'recht, *n.*, *v.* Raubafer, Sandhafer.

Halb'reif, *a.*, half-ripe.

Halb'reif, *m.*, (*Mar.*) iron hoop that fastens the top-gallant-masts to the main-mast, iron clamp of a French cap.

Halb'reinhanf, *m.*, the third sort of Russian hemp.

Halb'ring, *m.*, semicircular ring; (*Archit.*) wall-hook.

Halb'röhrig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) semi-fistular.

Halb'rund, *a.*, half-round, semicircular, semispherical, hemispherical.

Halb'fäule, *f.*, half-column, semi-column.

Halb'fäulenförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) semi-columnar.

Halb'fäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) half-acid, oxyde.

Halb'fcharlach, *m.*, half-scarlet.

Halb'fchatten, *m.*, (*Paint.*) half-shade, mezzo-tinto, penumbra.

Halb'fcheid, *f.*, (*vulg.*) half, moiety.

Halb'fchlächtig } *a.*, half-grown; mongrel, hybrid,
Halb'fchlägig } of a mixed breed.

Halb'fchläger, *m.*, mongrel, hybrid, bastard.

Halb'fchlag, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Hemiplegie.

Halb'fchnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Haarfchnepfe

Halb'fchnepflein, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) stint, little sandpiper (Meerlerche; Tringa cinclus).

Halb'fchreitig, *a.*, (*Mus.*) chromatic, semitonic.

Halb'fchürig, *a.*, of second sheering; (*fig.*) premature, imperfect.

Halb'fchuh, *m.*, slipper.

Halb'fchweſter, *f.*, half-sister, step-sister.

Halb'ſehen, *n.*, (*Med.*) hemiopia (*v.* Hemiopie).

Halb'ſehne, *f.*, (*Geom.*) half-sine.

Halb'ſeide, *f.*, silk mixed with cotton.

Halb'ſeiden, *a.*, half silk and half cotton, e Zeuge, half-silks.

Halb'ſeite, *f.*, (*Typ.*) column.

Halb'ſeitig, *a.*, (*Med.*) -e Lähmung, hemiplegy (a paralytic affection on one side of the body).

Halb'ſilber, *n.*, (*Min.*) platina.

Halb'ſopran, *m.*, (*Mus.*) mezzo-soprano, a high counter-tenor.

Halb'ſpänner, *m.*, *v.* Halbhüfener.

Halb'ſparren, *m.*, (*Archit.*) half-spar, sleeper (Schiffsparren).

Halb'ſtämmig, *a.*, half-grown (said of trees that have attained but the half of their usual height).

Halb'ſtiefel, *m.*, half-boot, short boot, laced boot, Wellington-boot.

Halb'ſtockwerk, *n.*, *v.* Halbgeſchoß.

Halb'ſtrahlig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) semi-radiate.

Halb'ſtrauch, *m.*, undershrub.

Halb'ſtrümpfe, *pl.*, half-stockings, socks.

Halb'ſtündig, *a.*, of *or* lasting half an hour; eine -e Unterhaltung, half an hour's conversation; half an hour old.

Halb'ſtündlich, *a.*, occurring *or* taking place every half hour.

Halb'tägig } *a.*, lasting half a day; occurring
Halb'täglich } every half day.

Halb'theil, *m.*, half-part, half-share.

Halb'theilig, *a.*, subduple.

Halb'tinte, *f.*, (*Paint.*) mezzo-tinto.

Halb'todt, *a.*, half-dead.

Halb'ton, *m.*, (*Mus.*) semi- *or* demi-tone.

Halb'trauer, *f.*, half *or* second mourning.

Halb'tuch, *n.*, (*Manuf.*) small-cloth, kerseymere.

Halb'umfaſſend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) semi-amplexicaul.

Halb'uniform, *f.*, undress-suit *or* uniform.

Halb'verdeck, *n.*, (*Mar.*) quarter-deck.

Halb'vers, *m.*, hemistich.

Halb'vetter, *m.*, a distant relation *or* relative.

Halb'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) song-thrush, throstle (Zippe; Turdus musicus).

Halb'vokal, *m.*, *v.* Halblauter.

Halb'voll, *a.*, half-full.

Halb'vollendet, *a.* & *adv.*, half-finished, but half made up.

Halb'wach, *a.* & *adv.*, half-awake.

Halb'wagen, *m.*, *v.* Halbchaiſe.

Halb'weg }
Halb'wege } *adv.*, (*vulg.*) half-way; tolerably
Halb'wegs }

Halb'weihe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ring-tail, hen-harrier (Kornweihe, Ringelweihe; Falco pygargus).

Halb'werk, *n.*, half a day's work *or* job.

Halb'wild, *a.* & *adv.*, half-wild, semi-savage, der Halbwilde, semi-savage.

Halb'wiſſer, *m.*, one who only half knows a thing.

Halb'wiſſerei, *f.*, superficial knowledge, smattering.

Halb'wüchſig, *a.*, of half its growth, but half grown.

Halb'zeug, *n.*, (*Techn.*) rags for paper only half ground *or* chopped up, first-stuff.

Halb'zimmer, *n.*, room in an intermediate story *or* entresole.

Halb'zirkel, *m.*, semicircle, hemicycle.

Halb'zirkelförmig, *a.*, semicircular.

Halb'ziß, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) half-chints.

Halchemie', *f.*, *v.* Halchemie.

Halcyon', *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Eisvogel.

Halcyo'niſch, *a.*, (*Poes.*) halcyonian, calm.

Hald, *a.*, (*prov.*, *s. G.*) steep, sloping (ſteil, abſchüſſig).

Hal'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) declivity, slope (of a hill *or* mountain); hill; (*Min.*) heap of earth, rubbish *or* stones.

Hal'den, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to slope.

Hal'denſchlacke, *f.*, (*Min.*) cast-away slag.

Hal'denſturz, *m.*, the place where slag is heaped up; the right of depositing slag.

Ha'len, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to haul (*v.* Holen).

Haleſie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) snow-drop-tree (Halesia).

Half'ter, *m.* & *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) & *f.*, (*pl.* -; *dim.* Halfterchen, Halfterlein) halter, holster (Futteral für die Piſtolen zu beiden Seiten des Sattels, Holſter); (*Surg.*) halter-bandage; (*vulg.*) braces, (*vulg.*) gallows (Hoſenträger), (*Ornith.*) frontlet.

Half'terbinde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) halter-bandage.

Half'terfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) young-girl (Chaetodon capistratus).

Half'tergeld, *n.*, money given by the purchaser of a horse to the seller's groom (Zaumgeld)

Half'terkette, *f.*, halter-chain.

Half'terleine, *f.*, halter-rope.

Half'tern, *v. a.*, to halter, to put on a halter, to tie by the halter.

Half'terriemen, *m.*, halter-strap.

Half'terring, *m.*, halter-ring.

Half'terſtrick, *m.*, *v.* Halfterleine.

Halieu'tik, *f.*, (*gr. m.*) halieutics, art of fishing; (*fig.*) the art of persuading.

Haligraphie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) description of *or* treatise on salt-works.

Halinſ'enbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the gueldер-rose (gemeiner Schneeball, Viburnum opulus).

Hal'iſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mus.*) native argil *or* alumine

Hall, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) sound; *n.*, (*obsol.*) salt, saltworks.

Hall'burſch, *m.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Hallleute.

Hal'le, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Halle.

Hal'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hall, porch, portico, vestibule; the buildings of a saltwork; stall, shop (joined to the outside of a house).

Hallelu'jah, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) hallelujah; (*Bot.*) common wood-sorrel, cuckoo-sorrel, cuckoo-meat (Kuckucksklee; Oxalis acetosella).

Hal'len, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to sound, to clang, to resound.

Hal'lengeld, *n.*, rent paid for salt-stalls.

Hall'jahr, *n.*, (*Jew. Antiq.*) *v.* Jubeljahr.

Hall'leute, *pl.*, workmen in salt-works.

Hall'meiſter, *m.*, master of a salt-work.

Hallo(h)', *int.*, halloo' *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s) - rufen, to hallоo.

Haller', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) workman in the salt-mines at Halle.

Hallucination', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, / *m.*) hallucination.

Hallunk, *m.*, *v.* Halunk

Halm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, -en; *dim.* Hälmchen, Hälmlein) blade (of grass), stalk (of grain), halm, straw, culm, (Getreide auf dem - green corn, (*fig.*) das Hälmchen ziehen, to draw lots

Hal'men, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to get stalks.

Hal'mendach, *n.*, *v.* Strohdach.

Halmfrüchte, *pl.*, *v.* Getreide.

Hal'mig, *a.*, stalky.

Halm'knoten, *m.* knot, joint of a stalk.

Halm'leſe, *f.*, gleaning.

Halm'leſer, *m.* } gleaner.
Halm'leſerin, *f.* }

Halm'motte} *f.*, (*Entom.*) a kind of maggot *or*
Halm'made } worm

Halm'pfeife, *f.*, shepherd's pipe, oaten pipe, pipe formed of straws.

Halm'rübe, *f.*, late turnip.

Halm'tragend, *a.*, culmiferous.

Halochemie, *f.*, that part of technical chemistry which treats of salts.

Haloge'ne, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) halogens, halogenia, haloid salts.

Halographie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) description of *or* treatise on salts and their preparation.

Haloid'ſalze, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) haloid salts.

Halomantie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) foretelling of events, divining by means of salt.

Halometer, *n.*, *v.* Salzwage.

Halo'nen, *pl.*, (*gr. m.*) halos (Hofe, Dunstkreis um Sonne und Mond).

Haloragee'en, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) mare's tails (Meerträubelkraut, Haloragеae).

Halotech'nik, *f.*, (*gr. n.*) *v.* Salzsiederei; Salzgut.

Halotrichit, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Federalaun, Federalaun Schwefelsaft, Haarsalz, Haarvitriol.

Hals, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Hälſe; *dim.* Hälschen, Hälslein) neck, throat, gullet (Wind-) Adv.: Fracht of persons and animals); einen schlimmen - haben, es im - haben, to have a sore throat, to have pains in one's throat, der - thut mir weh, I have (got) a sore throat, mein - ist heute, my throat is dried, es ist mir ein Knochen in den unrechten - gekommen, a little bone has gone down (I have swallowed a little bone) the wrong way; (*fig.*) aus vollem Halſe lachen, schreien, to laugh, to cry with all one's might, *or* at the very top of one's voice; (*joc.*) das wächst mir aus dem Halſe, I am sick of it (from having heard it so often repeated &c.); (*Technol.*) neck; collar. (*Architect.*) neck of a capital; colarin (am dorischen Capital); (*Mar., pl.* Hälſen) - des Ankers, trend of the anchor, clutching of the arms, - eines Knies, the elbow *or* throat of a knee; - *or* Hälſen eines Segels, the tack of a sail; den - *or* die Hälſen anholen, to haul aboard the tack of a sail; die Hälſen aufstecken *or* aufgeben, to ease the tacks; zwischen zwei Hälſen fahren *or* mit offenen Hälſen segeln, to sail with both sheets aft *or* right before the wind; die Hälſen umholen, to tack about, to jib; der - einer Flasche, the neck of a bottle; einer Flasche den - brechen, to crack a bottle; - einer Geige, einer Laute, throat *or* head of a violin, of a lute; - einer Kanone, neck of a cannon; (*fig.*) neck, head, life (*v. infra.*); Einem *or* sich den - abschneiden, to cut a person's *or* one's throat; sich den - brechen, to break one's neck; (*fig.*) Einem den - brechen, to be the ruin of one, to undo one, das bricht ihm den -, that will prove his ruin, that will quite do him up; einen langen - machen, den - recken, to stretch out one's neck (aus Neugier um etwas zu sehen, from curiosity to see something), Einem um den - fallen, to fall on a person's neck, to embrace one (umarmen, umhalsen); sich Einem an den - werfen, to throw one's self away upon a person; Einem Alles an den - werfen, hängen, to lavish every thing upon a person; Einem etwas an den - wünschen, to wish one some evil; über Kopf, head over heels, headlong, with great haste, helter-skelter; bis an den -, up to the throat, to the ears; bis an den - in Arbeit, in Schulden, over head and ears in love, in debt; bis an den - gelehrt (nicht bis zum Kopf), superficial (in learning); half-taught, imperfectly educated; (*Script.*) deine Hand wird deinem Feinde auf dem Halſe sein, thy hand shall be in the neck of thine enemies (*Gen.* 49. 8); (*fig.*) etwas auf dem Halſe haben, to be troubled, plagued *or* encumbered with a thing; (*vulg.*) to be bothered, bored *or* pestered with a thing, (*fig.*) sich etwas vom Halſe schaffen, to get rid of, to rid one's self of, to shake something off; sich etwas an den - reden, to bring something upon one's self by saying something, to bring it on, to provoke it; sie hat sich in Schwindsucht an den - geärgert, she has vexed herself into a consumption, Einem einen Prozeß an den - werfen, to bring an action against a person, to institute law proceedings against one, to go to law with one, to sue one at law; (*fig.*) Einem über den - kommen, to come *or* fall upon one suddenly *or* unexpectedly, to surprise one, (*Script.*) wer dem Andern Schaden thun will, dem kommt es selber über seinen -, he that worketh mischief, it shall fall upon him (*Eccl.* 27. 27); bleib mir damit vom Halſe! don't trouble *or* pester me with it! I'll have nothing to do with it! das gilt ihm an den -, that's a matter of life and death for him; that will cost him his life; das muß er mit dem Halſe bezahlen, his life must pay (atone) for it; (*Script.*) sie haben für mein Leben ihre Häle dargegeben, for my life they have laid down their own necks (*Jerem.* 16. 4); es möchte ihm unsern - kosten, our heads might be in jeopardy; (*fig.*) der - ist mir zugeschnürt, (*coll.*) my heart is in my mouth (von dem Zustand beklemmender Angst, when in a state of great dread and anxiety); (*Script.*) Honigseim ist süß in deinem Halſe, honeycomb is sweet to thy taste (*Prov.* 24. 13); falsche Zungen in ihrem Halſe, their tongue is deceitful in their mouth (*Micah.* 6. 12).

Hals'ader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) jugular artery *or* vein carotid artery.

Hals'amboß, *m.*, (*Techn.*) brazier's anvil.

Hals'arterie, *f.*, *v.* Halsader.

Hals'band, *n.*, collar; necklace; brooch (Halsschmuck).

Hals'banddrossel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ring-ouzel (Ringamsel. Schneedrossel; Turdus torquatus).

Hals'bandregenpfeifer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ringed-dotterel *or* plover (Charadrius hiaticula).

Hals'bandsandhuhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Spießhuhn.

Hals'bandseetaucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) black-throated diver (Colymbus glacialis).

Hals'bandstar, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the Alpine motacil *or* wagtail (Flüevogel; Motacilla alpina).

Hals'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) collar-bone, clavicle.

Hals'binde, *f.*, neckcloth, stock, cravat; **-nadel** (*f.*), stock-buckle, clasp *or* buckle to a stock *or* cravat.

Hals'blutader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) jugular vein.

Hals'bräune, *f.*, (*Med.*) quinsy; (*Farr.*) throstling.

Hals'braten, *m.*, (*Sport & Cook.*) scraggy end of a deer's neck.

Hals'brecher, *m.*, breakneck (enterprise).

Hals'brechend, *a.*, neck-breaking; (*fig.*) perilous, dangerous, ruinous.

Hals'brüchig, *a.*, (*Law*) capital, criminal (Verbrechen, crime).

Hals'bund, *m.*, neck-band (of a shirt).

Hals'drehер, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) wryneck (Wendehals; Yunx torquilla).

Hals'drüse, *f.*, (*Anat.*) jugular gland.

Hal'se, *f.*, (*pl.* **-n**) collar (of hounds); *v.* Kummet.

(*Mar.*) halser, strong ropes below on the points of the great sails; die **-n** aufstechen, aufgeben, to ease the tacks; zwischen zwei **-n** fahren *or* mit offenen **-n** segeln, to sail with both sheets aft *or* right before the wind; die **-n** umholen, to tack about, to jib.

Hals'eigen, *n.*, *v.* Leibeigen.

Hals'eigenschaft, *f.*, bondage.

Hals'eigner, *m.*, *v.* Leibeigener.

Hals'eisen, *n.*, iron collar; pillory (Pranger).

Hal'sen, *v. a.* & *v. n. pl.*, to embrace (umhalsen); to stretch up, to twine (sich emporwinden, ranken, von Pflanzen of plants); *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to draw tight the halsers; to veer; vor dem Winde **-**, to box-haul.

Hals'entzündung, *f.*, inflammation in the throat, *v.* Halsbräune.

Hals'feisel, *f.*, (*Vet.*) fives, vives.

Hals'fistel, *f.*, (*Med.*) fistula in the throat.

Hals'gat, *n.*, (*Mar.*) hole of the chess-tree.

Hals'geflecht, *n.*, (*Anat.*) plexus of the jugular veins.

Hals'gehänge, **Hals'gehenk**, *n.*, neck ornament, neck chain.

Hals'gelenk, *n.*, *v.* Halswirbel.

Hals'gericht, *n.*, criminal court; place of execution, gallows.

Hals'gerichtsordnung, *f.*, criminal code (of Charles the Fifth).

Hals'geschmeide, *n.*, neck-ornaments, jewels for the neck.

Hals'geschwür, *n.*, (*Med.*) ulcer in the neck; sore throat.

Hals'geschwulst, *f.*, tumour of the neck *or* throat; colloid tumour; strangles.

Hals'gicht, *f.*, (*Med.*) gout in the neck *or* throat.

Hals'grübchen, *n.*, throat-pit, neck-pit.

Hals'haar, *n.*, hair on the neck, mane.

Hals'harnisch, *m.*, neck-piece of an armour, gorget.

Hals'hemd, *n.*, *v.* Halbhemd.

Hals'hölzer, *pl.*, *v.* Halsklampe.

Hal'sig, *a.*, provided *or* furnished with a neck, necked (mostly in comp.).

Hals'joch, *n.*, neck-yoke (for oxen).

Hals'kappe, *f.*, cowl, hood.

Hals'kette, *f.*, neck-chain.

Hals'klampe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) chess-tree.

Hals'knopf, *m.*, stud.

Hals'koppel, *m.*, collar (of a harness).

Hals'kräutlein, *n.*, (*Bot.*) flesh-coloured woodruff (Asperula cynanchica).

Hals'kragen, *m.*, collar, cape, tippet; (*Milit.*) gorget; (*Gun.*) collet.

Hals'krankheit, *f.*, disease of the throat, sore throat; *v.* Halsbräune.

Hals'krause, *f.*, frill, ruff (for the neck); *v.* Bäffchen.

Hals'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) throat-wort (Trachelium; Campanula trachelium et cervicaria); horse-tongue, butcher's broom (zungenblätteriger Mäusedorn. Doppelzunge, Nebelkraut, Zapfenkraut; Ruscus hypoglossum).

Hals'mandeln, *pl.*, *v.* Halsdrüse.

Hals'maß, *n.*, (*prov.*) a kind of padlock.

Hals'muskel, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cervical muscle.

Hals'nerve, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cervical nerve.

Hals'pulsader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) carotid artery.

Hals'recht, *n.*, (*Law*) power over life and death, penal law.

Hals'reif, *m.*, (*Techn.*) first and last hoop of a cask.

Hals'riemen, *m.*, neck-strap.

Hals'ring, *m.*, ring for the neck; *v.* Halseisen.

Hals'röhre, *f.*, (*Anat.*) windpipe, larynx.

Hals'sache, *f.*, capital crime, hanging matter.

Hals'schelle, *f.*, *v.* Halseisen.

Hals'schild, *n.*, (*Entom.*) thorax.

Hals'schlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cervical artery.

Hals'schleife, *f.*, neck-knot, neck-tie.

Hals'schlinge, *f.*, collar, noose.

Hals'schloß, *n.*, **Hals'schnalle**, *f.*, stock-buckle, clasp to a cravat.

Hals'schmuck, *m.*, *v.* Halsgeschmeide.

Hals'schnur, *f.*, necklace, string of pearls, coral &c.

Hals'schwindsucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation and ulceration of the windpipe, bronchitis.

Hals'spange, *f.*, collar-clasp.

Hals'starre, *f.*, (*Med.*) stiffness of the neck, stiff-neck; tetanus.

Hals'starrig, *a.*, stiff-necked (*fig.*) headstrong, stubborn, obstinate, contumacious; *adv.*, stubbornly, obstinately.

Hals'starrigkeit, *f.*, stubborness, obstinacy, self-will, pertinacity, pertinaciousness, tenaciousness, doggedness, inflexibility.

Hals'starrkrampf, *m.*, (*Med.*) tetanus, spasm in the neck with rigidity.

Hals'stimme, *f.*, (*Mus.*) falsetto.

Hals'strafe, *f.*, capital punishment.

Hals'streif, **Hals'streich**, *m.*, frill (of a shirt).

Hals'stück, *n.*, neck-piece.

Hals'sucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) bronchitis.

Hals'talje, *f.*, (*Mar.*) tack-tackle, loof-hook.

Hals'tuch, *n.*, neckcloth; cravat; tie, turn-over; neckkerchief, gorget.

Hals'tucheinlage, *f.*, stiffener (for a neckcloth, cravat *or* stock).

Hals'tuchknoten, *m.*, tie of a neckcloth.

Hals'ung, *f.*, dog-collar.

Hals'verbrechen, *n.*, capital offence *or* crime.

Hals'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) roller (Mandelkrähe, blaue Rake; Coracias garrula).

Hals'weh, *n.*, pains in the neck *or* throat, sore throat.

Hals'wirbel, *m.* } **Hals'wirbelbein**, *n.* } (*Anat.*) cervicle vertebra.

Hals'zäpflein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) uvula.

Hals'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) long-necked nippers.

Hals'zierde, *f.*, ornament for the neck.

Halt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) hold, holding, holdfast (Festhalten); footing (Feststehen); stopping, stop, halt (Anhalten); - machen, to stop, to make a stop, to halt; plötzlich - machen, to turn short; (*fig.*) hold, firmness, support (Dauer, Festigkeit); einer Sache - geben, to give *or* impart steadiness to a thing; to steady it; ohne -, unsteady, unsettled.

Halt, *int.*, halt! hold! stop! stand still! *adv.*, (*prov.*) forsooth, indeed, methinks, I think.

Halt'bändchen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) small ligament.

Halt'bar, *a.*, lasting, strong, durable (dauerhaft, stark); tenable, capable of holding out (im Vertheidigungszustande); valid, tenable, defensible (Beweise, Gründe, Lehre, arguments, doctrine, proof).

Halt'barkeit, *f.*, firmness, strength, durability (Festigkeit, Dauerhaftigkeit); last, wear; tenableness, defensibility; validity.

Hal'te, *f.*, (*pl.* n) stop in a march, halt; (*prov.*) pasture-ground (Viehweide, Viehtrift).

Hal'ten, *v. a.*, (du hältst, er hält; *imp.* hielt; *pp.* gehalten) to hold; to keep; to support, to maintain, to uphold (unterstützen); to keep up, to carry on, to entertain (unterhalten); to restrain, to detain, to withhold, to keep back, to check (abhalten, zurückhalten); to bind, to oblige, to keep to, to force, to constrain (binden, verpflichten); to hold, to contain (enthalten, fassen), to be (in Bezug auf Länge und Breite; der Garten hält 100 Fuß in die Länge, the garden is a hundred feet long); to fulfil, to perform, to keep, to stand to (erfüllen); to keep, to manage (unterhalten, einer Sache vorstehen); to keep, to celebrate, to observe (feiern); to tax, to value, to estimate, to esteem (schätzen); to think, to deem, to consider, to judge, to take, to hold, to look upon as (- für); für verloren -, to give up for *or* as lost; das Abendmahl -, to perform the communion-service, to administer the sacrament; to receive the sacrament; den Athem an sich -, seinen Athem -, to hold one's breath; auf etwas -, to observe a thing, to adhere to, to insist upon it; to lay stress upon, to set a value on a thing; viel - auf . . ., to make much of, to esteem highly, to look upon as of great worth, to make great account of; Bank -, to keep a gaming-table; (*fig.*) Einem ein Bein -, to trip (up) a person (a person's heels) up, to injure him; to lay a snare for him; Buch -, to keep accounts; (*fig.*) Einem den Daumen -, to further a person's interest, to assist him by magic means; Diät -, to diet one's self, to observe a regular diet; in Ehren -, to honour, to have *or* hold in honour, to respect; Farbe -, to keep colour; die Fasten -, to keep Lent; (*Milit.*) das Feld -, to keep the field; Einen frei -, to pay any one's expenses, to treat one; Frieden -, to keep peace; Freundschaft -, to live on friendly terms, to be friends, to keep up friendly feelings (mit, with); - für, to hold, to think, to consider, to take for, to look upon as; ich halte ihn für einen ehrlichen Mann, I take him to be an honest man; er hielt es für rathsam nicht hinzugehen, he thought it advisable not to go, er hält es für gerathen zu schweigen, he deems it prudent to be silent; man hält ihn für einen Andern, he is mistaken for another; ich halte es dafür . . ., I am for . . .; ich halte dafür, I hold; Gottes Gebote -, to keep God's commandments; gefangen -, to keep *or* detain prisoner; (*Script.*) ein Mann der seinen Geist nicht - kann, a man that hath no rule over his own spirit (*Prov.* 25. 28); Gericht -, to hold court, to sit in judgment; Gesetze -, to keep *or* observe laws; ein Gespräch mit Einem -, to have *or* carry on a conversation with one; Gewicht -, to hold out weight; zu Gnaden -, to pardon; Gottesdienst -, to perform divine service; Einem etwas zu Gute -, *v.* under Gut; Haus -, to keep house (*v.* under Haus); in die Höhe -, to hold up, to raise, to take *or* lift up; Inventur -, to make up an inventory; to take stock; (*fig.*) Einen kurz -, to keep a person short; das Lachen -, to keep *or* refrain from laughing; (*Mar.*) das Schiff hält den Lauf, the ship keeps one direct course, sails straight on; Maß -, to be moderate, to observe moderation, to keep within bounds; (*vulg.*) das Maul -, to be silent, to hold one's tongue, (*vulg.*) to hold one's jaw; es mit . . . -, to side with, to stick *or* adhere to, to take (any one's) part; ich pflege es so (damit) zu -, I generally act *or* proceed thus; I am accustomed to do so; ich halte es mit Goldsmith, I am of Goldsmith's opinion; es mit einem Frauenzimmer -, to have carnal connection with a woman; Mittag -, to dine, to take one's dinner; Mittagsruhe -, to take a nap after dinner, *or* a noon-day nap; (*fig.*) reinen Mund -, to keep secret, not to blab *or* divulge a secret intrusted to one; Nachfrage -, to make *or* institute enquiries; Ordnung -, to preserve order; in Ordnung -, to keep in order; Jemandes Partei -, to side with any one, to support any one, to advocate his cause; Pferde -, to keep horses; Einem eine Pistole auf die Brust -, to clap a pistol to any one's breast; eine Predigt -, to preach, to deliver a sermon; (*fig.*) Probe -, to abide the test; to hold good; mit Einem über etwas Rath -, to consult with one about a matter; etwas zu Rathe -, to economize, to be economical with a thing, to husband it, to use it with prudence; eine Rede -, to deliver a speech, to speak (in public); Einen schadlos -, to keep *or* hold one indemnified; to keep one free of expense, to be answerable *or* responsible for one's expenses; in Schranken -, to confine, to limit; Schritt -, to keep pace; Schule -, to keep a school; to instruct in a school; (*Mar.*) See -, to stand out to sea, to keep out in the offing; im guten Stande -, to keep in (good) repair; Stand -, to keep one's ground; to retain one's position; Stich -, to hold stitch (v. Zeugen); (*fig.*) to abide the test; to be firm *or* true; Stimmung -, to keep in tune (v. Instrumenten); (*Mar.*) das Schiff hält Strich, the ship keeps her course *or* the weather-gage; (*fig.*) große Stücke auf Einen -, to make much of one, to hold one in high esteem; die Stunde -, to arrive at the appointed time; to be exact *or* punctual; Stunden -, to give lessons; Tafel -, to dine; (*Mus.*) Takt -, to keep time; seine Thränen -, to restrain, to check one's tears, to refrain from tears, to give over crying *or* weeping; ein Kind über die Taufe -, to stand sponsor (godfather *or* godmother) to a child (on its baptism); (*Script.*) du hältst deine Hand über mir, thou layest thine hand upon me (*i. e.* thou protectest me, *Ps.* 139. 5); Uebergewicht -, to outweigh; Umgang mit Einem -, to keep company, to associate with one; sein Versprechen -, to keep *or* perform one's promise; von . . . -, to think of . . .; davon halte ich nicht viel, I have no great opinion of these things; (*Script.*) Menschen die von sich -, men lovers of their own selves (2. *Tim.* 3. 2); Vorlesungen -, to give lectures, to lecture (über, on); Wache -, to keep watch *or* guard; Wasser -, to be water-tight; sein Wasser nicht - können, not to be able to retain one's water; Wort -, to keep one's word; Einen bei seinem Worte -, to keep a person to (at) his word; ein Pferd im Zaume -, to keep a good

or tight hand on a horse; (*fig.*) Einen im Zaume -, to restrain one, to keep a close *or* strict hand on a person; eine Zeitung -, to keep, to take in a newspaper; (*fig. vulg.*) was das Zeug hält, as much as possible; seinen Zorn -, to restrain one's anger, to contain one's self; Einen zu . . . -, to keep one to . . .; zusammen -, to hold together.

Hal'ten, *v. n.*, to stop, to hold, to halt (anhalten); to hold, not to give way, not to part, not to break; to bear (v. Eis &c., of ice &c.); to be firm *or* strong (stark sein); to stand firm (Stand -); to stand (v. Farben, of colours); to hold, to stick fast (v. Mortel, Kalk, of mortar), dicht -, to be water-tight, not to leak (nicht lecken, wasserdicht sein); to be impervious to the air (luftdicht) *or* air-tight; (*fig.*) to be close *or* silent, to keep a secret, not to blab; - an . . ., to adhere, stick, keep, cling *or* cleave to . . .; - auf . . ., to adhere to . . .; to insist *or* stand on; to observe; to watch over; to maintain *or* preserve; auf Ordnung -, to keep up order *or* discipline; auf Träume -, to believe in dreams; an sich -, to keep, to keep back, to hold *or* retain; (*fig.*) to moderate one's self, to contain one's self, to restrain one's anger, joy &c., to keep one's temper, to be cool; to be reserved; to keep back; (*fig.*) hinterm Berg -, *v.* under Berg; *v. imp.*, es hält leicht, schwer, it is easy, difficult.

Hal'ten, *v. refl.*, to hold out (von einer Festung, of a fortress), (*fig.*) to maintain one's self; to keep one's position, one's standing; (*vulg.*) to keep it up, to hold, to last; to forbear, to refrain, (*vulg.*) to keep; sich Wagen und Pferde -, to keep one's carriage; to keep (von Weinen, Waaren, Früchten &c., of wine, goods, fruit &c.); dieser Wein hält sich nicht, this wine breaks; to do well; to continue in a good state of appearance, to keep, to wear well; to stand (von Farben, of colours); sich an etwas -, to take, lay *or* catch hold of a thing, to catch at a thing; (*fig.*) to adhere by *or* to, to stick to, to rely *or* depend on, to keep *or* stand to; to apply to; ich werde mich deswegen an euch -, I shall come upon you for it; ich kann mich kaum auf den Füßen -, I am scarcely able to stand; sich gut (moralisch), to behave well; (*Med.*) to keep a strict diet; sich bereit -, to hold one's self in readiness, to keep one's self ready, to be ready; sich reinlich -, to be cleanly; sich ruhig -, to keep quiet; (*Mar.*) sich in der See -, to keep the sea, to be seaworthy; sich links -, to keep to the left; sich fern -, to keep aloof *or* off; sich im Bette -, to remain in bed; sich zu Hause -, to keep at home; sich im Preise -, to remain steady; sich zu Einem -, to join with one; sich zu seines Gleichen -, to keep to one's equals; das Wetter hält sich, hält sich nicht, the weather holds on, the (good *or* bad) weather continues; the weather breaks.

Hal'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who holds &c.; holder, pen-holder; hold, support; (*Archit.*) butment; *v.* Halter; (*prov.*) holster (Halfter).

Hal'ter, *int.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Halt, *int.*; *adv.*, (*prov.*) indeed, forsooth.

Hal'tig, *a.*, (in comp.) containing, (*Min.*) *v.* Gipshaltig.

Halt'kette, *f.*, pole-chain of a vehicle.

Halt'los, *a.*, *v.* Unhaltbar.

Halt'losigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Unbeständigkeit, Schwanken.

Halt'machen, *n.*, halting.

Halt'nagel, *m.*, linch-pin.

Halt'sam, *a.*, *v.* Haltbar (*s. v.*).

Halt'seil } *n.*, (*Mar.*) vang of a mizzen gaff.
Halt'tau }

Halt'stätte } *f.*, place of stopping *or* meeting, halt-
Halt'statt } ing-place; place of ambush.

Halt'tau, *n.*, *v.* Haltseil.

Hal'tung, *f.*, holding; hold, prop, stay, support (Halten); keeping (v. Vieh &c., of cattle &c.); carriage, deportment (des Körpers); port, mien; attitude, address, bearing; performance, fulfilling, fulfillment, keeping (von Versprechungen, of promises); delivering, delivery (einer Rede, of a speech); sitting, session (eines Landtages); (*Paint.*) keeping, the just proportion of light and shade; keine - haben, not in keeping (von Gemälden); harmony, unison of grouping (in dramatic compositions).

Halt'zeichen, *n.*, mark of suspension, break

Halunk' (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } *m.*, scoundrel, rascal,
Halunk'e (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } ragamuffin.

Halunk'enburg, *f.*, (*burl.*) a place for rogues and prostitutes (in large cities); a rookery, (*anal.*) Alsatia.

Halurgie', *f.*, (*gr. m*) *v.* Halochemie.

Hal'wege, *adv.*, tolerably.

Hamadryа'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Myth.*) hamadryad (Waldnymphe).

Ham'buche, *f.*, *v.* Hainbuche.

Ham'burg, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Hamburg(h), Hambrough.

Ham'burgen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make use of the Hamburg(h) dialect; (*Game.*) in the game of ninepins to add the number of pins thrown by the losing party to that of the winning side.

Ham'burger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) an inhabitant *or* citizen of Hamburg(h).

Ham'burgisch, *a.*, of *or* from Hamburg(h).

Ham'buttenstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hagebutte.

Hamei'
Hamei'de
Hamei'e
Hamei'ne } *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Gatterthor; Gehege.

Hamelie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) hamelia; bauchige -, Spanish-elm, princewood (Hamelia ventricosa).

Ha'men, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Hämchen, Hamlein;) (*Fish.*) purse-net, hoop-net, draw-net, catcher; (*Sport*) tunnel-net.

Ha'men, *v. a.*, to take *or* catch with a draw-net.

Hamm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *obsol.*) forest, grove; marsh, bog.

Ham'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *obsol.* & *prov.*) *v.* Kniebug; leg *or* ham (of an animal); the lower and thick part of a scythe; (*n. G.*) hedge, fence (*v.* Gehage).

Ham'mel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* - & Hämmel) wether, sheep; (*Prov.*) um wieder auf belagten Hammel zu kommen, to return to the subject of discourse (*fr.* revenons à nos moutons); (*Ornith.*) farbiger -, albatross (Diomedea exulans); (*fig., vulg.*) dirty person, blockhead; draggle-tail (Schmutzrand unten am Kleid).

Ham'melbraten, *m.*, roast mutton, roasted joint of mutton.

Ham'melbrühe, *f.*, mutton-broth; mutton gravy.

Ham'melbrust, *f.*, breast of mutton; shoulder of mutton.

Ham'melbug, *m.*, shoulder of mutton.

Ham'melfell, *n.*, sheep-skin.

Ham'melfett, *n.*, mutton fat, mutton-suet.

Ham'melfleisch, *n.*, mutton.

Ham'melgeschlinge, *n.*, sheep's pluck.

Ham'meljährling, *m.* } a gelded lamb (one year
Ham'mellamm, *n.* } old).

Ham'melkeule, *f.*, leg of mutton.

Ham'melknecht, *m.*, man that attends the sheep, shepherd.

Ham'melkorn, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Fulham barley, battledoor-barley (Reisgerste; Hordeum zeocriton).

Ham'melmöhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common parsnip (gemeiner Pastinat; Pastinaca sativa).

Ham'meln } *v. a.*, to geld (lambs).
Häm'meln }

Ham'melpelz, *m.*, sheep-skin with the wool on; coat of sheep-skin

Ham'melrippchen, *n.*, (*Cook.*) mutton-chop.

Ham'melschale, *f.*, half leg of mutton.

Ham'melschlägel, *m.*, *v.* Hammelkeule.

Ham'meltalg, *m.*, mutton-fat, mutton-suet.

Ham'melviertel, *n.*, quarter of mutton.

Ham'men, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to maim, to curtail.

Ham'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Hämmer; *dim.* Hämmerchen, Hämmerlein) hammer; knocker (an einer Thür); forge, iron-work (Hammerwerk); (*fig.*) a strong, muscular man; a bold, blustering fellow, bully; the hind leg, the ham (of an animal; Keule); (*Ichth.*) *v.* Hammerfisch; (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Hammermuschel; (*prov., Bot.*) darnel (*v.* Lolch); ein belzener -, mallet; der große, schwere -, sledge-hammer; (*Mas.*) mit dem - behauen, hammer-dressed; (*vulg.*) daß dich der -! the deuce take you! deuce take it! hang it!

Ham'meramboß, *m.*, (*Techn.*) coppersmith's anvil.

Ham'merarbeiter, *m.*, workman in a forge; hammerer.

Ham'merauge, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Hammerloch.

Ham'merart, *f.* } hammer with the hind end sharp
Ham'merbeil, *n.* } and cutting (*Mar.*) calking-iron.

Ham'merbahn, *f.*, (*Techn.*) face of the hammer.

Ham'merbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red whortleberry, cowberry (Preißelbeere rothe Heidelbeere; Vaccinium vitis idaea).

Ham'merblock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) anvil-block.

Ham'merfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) hammer-headed shark, balance-fish (Zygaenus malleus; Squalus zygaena).

Ham'mergekrätz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) copper-refuse.

Ham'mergerüst } *n.*, (*Techn.*) hammer-frame.
Ham'mergestell }

Ham'merhaue, *f.*, (*Techn.*) miner's mattock (with a head).

Ham'merherr, *m.*, proprietor *or* master of a forge *or* iron-works.

Ham'merhütte, *f.*, forge; iron-works.

Ham'merkalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) marl (Mergel).

Ham'merkopf, *m.*, head of a hammer.

Ham'merloch, *n.*, (*Techn.*) eye *or* ear of a hammer.

Ham'mermeister, *m.*, master of a forge *or* iron-works.

Ham'mermühle, *f.*, *v.* Hammerhütte.

Ham'mermuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) hammer oyster (rothe Hammer; Ostrea malleus).

Ham'mern, *v. n.*, to knock as with a hammer), to hammer.

Ham'merordnung, *f.*, regulation(s) for iron-works.

Ham'merpfinne } *f.*, *v.* Hammerbahn.
Ham'merpinne }

Ham'merpochwerk, *n.*, *v.* Hammerwerk.

Ham'merrad, *n.*, (*Techn.*) the wheel that keeps the forge-hammer in motion.

Ham'merraümen, *m.*, (*Ironw.*) hammer rail.

Ham'merrecht, *n.*, *v.* Hammerstreich.

Ham'merschlacke, *f.*, (*Techn.*) iron-dross.

Ham'merschlag, *m.*, stroke with a hammer, hammer-blow; (*Techn.*) small particles of iron that fall from a forge, iron-sparkles *or* scales; iron-dross.

Ham'merschmied, *m.*, hammer-smith, smith working in a forge *or* iron-works.

Ham'merstiel, *m.*, handle *or* helve of a hammer.

Ham'merstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hammerwort, poison-berry (Cestrum).

Ham'merstreich, *m.*, the space of 18 inches appointed by law between the principal walls of neighbouring houses.

Ham'mertuch, *n.*, (*Ironw.*) hammer-cloth.

Ham'merwerk, *n.*, forge, iron-works, iron-mill, foundry.

Ham'merzeichen, *n.*, mark on trees made by the wood-hammer, blaze.

Ham'pelmann, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) little puppet *or* jumping figure.

Ham'peln, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to bob, to dangle; to limp, to hobble.

Ham'ster, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Zool.*) hamster, German marmot (Cricetus vulgaris).

Ham'sterbau, *m.* }
Ham'sterhöhle, *f.* } hole, den *or* kennel of a hamster.
Ham'sterröhre, *f.* }

Ham'sterfänger }
Ham'stergräber } *m.*, catcher of hamsters.

Ham'sterfelle, *pl.*, (*Com.*) hamster-skins, German marmots.

Han'butte, *f.* }
Han'buttenstrauch, *m.* } (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundsrose.

Hand, *f.*, (*pl.* Hände; *dim.* Händchen, Händlein) hand; paw, claw (of some animals, of the bear and wolf; Brante, Brente, Branke), claw, clutch (of the falcon); die flache -, the palm (of the hand); die hohle -, the hollow of the hand; die umgewandte (verkehrte, abgekehrte) -, the back of the hand; die - ballen, to clench the hand *or* fist; die Hände falten, to fold one's hands; sich die Hände reiben, to rub one's hands, die Hände in die Seite stemmen, to set one's arms a-kimbo; sich die Hände waschen, to wash one's hands; (*fig.*) die Hände in Unschuld waschen, to wash one's hands in innocence; (*fig.*) mit ungewaschenen Händen, unprepared; hand, palm (measure of four inches, applied chiefly to horses); hand, handwriting (Handschrift); (*Mar.*) die Hände des Ankers, the palms *or* flukes of the anchor; die dritte -, a yoke, sea-yoke, luff-tackle; (*obsol.*) - des Schiffes, the rudder, the helm; (*Sport*) flache -, the five hand-like ends on the upper part of a deer's antlers: palmed head; (*fig.*) hand (power, protection); hand, possession, holder (Besitzer, Inhaber); hand (source, origin, Quelle); hand (care, trust, confidence, Vertrauen, Sorge, Verwaltung); hands (workmen, Arbeiter); hand (side, direction, Richtung); die obere -, feudal lord (Lehnsherr); die untere -, vassal (Lehnsmann); (*Card pl.*) in der Vor- sein, in der Hinter- sein *v.* vor und hinter der - sein; eine - voll, a handful (Handvoll); (*Script.*) die - des Herrn war mit ihnen, and the hand of the Lord was with them (*Acts.* 11, 21); Gottes -, the hand of God; apoplexy; um die - eines Mädchens anhalten, sich bewerben, to seek *or* woo a girl in marriage; sie hat ihm ihre - gegeben, verweigert, she has given, refused him her hand; an die linke - (zur linken -) antrauen lassen, to marry below one's rank (of German princes and noblemen; the marriage is called morganatische Ehe, and the issue of such union is legally debarred the right of inheriting the title and privileges of the father, hence the phrase: Kinder aus einer Ehe zur linken - haben die ärgere -); etwas guten Händen anvertrauen, to entrust a thing to good hands, in schlechte Hände gerathen, to fall into bad hands; es fehlt uns an Händen, we are in want of hands (workmen) (*Prov.*) viele Hände machen bald ein Ende, many hands make quick work; (*Mar.*) alle Hände auf Deck! all hands aboard! (*fig.*) die letzte - an etwas legen, to put the finishing stroke to a thing; Einem die - bieten (reichen), to offer, reach *or* give a person's one Land, to shake hands with one (ihm die - drücken); (*fig.*) sich gegenseitig die - bieten, to cooperate, to act conjointly (towards); Einem die - zum Frieden bieten, to make offers of peace;

(*Com.*) fest -, holder of goods disinclined to sell; die Waare ist in fester -, *v.* under Fest; (*Law*) todte -, mortmain (possession of lands *or* tenements in dead hands, *i. e.* hands that cannot alienate); freie - haben, to be one's own master, to act according to one's own pleasure, to use one's own discretion; Einem freie - geben, lassen, *v.* under Frei, (*fig.*) Jemandes rechte -, to be a person's right hand; Einem die - auf etwas geben, to give a person one's hand, (*vulg.*) - von der Butter! hands off! (*fig.*) Einem die Hände binden, *v.* under Binden, (*fig.*) ehe man die - umdreht, umwendet, in the turn of a hand; es ist Einer wie der Andere, ich kehre nicht die - um, (*anal.*) one's as bad as the other, there's not a pin to choose, there's six of one and half a dozen of the other; (*Prov.*) wenn man ihm einen Finger giebt, so nimmt er die -, give him an inch and he'll take an ell; (*fig.*) - und Fuß haben, to be to the purpose, to be well written (v. Schriften, of writings), well made *or* done, fit, suitable (v. Sachen); (*fig.*) - im Spiele haben, to have a hand, (*vulg.*) to have a finger in the pie; alle Hände voll zu thun haben, to have one's hands full, to be fully engaged *or* employed; (*Prov.*) lässige - macht arm, he becometh poor that dealeth with a slack hand (*Prov.* 10. 4); (*Prov.*) ehrliche - geht durch alle Land', (*anal.*) honesty is the best policy; lange *or* weitreichende Hände haben, to have extensive power; (*fig.*) die - über Einem halten, to hold out one's hand over one, to protect one; (*fig.*) die - auf den Mund legen, to be secret, (*vulg.*) to be mum; die Hände in den Schooß *or* auf den Rücken legen, to be idle, to fold one's arms and do nothing, die - auf etwas legen, to lay hands on something, to seize, to appropriate it, to take possession of a thing; (*fig.*) Einem die Hände unter die Füße legen, to throw one's self at a person's mercy; (*Script.*) es ist unter uns kein Schwedenmann, noch der keine - zwischen uns Beide lege, neither is there any daysman betwixt us, that might lay his hand upon us both (*Job* 9. 33); - an etwas legen, to lay one's hands on something; - an Einen, an sich legen, to lay (violent) hands on one, on one's self, to make away with one's self; - an's Werk legen, - anlegen, to begin, to commence a work, to put hand to work, to set *or* go to work, to make a beginning, Einem hülfreiche - leisten, to lend one a helping hand, to assist one, to help one on; (*fig.*) krumme Hände machen, (*anal.*) to make long fingers, to steal, to pilfer; weder - noch Fuß regen, not to budge, not to move a hand *or* foot, to do nothing (darum, in the matter); die - von Einem abziehen, to withdraw one's hand, assistance *or* protection from a person; (*fig.*) Einem die - salben, schmieren, versilbern, to bribe a person; (*fig.*) die Hände sinken lassen, to lose courage; (*fig.*) seine milde - auftun, to be charitable, to give alms; (*Prov.*) eine - wäscht die andere, (*anal.*) one good turn deserves another; an der - haben, to have near one, to have in readiness; Einem etwas an die - geben, to supply *or* furnish a person with something, (*fig.*) to suggest, to prompt; (*fig.*) Einem an die - gehen, to help, to assist one; sie sind wie zwei Finger an einer -, (*anal.*) they are hand and glove together, they are very closely allied, etwas auf Händen haben, to have something in *or* on hand, (*fig.*) Einen auf Händen tragen, to treat one with great regard *or* affection; (*fig.*) es liegt auf der (flachen) -, it is plain, clear *or* palpable; Einem etwas auf die - geben, to pay money in hand, to give *or* make earnest; (*fig.*) Einem auf die - sehen, to keep an eye on one, to watch a person, auf eigene -, of one's own accord, voluntarily; etwas auf eigene - thun, unternehmen, to do *or* undertake any thing at one's own risk *or* expense; sich auf seine eigene Hand legen, to set up for one's self; auf eigene - fügen, liegen, to maintain one's self, to make one's living; die Arbeit ging ihm flink aus der -, he was quick at work, aus freier etwas thun, to do a thing of one's own free will, voluntarily, of one's own accord *or* spontaneously, aus freier - gearbeitet, gefertigt, hand-worked; aus freier - verkaufen, to sell (property over which the seller has unlimited disposal; opposed to subhastation, gerichtlicher Verkauf), to sell off-hand; eine Nachricht aus erster, guter - haben, to have news *or* intelligence from the best authority *or* source; (*fig.*) aus der - in den Mund leben, to live from hand to mouth; aus den Händen lassen, to let escape *or* slip; (*Com.*) aus der ersten, zweiten - kaufen, to buy at the first *or* best, to buy at second hand; aus einer - in die andere geben, to hand about; bei der - sein, to be at hand; to be in readiness, to be quick, alert, nimble (v. Personen), etwas für die gute - geben, v. Trinkgeld geben; (*Cardpl.*) hinter der - sein, sitzen, to be youngest player, Geld hinter der - haben, to have savings, to have spared money, hinter der - etwas erfahren, to learn subsequently *or* afterwards; - in -, hand in hand; etwas in Händen haben, halten, to have, to keep in one's hands, power *or* possession; es liegt in Ihrer -, it is in your power; it depends on you; das Pferd liegt schwer in der -, the horse pulls hard at the bit, Einem einander in die Hände arbeiten, to assist *or* forward one; to assist each other mutually; to cooperate, Einem in die Hände fallen, to fall into a person's hands *or* power, (*vulg.*) into his clutches, etwas in die - nehmen, to take something up; to undertake the direction *or* the execution of something; auf dem Lande wachst ihnen Alles in die -, in the country every thing grows to their hand, (*fig.*) man kann es mit Händen greifen, v. Greifen; (*fig.*) mit beiden Händen zugreifen, to catch at, to seize with avidity, (*vulg.*) to jump at; sich mit - und Fuß gegen etwas stemmen, to oppose a thing with might and main, etwas mit leichter - verrichten, to do *or* perform with ease *or* easily; mit - und Mund versprechen, to promise solemnly; (*Mil.*) mit stürmender -, by storm; nach der -, v. Nachher, Hinterher, nach der - kaufen, to buy in the lump, in the gross, ein Kind nach der - erziehen, to bring up *or* educate a child to one's own liking, to train it according to one's own pleasure; (*fig.*) mit Einem über die - sein, to be on ill terms (gespannt) with one; (*Mar.*) über - (- vor -), hand over hand; unter der -, privately, secretly; Einem unter der - zu verstehen geben, to intimate, to hint to one, to let one know secretly, unter der - verkaufen, to dispose of by private sale, unter der - des Arztes sein, to be in the doctor's hands, to have medical advice, unter Händen haben, to have in hand, to be engaged *or* employed in doing something, Einem unter die Hände kommen, to get into a person's hands (power); Leute, denen die Arbeit gut von der - geht, people who work with great facility, who are handy *or* dextrous at their work, etwas von der - schlagen, to refuse, to reject, to decline something, von guter - haben, to have from very good hands *or* from good authority; vor der -, for the present, in the first instance, now; for the beginning; in the first place; (*Cardpl.*) vor der - sein, sitzen, to be eldest hand; etwas vor die - nehmen, to put hand to work, to set to work (- an's Werk legen), zur - sein, to be at hand; to be in readiness *or* ready, etwas zur - (zu Händen) nehmen, to take something up; Einem zu Händen stellen, to deliver into a person's hand; das schlagt ihm vielleicht besser zur -, he will perhaps have more success *or* better luck with this; zur -, zu Händen kommen, to come to hand.

Hand ärmel, *m.*, wristband (of a shirt).

Hand'amboß, *m.*, hand-anvil, stake.

Hand'anlegung, *f.*, setting *or* going to work; (*Law*) attachment, seizure.

Hand'arbeit, *f.*, handiwork, hand-work, manual labour, handicraft.

Hand'arbeiter, *m.*, handicraftsman, operative, working mechanic.

Hand'arzneikunſt, *f.*, surgery.

Hand'atlas, *m.*, a concise collection of maps (in small form, for the use of schools).

Hand'aufheben, *n.*, show of hands (a mode of voting in political and other assemblies), Hände aufheben.

Hand'auflegen, *n.*, consecration (Auflegung der Hände).

Hand'ausdruck, *m.*, *v.* Handbewegung.

Hand'ausgabe, *f.*, pocket-edition (of a book).

Hand'bänder, *pl. of* Handband, (*Anat.*) ligaments of the hand.

Hand'balg, *m.*, bellows, small pair of bellows.

Hand'ballen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) ball, muscle under the thumb.

Hand'baum, *m.*, (*Mech.*) lever; (*Mar.*) handspike of the windlass (Spillſpake).

Hand'becken, *n.*, wash-hand-basin.

Hand'beil, *n.*, hatchet.

Hand beſatz, *m.*, wristband (of a shirt).

Hand'beuger, *m.*, (*Anat.*) flexor of the hand.

Hand'bewegung, *f.*, movement of the hand, gesticulation: en machen, to gesticulate.

Hand'bibel, *f.*, small bible, pocket-bible.

Hand'bibliothek, *f.*, small, select *or* portable library.

Hand'bietung, *f.*, offering one's hand *or* assistance.

Hand'bild(n)er, *m.*, (*Mus.*) *v.* Handleiter.

Hand'blatt, *n.*, wristband; ruffle; cuff.

Hand'block, *m.*, beetle, rammer (*v.* Handramme).

Hand'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stock-gillyflower, wall-flower (Lack, Goldlack, Cheiranthus).

Hand'bogen, *m.*, small bow, hand-bow.

Hand'bohrer, *m.*, gim(b)let, small borer.

Hand'breit, *a.*, of a hand's breadth.

Hand'breite, *f.*, a hand's breadth, handbreadth.

Hand'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) mason's handle-board.

Hand brief, *m.*, *v.* Handſchreiben.

Hand'briefchen, *n.*, note, billet.

Hand'brücke, *f.*, portable bridge.

Hand'buch, *n.*, manual, handbook; compendium; road-book, itinerary (für Reisende).

Hand'büchſe, *f.*, hand-gun.

Hand'decke, *f.*, small cover, small horse-cloth; saddle-cloth.

Hand'dienſt, *m.*, personal service.

Hand'druck, *m.*, pressure, squeeze *or* shake of the hand.

Hand'eimer, *m.*, pail, bucket.

Hand'eiſen, *n.*, hand-fetter, manacle, handcuff; *pl.*, shackles.

Han'del, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) commerce, trade, traffic; business, transaction, affair, matter (Geſchäfte); concerns; action, suit (vor Gericht, at law); *v.* Handel; bargain, purchase; - im Ganzen *or* Großen, wholesale; den - an ſich reißen, to engross the trade; ein -, wobei man verliert, a losing bargain *or* concern; ein -, wobei man ſein ausgelegtes Geld wieder bekommt, a saving bargain; zum - gehörig, commercial, mercantile; im - gangbar (verkäuflich), merchantable; im - ſtehen um . . ., to be in hand with . . . for . . ., to bargain with . . . for . . .; einen ſchließen, machen, treffen, to conclude, strike *or* make a bargain; einen guten - machen, to meet with a good bargain, to make a good market; - treiben, to trade, to traffic; to carry on business; - und Wandel, business in general; den - lernen, to learn (the) business.

Han'deln, *v. n.*, (*obsol.* for Behandeln, Belaſſen); to handle; to manage, to treat; (*Script.*) eine Sache -, to plead a cause (*Prov.* 22. 23), handle deine Sache mit deinem Nächſten, debate thy cause with thy neighbour (25. 9); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to act, to be active (thätig ſein), to act, to do; (*Script.*) ihr ſollt nichts Unbedachtiges -, ye ought to do nothing rashly (*Acts.* 19. 36), redlich -, to act honestly; ſchändlich an Einem *or* gegen Einen -, to act *or* behave shamefully to a person, (*Script.*) du haſt mit mir gehandelt, nicht wie man - ſoll, thou hast done deeds unto me that ought not to be done (*Gen.* 20. 9), er handelt nicht mit uns nach unſern Sünden, he hath not dealt with us after our sins (*Ps.* 103. 9); to behave; to deal, to trade, to traffic, to buy and sell, to negotiate, to carry on business, trade *or* commerce (Handel treiben), mit . . . -, to deal in . . ., to carry on business in . . .; um . . . -, to bargain for . . ., to cheapen; genau -, to chaffer, to haggle; to higgle; von . . . *or* über . . . -, to treat of . . . *or* about . . .; er läßt mit ſich -, he is easily dealt with, he doesn't stick out for price, he abates; er läßt nicht mit ſich -, there's no bargaining with him, he has but one word; ſchlecht an Einem -, to treat *or* use a person ill, to deal ill with one; handle deiner würdig! be yourself! nach Gutdünken -, to use one's own discretion; *v. refl. imp.*, es handelt ſich um . . . the question is; it depends upon . . .; wovon handelt es ſich? what's the matter? what is the point in question?

Han'deln, *n.*, acting, doing; bargaining.

Han'delsabgabe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) commercial duty.

Han'delsadreßbuch, *n.*, commercial directory.

Han'delsagent, *m.*, factor, commercial agent.

Han'delsakademie, *f.*, *v.* Handelsſchule.

Han'delsamt, *n.*, board of trade, commercial board.

Han'delsangelegenheit, *f.*, commercial affair *or* concern, in -en, in matters of trade.

Han'delsanſtalten, *pl.*, commercial *or* mercantile institutions.

Han'delsanwalt, *m.*, attorney.

Han'delsartikel, *m.*, *v.* Handelswaare.

Han'delsausdruck, *m.*, mercantile expression, term in trade.

Han'delsausſchuß, *m.*, committee of merchants

Han'delsbediente, *m.*, *v.* Handelsdiener.

Han'delsbedürfniß, *n.*, necessity of commerce, anything needed in carrying on business *or* trade.

Han'delsbefliſſener, *m.*, merchant's clerk (Commis, Handlungsdiener).

Han'delsbericht, *m.*, commercial *or* mercantile report *or* advice.

Han'delsbeſchränkungen, *pl.*, *v.* Handelsſperre.

Han'delsbetrieb, *m.* | mercantile pursuits;

Han'delsbetriebſamkeit, *f.* | business.

Han'delsbeziehungen, *pl.*, commercial *or* mercantile connections.

Han'delsbilanz, *f.*, balance of trade.

Han'delsbillet, *n.*, (*Com.*) note.

Han'delsbrauch, *m.*, custom in trade, custom *or* usage among merchants.

Han'delsbrief, *m.*, commercial letter.

Han'delsbuch, *n.*, journal, ledger; record (in courts of justice).

Han'delsbündniß, *n.*, commercial treaty (Handelsvertrag).

Han'delſchaft, *f.*, commerce, trade, traffic; the knowledge of business.

Han'delſchaftlich, *a* & *adv.*, commercial, mercantile

Han'delsconceſſion, *f.*, license of trade.

Han'delsconcil, *n.*, *v.* Handelsfollegium.

Han'delsdeputirte, *pl.*, deputies of merchants.

Han'delsdictionär, *n.*, *v.* Handelslexicon.

Han'delsdiener, *m.*, merchant's clerk (Handlungsdiener).

Han'delsdirector, *m.*, director of a trading company.

Han'delsdruck, *m.*, oppression of trade.

Han'delsentwurf, *m.*, speculation.

Han'delsexpedition, *f.*, mercantile speculation.

Han'delsfach, *n.*, mercantile *or* commercial line.

Han'delsfactor, *m.*, factor, commercial agent.

Han'delsfirma, *f.*, firm.

Han'delsflotte, *f.*, fleet of merchantmen, trade-fleet.

Han'delsfrau, *f.*, trading woman, tradeswoman; merchant's wife.

Han'delsfreiheit, *f.*, free-trade, liberty of commerce *or* trade; license for trading.

Han'delsfreund, *m.*, correspondent, friend in business; employer.

Han'delsgärtner, *m.*, cultivator and seller of seeds, merchant-gardener, seedsman, nursery-man.

Han'delsgebrauch, *m.*, *v.* Handelsbrauch.

Han'delsgehülfe, *m.*, *v.* Handelsdiener; Handelsgenoß.

Han'delsgeiſt, *m.*, commercial *or* mercantile spirit.

Han'delsgenoß, *m.*, partner in trade.

Han'delsgenoſſenſchaft, *f.*, partnership; trading company, company of merchants.

Han'delsgeographie, *f.*, commercial geography.

Han'delsgerechtigkeit } *f.*, commercial privilege;
Han'delsgerechtſame } license for trading.

Han'delsgericht, *n.*, commercial court, court of trade, board of trade.

Han'delsgeſchäft, *n.*, commercial transaction, business; -e treiben, to trade, to carry on commerce.

Han'delsgeſchichte, *f.*, commercial history.

Han'delsgeſellſchaft, *f.*, partnership; company of merchants, joint stock company.

Han'delsgeſellſchafter, *m.*, partner (in trade).

Han'delsgeſetz, *n.*, commercial law.

Han'delsgeſetzgebung, *f.*, commercial legislature.

Han'delsgewicht, *n.*, avoirdupois.

Han'delsgewölbe, *n.*, shop, store.

Han'delsgewohnheit, *f.*, *v.* Handelsbrauch.

Han'delshafen, *m.*, trading port.

Han'delshaus, *n.*, commercial house *or* establishment (Handlungshaus).

Han'delsherr, *m.*, (great) merchant, proprietor *or* head of a firm.

Han'delsinnung, *f.*, corporate body of tradesmen *or* merchants.

Han'delsinſtitut, *n.*, commercial institution; *v.* Handelsſchule.

Han'delsintereſſe, *n.*, commercial interest.

Han'delsjude, *m.*, trading jew, merchant-jew.

Han'delskammer, *f.*, commercial board, board of trade, chamber of commerce.

Han'delskapital, *n.*, stock in trade.

Han'delskenntniß } *f.*, commercial knowledge.
Han'delskunde }

Han'delsklemme, *f.*, commercial distress.

Han'delskollegium, *n.*, board of trade.

Han'delskompagnie, *f.*, *v.* Handelsgeſellſchaft.

Han'delskompagnon, *m.*, *v.* Handelsgenoß.

Han'delskongreß, *m.*, commercial congress.

Han'delskonſort, *m.*, *v.* Handelsgenoß.

Han'delskonſul, *m.*, merchant-consul.

Han'delskonſulent, *m.*, jurist versed in commercial law.

Han'delskontrakt, *m.*, *v.* Handelsvertrag.

Han'delskorreſpondenz, *f.*, mercantile correspondence.

Han'delskriſe } *f.*, crisis in commerce, commercial crisis.
Han'delskriſis }

Han'delskürſchner, *m.*, fell-monger; *v.* Rauchwaarenhändler.

Han'delskunde, *f.*, *v.* Handelskenntniß.

Han'delslehranſtalt, *f.*, *v.* Handelsſchule.

Han'delslehrling, *m.*, *v.* Handlungslehrling.

Han'delsleute, *pl.*, tradesmen, tradespeople, merchants, traders.

Han'delslexikon, *n.*, commercial dictionary

Han'delsliteratur, *f.*, commercial literature.

Han'delsmäkler, *m.*, broker.

Han'delsmann, *m.*, merchant, tradesman, dealer, shopkeeper.

Han'delsmarine, *f.*, commercial navy, merchant-service.

Han'delsmarkt, *m.*, *v.* Handelsplatz.

Han'delsminiſter, *m.*, minister of commerce.

Han'delsminiſterium, *n.*, ministry of commerce.

Han'delsmonopol, *n.*, commercial monopoly.

Han'delsnation, *f.*, commercial nation.

Han'delsnoth, *f.*, commercial distress.

Han'delsort } *m.*, commercial *or* trading town
Han'delsplatz } *or* place; emporium; market, mart.

Han'delspatron, *m.*, *v.* Handelsherr.

Han'delspolitik, *f.*, commercial policy, politics of trade.

Han'delsprämien, *pl.*, bonuses.

Han'delsprincipal, *m.*, *v.* Handelsherr.

Han'delsprivilegium, *n.*, *v.* Handelsgerechtſame, Handelsfreiheit.

Han'delsrath, *m.*, board of trade (Handelskammer); member of a board of trade.

Han'delsrecht, *n.*, commercial law, merchant-law; right of trade.

Han'delsreichthümer, *pl.*, commercial wealth.

Han'delsreiſe, *f.*, journey on commercial affairs.

Han'delsreiſende, *m.*, commercial traveler, traveler for orders, traveling clerk, (*vulg.*) bag(s)man.

Han'delsſache, *f.*, mercantile affair *or* transaction, matter of trade.

Han'delsſchiff, *n.*, merchantman, trading vessel (Kauffahrteiſchiff).

Han'delsſchifffahrt, *f.*, commercial navigation.

Han'delsſchneider, *m.*, merchant-tailor.

Han'delsſchreiben, *n.*, *v.* Handelsbrief.

Han'delsſchule, *f.*, commercial school.

Han'delsſicherheit, *f.*, safety *or* security of commerce.

Han'delsſocietät, *f.*, *v.* Handelsgeſellſchaft.

Han'delsſpekulation, *f.*, *v.* Handelsentwurf.

Han'delsſperre, *f.*, stopping of trade, check on commerce.

Han'delsſtaat, *m.*, commercial state.

Han'delsſtadt, *f.*, commercial town, mercantile *or* trading town *or* city; die große -, staple town, emporium.

Han'delsſtand, *m.*, mercantile class of men, merchants, tradesmen, traders; mercantile line; trading interest.

Han'delsſtatiſtik, *f.*, commercial statistics.

Han'delsſtraße, *f.*, commercial road *or* route, line of traffic, thoroughfare of trade.

Han'delssyſtem, *n.*, commercial system.
Han'delstarif, *m.*, commercial tariff.
Han'delsthätigkeit, *f.*, commercial activity.
Han'delstraktat, *m.*, commercial treaty, treaty of commerce.
Han'delsunternehmung, *f.*, commercial enterprise, undertaking, speculation.
Han'delsunterſchrift, *f.*, signature of a commercial house *or* firm.
Han'delsuſanzen, *pl.*, *v.* Handelsbrauch.
Han'delsverbindung, *f.*, commercial connexion, *pl.*, connexions in business.
Han'delsverband | *m.*, commercial association,
Han'delsverein ∫ mercantile union *or* community, der (große) deutſche Handelsverein, the (great) German commercial confederation (*v.* Zollverein).
Han'delsverbot, *n.*, interdiction of commerce, prohibition of trade.
Han'delsverderber, *m.*, spoil-trade, spoil-business.
Han'delsverfall, *m.*, decay, decline of trade *or* business.
Han'delsverhältniß, *n.*, commercial relation.
Han'delsverkehr, *m.*, commercial intercourse, dealings.
Han'delsverordnung, *f.*, mercantile regulation.
Han'delsverſchreibung, *f.*, *v.* Handelsbrief.
Han'delsvertrag, *m.*, commercial treaty.
Han'delsverwalter, *m.*, factor, commercial agent.
Han'delsvolk, *n.*, trading people, mercantile *or* commercial nation.
Han'delsvorrath, *m.*, stock in trade.
Han'delsvortheil, *m.*, advantage of commerce.
Han'delsweg, *m.*, route for commerce (especially for European commerce with the East).
Han'delsweiſe, *f.*, *v.* Handlungsweiſe.
Han'delswelt, *f.*, commercial world, commerce.
Han'delsweſen, *n.*, trade, business, every thing relating to commerce.
Han'delswiſſenſchaft, *f.*, commercial knowledge, the science of a merchant.
Han'delswörterbuch, *n.*, *v.* Handelslexikon.
Han'delszeichen, *n.*, merchant's mark.
Han'delszeitung, *f.*, commercial gazette.
Han'delszettel, *m.*, promissory note.
Han'delszweig, *m.*, line *or* branch of trade *or* commerce.
Han'deltreibend, *a.*, trading, mercantile, commercial.
Hand'fackel, *f.*, link, torch.
Hand'fäuſtel, *m.*, (*Min.*) miner's hammer.
Hand'fahrt, *f.*, (*Min.*) descent into a mine by means of a ladder.
Hand'faß, *n.*, basin, wash-hand-basin; bucket, pail (for carrying mortar).
Hand'feile, *f.*, hand-file, small file.
Hand'feſſeln, *pl.*, hand-fetters, manacles, shackles, (*cant*) the darbies; Einem - anlegen, to handcuff a person.
Hand feſt, *a.* & *adv.*, strong, stout, sturdy; (*Man.*) hand-tight; binding; (*Law*) Einen - machen, to apprehend, to arrest a person, to put him in prison, (*Man.*) ein Pferd - machen, to teach a horse to obey the rider's hand; ein - es Pferd, a horse well broken in *or* trained.
Hand'feſte, *f.*, (*Law*) bond, mortgage-bond.
Hand'feſtigkeit, *f.*, stoutness, sturdiness.
Hand'fläche, *f.*, palm (of the hand).
Hand'flechſe, *f.*, (*Anat.*) tendon of the hand (Handſehne).
Hand'flügler, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) cheiroptera (wing-handed animals, such as bats &c.).
Hand'förmig, *a.*, shaped like a hand; (*Bot.*) palmate, palmated; getheilt, palmately-parted.
Hand'frei, *a.*, elbow-free.
Hand'friede, *m.*, (*obsol.*, *Law*) security *or* bail for keeping the peace.
Hand'fröhner, *m.*, *v.* Frohnarbeiter.
Hand'frohne, *f.*, *v.* Handdienſt.
Hand'führer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) chiragon (für Blinde, for the blind).
Hand'galopp, *m.*, (*Man.*) short *or* hand gallop.
Hand'gebrauch, *m.*, convenient use, every day's use.
Hand'gehörn, *n.*, (*Sport*) palm, palmed head.
Hand'geld, *n.*, earnest, earnest-money; (*Milit.*) recruiting money, bounty, (*Com.*) advances, advance-money, handsel.
Hand'gelenk, *n.*, (*Anat.*) wrist.
Hand'gelobniß, *n.*, solemn promise by shaking *or* joining hands.
Hand gelte, *f.*, *v.* Handgeld.
Hand'gemein, *adv.*, engaged in battle *or* in close fight, - werden, to fight hand to hand, to fall in with the enemy, to come to the close; (*coll.*) to come to handy-blows, to go to cuffs, to fall together by the ears.
Hand'gemenge, *n.*, close fight, engagement, combat, skirmish; fray, scuffle, combat, grapple.
Hand'geſchmeide, *n.*, bracelet; hand-fetters, shackles, (*cant*) darbies.
Hand'gewehr, *n.*, hand-gun.
Hand'gewerb, *n.*, *v.* Handgewerk.
Hand'gewölbe, *n.*, shop (in a cellar) arranged for retail-trade.
Hand'gicht, *f.*, (*Med.*) gout in the hand, chiragra.
Hand'gift, *f.*, *v.* Handgeld; Mahlſchatz.
Hand'glocke, *f.*, hand-bell.
Hand greiflich, *a.*, (*fig.*) palpable, plain, clear, evident, manifest, obvious; downright; substantial; *adv.* palpably, plainly.
Hand'greiflichkeit, *f.*, palpableness, evidence.
Hand'griff, *m.*, grasp, gripe; handle, catch (an einer Thür, of a door); handle, tiller (einer Säge, of a saw); hilt (Degengriff, of a sword); ear (eines Gefäßes, of a vessel); (*Typ.*) rounce (of a printing-press); -e mit dem Gewehre, handling *or* wielding of arms, manual exercise; manipulation; (*fig.*) dexterity, knack, sleight.
Hand'gucker, *m.*, (*cant.*) chiromancer, palmister.
Hand'guckerei, *f.*, (*cant.*) chiromancy, palmistry.
Hand habe, *f.*, handle (Handgriff), ear, ring (Henkel, Oehr, Ring); shaft, brace, (*Typ.*) rounce; haft.
Hand haben, *v. a.*, (*insep.*) to use, to handle (gebrauchen, mit etwas umgehen); (*fig.*) to maintain; to manage; to support; to exercise, to administer (Gerechtigkeit, justice); gut zu -, handy; ſchwer zu -, unmanageable, unwieldy.
Hand haben, *n.*, *v.* Handhabung; *pl.*, (*Gun.*) maniglions (two handles on the back of a piece of ordnance).
Hand'habung, *f.*, handling; managing, management; administration.
Hand haft, *a.*, *v.* Thatlich, auf -er That ertappt, taken in the deed.
Hand haken, *m.*, (*Mar.*) hand-grapnel.
Hand hammer, *m.*, hand-hammer.
Hand haſpel, *m.*, hand-reel.
Hand'hebe, *f.*, *v.* Handhabe.
Hand hebel, *m.*, hand-gear, starting lever.
Hand hoch, *a.*, a hand's breadth high, (*Bot.*) palmar.
Hand'hulfe, *f.*, (*Man.*) appui.
Hand ig | *a.*, (*Mar.*) Wetter, manageable weather.
Hand'ſam ∫
Hand'kaſe, *m.*, (*prov.*) small cheese (of North Germany, formed in the hand).

Hand'karren, *m.*, hand barrow, wheel-barrow.

Hand'kauf, *m.*, selling off-hand (aus freier Hand); sale *or* purchase in the lump *or* by guess; retail (Verkauf im Kleinen); handsel, den — leisten to take handsel.

Hand'kette, *f.*, *v.* Halskette, Perlenkette.

Hand'klapper, *f.*, castanet.

Hand'kloben, *m.*, *v.* Kluftkloben.

Hand'kluppe, *f.*, *v.* Hebebaum.

Hand'knochen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) bones of the hand.

Hand'kompaß, *m.*, small miner's compass (Grubenkompaß).

Hand'korb, *m.*, hand-basket; ladies' work-basket; basket-hilt (of a sword).

Hand'krämpel } *pl.*, (*Mech.*) hand-cards.
Hand'kratzen }

Hand'krause, *f.*, ruffle, cuff.

Hand'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cinquefoil (Potentilla).

Hand'kübel, *m.*, hand-pail, hand-tub.

Hand'künstig } *a.* & *adv.*, mechanical, mechanically.
Hand'künstlich }

Hand'künstler, *m.*, mechanic, mechanician.

Hand'kunst, *f.*, mechanic art.

Hand'kuß, *m.*, kissing the (one's) hand; zum Handkusse gelangen *or* zugelassen werden, to be admitted to kiss the (sovereign's) hand.

Hand'lang, *a.* & *adv.*, as long as a (one's) hand.

Hand langen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to carry mortar &c. (of hodmen); (*coll.*) to lend a hand, to help (a man) at work.

Handlanger, *m.*, jobber, helper to a workman, underworker, subordinate workman, understrapper; (*Mas.*) hodman, hod-carrier, tray-man.

Hand'laterne, *f.*, hand-lanthorn, hand-lantern.

Hand'leder, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) palm, hand-leather.

Hand'ledig, *a.*, (*obsol.*) emancipated, set free.

Hand'lehen, *n.*, (*Law*) free *or* hereditary fief.

Hand'leiter, *f.*, small ladder; (*Mus.*) chiroplast, hand-director; guide, adviser.

Hand'leitung, *f.*, guiding *or* leading by the hand; (*fig.*) guiding, guidance, direction; instruction.

Hand'leuchte, *f.*, *v.* Handlaterne.

Hand'leuchter, *m.*, flat candlestick.

Hand'lexikon, *n.*, lexicon *or* dictionary in small form, pocket-dictionary.

Hand'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, (*prov.*) easily managed with the hand; handy, manageable, tractable, wieldy; moderate, middling, tolerable (leidlich); strong, robust (handfest); courageous (muthig).

Hand'linie, *f.*, line of the hand.

Hand'lohn, *m.*, wages earned by manual labour.

Hand'los, *a.* & *adv.*, handless, without hands.

Hand'loth, *n.*, (*Mar.*) hand-lead.

Hand'lung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) action, deed, act (das Handeln), (*Theat.*) act, scene (of a play), acting, action (of a player); (*Paint.* & *Sculpt.*) action; (*Com.*) trade, traffic, business, commerce (Handel); trading-house, commercial establishment; eine — errichten, to set up in business *or* trade; die — lernen, to learn the mercantile business.

Handlungsangelegenheit, *f.*, *v.* Handelsangelegenheit.

Handlungsart, *f.*, *v.* Handlungsweise.

Handlungsbrief, *m.*, *v.* Handelsbrief.

Handlungsbuch, *n.*, counting-house book.

Handlungsconcessionist, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) a merchant to whom a particular license has been conceded, patentee.

Handlungsdiener, *m.*, merchant's clerk.

Handlungsfreiheit, *f.*, liberty of trade.

Handlungsgenoß, *m.*, partner.

Handlungsgeschäft, *n.*, mercantile business.

Handlungsgesellschafter, *m.*, proprietor *or* partner in a trading company.

Handlungsgesetz, *n.*, mercantile law.

Handlungsgrundsatz, *m.*, principle of commerce.

Handlungsinhaber, *m.*, proprietor of a firm *or* house of business.

Handlungskunde, *m.*, customer, purchaser, consumer.

Handlungslehrling, *m.*, apprentice to a merchant *or* tradesman.

Handlungsmarke, *f.*, *v.* Handlungszeichen.

Handlungsname, *m.*, firm.

Handlungsreisende, *m.*, *v.* Handelsreisende.

Handlungsspesen } *pl.*, expenses attendant on
Handlungsunkosten } doing business, business-expenses.

Handlungsweise, *f.*, way *or* manner of acting (in general), proceeding; (*Com.*) mode of dealing, usage, custom.

Handlungszeichen, *n.*, mark, brand, signature.

Handlungszweig, *m.*, line *or* branch of commerce.

Hand'ma(a)l, *n.*, mark, mole in the hand; *v.* Handgelenk.

Hand'mäuschen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) muscle under the thumb.

Hand'messer, *n.*, hand-knife; (*Techn.*) currier's knife; combmaker's knife.

Hand'mörser, *m.*, (*Artil.*) small mortar for throwing grenades.

Hand'mühle, *f.*, hand-mill, quern.

Hand'münze, *f.*, small coin (Scheidemünze).

Hand'muff, *m.*, a little muff.

Hand'muskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) muscle of the hand.

Hand'ochs, *m.*, an ox yoked to the right side of the plough.

Hand'orgel, *f.*, hand organ, cabinet-organ.

Hand'pauke, *f.*, (*Mus.*) tympan.

Hand'pferd, *n.*, the near horse in a team, leading horse.

Hand'pflicht, *f.*, (*Law*) promise *or* contract confirmed by shaking hands.

Hand'pochen, *n.*, (*Min.*) hand-pounding.

Hand'presse, *f.*, small press, hand-press.

Hand'proßwagen, *m.*, (*Artil.*) small truck-carriage.

Hand'pumpe, *f.*, hand-pump.

Hand'quehle, *f.*, towel.

Hand'räder, *m.*, (*Min.*) sieve with two handles (used in washing the ore).

Hand'ramme, *f.*, ram, rammer, beetle; paving-beetle.

Hand'reichung, *f.*, assistance, aid, help, charity; (pl.) to relieve (the poor).

Hand'riß, *m.*, *v.* Handzeichnung.

Hand'rohr, *n.*, hand-gun.

Hand'rolle, *f.*, small-roller; roller-towel, (*vulg.*) jack-towel.

Hand'roß, *n.*, *v.* Handpferd.

Hand'rücken, *m.*, back of the hand.

Hand'ruthe, *f.*, handstaff (am Dreschflegel, of a flail, an einer Peitsche, of a whip).

Hand'säge, *f.*, handsaw.

Hand'saum, *m.*, hem of the sleeve.

Hand'schaufel, *f.*, hand-scoop.

Hand'schein, *m.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Handschuldschein.

Hand'schelle, *f.*, *v.* Handfessel, Handeisen.

Hand'schlägel, *m.*, little mallet.

Hand'schlag, *m.*, stroke *or* blow with the hand, offering of the hand (as pledge of an obligation *or* promise); (pl.) geben to promise solemnly by the joining of hands.

Hand'schlitten, *m.* hand-sleigh, hand-sled.

Hand'schmiß } *m.* (*vulg.*) stroke in the palm of the
Hand'schmitz } hand; hot-cockles (a game).

Hand'schraube, *f.*, handscrew (instrument of torture); handvice.

Hand'schraubenstock, *m.*, (*Mech.*) handvice.

Hand'schreiben, *n.*, confidential writing *or* letter (generally of a high personage), autograph.

Hand'schrift, *f.*, handwriting, hand; manuscript, signature, autograph(y), note of hand, note under one's own hand, bond, bill.

Hand'schriftenkunde, *f.*, paleography, the science *or* art of deciphering inscriptions.

Hand'schriftlich, *a.* & *adv.*, in manuscript, in writing; chirographic, by *or* in virtue of a note of hand; -er Gläubiger, chirographer.

Hand'schuh, *m.*, glove, gauntlet, den - hinwerfen, to throw down the glove *or* gauntlet, to defy, to challenge.

Hand'schuhband, *n.*, *v.* Handschuhhalter.

Hand'schuhblätter, *pl.*, shapes for gloves.

Hand'schuhhalter, *m.*, glove tie, glove-fastener.

Hand'schuhleder, *n.*, kid-leather.

Hand'schuhleim, *m.*, size made of glove-shreds, glove-glue.

Hand'schuhmacher, *m.*, glover.

Hand'schuhseide, *f.*, glover's silk.

Hand'schuldschein, *m.*, hand-bill, promissory note.

Hand'schwärmer, *m.*, serpent, squib.

Hand'segel, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) hand-sails.

Hand'seife, *f.*, wash-ball.

Hand'seil, *n.*, hand-rope.

Hand'seite, *f.*, (*Mar.*) near side.

Hand'sieb, *n.*, hand-sieve.

Hand'siegel, *n.*, signet, seal-manual.

Hand'spätchen, *n.* }
Hand'spaten, *m.* } small spade, scoop.

Hand'spake }
Hand'speiche } *f.*, (*Mar.*) handspike.

Hand'spiel, *n.*, the keys (in an organ); hot cockles (a game).

Hand'spieß, *m.*, little spit turned by the hand; *v.* Handstange.

Hand'sprache, *f.*, dactyology (Fingersprache).

Hand'spritze, *f.*, hand engine (for throwing water).

Hand'stab, *m.*, (*Mar.*) ship-staff.

Hand'stange, *f.*, iron rod used in cleaning the furnace.

Hand'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) sample of ore (Handstufe).

Hand'stock, *m.*, handvice.

Hand'streich, *m.*, stroke of the hand; (*Milit.*) coup de main.

Hand'stuhl, *m.*, hand-loom.

Hand'stuhlweber, *m.*, hand-loom weaver.

Hand'tag, *m.*, day of compelled service.

Hand'tasten, *pl.*, (*Mus.*) finger-board of a piano.

Hand'teller, *m.*, the palm of the hand (Handfläche).

Hand'theilig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) palmately-parted.

Hand'thier, *n.*, (*Zool.*) sea-cow, walrus (Seekuh; Trichechus manatus).

Handthie'ren, *v.* Hantiren.

Hand'treue, *f.*, pledge of faith given by joining hands (Angelobniß); - ablegen, to plight one's faith by the joining of hands.

Hand'trommel, *f.*, tabour, tabouret, tabourine, timbrel.

Hand'tuch, *n.*, towel.

Hand'tuchdrell, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) toweling.

Hand'verkäufer, *m.* retailer.

Hand'voll, *f.*, handful, grasp, maniple.

Hand'vollweise, *adv.*, by handfuls.

Hand'wärmer, *m.*, *v.* Muffchen.

Hand'waffe, *f.*, hand-weapon.

Hand'wagen, *m.*, double wheelbarrow.

Hand'wahrsager, *m.*, chiromancer, palmister.

Hand'wahrsagerei, *f.*, chiromancy, palmistry.

Hand'wasser, *n.*, water to wash the hands.

Hand'weber, *m.*, hand-weaver

Hand'webestuhl, *m.*, hand-loom.

Hand'wechsel, *m.*, bill under one's own hand; exchange of money.

Hand'weife, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hand-reel.

Hand'werk, *n.*, (*-es*; *pl.* -e) handicraft, craft, trade, business, profession, calling; corporation, company, guild (Innung); (einem das - legen to forbid any one exercising his trade, (*fig.*) to stop *or* put a stop to one's proceeding in a business *or* occupation; einem ins - greifen, to encroach upon a person's business *or* rights; er ist seinem -e nach ein Zuchler, he is a carpenter by trade; das - grüßen *or* ansprechen, to ask relief (of journeymen-mechanics); das - halten, to meet (of a guild); das - entrichten, zu bezahlen, to pay (call in) one's contribution to the box.

Hand'werker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) handicraftsman, craftsman, tradesman, artisan, workman, mechanic.

Hand'werkerverein, *m.*, trades-union.

Hand'werklich, *a.*, *v.* Handwerksmäßig.

Hand'werksälteste, *m.*, master of a guild *or* corporation.

Hand'werksartikel, *m.*, law, statute *or* rule of a trade.

Hand'werksbote, *m.*, the youngest member of a guild *or* corporation (whose office it is to summon the members to a meeting).

Hand'werksbrauch } *m.*, usage, ceremonies ob-
Hand'werksgebrauch } served by mechanics.

Hand'werksbursche, *m.*, (traveling) journeyman (mechanic).

Hand'werksfrau, *f.*, tradesman's wife; tradeswoman.

Hand'werksgenoß, *m.*, fellow-tradesman, one of the same trade.

Hand'werksgeräth, *n.*, *v.* Handwerkszeug.

Hand'werksgesell, *m.*, journeyman; -enverein (*m.*), union of journeymen (mechanics).

Hand'werksgruß, *m.*, journeyman's salute (prescribed formulary addressed by the journeyman to the senior of the guild, when applying to it for relief).

Hand'werksherr, *m.*, master of a trade.

Hand'werksinnung, *f.*, guild.

Hand'werksjunge, *m.*, apprentice.

Hand'werkskunde, *f.*, technology.

Hand'werkslade, *f.*, box containing the records, accounts and statutes of any trading *or* corporate body.

Hand'werkslehrling, *m.*, apprentice.

Hand'werksleute, *pl.*, craftsmen, mechanics, tradespeople.

Hand'werksmäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, consonant to the rules and statutes of a trade, in the way of trade, professional; mechanically.

Hand'werksmann, *m.*, *v.* Handwerker.

Hand'werksmeister, *m.*, master-tradesman; *v.* Handwerksälteste.

Hand'werksneid, *m.*, professional jealousy.

Hand'werksordnung, *f.*, *v.* Handwerksartikel.

Hand'werkssiegel, *n.*, seal of a trading *or* corporate body.

Hand'werksverein, *m.*, *v.* Handwerkerverein.

Hand'werksverwandte, *m.*, *v.* Handwerksgenoß.

Hand'werksvolk, *n.*, (*coll.*) tradespeople.

Hand'werkszeug, *n.*, tools, implements, instruments of trade.

Hand'werkszeugkaſten, *m.*, chest of tools.

Hand'werkszunft, *f.*, corporation, guild.

Hand'winde, *f.*, handscrew

Hand'wörterbuch, *n.*, *v.* Handlexikon

Hand'wurzel, *f.*, wrist; (*Anat.*) metacarpus.

Hand'zeichen, *n.*, monogram; sign manual; flourish added to one's signature.

Hand'zeichnung, *f.*, drawing done with a pencil, crayon *or* pen; freie -, freehand drawing, draught, sketch; design.

Hand'zirkel, *m.*, compasses.

Hand'zünder, *m.*, (*Artil.*) short linstock.

Hand'zug, *m.*, check (upon bank bills); *v.* Handzeichen.

Hanf, *m.* (*gen.* es; *Bot.*) hemp (Cannabis); gelber -, bastard hemp, Candian hemp (hanfartiges Streichkraut; Datisca cannabina); neuſeeländiſcher -, New Zealand flax, flax-plant, flax-lily (Phormium tenax); amerikaniſcher -, American dog's bane (Apocynum cannabinum); der weibliche -, fimble *or* female hemp; der männliche -, male *or* carle-hemp; Baſt-, rough *or* impressed hemp; - breiten, to grass hemp; - brechen, to break, dress *or* peal hemp.

Hanf'acker, *m.*, hemp-field, hemp-plot, hemp-close.

Hanf'bau, *m.*, cultivation of hemp, hemp-culture.

Hanf'bereiter, *m.*, hemp-dresser.

Hanf'breche, *f.*, hemp-brake.

Hanf'brecher, hemp-beater, hemp-dresser.

Hanf'brechmühle, *f.*, machine for breaking hemp.

Hanf'butzen, *m.* (*prov.*) scarecrow on a hemp-field.

Hanf'darre, *f.*, hemp-kiln; the act of drying hemp.

Hanf'en, *a.*, *v.* Hanfen.

Hanf'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) a variety of baryta *or* heavy spar (Rehrenſtein).

Hanf'filz, *m.*, hemp-felt (a recent fabrication in France for water-buckets, pipes &c.)

Hanf'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Hanfling.

Hanf'flitte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of hibiscus (H. cannabinus).

Hanf'garn, *n.*, hemp(en)-yarn.

Hanf'händler, *m.*, dealer in hemp.

Hanf'hahn, *m.*, male hemp.

Hanf'hechel, *f.*, hemp-comb, hatchel.

Hanf'hede, *f.*, hemp-tow (Werrig).

Hanf'henne, *f.*, fimble *or* female-hemp.

Hanf'kamm, *m.*, hatchel.

Hanf'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) melilot, honey-lotus (Melilotus vulgaris).

Hanf'korn, *n.*, *v.* Hanfſamen.

Hanf'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) water-hemp-agrimony, three-cleft bur-marigold (dreiſpaltiger Zweizahn, Waſſerhanf, Pfauenſpiegel; Bidens tripartita).

Hanf'leinwand, *f.*, hemp-linen.

Hanf'liederung, *f.*, (*Mech.*) hemp-packing.

Hanf'männchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) branchy broom-rape (Orobanche ramosa).

Hanf'meiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) muskin, wood-muskin, marsh-tit (Sumpfmeiſe, Parus palustris).

Hanf'mühle, *f.*, hand-mill for bruising hemp-seed.

Hanf'neſſel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hemp-nettle, dead-nettle, hedge-nettle, yellow archangel (Galeopsis).

Hanf'öl, *n.*, hemp-(seed-)oil.

Hanf'pappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common mallow (Malva sylvestris).

Hanf'pflanze, *f.*, hemp.

Hanf'putte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dombey (Dombeya)

Hanf'reibe, *f.*, machine for rubbing hemp, rubbing machine.

Hanf'röſte, *f.*, steeping of hemp, hemp-retting; the place where hemp is steeped.

Hanf'röſten, *n.*, water-retting (of hemp)

Hanf'ſamen, *m.*, hemp-seed.

Hanf'ſchäben, *pl.*, hemp-shaves.

Hanf'ſeil, *n.* } hempen rope *or* cord.
Hanf'ſtrick, *m.* }

Hanf'ſtengel, *m.*, hemp-stalk, bullen.

Hanf'ſunge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian hemp, American dog's bane (Apocynum cannabinum).

Hanf'tod, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hanfmännchen.

Hanf'tuch, *n.*, hemp-cloth.

Hanf'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bandweide.

Hanf'würger, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hanfmännchen.

Hanf'wurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) strangle tare, strangle weed (Orobanche major).

Hang, *m.*, (*gen.* es) slope, declivity, pendence (Abhang), (*fig.* sometimes in *pl.* Hänge) propensity, proneness, inclination, bent (to), bias (towards), liability, einen - zu etwas haben, to be inclined *or* prone to.

Hang'bandage, *f.*, (*Surg.*) sling.

Hang'backe, *f.*, hanging cheek, (*vulg.*) wattles, gills.

Hang'band, *f.*, *v.* Hangeband.

Hang'bauch, *m.*, *v.* Hängebauch.

Hang'birke, *f.*, *v.* Hängebirke.

Hang'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cyanella (a lilaceous flower of the Cape of Good-Hope).

Hang'brücke, *f.*, *v.* Hängebrücke.

Hang'clampe, *f.* } *v.* Hangelampe, Hangeleuchter.
Hang'leuchter, *m.* }

Hang'elbirn, *f.*, (*Pom.*) pear with a long stalk (Langſtiele).

Hang'ematte, *f.*, *v.* Hängematte.

Hang'emorſer, *m.*, (*Artil.*) mortar suspended by its trunnions.

Hang'en, *v. n.*, (du hang(e)ſt *or* hangſt, er hang(e)t *or* hangt, ſie hangen; *imp.* hing; *pp.* gehangen, gehangt; used with haben. NB. Strict grammarians insist upon the proper difference being made between the *v. n.* Hangen and the *v. a.* Hangen, although numerous instances might be adduced from the best authors, where such distinction is not observed, *v.* Hangen) to hang (an, on; to; up . . . on; von, from), das Schwert hing an einem dünnen Faden, the sword was suspended by a slender thread, to depend (von, on); to dangle, to hang loose, to adhere, to be fixed *or* attached, to cleave, to stick (an, to, *also fig.*), am Aberglauben -, to be addicted to superstition, to be superstitious, Alle, die an ihm -, all his adherents, to stick fast, to hamper (feſthalten, ſtecken, keinen Fortgang haben); woran hangt die Sache? on what hitches the matter? what stops it? die Sache bleibt -, *v.* under Hangen; to turn upon, to rest on, to depend on (*also fig.*); (*Script.*) an diesen zweien Geboten hangt das ganze Geſetz und die Propheten, on these two commandments hang all the law and the prophets (*Matth.* 22. 40); to incline, to bend (nach, towards); (*fig.*) to incline, to tend, to have a turn, cast *or* tendency towards; (*Prov.*) nicht wiſſen, wo die Glocken (wo die Zaum) -, to know very little *or* nothing about a thing.

Hang'er, *m.*, (*Mar.*) pendant, - der Pferde (Pferde-), the stirrups, - zwiſchen den Auflangern, a filling-futtock. der Reihſperren, upper futtock-riders, der - am großen Mast, *v.* Hanger; - block (*m.*), a tackle-pendent-block.

Hang'ewerk, *n.*, *v.* Hängewerk.

Hang'matte, *f.*, *v.* Hängematte.

Hang'pflicht, *f.*, (*Mar.*) steerage.

Hang'zirkel, *m.*, (*Mech.*) callipers, (und Schlimmzirkel) wing-callipers

Hank'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) haunch, joint, hind-quarter (of a horse).

Hank'emeier, *m.*, (*prov.*; *n. G.*) mower and harvest-workman (Westphalian peasants, who take service in Ostfriesland in summer).

Hank'enhoch, *a.*, (*Man.*) high in the hind-quarters.

Hank'enknochen, *m.*, haunch-bone (of a horse).

Hank'entief, *a.*, (*Man.*) low in the hind-quarters.

Han'nah, *f.*, Ann, Anne.

Hann'e, *f.*, **Hann'chen**, *n.* } Joan, Jane, Jenny, Jennet.

Han'nig, *a.*, sharp of taste

Hanno'ver, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Hanover.

Hannovera'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) **Hannovera'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } Hanoverian.

Hanno'verisch, *a.*, Hanoverian.

Hans, *m.*, (*gen.* -ens, -es, *pl.* Hans, Hanse) John, Jack, Jackey, *dim.* Hänschen, Hänsel(chen), Hänn(e)chen) John, Jack, Jackey, und Grete, Jack and Gill, Tibb and Till; ein dummer -, a stupid fellow; die Hanse des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts, the blockheads of the nineteenth century. Achtnicht, Tom careless (unachtsamer Mensch), - Affe, Jack-a-napes, jackanapes, - Altklug, (*anal.*) Mr. Wiseacre, - Aufschneider, *v.* Prahlhans; - Dampf, blusterer, coxcomb; (*joc.*) Hänschen im Keller, the unborn child, child in the mother's womb; - in allen Gassen, a busybody, a stirring *or* bustling person, a man about town, a lounger; Kleckers-, a slovenly, dirty eater; (*Bot.*) klingender -, yellow rattle (*v.* Hahnenkamm); Kletz-, coarse, rude fellow, boar; - Küchenmeister, cotquean (Zeitvertreiber); oder Kunz, (*anal.*) Smith *or* Jones (any person whatever); - Liederlich, a lecherous fellow; wie - Liederlich, like old wickedness, - hinter der Mauer, a timid fellow; -narren, fools, blockheads; - oben im Dorfe, (*anal.*) the great man, the first fiddle; - Sachte, idler, lazybones, Schab-, miser, curmudgeon; wie Schmal- Küchenmeister ist, where there is but small commons *or* little to eat; ohne Sorgen, a careless fellow; Spiel-, gambler; Spring-, merry-thought (Spielzeug), Stiefelhansel, bootjack; - Tappe, an awkward fellow, blockhead; - der Träumer, John-a-dreams; (*Bot.*) Hansel am Wege, *v.* Wegerich, Mausegerste, -wurst, *v.* this word; (*Prov.*) - bleibt immer -, (*anal.*) Jack will never make a gentleman; was Hänschen versäumt hat, holt nicht mehr ein, (*anal.*) what is not learnt in youth will never be acquired in age, an old dog will learn no tricks; (*Bot.*) der schöne -, the bearded pink (Dianthus barbatus).

Han'sa, *f.*, (*obsol.*) association, league; the Hanse-

Han'se, atic union; Hans, Hanse.

Hanseat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Hanseate.

Hanseat'isch, *a.*, Hanseatic, der -e Bund, Hanseatic body *or* union

Han'sestadt, *f.*, (*pl.* Hansestädte) Hanse-town, Hanseatic city.

Hans'graf, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) hansgrave, petty-judge, judge of a petty court.

Han'sisch, *a.*, *v.* Hanseatisch.

Hansnarr', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) arrant-fool, blockhead, dunce.

Hanswurst', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) merry-Andrew, Jack-pudding, buffoon, harlequin, tom-fool; den - spielen to play the fool, the buffoon.

Hanswurstia'de, *f.*, (*burl.*) buffoonery.

Hanswurst'mäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, like a buffoon, buffoon-like, buffoonish.

Hanswurst'streich, *m.*, piece of buffoonery, merry-Andrew's trick

Hanti'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to handle, to manage, to treat (handhaben); to work with the hand, to labour, to work (mit der Hand arbeiten); to deal, to do business, to make a noise, to bustle (herumwirthschaften).

Hanti'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) tradesman, workman in a trade.

Hanti'rung, *f.*, management; occupation, employment, business, trade, traffic, profession; eine - treiben, to follow a profession, to carry on a trade.

Ha'pe, *f.*, *v.* Hippe.

Ha'perig, *a.*, (*vulg.*) uneven, rugged, rough, causing to stop every now and then; embarrassed; *adv.*, ruggedly; (*fig.*, *vulg.*) er redete -, he broke down every now and then in his speech

Ha'pern, *v. n.* & *imp.*, (*vulg.*) to stick, to hitch, to stop; da hapert es, that's where it sticks, there's the hitch, there lies the difficulty, there's the rub; es hapert mit der Sache, the affair is at a stand-still.

Happ, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) (*dim.* Häppchen; *vulg.*)

Hap'pen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bit, morsel, mouthful.

Hap'pen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to snap, to bite.

Hap'pig, *a.*, (*vulg.*) greedy, covetous (gierig, begierig, habsüchtig).

Hap'pigkeit, *f.*, (*vulg.*) greediness.

Hap'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) relating to the sense of touch.

Harangeur', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s, *fr. w.*) haranguer.

Harang'ue, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) harangue.

Harangui'ren, *v. n.*, to harangue, to address (feierlich anreden).

Harass'iren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to harass (abmatten, ermüden).

Harceleur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) *v.* Necker, Plagegeist.

Harceli'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Necken, Reizen, Plagen.

Hard, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) & *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Bergwald.

Har'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ichth.*) a species of mullet (Mugil cephalus).

Hardies'se, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) hardiness, hardihood.

Ha'rem, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *arab. w.*) harem, seraglio.

Har'fe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Mus.*) harp; die - spielen *or* schlagen, auf der - spielen, to play the harp, to play upon the harp, to harp; (*Astron.*) Harp; (*Mollusc.*) harp, purple-shell (Harpa); (*Agric.*) upright sieve *or* corn screen (Getreideharfe).

Har'fen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play (on) the harp, to harp, (*Min.*) to slide (*v.* Rutschen); *v. a.*, to screen (Korn, corn).

Har'fener, *m.*, *v.* Harfenschläger.

Harfenett', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) little harp.

Har'fengetöne, *n.* **Har'fenklang**, *m.* } sound of the harp.

Harfenist', *m.* } *v.* Harfenschläger.

Harfenist'in, *f.* } *v.* Harfenmädchen.

Har'fenmädchen, *n.*, itinerant girl playing the harp.

Har'fenmuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) Iceland clam (Pecten islandicus).

Har'fensaite, *f.*, harp-string.

Har'fenschläger, *m.*, harper, harpist.

Har'fenschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) harp, harp-shell (Harpa).

Har'fenspiel, *n.*, harp playing.

Har'fenspielen, *n.*, harp-playing, harping.

Har'fenspieler, *m.*, *v.* Harfenschläger.

Har'fenstück, *n.*, piece of music composed for *or* played on the harp

Har'fenton, *m.*, *v.* Harfengetöne, Harfenklang.

Harf'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) *v.* Harfenist.

Har'fe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) rake (Rechen). (*fig.*) Dir werde du zeigen was eine -e ist (*amal.*) I'll bring you to reason, I'll show you what's what.

Har'fen, *v. a.* & *n.*, to rake.

Har'lekin, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *it. m.*) harlequin, merry-Andrew, Jack pudding; (*Ornith.*) stone-duck, harlequin duck (Stragula, Anas histrionica); (*Mollusc.*) a species of cowry (Cypraea cribraria); (*Entom.*) a species of slender-bodied moth (Geometra grossulariata); (*Bot.*) a species of orchis (O. morio).

Harlekina'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) harlequinade, buffoonery, drollery.

Harlekinet'te, *f.*, columbine.

Har'lekinspoſſe, *f.*, harlequin's trick, buffoonery.

Har'lekinsſpecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) speckled magpie, smaller woodpecker (der kleine Buntſpecht; Picus minor).

Harm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow.

Harmat'tan, **Harmat'ten**, **Harmat'tun**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) harmattan (a dry periodical wind which blows periodically from the interior of Africa towards the Atlantic ocean).

Har'melkraut, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) (*Bot.*) harmel, Syrian rue (fremde Raute; Peganum harmala).

Harm'los, *a.* & *adv.*, harmless, inoffensive, innocuous, innoxious, inoffensive, innocent (unſchädlich); sorrowless, without grief.

Harm'loſigkeit, *f.*, harmlessness, inoffensiveness.

Harmonie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. m.*) harmony, harmoniousness, agreement in tune, concord; (*Architect.*) symmetry.

Harmonie'geſetze, *pl.*, tonal laws.

Harmonie'lehre, *f.*, (*Mus.*) harmonics.

Harmonie'meſſer, *m.*, harmonometer (an instrument for measuring the harmonic relation of sounds).

Harmonie'muſik, *f.*, music of wind-instruments, military music.

Harmo'nik, *f.*, harmonics (the doctrine or science of musical sounds).

Harmo'nika, *f.*, (*Mus.*) harmonica, musical glasses.

Harmo'niker, *m.*, *v.* Harmoniſt.

Harmo'nikon, *n.*, (*Mus.*) harmonicon.

Harmoni'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to harmonize, to agree in sounds; (*fig.*) to agree, to harmonize, to be in peace and friendship.

Harmo'niſch, *a.*, harmonious, harmonical; harmonic (Dreiklang, triad); *adv.*, harmoniously.

Harmoniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) harmonist.

Harmonome'ter, *n.*, *v.* Harmoniemeſſer.

Harmoton', *m.*, (*Min.*) harmotone, cross-stone, staurolite (Kreuzſtein).

Harm'voll, *a.*, full of grief or sorrow.

Harn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) urine, water; (von Pferden) stale, den - laſſen, to urine, to discharge urine, to make water, (von Pferden) to stale.

Harn'abſätze, *pl.*, urinal excretions.

Harn'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) uric ether.

Harn'artig, *a.*, urinous, urinose.

Harn'arzt, *m.*, water-doctor.

Harn'behälter, *m.*, (*Agric.*) urinary, urinarium.

Harn'benzoeſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hippuric acid, urobenzoic acid.

Harn'beſchauer, *m.*, *v.* Harnarzt.

Harn'beſchauung, *f.*, uroscopy (judgment of diseases by inspection of the urine).

Harn'beſchwerden, *pl.*, (*Med.*) difficulty in discharging the urine.

Harn'blaſe, *f.*, urinary bladder.

Harn'blaſenblutfluß, *m.*, (*Med.*) haematuria (discharge of bloody urine).

Harn'blaſenbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) cystocele.

Harn'blaſengries, *m.*, (*Med.*) gravel, urinary concretions.

Harn'blaſenhaut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) urinary tunic.

Harn'blaſenkrebs, *m.*, (*Med.*) cancer in the bladder.

Harn'blaſenmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) abductor of the urinary bladder.

Harn'blaſenſtein, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Harnſtein.

Harn'blaſenſteinſchnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) lithotomy (Harnblasenſchnitt).

Harn'blaſenumſtülpung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) inversion of the bladder.

Harn'brennen, **Harn'drang**, *n.*, *m.*, (*Surg.*) burning in the bladder.

Harn'deuter, **Harn'doktor**, *m.*, *v.* Harnarzt.

Har'nen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to urine, to make water, (von Pferden) to stale.

Harn'fluß, *m.*, flow or discharge of urine, (*Med.*) unwillkürlicher -, incontinence of urine, spontaneous discharge of urine, diabetes; mit dem behaftet, diabetic.

Harn'gang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) urinary duct, ureter, (*Med.*) -entzündung (*f.*), ureteritis, inflammation of the ureter.

Harn'gefäß, *n.*, (*Anat.*) urinary vessel.

Harn'geiſt, *m.*, (*Chem.*) spirit of urine, urinous spirit.

Harn'glas, *n.*, urinal.

Harn'gries, *m.*, *v.* Harnblasengries.

Harn'haft, *n.*, *v.* Harnader.

Harn'haut, *f.*, (*Med.*) allantois, allantoid (a thin membrane, situated between the chorion and amnion in quadrupeds); pellicle of urine.

Har'niſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) harness, armour, plate, cuirass, brace; (*Min.*) *v.* Fahlband; (*fig.*) Einen in -e bringen or jagen, to enrage, to provoke one, to put a person into a passion, to exasperate him, to raise his bile; in -e gerathen, to get or grow angry, to fly into a passion, to boil up.

Har'niſchbinde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) bandage for the breast.

Har'niſchbret(t), *n.*, (*Techn.*) side-board of the loom.

Har'niſchen, *v. a.*, to put armour on, to dress in armour (generally only used in the *pp.*); geharniſcht, clad in armour, (*fig.*) angry, boisterous, violent.

Har'niſcher, *m.*, *v.* Harniſchmacher.

Har'niſchfeger, *m.*, harness-cleaner, polisher of cuirasses.

Har'niſchfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of silurus or sheat-fish (Cataphractus).

Har'niſchhaus, **Har'niſchkammer**, *n.*, *f.*, armoury.

Har'niſchmacher, *m.*, maker of armour, armourer.

Harn'kolben, *m.*, large still used in the distillation of urine, urinal.

Harn'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) rupture-wort (Herniaria), yellow-weed (Reseda); winter-green (Pyrola umbellata); restharrow (Ononis spinosa); toad-flax (Linaria vulgaris), indianiſches -, *v.* Madelaine.

Harn'lehre, *f.*, urinology.

Harn'leiter, *m.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Harngang; (*Surg.*) catheter, (*Med.*) -entzündung (*f.*), ureteritis, inflammation of the ureter.

Harn'loſigkeit, *f.*, (*Med.*) suppression or suspension of urinal discharges.

Harn'plätze, *pl.*, öffentliche -, public mictuaries.

Harn'röhre, *f.*, (*Anat.*) urethra, urinary passage
Harn'röhrenſchnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) urethrotomy
Harn'röhrenverengerung, *f.*, (*Med.*) stricture of the urethra.
Harn'ruhr, *f.*, (*Med.*) diabetes.
Harn'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) uric acid; brenzliche -, cyanuric acid.
Harn'ſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) salt obtained from evaporated urine.
Harn'ſand, *m.*, (*Med.*) gravel (*v.* Harnblasenstein).
Harn'ſatz, *m.*, (*Med.*) sediment of urine.
Harn'ſäuer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz urate, lithiate, -es Ammonium, urate of ammonia; -es Kali, urate of potash.
Harn'ſchneller, *m.*, (*Anat.*) accelerator.
Harn'ſchnur, *f.* } (*Anat.*) urachus.
Harn'ſtrang, *m* }
Harn'ſtein, *m.*, (*Med.*) urinary calculus, stone in the bladder.
Harn'ſtoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) urea.
Harn'ſtrenge, *f.*, (*Med.*) dysury, strangury, ischury.
Harn'treibend, *a.*, (*Med.*) urinative, diuretical, ischuretic; das -e Mittel, ischuretic, diuretic.
Harn'verhaltung } *f.*, (*Med.*) ischury, stoppage
Harn'verſtopfung } *or* retention of urine.
Harn'weg, *m.*, *v.* Harngang.
Harn'winde, *f.*, (*Med.*) tympanites, cold-evil, drum-belly; dysury.
Harn'zapfer, *m.*, (*Surg.*) catheter.
Harn'zwang, *m.*, (*Med.*) strangury.
Har'pagon, *m.*, (*gr. m.*) *v.* Harpax.
Har'par, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *gr. m.*) miser, miserly churl, harpagon.
Harˈpüſe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) rosin, stuff.
Harpuˈne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) harpoon, harping-iron, fizgig.
Harpunierˈ, *m.*, *v.* Harpunirer, (*Ornith.*) wood-pelican (Tantalus jaculator).
Harpuniˈren, *v. a.*, to harpoon
Harpuniˈrer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) harpooneer.
Harpyˈe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *gr. m.*; *Myth.*) harpy.
Harˈraß, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Manuf.*) arras (a species of tapestry, hangings woven with figures).
Harˈre, *f.*, (*prov., vulg.*) tarrying, delay, duration; in die -, in the long run, in course of time.
Harˈren, *v. n.* (used with haben) to tarry, to delay, to wait patiently; - auf . . . to stay, abide, wait for . . .; to hope in; (*Prov.*) Hoffen und - macht Manchen zum Narren, hoping and tarrying make fools of many.
Harſch, *a.*, harsh rough, hard; raw (cold, air); *adv.*, harshly, roughly.
Harſch'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to harden; to freeze (gefrieren).
Hart, *a.*, (*comp.* härter; *sup.* härteſt) hard; (*fig.*) hard; rough, severe, rigorous; cruel, fierce, inhuman, unrelenting; inclement; hard, difficult (ſchwierig, beſchwerlich); laborious; stubborn, obstinate (hartnäckig); oppressive, heavy (ſchwer drückend; unverdaulich); bad, severe, rough (ſtreng, v. Wetter), austere (ſtreng, rauh; v. Sitten), -e Arbeit, hard work; -e Bedingungen, hard conditions; (*Smeltw.*) -es Blei, *v.* Hartblei; (*Gram.*) -e Buchſtaben, hard consonants (B, T, K), -er Dienſt, hard service; (*Mus.*) -er Dreiklang, major accord; (*Smeltw.*) -es Eiſen, hard iron; -e Entbehrungen, hard privations; einen -en Fall thun, to have a hard *or* severe fall, ein -er Fall, a hard *or* severe case; eine -e Frage, a hard *or* difficult question, -es Futter (für Vieh), corn (as food for cattle; opposed to tender fodder); -es Geld, large pieces of coined money (opposed to Papiergeld), -e Geſichtszüge, hard *or* rough features; -e Hände, hard, rough *or* horny hands; ein -er Herr, a hard master; ein -es Herz, a hard heart, (*Anat.*) die -e Hirnhaut, the outer membrane of the brain (dura mater); -es Holz, hard wood, ein -es Jahr, a hard year, year of distress; -e Kälte, a sharp, biting *or* severe cold; ein -er Kerl, a hard head; (*fig.*) a heavy *or* dull head; a blockhead; einen -en Kopf haben, to be obstinate; (*Script.*) ſie haben -e Köpfe und verſtockte Herzen, they are impudent and stiff-hearted (*Ezek.* 2. 4), -es Korn, *v.* Hartkorn, eine -e Krankheit, a severe illness; eine -e Lage, a hard case, a sad position, ein -es Lager, a hard couch *or* bed; ein -es Leben, a tough life, (*Med.*) einen -en Leib haben, to be costive *or* bound; (*fig.*) to be strong and hardy, ein -es Loos, a hard lot, ein -er Mann, a rough man; a cruel man; (*Min.*) -e Metalle, *v.* Hartmetalle; -es Mittel, severe measure; a rough remedy, (*fig.*) einen -en Nacken haben, to be stiff-necked, obstinate *or* stubborn; -e Noth, dire necessity; (*fig.*) das iſt eine -e Nuß, that's a very hard task, that's a puzzle; (*Med.*) -er Puls, hard pulse, (*Smeltw.*) -e Schlacke, *v.* Hartlinge, ein -er Schlaf, a sound (faſt, tiefer) sleep; ein -er Schlag, a hard *or* severe blow (*also fig.*), einen -en Sinn haben, to be inflexible; to be obstinate; -e Sitten austere manners, einen -en Stand haben, to have a difficult *or* hard position; eine -e Stirn, a brazen face; eine -e Strafe, a severe *or* hard punishment; ein -er Streit, a hard dispute; a violent quarrel, a fierce *or* cruel fight; (*Med.*) ein -er Stuhlgang, costiveness, obstipation, constipation; ein -er Thaler, a dollar in specie; (*Mus.*) -e Tonleiter, major scale; -er Trab, hard trot; -er Verluſt, hard *or* severe loss; -e Verſe, rough *or* harsh verses; -es Waſſer, hard water; -es Wetter, severe, stormy, rough weather; -er Wind, strong, stiff wind, -er Winter hard, severe winter; ein -es Wort, a rough, cruel word; ein -er Zahler, a bad (slow, dilatory) payer, -e Zeiten, hard times, *adv.*, hardly; hardily, severely, rigorously; fiercely; cruelly; stubbornly; with difficulty; - hören, to be hard of hearing, to be somewhat deaf; es fällt ihm -, es kommt ihm - an, he finds it difficult, it comes hard on him, it is a hard task for him, es wird halten, it will be attended with difficulties; - arbeiten, to drudge; - ſchlafen, to sleep soundly (einen - ſtrafen, to punish one severely; einen - anfaſſen, to attack one rudely *or* roughly, an, hard by, close to; - aneinander, next *or* contiguous to one another; - werden, to harden, to stiffen; - vor . . ., immediately before . . .
Hart'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a species of good winter-apple.
Hart'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dog-wood (rother Hartriegel; Cornus sanguinea).
Hart'bindſel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) throat-seizing.
Hart'blei, *n.*, hard lead (Kaufblei, in oppos. to Weichblei, *q. v.*).
Hart'en, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to harden, to grow *or* become hard, to indurate.
Hart'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) copper-ore containing quartz.
Hart'fleiſchig, *a.*, brawny.
Hart'floß, *n.*, (*Techn.*) white raw iron.
Hart'flügelig, *a.*, (*Entom.*) coleopterous (having wings covered with a case *or* sheath).
Hart'flügler, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) coleoptera, coleopterous insects.
Hart'futter, *n.*, (*Agric.*) oats, barley &c. unground, as food for cattle.
Hart'gekocht, *a.*, hard-boiled.
Hart'geſinnt, *a.*, hard-hearted.
Hart'geſotten, *a.*, *v.* Hartgekocht.
Hart'gläubig, *a.*, hard of belief, sceptic.

Hart'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sheep's fescue-grass (Schaf-schwingel, Berggras, Heimel, Bedebart; Festuca ovina).

Hart'haarig, *a.*, having strong, stiff hair.

Hart'häring, *a.*, having strong, stiff hair.

Hart'häuter, *pl.* (*Ichth.*) sclerodermi, sclerodermi.

Hart'häutig, *a.*, callous, hard-skinned, thick-skinned, (*fig.*) callous, unfeeling, insensible.

Hart'häutigkeit, *f.*, callosity (*also fig.*); (*Vet.*) a disease in cattle, in which the skin adheres to the ribs.

Hart'hagelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (Stabwurz, Eberreis, Artemisia abrotanum).

Hart'heide, *f.* (*Bot.*) wild rosemary, marsh-cistus, Dutch-myrtle (Sumpfheide, Gichtpflanze; Ledum palustre).

Hart'heit, *f.*, hardness.

Hart'herzig, *a.*, hard-hearted, unfeeling, cruel.

Hart'herzigkeit, *f.*, hard-heartedness, hardness of heart, unrelenting temper.

Hart'heu, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hypericon, John's wort (Hypericum).

Hart'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) plane for metals and hard wood, jack-plane.

Hart'hörig, *a.*, hard or dull of hearing, deafish.

Hart'hörigkeit, *f.*, hard-hearing, partial deafness.

Hart'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam, yoke elm (gemeiner Hainbaum, gemeine Hainbuche, Hagenbuche, Hellholz, Jochbaum; Carpinus betulus).

Hart'hufig, *a.*, having a hard hoof.

Hart'klemm, *m.*, (*Min.*) a hard rock not easily worked or broken.

Hart'klemmig, *a.*, (*Min.*) very hard (of rocks).

Hart'klingend, *a.*, of a harsh sound, hard-sounding.

Hart'köpfig, *a.*, (*fig.*) obstinate, stubborn, headstrong; dull, thick-headed.

Hart'kopf, *m.*, obstinate person; blockhead.

Hart'korn, *n.*, hard grain (barley, wheat, oats &c.).

Hart'läufer, *m.*, (*Zool.*) Ethiopian swine (Sus aethiopicus).

Hart'lehrig, **Hart'lernig**, *a.*, slow in learning or comprehending, dull, indocile.

Hart'leibig, *a.*, (*Med.*) costive, bound, constipated.

Hart'leibigkeit, *f.*, (*Med.*) costiveness, constipation.

Hart'loth, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hard solder (Hartlöthmetall).

Hart'mäulig, *a.*, or **Hart'mäulisch**, hard-mouthed, hot in hand, forcing the hand; (*fig.*) unruly, unmanageable.

Hart'mäuligkeit, *f.*, hardmouthedness; (*fig.*) unruliness.

Hart'manganerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) black manganese ore.

Hart'meißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cold chisel (Schrotmeißel).

Hart'metall, *n.*, copper or brass mixed with other metals, especially with zinc, brittle brass or copper.

Hart'näckig, *a.* (*fig.*) stiffnecked, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate, inflexible, pertinacious, opinioned, self-willed, positive, tenacious, mulish; (*Med.*) inveterate, ein -er Sünder, an inveterate sinner; ein -er Winter, a hard, severe winter; *adv.*, stubbornly, obstinately.

Hart'näckigkeit, *f.*, stubbornness, obstinacy, contumacy, pertinacity, pertinaciousness, tenaciousness, inflexibility, doggedness; (*Med.*) persistence, inveterateness, inveteracy.

Hart'nägelchen, *n.*, **Hart'nägelein**, *n.*, **Hart'nagel**, *m.*, clout-nail.

Hart'riegel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dogwood, dogberry-tree, bloody twig, sanguineous rod (Cornus sanguinea); privet, print (gemeine Hartriegel, Beinholz, Beinweide, Blutholz, Hartholz, Tintenbeerstrauch, Zaunriegel, Zedholz; Ligustrum vulgare).

Hart'rindig, *a.*, hard rinded.

Hart'roth, *a.*, glaring red.

Hart'schälig, *a.*, having a hard skin or shell.

Hart'schalig, *a.*, testaceous.

Hart'schier, *m.*, *v.* Hatschier.

Hart'schlächtig, *a.*, broken-winded, foundered.

Hart'schlächtigkeit, *f.*, (*Vet.*) broken-windedness (Dampfschlächtigkeit).

Hart'schlägig, *a.*, hardened against blows.

Hart'schlagloth, *n.*, *v.* Hartloth.

Hart'schnaufen, *n.*, (*Vet.*) roaring (a disease in horses, das Hemmen, Keuchen, Pfeifen, Mehren, der schwindende Dampf).

Hart'schwingel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) red fescue-grass (Festuca rubra).

Hart'sehnig, *a.*, sinewy.

Hart'sinn, *m.*, *v.* Hartnäckigkeit.

Hart'sinnig, *a.*, *v.* Hartnäckig.

Hart'spath, *m.*, andalusite.

Hart'stich, *m.*, (*Techn.*) ladleful of molten copper, **Hart'stück**, *n.*, copper in bricks or pigs.

Hart'traben, *n.*, hard-trotting.

Hart'traber, *m.*, hard-trotter (horse).

Hart'wasser, *n.*, (*Techn.*) chalybeate or tempering water.

Hart'werk, *n.*, (*Techn.*) tutty of tin.

Hart'wurm, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) blindworm, slowworm (gemeine Blindschleiche; Anguis fragilis).

Haru'spex, *m.*, (*gen.* -; *pl.* -; *l. w.*) haruspice, Roman soothsayer.

Harz, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; (*Chem.*) resin, rosin, elastic -, Indian rubber, (*Geog.*) Hartz, Hercynian mountains (Harzgebirge).

Harz'artig, *a.*, like resin, resinous.

Harz'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common pine-tree, pitch-tree (Pinus sylvestris); any resiniferous or gum-tree.

Harz'bewohner, *m.*, **Harz'bewohnerin**, *f.*, inhabitant of the Hartz

Harz'eiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common oak (Winter- or Steineiche; Quercus robur).

Harz'elektricität, *f.*, (*Phys.*) resinous electricity.

Harz'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to take, gather, collect or scrape rosin from pines; Bäume — to cut the bark of trees that the rosin may exude, to rub with rosin; to stick like resin, (*fig.*) to stick, to hamper, to hitch (hapern).

Harz'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Harzer) one who scrapes rosin from pines, rosin scraper (Harzpicker); (*fig.*) miser, curmudgeon; (*Geog.*) *v.* Harzbewohner.

Harz'fett, *n.*, (*Chem.*) metanaphthaline (solution of rosin by heat).

Harz'fichte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Harzbaum.

Harz'förmig, *a.*, resiniform.

Harz'galle, *f.*, collection of resin in the wood of the pine.

Harz'gallenwickler, *m.*, (*Entom.*) pine-moth (Phalaena tortrix resinana).

Harz'gebend, *a.*, resiniferous.

Harz'gebirge, *n.*, Hartz-mountains.

Harz'holz, *n.*, resinous wood

Harz'icht, *a.* & *adv.*, rosiny, like rosin

Harz'ig, *a.*, resinous, resiniferous.

Harz'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) stinking clover (Psoralea bituminosa).

Harz'kohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) resinous or bituminous coal.

Harz'kratze, *f.*, *v.* Harzschaber.

Harz'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the Cretan convolvulus (gemeine Salzwinde; Cressa cretica).

Harz'kuchen, *m.*, cake of the refuse of resin after the pitch has been extracted.

Harz'malerei, *f.*, a kind of encaustic painting (Balsamwachsmalerei).

Harz'meise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) coal-titmouse (Parus ater).

Harz'messer, *n.*, *v.* Harzhaue

Harz'öl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) resinous oil.

Harz'pflanze, *f.*, any resinous plant.

Harz'reißen
Harz'schaben
Harz'scharren } *n.*, cutting of trees (tapping) to extract the rosin

Harz'riß, *m.*, the incision made in a tree to extract the rosin.

Harz'scharre, *f.*, the knife of a rosin-scraper

Harz'scharrer, *m.*, rosin-scraper

Harz'seife, *f.*, resinous soap

Harz'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) steatite, soap stone.

Harz'tanne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Norway fir, the common pitch-fir (Rothtanne; Pinus abies).

Harz'thran, *m.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Retinelthran.

Harz'tragend, *a.*, resiniferous.

Harz'wald, *m.*, Hartz- *or* Hercynian forest.

Harz'wasser, *n.*, water in which resin is dissolved.

Harz'winde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) scammony (Convolvulus scammonia).

Harz'zanke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dragon's blood tree (Dracaena draco).

Hasard'
Hazard' } *m.*, (*gen.* -s) hazard, chance

Hasardi'ren, *v. n.*, to hazard, to risk, to jeopardize.

Hasard'spiel, *n.* game of hazard

Hasch'en, *v. a.*, to catch, to apprehend, to seize, *v. n.* (used with haben) nach to snatch *or* catch at; (*fig.*) to fish for, to aim at, to aspire to, to run after

Hasch'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) catching (a boys' game).

Hasch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) catcher, snatcher; catchpoll, bailiff.

Hascherei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) continued catching *or* snatching (*also fig.*).

Hasch'erknechte, *pl.*
Hasch'erschaar, *f.* } bumbailiffs; myrmidons.

Hasch'ermäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, in the manner of a catchpoll.

Haschi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to hatch (of engravers).

Haschi'rung, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hatching.

Hasch'ung, *f.*, catching, apprehending.

Ha'se, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *dim.* Häschen, Häslein; *Zool.*) hare (Lepus); (*fig.*) coward, poltroon; fop; ein junger -, leveret, der veränderliche -, Alpine hare (Lepus variabilis); drei -n an a leash of hares, einen -n abziehen to skin a hare; (*Prov.*) viele Hunde sind des -n Tod, (*anal.*) one must yield to the greater number; rufe nicht: -e! er liege denn im Netz, don't sell your chickens before they are hatched, der -e traut, the mist rises; da liegt der -e im Pfeffer! there's the rub, the hitch! there it sticks! that's the cause of the ill; er schläft den -n-Schlaf, he sleeps with open eyes.

Ha'sel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) hazel, hazel-nut tree (Haselnuß, Haselstaude, Haselstrauch, Corylus avellana); (*Ichth.*) a species of dace (Cyprinus dobula).

Haselant', *m.*, (*vulg.*) coxcomb; buffoon.

Ha'selapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) *v.* Borsdorfer Apfel.

Ha'selbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) the name of a large Dutch pear (Mistbirne).

Ha'selbusch, *m.*, hazel-bush.

Ha'seleiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common British oak (Stieleiche; Quercus pedunculata).

Ha'selerde, *f.*, hazel-mould.

Ha'seleule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) hazel-owl.

Ha'selgebirge, *n.*, (*Geog.*) the name of the mountains in the country of Salzburg.

Ha'selgebüsch, *n.*, hazel-wood.

Ha'selgeflügel, *n.*, hazel-hens, heath poults, black game.

Ha'selhuhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) hazel grouse, heath cock (Rothhuhn, Tetrao bonasia).

Ha'seling, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of dace (*v.* Hasel).

Haseli'ren, *v. n.*, to play the buffoon, to jest, to play the fool, to act in a foolish, inconsiderate manner, *v. a.*, to tease, to jeer.

Ha'selkätzchen, *n.*, the catkin of the hazel.

Ha'selkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) asarabacca, wild nard (Asarum europaeum).

Ha'selmaus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) common dormouse sleeper (Myoxus avellanarius), auch garden squirrel (M. nitela).

Ha'seln, *a.*, *v.* Haseln.

Ha'selnuß, *f.*, hazel nut.

Ha'selnußbraun, *a.*, nut-brown, hazel.

Ha'selnußfarbe, *f.*, nut-brown

Ha'selnußöl, *n.*, hazel oil, filbert oil.

Ha'selnußstrauch, *m.*, *v.* Hasel.

Ha'selöhrlein, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the agaric of the oak

Ha'selöl, *n.*, hazel *or* filbert-oil.

Ha'selratte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Haselmaus.

Ha'selruthe, *f.*, hazel-rod, switch.

Ha'selschläfer, *m.*, *v.* Haselmaus.

Ha'selstaude, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hasel.

Ha'selstock, *m.*, (knotted) hazel-stick.

Ha'selulme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Dutch elm (Flatterulme, Trauben-ulme, Bastardulme, Ulmus effusa).

Ha'selwurm, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) *v.* Natterwurm.

Ha'selwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Haselkraut.

Ha'selzaun, *m.*, filbert-hedge.

Ha'sen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to frighten, to terrify; to be afraid.

Ha'senaar
Ha'senadler } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) great eagle, sea-eagle, white tailed *or* cinereous eagle (Falco albicilla; Falco ossifragus).

Ha'senampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (Sauerklee, Oxalis acetosella).

Ha'senart, *f.*, nature of a hare, fearfulness, faint-heartedness, cowardly.

Ha'senartig, *a.*, leporine.

Ha'senauge, *n.*, hare's eye; (*Med.*) hare's eye, lagophthalmy (Hasenaugigkeit, a disease in which the eye cannot close *or* shut), (*Bot.*) common avens, herb bennet (Geum urbanum).

Ha'senbalg, *m.*, hare's skin; hare-skin

Ha'senbrathem, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common broom (Cytisus scoparius)

Ha'senbraten, *m.*, roast hare.

Ha'senbrod, *n.*, (*Bot.*) trembling grass, quaking grass (Zittergras; Briza media); glowworm-grass, wood-rush (Luzula campestris).

Ha'sendistel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common sow-thistle (gemeine Gänsedistel; Sonchus oleraceus).

Ha'senfährte, *f.*, prick *or* trace of a hare.

Ha'senfell, *n.*, hare's skin, hare-skin.

Ha'senfett, *n.*, hare's grease.

Ha'senfüßig, *a.*, (*fig.*) hare-brained, cowardly, timid.

Ha'senfuß, *m.*, foot of a hare; (*fig.*) coward, poltroon, coxcomb; (*Ornith.*) ptarmigan (Schneehuhn, Steinhuhn, Weißhuhn; Tetrao lagopus); (*Zool.*) stone-fox, arctic fox (Blaufuchs, Eisfuchs; Canis lagopus), (*Bot.*) *v.* Hasenfußkraut

Ha'senfußkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hare's foot-trefoil (Trifolium arvense).

Ha'sengarn, *n.*, (*Sport*) hare pipe.

Ha'sengehege, *n.*, (*Sport*) warren of hares, hare-preserve.

Ha'sengeier, *m.* (*Ornith.*) Egyptian vulture, Arabic vulture, black crested vulture (Vultur percnopterus).

Ha'sengelt, *n.* *v.* Hasenaelkraut

Ha'sengelkraut, *n.*. (*Bot.*) common broom (gemeiner Ginsterstrauch; Cytisus scoparius).

Ha'sengras, *n.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Hasenbrod.

Ha'senhaare, *pl.* hare-wool, hare-down.

Ha'senhacke, *f.*, (*Vet.*) an extension of the sinews on a horse's hind-leg.

Ha'senhaft, *a.*, (*fig.*) cowardly, coxcombical.

Ha'senhaftigkeit, *f.*, cowardice, coxcombry.

Ha'senhatz, *f.*, hare-hunting *or* coursing.

Ha'senheide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common broom (Cytisus scoparius); green weed, dyer's green weed (Genista tinctoria).

Ha'senherz, *n.*, (*fig.*) pusillanimity, cowardice.

Ha'senhetze, *f.*, *v.* Hasenhatz.

Ha'senhund, *m.*, hare-hound, harrier.

Ha'senjagd, *f.*, coursing *or* chase of hares, hare shooting.

Ha'senklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hare's foot-trefoil, trinity grass (Ackerklee, Feldklee, Trifolium arvense), wood-sorrel (gemeiner Sauerklee, Oxalis acetosella), kidney vetch, woundwort (gemeiner Wundklee, Anthyllis vulneraria).

Ha'senklein, *n.*, the liver, head &c. of a hare; (*Cook.*) jugged hare, hare ragout.

Ha'senkohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dock cresses, nipple-wort, wart-wort (Lapsana communis); sow-thistle (Sonchus oleraceus).

Ha'senkopf, *m.*, hare's head; (*fig.*) coxcomb, hare-brained fellow; (*Pom.*) name of a winter-apple.

Ha'senkoth, *m.* } (*Sport*) crotels.
Ha'senlorbeeren, *pl.* }

Ha'senkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) downy green-weed (Genista pilosa).

Ha'senlager, *n.*, (*Sport*) form of a hare, cover.

Ha'sennetz } repair, seat.

Ha'senlattich, *m.* (*Bot.*) wall lettuce (Prenanthes).

Ha'senlippe, *f.*, *v.* Hasenscharte.

Ha'senmaul, *n.*, hare's mouth *or* snout; (*Ichth.*) small turbot.

Ha'senmaus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) rat-hare, rabbit of Java (Lagomys).

Ha'senmoor, *n.*, sough-pit, sewer.

Ha'senmund, *m.*, *v.* Hasenscharte.

Ha'sennetz, *n.*, *v.* Hasengarn.

Ha'senöhrchen } *n.*, (*Bot.*) hare's ear, thorough
Ha'senöhrlein } wax (Durchwachs, Bupleurum rotundifolium); (*Typ.*) Hasenöhrchen, inverted commas, signs of quotation; (*Mar.*) lateen-sail.

Ha'senohr, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hasenöhrchen; *v.* Hasenkraut.

Ha'senpanier, *n.* (*fig.*) quick flight; das - ergreifen, to run away, to take to one's heels.

Ha'senpappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) round-leaved mallow (Wandpappel; Malva rotundifolia).

Ha'senpastete, *f.*, hare-pie.

Ha'senpfeffer, *n.*, *v.* Hasenklein

Ha'senpfötchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cudweed, goldylocks, eternal flower, mountain everlasting (Katzenpfötchen, Immelsblümchen, herabhängendes Ruhrkraut; Gnaphalium divicum).

Ha'senpfote, *f.*, hare's foot; (*Bot.*) hare-foot (Ochroma lagopus).

Ha'senraupe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Mistfinkfuß.

Ha'sensalat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hasenlattich.

Ha'senscharte, *f.*, (*Surg.*) hare-lip.

Ha'senscheide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hasengallkraut.

Ha'senschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) sea-hare (Seehase; Aplysia).

Ha'senschrot, *m.*, small shot for hares.

Ha'senschwarz, *n.*, *v.* Hasenklein.

Ha'sensprung, *m.*, hare's leap; (*Sport*) trace *or* scent of a hare; the hind legs of a hare.

Ha'senspur, *f.*, print, trace *or* scent of a hare.

Ha'senstößer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Habichtgeier.

Ha'senstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ivy-leaved wall-lettuce (Prenanthes muralis).

Ha'senwolle, *f.*, hare's wool.

Ha'senzwirn, *m.*, thick thread for making nets.

Haserei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Hasenhaftigkeit.

Ha'sig, *a.*, *v.* Hasenhaft, Bange

Has'linger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) hazel stick.

Has'pel *f.*, (*pl.* n; *dim.* Häspchen) hasp, hook,

Has'pel cramp-iron; clamp; hinge (Thürnagel), (*Carp.*) dog, (an Thürfosten) staple, holdfast.

Has'pel, *m* & *f.*, (*Techn.*) reel (Garn-); winch, windlass, windle, crab, drawbeam; (*Mar.*) capstan; hook on which the hinge of a door turns (Thürangel) staple, (*Min.*) whim, winding engine

Has'pelarm, *m.*, arm of a reel *or* windlass.

Has'pelbar, *a.*, that may be reeled, wound on a reel *or* drawn up by a windlass.

Has'pelbaum, *m.*, tree *or* beam of a windlass

Has'pe ler, *m.*, *v.* Haspelknecht.

Has'pelgerüst } *n.*, trestle of the windlass, capstan.
Has'pelgestell } *or* reel.

Has'pelknecht, *m.* one that works at a windlass, reel *or* capstan.

Has'pelkreuz, *n.*, cross-bars of a windlass.

Has'pelkunst }
Has'pelmaschine } *f.*, (*Techn.*) winding engine.

Has'peln, *v. a.* & *n.* (used with haben) to reel, to wind on a reel, to draw up by means of a windlass, (*fig.*, *prov.*) to fidget about; to prate, to talk quickly.

Has'pelpumpe, *f.*, winding-engine.

Has'pelrad, *n.*, wheel of a reel *or* windlass

Has'pelstütze, *f.*, *v.* Haspelarm.

Has'pelwelle, *f.*, roller of a windlass *or* capstan.

Has'pelwinde, *f.*, handspike of a capstan *or* windlass

Has'pelwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sea-onion, squill (gemeine Meerzwiebel, Scilla maritima).

Has'pelzicher, *m.*, *v.* Haspelknecht

Haß, *m.*, (*gen.* Hasses) hate, hatred (gegen, to), odium, spite, grudge (gegen, against), detestation (vor, of); aus -, out of hatred, spite; - gegen, empfinden, haben gegen . . ., to hate one, to bear hatred towards one, to have a spite *or* ill-will against one, to bear one a grudge, sich - zuziehen *or* auf sich laden, to incur hatred, to draw down hatred upon one's self, to make one's self hated *or* an object of hatred, seinen - gegen Einen auslassen to wreak one's spite upon a person.

Haß'en, *v. a.*, to hate; tödtlich -, to bear a deadly hatred to, to hate mortally.

Haß'enswerth }
Haß'enswürdig } *a.*, hateful, odious.

Haß'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hater.

Haßerregend, *a.*, hateful, odious, invidious.

Hast, *f.*, haste, hurry, precipitation; in -, in a hurry; (*Prov.*) große - tam. als gut (Eile mit Weile), - hat kein Speed the greater the haste, the less the speed.

Hast'en, *v. a.*, to hasten, to give speed to (Beschleunigen) *v. n.* (used with haben) & *imp.*, to haste; *v. refl.*, to make haste.

Hast'ig, *a.*, hasty, rash, hurrying; (*fig.*) eager, hot, passionate, testy, irritable, choleric; *adv.*, hastily, in a hurry, in a haste.

Haſt'igkeit, *f.*, hastiness, hurry; (*fig.*) precipitation, rashness, eagerness, testiness, irritability, hotness, passion.

Hatſch'en, *v. n.* (used with haben) *v.* Schlettern.

Hat'ſchier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) yeoman of the imperial life-guards in Vienna.

Hatt'ſtatt, *f.*, (*pl.* Hattſtatte; *Sport*) place of meeting, rendezvous, the throw off.

Hatz (*pl.* -en) } *f.*, (*Sport*) baiting *or* hunting of
Hatz'e (*pl.* -n) } wild beasts, baiting-place (Thier-Hetzene, Hetzbahn, Hetzgarten, Hetzhaus, Hetzplatz); eine Hunde, a pack of hounds; (*vulg.*) eine - (Hetze) Kinder, a pack of children.

Hatz'el, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common jay (Häher, Holzhaher, Eichelhäher, Holzſchreier; Garrulus glandarius).

Hatz'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Hetzen.

Hatz'ler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Hatzel.

Hau! Hau! *int.*, bow-wow! (imitating the bark of a dog).

Hau, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) cut, cutting (Hieb); (*For.*) wood-felling, place where wood is *or* is to be felled (Schlag); copse, coppice.

Hau'amboß, *m.*, (*Techn.*) anvil for cutting files.

Hau'axt, *f.*, wood cutter's axe (Schrotaxt).

Hau'bank, *f.*, chopping-board.

Hau'bar, *a.*, fit for cutting *or* felling, that may be felled.

Hau'barkeit, *f.*, quality of being fit for cutting *or* felling.

Hau'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Häubchen) cap; hood, coif (of women); (*Falc.*) hood; (*Ornith.*) tuft, cop, crest; (*Anat.*) caul; (*Chem.*) dome (of a stove, of a reverberatory); (*Archit.*) dome *or* cupola (eines Thurms &c., of a tower &c.); the crown (einer Glocke, of a bell); (*Bot.*) glume; the ferrule (eines Messers, of a knife), (*Zool.*) the second stomach of ruminating animals; (*Agric.*) cap sheaf (einer Feime), (*fig.*) ein Mädchen unter die - bringen, to marry a girl, to get *or* procure her a husband; unter die - kommen, to get married, to get a husband; (*fig.*) Einem auf der - ſein *or* ſitzen, to watch a person closely *or* narrowly, to keep a strict eye on a person.

Hau'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common bird-cherry (gemeine Traubenkirſche, Prunus padus); white hawthorn (Crataegus oxyacantha).

Hau'ben, *v. a.*, to hood, to put a cap on; to hoodwink.

Hau'benadler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tufted *or* crested American eagle (Falco cristatus).

Hau'benband, *n.*, ribbon for a cap.

Hau'benbeutelſtaar, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the crested oriole (Cassicus cristatus).

Hau'benblutfink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cardinal (Fringilla cardinalis).

Hau'bendraht, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) skeleton-wire.

Hau'bendroſſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) tufted thrush, silk-tail, Bohemian chatterer, waxwing (gemeiner Seidenſchwanz; Ampelis garrulus).

Hau'benente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the tufted duck (Reiherente, Ruſſente, Straußente; Anas fuligula).

Hau'benfink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) Virginian nightingale (Coccothraustes cardinalis).

Hau'benflor, *m.*, gauze-crape.

Hau'benflügel, *m.*, pinner.

Hau'benhäher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tufted jay (Garrulus cristatus).

Hau'benhändler, *m.*, dealer in ladies' caps.

Hau'benhandel, *m.*, trade *or* sale of ladies' caps.

Hau'benhenne, *f.*, tufted hen.

Hau'benkönig, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden-crested wren (Goldhähnchen, Motacilla regulus).

Hau'benkolibri, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crested colibri (Trochilus cristatus).

Hau'benkopf, *m.*, *v.* Haubenhuhn.

Hau'benkrämer, *m.*, man-milliner.

Hau'benkrämerin, *f.*, milliner.

Hau'benkram, *m.*, millinery.

Hau'benkuckuck, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tufted-cuckoo (Cuculus cristatus).

Hau'benlerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested, copped *or* tufted lark (Alauda cristata).

Hau'benmacher, *m.*, man milliner.

Hau'benmacherin, *f.*, milliner.

Hau'benmeiſe } *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested titmouse, topet
Hau'benmerle } (Kappmeiſe; Parus cristatus)

Hau'bennadel, *f.*, minikin (pin)

Hau'bennetz, *n.*, (*Fish.*) trammel, drag-net

Hau'benpapagei, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) cockatoo (Psittacus cristatus).

Hau'benperlhuhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) tufted guinea-fowl (Numida cristata).

Hau'benreiher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crested heron (Kuckreiher; Ardea major).

Hau'benſchachtel, *f.*, cap- *or* bandbox.

Hau'benſchleife, *f.*, bow of ribbons for a cap.

Hau'benſpecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crested woodpecker (Picus pileatus).

Hau'benſteckerin, *f.*, tire-woman; cap-maker.

Hau'benſtock, *m.*, coif-stock, milliner's stock.

Hau'benſtreif } *m.*, ruffle, edging of a cap.
Hau'benſtrich }

Hau'bentaube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) helmet-pigeon, ruff (Schleiertaube; Columba galeata).

Hau'bentaucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tippet-grebe, crested diver, cargoose, gargoose, water-hare (gehäubter Steißfuß; Colymbus cristatus).

Hau'benzaunkönig, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Haubenkönig.

Haubitz', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } (*Gun.*) howitz,
Haubitz'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } howitzer (a kind of mortar *or* short gun); -batterie (*f.*), battery of howitzers; -granate (*f.*), grenade thrown from a howitzer.

Hau'block, *m.*, chopping *or* cutting-block.

Hau'buche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam (Carpinus betulus).

Hauch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) breath, whiff, puff; breath (Lüftchen, of air); (*Gram.*) aspiration; (*Anat.*) uvule (Zäpfchen im Halſe); (*Vet.*) a disease of cattle in spring, attended with sudden weakness (Hauch).

Hauch'blatt, *n.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Hauch.

Hauch'buchſtabe, *m.*, aspirated letter.

Hauch'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to breathe, to blow; *v. a.*, to breathe, to exhale; (*Gram.*) to aspirate.

Hauch'forelle, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of salmon-trout found in the Danube (Hauch, Huch, Huchen; Salmo hucho).

Hauch'laut, *m.*, guttural letter, aspiration.

Hauch'röhre, *f.*, (*Med.*) inhaler.

Hauch'zeichen, *n.*, (*Gram.*) mark of aspiration, aspirate, asper.

Hau'degen, *m.*, backsword, broad *or* cutting-sword, spadroon, a cut and thrust-sword; (*fig.*) swordsman; a gallant blade.

Hau'derer, *m.*, a light, country carriage of basket-work (*part.* in South-Germany); hackney-coachman; one who lets out coaches, vehicles &c. on hire.

Hau'dern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to carry passengers for money (said of coach-proprietors).

Hau'dewache, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Hundewache.

Hau'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hoe; mattock; (*Min.*) hammer for pounding the ore (Pochhammer).

Hau'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron instrument for cutting

or hewing; an instrument used by saddlers in cutting out the edges of leather.

Hau'en, *v. a. imp.* haute (hieb); *pp.* gehauen) to hew, to cut, to chop (Holz, wood); to cut, to mow (Gras, Getreide, grass, corn), to cut up (Fleisch, meat on the shambles); to break (Steine, stones), to hew (Stein, stone); to strike, (*vulg.*) to hide (schlagen), to whip, to lash, to flog, to scourge (with a whip *or* rod); (*Min.*) to dig (graben), to cut, to carve, to engrave (in Holz, Stein -); mit dem Schwertmeißel -, to chip; *v. refl.*, to fight (a duel, mit, with); sich in die Hand -, to cut one's hand, sich durch den Feind -, to cut one's way through the enemy.

Hau'en, *v. n.*, to cut, to strike; to fence, to cut and thrust, to fight; (*Sport*) to bite (von wilden Schweinen, of wild boars); to strike out with the fore-feet; in die Eisen -, to cut (v. Pferden, of horses); um sich -, to lay about one (with a sword, stick &c.), to strike on all sides; in die Pfanne -, to put to the sword; to cut all to pieces (in Stücke, zu Stücken -); (*fig.*) über die Schnur -, to overshoot the mark, to exaggerate; es ist weder gehauen noch gestochen, it is neither one thing nor the other, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it.

Hau'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) cutter, hewer; (*Min.*) miner; (*Sport*) wild boar; die - (*pl.*), fangs, tusks (of the wild boar, Eberzähne); (*Mar.*) cutlass; hanger, (*Techn.*) punch; -arbeit (*f.*), miner's work; -geld (*n.*), -lohn (*m.*), wood-cutter's wages; miner's wages; -glocke (*f.*), miner's bell; -steg (*m.*), path on which the miners go to the mines.

Hauf (*gen.* -es) *pl.* -en) } *m.*, (*dim.* Häufchen, Häuf-
Hau'fe (*gen.* -s *pl.* -n) } lein) heap, pile, mass
Hau'fen (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) } (Sand *or* Sandes; große *or* große Steine, of sand, of large stones, with the following verb in the *singular or plural*, e. g. ein -Steine, der da liegt *or* die da liegen); a hoard (Lebensmittel, of provisions), a hoard *or* (*vulg.*) a heap, lots (Geldes, of money); clusters (Inseln, Bäume, of islands, trees); crowd, swarm (Insekten, of insects); crowd, multitude (Volkes, of people); (*Script.*) der ganze -e stund auf und führten ihn vor Pilatum and the whole multitude of them arose and led him unto Pilate (*Luk.* 23. 1); der -e der Tyrannen suchet nun nach meiner Seele und haben dich nicht vor Augen, the assemblies of violent men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before them (*Ps.* 86. 14); ein -e Propheten, a company of prophets (1. *Sam.* 10. 5); ich bin ein geringer -e, I am few in number (*Gen.* 34. 30); in -en legen *or* schichten, to heap up, to pile up in heaps; das Heu in -en setzen, to cock hay; (*fig.*) über den -en werfen *or* stoßen, to knock, throw *or* strike down, to overthrow, to destroy, to do away with, to demolish, to break up, to pull down, to overturn, to upset, to quell, to quash; (*Script.*) die Stadt soll auf einem -en müste liegen, it shall be a desolate heap (*Jer.* 49. 2); über den -en fallen, to fall *or* tumble down, (*fig.*) to fall to *or* into decay, to be ruined; der -e, der große *or* gemeine -en, the mass *or* body of the people, the common people, the populace, the multitude, the vulgar, the mob; troop, band (Soldaten, of soldiers); (*Script.*) stellte Saul das Volk in drei -en, Saul put the people in three companies (1. *Sam.* 11. 11); auf einen -en in a heap; together, at once; (*Prov.*) wenn das Unglück kommt, so kommt's gleich auf den -en, misfortune never comes alone, (*anal.*) it never rains but it pours; in -en, in ganzen *or* in dichten (hellen) -en, by crowds, in crowds; (*Script.*) Heuschrecken haben keinen König, dennoch ziehen sie aus mit -en, the locusts have no king, yet go they forth all of them by bands (*Prov.* 30. 27); zu -en bringen, to collect, to bring together; to amass.

Hau'fendrüsen, *pl.* (*Anat.*) conglomerate glands.

Hau'fenfrucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sorosus.

Hau'fenvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of oriole (die Trupial; Cassicus varius; Icterus, *Cuv.*)

Hau'fenweise, *adv.*, by *or* in heaps, in crowds, in flocks, in a great number; sich versammeln, to flock together.

Hau'fenwerk, *n.*, (*Min.*) heap of ore; (*Phys.*) aggregate (Haufwerk).

Hau'fenwolke, *f.*, a cloud resembling a lock of hair *or* a feather, fleecy cloud

Hau'geld, *n.*, (*Min.*) miner's wages (Hauergeld).

Hau'hammer, *m.*, (*Min.*) miner's pickaxe

Hau'hechel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) restharrow, cammoc, petty whin (Ononis).

Hau'holz, *n.*, wood capable of being *or* fit to be cut *or* felled.

Hau'ig, *a.*, (*For.*) v. Haubar; (*Agric.* in comp.) that may be mown; drei-e Wiesen, meadows that may be mown three times *or* that yield three crops of hay; (*Min.*) that may be quarried *or* hewn.

Hauk, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Anat.*) uvula (Zäpfchen), (*Vet.*) an excrescence in the eyes of cows and horses.

Hau'kenblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a kind of throat-wort (Streptopus).

Hau'klinge, *f.*, blade of a backsword; (*Techn.*) paring-iron.

Hau'klotz, *m.*, v. Hauklotz.

Hau'land, *n.*, newly cultivated land, woodland brought into cultivation, a clearing.

Hau'meißel, *m.*, cutting chisel

Haupt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Häupter; *dim.* Häuptchen, Häuptlein) head (used in a loftier style for Kopf and generally only in the *singular*); (*fig.*) life; person, head, (*Acad., cant*) ein bemooster -, an old student; (*Script.*) the principal, leading *or* head place of a country (*Is.* 7. 8; *Jer.* 22. 6); (*fig.*) head, chief, chieftain (Ober-); ein gekrönter -, a crowned head; am -e des Bettes, at the head of the bed; am -e sein, das -e sein, to be the head, cephalic; das - bedecken, entblößen, to cover, to uncover the head; (einem das - abschlagen, to behead a person; den Feind auf's -e schlagen, to rout *or* defeat the enemy totally; (in comp. *fig.*) chief, principal, capital, general, main.

Haupt'absicht, *f.*, chief design, principal *or* main intention *or* purpose.

Haupt'ader, *f.*, principal vein.

Haupt'agent, *m.*, chief agent (*D. am.* formerly) the actor who represented the heroic and royal characters.

Haupt'altar, *m.*, great altar, high altar (Hochaltar).

Haupt'anführer, *m.*, chief-leader; commander in chief.

Haupt'angelegenheit, *f.*, chief *or* principal concern *or* affair.

Haupt'angriff, *m.*, principal attack.

Haupt'anker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) sheet *or* main anchor.

Haupt'ansicht, *f.*, chief *or* principal view.

Haupt'anstifter, *m.*, ringleader.

Haupt'antrieb, *m.*, principal *or* chief incitement *or* impulse.

Haupt'arbeit, *f.*, principal *or* chief work.

Haupt'arm, *m.*, principal arm, main branch (eines Flusses &c., of a river &c.).

Haupt'armee, *f.*, main body *or* gross of the army, main army.

Haupt'art, *f.*, principal species.

Haupt'artikel, *m.*, chief article, main point, leading article, leader (in Zeitungen, in newspapers).

Haupt'arzenei, *f.*, cephalic medicine; catholicon, panacea.

Haupt'aſt, *m.*, principal branch

Haupt'aufgebot, *n.*, general levy of the people, levy in mass.

Haupt'augenmerk, *n.*, principal point of consideration.

Haupt'axe, *f.*, transverse axis.

Haupt'balken, *m.*, principal beam *or* rafter, architrave, girder, dormant-tree, beam, bre(a)st-summer; *pl.*, principals.

Haupt'balſam, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) cephalic balsam.

Haupt'band, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the chief mast-hoop.

Haupt'baß, *m.*, (*Mus.*) thorough-base, fundamental bass.

Haupt'baſtei, *f.*, principal bastion.

Haupt'bau, *m.*, principal building; thorough repair.

Haupt'baum, *m.*, tree of full growth, full-grown tree.

Haupt'befahrung, *f.*, (*Min.*) general visiting of the mines.

Haupt'begebenheit, *f.*, chief occurrence *or* event.

Haupt'begriff, *m.*, principal notion, fundamental *or* leading idea.

Haupt'bergſtadt, *f.*, mining capital.

Haupt'bericht, *m.*, principal account *or* report.

Haupt'beruf, *m.*, principal calling, vocation, profession.

Haupt'beſchäftigung, *f.*, chief employment.

Haupt'betrachtung, *f.*, chief *or* principal consideration.

Haupt'betrag, *m.*, the sum total, the total sum *or* amount.

Haupt'beweis, *m.*, the principal, chief *or* convincing argument, the main proof.

Haupt'binde, *f.*, head-band, fillet, bandage for the head.

Haupt'biſchof, *m.*, metropolitan (bishop).

Haupt'bitte, *f.*, principal request.

Haupt'blutader, *f.*, cephalic vein; principal vein.

Haupt'bohrer, *m.*, (*Surg.*) trepan.

Haupt'bramſtagſegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) main top-gallant stay-sail.

Haupt'brett, *n.*, head-board, head-piece (of a bedstead).

Haupt'buch, *n.*, principal book; (*Com.*) ledger.

Haupt'buchſtabe, *m.*, capital letter.

Haupt'damm, **Haupt'deich**, *m.*, main dyke.

Haupt'dichter, *m.*, principal poet, great poet.

Haupt'drüſe, *f.*, cephalic-gland; principal gland.

Haupt'eid, *m.*, decisory oath.

Haupt'eigenſchaft, *f.*, principal *or* leading quality, principal attribute.

Haupt'einfahrt, *f.*, **Haupt'eingang**, *m.*, principal entrance, main entrance

Haupt'en, *v. n.*, (*obsol.*) to behead (Köpfen).

Haupt'ende, *n.*, *v.* Hauptbrett.

Haupt'endzweck, *m.*, chief object *or* end in view, principal aim.

Haupt'erbe, *m.*, chief *or* principal heir.

Haupt'erbin, *f.*, chief *or* principal heiress.

Haupt'erforderniß, *n.*, chief *or* prime requisite.

Haupt'fach, *n.*, chief *or* principal department, principal study, principal division, compartment *or* shelf.

Haupt'fall, *m.*, chief *or* principal case; (*Law*) death of the lord of the manor.

Haupt'farbe, *f.*, principal colour.

Haupt'feder, *f.*, main-spring, master-spring.

Haupt'fehler, *m.*, chief *or* principal fault, grand mistake; most important defect (one hinders, of a horse).

Haupt'feind, *m.*, principal enemy, capital enemy.

Haupt'feſtung, *f.*, principal fortress.

Haupt'figur, *f.*, principal figure, (*Herald.*) bearing.

Haupt'flügel, *m.*, (*Archit.*) main wing

Haupt'fluß, *m.*, principal river, main river; rheumatism in the head.

Haupt'frage, *f.*, chief, principal, main *or* leading question.

Haupt'fronte, *f.*, grand front.

Haupt'gang, *m.*, principal passage, (*Min.*) principal *or* main-lode

Haupt'gaſſe, *f.*, principal street, main street

Haupt'gebälke, *n.*, (*Archit.*) entablature, entablement.

Haupt'gebäude, *n.*, principal building.

Haupt'gedanke, *m.*, principal *or* chief thought, idea.

Haupt'gegend, *f.*, principal region, cardinal point.

Haupt'gegenſtand, *m.*, principal object, main point.

Haupt'geld, *n.*, capital sum, poll-tax.

Haupt'gemälde, *n.*, leading *or* principal picture

Haupt'gericht, *n.*, principal dish

Haupt'geſchäft, *n.*, principal, chief *or* main business.

Haupt'geſchoß, *n.*, principal story, first floor.

Haupt'geſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) swelling of the head

Haupt'geſims, *n.*, (*Archit.*) chief frieze, entablature, entablement

Haupt'geſtell, *n.*, head-stall (one's Pferdes, of a horse) principal stand, frame, trestle *or* scaffolding

Haupt'geſuch, *n.*, principal request, main *or* chief petition.

Haupt'gewinn, *m.*, capital prize *or* gain.

Haupt'gläubiger, *m.*, (*Com.*) principal creditor.

Haupt'glied, *n.*, principal member.

Haupt'grind, *m.*, (*Med.*) scald (Kopfgrind).

Haupt'grund, *m.*, principal reason, main motive, chief inducement; foundation, basis; gist.

Haupt'grundpfeiler, *m.*, fundamental support, foundation-pillar.

Haupt'grundſatz, *m.*, fundamental principle.

Haupt'gut, *n.*, capital stock, principal; principal possession, estate.

Haupt'haar, *n.*, hair of the head.

Haupt'handlung, *f.*, principal action, chief *or* main plot; chief commercial establishment.

Haupt'heer, *n.*, main army.

Haupt'hinderniß, *n.*, principal obstacle, chief preventive.

Haupt'hirſch, *m.*, (*Sport*) stag of eight years and upwards.

Haupt'holz, *n.*, (*Archit.*) sabliere, raising piece; (*Min.*) boarding-plank, traverse (Firſtholz).

Haupt'hüfner, *m.*, farmer having sufficient land to constitute a farm.

Haupt'hufe, *f.*, sufficient land to constitute a farm.

Haupt'inhalt, *m.*, chief contents; summary; substance.

Haupt'jagd, *f.*, **Haupt'jagen**, *n.*, grand chase, battue.

Haupt'kalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous stone found in Friedrichshall.

Haupt'kanal, *m.*, principal canal.

Haupt'kirche, *f.*, cathedral, metropolitan church, parish-church (as distinguished from district church).

Haupt'kiſſen, *n.*, pillow.

Haupt'klang, *m.*, (*Mus.*) *v.* Grundton.

Haupt'knoten, *m.*, (*fig.*) principal plot, intrigue.

Haupt'krankheit, *f.*, disorder *or* disease in (of) the head, principal disease *or* malady; dangerous illness.

Haupt'lager, *n.*, main camp of an army, headquarters.

Haupt'land, *n.*, main *or* mother-country, mainland.

Haupt'laſter, *n.*, capital vice.

Haupt'laut, *m.* a consonant.

Haupt'lehen, *n.*, principal fief; fief held in capite.

Haupt'lehensherr, *m.*, lord-paramount.

Haupt'lehre, *f.*, fundamental doctrine, main dogma.

Haupt'lehrer, *m.*, head-master.

Haupt'leidenſchaft, *f.*, master-passion, predominant passion.

Haupt'leidtragende, *m.*, chief mourner.

Haupt'leiter, *f.*, (*Mus.*) fundamental scale. (*Phys.*) chief conductor.

Haupt'leute, *pl. of* Hauptmann, chiefs, chieftains, captains.

Haupt'licht, *n.*, principal light.

Haupt'linie, *f.*, principal line, (*Min.*) principal direction of a lode.

Haupt'los, *a.*, headless; (*fig.*) without a leader *or* chief; *v.* Service.

Haupt'luſtbarkeit, *f.*, principal amusement.

Haupt'männin, *f.*, wife of a captain.

Haupt'mangel, *m.*, principal want, main defect.

Haupt'mann, *m.*, headman, chief, chieftain (Anführer), (*Milit.*) captain (der Infanterie, of foot).

Haupt'mannſchaft, *f.*, captaincy, captainship.

Haupt'mannsſtelle, *f.*, captaincy.

Haupt'manual, *n.*, (*Mus.*) set of keys belonging to the great organ.

Haupt'marsſegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) main top-sail.

Haupt'maſt, *m.*, (*Mar.*) mainmast.

Haupt'mauer, *f.*, chief *or* main wall.

Haupt'merkmal, *n.*, chief, main *or* characteristic sign *or* mark.

Haupt'mittel, *n.*, principal remedy *or* means.

Haupt'muſchelkalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Hauptkalk.

Haupt'narr, *m.*, great *or* arrant fool.

Haupt'neigung, *f.*, leading propensity.

Haupt'nenner, *m.* (*Arithm.*) common denominator.

Haupt'niederlage, *f.*, general defeat (des Feindes, of the enemy); (*Com.*) principal magazine; warehouse; staple-town, emporium.

Haupt'note, *f.*, (*Mus.*) principal note (of a shake).

Haupt'oolith, *m.*, (*Min.*) great oolite.

Haupt'ort, *m.*, chief place.

Haupt'periode, *f.*, (*Mus.*) capital period.

Haupt'perſon, *f.*, principal *or* chief person; chief, leader, headman; chief *or* principal character (in a drama).

Haupt'pfahl, *m.*, principal pile (eines Gebäudes).

Haupt'pfeiler, *m.*, principal *or* main pillar.

Haupt'pflicht, *f.*, chief, main duty.

Haupt'pforte, *f.*, chief gate, front gate.

Haupt'pfoſten, *m.*, (*Archit.*) crown-post.

Haupt'pfühl, *m.*, pillow; bolster.

Haupt'plan, *m.*, main design.

Haupt'planet, *m.*, primary planet.

Haupt'polſter, *m.*, pillow, bolster.

Haupt'poſt, *f.*, general post.

Haupt'poſtamt, *n.*, general post-office.

Haupt'poſten, *m.*, (*Com.*) principal charge *or* item.

Haupt'prämie, *f.*, capital prize, first premium.

Haupt'prieſter, *m.*, chief *or* head priest.

Haupt'produkt, *m.*, chief product *or* produce; (*Math.*) total produce.

Haupt'pulver, *n.*, cephalic powder.

Haupt'punkt, *m.*, chief *or* main point, cardinal point.

Haupt'quartier, *n.*, head-quarters.

Haupt'quelle, *f.*, chief *or* main source, fountain-head, head-spring.

Haupt'querbalken, *m.*, (*Archit.*) architrave.

Haupt'raa, *f.*, (*Mar.*) main-yard.

Haupt'rad, *n.*, main wheel (einer Maſchine, of a machine).

Haupt'rebell, *m.*, arch rebel, chief rebel, ringleader of rebels.

Haupt'rechnung, *f.*, main account, general account.

Haupt'recht, *n.*, (*Law*) right of heriot.

Haupt'regel, *f.*, main, general, chief, principal *or* leading rule.

Haupt'regiſter, *n.*, principal register, index, table of contents; (*Org.*) main stop.

Haupt'reif, *m.*, (*Techn.*) trussing hoop.

Haupt'religion, *f.*, principal *or* predominant religion.

Haupt'reparatur, *f.*, thorough repair.

Haupt'rheder, *m.*, (*Mar.*) principal owner.

Haupt'riegel, *m.*, principal bolt; (*Artil.*) crossbar *or* transom of a gun-carriage.

Haupt'riß, *m.*, general plan (eines Gebäudes, of a building).

Haupt'rogenſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) great oolite.

Haupt'rolle, *f.*, principal part, leading character, die - ſpielen, to act the principal part, (*vulg.*) to play the first fiddle, to be cock of the roost *or* of the walk.

Haupt'ruder, *n.*, stroke-oar.

Haupt'rüſtung, *f.*, (*Archit.*) the principal scaffolding.

Haupt'runde, *f.*, (*Milit.*) main rounds.

Haupt'ſache, *f.*, principal thing, main point, main part, chief business; substance; *pl.* -n, essentials.

Haupt'ſächlich, *a.*, chief, main, principal; essential; *adv.*, chiefly, principally, especially, mainly, essentially.

Haupt'ſächlichſt, *sup.*, capital; *adv.*, capitally.

Haupt'ſänger, *m.*, first *or* principal singer.

Haupt'ſängerin, *f.*, prima donna.

Haupt'ſammelplatz, *m.*, general rendezvous (des Handels, of trade).

Haupt'ſatz, *m.*, capital proposition, main point; axiom, (*Mus.*) principal theme; (*Gram.*) principal sentence.

Haupt'ſchelm, *m.*, arrant knave, desperate rogue.

Haupt'ſchiff, *n.*, admiral-ship, flag-ship.

Haupt'ſchild, *n.*, (*Herald.*) principal escutcheon.

Haupt'ſchlacht, *f.*, pitched battle, general action, main battle.

Haupt'ſchlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) carotid artery.

Haupt'ſchlüſſel, *m.*, master-key, pass-key.

Haupt'ſchluß, *m.*, main conclusion; (*Mus.*) principal cadence.

Haupt'ſchmerz, *m.*, head-ache, pain in the head; principal pain.

Haupt'ſchmuck, *m.*, ornament for the head; chief ornament.

Haupt'ſchrift, *f.*, principal writing, composition *or* work, standard work.

Haupt'ſchriftſteller, *m.*, chief *or* principal writer *or* author.

Haupt'ſchuld, *f.*, principal debt.

Haupt'ſchuldner, *m.*, principal debtor.

Haupt'ſchule, *f.*, principal *or* head school, central school.

Haupt'ſchur, *f.*, principal sheering.

Haupt'ſchwein, *n.*, (*Sport*) boar of five years and upwards.

Haupt'ſchwierigkeit, *f.*, chief *or* main difficulty.

Haupt'ſegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) mainsail.

Haupt'ſehne, *f.*, master sinew (bei Pferden).

Haupt'seite, *f.*, principal side; face, fore-part, front (eines Gebäudes, of a building); head side, face (Avers einer Münze, of a coin).

Haupt'siech, *a.*, affected in the head (of horses; *v.* Hauptsucht).

Haupt'sitz, *m.*, principal seat *or* residence; capital.

Haupt'sorge, *f.*, principal care.

Haupt'spann } *m.*, (*Mar.*) the midship frame.
Haupt'spant }

Haupt'spaß, *m.*, capital joke, master-jest, (*vulg.*) glorious spree.

Haupt'spieker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) doubling nail.

Haupt'spieler, *m.*, desperate gambler.

Haupt'sprache, *f.*, principal *or* predominant language; original language *or* tongue.

Haupt'spruch, *m.*, principal sentence, axiom; (*Law*) last sentence (Endurtheil eines Gerichts).

Haupt'stadt, *f.*, chief city, capital (city); metropolis.

Haupt'städter, *m.*, inhabitant of the capital.

Haupt'städtisch, *a.*, belonging *or* relating to the capital, metropolitan.

Haupt'stände, *pl.*, states-general.

Haupt'ständer, *m.*, (*Archit.*) principal *or* king-post, king-piece.

Haupt'stärke, *f.*, chief strength *or* force; that in which one excels, one's strong side, one's forte.

Haupt'stärkend, *a.*, ein -es Mittel, cephalic.

Haupt'stagsegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) mainstay-sail.

Haupt'stamm, *m.*, main trunk, root *or* stem; capital stock, principal; chief tribe (eines Volks, of a people).

Haupt'station, *f.*, principal *or* main station.

Haupt'stein, *m.*, head-stone; (*Mas.*) header.

Haupt'stelle, *f.*, principal passage (in einem Buche, in a book).

Haupt'steuer, *f.*, poll-tax; principal tax.

Haupt'stimme, *f.*, principal voice.

Haupt'stock, *m.*, principal story of a house, first floor.

Haupt'stoff, *m.*, principal ingredient; principal *or* material point, main point.

Haupt'strahl, *m.*, principal ray.

Haupt'straße, *f.*, principal street; highway, main road.

Haupt'streich, *m.*, (*fig.*) capital stroke *or* trick.

Haupt'streichen, *n.* } (*Min.*) the principal direction
Haupt'strich, *m.* } of a lode.

Haupt'strom, *m.*, principal current *or* body of a river, main stream.

Haupt'stück, *n.*, head, chapter; principal article; main piece (eines Gemäldes, of a machine).

Haupt'stütze, *f.*, mainstay, main support, prop.

Haupt'stuhl, *m.*, capital stock, principal.

Haupt'sturm, *m.*, (*Artill.*) general assault *or* attack.

Haupt'sucht, *f.*, (*Vet.*) distemper of the head (bei Pferden, in horses).

Haupt'süchtig, *a.*, *v.* Hauptsiech.

Haupt'sünde, *f.*, chief sin, cardinal sin.

Haupt'summe, *f.*, principal sum, sum total, capital stock.

Haupt'tänzer, *m.* } principal *or* first dancer,
Haupt'tänzerin, *f.* } head-dancer.

Haupt'tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) main cable.

Haupt'thäter, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Urheber eines Verbrechens.

Haupt'theil, *m.*, principal, chief *or* greatest part.

Haupt'thor, *n.*, principal gate.

Haupt'thür, *f.*, principal door, entrance-door.

Haupt'titel, *m.*, (*Typ.*) principal *or* capital title.

Haupt'ton, *m.*, fundamental tone, key-note; (*Gram.*) principal accent.

Haupt'treffen, *n.*, *v.* Hauptschlacht.

Haupt'treiben, *n.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Hauptjagd.

Haupt'treppe, *f.*, principal staircase.

Haupt'trumpf, *m.*, chief trump, matadore.

Haupt'tugend, *f.*, cardinal virtue.

Haupt'übel, *n.*, disease in the head; principal evil.

Haupt'umstand, *m.*, principal *or* leading circumstance.

Haupt'ursache, *f.*, principal, chief *or* main cause.

Haupt'verbrechen, *n.*, capital crime, greatest crime.

Haupt'verbrecher, *m.*, master *or* principal criminal.

Haupt'verhör, *n.*, (*Law*) examination in chief.

Haupt'vermögen, *n.*, principal, capital.

Haupt'wache, *f.*, (*Milit.*) main guard, main guard-house.

Haupt'wall, *m.*, principal rampart.

Haupt'wasser, *n.*, main branch of a river.

Haupt'wassersucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Kopfwassersucht.

Haupt'weg, *m.*, principal way, main road, highway.

Haupt'weh, *n.*, *v.* Kopfweh.

Haupt'werk, *n.*, principal *or* main work; masterpiece, main point, chief point *or* matter.

Haupt'wind, *m.*, cardinal wind.

Haupt'wirbel, *m.*, crown of the head.

Haupt'wirkung, *f.*, principal *or* chief effect.

Haupt'wissenschaft, *f.*, fundamental science.

Haupt'wort, *n.*, (*Gram.*) noun-substantive; principal word.

Haupt'wunde, *f.*, *v.* Kopfwunde, principal *or* dangerous wound.

Haupt'wurzel, *f.*, master-root, tap root (of a tree).

Haupt'zahl, *f.* } (*Math.*) cardinal number.
Haupt'zahlwort, *n.* }

Haupt'zeichen, *n.*, (*Astron.*) cardinal sign.

Haupt'zeile, *f.*, (*Typ.*) head-line.

Haupt'zeitwort, *n.*, (*Gram.*) principal verb, substantive-verb.

Haupt'zeuge, *m.*, principal witness.

Haupt'zier } *f.*, *v.* Kopfzierde; principal ornament.
Haupt'zierde }

Haupt'zoll, *m.*, principal toll; -amt (*n.*), office where this toll is taken.

Haupt'zug, *m.*, (*Min.*) the principal direction of a lode, (*Hüttenw.*) principal tram; leading trait *or* feature.

Haupt'zweck, *m.*, *v.* Hauptendzweck.

Haupt'zweig, *m.*, principal, chief, main *or* capital branch, head branch.

Haus, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Häuser; *dim.* Häuschen, Häuslein (Häusel), *pl.* Häuschen) house, dwelling-house, mansion, premises, sein eigenes haben, to have one's own house *or* hearth; ein - beziehen, to move into a house; sein eigenes - begründen, to settle *or* establish one's self, to set up; house, den, burrow, hole (von Thieren, of animals); Kaninchen, ein schwaches Volk, dennoch legt es sein - in den Felsen, the conies are but a feeble folk, yet make they their houses in the rocks (*Prov.* 30 26), household (Hausstand), family (the members of a family constituting a house); (*Script.*) da sprach Jakob zu seinem - und zu Allen, die mit ihm waren, then Jacob said unto his household, and to all that were with him (*Gen.* 35. 2); meine Brüder und meines Vaters ist zu mir gekommen, my brethren and my father's house are come unto me (46. 31); Einen wie ein Kind im - behandeln, to treat one as belonging to the family, home (Heimath, *v. infra.*), (*Gen.*) house; (*Com.*) house, establishment, firm; (*Astrol.* & *Astron.*) house; (*Gard.*) *v.* Gewächshaus, Treibhaus; *v.* Hausflur; (*Nat.*) house, case; shell (*v.* Gehäuse); (*Jocul., cant*) fellow, chap, blade, ein braves -, a hearty good fellow, ein tolles -, a jolly blade; (*fig.*) sein Hab und Gut, all one possesses, one's all; (*fig.*) Einen von Haus und Hof treiben, to

turn one out of house and home, to turn one into the street; Haufen auf Einen bauen, to place the greatest reliance upon a person, to esteem him as thoroughly trust-worthy. sein Haus bestellen, to put one's house in order, to prepare one's self to die, to make the necessary preparations before dying; - halten, to keep house; gut - halten, to be a good housekeeper *or* manager, - halten mit . . ., to employ *or* manage . . . well, to husband, to use . . . with economy, to be sparing of *or* economical with, (*fig.*) da - halten (zu Hause bleiben), to keep within doors, to stay at home, to keep at home (from illness); (*fig.*) ein großes - machen, to live in great style, to keep *or* see much company; Einem das - verbieten, to forbid a person one's house; Einen aus dem - jagen, to turn a person out of doors, ich komme nicht aus dem - (gehe selten aus), I never stir out; im - e, at home; es soll mir nie wieder in's - kommen, he shall never enter my doors (*vulg.* darken my doors) *or* cross my threshold again; in meinem -, in my house, with me; (*fig.*) mit der Thür in's - fallen, to do a thing in an awkward *or* clumsy manner; to blunder out; in's - schlachten, to slaughter (cattle) for one's own use (in one's own house), nach - e gehen, fahren to go, to drive home; nach - e bringen, to take, to see a person home; nach - e schicken, to send home; (*fig.*) Einem nach - e leuchten, to give one his answer, *i. e.* to scold, to reprimand one, von - e, from home, from one's family; der Herr und die Frau vom -, the master and mistress of the house, von - aus, radically; originally; von - aus Vermögen haben, to have property of one's own, belonging to one by right of inheritance; zu - e sein, to be at home, nicht zu - e, not at home; für Einen nicht zu Hause sein, not to be at home to one, to refuse seeing one; zu - e bleiben, to stay at home, to keep house; nirgends zu - e sein, to have no settled place of residence, no settled home, to have neither house nor home; wo sind Sie zu - e? where do you come from? of what place are you a native? from what country do you come? what countryman are you? (*fig.*) in etwas zu - e sein, to be at home in a thing, to be well versed in, familiar, acquainted *or* conversant with a thing; (*vulg.*) nicht recht zu - e sein, to be crack-brained, not to be in one's right senses; bei uns zu - e, with us at home, in our country, thut als ob ihr zu - e wärt, make yourself at home, put no constraint upon yourself; ich fühle mich hier recht zu - e, I feel quite at home here; (*fig.*) mit seinen Gedanken nicht zu - e sein, to be absent *or* inattentive; (*fig.*) mit einer Sache zu - e bleiben, to keep a thing for one's self, bleibt mir damit zu -! don't bother me with these things; (*fig.*) es wird ihm zu - e (und zu Hof) kommen (es wird ihm zu - e gebracht), it will come *or* be brought home to him, he will be made to feel it.

Haus'ähre, Haus'äre, *f., m.* } *v.* Hausdiele, Hausflur.

Haus'altar, *m.*, household altar.

Haus'andacht, *f.*, private devotion.

Haus'angelegenheiten, *pl.*, household *or* domestic affairs *or* concerns.

Haus'apotheke, *f.*, family medicine-chest, house-dispensary.

Haus'arbeit, *f.*, work (done) at home, work for in-doors, in-door work; domestic work.

Haus'arme, *m.*, poor man receiving alms at his own house, out-door pensioner, out-pauper.

Haus'arrest, *m.*, confinement at one's own house, in-door confinement.

Haus'arznei, *f.*, household medicine, family *or* domestic remedy.

Haus'arzt, *m.*, family physician, house-physician (in einer öffentlichen Anstalt, in a public institution).

Haus'ausgaben, *pl.*, household expenses.

Haus'bachstelze, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) white water-wagtail (Motacilla alba).

Haus'backen, *a.*, home-baked *or* made (of a), plain, homely; Hausbackenbrod (*n.*), home-made bread, household bread.

Haus'bau, *m.*, building of a house.

Haus'bedarf, *m.*, necessaries, things indispensible *or* wanted in a house (in der - für das -), for the house.

Haus'bediente, *m.*, domestic, servant, in-door servant.

Haus'besitzer, *m.*, proprietor, owner *or* possessor of a house, landlord.

Haus'bettel, *m.*, begging from door to door.

Haus'bettler, *m.*, one who begs from door to door.

Haus'bibliothek, *f.*, domestic *or* private library.

Haus'biene, *f.*, (*Entom.*) honey-bee (Apis mellifica).

Haus'bier, *n.*, beer for the family, home-brewed beer (Kesselbier).

Haus'blase, *f.*, *v.* Hausenblase.

Haus'brauch, *m.*, family custom, established custom of a family; domestic use (*v.* Hausgebrauch, Hausbedarf).

Haus'brenner, *m.*, (*Entom.*) bull-fly, stag-beetle, horn-beetle (Hirschkäfer, Prachtkäfer, Lucanus cervus).

Haus'brief, *m.*, purchase-contract of a house.

Haus'brod, *n.*, household-bread.

Haus'buch, *n.*, book of house-keeping (Haushaltungsbuch).

Haus'büffel, *m.*, (*fig. vulg.*) family-drudge.

Haus'bursch, *m.*, footboy; (*Acad.*) fellow-lodger.

Haus'chirurg, *m.*, house-surgeon.

Haus'dieb, *m.*, thief stealing in a dwelling-house, burglar; (*Ornith.*) the common sparrow (Fringilla domestica).

Haus'diebstahl, *m.*, theft committed in a dwelling-house, theft *or* robbery within doors; burglary.

Haus'diener, Haus'dienerschaft, } domestics, in-door servants.

Haus'diele, *f.*, *v.* Hausflur.

Haus'drache, *m.*, (*vulg.*) a dragon bringing treasures to, *or* watching them in a house, (*fig.*) termagant, shrew, scold, vixen.

Haus'durchsuchung, *f.*, searching of a house by the magistrates, domiciliary visit.

Haus'ehre, *f.*, honour of a house *or* family; (*coll.*) housewife.

Haus'eigenthümer, Haus'eigner } *v.* Hausbesitzer.

Haus'einbrecher, *m.*, house-breaker, burglar, (*cant.*) crack's-man, panny-man.

Haus'einrichtung, *f.*, household arrangement, domestic establishment.

Haus'sen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to reside, to dwell, to live, to abide (of persons and objects personified; wohnen); to keep house (das Haus halten, eine Wirthschaft halten *or* führen); to live economically, to spare (haushälterisch leben, sparen); to make a noise, to bluster, to riot (Lärm machen, tumoren, toben); to rage, to whistle, to bluster, to roar (v. Winde, Stürme, of the wind, storm), to act, to go on, to proceed, die Feinde - arg *or* übel, the enemy make great havoc, go on in a sad way; *v. a.*, to house, to lodge (beherbergen).

Hau'sen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ichth.*) huso, grand sturgeon, isinglass fish (Acipenser huso).

Hau'senblase, *f.*, bladder of the sturgeon, isinglass, fish-glue, carloch.

Hau'senroggen, *m.*, spawn of the sturgeon, caviare
Haus'ente, *f.*, domestic *or* tame duck.
Haus'erin, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Haushalterin.
Haus'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) small (white) owl (Strix passerina).
Haus'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) house-fly (Zartschrage, Musca domestica).
Haus'flur, *f.* entrance hall of a house, vestibule.
Haus'frau, *f.* lady of the house, mistress of the house *or* of a family; housewife, the manager; domestic woman *or* lady.
Haus'freund, *m.*, friend of the family, (*joc.*) family bodkin.
Haus'frieden, *m.*, domestic *or* household peace, security at home, ~bruch (*m.*), the act of disturbing domestic peace.
Haus'fuchs, *m.*, (*prov., Cook.*) *v.* Gierluchen.
Haus'gans, *f.*, domestic *or* tame goose.
Haus'gebacken, *a.*, *v.* Hausbacken.
Haus'gebrauch, *m.*, *v.* Hausverbrauch and Hausbedarf.
Haus'geflieder | **Haus'geflügel** } *n.*, poultry
Haus'geist, *m.*, family spirit (superstitiously believed to do the work of those it favoured in the night).
Haus'geld, *n.*, house-rent.
Haus'genoß, *m.* | inmate, lodger, fellow-lodger; **Haus'genossin**, *f.*} member of a family, *pl.* Hausgenossen, family; lodgers, inmates; domestic servants (Hausgesinde).
Haus'genossenschaft, *f.*, inmates; family, household; domestic servants.
Haus'geräth, *n.*, furniture, household furniture, household stuff, chattels.
Haus'geschäft, *n.*, domestic business.
Haus'gesetz, *n.*, family statute *or* law.
Haus'gesinde, *n.*, domestics, family servants.
Haus'giebel, *m.*, gable-end of a house, house top.
Haus'glocke, *f.*, house-bell.
Haus'glück, *n.*, domestic happiness.
Haus'götze, *m.*, domestic idol.
Haus'gott, *m.*, household god; *pl.* Hausgötter, Lares.
Haus'gottesdienst, *m.*, family-worship, private service.
Haus'grille, *f.*, (*Entom.*) house cricket (Heimchen, Gryllus domesticus).
Haus'hälter, *m.*, *v.* Haushalter.
Haus'hälterin, *f.*, housekeeper; housewife.
Haus'hälterisch | *a.*, housekeeping, skilled in **Haus'hältig** } housekeeping, economical, sparing, thrifty, frugal; ~ mit . . ., to employ *or* manage well, to use frugally, to be frugal of, to husband; *adv.*, economically, sparingly, frugally.
Haus'hältigkeit, *f.*, housekeeping, economy.
Haus'haft, *f.*, *v.* Hausarrest.
Haus'hahn, *m.*, house *or* domestic cock.
Haus'halt, *m.*, housekeeping.
Haus halten, *v. n.*, *v.* under Haus.
Haus'halten, *n.*, housekeeping; husbanding.
Haus'halter, *m.*, housekeeper, householder, economist, good manager.
Haus'haltung, *f.*, housekeeping, economy, housewifery; family, household, eine eigene ~ haben, to have a house *or* a domestic establishment of one's own, seine ~ aufgeben, to break up house.
Haus haltungs(unkosten)buch, *n.*, book in which household-accounts are kept.
Haus haltungsgeld, *n.*, *v.* Hausgeld.
Haus haltungshirse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) millet (Panicum miliaceum).
Haus'haltungs(un)kosten, *pl.*, household expenses.
Haus'haltungskunst, *f.*, economy, economics.
Haus'haltungsregel, *f.*, rule of economy.
Haus haltungssachen, *pl.*, household concerns *or* affairs.
Haus'hammel, *m.*, (*vulg.*) a person always sitting at home, a home-bird; a stay-at-home.
Haus'henne, *f.*, domestic hen.
Haus'herr, *m.*, householder, master of the house, master of a family; landlord.
Haus'herrschaft, *f.*, master and mistress of the house; household government.
Haus'hoch, *a.* & *adv.*, as high as a house, very high.
Haus hofmeister, *m.*, major domo, steward.
Haus'huhn, *n.*, domestic fowl.
Haus'hund, *m.*, (*Zool.*) house-dog (Canis familiaris).
Hausi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hawk (goods), to peddle, hausiren gehen, to go peddling *or* hawking about, to make a noise, to riot (hausen).
Hausi'ren, *n.* | **Hausir'handel**, *m.*} hawking, peddling.
Hausi'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hawker, pedler, itinerant tradesman.
Haus'jungfer, *f.*, daughter of the house (des Hausherrn), housemaid.
Haus'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) death-watch (Ptinus pulsator).
Haus'kalender, *m.*, family almanac.
Haus'kanzler, *m.*, chancellor of the house (office of great dignity in Austria).
Haus'kapelle, *f.*, domestic chapel; private (music) band.
Haus'kasse, *f.*, cash for household expenses, for current expenses in housekeeping.
Haus'katze, *f.*, domestic cat.
Haus'kauf, *m.*, purchase of a house.
Haus'kellner, *m.*, butler.
Haus'kirche, *f.*, *v.* Hausgemeine.
Haus'kleid, *n.* | **Haus'kleidung**, *f.*} house-dress, undress, dishabille, negligé.
Haus'knecht, *m.*, menial servant; boots (in Gasthöfen).
Haus'kost, *f.*, household fare, homely *or* plain fare.
Haus'kreuz, *n.*, family-grief, domestic-affliction.
Haus'krieg, *m.*, domestic quarrel, family disputes *or* contentions.
Haus'krone, *f.*, crown belonging to a family, hereditary crown.
Haus'kunde, *f.*, home-customer.
Haus'lamm, *n.*, house-lamb, cade lamb; (*fig.*) pet.
Haus'laub, *n.* | **Haus'lauch**, *m.*} (*Bot.*) common houseleek (Sempervivum tectorum)
Haus'leben, *n.*, domestic life, home-life.
Haus'lehrer, *m.*, private *or* family tutor, instructor
Haus'lehrerin, *f.*, governess.
Haus'lehrerstand, *m.* | **Haus lehrerstelle**, *f.*} situation of a tutor
Haus'leinwand, *f.*, home-spun linen.
Haus'leute, *pl.*, lodgers, people of the house, servants, domestics; cottagers, tenants.
Haus'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Jasmin.
Haus'macht, *f.*, domestic power (of a prince)
Haus'mädchen, *n.*, housemaid, chambermaid.
Haus'magd, *f.*, servant of all work.
Haus'mann, *m.*, tenant, lodger, inmate (Hausgenoß, Mitbewohner), *v.* Hausknecht, doorkeeper (Pförtner); master of the house, landlord (Hauswirth) cottager (Häusler)

Hausmannit', *m.*, (*Min.*) black manganese ore, pyramidal manganese-ore.

Haus'mannskoſt, *f.*, household-fare, homely fare.

Haus'marder, *m.*, (*Zool.*) house-marten (Steinmarder; Mustela foina).

Haus'mark, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bärwurz.

Haus'marſchall, *m.*, marshal of the household.

Haus'maſt / **Haus'mäſtung** } *f.*, stall feeding of swine.

Haus'maus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) domestic mouse (Mus musculus).

Haus'meier, *m.*, major domus (of the Merovingian kings).

Haus'meiſter, *m.*, intendant, superintendant of the household; butler, house-steward

Haus'miethe, *f.*, house-rent, housage.

Haus'mittel, *n.*, household *or* family-medicine, simple remedy.

Haus'mühle, *f.*, hand-mill.

Haus'münze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) curled mint (Krauſemünze; Mentha crispa).

Haus'mütterchen, *n.*, *dim. of* Hausmutter, *q. v.*

Haus'mütterlich, *a.* & *adv.*, motherly; matronly; of *or* belonging to the mother of a family.

Haus'mütze, *f.*, study-cap.

Haus'mutter, *f.*, mother of the family; matron.

Haus'ordnung, *f.*, rule *or* regulation of the house *or* household, regulation of household concerns.

Haus'otter / **Haus'natter** / **Haus'ſchlange** } *f.* (*Amph.*) common ringed snake (Ringelnatter; Coluber natrix)

Haus'pflanze, *f.*, (*Hort.*) greenhouse-plant.

Haus'pflichten, *pl.*, domestic duties.

Haus'plage, *f.*, domestic trouble.

Haus'plan, *m.*, plan of a house; ground-plot (Unterlage).

Haus'platz, *m.*, ground plot; *v.* Hausſtatt.

Haus'poſtille, *f.*, collection of sermons for family use.

Haus'prediger, *m.*, domestic chaplain.

Haus'rath, *m.*, household furniture (Hausgeräth); presents of household furniture &c. made by acquaintances to a couple on their marriage.

Haus'ratte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) common rat (Mus rattus).

Haus'rechnung, *f.*, household accounts.

Haus'recht, *n.*, house-right; domestic authority.

Haus'regel, *f.*, regulation *or* rule of the house, rule in housekeeping.

Haus'regiment, *n.*, government of the family, household government, in-door dominion.

Haus'riegel, *m.*, bolt of the street-door.

Haus'rock, *m.*, coat for wearing in the house *or* in-doors

Haus'ſache, *f.*, domestic affair.

Haus'ſäſſig, *a.*, possessed of a house, settled.

Haus'ſaſſe, *m.*, *v.* Hausbeſitzer.

Haus'ſchabe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) black-beetle, house-beetle, cockroach (Blatta).

Haus'ſchatz, *m.*, privy purse of a prince.

Haus'ſchlachten, *n.*, slaughtering of cattle in one's own house, on one's own premises *or* at home.

Haus'ſchlächter, *m.*, butcher who slaughters in other people's houses and does not himself sell meat.

Haus'ſchlange, *f.*, *v.* Hausotter.

Haus'ſchloß, *n.*, lock to the street-door.

Haus'ſchlüſſel, *m.*, key to the street-door, house-key.

Haus'ſchmätzer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) stone-chat, stone-chatter (ſchwarzkehliger Steinſchmätzer; Motacilla rubicola).

Haus'ſchmuck, *m.*, jewels of the crown, crown regalia (Kronjuwelen).

Haus'ſchneider, *m.*, family-tailor.

Haus'ſchoß, *m.*, house-tax.

Haus'ſchuhe, *pl.*, house-shoes, slippers.

Haus'ſchuhmacher / **Haus'ſchuſter** } *m.*, family-shoemaker.

Haus'ſchwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) house-swallow, martin (Fenſterſchwalbe, Mehlſchwalbe, Hirundo urbica).

Haus'ſchwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dry-rot (-fungus Thränenſchwamm, Merulius lacrymans).

Haus'ſchwelle, *f.*, threshold of a house.

Haus'ſegen, *m.*, domestic blessing; children.

Haus'ßen, *adv.*, (*vulg.*) out of doors, abroad

Haus'ſorge, *f.*, domestic care.

Haus'ſpatz, *m.*, *v.* Haussperling

Haus'ſpeiſe, *f.*, *v.* Hausfeſt, Hausmannsfeſt.

Haus'ſperling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) domestic sparrow (Fringilla domestica).

Haus'ſpinne, *f.*, (*Entom.*) domestic spider (Aranea domestica).

Haus'ſtand, *m.*, domestic state *or* condition, household.

Haus'ſteuer, *f.*, house-tax.

Haus'ſtreit, *m.*, domestic dispute.

Haus'ſtunde, *f.*, the usual hour at which one returns home.

Haus'ſuchung, *f.*, *v.* Hausdurchſuchung; Hdm. to search the house.

Haus'ſuchungsbefehl, *m.*, search-warrant.

Haus'tafel, *f.*, table (in the Lutheran catechism) containing the duties of domestic life.

Haus'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) tame *or* house-pigeon (Columba domestica).

Haus'taufe, *f.*, christening celebrated in one's house (not in the church).

Haus'tempel, *m.*, puncheon.

Haus'tenne, *f.*, house-floor.

Haus'teufel, *m.*, domestic devil, termagant, shrew, scold, (*Ornith.*) ruff (Kampfſtrandläufer, Totanus pugnax; Tringa pugnax).

Haus'thier, *n.*, domestic, domesticated *or* domiciliated animal.

Haus'thür, *f.*, street-door.

Haus'trauer, *f.*, family-mourning.

Haus'trauung, *f.*, private wedding (celebrated in a private house).

Haus'trunk, *m.*, common drink *or* beverage

Haus'truppen, *pl.*, household troops, life-guards of a prince.

Haus'tuch, *n.*, home-made cloth (Hausleinwand).

Haus'tugend, *f.*, domestic virtue.

Haus'übel, *n.*, family affliction.

Haus'uhr, *f.*, house-clock.

Hau'ſung, *f.*, habitation, dwelling (Wohnung).

Haus'unke, *f.*, (*Amph.*) earth *or* house-toad (Kreuzkröte; Bufo calamites); (*fig.*) a person always sitting at home, a home-bird

Haus'unkoſten, *pl.*, household expenses.

Haus'unkoſtenbuch, *n.*, book of household expenses.

Haus'unterſtützung, *f.*, out-door relief.

Haus'väterlich, *a.* & *adv.*, relating to *or* in the manner of the father of a family.

Haus'vater, *m.*, father of the family, good man of the house, householder.

Haus'verbrauch, *m.*, house-consumption.

Haus'verſtand, *m.*, good, common sense.

Haus'vertrag, *m.*, family compact; *v.* Familienvertrag.

Haus'verwalter, *m.*, steward, overseer inspector.

Haus'verwaltung, *f.*, stewardship management of a house *or* of domestic concerns

Haus'vieh, *n.*, domestic cattle.

Haus'vögel, *pl.*, house- *or* domesticated birds.

Haus'vogt, *m.*, castle-ward, keeper of a prison, jailer, overseer of prisoners; steward (Hausverwalter).

Haus'vogtei, *f.*, prison, jail, gaol.

Haus'wärme, *f.*, house-warming; house-warmth.

Haus wäſche, *f.*, washing in the house *or* at home.

Haus'wanze, *f.*, (*Entom.*) house-bug, bed-bug (Bettwanze; Cimex lectularia).

Haus'wappen, *n.*, family arms.

Haus'weib, *n.*, *v.* Hausfrau.

Haus'weſen, *n.*, domestic concerns; household; management of domestic concerns.

Haus'wieſel, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the common weasel (Mustela vulgaris).

Haus wirth, *m.*, master, owner *or* proprietor of the house, landlord; host, master of a family; ein guter -, a good manager.

Haus'wirthin, *f.*, mistress of the house; proprietress of a house; housewife, manager.

Haus'wirthſchaft, *f.*, housekeeping, management of a house *or* of domestic concerns; household; economy, economics.

Haus'wurz } *f.*, (*Bot.*) house-leek, sengreen (*v.*
Haus'wurzel } Hauslaub); wall-pepper, stone-crop, prickmadam (Mauerpfeffer; Sedum acre).

Haus ziege, *f.* (*Zool.*) common goat (Capra hircus).

Haus zins, *m.*, *v.* Hausmiethe, Miethzins.

Haus'zucht, *f.*, domestic discipline, household order.

Haut, *f.*, (*pl.* Häute; *dim.* Häutchen, Häutlein) skin; hide, skin, case (von Thieren, of animals); skin, film, coat (von Pflanzen, of plants), (*Anat.*) membrane, tunic, pellicle, tegument; slough (der Schlangen, of serpents); die abgeworfenen Häute von Thieren, exuviae, cast skins *or* coverings of animals, (*Mar.*) die - eines Schiffes, the outside planking; skin, film (die ſich über Flüſſigkeiten bildende dünne Decke, which forms on liquids); (*joc., cant*) eine gute, ehrliche -, a good honest fellow, eine luſtige -, a jolly dog; alte verpichte Häute, fellows long accustomed to good *or* high living; (*Med.*) in der -, cutaneous, zur - gehörig, cutaneous, dermal, dermoid, dermatic, dermative; unter der -, subcutaneous; die - ablegen, to cast the skin *or* slough; (*fig.*) es gilt - und Haar, it is a matter of life and death, life is at stake *or* in danger; mit - und Haar, altogether, entirely; bis auf die - durchnäßt, wet to the skin, wet through; (*fig.*) aus der - fahren wollen, to be ready to leap out of one's skin, to lose all patience; es ist um aus der - zu fahren! it's enough to make a man lose all patience! (*fig.*) Einem auf die - greifen, to attack one in a sensible part, to make one feel sharply; eine dicke - haben, to have a thick skin (*also fig.*), to be thick skinned *or* insensible (unempfindlich sein); (*fig.*) Einem juckt die -, to itch for, to yearn for, to have a desire for, to have an itching for (ſich ſehnen nach); (*fig.*) mit heiler (ganzer) - davon kommen, to come off with a whole skin, (*vulg.*) to save one's bacon; (*fig.*) es läuft Einem kalt über die -, a cold shuddering comes over one; (*fig.*) ſich auf die faule - (Baren) legen (auf der - des Müßigganges ſtrecken), to be idle, to idle away one's time (in doing nothing), to do nothing; (*fig.*) Einem die - voll lügen, to tell one audacious lies, Einem die - voll ſchlagen, (*anal.*) to curry a person's hide; (*vulg.*) ſich die - voll ſchlagen, to cram one's skin *or* paunch, (*Prov.*) aus fremder - iſt gut Riemen ſchneiden, it is easy to be liberal with other people's money; er iſt nichts als - und Knochen (man kann ihm die Knochen *or* Rippen durch die - ſehen *or* zählen), he is nothing but skin and bones; he is as lean as a rake; (*Prov.*) die - iſt allweg näher als das Hemd, near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin; etwas ſitzt nur auf der -, it is only skin-deep, (*fig.*) it is only superficial; er ſteckt in keiner geſunden -, he has a diseased body, he is in a bad state of health, he is sickly, (*fig.*) ich möchte nicht in ſeiner - ſtecken, I should not like to be in his skin *or* place; es ſteckt ihm in der -, it is his nature; (*fig.*) ſeine - ſelbſt zu Markte tragen, to do a thing at one's own risk, to have to bear the consequences; (*Prov.*) die - des Bären verkaufen, ehe man ihn gefangen, (*anal.*) to reckon one's chickens before they are hatched; ſich ſeiner - wehren (ſeine - theuer verkaufen), to defend one's self bravely; Einem die - über die Ohren ziehen, to fleece a person.

Haut'abſonderung, *f.*, cutaneous secretion.

Haut'affe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) aye-aye (Fingerthier; (Cheiromys).

Hautain', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Hochmüthig, Stolz.

Haut'alge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common dulse (Seetang; Halymenia edulis et palmata).

Haut'artig, *a.*, skinny, like skin, membraniform.

Haut'ausdünſtung, *f.*, perspiration.

Haut'ausſchlag, *m.*, cutaneous eruption, eruption on the skin, efflorescence; miliary herpes; *pl.* Hautausſchläge, exanthemata.

Haut'beſchreibung, *f.*, dermatography (the anatomical description of the skin).

Haut'beſchuppung, *f.*, (*Med.*) desquamation (pealing off of the skin).

Haut'blutader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) mother vein, saphena.

Hautbois', *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Mus.*) hautboy (Hoboe).

Hautboiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) hautboy-player (Hoboiſt).

Haut'bräune, *f.*, (*Med.*) croup, croop.

Haut'brand, *m.* } (*Med.*) an itching *or* burning
Haut'brennen, *n.* } sensation of the skin, uredo.

Haut'cultur } *f.*, culture of the skin.
Haut'pflege }

Haut'drüſe, *f.*, cutaneous *or* miliary gland, sebaceous gland.

Haut'drüſenkrankheit, *f.*, (*Med.*) scrofula.

Hauteliſ'ſe, *f.* } tapestry *or* hangings of
Hauteliſ'ſetapeten, *pl.* } the highwarp.

Hauteliſ'ſenſtuhl, *m.*, upright loom.

Haut'falten, *pl.*, wrinkles (Runzeln); folds of the skin.

Haut'farbe, *f.*, colour of the skin; complexion.

Haut'farn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) filmy fern (Hymenophyllum).

Haut'flügel, *m.*, membranous wing.

Haut'flügelig, *a.*, hymenopteral, hymenopterous (furnished with four membranous wings); -e Inſekten, *v.* Hautflügler.

Haut flügler, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) hymenopters, hymenoptera (an order of insects having four membranous wings, and the tail of the female mostly armed with a sting, as bees, wasps &c.).

Haut'form, *f.*, (*Techn.*) goldbeater's mould of about a thousand leaves.

Haut'freſſer, *pl.*, *v.* Hautkäfer.

Haut'geſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) oedema (a puffiness *or* swelling in parts, arising from water collecting in the cellular membranes).

Hautgout', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Hochgeſchmack, Feingeſchmack.

Haut gries, *m.*, (*Med.*) chronic eruption of the skin.

Haut'juchen, *n.*, *v.* Hautbrennen.

Haut'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) bacon-beetle, leather-eater (Speckkäfer; Dermestes lardarius).

Haut'krankheit, *f.*, cutaneous disease *or* disorder.

Haut'lehre, *f.*, dermatology.
Haut'mäuschen, *n.* *v.* Hautmuskel.
Haut'moos, *n.* (*Med.*) lichen (a papular cutaneous eruption), nettle-lichen.
Haut'muskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cutaneous muscle.
Haut'nerven, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) cutaneous nerves.
Haut'pflanzen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hülsenpflanzen.
Haut'pflege, *f.*, *v.* Hautcultur.
Haut'planken, *pl.*, (*Marc.*) *v.* die Haut eines Schiffes unter Haut.
Haut'reinigend, *a.*, cosmetic; -e Mittel, cosmetics.
Haut'reinigung, *f.*, cleaning of the skin.
Hautrelief', *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Techn.*) alto relievo, high relief.
Haut'riſſe, *pl.*, *v.* Hautſchrunden.
Haut'röthe, *f.*, (*Med.*; falte -) erythema, red-rash (a superficial redness of some portion of the skin).
Haut'runzeln, *pl.*, cutaneous corrugations, wrinkles.
Haut'ſchmiere, *f.*, (*Anat.*) sebaceous humour.
Haut'ſchrunden, *pl.*, cutaneous fissures.
Haut'ſchwiele, callous hardness of the skin.
Haut'ſekretion, *f.*, *v.* Hautausſonderung
Haut'ſpalten, *pl.*, *v.* Hautſchrunden.
Haut'ſtrieme, *f.*, bruise, sugillation.
Haut tang, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hautalge.
Haut venen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) cutaneous veins.
Haut'waſſerſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) anasarca (an effusion of water into the cellular substance, occasioning a soft, pale, inelastic swelling of the skin).
Haut'waſſerſüchtig, *a.*, anasarcous, dropsical.
Haut'windſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) emphysema, emphysem (elastic and sonorous distension of the body *or* its members, from air accumulated in natural cavities).
Haut'wurm, *m.*, Guinea-worm (*Medinawurm, Filaria medinensis*); (*Vet.*) a disease of horses (Wurmbeutelkrankheit).
Hau'wald, *m.*, wood fit for telling.
Hauyn', *m.*, (*Min.*) hauyne, latialite
Hau'zahn, *m.*, (*Sport*) tusk, fang
Havan'na(h), *f.*, (*Geog.*) the Havannah; an Havannah cigar.
Havarie' } *f.*, (*Com.*) average, damage by sea;
Haverei' } große -, gross *or* general average; einfache *or* partikuläre -, particular *or* simple average; kleine -, petty average; - und Kaplaken, average and primage; leiden *or* machen, to become damaged, to suffer average; die -koſten aufmachen, to settle *or* determine the average.
Havarie'atteſt, *m.*, protest against the seas, wind and weather.
Havarie'rechnung, *f.*, average-account *or* bill.
Hay and comp., *v.* Hai.
Haydenit', *m.*, (*Min.*) haydenite, cubic zeolite
Hay'ſan, *m.*, (*Com.*) hyson.
Haytorit', *m.*, (*Min.*) red chalcedony
Hazard', *v.* Hajard and comp.
H-dur, *n.*, (*Mus.*) B-flat key.
He } *int.*, ha! da! ho there! holla! hoy! hoay!
Heh }
Heautognoſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) self knowledge (Selbſterkenntniß).
Heautonomie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) autonomy (Selbſtherrſchaft).
Heb'amme, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) midwife.
Heb'ammenanſtalt } *f.*, lying-in charity *or* hos-
Heb'ammeninſtitut } pital.
Heb'ammenkunſt, *f.*, midwifery, the obstetric art, obstetrics.
Heb'ammenlohn, *m.*, midwife's fee.
Heb'ammenſtuhl, *m.*, lying-in chair, obstetric chair.
Heb'arm, *m.*, *v.* Hebearm.
Heb'arzneikunde, *f.*, the science of obstetrics.
Heb'arzneikunſt, *f.*, obstetrics.
Heb'arzt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Hebärzte) man-midwife, accoucheur.
He'be, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Hebe; (*fig.*) adolescence
He'be, *f.*, (*Techn.*) lever (*v.* Hebel); (*prov.*) tax; (*Script.*) *v.* Hebeopfer.
He'bearm, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Mech.*) lever *or* piston
He'bebalken, *m.*, (*Mech.*) beam, lever, crowbar; plyers (an Zugbrücken).
He'beband, *n.*, (*Surg.*) bay-truss.
He'bebaum, *m.*, (*Mech.*) lever, colstaff.
He'bebeutel, *m.*, hunting truss.
He'bebock, *m.*, any machine for lifting (*v.* Hebelade)
He'bedaum(en), *m.*, lift, lever (*v.* Daumen).
He'beeiſen, *n.*, iron crow, crowbar; (*Surg.*) levator elevatory.
He'begerüſt, *n.*, *v.* Hebezeug.
He begeſchirr, *n.*, *v.* Hebeſchraube.
He'begriff, *m.*, lifting handle
He'bekamm } *m.*, *v.* Daumen.
He'bekopf }
He'beforb, *m.*, large flat basket with handles.
He'beforn, *n.*, (*prov.*) corn given as rent *or* tribute (Dreſcherbebe, Dreſcherbube).
He bekunde, *f.*, *v.* Hebammenkunſt.
He'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mech.*) lever; reverting gear; pry, heaver (am Strumpfwirkerſtuhl); (*Bak.*) leaven (Sauerteig); (*Surg.*) *v.* Hebeeiſen.
He'belade, *f.*, (*Mech.*) machine for lifting heavy weights (heavy trees &c.).
He'belarm, *m.*, arm of a lever.
He belatte, *f.*, *v.* Hebedaumen.
He'beleiter, *f.*, Hebelade, Wagenwinde.
He'belmaſchine, *f.*, (*Min.*) machine for pumping water out of a pit.
He'beln, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to put in motion by the application of a lever (*also fig.*).
He'bemahl, *n.* } entertainment given to the
He'bemahlzeit, *f.* } workmen upon finishing the timberwork of a house.
He'bemaſchine, *f.*, *v.* Hebezeug.
He'bemuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) levator.
He'ben, *v. a.*, (*imp.* hob (hub), *conj.* höbe (hübe); *pp.* gehoben) to lift, to heave; to raise, to take up, to elevate; to draw up, (*Marc.*) to weigh (den Anker, anchor), to raise, to take (up), to receive (Geld, money); to raise, levy, gather, receive *or* collect (Steuern, taxes), to remove (Schwierigkeiten, difficulties), to put an end to, to do away with, to stop, to remove (by curing, Krankheiten, disorders); to settle, to accommodate (einen Streit, a quarrel), to raise (die Stimme, the voice); (*Arithm.*) to reduce (Brüche, fractions), to solve (Zweifel, doubts); to encourage, to patronize (Künſte, Wiſſenſchaften, arts, sciences), to relieve, to heighten, to make prominent (hervorſtechend machen); (*Paint.*) to set off; (*Typ.*) aus der Preſſe -, to take *or* lift out of the press, Einen aus der Kutſche -, to help any one out (to get out) of the carriage, Einen in die Kutſche -, to hand *or* help one into the carriage; Einen auf's Pferd -, to raise *or* lift one into the saddle; Einen aus dem Sattel -, to unhorse, to dismount a person, (*fig.*) to supplant a person, to put a person's nose out of joint; ein Haus -, to set up the timber-work of a roof, einen Schatz -, to dig up a hidden treasure, ein Kind aus der Taufe -, to be godfather *or* godmother at a christening, to stand sponsor to a child, Wein aus dem Faſſe -, to draw

wine out of a cask by means of a siphon; bis zum Himmel -, to extol to the very skies, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to raise one's self, to rise, to swell; to heave; to be promoted, to improve; to depart, to go away (bumweg); (*fig.*) to be removed *or* solved; to give way (der Teig hebt ſich, the dough is rising; das hebt ſich, that makes quits, that balances the matter.

He'ben, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *Archit.*) contignation.

He'benagel, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Horol.*) catch.

He'beopfer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *Jew. Rel.*) heave-offering.

He'bepumpe, *f.*, (*Mech.*) lift pump

He'bepunkt, *m.*, (*Mech.*) prop, fulcrum.

He'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) raiser, lever, crane; (*Mech.*) *v.* Daumen, siphon, syphon; (*Surg.*) levator (Hebeeiſen); (*Anat.*) *v.* Hebemuskel.

He'berbarometer, *n.*, (*Phys.*) siphon barometer, barometer in the shape of a siphon.

Heberei', *f.*, continued digging for hidden treasures.

He'berförmig, *a.* & *adv.*, in the form *or* shape of a siphon; -e Glasröhre siphon glass tube.

He'beſchaufeln, *pl.*, (*Hydr.*) lifting shovels.

He'beſchmaus, *m.*, *v.* Hebemahl.

He'beſchraube, *f.*, (*Mech.*) lifting screw.

He'beſeil, *n.*, lifting rope.

He'beſpiegel, *pl.*, (*Art.*) bottom-liftings.

He'beſtange, *f.*, handspike.

He'beſtelle, *f.*, place where customs *or* excise is paid.

He'beſtift, *m.*, *v.* Hebenagel.

Hebetin', *m.*, (*Min.*) willemite (a silicate of zinc, found in Switzerland).

Hebeti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to hebetate, to dull, to stupify (abſtumpfen).

He'bewagen, *m.*, *v.* Hebelade.

He'bewalze, *f.*, (*Mech.*) lifting roller.

He'bewerk, *n.*, *v.* Hebezeug.

He'bewinde, *f.*, (*Mech.*) lifting screw, windlass.

He'bezänglein, *n.*, (*Surg.*) elevatory.

He'bezange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) large tongs (in iron-works).

He'bezapfen, *m.*, (*Mech.*) *v.* Daumen.

He'bezeug, *n.*, (*Mech.*) tools *or* apparatus for lifting weights; triangle with pullies.

Heb'krahn, *m.* } (*Mech.*) triangle
Heb'kreuz, *n.* }

Heb'lich, *a.*, that may be lifted; that may be raised (mostly in comp.).

Heb'ling, *m.*, (*Mech.*) tappet (*v.* Daumen), -welle (*f.*), *v.* Daumenwelle.

Heb'opfer, *n.*, *v.* Hebeopfer.

Hebrä'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Hebrew, Jew, Israelite; Hebrew scholar, Hebraist.

Hebrä'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Hebrewess, Hebrew woman, Jewess.

Hebrä'iſch, *a.*, Hebrew, Hebraic; das Hebräiſche, Hebrew, -e Spracheigenheit *or* Redeweiſe, hebraism; *adv.*, hebraically, in Hebrew.

Hebraicität', *f.*, the peculiarities of the Hebrew language; knowledge of (the) Hebrew (language).

Hebraiſ'iren, *v. n.*, to hebraize, to make use of hebraisms; *v. a.*, to hebraize, to make Hebrew.

Hebra'ismus, *m.*, (*pl.* -ismen) hebraism, Hebrew idiom; Hebrew religion.

Hebraiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Hebraist, Hebrew scholar

Hebri'den, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Hebrides, the Western Isles.

Hebri'dier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } Hebridian.
Hebri'dierin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Hebri'diſch, *a.*, Hebridian.

Heb'ſtuhl, *m.*, *v.* Hebammenſtuhl.

He'bung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) raising, lifting, heaving, elevation; raising, gathering, receiving, collecting (von Steuern, of taxes), income, revenue (Einnahme); tax (Abgabe); elevated place, swelling, *pl.* -en, elevations, elevated *or* rising grounds, (*Mar.*) *v.* Spring, (*fig.*) removing, removal (also *Med.* einer Krankheit of a disease); (*Milit.*) levy (Aushebung); (*Mus.*) arsis.

He'bungsbeamtete, *pl.*, receivers of public money, excise-officers.

He'bungskammer, *f.*, office for receiving taxes; exchequer.

Hech'el, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Hush.*) hatchel, hackle *or* heckle, flax-comb; (*fig.*) durch die - ziehen, to censure, to carp at, to criticise (*v.* Hecheln); (*fig.*) censurer, criticiser; (*Bot.*) *v.* Hechelkraut.

Hech'elbank, *f.*, hackling-bench, hatchel-bench.

Hechelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) continued hackling *or* combing of flax; (*fig.*) continued censuring (Stichelei)

Hech'elfrau, *f.*, hatchel woman, hatcheler

Hech'elkamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) needle-chervil, Venus' comb, shepherd's needle, lady's comb, ground evil (langkantiger Kerbel, kammförmiger Nadelkerbel, Venuskamm, Venusſtrahl, Hutennadel; Scandix pecten)

Hech'elkrämer, *m.*, dealer in *or* seller of hatchels.

Hech'elkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) restharrow, cammock (Hauhechel; Ononis spinosa).

Hech'elmacher, *m.*, hatchel-maker.

Hech'elmann, *m.*, hatcheler; *v.* Hechelkrämer.

Hech'eln, *v. a.*, (*Hush.*) to hatchel, to hackle, to comb (flax); (*fig.*) to tease *or* vex by sarcasms *or* reproaches, to satirize, to criticise, to lash.

Hech'elſcher, *m.*, taunt, biting jest, gibe, sarcasm, irony.

Hech'elſchrift, *f.*, satirical writing.

Hech'elſtuhl, *m.*, *v.* Hechelkraut.

Hech'elung, *f.*, hatcheling, (*fig.*) satirizing, criticising.

Hech'elwerg, *n.*, tow, hards.

Hech'elzahn, *m.*, tooth *or* prickle of a hatchel.

Hech'elzimmer, *n.*, hackling room.

Hech'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hatcheler; (*fig.*) satirist; censurer, critic.

Hech'ſe, *f.*, *v.* Hachſe.

Hecht, *a.*, (*Mar.*) dicht und -, tight and thonged.

Hecht, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Hechtchen, Hechtlein; *Ichth.*) pike, jack (Esox); (*fig. vulg.*) fellow, chap (Kerl).

Hecht'angel, *f.*, pike-hook, hook for catching pike *or* jack.

Hecht'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) the name of a large winter-apple.

Hecht'bars } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) brasse, the pale spotted
Hecht'barſch } perch (Sander, Zander, Sandroſt; Perca lucioperca).

Hecht'blau, *a.*, pike-blue.

Hecht'grau, *a.*, pike-grey.

Hecht'kiefer, *m.*, gill of a pike.

Hecht'kopf, *m.*, jowl *or* head of a pike.

Hecht'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) water-milfoil (Tauſendblatt, Waſſergarbe; Myriophyllum); pickerel weed, pondweed, frog-lettuce, water-spike (Aalkraut; Potamogeton lucens).

Hecht'reißer, *m.*, (*prov.* in the country of Brandenburg) seller of salted pike.

Hecht'ſatz, *m.*, young fry of pikes.

Hecht'ſchimmel, *m.*, horse of a pike-gray colour.

Hechts'milch, *f.*, the roe of a pike.

Hechts'teich, *m.*, pond for pikes.

Heck, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) hedge, fence (of

lattice work); gate (in a fence of lattice work); *v.* Hecke; (*Mar.*) after deck, stern; *or* Schere eines Flügels, *v.* Flügelheck.

Heck'apfel, *m.*, *v.* Heckenapfel.

Heck'balken, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the wing transom.

Heck'boot, *n.*, (*Mar.*) hag-boat, fly-boat with a broad stem, pink.

Heck'bord, *m.*, (*Mar.*) aft-board *v.* Sadbord.

Heck'dorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sloe, blackthorn (Schlehdorn; Prunus spinosa); common hawthorn, white thorn (gemeiner Weißdorn; Crataegus oxyacantha).

Heck'drüse, *f.*, (*Med.*) an excrescence *or* protuberance of the throat, goitre; *v.* Kropf.

Heck'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Heckchen, Heckleın) hedge; lebendige -, quickset hedge; espalier; enclosure (Einfriedigung); copse, copse-wood, thicket (Strauchwerk); thorn-bush, thorns (*Luk.* 6. 44), briers (*Judges* 8. 7); brood, breed (Gebrut); hatching, hatch (das Hecken); breeding *or* hatching time (Heckzeit); breeding-cage (Heckebauer).

Heck'emännchen, *n.*, *v.* Heckgroschen; (*Bot.*) mandrake (Alraune; Atropa mandragora).

Heck'en, *v. a.* & *n.* (used with haben) to hatch, breed *or* bring forth young ones; (*fig. vulg.*) to bring forth, to design; (*vulg.*) *v.* Hecken.

Heck'enammer, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) cirl-bunting (Zaunammer, Emberiza cirlus).

Heck'enapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a kind of crab-apple.

Heck'enbaum, *m.*, hedge-tree; (*Bot.*) dogwood (rother Hornstrauch, Cornus sanguinea).

Heck'enbeere, *f.*, *v.* Heckenstachelbeere.

Heck'enbeschneider, **Heck'enbinder**, *m.*, hedger.

Heck'enblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) butcher's broom, horse-tongue (Junguemäusedorn, Ruscus hypoglossum).

Heck'enbuche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam (gemeiner Hornbaum; Carpinus betula).

Heck'enfeuer, *n.*, (*Milit.*) *v.* Heckfeuer.

Heck'engang, *m.*, walk between two hedges, a lane.

Heck'engefecht, *n.*, bush-fighting.

Heck'engrasmücke, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the lesser whitethroat (das Müllerchen; Motacilla curruca).

Heck'engrünling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ortolan (Gartenammer; Emberiza hortulana).

Heck'enholz, *n.*, *v.* Hedholz.

Heck'enhopfen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild hops (Humulus lupulus).

Heck'enkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) may-bug (*v.* Maikäfer).

Heck'enkerbel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild chervil (Anthriscus vulgaris).

Heck'enkirsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honeysuckle (Beinholz, Ablkirsche, Hundskirsche; Lonicera xylosteum).

Heck'enkriecher, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the great egger moth (Gastropacha dumeti).

Heck'enpflaumenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild plum-tree (Prunus exigua).

Heck'enrebenwurzel, *f.*, (*pharm.Bot.*) sarsaparilla.

Heck'enrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dog-rose (Hundsrose; Rosa canina).

Heck'enrüster, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tall elm (Ulmus excelsa).

Heck'ensamen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) waythorn, common furze, gorse *or* whin (Ulex europaeus).

Heck'enscheere, *f.*, shears for clipping hedges, hedge-bill.

Heck'enschlehe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sloe, blackthorn (Schlehendorn, Prunus spinosa).

Heck'enschmätzer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) white-throat (graue Grasmücke, Curruca hortensis).

Heck'enschnarre, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) corn-crake (Wiesenschnarrer; Rallus crex).

Heck'ensichel, *f.*, hedge-bill.

Heck'ensprinzer, **Heck'envogel**, *m.*, *v.* Heckenschmätzer.

Heck'enstachelbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) downy gooseberry (Ribes grossularia).

Heck'enwerk, *n.*, hedges; geschnittenes -, topiary work.

Heck'enwicke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild vetch (Zaunwicke; Vicia sepium).

Heck'enwinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hedge-bell, wild convolvulus (Zaunwinde, Convolvulus sepium).

Heck'ennysop, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hedge-hysop (Gnadenkraut; Gratiola officinalis).

Heck'enzaun, *m.*, plashed hedge; quickset hedge.

Heck'erling, *m.*, *v.* Hackerling.

Heck'feuer, *n.*, (*Milit.*) firing by files.

Heck'groschen, *m.*, **Heck'münze**, *f.*, **Heck'pfennig**, *m.*, **Heck'thaler**, *m.*, groshen, piece of money superstitiously believed to multiply itself, breeding penny.

Heck'herberge, *f.*, hedge-alehouse.

Heck'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common privet (Ligustum vulgare); dogwood (rother Hornstrauch; Cornus sanguinea).

Heck'icht, *a.*, like a hedge *or* thicket.

Heck'ig, *a.*, covered with hedges *or* copse.

Heck'jäger, *m.*, poacher.

Heck'jagen, *n.*, hunting *or* shooting over hedges, poaching.

Heck'knie, *n.*, (*Mar.*) transom-knee.

Heck'lauge, *f.*, (*Chem.*) mother-water (Mutterlauge).

Heck'männchen, *n.*, (*vulg.*) a spirit bringing money when ordered.

Heck'münze, *f.*, false *or* base coin.

Heck'münzer, *m.*, forger, counterfeiter of legal money.

Heck'pflaume, *f.*, *v.*, Heckenpflaumenbaum.

Heck'rosenweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (Bruchweide; Salix fragilis).

Heck'samen, *m.*, *v.* Heckensamen.

Heck'stützen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the top timbers of the fashion-piece, the side counter-timbers.

Heck'weide, *f.*, *v.* Heckrosenweide.

Heck'zeit, *f.*, breeding time, hatching time.

He'da, *int.*, ho there!

He'de, *f.*, tow, hards, oakum (Werg).

He'del, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Hauptel.

He'den, *a.*, of tow *or* oakum; -es Leinwand, hurden, harden.

He'derich, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *Bot.*) bank-cresses, hedge-mustard, wall-rocket (Barbelkraut; Erysimum); field-radish (Ackerrettig, Ackerkettig, Heidenrettig; Raphanus raphanistrum); falscher *or* gelber -, wild-mustard (Ackersenf; Sinapis arvensis); rother -, a species of sorrel (Rumex acutus).

Hedonis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. m.*) that philosophical doctrine which declares pleasure to be the chief good.

Hed'wig, *f.*, Edwiga, Eduiga.

Heer, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) large number, quantity; host, army, das wilde *or* wüthende -, wild chase, Arthur's chase.

Heer'abtheilung, *f.*, *v.* Heeresabtheilung.

Heer'arm, *m.*, division *or* column of an army.

Heer'bann, *m.*, arrier-ban; the obligation of taking the field.

Heer'biene, *f.*, thieving bee.

Heerd, *m.*, *v.* Herd.

Heer'de, *f.*, *v.* Herd; and comp.

Hee'res, *gen. of* Heer, *q. v.*

Hee'resabtheilung, *f.*, division of an army, draught of soldiers.

Hee'resbewegung, *f.*, movement *or* manoeuvre of an army.

Hee'resflucht, *f.*, desertion; flight.

Hee'resflüchtig, *a.*, *v.* Heerflüchtig.

Hee'resflüchtling, *m.*, deserter.

Hee'resfolge, *f.*, obligation of taking the field, of following the army of the sovereign.

Hee'reshaufen, *m.*, host, army.

Hee'reskraft } *f.*, forces, troops, army
Hee'resmacht }

Hee'resmenge, *f.*, host.

Hee'reszucht, *f.*, discipline.

Heer'fahne, *f.*, banner, standard of an army.

Heer'fahrt, *f.*, campaign.

Heer'flucht, *f.* desertion.

Heer'flüchtig, *a.*, deserting, having deserted one's colours. — werden, to desert.

Heer'flüchtige, *m.*, deserter.

Heer'flügel, *m.*, flank.

Heer'führer, *m.*, commander in chief, general, captain.

Heer'gans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) gray hern *or* heron (Ardea cinerea).

Heer'geräth, *n.*, baggage, train of an army.

Heer'gewende } *n.*, *v.* Heergeräth, (in the middle ages)
Heer'gewette } the war-accoutrements of a man, coming at his death to his son *or* next male heir; present of horse and armour given by the vasal to his liege-lord on first occupying his feudal tenure.

Heer'haufe, *m.*, corps, division, squadron, detachment, column of an army.

Heer'heuſchrecke, *f.*, (*Entom.*) migratory cricket (Gryllus mygratorius).

Heer'holz, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the common jay (Holzheher, Eichelheher; Garrulus glandarius).

Heer'horn, *n.*, trumpet.

Heer'kern, *m.*, the best part (choice men) of the army.

Heer'kuh, *f.*, bell-cow.

Heer'lager, *n.*, camp of an army; army.

Heer'liſte, *f.*, army-list.

Heer'meiſter, *m.*, commander in chief; grand-master (eines Ordens).

Heer'meiſterſchaft, *f.*, the office of a commander in chief.

Heer'meiſterthum, *n.*, grand-mastership.

Heer'moos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) horse-tail, shave-grass (*v.* Schaftheu).

Heer'pauke, *f.*, kettle-drum, tymbal.

Heer'pauker, *m.*, kettle-drummer.

Heer'rauch, *m.*, (*Phys.*) thick yellowish fog (*v.* Nebelrauch).

Heer'raupe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of caterpillars migrating in large numbers.

Heer'ſäule, *f.*, column of an army.

Heer'ſchaar, *f.*, army, host, legion; der Herr *or* Gott der —en, Lord of hosts; die himmliſchen —en, celestial hosts.

Heer'ſchatz, *m.*, military chest; (*Law*) fines of alienation (die Lehenwaare von einem erkauften Bauerngute).

Heer'ſchau, *f.*, review.

Heer'ſchild, *m.*, buckler, shield, dignity of a knight.

Heer'ſchnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common snipe (Scolopax gallinago).

Heer'ſchwenkung, *f.*, manoeuvre *or* evolution of an army.

Heer'ſpitze, *f.*, van, vanguard.

Heer'ſteuer, *f.*, war-tax.

Heer'ſtraße, *f.*, military road; highway.

Heer'ſtrom, *m.*, large *or* principal river.

Heer'volk, *n.*, army, troops.

Heer'wagen, *m.*, baggage *or* ammunition-waggon; (*prov.*) a district of villages obliged in time of war to furnish a baggage waggon; (*Astron.*) Charles' wain.

Heer'weſen, *n.*, every thing relating to an army, military affairs and concerns.

Heer'wurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Heerraupe.

Heer'zug, *m.*, march of an army; expedition, campaign.

Heer'zwang, *m.*, *v.* Heerbann.

He'fe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Hefen.

He'fel, *pl.*, (*Weav.*) hiddles (Fadenhalfte)

He'fen, *pl. of* Hefe, lees, bottoms, dregs, grounds, sediment, settlings, mother, feces, fecula (Bodenſatz); barm, yest, yeast (vom Bier); (*fig.*) die — (Hefe) des Volks, the dregs of the people, sink of the mob, die auf die — fommen, to come *or* get to the bottom *or* to the end; bis auf die — austrinken, to drink to the very dregs; (*Script.*) auf ſeinen Hefen ruhen, to settle on one's lees (to live in ease and security; *Jer.* 47. 11).

He'fenbrod, *n.*, leavened bread.

He'fenkuchen, *m.*, leavened cake.

He'fenprüfer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) zymometer, zymosimeter (an instrument for ascertaining the degree of fermentation).

He'fenſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) lactic acid (Milchſaure).

He'fenteig, *m.*, leavened dough.

He'ficht, *a.* & *adv.*, yeast- *or* yest-like.

He'fig, *a.*, barmy, yeasty, tasting of yeast, full of lees, dreggish, dreggy (voll Bodenſatz).

Heft, (*m.* &) *n.* (*gen.* es; *pl.* e, *dim* Heftchen, Heftlein, Heftel, Hefteldhen) haft, handle (Griff, Stiel); hilt (eines Schwertes, of a sword, Degengriff); hook, pin, clasp; (*Books.*) some sheets stitched together, stitched book; writing book, copy book, exercise book; number, part; wie viele —e und heraus? how many numbers are published? es erſcheint in zwanglofen —en, it appears in parts *or* numbers at indefinite periods; (*fig. vulg.*) das — in Händen haben, to have the power in one's own hands, to be at the helm; das — aus den Händen geben, to give the staff out of one's own hands; Einem das — aus der Hand entwenden, to wrest the staff out of a person's hands.

Heft'te, *f.*, the act of fastening the tendrils of a vine.

Heft'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) glassmaker's iron rod, punt.

Heft'tel, *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* —) clasp, hook, pin, peg; — und Schlingen, hooks and eyes.

Heft'teln, *v. a.*, to clasp, to pin, to fasten with hooks and eyes.

Heft'ten, *v. a.*, to fasten, to tie, to bind, to fix (to), to attach; to pin (mit Stiften), to hook (mit Haken), to nail (annageln); (*Bookb.*) to stitch, to sew; (*Sempst.*) verleten —, to baste; (*Surg.*) to sew (eine Wunde, up a wound *or* a wound together); (*fig.*) die Augen auf einen Gegenſtand —, to fix one's eyes upon an object, (*fig.*) Einem etwas auf den Aermel —, to pin a lie upon one's sleeve.

Heft'faden, *m.*, thread for stitching; basting thread.

Heft'haken, *m.*, hook; — eines Buchbinders, hook of a sewing press.

Hef'tig, *a.*, vehement (Wind, Strom, Feuer, Hitze, wind, torrent, fire, heat), violent (Anfall, Leidenſchaft, Huſten, fit, passion, cough); high (Leidenſchaften, passions); impetuous, hot (Temperament, Liebe, Streit, Angriff, constitution, love, dispute, engagement); ardent, eager (Liebe, Wunſch, Eifer, Verfolgung, love, desire, zeal, pursuit); fervent (Wunſch, Gebet, wish, prayer); keen (Appetit, appetite), very severe, sharp penetrating, intense (Kälte, cold), intense (Hitze, heat); sharp, acute, severe (Schmerz, pain); earnest, eager, pas-

sionate (v. Personen, of persons); *adv.*, vehemently, violently, eagerly, passionately, impetuously, hotly, ardently, fervently; sich - beklagen, to complain heavily, grievously, bitterly; - hassen, to hate bitterly; - lieben, to love dearly, to be passionately fond of, to dote on; - reden, to speak vehemently *or* passionately, to speak with passion; - regnen, to rain hard.

Heftigkeit, *f.*, vehemence, violence, impetuosity, passionateness; highness, fierceness, rage, fury, boisterousness (des Windes, of the wind); intenseness, intensity (von der Hitze und Kälte, of heat and cold); keenness (des Hungers, of appetite); fit, paroxysm (von Leidenschaft, of passion); eagerness, ardour (des Gemüthes); mit -, vehemently, passionately.

Heft'kraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) lion's foot (*v.* Rasselblume; Waldlattich).

Heft'lade, *f.* (*Techn.*) bookbinder's sewing-frame, sewing-board, sewing-press.

Heft'ler, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *vulg.*) nickname of the Anabaptists (many of whom used hooks and eyes to their garments instead of buttons).

Heft'los, *a.* without a handle haft *or* hilt.

Heft'macher, *m.*, hafter, one who makes handles, hilts &c.

Heft'nadel, *f.* stitching-needle, (*Surg.*) canon, fibula, fibule.

Heft'pflaster, *n.*, sticking plaster.

Heft'pulver, *n.*, agglutinative powder.

Heft'sammlung, *f.*, fascicle.

Heft'scharte, *f.* (*Techn.*) osier for binding the ends of the hoops.

Heft'schnur, *f.*, thread for stitching, packthread, bandstring.

Heft'stift, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bookbinder's pointel.

Heft'strick, *m.* (*Min.*) rope for tying timbers together.

Heft'ung, *f.* fastening; stitching, sewing.

Heft'weise, *a.*, in numbers (von Schriften, of publications).

Heft'zwirn, *m.*, *v.* Heftfaden.

He'ge, *f.*, preserving, (*Sport*) preserve.

He'geholz, *n.*, *v.* Hegewald.

He'geling, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) the trunk of a fir-tree fit to be used in making fences; (*Ichth.*; *prov.*) a species of trout *or* white-fish (Albula minima).

Hegemonie', *f.* (*gr. n.*) the ruling *or* controlling power, supremacy (*v.* Obergewalt, Oberherrschaft).

Hegemo'nisch, *a.*, hegemonic, hegemonical (*v.* Vorherrschend).

He'gen, *v. a.*, to fence, to enclose (einhegen, einschließen); to preserve (Wild, game); das Unterholz -, to copse; gehegte Wälder, forests hedged in *or* in fence; to contain, to comprise (in sich schließen); to foster, to cherish, to entertain (pflegen); to entertain, to have (Verdacht, Zweifel, suspicion, doubt); to bear (Groll, Haß gegen Einen, one a grudge *or* spite, to bear one ill-will).

He'ger, *m.*, one who keeps *or* preserves; (hence the *Prov.*) auf einen - kommt ein Feger, (*anal.*) a spendthrift son consumes the prudent father's savings; possessor of a small socage-estate (Hegergut, Hegermeier); sand *or* earth collected in a river *or* on its borders, keeper (Hüter, Aufseher eines Gewässers), cherisher; forester, keeper; *v.* Hehler; *v.* Werber.

He'gereis, *n.*, (*For.*) tiller, stand, staddle.

He'gereiter, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gamekeeper; (*Law*) verderer.

He'gerweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the almond-leaved willow (Mandelweide; Salix amygdalina).

He'gesäulen, *pl.*, wooden posts marking the boundaries of a preserve, forest, common-land &c.

He'gethiere, *pl.* beasts and fowls of the warren.

He'gewald, *m.* forest fenced in.

He'gewasser, *n.*, pond *or* river in which it is not permitted to fish, fish-preserve.

He'geweide } *f.* common fenced in.
He'gewiese }

He'gewisch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) whisp of hay *or* straw stuck on a pole and marking a preserve.

He'gezeit, *f.*, (*Sport*) time when it is not permitted to kill game, (*Law*) fence-month.

Hegi're } *f.*, (*Chron.*) Hegira (flight of Moham-
Hedschi're } med from Mecca; an epoch among the Mohammedans, from which they compute time).

Heh'er, *m.* (*Ornith.*) the common jay (Garrulus), der bunt bemalte -, a species of tody (Todus paradiseus).

Hehl, *n.* & *m.* (*gen.* -es) concealment, secrecy (Verheimlichung; ohne -, without concealment, openly, frankly, freely; ich mache kein *or* keinen - daraus, I make no secret of it, I do not conceal *or* deny it.

Hehl'e, *f.* (*Ornith.*) bullfinch (Gimpel, Dompfaff, Fringilla pyrrhula).

Hehl'en, *v. a.*, to conceal, (verhehlen - to receive stolen goods.

Hehl'er, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) concealer, receiver of
Hehl'erin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } stolen goods; (*Prov.*) der ist so gut wie der Stehler, the receiver is as bad as the thief.

Hehlerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) the act of concealing stolen property.

Hehr, *a.* (*Poet.*) sublime, high, grand; holy, dread; august; majestic.

Hehr'messe, *f.*, high-mass.

Hehr'thum, *n.* (*eath. Relig.*) the sacrament.

Hei, *int.* hah! see! look there!

Hei'da, *int.*, huzza.

Hei'de, *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } heathen, pagan, gen-
Hei'din, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } tile; zu -n machen, to render heathen *or* heathenish, to heathenize, to paganize.

Hei'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) heath; wild land, barren, (*prov.*) wood, forest; (*prov.*) field; (*Bot.*) heath, heather, sweet-broom (Erica).

Hei'debesen, *m.*, broom made of heather.

Hei'debiene, *f.*, heath-bee.

Hei'debienenkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) wild rosemary, Dutch myrtle (Ledum palustre).

Hei'deblüthe, *f.*, heath-blossom

Hei'deblume, *f.*, heath-flower.

Hei'deboden, *m.*, heathy soil *or* land.

Hei'deböckchen, *n.*, heap *or* gavel of buckwheat.

Hei'debusch, *m.*, furze, gorse, whins, briars.

Heid'eckerkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) upright tormentil *or* septfoil (Tormentilla erecta).

Hei'dedrossel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) red-wing, wood-thrush (Rothdrossel, Weindrossel, Buntdrossel, Blutdrossel, Weindl; Turdus iliacus).

Hei'deeiche, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Stieleiche, Steineiche.

Hei'deerde, *f.* (*Gard.*) heath-mould.

Hei'defennig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common buckwheat (Fagopyrum esculentum).

Hei'deflachs, *m.*, (*Bot.*) flaxweed (Linaria).

Hei'deflechte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Iceland moss (Cetraria islandica).

Hei'defutter, *n.*, fodder growing on heaths.

Hei'degebüsch, *n.* *v.* Heidebusch.

Hei'degeflügel, *n.*, moor-game.

Hei'degesträuch, *n.* *v.* Heidebusch.

Hei'degewächse, *pl.*, heaths.

Hei'deginster, *m.* (*Bot.*) whin, gorse, furze, scor

pion's thorn (Stechginster, Sperrionstraut Sperrenrieme; Ulex europaeus).

Hei'degras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common buckwheat; *v.* Heidekraut.

Hei'degrütze, *f.*, grit *or* groats made of buckwheat Heidegrützbrei (*m.*), buck-wheat pap.

Hei'dehahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) heath-cock (Tetrao).

Hei'dehonig, *m.*, honey of heath-bees, heath-honey.

Hei'dehuhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) heath-pout, moor-hen.

Hei'deknecht, *m.*, under forester (Forstläufer).

Hei'dekorn, *n.*, (*Bot.*) buckwheat (*v.* Buchweizen).

Hei'dekraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) heath (Erica).

Hei'dekresse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bitter candy-tuft (Iberis amara).

Hei'del | **Hei'den** } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *prov.*) buckwheat.

Hei'deläufer, *m.*, *v.* Heideknecht; Forstläufer.

Hei'deland, *n.*, heathy country; heathy ground *or* land.

Hei'delattich, *m.*, blue-coloured, long-leaved lettuce.

Hei'delbeerbusch, *m.*, *v.* Heidelbeerstaude.

Hei'delbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common bilberry *or* blueberry (Vaccinium myrtillus); die rothe -, red whortleberry, cowberry (Steinbeere, Preißelbeere, Kronsbeere; V. vitis idaea); Sumpf-, crackberry (Rauschbeere, Trunkelbeere; V. uliginosum); wanische -, bearberry (gemeine Sandbeere, Steinbeere Bärenbeere, Arbutus uva ursi)

Hei'delbeerkamm, *m.*, bilberry-comb.

Hei'delbeermyrte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Dutch myrtle, sweet gale, bog-myrtle (Myrica gale).

Hei'delbeerstaude, *f.* | (*Bot.*) bilberry bush,
Hei'delbeerstrauch, *m.* | berry-bearing heath (Vaccinium myrtillus).

Hei'delberg, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Heidelberg.

Hei'delblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cud-weed, sandy-everlasting (Gnaphalium arenarium).

Hei'delerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-lark (Baumlerche, Alauda arborea); tufted lark (Haubenlerche, Weglerche; A. cristata); tit-lark, meadow-lark (A. pratensis).

Hei'delhahn, *m.* | *v.* Heidehahn.
Hei'delhuhn, *n.* | *v.* Heidehuhn.

Hei'den, *pl. of* Heide heathens, gentiles, pagans.

Hei'denart, *f.* the manner of heathens; nach -, heathenishly.

Hei'denbekehrer, *m.*, converter of pagans *or* heathens, missionary.

Hei'denbekehrung, *f.*, conversion of heathens.

Hei'denbild, *n.*, idol.

Hei'dendreck | *m.*, (*prov.*) meconium (faeces of in-
Hei'denkoth | fants).

Hei'denelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the triangular-leaved pink (Dianthus deltoides).

Hei'denelster, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the roller (Mandelkrähe; Coracias garrula).

Hei'dengeld, *n.*, *v.* Zinsgeld; (*fig.*) an enormous sum of money.

Hei'denglaube(n), *m.*, pagan belief.

Hei'dengoldruthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common golden-rod (Solidago virga aurea).

Hei'dengrütze, *f.*, *v.* Heidegrütze.

Hei'denhaar, *n.*, (*prov.*) hair which young babies (not yet christened) have on their heads.

Hei'denhaut, *f.*, (*prov.*) scurf on the head of a new-born child.

Hei'denjäcke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Wetterdistel.

Hei'denland, *n.*, pagan country.

Hei'denleben, *n.*, a heathenish life.

Hei'denlehrer, *m.*, teacher of the heathens; *v.* Heidenbekehrer.

Hei'denmeise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) tit-lark; tufted lark (Alauda cristata).

Hei'denpfeiffer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden plover (Goldregenpfeiffer; Charadrius pluvialis).

Hei'denpfrieme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common broom (Genista scoparia).

Hei'denrauch, *m.*, *v.* Haberich.

Hei'denrettig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field radish (Raphanus raphanistrum); common hedge-mustard (Sisymbrium officinale); shepherd's purse, bastard cress (Pfennigkraut, Bauernkresse; Thlaspi arvense).

Hei'denrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the Scotch rose (Rosa spinosissima).

Hei'denschaft, *f.* | paganism, heathenism;
Hei'denthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) | heathens, pagans.

Hei'denschmuck, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common rock-rose (gemeines Sonnenröschen; Helianthemum vulgare); common broom (Genista scoparia); common (purple) saw-wort (Scharte; Serratula tinctoria).

Hei'densitte, *f.*, heathenish manner *or* custom.

Hei'dentempel, *m.*, pagan temple.

Hei'denvolk, *n.*, pagan nation; heathens, pagans.

Hei'denwundkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common goldenrod (Solidago virga aurea); woundwort (Anthyllis vulneraria).

Hei'dennyssop, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Heidenschmuck.

Hei'departie, *f.*, (*Hortic.*) heathery.

Hei'deplatz, *m.*, heathery.

Hei'derauch, *m.*, fog on a heath *or* in a forest.

Hei'dereiter, *m.*, *v.* Heideläufer Forstbereiter.

Hei'derling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of mushroom (Agaricus arvensis).

Hei'derose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-rose (Zwergrose; Rosa gallica pumila); dog-rose (Rose canina); sweet-brier (Rosa rubiginosa).

Hei'deschaf, *n.* | sheep kept on heaths, heath-
Hei'deschnucke, *f.* | mutton.

Hei'deschnuckenwolle, *f.*, (*Com.*) estridge wool.

Hei'deschwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Haidelinge.

Hei'detorf, *m.*, peat.

Hei'dicht, *a.*, like a heath, heath-like.

Hei'dig, *a.*, heathy.

Hei'din, *f.*, *v.* Heide.

Heid'nisch, *a.*, heathenish, heathen, gentile, pagan; (*fig.*) wicked, godless; *adv.*, heathenishly, after the manner of heathens; (*Bot.*) - Wundkraut - Kreuzkraut (*n.*), broad-leaved groundsel (Senecio saracenicus)

Heid'schnucke, *f.*, *v.* Heideschnucke.

Heiduck', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Heiduck, Hungarian footsoldier; servant dressed in the Hungarian costume.

Hei'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) mallet, rammer, beetle
Hei'en, *v.a.*, to strike with a mallet; (*fig.*) to trouble.

Hei'kel, **Hei'kelig**, *a.*, *v.* Häkelig.

Heil, *a.*, healed (geheilt); whole, sound, unhurt, uninjured, unscathed (ganz; gesund unverletzt); unbroken; in - er Haut, in a whole skin (*v.* under Haut); - werden, to heal

Heil, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) welfare, happiness (Wohlsein, Glück); safety (Sicherheit); (*Theol.*) everlasting happiness, eternal welfare, salvation, redemption, health, soundness (Gesundheit); (*fig.*) sein - versuchen, to take one's chance, to try one's luck, to seek one's fortune; es war mir zum - it was fortunate *or* lucky for me; (*Bot.*) - aller Schaden, - aller Welt, common speedwell (Veronica officinalis); bitter gentian (Gentiana amarella); wood-sanicle, self-heal (Sanicula europea); corn pimpernel, shepherd's sundial, poor-man's weather glass (Ackergauchel; Anagallis arvensis); - aller Wunden, pine *or* tuberous stone-crop (Sedum telephium).

Heil, *int.*, hail; mit dir, uns allen happy I, thou, all of us! - der Königin, God save the queen! long live the queen!

Heil'land, *m.* (*gen.* es; *pl.* -e) Saviour, Redeemer; (*Bot.*) dwarf-elder, wall-wort, danewort (Zwergholunder; Sambucus ebulus).

Heil'anstalt, *f.*, sanitory establishment, medical institution *or* establishment, hospital.

Heil'art } **Heil'methode** } *f.*, mode *or* method of cure *or* curing.

Heil'bad, *n.*, mineral bath(s), mineral waters.

Heil'bar, *a.*, curable, healable, remediable; (*fig.*) what may be cured *or* remedied.

Heil'barkeit, *f.*, curableness, the quality of admitting a cure *or* remedy.

Heil'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common meadow-rue, poor-man's rhubarb (gemeine Wiesenraute, Feldraute, Wasserraute, Feldrhabarber; Thalectrum flavum), hollow-root (Aristolochia clematitis).

Heil'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a tropical leguminous plant bearing eatable fruit (Dolichos).

Heil'bringend, *a.*, salutiferous, salutary.

Heil'bringer, *m.*, one who brings blessings.

Heil'brunnen, *m.*, wells; mineral waters.

Heil'butt, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -en) } (*Ichth.*) halibut

Heil'butte, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } (Pleuronectes hippoglossus).

Heil'distel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) blessed thistle (Cnicus benedictus).

Hei'len, *v. a.*, to cure, to heal (*also fig.*), (einen von ... -, to cure any one of ...), (*prov.*) to geld (Thure animals), (*obsol.*) to make whole, to repair; *v. n.* (used with sein) & *v. refl.*, to heal.

Hei'len, *n.*, curing, healing.

Hei'lend, *ppr.* & *a.*, healing (Kraft, power), sanative, remedial, curative, vulnerary.

Hei'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) healer, curer, physician; (*prov.*) gelding (Wallach); gelder (Beschneider).

Heil'erdrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bulbous fumitory (Fumaria bulbosa).

Heil'froh, *a.*, (*prov.*) very glad, quite glad.

Heil'geber, *m.*, *v.* Heilbringer.

Heil'gift, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Italian helmet-flower *or* wolf's bane (Aconitum anthora).

Heil'göttin, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Hygeia

Heil'gott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Aesculapius

Heil'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) beard-grass (Anatherum).

Heil'gurke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) balsam apple (gemeiner Balsamapfel; Momordica balsamina).

Heil'holder } **Heil'holunder** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-elder, wall-wort (Zwergholunder; Sambucus ebulus).

Hei'lig, *a.*, holy, sacred, godly; sacred, inviolable (unverletzlich), solemn (in a bad sense) sanctified, demure; der -e Abend, eve of a festival; Christmas-eve, das -e Abendmahl, holy communion; (*Anat.*) das -e Bein, os sacrum (Kreuzbein); (*Theol.*) der -e Blutestag unseres Herrn Jesu Christi, Corpus Christi day (Fronleichnamsfest); der -e Bund, holy alliance; der -e Christ, Jesus Christ Christmas; -er Engel, Michaelmas; (*Med.*) das -e Feuer, St. Anthony's fire, der -e Geist, holy ghost; die -e Geschichte, gospel; Christian church-history; das -e Grab, holy grave (in Jerusalem), (*Bot.*) -es Kraut, saint(o)foin (Hedysarum onobrychis), holy box-wood, der -e Johannes, St. John; die -e Jungfrau, the blessed Virgin *or* Lady; (*Med.*) die -e Krankheit (bei den Alten) epilepsy, die -en Kriege, holy wars; das -e Land, holy land, Palestine; ein -es Leben, a godly life, das -e Meer, Baikal; der -e Monat, December, die -e Nacht, Christmas-eve; Easter-eve; -es Oel, chrism, (*Bot.*) -e Pflanze, *v.* Heiligenpflanze; die -e Scheu, solemn dread; die -e Schrift, Scriptures, Holy Writ, the Bible; die -e Stadt, the holy city (Jerusalem); der -e Stand der Ehe, holy state of matrimony; -e Stille, solemn *or* awful silence; der -e Tisch, altar; die -e Woche, passion *or* holy week; - machen, to sanctify; - sprechen, to canonize *or* saint; *adv.*, holily, godly, sacredly; solemnly; inviolably - halten, to keep holy; to consider sacred, inviolable; - versprechen, to promise solemnly.

Hei'lig, *n.*, the Sanctus (sacred hymn).

Hei'ligbutt, *m.*, *v.* Heilbutt.

Hei'lige, *m.*, *f.* & *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) der, die -, saint; der -e (Gott), the holy One; das -, sacred thing; in die Zahl der -n versetzen, to canonize, (*fig. coll.*) ein wunderlicher -r, an odd fellow.

Hei'ligegeistwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) angelica.

Hei'ligen, *v. a.*, to hallow, to sanctify; der Zweck heiligt die (das) Mittel, the end justifies (sanctifies) the means; to keep holy; to consecrate (weihen); geheiligt werde dein Name, hallowed be thy name; *ppr.* & *a.*, heiligend, consecratory.

Hei'ligenbein, *n.*, bone of a saint, *pl.* -e, relics of saints, (*Anat.*) *v.* das heilige Bein unter Heilig, *a.*

Hei'ligenbild, *n.*, image of a saint, image of the holy Virgin.

Hei'ligenblende, *f.*, niche for the image of a saint.

Hei'ligenbuch, *n.*, book of legends.

Hei'ligendienst, *m.*, worship of saints.

Hei'ligengeschichte, *f.*, story of some saint *or* saints

Hei'ligenglanz, *m.*, glory, halo (on pictures round the head of our Saviour).

Hei'ligenharz, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) rosin of the lignum vitae *or* box-wood.

Hei'ligenhaus, *n.* } **Hei'ligenkapelle,** *f.* } chapel of a saint.

Hei'ligenholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) silver poplar (Populus alba).

Hei'ligenmährchen, *n.*, legend-story of a saint.

Hei'ligenpflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lavender-cotton (Gottes-verleih-Staudenwurz, Wermutmutt, Santolina chamae cyparissus).

Hei'ligenpfleger, *m.*, church-warden

Hei'ligenschein, *m.*, *v.* Heiligenglanz

Hei'ligenverehrung, *f.*, worship of s.

Hei'ligenwoche, *f.*, week after a great festival, octave.

Hei'lighaltung, *f.*, (religious *or* strict) observance

Hei'ligkeit, *f.*, holiness, sanctity; sanctitude, sacredness, inviolableness (Ihre Heiligkeit, Seine (des Papst) his Holiness.

Hei'liglich, *adv.*, in a holy manner, holily.

Hei'ligmachend, *a.*, sanctifying.

Hei'ligmacher, *m.*, sanctifier.

Hei'ligmachung, *f.*, sanctification, sanctifying.

Hei'ligsprechung, *f.*, canonization.

Hei'ligthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl* Heiligthümer) sanctuary (heiliger Ort); holy *or* sacred thing, holy relic (Reliquie); holy shrine.

Hei'ligthumsräuber, *m.*, church robber, sacrilegist.

Hei'ligthumsraub, *m.*, sacrilege

Hei'ligthumsschänder, *m.*, sacrilegist.

Hei'ligung, *f.*, hallowing, sanctifying, sanctification; consecration (Weihung).

Heil'jahr, *n.*, year of salvation, year reckoned from the birth of Christ.

Heil'kraute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sanicle (Sanicula)

Heil'lobelie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Virginian blue cardinal flower (Lobelia Kardinalsblume, Lobelia syphilitica).

Heil'kräftig, *a.*, possessing sanative power *or* virtue, having medicinal qualities, therapeutic.

Heil'kraft, *f.*, sanative power, virtue of a remedy.

Heil'kraut, *n.*, any officinal plant, medical *or* vulnerary herb, simple; (*Bot.*) cow-parsnep (Heracleum); corn-pimpernel, shepherd's sundial, poor-man's weather-glass (Gauchheil; Anagallis arvensis); blue bugle (gemeiner Günsel; Ajuga reptans).

Heil'künstler, *m.*, (practical) physician, empiric.

Heil'kunde } *f.*, medical science, medicine, art of
Heil'kunst } healing, therapeutics.

Heil'kundig, *a.*, skilled in medicine.

Heil'los, *a.*, wicked, flagitious, vicious, godless, profligate, bad (gottlos); heinous, nefarious; dreadful, frightful; very bad, wretched; ein heilloses Leben führen, to lead a lewd *or* dissolute life; *adv.*, wickedly, flagitiously; dreadfully.

Heil'losigkeit, *f.*, wickedness, flagitiousness, godlessness, heinousness, viciousness; wretchedness.

Heil'methode, *f.* *v.* Heilart.

Heil'mittel, *n.*, remedy, healing remedy, cure; -reichen, to minister.

Heil'mittellehre, *f.*, science of pharmacy, science of medicine.

Heil'monat, *m.*, December.

Heil'pflaster, *n.*, healing plaster; das englische -, sticking plaster.

Heil'plan, *m.*, plan *or* mode of curing *or* healing.

Heil'quell, *m.* } mineral *or* medicinal spring, sana-
Heil'quelle, *f.* } tive fountain.

Heil'reſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) simaruba (of which quassia is a species).

Heil'salbe, *f.*, healing salve.

Heil'sam, *a.*, healing, sanative (heilend); salubrious, salutary, wholesome, beneficial (der Gesundheit zuträglich); *adv.*, wholesomely, in a wholesome *or* salutary manner, salutarily, beneficially.

Heil'samkeit, *f.*, wholesomeness, salutariness, salubrity; beneficialness, benefit.

Heil'schmied, *m.*, farrier.

Heils'mittel, *n.*, (*Theol.*) means of salvation.

Heils'ordnung, *f.*, (*Theol.*) order by which salvation is to be obtained.

Heil'stäbe, *pl.*, (*Med.*) metallic tractors (two small pointed bars of brass *or* steel, which by being drawn over diseased parts of the body, were supposed to give relief, by the agency of some electric *or* magnetic virtue, produced by the mode of using them; an invention of Dr. Parkins, an American physician, and formerly in great vogue).

Heil'stätte, *f.*, place of cure; -n suchen, to seek relief in a frequent change of position (said of a sick person).

Heil'stoff, *m.*, every kind of material for cure.

Heil'stoffkunde } *f.*, materia medica (that branch
Heil'stofflehre } of medical science, which treats of the various substances, natural and artificial, which are employed in the practice of medicine).

Heil'strauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) polyalthea (medicinal plant in Java).

Heil'system, *n.*, *v.* Heilmethode.

Heil'trank, *m.*, medicinal *or* medicated potion *or* draught.

Heil'ung, *f.*, curing, healing, cure.

Heil'wasser, *n.*, mineral waters.

Heil'wissenschaft, *f.*, *v.* Heilkunde.

Heil'wurz } *f.*, any medicinal herb; (*Bot.*) common
Heil'wurzel } comfrey (Beinheil, Beinwohl, Wallkraut; Symphytum officinale); elecampane (Inula helenium); upright tormentil *or* septfoil (Tormentilla erecta).

Heim, *adv.*, home; - begleiten, to see one home; - bringen, to bring home (heimen); - fallen, to revert *or* return to; (*Law*) to escheat, to devolve; - führen, to lead *or* conduct home; eine Braut - führen, to marry; (*Prov.*) wer das Glück hat, führt die Braut -, he who has luck is sure of success, fortune gains the bride; (NB In verbs compounded with heim the adverb is *separable* in simple tenses. Verbs compounded with heim and not given here must be looked for under the primitive verb and the signification of heim supplied); (Einem etwas (better anheim) geben, to leave to a person's decision *or* consideration; - gehen, to go *or* return home; (*fig.*) to die, to go to one's long home; - kommen, to come home (*also fig.*); es wird dir schon noch - kommen, it will not fail to be requited thee, it will be sure to come home to you, (Einem - leuchten, to light one home; (*fig.*) to make short work with any one, to send one packing - schicken, to send home; (*fig.*) to give it one; der wurde - geschickt, he got it, he was sent home with a flea in his ear.

Heim, *n.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* -e); home (Heimath); (*m.&n. prov., s. G.*) enclosure; enclosed dwelling, dwelling fenced in; hamlet, township.

Hei'math, *f.*, (*pl.* en) home, native place *or* country, birth-place, native soil; one's parish.

Hei'mathlich, *a.*, native.

Hei'mathlos, *a.*, without a home, homeless, without a parish, not having a parish *or* place of settlement, unsettled; der Heimathlose, expatriate.

Hei'mathrecht, *n.*, right of a native *or* naturalized person.

Hei'mathschein, *m.*, certification of being any where naturalized.

Hei'mathsgesetz, *n.*, law of settlement.

Heim'buch, *n.*, (*prov.*) a book containing laws concerning fields.

Heim'bürge, *m.*, village-magistrate; bailiff.

Heim'bürgegericht, *n.*, *v.* Dorfgericht.

Heim'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Entom.*) cricket (Gryllus domesticus).

Hei'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Heimchen.

Heim'eln, *v. imp.*, to long after one's home *or* country, to feel home-sick (Heimweh haben); to excite *or* rouse feelings for one's home, to remind of home (an die Heimath erinnern); to be like one's home (der Heimath ähnlich sein).

Heim'en, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to fence in (einhegen); to bring *or* carry home (heimbringen); to lodge, to harbour, to shelter (beherbergen); *v. imp.*, to dwell; to feel at home.

Heim'fahrt, *f.*, journey, way *or* return home, homeward voyage; taking home a bride (Heimführung).

Heim'fällig, *a.*, (*Law*) revertible, devolutionary, escheatable.

Heim'fall, *m.*, (*Law*) reversion, devolution, escheat.

Heim'fallen, *n.*, (*Law*) reversion, escheating.

Heim'fallsrecht, *n.*, (*Law*) escheatage; (*Dipl.*) the law by which the king *or* government becomes heir to an alien dying within his *or* its jurisdiction (*fr.* droit d'aubaine).

Heim'führung, *f.*, - einer Braut, taking home a bride.

Heim'gang, *m.*, going home, way home; (*fig.*) death.

Heim'gefallen, *a.*, escheated.

Heim'gereut } *n.*, clearing, cleared land.
Heim'geraid }

Heim'grille, *f.*, (*Entom.*) house-cricket, hearth-cricket (Gryllus domesticus).

Heim'ig, *a.*, (*prov.*) belonging *or* relating to home.

Heim'isch, *a.*, domestic, home, native (zur Heimath gehörig); indigenous, peculiar to one's own country, national (der Heimath eigenthümlich); sich - machen, to

make one's self at home; ſich — fühlen to feel at home (*prov.*) *v.* Heimtückiſch.

Heim'iſchen, *v. a.. v.* Heimiſch.

Heim'kehr } *f.*, return home.
Heim'kunft }

Heim'krank, *a.. v.* Heimwehkrank.

Heim'lich, *a.*, secret, clandestine, private, underhand, close (geheim), domesticated (von Thieren of animals); (*fig.*) homely (heimiſch); comfortable, snug (behaglich; Ort, place); quiet, calm; -e Anſchläge, clandestine designs; -e Ehe, clandestine marriage; -e Freuden, secret, unrevealed pleasures; das -e Gemach, privy, water-closet; -e Kunſt *or* Wiſſenſchaft, secret *or* occult art *or* science; (*obsol.*) der -e Rath, *v.* Geheimrath (*Gen.* 41. 15), -er Schatz, secret *or* occult treasure; -e Sünde, secret (closet-) sin (*v.* Selbſtbefleckung); -es Verſtändniß, secret understanding; -e Zuſammenkunft, secret *or* private meeting; *adv.*, secretly, privately, clandestinely, underhand, by stealth, closely (geheim), comfortably (behaglich), - beſchleichen, to steal in upon; beten, to pray in secret; - halten, to conceal, to keep close; — lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve, to snicker, Einem - nachſtellen (ihn belauern), to lie in ambush *or* upon the lurch for one, — thun, to affect possessing *or* knowing secrets.

Heim'lichen, *v. a.*, *v.* Verheimlichen.

Heim'lichhaltung, *f.*, concealing, concealment; the act of keeping close *or* secret.

Heim'lichkeit, *f.*, secrecy, closeness (Geheimniß); *pl.* **-en**, secrets; place of retirement, privacy; solitude, retirement, recess (Einſamkeit, Zurückgezogenheit), *v.* Heimlichthuerei. Heimlichthun.

Heim'lichthuerei, *f.* affectation of secrecy, assuming the appearance of wishing to make a secret of things.

Heim'lichthun, *n.*

Heim'los, *a.*, *v.* Heimathlos.

Heim'recht, *n.*, the right of a native *or* naturalized person.

Heim'rechtsbrief, *m.*, certificate *or* charter of naturalization

Heim'reiſe, *f.*, return, homeward journey *or* voyage.

Heim'ritt, *m.*, return home on horseback, ride home.

Heim'ruf, *m.*, call *or* summons home

Heim'ſchlagen, *n.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Abandonniren.

Heim'ſelig, *a.*, *v.* Heimlich.

Heim'ſen, *v. a.*, to bring home, to home (*v.* Einheimſen).

Heim'ſiech, *a.*, home-sick, longing for home.

Heim'ſteuer, *f.*, portion of the wife on marriage, goods and chattels brought by the wife on marriage, dowry.

Heim'ſuchen, *v. a.*, (*separable*) to visit, (*Script.*) der Väter Miſſethat an den Kindern -, to visit the iniquity of the fathers upon the children (*Ex.* 20. 5), to afflict (mit, with), to punish, to requite, to send upon.

Heim'ſucht, *f.*, *v.* Heimweh.

Heim'ſuchung, *f.*, (*pl.* **-en**) visitation, affliction, calamity, die - Maria, feast of the visitation (a church festival in honour of the visit of the Virgin Mary to Elizabeth, celebrated on the second of July).

Heim'thum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -er) feeling for home.

Heim'tücke, *f.*, malice, malignity, maliciousness; a wily *or* subtle trick.

Heim'tückiſch, *a.*, malicious, malignant, mischievous, treacherous; *adv.*, maliciously, malignantly.

Heim'wärts, *adv.*, homeward

Heim'weg, *m.*, way home; auf dem -e, on coming home.

Heim'weh, *n.*, home-sickness, nostalgia; das - haben, to be home-sick, to have a longing (hankering) for one's home *or* country

Heim'zahlung, *f.*, reimbursement, payment in full

Heim'zen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* —; *prov.*) a measure containing $\frac{1}{3}$ of a bushel *or* Scheffel

Heim'ziehen, *v. n.*, to return home.

Heim'zug, *m.*, return home.

Hein, *m.*, (*Poes.*) Freund -, the angel of death, death

Hein'rich, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Henry, Harry, Hal, (*Bot.*) der breite, greater broom-rape (Orobanche major) der gute -, good king Henry (Chenopodium bonus Henricus); der wilde -, spiked rampion (Phyteuma spicatum).

Heint, *adv.*, (*prov.*) to day; to night.

Heinz, *abbr.* for Heinrich, Hal, Harry

Heinz, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* wie *Nom.*, *Mech.*) machine for drawing water out of a depth; (*Chem.*) athanor (der faule -); (*Husb.*) a draft *or* working ox

Hein'ze, *f.*, (*pl.* **-n**; *prov.*) bee.

Hein'zelbank, *f.*, (*pl.* Heinzelbänke, *Techn.*) form to cut *or* carve upon, (*Husb.*) straw-cutter.

Hein'zelmännchen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* —, *Bot.*) mandrake (*v.* Alraun).

Hein'zenkunſt, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the art of drawing water out of a depth, chain-pump

Hein'zenſeil, *n.*, (*Techn.*) chain of the pump (*Smithy.*) chain of the large bellows.

Hei'rath, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) marriage; match (a matter), eine reiche — thun *or* machen, to marry a fortune; zwiſchen zwei Familien unter —, intermarriage

Hei'rathbar, *a.*, marriageable.

Hei'rathen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to marry, to wed, to get *or* take a wife, to get married, to get *or* obtain by marriage (ſchmälern).

Hei'rathen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) wedding, nuptials, über das — hinaus, past wedding.

Hei'rather, *m.*, (*n.* -in) one who marries

Hei'rathsantrag, *m.*, offer *or* proposal of marriage.

Hei'rathsbrief, *m.*, marriage-contract *or* articles.

Hei'rathsbureau, *n.*, marriage-monger's (broker's) office.

Hei'rathsfähig, *a.*, marriageable, fit for marriage.

Hei'rathsgebräuche, *pl.*, marriage-ceremonies

Hei'rathsgedanke, *m.*, idea, thought of marriage; mit -n umgehen, to think of marrying.

Hei'rathsgeſetz, *n.*, marriage-law.

Hei'rathsgut, *n.*, dowry, portion (Heirathcheur, Mitgift).

Hei'rathskontrakt, *m.*, marriage-contract.

Hei'rathsluſt, *f.*, desire, inclination *or* mind to marry *or* for marrying.

Hei'rathsluſtig, *a.*, desirous of marrying.

Hei'rathsmacher, *m.*
Hei'rathsmacherin, *f.*
Hei'rathsſtifter, *m.*
Hei'rathsſtifterin, *f.*
} match maker.

Hei'rathsſchein, *m.*, marriage-license; certificate of marriage.

Hei'rathsſtiftung, *f.*, match-making; *v.* Heirathskontrakt, Heirathsbrief.

Hei'rathsverſchreibung, **Hei'rathsvertrag,** *m.*
} *v.* Heirathskontrakt

Hei'rathsverwandtſchaft, *f.*, relation by marriage, affinity.

Hei'ſa } *int.*, hurrah! huzza!
Hei'ßa }

Heiſch, *adv.*, *vulg.* & *incorr.* for Heute, *q. v.*

Heisch'brief, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) manifest.

Hei'schen, *v. a.*, to ask, to desire, to demand, to require, to claim; to postulate.

Hei'scheſatz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Heiſcheſätze; *Log.*) postulate, postulatum.

Hei'ſer, *a.*, hoarse; *adv.*, hoarsely; - werden, to get *or* grow hoarse.

Hei'ſerkeit, *f.*, hoarseness.

Heiß, *a.*, hot; (*fig.*) hot, ardent; violent, vehement, passionate (Liebe, leidenſchaftlich), boiling (Blut, blood); torrid (Erdſtrich, Zone zone), fervent (Gebet prayer); er hat ein -es Blut, he is easily irritated, -e Butter melted butter; brüh -, scalding hot; ſiedend -, boiling hot; glühend -, red hot; - machen, to heat; to calefy; mir wird -, I grow *or* become hot; (*fig.*) es iſt hier ein -es Pflaſter, it is dear living here; -e Quellen, hot springs; thun, to heat the furnace. (*Vet.*) -e Sucht, a disease of sheep (inflammation of the brain); (*Prov.*) das Eiſen ſchmieden weil es - iſt, (*amal.*) to make hay while the sun shines; herumachen, wie die Katze um den -en Brei, (*amal.*) to beat about the bush; (*fig.*) Einem die Hölle machen, *v.* Hölle; Einem den Kopf - machen, to excite one; to cause one trouble and anxiety; *adv.*, hotly, (*fig.*) violently, ardently; (*fig.*) da geht es - her! there's hot work going on there!

Heiß'blütig, *a.*, warm-blooded.

Heiß'brüchig, *a.*, hot-short (Eiſen, iron).

Heiß'durſt, *m.*, violent thirst.

Hei'ßen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* hieß; *pp.* geheißen) to call, to name (nennen); to bid, to tell, to direct, to enjoin, (Einen etwas thun, one to do a thing); Einen gehen -, to bid one go, er hieß ihn herein kommen, he bade him come in; das habe ich dich nicht geheißen, I did not tell you to do that; thue, wie dir geheißen, do as you are bid; eine Sache gut -, to approve of a thing, to be satisfied with it; Einen willkommen -, to bid one welcome, to welcome one; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be called, to bear a name (genannt werden); wie - Sie? what is your name? ich will ein Schelm -, wenn ich das nicht thue, call me a rogue if I don't do it, to mean, to signify; wie heißt dies Wort auf franzöſiſch? what's the French for this word? to be, to be considered; das heißt, that is, that is to say? was ſoll das -? what is the meaning of this? what does it signify? what is it meant for? er lachte geradezu, was ſo viel - ſollte als .... he laughed outright, as much as to say ...; ich will ihm weiſen, was es heißt, mich betrügen, I'll teach him what it is to deceive me; das heißt eine Liebe! that is love! das heiße ich lügen! that's what I call lying! das heißt gelaufen! that I call running! das heißt die Artigkeit zu weit treiben, that is carrying politeness too far; *v. imp.*, es heißt, it is said *or* reported, people say, the report is, the story goes; wie es im Liede heißt, as the song has it.

Heiß'gebläſe, *n.*, hot blast.

Heiß'geliebt, *a.*, ardently *or* passionately (be-) loved; der, die Heißgeliebte, the person passionately loved, the loved one, beloved.

Heiß'grätig, *a.*, (*Techn.*) hard to be melted, difficult of fusion (ſtrengflüſſig; used of ores); unfruitful, sterile (of the soil).

Heiß'hunger, *m.*, canine appetite, bulimy, hungry evil; greediness.

Heiß'hungrig, *a.*, affected with the canine appetite, voracious; greedy; foulfeeding (v. Pferden); *adv.*, greedily, voraciously.

Heiß'waſſercisterne, *f.*, (*Mech.*) hot water cistern (of steam-engines).

Hei'ſte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a raised stone path round a dunghill and leading to the stables &c.

Hei'ſter, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) magpie (Elſter; Corvus pica); (*prov.*) young tree (oak *or* beech); -wald (*m.*), copse, of young trees.

Hei'ter, *a.*, serene, clear, fair, bright (Wetter, Himmel, Luft weather, sky); happy, cheerful, glad, contented; calm, unruffled; - werden, to clear up, to brighten (v. Himmel); (*fig.*) to cheer up, to become cheerful, to smile; *adv.*, serenely, cheerfully.

Hei'tere, *f.*, *v.* Heiterkeit.

Hei'terkeit, *f.*, serenity, clearness, brightness (of the sky); (*fig.*) cheerfulness, serenity, sprightliness, hilarity; happiness.

Hei'tern, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to make serene *or* clear, to brighten, to clear up; *v.* Aufheitern, Erheitern.

Hei'terneſſel, *f.*, *v.* Brennneſſel.

Heiz'bar, *a.*, that may be heated, easily heated, -e Zimmer, rooms containing fire-places *or* stoves so that they may be heated.

Heiz'barkeit, *f.*, capability of being heated.

Heiz'en, *v. a.*, to heat; to make a fire (das Zimmer, in the room); mit Holz, Steinkohlen -, to burn wood, coals.

Heiz'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fire-maker; stoker (bei Dampfmaſchinen); furnace-man, fire-boy; any apparatus for heating.

Heiz'kraft, *f.*, heating power.

Heiz'loch, *n.*, stoke-hole (an einer Dampfmaſchine).

Heiz'ort, *m.*, fire-place.

Heiz'röhre, *f.*, heater-flue, steam-heating pipe.

Heiz'ung, *f.*, heating (das Heizen), fuel (Heizungsmaterial).

Hek'kate, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Hecate.

Hekatom'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) hecatomb.

Hekatomphonie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) the slaying of 100 enemies.

Hekatonta'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) a hundred, a hundred pieces.

Hekatontarch', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) centurion.

Hekatoſtyl'ion, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Archit.*) colonnade *or* peristyle of a hundred columns.

Hekta're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr.* & *l. w.*) hectare (a hundred acres).

Hek'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hectic, phthisis, consumption.

Hek'tiſch, *a.*, hectic, consumptive.

Hek'togramm, *f.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) hectogramme (French weight of 100 grammes = $3^1/_2$ ounces avoirdupois).

Held, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) hero, champion; (*Theat.*) actor of heroic characters *or* parts; (*fig.*) one who is strong, noted, famous *or* infamous for any particular quality good *or* bad; (*Script.*) wehe denen, ſo -en ſind, Wein zu ſaufen und Krieger in Völkern, woe unto them that are mighty to drink wine, and men of strength to mingle strong drink (*Is.* 5. 22).

Hel'de, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Felſſel; (*Mar.*) *pl.* -n, bulgeways.

Hel'denalter, *n.*, heroic age (heroiſches Zeitalter).

Hel'denangeſicht, *n.*, heroic countenance.

Hel'denarm, *m.*, (*fig.*) heroic vigour.

Hel'denbahn, *f.*, heroic career.

Hel'denblick, *m.*, heroic look.

Hel'denbrief, *m.*, heroid.

Hel'denbuch, *n.*, book of heroes (collection of poetical legends concerning the old German heroes).

Hel'dendichter, *m.*, epic poet.

Hel'dendichtung, *f.*, heroic *or* epic poetry.

Hel'denfabel, *f.*, heroic fable (*v.* Heldenſage).

Hel'dengedicht, *n.*, epic *or* heroic poem, epopee.

Hel'dengedichtlich, *a.*, epic, heroic.

Hel'dengeiſt, *m.*, heroic spirit.

Hel'dengesang, *m., v.* Heldengedicht.

Hel'dengeschichte, *f.,* heroic story, history of some hero

Hel'dengeschlecht, *n.,* heroic line *or* race.

Hel'dengestalt, *f.,* heroic form.

Hel'dengröße, *f.,* heroic grandeur.

Hel'denhaft, *a.,* heroic, hero-like.

Hel'denheer, *n.,* army of heroes.

Hel'denherz, *n.,* heroic courage *or* spirit.

Hel'denherzig, *a.,* heroic.

Hel'denjüngling, *m.,* heroic youth, youthful hero.

Hel'denjungfrau, *f.,* heroic maid.

Hel'denkraft, *f.,* heroic strength *or* force.

Hel'denkühn, *a.,* brave as a hero (*Schiller*), hero-brave (*Bulwer*).

Hel'denkühnheit, *f.,* heroic valour.

Hel'denlied, *n.,* heroic song.

Hel'denmäßig, *a.,* heroic, heroical, hero-like; *adv.,* heroically.

Hel'denmüthig, *a., v.* Heldenhaft, Heldenmäßig.

Hel'denmuth, *m.,* heroism, heroical spirit *or* valour

Hel'denoper, *f.,* heroic opera.

Hel'denreich, *a.,* abounding in heroes, heroic.

Hel'denrolle, *f.,* (*Drama.*) the part of a dramatic hero.

Hel'denruhm, *m.,* fame of a hero, heroic glory.

Hel'densänger, *m., v.* Heldendichter.

Hel'densage, *f.,* heroic legend.

Hel'denschaar, *f.,* band of heroes.

Hel'denschaft, *m.,* heroism; (*coll.*) heroes.

Hel'denseele, *f.,* heroic soul *or* mind.

Hel'densinn, *m.,* heroic feeling.

Hel'densprache, *f.,* heroic language.

Hel'denthat, *f.,* heroic deed *or* action, bold *or* noble feat, exploit.

Hel'denthümlich, *a.,* heroic, heroical.

Hel'denthum, *n.,* (*gen.* -es) heroism; age of heroism (Heldenzeitalter).

Hel'dentod, *m.,* heroic death; den - sterben, to die as a hero.

Hel'dentugend, *f.,* heroic virtue.

Hel'denvolk, *n.,* heroic nation *or* people.

Hel'denweib, *n.,* heroine.

Hel'denzeit, *f.,* time of heroes, heroic age.

Hel'dig, Hel'diſch *a., v.* Heldenhaft.

Hel'din, *f.,* (*pl.* -nen) heroine, championess.

Hele'ne, Hele'na *f.,* Helena, Helen, (*abbr.*) Nell, Nelly; **Hele'naſ** (*Ichth.*) the common eel (Muraena; Muraena anguilla); (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (Papilio H.); (*Bot.*) a sub-species of narcissus.

Hele'nenfeuer, *n.,* (*Met.*) Elmo's fire, corposant (Elmsfeuer).

Hele'nenkraut, *n.,* (*Bot.*) elecampane (Inula helenium).

Helenie', *f.,* (*Bot.*) an American plant (named after the celebrated Helen; Fieberstrepe, Helenium).

Helenin', *n.,* (*Chem.*) helenine (a substance derived from elecampane; Alantkampfer).

Helenit', *m.,* (*Min.*) adularia, moonstone.

Helf'brief, *m., v.* Hulfsbrief.

Helf'chen, *n.,* a measure of wine in the country of Osnabruck, of which 16 = one can (Kanne).

Helfen, *v. a.* & *n.,* (du hilfſt, er hilft, *imp.* half; *cond.* hülfe (hälfe); *pp.* geholfen; used with haben) to help, to aid, to succour, to assist (Einem, one), to lend (one) a hand; hinauf-, hinunter-, hinaus-, hinein-, to help up, down, out, in &c.; über etwas (weg) -, to help over; to relieve; to avail, to profit (Einem, one); (*Script.*) was hülfe es dem Menſchen, wenn er die ganze Welt gewönne, what is a man profited, if he should gain the world (*Matth.* 16. 26); to do (one) good, to be of service (to one); to remedy (abhelfen); to cure, to remove; to save, to preserve (retten, erhalten); gegen *or* wider etwas -, to be good *or* efficacious for *or* against a thing, Einem von . . . -, to deliver *or* free any one from . . .; Einem bei *or* in . . . -, to assist one in . . .; Einem zu . . . -, to help any one to get; Einem zu ſeinem Glücke -, to promote any one's good fortune; Einem wieder zurecht -, to lead one in the right way; Einem auf die Beine -, to help one on his legs; (*fig.*) to help any one on, to promote *or* forward his interest; ſich aus etwas heraus -, to extricate one's self; er weiß ſich zu -, he knows how to shift for himself; dem iſt nicht zu -, he is past help *or* irremediable; ſo wahr mir Gott helfe! so help me God! was wird es -? what will it avail? what purpose will it answer? was hilft es? what boots it? es kann Nichts -, it cannot be helped, es hilft zu Nichts, it answers no purpose, is of no use; was wird es mir -? what better shall I be for it? what profit shall I reap by it? ich kann nun nicht -, I can not help it; I do not know what to do, ſich nicht mehr *or* kaum mehr zu - wiſſen, to be put to one's last shifts; ſich immer zu - wiſſen, to be fruitful in expedients, (*Prov.*) wem nicht zu raten iſt, dem iſt auch nicht zu -, he who will not be advised, cannot be aided.

Hel'fenbein, *n., v.* Elfenbein.

Hel'fer, Hel'ferin, *m., f.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) helper, aider, assistant, auxiliary, adjutor.

Hel'feramt, *n.,* office *or* business of an assistant.

Hel'fershelfer, *m.,* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) accomplice, accessory, abettor.

Helf'kraut, *n.,* (*Bot.*) white horehound (Marrubium vulgare).

Helf'recht, *n.,* (*Law*) legal right entrusted to the magistracy, by virtue of which they are empowered to seize and sell the goods and effects of a defendant against whom their verdict has been passed, towards the execution of the said verdict, (*prov.*) the right of selling unredeemed pledges.

Helf'rede, *f.,* (*pl.* -n; *Law*) excuse, evasion, shift, subterfuge.

Helf'ter, *n., v.* Halfter.

Helf'willig, *a.,* ready to help.

Helf'willigkeit, *f.,* readiness to help.

Hel'ger, *m., v.* Elger.

Hel'goland, *n.,* (*Geog.*) Heligoland.

Helia'den, *pl.,* (*Myth.*) the daughters of Helios.

Heliaka'liſch, Helia'kiſch *a.,* (*gr. w., Astron.*) heliacal (Aufgang und Untergang eines Geſtirns, rising and setting of a star).

Heli'ce, *f.,* (*pl.* -n; *Archit.*) *v.* Helix.

Helicit', *m.,* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *Foss.*) helecite.

Helici'tiſch, *a.,* (*Archit.*) helical; (*Math.*) helicoid.

He'likon, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *Geog.* & *Myth.*) Helicon.

Helikoni'den, *pl.,* (*Myth.*) Heliconiades (a name of the Muses).

Helikonie', *f.,* (*Bot.*) a species of banana (Heliconia).

He'ling, *f.,* (*pl.* -en; *Mar.*) a carrick bend, a granny's bend (Plattſtich, a particular kind of knot).

Heliocen'triſch, *a.,* (*gr. w.; Astron.*) heliocentric, heliocentrical (Breite, latitude).

Helioga'bal, Helioga'balus *m.,* Heliogabalus.

Hiliogno'ſtiker, *m.,* (*gr. w.*) sun-worshiper.

Heliographie', *f.,* (*gr. w.*) heliography; photography.

Heliogra'phiſch, *a.,* heliographic, photographic.

Heliome'ter, *m.,* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) heliometer (an instrument for measuring with exactness the diameter of the heavenly bodies).

He'lios, *m.*, (*gr. m.*) the sun.

Helioskop', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. m.*) heliosco pe.

Heliotrop', *m.*, (*Min.*) heliotrope; (*Bot.*) heliotrope, turnsole (Sonnenwende; Heliotropium)

He'lix, *m.*, (*gr. m.*) a spiral line, winding (alles Gewundene, Schraubenlinie, Schneckenlinie); (*Archit.*) volute, cauliculo (under the abacus of the Corinthian capital); (*Mollusc.*) the snail-shell (Schnirtelschnecke); (*Bot.*) common ivy (Hedera helix).

Helf'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) roller (Mandelkrähe, blaue Rake; Coracias garrula).

Hell, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) boatswain's storeroom (Hölle, Vorpiek).

Hell, *a.*, clear, distinct (v. Tonen; Stimme, voice, Schall, sound); clear (v. Lichte; Augen, eyes, Fleck, spot, Gesicht sight, Wetter, weather); light, bright (Farbe, colour, Haar, hair); bright (Augen, eyes, Sonnenschein, sunshine, Stern, star); brilliant (Licht, light); luminous (Körper, body, Stern, star); serene, cloudless (Himmel, sky); clear (durchsichtig, von Flüssigkeiten), transparent, pellucid; (*fig.*) clear (Verstand, reason, Urtheilskraft, judgment), plain (Wahrheit, truth), evident, manifest, conspicuous; am -en Tage, in *or* at broad daylight; es liegt am -en Tage, it's as clear as the day, it is self-evident; -er Mittag, broad noon; das -e Feuer, bright fire; eine -e Flamme, a blaze; ein -es Gelächter, broad laugh, horse-laugh; hearty laugh; etwas in ein -es Licht stellen, to place a thing in a clear light; ein -er Kopf, a clear-sighted man, einen -en Kopf, Verstand *or* Blick haben, to have a clear judgment *or* understanding; -e Thranen, big (round) tears; - machen, to make bright, to make clear; - werden, to get clear, to clear (up), to brighten, es fangt an - zu werden, the day (morning) dawns; die -en Augenblicke (eines Irren), the lucid intervals, (*vulg.*) in -en Haufen, in thick crowds, in vast numbers; das ist der -e Neid, that is pure (nothing but) envy; etwas um einen -en Spott bekommen, to get a thing a dead bargain; *adv.*, clearly, distinctly; evidently, plainly; das ist mir - gleich, that is quite the same to me.

Hell'äugig, *a.*, clear *or* bright eyed, clear sighted.

Hel'las, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Greece.

Hell'bläulich, *v.*, lightish blue.

Hell'blau, *a.*, light-blue.

Hell'blick, *m.*, *v.* Scharfblick.

Hell'braun, *a.*, light-brown.

Hell'brennend, *a.*, bright burning.

Hell'butte, *f.*, *v.* Heilbutte.

Hell'denkend, *a.*, clear-headed (scharfsinnig).

Hell'dunkel, *a.*, dusky.

Hell'dunkel, *n.*, twilight, (*Paint.*) clare obscure, (*it.*) chiaro-oscuro.

Hel'le, *f.*, clearness, distinctness, light, brightness, *pl.* -n, clear places, glades (in Walde rn), (*Techn.*) a powder used in polishing gold; *v.* Hölle (bei den Schneidern).

Hellebar'de }
Hellebar'te } *f.* (*pl.* -n) halberd, battle-axe.

Hellebar'deneisen, *n.*, the head *or* iron of a halberd.

Hellebar'denförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) auriculate.

Hellebar'denträger (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) } *m.*, halberdier,
Hellebardier' (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } billman.

Helleborin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) elleborin (an acrid substance discovered in the winter hellebore).

Hel'len, *v. a.*, to clear, to make clear *or* bright, to clarify; to brighten, to impart a light colour (*v.* Aufhellen, Gihellen); to polish.

Hel'len, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to slope, to cut sloping; *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to heel (frangen, frengen) to flow down (v. Wasser).

Helle'ne, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Greek, Grecian.

Hellenie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Traubengalgant.

Helle'nisch, *a.*, Hellenian, Hellenic, Greek.

Hellenis'mus, *m.*, (*pl.* Hellenismen) hellenism (a phrase in the idiom *or* construction of the Greek language).

Helleniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Hellenist.

Helleniſt'iſch, *a.*, Hellenistic, Hellenistical; *adv.*, Hellenistically.

Hel'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Hellerchen, Hellerlein; *Num.*) a small copper coin worth about half a farthing; one-sixteenth of an ounce; (*fig.*) es *or* es ist keinen - werth, he *or* it is not worth a farthing *or* a rush; bei und Pfennig bezahlen, to pay to the last farthing; ich habe noch keinen - geleist, no one has handseled me.

Hel'lerarm, *a.*, excessively poor.

Hel lerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) penny-cress (Ackertäschelkraut, Thlaspi arvense); a kind of broom-rape (American plant, Obolaria).

Hel'lerlinse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) large yellow lentil (Ervum lens).

Hellespont', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Geog.*) Hellespont.

Hell farbig, *a.*, light-coloured, fair.

Hell'fuchs, *m.*, light-coloured chesnut horse.

Hell'gelb, *a.*, light-yellow, bright-yellow.

Hell'glänzend, *a.*, bright *or* clear shining.

Hell'grau, *a.*, light-gray.

Hell'grün, *a.*, light-green.

Hell'haarig, *a.*, light-haired.

Hell'heit, *f.*, *v.* Helle.

Hel'lig, *a.*, (*prov.*) tired, weary; exhausted.

Hel'ligen, *v. a.*, *v.* Behelligen.

Hel'ligkeit, *f.*, clearness, splendour, brightness; loudness, distinctness (des Schalle, of sound).

Hel'ling, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Shiph.*) slip; (*prov.*) the female hemp (der taube Hanf); *m.*, (*Mar.*) ways; (*prov.*) crust of a roll *or* bread.

Hell'kopf, *m.*, a clear-sighted man, an intelligent man.

Hell'lodernd, *a.*, quick (Feuer, fire).

Hell'roth, *a.*, light-red; stammel.

Hell'schreier, *m.*, (*prov.*) bullfinch (Gimpel, Dompfaff).

Hell'sehen, *n.*, lucid vision (der Magnetisirten), clairvoyance.

Hell'sehend, *a.*, well-eyed; (*fig.*) clear-sighted

Hell'seher, *m.* }
Hell'seherin, *f.* } somnambulist, clair-voyant.

Hell'seherei, *f.*, somnambulism, clair-voyance.

Hell'sichtig, *a.*, clear-sighted (*also fig.*).

Hell'sichtigkeit, *f.*, clear-sightedness.

Hel'lung, *f.*, clearing, the act of making clear *or* bright, clearness, brightness (das Hellsein).

Hell'weg, *m.*, sloping way, slope.

Hell'weiß, *a.*, bright-white.

Helm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Helmchen, Helmlein) helm, helmet, cask, head-piece, morion; (*fig.*) gut unter'm - verwahrt sein, to have a good head, *i. e.* brains; one armed *or* provided with a helmet, soldier; helve, handle (Stiel oder Heft in Hämmern, Aexten, Beilen), (*Archit.*) cupola, dome (Helmdach); (*Anat.*) caul; (*Bot.*) helmet, (*Chem.*) helm *or* head of a still *or* alembic, cap; (*Mar.*) helm, rudder, steering-oar; (*Mollusc.*) a species of trumpeter's shell (Buccinum galea)

Helm'baumhuhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) mitu (a fowl of the Turkey kind, found in the Brazils; Crax mitu)

Helm'biene, *f.*, *v.* Drohne.

Helm'binde, *f.* band belonging to a helmet

Helm'busch, *m.*, crest, plume of a helmet.

Helm'dach, *n.*, (*Archit.*) dome, cupola, round roof.

Helm'decke, *f.*, (*Herald.*) furred mantle; ornaments about the helmet.

Helm'drehling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tway-blade (Listera).

Helm'en, *v. a.*, to furnish with a helmet; to furnish with a helve *or* handle; *pp.* & *a.*, gehelmt, helmed; ein -es Dach, a spherical roof, a cupola; (*fig.*) eine -e Vorrede, a preface in harness.

Hel'menfeuer, *n.*, *s.* Helenenfeuer.

Helm'erchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild chamomile (Matricaria chamomilla).

Helm'federn, *f.*, feather of a helmet.

Helm'fenſter, *n.*, visor of a helmet.

Helm'förmig, *a.*, helmet-like; (*Bot.*) galeated, hooded; die -e Blume, hood flower.

Helm'gewölbe, *n.*, vaulted roof, ceiling in the form of a cupola.

Helm'gitter, *n.*, visor, grate.

Helm'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common reed (Arundo arenaria); common lyme-grass (Elymus arenarius).

Helm'holz, *n.*, *s.* Helmſtock.

Helm'ig, *a.*, helmed, furnished with a helmet.

Helminthi'aſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) vermination; (*vulg.*) worms (Wurmkrankheit, Wurmſucht).

Helmin'thiſch, *a.*, helminthic, relating to worms; -e Mittel, helminthics, medicines for expelling worms; vermifuge.

Helmintholith', *m.*, (*Min.*) lumachel, lumachella.

Helmintholog', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) helminthologist.

Helminthologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) helminthology (die Lehre von den Eingeweidewürmern, the science *or* knowledge of vermes).

Helm'kamm, *m.*, crest.

Helm'kappe, *f.*, burganet; cask.

Helm'kleinod, *n.*, (*Herald.*) ornaments of a helmet, timbre.

Helm'kragen, *m.*, collar of the helmet.

Helm'kranich, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) jabiru (Mycteria).

Helm'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) skullcap (Schildkraut, Fieberkraut; Scutellaria).

Helm'lehen, *n.*, noble fief (to which only male vassals can succeed).

Helm'loch, *n.*, (*Techn.*) eye of an axe.

Helm'los, *a.*, helmless.

Helm'mantel, *m.*, *s.* Helmdecke.

Helm'reif, *m.*, bar of the visor.

Helm'röhre, *f.*, (*Techn.*) nozzle (of a helmet).

Helm'roſt, *m.*, *s.* Helmgitter.

Helm'ſchieber, *m.*, ventail, visor.

Helm'ſchlange, *f.*, crested serpent, hooded snake.

Helm'ſchmied, *m.*, helmet-maker.

Helm'ſchmiede, *f.*, workshop *or* place where helmets are made.

Helm'ſchmuck, *m.*, *s.* Helmkleinod.

Helm'ſtange, *f.*, the iron rod in the roof of a building to which the flagstaff is fixed.

Helm'ſtock, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the tiller.

Helm'ſtrauß, **Helm'ſtutz**, *m.*, beaver.

Helm'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested pigeon (Columba livia galeata).

Helm'tonne, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of trumpeter's shell (große Tonne; Dolium galea).

Helm'viſir, *n.*, beaver, visor.

Helm'vogel, *m.*, *s.* Kappenvogel, Pfangfreſſer.

Helm'zeichen, *n.*, (*Herald.*) cognizance.

Helm'zierath, **Helm'zierde**, *m.*, *f.*, ornament of the helmet (Helmkleinod).

Heloi'ſe, *f.*, Heloise.

Pelonin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) veratria, veratrine (Veratrin).

He'los, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) the nail; (*Surg.*) corn (Hühneraug, Leichdorn).

Helo'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *gr. Antiq.*) helot.

Helo'tiſch, *a.*, helotic, slavish.

Helotis'mus, *m.*, spirit of oppression, system of slavery.

Helſingör', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Elsinore, Elsineur.

Helve'tien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Helvetia, Switzerland.

Helve'tier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Swiss; *pl.* die -, the Helvetii.

Helve'tiſch, *a.*, Helvetic.

Helvin', *m.*, (*Min.*) helvin, helvine (subspecies of dodecahedral garnet).

Hem, *int.*, hem! hm! hum!

Hem'beere, *f.*, *s.* Himbeere.

Hemd(e), *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en; *dim.* Hemdchen, Hemdlein) shirt (Manns-); chemise, (*vulg.*) shift, smock (Frauen-); (*fig.*) Einen bis auf's - ausziehen, to strip one naked *or* to the skin; er hat kein - auf dem Leibe, he has no shirt to his back; (*Prov.*) das - iſt mir näher als der Rock, near (close) is my shirt, but nearer (closer) is my skin.

Hemd'ärmel, *m.*, shirt-sleeve.

Hemd'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Hemd, *q. v.*) little shirt, chemisette.

Hem'den, *v. a.*, to furnish *or* dress with a shirt, (*vulg.*) to beshirt.

Hem'denhals, *m.*, shirt collar.

Hem'denſchnitt, *m.*, cut of a shirt.

Hem'dig, *a.*, provided with a shirt (in comp.).

Hemd'kleid, *n.*, wrapper (for ladies).

Hemd'knopf, *m.*, (*pl.* Hemdknöpfe) shirt-button, stud, button for a shirt-sleeve.

Hemd'korb, *m.*, basket used in warming (airing) shirts.

Hemd'kragen, *m.*, shirt-collar; ruff (bei Frauenzimmern).

Hemd'krauſe, *f.*, frill of a shirt.

Hemd'leinwand, *f.*, linen for shirts; linen.

Hemd'nadel, *f.*, shirt-pin.

Hemd'quader, *m.*, wristband of a shirt

Hemd'ſchlitz, *m.*, shirt-slit.

Hemd'ſchnalle, *f.*, shirt-buckle.

Hemd'ſpange, *f.*, shirt-brooch.

Hemeralopie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hemeralopia, night-blindness, nocturnal blindness, crepusculary blindness (Nachtblindheit, Hühnerblindheit).

Hemerobaptiſ'ten, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) Hemerobaptists (a sect among the Jews, who bathed every day).

Hemiopie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hemiopia (a disease in which the patient sees only a part of the object he looks at; Halbſehen).

Hemiplegie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hemiplegy (a palsy that affects one half of the body, a paralytic affection on one side of the human frame; Halbſchlag).

Hemiprisma'tiſch, *a.*, hemiprismatic, half prismatic; (*Min.*) -er Augitſpath, amphibole; -er Obrſolit, chondrodite, brucite; -er Kupferſpath, heulandite; -er Laſurmalachit, azure of copper (Kupferlaſur); -er Perlglimmer, margarite; (*Chem.*) -er Schwefel, realgar (Rauſchgelb); -es Brithonſalz, glauberite; (*Min.*) -es Melanerz, gadolinite.

Hemip'tera, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Entom.*) *s.* Halbdecker, Halbdeckflügler.

Hemiſphä're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) hemisphere.

Hemiſphä'riſch, *a.*, hemispherical.

Hemiſti'chium, *n.*, (*Poes.*) hemistich, half a poetic verse.

Hem'locktanne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hemlock-spruce-fir (Schierlingstanne: Pinus canadensis).

Hemm'bar, *a.*, that may be stopped, checked, detained &c.

Hem'men, *v.a.*, to stop, to hinder, to check, to arrest, to hem, to intercept, to restrain, to prohibit, einen Rad –, to trig a wheel; (*Mar.*) die Fahrt eines Schiffes –, to deaden a ship's way, den Handel –, to check, clog *or* cramp trade.

Hem'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) stopper; *v.* Hemmfeder.

Hemm'feder, *f.*, stopper (in clocks, watches).

Hemm'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sucking-fish, remora (Schiffhalter, Schildfisch, Echeneis remora).

Hemm'kette, *f.*, (*pl.* n) } trigger, drag-

Hemm'schuh, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* e) } chain, jack chain, lock-chain; brake.

Hemm'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Hemmnisses; *pl.* Hemmnisse) *v.* Hemmung.

Hem'mung, *f.*, (*pl.* en) stopping, hindering, checking, arrest; interception (des Athems, of the breath); prohibition, trigging (eines Rades); (*Horol.*) escapement, scapement (einer Uhr, of a watch); die todte –, deadbeat, stay, catch (an einem Schießgewehr, of a gun).

Hem'mungsrad, *n.*, (*Techn.*) escapement wheel.

Hem'mungsspruch, *m.*, (*Law*) arrest of judgment, supersedeas.

Hendekagon', *n.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* w.; *Geom.*) hendecagon.

Hendi'adys, *f.*, (*gr.* w.; *Rhet.*) hendiadis.

Hengst, *m.*, (*gen.* es, *pl.* e) stallion, stone-horse, the male of the ass, mule, zebra & camel; (*fig.*) a lecherous, libidinous man; one passionately attached to any object (in comp. Bilder–, Dancen–, Streit–), (*Techn.*) dyer's wringing pole (Ringstecken, Ringstengel); in a draw-well the pole to which the bucket is attached; (*Mar.*) *v.* Springstock.

Hengst en, *v.n.*, (used with haben) to be horsing, to require the horse (v. Stuten, said of mares).

Hengst fohlen }
Hengst füllen } *n.*, horse-colt.

Hengst geld, *n.*, money paid for covering (Beschalgeld).

Hengst haft, *a.*, stallion-like.

Hengst ig, *a.*, ready *or* excited to cover (v. Pferde, said of the horse).

Henk'el, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –; *dim.* Henkelchen, Henkelein) handle (eines Korbes, eines Topfes, of a basket, pot); ring, ear (an Münzen, of coins); hook; die – einer Glocke, the cannons of a bell; eines Knopfes, shank of a button.

Henk'elbeerstaude, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common hawthorn, white-thorn (gemeiner Weißdorn, Hagedorn; Crataegus oxyacantha).

Henk'elchen, *n.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) little handle; ring.

Henk'elflasche, *f.*, bottle with a handle.

Henk'elgefäß, *n.*, vessel with a handle *or* handles.

Henk'elig, *a.*, having, furnished *or* provided with a handle (in comp.).

Henk'elkorb, *m.*, basket with a handle.

Henk'eln, *v.a.*, to furnish with a handle, ring *or* ear, *pp.* & *a.* gehenkelt, ansated.

Henk'elnapf, *m.*, porringer with an ear.

Henk'elstück, *n.*, coin *or* medal with a ring.

Henk'eltasse }
Henk'elschale } *f.*, cup with a handle.

Henk'eltopf, *m.*, pot with a handle.

Henk'en, *v.a.*, to hang (hangen).

Henk'enswerth, *a.*, deserving to be hanged.

Henk'er, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* –) hangman, executioner, (*vulg.*) jack ketch, (*fig.*) tormentor; tyrant; dem eigner Leib, to torment one's self, (*vulg.*) devil, deuce; der – möge dich – zum –! die –s! the deuce! what the deuce! geh' zum – go to the devil! er fragt den – darnach, he doesn't care a button (straw) about it; er ist ganz des –s, he is quite mad.

Henk'erbeil, *n.*, executioner's axe *or* hatchet.

Henk'erblock, *m.*, executioner's block.

Henkerei', *f.*, (*pl.* –en) hangman's house; (*coll.*) hangman and his assistants; punishment, torments.

Henk'erfrist, *f.*, *v.* Galgenfrist.

Henk'ergeld, *n.*, hangman's wages, executioner's fee.

Henk'erisch, *a.*, *v.* Henkermäßig.

Henk'erlohn, *m.*, hangman's fee.

Henk'ermäßig, *a.*, hangman like, barbarous, *adv.*, barbarously.

Henk'er(s)mahlzeit, *f.*, } last meal of one sentenced

Henk'er(s)mahl, *n.*, } to death; (*vulg. fig.*) farewell-dinner, last-meal.

Henk'ern, *v.a.*, to martyr, to punish, to torment.

Henk'erschaft, *f.*, (*coll.*) hangmen; torturers.

Henk'erschwert, *n.*, executioner's sword.

Henk'ersknecht, *m.*, hangman's servant; (*fig.*) satellite of a tyrant.

Henk'ersstrick, *m.*, halter.

Henne, *f.*, (*pl.* n, *dim.* Hennchen, Hennlein) hen; junge –, pullet, (*Prov.*) oft trifft eine blinde auch ein Korn, (*anal.*) a blind man may perchance hit the mark; das Ei will klüger sein als die –, (*anal.*) Jack would teach his grandmother to suck eggs; (*Bot.*) die dürre –, red wild-lettuce (rother Waldlattig; Prenanthes purpurea); die fette –, common stone-crop (Sedum telephium).

Hen'negat, *n.*, (*Mar.*) helmport.

Hen'negau, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Hainault.

Hen'nenauge, *n.*, (*prov.*) corn (*v.* Hühneraug, Leichdorn).

Hen'nensilber, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Katzensilber, Glimmer.

Hen'nentritt, *m.*, (*prov.*) crow's feet (the wrinkles under the eyes in old age).

Hen'nenvogel, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Hühnergeier.

Hen'nestrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the henna-plant, a species of loosestrife (a plant which produces the oriental henna, with which the Asiatic women dye their nails and the tips of their fingers; Lawsonia inermis).

Hen'newickel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common barberry (gemeiner Sauerdorn; Berberis vulgaris).

Hen'ning, *m.*, (*prov.*) cock.

Henriet'te, *f.*, Henrietta, Harriet.

Hepatalgie' } *f.*, (*gr.* w.; *Med.*) pain in the liver,
Hepatal'gia } liver-complaint.

Hepatisation', *f.*, (*gr.* w.; *Med.*) hepatization.

Hepa'tisch, *a.*, (*Med.* & *Chem.*) hepatic, hepatical; –e Luft, hepatic air (Schwefelwasserstoffgas).

Hepatisirt', *a.*, (*Chem.*) hepatized (impregnated *or* combined with sulphuretted hydrogen gass).

Hepatit', *m.*, (*Min.*) hepatite, liver-stone.

Hepati'tis, *f.*, (*gr.* w.; *Med.*) inflammation of the liver (Leberentzündung).

Hepatologie', *f.*, (*gr.* w.) the doctrine of the liver (Leberlehre).

Hepatoskopie', *f.*, (*gr.* w.; *Med.*) examination of the liver (by means of the stethescope &c.), (*Antiq.*) divination by inspecting the liver of animals.

Hep pe, *f.*, *v.* Hippe.

Hep'pig, *a.*, (*prov.*) miserable; poor, lean (elend; mager).

Hep'tachord, *m.*, (*gr.* w.; *Mus.*) heptachord.

Heptae'dron, *n.*, (*gen.* –s; *gr.* w.; *Geom.*) heptahedron.

Heptagon', *n.*, (*gr.* w.; *Geom.*) heptagon (Siebeneck).

Hepta meter, *m.*, (*Metr.*) heptameter (Siebenfüßler).

Heptae'meron, *n.*, (*gen.* s; *gr.* w.) seven days' work, the time of creation.

Heptan'dria, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) heptander, heptandria (a plant having seven stamens), heptandria (name given to the seventh class in the Linnean system of plants).

Heptan'driſch, *a.* (*Bot.*) heptandrian, heptandrous (nebenmännig).

Heptarch', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) heptarchist.

Heptarchie', *f.* (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) heptarchy.

Heptarchiſch, *a.* heptarchic.

Heptateuch', *m.* (*gr. w.*) heptateuch (the first seven books of the old Testament).

Her, *adv.*, hither, hitherward (expressing motion towards the person speaking); since, ago (with reference to time): wie lange iſt es ? zwanzig Jahre —, how long ago is it? twenty years since; noch keine Viertelſtunde —, not a quarter of an hour ago; die ganze Zeit —, all this (the) time, all along; hinter—, following, behind; hinter jem. to run after, to follow close, to press *or* urge; to be about, to be earnest in the pursuit *or* acquirement of, to take pains, to endeavour to obtain, to acquire &c.; um mich —, around, about me; rings —, round about; wo ſeid Ihr —? from whence are you? what is your country? where do you come from? wo bin Du —? where were you born? wo in aller Welt biſt Du —? what wind blew you hither; (*fig.*) nicht weit her, to be of little value, to be good for nothing; to be low born, to be of mean extraction, vom Anfange —, from the (very) beginning, von Süden —, from the south; weit —, from afar, hin und — (used with verbs), to and fro, about, hither and thither; up and down; er weiß nicht mehr, wo hin noch —, he does not know what to do *or* what steps to take, he is quite at a nonplus; das iſt nicht hin, nicht —, nicht Fiſch, nicht Fleiſch, that's neither one thing nor the other, etwas hin und — überlegen, bedenken, beſprechen, to weigh, consider *or* talk a matter well over; hin und — ſein, to be undecided, wavering, (also as *subst.*) das Hin und Her, the indecision, want of stability, (in comp.) hither, hitherwards, near, on, towards the person speaking, towards the place where one is. (NB. Her is used with innumerable compounds; in *adj.* and *adv.* it is unaccented, in *verbs* it has the accent and these are *separable* in the simple tenses. Only those verbs which have any peculiar idiomatic *or* figurative meaning will be found introduced, as by taking the adverb and verb separately their meanings may be readily obtained. Its meanings in all compounds are *motion hitherward*: in some verbs however it implies something audible, as *out* and *off* in English).

Herab', *adv.*, down, downwards, down from (with *accus.*); den Berg —, down (from) the mountain; vom Himmel —, down from heaven; von oben —, from on high; from head-quarters; die Treppe —, down stairs; die Wangen —, down the cheeks; (in comp.) down, downward(s), from above, off. (In compound verbs the accent lies on ab, and the verbs are *separable* v. NB. under Her).

Herab'bemühen, *v. a.*, to give (Einen, one; *v. refl.*, to take) the trouble to come down *or* of coming down.

Herab'blicken, *v. a.*, to look down (auf, upon); (*fig.*) to take compassion on, to be merciful to.

Herab'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring down; (*fig.*) to reduce (from a state of wealth).

Herab'drücken, *v. a.*, to depress.

Herab'fallen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fallen) to fall down (auf, on); to fall off, to tumble down; *ppr.* & *a.*, herabfallend, cadent; *pp.* & *a.*, herabgefallen, (*Med.*) delapsed.

Herab'fließen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fließen) to flow down, *ppr.* & *a.*, herabfließend, (*Bot.*) decursive

Herab'führen, *v. a.*, to lead *or* bring down.

Herab'gebogen, *a.*, (*Bot.*) deflected

Herab'geknickt, *a.*, (*Bot.*) refracted

Herab'geriſſen, **Herab'geſchlagen**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) retrofracted.

Herab'hängen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Hangen) to hang down, to be suspended (von, from).

Herab'hängend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pendulous; flowing (Bart, beard).

Herab'können, *v. n.*, (*v.* Können; used *elliptically* with haben) to be able to come down.

Herab'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen) to come down; (*fig.*) to be reduced in circumstances, to get *or* be brought low.

Herab'langen, *v. a.*, to reach down; to hand down.

Herab'laſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laſſen) to let down, to lower; *v. refl.*, ſich —, to descend: to condescend, to deign.

Herab'laſſend, *ppr.* & *a.*, (*fig.*) condescending, affable; *adv.*, with condescension, affably.

Herab'laſſung, *f.*, (*fig.*) condescension, affability, deference.

Herab'laufend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) decurrent; — gefiedert, decursively pinnate.

Herab'machen, *v. refl.*, to come *or* go down, to descend.

Herab'mögen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Mögen, *elliptically*) to want *or* wish to come down.

Herab'müſſen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Müſſen; *elliptically*) to be obliged to come down.

Herab'nehmen, *v. a.*, to take down.

Herab'nehmung, *f.*, taking down.

Herab'nöthigen, *v. a.*, to oblige to come down.

Herab'regnen, *v. a.*, to rain down (auf, upon); to lay (Getreide, corn).

Herab'ſehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sehen; used with haben) to look down (auf, upon; contemptuously).

Herab'ſetzen, *v. a.*, to lower, to degrade, to undervalue, to disparage, to depreciate, to detract from, to diminish, to abate, to reduce, (*Com.*) to depress, *pp.* & *a.*, herabgeſetzt, reduced (Preiſe, prices).

Herab'ſetzung, *f.*, degradation; depreciation, detraction, undervaluation, lowering; abatement; reduction.

Herab'ſinken, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sinken, used with ſein) to sink down *or* below, (*fig.*) to degrade *or* abase one's self.

Herab'ſteigen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen; used with ſein) to step down, to descend from; to dismount (vom Pferde).

Herab'ſtimmen, *v. a.*, (*Mus.*) to set *or* tune lower; (*fig.*) to lower (ſeine Anſprüche, one's pretensions); (*vulg.*) er muß die Saiten etwas —, he must come down a peg *or* two; to abate, to check, to moderate (ſeine Leidenſchaften, one's passions); *pp.* & *a.*, (*fig.*) herabgeſtimmt, low, dejected (von Perſonen).

Herab'ſtimmung, *f.*, (*Mus.*) setting *or* tuning lower; (*fig.*) lowering; dejection; depression.

Herab'ſtrich, *m.*, down stroke; *v.* Herſtrich.

Herab'ſtrömen, *v. n.*, to shower (von Regen)

Herab'ſtürzen, *v. n.*, to fall down violently, to shoot down (von Waſſerfällen); *v. a.*, to push down, to precipitate.

Herab'tröpfeln, *v. a.*, to trickle down.

Herab'wärts, *adv.*, downwards.

Herab'wagen, *v. refl.*, to venture down, to dare to come down.

Herab'werfen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Werfen) to throw down, to throw off, to dismount.

Herab'wollen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wollen; *elliptically*) to wish to come down.

Herab'wünſchen, *v. a.*, to imprecate (in a bad sense); to call down upon.

Herab'würdigen, *v. a.*, to abase, to degrade, to disparage; *v. refl.*, ſich –, to degrade, to abase, to demean one's self.

Herab'würdigung, *f.*, degradation, abasement, debasement, disparagement.

Herakli'den, *pl.*, (*gen.m* ; *Myth.* & *Hist.*) Heraclidae (descendents of Hercules).

Heral'de, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) *v.* Heraldiker

Heral'dik, *f.*, heraldry.

Heral'diker, *m.*, one skilled in heraldry.

Heral'diſch, *a.*, heraldic.

Heran', *adv.*, on, near; up, upwards; an . . . , up to; er ging an ſie –, he went up to them, (verbs compounded with heran are *separable*).

Heran'bilden, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to bring up, to educate, to train, to fit for.

Heran'blühen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein; *fig.*) to bloom, to grow up.

Heran'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with ſein) to come on, near *or* nigh, to draw near *or* nigh, to approach, to set in (vom Winter).

Heran'kunft, *f.*, approach.

Heran'nahen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to draw near, to approach.

Heran'nahen, *n.*, approach.

Heran'reifen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein; mostly *fig.*) to grow to maturity, to mature.

Heran'rücken, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to advance, to draw near, die Zeit rückt heran, time is drawing near.

Heran'ſteigen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen; used with ſein) to ascend; to draw near; to stalk on.

Heran'wachſen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wachſen; used with ſein) to grow up; *ppr.* & *a.*, heranwachſend, growing up, das –e Geſchlecht, the rising generation

Heran'ziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw near; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to draw near, to approach.

Heran'zug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Heranzüge) approach.

Herauf', *adv.*, up (towards the place where the speaker is); upwards (in comp. *separable*).

Herauf blicken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to look up *or* upwards.

Herauf'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring *or* fetch up.

Herauf'dürfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dürfen; *ellipt.*) to be allowed to come up.

Herauf'führen, *v. a.*, to shew, to lead *or* conduct up.

Herauf'helfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Helfen) to help up.

Herauf'holen, *v. a.*, to fetch up.

Herauf'können, *v. n.*, (*v.* Können; *ellipt.*) to be able to come up.

Herauf kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen) to come up; – laſſen, to order up.

Herauf müſſen } *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to be obliged to
Herauf ſollen } come up.

Herauf ſteigen } *v. a.* & *n.*, to draw up *or* near, to
Herauf ziehen } approach (z. B. Sturm of a storm).

Herauf wachſen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wachſen; used with ſein) to grow up.

Herauf'wärts, *adv.*, upwards, upward.

Herauf wollen, *v. n.*, to want *or* wish to come up.

Heraus', *adv.*, out; from among; die Wahrheit iſt –, the truth is out; er hat es –, he has found it out, he knows what it is; he has hit it; – damit! – mit der Sprache (*vulg.* mit der Farbe)! out with it! speak out! geradezu –, downright; rund *or* frei – ſagen, ſprechen, to speak frankly, flatly, freely, bluntly, openly, without fear, (in comp. *separable*) out, forth, up.

Heraus'arbeiten, *v. a.*, to work out (ausarbeiten); aus dem Groben –, to rough-work, to rough-hew, *v. refl.*, ſich aus . . . –, to extricate one's self from . . . , to get out of . . . with labour, to work one's self out of . . . .

Heraus'bekommen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bekommen) to get out; to remove; (*fig.*) to get, make *or* find out, to guess; to decipher (errathen, entziffern), to get *or* receive back *or* in exchange (beim Geldausgeben).

Heraus'bemühen, *v. a.*, to give (Einen, one; *v. refl.*, to take) the trouble to come (of coming) out.

Heraus'bitten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bitten) to desire (Einen, one) to come out.

Heraus'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring, get *or* take out; to make *or* find out, to solve (ein Räthſel, a riddle); etwas von Einem –, to get *or* force a thing out of one; mit Gewalt –, to force *or* extort from.

Heraus'fahren, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fahren) to carry out (in a cart *or* waggon), to cart out; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to drive out (mit Wagen), to sail out; (*fig.*) to rush out; mit etwas –, to burst out, to tell a thing without thinking; to slip out.

Heraus finden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Finden) to find out (from many things, das Gewünſchte, what one wishes *or* looks for); *v. refl.*, ſich –, to extricate one's self, to find one's way out, to see one's way clearly; to comprehend.

Heraus'forderer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) challenger; one who provokes *or* incites; defier.

Heraus fordern, *v. a.*, to challenge, to give a challenge; to provoke; to defy; to claim back, to reclaim; herausgefordert von . . . , provoked by . . . ; challenged by . . . , der Herausgeforderte, the person challenged; (*Law*) appellee.

Heraus'forderung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) challenge; provocation.

Heraus'freſſen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Freſſen) to get *or* grow fat by eating *or* feeding, to fatten.

Heraus'fühlen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fühlen) to discover *or* select by means of the sense of touch, to find out by the touch; to feel

Heraus gabe, *f.* giving *or* delivering up, giving back, return; – eines Buches, edition *or* publication of a book, publishing, editing.

Heraus'geben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Geben) to give out; to hand over, to deliver up; to return; to give back (auf Geld, Rechnungen, the change *or* balance of an account); geben Sie mir heraus, give me the change; wie viel muß ich Ihnen –? how much must you have back? to publish, to edit (ein Buch, a book).

Heraus'geber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } editor, publisher
Heraus'geberin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } (eines Buches, of a book).

Heraus'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with ſein) to go, to come out; to fall *or* come out (von Haaren, of the hair); to jut, to project, to shoot out *or* forward, to be prominent (hervorſtehen); to look into, to face, to front, to stand opposite to; die Zimmer gehen auf die Straße –, the rooms look into *or* face the street; (*fig.*) aus ſich (ſeiner) –, to go out of one's self; mit der Wahrheit –, to speak out.

Heraus graben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Graben) to dig out; to disinter, to unentomb.

Heraus'greifen, *v. a.*, to take (out of a number) at random (the first the best).

Heraus'gucken, *v. n.*, to look *or* peep out.

Heraus haben, *v. a.*, to have back; to get out of; er hat es heraus, *v.* under Heraus.

Heraus halſen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to bring up from the throat, (*fig.*) to utter with difficulty.

Heraus'hauen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Hauen) to cut *or* hew out, (*fig.*) to rescue *or* free by cutting *or* laying about one.

Heraus'heben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Heben) to lift, help *or*

take out; (*fig.*) to set off, to make conspicuous, to put in relief, to lay stress *or* weight on; (*Typ.*) to pick out.

Heraus'helfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Helfen) to get *or* help (Einem, one) out (aus, of); to bring off.

Heraus'jagen, *v. a.*, to turn out, to send a packing.

Heraus'kehren, *v. a.*, to turn out.

Heraus'klauben, *v. a.*, to get, pick *or* claw out.

Heraus'klopfen, *v. a.*, to knock *or* beat out, to awaken by knocking, to knock up.

Heraus'können, *v. n.*, (*v.* Können; *ellipt.*) to be able to come *or* get out.

Heraus'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with sein) to come out; to come out *or* forth, to be published (*v.* Zuvorkommen); eben –, just out; to come up *or* out (von Loosen in der Lotterie); mit einem Gewinne –, to come up a prize; mit einer Niete –, to turn up a blank, to sit down with a blank; to come out, to be made known, to be divulged (bekannt gemacht erfahren werden); to prove correct *or* true (sich richtig erweisen); to answer, to agree, to correspond (to expectation); to be of use, to yield profit *or* advantage; dabei kommt nichts heraus, there is nothing to be gained by it, that will bring no profit, that's of no use; was kam dabei heraus? what was the result *or* upshot? to amount to (sich belaufen auf), es kommen 4 Thaler heraus, the whole amounts to four thalers; es kommt auf Eins heraus, it is all the same, it amounts to the same thing.

Heraus'kriegen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Herausbekommen.

Heraus'lassen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Lassen) to let out (*v.* Auslassen).

Heraus'locken, *v. a.*, to entice out; (*fig.*) Geheimnisse –, to draw out, to pump out secrets (Einem, from one).

Heraus'lügen, *v. refl.*, sich –, to get off by lying.

Heraus'machen, *v. a.*, to get, take *or* fetch out; sich –, to stir out.

Heraus'müssen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Müssen; *ellipt.*) to be obliged to come *or* go out; er muß heraus, he must come *or* go out; es muß heraus, it must be told *or* brought to light.

Heraus'nehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to take out, to draw out, to extract; *v. refl.*, (*fig.*) sich –, to presume, to dare, to make so bold; sich Freiheiten –, to take liberties; sich zu viel –, to presume too far, to make too bold.

Heraus'platzen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to burst out; mit etwas –, to utter suddenly and incautiously, to burst, to blurt, to pop out.

Heraus'poltern, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to flatten (copper vessels with the planishing mallet, mit dem Polterhammer); *v. n.*, (*fig.*) mit . . . –, to rattle out.

Heraus'pressen, *v. a.*, to squeeze *or* press out; to force out; to extort (von Einem, from one); to draw off (Oel, oil); to extort (aus *or* von, from).

Heraus'pressung, *f.*, extortion.

Heraus'putzen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to dress out *or* up, to trick up, off *or* out, to deck out, to dress smartly, to trim, to set off, to smarten; to embellish.

Heraus'ragen, *v. n.*, to project, to stand *or* jut out (*v.* Hervorragen).

Heraus'reden, *v. n.*, to speak out of; te talk, to speak freely.

Heraus'reißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to pull *or* tear out, to wrest; to draw, to extract (Zähne, teeth); (*fig.*) to extricate, to free (aus, from); sich –, to get clear *or* rid of; to recover.

Heraus'rücken, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to come *or* march out; (*fig.*) mit der Sprache –, to speak out, to speak one's mind freely; mit dem Gelde –, to give money, to draw one's purse-strings; *v. a.*, to move out.

Heraus'rufen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*v.* Rufen) to call out; (*Milit.*) to cry to arms.

Heraus'sagen, *v. a.*, to speak out, to speak *or* utter freely.

Heraus'sein, *v. n.*, to be out, to have come out; aus einer Stadt –, to be clear of a town; to have come out, to be published; (*fig.*) to be out of countenance; to be dumfounded; to be out of practice.

Heraus'setzen, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to eject, to serve an execution against; Heraussetzung (*f.*; *Law*) ejectment.

Heraus'sollen, *v. n.*, *v.* Herausmüssen; er sollte heraus, they wanted him to come out, they would have him out.

Heraus'sperren, *v. a.*, to shut out, to exclude.

Heraus'stehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen) to stand out, to jut out, to jet, to project, to stick out; *ppr.* & *a.* herausstehend, jetting; (*Bot.*) exsert, exserted.

Heraus'stellen, *v. a.*, to place *or* put out, to expose; *v. refl.*, sich –, to be proved *or* shown, to become apparent; die Nachricht stellt sich als falsch heraus, the news proves *or* turns out to be false.

Heraus'streichen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Streichen; *fig.*) to extol, to praise, to magnify; to puff off.

Heraus'treiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to force out; (*Techn.*) to beat out.

Heraus'treten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Treten) to step, come *or* go out, to retire, to withdraw (aus einer Handelsgesellschaft, from a firm); (*Med.*) to protrude; (*Anat.*) to proceed.

Heraus'treten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) jetting *or* jutting out; (*Surg.*) protuberance; extravasation (des Blutes, of blood, after a rupture of any vessel); – des Nabels, exomphalos, rupture of the navel.

Heraus'tröpfeln, *v. n.*, to extil.

Heraus'wachsen, *v. n.*, to grow out.

Heraus'wärts, *adv.*, outward, outwards.

Heraus'wagen, *v. refl.*, (*ellipt.*) to venture *or* dare to come *or* go out.

Heraus'wickeln, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to extricate; *v. refl.*, to extricate one's self from, to get out of (difficulties), to disengage one's self from.

Heraus'winden, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (*v.* Winden) *v.* Herauswickeln.

Heraus'winken, *v. a.*, to make a sign (Einen, to one) to come out.

Heraus'wollen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wollen; used *ellipt.* with haben) to want *or* wish to get *or* come out; er will nicht mit der Sprache heraus, he will not speak out, frankly *or* openly.

Heraus'zahlen, *v. a.*, to give in change; wie viel muß ich Ihnen –? how much change must I give you?

Heraus'ziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw *or* take out, to pull out *or* up; to extract (Zähne, teeth); (*Chem.*) to extract; to extract, to excerp (Stellen aus Schriften, passages from books); (*fig.*) to get off, to get out of (Schwierigkeiten, difficulties); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to march out, to remove (aus . . . in, from . . . into).

Herb, *a.*, *v.* Herbe.

Her'bannen, *v. a.*, to conjure hither *or* up; *pp.*, herbannt, bound by a spell, spellbound.

Herbarisation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Herborisation.

Herbarisi'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Herborisiren.

Herbarist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *v.* Herborist.

Herba'rium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Herbarien; *l. w.*) herbarium, a collection of dried plants, a hortus siccus, herbal.

Her'be, *a.*, tart, acid, sour, bitter and harsh to the taste; (*Med.*) astringent; (*fig.*) harsh, austere, severe; er ist von einer -n Gemuthsart, he is a sullen, austere man; unpleasant; bitter, rough, severe (Kälte, Winter, cold, winter); – Noth, dire necessity; – Obst, acid

fruit; -r Spott, bitter, biting ridicule *or* sarcasm; grim, crabbed, sullen, gruff; -r Tod, grim death; -r Wein, harsh wine; -r Cyder, hard, acid cider; *adv.*, harshly, tartly, sourly, unpleasantly.

Her'be, *f.*, harshness, acidity, acerbity, sourness, tartness; (*fig.*) harshness *or* severity of temper, austerity; bitterness.

Herbei', *adv.*, on, hither, near. (NB. Verbs compounded with herbei are *separable* and have the accent on bei).

Herbei'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring on, to bring near, to produce.

Herbei'führen, *v. a.*, to lead on *or* near; (*fig.*) to bring on, to cause, to induce.

Herbei'holen, *v. a.*, to fetch; (*Mar.*) eine Insel -, to seek to reach, gain *or* to approach an island.

Herbei'können, *v. n.*, (*v.* Können; *ellipt.*) to be able to come near.

Herbei'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with ſein) to advance, approach *or* come near *or* on.

Herbei'laſſen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Laſſen) ſich -, to condescend to, to submit to.

Herbei'müſſen, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to be obliged to come near.

Herbei'nöthigen, *v. a.*, to press *or* urge (on) to come near.

Herbei'rufen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rufen) to call near, to call to a place.

Herbei ſchaffen, *v. a.*, to produce, to procure; to raise (Geld, money).

Herbei'ziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw near, to draw *or* pull towards one; (*vulg.*) bei den Haaren -, to drag in by the head and ears, to lug in head and shoulders; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to march near, to advance towards one.

Herbei'ziehung, *f.*, the act of drawing near; attracting.

Her'bemühen, *v. a.*, to trouble (one) to come; ſich -, to take the trouble of coming.

Her'berge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) harbour, shelter (Obdach); lodging, quarters (Wohnung); inn, public-house (Gaſthof niederen Ranges); house of call *or* meeting for journeymen, meeting-house for journeymen-mechanics (Amtshaus, Niederlage der Handwerker); Einem - geben, to lodge a person, to give him a lodging *or* quarters.

Her'bergen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to lodge, to harbour, to shelter (beherbergen); (*fig.*) to harbour, to entertain, to indulge (Wünſche, wishes).

Her'berger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who gives lodging *or* shelter.

Her'bergsmutter, *f.*, hostess of a house of call.

Her'bergsvater, *m.*, host of a house of call for journeymen-workmen.

Herbertie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of South-American iris *or* flag-flower (Herbertia).

Her'beſtellen, *v. a.*, to appoint, to bid (Einen one) come.

Her'beten, *v. a.*, to recite, to say over *or* off (ein Gebet, a prayer).

Herb'heit } *f.*, harshness, acerbity, bitterness (*v.*
Her bigkeit } Herb).

Her bitten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bitten) to invite, to ask *or* desire (Einen, one) to come.

Her blaſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Blaſen) to blow hither.

Herb'lich, *a.*, rather acid; somewhat harsh, rather austere.

Herb ling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of mushroom (Pfefferpilz; Agaricus piperatus); any unripe fruit.

Herboriſation, *f.*, (*l. w.*) herborization (Kräuterleſe).

Herboriſ'iren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to herborize; *pp.* & *a.*, herboriſirt, herborized, figured (Dendriten, stones).

Herboriſ'iren, *n.*, herborization.

Herboriſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) herborist, herbalist; dealer in herbs (Droguiſt).

Her'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring hither, in *or* up; (*fig.*) to establish as a law *or* privilege by custom, to transmit, *pp.* & *a.*, hergebracht, established, handed down, customary, according to established *or* common usage; eine -e Gewohnheit, an ancient custom; -e Freiheiten, privileges handed down.

Her'brummen, *v. a.*, to hum over (eine Melodie, a tune).

Herbſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) autumn; harvest (Ernte), vintage (Weinleſe); zum -e gehörig, autumnal; einen guten - machen, to make a good harvest; ein halber -, a moderate crop *or* vintage.

Herbſt'abend, *m.*, autumnal evening, evening in autumn.

Herbſt'ammer, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow hammer (Goldammer; Emberiza citrinella).

Herbſt'anfang, *m.*, the commencement of autumn.

Herbſt'arbeit, *f.*, autumnal work, work (to be) performed in autumn.

Herbſt'augenniele, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pheasant's eye (Teufelsauge, Adonisröschen; Adonis autumnalis).

Herbſt'birn(e), *f.*, (*Pom.*) long, green autumn-pear.

Herbſt'blätter, *pl.*, autumnal leaves.

Herbſt'blume, *f.*, autumnal flower. (*Bot.*) *v.* Herbſtzeitloſe.

Herbſt'brief, *m.*, (*prov., Law*) regulation concerning the commencement of the vintage.

Herbſt'butte, *f.*, vintager's tub, dosser, basket.

Herbſt'butter, *f.*, butter churned in autumn; autumn-butter.

Herbſt'butterbirn(e), *f.*, (*Pom.*) name of several good autumn-pears.

Herbſt'eln, *v. imp.*, to get, grow *or* become autumnal; es herbſtelt, autumn is advancing *or* coming on.

Herbſt'en, *v. a.*, to gather in (the vintage); to reap, *v.* Herbſteln.

Herbſt'enzien, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bitter gentian, autumnal gentian (Gentiana amarella).

Herbſt feier, *f.*, celebration of autumn.

Herbſt ferien, *pl.*, autumnal holidays.

Herbſt'fieber, *n.*, autumnal fever.

Herbſt'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) citril, tarin (Citronenfink, Citronenzeiſig, Citrinchen; Fringilla citrinella).

Herbſt flocken, *pl.*, gossamer.

Herbſt frucht, *f.*, (*pl.* Herbſtfrüchte) autumnal fruit.

Herbſt'geſtirn, *n.*, (*Astron.*) Libra.

Herbſt'herd, *m.*, (*Sport*) fowling-floor for catching birds in autumn.

Herbſt'laub, *n.*, autumnal leaves *or* foliage.

Herbſt'leute, *pl.*, (*prov.*) vintagers.

Herbſt'lich, *a.*, autumnal; in autumn; die -e Nachtgleiche, autumnal equinox.

Herbſt'lichkeit, *f.*, the quality of autumn.

Herbſt'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) any animal born in autumn; autumnal fruit (im Herbſte reifende Früchte); (*Bot.*) a species of mushroom (Agaricus deliciosus).

Herbſt'lorchel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) turban-cap (a species of mushroom; Helvella crispa).

Herbſt luft, *f.*, autumnal air.

Herbſt luſt } *f.*, amusement *or* sport in
Herbſt'luſtbarkeit } autumn.

Herbſt müßig, *a.*, autumnal; in autumn.

Herbſt'maſt, *f.*, fattening of cattle in autumn.

Herbſt'meſſe, *f.*, autumnal fair.

Herbſt monat, *m.*, autumnal month; September; November.

Herbſt'morgen, *m.*, autumn-morning.

Herbſt'nacht, *f.*, autumn-night.

Herbſt'nachtgleiche, *f.*, autumnal equinox

Herbſt'narziſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the yellow daffodil (Amaryllis lutea)

Herbſt'nebel, *m.* autumnal fog.

Herbſt'obſt, *n.*, autumnal fruit.

Herbſt'ordnung, *f.*, *v.* Herbſtbrief.

Herbſt'pflanze, *f* autumnal plant.

Herbſt'punkt, *m.*, (*Astron.*) autumnal point.

Herbſt'regen, *m.*, autumnal rain.

Herbſt'reiſe, *f.*, journey (voyage) in autumn.

Herbſt'roſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hollyhock (Althaea).

Herbſt'roſenwurzel, *f*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Herbſtzeitloſe.

Herbſt'ſaat, *f.*, sowing of the winter-corn.

Herbſt'ſafran, *m.*, (*Bot.*) saffron (Crocus sativus).

Herbſt'ſchein, *m.* (*Astron*) new moon in September.

Herbſt'ſonne, *f.*, autumnal sun

Herbſt'ſturm, *m*, autumnal storm.

Herbſt'tag, *m.*, autumnal day.

Herbſt'trunk, *m.*, wine given *or* taken in the autumn.

Herbſt'wetter, *n.* / **Herbſt'witterung**, *f.* } autumnal weather.

Herbſt'wieſe, *f.*, meadow mown only once (in August).

Herbſt'wind, *m.*, autumnal wind

Herbſt'zeichen, *n.*, (*Astron.*) the autumnal signs of the zodiac (Balance, Scorpion, Archer).

Herbſt'zeit, *f.*, autumn, harvest *or* vintage time, (*Am.*) fall.

Herbſt'zeitloſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-saffron (Colchicum autumnale).

Hercy'niſch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Hercynian (Wald, forest).

Herd, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *dim.* Herdchen, Herdlein) hearth; fire-place (Feuerſtelle); fowling-floor, area of a decoy, place where fowlers catch birds (Vogel-); (*Hydr.*) waste, wear (Wehr); (*Techn.*) hearth of a refining furnace; (*Mar.*) der - eines Blocks, the bottom of the sheavehole of a block; der - eines Granatenblocks, the saddle of a monkey-block; (*fig.*) house, home; für den eignen - fechten, to fight for one's home; (*Prov.*) eigner - iſt Goldes werth, (*anal.*) home is home, be it never so homely; the central seat (des Aufruhrs, of rebellion); seat (einer Krankheit, of a disease); the crater (eines Feuer ſpeienden Berges, of a volcano); subterranean source (einer Heilquelle, of a thermal spring); the centre *or* focus (of any radiating *or* explosive fluid).

Herd'aſche, *f.*, hearth *or* furnace ashes.

Herd'beſen, *m.*, hearth- *or* fire-brush.

Herd'blei, *n.*, (*Smeltw.*) lead which in the process of refining incorporates with the ashes and forms a substance called Herdbleiſchlich (*m.*), which is again subjected to fusion.

Herd'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hearth-board.

Her'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) herd (von Rindvieh und großen Thieren, of cattle and larger animals), flock (Schafe, Ziegen, of sheep, goats), drove (alle Arten Thiere, Kameele, of camels); muster (Pfauen, of peacocks), skulk (Füchſe, of foxes); sounder (v. Schweinen, of swine); (*Script.*) fold; (*fig.*) crowd, multitude; in -n, gregarious.

Her'dehammel, *m.*, ram, bell-wether.

Herd'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) beater; (*Bak.*) poker.

Her'denmaus, *f.*, *v.* Feldmaus.

Her'denreich / **Her'denvoll** } *a.*, abounding in flocks.

Her'denweiſe, *adv.*, in herds, flocks *or* droves.

Her'der, *f.*, (*Techn.*) a very fine fibre of flax.

Herderit', *m.*, (*Min.*) herderite.

Herd'fink, *m.*, *v.* Herdvogel.

Herd'friſcherei, *f.* / **Herd'friſchen**, *n.* } (*Smeltw.*) reducing *or* reduction of the litharge, transmutation of the lead into litharge.

Herd'gehalt, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) silver contained in the lead of the hearth

Herd'geld, *n*, house-tax, hearth-money.

Herd'glas, *n.*, (*Glassw.*) glass which in melting overflows on the hearth.

Herd'hammer, *m.*, *v.* Herdeiſen.

Herd'korn, *n.*, (*Smeltw.*) grain of silver which sometimes sticks to the edge of the hearth (Treibkörner).

Herd'kugel, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) ball by means of which the middle *or* centre of a hearth is found out.

Herd'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Smeltw.*) the residue of any ore which on melting sticks to the bottom.

Herd'löffel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) spoon *or* ladle used in assaying silver.

Herd'ochs, *m.*, parish bull.

Herd'platte, *f*, iron plate covering the hearth; hearth-plate.

Herd'probe, *f.*, assay of silver.

Her'drang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) press of people hitherward.

Herd'recht, *n.*, right of having a house of one's own; *v.* Herdgeld.

Herd'roſt, *m.*, hearth-grate.

Herd'ſchaufel, *f.*, scraper *or* grater for cleaning a hearth.

Herd'ſohle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) body of the furnace.

Herd'ſtange, *f.*, *v.* Herdeiſen.

Herd'ſtein, *m.*, stone covering the hearth, hearthstone.

Herd'ſteuer, *f.*, *v.* Herdgeld.

Her'dürfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dürfen; used *ellipt.* with haben) to be permitted *or* allowed to come hither, here, on *or* near.

Herdurch', *adv.*, through.

Herd'vogel, *m.*, cat-call, decoy bird.

Herd'zins, *m.*, *v.* Herdgeld.

Hereditär', *a.* & *adv.*, (*l. w.*) hereditary (erblich).

Heredität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erbſchaft; Erbrecht.

Her'eilen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to hasten here *or* hither.

Herein', *adv.*, in; into; -! come in! walk in! laß ihn - kommen, let *or* bid him come in; nicht - laſſen, to keep out; - nöthigen, to call, bid *or* ask in (in comp. *separable*).

Herein'bemühen, *v. a.*, to give (Einen, one) the trouble of coming in; *v. refl.*, to take the trouble of coming in.

Herein'bitten, *v. a.*, to ask *or* invite to come in, to bid come in

Herein'brechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Brechen; used with ſein) to break in; to rush in; (*fig.*) die Nacht bricht ein, night draws on, is coming on; ein großes Unglück iſt über uns hereingebrochen, a great misfortune has befallen us.

Herein'dürfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dürfen, *ellipt.*) to be allowed to enter.

Herein'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with ſein) to enter, to go, step *or* walk in; es gehen zwei tauſend Perſonen in das Gebäude herein, the building will hold two thousand people.

Herein'können, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to be able to come in *or* enter; er kann nicht herein, he cannot come in.

Herein'kommen, *v. n.* (*v.* Kommen) to come in, to enter.

Herein'laſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laſſen) to let in, to admit.

Herein'mögen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Mögen; *ellipt.*) to be willing, to wish *or* want to come in.

Herein'müſſen, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to be obliged to come in.

Herein'platzen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to burst, to bounce into.

Herein'treten, *v. n.,* (*v.* Treten; used with sein) to enter, walk *or* step in.

Herein'wärts, *adv.,* inward, inwards.

Her'erzählen, *v. a.,* to relate, to recite, to narrate, to tell over, to rehearse.

Her'erzählung, *f.,* relation, enarration, recital.

Her'fahren, *v. n.,* (*v.* Fahren; used with sein) to come here *or* hither in a carriage, to move along; (*fig.*) über Einen -, to fall *or* pounce upon, to rush in upon; to attack, to inveigh against, (*vulg.*) to pick one to pieces; *v. a.,* to bring here in a carriage *or* any vehicle.

Her'fallen, *v. n.,* (*v.* Fallen; used with sein) to fall towards one; (*fig.*) über Einen -, to rush in upon; to pounce on one; to attack, to inveigh against one; über etwas -, to seize on, to possess one's self of a thing; to fall to.

Her'finden, *v. refl.,* (*v.* Finden) to find one's way to a place.

Her'fließen, *v. n.,* (*v.* Fließen; used with sein) to flow on, in; (*fig.*) to originate, to flow *or* come from, to take its origin in.

Her'fordern, *v. a.,* to summon, to call hither.

Her'fracht, *f.,* freight to this place, freight home.

Herfür', *adv., v.* Hervor.

Her'führen, *v. a.,* to lead, guide, bring, conduct *or* convey here *or* hither.

Her'gang, *m.,* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Hergänge) way hither; (*fig.*) circumstance (Umstand), event (Vorfall); connection of events (Zusammenhang); der - einer Sache, the way in which a thing has come to pass, der ganze -, the whole story; er erzählte den ganzen - der Sache, he related the story in detail, he gave a detail of all the transaction.

Her'geben, *v. a.,* (*v.* Geben) to give; to give up, to deliver, to hand over; für solchen Preis kann ich es nicht -, I cannot (afford to) sell it at such a price; to part with; nicht gern -, to be rather close-fisted *or* a little stingy; geben Sie mir gefälligst das Brod her, I'll thank you for the bread; sich zu etwas -, to take part *or* participate in, to have to do with a thing; ich will mich (meinen Namen) gar nicht dazu -, I will have nothing at all to do with it, I will not lend my name to it.

Her'gebracht, *pp., v.* Herbringen.

Herge'gen, *conj., v.* Hingegen.

Her'gehen, *v. n.,* (*v.* Gehen; used with sein) to go *or* walk hither (towards the place where one is who speaks); vor etwas -, to go before; (*fig.*) über etwas -, to fall upon, to set to, to fall to; wir wollen gleich darüber -, we'll set to presently *or* immediately; ich werde nun darüber -, now I shall go about it, set myself to the business; jetzt geht es über ihn her, they are at him now; *v. imp.,* to go on, to be carried on; to happen, to come to pass; so geht es her, thus it goes, that's the course of the world; wie es in der Welt hergeht, as the world goes; es geht sehr knapp her, there is very hard shifting; es geht heute schmal her, there's but poor fare to-day; es geht lustig her, things go on merrily, they are all in full mirth; so arg ging es nie her, things never wore (bore) such a bad face, things never looked so bad; da geht es heiß her, there is hot work going on; Leute, bei denen es armselig hergeht, people who are badly off.

Her'gehören, *v. n.,* (used with haben) to belong (zur Sache, to the matter, an einen Ort, to a place); zu dem Zwecke -, to be to the purpose; diese Bemerkungen gehören hier nicht her, these observations are here irrelevant, inapplicable.

Her'gehörig, *a.,* to the purpose, apposite.

Her'haben, *v. n.,* (*v.* Haben; *vulg.*) to have, get, take *or* have got from; wo habt ihr das her? where did you get this from?

Her'halten, *v. a.,* (*v.* Halten) to hold forth *or* out, to tender, to offer, to reach, to present for acceptance *or* rejection; *v. n.,* (used with haben) to suffer, to pay for, to suffer for; ich muß immer -, I always have to bear the brunt *or* to pay.

Her'holen, *v. a.,* to fetch; weit hergeholt, far-fetched.

He'ring, *m., v.* Häring.

Her'kömmlich, *a.,* customary, usual, established by *or* according to custom, das ist bei uns so -, that is customary with us.

Her'können, *v. n.,* (*v.* Können; used *elliptically* with haben) to be able to come here, hither *or* near; er konnte nicht her, he could not come.

Her'kommen, *v. n.,* (*v.* Kommen; used with sein) to come here, hither, on *or* near; to draw near, to approach, to advance; (*fig.*) to come, to arise, to originate, to issue from (entstehen); to come, to proceed, to be derived from (abstammen); to be caused *or* occasioned by (verursacht werden durch); to be the consequence of (Folge von sein); to be established by custom (eingeführt sein); to descend, to be transmitted from; das kommt von der Faulheit her, idleness is the cause of it, wo kommt das Wort her? what's the derivation of this word? *pp.* & *a.,* hergekommen, established, transmitted (Gebräuche, customs).

Her'kommen, *n.,* (*gen.* -s) custom, use, usage; origin, descent, birth, extraction (Herkunft); von geringem -, of low extraction; (*Law*) common *or* customary law (Gewohnheitsrecht).

Herkoteto'nik, *f.,* (*gr. m.*) the art *or* science of fortification (Befestigungskunst, Verschanzungskunst)

Her'kriegen, *v. a.,* (*vulg.*) to get from.

Her'kules, *m.,* (*Myth.*) Hercules; (*Geog.*) die Säulen des -, the straits of Gibraltar.

Her'kulesbaum | *m.,* (*Bot.*) toothache-tree

Her'kulesstrauch | (Zanthoxylon clava Herculis).

Her'kuleskeule, *f.,* the club of Hercules; (*Bot.*) *v.* Herkulesbaum; *v.* Flaschenkürbis.

Her'kueswurz, *f.,* (*Bot.*) white water-lily.

Herku'lisch, *a.,* herculean.

Her'kunft, *f.,* coming hither, drawing near, arrival, approach; origin (Ursprung); descent, birth, family, extraction; von niedriger -, of low birth.

Her'laden, *v. a.,* to summon *or* invite hither.

Her'lallen, *v. a.,* to say, utter *or* recite in a faltering, lisping manner, to speak with a faltering tongue.

Her'langen, *v. a.,* to reach, to hand (Einem etwas, something to *or* over to a person).

Her'lassen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Lassen) to let (suffer, allow, permit to) come.

Her'laufen, *v. n.,* (*v.* Laufen; used with sein) to run hither; *pp.* & *a.,* hergelaufen; -e Menschen, adventurers, vagabonds, vagrants, strollers.

Her'legen, *v. n.,* to lay down here *or* hither; (*Com.*) Waaren -, to import, to ship in goods.

Her'leiern, *v. a.,* to play on the lyre *or* the hurdy-gurdy; (*fig.*) to deliver (recite, say) in a monotonous manner; *v. n.,* (used with sein) to come loitering on.

Her'leihen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Leihen) *v.* Ausleihen, Darleihen.

Her'leiten, *v. a.,* to conduct, to lead here *or* hither; (*fig.*) to derive, to deduce (von, from); to refer to; sich -, to date from.

Her'leitung, *f.,* (*pl.* -en) derivation, deduction.

Her'lesen, *v. a.,* (*v.* Lesen) to read over, off *or* out, to recite (ablesen).

Her'ling, *m.,* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) late grape, unripe grape; (*Script.*) wild grape (*Is.* 5. 2), sour grape (*Jer.* 31. 29; *Ezek.* 18. 2; Härtling); -ssaft (*m.*), verjuice.

Herlispeln, *v. a.*, to recite in a lisping manner.

Herlitze, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) (*Bot.*) cornel or cornelian tree, dogwood (echter Hornstrauch, *prov.*) Hartriegel (Cornus mascula).

Herlocken, *v. a.*, to allure, to decoy.

Hermachen, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) sich –, to come on or near, to draw near, sich etwas –, to set about a thing, to fall to, to begin; sich über Einen –, to fall foul upon one.

Hermandad', *f.*, (*sp. w.*) fraternity (Brüderschaft, Verbrüderung); die heilige – v. Innocenten.

Hermann, *m.*, Herman (German christian name, signifying: brave, courageous).

Hermannie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) hermannia (a genus of African flowering plants, so called in honour of the celebrated botanist and traveller Paul Hermann).

Hermaphrodisie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hermaphrodism.

Hermaphrodit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) hermaphrodite.

Hermaphrodit'isch, *a.*, hermaphroditic, hermaphroditical; -e Blumen, hermaphrodite flowers (containing both stamen and pistil).

Hermarsch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* ¨-märsche) march or marching hither.

Herm'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) weasel (v. Wiesel).

Herme, *f.*, v. Hermensäule.

Hermel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild chamomile (gemeine Hermelchen, *n.* Kamille; Matricaria chamomilla); may-weed (Anthemis).

Hermelin', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Zool.*) ermine, ermelin, stote (Mustela erminea), ermine, the fur of the ermine; (*Mollusc.*) ermine-stamper (Conus capitaneus); a cream-coloured horse; -fragen (*m.*), cape, collar of ermine; -mantel (*m.*, cloak lined with ermine; (*Com.*) -schwänze, -schwänzchen (*pl.*), ermine-tips; (*Herald.*) timbers of ermine, (*Entom.*) mette (*f.*), v. Pelzfalter.

Hermeneut', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) interpreter (Erklärer, Ausleger) commentator (Gelehrter Ausleger; namentlich der Bibel).

Hermeneu'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hemaneutics (science of interpretation, the art of finding the meaning of an author's words and phrases, and of explaining it to others; Auslegungs- or Erklärungskunst).

Hermeneu'tisch, *a.*, hermeneutic, hermeneutical.

Hermensäule, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) statue of Mercury.

Hermes, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Mercury.

Herme'tisch, *a.*, hermetic, hermetical; *adv.*, hermetically, -e Kunst, hermetic art, alchemy (-e Philosophie).

Hermita'ge, *m.*, hermitage (a French wine).

Hermodattel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *pharm. Bot.*) hermodactyl (the root of the tuberous iris or according to some of a species of saffron - Iris tuberosa; Colchicum illyricum -, and formerly used in medicine as a cathartic).

Hermögen, *v. n.*, (used *ellipt.* with haben) to like, to have the wish to come hither.

Hermoglyph', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) one who makes statues of Mercury (*coll.*) statuary, sculptor (Bildhauer).

Hermoglyph'ik, *f.*, the art of sculpture (Bildhauerkunst) statuary.

Hermoglyph'isch, *a.*, relating to sculpture (bildhauerisch).

Hermüssen, *v. n.*, (used *ellipt.* with haben) to be obliged to come hither; (*vulg.*) es muß her, it must be found or forth coming.

Hermurmeln, *v. a.*, to mutter, to murmur forth.

Hernach', *adv.*, afterwards, after, after that, hereafter, then; einen Tag –, a day after.

Hernandie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) hernandia (a genus of elegant and lofty growing tropical trees, named after the Spanish botanist Hernandez; one species, the Hernandia sonora, Pfeffermuse, is called Jack in a box, from the noise made by the wind whistling through its persistent involucels).

Hernehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to take or get from; to have, wo nimmt er die Geduld her? how has he the patience? Beweise - von . . ., to deduce proofs from . . .; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen –, to take one to task.

Hernehmung, *f.*, taking from, deduction; (*Com.*) -slohn (*m.*), salvage upon recapture.

Hernennen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nennen) to call over (Namen, names; to name in succession, to recite (der Reihe nach nennen).

Hernia, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Bruch.

Hernieder, *adv.*, down (also in comp.).

Hernios', *a.*, hernious (v. Brüche).

Herniographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) description of ruptures.

Herniologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of ruptures.

Herniotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) herniotomy (Bruchschneidekunst).

Hernötbigen, *v. a.*, to press, to invite to come hither.

Hero'des, *m.*, Herod.

Herodia'ner, *pl.*, Herodians.

Hero'en, *pl.*, v. Halbgötter.

Heroenalter, *n.*, v. Heldenalter.

Heroenfage, *f.*, v. Heldensage.

Heroi'de, *f.*, (*Poes.*) heroide (sort of epic in the form of letters; v. Heldenbrief).

Heroine, *f.*, v. Heldin.

Hero'isch, *a.*, heroic; heroical, *adv.*, heroically; -komisch (*a.*), heroi-comical).

Heroismus, *m.*, heroism (Heldenthum, Heldenhaftigkeit, Heldenmuth).

Herold, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) herald, tabarder (Waffen-); proclaimer (Ausrufer); (*fig.*) harbinger (Vorläufer; also Heroldin, *f.*).

Heroldsamt, *n.*, herald's office, heraldship.

Heroldschaft, *f.*, v. Heroldenwürde.

Heroldsfiguren, *pl.*, (*Herald.*) heraldic delineations.

Heroldskunst, *f.*, heraldry, heraldic art.

Heroldsmantel } *m.*, tabard.
Heroldsrock }

Heroldsstab, *m.*, herald's staff or wand.

Heroldswissenschaft, *f.*, v. Heraldskunst, Heraldik.

Heroldswürde, *f.*, the dignity of a herald's office.

Herorgeln, *v. a.*, to play off on the organ.

Heros, *m.*, (*gen.* -; *pl.* Heroen; *Myth.*) hero; v. Halbgott.

Herotheis'mus, *m.*, hero-worship.

Herpeitschen, *v. a.*, to whip up.

Herpes, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) tetter(s); v. Flechte.

Herpe'tisch, *a.*, herpetic; -e Schärfe, tetters, herpetic eruptions.

Herpetographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) description of or treatise on herpetic eruptions.

Herpetolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) herpetologist (a person versed in the natural history of reptiles).

Herpetologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) herpetology (natural history of reptiles); v. Herpetographie.

Herpetolo'gisch, *a.*, herpetologic, herpetological.

Herplappern, *v. a.*, to prattle, to chatter out; Gebete –, to patter out prayers.

Herpographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) low style of writing.

Herr, *m.*, (*gen.* n, -en; *pl.* -en; *dim.* Herrchen, Herrlein) master; lord; proprietor, master; principal (eines Geschäfts) seignor (Grundherr); gentleman (vor

nehmer Mann) (*Prov.*) es iſt mit (großen) -en nicht auf Kirſchen eſſen, (*anal.*) the weak always go to the wall *or* come off losers (*v.* Kirſche); sir (in der Anrede), *pl.* sirs, gentlemen; meine -en! gentlemen! Mr. (abbr. of Mister, auf Adreſſen und vor dem Namen); - R., Mr. N.; Ihr Vater, your father *or* Mr. . . ., your father; Gott der -, our Lord; das Haus des -n, the Lord's house; ſein eigener - ſein, to be one's own master; (*Script.*) der ſeines Muthes - iſt, he that ruleth his spirit (*Prov.* 16. 32); nicht daß wir -en ſeien über euren Glauben, not for that we have dominion over your faith (2. *Cor.* 1. 24); einem Weibe geſtatte ich nicht, daß ſie des Mannes -in ſei, I suffer not a woman to usurp authority over the man (1. *Tim.* 2. 12); - von *or* über etwas ſein, to be master of a thing; einer Sache - werden *or* - werden über eine Sache, to master *or* subdue a thing; des Feuers - werden, to get the fire under; ſich zum -n von . . . machen, to make one's self master of . . .; den großen -n ſpielen, to lord it; - zur See ſein, to master the sea, to rule the waves; (*Prov.*) wie der -, ſo der Knecht, like master, like man.

Her'rauſchen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to rush on *or* in, to approach rustling *or* with noise.

Herr'chen, *n.*, (*gen.&pl.* -; *dim. of* Herr) little master; lordling; (*vulg.*) spark, beau; (*cont.*) sir, young gentleman.

Her'rechnen, *v. a.*, to reckon up, to enumerate, to count *or* tell (number by number), to specify.

Her'rechnung, *f.*, enumeration, specification.

Her'recken, *v. a.*, to stretch forth.

Her'reichen, *v. a.*, to reach, to hand (to). *v. n.*, to reach to.

Her'reiſe, *f.*, journey hither; home voyage *or* trip.

Her'reiſen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to travel hither; to go home.

Her'reißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to pull *or* draw hither *or* near.

Her'reiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Reiten, used with ſein) to ride *or* come on horseback hither.

Her'ren, *pl. of* Herr. *q. v.*

Her'renapfel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) prince's apple (also Herrnapfel).

Her'renarbeit, *f.*, lord's service, average, duty *or* service obligatory on the tenant to his lord.

Her'renbank, *f.*, bench of lords.

Her'renbefehl, *m.*, *v.* Herrengebot.

Her'renbier, *n.*, double beer, strong beer.

Her'renbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) name of several sorts of pears, the yellow summer- and green winter-pear (also Herrnbirne).

Her'renbrett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) thin board of finer wood.

Her'renbrod, *n.*, master's bread; (*fig.*) - eſſen, to serve, to be be dependent.

Her'rendiener, *m.*, gentleman's servant, private servant (in contradistinction to Staatsdiener, Kirchendiener, *q. v.*), (*fig.*) - ſein, to serve, to be dependent.

Her'rendienſt, *m.*, service; *v.* Herrenarbeit.

Her'reneſſen, *n.*, delicious meal.

Her'renfaſtnacht, *f.*, *v.* Herrenfonntag.

Her'rengarten, *m.*, garden of a lord.

Her'rengebot, *n.*, lord's command.

Her'rengefälle, *pl.*, income of the lord of the manor.

Her'rengerechtſame, *f.*, rights of a manorial lord.

Her'rengülte, *f.*, duty *or* tax on the produce of a tenure, paid to the lord of the manor.

Her'rengunſt, *f.*, favour of a master *or* of a great *or* influential man.

Her'renhaus, *n.*, manor-house, mansion.

Her'renhof, *m.*, seat of the lord of the manor, manor-house.

Her'renkirſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry-tree (*v.* Kornelkirſche).

Her'renknecht, *m.*, *v.* Herrendiener; (*fig. vulg.*) cringer.

Her'renkorn, *n.*, rent paid in corn.

Her'renkrankheit, *f.*, (*Iud.*) the gout.

Her'renleben, *n.*, (*fig.*) high life, ein - führen, to live like a lord.

Her'renlos, *a.*, without a master, out of place, out of service *or* employment; unowned (Hunde, dogs); (*Law*) -e Güter, derelicts, unclaimed goods; -e Sachen, things found of which the owner is not known, waifs.

Her'renloſigkeit, *f.*, the being without a master, the quality of being derelict *or* unclaimed.

Her'renpfarre, *f.*, benefice in the gift of a patron.

Her'renpilz, **Her'renſchwamm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) eatable mushroom (Agaricus campestris).

Her'renrecht, *n.*, seignorial right.

Her'renſchaft, *f.*, mastership (*v.* Herrſchaft).

Her'renſchicht, *f.*, royal mine, mine belonging to and worked for the lord of the manor.

Her'renſitz, *m.*, lord's seat.

Her'renſonntag, *m.*, Shrove-Sunday.

Her'renſtand, *m.*, rank of a lord *or* gentleman; (*coll.*) lords *or* gentlemen, the gentry; pew of a lord *or* gentleman (Herrenſtuhl).

Her'renſtuhl, *m.*, pew of a lord *or* gentleman.

Her'rentafel, *f.*, **Her'rentiſch**, *m.*, table of a lord, gentleman *or* master.

Her'renthum, *n.*, mastership; superiority.

Her'renvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) jay (Corvus glandarius); the song-thrush *or* throstle (Singdroſſel; Turdus musicus).

Her'renwagen, *m.*, gentleman's carriage.

Her'renwein, *m.*, (*Iud.*) very good wine.

Her'renzeche, *f.*, *v.* Herrenſchicht.

Herrerit', *m.*, (*Min.*) herrerite, calcareous heavy-spar (found in Mexico).

Herr'gott, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) the Lord.

Herr'gotthölzel, *n.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (Stabwurzbeifuß; Artemisia abrotanum).

Herr'gottsapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) sweet-apple with red spots (Schragenapfel).

Herr'gottsbärtchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common burnet (Sanguisorbis officinalis).

Herr'gottsblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) swallow-wort (große Schellkraut, Schwalbenkraut, Gilbkraut, Gottesgabe, Goldwurz; Chelidonium majus).

Herr'gottsſchäfchen, *n.*, (*Entom.*) lady-bird, lady-cow, lady-fly (Marienkäfer; Coccinella septem punctata).

Herr'gottsſchühlein, **Herr'gottsſchuh**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bird's-foot-trefoil (gemeiner Schotenklee, Hornklee, gelber Honigklee, Frauenfingerkraut, Walzenkraut; Lotus corniculatus).

Her'richten, *v. a.*, to fit up, to arrange, to prepare (*v.* Herſtellen); to dress, to prepare (ein Eſſen, an entertainment).

Her'rig, *a.*, having *or* belonging to a lord (in comp.); zwei-, belonging to two masters.

Her'rin, *f.*, lady, mistress.

Her'riſch, *a.*, imperious, domineering, dictatory; lordly, -es Weſen, imperiousness, imperious behaviour, *adv.*, imperiously, domineeringly, lordly, masterly, masterlike; - handeln, to domineer (over), to lord it.

Herr'lein, *n.*, *v.* Herrchen.

Herr'lich, *a.*, belonging to a lord, superior *or* to the lord of the manor (dem Herrn, Gutsherrn gehörig); agreeable to *or* in accordance with a lord; (*fig.*) glorious, magnificent, splendid, noble; grand, ex-

cellent (*Script.*) honourable (1 *Cor.* 4. 10); august, stately (erhaben); sumptuous, splendid (köſtlich); delicious; -e That, glorious deed, exploit; (*Script.*) er hat eine -e That gethan, he hath triumphed gloriously (*Ex.* 15. 1); die -e Pracht der Chaldäer, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency (*Is* 13. 19); die Herrlichſten im Lande, the honourable of the earth (*Is* 23. 8); -er Tod, glorious death; -er Spaß, capital fun; -es Stück Rindfleiſch, a capital piece of beef; -es Pferd, a splendid horse, was für ein -er Knabe! what a noble boy! (*Script.*) gute Arbeit giebt -en Lohn, glorious is the fruit of good labours (*Wisd* 3. 15); ein -er Tag, a splendid day; a delightful day; -e Nachricht, glorious tidings; *adv.*, gloriously, magnificently, splendidly, excellently; ſpielen, to perform admirably; (*Script.*) ſchmücke dich - put on thy beautiful garments (*Is.* 52. 1); lebte alle Tage - und in Freuden, fared sumptuously every day (*Luk.* 16. 19).

Herr'lichen, *v. a.*, *v.* Verherrlichen.

Herr'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Herrſchaft; magnificence, glory, splendour (Glanz), grandeur (das Großartige), excellence (Vortrefflichkeit); (*coll.*) festivities (Feſtlichkeiten); excellency, lordship (Titel); Ew. -, your lordship; die - Gottes, the majesty of God.

Herrn'huter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Moravian; die -, the Moravians *or* United Brethren.

Herrn'ſchnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Heerſchnepfe.

Her'rollen, *v. n.* & *n.*, (used with ſein) to roll on *or* near.

Herr'ſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) seigneurial power; dominion; domination; mastery (Beherrſchen), government (Regierung, über, over), sway; power, authority (Macht, Anſehen), command (Befehl); master and mistress (individually *or* collectively); person of rank; dominion, territory, domain, seigniory, manor, barony, lordship; sovereign authority (Landeshoheit); die - haben, to have the government, to govern, to rule *or* sway; unter ſeine - bringen, to submit to one's dominion; die junge -, the family of the lord *or* master; es ſind fremde -en angekommen, foreigners of rank have arrived.

Herr'ſchaften, *v. n.* (used with haben) to act the lord, to lord it.

Herr'ſchaftkundig, *a.*, capable of governing well, versed in the science of governing.

Herr'ſchaftler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *s. u.*, *cont.*) lord and master, petty tyrant.

Herr'ſchaftlich, *a.*, belonging to *or* proceeding from a lord *or* master, from the lord of the manor *or* reigning sovereign; dieſe Güter ſind -, these are crown goods *or* estates; der -e Befehl, the lord's command.

Herr'ſchaftlichkeit, *f.*, lordliness; sovereignty, the right and privileges of a lord of the manor.

Herr'ſchaftshaus, *n.*, manor-house, mansion.

Herr'ſchaftsname, *m.*, name indicating power *or* dominion.

Herr'ſchaftsrecht, *n.*, seigneurial right; sovereign authority; jurisdiction.

Herr'ſchaftswappen, *n.*, lord's arms.

Herrſch'begier } *f.*, inordinate desire of power,
Herrſch'begierde } ambition.

Herrſch'begierig, *a.*, desirous of power, ambitious.

Herrſchelei', *f.*, (*fam.*) petty tyranny.

Herr'ſchen, *v. n.* (*s. u.*) & *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rule, to govern, to reign, to sway (über, over), to domineer, to lord (über, it); to rule haughtily; (*fig.*) to reign, to prevail, to be in vogue (im Schwunge, im Gange ſein); to be, to exist, to prevail (Zweifel, Vorurtheil, doubt, prejudice); to have a commanding position; to excel, to surmount (hervorragen); to rage (von Krankheiten, of diseases), *ppr.* & *a.*, herrſchend, reigning, ruling; predominant; prevailing (Leidenſchaften, passions); established (Religion, religion).

Herr'ſcher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) ruler, master, lord, governor; commander; sovereign; ein willkürlicher -, a despot, tyrant.

Herr'ſcherbinde, *f.*, diadem, tiara, crown.

Herr'ſcherblick, *m.*, look *or* eye of a ruler, commander &c., commanding aspect.

Herrſcherei', *f.*, inordinate desire of governing, petty tyranny.

Herr'ſcherfamilie, *f.*, dynasty, reigning family.

Herr'ſchergeiſt, *m.*, spirit of a ruler, commanding spirit.

Herr'ſchergewalt, *f.*, (supreme) power, supremacy; sovereignty; despotism (willkürliche).

Herr'ſcherin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) mistress; sovereign.

Herr'ſcheriſch, *a.*, in the manner of a ruler *or* governor; belonging *or* pertaining to a ruler.

Herr'ſcherkrone, *f.*, imperial crown.

Herr'ſcherlich, *a.*, *v.* Herrſcheriſch.

Herr'ſcherling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *cont.*) would-be-ruler; petty tyrant.

Herr'ſchermacht, *f.*, supreme power.

Herr'ſchermiene, *f.*, air of command.

Herr'ſcherrecht, *n.*, right of sovereignty.

Herr'ſcherſeele, *f.*, soul *or* mind of a ruler.

Herr'ſcherſinn, *m.*, mind of a ruler.

Herr'ſcherſtaat, *m.*, (*Am.*) Empire State.

Herr'ſcherſtab, *m.*, sceptre.

Herr'ſcherſtuhl, *m.*, throne.

Herr'ſcherwille, *m.*, sovereign will.

Herr'ſcherwillkür, *f.*, despotism.

Herr'ſcherwort, *n.*, word of a commander *or* of command.

Herrſch'gier, *f.*, *v.* Herrſchbegier.

Herrſch'gierig, *a.*, *v.* Herrſchbegierig.

Herrſch'ling, *m.*, *v.* Herrſcherling.

Herrſch'luſt, *f.*, desire of reigning *or* ruling.

Herrſch'luſtig, *a.*, desirous of reigning *or* ruling.

Herrſch'ſucht, *f.*, thirst *or* lust of power, ruling.

Herrſch'ſüchtig, *a.*, fond of power, having an inordinate desire of power (herrſchbegierig), imperious, tyrannical, *adv.*, imperiously.

Herrſch'wütherich, *m.*, tyrant.

Herrſch'wuth, *f.*, tyranny.

Her'rücken, *v. n.* & *n.* (used with ſein) to move, push *or* draw near, to approach, to advance.

Her rühren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to come, to flow *or* proceed from, to draw its origin from.

Her'rufen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rufen) to call hither; laſſen, to send for.

Her ſagen, *v. a.*, to say, to recite, to repeat, to rehearse; das Tiſchgebet -, to say grace; den Roſenkranz -, to tell one's beads; wieder -, to say over again.

Her ſagen, *n.*, say, repeating, recital, repetition.

Her ſchaffen, *v. a.*, to bring near, to convey hither, to produce, to procure, to get.

Her ſchauen, *v. n.*, to look hither.

Her ſchicken, *v. a.*, to send hither; (*vulg.*) Dieß wünſche ich, I wish you may get it!

Her ſchieben, *v. a.* (*v.* Schieben) to push *or* move hither.

Her ſchießen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schießen) to shoot hither, (Geld) to advance money, to put in a sum of money; *v. n.* (used with ſein) to run *or* fly hither, heranſchießen kommen, to rush on *or* along.

Her ſchlagen, *v. a.* (*v.* Schlagen) to strike without any hesitation, ſchlag her! strike, if you dare!

Her'ſchleichen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) & *refl.*, to come along sneaking.

Her'ſchleppen, *v. a.*, to drag hither, near *or* on.

Her'ſchreiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreiben) to write to a place; *v. refl.*, to come from, to originate in; to date from (von Zeit).

Her'ſchreien, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*v.* Schreien; used with haben) to recite in a crying manner, to cry to, to call at.

Her'ſchwirren, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fly on chirping, fluttering.

Her'ſehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sehen) to look hither.

Her'ſehnen, *v. refl.*, to long to be here.

Her'ſein, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to be from; to come from; to be a native of (gebürtig ſein von); (*fig. vulg.*) über etwas –, to go about doing a thing, to fall a-doing something; to make free with, to fall foul of something; recht darüber –, to be hard at it; nicht weit –, to be of little value *or* importance; hinter Einem –, to be at one's heels.

Her'ſenden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Senden) to send hither.

Her'ſetzen, *v. a.*, to put here; *v. refl.*, to place *or* seat one's self here.

Her'ſingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Singen) to sing; to recite in a singing manner.

Her'ſiſch, *a.*, *v.* Eiſig.

Her'ſollen, *v. n.*, (used *ellipt.* with haben) to have to come hither.

Her'ſtammen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to come, to descend, to issue, to be descended *or* derived from (von).

Her'ſtammung, *f.*, descent, extraction, birth; derivation (Ableitung).

Her'ſtellbar, *a.*, that may be repaired, repairable.

Her'ſtellen, *v. a.*, to place *or* put here; (*fig.*) to produce; to raise, to establish; (*Med.*) to restore to health (wieder –), (*Chem.*) to reduce (wieder –); (*Milit.*) her ſtellt euch! as you were! (in Austria).

Her'ſteller, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) restorer, repairer.

Her'ſtellung, *f.*, restoration, reparation; re-establishment; recovery.

Her'ſtellungsmittel, *n.*, restorative.

Her'ſtottern, *v. a.*, to stammer *or* stutter out, to utter stammering.

Her'ſtreben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to strive to come hither.

Her ſtrecken, *v. a.*, to stretch out, to reach forth, to extend; Geld –, to advance money.

Her'ſtreichen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Streichen; *fig. vulg.*) to whip *or* flog, to beat soundly.

Her'ſtrich, *m.*, (*gen.* –es; *Sport*) return of birds of passage.

Her'ſtrömen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to stream, flow *or* run on, to flow towards one; to flock hither.

Her'ſtürzen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) & *v. refl.*, to rush in upon; to fall upon, to tumble on *or* upon.

Her'ſturz, *m.*, (*gen.* –es) rush on (Andrang).

Her'träger, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –; *fig. vulg.*) tale-bearer, tell-tale.

Her'tragen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Tragen) to bear *or* carry hither.

Her'treiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to drive hither; der Sieger trieb den Feind vor ſich her, the conqueror drove the enemy before him.

Her'treten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Treten; used with ſein) to step hither, to approach; to stand forth.

Herü'ber, *adv.*, over, across, to this side (in comp. *separable*).

Herü'berbringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring over.

Herü'berholen, *v. a.*, to fetch over.

Herü'berkommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen, used with ſein) to come over.

Herü'berlocken, *v. a.*, to entice over.

Herü'berziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw over (to this side); (*fig. vulg.*) to impose upon, to put upon, to take in.

Herum', *adv.*, round, round about, around; um ...–, round about; um die Zeit –, about that time; in der ganzen Stadt –, all over the town; überall –, every-where; rings *or* rund –, round about, hier –, hereabout(s), about this place.

Herum'balgen, *v. refl.*, to deal out blows right and left, to fight about one.

Herum'beißen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Beißen; *vulg. fig.*) to wrangle.

Herum'betteln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to go about begging; to beg about the streets.

Herum'blättern, *v. n.*, (*fig.*) to dip into a book, to read here and there, to skim over a book.

Herum'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring round, to get round; to circulate, to spread; (*fig.*) to bring over, to induce; Einen –, to bring a person over to one's own way of thinking, to get *or* induce a person to consent, to get one to say yes.

Herum'drehen, *v. a.*, to turn round *or* about; dreht es herum, give it a turn; ſich –, to turn about; (*fig.*) to depend *or* hinge (um, on); (*fig.*) to misconstrue, to misinterpret.

Herum'drehen, *n.*, turning round *or* about, whirl, gyration.

Herum'fahren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*v.* Fahren; used with ſein) to drive round, to take a turn round; to sail round, to wander about, to go to and fro.

Herum'fliegen, *v. n.*, to fly *or* whisk about.

Herum'fragen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to ask round, to ask one after the other.

Herum'führen, *v. a.*, to lead about, round about, (*fig. vulg.*) Einen bei der Naſe –, to lead one about by the nose, to dodge, to hocus, to hum one.

Herum'geben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Geben) to hand round *or* about.

Herum'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with ſein) to go *or* pass round; to walk about; to wander about; to go, to be current (von Gerüchten, of reports); to prevail (von Krankheiten, of diseases); es geht mir im Kopfe herum, it runs in my mind; es geht Alles mit mir im Kreiſe herum, I am giddy, my head swims *or* turns; – laſſen, to put about.

Herum'holen, *v. a.*, (*fig. vulg.*) to bring over, to draw over (*v.* Herumbringen); to reprove, to reprimand, (*vulg.*) to haul over the coals.

Herum'horchen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to go about listening *or* hearkening; to go about gossiping, to go about fishing for news.

Herum'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with ſein) to come round; Leute, die in der Welt herumgekommen ſind, people who have seen the world; to come about; to become known, to be divulged; (*Mar.*) um eine Landſpitze –, to weather a cape.

Herum'läufer, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –) stroller, rover, vagabond.

Herum'langen, *v. a.*, *v.* Herumreichen.

Herum'laufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen, used with ſein) to run round *or* about, to run to and fro, to stir about.

Herum'liegen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Liegen; used with ſein) to lie *or* be scattered about.

Herum'nehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen; *vulg. fig.*) to reprove, to reprimand, to haul over the coals.

Herum'raſen, *v. n.*, to rove about.

Herum'reichen, *v. a.*, to hand round *or* about, to reach round.

Herum'ſchicken, *v. a.*, *v.* Herumgehen laſſen.

Herum'ſchiffen, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to double (um ein Vorgebirge, a cape).

Herum'ſchlagen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlagen) to wrap up in, to throw *or* put round; (*fig.*) ſich – mit . . ., to fight *or* scuffle with . . .

Herum'ſchlendern, *v. n.*, to stroll *or* saunter about.

Herum'ſchwärmen, *v. n.*, to roam about.

Herum'ſchweifen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to ramble *or* wander about; *ppr.* & *a.*, herumſchweifend, rambling, wandering, vagrant, vagabond.

Herum'ſchwenken, *v. n.*, to turn round *or* about, (*Milit.*) to wheel round.

Herum'ſein, *v. n.*, to be about; to have turned round; (*vulg. fig.*) to be over.

Herum'ſpringen, *v. n.*, to check round (v. Winde).

Herum'ſtören, *v. a.*, to rummage.

Herum'ſtreichen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to rove about, to ramble.

Herum'ſtreicher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –) rambler, rover, vagrant, vagabond, stroller.

Herum'ſtreifen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Streifen) to stroll about, to wander.

Herum'ſtreiten, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Streiten) to dispute (angrily), to quarrel, to wrangle.

Herum'tanzen, *v. n.*, to dance about.

Herum'tappen, *v. n.*, to grope along, to fumble about.

Herum'tragen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Tragen) to carry round *or* about; (*fig.*) eine Sache –, to divulge a matter; ein Gerücht –, to circulate a report.

Herum'treiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to drive round *or* about; *v. refl.*, (*fig.*) to go *or* rove idling about, to run *or* gad about.

Herum'treiber, *m.*, vagrant, vagabond, stroller.

Herum'trinken, *v. n.*, (*v.* Trinken, used with ſein) to circulate the bottle, to pass the bottle; to drink round.

Herum'tummeln, *v. a.*, to manage *or* work (Pferde, horses); *v. refl.*, ſich –, to bustle about.

Herum'wandern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to wander *or* rove about.

Herum'watſcheln, *v. n.*, to doddle about *or* along.

Herum'wühlen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to wallow, to root about (in); to rummage (in).

Herum'zanken, *v. refl.*, *v.* Herumſtreiten.

Herum'zauſen } *v. a.*, to pull about, to maul; ſich
Herum'zerren } –, to touse *or* worry one another.

Herum'ziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw, pull *or* drag about; (*fig.*) Einen durch Verſprechungen –, to amuse one by flattering promises, to lead any one a dance; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to rove *or* wander about, to stroll; to remove from lodging to lodging; *ppr.* & *a.*, herumziehend, strolling, itinerant, nomadic, wandering; – e Spieler, itinerant players.

Herun'ter, *adv.*, down; off. – (gebracht), low; den Hut –! off with your hat! (in comp. *separable*).

Herun'terbringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring down; (*fig.*) to bring down, to lower, to reduce (from a state of wealth); to weaken; to humble; das wird ſeinen Stolz –, that will lower his pride; er iſt ſehr heruntergebracht, he is much reduced.

Herun'terfallen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fallen) to drop, to fall.

Herun'tergehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen) to go down; to decline (of prices).

Herun'terhandeln, *v. a.*, to beat down in trading; etwas von . . . –, to beat down the price of . . .

Herun'terholen, *v. a.*, to fetch down.

Herun'terkommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen, used with ſein) to come down, to alight (herunterſteigen); von den Schienen –, to get off the rails (entgleiſen); (*fig.*) to come down, to be reduced, to decline, to sink, to decay; *pp.* & *a.*, heruntergekommen, reduced, decayed; heruntergekommen ſein, to be very much reduced, to be in declining circumstances.

Herun'terlaſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laſſen) to let down, to lower; ſich –, *v.* Herablaſſen.

Herun'termachen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Machen) to take down, to undo; (*fig. vulg.*) to blame with harsh words, to scold, to revile, to abuse, to cut up; er hat ihn tüchtig heruntergemacht, he gave it him soundly.

Herun'ternehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to take down, to lower.

Herun'terreißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to pull down *or* off; (*fig.*) *v.* Heruntermachen.

Herun'terſetzen, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to reduce, to lower, to degrade; den Preis –, to undersell, to abate.

Herun'terſinken, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sinken; used with ſein) to sink low, to be degraded.

Herun'terſteigen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen) to descend; to dismount (vom Pferde).

Herun'terwärts, *adv.*, downward, downwards.

Herun'terwerfen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Werfen) to throw down, to throw *or* cast off, to knock down; to dismount (v. Pferde).

Herun'terziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to pull *or* take off, to draw *or* pull down; *v. refl.*, to move down; to march down; to descend.

Hervor', *adv.*, forth, out; aus . . . –, out of . . ., from; hinter . . . –, from behind; unter . . . –, from under, from among (in comp. *separable*).

Hervor'arbeiten, *v. refl.*, ſich –, to disengage one's self from under, to work one's self out from under.

Hervor'blicken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to look forth, to peep out *or* forth.

Hervor'brechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Brechen, used with ſein) to break forth, to come out with sudden vehemence, to issue out, (*Milit.*) to debouch; (*Herald.*) hervorbrechend, couped.

Hervor'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring *or* draw forth; to produce; to utter (Worte, words); to create, to procreate, to beget *or* generate.

Hervor'bringung, *f.*, the bringing forth; producing, production, creating, generating, generation; uttering, utterance (von Worten of words, sounds).

Hervor'drängen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to press forth *or* forward, to crowd forward, to obtrude one's self.

Hervor'dringen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dringen; used with ſein) to break, rush *or* gush forth.

Hervor'dürfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dürfen; *ellipt.*) to be permitted *or* allowed to come forth.

Hervor'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with ſein) to go forth; (*fig.*) to proceed, to follow, to result from; daraus geht hervor, (thence it follows; mit Ehre aus einer Angelegenheit –, to come off with credit *or* honour, to acquit one's self honourably; als Sieger –, to come off victorious; *ppr.* & *a.*, (*Herald.*) hervorgehend, issuant.

Hervor'geſtoßen, *a.*, (*Bot.*) protruded.

Hervor'gucken, *v. n.*, to peep (out).

Hervor'heben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Heben) to lift up, to raise; to raise above the common surface; to render prominent *or* conspicuous; (*Paint.*) to give relief, to relieve, to set off, ſich –, to be prominent *or* conspicuous, to project.

Hervor'keimen, *v. n.*, to sprout *or* shoot forth, to bud, to germinate.

Hervor'können, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to be able to come forth.

Hervor'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with ſein) to come forth *or* forward, to appear, to arise.

Hervor'kriechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kriechen; used with ſein) to crawl forth.

Hervor'langen, *v. n.*, to fetch *or* take out from under, to produce.

Hervor'lassen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Lassen) to let come, permit, allow *or* suffer to come forth.

Hervor'leuchten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to shine forth; (*fig.*) to be conspicuous, to be distinguished, to appear, to shine forth.

Hervor'machen, *v. refl.*, to come forth, to make one's appearance.

Hervor'mögen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Mögen; *elliptical*) to wish to come out *or* forth.

Hervor'müssen, *v. n.*, (*elliptical*) to be obliged to come forth.

Hervor'quellen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Quellen; used with sein) to spring *or* issue forth.

Hervor'ragen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to project, to be prominent, to protuberate, to jut out, to stick out, to stand out, to bulge; to rise above, to extend beyond, to overtop; (*fig.*) to exceed, to surpass; *ppr.* & *a.*, hervorragend, projecting, jutting, prominent, protuberant, (*fig.*) surpassing, distinguished, eminent, superior; (*Fort.*) saliant (Winkel, angle).

Hervor'ragenheit, *f.*, prominence, conspicuousness, superiority, pre-eminence.

Hervor'ragung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) projection, a jutting *or* standing out, protuberance.

Hervor'rauschen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rush out, to come out rushing.

Hervor'rufen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rufen) to call forth, to call out.

Hervor'schauend, *ppr.* & *a.* (*Herald.*) *v.* Hervorbrechend

Hervor'schreitend, *ppr.* & *a.* (*Herald.*) *v.* Hervorgehend.

Hervor'sein, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sein) to be out, to have come forth.

Hervor'sprießen / **Hervor'sprossen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to shoot *or* sprout forth (Hervorkeimen).

Hervor'springen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Springen; used with sein) to spring, leap *or* rush forth (*v.* Hervorragen).

Hervor'stechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stechen; used with haben) to stand forth, to be conspicuous; to jut out; (*Paint.*) to come out; *ppr.* & *a.*, hervorstechend, (*fig.*) conspicuous, striking, shining; glaring (Fehler, faults); - machen, to set off.

Hervor'stehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen; used with sein) to stick, stand *or* bulge out, to project; *ppr.* & *a.*, hervorstehend, projecting; (*Bot.*) exsert, exserted, protruded; -e Backenknochen, high cheek-bones.

Hervor'suchen, *v. n.*, to seek out; (*fig.*) to search for, to endeavour to find out; Handel -, to pick a quarrel

Hervor'thun, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Thun) sich -, to signalize *or* distinguish one's self, to play a conspicuous *or* prominent part.

Hervor'treten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Treten; used with sein) to step *or* come forward, to step forth, to advance; (*Paint.*) to come *or* stand out; - lassen, to throw out into bold relief, to mark, to set off, to contrast, to render prominent *or* striking.

Hervor'wagen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to venture to, to dare come forth.

Hervor'wollen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wollen; *elliptical*) to want *or* wish to come forth.

Hervor'zaubern, *v. a.*, to produce by witchcraft, to conjure forth *or* up.

Hervor'ziehen, *v. a.*, to draw, drag *or* pull forth; (*fig.*) to draw forth; to raise (to eminence).

Her'wackeln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to come waddling on.

Her'wärts, *adv.*, hitherward.

Her'wagen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to venture to come near *or* hither.

Her wechsel, *m.*, *v.* Ruckwechsel.

Her'weg, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) way hither, this way.

Her wehen, *v. a.*, to blow hither, this way *or* here.

Herwie'der, *adv.*, (*obsol.*) again, back again

Her'winken, *v. a.* & *n.*, to make a sign (Einen, to one) to approach, to beckon (one) hither *or* here.

Her'wollen, *v. n.*, (used *elliptical* with haben) to wish to come hither.

Her'wünschen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to wish (Einen, one) to come, to wish to have by *or* with one.

Herz, *n.*, (*gen.* -ens, *dat.* -en; *pl.* -en; *dim.* Herzchen, Herzlein) heart; (*fig.*) life; the seat of the affections and passions; feeling, sympathy; will; courage, intrepidity, spirit, mettle; the seat of the understanding; mind (Empfindung, Gemüth); soul (Seele); breast, bosom (Brust); the inner part of any thing, the middle part, the interior, the heart (eines Landes, of a country); the chief *or* vital part; the heart, the best, the elite (Kern); core; (*Bot.*) marrow *or* pith (Mark); heart-wood (Kernholz); (*Cardpl.*) hearts, (*Mar.*) - des Schiffes, the sides of the midship; das - einer Jungfer, head of a dead-eye; - eines Mastes, spindle of a mast; - der Pumpe, the upper box of a pump (Pumpenherz, Pumpenschuh); das - eines vierschäftigen Taues, the heart of a rope; (*Horol.*) clock-work (Schlagwerk einer Uhr); (*Herald.*) the centre of the escutcheon; any thing in the shape of a heart (as cakes &c.); an article of jewelry &c. in the shape of a heart; (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Herzmuschel; (*fig.*) mein - (Herzchen)! dear heart! my dear! my love! (*fig.*) am -en liegen, to have at heart; Einem etwas an's - legen, to urge a thing home to one, to enjoin one earnestly; krank am -en sein, to be heart-sick, to be sick at heart, Einen an's - drücken *or* pressen, to press a person to one's heart, to embrace one; Einem an's - gewachsen sein, to be greatly endeared to one, to love from the bottom of one's heart; etwas auf dem -en haben, to have a thing at (on one's) heart; aus dem -en zu Gott beten, to pray mentally *or* fervently; aus dem -en kommen, to come from the heart, to be sincerely meant; aus dem Grunde meines -ens, from the bottom of my heart; Einem recht aus dem -en sprechen, to speak in conformity with one's own ideas *or* views; in meines -ens Grund, in my heart's core, in my heart of heart; im -en Weh thun, to grieve heartily, sensibly; es thut mir im -en Weh, I am heartily sorry for *or* grieved at it; it makes my heart ache; Einem einen Stich in's - geben, to grieve any one to the very heart, to the very quick; (*Script.*) Maria aber behielt alle diese Worte und bewegte sie in ihrem -en, but Mary kept all these things and pondered them in her heart (*Luk.* 2. 19); es ist ganz nach meinem -en, it is just as I wish it, it is to my heart's content; etwas über's - bringen (gewinnen), to bring one's self to do something, to prevail on one's self; to reconcile any thing to one's mind; rede, wie es dir um's - ist, speak out, speak freely *or* openly, speak your mind, open your heart; ein Kind unter dem -en tragen, to be pregnant; vom -en, von ganzem -en, heartily, with all my heart, most readily, willingly; (*vulg.*) very, extremely, heartily (schlecht, bad); zu -en gehen, to go the heart, to be sensibly felt; to touch the heart; zu -en nehmen, to take to heart; es will ihm das - abstoßen, he is bursting to give vent to his thoughts; Einem sein - ausschütten, to open one's heart to a person, to unbosom to one; es drückt ihm schwer auf dem -en, it lies heavy on his heart; Einem ein - einsprechen, to encourage *or* hearten one, to put one in heart; das - ergreifen, to strike upon the heart; das - fiel ihm vor die Füße (*vulg.* in die Hosen), his heart went down to his heels; ein - fassen, to take heart *or* courage, to pluck up one's heart; ein - zu Einem fassen, to repose *or* place trust *or* confidence in a person; kein - zu Einem haben, to

have no confidence in a person; Einem - geben, to give a person courage; das - auf der Zunge (in der Hand) haben *or* tragen, to have one's heart in one's mouth, to be open-hearted, to speak one's mind *or* real opinion; ſein - an etwas hangen, to set one's heart on a thing; Einem das - ſchwer machen, to grieve one (a person's heart); (*Prov.*) aus ſeinem -en keine Mördergrube machen, to speak as one feels, to open one's heart freely, to speak one's mind unreservedly; mit Einem ein - ſein, to be hand and glove with one, (*vulg.*) to be cup and can with one, (*Script.*) dem Narren ſitzt das - auf der Zunge, dem Klugen ſitzt die Zunge im -en, the heart of fools is in their mouth, but the mouth of the wise is in their hearts (*Eccl.* 21. 28); (*Prov.*) weß das - voll iſt, deß geht der Mund über, out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh (*Matth.* 12. 34); (*Prov.*) verzagt - frei nimmet um ein ſchön Weib (blödes - buhlt keine ſchöne Frau), faint heart never won fair lady.

Herz'abſceß, *m.*, (*Med.*) abscess of the heart.

Herz'ader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) great artery, aorta.

Her'zählen, *v. a.*, to count out one after the other, to count *or* reckon up, to enumerate.

Her'zählung, *f.*, enumeration.

Her'zahlen, *v. a.*, to pay down.

Herz'allerliebſt, *a.*, best beloved.

Herz'aneurisma, *n.*, (*Med.*) aneurism of the heart (partial dilatation of the ventricles of the heart).

Herz arterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) aorta.

Herz'arznei, *f.*, cordial.

Herz'aſthma, *n.*, (*Med.*) asthmatic affection proceeding from a diseased heart.

Herz'atrophie, *f.*, (*Med.*) cardiatrophy, atrophy *or* consumption of the heart.

Her'zaubern, *v. a.*, to bring hither by witchcraft; to conjure up.

Herz'balken, *m.*, *v.* Herzmuskel.

Herz'balſam, *m.*, a cordial balm.

Herz'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cerbera, ahovai (a poisonous East-Indian plant).

Herz'beben, *n.*, palpitation of the heart.

Herz'bein, *n.*, *v.* Bruſtbein.

Herz'beklemmung, *f.*, oppression of the heart.

Herz'beklommen, *a.*, oppressed at heart; (*fig.*) expressing a state of great anxiety arising from fear *or* doubt.

Herz'beruhigend, *a.*, heart-easing, heart-soothing.

Herz'beſchwerung, *f.*, oppression of the heart.

Herz'beſiegend, *a.*, heart-quelling.

Herz'betrübt, *a.*, sorrowing deeply *or* at heart.

Herz'beutel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) pericardium, heart's purse.

Herz'beutelentzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the pericardium, pericarditis.

Herz'beutelwaſſer, *n.*, (*Anat.*) the liquor contained in the pericardium.

Herz'beutelwaſſerſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) hydrocardia (dropsy in the pericardium).

Herz'bewegend, *a.*, heart-moving, pathetic.

Herz'bindſel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Hartbindſel.

Herz'blatt, *n.*, (*Anat., obsol.*) diaphragm (Zwerchfell); sternon, breast-bone; brisket; (*Bot.*) young unopened; leaf-bud; (*Cardpl.*) hearts; (*fig.*) darling, favourite, pet.

Herz'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common grass of Parnassus (Sumpfparnaſſia, Herzblumchen, weißes Leberkraut, weiße Leberblume, Steinblume; Parnassia palustris); common borage (Borago officinalis); common liverwort (Hepatica triloba).

Herz'blut, *n.*, heart's blood.

Herz'bräune, *f.*, (*Med.*) Hungarian disease (a malignant petechial fever).

Herz'brand, *m.*, (*Med.* & *Vet.*) disease of the heart.

Herz'brechend, *a.*, heart-breaking, heart-rending.

Herz'brennen, *n.*, *v.* Herzbrand.

Herz'bruder, *m.*, *v.* Herzensbruder.

Herz'bube, *m.*, *v.* Herzenbube.

Herz'bündel, *n.*, *v.* Herzbeutel.

Herz'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Herz; *Bot.*) corcule, corcle (the heart of the seed); (*fig.*) dear, love, darling, pet.

Herz'cyanoſe, *f.*, (*Med.*) cyanosis, the blue disease (Blausucht).

Herz'dame, *f.*, *v.* Herzendame.

Herz'drücken, *n.*, (*Med.*) oppression of the heart.

Herz'drüſen, *pl.*, (*Med.*) cardiacal glands.

Herz'durchbohrend / **Herz'durchſchneidend** } *a.*, heart-piercing.

Herzegowi'na, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Herzegovina (formerly a province of Croatia, now belonging to Turkey).

Her'zeigen, *v. a.*, to shew.

Herz'el, *pl.*, false *or* artificial diamonds, paste.

Herz'eleid, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) heart-grief, overwhelming sorrow, affliction.

Herz'elend, *n.*, grief, sorrow, affliction.

Herz'en, *v. a.*, to press to one's heart, to embrace, to hug, to fondle; to kiss.

Herz'enbändiger, *m.*, heart-subduer, conqueror.

Herz'enblatt, *n.*, a heart (at cards).

Herz'enbube, *m.*, knave of hearts (at cards).

Herz'endame, *f.*, queen of hearts (at cards).

Herz'endaus, *n.*, ace of hearts (at cards).

Herz'enerfreuer, *m.*, rejoicer of hearts.

Herz'enfänger / **Herz'enfeßler** } *m.*, captivator of hearts

Herz'enkönig, *m.*, king of hearts (at cards).

Herz'ensandacht, *f.*, mental devotion.

Herz'ensangſt, *f.*, anguish of mind, heartache, anxiety of heart.

Herz'ensblut, *n.*, heart('s)-blood.

Herz'ensbruder, *m.*, beloved companion *or* friend, copesmate.

Herz'enseinfalt, *f.*, single-heartedness.

Herz'ensergießung, *f.* / **Herz'enserguß,** *m.* } outpouring of the heart, unbosoming.

Herz'ensfrau, *f.*, good woman *or* wife; my dear (in addressing).

Herz'ensfreude, *f.*, heart's joy; (*Bot.*) the sweet wood-ruff (gemeiner Waldmeiſter; Asperula odorata); common borage (Borago officinalis); persicaria (gemeiner Knötrig; Polygonum persicaria).

Herz'ensfreund, *m.*, intimate *or* beloved friend, bosom-friend.

Herz'ensfroh, *a.*, glad at heart, very *or* extremely glad.

Herz'ensfülle, *f.*, depth of feeling, tender interest, sympathy, goodness of heart, warmth of feeling.

Herz'ensgebet, *n.*, mental prayer.

Herz'ensgedanke, *m.*, secret thought, innermost thought.

Herz'ensglaube, *m.*, inmost belief; true faith.

Herz'ensgrund, *m.*, bottom of the heart.

Herz ensgüte, *f.*, kindness of heart, benevolence.

Herz'ensgut, *a.*, kind-hearted, very kind, good-natured.

Herz'enshärtigkeit, *f.*, hardness of heart.

Herz'ensjunge, *m.*, (*fondl.*) dear lad, good fellow.

Herz'enskenntniß, *f.*, knowledge of the heart.

Herz'enskind, *n.*, (*fondl.*) sweetheart, darling, poppet; (*coll.*) meine -er (Herzensjungen)! my hearties!

Herz enskummer, *m.*, heart-grief, heart-heaviness, secret grief.

Herz'enskundiger, *m.*, one who knows the heart.

Herz'ensluſt, *f.*, joy of the heart, great joy; pleasure; nach –, to one's heart's desire *or* content, as much as one likes.

Herz'ensmädchen, *n.*, (*fondl.*) beloved girl, darling girl, the girl of one's heart.

Herz'ensmann, *m.* (*fondl.*) beloved man *or* husband.

Herz'ensmeinung, *f.*, sentiment of one's heart *or* mind, one's real mind.

Herz'ensmutter, *f.*, dearest *or* dearly beloved mother.

Herz'ensnoth, *f.*, *v.* Herzensangſt.

Herz'ensqual, *f.*, affliction *or* agony of heart.

Herz'ensreue, *f.*, compunction, contrition.

Herz'ensruhe, *f.*, heart's ease, composure, tranquillity of mind; (*Anat.*) perisystole.

Herz'ensſeufzer, *m.*, deep sigh.

Herz'ensſprache, *f.*, language of the heart.

Herz'enstroſt, *m.*, comfort of heart, consolation.

Herz'enswonne, *f.*, delight of the heart.

Herz'enswunſch, *m.*, heart's desire; nach –, to one's heart's desire.

Herz'entſtrömend, *a.*, coming, flowing *or* issuing from the heart.

Herz'entzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the heart, carditis.

Herz'enzähmer, *m.*, *v.* Herzenfänger.

Herz'erbſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) heart-pea, heart-seed (Cardiospermum halicacabum).

Herz'erfreuend, *a.*, rejoicing the heart.

Herz'ergießung, *f.*, *v.* Herzensergießung.

Herz'ergreifend, *a.*, affecting, pathetic, moving.

Herz'erhaltend, *a.*, raising the heart, elevating the mind, heart-stirring.

Herz'erſchütternd, *a.*, heart-appalling.

Herz'erweichung, *f.*, (*Med.*) cardiomalacia.

Herz'erweiterung, *f.*, (*Med.*) dilatation of the heart (Herzaneurisma).

Herz'eule, *f.*, *v.* Schleiereule.

Herz'fell, *n.*, (*Anat.*) pericardium, heart's purse (Herzbeutel).

Herz'fibern, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) heart-strings.

Herz'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) cardiacal fever (inflammatory fever attended with pain in the cardiac region).

Herz'finger, *m.*, ring-finger (fourth finger).

Herz'förmig, *a.*, heart-shaped; (*Bot.*) cordate, cordiform; (*Anat.*) -er Knorpel, the ensiform cartilage (des Bruſtbeins, of the breast-bone); (*Bot.*) -apfelförmig (*a.*), cordate-sagittate.

Herz'freſſend *a.*, heart consuming, heart-corroding.

Herz'freudkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Herzensfreude.

Herz'freund, *m.*, *v.* Herzensfreund.

Herz'frucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) die eiförmige, marking nut (Tintenbaum; Semecarpus anacardium).

Herz'gegend, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cardiac region (Herzgrube).

Herz'geſchwür, *n.*, (*Med.*) ulcer of the heart.

Herz'geſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) tumour on the heart.

Herz'geſpann, *n.*, (*Med.*) heart-burn, cardialgy, **Herz'geſperr** ſ the cardiac passion, (*Bot.*) common motherwort (Herzkraut, wilde Mutterkraut, gemeiner Wolfstrapp, Löwenſchwanz; Leonurus cardiaca).

Herz'gewächs, *n.*, (*Med.*) polypus at the heart.

Herz gewinnend, *a.* & *adv.*, gaining the heart *or* the affections.

Herz'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) warted buckshorn (Schweinsdiſtel, Schlangenzwang, Raben- *or* Krabenfuß, Cochlearia coronopus); buckshorn plantain, star of the earth (nadelſpaltiger Wegerich, Hirſchhorn; Plantago coronopus).

Herz'grube, *f.*, (*dim.* Herzgrübchen, *Anat.*) pit of the heart *or* stomach, cardiac region.

Herz'gut, *a.*, *v.* Herzensgut.

Herz'haut, *f.*, (*dim.* Herzhautchen; *Anat.*) pericardium; tunicle of the heart.

Herz'haft, *a.*, courageous, stout-hearted, manly, daring, brave, bold; *adv.*, courageously, boldly, manly; (*vulg.*) – trinken, to drink deep.

Herz'haftigkeit, *f.*, courageousness, courage, boldness, manliness, bravery, valour, intrepidity, gallantry.

Herz'höhle, *f.*, (*Anat.*) ventricle of the heart.

Herz'holz, *n.* (*Bot.*) heart-wood, duramen (Kernholz).

Herz'hypertrophie, *f.*, (*Med.*) enlargement of the heart.

Her'ziehen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with ſein) to draw hither *or* near; to go, move *or* march hither; *v.* Herziehen.

Herz'ig, *a.*, dear, beloved, sweet-natured; (in comp.) hearted.

Herz'igkeit, *f.*, loveliness; (in comp.) heartedness.

Herz'innig } *a.* & *adv.*, hearty, heartfelt, warmly,
Herz'inniglich } heartily, from the bottom of the heart, warmly.

Herz'kammer, *f.*, *v.* Herzhöhle.

Herz'kirſche, *f.*, (*Pom.*) heart-cherry.

Herz'klappe, *f.*, (*Anat.*) valve of the heart.

Herz klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (Sauerklee; Oxalis acetosella).

Herz'klopfen, *n.*, (*Med.*) palpitation of the heart.

Herz'knorpel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) sternum, sternon.

Herz'könig, *m.*, *v.* Herzenkönig.

Herz'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cabbage forming a heart (*v.* Wirsing).

Herz'kolbe, *f.*, tendril, young shoot, sprig.

Herz'kränkend, *a.*, afflicting, grieving, mortifying.

Herz'kränkung, *f.*, deep grief, affliction, mortification.

Herz'krampf, *m.*, (*Med.*) spasms at the heart.

Herz'krank, *a.*, diseased in the heart; (*fig.*) heart-sick.

Herz'krankheit, *f.*, disease of the heart.

Herz'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common motherwort (Herzgeſpann; Leonurus cardiaca); common balm (Gartenmelisſe, Bienenkraut; Melissa officinalis); common catmint (Katzenmünze; Nepeta cataria).

Herz'lähmung, *f.*, (*Med.*) paralysis of the heart.

Herz'lappen, *m.* (*dim.* Herzlappchen; *Anat.*) *v.* Herzohr.

Herz'laub, *n.*, (*Archit.*) leaved work *or* festoons in form of a heart in moulding.

Herz'leid, *n.*, *v.* Herzeleid.

Herz'lein, *n.*, *dim.* of Herz, *q. v.*

Herz'leuchte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the vervain-mallow (Augenpappel, Rosenpappel, Siegmarskraut, Siegmundskraut, Morgensternkraut, Feldrißkraut; Malva alcea).

Herz'lich, *a.*, hearty, cordial, affectionate, sincere, heartfelt, warm, tender; *adv.*, heartily, cordially; es meint es –, his heart goes with it; (*vulg.*) very, extremely; – gern, with all my heart, most willingly, readily; – erfreut, extremely glad; wir haben es – ſatt, we are heartily tired *or* sick of it.

Herz'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) heartiness, cordiality, sincerity, frankness; sincere affection.

Herz'lieb, *adv.*, most dear, dearly beloved, dearest.

Herz liebchen, *n.*, sweetheart.

Herz'liebſte, *m.* & *f.*, most beloved, dearest.

Herz'los, *a.*, heartless, fainthearted (muthlos); insensible, unfeeling (gefühllos). *adv.*, heartlessly; unfeelingly.

Herz'loſigkeit, *f.*, heartlessness, fainthearted-ness, want of courage (Muthloſigkeit); insensibility, unfeelingness.

Herz'münzkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pennyroyal-mint (gemeiner Polei, Poleiminze, Flohkraut; Mentha pulegium).

Herz'muſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) heart-shell, cockle (Cardium).

Herz'nagend, *a.*, heart-consuming, heart-corroding, preying on the heart.

Herz'nerven, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) heart-strings, cardiacal nerves.

Herz'nervengeflecht, *n.*, (*Anat.*) cardiacal plexus.

Her'zog, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & Herzoge) leader; governor (*Math.* 2. 6); captain (*Rom.* 2. 10); (*us.*) duke; (*Ornith.*) (Groß)-, *v.* Ohreule.

Her'zogin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) duchess; (*Techn.*) denomination of a sort of slate.

Her'zogiſch, *a.*, belonging to a duke *or* his party, ducal.

Her'zoglich, *a.* & *adv.*, ducal, like *or* in the style of a duke; die -e Krone, the ducal crown; die -e Würde, the rank of a duke.

Her'zogshut, *m.* } ducal coronet.
Her'zogskrone, *f.* }

Her'zogsmantel, *m.*, ducal mantle; (*Mollusc.*) ducal mantle (Ostrea pallium).

Her'zogspulver, *n.*, kind of stomachic powder.

Her'zogthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Herzogthumer) dukedom, duchy.

Herz'ohr, *n.*, (*dim.* Herzöhrchen; *Anat.*) auricle of the heart.

Herz'pappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) malope (a malvaceous plant).

Herz'pfirſche, *f.*, (*Pom.*) heart-peach.

Herz pochen, *n.* palpitation of the heart (Herzklopfen).

Herz'poleikraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Herzmüngkraut.

Herz'polyp, *m.*, (*Med.*) polypus of the heart.

Herz'pulver, *n.*, (*Med.*) cardiacal powder.

Herz'rad, *n.*, (*Horol.*) middle wheel (second) in a clock.

Herz'röhre, *f.*, (*Anat.*) aorta, the great artery.

Herz'ruhrend, *a.*, heart-moving, heart-touching, heart-stirring, pathetic.

Herz'ruptur, *f.*, (*Med.*) rupture of the heart.

Herz'ſack, *m.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Herzbeutel.

Herz'ſame, *m.*, (*Bot.*) heart-pea, heart-seed (Cardiospermum).

Herz ſchild, *n.*, (*Her. old.*) inescutcheon.

Herz'ſchlächtig } *a.*, (*Vet.*) chest-foundered, broken-
Herz ſchlägig } winded.

Herz'ſchlächtigkeit, *f.*, (*Vet.*) foundered chest, broken wind (Dampf).

Herz'ſchlag, *m.*, throb, palpitation of the heart.

Herz'ſchloß, *n.*, (*Techn.*) padlock.

Herz ſpann, *n.*, *v.* Herzgeſpann.

Herz'ſtärkend, *a.*, cordial; (*Med.*) cardiac; -es Mittel, cardiac, cordial, restorative.

Herz'ſtärkung, *f.*, cordial; cardiac.

Herz'ſtoß, *m.*, finishing blow, quietus, (*vulg.*) settler; Einem den - geben, to complete one's ruin, (*vulg.*) to settle one, to do for one.

Herz'troſt, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common balm (Melissa officinalis).

Herz'tute, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) marble- *or* tiger-shell (Conus marmoreus).

Herzu', *adv.*, hither, near.

Herz verhärtung, *f.*, (*Med.*) induration of the heart.

Herz'verknöcherung, *f.*, (*Med.*) ossification of the heart.

Herz'waſſer, *n.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Herzbeutelwaſſer.

Herz'weh, *n.*, (*Med.*) cardialgy, heart-ache; (*fig.*) grief, affliction.

Herz'wunde, *f.*, wound in the heart; (*fig.*) deep grief.

Herz wurm, *m.*, *prov.* & *vulg.* for Sodbrennen, *q.v.*

Herz'wurz } *f.*, (*Gard.*) tap-root; (*Bot.*) bulbous
Herz'wurzel } fumitory (Corydalis bulbosa); spignel, bald-money (Meum athamanticum).

Herz'zappeln, *n.*, trepidation, palpitation of the heart.

Herz'zergliederung, *f.*, cardiatomy.

Herz'zerreißend } *a.*, heart rending.
Herz'zerſchneidend }

Herz'zerreißung, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Herzruptur.

Heſ, (*Mus.*) B flat.

Heſe'kiel, *m.*, Ezekiel.

Heſ'pel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Mispel.

Heſperi'den, *pl.*, (*Myth.*) Hesperides.

Heſpe'rien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) Western country, Italy, Spain &c.

Heſpe'riſch, *a.*, Hesperian.

Heſ'perus, *m.*, (*Astron.*) Hesperus, evening-star (Abendſtern).

Heſ'ſe, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Hessian; *f.*, (*prov.*) the hindleg of a slaughtered animal; (*Bot.*) asp, trembling poplar (Zitterpappel; Populus tremula); the common hazelnut (Corylus avellana).

Heſ'ſen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Hessia; die beiden -, the Electorate and the Grand-Duchy of Hessia.

Heſ'ſenfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) Hessian fly, wheat-fly (Cecidomyca destructor).

Heſ'ſiſch, *a.*, Hessian.

Heſſit', *m.*, (*Min.*) tellurite of silver.

Heſſonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) hessonite (Kanzelſtein, Kanzelgranat).

Heſt'e, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Elſter.

Heſt'er, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) the common beech (*v.* Buche).

Hetä're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) *v.* Bublerin, Konkubine.

Hetärie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) confederacy, alliance of the modern Greeks against the Turks; Hetäriſten (*pl.*), members of this alliance.

Heterochrom', *m.*, (*Min.*) carbonate of lead.

Heterodox', *a.*, (*gr. w.*) heterodox.

Heterodoxie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) heterodoxy; heresy.

Heterodyna'miſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) heterodynamic; (*Bot.*) *v.* Ungleichmächtig.

Heterogen', *a.*, (*gr. w.*) heterogene, heterogeneal, heterogeneous.

Heterogen(e)ität', *f.*, heterogeneity, heterogeneousness, dissimilarity.

Hetero'klita, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) heteroclites (words irregular in declension *or* conjugation).

Heteroklitiſch, *a.*, heteroclite, heteroclitic, heteroclitical.

Heteropathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) heteropathy (opposed to homoeopathy).

Heterophyl'liſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) heterophyllous (having two different kinds of leaves on the same stem).

Heteroſ'cii, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) heteroscii, heteroscians (the inhabitants of the earth, whose shadows fall one way only; Gegenſchattige).

Het'man, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) hetman (Cossack sovereign prince).

Hetru'rien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) Etruria.

Hetru'rier } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Etrurian, Etruscan.
Hetrus'ker }

Hetru'riſch, *a.*, Etrurian, Etruscan.

Hetz'bahn, *f.*, place for baiting wild animals.

Hetze, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) baiting (Hetzen); bait, hunting, coursing; chase, course, hunt; baiting-place; pack of hounds (eine gewiſſe Anzahl Hunde, die zu Saubetze gebraucht werden); (*fig vulg.*) strait, straits, dilemma (Schwierigkeit), in der - ſein, to be in great straits, to

be in a fine pickle, to be in a pretty mess, hurry, drive; pack, host (Menge); (*prov.*) v. Elster.

Hetz'en, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to bait; to hunt; einen Fuchs zu Tode -, to run a fox to ground, einen Hasen -, to start, hunt *or* course a hare; (*fig.*) to set on, to incite, to excite; (*Prov.*) es ist mit allen Hunden gehetzt, (*anal.*) he is not easy to be caught, Leute an einander -, to set people together by the ears; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hunt, to race.

Hetz'enreiter, *m.*, (*Sport*) whipper-in.

Hetz'er, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) one who baits, hunts; setter on of dogs; (*fig.*) inciter, instigator, setter on.

Hetzerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) baiting; (*fig.*) a setting on *or* inciting; continual hurrying *or* harrassing.

Hetz'garten, *m.*, *v.* Hetzbahn.

Hetz'haus, *n.*, house *or* building in which animals are kept for baiting *or* in which they are baited.

Hetz'hund, *m.*, (*Sport*) sporting dog, hound, bulldog, stag-hound.

Hetz'jagd, *f.*, hunting, hunt *or* chase of wild beasts *or* animals.

Hetz'los, *a.*, (*Sport*) die Hunde - machen, to uncouple the hounds.

Hetz'peitsche, *f.*, hunting-whip, hunter's whip, dog-whip.

Hetz'platz, *m.*, *v.* Hetzbahn.

Hetz'riemen / **Hetz'strick** } *m.*, leash.

Hetz'zeit, *f.*, hunting-season.

Heu, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) hay; (*Bot.*) burgundisches -, horned medic (sichelförmiger Schneckenklee; Medicago falcata); griechisches -, fenugreek (gemeiner Kuhhornklee, Ziegenklee, Bockshornklee, Stebenzeit; Trigonella foenum graecum); hartes -, *v.* Hartheu; kandisches -, *v.* Kameelheu; schwedisches -, *v.* burgundisches -, spanisches, common saintfoin (Hedysarum onobrychis); - machen, to make hay; (*Prov.*) Geld wie - haben, to have money in abundance, to have lots of money, - in den Stiefeln haben, to have saved money; fein - im Kopfe haben, to be no fool.

Heu, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Marine*) hoy (a small vessel; also Heude).

Heu'bar, *a.*, yielding *or* producing hay.

Heu'barn, *m.*, bay (in a barn for depositing hay); food-chest (in stables).

Heu'baum, *m.*, hay-tree, hay-pole, beam.

Heu'binder, *m.*, hay-trusser

Heu'boden, *m.* / **Heu'bühne,** *f.* } hay-loft.

Heu'bucht, *f.*, *v.* Heubarn.

Heu bundel / **Heu'bund** } *n.*, bottle *or* bundle of hay.

Heuch, *m.* (*Anat.*) uvula; (*prov.*) hiccough; (*Ichth.*) a species of salmon (Salmo hucus).

Heu'chelbube, *m.*, hypocritical villain.

Heu'chelbuße, *f.*, feigned repentance.

Heu chelchrist, *m.*, hypocritical *or* canting Christian.

Heuchelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) hypocrisy, simulation, dissimulation, (*vulg.*) cant, sham; aus -, hypocritically.

Heu'chelglaube, *m.*, hypocritical *or* pretended faith.

Heu'chelhaft, *a.*, *v.* Heuchlerisch.

Heu'cheln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *obsol.* & *Script.*) to give (einem one) fair *or* smooth words (*Job* 41. 3); (*us.*) to play *or* act the hypocrite, to dissemble, to feign, (*vulg.*) to sham; (*Script.*) und heuchelten ihm mit ihrem Munde, they did flatter him with their mouth (*Ps.* 78. 36); wer mit seinem Nächsten heuchelt, der breitet ein Netz zu seinen Fußstapfen, a man that flattereth his neighbour, spreadeth a net for his feet (*Prov.* 29. 5), *v. a.*, to simulate, to feign, to counterfeit, to put on (etwas heucheln); Frömmigkeit -, to affect *or* feign piety.

Heu'chelrede, *f.*, hypocritical speech *or* words, make-believe.

Heu'chelschein, *m.* / **Heu'chelwerk,** *n.* } false appearance, hypocrisy

Heu'chelthräne, *f.*, hypocritical tear, crocodile tear.

Heu'chelwort, *n.*, hypocritical word.

Heuch'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) / **Heuch'lerin,** *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } hypocrite, dissembler; (*vulg.*) shammer, canter.

Heuch'lerisch, *a.*, hypocritical, dissembling, feigned, feigning; *adv.*, hypocritically, feignedly.

Heu'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make hay

Heu'er, *m.* / **Heu'erin,** *f.* } hay-maker.

Heu'er, *adv.*, (*prov.*) of this year, in this year.

Heu'er, *f.*, rent (*v.* Pacht, Miethe; used in comp.: -acker, feld, -land &c., rented land &c.); (*Mar.*) brief, fontraft (*m.*), charter-party, charter; -geld (*n.*), fare, freightage (*v.* Frachtgebühr).

Heu'erer, *m.*, one who hires; (*Mar.*) freighter.

Heu'erig, *a.*, of this year.

Heu'erling, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* -e) any thing produced this year (lamb &c.); (*prov.*) perch *or* salmon of one year; tenant (Miethsmann, Miethling).

Heu'ern, *v. a.*, to hire (*v.* Miethen, Pachten).

Heu ernte, *f.*, hay-harvest; hay-time, mowing time; crop of hay.

Heu'et, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Heuernte, Heuzeit.

Heu'fehm / **Heu'feimen** } *m.*, hay-stack, hay-rick.

Heu'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) hay-fever.

Heu futter, *n.*, hay-fodder.

Heu'forke / **Heu'gabel** } *f.*, hay-fork, pitch-fork.

Heu gewinn, *m.*, hay-crop, hay-produce.

Heu haſe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) Alpine hare (Alpenhase; Lepus alpinus).

Heu haufen, *m.*, cock of hay; hay-cock; hay-stack, hay-rick; hay-mow.

Heu'hechel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Haubechel.

Heu'huppe, *f.*, hay-cock.

Heul'affe, *m.*, *v.* Brüllaffe.

Heu land, *n.*, meadow-land; hay-land, hay-field.

Heulandit', *m.*, (*Min.*) heulandite.

Heu leine, *f.*, hay-cord *or* rope (by means of which the hay is secured on the waggon).

Heu len, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to howl (wie Wölfe, like wolves), to howl, to yell (wie Hunde, like dogs), (*fig.*) to cry aloud, to howl, to blubber, to wail; to whine; to scream (beim Singen); to howl *or* roar (vom Sturme), (*Prov.*) mit den Wölfen -, to do at Rome as the Romans do.

Heu'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) / **Heu'lerin,** *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } howler; shouter; whiner, blubberer, (Heuler) nickname for Reaktionär, *q. v.*

Heul'kreisel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) humming-top.

Heu machen, *n.*, hay-making.

Heu macher, *m.*, hay-maker; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Heumäher.

Heu'mäher, *m.*, mower; (*Ornith.*) bee-eater (Bienenfresser, Merops apiaster).

Heu magazin, *n.*, magazine for hay

Heu mahd, *f.*, (*prov.*) mowing of hay; meadow to be mowed.

Heu markt, *m.*, hay-market

Heu meister, *m.*, one who has the care of the hay in a stud.

Heu monat / **Heu'mond** } *m.*, hay-month, July

Heun, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Uhu.

Heu'ne, *f.*, *v.* Hune

Heu'pferd } *n.*, (*Entom.*) green grasshopper
Heu'pferdchen } (Locusta viridissima).
Heu'rath, *f.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Heirath.
Heu'raufe } *f.*, rack *or* rails for hay.
Heu'recke }
Heu'rechen, *m.*, hay-rake.
Heu'recht, *n.*, right of making hay *or* of converting the produce of a meadow into hay before cattle are turned on it; *v.* Heuzehnte.
Heu'rig, *a.*, *v.* Heuerig.
Heurifi'k, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of invention (Erfindungskunſt).
Heurifi'ſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) inventive (erfinderiſch).
Heu'ſame, *m.*, hay-seed; (*Bot.*) griechiſcher *or* ſchwediſcher -, *v.* Heu, griechiſches.
Heu'ſchaub, *n.*, *v.* Heugewiſch.
Heu'ſcheibe, *f.*, haycock.
Heu'ſchel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) restharrow (Ononis spinosa).
Heu'ſcheuer } *f.*, haybarn.
Heu'ſcheune }
Heu'ſchober, *m.*, haystack; hayrick; haycock.
Heu'ſchoppen, *m.*, shed for keeping hay.
Heu'ſchrecke, *f.*, (*Entom.*) locust (Gryllus migratorius), grasshopper (Locusta).
Heu'ſchreckenaßel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bastard bird of Paradise (of the Philippines; Gracula tristis).
Heu'ſchreckenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) locust-tree (Robinia pseudoacacia); honey-locust-tree, three-thorned American acacia (dreidornige Gleditſchie, Zuckerſchotenbaum; Gleditschia triacanthos).
Heu'ſchreckenfedern, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) grasshopper-springs (Bodenfedern an Cabriolets).
Heu'ſchreckengrille, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Baumgrille.
Heu'ſchreckenlerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) grasshopper-lark (Alauda trivialis).
Heu'ſeil, *n.*, *v.* Heuſeile.
Heu'ſenſe, *f.*, scythe.
Heu'ſichel, *f.*, hayknife.
Heu'ſpeicher, *m.*, *v.* Heuboden.
Heu'ſtengel, *m.*, haystalk.
Heu'ſtock, *m.*, haystack.
Heu'te } *adv.*, to day, this day, heut zu Tage (heutiges
Heut } Tages), now-a-days, in our times, in this age; Abend, - Morgen, this evening, this morning; Nacht, to night; von - an, from this day forth *or* forwards; - vor acht Tagen, this day sennight; - über vierzehn Tage, this day fortnight; - über ein Jahr, in a year from this, a year hence; - oder morgen, one day *or* other; was ſchreiben wir -? what day of the month is it? what's the day of the month? es iſt mir noch wie -, it is in my memory as (if it were) yesterday; (*Prov.*) mir, morgen dir, to day mine, to morrow yours.
Heu'tig, *a.*, of this day, this day's; of this age, modern; der -e Tag, this day; vom -en Tage, of this date; bis auf den -en Tag, bis zum -en Tage, up to this day; -es Tages, now-a-days; die -e Welt, the present age; mit der -en Poſt, by this day's mail.
Heu'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Heumäher; (*Entom.*) gelber -, a species of butterfly (Colias edusa).
Heu'wage, *f.*, balance for weighing hay.
Heu'wagen, *m.*, waggon for bringing the hay in, hay-waggon.
Heu'wieſe, *f.*, hay-meadow, hay-field, meadow kept for mowing.
Heu'zehnte, *m.*, tithe paid in hay, hay-tithe.
Heu'zeit, *f.*, hay-time, mowing time.
Hexachord', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*; *Mus.*) hexachord, an instrument of six chords.
Hexae'der } *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *gr. w.*, *Geom.*) hexaedron,
Hexae'dron } hexahedron (Sechsflachner).
Hexae'driſch, *a.*, hexahedral (having six equal sides).
Hexagon', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*; *Geom.*) hexagon (a figure of six sides).
Hexagonal', *a.*, hexagonal (having six sides and six angles).
Hexagynie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) hexagyn, hexagynia (a plant that has six styles).
Hexa'meter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *Metr.*) hexameter.
Hexame'triſch, *a.*, hexametric, hexametrical.
Hexan'dria, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hexandria (the sixth class of plants in the Linnean sexual system); hexander (a plant having six stamens).
Hexan'driſch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) hexandral, hexandrous.
Hexangulär', *a.*, hexangular (having six angles *or* corners).
Hexapeta'liſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) hexapetalous (having six petals).
Hexaphyl'liſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) hexaphyllous, having six leaves.
Hexarch', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) one of six rulers.
Hexa ſtichon, *n.*, (*gen.* -, *gr. w.*) a poem of six lines
Hexaſty'lon, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *gr. w.*; *Archit.*) hexastyle, a building with six columns in front.
Hexe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) witch, hag, sorceress, enchantress (Zauberin, also *fig. cont.* & *affect.*); (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Meerſchmacke, (*Ornith.*) goat-sucker, night-hawk, night-crow, night-jar, fern-owl (Caprimulgus).
Hexen, *v. a.* & *n.* (used with *sein*) to practise witchcraft, to conjure, to conjure up, to do as if by witchcraft.
Hexenbann, *m.*, spell, charm.
Hexenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bird-cherry tree (Traubenkirſche; Cerasus padus).
Hexenberg, *m.*, witches' mountain, wizard hill
Hexenbuch, *n.*, conjuring book, book containing spells.
Hexenbutter, *f.*, (*vulg.*) butter containing still some milk; (*Bot.*) a species of yellow fungus (Mucor unctuosus flavus).
Hexenei, *n.*, egg containing no yoke; (*Bot.*) stinkhorn, stinking morel (Phallus impudicus).
Hexenfahrt, *f.*, expedition of witches
Hexenfeſt } *n.*, night-reveling of witches
Hexengelag }
Hexengeſchichte, *f.*, witch-story
Hexenkarte, *f.*, magic card.
Hexenkeſſel, *m.*, witches' cauldron.
Hexenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) enchanter's nightshade (Circaea); brown club-moss (tannenförmiger Bärlapp, Lycopodium selago).
Hexenkreis, *m.*, magic circle.
Hexenkunſt, *f.*, magic art.
Hexenmännchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Alraun.
Hexenmehl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) vegetable sulphur, witch-meal (flour of the seeds of common club-moss).
Hexenmeiſter, *m.*, sorcerer, wizard, conjurer.
Hexenmilch, *f.*, (*Bot.*) spurge (Wolfsmilch; Euphorbia).
Hexenprobe, *f.*, witches' ordeal.
Hexenprozeß, *m.*, trial of witches *or* for witchcraft
Hexenrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) celtic valerian, spikenard (celtiſcher Baldrian; Valeriana celtica).
Hexenritt, *m.*, *v.* Hexenfahrt
Hexenſabbath, *m.*, *v.* Hexenfeſt.
Hexenſegen, *m.*, *v.* Hexenbann.
Hexenſpiel, *n.*, a kind of game with thirty six cards, witch-play.
Hexenſtich, *m.*, (*Scomber.*) herring-bonete (Heringsſtich)

Hex'enſtrang, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common traveller's joy (gemeine Waldrebe; Clematis vitalba).

Hex'enſtock, *m.*, witches' stick.

Hex'entanz, *m.*, dance of witches.

Hex'enwerk, *n.*, witches' work, witchery (Hexerei).

Hex'enweſen, *n.*, witchcraft, witchery.

Hex'enwiderruf, *m.*, (*Bot.*) golden maidenhair (gemeines Widertonmoos, goldenes Frauenhaar; Polytrichum commune).

Hex'enzeichen, *n.*, witches' mark *or* sign.

Hex'enzunft, *f.*, meeting of witches.

Hex'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sorcerer, wizard.

Hexerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) sorcery, witchery, witchcraft; tricks, jugglery; — treiben, to practise witchcraft.

Hey, **Hey'da,** **Hey'ſa,** *int.*, hey! ho! huzza!

Hiä'ne, *f.*, *v.* Hyäne.

Hiacinth', *v.* Hyacinth and comp.

Hia'tus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) hiatus; gap (*v.* Oeffnung, Spalte).

Hibernicis'mus, *m.*, Irish idiom, hibernicism.

Hiber'nien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) Hibernia, Ireland, Erin.

Hiber'nier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Hibernian.

Hiber'niſch, *a.*, Hibernian.

Hibrid', **Hibri'diſch,** *a.*, (*Bot.* & *Zool.*) hybrid, hybridous.

Hibri'den, *pl.*, (*Bot.* & *Zool.*) hybrids; mongrels, bastards.

Hick, *m.*, (*prov.*) hiccough.

Hick'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to hiccough, to have the hiccough.

Hie, *adv.*, here (*v.* Hier).

Hieb, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) stroke, blow, cut, wipe; scar of *or* from a cut, mark (Marke); furrow, cut (an Kerben, in files); (*Surg.*) scoop; (*For.*) place where wood is felled *or* to be felled; the right of felling wood in a forest (Hauen — haben), cut *or* mowing of grass; (*fig.*) sarcasm, cut, (*vulg.*) wipe, rub, gibe, jeer; (*fig. vulg.*) einen — haben, to be a little tipsy; (*Fenc.*) auf — und Stich gehen, *v.* Hiebfechten.

Hie'bei, *v.* Hierbei.

Hieb'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *vulg.*) broadsword, backsword.

Hieb'fechten, *n.*, (*Fenc.*) cut and thrust.

Hieb'ig, *a.*, (*For.*) that may be cut *or* felled (haubar).

Hieb wunde, *f.*, wound from a cut.

Hieſ, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Sport*) sound given by the hunting-horn, mort, moor (Jagdſtoß).

Hie'ſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dogrose (Hundsroſe, Hie'ſenſtrauch, *m.* Rosa canina).

Hieſ'horn, *n.*, hunting-horn, bugle-horn, hunter's horn (Jagdhorn).

Hieſ'riemen, *m.*, bugle's strap.

Hieſ'ſtoß, *m.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Hieſ.

Hieſur', **Hieher',** *v.* Hierher.

Hie'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Min.*) single grains of a mineral in other ores.

Hiel, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) (*Mar.*) heel (des Kiels, **Hiel'ung,** *f.*, (*pl.* -en) of the keel, eines Maſtes, of a mast, der Spannten of the frame, einer Stenge, of a topmast).

Hie'len, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Mar.*) to heel by the stern.

Hie'men, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to pant (bauchen, keuchen).

Hienie'den, *adv.*, here below, in this life.

Hienſch'en, *v. n.*, to howl, to whine (von Hunden, of dogs).

Hier, *adv.*, here, in this place; in this world, in this life; von —, of this city; — und da, here and there; now and then; — herum, hereabouts; — zu Lande, in this country, in this matter, in this point; iſt nicht zu ſcherzen, there is no joking in this matter; haben Sie recht, in this point you are right.

Hier'ab, *adv.*, herefrom, from this.

Hier'an, *adv.*, hereon, on this, at this, at it, hereat; by this, of this.

Hierarch', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) hierarch.

Hierarchie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n, -en, *gr. w.*) hierarchy.

Hierarch'iſch, *a.*, hierarchical.

Hiera'tiſch, *a.*, hieratic, sacerdotal, sacred; -e Schrift, hieratic characters (used by the Egyptian priests in their records).

Hier'auf, *adv.*, hereupon, upon this, at this; after this, then; up here.

Hier'aus, *adv.*, hereout, out of this, hence, from this, hereby, by this, — folgt, hence it follows.

Hier'außen, *adv.*, out here.

Hier'bei, *adv.*, hereby, herewith, hereat, herein; with, at, in *or* by this.

Hier'bevor, *adv.*, heretofore.

Hier'bleiben, *n.*, staying *or* remaining here, sojourn *or* stay here; die Dauer meines — kann ich nicht genau angeben, I can not exactly say how long I shall remain here.

Hier'durch, *adv.*, through here, through this place; hereby, by this; by so doing, by this means; by the present (Kraft dieſes).

Hier'ein, *adv.*, hereinto, in *or* into this.

Hier'für, *adv.*, for this, for it.

Hier'gegen, *adv.*, against this, against it.

Hierher', *adv.*, hither, here, this way, to this place; as far as this; bis —, hitherto, so far, till now, nicht gehörend, not to the purpose, not pertinent, foreign *or* alien to the subject under consideration; hin und her hin, hither and thither.

Hierher'wärts, *adv.*, hitherward, this way, towards this place.

Hier'hin, *adv.*, hither, this way forward, in this direction; bald —, bald dorthin, now here, now there.

Hier'hinein, *adv.*, in here, into this place.

Hier'in, *adv.*, herein, in this.

Hier'ländiſch, *a.*, of this country.

Hier'mit, *adv.*, herewith, with this, with it; by this, by it, saying *or* doing this; by the present.

Hiernach', *adv.*, according to this, after this, after it; upon this.

Hiernächſt', *adv.*, next, next to this; next door, close by.

Hierne'ben, *adv.*, next to this (place); close by; besides.

Hiernie'den, *adv.*, *v.* Hienieden.

Hier'ob, *adv.*, *v.* Hierüber.

Hieroglyphe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *gr. w.*) hieroglyph.

Hieroglyphik, *f.*, hieroglyphics.

Hieroglyphiſch, *a.*, hieroglyphic, hieroglyphical.

Hierogramm', *n.*, (*gr. w.*) hierogram (species of sacred writing).

Hierokratie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hierocracy (government by ecclesiastics).

Hierologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hierology (a discourse on sacred things).

Hieromantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hieromancy (divination by observing the various things offered in sacrifice).

Hieronymi'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) monk of the order of St. Jerome.

Hiero'nymus, *m.*, Jerome.

Hierophant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) hierophant (one who teaches the mysteries and duties of religion).

Hier'ortig, *a.*, of this place *or* country.
Hier'orts, *adv.*, at *or* of this place, here.
Hierofkopie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Hieromantie.
Hier'ſein, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) being here, sojourn *or* stay here; presence.
Hierſelbſt', *adv.*, here, in this (very) place.
Hier'über, *adv.*, over here, over this place; hereat, at this, at it; of this, of it, on this account.
Hier'um, *adv.*, about this place, hereabout, about this, about it, concerning this.
Hier'unten, *adv.*, here below, down here.
Hier'unter, *adv.*, here-under, under *or* underneath this; among these; under this, by this.
Hier'von, *adv.*, hereof, of *or* from this, of it, of this matter.
Hier'wegen, *adv.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Derowegen.
Hier'wider, *adv.*, here-against, against this *or* it.
Hier'zu, *adv.*, hereto, hereunto, to this, to it; - kommt noch, add to this, in addition to this.
Hier'zwiſchen, *adv.*, between this *or* it, between these things.
Hie'ſig, *a.*, in *or* of this place, in *or* of this country.
Hieʒ, *m.*, (*pl.* -en) } (*prov.*) puss.
Hie'ʒe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) }
Hie'ʒu, *adv.*, *v.* Hierzu.
Hift } *v.* Hiefhorn.
Hift'horn }
Hila'rien, *pl.*, festivals, feasts, jubilees.
Hilarität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) hilarity (Heiterkeit, Fröhlichkeit).
Hila'rius, *m.*, Hilary.
Hil'fe, *f.*, *v.* Hülfe.
Hil'le, *f.*, (*Sport*) roe (female of the hart).
Hil'persgriff, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* -e; *vulg.*) trick, artifice.
Himalay'a, *n.*, (*gen.* s, *Geog.*) Himalaya.
Him'beerapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) red calville (Erdbeerapfel).
Him'beere, *f.*, raspberry (*v.* Himbeerſtrauch), (*Med.*) a mole on the body bearing the form and colour of a raspberry.
Him'beereis } *n.*, raspberry-ice.
Him'beergefrorenes }
Himbeer-Erdbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Virginian strawberry, common scarlet strawberry (Fragaria virginiana).
Him'beeressig, *m.*, raspberry-vinegar.
Him'beerfalter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) green butterfly (Brombeerfalter; Hesperia rubi).
Him'beerkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) raspberry-bug (Dasytes niger).
Him'beerſaft, *m.*, raspberry-juice.
Him'beerſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) manganesous carbonic spar.
Him'beerſtaude, *f.* } (*Bot.*) raspberry-bush (Rubus idaeus); nordische -, arctic bramble (Rubus arcticus).
Him'beerſtrauch, *m.* }
Him'beerwein, *m.*, raspberry-wine.
Him'ber, *v.* Zimber.
Him'mel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) heaven; sky (Luft-); climate, zone (-ſtrich); canopy, tester (Trag-, Bracht-); roof (Decke am Wagen, of a carriage); der geſtirnte -, canopy of heaven, firmament; ein heiterer -, a serene sky; unter freiem -, in the open air; unter einem milden - leben, to live in a mild *or* genial climate; (o) -! O heavens! O dear! gerechter -! just heavens! good God! um des -s willen -, for heaven's sake; dem - ſei Dank! heaven be praised! bis in den - erheben, to extol to the very skies; - und Erde *or* - und Hölle bewegen, to move heaven and earth; er iſt im -, he is dead, er iſt wie vom - gefallen, he is astounded; (*Prov.*) kein Meiſter fällt vom -, no one is born a master, der - hängt ihm voll Geigen, *v.* under Geige, bis in den dritten - entzückt ſein, to be in ecstasies; ſo weit der - blau iſt, every where; das Blaue vom - herunter lügen, ſchwören, to lie most audaciously, to swear through thick and thin, to betrunken ſein, daß man den - nicht ſieht (daß man den - für einen Dudelſack anſieht), to be dead-drunk; etwas kommt wie ein Blitz vom (aus heiterem) -, something comes very unexpectedly *or* quite unawares.
Him'melab, *adv.*, from heaven; from a great height.
Him'melan } *adv.*, heavenward(s); skyward(s).
Him'melauf }
Him'melanſteigend, *a.*, cloud-ascending.
Him'melanſtrebend, *a.*, heaving-aspiring.
Him'melbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Himbeere.
Him'melberührend, *a.*, (*Poet.*) heaven-kissing.
Him'melbeſen, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the north-west wind.
Him'melbett, *n.*, bed with a tester, tester bed; four-post-bed.
Him'melbläue, *f.*, azure, sky-blue.
Him'melblau, *a.*, azure, sky-blue, cerulean; (*Dye.*) das dunkle -, gentianella, (*Phys.*) meſſer (*m.*), cyanometer.
Him'melbrand, *m.*, (*Bot.*) woolblade, mullein (Verbascum thapsus).
Him'melbrod, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) manna (the sweet, concrete juice produced from several species of ash; Eſchenmanna); (*Bot.*) floating sweet-grass (Glyceria fluitans); common clover, common purple trefoil; red clover (Wieſenklee; Trifolium pratense).
Him'meldill, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hog's fennel, sea-sulphurwort (Peucedanum officinale).
Himmelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) affected piety, cant, canting manner.
Him'melempor, *adv.*, heavenwards.
Him'melentfernt, *a.* & *adv.*, widely distant.
Him'melentſproſſen, *a.*, heaven-sprung, heaven-begot.
Him'melentſtürzt, *a.*, heaven-fallen.
Him'melerſchütterer, *m.*, (*Poet.*) thunderer
Him'melfaden, *m.*, gossamer.
Him'melfahrt, *f.*, ascension; (Mariä, eſpecially). ascension day, holy Thursday; - Mariä, assumption of the holy *or* blessed Virgin.
Him'melfahrtsblümchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) milk-wort (Polygala vulgaris).
Him'melfahrtsfeſt, *n.* } *v.* under Himmelfahrt.
Him'melfahrtstag, *m.* }
Him'melfahrtswoche, *f.*, gang-week, rogation-week.
Him'melfarbe, *f.*, sky-blue.
Him'melfarben, *a.*, sky-coloured.
Him'melgeboren, *a.*, heaven-born.
Him'melgeſandt, *a.*, heaven-sent.
Him'melhaut, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the leather roof of a carriage.
Him'melheiter, *a.*, serene as heaven.
Him'melhoch, *a.*, high as heaven; (*fig.*) very high.
Him'melklar } *a.*, clear, mild as heaven
Him'melmild }
Him'meln, *v. n.*, to lighten (wetterleuchten), to soar aloft; to fly about; (*vulg.*) to die, to go to heaven; (*prov.*) to cast up the eyes, to affect piety, to assume an appearance of piety, to cant.
Him'melreich, *n.*, kingdom of heaven (*fig.*) happiness, bliss, (*Prov.*) ſein Himmelreich in Ruhe genießen, to own will is his heaven.
Him'melrein, *a.*, pure as heaven.

Him'melsachſe, *f.*, (*Astron.*) axis of the world.
Him'melsangel, *f.*, pole of the world.
Him'melsangeſicht, *n.*, heavenly countenance.
Him'melsbeſchreiber, *m.*, astronomer.
Him'melsbeſchreibung, *f.*, astronomy, uranography.
Him'melsbeſen, *m.*, *v.* Himmelbeſen.
Him'melsbewohner, *m.*, inhabitant of heaven.
Him'melsbild, *n.*, heavenly figure; constellation.
Him'melsbläue, *f.*, *v.* Himmelbläue.
Him'melsblatt, *n.* | (*Bot.*) nostock (Sternſchnuppe, **Him'melsblume**, *f.* | Nostoc commune).
Him'melsbogen, *m.*, vault of heaven; rainbow.
Him'melsbote, *m.*, heavenly messenger.
Him'melsbraut, *f.*, nun.
Him'melsbreite | *f.*, (*Astron.*) distance *or* height **Him'melshöhe** | of a star from the equator.
Him'melsbrod, *n.*, *v.* Himmelbrod.
Him'melsbürger, *m.*, denizen of heaven.
Him'melſchlüſſel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) primrose (Primula vulgaris).
Him'melſchön, *a.* & *adv.*, divinely beautiful, most beautiful.
Him'melſchreiend, *a.*, crying to heaven, most revolting, most atrocious, most flagitious.
Him'melſegen, *m.*, blessing of heaven.
Him'melserſcheinung, *f.*, (*Astron.* & *Phys.*) appearance in the heavens; constellation.
Him'melsfernrohr, *n.*, astronomical telescope.
Him'melsfeſte, *f.*, firmament.
Him'melsfeuer, *n.*, lightning, stars; (*fig.*) fire of heaven, high degree of inspiration.
Him'melsflamme | *f.*, *v.* Himmelsfeuer.
Him'melsglut |
Him'melsfreude, *f.*, heavenly delight, joy *or* bliss.
Him'melsfunke, *m.*, (*fig.*) heavenly idea.
Him'melsgabe, *f.*, gift of heaven.
Him'melsgefühl, *n.*, heavenly, exalted feeling.
Him'melsgegend, *f.*, region, quarter of the heavens, climate; nach allen vier -en, towards the four points of the compass; all over the world.
Him'melsgeiß, *f.*, *v.* Himmelsziege.
Him'melsgerſte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) naked barley, wheat-barley (Hordeum vulgare nudum).
Him'melsgeſtalt, *f.*, heavenly form *or* figure.
Him'melsgewölbe, *n.*, celestial vault, canopy of heaven, firmament.
Him'melsglanz, *m.*, heavenly splendour, radiance.
Him'melsgleicher, *m.*, equator.
Him'melsglobus, *m.*, celestial globe.
Him'melsglück, *n.*, heavenly bliss, felicity.
Him'melsgott, *m.*, God in heaven *or* in the heavens.
Him'melsgurtel, *m.*, zone, climate.
Him'melsgunſt, *f.*, celestial favour.
Him'melshaus, *n.*, (*pl.* Himmelshäuſer) firmament; (*Astrol.*) house.
Him'melsheer, *n.*, host of heaven, heavenly host.
Him'melshöhe, *f.*, heavenly height, solar altitude.
Him'melskarte, *f.*, astronomical *or* celestial chart *or* map.
Him'melskerze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Himmelbrand; (*fig.*) sun, moon and stars.
Him'melskönig, *m.*, king of heaven, of the heavens, Jupiter.
Him'melskönigin, *f.*, heavenly queen, (*Cath. Relig.*) the Virgin Mary, blessed Virgin.
Him'melskörper, *m.*, celestial body
Him'melskorn, *n.*, *v.* Himmelsgerſte
Him'melskoſt, *f.*, ambrosia, delicious food.
Him'melskräfte, *pl.*, heavenly agents.
Him'melskraft, *f.*, heavenly power.
Him'melskreis, *m.*, celestial sphere; -kugel (*f.*), armillary sphere.
Him'melskugel, *f.*, celestial globe *or* sphere; -karte (*f.*), celestial planisphere.
Him'melskunde, *f.*, astronomy.
Him'melslänge, *f.*, (*Astron.*) astronomical longitude.
Him'melslauf, *m.*, motion of the heavenly bodies.
Him'melslehre, *f.*, uranology.
Him'melsleiter, *f.*, Jacob's ladder; (*Bot.*) Greek valerian, Jacob's ladder (blaues Sperrkraut; Polemonium coeruleum).
Him'melslerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) sky-lark (gemeine Feldlerche; Alauda arvensis).
Him'melslicht, *n.*, celestial light; *pl.* -er, luminaries.
Him'melslilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the German flag-flower (Iris germanica).
Him'melslohn, *m.*, heavenly reward, reward in heaven.
Him'melsluft, *f.*, ether.
Him'melsluſt, *f.*, heavenly joy.
Him'melsmächte, *pl.*, heavenly powers, deities.
Him'melsmanna, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) Persian manna.
Him'melsmehl, *n.*, (*Min.*) a kind of flowery gypsum.
Him'melsmeßkunſt, *f.*, uranometry.
Him'melspferd, *n.*, grasshopper.
Him'melspforte, *f.*, gate of heaven; *pl.* -n, portals of heaven.
Him'melspol, *m.*, pole of the world.
Him'melspunkt, *m.*, (*Astron.*) vertical point, zenith.
Him'melsrand, *m.*, horizon.
Him'melsraum, *m.*, the heavens; etherial *or* celestial region.
Him'melsröschen, *n.* | (*Bot.*) rose of heaven (Agro-
Him'melsroſe, *f.* | stemma coeli rosa).
Him'melsſchlößchen, *n.* | (*Bot.*) *v.* Himmelſchlüſſel.
Him'melsſchlüſſel, *m.* |
Him'melsſchwertel, *f.*, *v.* Himmelslilie.
Him'melsſpeiſe, *f.*, ambrosia; the bread of the sacrament.
Him'melsſtengel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bitter gentian (Gentiana amarella).
Him'melsſtrich, *m.*, zone, climate; latitude.
Him'melſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) sapphire.
Him'melsthau, *m.*, dew of heaven, manna; (*Bot.*) black-grained millet (Panicum sanguinale); floating sweet-grass (Glyceria fluitans).
Him'melsthor, *n.*, gate of heaven.
Him'melston, *m.*, heavenly sound, strain *or* tone.
Him'melstrank, *m.*, nectar.
Him'melstroſt, *m.*, heavenly consolation.
Him'melſtürmend, *a.*, heaven-storming.
Him'melſtürmer, *m.*, heaven-stormer, Titan.
Him'melſtützend | *a.*, supporting *or* bearing a
Him'meltragend | canopy *or* heaven.
Him'melsunſchuld, *f.*, heavenly innocence.
Him'melswagen, *m.*, (*Astron.*) great bear, Charles' wain.
Him'melsweg, *m.*, way *or* road to heaven.
Him'melsweite, *f.*, extent of heaven.
Him'melswohnung, *f.*, seat, dwelling in heaven.
Him'melswonne, *f.*, *v.* Himmelsluſt.
Him'melszeichen, *n.*, (*Astron.*) celestial sign, sign of the zodiac; (*Sport*) trace of a deer.
Him'melszelt, *n.*, vault, canopy of heaven; heaven, sky.
Him'melsziege, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common snipe (Heerſchnepfe, Bekaſſine; Scolopax gallinago).
Him'melszirkel, *m.*, *v.* Himmelskreis.

Him'melträger, *m.*, canopy bearer.

Him'meltrunken } *a.*, (*fig.*) full of heavenly delight;
Him'melvoll } (*vulg.*) dead-drunk.

Him'melwärts, *adv.*, heavenward(s).

Him'melweit, *a.* & *adv.*, as distant as heaven from earth, very distant, great *or* wide; ein -er Unterſchied, a very wide difference; von einander unterſchieden, as different as heaven and earth *or* as light from darkness; unſere Anſichten ſind - von einander verſchieden, we differ widely in our views *or* opinions.

Himm'liſch, *a.*, celestial, heavenly; ethereal; das -e Weſen, celestial being, divinity; die -en Mächte, the powers above; die -e Anſchauung, beatifical vision; das Himmliſche, heavenliness. *adv.* celestially, heavenly; - geſinnt, heavenly minded.

Him'pelbeere, *f.* *v.* Himbeere.

Himp'hamp, *n.*, (*prov.*) makeshift; bungle; foolish talk, chatter (Gewäſch); (*Typ.*) *v.* Imham.

Himt (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) } *m.*, about the fourth part
Him'ten (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } a bushel (measure for fruit and corn in Brunswick, Hamburg and Hanover).

Hin, *adv.*, (expressing motion *or* direction from the speaker) there, thither; lost, gone, away; (with respect to time to come, *or* expressing duration) towards; on; along; to (in comp.) towards a thing *or* place (in compound verbs the accent falls on hin, and this is *separable*); rechts -, links -, along the right *or* left hand *or* side; oben -, on the surface; unten -, along the ground *or* lower part; nach ... -, towards ...; zu ... -, up to; - und her, to and fro; again and again, hither and thither, this way and that, backwards and forwards; (*Com.* & *Mar.*) - und her, out and in, out and home; - und her beſtimmt, bound in and out; die Hin- und Herfracht, freight out and home; Hin- und Herreiſe, voyage out and home; - und her gehen, to go up and down; - und her eilen, to hurry hither and thither; nach vielem Hin- und Herreden, after the matter had been talked over and over; nach vielem Hin- und Herſchreiben, after many letters had passed on both sides; - und her tragen, to carry to and fro; - und her überlegen, to turn over in one's mind; - iſt -, lost is lost, gone is gone; er iſt -, he is lost; (*vulg.*) Freundſchaft -, Freundſchaft her! no matter for all that friendship! (*vulg.*) that friendship is all my eye and Betty Martin! und wieder, here and there; now and then, in some cases, occasionally; - und zurück, forwards and backwards; there and back; out and home; es iſt noch weit -, it is yet far off; wie weit mag es noch - ſein? how far may it be from hence? auf Ihr Wort -, on your word; auf alle Fälle -, at all risks.

Hinab', *adv.*, down, downwards; down there; einen Hügel -, down a hill; (in comp. *separable*).

Hinab'dürfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dürfen; *ellipt.*) to be permitted *or* allowed to descend *or* go down.

Hinab'fahren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fahren) to drive down; to go *or* fall down (den Fluß, the river).

Hinab'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen) to go down.

Hinab'hängend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dependent.

Hinab'laſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laſſen) to lower, to let down.

Hinab'müſſen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Müſſen; *ellipt.*) to be obliged to descend *or* go down.

Hinab'ſein, *v. n.*, to be *or* have gone down; to set (von der Sonne, of the sun).

Hinab'ſteigen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen; used with ſein) to descend.

Hinab'ſtürzen, *v. n.*, to fall down (from a precipice); to shoot down; *v. a.*, to throw *or* cast down; to precipitate.

Hinab'wärts, *adv.*, downward(s).

Hinab'wagen, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to venture (to go) down, to descend.

Hinab'wollen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wollen; *ellipt.*) to want to go down, to descend.

Hin'altern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to grow old *or* aged.

Hinan', *adv.*, up, up there; up to; den Berg -, up the hill; zum Himmel -, towards heaven; (in comp. *separable*) up.

Hinan'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with ſein) to get up *or* near.

Hinan'reichen, *v. n.*, to reach up.

Hinan'ſteigen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen; used with ſein) to mount, to ascend.

Hin'arbeiten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) auf ... -, to aim at, to tend to, to direct one's efforts to, to drive at, to urge towards (a point), to make an effort to reach *or* attain; *v. refl.*, to work one's way to; to attain with difficulty.

Hinauf', *adv.*, up; up there; up to; den Hügel - gehen, to go up the hill; von unten -, up from below (in comp. *separable*) up.

Hinauf'arbeiten, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to work one's way up.

Hinauf'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring *or* carry up; to get up.

Hinauf'drücken, *v. a.*, to force up, to raise by force *or* pressure.

Hinauf'dürfen, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to be permitted to come up.

Hinauf'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen) to go *or* walk up (die Treppe, stairs).

Hinauf'laſſen, *v. a.*, to allow to go *or* come up.

Hinauf'ſchwingen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Schwingen) to leap, to spring up, to mount, to ascend; ſich - zu ..., to rise, to be raised to ...

Hinauf'ſteigen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen, used with ſein) to ascend, to mount.

Hinauf'treiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to drive up; den Preis -, to drive up the price.

Hinauf'wärts, *adv.*, upward(s).

Hinauf'wagen, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to venture (to go, to come) up, to mount.

Hinauf'wollen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wollen; *ellipt.*) to want *or* be willing to go *or* come up.

Hinaus', *adv.*, out; out there; beyond (with reference to time; in comp. *separable*); - mit ihm! out with him! über -, beyond; zum Fenſter -, out of the window; ich kann nicht -, I cannot get out; wo denken Sie -? what are you thinking of? how can you think so? nicht wiſſen wo -, not to know which way to go out, (*fig.*) not to know what to do, to be put to one's last shifts.

Hinaus'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring *or* get out.

Hinaus'dürfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Durfen; *ellipt.*) to be permitted *or* allowed to get out.

Hinaus'führen, *v. n.*, to lead *or* take out; (*fig.*) to carry out (einen Plan, a design).

Hinaus'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with ſein) to go *or* walk out; (*fig.*) über ... -, to surpass, to exceed, to go beyond, to outgo, to transcend; to project, to jut, to shoot forward, to extend beyond (something else); das Zimmer geht auf den Garten hinaus, the room looks into, fronts *or* faces the garden.

Hinaus'jagen, *v. a.*, to expel, to drive *or* turn out.

Hinaus'können, *v. n.*, (*v.* Können; used *ellipt.* with haben) to be able to go *or* get out.

Hinaus'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used *ellipt.* with ſein) to come *or* get out.

Hinaus'laſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laſſen) to suffer, permit *or* allow to go out; to let slip.

Hinaus'laufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen; used with sein) to run out; (*fig.*) auf dasselbe –, to come *or* amount to the same thing, to be the same in the end; das läuft auf Eins hinaus, that's all one *or* all the same, seine Rede lief (ging *or* kam) darauf hinaus, the drift of his discourse was . . .

Hinaus'machen, *v. refl.*, to get *or* go out.

Hinaus'müssen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Müssen; *ellipt.*) to be obliged to go out.

Hinaus'packen, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) to get *or* clear out.

Hinaus'räumen, *v. a.*, to clear *or* take away (*v.* Abräumen).

Hinaus'reichen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to reach, go *or* stretch (über, beyond); weit hinausreichend, far-stretching.

Hinaus'rücken, *v. a.*, to prolong, to defer, to put off.

Hinaus'schieben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schieben) to put off, to postpone, to defer, to delay, to protract.

Hinaus'schlagen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schlagen) to kick (von Pferden, of horses); (*fig. vulg.*) hinten und vorn –, to be wild, restive *or* refractory.

Hinaus'schlüpfen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to slip out of.

Hinaus'schweifen, *v. a.*, to stray (über, beyond).

Hinaus'sehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sehen) to look out (zum Fenster, of the window).

Hinaus'sein, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sein) to have gone out; (*fig.*) über etwas –, to be above something; not to care for *or* mind.

Hinaus'setzen, *v. a.*, *v.* Hinausschieben; *v. refl.*, sich über etwas –, to disregard, to set at nought, to pass over.

Hinaus'singen, *v. n.*, to sing out loudly, to carry out *or* accompany singing.

Hinaus'sollen, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to have a certain aim; wo soll das hinaus? where is this to end?

Hinaus'spielen, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) *v.* Hinausschieben.

Hinaus'stecken, *v. a.*, to put out, to stretch out (den Kopf, one's head).

Hinaus'stehlen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Stehlen) to sneak, to slink, to steal out.

Hinaus'stellen, *v. a.*, *v.* Hinaussetzen.

Hinaus'stoßen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stoßen) to push *or* turn out.

Hinaus'streben, *v. n.*, to aspire (über, beyond).

Hinaus'stürzen, *v. n.*, to rush *or* bolt out.

Hinaus'thun, *v. a.*, to put, set *or* turn out.

Hinaus'treiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to drive *or* turn out, to expel.

Hinaus'wärts, *adv.*, outwards.

Hinaus'weisen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Weisen) to turn out.

Hinaus'werfen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Werfen) to cast, throw *or* turn out, to eject, to expel; werft ihn hinaus! out with him!

Hinaus'wischen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to slip out of.

Hinaus'wollen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wollen; used *ellipt.* with haben) to want to go *or* get out; (*fig.*) to end in; to aim *or* be aimed at, ich sah, wo er hinaus wollte, I saw what he was driving at, I saw his drift; wo will das hinaus? what will that end in? what will be the end, the upshot of it; hoch –, to aim high, to have grand ideas, to be proud.

Hinaus'ziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to pull *or* draw out; (*fig.*) to protract, to prolong; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to march out; aus . . . auf *or* in . . . –, to remove from . . . to . . .

Hin'bannen, *v. a.*, to conjure thither, to remove; *pp.*, hingebannt, bound to . . . by a spell, spell-bound.

Hin'befehligen, *v. a.*, to order to a place.

Hin'begeben, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Begeben) sich –, to repair *or* resort to a place.

Hin'bestellen, *v. a.*, to order *or* appoint to a place.

Hin'blick, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) look to *or* towards, regard, prospect (auf, of); im – auf den Schaden, with respect to the injury.

Hin'blicken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to look towards

Hin'blühen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fade away, to decay *or* perish.

Hin'bluten, *v. n.*, (*fig.*) to die.

Hin'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring, carry *or* take to; (*fig.*) die Zeit –, to pass the time; sich kümmerlich –, to make shift to live; sein Vermögen –, to dissipate, to squander (away), to waste one's fortune.

Hin'brüten, *v. n.*, to live, to pass (sein Leben, one's life) in a kind of stupor.

Hind, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) } hind (Hirschkuh; Rücke,
Hin'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } Hütte).

Hind'beere, *f.*, *v.* Himbeere.

Hin'denken, *v. n.*, (*v.* Denken; used with haben) to think of; wo denken Sie hin? what are you thinking of? how can you think so? what's your drift?

Hin'derbar, *a.*, that may be hindered *or* prevented, preventable.

Hin'derlich, *a.*, hindering, impeding, obstructing, preventive; troublesome, cumbersome; – sein *or* fallen, to be troublesome, to give trouble (Einem, to one), to impede, to obstruct, to hinder, to encumber (one).

Hin'derlichkeit, *f.*, the quality of hindering, impeding *or* of giving trouble &c.

Hin'dern, *v. a.*, to hinder, to impede, to prevent, to obstruct, to encumber, to embarrass; Einen an etwas –, to prevent *or* hinder any one from; er hinderte mich zu kommen, he kept me from coming; da ist Wasser, was hindert's, daß ich mich taufen lasse? here is water, what doth hinder me to be (*more us.* from being) baptized? (*Acts.* 8. 36); (frequently with a pleonastic negative), was hindert mich, daß ich es nicht thue? what prevents me from doing it?

Hin'derniß, *n.*, (*gen.* Hindernisses; *pl.* Hindernisse) hinderance, impediment, obstacle, difficulty, obstruction, stop; resistance; Einem Hindernisse in den Weg legen, to throw obstacles in a person's way.

Hin'derung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) hindering; hinderance, impediment (Hinderniß).

Hin'deuten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) auf . . –, to point at, to aim at; to intimate; to be a sign of (anzeigen); to forebode (vorherbedeuten).

Hin'deutung, *f.*, intimation; hint.

Hin'din, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) hind (das Weibchen des Edelhirsches, the female of the red deer *or* stag).

Hind'läufte, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) wild endive, succory, chicory (Cichorium intybus).

Hin'donnern, *v. n.*, to thunder down.

Hin'dorren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to wither gradually (away).

Hindoſtan', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Hindo(o)stan.

Hindoſta'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Hindostanee.

Hindoſta'niſch, *a.*, Hindostanee, Hindostani.

Hin'drängen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to throng, press *or* urge to *or* towards.

Hin'drang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) thronging, crowding, pressing to *or* towards a place.

Hindt'beere, *f.*, *v.* Himbeere.

Hin'du, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Hindoo, Gentoo.

Hin'dürfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dürfen, used *ellipt.* with haben) to be permitted to go to a place.

Hindurch', *adv.*, through, throughout; during; den ganzen Tag –, all day long, the livelong day; das ganze Jahr –, all the year round; sein ganzes Leben –, throughout the whole course of his life (in comp. *separable*).

Hindurch'drängen, *v. refl.*, sich –, to bore, force *or* make one's way through.

Hindurch'dringen, *v. n.* (*v.* Dringen; used with sein) to push *or* shove through, to get through.

Hindurch'lassen, *v. a.* to let through, to suffer to pass, to traject; to transmit.

Hin'eilen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to hasten, to hie to.

Hinein', *adv.*, in, into; bis in die Stadt -, into the very town; da -, nicht hier -, into that place, not into this; zum Fenster -, in at the window; (*fig.*) in den Tag -, in's Gelag - at random, at a venture, inconsiderately (in comp. *separable*).

Hineinarbeiten, *v. refl.*, sich in eine Sache - to make one's self perfectly *or* thoroughly acquainted with a matter, to familiarize one's self with it.

Hinein'bringen, *v. a.* (*v.* Bringen) to bring *or* get in *or* into.

Hinein'denken, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Denken) sich -, to fancy one's self to be in; to dive, to go deep (in einen Gegenstand, into any subject).

Hinein'dürfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dürfen; used *elliptically* with haben) to be permitted *or* allowed to go *or* come in.

Hinein'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with sein) to go *or* walk in *or* into, to get into, to enter; in die Kirche gehen zweitausend Personen hinein, the church holds two thousand people.

Hinein'können, *v. n.*, (*v.* Können; *elliptically*) to be able to get in.

Hinein'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with sein) to come *or* get in.

Hinein'lassen, *v. a.* to let go in *or* into, to admit.

Hinein'mögen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Mögen) *v.* Hineinwollen.

Hinein'müssen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Müssen; *elliptically*) to be obliged to go in.

Hinein'schaffen, *v. a.*, to get in.

Hinein'stehlen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Stehlen) sich -, to steal *or* sneak in *or* into

Hinein'thun, *v. a.*, (*v.* Thun) to put in *or* into, to add to, to mix with.

Hinein'wärts, *adv.*, inward, inwards, towards the inside.

Hinein'wagen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to venture to go in *or* into, to enter.

Hinein'werfen, *v. a.*, to throw *or* fling into, to break by throwing in.

Hinein'wollen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wollen; used *elliptically* with haben) to be willing *or* want to go *or* come in; ich will hinein, I'll in; das will ihm nicht in den Kopf hinein, he cannot conceive *or* understand that.

Hinein'ziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw *or* pull in *or* into; (*fig.*) to entangle, to involve (die Nation in einen Krieg, the nation in a war).

Hin'fällig, *a.*, disposed to fall, ready to fall; falling; (*fig.*) decaying, frail, weak, decrepit, perishable; (*Bot.*) caducous, deciduous.

Hin'fälligkeit, *f.*, frailty, weakness, decrepitude, infirmity, perishableness.

Hin'fahren, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fahren) to carry off *or* to, to convey to; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be carried off *or* to; to drive *or* go in a coach *or* carriage to; to sail by *or* near (an), to coast (an der Küste -), to keep close to the shore; mit der Hand über etwas -, to pass the hand over; (*fig.*) to pass away, to cease (zu existiren), to depart this life, to die, to leave this world; leicht *or* nachlässig über . . . -, to pass over negligently, to do superficially, to slip over; fahre hin, go! farewell!

Hin'fahrt, *f.*, going to a place, passage to, (*fig.*) decease, demise, death; (*Sport*) trace of the deer from the field back into the wood.

Hin'fall, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) fall, falling down; (*fig.*) decay.

Hin'fallen, *v. n.* (*v.* Fallen; used with sein) to fall down, to get a fall, der Länge nach -, to fall down at full length; (*fig.*) to decay.

Hin'finden, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Finden) to find one's way to a place

Hin'fliegen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliegen; used with sein) to fly to (a place), (*fig.*) to pass (quickly) away, to fly away, to be gone.

Hin'fliehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliehen; used with sein) to flee to, to escape.

Hin'fließen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fließen; used with sein) to flow to, to flow along.

Hinfort', *adv.*, henceforth, from this time forward, for the future.

Hin'fracht, *f.*, freight outwards, outward freight.

Hin'führen, *v. a.*, to conduct, to lead, to guide, to carry *or* bring to.

Hin'führung, *f.*, conducting, carrying, guiding, leading, bringing.

Hinfür' } **Hinfü'ro** } *adv.*, henceforth, in future.

Hin'gabe, *f.*, (the act of) giving away, surrender; devotion; resignation (Ergebung, Hingebung); devotedness.

Hin'gang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) going to *or* there, passage to; (*fig.*) decease, demise, death.

Hin'geben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Geben) to give to; to give away (weggeben); to give up; to part with, to abandon, to resign (aufgeben); to sacrifice (sein Leben, one's life), *v. refl.*, to resign one's self to; to indulge in, to give into (Lastern, vices); sich den Studien -, to devote one's self to study.

Hin'gebung, *f.*, giving away; resignation, submission, unresisting acquiescence; addiction (in, to); devotion, application (in, to).

Hin'gedenken, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gedenken) to intend going to; to turn one's mind to.

Hinge'gen, *adv.*, on the contrary, on the other hand; whereas.

Hin'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen, used with sein) to go there *or* to, to repair to; wo geht die Reise hin? whither are you bound? (*fig.*) to pass, to elapse (von der Zeit); to be in a tolerable state, to be tolerable, to pass; es geht hin, it passes, es mag so hingehen, it may pass; etwas - lassen, to pass over; Jemem etwas - lassen, not to punish *or* reprimand any one for . . .; er wird das nicht so - lassen, he will not allow that to pass unnoticed *or* unpunished.

Hin gehören, *v. n.* (used with haben) to belong to.

Hin'gelangen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to get *or* attain to, to reach, to arrive at.

Hin'gerathen, *v. n.* (*v.* Gerathen; used with sein) to light on, to fall in with, to get to; wo bin ich -? where have I got to?

Hin'gerissen, *pp.*, *v.* Hinreißen.

Hin'gestreckt, *pp.*, *v.* Hinstrecken; *a.*, (*Bot.*) prostrate.

Hin'geworfen, *pp.*, *v.* Hinwerfen.

Hin'gewurzelt, *a.*, (*fig.*) wie -, as if nailed *or* rooted to the spot.

Hin'gießen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gießen) to pour out, (*fig.*) to do, perform *or* execute in an easy manner; *pp.* & *a.* hingegossen, stretched out, lying in an easy manner.

Hin'gleiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gleiten, used with sein) to slide away; to pass smoothly away.

Hin'grämen, *v. refl.*, to pine away.

Hin'hängen, *v. a.*, to be deferred, protracted, prolonged *or* put off; lassen, to defer; *v. n.*, to incline to *or* towards.

Hin'halten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Halten) to hold, to keep (to a place); to hold out, to stretch forth *or* out, (*fig.*)

to defer, to put off, to delay, to protract; Einen -, to keep one in suspense; to amuse one with fair hopes, to hold in hand, to feed with hope, to keep at bay, to put off (durch Verſprechungen, with fair promises); einen Kranken -, to keep a sick person in life; (*Com.*) Einen mit der Bezahlung -, to keep any one out of his money, to delay *or* put off payment.

Hin'haltung, *f.*, holding *or* stretching forth *or* out; delay, putting off (Aufſchub); (*Med.*) -smittel (*n.*), palliative.

Hin'hauchen, *v. a.*, to breathe towards; (*Paint.*) to put on lightly (of colours).

Hin'helfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Helfen; used with haben) to assist (Einem, one) in reaching *or* attaining something, *or* in getting to; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to support one's self with difficulty, to struggle on, ſich kümmerlich -, to make shift to live.

Hin'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) black berry-bearing alder (glatter Wegdorn; Rhamnus frangula).

Hin'horchen, *v. n.*, to hear, to listen to (with attention).

Hin'jagen, *v. a.*, to drive, to hunt to *or* along; *v. n.* (used with ſein) to hurry, to sweep along.

Hin'jammern, *v. a.*, to pass in lamentation (ſein Leben, one's life).

Hink'beere, *f.*, *v.* Himbeere

Hin'kehren, *v. a.*, to turn, to sweep to *or* towards.

Hink'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Hinkelchen; *prov.*) little hen (Hühnchen)

Hink'eltaube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the curved-beak pigeon (Columba livea curvirostra).

Hink'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben & ſein) to go lame, to limp, to hobble, to halt; (*fig.*) not to fit (nicht paſſen, von Gleichniſſen); to be lame (von Verſen); to be in an unfavourable condition; to proceed badly (ſchlecht gehen); (*Script.*) auf beiden Seiten -, to halt between two opinions (1. *Kings.* 18 21); *ppr.* & *a.* hinkend, lame, hobbling, limping (*also fig.*); der -e Bote, lame post.

Hink'en, *n.*, lameness; limping.

Hin'knien, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to kneel down.

Hin'können, *v. n.*, (*v.* Können; used *ellipt.* with haben) to be able to go *or* get to *or* there.

Hin'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with ſein) to come *or* get to, to arrive at; wo iſt ſie hingekommen? what has become of her? wird es gut -? will it get *or* arrive there safely?

Hin'kränkeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to languish under disease, to linger on a sick-bed; *v. a.*, ſein Leben - to pass one's life in a sickly state.

Hin'kriechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kriechen; used with ſein) to creep to *or* towards.

Hin'kritzeln, *v. a.*, to scribble down.

Hinkünf'tig, *adv.*, (*prov.*) for the future.

Hin'kunft, *f.* coming there, arrival at a place.

Hin'länglich, *a.*, sufficient, competent, adequate; ein -es Auskommen a sufficiency, a competence; *adv.* sufficiently, enough; adequately; ein Wort iſt -, one word will do.

Hin'länglichkeit, *f.*, sufficiency, competency, adequacy.

Hin'läſſig, *a.*, (*prov.*) careless, negligent.

Hin'läſſigkeit, *f.*, (*prov.*) carelessness, negligence.

Hin'langen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to hand something over to, to reach a person something; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to suffice, to be sufficient (hinreichend ſein); to reach *or* extend to (ſich erſtrecken bis); nicht -, to fall short.

Hin'laſſen, *v. a.*, (*ellipt.*) to suffer to go to a place, to let pass *or* go to; to admit (zulaſſen); *v.* Hingehen laſſen, under Hingehen.

Hin'lauf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) running there *or* thither, course thither.

Hin'laufen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen; used with ſein) to run to, there *or* thither; er mag - he may go his way.

Hin'leben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to live; to pass one's life carelessly.

Hin'legen, *v. a.*, to lay down, to put down there; to lay up (ſammeln); *v. refl.*, ſich -, to lie down.

Hin'legung, *f.*, laying *or* putting down.

Hin'lehnen, *v. n.*, to lean against; *v. ref.*, to lean against; to lean towards.

Hin'leihen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Leihen) to lend (out).

Hin'leiten, *v. a.*, to lead, conduct *or* convey to.

Hin'leitung, *f.*, leading, conducting.

Hin'lenken, *v. a.*, to turn *or* incline to.

Hin'leuchten, *v. a.*, to light, to shew (Einem, one) the way to a place.

Hin'liefern, *v. a.*, to deliver; to reach forth; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen -, to ruin *or* kill a person.

Hin'machen, *v. a.*, to fix *or* fasten to; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to resort *or* repair to, to go to.

Hin'mähen, *v. a.*, to mow down.

Hin'marſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) march to (a place), thither *or* there.

Hin'marſchiren, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to march to, there *or* thither.

Hin'martern, *v. a.*, to martyr to death, to kill tormenting.

Hin'metzeln, *v. a.*, to slaughter, to murder, to butcher.

Hin'mögen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Mögen; used *ellipt.* with haben) to want, to wish *or* have a mind to go there, thither *or* to.

Hin'morden, *v. a.*, to murder.

Hin'müſſen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Müſſen; used *ellipt.* with haben) to be obliged to go there, thither *or* to.

Hinnach', *adv.*, (*prov.*) after, afterwards.

Hin'nahme, *f.*, taking (to, with, along with), receiving, reception.

Hin'nehmen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to take (with, to *or* along), to receive; (*fig.*) to bear, to suffer, to put up with, (*vulg.*) to pocket (Beleidigungen, insults).

Hin'neigen, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (used with haben) to incline to, to lean to *or* towards.

Hin'neigung, *f.*, inclination, leaning (towards).

Hin'nen, *adv.*, hence; von -, hence, from hence; (*prov.*) in here; von - ſcheiden, to die

Hin'opfern, *v. a.*, to sacrifice, to despatch, to make away with.

Hin'opferung, *f.*, sacrificing; sacrifice.

Hin'paſſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fit in, to fit for, to be fit for, to be fit to be *or* stand there.

Hin'pflanzen, *v. a.*, to plant there *or* in a place.

Hin'quälen, *v. a.*, to pass in torments; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to drag on a painful existence.

Hin'raffen, *v. a.*, to take, to snatch *or* sweep away; (*fig.*) to carry off hastily to kill.

Hin'rauſchen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to murmur, purl, rush *or* gush along; to rustle along (as leaves).

Hin'recken, *v. a.*, to reach *or* stretch forth to.

Hin'reichen, *v. a.*, *v.* Hinlangen; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to suffice, to be sufficient (hinlangen); ein Wort wird -, one word will do.

Hin'reichend, *ppr.* & *a.*, sufficient; sufficing, adequate; ample (Grund, reason); nicht -, insufficient; *adv.*, sufficiently, enough.

Hin'reichlich, *a.*, *v.* Hinreichend.

Hin'reichung, *f.*, reaching to; sufficiency.

Hin'reiſe, *f.*, journey *or* travel to; (*Mar.*) voyage out, outward-bound voyage.

Hin'reiſen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to go to, to travel to, to make a journey to, to make a trip to.

Hin'reißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to carry away *or* along with violence, to snatch *or* pull away; to tear away; (*fig.*) to hurry *or* carry away *or* along (v. Leidenſchaften, by violence *or* passion); to transport, to ravish (with pleasure), to enrapture, to charm, to bear away the soul (in ecstasy), to rap; *pp.* & *a.*, hingeriſſen raptured, enraptured, rapt; - werden von . . . to be overcome with . . .; *ppr.* & *a.*, hinreißend, transporting, ravishing, charming, rapturous.

Hin'reiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Reiten; used with ſein) to ride to (a place).

Hin'richten, *v. a.*, to direct *or* turn towards; (*fig.*) to execute, to put to death (mit dem Tode beſtrafen); to ruin, to spoil, to destroy, to waste (zu Grunde richten).

Hin'richtung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) execution, capital punishment.

Hin'riechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Riechen) to smell at.

Hin'ritt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) riding *or* going on horseback to, ride to a place.

Hin'rücken, *v. a.* & *n.*, to move to *or* towards, to remove.

Hin'rückung, *f.*, moving to.

Hin'ſchaffen, *v. a.*, to bring, to transport *or* convey to.

Hin'ſchaffung, *f.*, the bringing to, transporting &c.; transport, conveyance.

Hin'ſchauen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to look to, towards *or* thither.

Hin'ſcheid, *m.*, (*prov.*) } death, decease, demise.
Hin'ſcheiden, *n.* }

Hin'ſcheiden, *v. n.*, (*v.* Scheiden; used with ſein) to die, to decease; der, die Hingeſchiedene, (*pl.* die Hingeſchiedenen) the deceased.

Hin'ſcheren, *v. refl.*, (*coll.*) to go off, to pack.

Hin'ſcherzen, *v. a.*, to pass in playfulness *or* trifling.

Hin'ſchicken, *v. a.*, to send there *or* to.

Hin'ſchieben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schieben) to shove *or* push to *or* towards.

Hin'ſchießen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schießen) to advance (Geld, money; *v.* Vorſchießen); *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to shoot to *or* towards; to move with violence, to fly away, to launch, to dart; to rush *or* hasten along (hinlaufen).

Hin'ſchiffen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to sail towards *or* along; am Ufer -, to coast along, to keep close to the shore; *v. a.*, to convey in a ship to, to send *or* transport by water (verſchiffen).

Hinſch'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) woody nightshade, bittersweet (Alpranke, kletternder Nachtſchatten, Bitterſüß, Hirſchkraut, Mäuſeholz; Solanum dulcamara).

Hin'ſchlachten, *v. a.*, to kill, murder *or* butcher, to massacre.

Hin'ſchlängeln, *v. refl.*, to wind in a serpentine manner, to meander along.

Hin'ſchlafen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schlafen; used with haben) to sleep on; (*fig.* used with ſein) to die an easy death.

Hin'ſchlagen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlagen) to beat to; to knock down; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fall down, to get a fall.

Hin'ſchleichen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) & *v. refl.*, (*v.* Schleichen) to sneak, slink *or* steal to, on *or* along; (*fig.*) to be overlooked *or* forgotten (überſehen *or* vergeſſen werden); to creep on (von der Zeit).

Hin'ſchleifen, *v. a.*, to drag along.

Hin'ſchlendern, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to saunter, loiter *or* lounge on *or* along.

Hin'ſchleppen, *v. a.*, to drag on, to *or* along, to draw towards; (*fig.*) ſein Leben -, to drag on one's existence; ein elendes Leben -, to drag out a wretched life *or* miserable existence.

Hin'ſchleudern, *v. a.*, to fling to; to fling away, to cast off *or* away.

Hin'ſchlüpfen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to slide along, to pass lightly (über, over).

Hin'ſchlummern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fall asleep; (*fig.*) to die.

Hin'ſchmachten, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to pine, to languish, to waste gradually away.

Hin'ſchmeißen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schmeißen; *vulg.*) *v.* Hinwerfen; *v. n.*, to fall down (hinſchlagen).

Hin'ſchmelzen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schmelzen; used with ſein) to melt away; (*fig.*) to melt, to die away gradually.

Hin'ſchmelzend, *a.*, (*Mus.*) calando.

Hin'ſchmettern, *v. a.*, to dash down (hinſchleudern).

Hin'ſchmieren, *v. a.*, to scrawl down.

Hin'ſchreiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreiben) to write down; to write to, to let know by writing.

Hin'ſchütten, *v. a.*, to pour down; to spill, to drop (verſchütten).

Hin'ſchwinden, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwinden; used with ſein) to pass away, to vanish *or* die away; *ppr.* & *a.*, hinſchwindend, evanescent.

Hin'ſchweben, *v. n.*, to soar along.

Hin'ſchwinden, *n.*, passing *or* vanishing away; das langſame -, gradual decay.

Hin'ſegeln, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to sail to a place; to sail on *or* along; *v.* Hinſchiffen.

Hin'ſehen, *v. n.*, (*v* Sehen; used with haben) to look to *or* towards; nach . . . -, to look at . . . (feſt, fixedly).

Hin'ſehnen, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to long for *or* to be at a place.

Hin'ſein, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sein; *ellipt.*) to have gone there *or* to; to be undone, spent, lost *or* gone, *v.* under Hin.

Hin'ſenden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Senden) *v.* Hinſchicken.

Hin'ſetzen, *v. a.*, to set *or* put to *or* down; (*vulg.*) to confine, to put in prison (in's Gefängniß ſetzen); *v. refl.*, ſich -, to sit down.

Hin'ſetzung, *f.*, putting down; (*vulg.*) confining, confinement (in prison).

Hin'ſicht, *f.*, view, consideration, respect, regard; relation (Beziehung); in - einer Sache *or* auf eine Sache, in respect to *or* with regard *or* reference to a matter; in jeder -, in every respect; to all intents and purposes.

Hin'ſichtlich, *adv.*, (with *gen.*) in respect, with regard *or* reference to, respecting, concerning, as to.

Hin'ſiechen, *v. n.*, to pine away (from sickness); to languish.

Hin'ſinken, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sinken; used with ſein) to sink down, to drop, to faint; in Ohnmacht -, to faint, to fall into a swoon; todt -, to fall down dead.

Hin'ſollen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *ellipt.*) to have to go to a place; to be bound to *or* for a place.

Hin'ſpielen, *v. a.*, to pass *or* bring to (in playing).

Hin'ſtarren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stare.

Hin'ſtehlen, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Stehlen) to steal to a place, to steal along.

Hin'ſtellen, *v. a.*, to put there; to put down; (*fig.*) eine Sache als möglich -, to represent a thing as possible.

Hin'ſterben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sterben; used with ſein) to die away, to vanish *or* disappear gradually.

Hin'ſtreben, *v. n.*, to tend towards *or* to.

Hin'ſtrecken, *v. a.*, to stretch forth *or* out; to throw *or* knock down (niederwerfen, zu Boden ſtrecken); *v. refl.*, ſich - to lie down, to lay one's self down at full length, to stretch one's self (ausſtrecken); auf das Krankenbett hingeſtreckt, stretched upon the bed of sickness.

Hin'ſtreichen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Streichen) to stroke, to rub towards; to spread on, upon; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to pass away (von der Zeit); to depart, to go away (von Zugvögeln, of birds of passage); leicht über . . . , to skim over, to pass lightly over, to glide along.

Hin'ſtreuen, *v. a.*, to scatter, to sprinkle, to strew.

Hin'ſtrich, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) passing away; departure (der Zugvögel, of birds of passage); (*Mus.*) *v.* Aufſtrich.

Hin'ſtürzen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to tumble down; to fall headlong (der Länge nach); to rush forward, on *or* to a place.

Hin'ſturz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) falling headlong, tumbling down; hurry to *or* on, precipitation.

Hin'ſudeln, *v. a.* & *n.*, to do in a slovenly manner, to slur over, to patch up.

Hin'tändeln, *v. a.*, to trifle away.

Hintan', *adv.*, behind, after (only in Hintanſetzen).

Hintan'ſetzen, *v. a.*, to disregard, to neglect (vernachläſſigen); to treat slightly, to slight (kalt begegnen); to postpone.

Hintan'ſetzung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) neglecting, disregarding; slighting; postponing.

Hintan'ſtellen, *v. a.*, *v.* Hintanſetzen.

Hin'tappen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to grope one's way to.

Hin'taumeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to stagger along, to reel along; to tumble down (hinfallen).

Hin'ten, *adv.*, behind, behind hand, in the back, at the hinder part; on the reverse side (auf der Kehrſeite); (*Milit.*) in the rear; (*Mar.*) aft, abaft; von -, from behind, from the back; von - angreifen, to attack in the rear; - anfügen, to annex, to add; - aufſitzen, to sit behind one on horseback; - ausſchlagen, to kick; - durchwiſchen, to slip *or* steal out through the back door; - hinaus wohnen, to live in the back of a house.

Hin'tendrein } *adv.*, afterwards, after, behind,
Hin'tennach } last.

Hin'tenvorn, *adv.*, invertedly, the wrong way, in a contrary *or* reversed order.

Hin'tenvorn, *n.*, inversion; the cart before the horse.

Hin'ter, *a.*, hind, hinder, back; (*vulg.*) down; (in comp.) back, hind . . .; der -e Theil, the hind part, hinder part, back part, the back; der, die, das Hintere, he *or* she who is behind *or* who follows, what is behind; *adv.*, behind, back; backwards.

Hin'ter, *prp.*, (when implying rest with *dat.* and with *accus.* when implying motion, *e. g.* es liegt - der Mauer, er warf es - die Mauer) behind, after, back; (In *subst.*, *a.* & *adv.*, comp. with hinter, the accent lies on the first syllable of the *prp.* hin'ter; in comp. verbs it is unaccented and *inseparable*); - einander, one after another; sucessively, by turns; at a (one) time, together; fünfmal - einander, five times running, einen Steckbrief - Einen erlaſſen, to pursue publicly by warrant of caption, - ſich fallen, to fall backwards; (*fig.*) Einen - 's Licht führen, to cheat, to deceive, to disappoint; (*vulg.*) to do a person; - ſich gehen, to go backwards, (*fig.*) - die Schule gehen, to play truant, (*fig.*) die Heirath iſt - ſich gegangen (iſt rückgängig geworden), the marriage is broken off (is off); (*fig.*) - dem Berge halten, to dissemble, to conceal, to hold *or* keep back, - der Hand, subsequently; (*Cardpl.*) - der Hand ſitzen, to be youngest player; - Einem hergehen, to go behind one; to dog a person; (*fig.*) - etwas kommen, to detect, to discover, to find out, to make out, to get at; (*fig.*) ſich - den Ohren kratzen, not to know what to do, to be at a nonplus, to hesitate; (*fig.*) - den Ohren noch nicht trocken ſein, to be unfledged, to be green *or* a greenhorn; - ſich nehmen, to take behind one; (*fig.*) - Jemandes Rücken (etwas thun *or* ſagen, to do *or* say anything) behind a person's back; without a person's knowledge; - ſich ſehen, to look behind one, to look back; (*Herald.*) - ſich ſehend, regardant; immer - Einem her ſein, to be always at one's heels; to press *or* urge one, to be always at one; - etwas her ſein, to pursue, to be in search *or* quest of something, to pore over, to dwell on something; - der Zeit zurück ſein, to be behind one's age; (*fig.*) die Pferde - den Wagen ſpannen, to put the cart before the horse; (*fig.*) es ſteckt etwas - der Sache, (*anal.*) there's more meant than meets the eye; (*fig.*) ſich - Einen ſtecken, to use any one as a tool, to make use of a person; - ſich ſtellen, to put behind one; - Einem ſtehen, to stand behind one; den Schlüſſel - Einem zudrehen (die Thür - Einem zumachen), to turn the key (to close the door) upon a person.

Hin'terachſe, *f.*, hind axle-tree (am Wagen).

Hin'terarche, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) hind trough.

Hin'terbacke, *f.*, (*Anat.*) buttock; (*Mar.*) buttock (the convexity of a ship behind *or* under the stern).

Hin'terbau, *m.*, *v.* Hintergebäude.

Hin'terbaum, *m.*, (*Weav.*) spread *or* yarn-beam (Garnbaum).

Hin'terbein, *n.*, hind leg; (*fig. vulg.*) ſich auf die - ſtellen, to stand upon one's defence, to put one's self in a posture of defence; to defend one's self obstinately; to deny a promise; to recede, to retract.

Hinterblei'ben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Bleiben; used with ſein) to be left behind *or* to remain undone (von Sachen); *pp* & *a.*, hinterblieben; der Hinterbliebene, survivor; die Hinterbliebene, relict; die Hinterbliebenen, those left behind, survivors.

Hin'terbleiben }
Hin'terbliebene } *n.*, remains, rest.

Hin'terboden, *m.*, back-loft *or* garret; (*Techn.*) back (einer Uhr, of a watch).

Hin'terbracke, *f.*, (*Gun.*) rear trace-bar.

Hinterbrin'gen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to inform (Einem etwas, one of something underhand *or* secretly); to acquaint (one) with; to give (one) notice of (bekannt machen mit, Nachricht geben von).

Hinterbring'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) informer.

Hinterbring'ung, *f.*, (secret) information *or* intelligence.

Hin'terbug, *m.*, bough, hip, ham, knuckle (of veal).

Hin'terdeck, *n.*, (*Mar.*) poop, backside.

Hinterdrein', *adv.*, after; (*fig.*) afterwards, too late (*v.* Hintendrein).

Hinterdrück'en, *v. a.*, to press behind; *v.* Hinunterdrücken.

Hin'tere, *a.*, der, die, das -, he, she who is behind *or* follows, what is behind *or* back.

Hin'tere, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *contr.* Hintern) backside, breech, posterior, bottom, (*vulg.*) bum.

Hin'terebbe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the end *or* lowest of the ebb.

Hintereinan'der, *adv.*, *v.* unter Hinten.

Hin'tereiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hind shoe (of a horse).

Hin'terfaden, *m.*, (*Weav.*) hind thread.

Hin'terfährte, *f.*, (*Sport*) track, trace *or* print of the hind feet (in sand *or* snow).

Hin'terflagge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) ensign.

Hin'terfleck, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Shoem.*) heel-piece; einen - aufſetzen, to heel-piece.

Hin'terflügel, *m.*, hind *or* hinder wing.

Hin'terfries, *m.*, (*Artil.*) first reinforcement (der hinterſte Fries der Kanone), the base-ring and ogee.

Hinterfüh'ren, *v. a.*, to lead behind; *v.* Hintergehen.

Hin'terfuß, *m.*, hind foot, hind leg; der rechte - eines Pferdes, spear-foot.

Hin'tergäßchen, *n.*, back-lane.

Hin'tergallerie, *f.*, (*Mar.*) balcony, stern-gallery.

Hin'tergang, *m.*, (*Sport*) going out (of a deer into the fields).

Hin'tergebäude, *n.*, back-building; backhouse, outhouse.

Hin'tergebirge, *n.*, backpart *or* rear of a mountain.

Hin'tergehäſe, *n.*, hind part of a hare.

Hintergeh'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gehen) to deceive, to impose on, to take in, to cheat, to practise upon, to outreach, to circumvent, (*vulg.*) to come over, to do, to put upon, to dupe, to blind, to delude, to pluck, to throw dust (Einen, in a person's eyes).

Hin'tergeſchirr, *n.*, crupper, breechings.

Hin'tergeſtell, *n.*, (*Techn.*) back part (am Wagen, of a carriage *or* coach), hind carriage; hind stand (eines Stuhles, of a chair); hind bow (des Sattelbaums, of the saddle-tree); hind part (eines Pferdes, of a horse).

Hin'tergewölbe, *n.*, back-shop.

Hin'terglas, *n.*, back-light.

Hin'terglied, *n.*, (*Milit.*) rear file; (*Log.*) predicate, minor (the second proposition of a regular syllogism); (*Math.*) consequent.

Hin'tergrund, *m.*, background, ground in the rear; (*Paint.*) deepening, background (eines Gemäldes, of a picture); (*fig.*) im -e haben, to have in reserve.

Hin'tergurt, *m.*, (*Artil.*) vent-astragal (der Kanone, of a gun; Kammerband).

Hin'terhaar, *n.*, back hair, hind hair.

Hin'terhalb, *adv.* & *prp.*, (with *gen.*) behind.

Hin'terhalt, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Saltw.*) the amount of salt contained in the spring over and above that specified by the areometer; (*Chem.*) that portion of silver which still remains combined with gold, subsequent to the refinement of the former metal; (*Milit.* & *fig.*) ambush, ambuscade; - einer Armee, rear *or* reserve of an army; in den - legen, ſtellen, to lay in ambush; im -e liegen, ſein, to lie in ambush, to lie in wait (for); im -e liegend, ambushed; etwas im -e haben, to have in reserve.

Hinterhal'ten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Halten) Einem etwas - (vorenthalten), to keep back, to withhold, to conceal from.

Hin'terhaltig } *a.*, reserved, close, secret.
Hin'terhältiſch }

Hin'terhand, *f.*, back of the hand; hind quarter of a horse; (*Cardpl.*) youngest hand; die - haben, to be the youngest hand.

Hin'terhang, *m.*, (*prov.*) a vessel taken in tow.

Hin'terhaupt, *n.*, (*Anat.*) occiput, hind part of the head; unter dem -e, suboccipital.

Hin'terhauptsarterie } *f.*, (*Anat.*) occipital
Hin'terhauptsſchlagader } artery.

Hin'terhauptsbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) occipital bone.

Hin'terhaus, *n.*, backhouse, house in the background.

Hinterher', *adv.*, after, afterwards (*v.* under Hinter).

Hin'terhof, *m.*, back yard, backcourt.

Hin'terindien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) external India, Indo-Chinese peninsular (denomination of a peninsular in the Indian ocean).

Hin'terkammer, *f.*, back chamber, chamber in the back of the house.

Hin'terkanonen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) stern-chases.

Hin'terkaſtell, *n.*, (*Mar.*) poop, quarter-deck.

Hin'terkeule, *f.*, leg (of veal, mutton &c.).

Hin'terklaue, *f.*, hind paw *or* claw.

Hin'terknie, *n.*, *v.* Sprunggelenk.

Hin'terkopf, *m.*, *v.* Hinterhaupt.

Hin'terladen, *m.*, back-shop.

Hin'terlage, *f.*, (*Law*) deposit, pledge.

Hin'terlaß, *m.*, (*gen.* Hinterlaſſes) *v.* Hinterlaſſenſchaft; (*Sport*) the trace of the deer (Hirſchfährte).

Hinterlaſ'ſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laſſen) to leave behind; to leave, to bequeath (vererben, vermachen); Nachricht -, to leave word.

Hinterlaſ'ſen, *pp.* & *a.*, posthumous; die Hinterlaſſenen, those left behind; the survivors (Hinterbliebenen).

Hinterlaſ'ſenſchaft, *f.*, property left; bequest legacy.

Hin'terlaſt, *f.*, load behind, hind load.

Hin'terlaſtig, *a.*, (*Mar.*) overladen behind; ein -es Schiff, a ship (which is) too much by the stern.

Hin'terlaterne, *f.*, (*Mar.*) poop-lantern.

Hin'terlauf, *m.*, (*Sport*) hind leg.

Hin'terleder, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) hind quarter (of a shoe).

Hinterle'gen, *v. a.*, to deposit, to leave, to lodge *or* give in trust, to consign; *pp.* & *a.* hinterlegt.

Hin'terlegen, *v. a.*, to put, lay *or* place behind, *pp.* & *a.*, hintergelegt.

Hinterle'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) deponent, one who deposits, depositary.

Hinterleg'te, *n.*, deposit.

Hinterle'gung, *f.*, depositing, leaving *or* giving in trust.

Hin'terleik, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the after-leech of a stay-sail.

Hin'terliſt, *f.*, artifice, cunning, deceit, stratagem, wile, trick, fetch, dodge; fraud (Betrug).

Hin'terliſtig, *a.*, cunning, deceitful, artful, wily, tricky, fraudulent, insidious, treacherous, crafty; *adv.*, cunningly, deceitfully, fallaciously, insidiously, - nachſtellen, to lay snares *or* a trap for.

Hin'terliſtigkeit, *f.*, cunningness (*v.* Hinterliſt).

Hin'terluke, *f.*, (*Mar.*) after-hatchway.

Hin'termann, *m.*, one who is behind, hindmost man; (*Milit.*) rear-rank man; (*Com.*) subsequent indorser (auf Wechſeln).

Hin'termaſt, *m.*, (*Mar.*) mizzen-mast (der Beſanmaſt).

Hin'termauer, *f.*, hind wall.

Hin'ternaht, *f.*, (*Shoem.*) seam *or* stitch in the hind quarter.

Hin'terpfanne, *f.*, (*Saltw.*) graduation-pan (Gradirpfanne).

Hin'terpferd, *n.*, thill-horse, thiller (Deichſelpferd).

Hin'terpflicht, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the after-cuddy.

Hin'terpforte, *f.*, back-gate.

Hin'terpforten, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the stern-ports, stern-chase-ports.

Hin'terpfote, *f.*, hind foot, hind paw.

Hin'terquartier, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) hindquarter of a shoe.

Hin'terrad, *n.*, hind wheel.

Hin'terraſt } *f.*, (*Techn.*) the hind notch of the
Hin'terruh } tumbler (of guns).

Hin'terraum, *m.*, backspace; (*Mar.*) afterhold.

Hin'terriegel, *m.*, cross-bar (of a chair).

Hin'terrücks, *adv.*, from behind, backwards; (*fig.*) behind one's back.

Hin'terſaß, *m.*, (*gen.* Hinterſaſſes; *pl.* Hinterſaſſen, *Law*) copyholder, vassal; small farmer, low tenant; descendant.

Hin'terſaſſengut, *n.*, estate of a copyholder.

Hin'terſattel, *m.*, pillion.

Hin'terſatz, *m.*, (*Gram.* & *Rhet.*) apodosis.

Hin'terſchanze, *f.*, (*Mar.*) poop.

Hin'terſchenkel, *m.*, hind leg; -gelenk (*n.*), gambrel (of a horse).

Hin'terſchiff, *n.*, (*Mar.*) afterbody, the hind part.

Hin'terſchlägel, *m.*, hind quarter (eines Ebers, of a wild boar).

Hinterſchlei'chen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schleichen) to attack by stealth *or* surprise, to surprise.

Hin'terſchlingen (*v.* Schlingen) } *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to swallow down, to gulp.
Hin'terſchlucken }
Hin'terſegel, *n.*, (*pl.*, *Mar.*) after-sail(s).
Hin'terſeite, *f.*, hind side, back side, back part; - des Hochofens, mouth of the furnace where the ore is thrown in (Aſchenſeite).
Hin'terſeitentakel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the mizzen-runner-tackle, the mizzen-tackle.
Hin'terſiedler, *m.*, *v.* Hinterſaß.
Hin'terſitz, *m.*, back seat.
Hin'terſpätig, *a.*, (*Techn.*) unevenly shorn, of unequal hair in length (*v.* Tuch, of cloth).
Hin'terſpill, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the main *or* double capstan.
Hin'terſporn, *m.*, (*Techn.*) two iron staves that hold the tinplate-roll with the wire, that is to be beaten.
Hin'terſprung, *m.*, (*Weav.*) lower shed.
Hin'terſt, *a.*, *v.* Hinterſte; *adv.*, (*Mar.* ganz zu -) aftermost, aftmost, sternmost; *m.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Hintere.
Hin'terſtab, *m.*, (*Artil.*) the muzzle-astragal and fillets.
Hin'terſtändig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) backward.
Hin'terſtapfen, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) the back and hind legs of a chair.
Hin'terſtaude, *f.* } (*Techn.*) cleft post in paper-
Hin'terſtänder, *m.* } mills, in which the hind part of the swing is movable by way of a bolt.
Hin'terſte, *a.*, hindmost, hindermost, last; (*Mar.*) sternmost.
Hin'terſtellig, *a.*, (*prov.*, *s. G.*) outstanding, owing, due (v. Schulden, of debts); remaining, left; retrograde (rückgängig); insidious, treacherous (lüſtig, betrügeriſch); - machen, to frustrate (*v.* Hintertreiben).
Hin'terſteven, *m.*, (*Mar.*) stern-post.
Hin'terſtich, *m.*, backstitch.
Hin'terſtrich, *m.*, apostrophe.
Hin'terſtube, *f.*, backroom.
Hin'terſtudel, *f.*, (*Techn.*) standing cramp-iron in the hind part of a lock.
Hin'terſtück, *n.*, hind piece, back part; (*Mar.*) -e (*pl.*), the stern-chases.
Hin'tertatze, *f.*, hind paw.
Hin'tertau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) stern-fast
Hin'tertheil, *n.*, hind part, back part, back side, the back; - eines Schiffes, stern, abaft; afterpart; poop; am Karren, cart-tail; - am Wagen, back; - am Hemde, hind flap, seat of a shirt; - eines Pferdes, hind hand *or* quarter (Hinterhand).
Hin'terthor, *n.*, back gate.
Hin'terthür, *f.*, back-door; (*fig.*) loophole, escape.
Hin'tertreffen, *n.*, (*Milit.*) reserve of an army, rear-guard.
Hintertrei'ben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to frustrate, to thwart, to hinder, to prevent, to undo, to intercept, to put a spoke in the wheel, (*vulg*) to balk; eine Heirath -, to break a marriage *or* match; Jemandes Wünſche -, to disappoint (die Erfüllung derſelben vereiteln).
Hintertrei'bung, *f.*, frustration, thwarting, disappointing, disappointment.
Hin'tertreppe, *f.*, back stairs.
Hin'tertrinken, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to drink down (for Hinuntertrinken).
Hin'tertroß, *m.*, (*Milit.*) hind baggage.
Hin'terverdeck, *n.*, (*Mar.*) quarter-deck.
Hin'tervierteil, *n.*, hind quarter, loin.
Hin'terwäldler } *m.*, backwoodsman.
Hin'terwaldsmann }
Hin'terwärts, *adv.*, backward, backwards, behind.
Hin'terwald, *m.*, backwood.
Hin'terzange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hind screw of a joiner's bench.
Hin'terzeug, *n.*, *v.* Hintergeſchirr.
Hinterzieh'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to defraud; to embezzle.
Hinterzieh'ung, *f.*, defrauding; embezzlement.
Hin'thun, *v. a.*, (*v.* Thun; *vulg.*) to put *or* place to *or* there; to do with; wo ſoll ich es -? where shall I put it? what shall I do with it?
Hin'träumen, *v. a.*, to dream away, to spend *or* pass in dreaming (ſeine Zeit, one's time).
Hin'tragen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Tragen) to carry to, there *or* thither.
Hin'trauern, *v. n.*, to pass *or* spend in sorrow *or* mourning.
Hin'treffen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Treffen; used with haben) to hit.
Hin'treiben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to drive to; *v. n.*, (used with ſein; *Mar.*) to go adrift, to drift along (von Schiffen, of ships).
Hin'treten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Treten; used with ſein) to tread; zu *or* vor . . . -, to step (up) to . . ., to go up to . . .
Hin'tritt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) decease, demise, death (Tod), departure from this life.
Hintſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *prov.*) asthma (particularly in cattle); *v.* Hintſchkraut
Hintſch'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bitter-sweet (Solanum dulcamara).
Hinü'ber, *adv.*, over, over there; über . . . -, beyond (in comp. *separable*).
Hinü'berbringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring *or* get over.
Hinü'berfahren, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fahren; used with ſein) to drive over, to cross over (to the other side), to cross.
Hinü'berführen, *v. a.*, to lead, to carry over.
Hinü'bergehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with ſein) to go *or* pass over, to cross over; *v. a.*, to cross, to pass (eine Brücke, a bridge).
Hinü'berlaſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laſſen) to let go *or* pass over.
Hinü'berſchaffen } *v. a.*, to transport, to convey
Hinü'bertragen } over.
Hinü'berſein, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sein) to have passed over.
Hinü'berwollen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wollen; *ellipt.*) to want, wish *or* be willing to go *or* pass over, to cross.
Hinum', *adv.*, about, that way about; dort -, round that way.
Hinun'ter, *adv.*, down; den Berg -, down hill, die Treppe -, down stairs; (in comp. *separable*) down.
Hinun'terſchlucken, *v. a.*, to swallow down *or* up.
Hinun'terwärts, *adv.*, downwards.
Hin'wärts, *adv.*, thitherward, on the way thither, towards that place.
Hin'wagen, *v. refl.*, to venture (to go) to a place.
Hin'weg, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) way thither, going thither.
Hinweg', *adv.*, away, over; *int.*, off! away! be gone! über alle Gefahr - (ſein), past all danger (in comp. *separable*).
Hinweg'führen, *v. a.*, to lead away.
Hinweg'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with ſein) to go away; über . . . -, to pass lightly over . . .
Hinweg'nahme, *f.*, taking away.
Hinweg'raffen } *v. a.*, to sweep off *or* away (von
Hinweg'reißen } Krankheiten, dem Tode).
Hinweg'ſchreiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreiten; used with ſein) to stride off *or* away.
Hinweg'ſehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sehen; used with haben) to look away; über . . . , to overlook, to take no notice of . . .
Hinweg'ſein, *v. n.*, *v.* under Hinweg.
Hinweg'ſetzen, *v. refl.*, ſich über . . . -, to disregard, to slight, not to mind; ſich über alles -, to bear all before one.

Hin'wehen, *v. a. & n.*, (used with ſein) to blow to; to blow down.

Hin'weiſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Weiſen) to show (the way) to; auf . . . -, to point to *or* towards; to point at, (*fig.*) to hint at, to allude to; to refer to (ſich beziehen auf).

Hin'weiſend, *ppr. & a.*, pointing at; alluding to; (*Gram.*) demonstrative (Fürwort, pronoun).

Hin'weiſung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) hint (Wink); direction; allusion; reference.

Hin'welken, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to fade, to fade away, to wither, to decay, to waste, to decrease gradually.

Hin'wenden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Wenden) to turn to; (*fig.*) ſich -, to have recourse to for assistance.

Hin'werfen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Werfen) to throw to *or* there, to fling to; to throw down (niederwerfen); die Karten -, to throw up the game; (*fig.*) to sketch lightly, slightly *or* hastily; ein Wort, ein Paar Zeilen -, to drop a word, a few lines.

Hinwie'der } *adv.*, again, once more; on the
Hinwie'derum } other hand, in return.

Hin'wirken, *v. a. & n.*, to produce an effect, to tend to; to act upon, to work upon.

Hin'wiſſen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wiſſen; *elliptical*; *vulg.*) nirgends mit . . -, not to know where to put *or* what to do with . . .

Hin'wollen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wollen; used *elliptically* with haben) to wish, want *or* be willing to go to; (*fig.*) to aim at, to tend to *or* towards; ich merke, wo er hin will, I perceive his drift.

Hin'wünſchen, *v. a. & refl.*, to wish one *or* one's self to a place.

Hin'würflich, *a. & adv.*, (*fig.*) objectionable, contemptible.

Hin'würgen, *v. a.*, to throttle, to strangle, to slaughter, to butcher, to massacre.

Hin'wurf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) throw, throwing to; sketch, anything lightly sketched *or* done.

Hinz, *m.*, Harry, Hal; (*fig.*) - und Kunz, Mr. Thingummy and Mr. Whatd'ye call him; (*prov.*) tom-cat (Kater).

Hin'zählen, *v. a.*, to count down.

Hin'zahlen, *v. a.*, to pay down; to pay ready money (bar).

Hin'zaubern, *v. a.*, to bring to, to produce *or* represent as by magic.

Hin'zeichnen, *v. a.*, to sketch down; to sketch slightly (entwerfen).

Hin'zeigen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to point to *or* towards; *v.* Hinweiſen.

Hin'ziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw to *or* towards; (*fig.*) to attract to; to prolong, to spin out; to protract; ſein Leben -, to drag on one's existence; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to wind, to stretch, to spread, to be extended; to be prolonged; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to go *or* remove to; to march to; to pass, move *or* march along; to depart.

Hin'zielen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to aim at; (*fig.*) to tend to, to have in view.

Hinzu', *adv.*, to, towards; near; to it, to the others, in addition (in comp. *separable*).

Hinzu'fügen, *v. a.*, to add *or* put to, to join, to adjoin to.

Hinzu'fügung, *f.*, adding to, addition; (*Gram.*) apposition; (*Reth.*) parathesis.

Hin'zug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Hinzüge) marching to *or* towards; moving *or* passing along; removal to a place.

Hinzu'gehören, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be amongst, to be one of; to belong to.

Hinzu'geſetzt, *a.*, additional.

Hinzu'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with ſein) to come to, to approach; to be added to (hinzugefügt werden); *ppr. & a.*, hinzukommend, additional; (*Bot.*) adventitious.

Hinzu'laſſen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laſſen) to admit.

Hinzu'rechnen, *v. a.*, to reckon in addition, to add to.

Hinzu'rechnung, *f.*, annumeration.

Hinzu'ſetzen, *v. a.*, *v.* Hinzufügen.

Hinzu'thun, *v. a.*, (*v.* Thun) to add to.

Hinzu'thun, *n.* } addition; connexion; co-opera-
Hinzu'thuung, *f.* } tion.

Hinzu'treten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Treten; used with ſein) to step up to; (*fig.*) to accede to; to join.

Hinzu'tritt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) stepping up to, access; (*fig.*) acceding *or* accession to; joining.

Hinzu'ziehen, *v. a.*, to draw to; (*fig.*) to take in addition; to take into counsel, to consult (einen Arzt, a physician); to receive into.

Hinzu'ziehung, *f.*, addition; (*Com.*) mit der Speſen, adding charges, including expenses.

Hi'ob, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Job.

Hi'obsbote, *m.*, messenger of bad news.

Hi'obspoſt, *f.*, Job's post, unhappy intelligence, calamitous information.

Hi'obsthränen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) Job's tears (Coix lacryma).

Hi'obströſter, *m.*, Job's comforter.

Hi'obstroſt, *m.*, Job's comfort.

Hip'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) scythe (Senſe); sickle, hook (Sichel); bill; hedging bill.

Hip'pe } *f.*, (*pl.* -n) wafer (Waffelkuchen).
Hip'pel }

Hip'pel, *n.*, (*prov.*) tame goat (*v.* Ziege).

Hip'penbäcker, *m.*, wafer-baker.

Hip'peneiſen, *n.*, wafer-iron (in which the batter is baked).

Hip'penträger, *m.*, one who carries wafers about for sale; (*fig.*) scytheman, death.

Hip'perling, *m.*, (*prov.*) a little fidgetty person *or* man; *v.* Hopfner.

Hippia'trik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the veterinary art, farriery.

Hippodrom', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) hippodrome (in ancient Greece and Rome a circus *or* place, in which horse-races and chariot-races were performed, and horses exercised).

Hippogryph', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en; *pl.* -e, -en, *gr. w.*; *Myth.*) hippogriff, winged horse *or* steed.

Hippokras', *m.*, (*Med.*) medicated water.

Hippokra'tiker, *m.*, a follower of Hippocrates.

Hippokra'tiſch, *a.*, of *or* belonging to Hippocrates (a celebrated Grecian physician), Hippocratic; -es Geſicht, Hippocratic face (pale, sunken and contracted features, considered as a fatal symptom in diseases).

Hippokre'ne, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Myth.*) hypocrene (a spring on mount Helicon, consecrated to the Muses), the seat of the Muses.

Hippolith', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) hippolite (a stone found in the stomach *or* intestines of a horse; Pferdeſtein, Pferdebezoar).

Hippolog', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Pferdekenner.

Hippologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Pferdekunde.

Hippomanie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Pferdeſucht.

Hippomantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) divination from the neighing of horses.

Hippopha'gen, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) horse-eaters (applied to the Tartars).

Hippopo'tamos, *m.*, (*gr. w.*, *Zool.*) hippopotamus.

Hippurſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hippuric-acid (Haarbenzoesäure; an acid derived from the urine of horses and cows, mixed with muriatic acid in excess).

Hippurſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) hippuric, -es Salz, hippurate.

Hircin, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hircine (a principle existing in goat's fat and in mutton suet).

Hircinſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hircic acid (Bocksäure).

Hircinſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) hircic; -es Salz, hircate (a salt formed by the union of hircic acid with a salifiable base).

Hirn, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) brain, brains (Gehirn); (*Anat.*) cerebrum; zum - e gehörig, cerebral; (*fig.*) Einem das - einſchlagen, to beat *or* knock a person's brains out; im - e verrückt, crack-brained, crazy.

Hirnabſceß, *m.*, *v.* Gehirnetterung.

Hirnanämie, *f.*, *v.* Gehirnanämie.

Hirnanhang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) hypophys, the pituitary gland.

Hirnarm, *a.*, shallow-brained.

Hirnarterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cerebral artery.

Hirnbalken, *m.*, (*Anat.*) corpus callosum (Hirnſchwiele).

Hirnbeſchirmer, *m.*, (*Anat.*) meningo-phylax.

Hirnblaſenwurm, *m.*, hytatis of the brain

Hirnblatt, *n.*, (*dim.* Hirnblättchen; *Anat.*) fontanel (fons pulsatilis).

Hirnblutader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cerebral vein.

Hirnbohrer, *m.*, (*Surg.*) trepan, trephine.

Hirnbrecher, *m.*, (*prov., joc.*) bad wine causing headache.

Hirnbruch, *m.*, rupture of the brain.

Hirnbrücke, *f.*, annular protuberance of the brain.

Hirnbrüten, *n.*, melancholy madness.

Hirnbrütig, *a.*, (*prov.*) mad, crack-brained, crazy.

Hirndeckel, *m.*, *v.* Hirnſchädel.

Hirnen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) *v.* Denken, Sinnen; *v. a.*, to provide with brains; *pp.* & *a.*, gehirnt, *v.* Hirnig.

Hirnende, *n.*, (*Techn.*) end of a piece of wood cut crossway of the grain, which shews the growth of the tree.

Hirnentzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the brain.

Hirnerſchütterung, *f.*, (*Med.*) contusion of the brain.

Hirnerweichung, *f.*, *v.* Gehirnerweichung.

Hirnfell, *n.*, *v.* Hirnhaut.

Hirnfett, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cerebrine, brain-fat.

Hirnfläche, *f.*, surface of the brain.

Hirngeburt, *f.*, **Hirngeſpinnſt**, *n.*, **Hirngeſpenſt**, *n.*, whim, chimera, fancy, phantom (Grille).

Hirngeſchwür, *n.*, *v.* Gehirnetterung.

Hirngeſpenſtiſch, *a.*, chimerical, imaginary, fantastical, tanciful, existing only in the imagination.

Hirngewölbe, *n.*, (*Anat.*) medullary vault.

Hirngrille, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) bastard thistle-finch, serin (Grillig, Fadenlein, Schwadenlein; Fringilla serinus).

Hirnhaut, *f.*, (*dim.* Hirnhäutchen; *Anat.*) the skin covering the brain; meninges; die obere -, dura mater, die weiche (dünne) untere -, pia mater; (*Med.*) Schwamm der harten -, fungus of the dura mater.

Hirnhöhle, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cavity of the brain.

Hirnholz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) crossway of the grain.

Hirnig, *a.*, brained, having brains.

Hirnkammer, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cell of the brain.

Hirnkelter, *m.*, (*Anat.*) place in the brain where the four blood-vessel of the dura mater meet.

Hirnklappe, *f.*, (*Anat.*) valve of the cerebellum.

Hirnknoten, *m.*, *v.* Hirndrüse.

Hirnkrank, *a.*, having a diseased brain; (*fig.*) brainsick, feeble in intellect, deranged, cock-brained, addle-brained, crazy, insane.

Hirnkrankheit, *f.*, distemper of the brain; (*fig.*) brainsickness, mental derangement, insanity.

Hirnkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) eye-bright (Augentroſt, Euphrasia); basil (Ocymum).

Hirnlappen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) lobe of the brain.

Hirnlehre, *f.*, craniology (Schädellehre).

Hirnlein, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *dim. of* Hirn; *Anat.*) cerebel, the little brain, the hinder and lower part of the brain.

Hirnlos, *a.*, having no brains; (*fig.*) brainless, silly, hare-brained, thoughtless, mad, wild, giddy; nonsensical.

Hirnloſigkeit, *f.*, the state of having no brains; (*fig.*) want of intellect, silliness, madness, wildness, giddiness.

Hirnmark, *n.*, (*Anat.*) medullary substance of the brain.

Hirnmaſſe, *f.*, substance of the brain.

Hirnpfanne, *f.*, *v.* Hirnſchädel, Hirnſchale.

Hirnrad, *n.*, (*Mech.*) *v.* Stirnrad.

Hirnreißer, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Hirnbrecher.

Hirnrotz, *m.*, (*Vet.*) glanders.

Hirnſchädel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) brainpan, skull, cranium.

Hirnſchädelbeinmark, *n.*, (*Anat.*) diploe.

Hirnſchädelbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) fracture of the skull.

Hirnſchädelfuge, **Hirnſchädelnaht**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) suture (of the skull).

Hirnſchädelgewölbe, *n.*, *v.* Hirngewölbe.

Hirnſchädelhaut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) pericranium.

Hirnſchädellehre, *f.*, *v.* Schädellehre.

Hirnſchale, *f.*, *v.* Hirnſchädel.

Hirnſchalendeckel, *m.*, skull-cap.

Hirnſchalenhaut, *f.*, *v.* Hirnſchädelhaut.

Hirnſchalenmoos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cup-thong (Usnea).

Hirnſcheidewände, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the two laminae of the skull.

Hirnſchlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cerebral artery.

Hirnſchnelle, *f.*, (*prov.*) fillip.

Hirnſchnupftabak, *m.*, *v.* Hirntabak.

Hirnſchwamm, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* under Hirnhaut.

Hirnſchwiele, *f.*, (*Anat.*) callous substance in the brain.

Hirnſeite, *f.*, (*Techn.*) crossway of the grain (eines Holzes, of a piece of wood).

Hirnſpalte, *f.*, (*Surg.*) fissure.

Hirnſpinnengewebe, *n.*, (*Anat.*) arachnoid, arachnoid tunic.

Hirnſpuk, *m.*, fancy, chimera.

Hirnſteine, *pl.*, (*Med.*) concretions in the brain, encephalic calculi.

Hirnſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) paraphrenitis.

Hirnſüchtig, *a.*, brain-sick.

Hirntabak, *m.*, cephalic snuff.

Hirntoben, *n.*, (*Med.*) agitation of the brain; *v.* Hirnwuth.

Hirntoll, *a.*, *v.* Hirnwüthig.

Hirntrichter, *m.*, (*Anat.*) funnel of the brain.

Hirnverletzung, *f.*, (*Med.*) contusion of the brain.

Hirnverrückt, *a.*, mad, crazy.

Hirnwüthig, *a.*, frantic, mad.

Hirnwund, *a.*, (*prov., s. G.*) mad, crazy, flighty.

Hirnwunde, *f.*, wound of *or* in the brain.

Hirnwurſt, *f.*, brain-sausage, brain-pudding.

Hirnwuth, *f.*, madness, insanity, frenzy.

Hirſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -en; *pl.* e; *dim.* Hirſchchen, Hirſchlein, *Zool.*) stag, hart, deer, red deer (Cervus elaphus), der kanadiſche -, elk, moose (C. canadensis); der gefleckte indiſche -, the Indian spotted deer

(Ganges-Reh; C. axis), (*Sport*) der zweijährige -, brocket; der dreijährige -, sorel, der ausgewachsene -, palmed deer; der hochbeschlagene -, pollard; (*Entom.*) - *or* der fliegende -, *v.* Hirschkäfer; (*Techn.*) wood applicable to the manufacturing of instruments *or* for turner's work.

Hirſch'antilope, *f.*, (*Zool.*) cervin antelope (Antilope bubalis).

Hirſch'artig, *a.*, cervine (Thiere, animals).

Hirſch'auge, *n.*, small and fiery eye of the horse.

Hirſch'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) elm-leaved sumach (Gerbersumach, Essigbaum; Rhus coriara).

Hirſch'beerdorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common buckthorn (gemeiner Wegedorn; Rhamnus cathartica).

Hirſch'bein, *n.*, foot of a stag *or* deer; cross of a stag.

Hirſch'bezoar, *m.*, hart's bezoar.

Hirſch'biſam, *m.*, musk (tears) of a hart.

Hirſch'bock, *m.*, buck of a hart, stag.

Hirſch'braun, *a.*, *v.* Hirschfarben.

Hirſch'breme } *f.*, (*Entom.*) stag-fly (Oestrus
Hirſch'bremſe } cervi).

Hirſch'brome, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain avens (Dryas).

Hirſch'brunſt } *f.*, (*Sport*) rut, rutting season of
Hirſch'brunſt } harts *or* deer.

Hirſch'brunſt, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stinkhorn, stinking morel (ſtinkender Giftſchwamm, Giftmorchel, Ruthenmorchel, Phallus impudicus).

Hirſch'bruſt, *f.*, breast of a stag.

Hirſch'bürſche, *f.*, (*Sport*) shooting of harts.

Hirſch'dorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common buckthorn (Rhamnus cathartica).

Hirſch'doſtkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hemp-agrimony (Waſſerhanf, Waſſerſeyf, Kunigundenkraut, Hirſchklee; Eupatorium cannabinum).

Hirſch'eber, *m.*, (*Zool.*) babyroussa, Indian hog (Sus babirussa).

Hirſch'fährte, *f.*, (*Sport*) foiling, track *or* slot of a deer.

Hirſch'fänger, *m.*, hanger, cutlass, (*fr.*) couteau de chasse.

Hirſch'farbe, *f.*, fallow colour.

Hirſch'farben } *a.*, fallow, fawn-coloured.
Hirſch'farbig }

Hirſch'feiſte } *f.*, (*Sport*) season when the harts
Hirſch'feiſtzeit } are fat.

Hirſch'fell, *n.*, skin *or* hide of a deer

Hirſch'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) greenfinch (*v.* Grünfink).

Hirſch'futter, *n.*, food for deer; (*Bot.*) hart's eye.

Hirſch'gallerte, *f.*, hartshorn-jelly.

Hirſch'gang, *m.*, galloping pace of a horse.

Hirſch'garn, *n.*, (*Sport*) net for catching stags.

Hirſch'garten, *m.*, deer-park.

Hirſch'geäß, *n.*, (*Sport*) pasture *or* viands of a hart *or* deer.

Hirſch'geſege, *n.*, (*Sport*) scurf of a stag's antlers.

Hirſch'geilen, *pl.*, (*Sport*) dowcets (the testicles of a hart *or* stag).

Hirſch'gelös, *n.*, (*Sport*) fewmets, fewmishings.

Hirſch'gerecht, *a.*, (*Sport*) skilled *or* perfect in deer-hunting.

Hirſch'geſchrei, *n.*, (*Sport*) cry *or* braying of a hart.

Hirſch'geweih, *n.*, (*Sport*) horns, attire *or* head of a stag, antlers, buck-horns; junges -, velvets.

Hirſch'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) purple melick grass (blauer Steifhalm, Melica coerulea).

Hirſch'günſel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Waſſerdoſten, Hirſchdoſtkraut.

Hirſch'haar, *n.*, hart's hair; (*Bot.*) mat-grass (Nardus stricta).

Hirſch'hals, *m.*, stag's neck; deer-neck (of a horse).

Hirſch'halſig, *a.*, (*Vet.*) cock-throttled.

Hirſch'haut, *f.*, *v.* Hirſchfell.

Hirſch'heil, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hartwort (Tordylium).

Hirſch'heilwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-meadow-saxifrage (Siseli libanotis).

Hirſch'hoden, *pl.*, *v.* Hirſchgeilen.

Hirſch'hol(un)der, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the guelder-rose, water-elder, marsh-elder (gemeiner Schlingbaum, Waſſerholder, Schneeball, Virburnum opulus); the red-berried mountain elder (Traubenholunder, Bergholunder, Steinholunder; Sambucus racemosa).

Hirſch'horn, *n.*, hart's *or* stag's horn; (*Bot.*) star of the earth, hartshorn plantain (fiederſpaltiger Wegerich, Rabenfuß, Krähenfuß; Plantago coronopus); (*Pharm.*) hartshorn; gebranntes -, calcined hartshorn; geraſpeltes -, horn shavings.

Hirſch'hornbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) stag's-horn tree, stag's-horn sumach, Virginian sumach (kolbentragender Sumach, Hirſchkolben, Eſſigkolben; Rhus typhina).

Hirſch'hornflechte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Iceland moss (Isländiſches Moos; Cetraria).

Hirſch'horngallerte, *f.*, harts-horn-jelly.

Hirſch'horngeiſt, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) spirit of hartshorn, hartshorn drops.

Hirſch'hornöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) oil of hartshorn.

Hirſch'hornſalz, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) volatile salt of hartshorn.

Hirſch'hund, *m.*, stag-hound.

Hirſch'jagd, *f.* } hunting of stags, stag-hunt.
Hirſch'jagen, *n.* }

Hirſch'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) bull fly, stag-beetle (Feuerſchröter; Lucanus cervus).

Hirſch'kalb, *n.*, a young deer, fawn (das männliche Junge des Edelhirſches; das weibliche heißt: Wildkalb).

Hirſch'kameel, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the camel of Peru (*v.* Lama).

Hirſch'karren, *m.*, stag-cart.

Hirſch'keule, *f.*, haunch of a deer.

Hirſch'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hirſchdoſtkraut.

Hirſch'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) lungwort (Pulmonaria vulgaris).

Hirſch'kolben }
Hirſch'kolbenbaum } *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hirſchhornbaum.

Hirſch'koth, *m.*, *v.* Hirſchgelos.

Hirſch'krankheit, *f.*, (*Vet.*) stag evil, tetanus, locked-jaw (a disease of horses).

Hirſch'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bitter-sweet (Solanum dulcamaria); German cudweed (Gnaphalium germanicum); a species of mountain-parsley (Athamanta cervaria).

Hirſch'kreuz, *n.*, cross *or* heart-bone of a stag.

Hirſch'kugel, *f.*, hart's bezoar.

Hirſch'kuh, *f.*, (*Zool.*) hind, roe; (im dritten Jahre) spaid, spade.

Hirſch'läufe, *pl. of* Hirſchlauf, *q. v.*

Hirſch'lager, *n.*, (*Sport*) retreat *or* harbour of a deer.

Hirſch'lattig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) colt's-foot (Tussilago farfara).

Hirſch'lauf, *m.*, (*Sport*) foot of a deer.

Hirſch'leder, *n.*, buckskin.

Hirſch'ledern, *a.*, buckskin.

Hirſch'ling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) poisonous mushroom (Agaricus torminosus).

Hirſch'loſung, *f.*, *v.* Hirſchgelos.

Hirſch'luchs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) lynx (*v.* Luchs).

Hirſch'mangold, *m.* }
Hirſch'melde, *f.* } (*Bot.*) *v.* Hirſchkohl.

Hirſch'möhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Paſtinak.

Hirſch'münze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hirſchprolet.

Hirſch'netz, *n.*, *v.* Hirſchgarn.

Hirſch'niere, *f.*, kidney of a stag.

Hirsch'ochs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Hirschantilope.

Hirsch'peterlein, *n.* } (*Bot.*) mountain-parsley
Hirsch'petersilie, *f.* } (Bergbaarstrang, Bergeppig, Grundheil, Bielgut; Peucedanum oreoselinum).

Hirsch'pilz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hirschbrunst.

Hirsch'polei, *m.*, (*Bot.*) purple-leaved mint (Mentha cervina).

Hirsch'reh, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the Indian musk-deer (kleines Buamthier; Moschus indicus).

Hirsch'ruf, *m.*, (*Sport*) horn for imitating the voice of stags, a deer-call.

Hirsch'ruthe, *f.*, yard of a stag.

Hirsch'schale, *f.*, horned edge of a stag's hoof.

Hirsch'schröter, *m.*, *v.* Hirschkäfer.

Hirsch'schuh, *m.*, (*Sport*) the print of a stag's hoof in the earth.

Hirsch'schwaden, *m.*, (*Sport*) single of a stag (der kurze Schwanz des Hirsches).

Hirsch'schwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hirschbrunst; a species of hydnum (H. imbricatum).

Hirsch'schwanz, *m.*, *v.* Hirschschwaden; (*Bot.*) danewort, dwarf-elder, wallwort (Sambucus ebulus).

Hirsch'schwein, *n.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Hirscheber.

Hirsch'schweiß, *m.*, (*Sport*) blood of a stag *or* hart; the same mixed with bread and milk, given to dogs and stag-hounds.

Hirsch'sprung, *m.*, the huckle on the hind leg of a hart.

Hirsch'streuling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hirschtrüffel, Hirschbrunst.

Hirsch'talg, *m.*, suet of deer (used for salves).

Hirsch'thier, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the quanga *or* cervine antelope of South-Africa (Antilope caama).

Hirsch'thränen, *pl.*, *v.* Hirschbezoar.

Hirsch'trüffel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hirschbrunst.

Hirsch'wildpret, *n.*, venison.

Hirsch'wundkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hemp-agrimony (Eupatorium cannabinum).

Hirsch'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-parsley (starrer Haarstrang; Athamanta cervaria); throatwort (Halskraut; Campanula cervicaria); kretische-, candy-carrot (Athamanta cretensis); weiße -, sermountain, Hercules' all-heal, wound-wort, hartwort, white gentian (breitblättriges Laserkraut, weißer Enzian; Laserpitium latifolium et glabrum).

Hirsch'ziege, *f.*, (*Zool.*) Indian gazelle (Antilope cervicapra).

Hirsch ziemer, *m.*, haunch of venison; *v.* Hirschruthe.

Hirsch'zunge, *f.* } (*Bot.*) hart's tongue (gemeiner Zungenfarrn; Scolopendrium officinarum), braune-, a species of hydnum (H. imbricatum); kleine -, finger-fern, black maiden hair, spleenwort (Asplenium celerach).
Hirsch'zungenkraut, *n.* }

Hirsch'zungentaback, *m.*, (*Bot.*) lancet-leaved Virginian tobacco (Nicotiana tabacum).

Hir'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Bot.*) millet, French wheat (Panicum miliaceum).

Hir'sebier, *n.*, beer made of millet (drunk in Russia).

Hir'sebrei, *m.*, millet-pap.

Hir'sedorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hirschdorn.

Hir'sedrüsen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the miliary *or* sebaceous glands.

Hir'sefieber } *n.*, (*Med.*) miliary fever, purples.
Hir'senfieber }

Hir'seflechte } *f.*, (*Med.*) morphew *or* scurf on
Hir'senflechte } the skin.

Hir'segras } *n.*, (*Bot.*) millet-grass (Milium; Panicum); Scotch grass (P. hirtellum).
Hir'sengras }

Hir'segrasfalter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) eyebrowed butterfly (Hipparchia hyperanthus).

Hir'seknauer, *m.*, one employed in husking millet.

Hir'sekorn, *n.*, millet-grain; (*Surg.*) *v.* Gerstenkorn.

Hir'semühle, *f.*, groat- *or* grit-mill.

Hir'senammer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ortolan (Emberiza miliaria).

Hir'senerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) granular argillaceous iron-stone.

Hir'senfench, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hirse, Hirsegras.

Hir'senfink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) greenfinch (Fringilla chloris).

Hir'senförmig, *a.*, miliary.

Hir'senpferdgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) soft-grass (Honiggras, Roßgras; Holcus).

Hir'senpfriemer, *m.*, (*vulg.*) fanciful, whimsical fellow, an odd fish.

Hir'senriedgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of sedge (Carex panicea).

Hir'senstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) a fine granular variety of roe-stone (Cenchrit).

Hir'senvogel, *m.*, *v.* Hirsenfink.

Hirs'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grünling.

Hirt(e), *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) herdsman, herdman; shepherd (Schaf-); (*fig.*) chief, ruler; keeper (Aufseher), pastor, parson, curate (Pastor, Pfarrer).

Hir'ten, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Hüten, Weiden

Hir'tenamt, *n.*, (*fig.*) parson's office *or* calling, pastorate, pastorship.

Hir'tenart, *f.*, pastoral manners.

Hir'tenbrief, *m.*, pastoral letter *or* mandate.

Hir'tendichtart, *f.*, pastoral *or* bucolic poetry.

Hir'tendichter, *m.*, pastoral *or* bucolic poet, writer of pastorals *or* eclogues.

Hir'tenfest, *n.*, pastoral festival.

Hir'tenflöte, *f.*, shepherd's flute, rural pipe.

Hir'tengedicht, *n.*, pastoral (poem), bucolic, eclogue, idyl.

Hir'tengesang, *m.*, pastoral song, bucolic.

Hir'tengespräch, *n.*, eclogue, pastoral dialogue.

Hir'tengöttin, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Pales.

Hir'tengott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Pan.

Hir'tengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-cat's tail-grass, timothy-grass (Wiesenlieschgras; Phleum pratense).

Hir'tengünsel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hemp-agrimony (Eupatorium cannabinum).

Hir'tenhaft, *a.*, pastoral.

Hir'tenhaus, *n.* }
Hir'tenhütte, *f.* } shepherd's cot.

Hir'tenhund, *m.*, shepherd's dog.

Hir'tenjunge }
Hir'tenknabe } *m.*, shepherd's boy.

Hir'tenkleid, *n.*, pastoral dress *or* habit; herdsman's smockfrock (Hirtenkittel).

Hir'tenlager, *n.*, encampment of wandering shepherds.

Hir'tenleben, *n.*, pastoral life.

Hir'tenlied, *n.*, pastoral song.

Hir'tenlohn, *m.*, shepherd's wages, herdsman's wages.

Hir'tenlos, *a.*, without a shepherd, (*fig.*) without a guardian.

Hir'tenluft, *f.*, pastoral diversion *or* mirth.

Hir'tenmädchen, *n.*, shepherd girl, shepherdess.

Hir'tenmäßig, *a.*, pastoral, shepherd-like, arcadian, bucolic.

Hir'tennadel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) shepherd's needle, needle-chervil, Venus' comb (Venustamm; Scandix pecten Veneris).

Hir'tenpfeife, *f.*, shepherd's pipe *or* flute.

Hir'tenrohr, *n.*, reed-pipe.

Hir'tenſäckel, *m.*, *v.* Hirtentasche.

Hir'tenſchaft, *f.*, the tending of cattle as herdsman; (*fig.*) government, rule.

Hir'tenſchleuder, *f.*, shepherd's sling.

Hir'tenſchutt, *m.*, (*s. G.*) shepherd's wages paid in corn.

Hir'tenſitten, *pl.*, pastoral manners.

Hir'tenſpiel, *n.*, pastoral.

Hir'tenſtab, *m.*, shepherd's hook, crook *or* rod; pastoral staff, bishop's crosier (Biſchofsſtab, Krummſtab); (*Bot.*) shepherd's rod *or* staff, small teasel (haarige Kardendiſtel; Dipsacus pilosus).

Hir'tenſtand, *m.*, pastoral condition; *v.* Nomadenſtand.

Hir'tenſtück, *n.*, *v.* Hirtenſpiel.

Hir'tentäſchelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) shepherd's purse (Capsella bursa pastoris).

Hir'tentaſche, *f.*, shepherd's pouch; *v.* Hirtentäſchelkraut.

Hir'tenthum, *n.*, *v.* Hirtenſchaft (*fig.*).

Hir'tenvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the spur-wing (a South-American bird; Parra chavaria).

Hir'tenvolk, *n.*, (*pl.* Hirtenvölker) pastoral tribe *or* nation, nomads, nomades.

Hir'tenwelt, *f.*, pastoral world *or* manners.

Hir'tin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) shepherdess.

Hirt'lich, *a.*, *v.* Hirtenmäßig.

Hirt'ſchaft, *f.*, keeping *or* tending of cattle.

His, *n.*, (*Mus.*) B sharp.

Hispa'nien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Spain.

Hispa'niſch, *a.*, *v.* Spaniſch.

Hispaniſ'mus, *m.*, peculiarity *or* idiom of the Spanish language, Spanish idiom.

Hiſ'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) pulley, tackle.

Hiſ'ſen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to hoist (up).

Hiſ'ſetau / **Hitz'tau** } *n.*, (*Mar.*) halliard, hoisting rope.

Hiſt, *int.*, st! hush!; hoi! haw! (used by drivers).

Hiſt'er, *m.*, (*Entom.*) tumble-dung (Stutzkafer, Gaukler; Hister).

Hiſtiodromie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) histiodromy, art of navigation.

Hiſtör'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Hiſtorie) little tale *or* story.

Hiſtogenie', *f.*, (*Phys.*) formation of the organic texture.

Hiſtographie', *f.*, (*Phys.*) description of the organic texture.

Hiſtologie', *f.*, (*Anat.*) the doctrine of the organic texture.

Hiſtonomie', *f.*, (*Phys.*) the doctrine of the causes, laws &c. of the development of the organic textures.

Hiſto'rie, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*) history (Weltgeſchichte), story, tale (Geſchichte); narrative (Erzählung).

Hiſto'rienbuch, *n.*, book of history.

Hiſto'rienmaler, *m.*, historical painter.

Hiſto'rienmalerei, *f.*, historical painting.

Hiſto'rienſtück, *n.*, history-piece.

Hiſto'rik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of historiography.

Hiſto'riker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) historian.

Hiſtoriograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) historiographer, historian.

Hiſtoriographie', *f.*, historiography.

Hiſto'riſch, *a.*, historical; *adv.*, historically.

Hiſtotomie', *f.*, (*Phys.*) dissection of the organic texture.

Hiſtrio'nen, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) Roman players; jugglers, buffoons.

Hitſch'e, *f.*, *v.* Hutſche.

Hit'ſchel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) elder (gemeiner Hollunder; Sambucus nigra).

Hitz'blaſe (*dim.* Hitzbläschen) / **Hitz'blatter** (*dim.* Hitzblätterchen) } *f.*, (*Med.*) heat-pimple, pustule, wheal, blister, push, rush.

Hitz'blütig, *a.*, choleric, heady, passionate; *adv.*, passionately.

Hitz'blütigkeit, *f.*, passionateness, headiness, choleric temper.

Hitz'butter, *f.*, melted butter.

Hitz'e, *f.*, heat, height (der Fiebers, of the fever); (*fig.*) heat, warmth, ardour, impetuosity, zeal, fervidness, ardency; fervency, transport, enthusiasm; hastiness, fluster; (*Bak.*) eine - Brod, a batch of bread; heat, rut (of animals, Begierde zur Begattung); (*Med.*) fliegende -, orgasm; in die - kommen, to grow hot, (*fig.*) to fly into a passion, in der - ſein, to be hot *or* heated; in der erſten -, in the first transport; in der - der Schlacht, in the heat of battle.

Hitz'emeſſer, *m.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometer.

Hitz'emeſſung, *f.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometry (the measuring the expansion of bodies by heat).

Hitz'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to heat, to give heat, to cause heat; *v. a.*, to heat, to make hot (*also fig.*); *ppr.* & *a.*, hitzend, heating, calorific.

Hitz'ig, *a.*, hot; (*Techn.*) white-hot, of a white heat (Eiſen, iron); easily rendered fluid *or* in fusion (Metalle, metals), (in any way) having *or* causing heat, heating (erhitzend; Getränke, beverages); hot (Speiſen, meals, dishes); burning, inflammatory (Fieber, fever); (*joc.*) eine - Leber haben, to have a thirsty liver (said of a tippler); (*Agric.*) too fat (v. Erdboden); (*fig.*) hot, ardent, fervid, fervent; passionate, sanguine, vehement, eager, warmblooded, hasty (leidenſchaftlich, heftig); being in a state of heat; being at heat (v. Hündinnen, of dogs); (*Sport*) rutting (brunſtig); (*Sport*) ein zu - er Hund, a hound too keen at the sport; ein - es Pferd, a mettlesome, brisk, fiery horse, a horse full of fire; eine - e Natur, a choleric temper; (*fig.*) - der Stirn, hotheaded, - er Wein, heady wine; (*Med.*) - e Krankheiten, acute diseases; ein - es Gallenfieber, high bilious fever; *adv.*, hotly, ardently, eagerly, passionately, fervidly; - auf etwas ſein, to be hot upon a thing; - werden, to fly into a passion; to take fire.

Hitz'igkeit, *f.*, heat, hotness, fervour, eagerness, vehemence, passion.

Hitz'köpfig, *a.*, (*fig.*) hotheaded, hotbrained, vehement, violent, rash, precipitate, hasty.

Hitz'kopf, *m.*, (*fig.*) a violent, passionate, heady, rash, precipitate *or* hotheaded man, hothead, hotspur, stickler.

Hitz'meſſer, *m.* / **Hitz'meſſung,** *f.* } *v.* Hitzemeſſer, -ung.

Hitz'mittel, *n.*, medicine of an inflammatory nature.

Hitz'monat, *m.*, hottest month in summer (July *or* August).

Hitz'platten, *pl.*, (*Mech.*) hot plates.

Hitz'pocke, *f.*, *v.* Hitzblätterchen.

Hm, *int.*, *v.* Hum.

H-moll, *n.*, (*Mus.*) B flat minor.

Ho / **Hoho'** } *int.*, ho! ho there! holla!

Ho'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) plane, der feine -, rabbet (plane); der große -, jointer.

Ho'belbank, *f.*, joiner's bench.

Ho'belbinde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) spiral bandage.

Ho'beldiamant, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glazier's diamond.

Ho'beleiſen, *n.*, plane-iron, cutters.

Ho'belförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dolabriform.

Ho'belgehäuſe, *n.*, (*Techn.*) plane-stock, chase *or* frame.

Ho'belkaſten, *m.* (*Techn.*) bookbinder's shaving-tub.

Ho'belklinge, *f.*, *v.* Hobeleiſen.

Ho'beln, *v. a.* & *n.* (used with haben) to plane; (*fig.*) Einen -, to polish, to take the rough out of (off) a person.

Ho'belpflug, *m.* (*Agric.*) skim-coulter.

Ho'belſpänbinde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Hobelbinde.

Ho'belſpäne, *pl.*, shavings of wood brought off by the plane.

Hobo'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mus.*) oboe, hautboy (*v.* Oboe).

Hoboiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) hautboy-player.

Hoch (used without a substantive following) } *a.*,
Ho'her, Ho'he, Ho'hes, }
(*comp.* höher; *sup.* höchſt, *q. v.*) high; tall; lofty, (*fig.*) high; lofty; great, noble, sublime (erhaben); proud (ſtolz); high, dear, expensive (koſtbar, theuer); (*fig.*) deep, drei Mann -, three men deep; das Hohe, the sublime; die Hohen und die Niedern, the high and the low, the rich and the poor; das Hoch (*pl.* -e), cheer, vivat; toast, health (*v.* Lebehoch); (in comp.) in a high degree, highly, excessively, greatly. (NB. When compounded with verbs, the word hoch is *separable* in the simple tenses); Schuhe mit hohen Abſätzen, high-heeled shoes; in hoher Achtung ſtehen, to stand in (to enjoy) a high reputation *or* esteem, to be highly esteemed; der hohe Adel, the peerage; ein hohes Alter, an advanced, old *or* great age, declining age; das hohe Alterthum, high, early *or* remote antiquity; ein hohes Amt, a high office; in hohem Anſehen ſtehen, *v.* in hoher Achtung ſtehen; (*Script.*) hohe Augen, a proud look (*Prov.* 6. 17); hoher Baß, bariton; einen hohen Begriff von ...haben, to have a high opinion of..., to think highly of...; hohe Berechnungen, high calculations; hohe Bluthe, full bloom; (*Mar.*) der hohe Bord eines Schiffes, the weatherside; eine hohe Breite, a high latitude; ein hoher Charakter, a high character, hohe Dinge, high (great, incomprehensible) things, der hohe Donnerſtag, Maundy Thursday (grune Donnerſtag); in hohen Ehren halten, to hold in great honour; in hohem Ernſte, in serious earnest; eine hohe Farbe, a high (bright) colour; hohes Feſt, high festival, Christmas, Easter, Whitsuntide; (*Mar.*) die hohe Fluth, high tide; hohe Forderung, considerable demand, high *or* great claim; hohe Freude, great pleasure, high degree of joy; (*fig.*) auf hohem Fuße leben, to live in great style, ein Mann von hoher Geburt, a man of high birth *or* descent; hohe Gedanken, high, sublime thoughts; hohe Gefuhle, lofty sentiments, ein hoher Geiſt, a high spirit; a high *or* lofty mind; a great genius; die hohe Geiſtlichkeit, archbishops, bishops and abbots; ein hoher Genuß, enjoyment, pleasure *or* delight of a higher *or* superior kind, (*fam.*) a great *or* grand treat; hohes Gericht superior *or* upper court (of justice); ein hoher Gewinn in der Lotterie, a grand prize; a great gain (generally); hohes Glück, great fortune; in hoher Gnade bei Einem ſtehen, to stand in high favour with one, to stand in a person's good books; ein hoher Grad von Kälte, a great degree of cold; hohe Güter, valuable estates, possessions *or* property, das Leben iſt der Guter höchſtes nicht (*Schiller*), of man's possessions life is not the best; (*fig.*) eine hohe Hand, a high hand, (*Script.*) the hand of God; hohe Häuſer, princely *or* noble houses; hohe Ideen, lofty ideas; die hohe Jagd, hunting of deer; (*Techn.*) die hohe Kante, the narrow end *or* side (of beams, deals, stones &c.), hohes Land, high land; das hohe Lied Salomons, Canticles; ein hohes Lob, great praise; ein hohes Maß von Geduld, great, considerable patience, die höhere Mathematik, the higher branches of mathematics; das hohe Meer, *v.* hohe See; eine hohe Meinung von ſich haben, to have a high opinion of one's self, (*vulg.*) not to think small beer of one's self, die hohe Meſſe, high mass, hohe Metalle, precious metals; eine hohe Miene, a proud air; hoher Mittag, full noon (*v.* hoher Tag); (*Script.*) ich mag deß nicht, der ſtolze Geberden und hohen Muth hat, him that hath a high look and a proud heart will not I suffer (*Ps.* 101. 5); hohes Neujahr, the feast of Epiphany; eine hohe Nummer, a high number; die hohe Obrigkeit, government, mit hoher obrigkeitlicher Erlaubniß, with the sanction of government; (*fig.*) immer auf dem hohen Pferde ſitzen, (*anal.*) to be always on the high rope, *i. e.* to speak, act *or* deport one's self in a proud *or* overbearing manner; einen hohen Platz einnehmen, to take *or* occupy a high place; ein hoher Preis, a high price; zu einem hohen Preiſe kaufen, to purchase at a high rate; der Preis der Waaren iſt *or* ſteht -, die Waaren ſtehen - im Preiſe, the goods are high; der hohe Prieſter, the high priest; hohe Rache, deep revenge; hoher Rang, high rank; der hohe Samſtag, Saturday before Easter; die hohe Schule, university, college; hohe Schwangerſchaft, advanced (state of) pregnancy; ein hoher Schwur (Eid), a solemn (sacred) oath, (*Mar.*) hohe See, a high sea; the offing; the main-sea; die hohe See haben, to have sea-room; hoher Sinn, noble, generous mind, hoher Sommer, midsummer; hohes Spiel, high play *or* gambling; hoher Stand, dignity (*v.* hoher Rang), hohe Statur, lofty stature; hohes Stift, *v.* Hochſtift; eine hohe Stimme, a high voice; hohe Stimmung, high tune; bei hoher Strafe, under a heavy *or* grievous penalty; eine hohe Stufe, a high degree; ein hoher Stil, a lofty style; eine hohe Summe, a large sum; es iſt hoher Tag, it is high *or* broad day; ein hoher Tag, a high day, church-festival; hohe Temperatur, high (degree of) temperature; hohe Tone, high tones; (*fig.*) in (aus) einem hohen Tone ſprechen, to talk in a high strain, (*vulg.*) to talk big; ein hohes Verbrechen, a heavy (serious, capital) offence; ein hohes Vergnügen, a high, intellectual *or* mental pleasure; hoher Verrath, *v.* Hochverrath; hoher Verſtand, superior understanding; in hohem Wachen, wide awake; hohes Waſſer, high water; (*Script.*) ich kam nicht mit hohen Worten, oder hoher Weisheit, I came not with excellency of speech *or* of wisdom (1. *Cor.* 2. 1); hoher Werth, high worth *or* value, höhere Wiſſenſchaft, higher branches of science; die hohe Woche, lent; hohe Worte, high-sounding words; high words; hohe Würde, *v.* hoher Rang; es iſt hohe Zeit, it is high time; *adv.*, high, highly, greatly, nobly; eminently; in a great degree; mightily, extremely, very, much; gar zu -, much too high; far too critical *or* subtle; das iſt mir zu -, that's above my reach; - achten, to set a high value on, to esteem highly, to make much of; (*fig.*) es - anfangen, to begin in a high strain; - angeſchrieben ſtehen, to be in high credit *or* favour (bei Einem, with one); Einem etwas - anrechnen, to esteem a favour done one very highly; - aufhorchen, to listen with great attention, to listen with open mouth, to be all ears, to prick up one's ears; eine Sache - aufnehmen, to take a thing in good part, to attach much worth to it, to think highly of it, to consider it as a particular favour; - bieten, to bid high; es - bringen, to bring matters far; at the best, at the furthest; - fallen, to fall from a great height; ein Feſt - feiern, to keep a festival in a solemn manner; die Waare geht -, the article rises (in price); ich darf beim Kauf nicht ſo - gehen, I dare not give so much *or* go so high; die See geht -, the sea runs high; (*fig.*) es geht bei ihnen her, they live in great style; they are keeping it up in high style; den Kopf - halten, to carry a high head; wenn's - kommt, at the furthest, at the highest, at the best, in the best case, das wird Ihnen - zu ſtehen kommen, that will

cost you dear; Einen - leben laſſen, to drink a person's health, to toast one; wir ließen die Damen - leben, we toasted the ladies; Einen - loben, to praise one highly *or* greatly; (*Script.*) pochet nicht ſo auf eure Gewalt, lift not up your horn on high (*Ps.* 75. 5); wenn man's - rechnet, at a high calculation; - reden, to speak hard words; das Herz ſchlägt -, the heart beats high; - und theuer ſchworen, to swear most positively; (*Mar.*) - beim Winde ſegeln, to sail close-hauled; (*fig.*) die Saiten - ſpannen, to make high pretensions; ſpielen, to play high; (*fig.*) den Kopf, die Naſe - tragen, to carry a high head, to be proud *or* arrogant; hinaus wollen, to be aspiring, to aim at something beyond one's means.

Hoch'achtbar, *a.*, highly to be respected; most honourable.

Hoch'achten, *v. a.*, *v.* under Hoch.

Hoch'achtung, *f.*, esteem, respect; ſeine - bezeigen, to pay one's respects (Einem, to one).

Hoch'achtungsvoll, *a.* & *adv.*, most respectful; most respectfully, with great respect (am Schluſſe eines Briefes).

Hoch'adelig, *a.*, most noble.

Hoch'äſtig, *a.*, high-branched, lofty.

Hoch'äugig, *a.*, (*fig.*) proud, supercilious.

Hoch'alpen, *pl.*, name given to those mountains in Switzerland, which are seven to fourteen thousand feet high.

Hoch'altar, *m.*, great *or* high altar.

Hoch'alterig, *a.*, *v.* Hochbejahrt.

Hoch'amt, *n.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) high *or* grand mass; das - halten, to officiate *or* perform public mass.

Hoch'angeſchwollen, *a.*, greatly swelled *or* swollen, high-swoln.

Hoch'anſehnlich, *a.*, highly respectable, reputable, worthy, venerable.

Hoch'aſien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) High Asia.

Hoch'begabt, *a.*, high *or* highly gifted, of great parts.

Hoch'beglückend, *a.*, making very blest *or* happy.

Hoch'beglückt, *a.*, highly blest; most *or* very happy.

Hoch'begünſtigt, *a.*, highly favoured.

Hoch'beherzt, *a.*, very courageous.

Hoch'beinig, *a.*, high *or* long-legged, long-shanked; (*fig.*) very expensive, exorbitant.

Hoch'bejahrt, *a.*, stricken in years, far in years, very old, aged, senile, decrepit.

Hoch'bekümmert, *a.*, highly *or* greatly concerned *or* grieved

Hoch'belobt, *a.*, highly praised.

Hoch'bemaſtet, *a.*, high-masted, having tall masts.

Hoch'berühmt, *a.*, high *or* highly renowned.

Hoch'beſchlagen, *a.*, (*Sport*) big with young (trading).

Hoch'betagt, *a.*, *v.* Hochbejahrt.

Hoch'betraut, *a.*, holding an office *or* employment of trust.

Hoch'betrübt, *a.*, deeply afflicted.

Hoch'bewegt, *a.*, greatly agitated (von der See, of the sea); (*fig.*) highly moved, moved to the inmost heart, high-wrought (Leidenſchaft, passion).

Hoch'blau, *a.*, azure, light blue.

Hoch'bootsmann, *m.*, (*Mar.*) upper *or* first boat swain.

Hoch'bord, *m.*, (*Mar.*) high deck.

Hoch'bordſchiff, *n.*, (hochbordiges Schiff, *Mar.*) a ship of high board, a high-built ship, ship lying high out of the water.

Hoch'brüſtig, *a.*, having a high breast *or* chest, high-chested, high-breasted.

Hoch'bunt, *a.*, (*Com.*) high-mixed (Weizen, wheat)

Hoch'buſig, *a.*, full-breasted.

Hoch'dero, *pron.*, your.

Hoch'deutſch, *a.* & *adv.*, high German language); die Hochdeutſchen, inhabitants of upper Germany.

Hoch'dieſelben, *pron.*, you.

Hoch'druck, *m.*, high pressure (an einer Dampfmaſchine); (*Typ.*) printing in relief.

Hoch'druck(land)karte, *f.*, relief chart, high-relief map.

Hoch'druckmaſchine, *f.*, (*Mech.*) high-pressure *or* non-condensing engine.

Hoch'ebene, *f.*, table-land, elevated plain, plateau.

Hoch'edel, *a.*, right noble, Ew. -, your worship, your honour.

Hoch'edelgeboren, *a.*, well and respectably born.

Hoch'ehrwürden, Ew. -, your reverence (as title).

Hoch'ehrwürdig, *a.*, right reverend.

Hoch'eigen, *a.*, (used of high personages for eigen) own; mit -er Hand, in, under *or* with his *or* her (the king's, queen's) own hand.

Hoch'entzückt, *a.*, ecstasied, ravished, in ecstasy, transported, highly delighted.

Hoch'erfahren, *a.*, highly skilled, of great experience.

Hoch'erfreut, *a.*, highly rejoiced, overjoyed.

Hoch'erhaben, *a.*, very lofty, sublime; (*Techn.*) high relief, alto relievo.

Hoch'erhoben, *a.*, high-raised.

Hoch'erleuchtet, *a.*, highly enlightened.

Hoch'erſprießlich, *a.*, highly useful *or* beneficial

Hoch'erſtaunt, *a.*, greatly astonished *or* amazed

Hoch'erwähnt, *a.*, above mentioned (said of high personages).

Hoch'erzürnt, *a.*, very angry, highly incensed.

Hoch'eſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common ash (Fraxinus excelsior).

Hoch'fahrend, *a.*, high-flown, proud, haughty, imperious.

Hoch'farbig, *a.*, high-coloured, having a strong, deep *or* glaring colour.

Hoch'feierlich, *a.*, most solemn, solemn in a high degree.

Hoch'fein, *a.*, superfine.

Hoch'flammend, *a.*, high-flaming.

Hoch'fliegen, *n.*, soaring, towering.

Hoch'fliegend, *a.*, high-soaring, lofty, bombastic, -e Pläne haben, having grand *or* lofty designs, high-aimed.

Hoch'flieger, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) common flying-fish (Exocetus volitans).

Hoch'flöte, *f.*, (*Mus.*) flageolet

Hoch'fürſtlich, *a.*, illustrious, most serene, Ew. -e Durchlaucht, your serene highness.

Hoch'fußig, *a.*, high-footed (of horses).

Hoch'garn, *n.*, (*Sport*) a large net for catching partridges, snipes, quails &c.

Hoch geachtet, *a.*, highly esteemed.

Hoch'gebärde, *f.*, high demeanour.

Hoch'gebietend, *a.*, high-commanding, invested with high command; -er Herr! dread lord! high and mighty lord!

Hoch'gebirge, *n.*, (chain of) high mountains, the highest part of a chain of mountains.

Hoch'gebirgspalme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the wine-palm (Oenocarpus).

Hoch'geboren, *a.*, right honourable (title given to counts).

Hoch'gebrüſtet, *a.*, *v.* Hochbrüſtig.

Hoch'gedacht, *a.*, *v.* Hocherwähnt.

Hoch'geehrt, *a.*, highly honoured

Hoch'gefärbt, *a.*, *v.* Hochfarbig.

Hoch'gefühl, *n.*, high feeling; enthusiasm.

Hoch'gehend, *a.*, running high (*v.d. Zee*, of the sea).

Hoch'geist, *m.*, *v.* Hochmuth.

Hoch'geistig, *a.*, *v.* Hochmüthig.

Hoch'gelag, *n.*, banquet.

Hoch'gelehrt } *a.*, deeply learned, very learned.
Hoch'gelahrt }

Hoch gelobt, *a.*, blessed; magnified (Jungfrau, Virgin).

Hoch'geneigt, *a.*, highly favouring, most kind, most gracious.

Hoch'genuß, *m.*, high enjoyment.

Hoch'gepriesen, *a.*, highly praised, greatly extolled.

Hoch'gericht, *n.*, (*Law*) supreme penal court *or* judicature, gallows, place of execution, scaffold, drop (Galgen, Richtstatte, Malenitem).

Hoch'gerichtsherr, *m.*, lord invested with high jurisdiction.

Hoch'geruch, *m.*, high smell.

Hoch'gesang, *m.*, ode, hymn.

Hoch'geschätzt, *a.*, highly, much *or* most esteemed, highly valued, precious.

Hoch'geschmack, *m.*, high taste, hautgout.

Hoch'gesegnet, *a.*, highly blessed.

Hoch'gesinnt, *a.*, high-minded.

Hoch'gespannt, *a.*, (*fig.*) immoderate; exaggerated; arrogant.

Hoch'gestellt, *a.*, high-placed, elevated in rank; ein — er Mann, a man of high standing.

Hoch'gestimmt, *a.*, of a high tone *or* tune; (*fig.*) lofty-spirited.

Hoch'gethürmt, *a.*, high-towered.

Hoch'gewachsen, *a.*, high-grown, tall.

Hoch gewässer, *n.*, (*Mar.*) high water; freshets.

Hoch'gewalt, *f.*, superior power, sovereign power.

Hoch gewild, *n.*, *v.* Hochwild.

Hoch'gewinn, *m.*, great advantage; *v.* Hochgenuß.

Hoch'gewitter, *n.*, *v.* Gewitter, Ungewitter.

Hoch'gewölbt, *a.*, high-arched.

Hoch'gewurzt, *a.*, high *or* highly seasoned; high-flavoured.

Hoch'gräflich, *a.*, of *or* belonging to a count, earl *or* lord; most noble.

Hoch'graf, *m.*, (*prov.*) high judge; *v.* Reichsgraf.

Hoch'grün, *a.*, of a vivid green.

Hoch'gucker, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of loach (in the rivers of Surinam; Doppelauge, Hochschauer; Anableps).

Hoch halbgeschlagen, *a.*, (*Techn.*) high-coloured (said of gold leaves).

Hoch'halsig, *a.*, high-necked, long-necked.

Hoch'halten, *v.a.*, (*v.* Halten) *v.* under Hoch.

Hoch'heilig, *a.*, most holy.

Hoch'hermer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Hock.

Hoch'her, *adv.*, from above; (*fig.*) of noble extraction.

Hoch'herzig, *a.*, high-minded, noble-minded, high-spirited, magnanimous; generous, proud (spirited); *adv.*, magnanimously.

Hoch'herzigkeit, *f.*, high-mindedness, magnanimity; generosity.

Hoch'holz, *n.*, top branches of a tree; cuttings (small branches cut off from the trunks of trees; Abraum).

Hoch horn, *n.*, (*Mus.*) hautboy.

Hoch'hornbläser, *m.*, player on the hautboy.

Hoch'hüftig, *a.*, high-haunched (Pferde, horses).

Hoch jährig, *a.*, *v.* Hochbejahrt.

Hoch'kettig, *a.*, (*Weav.*) of the high warp; — er Teppich, tapestry of the high warp.

Hoch'kirche, *f.*, high-church.

Hoch'klingend, *a.*, high-sounding, pompous, ostentatious.

Hoch'kraft, *f.*, superiority of power.

Hoch'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common dill (Anethum graveolens).

Hoch'länder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) highlander, uplander, mountaineer.

Hoch'land, *n.*, highland, high country, upland.

Hoch'lautend, *a.*, *v.* Hochklingend.

Hoch'lehrer, *m.*, professor at a university.

Hoch'lehreramt, *n.* } professorship, office of a
Hoch'lehrerstelle, *f.* } professor.

Hoch'leite, *f.*, woody side (descent) of a mountain.

Hoch leuchter, *m.*, (*Bot.*) serpent's garlic, wild broad garlic (Allermannsharnisch; Allium victorialis).

Hoch'licht, *n.*, (*Archit.*) lunette.

Hoch'lied, *n.*, *v.* Hochgesang.

Hoch'lithographie, *f.*, lithographic printing in high relief.

Hoch'löblich, *a.*, very laudable; worshipful (title).

Hoch'mahl, *n.*, banquet.

Hoch'mastig, *a.*, (*Mar.*) high-masted, with lofty spars.

Hoch'meister, *m.*, grand-master.

Hoch'meisterthum, *n.*, grand-mastership.

Hoch'messe, *f.*, high-mass.

Hoch'mögend, *a.*, high and mighty, high puissant; (Sw. -en) your high mightinesses!

Hoch'müthig, *a.*, high-minded, haughty, arrogant, insolent; proud; *adv.*, haughtily; proudly.

Hoch'muth, *m.*, haughtiness, arrogance, pride, insolence; (*Prov.*) - kommt vor dem Falle, pride goeth before destruction, pride will have a fall.

Hoch'muthsteufel, *m.*, haughty spirit, pride.

Hoch'nasig, *a.*, (*fig.*) supercilious, contemptuous.

Hoch'nöthig, *a.*, highly necessary; very needful.

Hoch'nothpeinlich, *a.*, invested with the high criminal jurisdiction.

Hoch'oberlich } *a.*, issuing *or* proceeding from
Hoch'obrigkeitlich } the government *or* supreme authority.

Hoch'obrigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Obrigkeit.

Hoch'ofen, *m.*, blast *or* smelting furnace (*v.* Hohofen).

Hoch'pflaster, *n.*, high pavement.

Hoch'pflicht, *f.*, paramount duty.

Hoch'preislich, *a.*, most laudable, illustrious, meritorious.

Hoch'priester, *m.*, *v.* Hohepriester.

Hoch'purpurn, *a.*, purple-royal.

Hoch'randig, *a.*, with *or* having a high border, high-bordered.

Hoch'relief, *n.*, high relief.

Hoch'rosenroth, *a.*, of a bright rose-colour.

Hoch'roth, *a.*, deep *or* high red, vermilion, crimson; blowzy (im Gesichte).

Hoch'roth, *n.*, crimson, a deep bright *or* vivid red colour.

Hoch'rückig, *a.*, high-backed.

Hoch'rund, *a.*, convex.

Hoch'rundheit } *f.*, convexity.
Hoch'ründe }

Hoch'schäftig, *a.*, (*Weav.*) of hautelice (*v.* Hochkettig); - er Stuhl, *v.* Hautelissenstuhl.

Hoch'schätzbar, *a.*, highly estimable *or* respectable.

Hoch'schätzen, *v.a.*, *v.* under Hoch.

Hoch'schätzung, *f.*, high esteem, respect, estimation *or* reverence.

Hoch'schauer, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Hochgucker.

Hoch'schenkelig, *a.*, with long thighs, long-thighed, high-legged, high-hipped.

Hoch'schmuck, *m.*, *v.* Ornat.

Hoch'schneidig, *a.*, deep-cutting (tief einschneidend).

Hoch'schollig, *a.*, rich, fruitful (Erdboden).

Hoch'schüler, *m.*, academician, collegian, student.

Hoch'schule, *f.*, university, college, academy

Hoch'schulterig, *a.*, high-shouldered; having one shoulder higher than the other.

Hoch'schuß, *m.*, shot in the air; (*Sport*) a shot that scrapes the back of the game shot at.

Hoch'schwanger, *a.*, far advanced in pregnancy.

Hoch'schwellend, *a.*, high-swelling.

Hoch'schwengel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) reedy fescue-grass (Festuca arundinacea).

Hoch'selig, *a.*, late (von verstorbenen Königen &c.); der -e König his late majesty, the king of blessed memory.

Hoch'sinn, *m.*, high sentiment, high-mindedness, magnanimity.

Hoch'sinnig, *a.*, high-minded *or* spirited, magnanimous.

Hoch'sprecher, *m.*, *v.* Großsprecher.

Hoch'stämmig, *a.*, having a high stem *or* trunk, high-grown; ein -er Wald, a forest of tall *or* lofty trees.

Hoch'stappler, *pl.*, (*vulg.*) fashionable swindlers.

Hoch'stift, *n.*, chapter of a cathedral; archbishopric; bishopric.

Hoch'stiftskirche, *f.*, cathedral, collegiate church.

Hoch'stimme, *f.*, *v.* Oberstimme, Discant, Sopran.

Hoch'straße, *f.*, highway, highroad, causeway.

Hoch'strebend, *a.*, aspiring high.

Hoch'stück, *n.*, (*Cook.*) chine.

Hoch'that, *f.*, exploit (*v.* Großthat, Heldenthat).

Hoch'tönend, *a.*, *v.* Hochklingend.

Hoch'trabend, *a.*, high-trotting (Pferd, horse); (*fig.*) high-swollen, high-sounding, turgid, high-flown, bombastic, fustian (Schreibart, style); inflated, tumid, pompous, ranting; das -e Wesen, pomposity.

Hoch'traber, *m.*, a high-trotting horse, a high-stepper, a rough goer *or* trotter.

Hoch'trächtig / **Hoch'tragend**, *a.*, great with young.

Hoch'verbrechen, *n.*, capital crime; *v.* Hochverrath; Staatsverbrechen.

Hoch'verdient, *a.*, highly merited, of great merit.

Hoch'vermögend, *a.*, very mighty.

Hoch'vernünftig, *a.*, very sensible, very reasonable.

Hoch'verräther, *m.*, one guilty of high treason; traitor.

Hoch'verrätherisch, *a.*, treasonable (Umtriebe, practices).

Hoch'verrath, *m.*, high treason.

Hoch'verständig, *a.*, very *or* highly judicious, very wise.

Hoch'wache, *f.*, mountain-watch.

Hoch'wacht, *f.*, *v.* Hochwarte.

Hoch'wächter, *m.*, watchman *or* sentry stationed on a mountain.

Hoch'wald, *m.*, forest *or* wood of tall trees (grown from seed).

Hoch'warte, *f.*, watch-tower on a mountain.

Hoch'wasser, *n.*, high water, flood, freshes (von Regenwasser entstanden).

Hoch'wassermarke, *f.*, high-tide mark (am Ufer).

Hoch'wasserstandsmesser, *m.* / **Hoch'wasserstandszeichen**, *n.*, high water-mark, flood-mark.

Hoch'weg, *m.*, highroad, causeway.

Hoch'weide, *f.*, alp.

Hoch'weise, *a.*, very *or* most wise.

Hoch'werth, *a.*, most worthy, very *or* highly dear, highly valued, much esteemed, most precious.

Hoch'wichtig, *a.*, very *or* highly weighty *or* important.

Hoch'wild, *n.*, higher sort of game, venison, red deer.

Hoch'wohlehrwürden, *v.* Hochehrwürden.

Hoch'wohlehrwürdig, *a.*, reverend.

Hoch'wohlgeboren, *a.*, high and noble; right honourable; Ew. , your honour, your worship, right honourable sir.

Hoch'würde, *f.*, prelacy; Ew. Hochwürden, your reverence.

Hoch'würdig, *a.*, highly venerable; right reverend (title); (*Cath. Relig.*) das -e Gut, the host; (*sup.*) hochwürdigst, *a.*, most eminent; most reverent.

Hoch'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) large tongs used in smelting furnaces.

Hoch'zeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) marriage, wedding, nuptials, bridal; - machen, to celebrate a wedding, to marry, wedding guests; (*obsol.*) time of festivity; solemnity, festival, (princely) banquet; (*Typ.*) double (Dorrelliat).

Hoch'zeitapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) white paradise-apple (good winter-apple).

Hoch'zeitbett, *n.*, bridal *or* nuptial bed.

Hoch'zeitbitter, *m.*, a man employed to invite guests to a wedding.

Hoch'zeitbrief, *m.*, letter of invitation to a wedding.

Hoch'zeitceremonien, *pl.*, marriage ceremonies; hymeneal rites.

Hoch'zeiter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* , *prov.*) bridegroom.

Hoch'zeiterin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen; *prov.*) bride.

Hoch'zeitfackel, *f.*, nuptial torch.

Hoch'zeitfeier, *f.*, celebration of a wedding

Hoch'zeitfest, *n.*, nuptial festival, marriage *or* wedding-feast.

Hoch'zeitgast, *m.*, wedding guest

Hoch'zeitgebräuche, *pl.*, sponsal rites.

Hoch'zeitgedicht, *n.*, nuptial poem, epithalamium.

Hoch'zeitgepränge, *n.*, nuptial pomp.

Hoch'zeitgesang, *m.*, *v.* Hochzeitlied.

Hoch'zeitgeschenk, *n.*, nuptial *or* wedding present.

Hoch'zeitgewand, *n.*, marriage-dress, bridal dress.

Hoch'zeitgott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Hymen.

Hoch'zeithaus, *n.*, house in which a wedding is celebrated.

Hoch'zeitkleid, *n.*, wedding-garment, dress *or* gown; *pl.* -er, wedding-clothes.

Hoch'zeitkranz, *m.*, bridal garland, nuptial wreath.

Hoch'zeitkuchen, *m.*, bride-cake.

Hoch'zeitleute, *pl.*, wedding-guests.

Hoch'zeitlich, *a.*, nuptial, sponsal, wedding...

Hoch'zeitlied, *n.*, nuptial song.

Hoch'zeitmäßig, *a.*, becoming *or* appertaining to a wedding; *v.* Hochzeitlich.

Hoch'zeitmahl, *n.*, wedding-dinner, meal *or* supper.

Hoch'zeitnacht, *f.*, wedding-night.

Hoch'zeitschmaus, *m.*, wedding-feast *or* banquet.

Hoch'zeitschmuck, *m.*, bridal ornaments.

Hoch'zeittag, *m.*, wedding-day, marriage-day.

Hoch'zeittanz, *m.*, wedding-dance

Hoch'zeitvater, *m.*, bride's father; man who pays the expenses of another's wedding.

Hoch'zeitwein, *m.*, wine given at a wedding-feast.

Hoch'zeitwoche, *f.*, first week of the honey-moon.

Hoch'zuehrend / **Hoch'zuverehrend**, *a.*, much *or* most esteemed, highly honoured

Hock, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & Höcke; *dim.* Höckchen, Höckleln; *prov.*) shed, cot; a heap *or* lot of things put *or* of persons crowded together; *n.*, (*Mar.*) a cot *or* pen on board for living animals; zu Masten (am Ufer), mastpond; Schaaf-, the foremast part of the ship between the stem and the forecastle.

Hock'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Agric.*) heap of sheaves (Mandel); zu *or* in -n setzen, to set *or* put in heaps; gleanings of corn tied up together; (*prov., vulg.*) back.

Hock'eln, *v. n.*, (*v.* Hocken; Hinken) to take *or* carry on one's back.

Hock'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to sit on another's back; to cower, to squat (kauern, auf den Fersen sitzen); (*vulg.*) to be idle, to continue sitting in the same place; immer zu Hause -, to sit always at home, never to go *or* stir out; *v. a.*, to take upon the back (auf den Rücken nehmen und tragen); to set (up) in heaps (das Getreide, the sheaves).

Hock'enblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common butcher's broom, knee-holly (stachelliges Mausedorn, Mäusedorn, wilde Myrte, Bruschwurz, Bruscnkraut; Ruscus aculeatus).

Hock'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who puts up sheaves; (*vulg.*) one who sits always at home *or* never goes out, a stay-at-home (*v.* Stubenhocker).

Hock'o, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Hoffo.

Ho'de, *f.*, (*pl.* n) } (*dim.* Hödchen, Hödlein;

Ho'den, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } (*Anat.*) testicle, stone, dowcets (bei Hirschen); nutmegs (bei Stieren), zu den n gehörig, testicular.

Hodege'sis } *f.*, (*gr. m.*) the guidance *or* introduc-
Hodege'tik } tion to the studies pursued at college.

Hodeget', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. m.*) guide, instructor.

Hodege'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) introductory, preliminary (to studies).

Ho'denaufhebemuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cremaster.

Ho'denausrottung, *f.*, castration.

Ho'denbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) rupture of the scrotum, scrotocele, scrotal hernia, oscheocele.

Ho'denentzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) orchitis, inflammation of the scrotum.

Ho'denförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) testiculate.

Ho'dengeschwulst, *f.*, (*Surg.*) tumour of the scrotum, oscheocele.

Ho'denhaut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) dartos.

Ho'denkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) orchis, dogstone (Orchis).

Ho'denkrebs, *m.*, (*Med.*) cancer of the scrotum.

Ho'denlos, *a.*, without testicles.

Ho'denmarkschwamm, *m.*, (*Surg.*) pulpy testicle, pulpy disease.

Ho'densack, *m.*, (*Anat.*) scrotum, purse.

Ho'densackabtragung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) extirpation of the scrotum.

Ho'densackbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Hodenbruch.

Ho'densackförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) scrotiform.

Ho'denschwamm, *m.*, (*Med.*) fungus on the testicles.

Ho'denwassersucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) hydrocele (a dropsy of the vaginal coat of the scrotum).

Hodome'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. m.*) odometer (*v.* Wegmesser); pedometer, road-measure.

Hodome'trisch, *a.*, according to the odometer *or* road-measure.

Höch'lich, *adv.*, highly, greatly, mightily; grievously.

Höch'sel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Techn.*) anything put under another for the purpose of raising it.

Höchst, *adv.*, most, at the most, very, extremely, in the highest degree; der, die Höchstbesteuerte, the highest tax-payer, principal tax-bearer; - gemein, grossly vulgar, - glücklich, most happy; - interessant, extremely interesting; - peinlich, excruciating, schädlich, highly noxious *or* injurious.

Höch'ste, *a.*, (*sup. of* Hoch, *q. v.*) highest; uppermost; utmost; extreme; die - Ehrenstelle, the highest pitch of honour, die - Noth, the utmost necessity, last extremity; es ist mit ihnen auf's Höchste gekommen, they are reduced to the last extremity; die - Mittelmäßigkeit, summit of mediocrity; im - n Grade, in the highest degree, superlatively, extremely, excessively, exceedingly; auf's - , zum - n, -ns, at best, at the most; wenn es auf's Höchste kommt, at best, when all comes to all.

Höch'stens, *adv.*, *v.* under Höchst(e).

Höck'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Höckerchen, Höckerlein) inequality, round *or* swelling prominence, protuberance; knob (im Holze); hump, hunch, humpback (auf dem Rücken); bunch (bei Kameelen, of camels); einen haben, to be hunch- *or* humpbacked; (*Script.*) ich will die - eben machen, I will make the crooked places straight (*Is.* 55. 2); *v.* Hocker; Stubenhocker; *v.* Höker.

Höck'erartig, *a.*, *v.* Höckericht, Höckerig.

Höck'erchen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Höcker) a little hump; (*Bot.*) tubercle.

Höck'erchenförmig } *a.*, (*Bot.*) tubercular, tuber-
Höck'erförmig } culous.

Höck'erflügel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the humpbacked beetle (Scarabaeus tuberculatus).

Höck'erhaft, *a.*, *v.* Höckericht, Höckerig.

Höck'erhuhn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Hoffo.

Höck'ericht, *a.*, rugged, like bunches; (*Bot.*) tuberculated, gibbous; *adv.*, ruggedly; (*Script.*) das Höckerichte, crooked things (*Is.* 42. 16); der ist, crookbacked (*Lev.* 31. 20).

Höck'erig, *a.*, uneven, rough; hunchbacked (buckelig).

Höf'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Hof, *q. v.*) small court(-yard); (*Med.*) small circle, areole.

Höfelei' } *f.*, court-like attention, court-compli-
Höferei' } ment, flattery.

Hö'feln, *v. n.*, to pay court (to), to court (einer Dame, a lady; *n. u.*).

Hö'fisch, *a.* & *adv.*, courtly, court-like; fawning.

Höf'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Höfling; adherent of the cout-party.

Höf'lich, *a.*, courteous, courtly, civil (Benehmen, Betragen, behaviour); polite, gallant (artig); obliging (gefällig, verbindlich); genteel; flattering (*n. u.*); *adv.*, courteously, civilly; politely, in a polite manner; obligingly; genteelly.

Höf'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) courteousness, courtesy, civility (of manners); good manners (Lebensart); politeness; genteelness; act of civility *or* kindness, civilities, compliments.

Höf'lichkeitsbezeugung, *f.*, mark *or* show of politeness, civility.

Höf'lichkeitsbrief, *m.*, letter of courtesy.

Höf'lichkeitsphrase, *f.*, complimental phrase.

Höf'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *cont.*) courtier, courtling.

Höf'(e)ner, *f.*, *v.* Hüfner.

Höft, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) foreland, point of land.

Höganit', *m.*, (*Min.*) natrolite.

Hö'he, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) height (einer Sache, of a thing); elevation (above the surface); highness, dearness (des Preises, of the price); summit, top, pitch (Gipfel); high degree *or* standing; any high place; (*pl.* n) heights, mountains, hills; (*Script.*) ich will Wasserflüsse auf den n öffnen, I will open rivers in high places (*Is.* 41. 18); das Volk hat heute zu opfern auf der , there is a sacrifice of the people to day in the high place; (*Typ.*) depth (eines Schriftkegels, of a letter); (*Astron.*) altitude (eines Sternes, of a star), elevation (des Poles, of the pole); die - nehmen, to make an observation of the sun's altitude; (*fig.*) height, loftiness; rank (hoher Rang); highness; (*Milit.*) depth; (*Mar.*) - des Meeres, main sea, offing; auf der - einer Insel, eines Ortes sein, to be in the latitude of an island, of a place, to stand off a place; auf der - von Ports-

mouth, off Portsmouth; die - von einem Kap *or* Vorgebirge haben, to weather a cape; auf gleiche - erheben, to raise to a level (with . . .); in die -, up, upwards, on high, aloft; in der -, aloft, on high; Ehre sei Gott in der -! glory be to God on high! gerade in die -, straight, perpendicularly *or* vertically upward; aus der -, from on high; in die - gehen, to rise, to be on the advance, to be looking up (von Preisen, Waaren, of the price, goods); in die - setzen, to set aloft; in die - steigen, to rise, to mount, to ascend; to soar; in die - richten, to raise (die Augen, one's eyes; *v.* Aufrichten); den Kopf in die - richten, to hold up one's head; den Kopf in die - werfen, to toss up one's head.

Hö'hen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, *v.* Erhöhen.

Hö'henkreis, *m.*, (*Astron.*) almacantar, almacantar's staff, astrolabe, Jacob's staff; instrument for measuring altitudes; (*Geom.*) the odolite.

Hö'henmaß, *n.*, (*Techn.*) watchmaker's quadrant.

Hö'henmesser, *m.*, *v.* Höhenkreis.

Hö'henmeßkunst, *f.*, (*Geom.*) altimetry (the art of ascertaining altitudes by trigonometrical principles).

Hö'henmessung, *f.*, the act of measuring altitudes.

Hö'henrauch, *m.*, (*Phys.*) thick, yellow fog.

Hö'henverhältniß, *n.*, proportion of altitude; (*Mus.*) interval.

Hö'henzirkel, *m.*, *v.* Höhenkreis.

Hö'hepunkt, *m.*, height, climax, zenith.

Hö'her, *a.*, (*comp. of* Hoch, *q. v.*) higher; upper; superior; - sein als . . ., to overtop; die -e Geburt, superiority of birth; ein Höhergebot (*n.*), advance, outbidding, overbidding; (*Mar.*) nicht -! keep her full!

Höh'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hollow, hole, cavity, pit; cavern, cave; den; cover, kennel (von Füchsen, of foxes); burrow (von Kaninchen, of rabbits), grotto; den (von Räubern, of robbers); (*Techn.* & *Anat.*) socket.

Höh'len, *v. a.*, to hollow; to excavate; *pp.* & *a.*, gehöhlet, *v.* Höhl.

Höh'lenbewohner, *m.*, troglodyte.

Höh'lenente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Brandente.

Höh'leneule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) burrowing owl (Strix [otus]-cunicularia).

Höh'lengyps, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) granular gypsum.

Höh'lenkalk } *m.*, (*Min.*) dropstone (Tropfstein).
Höh'lenkalkstein }

Höh'lentaube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Feldtaube.

Höh'lentempel, *m.*, cave-temple.

Höh'ler, *m.*, excavator; (*prov.*) deep cellar; -bier (*n.*), *v.* Lagerbier.

Höh'lig, *a.*, having hollows *or* pits, cavernous, full of caverns.

Höh'lung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) hollowing, excavating (Höhlmachen); excavation, cavity, hollow, pit (Höhle); hollowness (Hohlsein).

Höh'nen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to scorn, to scoff, to jeer (at), to sneer (at), to mock, to insult, to deride.

Höh'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) scorner, scoffer, mocker, derider.

Höhnerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) scoffing, scorn, jeering, derision, mockery.

Höh'nisch, *a.*, sneering, jeering, scornful, mocking, derisive, insulting, contumelious; mit -em Blicke, with a scornful eye; *adv.*, scornfully, scoffingly &c.; -lächeln, *v.* Hohnlächeln.

Höh'ung, *f.*, *v.* Anhöhe.

Hö'ke } *m.*, higgler, huckster, re-
Hö'ker (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } tailer (of small articles), market-man.

Hö'ken } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to higgle, to
Hö'kern } huckster.

Hökerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) higgling, retailing.

Hö'kerfrau, *f.*, huckstress, a woman selling by retail in the streets.

Hö'kergemäß, *a.*, *v.* Höfermäßig.

Hö'kerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) *v.* Höferfrau.

Hö'kerkram, *m.*, huckster's trade; *v.* Hoferwaare.

Hö'kerladen, *m.*, huckster's shop.

Hö'kermäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, huckster-like, low, billingsgate.

Hö'kersalz, *n.*, salt sold by retail.

Hö'kerwaare, *f.*, huckster's goods, articles of small retailers.

Hö'kerweib, *n.*, *v.* Höferfrau.

Hö'kin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) *v.* Höferin.

Höld'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) friend, protector (*s. u.*).

Höl'le, *f.*, hell, place of torment; hot place of a furnace; chimney corner; (*Mar.*) *v.* Hell, *n.*; (*Tail.*) hell; in die - werfen, to cabbage; in der - geboren, erzeugt, hell-born, hell-bred; zur - fahren, in die - kommen, to go to hell; - und Erde aufbieten, to move heaven and earth; zur - gehörig, infernal; (*fig.*) Einem die - heiß machen, to put a person in a great fear, (*vulg.*) to put one in a dreadful (hellish) funk *or* stew.

Höl'lenangst, *f.*, utmost anxiety, mortal fright; *a.*, *v.* Höllenbang.

Höl'lenantlitz, *n.*, hideous face.

Höl'lenbang, *a.* & *adv.*, (*vulg.*) in a dreadful state of anxiety *or* in a mortal fright.

Höl'lenbeherrscher, *m.*, prince of hell *or* hades, Satan, Pluto.

Höl'lenbrand, *m.*, flame of hell; tortures of hell; (*fig. vulg.*) hell-rake.

Höl'lenbrücke, *f.*, alsirat (of the Mahomedans)

Höl'lenbrühe, *f.*, hell-broth (a composition for infernal purposes).

Höl'lenbrut, *f.*, hellish crew.

Höl'lenbündniß, *n.* } infernal alliance.
Höl'lenbund, *m.* }

Höl'lendrache, *m.*, the devil; *v.* Bandwurm; (*fig. vulg.*) shrew, termagant.

Höl'lenfahrt, *f.*, Christ's descent into hell

Höl'lenfeuer, *n.* } flame of hell, hell-fire.
Höl'lenflamme, *f.* }

Höl'lenfluß, *m.*, infernal river, river of hell.

Höl'lenfürst, *m.*, prince of hell *or* of darkness, Satan.

Höl'lengeboren, *a.*, hell-born.

Höl'lengegend, *f.*, infernal region.

Höl'lengeier, *m.*, hell-kite.

Höl'lengeist, *m.*, infernal spirit.

Höl'lengestank, *m.*, hellish stench, infernal *or* cursed stink.

Höl'lengezücht, *n.*, *v.* Höllenbrut.

Höl'lengöttin, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Proserpine.

Höl'lengott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Pluto, Dis.

Höl'lenheer, *n.*, infernal army *or* host, hell's host.

Höl'lenheiß, *a.*, (*fig.*) infernally *or* hellish hot.

Höl'lenhitze, *f.*, (*fig.*) infernal heat.

Höl'lenhund, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Cerberus, hell-hound.

Höl'lenkind, *n.*, child of hell.

Höl'lenkraft, *f.*, power of hell *or* of the evil (principle).

Höl'lenkunst, *f.*, (*pl.* Höllenkünste) hellish art; *pl.* infernal practices *or* tricks.

Höl'lenleben, *n.*, (*fig.*) hellish life.

Höl'lenloch, *n.*, dreadful gulph; infernal abode.

Höl'lenmacht, *f.*, power of hell *or* darkness.

Höl'lenmarter, *f.*, *v.* Höllenschmerz.

Höl'lenmaschine, *f.*, infernal machine; torpedo.

Höl'lenpein, *f.*, *v.* Höllenſchmerz.
Höl'lenpförtner, *m.*, porter of hell.
Höl'lenpforte, *f.*, gate of hell.
Höl'lenpfuhl, *m.*, pool *or* pit of hell.
Höl'lenplan, *m.*, infernal project.
Höl'lenqual, *f.*, torments of hell.
Höl'lenrachen, *m.*, jaws of hell.
Höl'lenreich, *n.*, infernal kingdom, the kingdom of hell.
Höl'lenrichter, *m.*, judge of hell, Minos.
Höl'lenſchlund, *m.*, infernal gulph, the jaws of hell.
Höl'lenſchmerz, *m.*, pains of hell, hell-torments; (*fig.*) excruciating pain.
Höl'lenſtein, *m.*, (*Surg.* & *Pharm.*) lunar caustic, lapis infernalis, caustic stone.
Höl'lenſtrafe, *f.*, punishment of hell.
Höl'lenſtraße, *f.*, way *or* road to hell.
Höl'lenſuppe, *f.*, **Höl'lentrank**, *m.* } *v.* Höllenbrühe.
Höl'lenwächter, *m.*, *v.* Hellenhund.
Höl'lenwärts, *adv.*, towards hell, hellward.
Höl'lenwuth, *f.*, fury *or* rage of hell; (*fig.*) great fury *or* rage.
Höl'lenzwang, *m.*, influence of evil spirits over men.
Höl'liſch, *a.*, hellish, infernal, (*also fig.*) diabolical, in the highest degree wicked, abominable, detestable; terrific (erſchrecklich); eine -e Bande, a hellish crew; das -e Feuer, hell-fire; (*Med.*) erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire; die -en Mächte, the powers of hell.
Höl'ſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common holly (Hülſe, Stechpalme; Ilex aquifolium).
Höl'zenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild apple, crab (Pyrus malus sylvestris).
Höl'zeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to taste of the wood (v. Wein, of wine).
Höl'zern, *a.*, of wood, wooden; das -e Haus, frame house; das -e Weſen, awkwardness, clumsiness; (*fig.*) wooden; clumsy, stiff, dull, awkward, coarse; flat (von Tönen); harsh and hollow; husky (von der Stimme).
Höpf'ner, *m.*, *v.* Hopfengärtner.
Hör'bar, *a.*, audible; that may be heard; *adv.*, audibly.
Hö'ren, *v. a.*, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to hear; to give ear, to lend one's ear, to hearken, to listen (zuhören); *v.* Erhören; (*fig.*) to hear, to learn, to be told; to conceive, to understand (verſtehen); to see, to look (nachſehen, nachforſchen); to obey, to follow (gehorchen); (ſtatt gehören) to belong to; to be proper; ſchwer *or* hart -, to be hard of hearing; ich habe gehört, I have learnt, I have been told (ich habe ſagen hören); ich hörte ihn rufen, I heard him call *or* I heard him called. Einen kommen -, to hear a person come *or* coming; an . . . -, to hear by . . .; an (*more usual* auf) diesem Ohre höre ich nicht, with this ear I hear nothing *or* I am deaf; auf . . . -, to listen, to pay attention to, to heed, to mind . . .; der Hund hört auf den Namen Hektor, the dog answers to the name of Hector; aus . . . -, to hear, learn, conclude from . . .; nach jedem Geſchwätz hin -, to mind every tittle-tattle; ich werde nach . . . -, I shall make enquiries about . . .; vor Lärm ſein eigen Wort nicht -, for noise not to be able to hear one's own word; wir werden -, we shall see; ſich - laſſen (ſprechen, vernehmen laſſen), to speak, to be heard; er hört ſich gar zu gern, he is too fond of hearing himself speak, das laßt ſich -, that's worth hearing; there's some reason in what is said, what is said is worthy of attention *or* consideration; die Dame hat eine ſchöne Stimme, es iſt zu bedauern, daß ſie ſich ſo ſelten - läßt, the lady has a fine voice, it is a pity that she so seldom sings (in public, before company); einen Buchſtaben - laſſen, to sound a letter; ich muß -, wer da iſt, I must go and look who is there; er hat lange Nichts von ſich - laſſen, he has been silent for a long time; laß dann und wann von dir -, let us hear from you now and then; man hat nie etwas von ihm gehört, he has never been heard of; ich habe es von ihm ſelbſt gehört, I have it from his own mouth; - Sie doch! I say! (*Acad.*) bei einem Profeſſor -, to study under a professor, to attend his lectures; welchen Prediger - Sie? what preacher do you (go to) hear? man hört nichts Neues, there is no news stirring; (*Prov.*) wer nicht - will, muß fühlen, he who will not hear advice must suffer.
Hö'renſagen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) hearsay; vom -, by hearsay; ich habe es vom -, I speak on hearsay.
Hö'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -), **Hö'rerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } hearer, auditor.
Hö'rerſchaft, *f.*, (*coll.*) auditory, hearers.
Hör'gaſt, *m.*, *v.* Hospes.
Hö'rig, *a.*, belonging to (gehörig); (in comp.) hearing; (*obsol.*) *v.* Folgſam; (*prov.*) audible.
Hö'rigen, *pl.*, bondmen.
Hö'rigkeit, *f.*, the quality of belonging to.
Hör'lickenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) service-tree (Elzbeerbaum; Pyrus torminalis).
Hör'litze, *f.*, *v.* Hornmüß; Herlitze.
Hör'maſchine, *f.*, *v.* Hörrohr.
Hör'mittel, *n.*, medium *or* means of hearing.
Hörn'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Horn, *q. v.*) little horn, cornicle; (*fig.*) in Jemandes - blaſen, mit Einem in ein - blaſen, to act in concert with one.
Hör'nen, *v. a.*, to provide with horns, to cornute; *pp.* & *a.*, gehörnt, *q. v.*; *v. n.* & *refl.*, (*prov.*) to butt (with the horns; mit Hörnern ſtoßen).
Hör'nen, **Hör'nern** } *a.*, of horn, horny, horn . . .
Hör'ner, *pl. of* Horn, *q. v.*
Hör'nerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cornel-tree, dogwood, cornelian cherry-tree (Kornelkirſche; Cornus mascula).
Hör'nerblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hornblatt.
Hör'nereule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) horned owl (Strix otus).
Hör'nerklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) medick (Schneckenklee; Medicago).
Hör'nermeiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the crested titmouse (Haubenmeiſe; Parus cristatus).
Hör'nerſchall, *m.*, sound of horns *or* bugles.
Hör'nerſchluß, *m.*, (*Log.*) dilemma.
Hör'nerſpitze, *f.*, horn-top.
Hör'nerſporn, *m.*, cow-knob (iron button for the tops of cows' horns).
Hör'nertoll, *a.*, (*fig. vulg.*) horn-mad.
Hör'nerträger, *m.*, (*vulg.*) cuckold, cornuto.
Hör'nertragend, *a.*, cornigerous.
Hör'nerven, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) auditory nerves.
Hör'rohr, *n.*, hearingtrumpet, ear-trumpet, auricular tube; (*Med.*) stethoscope (zum Ausfultiren).
Hör'ſaal, *m.*, auditory; lecture-room; audit-house.
Hör'ſage, *f.*, hearsay, report, rumour.
Hör'ſagen, *n.*, *v.* Hörenſagen.
Hör'ternholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dogwood (rother Hornſtrauch; Cornus sanguinea).
Hör'trichter, *m.*, *v.* Hörrohr.
Hör'weite, *f.*, reach of the ear *or* hearing, earshot.
Hör'werkzeuge, *pl.*, instruments to facilitate hearing; (*vulg.*) the ears.
Hör'zeuge, *m.*, *v.* Ohrenzeuge.
Hös'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Hoſe) small breeches.

Hof, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Höfe; *dim.* Höfchen, Höflein) an area fenced *or* walled in; yard, courtyard (hinter'm Hauſe); garden (Garten); farm (with the buildings &c.); estate; country-house, manor-house, seat (Landgut); persons belonging to, residing in *or* dwelling on the estate &c.; court, residence, palace (eines Fürſten); court, household (Hofſtaat); (*Opt.*) corona; (*Phys.* & *Anat.*) halo (um die Sonne *or* den Mond); (*Med.*) areole (um Blattern ꝛc.); circle (um die Augen, die Bruſtwarze ꝛc.); bei *or* am -e, at court; - halten, to reside at, to keep court; an den - gehen, to go to court; bei -e etwas gelten, to be great at court; (*fig.*) einer Perſon den - machen, to pay one's court to a person; einer Dame den - machen, to pay one's addresses to a lady; to be particularly attentive to a lady.

Hof'acker, *m.*, field belonging to a farm *or* estate.

Hof'advokat / **Hof'anwalt**, *m.*, court-advocate, segeant at law.

Hof'agent, *m.*, court-agent.

Hof'amt, *n.*, court-employment; office in the royal (in a prince's) household.

Hof'apotheke, *f.*, apothecary's shop *or* dispensary attached to the court.

Hof'apotheker, *m.*, apothecary to the court.

Hof'arbeit, *f.*, work done for the court; work done for the lord of the manor.

Hof'arbeiter, *m.*, one who works for the court, court-workman.

Hof'art, *f.*, manner of the court, court-manners, court-etiquette.

Hof'artigkeit, *f.*, urbanity, politeness, courtliness, elegance of manners.

Hof'arzt, *m.*, court-physician.

Hof'bäcker, *m.*, baker to the court.

Hof'bäckerei, *f.*, bakery attached to the court.

Hof'bauamt, *n.*, prince's board of works.

Hof'bauer, *m.*, serf.

Hof'beamte, *m.*, officer in a prince's household, a person in office about the court.

Hof'bediente, *m.*, court-servant.

Hof'bedienung, *f.*, *v.* Hofamt.

Hof'befehl, *m.*, order from the court.

Hof'befreit, *a.*, patronized by the court.

Hof'beſcheid, *m.*, decision *or* answer from the court; polite but evasive answer.

Hof'bibliothek, *f.*, library of the court.

Hof'bibliothekar, *m.*, court-librarian.

Hof'bier, *n.*, very good beer.

Hof'brauch, *m.*, court-usage *or* custom, court-etiquette.

Hof'brod, *n.*, bread for the court; (*fig.*) - eſſen, to be in the service of the court, of a prince *or* king.

Hof'buchdrucker, *m.*, printer to the court.

Hof'buchhändler, *m.*, bookseller to the court.

Hof'bühne, *f.*, *v.* Hoftheater.

Hof'burg, *f.*, prince's palace *or* residence.

Hof'cabale, *f.*, court-intrigue.

Hof'capellan, *m.* / **Hof'capelle**, *f.* } *v.* Hofkaplan, Hofkapelle.

Hof'caſſe, *f.*, *v.* Hofkaſſe.

Hof'cavalier, *m.*, coutier; lord in waiting.

Hof'ceremoniell, *n.*, *v.* Hofbrauch, Hofſitte.

Hof'cirkel, *m.*, *v.* Hofzirkel.

Hof'compliment, *n.*, court-compliment, court-flattery.

Hof'concert, *n.*, court-concert.

Hof'conditor, *m.*, confectioner to the court.

Hofd, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Mar.*) *v.* Haupt.

Hof'dame, *f.*, lady at court; lady of honour (der Königin, to the queen).

Hof'degen, *m.*, dress-sword.

Hof'dichter, *m.*, poet-laureate.

Hof'diener, *m.*, court-officer *or* servant.

Hof'dienſt, *m.*, court-service; office at court; in -en ſtehen, to be in the service of the court; socage (Frohndienſt).

Hof'einkäufer, *m.*, purveyor to the court.

Ho'fen, *v. a.*, (*obsol.*) to receive in one's house; *v. n.*, to keep court, to reside.

Hof'etat, *m.*, civil-list.

Hof'etiquette, *f.*, court-etiquette, court-ceremony.

Hof'fähig, *a.*, having the right to appear at court.

Hof'fähigkeit, *f.*, right of admission to *or* of presentation at court.

Hof'färtig, *a.*, proud, haughty, arrogant, insolent; ostentatious, pompous; *adv.*, proudly, arrogantly, insolently; ostentatiously.

Hof'faktor, *m.*, court-factor.

Hof'farbe, *f.*, court-colour, court-livery.

Hof'fart / **Hof'farth**, *f.*, pride, haughtiness; arrogance, insolence; ostentation, pomp.

Hof'fen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to hope; to hope for (auf and *obsol.* with *genitive*; *Script.* wie kann man deß -, das man ſiehet? for what a man seeth, why doth he yet hope for? *Rom.* S. 24); to look for, wait for *or* in expectation of; ich hoffte auf Licht und es kommt Finſternis, I waited for light and there came darkness (*Job* 30. 26); to expect from (von); to trust *or* confide (auf, in), to place confidence (auf, in); es ſteht (iſt) zu -, it is to be hoped; ich will nicht -, daß . . ., let me not hope that . . .; ich will nicht -, daß er krank iſt, I hope he is not ill; es iſt nicht mehr zu -, 'tis past hope; man hofft, ſo lange man lebt, while there's life, there's hope; (*Sport*) in eating to stand suddenly still and look about (said of stags); der, die Hoffende, hoper, expecter, expectant.

Hof'fen, *n.*, hoping, expecting; (*Prov.*) - und Harren macht Manchen zum Narren, (*anal.*) blighted hope will often drive one to despair; -ſmüde (*a.*), tired of hoping; despairing.

Hof'fentlich, *adv.*, that may be hoped for, it is to be hoped, I hope, I trust; I hope for.

Hof'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -ẽ; *pl.* -) hoper, one who hopes.

Hof'feſt, *n.*, court-day, gala-day, gala.

Hoff'mann's Tropfen, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) Hoffmann's drops (sulphuric ether).

Hoff'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) hope; expectation; hope (the person *or* thing hoped for, who *or* which gives hope, on whom *or* which hopes are rested); es iſt viel -, keine -, nur ſchwache, geringe - da *or* vorhanden, there is much, no, but faint *or* little hope; es iſt keine - mehr, 'tis past all hope; keine - mehr haben, to be out of hope; das ſind leere, eitle, thörichte, ungegründete, grundloſe -en, these are empty, vain, foolish, ungrounded, groundless hopes; die - iſt dahin, verloren, geſcheitert, verſchwunden, erloſchen, fehlgeſchlagen, in den Brunnen gefallen, zu Waſſer geworden, (*Script.*) ausgefahren, hopes are over, lost, dispelled, disappointed, wrecked, (*Script.*) gone (*Acts.* 16. 19); die - ſteht feſt, the hope remains firm, unshaken; die - aufgeben, fahren laſſen, verlieren, to give up, to resign, to lose hope; Einem, ſich -en machen, to induce one to hope, to indulge hopes; ſich -en machen auf . . .; to hope for . . ., to be in hopes of getting . . .; Einem alle - nehmen, benehmen, rauben, abſchneiden, to deprive one of all hope; die kühnſten -en übertreffen, to exceed the most sanguine hopes *or* expectations; der - ſein, to be in hope *or* expectation; der - leben, to live in hopes, to hope, große -en haben, to be in great hopes, to entertain great hopes *or* expectations; guter - ſein, to be

of good cheer; (*fam.*) to be in the family way, to be as ladies wish to be, who love their lords; ſich einer - hingeben, to indulge a hope; ich habe mich in meinen -en betrogen, I have been disappointed in my hopes; Einen mit leeren -en abſpeiſen, to amuse a person with fair promises; zu den ſchönſten -en berechtigen, to bid fair; - ſchöpfen, to hope, to be in hopes.

Hoff'nungslos, *a.*, hopeless, past (all) hope, despairing, unpromising; *adv.*, hopelessly, without hope.

Hoff'nungsloſigkeit, *f.*, hopelessness, despair.

Hoff'nungsreich, *a.*, hopeful, full of hope.

Hoff'nungsſchein
Hoff'nungsſchimmer
Hoff'nungsſtrahl } *m.*, ray of hope.

Hoff'nungsvoll, *a.*, hopeful, full of hope; promising (Jüngling, youth), bidding fair, entitling to hope; *adv.*, hopefully.

Hof'folge, *f.*, obligation of following the court on certain occasions; obligation of performing socage.

Hof'fourier, *m.*, court-messenger; marshal.

Hof'fräulein, *n.*, maid of honour.

Hof'freiheit, *f.*, rights *or* privileges of a court; right *or* privilege granted by the court; district enjoying privileges from the court.

Hof'freund, *m.*, friend at court; court-friend.

Hof'freundſchaft, *f.*, friends at court; (*fig.*) false friendship.

Hof'fütterung, *f.*, *v.* Stallfütterung.

Hof'gebrauch, *m.*, usage of the court, court-etiquette.

Hof'gefolge, *n.*, retinue of the court.

Hof'geräth, *n.*, farming implements; kitchen-utensils of the court.

Hof'gericht, *n.*, superior court of justice; aulic council; -advokat (*m.*), advocate of a superior court; -aſſeſſor, -beiſitzer (*m.*), assessor of a superior court of justice; -rath (*m.*), counselor of a superior court.

Hof'geſchmeiß, *n.*, court-vermin.

Hof'geſinde, *n.*, persons in the service of the court; servants (auf einem Gute, on an estate *or* farm).

Hof'glück, *n.*, fortune (made) at court.

Hof'günſtling, *m.*, court-minion, court-favourite.

Hof'güter, *pl. of* Hofgut, *q. v.*

Hof'gunſt, *f.*, court-favour.

Hof'gut, *n.*, domain, demain, demesne, land about the mansion-house of the lord of a manor and in his immediate occupancy.

Hof'haltung, *f.*, household of a prince, court; die königliche -, the king's household.

Hof'handwerker, *m.*, tradesman patronized by the court.

Hof'herr, *m.*, lord of the manor; landlord; courtier (Hofmann).

Hof'hörig, *a.*, belonging to the lord of the manor; liable to statute labour; Hofhörigen (*pl.*), *v.* Hörigen.

Hof'hund, *m.*, yard-dog, farm-dog, house-dog; watch-dog.

Hof'intrigue, *f.*, court-intrigue.

Hof'ren, *v.a.*, (*obsol.*) to keep court, to celebrate any festive occasion; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to banquet; to court, to flatter; (*vulg.*) to walk with affected dignity; (*vulg.*) to do one's business.

Hof'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who courts.

Hof'jäger, *m.*, ranger, gamekeeper of a king *or* prince; court-huntsman.

Hof'jägerei, *f.*, the rangers of a court collectively; house of a ranger.

Hof'jägermeiſter, *m.*, master of the chase to the prince *or* court.

Hof'jude, *m.*, jew employed by the court in money *or* other transactions.

Hof'junker, *m.*, page; equerry.

Hof'kammer, *f.*, exchequer.

Hof'kammerrath, *m.*, counselor of the exchequer.

Hof'kanz(e)lei, *f.*, court-chancery.

Hof'kanzler, *m.*, court-chancellor.

Hof'kapelle, *f.*, royal *or* court-chapel; a prince's private band *or* orchestra.

Hof'kaplan, *m.*, court-chaplain.

Hof'kaſſe, *f.*, civil-list.

Hof'kaſſirer, *m.*, *v.* Hofſchaffmeiſter.

Hof'keller, *m.*, prince's cellar.

Hof'kellermeiſter
Hof'kellner } *m.*, butler to the court.

Hof'kirche, *f.*, court-church.

Hof'kleid, *n.*, court-dress.

Hof'knecht, *m.*, menial belonging to *or* in the service of the court; farm-servant.

Hof'koch, *m.*, cook to the court.

Hof'kommiſſär, *m.*, commissary appointed by the court.

Hof'kommiſſion, *f.*, commission appointed by the court.

Hof'kriegsrath, *m.*, (in Austria) imperial council of war; member of the imperial council of war, military counselor to the court.

Hof'küche, *f.*, court-kitchen.

Hof'küchenmeiſter, *m.*, master of the court-kitchen.

Hof'künſte, *pl.*, intrigues *or* artifices of courtiers, court-tricks.

Hof'künſtler, *m.*, artist to the court.

Hof'kunſt, *f.*, art of a courtier.

Hof'lager, *n.*, residence of a prince, palace (*obsol.* except in Austria).

Hof'lakei, *m.*, court-servant, footman *or* footboy in the service of the court.

Hof'land, *n.*, court-lands.

Hof'laſter, *n.*, court-vice.

Hof'leben, *n.*, court-life.

Hof'lecker, *m.*, (*cont.*) mean flatterer at court.

Hof'lehen, *n.*, court-fief.

Hof'leute, *pl.*, courtiers, people at court; socagers, bondsmen.

Hof'lieferant, *m.*, furnisher *or* purveyor to the court.

Hof'livree, *f.*, *v.* Hoffarbe; the domestic servants of a king *or* prince.

Hof'luft, *f.*, court-air.

Hof'macher, *m.*, (*vulg.*) one who pays his court to a person; courter, wooer.

Hof'männiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, like a courtier, courtlike.

Hof'mäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, courtlike, courtly; e Erziehung, court-breeding.

Hof'maler, *m.*, court-painter, painter to the court.

Hof'manier, *f.*, court-manner; nach -, courtly, courtlike.

Hof'mann, *m.*, courtier; steward (on a farm; Verwalter).

Hof'marſchall, *m.*, marshal of the prince's household, knight-marshal, seneshal.

Hof'marſchallamt, *n.*, court of marshalsea, office of the marshal of the king's household.

Hof'medikus, *m.*, physician to the court.

Hof'meier, *m.*, steward of a farm; farmer.

Hof'meiſter, *m.*, private tutor (Hauslehrer); *v.* Hofmeier.

Hof'meiſterin, *f.*, governess; wife of a steward; housekeeper.

Hof'meiſteriſch
Hof'meiſterlich } *a.* & *adv.*, like *or* in the manner of a private tutor.

Hof'meiſterleben, *n.*, life of a private tutor.

Hof'meiſtern, *v. a.* (*fig.*) to censure, to criticise, to find fault with; *v. n.*, to play the pedant, to live as a private tutor.

Hof'meiſterſtelle, *f.*, the place *or* office of a private tutor.

Hof'metzger, *m.*, butcher to the court.

Hof'muſikhändler, *m.*, music-seller to the court.

Hof'muſikus, *m.*, court-musician (Hofmuſikant).

Hof'narr, *m.*, court-fool, court-jester.

Hof'officiant, *m.*, *v.* Hofbeamte.

Hof'partei, *f.*, the court-party, party of the court.

Hof'platz, *m.*, court(-yard).

Hof'poet, *m.*, *v.* Hofdichter.

Hof'poſtamt, *n.*, court-post-office.

Hof'poſtmeiſter, *m.*, court's postmaster.

Hof'pracht, *f.*, splendour of a court.

Hof'prälat, *m.*, court-prelate.

Hof'prediger, *m.*, court-chaplain; ordentlicher –, chaplain in ordinary.

Hof'ränke, *pl.*, court-intrigues.

Hof'rath, *m.*, prince's council at law, aulic council; aulic counselor; title of honour (as reward of literary productions *or* other services).

Hof'raum, *m.*, court-yard.

Hof'raute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common rue (Ruta graveolens).

Hof'recht, *n.*, privilege *or* immunity enjoyed by persons belonging to the court; right belonging to a manor.

Hof'reite } *f.*, (*prov.*) farm-yard with all the farm-
Hof'raite } buildings.

Hof'richter, *m.*, judge of the court; judge of a superior court of justice.

Hof'ſänger, *m.* } court-singer, member of a
Hof'ſängerin, *f.* } prince's operatic corps.

Hof'ſchatzmeiſter, *m.*, treasurer of the court *or* of the king's household.

Hof'ſchlag, *m.*, (*prov.*) a complex of several farms (in marshy countries).

Hof'ſchneider, *m.*, court-tailor.

Hof'ſchranz, *m.*, (*cont.*) courtier; der unermüdliche –, levee-hunter.

Hof'ſchreiner, *m.*, court-cabinet-maker.

Hof'ſekretär, *m.*, secretary at court.

Hof'ſitte, *f.*, court-manners, court-fashion, etiquette.

Hof'ſitz, *m.*, residence of a prince, court.

Hof'ſperling, *m.*, *v.* Hausſperling.

Hof'ſprache, *f.*, court-language; compliments.

Hof'ſtaat, *m.*, court-state; household of a prince, court; court-dress.

Hof'ſtaatsliſte, *f.*, check-roll.

Hof'ſtadt, *f.*, residence of the court *or* of a prince.

Hof'ſtätte, *f.*, *v.* Hofreite.

Hof'ſtelle, *f.*, office at court; privy-council (at Vienna); a farm (in marshy countries).

Hof'tag, *m.*, court-day, drawing-room day; day of forced *or* statute labour.

Hof'taube, *f.*, *v.* Feldtaube.

Hof'theater, *n.*, court-theatre, theatre-royal.

Hof'thor, *n.*, gate of a court-yard, yard-gate.

Hof'thür, *f.*, door of a court-yard.

Hof'ton, *m.*, court-tone.

Hof'tracht, *f.*, court-dress, costume of a court.

Hof'trauer, *f.*, court-mourning.

Hof'trompeter, *m.*, court-trumpeter.

Hof'wehr } *f.*, stock, property *or* implements
Hof'gewehrung } belonging to a farm, farm-stock.

Hof'welt, *f.*, the court, court-life; courtiers.

Hof'weſen, *n.*, court-life, manners of court; court-fashion; affairs of the court.

Hof'wirthſchaft, *f.*, administration of the housekeeping of a court and also of a farm.

Hof'wort, *n.*, polite expression, compliment.

Hof'zeitung, *f.*, court-gazette.

Hof'zirkel, *m.*, court-circle, drawing-room.

Hof'zwang, *m.*, court-restraint, court-etiquette; compulsory service for the lord of the manor.

Ho'he, *a.*, *v.* Hoch.

Ho'heit, *f.*, highness, greatness, grandeur, elevation, nobleness, sublimity, eminence, majesty, augustness; supreme power, sovereignty; high station *or* rank; *pl.* en, highness (title); Ihr königlichen –, his royal highness; *v.* Hoheitsrechte.

Ho'heitlich, *a.*, sovereign.

Ho'heitsläſterung, *f.*, the crime of high treason.

Ho'heitsrechte, *pl.*, the rights and prerogatives of a king, regalia.

Ho'helied, *n.*, das – Salomonis, Solomon's song.

Hoh'en, *v. n.* (used with haben) to shout, to call (rufen).

Hoh'eofen, *m.*, *v.* Hohofen

Ho'hepriester, *m.*, high priest, pontiff.

Ho'hepriesteramt, *n.* }
Ho'hepriesterthum, *n.* } office *or* dignity of a high
Ho'hepriesterwürde, *f.* } priest, pontificate.

Ho'hepriesterlich, *a.*, relating *or* appertaining to the high priest *or* his office, pontifical.

Hohl, *a.*, hollow; concave; (*Bot.*) fistulous; unsolid (nicht maſſiv); (*fig.*) hollow; shallow, vain; empty, dull, indistinct, hollow (v. Schall, Ton, Stimme, sound, voice); rotten (Zahn, tooth); – machen, to hollow, to excavate; die – e Hand, the hollow of the hand; (*fig.*) e Ideen, chimerical, unsubstantial, empty ideas, die – e Seite, the weak side; das Hohle, hollowness, emptiness, *adv.*, hollow; die See geht –, the sea runs high, the sea is much grown.

Hohl, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the depth (eines Schiffes, of a ship; des Raums, of the hold).

Hohl'ader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) vena cava.

Hohl'äugig, *a.*, hollow-eyed, having sunken eyes.

Hohl'auge, *n.*, hollow *or* sunken eye; a hollow-eyed person.

Hohl'backe, *f.*, a hollow-cheeked person.

Hohl'backig, *a.*, hollow-cheeked.

Hohl'bäuchig, *a.*, hollow-bellied (of horses).

Hohl'bau, *m.*, cellar *or* vault-building.

Hohl'beere, *f.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) raspberry.

Hohl'beil, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hollow adze *or* addice.

Hohl'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) auger, wimble, terrier; rimer.

Hohl'brille, *f.*, concave spectacles.

Hohl'deichſel }
Hohl'deißel } *m.* & *f.*, (*Techn.*) hollow addice.

Hohl'docke, *f.*, (*Techn.*) mandrel; shank, puppet.

Hohl'driller, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hollow drill, chamfering drill.

Hohl'e, *f.*, (*Techn.*) ore-tumbrel; hollow, ravine (hohler Weg).

Hohl'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hollowing *or* excavating iron; gouge, iron chisel.

Hoh'len, *v. n.* (used with haben) to get *or* become hollow (von Zähnen, of teeth).

Hohl'erdrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bulbous fumatory (Corydalis bulbosa).

Hohl'erhaben, *a.*, concavo-convex.

Hohl'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) round, hollow file.

Hohl'fenſter, *n.*, bow-window.

Hohl'gang, *m.*, (*Fort.*) casemate.

Hohl'gefitzt, *a.*, (*Techn.*) -e Nadeln, hollow-eyed needles.

Hohl'gegoſſen, *a.*, (*Techn.*) -e Knöpfe, hollow plate-buttons.

Hohl'gerinne, *n.*, (*Min.*) watercourse made of the hollow trunk of a tree.

Hohl'geſchliffen, *a.*, (*Techn.*) concave (v. Gläſern); hollow (von Klingen).

Hohl'geſchwür, *n.*, (*Surg.*) fistula.

Hohl'gießen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hollow casting.

Hohl'gläſer, *pl.*, concave glasses.

Hohl'glas, *n.*, (*Com.*) hollow-ware.

Hohl'häring, *m.*, shotten herring.

Hohl'hand, *f.*, hollow of the hand.

Hohl'handmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) palmar muscle.

Hohl'heit, *f.*, hollowness; (*fig.*) emptiness, shallowness.

Hohl'hippe, *f.*, hollow wafer (*v.* Hippe).

Hohl'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hollowing, round *or* chamfering plane.

Hohl'hörner, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Hornthiere.

Hohl'kehle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hollow, furrow; (*Archit.*) groove, channel, chamfer, flute; cyma, cymatium, wave; gutter; gedrückte -, scotia.

Hohl'kehlenſtahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) turner's point-tool (Hohlkehlſtahl).

Hohl'kehlfuge, *f.*, gutter.

Hohl'kehlhobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) moulding *or* ogee plane, chamfering plane.

Hohl'kehlverzierungen, *pl.*, ogee mouldings.

Hohl'kirſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black alder-tree (glatter Wegedorn; Rhamnus frangula); bird-cherry-tree (Traubenkirſche; Cerasus padus).

Hohl'klinge, *f.*, hollow-blade.

Hohl'knopf, *m.*, shell-button.

Hohl'köpfigkeit, *f.*, state of being shallow-brained, profoundly *or* consummately ignorant.

Hohl'kopf, *m.*, *v.* Dummkopf.

Hohl'krähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Schwarzſpecht.

Hohl'kreiſel, *m.*, hollow top, fizgig, whirligig.

Hohl'kugel, *f.*, hollow ball, shell.

Hohl'lauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Welsh onion (Schnittzwiebel, Schlotten, Fleiſchlauch, Röhrenlauch, Bollen; Allium fistulosum).

Hohl'leiſte, *f.*, (*Archit.*) *v.* Hohlkehle.

Hohl'linſe, *f.*, (*Opt.*) concave lens.

Hohl'maß, *n.*, (*pl.* -e) dry measure, measure of capacity.

Hohl'meißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gouge, hollow chisel.

Hohl'muſchel, *f.*, conch.

Hohl'ohr, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) sea-ear (Meerohr; Haliotis midae).

Hohl'ring, *m.*, hollow stand (for a dish).

Hohl'rinne, *f.*, (*Archit.*) chamfer, channel.

Hohl'röhre, *f.*, (*Techn.*) turner's gouge; *v.* Hohlmeißel.

Hohl'rückig, *a.*, hollow-backed, saddle-backed (of horses)

Hohl'rund, *a.*, concave.

Hohl'rundung } *f.*, concavity.
Hohl'ründe }

Hohl'ſäule, *f.*, hollow column.

Hohl'ſchienen, *pl.*, *v.* Bruchſchienen.

Hohl'ſchnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) boat-bill (Cancroma).

Hohl'ſchnäbler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) toucan (Rhamphatos erythorynchus).

Hohl'ſchuppe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fornix (a small elongation on the tube *or* throat of the corolla).

Hohl'ſeidenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's green-weed (Färberginſter; Genista tinctoria).

Hohl'ſonde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) concave sond, hollow probe, conductor, director (Furchensonde, gerinnte Sonde).

Hohl'ſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) hollow spar, macle, chiastolite.

Hohl'ſpiegel, *m.*, concave mirror.

Hohl'ſtab, *m.*, (*Surg.*) catheter.

Hohl'ſtampfer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hatmaker's stamper.

Hohl'ſtein, *m.*, *v.* Hohlziegel.

Hohl'ſtempel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) locksmith's stamp *or* driver.

Hohl'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-pigeon (*v.* Holztaube).

Hohl'treppe, *f.*, winding stair-case (the spindle of which is a thick hollow pillar).

Hohl'ung, *f.*, *v.* Zugluft.

Hohl'venen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Hohladern.

Hohl'waare, *f.*, hollow-ware.

Hohl'wangig, *a.*, *v.* Hohlbackig.

Hohl'waſſer, *n.*, (*Mar.*) a great *or* high sea.

Hohl'weg, *m.*, hollow way; narrow pass; (*Milit.*) defile; (*Fort.*) ravine.

Hohl'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common sallow (Salix caprea); kleine -, German green-weed (Genista germanica).

Hohl'werk, *n.*, (*Archit.*) roof covered with gutter tiles.

Hohl'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hollow-root, aristolochy, birthwort (Aristolochia; *v.* Hohlerdrauch.

Hohl'zahl, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dead-nettle (Taubneſſel; Lamium album).

Hohl'zahn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hemp-nettle (Katzengeſicht; Galeopsis).

Hohl'ziegel, *m.*, gutter-tile, pan-tile, roof-tile.

Hohl'ziegelförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) imbricated.

Hohl'ziegelmuſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) giant-tridacna (Tridacna gigas).

Hohl'zirkel, *m.*, (*Mech.*) spherical *or* double compasses).

Hohn, *m.*, (*gen.* -ēs) scorn, contumely; sneer, jeer, mockery (Spott); insult, scoff, defiance (Beleidigung); taunt, flout, gibe(s), derision; - ſprechen, to brave, to defy, to insult, to bid defiance to (Einem, one); to make light of, to hold in contempt, to slight, to disregard (verhöhnen); mit - behandeln to treat with derision; (Einem zum -, in defiance of one; for the purpose of insulting one; zum - und Spott werden, to become an object of derision.

Hohn'gelächter, *n.*, scornful laughing *or* laughter; object of scornful laughter, laughing-stock.

Hohn'lache, *f.*, scornful laughing, sneer.

Hohn'lachen, *v. n.*, (used with haben: *insep.*) to laugh to scorn, to jeer, to scoff, to flout.

Hohn'lachen, *n.*, scoffing, sneering.

Hohn'lacher, *m.*, scoffer, sneerer, giber.

Hohn'lächeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben, *insep.*) to sneer, to scoff.

Hohn'lächeln, *n.*, sneering.

Hohn'necken, *v. a.*, to jeer, to mock, to scoff, to insult, to banter, to make a fool of.

Hohn'necker, *m.*, *v.* Höhner.

Hohn'neckerei, *f.*, jeering, sneering, bantering, mockery.

Hohn'rede, *f.*, insulting language; irony.

Hohn'reder, *m.*
Hohn'ſprecher, *m.* } scorner, scoffer, mocker.
Hohn'ſprecherin, *f.*

Hohn'ſtändchen, *n.*, charivari.

Hoh'ofen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Hohöfen, *Iromm.*) blast furnace, smelting furnace, forge.

Hojah'(n)en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bray (v. Iel. said of the ass), to yawn.

Hok'ko, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) curassow (Crax).

Hokuspo'kus, *m.* & *n.*, hocus-pocus, juggler's trick.

Hokuspo'kusmacher, *m.*, juggler.

Hokuspo'kusſtreich, *m.*, juggler's trick.

Hold, *a.*, affectionate, gracious, kind, friendly (liebevoll, gütig); lovely, amiable, sweet (liebenswürdig); pleasing, agreeable (lieblich); favourable, propitious (günſtig); Einem - ſein, to bear a person good will, to favour a person; to be well disposed towards one; to like one; meine Holde! my charmer! sweet heart! *adv.*, affectionately, kindly; amiably, sweetly, gracefully; graciously.

Hold, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e) } (*obsol.*) friend, well-
Hol'de, *m* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } wisher, protector, patron; *v.* Holdin; vassal (Lehnspflichtige).

Hol'der, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hollunder.

Hol'derhettel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the wayfaring tree (Schlingſtrauch; Viburnum lantana).

Hol'derflamme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) deutzia (Deutzia).

Hol'dern, *a.*, (made) of elder-wood.

Hol'derregen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) yellow orchis of Switzerland (Orchis sambucina).

Hol'derroſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) guelder-rose, snowball-tree (gemeiner Schneeball; Viburnum opulus).

Hold'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) darling, sweetheart; female friend.

Hold'ſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *prov.*) *v.* Liebſchaft; Liebe; Geliebte.

Hold'ſelig, *a.*, gracious, most kind (gnadig); most sweet, most pleasing, graceful, charming, most lovely (höchſt lieblich); amiable (liebenswurdig); *adv.*, graciously; gracefully.

Hold'ſeligkeit, *f.*, graciousness; gracefulness, loveliness, sweetness, charm.

Ho'len, *v. a.*, to fetch, to bring near; - aus ... (hervor), to bring *or* fetch up; to go for; (*Mar.*) to hale; (*Com.*) to fetch (Preiſe, prices); Athem -, to fetch *or* draw breath, to breathe; ſich bei Einem Rath -, to consult a person, to ask his advice; ſich bei Einem Troſt -, to seek comfort *or* consolation from one; - laſſen, to send for, ſich etwas - (zuziehen), to catch, to contract, to bring upon one's self, to get (v. Krankheiten); dort kann man ſich nur Schläge -, there's nothing but blows to be got there; der Henker, der Teufel hol' es! the deuce take it! hang it! drat it!

Ho'ler, *m.*, one who fetches *or* brings; (*Fish.*) catcher.

Holf'ter, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) holster.

Holf'terkappe, *f.*, holster-cap.

Holf'termacher, *m.* holster-maker.

Holf'termuſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of wing-shell (Pinna marina).

Holk } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) hulk, boat,
Hulk } barge.

Holk'erigt, *a.*, *v.* Holpericht.

Holl, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Hohl, *n.*

Hol'la, *int.*, holla! halloo! ho there! (*Mar.*) avast! und damit -! and there's an end of the matter!

Hol'länder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Dutchman, native of Holland; *pl.* die -, the Dutch; (*Techn.*) cylindrical paper-mill; Dutch wind-mill; dairy-farmer, cow-keeper (Jemand, der eine Holländerei betreibt); (*Pom.*) a winter-apple of fine quality; (*Bot.*) wild sage; (*Mar.*) cat's paw (a particular turn in the bight of a rope, made to hook a tackle on).

Holländerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) dairy-farm, Dutch farm; (*Techn.*) *v.* Holländerin.

Hol'länderin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Dutchwoman; (*Techn.*) tide-mill (Schwanz- *or* Straatmühle, Fluthmuhle).

Hol'ländern, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to ground rags into a pulp by means of a Hollander, *q. v.*

Hol'ländiſch, *a.*, Dutch; -e Leinwand, Dutch linen, Hollands; -e Nüſſe, *v.* Zellennüſſe; (*Typ.*) -e Rahmen, *v.* Keilrahmen; -e Windmühle, smock-mill; (*fig. vulg.*) ſich -e Courage holen, to get drunk.

Hol'land, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Holland; (*Prov.*) - iſt in Noth, danger is impending; need is very urgent.

Hol'landgänger, *pl.*, German workmen (farming labourers, mostly from Westphalia and the Rhine) who, at certain seasons (hay-time, harvest), emigrate to Holland, attracted by the higher rate of wages (like the Irish labourers in England).

Hol'le, *f.*, (*Zool.*) comb, crest, caruncle (of a bird).

Hol'lenhuhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) cock (Gallus domesticus cristatus).

Hol'ler }
Hol'lerſtrauch } *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hollunder.

Hol'lerholz, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) juniper-wood.

Hollun'der }
Hollun'derbaum } *m.*, (*Bot.*) common elder-tree, black-berried elder, bore-tree, bur-tree (Flieder, Baumholder; Sambucus nigra); ſpaniſcher *or* turkiſcher -, common lilac (wilder Jasmin, Fuchsſchwanz, Weinblume; Syringa vulgaris).

Hollun'derbeere, *f.*, elderberry.

Hollun'derblüthen, *pl.*, elderberry-blossoms.

Hollun'derbüchſe, *f.*, popgun made of elder

Hollun'dereſſig, *m.*, elder-vinegar.

Hollun'derholz, *n.*, elder-wood.

Hollun'dermännchen, *n.* }
Hollun'derpuppe, *f.* } cork-tumbler.

Hollun'dermus, *n.*, elderberry-jam.

Hollun'derſaft, *m.*, elder-juice *or* syrup.

Hollun'derſchwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) jew's ear (Judasohr; Exidia auricula Judae).

Hollun'derſpinner, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Glutſchfuß.

Hollun'derſtaude, *f.* }
Hollun'derſtrauch, *m.* } *v.* Hollunderbaum.

Hollun'derthee, *m.*, elder-tea.

Hollun'derwaſſer, *n.*, elder-water.

Hollun'derwein, *m.*, elder-wine.

Holm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Techn.*) crossbeam, rail; holm, islet (kleine Flußinſel); hill (Hügel); (*Mar.*) wharf, dock-yard.

Holmit', *m.*, (*Min.*) holmite (a variety of carbonate of lime).

Holograph'iſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) written with one's own hand (eigenhandig geſchrieben).

Holo'graphum, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) holograph (a deed *or* testament written wholly by the grantor's *or* testator's own hand).

Holome'ter, *m.*, (*Math.*) holometer (an instrument for taking all kinds of measures), pantometer.

Holomorph', *a.*, equally formed at both poles (of crystals).

Holoſe'riſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) *v.* Sammethaarig.

Holotonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Starrkrampf.

Hol'per, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, -n) any roughness on the surface (of a road); shock, jolt (Stoß im Wagen auf holperigem Wege).

Hol'pericht, *a.*, rugged; *adv.*, ruggedly; (*fig.*) clumsily; hesitatingly, stammeringly.

Hol'perig, *a.*, rough, rugged, uneven (v. Wegen); (*Bot.*) torose, torous, (*fig.*) rough; unpolished; der -e Styl, crabbedness of style; *adv.*, roughly, ruggedly.

Hol'perlbeere, *f.*, (*prov., Bot.*) *v.* Preißelbeere.

Hol'pern, *v. n.* & *imp.*, (used with haben & ſein) to jolt; (*fig.*) to stick fast; er holpert ſehr, he sticks fast every now and then; es holpert hier, here the thing sticks fast.

Hol'ſche, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *prov.*) wooden shoe (Holzſchuh).

Holſt, *m.*, (*gen.* es, *pl.* e; *Bot.*) common holly (gemeine Stechpalme, Ilex aquifolium)

Hol'ſtein, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *Geog.*) Holstein.

Hol'ſteiner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) native of *or* dweller in Holstein; a Holstein horse; a kind of carriage.

Hol'terpolter, *m.*, a word expressive of a rumbling sound; *adv.* in haste, in a hurry, without due consideration, helter-skelter, neck and heels (*also* Helterdipelter).

Holun'der, *m.*, *v.* Hollunder.

Holunk'e, *m.*, *v.* Halunke.

Holz, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Hölzer & Hölze; *dim.* Hölzchen, Hölzlein) wood; a piece of wood, firewood, fuel (Feuerholz), durres, abgeſtandenes -, fallen wood; angefaultes faules, brandiges -, dry rotten wood; faules -, rotten wood; grünes, weiches, hartes, wurmſtichiges -, green, soft, hard, worm-eaten wood, vom Winde umgeſchlagenes -, windfall, timber (Bauholz); (*Shipb.*) wantantig - (Wanholz), backsided timber; (*Hortic.*) boughs, branches; der Baum ſchießt in's -, the tree shoots into wood, - legen, to lay *or* set shoots (abgeſchnittene Zweige zur Fortpflanzung in die Erde legen), any thing, utensil *or* vessel made of wood; wooden idol; (*Script.*) daſelbſt wirſt du dienen den Göttern, die Menſchenhände-Werk ſind, - und Stein, and there ye shall serve gods, the work of men's hands, wood and stone (*Deut.* 4. 28); piece of wood, wooden stick *or* table for writing upon; (*Script.*) nimm dir ein - und ſchreibe darauf, take thee one stick and write upon it (*Ezek.* 37. 16), stick, cudgel (as weapon, *Script.*) ſchlägt er ihn aber mit einem -e, damit jemand mag todtgeſchlagen werden, or if he smite him with an hand weapon of wood, wherewith he may die (*Numb* 35.18), (*fig., joc.*) Holze bekommen, to get thrashed, whipped *or* cudgelled, to get a good hiding; cross, gallows (Galgen, *Script.*) daß man ihn an ein - hänget, and thou hang him on a tree (*Deut.* 21. 22): Jeſum, welchen ihr an das - gehänget, Jesus, whom ye hanged on a tree (*Acts.* 5. 30); (*Techn.*) das - am Spiegel, the frame of a glass, das - an der Lanze, the shaft of a spear; das - eines Flegels, the leg of a flail; - an Flinten, stock of guns; (*Gam.*) the pins *or* number of pins thrown (beim Kegelſpiel, at the game of skittles *or* ninepins); wie viel - (i. e. hat er gemacht)? how many pins has he tipped? tree *or* shrub (mostly with reference to the quality of the wood), lebendig -, *v.* Laubholz, todtes *or* ſchwarzes -, *v.* Nadelholz; (*Script.*) wo man das thut am grünen -, was will am dürren werden? for if they do these things in a green tree, what shall be done in the dry? (*Luk.* 23. 31); (*Bot.*) ewiges -, mastic-tree (Pistacia lentiscus); gelbes -, *v.* Gelbholz; heiliges *or* indianiſches -, box-wood (Guajakbaum, Franzoſenholz; Guajacum officinale); ſtinkendes -, stinking weed (Cassia occidentalis); türkiſches -, wayfaring tree, mealy guelder-rose (Schlingbaum; Viburnum lantana); weißes -, tulip-tree, white wood (Loriodendron tulipifera); wildes -, green-weed (Ginſter; Genista tinctoria); a wood of small extent, copse, grove, thicket, (*Sport*) der Hirſch, Fuchs zieht zu -, the stag, fox is on the pad; (*Prov.*) wie man in's -ruft, ſchallt es wieder, (*anal.*) measure for measure.

Holz'abfall, *m.*, waste wood.

Holz'abraum, *m.*, *v.* Abraum.

Holz'acker, *m.*, a wooded piece of land.

Holz'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrate of methylene (Methylenoxyd).

Holz'alkohol, *m.*, (*Chem.*) alcohol of wood, pyroxylic spirit (Holzgeiſt).

Holz'ameiſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) wood-ant (Formica rufa et fuliginosa).

Holz'amianth, *m.*, (*Min.*) ligniform amianth *or* asbestos.

Holz'amt, *n.*, wood-office (Forſtamt).

Holz'anbau, *m.*, forest-culture, cultivation of woods, forest-science.

Holz'anſchlag, *m.*, taxation of wood in growth.

Holz'anſtrich, *m.*, paint for wood.

Holz'apfel, *m.*, crab, wild apple, wood-apple, wilding, (*Bot.*) -baum (*m.*), wild apple-tree (wilder Apfelbaum; Pyrus malus sylvestris).

Holz'apfeleſſig, *m.*, verjuice (from crabs).

Holz'arbeit, *f.*, wood-work; *pl.* Holzarbeiten, *v.* Holzwaaren.

Holz'arbeiter, *m.*, worker in wood.

Holz'arm, *a.*, destitute of wood, wanting wood.

Holz'art, *f.*, species *or* kind of wood.

Holz'artig, *a.*, ligneous, ligniform, woodlike; (*Bot.*) suffruticose, suffruticous.

Holz'asbeſt, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Holzamianth.

Holz'aſche, *f.*, wood-ashes.

Holz'aſt, *m.*, bough, wood-branch, strong branch of a tree.

Holz'aufſeher, *m.*, overseer of the wood.

Holz'aufſetzer, *m.*, workman who stocks the felled wood (Einſchläger).

Holz'aufzug, *m.*, (*For.*) cultivation of wood.

Holz'ausfuhr, *f.*, exportation of wood.

Holz'auſter, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Baumauſter.

Holz'auswäſcher, *m.*, workman who takes the raft-wood out of the water.

Holz'axt, *f.*, felling axe; axe, cleaver.

Holz'bahn, *f.*, wooden railroad.

Holz'bar, *a.*, that may be felled (haubar).

Holz'bau, *m.*, timber-work; cultivation of wood (Holzanbau).

Holz'bauer, *m.*, a peasant who lives in *or* near the wood and who finds his subsistence in the sale of wood *or* wood-work; a countryman whose estate consists chiefly of wood; *v.* Holzbauer.

Holz'beamte, *m.*, officer belonging to the forest department.

Holz'behältniß, *n.*, wood-stand (in Stuben).

Holz'beize, *f.*, sharp corrosive fluid for staining wood.

Holz'beizen, *n.*, staining of wood, wood-staining.

Holz'bericht, *m.*, report of the forest-officer on the state of the wood.

Holz'beſtand, *m.*, amount *or* stock of wood.

Holz'biene, *f.*, (*Entom.*) wood-bee (Xylocopa).

Holz'bild, *n.*, figure &c. cut in wood.

Holz'bildner, *m.*, carver *or* engraver in wood, xylographer.

Holz'bildnerei, *f.*, wood-engraving, xylography.

Holz'binder, *m.*, (*Saltw.*) fagot-maker.

Holz'birne(e), *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild pear; (*Bot.*) -baum (*m.*), wild pear-tree (wilde Birne; Pyrus communis).

Holz'blumenpflanzen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) glumaceous plants.

Holz'bock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) jack, sawing-trestle; (*Entom.*) musk-beetle, capricorn-beetle, clock, goat-chaffer (Cerambyx); tick (Ixodes ricinus).

Holz'boden, *m.*, wood-loft (zur Aufbewahrung des Holzes), soil for growing wood.

Holz'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) auger, wimble, (*Entom.*) wood beetle (Ligni perda).

Holz'bohrmuſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) ship-worm (gemeine Pfahlmuſchel, Schiffsbohrer; Teredo navalis).

Holz'brame, *f.*, underwood (at the entrance of a forest).

Holz'braun, *a.*, wood-brown.

Holz'bronze, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wood-bronzing.
Holz'bühne, *f.*, wood-loft.
Holz'bündel, **Holz'bund** } *n.*, fagot, bundle of sticks.
Holz'dieb, *m.*, stealer of wood.
Holz'diebſtahl, *m.*, stealing of wood.
Holz'drechsler, **Holz'dreher** } *m.*, turner in wood.
Holz'druck, *m.*, impression from wood, xylographic impression.
Holz'druckerkunſt, *f.*, art of printing in wood; xylography, blockprinting.
Holz'dürre, *f.*, wood-sere.
Holz'eiſenſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) compact brown iron-ore.
Holz'emſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Holzameiſe.
Holz'en, *v. a.*, to furnish, provide *or* cover with wood; (*Bak.*) den Ofen –, to heat the oven; (*Acad., cant*) to cudgel, to drub; *v. n.*, to fell wood; to collect wood; to bring in wood; (*Sport*) to spring from tree to tree (v. Füchſen, Mardern, Eichhörnchen ꝛc., of foxes, martens, squirrels &c.); to take a tree, to climb upon a tree (of foxes); to retire to wood.
Holz'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) black-billed whistling duck (die gemeine Baumente; Anas arborea).
Holz'erde, *f.*, clay mixed with rotten wood, ligneous earth.
Holzerei', *f.*, (*Acad., cant*) *v.* Keilerei, Prügelei.
Holz'erſparniß, *f.*, saving of *or* in wood.
Holz'eſſenz, *f.*, essence of wood (decoction of sassafras, box-wood; sarsaparilla and sandal-wood).
Holz'eſſig, *m.*, (*Chem.*) pyroligneous acid, pyroxylic acid; vegetable acid; –äther (*m.*), pyroligneous ether.
Holz'fackel, *f.*, torch of fire-wood.
Holz'fällen, *n.*, felling of wood.
Holz'fäller, *m.*, *v.* Holzhauer.
Holz'fäule, **Holz'fäulniß** } *f.*, dry-rot.
Holz'farbe, *f.*, colour of wood.
Holz'farben, **Holz'farbig** } *a.*, wood-coloured; (*Bot.*) fulvous, fulvid, tawny.
Holz'farren, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) tree-ferns.
Holz'faſer, *f.*, wood-fibre, ligneous fibre.
Holz'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) rasp.
Holz'feuer, *n.*, wood-fire.
Holz'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) kleiner –, black-backed fly-catcher (Muscicapa luctuosa).
Holz'firniß, *m.*, varnish on *or* for wood.
Holz'flöße, *f.*, raft, float of wood; wood-floating place.
Holz'flößer, *m.*, man employed on a raft.
Holz'förſter, *m.*, wood-keeper (Holzaufſeher).
Holz'frei, *a.*, having nothing to pay for one's fuel *or* wood, having firebote; Einen – halten, to find a person in wood for fuel.
Holz'freſſer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Holzbohrer.
Holz'frevel, *m.*, infringement of the forest-laws; mischief done to a wood; (*Law*) assart.
Holz'frevler, *m.*, spoiler of a wood.
Holz'frohne, *f.*, wood-average.
Holz'fuhre, *f.*, carrying of wood; waggon *or* cart-load of wood.
Holz'garten, *m.*, *v.* Holzhof.
Holz'gebund, *n.*, *v.* Holzbündel, Holzbund.
Holz'gefälle, *n.*, proceeds of a wood.
Holz'geiſt, *m.*, (*Chem.*) pyroligneous spirit, pyroxylic spirit.
Holz'gelände, *n.*, piece of land destined for the cultivation of wood.
Holz'geld, *n.*, wood-money.
Holz'gerecht, *a.*, (*Techn.*) versed in forest-science *or* in the knowledge of woods.
Holz'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, right over a wood; firebote.
Holz'gericht, *n.*, forest-court, tribunal for forest-matters, wood-mote.
Holz'gewächs, *n.*, woody-plant.
Holz'giebel, *m.*, (*Archit.*) carved timber gable.
Holz'glitſche, *f.*, slide for letting down logs of wood (Holzrutſche).
Holz'gräſer, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) reeds, rushes.
Holz'gräſerei, *f.*, pasture in a wood, permission to pasture in a wood.
Holz'graf, *m.*, intendant of the forests; lord of a forest.
Holz'grafſchaft, *f.*, dignity *or* jurisdiction of an intendant of the forest.
Holz'graupen, *pl.*, (*Min.*) copper ore in form of wood.
Holz'gründung, *f.*, first coating of wood previous to painting, priming of wood.
Holz'haare, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) the pointed leaves (Nadeln) of firs, pines &c.
Holz'hacke, *f.*, *v.* Holzart.
Holz'hacker, *m.*, wood-cutter, wood-cleaver (Holzhauer); (*Ornith.*) woodpecker (Grünſpecht; Picus viridis).
Holz'hackerlohn, *m.*, wages of a wood-cutter.
Holz'häher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common jay (Garrulus glandarius).
Holz'händler, *m.*, wood-trader; dealer in wood; timber-merchant.
Holz'hängemaſchine, *f.*, a contrivance for letting down wood into a pit *or* shaft.
Holz'hängen, *v. n.*, (*Techn.* & *Min.*) to let down wood into a shaft.
Holz'haken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cramp (Klammer).
Holz'handel, *m.*, wood- *or* timber-trade.
Holz'haſe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) wood-hare, common hare (Lepus timidus).
Holz'hau, *m.*, place in a forest where trees are felled (Gehau).
Holz'hauer, *m.*, wood-cutter, wood-cleaver.
Holz'haufen, *m.*, wood-pile, wood-stock, heap of wood.
Holz'heher, *m.*, *v.* Holzhäher.
Holz'hetzer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) European nut-cracker (Nußhäher, Nußknacker; Corvus caryocatactes).
Holz'höker, *m.*, wood monger.
Holz'hof, *m.*, wood-yard; timber-yard.
Holz'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) black peak, red wood-hen (*v.* Schwarzſpecht).
Hol'zicht, *a.*, woodlike, ligneous, ligniform; hard, stony (v. Birnen, Rüben ꝛc., of pears, turnips &c.).
Hol'zig, *a.*, woody; (*Bot.*) ligneous; well-wooded, abounding in wood; (*Min.*) –e Braunkohle, bituminous wood, (*fig.*) *v.* Holzern.
Holz'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Holzbock.
Holz'kammer, *f.*, place for wood.
Holz'kaſſia, **Holz'kaſſie** } *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) cassia lignea (bark of the Malabar cinnamon-tree).
Holz'kauf, *m.*, purchase of wood *or* timber.
Holz'kirſchbaum, **Holz'kirſche**, *m.*, *f.* } (*Bot.*) wild cherry (Prunus avium).
Holz'kitt, *m.*, glue; wood-putty.
Holz'knecht, *m.*, servant to a wood-keeper.
Holz'knopf, *m.*, wooden button.
Holz'knospe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) leaf-bud, leafy bud.
Holz'kohle, *f.*, charcoal; mineraliſche –, fibrous coal (Faſerkohle).
Holz'krähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Schwarzſpecht; roller (Mandelkrähe; Coracias garrula).

Holz'krämer, *m.*, wood-monger.
Holz'kultur, *f.*, *v.* Holzanbau.
Holz'kupfer, *n.*, (*Min.*) a variety of olivenite.
Holz'kur, *f.*, cure of a patient by means of decoctions of medicinal woods.
Holz'kux, *m.*, (*Min.*) a share in a mine belonging to a sovereign for the wood he grants for its use.
Holz'lack, *m.*, stick-lack.
Holz'lader, *m.*, loader of wood.
Holz'lager, *n.*, wood- *or* timber-yard.
Holz'land, *n.*, woodland.
Holz'laus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) wood-louse, wood-fretter (Termes).
Holz'lege, *f.*, wood-house, wood-loft.
Holz'leger, *m.*, *v.* Holzaufleger.
Holz'leim, *m.*, glue (Tischlerleim).
Holz'leite, *f.*, woody descent *or* declivity of a hill.
Holz'lerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) woodlark (Baumlerche; Alauda arborea).
Holz'lese, *f.* } picking up *or* gathering of wind-
Holz'lesen, *n.* } fallen wood.
Holz'macher, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Holzhauer.
Holz'made, *f.*, *v.* Holzlaus.
Holz'männchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mezereon, mezereum (gemeiner Seidelbast; Daphne mezereum).
Holz'magazin, *n.*, wood-magazine (Holzhof).
Holz'malerei, *f.*, painting on wood.
Holz'mangel, *m.*, want *or* scarcity of wood.
Holz'mangold, *m.*, (*Bot.*) round-leaved winter-green (Birnkraut, Steinpflanze, Pyrola rotundifolia).
Holz'markt, *m.*, wood- *or* timber-market.
Holz'maß, *n.*, wood-measure.
Holz'masse, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wood-paste (of sawdust and gumwater).
Holz'mast, *f.*, acorn-mast for cattle and swine (Waldmast).
Holz'maus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) garden-squirrel (große Haselmaus, Haselschläfer, Eichelmaus, Mus quercinus, *Lin.*; Myoxus nitela).
Holz'mehl, *n.*, wood-dust (in boring *or* turning); dust of wormeaten wood.
Holz'meise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) coal-mouse, colemouse (Tannenmeise; Parus atra).
Holz'meister, *m.*, (*obsol.*) building-carpenter.
Holz'messer, *m.*, wood-measurer.
Holz'messen, *n.*, the measuring of wood.
Holz'milbe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) wood-mite.
Holz'mist, *m.*, *v.* Waldstreu.
Holz'mosaik, *f.*, inlaid (wood-)work.
Holz'nagel, *m.*, peg.
Holz'nager, *m.*, (*Entom.*) wood-worm (Termes).
Holz'nützung, *f.*, proceeds of a wood *or* forest.
Holz'nußbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) xylocarpus (an East-Indian tree).
Holz'obst, *n.*, wild fruits.
Holz'öl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) wood-oil; (*pharm. Bot.*) wood-oil (a resinous juice, exuding from the Dipterocarpus laevis, an East-Indian tree).
Holz'ofen, *m.*, oven for drying wood (Darrofen); wood-stove (constructed for burning wood).
Holz'opal, *m.*, (*Min.*) ligniform opal (Halbopal).
Holz'ordnung, *f.*, forest-regulations *or* laws.
Holz'papier, *n.*, wood-paper.
Holz'pflanzen, *pl.* ligneous plants.
Holz'pflaster, *n.*, wood *or* wooden pavement.
Holz'pflasterung, *f.*, wood-paving.
Holz'pflock, *m.*, wooden pin, peg.
Holz'platte, *f.*, flat piece of wood, board.
Holz'platz, *m.*, place for wood; wood- *or* timber-yard.
Holz'preis, *m.*, price of wood.
Holz'puppe, *f.*, wooden doll *or* puppet.
Holz'raspel, *f.*, wood-rasp.
Holz'raum, *m.*, place for wood, wood-house.
Holz'rechen, *m.*, wooden grate of a lock (to let the water through).
Holz'rechnung, *f.*, account of wood bought *or* sold.
Holz'recht, *n.*, the right of cutting wood in a forest, firebote.
Holz'rechter, *m.*, one who has the right of cutting wood in a forest.
Holz'reich, *a.*, wooded, woody, abounding in wood.
Holz'reißer, *m.*, a cutting instrument used in blazing trees.
Holz'riese, *f.*, *v.* Holzglitsche.
Holz'rindenpflanzen, *pl.*, *v.* Holzgräser.
Holz'ring, *m.*, ring round the trunk of trees showing their age.
Holz'ruß, *m.*, wood-soot.
Holz'rutsche, *f.*, *v.* Holzglitsche.
Holz'saat, *f.*, young trees grown from seed; a young plantation.
Holz'säge, *f.*, wood-saw (*v.* Schrotsäge).
Holz'sägemühle, *f.*, sawing-mill.
Holz'säger, *m.*, sawyer.
Holz'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ligneous acid; brenzliche -, pyroligneous acid.
Holz'samen, *m.*, wood-seed.
Holz'sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.* & *Techn.*) pyrolignous; -es Salz, pyrolignite.
Holz'schaden, *m.*, damage done to a wood *or* forest (Waldschaden).
Holz'schicht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Holzring.
Holz'schieber, *m.*, (*Techn.*) baker's oven-rake (Backschaufel).
Holz'schiene, *f.*, wooden rail, tram-rail.
Holz'schiff, *n.*, timber-ship, ship laden with wood.
Holz'schlägel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) coppersmith's beetle, mallet; mallet for driving the iron wedges into the wood.
Holz'schläger, *m.*, woodman; wood-cutter.
Holz'schlag, *m.*, wood-cutting *or* felling; place in a forest where wood is felled (Gehau); right *or* privilege of felling wood in a forest (Holzgerechtigkeit).
Holz'schlagung, *f.*, felling of wood; (*Archit.*) driving piles into the ground; piles driven into the ground (eingeschlagenes Pfahlwerk).
Holz'schneideinstrumente, *pl.*, carving tools.
Holz'schneidekunst, *f.*, art of cutting *or* carving in wood.
Holz'schneiden, *n.*, the cutting *or* sawing of wood into planks, boards &c.; carving in wood.
Holz'schneider, *m.*, sawyer; carver *or* cutter in wood; wood-carver, xylographer; (*Techn.*) wood-saw (Holzsäge, Bretsäge).
Holz'schneiderei, *f.*, *v.* Holzschneidekunst.
Holz'schnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) woodcock (Waldschnepfe; Scolopax rusticola).
Holz'schnitt, *m.*, wood-cut, wood-engraving; log of wood.
Holz'schnitzer, *m.*, carver in wood.
Holz'schnitzerameise, *f.*, *v.* Holzameise.
Holz'schnitzerei, *f.*, carving, carved work.
Holz'schnitz(er)werk, *n.*, *v.* Holzschnitzerei.
Holz'schober, *m.*, wood-stack.
Holz'schoppen, *m.*, shed *or* outhouse for wood.
Holz'schraat, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Holzhäher; Holzhexel.
Holz'schragen, *m.*, wood-measure.
Holz'schraube, *f.*, wood-screw; wooden screw.
Holz'schreiber, *m.*, clerk of the wood-office.

Holz'ſchreier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common jay (Garrulus glandarius).

Holz'ſchuh, *m.*, wooden shoe, clog, sabot.

Holz ſchuppen, *m.*, *v.* Holzſchoppen.

Holz'ſchwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-fungus, dry-rot (Merulius).

Holz'ſchwarte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) outside plank.

Holz'ſchwefelſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) vegetable sulphuric acid.

Holz'ſetzer, *m.*, wood-stacker (Einſchläger).

Holz'ſpalter, *m.*, wood-cleaver.

Holz'ſpan, *m.*, (*pl.* Holzſpäne) chip of wood; wood-shaving(s).

Holz'ſparkunſt, *f.*, economy in wood.

Holz'ſparofen, *m.*, economical stove.

Holz'ſperling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tree-sparrow, mountain-sparrow, white-cap (Feld *or* Reiſenſperling, Bergſperling; Fringilla montana).

Holz'ſplitter, *m.*, splinter of wood.

Holz'ſtall, *m.*, wood-house (Holzſchoppen).

Holz'ſtamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) trunk (of a tree).

Holz'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) wood-stone, lithoxyle.

Holz'ſteinkohle, *f.*, bituminous wood.

Holz'ſtengel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ligneous stem.

Holz'ſtich, *m.*, *v.* Holzſchnitt.

Holz'ſtoß, *m.*, wood-pile, pile of wood, stack of wood.

Holz'tafel, *f.*, *v.* Holztafel.

Holz'tag, *m.*, day on which wood may be gathered in the forest; day on which the felled wood is taken away.

Holz'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) stock *or* wood-pigeon, stock-dove, wood-culver (Columba oenas).

Holz'taxe, *f.*, fixed price of wood.

Holz'thee, *m.*, *v.* Holztrank.

Holz'theer, *m.*, wood-tar.

Holz'träger, *m.*, logman.

Holz'trage, *f.*, wood-barrow, hand-barrow for carrying wood.

Holz'trank, *m.*, (*Med.*) wood-drink (a decoction of medicinal woods).

Holz'trift, *f.*, pasture in a forest; right of pasturage in a forest; raft.

Holz'uhr, *f.*, wooden *or* German clock.

Holz'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cutting, felling *or* bringing in of wood; wood, forest; (*Acad., cant.*) cudgelling, drubbing.

Holz'verband, *m.*, (*Techn.*) truss-work.

Holz'verbindung, *f.*, joint, - mit Nuth und Feder, groove and tongue-joint.

Holz'verbrauch, *m.*, consumption of wood

Holz'verderber, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Holzbohrer.

Holz'verkauf, *m.*, selling *or* sale of wood *or* timber.

Holz'verwalter, *m.*, wood-factor.

Holz'verwaltung, *f.*, board for superintending the sale of wood *or* timber.

Holz'vogt, *m.*, *v.* Forſtläufer.

Holz'vorrath, *m.*, store *or* stock of wood.

Holz'waare, *f.*, wooden ware.

Holz'wärter, *m.*, inspector of a wood, wood-ward, head *or* foreman in a timber-yard.

Holz'wagen, *m.*, wood-waggon, waggon laden with wood.

Holz'waldrebe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common traveler's joy (gemeine Waldrebe; Clematis vitalba).

Holz'wand, *f.*, wooden wall; *v.* Holzgelange.

Holz'weg, *m.*, wood-way, way *or* ride in a wood *or* forest, glade; (*fig.*) labyrinth, dilemma; auf einem -e ſein, to be mistaken, to be in the wrong (box), to be out.

Holz'weide, *f.*, *v.* Holztrift.

Holz'werk, *n.*, wood-work, timber-work wainscoting; (*Mech.*) frame-work, framing.

Holz'weſen, *n.*, forest-concerns.

Holz'weſpe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) tailed wasp (Sägeweſpe; Sirex).

Holz'winde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) immortal tree (large tree of Madagascar; Humbertia).

Holz'wirthſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Forſtwirthſchaft, Holzbau.

Holz'wurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) wood-worm, wood-fretter (der gemeine Borkenkäfer, Bostrichus typographus), bore- *or* copper-worm (Teredo navalis); death watch (Anobium tesselatum).

Holz'wurzel, *f.*, wood-root.

Holz'zapfen, *m.*, wooden pin, plug.

Holz'zehnte, *m.*, tithe of wood, wood-tithe.

Holz'zeichen, *n.*, *v.* Forſtzeichen; Baumzeichen

Holz'zeit, *f.*, season for cutting *or* felling wood.

Holz'zettel, *m.*, wood-ticket.

Holz'zinn } *n.*, (*Min.*) wood-tin (a fibrous no-
Holz'zinnerz } dular variety of oxide of tin).

Holz'zucht, *f.*, *v.* Holzanbau.

Holz'zunder, *m.*, touch-wood.

Holz'zweig, *m.*, *v.* Holzaſt.

Homer', *m.*, Homer.

Homer'iſch, *a.*, Homeric

Homici'dium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*) homicide.

Homile'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) homiletics, homiletic theology, pastoral theology.

Homile'tiker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) teacher of homiletic theology.

Homile'tiſch, *a.*, homiletic, homiletical; *adv.*, homiletically.

Homilie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) homily.

Homilien'ſchreiber, *m.*, homilist, writer of homilies

Homocentricität', *f.* (*gr. w.*) homocentricity

Homocen'triſch, *a.*, (*Math.*) homocentric, concentric (having the same centre).

Homöopath', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) homoeopathist, homoeopathic doctor *or* practitioner

Homöopathie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) homoeopathy, homoeopathic medicinal doctrine *or* treatment

Homöopa'thiker, *m.*, *v.* Homöopath.

Homöopa'thiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, homoeopathic; homoeopathically.

Homogen', *a.*, (*gr. w.*) homogeneal, homogeneous (gleichartig).

Homogenität', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) homogeneity, homogenealness, homogeneousness, similarity, sameness (Gleichartigkeit).

Homolog' } *a.*, (*gr. w.*, *Math.*) homologous
Homolog'iſch } (übereinkommend, gleichlautend).

Homologation', *f.*, (*Law*) homologation.

Homologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) homology (Uebereinſtimmung).

Homologi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to homologate, to approve, to allow.

Homonym' } *a.*, (*gr. w.*) homonymous, equi-
Homonymiſch' } vocal, ambiguous.

Homonymie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) homonymy (sameness of name where there is a difference of meaning) ambiguity, equivocation (Zweideutigkeit).

Homophonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) homophony (likeness of sound; Gleichlaut)

Homopho'niſch, *a.*, homophonous

Homoto'niſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) homotonous, equable; of the same tenor (of diseases which have a uniform rise, state *or* declension)

Hondu ra(s)balſam, *m.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) balsam of Tolu (oleo resin, produce of the tolu tree Myroxylon toluifera of South-America).

Hondu'ra(s)holz, *n.*, Honduras logwood.

Honicht, *a.*, like honey, honied, honeyed.

Honig, *m.* (& *n.*), (*gen.* -s, -es) honey; geläuterter -, liquid honey; klären, to clarify honey, (*Prov.*) - im Munde und Galle im Herzen, a honey-tongue, a heart of gall; (*fig.*) Einem - um den Bart ſtreichen, to flatter, to coax one.

Honigähnlich, *a.*, honey-like.

Honigalbe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) banksia (an Australian genus of plants).

Honigapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) honey-apple (large, golden-yellow winter-apple).

Honigartig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) melligenous.

Honigbär, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the common bear (Ursus arctus).

Honigbau, *m.*, honey-culture.

Honigbauer, *m.*, honey-culturer, bee-master.

Honigbehälter, *m.* / **Honigbehältniß**, *n.* (*Bot.*) nectary, honey-cup.

Honigbereitung, *f.*, production of honey, mellification.

Honigbiene, *f.*, (*Entom.*) honey-bee, working bee (Apis mellifica).

Honigbirn(e), *f.*, (*Pom.*) honey-pear.

Honigblaſe, *f.*, honey-bag, stomach of a honey-bee (Honigmagen).

Honigblatt, *n.* (*Bot.*) bastard-balm, balm-leaved archangel (Immenblatt, Waldmeliſſe, Meliſſenblatt, Griechkraut; Melittis melyssophyllum).

Honigblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-flower (Melianthus); common balm (Melissa officinalis).

Honigbranntwein, *m.*, mead-brandy.

Honigbuſſard, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) honey-buzzard (Wespenaar; Falco apivorus).

Honigdachs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of glutton (Gulo medivorus).

Honigdieb, *m.*, honey-thief.

Honigdorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Honigerbſe.

Honigdrüſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) nectariferous glandule.

Honigerbſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-pea, honey-locust (Gleditschia triacanthos); marrow-fat pea.

Honigernte, *f.*, honey-harvest.

Honigerzeugend, *a.*, producing honey, melliferous.

Honigeſſig, *m.*, oxymel (a mixture of vinegar and honey).

Honigfalte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-scale.

Honigfarbe, *f.*, honey-colour.

Honigfarben / **Honigfarbig** *a.*, honey-coloured.

Honigfladen, *m.*, honey-cake.

Honigfleden, *m.*, yellow spot.

Honigfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) honey-gnat (Honigmücke; Melo).

Honigfluß, *m.*, mellifluence.

Honigfrucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) weſtindiſche -, honey-berry (Melicocca bijuga).

Honiggarten, *m.*, bee-garden.

Honiggefäß, *n.*, vessel for honey; (*Bot.*) nectary (of plants).

Honiggelb, *a.*, honey-coloured, of a honey-colour.

Honiggeruch, *m.*, smell *or* flavour of honey.

Honiggeſchmack, *m.*, taste *or* flavour of honey.

Honiggeſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Surg.*) melicerous tumour (consisting of matter like honey).

Honiggras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of soft-grass, Guinea-wheat (Holcus saccharatus); reed-millet (H. sorghum), weißes *or* triechendes -, creeping soft-grass (H. mollis).

Honiggulte, *f.*, *v.* Honigzins.

Honighandel, *m.*, trade of *or* dealing in honey, honey-trade.

Honigkelch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) nectary (of flowers).

Honigklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white trefoil, Dutch clover (Trifolium repens); gelber -, bird's foot-trefoil (gemeiner Schotenklee, Lotusklee, Hornklee, Frauenfingerkraut; Lotus corniculatus); hoher -, the honey-lotus (ſchwediſcher Klee, Ateſenklee; Melilotus vulgaris); wohlriechender blauer -, the greater sweet-scented melilot, sweet-trefoil (Trifolium melilotus coerulea).

Honigkuchen, *m.*, honey-cake, gingerbread; honey-comb (Honigſcheibe).

Honigkuckuck, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) honey-guide (an African bird; Cuculus indicator).

Honigleim, *m.*, honey-size, honey-glue.

Honigleſe, *f.*, honey-gathering, honey-harvest.

Honiglippen, *pl.* / **Honigmund**, *m.* (*fig.*) honied lips *or* mouth; mellifluence of speech; einen Honigmund habend, honey-mouthed.

Honigloch, *n.*, (*Bot.*) honey-pore (which secretes honey).

Honigmagen, *m.*, honey-bag (of bees).

Honigmahl, *n.*, (*Bot.*) honey-spot (in flowers, which secretes honey).

Honigmaul, *n.*, (*vulg.*) person fond of honey.

Honigmonat, *m.*, honey-month, month in which the honey is gathered; (*fig.*) honeymoon.

Honigmücke, *f.*, *v.* Honigfliege.

Honigorgan, *n.*, (*Bot.*) nectary (of flowers).

Honigpflaſter, *n.*, honey-plaster; (*Vet.*) charge.

Honigrede, *f.*, (*fig.*) honied *or* sweet speech.

Honigreich, *a.*, honied, abounding in honey, (*fig.*) in sweetness.

Honigröhrchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) nectariferous tube.

Honigroß, *n.*, *v.* Honigſcheibe.

Honigſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) oxymel.

Honigſaft, *m.*, (*Bot.*) nectar.

Honigſauger, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) honey-sucker (Oriolus regens).

Honigſcheibe, *f.*, honey-comb (Honigwabe).

Honigſchimmel, *m.*, white horse with honey-coloured spots.

Honigſchmetterling, *m.*, (*Entom.*) honey-butterfly (Argusfalter; Lycaena argus).

Honigſchuppe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-scale.

Honigſeim, *m.*, virgin honey (Jungfernhonig, Scheibenhonig).

Honigſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) honey-stone, mellite (Mellit).

Honigſteinſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) mellitic acid (Mellitſäure).

Honigſteinſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, mellitate (a salt formed by the union of mellitic acid with a base).

Honigſtimme, *f.*, (*fig.*) honied *or* sweet voice, melodious voice.

Honigſüß, *a.*, sweet as honey, very sweet.

Honigſüße, *f.*, sweetness of honey.

Honigſyrup, *m.*, syrup of honey.

Honigtäubling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of eatable mushroom (Tricholoma russola).

Honigtafel, *f.*, *v.* Honigſcheibe.

Honigthau, *m.*, honey-dew.

Honigtopf, *m.*, honey-pot.

Honigtrank, *m.*, drink made of honey, mead.

Honigvielfraß, *m.*, *v.* Honigdachs.

Honigvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) sugar-eater (a subspecies of Certhia).

Honigwabe, *f.*, honey-comb.

Honigwaſſer, *n.*, honey-water, simple hydromel.

Honigwein, *m.*, honey-wine, mulse.

Honigwerkzeug, *n.*, (*Bot.*) nectary (of flowers).

Honigwicke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-vetch (Wieſenplatterbſe; Lathyrus pratensis).

Ho'nigworte, *pl.*, honied words.

Ho'nigzelle, *f.*, honey-cell; *pl.* -n, alveoli.

Ho'nigzins, *m.*, rent paid in honey.

Ho'nigzucker, *m.*, sugar gained from honey.

Honnet', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) honest; respectable; polite, genteel; *v.* Anſtändig, Rechtſchaffen; Ordentlich, Tüchtig.

Honneur', *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -ẽ; *fr. w.*) honour; (*Cardpl.*) honour; viel -s haben, to hold four by honours; die -s machen, to do the honours; (*Milit.*) to salute.

Honorar', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) fee, honorary, pecuniary compensation; copy-money.

Honorar' } *m.* (*pl.* -en; *Com.*) acceptor of a bill
Honorant' } for the honour of another.

Honorat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Com.*) the person, for whose account a bill has been honoured.

Honoration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verehrung; (*Com.*) acceptance of a bill (Annahme und Auszahlung eines Wechſels).

Honoratio'ren, *pl.*, the gentry, people of rank *or* good breeding.

Hono'ria, *f.*, Honoria.

Honori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beehren; (*Com.*) to honour (einen Wechſel, eine Tratte, a bill, a draft); gehörig honorirt werden, to meet due protection, to pay a fee; (*Mar.*) to double (*v.* Umſchiffen).

Honori'rung, *f.*, fee, pecuniary return (as fee); (*Com.*) acceptance, acceptation (einer Tratte, of a bill).

Hoofd, *n.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) mole, pier; foreland; headland, small cape, point; laying top (beim Reepſchlager).

Hop, *int.*, hop! *v.* Horſa.

Hopf, *m.* (*gen.* -ẽs, -es; *pl.* -e; *cont.*) recruit (Struß); (*Acad., cant.*) freshman; (*prov.*) curds (Quark).

Hop'fen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) hop, hops (Humulus lupulus), ſpaniſcher -, a species of marjoram (Origanum hirtum), moon-seed (Mondſamen, Menispermum canadense); unter lieben Frauen -, *v.* Hopfenklee; - bauen, to cultivate *or* grow hops; - an Stangen in die Höhe leiten, to carry hops upon poles; (*Prov.*) es iſt - und Malz an ihm verloren, he is past mending *or* reclaiming, he's not worth powder and shot.

Hop'fen, *v. a.*, to hop, to mix with hops (beer).

Hop'fenacker, *m.*, hop-ground, hop-field.

Hop'fenbau, *m.*, cultivation of hops, hop-culture.

Hop'fenbauer, *m.*, hop-grower.

Hop'fenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hop-hornbeam (Hopfenbuche; Ostrya).

Hop'fenberg, *m.*, hop-hill, hop-garden, hop-yard.

Hop'fenbier, *n.*, hopped beer.

Hop'fenbitter, *n.*, (*Chem.*) lupulin, lupuline, lupulite (the peculiar bitter aromatic principle of the hop).

Hop'fenblüthe, *f.*, hop-blossom.

Hop'fenboden, *m.*, hop-ground; hop-loft.

Hop'fenbrame, *f.*, *v.* Hopfenranke.

Hop'fenbuche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hopfenbaum.

Hop'fendarre, *f.*, hop-kiln, oast.

Hop'fenernte, *f.*, the gathering of hops, picking season.

Hop'feneule, *f.*, (*Entom.*) hop night-butterfly (Hepiolus humuli).

Hop'fenfächſer, *m.*, sucker, shoot *or* branch of hops; *v.* Hopfengartner.

Hop'fenfalter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) hop-butterfly (Vanesse C album).

Hop'fenfeld, *n.*, *v.* Hopfenacker.

Hop'fengärtner, *m.*, hop-grower.

Hop'fengarten, *m.*, hop-garden, hop-yard.

Hop'fenhainbuche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hopfenbaum.

Hop'fenhandel, *m.*, hop-trade.

Hop'fenharz, *n.*, a resin obtained from hops.

Hop'fenhaupt, *n.*, *v.* Hopfenzapfen.

Hop'fenheber, *m.*, an instrument made use of in taking the hop-poles out of the earth, hop-pole-lever.

Ho'pfenhefen, *pl.*, yeast, barm.

Hop'fenhornbaum, *m.*, *v.* Hopfenbaum.

Hop'fenkeim, *m.* } hop-sprig.
Hop'fenkeimchen, *n.* }

Hop'fenklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hop-trefoil, yellow clover (Trifolium agrarium); kleiner -, *v.* Hopfenſchneckenklee.

Hop'fenkorb, *m.*, *v.* Hopfenleiger.

Hop'fenpflanze, *f.*, hop-plant.

Hop'fenranke, *f.*, hop-tendril, hop-bind, the stalk *or* vine on which hops grow.

Hop'fenreich, *a.*, abounding in hops, well-hopped.

Hop'fenſack, *m.*, bag for hops, hop-bag.

Hop'fenſalat, *m.*, salad of hop-sprigs.

Hop'fenſchimmel, *m.*, hop-blight (a disease peculiar to hops).

Hop'fenſchneckenklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) black medic, nonsuch (Medicago lupulina).

Hop'fenſeide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dodder (Flachsſeide; Cuscuta europaea).

Hop'fenſeiger, *m.*, hop-basket.

Hop'fenſeil, *n.*, hop-string.

Hop'fenſperget, *m.*, *v.* Herfenkümchen.

Hop'fenſtange, *f.*, hop pole, (*vulg. fig.*) nickname for a tall person, long-meg.

Hop'fenſtaub, *m.*, *v.* Hopfenblüthe.

Hop'fenſtengel, *m.*, hop-bind, hop-vine.

Hop'fenſtichel, *m.*, dibble.

Hop'fenzapfen, *pl.*, the cones (flower-buds) of hops.

Hop'fenzupfen, *n.*, hop-picking.

Hop'fenzupfer, *m.*, hop-picker.

Hoplet'ik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of handling *or* wielding weapons (Waffen- *or* Bewaffnungslehre).

Hoplit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) hoplite, a heavy-armed soldier (in ancient Greece).

Hoplochris'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) a kind of magic ointment for weapons.

Hoplomach', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) soldier in full mail.

Hoplomachie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) combat in full mail *or* armour.

Hoplothe'ke, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Rüſtkammer.

Hop pelpoppel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a beverage consisting of tea, the yolk of eggs and cherry-brandy.

Hop'pen } *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to hop, to hobble, to limp.
Hop'peln }

Hops, *m.*, (*gen.* es, *pl.* e) hop, skip, jump, spring (on one leg).

Hop ſa, *int.* heyday!

Hop'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hop, to jump, to skip, to leap, to spring (on one leg).

Hop'ſer } *m.*, hop-dance, German dance, a gay waltz.
Hops'tanz }
Hops'walzer }

Ho'ra, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr.* & *l. w.*; *Myth.*) Hora, hour, time; Horä *or* Horae (*pl.*), horary prayers, hours (in cloisters).

Horaz', *m.*, Horace.

Hor'bel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) common coot (Meergras Waſſerhuhn, Blaßhuhn; Fulica atra); (*prov.*) box on the ear (Ohrfeige).

Horch } *imp.* used *int.*, hark! harkee! hear!
Hört }
Höre }

Horch'brunnen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cascans.

Hor'che, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *prov.*) hearkening, listening,

(*prov.*) box on the ear (Ohrfeige); ſich auf die - ſtellen, to listen, to open one's ears.

Hor'chen, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *a.*, to hearken, to listen (auf, to); an den Fenſtern, Thüren -, to be an eaves-dropper, (*fig.*) to attend (auf, to); ich horche deinen Worten, I heed what you say; to obey (gehorchen).

Hor'cher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) hearkener, listener; (*cont.*) eaves-dropper; (*Prov.*) der - an der Wand, hört ſeine eigene Schand, listeners never hear any good of themselves.

Horcherei', *f.*, (*cont.*) listening, eaves-dropping

Horch'gang, *m.*, (*pl.* Horchgänge; *Fort.*) casemate.

Horch'haus } *n.*, (*Min.*) hut, in which a miner's
Horch'häuschen } boy hearkens till the clock strikes for the relief.

Horch'rohr, *n.*, ear-trumpet.

Horch'ſam, *a.*, listening, attentive

Horch'winkel, *m.*, secret corner for listening *or* eaves-dropping.

Hor'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) horde, tribe; troop, gang; hurdle (Hürde; for comp. *v.* under Hürde).

Hordein', *n.*, (*Chem.*) hordein (Gerſtenſtoff, Geradin; a peculiar vegetable stuff found in barley).

Hor'denvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of Oriole (Xanthornus).

Hor'denweiſe, *adv.*, in hordes.

Ho'ren, *pl.*, (*Myth.*) Horae.

Horizont', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. m.*) horizon, vanishing line; der ſcheinbare *or* terreſtriſche -, the sensible (visible *or* apparent) horizon; der wahre *or* aſtronomiſche -, the rational (true, real *or* astronomical) horizon; *v.* Geſichtskreis, (*fig. vulg.*) das geht über meinen -, that's above my reach, that's a cut beyond me.

Horizontal', *a.*, horizontal; *adv.*, horizontally; das Horizontale, horizontality.

Horizontal'ebene }
Horizontal'fläche } *f.*, horizontal surface.

Horizontal'linie }
Horizonta'le } *f.*, horizontal line.

Horizontal'projektion, *f.*, horizontal projection.

Horizontal'ſchuß, *m.*, *v.* Kernſchuß.

Horizontal'wage, *f.*, *v.* Waſſerwage.

Horizontal'waſſer, *n.*, subterranean sheet of water.

Hor'litze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry-tree (Hornlitzenbaum, Cornus mascula).

Hormin'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) clary (Muskatteller Salbei, großes Scharlachkraut, Muskatkraut; Salvia sclarea).

Horn, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* Hörner; *dim.* Hörnchen, Hörnlein, *pl.* Hörnerchen, Hörnerlein) horn (der Thiere, of animals), horn-cattle (Rinder), (*Nat. Hist.*) horn, feeler, antennae (v. Inſekten, of insects); horn (v. Schnecken, of snails); denomination of several species of snails; das krumme, das gerade -, species of nautilus (*N. obliquus* et *siphunculus*), umwundenes -, a species of rock-shell (Murex trapezium); horny substance, hard skin (without *pl.*: Schwielen, an Füßen, Händen, at the heel, on hands), beak (v. Vögeln, of birds); hoof (Huf); horn-formed projection; (*Script.*) die Hörner des Altars, the horns (crescental ornaments at the corners) of the altar; - am Amboße, beak, point of an anvil; (*Archit.*) Hörner der Kapitäle, corners of the capitals; ionic volutes; Hörner des Mondes, horns of the moon; projecting point, peak of a mountain (Bergſpitze); tongue of land, cape, headland (eine in's Waſſer hineinragende Landſpitze); bay, gulf, frith (in the form of a crescent); (*heraldry*) das goldene -, the golden Horn at Constantinople, horn, drinking-horn *or* cup, (*Script.*) fülle dein - mit Oel, fill thine horn with oil (1. *Sam.* 16. 1); - des Ueberfluſſes, horn of plenty, cornucopia; (*Mus.*) horn, bugle; das - *or* auf dem - blaſen, to blow *or* wind the horn; (*Prov.*) mit Einem in ein - blaſen, to agree with one in opinion; to conspire together, to collude (unter einer Decke ſpielen); (*Bak.*) roll *or* bread in the shape of a horn (Hörnchen); (*Techn.*) hames (Kummetſtück, Kummethorn); (*Mar. pl.*) the clews *or* ends of the belaying cleats; - an Segeln, peak of sails (*v.* Vorhorn, Schothorn); (*Carp.*) die Hörner der Säge, the tenons which hold the blade of the saw, die Hörner des Pfluges, the ears of the plough; (*Script.*) horn, symbol of strength *or* power; - des Heils, horn of salvation (*Luk.* 1. 69; *Ps.* 18. 3); (*fig.* & *Prov.*) ſich die Hörner ablaufen *or* abſtoßen, (*anat.*) to sow one's wild oats; Einem Hörner aufſetzen, to cuckold, horn *or* hornify a person, to bestow a pair of horns on him; Einem die Hörner bieten, to make head against a person, to brave one, to render *or* make opposition to one, to refuse obedience to one; die Hörner einziehen, to pull *or* draw in one's horns, to give *or* knock under, to come down a peg *or* two; Leute, die Andern etwas auf die Hörner geben und ſelbſt nichts tragen wollen, people who are wont to shove the burden from their own shoulders on those of others; Einen in's - jagen, *v.* in's Bockshorn jagen; etwas auf ſeine (eigenen) Hörner nehmen, to take upon one's self the responsibility of a thing, to make one's self answerable for something, to stand the risk one's self, Hörner tragen, to be a cuckold, to wear the horns; ſich den Strick über *or* das Seil um *or* an die Hörner werfen laſſen, to let one's self be caught, to run one's neck wilfully into the noose of dependence.

Horn'achat, *m.*, (*Min.*) horny agate.

Horn'affe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) roll-tailed ape, sagoin (Cebus fatuellus); / , (*prov.*) puff-paste in form of a horn.

Horn'amboß, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bickern, bickiron, pipe-stake (Schaufhorn).

Horn'arbeit, *f.*, work in horn, horn-work.

Horn'arbeiter, *m.*, worker in horn, horn-turner, horn-dresser.

Horn'artig, *a.* & *adv.*, like horn, horny.

Horn'auswuchs, *m.*, (*Surg.*) horny excrescence.

Horn'band, *m.*, (*Bookb.*) horn-cover, binding in parchment.

Horn'baß, *m.*, horn-stop (in organs).

Horn'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam (Carpinus).

Horn'baumbirke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the soft birch-tree of North-America (rothe *or* ſchwarze Birke; Betula lenta).

Horn'becher, *m.*, drinking horn.

Horn'beize, *f.*, maceration of horn.

Horn'bereiter, *m.*, horn-dresser.

Horn'beule, *f.*, (*Vet.*) a horny swelling on the sole of a horse's foot.

Horn'bläſer, *m.*, horn-blower.

Horn'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hornwort (Ceratophyllum).

Horn'blei, *n.*, (*Min.*) horn-lead, chloride of lead, muriatic lead.

Horn'bleierz, *n.*, (*Min.*) corneous lead-ore (Phosgenit).

Horn'blende, *f.*, (*Min.*) hornblend(e), amphibole, striated horn-ore.

Horn'blumen, *pl.*, artificial flowers made of horn-scales.

Horn'bock, *m.*, horned ram.

Horn'bogen, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of haddock, the bearded haddock (breiter Schellfiſch; Gadus barbatus).

Horn'buche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hornbaum.

Horn'doſe, *f.*, horn-box.

Horn'drechsler }
Horn'dreher } *m.*, turner in horn.

Horn'durchfäule, *f.*, *v.* Hornfaule.

Horn'eis, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kalkſinter.

Hor'nen, *v. n.* & *refl.* *v.* Hornen.

Hor'nen, *a.*, *v.* Hornern.

Hor'ner } *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) horned animal,
Hör'ner } stag.

Horn'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) horn-silver, chloride of silver.

Horn'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) horned owl, horn owl (Strix otus); *v.* Adlereule.

Horn'fäule, *f.* (*Vet.*) horn-distemper, hard swelling.

Horn'farbe, *f.*, horn-colour, colour for dyeing horn (Hornbeize).

Horn'farben }
Horn'farbig } *a.*, horn-coloured.

Horn'feile, *f.*, horn-rasp.

Horn'fels }
Horn'felsſtein } *m.*, (*Min.*) horn-stone, chert.

Horn'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) hornbeak, horn-fish, garfish, sea-needle (Hornhecht; Esox belone).

Horn'flint, *m.*, (*Min.*) silicious shist.

Horn'flötz, *m.*, (*Min.*) stratum of blackish limestone.

Horn'flügler, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) beetles (Coleoptera).

Horn'förmig, *a.*, horn-shaped; (*Bot.*) cornicular, corniform; -e Schoten tragend, corniculate.

Horn'füßig, *a.*, horn-footed. -e Thiere, *v.* Hufthiere.

Horn'fuß, *m.*, hoof, hoofed foot.

Horn'geſchwür, *n.*, (*Med.*) carcinoma (a turgescence of the veins of the eye).

Horn'geſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Vet.*) swimmer (a protuberance on the hoof of a horse).

Horn'gewebe, *n.*, (*Anat.*) corneous tissue (Telae corneae).

Horn'gold, *n.*, gold of $9^1/_2$ to 10 carats.

Horn'griff, *m.*, horn-handle.

Horn'händler, *m.*, dealer in horn *or* horns, horn-merchant.

Horn'häuticht, *a.*, like *or* resembling a horny coat.

Horn'häutig, *a.*, callous.

Horn'häutigkeit, *f.*, callousness; callosity.

Horn'hart, *a.*, hard as horn, horny, callous.

Horn'haſpel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) windlass with a handle.

Horn'haut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) horny tunicle, cornea.

Horn'hautfleck, *m.*, (*Med.*) caligation (Hornhauttrübung).

Horn'hautſchnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) couching, depressing a cataract.

Horn'hautſtaphylom, *n.*, (*Med.*) sugar-loaf cornea, grape-swelling (Traubengeſchwulſt).

Horn'hauttrübung, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Hornhautfleck.

Horn'hautverdunkelung, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Hornhautfleck.

Horn'hautverknöcherung, *f.*, (*Med.*) ossification of the cornea.

Horn'hecht, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) horn-fish, gar-fish, sea-needle (Esox belone).

Hor'nicht } *a.* & *adv.*, horny, hornish, hornlike,
Hor'nig } callous, hard.

Horn'igel, *v.* Igelflee.

Horni'ren, *v. n.*, to blow the horn (*s. u.*).

Hor'niß, *f.*, (*pl.* Hornſſe; *Entom.*) hornet (Vespa crabro).

Hor'niſſenbirne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of medlar (Birnazerole; Pyrus pollveria).

Horniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) performer on the French horn, bugleman, bugler.

Horn'jagen, *n.* }
Horn'jagd, *f.* } hunting with the bugle *or* horn.

Horn'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) horn-beetle (Oryctes).

Horn'kamm, *m.*, horn-comb.

Horn'kartoffel, *f.*, name of several sorts of potatoes.

Horn'kirſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry-tree (Kornelkirſche; Cornus mascula).

Horn'klampe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) common belaying cleat.

Horn'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bird's foot trefoil (gemeiner Schotenklee, gehörnter Schotenklee, gelber Honigklee, Krauenfingerkraut; Lotus corniculatus); the common fenugreek (Trigonella).

Horn'klüftig, *a.*, hoof-cleft.

Horn'kluft, *f.*, cleft *or* fissure in a hoof.

Horn'knopf, *m.*, horn-button.

Horn'kobalt, *m.*, (*Min.*) horn-cobalt (mixture of oxidated cobalt and quartz).

Horn'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mouse-ear chickweed (Cerastium); a species of winter-green (Pyrola umbellata); wild-wood, dyer's weed (Wau; Reseda luteola).

Horn'kuchen, *m.*, cake baked in the shape of a horn.

Horn'laterne }
Horn'leuchte } *f.*, horn-lantern.

Horn'leim, *m.*, horn-glue, strong-glue.

Horn'löffel, *m.*, horn-spoon.

Horn'los, *a.*, hornless, having no horns

Horn'mangan, *n.*, (*Min.*) photizite (an oxide of manganese).

Horn'mergel, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of roe-stone.

Horn'meſſer, *n.*, horn-knife.

Horn'möhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow carrot (Daucus).

Horn'mohn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) horned poppy (Glaucium).

Horn'muſik, *f.*, horn-music.

Horn'ochs, *m.*, (*fig. vulg.*) blockhead.

Horn'otter, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) the tufted viper (Vipera cerastes).

Horn'pergament, *n.*, horn-parchment.

Horn'piſang, *m.*, (*Bot.*) plantain (Musa paradisiaca).

Horn'platte, *f.*, horn-plate.

Horn'pomeranze, *f.*, large orange with a rough rind.

Horn'preſſe, *f.*, horn-press.

Horn'queckſilber, *n.*, (*Min.*) horn-mercury, horn-quicksilver, protochloride of mercury.

Horn'raſpel, *f.*, horn-rasp.

Horn'richter, *m.*, *v.* Hornbereiter.

Horn'riß, *m.*, *v.* Hornſpalte.

Horn'roſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild rose (Rosa arvensis).

Horn'ſalbe, *f.*, hoof-salve *or* unguent, remolade

Horn'ſatz, *m.*, ornament of a hunter's horn; (*Mus.*) composition for the bugle-horn.

Horn'ſchein, *m.*, (*Astr.*) new moon in February (Hornmaneſchein).

Horn'ſchiefer, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) horn-slate (Kieſelſchiefer).

Horn'ſchläuche, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) horn-rings.

Horn'ſchlange, *f.*, (*Zool.*) horned serpent *or* snake (Anguis cerastes).

Horn'ſchluß, *m.*, (*Log.*) dilemma.

Horn'ſchnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) horn-bill (Hornvogel; Buceros).

Horn'ſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of rock-shell (Cerithium).

Horn'ſchröter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) horn-beetle (Oryctes)

Horn'ſchrot, *m.*, (*Techn.*) horn-cut.

Horn'ſchwein, *n.*, *v.* Eberhirſch.

Horn'ſeuche, *f.*, *v.* Hornfaule.

Horn'ſilber, *n.*, (*Min.*) horn-silver, chloride of silver.

Horn'ſohle, *f.*, sole of the hoof (of horses)

Horn'ſpäne, *pl.*, horn-shavings, scrapings *or* raspings of the horns of deer.

Horn'ſpalte, *f.*, (*Vet.*) false quarters (cleft in the horn of the hoof of horses).

Horn'ſpaltig, *a.*, *v.* Hornklüftig.

Horn'ſpitze, *f.*, point *or* tip of a horn, horn-tip.

Horn'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) horn-stone, chert.

Horn'ſteinartig, *a.*, cherty.

Horn'ſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dogwood; cornel-tree (Cornus).

Horn'taucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) horned grebe (Podiceps cornutus).

Horn'träger, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the horned screamer (a South-American bird; Palamedea cornuta).

Hor'nung, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Chronol.*) February.

Hor'nungsblume, *f.*, the common narcissus, daffodil (Narcissus pseudo narcissus); snow-flake (Leucojum vernum).

Hor'nungshecht, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the common pike (Esox lucius).

Horn'vieh, *n.*, horned cattle, black-cattle, horned beasts; (*fig. vulg.*) blockhead.

Horn'viehſeuche, *f.*, *v.* Rinderpeſt.

Horn'vogel, *m.*, *v.* Hornſchnabel.

Horn'waaren, *pl.*, horn-goods, articles made of horn.

Horn'wände, *pl.*, (*Vet.*) quarters of a horse's hoof.

Horn'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common sallow (Salix caprea).

Horn'werk, *n.*, (*Fort.*) horn-work.

Horographie' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) horography, the
Horologiographie' } art of constructing dials.

Horome'ter, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) horometer (Stundenmeſſer).

Horometrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) horometry (Stundenmeſſung).

Horop'ter, *m.*, (*Opt.*) horopter (a straight line drawn through the point, where the two optic axes meet and parallel to that, which joins the centres of the two eyes *or* pupils).

Horoſkop', *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* e; *gr. w.*; *Astrol.*) horoscope; (Einem das - ſtellen, to draw up one's horoscope, to cast a person's nativity.

Horoſkopie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) horoscopy (the art of predicting future events by the disposition of the stars and planets).

Horrend', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Schauderhaft.

Horreur', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) } *v.* Schauder; Schauderhaftigkeit.
Hor'ror, *m.*, (*l. w.*) }

Horri'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Schauderhaft.

Horſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) the coping of a wall.

Horſt, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) & *f.*, (*pl.* -en) mass, heap; troop, host, cluster (of people); tuft (of trees, of grass, of reeds); thicket; (*Sport*) eyrie, nest (v. Raubvögeln, of birds of prey); the top of a rock (Felſenſpitze); sand-bank (Sandbarſt, Häger, Heger).

Horſt'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to build an eyrie (von Adlern, of eagles).

Hort, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) safe retreat; (*Script.*) shield, rock, safety (*Ps.* 18. 3); (*obsol.* & *Poes.*) treasure (koſtbare Sache, Schatz).

Hortation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ermahnung.

Hor'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Hürde.

Hor'ten, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to butt.

Horten'ſia, *f.*, Hortensia; (*Bot.*) hydrangea (Hydrangea hortensis).

Hortikultur', *f.*, (*l. w.*) horticulture (Gartenbau).

Hortikulturiſt', *m.*, (*l. w.*) horticulturist (Gartenbauer).

Horti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ermahnen.

Hor'tolan, *m.*, *v.* Ortolan.

Hortolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) one versed in gardening, nursery-man.

Hortologie', *f.*, (*l. w.*) horticulture, the art of laying out and cultivating gardens.

Hortolo'giſch, *a.*, versed in the art of horticulture.

Hort'reich, *a.*, (*prov.*, *s. G.*) *v.* Steinreich.

Hoſch, *adv.*, (*prov.*) silent, still, hush.

Hoſch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) wooden box by means of which anything is slided down from a higher place, wooden funnel.

Hoſch'en, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to glide, to slide, to let slide down.

Ho'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Höschen, Höslein) hose, breeches, trowsers (mostly *pl.* -n); ein Paar -n, a pair of trowsers; lange -n, pantaloons; enge, kurze -n (Knie-n), breeches, small clothes; (*joc.*) das Herz iſt ihm in die -n gefallen, his courage has failed him *or* has gone down into his heels; die Frau hat *or* trägt die -n, the wife wears the breeches, rules the roast; der Stand der geflickten -n, the marriage state, wedlock; the lower part of a horse's thigh (Unterſchenkel); the rough feathered leg of poultry; (*Bot.*) cremocarpium (Hoschen); the upper leaf-sheath of some species of grasses (Hülſe, Schloßkiel); the tubular fibres surrounding the roots of the flax-plant; (*Techn.*) the lower (and wider) part of the chamber of a pump; (*Shoem.*) the piece of leather covering the middle of the sole (Höschen); pail (Eimer mit Griff, hölzernes Gefaß); butter-tub, firkin (Butterhoſe); (*Phys.*) *v.* Waſſerhoſe.

Ho'ſen, *v. a.*, to furnish with breeches, to breech.

Ho'ſenband, *n.*, knee-band of breeches.

Ho'ſenbandorden, *m.*, (*or* Ritterorden vom blauen Hoſenband) order of the garter.

Ho'ſenbund, *m.*, waistband.

Ho'ſenbutter, *f.*, firkin *or* tub-butter (Faßbutter).

Ho'ſenflicker, *m.*, breeches-mender; (*Sport*) wild boar four years old.

Ho'ſengürtel } *m.*, waistband.
Ho'ſengurt }

Ho'ſengurtſchnalle, *f.*, waistband-buckle.

Ho'ſenhalfter } *m.*, *v.* Hoſenträger.
Ho'ſenheber }

Ho'ſenklappe, *f.*, flap of the breeches.

Ho'ſenknopf, *m.*, button of the breeches.

Ho'ſenlatz, *m.*, *v.* Hoſenklappe.

Ho'ſenlos, *a.*, without breeches; ein Hoſenloſer, a sans-culotte.

Ho'ſenloſigkeit, *f.*, state of being without breeches

Ho'ſenneſtel, *f.*, *v.* Hoſenband.

Ho'ſenſack, *m.*, *v.* Hoſentaſche.

Ho'ſenſchlitz, *m.*, cod-piece.

Ho'ſenſchnalle, *f.*, *v.* Hoſengurtſchnalle.

Ho'ſenſchneider, *m.*, breeches- *or* trowsers-maker.

Ho'ſentaſche, *f.*, breeches-pocket.

Ho'ſenträger, *m.*, braces, suspenders, (*vulg.*) gallowses.

Ho'ſenzeug, *n.*, stuff for trowsers, breeches *or* small-clothes.

Hoſian'na, *int.*, (*heb. w.*) hosanna.

Ho'ſig, *a.*, having *or* provided with breeches.

Hos'pes, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Acad.*) a student who attends the lectures of a professor only for a short time; a transient auditor *or* visitor.

Hoſpital', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Hoſpitäler; *l. w.*) hospital, spital, infirmary; Feld- *or* fliegendes -, army-hospital.

Hoſpital'arzt, *m.*, physician to an infirmary.

Hoſpital'brand, *m.*, (*Surg.*) hospital-gangrene

Hoſpitalier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hospitaller, knight of St. John, knight of Malta (one of an order of knights who built a hospital at Jerusalem for pilgrims).

Hoſpitalität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) hospitality (Gaſtfreundſchaft).

Hoſpitali'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) *v.* Hoſpitaler.

Hoſpital'meiſter, *m.*, master *or* governor of a hospital.

Hospital'pfleger, *m.*, steward of a hospital.
Hospital'ritter, *m.*, *v.* Hospitaliter.
Hospital'schiff, *n.*, ship fitted out for the reception of the sick, hospital-ship.
Hospital'vorsteher, *m.*, *v.* Hospitalmeister
Hospitant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) an occasional auditor of lectures &c.
Hospiti'ren, *v. n.*, to be a guest, to visit, to attend as transient visitor; (*Acad.*) to attend lectures &c. occasionally, as a guest (in contradistinction to a student who has purchased his right of entrance).
Hospiz', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) hospitium (lodging and boarding house in passes of the Alps), (*Acad.*) drinking bout with singing.
Hospodar', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en; *pl.* -e, -en; *slav. w.*) hospodar (governor, chief *or* prince in Moldavia and Wallachia).
Host'er, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hornbaum.
Host'ie, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l.w.*) host, holy *or* sacramental wafer.
Hostil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) hostile (feindlich).
Hostilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) hostility (Feindseligkeit).
Hotel', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) hotel; mansion.
Hott } *int.*, ho! gee ho! (an exclamation of
Hotto'h' } drivers, carters *or* waggoners, implying: to the right!).
Hot'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) vintager's dorser *or* dorsal; tub carried on the back; a measure for dry fruit.
Hot'ten, *v. n.*, (*prov., vulg.*) to proceed, to go on.
Hottentott', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Hottentot; (*fig.*) rough, rude, stupid fellow; odd fellow.
Hottentott'enfeige, *f.*, hottentot-fig (the fruit of the fig-marigold; Mesembryanthemum edule).
Hotz'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) swing (Schaukel); cradle (Wiege).
Hotz'el, *f.*, (*prov.*) dried fruit, shriveled fruit.
Hotz'elig, *a.*, (*prov.*) dried; shriveled.
Hotz'eln, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *prov.*) to shrivel; *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to swing, to shake.
Hou'ri, *f.*, (*pl.* -s) Houri.
Hu, *int.*, oh! lord! (*vulg.*) lud! (exclamation of dread and terror).
Hua'copflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian rupture-wort (wahre Fleckblume, indianisches Harnkraut; Spilanthes acmella).
Hub, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Hübe) lift, lifting, raising, heaving (das Heben); the act of selecting *or* picking out; that which is selected, the best of a thing (Aushub); (*Mech.*) impetus; stroke (des Dampfkolbens; Hublange); (*Hydr.*) turn half round of the water-wheel; degree of elevation of the piston of the pump.
Hu'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hide of land (Hufe Landes).
Hu'bel, *m.*, (*Techn.* -trog) trough in which the tin-ore is mixed with the dross.
Hu'bert } *m.*, Hubert.
Huber'tus }
Hub'höhe, *f.*, the height to which something is *or* has to be lifted.
Hub'länge, *f.*, (*Mech.*) stroke (*v.* Hub).
Huch, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Hauchblatt; *v.* the following word.
Huch, *m.*
Huch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } (*Ichth.*) huck (a German river-trout (Salmo hucho).
Huch'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -)
Huch'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n)
Huck auf die Magd, (*prov., Bot.*) the common lilac (gemeiner Flieder; Syringa vulgaris).
Huck'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common bell-flower (Campanula trachelium).
Huck'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *vulg.*) back; bunch.
Huck'epack, *n.* & *adv.*, on the back, pickapack, pickback; Einen - tragen, to carry one pickapack.
Huck'en, *v. n.*, *v.* Hoden.
Huck'er, *m.*, *v.* Hufer.
Huck'erscheit, *n.*, (*Techn.*) with charcoal-burners a log of wood laid down in such a manner as to promote the draught of the air.
Hu'de, *f.*, place near a river for the sale of rait-wood.
Hu'del, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) rag, rags (Hader); (*fig., vulg.* & *cont.*) mean fellow (Lump); ragamuffin; trash (Bettel).
Hudelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) huddling, bungling, mess, bad work (Pfuscherei); vexation, annoyance (Schererei), bother.
Hu'delicht } *a.*, ragged; paltry; badly *or* awkwardly
Hu'delig } done, bungling.
Hu'deln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lead an idle (dissolute) life (lottern, sich in den Wirthshäusern herumtreiben); *v. a.*, to do a thing hastily and carelessly, to huddle, to bungle, to make a mess of (pfuschen); to tease, to annoy, to vex (necken); to torment, to jade; to move backwards and forwards, to shake, to jog; to juggle (Streiche machen).
Hu'delvolk, *n.*, (*vulg.*) low rabble.
Hud'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bungler, huddler (Pfuscher); teaser (Neckende); vexer (Quälgeist); juggler.
Hud'lig, *a.*, huddled together; badly done, clumsy.
Hü'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) hillock (Hügelchen); botch, tuber, tubercle (Geschwulst).
Hü'beler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Hubeler.
Hü'belicht, *a.*, like knobs; full of knobs *or* pimples, pimply, tuberculous.
Hü'belig, *a.*, knobbed; tuberous, tuberculate.
Hü'ben, *adv.*, (*prov.*) on this side.
Hübsch, *a.*, pretty, handsome (v. Personen); pretty, handsome, fine, genteel, nice, fair (v. Sachen); eine -e Gelegenheit, a fair opportunity; ein -es Vermögen, a handsome fortune; eine runde Summe, a good round sum; *adv.*, prettily, handsomely, finely, fairly, nicely, well; es ist nicht -, it is not handsome, not fair; er hat - gehandelt, he has acted honorably, handsomely; mit Einem - thun, to seek to gain one (over) by flattery; (frequently used pleonastically *or* as strengthing the following adjective), es - gethan! be very good! das will ich - bleiben lassen, I will take good care not to do it.
Hübsch'heit, *f.*, (*vulg.*) prettiness, handsomeness.
Hüb'zähler, *m.*, (*Mech.*) counter of a steam-engine
Hüff'enstrauch, *m.*, (*prov., Bot.*) dog-rose (Hundsrose; Rosa canina).
Hüf'ner } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) possessor of a hide
Hü'fener } of land.
Hüft'ader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) sciatic *or* ischiadic vein.
Hüft'arterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) iliac artery.
Hüft'bein } *n.*, (*Anat.*) hipbone, hucklebone, ache-
Hüft'blatt } bone.
Hüft'beinbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) fracture of the hipbone.
Hüft'beinloch, *n.*, (*Anat.*) oval hole
Hüft'beinlochmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) obturator.
Hüft'beinlochnerv, *m.* } (*Anat.*) obturator nerve.
Hüft'beinlochnerve, *f.* }
Hüft'beinmuskeln, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) pending muscles.
Hüft'blutader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) sciatic vein.
Hüft'bruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) fracture of the hip.
Hüft'darm, *m.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Dunndarm.
Hüf'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Hüftchen, Hüftlein; *Anat.*) hip, haunch, huckle, ischion, sudden -n gebeten ischiadic, sciatic, femoral; mit starken -n, big-haunched; (*Mar.*) - des Schiffes, quarter of a ship; planks under the gallery at the side of the stern.

Hüf'tenlahm, *a.* lame in the hip, hip-shot.
Hüft gelenk, *n.* (*Anat.*) hip-joint.
Hüft'gelenkſchmerz, *m.* } (*Med.*) sciatica, pain in
Hüft'gelenkweh, *n.* } the hip-joint, hip-gout.
Hüft horn, *n.*, *v.* Hiethorn.
Hüf tig, *a.* having *or* provided with thighs.
Hüft'knochen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) hip-bone.
Hüft'lahm, *n.*, *v.* Hüftenlahm.
Hüft'muskel, *m.* (*Anat.*) *v.* Hüftbeinmuskel.
Hüft'nerv, *m.* } (*Anat.*) sciatic nerve
Hüft'nerve, *f.* }
Hüft'pfanne, *f.*, (*Anat.*) socket of the hip-bone.
Hüft'ſchlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) sciatic artery.
Hüft'ſchmerzen, *pl.*, (*Med.*) sciatica, sciatic pains.
Hüft'ſtück, *n.*, (*Butch.*) haunch.
Hüft'verrenkung, *f.*, dislocation of the hip.
Hüft'weh, *n.*, (*Med.*) sciatica, hip-gout.
Hu'gel, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* -, *dim.* Hügelchen, Hügelein) hill, hillock (kleiner -; Hügelchen), knoll; (*Med.* & *fig.*) prominence, projection, excrescence, knob, tubercle (Nagel), bunch, knob, boss; am -, at the hill side, (*Scrip.*) he labouring den auf einen - des Berges, they led him unto the brow of the hill (*Luk.* 4. 30, s. *u.*).
Hu'gelab, *adv.* down hill.
Hu gelameiſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) wood-ant (gemeine Waldameise, Formica rufa).
Hu'gelauf, *adv.* up hill.
Hü'gelchen, *n.*, *dim. of* Hügel, *q. v.*
Hu'gelerdbeere, *f.* (*Bot.*) the hill-strawberry (native of Switzerland and Germany; Knackerdbeere, Fragaria collina).
Hü'gelförmig, *a.*, tumular.
Hü'gelicht, *a.*, hill-like, like a hill.
Hü'gelig, *a.*, hilly.
Hu'gelkette } *f.*, chain *or* ridge of hills.
Hü'gelreihe }
Hü'geln, *v. a.*, to form into hills; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to rise like a hill
Hu'gelpflug, *m.* (*Agric.*) paring *or* skim-plough.
Hu'gelrucken, *m.*, ridge of a hill.
Hü'gelwaldmeiſter, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of woodruff (Asperula cynanchica).
Hü'gelweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) apetalous willow (Salix stipularis).
Hühn'chen, *n.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -, *dim. of* Huhn) pullet, chicken; (*fig.*) ein - mit einem zu pflücken (zu rupfen) haben, to have a bone (crow) to pick with a person, to have a rod in pickle for one, ein - im Hals haben, to make one's self reproaches, to be *or* feel conscious of having done wrong.
Huh'ner, *pl. of* Huhn, *q. v.*; (*Sport*) partridges.
Huh neraar, *m.* (*Ornith.*) the griffon vulture (der weiße *or* weißköpfige Geier, braune Geier, Baſtardgeier; Vultur fulvus), kite (Hühnerdieb; Milvus vulgaris).
Hüh'nerabend, *m.*, (*prov.*) evening before a wedding (Polterabend).
Hüh'nerartig, *a.*, (*Ornith.*) gallinaceous (Vögel, fowls).
Huh'nerauge, *n.*, corn (on the foot).
Hüh'neraugenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common bird-cherry-tree (Cerasus padus); black alder-tree (Faulbaum, Rhamnus frangula).
Huh'neraugenoperateur } *m.*, corn-cutter.
Huh'neraugenſchneider }
Huh'neraugenpflaſter, *n.*, corn-plaster.
Huh'nerbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white stone-crop (Huhnerwurz, weiße Fetthenne, Mariendraut, weiße Tripmadam; Sedum album).
Huh'nerbeize, *f.*, partridge-shooting.
Huh'nerbiß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common chickweed (Hühnerdarm, mittleres Sternkraut, Mäuſedarm, Meier, Miere; Stellaria media); henbit (Lamium amplexicaule); corn pimpernel, shepherd's sun-dial, poor man's weatherglass (Anagallis arvensis); a species of pearlwort *or* pearl-grass (Sagina procumbens); thyme-leaved flax (leimartiges Strahlkraut; Radiola millegrana); berry-bearing campion *or* chickweed (Hühnerkraut, Huhnerlise, flimmender Beiſen, Taubenkropf; Cucubalus baciferus); sandwort (Sandkraut; Arenaria peploides).
Hüh'nerblind, *a.*, (*Bot.*) the oxlip (hohe Primel, große, gelbe Waldſchlüſſelblume; Primula).
Hüh'nerblindheit, *f.*, (*Med.*) night-blindness, hemeralopia.
Hüh'nerbraten, *m.*, roast fowl *or* chicken.
Hüh'nerbrühe, *f.*, chicken-broth.
Hüh'nerdarm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hühnerbiß; rauher -, mouse-ear (Cerastium viscosum); gelber -, yellow loosestrife, wood-pimpernel (gelbes Gauchheil, Waldpfennigkraut; Lysimachia nemorum).
Hüh'nerdarre, *f.*, roup.
Hüh'nerdieb, *m.*, stealer of poultry, (*Ornith.*) kite (Falco milvus).
Hüh'nerei, *n.*, hen's *or* fowl's egg.
Hüh'nerer, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Hühnerhändler.
Hüh'nerfänger, *m.*, one who catches partridges
Hüh'nerfalke, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) goshawk (Falco palumbarius); falcon (F. peregrinus).
Hüh'nerfang, *m.*, (*Sport*) catching of partridges.
Hüh'nerfeder, *f.*, feather of a hen.
Hüh'nerfleiſch, *n.*, chicken-flesh, poultry.
Hüh'nerfricaſſee, *n.*, chicken-fricassee.
Hüh'nergarn, *n.*, (*Sport*) partridge-net.
Hüh'nergeier, *m.* (*Ornith.*) kite (Gabelweihe, Falco milvus); goshawk (F. palumbarius).
Hüh'nergeſchlecht, *n.*, gallinaceous kind; zum - gehörig, gallinaceous.
Hüh'nerhabicht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common kite (Falco palumbarius); *v.* Hornweihe.
Hüh'nerhändler, *m.*, poulterer.
Hüh'nerhamen, *m* (*Sport*) purse in a partridge-net.
Hüh'nerhandel, *m.*, poultry-trade.
Hüh'nerhaus, *n.*, hen-house, hen-roost, hen-coop.
Hüh'nerhof, *m.*, poultry-yard.
Hüh'nerhund, *m.*, (*Zool.*) pointer, setter (Canis familiaris aviarius).
Hüh'nerjagd, *f.*, partridge-shooting.
Hüh'nerkäfig, *m.*, partridge-pen
Hüh'nerklee } *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild thyme, mother of
Hüh'nerkohl } thyme (Feldquendel, Thymus serpyllum).
Hüh'nerkorb, *m.*, hen-coop, basket for chickens.
Hüh'nerkorn, *n.*, (*Bot.*) maize, Indian corn (Zea mais).
Hüh'nerkrankheit, *f.*, disease peculiar to fowls.
Hüh'nerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hühnerklee.
Hüh'nerlager, *n.*, place where partridges rest *or* light.
Hüh'nerlatte, *f.*, hen-lath, hen-roost.
Hüh'nerlaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) hen-louse (Liotheum pallidum).
Hüh'nerleder, *n.*, ckicken-leather, fine kid leather.
Hüh'nerleiter, *f.*, hen-roost.
Hüh'nerliſch, *m.* } (*Bot.*) berry-bearing chickweed
Hüh'nerliſe, *f.* } (Cucubalus baccifer).
Hüh'nermais, *m.*, *v.* Hühnerkorn.
Hüh'nermarkt, *m.*, poultry-market.
Hüh'nermilch, *f.*, (*Bot.*) star of Bethlehem (*v.* Vogelmilch).
Hüh'nermiſt, *m.*, dung of poultry.
Hüh'nerneſt, *n.*, hen's nest.

Hüh'nernetz, *n.*, *v.* Hühnergarn.
Hüh'nerpaſtete, *f.*, chicken-pie.
Hüh'nerpolei, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hühnerflee, Hühnerkohl.
Hüh'nerraute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common speedwell (gemeiner Ehrenpreis; Veronica officinalis).
Hüh'nerruf, *m.*, bird's call, partridge-call.
Hüh'nerſchrot, *m.*, partridge shot.
Hüh'nerſchwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fungus (Polyporus umbellatus).
Hüh'nerſchwanz, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) fan-tailed pigeon (Columba livia laticauda).
Hüh'nerſeuche, *f.*, distemper of fowls.
Hüh'nerſieb, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hühnerflee.
Hüh'nerſtahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a peculiar kind of steel
Hüh'nerſtall, *m.*, *v.* Hühnerhaus.
Hüh'nerſtange, *f.*, hen-roost.
Hüh'nerſtaude, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rose of the Alps (rothfarbige Alpenroſe; Rhododendron ferrugineum).
Hüh'nerſteige, *f.*, *v.* Hühnerſtange.
Hüh'nerſterben, *n.*, (*Bot.*) henbit (*v.* Hühnerdarm).
Hüh'nertod, *m.*, (*Bot.*) henbit (Lamium amplexicaule); henbane (ſchwarzes Bilſenkraut, Teufelsauge, Todtenblumenkraut; Hyoscyamus niger), common nightshade (ſchwarzer Nachtſchatten, Zauberkraut; Solanum nigrum).
Hüh'nertritt, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hühnerdarm; Gauchheil, gemeines).
Hüh'nervieh, *n.*, poultry.
Hüh'nervogt } *m.*, person who superintends the
Hüh'nerwärter } poultry(-yard).
Hüh'nerweh, *n.*, (*Med.*) hooping-cough, chincough (Keuchhusten).
Hüh'nerwehr, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hühnerbeere.
Hüh'nerweihe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) kite (Falco milvus).
Hüh'nerwicke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) meadow vetch (Wiesenplatterbse, gelbe Wicke, Lathyrus pratensis).
Hüh'nerwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rothe -, scarlet geranium, bloody crane's bill (Geranium sanguineum).
Hüh'nerwurzkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) upright tormentil *or* septfoil (Tormentilla erecta).
Hüh'nerzehnte, *m.*, tithe of poultry.
Hüh'nerzins, *m.*, rent paid in poultry.
Hüh'nerzucht, *f.*, breeding of chickens, rearing of poultry.
Hülf'begierig, *a.*, desirous of help *or* relief.
Hülfe, *f.*, help, aid, succour, assistance, support, relief; redress (Abhülfe, Abhelfung); amendment; (*Law*) execution in a civil cause; (*Med.*) cure (Entfernung eines Uebels); (*Man.*) aid (*pl.* -n, aids); mit -, with assistance (von, of), by means, with the help (der Zähne, of the teeth); Einem zu - eilen, to hasten to one's aid *or* assistance; Einem zu - kommen, to come to a person's assistance, to help *or* relieve a person (in difficulty, want *or* distress); ich will deinem Gedächtniß zu - kommen, I will assist *or* aid (*vulg.* nudge, jog) your memory. (*Milit.*) - bekommen, to receive succour; gerichtliche - finden, to obtain *or* get relief; Einem - leiſten, to help, assist, aid *or* succour any one, to bring help *or* relief to, to relieve a person; Einen zu - rufen, to call upon a person for assistance; um - rufen, to cry out for help; (*Law*) - leiſten *or* thun, to execute a judicial decree, to carry a judgment into effect; Einem die - thun laſſen, to take out an execution against a person; alle - iſt vergebens, there is no help for it; wo keine - mehr iſt, past help, past remedy.
Hülf'entblößt, *a.*, destitute.
Hülferuf, *m.* } cry, call *or* calling for help, as-
Hülferufen, *n.* } sistance, aid &c.
Hülf'fertig, *a.*, ready to help.
Hülf'leiſter, *m.* } helper, aider, one who brings
Hülf'leiſterin, *f.* } relief &c.
Hülf'leiſtung, *f.*, helping, aiding, assisting; aid, help, assistance.
Hülf'lich, *a.*, *v.* Behülflich.
Hülf'los, *a.*, helpless, destitute (of help *or* assistance); unassisted, assistless (ohne Hülfe); der, die Hülfloſe, *pl.* die Hülfloſen, the destitute; *adv.*, helplessly.
Hülf'loſigkeit, *f.*, helplessness.
Hülf'rede, *f.*, (*Law*) evasion, shift.
Hülf'reich, *a.*, helping, ready *or* inclined to help others, benevolent; eine - Hand leiſten, to lend a helping hand.
Hülfs'adreſſe, *f.*, (*Com.*) address in case of need (Nothadreſſe).
Hülf'ſam, *a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Heilſam, Dienſam, Nützlich, Hülfreich.
Hülfs'amt, *n.*, office of an assistant *or* deputy.
Hülfs'armee, *f.*, auxiliary forces *or* army.
Hülfs'auflage, *f.*, (*Law*) order (of a superior to an inferior court) for the execution of a judicial decree.
Hülfs'bahn, *f.*, interimistic railway.
Hülfs'band, *n.*, (*Anat.*) accessory ligament.
Hülfs'beamte, *m.*, deputy-assistant, adjunct.
Hülfs'bedürftig, *a.*, being in want of help, needy, indigent, necessitous; ein Hülfsbedürftiger, one in need; *pl.* die Hülfsbedürftigen the needy *or* indigent.
Hülfs'bedürftigkeit, *f.*, indigence, need.
Hülfs'biſchof, *m.*, suffragan (bishop).
Hülfs'bitte, *f.*, aid-prayer.
Hülfs'boot, *n.*, life-boat.
Hülfs'brief, *m.*, (*Law*) order for the execution of a judicial decree, writing from one court to another requesting execution of a decree.
Hülfs'buch, *n.*, (*Com.*) subsidiary book; any elementary work appropriated for instruction.
Hülfs'erbietung, *f.*, offer of help, aid *or* assistance.
Hülfs'friſt, *f.*, (*Law*) days of grace (the period between passing of judgment and execution of a decree)
Hülfs'gebot, *n.*, (*Law.*) *v.* Hülfsauflage.
Hülfs'geld, *n.*, subsidy, pecuniary aid, (*Law*) fee paid for an execution in a civil cause.
Hülfs'gelder, *pl.*, subsidies, supplies, - tables.
to subsidize.
Hülfs'genoß, *m.*, ally.
Hülfs'glied, *n.*, accessory *or* auxiliary member *or* limb.
Hülfs'grund, *m.*, (*Law*) subsidiary reason.
Hülfs'heer, *n.*, *v.* Hülfsarmee.
Hülfs'kaſſe, *f.*, poor-funds.
Hülfs'kenntniß, *f.*, preliminary *or* auxiliary knowledge.
Hülfs'kirche, *f.*, chapel of ease.
Hülfs'konſtruktion, *f.*, (*Math.*) artificial construction.
Hülfs'laut } *m.*, (*Gram.*) vowel.
Hülfs'lauter }
Hülfs'lehrer, *m.*, assistant-teacher, usher.
Hülfs'leiſtung, *f.*, *v.* Hülfleiſtung, (*Law*) participation in a crime.
Hülfs'linie, *f.*, (*Math.*) artificial line.
Hülfs'macht, *f.*, auxiliary power.
Hülfs'maſchine, *f.*, (*Railw.*) pilot-engine.
Hülfs'mittel, *n.*, means of relief, expedient, vehicle; refuge; (*Med.*) remedy; (*Law*) rechtliches -, remedy at law; letztes -, last resort.
Hülfs'muskeln, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) accessory muscles.
Hülfs'nerv, *m.* } (*Anat.*) accessory nerve.
Hülfs'nerve, *f.* }
Hülfs'note, *f.*, (*Mus.*) by-note, auxiliary note.
Hülfs'prediger, *m.*, assistant curate, deacon, -amt (*n.*), deaconry, deaconship.

Hülfs'quelle, *f.*, resource, expedient.
Hülfs'recht, *n.*, (*Law*) right of execution.
Hülfs'rede, *f.*, *v.* Hulfrede.
Hülfs'ruf, *m.*, *v.* Hulfruf.
Hülfs'ſatz, *m.*, (*Math.*) lemma.
Hülfs'ſchreiben, *n.*, written petition for help *or* assistance; (*Law*) *v.* Hülfsbrief.
Hülfs'ſteuer, *f.*, subsidy.
Hülfs'ton, *n.*, (*Mus.*) accessory sound.
Hülfs'truppen | *pl.*, auxiliary *or* subsidiary troops
Hülfs'völker | *or* forces, auxiliaries, supplies.
Hülfs'verein, *m.*, charitable institution.
Hülfs'vertrag, *m.*, subsidiary treaty.
Hülfs'vollſtreckung, *f.*, (*Law*) execution of a judicial sentence.
Hülfs'wiſſenſchaft, *f.*, auxiliary science.
Hülfs'wort, *n.*, (*pl.* Hülfswörter; *Gram.*) auxiliary *or* explaining word.
Hülfs'würdig, *a.*, worthy of relief.
Hülfs'wurz, *f.* (*Bot.*) hollyhock (Althaea officinalis).
Hülfs'zeitwort, *n.*, (*pl.* Hülfszeitwörter; *Gram.*) auxiliary verb.
Hülfs'zwang, *m.*, *v.* Hülfsvollſtreckung.
Hüll'bar, *a.*, that may be covered *or* concealed (in comp. *v.* Enthüllbar, Unverhüllbar).
Hüll'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) involucral leaf.
Hüll'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Hülle; *Bot.*) involucel.
Hülle, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cover, covering, envelope, envelop, wrapper; (*Bot.*) covering, involucrum, integument; (*Anat.*) tegument; sheath (Scheide); husk (Hülſe. Schale); case; clothing, raiment (Kleider); hood, cap (Haube); (*Zool.*) the second stomach of ruminating animals; (*fig.*) veil, cover, disguise, cloak; die irdiſche -, the mortal frame; (*fig.*) die - fiel von meinen Augen, the scales fell from my eyes; (*fig.*) die - und Fülle, abundance *or* plenty of.
Hüll'len, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to cover, to wrap up, to envelope, to veil, to hide; to involve (einhüllen), in Dunkel -, to make obscure.
Hüll'enlos, *a.*, unveiled, disclosed, open to view, clear.
Hüll'früchtler, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) cupuliferae, the oak-family.
Hüll'haut, *f.*, (*Bot.*) amphidermis.
Hül'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Hülschen, Hülslein) hull, husk, skin, cod, pod, shell (*also fig.*); in -n, in the husk, unshelled, (*Techn.*) pipe (of a gun-stock); runner (eines Regenſchirms, of an umbrella); (*Bot.*) pouch; legume, glume; (*Firew.*) paper-case for rockets; (*Ironw.*) socket; (*Bot.*) holly (Stechpalme; Ilex); (*Mollusc.*) razor-shell (Solen legumen).
Hül'ſen, *v. a.*, to hull, to husk, to shell (ausHülſen); to cover with a husk; *v. refl.*, to shell, to come off; to pod (Hülſen bekommen).
Hül'ſenartig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) leguminous.
Hül'ſenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) locust-tree (Hymenaea courbaril).
Hül'ſenbeere, *f.*, holly-berry.
Hül'ſenfrucht, *f.*, (*pl.* Hülſenfrüchte; *Bot.*) leguminous plants, pulse, codded grains, podware.
Hül'ſenfruchtartig, *a.*, leguminous.
Hül'ſengewächs, *n.* | leguminous plant.
Hül'ſenpflanze, *f.* |
Hül'ſenwurm, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) case-worm (Echinococcus).
Hül'ſicht, *a.*, like husks, podlike.
Hül'ſig, *a.*, husked, husky, shelly, leguminous.
Hülſt, *m.*, (*Bot.*) holly (Ilex).
Hümpelei', *f.*, bungling work.
Hüm'p(e)ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bungler.
Hünd'chen, *n.*, *dim. of* Hund, *q. v.*
Hünd'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to act *or* deport one's self in a sneaking, fawning manner.
Hün'din, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) bitch.
Hün'diſch, *a.*, doggish, canine; (*fig.*) cynical; impudent (unverſchamt); fawning, crouching (kriechend, heuchleriſch); *adv.*, doggishly, currishly.
Hü'ne, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) giant.
Hü'nenbett (*pl.* -en) | *n.*, giant's grave
Hü'nengrab (*pl.* Hünengräber) | (found in Rügen and Holstein), barrow, cairn.
Hü'nenhaft, *a.*, gigantic
Hü'nenmäßig, *a.*, gigantic.
Hüpf'eln, *v. n.*, *v.* Hupfen.
Hüp'fen, *v. n.*, (used with haben & ſein) to hop, to jump, to skip, to frisk, to caper, to spring; to bounce, to bound, to rebound (v. Ballen ꝛc.); vor Freude -, to skip with (from) joy.
Hüp'fenpferd, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Entom.*) grasshopper (v. Heuſchrecke, Grashüpfer).
Hüp'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hopper, jumper, skipper, frisker; jump, skip (Hupf); (*Zool.*) jerboa (Springhaje, Helamys); (*Entom.*) dancing fly (Empis); (*joc.*) flee (Floh); (*Ichth.*) skipper, saury pike (Esox saurus).
Hüp'ferhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, hopping, springing.
Hüpf'ling, *m.*, hopper, springer.
Hüpf'maus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) jumping mouse (Meriones).
Hüpf'ſpiel, *n.*, scotch hoppers (a game of children).
Hüpf'ſtein, *m.* | ducks and drakes.
Hupf'ſteinſpiel, *n.* |
Hür'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hurdle, wattle; pen, fold (Schaf-); in die - treiben, to pen *or* fold (Schafe, sheep).
Hür'den, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to hurdle; to pen, to fold (Schafe, sheep).
Hür'denaufſeher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) pinner, pounder.
Hür'dendraht, *m.*, coarse iron-wire.
Hür'dengerte, *f.*, twig for making hurdles.
Hür'denlager, *n.*, sheepfold, pen.
Hür'denpfahl, *m.*, stake for a hurdle.
Hür'denrecht, *n.* | folding, penning of sheep,
Hür'denſchlag, *m.* | foldage, frankfold.
Hür'denwand, *f.* | hurdle-work.
Hür'denwerk, *n.* |
Hürd'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) carrier *or* conveyor of wood and other heavy articles.
Hür'dung, *f.*, hurdle-work; penning (of sheep), folding.
Hü'ſing, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; & *f. Mar.*) housing, houseline.
Hüſt'eln, *v. n.*, to cough a little.
Hüſt'er, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) calandra (a species of lark; Brachpieper, Feldpieper, Feldhaubenlerche; Alauda campestris), titlark (Wieſenpieper, Wieſenlerche; Alauda pratensis).
Hüt'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Hut) little hat; (*fig.*) mit Einem unter einem - ſpielen, to have a (secret) understanding with a person; *v.* Zündhütchen; extinguishing cap, extinguisher (Löſchhütchen); (*Med.*) nipple-glass; *v.* Glückshaube.
Hü'ten, *v. a.*, to look after, to watch (beaufſichtigen); to guard (bewachen); (*Scr. pt.*) die Prieſter, die an der Schwelle hüteten, the priests that kept the door (2. *Kings* 12. 9); to keep, to tend (Vieh, cattle; *Gen.* 36. 24); Einen vor ... -, to guard, keep, defend, preserve, protect one from ...; (*fig.*) das Bett, das Zimmer -, to keep one's bed, one's room, to be confined by illness (to one's room &c.); *v. refl.*, ſich -, to be on one's guard, to take care, to be cautious; to shun (vermeiden); ſich vor ... -, to beware of ..., to guard against ...; ſich vor Jemandes Geſellſchaft -, to shun any

one's company; ehe ich mich - konnte, before I was aware; er wird sich -, he will beware, will be on his guard *or* will take care that he does not do it.

Hü'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who has the care *or* custody of, keeper, warden, warder, guardian; herdsman (Hirt); *v.* Flurschütz, Feldhüter; (*prov.*) *v.* Hutmacher.

Hüterei', *f.*, (*cont.*) watching, guarding, surveillance; (*prov.*) *v.* Hutmacherei.

Hü'tergeld, Hü'terlohn, *m.* herdsman's wages; *v.* Hutgeld.

Hüt'faß, *n.*, fish-box.

Hüt'lein, *n.*, *dim. of* Hut, *v.* Hütchen.

Hüt'sche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) footstool.

Hütt'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Hütte) small hut.

Hüt'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Hüttchen, Hüttlein) hut, cot, cottage (ländliches Haus, Häuschen); tent, tabernacle (*Is.* 4. 6; Zelt-, Laub-); (*fig., Script.*) body, tabernacle (of flesh; 2. *Peter.* 1. 13); (*Techn.* & *Min.*) coe (Kaue); smelting-house, forge, foundery; stamping mill (Pochhütte); kiln (Brennofen); (*Mar.*) coach, roundhouse; Ober-, the poop-royal, top-gallant-poop.

Hüt'telbeerbaum, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) *v.* Elsebeerbaum.

Hüt'ten, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*obsol.*) to build *or* erect huts; to dwell in huts; to conceal; (*Techn.*) to smelt ore.

Hüt'tenafter, *m.*, (*Techn.*) waste matter of a stamping-mill *or* smelting-house.

Hüt'tenamt, *n.*, board superintending the furnaces belonging to a mine.

Hüt'tenarbeit, *f.*, work done in a stamping mill *or* smelting-house.

Hüt'tenarbeiter, *m.*, smelter, worker in a foundery.

Hüt'tenbau, *m.*, smelting business attached to a mine.

Hüt'tenbeamte, Hüt'tenbediente *m.*, officer *or* one officially employed in a smelting-house *or* foundery.

Hüt'tenbewohner, *m.*, cottager.

Hüt'tenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common lilac (Syringa vulgaris).

Hüt'tencentner, *m.*, (*Techn.*) one hundred and fifteen pounds.

Hüt'tendeck, *n.*, (*Mar.*) upper poop of a man of war.

Hüt't(e)ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *prov.*) cottager (Huttenbewohner, Häusler).

Hüt'tengare, *f.*, (*Techn.*) refinery.

Hüt'tengasten, *pl.*, *v.* Hüttgasten

Hüt'tengebäude, *n.*, building belonging to a foundery.

Hüt'tengekrätz, *n.*, *v.* Hüttenafter.

Hüt'tengericht, *n.*, court of mines.

Hüt'tengezäh, *n.*, implements used in stamping-mills and founderies.

Hüt'tengraben, *m.*, leat of a stamping-mill.

Hüt'tenherr, *m.*, proprietor of a foundery.

Hüt'tenhundert, *n.*, (*Techn.*) twenty five.

Hüt'tenkatze, *f.*, (*cant.*, *Min.*) *v.* Bleikolik.

Hüt'tenknappschaft, *f.*, body *or* corporation of smelters and founders.

Hüt'tenkosten, *pl.*, expenses of smelting and casting.

Hüt'tenkunde, *f.*, science of smelting, metallurgy; zur - gehörig, metallurgic.

Hüt'tenkundige, *m.*, metallurgist.

Hüt'tenleute, *pl.*, smelters, founders

Hüt'tenmännisch, *a.*, metallurgic.

Hüt'tenmann, *m.*, smelter, founder; metallurgist.

Hüt'tenmehl, *n.*, *v.* Hüttenrauch.

Hüt'tenmeister, *m.*, overseer of a foundery.

Hüt'tennichts, *n.*, (*Chem.*) white tutty.

Hüt'tenordnung, *f.*, regulation for smelters and founders.

Hüt'tenrauch, *m.*, (*Chem.*) flowers of arsenic, arsenical fume, white arsenic; tutty; cadmia; orpiment; realgar.

Hüt'tenschreiber, *m.*, comptroller of the smelting houses.

Hüt'tenspeise, *f.*, arsenic, sulphur, cobalt, copper &c. in the process of refinement.

Hüt'tensteiger, *m.*, watchman in a smelting-house

Hüt'tentausend, *n.*, (*Techn.*) two hundred and fifty.

Hüt'tenverwalter, *m.*, administrator *or* manager of a smelting-house *or* foundery.

Hüt'tenwächter, *m.*, *v.* Hüttensteiger.

Hüt'tenwerk, *n.*, stamping-mill, smelting-house, foundery and all appurtenances.

Hüt'tenwesen, *n.*, science of smelting and every thing relating to it; smelting business.

Hüt'tenwissenschaft, *f.*, *v.* Hüttenkunde.

Hüt'tenzeichen, *n.*, mark of a smelting-house *or* foundery.

Hüt'tenzinn, *n.*, (*Min.*) grain-tin.

Hüt'ter, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Hüttenmeister.

Hütt'gasten, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) officers of the coach

Hütt'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cottager; (*prov.*) stall-keeper.

Hü'tung, *f.*, tending of cattle; pasture-ground, watching, guarding (vor, against).

Hü'tungsgerechtigkeit, Hü'tungsrecht, *n.* *v.* Weiderecht.

Huf, *m.*, (*gen.* s, -es; *pl.* -e, *dim.* Hufchen, Huflein) hoof, (*Farr.*) der ganze - eines Pferdes, coffin, dunnet -, fatfoot; mit losem -e, hoof-cast, hoot loosened; der volle -, crowned sole.

Huf'abfall, *m.*, (*Vet.*) a disease of horses, in which the hoof peels off (Ausschuhen).

Huf'bein, *n.*, (*Vet.*) coffin-bone.

Huf'beschlag, *m.*, shoeing of horses; horse-shoes.

Hu'fe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Husb.*) hide of land.

Huf'eisen, *n.*, horse-shoe, shoe for horses; einem Pferde die - abreißen, to unshoe a horse, mit Stollen, horse-shoe with calkins, ein - beschlagen, to vault a horse-shoe; (*Fort.*) horse-shoe; (*Bot.*) *v.* Hufeisenklee.

Huf'eisendorn, *m.*, (*Techn.*) punch.

Huf'eisenförmig, *a.*, horse-shoe...; (*Archit.* Bogen, arch; *Phys.* Magnet, magnet).

Huf'eisenklee, Huf'eisenkraut, *m.* (*Bot.*) horse-shoe vetch (Hippocrepis).

Huf'eisennagel, *m.*, horse-shoe nail.

Huf'eisennase, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a kind of bat (Rhinolophus).

Huf'eisenpult, *n.*, writing desk in the shape of a horse-shoe.

Huf'eisensack, *m.*, farrier's pouch.

Huf'eisenstab, *m.*, bar of iron for horse-shoes.

Huf'eisentisch, *m.*, table in the form of a horse-shoe.

Hu'fen, *v. a.*, to hoof. *v. n.*, (used with haben) to kick (ausschlagen, of horses).

Hu'fengeld, *n.*, tax payable on land.

Hu'fengericht, *n.*, inferior court deciding disputes about fields and agriculture.

Hu'fengroschen, *m.*, *v.* Hufengeld.

Hu'fengut, *n.*, freehold of a hide of land (at least).

Hu'fenhafer, *m.*, avenage.

Hu'fenmeister, *m.*, steward for collecting the land-rents.

Hu'fenpfennig, *m.*, *v.* Hufengeld.

Hu'fenrecht, *n.*, right of the landlord to take the

best article of the movable goods of the tenant after his death.

Hu'fenrichter, *m.*, country magistrate.

Hu'fenſchlag, *m.*, a field divided into hides.

Hu'fenſchoß, *m.*, **Hu'fenſteuer**, *f.*, **Hu'fenzins**, *m.* } *v.* Hufengeld.

Hu'fer, *pl.*, *v.* Hufthiere.

Huf'eiſe, *f.*, *v.* Hufnagel.

Huf'förmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ungulate, hoof-shaped.

Huf'galle, *f.*, *v.* Steingalle.

Huf'geſchwür, *n.* (*Vet.*) ulcer on the hoof of a horse.

Huf'haar, *n.*, fetlock.

Huf'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) shoeing-hammer.

Hu'fig, *a.*, (in comp.) hoofed; of *or* containing a hide (eine Hufe) of land (*s. u.*).

Huf'klee, *m.*, *v.* Hufkraut.

Huf'klemme, *f.*, *v.* Hufzwang.

Huf'kluft, *f.*, *v.* Hornkluft.

Huf'knötig, **Huf'knotig** } *a.* full of knots on the hoof (of a horse).

Huf'kratze, *f.*, hoof-picker.

Huf'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) rose of Jericho (Anastatica hierochontica).

Huf'lattig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) colt's foot, horsefoot, foal-bit, foalfoot (Tussilago); der große –, common butter-bur (Petasites vulgaris).

Huf'meſſer, *n.*, knife used in cleaning a horse's hoof.

Huf'nagel, *m.*, hob-nail, horse-nail.

Huf'nageleiſen, *n.*, horse-nail iron.

Huf'pflanze, *f.*, *v.* Hufeisenklee.

Huf'räumer, *m.*, *v.* Hufkratze.

Huf'raspel, *f.*, farrier's rasp, horse-rasp

Huf'ſalbe, *f.*, ointment for a horse's hoof.

Huf'ſchaden, *m.*, surbate, mellit.

Huf'ſchlag, *m.*, shoeing of horses (Hufbeſchlag); the step *or* tread of a horse; track of a horse's foot; arable land (Ackerland); towing-path.

Huf'ſchmied, *m.*, farrier.

Huf'ſchmiedehandwerk, *n.*, farriery.

Huf'ſchwinden, *n.*, *v.* Hufabfall.

Huf'ſtempel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) punch.

Huf'thiere, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) ungulata (animals that have hoofs).

Huf'tritt, *m.*, tread of a horse.

Huf'wand, *f.*, *v.* Hornwände.

Huf'wulſt, *m.*, (*Farr.*) bony hoof; swelling on a horse's hoof.

Huf'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) farrier's pincers.

Huf'zeug, *n.*, (*Techn.*) shoeing tools.

Huf'zwängig, *a.*, hoof-bound, narrow-heeled, incastelled.

Huf'zwang, *m.*, being hoof-bound *or* narrow-heeled.

Hugenott', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *fr.* *w*; *Eccl.*) Huguenot.

Hugenott'enlehre, *f.*, Huguenotism.

Hugenott'iſch, *a.*, Huguenot, Huguenotic.

Hu'go, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Hugh.

Huh, *int.*, (exclamation of terror), wheugh!

Huhn, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Hühner, *q. v.*; *dim.* Hühnchen, Hühnlein; *pl.* Hühnerchen, Hühnerlein) fowl; hen (Henne); (*Sport*) partridge, bird (Rebhuhn), ein Volk *or* eine Kette (Kette) Hühner, a covey of partridges; ein junges –, pullet, – von Bantam, bantam (Gallus domesticus pusillus); falaſutſches, indiſches, turkiſches *or* welſches – turkey (Truthuhn; Meleagris gallopavo); (*Cook.*) verlorenes –, chicken dumpling; dish of peas, kidney-beans, carrots, bacon and sausage with a brown sauce, (*Prov.*) es kräht weder Hahn noch Huhn darnach, *v.* under Hahn.

Huhn'äpfelchen, *n.*, (*prov.*, *s. G.*) the fruit of the common white thorn, hawthorn-berry.

Hu'hu, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *Ornith.*) great horned owl (Uhu, Strix bubo); a species of humming bird (Melitreptus pacifica).

Hui', *int.*, ho! hoa! quick! in einem –, in a trice, in a twinkling; *a.* & *adv.*, zu – ſein, to be too hasty.

Hui'en, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to hasten, to hie.

Huk, *m.*, (*prov.*) something crooked; hook (Fiſchangel); uvula; (*Mar.*) a foreland, a point (Huke, Hufe)

Hu'ken, *v. n.*, *v.* Hocken.

Hu'ker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* –) wooden footstool (*v.* Hütſche); (*Mar.*) hooker, howker (a Dutch vessel).

Huld, *f.*, grace, kindness, favour; benevolence, graciousness; clemency; (*obsol.*) fealty, fidelity of the subject to his sovereign (*v.* Huldigung).

Huld'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Huldigen.

Huld'göttin, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Grace; die drei –nen, the three Graces *or* Charities.

Hul'dig, *a.*, leal; *v.* Huldvoll, Held.

Hul'digen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to do *or* render homage, to swear allegiance (dem Landesherrn, to the sovereign); ſich – laſſen (v. Fürſten), to receive the oath of allegiance; (*fig.*) to pay homage, one's duty *or* respects to; to devote one's self to; to embrace, to subscribe to (einer Meinung, an opinion).

Hul'digung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) homage; die – leiſten, to take the oath of allegiance, to do homage; zur – verpflichtet, subject to homage, homageable; (*fig.*) demonstration of respect, admiration, attention, favour.

Hul'digungsbrief, *m.*, letter of fealty *or* homage.

Hul'digungseid, *m.*, oath of allegiance (and fealty).

Hul'digungsfeier, *f.*, celebration of rendering the oath of allegiance.

Hul'digungsfeierlichkeit, *f.*, the solemnities performed on the day of homage.

Hul'digungsfeſt, *n.*, *v.* Huldigungsfeier.

Hul'digungsmedaille, **Hul'digungsmünze** } *f.*, medal struck in commemoration of the day of homage.

Hul'digungspflichtig, *a.*, subject to homage, homageable.

Hul'digungstag, *m.*, day on which the oath of allegiance is taken.

Hul'din, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) *v.* Huldgöttin.

Huld'reich, **Huld'voll** } *a.* & *adv.*, gracious, benevolent; graciously, clemently.

Hulf'ter, *f.*, *v.* Halfter.

Hulk, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) hulk.

Hul'len, *n.*, rolling (of the waves).

Hul'lern, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to roll.

Hum, *int.*, pshaw! hem! hum! humph!

Human', *a.*, (*l. w.*) humane (menſchlich, menſchenfreundlich).

Humanio'ra, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) humane learning, humaniora, humanities.

Humaniſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to humanize; ſich –, to grow tractable *or* gentle.

Humaniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) humanist (one who pursues the study of the humaniora).

Humaniſt'iſch, *a.*, -e Studien, humanities, humaniora.

Humanität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) humanity (Gegenſatz von thieriſche Rohheit; Menſchenfreundlichkeit); -eſtudien, -ewiſſenſchaften (*pl.*), *v.* Humaniora.

Humation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beerdigung.

Humboldtilith', *m.*, (*Min.*) humboldtilite.

Humboldtin', *m.*, (*Min.*) humboldtine (a native oxalate of the protoxide of iron).

Humboldtit', *m.*, (*Min.*) humboldtite.

Hum'bug, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *engl. w.*) humbug (Aufschneiderei).

Humectation', *f.*, *v.* Anfeuchtung.

Humecti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to moisten, to wet; *v.* Anfeuchten.

Humera'le, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* s; *l. w.*) shoulder-cape worn under the gown of catholic priests.

Humid', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Feucht.

Humidität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Feuchtigkeit.

Humiliation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unterwerfung; Demüthigung; Kränkung.

Humilii'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Demüthigen, Erniedrigen, Kränken.

Humilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Demuth; Niedrigkeit.

Humin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) ulmine.

Humin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ulmic acid.

Humin'sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, humate.

Humit', *m.*, (*Min.*) humite.

Hum'mel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Entom.*) humble-bee (Apis terrestris); (*Brew.*) malt-floor (Malztenne); a sort of bagpipe; (*fig. vulg.*) romp, hoiden (wilde -).

Hum'mel, *m.*, (*prov.*) bull kept for breeding.

Hum'melbaß, *m.*, (*Mus.*) thorough bass.

Hum'melblume, *f.*, drone-flower.

Hum'melchen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mus.*) Italian bagpipe; (*Org.*) thorough-bass drone.

Hum'melfänger, *m.*, drone-catcher (a contrivance at the entrance-hole of bee-hives, to prevent the drones from entering).

Hum'melfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) drone-fly (Volucella).

Hum'melicht
Hum'melig
Humm'lich } *a.*, (*prov.*) short and thick.

Hum'melmotte, *f.* } (*Entom.*) green sphinx

Hum'melschmetterling, *m.* } with transparent wings (Galleria colonella).

Hum'meln, *v. n.*, *v.* Hummen.

Hum'men, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to hum, to drone; to buzz; ein Liedchen -, to hum a tune.

Hum'men, *n.*, hum, humming.

Hum'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Crust.*) lobster (Cancer gammarus); (*Mar.*) the topmast-head.

Hum'merbauch, *m.*, cradle of a lobster.

Hum'merbrecher, *m.*, lobster-cracker.

Hum'mergat, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the tie-hole *or* sheave-hole in a topmast-head.

Hum'merschere, *f.*, claw of a lobster.

Hum'merschiff, *n.*, vessel for catching lobsters.

Humopin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) the product of a solution of narcotine.

Humor', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*) humour.

Humoral', *a.*, (*l. w.*) humoral, relating to the humors.

Humoral'pathologie, *f.*, (*Med.*) humoral pathology (doctrine of the nature of diseases, which attributes all morbid phenomena to the disordered condition of the fluids *or* humours).

Humorisi'ren, *v. n.*, to write *or* speak with humour.

Humorist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) humorist.

Humoristisch, *a.* & *adv.*, humorous; humorously.

Hump, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) stump, short piece of any thing.

Hum'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } bumper, brimmer,
Hum'pen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } rummer, bowl.

Hum'peln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to limp, to hobble.

Hum'peln, *n.*, hobbling.

Hum'pler, *m.*, hobbler, (*vulg. lud.*) dot and go one.

Hum'sen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hum, to buzz; (*prov.*) to steal, to crib (mausen).

Hu'mus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) decayed vegetable matter, humus, mould.

Hu'musartig, *a.*, humic.

Hu'mussäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ulmic acid, ulmin.

Hu'mussauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, humate, ulmate.

Hund, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e, *dim.* Hundchen, Hundlein, *Zool.*) dog (Canis familiaris); junger -, puppy; ein ausgearteter, schlechter -, a cur, ein zottiger -, a shag-dog; großer -, mastiff; -e werfen, to whelp; denomination applied to the male of all canine mammals; der fliegende -, Flieder-, winged mouse, flying squirrel (Pteropus); (*fig., cont.*) dog, fellow, blade, poor fellow, miserable wretch; (*fig.*) kein -, nobody, no one whatever, not a dog; (*Script.*) aber bei allen Kindern Israels soll nicht ein - mucken, but against any of the children of Israel shall not a dog move his tongue (*Exo.* 11. 7); und wird nicht ein - dich dursen anbellen, and a dog shall not so much as open his mouth to thee (*Judith* 11. 19), (*Med., prov.*) der rothe -, petechial *or* purple fever (Friesselkrankheit), (*Techn.*) name given to several utensils and implements; cooper's cramp, dog (Band haken); (*Min.*) a small car *or* cart (Berghund); (*prov.*) a measure of land; ein - Landes, the sixth part of an acre (Morgen); 20 perch, *v.* Punt, (*Astron.*) dog-star (der große -), Sirius (der kleine -); (*fig.* & *Prov.*) mude wie ein -, dog-weary, quite tired, very much fatigued; wie ein - leben (ein -eleben führen), to lead a dog's life; seine Frau laßt ihn ein -eleben führen, his wife leads him a dog's life of it; zwei -e an einem Bein kommen selten überein, (*anal.*) two of a trade can seldom agree; viele -e sind des Hasen Tod, *v.* under Hase; -e die viel bellen, beißen nicht, (*anal.*) Brag's a good dog, but Holdfast is better; todte -e beißen nicht, dead men tell no tales; darnach kraht weder - noch Hahn, *v.* under Hahn; am Kindchen lernen die -e hauen, one accustoms one's self by degrees to vicious practices; wenn man dem -e zuwill, so hat er das Leder gefressen, wenn man den schlagen will, findet man bald einen Stock, wer seinen -e saufen will, sagt, er sei todt, (*anal.*) when the will is there, the opportunity is soon found; wenn die Herrschaft nicht zu Hause ist, halten -e und Katzen Hof, (*anal.*) when the cat's away the mice will play; je fetter Klob, je magerer -, je schabiger -, je mehr Flohe, rich civilians make the subjects poor; damit lockt man keinen - aus (von) dem Ofen, that's of no use, is not worth a rush, is good for nothing, will answer no purpose whatever; -e tragen *or* fuhren mussen, to be reduced to poverty, to come *or* go to the dogs; -e nach Bauzen fuhren, (*anal.*) to carry coals to Newcastle (Wasser in's Meer tragen); wenn der - unten ist, beißen ihn alle Hunde, if a man once fall, all will tread on him; give a dog a bad name and hang him, alte -e sind schwer handig zu machen, an old dog will learn no tricks; bloder - wird selten fett, a diffident person seldom gets any thing, (*anal.*) faint heart never won fair lady, da liegt der - begraben! there's the rub! there lies the difficulty! bekannt wie ein bunter -, every where known; wie ein begossener -, quite abashed, confounded, with a long nose, wer schlagt meinen -, der liebt mich nicht aus Herzensgrund, (*anal.*) love me, love my dog; auf den - kommen, to be reduced to poverty and distress, to be utterly ruined, to be done up, to be knocked up, to go to the dogs, to go to pot; auf dem -e sein, to be reduced to the last extremity; to be worn to a shadow, reduced to a skeleton (von einem durch Krankheit sehr Geschwachten); er hat sich auf den - gebracht, he has ruined himself, der Knuttel liegt beim -e, circumstances prevent one from acting as one willingly would, Knuttel ist beim - gebunden, (*anal.*) necessity has no law, mit allen

en gebeßt, very cunning, crafty *or* sly; es ist mit allen en gebeßt, he is an old (practised) file; komme ich über den , so komme ich über den Schwanz, let me but once get over this point (the main difficulty), the rest is but a trifle; die Wurst vom -e kaufen, to buy from the second hand dearer than from the first, etwas vor die -e werfen, to throw something (of value) to the dogs.

Hun'dearbeit, *f.*, (*fig. vulg.*) hard-work, tiresome work.

Hun'deartig, *a.*, canine.

Hun'debellen, *n.*, barking of dogs.

Hun'debett, *n.*, (*fig. vulg.*) wretched bed, miserable pallet.

Hun'deblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundsblume.

Hun'debrod, *n.*, bread for dogs.

Hun'dedieb, *m.*, dog-stealer, dog-buffer.

Hun'dedoctor, *m.*, dog leech.

Hun'deende, *n.*, (*Ropem.*) the eye of a cable, the ropemaker's end.

Hun'defleiſch, *n.*, dog's meat *or* flesh.

Hun'defock, *f.* & *n.*, (*Mar.*) the halliards of the mainstaysail.

Hun'defott, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Hundsfott.

Hun'defreſſen, *n.*, dog's food; (*fig.*) wretched food.

Hun'deführer, *m.*, dog-leader.

Hun'defutter, *n.*, dog's meat.

Hun'degebell, *n.*, *v.* Hundebellen.

Hun'degefecht, *n.*, dog-fight.

Hun'degeifer, *m.*, slaver of a dog.

Hun'degeld, *n.*, (*fig. vulg.*) contemptible sum of money.

Hun'degeſchlecht, *n.*, breed of dogs.

Hun'dehalsband, *n.*, dog-collar.

Hun'dehaus, *n.*, dog-house, dog-kennel; (*Mar.*) the hood, the companion.

Hun'dehütte, *f.*, dog-kennel.

Hun'dejunge, *m.*, (*Sport*) boy who leads the dogs; (*fig. vulg.*) blackguard, rascal, vagabond.

Hun'dekette, *f.*, dog-chain, dog's chain.

Hun'dekloppel, *m.*, clog.

Hun'dekoppel, *f.*, dog-collar, dog's collar.

Hun'dekrank, *a.*, dog-sick, wretchedly ill.

Hun'dekrankheit, *f.*, distemper.

Hun'dekuppel, *f.*, dog-couple.

Hun'delaufer, *m.*, (*Min.*) miner's boy, who runs the carts.

Hun'delaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) dog-tick (Acarus ricinus).

Hun'deleben, *n.*, *v.* under Hund.

Hun'deloch, *n.*, dog-hole, dog-kennel; (*fig. vulg.*) dungeon, wretched *or* miserable place

Hun'demager, *a.*, as lean as a dog.

Hun'demahl, *n.* / **Hun'demahlzeit,** *f.* } wretched meal.

Hun'demehl, *n.*, dog-bolt.

Hun'demilbe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Hundelaus.

Hun'demüde, *a.*, dog-weary, very tired, quite-fagged.

Hun'demuſik, *f.*, *v.* Katzenmuſik.

Hun'den, *v. a.* & *reſl.*, to plague (Einem, one) like a dog, to lead one a dog's life.

Hun'depeitſche, *f.*, dog-whip.

Hun'depfeife, *f.*, dog-whistle.

Hun'depunt / **Hun'depunkt** } *m.* & *n.*, (*Mar.*) pointing.

Hun'depflaume, *f.*, egg-plum, magnum bonum.

Hun'dert, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) a *or* the hundred, cent; fünf vom , five per cent, großes , long hundred; kleines , short hundred.

Hun'dert, *a.*, hundred; (in comp.) having a hundred, with a hundred; -armig, -äugig, -füßig, -händig, -köpfig, -namig, -ſtimmig, -züngig &c., having a hundred arms, eyes, feet, hands, heads, names, voices, tongues &c.

Hun'dertblätterig, *a.*, centifolious.

Hun'dertel, *n.*, the hundredth part.

Hun'derter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Arithm.*) figure indicating the hundreds, centenary number.

Hunderterlei', *a.*, of a hundred different sorts.

Hun'dertfach, *a.*, hundred-fold.

Hun'dertfältig, *a.*, hundred-fold, centuple.

Hun'dertfuß, *m.*, (*Entom.*) centiped (Bandaſſel, Scolopendra)

Hun'dertgradig, *a.*, centigrade.

Hun'dertherr, *m.*, centumvir.

Hun'dertherrſchaft, *f.*, centumvirate.

Hun'dertjährig, *a.*, centenary, centennial, of a hundred years, a hundred years old; der, die Hundertjährige, centenarian.

Hun'dertjährlich, *a.*, secular, centennial, centurial, happening every hundred years, coming once in a century.

Hun'dertmal, *adv.*, a hundred times.

Hun'dertmalig, *a.*, done *or* repeated a hundred times.

Hun'dertopfer, *n.*, hecatomb.

Hun'dertpfünder, *m.*, (*Artil.*) a hundred-pounder.

Hun'dertpfündig, *a.*, weighing a hundred pounds.

Hun'dertſte, *a.*, hundredth; (*fig.*) das Hundertſte in's Tauſendſte werfen, to talk foolish stuff and nonsense, to wander in discourse from one subject to another so that the person spoken to cannot make head *or* tail of what is said.

Hun'dertſtens, *adv.*, in the hundredth place.

Hun'derttheilig, *a.*, centigrade.

Hun'dertweiſe, *adv.*, by hundreds.

Hun'defauer, *a.*, (*vulg.*) very laborious; es ſich - werden laſſen, to toil and moil, to drudge, to work hard.

Hun'deſchelle, *f.*, dog bell.

Hun'deſcheu, *a.*, afraid of dogs.

Hun'deſchläger, *m.*, dog-knacker *or* killer.

Hun'deſchlag, *m.* / **Hun'deſchlagen,** *n.* } capturing and killing of dogs that have no master (a regulation of the police).

Hun'deſchlecht, *a.* & *adv.*, (*vulg.*) very bad; very sick.

Hun'deſeige, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wild cress (Lepidium ruderale).

Hun'deſeuche, *f.*, distemper in dogs.

Hun'deſtall, *m.*, *v.* Hundehaus.

Hun'deſtaupe, *f.*, *v.* Hundeſeuche.

Hun'deſteuer, *f.*, tax on dogs.

Hun'deſtößer, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Hundelaufer.

Hun'detrab, *m.*, dog's trot, jog-trot.

Hun'devogt, *m.*, *v.* Hundeſchläger.

Hun'dewache, *f.*, (*Mar.*) dog-watch, second watch (from midnight till four in the morning).

Hun'dewärter, *m.*, dog-feeder, dog-keeper.

Hun'deweizen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dog-wheat (Triticum caninum).

Hun'dezucht, *f.*, breed *or* race of dogs.

Hun'dezwinger, *m.*, dog-court.

Hund'läuſte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) succory (Hindläuſte, gemeiner Wegwart, Cichorie; Cichorium intybus).

Hunds'äugig, *a.*, having dog's eyes, with eyes like a dog.

Hunds'affe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of baboon.

Hunds'apfel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white mandrake (from the Levant; Mandragora vernalis).

Hunds'auge, *n.*, dog's eye, (*fig.*) impudent *or* envious person; (*Bot.*) a species of plantain (Plan-

tago cynops); ploughman's spikenard (gemeine Dürrwurz, großes Flohkraut, Conyza squarrosa).

Hunds'bandwurm, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) a species of tape-worm (Taenia serrata).

Hunds'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common spindle-tree (Pfaffenhütchen, Evonymus europaeus); black alder-tree (Faulbaum; Rhamnus frangula); common buckthorn (gemeiner Wegedorn, Rhamnus catharticus); upright fly-honeysuckle (gemeine Heckenkirsche; Lonicera xylosteum), bird-cherry-tree (Traubenkirsche; Cerasus padus).

Hunds'beerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dogwood *or* dogberry-tree, the Jamaica cornelian cherry-tree (Piscidia erythrina).

Hunds'beere, *f.*, dog-berry, the berry of the dogwood.

Hunds'beerstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dogwood (gemeiner Hartriegel; Cornus sanguinea); cornelian cherry (gelber Hornstrauch; Cornus mascula); common spindle-tree, prickwood (Pfaffenhütchen, Evonymus europaeus), common buckthorn (gemeiner Wegedorn; Rhamnus catharticus); *v.* Heckenkirsche; guelder-rose, snow-ball tree (wilder Schneeball, Viburnum opulus), the common privet (gemeine Rainweide; Ligustrum vulgare); American ceanothus (a decoction of whose leaves is called New-Jersey tea; C. americanus; *v.* Seidelblume).

Hunds'bengel, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Faulenzer, Müssiggänger, den Hunden stehen, to be idle.

Hunds'bingelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dog's mercury (ausdauerndes Bingelkraut, Mercurialis perennis).

Hunds'biß, *m.*, bite of a dog.

Hunds'blatter, *f.*, (*Med.*) pine-nut (a sort of carbuncle).

Hunds'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dandelion, lion's tooth (gemeiner Löwenzahn; Leontodon); ox-eye daisy (gemeine Wucherblume, große Maßliebe, Chrysanthemum leucanthemum), dog's fennel (Hundskamille; Maruta cotula; Anthemis cotula).

Hunds'braunwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dog's rue (a species of fig-wort; Scrophularia canina).

Hunds'dachs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) common badger.

Hunds'dille, **Hunds'distel**, *f.*, *v.* Hundskamille.

Hunds'dorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common hawthorn (gemeiner Weißdorn; Crataegus oxyacantha); common field-rose (Feldrose, wilde, kriechende Rose; Rosa arvensis).

Hunds'dürlitze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hornstrauch, rother.

Hunds'faulthier, *n.*, (*Zool.*) three-toed sloth, ai (Bradypus tridactylus).

Hunds'fell, *n.*, dog's skin, skin of a dog.

Hunds'fisch, *m.*, *v.* Hundshai.

Hunds'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) dog-fly (Musca canicularis).

Hundsfötterei', *f.*, scoundrelism, rascally behaviour, roguery.

Hunds'föttisch, *a.*, roguish; scurvy; *adv.*, scurvily, scoundrelly

Hunds'fott, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the becket of a block; (*vulg.*) scoundrel, cowardly rascal.

Hunds'gerecht, *a.*, understanding (of dogs).

Hunds'gestalt, *f.*, dog-shape.

Hunds'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cock's foot grass (gemeines Knaulgras; Dactylis glomerata); creeping wheat-grass, couch-grass, spear-grass, twitch-grass (Quedengras; Triticum repens); a species of bent-grass (Agrostis caninis).

Hunds'gurke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the wild squirting cucumber (Eselsbalsamapfel; Momordica elaterium).

Hunds'hai, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea-cat, dog-shark, small spotted dog fish (Scyllium canicula).

Hunds'hödchen, *pl.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) the bulbs of the meadow-saffron.

Hunds'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common buckthorn (Rhamnus catharticus); the shrub-acacia (strauchartiger Erbsenbaum; Robinia frutescens).

Hunds'hunger, *m.*, canine hunger, dog-appetite, hungry evil; (*Med.*) bulimy.

Hunds'igel, *m.*, a variety of the common hedgehog, canine hedgehog.

Hunds'junge, *m.*, dog-boy; (*Min.*) *v.* Hundeläufer.

Hunds'kamille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dog-fennel (Anthemis cotula).

Hunds'kirsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white bryony (weiße Zaunrübe, Bryonia alba); *v.* Heckenkirsche.

Hunds'knecht, *m.*, dog-servant, dog-feeder.

Hunds'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dog's cabbage (Thelygonum cynocrambe); annual mercury (einjähriges Bingelkraut; Mercurialis annua); dog's bane (Apocynum indicum).

Hunds'kopf, *m.*, dog's head; (*Bot.*) wild-flax (Ackerlewenmaul, gemeines Leinkraut, gelbes Fladerkraut, Linaria vulgaris), (*Ichth.*) dog fish (*v.* Hundshai).

Hunds'kopfaffe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Pavian.

Hunds'kopfameise, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Wanderameise.

Hunds'koth, *m.*, dog-dung.

Hunds'krampf, *m.*, (*Med.*) cynic spasm (a kind of convulsion, in which the patient imitates the howling of a dog).

Hunds'krank, *a.*, dog sick.

Hunds'krankheit, *f.*, distemper in dogs.

Hunds'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundszahn.

Hunds'kürbis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white bryony (Bryonia alba); *v.* Hundsgurke.

Hunds'läufte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundläufte.

Hunds'lattig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundsblume.

Hunds'laune, *f.*, *v.* Hundskrankheit

Hunds'laus, *f.*, *v.* Hundeläus.

Hunds'leder, *n.*, dog's skin, dog's leather.

Hunds'ledern, *a.*, of dog's skin, dog-skin . . .

Hunds'maul, *n.*, (*Zool.*) a species of bat (*v.* Gramlet).

Hunds'meise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) coal titmouse (Tannenmeise; Parus ater).

Hunds'melde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) good king Henry (Chenopodium bonus Henricus); a species of goosefoot (Bocksmelde; Chenopodium olidum); annual mercury (einjähriges Bingelkraut; Mercurialis annua)

Hunds'milch, *f.*, (*Bot.*) leafy-branched spurge (Wolfsmilch, Euphorbia esula).

Hunds'mist, *m.*, dog's dung.

Hunds'müde, *a.*, *v.* Hundemüde.

Hunds'nasenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild-flax (Linaria vulgaris).

Hunds'nelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common soap-wort (gemeines Seifenkraut; Saponaria officinalis).

Hunds'peterßlie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fool's-parsley (Gleiße, Gartenschierling; Aethusa cynapium).

Hunds'pflaume, *f.*, (*Pom.* & *Bot.*) *v.* Hundspflaume; the bullace *or* bully-tree (Haferpflaume; Prunus insititia).

Hunds'raute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dog's rue (Scrophularia canina).

Hunds'rebe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white *or* granulated meadow-saxifrage (körniger Steinbrech; Saxifraga granulata).

Hunds'recht, *n.*, (*Sport*) quarry, reward (part of the beast taken, given to the hounds).

Hunds'rippe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of plantain (Plantago lanceolata).

Hunds'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dog-rose (Rosa canina); field-rose (Rosa arvensis).

Hunds'rübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white bryony (Bryonia alba).

Hunds'ruthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cynomorium (a parisitical plant of Sicily, Malta, North-Africa).

Hunds'schierling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundspetersilie.

Hunds'seuche, *f.*, distemper in dogs.

Hunds'stern, *m.*, (*Astron.*) dog-star, Sirius.

Hunds'tag, *m.*, (*pl.* -e) dog-day, canicular day; -winde (*pl.*), Etesian winds.

Hunds'tod, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dog's bane (Apocynum); a species of wolf's-bane (gelber Eisenhut, Aconitum lycoctonum); annual mercury (Mercurialis annua).

Hunds'veilchen, *n.* (*Bot.*) dog's violet (Viola canina).

Hunds'vogt, *m.*, *v.* Hundewatter, Hundeschlager.

Hunds'winde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) periploca.

Hunds'würger, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sore-throat (a species of dog's bane, gemeine Schwalbenwurz, Cynanchum).

Hunds'wurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the eatable yam (Dioscorea sativa).

Hunds'wuth, *f.*, (*Med.*) canine madness; hydrophobia.

Hunds'zacke, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Hundelaus.

Hunds'zähne, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) canine-teeth, eye-teeth, bite-teeth (der Pferden), milk-teeth (der Schafe); (*Techn.*) sculptor's pointed iron-tools *or* chisels.

Hunds'zahn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dog's tooth-violet, dog's tooth-grass (gemeine Schwarzwurz; Erythronium dens canis), (*Min.*) dog-tooth-spar.

Hunds'zunge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hound's tongue (Cynoglossum); self-heal *or* bugle (gemeine Brunelle, Prunella vulgaris); a species of scorpion-grass (Myosotis lappula).

Hunds'zwinger, *m.*, *v.* Hundezwinger.

Hund'tragenkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) ground-ivy, gill, alehoof (gemeiner Gunermann, Glechoma hederaceum).

Hunga risch } *v.* Ungarisch.
Hun'garn }

Hung'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) hunger, (violent) appetite, famine, (*fig.*) violent desire *or* thirst, - haben, to be hungry, - leiden, to suffer hunger *or* extreme want, to starve; vor - *or* -s sterben, to die of *or* with hunger, to perish with hunger, to die by famine, to famish, to starve; Krankheit durch - vertreiben, to fast away a disease; eine Garnison durch - zur Uebergabe zwingen, to starve a garrison into a surrender, vom - gequält, pinched with hunger, hunger-bitten; (*Prov.*) - ist der beste Koch, die beste Würze, macht rohe Bohnen süß, macht hart Brod zu Honigkuchen, hunger *or* a good stomach is the best sauce, hunger makes hard beans sweet.

Hung'erblümchen, *n.* (*Bot.*) whitlow-grass (Draba); Frühlings-, vernal *or* early whitlow-grass (Draba verna).

Hung'erblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-marigold (Ackerwucherblume, Hungerkraut; Chrysanthemum segetum).

Hung'erbrunnen, *m.*, *v.* Hungerquelle

Hung'erfilz, *m.*, inferior kind of wool.

Hung'erfolter, *f.*, starving torture.

Hung'ergestalt, *f.*, famished figure.

Hung'ergarke, *f.*, a large rake.

Hung'rig } *a.*, hungry; starving; (*Agric.*) hungry,
Hung'rig } not rich *or* fertile, barren, poor, sandy and wet (requiring much manure, v. Boden, soil); (*fig.*) desirous, greedy (nach, of); (*vulg.*) stingy, shabby, mean; *adv.*, hungrily.

Hung'(e)rigkeit, *f.*, (*vulg.*) state of being hungry, hungriness; (*fig. vulg.*) stinginess, meanness, shabbiness.

Hung'erjahr, *n.*, year of dearth, dear year.

Hung'erkorn, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spurred rye, ergot (Mutterkorn, Secale cornutum).

Hung'erkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the small-leaved water-dock (Wiesenampfer, Wassergrindwurz, Wetterhahnbarbe, Rumex hydrolapathum); corn-marigold (Ackerwucherblume; Chrysanthemum segetum).

Hung'erkur, *f.*, (*Med.*) fasting cure.

Hung'erleider, *m.*, hungered person, starveling; (*vulg.*) needy wretch, miser, a covetous *or* sordid man, a niggard.

Hung'erleiderei, *f.*, pinching poverty; sordid avarice.

Hung'erleidig, *a.*, very poor, starving; (*vulg.*) sordid, mean.

Hung'ern, *v. a.*, (*prov., s. u.*) Einen -, to excite *or* whet a person's appetite; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *imp.*, to hunger; to be hungry, to crave for food; to starve; to fast, to bear *or* endure hunger; (*fig.*) to long (nach, for), to desire immoderately, to hunger and thirst after, es hungert mich, mich hungert, I am hungry.

Hung'erpest, *f.*, (*Med.*) hunger-typhus.

Hung'erpfarre, *f.*, poor living (of a curate).

Hung'erpfote, *f.*, (*fig., vulg.*) *v.* Hungertuch.

Hung'erquelle, *f.*, spring which often dries up (Maibrunnen; *prov.* in Kent: nailbourn, nailburn).

Hung'errechen, *m.*, large rake *or* harrow.

Hung'erschwarm, *m.*, swarm of bees that have left the hive from want of sufficient nourishment.

Hung'ersnoth, *f.*, famine; dearth (Theuerung).

Hung'erstelle, *f.*, a very poor place, office *or* situation.

Hung'erthurm, *m.*, dungeon in which (according to tradition) prisoners were starved to death.

Hung'ertod, *m.*, starvation, den - sterben, to die of starvation.

Hung'ertuch, *n.*, black cloth hung over the altar during Lent, (*fig.*) am -e nagen, to suffer extreme want, to starve, to be without the necessaries of life.

Hung'ertugend, *f.*, starving virtue.

Hung'erzitzen, *pl.*, (*Vet.*) barbs.

Hun'ne, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *Geog.*) Hun.

Hun'nenkönig, *m.*, king of the Huns.

Hun'nenreich, *n.*, empire of the Huns.

Hun'nisch, *a.*, Hunnic.

Hunt, *m.*, (*prov.*) a measure of peat (from 60—100 baskets).

Hun'ten, *adv.*, (*prov.*) here below, here under, down there.

Hun'zen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to reprimand, to chide, to scold, to abuse (aushunzen); to spoil, to bungle, to botch (verhunzen, verpfuschen).

Hu'pel, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wooden hoop round the forms (in sugar-refineries).

Hupf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) hop, jump, leap, spring, skip, bound.

Hu're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) whore, harlot, prostitute, strumpet, woman of the town; zur - machen, to debauch, to prostitute, zur - werden, to be debauched, to turn prostitute, to turn street-walker; (*Prov.*) junge -, alte Betschwester, a young whore, an old saint; (*Bot.*) nackte -, meadow-saffron (Herbstzeitlose; Colchicum autumnale), stinkende -, stinking goosefoot (Bockmelde; Chenopodium olidium); (*Mollusc.*) a species of wedge-shell (peculiar to the Indian ocean; Donax scortum).

Hurei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Hurerei.

Hu'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to whore, to fornicate (mit einer Frau, mit einem Manne, mit einander); to be a strumpet, to prostitute one's self; (*Script.*) to worship idols; du bringst um Alle, die wider dich -, thou hast destroyed all them that go a whoring from thee (*Ps.* 73 27).

Hu'ren, *n.*, whoring, prostitution.

Hu'renart, *f.*, manners of a prostitute.
Hu'renauge, *n.*, unchaste *or* lascivious look *or* eye.
H.'renbalg, *m.*, bastard, son of a whore, a low strumpet, vile prostitute, trull.
Hu'renblick, *m.*, *v.* Hurenauge.
Hu'rengeiſt, *m.*, unchaste spirit.
Hu'renglück, *n.*, (*vulg.*) undeserved good-fortune, windfall.
Hu'renhandwerk, *n.*, the trade *or* practice of prostitution, harlotry; ſich auf das - legen, to turn prostitute, to walk the streets, to go on the town.
Hu'renhaus, *n.*, bawdy-house, brothel, bagnio.
Hu'renhengſt, *m.*, (*vulg.*) whoremonger, whoremaster, lecher, a man given to women, wencher.
Hu'renherberge, *f.*, *v.* Hurenhaus.
Hu'renjäger, *m.*, *v.* Hurenhengſt.
Hu'renkind, *n.*, bastard child.
Hu'renleben, *n.*, prostitution; lewd life (*v.* Hurenhandwerk).
Hu'renliebe, *f.*, lascivious *or* lewd love.
Hu'renlied, *n.*, bawdy song.
Hu'renlohn, *m.*, wages of a prostitute *or* of prostitution.
Hu'renmäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, whore-like, as *or* like a prostitute.
Hu'renneſt, *n.*, (*vulg.*) haunt *or* nest of prostitutes.
Hu'renpack, *n.*, (*vulg.*) lewd rabble.
Hu'renſchmuck, *m.*, whorish attire.
Hu'renſohn, *m.*, whore's son, bastard, (*vulg.*) son of a bitch.
Hu'renſteuer, *f.*, tax imposed on prostitutes.
Hu'renſtirn, *f.*, shameless face, profligate impudence.
Hu'renſtrang, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common traveller's joy (gemeine Waldrebe; Clematis vitalba).
Hu'renſtück, *n.*, (*vulg.*) whorish trick.
Hu'renthränen, *pl.*, whore's tears (Zeidelzieher).
Hu'renvolk, *n.*, *v.* Hurenpack.
Hu'renweib, *n.*, lewd, profligate woman.
Hu'renweſen, *n.*, harlotry, whorishness, bawdiness, lechery.
Hu'renwinkel, *m.*, (*vulg.*) whoring corner, bawdy-house.
Hu'renwirth, *m.*, keeper of a brothel, pimp.
Hu'renwirthin, *f.*, bawd, mother-abbess.
Hu'renwirthſchaft, *f.*, trade of a bawd *or* pimp, pimping; *v.* Hurenleben; Hurenhaus; - treiben, to keep a brothel, a house of prostitution *or* ill fame, to pander, to pimp.
Hu'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) lecher, fornicator.
Hurerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) whoring, fornication, harlotry, lechery, lewdness; (*Law*) putage.
Hu'reriſch, *a.*, whorish, lewd, lecherous, addicted to lewdness, ribaldrous, bawdy; *adv.*, whorishly.
Hu'ri, *f.*, (*gen.* -ê) Houri.
Hur'ke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) ork (a kind of Dutch vessel).
Hur'kind, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er) bastard, whoreson.
Hurr } *adv.*, whirr (expressing a whirring noise).
Hur're }
Hurrah', *int.*, hurra! huzza!
Hur'ren, *v. n.*, to whir.
Hur'ten, *v. a.*, to knock, to push (ſtoßen; *n. u.*).
Hur'tig, *a.*, quick, swift, expeditious, nimble, speedy, agile, brisk, active, prompt; (*Mus.*) presto; tride (v. Gange des Pferdes, of a horse's pace); *adv.*, quickly, speedily, nimbly; - machen, to be quick, to make haste.
Hur'tigkeit, *f.*, quickness, swiftness, speediness, nimbleness, agility, celerity, promptness.
Huſar', *m.*, (*gen.* -en, *pl.* -en; *Mil.*) hussar; (*fig., coni.*) virago (Mannweib); romp (wildes, lebhaftes Mädchen).
Huſar'enanzug, *m.*, dress *or* uniform of a hussar.
Huſar'enmäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, like a hussar.
Huſar'enmantel, *m.*, hussar-cloak.
Huſar'enregiment, *n.*, regiment of hussars.
Huſar'entaſche, *f.*, pouch of a hussar (Säbeltaſche). (*Mollusc.*) saddle-oyster (Ostrea ephippium).
Huſch, *int.*, hush! quick! at once! pop!
Huſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) } (*prov.*) quick *or* sud-
Huſche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } den motion; (Einen auf den - beſuchen, to pay one a short visit; sudden shower of rain, box on the ear (Ohrfeige); brawl, quarrel, fray (Raufere); shuddering from cold (Schauderfroſt); sudden, unexpected accident (Unfall, Schlappe).
Huſchelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) a fidgetting about.
Huſch'elig, *a.*, flighty, superficial.
Huſch'eln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to move about with a rustling noise.
Huſch'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *vulg.*) to slip off *or* away, to vanish; *v. a.*, to cuff, to box one's ears; to catch *or* surprise, to thieve, to crib, to mouse (ſtehlen).
Huſſa(h)', *int.*, huzza! rufen, to huzza.
Huſſi'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Hussite.
Huſſi'tiſch, *a.*, relating to the Hussites.
Huſt'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cough, to have a cough; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to omit doing what is expected from one; ich will ihm was - (*anal.*) I wish he may get it! I'll see him hanged first (before I do it)! (*Prov.*) die Glehe (die Fliegen) - hören, to be very wise in one's own conceit (das Gras wachſen hören); *v. a.*, *v.* Aushuſten; ſich todt -, to cough one's self to death.
Huſt'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Med.*) cough; (*prov.*) der blaue -, hooping-cough; trockener -, dry cough.
Huſt'enfieber, *n.* (*Med.*) catarrhal fever, cough-fever.
Huſt'enkuchen, *m.*, (*dim.* Huſtenkuchelchen) cough lozenge.
Huſt'enmittel, *pl.*, (*Med.*) bechics, pectorals.
Huſt'enſtillend, *a.*, pectoral.
Huſt'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one coughing, cougher cough (Huſten).
Huſt'ig, *a.*, having *or* affected with a cough.
Hut, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Hüte; *dim.* Hütchen, *q. v.*, Hütlein) hat (Manns-); bonnet (Frauen-), ein - mit einem ſchmalen *or* breiten Rande, a narrow-brimmed *or* a broad-brimmed hat; ein - mit einem hohen Kopfe (Boden), a high-crowned hat; der ungariſche, ſchlaffe -, - ohne Stoff, slouched hat, (*Script.*) ein - von weißer Seide, cap of the High-Priest, der rothe -, cardinal's hat *or* cap der gelbe -, contemptuous symbol of fraudulent bankrupts, den - abnehmen, to take *or* pull off one's hat; - ab! off with your hat! hats off! den - vor Einem abnehmen, to take off one's hat to a person, to salute one by taking off one's hat, (*fig.*) to express one's esteem *or* respect for a person, (*fig.*) den - vor etwas abnehmen, to esteem *or* value a thing highly; den - aufſetzen, to put on one's hat; den - ins Geſicht, in die Augen drücken, to slouch one's hat; den - rücken, to move one's hat; (*fig.*) er hat Vögel unterm -, he carries birds in his hat (said of a person, who never takes off his hat to any person); (*fig.*) es fehlt ihm unterm -, er hat unterm - nicht ganz richtig, he is somewhat cracked *or* crackbrained, (*Prov.*) mit dem - in der Hand geht man durch das ganze Land, a man's hat in his hand never did him any harm, civility is a coin current everywhere; (*fig.*) die Frau hat den -, the wife wears the breeches, (*anal.*) the grey mare is the better horse, (*fig.*) mit Einem unter einem - ſpielen *or* ſpeien, *v.* unter Pulver, (*fig.*) viel Köpfe unter einen - bringen, to unite

or reconcile different *or* conflicting opinions; wenn ihr an einander thut, so habt ihr sie alle unterm –, appear but grave and you win them all over; (*Techn.*) cover, lid, top (Deckel); (*Chem.*) helm (einer Destillirblase, of a still); cap *or* hood of mist (hanging on mountain tops); (*Bot.*) the cap *or* top of a mushroom (supported by the stalk); (*Tann*) used up tanning-bark (applied as cover of the pits); something in the shape of a hat, ein –, Zucker, a loaf of sugar, (*Com.*) ein – Seesalz, 172 pounds of sea-salt; (*Mas.*) top, coping (Mauerkappe), der eines Schornsteins chimney-roof; (*Mollusca*) a species of snail-shell (Helix pileus); a species of limpet (Patella lutea); (*Zoophyt.*) a species of madrepore (Madrepora pileus).

Hut } *f.*, keeping, guarding, custody, heed, guard.
Huth } care, charge (Aufsicht). (*Script.*) watch (wachthaltende Personen); *Neh.* 4. 9.; ward (*Acts.* 12. 10); die Leviten hatten in ihrer – the priests waited on their offices (2. *Chron.* 7. 6), sie versahen die Aemter in ihrer –, they set the Levites in their courses (*Ezr.* 6. 18); auf die – der Thore warten (der – warten, die Wache halten), keep the charge of the Lord (*Jos.* 8. 35), auf seiner *or* der – sein, to be *or* stand upon one's guard, to take heed, to have a care, to mind, to be cautious; tending, feeding (des Viehes, of cattle); feed, feeding, pasture, pasturage (Weide), right of pasture, guardianship (Vormundamt); *pl.* –en, flock, fold, herd (Anzahl Vieh).

Hut'band, *n.*, hat-band.

Hut'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Katapultenbaum.

Hut'besatz, *m.*, trimming of a hat *or* bonnet.

Hut'birne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) the name of a good winter-pear (in Franconia).

Hut'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common butterwort (gemeine Fettkraut, Pinguicula vulgaris), dandelion (Leontodon taraxacum).

Hut'boden, *m.*, bottom of a hat *or* bonnet.

Hut'borte, *f.*, hat-lace.

Hut'bürste, *f.*, hat-brush.

Hut'fabrik, *f.*, hat-manufactory.

Hut'feder, *f.*, feather for a hat, plume.

Hut'filz, *m.*, felt for hats.

Hut'förmig, *a.*, having the shape *or* form of a hat (*Bot.*) pileate, pileated.

Hut'form, *f.*, shape *or* form of a hat; hatter's form, hat-block.

Hut'futter, *n.*, lining of a hat.

Hut'futteral, *n.*, hat-case, hat-box.

Hut'geld, *n.*, herdsman's wages.

Hut'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, right of pasture.

Hut'gestell, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hat-body.

Hut'händler, *m.*, dealer in hats.

Hut'handel, *m.*, trade in hats.

Hut'handlung, *f.*, sale of hats, shop where hats *or* bonnets are sold.

Hut'haus, *n.*, place *or* hut where miners keep their tools, miner's tool-house; watch-house.

Hut'kappe, *f.*, hat-cover.

Hut'kopf, *m.*, crown of a hat.

Hut'krampe, *f.*, cock, brim *or* flap of a hat.

Hut'kratze, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hatter's card.

Hut'litze, *f.*, hat string.

Hut'los, *a.* & *adv.*, without a hat, uncovered; heedless, unguarded, not watched.

Hut'macher, *m.*, hatter, hat-maker.

Hut'macherei, *f.*, hatter's trade, hat-manufactory.

Hut'mann, *m.*, keeper, herdsman, (*Mins.*) man who keeps the miners' tools and lives in the tool-house.

Hut'maſche, *f.*, loop to a hat.

Hut'nadel, *f.*, hat *or* bonnet-pin.

Hut'preſſen, *n.*, bonnet-pressing (v. Strohhüten).

Hut'quaſte, *f.*, tassel of a hat.

Hut'rand, *m.*, brim of a hat.

Hut'rechen, *m.*, hat-rail.

Hut'roſe, *f.*, cockade.

Hut'ſam, *m.*, *v.* Bohnkraut.

Hut'ſchachtel, *f.*, hat-box.

Hut'ſche } *f.*, (*pl.* –n; *dim.* Hutſchchen, Hutſchlein) **Hüt'ſche** } footstool; (*fig.*) dann von der Person, die bekommen, to be brought down (a peg *or* two), to be humbled. (*Ornith.*) common magpie (gemeine Elster; Pica vulgaris).

Hut'ſchen, *v. n.*, (used with haben & sein) to glide, to slide; to totter; *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Hetzen, *v.* Schaukeln.

Hut'ſchleife, *f.*, favour in a hat.

Hut'ſchnalle, *f.*, hat-buckle.

Hut'ſchnur, *f.*, hat-string, hat-band.

Hut'ſchraube, *f.*, hat-stretcher.

Hut'ſchwenken, *n.*, waving of hats.

Hut'ſtaffirer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hat-dresser, haberdasher.

Hut'ſtaffirerei, *f.*, haberdashery.

Hut'ſtein, *m.*, stone marking the pasture ground.

Hut'ſtock, *m.*, hatter's block.

Hut'treſſe, *f.*, hat lace, galloon of a hat.

Hut'troddel, *f.*, *v.* Hutquaste.

Hut'überzug, *m.*, case of a hat.

Hu'tung, *f.*, (*pl.* –en) pasture ground; right of pasture (Weiderecht) *v.* Hutung.

Hut'wiſcher, *m.*, (*Techn.*) velours.

Hutz'el, *f.*, (*pl.* –n) dried fruit (apples *or* pears); bad pear, wild pear (Holzbirne); half starved cattle, (*fig. vulg.*) an old, shrivelled person (Hutzelmännchen).

Hutz'elicht } *a.*, shrivelled (verhutzelt).
Hutz'elig }

Hutz'eln, *v. a.*, to dry fruit; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dry up, to shrivel; to get wrinkles, to become wrinkled.

Hut'zucker, *m.*, loaf-sugar.

Hut'zuckerform, *f.*, mould.

Hut'zwang, *m.*, (*Law*) the liability of granting pasturage to another person's cattle.

Hyacinth', *m.* (*gen.* –es; *pl.* –e; *Min.*) hyacinth, jacinth (a variety of zircon, a subspecies of pyramidical zircon).

Hyacin'the, *f.* (*pl.* –n; *Bot.*) hyacinth (Hyacinthus).

Hyacin'then, *a.*, like a hyacinth, hyacinthine (hyacinthenfarbig).

Hyacin thenfarbig, *a.*, hyacinthine (*Poet.* von dem Haare, of the hair: dark and glossy).

Hyacin'thenpflaume, *f.*, (*Pom.*) name of a large plum, which ripens towards the end of August.

Hyacinth'fluß, *m.*, (*Min.*) hyacinthine fluor spar; counterfeit hyacinth (ein dem edlen Hyacinth ähnlicher Glasfluß).

Hyacinth'kryſtall, *m.*, (*Min.*) hyacinthine crystal.

Hya'den, *pl.*, (*Astron.* & *Myth.*) Hyads, Hyades (Regensterne, das Ziegengestirn).

Hyä'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* –n; *Zool.*) hyena (Canis hyaena); die gefleckte –, spotted hyena (Tigerwolf; H. crocuta); die gestreifte –, striped hyena (H. striata).

Hyalith', *m.* (*Min.*) hyalite, Muller's glass (Glasopal).

Hyali'tis, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the hyaloid membrane.

Hyalo(i)'diſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) hyaloid; *v.* Glasartig.

Hyalographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hyalography (the art of etching on glass, from which impressions may be taken).

Hyalographik', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) mosaic-work of glass; painting in glass.

Hyalosiderit', *m.*, (*Min.*) prismatic chrysolite.

Hyalurgie' | *f.* (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of the fabrication
Hyalurgik' | of glass (Glasmacherkunst, Glasmachersystem).

Hyan'che, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) v. Mandelentzündung.

Hybri'disch, *a.* v. Hybride.

Hydatid' | *f.*, (*pl.* Hydatiden; *gr. w.*) hydatid, hy-
Hy'datis | datis (v. Wasserblasen).

Hydaton'cus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) oedema (v. Wassergeschwulst).

Hy'der | *f.*, (*Myth.*) Hydra.
Hy'dra |

Hydrach'nis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) v. Wasserwede.

Hydracid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydracid (an acid containing hydrogen as one of its essential elements).

Hydrago'ga, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) hydragogues (medicines that occasion a discharge of watery humours).

Hydrargillit', *m.*, (*Min.*) hydrargillite, wavellite.

Hydrat', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e; *Chem.*) hydrate.

Hydrau'lik, *f.*, (*Phys.*) hydraulics.

Hydrau'liker, *m.*, one versed in hydraulics.

Hydrau'lisch, *a.*, hydraulic, hydraulical.

Hydria'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) water-cure; water-treatment (Wasserkur, Wasserheilmethode).

Hydrobenzamid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydrobenzamide (a compound obtained by decomposing hyduret of benzule; Zimtöl-Ammoniak).

Hydroboracit' | *m.*, (*Min.*) hydroborazite.
Hydroborit' |

Hydrobrom'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrobromic ether.

Hydrobrom'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrobromic acid (Bromwasserstoffsäure).

Hydrobrom'sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) hydrobromic, -es Salz, hydrobromate.

Hydrocele, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hydrocele (dropsy of the vaginal coat of the scrotum or of the spermatic chord; Wasserbruch).

Hydrocephalus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) dropsy of the head (Wasserkopf, Hirnwassersucht).

Hydrochemie', *f.*, the doctrine of the chemical analysis of fluids, especially of mineral waters.

Hydrochlor'gas, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydrochloric gas.

Hydrochlorocyan'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrochlorocyanic acid (a product of the decomposition of fulminate of silver by hydrochloric acid).

Hydrochlorocyan'sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, hydro-chlorocyanate.

Hydrochlor'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrochloric acid.

Hydrochlor'sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, hydrochlorate.

Hydrocyan'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrocyanic ether.

Hydrocyan'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrocyanic acid.

Hydrocyan'sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) hydrocyanic; -es Salz, hydrocyanate, cyanohydrate.

Hydrodynamik', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) hydrodynamics (Wasserstrahllehre, Wasserbewegungslehre).

Hydroelektrisch, *a.*, hydro-electric.

Hydrofluor'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrofluoric acid.

Hydrofluor'sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) hydrofluoric; -es Salz, hydrofluate, fluohydrate.

Hydrogen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) hydrogen (Wasserstoff).

Hydrogenirt', *a.*, (*Chem.*) hydrogenated, hydrogenized.

Hydrogenisation', *f.*, the combining with hydrogen.

Hydrogenmetalle, *pl.*, hydrurets (compounds of hydrogen with metals).

Hydrogenpol, *m.*, (*Phys.*) negative pole.

Hydrogenschwefel, *m.*, (*Min.*) hydruret of sulphur.

Hydrogensilber, *n.*, (*Min.*) hydrurate of silver.

Hydrogeologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hydro-geology (the doctrine of the Neptunists, that the surface of the earth acquired its form from the influence of water, opposed to the Plutonic theory).

Hydrography', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) hydrographer.

Hydrographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hydrography.

Hydrographisch, *a.*, hydrographical, -e Karte hydrographical maps.

Hydrojodäther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydriodic or iodohydric ether (Jodäthyl).

Hydrojodsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydriodic acid.

Hydrojodsauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) hydriotic, -es Salz, hydriodate, iodohydrate.

Hydrokardie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) dropsy of the heart (Herzwassersucht).

Hydrokohlensauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Gas, hydrocarbonic gas, -es Salz, hydrocarbonate.

Hydrolain'säure | *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydroleic acid (etwa
Hydrolein'säure | dasselbe, an acid, which arises from the action of sulphuric acid on oleic acid).

Hydrolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) hydrolite.

Hydrolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) hydrologer; one versed in hydrology.

Hydrologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hydrology (Wasserlehre; the science of water, its properties and phenomena).

Hydrologisch, *a.* & *adv.*, hydrologic hydrologically.

Hydromagnesit', *m.*, (*Min.*) hydrocarbonate of magnesia.

Hydromantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hydromancy (Wasserwahrsagung, divination or prediction of events by water).

Hydromargarin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydromargaric acid (composed of hydrogen and margaric acid).

Hydromargaritin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydromargaritic acid (Perlmutt., composed of hydrogen and magaritic acid).

Hydromel', *n.*, (*gr. w.*) hydromel (Honigwasser).

Hydromelon'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydromelonic acid (Wassermelonensäure).

Hydrometer, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) hydrometer.

Hydrometrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Phys.*) hydrometry.

Hydrometrisch, *a.*, hydrometric, hydrometrical, -e Wage aerometer.

Hydropath', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) hydropath.

Hydropathie' | *f.*, (*gr. w.*) curing of diseases by
Hydropathik' | water.

Hydropathisch, *a.*, hydropathic, curing by water.

Hydrophan', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) hydrophane (opal made transparent by immersion in water).

Hydrophan', *a.*, hydrophanous (made transparent by immersion in water).

Hydrophobie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hydrophobia (Wasserscheu).

Hydrophobisch, *a.*, hydrophobic.

Hydroskop', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) hydroscope (an instrument for obtaining specimens of the water of a river, lake or the ocean, at any particular depth).

Hydrophyllit', *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrate of magnesia (Serpentstein, Wasserstein, Talkerde, Brucit).

Hydrophyten, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) hydrophytes (plants which live and grow in water).

Hydropisch, *a.*, hydropic, hydropical, dropsical, containing water (von Wasser, dasselbe, or swellings).

Hydropit', *m.*, (*Min.*) compact bisilicate of manganese.

Hydropneuma'tisch, *a.*, (*Phys.*) hydropneumatic.

Hydrops, *m.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) hydropsy, dropsy.

Hydroptik', *f.*, (Wasserkunst).

Hydroselen'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydroselenic acid, selenuretted hydrogen (Selenwasserstoff).

Hydrosilicit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Wasserstein.

Hydroskop', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*; *Phys.*) hydroscope (Wasserzeiger).

Hydroskopie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) analytical examination of the contents of water.

Hydrostatik, *f.*, (*Phys.*) hydrostatics (die Lehre vom Gleichgewicht tropfbarer flüssiger Körper).

Hydrostat'isch, *a.*, hydrostatic, hydrostatical.

Hydrosulphu'ren, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) hydrosulphurets.

Hydrotechnik, *f.*, (*Phys.*) hydrotechnics (the art of building on *or* near the water).

Hydrotellur'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrotelluric acid.

Hydrothiocarbonsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kohlenschwefelwasserstoffsäure.

Hydrothiocyan'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Schwefelcyanwasserstoffsäure.

Hydrothion'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrothionic ether.

Hydrothion'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrothionic *or* hydrosulphuric acid.

Hydrothion'säuer, *a.*, hydrosulphurated. -es Salz, hydrothionate, hydrosulphuret.

Hydroxal'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydroxalic acid.

Hydroxal'sauer, *a.*, hydroxalic; -es Salz, hydroxalate.

Hydroxanthin'säure | *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydroxanthic
Hydroxansäure | acid. carbo-sulphuric acid.

Hydruret', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *Chem.*) hydruret.

Hyduril'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) decomposition of uric acid.

Hyetome'ter, *m.*, (*Phys.*) udometer, rain-gauge (Pluviometer, Udometer, Regenmaß).

Hyge'a | *f.*, (*Myth.*) Hygeia (the goddess of
Hygie'a | health).

Hygiast'it, *f.*, *v.* Hygiene.

Hygie'ne, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hygieine, hygiene (the art *or* science of preserving health).

Hygrologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) hygrology (doctrine of the humours *or* fluids of the body).

Hygrom', *n.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Wassergeschwulst.

Hygrome'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*; *Phys.*) hygrometer.

Hygrometrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) hygrometry.

Hygrometrisch, *a.*, hygrometric, hygrometrical.

Hygroskop', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*; *Phys.*) hygroscope, hygrometer.

Hygroskopisch, *a.*, hygroscopic.

Hylotheis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) hylotheism (doctrine that matter is God).

Hylotheist'en, *pl.*, hylotheists.

Hylozois'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Philos.*) hylozoism (the doctrine that matter possesses a species of life).

Hylozoist'en, *pl.*, hylozoists.

Hy'men, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Myth.*) Hymen; (*Anat.*) the virginal membrane, hymen. (*fig.*) marriage, tie. in's Band nehmen, to commit matrimony.

Hymenä'en, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) nuptial festivals; nuptial songs.

Hymenop'tern, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Hautflügler.

Hymne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hymn.

Hymnenartig, *a.*, hymnic.

Hymnenbuch, *n.*, book of hymns.

Hymnendichter, *m.*, *v.* Hymnograph.

Hymnensammlung, *f.*, hymnology.

Hymnograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) writer *or* composer of hymns (Hymnendichter).

Hymnolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) hymnologist.

Hymnologie', *f.*, hymnology.

Hyocholin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hyocholeic acid.

Hyoscyamin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) Hyoscyamine (an alkaloid discovered in the plant, henbane, Hyoscyamus niger).

Hypäthral'tempel, *m.*, (*antiq. Archit.*) a hypaethral temple (uncovered by a roof).

Hypall'age, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Gram.*) hypallage (a species of hyperbaton, a figure consisting of a mutual change of cases).

Hyperämie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) plethora, fulness of blood (Vollblutigkeit).

Hyper'bel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Math.*) hyperbola (a curve formed by cutting a cone in a direction parallel to its axis); (*Rhet.*) hyperbole (Uebertreibung).

Hyper'belförmig, *a.*, hyperboliform.

Hyperbo'lisch, *a.*, hyperboliform, hyperbolic; *adv.*, hyperbolically.

Hyperboli'siren, *v. n.* (used with haben) to hyperbolize, to speak *or* write with exaggeration.

Hyperboloi'de, *f.*, (*Math.*) hyperboloid, a hyperbolic conoid.

Hyperboräer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Geog.*) Hyperborean.

Hyperboräisch, *a.*, Hyperborean.

Hyperdulie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *cath. Relig.*) hyperdulia (super-service performed to the Virgin Mary).

Hyperkritik', *f.*, hypercriticism (excessive rigour of criticism).

Hyperkri'tiker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hypercritic, an over-rigid critic; a captious censor.

Hyperkri'tisch, *a.*, hypercritic, overcritical, critical *or* severe beyond measure *or* reason.

Hypermetrisch, *a.*, hypermetrical (exceeding the common measure).

Hyperorthodox', *a.*, (*gr. w.*) hyperorthodox.

Hyperorthodoxie', *f.*, hyperorthodoxy.

Hyperoxyd', *n.*, (*Chem.*) hyperoxide, superoxide.

Hypersthen', *m.*, (*Min.*) hypersthene, labradore bornblende, schiller-spar.

Hypersthenie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) excess of strength (Uebertrait, Ueberfruchtigkeit).

Hypertrophie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hypertrophy (enlargement of a part of the body from excessive nutrition).

Hypertro'phisch, *a.*, hypertrophic(al).

Hyphen, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) hyphen.

Hypnologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of sleep (die Lehre vom Schlaf).

Hypno'tisch, *a.*, (*Med.*) hypnotic, having the quality of producing sleep, soporific; -e Mittel, hypnotics, soporifics.

Hypochon'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) | hypochon-
Hypochondrist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) | driac.

Hypochondrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hypochondria, hypochondriasis, spleen.

Hypochon'drisch, *a.*, hypochondriac(al), splenetic.

Hypogastrisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) hypogastric (relating to the middle part of the lower region of the belly).

Hypogen', *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Geol.*) hypogene, nether formed; -e Gebilde, rocks that have assumed their form *or* structure at a depth from the surface, without implying any priority in their formation as to time.

Hypogyn'isch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) hypogynous (applied to plants, that have their corols and stamens inserted under the pistil; unterweibig).

Hypokras, *m.*, *v.* Hippokras

Hypokrisie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hypocrisy (*v.* Heuchelei, Gleißnerei).

Hypokrit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) hypocrite (Scheinheiliger).

Hypokritisch, *a.* & *adv.*, hypocritic, hypocritical; hypocritically.

Hypomoch'lion, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Hypomochlien, *gr. w.*, *Mech.*) fulcre, fulcrum (der Stützpunkt eines Hebels).

Hypophosphor'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hypophosphorous acid.

Hypoſta'ſe } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hypostasis, hypostasy.
Hypoſt'aſis }

Hypoſta'tiſch, *a.*, hypostatic, hypostatical.

Hypotenu'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Geom.* hypothenuse.

Hypotheci'ren, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to hypothecate, to pledge *or* give in mortgage.

Hypothecirt', *a.*, covered by a mortgage.

Hypothek', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Law*) mortgage, hypothec, pawn, security; Geld auf - aufnehmen, to raise money on mortage.

Hypotheka'riſch, *a.*, hypothecary; der -e Gläubiger, mortgagee; -er Credit, credit (given) on mortgage; -e Schuld, hypothecary debt.

Hypotheka'rius, *m.*, (*pl.* Hypothekarien) mortgagee.

Hypothe'kenbuch, *n.*, register of mortgages.

Hypothe'kenweſen, *n.*, every thing relating to mortgages.

Hypothe'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) hypothesis, supposition.

Hypothe'tiſch, *a.*, hypothetic, hypothetical, suppositional; *adv.*, hypothetically.

Hyſ'ſop, *s.* Ysop.

Hyſteric', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hysteria hysterics

Hyſte'riſch, *a.*, (*Med.*) hysteric, hysterical

Hyſterocc'le, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Surg.*) hysterocele (hernia affecting the womb; Mutterbruch).

Hyſt'eron-Pro'teron, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) hysteron-proteron (Hinten-Vorn).

Hyſterotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) hysterotomy, cesarean section (Kaiſerſchnitt).

I

I, *i*, *n.*, I, i (the ninth letter and third vowel of the alphabet). As *abbr.* i stands for in, im, iſt, in, into, is, ib. *or* ibid. *for* ibidem (ebendaſelbſt, auf derſelben Seite) in the same place; id. *for* idem (derſelbe, dasſelbe), the same; i. d. J., for in dieſem Jahre, this year, in the present year; i. e. *for* id est (das iſt, es iſt), that is, it is; i. J. for im Jahre, in the year; JJ. EE. for Ihre Excellenzen, Their Excellencies; JJ. MM. for Ihre Majeſtäten, Their Majesties; inc. *for* inclusive, inclusively (eingeſchloſſen, einſchließlich); ind. for indiſch, Indian; inf. *for* infra (unten), below, *and* infundt (gieß zu), add; ingl. for ingleichen, likewise, also; ins. *for* inſinuirt (eingehändigt), summoned; Inſp. for Inſpektor, inspector; Intr. for Intereſſe, interest; it. *for* item (desgleichen), moreover; it. *or* ital. for italieniſch, Italian.

I } *int.*, ah! ha! ay! why! - nu! - nun! well!
Je } well then! what of that! - ſieht doch! indeed!
Ih } only look! was, Sie brauchen keine Angſt zu haben, stuff and nonsense! you have no need to fear; -, du biſt ja ein allerliebſtes Mädchen, well, I'm sure, you are a charming girl indeed; - freilich! to be sure! of course!

I'a, *int.*, the tone, imitative of the braying of an ass.

I'a(h)nen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bray (as an ass).

I'be, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eibe.

I'benbaum, *m.* } *v.* Eibenbaum.
I'benholz, *n.* }

Ibe'riſch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) die Halbinſel, Pyrenean peninsula (Spain and Portugal).

I'bis, *m.*, (*gen.* -, *pl.* Ibiſſe; *Ornith.*) ibis (Ibis).

I'biſch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common marsh-mallow (gemeiner Eibiſch; Althea officinalis).

Ibſch, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Zool.*) the female of the ibex (a species of goat, the Pyrenean goat, Steinbock; Capra ibex).

Ich, *pers. pron.*, (*gen.* meiner; *dat.* mir; *acc.* mich) I; ſelbſt I myself, my own self; bin es, it is I.

Ich, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) the I, the ego; mein ſweites -, my second self, my dearest friend; mein anderes -, another person in every respect so like myself that it may considered as my second self, alter ego; ſein liebes -, his own dear self; ſein eigenes - ſuchen, to look to one's own advantage, to be selfish; die Menſchen ſind von ihren Ich beſeſſen, people are wrapt up in themselves; unſer -, our internal selves.

Ich'eln } *v. n.*, always to speak *or* think of self,
Ich'en } to be selfish.

Ich'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Philos.*) the quality of being an I *or* ego, egoity; selt; selfishness (Selbſtſucht), individuality.

Ich'ler (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } *m.*, egotist, egoist.
Ich'ling (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) }

Ichneu'mon, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *Zool.*) ichneumon (Pharaonsratte; Herpestes Pharaonis); (*Entom.*) ichneumon-fly (Schlupfwespe, Ichneumon).

Ichnograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) ichnographer.

Ichnographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Math.*) ichnography.

Ichnograph'iſch, *a.*, ichnographic, ichnographical.

I'chor, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) ichor (*v.* Wunds *or* Blutwaſſer), *v.* Jauche.

Ichorös', *a.*, ichorous (*v.* Waſſicht, Gutta, Jauchartig).

Ich'ſamkeit, *f.*, *v.* Jauche.

Ich'ſprecherei, *f.*, egotism

Ich'ſucht, *f.*, egotism.

Ich'ſüchtig, *a.*, egotistic, egotistical, selfish

Ich'thum, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Jaſtum.

Ichthyodrulith', *m.*, (*gen.* -en; *Petr.*) ichthyodrulite (name given to the fossil dorsal spine of certain fishes).

Ichthyograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) ichthyographer.

Ichthyographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ichthyography (treatise on fishes).

Ichthyolith', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) ichthyolite (fossil fish *or* the figure *or* impression of a fish in a rock).

Ichthyolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) ichthyologist (one versed in ichthyology).

Ichthyologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ichthyology (the science of fishes).

Ichthyolo'giſch, *a.*, ichthyological.

Ichthyomantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ichthyomancy (divination by the heads of fishes).

Ichthyomorph' } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*; *Petr.*)
Ichthyomorphit' } stone in the form of a fish, stone bearing the figure *or* impression of a fish.

Ichthyophag', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) ichthyophagist (one who eats *or* subsists on fish).

Ichthyophthalm', *m.*, (*Min.*) ichthyophthalmite, fish-eye-stone.

Ichthyoſau'rus, *m.*, (*Geol.*) ichthyosaurus (fish like lizard).

Ichthyo'ſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) ichthyosis (a roughness and thickening of the skin, portions of which become hard and scaly; Aussatz bei dem die Beine Fiſchſchuppen ähneln).

Ichthyotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ichthyotomy (dissection of fish).

Ick'elei } *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -en; *Ichth.*) ablet, ablen,
Ick'lei(y) } bleak (Cyprinus alburnus).

Icte'risch, *a.*, (*Med.*) icteric, icterical (affected with the jaundice; gelbsüchtig).

I'da, *f.* Ida

Ideal', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -e; *pl.* -e) ideal.

Ideal' } **Idea'lisch** } *a.*, ideal, existing in idea, imaginary, visionary; *adv.*, ideally, **Idealbild** (*n.*), fancy-picture; **Idealgeld** (*n.*), paper-money; **Idealphilosophie** (*f.*), *v.* Idealismus.

Idealisi'ren, *v. a.*, to idealize, to form ideas.

Idealis'mus, *m.*, (*Philos.*) idealism

Idealist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) idealist (one who holds the doctrine of idealism).

Idealisti'sch, *a.*, idealistic, idealistical.

Idealität', *f.*, ideality.

Idee', *f.*, (*pl.* -n) idea, image in the mind; notion, conception (Begriff), idea, intention (Absicht, Vorsatz)

Ideell', *a.*, ideal, existing in idea.

Idee'nassociation, *f.*, *v.* Ideenverbindung.

Idee'nhaft, *a.* ideally, in idea, like an idea.

Idee'nkreis, *m.*, sphere *or* circle of ideas

Idee'nlehre, *f.*, ideology (*v.* Ideologie).

Idee'nta'usch, *m.*, exchange of ideas.

Idee'nverbindung, *f.*, association of ideas.

Idee'nwelt, *f.*, ideal world.

Idemni'tät, *m.*, (*Comm.*) *v.* Jahrt, Jahrgang.

I'den, *pl.*, (*L. m.*) ides (in the ancient Roman calender the 13th of the month, with the exception of March, May, July and October, in which months it was the 15th).

Identifici'ren, *v. a.*, (*L. m.*) to identify, *pp.* & *a.* identificirt, identified.

Identifici'rung } *f.*, identification.
Identifika'tion }

Iden'tisch, *a.*, identical, the same; *adv.*, identically.

Identis'mus, *m.*, (*Philos.*) identism, system of identity (the metaphysical theory of the German philosopher Schelling).

Identität', *f.*, (*L. m.*) identity, sameness, the quality of being identical, to identity, system (*n.*), *v.* Identismus.

Ideographie' } *f.*, (*gr. m.*) ideography (that way
Ideogra'phik } of writing, which expresses the ideas, and not the sound, in opposition to: Phonetische Schreibart, phonography).

Ideogra'phisch, *a.*, ideographic.

Ideokrat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. m.*) visionary.

Ideolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. m.*) ideologist (Metaphysiker).

Ideologie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) ideology, the science of ideas (Ideenlehre).

Ideolo'gisch, *a.*, ideological.

Idio-elektri'sch, *a.*, (*Phys.*) idioelectric, containing electricity in its natural state.

Idiogno'miker, *m.*, (*gr. m.*) one who has his own peculiar idea of a matter.

Idiograph', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) one's own hand-writing *or* signature.

Idiograph'isch, *a.*, of one's own hand-writing (eigenhändig, selbstgeschrieben).

Idiogynie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*; *Bot.*) the quality of having two separate sexes (of plants).

Idiogy'nisch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) having two separate sexes.

Idiokrasie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) *v.* Idiosynkrasie.

Idiokra'tisch, *a.*, idiocratic.

Idiom', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -e; *pl.* -e; *gr. m.*) idiom.

Idioma'tisch, *a.*, idiomatic, idiomatical.

Idiomatologie', *f.*, doctrine of idioms.

Idiopathie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*, *Med.*) idiopathy (a morbid state *or* condition not preceded and occasioned by any other disease).

Idiopa'thisch, *a.*, idiopathic (opposed to symptomatic); *adv.*, idiopathically

Idiosynkrasie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) idiosyncrasy.

Idiosynkra'tisch, *a.*, idiosyncratical.

Idiot', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. m.*) idiot, a natural fool; a foolish person, an ignoramus, a blockhead (Dummkopf, Trepf).

Idio'tikon, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s & Idiotika; *gr. m.*) idioticon (a dictionary confined to a particular dialect).

Idio'tisch, *a.*, idiotic, idiotical; foolish, sottish.

Idiotis'mus, *m.*, (*gen.* -; *pl.* Idiotismen) idiotism (idiom; idiocy).

Idokras, *m.*, (*Min.*) idocrase, vesuvian (of Werner).

Idol', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. m.*) idol.

Idolatrie' } *f.*, (*gr. m.*) idolatry, the worship of
Idololatrie' } idols (Götzendienst, Bilderdienst).

Idrialin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) idrialine (a fusible inflammable substance found in a mineral from the quicksilver mines of Idria, in Carniola).

Idrialit', *m.*, (*Min.*) idrialite (bituminous inflammable quicksilver).

I'dus, *v.* Iden.

Idyll', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -ien) } (*gr. m.*) idyl, a short
Idyl'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } pastoral poem.

Idyl'lendichter, *m.*, pastoral poet, writer of idyls.

Idyl'lisch, *a.*, idyllic, pastoral.

Igasu'rsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) igasuric acid.

Igel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *dim.* Igelchen, Igelein, *Zool.*) hedgehog, urchin (Ermaceus europaeus); (*Entom.*) weißer -, a species of coccinella *or* ladybug (Coccinella morio), (*Cook.*) a baked dish, consisting of calves' liver, bread, butter, eggs and spice; (*Agric.*) drill-harrow (Furchenegge), *v.* Stumpf.

Igelartig, *a.*, echinate; urchinlike; prickly.

Igelauster, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of oyster (Spondylus).

Igeldistel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hedgehog thistle (Echinocactus).

Igelfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea-hedgehog, hedge globe (Diodon).

Igelhaft, *a.*, *v.* Igelartig.

Igelhelmschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) whelk (*v.* Wulkhorn).

Igelicht } *a.*, *v.* Igelartig.
Igelig }
Igelisch }

Igelkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) prickly beetle (Hispa).

Igelklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hedgehog, snail-trefoil (Medicago intertexta).

Igelklette, *f.*, (*Bot.*) broad-leaved bur-weed (Xanthium strumarium).

Igelkolbe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bur-reed (Igelkerf; Sparganium).

Igelkolbengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) yellow sedge (gelbes Riedgras; Carex).

Igelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the herb bennet (Benediktenkraut; Nelkenwurzel; Geum urbanum).

Igellinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the prickly lime-tree (Sparmannia).

Igelmuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of cockle (Cardium aculeatum).

Igeln, *v. a.* & *impers.*, (*obsol.*) to prick, to sting, (*fig.*) to vex, to annoy, *v. a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Stulzen.

Igelpilz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of hydnum (Hydnum erinaceus).

Igelsame, *m.*, (*Bot.*) echinospermum

Igelschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of purpura.

Igelschwamm, *m.*, *v.* Igelpilz.

Igelsdolde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) prickly samphire (Echinophora spinosa).

I'gelshuf, *m.* (*Vet.*) a disease in a horse's hoof, crown-scab.

I'gelsknospe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bur-reed (Sparganium).

I'gelskolbe, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Igelsmoos, thorn apple (gemeiner Stechapfel, Datura).

Igelskopf, *m.*, *v.* Igelmoos.

I'gelstein, *m.*, (*Petr.*) echinite.

I'gelweizen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common bearded wheat (gemeiner Bartweizen; Triticum compactum).

Iglit } *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of aragonite (from
Igloit' } Iglo in Hungary).

Igna'tius } *m.*, Ignatius.
Ignaz' }

Igna'tiusbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Ignatius bean tree (Ignatia amara).

Igna'tiusbohne, *f.*, the fruit of the Ignatius bean-tree (in *pl.* also Ignatiusnuss).

Ignora'mus, *m.*, (*joc.*) for Ignorant, *q. v.*

Ignorant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) an ignorant person, an ignoramus.

Ignoranz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) ignorance (Unwissenheit).

Ignori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to take no notice *or* cognizance of, to pass over, (einen - to cut one).

Ignosci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to pardon (verzeihen).

Ignosci'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) pardonable (verzeihlich).

Igua'na, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) iguana (a species of lizard (Rammeidechse, Leguan).

Ihm, *pron.*, (*dat. sing. of* er & es) to him, him; to it, it, (wir gaben es -, we gave it him; er schrieb -, he wrote to him; ich komme von -, I come from him; es rührt es her, daß ..., it is owing to him that ...; (sometimes used for Sie, when speaking to servants) Johann, ich sage -, I tell you, John.

Ihn, *pron.*, (*acc. sing. of* er) him; it (*v.* Ihm).

Ih'nen, *pron.*, (*dat. pl. of* sie) to them, them; (*dat. pl. of* Sie) to you, you; (wir sagten ihnen, we told them, sie gab es Ihnen, she gave it you; das gehört ihnen, nicht Ihnen, that belongs to them not to you.

Ihr, *pers. pron.*, you, ye; (*dat. sing. of* sie) to her, her, (ich schickte es -, I sent it her; es gehört -, it belongs to her, *pron. poss.*, her; its; (alleinstehend) hers; *pl.* their, theirs; (in der Anrede: Ihr) your; sie freute sich den Mann wieder zu sehen, she rejoiced at seeing her husband again; ich habe es Ihrem Manne gesagt, I have told it your husband; die Stadt und ihre Vorstädte, the town and its suburbs, die Leidenschaften und ihre Folgen, the passions and their consequences.

Ih're, der, die, das -, *v.* Ihrige.

Ih'rer, *pers. pron.*, (*gen. sing. of* sie) of her; *pl.* of them; (in der Anrede: Sie) of you; (*gen.* & *dat. sing. f. of the poss.* ihr) of *or* to her; (*gen. pl. of the poss.* ihr) of their; (in der Anrede: Ihrer) of your; es waren - viele, there were many of them; Gott wird sich ihrer erbarmen, God will have compassion on them; (*adv.*) in their turn.

Ih'rethalben } *adv.* (referring to a female *or* feminine subsantive, *sing.*) of her, of it,
Ih're twegen } for her, for her sake, on her *or* its
Ih're twillen } account, (referring to many persons *or* things) for their sake, on their account; (in der Anrede, addressing persons of both sexes) for your sake, on your account, because of you, on your behalf; wäre es nicht Ihretwillen, würde ich es nicht thun, were it not for you, I should not do it, but for you &c.

Ih'rige } der, die, das -, *pron. poss. subst.*, (*sing.*)
Ih're } hers; (*pl.* 3. *pers.*) theirs; (*pl.* 2. *pers.*) yours, seine Kinder und ihre *or* die -n, his children and hers, (*pl.*) theirs, sie fordert nur das -, she demands only what is hers *or* her own, what belongs to her *or* what is her due; meine Freunde und die -n, my friends and yours; thun Sie nur das -, only do what you can *or* what lies in your power; wie geht es den -n? how is (are) your family (relations, parents, children)? ich bin der *or* die -, I am yours; die -n leben noch, yours (your family *or* relations &c.) are still living.

Ih're, *pron.*, (almost *obsolete*) in addressing persons of high station) his, her, your; - Gnaden, your (his) lordship, your (her) ladyship; - Majestät, his *or* her majesty.

Ihr'zen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to address a person with Ihr instead of the usual Sie.

Iko'nisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) - e Statuen, statues which represent real persons (opposed to fancy statues).

Ikonis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) figure *or* representation from actual life, figurative representation (bildliche Darstellung).

Ikonodulie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Ikonolatrie.

Ikonograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) iconographer (describer of ancient statues).

Ikonographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) iconography (description of images *or* ancient statues).

Ikonogra'phisch, *a.*, iconographical.

Ikonoklast', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) iconoclast (a breaker *or* destroyer of images).

Ikonoklas'tisch, *a.*, iconoclastic.

Ikonola'ter, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) iconolater, image-worshipper (Bilderanbeter).

Ikonolatrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) iconolatry, the worship *or* adoration of images (Bilderverehrung).

Ikonolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) iconologist.

Ikonologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) iconology (the doctrine of images, Bilderkunde).

Ikonomachie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) dispute respecting the worship of images.

Ikonomanie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) excessive adoration *or* worship of images (Bilderdienerei).

Ikonostroph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*; *Techn.*) iconostrophe (an optical instrument *or* glass, which inverts the object looked at; used by engravers).

Ikosae'der } *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -), Zwanzigflach, (*Math.*)
Ikosae'dron } icosahedron (a solid of twenty equal sides).

Ikosan'drisch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) icosandrian, icosandrous.

I'laub, *n.*, (*provinc.*) ivy (Epheu).

I'len, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to scrape off the grosser parts (of horn *or* ivory; word used by combmakers).

I'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) combmaker's scraper.

I'lerstock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a wooden instrument used by combmakers in polishing horn *or* ivory.

Il'ge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lily, water flag, corn flag, yellow iris, flower de luce (Schwertlilie, Iris pseudacorus).

Il'gentag, *m.*, *v.* Iltistag.

Ilia de } *f.*, iliad.
I'lias }

Ilicin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) ilicine (a crystalline substance discovered in the leaves of the common holly; Ilex aquifolium).

Ilk, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *gr. w.*; *Zool.*) fitchet, polecat (Stinkmarder; Mustela putorius).

Illäsibel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* unverletzbar.

Illäsibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unverletzbarkeit.

Illation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) illation (an inference from premises), conclusion, deduction (Schluß, Folgerung).

Illativ', *a.*, (*l. w.*) illative, (that may be inferred (folgend), (*Log.*) -sätze (*pl.*), illative propositions (Folgesätze).

Illegal', *a.*, (*l. w.*) illegal (ungesetzlich, ungebührlich).

Illegalisi'ren, *v. a.*, to illegalize.

Illegalität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) illegality (Ungesetzlichkeit).

Illegitim', *a.*, (*l. w.*) illegitimate.
Illegitimität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) illegitimacy.
Illiberal', *a.*, (*l.w.*) illiberal (unedel, engherzig, niedrig).
Illiberalität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) illiberality (Engherzigkeit, niedrige Denkungsart).
Illici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anlocken, Anreizen, Veranlassen.
Illidi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anschlagen, Anstoßen; Zerschlagen.
Illimitirt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) unlimited; *adv.*, unlimitedly.
Il'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* s. -es, *pl.* -e, *prov.*) *v.* Ilf.
Illiquid', *a.*, (*l. w.*) unsettled (as claims).
Illiterat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* en, *l. w.*) an illiterate man.
Illuderit', *m.*, (*Min.*) another name for epidot (Epidot).
Illudi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to illude (täuschen; verspotten, verspeiteln).
Illuminat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Eccl.*) illuminate; (*pl.*) illuminati.
Illumination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) illumination, (*Astron.*) circle (*m.*), circle of illumination; (*Astron.*) lampe (*f.*), illuminating lamp.
Illumini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to illuminate; to colour; (*fig.*) to enlighten; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to illuminate; *pp.*, illuminirt, *q. v.*
Illumini'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) illuminator.
Illuminirt', *pp.* & *a.*, illuminated, coloured, adorned with pictures; enlightened, (*fam.*) gloriously drunk.
Illusion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) illusion (Betrug, Täuschung).
Illuso'risch, *a.*, (*l.w.*) illusory, deceiving, deceptive, fallacious (täuschend; verführerisch).
Illustration', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) illustration (Erklärung, Erläuterung).
Illustrativ', *a.*, (*l. w.*) illustrative.
Illustri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to illustrate (erklären, erläutern); to embellish.
Illustrirt', *pp.* & *a.*, illustrated; embellished, pictorial.
Illy'rien, *n.*, (*gen.* s; *Geog.*) Illyria.
Illy'rier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Illyrier.
Illy'risch, *a.*, Illyrian.
Il'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } (*Bot.*) elm (Ulme; Ulmus cam-
Ilm'baum, *m.* } pestris).
Ilmenit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of titanian iron-ore.
Il'se, *f.*, Alice, (*Ichth.*) shad (Alose; Clupea alosa).
Il'tenschnecke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mollusc.*) snail with a turned shell, rhomb-shell (Walzenschnecke; Voluta).
Il'tis, *m.*, (*gen.* Iltisses, *pl.* Iltisse; *Zool.*) fitchet, polecat, foumart (Mustela putorius); der gestreifte -, mariput, zoril, skunk (Mephitis zorilla).
Il'tisbeerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) service tree (Pyrus torminalis).
Il'tisfalle, *f.*, trap for fitchets.
Il'tisfelle, *pl.*, (*Com.*) fitchets.
Ilvait', *m.*, (*Min.*) lievrite, yenite.
Im, *abbr.*, for in dem; in the, within the; - Hause, in the house, within doors; - Bette, in the bed, in bed, a-bed; *v.* In.
Imagina'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imaginable (erdenklich).
Imaginär', *a.*, (*l. w.*) imaginary; (*Math.*) - e Größe, imaginary *or* impossible quantities; (*Com.*) - er Gewinn, imaginary gain.
Imaginant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) imaginant, imaginer, humourist (Einbildner, Grillenfänger).
Imagination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imagination (Einbildung, Einbildungskraft; Erfindung).
Imagini'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to imagine.
Imbecill', *a.*, (*l. w.*) imbecile (schwach, blödsinnig).
Imbecillität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imbecility (Schwäche, Blödsinn).
Im'ber, *m.*, *v.* Ingwer; (*Ornith.*) the black-necked diver (Colymbus glacialis).
Imbibi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to imbibe (einsaugen, anziehen).
Im'biß, *m.*, (*gen.* Imbisses; *pl.* Imbisse) a short *or* small meal, light repast, breakfast, lunch, luncheon.
Imborsi'ren, *v. a.*, (*it. w.*; *Com.*) to imburse.
Imere'tien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Imeretia.
Imglei'chen, *v.* Ingleichen.
Im'ham, *m.*, *v.* Immbamer.
Imitation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imitation (Nachahmung).
Imitativ', *a.*, (*l. w.*) imitative (nachahmend).
Imita'tor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) imitator (Nachahmer).
Imiti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to imitate (nachahmen).
Im'ker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bee-master (Bienenwärter).
Imkerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) keeping of bees.
Immanent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) immanent, inherent (innwohnend).
Immanenz', *f.*, immanency.
Imma'nuel, *m.*, (*gen.* s) Immanuel.
Immarini'ren, *v. a.*, to pickle (*v.* Marinuren).
Imma'ßen, *conj.*, so as, according; whereas, because, seeing that (weil).
Immaterialis'mus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) immaterialism.
Immaterialist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) immaterialist.
Immaterialität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immateriality.
Immateriell', *a.*, immaterial, incorporeal, unsubstantial.
Immatrikulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Acad.*) immatriculation, matriculation.
Immatrikuli'ren, *v. a.*, to matriculate, to enter.
Immatur', *a.*, (*l. w.*) immature (unreif, unzeitig).
Immaturität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immaturity (Unreife).
Im'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Immchen, Immlein; *prov.* & *Poes.*) bee (*v.* Biene, also for comp.).
Immediat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) immediate.
Immediatisi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Germ. Statessyst.*) to immediatise, to make free *or* directly dependent on the Empire.
Immediatität', *f.*, *v.* Reichsunmittelbarkeit.
Immediat'stadt, *f.*, free town *or* city.
Immedika'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incurable (unheilbar).
Immemora'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) immemorable (undenkwürdig).
Immemorial', *a.*, (*l. w.*) immemorial (undenkbar).
Immens', *a.*, (*l. w.*) immense, unbounded (unermeßlich, ungeheuer groß).
Immensität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immensity (Unermeßlichkeit).
Immensura'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) immensurable (unermeßbar).
Immensurabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immensurability (Unermeßbarkeit).
Im'menvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bee-eater (Bienenfresser; Merops).
Im'menwolf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Immenvogel; (*Entom.*) bee-beetle (Clerus apiarius).
Im'mer, *adv.*, always, ever; still, yet (doch, noch); nevertheless; at any rate; possibly; auf -, für -, for ever; noch -, still; er war schlecht und ist es - noch, he was bad and continues to be so; - und ewig, for ever and ever, eternally; - mehr, more and more; - und - wieder, again and again, over and over again; - besser werden, to grow *or* get better and better, to go on from good to better; - schlimmer, worse and worse; die Menge wurde - größer, the crowd continued to encrease; sie gingen - weiter, they kept walking on; - fort! - weiter! nur - zu! further! go on! so reich er auch - sein mag, however rich he may be, let him be never so rich; so bald du nur - kannst, as soon

as ever you can; wer es auch - sein mag, whoever it may be; wo nur -, wherever, wheresoever; du darfst nicht grob gegen ihn sein, er ist noch dem Vorgesetzter, you must not be rude to him (let him be in other respects what he will) he is (still) your superior.

Im'mer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Emmer; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Imber.

Im'merdar, *adv.*, always, ever.

Im'merfort, *adv.*, always, evermore, continually, constantly, perpetually; for ever and ever.

Immergi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to immerse.

Im'mergrün, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) evergreen (Aizoon); ivy (Epheu; Hedera); periwinkle (Vinca); house-leek (Sempervivum).

Im'mergrün, *a.*, evergreen; (*Bot.*) indeciduous.

Immerhin', *adv.*, always, constantly (beständig); no matter, never mind (thut nichts); - mag die Welt wissen, the world is welcome to know; at any rate, nevertheless; still, yet; Sie mögen - lachen, you may laugh as much as you please; -! well and good!

Immermehr', *adv.*, more and more; ever.

Im'mern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to last, to continue; der Liebe -des Grün, the never-fading verdancy of love (*Rückert*).

Im'merschön, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common heather (gemeines Heidekraut, Calluna vulgaris); sandy everlasting, sandy locks (Gnaphalium arenarium).

Immersion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immersion (Eintauchung).

Im'merwährend, *a.*, everlasting, eternal, perpetual, incessant, endless, unintermitted; *adv.*, everlastingly, perpetually, eternally, continually.

Im'merzu, *adv.*, always; -! go on! forward! further! never mind!

Imm'hamen, *m.*, (*gen.*-s; *Typ.*) leather strap *or* string of bookprinters, that catches the frame when it is opened.

Im'mi } *m.*, a measure for liquids in Wurtem-
Im'mig } berg; corn-measure in Switzerland.

Imminent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) imminent (drohend).

Imminenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imminence (Bevorstehen, Obschweben).

Immini'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to be imminent (bevorstehen, obschweben, bedrohen).

Imminui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verringern, Vermindern.

Imminution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imminution (Verminderung).

Immisci'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) immiscible (unvermischbar, unvermischlich).

Immiscibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immiscibility (Unvermischbarkeit).

Immisci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Einmischen, Untermischen; *v. refl.*, *v.* Mengen, sich.

Immission', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immission; (*Law*) putting in possession (die Einweisung in den Besitz von unbeweglichen Gütern).

Immis'sor, *m.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Katheter.

Immit'telst, *adv.*, (*obsol.*) meanwhile, in the mean time.

Immitti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to immit; (*Law*) to put in possession.

Immobil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) immovable; (*Milit.*) not in marching order.

Immobilia'r(e), *n.*, dead stock; *v.* Immobilien.

Immobiliar'masse, *f.*
Immobiliar'vermögen, *n.* } (*Law*) real estate.

Immobi'lien, *pl.*, immovables, premises, real estate; -conto (*n.*), dead stock-account.

Immobilisi'ren, *v. a.*, to convert personal property into real estate.

Immobilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immobility, immovableness (Unbeweglichkeit).

Immoderat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) immoderate (unmäßig).

Immoderation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immoderation (Unmäßigkeit).

Immodest', *a.*, (*l. w.*) immodest, unbecoming; forward, impudent (unbescheiden).

Immodestie', *f.*, immodesty (Unbescheidenheit).

Immolation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immolation (Opferung, Aufopferung).

Immoli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to immolate (aufopfern).

Immora'lisch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) immoral (unsittlich).

Immoralität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immorality (Unsittlichkeit).

Immortalisi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to immortalize, to render immortal.

Immortalität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immortality (Unsterblichkeit).

Immortell', *a.*, (*l. w.*) immortal (unsterblich).

Immortel'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) everlasting, everlasting flower; Austrian sneeze-wort (Papierblume, Ewigkeitsblumlein, Strohblume; Xeranthemum annuum).

Immunität, *f.*, (*l. w.*) immunity, exemption, privilege (Freiheit, Vorrecht).

Immuta'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) immutable (unveränderlich, unwandelbar, unabänderlich).

Immutabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immutability (Unveränderlichkeit; Unwandelbarkeit).

Immutation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) immutation, change, alteration (Veränderung, Verwandlung).

Immuti'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Umändern, Verändern.

Impalpa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impalpable (unempfindbar).

Impanation', *f.*, (*l. w.*, *Theol.*) impanation (das Einswerden des Leibes Christi mit dem gesegneten Brode beim Abendmahl, the supposed substantial presence of the body and blood of Christ with the substance of the bread and wine after consecration in the eucharist).

Impara'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incomparable (unvergleichbar, unvergleichlich).

Impardonna'bel, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) impardonable (unverzeihlich).

Imparität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imparity (Ungleichheit).

Imparochation', *f.*, (*gr.* & *l. w.*) the (act of) uniting with a parish (Einpfarrung).

Imparochirt', *a.*, united with *or* annexed to a parish.

Impartial', *a.*, (*l. w.*) impartial (unparteiisch, unparteilich).

Impartialität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impartiality (Unparteilichkeit).

Imparti'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impartible (untheilbar).

Impartibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) the quality of being impartible (Untheilbarkeit).

Im'paß, *m.*, (*pl.* Impasse; *Cardpl.*) finesse; Impasse machen (impassiren), to finesse (*v.* Schneiden).

Impassa'bel, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) impassable (unwegsam, ungangbar).

Impassi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impassible (unempfindlich, stumpf).

Impassibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impassibility, impassibleness.

Impastation' } *f.*, (*it. w.*) impastation (the mix-
Impasti'rung } tion of various materials of various colours and consistences, baked *or* united by a cement, and hardened by the air *or* fire).

Impasti'ren, *v. a.*, (*Paint.*) to impaste, to lay on colours thick and bold; (*Engr.*) to work up; (*Pharm.*) to knead, to make into paste.

Impati'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impatible (unleidlich, unverträglich).

Impatibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impatibility (Unverträglichkeit).

Impatienti'ren, *v. refl.*, (*l. w.*; *n. u* & *had*) to lose one's patience, to be, become, get *or* grow impatient.

Impatroni'ren | *v. irr. pl.*, (*l. w.*) to impatronize,
Impatroniſi'ren | to gain to one's self the power of any seignory, to insinuate one's self into a person's favour (sich bei Jem. in Gunst einschmeicheln).

Impeccabilität' | *f.*, (*l. w.*) the quality *or* state
Impeccanz' | of being impeccable *or* exempt from sin (Sündlosigkeit).

Impediment', *f.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) impediment (Hinderniß).

Impedi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to impede, to hinder (verhindern).

Impedition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impedition, impediment (Verhinderung).

Impegnirt', (*l. w.*) - *adj.*, to be under obligation, bound *or* responsible.

Impenetra'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impenetrable (undurchdringlich).

Impenetrabilität', *f.* (*l. w.*) impenetrableness (Undurchdringlichkeit).

Imperativ', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Gram.*) imperative (mood).

Imperativ' | *a.*, (*l. w.*) imperative, authorita-
Imperativiſch' | tive; *adv.*, imperatively.

Impera'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Imperato'ren) emperor (Beherrscher, Kaiser).

Imperatorin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) imperatorine (a non-azotized vegetable principle found in the root of the plant master-wort; Imperatoria ostruthium).

Imperato'riſch, *a.*, imperative, imperious, authoritative; *adv.*, imperatively.

Impercepti'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imperceptible (unbemerklich, unbemerkbar).

Imperceptibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imperceptibility (Unmerklichkeit).

Imperdi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imperdible, not destructible (unzerstörbar).

Imperdibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imperdibility (Unzerstörbarkeit).

Imperfect', *a.*, (*l. w.*) imperfect, defective (unvollendet, unvollkommen); *v.* Imperfektum.

Imperfekti'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) not susceptible of perfection.

Imperfektibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) the state *or* quality of being imperfect (Vervollkommnungsunfähigkeit).

Imperfektion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imperfection (Unvollkommenheit).

Imperfek'tum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Imperfekta; *Gram.*) imperfect (tense).

Imperfora'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imperforable (nicht zu durchbohren).

Imperforation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) imperforation (the preternatural occlusion of any part, which is usually pervious).

Imperial', *a.*, (*l. w.*) imperial (kaiserlich, herrlich).

Imperial', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -en; *Num.*) imperial; a beverage so called; (*Gam.*) a game at cards; *n.*, (*pl.* -e, *Typ.*) the name of a certain type; *v.* Imperialpapier.

Imperial'bett, *n.*, *v.* Himmelbett.

Imperia'le, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) roof of a coach, imperial.

Imperial'folio, *n.*, *v.* Imperialformat.

Imperial'fraktur, *f.*, (*Typ.*) great primer.

Imperialiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) imperialist.

Imperial'papier, *n.*, imperial paper (mostly for engravings).

Imperial'waſſer, *n.*, imperial water (sort of brandy).

Imperiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) imperious, commanding, dictatorial, domineering (herrisch, herrschsüchtig, herrschend).

Impermanenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impermanence (Unbeständigkeit, Wandelbarkeit).

Impermea'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impermeable (undurchdringlich).

Impermeabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impermeableness (Undurchdringlichkeit).

Impermuta'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) unchangeable (unvertauschbar).

Impermutabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) unchangeableness (Unveränderlichkeit).

Imperſonal', *a.*, (*l. w.*) impersonal (unpersönlich).

Imperſona'le, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Imperſonalien) impersonal verb.

Imperſonalität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impersonality.

Imperſonell' *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Imperſonal.

Imperſpicuität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imperspicuity.

Imperſuaſi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impersuasible (unüberredlich).

Impertinent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) impertinent, not pertaining to the matter in hand (nicht zur Sache gehörig), impertinent, rude (unschicklich, grob); (*joc.*) - blond, sandy-pated.

Impertinen'tien, *pl.*, impertinence, rudeness (Ungebührlichkeiten, Unschicklichkeiten); (*Law*) immaterial points in a suit.

Impertinenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) impertinence, rudeness; (*Law*) *v.* Impertinention.

Imperturba'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imperturbable (unzerstörbar, unerschütterlich).

Imperturbabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imperturbableness (Unerschütterlichkeit der Seelenruhe).

Imperturbirt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) undisturbed, calm.

Impeſti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to impest (vertreten).

Impetiginös', *a.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) impetiginous.

Impeti'go, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) impetigo, the humid *or* running tetter (Flechtenart).

Impetrant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) supplicant; plaintiff.

Impetrat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) defendant, one against whom a suit is instituted.

Impetration', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) suit.

Impetra'tiſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) complained of, sued, prosecuted.

Impetri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to impetrate.

Impetuos', *a.*, (*l. w.*) impetuous (heftig, heftig feurig).

Impetuoſität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impetuosity (Heftigkeit).

Im'petus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) impetus (Anfall, Angriff; Gewalt).

Impf'anſtalt, *f.*, institution for inoculating *or* vaccinating.

Impf'arzt, *m.*, inoculator, vaccinator.

Impf'en, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to imp, to graff, to graft, to ingraft (äugeln); (*Med.*) to inoculate, to vaccinate; (Einem die Blattern -, to inoculate one for the small-pox.

Impf'en, *n.*, (*Gard.*) grafting, ingrafting; (*Med.*) inoculation, vaccination.

Impf'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inoculator, vaccinator, vaccinist; grafter.

Impf'inſtrumente, *pl.*, instruments used for grafting *or* inoculating.

Impf'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) a vaccinated child; a child that is to be inoculated.

Impf'reis, *n.*, (*Hortic.*) graft, scion.

Impf'ſtamm, *m.*, (*Hortic.*) stock that is to be *or* has been grafted.

Impf'ſtoff, *m.* | (*Med.*) vaccine matter *or* in-
Impf'lymphe, *f.* | fection.

Impf'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) inoculation, vaccination.

Impf'wunde, *f.*, grafting wound.

Impietät', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) impiety (Gottlosigkeit; Lieblosigkeit).

Impingi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to impinge upon; (*Law*) to infringe, to transgress.

Implaka'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) implacable (unversöhnlich).

Implakabilität', *f.* (*l. w.*) implacableness, implacability (Unversöhnlichkeit).

Implantation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) implantation (Einpflanzung).

Implanti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to implant (einpflanzen).

Implauſi'bel, *a.*, implausible (unwahrscheinlich).

Implement', *n.* (*l. w.*) supplement, complement; fulfilling (of a contract); assistance.

Implici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to implicate, to entangle (verwickeln); *pp.* & *a.*, implicant, implicated.

Impli'cite, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) implicitly.

Implorant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) implepleader, prosecutor, suitor, plaintiff

Implorant'iſch, *a.*, petitioning, suing, imploring.

Implorat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) defendant (Beklagter); one against whom a suit is instituted.

Imploration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imploration, supplication; (*Law*) suit at law (Klage, Bittklage).

Implori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to implore, to supplicate.

Im'pönitent, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unreuſtig, Bereuet.

Im'pönitenz, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unreuſtigkeit.

Impoliteſ'ſe, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) impoliteness, incivility.

Imponderabi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imponderable, imponderous (unwägbar).

Imponderabi'lien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) imponderable fluids.

Imponderabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imponderableness, imponderability (Unwägbarkeit).

Imponi'ren, *v. n.* (used with haben) & (*v. a.*) *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to impress forcibly, to impose; to strike (Einem, one); seine Worte imponirten mir his words made a forcible impression on me *or* on my mind; *pp.* & *a.*, imponirend, imposing, adapted to impress forcibly.

Im'populär, *a.*, (*l. w.*) unpopular.

Im'popularität, *f.*, (*l. w.*) unpopularity.

Import', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *l. w.*, *Com.*) import (Einfuhr).

Importa'bel, *a.*, importable (einführbar).

Important', *a.*, (*l. w.*) important (wichtig, bedeutend, beträchtlich).

Importanz', *f.*, importance (Wichtigkeit)

Importation', *f.*, importation.

Import'en, *pl.*, (*Com.*) import articles *or* goods, imports.

Importi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to import (Waaren goods)

Importun', *a.*, (*l. w.*) importune, importunate (ungelegen, beſchwerlich; zudringlich).

Importunität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) importunity (Beſchwerlichkeit, Zudringlichkeit).

Impoſant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) imposing (imponirend).

Impoſition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imposition (v. Händen, Steuern, of hands, taxes).

Impoſſi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impossible (unmöglich).

Impoſſibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impossibility (Unmöglichkeit).

Impoſt' } *m.*, (*gen.* -eſ; *pl.* -en) impost, tax, duty,
Im'poſt } customs; (*Archit.*) impost.

Impotent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) impotent (ohne Vermögend).

Impotenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impotence, impotency (Unvermögen); geiſtige -, imbecility.

Impractica'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impracticable (unthunlich, unausführbar).

Imprägnation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impregnation (Schwängerung); saturation (Sättigung).

Imprägni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to impregnate (ſchwängern); to saturate (sättigen).

Impräſkripti'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impresciptible (unverjährlich, unverjährbar).

Impräſkriptibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impresciptibility (Unverjährbarkeit).

Impreci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to imprecate (verwünſchen, verfluchen).

Imprekation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imprecation (Verwünſchung, Fluch)

Impreſa'rio, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s & Impresarien; *it. w.*) director *or* manager of a theatre.

Impreſſibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impressibility (Empfindlichkeit).

Impreſſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impression (Ausdruck, Abdruck, Eindruck).

Imprima'tur, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *l. w.*) imprimatur, license to print a book.

Imprimi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to impress (eindrücken); to print.

Improbation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) disapprobation, reprehension, censure.

Improbi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to blame, to censure, to disapprove, to reject

Improbität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) improbity (Unredlichkeit).

Impromptu', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s) impromptu, an extemporaneous composition (Extract Einfall).

Improviſa'de } *f.* improvisation (art *or* act
Improviſation' } of performing anything extemporaneously).

Improviſa'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Improviſato'ren *it. w.*) improvisator, extemporaneous versifier, extemporizer

Improviſi'ren, *v. n.*, to extemporize, to perform, to speak, to compose &c. extempore

Imprudent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) imprudent (unvorsichtig unbesonnen).

Imprudenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imprudence (Unvorsichtigkeit Unbesonnenheit).

Impubertät', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impuberty (Unmannbarkeit, Unmündigkeit).

Impudent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) impudent (unverschämt).

Impudenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impudence (Unverschämtheit)

Impudicität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impudicity (Schamlosigkeit, Unkeuschheit).

Impugnation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impugnation (Bestreitung, Widerlegung); (*Law*) -sschrift (*f.*) writing *or* pleading (of the defendant), in which the body of proof produced by the opposed party is subjected to a critical analysis and an attempt made to weaken its force.

Impugni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to impugn (bestreiten, anfechten).

Impuls', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *l. w.*) impulse (Antrieb, Anregung, Drang).

Impulſi'ren, *v. a.*, to give an impulse to (antreiben, anregen).

Impulſiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) impulsive (antreibend).

Impunität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impunity (Ungeſtraftheit, Straflosigkeit).

Impur', *a.*, (*l. w.*) impure (unrein, unlauter, unsittig).

Impurität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) impurity.

Imputa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imputable (zurechnungsfähig).

Imputabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imputability (Zurechnungsfähigkeit).

Imputation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) imputation (Zurechnung, Anrechnung, Beschuldigung).

Imputi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to impute (zurechnen; anschuldigen).

Imputreſci'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imputrescible (unverweslich)

Imputreſcibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) the quality of being imputrescible (Unverweslichkeit).

Ims, *n.* Imme.

Im'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Imschen, Imselein) ant (Ameise).

In, *prep.*, (*expressing motion* - wohin? *governing*

on accus.) into, to, in, das Haus gehen, to go into the house; die Kirche, - die Schule, - die Oper gehen, to go to church, to school, to the opera; - Kupfer stechen, to engrave on copper; - Holz schneiden, to carve in wood, sich den Finger schneiden, to cut one's finger; - Schutz nehmen, to take under protection; ein Jahr -'s andere gerechnet, reckoning one year with another; Einem in's Gesicht, to one's face; (*expressing rest* - wo? - *governing a dat.*) in, at, within; - dieser Stadt in this town; in der Schule sein, to be at school *or* in the school; - einiger Entfernung, at some distance; ein Mann - seinen Jahren, a man of his years; wenn es - meiner Macht wäre, if it were in my power; - aller Frühe, at day-break; as early as possible; - größter Geschwindigkeit, at full speed; - der Nacht, in the night, by night; - einem Monate, within a month; - diesen fünf Stunden, within these five hours; - diesem Jahre, this year; - einem Jahre, within the space of a year; - Kurzem, in a short time, in a little time; dieses geschah der besten Absicht, this was done with the best intention; etwas, somehow, a little; der Kur sein, to be under cure; - Freiheit, at large; in Verlegenheit, at a loss, in a dilemma.

Inacceptabel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) not to be accepted, unacceptable.

Inaccessibel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inaccessible (unnahbar; unzugänglich).

Inaccessibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inaccessibleness, inaccessibility (Unzugänglichkeit).

Inaccorda'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unvereinbar.

Inaccurat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inaccurate; negligent.

Inadäquat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inadequate (ungleich, unangemessen).

Inadmissibel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inadmissible (unzulässig).

Inaktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Inaktivität.

Inaktiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inactive (unthätig, geschäftslos).

Inaktivität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inactivity (Unthätigkeit, Geschäftslosigkeit).

Inalienabel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inalienable (unveräußerlich).

Inalienabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inalienableness (Unveräußerlichkeit).

Inaltera'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inalterable (unveränderlich).

Inalterabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inalterability (Unveränderlichkeit).

Inamora'to, *m.*, (*it. w.*) inamorato, lover (Liebhaber, Verliebter).

Inamovibel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) not subject to removal (from office).

Inamovibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) the state of not being removable from office.

Inanimation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) destitution of life, lifelessness).

Inanimirt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inanimate.

Inanität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inanity (Leerheit, Eitelkeit).

Inanition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inanition (Leerheit).

Inappetenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inappetence, inappetency (Unlust).

Inapplika'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inapplicable (unanwendbar).

Inapplikation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inapplication (Nachlässigkeit)

Inappretia'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inappreciable (unschätzbar).

Inartikulirt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inarticulate (ungegliedert, unvernehmlich).

Inattent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inattentive, careless.

Inattention', *f.*, inattention.

Inaugural', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inaugural; -rede (*f.*), inaugural address *or* speech; -schrift (*f.*), inaugural treatise.

Inauguration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inauguration, induction into office, investiture (Einweihung, Weihe).

Inauguri'ren, *v. a.*, to inaugurate, to induct into office with suitable ceremonies.

In'begriff, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *coll.*) objects inclosed in any space; tenor, contents (Inhalt); compass, circuit (Umfang); sum-total; summary, abstract, essence, digest; abridgment, compendium, epitome (ein kurzer -); system; mit -, inclusively, including; (*Com.*) mit - der Spesen, adding charges.

In'begriffen, *adv.*, inclusively.

Inbetracht'nahme } *f.*, (the act of) taking into
Inbetracht'ziehung } consideration (*b. w.*).

In'brünstig, *a.*, ardent, fervent; intense; *adv.*, ardently, fervently; intensely.

In'brünstigkeit, *f.*, ardour, fervency.

In'brunst, *f.*, ardency, ardour, fervour, fervency, mit - beten, to pray fervently *or* with fervency.

In'bürger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inhabitant with right of citizenship.

Incalcula'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incalculable.

Incapa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incapable, incompetent.

Incapacität', *f.*, incapacity.

Incarnat', *v.* Inkarnat.

Incaſ'ſo, *n.*, (*Com.*) encashment; das - besorgen, to procure payment, to get cashed; -spesen (*pl.*), charges for recovering.

Incenſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to fumigate with incense.

Incentiv', *n.*, (*l. w.*) incentive (Reiz; *or* Antriebsmittel)

Inceration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inceration, the act of covering with wax (Verwachsung).

Inceſt', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e, *l. w.*) incest (Blutschande).

Inceſtuös', *a.*, incestuous.

Inchoativ', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inchoative (anfangend, einleitend).

Inchoativ'e, *f.*, (*l. w.*) initiative, introduction, beginning (Einleitung, Beginnen).

Incident', *a.*, (*l. w.*) incident, casual, fortuitous (zufällig, beiläufig); -punkt (*m.*), secondary point.

Inciden'tien, *pl.*, incidents.

Incidenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incidence, incidency; (*Phys.*) -winkel (*m.*), angle of incidence (Einfallswinkel).

Incineration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incineration (Einäscherung).

Inciniri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to incinerate (einäschern).

Incipient', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) beginner; apprentice (Anfänger; Lehrling).

Incipi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to begin; to enter as apprentice.

Inciſion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Surg.*) incision; -slanzette (*f.*), abscess-lancet; -smesser (*n.*), surgeon's knife; -sscheere (*f.*), surgeon's scissors.

Inciſiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) incisive (einschneidend).

Inciſo'rium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*; *Surg.* dissecting knife; dissecting table.

Inciſur', *f.*, incisure.

Incita'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incitable (reizbar; erregbar).

Incitabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incitability (Erregbarkeit, Reizbarkeit).

Incitation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incitation (Erregung, Aufregung; Anreizen, Anspornen).

Incivil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) incivil, uncivil (unhöflich, grob).

Incivilität', *f.*, incivility (Unhöflichkeit, Grobheit).

Incivis'mus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) incivism, want of love to one's country *or* of patriotism (Mangel an Bürgersinn).

Inclavi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inclose (Einklammern, Einschließen).

Inclemenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inclemency.

Inclination', *f.*, *v.* Inklination.

Includi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to include (einschließen).

Incluſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inclusion (Einschließung).

Incluſiv'(e), *adv.*, inclusively, included, including (einschließlich).

Incog'nito, *n.* & *adv.*, (*it. w.*) incognito.

Incolat', *v.* Inkolat.

Indagation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indagation, act of searching, search, inquiry, examination (Untersuchung, Nachforschung).

Indagi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to indagate, to seek *or* search out (nachspüren, ausfindig machen).

Inde'bitum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*) a service &c rendered by mistake, for which there existed no obligation.

Indecent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) indecent (unanständig).

Indecenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indecency (Unanständigkeit; Unschicklichkeit).

Indecis', *a.*, (*l. w.*) indecisive, undecided (unentschieden, unentschlossen).

Indecision', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indecision (Unentschiedenheit, Unentschlossenheit).

Indeclina'bel, *a.*, indeclinable.

Indeclinabilität', *f.*, the state of being indeclinable.

Indeco'rum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*) indecorum.

Indefectibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indefectibility (Mangellosigkeit, Unfehlbarkeit).

Indefensi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indefensible (nicht zu vertheidigen, unhaltbar).

Indefini'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indefinable (unbestimmbar, unerklärlich, rathselhaft).

Indefinit', *a.* & *adv.*, (*l. w.*) indefinite; indefinitely.

Indeliberirt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) indeliberate (unuberlegt).

Indelicat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) indelicate (unzart, unfein).

Indelicatess'e, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) indelicacy (Unfeinheit)

In'delt, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) bed-tick (Inlett, Inlett).

Indem', *conj.*, (*of time*) when, while, whilst; (*of cause*) since, as, because, - er dieses sagte, bemerkte er . . . . saying this, he observed . . .

Indemnisation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indemnification (Entschadigung).

Indemnisi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to indemnify (entschädigen).

Indemnität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indemnity (Schadloshaltung).

Indemonstra'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indemonstrable (unerweislich).

Inden', *n.*, (*Chem.*) name applied by German chemists to the hypothetical base of indigo-blue *or* indigotine.

Inden'oxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) isatine (product obtained when indigo is oxidised by means of sulphuric acid).

Inden'oxydal, *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigo-blue, indigotine.

Independent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) independent (unabhängig, ungebunden).

Independen'ten, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) independents, congregationalists.

Independentis'mus, *m.*, (*Theol.*) independence.

Independenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) independence (Unabhangigkeit).

In'der, *m.*, Indian.

Indeß' | *adv.*, meanwhile, in the mean time,

Indeß'sen } while, whilst; *conj.*, however, yet, still, notwithstanding, nevertheless, though.

Indestrukti'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indestructible (unzerstorbar).

Indestruktibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indestructibility (Unzerstorbarkeit).

Indetermina'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indeterminable (unbestimmbar).

Indeterminabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indeterminableness (Unbestimmbarkeit).

Indetermination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indetermination (Unbestimmtheit, Unentschlossenheit).

Indeterminirt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) indetermined, undetermined, unsettled, unfixed (unbestimmt, unentschlossen).

Indeterminis'mus, *m.*, (*Philos.*) the doctrine of inconditional free will.

Indeterminist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) believer in the doctrine of inconditional free will.

Indevot', *a.*, (*l. w.*) indevout (andachtlos, unandächtig).

Indevotion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) want of devotion *or* reverence.

In'dex, *m.*, (*gen.* -; *pl.* - & Indices; *l. w.*) index (Register, Inhaltsverzeichniß, table of contents), (*Typ.*) register; (*Anat.*) forefinger (Zeigefinger); (*Algeb.*) exponent (of a power).

Indian', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Ornith.*) turkey (Truthahn Meleagris gallopavo).

India'na, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Indiana (one of the United States of America).

India'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -) Indian.

India'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Indian woman; squaw.

India'nisch, *a.*, Indian; (*Bot.*) -e Bohne, fruit of the cassia fistula (which produces the cassia-pulp, used in medicine as a mild purgative); (*Ornith.*) -e Ente, muscovy-duck, musk-duck (Bisamente; Anas moschata); (*Bot.*) -e Feige, Indian fig (Opuntia ficus indica), (*Bot.*) -e Giftnuß, the nut of the palmyra-palm (maldavische Nuß; Borassus flagelliformis); (*Bot.*) -e Giftwurzel, Virginian snake-root (Polygala senega); -e Hyacinthe, tuberose (Polianthes tuberosa); (*Bot.*) -e Kresse, Indian cress (Tropaeolum); (*Com.*) -e Nuß, cocoa-nut; nutmeg (Muskatnuß); (*Pharm.*) -er Balsam, Peruvian balsam; Mecca balsam; copaiba; balsam of Tolu; (*Bot.*) -er Gottesbaum, Indian fig-tree, Banian tree (Ficus religiosa); (*Zool.*) -er Hirsch, Indian deer, axis-deer (Cervus axis); (*Bot.*) -e Hirse, reed-millet (Holcus sorghum); (*Bot.*) -es Blumenrohr, Indian reed, Indian shot (Canna indica); -es Brod, cassava-bread; (*Com.*) -es Holz, Indian dyewoods; (*Bot.*) -es Honiggras, *v.* -e Hirse; (*Ornith.*) -es Huhn, *v.* Indian, -es Roth, Indian red (a species of ochre).

Indianit', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *Min.*) indianite (a kind of labradorite).

Indi'cien, *pl. of* Indicium, (*Law*) presumptive grounds of proof, whatever is calculated to establish proof.

Indi'cienbeweis, *m.*, circumstantial proof.

Indici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to indicate.

Indicolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) indicolite, blue tourmalin.

In'dien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) India, die beiden -, both the Indies.

Indien'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -s; *Com.*) printed calico.

In'dier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Indian.

Indifferent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) indifferent (gleichgültig, unbetheiligt, unbetheiligend).

Indifferentis'mus, *m.*, indifferentism, state of indifference.

Indifferentist', *m.*, one indifferent (*espec.* in matters of religion).

Indifferenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) indifference (Gleichgültigkeit).

In'dig, *m.*, *v.* Indigo.

In'digbitter, *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigo-saltpeter-acid.

In'digblau, *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigo blue, indigotine; *a.*, indigo-blue.

In'digbraun, *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigo-brown (also *a.*).

Indigenat' | *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*)

Indigenats'recht } the right of a native, *v.* Heimathsrecht.

Indige'nen, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) natives, aboriginess.

Indigent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) indigent (durftig, bedurftig, benothigt).

Indigenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indigence (Durftigkeit).

Indigesti'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indigestible (unverdaulich).

Indigestion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indigestion (Unverdaulichkeit).

Indigiti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to indigitate, to indicate.

Indigitation', *f.*, indigitation.

Indignation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indignation (Mißfallen, Unwillen, Empörung, Entrüstung).

Indigni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to make indignant (unwillig machen, empören), *pp.* & *a.*, indignirt, indignant.

Indignität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indignity (Unwürdigkeit, Beleidigung, Beschimpfung).

Indi'go, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Com.*) indigo; - in schönen Stücken, nicht grau und oben im Bruch, indigo in good squares, without grey coat and of clean breakage (paste); der beste (raunde -, floral indigo.

Indigobau, *m.* } culture and manufacture
Indigobereitung, *f.* } of indigo.

Indigobereiter, *m.*, manufacturer of indigo.

Indigoernte, *f.*, indigo-crop.

Indigoküpe, *f.*, (*Dyes.*) indigo-bath.

Indigopflanze, *f.* (*Bot.*) indigo-plant (Indigotera).

Indigopurpur, *m.*, (*Chem.*) phenicine (Phenicinschwefelsäure).

Indigoschwefelsäuren, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) indigotates.

Indigostoff, *m.*, *v.* Indigotin.

Indigotin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigotine (indigo-white, indigo-blue).

Indigotin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) indigotic acid, anilic acid.

Indigroth, *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigo-red.

Indigsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) nitro-salicylic acid, indigotic acid (Nitrosalicylsäure).

Indigsalpetersäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Indigsäure.

Indigsolution, *f.*, (*Chem.*) solution of indigo.

Indigweiß, *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigotine.

Indikat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) that which is indicated, symptom.

Indikation', *f.*, (*Law*) indication (Zeichen, Kennzeichen).

Indikativ', *m.*, (*Gram.*) indicative (mood).

Indikativ', *a.*, indicative (anzeigend, andeutend).

Indikator, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) indicator (extensor, muscle of the forefinger); (*Ornith.*) *v.* Honigkuckuck.

Indikato'risch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indicatory.

Indikolit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Indicolith.

Indiktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indiction (Ankündigung, Ausschreibung), the convocation of an ecclesiastical council, -cyclus (*m.*), indiction circle of 15 years.

Indin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) the product of sulphesatyd when acted upon by potassium.

Indirekt', *a.* & *adv.*, indirect; indirectly.

Indisch, *a.*, Indian.

Indisciplin', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indiscipline, want of discipline (Mangel an Zucht, Zuchtlosigkeit).

Indisciplina'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indisciplinable.

Indisciplinirt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) indisciplined.

Indiscret', *a.*, (*l. w.*) indiscreet (unvorsichtig, nicht verschwiegen).

Indiscretion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indiscretion (Rücksichtslosigkeit, Unvorsichtigkeit, Unbedachtsamkeit; Schwatzhaftigkeit).

Indispensa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indispensable.

Indisponi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) not to be disposed of (unverfügbar, unveräußerlich).

Indisponi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to put out of humour, to indispose; *pp.* & *a.*, indisponirt, indisposed, out of humour, unwell, ill.

Indisposition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indisposition (Abgeneigtheit, Unpäßlichkeit).

Indisputa'bel, *a.* & *adv.*, (*l. w.*) indisputable; indisputably.

Indissolu'bel, *a.* & *adv.*, (*l. w.*) indissoluble (unauflöslich, unzertrennlich).

Indissolubilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indissolubility, indissolubleness (Unauflöslichkeit).

Indistinkt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) indistinct (undeutlich).

Individualisi'ren, *v. a.*, to individualize, to individuate.

Individualisi'rung, *f.*, individualization.

Individualität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) individuality.

Individuell', *a.*, individual; *adv.*, individually.

Individu'en, *pl. of* Individuum, *q. v.*

Individuität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) individuity, separate existence.

Individu'um, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Individuen, *l. w.*) individual; head; zu einem - machen, als ein - darstellen, to individuate; to personify; die Darstellung als ein -, individuation; personification.

Individi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indivisible (untheilbar).

Individibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indivisibility (Untheilbarkeit).

Indo-Chi'na, *n.*, (*Geog.*) the Indian-Chinese peninsular (Halbinsel).

Indocil, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indocile (ungelehrig; unlenksam).

Indocilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indocility (Ungelehrigkeit, Unlenksamkeit).

Indogerma'nisch, *a.*, Indo-German; -er Sprachstamm (*m.*), -e Sprachen (*pl.*), Indo-Germanic languages (from the Ganges to the Tagus, sanscritic languages).

Indolent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) indolent; *adv.*, indolently (gleichgültig; lässig, träge).

Indolenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indolence, indolency.

Indossament' } *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *l. w.*; *Com.*)
Indossement' } indorsement.

Indossant' }
Indossent' } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Com.*) indorser.

Indossat' }
Indossa'tor } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Com.*) indorsee.

Indossir'bar, *adv.*, (*Com.*) indorsable.

Indossi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to indorse; (*Law*) einen Verhaftsbefehl -, to back a warrant.

Indossi'rung, *f.*, indorsing, indorsement.

Indubita'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indubitable (unzweifelhaft, zuverlässig).

Induci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to induce (hineinführen; täuschen).

Induktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) induction (Anleitung; Folgerung, Schlußkette).

Induktiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inductive.

Indulgent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) indulgent (nachsichtig, gelinde, mild).

Indulgenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) indulgence, indulgency (Nachsicht, Gnade, Ablaß).

Indulgi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to indulge (Einem, one, willfahren, nachsichtig, schonend gegen ihn sein).

Indult', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -e; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*, *Law*) indult, indulto, letter of respite; (church of Rome) the power of presenting to benefices (invested in the Pope).

Induration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) induration (Verhärtung).

Indusienkalk } *m.*, (*Geogn.*) indusial limestone (a
Induſi'tenkalk } fresh-water limestone found in Auvergne).

Industrie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n, -en, *l. w.*) industry (Gewerbe- or Kunstfleiß, Gewerbthätigkeit).

Industrie'actien, *pl.*, (*Com.*) fancy-stocks.

Industrie'ausstellung, *f.*, exhibition of products of industry.

Industrie'comptoir, *n.*, an institution in which articles or products of industry are exhibited or exposed for sale.

Industrie'gesellschaften, *pl.*, trade-unions (Gewerbevereine).

Industriell', *a.*, industrial (gewerblich), die Industriellen, *v.* Gewerbtreibende.

Induſtrie'preſſe, *f.*, (*Typ.*) *v.* Schnellpreſſe.

Induſtrie'ritter, *m.*, fashionable swindler.

Induſtrie'ſchule, *f.*, trades school (Gewerbeſchule).

Induſtrie'treibend, *a.*, *v.* Gewerbetreibend; -e Staaten, manufacturing states.

Induſtrie'zweig, *m.*, branch of industry.

Induſtriös', *a.* (*l. w.*) industrious (gewerbfleißig; erfinderiſch, geſchickt).

Ineffa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) ineffable (unausſprechlich)

Inegal', *a.*, unequal (ungleich).

Ineinan'der, *adv.*, into one another, into each other (in comp. *separable*)

Ineinan'derflechten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Flechten) to interlace, to inlace.

Ineinan'derfließen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fließen; used with *sein*) to flow one into another, *pp.* & *a.*, ineinanderfließend, (*Bot.*) confluent.

Ineinan'dergreifen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Greifen) to work one into the other; to co-operate.

Inelegant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inelegant (unzierlich).

Inelegan'z, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inelegance, inelegancy (Unzierlichkeit).

Inept', *a* & *adv.*, (*l. w.*) inept, silly, absurd.

Inept'ien, *pl.*, absurdities, nonsense.

Inevident', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inevident (undeutlich, unklar, nicht einleuchtend).

Inevidenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inevidence (Unklarheit; Unaugenſcheinlichkeit).

Inevita'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inevitable (unvermeidlich).

Inexact', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inexact (ungenau, unpünktlich, nachläſſig; unrichtig, fehlerhaft).

Inexactitu'de, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inexactness (Ungenauigkeit, Unpünktlichkeit).

Inexigi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inexigible (unbeitreiblich).

Inexigibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inexigibleness (Unbeitreiblichkeit).

Inexiſtenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inexistence, non-existence.

Inexkuſa'bel, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) inexcusable (unentſchuldbar, unverantwortlich).

Inexora'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inexorable (unerbittlich).

Inexperienz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inexperience (Unerfahrenheit).

Inexpert', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inexpert (unerfahren).

Inexpia'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inexpiable (unabbüßlich, unſühnbar; unverſöhnlich).

Inexplika'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inexplicable (unerklärbar, unerklärlich).

Inexplora'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inexplorable (unerforſchlich).

Inexpreſſi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inexpressible (unausſprechlich).

Inexpugna'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inexpugnable (unnehmbar, unüberwindlich).

Inexſtirpa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inextirpable (unvertilgbar).

Inextrika'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inextricable (unentwirrbar).

Infalli'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) infallible (unfehlbar, untrüglich).

Infallibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) infallibility, infallibleness (Unfehlbarkeit, Untrüglichkeit).

Infam', *a.*, (*l. w.*) infamous (ehrlos, übelberüchtigt; ſchändlich); *adv.*, infamously.

Infamant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) defaming, dishonouring.

Infamation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ehrlosmachen; Entehrung, Beſchimpfung, Schandfleck).

Infamie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n, -en, *l. w.*) infamy (Ehrloſigkeit, Niederträchtigkeit, Schändlichkeit)

Infami'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to infamize, to defame, to degrade (ehrlos machen).

Infant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l.* & *sp. w.*) infant (prince of Spain).

Infant'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) princess (*v.* Infantin).

Infanterie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n, -en; *Milit.*) infantry, foot-soldiery, foot bands (Fußvolk, Fußtruppen); -offizier (*m.*), officer of foot; -regiment (*n.*), marching regiment; -wache (*f.*, im Lager) quarter-guard.

Infanteriſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) foot-soldier (Fußſoldat).

Infant'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) infanta (Spanish *or* Portuguese princess of the royal blood).

Infantiſi'ren, *v. a.*, to adapt to the capacity of children.

Infatiga'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) infatigable, indefatigable (unermüdlich, unverdrießlich).

Infatuation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) infatuation (Bethörung)

Infatuirt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) infatuated (thöricht eingenommen, verblendet, verrannt).

Infektion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) infection (Anſteckung).

In'fel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bishop's mitre (Inful).

Inſe'rien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) sacrifices offered for the dead; funeral sacrifices.

Inferiorität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inferiority.

Inferi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to carry into (*v.* Hineintragen); to infer, to deduce (folgern).

Infernal' } *a.*, infernal (hölliſch; abſcheulich, ver-
Infernal'iſch} wucht).

Infertil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) infertile (unfruchtbar).

Infertilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) infertility (Unfruchtbarkeit).

Inſeſti'ren, *v. a.*, to infest (anfeinden; beunruhigen, belästigen).

Inſibuli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Einbeſteln, Zubeſteln.

Inſicir bar, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anſteckbar.

Inſici'ren } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to infect (anſtecken); *pp.*
Inſekti'ren } & *a.*, infant, infected; - werden, to become infected, to catch a disease.

Inſidelität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) infidelity (Untreue).

Inſiltration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) infiltration (Einſeihung).

Inſiltri'ren, *v. n.*, to infiltrate (*v.* Filtrieren).

Infinit', *a.*, (*l. w.*) infinite (unbegrenzt).

Infinität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) infinity, infinitude (Unbegrenztheit).

Infiniteſimal'rechnung, *f.*, (*Math.*) differential method, the infinitesimal calculus.

Infinitiv', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Gram.*) infinitive (mood).

Infiniti'viſch, *a.*, infinitive.

Infirm', *a.*, (*l. w.*) infirm (kraftlos, ſchwach).

Infirmativ', *a.*, that makes void *or* of no effect.

Infirmerie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n) infirmary (Krankenſtube, Krankenhaus.)

Infirmi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to weaken, to make void.

Infirmität', *f.*, infirmity (Unkräftigkeit).

Inflamma'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inflammable (entzündbar; entzündlich).

Inflammabi'lien, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) inflammables, combustibles.

Inflammabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inflammability, inflammableness (Entzündbarkeit, Entzündlichkeit).

Inflammation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) inflammation (Entzündung).

Inflammato'riſch, *a.*, inflammatory (entzündlich).

Inflammi'ren, *v. a.*, to inflame, to set on fire (entzünden); (*fig.*) to provoke, to irritate, to anger (reizen, erbittern).

Inflation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inflation (*v.* Aufblähung, Blähung).

Inflekti'ren, *v. a.*, to inflect (beugen, einwärts krümmen); (*Gram.*) to inflect, to decline, to conjugate; to lengthen the pronunciation of a vowel.

Inflexi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inflexible (unbeugsam, unerbittlich).

Inflexibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inflexibility.

Inflexion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inflection, inflexion, diffraction (des Lichtes, of light).

Inflexions'punkt, *m.*, (*Math.*) point of inflection.

Infligi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to inflict (Einem etwas zufügen, anthun, Einem eine Strafe, a punishment upon a person, *v.* Auflegen).

Infliktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) infliction (Zuerkennung, Auferlegung einer Strafe; Strafvollziehung).

Inflorescenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Bot.*) inflorescence (Blüthenstand).

Influenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) influence (Einfluß); (*Med.*) *v.* Influenza.

Influen'za, *f.*, (*Med.*) influenza (Grippe).

Influi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to influence (Einfluß ausüben; Beeinflussen).

Infökund', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unfruchtbar.

Infökundität', *f.*, *v.* Unfruchtbarkeit.

Inforesti'ren, *v. a.*, to convert into a forest.

Inform', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inform, without regular form, shapeless, ugly (ungeformt, unförmlich, häßlich).

Informat', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*; *Law*) legal counsel in a disputed case for the benefit of the parties.

Information', *f.*, (*l. w.*) information (Belehrung, Unterricht); (*Law*) legal investigation; report, testimony (Bericht, Zeugniß).

Informa'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Informato'ren; *l. w.*) private tutor (Hauslehrer).

Informi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inform, to instruct (belehren, unterrichten; benachrichtigen).

Informität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) informity, want of regular form (Unförmlichkeit, Ungestaltheit).

Infraktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) infraction (Bruch, Verletzung).

In'frau, *f.*, woman lodging in a house.

Infrequent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) infrequent, rare, uncommon, unfrequented (selten besucht, unbesucht).

Infrequenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) the state of being unfrequented, want of visitors, thinness, scantiness (Mangel an Besuchern).

Infringi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to infringe upon, to break, to weaken (brechen, verletzen, übertreten).

In'sul, *f.*, *v.* Insel.

Infuli'ren, *v. a.*, to mitre, to adorn *or* invest with the mitre (beinfeln); *pp.* & *a.*, infulirt, mitred (Abt, abbot).

Infundi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Eingießen, Aufgießen.

Infusion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) infusion (Einguß, Aufguß).

Infusions'thierchen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Zooph.*) infusoria, infusory animalcules.

Infuso'rien, *pl. of* Infusorium, *v.* Infusionsthierchen.

Infuso'risch, *a.*, infusory, infusorial.

Ing'wer, *m.*, *v.* Ingwer.

In'gebäude, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) building, fortification within a wall; interior of a building.

In'gefieder, *n.*, (*gen.* s) feathers (eines Bettes; of a bed); springs (von Uhren, of watches).

In'geld, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *prov.*) interest; stock.

Ingeheim', *adv.*, *v.* Insgeheim.

Ingemein', *adv.*, *v.* Insgemein.

Ingeneri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to ingenerate; *pp.* & *a.*, ingenerirt, ingenerated, innate, inborn.

Ingenieur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) engineer; -corps (*n.*), body of engineers.

Ingenieur'kunst, *f.*, engineering.

Ingeniös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) ingenious (sinnreich, scharfsinnig).

Ingenuität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) ingenuity; ingenuousness.

Ingerman'land, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Ingria.

Inglei'chen, *conj.*, as also, likewise, even so; moreover (überdem).

Ingredienz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en & Ingredienzien, *l. w.*) ingredient (Bestandtheil).

Ingreß', *m.*, (*l. w.*) ingress (Eintritt, Zutritt).

Ingression', *f.*, (*l. w.*) ingression (Hineingehen).

In'grimm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) anger in one's heart, sullen rage, violent anger, deep resentment, rage, spite; voll -, spitefully.

In'grimmig, *a.*, fierce, angry, furious; *adv.*, fiercely, angrily, spitefully.

Ingrossation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) engrossing, entering upon the books, recording in a register of mortgages.

Ingrossa'tor (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Ingrossato'ren) } *m.*, clerk
Ingrossist' (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } who keeps the mortgage-register.

Ingrossi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to engross (in's Hypothekenbuch eintragen).

In'grün, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) periwinkle (Vinca).

Inguinal'bruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) inguinal rupture.

Inguinal'gegend, *f.*, the inguinal parts.

In'guß, *m.*, (*gen.* Ingusses; *pl.* Ingüsse) ingot mould; *v.* Inbelt.

In'gut, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) household goods, furniture (Hausrath).

Ing'wer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) ginger (Zingiber); gelber -, Müller-, the turmeric plant (Curcuma longa); wilder -, Bleck-, wild ginger (Asarum arifolium); der deutsche -, common wake-robin, cuckoo-pint (Arum maculatum); mit - würzen, to ginger.

Ing'werbier, *n.*, ginger-beer, beer spiced with ginger.

Ing'werklaue, *f.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Ingwerwurzel.

Ing'werkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) poor man's pepper (Lepidium latifolium).

Ing'weröl, *n.*, ginger-oil.

Ing'wersäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ginger-acid.

Ing'werwurzel, *f.*, race of ginger.

In'haben, *v. a.*, (inne haben) to possess, to be master of.

In'haber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) possessor, holder; bearer (eines Wechsels, of a bill); proprietor (eines Hauses, einer Handlung, of a house, of a firm); occupant; commander (eines Regiments, of a regiment); einer Pfründe, incumbent; (*prov.*) tenant, inhabitant.

Inhabil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inhabile, unskilled, unhandy, inexpert, clumsy, awkward (ungeschickt).

Inhabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inhability (Unfähigkeit, Untüchtigkeit).

Inhabita'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inhabitable (unbewohnbar).

Inhabitation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inhabitation (Einwohnung, Bewohnung).

Inhabiti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inhabit (bewohnen).

Inhärent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inherent (anhangend, anklebend).

Inhärenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inherence, inherency (Anhangen, Anhaften); (*Law*) perseverance.

Inhäri'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to inhere (anhangen, anhaften, ankleben); (*Law*) to insist upon, to persevere in.

In'hafen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Inhafen) basin of a port, inner harbour.

Inhafti'ren, *v. a.*, to arrest, to imprison (*v.* Verhaften).

Inhafti'rung, *f.*, arrest, arrestment, imprisonment (Verhaft).

Inhalation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inhalation (Einhauchung, Einsaugung).

Inhali'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inhale (einhauchen).

In'halt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) contents (einer Schrift, eines Buches, eines Gefäßes, of a writing, a book, a vessel); tenor, contents, purport (eines Briefes, of a letter); substance; summary, abstract; sense, meaning (Sinn, Meinung); area (einer Fläche); capacity (einer Höhlung); zum -e haben, to purport; des -es, purporting, importing, nach - der von Ihnen erhaltenen Nachrichten, from the tenor of your advices, der - der Unterredung,

the purport of the conversation, dessen Haupt- u. whose summary contents are.

In'halten, *v. a.*, *v.* Innehalten, Enthalten (Einhalten)

In'haltleer } *a.*, of no *or* trifling contents, wanting
In'haltlos } substance, empty, unmeaning.

In'haltreich
In'haltvoll } *a.*, full of meaning; significant.
In'haltschwer

In'haltsangabe, *f.*
In'haltsanzeige, *f.* } table of contents, index.
In'haltsverzeichniß, *n.*

In'haltsmaße, *pl.*, cubic measures, measures of capacity

Inhibi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inhibit (einhalten, verbindern), (*Law*) to stop proceedings, *ppr.* & *a.*, inhibirend, inhibitory, prohibitory.

Inhibition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inhibition (Einhalt); (*Law*) writ of supersedeas

Inhibito'rium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Inhibitorien; *l. w.*; *Law*) inhibition (a writ issuing from a higher court to forbid *or* inhibit a judge from farther proceedings in a cause depending before him)

In'hölzer, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the ribs *or* frame-timbers of a ship, couples

Inhospital', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inhospitable (unwirthbar)

Inhospitalität', (*l. w.*) inhospitality (Unwirthlichkeit, Ungastfreundlichkeit).

Inhuman', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inhuman (unmenschlich, ungebildet, unfreundlich, ungesellig; grausam hart)

Inhumanität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inhumanity (Unmenschlichkeit, Unfreundlichkeit &c.).

Inhumation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inhumation, interment (Beerdigung).

Inimita'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inimitable (unnachahmlich).

Iniquität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) iniquity.

Initial', *a.*, (*l. w.*) initial, beginning (anfänglich, anfangend, Anfangs...); **-buchstaben** (*pl.*), initials (Anfangsbuchstaben)

Initia'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*) initial (letter).

Initiation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) initiation (Anfang, Einführung, Weihe (Einweihung).

Initiati've, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) initiative (Antragsrecht); die - ergreifen, to take the initiative.

Initii'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to initiate (einführen, aufnehmen, einweihen)

Injektion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) injection (Einwand, Einwurf), (*Surg.*) injection (Einspritzung).

Injektions'hahn, *m.* (*Mech.*) injection-cock *or* valve.

Injektions'röhre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) injection-pipe.

Injektions'spritze, *f.*, (*Surg.*) injection-syringe.

Injici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inject (einwenden, einwerfen); (*Surg.*) to inject (einspritzen).

Injungi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to enjoin (einschärfen, anbefehlen, auflegen).

Injunktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) injunction (Einschärfung, Befehl).

Injuriant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) the person insulting, the aggressor, the insulter.

Injuriat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) the injured *or* insulted party.

Inju'rie, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*; *Law*) offence, insult (Ehrenverletzung, Ehrenkränkung).

Inju'rienklage, *f.* } (*Law*) action for insult *or*
Inju'rienprozeß, *m* } defamation.

Injuri'ren, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to insult, to defame.

Injuriös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) insulting, injurious, defamatory (ehrenrührig, schimpflich).

Inkameration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incameration (the act *or* process of uniting lands *or* revenues to those of the state already existing; Einkammerung, Einziehung).

Inkameri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to unite lands, revenues &c. to the pope's domain.

Inkamination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) the setting on foot, managing, contriving (*v.* Einleitung, Einfädelung, Anzettelung)

Inkamini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to set on foot, to plan dextrously, to contrive, to devise (*v.* Einleiten, Einfädeln).

Inkandescenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incandescence (Weißgluhen).

Inkarcerat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) prisoner.

Inkarceration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incarceration (Einkerkerung).

Inkarceri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to incarcerate, to imprison (einkerkern).

Inkarnat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) incarnate, incarnative (hochroth, fleischfarben).

Inkarnat' } *n.*, flesh-colour; high-red colour.
Inkarnatin' }

Inkarnation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incarnation (Einfleischung), (*Paint.*) the imitation of flesh-colour in paintings

Inkarnativ', *a.*, incarnative.

Inkarnat'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) flesh-coloured trefoil, scarlet clover (Trifolium incarnatum).

Inkarni'ren, *v. a.*, (*Paint.*) to paint in flesh colour; *pp.* & *a.*, inkarnirt, incarnated.

Inkaſſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*it. w.*; *Com.*) to cash, to get cashed (*v.* Incassiren).

Inkaſ'ſo, *v.* Incaſſo

Inklinant'en, *pl.*, adherents, partisans.

Inklination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inclination (Neigung); (*Techn.*) dip of the magnetic needle.

Inklinations'winkel, *m.*, angle of inclination

Inklinato'rium, *n.*, (*Techn.*) inclinatory needle.

Inklini'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to incline to (Hang, Neigung zu etwas haben, sich neigen, nachhängen), *pp.* & *a.*, inklinirt, inclined; (*Mech.*) **-de Fläche,** inclined plain

Inklusiv', *a.*, *v.* Inclusiv

Inklu'ſum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*) that which is included *or* enclosed, enclosure (Beilage, Inlage).

Inkoërci'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incoercible, that cannot be restrained *or* compressed.

Inkoërcibi'lien, *pl.*, (*Phys.*) incoercible substances, *i. e.* light, heat &c.

Inkog'nito, *v.* Incognito.

Inkohärent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) incoherent.

Inkohärenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incoherence.

Inkolat' (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *l. w.*) } *n.* the right of a
Inkolats'recht } native.

Inkolumität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incolumity, safety, security (Unversehrtheit, Wohlerhaltung).

Inkombuſti'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incombustible (unverbrennbar).

Inkombuſtibi'lien, *pl.*, incombustibles.

Inkombuſtibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incombustibility, incombustibleness (Unverbrennbarkeit).

Inkommenſura'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incommensurable, having no common measure (ungleichmäßig).

Inkommenſurabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incommensurability, incommensurableness.

Inkommo'de, *a.* & *adv.*, (*l. w.*) inconvenient, incommodious (unbequem, ungelegen, lästig, beschwerlich)

Inkommodi'ren, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (*l. w.*) to incommode, to inconvenience (belästigen)

Inkommodität', *f.*, incommodity, incommodiousness, inconvenience (Unbequemlichkeit).

Inkommunika'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incommunicable (unmittheilbar).

Inkommunikabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incommunicability

Inkommuta'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incommutable, not commutable

Inkommutabilität', *f.*, incommutability.

Inkompara'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incomparable (unvergleichbar).

Inkomparabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incomparableness (Unvergleichlichkeit, Unvergleichlichkeit).

Inkompati'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incompatible (unverträglich, unvereinbar).

Inkompatibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incompatibility (Unverträglichkeit).

Inkompensa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incompensable (unersetzbar).

Inkompensabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incompensability (Unersetzbarkeit).

Inkompetent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) incompetent (unbefugt, unmündig, unzuständig).

Inkompetenz', *f.* (*l. w.*) incompetence, incompetency (Unbefugtheit, Unzuständigkeit).

Inkomplet', *a.*, (*l. w.*) incomplete.

Inkomplex', *a.*, (*l. w.*) incomplex, uncompounded, simple (zusammengefügt, einfach).

Inkomprehensi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incomprehensible (unbegreiflich).

Inkomprehensibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incomprehensibility, incomprehensibleness (Unbegreiflichkeit).

Inkompressi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incompressible (nicht zusammenzudrücken).

Inkompressibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incompressibility.

Inkonform', *a.*, (*l. w.*) not conformable, difform, irregular.

Inkonformität', *f.*, inconformity.

Inkongruent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) incongruent (nicht übereinstimmend, unpassend).

Inkongruenz' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) incongruence, incon-
Inkongruität' } gruity (Unangemessenheit, Unschicklichkeit).

Inkonsequent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconsequent, inconsistent, contradictory (widersprechend, widersinnig); to be inconsistent with one's self, *adv.*, inconsequently; inconsistently.

Inkonsequenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) inconsequence, inconsistency.

Inkonsidera'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconsiderable (unbedeutend).

Inkonsiderat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconsiderate.

Inkonsiderenz' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) inconsiderateness, in-
Inkonsideration' } consideration.

Inkonsistent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconsistent.

Inkonsistenz', *f.*, inconsistency.

Inkonsola'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconsolable (trostlos).

Inkonstitutionell', *a.* & *adv.*, unconstitutional; unconstitutionally.

Inkonstitutionalität', *f.*, unconstitutionality.

Inkontinent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) incontinent (unenthaltsam).

Inkontinenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incontinence, incontinency (Unenthaltsamkeit).

Inkontribua'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exempt from taxes, tax free.

Inkontribuabilität', *f.*, exemption from taxes, imposts &c.

Inkontri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to encounter, to find means or opportunities; (*Com.*) to compare accounts.

Inkon'tro, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *s.* (Vergleich, Begegnung; (*Com.*) good oportunity, favourable circumstance.

Inkonvena'bel } *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconvenient, incom-
Inkonvenient' } modious (unpassend).

Inkonvenienz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inconvenience, inconvenience (Unbequemlichkeit, Ungelegenheit).

Inkonverti'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconvertible (unbefehlbar; unwandelbar, unveränderlich).

Inkonvertibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inconvertibility.

Inkorpora'lien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) incorporalities, abstract notions or conceptions.

Inkorporalität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incorporality.

Inkorporation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incorporation (Beförperung; (Einverleibung, Einziehung).

Inkorpori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to incorporate (einverleiben); (*Pharm.*) to incorporate, to mix different ingredients in one mass or body. (*Metal.*) to incorporate, to mix (legiren); *pp.* & *a.*, inforperirt, incorporated.

Inkorrekt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) incorrect; *adv.*, incorrectly (unrichtig, fehlerhaft)

Inkorrekt'heit, *f.*, incorrectness (Unrichtigkeit, Fehlerhaftigkeit).

Inkorrigi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incorrigible.

Inkorrigibilität', *f.*, incorrigibility.

Inkorrupt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) incorrupt, incorrupted (unverdorben, unverfälscht).

Inkorrupti'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incorruptible (unvergänglich, unverweslich, unfäulich, unbefleckbar).

Inkorruptibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incorruptibility (Unverderblichkeit, Unverweslichkeit, Reinheit, Unbefleckbarkeit).

Inkorruption', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incorruption (Unverweslichkeit).

Inkourant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) uncurrent.

Intrassation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incrassation, the act of thickening, the state of becoming thick.

Intrassi'ren, *v. a.*, to incrassate, to thicken.

Inkredi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incredible; *adv.*, incredibly (unglaublich).

Intredibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incredibility (Unglaublichkeit).

Intredulität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incredulity (Unglaubigkeit, Hartgläubigkeit).

Intrement', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) increment (Zuwachs); (*Math.*) increment, differential quantity; (*Rhet.*) a species of climax (Steigerung im Ausdrucke).

Intrepation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) increpation, a chiding, rebuking (Schelten).

Intrepi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to increpate, to chide, to rebuke (schelten, zurechtweisen).

Intresci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to increase (wachsen, zunehmen), to grow into or upon a thing

Intrimination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incrimination, accusation (Beschuldigung).

Intrimini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to incriminate, to accuse (beschuldigen).

Intrustat', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) an incrusted body, animal or plant.

Intrustation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incrustation.

Intrusti'ren, *v. a.*, to incrust, to cover with a crust or hard coat.

Intubation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incubation, the act of resting or lying.

Intubus, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) nightmare (*s.* Alpdruck).

Intulpa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inculpable; *adv.*, inculpably (schuldlos, untadelich).

Intulpant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Law*) the party accusing (Anschuldiger).

Intulpat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Law*) the person accused of or charged with the commission of a crime (Angeklagter)

Intulpation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inculpation, accusation (Beschuldigung).

Intulpi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to accuse (beschuldigen, anschuldigen).

Intultur', *f.*, (*l. w.*) want of cultivation, education or breeding.

Intumbenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incumbency (Obliegenheit, Schuldigkeit).

Inkumbi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to apply one's self to *or* to study a thing

Inkuna'bel, *f.*, (*pl.* n; *l. w. Typ.*) name applied to a book printed by Caxton *or* his immediate successors (from the invention of printing to the year 1536).

Inkura'bel, *a.*, (*f.* w.) incurable (unheilbar).

Inkurabilität', *f.*, incurability, incurableness (Unheilbarkeit).

Inkurſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incursion (feindlicher Einfall, Streiferei, Angriff).

Inkurvation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) incurvation (Krümmung).

Inkurvi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to incurve, to incurvate (einwärts krummen).

In'länder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) native of a country, indigene: inlander.

In'ländiſch, *a.*, native, indigenous, home-born, home-bred, home-made, home-spun; inland, interior, internal; -er Handel, home-trade; -er Verbrauch, home *or* domestic consumption.

In'lage, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) inclosure (*v.* Einlage).

In'land, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) home, native country; inland, interior country.

In'leute, *pl.*, (*s. G.*) inmates, lodgers.

In'let(t), *n.*, *v.* Inlett.

In'liegen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Liegen, used with haben) to be enclosed; *ppr.* & *a.*, inliegend, enclosed.

In'lieger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) lodger, inmate.

In'märker, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) inhabitant within the boundary of a village.

In'mann, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *s. G.*) lodger, inmate.

Inmit'ten, *adv.*, in the midst.

Innaſci'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) that cannot be born *or* generated.

Innaſcibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) the quality of not being born *or* of being increate.

Inn'bau, *m.*, the interior *or* inner part of a building.

In'ne, *adv.*, within; mitten , in the midst of; zwiſchen beiden , betwixt both; - bleiben, to stay at home *or* within doors.

In'nehalten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Behalten) to keep back, to withhold, to detain.

In nehaben, *v. a.*, (*v.* Haben) to occupy, to possess, to be possessed of; to be master of, to be acquainted with, to know, to comprehend, to understand.

In'nehalten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Halten) to stop, to discontinue, to abate, to leave off, to pause (im Reden, Leſen, speaking, reading); ganz -, to make a full stop; *v. a.*, to hold *or* keep in, nicht , to keep at home *or* within doors; to stay at home.

In'nen, *adv.*, within; therein (darin); von -, from within; von - und außen, within and without, thoroughly; von und außen kennen, to know thoroughly, nach zu, towards the interior, inwards, inwardly.

In'nenhaut, *f.*, (*Bot.*) endocarp.

In'nenwelt, *f.*, the world within us, *i. e.* our conceptions and ideas.

In'ner, *a.*, (der, die, das innere . . .; opposed to äußer, *q. v.*) interior, inward; internal; spiritual (geiſtig); intrinsic, die -en Angelegenheiten eines Staates, affairs relating to the home-department of a state; der -e Antrieb, impulse from within, das -e Auge, the spiritual eye, der -e Kampf, the conflict within; (*Med.*) -e Krankheiten, internal diseases; -er Kummer, inward sorrow; der -e Menſch, the inward man, -e Miſſion, home-mission; der -e Raum eines Gebäudes, clear space (Raum im Lichten); (*Com.*) die -e Schiffsladung, the inboard cargo; der -e Theil einer Stadt, the interior of a city, der -e Verbrauch, home-consumption (*v.* Inlandiſch), die -e Welt, the spiritual world, der -e Werth, intrinsic value.

In'nere, *n.*, (*gen.* -n) inside, interior, (*fig.*) interior heart, soul; das der Erde, the bosom *or* bowels of the earth; das eines Landes, the body of a country; eine Reiſe ins - des Landes, a journey into the interior, Departement des -n, home-department; Miniſter des -n, minister of the interior, principal secretary of state for the home-department; im n in the interior, inwardly (*v.* Innerlich); im tiefſten -n in the heart's core, in the inmost recesses of the heart, in seinem Neußern entdeckte man sein ganzes , his outward appearance betrayed the state (feelings, condition) of the inward man.

In'nerhalb, *adv.*, within; *prp.*, within; - des Hauſes, within the house; - wenniger Tage, within a few days.

In'nerlich, *a.*, (opposed to äußerlich, *q. v.*) inward, inner, interior, internal, intestine, intrinsic; (*fig.*) inward; hearty, cordial mental; ein -es Gebet, a mental prayer, ein -er Krieg, an intestine war; an einem -en Schaden leiden, to suffer from some internal injury *or* defect; *adv.*, inwardly, inly; heartily, cordially; - erfreut, inly pleased.

In'nerlichkeit, *f.*, inwardness, intrinsicalness; (*Philos.*) subjectiveness.

In'nerſt, *a.*, (*sup.*) inmost, innermost.

In'nerſte, *n.*, (*gen.* -n) inside, interior; (*fig.*) innermost part, bottom of the heart *or* soul; im -n, to *or* at the heart.

In neſtehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen) to be *or* rest in equilibrium, to be in a state of equipoise, to be balanced, to balance.

In'newerden, *v. n.*, (*v.* Werden) to perceive, to become conscious of.

In'newerden, *n.*, (*Philos.*) perception.

In'nig, *a.*, intimate, inward (vertraut), cordial, heartfelt, hearty, sincere (herzlich), fervent, ardent, devout, intense; -er Dank, sincere, deepfelt thanks; -e Freude, sincere pleasure; -e Freundſchaft close friendship; -es Gebet, fervent prayer; -es Mitleid, sincere *or* deep compassion; -er Wunſch, sincere wish, *adv.*, intimately, heartily; fervently; - lieben, to dote upon.

In'nigkeit, *f.*, intimateness, intimacy (Vertrautheit), heartiness, cordiality (Herzlichkeit; genuine feeling, sincerity (Aufrichtigkeit), fervour, ardency (*v.* Gebet, of prayer).

In'niglich, *adv.*, *v.* Innig

Innocenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) innocence; simplicity.

Innomina'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) innominable (unnennbar).

Innormal', *a.*, (*l. w.*) irregular, unnatural.

Innovation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) innovation (Neuerung).

Innovi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to innovate, to introduce *or* make innovations (Neuerungen einführen).

Innumera'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) innumerable (unzählig).

Innumerabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) innumerability (Unzähligkeit).

In'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) guild, corporation, corporate body, incorporated society, company, fraternity, faculty.

In'nungsälteſte, *m.*, deacon.

In'nungsbrief, *m.*, charter of a corporation *or* guild.

In'nungsglied, *n.*, **In'nungsverwandte,** *m.*, } member of a guild *or* corporate body

In'nungsrecht, *n.*, privilege of a guild.

In'nungsſchmaus, *m.*, public dinner *or* banquet of a guild *or* company.

Inobedienz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inobedience (Ungehorſam)

Inoblegat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) exempt from statute labour, duty &c.

Inobſervanz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inobservance (Unachtſamkeit).

Inoffensiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inoffensive (nicht beleidigend, unanstößig).

Inofficiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inofficial; improper; illegal; inofficious.

Inokulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inoculation.

Inokuli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) inoculate.

Inosin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) an acid discovered by Liebig in the liquid pressed from the muscular part of animal flesh, especially of chickens

Inoskulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*, *Anat.*) inosculation, anastomosy (Einmündung).

Inponderabi'lien, *pl.*, *v.* Imponderabilien.

Inquietation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) the act of disturbing *or* disquieting (one in the possession of any thing).

Inquieti'ren, *v.a.*, (*l. w.*) to disturb, to disquiet.

Inquilin', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) tenant, lodger.

Inquirent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) examining counsel in criminal cases.

Inquiri'ren, *v. a.* & *n.* (*l. w.*; *Law*) to examine, to try, to interrogate.

Inquisit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } (*Law*) the person
Inquisit'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } accused, criminal, culprit, delinquent.

Inquisition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inquisition; examination, judicial enquiry *or* investigation, trial.

Inquisi'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Inquisito'ren) inquisitor.

Inquisito'risch, *a.*, inquisitorial.

Inrotulant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *l. w.*; *Law*) filacer (an officer who files the writs on which he makes process).

Inrotulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) filing.

Inrotuli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) to file.

Inrotuli rung, *f.*, *v.* Inrotulation.

Ins, *abbr. for* in das, *v.* In.

Insalubrität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) insalubrity (Ungesundheit, Unbeilsamkeit)

Insanie', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wahnsinn, Irrsinn.

Insasse, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* Insassen) inhabitant, member of a parish; inmate; tenant.

Insatia'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insatiable (unersättlich).

Insatiabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) insatiability (Unersättlichkeit).

Insatura'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insaturable (unsättigbar).

Insbeson'dere, *adv.*, especially, in particular, particularly, specially.

Inscenirung } *f.*, (*Theat.*) the (act *or* mode of)
Inscenesetzung } getting up for the stage *or* of bringing forward (*fr.* mise-en-scene).

Inschlicht }
Inschlitt } *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *prov.*) tallow, suet (Inselt)

Inschrift, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) inscription; insculpture (auf Münzen), legend, es hatte *or* trug die -, it was inscribed.

Inschriftenkunde, *f.*, the art of deciphering inscriptions, epigraphy (Epigraphik).

Inseci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Einschneiden.

Insect }
Insekt } *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -en) insect

Insekt'enartig, *a.* of the insect kind, insectile.

Insekt'enbiß, *m.*, bite of an insect (Insektenstich).

Insekt'enfange, *f.*, larvæ.

Insekt'enfressend, *a.* insectivorous.

Insekt'enfresser, *pl.*, (*Entom.*, *Zool.* & *Ornith.*) insectivora.

Insekt'enkenner, *m.*, insectologer, entomologist (Insektolog).

Insekt'enkunde }
Insekt'enlehre } *f.* entomology (Insektologie).

Insekt'enkundige, *m.*, entomologist.

Insekt'ensammler, *m.*, collector of insects

Insekt'ensammlung, *f.*, collection *or* cabinet of insects.

Insektolog', *m.*, *v.* Insektenkenner.

Insektologie', *f.*, entomology.

In'sel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *dim.* Inselchen, Inselein) island, isle

In'selbewohner, *m.*, islander.

In'selchen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Insel) islet, little island.

In'seler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) islander (Insulaner)

In'selgruppe, *f.* } cluster, group *or* crowd of is-
In'selhaufe, *m.* } lands; fry of little islands.

In'selhaft, *a.*, *v.* Insularisch.

In'selland, *n.*, island.

In'selmeer, *n.*, Archipelago.

In'seln, *v. a.*, to insulate, to isolate.

In'selreich, *a.*, full of isles *or* islands.

In'selreich, *n.* } kingdom *or* state consisting of
In'selstaat, *m.* } one *or* more isles.

In'selschaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *coll.*) islands, group of islands (Inselgruppe).

In'selstadt, *f.*, insular town, town built on an island.

In'selt, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) tallow, suet.

In'selumschließend, *a.*, e Klippe, barrier *or* encircling reefs.

In'selvolk, *n.*, islanders.

In'selwelt, *f.*, world of islands, Polynesia.

Insenescí'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to grow old.

Insensi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insensible (unempfindlich, unmerklich).

Insensibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) insensibility (Unempfindlichkeit; Unmerklichkeit)

Insepara'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inseparable (unzertrennlich).

Inseparabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inseparability (Unzertrennlichkeit).

Inseparat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) not separated, united.

Inserant', *m.*, advertiser.

Inserat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, -es, *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) advertisement in the public prints.

Inseren'da, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) news *or* notices that are to be inserted.

Inseri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to insert; to advertise.

Insertion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) insertion; advertisement (Inserat); -sgebühren (*pl.*), money paid for an advertisement in the public prints.

Insgeheim', *adv.*, secretly, in secret, privately.

Insgemein', *adv.*, generally, ordinarily, usually, in general, in common.

Insgesammt', *adv.*, altogether, in a body, collectively.

Insidien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Nachstellungen, Hinterhalt.

Insidiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) insidious (hinterlistig, heimtückisch, nachstellerisch).

In'siegel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) seal, great seal, (*Bot.*) mezereon (gemeiner Seidelbast, Kellerhals, Daphne mezereum).

Insig'nien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) insignia, badges *or* distinguishing marks of office; die - des Reichs, marks *or* ornaments of the imperial dignity, jewels of the crown; marks, signs, visible impressions, by which anything is known (Kennzeichen).

Insimulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; groundless) accusation.

Insimuli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to accuse (angeben, anschwärzen).

Insinuant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) insinuating (einschmeichelnd, zuthulich, gefällig).

Insinuation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) insinuation (Einschmeicheln); (*Law*) serving of a writ, service.

Insinui'ren, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to insinuate (sich bei Einem, one's self into a person's favour); (*Law*) eine Citation -, to serve a summons upon a person.

Insipi'de, *a.*, (*l. m.*) insipid (unschmackhaft, geschmacklos, fade).

Insipidität', *f.* (*l. m.*) insipidity (Unschmackhaftigkeit; Abgeschmacktheit, Albernheit)

Inskribi'ren, *v. a.* (*l. m.*) to inscribe (einschreiben, eintragen).

Inskription', *f.*, (*l. m.*) inscription (Einzeichnung)

Inskünf'tige, *adv.*, for the future, for the time to come, henceforth

Insocia'bel, *a.*, (*l. m.*) unsociable (ungesellig).

Insofern', *adv.*, as far as, according as, if, under restriction that, inasmuch as.

Insolation', *f.*, (*Chem.*) insolation; (*Med.*) apricatión (basking in the sun's rays; Sonnenbad).

Insolent', *a.*, (*l. m.*) insolent (grob)

Insolenz', *f.* (*pl.* -en; *l. m.*) insolence (Grobheit, Unverschämtheit).

Insoliren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*, *Chem.*) to insolate, to expose to the sun.

Insolu'bel, *a.* (*l. m.*) insoluble (unauflöslich, unerklärlich).

Insolubilität', *f.*, (*l. m.*) insolubility (Unauflöslichkeit).

Insolvent', *a.*, (*l. m.*) insolvent (zahlungsunfähig).

Insolvenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. m.*) insolvency (Zahlungsunfähigkeit).

Insolvenz'erklärung, *f.* declaration of insolvency.

Insolvenz'gesetz, *n.* insolvent law.

Insomnie', *f.*, (*l. m.*) want of sleep, sleeplessness (Schlaflosigkeit).

Inson'derheit, *adv.*, particularly, in particular, especially; separately, privately, apart.

Inson'ders, *adv.*, particularly, especially (besonders).

Inspektion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. m.*) inspection, supervisal, supervision, survey.

Inspections'gericht, *n.* court of review (in Bankerottsachen, in bankruptcy).

Inspek'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Inspekto'ren; *l. m.*) inspector, overseer, supervisor, superintendent, surveyor.

Inspektorat', *n.* } the office of an inspector &c.
Inspektur', *f.* }

Inspicient', *m.*, inspector, controller

Inspici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to inspect, to survey, to supervise, to superintend, to oversee; *ppr.* & *a.* inspecting, inspecting, er Officier, orderly officer

Inspiration', *f.*, (*l. m.*) inspiration (Eingebung, Begeisterung).

Inspiri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to inspire.

Inspissation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) inspissation (Verdichtung, Eindickung).

Inspissi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to inspissate (verdichten)

Instabil', *a.*, (*l. m.*) instable (unbeständig, wandelbar).

Instabilität', *f.*, (*l. m.*) instability (Unbeständigkeit, Wandelbarkeit).

In'ständig, *a.*, instant, earnest, urgent, eager, auf die e Bitte des . . ., at the instance of . . .; *adv.* earnestly, urgently, instantly; auf das Inständigste, most particularly.

In'ständigkeit, *f.*, earnestness, urgency.

Installation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. m.*) installation (Bestallung, Einsetzung).

Installi'ren, *v. a.* (*l. m.*) to install (bestallen, einsetzen).

Instanz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *Law*) instance, resort; court (Gerichtsbehörde), die erste . court of first instance; die untere . court below, die höhere . the court above, superior court; die höchste -, the highest court of appeal; letzte -, last resort; an die letzte - gehen, to join issue; von der - abgewiesen, out of court; von der - entbunden werden, to be discharged without being acquitted; instigation, instance, pressing solicitation (Ansuchen).

Instauration', *f.*, (*l. m.*) instauration, renewal, re-establishment (Erneuerung, Wiederherstellung).

Instauri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to instaurate, to repair to re-establish (wiederherstellen).

In'ste, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *prov.*) lodger (Häusler)

In'stehend, *a.*, instant, impending, approaching.

In'ster, *n.* (*gen.* -s) calf's pluck; guts, tripe.

Instigation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) instigation (Antrieb, Aufhetzung)

Instiga'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *l. m.*) instigator (Aufreger, Aufhetzer).

Instigi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to instigate (antreiben, aufhetzen).

Instillation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) instillation (Eintropfung, Eintröpfelung).

Instilli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to instil (eintropfeln, einflößen).

Instinkt', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *l. m.*) instinct (Naturtrieb); vom - getrieben, instinct-guided.

Instinkt'artig } *a.*, instinctive, *adv.*, instinctively
Instinkt'mäßig }

Instinkt'lich, *a.*, *v.* Instinktartig.

Institui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to institute, to found (anordnen, einsetzen).

Institut', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -e, *pl.* -e; *l. m.*) institution, establishment (Anstalt, Einrichtung), academy, house of education, school, boarding-school (Erziehungsanstalt).

Institution', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) institution, (*Law*) institutes, corpus juris (principles of the Roman law).

Instradi'ren, *v. a.*, (*it. m.*) to show *or* point out the way (den Weg weisen, einhahnen).

Instruent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. m.*, *Law*) judge who prepares a case for hearing *or* for trial.

Instrui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to instruct, to give directions; (*Law*) einen Prozeß , to prepare a case for a hearing *or* trial.

Instruktion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. m.*) instruction, order, direction (Anweisung, Befehl)

Instruktiv', *a.* instructive, *adv.* instructively.

Instruk'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Instrukto'ren, *l. m.*) instructor.

Instrument', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, -e, *pl.* -e, *l. m.*) instrument; tool; (*Law*) instrument, deed, act

Instrumental', *a.* (in comp.) instrumental, -musik (*f.*), instrumental music.

Instrumentalist', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) instrumental performer.

Instrumentation', *f.*, (*Mus.*) instrumentation

Instrument'enlehre, *f.*, (*Surg.*) acology.

Instrument'enmacher, *m.*, instrument maker.

Instrument'enträger, *m.* bearer, carrier *or* porter of the musical instruments.

Instrument'filz, *m.* (*Tech.*) hammer-cloth.

Instrumenti'ren, *v. a.*, (*Mus.*) to choose and apply the several instruments in musical compositions, to harmonize with instrumental accompaniment, *ppr.* & *a.*, instrumentirt instrumented.

Instrumenti'rung, *f.*, instrumentation, the distribution of a musical composition among the different instruments.

Instrumentist', *m.* *v.* Instrumentalist.

Insubordination', *f.*, (*l. m.*) insubordination (Ungehorsam, Widersetzlichkeit).

Insubordinirt', *a.*, insubordinate.

Insubstantiell', *a.*, (*l. m.*) insubstantial.

Insufficient', *a.*, (*l. m.*) insufficient (unzulänglich).

Insufficienz', *f.*, (*l. m.*) insufficiency (Unzulänglichkeit).

Infukkation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) insuccation, solution in the juice of herbs (Eindickung in Kräutersäften).

Infula'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } islander (Insel-
Infula'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } bewohner).

Infula'risch, *a.*, insular.

Infult', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) } (*l. w.*) insult (Be-
Infultation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } schimpfung, Beleidigung, Hohn, Verhöhnung).

Infulti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to insult, to injure (beschimpfen, beleidigen).

Infurgent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) insurgent (Aufwiegler, Empörer); soldier in the Hungarian militia.

Infurgi'ren, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (*l. w.*) to rebel, to revolt (sich empören).

Infurrektion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) insurrection; Hungarian militia.

Infurrektionell', *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Aufrührerisch, Empörerisch.

Intabulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Archit.*) *v.* Tafelwerk, Vertäfelung; the act of registering *or* recording.

Intabuli'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Vertäfeln; to enter, to enrol, to register.

Inta'glio, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Intaglien; *it. w.*) intaglio (geschnittener Stein mit vertieften Figuren).

Intakt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) intact (unberührt; keusch, rein, unschuldig).

Intarsiatu'ra, *f.*, (*it. w.*) work inland with various kinds of wood.

Integral', *a.*, (*l. w.*) integral.

Integral', *m.*
Integra'le, *f.*
Integral'größe, *f.*
} (*Math.*) integral (quantity).

Integral'rechnung, *f.*, (*Math.*) integral calculus.

Integral'zahl, *f.*, integral number, integer.

Integrant', *n.*, (*gen.* -es) that which belongs to a whole, integrant part.

Integration', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) integration.

Integri'ren, *v. a.*, to integrate; *ppr.* & *a.*, integrirend, integrant (Theil, part).

Integrität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) integrity.

Intellektualis'mus, *m.*
Intellektual'philoſophie, *f.*
} intellectual philosophy.

Intellektualität', *f.*, intellectuality, the state of intellectual power.

Intellektuell', *a.*, intellectual, mental; *adv.*, intellectually.

Intelligent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) intelligent (verständig; erfahren, geschickt).

Intelligenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) intelligence (Einsicht, Verständniß, Verstand).

Intelligenz'blatt, *n.*, intelligencer, advertiser (newspaper).

Intelligenz'comptoir, *n.*, intelligence-office, advertising office.

Intelligi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intelligible (verständlich).

Intelligibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intelligibleness, intelligibility (Verständlichkeit).

Intemperanz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intemperance (Unmäßigkeit).

Intendant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) intendant, superintendent; director, manager (eines Theaters, of a theatre).

Intendantur', *f.*, office *or* jurisdiction of an intendant, intendancy (Intendanz).

Intendanz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) superintendence; board of managers.

Intendi'ren, *v. a.*, to intend (beabsichtigen).

Intenſion' } *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) intension, intensity,
Intenſität' } intenseness.

Intenſiv', *a.*, intensive; *adv.*, intensively

Intenſivität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) intensiveness.

Intention', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) intention (Absicht).

Intentioni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to intend (beabsichtigen).

Intercedent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *v.* Interceſſor.

Intercedi'ren, *v. n.* (used with haben; *l. w.*) to intercede (sich in's Mittel legen).

Interception', *f.*, (*l. w.*) interception (Auffangung).

Interceſſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intercession (Verwendung, Vermittelung).

Interceſſor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Interceſſo'ren; *l. w.*) intercessor, mediator (Vermittler).

Intercident', *a.*, (*l. w.*) happening *or* taking place between, intervening; interrupting.

Intercipi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to intercept.

Interciſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intercision, interruption (Unterbrechung, Pause).

Intercoſtal', *a.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) intercostal, placed *or* lying between the ribs (v. Muskeln, Nerven, of muscles, nerves).

Intercrural', *a.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) intercrural.

Interdici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interdict (untersagen, verbieten).

Interdikt', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) interdict; mit dem - belegen, to interdict.

Intereſſant', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) interesting; *adv.*, in an interesting manner.

Intereſſe, *n.*, (*gen.* s) interest (Theilnahme; Nutzen, Vortheil), er hat kein - dabei, he is unconcerned in it.

Intereſſen, *pl.*, interest, premium paid for the use of money (Zinsen); Geld auf - geben, to put out money to interest; -rechnung (*f.*), interest-account; -ſchaft (*f.*), company for joint undertaking.

Intereſſent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) partaker, sharer; (*Com.*) party concerned.

Intereſſentragend, *a.*, bearing interest.

Intereſſi'ren, *v. a.*, to interest; bei . . . intereſſirt ſein, to be interested *or* concerned in . . ., (*Com.*) to be involved in . . .; *v. refl.*, to interest one's self, to take an interest, share *or* concern in; ſich für Einen -, to interest one's self for, in behalf *or* in favour of a person.

Intereſſirt', *pp.* & *a.*, *v.* Intereſſiren; *a.*, self-interested, covetous.

Interferenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) interference, interposition (des Lichtes, of rays of light).

Interfoli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interfoliate, to interleave.

In'terim, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*) interim.

Interimiſt'iſch, *a.*, interimistic; *adv.*, in the interim, provisionally, vicariously.

In'terimsanleiheſchein, *m.*, (*Com.*) scrip.

In'terimsbeſcheid, *m.*, (*Law*) provisional sentence.

In'terimsminiſter, *m.*, minister ad interim.

In'terimsregierung, *f.*, provisional government, interregnum.

In'terimsſcheine, *pl.*, (*Com.*) receipts ad interim, checks, counterchecks, scrip.

In'terimsuniform, *f.*, (*Milit.*) undress uniform.

In'terimsverwalter, *m.*, (*Law*) - einer Pfründe, commendatary.

In'terimswechſel, *m.*, (*Com.*) bill in the interim *or* ad interim.

In'terimszettel, *m.*, check, countercheck, interim share.

Interjektion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Gram.*) interjection.

Interlinear', *a.*, (*l. w.*) interlinear, interlineary (Ueberſetzung, translation).

Interlineation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) interlineation.

Interlini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interline.

Interlokut', *n.*, (*gen.* -ē, -eŝ; *pl.* -e) } (*l. w.*) in-
Interlokution', *f.* } terlocution
Interlokuto'rium, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -rien) } (*Law*) in-
terlocution, interlocutory decree *or* judgment an intermediate decree before final decision.

Interloku'tor, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Interlokuto'ren; *l. w.*) interlocutor.

Interloqui'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.* *Law*) to give an interlocutory decree *or* injunction.

Intermediär', *a.*, (*l. w.*) intermedial; intermediating (vermittelnd).

Intermediat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) intermediate.

Intermediat', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) intermedium; intermediate time (Zwischenzeit).

Intermez'zo, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s & Intermezzi; *it. w.*) interlude (Zwischenspiel).

Intermina'bel, *a.* (*l. w.*) interminable (unendlich).

Intermisci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to intermix (untermischen).

Intermission', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intermission (Unterlassung); -sünden (*pl.*), sins of omission

Intermitti'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to intermit (nachlassen).

Intermitti'rend, *ppr.* & *a.* (*l. w.*) intermitting, intermittent (Fieber, fever, Puls pulse, Federn springs).

Intermixtur', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intermixture.

Intern', *a.*, (*l. w.*) internal (innerlich); (*Com.*) -er Handel, *v.* Binnenhandel.

International', *a.*, (*l. w.*) international.

Intern'e, *m.*, native (especially at universities).

Interni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confine to the interior of the country.

Internuncia'tur, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) office *or* dignity of an internuncio.

Internun'cius, *m.*, (*pl.* Internuncien; *l. w.*) internuncio.

Interpellation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) interpellation (Unterbrechung; Anrede, Einrede).

Interpelli'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to interpeal, to interrupt (unterbrechen, daran hindern); Einen -, to call on one for explanation.

Interpolation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) interpolation (Einschaltung, Einmischung, Schriftverfälschung).

Interpoli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interpolate (durch Einschaltung verfälschen).

Interponent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) interposer.

Interponi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interpose (dazwischen legen *or* stellen).

Interposition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) interposition.

Interpret', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) interpreter, expositor (Erklärender, Verfasser, Ausleger).

Interpretation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) interpretation (Erklärung, Auslegung).

Interpreti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interpret (auslegen, erklären, deuten).

Interpungi'ren } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interpoint, to
Interpunkti'ren } point, to distinguish by stops; falsch -, to mispoint.

Interpunktion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) interpunction, punctuation.

Interpunktions'zeichen, *n.*, point, mark of punctuation.

Interreg'num, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Interregnen *or* Interregna; *l. w.*) interregnum, interreign, interregency (Zwischenregierung).

Interrogation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) interrogation (Frage, Befragung).

Interrogativ', *a.*, interrogative, denoting a question; *adv.*, interrogatively, in the form of a question (fragend, fragweise).

Interrogato'rium, *n.*, (*pl.* Interrogatoria; *l. w.*; *Law*) interrogatory (Fragestück).

Interrogi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interrogate (befragen; examinieren).

Interrumpi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interrupt (unterbrechen)

Interruption', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) interruption (Unterbrechung)

Interseci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to intersect (durchschneiden).

Interfektion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) intersection (Durchschnitt).

Interfti'tium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Interfitien & Interfitia; *l. w.*) interstice (Zwischenraum, Zwischenzeit).

Interufu'rium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*; *Law*) discount for payment made before due.

Intervall', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -eŝ; *pl.* -e, -en; *l. w.*) interval, space, distance (*Mus.*) interval, das einfache -, diastem, das umgekehrte -, inverted interval.

Intervenient', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) person intervening; (*Com.*) acceptor for the honour of another.

Intervenï'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to intervene, to interfere (dazwischentreten, vermitteln). (*Com.*) to intervene, to accept for the drawer

Intervention', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) intervention (Zwischenkunft; Vermittelung); bewaffnete -, armed intervention; interference; (*Com.*) intervention, collateral acceptance, -saktie (*f.*), act of honour; -sprotest (*m.*), intervention (acceptance) upon honour *or* on protest.

Interverfion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) embezzlement.

Intervertebral', *a.* (*l. w.* *Anat.*) intervertebral.

Interverti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to embezzle, to purloin (money &c.).

Inteftabel, *a.* (*l. w.*) intestable, not capable of *or* disqualified from making a will.

Inteftat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) intestate.

Inteftat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *l. w.*; *Law*) intestate, one who dies without having made a will.

Inteftaterbe, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *Law*) abintestat heir, heir at law.

Inteftaterbfolge, *f.*, (*Law*) distribution of the property of a deceased amongst the heirs.

Inteftinal', *a.*, (*Anat.*) intestinal, pertaining to the intestines of an animal body.

Inthronifation', *f.*, (*l.* & *gr. w.*) inthronization; die - des Index, the reconsecration of a profaned altar.

Inthroniſi'ren, *v. a.*, to enthrone (a king); to induct (a bishop).

Intim', *a.*, (*l. w.*) intimate (vertraut); *adv.*, intimately, closely.

Intimat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *l. w.*) a high mandate, order *or* prescript.

Intimation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intimation (Bekanntmachung).

Intimidation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intimidation (Einschüchterung).

Intimidi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to intimidate, to make afraid (einschüchtern).

Intimi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to intimate; (*Law*) to publish; to summon

Intimität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intimacy, close familiarity (Vertrautheit).

Intimus, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *fam.*) intimate, familiar friend *or* associate (Vertrauter).

Intitulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) the act of titling *or* given a title, entitling (Betitelung)

Intituli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to title, to entitle (betiteln).

Intolera'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intolerable (unerträglich).

Intolerant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) intolerant (unduldsam).

Intolerant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) intolerant.

Intoleranz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intolerance, intoleration (Unduldsamkeit).

Intonation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intonation

Intoni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Mus.*) to put into tune; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to intone, to intonate.

Intra'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l.* & *it. w.*) revenues, comings-in, rents, fruits; (*Mus.*) prelude.

Intrafta'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intractable (nicht zu behandeln, starrköpfig, unbeugsam; wunderlich)

Intraktabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intractability (Unbeugsamkeit, Starrsinnigkeit, Unlenksamkeit).

Intramundan', *a.*, (*l. w.*) intramundane (was innerhalb der Welt ist).

Intransitiv', *a.*, intransitive, *adv.*, intransitively.

Intransiti'v(um), *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Intransitiva, *Gram.*) intransitive verb, neuter verb

Intrepi'de, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intrepid (unerschrocken, furchtlos).

Intrepidität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intrepidity (Unerschrockenheit, Furchtlosigkeit).

Intrici'ren, *v. a.*, to intricate (verwickeln, verwirren).

Intrigant' } *a.*, (*fr. w.*) intriguing, meddling
Intriguant' } (rankevoll, rankisch, verschmitzt, arglistig).

Intrigant' } *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *fr. w.*) intriguer,
Intriguant } meddler, (*Dram.* & *Theat.*) the character of an intriguer; the actor who plays this part.

Intri'g(u)e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) intrigue; plot.

Intrig(u)i'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to intrigue, to plot

Intrikat', *a.*, (*l. w.*) intricate (verwickelt, verfänglich).

Introduci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to introduce (einführen; einlegen).

Introduktion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) introduction (Einführung, Einleitung).

Intro'itum, *n.*, (*Print.*) benvenue.

Intro'itus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) introduction, beginning, preamble (v. Eingang, Einleitung); the beginning of the mass.

Intromission', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intromission (Einschiebung, Einschiebung).

Introversion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) introversion (Einwärtswendung).

Intrudi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to intrude into, to force *or* cast in (hineinstoßen)

Intrusion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) intrusion (Eindrängung).

Intrusiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) intrusive.

Intuition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intuition (Anschauung).

Intuitiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) intuitive; *adv.*, intuitively.

Intumeszenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) intumescence (Anschwellung).

Intumesci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to intumesce, to swell (anschwellen, anschwellen)

Inturbirt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) undisturbed, quiet, calm.

Intussuszeption', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) intussusception (the reception of a contracted part into a part not contracted, Einschiebung der Gedärme)

In'ula, *f.*, (*Bot.*) inula, elecampane (v. Alant)

Inulin', *n.*, (*gen.* -s) } (*Chem.*) inuline, inulin (v.
Inuli'ne, *f.* } Alantin).

Inumbration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inumbration (Beschattung).

Inumbri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inumbrate, to shade (beschatten).

Inundation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) inundation (Ueberschwemmung).

Inundi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inundate (überschwemmen).

Inurban', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inurbane, incivil (unartig, unhöflich).

Inurbanität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inurbanity, incivility (Unhöflichkeit).

Invadi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to invade (einfallen, überfallen).

Invalesci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to recover (health), to get *or* become better.

Invalid'(e), *a.*, (*l. w.*) invalid (gebrechlich, dienstunfähig)

Invali'de, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) invalid, disabled soldier.

Invali'denhaus, *n.*, hospital of invalids.

Invalid'heit, *f.*, the state of being invalid *or* disabled.

Invalidi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to invalidate (kraftlos, ungültig machen).

Invalidi'rung, *f.*, invalidating (Entkräftigung, Ungültigung).

Invalidität', *f.*, invalidism, the state of being invalid *or* disabled.

Invaria'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) invariable (unveränderlich).

Invariabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) invariability (Unveränderlichkeit).

Invasion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) invasion (feindlicher Einfall).

Invekti'ren } *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to inveigh against
Invektivi'ren } (beschimpfen)

Invekti've, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *l. w.*) invective (Schmährede, Beschimpfung).

Inventar' } *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Inventarien & In-
Inventa'rium } ventare, *l. w.*) inventory, ein von . . . machen *or* anfertigen, to make *or* take an inventory of.

Inventar'(ien)stück, *n.*, fixture.

Inventarisi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Inventiren.

Inventiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) inventive, ingenious (erfinderisch).

Invention', *f.*, (*l. w.*) invention (Erfindung; Erdichtung).

Inventions'horn, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Inventionshörner; *Mus.*) cornet a piston (v. Waldhorn).

Inventi'ren, *v. a.*, to inventory, to make *or* take an inventory of.

Inven'tor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) inventor (Erfinder).

Inventur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) inventory; - halten, to make up an inventory.

Inventurinat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) one who examines *or* inspects the inventory.

Invergenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Neigung.

Invergi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Neigen.

Inversa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) that cannot be overturned.

Inversion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) inversion (Umkehrung).

Inverti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to invert (umkehren, verkehren)

Investiga'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) investigable (erforschlich).

Investigation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) investigation (Nachspürung, Nachforschung).

Investigi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to investigate (erforschen).

Investi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to invest (bekleiden).

Investitur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) investiture (Einkleidung; Einweisung in ein Amt).

Inveteri'ren, *v. n.* & *refl.*, to inveterate, to fix and settle by long continuation (verjähren, einwurzeln).

Invidiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Neidisch, Mißgunstig.

Invidi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Neiden, Mißgönnen

Invigili'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to watch over, to attend, to guard.

Invinci'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) invincible (unbesiegbar).

Inviola'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inviolable (unverletzlich).

Inviolabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) inviolableness, inviolability (Unverletzlichkeit).

Invisi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) invisible (unsichtbar).

Invisibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) invisibility, invisibleness (Unsichtbarkeit).

Invitation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) } invitation (Einladung).
Invi'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) }

Inviti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to invite (einladen, bitten).

Invoca'vit, *m.*, the first Sunday in Lent.

Invoci'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to invoke.

Invokation', *f.* (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) invocation.

Involu'crum, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Bot.*) involucre, involucrum (collection of bracts round a cluster of flowers; die Hülle). (*Anat.*) involucre, pericardium, any covering membrane (Außenhülle, Ueberzugshaut).

Involut', *a.*, (*l. w.*) involute, involuted (rolled spirally inward; eingewickelt).

Involu'te, *f.*, (*Math.*) involute (evolvirende Linie).

Involution', *f.* (*l.w.*; *Math.* & *Arithm.*) involution

Involvi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to involve (verwickeln; mit enthalten, in sich fassen, einschließen).

Invulnera'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) invulnerable (unverwundbar)

Invulnerabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) invulnerability (Unverwundbarkeit).

In'wärtig, *a.*, internal, interior.

In'wärts, *adv.*, inwards, internally.

In'wendig, *a.*, inside, inward, interior, internal, inner; der -e Mensch, inward man; *adv.* inwards, within, in *or* on the inside.

In'wohnen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be inherent.

In'wohnen, *n.*, immanency.

In'wohnend, *ppr.* & *a.*, inherent, immanent; subjective.

In'wohner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } inhabitant, dweller,
In'wohnerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } lodger.

In'zicht } *f.*, (*Law*) accusation (Anklage), offence,
In'zucht } affront, insult (Injurie); Inzucht, breeding in and in.

Inzwisch'en, *adv.*, in the mean time, meanwhile; *conj.*, however.

Jolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) iolite, cordierite, dichroit

Jo'nien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Ionia.

Jo'nier, *pl.*, Ionians.

Jo'nisch, *a.*, Ionian, Ionic (Mundart, dialect, Saulen, columns), (*Geog.*) die -en Inseln, the Ionian islands; -es Meer, Ionian sea.

Ipe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Ibe.

Ipecacuan'ha, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ipecacuanha, Brazilian root (Brechwurzel; Cephalis ipecacuanha).

Iper, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) common elm, Dutch elm (gemeine Rüster, Feldrüster; Ulmus campestris).

Irascet'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irascible (reizbar, zornmuthig).

Irascibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) irascibility (Reizbarkeit, Jahzorn).

Ir'cher, *m.*, *v.* Weißgerber.

Ir'den, *a.*, earthern, fictile, made of potter's clay; -es Geschirr, earthen vessel, earthen ware, crockery.

Ir'denkunde, *f.*, mineralogy.

Ir'disch, *a.*, (*obsol.* & *Script.*) earthern, of earth (irden), wir haben aber solchen Schatz in -en Gefäßen, but we have this treasure in earthen vessels (2. *Cor.* 4. 7), earthy (*v.* Erdig); earthly, terrestrial, sublunary; temporal, perishable, human (vergänglich); worldly (weltlich), gross, carnal, sensual (sinnlich), das Irdische, earthly objects; der Sinn für das Irdische, earthly *or* worldly-mindedness; *adv.*, earthly, temporally, - gesinnt, earthly *or* worldly-minded.

Ire, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) *v.* Irländer.

Ire'ne, *f.*, (*Myth.*) the goddess of peace.

Ire'nik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of peace.

Ire'nisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) irenical, peaceful; -e Schriften, writings whose object is the conciliation of differences in religious opinions.

Ir'gelbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) great bilberry, bog-whortleberry (Rauschbeidelbeere; Vaccinium uliginosum).

Ir'gend, *adv.*, any, some; - einer, eine, eines, some, some one, any, any one, somebody, anybody, whosoever, whatsoever; wer - anständig ist, thut das nicht, any respectable person (any person of respectability) would not do it; - ein Anderer, somebody *or* anybody else, - was, something, any thing, Jemand, somebody, anybody, some one; - welche Personen, some persons (*or* other); auf - eine Art *or* Weise (- wie), in some way *or* other, in any way, by some means, (*vulg.*) by hook *or* by crook; any where, somewhere (- wo); wo -, wherever; zu einer Zeit, at any time; some time *or* other; sometimes; ever, at any time; perhaps, peradventure; nearly, about (etwa).

Ir'gendeinmal, *adv.*, at any time, ever.

Ir'gendwie, *adv.*, any how, (in) any way.

Ir'gendwo, *adv.*, any where, somewhere, in some place *or* other.

Ir'gendwoher, *adv.*, from some place *or* another.

Ir'gendwohin, *adv.*, to some place *or* another.

Ir'gendwomit, *adv.*, with whatsoever.

Iridation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) iridescence.

Iri'dium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *Min.* & *Chem.*) iridium (metal found in the ore of platinum).

Iri'diumoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iridic oxyd

Iri'diumoxydul, *n.*, (*Chem.*) irideous oxyd.

Iri'diumsalze, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) iridic salts

Iris, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Iris; (*Bot.*) flag-flower, fleur de lis (Iris, *v.* Schwertel, Schwertlilie), (*Ophth.*) iris (Regenbogenhaut).

Irisch, *a.*, *v.* Irländisch, (*Bot.*) -es Moos, carragaheen, carrageen, marine pearl moss (Perlmoos, Gallertmoos, fraus Knopfalge; Sphaerococcus crispus)

Irisi'ren, *v. n.*, to show the colours of the rainbow.

Irit', *m.*, (*Min.*) rhombohedral iron-ore.

Iri'tis, *f.*, (*Opt.*) iritis, inflammation of the iris of the eye.

Ir'länder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } Irishman, Irish-
Ir'länderin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } woman, *pl.* the Irish.

Ir'ländisch, *a.*, Irish.

Ir'land, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Ireland, Erin, Hibernia.

Iroke'se, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } (*Geog.*) Iroquois
Iroke'sisch, *a.* }

Ironie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) irony.

Iro'nisch, *a.*, ironic, ironical; *adv.*, ironically, by way of irony

Ironisi'ren, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. a.* to treat with irony.

Irradiation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) irradiation (Erstrahlung, Erleuchtung).

Irrational', *a.*, (*l. w.*) irrational (unvernünftig) (*Math.*) irrational (Größen, Wurzeln, quantities, roots); surds (-e Zahlen).

Irrationalität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) irrationality (Unvernunft).

Irr'blöcke, *pl.*, (*Geogn.*) erratic blocks (erratische Blöcke).

Irre, *adv.*, astray, out of the right way (vom Wege ab); - gehen, to go astray (2. *Pet.* 2. 15), to lose one's way, to be out of the right way, to wander; (*Script.*) die - gingen in der Wüste, they wandered in the wilderness in a solitary way (*Ps.* 107. 4), to take a wrong course, vom Glauben - gehen, to err from the faith (1. *Tim.* 5. 10); es geht - im Schlosse, the castle is haunted, in a state of error *or* perplexity (unordnung, verlegen), confusedly, puzzled (bestürzt, verlegen); having lost one's presence of mind (ohne Geistesgegenwart); insanely, deliriously (ohne Verstand, verrückt), - reden, to rave, to delirate; *a.*, confused, puzzled (verlegen); wandering, insane, delirious, distracted, crackbrained (wahnsinnig); doubtful, wavering, suspecting, (*fig.*) - sein, to be wrong, confused, perplexed, mistaken, to be out, (*Script.*) ich bin - an

auf, I stand in doubt of you (*Gal.* 4. 20); im Herzen -, to be out of one's wits; Einen - führen, to lead one astray, to mislead, to misdirect; Einen - machen, to put one out, to perplex, to confound a person; (*Script.*) und haben euch mit Lehren - gemacht, and have troubled you with words (*Acts.* 15. 24); sich nicht machen lassen, not to let one's self be put out, perplexed *or* confused, - werden, to be *or* get perplexed, confused *or* puzzled; an Einem ganz - werden, not to know what to make of one; (*Script.*) sie entsetzten sich aber alle, und wurden -, and they were all amazed, and were in doubt (*Acts.* 2. 12).

Irre, *f.*, wandering, mistaken course *or* way, place of wandering, labyrinth, maze (Irrweg); in der - gehen, to go astray, to be out of the way, to wander about, to be erring.

Irre, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) madman.

Irreduci'bel } *a.*, (*l. w.*) irreducible, not capable
Irreduzti'bel } of being restored.

Irreflexion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) want of reflexion *or* caution

Irreforma'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) not to be reformed *or* mended.

Irrefraga'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irrefragable.

Irrefragabilität', *f.*, irrefragability.

Irre'führer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who leads astray, deceiver.

Irregulär', *a.* (*l. w.*) irregular; *adv.* -, irregularly (unregelmäßig).

Irregularität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) irregularity (Unregelmäßigkeit, Regellosigkeit).

Irrelativ', *a.* (*l. w.*) irrelative (unbezüglich).

Irre'laufen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) miscarriage (v. Briefen, of letters).

Irrelevant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) irrelevant (unerheblich).

Irreligiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) irreligious (ungläubig)

Irreligion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) irreligion, impiety.

Irreligiosität', *f.* (*l. w.*) irreligiousness

Irremea'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irremeable (unwiderruflich).

Irremedia'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irremediable, not to be remedied (unabhelflich, unheilbar).

Irremissi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irremissible

Irremonstra'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) that cannot be objected to

Irremovi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irremovable (from office).

Irremunera'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irremunerable, that cannot be rewarded (unbelohnbar).

Irre'n, *v. n.*, (used with haben & sein) to err, to stray, to go astray (falschen Weg gehen), to wander, to rove, to ramble (umherwandern), (*fig.*) to err, to sin (sündigen), to be wrong, to be mistaken (im Irrthum sein); (*Prov.*) es ist menschlich, error is natural to man; geh nur gerad aus, du kannst nicht -, go straight on, you can't go wrong *or* miss the way; (*Script.*) von dem Wege der Klugheit -, to wander out of the way of understanding (*Prov.* 21. 16), von Gott -, Wegen -, to err from the ways of the Lord (*Is.* 63. 17); ich irre nicht von deinem Befehl, I err not from thy precepts (*Ps.* 119. 110); so Jemand unter euch irre von der Wahrheit, if any of you do err from the truth (*James* 5. 19); wenn ich nicht irre, wenn es irre, if I am not much mistaken, it is so; ich müßte mich irren, wenn er es nicht sagte, I must be very much mistaken, if he did not say so; *v. a.* to involve in error, to mislead, to set one wrong (irre machen); to confound, to puzzle, to perplex (in Verlegenheit setzen); to make doubtful *or* wavering (zweifeln machen), to disturb, to annoy, sich -lassen, to allow one's self to be confounded, misled, to be put out of countenance, laß dich das nicht -, do not let that embarrass you; (*Prov.*) ihn irrt eine Fliege an der Wand, the veriest trifle frets him; (*Script.*) mein Vater hat das Land geirret, my father hath troubled the land (1. *Sam.* 14. 29); Keiner wird den Andern -, (hindern), neither shall one thrust another (*Joel* 2. 8); irre die Spielleute nicht, hinder not music (*Eccl.* 32. 3); *v. refl.*, sich -, to mistake, to be mistaken, to make a mistake, to commit an error; sich in Einem -, to mistake *or* to be mistaken in a person, to mistake a person's character; sich in seiner Rechnung -, to be out in one's calculation; er irrt sich gewaltig, he is quite beside the mark, he is egregiously mistaken, (*Script.*) irre ich, so irre ich mich, and be it indeed that I have erred, mine error remaineth with myself (*Job* 19. 4).

Irre'n, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) erring, sinning &c.

Irre'nanstalten } *pl.*, mad-houses, institutions
Irre'nhäuser } for the reception of the insane, lunatic asylums.

Irre'nd, *ppr.* & *a.*, erring, sinning, wandering, ein irrender Ritter, knight-errant.

Irrepara'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irreparable (unersetzbar).

Irrepri'ren, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (*l. w.*) to obtain by surprise *or* surreptitiously; to insinuate one's self.

Irreprehensi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irreprehensible (untadelhaft, untadelhaft).

Irreption', *f.*, (*l. w.*) obreption.

Irresisti'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irresistible (unwiderstehlich)

Irresistibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) irresistibility (Unwiderstehlichkeit).

Irresolut', *a.*, (*l. w.*) irresolute (unschlüssig, unentschlossen).

Irresolution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) irresolution (Unentschlossenheit).

Irrespektuös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) disrespectful.

Irrespira'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) not fit for respiration (of air &c.).

Irresponsa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irresponsible (unverantwortlich)

Irresponsabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) irresponsibility (Unverantwortlichkeit)

Irreverenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) irreverence (Unehrerbietigkeit)

Irrevoka'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irrevocable; *adv.*, irrevocably (unwiderruflich).

Irrevolutionär', *a.*, (*l. w.*) anti-revolutionary.

Irr'fahrer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) stray passenger.

Irr'fahrt, *f.*, wandering, pilgrimage.

Irr'gängig, *a.*, labyrinthian

Irr'gang, *m.*, maze, labyrinth.

Irr'garten, *m.*, labyrinth (in a garden).

Irr'gebäude, *n.*, labyrinth.

Irr'geist, *m.*, misguided mind; rover, gadder.

Irr'gestirn, *n.*, *v.* Stern.

Irr'gewinde, *n.*, maze, labyrinth; intricacy, perplexity.

Irr'gläubig, *a.*, heterodox; ein Irrgläubiger, a heterodox person.

Irr'glaubigkeit, *f.*, heterodoxy.

Irr'glaube, *m.*, heterodoxy, erroneous belief.

Irr'hausler, *m.*, lunatic, madman

Irr'haus, *n.*, madhouse, bedlam

Irridi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deride.

Irr'ig, *a.*, erroneous, false; wrong, mistaken; mit Jemand - sein, to have a difference with one (anderer Meinung sein), *adv.* -, erroneously, falsely (in der Meinung), ich bin -, I am wrong; (*obsol.* & *Script.*) *v.* Irre; -e Sterne, wandering stars (*Jud.* 13); die, so -e Geister haben, they that erred in spirit (*Is.* 29. 24); wer die Strafe verläßt, der thut -, he that refuseth reproof erreth (*Prov.* 10. 17).

Irrigation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) irrigation

Irrigi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to irrigate.

Irr'igkeit, *f.*, erroneousness.

Irriſion', *f.*, (*l. m.*) irrision (Auslachung, Verhöhnung).
Irrita'bel, *a.*, (*l. m.*) irritable (reizbar).
Irritabilität', *f.*, (*l. m.*) irritability (Reizbarkeit; Erregbarkeit).
Irritation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) irritation (Reizung zum Zorn, Erbitterung).
Irriti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to irritate (reizen, erregen, aufbringen); *v. refl.*, (*fig.*) ſich von . . . - laſſen, to suffer one's self to be misled by . . .
Irr'köpfig, *a.*, wandering, mad, crazed, crazy, crackbrained.
Irr'kopf, *m.*, madman.
Irr'kreiſend, *a.*, excentric, excentrical.
Irr'läufer, *m.* / **Irr'läuferin**, *f.* } wanderer, rover, vagrant
Irr'lauf, *m.*, wandering, ramble.
Irr'lehen, *n.*, (*l. m.*) the reversion of the first fief that may become vacant.
Irr'lehre, *f.*, false doctrine, heresy, heterodoxy.
Irr'lehrer, *m.*, heretic, teacher of heretical doctrine.
Irr'lehrig, *a.*, heretical, heterodox.
Irr'lich, *n.*, easily led astray *or* misled; easily leading astray (verirrend.)
Irr'licht, *n.*, (*Phys.*) ignis fatuus, will-o' the wisp, Jack o'lantern, walking fire, night-fire.
Irrlichtelei' / **Irrlichterei'** } *f.*, skipping about like a will-o' the wisp.
Irr'lichteln / **Irr'lichtern** / **Irrlichterli'ren** / **Irrlichteri'ren** } *v. n.*, (used with haben, by *Gothe*, *Auerbach*, *Hegel* & *Prutz*) to skip about like a will-o' the wisp.
Irr'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) a wanderer, one wandering astray (*s. u.*).
Irr'niß, *n.*, (*gen.* Irrniſſes; *pl.* Irrniſſe) mistake, error (Irrthum; *n. m. u.*).
Irrobori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*; *Law*) to corroborate.
Irrogation', *f.*, (*l. m.*; *Law*) adjudication; the infliction of a punishment.
Irrogi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*; *Law*) to adjude, to adjudicate, to inflict.
Irr'pfad, *m.*, labyrinth; *v.* Irrweg.
Irr'prediger, *m.*, a hetorodox preacher.
Irr'rede, *f.*, irrational discourse, talk of a madman.
Irr'reim, *m.*, puzzle-rhyme.
Irr'ſal(a)l, *n.* (*gen.* -s, -e, *pl.* -e) wandering, going astray (Irren, Irregehen); ramble, wanderings; (*fig.*) going wrong, deviation from the right path, sin; erroneous opinion, error (Irrthum), labyrinth, maze.
Irr'ſam, *a.*, leading astray (irreführend; irrlich).
Irr'ſinn, *m.*, insanity; delirium.
Irr'ſinnig, *a.*, insane
Irr'ſtern, *m.*, (*Astron.*) comet; wandering star.
Irr'thümer / **Irr'thümler** } *m.*, one erring *or* in error (*s. u.*)
Irr'thümlich, *a.*, erroneous; *adv.*, erroneously, by mistake, falsely.
Irr'thum, *m.*, (*gen.* -s ¨-e; *pl.* Irrthümer) error, mistake, fault, deception; erroneous opinion, notion, idea *or* judgment; einen - begehen, to commit an error, to mistake; im - ſein, to be mistaken; in einen - verfallen, auf einen - gerathen, to fall into an error; Einem ſeinen - benehmen, ihm aus dem - helfen, to undeceive, to disabuse a person; (*Com.*) - vorbehalten, errors excepted.
Irrumpi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. m.*) to make an irruption into, to break in upon (feindlich einfallen, eindringen.)
Irr'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) error, mistake (Irrthum); difference, variance (Zerwürfniß).
Irruption', *f.*, (*l. m.*) irruption (Einfall, Einbruch des Feindes).
Irr'wahn, *m.*, false opinion, erroneous notion, delusion.
Irr'weg, *m.*, false *or* mistaken way, error.
Irr'wiſch, *m.*, (*Phys.*) *v.* Irrlicht.
Ir'te, *f.* (*prov.*) reckoning at an inn (Zeche, *v.* Uerte).
Iſaak', *m.*, Isaac.
Iſabell', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -en) / **Iſabel'lenpferd**, *n.* } light-bay horse, isabel.
Iſabel'le, *f.*, Isabella, Isabel.
Iſabell'farbe / **Iſabel'lenfarbe** } *f.*, isabel, isabel-yellow, brownish yellow, yellow dun colour.
Iſäthion'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) isethionic acid (Aetherunterſchwefelſäure).
Iſago'ge, *f.*, (*gr. m.*) introduction to a science.
Iſago'gik, *f.*, (*gr. m.*) the isagogical art, introductory science.
Iſago'giſch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) isagogic, isagogical, introductory (einleitend).
Iſarith'miſch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) consisting of equal numbers.
Iſaten', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Isatid.
Iſatin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) isatine.
Iſatin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) isatic acid.
Iſatyd', *n.*, (*Chem.*) isatyde.
Iſchia'diſch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*; *Med.*) ischiadic, pertaining to the hip.
Iſchure'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*; *Med.*) ischuretic, ein Mittel ischuretics (harnverhaltende Mittel).
Iſchurie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*; *Med.*) ischury, stoppage *or* suppression of urine (Harnverhaltung).
Iſegrim(m), *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) name given to a wolf; (*fig.*) peevish, morose *or* surly fellow.
Iſer, *m.*, (*prov.*, *s. G.*; *Ichth.*) umber, grayling (Aeſche; Salmo thymallus).
Iſerin', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Min.*) iserin, iserine.
Iſidor', *m.*, Isidore.
Iſ'länder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) / **Iſ'länderin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } Icelander.
Iſ'ländiſch, *a.*, Iceland, Icelandish; (*Bot.*) - Flechte, *ſ.* Moos, Iceland-moss (Cetraria islandica); (*Ornith.*) - Falk, the white *or* Iceland falcon (Falco candicans); (*Min.*) - Spath, Iceland spar (Kerndlstein)
Iſ'lam, (*gen.* -s) / **Islamis'mus** } *m.*, Islamism, Mohammedanism, Mussulman faith, Mohammedism.
Iſ'land, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Iceland.
Iſ'mael, *m.*, Ishmael.
Ismaelit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Ishmaelite
Iſochroma'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) isochromatic, having the same colour.
Iſochrom'firniß, *m.*, name applied to a varnish used in giving copperplate engravings, lithographic prints &c. the appearance of oil paintings (oil of turpentine, mastic and glass).
Iſochro'niſch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*; *Mech.*) isochronal, isochronous (uniform in time, of equal time).
Iſochronis'mus, *m.*, isochronism.
Iſodynamie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) equality of power, value *or* signification.
Iſodyna'miſch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) isodynamic (having equal power *or* force; gleichkräftig)
Iſogon', *n.* (*gen.* -s, *gr. m.*, *Geom.*) equiangular figure.
Iſogo'niſch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) equi-angular (gleichwinkelig).
Iſographie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) isography (imitation of hand-writing; Nachahmung).
Iſogra'phiſch, *a.*, isographic.
Iſolation', *f.*, (*fr. m.*) isolation (Absonderung, Vereinſamung).
Iſola'tor, *m.* / **Iſolato'rium**, *n.* } (*Phys.* & *Electr.*) insulator.
Iſolir'ſchemel, *m.*

Isoli'ren, *v. a.*, to isolate, to insulate (absondern, vereinzeln); *pp.* & *a.*, isolirt, isolated, insulated.

Isoli'rung, *f.*, insulation, isolation.

Isolusin', *n.* (*Chem.*) a substance discovered in the Virginian snake-root (so called from the facility with which it dissolves in water *or* alcohol).

Isomerie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*, *Arithm.*) the reducing of fractions to a common denominator.

Isome'risch, *a.* (*gr. m.*) isomeric (gleichtheilig, gleichgetheilt).

Isometrie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) the measuring according to equal parts *or* dimensions.

Isome'trisch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) isometric (gleichmessend, gleiches Maaß habend); (*Min.*) -er Karbonspath, *v.* Tharandit.

Isomorph', *a.*, (*gr. m.*) isomorphous (gleichgestaltig).

Isomorphis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. m.*, *Min.* & *Techn.*) isomorphism.

Isonomie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) isonomy (Gesetzgleichheit).

Isono'misch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) isonomical (gleichgesetzig).

Isop, Isop, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Bot.*) hyssop (Hyssopus).

Isopathie' } *f.*, (*gr. m.*) a name applied by Lux
Isopa'thik } to that method of curing diseases &c., in which the cause of the disease is in someway made use of in its remedy, *e. g.* the expulsion of worms by taking inwardly a quantity of powdered worms of the same kind, curing the bite of a dog by applying some of the hair of the dog to the wound &c.

Isoperimetrie', *f.*, (*gr. m.*) isoperimetry (the science of figures having equal perimeters *or* boundaries).

Isoperime'trisch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) isoperimetrical (having equal boundaries; gleichumtreisig).

Isotheral', *a.*, (*gr. m.*) isotheral (of the same summer temperature).

Isother'men, *pl.*, (*gr. m.*) isothermal lines.

Isother'misch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) isothermal (having uniform temperature).

Isoto'nisch, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) isotonic (having equal tones; gleichtönend).

Israel', *m.*, Israel.

Israelit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Israelite, Jew, Hebrew.

Israeli'tisch, *a.*, Israelitic, Israelitish, Jewish.

Ist, 3. *pers. sing. pres. of* Sein, is.

Ister, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Danube.

Isth'misch, *a.*, Isthmian (Spiele, games).

Isth'mus, *m.*, isthmus.

Ist'rien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Istria.

Itakolumit', *m.*, (*Geogn.*) elastic sandstone, flexible quartz (Gelenkquarz).

Itakon'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) itaconic acid.

Ita'lien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Italy.

Italie'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } Italian.
Italie'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Italie'nisch, *a.*, Italian, Italic.

Italieniſi'ren, *v. a.*, to italianate.

Ita'lisch, *a.*, *v.* Italienisch.

I'tem, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) item, also; after all

I'tem, *n.*, item, article (in Rechnungen).

Iteration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) iteration (Wiederholung)

Iterativ', *a.*, iterative, repeating.

Iterati'vum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Iterati'va; *Gram.*) a word denoting a repetition, frequentative.

Itinera'rium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Itinerarien, *l. w.*) itinerary (Marschroute).

Itz'ig, *a.*, *v.* Jetzig.

Itz'o }
Itzt } *adv.*, (*obsol.*) now, at present (*v.* Jetzt).
Itzun'der }

J

J, j, *n.*, J, j (the tenth letter and seventh consonant of the alphabet). As *abbr.* J. stands for Jahr, year; j. for jetzt, now; Jahrh for Jahrhundert, century; Jan., Jan. *for* Januarius, Januar, January; Jctus. *for* juris consultus (Rechtsgelehrter), lawyer; **J. H. S.** *for* Jesus hominum salvator (Jesus der Menschen Heiland), Jesus the saviour of mankind; **J. u. C.** *for* juris utriusque candidatus (beider Rechte Candidat), young lawyer candidate for the bar; **J. u. D.** *for* juris utriusque doctor (beider Rechte Doctor), doctor of laws (L. L. D.); jüd. for jüdisch, jewish; Jul., Jul. *for* Juli, Julius, July; jun. *for* junior (der Jüngere), junior, the younger; Jun., Jun. *for* Juni, June; Jur. for Jurisprudenz and Jurist, jurisprudence, jurist, lawyer.

Ja, *adv.*, (opposed to Nein, expressing an affirmation in answer to a question *or* otherwise) yes, yea, ay, aye, hat er es gethan? - ' has he done it? yes (he has); verstehen Sie diese Sprache? - ' do you understand this language? yes (I do), wird er kommen? - ! will he come? yes (he will), sagte er es? - ' did he say so? yes (he did); (it is frequently used in conjunction with other particles, by means of which greater stress is laid on the affirmation *or* the accompany verb), sagen Sie es - Niemandem, tell it to nobody on any account; ich sagte es ihm -. I did tell it him; ich gebe mir - Mühe, I do take pains, - wahrlich *or* wahrlich - ! - freilich ' allerdings ' wohl ' sicher ' gewiß ' yes indeed, certainly, in very sooth, to be sure, most assuredly, of course! - doch! yes, yes! to be sure! you may be sure of it, without doubt (also - -!); (used interjectionally implying a request) pray ' soll ich es thun? Ach! shall I do it? O pray do! (used interjectionally in the signification of ach, fie!) yes, yea, indeed; (*Script.*) -, sollte Gott gesagt haben, yea, hath God said; (used emphatically) nay; even; ich wünsche, daß du es thust, ich bitte darum, I wish you to do it, nay I beg you; -, was noch mehr ist, nay what is more; (*Script.*) denn der Tag ist nahe, - des Herrn Tag ist nahe, for the day is near, even the day of the Lord is near (*Ezek.* 30. 3); - im Glauben will ich mich mit dir verloben, I will even betroth thee unto me in faithfulness (*Hos.* 2. 20); ich habe es für 10, - einmal für 8 gekauft, I have bought it for 10, nay once even for 8; er ist - mein Vater, why, he is my father; wenn es - sein muß, if it needs must be; Sie werden - kommen, you will come I hope, you will be sure to come; - nicht, on no account, by no means, thun Sie es - nicht, be sure not to do it; vergessen Sie - nicht, es ihm zu geben, mind you don't forget giving it him; fang' nur an, es ist - gar nicht schwer, do but begin, it is easy enough, it is by no means difficult *or* it is not difficult at all; warum fragst du? du weißt es -, why do you ask? you know it yourself; es ist mir - gar lieb, daß ich Sie sehe, I am truly very rejoiced to see you; komm' - recht früh, be sure you come early; er wollte bei Leibe - keinen beleidigen, it was by no means his intention to injure *or* affront any one; mit dem Befehl, - keine Schlacht anzufangen, with the order to commence no battle whatever, warum gehst du nicht spazieren? es regnet -, why don't you take a walk? why, it's raining.

Ja, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s) yes; aye; consent (*v.* Jawort), affirmation; - sagen, to say yes, to consent; mit - antworten, mit einem - beantworten, to answer in the affirmative; - zu etwas sagen, to give one's consent, to consent to a thing (*v.* Jabruder); die - haben es, the ayes have it; die meisten Stimmen sind für das - ausgefallen, most votes are for the affirmative; ich gebe nicht

men dazu, daß es geschehe, I will not consent to it's taking place; (*fig.*) bald , bald Nein sein, to be wavering *or* fickle (of purpose), (*Script.*) der war nicht und Nein, sondern es war in ihm, he was not yea and nay, but in him was yea (2. *Cor* 1. 19).

Jab'iru, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) jabiru (an aquatic fowl of the crane kind; Mycteria).

Jabot', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s, *fr. m.*) shirt-frill, ruffle (Hemdbrustkrause).

Ja'bruder, *m.* (*fam.*) one who has not the courage to say no, complier, a person of ready compliance, (*vulg.*) ninny (-hammer).

Jacamar', *m.*, (*Ornith.*) jacamar (Galbula viridis).

Jac'ana, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) jacana, surgeon, spur-wing (Spornflügel; Parra).

Jac'apa, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) silver beak (Silberschnabel; Tanagra jacaba).

Jacaran'da, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Jakaranda.

Jach, *a.*, precipitate, hasty (*v.* Jäh).

Jach'ern, *v. n.*, *v.* Jachtern.

Jacht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } (*Mar.*) yacht,
Jacht'ſchiff, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) } sloop, spy-boat, ketch.

Jach'tern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to romp, to play rudely and boisterously; *v. refl.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Aergern, ſich.

Jack'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Jäckchen, Jäcklein) jacket, jerkin; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem etwas auf die - geben, to lace (trim) a person's jacket, to beat *or* strike one; Einem die - voll ſchlagen, to beat one soundly, to give one a good drubbing; ſich die voll ſchlagen, to cram *or* stuff one's self; Einem etwas in die - werfen, to make one a present of something.

Jack'el } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *dim. of* Jakob) Jim; (*prov.*,
Jäck'el } *Techn.*) the large hammer in iron-works; a large bulgy pitcher, (*Min.*) pure sulfate of iron (gediegenes Eisenvitriol).

Jack'elpritſcher, *m.*, (*cant*) thief who robs the till.

Jack'en, *v. a.*, to dress *or* provide with a jacket (mostly in *pp.*: gejackt, jacketed).

Ja'cob, *m.*, *v.* Jakob and comp.

Ja'de, *f.*, (*Min.*) jade (*v.* Nierenſtein; Laufurit, Nephrit).

Jäck, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common jay (Eichelhäher; Garrulus glandarius), chaffinch (*v.* Buchfink).

Jäck'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *dim. of* Jacke) short coat for children, jacket.

Jä'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Jägerchen, Jägerlein) hunter, huntsman, chaser; gamekeeper (Wildaufſeher); sportsman (Jagdliebhaber); (*Mar.*) herring-buss, herring-smack; (*Milit.*) rifleman, chasseur; man-servant, groom, jockey; der wilde -, Arthur's chase, forest-fiend; (*Ornith.*) a species of mew *or* gull, arctic long-tailed gull (Larus parasiticus); a species of kingfisher (Alcedo).

Jä'gerbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) great bilberry, bog-whortleberry (Rauſchbeere; Vaccinium uliginosum).

Jä'gerburſche, *m.*, huntsman's boy.

Jä'gerchen, *n.*, (*Ichth.*) capelan, the small torsk (Zwergdorſch, Lettfiſch; Gadus minutus).

Jäger'chor, *m.*, (*Mus.*) hunting chorus.

Jägerei', *f.*, profession of a huntsman, huntsmanship, venery, wood-craft; sportmanship; all the huntsmen, gamekeepers &c. of a country collectively (das geſammte Perſonal, welches beim Jagdweſen angeſtellt iſt); house of a gamekeeper, ranger *or* huntsman (Jägerhaus, Forſthaus), (*fig.* in a bad sense) eager desire for *or* search to obtain something (mostly only in comp.).

Jä'gergarn, *n.*, hunting-net.

Jä'gerhaus, *n.*, ranger's *or* huntsman's house *or* lodge.

Jä'gerhof, *m.*, huntsman's *or* gamekeeper's lodge *or* house.

Jä'gerhorn, *n.*, hunting-horn, bugle-horn.

Jä'gerhut, *m.*, hunting hat *or* cap, hunting-cap.

Jä'gerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) huntress.

Jä'geriſch } *a.*&*adv.*, according to woodcraft, in the
Jä'gerlich } manner of a huntsman (weidmannisch).

Jä'gerjunge, *m.*, *v.* Jägerburſche.

Jä'gerkaufmann, *m.*, Indian trader (in North-America).

Jä'gerkleid, *n.* } hunting-suit, sportsman's
Jä'gerkleidung, *f.* } dress.

Jä'gerknecht, *m.*, ranger's *or* gamekeeper's man.

Jä'gerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Alpine ranunculus (R. alpinus).

Jä'gerkunſt, *f.*, huntsmanship, woodcraft, *pl* Jägerkünſte, sportsmen's tricks.

Jä'gerling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *cont.*, *anal.*) Sunday- *or* cockney-sportsman.

Jä'germäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, according to *or* in the manner of a huntsman, sportsmanlike.

Jä'germahlzeit, *f.*, luncheon *or* meal after hunting.

Jäg'ermantel, *m.*, hunting-cloak; (*Mollusc.*) name given to a species of oyster (Ostrea plica et glabra).

Jä'germeiſter, *m.*, master of the hunt *or* of the huntsmen.

Jä'germeſſer, *n.*, couteau de chasse.

Jä'gern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hunt, to shoot.

Jä'gerrecht, *n.*, hunter's right; huntsman's fee *or* due; (*Sport*) quarry, reward.

Jä'gerrüſtung, *f.*, hunter's equipage *or* traps.

Jä'gerſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *coll.*) hunters, shooters.

Jä'gerſprache, *f.*, hunter's *or* sportsman's language, hunter's cant.

Jä'gerſtock, *m.*, huntsman's staff *or* stick; (*Mar.*) auf Schmacken, Kuffen, Jachten, the jib-boom.

Jä'gerſtück, *n.*, chine (of a wild boar, deer &c.).

Jä'gertaſche, *f.*, hunting-bag, pouch, fowling-bag; (*Mollusc.*) a species of clam (Mactra elliptica, Jägdmuſchel; Pecten ziczac).

Jä'gervogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) horned Indian rhinoceros-bird, a species of hornbill, topan (Nashornvogel, Buceros rhinoceros).

Jä'gerzeug, *n.*, hunting-equipage, sportsman's implements *or* traps.

Jäh, *a.*, (*sup.* jähſt) precipitous, steep, abrupt (jehr ſteil); precipitate, precipitant, rapid, hasty (haſtig), sudden (plötzlich); headlong (kopfüber), eine -e Abreiſe, an abrupt departure; ein -er Tod, a sudden death; ein -er Schrecken, a panic fear, a panic; given to anger, passionate, choleric (jähzornig); *adv.*, steeply; hastily, rashly; suddenly.

Jäh'e } *f.*, steepness, precipitous declivity,
Jäh'heit } precipitousness, precipice; precipita-
Jäh'igkeit } tion, precipitance, rashness, suddenness, hastiness, great hurry, rash haste.

Jäh'lich } *a.*, steep, precipitous (ſteil); sudden
Jäh'ling } (plötzlich), *adv.*, steeply, suddenly.

Jäh'lings, *adv.*, precipitously (ſteil); precipitantly, suddenly, in violent haste, abruptly.

Jäh'ren, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Jahren.

Jäh'rig, *a.*, a year old; of a year; yearly, annual, lasting a year (ein Jahr dauernd); es iſt nun , it is now a year; es wird bald , it will soon be a year.

Jäh'rigen, *v. imp.*, *v.* Jahren.

Jahr'lich, *a.*, annual, yearly, ein es Einkommen, an annuity; *adv.*, annually, yearly, every year, a year, per annum.

Jähr'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) yearling.

Jäh'zorn, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) sudden anger, propensity *or* promptitude to anger, choler, cholericness, violent passion.

Jäh'zornig, *a.*, given to anger, passionate, choleric, hasty.

Jäm'merlich, *a.*, miserable, deplorable, lamentable, pitiable, pitiful, wretched, shocking, sorry; er macht ein -es Gesicht, he makes a pitiable face; *adv.*, lamentably, miserably, wretchedly, pitifully; - aussehen, to look miserable, to make *or* cut a sorry appearance; - prügeln, to thrash unmercifully.

Jäm'merlichkeit, *f.*, wretchedness, pitifulness.

Jäm'merling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -e, *pl.* -e) a miserable wretch.

Jän'ner, *m.*, *v.* Januar.

Jä'ſe, Jä'ſen, *m.*, (*gen.* -n; *pl.* -n) } (*Ichth.*) *v.* Gäſe.

Jät'axt, *f.*, (*pl.* Jätäxte) grub-axe, weed-hook.

Jä'ten, *v. a.*, to weed; *v.* Gäten.

Jaga'zucker, *m.*, jagary, coarse sugar (made from the leaves of the palmyra palm, gemeine Fächerpalme, *v.* Jagerbaum).

Jagd, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) hunting, shooting, chasing, chase (das Jagen); the art of hunting, venery (Jagdkunſt); license *or* right of shooting, hunting *or* chasing (die Erlaubniß *or* Recht zum Jagen); hunting ground, district for shooting, shooting-ground, preserve (Jagdrevier); (*coll.*) hunters, huntsmen, sportsmen, shooters, hounds, game, was iſt in dieſen Revier für -? what game is found on these grounds? er hat eine ſehr ergiebige -, he has much game on his grounds; die hohe und niedrige -, the chase of great and small game; die - erlernen, verſtehen, ſich der - widmen, to learn, to understand venery, to be a good sportsman; to devote one's self to (the pleasures of) hunting *or* shooting, auf die - gehen, to go a shooting *or* hunting; to take the field; von der - leben, to live by hunting *or* shooting; (*Mar.*) *v.* Jacht; (*fig.*) pursuit (Verfolgen); earnest seeking; auf etwas machen, to hunt after a thing, to pursue eagerly and closely (with the view of taking, catching *or* capturing). (*Mar.*) auf ein Schiff machen, to chase *or* give chase to a ship; (*Script.*) mein Netz will ich über ihn werfen, daß er in meiner - gefangen werde, my net also will I spread upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare (*Ezek.* 12 13); harassing, tiring, wearying *or* fatiguing, driving to and fro (Umhetzen); des wilden Heeres -, (*anat.*) Arthur's chase; a loud, noisy, stormy multitude; (*vulg.*) troop, great number, band (Kinder, of children); bustle, noise, racket (Lärm, Getöse, Streit).

Jagd'amt, *n.*, hunting office; office over matters connected with hunting *or* shooting.

Jagd'anzug, *m.*, hunting suit, shooting-dress.

Jagd'bahn, *f.*, course of hunting.

Jagd'bar, *a.*, huntable, chasable, fit for being hunted, fit for the chase; es Wild, game fit for hunting *or* shooting, der Hirſch iſt - *or* ein -er Hirſch, warrantable stag; der alte -e Hirſch, hart-royal.

Jagd'barkeit, *f.*, the being fit to be hunted, chased *or* shot, right of hunting *or* shooting.

Jagd'bauer, *m.*, *v.* Jagdfrohner.

Jagd'beamte, *m.*, one holding office *or* employed in a hunting establishment.

Jagd'bediente, *m.*, servant employed in hunting, in shooting *or* the chase.

Jagd'berechtigt, *a.*, having the right of chase *or* sporting.

Jagd'beſteck, *n.*, (*mod.*) non-such.

Jagd'bezirk, *m.*, hunting- *or* shooting-ground

Jagd'bolzen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) square-headed bolts.

Jagd'cavalier, *m.*, *v.* Jagdjunker.

Jagd'dienſt, *m.*, hunting-service; *v.* Jagdamt.

Jagd'eifen, *n.*, *v.* Jagdſpieß.

Jagd'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hunt after (Jagd auf . . machen).

Jagd'falk, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common falcon *or* hawk (Edelfalke, Falco communis).

Jagd'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea-hedgehog, hedge-globe (Igelfiſch; Diodon punctatus).

Jagd'flinte, *f.*, gun, fowling-piece, birding-piece.

Jagd'flur, *f.*, *v.* Jagdbezirk.

Jagd'folge, *f.*, *v.* Jagdgefolge; (*Sport*) the right of pursuing game shot at and wounded on one's own ground in that of another and of taking it there.

Jagd'freund, *m.*, sportsman.

Jagd'frevel, *m.*, poaching.

Jagd'fröhner, *m.*, person that beats up game, tenant who is bound to do certain services for the lord of the manor when hunting.

Jagd frohne, *f.*, hunting-average.

Jagd'garn, *n.*, hunting net.

Jagd'gefolge, *n.*, obligation to follow (to render service to) the lord of the manor in hunting *or* shooting.

Jagd'gehege, *n.*, preserve; *v.* Jagdbezirk.

Jagd'geräth, *n.*, hunting-equipage.

Jagd'gerecht, *a.*, skilled in hunting; well broken in (von Hunden, of dogs).

Jagd'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, license for shooting, right of chase.

Jagd'geſchichte, *f.*, hunting-story, sportsman's tale.

Jagd'geſchoß, *n.*, *v.* Jagdgewehr.

Jagd'geſchrei, *n.*, cries of the huntsmen.

Jagd'geſetz, *n.*, game-law.

Jagd'gewehr, *n.*, gun (Jagdflinte).

Jagd'gezelt, *n.*, hunting-tent.

Jagd'gezeug, *n.*, *v.* Jagdzeug.

Jagd'göttin, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Diana.

Jagd'grenze, *f.*, confines *or* boundaries of a hunting-district *or* shooting-grounds.

Jagd'halsband, *n.*, collar for hunting-dogs, pointers &c.

Jagd'handwerk, *n.*, hunting-profession.

Jagd'haus, *n.*, hunting-house, hunting-box, shooting-box.

Jagd'heringe, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) summers.

Jagd'hief, *n.*, signal *or* sound given with the bugle.

Jagd'horn, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Jagdhörner) hunting-horn, bugle-horn; hunter's horn.

Jagd'hündin, *f.*, hound-bitch.

Jagd'hund, *m.*, hound, sporting-dog, pointer, setter, retriever.

Jagd'hut, *m.*, hunter's hat, hunting-hat.

Jagd'junker, *m.*, hunting-page.

Jagd'kalender, *m.*, sporting almanac.

Jagd'kappe, *f.*, hunting-cap, (*fam.*) dasher.

Jagd'karte, *f.*, ticket for hunting *or* shooting.

Jagd'kleid, *n.* } hunting-suit.
Jagd'kleidung, *f.* }

Jagd'klepper, *m.*, hunting-nag.

Jagd'knabe, *m.*, hunter's boy; hunting-page.

Jagd'kunde, *f.*, knowledge of every thing relating to hunting, shooting *or* sport.

Jagd'kundig, *a.*, skilled in hunting, in woodcraft *or* venery.

Jagd'kunſt, *f.*, huntsmanship, sportsmanship, venery.

Jagd'lager, *n.*, camp pitched on hunting expeditions.

Jagd'lehen, *n.* right of chase bestowed as fief.

Jagd'leute, *pl.*, huntsmen, hunters; *v.* Jagdbauern.

Jagd'liebhaber, *m.*, huntsman, sportsman.

Jagd'literatur, *f.*, sporting literature.

Jagd'luſt, *f.*, sport, amusement of the chase, fondness for the chase.

Jagd'luſtig, *a.*, fond of hunting *or* shooting.

Jagd'machen, *n.* chasing.

Jagd'mandat, *n.*, game-act.

Jagd'mannſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Jagdleute.

Jagd'meſſer, *n.*, hunting-knife, couteau de chasse, hanger, large knife used by sportsmen for eviscerating game (*v.* Hirſchfänger, Waidmeſſer).

Jagd'mütze, *f.*, *v.* Jagdbarre.

Jagd'netz, *n.*, net used for the chase (Jagdgarn).

Jagd'ordnung, *f.*, regulations for the chase, forest-laws, game-laws, (*Mar.*) the order of chasing.

Jagd'page, *m.*, *v.* Jagdjunker.

Jagd'partie, *f.*, hunting *or* shooting excursion *or* (*Amer.*) expedition.

Jagd'pfeife, *f.*, dog-whistle, dog-call.

Jagd'pferd, *n.*, hunting-horse, hunter.

Jagd'poſten, *m.*, *v.* Jagdbuſch.

Jagd'recht, *n.*, *v.* Jagdgerechtigkeit; license for shooting, right of the chase.

Jagd'rechtlich, *a.*, concerning the regulations *or* rights of the chase.

Jagd'regal, *n.*, the sovereign's exclusive right of the chase.

Jagd'reiter, *m.*, huntsman on horseback

Jagd'revier, *n.*, *v.* Jagdbezirk.

Jagd'rock, *m.*, hunting-frock *or* coat.

Jagd'rohr, *n.*, *v.* Jagdhorn.

Jagd'ruf, *m.*, call *or* sound of the chase.

Jagd'ſache, *f.*, affair concerning hunting *or* shooting, matter respecting the chase.

Jagd'ſattel, *m.*, a kind of light saddle flat behind.

Jagd'ſchaft, *f.*, (*coll.*) venery and every thing connected with it.

Jagd'ſchiff, *n.*, *v.* Jagdboot.

Jagd'ſchlitten, *m.*, hunting-sledge.

Jagd'ſchloß, *n.*, hunting seat.

Jagd'ſchlüſſel, *m.*, French watch-key.

Jagd'ſchreiber, *m.*, clerk *or* secretary of the venery.

Jagd'ſitz, *m.*, *v.* Jagdſchloß.

Jagd'ſpieß, *m.*, hunting spear, hunting-pole (Fangeiſen).

Jagd'ſtiefeln, *pl.*, hunting boots.

Jagd'ſtock, *m.*, hunter's staff.

Jagd'ſtück, *n.*, (*Paint.*) picture representing any action connected with the chase; (*Mus.*) hunting-piece, tune, (*Mar.*) *pl.* Jagdſtücke, bow-chases, cannons at the bow *or* head of a ship of war

Jagd'tag, *m.*, hunting- *or* shooting-day.

Jagd'taſche, *f.*, hunting-bag, game-bag, fowling-bag, birding-pouch, shot-pouch.

Jagd'thier, *n.*, beast of the chase.

Jagd'tücher, *pl.*, hunting-toils.

Jagd'uhr, *f.*, hunting-watch, French watch.

Jagd'wagen, *m.*, hunting-carriage *or* chariot.

Jagd'weſen, *n.*, every thing relating to huntsmanship, venery *or* woodcraft.

Jagd'wiſſenſchaft, *f.*, huntsmanship, venery, woodcraft.

Jagd'zeit, *f.*, hunting- *or* shooting-season.

Jagd'zeug, *n.*, hunting- *or* shooting-equipage *or* apparel.

Jagd'zink, *m.* } hunting-horn.
Jagd'zinke, *f.* }

Jagd'zug, *m.*, hunting-expedition, tour in hand.

Ja'gen, *v. a.*, to drive quickly (heftig und ſchnell treiben); (*fig.*) to drive off, on *or* away; to chase. to pursue, (*Script.*) ihr ſollt eure Feinde -, ye shall chase your enemies (*Levit.* 26. 7), ein rauſchendes Blatt ſoll ſie - the sound of a shaken leaf shall chase them (36); to follow *or* succeed quickly; ein Witz jagt den andern, witty remarks followed each other without intermission; to chase, to hunt, to 'course, to shoot (Wild, game, etjagen); einen Hirſch -, to run a stag (*Script.*) und Eſau zog hin auf's Feld, daß er ein Wildbret jagte und heimbrächte, and Esau went to the field to hunt for venison and to bring it (*Gen.* 27. 5); (*fig.*) Einen auf die Straße -, to turn one into the street, Einen aus dem Hauſe -, to turn one out of doors; einen Dienſtboten aus dem Dienſte -, to turn a servant off, to send him (her) a packing; eine Kugel durch den Leib -, to send a bullet through one's body, to shoot one's self; Einem eine Kugel durch den Kopf -, to blow a person's brains out, ſein Geld durch die Gurgel -, to spend *or* lavish one's money in drinking), (*coll.*) to guzzle away one's fortune; einen Soldaten durch die Spießruthen -, (ihn Spießruthen -), to make a soldier run the gantlet; Einen in's Bockshorn -, to frighten a person out of his wits, to intimidate him, (*slang.*) to bamboozle him; Einen in die Flucht -, to put one to flight, to make him take to his heels, Einen in Furcht -, to put one in fear, to give one a fright, to frighten one; Einen in Harniſch -, to exasperate, to provoke one; Einem den Degen in (durch) den Leib -, to run one through (the body), das Wild in das Netz -, to drive the game into the net; Einen in den Tod -, to be the death of a person; die Kinder zu Bett - to scare children; Einen zum Henker, zum Kuckuck, zum Teufel -, to send one to the devil; ein Pferd zu Tode -, to kill a horse by hard riding, to ride a horse to death, *v. n.* (used with haben; with reference to a place *v.* rennen) - with ſein) to move forward in great haste, to hasten; to run with great speed (ſchnell laufen); to ride with great speed, to ride hard, to gallop (ſchnell reiten), to drive hard (ſchnell fahren), to do a thing in great haste, in a hurry *or* quickly; davon -, to scamper away *or* off, to take to one's heel's; (*fig.*) nach etwas -, to pursue with vehemence; to endeavour with all one's might to obtain something; (*Script.*) jage aber nach der Gerechtigkeit, der Gottſeligkeit, dem Glauben, der Liebe, der Geduld, der Sanftmuth, follow after righteousness, godliness, faith, love, patience, meekness (1. *Tim.* 6. 11); vorbei -, to run *or* sweep by, to gallop past, (used with haben) to hunt, to shoot, to be hunting *or* shooting (auf der Jagd ſein), wir haben heute mit Glück gejagt, we have had a good day's shooting to day, auf Haſen - to go out a hare-shooting.

Ja'gen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) hunting, chasing, coursing, shooting; (*fig.*) running, galloping; scouring, sweeping, scampering; hot pursuit (nach, after).

Ja'ger, *m.*, *v.* Jäger; (*Mar.*) *v.* Jacht, -s, *v.* Jagdſtück.

Ja'gerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) palmyra palm (gemeine Fächerpalme, Borassus flabelliformis).

Ja'gerſtock, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Jagdſtock.

Ja'geteufelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hyperiçon, St. John's wort (gemeines Hartheu; Hypericum perforatum).

Ja'getroß } *m.*, (*Mar.*) towing-line, towline (made
Jag'troß } of three strands).

Jag'fiſch, *m.*, *v.* Jagdfiſch.

Ja'guar, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *Zool.*) jaguar, the American tiger, the ounce of Brazil (Felis onca).

Ja'hen, *v. n.*, (used with haben, *s. n.*) to say yes, to affirm, to confess (bejahen).

Ja'herr, *m.*, *v.* Jatruder.

Jahn, *m.*, (*pl.* -e, *Techn.*) space in a field over

which the mower has passed, er. meister (*m.*). the foremost mower in the row, swath, swarth (Schwad), auf dem e liegen, to lie in swaths (v. Getreide, of corn); division of a vineyard for the purpose of manuring. (*Hort.*) felled timber laid in rows one upon another; -bauer (*m.*), wood-cutter (Holzhauer). weise (*adv.*), in swaths; in rows.

Jahn'auf, *m.*, (*vulg.*, *n.* (*i*) *v.* Maulaffe.

Jah'nen, *v. n.*, *v.* Gähnen.

Jahr, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e; *dim* Jährchen, Jahrlein) year, twelvemonth; alle e *or* fünf -, every year, ein ganzes , a whole year, a twelvemonth; ein halbes , half a year, six months; im e, in the year, seit vielen en, these many years; in einem e within the space of a year, vor einem e, a twelve month ago, twelve months ago; seit einigen -en, of late years, for some years; länger als ein her, above a year ago; von - zu , from year to year; ein - in das andere, one year with another, aus - ein, all the year round; über's , a year hence, seit undenklichen en, time out of mind; ihr kennt mich nun die e her, you have now known me for a number of years; und Tag, a long time, in - und Tag längstens, within a year at the furthest, (*Law*) a full year; er ist hoch in den en, he is of great age, far gone in years, in die e *or* zu -en kommen, to get old, to come to age; bei en sein, to be advanced in age, er ist in seinen besten en, he is in the prime of life; die e (Lehrjahre) stehen, to serve one's time *or* apprenticeship; (*Techn.*) die -e eines Baumes, the circles of a tree, (*Prov.*) je mehr der -e, je näher die Bahre, the more thy years, the nearer thy grave.

Jahr'anleihe, *f.*, annuity.

Jahr'arbeit, *f.*, work by the year; work of a year.

Jahr'arbeiter, *m.*, one who works by the year, journeyman workman paid by the year

Jahr'begängniß, *n.*, anniversary.

Jahr'besuch, *m.*, annual visit.

Jahr'buch, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl* Jahrbuchen) year-book, annual register, (generally *pl.*) annals.

Jahr'buchschreiber, *m.*, annalist.

Jah'ren } *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) to be a year, heute jährt
Jähren } es sich, daß . . . . it is this day a twelvemonth since *or* that . . .

Jahr'esanfang, *m.*, beginning of a year.

Jahr'esbann, *m.*, abannition.

Jahr'esbericht, *m.*, annual report *or* return.

Jahr'esfeier } *f.*, anniversary, celebration of an
Jahr'feier } anniversary; new year, renewing of the year.

Jahr'esfeld, *n.*, *v.* Jahrfeld.

Jahr'esfest }
Jahr'fest } *n.*, *v.* Jahresfeier.

Jahr'esfolge, *f.*, succession of years, nach , in chronological order.

Jahr'esfrist, *f.*, space of a year *or* of twelve months; innerhalb *or* binnen -, within (the space of) a year.

Jahr'eslauf, *m.*, course of the year.

Jahr'eslohn }
Jahr'lohn } *m.*, annual *or* yearly wages.

Jahr'esrechnung } *f.*, yearly *or* annual account;
Jahr'rechnung } calculation of the years, era.

Jahr'esrente, *f.*, *v.* Jahrrente.

Jahr'esschluß, *m.*, the last day of the year, close of the year.

Jahr'estag, *m.*, day of anniversary, anniversary day

Jahr'esversammlung, *f.*, anniversary meeting

Jahr'eszeit, *f.*, *v.* Jahrszeit.

Jahr'feld, *n.*, (*Agric.*) field that is ploughed and sowed every year.

Jahrfünf' }
Jahrfünft' } *n.*, space of five years, lustrum.

Jahrfünf'zig, *n.*, space of fifty years

Jahr'gang, *m.*, annual course; year's growth (of wine), vintage; (*Lit.*) annual set of any publication, writings *or* lectures; ein - Predigten, sermons for every sunday of the year.

Jahr'gebung, *f.*, (*Law*) pronouncing a person of age, judicial declaration that a person has attained his *or* her majority (Mündigkeitserklarung).

Jahr'gedächtniß, *n.*, anniversary.

Jahr'gehalt, *m.*, annual stipend, salary; pension.

Jahr'geld, *n.*, pension, yearly allowance, annuity.

Jahr'gericht, *n.*, court of justice held annually, annual assizes.

Jahr'gesell, *m.*, journeyman hired *or* paid by the year.

Jahr'gewächs, *n.*, year's growth; annual (plant).

Jahrhun'dert, *n.*, century, age.

Jahr'knecht, *m.*, servant (man) hired for a year.

Jahr'lohn, *m.*, *v.* Jahreslohn.

Jahr'markt, *m.*, annual fair.

Jahr pacht, *f.*, tenure from year to year, leasehold.

Jahr pächter, *m.*, leaseholder.

Jahr'rechnung, *f.*, *v.* Jahresrechnung.

Jahr'reihe, *f.*, series of years.

Jahr'rente, *f.*, annuity, annual income.

Jahr'ring, *m.*, (*Bot.*) circle of a tree which it sets every year.

Jahr'schluß, *m.*, *v.* Jahresschluß.

Jahr'schuß, *m.*, growth of a year, (*Bot.*) *v.* Jahrring; shoots, springs, tendrils.

Jahrs'einkommen } *n.* annual income, annual
Jahrs'einkünfte, *pl* } rents.

Jahrs'viertel, *n.*, quarter of a year, tag (*m.*), quarter-day

Jahrs'wechsel, *m.*, renewing of the year, new year.

Jahrs'zeit, *f.*, season; nicht in der -, out of season.

Jahrtau'send, *n.*, millenium, millenary.

Jahr'uhr, *f.*, clock which needs winding up but once a year.

Jahr'verbrauch, *m.*, annual consumption.

Jahrvier', *n.*, olympiad, period of four years.

Jahr'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) African hornbill (Buceros erythrorhynchos).

Jahr'weise, *adv.*, yearly, annually.

Jahr'woche, *f.*, (*Script.*) prophetic week (consisting of seven years instead of days).

Jahr'wuchs, *m.*, year's growth.

Jahr'zahl, *f.*, date (of the year), year.

Jahr'zahlvers, *m.*, chronogram.

Jahrzeh'end, *n.*, space of ten years, decennium.

Jahr zeit, *f.*, annual time, anniversary, season.

Jahr'zirkel, *m.*, *v.* Jahrring.

Ja'kal, *m.*, *v.* Schakal.

Jakaran'da, *f.*, (*Bot.*) jacaranda, Brazilian rosewood

Ja'kob, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) James, Jacob; (*fig.*) der wahre -, the right man, the fit *or* proper thing; (*Techn.* & *Shiph.*) - Haus, *v.* Beugsange.

Jako'bi, *m.*, *v.* Jakobstag.

Jakobi'ne, *f.*, Jacobine, Jemina.

Jakobi'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Jacobin.

Jakobinerei', *f.*, party and political opinions of the Jacobins.

Jakobi'nertaube, *f.*, *v.* Perrückentaube.

Jakobi'nisch, *a.*, Jacobin, Jacobinical.

Jakobinisi'ren, *v. a.*, to jacobinize.

Jakobinis'mus, *m.*, *v.* Jakobinerei.

Jakobit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* en) Jacobite.

Ja'kobsapfel, *m.* (*Pom.*) a small summer-apple so called (Ernteapfel, Kornapfel); the name given to an early potatoe.

Ja'kobsbirn(e), *f.*, (*Pom.*) name given to a pear that ripens early.

Ja'kobsblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Jakobskraut.

Ja'kobsbruder, *m.*, *v.* Jakobit.

Ja'kobsholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) golden and yellow willow (Dotterweide, Goldweide; Salix vitellina).

Ja'kobskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common ragwort, staggerwort, St. James-wort (Senecio jacobaea).

Ja'kobslauch, *m.*, a species of leek.

Ja'kobsleiter, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Jacob's ladder, Greek valerian (Polemonium coeruleum).

Ja'kobslilie | *f.*, (*Bot.*) Mexican amaryllis,
Ja'kobsnarzisse ⎭ purple lily (Amaryllis formosissima).

Ja'kobsmantel, *m.* ⎫ (*Mollusc.*) scollop (Pecten
Ja'kobsmuschel, *f.* ⎭ jacobaeus).

Ja'kobspflaume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the bullace (Haferschlehe, Prunus insititia).

Ja'kobsstab, *m.*, staff with a double knob; pilgrim's staff; (*Mar.*) Jacob's staff, cross staff, radiometer, sea-quadrant, (*Astron.*) belt of Orion (three stars of the second magnitude in the belt of Orion); (*Bot.*) king's-spear (Asphodelus luteus); hollyhock (Althaea rosea).

Ja'kobsstraße, *f.*, (*Astron.*) milky way (Milchstraße).

Ja'kobstag, *m.*, St. James' day.

Ja'kobswiese, *f.*, a meadow that is mown but once a year about St. James' day.

Ja'kobszwiebel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Welsh onion (Schnittzwiebel, Fleischlauch; Allium fistulosum).

Jakonnet', *n.*, (*Manuf.*) jaconet (sort of muslin).

Jakti'ren, *v. a.* & *n.* (*l. w.*) to throw about, to shake; to vaunt, to boast, to brag.

Jaktur', *f.* (*l. w.*, *Mer.*) the throwing overboard of goods in a storm, loss, damage.

Jalap'pe, *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) jalap (Convolvulus jalappa).

Jalap'penharz, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) resin jalap.

Jalap'penwurz(el), *f.*, (*Pharm.*) jalap root.

Jalapin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) jalapin (a vegetable proximate principle of the officinal jalap).

Jalon', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) picket, stake (Absteckpfahl); (*Milit.*) field-colours.

Jalonneur', *m.*, (*Milit.*) javelin-man (to mark out a direction), Fähnchen (*n.*), *v.* Jalon.

Jalonni'ren, *v. a.*, to lay out grounds by pickets *or* stakes, to stake out.

Jalousie', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) jealousy (*v.* Eifersucht), *pl.* -n, Venetian blinds (Jalousieladen).

Jalousie'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Perrückentaube.

Jamaicin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) jamaicin, jamacina (an alkaloid obtained from the cabbage-barktree - Andira inermis - of the West-Indies).

Jama'ika, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Jamaica.

Jama'ikaholz, *n.*, Jamaica logwood (Gelbholz).

Jama'ikapfeffer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Jamaica-pepper, allspice (Pimenta aromatica).

Jam'be, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n, *gr. w.*; *Metr.*) iambus.

Jam'bisch, *a.*, iambic.

Jam'bus, *m.*, *v.* Jambe.

Jamesonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) jamesonite (axotomous antimony-glance).

Jam'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) lamentation (Klagen, Klage); misery, woe, distress, wretchedness, (heavy) calamity, affliction (Unglück, Elend); pity (Mitleid); compassion; (*prov.*) epilepsy, falling sickness; einen - anfangen, to begin to lament, in - und Not sein, to suffer extreme misery; es ist doch - und Schade (-schade), it is a great *or* a thousand pities; o -! o des -s! what misery! what a misfortune! es ist ein - anzusehen, the sight of it moves one's compassion, makes one's heart yearn with compassion, moves one to compassion.

Jam'meranblick, *m.*, woful, pitiful sight.

Jam'merbelastet, *a.*, oppressed *or* weighed down with grief, misfortunes *or* misery, woebegone.

Jam'merblick, *m.*, woful, piteous look.

Jam'merbrief, *m.*, pitiful letter

Jam'mergebet, *n.*, lamentable prayer.

Jam'mergesang, *m.*, *v.* Jammerlied.

Jam'mergeschrei, *n.*, lamentation, lamentable cry *or* cries, doleful *or* dolorous cry.

Jam'mergesicht, *n.*, pitiable *or* lamentable face, woful *or* woebegone countenance.

Jam'mergestalt, *f.*, miserable figure, object of woe.

Jam'merhaus, *n.*, house of distress *or* misery.

Jam'merhaft | *a.*, *v.* Jammervoll
Jam'merhaftig ⎭

Jam'merklage, *f.*, *v.* Wehklage.

Jam'merknechtschaft, *f.*, cruel slavery, cruel bonds.

Jam'merleben, *n.*, miserable *or* wretched life.

Jam'merlied, *n.*, song of lamentation, dirge.

Jam'mermann, *m.*, wretched man, man of woe (*Schiller*).

Jam'mern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lament (klagen); to mourn, to wail, to moan, to cry; *v. a.* & *imp.*, to move to pity, to inspire with pity, to grieve; du jammerst mich, I pity you, you move my pity; es jammert mich, I am moved to pity, it distresses me; mich jammert seine Not, I pity *or* deplore his distress; (*Script.*) es jammerte den Herrn ihr Wehklagen, it repented the Lord because of their groanings (*Judg.* 2. 18), und es jammerte ihn, daß Israel also geplaget ward, and his soul was grieved for the misery of Israel (10. 16); sah ihn sein Vater und jammerte ihn, his father saw him and had compassion (*Luk.* 16. 21); meine Seele jammerte der Armen, my soul was grieved for the poor (*Job* 30. 25).

Jam'mern, *n.*, lamentation.

Jam'mernacht, *f.*, sorrowful *or* woful night.

Jam'mernd, *ppr.* & *a.*, lamentable; plaintive.

Jam'mernswürdig, *a.*, *v.* Bejammernswerth.

Jam'merruf, *m.*, lamentable *or* doleful cry *or* wail, cry of distress.

Jam'merschade, *m.*, deplorable thing, pity (*v.* Jammer)

Jam'merstand, *m.*, pitiable state, lamentable condition.

Jam'merthal, *n.*, (*fig.*) valley of tears, abode of calamity; the earth.

Jam'merton, *m.*, doleful accent, tone of distress.

Jam'mervoll, *a.*, (most) lamentable, miserable, deplorable, mournful, woful, wretched, pitiful, piteous, calamitous, distressful, sorry; *adv.*, lamentably, miserably, wofully.

Jam'merwelt, *f.*, miserable world; world of woe *or* misery.

Jam'merwort, *n.*, word of lamentation.

Jam'merzustand, *m.*, lamentable state, piteous condition.

Jan, *m.*, (*vulg.*, *abbr. for* Johann) John, Jack.

Janhaʼgel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) rabble, mob, tag-rag and bob-tail, snobs.

Jan'na, *f.*, Janna, Johannna.

Jaʼnitor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl* Janito'ren, *l. w.*) janitor (Pförtner).

Janitschaʼr, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) janizary; -enmusik (*f.*), janizary music.

Jank'en, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the disk *or* plate of a high furnace, used for diminishing *or* increasing the heat in brass-foundries; -haken (*m.*), iron hook for fastening this plate.

Jansenis'mus, *m.*, (*Eccl.*) Jansenism.

Jansenist', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Eccl.*) Jansenist.

Januar', *m.* (*gen.* -s) January.

Ja'pan, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *Geog.*) Japan.

Japa'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) } *v.* Japanese, Japanesin.
Japa'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Japane'se, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } Japanese
Japane'sin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Ja'panholz, *n.*, Japan wood.

Japani'ren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to japan; *pp.* & *a.*, japanirt, japanned.

Japa'nisch, *a.*, Japanese, die -e Sprache, das Japanese, Japanese language. -e Erde, Japan earth; catechu; -es Porzellan, Japan china. -e Waaren, japanned goods.

Ja'pen, *v.* Gaffen.

Japhe'tisch, *a.*, Japhetic.

Jap'pen, *v.n.* (*vulg.*) to gape (nach, for; *v.* Schnappen).

Japon'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) japonic acid (derived from catechine, Katechusäure).

Jar'gon, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *fr. w.*) jargon, unintelligible talk *or* language, babble, gibberish, cant (Kauderwelsch, Rothwelsch).

Jargonel'le, *f.*, (*Pom.*) jargonelle (a variety of pear, wahre Birne, Schwanenbals, Langbals).

Ja'se, *f.* (*Bot.*) lavender-cotton, female southernwood, brotany (gemeine Cypressenkraut, gemeine Heiligenpflanze, Stabwurz, Wurzkraut, Santolina chamae-cyparissus).

Jasio'ne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) jasione, common sheep's bit (J. montana).

Jasmin', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, -en; *Bot.*) jasmine, jessamine (Jasminum); der deutsche -, white syringe (Philadelphus coronarius).

Jasmin'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) indischer -, Indian *or* red jessamine-tree (Plumeria rubra).

Jasmin'blüthe, *f.*, jessamine-flower *or* blossom.

Jasmin'dorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Bedorn.

Jasmin'laube, *f.*, jessamine-bower.

Jasmin'öl, *n.*, oil of jessamine.

Jasp'achat, *m.*, *v.* Jaspachat.

Jaspi'ren, *v. a.* (*Tech.*, & *Bookb.*) to marble (the edge of a book), to sprinkle with diverse colours.

Jas'pis, *m.*, (*gen.* & Jaspises; *pl.* Jaspise, *Min.*) jasper, jasperstone.

Jas'pisachat, *m.*, (*Min.*) jaspachate, jasperated agate, agate-jasper.

Jas'pisanstrich, *m.*, (*Techn.*) marbling.

Jas'pisartig, *a.* jasperous, jasperated, jaspidean.

Jas'pisfarbig, *a.* & *adv.*, having the colour of jasper, marbled, marbled to marble.

Jas'pishaltig, *a.*, containing particles of jasper, jaspidean, jasperated.

Jas'pisonyx, *m.*, *v.* Jaspenyx.

Jas'pisporzellan, *n.*, species of wedgewood, jasperated china.

Jasp'onyx, *m.* (*Min.*) jasponyx (the purest horn-colored onyx).

Jasp'opal, *m.*, (*Min.*) jaspopal (*v.* Chemical).

Jasp'porphyr, *m.* (*Min.*) green hornstone with greyish quartz.

Jat'ropha, *f.*, (*Bot.*) jatropha (Purgirnuß, Purgirnuß).

Jat'rophasäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) crotonic acid

Jauch art }
Jauch ert } *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) acre.
Jauch }

Jau'che, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) filthy-water, ditch-water, suds; bad beer, swipes, (*Med.*) ichor, watery blood.

Jauchz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Gejauchze.

Jauch'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to shout (with joy), to huzza, to hurrah; sie jauchzten laut auf, they gave a great shout; to exult, to triumph; (*Script.*) to sing for joy (*Ps.* 67. 5); jauchzet dem Gott Jakobs, make a joyful noise unto the God of Jacob (*Ps.* 81. 1).

Jauch'zen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) shouting, shout, cheering, huzza, exultation; *v.* Gejauchze.

Jauch'zer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who shouts for joy, exulter; exclamation *or* shout of joy.

Jau'cheln, *v. n.* (used with haben) to howl (v. Hunden, of dogs), to caterwaul (von Katzen in der Ranzzeit, of cats in rutting time).

Ja'wort, *n.*, consent, affirmation, marriage-vow.

Je, *adv.* & *conj.*, ever, always; at any time; von -her, ever, at all times; - zuweilen, now and then, sometimes, at times; - und - always, constantly; (*Script.*) ich habe dich - und - geliebet, I have loved thee with an everlasting love (*Jer.* 31. 3); now and then, sometimes; - zwei, two at a time, in pairs; - zwei und zwei, two and two, two at a time, by twos; Einer um den Andern, one after the other, by turns, alternately; - nach, in proportion *or* according to; - nachdem, as, even as, according as; - mehr und mehr, the more and more, - eher desto besser, the sooner the better (- eher desto lieber); - nachdem die Umstände sind, according to circumstances; er gab den acht Knaben - zwei Thaler, he gave each of the eight boys two dollars; im nächsten Jahr, every seventh year.

Je, *int.*, why! heavens! mein Gott! O Lord! ach -! good gracious! - nun! well! well now!

Je'denfalls, *adv.*, at all events, in any case, at any rate, however.

Jeden'noch, *adv* & *conj.*, nevertheless, notwithstanding, yet.

Je'der, Je'de, Je'des, (ein Jeder, eine Jede, ein Jedes) *pron.*, every, every one, every body, each, any; alle und Jede, all and every one, an jedem Orte, in every place, every where; jeden dritten Tag, every third day; mit jedem Tage, day after day, unter jeder Bedingung, upon (at) any terms, at any rate, (*Prov.*) jedem Narren gefällt seine Kappe, (*anal.*) every one has his hobby.

Je'derhand }
Je'derlei } *a.*, (*indecl.*) of every *or* any kind.

Je'dermänniglich, *pron.*, (*obsol.*) every body, all together, all hands.

Je'dermann, *pron.*, every one, every body, any one, anybody, all the world.

Je'dermannsbürger } *m.*, cosmopolite, citizen of
Je'dermannsfreund } the world.

Je'derzeit, *adv.*, always, every, at any time.

Je'desmal, *adv.*, at every time, always; wenn, whenever.

Je'desmalig, *a.*, for a certain *or* such a case, then being, actual, existing, die -en Umstände, the circumstances in such a case.

Jedoch', *conj.*, however, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

Jedwe'der, Jedwe'de, Jedwe'des, *pron.*, each, every one.

Jefferſonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) jeffersonite (found in New Jersey).

Jeg'licher, Jeg'liche, Jeg'liches, *a.* & *pron.*, every, each; ein Jegliches hat seine Zeit, to every thing there is a season (*Eccl.* 3. 1); ein Jeglicher unter euch, der nicht absaget Allem, das er hat, kann nicht mein Jünger sein, whosoever he be of you, that forsaketh not all that he hath, he cannot be my disciple (*Luk.* 14. 33).

Jeho'vah, *m.*, Jehovah.

Jeho'vah|blumchen, *n.* (*Bot.*) a species of saxifrage (Saxifraga punctata).

Jelängerjefreund'licher, *n.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) the white campion, bachelor's buttons (Lychnis divica).

Jelängerjelie'ber, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *Bot.*) honey-suckle, woodbine, woodbind, caprifole (Lonicera caprifolium); wild honey-suckle (L. periclymenum); forget-me-not, mouse-ear, scorpion-grass (Myosotis scorpioides); (*Pom.*) a species of pear (ſchöne Frau).

Jel'le, *f.*, *v.* Jölle.

Je'mals, *adv.*, ever, at any time.

Je'mand, *pron.*, (*gen.* -es; *dat.* -, -em & -en; *acc.* -, -en) somebody, some one, anybody, any one, one; iſt - da? is any one there? weder ich, noch ſonſt - (= Anderes) neither I nor anybody else; kennen Sie - aus der Geſellſchaft? do you know any of that company? irgend -, some one, any one, some one *or* other; (*vulg.*) - Fremdes, some stranger.

Je'mine, *int.*, (*vulg.*) O Gemini!

Je'ner, Je'ne, Je'nes, *pron. dem.*, that; yon, yonder; that one, that person; (oppos. to dieſer, the latter) the former; jener Mann dort, that man there, jene Frau drüben, that woman yonder; auf jener Seite, on yonder side, on the other side; in jenem Leben, in jener Welt, in the life to come, in the other world, an jenem Tage, on that day, on the day of judgment; man kann nur jenem trauen, welcher, we can trust but him, who; jene, welche, those who, those that; Wenn jagte, a certain sage said; bald dieſes, bald jenes, now this, now that.

Je'niſche Sprache, *f.*, cant (Gaunerſprache, Rochemer Sprache).

Jenit', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Min.*) jenite, yenite (Idrait).

Jen'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) January (Januar, Jänner); jdem (*m.*), the new moon in the month of January.

Jen'nymaſchine, *f.*, (*Mech.*) spinning jenny.

Jen'ſeit, *prp.*, (with *gen.*) beyond, on yon side, on the other side, on the further side of; - des Meeres, beyond sea, - des Grabes, beyond the grave, on the other side of the grave.

Jen'ſeitig, *a.*, opposite; ulterior.

Jen'ſeits, *adv.*, on the other side, on yon *or* yonder side, (*fig.*) in the next world, in the other world, in the world to come.

Jen'ſeits, *n.*, the next life, the world to come.

Jent'ling, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of carp (Cyprinus idus et C. jeses).

Jerbo'a *m.* (*Zool.*) jerboa (Springmaus; Dipus sagitta).

Jeremia'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fig.*) jeremiade, lamentation, a tale of grief, sorrow *or* complaint.

Jeremi'as, *m.*, Jeremiah, Jeremy.

Je'richoroſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rose of Jericho (Anastatica hierochontica); honey-suckle, woodbine (Lonicera caprifolium).

Jer'pe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) hazel-grouse (Haselhuhn, Rothhuhn; Tetrao bonasia).

Jeru'ſalem, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Jerusalem; das befreite -, Jerusalem Delivered (of Tasso).

Jeru'ſalemsapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) name of a red winter-apple.

Jeru'ſalemsartiſchocke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Jerusalem artichoke (Helianthus tuberosus).

Jeru'ſalemsblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) scarlet lychnis (brennende Liebe; Lychnis chalcedonica).

Jeru'ſalemseiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*; *Am.*) mercury-goosefoot, lamb's quarter (wurmwidriger Gänſefuß; Chenopodium anthelminthicum).

Jeru'ſalemsgerſte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Fulham barley, Putney barley (Reisgerſte, Bartgerſte, Fächergerſte; Hordeum zeocriton).

Jeru'ſalemskorn, *n.*, (*Bot.*) naked barley, wheat-barley; French barley (Himmelsgerſte, Geiſtenweizen, Reisgerſte; Hordeum vulgare nudum).

Jeru'ſalemskreuz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Jeruſalemsblume; (*Pom.*) *v.* Taubenapfel.

Jeru'ſalemsſalbei, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Jerusalem sage (ſtrauchartiges Filzkraut, Phlomis fruticosa).

Jervin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) jervina, jervine (an alkaloid obtained from the root of common white hellebore).

Jeſa'ias, *m.*, Isaiah.

Je'ſen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *Ichth.*) a species of dace (Cyprinus jeses).

Jeſi'den, *pl.*, a Mahometan sect of that name.

Jes'min, *m.*, *v.* Jasmin.

Jeſuit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *Eccl.*) Jesuit.

Jeſui'tenkleid, *n.*, Jesuit's habit.

Jeſui'tenkloſter, *n.*, convent of Jesuits.

Jeſui'tenmütze } *f.*, *v.* Jeſuitenmuß.
Jeſui'tennuß }

Jeſui'tenorden, *m.*, order of the Jesuits, order *or* company of Jesus.

Jeſui'tenpulver, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) Jesuit's bark, Peruvian bark (Chinarinde).

Jeſui'tenrauſch, *m.*, (*joc.*) einen - haben, to be a little tipsy.

Jeſui'tenſchule, *f.*, college of Jesuits.

Jeſui'tenthee, *m.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) Mexican tea (Chenopodium ambrosioides).

Jeſui'tentropfen, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) Jesuit's drops.

Jeſui'ter, *m.*, *v.* Jeſuit.

Jeſui'tercollegium, *n.*, college of Jesuits.

Jeſui'terhütlein, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common spindle-tree (Evonymus europaeus).

Jeſui'ternuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) saligot, water-caltrop (gemeine Waſſernuß; Trapa natans).

Jeſui'tin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Jesuitess.

Jeſui'tiſch, *a.* & *adv.*, Jesuitic, Jesuitical; Jesuitically.

Jeſuitis'mus, *m.*, Jesuitism.

Je'ſus, *m.*, (*gen.* & *dat.* -, *acc.* Jeſum) Jesus; (Chriſtus Jesus Christ; das Buch Jeſus Sirach Ecclesiasticus.

Je'ſusblümchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) heart's-ease (Stiefmütterchen; Viola tricolor).

Jeſuschriſt'wurzel, *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) the root of the common brake (formerly used medicinally as a vermifuge; Pteris aquilina).

Jett'chen, *n.* } (*abbr. of* Henriette) Henrietta, Harriet.
Jet'te, *f.* }

Jetz'ig, *a.*, present, now, actual; modern, fashionable; der - e König, the present king, die - e Mode, the now prevailing fashion; - er Zeit, at the present time, now-a-days, in our time; (*Com.*) zum - en Course, at the current exchange.

Jetz'o, *adv.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Jetzt.

Jetzt, *adv.*, now, at present; - und ehemals, now and ever; nun erſt, eben -, gerade -, but just now; gleich -, instantly, immediately, ſo -, hitherto, till now, as yet; von - an, henceforth, from this time forward; für -, for the present, jetzt oder nie, now or never.

Jetzt, *n.*, the present time *or* moment.

Jetzt'malig, *a.*, (*prov.*) present, now existing.

Jetzt'mals, *adv.*, now, at present.

Jetzt'welt, *f.*, present, actual world.

Jetzund' } *adv.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Jetzt.
Jetzun der }

Je'weilig, *a.*, (*prov.*) happening sometimes.

Jo'achim, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *contr.* Jochim, Joachim, Joachim, Jehoiachim.

Job'be, *f.*, *v.* Joppe.

Jobſt, *m.* *v.* Juſtus; Jodocus.

Joch, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -en, *vulg.* Jocher) yoke (für Zugthiere); in *or* an das -e spannen, to put to the yoke, to yoke; vom -e abspannen, to free from the yoke, to unyoke; (*fig.* & *Script.*) yoke, slavery, bondage; Einem das -e abnehmen, to release one from the yoke; das -e abschütteln, abwerfen, to shake off the yoke; Einem ein -e anlegen, aufbinden, auflegen (*Acts.* 15. 10), auf den Hals legen (*Deut.* 28. 48), an den Hals hängen (*Jer.* 27. 2), to put a yoke upon a person's neck; Einen unter's -e bringen, to bring one under the yoke, to subjugate one; sich in das knechtische -e fangen lassen, to be entangled with the yoke of bondage (*Gal.* 5. 1), sich *or* seinen Hals (Nacken, seine Schultern) unter *or* in das -e geben, to put one's neck under the yoke (*Jer.* 27. 8); ein -e auf sich nehmen, to take a yoke upon one (*Matth.* 11. 29); unter dem -e sein, to be under the yoke (1. *Tim.* 6. 1); Einen in's -e spannen, einspannen, to put one to the yoke; das -e tragen, to bear the yoke (*Lam.* 3. 27); das -e ziehen, to draw the yoke, den Hals aus dem -e ziehen, to draw the (one's) neck out of the yoke; a couple of draft animals, a yoke (Ochsen, of oxen); (*Script.*) er nahm ein -e Rinder und opferte es, he took a yoke of oxen and slew them (1 *Kings* 19. 19); a measure of land (originally as much as could be ploughed in one day with a yoke of oxen), yoke (frame of wood fitted to the shoulders for carrying pails, Schulter-, Schwanz, Tracht); (*fig.*) yoke, bond of connection, das -e der Ehe, the yoke of marriage; (*Techn.* & *Archit.*) horizontal beam, post, transom; (Brücken-) planks *or* pillars and cross-beams supporting a wooden bridge, supports, supporters: the space between such supporters, arch; (*Mar.*) gangboard (also Joch), -e auf's Steuer legen, to make a preventer tiller-rope; trellis-work to which vines growing in the open field are bound (called Jochreben); chain *or* ridge of mountains (Bergreihe, Gebirgskette).

Joch'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam-tree, yoke-elm (Carpinus betulus).

Joch'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) process of the cheek-bone, zygoma, zygomatic bone.

Joch'beinmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) zygomatic muscle.

Joch'beinnaht, *f.*, (*Anat.*) zygomatic suture.

Joch'binde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) scapulary bandage.

Joch'bogen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) bow between the cheek and temple, zygomatic arch.

Joch'brücke, *f.*, bridge resting upon a yoke.

Joch'en, *v. a.*, to yoke.

Joch'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) balance fish, hammer-headed shark (Hammerfisch; Zygaena malleus).

Joch'fortsatz, *m.*, (*Anat.*) zygomatic process.

Joch'geier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Lammergeier.

Joch'handelbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common juniper (Juniperus communis).

Joch'hölzer, *pl.*, (*Min.*) stemples, cross bars.

Joch'ig, *a.*, (mostly in comp. with numeral adjectives) yoked, provided with yokes, (*Bot.*) coupled, jugated.

Joch'muskel, *m.*, *v.* Jochbeinmuskel

Joch'ochs, *m.*, yoke-ox.

Joch'pfahl, *m.*, pile that serves to strengthen the arch of a bridge (eines Brückenjoches).

Joch'reben, *v.* under Joch.

Joch'riemen, *m.*, yoke-string, yoke-strap.

Joch'spannung, *f.*, space between the props of a wooden bridge.

Joch'stier, *m.*, *v.* Jochochs.

Joch'träger, *m.*, (*Techn.*) crossbeams of a bridge.

Jock, *n.* (*Mar.*) *v.* Joch; trellis-work for vines in an open field.

Jockei' } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *eng. w.*) jockey; hut
Jockey' } (*m.*), jockey-hat; -peitsche (*f.*), jockey-whip.

Jock'o, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *Zool.*) orang-outang, chimpanzee (Pithecus troglodytes).

Jod, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*; also Jodin') iodine, iodin; *v.* Jet.

Jod'ätherin, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Jodinkohlenwasserstoff.

Jod'barytium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of barium.

Jod'blei, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of lead.

Jod'cyan, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of cyanogen.

Jod'eisen, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of iron.

Jo'del, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *prov.*) blackguard.

Jo'deler } *m.*, one who sings in the Swiss *or* Ty-
Jod'ler } rolese style; Tyrolese song.

Jo'deln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to sing in the Swiss *or* Tyrolese style; as *sub.n.*, singing in this style.

Jod'gold, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of gold.

Jod'ig, *a.*, (*Chem.*) iodous; -e Säure, iodous acid.

Jodi'ne, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Chem.*) iodin.

Jodin'kali, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydriodate of potash

Jodin'kohlenwasserstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrocarburet of iodin.

Jodin'merkur, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodic mercury, iodide of mercury.

Jodin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Jodsäure.

Jodin'sauer, *a.*, -es Salz, hydriodate.

Jodin'silber, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of silver.

Jodin'verbindung, *f.*, iodite.

Jodin'wasserstoffkali, *n.*, hydriodate of potassa.

Jodin'wasserstoffsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydriodic acid.

Jodin'wasserstoffsauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, hydriodate.

Jodi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to iodize.

Jodit', *n.*, (*Min.*) iodic silver, iodide of silver.

Jod'kohlenstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of carbon.

Jod'kupfer, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of copper.

Jod'metalle, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) iodides.

Jod'naphtha, *f.*, (*Chem.*) iodic ether.

Jod'natrium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of soda.

Jo'docus, *m.*, (*contr.* Jo'del, Jodst) Joyce.

Jod'oform, *f.*, (*Chem.*) iodoforme.

Jod'queckſilber, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodic mercury

Jod'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) iodic acid.

Jod'sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.* & *Techn.*) iodic, iodo...; -e Salpetersäure; iodonitric acid; -e Borazsäure, iodoboracic acid; -e Phosphorsäure, iodophosphoric acid; -e Schwefelsäure, iodosulphuric acid; -e Kohlensäure, iodocarbonic acid; -es Kali, iodate of potassa; -es Salz, iodate.

Jod'schwefelantimon, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodosulphuret of antimony.

Jod'silber, *n.*, (*Min.*) iodide of silver.

Jod'silberverbindung, *f.*, iodo-argentate.

Jod'stickstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of nitrogen.

Jöl'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) yawl; jolly-boat, wherry; -nführer (*m.*), wherry-man.

Jo'eln, *v. n.*, *v.* Jodeln.

Jö(e)k'el, *m.*, (*Min.*) native stalactical vitriol (-gut).

Jöll'tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) girt-line; yard-rope (an den Noden der Raaen).

Jör'geurose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild honeysuckle (Lonicera periclymenum).

Johann' (*gen.* -s, -es) } *m.*, John; Johannis Em-
Johan'nes (*gen.* Johannis) } pfängniß, the 24th of September.

Johan'na, *f.*, Johanna, Joan, Jane.

Johann'chen, *n.*, Johnny, Jennet, Jenny.

Johan'ni, *m.*, *v.* Johannistag.

Johan'nisapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) John-apple, geniting; (*Bot.*) dwarf apple (Pyrus malus paradisiaca).

Johan'nisbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) currant (Ribes); Johannisbeergelee (*n.*), currant-jelly; Johannisbeersaft (*m.*), currant-juice; Johannisbeerstaude (*f.*), Johannisbeerstrauch (*m.*), currant-bush, Johannisbeerwein (*m.*), currant-wine.

Johan'nisbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) name of an early summer-pear.

Johan'nisblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain arnica (Arnica montana); the ox-eye daisy (gemeine Wucherblume; Chrysanthemum leucanthemum).

Johan'nisblut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) knawel (Knauel; Scleranthus), St. John's wort (gemeines Hartheu, Romadenkraut, Hypericum perforatum) (*Entom.*) kermes of Poland (Coccus polonicus)

Johan'nisbrod, *n.*, the fruit of the Johannisbrodbaum, *q. v.*

Johan'nisbrodbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) St. John's bread, carob-tree (Ceratonia siliqua).

Johan'nisfackel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow moth-mullein (Verbascum blattaria).

Johan'nisfest, *n.*, *v.* Johannistag.

Johan'nisfeuer, *n.*, St. John's fire.

Johan'nisfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) Spanish fly, cantharis.

Johan'nisgans, *f.*, albatross (*v.* Albatroß).

Johan'nisgleimchen, *n.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Johannistafer.

Johan'nisgürtel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common club-moss (gemeiner Barlapp; Lycopodium clavatum).

Johan'nishand, *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) *v.* Johanniswurzel.

Johan'nishartheu, *n.*, (*Bot.*) St. John's wort (Hypericum perforatum).

Johan'nisjünger, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) christians of St. John, Sabians.

Johan'nisfäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) glowworm (Leuchtfafer; Lampyris splendidula).

Johan'niskorn, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of rye (Secale cereale multicaule).

Johan'niskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) St. John's wort, parkleaves (Hartheu; Hypericum perforatum).

Johan'nislauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Welsh-onion, cibol (Zwiebelzwiebel, Winterzwiebel, Allium fistulosum)

Johan'nisnacht, *f.*, night of St. John's day, midsummer-night.

Johan'nisnuß, *f.*, St. John's nut (late walnut)

Johan'nisöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) oil of St. John's wort.

Johan'nisohr, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Judasohr.

Johan'nispfirfche, *f.*, midsummer-peach, early peach.

Johan'nispflanze, *f.*, *v.* Johanniskraut.

Johan'nisritter, *m.*, *v.* Johanniterritter.

Johan'nisroggen, *m.*, *v.* Johannisforn.

Johan'nistag, *m.*, St. John's day, midsummer's day.

Johan'nistraube, *f.*, *v.* Johannisbeere; a bunch of currants.

Johan'niswedel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) queen of the meadow, meadow-sweet (Spiraea ulmaria).

Johan'nisweihe, *f.*, the 27th of December.

Johan'niswürmchen, *n.* / **Johan'niswurm,** *m.* (*Entom.*) glowworm (Lampyris splendidula)

Johan'niswurz, *m.* (*Bot.*) male-fern, polypody

Johan'niswurzel, *f.* (Aspidium filix mas).

Johannit', *m.*, (*Min.*) vitriolic hydrolite.

Johanni'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) knight of St. John, hospitaller.

Johanni'terin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) nuns of the order of St. John (founded in France in the 13th century).

Johanni'termeifter, *m.*, grand master (prior) of the order of St. John.

Johanni'terorden, *m.*, order of Malta.

Johanni'territter, *m.*, knight of St. John *or* of the order of Malta, Hospitaller.

Joh'len, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to howl (in singing); *v.* Jodeln.

Johnit', *m.*, (*Min.*) turquoise, calaite.

Jo'kel, *m.*, (*vulg.*) Jack; (*vulg.*) blockhead.

Jokos', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Scherzhaft, Spaßhaft.

Jo'kus, *m.*, *v.* Scherz, Spaß, Kurzweil.

Jol'le, *f.*, *v.* Jolle.

Jo'nas, *m.*, Jonas, Jonah.

Jo'nasfifch / **Jo'nashai** *m.*, (*Ichth.*) white shark (Riesenhai; Squalus scarcharias).

Jo'nasfürbiß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bottle-gourd.

Jo'nathan, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) Jonathan.

Jongleríe', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) juggling, juggling tricks.

Jongleur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -s, -e; *fr. w.*) *v.* Gaukler, Taschenspieler.

Jonk'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) Chinese junk.

Jonquil'le / **Jonquil'len-Narciffe** *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) jonquil (Narcissus jonquilla)

Jo'ppe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) / **Jop'pe,** *m.* jacket, boddice (also Jerrel)

Jo'feph, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Joseph, Joe, Joey.

Jofeph'e / **Jofephi'ne** *f.*, Josephine

Jo'fephsbirn(e), *f.*, (*Pom.*) jargonelle (a variety of pear).

Jo'fephsblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Joseph's flower, the yellow goat's-beard (Wiesenbocksbart, Haferwurz; wilde Scorzonere, Tragopogon pratensis)

Jo'fephsftab, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white double daffodil (Narcissus poeticus)

Jo'fephsweizen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of turgid *or* cone wheat (Triticum compositum).

Jo'fua, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Joshua.

Jot, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s) the letter J, *v.* Jota.

Jo'ta, *n.*, iota; (*fig.*) jot, a point, a tittle, a whit.

Jotacis'mus, *m.*, (*Gram.*) jotacism.

Journal', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e, *fr. w.*) journal, magazine, newspaper; kritifches –, review; (*Com.*) daybook, journal, waste-book; in's – eintragen (journalisiren), to journalize, to enter into a journal.

Journalie're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) public conveyance, coach *or* carriage between two places.

Journaliffi'ren, *v. n.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Journal.

Journalis'mus, *m.*, *v.* Journalistik.

Journaliff', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) journalist, magazine writer, editor of or writer to a newspaper reviewer.

Journaliff'ik, *f.*, journalism, the keeping of a journal; newspaper-writing.

Jovial', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Jovialisch.

Jovia'lifch, *a.* & *adv.*, jovial; jovially (heiter gestimmt, gut gelaunt).

Jovialität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) joviality, jovialness (Frohsinn).

Ju'bart, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *Ichth.*) sharp-nosed whale, pike-headed whale, finner (Balaena boops).

Ju'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) jubilation, loud rejoicings, merry-making, mirth; great public joy and festivity, jubilee.

Ju'belbräutigam, *m.*, bridegroom-jubilant.

Ju'belbraut, *f.*, bride-jubilant.

Jubelei', *f.*, (*gen.* -s) public rejoicing, merry-making.

Ju'belfeier, *f.* / **Ju'belfeft,** *n* jubilee.

Ju'belfreude, *f.*, great rejoicing, exultation.

Ju'belgefang, *m.*, song of jubilee *or* of great rejoicing.

Ju'belgefchrei, *n.*, cry of jubilee, jubilation, huzzas, loud cheering.

Ju'belgreis, *m.*, an old man who celebrates a jubilee (of any particular period *or* event in his life).

Ju'belhochzeit, *f.*, jubilee of a marriage, jubilee-nuptials.

Ju'beljahr, *n.*, (*Jew. Antiq.* & *Rom. Cath.*) year of jubilee.

Ju'bellied, *n.*, song of jubilee, carol.

Ju'beln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rejoice, to exult.

Ju'beln, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) jubilation

Ju'belpaar, *n.*, a married couple celebrating the jubilee of their marriage.

Ju'belpredigt, *f.*, jubilee-sermon.

Ju'belpriester, *m.*, priest-jubilant.

Ju'belrede, *f.*, jubilee-speech.

Ju'belruf, *m.*, acclamation, shout of joy.

Ju'belschmaus, *m.*, jubilee-feast, jubilee-banquet, banquet of rejoicing.

Ju'belsonntag, *m.*, second Sunday after Easter.

Ju'beltag, *m.*, day of jubilee, day of rejoicing.

Ju'belton, *m.*, joyous accent *or* sound.

Ju'belvoll, *a.*, extremely joyful *or* happy.

Jubilä'um, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Jubiläen, *l. m.*) jubilee (Jubelfest, Jubeljahr).

Jubilar', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) one who celebrates his jubilee; *v.* Jubelgreis.

Jubila'te, *m.*, Jubilate (the 3d Sunday after Easter).

Jubili'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to jubilate, to exult, to triumph.

Juch
Juchhe' } *int.*, (*vulg.*) huzza! hey-day!
Juchhei'sa

Juch'art
Juch'ert } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) acre.

Juchhei'en, *v. n.*, to shout, to huzza.

Juch'ten } *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Muscovy *or* Russian leather,
Juf'ten } juifts; in Juften gebunden, bound in Russia; -haute, Russian hides, red hides.

Juch'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to huzza, to shout.

Juck, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e, *prov.*) start, spring, im Juck, in a moment, in a trice.

Juck'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cowhage, cow-itch (juckende Haarbohne, Juckbohne, Kuhkratze; Mucuna pruriens et urens).

Juck'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to itch; (*fig.*) die Hand der Bucksel juckt ihm, he wants (is itching for) a drubbing; die Ohren jucken ihm, his ears itch, he is curious, inquisitive; die Kehle juckt ihm, he stands a good chance of being hanged. die Finger jucken mich nach ihm, my fingers itch to be at him; mir juckt der Arm, my arm itches; *v. a.* & *imp.*, to itch; to rub, to scratch, to irritate. es juckt mich am Arme, der Arm juckt mich, my arm itches; es juckt mich auf der Haut, my skin is irritable, die Würfel jucken mich in der Tasche, the dice in my pocket make me itch to be throwing them; (*Prov.*) wen es juckt, der kratze sich, (*anal.*) if the cap fits, put it on; *v. refl.*, sich jucken, to scratch one's self.

Juck'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) itch, itching, prurience; (*fig.*) itch, great *or* burning desire (nach, for).

Jucks } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *vulg.*) joke, spree,
Jux } lark; (*prov.*) unlawful gain, illicit profit; dirt; trash; ribaldry.

Ju'da, *m.*, Judah.

Judä'a, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Judea, Jewry.

Judä'isch, *a.*, Judaic, pertaining to Judea.

Judaisi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to judaize, to conform to the religious doctrines and rites of the Jews.

Judais'mus, *m.*, Judaism, the religious doctrines and rights of the Jews.

Ju'das, *m.*, Judas, Judah. (*fig.*) Judas, traitor

Ju'dasbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) judas tree (Cercis siliquastrum).

Ju'dasdorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Judendorn.

Ju'dasgruß, *m.*, false *or* traiterous salutation.

Ju'daskuß, *m.*, Judas' kiss, kiss of a traitor, treacherous kiss.

Ju'dasohr, *n.* } (*Bot.*) jew's ear a species
Ju'dasschwamm, *m.* } of fungus, Exidia auriculae Judae).

Ju'dasschweiß, *m.*, extreme anguish

Ju'daziege, *f.*, (*Zool.*) whidaw-goat (Capra hircus reversus).

Ju'de, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Jew; (*fig.*) jew, usurer, miser; der ewige Jude, the wandering Jew; (*prov.*, *Acad. cant*) student belonging to no corps (Fuchs, Rameel), one having served his apprenticeship and become journeyman, a long, flowing beard; a meal without meat, (*Prov.*) ich gut du meinen Rock, ich schlage dich deinen Rock, (*anal.*) tit for tat.

Ju'den, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to act the Jew, to carry on usury.

Ju'denapfel, *m.*, Adam's apple (in der Gurgel); (*Bot.*) common love-apple, tomato (Solanum lycopersicum).

Ju'denart, *f.*, Jewish manner; nach -, jewishly.

Ju'denbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Christ's thorn (Paliurus australis).

Ju'denbart, *m.*, Jew's beard.

Ju'denbazar, *m.*, market-place for Jews.

Ju'denbekehrer, *m.*, converter of Jews.

Ju'denbekehrung, *f.*, conversion of Jews.

Ju'dendocke, *f.* } (*Bot.*) *v.* Judenkirsche.
Ju'dendöckchen, *n.* }

Ju'dendorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common jujube (Zizyphus vulgaris); *v.* Judenbaum.

Ju'deneid, *m.*, Jew's oath.

Ju'denfaden, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild cotton, cotton-grass (gemeines Wollgras; Eriophorum latifolium).

Ju'denfeder, *f.*, (*Bot.*) narrow-leaved cotton grass (Eriophorum augustifolium).

Ju'denfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) hammer-headed shark (Hammerfisch; Zygaena malleus).

Ju'denfrau, *f.*, Jewess, wife of a Jew.

Ju'dengasse, *f.*, Jew's street, street inhabited by Jewish families.

Ju'dengenoß, *m.* } proselyte among Jews.
Ju'dengenossin, *f.* }

Ju'dengemeine, *f.*, *v.* Judenschaft

Ju'dengesicht, *n.*, Jewish face *or* cast of countenance.

Ju'denharz, *n.*, jew's pitch (Ordrech).

Ju'denheit, *f.*, *v.* Judenschaft.

Ju'denheller, *m.*, (*vulg.*) a copper, es ist keinen -s werth, 'tis not worth a copper *or* pin.

Ju'denhof, *m.*, *v.* Judenbazar.

Ju'denhütlein, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Judenbaum

Ju'denhut, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Judenkirsche.

Ju'denkirche, *f.*, synagogue.

Ju'denkirchhof, *m.*, Jew's burial-ground

Ju'denkirsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) winter-cherry, alkekengi (Physalis alkekengi).

Ju'denkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) nose-bleed, sneezewort, milfoil, bastard pellitory (Schafgerbe; Achillea millefolium).

Ju'denland, *n.*, (*cont.*) country inhabited by Jews; Judea.

Ju'denleim, *m.*, *v.* Judenharz, Ordrech.

Ju'denmäkler, *m.*, Jew-broker.

Ju'denname, *m.*, Jewish name.

Ju'dennuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common bladder-nut (gemeine Pimpernuß; Staphylaea pinnata).

Ju'denpalme, *f.* (*Bot.*) palmetto leaf (Chamaerops).

Ju'denpappel, *f.* (*Bot.*) jews-mallow (gemein. Malvenstaude; Corchorus olitorius).

Ju'denpech, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Judenbaß, Erdpech, Asphalt.

Ju'denruthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common broom (gemeines Pfriemenkraut; Spartium scoparium).

Ju'denschaft, *f.*, body of (the) Jews.

Ju'denschaftlich, *a.*, relating to the body of (the) Jews.

Ju'denschule, *f.*, Jewish school, *v.* Judentempel.

Ju'denschutz, *m.*, protection granted to the Jews, geld (*n.*), *v.* Judenfreiheit.

Ju'denspieß, *m.* (*fig. vulg.*) excessive usury; mit dem - lauren to be a Jewish usurer.

Ju'denſprache, *f.*, Jewish dialect.

Ju'denstadt, *f.*, town inhabited by Jews; *v.* Judenviertel.

Ju'denstein, *m.*, (*Petr.*) jew's-stone (the clavated spine of a large, egg-shaped sea-urchin petrified).

Ju'denſteuer, *f.*, duty paid by the Jews.

Ju'dentempel, *m.*, *v.* Judenschule.

Ju'denthümlich, *a.* & *adv.*, Jewish; Jewishly.

Ju'denthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) Judaism, Jewishness.

Ju'denviertel, *n.*, Jewry, part of a town principally inhabited by Jews.

Ju'denweihrauch, *m.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) jews-frankincense (Styrax officinalis).

Ju'denwucher, *m.*, unlawful usury.

Juden'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Judeln Juden.

Ju'denzins, *m.*, interest taken by Jews.

Ju'denzopf, *m.*, (*Med.*) plica Polonica (a disease of the hair).

Juderei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) usury.

Judicial'(ifch), *a.*, (*l. w.*) judicial, judiciary.

Judicia'liter, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* gerichtlich.

Judicia'risch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Richterlich.

Judiciös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) judicious (scharfsinnig, sinnreich), *v.* Urtheilskraft.

Judici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Richten, Urtheil sprechen.

Judi'cium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Gericht, Urtheil; Gutachten, Rechtsspruch; *v.* Urtheilsvermögen.

Judika'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) judicative, susceptible of a decision.

Judikation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beurtheilung, Untersuchung.

Judikato'risch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Richterlich.

Judikatur'bank, *f.*, *v.* Handelsgericht.

Judith', *f.*, Judith.

Judelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) usury (Wucher), Jewish manner *or* way of acting, Jewish dialect (jüdische Sprache).

Jü'deln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to act the Jew, to practise usury, to carry on usury in a Jewish manner, to write *or* speak like a Jew; (*prov.*) to smell like a Jew.

Jü'din, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Jewess.

Jü'disch, *a.*, judaical, Jewish; das -e Land, Judea; das Jüdische, jewishness; *adv.*, in a Jewish manner, like a Jew; jewishly, judaically; auf - reden, to talk in the Jew's language.

Jü'lich, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Juliers, Giulich.

Jung'en, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to make young, to become young.

Jüng'er, *a.*, (*comp. of* Jung) younger, junior; later (in date), of a later date; ein -er Bruder, a younger brother, (*Law*) puisne (Richter, judge); er ist sechs Jahre - als ich, he is my junior by six years.

Jünger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) disciple (Christi, of Christ); follower, adherent, die -der Wissenschaft, devotees of science.

Jüng'erhaft, *a.*, in the manner of a disciple.

Jüng'errecht, *n.*, (*Law*) the right of juniority (opposed to right of primogeniture).

Jüng'erſchaft, *f.*, the state of being a disciple, discipleship; disciples, followers.

Jüng'ferchen, *n.*, (*contr. of* Jungfer) little miss *or* maid.

Jüng'ferlich, *a.*, virginal, maiden; coy, coyish, timid; prim, affectedly nice; *adv.*, maidenly, coyishly.

Jüng'ferlichkeit, *f.*, coyness, coyishness.

Jüng'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) youth, young man, youngster, stripling, lad, adolescent, (*Bot.*) weiße -e, Venus' navel wort.

Jüng'lingsalter, *n.*, age of youth, youth, adolescence.

Jüng'lingsblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sandy-everlasting, goldy locks (gelbes Immortellchen, gelbes Mehrkraut; Jungmannsblumchen; Gnaphalium arenarium).

Jüng'lingshitze, *f.*, juvenile ardour.

Jüng'lingsjahre, *pl.*, years of youth, adolescence.

Jüngſt / **Jüng'ſtens** / **Jüngſthin** } *adv.*, lately, of late, the other day, newly, recently, jüngſt (zuletzt) not long past, late, last, am jüngſten (zuletzt) about (from) what has been just said it is clear; das jüngſt -e Kind, the child just born, *or* the child born last.

Jüng'ſte, *a.*, (*sup. of* Jung) youngest, die -n Tage, in the last days, (*coll.*) she is no chicken more, *v.* alt, sie ist schon in den -n Jahren, she is pretty advanced in years, das -ſte, last; das -ſte Ereigniß, the latest events, in Ihrem -n Briefe, in your last letter; Jemandes -r Tag, the last *or* dying day of a person; das -ſte Gericht, der -ſte Tag, doomsday, day of judgment, last judgment, final doom.

Jur'gen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *coll.*) George.

Jüſ'ter, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bleak, blay (Blicke, Cyprinus blicca).

Jü'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) / **Jüt'länder**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) } Jute.

Jü'tiſch / **Jüt'ländiſch** } *a.*, Jutland, of Jutland; eine -e Frau, a Jutland woman.

Jüt'land, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Jutland.

Jut'te, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the dandy in a long boat (der -e; der Vorderdumm, das Auslegerboot, auch Schmacke), anchor-lifter.

Juſ'fers, *pl.*, a sort of short masts for ships.

Juſ'ten, *m.*, *v.* Jodten.

Ju'gelbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) great bilberry, bog-whortleberry (Rauschbeerstrauch, Vaccinium uliginosum).

Ju'gend, *f.*, youth, youthful age, juvenile age, adolescence; von -auf, *v.* -an; from one's youth, in meiner -, when I was young, die blühende - flower, prime of age, one's best years, florid youth; (*coll.*) the youth, young people, young persons.

Ju'gendalter, *n.*, youth, juvenile days *or* years, youthful age.

Ju'gendanmuth, *f.*, youthful charm.

Ju'gendblüthe, *f.*, flower of youth, bloom of youth, prime of life.

Ju'gendeindruck, *m.*, youthful impression.

Ju'genderinnerung, *f.*, youthful remembrance.

Ju'gendfehler, *m.*, youthful fault.

Ju'gendfeuer, *n.*, fire, heat, ardour, mettle of youth.

Ju'gendfreude, *f.*, joy of youth.

Ju'gendfreund, *m.*, / **Ju'gendfreundin**, *f.* } youthful, juvenile *or* early friend, schoolday-friend; a friend to young people.

Ju'gendfülle, *f.*, fulness, exuberance of youth.

Ju'gendgefährte / **Ju'gendgenoß(ſſe)** } *m.*, companion of one's youth, playfellow.

Ju'gendgemüth, *n.*, youthful disposition.

Ju'gendgluth, *f.*, *v.* Jugendfeuer.

Ju'gendgöttin, *f.* (*Myth.*) Hebe, goddess of youth.
Ju'gendhaft, *a.*, *v.* Jugendlich.
Ju'gendhitze, *f.*, juvenile ardour.
Ju'gendjahre, *pl.*, early, juvenile *or* youthful years *or* days, youth.
Ju'gendkraft, *f.*, vigor of youth, youthful strength.
Ju'gendkrankheiten, *pl.*, complaints, diseases peculiar to youth.
Ju'gendland, *n.*, land of one's youth.
Ju'gendleben, *n.*, life of youth.
Ju'gendlehrer, *m.*, teacher of youth.
Ju'gendlich, *a.*, juvenile, youthful, young; das Jugendliche, youthfulness, juvenility (das -e Alter); die -e Figur, *v.* Jugendblüte; *adv.* youthfully.
Ju'gendlichkeit, *f.*, youthfulness, juvenility.
Ju'gendliebe, *f.*, youthful love *or* passion.
Ju'gendlust, *f.*, pleasure of youth.
Ju'gendreiz, *m.*, charm of youth.
Ju'gendschriften, *pl.*, books adapted for young persons.
Ju'gendschriftsteller, *pl.*, authors *or* writers whose works are particularly adapted for children *or* young persons.
Ju'gendsinn, *m.*, youthful disposition.
Ju'gendspiele, *pl.*, youthful *or* juvenile sports.
Ju'gendstärke, *f.*, *v.* Jugendkraft.
Ju'gendstreich, *m.*, folly *or* sally of youth; juvenile trick *or* action.
Ju'gendsünde, *f.*, sin *or* fault of one's youth.
Ju'gendtaumel, *m.*, wildness of youth.
Ju'gendthum, *n.* (*gen.* s.-es) *v.* Jugendlichkeit, Jugend.
Ju'gendtraum, *m.*, youthful dream; dream of youth.
Ju'gendtrotz, *m.*, youthful *or* juvenile perversity.
Ju'gendwelt, *f.*, the world in its prime; young persons, young people (junge Leute).
Ju'gendzeit, *f.*, youth, season *or* time of youth.
Ju'gendzeitvertreib, *m.*, youthful pastime.
Jugular', *a.* (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) jugular (pertaining to the neck *or* throat; mostly in comp.), -vene (*f.*), jugular vein (Drosselvene).
Juju'be, *f.*, (*Bot.*) jujub, jujube (gemeiner Judendorn, Brustbeerbaum; Zizyphus vulgaris).
Juks, *m.*, *v.* Jucks.
Jul'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *dim. for* Juliane, Julia.
Ju'lap } *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *arab.* & *frz.*; *Pharm.*)
Ju'lepp } julap, julep.
Ju'le, *f.*, *v.* Julchen.
Ju'li }
Ju'lius } *m.*, July.
Ju'lia }
Ju'lie } *f.*, Julia, July.
Julian', *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Julian.
Julia'ne, *f.*, Juliana, Gillian.
Julia'nisch, *a.*, Julian; -e Jahrrechnung, Julian era; -es Gesetz, Julian law.
Ju'lisch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Julian (Alpen, Alps).
Ju'lius, *m.*, Julius, *v.* Juli.
Jul'ster, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet willow (Lorbeerweide, Baumweidenweide, Salix pentandra).
Jumar're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) jumart (offspring of an ass and female buffalo).
Jung, *a.*, (*comp.* jünger; *sup.* jüngst, *q. v.*) young; youthful, juvenile; (*fig.*) young, new, fresh, early; fresh, healthy, strong; inexperienced, green, ein -er Mensch, a young man, a youth, a lad; ein -es Bürschchen, a stripling, ein -es Blut, a young person (lad *or* girl); (*prov.*) die -e Magd, chambermaid (Stubenmädchen); - und frisch, young and brisk, -e Eheleute, a young married couple; -es Fleisch, flesh *or* meat of young animals, -es Gras, fresh, new, young *or* tender grass; -er Boden, land but lately drained; -e Milch, fresh milk, der -e Morgen, der -e Tag, early morning *or* day, -es Käse, -er Wein, new cheese, new wine; in meinen -en Tagen, in my younger years, in my youth, when I was young, von - auf, from youth upwards, ein -er Greis, a young man become old before his time, *or* a youthful looking old man; - werden, to become young, to have one's youth renewed (*Ps.* 103. 5); (*prov.*) to be born (geboren werden) (*Prov.*) - gewohnt, alt gethan, once a use and ever a custom; what is bred in the bone, will never come out of the flesh.
Jung'e, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* n, *dim.* Jüngelchen, Jüngelchen) boy, lad, stripling, youth, die -n, the young ones; youngsters (Knaben); apprentice (Lehrling); servant-boy, *m.*, young; ein -s, a young one; - werfen, to bring forth young, (v. Hündinnen) to puppy, to whelp, (v. Katzen) to kitten, (v. Kaninchen, Hasen) to cub, (v. Schweinen) to farrow, (v. Wild) to fawn, (v. Schafen) to yean; das - eines Bären, Fuchses, Wolfes, cub; das - einer Hündin, puppy; das - einer Katze, kitten; das - von grösseren Raubthieren und Bären, whelp; das - von Geflügel, pout.
Jung'emagd, *f.*, (*pl.* Jungemägde, *prov.*) housemaid, chambermaid, handmaiden, maid-servant.
Jung'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bring forth young (of animals); *v.* Jüngen.
Jung'enarbeit, *f.*, work done by apprentices; work for boys; boyish work.
Jung'enhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, boyish, boyishly, das Jungenhafte, boyishness.
Jung'enjahre, *pl.*, years of boyhood; years of apprenticeship.
Jung'enleben, *n.*, the life of an apprentice.
Jung'enmäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, boyish; ill-behaved; boyishly.
Jung'enpossen, *pl.*, *v.* Jungenstreich.
Jung'enschaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *coll.*) youth.
Jung'ensteiger, *m.*, (*Min.*) inspector *or* overseer of the apprentices.
Jung'enstreich, *m.*, boyish trick.
Jung'enthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s. -es) the state of being young.
Jung'fer, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Jüngferchen, Jüngferlein) virgin, maid; an unmarried female; (*Law*) spinster; (als Titel) miss, (*cont.*) - Naseweis, miss pert; eine alte -, an old maid; Ihre -n Töchter, the young ladies, your daughters; lady's maid (Zofe); chambermaid (Kammer-); (*Techn.*) *v.* Handramme, (*Mar.*) block, deadeye; (*Entom.*) *v.* Wasserjungfer; a block *or* stock chained to the arms *or* legs of a criminal (maiden, an instrument for executing a person); die - fuffen, to kiss the maiden, to be secretly executed; maiden-fortress (eine noch nie eroberte Festung), (*Chem.*) *v.* Scheidetrichter; (*prov.*) *v.* Wärmflasche; -n werfen (Spiel der Knaben), to make ducks and drakes; (*Acad., cant*) a student who leaves the university without having fought a duel, been incarcerated *or* made debts; (*Bot.*) - im Grünen, - im Busch, *or* - Braut *or* - in Haaren, - im Nege, - im Grase, a species of fennel-flower, golden thread (Nigella damascena); nackte -n, meadow-saffron (Colchicum autumnale); verfluchte -, succory, wild endive (Wegwart; Cichorius intybus); (*Ornith.*) - aus Numidien, Numidian crane *or* hen, buffoon-bird (Grus virgo); (in comp. *Min.* & *Techn.*) virgin, native.
Jung'feralaun, *n.*, native alum.
Jung'ferantiqua, *f.*, (*Typ.*) brevier (a small kind of printing types).
Jung'ferbiene, *f.*, virgin-bee (belonging to the first swarm).
Jung'ferblei, *n.*, (*Min.*) virgin lead.

Jung'ferbogen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) virgin's bower (Clematis).
Jung'fererde, *f.*, (*Chem.*) virgin earth.
Jung'ferhäring, *m.*, herring on the point of spawning; *pl.* -e, the best quality of Dutch herrings.
Jung'fernapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) name given to a superior winter-apple.
Jung'fernbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black currant (Ribes nigrum).
Jung'fernblei, *v.* Jungferblei.
Jung'fernblüthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) round-leafed sundew (Drosera rotundifolia).
Jung'ferndistel, *f.*, *v.* Gartendistel.
Jung'ferneisen, *n.*, (*Min.*) virgin *or* native iron.
Jung'fernerde, *v.* Jungfererde.
Jung'fernfieber, *n.*, *v.* Jungfernkrankheit.
Jung'fernfinger, *m.*, ring-finger.
Jung'erngesicht, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tickseeded sun-flower (Coreopsis).
Jung'fernglas, *n.*, *v.* Frauenglas.
Jung'erngold, *n.*, (*Min.*) native *or* virgin gold.
Jung'erngras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) greater stitchwort (große blumiges Sternkraut, Augentrostgras, Blumenmiere, Breitkraut; Stellaria holostea).
Jung'fernhaar, *n.*, (*Bot.*) golden maidenhair (gemeines Widerthon; Polytrichum commune).
Jung'fernhäring, *v.* Jungferhäring.
Jung'fernhäutchen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) hymen.
Jung'fernhonig, *m.*, virgin-honey.
Jung'fernkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the seven-spotted lady-cow (Coccinella septem punctata).
Jung'fernkamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) needle-chervil, Venus' comb (Scandix pecten).
Jung'fernkiele, *pl.*, first quills, firsts *or* primes.
Jung'fernkind, *n.*, natural child, bastard; first-born child.
Jung'fernknecht, *m.*, beau, fop; a man slavishly devoted to the female sex.
Jung'fernkrankheit, *f.*, (*Med.*) green sickness (Bleichsucht).
Jung'fernkranz, *m.*, bridal garland, wreath, (*Bot.*) lesser periwinkle (Vinca minor).
Jung'fernkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) smooth rupture-wort (fables Bruchkraut, Herniaria glabra).
Jung'fernkrone, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Jungfernkranz.
Jung'frameise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Blaumeise.
Jung'fernmilch, *f.*, (*Chem.*) virgin's milk, benzoin; benjamin.
Jung'fernmuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of clam (Venus virginea).
Jung'fernnadeln, *pl.*, (*Com.*) minikins.
Jung'fernarr, *m.*, *v.* Jungfernsucht.
Jung'fernnelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) maiden-pink.
Jung'fernöl, *n.*, virgin-oil, the finest olive oil.
Jung'ferpergament, *n.*, virgin-parchment (made of young kid-skins).
Jung'fernpflaume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) maiden-plum-tree (ungezahnte Dimorphe; Comocladia integrifolia).
Jung'fernqueckſilber, *n.*, (*Min.*) virgin mercury (found in its fluid state).
Jung'fernräuber, *m.*, ravisher.
Jung'fernraub, *m.*, rape, ravishment.
Jung'fernrebe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) five-leaved ivy (Hedera quinquefolia).
Jung'fernrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) province-rose (Rosa provincialis).
Jung'fernschänder, *m.*, deflourer.
Jung'fernschrift, *f.*, (*Typ.*) letters called pearl, minion.
Jung'fernschwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of mushroom, virgin-agaric (Agaricus virgineus).
Jung'fernschwarm, *m.*, swarm of young bees.
Jung'fernschwefel, *m.*, (*Min.*) virgin sulphur.
Jung'fernstand, *m.*, virginity, maidenhood, state of an unmarried female.
Jung'fernsucht, *f.*, *v.* Jungfernkrankheit.
Jung'ferntaback, *m.*, panicled tobacco.
Jung'fernvitriol, *m.*, (*Min.*) virgin vitriol.
Jung'fernwachs, *n.*, virgin-wax, unwrought wax
Jung'fernwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common black bryony (Tamus communis).
Jung'fernzwinger, *m.*, enclosed place for females, nunnery.
Jung'ferſchaft, *f.*, virginity, maidenhood.
Jung'fräulich, *a.*, maiden, maidenlike, maidenly, virginal, virgin-like, becoming a virgin; bridal; *adv.*, maidenly, in a maidenlike manner.
Jung'fräulichkeit, *f.*, maidenlike behaviour, maidenliness; coyishness.
Jung'frau, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) virgin, maid; (*Astron.*) virgo; die heilige - Maria, the holy Virgin, blessed Virgin, our Lady; eine mannbare -, a marriageable virgin.
Jung'frauenkloſter, *n.*, nunnery.
Jung'frauenſchänder, *m.*, debaucher of virgins (Jungfernſchänder).
Jung'fraulicht, *n.*, (*prov.*) new moon in September.
Jung'frauſchaft, *f.*, virginity, maidenhead.
Jung'geſell, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) bachelor, single man; the youngest journeyman.
Jung'geſellenleben, *n.*, life of a bachelor.
Jung'geſellenſchaft, *f.* / **Jung'geſellenſtand**, *m.*, bachelorship
Jung'heit, *f.*, quality of being young, new, fresh &c., newness, freshness.
Jung'mann, *m.*, (*pl.* Jungmänner) unpractised sailor, boy (Matrose).
Jung'meiſter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) the last master *or* freeman that has been admitted into the guild, junior master.
Jung'thier, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Sport*) fawn.
Jung'thum, *n.*, the state of youth.
Ju'ni (*gen.* -s) / **Ju'nius**, *m.*, (*Chron.*) June.
Ju'nior, *m.*, junior.
Juniorat', *n.*, (*l. w.*) juniority.
Junk'e, *f.*, *v.* Jonke.
Junk'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Junkerchen, Junkerlein) a young unmarried man, bachelor; young nobleman, country-squire (Landedelmann, ohne einen bestimmten Titel), younker, youngster; the youngest baker's apprentice *or* servant; (*prov.*) a kind of beer

(NB. The word Junker and its compounds bear very frequently a contemptuous signification, implying that peculiar portion of the nobility, who, considering their birth as a particular merit, assume a haughty demeanour and claim especial rights).

Junkerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the behaviour, conduct, bearing, proceedings &c. of young nobleman *or* country squires, *v.* Junkerthum.
Junk'erhaft / **Junk'erlich** / **Junk'ermäßig**, *a.* & *adv.*, cavalier; cavalierly.
Jun kerherrſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Junkerthum.
Junkeri'ren / **Junk'ern**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to play the gentleman, to squire it.
Junk'eriſch, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Junkerhaft.
Junk'erleben, *n.*, life of a nobleman *or* country-squire.
Junk'erſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) young noblemen, squires (collectively).

Junk'erſchaftlich, *a.*, pertaining to young noblemen.

Junk'erſtand, *m.*, state of a young nobleman *or* country squire.

Junk'erthum, *n.*, systematical and oppressive haughtiness on the part of the petty feudal nobility.

Ju'no, *f.* (*Myth.* & *Astron.*) Juno.

Juno'niſch, *a.*, Juno-like, proud, majestic.

Junonität', *f.*, the manner, bearing *or* deportment of Juno, majesty.

Ju'novogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) argus pheasant (Asiatic bird, Phasianus argus).

Jun'ta, *f.*, (*pl.* Junten; *sp. w.*) junta, junto.

Ju'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* n) jupon, juppon, a short close coat.

Ju'piter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Myth.* & *Astron.*) Jupiter, Jove; (*Chem., obsol.*) tin.

Ju'pitersbart, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Jupiter's beard (Anthyllis barba Jovis).

Ju'pitersblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) silver-bush, Jupiter's flower (Agrostemma flos Jovis).

Ju'pitersfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) pike headed *or* sharp-nosed whale (Zuiatt; Balaena boops).

Ju'pitersforn, *n.*, date-plum.

Ju'pitersmond, **Ju'pitersſatellit**, **Ju'piterstrabant**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) satellite of Jupiter

Ju'pitersvogel, *m.*, the bird of Jove, the eagle.

Ju'ra, *pl. of* Jus, (*l. w.*) law (Rechtswiſſenſchaft); ſtudiren, to study the law; (*Geogn.*) *v.* Jurafermation.

Ju'rabildung, *f.*

Ju'raformation, *f.*, **Ju'ragebirge**, *n.*, **Ju'ragruppe**, *f.*, (*Geog.*) oolitic series *or* formation.

Ju'rakalk, **Ju'rakalkſtein**, *m.*, (*Geog.*) Jura *or* Jurassic limestone.

Jurament', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *l. w.*) oath.

Juraſ'ſiſch, *a.*, (*Geogn.*) Jurassic.

Jurat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* en; *l. w.*) deponent on oath; (*prov.*) churchwarden.

Jura'to, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) upon oath.

Jurato'riſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) juratory (eidlich)

Jur'gen, *m.*, (*vulg.*) George.

Juri'diſch, *a.*, juridical (*v.* Juriſtisch, Rechtskraftig).

Juriſdiktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) jurisdiction (Gerichtsbarkeit)

Juriskonſult'(us), *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Rechtsgelehrte.

Juriſprudenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) jurisprudence (Rechtsgelehrſamkeit).

Juriſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* en) jurist, jurisconsult, lawyer (Rechtsgelehrter).

Juriſterei', *f.*, (*cont.*) jurisprudence, lawyer's-trade; lawyer's tricks.

Juriſtiſch, *a.*, juridical, relating to the law, legal, *adv.*, juridically, in law.

Ju'ry, *f.*, (*eng. w.* from *l.*) jury (kleine, große, petty, grand).

Jur'te, *f.*, (*pl.* n) the winter-habitation of the natives of Kamtschatka

Jus, *n.*, (*l. w.*) law (*v.* Jura).

Juſt, *adv.*, (*vulg.*) just, just now, even now, but just; just, exactly; da i. nicht nothig, that is not exactly (altogether) necessary.

Juſtement', *adv.*, (*cont.*) exactly.

Juſtifici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to justify, to execute (a criminal, punishten).

Juſtifikation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) justification (Rechtfertigung).

Juſti'ne, *f.*, Justina.

Juſtinia'niſch, *a.*, Justinian (Geſetzgebung, code).

Juſti'nus, *m.*, Justin.

Juſti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to adjust, to ascertain; to size; (*Typ.*) to justify (to space a line out well and so that it fits tightly).

Juſti'ren, *n.*, adjusting, (*Typ.*) justification, justifying.

Juſti'rer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) adjuster, justifier.

Juſtir'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) adjusting file.

Juſtir'gewicht, *n.*, (*Mint.*) archtype.

Juſtir'wage, *f.*, (*Techn.*) adjusting balance.

Juſtiz', *f.*, justice (Rechtspflege).

Juſtiz'amt, **Juſtiz'hof**, *n.*, *m.*, court of law.

Juſtiz'beamte(te), *m.*, officer of justice.

Juſtiz'collegium, **Juſtiz'kammer**, **Juſtiz'ſtelle**, *n.*, *f.*, court of justice, board, chamber *or* council of justice.

Juſtiziar'(ius), *m.*, (*pl.* Juſtizia'rien) justiciary.

Juſtizie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) snap-tree (Justicia hyssopifolia).

Juſtiz'kommiſſär, *m.*, attorney at law.

Juſtiz'miniſter, *m.*, minister of justice, Lord High Chancellor (in England).

Juſtiz'mord, *m.*, judicial murder.

Juſtiz'pflege, *f.*, administration of justice.

Juſtiz'rath, *m.*, counsellor of justice.

Juſtiz'ſache, *f.*, matter of justice.

Juſtiz'weſen, *n.*, matters of justice, anything belonging to the administration of justice.

Juſto'rium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Juſto'rien; *Techn.* & *Typ.*) gage.

Juſt'us, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Typ.*) beard-gage.

Juwel', *m.*, (*gen.* s, es; *pl.* e) jewel, *pl.* Juwelen, jewelry, diamonds.

Juwe'le, *f.*, (*pl.* n)

Juwe'len, *a.*, consisting of jewels; adorned with jewels.

Juwe'lenbürſte, *f.*, jeweler's brush.

Juwe'lendiebſtahl, *m.*, jewel-robbery.

Juwe'lenfutter, *n.*, case of jewelry, jewel case.

Juwe'lengewicht, *n.*, jeweler's weight, carat.

Juwe'lenhändler, *m.*, jeweler, dealer in precious stones.

Juwe'lenhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, like a jewel, as jewels.

Juwe'lenhandel, *m.*, jeweler's trade *or* business.

Juwe'lenkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) diamond-beetle (Curculio imperialis).

Juwe'lenkäſtchen, **Juwe'lenkiſtchen**, *n.*, jewel box, casket

Juwe'lenladen, *m.*, jeweler's shop.

Juwe'lenſchmuck, *m.*, set of jewels.

Juwe'lenuhr, *f.*, watch set with diamonds.

Juwelier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) jeweler, lapidary

Juwelier'arbeit, *f.*, jeweler's work.

Juwelier'kunſt, *f.*, jeweler's art *or* trade.

Juwelier'wage, *f.*, jeweler's scales.

Jux, *n.* Jucs.

K

K, k, *n.*, K, k (the eleventh letter and eighth consonant of the alphabet). k as *abb.*, at the end of a syllable stands for kalt, funde, kunſt, as Ewigk. for Ewigkeit eternity, Heilk. for Heilkunde, medical science; Bauk. for Baukunſt, architecture; K. stands for Korb, basket, crate, M. *or* Kal. for Kalender, calendar; kaiſ. *or* kaiſerl. for kaiſerlich, imperial; Kap. for Kapitel, chapter, Kar. for Karat, carat; kath. K. for katholiſche Kirche, Catholic church; Kfl. for Kaiſer-Gulden, florin (imperial currency), and for Kaufleute, merchants; Kfm for Kaufmann, merchant; Kfmefr. for Kaufmannsfrau, merchant's wife; Kgl. *or* kgl. for königlich, royal; Kgr. *or* Kgl. for Kaiſer-Groſchen, groshen (imperial currency), Kil., Klo., Klg. for Kilogramme, kilogram (in France); k. k. for kaiſerlich-königlich, imperial royal;

Kl. for Klasse, class, fl for flein, small, little; Klftr. for Klafter, cord, fathom; Klh. for Klein-Hundert, a round hundred; Kl. for Klein Tausend, a round thousand; K.-M. for Kupfermünze, copper coin; Königl. or kongl. for königlich, royal; Kpfr. for Kupfer, copper; Kr. for Krone, Kronen, crown, crowns (money), and for Kreis and Krieg, district, war; Kriegw. or Kriegsw. for Kriegswissenschaft, science of war; Kr.Th. for Kronen Thaler, crown-piece (of six livres); Krz. for Kreuzer, kreutzer, cruiser; Kr. for Kaiser, emperor; K. S. for kurze Sicht, short sight (mercantile phrase).

Kaa, *f.* (*pl.* -en; *prov.*) cot, hut, shed (*v.* Kau, Kaue, Koben, Kauche, Hütte, Verschlag).

Kaa'ba, *f.*, (*Mahom. Relig.*) the name of a square building in the mosque at Mecca, pretended by Mahommed to have been founded by Adam, destroyed in the deluge and re-established by Abraham and Ismael, that the only true God might be worshipped therein.

Kaag, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) a kind of Dutch sloop.

Kaak, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *dutch w.*; *Mar.*) heavy gust *or* squall of wind (eine schwere Bö), (*prov.*) pillory, whipping-post; -gast (*m.*), one set in the pillory *or* whipped (Prangergast, Gestaupter).

Kaba'che, *f.*
Kaba'sche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) (*cross. w.*) brandy-house.
Kaba(c)'ke, *f.*
Kabak', *m.*, (*pl.* -en) pot-house, ale house.

Kabak'en, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to hide, to thrash (durchprügeln).

Kaba'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) cabal; intrigue, secret artifices.

Kaba'lenmacher, *m.*, caballer.

Kabali'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cabal, to unite in secret artifices to effect some design.

Kabaliſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) cabalist.

Kabaliſt'iſch, *a.*, cabalistic, cabalistical.

Kaba'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) cabin, hut, cot (Hütte).

Kabaret', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *fr. w.*) inn, public house, tavern (Wirthshaus, Schenke).

Kab'bala, *f.*, (*heb. w.*) cabal, cabala (mysterious theology and philosophy of the Jews).

Kabbelei', *f.*, (*vulg.*) dispute (with words, *vulg.* jawing), quarrel.

Kab'beln, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *recipr.*, (*vulg.*) to exchange *or* bandy words, to quarrel, (*vulg.*) to jaw; (*Mar.*) to rise against the sea; die See kabbelt die See geht kabbeln, the wind rises against the sea

Kab'belſee, *f.*, (*Mar.*) a heaping *or* turbulent sea, turbulent motion of the sea.

Kab'belung, *f.*, the washing away of the shore by the waves; (*Gam.*) the second throw at dice when the first remains undecisive (the players who have thrown an equal number are called: die Kabbelnden).

Kab'bes, *m.*, *v.* Kerffehl.

Ka'bel, *f.* & *n.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) cable; *f.*, lot, part (*v.* Kabelung); share (Antheil); (*Husb.*) particular work allotted to the several workmen at harvest-time &c.; (*For.*) *v.* Schlag.

Ka'belaar } *f.*, (*Mar.*) the voyol, the messenger
Ka'belaring } (a large rope used to unmoor *or* heave up the anchors of a ship); die aufstecken *or* verfangen, to surge the messenger at the capstan; die - verstehen, to nip the cable.

Ka'belbier, *n.*, (*prov.*) beer brewed by the lot.

Ka'belfütterung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) rounding, serving, service.

Ka'belgarn, *n.*, (*Mar.*) rope-yarn.

Ka'belgat, *n.*, (*Mar.*) cable-stage, cable-tier.

Kabeljau', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) cod, cod-fish (Gadus morrhus); der junge -, codling; frischer *or* grüner -, *v.* Laberdan; getrockneter *or* gedörrter -, *v.* Stockfisch, gesalzener und getrockneter -, *v.* Klippfisch; eingesalzener -, *v.* Laberdan.

Kabeljau'fänger }
Kabeljau'fiſcher } *m.*, cod-fisher.
Kabeljau'jäger }

Kabeljau'leber, *f.*, cod-liver.

Kabeljau'leberthran, *m.*, cod-oil.

Kabeljau'rogen, *m.*, cod-roe.

Ka'belkleid, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kabelgarn.

Ka'bellänge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) cable's length.

Ka'beln, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to distribute by lot, to draw lots (loosen).

Ka'belraum, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kabelgat.

Ka'belſeil, *n.*, *v.* Kabeltau.

Ka'belſtich, *m.*, (*Mar.*) clinch of a cable.

Ka'beltanz, *m.*, sailor's dance.

Ka'beltau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) cable, -länge (*f.*), cable's length (120 fathoms).

Ka'belung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) lot of goods, allotment.

Ka'belweiſe, *adv.*, (*Mar.*) in the manner of a cable; - geſchlagenes Tauwerk cable laid cordage, by lots; in shares.

Ka'belwieſe, *f.*, (*prov.*) meadow *or* common yearly assigned by lot.

Ka'beſtan, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e, *fr. w.*, *Mar.*) capstan, windlass (Gangſpill).

Ka'biai, *m.*, (*Zool.*) cabiai, thick-nosed tapir (a species of cavy, das Klippschwein; Hydrochoerus capybara).

Kabinett', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Kabinettchen, Kabinettlein; *fr. w.*) cabinet (kleines Gemach, Nebenzimmer; Berathungszimmer eines Fürsten, der Fürst und seine vertrauten Rathgeber, die Regierung), a cabinet of curiosities (Zimmer, worin man Seltenheiten aufbewahrt).

Kabinetts'befehl, *m.*, order of government, government-order.

Kabinetts'güter *pl.*, royal domains (Schatullengüter).

Kabinetts'miniſter, *m.*, cabinet-minister, privy-minister.

Kabinetts'prediger, *m.*, court-preacher (Hofprediger).

Kabinetts'rath, *m.*, cabinet-council, privy-council; privy-counsellor.

Kabinetts'ſchreiber }
Kabinetts'ſekretair } *m.*, private secretary.

Kabinetts'ſiegel, *n.*, privy-seal, privy-signet.

Kabinetts'ſtück, *n.*, (*Paint.*) smaller painting remarkable for beauty and rarity; any peculiarly remarkable production of art.

Ka'bis, *m.*, *v.* Kabuskraut Kerffehl

Kabliau', *m.*, *v.* Kabeljau.

Kabli'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to make *or* twist a cable.

Kabol'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to make a racket *or* noise.

Kabrio'le, *f.*, *v.* Karriole.

Kabriolett', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) cabriolet, cab; the fore-part of a stage-coach *or* diligence separated from the body of the vehicle, führer, -kutſcher (*m.*), cabdriver, cabman.

Kabuff', *f.*, *v.* Kabaske.

Kabu'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) hut, miserable dwelling, hovel; little room; (*Mar.*) caboose, camboose, the cook-room *or* kitchen of a ship; core (of fruit; Kernhaus; Gemüse Pflanze)

Ka'buskraut, *n.*, (*Hortic.*) cabbage.

Kachek'tik, *f.*, *v.* Kachexie.

Kachek'tiker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) one suffering from cachexy.

Kachek'tisch, *a.*, (*Med.*) cachectic, cachectical.

Kach'el, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kachelchen, Kachelein & Kächlein) Dutch tile (for stoves); (*prov.*) a stove formed of such tiles (Kachelofen); (*obsol.*) earthen vessel, pot; (*fig.*) an old woman (*v.* Schachtel).

Kach'elbäcker, *m.*, (*prov.*) potter (Töpfer).

Kach'elform, *f.*, mould for Dutch tiles.

Kach'eln, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to make pots; *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to heat the stove (einfacheln, einheizen).

Kach'elofen, *m.*, stove composed of Dutch tiles.

Kach'elotte, *f.*, *v.* Kaschelotte.

Kach'ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to laugh heartily.

Kachexie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) cachexy (a deranged state of the constitution).

Kack, *a.*, (*prov.*) naked, callow, unfledged (von Vögeln, of birds).

Kack, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) / **Kack'e**, *f.* } (*vulg.*) turd

Kackadu', *m.*, *v.* Kakadu

Kack'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to cack; (*vulg.*) ich will dir was -, I'll see you hanged first, I wish you may get it! over the left!

Kack'er, *m.*, (*vulg.*) cacker

Kack'erlack(e), *m.*, *v.* Kakerlak

Kack'haus, *n.*, (*vulg.*) privy.

Kack'stuhl, *m.*, (*vulg.*) night-stool.

Kada'ver, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) corpse, carcass; (*joc.*) body.

Kad'dich / **Kad'dig** } *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*; *prov.*) common juniper (*v.* Wachholder).

Ka'del / **Ka'tel** } *m.*, *v.* Kienruß.

Kadenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Mus.* & *Poes.*) cadence.

Kadenzi'ren, *v. a.*, to cadence, to regulate by musical measure.

Ka'deöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) cade-oil.

Ka'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) fleshy fulness under the chin, double chin, dew-lap.

Kadett', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) cadet, the younger *or* youngest son (of noble families); cadet (a young man in a military school; Kriegsschüler).

Kadet'tenhaus, *n.* / **Kadet'tenschule**, *f* } military academy *or* college.

Ka'di, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *arab. turk. pr.*) cadi (Richter).

Kad'mia, *f.*, (*Min.*) cadmia; cobalt.

Kad'mium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem.* & *Min.*) cadmium.

Kaducität', *f.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Hinfälligkeit; Baufälligkeit.

Käbfch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Eichelhäher.

Kä'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *dim.* Käferchen, Käferlein) beetle, chafer, scarab, scarabee, coleopter; mailändischer -, Spanish fly.

Kä'ferart, *f.*, species of beetle.

Kä'ferartig, *a.*, coleopterous, coleopteral

Kä'ferblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of orchis, the beetle-ophris (Ophrys arachnites et myodes).

Kä'ferente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) eared grebe *or* diver (Ohrentaucher; Colymbus auritus).

Kä'fergattung, *f.*, species of coleopters, die -en, the coleopters.

Kä'fergeschlecht, *n.*, the order of caleopters.

Kä'ferlarve, *f.*, grub.

Kä'fermuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) chiton.

Kä'fern, *v. a.*, to free (Pflanzen &c. plants &c.) from caterpillars, insects, vermin &c.

Kä'ferraupe, *f.*, *v.* Käferlarve.

Kä'ferschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Käfermuschel.

Kä'ferschröter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Hirschkäfer.

Kä'ferwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) figwort (Scrophularia).

Käf'ich / **Käf'icht** / **Käf'ig** } *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* s, -es, *pl.* -e) cage, bird-cage, (*fig.*) cage, prison; in einen - sperren, einsperren *or* thun, to confine in a cage, to cage, to encage, aus einem - befreien, to uncage.

Käf'igen, *v. a.*, to put into a cage, to cage (einfangen).

Käf'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Verschlag, Koje.

Kähn'chen / **Kähn'lein** } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) little boat *or* skiff.

Käl'ber, *pl. of* Kalb, *q. v.*

Käl'berbraten, *m.*, roast veal (Kalbsbraten).

Käl'berdrüse, *f.*, sweetbread of a calf.

Kälberei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *vulg.*) wantonness, friskishness, waggery, frolick.

Käl'berfang, *m.*, (*Sport*) stab in the breast of a deer (Brustfang, Bruststich).

Käl'bergekröse, *n.*, calf's pluck.

Käl'berhaare, *pl.*, calf's hair.

Käl'berhaft, *a.*, calf-like; (*fig.*) coltishly, wanton, waggish.

Käl'berkern, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cow-parsley, chervil (Chaerophyllum).

Käl'berkropf, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kalberkern; common cow-parsnep, hog-weed (Bärenklaue; Heracleum spondylium).

Käl'berkropfkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild chervil (wildes Kerbelkraut; Anthriscus sylvestris).

Käl'berlab, *n.*, *v.* Kalbslab.

Käl'berlamm, *n.*, gammer lamb.

Käl'berling, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -e) *v.* Mendelkalb.

Käl'bermagen, *m.*, maw of a calf.

Käl'bern, *a.*, of veal; ein -es Bratel, a roast joint of veal (Kalbsbraten); (*fig.*) *v.* Kälberhaft.

Käl'bern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to calve (Kälber werfen); (*fig.* generally falbern) to be wanton, to be full of waggery; (*vulg.*) to vomit, to shoot the cat.

Käl'bernase, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kalbsnasenkraut.

Käl'berpreis, *m.*, *v.* Kalbsmilch.

Käl'berschere, *f.*, *v.* Kalberkropf.

Käl'berstoß, *m.*, leg of veal.

Käl'berstreich, *m.*, (*fig.*) foolish trick *or* action.

Käl'berzahn, *m.*, calf's tooth; (*Archit.*) dentil, denticle.

Käl'te, *f.*, cold, coldness, chill, chilliness, frigidity; vor - zittern, to tremble with cold; erstarrt vor -, chilled with cold; die - läßt nach, the cold is breaking up, the weather grows mild; von der - springen die Lippen auf, the cold weather cuts the lips; (*fig.*) coldness, frigidity, indifference, unconcern.

Käl'teerzeugend, *a.*, (*Phys.*) frigorific.

Käl'tegrad, *m.*, degree of cold.

Käl'ten, *v. a.*, to chill, to make cold; mit Eis -, to ice; *ppr.* & *a.*, faltend, chilling, frigorific.

Kält'lich, *a.*, coldish, somewhat *or* rather cold

Kält'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) a cold *or* indifferent person.

Kä'melzeug, *n.*, *v.* Camelot.

Kä'melziege, *f.*, (*Zool.*) Angora goat (Capra hircus angorensis).

Kämm'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) furrier's board (on which the fur is combed and cut).

Käm'melkamm, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the finest card in breaking wool.

Käm'meln, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to break *or* comb wool with the finest card.

Käm'melung, *f.*, (*Techn.*) carding *or* combing wool with the finest card; small dam on the sides of canals, ditches &c.

Käm'men, *v. a.*, to comb (das Haar, sich das Haar, the hair, one's hair, one's head); (*Techn.*) to comb,

to card, to tease (Wolle wool; krämpeln); to dove-tail (*v.* kämmen, Einkammen, Verkämmen); (*fig.*) to make flat, smooth *or* even. (*vulg.*) Einen , to scold, to rate a person; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to comb one's head.

Käm'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.*) } comber; carder;
Käm'merin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } wool-grower, wool-seller (Wollproducent).

Käm'merchen } *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -, *dim. of* Kammer)
Käm'merlein } little chamber, closet; (*prov.*) family party *or* circle (Kinderlag); Kämmerchenſpiel (*n.*, Kämmerchen zu vermiethen), knave out of doors, prison-bars (a children's game).

Kämmerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the combing *or* carding of wool, chamber, exchequer, exchequer-college, office of (the) finance(s); office of a chamberlain; the clerks &c. of the treasury.

Käm'merer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*-) chamberlain, master of the robes; treasurer (Schatzmeiſter); (*prov.*) president of a court of justice.

Kämmerier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s) a prince's chamberlain *or* treasurer.

Käm'merin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) wife of a chamberlain (also Kammerfrau).

Käm'merling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) chamberlain; (*Techn.*) waste wool (Kämmling); -ſeide, (*f.*), floret-silk that remains in the cards after combing (Floretſeide).

Käm'merlingsſchaft, *f.*, chamberlainship, the office and dignity of a chamberlain.

Kämm'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Kämmerling (*Techn.*)

Käm'mung, *f.*, combing.

Käm'pe, *pl. of* Kamp, *q. v.*; *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) champion; (*prov.*) boar (das männliche Zuchtſchwein).

Kämpf'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to combat; to fight, to conflict, to encounter, to wrestle, to struggle, to strive, to contend; mit dem Tode -, to struggle with death; mit den Wellen , to buffet the waves; er hat lange mit ſich gekämpft, ob er es thun ſollte, he was long indecisive whether he should do it; um etwas , to fight *or* contend for . . .; *v. a.*, to fight (einen Kampf, a battle); *v.* Bekämpfen.

Kämpf'en, *n.*, combating, fighting, wrestling; contention.

Kämpf'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) combatant; fighter, prize-fighter, pugilist, wrestler; contender; stickler; champion, knight; (*Archit.*) impost, chaptrel, coussinet.

Kämpferie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) galangal (Kaempheria galanga).

Kämpf'ling, *m.*, (*gen.*-s, -es; *pl.*-; *cont.*) combatant; disputer, wrangler.

Käng'uruh, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Zool.*) kangaroo (Macropus; Halmaturus; Didelphys, *Lin.*); der rußbraune , the sooty kangaroo (H. fuliginosus); wolliger -, woolly *or* red kangaroo (H. laniger); der gezaumte -, the bridled kangaroo (H. frenatus); der ſchulterfleckige -, the crescent-marked kangaroo (H. lunatus).

Käng'uruhkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) kangaroo-beetle (Scarabeus macropus).

Käng'uruhratte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) kangaroo-rat, potoroo (Hypsiprymnus murinus).

Känn'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *dim. of* Kanne) canakin.

Kän'teln, *v. a.*, to put on the edge, to tilt.

Kä'pe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) das Schiff hält gute -, the ship is a good plier.

Käpp'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Kappe) a little cap (des Prieſters); (*Bot.*) spindle-tree (Evonymus).

Käp'pi, *n.*, (*Milit.*) military cap.

Käp'pler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cap-maker; one wearing a cap; Roth-, cardinal.

Käp'ſel, *n.*, small cap, skull-cap.

Kärg'lich, *a.*, somewhat penurious; sparing; scanty, poor (ärmlich); eine -e Mahlzeit, a scanty repast, a poor meal; *adv.*, sparingly; scantily, poorly; (*Script.*) wer auch - ſäet, wird auch - ernten, he who soweth sparingly, shall reap also sparingly (2. *Cor.* 9. 6); - ausgeſtattet, poorly gifted (v. der Natur, by nature).

Kärn'then, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Carinthia.

Kärn'thner, *m.*, (*gen.* -; *pl.* -) } Carinthian.
Kärn'thnerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Kärn'thneriſch, *a.*, Carinthian.

Kärr'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) carter, cartman, carman, carrier; drayman; dustman.

Kärt'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Karte, *q. v.*) a small *or* little card.

Kä'ſe, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Käschen) cheese, geröſteter -, roasted cheese, a Welsh rabbit; (*joc.*) ein Kerl, drei hoch, a hop-o' my thumb, (*vulg. fig.*) any thing in hand, thing, matter, affair (Geſchichte, Paſtete); (*Cook.*) any dish in the form *or* consistence of cheese, (*vulg. fig.*) gum of the eye (Augenbutter); das Mädchen hat die Katze über den - gehen laſſen, (*anat.*) the girl has sprained her ankle (has lost her virginity); (*Bot.*) bottom (einer Artiſchocke, of an artichoke); the flower (des Blumenkohls, of the cauliflower); the seed (der Pappeln, of poplars); holländiſcher -, Dutch cheese; the soft wood of the silk-cotton tree (Käſebaum); (*Bot.*) Käs und Brod, common wood sorrel (Sauerklee; *prov.* Gugkerkäs: Oxalis acetosella); (*Mollusc.*) a species of cone-shell (Conus capitaneus).

Kä'ſeapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) name given to a whitish-yellowish Dutch summer-apple, and to a German green winter-apple.

Kä'ſeartig, *a.*, cheesy, caseous.

Kä'ſebaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the silk-cotton tree (Bombax ceiba).

Kä'ſebereitung, *f.*, manufacture of cheese.

Kä'ſebleich, *a.*, cheesy, pale as cheese.

Kä'ſeblümchen, *n.* } common daisy (Bellis pe-
Kä'ſeblume, *f.* } remnis).

Kä'ſebohrer, *m.*, cheese-borer, cheese-taster, searcher.

Kä'ſebrett, *n.*, cheese-tray, cheese-waggon.

Kä'ſebrocken, *pl.*, cheese-crumbs.

Kä'ſebude, *f.*, cheese-monger's shop.

Kä'ſebutter, *f.*, cheese-curds.

Kä'ſekuchen, *m.*, cheese-cake.

Kä'ſefliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) cheese-fly, cheese-hopper (Musca putris).

Kä'ſeform, *f.*, cheese-mould *or* frame, hoop.

Kä'ſefrau, *f.*, woman who sells *or* makes cheese, cheese woman.

Kä'ſegebackene, *n.*, ramekin, ramequins.

Kä'ſegeſtell, *n.*, cheese-trays.

Kä'ſegift, *n.*, poisonous matter contained in decayed cheese.

Kä'ſegülte, *f.*, rent (to be) paid in cheese

Kä'ſehändler, *m.* } cheesemonger.
Kä'ſehändlerin, *f.* }

Kä'ſehaft, *a.*, *v.* Käſicht.

Kä'ſehandel, *m.*, trade in cheese, cheese-trade.

Kä'ſehaus, *n.*, cheese-house; sweating-room.

Kä'ſehobel, *m.*, cheese-scoop.

Kä'ſehorde } *f.*, hurdle *or* crate on which the
Kä'ſehürde } cheeses are dried.

Kä'ſehütſche, *f.*, (*jam.*) hand-sledge, hurly-hacket.

Kä'ſekammer, *f.*, cheese-room; dairy.

Kä'ſekitt, *m.*, a cement made of fresh cheese for earthen ware.

Kä'ſekohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cauliflower (Blumenkohl).

Käʼsekorb, *m.*, *v.* Käsebord.

Käʼsekrämer, *m.* } cheesemonger.
Käʼsekrämerin, *f.* }

Käʼsekraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common savory (Satureia vulgaris).

Käʼsekuchen, *m.* cheese-cake, curd-cake.

Käʼselab, *n.*, cheese-rennet, cheese-lip.

Käʼselaib, *m.*, a (whole) cheese.

Käʼsemacher, *m.*, one who makes cheese (Käser).

Käʼsemade, *f.*, (*Entom.*) hopper, jumper, maggot found in cheese, mite (Musca putris).

Käʼsemagen, *m.*, *v.* Labmagen.

Käʼsemalve, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf mallow (Malva).

Käʼsemarkt, *m.*, cheese-market.

Käʼsemeise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) blue titmouse (Blaumeise; Parus coeruleus).

Käʼsemesser, *n.*, cheese-knife; cheese taster; (*Iud. for* Säbel) toasting iron, cheese-toaster.

Käʼsemilbe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) cheese-mite.

Käʼsemutter, *f.*, dairy-woman.

Käʼsen, *v. n.* (used with haben & sein) & *refl.*, to curd, to curdle; *v. a.*, to turn into cheese, to curdle.

Käʼsenapf, *m.*, cheese-bowl, cheese vat.

Käʼseoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) aposepedine (product of rotten *or* decayed cheese).

Käʼsepappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Käsemalve.

Käʼsepresse, *f.* } cheese-press.
Käʼsepresser, *m.* }

Käʼsequark, *m.*, cheese-curds.

Käʼser, *m.*, man that makes cheese, cheese-maker, dairyman; Alpine hut in which cheese is made.

Käʼserei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) dairy where cheese is made; *v.* Käser.

Käʼserinde, *f.*, cheese-paring; crumb of cheese.

Käʼseröster, *m.*, cheese-roaster.

Käʼsesäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) caseic acid.

Käʼsesauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) caseic; -es Salz caseate.

Käʼsesonntag, *m.*, (*Gr. Church*) Quinquagesima (Sunday), Shrove-Sunday.

Käʼsestecher, *m.*, cheese-taster.

Käʼsestein, *m.*, (*Min.*) trochite (misshaped diamond).

Käʼsestoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) caseous matter, casein.

Käʼseteller, *m.*, cheese-plate.

Käʼsewasser, *n.*, whey (*v.* Molken).

Käʼseweich, *a.* & *adv.*, soft as cheese.

Käʼsewirthschaft, *f.*, cheese-dairy.

Käʼsewurm, *m.*, *v.* Käsemilbe.

Käʼsicht, *a.*, cheeselike, caseous.

Käʼsig, *a.*, cheesy.

Kästʼchen, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *dim. of* Kasten) little chest *or* box; casket (zu Schmuck, for jewelry); (*Anat.*) alveole (the socket in the jaw, in which a tooth is fixed, Zahnkasten, Zahnlade); (*Mollusc.*) a species of trumpeter's shell (Buccinum arcularia).

Kästʼe, *f.*, *v.* Kastanie.

Kästʼenbaum, *m.*, *v.* Kastanienbaum.

Kästʼeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Einkasten, Umschachteln.

Kätʼerchen, *n.*, *dim. of* Kater, *q. v.*

Kätʼhe, *f.*, (*dim.* Kathʼchen; *abbr. for* Katharine) Kate, Kitty.

Käthʼschnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Heerschnepfe.

Katzʼchen, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Katze) little cat, pussy-cat, kitten; (*Mollusc.*) a species of cowry (Cypraea hirundo); (*Bot.*) catkin, ament, cat's tail, gosling (Amentum), (*Bot.*) - tragend, amentaceous.

Katzʼchenblüthler, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) amentaceous plants.

Katzʼeltraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Katzenkraut, Katzenklee.

Katzʼeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to kitten; *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to carry backwards and forwards (hin und her schleppen).

Katzʼin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) she-cat.

Kauʼche, *f.*, *v.* Kauche.

Kauʼen, *v. a.*, *v.* Kauen.

Kauʼer, *m.*, *v.* Kauer.

Kauʼfe, *pl. of* Kauf, *q. v.*

Kaufʼer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } buyer, purchaser;
Kaufʼerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } chapman; customer (Kunde); taker (Abnehmer); (*Com.*) - finden, to meet with purchasers; keine - haben, ohne -, without purchasers, unbought; (*Law*) vendee.

Kaufʼlich, *a.*, purchasable, merchantable, marketable, saleable; venal, corruptible, bribable (bestechlich); *adv.*, by purchase; - an sich bringen, to buy, to purchase, to get, acquire *or* obtain by purchase, überlassen, to sell; eine Waare - machen to render goods marketable.

Kaufʼlichkeit, *f.*, venality, mercenariness, corruptibility.

Kaufʼling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) one that may be bought *or* sold, any venal person.

Kaufʼmann, *m.*, *v.* Kramer.

Kauzʼchen } *n.* (*gen.* -s; *dim. of* Kauz; *Ornith.*) scops,
Kauzʼlein } eared owl (Strix scops).

Kauʼze, *pl. of* Kauz, *q. v.*

Kauʼzen, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to duck, to stoop; (*fig.*) to crouch (also Kauzen).

Kaff, *n.* (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* e) chaff (Spreu), (*fig.*) foolish stuff and nonsense (werthloses Zeug, Freies Gewäsch).

Kafʼfa, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *Manufl.*) sort of cotton cloth from India.

Kafʼfee, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) coffee (as berry - Coffea arabica - and beverage); brennen, rösten, to roast coffee; (*pl.* -s) a company invited to coffee, *or* assembled to drink coffee; (Kaffeʼ) coffee-house *or* shop.

Kafʼfeebaße, *f.*, *v.* Kaffeeschwester.

Kafʼfeebaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) coffee-tree (Coffea).

Kafʼfeebeutel, *m.*, coffee-bag.

Kafʼfeebitter, *n.*, *v.* Kaffein.

Kafʼfeebohne, *f.*, coffee-berry.

Kafʼfeebraun, *n.* coffee-colour, gingerbread-colour.

Kafʼfeebraun, *a.*, coffee coloured.

Kafʼfeebrenner, *m.*, coffee-roaster.

Kafʼfeebrett, *n.*, coffee-tray.

Kafʼfeebrod, *n.*, rusk.

Kafʼfeebruder, *m.*, one fond of coffee.

Kafʼfeeerbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of chick-pea (Cicer arietinum).

Kafʼfeefarbe, *f.*, *v.* Kaffeebraun.

Kafʼfeefarben } *a.*, *v.* Kaffeebraun.
Kafʼfeefarbig }

Kafʼfeegarten, *m.* (öffentlicher) public coffee-garden

Kafʼfeegeräth, *n.*, *v.* Kaffeegeschirr.

Kafʼfeegerste, *f.*, (*Bot.*) naked two-rowed barley (Hordeum distichon nudum).

Kafʼfeegeschirr, *n.*, coffee-things.

Kafʼfeegesellschaft, *f.*, company to coffee.

Kafʼfeehandel, *m.*, coffee-trade.

Kafʼfeehaus, *n.*, coffee-house.

Kafʼfeein, *n.*, *v.* Kaffein.

Kafʼfeekanne, *f.*, coffee-pot.

Kafʼfeekessel, *m.*, coffee-kettle.

Kafʼfeekocher, *m.*, *v.* Kaffeebrenner.

Kafʼfeelampe, *f.*, coffee-lamp.

Kafʼfeeloffel, *m.*, coffee- *or* tea-spoon.

Kafʼfeemaschine, *f.*, machine for making coffee, coffee-biggin, pneumatic coffee-pot.

Kafʼfeemühle, *f.*, coffee-mill.

Kafʼfeepauke, *f.*, *v.* Kaffeetrommel.

Kafʼfeeplantage } / coffee-plantation.
Kafʼfeepflanzung }

Kaf'feefack, *m.*, *v.* Kaffeebeutel

Kaf'feefäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) caffeic acid.

Kaf'feefatz, *m.*, grounds of coffee.

Kaf'feeſchälchen, *n.* } coffee-cup.
Kaf'feeſchale, *f.* }

Kaf'feeſchenk, *m.*, *v.* Kaffeewirth.

Kaf'feeſchütter, *m.*, coffee-drum, coffee-roaster.

Kaf'feeſchweſter, *f.*, (*cond.*) a woman fond of coffee.

Kaf'feeſeihe, *f.*, coffee strainer.

Kaf'feeſervice, *n.*, *v.* Kaffeezeug.

Kaf'feeſorten, *pl.*, coffees.

Kaf'feeſieder, *m.*, *v.* Kaffeewirth.

Kaf'feeſtoff, *m.*, *v.* Kaffein

Kaf'feeſtragel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of tragacanth (Astragalus baeticus).

Kaf'feeſurrogate, *pl.*, coffee-surrogates.

Kaf'feetaſſe, *f.*, *v.* Kaffeeſchälchen

Kaf'feeteller, *m.*, coffee-plate.

Kaf'feetiſch, *m.*, coffee-table.

Kaf'feetopf, *m.*, *v.* Kaffeekanne.

Kaf'feetragant, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kaffeetragel.

Kaf'feetrichter, *m.*, coffee strainer.

Kaf'feetrommel, *f.*, coffee-drum, coffee-roaster.

Kaf'feewicke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kaffeetragel.

Kaf'feewirth, *m.*, coffee-man, keeper of a coffee-house.

Kaf'feewurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) edible cyperus (Erdmandel; Cyperus esculentus).

Kaf'feezeug, *n.*, coffee-service, coffee-things.

Kaffein', *n.* (*gen.* -s, *Chem.*) caffeine (an alkaloid found in coffee).

Kaf'fer, *m.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* n; *Geog.*) Caffre, Caffree, Cafter; -(in)land (*n.*), Caffraria, (*prov.*, *s. G.*) boor, peasant.

Kaffetier', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -, *fr. w.*) *v.* Kaffeewirth.

Kaf'ziegel, *m.*, gutter-tile.

Ka'ſſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -, *prov.*) flayer, knacker (Abdecker).

Kaſſerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) flaying-house; knacker's business (Abdeckerei).

Kaf'tan, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *tuck. w.*) caftan.

Kag, *m.*, *v.* Kaag.

Kahl, *a.*, bald, bare (ohne Haare); naked, callow, unfledged (v. Vögeln), branchless (ohne Aeſte); leafless (ohne Blätter; von Bäumen); bare of blossom, fruitless (ohne Blüthen, Frucht); naked (v. Thieren); bare, barren (v. Feldern, Wiesen, Bergen, ohne die gewöhnliche Pflanzendecke); (*Bot.*) glabrous; napless, threadbare (fadenſcheinig, abgetragen, abgeſchabt); (*Mar.*) dismantled, unrigged (von Schiffen), naked (Wände, walls); (*fig.*) poor, paltry, sorry, miserable, bad; barren, bleak, cold, dry; heavy, dull; empty (leer); eine -e Ausflucht *or* Entſchuldigung, a poor shift, a shuffling *or* sham excuse, a paltry plea, a trumpery evasion *or* subterfuge; -es Geſchwätz, absurd talk; - abgeſcheren, close cropt, close shaved; (*Sport*) -e Thiere, *v.* Schmalthiere; - machen, to bare, to bald; (*vulg.*) ich bin ganz -, I am quite destitute of money, quite bare; *adv.*, baldly, barely, nakedly; poorly, miserably; - beſtehen, to come poorly off, to come off but poorly; (*vulg.*) - gerupft, fleeced, pigeoned.

Kahl'bäuche, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) apodes (an order of fishes that have no ventral fins, as the eel, the wolf-fish, the sword-fish, &c.).

Kahl'e, *f.*, *v.* Kahlheit.

Kahl'fleckig, *a.*, having threadbare spots.

Kahl'fuß, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) francolin (a species of partridge, Francolinus).

Kahl'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) baldness; (*fig.*) barrenness nakedness; bleakness; indigence; poverty, wretchedness (Aermlichkeit).

Kahl'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common privet (gemeine Rainweide; Ligustrum vulgare).

Kahl'köpfig, *a.*, bald-headed, bald-pated.

Kahl'köpfigkeit, *f.*, bald-headedness, baldness, alopecy.

Kahl'kopf, *m.*, bald head, bald pate; (*Ornith.*) the cinereous *or* ash-vulture (Vultur cinereus).

Kahl'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tooth-wort (Schuppenwurz; Lathraea squamaria).

Kahl'mäuſer, *m.*, *v.* Kahlmauſer.

Kahl'pappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) naked poplar (a malvaceous plant; Sida).

Kahl'rücken, *m.* (*Ichth.*) electrical eel (Gymnotus).

Kahl'ſchwänzig, *a.*, bare-tailed.

Kahl'ſchwanz, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of needle-fish (Syngnathus).

Kahl'wild, *n.*, (*Sport*) doe, hind.

Kahm } *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -e) mould (gathered on wine
Kahn } *or* other liquids), - annehmen, bekommen, to contract mould, to mould, to grow, get *or* become mouldy.

Kahm'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben & ſein) to grow *or* become mouldy.

Kahm'ig } *a.*, mouldy, stale; - werden, to mould,
Kahn'ig } to grow mouldy.

Kahn, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -e; *pl.* Kähne; *dim.* Kähnchen, Kähnlein) boat, skiff, wherry, punt; lighter, lighter-boat; scull, sculler (mit zwei Rudern); *v.* Kahn; (*Mollusc.*) a species of limpet-shell (Patella compressa; *v.* Kahnſchnecke); (*Surg.*) scapha (the name of a double-headed roller).

Kahn'bar, *a.*, navigable for lighters *or* small craft (of rivers).

Kahn'baren, *v. n.*, (used with haben & ſein) to ship, to wherry, to ferry.

Kahn'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) scaphoid bone, navicular bone.

Kahn'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to go in a boat, to ferry; to boat it.

Kahn'förmig, *a.*, boat-shaped, (*Bot.*) cymbiform, carinate, keeled; (*Anat.*) scaphoid (-es Bein, Kahnbein); (*Surg.*) -e Binde, *v.* Kahn.

Kahn'führer, *m.*, master of a boat; wherry man, waterman; lighterman.

Kahn'geld, *n.*, ferriage, lighterage.

Kahn'knochen, *m.*, *v.* Kahnbein.

Kahn'muſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) nautilus.

Kahn'ſchnabel } *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) boat-bills (Can-
Kahn'ſchnäbler } croma).

Kahn'ſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) gondola-shell (Cymbium).

Kahr, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *prov.* in Switzerland) a measure for milk; a wooden trough (Trog), (*Mill.*) hopper; (*Agric.*) *v.* Wendefurche.

Kai, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e, -en) quay, key, wharf, pier, mole.

Kai'en } *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) die Raaen -, to set the yards
Ka'jen } a-peak.

Kai'gebühr, *f.* }
Kai'geld, *n.* } wharfage, keyage; pierage.
Kai'engeld, *n.* }

Kai'(en)meiſter, *m.*, wharfinger.

Kai'ke, *f.* } (*Ornith.*, *prov.*) jackdaw, daw
Kai'ken, *m.* & *n.* } (Dohle, Corvus monedula).

Kai man, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *Amphib.*) cayman, caiman, alligator, American crocodile (Crocodilus palpebrosus).

Kain, *n.*, Cain.

Kai'ſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Kaiſerchen, Kaiſerlein) emperor; der türkiſche -, grand seignior, sultan; (*Prov.*) gebt dem -, was des -s iſt, render unto Cesar the things which are Cesar's (*Math.* 22. 21); wo Nichts iſt, hat der - ſein Recht verloren, from him who has nothing, nothing can be obtained, den - einen guten Mann ſein laſſen, to let matters go *or* remain as they are; um *or* über des -s Bart ſtreiten, to quarrel *or* dispute about a trifle; auf den alten - borgen, to contract debts without thinking of paying them *or* how they are to be paid; auf den alten - hinein leben losgehen, zechen, ſündigen, to lead a wild, dissolute life; (*Entom.*) v. Kaisermantel; name of a cake (Lebkuchen) in Nuremberg.

Kai'seradler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden *or* royal eagle (Goldadler; Falco imperialis).

Kai'serapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) the name given to a superior kind of winter-apple

Kai'serbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) name given to a superior kind of pear, white butter-pear (also Kaiserin mit dem Eichenblatte).

Kai'serblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) perfoliate soapwort (v. Kuhkraut, Erdweich).

Kai'serbohne, *a.*, a sort of bean.

Kai'serburg, *f.*, imperial palace.

Kai'ſerfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of chaetodon.

Kai'sergeburt, *f.*, (*Surg.*) v. Kaiſerſchnitt.

Kai'sergeier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) imperial vulture (Vultur imperialis).

Kai'sergelb, *n.*, mineral yellow.

Kai'sergeld, *n.*, imperial (Austrian) coin.

Kai'sergroſchen, *m.* imperial groat (a silver coin in South-Germany, — 3 Kreutzer *or* 10 Pfennige).

Kai'sergrün, *n.*, v. Schweinfurter Grün.

Kai'sergulden, *m.*, imperial (Austrian) florin.

Kai'serhaft, *a.&adv.*, emperor-like, (*fig.*) splendid, magnificent.

Kai'serhaus, *n.*, imperial house *or* family.

Kai'ſerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) empress; die verwittwete -, empress-dowager; (*Pom.*) name given to several sorts of plums (dark-blue, violet and white) and pears (Kaiserbirne).

Kai'ſeriſch, *a.*, (*obsol.*) v. Kaiſerlich.

Kai'ſerkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a coleopterous insect of the genus ptinus (P. imperialis).

Kai'serkrone, *f.*, imperial crown; (*Bot.*) crown-imperial (a species of frittillaria; F. imperialis).

Kai'ſerlich, *a.*, imperial; cesarean; gut-ſein, to be well-minded *or* disposed towards the emperor; die Kaiſerlichen, the emperor's troops; the imperialists; *adv.*, imperially; like an emperor.

Kai'ſerling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *cont.*) a wretched, miserable emperor, a would-be emperor; v. Kaiſerthümler; (*obsol.*) a child born by means of the cesarean operation; (*Bot.*) golden agaric (Amanita caesaria); (Switzerland) bird's eye (Primula farinosa).

Kai'ſermäßig, *a* & *adv.*, v. Kaiſerhaft.

Kai'sermantel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) name given to a species of butterfly, the large mother-of-pearl-butterfly (Papilio paphia); (*Mollusc.*) a species of voluta (V. nautica).

Kai'serpapier, *n.*, imperial paper, foolscap.

Kai'serpflaume, *f.*, (*Pom.*) imperial plum, the red magnum bonum.

Kai'serpracht, *f.*, imperial state.

Kai'serrecht, *n.*, imperial right

Kai'serreich, *n.*, empire.

Kai'ſerſalat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tarragon (Dragunbeifuß; Artemisia dracunculus).

Kai'ſerſchaft, *f.*, v. Kaiſerwürde.

Kai'ſerſchlange, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) boa-constrictor (Rieſenſchlange; Boa constrictor).

Kai'ſerſchnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) cesarean section, hysterotomy

Kai'ſerſchrift, *f.*, (*Typ.*) great primer.

Kai'ſerſchwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) golden agaric (Amanita caesaria).

Kai'ſerſtaat, *m.*, v. Kaiſerreich.

Kai'serthaler, *m.*, imperial (species-) dollar.

Kai'serthee, *m.*, imperial tea, hyson skin.

Kai'ſerthümeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *cont.*) to be well-minded towards the emperor.

Kai'serthümler, *m.*, (*cont.*) an adherent to imperialism, one advocating the cause of the emperor, imperialist.

Kai'serthümlich, *a.* & *adv.*, imperial, imperially.

Kai'serthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* Kaiſerthümer) states of an emperor, empire; imperial dignity; imperial power, (*Script.*) reign (*Luk.* 31).

Kai'sertitel, *m.*, title of emperor; imperial dignity

Kai'servogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) Numidian hen (numidiſche Jungfer; Grus virgo), (*prov.* in Hungary) a species of grouse (Haſelhuhn; Tetrao bonasia).

Kai'serwahl, *f.*, election of an emperor.

Kai'serwaſſer, *n.*, imperial water (a cordial).

Kai'serwort, *n.*, word *or* promise of an emperor

Kai'serwürde, *f.*, imperial dignity, dignity of an emperor.

Kai'serwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) great masterwort (Meiſterwurz; Imperatoria ostruthium).

Kai'serzahl, *f.*, (*Chron.*) indiction (cycle of 15 years, Römerzinszahl).

Ka'jen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) v. Katen.

Kai'ſpeſen, *pl.* } v. Kaigebühr, Kaigeld.
Kai'zoll, *m.* }

Ka'jeputbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cajeput-tree (Melaleuca minor).

Ka'jeputöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) cajeput (a volatile oil extracted from the leaves and branches of the cajeput-tree).

Ka'jer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *Mar.*) the braces of the square sail (auf Schmacken, Kuffen &c., of a sloop &c.).

Kajoli'ren, *v. a.* & *n.* } v. under C.
Kajolirie', *f.* }

Kajü'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kajütchen, Kajütlein; *Mar.*) cabin; die große -, state-room, ward-room, the great cabin, cuddy; die (obere) kleine -, coach *or* cabin on the quarterdeck (of a man of-war).

Kajü'tenjunge, *m.*, cabin-boy.

Kajü'tenpaſſagier, *m.*, cabin-passenger.

Kajü'tenwächter, *m.*, v. Kajütenjunge.

Kak, *m.*, v. Kaak.

Kakadu', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *Ornith.*) cockatoo (Psittacus cristatus).

Kaka'o, *m.*, v. Cacao.

Ka'kel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) v. Gackern; Unſinn; Gewäſch; (*prov.*) bad writing, scrawl.

Ka'kelbunt, *a.*, (*vulg.*) spotted.

Ka'keln, *v. a.* & *n.*, v. Gackern; (*prov.*) to write badly, to scrawl.

Ka'ken, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to gut and salt herrings in order to barrel them.

Ka'ker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) one who guts herrings.

Ka'kerlak(e), *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en; *Zool.*) albino; (*Entom.*) cockroach (Blatta americana).

Kakochymie', *f.*, (*gr.* κ., *Med.*) cacochymy (a vicious state of the vital humours, ſchlechte Beſchaffenheit der Säfte).

Kakodä'mon, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kakodämo'nen, *gr. w.*) cacodemon, an evil spirit, the devil.

Kakodoxie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ill-fame, bad reputation.

Kakodyl', *n.* (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) kakodule (a compound radical, of which alkarsine is an oxide).

Kakodyl'säure, *f.* (*Chem.*) kakodylic acid, alkargen.

Kakoe'thes, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) cacoethes (an incurable ulcer).

Kakogalaktie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) a vicious state of the milk.

Kakogamie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) an illegal marriage; *v.* Mißheirath.

Kakographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) cacography, bad spelling.

Kakokratie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bad government (schlechte Regierung, Mißherrschaft).

Kakonychie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diseased state of the nails.

Kakopathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) lowness of spirits, melancholy (Trübsinn, Schwermuth).

Kakophonie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) cacophony (a depraved state of the voice), (*Rhet.*) cacophony (a disagreeable sound of words proceeding from the meeting of harsh letters *or* syllables); (*Mus.*) cacophony (a combination of discordant sounds; Uebelklang, Mißklang).

Kakopho'nisch, *a.*, cacophonic, cacophonical (übellautend, übelklingend).

Kakophrasie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bad *or* vicious pronunciation (schlechte Aussprache, Schlechtsprechen).

Kako'sis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) a diseased state of the body.

Kakosi'tie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) a disinclination to food.

Kakosphyxie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) an irregular pulse.

Kakothymie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) great depression of spirits (Niedergeschlagenheit), madness (Wahnsinn mit verletzter Bosheit).

Kakotrophie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) cacotrophy, bad food, bad nutrition (schlechte Ernährung).

Kakoxen', *m.*, (*Min.*) kakoxene

Kaktin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cactine (a colouring stuff distilled from the blossoms of a species of melon-thistle; Cactus speciosus).

Kak'tus, *m.*, (*gen.* & Kaktuſſes; *pl.* & Kaktuſſe, *Bot.*) *v.* Fackeldistel.

Kak'tusſchildlaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) cochineal (Coccus cacti).

Kalabaſ'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) calabash (Flaſchenkürbis); (*Bot.*) ~baum (*m.*), calabash-tree (Crescentia cucurbitina).

Kalabre'ſer, *m.*, *v.* Calabreſe; name given to a slouching hat; broad-brimmed hat, sombrero.

Kala'brien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) *v.* Calabrien.

Kalamank', *m.*, *v.* Kalmank.

Kal'ambakholz, *n.*, (*pharm Bot.*) calambac, aloes-wood, xylo-aloes (*v.* Calambac).

Kalami'ner Apatit, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Spargelſtein, Kalammer Bleiſpath (*m.*), *v.* Pyromorphit.

Kalamit', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Min.*) calamit (Spargelgrüner Grammatit).

Ka'land, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *obsol.*) meeting, assembly of the spiritual brotherhood in the middle ages (held on the first day of the month, Calendae hence the name); festal banquet, entertainment, treat.

Kalan'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Techn.*) calender, calendering machine, machine for smoothing and dressing woolen stuffs; (*Entom.*) corn worm, weevil (Curculio granarius et frumentarius).

Kalan'derer, *m.*, calendrer.

Kalan'derlerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) bunting (Ringlerche; Alauda calandra).

Kalan'dern, *v. a.*, to calender

Kalandi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Schmausen Schwelgen.

Ka'landsbrüder, *pl.*, members of a spiritual fraternity in the middle ages.

Ka'lao, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) horn bill, Indian raven (Buceros).

Kalaſch'e, *f.*, (*vulg.*) a drubbing, hiding.

Kalaſch'en, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to drub, to hide, to trounce.

Kalb, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Kälber; *dim* Kalbchen, Kälbchen; *pl.* Kälbercben, Kälbleins) calf, (*pl.*) calves, (*Sport*) fawn; (*fig.*) calf; dolt, silly person; blockhead; (*Mar.*) bolster; transom (cross Marcite, of a gun-carriage), *v.* Kalbe; wie ein -, calf-like, calvish (*also fig.*); ein - abbinden (abliegen, fränen), to wean a calf; (*vulg* & *Acad. cant*) ein - anbinden *or* machen to vomit, to spew; (*fig.* & *Script.*) das goldene - verehren, to worship the molten calf (riches, mammon; *Ex.* 32. 8); (*fig.*) das - abtreiben (auslaſſen), to be wanton, to be full of waggery; (*Prov.*) das - will fliegen lern, als die Kuh youth thinks itself wiser than age, (*anal.*) Jack would teach his grandam to suck eggs das - in das Auge (in die Augen) ſchlagen, to offend by imprudent *or* inconsiderate language; der Kuh das - abfragen, to be extremely inquisitive; (*vulg.*) die Kuh mit ſammt dem -e bekommen, to marry a pregnant woman; mit fremdem -e pflügen, to plough with another person's heifer (*Judges* 14. 18), secretly to make use of another's assistance.

Kal'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) heifer (Farſe), (*Mar.*) ~n (Kalben, *pl.*) the chocks; des Brauers, the whelps

Kal'ben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to calve; (*Prov.*) ehe die Kuh kalbet Farſe auf den Kalbesſeſſel laden (*anal.*) to reckon one's chickens before they are hatched.

Kal'bern, *v. n.*, *v.* Kalbern.

Kalb'fell, *n.*, calf's skin; (*fig.*) drum., dem ~e folgen to follow the drum, to become a soldier, to enlist.

Kalb'fleiſch, *n.*, veal; lachs (*m.*), red salmon; -paſtete (*f.*), veal-pie, forcemeat; -talf (*m.*), carnation talc.

Kalb'leder, *n.*, calf's *or* calves leather; in ~ gebunden, bound in calf.

Kalb'ledern, *a.*, (made) of calf's leather *or* skin, ein ~er Band, a book bound in calf.

Kalb'luchs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the great lynx, black ears, (Felis caracal).

Kalbs'äugig, *a.*, having bolting eyes, goggle-eyed.

Kalbs'auge, *n.* calf's eye, (*fig.*) large eye, goggle-eye; (*Bot.*) ox-eye daisy (Chrysanthemum leucanthemum).

Kalbs'braten, *m.*, roast veal, joint of roast veal

Kalbs bröschen, *n.*, sweetbread.

Kalbs'bruſt, *f.*, breast of veal

Kalbs'drüſe, *f.*, *v.* Kalbsbröschen.

Kalbs'fuß, *m.*, calf's foot, (*Bot.*) cuckoo-pint, wake-robin (Arum maculatum).

Kalbs'gehänge
Kalbs'gekröſe
Kalbs'gelunge
Kalbs'geſchlinge } *n.* calf's pluck

Kalbs haut, *f.*, calf-skin.

Kalbs'hinterviertel, *n.*, *v.* Kalbsviertel

Kalbs hirn, *n.*, calf's brains

Kalbs karbonade, *f.*, veal cutlet

Kalbs'keule, *f.*, leg of veal.

Kalbs kloßchen, *pl.*, veal-dumplings.

Kalbs'kopf, *m.*, calf's head; (*fig.*) blockhead.

Kalbs lab, *n.*, rennet, runnet.

Kalbs lunge, *f.*, calf's lights.

Kalbs magen, *m.*, maw of a calf.

Kalbs'maul, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kalbenasenkraut.

Kalbs'milch, *f.*, *v.* Kalbsbrieschen.

Kalbs'nasenkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) wild flax (Antirrhinum linaria), große —, small snap-dragon (wildes Feld löwenmaul, kleiner Drache; Antirrhinum orontium).

Kalbs'nierenbraten, *m.*, loin of veal.

Kalbs'pergament, *n.*, vellum.

Kalbs'schlägel } *m.*, *v.* Kalbsfeule.
Kalbs'stoß }

Kalbs'schnitten, *pl.*, *v.* Kalbsfrikandeau.

Kalbs'viertel, *n.*, quarter of veal, das hintere —, Kalbshinterviertel, loin of veal; das vordere —, Kalbsvorderviertel, shoulder- and breast piece of veal, a fore quarter of veal.

Kalbs'vorderviertel, *n.*, *v.* Kalbsviertel.

Kalbs'ysopkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) summer-savory (Satureja hortensis).

Kalbutsch', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Cook., prov.*) a dish of tripe (Kinderfaldaunen).

Kalcedo'nier, *m.*, *v.* Chalcedonier.

Kalcination', *f.* (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*, *Chem.*) calcination.

Kalcini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to calcinate, to calcine; *v. refl.* —, to calcine.

Kalcini'ren, *n.* } calcination.
Kalcini'rung, *f.* }

Kalcinir'ofen, *m.*, annealing furnace (Reverberirofen).

Kalcinir'tiegel, *m.*, calcinatory.

Kalciphyr', *m.* (*Min.*; *fr. w.*) granulated limestone.

Kalcit', *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous spar (Kalkspath).

Kal'cium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) calcium (the metallic basis of lime).

Kaldau'nen, *pl.*, tripe, guts, bowels, chitterlings, (*vulg.*) guts (*v.* Menschen, of persons).

Kaldau'nenhändler } *m.*, tripe man, one who sells
Kaldau'nensieder } tripe.

Kaldau'neumarkt, *m.*, tripery, tripe-house, tripe-market.

Kalebaſ'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Kalabasse.

Kaledo'nien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *Geog.*) Caledonia, Scotland.

Kaledo'nier, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* —) Caledonian, Scotchman, Scot.

Kaledo'nisch, *a.*, Caledonian.

Kaledonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) cupreous sulphate-carbonate of lead (paratomes Bleikupfer).

Kaleidoſkop', *m.* (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*; *Phys.*) kaleidoscope (Wunderspiegel).

Kaleidoſko'piſch, *a.*, kaleidoscopical.

Kalekut', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en; *pl.* -e, -en) turkey (Truthahn, Puter); *n.*, (*Geog.*) Calicut.

Kalen'den, *pl.*, (*Rom. Antiq.*) calends.

Kalen'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *l. w.*) calendar, almanac; (*fig.*) — machen, to be thoughtful, to be in a brown study; das geht nicht in meinen —, that's nothing to me, I know nothing of that.

Kalen'derbrüder, *pl.*, *v.* Kalandsbrüder.

Kalenderei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) feasting, revelry, merry-making; deep *or* brown study.

Kalen'derjahr, *n.*, calendar year.

Kalen'dermacher, *m.*, almanac-maker; (*fig.*) a whimsical *or* queer fellow.

Kalen'dermonat, *m.*, calendar-month.

Kalen'dern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to consult the almanac about the weather, (*prov.*) to make merry, to feast (talandren).

Kalen'derrechnung, *f.*, style.

Kaleſch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) calash, light chariot *or* carriage with low wheels.

Kalet'te, *f.*, (*Jewel.*) the lower surface of a brilliant, diamond &c.

Kalfak'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *l. m.*) *v.* Galefactor; accuser, informer; backbiter, traducer; a fawning person (Fuchsschwänzer).

Kalfak'tern, *v. a.*, to denounce, to accuse, to inform against; *v. n.*, to be a fawning fellow.

Kalfat'bank, *f.*, (*Mar.*) calker's bench.

Kalfat'bütte, *f.*, (*Mar.*) calker's tub, box *or* chest.

Kalfat'docken, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) graving docks.

Kalfat'eiſen, *n.*, (*gen.*-s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) calking-iron, making-iron, horsing-iron; das schmale —, spice iron.

Kalfa'ter(er), *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Mar.*) calker.

Kalfa'tern, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to calk; (*prov. fig.*) to labour hard to effect *or* produce; das Kalfatern, calking.

Kalfa'terung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) calking.

Kalfat'hammer, *m.*, (*Mar.*) calking-mallet *or* hammer.

Kalfat'werg, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) oakum.

Kalfo'nium, *n.*, *v.* Kolophonium.

Kal'gen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Typ.*) the gallows of a press (Galgen).

Ka'li, *n.*, (*gen.*-s; *arab. w.*, *Chem.*) potash, potassa; (*Bot.*) glass-wort (Salsola); (*Chem.*) arseniksaures —, arseniate of potassa, doppelt arsenikſaures —, biarseniate of potassa; blausaures —, hydrocyanate (prussiate) of potassa, chlorigsaures —, chloride of potassa; chromsaures —, chromate of potassa; citronsaures —, citrate of potassa; doppelt kohlensaures —, bicarbonate of potassa; doppelt schwefelsaures —, bisulphate of potassa; eisenblausaures —, ferrocyanate of potassa, essigsaures —, acetate of potassa; flußsaures —, hydrofluate of potassa; gerbsaures —, tannate of potassa; humussaures —, ulmate of potassa, hydriodsaures —, hydriodate of potassa; hydrobromsaures —, hydrobromate of potassa, hydrothionsaures —, hydrosulphate of potassa; kieselsaures —, silicate of potassa; kohlensaures —, subcarbonate of potassa; manganſaures —, manganesiate of potassa; margarinsaures —, margarate of potassa; ölsaures —, oleate of potassa; oxydirt salzsaures —, oxymuriate of potassa; phosphorsaures —, phosphate of potassa; salpetersaures —, nitrate of potassa; salzsaures —, hydrochlorate (muriate) of potassa; sauerkleesaures —, oxalate of potassa; schwefelblausaures —, hydrosulphocyanate of potassa; schwefelsaures —, sulphate of potassa, talgsaures —, stearate of potassa, übermangansaures —, hypermanganesiate of potassa; überoxydirt salzsaures —, oxymuriate of potassa; unterchlorigsaures —, subchloride of potassa; weinsteinsaures —, tartrate of potassa; wolframsaures —, tungstenate of potassa.

Ka'lialaun, *m.*, (*Chem.*) sulphate of alumine and potassa.

Kaliatur'holz, *n.*, *v.* Sandelholz.

Kali'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Kaliber.

Ka'libicarbonat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bicarbonate of potash.

Ka'licyanid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of potassum.

Kalif', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Calif.

Kalifat' } *n.* (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) Califate, Caliphat'} phate, Califship.

Ka'lilöſſigkeit, *f.*, (*Chem.*) liquor potassae, alkaline liquor.

Kalifor'nien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) California.

Kalifornin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) name given to a bitter stuff discovered in the Peruvian bark.

Kalifor'niſch, *a.*, Californian.

Kali'genbrod } *n.* (*Bot.*) common spindle-tree
Kali'genholz } (Evonymus europaeus).

Ka'liglimmer, *m.*, (*Min.*) common glimmer *or* mica.

Ka'lihydrat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydrate of potassa; liedences —, caustic potash.

Kal'iko, *m.*, *v.* Calico.

Kalikut', *n.*, (*Geog.*) *v.* Kalekut.

Kalikuter, *m.*, (kalikutischer Hahn, kalikutisches Huhn, *Ornith.*) *v.* Kalekut, Truthahn.

Kalilauge, *f.*, (*Chem.*) potash-lye, caustic lye.

Kalimetall, *n.*, (*Chem.*) kalium, potassum.

Kalin, *n.*, finest sort of tin from Malacca.

Kalinitrat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) native saltpetre.

Kalinſe, *f.* (*Bot.*) the guelder rose, snowball, water-elder (Viburnum opulus).

Kalioxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxide of potassium.

Kalioxydhydrat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) caustic potash.

Kalipflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) berry-bearing glass-wort (Anabasis).

Kaliph', *m.*, *v.* Kalif.

Kalipulver, *n.*, (*Min.*) nitre salt

Kalifalze, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) potassic salts.

Kalifchwefelleber, *f.*, (*Chem.*) sulphuret of potassium.

Kalifolution, *f.*, (*Chem.*) alkaline solution.

Kalikraut, *n.*, *v.* Kalipflanze.

Kalitinktur, *f.*, (*Chem.*) solution of hydrate of potassa in spirit of wine.

Kaliturmalin, *n.*, (*Min.*) schorl, shorl (a variety of tourmaline).

Kalium, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) potassium; -chlorür (*n.*), chloride of potassium, -fluorür (*n.*), hydrofluate of potassium; -eiſenmetall (*n.*), ferrocyanate of potassium; -hydrat (*n.*), hydrate of potassa; -hyperoxyd (*n.*), peroxide of potassium; -iodit (*n.*), iodide of potassium; -iodür (*n.*), ioduret of potassium, -kieſelfluorid (*n.*), fluosilicate of potassa; -oxyd (*n.*), oxide of potassium; -oxydhydrat (*n.*), peroxide of potassium; -suboxyd (*n.*), suboxide of potassium, -waſſerſtoff (*m.*), hydroguret of potassium; -waſſerſtoffgas (*n.*), hydrogureted gas of potassium.

Kalk, *m.* (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* e; *Min., Geogn.* & *Chem.*) lime, calx (Kalkerde, Aetzkalk), ungelöschter, quick-lime; - löſchen, to slack lime; verwitterter, lime slacked in the air, zu - brennen, to burn to lime, to calcine; in verwandeln (*v. a.*), zu - werden (*v. n.*), to calcine; enthaltend, limy; mit - bewerfen, to rough-cast, to parget; eine Wand mit bewerfen, to whitewash *or* plaster a wall; (*Chem.*) apfelſaurer -, malate of lime; arſenikſaurer -, arseniate of lime, berſaurer -, borate of lime; chlorigſaurer -, chloride of lime; chlorſaurer -, chlorate of lime, citronenſaurer -, citrate of lime; eſſigſaurer -, acetate of lime; flußſaurer -, hydrofluate of lime; gerbſaurer -, tannate of lime; hydrauliſcher -, hydraulic lime; kieſelſaurer, silicate of lime; körniger -, granular limestone; kohlenſaurer -, carbonate of lime, oxydirtmuriatſaurer -, oxymuriate of lime, phosphorſaurer -, phosphate of lime; ſalpeterſaurer -, nitrate of lime; ſalzſaurer -, hydrochlorate (muriate) of lime; ſauerkleeſaurer -, oxalate of lime; ſchwefelſaurer -, sulphate of lime; ſchwefligſaurer -, sulphite of lime; weinſteinſaurer -, tartrate of lime; wolframſaurer -, tungstenate of lime.

Kalkablagerungen, *pl.*, (*Geogn.*) calcareous sediments.

Kalkäſcher, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tanner's lime-pit; das Kalkäſchern, unhairing with lime-water.

Kalkalabaſter, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous alabaster.

Kalkanſtrich, *m.*, white-wash.

Kalkant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *v.* Balgetreter, Orgeltreter.

Kalkanwurf, *m.*, parget of lime.

Kalkarbeit, *f.*, plaster-work.

Kalkarſenikſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arseniate of lime.

Kalkartig, *a.*, calcareous; limy; -er Ueberzug, incrustation, crust; -e Arznei, testaceous medicine.

Kalkartigkeit, *f.*, calcareousness.

Kalkback, *n.*, (*Techn.*) lime-pit (of sugar-refiners).

Kalkbad, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Tann.*) lime-bath

Kalkbaryt, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous baryta

Kalkbett, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Bau.*) lime-basin.

Kalkbeule, *f.*, (*Med.*) chalky swelling, callosity.

Kalkboden, *m.*, calcareous *or* limy soil (kalkige Acker Erde).

Kalkbrand, *m.*, lime-burning.

Kalkbrennen, *n.*, burning of lime.

Kalkbrenner, *m.*, lime-burner.

Kalkbrennerei, *f.*, lime-kiln.

Kalkbruch, *m.*, limestone-pit.

Kalkbrühe, *f.* (*Techn.* & *Tann.*) lime-water; lime-pit.

Kalkchlor, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of calcium.

Kalkdämpfe, *pl.*, vapours arising from fresh mortar.

Kalkdunſt, *m.*

Kalkdruſen, *pl.*, (*Min.*) calcareous spar.

Kalkdüngung, *f.*, (*Agric.*) manuring with lime.

Kalkeiſen, *n.*, (*Min.*) calcareous iron; feblenhaltes -, sparry iron.

Kalkeiſenſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous *or* lime-ironstone.

Kalken, *v. a.*, to mix, dress *or* cover with lime; (*Tann.*) to soak, to steep in lime-water.

Kalken, *a.*, consisting of lime (*u. m. a.*).

Kalkepidot, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous epidote (Zoiſit).

Kalkerde, *f.*, calcareous earth; (*Chem.*) lime.

Kalkerdig, *a.*, calcareous.

Kalkeſſigſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) acetite of lime.

Kalkeſtrich, *m.*, mortar-floor.

Kalkfaß, *n.*, (*dim.* Kalkfäßchen) mortar-trough, lime-tub; (*Tann.*) lime-pit.

Kalkfeldſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) labrador-felspar.

Kalkfels, *m.*, calcareous rock.

Kalkflies, *m.*, (*Min.*) tourmaline, shorl.

Kalkförmig, *a.*, calciform.

Kalkfuge, *f.*, seam of mortar.

Kalkgaff, *m.*, (*Min.*) pharmacolite.

Kalkgebirge, *n.*, calcareous mountain, chalk-hill, (*Geogn.*) calcareous formation

Kalkglimmerſchiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) cipolin, green marble (Zwiebelmarmor).

Kalkgrube, *f.*, (*Techn., Bau.* & *Tann.*) lime-basin, lime-pit.

Kalkguß, *m.*, thin mortar.

Kalkhafen, *m.*, *v.* Kalktrucke.

Kalkhaltig, *a.*, calciferous, limy.

Kalkhaue, *f.*, *v.* Werkſtein.

Kalkhornfels, *m.*, (*Min.*) calciferous petrosilex.

Kalkhütte, *f.*, lime-kiln.

Kalkhydrat, *n.*, slacked lime.

Kalkicht, *a.*, limelike.

Kalkig, *a.*, chalky, limy, calcareous.

Kalkiren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to counterdraw, das Kalkiren, counterdrawing, calking.

Kalkkaſten, *m.*, (*Techn.*) lime-pit; mortar-tub.

Kalkkelle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) trowel.

Kalkkieſel, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous silex, leucite

Kalkkochſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) muriate of lime.

Kalkkonglomerat, *n.* (*Geogn.*) calcareous breccia

Kalkkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) gypsophila (Gypskraut).

Kalkkreuzſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) phillipsite (a species of cross-stone, Kornalin).

Kalkkrücke, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Bau.*) beater (Kalkhafen).

Kalkkübel, *m.*, mortar-tub (pail, bucket *or* vat).

Kalklauge, *f.*, lime-lye.

Kalkleber, *f.*, (*Min.*) sulphurate of lime.

Kalklicht, *n.*, (*Chem.*) light of incandescent lime.

Kalkloch, *n.*, *v.* Kalkgrube.

Kalklöſchen, *n.*, lime-slacking.

Kalk'malachit, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous malachite.
Kalk'malerei, *f.*, fresco-painting.
Kalk'mehl, *n.*, powder of lime.
Kalk'mergel, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) calcareous *or* lime marl.
Kalk'metall, *n.*, (*Min.*) calcium.
Kalk'milch, *f.*, lime-water (in which hydrate of lime is mechanically suspended), milk *or* cream of lime.
Kalk'mörtel, *m.*, lime-mortar, (mit feinem Sande versetzt) troweled stucco.
Kalk'mühle, *f.*, lime-mill.
Kalk'mulde, *f.*, (*Mas.*) hod, boss.
Kalk'natronmesotyp } *m.*, (*Min.*) meselite.
Kalk'natronzeolith }
Kalk'niederschläge, *pl.*, (*Geogn.*) *v.* Kalkablagerungen.
Kalk'ocher, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous ochre.
Kalk'ofen, *m.*, lime-kiln.
Kalk'putz, *m.*, (*Mas.*, feiner -) fine stuff, (mit Gypsmörtel) gage-stuff.
Kalk'rahm, *m.*, *v.* Kalkmilch.
Kalk'röste, *f.* } layer of lime-stones and wood to
Kalk'rost, *m.* } be burnt to lime.
Kalk'salpeter, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous nitre, nitrate of lime.
Kalk'salz, *n.*, wall-salt, salt of lime.
Kalk'sand, *m.*, calcareous sand; sand (to be) mixed with lime
Kalk'sandstein, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) calcareous sandstone.
Kalk'schaufel, *f.*, lime-shovel.
Kalk'scheel, *m.*, (*Min.*) tungsten, scheelin, scheelium.
Kalk'schiefer, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) calcareous slate.
Kalk'schlotten, *pl.*, (*Geogn.*) hollows *or* cavities in calcareous stones
Kalk'schwefelleber, *f.*, (*Chem.*) trisulphuret of sulphated calcium.
Kalk'schwerspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous baryta.
Kalk'sedimente, *pl.*, *v.* Kalkablagerungen.
Kalk'seife, *f.*, (*Chem.*) lime-soap.
Kalk'sieb, *n.*, lime-sieve.
Kalk'silikat, *m.*, (*Min.*) wollastonite, silicate of lime.
Kalk'sinter, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) stalactite, calcareous sinter (Tropfstein).
Kalk'spath, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous spar, lime-spar.
Kalk'spathsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) carbonic acid.
Kalk'staub, *m.*, calcareous grit.
Kalk'stein, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) limestone, calcareous stone; körniger -, granular limestone.
Kalk'steinbruch, *m.*, limestone-quarry.
Kalk'talk, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous talc.
Kalk'talkspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) dolomite (Bitterspath).
Kalk'thonschiefer, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) calcareous clay-slate.
Kalk'tonne, *f.*, tub for lime.
Kalk'tropfstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous stalactite.
Kalk'tünche, *f.*, *v.* Kalkmilch.
Kalk'tuff, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) calcareous tuff (Duckstein), tuffaceous limestone.
Kalkuhn', *m.* (*gen.* -s, -en; *pl.* -e, -en) } turkey (Truthahn, Puter).
Kalkuh'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) }
Kalkul', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*) calculation, account, reckoning
Kalkula'bel, *a.*, calculable (berechenbar).
Kalkulation', *f.* (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) calculation (Berechnung)
Kalkula'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Kalkulato'ren; *l. w.*) calculator.
Kalkuli'ren, *v. n.* (used with haben) to calculate, to reckon (rechnen, berechnen).
Kalk'uranglimmer, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous uranite.
Kalk'wad, *n.*, (*Geogn.*) foliated black manganese.
Kalk'wand, *f.*, plaster-wall.
Kalk'wasser, *n.*, lime-water.
Kalk'weinstein, *m.*, (*Chem.*) calcareous tartar.
Kalk'weiße, *f.*, *v.* Kalkmilch.
Kalk'wolle, *f.*, skinner's wool.
Kalk'wurf, *m.*, pargeting, roughcast.
Kalk'wurm, *m.*, serpula.
Kallidität', *f.* (*l. w.*) callidity, shrewdness (Schlauheit).
Kalligraph', *m.*, (*gen.* -en, -s; *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) caligraphist, a good penman (Schönschreiber).
Kalligraphie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) caligraphy, fair *or* elegant writing, penmanship (Schönschreibekunst).
Kalligra'phisch, *a.* & *adv.*, caligraphic; caligraphically.
Kallisthenie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) calisthenics.
Kalm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) calm (Kalmte).
Kalmäu'ser, *m.*, muser, misanthrope; dotard, anchoret; one who affects the saint (Dudmauser, Kopfhänger), miser, niggard (Knauser, Knicker).
Kalmäuserei', *f.*, misanthropy; affectation of piety; niggardliness.
Kalmäu'sern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to muse, to be in a brown study; to live a retired life; to live niggardly (knausern, knickerig sein).
Kalmank', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Com.*) calamanco (a woollen stuff of a fine gloss and checkered in the warp, a kind of lasting).
Kalmank'en, *a.*, (made) of calamanco
Kal'men, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to become calm (v. Winde, Meere, of the wind, sea, & *fig.*); to doze, to be dozing; *v. a.*, to quiet, to appease (*n. m. u.*).
Kal'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Mollusc.*) calamar, calamary, sea-sleeve, cuttle-fish (Dintenfisch); Sepia loligo; Loligo vulgaris).
Kalmi'ren, *v. a.*, to quiet, to appease.
Kalm'te, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kalm
Kalmuck', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *Com.*) bearskin, thick duffle.
Kalmuck'e, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Geog.*) Kalmuck.
Kalmuck'isch } *a.*, Kalmuck.
Kalmück'isch }
Kal'mus, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-flag, sweet-rush, sweet-cane, sword-grass (Acorus calamus); falscher -, flag-flower, flower de luce (Iris pseudacorus); (*Pharm.* & *Com.*) calamus.
Kalo'mel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Pharm.*) calomel.
Kalot'te, *f.*, *v.* Calotte.
Kalotyp', *m.*, (*Phys.*) calotype, -gemälde (*n.*), calotype picture; -papier (*n.*), calotype paper.
Kalt, *a.*, cold, frigid, chill; bleak, sharp (Wind, wind); (*fig.*) cold; cool; insensible (gefühllos); indifferent (gleichgültig); unconcerned; not animated; not hasty, not violent; passionless (leidenschaftslos); reserved (zurückhaltend); mir ist *or* wird -, I am cold; - machen, to chill; (*fig.*) to murder, to dispatch, to kill, (*vulg.*) Einen - machen, to do for one, to settle one's hash; - werden, to grow cold; (*Techn.*) Tuch - pressen, to cold-press *or* leaf cloth; - bearbeitet, - bereitet, cold-drawn; - hämmern, to cold-beat; (*fig.*) Einen - lassen, to make no impression on a person ('s heart); bleiben Sie -, *or* bei -em Blute, keep your temper, (*vulg.*) take it coolly; (*Min.*) - teilen, to dig out the stone (without blasting), -e Angst, shudder of agony; (*fig.*) eine -e Aufnahme, a cold reception; (*Med.*) der -e Brand, gangrene, mortification (of the flesh), sphacelus; -es Blut, cold blood (*v.* Kaltblütigkeit); -e Dünste, chill damps, (*fig.*) ein -er Empfang, *v.* -e Aufnahme; (*Sport*) die -e Fährte, cold scent, dry-foot; (*Vet.*) -es Feuer des Rindviehes, an inflammatory disease of cattle, (*Med.*) das -e Fieber, ague; -e Flecken (in Mauern),

damp places in walls; -es Gebläse, cold blast; ein -er Graus, a cold dread, a shudder; (*Prov.*) -e Hände, warme Liebe, a cold hand, a warm heart; -e Küche, cold meat; ein -er Liebhaber, a cool *or* cold lover; der -e Mensch, stoic; (*vulg.*) -e Pisse, *v.* Harnstrenge; -e Schale, *v.* Kaltschale; (*Min.*) -e Schlacken, stubborn scoria (strengflüssig); (*prov.*) ein -er Schlächter, *v.* Abdecker; ein -er Schauer, rigour; ein -er Schlag, a clap of thunder not attended by ignition; ein -er Schweiß, a chilly sweat; *adv.*, coldly, coolly (*also fig.*); er ward sehr - empfangen, he met with a very cold reception, he was received very coldly.

Kalt'betel, *m.*, *v.* Kaltmeißel.

Kalt'bläſig, *a.* (*Techn.*) hard to be rendered fusible, stubborn (ſtrengflüſſig).

Kalt'blüter, *m.*, amphibious animal

Kalt'blütig, *a.*, having cold blood, cold-blooded (Thier, animal); (*fig.*) cold, cold-blooded, insensible, unfeeling; calm, deliberate, cool-headed; unconcerned, indifferent; *adv.*, coldly, in cold blood, deliberately; - handeln, to act in cold blood.

Kalt'blütigkeit, *f.*, cold-bloodedness, cold-blood, calmness, coolness; presence of mind, composedness, composure, deliberateness.

Kalt'bruch, *m.*, (*Techn.*) brittleness of iron when cold.

Kalt'brüchig, *a.*, (*Techn.*) cold-short, brittle when cold (v. Eiſen, of iron).

Kal'ten, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to grow cold, *v. a.*, *v.* Kälten.

Kalt'gierig, *a.*, (*Min.*) sulphury (ſchwefelig).

Kalt'gründig, *a.*, cold and damp (v. Land, of soil).

Kalt'herzig, *a.*, cold-hearted; indifferent, frigid; unfeeling.

Kalt'herzigkeit, *f.*, cold-heartedness, indifference, want of feeling.

Kalt'lager, *n.*, (*Techn.*) time when no work is done (in salt-houses).

Kalt'meißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cold chisel (to cut iron when cold).

Kalt'nadel, *f.*, (*Techn.*) engraver's burin, graving-tool, poitrel.

Kalt'nagel, *m.*, cold-forged nail.

Kalt'preſſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) cold-pressing (v. Tuche, of cloth).

Kalt'ſchale, *f.*, a cold beverage *or* soup made of beer *or* wine with grated bread, sugar, lemon &c. *or* fruit, such as strawberries, currants, a kind of bragget.

Kalt'ſchlächter, *m.*, (*prov.*) flayer, knacker (Abdecker).

Kalt'ſchlagambos, *m.*, (*Techn.*) anvil on which the copper is beaten without fire.

Kalt'ſchmied, *m.*, brazier (Rothgießer, der das Meſſing kalt bearbeitet).

Kalt'ſilber, *n.*, mixture of tartar and calcined silver.

Kalt'ſinn, *m.* } coldness, frigidity; indifference (Gleichgültigkeit), unconcern, unconcernedness.
Kalt'ſinnigkeit, *f.* }

Kalt'ſinnig, *a.*, cold, frigid, frosty; indifferent; *adv.*, coldly, with coldness, frigidly; Einen - behandeln, to be cold to *or* to look cold upon a person; ein -er Freund, a cool friend.

Kalt'waſſercisterne, *f.*, cold water-cistern.

Kalt'waſſerheilanſtalten, *pl.*, institutions in which patients are treated on the cold-water (bathing) system, hydropathic institutions.

Kalt'waſſerkur, *f.*, cold-water cure *or* remedy.

Kalt'waſſerpumpe, *f.*, cold water-pump (an einer Maſchine).

Kalu'pe, *f* (*prov., s.G.*) miserable house, hut, hovel.

Kal'ven, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the chocks (v. Kalbe).

Kamä'leon, *n.*, *v.* Chamäleon.

Kamaril'la, *f.*, (*sp. m.*) cabinet council of a prince, court-party.

Kamaſch'en, *pl.*, *v.* Gamaſchen.

Kam'bio, *m.*, *v.* Cambio.

Kamee' (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } *m.*, cameo, ca-
Kame'o (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kamei, *it. m.*) } maieu (name for all stones cut in relief).

Kameel', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Kameelchen; *Zool.*) camel (Camelus); (*Mar.*) camel (a machine for lifting ships; (*Acad., cant*) name given by students to tradesman, (*anal.*) city-snob; (*vulg. fig.*) blockhead; (*Prov.*) Mücken ſeigen und -e verſchlucken, to swallow a horse and bolt at a spider; Mücken zu -en machen, to make mountains of molehills.

Kameel'bock, *m.*, (*Zool.*) nylgau, neelghau Indostan antelope (Antilope picta).

Kameel'bremſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of gad-fly (Tabanus maroccanus).

Kameel'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of snake-fly (Raphidia).

Kameel'führer, *m.*, camel-driver.

Kameel'garn, *n.*, (*Com.*) mohair- *or* Angora yarn (also Kamelgarn, Kämelgarn)

Kameel'haar, *n.*, (*Com.*) camel's hair.

Kameel'haren, *a.*, camel-hair; (*Com.*) -er Pluſch, hair-shag; -es Zeug, camlet.

Kameel'haft, *a.*, like a camel, camel-like

Kameel'hals, *m.*, camel's neck; (*fig.*) neck resembling that of a camel.

Kameel'hengſt, *m.*, male camel.

Kameel'heu, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of beard-grass, squinant, camel's hay (wohlriechendes Bartgras, Andropogon schoenanthus).

Kameel'horn, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of strombus (S. lucifer).

Kameel'in
Kameel'kuh
Kameel'ſtute } *f.*, female camel.

Kameel'opard
Kameel'pardel } *m.*, (*Zool.*) camelopard, giraffe (Camelopardalis giraffa)

Kameel'ſtrauß, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ostrich (*v.* Strauß).

Kameel'ſtroh, *n.*, *v.* Kameelheu

Kameel'treiber
Kameel'wärter } *m.*, *v.* Kameelführer.

Kameel'ziege, *f.*, (*Zool.*) camel-goat, Angora goat (Capra angorensis); guanaco (a species of lama, Auchenia)

Kameel'ziegenhaar, *n.*, Angora goat's hair

Kame'lia, *f.*, (*Bot.*) camelia

Kamelopard', *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Kameelopard.

Kam(e)lot(t)', *m.*, *v.* Camelot, (*Mollusc.*) a species of nerita (Schwimmſchnecke; N chamaeleon).

Kamerad', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en, *pl.* -en; *dim.* Kameradchen, Kameradlein) comrade, fellow, mate, comate, companion.

Kamerad'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, in the manner of a comrade, as a comrade, brotherly; sociable, companionable (*n. m. u.*).

Kamerad'ſchaft, *f.*, fellowship consortship, society

Kamerad'ſchaftlich, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Kameradlich.

Kameral', *a.* financial, relating to political economy (was die Finanzen eines Staates betrifft).

Kamera'lia, *pl.*, *v.* Kameralwiſſenſchaft.

Kameraliſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) financer, financier (Staatswirthſchaftskundiger).

Kameraliſtik, *f.*, *v.* Kameralwiſſenſchaft.

Kameraliſtiſch, *a.*, cameralistic, pertaining to the finance and public revenue.

Kameral'ſache, *f.*, business relating to the finances.

Kameral'verwaltung, *f.*, administration of the finances.

Kameral'weſen, *n.*, finances.

Kameral'wiſſenſchaft, *f.*, cameralistics, the science of finance *or* public revenue.

Kameriſt'in, *f.*, *v.* Kammerfräulein.

Kamil'le, *f.*, (*pl.* n; *Bot.*) camomile, chamomile (Anthemis), ächte , wild camomile, motherwort, common feverfew (Matricaria chamomilla); römiſche *or* edle -, sweet camomile, stitchwort (Anthemis nobilis), ſtinkende , may weed, stinking camomile, dog-fennel (Anthemis cotula); wunde -, *v.* Bertram; rothe *or* braune -, *v.* Adonisröschen.

Kamil'lenmutterkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kamille, ächte.

Kamil'lenöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oil of camomile.

Kamil'lenthee } *m.*, camomile-tea.
Kamil'lentrank }

Kamil'lenwaſſer, *n.*, camomile-water.

Kamin', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Kaminchen, Kaminlein) chimney, fireside, fireplace, hearth.

Kamin'aufſatz, *m.*, chimney-ornament.

Kamin beſen, *m.*, hearth-broom.

Kamin'brett, *n.*, chimney-board.

Kamin'chen, *n.*, *v.* Kamin.

Kamin'ecke, *f.*, chimney-corner.

Kamin'einfaſſung, *f.*, mantelet.

Kamin'feger, *m.*, chimney-sweep(er).

Kamin'feuer, *n.*, chimney-fire.

Kamin'geld, *n.*, chimney-money, hearth-money.

Kamin'geräth(e), *n.*, chimney-utensils.

Kamin'geſims, *n.*, mantle-piece, chimney-piece, mantle-shelf, architrave.

Kamin'geſtell, *n.*, cats and dogs.

Kamin'gitter, *n.*, chimney-fender.

Kamin'haken, *m.*, chimney-hook.

Kamin'helm, *m.* } chimney-top.
Kamin'kappe, *f.* }

Kamin'klappe, *f.*, chimney-valve.

Kamin'mantel, *m.*, mantle-tree of a chimney.

Kamin'ofen, *m.*, stove (-chimney).

Kamin'platte, *f.*, back of a chimney.

Kamin'röhre, *f.*, tunnel of a chimney.

Kamin'roſt, *m.*, chimney-grate.

Kamin'rücken, *m.*, hob, hub.

Kamin'ruß, *m.*, chimney-soot, chimney-black; (*Paint.*) bister.

Kamin'ſchirm, *m.*, fire-screen.

Kamin'ſims, *m.*, *v.* Kamingeſims.

Kamin'ſpiegel, *m.*, chimney-glass.

Kamin'ſteuer, *f.*, *v.* Kamingeld.

Kamin'ſtück, *n.*, chimney-piece *or* picture.

Kamin'ſtülpe, *f.*, fender.

Kamin'teppich, *m.*, hearth-rug.

Kamin'thür, *f.*, chimney-door.

Kamin'vorſetzer, *m.*, fender.

Kamin'winkel, *m.*, *v.* Kaminecke.

Kamin'zange, *f.*, fire-tongs.

Kamiſol', *n.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -e & Kamiſole; *dim.* Kamiſölchen) waistcoat, underwaistcoat, doublet, jerkin; smicket.

Kamm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -ee; *pl.* -Kämme; *dim.* Kämmchen, Kämmlein) comb; der enge *or* Staub-, small-tooth comb, dandruff-comb; der krumme - der Landleute, crambo-comb; der weite -, jockey-comb; button (an Geigen, of fiddles); (*Agric.*) ridge of a furrow, balk of land, (*prov.*) comb; in measuring corn (*or* salt, when not strickled) the quantity heaped up above the sides of the measure towards the middle; (*Archit.* & *Carp.*) dove-tailed part of timber; (*Bot.*) crest, tuft; wie ein - gezahnt, wie Kammzähne eingreifend, pectinate, pectinated, (*Geog.*) ridge, cop (eines Gebirges, of hills, of a mountain); (*Hydr.*) the upper part, top *or* crest (eines Deiches, of a dike), (*Mech.*) cog (eines Rades, of a wheel); yard (of a wheel at a crane); (*Mar.*) der - an der Raa, the comb of a yard, - einer Daumſchraft, the teeth of a handscrew; zwiſchen den Schloßknieen *or* Schlußknieen des Galliens, the fillings between the head-cheeks; (*Milit.*) the crest of a rampart; stone dam leading across the mote of a fortress; the crest of a helm; (*Min.*) rock that breaks under a softer stone; (*prov.*) an inferior sort of cupreous slate; (*Sport*) the fore part of the back of a wild sow, (*Techn.*) brush-comb (board with iron teeth used by brushmakers in cleaning brushes); (*Butch.*) the upper part of the neck of oxen, piece of beef between the neck and shoulder; (*Coop.*) border, edge (an Fäſſern, of casks); (*Fish.*) net with narrow mashes; (*Locks.*) bit, ward (eines Schlüſſels, of a key); thatching comb; comb, reed, sley, stays, slaie (Blatt, der Weber, of weavers); leaf (Schaft); carding-machine, comb (Kammmaſchine); sievemaker's frame; wooden comb used in dressing silk; (*Vint.*) stalk (Stiel der Weintrauben, of grapes); (*Zool.* & *nat. Hist.*) comb, crest (an hühnerartigen Vögeln, of gallinaceous birds); beard (an Auſtern, of oysters); neck-part under the mane of horses and oxen (*v.* Kammfett); (*Prov.*) Alle über einen - ſcheeren, to treat all alike; ſie ſind Alle über einen geſchoren, they are all of the same stamp *or* cut, there's six of one and half a dozen of the other; ihm wächſt *or* ſchwillt der -, he bristles up, becomes proud and arrogant, gives himself airs; Einen über den - hauen, ihm eins auf den geben, to speak harshly to a person, to bring one down a peg *or* a peg lower.

Kamm'artig, *a.*, resembling a comb, pectinal, pectinate.

Kamm'auſter, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) cony fish; hog's ear, great scallop (a species of oyster; Hahnenkamm; Ostrea crista galli).

Kamm'balken } *m.*, (*Techn.*) notched beam (in
Kamm'baum } Sägemühlen, of sawing-mills).

Kamm'bank, *f.*, *v.* Kammbrett.

Kamm'blatt, *n.*, (*Weav.*) weaver's stay with its staves; *pl.* Kammblätter, (*Techn.*) horn plates for combs.

Kamm'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) comb-bit

Kamm'braten, *m.*, roasted ribs of beef.

Kamm'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) furrier's bench *or* board.

Kamm'bruch, *m.*, rupture *or* rent in the upper part of a dike.

Kamm'bürſte, *f.*, comb-brush.

Kamm'deckel, *m.*, pad; housing.

Kamm'doſe, *f.*, comb-box.

Kamm'eidechſe, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) iguana (Leguan).

Kamm'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) stone cutter's notching chisel (Kronneleiſen).

Kam'meln, *v. a.* *v.* Kämmeln.

Kam'melung, *f.*, small dike on the sides of canals.

Kamm'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) muscovy-duck, musk-duck (Biſamente; Anas moschata).

Kam'mer, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kämmerchen, Kämmerlein) chamber, room, apartment (Zimmer, Gemach), bed chamber, bed-room (Schlafzimmer), (*Mar.*) cabin, accommodation; room, chamber, board, office (Verſammlungsort einer Behörde und die Behörde ſelbſt) exchequer; die erſte -, house of Lords *or* Peers, upper house; die zweite -, house of Commons, lower house (Rentkammer); hollow, hole, cavity (Höhlung in verſchiedenen Dingen); (*Anat.*) chamber (im Auge), ventricle (im Herzen); (*Gun.*) eines Mörſers, einer Kanone chamber, hole in the bore of a canon; (*Min.*) a rich

lode (e gehaltig r Gang), - einer Mine, exploding chamber; eine Mine mit einer versehen to chamber a mine. (*Sport*) district, shooting-ground (Jagen); (*Phys.*) dunkele *or* finstere - dark chamber, camera obscura.

Kam'meradvokat } *m.*, lawyer of the exchequer,
Kam'meranwalt } chamber counsel; solicitor
Kam'meramt, *n.*, office at the exchequer.
Kam'merarchiv, *n.*, exchequer-archives
Kam'merband, *n.*, (*Hunt.*) - der Fahne, vent-astragal and fillets.
Kam'merbeamte, *m.*, officer of the board of finance *or* of the exchequer.
Kam'merbecken, *n.*, chamber-pot, chamber-basin.
Kam'merbediente, *m.*, valet de chambre; waiting-man, page of a prince; officer of the exchequer.
Kam'merbezirk, *m.*, district of the court of exchequer.
Kam'merblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) motherwort (echte Kamille, Matricaria chamomilla).
Kam'merbote, *m.*, messenger of the exchequer.
Kam'merdame, *f.*, lady of the bed-chamber.
Kam'merdegen, *m.*, small sword, dress-sword (worn at courts).
Kam'merdiener, *m.*, valet de chambre, waiting-man; der Königl. gentleman of the privy chamber; groom of the chamber; ein (Großer), waiting-gentleman, under gentleman
Kam'merdirektor, *m.*, director of the board of domains.
Kam'mereinkünfte, *pl.*, revenues of the exchequer
Kam'merfest, *n.*, court-feast *or* entertainment.
Kam'merfiskal, *m.*, officer who watches over the fiscal rights and laws.
Kam'merfourier, *m.*, court's quartermaster.
Kam'merfräulein, *n.*, lady of the bed-chamber, gentlewoman of the privy chamber, maid of honour.
Kam'merfrau *f.*, waiting woman, lady's maid, gentlewoman; (in der Königin, bed-chamber women, tire-women
Kam'mergebäude, *n.*, the exchequer.
Kam'mergefälle, *pl.*, revenues of the exchequer
Kam'mergericht, *n.*, chamber, court of the prince's chamber, supreme court of judicature; (in England) exchequer; das kaiserliche Reichs- zu Wetzlar the imperial chamber of justice at Wetzlar; (Beisitzer (*m.*), assessor of the supreme court of judicature, (Präsident (*m.*), president of a supreme court of judicature.
Kam'mergraf, *m.*, chief overseer of the mines (in Austria).
Kam'mergut, *n.*, (*pl.* -güter, *pl.* Kammergüter) domain, crown-land; public revenue.
Kam'merheiduck } *m.*, a footman in Hungarian
Kam'merhusar } costume attached to the prince's person
Kam'merheizer, *m.*, one appointed to light the fires and heat the rooms of a prince.
Kam'merherr, *m.*, chamberlain, lord (gentleman) of the king's bed-chamber; (Schlüssel (*m.*), golden key of a chamberlain, (Würde (*f.*), chamberlainship.
Kam'merig, *a.* (*Bot.*) camerated, having chambers.
Kam'merjäger, *m.*, a prince's subaltern huntsman, (*joc.*) rat-catcher, rat-killer (Rattenfänger).
Kam'merjungfer, *f.*, chambermaid.
Kam'merjunker, *m.*, gentleman of the bed chamber
Kam'merkätzchen, *n.*, (*fig., joc.*) chambermaid.
Kam'merkapelle, *f.*, chamber chapel, musicians of a prince's chapel, a prince's private band.
Kam'merkasse, *f.*, the prince's coffers, treasury, exchequer.
Kam'merknabe, *m.*, page
Kam'merkollegium, *n.*, exchequer college, board of revenues *or* finance, board of domains
Kam'merkommissär, *m.*, commissary of the exchequer.
Kam'merkonzert, *n.*, concert in the apartments of a prince; concert without orchestral accompaniment.
Kam'merkonsulent, *m.*, *v.* Kammeradvokat
Kam'merkopist, *m.*, copyist *or* writing clerk at the exchequer
Kam'merlakei, *m.*, chamber-servant.
Kam'merlatte, *f.*, (*Vint.*) vine-lath, vine-props.
Kam'merlehen, *n.*, fief of crown lands, fief held of the chamber of finance.
Kam'merleute, *pl.*, gentlemen of the privy chamber; officers at the exchequer.
Kam'mermädchen, *n.*, chambermaid; lady's maid.
Kam'mermagd, *f.*, chamber-servant
Kam'mermusik, *f.*, chamber-music (without orchestral accompaniment).
Kam'mermusikus, *m.*, chamber-musician, member of the prince's private band.
Kam'merpächter, *m.*, farmer (tenant) of crown-land.
Kam'merpage, *m.*, chamber-page, prince's page.
Kam'merpräsident, *m.*, president at the exchequer-college; president of a prince's supreme court of judicature; president of the chamber of deputies
Kam'merprokurator, *m.*, attorney of the exchequer.
Kam'merrath, *m.*, counselor at the exchequer, chamber counselor.
Kam'merrichter, *m.*, president of the chamber.
Kam'mersache, *f.*, matter of the exchequer
Kam'mersänger, *m.* } private singer to the prince.
Kam'mersängerin, *f.* }
Kam'mersäule, *f.*, (*Phys.*) cellular voltaic pile.
Kam'merschlüssel, *m.*, key of a chamber, gold key of a chamberlain. (*Mar.*) the forelock (Zapfen, of swivel guns).
Kam'merschreiber, *m.*, clerk at the exchequer.
Kam'mersekretär, *m.*, secretary to the board of finances.
Kam'merspiegel, *m.*, (*Hunt.*) bung *or* stopple for a gun.
Kam'merspiel, *n.*, *v.* Kammermusik
Kam'merstück, *n.*, (*Hunt.*) chamber, mortar piece to throw large stone balls with.
Kam'merstuhl, *m.*, arm chair; close-stool.
Kam'merstyl, *m.*, style of chamber- *or* concert-music (opposed to the theatrical style).
Kam'merthür, *f.*, chamber-door; (Steher, Pförtner (*m.*), usher of the exchequer, (bei Hofe) gentleman-usher of the privy chamber.
Kam'mertisch, *m.*, chamber-table, at court, a table at which persons of a low rank are seated
Kam'merton, *m.*, (*Mus.*) the lower tone requisite for chamber-music (one tone lower than the usual organ tone).
Kam'mertopf, *m.*, chamber-pot.
Kam'mertrauer, *f.*, half *or* minor mourning at a court (not extending to all the members of the court).
Kam'mertuch, *n.*, cambric, very fine lawn
Kam'merweib, *n.*, chamber-woman.
Kam'merwesen, *n.*, finance.
Kam'merwissenschaft, *f.*, science of finances.
Kam'merzahlmeister, *m.*, paymaster at the exchequer; a prince's cask-keeper.
Kam'merzofe, *f.*, *v.* Kammerjungfer.
Kamm'fabrik, *f.*, comb-manufacture.
Kamm'farn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) flowering fern (a species of osmund).

Kamm'fett, *n.*, melted grease of the neck of horses, caballine oil.

Kamm'floſſen, *pl.*, pectinals.

Kamm'floſſer, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) pectinal (a fish whose bones resemble the teeth of a comb).

Kamm'förmig, *a.*, comb-like; (*Bot.*) cristate, cristated, pectinal; der -e Staubbeutel, anther.

Kamm'futter(al), *n.*, comb-case.

Kamm'gällig, *a.*, (*Min.*) hard (feſt, v. Geſtein).

Kamm'garn, *n.*, worsted yarn, yarn spun from combed wool

Kamm'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dog's tail (grass), rattle-grass, gold-seed (Cynosurus)

Kamm'grind, *m.*, (*Vet.*) diseased state of horses' manes.

Kamm'grube, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the hollow in which the undershot wheel of a mill moves.

Kamm'haar, *n.*, mane (of horses).

Kamm'hafer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) oriental oats (Avena orientalis).

Kamm'hafen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) nape, hinder part of the neck.

Kamm'hebel, *m.* } (*Weav.*) balances that raise
Kamm'hebelbrett, *n.* } the stays.

Kamm'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) pheasant (Phasianus).

Kamm'käfer, *m.*, v. Hirſchkäfer.

Kamm'kerbel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) needle-chervil, Venus' comb (Scandix pecten).

Kamm'kiemer, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) pectine branchiati, spiral univalves (the sixth order of molluscs in Cuvier's arrangement).

Kamm'kies, *m.*, (*Min.*) dentated iron pyrites.

Kamm'krapp, *m.*, bunch-madder.

Kamm'kuhle, *f.*, v. Kammgrube.

Kamm'lade, *f.*, comb-tray.

Kamm'lerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the crested lark (v. Haubenlerche).

Kamm'lingſeide, *f.*, floret-silk (Kämmlingſeide).

Kamm'litze, *f.*, string of yarn, packthread on the stays of the silkweavers, heddle, heald.

Kamm'los, *a.*, (*Carp.*) out of joint.

Kamm'macher, *m.*, comb-maker.

Kamm'maſchine, *f.*, combing-machine (Kämmelmaſchine); comb-cutting machine (Kammſchneidemaſchine).

Kamm'muſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) two-shelled cockle-shell, scallop, comb-fish (Pecten).

Kamm'muſchelſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) pectinite, fossil scallop.

Kamm'quarz, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of the common quartz.

Kamm'rad, *n.*, (*Mech.*) cog-wheel, teethed wheel; (in einer Mühle) crown-wheel, face-wheel (Kronenrad).

Kamm'reiher, *m.*, v. Fuchreiher

Kamm'ſäge, *f.*, comb-cutter's web.

Kamm'ſaße, *m.*, (*Mech.*) space between two teeth of a cog-wheel.

Kamm'ſchachtel, *f.*, comb-case, comb-box.

Kamm'ſchaft, *m.*, (*Techn.*) shaft *or* staff on a silkweaver's stay.

Kamm'ſchneidemaſchine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) comb-cutting machine.

Kamm'ſetzer, *m.*, carder.

Kamm'ſtab, *m.*, v. Kammſchaft.

Kamm'ſtück, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Coop.*) neck-piece (v. Schaufelrad).

Kamm'ſtürzung, *f.*, breaking down *or* sinking of the top *or* upper part of a dike (Kappenbruch).

Kamm'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested pigeon (Columba livia cristata).

Kamm'topf, *m.*, warming pot (Kohlentopf).

Kamm'wolle, *f.*, carded wool, worsted wool.

Kamm'wollenwaare, *f.*, worsted goods.

Kamm'zahn, *m.*, tooth of a comb, (*Zool.*) a species of bat (Diphylla).

Kamm'zwecken, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) the smallest tacks.

Kamp, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* Kämpe; *dim.* Kämpchen), *prov.*, *n. G.*) enclosure, field.

Kampagn'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. m.*) campaign (Feldzug).

Kampan'je, *f.*, (*Mar.*) poop; - flagge the ancient, the national colour.

Kam'pel, *m.*, (*prov.*, *s. G.*) comb; fellow (Geſell, Genoß, Kumpan); a clever fellow (ein ganzer Kerl, ein geſchickter Kopf).

Kampelei', *f.*, (*vulg.*) quarreling, bickering.

Kam'peln, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (*vulg.*) to quarrel, to bicker

Kampf, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* Kämpfe, *dim.* Kämpfchen, Kämpflein) combat, fight, battle, conflict; (*fig.*) conflict, contest, struggle, wrestling, struggling; (*Sport*) brush.

Kampf'bar, *a.*, v. Streitbar.

Kampf'begier } *f.*, eager desire to fight *or* for
Kampf'begierde } the combat, fighting mood.

Kampf'begierig }
Kampf'bereit } *a.*, eager for combat.
Kampf'fertig }

Kampf'fähig, *a.*, (*Milit.*) effective, (*Mar.*) ein Schiff machen, to clear a ship for action.

Kampf'fertig, *a.*, v. Kampfbegierig.

Kampf'gefährte, *m.*, fellow combatant, companion *or* brother in arms, soldier.

Kampf'gehülfe, *m.*, second (at a combat *or* duel)

Kampf'genoß, *m.*, v. Kampfgefährte.

Kampf'geprüft, *a.*, war-proof.

Kampf'gericht, *n.*, board presiding over matters respecting duels.

Kampf'geſchrei, *n.*, war-cry.

Kampf'geſell, *m.*, v. Kampfgefährte.

Kampf'gewohnt, *a.*, v. Kampfgeprüft.

Kampf'gier, *f.*, v. Kampfbegier.

Kampf'gierig, *a.*, v. Kampfbegierig.

Kampf'hahn, *m.*, game-cock, fighting cock; (*fig.*) a quarrelsome fellow, wrangler; (*Ornith.*) ruff (Trigna pugnax).

Kampf'jagen, *n.*, baiting of wild beasts (for amusement).

Kampf'kunſt, *f.*, pugilistic art, pugilism.

Kampf'luſt, *f.*, v. Kampfbegierde.

Kampf'luſtig, *a.*, v. Kampfbegierig.

Kampf'ordnung, *f.*, order of battle.

Kampf'platz, *m.*, place of combat, scene of action, field of battle, battle-field; lists (Schranken, Turnierplatz); arena; der - zum Hahnengefechte, cock-pit; den - betreten, to enter the lists.

Kampf'preis, *m.*, prize.

Kampf'probe, *f.*, combat-proof.

Kampf'recht, *n.*, law *or* right of fighting.

Kampf'richter, *m.*, umpire, judge of the combat.

Kampf'roß, *n.*, v. Schlachtroß.

Kampf'ſchnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Kampfhahn.

Kampf'ſchule, *f.*, gymnastic school.

Kampf'ſchwert, *n.*, broadsword.

Kampf'ſpiel, *n.*, tilting; combat for a prize; prize-fighting.

Kampf'ſtrandläufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Kampfhahn.

Kampf'übung, *f.*, exercise of tilting; gymnic.

Kampf'verſucht, *a.*, veteran.

Kampf'wärtel }
Kampf'wart } *m.*, (*obsol.*) second (Kampfgehülfe)

Kampf'weide, *f.*, v. Kampfweide.

Kampf'zucht, *f.*, (*Sport*) fighting breed.

Kampfen', *n.*, *v.* Kampfin.

Kam'pfer } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Pharm.*) camphor, cam-
Kam'pfer }phire; mit -, geschwängert, impregnated with camphor, camphorate, camphorated.

Kam'pferbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) camphor-tree (Laurus camphora).

Kam'pferhaltig, *a.*, camphoric.

Kam'pferkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) stinking ground-pine (Camphorosma); southern-wood (Oberreis, Stabwurz; Artemisia abrotanum); African fleabane (Tarchonanthus camphoratus).

Kam'pferlorbeer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kampferbaum.

Kam'pfermilch, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) camphorated emulsion (solution of camphor with almond-milk).

Kam'pfern, *v. a.*, to camphor, to impregnate with camphor; *pp.*, gekampfert, camphorated.

Kam'pferöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) camphor-oil.

Kam'pferölbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Borneo camphor-tree (Flügelnuß; Dryobalanops camphora).

Kam'pferpflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stinking ground-pine (Camphorosma).

Kam'pferſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) camphoric acid.

Kam'pferſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) camphorate.

Kam'pferſauer, *a.*, (*chem. Techn.*) camphorate; -es Salz, camphorate.

Kam'pferſpiritus, *m.*, (*Chem.*) camphorated spirit of wine.

Kam'pferſtoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kampfogen.

Kamphin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) camphene, oil of turpentine.

Kamphogen', *n.*, (*Chem.*) camphogen (pure oil of turpentine).

Kamphron', *n.*, (*Chem.*) camphrone (a volatile liquid obtained by passing the vapour of camphor over quick lime, at a low red heat, a compound of carbon, hydrogen and oxygen).

Kampi'ren, *v. n.*, (*Milit.*) to encamp, to bivouac (*v.* Lagern; also Campiren, *q. v.*).

Kamp'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white willow (Silberweide; Salix alba); a species of sallow (Salix aurita).

Kampylit', *m.*, (*Min.*) diprismatic lead-ore.

Kamtſchada'le, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } Kamtscha-
Kamtſchada'lin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } dale.

Kamtſchat'ka, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Kamtschatka.

Ka'naan, *n.*, (*bibl. Geog.*) Canaan.

Kanaani'ter, *pl.*, (*Script.*) Canaanites.

Ka'nada, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Canada (also written Canada).

Kana'diſch, *a.*, Canadian; (*Bot.*) -e Mispel (*f.*), grape-pear (Traubenbirne; Pyrus botryapium).

Kanail'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*; *coll.*) rabble, vulgar a common fellow (also written Canaille).

Kanaillerie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) roguery, knavery, foul dealings (Spitzbüberei).

Kanaillös', *a.*, roguish, vallainous.

Kanal', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* Kanäle; *dim.* Kanälchen; *Hydrol.* & *Anat.*) canal, channel; drain, sewer, sink-gutter (Abzugs-), cut (Einschnitt, Graben); conduit, tube (v. Röhren); (*fig.*) channel, means, (*Geog.*) British channel; narrow sea, strait (Meerenge), zwischen Eis, lead, Kanale bauen, to canalize.

Kanal'arbeiter, *m.*, banker.

Kanal'bau, *m.*, canalisation, canaling.

Kanal'brücke, *f.*, draw-bridge; aquaduct.

Kanaliſi'ren, *v. a.*, to canalize.

Kanal'ſchifffahrt, *f.*, canal-navigation.

Kanal'ſchloß, *n.*, canal-lock.

Kanal'werft, *n.*, canal-wharf.

Ka'nape(e), *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* -s) sopha (also written Canapee).

Kana'rienbaum } *m.*, (*Bot.*) canary-tree (Ca-
Kana'riennußbaum } narium commune).

Kana'riengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) canary-grass (Phalaris canariensis); falſches -, Wiesen-, meadow foxtail-grass (Kolbengras, Taubschwanz, Alopecurus pratensis).

Kana'rienhecke, *f.*, a hatch *or* brood of canary-birds

Kana'rienſamen, *m.*, canary-(grass-)seed.

Kana'rienſekt, *m.*, canary wine (made in the Canary islands).

Kana'rienvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) canary (-bird, Zuckervogel; Fringilla canaria).

Kana'rienzucker, *m.*, canary-sugar.

Kana'riſch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Canarian (Inſeln, islands).

Kanaſt'er, *m.*, *v.* Knaſter.

Kand, *m.*, *v.* Kandis.

Kandar'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *hung. w.*) curb bit of a bridle (Stange, Stangenzaum).

Kandar'en, *v. a.*, to put on the curb-bit, ab-, to take off the curb-bit.

Kan'del, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) channel for water, gutter; *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Kanne.

Kandela'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *l.* & *fr. w.*) candelabrum (a high and ornamental candlestick).

Kan'delbaum, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Kandelbäume; *Bot.*) mangrove (Kerzenbaum, Licht- *or* Leuchterbaum; Rhizophora mangle).

Kan'delbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wayfaring tree (Schlingstrauch; Viburnum lantana), lilac, syringa, pipe-tree (Syringa).

Kan'delblüthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lilac (Syringa).

Kan'delkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) horse-tail, mare's tail (Kannenkraut; Equisetum arvense).

Kan'delwiede, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bird-cherry (Traubenkirsche; Cerasus padus).

Kan'delwiſch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kandelkraut.

Kan'delzucker } *m.*, sugar-candy (Kandis, also
Kan'diszucker } Candelzucker).

Kan'di, *v.* Kandis.

Kan'dia, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Candia.

Kandidat', *m.*, *v.* Candidat

Kandidatur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) canvassing for a public office (also Candidatur; Amtsbewerbung).

Kandiol', *m.*, the fruit of St. John's bread *or* the carob-tree.

Kandiot', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) inhabitant *or* native of Candia.

Kandi'ren, *v. a.*, to candy, to conserve with sugar (also Candiren).

Kan'dis, *m.*, sugar-candy.

Kandit', *m.*, (*Min.*) black spinel *or* spinelle

Kanei'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) osier (Korbweide; Salix viminalis).

Kane(e)l', *m.*, cinnamon.

Kanel'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry-tree (Kornelkirschbaum; Cornus mascula).

Kanel'granat, *m.*, (*Min.*) cinnamon-stone, essonite.

Kanell'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) canella-tree (a tree of the West-Indies, Canella, which produces the bark called false winter's bark).

Kanell'wachs, *n.*, cinnamon-wax (a resinous substance obtained from the fruit the Ceylon cinnamon after boiling and straining).

Kanel'ſtein, *m.*, *v.* Kanelgranat.

Kan'evas, *m.*, *v.* Kannefaß.

Kanin', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, -en) *v.* Kaninchen.

Kanin'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Zool.*) rabbit, cony (Lepus cuniculus); das männliche -, buck rabbit; das weibliche -, doe rabbit; ein Satz -, a nest of rabbits; the fur of the rabbit.

Kanin'chenbau, *m.*, rabbit-burrow.

Kanin'chenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the guelder-rose, snow-ball-tree (gemeiner Schneeball; Viburnum opulus).

Kanin'chenberg, *m.*, rabbit-warren.
Kanin'cheneule *f.* (*Ornith.*) grey owl, madge-owlet.
Kanin'chenfalle, *f.*, rabbit-trap, rabbit-iron.
Kanin'chenfell, *n.*, rabbit-skin.
Kanin'chengarn | *n.*, rabbit-net.
Kanin'chennetz |
Kanin'chengarten, *m.* | *v.* Kaninchenberg.
Kanin'chengehäge, *n.* |
Kanin'chenhaare, *pl.*, flue of a rabbit
Kanin'chenhöhle, *f.*, *v.* Kaninchenbau.
Kanin'chenjäger, *m.*, one that hunts *or* shoots rabbits; (*Zool.*) *v.* Kaninchenwiesel.
Kanin'chenjagd, *f.*, rabbit-hunting.
Kanin'chenkasten, *m.*, hutch.
Kanin'chenwärter, *m.*, warrener.
Kanin'chenwiesel, *n.*, (*Zool.*) ferret (Frett; Mustela furo)
Kanin'chenwolle, *f.*, cony-wool; *v.* Kaninchenhaare.
Kankan', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *fr. w.*) idle-talk, gossiping; cancan, a French dance.
Kankani'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to dance the cancan.
Kanf'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *l. w.*; *Entom.*) spider (gemeine Kreuzspinne, Epeira diadema), (*Hortic.*) cancer, canker (an Bäumen, on trees).
Kann, 1st and 3rd *pers. sing. pres. of* Können, *q. v.*
Kan'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kännchen, Kannlein) can, tankard, mug; jug, pot (Krug); a measure for liquids, pot, quart (Bier *or* Wein); (*fig. vulg.*) zu tief in die - gucken, to drink deep *or* hard.
Kan'nefaß, *m.*, (*pl.* -sse) canvas; sail-cloth.
Kan'nefassen, *a.*, (made *or* consisting) of canvas.
Kan'negießern, *v.* under Kannengießer.
Kanneli'ren, *v.a.*, (*Archit.*) to chamfer, to channel, to flute.
Kanneli'rung, *f.*, (*Archit.*) channeling.
Kan'nelkohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) cannel-coal, candle-coal.
Kan'nemaschine, *f.*, (*Mech.*) roving-frame.
Kan'nen, *pl.*, (*Mech.*) funnels (of a spinning-machine).
Kan'nenbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) choke-pear (*v.* Würgbirne).
Kan'nenbürste, *f.*, bottle-brush.
Kan'nendeckel, *m.*, pot-lid.
Kan'nengießer, *m.*, pewterer; (*fig., cont.*; also Kannegießer) would-be-politician, state-tinker, blue-apron-statesman, political wiseacre. Kanne(n)gießerei' (*f.*), nonsensical talk about politics. Kannengießern (*v.n.*, used *insep.* with haben) to talk of *or* discuss politics.
Kan'nenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) horse-tail, shave-grass, pewter grass (Ackerschachtelhalm; Equisetum arvense); a species of pitcher-plant (Nepenthes); common mare's tail (Hippurus vulgaris); water-horse-tail (gemeiner Armleuchter; Chara vulgaris).
Kan'nenstaude, *f.* | (*Bot.*) pitcher-plant (Nepen-
Kan'nenträger, *m.* | thes).
Kan'nenweise, *adv.*, by pots, by quarts.
Kan'nenzinn, *m.*, pewter.
Kan'nevas, *m.*, *v.* Kannefaß.
Kannibal', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) cannibal; (*fig.*) a cruel, barbarous person.
Kannibal'isch, *a.* & *adv.*, (*fig.*) extremely cruel, ferocious *or* barbarous; (*vulg.*) excessive, voracious (Appetit, appetite).
Kannibalis'mus, *m.*, cannibalism; (*fig.*) murderous cruelty, barbarity.
Ka'non, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -ses) canon (*v.* Canon).
Kanona'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cannonade, firing of artillery.
Kano'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kanönchen) cannon, piece of ordnance, (great) gun, der Stoß der -, the breech; die Traube der -, the button, the cascable; die Zierathen des Stoßes der -, the breech-mouldings; das hinterste Fries der -, the base-ring and ogee; das Zündfeld der -, the vent-field; das Zündloch der -, the vent, the touchhole; das Kammerband der -, *v.* Kammerband; das Bodenfeld der -, the first reinforce; die Friesen am ersten Bruch der -, the first reinforce-ring and ogee; das Zapfenfeld der -, the second reinforce; das Mundstück *or* lange Feld der -, the chase; der Gurt der -, the chase-girdle; der Hals der -, the neck; die Handhaben (Delphine) der -, the dolphins; das Mittelband der -, the chase-astragal and fillets; das Halsband der -, the muzzle-astragal and fillets; der Kopf der -, the muzzle; die Schildzapfen der -, the trunnions; die Seele *or* der Lauf der -, the bore *or* caliber, the inside of a cannon; die -n fest machen, to house the guns; eine - ab und an festmachen, to house a gun athwart; eine - längs dem Bord festmachen, to house a gun fore and aft; eine - abblasen, *v.* Abblasen, eine - abkühlen, to cool the guns; eine - auf die Lafette bringen, auf den Rapert legen, to mount a cannon; eine - abnehmen, to dismount a cannon, eine - backen, to bowse a gun, die -n einholen, to haul the guns home; eine - richten, to point a cannon; eine - vernageln, to nail up *or* spike a cannon; (*Techn.*) a hollow cylinder used in calendering silk stuffs; *v.* Kanonenstiefeln; (*vulg.*) unter der -, miserably, wretchedly, execrably bad.
Kano'nen, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Kanoniren.
Kano'nenbatterie, *f.*, gun-battery.
Kano'nenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) trumpet-tree, snake-wood (Cecropia).
Kano'nenbereich, *m.*, *v.* Kanonenschußweite.
Kano'nenbohren, *n.*, boring of the guns.
Kano'nenboot, *n.*, gunboat
Kano'nenbürste, *f.*, cannon-brush, sponge.
Kano'nendonner, *m.*, report *or* peal of cannon, boom of cannon, cannonade.
Kano'nendrusе, *f.* (*Min.*) crystal of calcareous spar.
Kano'nenfest, *a.*, cannon-proof.
Kano'nenfeuer, *n.*, discharge of cannon, cannonade.
Kano'nenfieber, *n.*, (*fig.*) dread of firing *or* fighting.
Kano'nenform, *f.*, (*Techn.*) gun-mould.
Kano'nengießer, *m.*, gun-founder.
Kano'nengießerei, *f.*, gun-foundry.
Kano'nengranate, *f.*, gun-granade, shell.
Kano'nengut, *n.*, metal for cannon, gun-metal (Stückmetall).
Kano'nenheerd, *m.*, battery.
Kano'nenkeller, *m.*, casemate.
Kano'nenkugel, *f.*, cannon-ball, bullet, great, round *or* cannon-shot.
Kano'nenladung, *f.*, charge of a cannon.
Kano'nenlauf, *m.*, barrel of a piece of ordnance.
Kano'nenlöffel, *m.*, gunner's ladle.
Kano'nenmetall, *n.*, *v.* Kanonengut.
Kano'nenofen, *m.*, round stove.
Kano'nenpark, *m.*, park of artillery, artillery-park.
Kano'nenpulver, *n.*, cannon-powder.
Kano'nenrohr, *n.*, *v.* Kanonenlauf.
Kano'nenschiff, *n.*, *v.* Kanonenboot.
Kano'nenschlag, *m.*, fusee.
Kano'nenschuß, *m.*, cannon-shot.
Kano'nenschußweite, *f.*, cannon-shot; innerhalb - sein, to be within cannon-shot.
Kano'nenseil, *n.*, gun-tackle.
Kano'nenspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) name given to a calcareous spar of the Andreasberg in the Harz mountains.
Kano'nenspeise, *f.*, *v.* Kanonengut.
Kano'nenstiefeln, *pl.*, jack-boots.

Kano'nenwall, *m.*, *v.* Kanonenbatterie.
Kano'nenweite, *f.* *v.* Kanonenſchußweite
Kano'nenwiſcher, *m.*, spunge.
Kanonier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) cannoneer, gunner
Kanonier'kammer, *f.*, (*Mar.*) gun-room.
Kanonier'ſchaluppe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kanonenboot.
Kano'nik, *f.*, mathematical acoustics.
Kanonika'lien, *pl.*, canonicals, the full dress of e clergy when officiating.
Kanonikat', *n.*, (*gen.* -ẽs) canonicate (also Canonikat).
Kano'niker } *m.*, canon, dignitary of the church.
Kano'nikus }
Kanoni'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to cannonade, to batter with cannon-shot, (*joc.*) to sing a canon.
Kanoni'ren, *n.*, (*gen.* -ẽs) cannonading, cannonade.
Kanoniſation', *f.*, canonisation.
Kano'niſch, *a.* & *adv.*, canonic, canonical; canonically; -e Bücher, canonical books *or* scriptures (admitted by the canons of the church to be of divine origin, also written Canoniſch).
Kanoniſi'ren, *v. a.*, to canonize (also Canoniſiren).
Kanoniſ'ſin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen, *v.* Stiftsfrau, Stiftsherr).
Kanoniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) canonist (professor of canon-law *or* one skilled therein; also Canoniſt).
Kanot', *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s) canoe (also Kanoe).
Kant, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -ẽs; *pl.* -e) *v.* Kante; *n.*, *v.* Kantel; *v.* Discant; *a.*, *v.* Kantig.
Kanta'brien, *n.*, Cantabria.
Kanta'brier, *m.*, Catabrian.
Kanta'briſch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Cantabrian.
Kantalit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of olivine.
Kantalu'pe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) canteleup (a variety of muskmelon; Netz- *or* Warzenmelone; Cucumis melo).
Kant'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a kind of edged, autumn-apple.
Kanta'te, *f.*, *v.* Cantate; the fourth Sunday after Easter.
Kant'beitel } *m.*, (*Techn.*) cant chisel, square
Kant'beitel } chisel.
Kant'birne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) *v.* Wurstbirne.
Kan'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kántchen, Kántlein) corner, edge, border; brim, margin (Rand); ledge (Leiſte); border, list, fag-end (am Tuche, Sahlleiſte); lace, point (geflochtene Litzen), mit -n beſetzen, to edge *or* trim with lace, to face with lace; die ſpitze -, the corner; die ſcharfe -, the edge; flache -, face, side; - eines Ertzgelds, brim, facet; - eines Fluſſes, side *or* shore of a river; die - über dem Boden eines Faſſes, the chime.
Kan'tel, *n.*, (*gen.* -ẽs; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) rule, ruler.
Kan'teln, *v. a.*, to tilt, to put on the edge; to draw lines with a rule *or* ruler (mittelſt des Kantels linuren).
Kan'ten, *v. a.*, to furnish with edges (mit Kanten, mit einem Rande verſehen); to put a thing upon its edge, to tilt (kanteln); to turn a thing round (herumdrehen); einen Stein -, to square a stone, to hew it square.
Kan'tenbrett, *n.*, shelf for pots, mugs &c.
Kan'tenkleid, *n.*, dress edged *or* faced with lace, laced gown.
Kan'tenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) shave-grass (*v.* Kannenkraut).
Kan'tenſaum, *m.*, purl, edging of lace.
Kan'tenſchienen, *pl.*, (*Railr.*) edge-rails.
Kan'tentuch, *n.*, neckcloth with lace; lace-bordered handkerchief.
Kan'tenwinkel, *m.*, (*Min.* & *Techn.*) edge-angle.
Kan'tenzwirn, *m.*, fine thread, thread for lace.
Kan'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -, *dim.* Kanterchen, Kanterlein, *Weav.*) bank to the great warp-reel, velvet-weaver's oblong frame; *v.* Kantel.

Kan'terſtock, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kolderſtock.
Kant'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) three-square file.
Kant'haken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) iron hook, can-hook, cant-hook (to tilt a cask).
Kantha'ride, *f.*, (*Entom.*) Spanish fly (Cantharis).
Kantharidin', *n.*, cantharidin, cantharidine (that peculiar substance existing in the cantharis vesicatoria *or* Spanish fly).
Kant'holz, *n.*, *v.* Kantel
Kantia'ner, *pl.*, followers *or* adherents of the German philosopher Kant *or* his system.
Kan'tig, *a.*, angular, cornered, edged, cut out in points; einen Stein -hauen, to hew a stone square.
Kantillation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) cantillation, chanting, recitation with musical modulation.
Kantil'le } *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. m.*) gold- *or* silver-wire,
Kantil'je } plate-wire (Bahn); purl, purl-antlet
Kanti'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *fr. m.*) *v.* Feldflaſche, Flaſchenkeller.
Kanton', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e) canton; in -e abtheilen, to cantonize.
Kantonal', *a.*, cantonal.
Kanton(n)i'ren, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to canton (to allot separate quarters to each regiment of an army *or* body of troops); *v. n.*, to be in cantonment.
Kantoni'rung, *f.*, (*Milit.*) cantoning, cantonment.
Kan'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Kantó'ren, *l. m.*) master of the choir in a church; organist and teacher of church-music in schools.
Kantorat', *n.* (& *m.*), (*gen.* -es, -ẽs; *pl.* -e) office and dwelling of a Kantor, *q. v.*
Kantorei', *f.*, (*cont.*) miserable singing; *v.* Kanterat.
Kantori'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to act as *or* to perform the duties of a Kantor, *q. v.*
Kant'ring, *m.*, (*Techn.*) iron ring for turning timber (used with a lever).
Kant'ſchu(h), *m.*, (*gen.* -ẽs, -ẽs; *pl.* -e; *turk. w.*) kantschu (leather whip used in Russia).
Kant'ſchu(h)en, *v. a.*, to kantschu, to whip *or* flog with the kantschu, (*coll.*) to whip, to flog.
Kant'zaun, *m.*, a plashed willow-hedge *or* fence
Kan'zel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) pulpit, chair, die - beſteigen, beſteigen, to mount the pulpit, auf der - ſtehen laſſen, to have one's banns published, to be asked in church (von der - werfen; *v.* Aufbieten).
Kan'zelberedſamkeit, *f.*, pulpit eloquence
Kan'zelbetrachtung, *f.*, discourse from the pulpit.
Kan'zeldeckel } *m.*, roof over the pulpit, canopy
Kan'zelhimmel } of a pulpit.
Kanzelei' } *f.*, (*pl.* -en) chancery, govern-
Kanzlei' (*contr.*) } ment office, public office; court of justice (Gerichtshof), die - der auswärtigen Angelegenheiten, foreign office; persons attached to a government office (-perſonal).
Kanzelei'amt, *n.*, chancery-office.
Kanzelei'archiv, *n.*, archives of the chancery
Kanzelei'archivar, *m.*, keeper of the rolls of the chancery.
Kanzelei'beamte, *m.*, government officer.
Kanzelei'bote, *m.*, messenger *or* summoner of the chancery.
Kanzelei'buchſtabe, *m.*, engrossing letter, black letter, court-letter.
Kanzelei'dekret, *n.*, decree of chancery.
Kanzelei'diener, *m.*, servant *or* beadle belonging to the chancery, tip-staff.
Kanzelei'dinte, *f.*, record-ink.
Kanzelei direktor, *m.*, director of the chancery
Kanzelei'federſpulen, *pl.*, office pens *or* quills.
Kanzelei'gebühren, *pl.*, fees of the chancery.

Kanzelei'gericht, *n.*, chancery; -shof (*m.*), court of chancery.

Kanzelei'gut } *n.*, estate, fief of chancery.
Kanzelei'lehen }

Kanzelei'mäßig, *a.*, suited to the chancery; in the style of the chancery, in law-style.

Kanzelei'oblaten, *pl.*, office-wafers.

Kanzelei'rath, *m.*, counselor of chancery.

Kanzelei'regiſter, *n.*, register of the chancery.

Kanzelei'regiſtratur, *f.*, the registry of the chancery.

Kanzelei'ſchreibart, *f.*, court-style.

Kanzelei'ſchreiben, *n.*, writ of chancery.

Kanzelei'ſchreiber, *m.*, chancery clerk, cursitor.

Kanzelei'ſchrift, *f.*, engrossing hand, court-hand, black-letter writing.

Kanzelei'ſiegel, *n.*, seal of the chancery

Kanzelei'ſtyl, *m.*, style of chancery, law-style.

Kan'zelhimmel } *m.*, *v.* Kanzeldeckel.
Kan'zelhut }

Kanzeliſt' } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) chancery-clerk, clerk
Kanzliſt' } in (of the) chancery, clerk of (writer to) the signet.

Kan'zellied, *n.*, hymn sung by the congregation before the sermon.

Kan'zelmäßig, *a.*, suited to the pulpit.

Kan'zeln, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*vulg.*) to publish from the pulpit, to preach; (*fig. vulg.*) to chide, to scold, to reproach.

Kan'zelpauker, *m.*, (*vulg.*) pulpit-thumper.

Kan'zelpult, *n.*, desk on the pulpit, pulpit-desk.

Kan'zelrede, *f.*, sermon, a discourse from the pulpit.

Kan'zelredner, *m.*, pulpit-orator; preacher.

Kan'zelſprache, *f.*, pulpit-style, language of the pulpit.

Kan'zelſprung, *m.*, (*lud.*) publishing of the bans; den - thun, to have the bans published.

Kan'zelſtyl, *m.*, *v.* Kanzelſprache.

Kan'zelton, *m.*, tone *or* pitch of voice suited for the pulpit; im -, sermonic.

Kan'zeltuch, *n.*, pulpit-cloth.

Kan'zeluhr, *f.*, hour-glas in pulpits.

Kan'zelvortrag, *m.*, sermon; elocution of a preacher.

Kanzlei', *f.*, *v.* Kanzelei.

Kanz'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) chancellor.

Kanz'lerſtelle } *f.*, chancellorship.
Kanz'lerwürde }

Kanz'traube, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red-currant bush (Ribes rubrum).

Kaolin', *m.*, (*Min.*) kaolin (one of the two ingredients in the Oriental porcelain).

Kaout'ſchouk, *n.*, elastic gum, caoutchouc, India-rubber (Federharz *or* Schnellharz, Federgummi, elaſtiſches Gummi).

Kap, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) cape (Vorgebirge); - der guten Hoffnung, *v.* Kapland.

Kapa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) capable (fähig, tüchtig).

Kapacität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) capacity; (*v.* Geraumigkeit, Faſſungskraft; Fähigkeit, Vermöglichkeit); a clever fellow (ein fähiger Kopf).

Kapaun', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e, -en; *dim.* Kapaunchen, Kapäunchen, Kapaunlein) capon; (*fig. joc.*) eunuch, castrato.

Kapaun'en, *v. a.*, to castrate, to capon.

Kapellan', *m.*, *v.* Kaplan.

Kapell'direktor, *m.*, chapel-master, director of the band (Kapellmeiſter).

Kapel'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) chapel; private band of a prince; (*Chem.*) *v.* Capelle, (*Mar.*) - machen, *v.* Eule fangen, under Eule.

Kapelli'ren, *n.*, *v.* Capelliren.

Kapell'meiſter, *m.*, director of a musical band.

Kapell'muſikus, *m.*, musician of a chapel.

Ka'per, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) privateer; commander of a privateer; corsair, pirate; taker of a ship, captor; *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kapper.

Ka'perbrief, *m.*, letter of mark (Markbrief).

Kaperei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) privateering, freebooting (Freibeuterei zur See).

Ka'pergaſten, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the crew of a privateer.

Ka'pern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cruise as a privateer (auf Kaperei ausgehen); *v. a.*, to seize, to capture, to take by force; to make a prize of; (*fig.*) to take possession of, to seize (suddenly and cunningly, with the intention to keep the object snatched away).

Ka'perſchiff, *n.*, privateer; cruiser.

Ka'perſtaude, *f.* } *v.* Kappernſtrauch.
Ka'perſtrauch, *m.* }

Kapillar', *a.*, (*Phys.* & *Anat.*) capillary (also Capillar).

Kapi'ren, *v. a.*, to comprehend, to understand, to conceive (faſſen, begreifen).

Kapitäl'chen }
Kapitän' } *v.* under C.
Kapital' }

Kapi'tel, *v.* under C.

Kapitol' } *v.* under C.
Kapito'lium }

Kapitu'lar }
Kapitulation' } *v.* under C.
Kapituli'ren }

Kap'laken, *n.*, (*Com.*) primage, hat-money.

Kaplan', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & Kapläne) chaplain

Kaplanei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) house of a chaplain, chaplainship, chaplaincy.

Kap'land, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Cape of Good Hope.

Kaplan'ſtelle, *f.*, chaplainship, chaplaincy; lectureship.

Kap'nomor, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) capnomor (a transparent, colourless, oillike fluid, obtained from the smoke of organic bodies *or* from the tar of wood).

Kapodaſtro', *n.*, (*it. w. capo d'astro*; *Mus.*) the nut of the finger-board of a guitar *or* violin.

Kapo'nienholz, *n.*, the wood of a species of Jamaica chesnut (Cupania glabra).

Kapo'res, *adv.*, (*heb. w.*; *vulg.*) ruined, undone, done up, sewed up.

Kapp, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *prov.*) wether (der verſchnittene Widder).

Kapparide'en, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) catch-fly plants (Fliegenfänger, Fliegenfalle; Dionaea).

Kap'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Käppchen, Käpplein, Kappel, Käppelchen) cap (Mütze, Haube); hood, coif (Frauenzimmer-), calotte, calote (eines Prieſters); hood, cowl, capuccio (der Mönche); cape (eines Mantels); (*Techn.*) cap (äußere *or* obere Bedeckung einer Sache); top, upper-part, ridge (eines Dammes, of a dyke); the coping (einer Mauer); (*Fort.*) bonnet; crown (eines Backofens, of a baker's oven); top, dome (eines Schmelzofens, of a furnace), the heel-plate (am Flintenkolben); holster-cap (an Piſtolen); hood (an einer Kettenpumpe, of a chain-pump); (*Archit.*) calotte, cup, cap; (*Mar.*) - über der Luke zur Kajüte, the companion, (über dem Volkslogis) the hood; (*Shoem.*) top (of a boot); toe-piece (of a shoe); (*Tail.* & *Sempst.*) patch; (*Falc.*) hood; (*Farr.*) hood for a horse's crest, beak; (*Bot.*) integument of the ears of corn; husk, gluma (an Mooſen); cowl (an Blumen); (*Min.*) horizontal cross-beam above a stream work; cap, lid (bei der Streckenzimmerung); the leather strap which joins the handle to the flail; mit einer - verſehen, *v.* Kappen; (*vulg., obsol.*) Einem eine - geben, ihm Eins

auf die - verſetzen, to give one a blow on the head; (Einem eine - zu dunkeln, to punish one, (*vulg.*) to give it one; (*Prov.*) jedem Narren (Kappen) gefällt ſeine -, every man has his hobby, every man has a fool in his sleeve; gleiche Brüder, gleiche -n, equality of rank *or* mind, equality of exterior; ich nehme es auf meine -, I will be answerable for it.

Kap'pen, *v. a.*, to provide *or* cover with a cap *or* hood; Stiefel -, to top boots; Stiefel zu Schuhen -, to make shoes of boots by cutting off the tops; Strümpfe -, to new-heel *or* put pieces of linen on the heels of stockings; Bäume -, to poll, to cut, to lop, to top, to pollard trees; Falken -, to hood hawks; eine (Schreib-) Feder -, to nib a pen; Hähne -, to capon, to dub cocks; to tread (v. Hähnen, of cocks). (*Mar.*) to cut (das Unfertau, den Maſt, the cable, the mast). (*vulg. fig.*) Einen -, (ihm etwas auf die Kappe geben), to strike a person; to rebuke, to scold, to chide one; to humble one, to bring one down (a peg *or* two); Jemandes Stolz -, to bring down *or* humble a person's pride, ſich -, to quarrel, to fight.

Kap'penblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cucullate flower.

Kapp'(en)eiſen, *n.*, an iron band which covers anything.

Kap'penförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) hooded, cowled, cucullate (Blatt, leaf).

Kap'pengebiß, *n.*, scatch (a kind of horse-bit for bridles).

Kap'pengewölbe, *n.*, (*Archit.*) cope.

Kap'pengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wild rice (Haferweiß; Zizania).

Kap'penmacher, *m.*, cap-maker, bonnet-maker.

Kap'penmantel, *m.*, cloak with a cape.

Kap'penmönch, *m.*, hooded friar, capuchin.

Kap'penmundſtück, *n.*, *v.* Kappengebiß.

Kap'penmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) trapezius (a trapeziform muscle, which serves to move the scapula in different directions).

Kap'pennonne, *f.*, hooded nun; (*Ornith.*) capuchin (a pigeon).

Kap'penpfeffer, *m.*, guinea pepper.

Kap'penrobbe, *f.*, hooded seal.

Kap'penſtiefel, *pl.*, top-boots.

Kap'penſturz, *m.*, break of a dike.

Kap'pentaube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kappennonne.

Kap'pentaucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the tippet-grebe, crested diver, cargoose (Colymbus cristatus).

Kap'per, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) lopper, (*Techn.*) in whale-ships one who cuts up the whale; (*prov., Ornith.*) whin-chat (braunkehliger Steinſchmätzer; Saxicola rubetra); *f.*, caper (pickled knob of the flowers of the caper-tree; *v.* Kappernſtrauch).

Kap'pernbrühe, **Kap'pernſauce** } *f.*, caper-sauce.

Kap'pernſtrauch, *m.* (*Bot.*) caper-bush, caper-plant (Capparis spinosa); deutſcher -, common broom (Genista scoparia).

Kap'pes, *m.*, **Kap'peskraut**, *n.* } (*prov.*) *v.* Kopfkohl.

Kapp'fenſter, *n.*, (*Archit.*) dormer-window, dormar, bullock's eye.

Kapp'gut, *n.*, (*Techn.*) single-cut brilliants.

Kapp'hahn, *m.*, (*vulg.*) capon (Kapaun).

Kap'pig, *a.*, provided with a cap, hood &c.

Kap'piskohl, *m.*, *v.* Kopfkohl.

Kapp'kragen, *m.*, cowl, hood, capuchin.

Kapp'laken, *n.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Kaplaken.

Kapp'loch, *n.*, *v.* Kappfenſter.

Kapp'meiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested titmouse (Parus cristatus).

Kapp'meſſer, *n.*, (*Techn.*) whale-cutter's knife.

Kapp'naht, *f.*, turned in seam *or* hem.

Kapp'ſamen, *m.*, cole-seed.

Kapp'ſtürzung, *f.*, *v.* Kappenſturz.

Kapp'zaum, **Kap'pelzaum** } *m.*, cavezon, cavesson (a nose band used in breaking in horses); (*fig.*) Kappzaum, restraint, check, curb.

Kapp'ziegel, *m.*, ridge-tile, gutter-tile.

Kapri'ce, **Kapri'ren** } *v.* under C.

Kaprifi'cation, *f.*, caprification (*v.* Kapriſiciren).

Kaprifi'ciren, *v. a.*, to impregnate the ovules of the fruit of the fig by an insect, which penetrates it and carries in the pollen adhering to its body.

Kaprin'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) caprinic acid, discovered in the butter of goats and cows).

Kaprio'le, *v.* under C.

Kaproin'ſäure, **Kapron'ſäure** } *f.*, (*Chem.*) caproic acid (procured from milk).

Kap'ſchaf, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) Magellanic goose (wandernde Schafgans; Diomeda exulans).

Kap'ſcher Kirſchbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Hottentot cherry-tree (Cassine capensis).

Kap'ſcher Sturmvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) petrel of the Cape of Good Hope (Kaptaube; Procellaria capensis).

Kap'ſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of cowry (Landkarte; Cypraea mappa).

Kap'ſel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kapſelchen, Käpſelchen) case, cover, box (Futteral); (*bot.* & *chem. Techn.*) capsule; sagger, coffin (beim Thonbrennen); (*Anat.*) capsule, film, die - der Kryſtallinſe, the capsule of the crystalline lens; copper cap, cap (Zündhütchen); in eine - einſchließen, to capsulate; (*Bot.*) mit nur einer - (einfächrig), unicapsular; mit vielen -n (vielfächrig), multicapsular.

Kap'ſelartig, *a.*, resembling a box, case *or* cover; (*Bot.*) capsular.

Kap'ſelband, *n.*, (*pl.* Kapſelbänder; *Anat.*) capsular ligament.

Kap'ſelbeere, *f.*, capsular berry

Kap'ſelförmig, *a.*, capsular.

Kap'ſelfrucht, *f.*, capsular fruit.

Kap'ſelig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) capsular.

Kap'ſelkunſt, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) forcing pump.

Kap'ſellinſenſtaar, **Kap'ſelſtaar** } *m.*, (*Ophth.*) membranous cataract, glaucoma (grauer Staar).

Kap'ſelmündung, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stoma.

Kap'ſeln, *v. a.*, to enclose in a case, cover *or* box (mostly in comp.).

Kap'ſeltragend, *a.*, capsular.

Kap'ſen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to pilfer, to steal, to crib, to nim, to prig.

Kap'ſtadt, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Cape-town.

Kaptatio', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* under C.

Kaptato'riſch, *a.*, *v.* Captios.

Kap'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kapſcher Sturmvogel.

Kaptivi'ren, **Kaptivität'**, **Kaptur'** } *v.* under C.

Kapuchon', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr.w.*) *v.* Kappe; Kapuze.

Kaput', *a.* & *adv.*, (*vulg. prov.*) broken (zerbrochen); lost (verloren); insolvent (nicht zahlungsfähig, bankerott); dead, gone (todt); done up, ruined; - machen, to ruin, to do up, to do for (also Caput).

Kapuz'e, *f.*, capuch, capuccio, cowl.

Kapuz'enförmig, *a.*, cowled, hooded, like *or* in the form of a hood.

Kapuzina'de, *f.*, (*vulg.*) lecture, rebuke, chiding, scolding.

Kapuzi'ner, *m.*, (*Eccl.*) capuchin, gray friar;

(*Ornith.*) the bald-headed crow of Cayenne (Gymnocephalus calvus); (*Bot.*) v. Kapuzinerblume.

Kapuzi'neraffe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) capucine, sagoin (a species of monkey, Weißlaffe; Cebus capucinus).

Kapuzi'nerblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) great Indian cress (Tropaeolum majus).

Kapuzi'nerfarbe, *f.*, brown- *or* yellow-red.

Kapuzi'nerkaffee, *m.*, spiced coffee with beaten eggs.

Kapuzi'nerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fennel-flower, golden thread (Damascener Schwarzkümmel; Nigella damascena).

Kapuzi'nerkreſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian cress, nasturtium (Tropaeolum).

Kapuzi'nerroſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow rose, eglantine, sweetbriar (Rosa eglanteria).

Kap'wein, *m.*, Constantia wine.

Kar, *n.*, (*gen.* s, -es, *pl.* e, *prov.*) a hollow vessel *or* dish (also Karb).

Karabi'ner, *v.* under K.

Karacke, *f.*, *v.* Karak.

Karä'tig, *a.*, *v.* Karatig.

Karaffe, **Karaffi'ne** } *v.* under K.

Karakal', *v.* under K.

Karak'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Mar.*) carac, a large ship of burden, a Portuguese India-man (also Karacke).

Karak'ter, *m.*, *v.* Charakter.

Karambola'ge, **Karambo'le**, **Karamboli'ren** } *v.* under K.

Karamel', *m.*, (*fr. m.*) caromel, caramel (sugar melted in a high temperature).

Karat', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) carat.

Karat'gewicht, *n.*, troy-weight.

Kara'tig, *a.*, of *or* containing a certain number of carats (in comp.) zweiundzwanzig-, gold containing twenty-two carats of pure gold and two carats of silver *or* copper.

Karati'ren, *v. a.*, to alloy gold.

Karau'ſche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ichth.*) crucian (Cyprinus carassius), -nfarpfe (*m.*), bastard-carp; -nwurm (*m.*), a species of lernea, the plague.

Karawa'ne, **Karawa'ne** } *f.*, (*pl.* -n) caravan; -nthee (*m.*), finer sort of tea (imported into Russia by land).

Karav(w)anſerai', *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s), **Karavanſerei'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } caravansery.

Karavel'le, **Karawel'le** } *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *sp.* & *port. m.*; *Mar.*) caravel, carvel.

Karbamid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) name applied by German chemists to a product of chloro-carbonic acid dissolved in ammoniac.

Karbat'ſche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *pers.* & *turk. m.*) scourge *or* whip of leather.

Karbat'ſchen, *v. a.*, to lash, to scourge, to whip.

Karbazot', *n.*, (*Chem.*) carbazote.

Karbazot'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) carbazotic acid (Wollenmidſäure).

Kar'be, *f.*, (*Bot.*) caraway (Feldkümmel; Carum carvi).

Kar'benkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common yarrow *or* milfoil (Achillaea millefolium).

Karbona'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) chop; cutlet (Kalbsfleiſch, of veal).

Karbona'ri, *m.*, (*gen.* -, *pl. m.*) carbonari (name of a secret political society in Italy), a kind of wide cloak for gentlemen.

Kar'bonblei'ſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) carbonic lead-ore (Bleiblendſpath).

Kar'bonſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) carbonic acid.

Kar'bonſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) carbonic spar.

Karbun'kel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Med.*) carbuncle, anthrax (an inflammatory tumour, boil, ulcer); (*Jewel.*) carbuncle.

Karbun'kelkrankheit, *f.*, (*Vet.*) v. Milzbrand.

Karbyl'ſchwefelſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ethionic acid.

Kar'cer, *m.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Carcer.

Karch, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e & Karche; *prov.*) cart, dray (Karre, Karren).

Karch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) carter, waggoner, draymen.

Kardät'ſche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) card, carding-comb (Woll kamm, Kratzel); horse-brush, curry-comb (Striegel); (*joc.*) der Gaſthof zur -, prison; v. Kartätſche.

Kardät'ſchen, *v. a.*, to card, to comb (Wolle, wool), to tease; to brush, to curry (ſtriegeln, Pferde, horses).

Kardät'ſchendiſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common teasel (Kardendiſtel; Dipsacus fullonum).

Kardät'ſchendraht, *m.*, card-wire.

Kardät'ſchenhaken, *m.*, hook *or* tooth of a card.

Kardät'ſchenmacher, *m.*, card-maker; maker of curry-combs.

Kardät'ſchentiſch, *m.*, carding-table.

Kardät'ſcher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) carder, teaseler; one who curries a horse.

Kardamom', *n.* (& *m.*; *gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } (*Bot.*) car
Kardamo'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } damom (Amomum cardamomum).

Kar'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) card, carding instrument; teasel (Kardätſche); v. Kardendiſtel; die ſpaniſche -, cardoon.

Kardeel', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) halser *or* hawser; strand (eines Taues, of a cable); die - der Fock, fore-jears, die -e der untern Raaen, the jears of the lower yards.

Kardeel'block, *m.*, (*Mar.*) jear-block, ram's block, ram's head.

Kardeel'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a cask for transporting train-oil.

Kar'den, *v. a.*, to comb, to card, to tease wool.

Kar'dendiſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common teasel, fuller's thistle *or* weed, draper's teasel (Dipsacus fullonum); die haarige -, shepherd's rod *or* staff, small teasel (D. pilosus); gemeine *or* wilde -, wild teasel (D. sylvestris).

Kar'denkreuzholz, *n.*, carding-frame.

Kar'denräumer, **Kar'denſtecher** } *m.*, (*Techn.*) preen (a forked instrument used by clothiers in dressing cloth).

Kar'denſetzer, *m.*, one who puts together *or* arranges the teasels (in making cloth).

Kardialgie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) cardialgy, cardiac passion, heart-burn.

Kardinal', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -e; *pl.* -e & Kardinäle) cardinal; (*Ornith.*) tanager (Tanagra, *Cuv.*); the Virginian nightingale (Fringilla cardinalis); (*Mollusc.*) a species of wedge-shell (Conus cardinalis), beverage composed of white wine, bitter-oranges and sugar; (*Acad., cant*) a quantity of any beverage (beer) equal to two glasses; (in comp.) chief, cardinal, principal, pre-eminent, fundamental.

Kardinalat', *n.*, the dignity of a cardinal.

Kardinal'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cardinal-flower (Lobelia cardinalis).

Kardina'len, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to drink the beverage called Kardinal.

Kardinal'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the Virginian nightingale (v. Kardinal).

Kardinal'gegenden, *pl.*, v. Kardinalpunkte.

Kardina'liſch, *a.*, relating *or* bearing reference to a cardinal, as a cardinal, cardinal-like.

Kardinal'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) glowworm (Lampyris noctiluca).

Kardinal'kernbeißer, *m.*, *v.* Kardinalfink.

Kardinal'punkte, *pl.*, cardinal points (North, South, East and West).

Kardinals'hut, *m.*, cardinal's hat.

Kardinal'tugenden, *pl.*, cardinal virtues.

Kardinal'winde, *pl.*, cardinal winds.

Kardinal'würde, *f.*, cardinalate, cardinalship.

Kardinal'zahlen, *pl.*, cardinal numbers.

Kardioi'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Math.*) cardioid (an algebraic curve, so called from its resemblance to a heart).

Kardobenedikt', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -en) } (*Bot.*) blessed thistle (Centaurea benedicta).

Kardobenedikt'enkraut, *n.* }

Kardo'ne } *f.*, (*Bot.*) cardoon (a species of artichoke; Cynara cardunculus).

Kardu'ne }

Kardu'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Mar.*) cartridge (Gartusche, Kartusche).

Kardu'senkiste, *f.*, cartridge chest.

Kardu'senpapier, *n.*, cartridge-paper.

Kardu'senstock, *m.*, cartridge-form.

Karech'el, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rook (Saatkrähe, Corvus frugilegus).

Karei'en, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to singe, to dress (Wollenzeug, woolen stuff).

Karei'maschine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) singeing *or* dressing machine.

Karess'e, *f.* } *v.* Liebkosung, Liebkosen.

Karessi'ren, *v. a.* }

Karfiol', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -e; *prov.*) cauliflower (Blumenkohl).

Karfrei'tag, *m.*, *v.* Charfreitag.

Karfun'kel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Med.* & *Jewel.*) *v.* Karfunkel; (*Min.*) almandin, precious garnet.

Karfun'keln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to sparkle like a carbuncle.

Karg, *a.*, sparing, penurious; parsimonious, niggardly, stingy, miserly, close-fisted, close-handed, strait-handed, clinch-fisted, clutch-fisted, tenacious, tight(-handed); mit einer Sache —, to be niggard *or* sparing of, to be choice of; mit der Hand, sparingly; eine —e Antwort, a short answer; ein —er Boden, a poor, thin soil; ein —er Zins (ein Karger), a miser, curmudgeon, gripe-money; *adv.*, penuriously; sparingly, niggardly, miserly, stingily, scantily.

Kar'gen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be penurious, niggardly, stingy; mit einer Sache —, to be sparing of; (*Script.*) ein Anderer karget, da er nicht soll, an other withholdeth more than is meet (*Prov.* 11. 24).

Kar'gen, *n.*, niggardliness, stinginess, parsimoniousness.

Kar'ger, *m.*, one who is penurious, stingy, miserly, a miser, curmudgeon.

Kargerei', *f.*, penuriousness, stinginess, niggardliness (Knauserei).

Karg'heit, *f.*, penuriousness, stinginess, close-handedness, niggardliness; sparingness, scantiness; poorness, thinness.

Karg'sam, *a.*, penurious; miserly; stingy.

Kar'go, *m.*, *v.* Cargo; Cargadeur.

Karie're, *f.*, *v.* Carriere.

Karikatur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Karikatur and comp.

Karinthin', *m.*, (*Min.*) carinthin, carinthine (a mineral from Carinthia, whence the name).

Kariös', *a.*, *v.* Caries.

Kariol', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; (*pl.* -e) } a light two-wheeled carriage, a gig (leichtes zweirädriges Fuhrwerk).

Kario'len, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *a.*, to drive *or* take the air in a light two-wheeled carriage; to drive in a quick trot *or* quickly (*vulg.* Karjolen).

Kari'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to suffer a want of any thing; to go without one's meals (punishment in some schools); *pp* & *a.* fasst *v.* Genusstet, Wurfelicht.

Karjö(h)'len, *v. a.* & *n.* (used with haben) to sing loudly, to shout.

Karkaf'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) carcass (of an animal, of a boat *or* ship); *v.* Brandfuge).

Karl, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Charles; — der Große, Charles the Great, Charlemagne.

Karlin', *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e, *Num.*) name of a gold coin in Bavaria (= 11 florins).

Karlovinger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Carlovingian.

Karls'distel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Carline thistle (Eberwurz; Carlina acaulis).

Karls'scepter, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of louse-wort (Pedicularis sceptrum carolinum).

Karmelit' (*gen* & *pl.* -en) } *m.*, (*Eccl.*) Carmelite.

Karmeli'ter (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) }

Karmeli'terin (*pl.* -nen) }

Karmelit'nonne (*pl.* -n) } *f.*, Carmelite-nun.

Karmeli'tertaube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Schleiertaube.

Kar'men, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Karmina; *l. w.*) song, poem (composed for some festive occasion).

Karmesin', *n.* & *a.* (*gen.* -s *pl.* -e) crimson (hochroth); roth färben, to crimson.

Karmin', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) carmine.

Karmin'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rothente.

Karmin'hänfling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) linnet (Fringilla linaria).

Karmo'sinen } *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to set (einen Edelstein).

Karmu'sinen } a precious stone) with a wreath of smaller ones.

Karnation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Paint.*) carnation, flesh-colour.

Karneol', *m.*, (*Min.*) cornelian (a variety of quartz, red chalcedony).

Kar'neval, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *it. w.*) carnival.

Karnick'el, *n.*, (*pl.* -) *v.* Kaninchen.

Karnier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e, *it. w.*) pouch.

Karnies' } *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Architt.*) cornice,

Karnieß' } moulding, talon.

Karnieß'blei, *n.*, (*Glas.*) window lead in the form of a cornice.

Karnieß'eisen, *n.*, (*Stonecut.*) channeling-iron, grooving-iron.

Karnieß'gesims, *n.*, (*Archit.*) cornice-architrave.

Karnieß'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) douçine, cornice-plane, ogee-plane, snipe's-bill plane.

Karnieß'schraube, *f.*, cornice screw.

Karnieß'stahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) chisel for turning cornices.

Karnif'fel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *vulg.*) a cuff, blow, stroke (Knuff, Kuff, Schlag); a humorist, an odd fellow; makebait.

Karnif'feln, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to cuff, to pommel, to knubble.

Karnif'felwurz(el), *f.*, (*Bot.*) the herb bennet, avens (Geum urbanum).

Karniol', *m.*, *v.* Karneol.

Karnuf'feln, *v. a.*, *v.* Karniffeln.

Ka'ro, *n.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -s, *fr. carreau*) check, square (farbiges Viereck auf einem Muster von Zeug), (*Cardpl.*) diamonds (Raute).

Karolin', *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Num.*) carolin *v.* Karlin).

Karoli'ne, *f.*, Caroline; (*Billiards*) the red ball.

Karoli'nen, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Carolinas.

Kar'olinger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Carolingian.

Kar'olingisch, *a.*, Carolingian.

Karoſ'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *fr. w.*) coach, carriage (Staats- *or* Prachtwagen).

Karoſſel', *n.* (*gen.* -s; *fr. w.*) carrousel, a kind of tournament, round-about.

Karotin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) the red colouring stuff of the wild carrot.

Karot'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) wild carrot (Daucus carota); (*Com.*) carrot-tobacco (*or* for the manufacturing of snuff).

Karpa'then, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Carpathians, Carpathian mountains *or* hills.

Karpa'thiſch, *a.* Carpathian (-es Gebirge, mountains).

Karpf, *m.*, **Karp'ſe**, *f.*, **Karp'ſen**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) (*n. a.*) (*Ichth.*) carp (Cyprinus carpio), zum Karpfengeſchlechte gehörig, cyprin.

Karp'fenbehälter, *m.* carp-cauf

Karp'fenbrut, *f.*, fry of carps.

Karp'fenkarauſche, *f.*, bastard-carp.

Karp'fenkeſſel, *m.*, carp-kettle.

Karp'fenkönig, *m.* (*Ichth.*) carp with shining scales (Spiegelkarpfen; Cyprinus rex cyprinorum).

Karp'fenkorauſche, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of crucian (Gieſel; Cyprinus gibelio).

Karp'fenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common yarrow (Schafgarbe; Achillaea).

Karp'fenteich, **Karp'fenweiher**, *m.*, carp-pond.

Karpholith', *m.*, (*Min.*) karpholite, carpolite.

Karphologie', *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Flockenleſen.

Karphoſiderit', *m.*, (*Min.*) karphosiderite.

Karpie', *f.*, *v.* Charpie.

Karpi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Tadeln, Meiſtern.

Karpoli then, *pl.*, (*Petr.*) carpolites, petrified fruits.

Karpologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) carpology (Lehre von den Früchten der Gewächſe), (*Med.*) *v.* Flockenleſen.

Karra'riſch, *a.*, of Carraria (marble &c.).

Kar're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) barrow, wheelbarrow (Schub- *or* Schiebkarre), eine - ſchieben, to roll a wheelbarrow, cart (*v.* Karren); eine - voll, a cart-load; einen Verbrecher in die - verurtheilen, to condemn a criminal to hard work.

Kar'ren, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Kärrchen, Kärrlein) cart, dray, dray-cart; car, carriage; barrow, wheelbarrow (Schub- *or* Schiebkarren); (*Typ.*) carriage, mit einem - fahren, to cart; (*Prov.*) den - in den Koth fahren, to entangle, to embroil, to confound, to spoil a matter *or* thing, an einem - ziehen mit . . ., to act in concert with . . .; der - hat ſich feſtgefahren, matters have come to a stand-still; den - ſtehen laſſen, to leave all in confusion.

Kar'ren, *v. a.*, to carry *or* transport in a barrow *or* cart, to cart; *v. n.* (used with haben) to drive a cart; to wheel (away) in a barrow, (*fig.*) to drive slowly in a bad vehicle; to work with the barrow (wie Verbrecher, as criminals).

Kar'ren, *n.*, cartage.

Kar'renbalken, *m.*, beam *or* pole of a cart.

Kar'renbauer, *m.*, *v.* Karrner.

Kar'renbaum, *m.*, pole, beam, shaft of a cart.

Kar'renbüchſe, *f.*, (*obsol.*) cannon; gun moved upon a cart *or* carriage for shooting bustards and wild geese, (*Artil.*) orgues.

Kar'renfeld, *n.*, naked rock(s) in the Alps

Kar'renführer, *m.*, carter, cartman, drayman (Karrner).

Kar'rengabel, *f.*, shafts *or* thill of a cart.

Kar'rengaul, *m.*, cart-horse, dray-horse

Kar'rengeleiſe, *n.*, cart-rut

Kar'rengeſtell, *n.*, frame of a cart.

Kar'renkaſten, *m.*, (*Typ.*) coffin.

Kar'renläufer, *m.*, miner that draws the wheelbarrow.

Kar'renmacher, *m.*, cart-wright.

Kar'renrad, *n.*, cart-wheel; (*Artill.*), cart-tire

Kar'renſchieber, *m.*, driver of a wheelbarrow.

Kar'renſeil, *n.*, cart-rope.

Kar'renſtrafe, *f.*, punishment of hard work to which criminals are condemned.

Kar'rentuch, *n.*, cart-tilt.

Kar'renwagen, *m.*, cart-waggon.

Kar'rer, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Fuhrmann.

Karre'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *it. w.*) an old *or* miserably bad carriage.

Karr'hafen, *m.*, (*Agric.*) wheel-hoe (a kind of plough).

Karri'katur, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *it. w.*) caricature (Zerrbild).

Karrikaturiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) caricaturist (Zerrbildner).

Karrikiren, *v. a.*, to caricature.

Karrio'le, *f.*, *v.* Karriole

Karrirt', *a.*, *v.* Wurfelig.

Karrona'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Artil.*) carronade.

Karrouſel', *n.*, *v.* Karoſſel.

Karſch, *a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Harſch.

Karſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & Karſte; *dim.* Kärſtchen, Kärſtlein) mattock; hoe, two-pronged hoe; (*prov.*) *v.* Karrenfeld.

Karſt'en, *v. a.*, to work with the mattock, to hoe.

Kartät'ſche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cartridge of grape-shot; grape- *or* canister-shot, case-shot; es wurde mit -n unter die Menge geſchoſſen, they fired grape-shot at the populace; cartouch.

Kartät'ſchen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to shoot with grape-shot.

Kartät'ſchenbüchſe, *f.*, **Kartät'ſchenfaſſer**, *m.*, **Kartät'ſchenfutter**, *n.*, cartridge *or* case containing canister- *or* grape-shot.

Kartät'ſchenfeuer, *n.*, firing with grape-shot.

Kartät'ſchengranaten, *pl.*, shrapnel-shells, shells filled with musket-balls.

Kartät'ſchenkaſten, *m.*, grape-shot-box, chest filled with case-shot.

Kartät'ſchenkugel, *f.*, ball in a cartouch.

Kartät'ſchenſchuß, *m.*, case-shot.

Kartät'ſchenſpiegel, *m.*, (*Gun.*) tamkin, tampion, tompion (the stopper of a cannon *or* piece of ordnance).

Kartau'ne, **Karthau'ne**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) large piece of ordnance, cannon-royal; eine ganze -, a forty eight pounder; die halbe -, demi-cannon, twenty four pounder.

Kart(h)au'nen, *v. a.* & *n.* (used with haben) to shoot with a cannon-royal.

Kart(h)au'nenpulver, *n.*, cannon-powder.

Kar'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kärtchen, Kärtlein) card (Spiel- and Viſiten-); map (Land-); chart (See-); -n von ganzen Erdtheilen, chorographical charts; die - mit wachſenden Graden, mercator's chart, charter (Charte, Verfaſſung), bill of fare (*v.* Speiſekarte); bill (letter-bill, way-bill); list, register; (*Techn.*) dressing given to silk by gumming it; (*Sport*) the twisting of a chain; (*Cardpl.*) n ſpielen, to play (at) cards, ein Spiel -n, a pack of cards, die -n miſchen, to shuffle; die -n geben, to deal, die -n vergeben, to misdeal; die -n abheben, to cut; die aufgedeckte -, the turn-up card; die erſte an- (*or* aus-) gerückte -, the leading card; die bunten -n, court-cards, coat-cards; die niedrigen -n, small cards; die -n hinwerfen, to throw up the cards; die -n zuſammenſtecken, to sort the cards; eine - umſchlagen *or* aufdecken, to face

a card; drei gleiche (bunte) -n, gleek, vier gleiche -n, murnival; die -n packen, to pack the cards; (*fig.*) Einem in die -n sehen, to look into one's cards, to discover a person's designs *or* intentions; eine angelegte -, a concerted plan *or* plot; aus einer -, spielen, to act in concert, to collude with, to play into each other's hands, Einem die -n schlagen *or* legen, to tell a person's fortune by the cards, die - (Bolte) schlagen, to plant the books; (*Mar.*) die - passen *or* stechen (das Bestek machen), to prick the chart.

Kartell', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *fr. m.*) challenge to single combat (Herausforderung zum Duell); cartel (writing *or* agreement between states at war, for the exchange of prisoners *or* for some mutual advantage; Vertrag über Auslieferung von Gefangenen &c.).

Kartell'schiff, *n.*, cartel-ship, flag of truce (a ship employed in the exchange of prisoners *or* in carrying propositions to an enemy).

Kar'teln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *n. u.*) to play at cards (*v.* Karten).

Kar'ten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play at cards; *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to concert, to contrive, to plan; das Spiel - to concert measures (*v.* Abkarten); *v.* Karden.

Kar'tenbesuch, *m.*, mock *or* sham visit.

Kar'tenbild, *n.*, figure on a card.

Kar'tenblatt, *n.*, single card, leaf.

Kar'tendrucker, *m.*, card-printer.

Kar'tenfabrik, *f.*, manufactory of cards.

Kar'tenfutteral, *n.*, card-case.

Kar'tengeber, *m.*, dealer at cards.

Kar'tengeld, *n.*, card-money.

Kar'tenhaus, *n.*, house of cards; (*fig.*) castle in the air, chimerical project.

Kar'tenherz, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) name given to a bivalve shell (clam), found in mud and sand at considerable depths in the ocean (Venericardia).

Kar'tenkönig, *m.*, king at cards; (*fig., cont.*) mock-king.

Kar'tenkünstler, *m.*, one who plays tricks with cards.

Kar'tenkunst, *f.*, (*pl.* Kartenkunste) } trick with cards.
Kar'tenkunststück, *n.*, (*pl.* -e) }

Kar'tenlegekunst, *f.*, *v.* Kartenschlagen, Kartomantie.

Kar'tenmacher, *m.*, card-maker.

Kar'tenmacherei, *f.*, art of making cards; manufactory of cards.

Kar'tenmaler, *m.*, card-limner, card-painter.

Kar'tenmalerei, *f.*, painting of cards.

Kar'tenpapier, *n.*, pasteboard, cardboard, cartridge-paper.

Kar'tenpresse, *f.*, card-press.

Kar'tensammlung, *f.*, collection of maps *or* charts; volume of maps, atlas.

Kar'tenschläger, *m.* } one who tells fortunes by
Kar'tenschlägerin, *f.* } the cards.

Kar'tenschlag, *m.*, knack, trick with the cards, artifice of gamblers.

Kar'tenschlagen, *n.*, telling of fortune by the cards.

Kar'tenspiel, *n.*, playing at cards, card-playing (Kartenspielen); pack of cards (ein Spiel Karten); game at cards.

Kar'tenspieler, *m.*, card-player, carder.

Kar'tenstecher, *m.*, engraver of maps *or* charts.

Kar'tenstempel, *m.*, stamp on cards.

Kar'tenwendung, *f.*, *v.* Kartenschlag.

Kar'tenzeichner, *m.*, designer of maps *or* charts.

Karthäu'ser, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Carthusian friar; (*Med.*) a malignant fever (Anthrax tarantatus).

Karthäu'serin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Carthusian nun.

Karthäu'serisch, *a.*, Carthusian.

Karthäu'serkloster, *n.*, Carthusian cloister.

Karthäu'sermönch, *m.*, *v.* Karthäuser.

Karthäu'sernelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Carthusian pink (Dianthus carthusianorum).

Karthäu'sernonne, *f.*, *v.* Karthäuserin.

Karthäu'serpulver, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) Carthusian powder, kermes-mineral (a name given by older chemists to hydrosulphuret of antimony; it received its name from a Carthusian monk, Simon, who used and sold it as a panacea).

Karthäu'serthee, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) a decoction of the leaves of the fragrant chenopodium *or* goosefoot, Mexican tea (*v.* Jesuitenthee).

Kartha'ger } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Carthaginian.
Karthaginien'ser }
Karthaginien'sisch } *a.*, Carthaginian.
Kartha'gisch }

Kartha'go, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Carthage.

Karthamin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) carthamine (colouring principle discovered in the plant bastard saffron; Carthamus tinctorius).

Karthau'ne, *f.*, *v.* Karthune.

Karti'ren, *v. a.*, to make a draft *or* sketch of, to sketch; to enter on the letter-bill (Brief).

Karti'rung, *f.*, the act of sketching, designing *or* drawing.

Kartisa'ne, *f.*, (*Techn.*) vellum lace.

Kartof'fel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kartoffelchen; *Bot.*) potatoe (Solanum tuberosum), lange, rothe Kartoffeln kidney-potatoes; -n mit der Schale (Schale *or* Schal-n), potatoes with their jackets (on); -n legen, pflanzen, to set *or* plant potatoes.

Kartof'felacker, *m.*, *v.* Kartoffelfeld.

Kartof'felbau, *m.*, cultivation of potatoes.

Kartof'felboden, *m.*, potatoe-soil.

Kartof'felbranntwein, *m.*, potatoe-brandy.

Kartof'felbrei, *m.*, mashed potatoes.

Kartof'felbrod, *n.*, potatoe-bread.

Kartof'felernte, *f.*, potatoe-crop.

Kartof'felfäule, *f.*, *v.* Kartoffelkrankheit.

Kartof'felfeld, *n.*, potatoe-field.

Kartof'felhacke, *f.*, potatoe-hoe.

Kartof'felhafer, *m.*, potatoe-oats.

Kartof'felkloß, *m.*, potatoe-dumpling.

Kartof'felkrankheit, *f.*, potatoe disease *or* rot.

Kartof'felkraut, *n.*, stalks of potatoes.

Kartof'fellöffel, *m.*, (*Agric.*) potatoe-scoop.

Kartof'felmaische, *f.*, potatoe-mash.

Kartof'felmehl, *n.*, potatoe-flour.

Kartof'felmus, *n.*, mashed potatoes.

Kartof'felpest, *f.*, *v.* Kartoffelkrankheit.

Kartof'felpflug, *m.*, potatoe plough, tormentor.

Kartof'felsalat, *m.*, potatoe-salad.

Kartomantie', *f.*, the art of fortune-telling by the cards (Kartenlegekunst, Kartenschlagen).

Karton', *m.*, *v.* Carton.

Kartonirt', *a.*, *v.* Cartonirt.

Kartouch'e (*fr. m.*) } *f.*, cartouch.
Kartusch'e }

Karun'kel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Anat.*) caruncle (Blutwarze).

Kar've, *f.*, *v.* Kerbel.

Karviel'hölzer, *pl.*, (*Shipb.*) small carlings between the beams (Balkrudimge).

Karviel'nägel, *pl.*, (*Shipb.*) belaying pins (Wurfnägel).

Karviel'werk, *n.*, (*Shipb.*) carvel work.

Karyati'den, *pl.*, (*sg. m., Archit.*) caryates, caryatides (figures of women dressed in long robes serving to support entablatures; Kanephorinnen).

Karyati'diſch, *a.*, caryatic.

Karyophillin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) caryophilline (a crystalline substance extracted from cloves).

Kas, *m.*, (*Techn.*) perforated bottom of a paper-maker's trough.

Kaſa(e)k', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } (*fr. w.*) a short
Kaſa(e)k'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } outer garment for men and women (*m. u.*, and of the same meaning but not often used: Kaſakin and Kasgin).

Kas'beere, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Kruſche.

Kaſch'el, *f.*, (*prov.*) slide.

Kaſch'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben & ſein; *prov.*) to slide.

Kaſchelot', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -te) } (*Ichth.*) cachalot,
Kaſchelot'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } spermaceti-whale (Pottfiſch; Physeter macrocephalus).

Kaſchemir' } *n.*, (*Geog.*) Cashmere, *m.*, (*Manuf.*)
Kaſch'mir } a fine white stuff for shawls made of the wool of the Cashmere goat; Cashmere(-shawl).

Kaſch'mirziege, *f.*, (*Zool.*) Cashmere goat, goat of Cashmere (Capra hircus laniger).

Ka'ſel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) priest's surplice.

Ka'ſeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to talk nonsense (*v.* Faſeln).

Kaſemat'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Fort.*) casemate (Kanonen-, Stück-, Mord-, Wall-Keller).

Kaſematti'ren, *v. a.*, to furnish *or* provide with casemates.

Kaſer'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) barracks.

Kaſer'nenhaft, *a.*, like barracks.

Kaſerni'ren, *v. a.*, to barrack, to quarter *or* lodge (Soldaten, soldiers) in barracks.

Ka'ſimir, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) casimere, cassimere (thin twilled woollen cloth); gepreßt geſtreifter -, embossed cassimere; gedruckter -, chints; baumwollener -, cassimere-nankin.

Kaſi'no, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *it. w.*) a private assembly and the place where it is held.

Kaska'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) cascade, waterfall (Waſſerfall.)

Kaskaril'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *sp. w.*; *Bot.* & *Pharm.*) cascarilla (the plant and bark of the Croton cascarilla).

Kaskarillin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) the bitter principle of the cascarilla bark.

Kaſ'ko, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *sp. w.*; *Card pl.*) in the game of L'hombre the discharging of the eight *or* nine cards dealt one and taking in their stead the upper eight *or* nine from the talon, with which the game is to be played.

Kas'par }
Kas'per } *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Jasper.

Kas'perle, *m.*, name of the Merry-Andrew in puppet-plays, punch, puppet; -theater (*n.*), puppet-show.

Kas'pern, *v. a.*, to tease (necken, plagen)

Kas'piſch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Caspian (-es Meer, -es Meer, sea, lake).

Kasquet'te, *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -, -e; *fr. w.*) *v.* Helm.

Kaſ'ſa, *f.*, *v.* Kaſſe.

Kaſſation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) cassation; annulling, quashing; dismission from service, cashiering (Kaſſirung).

Kaſſations'gericht, *n.* } (*Law*) court of cas-
Kaſſations'gerichtshof, *m.* } sation (in France).

Kaſſations'urtheil, *n.*, act of cassation.

Kaſ'ſava, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Manioc.

Kaſ'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) chest; money chest, money-box (Geld-), till; cash, ready money (das Geld ſelbſt); bei - ſein, to be in cash, to have the needful; nicht bei - ſein, to be short of money; in - eingegangen, in cash, cashed; an der - bezahlen, to pay at the door; eine öffentliche - beſtehlen, to depeculate, to defraud, to embezzle; die - führen, to keep the cash, to act as cashier, to manage the paying-department; Einer, der die - führt, cash-keeper, cashier.

Kaſ'ſenamt, *n.*, treasury; office of a cashier.

Kaſ'ſenanweiſung, *f.*, (*Num.*) treasury-bill, exchequer-bill; Prussian paper-money.

Kaſ'ſenbeamte, *m.*, officer of the revenue.

Kaſ'ſenbeſtand, *m.*, balance in cash; clear amount.

Kaſ'ſenbetrug, *m.*, embezzlement (of public money).

Kaſ'ſenbillet, *n.*, *v.* Kaſſenſchein.

Kaſ'ſenbrouillon, *n.*, petty cash-book (das kleine Kaſſenbuch).

Kaſ'ſenbuch, *n.*, cash-book.

Kaſ'ſenconto, *n.*, cash-account.

Kaſ'ſendieb, *m.*, embezzler.

Kaſ'ſendiebſtahl, *m.*, peculation, embezzlement.

Kaſ'ſenertrag, *m.*, proceeds in cash.

Kaſ'ſenführer, *m.*, cash-keeper, cashier; treasurer (Kaſſenverwalter).

Kaſ'ſenführung, *f.*, keeping of the cash.

Kaſ'ſengehülfe, *m.*, teller.

Kaſ'ſenraub, *m.*, *v.* Kaſſendiebſtahl.

Kaſ'ſenrechnung, *f.*, cash-account.

Kaſ'ſenreſt, *m.*, deficiency, defalcation, deficit.

Kaſ'ſenſchein, *m.*, treasury-bill, exchequer-bill.

Kaſ'ſenſturz, *m.*, inspection of the cash.

Kaſ'ſenverwalter, *m.*, *v.* Kaſſenführer.

Kaſ'ſenverwaltung, *f.*, *v.* Kaſſenführung.

Kaſſero'le } *f.*, (*pl.* -n) stewpan, any pot *or* pan
Kaſſerol'le } for baking *or* stewing in; -leder (*pl.*), the openings in a (German) hearth for the reception of the stewpans &c.

Kaſſet'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) box *or* casket for money *or* jewels; (*Archit.*) hollow department in a vaulted roof.

Kaſ'ſia }
Kaſ'ſie } *f.*, (*Bot.*) cassia, senna (Cassia fistula).

Kaſ'ſienblüthen, *pl.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) cassia-buds (Zimmtblüthen).

Kaſ'ſienlorbeer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cinnamon-tree (Laurus cassia).

Kaſ'ſienmark, *n.*, cassia-pulp (existing in the pods of cassia fistula).

Kaſ'ſienöl, *n.*, oil of cassia, oil of holy ointment (an aromatic oil, used as a pertume by the Jews, *Ex.* 30, 24, 25).

Kaſ'ſienrinde, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) cassia-bark (of the laurus cassia).

Kaſ'ſienröhre, *f.*, cassia-stick.

Kaſſier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) *v.* Kaſſirer.

Kaſſi'ren, *v. a.*, to get in money (Geld eintreiben); to cashier, to dismiss; to break (Offiziere, officers), to destroy, to annihilate, to annul, to quash.

Kaſſi'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cashier, cash-keeper, treasurer.

Kaſſi'rung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cassation; cashiering.

Kaſſona'de, *f.*, (*sp. w.*; *Com.*) cassonade, cask-sugar, sugar not refined.

Kaſtagnet'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *sp.* & *fr. w.*) castanet (Klappeninſtrument); *pl.* -n, (*vulg.*) snappers.

Kaſta'nie, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) chestnut; *v.* Kaſtanienbaum; (*fig.*) für Einen die -n aus dem Feuer holen, (*anal.*) to be made a cats-paw (a dupe) of, to be a person's dupe; (*Mollusc.*) a species of clam-shell (die ſtachelige -, dorniger Pferdefuß, Igelmuſchel; Chama arcinella); a species of rock-shell (große -; Murex nodus); a species of wreath (Mondſchnecke, gebratene -; Turbo lito-

reus); sea-urchin (Seeigel, Echinus gratillus); (*Vet.*) horny excrescence on the legs of horses (Kaſte, Keſte, Schwamm, Sworn).

Kaſta'nienbaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) chestnut-tree (der edle, Castanea vesca), bitter *or* wilder - (Roßkaſtanienbaum), horse-chestnut (Aesculus hippocastanum).

Kaſta'nienbraun, *a.*, chestnut-coloured, chestnut-bay, auburn, stammel, chestnut-brown; *n.*, chestnut-colour.

Kaſta'nieneiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) chestnut-mountain-oak, yellow-oak (kastanienblättrige Eiche, North-American tree: Quercus prinus), bitter *or* wilde -, horse-chestnut-tree (Roßkaſtanie; Aesculus hippocastanum).

Kaſta'niengehölz, *n.*, wood, nursery *or* forest of chestnut-trees, chestnut-plot *or* grove.

Kaſta'nienholz, *n.*, chestnut wood.

Kaſta'nienkümmel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of earth-nut (Erdkaſtanie; Carum bulbocastanum).

Kaſta'nienlinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) chestnut-lime-tree (of South-America and the West-Indies, Sloanea dentata).

Kaſta'nienpflanzung, *f.*, *v.* Kaſtanienwäldchen.

Kaſta'nienröſter, *m.*, chestnut-roaster.

Kaſta'nienroſe, *f.*, Indian rose-chestnut (East-Indian shrub; Mesua ferrea).

Kaſta'nienſchale, *f.*, capsule of the chestnut.

Kaſta'nienſtein, *m.*, chestnut-like stone.

Kaſta'nientaucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) dab-chick, eared grebe (der kleine Steinfuß; Colymbus minor).

Kaſta'nienwald, *m.*, *v.* Kaſtanienwäldchen.

Kaſt'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) caste (in India &c.), cast; corporation.

Kaſtei'en, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to chastise, to punish, to rebuke, to mortify, to macerate, to discipline, seinen Leib -, sich -, to mortify one's flesh, to macerate the body.

Kaſtei'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) mortification, maceration, chastening.

Kaſtell', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -e; *pl.* -e) castle, citadel, fort, (*Mar.*) das Vor- und Hinter (Achter) -, the fore castle and the quarter deck.

Kaſtellan', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) castellan, governor *or* constable of a castle (Burgvogt, Schloßvogt).

Kaſtellanei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) castellany.

Kaſt'eln, *v. a.*, *v.* Einkaſten, Einquartieren.

Kaſt'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Kästchen, *q. v.*, Kaſtlein) chest, trunk, coffer, box, drawer (Schub -), (*Jewel.*) collet, bezel, bezil, bezee-case (in which a precious stone is set; Einfaſſung), hutch, cupboard for flour, cheese, butter and milk; corn-loft; (*Script.*) chamber (1. *Chron.* 9. 26); chest, press (in Kleider -, for clothes, clothes-press); body, boot (einer Kutſche, of a coach); (*cont.*) an old broken-down coach; (*Mill.*) bucket; (*Cloth.*) friezing-frame; der - des Pfeilers einer Brücke, caissoon; (*Chem.*) vessel (für Schwefelſäure, sulfation); (*fig., obsol.*) cash, fund, public fund; (*prov.*) corn-loft, public granary; (*Typ.*) case (Schriftkaſten); (*Locks.*) box (eines Schloſſes, of a lock); (*Mus.*) frame (-work of a harpsichord *or* piano); (*cont.*) an old harpsichord *or* piano; (*Anat.*) - der Zähne, socket hole, (*Script.*) der - Noah's, Noah's ark; (*cont.*) ein alter -, an old house, any old building out of repair *or* falling to pieces; *v.* Kaſte.

Kaſt'en, *v. a.*, to put *or* place in a box *or* boxes; Getreide -, to put corn up in sheaves (in Hocken ſtellen).

Kaſt'enamt, *n.*, revenue-office.

Kaſt'enblau, *n.*, (*Techn.*) pencil-blue (a kind of indigo-blue, used by cotton-printers).

Kaſt'enblech, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Locks.*) lock-plate.

Kaſt'endeckel, *m.*, lid of a chest.

Kaſt'engebläſe, *n.*, (*Techn.*) chest-bellows.

Kaſt'engeiſt, *m.*, spirit of caste *or* corporation.

Kaſt'engüter, *pl.*, church-revenues

Kaſt'enherr | *m.*, overseer of the church-re-

Kaſt'enmeiſter | venues.

Kaſt'enkunſt, *f.*, hydraulics; tympanum.

Kaſt'enmacher, *m.*, chest- *or* box-maker, trunk-maker.

Kaſt'enmäßig, *a.*, caste-like.

Kaſt'enmeiſter, *m.*, cash-keeper, treasurer (Kaſſenpfleger, Kaſſenverwalter, Kaſtenvogt, Kaſtenvorſteher).

Kaſt'enpfleger, *m.*, *v.* Kaſtenherr.

Kaſt'enrad, *n.*, *v.* Schöpfrad.

Kaſt'enſchloß, *n.*, box-lock, run-lock, ein eiſernes - mit drei Bolzen, iron run-three-bolt-lock.

Kaſt'enſchwund, *m.*, (*prov.*) diminution *or* abatement of the corn in the corn-loft by drying.

Kaſt'enſtampf, *m.*, (*Techn.*) jeweler's puncheon.

Kaſt'enthum, *n.*, *v.* Kaſte.

Kaſt'envogt, *m.*, *v.* Kaſtenherr.

Kaſt'envogtei, *f.*, the administration of the estates belonging to a convent *or* church.

Kaſt'enwerk, *n.*, *v.* Schreinerarbeit.

Kaſt'enzange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hawk's bill-pliers.

Kaſt'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Techn.*) pipe-moulder (in pipe-manufactories; Pfeifenformer).

Kaſtilia'ner, *m.*, Castilian.

Kaſti'lien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Castilia.

Kaſti'liſch, *a.*, Castilian

Kaſtin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) an organic base contained in the seeds of the chaste-tree (Vitex agnus castus).

Kaſt'iſch, *a.*, *v.* Kaſtenmäßig.

Kaſt'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Kaſtenmacher, *v.* Kaſtenmeiſter; (*prov.*) *v.* Kaſtenherr; overseer of the corn-loft.

Kaſtor', *m.* | *v.* under C.

Kaſtorin', *n.* |

Kaſtrat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) eunuch (Hammling, Verſchnittener).

Kaſtration', *f.*, castration (Entmannung); (*Farr.*) gelding.

Kaſtri'ren, *v. a.*, to castrate, to emasculate, to cut, to geld (Schnitt); to capon (einen Hahn), *pp.* & *a.* kaſtrirt, castrated; gelt; -e Bücher, expurgated (editions of) books.

Kaſtri'rung, *f.*, *v.* Kaſtration.

Kaſtrol', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Kaſſerole.

Kaſual', *a.*, (*l. w.*) casual (zufällig; also Casual).

Kaſua'lien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) casualties

Kaſualität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) casualty (Zufälligkeit).

Kaſuar', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *Ornith.*) cassowary (Struthio cassuarius).

Kaſuiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) casuist.

Kaſuiſt'ik, *f.*, casuistry, the science *or* doctrine of cases of conscience.

Kaſuiſt'iſch, *a.*, casuistic, casuistical.

Kaſus, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Fall.

Kas'woche, *f.*, (*prov.*) honeymoon.

Kat, *n.*, (*Mar.*) cat, cat-ship (name of a ship formed on the Norwegian model, having a narrow stern, projecting quarters and a deep waist) *f.* (Mar.) a cat of nine tails (instrument of punishment on board ships); a bollard in a dock-yard; das Boot vor Anker legen, to moor the boat; *v.* Katanker, Wolfen.

Katabaptiſt, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, catabaptist, one who opposes baptism.

Katachreſe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) catachresis (a misuse *or* misapplication of a trope *or* words, ein Wortmißbrauch).

Katachreſt'iſch, *a.*, catachrestic, catachrestical (mißbräuchlich).

Katadiop'trik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) catadioptrics.

Katadiop'triſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) catadioptric, catadioptrical, reflecting light.

Katafalk', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en; *it. w.*) catafalco, tomb of state (Leichengerüſt).

Katakau'ſtik, *f.*, (*Opt.*) catacaustics (Brennlinie)

Katakau'ſtiſch, *a.*, (*Geom.*) catacaustic (Linien, curves).

Katakom'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) catacomb (Begräbnißhöhle).

Katakuſt'ik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) catacoustics (die Lehre vom Wiederhalle; that part of acoustics which treats of reflected sounds *or* echoes).

Katalek'ten, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) collected fragments *or* remains of ancient authors.

Katalek'tiſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Metr.*) catalectic, of Verse verses wanting either feet *or* syllables.

Katalepſie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) catalepsis, catalepsy (krampfhafte Starrſucht).

Katalep'tiſch, *a.*, cataleptic.

Katalog', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) catalogue (Verzeichniß); in einen bringen, to catalogue.

Katalogi'ren, *v. a.*, to catalogue, to make (out) a list of (in ein Verzeichniß bringen, ordnen).

Katalo'nien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Catalonia.

Katalo'nier, *m.* } Catalonian.
Katalo'nierin, *f.* }

Katalo'niſch, *a.*, Catalonian.

Kata'lyſis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) catalysis (decomposition and new combination).

Kat'anker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) small anchor, kedge-anchor, kedger.

Kataplas'ma, *m.*, (*pl.* Kataplasmen, *gr. w.*) cataplasm; poultice.

Katapult', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } (*gr. w.*) catapult
Katapult'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } (Wurfgeſchütz).

Katarakt', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e) cataract, waterfall, overfall (Strömung, Wasserfall)

Katarrh', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) catarrh, defluxion, cold, rheum (Schleimfluß).

Katarrh'artig, *a.*, *v.* Katarrhaliſch.

Katarrhal'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) rheumatic fever, catarrhal fever.

Katarrhal'iſch, *a.*, catarrhal, catarrhous, rheumatic.

Kataſt'er, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *it. w.*) register of lands appointed by the government, doomsday-book (Grund- *or* Flurbuch).

Kataſt'eramt, *n.*, the office where the register of lands is kept and the functions connected there with are performed.

Kataſt'eramtc, *m.*, an officer, clerk *or* secretary employed in the land-registry-office

Kataſtri'ren, *v. a.*, to enter into the register of lands.

Kataſtro'phe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) catastrophy; developement, discovery.

Kat'block, *m.*, (*Mar.*) cat-block.

Kat'blockhaken, *m.*, (*Mar.*) cat hook.

Katechc'ſe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) catechisation, the act of catechising.

Katechet', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) catechist, catechiser, lecturer (one appointed by the church to instruct in the principles of religion); -enſtelle (*f.*), lectureship

Katechc'tik, *f.*, *v.* Katechetik; the Socratic method of instruction.

Katechc'tiſch, *a.*, catechetical

Katechin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) catechine, tanningenic acid (Katechusäure, Zusammensatz, a peculiar principle contained in catechu).

Katechiſation', *f.*, catechising.

Katechiſ'iren, *v. a.*, to catechise.

Katechis'mus, *m.*, (*pl.* Katechismen) catechism.

Katechiſt', *m.*, *v.* Katechet

Kat'echu, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) catechu, cutch, terra japanica, ſaure (*f.*), *v.* Katechin.

Katechumen', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) catechumen (one who receives instruction in the rudiments of christianity), zu den -en gehörig, catechumenical.

Kategorie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Log.*) category; rubric, head.

Katego'riſch, *a.* & *adv.*, categorical; categorically.

Kategoriſi'ren, *v. a.*, to categorize, to separate into categories.

Ka'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Zool.*) male-cat, he-cat, tom-cat; (*fig.*) surly fellow; (*joc.*) *v.* Katarrh; (*Acad. cant*) *v.* Katzenjammer.

Ka'tern, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to entangle, to tangle (verwirren), *v. n.*, *v.* Rammeln.

Kat'gien, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Unterfat.

Kat'haken, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) cat-hook.

Ka'tharer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) catharist (one who pretends to more purity than others possess).

Katharı'ne, *f.*, Catherine; (*vulg.*) die ſchnelle -, diarrhoea.

Katharı'nenbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) Catherine pear.

Katharı'nenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) toad-flax (Linaria vulgaris).

Katharı'nenpflaume, *f.*, (*Pom.*) French plum, prune, the white bonum magnum.

Kathar'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of cathartics; *pl.* -a, (*Med.*) cathartics (medicines promoting alvine discharges).

Kathartin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cathartina, cathartine (Sennesblätterbitter; a vegetable principle obtained from the leaves of cassia senna, containing purgative properties).

Kathar'tiſch, *a.*, cathartic, purgative.

Ka'the, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) *v.* Hütte, Häuschen.

Kathe'der, *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) lecturer's *or* professor's chair (Lehrſtuhl); professorship (Profeſſur); pulpit (Kanzel); held (*m.*), disputant.

Kathe'dern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to teach, to lecture.

Kathedra'le (*pl.* -n) } *f.*, cathedral, minster,
Kathedral'kirche (*pl.* -n) } the principal church in a diocese (Hauptkirche, Dom, Münſter).

Kathedra'tikum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *gr. w.*) tuition-fee in colleges.

Kathe'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Geom.*) cathetus (a line *or* radius falling perpendicularly on another line *or* surface).

Kathe'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*; *Surg.*) catheter (a tubular instrument, introduced into the bladder for drawing off the urine, when the natural discharge is suppressed).

Katheteriſi'ren, *v. a.*, to draw off the urine by the application of a catheter.

Katheteris'mus, *m.*, (*Surg.*) the drawing off the urine by the introduction of a catheter; the application of the catheter.

Katho'de, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) cathode (der austretende, galvanische Strom, der negative Pol; the way *or* road by which electricity goes out of substances).

Katholicität', *f.*, catholicity.

Katholicis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) catholicism, adherence to the catholic church, catholicity.

Katholik', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } catholic.
Katholik'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Katholikerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) tendency to catholicism.

Katho'likon, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Katholika) catholicon.

Katho'lisch, *a.*, catholic, universal; der -e Glaube, catholicism; -es Gebetbuch, diurnal, (*fig. vulg.*) nicht ... werden, to lose one's senses, to become crazy.

Katholisi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to incline to catholicism; *v. a.*, to convert to catholicism.

Kathri'ne, *f.*, *obs. for* Katharine, Kate.

Kat'läufer, *m.*, (*Mar.*) cat-rope, cat-fall.

Katop'trik, *f.*, (*Phys.*) catoptrics, anacamptics (that part of optics which explains the properties of reflected light).

Katop'trisch, *a.*, catoptric, catoptrical.

Kat'roll (*pl.* -en) } *f.* (*Mar.*) *v.* Gurn.
Kat'rolle (*pl.* -n) }

Kat'schiff, *m.*, (*Mar.*) cat, cat-ship.

Kat'sporen }
Kat'spuren } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) riders.

Kat'steert } *m.*, (*Mar.*) a night-pendant (Wachter).
Kat'sturt } lashing of a tailblock; pointed rope (Tau mit einem -).

Katt, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *n. G. for* Katze, *q. v.*) *v.* Kat.

Kat'ten, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Auffatten.

Kat'tich } *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Wachholder.
Kat'tig }

Kattun', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e) cotton, calico; indischer feiner -, chintz; ostindische weiße -, muslins, izzarees, - aus Surate, dungarees.

Kattun'alabaſter, *m.*, (*Min.*) white alabaster with blue and gray veins.

Kattun'binſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cotton-grass (Eriophorum).

Kattun'dieb, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of fly-catcher (Muscipeta paradisi).

Kattun'drucker, *m.*, calico-printer.

Kattun'druckerei, *f.*, calico-printing.

Kattun'druckerformen, *pl.*, calico-printer's blocks.

Kattu'nen, *a.*, (made) of cotton *or* calico.

Kattun'erz, *n.*, the name of an auriferous silver-ore in Hungary, ore of Nagyak.

Kattunets', *pl.*, (*Manuf.*) checked calico.

Kattun'fabrik, *f.*, manufactory of calico.

Kattun hemd, *n.*, calico-shirt.

Kattun'leinwand, *f.*, linen with a cotton weft.

Kattun'maler, *m.*, painter, stainer.

Kattun'papier, *n.*, chintz-paper.

Kattun'preſſe, *f.*, calico-press.

Kattun'rolle, *f.*, calico-calender.

Kattun'weber, *m.*, calico-weaver.

Kattun'weberei, *f.*, manufactory of calico.

Kattun'wolle, *f.*, cotton.

Katz'anker, *m.*, *v.* Katanker.

Katz'bahn, *f.*, tennis-court.

Katz'balgen, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) to scuffle, to quarrel.

Katz'balger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) quarrelsome fellow, scuffler, brawler, wrangler.

Katzbalgerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *vulg.*) scuffling, scuffle, quarrel.

Katz'ball, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) catch-ball, tennis, Ballen, to play at tennis.

Katz'block, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Rattlock.

Katz'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *dim.* Kätzchen, Kätzlein, *Zool.*) cat (Felis domestica; the word is used both for the male and female animal, but especially for the latter, the word Kater being generally used for the former); die junge -, kitten; die wilde -, cat-a-mount, cat of the mountain; mountain cat (Felis catus ferus); (*fig. cont.*) cat, witch, hag (Hexe); (*Mollusc.*) a species of wedge shell (Conus glaucus), a species of cowry (Cypraea asellus). (*Astron.*) Cat (constellation in the southern hemisphere), (*Fort.*) cavalier, (*obsol.*) battering-ram; a mortar-piece to throw large stone-balls with; (*Mar.*) cat (*v.* Kat and comp.); (*Fish.*) a basket for catching fish; (*Techn.*) old iron new welded; (*Min.*) knotty substances in slate; (*Bot.*) catkin (*v.* Kätzchen); *vulg.* leathern money-bag fastened around the waist (*v.* Ledike); (*Med.*) pulmonary complaint, phthisic of miners (Berg- und Hüttenkatze, *fig.* & *prov.*) mit der Katze im Sack kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke; die - läßt das Mausen nicht, (*anal.*) what is bred in the bone will never come out of the flesh, no one desists from his natural inclinations.

Katz'en, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to pull down with iron hooks; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play at catch-ball, to play at tennis.

Katz'enäugig, *a.*, cat-eyed, cat's-eyed.

Katz'enaffe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the flying cat (genus Flatterfatze; Galeopithecus volans).

Katz'enart, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cat-kind, feline race, nature of cats.

Katz'enartig, *a.*, like a cat, cat like, feline (*fig.*) false, perfidious; sly.

Katz'enauge, *n.*, cat's eye; greenish gray-coloured eye; (*Bot.*) a species of archangel *or* dead nettle (Lamium amplexicaule); bonduc, nickar-tree, the yellow nickar (a climbing plant, native of the Tropics, Guilandina bonduc); (*Min.*) cat's eye; sunstone (a subspecies of quartz; Sonnenstein).

Katz'enaugenharz, *n.*, dammar (*or* Dammar-gum).

Katz'enaugenvogel, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Katzenauge (*Mar.*).

Katz'enbaldrian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common, great *or* wild valerian (Valeriana officinalis).

Katz'enbalg, *m.*, cat's skin.

Katz'enbalken, *m.*, *v.* Gabbelbalken.

Katz'enbalſam, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Katzenkraut.

Katz'enbank, *f.*, *v.* Katzentisch.

Katz'enbauch, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) mouse-cowry (Cypraea mus).

Katz'enbeere, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Brombeere, (*Bot.*) common nightshade (Solanum nigrum).

Katz'enblei, *n.*, (*Min.*) mica.

Katz'enblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common vervain (Verbena officinalis).

Katz'enblut, *n.* } (*Bot.*) *v.* Katzenkraut; Verbena officinalis)

Katz'enbuckel, *m.*, raised *or* hump-backed back of a cat (*fig.*) cringe; einen - machen, to stoop, to crouch, to cringe.

Katz'endreck, *m.*, excrements of a cat, cat-dirt (*fig. vulg.*) anything very worthless.

Katz'enerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) mock-lead.

Katz'eneule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) horned owl (Strix otus).

Katz'enfell, *n.*, cat's skin.

Katz'enfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) cat-fish (Silurus catus).

Katz'enfuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cat's foot (*v.* Katzenpfötchen).

Katz'engamander, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Katzenkraut.

Katz'engeſchlecht, *n.*, the cat-kind, cat-tribe, cat-*or* feline-family.

Katz'engeſchrei, *n.*, caterwauling.

Katz'engesicht, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hemp-nettle (Hohlzahn; Galeopsis).

Katz'englas, *n.*, (*Min., obsol.*) Muscovy glass (Marienglas); glimmer, mica.

Katz'englimmer, *m.*, (*Min.*) glimmer, glist, mica.

Katz'engold, *n.*, (*Min.*) cat-gold, yellow glimmer, mica, ammochryse.

Katzengrau, *a.*, gray like a cat.

Katz'enhaft, *a.*, *v.* Katzenartig.

Katz'enhalm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Katzenwedel.

Katz'enigel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) water-hemp (Eupatorium cannabium).

Katz'enjammer, *m.*, (*vulg.*) the indisposition which follow's intoxication.

Katz'enkäse, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the round-leaved mallows (Malva rotundifolia).

Katz'enkerbel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common fumitory, earth-smoke (Fumaria officinalis).

Katz enklar, *n.*, *v.* Katzenglimmer.

Katz'enklaue, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the name of a species of mimosa *or* sensitive plant (Inga unguis cati).

Katz'enklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hare's foot-trefoil (gemeiner Ackerklee; Trifolium arvense); gelber –, hop-trefoil (goldfarbiger Klee, gelber Hopfenklee; Trifolium agrarium).

Katz'enklöddchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common spindle-tree (Evonymus europaeus).

Katz'enkopf, *m.*, cat's head; (*Pom.*) cat's head (a kind of apple); (*Mar.*) norman; (*Artil.*) a small mortar (Drehbüchse); (*fig. cont.*) a blockhead.

Katz'enkorn, *n.*, (*Bot.*) way-bennet, wall-barley (Mauergerste; Hordeum murinum).

Katz'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cat-thyme, mastich (Teucrium marum), wild scabious (Grindkraut, Pockenkraut; Scabiosa arvensis).

Katz'enleben, *n.*, (*fig. vulg.*) a tough life.

Katz'enliebe, *f.*, (*fig. vulg.*) false love; (*Bot.*) catmint (*v.* Katzenminze).

Katz'enloch, *n.*, cat-hole, cat's hole.

Katz'enmagen, *m.*, (*prov., Bot.*) common red poppy, corn-rose (Feldmohn; Papaver rhoeas).

Katz'enmetall, *n.*, (*Min.*) glimmer, mica.

Katz'enminze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) catmint, catnip (Nepeta cataria).

Katz'enmusik, *f.*, charivari, Dutch concert, caterwauling, mock music.

Katz'enparder, *m.*, (*Zool.*) serval (a carnivorous animal of the cat genus of Southern-Africa; Felis serval).

Katz'enpeterlein, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hemlock (gefleckter Schierling; Conium maculatum).

Katz'enpetersilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fool's parsley (Hundspetersilie; Aethusa cynanium).

Katz'enpfötchen | *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-everlasting
Katz'enpfötlein | (Gnaphalium divicum); the common spindle-tree (Evonymus europaeus); mouse-ear, mouse-ear-hawkweed (gelbes Mausöhrchen, Mausehraut; Hieracium pilosella); blue corn-pimpernel (blaue Miere; Anagallis coerulea), mouse-ear scorpion-grass, forget me-not (Myosotis scorpioides); gelbes Katzenpfötchen, sandy everlasting (Gnaphalium arenarium).

Katz'enpfote, *f.*, cat's paw.

Katz'enritter, *m.*, (in the middle ages and later) a fighter, one who engaged in combat with animals for money (Bärenfechter).

Katz'enrücken, *m.*, (*Mar.* Rattenrücken) the camber *or* cambering of the keel; einen – aufstecken to become broken-backed *or* cambered.

Katz'enscheu, *f.*, fear of cats; aversion to cats; *a.*, afraid of cats.

Katz'enschiff, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Ratschiff.

Katz'enschwanz, *m.*, cat's tail; (*fig. vulg.*) den – streichen, to flatter, to fawn; (*Bot.*) common mare's tail (gemeiner Tannenwedel, Hippuris vulgaris), a species of hedge-flower (Anthericum cauda felis *v.* Katzenwedel.

Katz'enschwanzgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cat's tail grass (Viehgras, Phleum).

Katz'ensilber, *n.*, (*Min.*) cat silver, a species of mica (Silberweiße, Kaliglimmer).

Katz'enspath, *m.*, (*Min., obsol.*) *v.* Gypsspath, Marienglas.

Katz'ensperre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) restharrow (stachelige Hauhechel, Ononis spinosa).

Katz'ensprung, *m.*, cat's leap; (*vulg.*) es ist nur ein – dahin, it lies not far off, it is but a stone's throw from here.

Katz'ensteert | *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Katzsteert, (*Bot.*) horse-
Katz'ensterz | tail (*v.* Katzenwedel).

Katz'enstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Stinkstein; a light, porous chalk-stone.

Katz'entisch, *m.*, (*vulg.*) table in a corner; am – essen, to eat alone in some corner of the dining-room (a punishment of children.)

Katz'enträublein, *n.* | (*Bot.*) acrid stone-crop, wall-
Katz'entraube, *f.* | pepper (scharfe Mauerpfeffer, Sedum acre).

Katz'entreppe, *f.*, (*Archit.*) stairs forming the sides of a gable.

Katz'enwedel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) horse-tail (Schachtelhalm, Equisetum arvense).

Katz'enwels, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Katzenfisch.

Katz'enwolf, *m.*, (*Zool.*) lynx (Felis lynx).

Katz'enwurz | *f.*, common valerian (gemeiner Bal-
Katz'enwurzel | drian; Valeriana officinalis).

Katz'enzahl, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Katzenwedel.

Katz'enzunge, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of cockle (*v.* Tellmuschel).

Katzig, *a.*, *v.* Katzenhaft.

Katz'schiff, *n.*, *v.* Ratschiff.

Kauch'e, *f.* (*pl.* –n; *prov.*) narrow room, close dungeon (also Kauche, Keuche, Kacache).

Kauch'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to squat, to crouch, to cower.

Kauch'elbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the wayfaring tree (Schlingstrauch; Viburnum lantana).

Kau'der, *m.*, (*gen.* –s; *pl.* –; *prov.*) tow (Werg).

Kauderei, *f.* (*prov.*) usurious traffic with small articles; higgling.

Kau'derer, *m.* (*gen.* –s, *pl.* –; *prov.*) a broker who carries on a usurious traffic; higgler.

Kau'derhahn, *m.*, (*prov.*) turkey (Truthahn).

Kau'dern, *v. n.* (used with haben, *prov.*) to gobble (v. Puter, of the turkey); to talk gibberish (Kauderwälsch sprechen); to practise usury.

Kau'derwälsch, *a.*, *adv.* & *n.*, gibberish, jargon (–es Zeug) cant, broken language, pedler's French – red n. to talk gibberish, to speak cant *or* doggerel
Kau'derwälschen, *v. n.*, to talk gibberish.
Kau'derwälscher, *m.*, jabberer.

Kau'e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) coop, cage, pen, (*Min.*) shed, little cover above a shaft, cow, (*Mar.*) *v.* Weje.

Kau'en | *v. a.*, to chew, to masticate; mit dem Gebiß
Käu'en | –, to champ upon the bit, an den Nägeln –, to bite the nails; (*fig. vulg.*) einem etwas zu –geben, to give (to throw) any one a bone to pick; einem etwas in's Maul –, to make a thing easy to (for) a person.

Kau'en, *n.*, chewing, mastication, manducation; das – von Pferden auf dem Gebiß, action of the mouth of horses.

Kau'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) chewer, masticator.

Kau'erin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Kauer. (*Anat.*) masseter (Kaumuskel).

Kau'ern, *v. n.* used with sein) & *v. pl.*, to cower, to squat, to couch, to sit at squat, *ppr.* & *a.* kauernd, squat; (*Herald.*) couchant; (*Sport*) couched

Kauf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -e) *pl.* Käufe) purchase, bargain, buying; einen - machen schließen, to make or strike a bargain, to effect a purchase; einen - abschließen, to conclude a purchase, einen - thun, to buy a bargain; einen guten - treffen, to meet with a good bargain; einen - rückgängig machen, to annul a purchase, durch - an sich bringen, to purchase, to buy, to acquire by purchase; Einem in den - fallen, stehen or treten, to spoil any one's bargain, (*fig.*) to interfere with one, to outbid one, in den - to boot, over and above, mit in den - nehmen, to take into, to comprise within the bargain; - in Bausch und Bogen, purchase by the bulk; zu -, for sale; zum - anbieten, to offer for sale; zu - feil, saleable, etwas wohlfeilen, guten or billigen - es geben, to sell cheap, at a cheap rate or a bargain; leichten - es davon kommen, to get or come off cheap or with a trifling loss; (*Prov.*) guten -es macht den Beutel leer, cheap bargains empty the pocket; im -e gang und gäbe, current; Waare auf den - machen, to lay in a stock of goods on speculation; (*Prov.*) - ist -, a bargain is a bargain; Einem etwas auf den - geben, to give hand-money on a purchase.

Kauf'anschlag, *m.*, estimate; bill posted up to advertise the sale of a thing.

Kauf'arbeit, *f.*, sale-work.

Kauf'bar, *a.*, purchaseable, that may be bought; merchantable.

Kauf'begierde, *f.*, strong desire to purchase.

Kauf'begierig, *a.*, anxious, eager or desirous to buy.

Kauf'brief, *m.*, document of a purchase, purchase-deed, bill of sale, bill of emption.

Kauf'buch, *n.*, purchase-book; (*Com.*) journal, book of accounts.

Kauf'diener, *m.*, merchant's clerk.

Kau'fen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to purchase, to buy (von, of), to get, obtain or acquire by purchase; - und verkaufen, to trade; (*Cardpl.*) to take in, to buy, to exchange cards; (*Prov.*) die Katze im Sacke -, *v.* under Katze.

Kauf'fahrer, *m.*, merchantman, regular trader, trading vessel, captain of a merchantman.

Kauffahrtei', *f.*, navigation for trade's sake.

Kauffahrtei'flotte, *f.*, merchant-fleet, company of merchants' ships, fleet of merchantmen.

Kauffahrtei'schiff, *n.*, merchantman

Kauf'frau, *f.*, woman engaged in trade; merchant's wife.

Kauf'geld, *n.*, (*pl.* Kaufgelder) purchase-money, consideration-money; earnest-money.

Kauf'gericht, *n.*, tribunal of commerce, board of trade.

Kauf'gier, *f.*, *v.* Kaufbegierde.

Kauf'gierig, *a.*, *v.* Kaufbegierig.

Kauf'gott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Mercury, the god of commerce.

Kauf'gut, *n.*, merchandise.

Kauf'halle, *f.*, common hall.

Kauf'handel, *m.*, trade, commerce, traffic.

Kauf'haus, *n.*, public warehouse, company's house; staple-house; trading-house (Handelshaus); merchant's house.

Kauf'herr, *m.*, merchant, wholesale-merchant.

Kauf'kontrakt, *m.*, document or bill of a purchase, bill of emption, bill of sale.

Kauflabet', *m.*, (*Cardpl.*) loo.

Kauf'laden, *m.*, tradesman's shop; (*Am.*) store.

Kauf'lehen, *n.*, a fief that may be repurchased after having been sold.

Kauf'leinwand, *f.*, linen made for sale.

Kauf'leute, *pl.*, merchants, mercantile class, buyers, purchasers, chapmen.

Kauf'lust, *f.*, inclination to buy or purchase.

Kauf'lustig, *a.*, inclined to buy; ein Kauflustiger, chapman, purchaser, buyer.

Kauf'männin, *f.*, trading-woman; tradeswoman; merchant's wife.

Kauf'männisch, *a.* & *adv.*, merchantlike; mercantile, commercial; -e Buchhaltung, commercial accounts; -er Ausdruck, mercantile term; in -er Hinsicht, commercially, in a mercantile respect or point of view, -er Styl, commercial style.

Kauf'mann, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Kaufleute) merchant, tradesman; dealer; store-keeper; - im Kleinen, retailer, shop-keeper; sich als - niederlassen, to establish a commercial house; (*Mollusc.*) net-stamper (Conus mercator).

Kauf'mannsballen, *m.*, bale of goods.

Kauf'mannsbrauch, *m.*, usage or custom of or with merchants, way of trade.

Kauf'mannsbuch, *n.*, book of accounts, journal.

Kauf'mannsbrief, *m.*, *v.* Handlungsbrief.

Kauf'mannschaft, *f.*, the whole body of merchants of a place; mercantile class; commerce, trade.

Kauf'mannsdiener, *m.*, *v.* Kaufdiener.

Kauf'mannsfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) cod, cod fish (grüner Kabeljau, Gadus morrhua).

Kauf'mannsfrau, *f.*, merchant's or tradesman's wife.

Kauf'mannsgeist, *m.*, mercantile or commercial spirit.

Kauf'mannsgewölbe, *n.*, *v.* Kaufmannsladen.

Kauf'mannsgilde, *f.*, *v.* Kaufmannsinnung.

Kauf'mannsgut, *n.*, merchandise, goods, commodities, wares, merchant-goods.

Kauf'mannshand, *f.*, mercantile hand.

Kauf'mannsinnung, *f.*, merchants' company.

Kauf'mannsladen, *m.*, merchant's or tradesman's shop; (*Am.*) store.

Kauf'mannsstand, *m.*, state, rank or condition of a merchant; (*coll.*) merchants, mercantile class.

Kauf'mannswaare, *f.*, merchandise, goods.

Kauf'platz, *m.*, trading-place, market.

Kauf'prämium, *n.*, *v.* Kaufgeld.

Kauf'preis, *m.*, purchase-price; prime-cost.

Kauf'recht, *n.*, right of purchase; *a.*, saleable, marketable.

Kauf'schilling, *m.*, earnest-money, earnest-penny.

Kauf'schlag, *m.*, joining of hands on striking a bargain, bargain.

Kauf'schoß, *m.*, tax levied on purchased landed **Kauf'steuer,** *f.*, property.

Kauf'stadt, *f.*, trading town.

Kauf'sucht, *f.*, eager or inordinate desire to buy.

Kauf'süchtig, *a.*, eager to buy

Kauf'summe, *f.*, purchase-money or sum.

Kauf'vertrag, *m.*, *v.* Kaufkontrakt.

Kauf'weise, *a* & *adv.*, by purchase, in form of a purchase.

Kauf'werth, *m.*, marketable value.

Kauf'würdig, *a.*, marketable, merchantable.

Kau'gebiß, *n.*, slabbering bit.

Kauka'sisch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Caucasian.

Kau'kasus, *m.*, (*Geog.*) Caucasus.

Kaul'bars } *m.*, **Kaul'barſch** } species of perch; Perca cernua); a **Kaul'bärs** } species of chub, pollard (Gadus pollachius).

Kaul'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Traubenkirſche, *v.* Kaudelbeere.

Kaul'brand, *m.*, (*Husb.*) *v.* Schmutzbrand.

Kau'le, *f.*, (*prov.*) ball; bullet (Kegel-Kugel).

Kaul'froſch, *m.*, tadpole, powhead; *v.* Kaulbaurt.

Kaul'haupt, *n.*

Kaul'kopf, *m.* **Kaul'padde** *f.* **Kaul'petze** *f* **Kaul'quappe**, *f.* } (*Ichth.*) miller's thumb; river bull-head (Cottus gobio).

Kaul'huhn, *n.*, hen without a tail (Kluthuhn).

Kau'licht } **Kau'lig** } *a.*, (*prov.*) round, roundish, globular.

Kaum, *adv.*, scarce, scarcely, hardly; narrowly; er konnte - reden, he was scarcely able to (could scarcely) speak; er konnte - entweichen, he had a narrow escape; - war er da, als ..., no sooner was he there, than ...; er ſtarb - 20 Jahr alt, he was scarcely 20 years old when he died; - daß er nicht überlaut rief, he could scarcely refrain from calling loud out.

Kau'mittel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Med.*) masticatory (substance to be chewed to encrease the saliva).

Kau'muskel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n, *Anat.*) masticatory muscle, masseter; -nerven (*pl.*), nerves of the digastric muscle.

Kaun, *m.*, *v.* Kahm.

Kau'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *obsol.*) *v.* Federbuſch (bei Vögeln); (*prov.*) *v.* Binse, *v.* Maulwurfshügel.

Kaupelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *prov.*) chaffering, buying, bartering.

Kau'peln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to chaffer, to barter, to buy, (*vulg.*) to chop, to swop.

Kau'penpflug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Kaupenpflüge) mole-plough.

Kau'pfeffer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) betel (Piper betle).

Kaup'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) one who is fond of chaffering.

Kau'ri, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) cowry-shell (Otterfischchen, Cypraea moneta).

Kauſch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) iron thimble, traveler, bull's eye.

Kauſch'er, *a.*, (*heb. w.*) pure; not unclean, good, lawful; right, correct.

Kauß'e, *f.*, *v.* Kauche.

Kauſticität', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Med.*) causticity (Aetzbarkeit, Aetzhaftigkeit).

Kauſt'ik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of etching (Aetzkunſt); *pl.* -a, caustic, corrosive substances.

Kauſt'iſch, *a.*, (*chem. Med.*) caustic (ätzend); (*fig.*) sharp, biting (beißend, ſtechend), (*Surg.*) eingreifend, pyrocaustics, pyrotics, escharotics.

Kau taback, *m.*, tobacco for chewing, quid-tobacco.

Kaut, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e, *prov.*) *v.* Tauch.

Kau'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *dim.* Kautchen, Kautlein) pit, hole, dimple (Grübchen); bundle of hatchelled flax; (*prov.*) *v.* Kaulbarſch.

Kautel', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) caution (Vorſicht, Bedacht, Vorbehalt, also Kautel).

Kau'teln, *v. n.*, (used with haben, *prov.*) to exchange, to change (tauſchen).

Kauteriſation', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) cauterization (the act of burning *or* searing some morbid part by the application of fire).

Kauteriſi'ren, *v. a.*, (*gr. w.*) to cauterize (ätzen, brennen).

Kaution', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) security, bail (Bürgſchaft, Gewährleiſtung); unter -, under bond, - legen *or* ſtellen, to give bail.

Kaut'ſchen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to lay the sheets on the pressing-board (in paper-manufactories).

Kaut'ſcher, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the workman who puts the sheets on the pressing-board.

Kaut'ſchu(c)k, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Com.*) caoutchuc (Kautſchuck).

Kauz } **Kauß** } *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Käuze; *dim.* Käuzchen, Kauzlein) (*Ornith.*) screech-owl, barn-owl (Strix flammea); (*fig.*) fellow; blade; ein alter -, an old chap; ein luſtiger -, a jolly dog; ein luſtiger, verſchmitzter -, a cunning rogue; ein reicher -, a rich fellow; ein narriſcher, wunderlicher -, an odd fellow, a queer fish, (*vulg.*) a rum kiddy.

Kau'zahn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Kauzzähne) masticating tooth, grinder, jaw-tooth, molar tooth.

Kauz'en, *v. n.* (used with haben & ſein) & *v. refl.* (*prov.*) to duck, to stoop; (*fig.*) to cringe.

Kauz'eule, *f.*, *v.* Kauz.

Kavalier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e, -s; *fr. w.*) horseman (Reiter); knight, chevalier (Ritter); gentleman, nobleman (Edelmann); (*Fort.*) cavalier (Katze), (*Chess*) knight (Springer).

Kavalka'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cavalcade.

Kavallerie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cavalry, horse; regiment (*n.*), regiment of horse; -ſtiefeln (*pl.*), jack boots.

Kavalleriſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) horseman, cavalier.

Kaviar, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *it. w.*, *Com.*) caviar, caviare (the roes of certain large fish - sterlet, sturgeon - prepared and salted; also Caviar).

Kavillation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) cavillation (Trugſchluß, Rederei).

Kaviller, *m.*, *v.* Kaſtiller.

Kavi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* under G.

Kavität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) cavity.

Kay, *m.*, *v.* Kai.

Kayman, *m.*, *v.* Kaiman.

Kazike, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) cazique, cazic, Indian chief.

Kebs'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black wild cherry-tree, sweet cherry-tree (Cerasus avium).

Kebs'dirne } **Kebs'frau** } *f.*, concubine.

Keb'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kebschen, Kebslein) *v.* Kebsdirne, Kebsfrau.

Kebs'ehe, *f.*, concubinage, state of concubinage.

Keb'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to live in a state of concubinage, *v. a.*, to make *or* take as a concubine (*n. u.*).

Keb'ſer, *m.*, one who lives in a state of concubinage.

Keb'ſin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) concubine.

Kebs'kind, *n.*, bastard-child, natural *or* illegitimate child.

Kebs'mann, *m.*, man living with a woman in a state of concubinage.

Kebs'ſohn, *m.* **Kebs'tochter**, *f.* } bastard-son; bastard daughter.

Keck, *a.*, fearless, bold, hardy, daring, stout (kühn, dreiſt, muthig, herzhaft), lively, active (lebhaft, munter), pert, saucy, impudent (frech, unverſchämt), eine -e Farbe, a lively *or* high colour; *adv.*, boldly, hardily; pertly, saucily, impertinently; Einem - entgegen treten, to bristle up to one.

Keck'e, *f.*, *v.* Keckheit.

Keck'en, *v. refl.*, (*obsol.*, *prov.*) to brisk up, to take heart.

Keck'heit, *f.*, boldness, daringness, stoutness (Dreiſtigkeit, Kühnheit); (*Mus.*) mit Keckheit vortragen, with a bold and vigorous style of performance, pertness, sauciness, audaciousness, audacity, impudence (Unverſchämtheit).

Keck'lich, *adv., v.* Keck (*n. u.*).

Keep, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Mar.*) notch, channel.

Keep'en, *v. a.*, to join together, to unite by means of a notch (*v.* Einkeepen).

Keer'ing, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) the mast-case *or* trunk of a herring-buss.

Kef'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Min.*) granulous tin-ore; (*Smeltw.*) pivot *or* wooden crane (der Krahn, worauf der Schwengel ruht); (*Mech.*) a kind of lever; (*Saltw.*) rad (*n.*), treading-wheel *or* engine in salt-houses; (*prov.*) skiff, a small boat on the Elbe.

Ke'gel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Kegelchen, Kegelein) pin, ninepin, skittle, kettle-pin (zum Spiele); -schieben (kegeln), to play at ninepins; ein Spiel -, a set of ninepins; ich habe drei Kegel gemacht *or* geschoben, I carried three pins; (*Math.*) cone; ein gerader, senkrechter -, a right cone; ein schiefer -, an oblique cone, ein stumpfer *or* abgestumpfter -, a truncated cone; ein ungleichseitiger -, a scalene cone das abgestutzte Stück eines -s, conic frustum; (*Artil.*) aim, sight (Visir), (*Geol.*) cone; (*Gunsm.*) catch; (*Typ.*) body, depth of a letter; coin to lock up a form; (*Techn.*) bobbin, bone (Klöppelbein); shoulder-bone (Vorarm eines Pferdes, of a horse); sign of an ale-house with skittle-ground; (*fig. vulg.*) a short, dumpy person; a rude, uncivil person, boor (Klotz); (*Prov.*) zwischen Kugel und -kommen, to be in a sad dilemma, to be at a pinch (zwischen Thür und Angel stecken); (used in alliteration with Kind) er hat weder Kind noch -, he has no issue, neither kith nor kin; mit Kind und -, with the whole family; (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Kegelschnecke.

Ke'gelachse, *f.*, (*Math.*) axis of a cone.

Ke'gelader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) humeral artery.

Ke'gelähnlich, *a.*, *v.* Kegelformig, Kegelig.

Ke'gelaufsetzer, *m.*, one who sets up the ninepins.

Ke'gelauge, *n.*, (*Med.*) sugar-loaf cornea, staphyloma.

Ke'gelbahn, *f.*, skittle-ground, ninepin-alley, bowling-path *or* place.

Ke'gelbirne, *f.*, conical pear.

Ke'gelbrett, *n.*, nine-holes.

Ke'geldach, *n.*, *v.* Helmdach.

Ke'geler, *m.*, *v.* Kegler.

Ke'gelfigur, *f.*, conoid, conical figure.

Ke'gelfläche, *f.*, conical surface.

Ke'gelförmig, *a.*, conical, coniform, cone-shaped, tapering; das Kegelformige, conicalness; *adv.*, conically, in form of a cone.

Ke'gelform, *f.*, conic form

Ke'gelgeld, *n.*, money (to be) paid for the use of a skittle-ground.

Ke'gelgestalt, *f.*, *v.* Kegelform

Ke'gelgetriebe, *n.*, (*Mech.*) beveled gear

Ke'gelhähnchen, *n.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle (Cistela).

Ke'gelicht
Ke'gelig } *a.*, *v.* Kegelförmig.

Ke'gelkugel, *f.*, ball for skittles, bowl.

Ke'gellinicht
Ke'gellinig } *a.* & *adv.*, parabolical, parabolically

Ke'gellinie, *f.*, (*Geom.*) conic line, parabola, parabolic curve.

Ke'geln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play at ninepins, (also used as *v. a.*) eine Partie -, to play a game of ninepins, (and *v. refl.*) sich müde *or* matt -, to tire one's self with playing at ninepins; *v. a.*, to throw, to roll; *v. n.* & *refl.*, to form into a cone.

Ke'geln, *n.*, *v.* Kegelspiel.

Ke'gelplatz, *m.*, *v.* Kegelstand, Kegelbahn.

Ke'gelrad, *n.*, (*Mech.*) beveled wheel.

Ke'gelschieben, *n.*, playing at ninepins.

Ke'gelschieber, *m.*, *v.* Kegelspieler.

Ke'gelschnäbler, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) conirosters, conirostres (the third family of Cuviers passeres, those genera, which have a strong bill, more or less conical, and without notches).

Ke'gelschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) small rough whelk, cornet; volutite (Conus).

Ke'gelschnitt, *m.*, (*pl.* -e; *Math.*) conic section, die Lehre von den -en, conic sections, conics; -linie (*f.*), ellipsis, parabola; -linig (*a.*), elliptical.

Ke'gelschub, *m.*, playing at ninepins; *v.* Kegelbahn.

Ke'gelspiegel, *m.*, conic mirror.

Ke'gelspiel, *m.*, playing at ninepins; skittles; a set of ninepins.

Ke'gelspieler, *m.*, player at ninepins.

Ke'gelstand, *m.*, skittle-ground.

Ke'gelstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) conical echinite

Ke'gelstücke, *pl.*, (*Artil.*) guns with conic chambers.

Ke'gelstuhl, *m.*, (*Weav.*) a kind of loom for weaving coloured stuffs.

Ke'gelstumpf, *m.*, (*Math.*) obtuse cone.

Ke'geltragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) coniferous.

Ke'geltute, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) stamper (Conus fustigatus).

Ke'gelventil, *n.*, (*Mech.*) conic valve.

Ke'gelweizen, *m.*, cone-wheat.

Ke'gelwurf, *m.*, throw (at ninepins); den - machen to throw first.

Keg'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) player at ninepins.

Kehl'ader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) jugular vein.

Kehl'balken, *m.*, (*Archit.*) top-beam, collar-beam, wind-beam.

Kehl'band, *n.*, (*Archit.*) stay.

Kehl'bauchflosser, *pl.*, *v.* Kehlflosser.

Kehl'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) horse-tongue, butcher's broom, knee-holly (zungenblatteriger Mäusedorn; Ruscus hypoglossum).

Kehl'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) moulding-bit.

Kehl'bräune, *f.*, (*Med.*) quinsy; sore throat.

Kehl'braten, *m.*, (*Sport*) the scraggy end of a deer's neck; the fleshy fulness under the chin.

Kehl'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) board for channeling the triangles.

Kehl'buchstabe, *m.*, guttural letter, letter having a guttural sound.

Kehl'chen, *n.*, *dim.* of Kehle, *q. v.*

Kehl'deckel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) throat-flap, epiglot, epiglottis; -drüse (*f.*), gland of the epiglottis.

Kehl'drüse, *f.*, (*Anat.*) jugular gland.

Keh'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) throat; swallow, throttle; (*fig.*) voice; aus voller - lachen, to laugh immoderately, durch die - ausgesprochen, gutturally, es kam mir in die unrechte (beim Schlucken) it went down the wrong way (in swallowing); (*vulg.*) sich die - schmieren, to drink, to wet one's whistle, (*vulg.*) durch die - jagen, to lavish, to spend in drinking; Einen bei der - packen, to seize a person by the throat; Einem die - zuschnüren, to strangle any one; (*fig.*) Einem das Messer an die - setzen to put one to the last extremity; (*Archit.*) chamfer, flute, channel, gutter; the narrowest part of the Doric capital; (*Fort.*) gorge; breast of a bastion.

Kehl'einstrich, *m.*, (*Min.*) groove of a stay.

Kehl'en, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to chamfer, to channel, to flute, to hollow; (*Cook.*) to cut out the throat (einer Harina &c.) of a herring &c.)

Kehl'flosser, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) jugulares (in the Linnean system, the name of a division of fish, that have the ventral fins placed before the pectoral).

Kehl'gebälk, *n.*, (*Archit.*) wind-beams, collar, beams, top-beams, a bay of timbers.

Kehl'geſchwulſt, *f.* (*Med.*) bronchocele, the Derbyshire neck.

Kehl'haken, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) green *or* golden plover (Charadrius pluvialis); the dotterel (C. morinellus).

Kehl'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) rounded hammer of smiths.

Kehl'haue, *f.*, miner's axe.

Kehl'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) chamfering *or* fluting plane; moulding-plane.

Kehl'holz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common privet (gemeine Rainweide; Ligustrum vulgare).

Kehl'ig, *a.*, grooved, fluted, chamfered.

Kehl'ing, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) fresh cod, cod-fish.

Kehl'knopf, *m.*, *v.* Kehlknorpel; (*Bot.*) hydrangea.

Kehl'knorpel, **Kehl'knochen**, **Kehl'kopf** } *m.*, (*Anat.*) Adam's apple, head of the windpipe, larynx, bronchus.

Kehl'kopfentzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) an inflammation of the larynx, laryngitis.

Kehl'kopfsarterien, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) laryngeal arteries.

Kehl'kopfshaut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) tunic of the larynx.

Kehl'kopfsnerven, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) laryngeal nerves.

Kehl'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kehlblatt; throat-wort (Campanula cervicaria).

Kehl'lappen, *pl.*, gills (bei Hähnen).

Kehl'laut, *m.*, guttural sound.

Kehl'lauter, *m.*, *v.* Kehllutſtabe.

Kehl'leiſte, *f.*, (*Archit.*) channel, moulding, talon.

Kehl'linie, *f.* (*Fort.*) gorge-line, halbe -, demi-gorge

Kehl'meiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) marsh-titmouse (Parus palustris).

Kehl'punkt, *m.*, (*Fort.*) centre of the bastion.

Kehl'riemen, *m.*, throat-band, check-band, strap to a headstall (am Zaume).

Kehl'rinne, *f.*, gutter; *v.* Einkehle.

Kehl'ſchnalle, *f.*, throat-buckle.

Kehl'ſparren, *m.*, (*Archit.*) jack-rafter.

Kehl'ſtein, *m.*, *v.* Kehlziegel.

Kehl'ſtimme, *f.*, guttural voice.

Kehl'ſtoß, *m.*, *v.* Kehlleiſte.

Kehl'ſtück, *n.*, neck-piece, gorget.

Kehl'ſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) quinsy, mumps, rattles; (*Vet.*) vives (bei Pferden, of horses).

Kehl'ton, *m.*, guttural accent.

Kehl'ung, *f.*, chamfering, fluting, grooving.

Kehl'winkel, *m.*, (*Fort.*) angle of the gorge; *v.* Kehlpunkt.

Kehl'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kehlwurz.

Kehl'zäpfchen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) uvula.

Kehl'zeug, *n.*, (*Techn.*) all tools used in chamfering, fluting, grooving &c.

Kehl'ziegel, *f.*, corner-tile, hip-tile, gutter-tile (Hohlziegel).

Kehl'ziegelförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) imbricate, imbricated.

Kehr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) & (*prov.*) *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) turn, turning (das Kehren); turn (Biegung); longitudinal direction of a dike; einen(n) - machen, to make a turn, to turn; die Sache wird eine(n) andere(n) - nehmen, the matter will take another turn; er hatte die -, it was his turn; (*Gam.*) stake (Einſatz); tour, party (Partie); way, road, direction; aus der - fahren, to drive out of the right way *or* a round-about way; ganz aus der -, quite wrong (weit gefehlt).

Kehrab' } *m.*, dance at the conclusion of an enter-
Kehraus' } tainment; (*fam.*) end, termination; flogging, whipping (Züchtigung, Verweis).

Kehr'baum, *m.*, (*Hydr.*) a water-pressure engine.

Kehr'beſen, *m.*, broom; besom; duster.

Kehr'block, *m.*, (*Mar.*) quarter-block, leading-block (Fußblock).

Kehr'brett, *n.*, *v.* Streichbrett.

Kehr'bürſte, *f.*, brush, whisk.

Kehr'en, *v. a.*, to brush, to sweep (fegen); (*prov.*) to brush, to dust (den Staub aus den Kleidern, die Kleider -, clothes); to turn; die innerſte Seite nach außen -, to turn inside out; (*Tail.* & *Sempstr.*) to turn (wenden, renoviren, Kleider, clothes); (*Script.*) kehre ihre Schmach auf ihren Kopf, turn their reproach upon their own head (*Nehem.* 4. 4); ich muß meine Hand gegen dich -, I will turn my hand upon thee (*Is.* 1. 25); das Schwert in die Scheide -, to put up the sword again into the sheath (1. *Chron.* 21. 27); ich betrachte meine Wege und kehre meine Füße zu deinen Zeugniſſen, I thought on my ways, and turned my feet unto thy testimonies (*Ps.* 119. 59); eine Sache zum Beſten -, to put the best interpretation on a thing, to make the best of it, to turn it to the best advantage; (*fig.*) die rauhe Seite heraus (nach außen) -, to be rude, to act rudely (ſich grob zeigen); Alles drunter und drüber -, das Unterſte zu oberſt -, to turn every thing topsy-turvy; Einem den Rücken -, to turn one's back upon a person, to forsake, to neglect, to desert one; (*Prov.*) vor ſeiner eigenen Thür -, to mind one's own business; *v. refl.*, to turn; (*fig.*) ſich an etwas *or* an Einen -, to care for, to mind, to regard, to heed, to pay attention to one; to follow, to obey; to be guided by one; ſich zur Buße -, to become penitent; to be converted; *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to turn, to return (heim, home); (*Milit.*) to wheel round; rechts um kehrt (euch)! right about face! (*fig.*) in ſich -, to feel remorse, to repent; *v.* Gekehrt.

Kehr'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) sweeper; *v.* Gaſſenkehrer.

Kehr'eule, *f.*, *v.* Kehrbeſen.

Kehr'frau, *f.*, a woman who sweeps.

Kehr'icht, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) sweepings, offscourings, dust of a house, rubbish, filth.

Kehr'ichtfaß, *n.*, **Kehr'ichtkaſten**, *m.*, **Kehr'ichtkorb**, *m.* } dust-basket, rubbish-box *or* tub.

Kehr'ichthaufen, *m.*, dust heap.

Kehr'ichtkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) black beetle (Scarabaeus quisquilius).

Kehr'ichtkärner, *m.*, dust-man.

Kehr'ichtloch, *n.*, dust-hole.

Kehr'ichtſchaufel, **Kehr'ichtſchuppe** } *f.*, dust-pan.

Kehr'ichtwinkel, *m.*, dust-corner.

Kehr'ig, *n.*, *v.* Kehricht.

Kehr'kleid, *n.*, gown with a train.

Kehr'nagel, *m.*, (*Mar.*) wooden-plug (to stop up the hole through which the water runs out of a ship whilst on the stocks).

Kehr'rad, *n.*, (*Mill.*) an overshot wheel with double paddles, placed in opposite directions, ſo that it may turn right *or* left as need requires.

Kehr'ruder, *n.*, *v.* Steuerruder.

Kehr'ſalpeter, *m.*, salpeter exuding from walls (Mauerſalpeter).

Kehr'ſeite, *f.*, reverse side; back, pile (einer Münze, of a coin).

Kehr'tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the guy (der Leeſegelſpieren, of the lower studding sail-booms).

Kehr'ung, *f.*, *v.* Wendung.

Kehr'wand, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Spundwand.

Kehr'wieder, *n.*, blind alley.

Kehr'wiſch, *m.*, whisk, duster.

Kehr'zehnte, *m.*, field-rent.

Kehr'zehnteinnehmer, **Kehr'zehntherr** } *m.*, field-rent-collector.

Kehr'zehntſcheuer, *f.*, barn in which the field-rent is laid up.

Kehr'zeile, *f.*, burden, burthen (of a song), refrain, a frequently repeated line.

Keib, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *prov.*, *vulg.*) carrion, carcass, (*fig.*) rascal, cheat

Keib'geier, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -, *Ornith.*, *prov.*) carrion-kite (Aasgeier; Vultur percnopterus).

Keich | **Keuch** | *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) asthma; *v.* Keichhusten.

Keich'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) jail, prison (*v.* Kerker).

Kei'chen | **Keu'chen** | *v. n.*, (used with haben) to pant, to gasp, to puff and blow, to breathe asthmatically; to be pursy, to cough, to wheeze; *ppr.* & *a.*, keuchend, panting, pursy, out of breath.

Kei'chen | **Keu'chen** | *n.*, panting, pursiness, pursiveness, asthmatical affection.

Kei'cher, *m.* | **Kei'cherin**, *f.* | one who pants.

Keich'husten | **Keuch'husten** | *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Med.*) hooping-cough, chin-cough

Keif, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Keifen, Gekeif.

Kei'fe, *f.*, (*vulg.*) (the act of) chiding *or* rating, *v.* Keiferei.

Kei'fen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *imp.* feifte and fiff; *pp.* gefeift and gefiffen; *vulg.*) to chide, to scold, to upbraid, to brawl, to squabble, to bicker, to spar, to jangle, to wrangle, to yelp (von Hunden)

Kei'fen, *n.*, brawling, bickering, squabbling, brabbling.

Kei'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) | **Kei'ferin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) | scolder, quarreler, brawler, shrew.

Keiferei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) quarrel, war of words, wrangling, jangle (Gekeif, Zanferei).

Kei'fig | **Kei'fifch** | *a.*, quarrelsome; jarring, scolding; shrewish (keifend, zankisch), ein keifisches Weib, a shrew, a vixen.

Keil, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e) wedge; (*Typ.*) quoin, coin; bolt (*v.* Donner-); frower (*v.* Holz, edged tool to cleave laths) (*Archit.*) key-stone, cuneiform stone, glut (zum Zerkeilen), wedge, key (an einer Dampfmaschine); clock (am Strumpfe, of a stocking); - und Verkeil an einer Dampfmaschine, gib and cotter, (*Artil.* & *Min.*) quoin, zum Verkeilen, cuneal; (*Typ.*) die -, antreiben, to drive up; (*Mollusc.*) a species of wedge-shell (Donax cuneata); (*Prov.*) auf einen groben Keil gehört ein grober, auf einen harten Alt gehört ein harter -, rudeness must be met with rudeness; ein - treibt den andern, one nail drives out another; den - auf den Kopf schlagen, to hit the nail on the head; (*Acad. cant*) es gicht -e, es setzt -, blows will be exchanged, -e austheilen, bekommen, beziehen, to give blows, to strike, to receive blows; to be drubbed *or* thrashed.

Keil'ähnlich | **Keil'artig** | *a.*, having the shape *or* form of a wedge, cuneal, cuneiform, (*Anat.*) sphenoidal.

Keil'bar, *a.*, cleavable.

Keil'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) sphenoid bone, wedge-bone, nape-bone; -e am Auge cuneiform bones.

Keil'beinfortſatz, *m.*, (*Anat.*) clinoid process

Keil beinnaht, *f.*, (*Anat.*) sphenoidal suture.

Keil'berg, *m.*, (*Min.*) rock in the form of a wedge.

Kei'len, *v. a.*, to wedge, to fasten with wedges; to cleave *or* split with a wedge; (*Typ.*) to drive, (*vulg.* & *Acad. cant.*) to drub, to thrash, to beat (von Geld); *v. refl.*, sich -, to be cuneiform.

Kei'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) wild boar two years old (Eber); (bei der Schweinezucht) hog-steer, (*prov.*) *v.* Abdecker, (*vulg.* & *Acad. cant.*) one who drubs *or* thrashes.

Keilerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *vulg.*) fight, drubbing, row (Prügelei, Balgerei).

Keil'fäuſtel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hammer for driving in the wedges.

Keil'förmig, *a.*, cuneal, cuneate, cuneated, cuneiform, wedge-shaped; *adv.*, wedge-wise; (*Anat.*) -e Knochen des Auges, cuneiform bones.

Keil'fortſatz, *m.*, (*Anat.*) clinoid apophysis.

Keil'haken, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common curlew (großer Brachvogel; Numenius arquata).

Keil'haue | **Keil hacke** | *f.* miner's axe, pickaxe.

Keil'hauig, *a.*, (*Min.*) brittle.

Keil holz, *n.*, cleft-wood.

Keil'inſchrift, *f.*, cuneiform *or* wedge-inscription.

Keil'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) white *or* granulated meadow saxifrage (feinige Steinbrech; Saxifraga granulata).

Keil preſſe, *f.*, wedge-press.

Keil'rahmen, *m.*, (*Typ.*) chase for broad sides.

Keil'röthe, *f.*, fine Silesia madder.

Keil'ſchrift, *f.*, cuneated letters, cuneiform *or* arrow-headed characters.

Keil'ſchwanz, *m.* (*Ornith.*) jacamar (Galbula viridis).

Keil'ſteg, *m.*, (*Typ.*) inclined quoin.

Keil'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) titanite; (*Archit.*) centre-stone; (*Mas.*) feather-edged brick.

Keil'ſtück, *m.*, wedge-shaped piece; (*Artil.*) gun to be charged at the breech.

Keil'treiber, *m.*, (*Typ.*) shooting-stick.

Keil'ziegel, *m.*, conic tile.

Keim, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *dim.* Keimchen, Keimlein) shoot, bud, sprig, germ, embryo; -e treiben, *v.* Keimen; (*fig.*) germ, embryo, birth, origin; einer Sache im Keime erſticken, to stifle a thing in embryo *or* in the birth; die -e der Zwietracht, der Tugend des Vaters the seeds of dissension, of virtue, of vice.

Keim'bläschen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) germinative vesicle.

Keim'blätterig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) cotyledonous, having a seed-lobe.

Keim'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cotyledon, the perishable lobe of the seeds of plants

Keim blattlos, *a.*, (*Bot.*) acotyledonous, having no seed-lobes.

Keim blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the sandy everlasting (Gnaphalium arenarium).

Keim'chen, *n.*, *dim.* of Keim, *q. v.*

Kei'men, *v. n.*, (used with haben & sein) to shoot, to bud, to germinate, to begin to vegetate, to sprout; to spire, to sprit (von dem zum Malz keimenden Korn, das Malz keimt, the malt comes); (*fig.*) to begin to shew itself, to be developed, to spring up; *ppr.* & *a.* keimend, im Keimen, in embryo.

Kei'men, *n.*, germination.

Kei'menſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) crystallized zeolite.

Keim'fleck, *m.*, (*Bot.*) chalaza (the vascular disk caused by the expansion of the vessels of the raphe upon reaching the base of the nucleus of an ovule, after passing up the side of the latter; Hagelfleck)

Keim frucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sporocarpium, sporangium.

Keim gang, *m.*, (*Bot.*) umbilical funicle, podosperm (the little stalk by which a seed is attached to the placenta, the stalk that supports the ovule).

Keim'hülle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) perisperm.

Keim'ig, *a.*, having shoots *or* buds.

Keim'knospe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) prolific germ.

Keim'korn, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Acrotonia.

Keim'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; -es; *pl.* -e) germ (Keimlein).

Keim'monat, *m.*, blossom month (March 21 to April 19).

Keim ſack, *m.* | **Keim'ſäckchen**, *n.* | (*Bot.*) amnios, amnion (a thin substance, in which the embryo of a seed is suspended).

Keim'ung, *f., v.* Keimen, *n.*

Keim'voll, *a.* & *adv.*, full of germs; (*fig.*) full of promise, talented.

Keim'warze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) strophiole, caruncle.

Keim'wurzelchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) radicle.

Keim'zeit, *f.*, time of germination, blossom-season, germination.

Kein, Kei'ne, Kein, *a. pron.*, no, no one, not any, not a, not any one, none; haben Sie kein Geld? have you no money? kein Menſch, no man, no one, nobody, none; kein Wort mehr! not a word more! no more words! kein Einziger, never a one, not a single one; es iſt keine ſo wichtige Sache, it is not so important a matter; es iſt von keinem Werth, it is of no worth; es kann kein Zweifel darüber ſein, there can be no doubt about it; es iſt kein Wunder, it is no matter of wonder *or* surprise; bei Gott iſt kein Ding unmöglich, nothing is impossible with God.

Kei'ner, Kei'ne, Kei'nes, *pron.*, no one, not any one, none; nothing; er iſt keiner der Unſrigen, he is none of ours, he does not belong to us; er iſt der Stärkſten keiner, he is none of the strongest; keiner von beiden, neither of them, neither the one nor the other; haben Sie Geld? nein, ich habe keines, have you any money? no, I have none; er giebt Keinem etwas nach, he is inferior to none, he does not come *or* fall short of any, he is not behind any; ich kenne keine dieſer Perſonen, I do not know any of these persons; keines dieſer Bücher gefällt mir, not one, none *or* neither of these books pleases me.

Kei'nerlei, *a.*, (*indecl.*) of no sort, of no kind, not any; auf - Art *or* Weiſe, in no wise, by no means, in no manner, not in any manner, upon no account.

Kei'nerſeits, *adv.*, on neither side.

Kei'nesweg(e)s, *adv.*, in no wise, by no means, not at all, noways.

Kein'mal, *adv.*, not once, never.

Kei'ſche, *f.*, (*prov.*) hut, cottage (in the mountains of Stiria).

Keiſch'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) cottager, cotter.

Kelch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) cup; (*Bot.*) cup, calyx, bell; zum -e gehörig, auf dem -e befindlich, calycled, calyculate; communion-cup (Abendmahls-); (*Script.*) des Heils, cup of salvation (*Ps.* 116. 13); (*Script.* & *fig.*) cup (symbol of sufferings and afflictions; *Math.* 26. 39).

Kelch'artig, *a.* & *adv.*, like a cup *or* calyx.

Kelch'bekleidung, *f.*, *v.* Kelchtüchlein.

Kelch'blätterig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) sepalous (in comp.).

Kelch'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sepal.

Kelch'blüthig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) calycinal, calycine (situated on a calyx; furnished with a calyx).

Kelch'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Carolina allspice (Calycanthus); *pl.* -n, flowers, whose blossoms are situated on the calyx.

Kelch'brand, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a genus of parasitic fungi upon the leaves, flowers *or* bark of living plants (Aecidium).

Kelch'deckel, *m.* } (*Cath. Relig.*) patin, patine,
Kelch'deckelchen, *n.* } patel (the cover of the chalice).

Kelch'en, *v. a.*, used only *Bot.* in the) *pp.*, gekelcht, z. Kelchförmig.

Kelch'förmig, *a.* & *adv.*, having the shape of a cup; (*Bot.*) calycled, calyculate.

Kelch'futter } *n.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) chalice-case, case
Kelch'futteral } for the communion-cup.

Kelch'glas, *n.*, glass-chalice, glass in the shape of a cup, large glass, tumbler.

Kelch'lein, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *dim. of* Kelch) little cup; (*Bot.*) seed-cover.

Kelch'los, *a.*, (*Bot.*) without a calyx, acalycinous.

Kelch'narbe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) eye, umbril.

Kelch'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) chalice-maker; (*Eccl.*) an adherent of the Hussites, who required that in the administration of the eucharist, the communion cup (Kelch) should be partaken of also by the laity.

Kelch'röhrchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tube.

Kelch'ſchleier, *n.* } *n.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) purificatory,
Kelch'tüchlein, *m.* } cloth to cover the chalice, corporal, corporale.

Kelch'ſchlund, *m.*, (*Bot.*) faux (mouth *or* opening of the tube of a monopetalous coral).

Kelch'ſchüſſelchen, *n.*, *v.* Kelchdeckel.

Kelch'ſchwingel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a sort of fescue-grass.

Kelch'ſpelzblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) glumous flower.

Kelch'ſtändig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) calycinal.

Kelch'tuch, *n.*, *v.* Kelchſchleier.

Kelch'weihe, *f.*, consecration of the chalice *or* communion-cup.

Kel'hammer, *m.*, *v.* Kellhamer.

Kel'ke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) verbesina (plant of Central-America; V.); red-berried mountain elder (Traubenhollunder; Sambucus racemosa).

Kel'kenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) milfoil, bastard pellitory (Achillea millefolium).

Kel'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) scoop, ladle (Küchengeräth); slice, fish-slice (Fiſch-); trowel (Maurer-); scoop-trowel (Garten-); boot, basket (am Wagen, of a waggon); (*Prov.*) eſſen, was die - giebt, to take pot-luck; die - nicht an der Pfanne kleben laſſen, to be quick at work.

Kel'len, *v. a.*, *v.* Auskellen.

Kel'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Kellerchen, Kellerlein) cellar; cave; (*prov.*) curdled milk; *v.* Kellerer, Kellner.

Kel'leraſſel, *f.*, (*Entom.*) wood-louse, cockroach, cheslip, slater, tiler's louse, sow (Oniscus asellus).

Kellerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cellarage; court wine-cellars; (*coll.*) persons who have the care of the cellars.

Kel'lereingang, *m.*, head of a cellar, entrance into a cellar.

Kel'lerer, *m.*, *v.* Kellermeiſter; Kellner.

Kel'leresel, *m.*, *v.* Kelleraſſel.

Kel'lerfenſter, *n.*, cellar-window.

Kel'lergeld, *n.*, cellarage, cellar-rent.

Kel'lergeſchoß, *n.*, underground-story, cellarage, souterrain.

Kel'lergewölbe, *n.*, vault (of a cellar).

Kel'lergrundriß, *m.*, ground-plot of the cellar.

Kel'lerhals, *m.*, neck of a cellar; (*Bot.*) spurge-laurel-tree (Daphne); gemeiner -, mezereon (Daphne mezereum); *v.* Seidelbaſt.

Kel'lerin, *f.*, (*prov.*) waitress; maid-servant.

Kel'lerknecht, *m.*, cellarman.

Kel'lerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kellerhals.

Kel'lerlager, *n.*, stand for casks, stilling, gaun- *or* gawntree.

Kel'lerlaus, *f.*, *v.* Kelleraſſel.

Kel'lerloch, *n.*, air-hole of a cellar.

Kel'lerluft, *f.*, the peculiar (cold, damp) air of a cellar.

Kel'lermädchen, *n.* } cellar-maid; bar-maid.
Kel'lermagd, *f.* }

Kel'lermeiſter, *m.*, butler.

Kel'liermiethe, *f.*, cellar-rent.

Kel'lern, *v. a.*, *v.* Einkellern; *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Gerinnen

Kel'lerrecht, *n.*, right, freedom of a cellar.

Kel'lerſchabe, *f.* } *v.* Kelleraſſel.
Kel'lerſchäfchen, *n.* }

Kel'lerſchnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) common snail *or* slug (Limax cinereus).

Kel'lerſchreiber, *m.*, clerk of a cellar.

Kel'lerſpinne, *f.*, (*Arachn.*) spider which houses in cellars (Segestria senoculata).

Kel'lerthür, *f.*, cellar-door.

Kel'lertuch, *n.* } (*Bot.*) a fungus that gathers on
Kel'lervolz, *m.* } wine-casks (Dematium cellare).

Kel'lerwechſel, *m.*, (*Com.*) accommodation-bill, pro-forma bill, (*vulg.*) kite.

Kel'lerwirth, *m.*, keeper of a (wine &c.) cellar.

Kel'lerwurm, *m.*, *v.* Kelleraſſel.

Kel'lerwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Neulwurz.

Kel'lerzins, *m.*, cellarage.

Kell'hamer } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a large vessel
Kell'heimer } employed on the Danube.

Kell'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) butler (Kellermeiſter); man-servant at an inn, waiter (Marqueur); bar-keeper, tapster, drawer, (*Prov.*) hier weiß man nicht mehr, wer Koch oder iſt, there's no knowing here who is master and who is servant (in a house where no authority and order is observed).

Kell'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female servant at an inn, bar-maid (Schenkmädchen).

Kelologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of ruptures

Kelotom', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Bruchargt; operating instrument of surgeons in ruptures.

Kelotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) operation in cases of rupture.

Kelp, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *eng. w.*) kelp (the produce of sea weeds, when burned, from which carbonate of soda is obtained).

Kel'te, *f.*, *v.* Gelte.

Kel'ter, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kelterchen, Kelterlein) wine-press; the locality where the operation of wine-pressing is carried on; die treten, to tread *or* stamp the wine-press (*Job* 24. 11) *or* the grapes.

Kel'terbaum, *m.*, cross-bar *or* beam of a wine-press.

Kel'terbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a species of bergamot.

Kel'terer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) pressman.

Kel'terfaß, *n.*, tub into which the juice of the stamped grapes is gathered.

Kel'terhaus, *n.*, press-house.

Kel'terherr, *m.*, master *or* owner of a wine-press.

Kel'terknecht, *m.*, *v.* Kelterer.

Kel'terlohn, *m.*, *v.* Kelterzins.

Kel'termeiſter, *m.*, surveyor of a wine-press, master-pressman.

Kel'tern, *v. a.*, to press (den Wein, the wine); to tread (die Trauben, the grapes).

Kel'terordnung, *f.*, regulation for press-houses.

Kel'terrecht, *n.*, pressing-right; *v.* Kelterzins.

Kel'terſchraube, *f.*, large screw of a wine-press.

Kel'terſchreiber, *m.*, clerk of the wine-press.

Kel'tertreter, *m.*, treader of grapes, pressman, press-treader.

Kel'terwein, *m.*, wine extracted with a press; wine given for the use of the press.

Kel'terzins, *m.*, fee *or* money paid for the use of a wine-press.

Kel'terzuber, *m.*, *v.* Kelterfaß.

Kel'zen, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Keichen.

Kemena'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *obsol.*) chamber, room; building, house within the walls of a castle.

Kem'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ironw.*) sow, pig.

Kenn'bar, *a.*, that may be known *or* distinguished, easy to be known, knowable, distinguishable, distinguished, remarkable; distinct, distinctive, conspicuous; (*prov.*) knowing, prudent, clever.

Kenn'barkeit, *f.*, quality of being known, distinctive mark.

Ken'nen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* kannte; *pp.* gekannt) to know; to understand; to be acquainted with (bekannt ſein mit); Einen von Anſehen, am Gange *or* Aeußeren -, to know a person by sight, by his bearing; - lernen, to become acquainted with, to make the acquaintance of; nicht -, to be ignorant of, to be unacquainted with, to be a stranger to; ſich vor Wuth (Stolz) nicht -, to forget one's self through (in, from, for) fury, pride; ſie kein Geſetz, they know (respect) no law; (*Script.*) du ſollſt ja keinen anderen Gott -, denn mich, thou shalt know no God but me (*Hos.* 13. 14).

Ken'nenswerth, *a.*, worth knowing.

Ken'ner, *m.*, (*gen* -s; *pl.* -) } knower; judge, con-
Ken'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } noisseur (Kunſt-); ein - ſein, to understand, to be a judge of.

Ken'nerauge, *n.* } eye *or* look of a connoisseur.
Ken'nerblick, *m.* }

Kennerei', *f.*, (*cont.*) pretended knowledge, judgment of a would-be connoisseur slight *or* superficial knowledge.

Ken'nerhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, like *or* in the manner of a connoisseur *or* of one versed in *or* conversant with a thing.

Ken'neriſch, *a.*, *v.* Kennerhaft.

Ken'nerling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *cont.*) a would-be connoisseur, a pretender to knowledge.

Ken'nermiene, *f.*, air, look *or* appearance of a connoisseur.

Ken'nern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give one's self the appearance of a connoisseur.

Ken'nerſchaft, *f.*, qualification *or* judgment of a connoisseur, connoisseurship; (*coll.*) connoisseurs.

Ken'nerthum, *n.*, *v.* Kennerſchaft.

Kennt'lich, *a.*, knowable, distinguishable; known (an, by).

Kennt'lichkeit, *f.*, quality of being known.

Kennt'niß, *f.*, (*pl.* Kenntniſſe) knowledge, acquirement; skill (Geſchicklichkeit); science (wiſſenſchaftliche -); information, notice (Nachricht); cognizance; viele, große, ausgebreitete Kenntniſſe, great learning, great knowledge, great acquirements *or* attainments, eine oberflächliche -, a slight *or* superficial knowledge, a smattering; ſie hat ſeltene Kenntniſſe, she is singularly well informed; - nehmen von . . ., to take cognizance of . . .; erhalten von . . ., to receive information of . . ., to be informed of . . .; richtige -, insight; Einen in - ſetzen von . . ., to apprize any one of . . ., to give intelligence of . . ., to inform any one of . . .; ſich von etwas in - ſetzen, to gain intelligence.

Kennt'nißarm, *a.*, deficient in knowledge *or* information.

Kennt'nißbegierig, *a.*, desirous of knowledge.

Kennt'nißlos, *a.*, ignorant, without knowledge.

Kennt'nißnahme, *f.*, information; cognizance; zur näheren -, verweiſe ich Sie auf . . ., for further particulars I refer you to . . .

Kennt'nißquelle, *f.*, source of knowledge.

Kennt'nißreich } *a.*, rich in knowledge, possessing
Kennt'nißvoll } much *or* great information, of great learning *or* acquirements, learned.

Ken'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Vet.*) mark in the tooth of a horse, by which the age may be known; mit falſcher - verſehen, to counter-mark; (*Sport*) mark in the antlers, feet and colour of a deer, denoting its age; (*Mar.*) des Landes (Land-), seamarks, landmarks, cognizance of the land; des Grundes (Grund- *or* See-), the intelligence of the soundings.

Kenn'zahl } *f.*, (*Arithm.*) index of a logarithm.
Kenn'ziffer }

Kenn'zeichen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, (*pl.* -) token, sign, mark; character, characteristic, badge (Merkmal); note, signature, indication, (*Med.*) diagnostic, symptom (einer Krankheit, of a disease).

Kenn'zeichenlehre, *f.*, terminology.

Kenn zeichnen, *v. a.*, (*usu p.*) to distinguish, to mark, to characterize.

Kenn'zug, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Kennzüge) characteristic, trait; (*Com.*) stamp.

Ken'ster, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot., prov.*) mistletoe (*v.* Mistel).

Ken'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Techn.* & *Cloth.*) shearings; (*Mar.*) carline, carling.

Ken'terhaken, *m.*, (*Mar.*) cant-hook, grappling-iron.

Ken'tern, *v. n.*, to cant, to turn, to capsize, to overset.

Ke'per, *m.*, *v.* Kever.

Ke'pern, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Kevern.

Kep'pen, *v.* Kippen.

Kerb, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) | notch, score, dent,
Ker'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) | indent, jag, scotch, kerf, nick; (*Hort.*) groove, butment; (*Hortic.*) auf den Kerb pfropfen, to graft in the cheek; (*prov.*) mit Einem in eine *or* dieselbe Kerbe hauen, to cooperate with one towards the attainment of the same purpose.

Kerb'beil, *n.*, (*Mar.*) junk-axe; small hatchet for cutting the cables.

Kerb'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wire-gauge.

Ker'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *Bot.*) garden-chervil (Scandix cerefolium.); wilder -, sweet-cicely (Myrrhis odorata); wilder -, cow-weed (Scandix sylvestris).

Ker'belfarn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kerbel, wilder.

Ker'belkohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) savoy (Braunkohl, Brassica oleracea sabellica).

Ker'belkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) garden-chervil (Scandix cerefolium).

Ker'ben, *v. a.*, to notch, to score, to dent, to indent, to jag; to engrail (den Rand der Münzen, the edge of coins).

Ker'benfügung, *f.*, (*Techn.* & *Carp.*) scoring, mortise and tenon-joint.

Ker'benpfropfen, *n.*, (*Hortic.*) cheek-grafting.

Kerb'holz, *n.*, notched-stick, tally, score; auf's - schneiden, to tally; (*vulg.*) auf's - kaufen, to buy upon trust *or* tick, to go on tick.

Ker'big, *a.*, notched, dented, indented, jagged (gekerbt).

Kerb'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e) *v.* Kerbholz.

Kerb'maschine, *f.*, crimping machine.

Kerb'messer, *n.*, cooper's notching-knife.

Kerb'rad, *n.*, jagging-iron.

Kerb'säge, *f.*, (*Techn.*) cross-cut-saw, ripping-saw.

Kerb'schnäbler, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) a division of the conirosters (Kegelschnäbler).

Kerb'schnitt, *m.*, score, notch; scallop (an Kanten).

Kerb'stange, *f.*, *v.* Kerbeisen.

Kerb'stock, *m.*, *v.* Kerbholz.

Kerb'thier, *n.*, insect.

Kerb'thierkenner, *m.*, entomologist.

Kerb'thierkunde | *f.*, entomology.
Kerb'thierlehre |

Kerb'weg, *m.*, (*Vet.*) tumour in the cleft of the hoof.

Kerb'zähnig, *a.*, notched, jagged, scalloped; (*Bot.*) crenated.

Kerb'zahn, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of angel-fish (Glyphodon); (*Bot.*) crenature.

Kerb'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Kerbeisen.

Kerb'zettel, *m.*, indented writ, tally-paper.

Kerf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e) | insect; *v.* Kerbe.
Ker'fe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) |

Ker'fedortjen, *n.* (*Mar.*) the slabline (a small line on rope, by which seamen truss up the main-*or* fore-sail).

Ker'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gaol, jail, prison, dungeon (Gefängniß).

Ker'ferartig, **Ker'ferhaft**, **Ker'fermäßig** } *a.* & *adv.*, prison-like

Ker'ferfieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) gaol- *or* prison-fever

Ker'fergebühr, *f.*, **Ker'fergeld**, *n.* } prison-fees.

Ker'ferhaft, *f.*, imprisonment, confinement in a dungeon.

Ker'fermeister, *m.*, gaoler, jailer.

Ker'fermeisterin, *f.*, gaoler's wife.

Ker'fern, *v. a.*, to imprison, to put in gaol, to incarcerate (*v.* Einkerkern).

Ker'ferschmach, *f.*, disgrace of imprisonment.

Ker'ferstrafe, *f.*, gaol-imprisonment.

Ker'ferthurm, *m.*, donjon, keep, tower.

Kerl, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e, -s; *dim.* Kerlchen) fellow, chap; (*joc.* & *cont.*) dog, blade; (*cont.*) varlet, wretch; (*vulg.*) servant-man; ein gemeiner -, a low fellow, blackguard, rafl; ein ehrlicher -, an honest fellow, ein lustiger -, a jolly dog; ein pfiffiger -, a cunning dog; ein ganzer -, a man indeed, a noble fellow, (*vulg.*) a true blade; ein seltsamer -, an odd fish; (*fam.*) das ist einmal ein -! there is (that's) a fellow for you!

Kerl'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Kerl) little fellow; (*fam.*) whipper-snapper.

Ker'lich, *a.*, (*gen.* -er, -es; *prov.*) small chopped wood (for fuel).

Ker'mes, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) kermes, alkermes (a red dye-stuff); vegetabilischer -, kermes-grains, scarlet berries, grain berries (*v.* Scharlachbeere); mineralischer -, kermes mineral, hydrosulphuret of antimony.

Ker'mesbaum, *m.*, *v.* Kermeseiche.

Ker'mesbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) poke, pokeweed (Phytolacca); *pl.* -n, (*Pharm.*) *v.* Kermes, vegetabilischer; -nlack (*m.*), a fine red coloured stuff prepared from the kermes-berries.

Ker'meseiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) kermes oak (a small species of oak, growing in the South of Europe; Quercus coccifera), wilde -, kermesschildlaus (*f.*). *v.* Kermesschildlaus.

Ker'meskörner, *pl.*, scarlet grains.

Ker'meskonfektion, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) alkermes (a compound cordial, derived from the kermes-berries).

Ker'messchildlaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) an insect produced on the kermes-oak (Coccus ilicis).

Kern, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Kernchen, Kernlein) kernel (v. Aepfeln, Birnen, Haselnüssen, of apples, pears, hazel-nuts); stone (v. Steinfrüchten, of stone-fruit); heart, pith (des Holzes, of wood); heart, core (eines Baumes, of a tree); grain (v. Getreide, of corn); grain (am Leder, of leather); bore, caliber (einer Kanone, of a gun, *v.* Seele); core (in einer Lehmform); false core, drawback (bei Messinguß); (*Locks.*) stamp-punch; (*Vet.*) *v.* Kennung; furrow in the roof of a horse's mouth; the quick (des Pferdehufes, of a horse's hoof); stopper, fipple (an gewissen Blasinstrumenten, of certain wind-instruments); bottom (v. Artischocken, of artichokes); (*Butch.*) breast, brisket (an einem Ochsen); the best *or* firmest part of meat; (*Sport*) dried flesh in stripes, as food for dogs; (*prov.*) cream (Rahm); (*Astr.*) nucleus, head, body (eines Kometen, of a comet); (*Bot.*) nucleus; spelt-wheat (weißer Kreis *or* Dinkel; Triticum spelta); (*fig.*) marrow, essence, quintessence, heart, core, main, main substance, pith; flower; choice (Auswahl); elite, picked men (eines Heeres, of an army).

Kern'abführung | *f.*, the removing the mark
Kern'abschleifung | (Kennung, Bohne) on the teeth of horses, by which their age is denoted.

Kern'ästig, *a.*, growing out of the heart (of tree-branches that sprout from the heart).

Kern'arbeit, *f.*, excellent workmanship of any kind, superior work.

Kern'artig, *a.*, kernelly, resembling kernels like a kernel.

Kern'ausdruck, *m.*, pithy expression (Kernspruch)

Kern'beißer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cherry-finch, haw-finch, grossbeak, wax-bill (Loxia coccothraustes).

Kern'bohnen, *pl.*, the white seeds (beans) of the kidney-bean.

Kern'bohrer, *m.*, *v.* Kernwurm.

Kern'branntwein, *m.*, brandy made of kernels, noyau.

Kern'brav, *a.*, very brave, gallant; very honest.

Kern'deutſch, *a.*, genuine *or* pure German.

Ker'nen, *v. a.*, to take the kernel out, to stone (auskernen); (*fig.*) to pick, to choose the best, to select, *v. n.* & *refl.*, to curdle, to turn, to butter, to come (of butter); gekernte Milch, buttermilk; to granulate.

Ker'ner, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Techn.* & *Locks.*) pointed hammer, point; (*Coopers.*) pounce (Werkzeug zum Vorzeichnen der Löcher); prick-punch.

Kern'erbſen, *pl.*, common peas.

Kern'fäule | **Kern'fäulniß** } *f.*, rottenness in the inside *or* heart of old trees.

Kern'faul, *a.*, rotten in the inside *or* heart (of trees).

Kern'feſt, *a.*, very firm, very solid.

Kern'feuer, *n.*, (*Phys.*) central fire.

Kern'fleiſch, *n.* piece of meat from the breast; choice meat; (*Bot.*) the pith *or* pulp of plants, parenchyma.

Kern'förmig, *a.*, in form of a kernel.

Kern'form, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kerngeſtalt.

Kern'frau, *f.*, (*fig.*) excellent woman.

Kern'freſſer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kernbeißer; (*Entom.*) a species of seed-beetle (Bruchus granarius).

Kern'frucht, *f.*, kernel-fruit.

Kern'gedicht, *n.*, pithy poem

Kern'gehäuſe, *n.*, (*Bot.*) core.

Kern'gerſte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) naked barley, wheat-barley, French barley (Himmelsgerſte; Hordeum vulgare nudum); the common privet (gemeine Rainweide; Ligustrum vulgare).

Kern'geſchuß, *n.*, (*Artil.*) cannon, the bore of which is equally wide throughout.

Kern'geſchwür, *n.*, (*Surg.*) tumour with a core.

Kern'geſtalt, *f.*, (*Min.*) primitive form.

Kern'geſund, *a.*, thoroughly sound, healthy, hearty *or* hale.

Kern'gülte, *f.*, rent to be paid in corn.

Kern'gut, *a.*, thoroughly good, exquisite, choice, proof.

Kern'haft, *a.*, containing the pith, marrow *or* substance of a thing, pithy, marrowy, substantial, solid; comprehensive; ein -er Spruch (Kernspruch), a pithy saying *or* maxim; ein -er Auszug, an extract containing the substance of the work.

Kern'haftigkeit, *f.*, pithiness, soundness, raciness; strongness (Stärke).

Kern'haus, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pome, core.

Kern'holz, *n.*, central wood, heartwood, spine (Duramen); the heart of a tree, hearty timber; (*Bot.*) name given to the wild pine (Kienbaum; Pinus sylvestris).

Kern'icht, *a.*, like a kernel, kernelly.

Kern'ig, *a.*, kernelly, full of kernels; (*fig.*) *v.* Kernhaft.

Kern'kammer, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cell.

Kern'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) behen (Cucubalus).

Kern'lauge, *f.*, the strongest lye.

Kern'leder, *n.*, the best sort of leather, excellent leather.

Kern'lehm, *m.*, clay for lining the inside of a mould.

Kern'leinwand, *f.*, very good *or* strong linen.

Kern'ling, *m.*, tree *or* shrub produced from seed.

Kern'los, *a.*, without a kernel, without a stone.

Kern'mann, *m.*, a stout, choice man; an excellent man; *pl.* Kernmänner, choice men.

Kern'maß, *n.*, caliber.

Kern'mehl, *n.*, fine *or* best flour, firsts.

Kern'menſch, *m.*, *v.* Kernmann.

Kern'milch, *f.*, buttermilk.

Kern'obſt, *n.*, kernel-fruit.

Kern'recht, *a.*, (*Artil.*) well-bored, having the bore right in the centre; level, horizontal; - richten, to level horizontally.

Kern'reich, *a.*, kernelly, full of kernels.

Kern'ſack, *m.*, kernel-bag.

Kern'ſalz, *n.*, (*Min.*) rock-salt, mineral salt.

Kern'ſamen, *m.*, *v.* Kerngerſte.

Kern'ſchacht, *m.*, (*Metal.*) fire-room (the inner space of the furnace).

Kern'ſchälig, *a.*, having circular crevices in the inside (said of wood).

Kern'ſchatten, *m.*, inmost shadow.

Kern'ſchule, *f.*, (*Gard.*) seed-plot, nursery raised from kernels *or* seed.

Kern'ſchuß, *m.*, (*Gun.*) horizontal shot, level range; einen - thun, to shoot point-blank.

Kern'ſchwinden, *n.*, (*Vet.*) surbate (of horses).

Kern'ſprache, *f.*, pithy *or* expressive language.

Kern'ſpruch, *m.*, pithy saying *or* sentence.

Kern'ſtahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) best sort of steel.

Kern'ſtamm, *m.*, (*dim.* Kernſtämmchen) tree raised from seed, sound stem.

Kern'ſtechen, *n.*, (*Vet.*) bleeding a horse in the mouth by pricking the furrows in the roof.

Kern'ſtück, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Sculpt.*) cake; (*Artil.*) *v.* Kerngeſchütz.

Kern'ſubſtanz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) perisperm, albumen (a thick, farinaceous, fleshy, horny, woody *or* bony part of the seed of plants, surrounding the embryo).

Kern'truppen, *pl.*, choice troops.

Kern'tuch, *n.*, (*Techn.*) best sort of cloth, superior *or* excellent cloth.

Kern'volk, *n.*, choice men, choice troops.

Kern'waaren, *pl.*, choice goods.

Kern'wand, *f.*, *v.* Kehrwand.

Kern'weib, *n.*, excellent woman.

Kern'wein, *m.*, the best sort of wine, superior wine.

Kern'werk, *n.*, (*Min.*) mine with irregular lodes.

Kern'wildling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kernſtamm.

Kern'wolle, *f.*, the best sort of wool, prime-locks.

Kern'wort, *n.*, pithy word.

Ker'ſei, *m.*, *v.* Kirſei.

Kerſ'ſche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*, *Bot.*) sloe (Schlehe).

Ker'ze, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kerzchen, Kerzlein) taper, wax-light, candle (von Talg *or* Wachs); (*Surg.*) medicated candle, bougie; (*Bot.*) *v.* Königskerze, Kerzenkraut; (*Malacol.*) wax-stamper (Alabastertute; Conus virgo); (*Prov.*) gerade wie eine -, (*anat.*) straight as a hop-pole, dem Teufel eine - anstecken, to worship the devil; (*Law*) an die - kommen, to be sold executively (of real estate, for which offers can be made as long as the taper, which is lighted at the opening of the sale, continues burning).

Ker'zen, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to raise straight up; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make tapers (Kerzen machen).

Ker'zenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the red mangrove (Rhizophora candelaria).

Ker'zenbeere, / **Ker'zenbeerbaum,** *m.* **Ker'zenbeerſtrauch,** *m.* } (*Bot.*) candle-berry tree (Myrica cerifera); Dutch myrtle, willow-myrtle, sweet gale (gemeiner Gagel; M. gale).

Ker'zengerade, *a.* & *adv.*, as straight as a pin, bolt-upright.

Ker'zengießer, *m.*, (wax- *or* tallow-)chandler.

Ker'zenhändler } *m.*, chandler, dealer in tapers *or*
Ker'zenkrämer } candles.

Ker'zenhell, *a.*, lighted (lit up) with tapers.

Ker'zenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Königskerze

Ker'zenlicht, *n.* } light of a taper *or* tapers, taper-
Ker'zenschein, *m* } light.

Ker'zenmacher, *m.*, chandler.

Ker'zenstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Dutch *or* willow-myrtle, sweet gale (Myrica gale).

Ker'zenträger, *m.*, taper-bearer, one carrying tapers (in a procession).

Ker'zenzieher, *m.*, *v.* Kerzengießer.

Kerz'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) chandler; dealer in tapers *or* candles.

Kesch'er, *m.*, *v.* Kessler.

Kes'pen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the floor-timbers of a boat.

Kes'sel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Kesselchen) kettle, caldron, copper-boiler; boiler (für Dampfmaschinen); (*Archit.*) bell; (*Artil.*) bore; (*Fort.*) kettle; basin (Raum bei, für Wasser); (*Min.*) excavation, hole; ravine (zwischen Bergen); (*Sport*) den, kennel, burrow; cover; couch (eines wilden Schweines); (*Prov.*) Alles in einen werfen, to treat all alike (Alle über einen Kamm scheren); sich an dem alten - reiben, to injure one's reputation (sich blamiren).

Kes'selasche, *f.*, potash, potassa.

Kes'selbatterie, *f.*, (*Milit.*) mortar-battery

Kes'selbier, *n.*, beer brewed in small vessels, home brewed beer.

Kes'selblau, *a.*, furnace-blue.

Kes'selbombe, *f.*, bomb *or* shell thrown from a mortar.

Kes'selbraun, *n.*, furnace brown; *a.*, copper coloured.

Kes'seler } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) brazier (Kesselschlager,
Kes'sler } Kupferschmied), tinker (Kesselflicker); -arbeit, -waare (*f.*), kettle-ware, brazier's ware.

Kes'selfang, *m.*, water-ordeal (of the middle ages, performed by plunging the bare arm up to the elbow in boiling water).

Kes'selflicker, *m.*, tinker; (*joc.* & *fig.*) would-be politician, pot-house-statesman; talker; brawler.

Kes'selflickerranzen }
Kes'selflickersack } *m.*, tinker's bag

Kes'selförmig, *a.*, kettle-shaped.

Kes'selgestell, *n.*, rails for a kettle, kettle-stand.

Kes'selgewölbe, *n.*, (*Archit.*) vaulted roof in the form of a cupola (Kugelgewölbe).

Kes'selhaken, *m.*, pot-hanger, pot-hook, trammel.

Kes'selhaube, *f.*, top vault of the boiler.

Kes'seljagen, *n.*, (*Sport*) hunting at which the game is driven *or* brought together into an inclosure; wild boar-chase, boar-hunting.

Kes'selkamin, *m.*, chimney of the boiler (of a steam-engine).

Kes'sellauf, *m.*, (*Artil.*) chamber (of a mortar).

Kes'selloch, *n.*, kettle-shaped hole (for fish).

Kes'selmacher, *m.*, brazier, coppersmith, kettle-maker.

Kes'selmeister, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the workman in cloth-manufactories whose business it is to attend to the boilers in the process of dyeing.

Kes'selmessing, *n.*, (*Com.*) kettle-brass.

Kes'seln, *v. refl.*, to assume the form of a kettle, to become hollow; *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to root up the ground (von wilden Schweinen), (*Mar.*) der Wind kesselt, the wind chops about; (*prov.*) to make *or* repair kettles.

Kes'selniederschlag, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Kesselstein.

Kes'selpauke, *f.*, kettle-drum.

Kes'selplatte, *f.*, boiler-plate (of a steam-engine).

Kes'selschläger } *m.*, *v.* Kesselmacher.
Kes'selschmied }

Kes'selstein, *m.*, (*Techn.*) deposit in boilers, sediment, fur; *pl.* -e, compass-bricks (Brunnensteine).

Kes'selstich, *m.*, *v.* Kettenstich

Kes'selthal, *n.*, valley surrounded with hills *or* mountains.

Kes'selwaaren, *pl.*, brazier's ware, kettle-ware.

Kes'ser } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) purse-net, deep purse-
Ketsch'er } like net, hoop-net, landing net (Fischhamen; Senkneß); a fisher of amber (Bernsteinfischer).

Keß'ler, *m.*, *v.* Kesseler.

Kest'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) wart-like *or* horny substance on the inner part of a horse's shanks above the knee; (*Bot.*) the chestnut-mountain oak, yellow oak (kastanienblätterige Eiche, Quercus prinus).

Kest'ke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red-berried mountain elder (Traubenholunder; Sambucus racemosa).

Ketsch'er, *m.*, *v.* Kesser.

Ket'schnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Pfeifschnepfe.

Kett'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *dim. of* Kette) little chain; chain-lace.

Ket'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kettchen, Kettlein) chain; (*Techn.* & *Weav.*) chain, warp; - und Einschlag, warp and woof *or* weft; (*Horol.*) barrel-chain; (*Mar.*) chain-mooring; chain *or* range (von Gebirgen, of mountains); (*Milit.*) cordon (v. Truppen, of troops); (*Danc.*) chain, right and left; (*Comm.*) chain (v. Meßkette); (*Sport*) flock; covey (von Rebhühnern, of partridges); (*fig.*) chain, train, series (Reihe, v. Ursachen, Ideen, Ereignissen, of causes, ideas, events), concatenation; *pl.* -n, bondage, slavery, chains; in -n schmieden, to fetter, to bind in chains; an die - legen, to chain up.

Ket'tel, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) & *f.*, (*pl.* n; *dim.* Kettelchen) little chain; a little bar of iron by means of which doors and windows may be kept open *or* shut.

Ket'telhaken, *m.*, tambour-needle.

Ket'teln, *v. a.*, to fasten with a little chain, to link; (*Knitt.*) to join *or* unite the meshes.

Ket'telnadel, *f.*, (*Techn.*) frame-knitter's needle; tambour-needle.

Ket'ten, *v. a.*, to chain; to join by means of a chain; (*fig.*) to chain, to link, to bind, to tie (an, to).

Ket'tenähnlich, *a.*, chain-like, resembling a chain, formed like a chain.

Ket'tenanker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) moorings.

Ket'tenarbeit, *f.*, chain-work.

Ket'tenartig, *a.*, catenarian, catenary; *v.* Kettenähnlich).

Ket'tenbaum, *m.*, (*Weav.*) weaver's beam, warp-beam, roller.

Ket'tenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dandelion (*v.* Löwenzahn).

Ket'tenbruch, *m.*, (*pl.* Kettenbrüche; *Arithm.*) continued fraction(s).

Ket'tenbrücke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) chain-bridge, iron suspension-bridge.

Ket'tenfaden, *m.*, (*pl.* Kettenfaden, *Weav.*) thread of the warp; die - abtheilen und in den Kamm thun, to slaie.

Ket'tenfeier, *f.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) Lammas-day (the first day of August).

Ket'tenfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of trunk-fish (Ostracion concatenatus).

Ket'tenförmig, *a.*, formed like a chain.

Ket'tengarn, *n.*, warp-yarn, water-twist.

Ket'tengebirge, *n.*, chain *or* range of mountains, mountains running in chains *or* ranges.

Ket'tengeklirr, *n.*, rattling, clanking of chains.

Ket'tengelenk, *n.*, link of a chain.

Ket'tengerassel, *n.*, *v.* Kettengeklirr.

Ket'tengesang, *m.*, a kind of song, catch.

Ket'tenglied, *n.*, *v.* Kettengelenk.

Ket'tenhund, *m.*, mastiff, band dog, tie-dog, watch-dog.

Ket'tenkugel, *f.*, chain-shot, chain-bullet, angel-shot, langrel-shot, langrage.

Ket'tenkunſt, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) chain-pump.

Ket'tenlinie, *f.*, (*Archit.*) chain-line; (*Geom.*) elastic curve, tractatrix.

Ket'tenlocke, *f.*, (*Techn.*) chain-curl.

Ket'tenlos, *a.*, unchained, unfettered.

Ket'tenmacher, *m.*, chain-maker.

Ket'tennaht, *f.*, chain-stitched seam, seam resembling a chain.

Ket'tenpanzer, *m.*, coat of mail.

Ket'tenpumpe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) chain-pump.

Ket'tenrad, *n.*, (*Mech.*) chain-wheel.

Ket'tenrahmen, *m.*, embroidery frame; tambour-frame.

Ket'tenrechnung, *f.*, (*Arithm.*) instrumental arithmetic.

Ket'tenregel, *f.*, (*Arithm.*) chain-rule, double rule of three.

Ket'tenreim, *m.*, chained rhyme.

Ket'tenring, *m.*, chain-loop; *v.* Kettenglied.

Ket'tenrolle, *f.*, lace-chain, lace-warp.

Ket'tenſäge, *f.*, (*Surg.*) chain-saw.

Ket'tenſchloß, *n.*, (*Gunsm.*) chain-lock.

Ket'tenſchluß, *m.*, (*Log.*) sorites (an imperfect syllogism, an abridged form of stating a series of syllogisms).

Ket'tenſchmied, *m.*, smith who makes chains.

Ket'tenſeide, *f.*, organzine, silk twisted into threads, thrown silk.

Ket'tenſerſche, *f.*, twilled silk serge.

Ket'tenſpulmaſchine, *f.*, winding machine, winding-frame.

Ket'tenſtab, *m.*, staff of a measuring chain.

Ket'tenſtich, *m.*, chain-stitch, (*Mar.*) chain knot.

Ket'tenſtrafe, *f.*, confinement in irons *or* chains.

Ket'tentanz, *m.*, chain (figure of a dance).

Ket'tentau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) chain-cable.

Ket'tentoll, *a.*, stark mad.

Ket'tentriller, *m.*, (*Mus.*) continuing *or* continuous shake.

Ket'tenwerk, *n.*, chain-work; *v.* Kettenkunſt.

Ket'ten(band)wurm, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) articulated tape-worm (Taenia).

Ket tenzug, *m.*, (*Archit.*) ornaments in the shape *or* form of a chain, chain-tracery.

Ket'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) one who joins, unites, binds *or* ties; (*Min.*) a kind of sandstone for sculptors found at Pirna in Saxony; (*Bot., prov.*) field-radish (Raphanus raphanistrum).

Kett'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) chain-maker; *v.* Quintler.

Kett'ſeide, *f.*, *v.* Kettenſeide.

Ketz'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) heretic; any one who differs from others in any science *or* custom; (*Prov.*) nach dem - riechen, to smell of the faggot; Ketzer, (*joc.*) rogue, varlet (Schelm); (*obsol.*) sodomite; (*Techn.*) a spindle full of yarn.

Ketz'erbuch, *n.*, heretical book.

Ketzerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) heresy, (*obsol.*) *v.* Unzucht.

Ketz'ereifer, *m.*, zealous persecution of heretics.

Ketz'ergericht, *n.*, (court of) inquisition.

Ketz'erhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Ketzeriſch.

Ketz'erhaupt, *n.*, heresiarch.

Ketz'erheit, *f.*, *v.* Ketzerthum; (*coll.*) heretics.

Ketz'eriſch, *a.*, heretical, -e Lehre, heresy; *adv.*, heretically.

Ketz'erjäger, *m.*, pursuer *or* persecutor of heretics.

Ketz'erjagd, *f.*, pursuit *or* persecution of heretics.

Ketz'erlich, *a.*, *v.* Ketzeriſch.

Ketz'ermacher, *m.*, (*contr.*) bigoted divine, fanatic.

Ketzermacherei', *f.*, the mania of making heretics.

Ketz ermeiſter, *m.*, grand inquisitor.

Ketz'ermütze, *f.*, a painted cap that was put upon the heads of heretics that were to be burnt.

Ketz'ern, *v.n.*, used with Lehren to entertain heretical opinions; *v.a.*, to declare and treat (a person) as heretical; (*Min.*) to make chinks, crevices *or* gaps (Risse, Spalten machen); to cleave hard rocks with quoins *or* wedges.

Ketz'errichter, *m.*, inquisitor.

Ketz'erriecher, *m.*, (*contr.*) heretic-hunter.

Ketz'erſchaft, *f.*, heresy, heretical opinions, a body of heretics.

Ketz'erthum, *n.*, heretical writing *or* book.

Ketz'eriſchrift, *f.*, *v.* Ketzerbuch.

Ketz'eriſtifter, *m.*, *v.* Ketzerhaupt.

Ketz'erſucht, *f.*, *v.* Ketzermacherei.

Ketz'erſüchtig, *a.*, fanatic.

Ketzerverbrennung, *f.*, auto-da-fe.

Ketz'erverfolgung, *f.*, persecution of heretics.

Ketz'erzunft, *f.*, sect of heretics.

Ketzin, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *prov.*) pickled *or* salted roe of pikes, a kind of caviar.

Keu'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -e, *pl.* -, *Min.*) sieve (with a wide mouth).

Keu'chen, *v.n.*, *v.* Keichen.

Keuch huſten, *m.*, *v.* Keichhuſten.

Keu'delbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common bird-cherry tree (Traubenkirſchbaum, Prunus padus).

Keu'elarbeit, *f.*, dykers work, the carrying of earth in wheelbarrows.

Keu'eln, *v.a.*, to wheel earth in barrows to the dyke.

Keul chenſchote, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-rocket (Bunias erucago).

Keu'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Keulchen) club, pestle, pounder (Stegel eines Werkes, of a mortar), wooden mallet (Klopffegel der Seilerſchlag, of rope makers) brayer (der Ballen, of printers); hind leg, thigh (Hinterbein, von Thieren), (*Cook.*) leg (gammon, -s, of mutton, of veal); (*fig.*) a rough, rude fellow, an unlicked cub; any thing club-shaped, (*Mollusc.*) a species of screw-shell (Strombus clava).

Keu'len, *v.a.*, to provide, furnish *or* arm with clubs; to strike with a club (*or.* *v.*)

Keu'lenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) beef-wood tree (of New-Holland; Casuarina).

Keu lenfiſche, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) gudgeons (*v.* Grundeln).

Keu'lenförmig, *a.*, in the form of a club, clubbed, club-shaped; (*Bot.*) clavated, clavate.

Keu lenkürbis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bottle-gourd (Melonenfaule; Cucurbita lagenaria).

Keu'lenlahm, *a.*, lame in the thigh *or* hind leg.

Keu'lenpalme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bread tree (peculiar to New-Holland; Zamia).

Keu'lenpilz, **Keu'lenſchwamm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) club-shaped fungus, club-top, oak leather (Clavaria).

Keu'lenſchlag, *m.*, the stroke *or* blow of a club.

Keu'lenträger, *m.*, clubman.

Keu'lenwurz, *f.*, *v.* Keulkraut.

Keu'ler, *m.*, (*Zool.*) wild boar (Keiler).

Keu'licht, *a.*, club shaped (fistulosus).

Keu'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -e, -es, *pl.* -e, *Ichth.*) a species of carp (Cyprinus idus).

Keul'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white water-lily (weiße Teich-; Nymphaea alba).

Keu'per, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) upper new red sandstone (-formation).

Keuſch, *a.* chaste, pure, modest; (*Script.*) die Seelen durch Gehorſam reinigen to purify the soul, the heart (*Pet.* 1. 22, *Jac.* 4. 8); ein keuſches Wandel chaste conversation (1. *Pet.* 3. 2); (*obsol.*) continent (enthaltſam); *adv.*, chastely, purely.

Keuſch'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) chaste-tree, Abraham's balm (Vitex agnus castus).

Keuſch'e, *f.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Keuſchheit.

Keuſch'heit, *f.*, chastity, chasteness, purity, modesty; continence.

Keuſch'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sensitive plant (Mimosa pudica).

Keuſch'lamm, *n.*, *v.* Keuſchbaum.

Keuſch'lich, *a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Keuſch.

Keuſch'ſtrauch, *m.* } *v.* Keuſchbaum.
Keuſch'tanne, *f.* }

Keu'tel, *m.*, (*agr.* -s, *pl.* -) bag in the middle of a fishing net, in which the fish are caught.

Ke'val, *m.* (*Zool.*) gazelle (Antilope dorcas)

Kib'geier, *m.*, (*agr.* -s, *pl.* -; *Ornith.*) Egyptian vulture (Pharaonsgeier, Aasgeier; Vultur perenopterus).

Kibit'ka, *f.*, (*Russ. w.*) kibitka (a Russian car without springs); a tent of skins *or* hides.

Ki'biß, *m.*, *v.* Kiebitz.

Kich'er } *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) chick-pea (Cicer);
Kich'ererbſe } die deutſche Kichererbſe, sweet vetch (C. arietinum); die franzöſiſche -, chickling vetch (gebaute Platterbſe, Lathyrus sativus), Wald-, meadow vetchling (L. pratensis); Wald-, wood-pea, spring bitter-vetch (Orobus vernus).

Kich'ern, *v.n.*, (used with haben) to titter, to chuckle.

Kich'ern, *n.*, (*agr.* -s) tittering, giggling

Kick'itſch, *m.*, (*agr.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Fish.*) ground-catcher.

Kicks, *m.*, (*agr.* -es, *pl.* -e) false stroke *or* push (at billiards), a miss *or* missed blow, einen - machen, to make a miss, to miss the ball, (*fig.*) a blunder, fault.

Kick'ſen, *v.n.*, to make a false push *or* miss (at billiards).

Kie'bel, *m.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Kumbade.

Kie'biß, *m.*, (*agr.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Ornith.*) plover, pewit, lapwing, tirwit (Tringa vanellus); (*Prov.*) - e buten, to die an old maid.

Kie'biß(en)blume, *f.*, *v.* Wiesenkraut (*Bot.*).

Kie'biß(en)ei, *n.*, plover's egg, (*Mollusc.*) diving snail, sea-nut (gepunktelte Blasenschnecke, Bulla ampulla); (*Bot.*) checkered fritillary, guinea-hen flower (Fritillaria meleagris).

Kie'der, *m.*, (*agr.* -s, *pl.* -, *prov.*, *Ornith.*) screech-owl (Schleiereule, Strix aluco).

Kie'fe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) *v.* Kiefer, *f.*; jaw (Kinnbacken, also Kiefer, *m.*), jaw-bone, chap, jaw (v. Thieren, of animals); gill (v. Kiemen, of fish); shell (Schote, v. Erbſen or peas).

Kie'fel, *m.*, (*obsol.* & *prov.*) *v.* Kumbade.

Kie'fen } *v.*, *v.* Keifen.
Kie'fen }

Kie'fenblutader } *f.*, (*Anat.*) maxillary vein.
Kie'fenmuskelblutader }

Kie'fendrüſe, *f.*, (*Anat.*) maxillary gland.

Kie'fenfortſatz, *m.*, (*Anat.*) maxillary apophysis

Kie'fenfuß, *m.*, (*Entom.*) water-flea (Cancer stagnalis).

Kie'fenknochen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) maxillary bone.

Kie'fenmuskel, *m.*, muscle of the lower jaw.

Kie'fenrand, *m.*, (*Anat.*) superior of the lower jaw.

Kie'fer, *m.*, (*agr.* -s, *pl.* -) *v.* Kiefe.

Kie'fer, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) fir-tree, pine (Pinus); gemeine -, Scotch fir, wild pine (Föhre; P. sylvestris); Nordiſche *or* ſtarke -, the common three-leaved Virginian pine (P. rigida), (*prov.*) *v.* Kies.

Kie'ferapfel, *m.*, *v.* Kiefernzapfen.

Kie'ferarterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) maxillary artery.

Kie'ferdeckel, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) gill-flap, gill-lid, gill-cover

Kie'fergehölz, *n.*, pine-grove.

Kie'fericht, *n.*, (*agr.* -es; *pl.* -e) pine-grove, forest of pine trees.

Kie'fericht, *a.*, resinous; sandy, adapted to the cultivation of pines (v. Boden, of soil).

Kie'ferknochen, *m.*, *v.* Kiefenknochen.

Kie'fermarder, *m.*, (*Zool.*) pine-martin (Mustela martes).

Kie'fermuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) maxillary muscle.

Kie'fern, *a.*, (made) of fir.

Kie'fernculе, *f.*, (*Entom.*) pine-moth (Phalaena bombyx spreta).

Kie'fernpulsader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Kieferarterie.

Kie'fernwald, *m.*, *v.* Kiefergehölz;

Kie'fernweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) golden and yellow willow (Dotter- *or* Goldweide, Salix vitellina).

Kie'fernwurm, *m.*, *v.* Kiefenfuß.

Kie'fernzapfen, *m.*, cone of the pine *or* fir-tree.

Kie'fe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *vulg.*) foot-stove; *v.* Glefe; (*Mar.*) *v.* Feuergefäß.

Kie'fen, *v.n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Guden.

Kiel, *m.*, (*agr.* -es, -e; *pl.* -e) quill (Feder-, Poſe), (*Mar.*) keel, (*fig.*) vessel, ship; falſcher *or* loſer -, false keel; Boden- *or* Deck-, the upper false keel; oben, bottom up; (*Bot.*) carina, keel; halm, haum, straw; (*Hortic.*) bulb of a plant (Zwiebel).

Kiel'bank, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the careening wharf (Stapelplatz).

Kiel'bett, *n.*, bed filled with large coarse feathers

Kiel'bock, *m.*, ram without horns

Kiel'brief, *m.*, *v.* Bodmereibrief.

Kiel'en, *v.a.*, (*Mar.*) to furnish with a keel; *v.* Kielholen; (*Mus.*) to quill (ein Klavier, a harpsichord); to feather (einen Pfeil an arrow); *v.n.*, (used with ſein) to grow (of the quills of fowls); (used with haben) to get the feathers that become quills.

Kie'ler, *m.*, (*agr.* -s; *pl.* -, *Geog.*) an inhabitant, native *or* citizen of Kiel; anything made *or* fabricated in Kiel.

Kiel'federn, *pl.*, quills.

Kiel'flügel, *m.*, a species of snail; *v.* Kielſchnecke.

Kiel'förmig, *a.*, shaped like the keel of a ship; (*Bot.*) carinate, carinated, keeled.

Kiel'froſch, *m.*, (*prov.*) tadpole, young frog.

Kiel'fuge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) rabbet *or* channel cut in the keel.

Kiel'gang, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the garboard-strake (Sandſtreef), (*Bot.*) six-rowed barley, bear, bigg (Hordeum hexastichon).

Kiel'geld, *n.*, keelage (duty paid for a ship on coming into port).

Kiel'haare, *pl.*, (*obsol.*) knotty hair in the tail of a horse.

Kiel'herr, *m.*, captain, master (of a ship).

Kiel'holen, *v.a.*, (*Mar.*) to careen (ein Schiff, a vessel, to heave a ship down keel-out, dem Schiffe eine ganze Kielholung geben); ein zum Kielholen angelegtes Schiff, a ship laid on the careen; einen Matrosen -, to keelhaul a man.

Kiel'holung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) careening; careen (v. Kielholen); dem Schiffe eine halbe - geben, to make a parliament-heel *or* a boot-topping.

Kiel'flöße, *n.* (*Mar.*) the deadwood (timber).
Kiel'frone, *n.* (*Bot.*) calatropis (Indian plant).
Kiel'fropf, *m.* (*Mar.*) wooden plug through a perforation in the keel.
Kiel'haarer, *m.* (*Mar.*) hauling a ponton to or from a certain place (Saale).
Kiel'rabe, *m.* (*Orn.*) the raven.
Kiel'raute, *m.* (*Bot.*) rue-leaved.
Kiel'reder, *m.* (*Mar.*) keelage.
Kiel'schröpfer, *m.* (*Mar.*) keel-calker (Mastic-pitcher).
Kiel'schwalbe, *f.* (*Ornith.*) the black-tipped gray-coated Cinereous.
Kiel'schwein, *n.* } (*Mar.*) keelson or kelson (Amer.)
Kiel'schwein, *n.* }
Kiel'schweine, *f.* }
Kiel'tau, *n.* (*Mar.*) keel rope.
Kiel'wasser, *n.* (*Mar.*) keelwater, track, wake.
Kiel'wurz, *f.* (*Bot.*) the bulbous root (Chaerophyllum bulbosum).
Kie'me, *f.*; *pl.* -n (*Anat.*) the respiratory organ of fishes, gill.
Kie'menbogen, *m.*, gill-arch, gill-bow.
Kie'menbogenmuskel, *m.*, gill-arch muscle.
Kie'mendeckel, *m.*, gill cover, gill-flap.
Kie'menhaut, *f.*, skin of the gill, gill-flap.
Kie'menöffnung, *f.*, gill opening.
Kie'menwurm, *m.* (*Zool.*) lernea (a parasitic insect troublesome to fish).
Kie'mer, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cooper (cask-maker).
Kie'mung, *f.* (*Mar.*) caulking.
Kien, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) resinous wood (pine-wood, resin of the pine).
Kien'apfel, *m.* pine-cone, pine-apple.
Kien'ar, *n.* } nucleus.
Kien'bäumen, *m.* (mineral) pine.
Kien'baum, *m.* (*Bot.*) wild pine, scotch fir (Pinus silvestris).
Kien'bohrer, *m.* (*Ent.*) pine-worm (Bostrichus pini).
Kie'nen, *a.*, of fir.
Kie'ner, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) resinous wood; charcoal-burner.
Kien'fackel, *f.*, pine-wood-torch.
Kien'fohre, *f.*, *v.* Weymouth pine.
Kien'fresser, *m.*, (*Entom.*) saw-fly (Tenthredo).
Kien'gerte, *f.* (*Spec. Bot.*) dogwood (Cornus sanguinea).
Kien'harz, *n.*, resin of pine trees.
Kien'holz, *n.*, resinous wood of the wild pine
Kie'nicht } *a.*, resinous.
Kie'nig }
Kien'öl, *n.*, pine-oil, oil of turpentine.
Kien'pech, *n.*, wild rosemary, Dutch myrtle
Kien'rast } (Ledum)
Kien'ruß, *n.*, pine-soot, lamp black, smoke black.
Kien'stock, *m.*, trunk of a pine-tree, *pl.* stocks of the roots of the pine (containing much resin) (*Metal.*) carcass.
Kie'pe, *f.* (*Spec.*) dosser, wicker-basket (to be carried on the back), (*Prov.*) a bonnet (covering the face)
Kie'per, *m.* (*Spec.*) *v.* hawker.
Kies, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) gravel (coarse), pyrites, quartz, (*coll.*) money, blunt, the ready.
Kies'ader, *f.* (*Min.*) vein containing quartz
Kies'ähnlich } *a.*, resembling gravel, gravelly; pyritous, resembling pyrites
Kies'artig }
Kies'äpfel } *pl.* (*Min.*) pyrites in balls, kidney
Kies'bälle } shaped sulphurous pyrites
Kies'boden, *m.*, gravelly land or soil
Kies'chrom, *n.* (*Min.*) terreous chromoid ore (mode).
Kie'se, *f.*; *pl.* -n (*Min.*) the variegated (Bavaria), the paul plates also
Kies'elenbaum, *m.*, (*Spec. Bot.*) black elder (Sambucus nigra).
Kies'eisen, *n.* (*Min.*) ferrite yellow (pyrites).
Kie'sel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) flint, flint-stone, pebble-stone (pebble), (*Min.*) of pebbles, pebbly, pebbled, (*Chem.*) to silicify, silicified
Kie'selartig, *a.*, siliceous
Kie'selblende, *f.*, (*Min.*) siliceous hexahedron
Kie'selborsäure, *f.* (*Chem.*) silicic boracic acid.
Kie'selconglomerat, *n.*, (*Min.*) pudding-stone.
Kie'selerdefluorür, *n.* (*Chem.*) silicium.
Kie'selerde, *f.*, (*Min.*) silicious earth, silica, silicon, raven-earth.
Kie'selerdehaltig, *a.*, silicic
Kie'selerdekali, *n.* (*Chem.*) fluo silicate of potassa.
Kie'selfels, *m.*, flinty-rock, flint rock.
Kie'selfeuchtigkeit } (*Chem.*) liquor of flints;
Kie'selflüssigkeit } soluble glass.
Kie'selfluorid, *n.* (*Chem.*) fluoride of silicium
Kie'selflußsäure, *f.* (*Chem.*) fluo silicic acid
Kie'selflußsauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluo-silicic.
Kie'selglas, *n.*, flint-glass.
Kie'selgrund, *m.*, pebbly bottom; gritty land
Kie'selguhr, *f.* (*Min.*) silicious mud.
Kie'selkalk, *m.* (*Chem.*) sulphated lime.
Kie'selkunst, *m.* (*Chem.*) Scotch fig. Wedgwood.
Kie'selhalde, *f.* (*Chem.*) fluoride of corium.
Kie'selhaltend, *a.*, siliciferous.
Kie'selhaltig, *a.*, silicate
Kie'sellava, *f.*, (*Min.*) flinty hard lava.
Kie'selig, *a.*, siliceous pebbled, pebbly, flinty
Kie'selkalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) silicalce or mixture of flint and carbonate of lime, (*Chem.*) *Mohs* diprismatic iron-ore hexahedrite
Kie'selkonglomerat, *n.*, (*Min.*) pudding-stone.
Kie'selkrystall, *m.*, (*Min.*) pebble crystal, crystal of silex
Kie'selkupfer, *n.*, (*Min.*) silicated copper (Chrysocolla sinter).
Kie'selkupferfluorür, *n.* (*Chem.*) fluoride of silicated copper.
Kie'selmangan, *n.*, (*Min.*) silicatorous oxide of manganese, (*Chem.*) *Mohs* sesquisilicate of manganese.
Kie'selmehl, *n.*, pounded pebble
Kie'selmetall, *n.* (*Chem.*) silicium
Kie'seln, *v.* to strew or cover with gravel *v.* to pebble.
Kie'selocher, *m.*, (*Min.*) siliceous ochre.
Kie'selsäure, *f.* (*Chem.*) silicic acid
Kie'selsalze, *pl.* (*Chem.*) hydrofluoric
Kie'selsare, *n.* coarse gravel, (*Min.*) silicious sandstone
Kie'selsauer, *m.* (*Chem.*) calcareous silicate
Kie'selschiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) flinty slate, siliceous shist, touch stone (basanite), siliceous jasper, Lydian stone.
Kie'selstarrer, *m.*
Kie'selspath, *m.*, siliceous spar, tremolite, amphibole, grammatite
Kie'selstein, *m.*, flint, (*Min.*) chalcedony
Kie'selthon, *m.*, (*Min.*) argillite, argillaceous slate, clay slate

Kie'feltuff, *m.* (*Min.*) siliceous sinter, pearl-sinter.
Kie'felweg, *m.* way full of *or* covered with pebbles.
Kie'felwismutherz, *n.* (*Min.*) siliceous bismuth-ore (Bismuthine).
Kie'felzinkſpath, *m.* (*Min.*) siliceous calamine, electric calamine (Prismatic Galmei).
Kie'fen, *v.a.*, to select, to choose (z. B. zum Wählen); (*Mar.*) einen Hafen — to make a port.
Kie'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -, *obsol.*) one who selects *or* chooses.
Kies'erde, *f.* *v.* Kieſelerde &c.
Kies'fahl, *a.* (*Min.*) white-antimony.
Kies'gang, *m.* gravel walk.
Kies'gitter, *n.* sand-sieve (Sandsieb).
Kies'glanz, *m.* (*Min.*) berthierite (Spadeisenerz, Schwefelantimonerz).
Kies'grube, *f.* gravel-pit; mine in which pyrites are dug.
Kies'grund, *m.* gravelly soil *or* bottom.
Kies'haltig, *a.* containing gravel. (*Min.*) pyritiferous *or* salt, conite (found in Saxony and Jutland).
Kie'ſicht, *a.* gravelled, gravelly; gritty.
Kie'ſig, *a.* gravelly, (*Min.*) z. Kupfererze, pyritic copper-ores.
Kies'kloße, *pl.* *v.* Kiesarſel.
Kies'kupfererz, *n.* (*Min.*) white-copper.
Kies'lauge, *f.* (*Hütt.*) cement-water.
Kies'nieren } *pl.* pyrites in oblong globules.
Kies'nuſſe }
Kies'ofen, *m.* the furnace in which the copper-ore is smelted after having been dried *or* roasted.
Kies'platz, *m.* a gravelled square.
Kies'rogen, *m.* *v.* Kiesarſel.
Kies'ſand, *m.* gravelly sand.
Kies'ſchlacken, *pl.*, (*Min.*) scoria of pyrites.
Kies'ſchörl, *m.* (*Min.*) automalite, zinkiferous spinel.
Kies'traube, *f.* pyrites in the shape of grapes.
Kies'truhe, *f.* chest filled with gravel.
Kies'weg, *m.* gravelled way *or* walk.
Kies'wurfel, *m.* *v.* Kiesarſel.
Kies'zeche, *f.* (*Min.*) mine of arsenical *or* sulphureous pyrites.
Kies'ziemer } *m.* (*Min.*) one who works alone a
Kies'zimmer } mine of sulphureous *or* arsenical pyrites.
Kies'zink, *n.* (*Min.*) pyritous zink, calamine.
Kieſchte, *f.* (*provv.*, *Bot.*) sloe, black-thorn (Schlehendorn, Prunus spinosa).
Kieſ, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *provv.*) the quarter *or* place where fishermen dwell.
Kieſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) female cat (Katze), a basket made of rast, fruit-basket; hollow vessel, trough.
Kieſel, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) a conic hair-sieve.
Kieſ, *m.* (*gen.* -es, -e, *provv.*) *v.* Kehr.
Kieſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a poor, miserable hut, a hovel.
Kieſe, *v.* *v.* Kuſen.
Kieſer, *n.* *v.* Kuſen, Gaden.
Kieſ'feltafel, *m.* (*vulg.*) bibble babble.
Kikeriki, *n.* cock-a-doodle doo (crowing of the cock), (*fig.*) cock, chanticleer (Hahn).
Kikern, *v.n.* (used with haben) to crow (of the cock); *v.* Gackern.
Kill, *m.* (*gen.* -es, -e, *pl.* -e) (*Mar.*) narrow channel
Kille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } (Pfuhl, between sand-banks).
Killen, *v.* (used with haben, *Mar.*) to shiver; die Segel — lassen, to let the sails shiver in the wind; die Fock — lassen, to shiver the main topsail!
Killenit' } *m.* (*Min.*) kilinite (a variety of spod-
Killinit } umene), a mineral of a pale green colour, occurring in veins of granite, found at Killiney in Ireland, whence the name).
Kilogramm', *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) kilogram (French weight, = about 2 lbs 5 1/2 drams avoirdupois).
Kiloli'ter, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) kilolitre (in France, a thousand litres)
Kilome'ter, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) kilometre (in France, about 5/8 of an English statute mile).
Kimm, *m.* (*gen.* -s, -es; *prov.* & *Mar.*) horizon, looming; *v.* Kimmung.
Kim'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) chimb, edge, border; (*Coop.*) chime, notch (of a cask, into which the bottom is fastened), (*Weav.*) notch in the cog-wheel of the loom, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kimmung.
Kimm'eiſen, *n.* (*Techn.*) small hatchet used in forming the bottom of casks.
Kim'men, *v.a.*, to notch, to provide with a chimb.
Kimm'gang, *m.* } (*Mar.*) the planks of the floor
Kimm'planken, *pl.* } heads.
Kimm'hobel, *m.* (*Techn.*) cooper's chimb-plane.
Kim'ming, *f.* (*Mar.*) *v.* Kimmung.
Kimm'ker, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) cooper (Böttcher, Küfer).
Kim'mung, *f.* (*pl.* -en; *Mar.*) *v.* Kimm; *v.* Kimme; mirage, looming (Luftſpiegelung), die — des Schiffes, the floor-heads, rung-heads.
Kimm'waſſer, *n.* (*Mar.*) bilge-water.
Kimm'weger, *m.* (*Mar.*) thick-stuff and ceiling of the floor-heads.
Kimm'weiden, *pl.* (*Techn.*) the twigs round which the body of the basket is formed.
Kind, *n.* (*gen.* -es, -es, *pl.* -er, *dim.* Kindchen, Kindlein; *pl.* Kinderchen, Kinderlein) child; baby, babe (das kleine —); infant (bis zum 7. Jahre); das — im Mutterleib, embryo, foetus (*v.* below); ein nachgeborenes (nach dem Tode ſeines Vaters geborenes) —, a posthumous child; ein noch nicht ausgetragenes —, a child born before it's time; ein todt geborenes —, a still-born child; ein — der Natur, a child of instinct; das — der Liebe, ein außer der Ehe geborenes, ein von der Bank gefallenes —, ein natürliches —, an illegitimate child, a natural child, a merry-begotten child; ein — gebären, to bring forth a child, to bear a child; eines —es genesen, to be delivered of a child, to be brought to bed of a child; mit einem —e gehen, to go with child; ein — aus der Taufe heben, to stand sponsor (godfather *or* godmother) to a child; *pl.* Kinder, children; family; ſie haben keine —er, they have no family *or* are childless; ſie bekommt keine —er mehr, she is past childbearing; offspring (also of animals and *fig.*), fruit (of trees), flowers, blossoms (of flowers); — aus zweiter Ehe, post-issue; (*Script.*) —er Gottes, all mankind, the children of God, the good, the pious (oppos. to —er des Teufels, children of the devil, the bad, the wicked, 1. *John* 3. 10); die —er Israel, the children of Israel, die —er meines Hirns, the productions of my brain (Phantaſieen, Ausgeburt); der Mann iſt ein — des Todes, he is a dead man, death has set his mark upon him; ſieh! oder du biſt ein — des Todes, stand! or you are a dead man, (*Script.*) ihr ſeid —er des Todes, ye are worthy to die (1. *Sam.* 26. 16); ein — des Glückes, a fortunate person, fortune's minion (z. Glücksfind); ein Berliner —, a native of Berlin (one, who by his bearing, manners, language &c. denotes B. as the place of his nativity); ein Londoner —, a cockney; das — im Mutterleibe, im Mutterſchoß, the child unborn, (*fam.*) ich bin unſchuldig wie das — im Mutterleibe, I am as innocent as the child unborn; ſich wie ein — freuen, to be as happy, pleased *or* merry as a child; (*fig.*) zum —e werden, to become a child again, to feel in more advanced age the buoyancy of youth, to become *or*

grow young again; (*also*) to become childish to dote (findisch werden), von - auf (von Kindheit an), from a child, from childhood, from one's infancy (*v.* Kindesbeine); an -es Statt annehmen to adopt, kein - mehr sein, to be past a child, to be no longer a child, to be out of one's leading-strings, (*fam.*) weß Geistes - ist er? what sort of a person is he; (*fig.*) das - beim rechten Namen nennen, mit dem rechten Namen taufen, to give a thing its proper name, to speak without metaphor, to speak out, not to colour, palliate *or* excuse; liebes -! sweet *or* dear creature! mein -! my dear! (*Prov.*) -er und Narren sagen die Wahrheit children and fools speak truth; er hat weder - noch Kegel, he has neither kith nor kin; viel -er, viel Vater Unser, viel Vater-Unser, viel Segen, (*anal.*) children are poor men's riches, certain cares, but uncertain comforts, wenn man den -ern den Willen thut, so schreien sie nicht, (*anal.*) the devil himself is good, when he is pleased; -er Hand ist bald gefüllt, it is easy pleasing a child, ein verbranntes - fürchtet das Feuer, a burnt child dreads the fire, früh weise -er leben nicht lange, soon old, soon with God; das - mit dem Bade ausschütten (ausgießen), to reject the good with the bad, to throw the hatchet after the helve (der Axt den Stiel nachwerfen); es ist ein weises -, das seinen Vater kennt that is a wise child, who knows his own father; wer das - schlägt trifft den Vater, a blow to the child is a reproach to the father; Vaters -ern muß man keine Semmel geben, the rich need no alms.

Kind'bett, *n.*, childbed (*v.* Wochenbett), in -e kommen, to be brought to bed, im -e liegen, to lie in, to be in childbed.

Kind'betterin, *f.*, woman in childbed, lying-in woman (*Mollusc.*) a species of Venus' shell (Kindmuschel; Venus puerpera).

Kind'bettfieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) puerperal fever.

Kind'bettreinigung, *f.*, (*Med.*) cleansings, lochia (Wochenreinigung).

Kind'bettzeit, *f.*, time of travail *or* labour.

Kind'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Kinderchen; *dim. of* Kind) baby, infant, (*fig.*) liebes - bei Einem machen, to insinuate one's self into a person's favour, *or* good graces, to curry favour with one (sich einschmeicheln).

Kin'delbier, *n.*, (*prov.*) entertainment given at a christening.

Kindelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Kinderei, Tändelei.

Kin'delmarkt, *m.*, Christmas-fair, children's fair.

Kin'deln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to trifle, to play the child; to be brought to bed, to bring forth children; to fondle, to pet children (Kinder hätscheln).

Kin'deltag, *m.*, *v.* Kindertag.

Kin'der, *pl. of* Kind, *q. v.*

Kin'derabtreiben, *n.*, forced abortion.

Kin'deramme, *f.*, nurse, wet-nurse.

Kin'derarbeit, *f.*, work for children.

Kin'derausſetzung, *f.*, exposition of children.

Kin'derblattern, *pl.*, (*Med.*) small pox (Kinderblattern).

Kin'derbrei, *m.*, pap (Kinderbrei).

Kin'derbrut, *f.*, (*vulg.*) brats.

Kin'derdieb, *m.*, kidnapper.

Kin'derdiebſtahl, *m.*, kidnapping.

Kin'derdutte, *f.*, sucking-bag, sugar-titty.

Kinderei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) childishness, childish trick, silliness, babery, foolery; (*fig.*) any thing very easy *or* easily performed, a trifle; gern -en treiben, to be a trifler, -! stuff and nonsense!

Kin'derer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) getter of children (Kinderzeuger).

Kin'dererziehung, *f.*, education of children.

Kin'derfeind, *m.*, an enemy to children.

Kin'derflecken, *pl.*, (*Med.*) measles (Masern).

Kin'derfrau, *f.*, nurse; *v.* Kinderwärterin, Kindsmutter.

Kin'derfreund, *m.*, friend of children; child's own book (Kinderschrift).

Kin'derfromm, *a.*, innocent as a child.

Kin'dergarten, *m.*, first school for young children.

Kin'dergedanke, *m.*, infantine thought.

Kin'dergeld, *n.*, popular money.

Kin'dergeſchichte, *f.*, child's story, story for children.

Kin'dergeſchmeiß, *n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Kinderzeug.

Kin'dergeſchrei, *n.*, crying of children; (*fig.*) marriage-music.

Kin'dergichter, *pl.*, (*Med.*) eclampsy (epileptic convulsions of children).

Kin'derglaube, *m.*, faith, credulity of a child.

Kin'derhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, childlike, childish, like a child.

Kin'derhaube, *f.*, (*dim.* Kinderhäubchen) child's cap, biggin.

Kin'derhemd, *n.*, (*dim.* Kinderhemdchen) child's shirt *or* chemise.

Kin'derhuſten, *m.*, hooping-cough, chin-cough.

Kin'derjahre, *pl.*, childhood, infancy, boyhood, childish years *or* age.

Kin'derklapper, *f.*, a child's rattle; child's coral.

Kin'derkleid, *n.*, child's dress, frock.

Kin'derkram, *m.*, babery (*v.* Kinderei).

Kin'derkrankenhaus, *n.*, hospital for sick children.

Kin'derkrankheit, *f.*, disease peculiar to children.

Kin'derkreis, *m.*, family circle.

Kin'derlehen | *n.*, pupilary fief.
Kinds'lehen |

Kin'derlehre, *f.*, instruction of children, catechisation; - halten, to catechise.

Kin'derlehrer, *m.* | instructor of children, ca-
Kin'derlehrerin, *f.* | techiser, catechist.

Kin'derleicht, *a.*, very easy.

Kin'derliebe, *f.*, love of children; filial love.

Kin'derlieder, *pl.*, songs for children, children's songs.

Kin'derlos, *a.*, childless, without children, issueless.

Kin'derloſigkeit, *f.*, childlessness.

Kin'dermädchen, *n.* | maid for children, nurse.
Kin'dermagd, *f.* | maid, nursery maid, child's maid.

Kin'dermärchen, *n.*, children's tale, tale for children, tale of a tub.

Kin'dermarkt, *m.*, *v.* Kindelmarkt.

Kin'dermelker, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) nocturnal goat-sucker (Nachtschwalbe, Caprimulgus europaeus).

Kin'dermörder, *m.* | infanticide (Kindesmörder).
Kin'dermörderin, *f.* |

Kin'dermord, *m.*, infanticide, child-murder, child-slaying (Kindesmord); (*Bot.*) savin (Sadebaum; Juniperus sabina).

Kin'dermütze, *f.*, (*dim.* Kindermützchen) child's cap, cap for children, biggin.

Kin'dermuhme, *f.*, *v.* Kindfrau.

Kin'dermutter, *f.*, (*prov.*) midwife.

Kin'dern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to trifle, to play the child (tändeln); to be brought to bed (niederkommen), to be delivered (entbunden werden).

Kin'dernärrin, *f.* | one that dotes on children.
Kin'dernarr, *m.* |

Kin'derpech, *n.*, *v.* Mutterpech.

Kin'derpeitſche, *f.*, child's whip.

Kin'derpfeife, *f.*, whistle for children.

Kin'derpferd, *n.*, hobby-horse.

Kin'derpocken, *pl.* (*Med.*) small pox.
Kin'derpossen, *pl.* childish tricks.
Kin'derpulver, *n.* quieting powder for infants.
Kin'derräuber, *m.*, kidnapper.
Kin'derraub, *m.* kidnapping.
Kin'derreich, *a.* having a great many children, prolific.
Kin'derrein, *a.* pure, innocent as children, as an infant.
Kin'derruhe, *f.* (*Med.*) *v.* Kinderpulver.
Kin'dersäftchen, *n.* / **Kin'dersaft**, *m.* } syrup given to infants.
Kin'derschriften, *pl.* publications, works adapted for the use of children, juvenile publications.
Kin'derschuhe, *pl.* shoes for children, children's shoes, (*fig.*) die Mutter machen, begin to put off childish ways, to leave off being a baby, die Augen thun, to be past the spoon, to be no longer a child, to be out of the leading-strings.
Kin'derschule, *f.* school for (young) children, child's school.
Kin'dersinn, *m.*, childlike, innocent mind.
Kin'derspiel, *n.*, childish play or sports, (*fig.*) a very easy matter, child's play, toy, trifle.
Kin'derspielsachen, *pl.* / **Kin'derspielwaaren**, *pl.* / **Kin'derspielzeug**, *n.* } playthings or toys for children.
Kin'derspott, *m.* laughing stock or a sport for children.
Kin'dersprache, *f.* infant's language, language of children, tattle.
Kin'derstreiche, *pl.* *v.* Kinderspäße.
Kin'derstube, *f.* nursery.
Kin'derstuhl, *m.* child's chair, chair for children.
Kin'dertag, *m.* Innocents-day, childermas day (28th December), *fig.* family-day.
Kin'dertand, *m.* children's toys.
Kin'dertaufe, *f.* christening of infants, pedobaptism.
Kin'deruhr, *f.* toy watch.
Kin'derwärterin, *f.* children's (dry) nurse.
Kin'derwäsche, *f.*, baby-linen.
Kin'derwagen, *m.* (little) waggon for children.
Kin'derwägelein, *n.* / go-cart.
Kin'derwelt, *f.*, children; life and manners of children.
Kin'derwerk, *n.* trifles, childish things.
Kin'derwiege, *f.*, cradle (for children).
Kin'derwurm, *m.* ascaris.
Kin'derzähne, *pl.*, milk-teeth (a child's first teeth).
Kin'derzeug, *n.* *v.* Kinderwäsche; Kinderwerk.
Kin'derzucht, *f.*, education, government or discipline of children, preparatory discipline, pedagogy, pedagogisch, -isch, -gisch, pedagogical.
Kin'desalter, *n.*, child's age, (state of) infancy.
Kin'desbeine, *pl.* (*fig.*) state of childhood, von -n an from infancy, from a child, from the cradle.
Kin'deskind, *n.*, grandchild; *pl.* -er, children's children.
Kin'desliebe, *f.*, filial love; (*Phren.*) philoprogenitiveness.
Kin'desmörder, *m.* / **Kin'desmörderin**, *f.* } infanticide.
Kin'desmord, *m.*, infanticide.
Kin'desnoth, *f.* (*pl.* -nöthe) labour of childbirth, travail, die Kindesnöthen haben, to be in labour, to travail, to suffer the pangs of childbirth, in Kindesnöthen liegen, to lay in a woman.
Kin'despech, *n.* (*Meconium*, the first faeces of infant.
Kin'despflicht, *f.* filial duty, duty of a child.
Kin'desrecht, *n.*, (*Law*) portion of inheritance due to each child.
Kin'destheil, *n.* *v.* Kindesrecht.
Kin'desunschuld, *f.*, innocence of a child.
Kin'deswasser, *n.*, (*Med.*) fluid of the amnios (Fruchtwasser).
Kin'derhaft, *a.* *v.* Kindisch.
Kind'heit, *f.* childhood, infancy, state of infancy, babyhood; von Kindheit an from one's infancy, from childhood, (*coll.*) children, (*fig.*) infancy, state of an art.
Kin'diglich, *a.* *ex.* / *v.* Gänzlich.
Kin'disch, *a.*, childish, infantine; childlike, infantile, infantlike (wie ein Kind, dem Kindes gemäß); doltish (blödsinnig); childishness, puerility, (*coll.*) dotard, dotage; kindisch werden, to become a dotard, to dote, etc.; childish reverence, &c.; kindisches Betragen, childish behaviour, *adv.* childishly, like a child, sich kindisch betragen, to behave childishly.
Kind'lein, *n.* (*pl.* -) little child, baby, Kindlein (*m.*), childermas-day, Innocents day (28th December).
Kind'lich, *a.*, childlike (wie ein Kind, dem Kindes gemäß); becoming, fitting a child, filial (kindliche Pflicht), *adv.* in a childlike manner; kindlich thun, to act childishly.
Kind'lichkeit, *f.*, the being childlike, childish manners, behaviour &c.
Kind'schaft, *f.*, relation of the child to father or mother; (*Scots pl.*) adoption (*Deut.* xxi. 13; xiv. 1; *Gal.* iv. 5; *Eph.* i. 5), sonship; filiation.
Kinds kopf, *m.*, head of a child, (*fig.*) childish person, child; er ist ein Kindskopf, he is a mere child.
Kind'taufe, *f.*, christening, baptism.
Kind'tauffest, *n.* / **Kind'taufmahl**, *n.* / **Kind'taufschmaus**, *m.* } christening festivity.
Kind'taufmutter, *f.* / **Kind'taufvater**, *m.* } mother, father of a child that is christened.
Kind, *n.* (*m.*) (*pl.* -; *Mollusca*) worm-like, (*Man.*) kink, (*coil of rope*); das Seil hat Kinder, the cable has a kink; name given to a black-bluish kind of clay or marl used in keeping out water.
Kink'en, *v.n.*, (*Man.*) to kink, to wind into a kink.
Kink'erlitz, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Kinkhorn; *pl.* -e, *v.* Kinkhörner.
Kink'horn, *n.*, (*coll.*) *v.* Kinkerlitz; *pl.* Kinkhörner, (*Man.*) cornet; (*Mollusca.*) trumpet-shell, whelk (Buccinum).
Kinn, *m.* (*coll.* -s) *pl.* -e; *dim.* Kinnlein, chin; nether jaw (bei Vögeln); (*Archit.*) brow, spout (an Dachrinnen); (*Mar.*) der Vorder: the forefoot or head of the keel.
Kinn backen, *m.* (*Anat.*) jaw, jaw-bone, cheek-bone, mandible; chap (bei Thieren), of animals); auf der Kinnbacke befindlich, maxillar, maxillary, mandibular, unter der Kinnbacke befindlich, submaxillary; mit Kinnbacken versehen, mandibulate, (*coll.*) maxillary arteries, (*coll.*) maxillary bone; (*coll.*) maxillary glands; -förmig (*adj.*) jaw-shaped, (*coll.*) maxillary pit, fell (*coll.*) maxillary sinus, -bein (*n.*, *v.* Kinn; (*Med.*) tetanus, trismus, tetanus, locked-jaw, -knochen (*coll.*) jaw- or cheek-bone, -muskel (*coll.*) *v.* -muskel.
Kinn backenblock, *m.* (*Man.*) snatch-block.
Kinn band, *n.* chin cloth.
Kinn bart, *m.* beard on the chin.
Kinn e, *f.* (*Archit.*) *v.* Kinn.
Kinn flechte, *f.* (*Med.*) an eruption about the chin.
Kinn grube, *f.* (*dim.* -n) dimple in the chin.

Kinn'höcker, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the point of the lower jaw-bone.

Kinn'kette, *f.*, the curb; einem Pferde die - anlegen, abnehmen, to curb, to uncurb a horse; -narbe (*f.*), barnacles; -niange (*f.*), curb-bit.

Kinn'lade, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Kinnbacken.

Kinn'reif, *m.*, *v.* Kinnkette.

Kinn'riemen, *m.*, throat-thong.

Kinn'ſack, *m.*, (*Vet.*) a disease of sheep, in which water collects in the lower jaw.

Kinn'ſchlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) artery of the chin.

Kinn'tuch, *n.*, (*Surg.*) bandage for the chin.

Ki'no } **Ki'nogummi** } *m.*, (*Pharm.*) kino, gum kino.

Kinſch'wurzel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) climbing birthwort (Aristolochia).

Kins'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *cant*) pickpocket.

Kin'ſter, *m.*, mistletoe (*v.* Mistel).

Kintſch'elbeere, *f.*, (*prov., Bot.*) bird-cherry (*v.* Traubenkirſche).

Kiosk', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, -en; *turk.* m.) kiosk.

Kiotom', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Surg.*) kiotome (Zahnfleischmeſſer; the name of a surgical instrument, devised by Desault, for dividing pseudo-membranous bands and for operations on the uvula).

Kip'fe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *obsol.*) top, summit.

Kip'pe, *f.* (without *pl.*) edge, brink, ledge, tilt, auf der - ſtehen, to be a tilt, to be on the point of tilting forward, to stand on the brink of a precipice; (*fig.*) dangerous situation; auf der - ſtehen, to be in imminent danger, to be on the eve of bankruptcy (von Kaufleuten); *v.* Kippere; *v.* Wippe, (*prov., Bot.*) dogrose, (Hundsroſe).

Kip'peln, *v. a.*, to cut *or* clip money; ſich -, to quarrel, to wrangle.

Kip'pen, *v. a.*, to tilt, to raise on end, to put a thing upon its edge, (*endg.*) to clip, to cut off the ends, to lop (Bäume, the tops of trees); (*Mar.*) den Anker -, to fish the anchor, *v. n.*, (used with haben & ſein) to turn over, to lose balance, - und wippen, to clip money.

Kip'per, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ornith.*) *v.* Meuſchnabel, - und Wipper, money-clipper.

Kipperei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) clipping money, usury (Wucher).

Kip'perer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) money-clipper; cheater, swindler.

Kipp'(er)geld, *n.*, clipped money; base *or* bad coin.

Kip'pern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to clip money; to carry on usury; to engross *or* forestall corn.

Kipp'karren, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) tilting-cart.

Kipp'pung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) denting.

Kips, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Techn.*) leather of light deer-skins.

Kip'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *obsol.*) clergyman's cap.

Kip'ſen, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to cut off the top; to lop.

Kirch'abtrünnige, *m.*, schismatic.

Kirch'dach, *n.*, church-roof, roof of a church.

Kirch'dorf, *n.*, village with a church.

Kir'che, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *dim.* Kirchlein, Kirchlein) church, church-service (der in einer - abgehaltene Gottesdienſt); die ſtreitende -, the church militant; die biſchöfliche -, the episcopal church; die herrſchende -, the established church, die anglikaniſche -, the church of England, the high church, aus der - ausſtoßen to unchurch; to expel from a church; in die - gehen, zur - gehen to go to church; in der - ſein, to be at church, die - iſt aus, the church is out *or* over, the service is done, ein Weib zur - führen to church a woman.

Kir'chenablaß, *m.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) indulgence.

Kir'chenälteſte, *m.*, churchwarden, lay-elder, *pl.* die -n, vestry board, presbytery.

Kir'chenagende, *f.*, agenda, church-service, service-book, form of (public) prayer.

Kir'chenamt, *n.*, (*pl.* Kirchenämter) church office, ecclesiastical function, administration, churchwardenship, eldership; (*coll.*) churchwardens; consistory.

Kir'chenanlagen, *pl.*, parish church-rates.

Kir'chenartig, *a.* & *adv.*, church like, in the manner of a church.

Kir'chenbank, *f.*, church-bench.

Kir'chenbann, *m.*, excommunication; in den - thun, to excommunicate, to unchurch, to anathemize.

Kir'chenbau, *m.*, construction, erection *or* building of a church.

Kir'chenbaukaſſe, *f.*, fund appropriated to the repairs of a church.

Kir'chenbeamte(te), *m.*, ecclesiastical officer, churchwarden; parochial officer, vestryman; church clerk, clergyman.

Kir'chenbekleidung, *f.*, church-drapery (for the pulpit, altar &c.).

Kir'chenbericht, *m.*, ecclesiastical report.

Kir'chenbeſuch, *m.*, going to church, attendance at divine service.

Kir'chenbrale, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Ethiopian palm (Cycas).

Kir'chenbrauch, *m.*, *v.* Kirchengebrauch, Kirchenſitte.

Kir'chenbuch, *n.*, church book, parish-book *or* register, parochial register; service-book (Kirchenagende).

Kir'chenbuße, *f.*, penance imposed by *or* done in the church.

Kir'chenceremonial, *n.*, ceremonial.

Kir'chenceremonien, *pl.*, church-ceremonies (Kirchengebräuche).

Kir'chendieb, *m.*, church robber.

Kir'chendiebſtahl, *m.*, sacrilege.

Kir'chendiener, *m.*, ecclesiastical officer (Kirchenbeamte); clerk of a church; sexton, sacristan.

Kir'chendienſt, *m.*, church-service, form of prayer, church-office, ecclesiastical office.

Kir'chendienſtlich, *a.*, relating to the church-service *or* church-office.

Kir'chendisciplin, *f.*, *v.* Kirchenzucht.

Kir'cheneinkünfte, *pl.*, church-revenues.

Kir'cheneinweihung, *f.*, *v.* Kirchenweihe, Kirchweihe.

Kir'cheneule, *f.*, *v.* Wanneneule, Kircheule.

Kir'chenfahne, *f.*, *v.* Kirchfahne; standard *or* banner used in certain church-ceremonies.

Kir'chenfenſter, *n.*, church-window.

Kir'chenfeſt, *n.*, church-festival.

Kir'chenfluch, *m.*, anathema.

Kir'chenflüchtige, *m.*, sanctuary-man.

Kir'chenfreiheit, *f.*, liberty of the church, ecclesiastical liberty.

Kir'chenfrevel, *m.*, sacrilege.

Kir'chenfriedens, *m.*, public security of church property &c.; union of the members of a church.

Kir'chenfürſt, *m.*, ecclesiastical prince, prince of the church.

Kir'chengänger, *m.*, *v.* Kirchgänger.

Kir'chengebäude, *n.*, church; building belonging to a church.

Kir'chengebete, *pl.*, church-prayers; liturgy.

Kir'chengebiet, *n.*, diocese.

Kir'chengebot, *n.*, commandment *or* injunction of the church.

Kir'chengebrauch, *m.*, (*pl.* Kirchengebräuche) rite, ceremony of the church, observance, liturgy; ein Buch, das die Kirchen-Gebräuche enthält, ritual; Einer, der über Kirchengebräuche ſchreibt *or* geſchrieben hat, ritualist.

Kir'chengefäß, *n.* sacred vessel, church-vessel; *pl.* - church plate.

Kir'chengehen, *n.*, the going to church

Kir'chengeld, *n.*, money belonging to a church; *pl.* -er, church-property (Kirchenemkünfte).

Kir'chengemeinde, *f.* parish; ecclesiastical society.

Kir'chengemeinschaft, *f.*, ecclesiastical communion, church-membership; den Bann ausschließen, to excommunicate.

Kir'chengeräth, *n.*, sacred vessels; ministerial garments

Kir'chengericht, *n.*, ecclesiastical court, consistory.

Kir'chengesang, *m.*, church-singing; church-song, hymn; canticle, psalm.

Kir'chengeschichte, *f.*, church-history, ecclesiastical history, history of the church.

Kir'chengeschichtschreiber, *m.*, ecclesiastical historian.

Kir'chengeschworene, *m.*, (sworn) churchwarden.

Kir'chengesetz, *n.* canon, ecclesiastical law, church-law; die -e (*pl.*), decretals.

Kir'chengesetzlich } *a.*, canonical; *adv.*, canon-
Kir'chengesetzmäßig } ically.

Kir'chengewalt, *f.*, church-authority, ecclesiastical power.

Kir'chenglaube, *m.*, creed, articles of a church.

Kir'chenglied, *n.*, church-member.

Kir'chenglocke, *f.*, church-bell.

Kir'chengrund, *m.*, glebe(-land).

Kir'chengut, *n.*, church-property, church-land, glebe; -verwalter (*m.*), churchwarden.

Kir'chenhaft, *a.* & *adv.* = Kirchenartig.

Kir'chenherr, *m.*, = Kirchherr.

Kir'chenhistorie, *f.*, = Kirchengeschichte.

Kir'chenjahr, *n.*, ecclesiastical year.

Kir'chenkalender, *m.*, church-almanac.

Kir'chenknecht, *m.*, menial employed in the service of the church, church beadle.

Kir'chenkomponist, *m.*, church-composer.

Kir'chenkonvent, *m.*, meeting of the members of a parish on church-affairs, convocation of the clergy.

Kir'chenland, *n.*, church-land.

Kir'chenlehen, *n.* ecclesiastical fief, impropriation.

Kir'chenlehre, *f.*, church-doctrine.

Kir'chenlehrer, *m.*, teacher, father of the church

Kir'chenleute, *pl.*, church-people.

Kir'chenlicht, *n.*, candle-lights for the church-service; (*Prov.*) er ist kein -, (*naut.*) he is no burner of navigable rivers, he is no conjurer.

Kir'chenlied, *n.*, = Kirchengesang.

Kir'chenmaus, *f.*, church-mouse; (*Prov.*) so arm wie eine -, poor as a church-mouse.

Kir'chenmelodie, *f.*, psalm.

Kir'chenmusik, *f.*, church-music.

Kir'chennachbar, *m.* }
Kir'chennachbarin, *f.* } church neighbour.

Kir'chenoberhaupt, *n.*, unsichtbares -, Christ (head of the church), sichtbares -, the Pope.

Kir'chenoblate, *f.*, the host, the wafer administered at the communion.

Kir'chenordnung, *f.*, agenda, ritual; church discipline.

Kir'chenornat, *n.*, church-attire.

Kir'chenpalme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common sago-palm (Cycas circinalis).

Kir'chenpartei, *f.*, church-party.

Kir'chenpatron, *m.* } patron (of a church), ad-
Kir'chenpatronin, *f.* } vowee, patron (Schutzheilige), patroness.

Kir'chenpfleger, *m.*, churchwarden

Kir'chenpfründe, *f.* (church-)living

Kir'chenpropst, *m.*, provost of a church.

Kir'chenräthlich, *a.*, consistorial, belonging to a consistory.

Kir'chenräuber, *m.*, church-robber, one guilty of sacrilege.

Kir'chenräuberisch, *a.*, sacrilegious; *adv.* sacrilegiously.

Kir'chenrath, *m.*, spiritual court, consistory, member of a consistory, ecclesiastical counselor.

Kir'chenraub, *m.*, church-robbing, sacrilege.

Kir'chenrechnung, *f.*, church-account; parish-account.

Kir'chenrecht, *n.*, church-law, ecclesiastical law, canon-law; privilege *or* right of the church.

Kir'chenrechtlich, *a.* & *adv.*, canonical, canonically.

Kir'chenrechtsgelehrte }
Kir'chenrechtskundige } *m.* canonist
Kir'chenrechtslehrer }

Kir'chenreform }
Kir'chenreformation } *f.* church-reform *or* reformation.

Kir'chenregierung, *f.* } church- *or* ecclesiastical
Kir'chenregiment, *n.* } government, church-polity; theocratic government, hierarchy.

Kir'chenregister, *n.*, church- *or* parish-register.

Kir'chenrock, *m.*, cassock.

Kir'chensache, *f.*, ecclesiastical affair *or* matter.

Kir'chensänger, *m.*, chanter, chorister.

Kir'chensatz, *m.*, ecclesiastical tenet; (*Law obsol.*) patronage, advowson (right of presentation to a vacant benefice).

Kir'chensatzung, *f.* ordinance of the church.

Kir'chenschänder, *m.*, sacrilegist.

Kir'chenschänderisch, *a.* & *adv.*, sacrilegious; sacrilegiously.

Kir'chenschändung, *f.*, sacrilege.

Kir'chenschatz, *m.*, treasure of a church.

Kir'chenschein, *m.*, certificate *or* extract from the church-register.

Kir'chenschiff, *n.*, nave of a church.

Kir'chenschmuck, *m.*, church-ornaments, church-attire.

Kir'chenschriftsteller, *m.*, ecclesiastical writer.

Kir'chenschutz, *m.*, church-patronage.

Kir'chenschwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) church-martin (Hirundo muraria).

Kir'chensiegel, *n.*, seal of a church, church-seal.

Kir'chensitz, *m.*, seat in a church, pew.

Kir'chenspaltung, *f.*, schism.

Kir'chenspruch, *m.*, collect.

Kir'chenstaat, *m.* (*Geog.*) Ecclesiastical States, the Pope's territory.

Kir'chenstand, *m.*, pew, place in a church.

Kir'chensteuer, *f.*, church-rate *or* tax.

Kir'chenstrafe, *f.*, punishment inflicted by the church.

Kir'chenstreit, *m.* }
Kir'chenstreitigkeit, *f.* } dissension, dispute of the clergy, religious controversy.

Kir'chenstück, *n.*, (*Mus.*) church-composition.

Kir'chenstuhl, *m.*, pew; -öffner (*m.*), pew-opener.

Kir'chenstyl, *m.*, (*Archit.*) church-style, gothic style; (*Mus.*) church-style.

Kir'chenthum, *n.*, churchdom, churchship

Kir'chentrauer, *f.*, church-mourning.

Kir'chentrennung, *f.*, schism

Kir'chenvater, *m.*, father of the church, churchwarden.

Kir'chenverband, *m.*, church-membership.

Kir'chenverbesserer, *m.*, reformer.

Kir'chenverbesserung, *f.*, reformation, church-reform.

Kir'chenverfassung, *f.*, churchship.

Kir'chenvermögen, *n.*, church-property.

Kir'chenversammlung, *f.*, council, synod; vestry (in der Sacristei gehalten).

Kir'chenverordnung, *f.*, ordinance of the church.

Kir'chenverwalter, *m.*, churchwarden.

Kir'chenvisitation, *f.*, parochial visitation.

Kir'chenvogt | *m.*, churchwarden; presbyter;

Kir'chenvorsteher } die Versammlung der Kirchenvorsteher, vestry-meeting.

Kir'chenvorschrift, *f.*, ordinance of the church, church-law; liturgy.

Kir'chenwein, *m.*, communion-wine.

Kir'chenweise, *f.*, *v.* Kirchenmelodie.

Kir'chenwesen, *n.*, church-matters *or* affairs collectively.

Kir'chenzeit, *f.*, time of service.

Kir'chenzettel, *m.*, *v.* Kirchenschein; bill notifying the preachers on each Sunday

Kir'chenzucht, *f.*, church-discipline.

Kir'cher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Kirchherr.

Kirch'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) barn-owl (Schleiereule; Strix flammea).

Kirch'fahne, *f.*, vane, weathercock on a church

Kirch'fahrt, *f.*, procession to church; parish (Kirchspiel).

Kirch'falk, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) kestrel (Thurmfalk; Falco tinnunculus).

Kirch'gänger, *m.*, church-goer.

Kirch'gängerin, *f.* church-goer, churched-woman.

Kirch'gang, *m.*, the going to church; walk *or* passage in a church; der Wöchnerinnen, churching of women after childbirth; sie hat ihren — gehalten, she has been churched.

Kirch'genoß, *m.* } parishioner.

Kirch'genossin, *f.* }

Kirch'geschworner, *m.*, sworn churchwarden.

Kirch'halle, *f.*, church-porch, parvis.

Kirch'herr, *m.*, patron of a church; vicar.

Kirch'höre, *f.*, (*prov.*) parish.

Kirch'hof, *m.*, ground *or* close adjoining a church, churchyard, burying ground, cemetery, grave-yard (Todtenacker).

Kirch'isch, *a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Kirchlich.

Kirch'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, mostly in comp.; *contd.*) member of a church.

Kirch'lein, *n.*, (*dim. of* Kirche) small church.

Kirch'lich, *a.*, ecclesiastic, ecclesiastical, spiritual; canonical, ritual (Gebräuche, observances); ein —es Begräbniß, church-burial; das —e Beneficium, church-preferment, die —e Gewalt, church-authority, ecclesiastical power; —e Güter, church-property.

Kirch'lichkeit, *f.*, the belonging to the church; the being in accordance with the church, canonicalness.

Kirch'messe, *f.*, wake, country-wake, fair, *v.* Kirchweihe.

Kirch'ner, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sexton, sacristan, church-clerk.

Kirchnerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) office and dwelling of the sexton *or* clerk.

Kirch'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) sexton's *or* clerk's wife.

Kirch'schwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) martin (Hausschwalbe, Hirundo urbica); the swift (gemeiner Segler; Cypselus murarius).

Kirch'spiel, *n.*, parish; zu einem — gehörig, parochial; nicht zu einem — gehörig, extraparochial, dem — zur Last fallen, to come upon the parish.

Kirch'spielleute, *pl.*, parishioners.

Kirch'spielschreiber, *m.*, parish-clerk.

Kirch'spielschule, *f.*, parish *or* parochial school.

Kirch'spielsteuer, *f.*, parochial tax.

Kirch'spielvorsteher, *m.* churchwarden, vestry-man.

Kirch'sprengel, *m.*, diocese.

Kirch'stock, *m.*, poor's-box.

Kirch'tag, *m.*, church-day; *v.* Kirchmesse; Kirchweihe.

Kirch'thür, *f.*, gate of a church; church-door.

Kirch'thurm, *m.*, steeple; -spitze (*f.*), spire.

Kirch'vater, *m.*, churchwarden; *pl.* Kirchväter, apostolic fathers

Kirch'vorhalle, *f.*, *v.* Kirchhalle.

Kirch'weg, *m.*, church-way; bierbalk (Kirchhofsweg).

Kirch'weihe, *f.* } consecration of a church; an-

Kirch'weihfest, *n.* } nual festival in commemoration of the consecration of a church; wake, fair (Kirchmesse).

Kirch'zeit, *f.*, church-time.

Kirgi'se, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *Geog.*) Kirghiz

Kir'ke, *f.*, (*prov.*, *Ornith.*) sea-swallow, great-tern (Meerschwalbe; Sterna hirundo).

Kir'kendieb, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Ornith.*) common kite, glead, glede (rother Milan; Falco milvus).

Kir'mes |

Kirm'se } *f.* *v.* Kirchmesse, (*vulg.*) fairing.

Kirr } *a.*, tame, familiar; — machen, to tame; (*fig.*)

Kir're } tractable, submissive, humble; *adv.*, tractably, tamely.

Kir're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) tameness, tractableness (Kirrheit); (*Ornith.*) turtle-dove (*v.* Turteltaube); the long-tailed northern duck, black-throated diver (Ente; Anas glacialis).

Kir'ren, *v. a.*, to tame, to make tractable; to call (von Hühnern said of hens calling their chickens); (*Sport*) to bait, to allure, (*fig.*) to allure, to decoy, to attract (verleiten); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to coo (v. Tauben of pigeons); to creak, to screak, to crunch (thuren).

Kirr'eule, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) brown owl (Strix aluco).

Kirr'hahn, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) gurnard (Trigla); gurnet.

Kirr'heit, *f.*, tameness; tractableness.

Kirr'möwe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) sea-swallow (*v.* Raubmeerschwalbe).

Kir'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) taming, making tame, (*Sport.*) baiting, decoying; bait; the place where the bait is laid; food (Futter).

Kirsch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) *v.* Kirschbranntwein; *v.* Brand

Kirsch'allee, *f.*, avenue of cherry-trees.

Kirsch'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cherry-tree (Cerasus); der tartarische —, Hottentot cherry-tree (lederblättrige Kasime, Cassine maurocenia); der virginische —, Virginian cherry-tree (Prunus virginiana); der wilde —, black cherry tree (Prunus avium); zahmer —, the common *or* Kentish cherry-tree (Prunus cerasus).

Kirsch'baumholz, *n.*, cherry-tree wood.

Kirsch'beißer, *m.*, *v.* Kirschfink, Kernbeißer.

Kirsch'blüthe, *f.*, cherry-blossom.

Kirsch'branntwein, *m.*, cherry-brandy, cherry-bounce.

Kirsch'braun, *a.*, brown as a cherry, dark-red.

Kirsch'dieb, *m.* } (*Ornith.*) the golden oriole (Oriolus galbula).

Kirsch'drossel, *f.* }

Kir'sche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kirschchen, Kirschlein) cherry; saure —, agriot; türkische —, *v.* Kirschpflaume; welsche —, cornelian-cherry (Cornus mascula); wohlriechende —, the Mal-aleb *or* perfumed cherry (Prunus mahaleb). (*Vet.*) red swelling on the hoofs of horses; (*Prov.*) es ist mit armen Leuten nicht gut — essen, it is hard for a poor man to contend with a rich one; es ist nicht gut mit ihm — essen, it is no easy matter to manage,

to live with *or* to agree with him (said of captious, quarrelsome persons).

Kir'ſchen, *a.*, of cherry-tree wood, cherry-.

Kir'ſchen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to pluck cherries.

Kir'ſchendieb, *m.*, *v.* Kirſchdieb.

Kir'ſchenelſe, *f.* (*Bot.*) common jujube (Judendorn, Brustbeerenbaum, Zizyphus vulgaris).

Kirſch'(en)fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) cherry weevil (Tephritis cerasi).

Kirſch'(en)garten, *m.*, cherry-orchard.

Kirſch'(en)gummi } *n.*, cherry-gum.
Kirſch'(en)harz }

Kir'ſchenſtein, *m.*, *v.* Kirſchkern.

Kir'ſchenſtiel, *m.*, cherry-stalk.

Kirſch'falter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (Vanessa polychloros).

Kirſch'farben }
Kirſch'farbig } *a.*, cherry coloured, cherry

Kirſch'finf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cherry-finch, grossbeak (Kernbeißer; Loxia coccothraustes).

Kirſch'geiſt, *m.*, *v.* Kirſchbranntwein.

Kirſch'käfer, *m.*, *v.* Kirſchenfliege.

Kirſch'kern, *m.*, cherry-stone.

Kirſch'kernbeißer, *m.*, *v.* Kirſchfink.

Kirſch'kuchen, *m.*, cherry cake.

Kirſch'lorbeer } *m.*, (*Bot.*) cherry-laurel
Kirſch'lorbeerbaum } (Cerasus lauro-cerasus).

Kirſch'lorbeere, *f.*, cherry-bay, berry of the cherry-laurel.

Kirſch'lorbeeröl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) an oil extracted from the leaves of the cherry-laurel.

Kirſch'lorbeerwaſſer, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) cherry-laurel water.

Kirſch'mus, *n.*, conserve of cherries.

Kirſch'myrte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) eugenia (a kind of myrtle).

Kirſch'ner, *m.*, *v.* Kirſchner.

Kirſch'pfirſich, *m.*, cherry-peach.

Kirſch'pflanzung, *f.*, cherry-holt.

Kirſch'pflaume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wax cherry (Prunus cerasifera).

Kirſch'roth, *a.*, dark red.

Kirſch'rulle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bastard-cherry-tree (West-Indian shrub; Ehretia).

Kirſch'ſaft, *m.*, cherry-juice.

Kirſch'ſchneller, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kirſchfink.

Kirſch'torte, *f.*, cherry-tart.

Kirſch'vogel, *m.*, *v.* Kirſchfink.

Kirſch'waſſer, *n.*, cherry-water (beverage of cherry-juice and water, sugar and lemon-juice; also a cordial made of pressed cherries).

Kirſch'wein, *m.*, cherry-wine.

Kir'ſei, *m.*, (*Com.*) kersey.

Kiſ'ſen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *dim.* Kißchen, Kißlein) cushion (☞ pr); pillow (Kopf-); bolster (Polſter, Pfuhl); (*Archit.*) coussinet, (*Engr.*) pad, das - an der Glättmaſchine, rubber; (*Mar.*) bolster, firlinings; - der Patung, firlining *or* doubling of the bits, - des Bugſpriets, the pillow of the bowsprit; das - an Bogeninſtrumenten, the saddle.

Kiſ'ſenbezug, *m.*
Kiſ'ſenbühre, *f.* (*prov.*, *n. G.*) } pillow-case, tick
Kiſ'ſenüberzug, *m.* } *or* covering for a
Kiſ'ſenzieche, *f.* } cushion *or* pillow.
Kiſ'ſenzüge, *f.* }

Kiſ'ſenförmig, *a.*, having the form of a cushion, (*Archit.*) pulvinated.

Kiſ'ſenſtück, *n.* (*Artill.*) support of the first reinforce.

Kiſt'brücke, *f.*, chest bridge, wooden bridge.

Kiſt'e, *f.* (*pl.* n; *dim.* Kiſtchen n. Kiſtlein) chest, trunk, coffer (Geld -); box, eine Schlafende -, a chest with iron (brass &c.) bands; (*Glass-* & *Smeltw.*) a wooden staff *or* stick used in stirring up the ore and glass in the process of melting, eine - Fenſterglas, a case (120 squares) of crown-glass; eine - Cigarren, a box (1000) cigars.

Kiſt'en, *v. a.*, to put up in a box *or* chest (einkaſten).

Kiſt'enbau, *m.*, the strengthening the shore of a river by ramming down piles and filling out with bushwood.

Kiſt'endeckel, *m.*, lid of a chest.

Kiſt'enmacher, *m.*, chest- *or* trunk-maker.

Kiſt'enpfähle, *pl.*, piles used in strengthening the shore of a river.

Kiſt'enpfand, *n.*, (*Law*) daughter's portion.

Kiſt'enzucker, *m.*, *v.* Kaſſonade.

Kiſt'er, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Smeltw.*) an iron crock to draw off the scoria.

Kiſt'ler }
Kiſt'ner } *m.*, *v.* Kiſtenmacher.

Kits, *f.*, (*pl.* -e; *Mar.*) ketch, bomb-ketch.

Kitſch'baum, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) *v.* Traubenkirſche.

Kitt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e) cement; (*Mas.*) mastich; (*Glass.*) putty; (*Chem.*) lute, luting; - zu Waſſerbauten, Roman cement.

Kit'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Sport*) covey, bevy (*v.* Kette).

Kit'tel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Kittelchen) a kind of smock-frock (*espec.* for the lower classes and boys).

Kit'teln, *v. a.*, to furnish, provide *or* clothe with a Kittel *or* smock-frock (*us.* Bekitteln).

Kit'ten, *v. a.*, to cement; to join *or* fasten together by putty, to putty; (*Chem.*) to lute.

Kit'ten, *n.*, cementing, cementation.

Kit'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cementer.

Kitt'erde, *f.*, (*Min.*) puzzolana; trass.

Kit'tern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Kichern.

Kitt'ſtock, *m.* (*Techn.* & *Goldsm.*) the wooden block, to which the plate of gold is fastened with a ball of pitch in the operation of chasing; *v.* Doppe.

Kitz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) (male *or*) female cat,
Kitz'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } puss; kitten; kid.

Kitz'el, *m.* (*gen.* s) tickling, titillation; - der Sinne, sensual gratification; (*fig.*) longing *or* inordinate desire, appetite, itch.

Kitz'elhuſten, *m.*, tickling cough.

Kitz'elig } *a.*, ticklish; (*fig.*) ticklish, nice, delicate,
Kitz'lich } critical; awkward (mißlich); touchy (von Perſonen); *adv.*, ticklishly; (*fig.*) nicely.

Kitz'eligkeit } *f.*, ticklishness; (*fig.*) niceness;
Kitz'lichkeit } touchiness.

Kitz'eln, *v. a.* & *imp.*, to tickle, to titillate; (*fig.*) to tickle, to gratify; es kitzelt mich, it tickles me, I feel a tickling, (*fig.*) I feel a desire, I itch; ſich an, über etwas -, to rejoice maliciously at a thing; *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to lamb; to kid.

Kitz'eln, *n.*, tickling, titillation.

Kitz'elung, *f.*, tickling.

Kitz'lein, *n.* (*gen.* -s) young kid *or* goat.

Kitz'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) one that tickles, tickler; (*Anat.*) clitoris.

Kiwitz, *m.*, *v.* Kiebitz.

Klabau'en, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) laths *or* battens under the beams, tracing battens.

Kla'ben, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) plum-cake.

Klack'e, *f.*, (*prov.*) an old worn out horse (Schindmähre); an old cow.

Klacks, *int.*, slap!

Klad'de, *f.*, (*pl.* n) first draught (erſter Entwurf, of a writing); (*Com.*) waste-book, day-book; memorandum-book, minute-book; (*prov.*) dirt, soil

Feuchtigkeit, moisture, damp (Landwirtsch.), foul paper.

Kladderadatsch', *m.* bounce' slap' (*m. sprw.*) the title of a satirical publication in Berlin; name of a kind of cake (v. Pfannkuchen).

Klad'dern, *v. a.* (*provv.*) to dirty, to soil (Wäsche, Gemüse).

Kläf'fen, *v. n.* used with haben) to bark, to yelp (v. Hunden, Füchsen, of dogs, foxes); (*Sport*) to open false; (*fig.*) to be quarrelsome, to brawl, to clamour (v. Menschen).

Kläf'fer, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a barking or yelping dog; (*Sport*) liar; (*fig.*) chatterer; brawler.

Klä'ger, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Law*) complainant, plaintiff, demandant, prosecutor; impeacher, accuser, charger.

Klägerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en, *rare*) constant complaining, litigiousness.

Klä'gerin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) now female plaintiff.

Klä'gerisch, *adj.* relating to the plaintiff, or the manner of a plaintiff, &c.; -er Anwalt plaintiff's attorney; litigious; *adv.* -e Klagweise.

Klag'lich, *adj.* lamentable, mournful, piteous, pitiable, pitiful, miserable, wretched (Gemütsart), deplorable, sad (Anblick), doleful (Geschrei, Ton, cry); *adv.* lamentably, mournfully, pitifully, sorrowfully, piteously, sadly, dolefully.

Klag'lichkeit, *f.* lamentableness, deplorableness; wretchedness.

Klämp'ner, *m.* v. s. Spengler.

Klär bar, *adj.* v. Klärlich, Klarheit.

Klä're, *f.* clearness, purity (v. Metallen); fineness, delicacy (v. Gewebe, of texture); (*Farm.*) ingredient for clearing up or refining (*prov.*) starch (Stärke).

Klä'ren, *v. a.* & *refl.* to clear, to clarify, to purify, to fine; to polish, to brighten, (*prov.*) to starch (Wäsche, linen).

Klär'haus, *n.*, (*Techn.*) the curing-house (in sugar-refineries).

Klär'kessel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) clarifier, second-boiler (in sugar-refineries).

Klär'lich, *adv.* clearly.

Klär maschine, *f.* (*Techn.*) sort of distilling machine.

Klär'nusse, *pl.* (*Bot.*) the fruit of the clearing-nut (Strychnos potatorum).

Klär'sel, *m.*, (*gew.*) clarified sugar.

Klär'staub, *m.* (*Techn.*) bone-ashes (used in clearing).

Klätsch'eln, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. a.* to slap slightly, to pat.

Klätsch'er, *m.* (*gew.*) } babbler, clatterer.
Klätsch'erin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } prating gossip, babbler, (*Ornith.*) v. Klatschrose.

Klätscherei', *f.* v. Klatscherei.

Klau'er, *m.* (*gew.*) v. Klaue.

Klauf'en, *v. n.* (used with haben) to bark, to yelp (v. Füchsen); (*Sport*) to cheat, to chatter, to prose, to prattle, to bawl, to gape, to clap, to chink (v. Gefäßen), (*Farm.*) to contract (v. Wunden), to yawn, to split, to be ajar (v. Gefäßen, of a door).

Klaf'fend, *part.* & *a.* gaping, yawning, ajar (v. Türen); (*Naut.*) v. Gierend; a discontinuous sound, *fig.* discrepancy.

Klapp'enkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) white stone-crop (Sedum album, Sedum album).

Klap'fer, *m.* v. s. (*prov.*) chatterer, tattler (*prov.*); (*Bot.*) sleepy Dick, purple hedge-nettle (Stachys palustris), Pilosprauvenser, yellow rattle (Rhinanthus crista galli); (*Hollisch.*) v. Klappmütze.

Klaff'muschel, *f.* (*Hollisch.*) spout fish (Mya arenaria et truncata).

Klaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } (*prov.*) v. Klafter
Klaf'tel, *n.* }

Klaf'ter, *m.* (*gew.* -n, *pl.* -) v. Klafter, *m.*, *n.* & *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fathom (a measure of length, = 6 feet), (= 7 Fuß) a cord of wood; (*pl.* -n) v. Klafterholz, to cord wood

Klaf'terholz, *n.*, cord wood, stack-wood

Klaf'terig, *adj.* (in comp.) containing a cord, consisting of one cord &c.

Klaf'termaß, *n.* wood-measure, cord measure

Klaf'tern, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. a.* to cord up, to measure with outspread arms (mit ausgebreiteten Armen messen), (*Mar.*) to fathom.

Klaf'terscheit, *n.* log of cord of wood

Klaf'terschläger, *m.* one who stacks wood, wood cleaver.

Klaf'terschlag, *m.* the felling and stacking of wood for fuel, the part of the forest where cord wood is being cut.

Klaf'termesser, *m.* one who measures wood by the cord.

Klaf'terstange, *f.* station staff (Markscheider).

Klaf'tertuch, *n.* v. Markscheide.

Klaf'terweise, *adv.* by the cord or fathom

Klag bar, *adj.* actionable (Handlung), matter for complaint, impeaching, adduced in court as ground of complaint; -e Sache, an actionable matter, -e werden, to enter a law suit, to bring (in), to enter an action (gegen Jemand, against any one), to sue a person at law, to go to law with a person

Klä'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) complaint; lamentation, lament (v. Weh-klage) complaint, grievance (Beschwerde); mourning (Trauer); (*Law*) action, suit, impeachment, charge, complaint, accusation; eine - anhängig machen, to bring in, to enter an action (gegen Jemand, against one), eine - anstellen, to exhibit a charge, to institute an action, eine - gegen Jemand erheben, to sue a person for damages, eine - für unbegründet erklären, to find a true bill; not to sustain, to be not stated, ungültige, accusatory, - führen, to complain, to make complaint of one, ich habe keine - gegen ihn, I have no cause of complaint against him.

Klä'gebitte, *f.* v. Klagelied.

Klä'gebold, *m.*, person who is continually making complaints.

Klä'gedichter, *m.* elegiac poet.

Klä'gefall, *m.*, (*Gram.*) accusative (case); (Selten) v. Klagsache.

Klä'gefrau, *f.* v. Klagemann, *pl.* -en v. Klageweiber.

Klä'gegedicht, *n.* elegy, elegiac poem.

Klä'gegesang, *m.* threnody (v. Griechisch), v. Klagelied).

Klä'gegeschrei, *n.* loud lamentation, lamentation, lamentable cries.

Klä'gegewand, *n.*, mourning-suit, weeds (v. Trauer).

Klä'gegrund, *m.*, cause of complaint.

Klä'gehaus, *n.* house of mourning.

Klä'gelaut, *m.* plaintive tone.

Klä'gelied, *n.* mournful song, lamentation, elegy

Klä'glos, *adj.* v. Klaglich.

Klä'glustig, *adj.* litigious, querulous.

Klä'gemann, *m.* lamenter.

Klä'gen, *v. a.* (*gew.*) to complain, to make complaint of, to complain to one of . . ., to close or utter one's complaints of . . .

to a person; einen Todten -, to mourn for a dead person (*Gen.* 23. 2); *v. refl.*, sich -, to complain, to be ill *or* indisposed; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to complain, to lament, to moan (über, um for), to complain (über, of), to be dissatisfied (sich beschweren); (*Law*) to go to law, to sue at law, to bring an action; auf Schadenersatz -, to sue for damages.

Kla'gen, *n.*, complaining; wailing (lautes -); (*Law*) going to law.

Kla'gend, *ppr.* & *a.*, complaining, plaintive (Stimme, voice); (*Law*) - einkommen gegen Einen, to bring *or* enter an action against a person.

Kla'gende, *m.*, complainer.

Kla'genswerth, *a.*, lamentable, deplorable; *adv.*, lamentably.

Kla'gerede, *f.*, *v.* Klagrede.

Kla'geruf, *m.*, lamentation.

Kla'gesache, *f.*, *v.* Klagsache.

Kla'geschrift, *f.*, *v.* Klagschrift.

Kla'gestimme, *f.*, plaintive voice.

Klag'eule, *f.* (*Ornith.*) screech-owl (Strix flammea).

Kla'geweib, *n.*, female mourner.

Kla'geweiber, *pl.*, women who were formerly hired to raise loud lamentations at funerals.

Klag'gesang, *m.*, *v.* Klagegesang.

Klag'gesuch, *n.*, complaint.

Klag'haft, *a.*, *v.* Klaglich, Beklagenswerth.

Klag'los, *a.*, without complaining *or* complaint; uncomplaining; (*Law*) indemnified, satisfied at law (zufriedengestellt); - stellen, to satisfy *or* indemnify one.

Klag'lustig, *a.*, *v.* Klagelustig.

Klag'(e)punkt, *m.*, charge; *pl.* -e, heads of a charge.

Klag'rede, *f.*, funeral sermon.

Klag'sache, *f.*, suit, action.

Klag'schrift, *f.*, (*Law*) bill of complaint, plaint, declaration, accusatory libel, writ of demandment.

Klag'(e)sucht, *f.*, litigiousness, querulousness, queremoniousness.

Klag'(e)süchtig, *a.*, litigious; querulous, queremonious.

Klag'(e)ton, *m.*, plaintive tone, doleful accent.

Klag'weise, *adv.* by way of complaint.

Klag'würdig, *a.*, lamentable; *adv.* lamentably.

Klai'bertag, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) Annunciation-day, Lady-day (Maria Verkündigung)

Klamai'eisen } *n.*, (*Mar.*) horsing-iron, calking-
Klamei'eisen } iron.

Klamai'en } *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to calk *or* drive in the
Klamei'en } oakum with the horsing-iron.

Klamai'en } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) small carlings between
Klamei'en } the beams (Balkfüllings).

Klamm, *a.*, close, narrow, straight, tight, short; compact, hard; stiff; clammy (fleberig, zusammenhängend); scarce (sparsam, rar); das Geld ist -, money is scarce; mein Geld ist -, I am distressed for money; oppressed about the chest *or* heart, not breathing freely (beklemmt); *adv.*, scarcely, barely; narrowly.

Klamm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *prov.*) spasm in the throat; cramp; blighted corn (Mutterkorn).

Klam'mer, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *dim.* Klammerchen, Klämmerlein) cramp, cramp-iron; (*Carp.*) rivet, clasp, bracket; dog; (*Mar.*) iron stirrup; (*Archit.*) brace, clincher; (*Typ.*) crotchet, bracket, parenthesis; die -n des Prefsfutters, corner-plates; (*Bot.*) clasper; flache hölzerne -n (zum Trocknen der Wäsche; Wäschklammern), clothes-pegs; aus den -n reifsen, to cramp out.

Klam'meraffe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) sapajou, sajou, the weeper (North-American monkey; Cebus apella).

Klam'merband, *n.*, (*Archit.*) strut (*v.* Strebeband).

Klam'mereisen, *n.*, (*Mar.*) horsing iron.

Klam'mererbse, *f.*, sugar-pea.

Klam'merhirsch, *m.*, (*Entom.*) stag-beetle, horn beetle (Lucanus cervus).

Klam'merig, *a.*, *v.* Verklammt.

Klam'mern, *v. a.*, to cramp, to clasp, to clinch, to rivet, to confine *or* hold with a cramp iron; to fasten, *v. refl.*, sich an . . . -, to clasp, to cling to . . .

Klam'mersatz, *m.*, sentence in a parenthesis.

Klam'merstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) evergreen-twiner (tropical plant; Echites); halb aufrechter -, Savanna flower (Aurora-Blume; E. suberecta).

Klamm'gällig, *a.*, (*Min.*) very hard *or* compact; massive (v. Gold), pure, native.

Klamm'gold, *n.*, massive gold.

Klamm'löthig, *a.*, weighing scarcely half an ounce.

Klam'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) clamp, hasp; clinch, holdfast; *pl.* -n, (*Mar.*) cleats, kevels, wedges; *v.* Beleg-, Bätings-, Bugspriet-, Hals-, Horn-, Kreuz-, Kreuzbeli-, Lipp-, Mars-, Mast-, Mastspur-, Nock-, Pall-, Nack-, Noje-, Schooten-, Sorr-, Spill-, Stofs-, Want-, Wasser-.

Klang, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl* Klange; *dim.* Klängchen) sound (ein klingender Schall); ring; ting (eines Glöckchens, of a little bell); chink (des Geldes, of money); tone; tune; mit Sang und -, with ringing of bells, with music; ein Mann, dessen Name keinen guten - hat, a man held in bad repute.

Klang'boden, *m.*, sounding board.

Klang'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Schellente.

Klang'gebend, *a.*, soniferous.

Klang'gedicht, *n.*, sonnet.

Klang'geschlecht, *n.*, (*Mus.*) *v.* Tonleiter.

Klang'gewölbe, *n.*, vaulted building constructed on acoustic principles.

Klang'haft, *a.*, *v.* Klangvoll.

Klang'lehre, *f.*, theory of sound, acoustics.

Klang'lein, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) common flax (Springflachs; Linum usitatissimum).

Klang'lied, *n.*, *v.* Klanggedicht.

Klang'loch, *n.*, sound-hole.

Klang'los, *a.*, soundless, having no sound, mute.

Klang'messer, *m.*, (*Phys.*) phonometer.

Klang'messkunst, *f.*, (*Phys.*) phonometry.

Klang'nachahmend, *a.*, imitative of sound.

Klang'nachahmung } *f.*, imitation of sound.
Klang'nachbildung }

Klang'reich, *a.*, sonorous, full sounding, high-sounding; *adv.*, sonorously; musically.

Klang'stein, *m.*, *v.* Klingstein.

Klang'stufe, *f.*, (*Mus.*) interval.

Klang'voll, *a.*, *v.* Klangreich.

Klang'wort, *n.*, word imitative of sound.

Klank, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* Klanke; *prov.*) loop; knot (*v.* Schlinge, Schleife).

Klank'en } *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to provide with a loop *or*
Klänk'en } knot.

Klapp }
Klapps } *int.*, clack! clap! slap! dab! pat!

Klapp }
Klappe } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl* -e) clap, slap, blow

Klapp'bank, *f.*, (*Techn.*) folding bench.

Klapp'boje } *f.*, (*Mar.*) can-buoy.
Klapp'boye }

Klapp'bolzen, *m.*, (*Mar.*) preventer-bolt; *pl.*, the bolts of the lower links of the chains.

Klapp'bord, *m.*, (*Mar.*) washboard, gunnel-flap.

Klap'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *dim.* Klappchen, Klapplein) flap; trapboard, tallingboard; (*Mech.*) lid, stop, damper, valve; (*Anat.* & *Bot.*) valve; (*Mus.*) key; stop (an der Flöte); eine Flöte mit elf -n, an eleven-keyed flute.

stopple (an Orgelpfeifen); (*Mar.*) an der Schiffspumpe, clack-valve; eiserne -n an den Luttungen, preventer-plates; - über die Augen der Pferde, eye-flap; - an Kleidern, flap; cuff; mit -n versehen, valved; cuffed; (*Carp., prov.*) v. Schwartenbrett.

Klap'pen, *v. a.*, to flap, to strike together with a quick motion, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to clap, to flap; to strike (aufschlagen); to rattle, to clatter (*v.* Klappern); (*fig. vulg.*) to succeed; to fit; es klappt nicht, there is no sease, no meaning in it; it does not sound well; es klappte nicht (in Bezug auf die Aufführung eines Schauspiels, u. s. w.), the actors were at fault, there was a hitch in the piece, it did not go off smoothly; wenn es zum Klappen kommt, when the matter becomes earnest; die Verse - nicht, the verses are irregular.

Klap'penfeder, *f.* (*Techn.*) stop-spring (in organs).

Klap'pengetriebe, *n.*, (*Mech.*) valve-gearing.

Klap'penhorn, *n.*, (*Mus.*) key-horn *or* bugle, chromatic horn *or* keyed bugle, (*fr.*) cornet-à-piston.

Klap'penkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dragon's-water, marsh-marigold (Sumpfschlangenkraut; Calla palustris).

Klap'penloch, *n.*, (*Mech.*) vent.

Klap'penrock, *m.*, coat with flaps *or* cuffs.

Klap'penschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) nerita.

Klap'penstiefel, *m.*, *v.* Klappstiefel.

Klap'penseil, *n.*, (*Mech.*) pump-rope.

Klap'pentrompete, *f.*, (*Mus.*) chromatic trumpet.

Klap'penventil, *n.*, (*Mech.*) clack-valve.

Klap'per, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *dim.* Klapperchen, Klapperlein) rattle (Spielzeug für kleine Kinder); clapper (Mühl-, of a mill); clicket (an der Thür); (*Weav.*) flier; (*Bot.*) yellow-rattle (Rhinanthus crista galli).

Klap'perapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a species of calville (the pips of which are loose and rattle; Schlotterapfel).

Klap'perbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cocoa-nut palm (Cocos nucifera), a species of prosepis (an East-Indian shrub; P. spicigera).

Klap'perbein, *n.*, loose bone; skeleton; (*joc.*) death.

Klap'perdürr, *a.*, very lean, very thin, as thin as a rake; very dry.

Klapperei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Geklapper.

Klap'perente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Schellente.

Klap'pereſpe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) trembling poplar, aspen (Populus tremula).

Klap'pergrasmücke, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the lesser white-throat (Motacilla curruca).

Klap'perhülſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rattle-wort (Crotalaria).

Klap'perjagd, *f.*, chase where the game is driven towards a particular direction by means of rattles and shouting.

Klap'perkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) yellow-rattle (Rhinanthus crista galli); marsh-marigold (Caltha palustris).

Klap'perläufer, *m.*, *v.* Klapplaufer.

Klap'permann, *m.*, man with a rattle; (*fig. vulg.*) death.

Klap'permaul, *m.*, (*cont.*) chatterer, chatter-box.

Klap'permühle, *f.*, mill with a clapper; (*fig. vulg.*) chatter-box, prating-gossip

Klap'pern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to clatter, to clapper, to rattle, to patter, to click; mit den Zähnen -, to chatter with the teeth; (*Prov.*) - gehört zum Handwerk, puff *or* noise is part of the trade; (*vulg.*) *v.* Plappern Schwätzen.

Klap'pernußbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bladder-nut tree (Pimpernußbaum, Staphylea pinnata).

Klap'perroſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common red poppy (Papaver rhoeas).

Klap'perroſenfarbe, *f.*, coquelicot, red poppy-colour.

Klap'perſchlange, *f.* (*Zool.*) rattle snake (Crotalus).

Klap'perſchlangenwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rattle-snake-root, senega (Polygala senega).

Klap'perſchote, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Klapperhülſe; die bunten-artige -, son-plant (Crotalaria juncea).

Klap'perſchuld, *f.*, trifling debt, driblet.

Klap'perſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) eagle-stone, aetites, geode.

Klap'perſtorch, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common white stork (Ciconia alba).

Klap'pertopf, *m.*, (*Bot.*) yellow-rattle (Rhinanthus).

Klapp'fenſter, *n.*, trap-window.

Klapp'figuren, *pl.*, (*Phys.*) figures produced (in sand &c.) by the vibrations of sound.

Klapp'handſchuh, *m.*, a kind of mitten.

Klapp'holz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) clap-boards (staves for casks).

Klapp'horn, *n.*, *v.* Klappenhorn.

Klapp'hut, *m.*, flap-hat, (*fr.*) claque.

Klapp'ig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) valvular, valvate.

Klapp'läufer, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a guntackle-purchase, mit einem - aufwinden, to whip up.

Klapp'laterne, *f.*, folding pocket-lantern.

Klapp'mütze, *f.*, cap with flaps; (*Zool.*) crested seal (Phoca cristata).

Klapp'muſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) spondyl, spondylus (Lazarusklappe).

Klapp'ohr, *n.*, a flat-eared horse.

Klapp'pult, *n.*, folding desk.

Klapp'reime, *pl.*, a verse in which the last word of the second line rhymes with the commencing word of the first.

Klapp'roſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common red *or* corn poppy (Klatschmohn; Papaver rhoeas).

Klapp'roſenſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) an acid acquired by a distillation of the leaves of the common red poppy with carbonate of lead

Klapps, *int.* & *m.*, *v.* Klapp.

Klapp'ſen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to flap, to slap, to smack.

Klapp'ſitz, *m.*, flap seat, bracket.

Klapp'ſtiefel, *m.*, top-boot.

Klapp'ſtoß, *m.*, (*Billiards*) a peculiar stroke of the ball in billiards.

Klapp'ſtuhl, *m.*, folding-chair, joint-stool, camp-stool.

Klapp'tiſch, *m.*, folding-table, flap-table.

Klapp'thür, *f.*, trap-door.

Klapp'trompete, *f.*, *v.* Klappentrompete.

Klapp'ventil, *n.*, (*Mech.*) Klappenventil.

Klaprothit', *m.*, (*Min.*) prismatoidal lazulite.

Klar, *a.*, clear; limpid, untroubled (nicht trübe, v. Wasser, of water); clear, bright, fair, serene, cloudless (v. Luft, Wetter, of air, weather); clear, distinct (deutlich, für das Ohr vernehmbar); clear (Stimme, voice); light-coloured (hellfarbig); plain, easy to be understood (leicht verständlich); lucid, evident, manifest (offenbar, deutlich), unmistakeable (unzweifelhaft); transparent (durchsichtig), fine, pure (lauter, unvermischt); - machen, to make clear, to clarify, to purify; to make evident; to explain; (*Mar.*) clear, ready; - machen, to get clear, to see clear, die Riemen - machen, to ship the oars; - zum Wenden! see all clear to go about! ready about! -es Land, land which may be distinctly seen from the sea; ein -laufendes Tau, a clear *or* rendering rope; (*Agric.*) Land - machen, to clear land; -e Wahrheit, plain truth; ein -er Ton, a clear sound, in -en Worten, in direct words; ein -er Beweis, an evident proof, ocular demonstration; an sich -, self-evident; etwas in's Klare legen, to clear up a case *or* point, to render it evident, Einen in's Klare setzen, to set one right, im Klaren sein über . . . , to see to the bottom of . . . ; (*Prov.*) Einem -en Wein einschenken, to tell one the plain truth

das Klare vom Gl, the white of an egg; *adv.*, clearly, brightly; plainly, evidently; distinctly.

Klar, *m.*, (*gen.* s, ⸚e; *pl.* -e; *Manuf.*) a kind of batist *or* fine linen; tiffany.

Kla'ra, *f.*, (*pr. n.* s & Klarene) Clara.

Klar'äugig, *a.*, clear eyed, clear-sighted.

Klar'düster, *a.*, (*Paint.*) chiaro-oscuro.

Kla're, *f.*, (*prov.*) a thin sauce *or* broth; thin-paste; (*Chandl.*) dem Talge die - geben, to mix water with the molten tallow for the purpose of clarifying it.

Kla'ren, *v. a.*, to clear up (*v. a.*); (*Mar.*) ein Tafel (das Abren), to underrun a tackle, die Segel -, to make ready for sailing, to make all clear for bending sails.

Klaret', *m.*, decoction of wine, sugar and spice.

Klar'fädig, *a.*, of a fine thread.

Klar'heit, *f.*, clearness (der Stimme, of the voice); limpidness (von Flüssigkeiten, of liquors, of water); brightness (Glanz, von der Sonne, of the sun); transparency (Durchsichtigkeit), distinctness, perspicuity (Deutlichkeit); rarity (Dünnheit, von der Luft, of the air); serenity, fairness; splendour; clearness, plainness; evidence; pureness, purity; (*Mar.*) - zum Wenden! *v.* under Klar.

Klarifici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to clear, to clarify (also Klarifiziren).

Klarifikation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) clarification (also Klarifizirung).

Klarinett', *n.*, (*pl.* -en) } (*Mus.*) clarinet, clarionet.
Klarinet'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) }

Klarinetti'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to blow the clarionet.

Klarinettist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) blower of the clarionet.

Klari'ren, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) ein Schiff - to clear a ship (at the custom-house); *v.* Klaren).

Klari'rung, *f.*, *v.* Klarirung.

Klark'e, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Kliesche.

Klat'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) (*prov.*) *v.* Klatten, (*prov.*) to smear to daub (to write badly, schmieren, tadeln).

Klat'speisig, *a.*, (*Min.*) composed of little grains *or* cubes.

Klat'tuch, *n.*, (*gen.* s; *Manuf.*) lawn.

Klas'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) class; order, degree, rank, range; (*coll.*) sort, kind; order, tribe (Gattung); (*Schools*) class, form; (*Bot.*) family of plants, class; die niederen -n, the humbler classes, the lower orders, die der Standesperson, the higher classes, gentility; bildend, classific; in -n abtheilen, eintheilen, ordnen, to classify, to class; die Eintheilung in -n, classification.

Klas'senlehrer, *m.*, the principal *or* head teacher of a class.

Klassicität', *f.*, classicality, classicalness.

Klassifici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to classify; to systemize, to systematize; *pp.*, klassificirt, classified.

Klassifici'ren, *n.* } classifying, classification;
Klassifici'rung, *f.* } (*Com.*) das Klassificiren der Gläubiger, ranking of creditors.

Klassifici'rer, *m.*, classifyer, systematizer, systematist.

Klassifikation', *f.*, classification, distribution into sets, sorts *or* ranks.

Klas'siker, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* -) classic, classical writer *or* author.

Klas'sisch, *a.* & *adv.*, classical; classically; die -en Werke, classics.

Klat'terig, *a* & *adv.*, (*vulg.*) miserable, wretched, badly, miserably, poorly.

Klatsch, *int.*, crack!

Klatsch, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* e; *vulg.*) clap, slap, pop, smack, crack (eines Peitsche of a whip); - bekommen to be whipped, gossip (Weiberklatsch).

Klatsch'büchse, *f.*, pop-gun; (*fig., cant.*) prating gossip, chatterbox.

Klatsch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fly-clap (Fliegenklatsche), (*fig. vulg.*) talkative person, clack, babbler, prating gossip.

Klatsch'en, *v. a.*, to clap (with the hands); Beifall -, to applaud by clapping the hands, to blab, to divulge by gossiping (ausklatschen); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to clap, to clack; to splash; mit der Peitsche - to crack *or* smack a whip, (*fig. vulg.*) to chat, to chatter, to prate, to babble, to gossip; to blab.

Klatsch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* -) clapper, applauder.

Klatsch'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) (Klatschen) (*Ornith.*) *n.* Motacilla.

Klatscherei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) babbling, gossiping, tale-bearing; backbiting (Verläumdung).

Klatsch'ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Klatschen.

Klatsch'form, *f.*, (*Techn.*) stencil.

Klatsch'frau, *f.*, (*coll.*) gossip.

Klatsch'geschichte, *f.*, babbling story, gossip story, scandal.

Klatsch'gesellschaft, *f.*, gossiping.

Klatsch'gevatter, *m.* } gossip.
Klatsch'gevatterin, *f.* }

Klatsch'haft, *a.*, chatting, prating, giving to babble, babbling, gossiping, slandering, *adv.* talkatively.

Klatsch'haftig, *a.*, *v.* Klatschhaft.

Klatsch'haftigkeit, *f.*, talkativeness, babbling disposition.

Klatsch'kessel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sixth boiler (in a sugar-refinery).

Klatsch'maul, *n.*, (*vulg.*) talkative person, blab.

Klatsch'mohn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldmohn.

Klatsch'rohr, *n.*, *v.* Klatschbüchse.

Klatsch'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common red poppy, corn poppy, knap-bottle (Papaver rhoeas).

Klatsch'tante, *f.*, (*coll.*) gossip.

Klatsch'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) smiter (Schlagtaube, Columba livia; ecruissor).

Klatsch'thum, *n.*, babbling disposition, gossiping.

Klatsch'weib, *n.*, *v.* Klatschmaul.

Klat'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) entangled hair; a tangle.

Klau'bebühne, *f.*, (*Smelt.*) board on which the ore is culled.

Klau'bejunge, *m.*, the lad who culls the ore.

Klau'ben, *v. a.*, to pick, to pick out, to cull; to choose; (*vulg.*) Einem etwas zu - geben, to give one a bone to pick; *v. n.*, to pick (an einem Knochen, a bone); (*fig.*) über etwas -, to sift, to ponder, to hammer at a thing.

Klau'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* -) picker, sifter, culler; (*prov.*) miser (Geizhals); *v.* Klingelklauber, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Meise.

Klauberei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) picking, culling, sifting.

Klau'berigt } *n.*, (*Min.*) refuse.
Klau'berig }

Klau'bewäsche, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hut in which ore is culled.

Klau'bewerk, *n.*, (*Min.*) refuse.

Klaub'holz, *n.*, (*For.*) *v.* Leseholz.

Klau'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) claw (v. Löwen, Hunden, Katzen, Vögeln), pounce, talon, fang (v. Raubvögeln), paw (Pfote, von Löwen, Hunden, Katzen); hoof (von Thieren), (*fig.* von Personen) clutch; etwas in seine -n bekommen, to get into one's clutches; (*Mar.*) claw, fluke; mit -n, clawed, fanged, pawed, pounced, ungniculate; mit gespaltenen -n, bisulcous, cloven footed.

Klau'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to claw, to clutch, (*Mar.*) to calk, (*prov.*) to run fast.

Klau'enbeſchlag, *m.*, the shoeing of an ox.
Klau'enfett, *n.*, grease boiled out of the feet of oxen and sheep, neat's-foot oil.
Klau'enförmig, *a.*, ungulate, cheliform.
Klau'enfuß, *m.*, claw.
Klau'engeld, *n.*, *v.* Klauenfeuer.
Klau'enhammer, *m.*, claw hammer.
Klau'enhieb, *m.*, a stroke with a claw.
Klau'enlos, *a.*, clawless.
Klau'enſchmalz, *n.*, *v.* Klauenfett.
Klau'enſeuche, *f.*, (*Vet.*) a distemper in the feet of sheep *or* cattle, whitlow, foot-rot.
Klau'enſpalt, *m.*, (*Sport*) slit.
Klau'enſtab, *m.*, claw stall
Klau'enſteuer, *f.*, tax paid upon cattle.
Klau'enthaler | **Klau'enzehnt** } *m.*, *v.* Klauenſteuer.
Klau'enweh, *n.*, *v.* Klauenſeuche.
Klau'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Mar.*) caulker (Kalfater), (*prov.*) a large animal *or* man.
Klau'ig, *a.*, having claws, talons &c., unguiculated.
Klaus, *m.*, *abbr. of* Nikolaus, Nicholas, Nick.
Klau'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cell, hermitage; closet; narrow pass in a mountain, defile, (*Min.*) waste-water-pit; (*prov.*) *v.* Schleuse.
Klau'ſel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) clause, [sub-]clause; appendix, stipulation, condition, reserve (*Mus.*) close, regular section of a musical strain *or* movement.
Klau'ſeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Verklauſeln.
Klau'ſenbewohner, *m.*, *v.* Klauſner.
Klaus'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) | **Klaus'nerin,** *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } hermit, eremite, recluse, anchoret, hermitess.
Klausnerei', *f.*, the life of a hermit *or* recluse, solitary condition.
Klaus'nerleben, *n.*, *v.* Klausnerei.
Klaus'nerzucht, *f.*, hermit's discipline.
Klaus'rabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the Alpine crow, solitary sparrow (Pyrrhocorax alpinus)
Klauſuli'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Verklauſeln.
Klauſur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the being confined *or* shut up; seclusion; (*Techn.* & *Bookb.*) clasp (Klammer; Gefperre, Verſchlag).
Klaviatur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Mus.*) the keys of a harpsichord *or* piano (also Klaviatur).
Klavichord', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) clavichord.
Klavier', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) harpsichord; square, pianoforte; (*Techn.*) tenter-hook.
Klavier'auszug, *m.*, (*Mus.*) musical composition arranged for execution on the piano.
Klavier'draht, *m.*, music-wire.
Klavier'inſtrument, *n.*, keyed instrument.
Klavieriſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) player on the pianoforte.
Klavier'kaſten, *m.*, case of a pianoforte
Klavier'lehrer, *m.*, teacher of the pianoforte.
Klavier'macher, *m.*, pianoforte-maker.
Klavier'ſchlüſſel, *m.*, the C-key, tuning-key.
Klavier'ſchule, *f.*, book of instructions for playing the pianoforte, progressive exercises for the pianoforte.
Klavier'ſpiel, *n.*, playing on the piano.
Klavier'ſpieler, *m.* | **Klavier'ſpielerin,** *f.* } pianoforte-player
Klavier'ſtimmer, *m.*, pianoforte-tuner.
Klavier'ſtück, *n.*, piece of music for the pianoforte.
Klavier'ſtunden, *pl.* | **Klavier'unterricht,** *m.* } lessons on the pianoforte.
Kla'vis, *m.*, (*pl.* Klaves; *Mus.*) finger-key (also Clavis).

Kleb, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) *v.* Kleiſter; Vogelleim; (*Cardpl.*) club.
Kle'back, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Techn.*) the moistened clay used for refining sugar in forms (Dickbad).
Kle'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) dodder, lady's laces (Flachsſeide; Cuscuta).
Kle'beblatt, *n.*, bill posted up.
Kle'befeuer, *n.*, (*Techn.*) artificial fire, which sticks on the object at which it is thrown.
Kle'begarn, *n.*, (*Sport*) net for catching larks.
Kle'begut, *n.*, (*Law*) entailed property, entail, an estate *or* fee entailed.
Kleb'eiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Steineiche.
Kle'bekraut, *n.*, *v.* Klebkraut.
Kle'belaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) crab-louse (Kuttlaus; Pediculus pubis).
Kle'bemittel, *n.*, *v.* Klebmittel.
Kle'ben, *v. a.*, to fasten with glue *or* paste, to glue, to glutinate, to paste, to stick (*v.* Ankleben), *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cleave, to stick, to cling, to adhere (an, to); an der Feimruthe —, to be limed; (*fig.*) er läßt die Hände *or* Finger —, his fingers are lime-twigs; dem etwas an den Fingern —laſſen, to filch; er läßt nicht die Kelle an der Pfanne —, (*mar.*) he does not let grass grow under his feet, he is quick at work; er läßt nichts an der Hand —, he gives tit for tat, he suffers no reproach to stick on him.
Kle'benelke, *f.*, *v.* Klebnelke.
Kle'bepflaſter, *n.*, *v.* Klebpflaſter.
Kle'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who sticks *or* fastens to, one who glues, gluer any adhesive substance, gum; (*Chem.*) gluten, (*Bot.*) red clover, common purple trefoil (gemeiner Wieſenklee; Trifolium pratense), great goose grass (Asperugo procumbens); thorny hydrolea (H. spinosa); *v.* Kalk-, (*Ornith.*) nut-hatch (Kleiber; Sitta).
Kle'berauſt, *m.*, kissing-crust (am Brode).
Kle'berich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cleavers (*v.* Klettkraut).
Kle'bericht, *n.*, gluelike, gummy, sticky, gluey; ropy (ſich dehnend).
Kle'berig | **Kleb'rig** } *a.*, cleaving, adhesive, clammy, viscid, viscous, sticky, glutinous (also *Bot.*), (*joc.*) — Hände (Finger.) haben, (*mar.*) to have long fingers, to filch; eine — Stimme, a thick, harsh voice
Kle'berigkeit | **Kleb'rigkeit** } *f.*, stickiness, glutinousness, adhesiveness, viscidity, viscosity, clamminess, glueyness, ropiness, tenacity.
Kle'berklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) esparcet, a kind of saintfoin (Hedysarum onobrychis).
Kleb'erle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common alder (Alnus glutinosa).
Kle'beruthe, *f.*, lime-twig.
Kle'beſchiefer, *m.*, *v.* Klebſchiefer.
Kle'beſchrift, *f.*, *v.* Klebeblatt.
Kle'beſtoff, *m.*, any adhesive substance, gum; (*Bot.*) gum.
Kle'bezettel, *m.*, *v.* Klebeblatt.
Kleb'garn, *n.*, (*Fish.*) *v.* Grundgarn; (*Sport*) net for catching larks (Klebnetz).
Kleb'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Australian millet-grass (Echinaria).
Kleb'kraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) goose-grass, cleavers, aparine, catchweed (Hartheu, Labkraut; Galium aparine); weißes —, ladies bed-straw, wild madder (G. mollugo); das große —, great-goose-grass (Asperugo procumbens).
Kleb'mittel, *pl.*, (*Med.*) colletics, agglutinants.
Kleb'nelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of campion *or* catch-fly, moss-campion, flybane (nelkenartiges Leimkraut, Silene armaria); viscous catch-fly (*v.* Klebrachen).
Kleb'pflaſter, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) sticking-plaster, englisches —, court-plaster.

Kleb'pflaume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) smooth leaved cordia (Cordia myxa).

Kleb'raden, *m.*, (*Bot.*) viscous catch fly (Pechnelke; Lychnis viscaria).

Kleb'rich, *m.*, *v.* Klebrich.

Kleb'rig, *a.*, *v.* Klebrig.

Kleb'rigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Klebrigkeit.

Kleb'ſchiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) adhesive slate, slate-clay.

Kleb'ſel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) anything adhesive; *v.* Anhangſel.

Kleb'taffet, *m.*, court-plaster (engliſches Klebpflaſter).

Kleb'wachs, *n.*, sticking-wax.

Kleb'werk, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Chem.*) lute, paste-work.

Kleb'wurzel, *f.*, *v.* Färberröthe.

Kleck } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) blot, blur; einen
Klecks } machen, to make a blot; (*fig.*) Einem einen - anhängen, to asperse any one's character, to backbite any one.

Kleck'arbeit, *f.*, daub.

Kleck'bruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) longitudinal fracture (Längenbruch).

Kleck'buch, *n.*, waste-book.

Kleck'en } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to blot, to blur;
Kleck'ſen } to run, to trickle down (ablaufen); (*vulg.*) to be of use, to further, to boot; to suffice, to be sufficient; das fleckt nicht, that won't do, *v. a.*, to daub, to stain, to foul (beflecken, beſchmieren); to scrawl (ſchmieren); to patch up (bunſudeln).

Kleck'er } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dauber (Sudler,
Kleck'ſer } Schmierer); scribbler, scrawler (ſchlechter Schreiber).

Kleckerei' } *f.*, (*pl.* -en) daubing; scrawling, scrib-
Kleckſerei' } bling; daub, scrawl.

Kleck'ig } *a.*, blotted, full of blots.
Kleck'ſig }

Kleck'lich, *a.*, *v.* Gutklich.

Kleck'maler, *m.*, *v.* Kleckſer.

Kleck'mörtel, *m.*, loam.

Kleck'papier, *n.*, waste paper, blotting-paper.

Kleck'ſchulden, *pl.*, (*vulg.*) dribbling debts, petty debts.

Kleck'werk, *n.*, loam-work.

Kleda'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) clothes (*coll.*).

Klee, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) clover, clover-grass, trefoil (Trifolium); baumartiger -, a species of birds-foot trefoil (Melilotus arborea); blauer *or* ewiger -, purple medic, lucerne (Medicago sativa); gelber -, a species of broom *or* green-wood (Genista pilosa); ſpaniſcher *or* türkiſcher -, common saintfoin (Onobrychis sativa); ſtinkender -, stinking clover (Hanfklee; Psoralea bituminosa); wohlriechender -, blue melilot (Melilotus coerulea); gemeiner -, red, common *or* purple trefoil *or* clover (Trifolium pratense); weißer -, white trefoil, Dutch clover (Steinklee; T. repens); ägyptiſcher -, Alexandrian trefoil (T. alexandrinum); goldfarbiger -, hop-trefoil (T. agrarium), fadenförmiger -, lesser yellow trefoil (T. filiforme); (*Card pl.*) clubs (at cards; Treff); (*Prov.*) wie der Haſe im - leben, to live in clover; Einen über den grünen - loben, to praise one beyond all measure, to extol one to the skies, wenn's nun erſt über den grünen - iſt, when the greatest difficulty is surmounted, when the first step is taken.

Klee'acker, *m.*, field of clover.

Klee'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) oxalic ether (Kleeſalzäther).

Klee'bau, *m.*, culture of clover *or* trefoil.

Klee'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) laburnum (gemeiner Bohnenbaum; Cytisus laburnum).

Klee'blatt, *n.*, leaf of trefoil; (*fig.*) a number of three; trio, three united, triplet, trimvirate; (*com.*) bad company.

Klee'blattbogen, *m.*, (*Archit.*) cinquefoil arch.

Klee'blattförmig, *a.*, having the form of a trefoil.

Klee'blattkreuz, *n.*, (*Herald.*) cross-bottony.

Klee'blattzug, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sketch *or* line resembling a trefoil.

Klee'blüthe } *f.*, flower *or* blossom of clover.
Klee'blume }

Klee'bube, *m.*, (*Card pl.*) knave of clubs.

Klee'buſch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common holly (Ilex aquifolium).

Klee'dame, *f.*, (*Card pl.*) queen of clubs.

Klee'kreuz, *n.*, *v.* Kleeblattkreuz.

Klee'meiſter, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Abdecker.

Klee'roth, *a.*, clover-coloured, purplish-red.

Klee'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) oxalic acid (Kleeſalzſäure).

Klee'ſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sorrel-salt.

Klee'ſalzkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (gemeiner Sauerklee; Oxalis acetosella).

Klee'ſame, *m.*, clover-seed.

Klee'ſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) oxalic; -es Ammonium, oxalate of ammonia; -es Kali, oxalate of potassa; -er Kalk, oxalate of lime, -es Salz, oxalate.

Klee'ſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bitter wood (a North-American plant; gemeine Federblume; Ptelia trifoliata).

Klee'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of willow (Salix reticulata).

Klee'zug, *m.*, *v.* Kleeblattzug.

Klei, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) clay, marl, loam; (*prov.*) mud; *v.* Klee.

Klei'acker, *m.*, clay-land.

Klei'ben, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to glue, to paste, to stick, to adhere; eine Wand -, to make a mud-wall; to loam *or* clay a wall.

Klei'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) maker of a mud-wall, mud-waller, (*Ornith.*) the common nut-hatch (Blaurecht; Sitta europaea).

Kleiberei', *f.* } mud-wall-work, mud-walling, the
Klei'bewerk, *n.* } act of forming *or* making a loam *or* mud-wall.

Klei'big, *a.*, *v.* Klebrig.

Klei'boden, *m.*, clay-soil, marl.

Klei'brod, *n.*, *v.* Kleienbrod.

Kleid, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er; *dim.* Kleidchen, *pl.* Kleidercheu; Kleidlein, *pl.* Kleiderlein) garment (Gewand; Kleidung, Bekleidung); dress (von Herren und Damen), coat (von Herren), garb, gown (langes - für Damen), habit (Reit-); (*coll.*) raiment, garments; -er anziehen, -er ausziehen to put on, to take off one's clothes; die -er wechſeln, to change one's clothes; ein vollſtändiges - (Anzug), a suit of clothes; (*Prov.*) -er machen Leute, fine feathers make fine birds; (*Techn.*) case, cover (Bekleidung, Ueberzug); (*Mar.*) - eines Segels, cloth of a sail; - einer Laterne, the lantern-girdles and cover; - der Pumpe (Pumpenkleid), the service of the pump; (*fig.*) dress, garb, exterior of a thing.

Kleid'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *dim. of* Kleid) children's garment, frock, (*Bot.*) indusium.

Klei'den, *v. a.*, to dress, to clothe, to attire, to apparel, to array; to provide with clothing (mit Kleidern verſehen); (*fig.*) ſich -, to dress (in, in); to deck, to cover; (*Script.*) ſich mit Eifer wie mit einem Kleid -, to put on the garments of vengeance for clothing (*Is.* 59. 17); deine Prieſter laß ſich - mit Gerechtigkeit, let thy priests be clothed with righteousness (*Ps.* 132. 9); ihre Prieſter will ich mit Heil -, I will also clothe her priests with salvation (16), ſchwarz gekleidet gehen, to go in black; (*Techn.*) Flinten -, to mount guns (beſchlagen); *v. n.*, (with *dat.* but more usually *accus.*) to fit, to sit well, to set off, to become, to suit, to be suitable to, es kleidet ihn ſehr gut, it

suits, fits *or* becomes him very well; es kleidet ihn gar nicht, it is not suitable to his character.

Klei'der, *pl. of* Kleid. *q. v.*

Klei'deraffe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) douc (Semnopithecus nemaeus, *Cuv.*).

Klei'derbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) occidental plane-tree (abendländische Platane; Platanus occidentalis).

Klei'derbehälter, *m.*, wardrobe.

Klei'derbesen, *m.*, whisk, clothes broom.

Klei'derbock, *m.*, clothes *or* beating-horse.

Klei'derbuch, *n.*, book of costumes.

Klei'derbude, *f.*, shop where ready made clothes are sold, slop shop.

Klei'derbündel, *m.*, bundle of clothes.

Klei'derbürste, *f.*, clothes-brush.

Klei'dergestell, *n.*, clothes-stand, rack *or* rail.

Klei'dergrempel, *m.*, *v.* Kleidertrödel.

Klei'derhändler, *m.*, *v.* Kleidertrödler.

Klei'derhaken, *m.*, hook to hang clothes on.

Klei'derhandel, *m.*, traffic *or* trade in (old *or* second-hand) clothes.

Klei'derhaus, *n.*, wardrobe-house.

Klei'derkämmerer, *m.*, master of the wardrobe.

Klei'derkammer, *f.*, wardrobe.

Klei'derkasten, *m.*, *v.* Kleiderschrank.

Klei'derkrämer, *m.*, dealer in clothes; *v.* Kleidertrödler.

Klei'derkram, *m.*, *v.* Kleiderhandel.

Klei'derlaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a large louse which infests clothes (Pediculus vestimenti).

Klei'derleiste, *f.*, *v.* Kleiderrechen.

Klei'derleinwand, *f.*, linen for lining.

Klei'derlos, *a.*, without clothes, naked.

Klei'dermacher, *m.*, tailor, habit-maker; *v.* Kleidermacherin.

Klei'dermacherin, *f.*, woman tailor, dress maker, mantuamaker.

Klei'dermarkt, *m.*, market for (old *or* second-hand) clothes.

Klei'dermode, *f.*, fashion in clothes, mode of dress.

Klei'dermotte, *f.*, (*Entom.*) clothes-moth (Tinea sarcitella).

Klei'dernagel, *m.*, *v.* Kleiderhaken.

Klei'dernarr, *m.*, one who has a rage for fine clothes.

Klei'derordnung, *f.*, regulation respecting dress for the several classes, sumptuary law.

Klei'derpflock, *m.*, peg to hang clothes on.

Klei'derpracht, *f.*, luxury, sumptuousness, gorgeousness of dress.

Klei'derrahm, **Klei'derrechen**, **Klei'dersteller** } *m.*, *v.* Kleidergestell.

Klei'derschabe, *f.*, *v.* Kleidermotte.

Klei'derschmuck, *m.*, fine clothes.

Klei'derschrank, *m.*, press for clothes, wardrobe.

Klei'dertracht, *f.*, manner of clothing, costume, dress, fashion.

Klei'dertrödel, *m.*, frippery, trade in old clothes.

Klei'dertrödler, *m.*, clothes-seller, fripperer.

Klei'derverfertigerin, *f.*, *v.* Kleidermacherin.

Klei'derverleiher, *m.*, man that lends (out) *or* lets clothes.

Klei'derverwahrer, *m.*, **Klei'derverwahrerin,** *f.* } keeper of the wardrobe.

Klei'dervogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) honey-sucker (a species of certhia, on the Sandwich islands, Certhia [Melithreptus] vestiaria).

Klei'dervorrath, *m.*, stock of clothes, wardrobe.

Klei'derzimmer, *n.*, dressing-room.

Kleid'keule, *f.*, (*Mus.*) serving-mallet.

Kleid'lich, *a.*, *v.* Kleidsam.

Kleid'rock, *m.*, dress-coat.

Kleid'sam, *a.* suiting, fitting, becoming.

Kleid'samkeit, *f.* becomingness, suitableness.

Kleid'spanen, *m.*, (*Mus.*) serving-board.

Klei'dung, *f.*, *pl.* -en, clothing, dressing, dress, clothes, costume, (*Paint.*) drapery; (*Techn.*) plate work, mounting (eines Feuergewehrs, of a gun).

Klei'dungsstück, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) article of clothing; *pl.* clothes, wearing-apparel, wearables.

Klei'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bran, pollard; (*Bot.*) scurf, furfur.

Klei'en, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to throw up a ditch; to clear of mud; (*prov.*) to dirty, to smear, to daub (schmieren, schmieren).

Klei'enartig, *a.*, branny, (*Med.* & *Bot.*) furfuraceous.

Klei'enbier, *n.*, small beer made of bran.

Klei'enbrod, *n.*, bread made of bran.

Klei'enflechte, *f.*, **Klei'engrind,** *m.*, **Klei'enjucht,** *f.*, **Klei'enschwinde,** *f.* } (*Med.*) pityriasis, porrigo (a cutaneous disease, consisting of irregular bran-like scaly patches).

Klei'enmehl, *n.*, pollard, a mixture of bran and meal.

Klei'enstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of stalactite.

Klei'enwasser, *n.*, bran-water.

Klei'erde, *f.*, clay-earth.

Klei'icht, *a.* clayish, like bran, (*Med.*) furfuraceous.

Klei'ig, *a.*, branny; clayey.

Klein, *n.* -en, -e; (*Cook.*) giblets (von Gänsen, Wasser), the liver, feet, head &c. of slaughtered animals, (*Tavern.*) any thing cut *or* hewn into small parts *or* portions, (*Min.*) broken up fragments of ores (Erzklein) of coal (Kohlenklein), (*Agric.*) *v.* Abwurfling.

Klein, *a.* & *adv.*, little; small (gering, with respect to extent, quantity and intensity, der Ausdehnung, der Quantität und der Intensität nach), diminutive, petty, trifling, insignificant (unbedeutend), contemptible, mean (niedrig, verächtlich); slight, minute, minutely; exactly, circumstantially (genau, umständlich); slender, tenuous (leicht, zart), neat, nice (nachlässig), von Personen small of person, of small stature, an (Gegenst. of inconsiderable parts; weak-minded, etwas klein und zu wenig to cut up *or* into pieces; Fleisch klein machen to mince meat; Holz machen, to cut up wood (for firing *or* fuel); (*fig.*) in meinem Fache soll mich Keiner übertreffen, in my line none shall surpass *or* excel me, etwas nicht klein kriegen können, not to be able to understand *or* conceive, not to be able to make a thing out, sich klein machen, to humble one's self, (frequently used as substantive) der, die, das Kleine, the little one, *e. g.* the little boy, the little girl, the little child; die Kleinen, the little ones, als ich meine Kleinen um mich sah, when I saw my little ones around me; wo sind deine Kleinen, where are your little ones, your children? Kleine Komm'her! boy, come here! come here, my little fellow! die Großen und die Kleinen, the great and the small, the high and the low, the old and young, (*Script.*) allen Kleinen und Großen und auch den Knechten machte Welf a little one shall become a thousand and a small one a strong nation (*Is.* 60. 22), wer aber der Kleinste ist unter euch allen, der ist groß, he that is least among you all, the same shall be great (*Luk.* 9. 48), (*fam.*) etwas Kleines bekommen, to be delivered of a child, to have got a little one, Kleines upon a small scale, in a small compass, in little, in miniature, in a minute manner, im Kleinen handeln, trafficken, to retail, to sell by retail, im Kleinen

into a small compass, upon a small scale; in's Kleine bringen, to abridge; in's Kleine gehen, to detail, to go into *or* recite the particulars, to enter into the particulars; um ein Kleines, by a little, by a hair's breadth; very nearly; um ein Kleines wäre ich verloren, I had nearly been ruined *or* lost; I had a narrow escape; (*Script.*) es ist noch um ein Kleines, so ist der Gottlose nimmer, for yet a little while, and the wicked shall not be (*Ps.* 37. 10); über ein Kleines, in a short time, a little while; bei Kleinem by degrees, by little and little, gradually; etwas Kleines, a trifle (eine Kleinigkeit); dies zu thun ist nichts Kleines to perform this is no trifle; das ist ihm ein Kleines, that's a mere trifle to *or* for him, von Klein ab, an, auf, from one's infancy *or* youth, ein -er Anfang, a small beginning, (*Mar.*) -e Anker, grapnels (Dragganker); -e Aye, the smallest breadth of a ship; (*fam.*) ein -s Bischen, a little (bit), ein -s Bischen Geduld, a little patience; (*Typ.*) -e Buchstaben, lean type; der -e Finger, ear-finger, little finger, (*Anat.*) -e Gedärme, small intestines, ileum (Dünndarm); -e Geister, small wits; -es Geld, small *or* loose money, change; ein -er Mensch, a petty king, ein -er Kerl, a short man, a little fellow, die -en Leiden des menschlichen Lebens, the petty annoyances *or* vexations of human life; eine -e Meile, a short mile; (*Med.*) ein -er Puls, a small *or* feeble pulse; (*Mus.*) die -e Terz, the minor third; die -e Quarte, the minor *or* lesser fourth; ein -es Schlafchen, a little sleep, a doze, -e Schulden, petty debts, -e Staaten, small estates *or* sovereignties, eine -e Summe, a petty *or* peddling sum; ein -er Theil, a small *or* inconsiderable part; ein -es Verbrechen, a petty crime; eine -e Weile, a little while, a short time; - geblieben, undergrown, stunted, - werden, to grow, get *or* become small; to diminish, to decrease, to become *or* get less *or* smaller; to subside, to fall, to go down (v. Wasser, of water), Leute, bei denen es - hergeht, people that are poorly off, that have but little to live on, people of small means.

Klein'achtel, *n.*, (*Books.*) small octavo

Klein'ährig, *a.*, with small *or* little ears.

Klein'äugig, *a.*, small-eyed, pink-eyed.

Klein'apfelbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the three grained medlar (Crataegus azarolus).

Klein'armenien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) the lesser Armenia.

Klein'asien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Asia Minor, the lesser Asia.

Klein'bänker, *pl.*, tradesmen, particularly bakers, who expose their goods for sale on stalls.

Klein'baß, *m.* / **Klein'baßgeige,** *f.* (*Mus.*) violoncello

Klein'bauer, *m.*, small freeholder *or* farmer (Halbbauer, Kümmerling)

Klein'beerig, *a.*, with small berries, small-berried.

Klein'bild, *n.*, miniature (picture).

Klein'binder, *m.*, small cooper.

Klein'blätterig, *a.*, small leaved.

Klein'bodenrad, *n.*, (*Techn.*) the third wheel of a watch.

Klein'bogenform, *f.*, small folio.

Klein'bohnig, *a.*, having small berries, small-berried (Kaffee, coffee).

Klein'denkend, *a.*, narrow souled, little-minded.

Klein'drucker, *m.*, job printer.

Klei'ne, *f.*, *v.* Schimbelt, der, die, das -, die -n, *v.* under Mann, *n.*; (*Prov.*) wer das - nicht ehrt, ist des Großen nicht werth, who will not keep a penny shall never have many.

Klein'eisen, *n.*, (*Min.*) small iron (particles of iron, gained from iron-dross); cast-iron articles under 15 lbs. in weight

Kleinelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the giving one's mind to trifles (Kleinigkeitskramerei).

Klei'neln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to indulge in trifles; *v. a.*, *v.* Verkleinern.

Klei'nen, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to make *or* beat small.

Klein'enke, *m.*, (*provinc.*) *v.* Kleinknecht.

Klei'ner, *a.*, (*comp. of* Klein, *q. v.*) less, lesser; younger, (*Eccl.*) -e Brüder, Minorites, Franciscan friars

Klei'nern, *v. a.*, *v.* Verkleinern.

Klein'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore in small particles.

Klein'fügig, *a.*, mean, of little consequence, inconsiderable, insignificant, paltry, small, little.

Klein'fügigkeit, *f.*, inconsiderableness, insignificance, insignificancy, pettiness.

Klein'gebaut, *a.*, low-built (v. Menschen, of persons).

Klein'geist, *m.*, narrow mind; mean spirit; trifling disposition, frivolousness.

Kleingeisterei', *f.*, frivolousness, frivolous manner of thinking *or* acting.

Klein'geisterisch / **Klein'geistig** *a.*, frivolous, trivial; *adv.*, frivolously.

Klein'gemälde, *n.*, *v.* Kleinbild.

Klein'gehört, *a.*, (*Bot.*) auriculate.

Klein'geschеide, *n.*, (*Sport*) the bowels of deer and black-game.

Klein'gewehrfeuer, *n.*, (*Milit.*) discharge of muskets *or* small guns, volley of small shot.

Klein'gläubig, *a.*, of little faith, faint-hearted; disheartened.

Klein'gläubigkeit, *f.*, little faith, faint-heartedness.

Klein'grubig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) foveolated, having little depressions *or* pits

Klein'gut, *n.*, petty wares; name applied to guns *or* cannons of too thin a cast.

Klein'händler, *m.*, retailer, retail-dealer, small dealer; shop-keeper.

Klein'halskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bell-flower (Campanula glomerata).

Klein'handel, *m.*, retail business *or* trade, - treiben to retail.

Klein'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) littleness, smallness, diminutiveness, minuteness pettiness, littleness, meanness des Wesens, der Gesinnungen, der Denkungsart, narrow-mindedness, little- *or* low-mindedness.

Klein'herr, *m.* / **Klein'herrchen,** *n.* fop, dandy, petit maître.

Klein'herzig, *a.*, faint-hearted, narrow-minded.

Klein'herzigkeit, *f.*, faint-heartedness; narrow-mindedness.

Klein'höckerig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) tuberculated, having small knobs *or* pimples.

Klein'hundert, *n.*, a (round) hundred (opposed to Großhundert, *q. v.*).

Klei'nigkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) trifle; small matter, little matter, bagatelle; *pl.* -en, toys, small trinkets, das ist ihm eine -, that's a mere trifle (nothing) to him, eine ausgenommen, within a trifle; es kommt mir auf eine - nicht an, I shall not stand for a trifle; eine - schadet nichts, (*amal.*) an inch breaks no squares; über jede - lachen, to laugh at a feather; die Zeit mit -en zubringen, to trifle away time.

Klei'nigkeitsgeist, *m.*, mind *or* disposition for trifles.

Klei'nigkeitshäscher / **Klei'nigkeitsjäger** / **Klei'nigkeitskrämer** *m.*, one who busies himself with trifles, who indulges in *or* gives his mind up to trifles, pedantic person, pedant.

Kleinigkeitskrämerei', *f.*, indulging in *or* giving one's mind to trifles.

Klei'nigkeitssinn, *m.*, *v.* Kleinigkeitsgeist.

Klein'jährig, *a.*, stunted (*v.* Kümmer of wood).

Klein'käfer, *m.* (*Entom.*) a species of bacon beetle (Dermestes).

Klein'kinderbewahranstalt } *f.*, infant school,
Klein'kinderschule } asylum *or* school for little children.

Klein'knecht, *m.*, lower man-servant on a farm.

Klein'körnig, *a.*, (*Geol.* & *Min.*) with little grains, small-grained.

Klein'kohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) small coal; pit-coal, fossil coal, coal dug from the earth.

Klein'laut, *a.* & *adv.*, (*fig.*) dejected, disheartened; quiet, - werden to lose courage; to draw in.

Klein'ler } *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) mean, paltry fellow;
Klein'ling } Kümmling (*Bot.*) a species of primrose (Centunculus minimus).

Klein'lich, *a.*, somewhat *or* rather little *or* small; mean, paltry, base (meanness), *adv.*, meanly, in a mean *or* paltry manner; frivolously

Klein'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) littleness; meanness, paltriness (Kleinigkeit), frivolousness.

Klein'maler, *m.*, miniature-painter

Klein'malerei, *f.*, art of painting in miniature, miniature painting

Klein'maschig, *a.*, with little meshes.

Klein'meister, *m.*, (*cont.*) petit-maitre, fop, coxcomb; a would-be poet *or* musician; (*Paint.* & *Engr.*) neat master.

Kleinmeisterei', *f.*, pedantry, coxcombry.

Klein meistern, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Mäkeln.

Klein'messer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) micrometer.

Klein'mühle, *f.*, *v.* Schrotmühle.

Klein'müthig, *a.*, pusillanimous, faint-hearted, low-spirited, discouraged, dejected, disheartened, heartless, desponding, der Kleinmüthige, desponder, die Kleinmüthigen the feeble minded, - machen to dishearten, to discourage, to intimidate.

Klein'müthigkeit, *f.* pusillanimity, faint hearted ness, despondency, low spiritedness

Klein'muth, *m.*, *v.* Kleinmüthigkeit.

Klein'od, *n.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e & Kleinöder) jewel, gem, treasure, ornament; *pl.* -e insignia, emblems, insignia of royalty, crown-jewels (*prov.*) offal of butcher's meat.

Kleino'dienhändler, *m.*, jeweler

Kleino'dienhandel, *m.*, jeweler's trade

Kleino'dienkästchen, *n.*, jewel-box, casket.

Klein'putzmacherin, *f.*, trimming-maker.

Klein'rüster, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common spindle tree (Evonymus europaeus), the common maple (Maßholder.; Acer campestris).

Klein'russe, *m.*, inhabitant of Russia Minor

Klein'rußland, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Russia Minor.

Klein'schlächter, *m.*, retail butcher.

Klein'schmied, *m.*, (*Techn.*) locksmith, white smith (Schlosser).

Klein'schmiedsarbeit }
Klein'schmiedswaare } *f.*, hardware.

Klein'schnäbelig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) rosteliate.

Klein'silber, *n.*, (*Techn.*) silver-leaf.

Klein'sinn, *m.*, low *or* narrow mindedness.

Klein'sinnig, *a.*, low- *or* narrow minded.

Klein'specht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the ox-eye creeper, pianet, the lesser woodpecker (Baumlaufer; Baumhacker; Certhia familiaris).

Klein'spitzig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) apiculated.

Klein'stachelig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) aculeate, aculeated having prickles *or* sharp points.

Klein'städter, *m.* } inhabitant of a small *or* pro-
Klein'städterin, *f.* } vincial town.

Kleinstädterei', *f.*, (*cont.*) provincial manners *or* way of acting.

Klein'städtisch, *a.* & *adv.*, like the inhabitants of small *or* provincial towns, provincial, countrified.

Klein'ste, der, die, das (*sup. of* Klein *q. v.*) the least, smallest; the youngest.

Klein'süchtig, *a.*, (*fig.*) *v.* Kleinlich.

Klein'tausend, *n.*, (*Comm.*) a (round) thousand (opposed to Großtausend, *q. v.*).

Klein'uhrmacher, *m.*, watch-maker.

Klein'verkehr, *m.*, retail (Kleinhandel)

Klein'vieh, *n.*, small cattle, domestic animals, sheep, kids &c.

Klein'vogelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pearl-wort, pearl grass (Sagina procumbens).

Klein'waare, *f.*, hardware, bijoutry, Kleinhandel (*m.*), hardware-trade, Kleinhandler (*m.*), dealer in hardware *or* Birmingham goods, in trinkets

Klein'warzig, *a.* (*Bot.*) verruculose, having minute wart-like prominences.

Klein'wechsel, *m.*, *v.* Handwechsel.

Klein'ziemer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the red-wing (Rothdrossel; Turdus iliacus)

Kleisch'e, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Scholle

Kleist, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of flounder (Pleuronectes rhombus)

Klei'ster, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) paste.

Klei'steraal, *m.* } (*Zoolph.*) paste-eel (Mehlwurm)
Klei'sterälchen, *n.* }

Klei'sterer, *m.* one who pastes, paster

Klei'sterig, *a.*, pasty, sticky, like paste

Klei'stern, *v. a.*, to paste

Klei'sterpinsel, *m.*, paste brush

Klei'stertiegel }
Klei'stertopf } *m.* paste-pot

Klei'sterung, *f.*, pasting.

Klei'stisch, *m.* (*Phys.*) (Kleist'sche, Leyden phial *or* jar

Klemm, *a.*, (*prov.*) scarce, hard (*v.* Klamm); - Zeiten, hard times.

Klemm'block, *m.*, (*pl.* Klemmblöcke; *Techn.*) hold fast bench (of blockmakers)

Klemm'brille, *f.*, eye glass (Klemmlamm.).

Klemm'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) clothes peg.

Klem'me, *f.*, (*Techn.*) any instrument *or* tool to hold fast *or* bite, a holdfast, nipper (of rope-makers), detile, narrow pass (engen Paß); (*fig.*) dilemma, pinch, distress, embarrassment, difficulty, exigence, strait, pressure (*fig.*) in der - sein, to be at great straits, to be in distress, to be at a pinch, to be in the briers, to be hard set, (*prov.*) locked jaw (Maulsperre).

Klemm'eisen, *n.* (*Techn.*) pincers, horse-bit; vice-chops.

Klem'men, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to pinch, to cramp, to squeeze, to hold fast; to strain; to jam, sich - to squeeze one's self, to get squeezed (stecken zwischen); to get one's fingers pinched (between), to get stopped *or* jammed; (*prov.*) einen -, to filch, to nim

Klem'mer, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who holds fast a griper, a miser.

Klemm'fall, *m.*, dilemma

Klemm'futter, *n.*, (*Techn.*) elastic claw (in der Drehbank)

Klemm'haken, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) (*Carp.*) holdfast, cramp-iron

Klem'mig, *a.*, (*Min.*) hard.

Klem'pern, *v. a.* (used with ein) to clink, to tinkle (v. Klimpern), to work in tin, to tinker.

Klemp'ner, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) tinman, tinker.

Klemp'nerarbeit, *f.*, *v.* Klempnerwaare.
Klemp'nerblech, *n.*, tin-plate
Klempnerei', *f.*, trade of a tinman *or* tinker, tinker's workshop
Klemp'nerhandwerk, *n.*, tinman's trade.
Klemp'nerwaare, *f.*, tin-ware.
Klem'rüster, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common spindle-tree (Evonymus europaeus)
Klep'pen, *v.n.* (*prov.*) to run fast, to climb (klettern).
Klep'per, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.*) nag, tit, pony, pad, palfrey (Gaul), *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Mühlklapf, clacking mill; rattle.
Klep'perdürr, *a.*, very lean.
Klep'pern, *v.n.*, *v.* Klappern, Traben.
Klerika'lisch, *a.*, clerical.
Kle'riker, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.*) cleric, clerk, clergyman, priest.
Kleriſei', *f.*, clergy; (*contt.*) set, body, lot.
Kle'rus, *m.*, clergy.
Klet'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Klettchen, Klettlein; *Bot.*) bur, burdock, ditch-bur (Arctium); große -, clot-bur (Arctium lappa); (*fig.*) any thing sticking fast *or* adhering to, sich wie eine an Einen anhangen, to stick to one like a bur; Einem eine anhangen, to cast an aspersion on a person's character; (*Ornith.*) wall-creeper, spider-catcher (Mauerkletter, Certhia muraria).
Klet'ten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to card wool; *v. refl.*, to stick fast, to adhere (an, to).
Klet'tendiſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Klette, große.
Klet'tengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of moor-grass (Echinaria).
Klet'tenkerbel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bastard-parsley (Haftdolde, Caucalis).
Klet'tenkopf, *m.*, bur.
Klet'tenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Wasserkenf; *v.* Klettendiſtel.
Klet'tenleuchte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of scorpion grass (Myosotis lappula).
Klet'tenwurzel, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) burdock-root.
Klet'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.*) } (*Techn.*) carder of
Klet'terin, *f.*, (*pl.* nen) } wool, wool-picker, Kletter, (*Ornith.*) goldfinch (Stieglitz; Fringilla carduelis).
Klet'teraffe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Klammeraffe.
Klet'terbarſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the climbing perch (Kletterfisch, der indische Baumkletter; Anabas scandens).
Klet'terdroſſel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of nut-hatch (Sitta).
Kletterei', *f.*, *v.* Gekletter.
Klet'tereiſen, *n.*, climbing iron.
Klet'terer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) climber.
Klet'terfiſch, *m.*, *v.* Kletterbarſch.
Klet'terfüßig, *a.*, (*Ornith.*) zygodactylous, zygodactyle (having the toes disposed in pairs).
Klet'termaſt, *m.*, *v.* Kletterstange
Klet'tern, *v.n.*, (used with sein & haben) to climb, to clamber, (*vulg.*) to swarm; auf, an, . . hinauf, to climb, to scramble up; *ppr.* & *a.*, kletternd, climbing; (*Bot.*) twining, die de Pflanze, climber.
Klet'terſpecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Klette.
Klet'terſtange, *f.*, climbing pole.
Klet'tervogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ox-eye-creeper (Certhia familiaris).
Kleve, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Cleves.
Kle'ver, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) *v.* Klee.
Klience, *v.* Klienz, Klienz.
Klick, *f.*, (*Mar.*) des Ruders *or* Steuerruders, the afterpiece of the rudder, am Vorsteven the chock on the foreboat supporting the gripe
Klick'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) tribe, coterie, set.
Klick'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to throw *or* cast anything soft and adhesive (as mud, mortar &c., so that it leaves a mark *or* blur upon the object thrown at, *v. a.*).
Klick'er, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.*) marble, taw (childrens' plaything Schnellkugel).
Klick'werk, *n.*, *v.* Klatschwerk.
Klieb'eiſen, *n.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.*) cleaver, cleaving-iron.
Klie'ben, *v. a.*, (*imp.* flov, *pp.* gefloben, used with haben) to cleave.
Klieb'holz, *n.*, cleft wood; sawed timber.
Klie'big, *a.*, that may be cleft *or* split.
Klient', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } client.
Klient'in, *f.*, (*pl* nen) }
Klient'ſchaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) clientship.
Klie'ſche, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) dab, burt (Pleuronectes limanda).
Klie'ße, *f.*, *v.* Klette.
Kli'ma, *n.*, (*gr.*) s, *pl.* Klimata, Klimate, Klimaten) climate, clime, an das gewöhnt, acclimated, acclimatized, (*Med.*) das Fieber in Westindien, seasonings; das hitzige -fieber, calenture
Klimak'teriſch, *a.*, climacteric; -e Zeit, Jahre, climacteric.
Klima'tiſch, *a.*, climatic, climatical.
Klimatologie', *f.*, (*gr.*) climatology, a description of climates.
Kli'max, *m.*, (*gr.*) ; *Gram.* & *Rhet.*) climax.
Klim'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) the wild grape (Cissus).
Klim'melde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) climbing nightshade (Basella cordifolia).
Klim'men, *v. n.*, (*imp.* klomm & klimmte; *pp.* geklommen & geklimmt; used with haben & sein) to climb (*v.* Klettern); (*fig.*) to aspire (to), *ppr.* & *a.*, klimmend, climbing, ascending, (*Bot.*) twining.
Klim'men, *n.*, climbing.
Klim'ming }
Klim'mung } *f.*, (*Mar.*) floor-heads.
Klimm'ſtag, *n.*, (*Mar.*) manrope of the bowsprit, the bowsprit horses (Laufstag).
Klimperei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) chinking, jingling, jingle (Geklimper).
Klim'perer } *m.*, one that plays (on an instrument)
Klim'perling } awkwardly, strummer, thrummer, (*fig.*) a bungler; an inexperienced workman.
Klim'pern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to chink (mit Geld, money); to jingle, to tinkle; to strum, to drum, to thrum, to play awkwardly on an instrument.
Kling'adler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the screaming eagle (Falco naevius).
Kling'e, *f.*, (*pl.* n) blade (eines Messers, of a knife, die Schneide); (*fig.*) sword; die - am Hobel, plane-iron; die hölzerne - der Töpfer, potter's plane; (*prov.*) ravine, narrow valley, hollow, mountain-pass; (*fig.*) vor die - fordern, to challenge (to fight a duel); über die - springen lassen, to put to the sword, nicht bei der - bleiben, to deviate, to swerve from the main point, to flinch.
Kling'el, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Klingelchen) small *or* little bell, hand-bell, an der ziehen, to ring the bell; (*prov.*) *v.* Knäuel.
Kling'elbeutel, *m.*, purse with a bell (with which the churchwardens [träger, -herr] go about the church during the service and collect alms from the congregation).
Kling'elbraht, *m.*, bell-wire.
Kling'elherr, *m.*, churchwarden (*v.* Klingelbeutel).
Kling'elmöhre, *f.*, *v.* Klingelrohr.
Kling'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to ring the bell;

to chink, to jingle, to tingle: es klingelt, somebody is ringing the bell; there's a ring at the door, es wurde dem Bedienten geklingelt, the bell was rung for the servant.

Kling'elrübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) skirret (Sisarum, Sium sisarum).

Kling'elschnur, *f.*, bell-rope.

Kling'elzieher, *m.*, bell-pull.

Kling'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* klang; *pp.* geklungen, used with haben) to sound, to make *or* yield a sound, to chink, to tinkle, to clink, to chime (wie Glocken), mit den Gläsern, die Gläser - lassen, to touch the glasses (in drinking healths), to hob and nob, das klingt sonderbar, that sounds strange; diese Frage klingt sonderbar, this is a strange question, die Ohren klingen ihm, his ears tingle; sein Ruf ist bis in ferne Länder geklungen, his fame has made its way into distant countries.

Kling'en, *n.* (*gen.* s) sounding, clinking, tinkling; das - der Glocken, ringing of bells; das - der Ohren, tingling of the ears; ringing in the ears.

Kling'end, *ppr.*, *v.* klingen, *a.*, sounding, resonant, ringing (wie Glocken), sonorous, sonniferous, wohl - melodious, - Münze, ready money, species, metallic currency, - Vermögen, property in money *or* cash, mit - em Spiele, with drums and fifes, with drums beating, (*fig.*) triumphantly.

Kling'eneisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron for knive-blades.

Kling'enprobe, *f.*, assay of sword-blades.

Kling'enschmied, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) blade-smith, sword-cutler.

Kling'enstahl, *m.*, steel for making sword-blades.

Kling'enstock, *m.*, *v.* Degenstock.

Kling'enspitze, *f.*, point of a blade.

Kling'enwaare, *f.*, ironware, hardware.

Kling'er, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Schellente.

Kling'ertanholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common privet (gemeiner Hartriegel; Ligustrum vulgare).

Kling'gedicht, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) sonnet.

Kling'ig, *a.*, furnished with a blade *or* blades (in comp. *v.* Kurzklingig, Langklingig).

Kling'klang, *m.*, (*gen.* s) jingle, tinkling, ding dong (imitation of church bells); (*fig.*) bad music, empty talk.

Kling'kling, *int.*, ting'

Kling'kling, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) jingling.

Kling'spiel, *n.*, sound of instruments.

Kling'stein, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) phonolite, sounding stone, clinkstone, clingstone.

Klinia'trik, *f.* (*gr. m.*; *Med.*) the practice of medicine on patients in bed *or* in hospitals.

Kli'nik, *f.*, (*gr. m.*; *Med.*) clinics, clinical practice, clinical lectures.

Kli'niker, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) clinical physician.

Kli'nikum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Klinika) clinical hospital.

Kli'nisch, *a.*, clinical.

Klinf, *m.*, *v.* Klinke.

Klinf'bolzen, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a clinch-bolt, rivet.

Klinf'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) latch, speckel, (*Mar.*) the clinch *or* clinched end of a bolt.

Klinf'eisen, *n.*, *v.* Sperreisen.

Klinf'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben & sein) to move, put down *or* press upon the latch, to open *or* shut a door; (*Mar.*) to clinch (vernieten).

Klinf'enblech, *n.*, (*Techn.*) latch-plate.

Klinf'enhaken, *m.*, *v.* Klinkhaken.

Klinf'enschloß, *n.*, latch which is opened with a key, latch lock.

Klinf'er, *m.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) Dutch clinker, a sort of flat bottomed vessel, clinker (a kind of brick), Dutch tile.

Klinf'erweise, *adv.*, (*Mar.*) - gebaut, clincher built, made of clincher-work (the disposition of the planks in the side of a boat *or* vessel, when the lower edge of every plank overlies the next below it, like slates on the roof of a house), ein - gebautes Schiff, a ship built with clincher-work.

Klinf'erwerk, *n.*, (*Mar.*) clincher-work.

Klinf'haken, *m.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) hook *or* staple to receive the latch.

Klinf'horn, *n.* (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Sonnhorn.

Klinf'schön, *a.*, (*prov.*, *n. fr.*) pure, clear, bright.

Klinome'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *gr. m.*) clinometer (an instrument for measuring the dip of mineral strata).

Klinome'trisch, *a.* & *adv.*, clinometrical, clinometrically.

Kli'nop }
Kli'nor } *m.*, (*Bot.*) ivy (*v.* Epheu).

Klinoskop', *n.*, clinoscope (Klinometer).

Klinoskopi'sch, *a.*, clinoscopical.

Klin'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cleft, chink, crack, chap, gap, crevice (Spalte, Ritze), - bekommen, to chink, to crack, to gape.

Klin'sel, *n.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) little bell.

Klin'seln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to whine (*v.* Winseln), to jingle.

Klin'terkram, *m.*, (*gen.* s) mean *or* paltry trinkets, tinsel.

Klintonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) clintonite (also Glintonit).

Klipp, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Klippchen) snapping noise, snap with the finger.

Klipp'dachs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Klippschliefer.

Klip'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cliff, crag, rock, (Insel-) rock beneath the surface of the water, lurking rock, sunken rock, shelf, (*fig.*) perilous situation, imminent danger, obstacle; (*Vom.*) *v.* Klippen, (*Sport*) trap-cage, trap for catching birds.

Klip'pel, *m.*, (*Mill.*) mill-clapper.

Klip'pen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to snap, to furnish with cliffs (only in *pp.* and in comp.).

Klip'penbock, *m.*, (*Zool.*) wild goat (Capra ibex).

Klip'penhase, *m.*, (*Zool.*) Alpine hare (Lepus variabilis).

Klip'penkalk, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) the upper strata of the Carpathian sandstone.

Klip'penreich, *a.*, full of rocks, rocky.

Klip'penreihe, *f.*, ledge of rocks.

Klip'penschlinke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rocky hairweed (Conferva rupestris).

Klip'penschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) rock-shell.

Klip'penthier, *n.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Klippbock.

Klip'penvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) white mew *or* gull (Larus canus).

Klip'penvolk, *n.*, *v.* Bergvolk.

Klip'per, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sculptor's mallet.

Klipp'pern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to click (Klatschen).

Klipp'fisch, *m.*, (*Com.*) haberdine, lub-fish, salt-fish, dried *or* cured cod, ling, (*Ichth.*) angel (Chaetodon).

Klipp'geld, *n.*, clipped money.

Klipp'horn, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) the tiger-striped cowry-shell (Cypraea tigris).

Klip'picht, *a.*, like a rock *or* crag.

Klip'pig, *a.*, cliffy, rocky, craggy, (*Mar.*) foul (*v.* Klippicht).

Klip'ping, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* -e; *Num.*) square (Swedish coin).

Klipp'kanne, *f.*, wooden jug with a lid.

Klipp'klapp, *int.*, flip-flap, tick-tack, pit-a-pat!

Klipp'krämer, *m.*, seller of small wares; toyseller, toyman.

Klipp'kram, *m.*, small wares, toy-wares, toys, mean trinkets.

Klipp'meister, *m.*, *v.* Klippschulmeister.

Klipp'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sea-anemone, animal flower (Meerneſſel; Actinia).

Klipp'schenke, *f.*, hedge-inn, hedge-alehouse, pot house.

Klipp'schliefer, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the rock-badger (Hyrax capensis).

Klipp'schule, *f.*, (*prov.*) little children's school, ABC school, spelling school.

Klipp'schulmeister, *m.*, master of a little children's school.

Klipp'torf, *m.*, (*n. G.*) the best kind of turf *or* peat for fuel.

Klipp'werk, *n.*, (wooden) toys; wooden ware; machine for coining small money.

Klirr, *int.*, smash!

Klir'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to clink, to click, to clack, to jingle, to rattle, to clatter, to clash.

Klir'ren, *n.*, clash, jingle, rattling.

Klis'senkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) clot-bur (Arctium lappa).

Klitsch, *int.*, flap! clash! smash! Hatsch! click-clack! clish-clash! slish and slash!

Klitsch'e, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) stone-chat, stone chatter (Steinschmätzer; Motacilla rubicola).

Klitsch'en, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to flap, to clash, to slap.

Klitsch'ig, *a.*, (*prov.*) slippery (glitschig, schlüpfrig); sodden, not thoroughly baked (nicht ausgebacken, fleistig).

Klit'tag, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common sand-reed (Arundo arenaria).

Klit'ter, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) blot, blur (Klecks).

Klit'terbuch, *n.*, waste-book (*v.* Klatsch.).

Klit'terig, *a.*, blotted, blotty (kleckig).

Klit'tern, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to blot; to scrawl; to go into particulars, to detail.

Klit'terschuld, *f.*, dribbling debt, petty debt.

Kliz'en, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Klatzen, Klitzen.

Kloak', *m* & *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) (common) sewer, sink, drain.

Klo'beeisen, *n.*, an iron wedge; *v.* Klobeisen.

Klob'eisen, *n.*, cleaving iron *or* knife.

Klo'ben, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Klobben, Klöbchen; *Mech.*) block, pulley; hand-vice (Feilkloben); cramp (Klammer), staple (an der Thürpforte); an der Wage, cheeks of a balance, (*Hazel*) potance, (*Min.*) pincers, (*Com.*) a bundle of flax of 120–160 lbs.; (*Sport.*) perch for the falcons, trap *or* gin for catching small birds; (*Hush.*) *v.* Schwaden; (*Mar.*) *v.* Block; gan; aus dem -laufen (*v.* Zauwerk), to run end for end.

Klo'ben, *v. a.*, *v.* Klieben; (*vulg.*) to strike, to beat.

Klo'benarbeit, *f.* (*Techn.*) work done by the pulley.

Klo'bendeichsel, *f.*, thill, shaft (*v.* Waschdeichsel).

Klo'benfang, *m.*, (*Sport*) catching *or* trapping of birds.

Klo'benholz, *n.*, log-wood.

Klo'benplatte, *f.*, (*Hazel.*) upper-plate.

Klo'bensäge, *f.*, (*Techn.*) large saw for cutting planks, pit-saw (also Klobsäge).

Klo'benseil, *n.*, rope for a pulley.

Klo'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who cleaves *or* splits, cleaver, any instrument *or* tool used in cleaving *or* splitting.

Klo'big, *a.*, like a log, (*fig.*) *v.* Klotzig, Derb, Manns, that may be cleft (*spec.* in comp.).

Klock'e, *f.*, *v.* Glocke.

Klöb'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *dim.* of Kloben, *q. v.*

Klö'ben, *v. a.*, *v.* Kloben, Spalten.

Klöhn'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to lament, to moan, to whimper, to whine.

Klön'schen, *pl.*, (*prov.*) wooden shoes *or* slippers, slippers with wooden soles.

Klöp'sel } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) club, cudgel (Knüppel);
Klöp'pel } (Prügel), clog (am Galgen, den Hunden); beater, mallet (Schlägel); clapper (einer Glocke); knocker (an der Thür, of the door); stick (zur Trommel, of a drum, drum-stick); (*Techn.*) bone, lace-bone, bobbin (in comp.).

Klöp'seln } *v. a.* & *n.*, to knock *or* rap gently, to
Klöp'peln } tap, to clog (a dog); Spitzen —, to make lace; schlecht —, to make bone-lace.

Klöp'pelarbeit, *f.*, bobbin-work, cushion-lace, bobbinet work.

Klöp'pelarbeiter, *m.*
Klöp'pelarbeiterin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } lace-maker.

Klöp'pelgarn, *n.*, yarn used in making lace.

Klöp'pelholz, *n.*, round sticks, uncleaved wood, (*Techn.*) bone, bobbin; Klöppelhölzer (*pl.*) netting weights.

Klöp'pelkissen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) cushion for bone lace-making.

Klöp'pelklavier, *n.*, (*Mus.*; Danish) spinet.

Klöp'pellade, *f.*, (*Techn.*) box *or* desk on which lace is worked.

Klöp'pelmaschine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) bobbin-machine.

Klöp'peln, *v.* Klöppeln.

Klöp'pelnadel, *f.* needle for working *or* making lace.

Klöp'pelpult, *n.*, *v.* Klöppellade.

Klöp'pelsack, *m.*, *v.* Klöppelholz, *n.*

Klöp'pelseide, *f.*, blond-silk.

Klöp'pelspitze, *f.*, (*Techn.*) bone-lace.

Klöp'pelzwirn, *m.*, (*Techn.*) thread for making lace.

Klöpp'ler, *m.*
Klöpp'lerin, *f.* } lace-maker.

Klö'ße, *pl. of* Kloß, *q. v.*

Klöste'rei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cloister-life, seclusion.

Klö'sterlich, *a.*, cloisteral, monastic, monastical, conventual, claustral; (*adv.*) monastically.

Klö'sterlichkeit, *f.*, monasticalness.

Klö'sterling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) inhabitant of a cloister, monk.

Klö'sterbusch, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) the common hazel (Corylus avellana).

Klö'stern, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) *v.* Klittern.

Klötz'chen, *n.*, (*dim.* of Klotz, *q. v.*; *Techn.*) type-founder's setting-stick.

Klötz'e, *pl. of* Klotz, *q. v.*; (*Mar.*) deadwood.

Klotn, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a ball of spun yarn (Schmonsgarn).

Klotz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Techn.*) wedge.

Klopf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) clap, stroke; (das Klemmen, to be beaten, to get a thrashing.

Klopf'brett, *n.*, (*Typ.*) planer.

Klopf'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) beating (das Klopfen); Zeit des —n, bekommen, *v.* Klopf, es wird — it comes to blows, blows will be exchanged; (*fig.*) embarrassment, dilemma (*vulg.*) (einen in die — bringen, to bring one into straits *or* difficulty; (*Husb.*) sheaf of corn only beaten but not clean thrashed.

Klopf'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) basket-maker's hammer.

Klopf'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to beat, to knock; to hammer; to rap, to knock (an die Thür, at the door), to pulsate, to palpitate, to throb, to beat (*v.* Herzen, of the heart); to drum (*v.* Puls, of the

pulse); sanft —, to tap, to dab; (einem) auf die Achsel —, to tap one on the shoulder; in die Hände —, to clap one's hands; (*Husb.*) Flachs —, to tew hemp *or* flax; (*Typ.*) die Form —, to plane down; Steine —, to break stones; (*Prov.*) auf den Busch —, to beat about) the bush, to sift *or* sound any one.

Klop'fen, *n.* (*gen.* -s) beating, knocking, rapping &c., palpitation, pulsation (des Herzens, of the heart), saltation (der Pulsadern, of the pulse).

Klop'fer, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) beater, clapper, rapper; knocker (an der Thür, of a door).

Klopf'fechter, *m.*, boxer, pugilist, prizefighter, (*fig.*) bully; polemic.

Klopffechterei', *f.*, pugilism; (*fig.*) polemics.

Klopf'fechterisch, *a.*, pugilistic; (*fig.*) polemical.

Klopf'fisch, *m.*, stock-fish.

Klopf'garn, *n.*, yarn for candle-wicks.

Klopf'gestänge, *pl.* (*Mech.*) *v.* Klopfhammer.

Klopf'hammer, *m.* (*Mech.*) batting machine; knocker, rapper (an Thüren, of doors).

Klopf'hengst, *m.*, horse whose genitals are twisted castrated stallion.

Klopf'holz, *n.*, beater, beetle; (*Typ.*) planer.

Klopf'jagd, *f.* } (*Sport*) beat (chase, carried on
Klopf'jagen, *n.* } by beating the wood).

Klopf'käfer, *m.* (*Entom.*) a species of death watch (Pochkäfer; Anobium pertinax).

Klopf'keule, *f.*, beater, driving-mallet.

Klopf'maschine, *f.* (*Mech.*) batting-machine; willow, willowing-machine (a machine for opening and disentangling the locks of wool and cleansing them from sand and other loose impurities).

Klopf'pulver, *n.* (*Pharm.*) witch-meal, vegetable sulphur (Bärlappenmehl).

Klopf'säckchen, *n.*, bag made of gauze and filled with witch-meal (with which those parts of infants and young children are strewed, that are most liable to chap *or* chafe).

Klopf'schläger, *m.* (*Mech.*) *v.* Fleckhammer.

Klopf'see, *f.* (*Mar.*) heavy sea-breaking, a beating sea.

Klopf'stein, *m.* (*Techn.*) shoemaker's lap-stone.

Klop've, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *v.* Klopfer; (*Techn.*) screw stock (*v.* Klupve).

Klopps, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Klapps; (*Cook.*) a dish of meat made tender by beating, a kind of mince-meat.

Klo'sebusch, *m.* (*Bot.*) common holly (gemeine Hulse; Ilex aquifolium).

Kloß, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Klöße, *dim.* Klößchen, Klößlein) clod, clump, lump; (*Cook.*) dumpling; (*fig.*) stupid fellow.

Klo'ßen, *v. a.* (*Husb.*) to break the clods of earth.

Klo'ßig, *a.*, cloddy, doughy (teigig).

Klo'ster, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Klöster, *dim.* Klösterchen, Klösterlein) cloister, convent, monastery; nunnery (Nonnen-), (*a.*) cenobitic, claustral; in ein — gehen, treten, stecken *or* thun, to encloister, to shut up *or* confine in a cloister, in's — gehen, to turn monk, to take the veil (v. Frauenzimmern).

Klo'sterbeere, *f.* (*Bot.*) common (white) gooseberry (Ribes grossularia).

Klo'sterbewohner, *m.*, inhabitant of a cloister.

Klo'sterbogen, *m.* (*Archit.*) gothic arch.

Klo'sterbrauch, *m.*, monastic rule.

Klo'sterbruder, *m.* friar, lay-brother.

Klo'sterfräulein, *n.*, nun; (*Ornith.*) white wagtail (Motacilla alba).

Klo'sterfrau, *f.* nun.

Klo'stergang, *m.*, cloister-alley.

Klo'stergans, *f.* (*Ornith.*) barnacle *or* solan goose (Anas bernicla).

Klo'stergebäude, *n.*, monastery, cloister, convent.

Klo'stergebrauch, *m.*, *v.* Klosterbrauch.

Klo'stergeistliche, *m.*, monk, friar.

Klo'stergelehrsamkeit, *f.*, monkish erudition.

Klo'stergelübde, *n.*, monastical vow, profession.

Klo'stergemeinde, *f.*, community of monks, parish belonging to a convent.

Klo'stergenoß, *m.*, conventual.

Klo'stergericht, *n.* } jurisdiction of a con-
Klo'stergerichtsbarkeit, *f.* } vent.

Klo'stergeschichte, *f.*, monastic history.

Klo'stergesellschaft, *f.*, community of monks.

Klo'stergewand, *n.*, monkish *or* monastic dress.

Klo'stergewölbe, *n.*, cloister-vault.

Klo'sterglocke, *f.*, bell of a convent, convent-bell.

Klo'stergut, *n.* (*pl.* Klostergüter) estate belonging to a cloister *or* convent.

Klo'sterhof, *m.*, court-yard of a convent.

Klo'sterjungfer, *f.*, *v.* Klosterfräulein.

Klo'sterkirche, *f.*, monastery-church, church of a convent.

Klo'sterkleid, *n.*, *v.* Klostergewand.

Klo'sterküche, *f.*, monastic kitchen.

Klo'sterleben, *n.*, monastic life.

Klo'sterleute, *pl.*, people belonging to a convent, friars, monks, nuns.

Klo'stermauer, *f.*, convent wall.

Klo'stermönch, *m.*, monk, friar, cenobite.

Klo'sterordnung, *f.*, discipline of a convent, monastic rule.

Klo'sterpfeffer, *m.* (*Bot.*) the chaste-tree (Mönchsbaum; Vitex agnus castus).

Klo'sterpforte, *f.* convent gate.

Klo'sterrath, *m.*, council of a convent.

Klo'sterschaffner, *m.* purveyor *or* steward of a convent.

Klo'sterschule, *f.* school attached to a convent *or* establishment in which was a convent.

Klo'sterschwester, *f.*, lay-sister.

Klo'sterstand, *m.* } monastic state *or* condition.
Klo'sterthum, *n.* }

Klo'sterstrafe, *f.*, monastic punishment.

Klo'sterthurm, *m.*, church steeple of a convent; convent-tower.

Klo'stervater } *m.*, superior of a monastery
Klo'stervorsteher }

Klo'sterverwalter, *m.*, steward of a convent.

Klo'stervogel, *m.* (*Entom.*) morio (Trauermantel, Vanessa antiopa).

Klo'stervogt, *m.*, (*pl.* Klostervögte) bailiff, steward of a convent.

Klo'sterwenzel, *m.* (*Ornith.*) black cap, mock-nightingale (Mönch; Motacilla atracapilla).

Klo'sterwesen, *n.*, life and things relating to a convent.

Klo'sternysop, *m.* (*Bot.*) common hyssop (Hyssopus officinalis).

Klo'sterzucht, *f.*, monastic discipline.

Klo'sterzwang, *m.*, claustral confinement.

Klo'sterzwirn, *m.* (*Com.*) nuns (sister's) thread (used by the nuns in the manufacture of lace).

Klo'ten, *pl.* (*Mar.*) trucks (v. Mast-, Want-).

Klotz, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Klötze; *dim.* Klötzchen, Klötzlein) block, log, lump (von Holz, of wood); trunk, stump, stub; block (von Stein); (*Mar.*) chock; (*Mus.*) large hammer (or beetle (*fig.*) blockhead (Dummkopf), coarse, rude *or* clumsy fellow (grober Mensch).

Klotz'augen, *pl.*, *v.* Glotzaugen.

Kloß'en, *v. a.*, to saw off the ends of logs with a frame-saw. (*Acad. cant*) *v.* Bloßen, *v. n.*, *v.* Bloßen.

Kloß'erbſe, *f.*, large round pea.

Kloß'holz, *n.*, wood in blocks, stumps &c.

Kloß'ig, *a.*, cloddy; (*fig.*) stupid; blockish, *adv.*, stupidly, blockishly; (*vulg.*) immense, vast, vastly.

Kloß'köpfig, *a.*, stupid, blockheaded

Kloß'köpfigkeit, *f.*, stupidity, blockishness.

Kloß'kopf, *m.*, blockhead.

Klub(b), *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* s) club. (*Techn.*) *v.* Haupt- Strauben-eisen.

Klubbiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* en) member of a club.

Klubbs'genoß, *m.*, member of a club.

Klub'eiſen, *n.*, *v.* Klubeisen

Klu'ben, *m.* (*Mar.*) *v.* Klemmbalken

Kluck'en, *v. n.*, *v.* Gluckſen.

Klü'ſer, *m.*, *v.* Klüver.

Kluf'ten, *v. a.*, to cleave, to split.

Kluf'tig, *a.*, cleft, having gaps, cracked, full of clefts, shaky (von Holz).

Klü'gel, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.*) self important person, self-importance.

Klügelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cavil, subtlety; subtilizing, subtilization, sophistry.

Klu'gler, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.*) caviler, refiner, critic, fault-finder, sophist; pretender to wit, wiseacre (also Klügler, Klügling).

Klü'geln, *v. n.*, used with haben) to subtilize, to refine, to criticise, to affect wisdom, to indulge in sophistry (ſpintiſiren, grübeln).

Klü'ger, *a.* (*comp. of* Klug *q. v.*) wiser, more knowing, (*Prov.*) das iſt viel, ein als die Henne (*anat.*) Jack Sprat would teach his grandam; to teach one's grandmother to suck eggs

Klug'ler, *m.*, *v.* Klügler.

Klug'lich, *adv.*, prudently, wisely, sagely, judiciously.

Klug'ling, *m.*, *v.* Klügler.

Klug'ſte, *a.* (*sup. of* Klug, *q. v.*) wisest.

Klump'chen, *n.* (*dim. of* Klumpe, *q. v.*) pat, dab.

Klum'perig *a.*, cloddy, clotty, clotted, (*Bot.*) glebous, gleby, weeds, to clod, to clot.

Klum'pern, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. rec. pl.*, to clod, to roll, to agglomerate; to crumble (v. Brode, of bread).

Klupp'chen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) watchmaker's pliers (Uhrmacherzange).

Klus'bad, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the manger (Wasserbad)

Klüs'band, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the breasthook nearest to the hawse-holes.

Klu'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) hawse, hawse-hole

Klu'ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to ride hawse full, to be leaky

Klus'gattchen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) hawses, hawse holes.

Klus'hölzer, *pl.* (*Mar.*) hawse-pieces, bollard-timbers, knight-heads.

Klus'löcher, *pl.* (*Mar.*) *v.* Klusgatten, die mit Futtern (Futterstücken) versehen to fresh the hawses; hekel (*pl.*) navel-hoods, whoods *or* woods.

Klus'ſack, *m.*, (*pl.* Klusſäcke, *Mar.*) hawse-bag

Klüs'zapfen, *m.*, (*Mar.*) hawse-plug.

Klü'ver, *n.* (*gen.* s, *pl.*, *Mar.*) jib, Außen- *or* Vater- the flying jib; mittel-, the standing *or* largest jib, Mittel-, the middle jib, Stamm-, the foretopmast-staysail.

Klü'verbaum, *m.*, (*Mar.*) jib-boom.

Klü'vereinholer, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the inhauler of the jib.

Klü'verfall, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the jib-halliards.

Klü'verfock, *n.*, foretop-staysail.

Klü'verholz, *n.*, (*Mar.*) head-stick

Klu'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) pin.

Kluft, *f.*, (*pl.* Klüfte, *dim.* Klüftchen. Klüftlein) gap, cleft, fissure, chasm (Riß, Spalte), (*Techn.*) any thing split: cave, cavern, grot, grotto, den, hole (Höhle) pit, gulf, abyss; ravine; log of wood (Holzſcheit); (*Techn.*) tongs, nippers, pincers; (*Carp.*) rule with a turning joint; (*Mar.*) scarf by which a jurymast is attached to the stump of a mast; (*Min.*) stratum, layer, vein.

Kluft'damm, *m.*, traverse-dam.

Kluft'holz, *n.*, log-wood, billet-wood (Scheitholz).

Kluft'pfähle, *pl.*, piles of a dam.

Kluft'werk, *n.*, (*Shiph.*) coaking (the operation of uniting two *or* more pieces of wood together in the centre by means of small tabular projections, Schaftwerk).

Klug, *a.* prudent, wise, sage, judicious, sensible, sagacious; witty; knowing, skilful, shrewd, learned, clever; dextrous, artful, cunning (ſchlau, liſtig), subtle; ein -er Einfall, a good idea; a piece of wit; er Benehmen, prudent behaviour; eine -e Antwort, an ingenious (a witty) reply; -e Hunde, intelligent, sagacious dogs; ein -er Mann, a sensible man, a wise man, a man of sense, a soothsayer, a magician; Einen - machen, to teach one wit; - werden, to learn wit, aus etwas - werden, to understand, to make out a thing, ich kann nicht daraus - werden, I can make nothing of it, it is unaccountable for (to) me; ich kann aus ihm, aus ſeinem Betragen nicht - werden, he, his conduct is a riddle to me; (*Prov.*) durch Schaden wird man -, bought wit is best; er iſt nicht recht -, he is not quite right in his head, in his wits *or* senses, ſich - dünkend, wise in one's own eyes, self-important, (self-)conceited, nun bin ich so - als vorher, I am just as wise as I was, I am not a whit the wiser; *adv.*, wisely, prudently, sagaciously, judiciously; artfully, cunningly.

Klug'heit, *f.*, prudence, (good) sense, wisdom, wit, judiciousness, sagacity (also of animals); policy; discretion; den Regeln der - gemäß, prudential, *adv.*, prudentially.

Klug'heitslehre, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) instruction in wisdom and prudence; *pl.* -n (Klugheitsregeln), prudentials

Klug'heitsrückſicht, *f.*, prudential consideration.

Klump, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e, Klumpe, Klümpen, *dim.* Klümpchen, Klümplein) lump, clod, clump, mass, heap; clot (Blut-), (*Cook.*) pudding; dumpling (Kloß).

Klump'eiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sessile-fruited bay-oak (Steineiche, Quercus sessiflora).

Klump'eichel, *f.*, the short and round acorn

Klum'pen, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.*) lump; mass, heap, bulk; cluster (Menge, Anzahl von Blumen, Bäumen); ein - Blut, a clot of blood; ein - Geld, an ingot, a billet of gold, (*Metall.*) congiobation, ein - Zinn, a pig of tin; auf einen -, all of a heap.

Klum'penbeere, *f.*, *v.* Kellerhe.

Klum'penlack, *m.*, lump-lac.

Klum'penweiſe, *adv.*, in lumps, clusters; mit anderen to lump.

Klump'errübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kohlrübe

Klump'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the short sun-fish, mole-bat (gemeiner Mondfisch, schwimmender Stein, Orthagoriscus mola).

Klump'füßig, *a.*, club- *or* stump-footed.

Klump'fuß, *m.*, club-foot (Knollfuß, Tabtatze).

Klump'hand, *f.*, club-hand.

Klump'hirſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of panic-grass (Panicum miliaceum).

Klum'pig, *a.*, clodded, clotted, in lumps.

Klumps'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white-beet (Mangold; Beta cicla)

Klunk'er, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) & *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Klunkerchen, Klunkerlein) clod, clot (v. Schmutz, of dirt), dag, draggle; (*prov.*) bob, tassel; voll -n, quite bedraggled.

Klunk'ererbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the rose- *or* crown-pea (weiße Doldenerbse).

Klunk'erig, *a.*, clodded, dirty, bedraggled.

Klunk'erkost, *f.* } clotted pudding.
Klunk'ermus, *n.* }

Klunk'ermilch, *f.*, (*prov.*) clotted milk.

Klunk'ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hang down in clods, to clod.

Klunk'erwolle, *f.*, clottings, breechings, dag-locks, dag-wool.

Klun'se, *f.*, v. Klunse.

Klu'pers, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) common juniper (v. Wachholder).

Klup'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Klüppchen, Klüpplein; *Techn.*) pincers; chops; screw-stock; (*Farr.*) barnacles; (*Surg.*) corn-tongs; an instrument for twisting the testicles of male lambs, (*Sport*) a gin *or* trap for catching birds, (*fig. vulg.*) Einen in die - bekommen, to trap *or* catch one, in der - sein, to be at a pinch (v. Klemme).

Klup'pen, *v. a.*, to fix in the chops *or* screw-stock; (*Farr.*) to twist the testicles of stallions *or* male lambs.

Klup'per, *m.*, castrated male lamb.

Klup'pererbse, *f.*, v. Klunkererbse.

Klupp'pert, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) cluster, number of things joined together; meine (*adv.*), in clusters.

Klupp'hölzer, *pl.*, (*Farr.*) an instrument for twisting the testicles of horses *or* male lambs.

Klup'picht, *a.*, (*Sport*) (Geweih, the broad horn of a stag (Kelben).

Klupp'kunst, *f.*, v. Kapselkunst.

Klupp'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) watchmaker's pliers.

Klust'er, *f.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) mistletoe (weiße Mistel; Viscum album).

Klust'erbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) gooseberry (Stachelbeere).

Klu'te, *f.*, (*prov.*) v. Klyse.

Klut'huhn, *n.*, hen without a tail.

Klut'te, *f.*, (*Min.*) a soft, interior kind of coal.

Klut'ter, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Sport*) bird call, decoy-whistle (Lockpfeife).

Klystier', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *qu. w.*; *Med.*) clyster, enema, ein - setzen, to apply a clyster.

Klystie'ren, *v. a.*, to apply *or* administer a clyster *or* enema.

Klystier'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) annual mercury (gemeines Bingelkraut; Mercurialis annua).

Klystier'pfeife }
Klystier'röhre } *f.* clyster pipe

Klystier'spritze, *f.*, clyster pipe, syringe, squirt, fountain.

Knab'bern, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to knab, to gnaw, to nibble.

Knab'be, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *dim.* Knabbchen, Knabblein) boy, lad, stripling, youth; wie einen n behandeln, to boy, to treat like (as) a boy; (*Mollusc.*) a species of rock-shell (Murex pusio); (*Ichth.*) v. Knäblein; (*obsol.*) pawn (in chess, Bauer).

Knab'enalter, *n.*, boyish age, boyhood, youth.

Knab'enhaft, *a.*, boyish; *adv.*, boyishly.

Knab'enhaftigkeit, *f.*, boyishness.

Knab'enheit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) boyish manners.

Knab'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) orchis, cullion, crake-feet, foolstones, gandergoose, adder's grass, standergrass (Stendelwurz, Hagmutz-; Orchis), das gefleckte -, female handed orchis (O. maculata); graues -, soldier's cullion (O. militaris); das handförmige -, male handed orchis (O. moris); männliches *or* helmartiges -, man-orchis (O. mascula); das wohlriechende -, lady's tresses (Ophrys spiralis).

Knab'enlich, *a.*, v. Knabenhaft.

Knab'enmäßig, *a.*, boyish; *adv.*, boyishly.

Knab'enschänder, *m.*, pederast, sodomite.

Knabenschänderei', *f.*, sodomy, pederasty.

Knab'enschänderisch, *a.*, sodomitic, sodomitical.

Knab'enschändung, *f.*, sodomy, pederasty.

Knab'enschaft, *f.*, boyhood; (*coll.*) the boys.

Knab'enschande, *f.*, v. Knabenschänderei.

Knab'enschule, *f.*, boys' school.

Knab'enstimme, *f.*, boy's voice; (*Mus.*) alto-voice, counter-tenor.

Knab'enstreich, *m.*, boyish trick.

Knab'enwurz, *f.*, v. Knabenkraut.

Knab'enzeit, *f.*, boyhood, time of boyhood.

Knack, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) crack, cracking noise *or* sound, snap; split, cleft (Riß, Sprung; *Techn.*) underwood (niedriges Gehölz), broken stones for roads.

Knack, *int.*, crack! snap!

Knack'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stinking bark (an Asiatic and American plant; Paederia).

Knack'elbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild strawberry (Fragaria collina)

Knack'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to crack, to break; mit den Fingern -, to make one's finger's snap *or* crack; das Eis knackt, the ice cracks; (*fig.*) Einem eine Nuß zu - geben, to give one a bone to pick.

Knack'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cracker, knacker, nut-cracker (Nuß-).

Knack'erdbeere, *f.*, v. Knackelbeere.

Knack'erig, *a.*, cracking, crisp (knusperig).

Knack'ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to crackle.

Knack'frosch, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) the noisy frog (Hyla crepitans).

Knack'kirsche, *f.*, v. Knackpflaume.

Knack'mandel, *f.*, cracking almond, almond in the shell.

Knacks, *v.* Knack, *int.*

Knack'sen, *v.* Knacken

Knack'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (Bruchweide, Salix fragilis).

Knack'wurst, *f.*, hard smoked sausage

Knäb'chen (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } *n.*, (*dim. of* Knabe, *q.v.*)
Knäb'lein (*pl.* -e) } male-child, infant boy, Knäblein, (*Ichth.*) umber, grayling (Aesche, Salmo thymallus).

Knäck'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) gargane (Schmiedente, Krickelle; Anas querquedula).

Knäu'el, *m.*, v. Knauel.

Knäu'eln, *v.* Knaueln.

Knag'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } knot, knag (im Holz,
Knag'gen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } in wood, Knaste), Knaggen, a large piece of bread, (*Techn.*) bracket, star (an Wasserrädern), (*Mus.*) v. Knarren.

Knall, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) clap, crack, loud sound, report (eines Gewehres, of a gun), crack (einer Peitsche, of a whip); (*Chem.*) detonation, explosion, (*fig. vulg.*) und Fall, on a sudden, suddenly.

Knall'augen, *pl.*, (*vulg.*) large prominent eyes, goggle eyes.

Knall'blei, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fulminating lead.

Knall'bonbon, *m.*, cracker-bonbon, bonbon-cracker.

Knall'büchse, *f.*, pop-gun.

Knall'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to clap, to crack, to pop, to give a report (wie ein Gewehr), to bounce, to give a bounce; (*Chem.*) to detonate, to fulminate,

to burst, to explode; (*Min.*) to displode; mit einer Peitsche -, (also *v. a.*, die Peitsche -) to crack a whip; *v. a.*, (*fig. vulg.*) to cheat, to gull (Einem, one), to take in; *ppr.* & *a.*, knallend, cracking; (*Chem.*) fulminating, explosive, displosive, detonating.

Knall'er, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) one of the smallest species of carp (Bitterling; Cyprinus amarus).

Knall'erbſen, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) detonating balls.

Knall'ern, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. a.*, to crack repeatedly.

Knall'fündibus, *m.*, fulminating paper-match.

Knall'flüſſigkeit, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrochlorate (Chlorſtoffäther).

Knall'gas, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxygen and hydrogen gas, inflammable gas.

Knall'gebläſe, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxy-hydrogen blowpipe, gas-blow-pipe; -ſtrom (*m.*), current of oxygen and hydrogen gas.

Knall'glas, *n.*, (*Chem.*) prince Rupert's drop, anaclastic glass, candle-bomb.

Knall'gold, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fulminating gold, saffron of gold (Gold-und-Ammoniak).

Knall'fugel, *f.*, (*dim.* Knallfugelchen) *v.* Knallglas.

Knall'luft, *f.*, (*Chem.*) explosive air (*v.* Knallgas).

Knall'pulver, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fulminating powder.

Knall'queckſilber, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fulminating mercury.

Knall'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fulminic acid (Barackanſäure).

Knall'ſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorate of potassa.

Knall'ſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, fulminate of salt; es Silber, fulminate of silver

Knall'ſilber, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fulminating silver.

Kna'pen, *pl.*, (*Min.*) fore-locks (Knaggen).

Knapp, *a.*, close (genau paſſend, eng anſchließend); strait, tight, narrow (eng); ein -er Schuh, a tight or narrow shoe, a shoe that pinches, (*fig.*) scanty, scarce, hard, short, das Geld iſt - bei ihm, money is scarce with him; (*Med.*) -e Diät, low regimen; (*Mar.*) ein -er Wind, a scant wind; a sharp wind; -e Zeiten, hard times; *adv.*, scantily, narrowly; (*vulg.*) scarcely, hardly, Einen - halten to keep one short; to keep a strict hand over one, - anliegend, close-fitting; angezogen, tight, smart; es geht gar - her, there is very hard shifting, it's short commons there, (*vulg.*) it's close shaving there; - meſſen, to give short measure.

Knap'pe, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *obsol.*) a young man, lad, boy, stripling; esquire, shield-bearer (Schild-); adherent, attendant, follower (Begleiter); journeyman (*v.* Berg-, Müller-, Weberknappe).

Knap'pen, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. a.*, to knap, to crack; to gnaw, to bite (*v.* Knabbern), *v.* Beknappen; (*prov.*) to hobble.

Knap'penhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, esquire-like, like a squire; like a journeyman.

Knap'penſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Knappſchaft.

Knap'penſtand, *m.*, squireship.

Knapperei', *f.*, (*pl* -en) *v.* Knauſerei.

Knap'pern, *v. a.*, to gnaw, to nibble (Knabbern)

Knapp'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) horned owl (Strix otus).

Knapp'heit, *f.*, narrowness, tightness; scarcity, want, scantness

Knap'piſch, *a* & *adv.*, *v.* Knappenhaft.

Knapp'ſack, *m.*, (*pl.* Knappſäcke) knapsack, wallet, valise, bag.

Knapp'ſchaft, *f.*, journeymen (miners, millers &c., *coll.*); -älteſte (*m.*), senior or foreman of the miners; -kaſſe (*f.*), money box or fund for poor miners; -tuch (*m.*), share in a mine for the benefit of poor miners.

Knap(p)s, *int.*, snap! crack!

Knapp'wurſt, *f.*, *v.* Knackwurſt.

Knar'pelig, *a.*, (*fam.*) crisp.

Knar'peln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to crunch (Knerpeln).

Knar're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) rattle; (*vulg.*) eine alte -, an old scold, a scolding old hussy; (*Bot.*) bladder-catch-fly (Taubenkropf; Silene inflata).

Knar'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to creak, to rattle; to crepitate, to screak; to jar (v. Thüren); der Nachtwächter knarrt, the watchman springs his rattle; *ppr.* & *a.*, knarrend, creaking, screaking; (*fig.*) eine ſcharfe und -e Feder, a biting, severe style; eine -e Stimme, a hoarse, disagreeable voice.

Knar'ren, *n.*, creaking, rattling; jarring; crepitation.

Knarr'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) gadwall (Schnatterente, Anas strepera).

Knar'rer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) creaker, screecher; (*Ornith.*) the corn-crake (Wachtelkönig, Wieſenknarrer; Rallus crex).

Knarr'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) screech-owl (Baumeule; Strix aluco).

Knarr'haft, *a.*, *v.* Knarrig.

Knarr'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the common Guinea-hen (gemeines Perlhuhn; Numida meleagris).

Knar'richt, *a.*, like a creaking sound.

Knar'rig, *a.*, creaking, screaking.

Knar'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to creak (von neuen Stiefeln, of new boots).

Knaſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) knot (im Holze, in wood), voll von -en, gnarled, knotty, knaggy; a log of oak used as a ram, (*fig.*) an old, morose fellow (also Knaſter); (*vulg.*) skull, skull-cap.

Knaſt'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) canaster(-tobacco), tobacco packed in canasters (also -tabak); (*fig.*) -bart (*m.*), morose fellow, grumbler.

Knaſt'erig, *a.*, crackling.

Knaſt'ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to smell like canaster; to crackle.

Knaſt'ig, *a.*, knotty, gnarled, knaggy.

Knatſch'en, *v. n.* & *a.*, to crunch, to grind; beim Eſſen -, to smack; in einem Sumpfe -, to paddle.

Knat'tergold, *n.*, *v.* Flittergold.

Knat'tern, *v. n.* (used with haben) *v.* Knadern; Knaſtern.

Knau'el } *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) clue, hank, skein,
Knäu'el } bottom, coil, (*fig.*) heap, crowd, throng (v. Menſchen); *m.*, (*Bot.*) knawel (Scleranthus).

Knau'elglockenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bell-flower (Campanula glomerata).

Knau'elgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cock's-foot-grass (Dactylis glomerata).

Knau'elkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the party-coloured beetle (Erotylus).

Knau'eln }
Knäu'eln } *v. n.* & *v. pl.*, to coil up.

Knau'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, to gnaw.

Knau'er, *m.*, (*Min.*) hard stone.

Knauf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Knäufe; *dim.* Knäufchen, Knäuflein) button (*v.* Knopf); (*Archit.*) capital (of a pillar); knob, stud, head, top (Knopf am Degengriffe, at the hilt of a sword).

Knauf'ig, *a.*, provided or furnished with a capital.

Knauf'macher, *m.*, *v.* Knopfmacher.

Knauf'nadel, *f.*, pin.

Knauf'ſtempel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) stamp-hammer.

Knau'peln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to pick, to gnaw, to nibble; to crunch; (*fig.*) to toil, to labour in vain.

Knaus, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Knäuſe, *dim.* Knäuschen, Knäuslein) kissing-crust.

Knaus'eiſen, *n.*, *v.* Knetmeſſer.

Knau'fer, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) niggard, pinch-penny, curmudgeon.

Knauferei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) niggardliness, stinginess.

Knau'ferig, *a.* & *adv.*, niggardly, stingy, sordidly parsimonious, close-fisted.

Knau'ferin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) niggard.

Knau'fern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be a niggard, to be sordid or sordidly parsimonious, *v.* Ragen, Knabern.

Knau'sig, *a.*, *adv.* = *v.* Knaufig.

Knauſ'birn
Knauß'birn } *f.*, (*Pom.*) the yellow musk-pear.

Knaut'ſch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & Knautſche; *dim.* Knautſchen, Knautſchlein) dog's ear (Eselsohr in einem Buche, in a book); crumple.

Knaut'ſchen, *v. a.*, to crumple.

Knaut'ſchig, *a.*, crumpled, full of crumples.

Knebel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) branch, shoot, slip, layer (Reis, Ding, Zweig, Schnittling von Bäumchen); stick, (Knüttel); short piece of wood used in fastening anything, especially ropes by twisting them round; gag, (*Mar.*) toggle, toggel; clog about a dog's neck (Hundsknebel); clapper of a bell (Glockenschwengel), *v.* Knebelart; (*Sport*) the cross-bar of a trap; (*prov.*) knuckle (Knöchel); (*fig.*) a rude, coarse fellow (Zotteld, Grobian, Tölpel); (*Bot.*) Engl. -, corn-spurrey, yarr (Mauerkraut, Spergula arvensis).

Knebelbart, *m.*, mustaches, whiskers (*v.* Bart, of animals).

Knebelbolzen, *m.* toggle-bolt.

Knebelborſten, *pl. coll.* (*Hist.*) stiff bristles growing from the upper lip of mammals — in ornithology the hairs which grow from the upper and under sides of the mouth and stand forward like teeth, as in the fly-catchers (Muscicapa).

Knebeleiſen, *n.*, cutting irons for the whiskers.

Knebeler, *s.* = Knebler.

Knebelholz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hatmaker's packing-stick.

Knebelit', *m.*, (*Min.*) knebelite.

Knebeln, *v. a.*, to fasten with a short stick, to gag (einem das Maul mit dem Knebel zu machen), (*prov.*) to beat, to drub (durchprügeln), (*fig.*, *prov.*) to treat coarsely or rudely, (*Mar.*) in Zaum — to bit a cable.

Knebelſpieß, *m.*, spear, hunting-spear, spear with a cross-bar.

Knebelſtich, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a magnus-hitch.

Knebelſtock, *m.* = Knebel 3.

Knebeltreuſe, *f.*, snaffle (-bradoon); die halbe horn-bradoon; die mit Ringe loop-bradoon.

Knebelwachs, *n.*, whiskers' wax.

Knebler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) gagger; sheaf-binder (Garbenbinder), (*prov.*) wine-porter, shouter (Weinträger in Kneipen).

Knecht, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *dim.* Knechtchen, Knechtlein; *obsol.*) boy, single man, esquire; soldier (*v.* Kriegsknecht, Landsknecht), beadle (*v.* Amtsknecht, Gerichtsknecht), (*O. S.*) servant, man servant, especially on a farm, (Feldknecht — workman, journeyman (Gesell, of bakers, brewers, butchers, shoemakers &c.), (*Techn.*) trestle, jack, horse, &c. (*v.* under Gaul), (*Chem.*) *v.* under Gang, Gaumen — (Chemie), side-table, dumb-waiter, *pr.* Knechte, (*Mar.*) small bits to belay ropes to, jear-bits, knights; der große —, the main knight; Vord-, the knight of the foremast, (*fig.*) slave, bondman, thrall, (einen machen, to enslave (Sklave), der Sünden —, the servant of sin (*Rom.* 6, 20); die Knechte, the servants of righteousness (*Rom.* 6, 18), — der Verderbniß, servants of corruption (2. *Petr.* 2, 19); (*Ornith.*) der alte —, corn-crake (Rallus crex); (*Prov.*) wie der Herr, so der —, like master like man, like cover like cup.

Knechtheit, *f.*, (*coll.*) servility (knechtisches Wesen).

Knechteln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to act a servile part, to fawn, to flatter.

Knechten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to serve, to attend upon as servant (als Knecht dienen); *v. a.*, to enslave.

Knechterei', *f.* = Knechtheit.

Knechtiſch, *a.*, servile, slavish, menial; — Arbeit, drudgery; — Arbeiten verrichten to drudge, to do slavish work, to slave, to fag, das — Wesen, servility; *adv.*, servilely, slavishly.

Knechtlich, *a.* & *adv.*, incumbent on *or* like a servant.

Knecht(s)arbeit, *f.*, servant's work, mean work, drudgery.

Knechtſchaft, *f.*, bondage, servitude, slavery, thraldom, die — brechen, auf den — entreißen, to shake off the yoke of servitude; (*coll.*) servants.

Knechts'dienſt, *m.*, hard service.

Knechtsgeiſt, *m.*, servile, mean sentiments, servile spirit.

Knecht(s)'geſtalt, *f.*, form of a servant.

Knecht(s)'ſinn, *m.*, servile disposition.

Knecht(s)'ſtand, *m.*, servile station.

Knecke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the bulbous ranunculus *or* crowfoot (Knollenhahnenfuß, Ranunculus bulbosus).

Knecke'nkuie, *n.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-crowfoot (Sumpfhahnenfuß, Ranunculus sceleratus).

Knecke'nbuſch, *m.*, *prov.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf- *or* creeping willow (Zwerg- & Salix vimenalis).

Kneif, *m.*, (*Techn.*) (*pl.* -e, *prov.* = *dim.* Kneifchen, Kneifen, *prov.*) hedging bill (Hecker- *or* gardeners), paring knife of shoemakers), clasp-knife.

Kneifbindſel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) lashing for wringing two cables together.

Kneifen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* kniff, *pp.* gekniffen) to pinch, to nip, to squeeze (zusammen); to twitch, to twinge (zwicken); to gripe, (*Mar.*) den Wind —, to keep close to *or* to hug the wind; die Würfel —, to cog the dice, (*fig.*) Eins —, to take a drop, to wet one's whistle.

Kneifer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) one (a thing) that pinches, nips *or* squeezes; (*coll.*) an eye-glass (Zwicker, Klemmer, Klemmglas &c.), (*Ornith.*) goosander, the red-breasted merganser (Mittelsäger, Mergus merganser), (*Zool.*) boa constrictor (Abgottschlange).

Kneifze, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) any instrument for pinching, pinchers, nippers, holdfast (Schraubzwinge), gripes (der Schiffleute, *coll.*), *v.* Kneipe, Kneipchen, Kneipgen, Kneipkerker (*Acad.*, *cant*) student's lodgings; (*fig.*) dilemma, straits; in der — sitzen, to be at a pinch.

Kneifen, *v. a.*, (*neolog.* & *imp.* kniffte; *pp.* gekniffen) to pinch (kneifen); *v. n.*, (used with haben, *vulg.* & *acad. cant*) to frequent a beer-, wine- *or* coffee-house, to tipple.

Kneifer, *m.*, (*Vet.*) gripes, griping in the bowels, *v.* Kneifen.

Kneifer, *m.*, (*neolog.* & *acad. cant*) frequenter of a beer-, wine- *or* coffee-house, tippler.

Kneiferei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *acad. cant*) frequenting of wine- *or* coffee-houses, tippling, disorderly life (*coll.*).

Kneifbahn, *m.*, (*Tattom.*) the running-teeth (Manticora).

Kneifhaken, *m.*, (*Mar.*) tackle-hook.

Kneifwirt', *m.*, (*pr.* -s; *pl.* -e, *acad. cant*) the landlord of a beer- *or* wine house.

Kneifzange, *m.* = Kneifbahn.

Kneifſchenke, *f.*, (*neolog.*) common beer- *or* coffee-house.

Kneip'ſchröter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) stag-beetle (*v.* Feuerſchröter).

Kneip'wurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) vine-grub.

Kneip'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pincers, nippers, tongs.

Kneis } *m.*, *v.* Kneiß.
Kneiß }

Kneis'eiſen }
Kneis'meſſer } *n.*, (*Techn.*) tawer's paring-knife.

Knei'ſen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.* & *Tann.*) to strip off the hair (of a hide).

Knell'beere, *f.*, (*pl.* n) berry of the deadly nightshade (*v.* Tollkirſche).

Knel'len, *v. n.*, *v.* Knallen.

Knel'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *vulg.*) very bad tobacco, mundungus.

Kne'peling, *m.*, (*Mar.*) fagot, a false muster

Kneſt'erholz, *n.*, (*prov., Bot.*) mistletoe (Viscum album).

Kneſt'erſeidelbaſt, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spurge-olive (Steinreschen; Daphne cneorum).

Knet'bar, *a.*, that may *or* can be kneaded *or* moulded.

Kne'tel, *m.*, *v.* Knodel.

Kne'ten, *v. a.*, to knead (Teig, Brod, paste for bread), to tread, trample *or* work (Thon, clay), to squeeze (zuſammenquetſchen).

Kne'ten, *n.*, kneading; moulding; (*Med.*) shampooing.

Kne'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) kneader.

Knet'getriebe, *n.*
Knet'maſchine, *f.* } kneading-machine.
Knet'mühle, *f.*

Knet'ſcheit, *n.*, kneading-beetle

Knetſch'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Quetſchen; Knautſchen.

Knet'tern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Knattern.

Knet'trog, *m.*, kneading-trough.

Kneuß, *m.*, *v.* Kneiß.

Knib'beln, *v. n.*, *v.* Knabbern.

Knick, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) flaw, crack (an Glaſern), bruise; bend, (*Shiph.*) an angle *or* edge in a curve; quickset-hedge (lebendige Hecke); (*prov.*) neck, nape (Genick).

Knick'eier, *m.*, a horse weak in the knees.

Knick'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Knicken, Einknicken.

Knick'en, *v. n.* (used with haben & ſein) & *v. a.*, to break, to flaw, to crack; to bend a thing so as to occasion a flaw in it, but not entirely to break it; to crush (zerquetſchen), (*Sport*) to break the neck of a deer; (used with haben) to be weak in the knee-joints; to collect by niggardliness, to act the niggard (knickern).

Knick'er, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) niggard, griper, close-fist, pinchfist, screw, skinflint, crib, codger, pinch-penny; marble, taw (Schneller); a clasp-knife (also Knickerbengſt); a parasol with a joint in the stick; an instrument for breaking *or* cracking (*v.* Haſenbrecher); (*prov.*) *v.* Hirſchfänger; (*prov.*) nod with the head; (*joc.*) flea (Floh).

Knick'erbein, *m.*, (*vulg.*) one weak in the knees.

Knickerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) niggardliness, stinginess, closeness, straithandedness.

Knick'erig, *a.*, niggardly, stingy, miserly, close-fisted, close-handed, fast-handed, chary, griping, hide-bound, sordid, greedy, pinching; *adv.*, niggardly, sordidly &c.

Knick'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) *v.* Knicker

Knick'eriſch, *a.*, *v.* Knickerig.

Knick'ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be sordidly parsimonious; to haggle, to higgle, to chaffer, to stickle for, to cheapen (handeln, dingen).

Knick'fänger, *m.*, *v.* Genickfanger.

Knick'faltig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) corrugate, corrugated.

Knick'fang, *m.*, *v.* Genickfang.

Knick'fuß, *m.*, *v.* Knick.

Knick'holz, *n.*, brushwood

Knick'icht, *n.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -e) quickset hedge; a long stretch of brushwood.

Knick'ig, *a.*, *v.* Knickerig.

Knick'lauch, *m.*, the flat-stalked garlic.

Knick'ler, *m.*, *v.* Knickeler.

Knicks } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Knickschen, Knicks-
Knix } lein) courtesy; einen - machen, to courtesy, to make *or* drop a courtesy; flaw, crack (in Glas, Porzellan, in glass, china).

Knick'ſen, *v. a.*, *v.* Knicken; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to courtesy, to make a courtesy.

Knick'ſtag, *n.*, (*Mar.*) a preventer-stay.

Knick'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (Bruchweide; Salix fragilis).

Knie, *n.*, (*gen.* s, -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Kniechen, Knielein) knee; bis an die -e, up to the knees; auf meinen -en, on my knees; das - biegen *or* beugen, to bend the knee; auf die -e fallen, to fall upon one's knees; (*fig.*) euch lege ich's auf die -e, I commend it to your care, in die -e ſinken, to totter, to be on the point of falling *or* sinking; etwas über's - brechen, to make short work of a thing; any thing shaped like *or* in the form of a knee, (*Mar.*) knee; auf- und niederſtehende -e (hangende -e, Steck-e), hanging knees; außer dem Winkel laufende -e, knees without a square; ſchlafende -e, lodging-knees; verkehrte -e, standards; bend (das Gebogene); angle (Winkel); (*Mech.*) joint.

Knie'band, *n.*, garter, knee-string; (*Mech.*) knee-band.

Knie'beuge }
Knie'biege } *f.*, *v.* Kniefehle.

Knie'beugemuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) hamstring.

Knie'beugung, *f.*, genuflection.

Knie'binde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) knee-cap.

Knie'bügel, *m.*, (*Min.*) leather cover for the knee (Kniekappe).

Knie'bug, *m.*, *v.* Kniefehle; (*Vet.*) chambrel (the joint *or* bending of the upper part of a horse's hind leg); (*Butch.*) knuckle (von einem Kalbe, of a leg of veal).

Knie'buſch, *m.*, coppice-wood, copse; low shrub.

Knie'decke, *f.*, knee-flap, knee-boot (on carriages).

Knie'eiſen, *n.*, (*Mar.*) strong irons that bind the bottom part of the ship's body with its sides.

Knie'en } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to kneel, to bend
Knien } the knees; ſich müde -, to tire one's self by kneeling; vor Einem -, to bend the knee before, to knee to a person; (*Poes.*) Alle knieten ihm, all bent their knees before him; *v. a.*, to form into a knee-shape; *ppr.* & *a.*, kneeling, on one's knees, (*adv.*) with bended knees; *pp.* & *a.*, gekniet (*Bot.*) geniculated.

Knie'en, *n.*, kneeling, geniculation.

Knie'eng, *a.*, narrow-kneed (v. Pferden, of horses).

Knie'er, *m.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) one who kneels *or* bends the knee, kneeler.

Knie'fällig, *adv.*, upon one's knees; Einen - bitten, to beg *or* implore one on one's knees.

Knie'fall, *m.*, genuflection.

Knie'flechſe, *f.*, (*Anat.*) hamstring; die - durchſchneiden, to hamstring, to hough.

Knie'förmig, *a.*, knee-shaped; (*Bot.*) geniculate, geniculated.

Knie'galgen, *m.*, gibbet, gallows with a traverse beam; (*Techn.*) *v.* Knieſtück.

Knie'gebüſch, *n.*, *v.* Kniebuſch.

Knie'geige, *f.*, (*Mus.*) viol-di-gamba, violoncello.

Knie'gelenk, *n.*, (*Anat.*) knee-joint; zum - gehörig, popliteal, poplitic, pertaining to the knee-joint.

Knie'gelenkhebel, *m.*, (*Mech.*) knee-jointed lever.

Knie'geſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) swelling in the knee-joint, white-swelling, gonocele, (*Vet.*) vessicon, vessignon, windgall (bei Pferden, swelling on a horse's leg).

Knie'gicht, *f.*, (*Med.*) gout in the knees, gonagra.

Knie'gichtig, *a.*, afflicted with gout in the knees.

Knie'gürtel, *m.*, garter; knee-band.

Knie'hoch, *a.* & *adv.*, knee-high, rising (*or* up) to the knees, *m.*, (*iron.*) *v.* Knirps.

Knie'holz, *n.*, (*Mar.*) knee, knee-timber, timber-knee, camock, compass-timber; (*Bot.*) a dwarf species of fir (Krummholz; Pinus pumilio).

Knie'ig, *a.*, (*vulg.* in comp.) with knees, kneed.

Knie'kappe, *f.*, knee-cap, cover for the knee.

Knie'kehle, *f.*, (*Anat.*) hollow of the knee, bend of the knee; tetlock-joint; hock, hough, zur gehörig, popliteal, poplitic, -arterie (*f.*), popliteal artery, -band (*n.*), popliteal ligament; -muskel (*m.*), hamstring; -nerv (*m.*), popliteal nerve.

Knie'kiſſen, *n.*, kassock.

Knie'knochen, *m.*, knee-bone.

Knie'lade, *f.*, (*Techn.*) needlemaker's vice (*or* screw-stock.

Knie'leder, *n.*, *v.* Kniekappe, Kniebügel.

Knie'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) any thing covering *or* to cover the knee.

Knie'lings, *adv.*, (*prov.*) kneeling, on the knees.

Knie'polſter, *n.*, *v.* Kniekiſſen.

Knieps, *m.*, *v.* Knirps.

Knie'rich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn-spurrey, yarr (Spergula arvensis).

Knie'riemen, *m.*, *v.* Kniebund, (*Techn.*) shoemaker's knee-strap *or* stirrup.

Knie'rohre, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pipe *or* tube bent as a knee.

Knie'ſcheibe, *f.*, (*Anat.*) knee-pan, pan of the knee, ball of the knee, cap of the knee, knee-pan, whirl bone, am Sprunggelenke von Pferden, stifle-joint.

Knie'ſchiene, *f.*, pulley-piece (am Hahnſch).

Knie'ſchmerz, *m.*, (*Med.*) pain in the knee, (*Med.*) gonalgy.

Knie'ſchnalle, *f.*, knee buckle, -nbügel (*m.*), knee chape.

Knie'ſchritt, *m.*, (*Dance.*) coupee.

Knie'ſchwamm, *m.*, (*Med.*) sponge of the knee, encysted tumour of the knee-pan, white swelling.

Knie'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *Mar.*) floor-timber, rib

Knie'ſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *prov.*, *Bot.*) juniper (*v.* Wachholder).

Knieſt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Min.*) cupreous stone.

Knie'ſteif, *a.*, stiff in the knee-joints.

Knie'ſteifigkeit, *f.*, stiffness in the knee-joints.

Knie'ſtreiche, *f.*, (*Techn.*) finest sort of (wool-)cards.

Knie'ſtück, *n.*, (*Techn.*) knee, knee-piece; hook; harness for the knee, (*Paint.*) half-length portrait, knee-piece; (*Butch.*) knuckle (of a leg of veal).

Knie'tief, *a.* & *adv.*, knee-deep.

Knie'weh, *n.*, *v.* Kniegicht, Kniemerz.

Knie'weit, *a.*, having the knees wide asunder.

Knie'wirkerſtuhl, *m.*, sticks.

Kniff, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Kniffchen, Kniffchen) pinch, twinch, twitch; crease, fold; (*fig.*) trick, device, artifice, stratagem; manoeuvre, wile, dodge, fetch, double-dealing, sharp-practice, foul-practice; geheime -e, underhand dealings; -e gebrauchen, to use tricks, to intrigue, to manoeuvre.

Kniff'eln, *v. a.*, to make a crease *or* creases.

Kniff'ig, *a.*, full of tricks, intriguing.

Kniff'lehre, *f.*, casuistry (*v.* Kasuistik).

Kniff'lich, *a.*, *v.* Kniffig, *v.* Verzwickt.

Kniff'maſchine, *f.*, *v.* Kerbmaschine.

Knill, *a.*, *v.* Knull.

Knipp } *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Knippchen, Knipp-
Knipps } lein) fillip, snap; (*fig.*) Einem einen - ſchlagen, to snap one's fingers at one, to deride one secretly; ich gebe nicht ein Knippchen darum, I don't care a farthing about it (*v.* Schnippchen)

Knip'pen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to fillip, to snap (the *or* one's fingers).

Knip'per, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ortolan (Grauammer; Emberiza miliaria).

Knipp'fäulchen, *n.*
Knipp'fügelchen, *n.*
Knipp'kugel, *f.*
} marble (boys' plaything).

Knip(p)s, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) *v.* Knipp; *v.* Knirps, (*prov.*) brandy, dram (Schnappe).

Knipp'ſcheere, *f.*, small-pointed scissors.

Knipp'taſche, *f.*, pocket with a steel-spring.

Knipp'wage, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Schnellwage.

Knip ſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Knippen.

Knirk } *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) juniper (*v.*
Knirk'buſch } Wachholder).

Knirps, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Knirpschen, Knirpslein, *cont.*) dwarf, pigmy, mannikin, Tom Thumb, shrimp, (*joc.*) hop-o'-my-thumb.

Knirp'ſig, *a.*, dwarfish, stunted (verbuttet).

Knir'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to creak, to screak

Knir'ſchen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to gnash, to crash, to grate; die Zähne - *or* mit den Zähnen , to gnash *or* grind the teeth; to crunch.

Knir'zel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *prov.*) *v.* Ueberbein.

Kniſ'pern, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Knabbern, Knuſern.

Kniſt'er, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) mistletoe (Miſtel).

Kniſt ergold, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) brass-plate beaten thin as paper, tinsel (Flittergold).

Kniſt'erig, *a.*, crackling, grating, crisp.

Kniſt'ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to crackle; (*Chem.*) to crepitate; to flacker, to blaze (v. Feuer); to grit (knuſchen), to crease, to crumple (Falten bekommen); *ppn.* & *a.*, knuſternd, crackling, crepitant; (*Med.*) das -e Raſſelgeräuſch (durch das Stethoſkop in den Lungen wahrgenommen), the crackling rattle.

Kniſt ern, *n.*, crackling; (*Surg.* & *Chem.*) crepitation.

Knit'ſchelbeere } /. the berry of the black alder-
Knit'ſch'beere } tree.

Knit tel, *m.*, *v.* Knüttel.

Knit'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) crease, rumple, fold, wrinkle.

Knit'tergold, *n.*, *v.* Knifftergeld.

Knit terig, *a.*, creased, full of creases, rumpled (zerknittert); wrinkled.

Knit'tern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Kniſtern; to rumple, to crumple, to crease; ſich , to become crumpled, (*fig. vulg.*) to be vexed (ſich ärgern).

Knix, *m.*, *v.* Knicks.

Knob'belfiſch, *m.*, *v.* Knotenfiſch.

Knob'benblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the globe-flower (Trollius europaeus).

Kno'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) *v.* Knoblauch.

Kno'bellerche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a kind of lark that tastes of garlic.

Knob'lauch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Bot.*) garlic (Allium sativum); der wilde , wild garlic (A. ursinum).

Knob'lauchartig, *a.*, like garlic, alliaceous.

Knob'lauchbirnbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garlic-pear-tree (Chſtſchrade, Stinkapfel; Crataeva gynandra)

Knob'lauchbraten, *m.*, roast-meat seasoned with garlic.

Knob'lauchbrühe, *f.*, garlic-sauce.

Knob'lauchesser } *m.*, garlic eater, (*cant.*) low
Knob'lauchfresser } fellow.

Knob'lauchgamander, *m.* (*Bot.*) water-germander (Wasserlauch, Teucrium scordium).

Knob'lauchgeruch, *m.* smell of garlic, garlic-smell.

Knob'lauchhopfen, *m.* (*Bot.*) garlic-hop, gray-bind.

Knob'lauchkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) winter-rocket, jack-by-the-hedge, sauce-alone (Knoblauchskraute, Rauchelkraut, Wermfeltkraut; Erysimum alliaria).

Knob'lauchöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) garlic-oil.

Knob'lauchsbirnbaum, *m.*, *v.* Knoblauchsbaum.

Knob'lauchsmaus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) garlic-mouse (Hypudaeus alliarius).

Knob'lauchsmittwoch, *m.*, (*prov.*) Wednesday after Whitsuntide.

Knob'lauchsraute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Knoblauchskraut.

Knob'lauchsschwamm, *m.* (*Bot.*) the garlic-scented agaric (A. alliaceus).

Knob'lauchswurst, *f.*, a sausage in the preparation of which garlic forms an ingredient, garlic-sausage.

Knoch'en, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -, *dem.* Knöchlein, Knöchelchen; *Anat.*) bone, zu - verwandeln, zu - werden, to ossify, starkes -, strong-limbed, large-limbed, bony; naß bis auf die -, wet, drenched through to the skin; (*vulg.*) seine - schonen, to save one's bones.

Knoch'enabblätterung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) exfoliation, scaling of the bones.

Knoch'enähnlich, *a.*, bonelike.

Knoch'enansatz, *m.*, (*Anat.*) epiphysis, epiphysy, accretion (the growing of one bone to another by simple contiguity, without a proper articulation).

Knoch'enarbeit, *f.*, bone-turner's work.

Knoch'enarbeiter, *m.*, bone-turner.

Knoch'enartig, *a.*, hard as bone, bony, (*Vet.*) *v.* Gewächs (bei Pferden am innern Knie), osselet (a hard substance growing on the inside of a horse's knee).

Knoch'enasche, *f.*, bone-ashes.

Knoch'enauflockerung, *f.*, (*Med.*) porosity of the bones.

Knoch'enauswuchs, *m.*, (*Med.*) protuberance of a bone, (*Surg.*) exostosis.

Knoch'enband, *n.*, (*Anat.*) ligament.

Knoch'enbeil, *n.*, (*Butch.*) bone-chopper.

Knoch'enbeschreiber, *m.*, osteographer.

Knoch'enbeschreibung, *f.*, osteology, osteography (a description of the bones).

Knoch'enbrand, *m.*, (*Med.* & *Surg.*) necrosis, inflammation of a bone, dry-rot (in the bones of animals).

Knoch'enbrecher, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bog-asphodel (Sumpfwurmkraut; Narthecium ossifragum).

Knoch'enbruch, *m.*, fracture, the rupture or disruption of a bone, broken bone, Knochenbrüche heilen, to bone set; (*Min.*) bone-glue, osteocolla.

Knoch'enbürste, *f.*, bone-brush.

Knoch'endrechsler } *m.*, bone-turner.
Knoch'endrecher }

Knoch'endüngung, *f.*, (*Agric.*) manuring with bone dust.

Knoch'endürr(e), *a.*, (*vulg.*) dry as a bone, extremely lean.

Knoch'enentzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of a bone.

Knoch'enerde, *f.*, (*Chem.*) bone-earth, phosphate of lime.

Knoch'enerweichung, *f.*, (*Med.*) malacosteon, a softening of the bones (Mollities ossium).

Knoch'enfärben, *n.*, bone dyeing.

Knoch'enfäule } *f.*, (*Surg.*) rottenness in the
Knoch'enfäulniß } bones, caries.

Knoch'enfeile, *f.*, (*Surg.*) bone-file, raspatory, surgeon's rasp, rugine.

Knoch'enfett, *n.*, the fat of bones; *v.* Knochenmark.

Knoch'enfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) trunk-fish (Ostracion).

Knoch'enfleischgeschwulst, *f.* (*Surg.*) bony sarcoma, sarcomatous tumour of a bone.

Knoch'enfortsatz, *m.*, (*Anat.*) apophysis, apophysy; process of a bone.

Knoch'enfräßig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) carious.

Knoch'enfraß *m.* (*Surg.*) caries (Knochenverderbniß).

Knoch'enfügung, *f.*, articulation of the bones.

Knoch'enfuge, *f.*, juncture of bones.

Knoch'engebäude, *n.*, system of bones, *v.* Knochengerüst.

Knoch'engerippe } *n.* skeleton.
Knoch'engerüst }

Knoch'engestalt, *f.*, (*vulg.*) gaunt, anatomy.

Knoch'engewächs, *n.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Knochenauswuchs.

Knoch'englas, *n.*, *v.* Beinglas.

Knoch'enhaft, *a.*, *v.* Knochenartig.

Knoch'enhändler, *m.*, bone-dealer.

Knoch'enhand, *f.*, bony hand, very lean hand.

Knoch'enhart, *a.*, hard as bone.

Knoch'enhauer, *m.*, butcher.

Knoch'enhaus, *n.*, charnel-house.

Knoch'enhaut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) periosteum; -entzündung (*f.*), inflammation of the periosteum.

Knoch'enkenntniß, *f.*, *v.* Knochenlehre.

Knoch'enknoten | *m.* (*Surg.*) condyl (a protuberance
Knoch'enkopf } on the end of a bone).

Knoch'enkohle, *f.*, *v.* Beinschwarz.

Knoch'enkrankheit, *f.*, disease of the bones.

Knoch'enkrebs, *m.*, (*Surg.*) caries, rottenness in the bones (Knochenfäulniß, Knochenschwamm).

Knoch'enlager, *n.* (*Geogn.*) bone bed, Bristol bone-bed (a bed of the lias-formation, composed of fragments of teeth and small bones in an extraordinary manner).

Knoch'enlehre, *f.*, osteology; zur - gehörig, osteologic.

Knoch'enleim, *m.*, bone-glue.

Knoch'enlos, *a.*, boneless, without bones, exosseous, exossated.

Knoch'enmann, *m.*, skeleton; (*fig.*) death.

Knoch'enmark, *n.*, marrow of the bones.

Knoch'enmarkschwamm, *m.*, *v.* Knochenkrebs.

Knoch'enmehl, *n.*, bone-dust, the powder of ground bones.

Knoch'ennaht, *f.*, (*Anat.*) suture (of the skull; *v.* Nervennaht).

Knoch'enöl, *n.*, neat's foot-oil (Thieröl).

Knoch'enpfanne, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cotyle, cotyla (the cavity of a bone which receives the end of another in articulation).

Knoch'enplatte, *f.*, (*Surg.*) scale of a bone.

Knoch'enpresser, *m.*, (*Surg.*) bone-presser.

Knoch'ensäge, *f.*, (*Surg.*) bone-saw, tenon-saw.

Knoch'ensäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) phosphorous acid, phosphoric acid.

Knoch'ensauer, *n.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, phosphate.

Knoch'enschaber, *m.*, bone-scraper.

Knoch'enschere, *f.*, (*Surg.*) bone-scissors.

Knoch'enschlagader, *f.* (*Anat.*) artery of the bones.

Knoch'enschmerz, *m.*, (*Med.*) pain in the bones, osteocope.

Knoch'enschwamm, *m.*, *v.* Knochenauswuchs.

Knoch'enschwarz, *n.*, bone-black, animal charcoal (Beinschwarz).

Knoch'enschwiele, *f.*, (*Surg.*) callus.

Knoch'enschwund, *m.*, (*Surg.*) atrophy of the bones (Knochenschwindsucht).

Knoch'enspalt, *m.* } **Knoch'enspaltung,** *f.* } (*Surg.*) fissure.

Knoch'enspath, *m.*, (*Vet.*) bone-spavin

Knoch'enspeckgeschwulst, *f.*, (*Surg.*) fibrous swelling of the bones.

Knoch'ensplitter, *m.*, (*Surg.*) scale, splinter.

Knoch'enstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) osteocolla.

Knoch'enverbindung, *f.*, *v.* Knochenfügung.

Knoch'enverletzung, *f.*, any injury done to the bones, fracture of the skull, eccope.

Knoch'enverrenkung, *f.*, dislocation of bones.

Knoch'enverschwärung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Knochenfäule, Knochenfraß.

Knoch'enwaare, *f.*, bone-goods, bone-turner's goods.

Knoch'enweh, *n.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Knochenschmerz.

Knoch'enwerk, *n.*, mass of bones; bone toy.

Knoch'enwuchs, *m.*, ossification.

Knoch'enwurm, *m.*, (*Vet.*) distemper in the bones of cattle.

Knoch'enzange, *f.*, (*Surg.*) bone-nippers.

Knoch'enzerlegung, *f.*, osteotomy.

Knoch'icht } **Knoch'ig** } *a.*, bony.

Knock'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } bunch, bundle *or*

Knock'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } torsel of hatchelled flax; *v.* Hanke.

Knock'en, *v. a.*, to tie up (Flachs, flax) in bunches *or* bundles.

Knö'bel, *m.*, (*prov.*) knuckle.

Knöch'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *dim.* Knöchelchen, Knöchlein) knuckle, joint; ankle, anklebone; (*fig.*) dice.

Knöch'elband, *n.*, (*Anat.*) ligament of the ankle.

Knöch'elbedeckung, *f.*, armour covering the ankle.

Knöch'elbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) huckle, ankle, sling-bone, astragal (Sprungbein, Wurfelbein).

Knöch'elchen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Knöchel) little knuckle *or* joint, small bone, ossicle.

Knöch'eler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) dicer, gambler at dice; (*joco.*) *v.* Knochenmann.

Knöch'elgelenk, *n.*, (*Anat.*) ankle-joint.

Knöch'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben, *vulg.*) to play at *or* with dice, to dice, to raffle.

Knöch'eln, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Knochelfriel.

Knöch'elspiel, *n.*, game at dice, dicing, raffle, raffling.

Knöch'ericht, *a.*, very bony, extremely thin, lean.

Knöch'ern, *a.*, made of bone, bony, osseous.

Knö'del, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) & *f.*, (*pl.* n, *dim.* Knödelchen) dumpling (Mehlklop, a species of pear (wild pear) dried and baked; (*Min.*) *v.* Knotel.

Knöpf'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Knopf, *q. v.*) little button, pointel, bead, (*Anat.*) *v.* Knochenknoten; (*Mollusc.*) a species of cowry *or* porcelain shell (Cypraea globulus).

Knöpf'eln, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. a.*, to make small knobs *or* knots, to knot (fnoteln).

Knöpf'en, *v. a.*, to button.

Knöpf'er, *m.*, buttoner, button hook.

Knöpf'ig, *a.* provided with buttons (mostl. in comp).

Knöpf'leingras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) couch-grass, dog-grass (Quede; Triticum repens).

Knöpf'strumpf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Knopfstrümpfe) spatterdashes.

Knör'pel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of stone-crop (Sedum sexangulare).

Knör'rich, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e, *Bot.*) *v.* Knoterig.

Knösp'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *dim. of* Knospe) little bud, budlet.

Knöt'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Knoten, *q. v.*; *Anat.*) nodule; (*Bot.*) tubercle.

Knö'tel, *m.*, (*Min.*) tin-ore of the size of an egg.

Knö'telbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild fig-tree (Pyrus communis tomentosa).

Knö'teln, *v. a.* & *n.*, to make small knots; to knot.

Knö'terich } **Knö'terig** } *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *Bot.*) knot-grass (Ploygonum), corn-spurrey, yarr (Ackerspergel; Spergula arvensis).

Knö'tig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) tuberculate, tuberculated.

Knoll'bein, *n.*, (*Med.*) elephantiasis, Barbadoes leg.

Knoll'distel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tuberous thistle.

Knol'len, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) clod, lump (Klumpen); tumour, protuberance, tubercle; (*Bot.*) knob, knot, tubercle, tuber, bulb; (*prov.*) potatoe; (*Mollusc.*) round partridge (Birnschnecke; Pyrula rapa).

Knol'lenartig, *a.*, globular.

Knol'lenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) globe-flower (Trollius europaeus).

Knol'lenfäule, *f.*, (*Bot.*) potatoe-fungus.

Knol'lengewächs, *n.*, bulbous *or* tuberous plant.

Knol'lengras, *n.* } **Knol'lenhafer,** *m.* } *v.* Knollgras.

Knol'lenhaft, *a.*, *v.* Knollig.

Knol'lenkohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kohlrübe.

Knol'lenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergminie; a species of tragacanth (wilder Süßholz; Astragalus glycyphyllus).

Knol'lenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) menelite.

Knol'lentragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) bulbiferous.

Knol'lenwinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet potatoe (Batatas edulis).

Knoll'fuß, *m.*, *v.* Klumpfuß.

Knoll'gras, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Knollgräser) } **Knoll'hafer,** *m.*, (*gen.* -s) } (*Bot.*) tall oat-grass (Avena bulbosa).

Knoll'horn, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) turnip- *or* radish-shell (Bulla rapa).

Knol'lig, *a.*, like a knoll *or* bulb.

Knol'lig, *a.*, full of knots, knotty, knobby, cloddy; (*Bot.*) tubered, tuberculate, bulbous; (*vulg.*) *v.* Klotzig, das kostet es Geld, that costs much money.

Knoll'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) martagon (a kind of lily; Lilium martagon).

Knoll'radies, *m.*, (*Bot.*) turnip-radish.

Knoll'selleric, *f.*, (*Bot.*) turnip-rooted celery, celeriac (Apium rapaceum).

Knoll'sucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) the knotty gout; (*Anat.*) *v.* Anlag.

Knoll'wicke, *f.*, ground- *or* earth-nut (Bunium bulbocastanum).

Knopf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Knöpfe; *dim.* Knöpfchen, Knöpflein) button, head, ball, knob, knot, head (an Stecken, Stecknadeln of sticks, pins); pommel (Degen-, Sattel-); (*Bot.*) bud (Knospe); (*Anat.*) knob, condyle; (*Cook.*) dumpling (Kloß), (*Mar.*) knot, hitch (Knoten); alter Weiber (falscher) Knoten, a false knot; Bauer-, a spritsail-sheet-knot; Bojereeps-, a buoyrope-knot; einfacher Kalfaterer-, a single diamond-knot; Schild-, a crown-knot; Sterrer-, a stopper-knot; Taljereeps-, a Mathew Walker's knot; türkischer -, a double crown knot; einfacher or englischer Wand-, a single wall knot; Wanttau- a shroud knot; - zur Anlegung eines Bergwanttaues *or* Knopfraums, an overhand knot for fixing an odd shroud *or* swifter (when it has the runner-pendent not in the same piece); Knöpfe an den Klaggenstecken, Bramstengen, am Klüverbaum und an den Klüverspritten, acorns, trucks; *v.* Knoten; einer Kanone, cascable, pomelion; (*vulg.*) Knöpfe haben, to have money, tin; Knöpfe springen lassen, to spend money.

Knopf'amaranth, *m.*, (*Bot.*) globe-amaranth (Kugelamaranth, Gomphraena globosa).

Knopf'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) button-tree, button-wood (Conocarpus).

Knopf'binſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) round-headed rush, the clustered rush (Juncus conglomeratus).

Knopf'draht, *m.*, (*Techn.*) button-wire; head-wire (for pins).

Knopf'fabrik, *f.*, manufactory of buttons.

Knopf'form, *f.*, button-form, button-mould, button-maker's borer.

Knopf'fortſatz, *m.*, (*Anat.*) condyloid apophysis.

Knopf'gießer, *m.*, button-founder.

Knopf'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) button-weed (Spermacoce); bog-rush (Schoenus).

Knopf'haken, *m.*, button-hook, buttoner.

Knopf'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) chasing-hammer.

Knopf'holz, *n.*, small board for cleaning buttons; (*Techn.*) wooden block on which the heads of pins are formed.

Knopf'klette, *f.*, (*Bot.*) broad-leaved bur-weed (gemeine Spitzklette; Xanthium strumarium).

Knopf'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scabious (Scabiosa).

Knopf'loch, *n.*, button-hole.

Knopf'lochholz, *n.* | **Knopf'lochſchraube,** *f.* } (*Tail.*) notch (of tailors)

Knopf'macher, *m.*, button maker.

Knopf'macherarbeit | **Knopf'macherwaare** } *f.*, button-ware.

Knopf'macherhandwerk, *n.*, trade of a button-maker.

Knopf'nadel, *f.*, pin (Stecknadel).

Knopf'naht, *f.*, (*Surg.*) suture.

Knopf'öhſe, *f.*, button-shank.

Knopf'platte, *f.*, blank *or* body of a button.

Knopf'roſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) province-rose (Rosa provincialis).

Knopf'ſcheere, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pin-maker's scissors.

Knopf'ſchiefer, *m.*, *v.* Knorrſtein.

Knopf'ſeide, *f.*, silk for buttons.

Knopf'ſpann, *m.*, (*Mar.*) odd-shroud.

Knopf'ſpinner, *m.*, (*Techn.*) header (workman who makes the heads of pins).

Knopf'ſpricke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) widow-wail (Cneorum).

Knopf'ſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) button-stone (black stone of which buttons are made); a species of slate.

Knopf'überzug, *m.*, cover of a button.

Knopf'wurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of centaury (Centaurea paniculata).

Knopf'zieher, *m.*, *v.* Knopfhaken.

Knop'per, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gall-nut, acorn-gall.

Knop'pereiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of oak, winter-oak (Ziegenbarteiche, Quercus aegilops).

Knop'pern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* knabbern, knappern.

Knor'pel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Anat.*) cartilage, callus, gristle.

Knor'pelanſatz, *m.*, (*Surg.*) epiphysis, epiphysy.

Knor'pelartig, *a.*, cartilaginous, gristly.

Knor'pelband, *n.*, (*Anat.*) symphysis (the union of bones by cartilage).

Knor'pelbeinfügung, *f.*, (*Anat.*) synchondrosis (the connection of bones by means of cartilage *or* gristle).

Knor'pelbeſchreibung, *f.*, chondrography, doctrine of cartilages.

Knor'pelblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain knot-grass, whitlow-grass (Nagelkraut; Illecebrum).

Knor'pelbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) rupture of the cartilage

Knor'pelentzündung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) inflammation of the cartilages (Arthrochondritis).

Knor'pelfiſche, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) cartilaginous fishes.

Knor'pelfloſſe, *f.*, cartilaginous fin.

Knor'pelfloſſer, *m.*, chondropterygious fish.

Knor'pelhaft, *a.*, *v.* Knorpelartig.

Knor'pelhaut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) perichondrium (a particular membrane investing the cartilage).

Knor'pelicht, *a.*, like cartilage, cartilaginous.

Knor'pelig, *a.*, cartilaginous, gristly.

Knor'pelkirſche, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a kind of hard cherry.

Knor'pelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) white stone-crop (Sedum album); thaufen, acrid stone-crop, wall-pepper (S. acre).

Knor'pellattich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gum-succory (Chondrilla).

Knor'pellehre, *f.*, chondrology (history of cartilages).

Knor'pelleim, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chondrine (the substance which forms the tissue of cartilage).

Knor'peln, *v. a.*, *v.* knabbern; *v. n.* & *refl.*, (used with sein) to become cartilaginous (mostl. in comp.).

Knor'pelring, *m.*, annular-cartilage.

Knor'pelthier, *n.*, cartilaginous animal (having gristle instead of bone).

Knor'pelverbindung, *f.*, *v.* Knorpelbeinfügung.

Knor'ren, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) protuberance; excrescence; extuberance (Auswuchs); bunch, hunch (Buckel, Höcker); knot, knag, snag (an Bäumen); ankle (am Fuße); knuckle (an der Hand).

Knor'renmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) anconeus (a small muscle, situated on the back-part of the elbow, assisting in extending the forearm).

Knorr'hahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) African bustard (Otis afra); (*Ichth.*) gurnard; gournet (Trigla hirundo).

Knorr'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) Guinea-hen (Perlhuhn; Numida meleagris).

Knor'richt, *a.*, like a knot, knob *or* protuberance.

Knor'rig, *a.*, knotty, knobbed, gnarled, snaggy, knaggy, knobby, bunchy; ein -er Baum, a gnarled *or* knotty tree, wrangland.

Knor'ſchel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *prov.*) gooseberry.

Knorz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) knob, knot, snaggy piece of wood; (*fig. vulg.*) little stumpy fellow, squab, snob.

Knorz'fuß, *m.*, club-foot.

Knor'zicht, *a.*, like a knot, snaggy, knotty, (*fig.*) stumpy, dumpy, crooked, deformed, squabby.

Knor'zig, *a.*, knotty.

Knos'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Knöspchen, Knosplein) bud, bourgeon, gem, bell, button, knot (Blumen-); eye (Auge), (*fig.*) blossom, flower (Blüthe); -n treiben, to bud.

Knos'pen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bud, to bourgeon, to put forth buds, to knot.

Knos'penartig, *a.*, of the nature of a bud, like a bud.

Knos'penbehälter, *m.*, (*Bot.*) conceptacle.

Knos'penbeißer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) vine-fretter, vine-grub.

Knos'penbüchſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) theca.

Knos'pendecke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tegument.

Knos'pendeckig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) tegumentary.

Knos'penförmig, *a.*, having the form of a bud.

Knos'pengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the great bur-reed (Sparganium).

Knos'penhaft, *a.*, *v.* Knospenartig.

Knos'penhaut, *f.*, (*dim.* Knospenhäutchen; *Bot.*) hymen.

Knos'penkäfer, *m.*, *v.* Knospenbeißer.

Knos'penkranz, *m.*, wreath of flower-bearing buds.

Knos'penſchuppen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) raments, ramenta.

Knos'penſchuppig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ramentaceous

Knos'pentragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) gemmiferous.

Knos'pentreiben, *n.*, (*Bot.*) budding, gemmation.

Knos'pentreibend, *a.*, producing *or* putting forth buds.

Knos'penvoll, *a.*, full of buds.

Knos'penzeit, *f.*, time of budding, (*fig.*) time of development.

Knos'picht, *a.*, like *or* in the form of buds.

Knos'pig, *a.*, having buds, full of buds; (*Min.*) = Glaserz, silver glance in buds.

Knoſ'ſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the great cat's tail *or* reed-mace (breitblätteriger Teichkolben; Typha latifolia).

Kno'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *prov.*) knot; (*fig.*, *cant*) coarse, clumsy fellow, lout, boor; (*Acad.*, *cant*) mechanic (Handwerker, Handwerksbursche), snob.

Kno'teln, *v.* Knöteln.

Kno'ten, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) knot; einen - ſchlagen, to tie a knot; knob, tie (Schleife); tangle (Gewirr); knag, snag, knot, joint, bunch (Knorren); (*Mar.*) knot (*v.* Knopf); der Logleine, the knots of the logline, der falſche -, coiling, zwölf - in einer Stunde laufen, to make *or* run twelve knots an hour; Leib-, a bowline knot for hoisting men on the trestle-trees; (*Bot.*) node (the part of a stem from which a normal leaf-bud arises); capsule (of flax); (*Astr.*) node (the point where the orbit of a planet intersects the ecliptic); der aufſteigende -, the ascending node, der abſteigende -, the descending node; (*Techn.*) knot, nodule; (*Sport.*) - in den Seiten des Rothwildes, flankards; - am Geweih, croches (little buds *or* knobs about the tips of a deer's horn); - in der Angel, hawk; (*Min.*) nodule, (*Dram.* & *Pors.*) plot, intrigue; entanglement; (*fig.*) knot, difficulty; da ſteckt der -, there is the rub; das Ding hat einen -, there is some difficulty in the matter; den - zerhauen, to cut the knot, to cut through a difficulty; einen - löſen, to clear *or* solve a difficulty; to unravel *or* wind up the plot (of a play).

Kno'ten, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to tie *or* fix knots, to knot.

Kno'tenader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) sciatic vein.

Kno'tenäſtig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) nodose.

Kno'tenarbeit, *f.*, knotted work.

Kno'tenbinde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) star-bandage (Sonnenbinde, Sternbinde).

Kno'tenblümchen, *n.* } (*Bot.*) snow-flake, summer-
Kno'tenblume, *f.* } snow-drop (Leucojum).

Kno'tenerze, *pl.*, (*Min.*) heavy spar with lumps of galena interspersed.

Kno'tenfiſch, *m.*, *v.* Knotenwall

Kno'tenfrei, *a.*, (*Techn.*) clean (von Holz, of wood).

Kno'tenfuchsſchwanz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) blue-grass (Waſſerfuchsſchwanz; Alopecurus geniculatus).

Kno'tengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) kneed-grass, rough-stalked meadow-grass (gemeines Rispengras; Poa trivialis).

Kno'tenhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, (*vulg.* & *Acad. cant*) rude, coarse, plump, snobbish.

Kno'tenflöder, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of sea-weed *or* sea-wrack (Fucus).

Kno'tenkrankheit, *f.*, (*Vet.*) a disease peculiar to cattle (in which boils form in various parts of the body).

Kno'tenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of goosefoot (Chenopodium botrys); knotted *or* knobby-rooted figwort (Scrophularia nodosa).

Kno'tenlieſchgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of cat's tail grass (Phleum nodosum).

Kno'tenlinie, *f.*, (*Astron.*) line of the nodes.

Kno'tenlöſung, *f.*, solution *or* unraveling of the plot, development.

Kno'tenlos, *a.*, knotless, having no knots, without knots *or* knobs.

Kno'tenmoos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) thread-moss, wall-moss (Bryum).

Kno'tenperrücke, *f.*, periwig with a knotted tail, tie-wig

Kno'tenſchaft, *f.*, (*vulg.*, *coll.*) snobs.

Kno'tenſchiefer, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) *v.* Fleckſchiefer.

Kno'tenſchürzung, *f.*, plot, intrigue (in a play &c.).

Kno'tenſeil, *n.*, (*Techn.*) slater's knot-rope.

Kno'tenſprache, *f.*, language of communicating by tying knots into a piece of string (in America).

Kno'tenſpreu, *f.*, chaff of flax.

Kno'tenſtern, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) the knotted sea-star *or* star-fish (Asteria nodosa).

Kno'tenſtock, *m.*, knotty stick, thorn-stick, crab-stick.

Kno'tentang, *m.*, *v.* Knotenfloder.

Kno'tenwall, *m.*, (*Zool.*) bunch-whale (Balaena nodosa).

Kno'tenwegerig } *m.*, (*Bot.*) common knotgrass
Kno'tenwegtritt } (Polygonum aviculare).

Kno'tenwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) knotted *or* knobby rooted figwort (Scrophularia nodosa).

Kno'tig, *a.*, knotty, knobby, knobbed, knotted, full of knots; (*Med.*) tubercular; (*Bot.*) articulate; nodose, torulose, torulous; (*fig. vulg.*) coarse, clumsy, rough, rude, snobbish.

Kno'tigen, *v.* Knoten.

Kno'tigkeit, *f.*, knottiness; nodosity.

Knotz'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben *prov.*, *s. v.*) to mope, to sit moping *or* brooding.

Knub'ben, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *vulg.*) *v.* Knorren.

Knub'bern, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Knabbern.

Knub'big }
Knub'berig } *a.*, (*vulg.* & *fig.*) *v.* Klotzig.

Knuck }
Knucks } *m.*, (*vulg.*) a dull sound.

Knüf'feln, *v. a.*, *v.* Knuffen.

Knüll, *a.*, (*vulg.*) intoxicated, tipsy, drunk (beſoffen).

Knül'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) pucker, rumple, crease.

Knul'len, *v. a.*, to pucker, to rumple, to crumple, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to get rumples, (*fig. vulg.*) to get tipsy

Knüpf'eln, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Knapfeln.

Knüpf'en, *v. a.*, to tie, to knot; (*fig.*) to join closely, to bind, to connect, to unite, to knit, ſich -, to be united; ſich - an..., to be connected with...; die Fauſt -, to clench the fist (ballen).

Knüpf'ung, *f.*, tying, uniting, binding, connecting.

Knüp'pel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *dim.* Knüppelchen) stick (Stock), cudgel (Prügel); clog (Klöppel, for dogs), (*fig.*) small roll (of bread); (*Techn.*) ropemaker's winch *or* lever (zum Drehen); - am Heeſt *or* an der Lehne, the staff of the laying-top, der - eines Dreſchflegels, the leg of a flail; (*fig. vulg.*) a coarse, rude fellow; ein kleiner -, a little stumpy, squabby *or* dumpy fellow; (*Prov.*) der - liegt beim Hunde, necessity has no law; he needs must whom the devil drives, (*Am.*) ein mit - belegter Weg, a corduroyed road (Knüppeldamm).

Knüp'pelband, *n.*, (*Techn.*) rope-maker's winch-rope.

Knüp'pelbrücke, *f.*, bridge made of round sticks.

Knüp'peldamm, *m.*, *v.* under Knüppel.

Knüp'pelhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, (*fig. vulg.*) coarse, rude.

Knüp'pelholz, *n.*, round (fagot-) sticks, billet-wood.

Knüp'pelkugel, *f.*, (*Artil.*) bar-shot.

Knüp'peln, *v. a.*, to cudgel (durchprügeln), to clog (bengeln, einen Hund, a dog).

Knüp'pelſtock, *m.*, knotted stick *or* cudgel.

Knüt'ſchen, *v. a.*, *v.* Knautſchen.

Knüt'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) knitting.

Knüt'tel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Knüttelchen) cudgel, club, stick (Knüppel, Prügel); (*Mar.*) knittle (a small line used in ships to sling hammocks); beetle, mallet (Schlegel); clog (an einen Hund, for a dog).

Knüt'telbrücke, *f.*, *v.* Knüppelbrücke.

Knüt'telgedicht, *n.*, doggerel, poem in doggerel verse.

Knüt'telhaft, *a.*, (*fig. vulg.*) rude, coarse; *v.* Verſe, *v.* Knüttelreim.

Knüt'telholz, *n.*, *v.* Knüppelholz.

Knüt'teln, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to cudgel.

Knüt'telreim, *m.*, doggerel rhyme, cobbler rhyme.

Knüt'telvers, *m.*, doggerel.

Knüt'ten, *v. n.*, to knit (ſtricken).

Knuff, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Knüffe, *vulg.*) thump, buffet.

Knuf'fen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to cuff, to thump, to buffet, to knub, to beat soundly.

Knuf'fig, *a.* & *adv.*, (*vulg.*) coarse, rude; very much, immense; extremely.

Knull'taback, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) knoll tobacco.

Knup'pern, *v. a.*, to knab, to gnaw (knabbern).

Knur'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to snarl, to growl (*v.* Schnurren, Spinnen); (*fig.*) to grumble, to growl, to scold, to snarl, *ppr.* & *a.*, knurrend, growling, grunting.

Knur'ren, *n.*, growling, snarling; (*Med.*) - im Leibe, grumbling of the abdomen, croaking of the bowels.

Knurr'fiſch } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) grunter (a fish of the
Knurr'hahn } gurnard kind; Trigla); *v.* Knurrhahn.

Knur'rig, *a.*, gnarling, snarling, currish, growling, grumbling.

Knurr'kater } *m.*, (*fig. vulg.*) growler, snarler
Knurr'kopf } (Griesgram, Brummbar).

Knurr'piepe, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of loach (*v.* Schlammbeißer).

Knus'pern, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*prov.*) to nibble, to crunch.

Knuſt, *m.*, (*prov.*) bread-crust (Endrinde des Brodes); *v.* Knorren; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grauammer.

Knu'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) knout, (Russian) cat-o'nine-tails.

Knu'ten, *v. a.*, to give *or* apply the knout.

Koadju'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Koadjuto'ren, *l. w.*) coadjutor.

Koadjuto'rin, *f.* coadjutrix.

Koagulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coagulation.

Koaguli'ren, *v. a.*, (used with ſein) to coagulate (gerinnen).

Ko'ak, *v.* Kokf.

Koalescenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coalescence.

Koalition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coalition (Verbindung).

Koaptation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coaptation (Anwachſen, Vereinigung).

Koarktation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) coarctation (Verengerung einer Oeffnung, Hehre).

Ko'ax, *m.*, croak, croaking (*v.* Glucken, of frogs).

Ko'axen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to croak (as frogs; quaken).

Kob, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) gudgeon (Gobio). (*Zool.*) koba (a species of antilope; Koba).

Ko'balt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e; *Min.*) cobalt.

Ko'baltammoniak, *m.*, (*Chem.*) cobaltico-ammoniacal fluoride.

Ko'baltbergwerk, *n.*, cobalt-mine.

Ko'baltbeſchlag, *m.*, (*Min.*) cobalt-crust; earthy arseniate of cobalt; efflorescence of cobalt.

Ko'baltbittерſalz, *n.*, (*Min.*) cobaltic bitter-salt.

Ko'baltblau, *n.*, cobalt-blue (*v.* Smalte).

Ko'baltblauſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cobaltic acid.

Ko'baltbleierz, *n.*, (*Min.*) seleniuret of lead (Selenbleierz).

Ko'baltblüthe } *f.*, (*Min.*) cobalt-bloom, flowers of
Ko'baltblume } cobalt, acicular arseniate of cobalt (Cobaltbeſchlag, Erdkobalt).

Ko'baltbromür, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromide of cobalt.

Ko'baltchlorid } *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of cobalt.
Ko'baltchlorür }

Ko'baltcyanid } *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of cobalt.
Ko'baltcyanür }

Ko'baltdrüſe, *f.*, cobalt-crystal.

Ko'baleiſen, *n.*, (*Min.*) cobalt-iron.

Ko'balterde, *f.*, (*Min.*) indurated cobalt-ore; cobalt-crust.

Ko'balterz, *n.*, (*Min.*) cobalt-ore.

Ko'baltfluorſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) salt of fluoride of cobalt.

Ko'baltfluorür, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of cobalt.

Ko'baltgang, *m.*, (*Min.*) lode of cobalt.

Ko'baltgeiſt, *m.*, *v.* Kobold.

Ko'baltglanz, *m.*, (*Min.*) white *or* gray cobalt, cobalt-glance.

Ko'baltglas, *n.*, smalt, glass of cobalt, azure.

Ko'baltglimmer, *m.*, (*Min.*) arseniate of cobalt.

Ko'baltgold, *n.*, alligation of gold and cobalt.

Ko'baltgraupen, *pl.*, (*Min.*) amorphous gray cobalt.

Ko'baltha'ltig, *a.*, cobaltic, containing cobalt (*v.* Kobaltiſch).

Kobaltid'cyan, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cobalto-cyanide.

Ko'baltiſch, *a.*, (*Min.*) cobaltic, containing *or* resembling cobalt.

Ko'baltjodür, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of cobalt.

Ko'baltkali, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cobaltico-potassic fluoride.

Ko'baltkalk, *m.*, calcined cobalt.

Ko'baltkies, *m.*, (*Min.*) cobaltic pyrites.

Ko'baltklein, *n.*, cobalt in small particles.

Ko'baltkönig, *m.*, (*Min.*) regulus of cobalt.

Ko'baltlietten, *m.*, *v.* Kobaltiede.

Ko'baltmanganerz, *n.*, *v.* Kobalt-Manganerz.

Ko'baltmetall, *n.*, *v.* Kobaltkönig.

Ko'baltmulm, *m.*, *v.* Kobaltiede.

Ko'baltocher, *m.*, (*Min.*) ochre of cobalt.

Ko'baltoxyd, *n.*, (*Min.* & *Chem.*) oxide of cobalt.

Ko'baltoxydul, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protoxide of cobalt.

Ko'baltſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cobaltic acid.

Ko'baltſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) salt of cobaltic oxide (Kobaltoxydſalz).

Ko'baltſander, *n.*, (*Min.*) sandy cobalt-ore.

Ko'baltſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) cobaltate; -es Salz, cobaltic salt.

Ko'baltſchwärze, *f.*, (*Min.*) cobalt-black, black cobalt-ore.

Ko'baltſelenit, *m.*, (*Min.*) seleniuret of cobalt.

Ko'baltſinter, *m.*, *v.* Kobaltbeſchlag.

Ko'baltſpeiſe, *f.*, (*Metal.*) alligation of arsenic with nickel and sulphur.

Ko'baltſpiegel, *m.*, (*Min.*) transparent cobalt-ore.

Ko'baltſtufe, *f.*, (*Min.*) a piece of cobalt-ore.

Ko'baltſulfur, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sulphuret of cobalt.

Ko'baltuberoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) deutoxide of cobalt.

Ko'baltüberſulfid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bisulphuret of cobalt.

Ko'baltultramarin, *n.*, (*Chem.*) smalt, azure.

Ko'baltvitriol, *n.*, (*Chem.*) red vitriol, sulphate of cobalt.

Ko'baltzeche, *f.*, cobalt-mine; the working of a cobalt-mine.

Ko'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) dove-cot; coach-pit (der Raum unter den Augen), (*prov.*) a sort of woman's head dress.

Ko'belente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the buffle-headed duck (*v.* Schellente).

Ko'bellerche, *f.* (*Ornith.*) crested lark (*v.* Haubenlerche).

Ko'belmeiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) tufted titmouse (*v.* Haubenmeiſe).

Ko'ben, *m.*, (*gen.* ; *pl.*) cabin, hut; pigsty (Schweinekoben).

Ko'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Koberchen, Koberlein) basket, dorser, dosser wicker-basket (zum Fiſchfange).

Ko'bereiſen, *n.*, iron stolen and clandestinely sold by the miners.

Ko'berjude, *m.*, (*prov.*) a Jew pedlar.

Ko'berling, *m.*, (*gen.* ; *pl.* -e) musk-apple.

Ko'bern, *v. a.* & *n.*, to catch (Fiſche, fish) in a wicker-basket.

Ko'bernuß, *f.*, horse-walnut.

Ko'blenz, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Coblenz.

Ko'bold, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *dim.* Koboldchen, Koboldlein) goblin, hobgoblin, familiar, puck, fairy of the mine, pigmy, gnome; (*vulg.* for Kobalt) cobalt, somerset (Kobold); einen -ſchlagen, to make a somerset.

Kob'ſe, *f.*, (*prov.*) spider.

Kobs'webſe, *f.*, (*prov.*) cobweb.

Koch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Köche) cook, (*prov.* & *m.*) pap; pudding, (*Prov.*) Hunger iſt der beſte -, hunger is the best sauce; viele Köche verderben (verſalzen) den Brei, too many cooks spoil the broth.

Koch'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) codling, codlin.

Koch'apparat, *m.*, cooking apparatus.

Koch'birn, *f.*, baking pear; die Engliſche -, jargonelle.

Koch'buch, *n.*, (*pl.* Kochbücher) cookery-book.

Koch'emer Sprache, *f.*, thieves'-language or lingo (Gaunersprache).

Koch'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to boil, to cook; to ripen by the sun (v. Strahlen der Sonne); Seife -, to make soap (*Chem.*); (Holz) -, to make planks pliant by boiling them; (*fig.*) to digest, es kocht vor Zorn, his blood boils with anger; die See kocht, the sea is rough, boisterous, itc. (gut or übel) kocht, v. Gemüse, Obſt, Speiſen, to boil, these vittles - nicht weich, these peas don't soften with boiling, are bad boilers; *pres.* & *a.*, boiling; *pp.* & *a.*, gekocht, boiled (Fleiſch, meat).

Koch'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) boiling, cooking, cookery, (*fig.*) das - im Magen, digestion.

Koch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s *pl.*) one who boils, cooks; boiler, seether.

Koch'erbſe, *f.*, boiling pea, boiler.

Kocherei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cooking, cookery, (*coll.*) victuals badly dressed.

Koch'feuer, *n.*, fire for boiling.

Koch'flott, *n.*, (*Mar.*) stove, (*Techn.*) kiln in which the planks are rendered supple.

Koch'gefäß
Koch'geräth
Koch'geſchirr } *n.*, cooking-vessel or utensil, kitchen-furniture.

Koch'hafen, *m.*, pot for cooking.

Koch'holz, *n.*, small wood used in cooking.

Koch'junge, *m.*, kitchen-boy, scullion; cook's apprentice.

Koch'keſſel, *m.*, boiling-kettle, boiler; caldron.

Koch'kraut, *n.*, (*prov.*) pot-herbs.

Koch'künſtler, *m.*, (*joc.*) a skilful cook.

Koch'kunſt, *f.*, art of cooking, cookery, culinary science.

Koch'löffel, *m.*, pot-ladle, baster, basting-ladle; -brett (*n.*), kitchen-rack.

Koch'majoran, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pot-marjoram (Origanum onites).

Koch'maſchine, *f.*, digester; zinnerne -, tin-kitchen.

Koch'ofen, *m.*, oven, cooking-stove.

Koch'pfanne, *f.*, saucepan; pipkin.

Koch'punkt, *m.*, (*Phys.*) boiling point.

Koch'ſalz, *n.*, (*Min.*) common salt, kitchen-salt; (*Chem.*) hydrochlorate of soda.

Koch'ſalzgeiſt, *m.* } (*Chem.*) muriatic acid (Ober-
Koch'ſalzſäure, *f.* } waſſerſtoffſäure).

Koch'ſalzſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) muriatic, -es Kupfer, muriate of copper, atacamite.

Koch'ſchmiede, *f.*, (*Ironw.*) forge for refining raw iron.

Koch'ſchürze, *f.*, kitchen-apron.

Koch'ſchwamm, *m.*, any edible mushroom.

Kochs'gaſt, *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *Mar.*) cook's mate, shifter (Kochsmaat).

Kochs'gehülfe, *m.*, v. Kochsgaſt.

Kochs'pumpe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) bar-pump.

Koch'ſtube, *f.*, cooking-room; (*Saltw.*) boiling-house (Pfannenhaus).

Koch'ſtück, *n.*, piece of meat for boiling, a boiling piece.

Koch'tiegel, *m.*, skillet.

Koch'topf, *m.*, seething-pot, kitchen-pot.

Koch'waſſer, *n.* } water, wine for the use of the
Koch'wein, *m.* } kitchen or used in cooking.

Koch'wildpret, *n.*, piece of venison for boiling.

Koch'zeug, *n.*, kitchen-furniture or utensils.

Koch'zucker, *m.*, brown sugar.

Koch'e, *f.*, name formerly applied to a small Dutch coasting ship (also Kogge).

Koch'elbeeren, *pl.*, Indian berries (fruit or berries of the Cocculus tuberosus) -Strauch (*m.*, *Bot.*) moon-seed (Kraut von Menispermum canadense).

Kod'denbaum, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) wild pear-tree (Pyrus communis).

Kodein', *n.* (*Chem.*) codeia, codeina, codeine (a vegetable alkali discovered in opium, also Codein).

Ko'dex, *m.*, (*i. w.*) *v.* Codex.

Kodicill', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) codicil (also Codicill).

Köb'ler, *m.*, *v.* Häusler, -gut (*n.*), small farm.

Köch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Köcherchen, Köcherlein) quiver; pen-case (Federn-); (*Mar.*) *v.* Keker.

Köch'erbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) coral tree (Erythrina).

Köch'erfliege } *f.*, (*Entom.*) spring-fly, may-fly
Köch'erjungfer } (Phryganea).

Köch'ernaſe, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) the silver-coloured tench.

Köch'erwurm, *m.*, the ship-worm (Amphitrite).

Köch'in, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) cook, cook-maid.

Kö'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) bait, lure, stale, (*Sport*) decoy, bait; (*Techn.* & *Shoem.*) heel-band, heel-leather.

Kö'derfiſch, *m.*, little fish serving as a bait.

Kö'dern, *v. a.*, to bait, to lure, to decoy; (*fig.*) to lure, to allure, to entice.

Kö'dern, *n.*, baiting.

Köf'ferchen, *n.*, *dim. of* Koffer, *q. v.*; (*Mollusc.*) a species of trumpet-shell (Nassa arcularia).

Koefficient, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *l. w.*; *Math.*) coefficient (also Coefficient).

Köhl'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Kohle) little coal.

Köh'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) charcoal-burner, collier (Kohlenbrenner); coal-miner, collier; (*Ichth.*) coal-fish, cuddy, black-mouth (Merlangus; Gadus carbonarius); (*Ornith.*) black tanager (Tanagra ater); (*Entom.*) a species of weevil (Curculio carbonarius); a species of musk-beetle (Cerambyx carbonarius).

Köh'lerbarſch, *m.* (*Ichth.*) black fish (Perca atraria).

Köhlerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the business of a charcoal-burner; the place where charcoal is burnt.

Köh'lerglaube, *m.*, (*fig.*) implicit faith.
Köh'lergraben, *m.*, charcoal area.
Köh'lerhütte, *f.*, charcoal-burner's hut.
Köh'lerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common speedwell (gemeiner Ehrenpreis; Veronica officinalis); common club-moss (Lycopodium clavatum).
Köh'lerlohn, *m.*, wages of a charcoal burner.
Köhr, Köh're, Köh'ren, *v.* Kör, Kere, Keren.
Kö'ken, *v. n.*, (*prov.* & *obsol.*) to vomit.
Kölb'lein, *n.*, *dim. of* Kelbe, *q. v.*
Kölb'leinkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common burnet (Sanguisorba officinalis); salad-burnet (gemeine Becherblume, Nagelkraut; Poterium sanguisorba).
Köln, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Cologne.
Köl'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) native, inhabitant *or* citizen of Cologne.
Köl'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen)
Köl'nisch, *a.*, Cologne, of Cologne; (*Min.*) -e Erde, Cologne earth; -es Waſſer, eau de Cologne.
Kömm'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) one who comes (*s. u.*; in comp. *v.* Unkömmling).
Kö'nig, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) king; (*Chem.*) regulus; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zaunkönig; Laubſänger, gruner, zum -e machen, to king, to enthrone; der drei -e Tag, twelfth-day.
Kö'nighaft, *a.*, (*s. u.*) *v.* Königlich.
Kö'nigin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) queen; die - ſpielen, to queen it.
Kö'nigiſch, *a.*, *v.* Königlich.
Kö'niglich, *a.*, royal, kingly; regally; kinglike, queenlike (wie ein König, eine Königin); die -e Würde, royalty; *adv.*, kingly; (*fig.*) magnificently, splendidly (prächtig), ein - Geſinnter, a royalist.
Kö'nigreich, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) kingdom, realm; (*obsol.*) royalty.
Kö'nigsadler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden eagle (*v.* Goldadler; Steinadler).
Kö'nigsammer, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the whidaw-finch (Fringilla [Vidua] regia).
Kö'nigsapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) pippin, pome-royal).
Kö'nigsbann, *m.*, (*obsol.*) highest criminal court (*v.* Kriminalgerichtsbarkeit, Landeshoheit).
Kö'nigsbauch, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) a species of Virginian snake (Anguis ventralis).
Kö'nigsbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Jack-in-a-box (Pfeifwuppe; Hernandia sonora).
Kö'nigsbinde, *f.*, diadem.
Kö'nigsbirn(e), *f.*, musk-pear.
Kö'nigsblau, *n.*, royal blue, king's blue.
Kö'nigsblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) piony, peony (Paeonia officinalis).
Kö'nigsbrief, *m.*, royal charter.
Kö'nigseidechſe, *f.*, basilisk.
Kö'nigsente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) king-duck (Königseidervogel, Anas spectabilis).
Kö'nigsfarbe, *f.*, king's blue, a colour mixed of blue and scarlet.
Kö'nigsfarn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the flowering fern, osmund royal (Osmunda regalis).
Kö'nigsfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) polyneme (a fish of the perch kind; Polynemus plebejus).
Kö'nigsfiſcher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) king-fisher (gemeiner Eisvogel; Alcedo ispida).
Kö'nigsfreund, *m.*, royalist.
Kö'nigsgeier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) king-vulture (Vultur papa).
Kö'nigsgelb, *n.*, king's-yellow.
Kö'nigshäher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) king's bird, bird of paradise (Paradisea regia).
Kö'nigshaſe, *m.*, cony, rabbit.
Kö'nigshof, *m.*, royal palace *or* court.
Kö'nigsholz, *n.*, royal wood, (*Techn.*) brown ebony; the best wood for (coopers) staves.
Kö'nigskerze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mullein, torch-weed, high-taper, wood-blade, lady's fox-glove, lig-wort, cow's lung-wort (Verbascum thapsus).
Kö'nigskoralle, *f.*, a species of jointed coral (Isis hippuris).
Kö'nigskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common *or* field-basil (Ocymum basilicum).
Kö'nigskrone, *f.*, crown of a king; (*Bot.*) fritillary royal, crown-flower, crown-imperial (Fritillaria imperialis).
Kö'nigskupfer, *n.*, the best kind of copper (in Hungary).
Kö'nigslilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) imperial martagon (Türkenbund; Lilium martagon).
Kö'nigsmann, *m.*, *v.* Königsfreund.
Kö'nigsmantel, *m.*, royal mantle; (*Mollusc.*) a species of clam-shell (Pecten pallium).
Kö'nigsmörder, **Kö'nigsmord** } *m.*, regicide.
Kö'nigsnägelein, *n.*, **Kö'nigsnelke,** *f.* } (*Bot.*) clove (Caryophillus aromaticus).
Kö'nigspalme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) South-American butter-palm (Cocos butyracea).
Kö'nigspapier, *n.*, royal-paper (folio).
Kö'nigsparadiesvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) kingbird, king's bird (Paradisea regia).
Kö'nigspferd, *n.*, (*Man.*) trammeled horse.
Kö'nigspfirſche, *f.*, (*Pom.*) the royal George (a superior sort of peach).
Kö'nigspflaume, *f.*, (*Pom.*) magnum bonum.
Kö'nigspiſang, *m.*, (*Bot.*) plantain (Musa paradisiaca).
Kö'nigsreiher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crowned bird (Ardea pavonina).
Kö'nigsroſe, *f.*, *v.* Königsblume.
Kö'nigsſäure, *f.*, *v.* Königswaſſer.
Kö'nigsſalat, *m.*, royal lettuce.
Kö'nigsſalbe, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) basilicon.
Kö'nigsſalbei, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common sage (Salvia officinalis).
Kö'nigsſcepter, *m.*, royal sceptre; (*Bot.*) king's-spear (Asphodelus luteus).
Kö'nigsſchießen, *n.*, grand shooting with rifles, where he that shoots nearest the mark is declared king of the shooting company.
Kö'nigsſchlange, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) boa-constrictor (Abgottſchlange).
Kö'nigsſchuß, *m.*, best shot.
Kö'nigsſitz, *m.*, throne; royal residence.
Kö'nigsſohn, *m.*, son of a king.
Kö'nigsſpiel, *n.*, king's game (a play).
Kö'nigsſtab, *m.*, sceptre.
Kö'nigsſtadt, *f.*, residence, capital.
Kö'nigsſtraße, *f.*, highway.
Kö'nigsthron, *m.*, royal throne.
Kö'nigstitel, *m.*, royal title.
Kö'nigstochter, *f.*, king's daughter.
Kö'nigstuch, *n.*, (*Com.*) fine broad-cloth.
Kö'nigsvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crowned stork (Grus pavonia); *v.* Königshaber.
Kö'nigswaſſer, *n.*, (*Chem.*) aqua regia, nitro-muriatic acid.
Kö'nigsweihe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) kite (Gabelweihe; Falco milvus).
Kö'nigswieſel, *n.* (*Zool.*) ermine (Mustela erminea).
Kö'nigswürde, *f.*, royalty, regality.
Kö'nigszucker, *m.*, (*Com.*) double refined sugar.
Kö'nigthum, *n.*, royalty, kingship, kinghood.
Kön'nen, *v. a.*, (*pres.* ich kann, du kannſt, er kann, wir können, ihr könnt, ſie können, *imp.* konnte; *conj.* könnte;

pp. gekonnt. NB. In compound tenses, accompanied by an infinitive, können is used for gekonnt *i. e.* ich hätte es thun können, I could *or* might have done it), to know, to understand (wissen, verstehen), to have skill in (eine Kunst -, an art), er kann etwas, he has some knowledge; ich will sehen was Sie -, I will see what you can do; *v. n.* & *aux.* (used with haben) to be able, to be permitted; ich kann I can, I may; ich konnte, I could; ich könnte, I could; I might; es kann sein, it may be, es kann nicht sein, it can not be; er kann wohl kommen, er kann aber nicht so früh kommen, he may come, but he can not come so early; du kannst dich darauf verlassen, you may rest assured *or* may be sure; er kann thun was er will, he can do any thing he likes; ich kann mich irren, I may be mistaken; vielleicht kann er mir helfen, perhaps he may help me; ich konnte nicht anders als . . . . I could not but . . . , was kann ich dafür? how can I help it? er kann nicht dafür, it is not his fault; ich konnte nur lachen, mich nicht des Lachens enthalten, I could not but smile, could not help smiling, ich kann nicht umhin es zu thun, I cannot help doing it, ich kann nicht mehr, I can do no more, I am quite knocked up (ich bin ganz erschöpft, ganz ab); ich kann nicht weiter, I am at a standstill, solche Leute bei Hofe viel, such people have great credit at court, er kann auf seinem Füße stehen, he has not a foot to stand on; er kann gut fechten, he is a good sword-man, er kann gut reiten, he is a good horseman.

Kö'per, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Manuf.*) twill, huckaback; Kanfing (*mod.*), cassimere-nankeen.

Kö'pern, *v. a.* (*Weav.*) to twill, to tweel.

Köpf'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *dim. of* Kopf *q. v.*, *Bot.*) capitulum, head, tuft, (a species of inflorescence), (*Anat.*) protuberance of a bone received into the cavity of another.

Köpf'en, *v. a.*, to lead, to poll, to lop (Bäume, trees); der gekopfte Baum, pollard, to get heads (of plants); to get into the head, to intoxicate (von Wein, of wine); (*Techn.*) to head, to furnish with a head (eine Nadel, a pin); to behead, to decollate, to decapitate (enthaupten), gekopft werden, to lose one's head, *v.* Schwerlen.

Köpf'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) decapitation.

Köpf'er, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) cod (Kabeljau; Gadus morrhua).

Köpf'ig, *a.*, having heads (v. Pflanzen, of plants), (*fig., prov.*) headstrong, capricious (trotzig, eigensinnig, hartnäckig); (in comp.) headed.

Köpf'igkeit, *f.*, (*fig., prov.*) obstinacy, headstrongness.

Köpf'isch, *a.*, (*fig.*) heady, headstrong, positive, obstinate.

Köpf'lings, *adv.*, headlong.

Kör (*pl.* -en) } *f.*, (*obsol., Law*) choice, option;
Kö're (*pl.* -n) } *a.*, (*prov.*) fine

Körb'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *dim. of* Korb *q. v.*, *Bot.*) calathium, calathidium (the flower-head of composite plants); (*Archit.*) corbel, corbil, corbet, (*Mollusc.*) basket-cockle (Arca corbicula).

Kör'bel, *m.* (*prov., Bot.*) *v.* Kerbel

Kö'ren, *v. a.*, (*obsol.*) to choose (Wählen).

Kor'felkraut, *n.*, (*prov., Bot.*) *v.* Kerbelkraut.

Kör'gut, *n.*, (*obsol., Law*) property *or* estate acquired by option.

Kör'herr, *m.*, (*obsol.*) officer, whose business it was to inspect and if necessary to taste the victuals brought to market; person elected to an office.

Körn'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -, *dim. of* Korn, *q. v.*; *Bot.*) granule, gram; (*fig.*) a little gram, morsel, bit (Bisschen, of bread).

Körn'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) granulating iron.

Kör'neln, *v. a.*, to granulate (v. Körnen).

Kör'nelung, *f.*, granulation.

Kör'nen, *v. a.*, to corn; to granulate (granuliren); to allure, to bait, to decoy (federn, anlocken), (*fig.*) to decoy, to entice, to allure; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to granulate; to begin to run to seed (Körner bekommen), to seed, to kernel; to get grain.

Kör'nen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) granulation; alluring.

Kör'ner, *m.* (*Techn.*) centre-punch (of locksmiths)

Kör'ner, *pl.* of Korn, *q. v.*, (*Med.*) granulations.

Kör'nerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry, cornel-tree (Cornus mascula).

Kör'nerfressend, *a.*, granivorous.

Kör'nerfresser, *pl.* (*Ornith.*) granivorous birds.

Kör'nerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) rupture-wort (Herniaria).

Kör'nerlack, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) seed-lac.

Kör'nerleder, *n.*, grained leather, shagreen.

Kör'nermilch, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) emulsion.

Kör'nerreich, *a.*, full of grains, grainy.

Kör'nerscharlach, *m.*, Venetian scarlet.

Kör'nerschild, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) trunk-crab

Kör'nerschildlaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) cochineal (Coccus polanicus).

Kör'nerstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) granite.

Kör'nertragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) granivorous.

Kör'nicht, *a.*, granulary

Kör'nig, *a.*, granulous, corny; seedy; (*Min.* & *Chem.*) granular, (*fig.*) nervous, energetic, concise (v. Rede u. s. w.), (*Med.*) -e Drüse, conglomerate gland, (*Min.*) -er Gyps, alabaster; -er Kalk, granular lime-stone, -er Kalkspath, marble; -es Nickelerz, granulated red iron-ore.

Körnkupfer, *n.*, (*Techn.*) shot-copper.

Körn'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s *or* -es; *pl.* -e, *Ichth.*) a species of salmon-trout (Salmo thymallus), (*Min.*) granite (Granit).

Körn'maschine, *f.* } (*Techn.*) corning-mill
Körn'(maschinen)haus, *n.* } *or* house, granulating mill.

Kör'nung, *f.*, (*Mech.*) granulation, corning; alluring.

Körn'walze, *f.*, granulating roller (Granulirwalze).

Kör'per, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Körperchen, Körperlein) body (der Leib von Menschen und Thieren, opposed to mind and Seele), body (man versteht die Beschaffenheit oder Konsistenz hat); hulk, bulk, substance (Masse), ein todter -, a corpse, dead body, carcass, cadaver; ein metallischer -, a metallic body; der thierische -, animal body, flesh; ein Wein der viel - hat, wine of a good body, strong-bodied wine; einer Farbe - geben, to embody, to thicken a colour, der - eines Buchstaben, the body of a letter, body (Körperschaft).

Kör'perall, *n.*, corporeal world, creation, material world (Körperwelt)

Kör'peranlage, *f.*, temperament;

Kör'perbau, *m.*, structure, frame of body; von zartem -, delicately formed, von starkem - strong bodied.

Kör'perbeschaffenheit, *f.*, constitution (of body), condition, disposition.

Kör'perbildung, *f.*, figure, shape (Körperform); improvement of the body.

Kör'perchen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Körper; *Phys.*) corpuscle, little body.

Kör'perfülle, *f.*, corpulence

Kör'pergestalt, *f.*, *v.* Körperbau.

Kör'pergröße, *f.*, stature.

Kör'perhaft, *a.*, having a body, bodily.

Kör'perhaltung, *f.*, deportment, carriage.

Kör'perkonstitution, *f.*, (*Med.*) conformation; constitution.

Kör'perkraft, *f.*, physical strength *or* power, strength of body, *pl.*, corporeal faculties.

Kör'perlehre, *f.*, somatology (the doctrine of bodies *or* material substances).

Kör'perlich, *a.* & *adv.*, bodily, corporal, corporeal, material; (*Phys.*) corpuscular; (*Theol.*) outward; das Körperliche, materiality; -e Anlage, temper; -e Freiheit, ease; -er Eid, a corporeal, corporal (solemn) oath; -er Schmerz, bodily pain; -e Strafe, corporeal punishment; ein -es Wesen, a corporeal being; (*Geom.*) ein -er Winkel, a solid angle.

Kör'perlichkeit, *f.*, corporality, corporeity, substantiality, substantialness, concreteness.

Kör'perlos, *a.*, bodiless, without a body, incorporeal, immaterial.

Kör'perlosigkeit, *f.*, bodiless state, immateriality.

Kör'permaß, *n.*, cubical measure; cubature, *pl.* -e, measures of capacity.

Kör'permasse, *f.*, the mass of a body; a bulky body.

Kör'permessung, *f.*, stereometry.

Kör'perreich, *a.*, having much body, of a good body.

Kör'perreich, *n.*, *v.* Körperwelt.

Kör'perschaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) corporate body, corporation; -smitglied (*n.*), corporator.

Kör'perschaftlich, *a.*, bearing reference to a corporation.

Kör'perschwäche, *f.*, bodily weakness, debility of physical power, depression.

Kör'perstärke, *f.*, *v.* Körperkraft.

Kör'perstellung, *f.*, attitude.

Kör'perstimmung, *f.*, temperament of body, constitution.

Kör'perstoff, *m.*, matter.

Kör'persubstanz, *f.*, corporeal substance.

Kör'perübung, *f.*, gymnastic exercise, gymnastics (Körperübungskunst); -spiel (*n.*), gymnic game.

Kör'perwelt, *f.*, corporeal creation, material world; corporeity.

Kör perwinkel, *m.*, (*Geom.*) solid angle.

Kör'perzahl, *f.* (*Math.*) solid number (Kubikzahl).

Kör'perzerrüttung, *f.*, disorder, deranged state of the body.

Kör'recht, *n.*, right of election to an office; right of choosing a piece of property out of an inheritance (*n. u.*).

Köst'e, *f.*, (*prov.*) banquet; marriage-banquet, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) *v.* Kastanie.

Köst'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Befestigen (*s. u.*).

Köst'igen, *v. a.*, *v.* Befestigen.

Köst'lich, *a.*, costly, dear, expensive (teuer, theuer); precious (werthvoll); excellent, charming (herrlich, angenehm); delicious (v. Geschmack, to the taste); delicate; dainty (leckerer); *adv.*, expensively; preciously; deliciously, daintily, (*fam.*) das ist -! that is capital!

Köst'lichkeit, *f.*, preciousness; choiceness deliciousness; (*pl.* -en) dainty, delicacy.

Kö'te, *f.* *v.* Kötze.

Kö'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *cont.*) dog, cur.

Kö'the, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Vet.*) fetlock-joint, pastern-joint (of horses; Fesselgelenk, Fessel); (*prov.*) press, cupboard, box, case, *v.* Taubenkasten.

Kö'thel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) dirt (excrement) of mice, sheep, goats &c. (*v.* Lorbeere, Bohne).

Kö'thengelenk, *n.*, *v.* Köthe.

Kö'thenhaar, *n.*, fetlock.

Kö'ther
Köth'ner
Kö'therer } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) cottager.

Köth(n)erei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) a small farm.

Köz'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) *v.* Korb, Kiepe.

Ko'fent, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) small beer (Advent).

Kof'fee, *m.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Kaffee.

Koffein', *n.*, (*Chem.*) caffein (Kaffein).

Kof'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *dim.* Kofferchen & Köfferchen, Kofferlein & Köfferlein) box, trunk, chest; (ledernes) -, portmanteau, valise.

Kof'ferbeschläge, *pl.*, trunk-clips.

Kof'ferdeckel, *m.*, lid of a trunk.

Kof'ferfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) trunk-fish (Ostracion); der viereckige -, cuckold-fish (O. quadricornis), der vierfantige -, square fish (O. cubicus).

Kof'ferförmig, *a.* & *adv.*, like a trunk, having the form of a trunk.

Kof'fergarn, *n.*, (*Fish.*) sweep net; net for catching turbots.

Kof'fergriff, *m.*, trunk-handle.

Kof'ferhorn, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of trumpeter's shell (Nassa arcularia).

Kof ferkappe, *f.*, trunk-cover.

Kof'ferleinwand, *f.*, linen-cloth for lining trunks.

Kof'fermacher, *m.*, trunk-maker.

Kof'fernagel, *m.*, trunk nail.

Kof'ferriemen, *m.*, trunk-strap.

Kof'ferschildkröte, *f.*, trunka-turtle (Testudo arcuata).

Kof'ferschloß, *n.*, trunk-padlock.

Kof'ferschnecke, *f.*, *v.* Kofferhorn.

Kof'fertuch, *n.*, *v.* Kofferleinwand.

Kof'ferüberfälle, *pl.*, trunk hasps.

Kof'fofäden, *pl.*, abaca (the flax-like fibres of a species of plantain in the East-Indian Archipelago - Musa paradisiaca - manufactured into linen-cloth).

Kog, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Köge; *prov.*) alluvial land; cooper's mallet; quickset-hedge.

Ko'gel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) a round (turban-like) head-dress for women; (*prov.*) top of a mountain.

Kog'ge, *f.*, *v.* Kocke.

Kogn'ak, *m.*, *v.* Cognac.

Kohärenz' } *f.*, (*l.w.*; *Phys.*) cohesion, coherence, co-
Kohäsion' } hesive attraction, continuity, tenacity; Kohäsionskraft (*f.*), power of cohesion (also Cohäsion).

Kohibation', *f.* } *v.* Cohibation.
Kohibi'ren, *n.* } *v.* Cohibiren.

Kohks, *m.*, cokes.

Kohl, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) cabbage, cole, colewort (Brassica oleracea); brauner (grüner) -, borecoal (B. viridis); der indische -, Indian cole; spanischer -, *v.* Kohlspinat; karaibischer -, Indian cabbage (a species of dumbercane *or* dumb cane; eßbare Kohlpinie, Caladium esculentum).

Kohl'amaranth, *m.* (*Bot.*) flower-gentle, amaranth-blite (Amaranthus blitum).

Kohl'amsel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common blackbird (Turdus merula).

Kohl'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a superior kind of winter-apple.

Kohl'bauer, *m.*, cultivator *or* planter of cabbages, cabbage-grower, *v.* Kohlgartner.

Kohl'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cabbage-tree (Andira inermis); *v.* Kohlpalme.

Kohl'becken, *n.*, coal-pan, chafing-dish (Kohlenbecken).

Kohl'blatt, *n.*, cabbage-leaf.

Koh'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kohlchen) charcoal (Holz-); coal (Stein-); (*Chem.*) metallische -, carbonate of copper; thierische -, animal charcoal; -n brennen, to burn coals; to make charcoal, -n hauen (hauen), to cut coals; ren -n geschwärzt, collied; zu - werden, to turn to coal; abgeschwefelte -, coke, glühende -n burning *or* living coals, live coals; (*Prov.*) auf -n wie auf (glühenden, heißen) -n sitzen, liegen, stehen *or* sein, to sit upon thorns, to be in great impatience; mit der Hand in die -n schlagen, to undertake anything rashly and run great

risk of being a great sufferer from the consequences, noch - n zum Feuer tragen, (*anal.*) to carry coals to Newmarket, (*Script.*) feuige - n auf Jemandes Haupt sammeln, häufen, to heap coals of fire (burning coals) upon a person's head (*Rom.* 12. 20); (*Vet.*) v. Kehlkopf-Fehler.

Kohleiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the sessile fruited bay oak (Klebeiche; Quercus sessiflora).

Kohlen, *v. a. & n.* (used with haben) to turn into or to burn to charcoal, to char, to carbonize; to draw, to delineate with coal; (*vulg.*) to chatter, to prate, to talk about indifferent subjects at great length, to prose, to twaddle, to harp on the same string.

Kohlenabbau, *m.*, (*Min.*) working of coal.

Kohlenähnlich, *a.*, like coal, coally; carbonic.

Kohlenantimon, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carburet of antimony.

Kohlenarbeiter, *m.*, coal-miner, collier.

Kohlenartig, *a.*, coaly; (*Chem.*) carbonic, - e Stoffe, carbonides.

Kohlenbank, *f.*, (*Min.*) layer of coals.

Kohlenbauer, *m.*, charcoal-burner, man carrying charcoal to towns; collier.

Kohlenbecken, *n.*, v. Kohlbecken.

Kohlenbenzoesäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) carbobenzoic acid.

Kohlenbenzoesauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) - e Salze (*pl.*), carbobenzoates.

Kohlenbergwerk, *n.*, coal-mine, coal-work, colliery.

Kohlenblei, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carburet of lead.

Kohlenbleispath, *m.*, (*Min.*) carbonated lead.

Kohlenblende, *f.*, (*Min.*) coal that is not combustible, anthracite, anthracolite, slaty glance-coal, columnar glance-coal.

Kohlenblume, *f.*, (*Min.*) bituminous clay.

Kohlenbrand, *m.*, (*Chem.*) carbonization.

Kohlenbrennen, *n.*, charcoal-making.

Kohlenbrenner, *m.*, charcoal-burner; - hütte (*f.*), charcoal-burner's hut; charcoal-kiln.

Kohlenbrennerei, *f.*, the business of a charcoal-burner; the place where charcoal is made.

Kohlenchlorid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) v. Chlorkohlenstoff.

Kohlendämpfer, *m.*, damper or extinguisher for charcoal.

Kohlendampf, *m.*, smoke from coals, vapour of burning coals.

Kohlendeckel, *m.*, fire-plate.

Kohlendunst, *m.*, v. Kohlendampf.

Kohlenfeld, *n.*, (*Min.*) coal-field.

Kohlenfeuer, *n.*, coal-fire; (*fig.*) fire-pan.

Kohlenflötz, *n.*, (*Min.*) horizontal layer of coals.

Kohlenführer, *m.*, v. Kohlenbauer.

Kohlenfuchs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) v. Brandfuchs.

Kohlengas, *n.*, (*Chem.*) coal-gas.

Kohlengebirge, *n.*, mountains containing coal.

Kohlengefäß, *n.*, v. Kohlenkorb.

Kohlengehau, *n.*, part of a forest where wood for charcoal is felled.

Kohlengestübe, *n.*, coal-breeze or dust; slack, small coal, coke-breeze.

Kohlenglut, *f.*, live or burning coals.

Kohlengrau, *n.*, dark-gray.

Kohlengraupen, *pl.*, (*Min.*) bituminous lime clay.

Kohlengrube, *f.*, coal-pit.

Kohlengruppe, *f.*, (*Geogn.*) carboniferous order or group.

Kohlengrus, *m.*, slack, small-coal.

Kohlenhändler, *m.*, coal-merchant, collier.

Kohlenhaken, *m.*, coal-hook or rake.

Kohlenhaltig, *a.*, coaly, carboniferous.

Kohlenhau, *m.*, v. Kohlengehau.

Kohlenhaus, *n.*, coal-house.

Kohlenhieb, *m.*, v. Kohlengehau.

Kohlenholz, *n.*, wood for charcoal.

Kohlenhornblende, *f.*, (*Min.*) black hornblende.

Kohlenhütte, *f.*, v. Kohlenbrennerhütte.

Kohlenkalk, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) carboniferous lime-stone.

Kohlenkammer, *f.*, v. Kohlenlager.

Kohlenkasten, *m.*, coal-box.

Kohlenkeller, *m.*, coal-cellar.

Kohlenkläre, *f.*, coal-dust.

Kohlenklein, *n.*, small coal (v. Kohlengrube, Kohlengrus).

Kohlenknecht, *m.*, charcoal-burner's servant.

Kohlenkorb, *m.*, basket for coals; measure for coals containing 86 pounds.

Kohlenkräuel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) coal-rake.

Kohlenkrücke, *f.*, (*Techn.*) coal-poker.

Kohlenkübel, *m.*, tub for measuring coals.

Kohlenlager, *n.*, colliery; (*Geogn.*) v. Kohlenflötz, die oberste Schicht im - bench-coal.

Kohlenlösche, *f.*, refuse of coal-pits.

Kohlenloch, *n.*, coal-hole.

Kohlenluft, *f.*, (*Phys.*) carbonic air, fixed air.

Kohlenmagazin, *n.*, v. Kohlenniederlage.

Kohlenmaß, *n.*, coal-measure.

Kohlenmeiler, *m.*, charcoal-pile.

Kohlenmesser, *m.*, measurer of coals, coal-meter, (*Chem.*) anthracometer.

Kohlenmetall, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carbureted metal, carbonaceous metal.

Kohlenmine, *f.*, v. Kohlenbergwerk.

Kohlenmulde, *f.*, v. Kohlenbecken.

Kohlenmulm, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) shaken coal.

Kohlenmund, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of haddock, coal-fish (Gadus carbonarius).

Kohlennaphtha, *f.*, (*Chem.*) naphtha of coal-gas.

Kohlenniederlage, *f.*, coal-magazine; (*Min.*) v. Kohlenlager.

Kohlenofen, *m.*, charcoal-pile or kiln; coal-stove.

Kohlenoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carbonic oxide.

Kohlenoxydül, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protoxide of carbon.

Kohlenpfanne, *f.*, v. Kohlenbecken.

Kohlenplatte, *f.*, charcoal area; fire-plate.

Kohlenplatz, *m.*, coal-hole, place for coal, place where charcoal is made.

Kohlenrechen, *m.*, coal-raker.

Kohlenriß, *m.*, sketch made with charcoal.

Kohlenruthe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) coal-poker.

Kohlensack, *m.*, coal-bag, coal-sack, (*Techn.*) - des Heizofens, belly of the fire-room.

Kohlensäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) carbonic acid.

Kohlensäuremesser, *m.*, (*Phys.*) anthracometer.

Kohlensalzsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) carbo-muriatic acid.

Kohlensandstein, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) carbonated sand-stone.

Kohlensauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) carbonic, containing carbonate, (*Min.*) - er Baryt, witherite; (*Chem.*) - es Gas, carbonic acid gas; fixed air; - er Kalk, carbonate of lime, - es Kali, subcarbonate of potassa; - es Natron, - e Soda, carbonate of soda, - es Salz, carbonate; - es Wasser, water impregnated with carbonic acid.

Kohlenschaufel, *f.*, coal-shovel.

Kohlenschiefer, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) coal-slate, slate found among coal.

Kohlenschiff, *n.*, coal-ship, collier.

Kohlenschlacke, *f.*, coal-cinder.

Kohlenschoppen, *m.*, coal-shed, coal-house.

Kohlenschutte, *f.*, coal scuttle.

Kohlenschütter, *m.*, (*Techn.*) in salt-works the person employed in procuring and distributing the wood and coals for fuel.

Koh'lenschwarz, *n.*, (*Paint.*) black of coals, charcoal-black.

Koh'lenschwefel, *m.*, (*Chem.*) carbo-sulphuret; -eisen (*n.*), carbo-sulphureted iron; -wasserstoffsäure (*f.*), hydroxanthic acid, carbo-sulphuric acid.

Koh'lensieb, *n.*, riddle *or* screen for coals.

Koh'lenspath, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) foliated calcareous spar.

Koh'lenspeicher, *m.*, *v.* Kohlenniederlage.

Koh'lenstaub, *m.*, coal-dust, pulverized coal.

Koh'lenstein, *m.*, *v.* Kohlenschiefer.

Koh'lenstickstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) azotic carbon; -säure (*f.*), carbo-azotic acid.

Koh'lenstift, *m.*, charcoal-crayon, charcoal-pencil.

Koh'lenstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) carbon; - enthaltend, carbonaceous; der Kohlenstoffhaltige Körper, carburet; des - s berauben, to decarbonize; mit - verbunden, carburetted; -blei, -eisen, -kalium, -kupfer (*n.*), carburet of lead, iron, potassium, copper; -gas (*n.*), mephitical gas *or* air.

Koh'lenstürz, *m.*, place where coals are shot.

Koh'lentopf, *m.*, charcoal-pan *or* stove.

Koh'lenträger, *m.*, coal-porter.

Koh'lenvitriolblei, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sulphate of carburetted lead.

Koh'lenwagen, *m.*, coal-waggon *or* cart.

Koh'lenwasserstoffblei, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carburet of lead.

Koh'lenwasserstoffchlor / **Koh'lenwasserstoffchlorin** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydro-carburet of chlorine.

Koh'lenwasserstoffgas, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carburetted hydrogen gas.

Koh'lenwasserstoffhaltig, *a.*, carbono-hydrous.

Koh'lenwasserstoffverbindung, *f.*, hydro-carburet.

Koh'lenwerk, *n.*, *v.* Kohlenbergwerk.

Koh'lenzange, *f.*, *v.* Feuerzange.

Koh'lenzeichnung, *f.*, charcoal-drawing *or* sketch.

Kohl'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of owl (Strix ulula).

Kohl'feuer, *n.*, *v.* Kohlenfeuer.

Kohl'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) coal-fish (Kohlmund; Gadus carbonarius).

Kohl'fuchs, *m.*, burnt sorrel horse.

Kohl'gärtner, *m.*, kitchen-gardener.

Kohl'garten, *m.*, kitchen-garden, vegetable garden.

Kohl'grün, *n.*, cabbage-colour.

Kohl'hahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) quail (*v.* Wachtel).

Kohl'holz, *n.*, *v.* Kohlenholz; (*Bot.*) common privet (gemeine Rainweide; Ligustrum vulgare).

Kohl'ig, *a.*, *v.* Kohlenartig, Kohlenhaltig; (*fig. vulg.*) prosing, prosy, humdrum.

Kohl'keimchen, *pl.*, sprouts, young coleworts; *v.* Kohlsprosse.

Kohl'knecht, *m.*, *v.* Kohlenknecht.

Kohl'kopf, *m.*, cabbage-head; (*vulg. fig.*) *v.* Dummkopf.

Kohl'kopfrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Provencerose.

Kohl'kraut, *n.*, headed cabbage.

Kohl'lauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) purple-streaked garlic (Allium oleraceum).

Kohl'laus, *f.*, plant-louse.

Kohl'markt, *m.*, vegetable market.

Kohl'meise, *f.*, (*Ornith*) coal-titmouse, great titmouse (Finfmeise; Parus major).

Kohl'palme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cabbage-tree, cabbage-palm (Areca oleracea).

Kohl'pfanne, *f.*, *v.* Kohlenpfanne.

Kohl'pflanze, *f.*, cabbage-plant.

Kohl'pinte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian cabbage (Caladium esculentum); giftige -, dumbercane, dumb-cane (C. seguinum).

Kohl'portulak, *m.*, (*Bot.*) golden purslane (Burzelkraut; Portulaca oleracea).

Kohl'rabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common raven (Corvus corax).

Kohl'rabenschwarz, *a.*, jet-black.

Kohlra'bi, *m.*, (*Bot.*) rape-coal, cabbage-turnip (Brassica oleracea caulorapa).

Kohl'raupe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) cabbage-caterpillar *or* worm (Mamestra oleracea).

Kohl'rinde, *f.*, cabbage-bark.

Kohl'rübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cole-rape, turnip-rooted cabbage (Brassica campestris napobrassica).

Kohl'saat, *f.* / **Kohl'same**, *m.* } cole-seed; rape-seed (Brassica campestris).

Kohl'schwarz, *a.*, as black as a coal, coal-black, jet-black.

Kohl'schwinn, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kolschwinn.

Kohl'spinat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of spinach (Spinacia spinosa).

Kohl'sprosse, *f.*, cabbage-sprout, cole-sprout.

Kohl'stengel / **Kohl'strunk** } *m.*, cabbage-stalk.

Kohl'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) cushat, ring-dove, wood-pigeon (Ringeltaube; Columba palumbus).

Kohl'vögelchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) whin-chat (Braunkehlchen, Saxicola rubetra).

Kohl'wanze, *f.*, (*Entom.*) slater (Cimex oleracea).

Kohl'weißling, *m.*, (*Entom.*) common cabbage-butterfly (Pieris brassicae); small white butterfly (Pontia rapae); green-veined white butterfly (P. napi).

Kohn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) mould on liquids.

Kohobation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Chem.*) *v.* Cohobation.

Kohobi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Cohobiren.

Kohor'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*) cohort.

Koincidenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coincidence.

Koincidi'ren, *v.n.*, (*l. w.*) to coincide (also Coincidiren).

Koinspek'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Koinspekto'ren; *l. w.*) co-inspector (Mitaufseher).

Koinspektorat', *n.* / **Koinspektion'**, *f.* } co-inspection (Mitaufsicht, Mitaufseheramt).

Koinspici'ren, *v. a.*, to co-inspect.

Koinvestirt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) co-invested (mitbelehnt).

Koinvestitur', *f.*, (*l. w.*) co-investiture (Mitbelehnung).

Ko'je, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) cabin, birth, berth; closet (for sleeping in).

Kokar'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) cockade.

Ko'ke, *f.*, coke (Kofs).

Ko'ker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) trunk, wooden-pipe; coursey of a galley (passage between the rowing benches; Gang); - der tauben Jütte, the davit-chock; - zu Kardusen, cartridge-box; - der Pumpe, well, pump-casing; Masten-, mast-trunk (the frame in which the mast stands; -schraube (*f.*), trunk screw; -stück (*n.*), chase-gun.

Kokett', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) coquettish, coquet (also Cocket).

Koket'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) coquette, coquet, flirt (also Cocquette); (*Ichth.*) a species of chaetodon (Holocanthes tricolor).

Koketterie', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) coquetry, flirtation (also Cocquetterie).

Koketti'ren, *v.n.*, (used with haben) to coquet, to flirt (also Cocquettiren).

Kok'kel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of moon-seed (Mondfern; Cocculus).

Kok'kelskörner, *pl.*, *v.* Kockelskörner.

Kok'kelstearinsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) stearophanic acid (discovered in the berries of the plant: cocculus tuberosus).

Kokkinon'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Purreesäure.

Kokkolin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) picrotoxine, picrotoxia (the bitter poisonous principle, which exists in the seeds of the cocculus indicus).

Kokkolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) coccolite (a variety of augite *or* pyroxene, granuliform pyroxene).

Kok'kopflaume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cocoa-plum (Chrysobalanus icaco).

Ko'ko, *m.*, (*gen.* -ô) a beverage composed of licorice and water.

Ko'kon, *m.*, (*gen.* -ô) cocoon, bottom of the silkworm; der doppelte -, double cocoon, dupion (also Gokon).

Ko'kos, *m.*, *v.* Cocos

Ko'kosbaſt, *m.*, *v.* Kokosrinde.

Ko'kosbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cocoa-nut tree (Cocos nucifera).

Ko'kosknöpfe, *pl.*, cocoa buttons.

Ko'kosnuß, *f.*, cocoa-nut; -öl (*n.*), cocoa-nutoil.

Ko'kosrinde, *f.*, (faſerige) the husk of a cocoa-nut; coir.

Ko'kosſtricke, *pl.*, coir-ropes.

Koktion', *f.*, (*l. m.*) coction; (*Med.*) digestion.

Kolat'ſche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a kind of cake, bread *or* roll (in Bavaria).

Kol'be, *f.*, (*Bot.*) reed-mace, great cat's tail (Rohrkolbe; Typha).

Kol'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } thick part, thick end;
Kol'ben, *m.*, (*gen.* -ô; *pl.* -) butt-end (eines Gewehrs, of a gun); gun-stock; club, mace (Keule); knob, knot; mallet; (*Techn.*, Kolbeiſen) round smoothing-iron (der Wäſcherinnen); burnisher; loop; soldering iron (des Glaſers); (*Phys.* & *Mech.*) embolus, piston, sucker (der Pumpe); (*Chem.*) alembic, cucurbite; bolt-head; (*Bot.*) spadix, spathe; (*Sport*) the broad horn of a stag, velvets; (*vulg.*) bald pate; (*prov.*) einem Narren die - lauſen, to beat a fool's pate; einen Narren mit - lauſen, to cudgel a fool.

Kolb'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a round smoothing-iron.

Kol'ben, *v. a.*, to provide with a thick end; to work *or* clean with a thick-ended instrument; to cut off the ears (des turkiſchen Weizens, of maize); to lop, to top (Bäume, trees); (*prov.*) to shave the hair off; *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to get broad horns, velvets, knags *or* knobs (vom Hirſche, of the stag).

Kol'benanſatz, *m.*, (*Sport*) burr, button of stags.

Kol'ben-Auf- und Niedergang, *m.*, (*Mech.*) up and down-stroke of the piston.

Kol'benbärlapp, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common club-moss (Lycopodium clavatum).

Kol'benblüthe
Kol'benblume } *f.*, (*Bot.*) spadiceous flower.

Kol'benbohrer, *m.*, (*Min.*) borer with a conic head

Kol'benbürſte, *f.*, bottle-brush.

Kol'benente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) red-headed *or* red-crested duck (Anas rufina).

Kol'benfläche, *f.*, (*Mech.*) area of the piston.

Kol'benförmig, *a.*, club-shaped, clavated.

Kol'benglas
Kol'bengefäß } *n.*, (*Chem.*) alembic (Kolben).

Kol'bengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) meadow foxtail grass (Wieſenfuchsſchwanz; Alopecurus pratensis).

Kol'benhirſch, *m.*, stag that has no branches to his horns (only knags).

Kol'benhirſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bristle-grass (Setaria).

Kol'benhub, *m.*, (*Mech.*) stroke of the piston.

Kol'benkäfer, *m.* (*Entom.*) club-beetle (Dermestes violaceus).

Kol'benkrone, *f.*, (*Mech.*) top-plate of the piston.

Kol'benkuh, *f.*, poll-cow.

Kol'benlauf, *m.*, (*Mech.*) stroke of the piston.

Kol'benlieſchgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) meadow cat's-tail grass (Phleum pratense).

Kol'benmoos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kolbenbärlapp.

Kol'benniedergang, *m.*, *v.* Kolbenaufgang.

Kol'benrecht, *n.*, club-law (Fauſtrecht); right of private warfare.

Kol'benrindvieh, *n.*, poll-cattle.

Kol'benröhre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) chamber of a pump.

Kol'benrohr, *n.*, *v.* Kolbe (*Bot.*).

Kol'benſcheide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) spathe.

Kol'benſpeiſe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) solder(ing).

Kol'benſpiel, *n.*, (*Mech.*) motion of the piston.

Kol'benſtange, *f.*, (*Mech.*) rod, guide, pump-spear (der Pumpe); piston-rod (einer Dampfmaſchine); soldering-mace *or* hammer.

Kol'benſtangenführer, *m.*, (*Mech.*) guide of a piston-rod.

Kol'benſtiefel, *m.*, *v.* Kolbenröhre.

Kol'benſtoß, *m.*, *v.* Kolbenhub.

Kol'benſtreich, *m.*, blow of *or* with a butt-end *or* club.

Kol'bentaucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crested diver, cargoose, gargoose (gehäubter Steißfuß; Colymbus cristatus).

Kol'benträger, *m.*, mace-bearer.

Kol'bentragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) spadiceous.

Kol'benventil, *n.*, (*Mech.*) piston-valve

Kol'benzeit, *f.*, (*Sport*) the time from March to July during which the stag's horns are not fully grown, mewing time.

Kol'benzirkel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) beam-compasses with a club-shaped point; bullet-dividers.

Kol'bicht, *a.*, like a knob, butt-end *or* knot.

Kol'big, *a.*, knobby, knotty, having a butt-end.

Kolb'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common white willow (Silberweide; Salix alba).

Kolb'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white water-lily (weiße Seeroſe; Nymphaea alba).

Kolb'zeit, *f.*, *v.* Kolbenzeit.

Kolchicin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) an organic vegetable base discovered in meadow-saffron (Colchicum autumnale)

Kol'dergat, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) whipstaff-hole.

Kol'derkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common scarlet pimpernel, shepherd's *or* poor man's hour-glass (gemeine Gaudheil rothe Miere, Anagallis arvensis).

Kol'derluke, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the scuttle over the whipstaff.

Kol'derſtock, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Kolderſtöcke, *Mar.*) whipstaff (the bar by which the rudder is turned).

Koleopte'ren, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) coleoptera, coleopterous insects, beetles.

Ko'libri, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ornith.*) humming bird, honey-sucker (Trochilus); deutſcher -, willow-wren (Goldhähnchen; Motacilla regulus).

Kolik', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Med.*) colic, gripes, belly-ache.

Koli'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Durchſeihen.

Ko'liſch, *a.*, colic, colical, affecting the bowels.

Kolk, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) pool, gully; pond; (*Mar.*) whirlpool.

Kol'ken } *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to gurgle down; (*Mar.*)
Kol'kern } to gully.

Kol'kothar, *m.*, (*Chem.*) colcothar, the brown red oxide of iron, crocus martis (also Colcothar).

Kolk'rabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common raven (Corvus corax).

Kollabora'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kollaborate'ren, *l. m.*) *v.* Mitarbeiter.

Kollabori'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Mitarbeiten.

Kollateral', *a.*, (*l. m.*) collateral; Kollateralerben (*pl.*), collateral heirs; Kollateralverwandte (*pl.*), collateral relations.

Kollation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) collation (repast between full meats; Imbiß); collation (Vergleichung); (*Law*) collation (Einwerfung der Güter).

Kollationi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to take a collation; *v. a.*, to collate, to compare; (*Typ.*) to prick the sheets; der Kollationirende (Kollator), collator.

Kolla'tor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) collator.

Kollatur', *f.*, collation.

Kolle'ge, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) colleague, associate, fellow, companion, partner (Amtsgenoß).

Kollegial' } *a.*, collegial, fellow-like; collegiate.
Kollegia'liſch }

Kollegialität', *f.*, the proper feeling existing between colleagues, fellowship.

Kollegiat', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) collegiate, collegian; -kirche (*f.*), collegiate church.

Kolle'gien, *pl. of* Kollegium, *q. v.*; -bruder (*m.*), fellow-collegian.

Kolle'gium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kollegien) college; hall *or* house in a university; board, commission (Behörde); *pl.* Kollegien, lectures (Vorleſungen, at universities); -hören, to attend lectures; - leſen, to lecture, to hold *or* read lectures.

Kollektanee'n, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) collectaneous notes (Leſefrüchte); literary scraps *or* gleanings; -buch (*n.*), commonplace-book (also Kollectaneen).

Kollektant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) collector of alms for the poor (Almoſeneinnehmer).

Kollek'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) collection, gathering (of alms); alms collected; collect (public prayer; also Kollecte).

Kollektion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l.w.*) collection (Sammlung; also Kollection).

Kollekti'ren, *v. a.* &*n.*, (*l. w.*) to collect (ſammeln, also Kollectiren).

Kollektiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) collective; (*Gram.*) das Kollektiv, *v.* Kollektivum (also Kollectiv).

Kollektiv'glas, *n.*, (*Phys.*) collective glass (Sammelglas, Konvexglas).

Kollektiv'handelsgeſellſchaft, *f.*, collective society of merchants, joint stock company.

Kollektiv'iſch, *a.* & *adv.*, collective, collectively.

Kollekti'vum (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kollektiven & Kollektiva) } *n.*,
Kollektiv'wort (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kollektivwörter) } (*Gram.*) collective noun (Sammelwort).

Kollek'tor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) collector.

Kol'ler, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cape, collar (Reckkragen); jerkin, doublet (Wamms); short waistcoat, buffcoat (*v.* Leder); bodice (Schnürbrüſt, Leibchen für Frauenzimmer); *m.*, (*Vet.*) staggers (Pferdekrankheit, a disease in horses); (*fig.*) rage, fury, madness; den - haben, to be mad.

Kol'lerer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a horse affected with the staggers; (*fig. vulg.*) a person enraged *or* incensed.

Kol'lerig, *a.*, afflicted with the staggers; (*vulg. fig.*) mad; deranged.

Kol'lern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to roll, to rumble, to grumble; to gobble (*v.* Truthahn, of the turkey); to have the staggers (*v.* Pferden, of horses); (*fig. vulg.*) to storm; (*Techn.*) to prepare and dye leather for the use of collars

Kol'lern, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) rolling, rumbling; - im Leibe, croaking of the bowels

Kollett', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) collar; jerkin; buffcoat; (*fam.*) Einem auf's - fügen, to beat *or* lace a person's jacket (also Collet).

Kol'li, *n.*, *pl. of* Kollo, *q. v.*

Kollidi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to collide, to come into collision (also Collidiren).

Kollier', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *fr. w.*) *v.* Halsband Halsſchmuck.

Kolligi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to collect (einſammeln, also Colligiren).

Kollimation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) collimation; (*Opt.*) -slinie (*f.*), line of collimation (the line of sight which passes through the focus of the ocular glass and the centre of the object-glass).

Kolliquation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) colliquation (Zerfließen, Auflöſung).

Kolliſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) collision (also Colliſion).

Kol'lo, *m.*, (*Com.*) a lot *or* bale of goods (also Collo).

Kolloci'ren, *v. a.*, to collect (also Collociren).

Kollo'dium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *gr.w.*) collodium (Klebäther).

Kollokation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) collocation (Stellung; also Collocation).

Kollo'quium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) colloquium, collocution (also Colloquium).

Kolludi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l.w.*) to collude, to act in concert, to play into each other's hand (unter einer Decke ſpielen; also Colludiren).

Kolluſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) collusion, a secret understanding.

Kolluſo'riſch, *a.*, collusory (durch Einverſtändniß abgefaßt; also Colluſoriſch).

Kollyrit', *m.*, (*Min.*) kollyrite (a variety of clay *or* steatite).

Kol'markraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kelderkraut.

Kolocynthin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) colocynthin (a peculiar substance obtained from colocynth, Koloquintenbutter).

Kololith'en, *pl.*, (*Petr.*) cololites (name given to the petrified intestines of fish).

Kolombi'ne, *f.*, *v.* Colombine.

Ko'lon, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *gr. w.*; *Gram.*) colon, (*Anat.*) *v.* Darm.

Kolonat', *n.*, an estate, the holder of which has to pay the lord of the manor a certain tribute in natura *or* money.

Kolonell', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) colonel (*v.* Oberſt).

Kolonial', *a.*, *v.* Colonial and comp.

Kolonie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*) colony (Pflanzſtatte; also Colonie).

Koloniſation', *f.*, colonization.

Koloniſi'ren, *v. a.*, to colonize.

Koloniſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) colonist, settler, planter.

Kolonna'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*; *Archit.*) colonnade (also Colonnade).

Kolon'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) column, line; -nweiſe (*adv.*), in columns (also Colonne).

Kolopholſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) colopholic acid (residue of a dry distillation of pinic acid).

Kolophonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) colophonite (a variety of garnet; Pechgranat).

Kolopho'nium, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) colophony (black resin *or* turpentine boiled in water and dried)

Kolopho'niumblende, *f.*, (*Min.*) yellow sulphurated zinc.

Kolophon'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) colophonic acid.

Koloquint'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) colocynth, coloquintida, bitter apple *or* gourd (Cucumis colocynthus; also Coloquinte).

Koloquint'enbitter, *n.*, *v.* Kolocynthin.

Koloration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) coloration.

Koloratur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Mus.*) colorature (variations, trills, ornamental notes, graces &c.).

Kolori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to colour; (*fig.*) to colour (*v.* Beſchönigen)

Koloriſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Techn.*) colourist, colour-man.

Kolorit', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e, *Techn.*) colour, colouring

Koloß', *m.*, (*gen.* Koloſſes *pl.* Koloſſe) colossus.

Koloſſal' } *a.*, colossal, colossean, huge, gi-
Koloſſa'liſch } gantic.

Koloſſenhaft, *a.*, *v.* Koloſſal.

Koloſſer, *pl.*, the Colossians.

Kolosse'um, *n.*, (*l. w.*) colosseum.
Kolos'sisch, *a.*, *v.* Kolossal.
Kolporteur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) colportor, a hawker of books and pamphlets.
Kolporti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to hawk books.
Kol'schwinn } *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) the keelson
Kol'sam } *or* kelson.
Kol'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Script.*) thick cloth, coverlet (Steppdecke; 2. *Kings* 8. 15); *n.*, (*Agric.*) coulter, plough share *or* iron (Pflugmesser).
Kolum'bien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Columbia (also Columbien).
Kolum'bier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Columbian.
Kolumbin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) columbine; *v.* Columbin.
Kolum'bisch, *a.*, Columbian.
Kolumbit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Columbit.
Kolum'bobitter, *n.*, *v.* Kolumbin.
Kolum'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Typ.*) column; page.
Kolum'nenmaß, *n.*, (*Typ.*) scale, rule.
Kolum'nenschnur, *f.*, (*Typ.*) page-cord.
Kolum'nensteg, *m.*, *v.* Kolumnenmaß.
Kolum'nentitel, *m.*, (*Typ.*) running title, heading.
Kolum'nenträger, *m.*, (*Typ.*) bearer.
Kolum'nenweise, *adv.*, in columns.
Kolur'en, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Astron.*) colures.
Kombar', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Mar.*) coverlet.
Kombattant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) combatant.
Kombination', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) combination (Verbindung).
Kombini'ren, *v.a.*, (*l.w.*) to combine, to consolidate.
Kombüse, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) the galley, comboose, cook-room (of a ship of war).
Kombusti'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) combustible (brennlich).
Kombustibilität', *f.*, (*l.w.*) combustibility (Brennbarkeit; Verbrennlichkeit).
Kombustion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) combustion.
Komen'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) komenic acid (Parmekonsäure Metamekonsäure).
Komen'sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -e Salze, komenates.
Komet', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.* comet, blazing star, hair-star (Haarstern Schweif *or* Schwanzstern).
Kometa'rium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kometarien; *gr.* & *l. w.*) cometarium, cometary (a machine exhibiting an idea of the revolution of a comet round the sun).
Komet'artig, *a.*, comet-like.
Komet'enmaschine, *f.*, cometary, cometarium.
Komet'enschweif, *m.*, tail of a comet.
Komet'ensystem, *n.*, cometary-system.
Ko'mik, *f.*, comic department, comic parts.
Ko'miker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) comic actor, performer of comic parts, comic writer.
Ko'misch, *a.*, comic, comical; sportive, droll, ludicrous, *adv.*, comically.
Ko'mische, *n.*, comicalness; das - gestalten *or* annehmen, to lapse into the burlesque (character).
Komitat', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) attendance, suite, county (in Hungarn *or* Ungarn, in Hungary).
Komitial'tage, *pl.* days on which comitia were held.
Komi'tien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) comitia
Komiti'ren, *v. a.*, to accompany (begleiten).
Komitiv', *n.*, (*l. w.*, *l.w.*) power of attorney, authority, trust.
Kom'ma, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s & Kommata; *gr. w.*; *Gram.*) comma, (*Mus.*) comma, an enharmonic interval (the eighth part of a tone).
Kommandant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *fr.* & *l. w.*) commander, commandant.
Kommandantur', *f.*, the house and office of a commander (also Commandantur).
Kommandeur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *fr. w.*) commander.
Kommandi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to command, to head; *pp.* & *a.*, kommandirt, (*Milit.*) under command (also Commandiren).
Kommanditär', *m.*, (*Com.*) dormant *or* sleeping partner (also Commanditär).
Kommandi'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Com.*) branch-house *or* establishment; dormant partnership; command, right of command (also Commandite).
Komman'do, *n.*, *v.* Commando.
Kommediti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Durchdenken.
Kommemora'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) commemorable (merkwürdig, denkwürdig).
Kommemoration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) commemoration (Andenken).
Kommemori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erzählen, Hersagen; Gedenken, Besinnen, sich.
Kom'men, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *imp.* kam, *cond.* käme; *pp.* gekommen) to come, to arrive (an-); to arrive at (gelangen zu); to get to, to get at; to come, to happen, to chance, to come to pass, to fall out, to turn out, to turn up (sich zutragen, ereignen); das kam so, it happened thus; to come, to proceed *or* arise from (von ... her-); to come, to sprout, to shoot (von Pflanzen, Knospen, of plants, buds); to grow well, to thrive, to get on, to do, - um (etwas zu bekommen), to come for; sie -, man kommt, they are coming, somebody is coming; - Sie hieher, come *or* step this way; Sie doch! do but come! pray come! come, do! mit-, to come (along) with, to accompany; wie gekommen -, to come opportunely, (*fam.*) to drop *or* pop in at the right time; ein Geschlecht vergeht, das andere kommt, one generation passeth away, and another generation cometh (*Eccl.* 1. 4); wir hofften, es sollte Frieden werden, so kommt nichts Gutes, we looked for peace, and there is no good (*Jer.* 14. 19); (*Prov.*) kommt Zeit, kommt Rath, let time shape, etwas kommen sehen, to foresee, to see before hand, es fehlte Nichts an allem Guten, das der Herr dem Hause Israel geredet hatte, es kam Alles, there failed not aught of any good thing which the Lord had spoken unto the house of Israel, all came to pass (*Josh.* 21. 45); kommt mir nicht so, don't speak to me in this way; (*vulg.*) give me none of your impudence, sauce *or* jaw, mir darf er so nicht -, he dares not treat me so, he will take care not to behave so to me, einen - lassen, to send for a person, to have a person fetched; etwas - lassen (bestellen), to order a thing, to give orders for something (to be sent); die Sachen - lassen, matters to go as they will, er würde seinen Zweck thun, es kommen lassen, I shall do nothing in the matter, he must *or* shall make advances; er lasse es auf sich ankommen, man weiß, sie kommt nur auf diese einmal wieder, you leave me now in the lurch; I shall have an opportunity of paying you off *or* serving you out for it; einem überraschend -, einen - lassen, to come upon one (break in upon one) by surprise, unexpectedly, inopportunely; das kam mir sehr gelegen, that came *or* was just as I wished it, was just what I wanted, es kommt noch 150 Dollars, I have still 150 dollars to receive; mir kam der Gedanke, the thought struck me, die Waaren sind mir abhanden gekommen, I have lost the things, (to get (sold) free, einem gleich - to get up to one, to reach one; to equal one; diese Waare kommt der andern bei Weitem nicht nah', this article is by far not so good as, not equal *or* does not come up to the other; (*fig.*) einem zu nahe -, to injure one; to do one injustice (ihn verletzen, beschädigen); (*fig.*) weit gekommen sein, to have made great progress, to have got on very much, es wird mit solchen Mitteln nicht weit -, with such means he will not effect much, he will not be able to do much, such means will not reach

far; muß es dahin -? must it come to this? zu kurz -, to fall short of; to come off a loser; to suffer loss *or* damage; not to get what is one's due; to be insufficient (nicht ausreichen); (*Com.* & *fig.*) hoch zu stehen -, to cost *or* stand in high *or* dear; der Spaß wird uns theuer zu stehen -, the joke will cost us dear, we shall have to pay heavily for it; wenn es hoch kommt, at the most, at the utmost (höchstens, im äußersten Fall); so wie es gerade kommt, as the case may be, as it may turn out; singend, tanzend, gelaufen, gesprungen -, to come singing, dancing, running, jumping; an etwas -, to come at, to reach, to attain, to get to; (*fig.*) an den Tag, an das Licht, an das Tageslicht, an die Sonne -, to come to light, to be discovered *or* found out, to be brought to light, to be made known *or* divulged; nun kommt es an mich (die Reihe kommt an mich), now it's my turn; als es an ihn kam, when it was his turn; etwas an sich - lassen, to await a thing quietly; (*fig.*) an einander -, to quarrel, to disagree, to fall out, to come to blows, to fall *or* go to loggerheads; es kommt nicht darauf an, it is (a matter) of no consequence, it is immaterial (*v.* Ankommen); an Jemandes Stelle -, to succeed one in office (einrücken, seine Stelle erhalten); Jemandem an's Leben -, to attempt a person's life; woher kam er an das viele Geld? how did he get (come into) such property? er kann nicht an sie -, he can't get hold of them, *i. e.* can find no just cause for censure *or* attack in their behaviour *or* proceedings (ihnen nichts anhaben können); (*fig.*) an dich wäre ich nicht gekommen, I should never have thought of *or* hit upon you; auf etwas -, to think of, to hit upon, to fall upon, to come to speak of, to come to mention a thing (auf ... zu sprechen -); auf die Welt -, to come into the world, to be born; auf die Füße zu stehen -, to light upon one's feet; auf den Rücken zu liegen -, to lie on one's back, to fall on one's back, to fall down backward; wieder auf sein Vorhaben -, to return to one's purpose; auf die Festung, auf den Bau - (als Strafe), to be sentenced to hard labour; Einem auf die Spur -, to get upon a person's track; etwas auf das Aeußerste - lassen, to let a thing come to the worst; es ist mit ihm auf's Aeußerste gekommen, he is put to his last shifts; (*fig.*) auf einen grünen Zweig -, to prosper, to get on, to look up, to succeed; wieder auf seine Kosten -, to gain the expenses *or* the cost-price; ich kann nicht auf den Namen -, I can't remember the name; auf Eines heraus -, to amount to the same thing, to be the same; auf einen Einfall *or* einen Gedanken -, to hit upon an idea *or* thought; ich kam auf die Idee, the idea struck me; auf eine Vermuthung, einen Argwohn -, to suspect, to come to suspect *or* entertain suspicion; sobald das Gespräch darauf kommt, when this matter is spoken of, as soon as the subject is made a point of discussion; (*fig.*) Einem auf den Hals -, to come upon a person's neck, *i. e.* to distress, to disturb, to vex, to annoy one (*Lam.* 1. 14); (*fig.*) auf die lange Bank -, to be deferred, postponed *or* put off; auf die Rechnung -, to be brought *or* placed to account, to be booked *or* entered in the books; Einem aus den Augen -, to lose sight of; aus der Fassung -, to be put out, to lose one's composure, to get ruffled, aus der Noth -, to get out of *or* to be relieved from trouble *or* distress; (friedlich) aus einander -, to come to an agreement, to settle (einig werden; v. Personen, of persons); to disagree, to fall out (v. Personen); to separate, to fall to pieces (von Sachen, of things); (*Prov.*) aus dem Regen in die Traufe -, to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire; aus den Schulden -, to get out of debt, aus der Mode -, to get out of fashion *or* unfashionable; das ist mir ganz aus den Gedanken gekommen, that has quite escaped my memory; aus dem Gedränge -, to get out of the crowd, er kommt gar nicht aus der Stelle, he does not get on *or* progress in the least, he makes no progress whatever; aus seiner Gewohnheit -, to lose one's habit; er ist in vierundzwanzig Stunden nicht aus den Kleidern gekommen, he has not taken off his clothes for the last twenty four hours; diese Worte kamen ihm aus dem Herzen, these words came from his heart; gut aus einem schlimmen Handel -, to get well out of a bad business; außer sich -, to lose one's self-composure, to lose one's temper; es kommt nichts darnach, nothing will come of it; ich kann nicht dazu -, I can not find time for it; heran -, to come on *or* near, to draw near, to approach; herab, herunter -, to come down; (*fig.*) to get low in the world, to come down; hindurch -, to get through; hin -, *v.* Hinkommen; (*fig.*) hinter etwas -, to find out, to discover; to get (hold of *or* into) the knack of a thing; hinter Jemandes Schliche -, to find out a person's tricks; hinter die Wahrheit -, to find out the truth; in Ungnade -, to fall into disgrace, to fall under *or* incur displeasure; in Schweiß -, to (begin to) perspire (to sweat); in's Gerede *or* in der Leute Mund -, to be made the talk of the town; to be spoken of generally *or* openly as a person of bad character, name *or* reputation; Einem in den Weg *or* Wurf -, to come across one; to oppose, to thwart one, (*vulg.*) to balk one; in Schußweite -, to get a shot at; to come within gun-shot; in Verlegenheit -, to get into difficulty *or* distress, to get placed in an unpleasant situation, not to know what to do *or* how to act, to be embarrassed, to be at a loss; in Vergessenheit -, to be forgotten; in Gang -, to be brought into action, to be set a going; in's Stocken -, to be brought *or* to come to a standstill; to get deranged; in Verfall -, to get out of use, to decay; in Strafe -, to fall under penalty *or* punishment; to be fined; so etwas kam mir nie in den Sinn, I never thought of such a thing, I did not think of it, it never struck me; das kommt dabei nicht in Anschlag, that is not a point of consideration; über etwas in's Klare *or* in's Reine -, to understand a thing, to come to an understanding respecting a matter; in die Wochen -, to be brought to bed, to be confined; in den Himmel -, to go to heaven; (*Script.*) Christus ist in das Fleisch gekommen, Christ is come in the flesh (*John* 4. 2); in Zorn, in Hitze, in Wuth -, to get enraged, to fall into a passion; in Schuld -, to get into debt; es kam ihm etwas in die unrechte Kehle, he swallowed something the wrong way, Einem unerwartet über den Hals -, to come upon one unawares; über etwas -, to get something into one's hands; to rummage, to steal; mein Blut komme über euer Haupt, my blood upon you; (*Script.*) wenn der böse Geist Gottes über dich -, when the evil spirit from God is upon thee (1. *Sam.* 16. 16); und es kam die Furcht Gottes über die Städte, and the terror of God was upon the cities (*Gen.* 35. 5.); ich will über sie -, I will rise up against them (*Is.* 14. 22), er darf mir nicht über die Schwelle -, he dares not cross my threshold; keine Klage kam über seine Lippe, no complaint escaped his lips; er kommt über dich, he comes (is placed) above you; um etwas -, to lose a thing; to be deprived of a thing; to go without a thing; um's Leben -, to lose one's life; wenn es um und um kommt, when all comes to all; unter die Leute -, to be spread abroad, to be made public, to be divulged, viel unter Leute -, to see (a great deal of) the world, to see much company; unter (die) Menschen -, to go into the world, to mix in society, von ... -, to come of *or* from, to proceed *or* follow from;

von Kräften -, to lose one's strength, to be deprived of one's strength, to get weak *or* feeble; von Sinnen -, to lose *or* be deprived of one's senses; von Worten kam es bei ihnen zu Schlägen, from words they fell to blows; nicht vom Fleck -, not to progress *or* get on; to be at a standstill; mit heiler Haut davon -, to get off *or* escape unscathed; (*vulg.*) to save one's bacon; vor Gericht -, to appear at *or* before the court; er soll mir nie wieder vor Augen -, I will never see him (look upon him) again; (*fig.*) kurz vor Thorschluß -, but just in time, with scarcely a minute to spare; zu ... -, to come to, to get to, to get at, to come by, to attain, to obtain, to arrive at; (*Prov.*) der Faule kommt nie zu etwas, (*anal.*) idleness never thrives *or* bars all promotion; ich bin sehr wohlfeil dazu gekommen, I got it very cheap, wie kamen Sie dazu? what induced you to do this *or* to act so; dazu kam noch, in addition to this, besides this; zu Fall -, to be ruined; to forfeit one's honour (von Mädchen), Einem zu Gesichte -, to come in one's sight, to face one; zu Statten -, to be of service *or* use to one, to avail *or* profit one, to serve one's turn; es wird zum Kriege -, we shall have war; Einen zu Worte, zu Rede - lassen, to allow one to speak, to let one speak; Einen nicht zu Worte - lassen, to cut one short; wieder zu Kräften -, to recover one's strength, (*fam.*) to get upon one's legs again; zu recht -, to find *or* see one's way clearly; das kommt euch zu Gute, that is for your benefit *or* advantage; zu Athem -, to take (get) breath; zur Besinnung -, to come to one's self (zu sich -); to listen to reason; zu einem Entschluß -, to come to a resolution; zu der Ueberzeugung -, to arrive at the conviction; zu Geld *or* Vermögen -, to come into property, to become rich; zu Ehren -, to attain honour; es wird nicht zu Stande -, it will not be effected, borne out, carried through *or* brought to bear, there will nothing come of it, it will end in smoke; zu Tode -, to meet with one's death; Einem zu Ohren -, to come to one's ears *or* hearing; es ist mir zu Ohren gekommen, I have heard, I have been told *or* informed, I have heard say; zum Vorschein -, to appear, to make one's appearance; zu Tage -, to be shewn, to be made apparent; wenn es zum Treffen (Klappen, Schlagen, zur Klinge, zur Sache) kommt, at the right *or* proper moment, sich etwas zu Schulden - lassen, to be guilty of ..., to incur the blame of..., to be at fault for..., to be to blame for...

Kom'men, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) coming, arrival.

Kommend, *ppr.*, *v.* Kommen; *a.*, coming, next (Woche, week); (*Com.*) die -e Fracht, freight home *or* inwards; der, die, das Kommende, coming; comer; für Kommende und Gehende, for comers and goers.

Kommendation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) commendation.

Kommendator', *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) commendator, one who holds a benefice in commendam.

Kommen'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*) commendam, benefice, living.

Kommendi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to commend, to recommend (empfehlen).

Kommensura'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) commensurable, having a common measure; (*Math.*) -e Größen, commensurable quantities *or* magnitudes.

Kommensurabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) commensurability, commensurableness.

Kommént', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *fr. w.*; *Acad. cant*) the way *or* manner in which anything is done *or* ought to be done; the custom, use; the law- *or* form-book as regards custom *or* use (among students).

Kommentar', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e & Kommenta'rien) commentary, comment.

Kommentation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) commentation; commentary.

Kommenta'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kommentato'ren; *l. w.*) commentator, annotator, glosser.

Kommenthur', *m.* } *v.* Komthur.
Kommenthurei', *f.* }

Kommenti'ren, *v. a.*, to commentate, to write notes upon, to gloss (also Commentiren).

Kommers' } *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, (*Acad., cant*)
Kommerz' } drinking-bout (also Kommersch); (*vulg.*) noise.

Kommersi'ren, *v. n.*, (*Acad., cant.*) to hold *or* attend a drinking-bout.

Kommerz', *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) commerce, trade; (*fig.*) intercourse (Verkehr).

Kommerziell', *a.*, commercial.

Kommerz'iengericht, *n.*, commercial court.

Kommerz'ienkammer, *f.* } college of commerce.
Kommerz'ienkollegium, *n.* }

Kommerz'ienrath, *m.*, counselor of commerce.

Kommerzi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to carry on trade, to do business, to traffic.

Kommigration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) commigration (Wandern, Ziehen).

Kommigri'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to commigrate (wandern).

Kommilito'ne, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) school-fellow, fellow-student (also Commilitone).

Kommination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) commination, threat, meanace (Bedrohung).

Komminato'risch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) comminatory, threatening (bedrohend, androhend).

Kommini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to threaten, to menace.

Komminui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to comminute, to make small *or* fine.

Kommis', *m.*, *v.* Commis.

Kommisci'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Vermischbar.

Kommisci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Vermischen.

Kommiseration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) commiseration (Mitleid, Erbarmen).

Kommissär' } (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } *m.*, commissary,
Kommissar' } } commissioner,
Kommissa'rius (*pl.* Kommissarien) } delegate, deputy (also Commissär).

Kommissariat', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) commissariat; commissaryship.

Kommiß', *v.* Commiß and comp.

Kommission', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) commission, order (Auftrag); committee, court of delegates (Ausschuß); -artikel (*pl.*), goods in commisson; -bericht (*m.*), report of the commission; -buch (*n.*), order-book; -comptoir(*n.*), agency-office; -gebühr(*f.*), commission, factorage; -geschäft(*n.*), agency-business; -güter(*pl.*), consigned goods; -handel(*m.*), commission-business; -waaren (*pl.*), goods on commission.

Kommissionär' } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) commissioner;
Kommissionar' } agent; sousignee.

Kommissiona'risch, *a.*, commissional, commissionary.

Kommisso'rium, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Kommission.

Kommissur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) commissure; (*Anat.*) suture.

Kommittee', *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s) committee (also Committee).

Kommittent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) principal, employer, consignor (also Committent).

Kommitti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to commission, to empower (beauftragen, bevollmächtigen); *pp.* & *a.*, kommittirt, commissioned, appointed, delegated.

Kommittiv', *n.*, (*l. w.*) written power of attorney.

Komm'lich, *a.*, (*prov.*) convenient; comfortable; suitable; companionable.

Komm'lichkeit, *f.*, (*prov.*) convenience, commodiousness, seasonableness (Bequemlichkeit).

Kommo'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) chest *or* set of drawers; -nbeidlage (*pl.*), furniture for drawers; -ngriff (*m.*), drawer-handle; -nknopf (*m.*), drawer-knob; -nschloß (*n.*), drawer-lock.

Kommo'de, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) commodious, convenient, agreeable, suitable.

Kommodität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) commodity (Bequemlichkeit); privy (das gebeime Gemach).

Kommodor', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) commodore (also Commodore).

Kommoni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Gemahnen (Grimm).

Kommonition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) commonition.

Kommori'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verweilen.

Kommotion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) commotion (*v.* Erschütterung, Bewegung).

Kommun', *a.*, common (*v.* Gemeinsam; Gemein).

Kommunal', *a.*, (in comp.) communal, belonging to a community; -beamter (*m.*), municipal officer; -garde (*f.*), militia of a town (Bürgergarde); -gardist (*m.*; *gen.* & *pl.* -en) militia-man; citizen-soldier; -steuer (*f.*), parochial tax.

Kommu'ne, *f.*, community.

Kommunici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to communicate; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to administer the sacrament, to receive the sacrament.

Kommunika'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) communicable (mittheilbar).

Kommunikabilität', *f.*, communicability, communicableness.

Kommunikant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) communicant, receiver of the sacrament.

Kommunikat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *l. w.*) written communication.

Kommunikation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) communication (Mittheilung).

Kommunikativ', *a.*, (*l. w.*) communicative (mittheilbar).

Kommunion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) communion; holy sacrament (Abendmahl); -kelch (*m.*), chalice, communion-cup; -tafel (*f.*), -tisch (*m.*), communion-table, altar.

Kommunis'mus, *m.*, communism, community of property among all the inhabitants of a state.

Kommunist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) communist, an advocate for a community of property.

Kommunist'isch, *a.* & *adv.*, communist; socialistic.

Kommunität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) community, common possession *or* enjoyment.

Kommuta'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) commutable (veränderbar, vertauschbar).

Kommutation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) commutation, change, alteration, exchange (Veränderung; Vertauschung).

Kommuti'ren, *v. a.*, to commute (vertauschen, verwechseln).

Komödiant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) comedian, player, actor, performer.

Komödiant'in, *f.*, actress, female performer.

Komö'die, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) comedy, play; (*fig.*) farce; in die - gehen, to go to the play.

Komö'dienbuch, *n.*, play-book.

Komö'dienhaus, *n.*, play-house, theatre.

Komö'dienschreiber, *m.*, play-wright, dramatic writer, writer of comedies.

Komö'dienzettel, *m.*, play-bill

Kompagnie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n) company; partnership, association (Theilnehmerschaft); in - gehen, to go, enter into *or* contract a partnership.

Kompagnie'geschäft, *n.* } joint business, co-
Kompagnie'handlung, *f.* } establishment.

Kompagnon', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s, *fr. w.*; *Com.*) partner (also Gompagnon).

Kompakt', *a.*, (*l. w.*) compact, solid, dense, firm (dicht, derb, gedrungen).

Kompaktat', *n.*, compact, treaty (between nations and states).

Kompan' } *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e) companion,
Kumpan' } mate, colleague.

Kompanie', *f.*, *v.* Kompagnie.

Komparation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) comparison (Vergleich, Vergleichung).

Komparativ', *a.*, comparative.

Komparativ', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Gram.*) the comparative (degree).

Komparent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) one appearing before court to make a declaration, declarant (also Comparent).

Kompari'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compare; *v. n.*, (*Law*) to appear *or* make one's appearance in court as declarant (also Compariren).

Komparition', *f.*, (*Law*) appearance in court.

Kom'paß, *m.*, (*gen.* Kompasses, *pl.* Kompasse) compass (also Compaß).

Kom'paßbüchse, *f.*, *v.* Kompaßmerser.

Kom'paßbügel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gimbals, gimbols, gimbles

Kom'paßhäuschen, *n.*, box, binacle.

Kompassion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) compassion (Mitleiden, Mitleidenschaft).

Kom'paßmörser, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the compass-box

Kom'paßnadel, *f.*, the (compass-needle.

Kom'paßrose } *f.*, *Mar.*) the card, rhumb-card.
Kom'paßscheibe } face *or* flag of a compass.

Kom'paßstrich, *m.*, (*Mar.*) rhumb *or* point of the compass.

Kompati'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) compatible (verträglich, traulich).

Kompatibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) compatibility (Verträglichkeit).

Kompati'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to feel compassion (Mitleiden empfinden); *v. refl.*, sich -, *v.* Vertragen.

Kompatriot', *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Landsmann, Zeitgenosse.

Kom'pe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kompaß; *v.* Bootshaken.

Kompelli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compel (*v.* Antreiben, Zwingen).

Kompendia'risch } *a.*, (*l. w.*) compendious, short,
Kompendiös' } summary.

Kompen'dium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kompendien; *l. w.*) compendium, summary, epitome; Kompendienschreiber (*m.*), abridger, epitomist.

Kompensa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) compensable, that may be compensated.

Kompensation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) compensation; (*Law*) - der Prozeßkosten, settlement of the costs of a suit, each suitor paying the half.

Kompensations'pendel, *m.*, (*Horol.*) compensation-pendulum, gridiron-pendulum.

Kompensi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compensate, to counter-balance, to settle; *ppr.* & *a.*, kompensirend, compensatory.

Kompetent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) competent, qualified, fit (berechtigt, befugt, zuständig).

Kompetent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) competitor (Mitbewerber).

Kompetenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) competence (Berechtigung, Zuständigkeit); die - eines Fallliten, bankrupt's allowance; - der Gerichte, competence of courts to examine and decide.

Kompetenz'ſtreit, *m.*, concurrence of jurisdiction.

Kompeti'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to compete, to carry on competition.

Kompilation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) compilation.

Kompila'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Kompilato'ren; *l. w.*) compiler, collector.

Kompili'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compile.

Komplanation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) complanation (Ebenung).

Komplani'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to complanate, to complane.

Komplekti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Enthalten, Schließen, in ſich.

Komplement', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*; *Math.*) complement (Ergänzung).

Komplet' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) complete, perfect (vollſtän-
Komplett' } dig, vollzählig).

Komple'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Rom. Cath. Relig.*) complin, completory.

Kompleti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to complete (ergänzen, vervollſtändigen).

Kompleti'rung, *f.*, completion (Vervollſtändigung).

Komplex', *a.*, (*l. w.*) complex, complexed; composite; involved.

Komplexion', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) complexion, temperament, habitude *or* general disposition of the body.

Komplex'us, *m.*, (*l. w.*) complex, collection; complication.

Kompli'ce, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) accomplice (Mitſchuldiger; also Komplice).

Komplici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to complicate, to make complex, to involve, to entangle; *pp.* & *a.*, kompliciert, complicate; intricate.

Komplicität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) complication; (*Law*) participation in guilt.

Komplikation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) complication (Verwickelung, Verflechtung).

Kompliment', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) compliment; bow; salute; remembrance, er macht nicht viele -e, he is not a man of many words, *v.* Kompliment.

Kompliment'enmacher, *m.*, *v.* Komplimentirer.

Komplimenti'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, to compliment (also Complimentiren).

Komplimenti'rer, *m.*, complimenter, one given to compliments; flatterer; (*Com.*) agent, factor; manager.

Komplott', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) plot, conspiracy; intrigue.

Komplotti'ren, *v. n.*, to plot together, to conspire.

Komponaſt'er, *m.*, (*cont.*) a bad, wretched composer.

Kompon'iren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compose (zuſammenſetzen); (*Mus.*) to compose (also Componiren).

Komponiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) composer (Tonſetzer; also Componiſt).

Komporta'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) comportable, suitable, consistent (verträglich); that may be carried away (wegtragbar).

Komporti'ren, *v. refl.*, (*l. w.*) to behave, to conduct (ſich vertragen).

Kompoſition', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) composition; musical composition; mixture of metals.

Kompo'ſitum, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kompoſita; *l. w.*; *Gram.*) compound word (also Compoſitum).

Kompoſt', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Agric.*) compost; (*Min.*) milk-coloured amber.

Kompotie're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) dish for stewed *or* preserved fruits.

Kompott', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) stewed *or* preserved fruit, preserves, fruit-jelly (also Compot).

Komprehendi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to comprehend (faſſen, begreifen).

Komprehenſi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) comprehensible (faßlich, begreiflich, verſtändlich).

Komprehenſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) comprehension; (*Med.*) *v.* Starrſucht.

Kompreß', *a.*, close, dense, solid (enge, dicht zuſammengedrangt, also Compreß).

Kompreſ'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Surg.*) compress, bolster, pledget (also Compreſſe).

Kompreſſi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) compressible (zuſammendrückbar).

Kompreſſibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) compressibleness, compressibility.

Kompreſſion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) compression.

Kompreſſions'maſchine, *f.*, (*Phys.*) compression *or* condensing machine (for compressing elastic fluids).

Kompreſſions'pumpe, *f.*, (*Mech.*) force-pump.

Kompreſſions'verband, *m.*, (*Surg.*) compress, bolster.

Kompreſſiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) compressive (drückend), -kraft (*f.*), *v.* Druckkraft.

Kompreſſo'rien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *Surg.*) compressors.

Komprimi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compress (zuſammendrücken).

Kompromiß', *n.*, (*gen.* Kompromiſſes; *pl.* Kompromiſſe; *Law*) compromise; arbitration; arbitrement; submission to an award.

Kompromiß'akte, *f.*, bond of arbitration.

Kompromiſſa'riſch, *a.* & *adv.*, compromissorial.

Kompromitti'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make a compromise; *v. a.*, to compromise, to refer to arbitration; to endanger, to expose to danger; ſich -, to commit one's self.

Kompſt, *m.*, (*prov.*) curdled milk; (*Min.*) *v.* Kompeſt

Komptoir', *n.*, *v.* Comptoir and comp.

Komptonit', *m.*, (*Min.*) comptonite.

Kompunktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) compunction, Zerknirſchung).

Komputa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) computable (berechenbar).

Komputation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) computation (Berechnung).

Komputi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compute (ausrechnen, überſchlagen).

Komt(h)ur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) commander (Ordensprunkherr).

Komt(h)urei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) commandery.

Koncedi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to concede (zugeben, geſtatten, einwilligen).

Koncentration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) concentration.

Koncentricität', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Math.*) concentricity.

Koncentri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to concentrate.

Koncentri'ren, *n.* } concentration.
Koncentri'rung, *f.* }

Koncent'riſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) concentric, concentrical.

Koncept', *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Concept.

Koncert', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e) concert (also Concert, *q. v.*).

Koncertiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) *v.* Concertgeber.

Koncert'meiſter, *m.*, *v.* Concertmeiſter.

Konceſſi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) that may be conceded, admitted, allowed (zulaſſig).

Konceſſion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) concession, allowance; patent, license.

Konceſſionär', *m.*, concessionary, grantee, patentee.

Konceſſioni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confer a patent on, to license; *pp.* & *a.*, konceſſionirt, licensed, privileged.

Konchi'ten, *pl.*, (*Petr.*) fossil shells.

Konchoi'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Math.*) conchoid (name of a peculiar curve; Muſchellinie).

Konchy'lien, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) shell-fish and shells (Schalthiere); -kalk (*m.*), *v.* Muſchelkalk; -ſammlung (*f.*), collection of shells and shell-fish.

Konchyliolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) conchologist.

Konchyliologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) conchyliology, conchology (the doctrine *or* science of shells *or* shell-fish).

Koncil', *n.*, *v.* Konzilium.

Konciliato'risch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) conciliatory (aussöhnend).

Koncilii'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to conciliate (vereinen, versöhnen)

Konci'lium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Konzilien, *l. w.*) council.

Koncinn', *a.*, (*l. w.*) concinnous, fit, suitable; pleasant (passend, angenehm).

Koncinnität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) concinnity, fitness.

Koncipient' } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* - en) one who makes
Koncipist' } a draught *or* sketch, penman, composer, author, writer.

Koncipi'ren, *v. a.*, to draw up a rough sketch, to pen, to sketch.

Koncis', *a.*, (*l. w.*) concise, brief, short, pithy, comprehensive (kurz, bündig).

Konciſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) conciseness, concision.

Koncitation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) concitation (Anreizung, Aufwiegelung).

Kondemna'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) condemnable (verdammlich).

Kondemnabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) condemnableness (Verdammlichkeit).

Kondemnat', *m.*, person condemned (Verurtheilter).

Kondemnation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) condemnation (Verurtheilung).

Kondemna'tor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) condemner (Verurtheiler).

Kondemnato'risch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) condemnatory (verurtheilend).

Kondemni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to condemn (verdammen, verurtheilen).

Kondensa'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) condensable (verdichtbar).

Kondensabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) condensability (Verdichtbarkeit).

Kondensation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) condensation (Verdichtung); - apparat (*m.*, *Mech.*) condensing apparatus; - cisterne (*f.*), condensing cistern.

Kondensa'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kondensato'ren; *l. w.*; *Mech.*) condenser, condensing vessel.

Kondensi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to condense (verdichten).

Kondescendent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) condescending (herablassend).

Kondescendenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) condescendence, condescension (Herablassung).

Kondescendi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to condescend.

Kondici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verheißen; Klagen, gerichtlich; Zurückfordern.

Kondi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Kanditen.

Kondition', *f.*, (*pl.* - en; *l. w.*) condition (Bedingung; Beschaffenheit); situation, place (Lage, Stelle); in - gehen, to enter into service, in - stehen, to serve; proposition, offer (Vorschlag, Antrag).

Konditional' } *a.*, conditional (in comp.; bedingt,
Konditionell' } bedingend).

Konditioni'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to serve, to be employed (in a person's house *or* service); *pp.* & *a.*, konditionirt, conditioned (in a certain state; beschaffen, erhalten).

Kondi'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kondito'ren) confectioner, pastry-cook.

Kondi'tor(ei)waaren, *pl.*, confectionary, sweetmeats, pastry, comfits (Konfekt).

Konditorei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) confectioner's trade and shop.

Kondolenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) condolence; - schreiben (*n.*), letter of condolence.

Kondoli'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to condole (Einem, one, with one).

Kondonation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) donation.

Kondoni'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Schenken, Erlassen.

Kon'dor, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *Ornith.*) condor (Vultur gryphus).

Konduci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to conduct (leiten, führen, begleiten).

Konduite, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) conduct, behaviour (Aufführung, Betragen, Lebensart).

Konduft', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* - e; *l. w.*) attendance (Gefolge); mourning retinue (bei Leichenbegängnissen).

Kondufteur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) guard (eines Postwagens, of a mail-coach); conductor (of omnibuses; also Kondukteur).

Kondukti'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) conductible (leitbar).

Konduk'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* - s; *pl.* Kondukto'ren; *Phys.*) conductor.

Konfe'ſtrinde, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) *v.* Confectrinde.

Konfekt', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* - e) confectionary, comfits, sweetmeats (also Confect); - bäder (*m.*), *v.* Konditer; - dosen (*pl.*), little devices either in sugar *or* on paper, for the purpose of wrapping comfits in, - glaser (*pl.*), sweetmeat-glasses; - schalen (*pl.*), sweetmeat-shells.

Konfektion', *f.*, confection, anything prepared with sugar; a soft electuary.

Konferenz', *f.*, (*pl.* - en, *l. w.*) conference (Zusammenkunft, Berathung).

Konferi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to confer, to deliberate, to consult; to confer, to give, to bestow (übertragen).

Konfeſſion', *f.*, (*pl.* - en, *l. w.*) confession (Bekenntniß, Geständniß); creed (Glaubensbekenntniß).

Konfeſſionell', *a.*, (*l. w.*) confessional (das Glaubensbekenntniß betreffend).

Konfeſſor, *m*, (*gen.* - s; *pl.* Konfeſſo'ren) confessor (Bekenner).

Konfident', *m.*, (*l. w.*) confidant.

Konfidential' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) confidential (vertraulich).
Konfidentiell' }

Konfidenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) confidence.

Konfiguration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) configuration (Bildung); (*Astrol.*) - der Planeten, aspect of the planets

Konfiguri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Gestalten, Bilden.

Konfini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confine (begrenzen, einschließen); to fix the limits *or* boundaries.

Konfirmand', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* - en) } boy, girl pre-
Konfirmand'in, *f.*, (*pl.* - nen) } pared for confirmation.

Konfirmation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) confirmation (Bestätigung); (*Relig.*) confirmation.

Konfirmativ' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) confirmative, confirm-
Konfirmato'risch } atory (bekräftigend, bestätigend).

Konfirmi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confirm (bekräftigen, bestätigen), (*Relig.*) to confirm, to admit to the full privileges of a Christian by the imposition of hands.

Konfisci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confiscate (einziehen); *pp.* & *a.*, konfiscirt, confiscated; (*fig.*) ein - es Gesicht *or* Aussehen, a suspicious appearance.

Konfiskation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) confiscation, seizure.

Konfitent', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* - en; *l. w.*) one who confesses (Bekenner; Beichtkind).

Konfiti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confess (bekennen; beichten).

Konfitü'ren, *pl.*, (*fr. w.*) sweetmeats, confectionary (also Confitüren).

Konflagration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) conflagration (Verbrennung, Brand).

Konflagri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verbrennen.

Konflikt', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) conflict (Zusammenstoß, Zusammentreffen; Streit).

Konfluenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) confluence (Zusammenfluß, Zusammenlauf).

Konflui'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to flow *or* meet together, to assemble (zusammenfließen, zusammenströmen).

Konföderation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) confederation, confederacy.

Konföderativ', *a.*, (*l. w.*) confederate.

Konföderi'ren, *v. refl.*, (*l. w.*) to confederate, to unite in a league (sich verbinden); *pp.* & *a.*, konföderirt, confederated, confederate; der Konföderirte, confederate, ally.

Konform', *a.*, (*l. w.*) conform, in conformity, like, resembling (gleich, gleichförmig, übereinstimmend).

Konformation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) conformation.

Konformi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*, *Theol.*) to conform; to conform, to make like, to bring *or* reduce to conformity; *v. n.*, to conform to, to comply with (beistimmen).

Konformist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *Eccl.*) conformist.

Konformität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) conformity, likeness; consistency; agreement (Gleichheit, Gleichförmigkeit, Uebereinstimmung).

Konfrontant', *m.*, (*l. w.*) one who confronts.

Konfrontation', *f.*, (*l. w.*, *Law*) confrontation.

Konfronti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confront, to set face to face.

Konfundi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confound (vermengen, verwechseln; bestürzt machen).

Konfus', *a.*, (*l. w.*) confused, disconcerted, perplexed, put out.

Konfusion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) confusion.

Konfusiona'rius (*pl.* Konfusionarien) } *m.*, (*joc.*) awk-
Konfusions'rath (*pl.* Konfusionsräthe) } ward fellow; puzzling fool.

Konfutation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) confutation (Widerlegung; Ueberführung).

Konfuti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confute (widerlegen).

Kongenial' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) congenial (geistesverwandt).
Kongenia'lisch }

Kongenialität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) congeniality (Geistesverwandtschaft).

Kongeri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to congest, to collect *or* gather into a mass *or* aggregate.

Kongestion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) congestion (Andrang des Blutes nach dem Kopfe, of the blood).

Konglobation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) conglobation (Zusammenballung; Häufung).

Konglobi'ren, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (*l. w.*) to conglobe, to conglobulate (fugeln, ballen).

Konglomerat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e; *Geogn.*) conglomerate.

Konglomeration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) conglomeration.

Konglomeri'ren, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (*l. w.*) to conglomerate (zusammenballen).

Konglutination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) conglutination (Zusammenleimen; Zusammenkleben).

Konglutini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to conglutinate (zusammenleimen, klebrig machen).

Kon'gothee, *m.* (*Com.*) Congo (fine sort of black tea).

Kongregation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) congregation (Versammlung).

Kongregationist'en, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) congregationists.

Kongregi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to congregate; to assemble, to come together.

Kongreß', *m.*, (*gen.* Kongresses; *pl.* Kongresse; *l. w.*) congress; mitglied (*n.*), member of congress.

Kongruent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) congruent; (*Geom.*) in congruity, coinciding.

Kongruenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Math.*) congruence, congruity, agreement.

Kongrui'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to congrue, to agree; (*Math.*) to be in congruity, to coincide.

Kongruist'en, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Congruists (a religious sect who maintain that divine mercy is congruent to the human will when full reliance is placed thereon).

Konicin', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, (*Chem.*) conia, coneine (*v.* Gemin).

Konife're, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) coniferae (plants producing cones; fir-trees, pines, junipers, cedars, cypresses &c.).

Koniin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Coniin.

Konilith', *m.*, (*Min.*) konilite.

Ko'nisch, *a.*, conical, coniform; pertaining to a cone; das Konische, conicalness; -es Getriebe, beveled gear; -es Rad, beveled wheel; -es Ventil, conical valve.

Ko'nischgeformt, *a.*, conical-shaped.

Konit', *m.*, (*Min.*) conite.

Konjektur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) conjecture (Vermuthung, Muthmaßung).

Konjektural', *a.*, conjectural.

Konjekturi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to conjecture.

Konjugal', *a.*, (*l. w.*) conjugal (zur Ehe gehörend).

Konjugation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Gram.*) conjugation.

Konjugi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Gram.*) to conjugate, to inflect; *pp.* & *a.*, konjugirt, conjugated; (*Math.*) conjugate (Achse, axis, Hyperbeln, hyperbolas).

Konjungi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to conjoin (verbinden).

Konjunktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) conjunction, union, connection (Verbindung); (*Gram.*) conjunction; die trennende -, disjunctive.

Konjunktiv', *m.*, (*Gram.*) conjunctive mood, subjunctive.

Konjunkti'visch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) conditional (bedinglich).

Konjunktur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) juncture of times, circumstances (Zusammentreffen gewisser Zeitumstände, Ereignisse, Verhältnisse).

Konjurant' } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) conspirator
Konjurat' } (Verschworener).

Konjuration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) conjuration (Verschwörung).

Konjuri'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to conspire (verschwören).

Konkatenation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) concatenation (Zusammenkettung, Verkettung).

Konkav', *a.*, (*l. w.*) concave (hohlrund, ausgehöhlt); -gläser (*pl.*), *v.* Hohlglaser.

Konkavität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) concavity (Hohlrundung).

Konkla've, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*) conclave.

Konkludi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to conclude (schließen, urtheilen, beschließen).

Konklusion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) conclusion (Schluß, Schlußfolge).

Konklusiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) conclusive (schließend, folgend).

Konklu'sum, *n.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* Konklusa; *l. w.*) conclusion, decision (Beschluß).

Konkomitant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) concomitant, accompanying, concurrent (mitbegleitend).

Konkomitanz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) concomitance, concomitancy.

Konkorda'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) concordable, agreeing, harmonious (vereinbar).

Konkordanz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) concordance, agreement, (-buch, *n.*) concordance; *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Typ.*) quadrat.

Konkordat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e, *l. w.*) concordat, agreement, compact (between a prince &c. and the Pope).

Konkor'dienbuch, *n.* } form of concord (a book
Konkor'dienformel, *f.* } among the Lutherans, containing a system of doctrines, to be subscribed as a condition of communion; composed at Torgau, in 1576).

Konkordi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Uebereinstimmen.

Konkorporation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) concorporation, union of things in one mass *or* body.

Konkorpori'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to concorporate (miteinigen).

Konkrement', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) concrement, a mass formed by concretion.

Konkrescenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) concrescence (Zusammenwachsen).

Konkrescibilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) the state of being concrescible.

Konkrescibel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) concrescible.

Konkresci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to concrete; to unite *or* coalesce (zusammenwachsen).

Konkret', *a.*, (*l. w.*) concrete; compact.

Konkretion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) concretion.

Konkubinat', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) concubinage.

Konkubi'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*) concubine, kept mistress, (*vulg.*) left-hand wife.

Konkupiscenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) concupiscence, lust (Begierlichkeit, Gelüsten).

Konkurrent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) concurrent, meeting, uniting (zusammenlaufend, zusammenwirkend).

Konkurrent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) competitor, opponent (Mitbewerber).

Konkurrenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) concurrence, union, conjunction (Zusammentreffen von Ereignissen und Dingen); competition; opposition (Mitbewerbung).

Konkurri'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to concur, to meet in the same point, to agree (zusammenlaufen); to compete (als Konkurrent auftreten).

Konkurs', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) competition (Mitbewerbung, *n. m. u.*); (*Law*) - der Gläubiger, concourse *or* meeting of creditors; cession of property for the benefit of creditors; in - kommen *or* gerathen, to cede, give up, make over *or* assign one's property to one's creditors, to become a bankrupt *or* insolvent; der - ist erkannt, judicial assignment of an insolvent's property to his creditors; (sometimes used as *a.*) sich - erklären, to declare one's self insolvent.

Konkurs'behörde, *f.*, commission in a statute of bankruptcy.

Konkurs'erklärung, *f.*, declaration of insolvency, failure.

Konkurs'masse, *f.*, a bankrupt's estate.

Konkussion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) concussion; (*Law*) extortion (Erpressung).

Konnekti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to connect, to join, to unite; *v. n.*, to cohere (zusammenhängen).

Konnektiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) connective; *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) connective.

Konnex', *a.*, (*l. w.*) connected (verbunden); *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) connection (Zusammenhang, Verbindung).

Konnexion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) connection, connexion.

Konnexität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) connexity, connection.

Konnexiv', *a.*, *v.* Verbindend.

Konnivenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) connivance (stillschweigende Vergünstigung, Nachsicht).

Konnivi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to connive (nachsehen).

Konnossement', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Verladungsschein.

Konoid', *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Math.*) conoid (a solid formed by the revolution of a conic section about its axis).

Konolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) conite (*v.* Konit).

Konqueri'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to conquer (erobern).

Konquiri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zusammensuchen.

Kon'rad, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Conrad.

Kon'rektor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Konrekto'ren; *l. w.*) subrector, subdirector *or* co-rector (of a grammar school).

Konrektorat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e) office and dwelling of a subdirector.

Konscientiös', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) conscientious (gewissenhaft).

Konscienz', *f.*, (*l.* & *fr. w.*) consciousness (Bewußtsein).

Konscindi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zerschneiden, Zerstückeln.

Konseil', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *fr. w.*) council; das geheime -, privy council.

Konsekration', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) consecration (Einweihung).

Konsekri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to consecrate (weihen, widmen).

Konsekution', *f.*, (*l. w.*) consecution.

Konsekutiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) consecutive; *adv.*, consecutively.

Konsens', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) consent (Zustimmung, Einwilligung); (*Phys.*) consent, sympathy, the law of sympathy (an agreement *or* sympathy, by which one affected part of the system affects some distant part).

Konsensual' } *a.*, founded on *or* produced by con-
Konsensuell' } sent (in comp.).

Konsenti'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to consent (in, to).

Konsenti'rung, *f.*, consent.

Konsequent', *a.*, (*l.* & *fr. w.*) consequent (folgerecht); consistent, adhering to principles (seinen Grundsätzen getreu).

Konsequenz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) consequence, conclusion (Folgerung), consistency.

Konservation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) conservation (Erhaltung, Aufbewahrung).

Konservations'brille, *f.*, (*Opt.*) eyes-preserving spectacles, preservers.

Konservativ', *a.*, (*l. w.*) conservative, preservative; (*Pol.*) der Konservative, ein Konservativer, conservative.

Konservat(iv)is'mus, *m.*, conservatism.

Konserva'tor, *m.*, (*l. w.*) conservator, taxidermist.

Konservato'rium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Konservato'rien, *l. w.*) conservatory.

Konser've, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*) jam (von Früchten), preserved fruit, preserves; (*Pharm.*) conserve.

Konservi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to conserve (aufbewahren, erhalten), *v. refl.*, sich -, to keep, to wear well (von Personen und Sachen).

Konsidera'bel, *a.*, (*l.* & *fr. w.*) considerable (beträchtlich; achtbar; ansehnlich).

Konsideration', *f.*, (*l.* & *fr. w.*) consideration (Betrachtung; Ueberlegung; Wichtigkeit; Ansehen).

Konsideri'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to consider.

Konsignant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Com.*) consigner (Uebersender, Verlader).

Konsignatar', *m.*, (*Com.*) consignee; (*Law*) consignatary, depositary, fiduciary.

Konsignateur', *m.*, (*Com.*) consigner.

Konsignation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Com.*) consignation, consignment (Sendung Ladung); -sgeschäfte (*pl.*), agency-business; -srechnung, -sfaktura (*f.*), consignment-account; -swaaren (*pl.*), goods in consignment.

Konsigni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Com.*) to consign.

Konsili'ren, *v. a.*, to dismiss from college, to rusticate.

Konsi'lium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Konsilia & Konsilien; *l. w.*) council; consultation; (*Acad.*) das Konsilium abeundi, the dismission of a student from college.

Konsistent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) consistent (fest, haltbar, derb).

Konsistenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) consistency; solidity; compactness.

Konſiſtorial', *a.*, (*l. w.*) consistorial, consistory, pertaining *or* relating to a consistory; -gericht (*n.*), spiritual court, consistory, -rath (*m.*, *gen.*-s; *pl.*-räthe), counselor of the consistory.

Konſiſto'rium, *n.* (*gen.*-s; *pl.* Konſiſtorien, Konſiſtoria, *l. w.*) consistory.

Konſkribent', *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausſchreiber.

Konſkribi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to enroll *or* levy soldiers (Truppen ausheben); *pp.* & *a.*, konſkribirt, conscript; der Konſkribirende, Konſkribirte, conscript, enrolled soldier.

Konſkription', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) conscription.

Konſociation', *f.*, (*l.w.*) consociation (Vereinigung).

Konſocii'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to consociate (vereinigen).

Konſola'bel, *a.*, (*l.w.*) consolable (tröſtlich, tröſtreich).

Konſolation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) consolation (Troſt).

Konſo'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*; *Archit.*) console, ancone (Kragſtein); pier-table (Konſoltiſchchen); bracket.

Konſolidation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) consolidation.

Konſolidi'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to consolidate; *pp.* & *a.*, konſolidirt, consolidated; -e Staatspapiere, consolidated stocks, consols; (*Med.*) konſolidirende Mittel, consolidants.

Konſoli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to console (tröſten).

Konſonant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) consonant, agreeing (übereinſtimmend).

Konſonant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Gram.*) consonant (Mitlauter).

Konſonanz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*, *Mus.*) consonance, concord.

Konſoni'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to be consonant.

Konſort'en, *pl.*, (*Law*) parties; *vulg.*) associates, accomplices; companions, set (Gelichter).

Konſpici'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erblicken.

Konſpiration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) conspiration, conspiracy.

Konſpiri'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to conspire.

Konſta'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) constable.

Konſta'bler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) gunner; -gat (*n.*), the gunner's store-room, -kammer (*f.*), the gun-room.

Konſtant', *a.*, (*l. w.*) constant (beſtändig, beharrlich).

Konſtantino'pel, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Constantinople.

Konſtantinopolita'niſch, *a.*, Constantinopolitan.

Konſtati'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to ascertain (vergewiſſern); to shew, to prove (beſtätigen, beweiſen, darthun).

Konſtellation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) constellation.

Konſternation', *f.*, (*l.w.*) consternation (Beſtürzung, Betroffenheit).

Konſterni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to make amazed (beſtürzt machen); *pp.* & *a.*, konſternirt, amazed (beſtürzt).

Konſtipation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) constipation.

Konſtipi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to constipate; *ppr.* & *a.*, konſtipirend, constipating; (*Med.*) -e Mittel, constipating remedies; *pp.* & *a.*, konſtipirt, constipated, costive.

Konſtituent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) constituent.

Konſtitui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to constitute; to appoint, to depute, to elect; *ppr.* & *a.*, konſtituirend, constituting; appointing; (*Hist.*) -e Verſammlung, the delegates; *pp.* & *a.*, konſtituirt, constituted, appointed; die -en Autoritäten, the constituted authorities, municipality.

Konſtitution', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) constitution (Verfaſſung).

Konſtitutionalis'mus, *m.*, constitutional system.

Konſtitutionell', *a.*, constitutional; der Konſtitutionelle, constitutionalist.

Konſtitutionsmäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, constitutional; constitutionally.

Konſtriktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) constriction (Zuſammenziehung).

Konſtringi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to constrain (zuſammenziehen, binden), *ppr.* & *a.*, konſtringirend, constringent (Konſtriktiv).

Konſtrui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to construct (errichten, aufbauen); to construe.

Konſtruktion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) construction.

Konſubſtantialität', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Theol.*) consubstantiality (Gleichweſenheit).

Konſubſtantiation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Theol.*) consubstantiation.

Konſubſtantiell', *a.* & *adv.*, consubstantial; consubstantially.

Konſul, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n; *l. w.*) consul (also Conſul).

Konſular' | *a.*, consular, Konſulatsgebühren (*pl.*).
Konſula'riſch | consular fees (also Conſulat).

Konſulat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) consulate, consulship (also Conſulat).

Konſulation', *f.*, *v.* Rathfragung.

Konſulent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) adviser; counsel, counselor, advocate (Anwald).

Konſuli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to consult (with; zu Rathe ziehen, rathfragen).

Konſultant', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) one consulted.

Konſultation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) consultation.

Konſultativ', *a.*, (*l. w.*) consultative (berathend).

Konſulti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to consult, to ask advice of (zu Rathe ziehen).

Konſum' | *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Com.*) consumption (Konſu'mo | ſumtion; also Conſume).

Konſument', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Com.*) consumer (opposed Producent, *q. v.*; also Conſument).

Konſumi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to consume (verzehren, verbrauchen).

Konſum(p)tibi'lien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) articles of consumption (*v.* Conſumtibilien).

Konſum(p)tion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) consumption (Verbrauch, Verzehrung; also Conſumtion, *q. v.*).

Kontagiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) contagious (anſteckend).

Kontagioſität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) contagiousness, contagion (Anſteckung; die Fähigkeit angeſteckt zu werden).

Kontakt', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e, *l. w.*) contact, touching (Berührung).

Kontamination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) contamination (Verunreinigung, Befleckung; also Contamination).

Kontamini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to contaminate, to defile, to pollute (verunreinigen; also Contaminiren).

Kontant', *a.*, ready; *adv.*, in ready money, cash in hand; -geſchäfte (*pl.*), cash-business.

Kontan'ten, *pl.*, ready money, cash (also Contanten, Contenten).

Kontemplation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) contemplation (Betrachtung, Ueberlegung; Beſchauung).

Kontemplativ', *a.*, (*l. w.*) contemplative (beſchaulich).

Kontempli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to contemplate (betrachten, beſchauen).

Kontemporär', *a.*, contemporary (also Contemporär).

Kontent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) content (zufrieden).

Kontentiös', *a.*, (*l. w.*) contentious (ſtreitſüchtig, zänkiſch).

Kontenti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to content, to satisfy (befriedigen).

Kon'terband, *n.*, *v.* Kontraband.

Kon'terfei | *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) portrait, likeness.
Konterfei' | picture, counterfeit.

Kon'terfeien, *v. a.*, to paint a picture, to take a portrait (*v.* Abbilden, Portratiren).

Kon'terfeier, *m.*, portrait-painter (*a. m. a.*).

Kontestation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) contestation;

proof by witnesses, testimony (Erweiſung durch Zeugen, Zeugniß).

Konteſti'ren, *v. a. & n., (l. w.)* to contest, to dispute (ſtreiten, beſtreiten), to prove by witnesses (bezeugen).

Kontext', *m., (gen. -es; pl. -e; l. w.)* context (Redefolge, Zuſammenhang, also Contert).

Kontextur', *f., (l. w.)* contexture (Verbindung durch Weben, also Contextur).

Kontiguir'lich, *a., (l. w.; Math.)* contiguous (Winkel, angles).

Kontiguität', *f., (l. w.)* contiguity (Berührung).

Kontinent', *m., (gen. -s, -es, pl. -e, l. w.)* continent (also Continent).

Kontinental', *a.*, continental (also Continental, *q.v.*).

Kontinenz', *f., (l. w.)* continence, continency (Enthaltſamkeit; also Continenz).

Kontingent', *n., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.)* contingent, contributary quota, share.

Kontinuation', *f., (l. w.)* continuation (Fortdauer; Fortſetzung).

Kontinuativ', *a., (l. w.; in comp.)* continuative.

Kontinui'ren, *v. a., (l. w.)* to continue (fortſetzen).

Kontinuir'lich, *a.*, continued; continual.

Kontinuität', *f., (l. w.)* continuity (Stätigkeit; also Continuität).

Kon'to, *n., v.* Conto and comp.

Kontor', *n.* } *v.* Comptoir, Comptoiriſt.
Kontoriſt', *m* }

Kontorſion', *f., (l. w.)* contorsion (*v.* Verdrehung, Verrenkung; Grimaſſe).

Kon'tra, *prp., (l. w.; in comp.)* counter . . . ; *(Com.)* per -, against which, per contra.

Kon'traalt, *m., (Mus.)* contralto, counter-tenor.

Kon'trabaud, *a.*, contraband, prohibited.

Kon'trabande, *f.*, contraband, smuggling (*v.* Schleichhandel).

Kontrabandi'ren, *v. n.*, to smuggle.

Kontrabandi'rer, *m.*, contrabandist, smuggler.

Kon'trabaß, *m.* } *(Mus.)* double bass, counter-
Kon'trabaßgeige, *f.* } bass; contrabasso.

Kontrabaſſiſt', *m., (Mus.)* double bass-singer.

Kon'trabaſſon, *n., (Mus.)* double bassoon.

Kon'trabuch, *n., (gen. -es; pl.* Kontrabücher) customer's book; control.

Kontradici'ren, *v. a., (l. w.)* to contradict (widerſprechen).

Kontradiktion', *f., (l. w.)* contradiction (Widerſpruch).

Kontradikto'riſch, *a., (l. w.)* contradictory (widerſprechend).

Konträr', *a., (fr. w.)* contrary, opposite, adverse; *(Mar.)* ein -er Wind, a dead wind.

Kon'trafährte, *f., (Sport)* *v.* Widerfährte, Widergang.

Kon'trafagott, *n., v.* Kontrabaſſon.

Kon'trafiſſur, *f., (Surg.)* contrafissure, counter-cleft (Gegenſpalte).

Kon'trafuge, *f., (Mus.)* counterfugue.

Kontrahent', *m., (gen. & pl. -en; l. w.)* contractor, stipulator, conventionist.

Kontrahi'ren, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to contract, to stipulate, to indent.

Kontraindikation', *f., (l. w.; Med.)* contraindication (Gegenanzeige).

Kontrakt', *a.*, contracted; lamed, crippled (gelähmt, verkrümmt).

Kontrakt', *m., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.)* contract, agreement, bargain, covenant (Vertrag).

Kontrakti'bel, *a. (l. w.)* contractible (zuſammenziehbar).

Kontraktibilität', *f., (l. w.)* contractibility (Zuſammenziehungsfähigkeit).

Kontraktion', *f., (l. w.)* contraction (Kontraktibilität).

Kontrakt'lich, *a. & adv.*, stated *or* agreed upon by contract, as contracted, per contract.

Kontraktur', *f., (l. w.; Surg.)* contraction.

Kontramandi'ren, *v. a., (l. w.)* to countermand, to unorder (einen Auftrag widerrufen).

Kon'traordre, *f.*, counter-order.

Kon'trapart, *m.*, counterpart (Gegentheil); opposer (Gegner).

Kontraponi'ren, *v. a., (Com.)* to transfer an incorrect charge *or* post in the books (Bucheinträge berichtigen).

Kontraposition', *f.*, contraposition.

Kontrapoteſt', *m.*, counter-protest (*v.* Proteſt).

Kon'trapunkt, *m., (Mus.)* counterpoint; der verzierte -, figurate counterpoint.

Kontrapunktiſt', *m., (Mus.)* contrapuntist, one skilled in counterpoint.

Kontrarietät', *f., (l. w.)* contrariety.

Kon'trafignatur, *f., (l. w.)* countersign, counter signature, contrasignature (Gegenzeichnung).

Kontrafigni'ren, *v. a., (l. w.)* to countersign.

Kontraſt', *m., (gen. -s, -es, pl. -e)* contrast; set-off (Abſtand, Abſtich, Gegenſatz; also Contraſt).

Kontraſti'ren, *v. a. & n.*, to contrast, to serve as a foil *or* set-off (*v.* Contraſtiren).

Kon'tratempo, *n., (Mus.)* countertime.

Kontravallations'linien, *pl., (Fort.)* lines of contravallation.

Kontravenient', *m., (gen. & pl. -en; l. w.; Law)* violator of a legal condition; trespasser (Uebertreter), offender.

Kontraveni'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben, *l. w.*; *Law*) to contravene (verletzen).

Kontravention', *f., (pl. -en; l. w.; Law)* contravention, violation of a legal condition, offence.

Kon'traviolon, *n., v.* Kontrabaß.

Kontravoti'ren, *v. a.*, to countervote.

Kon'tre, *(fr. w.; in comp.)* counter.

Kon'treadmiral, *m., (gen. -s; pl. -e)* rear-admiral.

Kon'treapprochen, *pl., (Fort.)* counter-approaches (Gegenlaufgräben).

Kon'treband, *a., v.* Kontraband.

Kon'trebande, *f., v.* Kontrabande, Schleichhandel.

Kon'trebatterieen, *pl.*, counter-batteries.

Kon'tregarde, *f., (Fort.)* counterguard (Vorwall, Gegenwehr).

Kontrektation', *f., (l. w.)* contrectation, touching, handling (Berührung, Betaſten).

Kon'tremarke, *f.*, counter-ticket; *(Men.)* countermark (an artificial cavity made in the teeth of horses, that have outgrown their natural mark, to disguise their age), *(Theat.)* check, cheque.

Kon'tremarſch, *m., (Milit.)* countermarch.

Kon'tremine, *f., (pl. -n; Fort.)* countermine.

Kon'treminenſyſtem, *n., (Fort.)* araignee (the branch, return *or* gallery of a mine).

Kon'treordre, *f.*, countermand, contrary order order to the contrary.

Kon'trerevolution, *f.*, counter-revolution.

Kon'trerevolutionär, *a.*, counter-revolutionary.

Kon'treſignal, *n.*, counter-signal.

Kon'treſcarpe, *f., (fr. w.; Fort.)* counterscarp.

Kon'tretanz, *m., (fr. w.)* contra-dance, cotillion.

Kon'tretranchee, *f.*, *(Fort.)* counter-trench.

Kontribua'bel, *a., (l. w.)* *v.* Steuerbar, Steuerpflichtig.

Kontribuent', *m., (gen. & pl. -en; l. w.)* contributor, *v.* Steuerpflichtige.

Kontribui'ren, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to contribute (ſteuern, beiſteuern; mithelfen, fördern).

Kontribution', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. m.*) contribution (Steuer, Beisteuer).

Kontrition', *f.*, (*l. m.*) contrition (Zerknirschung, also Contrition).

Kontrol'amt, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) board of control.

Kontrol'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *fr. m.*) control; check-account.

Kontrolleur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. m.*) controller; -ſtelle (*f.*), controllership.

Kontrolli'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. m.*) to control.

Kontrover'ſe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. m.*) controverse, controversy (Streitſache, Wortſtreit).

Kontroverſiſt' } *m.*, controvertist, disputant, one
Kontroverſiſt' } engaged in controversy.

Kontumaz', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. m.*; *Law*) contumacy, contempt of court; quarantine (-anſtalt), -flagge (*f.*), action for contempt of court.

Kontumazi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to indict for contempt of court; to condemn for contempt of court.

Kontundi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Quetſchen.

Kontur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *fr. m.*) outline.

Konturbation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) conturbation (Verwirrung).

Konturbi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Verwirren, Beunruhigen.

Kontuſion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. m.*) contusion (Quetſchwunde).

Konvalescent', *a.*, (*l. m.*) convalescent

Konvalescenz', *f.*, (*l. m.*) convalescence, convalescency, renewal of health

Konvalesci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. m.*) to convalesce, to recover health, to get better.

Konvena'bel, *a.*, (*l. m.*) convenient, agreeable, suitable (paſſend, konvenirend).

Konvenienz', *f.*, (*fr.* & *l. m.*) convenience, suitableness, propriety; -heirath (*f.*), match of convenience.

Konveni'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fr.* & *l. m.*) to suit (Einem, one).

Konvent', *m.*, (*gen.* e, -es; *pl.* e, *l. m.*) convent; convention, meeting, assembly (of delegates; also Convent); bruder (*m.*), ſchweſter (*f.*), conventual.

Konventi'kel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) conventicle, meeting (of dissenters) for religious worship.

Konvention', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. m.*) convention, agreement (Uebereinkunft, Vertrag).

Konventional', *a.*, (in comp.) *v.* Konventionell, -ſtrafe (*f.*), doomage.

Konventionell', *a.*, (*l. m.*) conventional.

Konventions'geld, *n.* } convention-money
Konventions'münze, *f.* } (coined according to the Vienna standard (Konventionsfuß) in consequence of a convention between several states of the German empire)

Konventions'ſprache, *f.*, conventional language.

Konventua'len, *pl.*, conventuals, monks

Konventua'linnen, *pl.*, nuns

Konvergent', *a.*, (*l. m.*) convergent, converging

Konvergenz', *f.*, (*l. m.*) convergence, convergency

Konvergi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. m.*) to converge, to tend to one point, to approach nearer together. *ppr.* & *a.*, konvergirend converging (Reihen, series).

Konverſa'bel, *a.*, (*l. m.*) *v.* Umgänglich.

Konverſation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. m.*) conversation (Unterhaltung, Unterredung).

Konverſations'lexikon, *n.*, encyclopaedia.

Konverſations'ſprache, *f.*, *v.* Umgangsſprache.

Konverſations'ſtück, *n.*, (*Dram.*) a comedy of daily *or* real life.

Konverſion', *f.*, (*l. m.*) conversion (Umwendung; Bekehrung)

Konverſi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to converse (ſich unterhalten).

Konverti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to convert (umwandeln, bekehren).

Konvertit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) convert (Bekehrte).

Konvex', *a.*, (*l. m.*) convex, convexed (gewölbt, rund).

Konvexität', *f.*, (*l. m.*) convexity.

Konvikt', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) commons, free table at universities.

Konviktion', *f.*, (*l. m.*) conviction (Ueberführung).

Konvinci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to convince (überführen).

Konvi'vium, *n.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* Konvivia, Konvivien, *l. m.*) *v.* Gelag, Schmaus.

Konvoci'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to convoke (zuſammenberufen).

Konvokation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. m.*) convocation (Zuſammenberufung).

Konvolut', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *l. m.*) bundle of papers, roll (also Convolut).

Konvolvulin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) a peculiar substance discovered in the root of convolvulus scammony.

Konvoy', *m.*, *v.* Convoi.

Konvoyi'ren, *v. a.*, to convoy (begleiten, geleiten, bedecken, beſchirmen).

Konvulſion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Med.*) convulsion (Gliederzuckung, Krampf).

Konvulſionär', *m.*, one affected with *or* liable to convulsions.

Konvulſiv'iſch, *a.*, convulsive, *adv.*, convulsively.

Kooperation', *f.*, (*l. m.*) co-operation (Mitwirkung).

Kooperi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. m.*) to co-operate (mitwirken, mithelfen).

Koordina'ten, *pl.*, (*Math.*) co-ordinates (lines, angles, ranged in order).

Koordination', *f.*, (*l. m.*) co-ordination (Beiordnung; Gleichſtellung).

Koordini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. m.*) to place co-ordinate with (bei *or* nebenordnen); *pp.* & *a.*, koordinirt, co-ordinate.

Kopai'vabalſam, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) the balsam of copaiba *or* capivi (also Gerawabalſam).

Kopai'vabaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) copaiba, copaiva, capivi tree (Copaifera).

Kopal', *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.* -e; *Pharm.*) copal, gum anime (the concrete juice of the copal-tree); -baum (*m.*, *Bot.*) copal-tree (Vateria indica); -firniß, -lack (*m.*), copal varnish.

Kope'ke, *f.*, (*pl.* n; *Num.*) kopeck, copeck (a Russian coin, the hundredth part of a paper ruble).

Kopenha'gen, *n.*, (*gen.* s, *Geog.*) Copenhagen.

Kopf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Köpfe, *dim.* Köpfchen Kerfchen) head (v. Menſchen u. Thieren of men and animals), (*vulg.*) pate, noddle, poll, jole, jowl (v. Fiſchen, of fish); (*Techn.*) head, top, prominent *or* uppermost part of a thing, head (von Stecknadeln, Nägeln, Schrauben, of pins, nails, screws); crown (eines Hutes, of a hat); top, peak (v. Bergen, of mountains); head, tuft (v. Pflanzen of plants), chard; (*Hortic.*) kerfe anſetzen to cabbage, root (v. Haaren, of hair), (*obsol.*) cup (Trinkkanne), (*Surg.*) cup (Schröpfkopf); (*Artil.*) muzzle (einer Kanone of a gun), bowl (einer Pfeife, of a pipe, Pfeifenkopf), (*Mech.*) bed (des Bugſpriets, of the bowsprit), the head- *or* drum head (des Gangſpills, of the capstan), ein Schuß mit einem breiten -, ship with a bluff bow, (*Giuoc.*) oder Schrift, heads *or* tails, (*Archit.*) *v.* Kragſtein, Balkenkopf, Binder, Bindeſtein, head, top, crown (von Bäumen, of trees); (*Bookb.*) that part *or* division in the back of a book on which the title is printed, (*Turn.*) *v.* Decke; (*Sadl.*) pommel (of a saddle), (*Astron.*) *v.* Stern, (*Ichth.*) der ſchwimmende -, *v.* Mondfiſch; *v.* Kaulkopf, (*fig.*) person, individual, es kommt auf den - $^3/_4$ Thaler, each gets three fourths of a dollar; (*fig.*) head, be-

ginning (Anfang, opposed to Schwanz, tail); an der ganzen Geschichte ist weder - noch Schwanz wahr, there is not a particle of truth in the affair from beginning to end; head; brains; life; mind; disposition, turn, temper; head, genius, parts, abilities, talents; head, man, individual; person, fellow, blade; - haben, to have sense, judgment, discretion; ein fähiger -, a man of parts, a clever fellow; ein leerer -, idle head, blockhead; ein listiger -, a cunning fellow; ein unruhiger -, a man of bustle, bustler, blustering man; einen harthäckigen, eigensinnigen - haben, to be obstinate *or* opinionative; (*Prov.*) viele Köpfe, viele Sinne, many men, many minds, (*lat.*) quot homines, tot sententiae; was man nicht im - hat, muß man in den Beinen haben, a weak memory makes weary legs; Einem den - bieten, to make head against a person, to resist; einer Gefahr den - bieten, to brave a danger; den - einnehmen, to overcome (v. Geruch, of smell); es thut mir der - weh, I have a headache, my head aches; nicht wissen, wo Einem der - steht, to have one's head so full, that one does not know how to get through; den - gerade halten, to hold up one's head, (*fig.*) to look up; aller Scham den - abgestreift haben, to be lost to all shame; (*Sport*) den - führen, to head, to lead; seinem -e folgen, to go one's own way, to follow (the bent of) one's inclination; es gilt ihm den -, his life is at stake; (*fig.*) den - hangen, to play the devotee; den - hangen lassen, to despond; to be discontented, to bow down one's head (*Is.* 58. 5); es wird ja den - nicht kosten, it will not be a matter of life and death; the consequences will not be so serious; (*vulg.*) einen - kriegen (bekommen) so rot wie ein Krebs, to get as red in the face as a turkey-cock; Einem den - vor die Füße legen, to behead one, den - schütteln, to shake one's head (über, at); (*fig.*) den - sinken lassen, to hang one's head; der - steht darauf, it is a capital offence; mir steht der - nicht darnach, I have no mind, no inclination for it; (*fig.*) ihm steht der - nicht recht, he is in a bad temper *or* ill-disposed; den - hoch tragen, to carry a high head; (*Man.*) den - zu hoch tragen, to boar; (*fig.*) Einem den - verdrehen (verrücken), to turn a person's head; den - verlieren, to lose one's head; (*fig.*) to lose one's presence of mind, to lose one's courage; seinen - wagen, to venture one's ears; Einem den - warm machen, to stir one up; to cause one anxiety *or* fear; (*fig.*) Einem den - waschen, to scold, to reprimand one severely; sich die Köpfe waschen, to come to blows, to fight; (*Prov.*) wer nicht da ist, dem wird der - nicht gewaschen, he who does not appear in defence of his rights does not deserve them *or* deserves to lose them; Einem den - wirbeln machen, to set a person's head whirling, to turn a person's head; (*fig.*) sich den - über etwas zerbrechen, to put one's brains on the rack, *or* to rack one's brains about a thing; den - aus der Schlinge ziehen, to slip the collar; Einem den - zurecht setzen, to reprimand, to censure, to scold one, to set one to rights, to bring to reason; die Köpfe zusammenstecken, to lay heads together, to conspire; (*fig.*) sich Einem an den - werfen, to throw one's self away; es ging an - und Kragen, it was a matter of life and death; den Hut auf den - setzen, to put on one's hat; auf dem -e stehen, to stand upside down; (*fig.*) auf seinem -e beharren (stehen, beharren, bleiben), to be heady, opiniative, obstinate; er ist nicht auf den - gefallen, he is no fool, no fool he; Sachen auf den - stellen, to turn things upside down; sich auf den - stellen, to do one's utmost, to take great pains; ich thue es nicht, und wenn du dich auf den - stellst, do what you will (act as you please), I shall not do it. Einem auf den - Schuld geben, to accuse one directly, outright; etwas auf seinen - thun, to do a thing of one's own accord, at one's own risk; sein Unglück wird auf seinen - kommen, his mischief shall return upon his own head (*Ps.* 7. 16); ich will ihr Thun auf ihren - werfen, I will recompense their way upon their head (*Ez.* 9. 10); einen Preis auf Jemandes - setzen, to set a price upon a person's head; aus dem -e, without book, by heart, from memory; sich etwas aus dem -e schlagen, to banish, to expel (thoughts &c.) from the mind *or* memory; es will mir nicht aus dem -e, I can't forget it; Einen beim -e nehmen, to seize, to apprehend, to arrest one; es geht ihm zu viel durch den -, he has too much to think of; etwas für seinen - thun, to do a thing according to one's own will, of one's own accord, at one's own risk; - für etwas haben, to have a turn for anything; (*fig.*) etwas im -e haben, to be out of humour *or* tune; to be a little tipsy (benebelt sein); im -e nicht ganz richtig sein, to be not quite right in one's head, to be a little crazy *or* crackbrained; es kam mir in den -, it entered my head; es geht mir im -e herum, it causes me anxiety; it runs in my mind; das will mir nicht in den -, I cannot understand it; it will not go down with me; sich etwas in den - setzen, to put *or* take a thing into one's head, to fancy, to imagine, to get some crotchet into one's head; in den - steigen, to fly up into one's head (of liquors); mit bloßem -e, bareheaded; mit dem -e voran, head foremost; der Gottlose fährt mit dem -e durch, a wicked man hardeneth his face (*Prov.* 21. 29); überall mit dem -e durchwollen, to go rashly to work, to act inconsiderately; mit dem -e gegen (an) die Wand rennen, to knock one's head against the wall; mit dem -e haften, to answer *or* be answerable *or* responsible for with one's head *or* life; mit dem -e arbeiten, to do headwork; nach dem eignen -e leben, to live according to one's inclination; es ist ganz nach meinem -e, it is just as I wished it; nach Köpfen stimmen, to vote by poll; um einen - größer, taller by a head, Einen um einen - kürzer machen, to behead one; Einem über den - wachsen, to grow upon one, to outgrow the rod, to become too much for, to run a head, to overwhelm, to get under; über - (-über), head over heels; bis über den -, over head and heels; den Hut vom - nehmen, to take off one's hat; vom - bis auf die Füße, from head to foot, cap-a-pie; (*fig.*) ein Brett vor dem -e haben, to be extremely stupid, stupid as a post; sich vor den - schlagen, to tap (strike) one's forehead; Einen vor den - stoßen, to disoblige, to offend one; zu -e steigen, to get into one's head; etwas sich zu -e nehmen, to take a thing to heart.

Kopf'abschneiden, *n.*, decollation, decapitation.

Kopf'ader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) any vein in the head; cephalic vein (cephalische Armvene).

Kopf'ähnlich, *a.*, resembling a head.

Kopf'arbeit, *f.*, headwork, study, application of mind (to study, books &c.), intellectual effort.

Kopf'arterien, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) carotids, carotid arteries.

Kopf'artig, *a.*, *v.* Kopfähnlich.

Kopf'bad, *n.*, bath for the head.

Kopf'band, *n.*, (*pl.* Kopfbänder) } head-band, fillet
Kopf'binde, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) }

Kopf'baum, *m.*, *v.* Knopfbaum.

Kopf'bedeckung, *f.*, covering for the head, hat, cap &c.

Kopf'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ipecacuanha (plant; Brechwurz; Cephaelis).

Kopf'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) bone of the head; skull-bone.

Kopf'beschwerden, *pl.*, complaints of the head; headache.

Kopf'besteurung, *f.*, capitation-tax, poll-money (*v.* Kopfgeld).

Kopf'beugung, *f.*, nod of the head.
Kopf'bildung, *f.*, formation *or* form of a head.
Kopf'blättchen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) fontanel.
Kopf'blöde, *f.*, (*prov.*) weakness of intellect.
Kopf'blüthen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) composite flowers, compound flowers.
Kopf'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Knerfraum.
Kopf'bohrer, *m.*, (*Surg.*) trepan, trephine.
Kopf'bolzen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) fender-bolt, bolt with a round head.
Kopf'brechen, *n.*, (*fig.*) any work *or* mental efforts trying to the head, racking of the brains, puzzling one's brains, beating one's head about; es wird uns - foſten, we shall have to rack our brains to accomplish it.
Kopf'brechend, *a.*, (*fig.*) trying (to) the head *or* intellect, hard, difficult.
Kopf'brecher, *m.*, (*fig.*) heady wine.
Kopf'brett, *n.*, head-piece, head-board (am Bette, of a bedstead).
Kopf'bürſte, *f.*, hair- *or* head-brush.
Kopf'decke, *f.*, mane-sheet (bei Pferden, of horses).
Kopf'drüſe, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cephalic gland.
Kopf'ende, *n.*, bed's head (am Bette, on bedsteads).
Kopf'fach, *n.*, (*Techn.*) capade of the crown (of a hat).
Kopf'feſt, *a.*, (*fig.*) steady, constant; persevering (ſtandhaft; ausdauernd).
Kopf'fieber, *n.*, frenzy, brain-fever (*v.* Hirnwuth).
Kopf'finne, *f.*, gill-fin.
Kopf'fluß, *m.*, (*Med.*) rheumatic affection of the head.
Kopf'förmig, *a.* & *adv.*, in the shape of a head, head-formed; (*Bot.*) capitate (growing in a head).
Kopf'frieſen, *pl.*, (*Artil.*) - der Kanone, the muzzle-mouldings *or* rings.
Kopf'füßler, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) cephalopods, cephalopoda.
Kopf'geld, *n.*, poll-tax, poll-money, head-money, capitation-tax.
Kopf'geſchwür, *n.*, (*Med.*) ulcer on *or* in the head.
Kopf'geſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) swelling of the head, encephaloid tumour; (*Vet.*) poll-evil, swelled head.
Kopf'geſtell, *n.*, head-stall (am Zaume).
Kopf'gewand, *n.*, amice (der katholiſchen Prieſter).
Kopf'gicht, *f.*, (*Med.*) megrim, gout in the head.
Kopf'granate, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian mulberry (Morinda).
Kopf'grind, *m.*, (*Med.*) scall, scald, scaldhead, achor.
Kopf'grindkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) field-scabious (Scabiosa arvensis).
Kopf'haar, *n.*, hair of the head; a head of hair
Kopf'häng(er), *m.* } hypocrite, hypocritical devotee,
Kopf'hängerin, *f.* } Kerfhänger. (*Entom.*) a species of moth *or* butterfly (Wollmupfraupe; Orgyia pudibunda).
Kopf'hängerei, *f.*, hypocrisy, hypocritical devotion.
Kopf'häutchen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) sillyhow (the membrane that covers the head of the foetus).
Kopf'haut, *f.*, skin of the head, scalp.
Kopf'holz, *n.*, lopped trees; *v.* Kopfbaum.
Kopf'hülle, *f.*, any covering for the head.
Kopf'hund, *m.*, (*Sport*) leading dog.
Kopf'joch, *n.*, head-yoke.
Kopf'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) large-headed beetle (Broscus).
Kopf'keilbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) the sphenoid bone (of the skull).
Kopf'kiſſen, *n.*, pillow; *v.* Kopfpolſter (*f.*).
Kopf'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) purple, red *or* common clover (Wieſenklee; Trifolium pratense).
Kopf'kleie, *f.*, *v.* Kleiengrind.
Kopf'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*; headed) cabbage (Kappiſtraut, Wirſing).
Kopf'konfus, *a.*, (*coll.*) crackbrained.
Kopf'krankheit, *f.*, disorder, disease of the head.
Kopf'kraut, *n.*, *v.* Kerfkohl.
Kopf'längs, *adv.*, *v.* Kerflings.
Kopf'lattich, *m.*, cabbage-lettuce (*v.* Kerfſalat).
Kopf'lauge, *f.*, a wash for the head; (*fig.*) reprimand, censure, scolding.
Kopf'laus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) head-louse (Pediculus capitis).
Kopf'leer, *a.*, (*fig.*) *v.* Kerfleer.
Kopf'lings, *adv.*, headlong.
Kopf'linien, *pl.*, cephalic lines.
Kopf'los, *a.* & *adv.*, headless, without a head; - e Weichthiere, acephala; (*fig.*) headless, brainless, stupid, silly, empty-headed, empty-pated.
Kopf'loſigkeit, *f.*, headlessness, (*fig.*) stupidity.
Kopf'meſſer, *m.*, (*Surg.*) cephalometer.
Kopf'muskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) muscle of the head.
Kopf'nadel, *f.*, crisping-pin.
Kopf'naht, *f.*, (*Anat.*) seam, suture of the head.
Kopf'nelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) proliferous pink (Dianthus prolifer).
Kopf'nicken, *n.*, nod (of the head), shake of the head
Kopf'nicker, *m.*, nodder.
Kopf'nuß, *f.*, (*fig. vulg.*) blow on the head, a cob; box on the ear.
Kopf'pein, *f.*, *v.* Kerfſchmerz.
Kopf'pflaſter, *n.*, cephalic plaster.
Kopf'pfühl, *m.*, pillow; bolster.
Kopf'platte, *f.*, bald place on the head; (*prov.*) the nipple-shell.
Kopf'pulsader, *f.*, *v.* Kerfſchlagader.
Kopf'putz, *m.*, head-dress, coiffure.
Kopf'quaſt, *m.* } tuft *or* tassel for the head.
Kopf'quaſte, *f.* }
Kopf'räude, *f.*, scald-head, scurf on the head (*v.* Kerfgrind).
Kopf'rechnen, *n.*, mental arithmetic.
Kopf'reißer, *m.*, (*fig.*) new sulphureous wine (*v.* Kerfreißer).
Kopf'riemen, *m.*, *v.* Kerfgeſtell.
Kopf'ring, *m.*, *v.* Tragring.
Kopf'roſe, *f.*, (*Med.*) erysipelas.
Kopf'ſäge, *f.*, (*Surg.*) skull-saw.
Kopf'ſalat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) headed *or* cabbage-lettuce (Lactuca sativa).
Kopf'ſalbe, *f.*, cephalic unguent *or* salve, head-ointment.
Kopf'ſchatz, *m.*, *v.* Kerfgeld.
Kopf'ſcheite, *f.*, small wood laid on the top of a charcoal pile.
Kopf'ſcheu, *a.*, skittish, shy (von Pferden, said of horses); (*fig.*) skittish, timid, shy.
Kopf'ſchlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cephalic artery, carotid artery.
Kopf'ſchleier, *m.*, veil for the head.
Kopf'ſchmerz, *m.*, pain in the head; *pl.* -en, headache, einſeitiger -, hemicrany, megrim.
Kopf'ſchmuck, *m.*, ornament for the head (Kopfputz), chaperon (für Pferde, for horses).
Kopf'ſchnupfen, *m.*, cold in the head.
Kopf'ſchraube, *f.*, round-headed screw.
Kopf'ſchütteln, *n.*, shake of the head, head-shake.
Kopf'ſchüttelnd, *adv.*, with a shake of the head.
Kopf'ſchur, *f.*, hair-cutting, *v.* Tonſur.
Kopf'ſeite, *f.*, head-side, side of the head
Kopf'ſpinnen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) head-spinning (an Nadeln).

Kopf'stein, *m.* (*Archit.*) head-stone, corbil (= Kragstein); console, bracket.

Kopf'steuer, *f.*, *v.* Kopfgeld.

Kopf'stimme, *f.* (*Mus.*) falsetto, throat-voice (opposed to voice from the chest).

Kopf'streich, *m.*, *v.* Kopfnuß.

Kopf'stück, *n.*, (*Techn.*) head-piece; mouth-piece (an Flöten, of flutes); (*Num.*) the name of a coin.

Kopf'träger, *m.*, one who carries on his head, Atlas.

Kopf'tuch, *n.*, kerchief for the head; head-cloth.

Kopfü'ber, *adv.*, head over heels, head foremost.

Kopfun'ter, *adv.*, head down, headlong, head foremost.

Kopf'verletzung, *f.*, injury of the head.

Kopf'verrenkung, *f.*, luxation of the neck.

Kopf'waſſerſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) dropsy of the head *or* brain, hydrocephalus.

Kopf'weh, *n.*, headache (Kopfſchmerz).

Kopf'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common white willow (weiße Weide; Salix alba).

Kopf'werfen, *n.*, tossing of the (one's) head.

Kopf'werfend, *a.*, (*fig.*) overbearing, haughty.

Kopf'wirbel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) vertebral bone in the head.

Kopf'wunde, *f.*, wound in the head.

Kopf'wuth, *f.*, frenzy, brain-fever.

Kopf'zahl, *f.*, (certain) number of persons.

Kopf'zange, *f.*, (*Surg.*) forceps.

Kopf'zeug, *n.*, head-dress, cap, coif; head-gear; hood (v. Falken, of falcons).

Kopf'zieher, *m.*, *v.* Kopfzange.

Kopf'zierde, *f.* } ornament for the head (*v.* Kopf-
Kopf'zierath, *m.* } ſchmuck).

Kophoſ'is, *f.*, (*gr. m.*; *Med.*) cophosis, diminution *or* loss of hearing, deafness.

Kopia'lien, *pl.*, copies, duplicates; copy-money (Kopialgebühren).

Kopie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n, -en) copy; duplicate; (*Paint.*) imitation.

Kopiöſ', *a.*, (*l. w.*) copious (zahlreich, reichlich).

Kopir'buch, *n.*, copying book, book in which copies of letters &c are written and kept.

Kopi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to copy, to transcribe, to take a copy of; (*Paint.*) to imitate (ein Gemälde, a picture).

Kopir'maſchine, *f.*, copying machine; polygraph.

Kopir'papier, *n.*, copying paper.

Kopir'tinte, *f.*, copying ink.

Kopir'wechſel, *pl.*, (*Com.*) bills in sets, sets of exchange.

Kopiſt', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) copier, copying clerk (Abſchreiber).

Kop'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } top (Spitze,
Kopp, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en; *prov.*) } abgerundeter Theil von etwas); (Berg-) top of a mountain, peak, summit; cop (v. Vögeln, tuft on the head of birds); Kopp (*Ichth.*) goby, bull-head, miller's thumb (Kaulkopf; Cottus gobio).

Kop'pel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) tie, band *or* belt (am Degen, for a sword); (*Sport*) coupling-strap for dogs, leash (Band); - Hunde, couple of dogs, pack of hounds, leash (drei Windhunde, of greyhounds); - Pferde, string of horses (at a fair); number of people; (in comp.) district over which several persons jointly have a certain right (v. Koppelfiſcherei, Koppeljagd); piece of ground fenced in, enclosure.

Kop'pelbändig, *a.*, (*Sport*) trained to run in a leash, couplable (v. jungen Hunden, of young dogs).

Kop'pelbalken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cross- *or* tie-beam.

Kop'pelband, *n.*, strap for coupling dogs, leash.

Kop'pelfiſcherei, *f.*, fishery belonging to several persons.

Kop'pelgenoß, *m.*, one who shares in certain rights with others.

Kop'pelgerechtigkeit, *f.*, right of using a thing in common with others.

Kop'pelhund, *m.*, leash-hound.

Kop'pelhut } *f.*, common pasture, intercom-
Kop'pelhutung } monage, intercommoning.

Kop'peljagd, *f.*, common chase, shooting belonging jointly to several persons.

Kop'pelkette, *f.*, drag-chain, trigger, skid.

Kop'pelkurs, *m.*, (*Mar.*) traverse sailing.

Kop'peln, *v. a.*, to couple, to leash (Hunde, dogs), to string (Pferde, horses); (*fig.*) to join, to connect, to unite; to fence, to enclose (ein Feld; einfriedigen).

Kop'pelrecht, *n.*, *v.* Koppelgerechtigkeit.

Kop'peltiemen, *m.*, collar for coupling dogs, leash.

Kop'pelſchild, *n.*, breast-plate.

Kop'pelſeil, *n.*, (*Sport*) leam; leash.

Kop'peltrift, *f.*, *v.* Koppelhut.

Kop'pelung, *f.*, coupling, leashing.

Kop'pelweide, *f.*, *v.* Koppelhut; (*Bot.*) trailing silk willow (Mattenweide; Salix incubacea).

Kop'pelwirthſchaft, *f.*, laying out a farm *or* estate into parcels.

Kop'pen, *v. a.*, to poll, to top, to lop (Bäume, trees); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to eructate, to belch; (*Vet.*) to bite the crib, to have got the tick (Koben Bölken, Aufſetzen Barenmucken, Krippenſetzen, Luftſchlucken, von Pferden, of horses).

Kop'pen, *n.*, (*Vet.*) tick.

Kop'pentaube, *f.*, *v.* Schleiertaube.

Kop'per, *m.*, belcher; (*Vet.*) crib-biter, a horse that has the tick (Krippenbeißer).

Kopp'meiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Haubenmeiſe.

Kopp'ringerlein, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) gambet (rothfüßiger Waſſerläufer, Meerwaſſerläufer; Scolopax gambetta).

Koprolith', *m.*, (*nat. Hist.*) coprolite (Kothſtein, Stinkſtein; the petrified faecal matter of carnivorous reptiles).

Kop'te, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *Geog.*) Copt.

Kop'tiſch, *a.*, Coptic; das Koptiſche, the Coptic language.

Kopulation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l.w.*) copulation; *v.* Trauung.

Kopulativ', *a.*, (*l. w.*) copulative, coupling, uniting; (*Gram.*) - e Bindewörter, copulatives, copulative conjunctions.

Kopuli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to copulate, to couple, *v.* Trauen; *pp.* & *a.*, kopulirt, copulated.

Koral'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Zool.*) coral (Corallum); die blaue -, blue coral, acarus; rothe -, red coral; rohe -, rough coral; verarbeitete -, wrought coral; runde -, coral beads, lange, walzenförmige -, pipe coral.

Koral'len, *a.*, coralline, coral, coral-red (korallenroth).

Koral'lenachat, *m.*, (*Min.*) coral-agate, agate with red coral-like streaks (found at Halsbach, near Freiberg).

Koral'lenarbeit, *f.*, coral-work.

Koral'lenartig, *a.*, coralline, coralloidal, coral-laceous, like coral, coral.

Koral'lenaſt, *m.*, coral-branch.

Koral'lenauflöſung, *f.*, solution *or* tincture of coral

Koral'lenbäumchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pungent night-shade; the clustered winter-cherry (Solanum pseudo-capsicum).

Koral'lenbank, *f.*, *v.* Korallenriff.

Koral'lenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) coral-tree, coral-wood, bean-tree of America (Erythrina).

Koral'lenblümchen, *n.* } (*Bot.*) corn-adonis, phea-
Koral'lenblume, *f.* } sant's eye (Adonis autumnalis), scarlet pimpernel, poor-man's weather glass (Gauchheil; Anagallis arvensis).

Koral'lenblüthe, *f.*, coral-flower (young coral coming off the coral-reefs).

Koral'lenbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Korallenbaum; rothe -, a variety of the dark red kidney-bean (Phaseolus vulgaris).

Koral'lendrechsler, *m.*, turner in coral.

Koral'lenerbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Jamaica wild liquorice (Abrus precatorius); the fruit of the bastard flower-fence (*v.* Korallenbalg).

Koral'lenerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) carbonaceous cinnabar; quicksilver in the form of coral.

Koral'lenfang, *m.*, *v.* Korallenfischerei.

Koral'lenfarbig, *a.*, coralline, coral-hued.

Koral'lenfischer, *m.*, coral-fisher, coral-diver; -fahrt (*m.*), coral-boat.

Koral'lenfischerei, *f.*, coral-fishing.

Koral'lenflechte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) coralline, coral-moss (Corallina officinalis).

Koral'lenförmig, *a.*, coralliform, coralloidal.

Koral'lengarn, *n.*, *v.* Korallenneß.

Koral'lengewächs, *n.*, coral.

Koral'lenhalsband, *n.*, coral-necklace; (*Sport*) collar used in breaking in sporting dogs.

Koral'lenholz, *n.*, wood of the coral-tree; (*Bot.*) bastard flower-fence (Adenanthera pavonia).

Koral'lenhyacinthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of hyacinth (Muscari comosum).

Koral'leninseln, *pl.*, coral-islands *or* reefs.

Koral'lenkalk, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) coral-rag.

Koral'lenkirsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Korallenbäumchen.

Koral'lenkrabbe, *f.*, coral-crab.

Koral'lenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Korallenbaum; hairy St. John's wort (Hypericum hirsutum); common asparagus (Asparagus officinalis).

Koral'lenlinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of broad-leaved lime-tree (Tilia grandifolia corallina).

Koral'lenlippe, *f.*, (*fig.*) coral *or* ruby lip.

Koral'lenmarmor, *m.*, (*Min.*) coralloid marble.

Koral'lenmoos, *n.*, (*Zooph.*) coralline, coral-moss.

Koral'lenmund, *m.*, (*fig.*) coral mouth *or* lips.

Koral'lenmuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) coral-scallop (Ostrea nodosa).

Koral'lennachtschatten, *m.*, *v.* Korallenbäumchen.

Koral'lennetz, *n.*, coral-net.

Koral'lenpflanze, *f.*, coral-plant.

Koral'lenpulver, *n.*, coral-powder.

Koral'lenriff, *n.*, coral-reef

Koral'lenrinde, *f.*, (*Zool.*) hornwrack (Flustra).

Koral'lenroth, *a.*, coral-red.

Koral'lensame, *m.*, coral-seed.

Koral'lensauger, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of pipe-fish (Syngnathus pelagicus).

Koral'lenschnur, *f.*, string of coral.

Koral'lenschwamm, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) horn-plant, hornwrack; (*Bot.*) a species of mushroom *or* truffle (Hydnum coralloides); gray goat's beard, club shaped fungus (Ziegenbart; Clavaria coralloides).

Koral'lenschwarz, *n.*, black-coral.

Koral'lenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of agate (*v.* Korallenachat).

Koral'lensumach, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the West-Indian sumach (Rhus metopium).

Koral'lenthier, *n.*, (*dim.* Korallenthierchen; *Zooph.*) coralline, coralloid.

Koral'lenweizen, *m.*, *v.* Dinkel.

Koral'lenwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) coral-orchis, coral-wort (Corallorrhiza).

Koral'lenwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common polypody (gemeiner Tüpfelfarn; Polypodium vulgare); bulbiferous coral-wort, tooth-wort, tooth-violet (Dentaria bulbifera).

Koral'lenzinke, *f.*, coral-branch; (*Bot.*) trumpet-honeysuckle (Lonicera sempervirens).

Koral'lenzweig, *m.*, coral-branch.

Koralli'ne, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) coralline.

Korallinit' } *m.*, (*Petr.*) corallite.
Korallit' }

Ko'ram, *adv.*, (*l. n.*) before, (*Acad. cant & vulg.*) Einen - nehmen (ihn foramiren), *v.* Foramiren.

Korami'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Foramiren.

Ko'ran, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *arab m.*) koran, alcoran.

Koran'zen, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to beat, to drub, to thrash, to hide, to reprimand; to torment (*v.* Foramiren).

Korb, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Körbe, *dim.* Körbchen, *q. v.*, & Körblein) basket, großer, langer, flacher -, flasket, hamper; pannier, (*Min.*) corb; (als Maß) basket (Champagner, of champaign, 50 bottles); crate; frail (Feigen, of figs, 75 lbs.), boot (am Wagen, of a coach), basket-hilt (am Degengriff, of a sword); (*fig.*) refusal, einen bekommen, sich einen holen, durch den - fallen, to meet with *or* get a refusal, to get the slip, (*Amer.*) to get the mitten, sie hat ihm einen - gegeben, she has refused him, given him a refusal; den - bekommen, to wear the willow; (*Prov.*) Hahn im -e sein, to be cock of the walk, to be the cock of the party.

Korb'bett, *n.*, child's bedstead (made of wickerwork).

Korb'blüthig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) -e Pflanzen, synantherous plants (with anthers united so as to form a tube round the style).

Korb'bouteille, *f.*, *v.* Korbflasche.

Kor'be, *f.*, *v.* Kurbel.

Kor'beere, *f.*, *v.* Kornelbaum.

Kor'ben, *v. n.*, (used with haben, *Acad. cant & vulg.*) to sit at home poring over one's books, to poke.

Korb'feigen, *pl.*, basket-figs, figs sent in frails.

Korb'flasche, *f.*, pocket-pistol, flask; demijohn, carboy

Korb'flechter, *m.*, *v.* Korbmacher.

Korb'förmig, *a.* & *adv.*, in the form of a basket, basket-shaped; (*Archit.*) -e Verzierungen, corbs.

Korb'gitter, *n.*, hurdle-work.

Korb'handel, *m.*, basket-trade.

Korb'macher, *m.*, basket-maker; -arbeit (*f.*), basket (maker's)work, -handwerk (*n.*), basket-trade.

Korb'pfennig, *m.*, unlawful profit, market-penny

Korb'rapier, *n.* }
Korb'schläger, *m.* } basket-hilted rapier

Korb'rosinen, *pl.*, basket-raisins, raisins sent (from Spain) in baskets.

Korb'ruthe, *f.*, basket-rod.

Korb'salz, *n.*, basket-salt (dried in baskets).

Korb'schanze, *f.*, (*Fort.*) gabionnade (Korbwehr).

Korb'sieb, *n.*, skep.

Korb'taback, *m.*, *v.* Knaster.

Korb'wagen, *m.*, carriage *or* waggon with a body of basket-work.

Korb'wehr, *f.*, *v.* Korbschanze.

Korb'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common osier (Salix viminalis); gelbe -, golden osier (Dotterweide; Salix vitellina).

Korb'weise, *a.* & *adv.*, by the basket, in baskets.

Korb'werk, *n.*, basket-work.

Kor'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) string (Satte; Schnur, Bindfaden).

Kor'del, *f.* (*pl.* -n) string, cord (Schnur); *m.*, (*gen.* -s) strong sewing thread.

Kordeli'ren, *v. a., v.* Zwirnen; Flechten.

Kordial', *a., (l. w.)* cordial; *adv.*, cordially (herzlich; vertraut; brüderlich; also Cordial).

Kordialität', *f., (l. w.)* cordiality (Herzlichkeit, Traulichkeit; also Cordialität).

Kordierit', *m., (gen.* -s; *Min.)* cordierite, a variety of iolite, dichroite.

Kordille'ren, *pl.*, the Cordilleras.

Kordon', *m., (gen.* & *pl.* -s) cord, string (Schnur); (*Milit.*) cordon, line of troops, line of defence.

Kordoniſt', *m., (gen.* & *pl.* -en) soldier belonging to troops forming a line of defence; line of troops.

Korduan', *m., (gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) cordovan, cordwain, Spanish leather, goat-skin tanned and dressed; -arbeiter (*m.*), cordwainer (also Corduan).

Korduan'en, *a.*, (made, consisting) of cordovan *or* cordwain.

Korf, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Lederkies.

Koriäk', *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *Geog.*) Koriac (a people in Siberia).

Korian'der, *m., (gen.* -s; *Bot.*) coriander (Coriandrum); -korn (*n.*), coriander-seed; (*Bot.*) -ſchierling (*m.*), mountain-parsley (Athamanta); -waſſer (*n.*), coriander-water.

Korin'ne, *f.*, (*Zool.*) korin antelope (the female of the Antelope dorcas).

Korinth', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *Geog.*) Corinth.

Korin'the, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Com.*) dried currant.

Korin'thenbaum, *m., v.* Korinthenſtaude.

Korinthenrebe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Corinthian grape (Vitis vinifera apyraena).

Korin'thenſtaude, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tasteless mountain currant (Ribes alpinum).

Korin'ther, *m., (gen.* -s; *pl.* -)
Korin'therin, *f., (pl.* -nen) } Corinthian.

Korin'thiſch, *a.*, Corinthian, Corinthiac; -e Bauart, Corinthian style; -e Saulenordnung, Corinthian order; (*Min.*) -es Erz, Corinthian brass.

Kork, *m., (gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e & Körke) cork; float (an der Angel); *v.* Korkeiche.

Kork'ähnlich, *a.*, resembling cork, cork like, corky.

Kork'artig, *a.*, corky, suberous.

Kork'asbeſt, *m., v.* Bergkork.

Kork'baum, *m., v.* Korkeiche.

Kork'bildner, *m.*, carver in cork.

Kork'bildnerei, *f.*, carving in cork, phelloplastics.

Kork'bildwerk, *n.*, figure made of cork.

Kork'eiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cork-tree, cork (Quercus suber).

Kor'ken, *a.*, of cork, corky.

Kor'ken, *v. a.*, to cork.

Kork'floſſen, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) corks of fishing-nets.

Kork'form, *f.*, model in cork.

Kork'harz, *n.*, cerin, cerine.

Kork'holz, *n.*, cork-wood.

Kor'kig, *a.*, corky; tasting *or* smelling of cork.

Kork'kohle, *f.*, charred corkwood.

Kork'künſtler, *m., v.* Korkbildner.

Kork'meſſer, *n.*, knife for cutting cork.

Kor'korre, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) flamingo (Pheonicopterus).

Kork'pfropf, *m.*, cork, cork-stopple; -enmacher (*m.*), cork-cutter.

Kork'rindenſchwarz, *n.*, Spanish black, a pigment prepared from charred cork.

Kork'rüſter, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cork-elm (Ulmus suberosa).

Kork'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) suberic acid.

Kork'ſauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) suberic, -es Salz, suberate

Kork'ſchabſel, *n.*, cork-shavings.

Kork'ſcheibe, *f.*, sheet-cork.

Kork'ſchneider, *m.*, cork-cutter.

Kork'ſchwärze, *f., v.* Kerkfundenſchwarz.

Kork'ſchwamm, *m., (Zoöph.)* bastard-sponge (Seekork; Alcyonium).

Kork'ſohle, *f.*, cork-sole.

Kork'ſtöpſel, *m.*, cork-stopper; -macher (*m.*), cork-cutter.

Kork'ſtoff, *m.* (*Chem.*) suberin, suberine (the cellular tissue of cork, after the various soluble matters have been removed by the action of water and alcohol).

Korktafel, *f., v.* Korkſcheibe.

Kork'treiber, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cork-driver.

Kork'trompetenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) trumpet-flower of Guiana (Bignonia aequinoctialis).

Kork'ulme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Korkrüſter.

Kork'wachs, *n., v.* Korkharz.

Kork'wurzelbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tupelo (a North-American gum-tree; Nyssa aquatica).

Kork'zange, *f.*, cork-tongs, cork-drawer.

Kork'zieher, *m.*, cork-skrew, bottle-screw, butler's pliers.

Korlin', *m., (gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Com.*) finest metal (gold and silver) wire.

Kormoran', *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cormorant, sea-crow (Pelecanus carbo).

Korn, *n., (gen.* -es; *pl.* Körner; *dim.* Kornchen, *q. v.*, & Körnlein) corn, grain (in general); rye (Rocken); das türkiſche -, maize; grain (von Sand, of sand; im Leder, in leather); (*Mint.*) value, alloy (of coins); eine Münze von gutem Schrot und -, a coin of due weight and alloy, good money; (*fig.*) ein Mann von altem Schrot und -, a man of the old (right) stamp; grail (Schrot, Hagel); kernel (Samen-); (*Com.*) das ſcharfe - des raffinirten Zuckers, strong grain; (*Gun.*) aim, sight (auf der Flinte, upon a gun); auf's - nehmen, auf dem -e haben, to aim *or* take one's aim at; (*fig.*) to have a design *or* an eye upon; (*Prov.*) viele Körner machen einen Haufen, many a little makes a mickle; (*prov.* & *vulg.*) *v.* Kornbranntwein.

Korn'abbruch, *m.*, (*Agric.*) refuse of corn.

Kor'nack, *m., (gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) elephant-driver.

Korn'ähre, *f.*, ear of corn, wheat, rye &c.; (*Astron.*) Spica virginis (a star of the first magnitude in the constellation Virgo).

Korn'ährenbinde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) spica.

Korn'ährenfiſch, *m., (Ichth.) v.* Aehrenfiſch.

Korn'artig, *a.*, frumentaceous.

Korn'aufkäufer, *m.*, kidder, engrosser of grain, monopolizer of corn, forestaller (Kornjude).

Korn ausfuhr, *f.*, exportation of corn.

Korn'bau, *m.*, culture of corn *or* rye.

Korn'bauer, *m.*, one who cultivates corn, husbandman, tiller, ploughman.

Korn'beere, *f., v.* Kornelle.

Korn'bettler, *m., (prov., Ornith.)* yellow-hammer, yellow-bunting.

Korn'blau, *a., v.* Kornblumenblau.

Korn'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-flower, blue-bottle, blue-bonnet, bottle-flower (Tremſe; Centaurea cyanus); die große -, bachelor's buttons (Bergflockenblume; C. montana); wohlriechende *or* türkiſche -, sultan-flower, sweet-flower (Sultansblume; C. moschata).

Korn'blumenblau, *a.*, blue, like the corn-flower.

Korn'blumenſtein, *m., (Min.)* azurite (*v.* Lazurſtein).

Korn'boden, *m.*, corn-floor (in der Scheune); corn-loft; granary; corn-land.

Korn'börſe, *f.*, corn-exchange.

Korn'bohrer, *m., (Entom.)* corn-weevil (Calandra granaria).

Korn'brachſchnepfe, *f.*, *v.* Kornſchnepfe.
Korn'brand, *m.*, blast, blight in corn.
Korn'branntwein, *m.*, corn-brandy, brandy made from rye.
Korn'büchſe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wooden box for granulating lead (Granulirbüchſe).
Korn'darre, *f.*, *v.* Fruchtdarre.
Korn'dieb, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) corn-thief, red-winged starling (der rothflügelige Beutelſtaar, Cassicus phoeniceus).
Korn'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) granulating-iron.
Kornel'baum, *m.*, **Kornel'le**, *f.*, **Kornelhart'riegel**, *m.*, *v.* Kornelkirſchenbaum.
Kornel'kirſch(en)baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cornel-tree, cornelian-tree, cornelian-cherry-tree (Cornus mascula; *v.* Hornſtrauch).
Korn'ernte, *f.*, harvest of rye *or* grain, crop of corn.
Korn'faden, *m.*, filigree.
Korn'fäule, *f.*, *v.* Kornbrand.
Korn'fege, **Korn'fegemaſchine**, *f.*, (*Agric.*) winnowing-machine, fry.
Korn'feld, *n.*, corn-field.
Korn'ferkel, *n.*, (*Zool.*) common hamster (Cricetus vulgaris).
Korn'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common sparrow (Hausſperling; Fringilla domestica).
Korn'flur, *f.*, corn-fields.
Korn'förmig, *a.*, like corn *or* grain; granular, granulated.
Kornfraß, *m.*, *v.* Kornbrand.
Korn'frucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) caryopsis.
Korn'fuchsſchwanz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) blue-grass (a species of foxtail-grass. Alope curus geniculatus).
Korn'garbe, *f.*, sheaf of corn.
Korn'gefilde, *n.*, *v.* Kornflur.
Korn'gerte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common privet (also Kerngerte; Ligustrum vulgare).
Korn'geſetz, *n.*, corn-law.
Korn'gülte, *f.*, tax paid in corn.
Korn'händler, *m.*, corn-merchant, corn-chandler.
Korn'halm, *m.*, halm, corn-stalk.
Korn'handel, *m.*, corn-trade.
Korn'haufen, *m.*, corn-heap.
Korn'haus, *n.*, corn-house, corn-magazine, granary, -inſpector (*m.*), overseer of a corn-house.
Kornin', *n.*, (*gen.* -ē; *Chem.*) cornine (bitter principle extracted from the root of the Virginian dogberry; Cornus florida).
Kornif'niſch, *a.*, (*Min.*) -es Zinnerz, fibrous tin-ore.
Kornit', *m.*, (*Min.*) cornite (a species of hornstone *or* chert).
Korn'jahr, *n.*, corn-year.
Korn'jude, *m.*, corn-jew, kidder, forestaller, engrosser of corn (Kornaufkäufer).
Korn'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) corn-weevil (ſchwarzer Kornwurm; Calandra granaria).
Korn'kammer, *f.*, granary, (*fig.*) country rich in corn.
Korn'kaſten, *m.*, corn-bin; - einer Mühle, hopper.
Korn'klüftchen, **Korn'kluft**, *n.*, *f.*, (*Techn.*) assayer's tongs.
Korn'knopf, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) wart-cowry.
Korn'kupfer, *n.*, granulated copper, shot-copper.
Korn'lade, *f.*, corn-bin.
Korn'land, *n.*, corn-land, corn-growing country; country rich in corn.
Korn'leder, *n.*, grained leather.
Korn'lerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) sky-lark (Feldlerche; Alauda arvensis); ortolan (Grauammer; Emberiza miliaria).
Korn'lichtnelke, *f.*, *v.* Kornrade.
Korn'los, *a.*, cornless.
Korn'luge, *f.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) hemp-nettle (*v.* Katzengeſicht).
Korn'made, *f.*, *v.* Kornwurm.
Korn'mäkler, **Korn'makler**, *m.*, corn-factor.
Korn'mangel, *m.*, scarcity, dearth of corn.
Korn'markt, *m.*, corn-market.
Korn'maß, *n.*, corn-measure.
Korn'meiſter, *m.*, (*prov.*) inspector of the corn-house *or* magazine.
Korn'meſſer, *m.*, corn-measurer, cornmeter.
Korn'milbe, *f.*, *v.* Kornwurm.
Korn'mohn, *m.*, *v.* Feldmohn.
Korn'mühle, *f.*, corn-mill.
Korn'münze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common catmint (gemeine Katzenminze; Nepeta cataria).
Korn'mutter, *f.*, ergot (Mutterkorn; Secale cornutum).
Korn'nägelein, **Korn'nelke**, *n.*, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-cockle, cockle-weed (*v.* Kornrade).
Korn'preis, *m.*, price of corn.
Korn'probe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) assay; assaying of coins.
Korn'pulver, *n.*, corn-, grained *or* granulated gunpowder (das gewöhnliche Schießpulver).
Korn'rade, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-cockle, cockle-weed (Agrostemma githago).
Korn'reich, *a.*, rich in *or* productive of corn *or* grain.
Korn'reuter, *m.*, *v.* Kornwurm.
Korn'ringe, *f.*, *v.* Fruchtdarre.
Korn'rolle, *f.*, *v.* Kornfege.
Korn'roſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kornrade, burnet-rose (vielſtachelige Roſe; Rosa spinosissima); common red poppy (Feldmohn; Papaver rhoeas).
Korn'rüſſelkäfer, *m.*, *v.* Kornbeißer.
Korn'ſchabe, *f.*, *v.* Kornwurm.
Korn'ſchätzer, *m.*, appraiser of corn.
Korn'ſchaufel, *f.*, corn-shovel.
Korn'ſchinder, *m.*, *v.* Kornjude.
Korn'ſchlauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kornfrucht.
Korn'ſchneidemaſchine, *f.*, (*Husb.*) reaping machine.
Korn'ſchnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common curlew (Numenius arcuatus).
Korn'ſchreiber, *m.*, corn-clerk.
Korn'ſchwertel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn-flag (Gladiolus).
Korn'ſchwinge, *f.*, (*Husb.*) corn-fan *or* van.
Korn'ſchwinger, *m.*, winnower, tanner of corn.
Korn'ſeihe, **Korn'ſieb**, *f.*, *n.*, (*Agric.*) winnowing sieve, fry; corning-sieve (zu Schießpulver, for granulating gunpowder).
Korn'ſmirgel, *m.*, corn-emery.
Korn'ſpeicher, *m.*, corn-warehouse, corn-loft, granary, corn-house.
Korn'ſperling, *m.*, *v.* Kornfink.
Korn'ſperre, *f.*, stopping of the corn-trade; prohibition of exporting grain.
Korn'ſtaupe, *f.*, *v.* Kribbelſucht.
Korn'ſteuer, *f.*, corn-duty.
Korn'ſtraußgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) silky bent-grass (Agrostis spica venti).
Korn'ſtück, *n.*, *v.* Kornfeld.
Korn'taxe, *f.*, rate of corn.
Korn'träger, *m.*, corn-porter.
Korn'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow-hammer (Emberiza citrinella); *v.* Kornweihe.
Korn'wage, *f.*, balance for weighing corn; *v.* Probirwage.
Korn'wagen, *m.*, corn-waggon.
Korn'weihe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) hen-driver, hen-harrier (Falco pygargus).
Korn'werfer, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Sperling.

Korn'wicke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hairy tare (Ervum hirsutum).
Korn'wiebel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) calander (*v.* Kornwurm).
Korn'winde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) small bindweed (Ackerwinde; Convolvulus arvensis); climbing persicaria, climbing snake weed, (Polygonum convolvulus).
Korn'wolf, *m.*, (*Entom.*) wire-worm (Gryllotalpa communis).
Korn'wucher, *m.*, usurious trade in corn.
Korn'wucherer, *m.*, *v.* Kornjude.
Korn'wurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) calander, weevil (Calandra granaria).
Korn'wuth, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of hemp-nettle (gelblich weißer Hohlzahn; Galeopsis ochroleuca).
Korn'zange, *f.*, assayer's tongs; *v.* Kluvrzange; (*Mollusc.*) a species of spout-fish (Mya vulsella).
Korn'zapfen, *m.*, *v.* Kornbrand.
Korn'zins, *m.*, *v.* Korngülte, Kornsteuer.
Korn'zuſchlag, *m.*, *v.* Kornſperre.
Korol'le, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corol, corolla (the inner covering of a flower).
Korol'lenartig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) corollaceous.
Korolli'tiſch, *a.*, (*l. w.*; *Archit.*) adorned *or* ornamented with wreaths of flowers and leaves.
Korporal', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* e & Korporäle, *Milit.*) corporal, (*Sport*) the male partridge.
Korporal'ſchaft, *f.*, corporalship.
Korporation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) corporation (Körperſchaft, Zunft, Innung); (*Engl. Hist.*) -ſakte (*f.*), test-act.
Korporell', *a.*, (*l. w.*) corporeal (*v.* Körperlich, Leiblich).
Korps, *n.*, *v.* Corps.
Korpulent', *a.*, (*l. w.*) corpulent (dickleibig, feist, plump; also Corpulent).
Korpulenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) corpulence, corpulency, bulk of a man's body (also Corpulenz).
Kor'pus, *v.* Corpus.
Korreal'verbindlichkeit, *f.*, (*Law*) joint *or* mutual obligation.
Korrekt', *a.* & *adv.*, (*l. w.*) correct; correctly (richtig, regelmäßig).
Korrekt'heit, *f.*, correctness.
Korrektion', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) correction (Berichtigung; Verbesserung; Züchtigung).
Korrektionär', *m.*, correctioner (one that is *or* has been in a house of correction).
Korrektionell', *a.*, correctional, tending to *or* intended for correction.
Korrektions'haus, *n.*, house of correction, bridewell, penitentiary.
Korrektiv', *a.*, corrective; *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* e) corrective (also *Med.*, *v.* Linderungsmittel).
Korrek'tor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* Korrekto'ren; *l. w.*) corrector; (*Typ.*) reader, reviser, corrector of the press.
Korrektur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) correction; (*Typ.*) proof-sheet (-bogen); die -pvesse -, revise; -en leſen, to correct the errors of the press; die -en beſorgen, to supervise the press; -preſſe (*f.*), proof-press, -zange (*f.*), pincers; -zeichen (*n.*), mark of correction.
Korrelat', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) correlate.
Korrelation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) correlation (Wechselbeziehung).
Korrelativ', *a.* & *adv.*, correlative; correlatively.
Korreſpondent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *l. w.*) *v.* Correspondent.
Korreſpondenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Correspondenz.
Korreſpondi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Correspondiren.
Kor'ridor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) corridor, gallery, passage.
Korrigend', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *l. w.*) *v.* Zuchtling.
Korrigen'da, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) corrigenda (*v.* Druckfehler).
Korrigi'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) corrigible (verbesserlich).
Korrigi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to correct, to amend; to revise (also Corrigiren).
Korrodi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to corrode (anbeißen, anfressen); *ppr.* & *a.*, korrodirend, corrosive; (*Surg.*) -e Mittel, corrosives (also Corroditen).
Korroſion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) corrosion.
Korroſiv', *a.*, (*l. w.*) corrosive (ätzend).
Korrumpi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to corrupt (verderben, verführen, bestechen).
Korrupt', *a.* & *adv.*, (*l. w.*) corrupt; corruptly (verderbt, verdorben, schlecht).
Korrupti'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) corruptible (verderbbar).
Korruptibilität', *f.*, corruptibility.
Korruption', *f.*, (*l. w.*) corruption (Verderbniß, Bestechung).
Korruskation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) corruscation (Schimmern, Blitzen; Lichtglanz).
Kor'ſak, *m.*, (*Zool.*) corsak (a species of fox; Steppenfuchs; Canis corsac).
Korſar', *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* en; *it. w.*) corsair, pirate (Seeräuber).
Korſa'riſch, *a.*, relating *or* pertaining to a corsair, in the manner of a corsair.
Kor'ſe, *m.*, Corsican.
Korſett', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Korſettchen, Korſettlein) stays, bodice, corset, (*vulg.*) jumps.
Kor'ſika, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Corsica.
Kor'ſiſch, *a.*, Corsican.
Korticin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) corticine (a substance discovered in the bark of the aspen-tree, soluble in alcohol and acid of vinegar).
Korti'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Milit.*) curtain.
Korund', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Min.*) corundum.
Kor'ven, *pl.*, (*Shipb.*) the floor timbers of a boat.
Korvet'te, *f.*, *v.* Corvette.
Korybant'en, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*, *Myth.*) Corybantes (the frantic priests of Cybele).
Korybant'iſch, *a.*, corybantic, madly agitated.
Korydalin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) corydaline (a vegetable base found in the root of Corydalis bulbosa and C. fabacea).
Koryphä'e, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) coryphæus (Chorführer); (*fig.*) coryphæus (the chief of a company, the leader, der Erſte).
Koſak' } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Cossack.
Koſſak' }
Kos'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bog whortleberry, great bilberry (Moosheidelbeere, Vaccinium uliginosum).
Ko'ſcher, *a.*, (*Jew. Germ.*) pure (what in accordance with the Jewish law may be used *or* enjoyed).
Ko'ſchern, *v. a.*, to make *or* render pure, to purify.
Ko'ſekante, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Math.*) co-secant.
Ko'ſel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) sow (Mutterſchwein).
Ko'ſeln, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to pig, to farrow.
Ko'ſen, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to caress (*v.* Liebkosen), *v. n.* to talk, to chat, to prattle (traulich plaudern, mit einander ſchwatzen).
Koſerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Gekoſe; talking, chatting, chat.
Ko'ſig, *a.*, *v.* Traut, Traulich.
Kosme'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) cosmetics; the art of beautifying *or* improving the complexion.
Kosme'tiſch, *a* & *adv.*, cosmetic; cosmetically; -e Mittel, cosmetics.
Kos'miſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) cosmic, cosmical; *adv.*, cosmically.
Kosmogonie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) cosmogony, generation, origin *or* creation of the world.
Kosmograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) cosmographer.

Kosmographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) cosmography, description of the world *or* universe.

Kosmogra'phisch, *a.*, cosmographic, cosmographical; *adv.*, cosmographically.

Kosmolab', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) cosmolabe.

Kosmolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*) cosmologist.

Kosmologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) cosmology (Weltlehre).

Kosmolo'gisch, *a.* cosmological.

Kosmoplast'isch, *a.* cosmoplastic.

Kosmopolit', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* en; *gr. w.*) cosmopolitan, cosmopolite, citizen of the world.

Kosmopoli'tisch, *a.* & *adv.*, cosmopolitan, cosmopolitical.

Kosmopolitis'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) cosmopolitism.

Kosmora'ma, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s & Kosmoramen; *gr. w.*) cosmorama.

Kosmotheologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) natural theology.

Koſſat(h)', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* en; *prov.*) cottager; Koſſatengut (*n.*), *v.* Köhlergut.

Koſt, *f.*, food, fare (Nahrung); victuals (Lebensmittel); diet, board (Tiſch, Diät); nahrhafte, kräftige *or* fette -, rich *or* high diet *or* living; magere *or* ſchmale -, slender *or* hard fare, small diet; leckere -, dainties; freie -, free board; halbe -, half board; - und Lohn, board and wages, in die - geben, to put out to board, to board out; ſie gingen Alle bei ihm in die -, they were all sitting at his board; wir gaben uns bei . . . in die -, wir waren in der - bei . . . , we boarded at . . . ; Einen in die - nehmen, Einem die - geben, to board a person; *v.* Koſten.

Koſt'bar, *a.*, costly, expensive (koſtſpielig, viel Geld koſtend); costly, sumptuous, splendid; precious (Edelſteine, stones); valuable (werthvoll); -es Hausgeräth, rich furniture; -e Augenblicke, precious moments; (*fam.*) eine -e Geſchichte, a capital affair, ein -er Witz, an excellent joke; *adv.*, expensively, sumptuously, splendidly; preciously.

Koſt'barkeit, *f.*, costliness, expensiveness, splendidness; valuableness, preciousness; (*pl.* -en) jewel, trinket; -en, valuables.

Koſt'beere, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Johannisbeere; Heidelbeere; Kirſche, ſüße

Koſt'en, *pl.*, cost(s), expense(s); (*Com.*) charges; (*fig.*) sacrifice, damage; auf -, at the expense *or* sacrifice (der, des, of); auf Ihre -, at your expense; es geht auf meine -, I am at the charge of it; ſich *or* Einen in -ſetzen, Einem -machen, to cause one's self, one expenses, to put one to expense, ſich große - machen, in große - verſetzen, to go to great expense, to put one's self to great expense; die beſtreiten, to defray the expenses, die - erſetzen, to refund the costs; die tragen, to bear the charges, to be at the expense (of . . .); in die *or* zu den - verurtheilen, to condemn to costs, to cast; mit wenig - verknüpft, at a moderate charge; die - lohnen, to pay the expenses.

Koſt'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; with *accus.* of things and *dative* - with some authors *accus.* of persons) to cost, to stand in, to bear a price, to require (erfordern); es koſtet Zeit, it takes *or* requires time, es koſtete ihm drei Stunden, it took him three hours, was koſtet es Ihnen? what does it cost you? what does it stand you in? ſich etwas viel - laſſen, to be at (go to) great expenses for a thing, to spend a great deal of money for; (*fig.*) to take much pains about a thing, es koſte was es wolle, let the price be what it may, at any price, at any rate; es koſtete mir Ueberwindung, it required the greatest effort on my part; und ſollte es meinen Hals -, though it should cost me my life.

Koſt'en, *v. a.*, to taste (prüfend ſchmecken, ſchmeckend prüfen); to try.

Koſt'en, *n.*, tasting, taste.

Koſt'enanſchlag, *m.*, estimate, statement.

Koſt'enaufwand, *m.*, expense, expenditure.

Koſt'enausgleichung, *f.*, balance of expenses.

Koſt'enberechnung, *f.*, calculation of the expenses.

Koſt'enbuch, *n.*, book of charges

Koſt'enconto, *n.*, *v.* Koſtenrechnung.

Koſt'enerſatz, *m.*, compensation (of expenses).

Koſt'enfrei, *a.* & *adv.*, cost-free, free of expense, expenses covered; Einen - halten, to pay for one.

Koſt'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wall-hawkweed (Hieracium murorum); a species of cat's ear; hawkweed-oxtongue (Picris hieracioides).

Koſt'enrechnung, *f.*, bill of costs; account of charges.

Koſt'enſcheu, *f.*, fear *or* dread of the expenses.

Koſt'enſcheu, *a.*, afraid of the expenses; near, niggardly, parsimonious.

Koſt'en(er)ſparniß, *f.*, saving of expenses.

Koſt'enüberſchlag, *m.*, *v.* Koſtenanſchlag.

Koſt'enverzeichniß, *n.*, list of expenses.

Koſtenz', *f.*, (*prov.*) wild thyme (Thymus serpyllum).

Koſt'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) taster.

Koſt'frau, *f.*, mistress of a boarding-house.

Koſt'frei, *a.*, board-free; - halten, to keep in board.

Koſt'gänger, *m.* / **Koſt'gängerin**, *f.* } boarder.

Koſt'geld, *n.*, board-wages; diet, pension, allowance, - bekommen, to be on board-wages; er zahlt 20 Thaler monatlich -, he pays 20 dollars a month for his board.

Koſt halter, *m.* / **Koſt'halterin**, *f.* } keeper of a boarding-house.

Koſt'haus, *n.*, boarding-house.

Koſt'herr, *m.*, master of a boarding-house.

Koſt jungfer, *f.*, young woman boarding at some place.

Koſt'kraut, *n.*, *v.* Koſtenkraut.

Koſt'nitz, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Constance; der -er See, the lake of Constance, die -er Kirchenverſammlung, the council of Constance (in the 14th century).

Koſt'regel, *f.*, (*Med.*) diet.

Koſt'ſchüler, *m.* / **Koſt'ſchülerin**, *f.* } boarder (in a school).

Koſt'ſchule, *f.*, boarding-school.

Koſt'ſpielig, *a.*, expensive, costly; *adv.*, expensively.

Koſt'ſpieligkeit, *f.*, costliness, expensiveness.

Koſtüm', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -e, *fr. w.*) anything customary in manners and dress, costume, an established mode of dress.

Koſtümi'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to clothe, to dress (mit einem Koſtüm bekleiden).

Koſt'verächter, *m.* / **Koſt'verächterin**, *f.* } dainty person; fein - ſein, not to be dainty.

Koſt'verſtändig, *a.*, able to appreciate *or* dress dainty victuals.

Koſt'wurz / **Koſt'wurzel** / **Koſt'enwurz** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) putchuk (Costus).

Kot, *m.*, (*Mar.*) run, the aftmost part of a ship's bottom.

Kotangente, *f.* (*Math.*) co-tangent (also Cotangent).

Koth, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -e) dirt, mud, mire, filth, silt, sile, slush, soil, rubbish; excrement; dung, ordure; (*Sport*) spraints (der Fiſchotter); droppings (eines Haſelhuhns, Feldhuhns, Faſanen); slice (eines Falken); lesses (wilder Thiere); fiants (der Dachſe, Füchſe); fumets (des

Rothwildes); mute, mewt (der Vögel); den - von ſich geben, to mute; mit - beſudeln, to bemire; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen aus dem -e ziehen, to raise one from the dust *or* out of one's misery.

Koth'abzucht, *f.*, sewer, sink, drain (to carry off filthy water); *v.* Kothe.

Koth'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stinkbaum.

Koth'brechen, *n.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Darmgicht.

Koth'bürſte, *f.*, rubbing-brush.

Ko'the, *f.*, (*prov.*) cot, hut, hovel, cottage; salt-cot, salt-house (Salzkothe).

Koth'farbig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) lutose.

Koth'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bergfink.

Koth'fiſch, *m.*, *v.* Strontfiſch.

Koth'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) dung-fly (Scatophaga stercoraria); -nmade (*f.*), dung-worm.

Koth'gang, *m.*, passage for filth, sewer, drain (*v.* Kothabzucht).

Koth'grube, *f.*, dung-hole, dung-pit, common sewer.

Koth'hahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hoopoe (gemeiner Wiedehopf, Upupa epops).

Koth'hof, *m.*, small farm.

Koth'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stinkholz.

Ko'thig, *a.*, dirty, miry, soily, muddy, filthy, foul; *adv.*, dirtily, filthily, foully; - machen, to bemire.

Koth'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) dung-beetle (Aphodius fimentarius).

Koth'kärner, *m.*, scavenger.

Koth'knecht, *m.*, (*Techn.*) salt-boiler.

Koth'lache, *f.*, puddle, slough, wallowing-place.

Koth'lerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested-lark (Alauda cristata).

Koth'leute, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) people (workmen) engaged in a salt-work.

Koth'meiſter, *m.*, (*Techn.*) master of a salt-work.

Koth'mönch, *m*, *v.* Kothlerche.

Koth'ſaß, *m.*, cottager.

Koth'ſchieber, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fungus (Wollſchwamm; Agaricus vellerius).

Koth'ſchlinge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the wayfaring-tree, mealy guelder-rose (Viburnum lantana).

Koth'ſchuhe, *pl.*, pattens, clogs.

Koth'ſchwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) sand-martin (Uferſchwalbe; Hirundo riparia).

Kothurn', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *or.* =.) buskin, cothurnus; (*fig.*) im -, auf hohem -, buskined, in a lofty *or* majestic style.

Koth'vogel, *m.*, *v.* Kothhahn.

Kott'ler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) nut-hatch (Spechtmeiſe, Sitta).

Kotyledon', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -en; *gr.* =; *Anat.* & *Bot.*) cotyledon; mit -en verſehen, cotyledonous.

Kotze, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) a coarse great coat worn by peasants; shaggy coverlet; basket (Kiepe, Rückenkorb).

Kotzen, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to vomit, to retch, to spew.

Kotzenſohn, *m.*, (*prov.*, *vulg.*) bastard.

Kotzenſtreicher, *m.*, (*vulg.*) fawner, mean flatterer.

Kotzenträger, *m.*, one who carries a basket on his back.

Koumarin', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) coumarine (a vegetable proximate principle obtained from the tonka-bean; Dipteryx odorata).

Ko'veinnagel, *m.*, (*pl.* Koveinnägel; *Mar.*) belaying-pin, toggel, toggle.

Kovent', *m.*, a kind of beer.

Kraak, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) *v.* Karake.

Krab'be, *f.*, (*gen.* -n; *Crust.*) crab (Cancer maenas), prawn, squill (Cancer squilla); shrimp (C. crangon); (*fig.*, *cont.*, *vulg.*) child, infant; shrimp, monkey (kleine Perſon).

Krabb'(e)lig, *a.*, *v.* Krabbelnd; Kribblig.

Krab'beln, *v. n.* (used with haben & ſein), *v. refl.* & *v. a.*, to grabble, to grope; to crawl, to sprawl; to itch (also *v. imp.*).

Krab'ben, *v. a.*, (*Shipb.*) to race timber, to lay off.

Krab'benfreſſer, *m.*, (*Zool.*) raccoon, crab-eater (Procyon lotor); (*Ornith.*) crab-eater a species of heron (Nohrdommel; Ardea minuta).

Krab'benſpinne, *f.*, (*Entom.*) crab-spider (Aranea viatica).

Krab'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Techn.* & *Shipb.*) racing-knife; timber-marker (Krabpaſſer); mit dem - eine Linie (einen Strich) reißen, *v.* Krabben.

Kra'be, *f.*, (*prov.*) basket.

Krach, *int.*, crack!

Krach, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) crack, crash; einen - thun, to give a crack; to give a bounce, to bounce.

Krach'apfel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) red rennet.

Krach'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) name of an exotic tree.

Krach'büchſe, *f*, pop-gun.

Krach'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to crack, to crash; to roar, to thunder; to crackle (v. Feuer); *v. a.*, to crack (krachend zerbrechen); *pp.* & *a.*, krachend, cracking, roaring, volleyed (Donner, thunder).

Krach'en, *n.*, cracking, crack, crash; roaring, roar, burst; bounce.

Krach'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) borough-duck (Tadorna).

Krach'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *vulg.*) cracking noise, crash.

Krach'kirſche, *f.*, *v.* Knorpelkirſche.

Krach'mandel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) Jordan-almond, shell-almond.

Krach'ſchnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) stone-plover (Oedicnemus crepitans).

Krach'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (Knackweide).

Krack, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Krach; (*prov.*) cavern.

Krack'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common whortleberry, bilberry, blaeberry (Heidelbeere; Vaccinium myrtillus); red whortleberry, cowberry (Preißelbeere; V. vitis idaea).

Krack'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *cont.*) jade, sorry-tit (Bezeichnung eines ſchlechten Pferdes); (*Mollusc.*) denomination of a species of shell *or* brachiopodous mollusc in Oken's classification; (*Bot.*) *v.* Vogelwicke.

Krächzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to croak; to caw (von Krähen, Raben, of craws, ravens); to groan (von Menſchen); (*fig.*) to croak, to grumble.

Krächzen, *n.*, croaking, croak.

Kräck'ig, *a.*, (*Min.*) cavernous (*v.* Klüftig).

Kräf'te, *pl. of* Kraft, *q. v.*; - des Geiſtes, abilities, faculties, powers of mind; von -n kommen, to get weak, to decay in strength, to fall off; wieder zu -n kommen, to recover one's strength, to gather new strength; das geht über meine -, that is above my power, not in my power; was in meinen -n liegt, what I can, my utmost; alle - anſtrengen, to strain every nerve; ſich nach -n anſtrengen, to exert one's self to the utmost, to do all one can; Einem nach -n dienen *or* behülflich ſein, to help, assist *or* be of service to one to the utmost of one's power.

Kräf'temeſſer, *m.*, *v.* Kraftmeſſer.

Kräf'ten, *v. a.*, *v.* Kräftigen.

Kräf'tig, *a.*, strong, powerful; robust (Geſundheit, health); (*fig.*) forcible, vigorous, energetical, pithy, nervous; efficacious (wirkſam); coroborating, imparting strength (ſtärkend); nourishing, nutritive, substantial (Speiſe, Nahrung, food; nahrhaft); valid, good in law (geſetzlich, gültig); -er Beweis, a home proof; ein -er Pinſel, a forcible pencil; eine -e Schreibart, a nervous, pithy style; ein -er Widerſtand, a powerful

resistance; *adv.*, strongly; forcibly, energetically, efficaciously; lawfully; with all one's strength, might *or* power.

Kräf'tigen, *v. a.*, to strengthen, to invigorate; to enforce, to corroborate; (*Script.*) to stablish (1. *Pet* 5. 10), to confirm (die Gesundheit, one's health).

Kräf'tigen, *n.*, invigoration.

Kräf'tigkeit, *f.*, powerfulness, strength, strongness, vigourousness, forcibleness; efficaciousness.

Kräf'tiglich, *adv.*, (*Script.*) *v.* Kräftig.

Kräf'tigſt(e), *a.*, (*sup. of* Kräftig) most powerful; *adv.*, aufs -, in the strongest way possible, as much *or* powerfully as possible, to the utmost of one's power.

Kräf'tigung, *f.*, strengthening, invigoration.

Krä'gleín, *n.*, (*dim. of* Krage, *q. v.*; *Ornith.*) the ringed dotterel *or* plover (buntſchnäbeliger Regenpfeifer; Charadrius hiaticula).

Krähe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) crow (Corvus); rook (Rabenkrähe, Saatkrähe; C. corone); (*Prov.*) keine - hackt der andern die Augen aus, hawks do not pick out hawks' eyes (een), (*anal. vulg.*) ask my mate whether I am a thief.

Krähen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to crow; (*Prov.*) es kräht nicht Hund oder Hahn danach *or* darnach kräht kein Hahn, nobody cares about it, no notice will be taken of it.

Krähen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) crowing (of a hahn, of the cock).

Krähenartig, *a.*, corvine, like *or* resembling a crow.

Krähenauge, *n.*, crow's eye; corn on the foot (*v.* Hühnerauge); *pl.* -n, (*pharm. Bot.*) vomic *or* vomiting nut (fruit of the poison-nut *or* ratsbane; *v.* Krähenaugenbaum).

Krähenaugenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) poison-nut, vomic-nut (Strychnos nux vomica).

Krähenaugenſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Mandelſtein.

Krähenbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black crow-berry, crake-berry (ſchwarze Rauſchbeere; Empetrum nigrum); cranberry, marsh whortleberry (gemeine Moorbeere; Oxycoccus palustris); South-American gooseberry (Melastoma).

Krähenblume, *f.*, *v.* Wundkraut, ſpaniſches.

Krähendohle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) Alpine jackdaw (*v.* Steindohle).

Krähenfeder, *f.*, crow's feather; crow-quill.

Krähenfuß, *m.*, crow's foot; (*Bot.*) creeping crow-foot (Ranunculus repens); buck's-horn (star of the earth; Rabenfuß; Krähenfußwegerich; a species of plantain; Plantago coronopus); common wart-cress, swine's cress (Senebiera coronopus); (*Mech.*) crow-bar; *pl.* Krähenfüße, (*fig.*) bad writing, scrawl, pot-hooks; - machen, to scrawl.

Krähengeneiſte, *n.*, rookery.

Krähenhütte, *f.*, (*Sport*) hut from which rooks are shot.

Krähenkiel, *m.*, crow-quill.

Krähenklaue, *f.*, crow's claw, (*prov., Bot.*) *v.* Hornklee, Steinklee, Vogelwicke, gelbe.

Krähenkorn, *n.*, *v.* Mutterkorn.

Krähenpfote, *f.*, *v.* Krähenfuß; -n (*pl., fig.*) crow's feet, the wrinkles produced by age under the eyes.

Krähenrabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) carrion-crow (Corvus corone).

Krähenſcharbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested cormorant (Carbo cristatus).

Krähenſpecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) great black woodpecker (Picus martius).

Krähenwürger, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of shrike *v.* Fleter; Barita).

Krähenwurzelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) boneset, thoroughwort (Eupatorium perfoliatum).

Krähenzehe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) water-plantain (Alisma plantago).

Krähler, *m.*, *v.* Schreier, Schreihals.

Krähfichte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Scotch pine *or* fir (Pinus sylvestris).

Krähwinkel, *n.*, (*anal.*) Gotham.

Krähwinkler, *m.*, (*anal.*) Gothamist, a wise man of Gotham.

Krämer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) shopkeeper, trader, grocer, tradesman, retailer, dealer, mercer, draper, haberdasher.

Krämerbude, *f.*, retail-shop, grocer's shop.

Krämerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) shop keeping, trading; - treiben, to keep a shop.

Krämergeiſt, *m.*, spirit of a shop-keeper, (*cont.*) low-mindedness.

Krämergewicht, *n.*, *v.* Kramergewicht.

Krämerhandwerk, *n.*, shopkeeper's business.

Krämerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) woman dealing in small wares, tradeswoman.

Krämerinnung, *f.*, *v.* Kramerinnung.

Krämeriſch, *a.*, *v.* Krämermäßig.

Krämerkümmel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cumin (Cuminum cynimum).

Krämerland, *n.*, (*cont.*) a country of shopkeepers.

Krämerlatein, *n.*, (*cont.*) dog-latin.

Krämermäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, like a shopkeeper.

Krämermeiſter, *m.*, alderman of the mercers' *or* grocers' guild.

Krämerpfund, *n.*, pound avoirdupois.

Krämerſeele, *f.*, (*cont.*) low, mean, vulgar mind, mercenary soul.

Krämerſtand, *m.*, stall, bench; (*coll.*) shopkeepers, retailers.

Krämervolk, *n.*, (*cont.*) nation of shopkeepers.

Krämerwaare, *f.*, shopkeeper's commodity.

Krämerwage, *f.*, common-scales.

Krämpe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Krämpchen, Krämplein) cock, flap, brim (eines Hutes, of a hat).

Krämpel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) card, carding-comb.

Krämpelbank, *f.*, carding-bench.

Krämpelblatt, *n.*, leather cover for cards; Krampelblatter (*pl.*), card-leaves.

Krämpelbrett, *n.*, card-board.

Krämpelei', *f.*, card-factory.

Krämpeler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } wool-comber,
Krämpelerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } wool-carder.

Krämpelgarn, *n.*, carded-yarn.

Krämpelhaken, *pl.*, the wire-teeth of a card.

Krämpelkamm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Krämpelkämme) carding-comb.

Krämpelmacher, *m.*, one who makes cards, card-maker.

Krämpelmaſchine, *f.*, carding-machine.

Krämpeln, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to card, to comb, to tease (wool).

Krämpeln, *n.*, carding.

Krämpelſtube, *f.*, card *or* carding-room.

Krämpelwolle, *f.*, wool to be carded, carding-wool, carded *or* combed wool.

Krämpen, *v. a.*, to bend, to turn up, to cock a hat, Tuch -, to sponge cloth.

Krämpfe, *pl. of* Krampf, *q. v.*

Krämpfig, *a.*, *v.* Krampfartig.

Krämpig, *a.*, (in comp.) brimmed, *v.* Breit-, Schmal-.

Krämpler, *m.*, *v.* Krampeler.

Krän, *m.*, (*prov.*) horse-radish.

Kränge'ln, *v. n.* & *refl.*, to twist.

Kräng'en, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to heel (*v.* Schiffen, of ships).

Kränk'bar, *a.*, that may be grieved, hurt *or* afflicted.

Kränk'e, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Krankheit.

Kränkelei', *f.*, sickliness, state of being poorly.

Kränk'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to ail, to be ailing, to be poorly *or* sickly, to be of indifferent health, to labour under ill health, to be an invalid.

Kränk'eln, *n.*, *v.* Kränkeln.

Kränk'elnd, *ppr.* & *a.*, ailing, poorly.

Kränk'en, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (*obsol.*) to make ill *or* weak, to weaken, (*us.*) to grieve, to mortify, to afflict, to hurt, to vex, to wound; sich -, to fret; to injure, to detract from (Einen an etwas beeinträchtigen); Jemandes guten Namen -, to defame one, to blast a person's reputation, es kränkt mich, it grieves me; sich - über, to grieve at *or* for, to be afflicted at; es kränkte mich tief, it cut me to the heart; *ppr.* & *a.*, kränkend, grieving, afflicting, humbling, insulting, cutting; auf eine -e Art, cuttingly; das -e Gefühl, bitterness.

Kränk'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } invalid, sickly per-
Kränk'lerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } son, valetudinarian.

Kränk'lich, *a.*, weak in health, sickly, poorly, valetudinarian; ein -er Mensch, invalid, valetudinarian; *adv.*, sickly, poorly; - aussehen, to look poorly; - aussehend, wan.

Kränk'lichkeit, *f.*, weakness of health, sickliness, bad *or* ill health, morbidness, unhealthfulness.

Kränk'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Kränkler.

Kränk'ung, *f.*, (*pl.*-en) grief, mortification, vexation; grieving, mortifying, humbling (das Kränken).

Kränz'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Kranz, *q. v.*) little garland *or* wreath; (*fig.*) society, circle, private party.

Kränz'eleisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) engrailing iron.

Krän'zen, *v. a.*, to adorn with a garland *or* wreath, to crown (bekränzen); to peel off the bark of trees; *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to tear the ground (v. Hirschen, of stags).

Kränz'lein, *n.*, *v.* Kränzchen.

Kränz'leinkraut, *n.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) *v.* Feldquendel.

Kränz'leintag, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Frohnleichnamstag.

Kränz'ler, *m.*, member of a private circle *or* party (*v.* Kränzchen).

Kräpf'chen, *n.* }
Kräpf'el, *m.* } *v.* Krapf, Krapfen (*Cook.*).
Kräpf'lein, *n.* }

Krätz'abgang, *m.*, *v.* Krätze (*Techn.*).

Krätz'e, *f.*, (*Med.*) itch, psora, prurigo; die arabische -, elephantiasis; (*Vet.*) mange, manginess; scab; (*fig. vulg.*) in die - gehen, to be lost, to go to the dogs; (*Techn.*) scrapings; goldsmith's sweepings (*v.* Gekrätz); (*prov.*, *pl.* -n) basket, cradle, scraper, card (für Wolle, Flockseide).

Krätz'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Gun.*) scrubber; scratching-iron (für Metalle); scratcher, scraper (of engravers).

Krätz'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) scraper; raker; (*Gun.*) wad-hook, worm; (*fig. vulg.*) bad wine; (*Ichth.*) common perch (Perca fluviatilis).

Krätz'frischen, *n.*, (*Smelt.*) melting up of the waste metal.

Krätz'garten, *m.*, (*prov.*) kitchen-garden.

Krätz'hamen, *m.*, (*Fish.*) dredge, drag-net; mit dem - fischen, to dredge; -fischer (*m.*), dredger.

Krätz'heilkraut } *n.*, (*Bot.*) common fumitory (Fu-
Krätz'kraut } maria officinalis); field scabious (Scabiosa arvensis).

Krätz'ig, *a.*, (*Med.*) itchy, scabious, pruriginous, psoric, scurvy; scabby, mangy; scratchy, rough (kratzend), der Krätzige, leper; das Krätzige, scabbedness, scabbiness.

Krätz'kupfer, *n.*, (*Smelt.*) copper obtained from melting the waste-copper.

Krätz'messing, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cuttings of brass; pin- and needle-makers' refuse.

Krätz'milbe, *f.*, a kind of worm attending the itch (Acarus exulcerans).

Krätz'mittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) psoric.

Krätz'mulde, *f.*, (*Techn.*) tub in which waste-metal is washed.

Krätz'salbe, *f.*, salve against the itch.

Krätz'schlacken, *pl.*, (*Smelt.*) slags of liquation.

Krätz'schlich, *m.*, slick of waste metal.

Krätz'wäscher, *m.*, (*Techn.*) washer of the waste metal.

Krätz'wasser, *n.*, water in which waste metal has been washed.

Krätz'wurzel, *f*, (*pharm. Bot.*) the root of white hellebore.

Kräu'el, *m*, (*gen.* -s; *prov.*) fork with crooked prongs, flesh-hook.

Kräu'sel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.*) *v.* Kreisel; puckered frill, puckered tucker.

Kräu'selbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rough gooseberry (Ribes grossularia).

Kräu'selbohrer, *m.*, *v.* Zierbohrer

Kräuselei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Gekräusel, Schnörkelei.

Kräu'seleisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) crisping- *or* curling-irons, curling-tongs.

Kräu'seler, *m.*, *v.* Kräuser.

Kräu'selförmig, *a.*, *v.* Kreiselförmig.

Kräu'selholz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) curling-pipes.

Kräu'selkamm, *m.*, dressing-comb.

Kräu'selmühle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) friezing-mill

Kräu'seln, *v. a.*, to curl, to crisp, to frizzle, to ruffle, to crimp, to frounce, to nap, to frieze (Tuch, cloth); to mill (Münzen, coin); *v. refl.*, sich -, to curl, to crisp, to frizzle; to be ruffled, to curl (v. Wasser, of water); die -de Welle, the curling wave; *pp.* & *a.*, gekräuselt; crisp, curly (v. Haaren); crimped, ruffled.

Kräu'selschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) top-shell, buttonshell (Turbo; Scalaria; Paludina).

Kräu'selung, *f.*, crisping, curling, ruffling.

Kräu'selwerk, *n*, (*Techn.*) machinery for milling the edge of coin; the engrailed ring round a piece of money.

Kräu'selzange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) crisping-pincers, curling-irons *or* tongs.

Kräu'seln, *v. a.* & *refl.*, *v.* Kräuseln.

Kräu'ser, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } one that curls, plaits,
Kräu'serin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } ruffles &c.; hair-dresser.

Kräus'ler, *m.*, *v.* Kräuser.

Kräut'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *dim. of* Kraut, *q. v.*) herbelet, a small herb.

Kräu'teln, *v. a.*, to weed; *v. n.*, to smell of herbs; to smell of cabbage.

Kräu'ter, *pl. of* Kraut, *q. v.*; *Pharm.*) simples; voll -, herby, herbous, -suchen, -sammeln, to herborize; *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) kitchen-gardener (Gemüsegärtner), *v.* Schmadgerber, weeder, (*fig.*) bungler.

Kräu'terabdruck, *m.*, (auf Steinen &c.) herborization, the figure of plants on stone and mineral substances.

Kräu'terabsud, *m.*, decoction of herbs *or* simples, apozem.

Kräu'terartig, *a.*, herbaceous, herbescent, oleraceous.

Kräu'terarzenei, *f*, medicine prepared from simples.

Kräu'terauszug, *m.*, tincture.

Kräu'terbad, *n.*, bath of simples.

Kräu'terbier, *n*, medicated ale, ale-gill.

Kräu'terboden, *m.*, loft for drying herbs.

Kräu'terbuch, *n.*, herbal; herbarium.

Kräu'terdieb, *m.* (*Entom.*) insect destructive to herbs (Ptinus fur).

Kräutere'i', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) kitchen-garden.

Kräu'terer, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) herbalist, botanist.

Kräu'teressig, *m.*, medicated vinegar.

Kräu'terfrau, *f.*, herb-woman.

Kräu'terfressend, *a.*, herb-eating, herbivorous.

Kräu'tergarten, *m.*, herbary; a garden of plants

Kräu'tergeruch, *m.*, smell of herbs.

Kräu'tergewölbe, *n.*, drug-shop.

Kräu'terhändler, *m.* } herbalist, dealer in sim-
Kräu'terhändlerin, *f.* } ples, druggist.

Kräu'terhervorbringend, *a.*, herbiferous.

Kräu'terich, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) leaves of a herb, stalks (also Krautig).

Kräu'terig, *a.*, overgrown with herbs.

Kräu'terkäse, *m.*, green-cheese, chapsegar, sapsago.

Kräu'terkammer, *f.*, chamber for drying herbs.

Kräu'terkenner, *m.* } herbalist, botanist.
Kräu'terkennerin, *f.* }

Kräu'terkenntniß, *f.*, botanical knowledge.

Kräu'terkissen, *n.*, (*dim.* Kräuterkißchen) medicated cushion, bag filled with herbs for a medical purpose; Kräuterkißchen, welches zwischen die Wäsche u. s. w. gelegt wird, sweet bag.

Kräu'terkunde, *f.*, botany.

Kräu'terkur, *f.*, cure with simples, herb-cure.

Kräu'terlehre, *f.*, *v.* Kräuterkunde

Kräu'terlese, *f.*, herborization.

Kräu'terlos, *a.*, herbless, destitute of herbs.

Kräu'termann, *m.*, gatherer of simples, herbman

Kräu'termarkt, *m.*, herb-market, vegetable *or* green-market.

Kräu'termarmor, *m.*, herborized marble.

Kräu'termütze, *f.*, cap filled with herbs used as cure for the headache, medicinal calotte.

Kräu'tern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to gather herbs *or* simples, to botanize.

Kräu'terorseille, *f.* (*Bot.*) canary-weed (Rocella tinctoria).

Kräu'terpflaster, *n.*, poultice prepared of certain herbs, cataplasm of herbs.

Kräu'terreich, *a.*, herbous.

Kräu'terreich, *n.*, vegetable kingdom.

Kräu'tersack, *m.*, (*dim.* Kräutersäckchen Kräutersäckchen) *v.* Kräuterkissen.

Kräu'tersaft, *m.*, juice of herbs; decoction of herbs.

Kräu'tersalat, *m.*, salad of herbs.

Kräu'tersalbe, *f.*, salve of herbs, herb ointment.

Kräu'tersalz, *n.*, salt extracted from the ashes of herbs, vegetable salt.

Kräu'tersammeln, *n.*, herborization, botanizing.

Kräu'tersammler, *m.*, herbalist, simpler.

Kräu'tersammlung, *f.*, herbarium, herbal, hortus siccus.

Kräu'terschiefer, *m.*, (*Min.* & *Geogn.*) herborized slate.

Kräu'terschnupftaback, *m.*, herb-snuff, cephalic snuff.

Kräu'tersteine, *pl.*, lithophytes, stone-coral.

Kräu'tersucher, *m.*, *v.* Kräutersammler.

Kräu'tersuppe, *f.*, herb-porridge *or* soup.

Kräu'tertaback, *m.*, herb-tobacco.

Kräu'terthee, *m.*, tea of medicinal herbs, herb-tea.

Kräu'tertragend, *a.*, herbulent.

Kräu'tertrank, *m.*, decoction of herbs *or* simples, medicated potion.

Kräu'terumschlag, *m.*, *v.* Kräuterpflaster.

Kräu'terweib, *n.*, *v.* Kräuterfrau.

Kräu'terwein, *m.*, medicated wine, hippocras.

Kräu'terwerk, *n.*, *v.* Krautertuch, the leaves, stalks of herbs.

Kräu'terwissenschaft, *f.*, *v.* Kräuterkenntniß, Kräuterkunde.

Kräu'terzeichnung, *f.*, *v.* Krauterabdruck.

Kräu'terzucker, *m.*, conserve.

Kräu'tig, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) *v.* Gekräut, Kräuterich.

Kräut'lein, *n.*, (*dim. of* Kraut, *q. v.*) herbelet; (*Bot.*) - Patientia, patience (Rumex patientia); - Rührmichnichtan, touch-me-not (Impatiens noli me tangere).

Kräut'ler, *m.* } herb-man, herb-woman.
Kräut'lerin, *f.* }

Kräu'tung, *f.*, cleansing a canal *or* river of weeds.

Kraft, *f.*, (*pl.* Kräfte, *q. v.*) strength (Stärke, Bef. des Körpers); (*Phys.* & *Mech.*) force; power; vigour (Lebens-), nerve, energy (Energie); (*fig.*) power; ability; virtue, efficacy (einer Arzenei, of a medicine); (*Law*) availableness; force, substance (das Innere, Beste, der Kern), in vollet -, in full force and vigour; ein Urtheil in - setzen, to execute a judgment; ein Gesetz außer - setzen, to annul, to abrogate a law; außer - gesetzt, extinct, abrogated, annulled; in - treten, to become available, to come into force; *adv. or prp.*, by virtue, in virtue of . . .; - meines Amtes, by virtue of my office; - der Empfehlung des . . ., upon the strength of the recommendation of . . .

Kraft'äußerung, *f.*, manifestation of power, energy *or* strength.

Kraft'anstrengung, *f.*, exertion of power, energy.

Kraft'anwendung, *f.*, application, use of power, exertion.

Kraft'arm, *m.*, (*Mech.*) power-arm (Arm der Kraft).

Kraft'arzenei, *f.*, powerful medicine; corroborative, corroborant, tonic

Kraft'aufwand, *m.*, expense of power, energy, effort, vigor, exertions.

Kraft'ausdruck, *m.*, pithy expression *or* term

Kraft'balsam, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) corroborative balm.

Kraft'begabt, *a.*, *v.* Kraftig.

Kraft'beraubt, *a.*, *v.* Kraftlos.

Kraft'brühe, *f.*, strong broth, jelly-broth; candle, furze (*f.*), strong gravy soup, bisk; kraftgebende -, cullis.

Kraft'dichter, *m.*, (*Mech.*) condenser of force

Kraft'farn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) northern hard fern (gemeiner Alpenfarn, Blechnum boreale).

Kraft'fülle, *f.*, fulness of power, strength, energy, vigour.

Kraft'gefühl, *n.*, feeling of strength *or* energy.

Kraft'geist, *m.*, vigour of mind, powerful mind, genius.

Kraft'genie, *n.*, a rare genius.

Kraft'gesang, *m.*, powerful song.

Kraft'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common tansy (gemeiner Rainfarn, Tanacetum vulgare).

Kraft'kunststücke, *pl.*, feats of strength.

Kraft'lehre, *f.*, (*Phys.*) dynamics.

Kraft'los, *a.*, forceless, weak, strengthless, powerless, feeble, impotent; invalid, debile, faint (vor with), infirm, languid; ineffectual, inefficient, powerless (wirkungslos); void, null (von Verträgen of compacts), - machen, to weaken, to enfeeble, to invalidate; to annul, to abrogate (Gesetz laws).

Kraft'losigkeit, *f.*, weakness, feebleness, debility, impotence, impotency, powerlessness, (*Med.*) atony invalidity (eines Vertrages)

Kraft'mann, *m.*, *v.* Kraftmensch.

Kraft'mehl, *n.*, starch-flour, amylin; Kraftmehl (*m.*), *v.* Stärke.

Kraft'mensch, *m.*, powerful man (physically *or* mentally).

Kraft'messer, *m.*, (*Mech.*) dynamometer, dynameter.

Kraft'milch, *f.*, strengthening beverage in the shape of milk.

Kraft'mittel, *n.*, energetic means; powerful remedy; cordial.

Kraft'mittheilung, *f.*, communication of power, strength *or* force.

Kraft'reich, *a.*, energetic, vigorous

Kraft'saft, *m.*, essence, extract.

Kraft'sprache, *f.*, energetical language

Kraft'stein, *m.*, *v.* Kragstein.

Kraft'stoß, *m.*, vigorous push *or* thrust.

Kraft'stücke, *pl.*, *v.* Kraftsuppe.

Kraft'styl, *m.*, nervous, pithy style

Kraft'suppe, *f.*, *v.* Kraftbrühe.

Kraft'tropfen, *pl.*, essential drops.

Kraft'voll, *a.*, full of strength, vigorous, powerful, nervous, pithy, energetic, valid; *adv.*, energetically, with force and vigour.

Kraft'wasser, *n.*, strengthening potion, cordial, essence, extract.

Kraft'wort, *n.*, powerful, forcible, energetic word.

Kraft'wurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ginseng (Panax quinquefolium); great leopard's bane (gemeine Gemswurz; Doronicum padalianches); common butter-bur, pestilent-wort (großer Huflattig; Petasites vulgaris).

Kra'gen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kragen; *dim.* Kragkin) anything projecting; collar (Rock-, of a coat); cape (Mantel-, of a cloak); gorget, band (Hals-, round the neck); neck (einer Flasche, of a bottle, einer Laute, einer Geige, of a lute, violin, *v.* Hals); (*Mar.*) der Masten und Pumpen, the coats of the masts and pumps; eines Stags, the collar of a stay; (*prov.*) intestines of animals killed for meat; (*Med.*) der Ruthe, paraphimosis (strangulation of the glans penis); (*fig.*) Einen beim Kragen nehmen, to collar one, to seize one by the neck; und sollte es mir auch den Kragen kosten, though it should cost me my life; er hat einen im Kragen, he is somewhat intoxicated.

Kra'genband, *n.*, band string.

Kra'genblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) starwort (Carpesium), die übethängende -, nodding starwort (C. cernuum).

Kra'geneidechse, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) frill *or* tippet-lizard (from Australia; Chlamydosaurus).

Kra'genente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) stone-duck, harlequin-duck (Anas histrionica); die mähnichte -, the mandarine-duck (A. galericulata).

Kra'genhopf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the hoopoe (Upupa)

Kra'genhuhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) ruffled grouse, the heath-cock of America (Waldwaldhuhn, Tetrao umbellus).

Kra'genlangarm, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the long-armed ape (Simia lar).

Kra'gensammetpappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian mallow (Sida populifolia).

Kra'genschnäpper, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the white-necked fly-catcher (Muscicapa albicollis).

Kra'genstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) compact sulphate of lime.

Kra'gentaube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zahmtaube.

Kra'gentaucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tippet grebe (Podiceps cristatus, Colymbus cristatus).

Kra'gentütte, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) plover (*v.* Regenpfeifer).

Kra'genwaldhuhn, *n.*, *v.* Kragenhuhn.

Krag'stein, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *Arch.*) corbel, console, zocco, bracket, shouldering piece, perpender (Vorlegstein).

Krahn, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *Mech.*) crane, windlass, cock (Zapfhahn).

Krahn'balken, *m.*, horizontal beam to a crane; (*Mar.*) cat-head.

Krahn'balkenträger, *m.*, (*Mar.*) supporter of the cat-head.

Krahn'balkenweise, *adv.*, (*Mar.*) in the direction of the cat-head, on the bow, right-ahead.

Krahn'baum, *m.*, *v.* Krahnbalken.

Krahn'gefälle, *pl.*, cranage (Krahngeld).

Krahn'gehäuse, *n.*, frame of a crane.

Krahn'geld, *n.*, cranage.

Krahn'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Krahnrecht.

Krahn'kasten, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a small water-drawing crane.

Krahn'leiter, *f.*, peg-ladder; *v.* Krahnbalken.

Krahn'meister, *m.*, master *or* officer of the crane.

Krahn'rad, *n.*, (*Mech.*) cog-wheel of a crane.

Krahn'recht, *n.*, right of cranage.

Krahn'säge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) pit-saw.

Krahn'schreiber, *m.*, clerk of the crane.

Krahn'seil, *n.*, rope of a crane.

Krahn'ständer, *m.*, upright post of the crane.

Krahn'zieher, *m.*, workman occupied at a crane.

Krain, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Carniola.

Krai'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Carniolan.

Krai'nerisch, *a.*, Carniolan.

Kraf, *m.*, *v.* Graf.

Kra'kau, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Cracow.

Kra'kauer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Cracovian.

Kra'kauisch, *a.*, Cracovian.

Krakeel' } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *vulg.*) quarrel, row,
Krakehl' } rumpus.

Krakeel'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to kick up a row, to quarrel, to engage in quarrel.

Krakeel'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) } quarreler, brawler.
Krakeel'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Krakeelerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) behaviour *or* bearing of a quarreler *or* brawler.

Krakeel'erisch, *a.*, quarrelsome, litigious (handelsüchtig).

Kra'ken, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) kraken (a fabulous enormous sea-animal).

Krakau'er, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Cracusian.

Krakau'isch, *a.*, Cracusian.

Kra'litsch, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the golden motacil *or* wag-tail, willow-wren (Motacilla regulus).

Krall, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) stroke with a claw, scratch.

Kral'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Krallchen) claw (v. Hunden, Katzen, Löwen und Raubvögeln, of dogs, cats, lions and birds of prey, and *fig.*), clutch; pounce, talon (only of birds of prey).

Kral'len, *v. a.* & *n.* (used with haben) to claw, to clutch; sich - an..., to hold on by the claws to..., to cling fast to...

Kral'lenförmig, *a.*, like a claw, in the shape of a claw

Kral'lenhieb, *m.*, stroke with a claw.

Kral'licht, *a.*, resembling a claw.

Kral'lig, *a.*, having claws, furnished with claws, clawed, pounced.

Kram, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Krame; *dim.* Krämchen) trade by selling in retail, retail-trade; mercery; einen anfangen, to set up a shop; shop of a dealer in retail (-laden); trading articles of any kind, commodities, wares, goods to be retailed, groceries, mercery, haberdashery, den - zumachen, to shut up shop; (*fig. vulg.*) business, affair; stuff, lumber (alter Rumpel-); das taugt or taugt in seinen -, that will serve his turn, that is in his way, that will do for him, that will suit his purpose, seinen - verderben, to spoil one's

business *or* plan; (*vulg.*) in den — kommen, to be brought to bed.

Krambambuli, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) a species of cordial composed of brandy and sugar burnt

Kram'bett, *n.*, (*prov.* & *vulg.*) *v.* Wochenbett.

Kram'bude, *f.*, *v.* Krämerladen.

Kram'diener, *m.*, shopkeeper's assistant

Kra'men, *v. n.* (used with haben) to keep a shop; to sell by retail, to retail; to do, to perform (Geschäfte); to stir, to move, to rummage.

Kra'mer, *m.*, (*v.* Krämer) merchant of a guild *or* corporate body, licensed to sell both wholesale and retail.

Kra'meramt, *n.*, grocers' *or* mercers' guild.

Kra'meramthaus, *n.*, guild-hall, corporation-house, grocers' *or* mercers' hall.

Kra'merconsulent, *m.*, attorney of the corporation of traders.

Kramerei', *f.*, (*vulg.*) stuff, lumber (Krimskrams); rummaging; arranging, pulling away business, affairs (Kugelgeschäften)

Kra'mergewicht, *n.*, avoirdupois weight.

Krame'rie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rhatany, ratany (a shrubby plant of Peru, Krameria triandra).

Kra'merinnung, *f.*, corporation of grocers, mercers &c., mercers' guild.

Kra'merinnungshaus, *n.* *v.* Krameramthaus.

Kra'mermeister, *m.*, *v.* Krämermeister.

Kramer säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) crameric acid.

Kra'merwage, *f.*, *v.* Krämerwage.

Kram'handel, *m.*, retail-trade (Detailhandel)

Kram'kammer, *f.*, lumber-room (Rumpelkammer)

Kram'knecht, *m.*, packer (Packknecht).

Kram'kümmel, *m.*, cumin (Cuminum cyminum).

Kram'laden, *m.*, (retail-)shop, stall; grocer's *or* chandler's shop.

Kram'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) staple; *v.* Krampe.

Kram'met } *m.* (*Bot. prov.*) common juniper
Kram'metsbaum }

Kram'metsbeere, *f.*, juniper-berry.

Kram'metsdrossel, *f.*, *v.* Krammetsvogel.

Kram'metsmerle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ring-ouzel *or* black-bird (Turdus torquatus).

Kram'metsvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) fieldfare (Turdus pilaris).

Kram'ofen, *m.* (*Techn.*) furnace for melting copper.

Kram'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) cramp, cramp-iron, staple, catch, clencher.

Kram'pen, *v. a.*, to cramp, to fasten *or* hold with a cramp-iron.

Krampf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Krämpfe; *Med.*) cramp, spasm; convulsion.

Krampf'ader, *f.* (*Med.*) varix; *pl.* n. varicose veins.

Krampf'aderbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) varicocele, cirsocele (a varicose enlargement of the veins of the spermatic cord)

Krampf'aderig, *a.* varicose

Krampf'artig, *a.*, spasmodic, convulsive; *adv.*, spasmodically, convulsively.

Krampf'arzenei, *f.*, *v.* Krampfmittel

Krampf'distel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common cotton-thistle (gemeine Eselsdistel; Onopordon acanthium).

Krampf'en, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to cramp, to convulse, to contract convulsively.

Krampf'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) cramp-fish, electric ray (Torpedo vulgaris).

Krampf'haft, *a.*, convulsive, spasmodic, contractile, -es Lächeln, writhing smile; -es Lachen, convulsions of laughter, -e Zuckung, convulsion; *adv.*, convulsively, spasmodically.

Krampf'haftigkeit, *f.*, convulsiveness.

Krampf'husten, *m.*, (*Med.*) convulsive *or* spasmodic cough; hooping cough

Krampf'ig, *a.*, *v.* krampfhaft.

Krampf'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common meadow-sweet, queen of the meadows (Ulmaria pentapetala; Spiraea ulmaria).

Krampf'lachen, *n.*, sardonic grin

Krampf'lehre, *f.*, spasmology.

Krampf'lindernd, *a.* antispasmodic (*v.* krampfstillend).

Krampf'mittel, *pl.*, *v.* under krampfstillend.

Krampf'ring, *m.*, ring used as an antispasmodic

Krampf'roche, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Seeteufel.

Krampf'stillend, *a.* antispasmodic; -es Mittel, (*pl. Med.*) antispasmodics.

Krampf'sucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) raphania (Nähesucht)

Krampf'wehen, *pl.*, (*Med.*) clonic *or* spasmodic travail.

Kram'stube, *f.*, (*prov.* & *vulg.*) *v.* Wochenstube.

Krams'vogel, *m.*, *v.* Krammetsvogel.

Kram'waare, *f.*, articles *or* goods for retail.

Kram'weise, *a.*, retail(ing)-business.

Kran, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *prov.*) crow

Kranat'baum, *m.*, (*Bot. prov.*) common juniper (*v.* Wachholder).

Kran'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red whortle-berry, cowberry (Vaccinium vitis idaea).

Kran'fuß, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Krahe; *pl.* Kranfüße; *Zoophl.*) coralloid.

Krang'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) hank (a wooden ring fixed to a stay, to confine the stay-sails

Krang'eln, *v. a.* & *refl.* (*Techn.*) to twist.

Kra'nich, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *Ornith.*) crane (Grus cinerea) (*Mech.*) *v.* Krahn.

Kra'nichbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) marsh whortle-berry, cranberry (gemeine Moosbeere; Vaccinium oxycoccus).

Kra'nichgeier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) secretary-bird, snake-eater (Gypogeranus serpentarius)

Kra'nichhals, *m.*, (*Bot.*) crane's neck, geranium (Geranium).

Kra'nichjagd, *f.*, chase of cranes.

Kra'nichkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) swine's succory (Schweinesalat; Hyoseris).

Kra'nichschnabel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cranesbill (Pelargonium).

Kra'nichschnabelgange, *f.*, (*Mech.*) cranesbill.

Kraniognomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) craniognomy.

Kraniolog', *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*; *Phys.*) craniologist.

Kraniologie', *f.*, craniology (Schädellehre).

Kraniolo'gisch, *a.*, craniological

Kraniomantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) foretelling events *or* divining from the properties *or* characteristics of the skull.

Kraniometrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) craniometry.

Kraniome'trisch, *a.*, craniometrical.

Kraniopathie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diseases of the skull.

Kranioskopie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) cranioscopy.

Kraniotomie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) craniotomy

Kra'nium, *n.* (*lat.* & *gr.*; *Anat.*) cranium (Hirnschale).

Krank, *a.*, sick, ill, infirm, diseased, disordered, distempered, indisposed, unwell; poorly; — sein, to be ill *or* sick of, afflicted with ...; - machen, to make ill, to disorder, to distemper; - werden, to grow sick, to fall ill; to be taken ill; — thun, to languish, to moderately pretend to sham Abraham. (*Mar.*) ein — es Schiff, a crazy ship (*fig.*) — an Mund haben, to have no money.

Krank'e, *m.* & *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) sick person, patient; die -n the sick.

Krank'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be ill *or* sick (an, of), to be diseased, to suffer (an from).

Krank'enanstalt, *f.*, hospital.

Krank'enattest, *m.*, sick-certificate.

Krank'enbericht, *m.*, report of patients

Krank'enbesuch, *m.*, visit (of a physician) to a patient, visit paid to a sick person visitation of the sick (der Geistlichen).

Krank'enbett, *n.*, sick-bed, pallet; (*fig.*) disease, illness; auf dem -e liegen, to be confined to one's bed (from illness), to be bed-ridden.

Krank'endiarium, *n.*, visiting book (of a physician)

Krank'endiät, *f.*, *v.* Krankenkost.

Krank'enexamen, *n.*, (*Med.*) method of examination of a sick person.

Krank'engang, *m.*, *v.* Krankenstand, walk for invalids.

Krank'engehülfe, *m.*, assistant to a charity; *v.* Krankenwärter

Krank'engeschichte, *f.*, history of an illness, story respecting a sick person.

Krank'enhaus, *n.*, hospital, infirmary.

Krank'enheber, *m.*, any arrangement by means of which a sick person may raise himself in bed

Krank'enhof, *m.*, *v.* Krankenhaus.

Krank'enkasse, *f.*, funds for relief of the sick.

Krank'enkost, *f.*, diet *or* food for patients; Einen *or* für auf setzen, to diet a person *or* one's self.

Krank'enlager, *n.*, *v.* Krankenbett.

Krank'enliste, *f.*, sick-list, list of patients.

Krank'enmanual, *n.*, *v.* Krankenjournal

Krank'enmutter, *f.*, matron attending the sick, nurse.

Krank'enpflege, *f.*, nursing, attendance and care of patients.

Krank'enpfleger, *m.* } Krankenwärter.
Krank'enpflegerin, *f.* }

Krank'ensaal, *m.*, sick room (in hospitals)

Krank'ensalbung, *f.* (*catholische Kirche*) extreme unction.

Krank'enschiff, *n.*, hospital-ship

Krank'enspeise, *f.*, *v.* Krankenkost.

Krank'enspital, *n.*, *v.* Krankenhaus.

Krank'enstube, *f.*, sick-room.

Krank'enstuhl, *m.*, invalid-chair, wagen, invalid wheel-chair.

Krank'entaufe, *f.*, *v.* Nottaufe.

Krank'enverschlag, *m.*, (*Mar.*) cock-pit.

Krank'enwärter, *m.* } tender of sick persons;
Krank'enwärterin, *f.* } nurse

Krank'enzettel, *m.*, *v.* Krankenliste, Krankenbericht.

Krank'enzimmer, *n.*, *v.* Krankenstube.

Krank'haft, *a.* & *adv.*, diseased, morbid, sickly, having the symptoms of disease, ein -er Puls, an irregular pulse; ein -er Zustand, diseased state, morbidity, morbidness.

Krank'haftigkeit, *f.*, diseased state, morbidity, morbidness (*v.* Krankhaftheit).

Krank'heit, *f.*, (*pl.*-en) disease, malady, distemper; sickness, illness; complaint; disorder (des Gemüths, of the mind), derangement, (*Med., vulg.*) die englische -, rickets, eine langwierige -, a lingering disease; in eine -fallen, *or* gerathen, eine - bekommen, to fall sick *or* ill, to contract a disease; -en verursachen, to induce disease, sich mit - entschuldigen, to plead sickness, frei von -, free from complaint, healthy.

Krank'heitsbericht, *m.*, medical report, bulletin.

Krank'heitsentscheidung, *f.* crisis (Krankheitswechsel).

Krank'heitsentstehungslehre, *f.*, pathogeny (that part of pathology which relates to the production and development of disease).

Krank'heitsform, *f.*, form of a disease.

Krank'heitsgeschichte, *f.*, history of an illness.

Krank'heitshoroskop, *n.*, (*Astrol.*) decumbiture

Krank'heitskenner, *m.*, pathologist.

Krank'heitskosten, *pl.*, expenses of illness.

Krank'heitslehre, *f.*, (*Med.*) pathology.

Krank'heitslehrer, *m.*, pathologist.

Krank'heitslehrig, *a.*, pathological).

Krank'heitssitz, *m.*, (*Med.*) seat of the disease.

Krank'heitsstoff, *m.*, (*Med.*) morbid matter.

Krank'heitssymptom, *n.* (*Med.*) morbid symptom.

Krank'heitsursache, *f.*, cause of disease; -nlehre (*f.*, *Med.*, die Lehre von den -n), aetiology, etiology.

Krank'heitswechsel, *m.*, (*Med.*) crisis, turn of a disease.

Krank'heits(an)zeichen, *n.*, symptom of a disease; -lehre (*f.*), pathognomy.

Krank'heitszeichenlehre, *f.*, (*Med.*) pathognomonics, symptomatology.

Krank'heitszufall, *m.*, fit, attack of illness, disease.

Krank'heitszustand, *m.*, state of disease *or* of the illness.

Kranz'beere, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Kragbeere.

Kranz'sen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) puddings, fenders.

Kranz'vogel, *m.*, *v.* Krammetsvogel.

Kranz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Kränze, *dim.* Kränzchen, Kränzlein, *q. v.*) garland, wreath (Blumen-); wreath, corone (Verfing, Krone); (*Archit.*) cornice, crown, festoon, belt; cincture (um eine Saule, at the top and bottom of a column), cordon, edge (einer Mauer, of a wall), rim (eines Wasserrades, of a water-wheel); valance (eines Bettes, of a bed); brim (eines Hutes, of a hat), head (eines Pfahles, of a stake); brim (eines Fasses, of a bat), den -schlagen, to work the brim, rosary, chaplet (Perlen-); bush (als Wein *or* Bierzeichen); *v.* Krone, (*fig.*) virginity, circle, society (*v.* Kränzchen).

Kranz'ader, *f.* } (*Anat.*) coronary vein, coronal
Kranz'blutader, *f.* } vein.

Kranz'arterie, *f.* (*Anat.*) crown- *or* coronary artery (Kranzschlagader).

Kranz'band, *n.*, (*Anat.*) der Leber, coronary ligament.

Kranz'beerstaude, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common juniper (*v.* Wachholder).

Kranz'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) coronal bone (Stirnbein).

Kranz'binder, *m.*, *v.* Kranzwinder.

Kranz'blume, *f.*, common milkwort (Kreuzblume; Polygala vulgaris).

Kranz'dicke, *f.*, (*Techn.*) thickness of the brim (einer Felge, of a bell).

Kranz'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Karnießeisen.

Kranz'eln, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Prügeln.

Kranz'erbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild liquorice (Abrus precatorius).

Kranz'flechter, *m.*, *v.* Kranzwinder.

Kranz'formig, *a.* & *adv.*, in the form of a wreath *or* garland, coroniform, coronic, (*Anat.*) -er Fortsatz, coronoid process.

Kranz'gefäß, *n.*, (*Anat.*) coronary vessel.

Kranz'gesims, *n.*, (*Archit.*) belt, corona.

Kranz'holz, *n.* (*Mar.*) the dead-eye of a hammock's crowfoot.

Kranz'jungfer, *f.*, *v.* Brautjungfer.

Kranz'leiste, *f.*, (*Archit.*) heading-course; tringle, cornice; head of the shaft of a chimney.

Kranz'los, *a.* & *adv.*, wreathless, without a wreath.

Kranz'naht, *f.*, (*Anat.*) coronal suture.

Kranz'pulsader, *f.*, *v.* Kranzarterie.

Kranz'raden, *m.*, (*Bot.*) rose campion (Lychnis coronaria).

Kranz'reif, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cornice-ring of a gun.

Kranz'schiene, *f* (*Bauk.*) tram-rail, tram; (*m.*), tram-railroad.

Kranz'schlagader, *f* = *v.* Kranzarterie.

Kranz'steine, *pl.*, place-bricks.

Kranz'vene, *f.*, *v.* Kranzader.

Kranz'winder, *m.* } garland-maker.
Kranz'winderin, *f.* }

Kranz'zieget, *pl.*, *v.* Kranzsteine.

Krapel, *m.* (*prov.*) *v.* Karrenjammer.

Krapf (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -en) } *m.*, (*Cook.*) fritter (also
Krapf'en (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) } *dim.* Krapfkuchen, Krapfkuchen); dough-nuts; (*Techn.*) cramp, hook; dung-fork; handle of a pump (Schwengel).

Krapp, *a.* (*Techn.*) too hard twisted (von einem Tau, of a rope).

Krapp, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *Com.*) madder (the prepared root of the madder-plant; Rubia tinctorum).

Krapp'ähnlich } *a.* & *adv.* like madder.
Krapp'artig }

Krapp'aasser, *m.* (*Ship.*) *v.* Krabbe.

Krapp'braun, *n.* (*Chem.*) madder-brown.

Krapp'brühe, *f.*, *v.* Krapffarbe.

Krapp'pe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) staple catch, tumbler (in the lock of a gun).

Krap penfresser, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grauammer.

Krap'per, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kropftaube.

Krapp'farbe, *f.*, dye made of madder, madder-dye.

Krapp'farbestoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) alizarine.

Krapp'gelb, *n.*, (*Chem.*) xanthine, yellow dyeing matter contained in madder).

Krapp'mühle, *f.*, madder-mill.

Krapp'orange, *f* (*Chem.*) madder-orange, rubacine (the colouring matter contained in madder).

Krapp'pflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) madder plant, dyer's madder (Rubia tinctorum).

Krapp'pulver, *n.*, madder in powder.

Krapp'purpur, *m.*, (*Chem.*) madder-purple, purpurine (a colouring principe in madder).

Krapp'roth, *n.*, (*Chem.*) madder-red.

Kraß, *a.*, thick (*v.* *u.*); (*fig.*) coarse, broad, great, striking; -e Unwissenheit, Boeotian ignorance.

Kraß'selbeere, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Krähenbeere.

Kra'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *l.* & *gr.* *m.*) crater.

Kra'terförmig, *a.* & *adv.*, in the form of a crater.

Kratsch'huhn, *n.* (*prov.*) *v.* Guter.

Kratz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) scratch; scar.

Kratz'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*, *prov.*) bramble berry (*v.* Brombeere); gooseberry (*v.* Stachelbeere).

Kratz'beerstrauch, *m.*, gooseberry-bush.

Kratz'blech, *n.*, brass plate for polishing buttons.

Kratz'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cowhage, cowitch (auch Juckbohne; Mucuna pruriens).

Kratz'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) frizing-table.

Kratz'bürste, *f.*, (*Techn.*) scraper, wire-brush, scratch-brush, rubbing-brush, (*fig.*) an irascible person, quarreler, disputant.

Kratz'distel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fuller's thistle, fuller's weed, teasel (Dipsacus fullonum); curled thistle (Cirsium).

Kratz'draht, *m.*, card-wire.

Kratz'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) scraper; card.

Kratz'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) scraping-iron, scraper, scratcher, raker, rasper; (*Mus.*) ripe (*v.* Streicher).

Kratz'en, *v.* *a.*, *refl.* & *n.* (used with haben) to scratch; to scrape, to grate; to card (Wolle, wool); to nap (Tuch, cloth); to spit, to scratch (*v.* Schreibfedern, of pens); to have a bad, harsh *or* sour taste (*v.* Weine, of wine); (*fig.*) to scrawl, to scribble, to hinter den Ohren —, to scratch one's ears (as a sign of embarrassment *or* repentance); *v. impr.* es kratzt mich im Halse, I feel a scratching in my throat, I have a burr in my throat; auf der Geige —, to scrape upon the violin.

Kratz'er, *m.*, a person *or* thing that scratches; *v.* Kratzen.

Kratz'erbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Krabbohne.

Kratz'füßeln, *v.* *n.* (*vulg.*) to make scrape-legs, to be over-polite.

Kratz'füßler, *m.*, (*vulg.*) scrape-leg, one who is over-polite.

Kratz'fuß, *m.*, (*vulg.*) scrape, an awkward bow, einen — machen, to scrape a leg; (*Germ. Fab.*) name given to the hen, (*anal.*) Dame Partlet, *pl.* Kratzfüße shuffling of feet.

Kratz'garn, *n.* } (*Fish.*) oyster-drag, dredge; mit
Kratz'hamen, *m.* } dem Kratzhamen fischen, to dredge

Kratz'hede, *f.*, waste-tow.

Kratz'ig, *a.*, scratchy; (*fig.*) cross, peevish.

Kratz'kamm, *m.*, (*Techn.*) card (Kämmrad).

Kratz'kelle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) ripe, scraper.

Kratz'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) plume-thistle (Cnicus).

Kratz'maschine, *f.*, carding-engine *or* machine.

Kratz'platte, *f.*, *v.* Kratzbrett.

Kratz'wolle, *f.*, carding-wool.

Krau'en, *v.* *a.* (*vulg.*) to claw, to scratch softly *or* gently.

Kraurit', *m.*, (*Min.*) kraurite (a species of green iron-ore (Eisenpecherz)).

Kraus, *a.* crisp, curly (v. Haaren, of hair); (*Bot.*) crisped, crinkled (gekräuselt); nappy (wollig; v. Tuch), (*fig.*) intricate, irregular — machen, to crisp, to curl, to ruffle; to frieze, to nap (Tuch, cloth); — werden, to crisp, to curl; -er Busenstreif, plaited frill; eine -e Stirn — ein -es Gesicht machen, to knit one's brow, to look sullen, (*Prov.*) es sind -e Haare, curled heads are hasty, a curly head, a hasty temper.

Kraus, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e *prov.*) pitcher with a lid.

Kraus'bart, *m.*, curly-beard; a person with a curly beard.

Kraus'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.* rough gooseberry (Stachelbeere; Ribes grossularia); red whortle-berry, cowberry (Preißelbeere; Vaccinium vitis idaea); red currant (Ribes rubrum).

Kraus'distel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field eryngo (Feldmannstreu; Eryngium campestre).

Krau'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) *v.* Kraus; crispness; nappiness (of cloth); frill, ruffle (Hals-).

Krau'selholzer, *pl.*, *v.* Krauselholz.

Krau'seleisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) stilt-iron, *v.* Krauselholz, Krauseleisen.

Krau'selbeere, *f.*, *v.* Krausbeere.

Krau'selster, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the great gray shrike (Würgerart; Lanius excubitor).

Krau'semünze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) curled mint, balm-mint (Mentha crispa).

Krau'seln, *v.* *a.* & *refl.* to crisp, to curl (Haare machen); *v.* Kräuseln; to plait, to lay in folds (in Falten legen); to make rough (rauh machen).

Kraus'flor, *m.*, crisped crape.

Kraus'haar, *n.*, curly *or* curled hair, a person having curly hair, curly-pate.

Kraus'haarig, *a.* having curly hair, curly headed, curly-pated.

Kraus'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) stamping-hammer; (*Mas.*) facing-hammer.

Kraus'holz, *n.*, *v.* Krauselholz.

Kraus'köpfig, *a.*, having curled *or* curly hair, curly-headed.

Kraus'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) curled cabbage, crisped

colewort, Siberian borecole (Braunkohl; Brassica oleracia sabellica).

Kraus'kopf, *m.*, curly head of hair; person having curly hair, curly-pate.

Kraus'lockig, *a.*, *v.* Krauselpfig.

Kraus'salat, *m.*, crisped lettuce.

Kraus'schnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) crisped cockle, a species of rock-shell (Murex saxatalis).

Kraus'stern, *m.*, (*Bot.*) superb-lily (Prachtlilie; Gloriosa).

Kraus'taback, *m.*, shag.

Kraus'wurz, *f.*, *v.* Krausdistel.

Kraut, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Kräuter, *dim.* Kräutchen, Kräutlein) herb; plant, vegetable (Pflanze); weed (Unkraut); colewort, cabbage (*v.* Kohlkopf); (*Pharm.*) medicinal herb, simple, laurel, *v.* Sauerkraut; (*Techn.*) gunpowder (*obsol.*). - und Lod, powder and shot, (*fig., cont.*) low person, fellow, (*fig. vulg.*) until an andrer wie - und Rüben, higgledy-piggledy; (*Prov.*) gegen Alles ist ein Kraut gewachsen, patience is a good thing; für den Tod ist kein - gewachsen, there is no remedy against death.

Kraut'acker, *m.*, *v.* Krautfeld.

Kraut'artig, *a.*, herbaceous, herbescent.

Kraut'bauer, *m.*, cabbage-grower.

Kraut'beet, *n.*, a bed of cabbage.

Kraut'biene, *f.*, field- *or* garden-bee.

Kraut'blatt, *n.*, cabbage-leaf.

Kraut'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) weeding, the time of weeding (*espec.* of vineyards).

Kraut'eisen, *n.*, *v.* Krautbeil.

Kraut'en, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to weed; to cut and gather weeds &c. as fodder.

Kraut'er, *m.*, (*prov.*) weeder; *v.* Jätmaschine.

Kraut'ernte, *f.*, crop of cabbage.

Kraut'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of moth, vegetable moth (Salateule, Mamestra oleracea).

Kraut'faß, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Bütterfaß; *v.* Krautbandel.

Kraut'faul, *a.*, (*Min.*) quite rotten (of the scaffolds of a mine).

Kraut'feige, *f.*, (*Bot.*) contrayerva(-root; Giftwurzel, Dorstenia).

Kraut'feld, *n.*, cabbage-field.

Kraut'förmig, *a.*, (*Min.*) dendritic, dendroid.

Kraut'fressend, *a.*, herbivorous.

Kraut'garten, *m.*, kitchen-garden.

Kraut'hacke, *f.*, hoe for cabbage.

Kraut'hänfling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) linnet, flax-finch, lesser redpole (Fringrilla linaria), *v.* Braunelle.

Kraut'haft, *a.*, *v.* Krautartig, Krautig.

Kraut'hahn, *m.*, (*Cook.*) a stuffed cabbage-head.

Kraut'haupt, *n.*, cabbage-head, head of cabbage.

Kraut'hobel, *m.*, knife *or* plane for slicing cabbage.

Kraut'holder } *m.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-elder, dane-
Kraut hollunder } wort (Attich, Zwergholunder; Sambucus ebulus).

Kraut'honig, *m.*, garden-honey.

Kraut'horn, *n.*, *v.* Pulverhorn.

Kraut'huhn, *n.*, (*prov.*) the common lizard; *v.* Krautfahn.

Kraut'ig, *a.*, weedy; herbaceous; having leaves (like cabbage).

Kraut'junker, *m.*, (*fig., cont.*) ignorant country-squire.

Kraut'käfe, *m.*, *v.* Krautfliege.

Kraut'kammer, *f.*, (*Mar.*) powder-room (Pulverkammer).

Kraut'kopf, *m.*, cabbage-head; (*fig.*) block-head.

Kraut'laterne, *f.*, powder-room lantern.

Kraut'lerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) whin-chat (Braunkehlige Steinschmätzer, Saxicola rubetra); calandra (Anthus campestris).

Kraut'löffel, *m.*, (*Mar.*) gunner's ladle (Kadettenlöffel der Kanone).

Kraut'markt, *m.*, market for herbs, cabbage, vegetables &c.

Kraut'motte, *f.*, *v.* Krauteule.

Kraut'mücke, *f.*, *v.* Krautschmade.

Kraut'orseille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Krautorseille.

Kraut'petersilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common parsley (Apium petroselinum).

Kraut'pflanze, *f.*, cabbage-plant.

Kraut'reich, *a.*, abounding in cabbage.

Kraut'rettig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) black winter-radish (Raphanus sativus).

Kraut'rübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Steckrübe.

Kraut'säge, *f.*, (*prov.*) small fishing-net.

Kraut'salat, *m.*, cabbage-salad.

Kraut'schau } *f.*, midsummer inspection of the
Kraut'schauung } dikes and dams.

Kraut'schnacke, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of crane-fly (Tipula oleracea).

Kraut'schneidemaschine, *f.*, *v.* Krautbeil.

Kraut'ständer, *m.* } (*prov.*) tub for sour-crout.
Kraut'stande, *f.* }

Kraut'stengel, *m.*, *v.* Krautstrunk.

Kraut'stichel, *m.*, (*Gard.*) setting-stick, dibble.

Kraut'strunk, *m.*, stalk *or* stump of cabbage, (*fig.*) blockhead.

Kraut'stück, *n.*, *v.* Krautfeld.

Kraut'tung, *f.*, cleansing of rivers and canals from weeds.

Kraut'vögelchen, *n.* } (*Ornith.*) whin-chat (Braun-
Kraut'vogel, *m.* } kehlchen, Saxicola rubetra).

Kraut'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) herbaceous willow (Salix herbacea).

Kravat'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) (*fr.* m.) cravat, neck cloth.

Kraviel'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used by button-makers in smoothing and polishing angora-yarn.

Krawall', *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) uproar, row, tumult, disturbance.

Krawal'len, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to create an uproar, to kick up a row, to make a disturbance.

Krawal'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who creates an uproar *or* kicks up a row.

Kravon', *m.* } *f.* Craven and comp.
Kravonni'ren, *v. a.* } Cravenniren.

Kreatin', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, *Chem.*) kreatine.

Kreatinin', *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *Chem.*) kreatinine.

Kreatur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) creature; (*fig.*) creature, tool, dependent.

Krebs, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Crust.*) crab, crayfish, crawfish (Cancer astacus); (*Med.*) cancer, gangrene; (*Bot.*) canker; (*Astron.*) Cancer, Crab; breastplate (*obsol.*); (*Booksel. cant*) book returned by the retail dealer to the publisher as unsold, (*fig.*) vice, cancer, moral evil.

Krebs'artig, *a.*, cancriform, having the form of a crab; -e Thiere, crustaceous animals, crustacea, crustaceans, (*Med.*) cancerous, carcinomatous, cankerous.

Krebs'auge, *n.*, crab's eye; (*pharm. Zool.*) eye-stone (Mirrestein).

Krebs'bach, *m.*, brook containing crawfish *or* full of crabs.

Krebs'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) European turnsole (Sonnenwende; Heliotropium europaeum), Indian shot (Canna indica); croton; dandelion (Leontodon taraxacum).

Krebs'brühe, *f.* crab-broth.
Krebs'butter, *f.*, crab's butter.
Krebs'distel, *f.* cotton-thistle (Onopordum acanthium).
Krebs'fen, *n.*, (used with Latin) to catch crabs or crawfish.
Krebs'fänger, *m.* catcher of crawfish.
Krebs'fäule, *f.* (*Med.*) cancer; (*Bot.*) canker.
Krebs'fang, *m.*, catch or catching of crawfish.
Krebs'förmig, *a.*, cancriform.
Krebs'fräßig, *a.*, cancerous.
Krebs'gängig, *a.*, (*fig.*) going backward, retrograde.
Krebs'gang, *m.*, (*fig.*) crab's walk, retrogression, retrograde walk, [illegible] to retrograde, to go backward, to get worse; to fall off.
Krebs'geschwür, *n.*, (*Med.*) cancer, carcinoma, cancerous ulcer.
Krebs'haft, *a.* & *adv.* | *v.* [illegible]
Krebs'sicht, *a.* |
Krebs'kraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) a species of croton (Crozophora), perennial knawel (Scleranthus perennis).
Krebs'kreis, *m.* | (*Astron.*) the tropic of Cancer.
Krebs'linie, *f.* |
Krebs'naſe, *f.* (*Med.*) nose bitten by the cancer (*Cook.*) the shell of crawfish filled with egg-paste.
Krebs'paſtete, *f.*, crab-pie.
Krebs'reuſe, *f.*, bonnet, box-weel, an engine for catching crayfish).
Krebs'ſchaden, *m.*, cancerous affection; (*fig.*) inveterate vice.
Krebs'ſchale, *f.*, crab's shell.
Krebs'ſcheere, *f.*, claw of a crab; (*Bot.*) water soldier, water-aloes (Stratiotes).
Krebs'ſpinne, *f.* (*Entom.*) crab-spider (a species of shepherd's spider, Phalangium).
Krebs'ſtein, *m.*, [illegible] crab's-stone, bezoardic.
Krebs'ſuppe, *f.*, soup made of crawfish.
Krebs'weiher, *n.*, piece of water containing crawfish.
Krebs'weide, *f.* (*Bot.*) common osier (Salix viminalis, Salix vimentalis).
Krebs'wurz, *f.* (*Bot.*) great persicaria, knotweed (Polygonum amphibium, bistorta) viper-grass (Scorzonera), cancer-root, pearl dipplegias (Lathraea squamaria).
Kredenz', *f.* [illegible] sideboard, buffet.
Kredenz'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Credenzen (to present to).
Kredenz'er, *m.* | cup-bearer.
Kredenz'erin, *f.* |
Kredit', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) credit, credence, trust; (*Com.*) credit; der laufende –, open credit, credit in blank, [illegible] to give credit, to credit, auf [illegible] to give credit (to a man), auf [illegible] to take upon credit; auf – kaufen, to buy on credit, (*coll.*) to go upon tick, [illegible] to lodge a credit with one, in [illegible] to pass to a person's credit; [illegible] to stretch the credit (also Kredit, opposed to Debet; [illegible]).
Kredit'brief, *m.*, (*Com.*) letter of credit.
Kredit'fähig, *a.*, solid, safe, good, solvent.
Kredit'fähigkeit, *f.*, solidity.
Kreditiren, *v. a.*, to credit, to give *or* sell on credit *or* trust, *v. n.* (used with haben) to give credit.
Kreditiv', *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) credentials; (*Com.*) letter of credit (Accreditiv).
Kredit'kaſſe, *f.*, [illegible] Kaſſe.
Kredit'maſſe, *f.* [illegible] Maſſe.
Kre'ditor, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -en) creditor (Gläubiger).
Kredit'ſeite, *f.*, (*Com.*) creditor's side.
Kredit'ſyſtem, *n.*, system of credit.

Kre'do, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -s) creed (Glaubensbekenntniß).
Kre'gel, *a.* (*prov.*) in good health, hearty (munter), quick, active (flink).
Krehn, *m.*, *v.* Kran.
Krei'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n; (*Geogn.*) chalk; whiting (gemahlene); [illegible] *v.* Umbra; gelbe –, *v.* Ocker, Braunerde or Umbra; [illegible] *v.* Zeichnung; graue –, *v.* [illegible]; Rothe –, *v.* Rothel, [illegible] –, [illegible] *v.* Pastell, [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], to chalk, (*fig.*, *coll.*) to [illegible] auf der – in der [illegible], to be in a person's books, to be indebted to one, [illegible] to run into a person's debt; auf die –, on credit, on tick, on score; mit doppelter [illegible], to overcharge.
Krei'de artig, *a.*, chalk-like; (*Bot.*) cretaceous (Cretaceus).
Krei'de(n)erde, *f.*, (*Geogn.*) chalk-earth.
Krei'deflecken, *pl.* (*Opthal.*) [illegible] haut glaucoma.
Krei'deformation, *f.*, (*Geogn.*) chalk-formation, upper-chalk; cretaceous group (Kreidegruppe).
Krei'degebilde, *n.*, *v.* [illegible] mation.
Krei'degebirge, *n.* (*Geogn.*) *v.* [illegible].
Krei'deglas, *n.* (*Chem.*) white glass (second sort of glass).
Krei'de(n)gräber, *m.*, chalk-cutter.
Krei'de(n)grube, *f.*, chalk-pit.
Krei'de(n)grund, *m.*, chalk-ground (colour) chalk or chalky soil.
Krei'degruppe, *f.* (*Geogn.*) cretaceous group.
Krei'de(n)krankheit, *f.*, stone-cray (a distemper in hawks).
Krei'dein, *v. a.*, to [illegible], to mark, draw with chalk.
Krei'demehl, *n.*, *v.* [illegible] meal.
Krei'demergel, *m.*, calcareous marl.
Krei'den, *v. a.*, to chalk, to write *or* draw with chalk, to cover with chalk.
Krei'denelke, *f.*, *v.* [illegible].
Krei'den pulver, *n.*, prepared chalk.
Krei'deſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) carbonic acid (Kohlenſäure).
Krei'deſandſtein, *m.*, (*Geog.*) upper green sandstone.
Krei'deſchiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) chalk-slate.
Krei'deſchneider, *m.*, chalk cutter.
Krei'deſtein, *m.*, (*Med.*) chalk-stone (calcareous concretion in the hands and feet of persons violently affected by the gout).
Krei'deſtift, *m.*, chalk-pencil, crayon.
Krei'deweiß, *a.*, as white as chalk; quite pale.
Krei'dezeichnung, *f.*, chalk-drawing, crayon-sketch.
Krei'dicht, *a.*, chalky, like, cretaceous.
Krei'dig, *a.*, chalky.
Kreid'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) cretin.
Kreid'nelke, *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) clove.
Kreid'ſchnur, *f.* (*pl.* [illegible] *Fabric.*) plumb-line.
Krei'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -, *Marine*) a three masted ship peculiar to the Baltic.
Krein, *n.*, *v.* Kran.
Krei'nen, *v. n.*, *v.* Greinen.
Kreinz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, *prov.*, *Ornith.*) cross-bill (*v.* Kreuzſchnabel).
Kreis, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) circle, ring round; (*Geom.*) circle, sphere [illegible] of business, of activity, of action; Kreislauf); (*Astron.*) orb, orbit, zone, sphere, die – einer Sonnenfinſterniß the circles of a sphere, (*Geogn.*) circuit, district [illegible], im – herum, around, round, [illegible] to turn round, to circle, to circulate, [illegible] rotatory, das geht nicht [illegible] mein – gehört, that's not within my province.

Kreis'abschied, *m.*, recess of a circle (of the German empire).

Kreis'abschnitt, *m.* (*Geom.*) segment of a circle.

Kreis'amt, *n.*, bailiwick of a circle *or* district-court.

Kreis'amtmann, *m.*, bailiff *or* amman of a circle *or* district.

Kreis'anlage, *f.*, assessment of a circle *or* district.

Kreis'archiv, *n.*, archives of a circle.

Kreis'arzt, *m.* u. Kreisphysikus

Kreis'ausschnitt, *m.* (*Geom.*) sector.

Kreis'ausschreibend, *a.*, convocating; ein -er Fürst, convocating prince of a circle *or* district.

Kreis'bahn, *f.*, orb, orbit.

Kreis'beamte, *m.*, district-(civil)officer.

Kreis'beitrag, *m.*, contingent, quota of a circle *or* district.

Kreis'bereisung, *f.*, itinerary circuit of a magistrate.

Kreis'bewegung, *f.*, circular *or* rotatory motion.

Kreis'blume, *f.* (*Bot.*) ring-flower (Anacyclus).

Kreis'bogen, *m.*, arc; (*Archit.*) circular arch.

Kreis'bote, *m.*, messenger of a circle.

Kreis'brief, *m.*, circular letter; proclamation, missive of a district.

Kreisch, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) *v.* Gekreusch.

Krei'schen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to shriek, to screech, to scream, to squall; vor Freude -, to shout for joy; vor Schrecken -, to shriek, to scream; to crackle, to crepitate, to hiss (v. Fett über dem Feuer); *ppr.* & *a.* kreischend, screaming &c.; eine -e Stimme, a shrill voice; (*fig.*) eine -e Farbe, a striking, dazzling, gawdy colour.

Krei'scher, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) one who shouts, bawls &c., bawler; (*Print.*) brayer.

Kreisch'möve, *f.* (*Ornith.*) great-tern, sea-swallow (große Seeschwalbe; Sterna hirundo).

Kreis'direktion, *f.*, government of a circle *or* district.

Kreis'direktor, *m.*, director of a circle *or* district-court.

Kreis'direktorium, *n.*, board for the administration of a circle.

Kreis'drehung, *f.*, rotation.

Kreis'eintheilung, *f.*, division into circles, districts &c.

Krei'sel, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *dim.* Kreiselchen) top, gig, peg-top, whirl-gig, den - treiben, to whip *or* spin a top; (*Vet.*) staggers (distemper of sheep), (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Kreiselschnecke.

Krei'selartig, *a.* & *adv.*, like a top.

Krei'selbohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) drill.

Krei'selförmig, *a.* & *adv.*, shaped like a top; (*Bot.*) turbinate, turbinated; sich - bewegen, *v.* Kreiseln die -e Bewegung, turbination.

Krei'selkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) calathus.

Krei'selklee, *m.*, a species of snail-clover, medic.

Krei'seln, *v. n.* & *refl.* (used with haben) to turn round (an axis *or* point of gravity; sich kreiselförmig bewegen); to turn as a top; to play at top; *ppr.* & *a.* kreiselnd, circinate, circinal.

Krei'selschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) top-shell (Trochus); versteinerte -, trochites.

Krei'selspiel, **Krei'seltreiben**, *n.*, playing at top, whipping a top.

Krei'selwind, *m.*, whirlwind.

Krei'sen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to turn, to move in a circle; to return periodically, to revolve (regelmäßig wiederkehren); to turn, to spin, to whirl round, den Becher kreisen lassen, the bowl circles; den Becher kreisen lassen, to let the bowl go round, to drink round; die Flasche -lassen, to pass the bottle; *v. a.* (*Sport*) to walk round, to surround (im Kreise herum umgeben). (*Min.*) das Erz -, to pound ore.

Krei'send, *a.*, turning round, revolving, rotatory.

Kreis'fläche, *f.*, (*Geom.*) circular surface.

Kreis'flechte, *f.* (*Bot.*) a species of lichen, tripe de roche (Gyrophora).

Kreis'förmig, *a.*, circular, circled, orbicular, orbiculate, round, rotund, (Umfang) circumscription (*Mech.*) -e Säge, circular saw, *adv.*, circularly.

Kreis'förmigkeit, *f.*, circular form *or* shape, circularity, orbicularness, sphericity.

Kreis'fuge, *f.*, (*Mus.*) catch, canon.

Kreis'gang, *m.*, circular walk; der Jahreszeiten vicissitudes, revolution of the seasons.

Kreis'gericht, *n.*, district-court, tribunal *or* court of a circle.

Kreis'gesang, *m.*, (*Mus.*) round, canon.

Kreis'hauptmann, *m.*, prefect of a circle *or* district.

Kreis'hülfe, *f.*, contingent, share in money (quota) *or* troops of a district.

Kreis'jagen, *n.* *v.* Kreishagen.

Kreis'lauf, *m.* circulation, circular motion, gyration; rotation, period (eines Planeten) of a planet, trajectory (eines Kometen) of a comet) periodical return, revolution; succession, recourse (der Jahreszeiten, of the seasons) (*Astron.*) - der Sterne, diurnal orbit, (*Phys.*) des Blutes, circulation of the blood.

Kreis'ling, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) a species of agaric (*Pom.*) winter-apple.

Kreis'linie, *f.* (*Geom.*) circular line, circumference.

Kreis'linig, *a.*, (*Geom.*) cycloidal, cycloidical.

Kreis'meßkunst, **Kreis'messung**, *f.* (*Geom.*) cyclometry, the art of measuring circles *or* cycles.

Kreis'miliz, *f.*, militia of a circle.

Kreis'mühle, *f.*, horse-mill.

Kreis'mundschnecke, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Mundschnecke.

Kreis'muschel, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) globular shell (Cyclas).

Kreis'physikus, *m.*, medical superintendent of a district, district-physician.

Kreis'recess, *m.*, *v.* Kreisabschied.

Kreis'richter, *m.*, district-judge.

Kreis'ritt, *m.*, (*Man.*) volt.

Kreis'rund, *a.*, circular; *adv.*, circularly.

Kreis'säge, *f.* (*Mech.*) circular saw.

Kreis'schattig, *a.* periscian, surrounded with a circular shade, die Kreisschattigen, the periscii *or* periscians (name given to the inhabitants of the frigid zone whose shadows move round, and at certain times of the year describe in the course of the day an entire circle).

Kreis'schicht, *f.*, *v.* Zahrung.

Kreis'schluß, *m.*, decree of the states of a circle.

Kreis'schneidemesser, *n.* (*Mech.*) circular disk *or* cutter (einer Sägemühle).

Kreis'schreiben, *n.*, circular-letter, *v.* Kreisbrief.

Kreis'schule, *f.*, district-school, central school.

Kreis'schwung, *m.*, *v.* Kreisbewegung.

Krei'ßen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to be in labour to travail, to have throes (Wehen haben), *ppr.* & *a.* kreißend, parturient, down-lying, die Kreißende, woman in labour.

Krei'ßen, *n.*, labour, travail, throes, parturition.

Krei'ßerin, *f.*, *pl.* -nen, woman in labour.

Kreis'sprung, *m.*, (*Man.*) pirouette, volt.

Kreis'stadt, *f.*, capital (city *or* town) of a circle *or* district, county-town.

Kreis'stand, *m.*, member of a circle (in the German empire).

Kreis'steuer, *f.*, tax levied upon a circle.

Kreis'tag, *m.* diet, assembly of the states of a circle.
Kreis'tanz, *m.* dance in a circle, ring-dance.
Kreis'truppen, *pl.*, troops *or* militia of a circle.
Kreis'umfang, *m.* circumference of a circle, periphery.
Kreis'verfaſſung, *f.* constitution of a circle.
Kreis'verſammlung, *f.* meeting of the states of a circle, diet of a circle.
Kreis'viereck, *n.* (*Math.*) square described in a circle.
Kreis'vierung, *f.* quadrature of a circle.
Kreis'vorſteher, *m.*, *v.* Kreisamtmann.
Kreis'wahrſagerei, *f.* gyromancy.
Kreis'weg, *m.*, *v.* Kreisgang; (*Sport*) den — geben to go around.
Kreis'wendung, *f.* turning in a circle, turning upon one leg; eine — machen to turn on one leg; (*Mil.*) volt.
Kreis'wundarzt, *m.* district surgeon.
Kreis'zerrbild, *n.* anamorphosis (a deformed *or* distorted portrait *or* figure).
Kreis'zugeordnete, *m.*, deputy of a circle (*m. s.*).
Kreml, *m.* (*Geog.*) Kremlin (a kind of citadel in Moscow).
Krem'ling, *m.* (*gen.* -s, -e; *pl.* =, *Bot.*) the green agaric (an edible mushroom, Agaricus virescens).
Krem'pe, *f.*, *v.* Krampe.
Krem'pel, *f.*, *v.* Krampel.
Krem'pen, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pron.* -s, *G.*) dead branch of a tree.
Kren, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* =; *prov.*) horse-radish (*v.* Meerrettig).
Kren'del, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pron.* -), peg, bolt.
Kreng'en, *v. n.* (*Mar.*) *v.* Krängen.
Kren'ze, *f.* (*Bot.*) wild rosemary, Dutch myrtle, marsh-cudum (Ledum palustre).
Kreoſot', *n.* (*gen.* -s, *Chem.*) kreasote, creosote, creasote.
Kreoſot'ſaure, *f.* (*Chem.*) creosotic acid.
Kreoſot'waſſer, *n.* (*Pharm.*) creosotic water.
Krepi'ne, *f.*, fringe, bob.
Krepi'ren, *v. n.* (used with sein) (*vulg.*) to die (of animals and (*vulg.*) of persons), to go to the dogs, to kick the bucket, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to vex, to annoy (einen —, mit einem —).
Krepon', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Manuf.*) dress-crape.
Krepp, *m.* (*gen.* -s, =e; *pl.* =e) crisped crape, **Krepp'flor**, *m.* double crape.
Krep'eiſen, *n.* craping-iron (of hair dressers).
Krep'pel, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *prov.*) cripple.
Krep'peln, *v. a.* to crisp, to gloss crape; to curl, to crape (hair).
Krep'peln, *n.* the crisping *or* glossing of crape.
Krep'per, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Kreuzkammer.
Krep'piſch, (*Sport*) refractory (a so-called Kreuzpferd).
Krepp'macher, *m.* crape-weaver.
Krepp'maſchine, *f.*, craping machine.
Kreſſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) cress, common garden-cress (Lepidium sativum); bittere —, bitter-cress, cardamine (Cardamine amara); breitblättrige —, broad-leaved pepperwort, poor man's pepper (L. latifolium); indianiſche —, Indian cress, yellow lark's heel (Tropaeolum majus); wilde —, sciatic cress, mithridate (Iberis); (*Ichth.*) gudgeon (Cyprinus gobio).
Kreſſenhaft, *a.*, like cress, having the properties of cress.
Kreſſenfalter, *m.* (*Entom.*) orange tip (Papilio cardamines).
Kreß'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ornith.*) land-rail, corn-crake (Wachtelkönig; Rallus crex).
Kreß'ling, *m.* (*gen.* -s, =e; *pl.* =e; *Ichth.*) gudgeon (*v.* Krebs), grayling, umber (Meiche, Salmo thymallus).
Kre'ta, *n.* (*Geog.*) the island Crete.
Kreten'ſer, *m.* Cretian, Crete.
Kreten'ſiſch, *a.* Cretian, Cretan (Insect).
Kre'thi und **Ple'thi**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) cut and long tail, motley crew, the mob, pell-mell mob (also Crethi und Plethi).
Kretin', *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s) cretin (also Cretin).
Kretinis'mus, *m.* cretinism, the state of a cretin (also Cretinismus).
Kre'tiſch, *a.* belonging *or* pertaining to Crete, Cretan.
Kret'ſcham, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e, *prov.*) public house, pot-house (also Kretſchmer).
Kretſch'er, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) European nut cracker (Nußbrecher, Caryocatactes guttatus).
Kreu'el, *m.*, *v.* Kruel.
Kreu'ſelbeere, *f.*, *v.* Stachelbeere.
Kreuz, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Kreuzchen, Kreuzlein) cross; (*Antiq.* & *Lord.*) cross (Weihung der Scheidewege), crucifix (-bild), (*Theol.*) cross (sufferings and death of Christ, das ganze Leben Jesu Christi und Sterben Christi), the doctrine of Christ, christianity (die reine Lehre Christi), the gospel, cross, cross mark (Zeichen statt der Unterſchrift), (*Herald.*) cross, das kleine —, crosset, ein auf die Spitze ſtehendes —, calvary cross, mit halben —en, cross cramponee, (*Card. pl.*) club, (*Gram.*) asterisk (*Mus.*) sharp, croup, crupper, dock, buttock, hind quarter, back (Hinterviertel), (*Veter.*) of horses &c.), back, loins, reins, hip (der Weichen of men), (*Dutch.*) chine (Rückgrat), (*Mech.* & *Mus.*) windlass; cross of a sword (Degen—), cross-bar (eines Fenſters, of a window), (*Arch.*) — (Verzierung), crown (der untere Teil des Strebepfeilers), Kanonen mit — brüſten (mettant trousse), to square the yards (die Untersten haben ein —, the cables are foul in the hawse, they have a cross *or* an elbow in the hawse; die —e ſtehen gut (schlecht), the vanes *or* crosses of a forestaff *or* Jacob's staff, (*Typ.*) peel; (*Astr.*) Crosier, (*Anat.*) der — und der Rücken tragen to cross-examine, nach allen —en, in all directions; über das —, across, crosswise; mit — legen *or* legen, to set *or* put across, drei —e machen, to cross one's self before a person; ein — machen to cross one's self; an's — ſchlagen, heften, to nail to the cross; am — ſtehen to stand at the cross with outspread arms (formerly a punishment of the Roman church); (*fig.*) to be at a loss (what to do), to be at a pinch, (*fig.*) cross, calamity, distress, tribulation, affliction, sein — auf ſich nehmen, patiently to bear one's tribulation, ſein — haben to have tribulation, zu einem — kriechen, to humble one's self, to repent, (*vulg.*) to come down on one's marrow-bones, das — nehmen, predigen, to take the cross, to preach the crusade.
Kreuz'abnahme, *f.* descent from the cross.
Kreuz'abnehmung, *f.* picture representing the descent from the cross.
Kreuz'äxtig, *a.* (*Bot.*) brachiate, cross-armed.
Kreuz'anbeter, *m.*, worshipper of the cross.
Kreuz'anbetung, *f.* worshipping of the cross.
Kreuz'arm, *m.* cross-bar.
Kreuz'axt, *f.*, (*Techn.*) holing-axe, twibill.
Kreuz'bänderſchuhe, *pl.*, sandaled shoes.
Kreuz'bätung, *f.* (*Mar.*) top-sail-sheet bit (Marsbalkenbrecht).
Kreuz'band, *n.* (*Tech.*) cross-beam, cross piece of timber, (*Anat.*) cross ligament; cross-band (two slips *or* strips of paper placed crosswise over newspapers, pamphlets &c., which, when thus forwarded by the post, are either exempt from *or* pay considerably less postage than if enclosed in a letter-cover).

Kreuz'batterie, *f.*, (*Fort.*) cross-battery.

Kreuz'baum, *m.*, turnpike; turnstile; (*Bot.*) maple-tree (Maßholder; Acer campestre).

Kreuz'beere, *f.*, berry of the buckthorn, yellow berry.

Kreuz'beerſtrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common buckthorn (Kreuzdorn; Rhamnus cathartica).

Kreuz'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) chine-bone, os sacrum.

Kreuz'beinig, *a.* & *adv.*, cross-legged; ein — es Pferd, ragot.

Kreuz'beinnerven, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) sacral nerves (Heiligbeinnerven).

Kreuz'berg, *m.*, Calvary.

Kreuz'bild, *n.*, picture of the crucifixion; crucifix.

Kreuz'bindſel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) round *or* cross seizing, snaked seizing, seizing-snake.

Kreuz'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) petty madder (Crucianella).

Kreuz'blech, *n.* (*Techn.*) cross tin-plate, double plate.

Kreuz'blüthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cruciate blossom *or* flower.

Kreuz'blüthler, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) cruciferous plants (Cruciferae).

Kreuz'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) milkwort (Polygala); broad-leaved orchis (Orchis latifolia).

Kreuz'blumenpflanzen, *pl.*, *v.* Kreuzblüthler.

Kreuz'bock, *m.*, sawing-jack; (*Zool.*) a species of antelope (Antilope scripta).

Kreuz'bogen, *m.*, (*Archit.*) ogive, ſtellung (*f.*), cross-arch.

Kreuz'brambraſſen, *pl.* (*Mar.*) mizen-top-gallant-braces.

Kreuz'bramraa, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizen-top-gallant-yard.

Kreuz'bramſegel, *n.* (*Mar.*) mizen-top gallant-sail.

Kreuz'bramſtenge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizen top-gallant-mast.

Kreuz'braſſen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) mizen-top-braces.

Kreuz'brav, *a.* & *adv.*, (*fam.*) most honest, downright good, hearty.

Kreuz'bruder, *m.*, porter, plier (standing at the corner of a street); (*fig.*) fellow-sufferer.

Kreuz'bube, *m.*, knave of clubs.

Kreuz'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Kreuz) crosslet.

Kreuz'couvert, *n.*, *v.* Kreuzband.

Kreuz'dame, *f.*, queen of clubs.

Kreuz'deich, *m.*, cross-dike.

Kreuz'diſtel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) carline-thistle (Carlina vulgaris).

Kreuz'dohle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a variety of the common jackdaw (Corvus monedula crucigera).

Kreuz'dorn, *m.*, (*Techn.*) stem of a lock, (*Bot.*) buckthorn (Rhamnus cathartica); *v.* Beifedern; beere (*f.*), buckthorn-berry.

Kreuz'drehe, *f.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Drehkrankheit.

Kreuz'dukaten, *m.*, (*Num.*) ducat with a cross (French gold coin, 1540).

Kreuz'eggen, *n.*, (*Agric.*) cross-tining (a mode of harrowing crosswise *or* in a direction across the ridges).

Kreuz'elbeere, *f.*, *v.* Stachelbeere.

Kreuz'en, *v. a.*, to mark with a cross (mit einem Kreuze bezeichnen); to cross, to crucify (kreuzigen); (*fig.*) to cross, to thwart, to hinder, to obstruct; *v. refl.*, ſich —, (be-), to cross one's self, to make the sign of the cross; ſich (einander) —, to cross each other *or* one another; to intersect, to cut each other, to traverse (von Wegen, Linien); (*fig.*) to clash; ſich — und legnen, to make the sign of the cross and say a prayer; to cross and bless one's self; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cross; (*Mar.*) to cruise; to seize, to make a seizing; *pp.* & *a.*, gekreuzt, crossed, decussated.

Kreu'zen, *n.*, crossing; (*Mar.*) cruising, das — der Wellen, cross-sea.

Kreuz'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Krickente; smew (weißer Säger; Mergus albellus).

Kreuz'enzian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) crosswort-gentian (Gentiana cruciata).

Kreu'zer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Num.*) kreuzer, cruitzer.

Kreu'zer, *m.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) cruiser, privateer.

Kreuz'erflotte, *f.*, fleet of ships of war out on a cruise.

Kreuz'erhöhung, *f.*, (*Rom. Cath. Relig.*) raising of the host; raising of the cross; holy-rood day (14th September).

Kreuz'eserfindung } *f.*, (*Rom. Cath. Relig.*) invention of the Holy Cross (festival instituted in the 4th century by pope Eusebius and celebrated in the Romish church on the 3rd of May in commemoration of the discovery of the Holy Cross by the empress Helena)

Kreuz'erfindung }

Kreuz'estod, *m.*, death of the cross, crucifixion

Kreuz'fahne, *f.*, banner of the cross.

Kreuz'fahrer, *m.* (*Mar.*) cruiser, privateer, crusader.

Kreuz'fahrt, *f.*, (*Mar.*) cruise; crusade (Kreuzzug); pilgrimage.

Kreuz'feder, *f.*, (*Techn.*) cross-spring.

Kreuz'feuer, *n.*, (*Milit.*) cross-fire.

Kreuz'flüchtig, *a.*, (*fig.*) avoiding the cross, shunning the duties of a religious life.

Kreuz'flügel, *m.*, (*Archit.*) transept.

Kreuz'förmig, *a.*, cross-shaped, (*Bot.*) cruciform, (*Surg.*) crucial.

Kreuz'fuchs, *f.*, (*Zool.*) cross-fox (fox marked with the cross on the back; Canis vulpes crucigera).

Kreuz'fuß, *m.*, foot-stand in form of a cross, a horse that crosses its legs.

Kreuz'gang, *m.*, procession (with the cross), cross-walk, cross-passage of a church *or* cloister, archway; (*Min.*) cross-lode.

Kreuz'gaſſe, *f.*, cross-street.

Kreuz'gebälke, *pl.*, (*Archit.*) cross-beams.

Kreuz'gefährte, *f.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Kreuztritt.

Kreuz'gericht, *n.*, cross-ordeal.

Kreuz'gewebe }
Kreuz'gewirk } *n.*, (*Techn.*) crossing.

Kreuz'gewölbe, *n.*, vault in the shape of a cross.

Kreuz'gurt, *m.*, (*Sadl.*) cross-girth.

Kreuz'hahn, *m.*, (*Mech.*) four-way-cock.

Kreuz'halfter, *f.*, (*Sadl.*) cross-halter.

Kreuz'hammer, *m.*, (*Mech.*) side-hammer.

Kreuz'haſpel, *m.*, (*Typ.*) cross; (*Min.*) windlass.

Kreuz'herr, *m.*, knight of the cross.

Kreuz'hieb, *m.*, cut going across, cross-cut.

Kreuz'holz, *n.*, piece of wood crossing another at right angles; (*Mar.*) kevel; (*Bot.*) mistletoe (gemeine Miſtel; Viscum album); buckthorn (Rhamnus cathartica).

Kreu'zigen, *v. a.*, to crucify, to fix *or* nail to the cross; (*Theol.*) ſein Fleiſch —, to mortify, to subdue the flesh, *v. refl.*, ſich —, to cross one's self; to make the sign of the cross.

Kreu'zigen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) crucifying.

Kreu'ziger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who crucifies, crucifier.

Kreu'zigung, *f.*, crucifixion.

Kreuz'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) cross-beetle (Scarabaeus crux).

Kreuz'kanker, *m.*, *v.* Kreuzkrume.

Kreuz'kirche, *f.*, church in the form of a cross.

Kreuz'klampen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) belaying cleats, snatch cleats.

Kreuz'kluft, *f.*, (*Min.*) branch that crosses a vein.

Kreuz'knochen, *m.*, *v.* Kreuzbein; hurlbone (bei Pferden).

Kreuz'knoten, *m.*, double knot; (*Mar.*) crown knot
Kreuz'König, *m.* king of clubs.
Kreuz'kopf, *m.* (*fam., prov.*) good head, clever man, sharp fellow
Kreuz'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) groundsel (Senecio); hedge-mustard (Erysimum officinale); caper-spurge (Euphorbia lathyris), *s.* Jakobs-, Jakobskraut-, wound-wort (*S. saracenicus*).
Kreuz'kröte, *f.*, *v.* Unke.
Kreuz'lahm, *a.* lame in the hip *or* spine; hipshot, broken-backed (v. Pferden); ein Pferd - machen, to break a horse's back.
Kreuz'leiste, *f.*, *v.* Kreuzholz.
Kreuz'löcher, *pl.* cross-vents.
Kreuz'mars, *m.* (*Mar.*) the mizen-top (Besanmars).
Kreuz'maß, *n.*, surveyor's rule *or* square, (*Typ.*) prototype, gage (an instrument of type-founders)
Kreuz'meise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) coal-tit (Parus ater).
Kreuz'meißel, *m.*, (*Turn.*) bolt - chisel, carpes tongue.
Kreuz'messe, *f.* (*Eccles., Cath. Liturg.*) holy-rood day (Kreuzerhöhung).
Kreuz'messer, *n.* poignard (Dolch).
Kreuz'münze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kreuzwurz.
Kreuz'muschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) hammer - oyster (Ostrea malleus).
Kreuz'muskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the sacro - lumbaris muscle.
Kreuz'nägel, *pl.*, small flat-headed nails, used in upholstering.
Kreuz'naht, *f.*, cross - stitch; seam with cross-stitches.
Kreuz'nessel, *f.*, (*prov., Bot.*) a species of brown-wort (*v.* Braunwurz).
Kreuz'netz, *n.*, net used in coral-fishing.
Kreuz'orden, *m.*, order of the cross.
Kreuz'pfad, *m.*, cross-path.
Kreuz'pfähle, *pl.* *v.* Kreuzholz.
Kreuz'pflanzen, *pl.*, *v.* Kreuzblumen, flowers
Kreuz'pforte, *f.*, (*Mar.*) stern-port
Kreuz'predigt, *f.* exhortation (from the pulpit) to take the cross.
Kreuz'punkt, *m.*, (*Mar.*) point at which two lines cross each other, intersection.
Kreuz'raa, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizentop-yard.
Kreuz'ranke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cross - vine (Bignonia crucigera).
Kreuz'raute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common rue, herb-grace (Ruta graveolens).
Kreuz'redoute, *f.*, (*Fort.*) cross-redout.
Kreuz'reefen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) cross reefs (bei Blinden, of the spritsail).
Kreuz'riemen, *m.*, crupper
Kreuz'ritter, *m.*, knight of the cross, knight of Malta.
Kreuz'salbei, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of the common sage.
Kreuz'schenkel, *m.*, (*Horol.*) cross bar (der Platte in der Hülse, of a watch-wheel).
Kreuz'schiff, *n.*, (*Mar.*) cruiser.
Kreuz'schläger, *m.*, (*Tech.*) stretching hammer.
Kreuz'schmerz, *m.*, pain in the loins *or* small of the back, lumbago (Hexenschuß).
Kreuz'schnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cross-bill, cross-beak (Loxia curvirostra)
Kreuz'schnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) sea-lemon (Doris)
Kreuz'schnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) godwit (Scolopax glottis, Totanus fuscus, Scolopax aegocephala).
Kreuz'schnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) crucial incision.
Kreuz'schraffirung, *f.*, (*Engr.*) counter-hatching.
Kreuz'schraube, *f.*, (*Techn.*) cross-screw; screw of the breech-pin (am Stückboden); (*Tail.*) notch.
Kreuz'schule, *f.*, (*fig.*) school of suffering.
Kreuz'schwester, *f.*, (*fig.*) fellow- *or* sister-sufferer.
Kreuz'segel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) mizen-topsail, mizen-top-gallant-yard-sail.
Kreuz'spinne, *f.*, (*Entom.*) cross- *or* garden-spider (Epeira diadema).
Kreuz'sprosse, *f.*, cross-bar (eines Fensters, of a window).
Kreuz'sprung, *m.*, cross-caper, capriole; double; (*Sport.*) Kreuzsprünge machen, to double (von Hasen, of hares).
Kreuz'stab, *m.*, cross staff, crosier.
Kreuz'ständig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) decussate, decussated
Kreuz'stange, *f.*, cross-bar, cross-pole.
Kreuz'steg, *m.*, (*Typ.*) head-stick.
Kreuz'steif, *a.*, stiff in the loins.
Kreuz'stein, *m.* stone marked with a cross, (*Min.*) cross-stone, harmotome, staurolite.
Kreuz'stenge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizen-topmast, mizzen (*n.*), mizen topmast-stay, mizzenvogel (*n.*), maintop-mast-stay-sail.
Kreuz'stich, *m.*, (*Sew.*) cross stitch.
Kreuz'stock, *m.*, (cross-bar eines Kreuzes, of a window), (*Techn.*) tanner's planishing anvil *or* stake
Kreuz'straße, *f.* cross-street
Kreuz'tag, *m.*, (*Eccles., Cath. Liturg.*) crouch-mass-day (the first three days before ascension day).
Kreuz'tanne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common pitch-pine (Pinus picea, Pinus picea).
Kreuz'thaler, *m.*, (*Num.*) dollar with the sign of the cross on it.
Kreuz'thür, *f.*, panel-door.
Kreuz'trägel, *m.*, one who carries the cross in processions, cross-bearer; (*fig.*) sufferer.
Kreuz'tragend, *a.*, bearing the cross; (*Bot.*) cruciferous, cruciform (Kreuzblumig, Kreuzblütler).
Kreuz'tritt, *m.*, (*Sport*) cross-track.
Kreuz'trompetenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Trompetenbaum.
Kreuzung, *f.*, crossing, cross; (in der Landwirthschaft) cross breed, crossing (*n.*, *Hydraul.*) crossing point
Kreuz'verband, *m.*, (*Mas.*) bond
Kreuz'verhör, *n.*, (*Law*) cross-examination
Kreuz'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kreuzschnabel
Kreuz'volten, *pl.*, (*Mas.*) groins to quarter.
Kreuz'wasserlinse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ivy-leaved duck-weed (Lemna trisulca).
Kreuz'weben, *n.* } (*Weav.*) *v.* Kreuzgewebe
Kreuz'webung, *f.* }
Kreuz'weg, *m.*, cross-way, crossing, cross-road *or* path.
Kreuz'weh, *n.*, *v.* Kreuzschmerz.
Kreuz'weis } *adv.*, crosswise; across, traverse,
Kreuz'weise } (*Surg.*) crucial; - gelegt, tied up *or* bound crosswise, (*Bot.*) in bond *or* in cross, decussate.
Kreuz'winde, *f.*, (*Mech.*) draw-beam.
Kreuz'woche, *f.* the week in which ascension day falls
Kreuz'wohl, *adv.*, (*fam.*) thoroughly well, very well.
Kreuz'wurz, *f.*, (*prov., Bot.*) root of common milkwort, (*Bot.*) also, common bed-straw, cross wort (Galium cruciatum).
Kreuz'wurzkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common groundsel (Kreuzkraut, Senecio vulgaris).
Kreuz'zeichen, *n.* sign of the cross.
Kreuz'zügel, *pl.*, (*Sadl.*) coupling reins.

Kreuz'zug, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Kreuzzuge, *Mar.*) cruise; crusade, holy war; procession.

Kribb'chen, *n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Verdruß, Unwille.

Krib'be, *f.*, (*prov.*) brat, naughty child (Krabbe).

Krib'belköpfig, *a.*, (*vulg.*) irritable, fretful, capricious.

Krib'belkopf, *m.*, (*vulg.*) irritable person

Krib'belkrankheit / **Krib'belsucht** } *f.*, *v.* Kribelkrankheit.

Krib'beln, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to crawl, to swarm (v. Insekten, of insects); to tickle, to titillate (kitzeln); to scratch, to rub gently; to itch (jucken); to irritate, to fret, (*fig.*) (Einen im Kopfe —, to irritate a person; *v. imp.*, es kribbelt mir im Kopfe und in den Füßen, my head and feet itch.

Kribs'grabs, *m.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Harpune.

Krick, *int.*, *v.* Krack

Krick'e, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Knäckente.

Krick'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *Sport*) tail of wild swine.

Krickelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *vulg.*) scrawl; (*fig. vulg.*) fretfulness; vexatious matters, disagreeables, disappointments.

Krick'elkopf, *m.*, *v.* Kribbelkopf

Krick'eln, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to scrawl (schlecht schreiben, kritzeln); to be fretful, captious, peevish, quarrelsome.

Krick'elster, *f.*, *v.* Krickelster.

Krick'ente, *f.*, *v.* Krickente.

Krick'ler, *m.* / **Krick'lerin,** *f.* } *v.* Kribbelkopf.

Krick'lich, *a.*, fretful, peevish, irritable, captious, nice, delicate (v. Sachen).

Krick'lichkeit, *f.*, fretfulness, peevishness, captiousness

Krie'belkrankheit / **Krie'belsucht** } *f.*, (*Med.*) raphania, ergotism.

Krie'beln, *v. n.*, *v.* Kribbeln.

Krie'belnuß, *f.*, a species of the common walnut, small walnut.

Krie'belrettig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-radish (Hederich, Raphanus raphanistrum).

Kriebs, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) core (Kernhaus).

Kriech, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) the cutwater (Schech, Schegg).

Kriech'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-kidney bean (Zwergbohne; Phaseolus nanus).

Krie'che, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) *v.* Krickente; (*Bot.*) the bullace (Haferschlehe; Prunus insititia), (*vulg.*) box on the ear.

Kriech'elster, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the great gray shrike (großer Würger; Lanius excubitor)

Krie'chen, *v. n.*, (used with sein & haben; *imp.* kroch; *conj.* kröche; *pp* gekrochen) to creep, to crawl; (*fig.*) to cringe, to fawn, to sneak, to behave servilely (vor, to); *ppr.* & *a.*, kriechend, creeping; reptile; (*fig.*) fawning, cringing, mean, grovelling, sneaking; (*Prov.*) zu Kreuze —, *v.* under Kreuz; es kroch mir übel'n Magen, it annoyed, vexed, irritated me.

Krie'chenbaum / **Krie'chenpflaumenbaum** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) the wild plum, bullace- *or* bully-tree (Haferschlehe; Prunus insititia); wilder —, the sloe (Schlehenbaum; P. spinosa).

Kriech'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Krickente

Krie'cher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) / **Krie'cherin,** *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } (*fig.*) cringing person, cringer, sneak, sneaker, ducker; den — machen, to cringe; Kriecher, (*Techn.*) scraping iron (Kratzeisen).

Kriech'erbse, *f.*, dwarf-pea (*v.* Zwergerbse).

Kriecherei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cringing, fawning, crouching, servility, sneakingness.

Kriech'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) bantam.

Kriech'hund, *m.*, (*Zool.*) badger (*v.* Dachs).

Kriech'isch, *a.*, *v.* Kriechend unter Kriechen.

Kriech'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) *v.* Kriechenbaum; (*fig.*) *v.* Kriecher.

Kriech'loch, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* Kriechlöcher) creep-hole, sorry recess.

Kriech'mücke, *f.*, a kind of gnat.

Kriech'pflanzen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) capreolate plants, trailers.

Kriech'röhre, *f.*, a sort of pipe coralline.

Kriech'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) trailing dog-rose (Feldrose, Rosa arvensis).

Kriech'weide, *f.*, creeping willow.

Kriech'winde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) evolvulus.

Krieg, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) war, (*fig.*) dispute, quarrel (Streit), strife, hostility (Feindseligkeit); (*obsol.*) cry, clamour, shout; — führen, to wage war, to carry on war, to make war, to war; mit Uebermuth, to wage war against, to make war upon; im — sein, to be at war; den — anfangen, to begin, commence war *or* hostilities; giebt es —? will there be a war? der innerliche —, intestine *or* civil war.

Krie'gen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to war, to make *or* wage war, to be at war; (*fig.*) to quarrel, to contend, to dispute, to litigate.

Krie'gen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to lay *or* get hold of, to seize, to catch, to apprehend (fassen, ergreifen); to take (nehmen), to reach; to get, to receive, to acquire, to obtain, to gain, to have; (*fig. vulg.*) eine Sache klein (prig. klar) —, to understand a thing, to get the master of it, ich will dich schon —! I'll serve (pay) you off! auf einmal kriegte ich es mit der Angst, all at once I was seized with fear; sich beim Kopfe —, to fall together by the ears.

Krie'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) warrior; swordsman.

Krie'gerhaft, *a.*, warrior-like, soldier-like.

Krie'gerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) warlike woman; Amazon.

Krie'gerisch, *a.*, warlike, warfaring, martial, valiant, *adv.*, in a warlike manner, martially; das Kriegerische, martialness.

Krie'gerkaste, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) warrior-cast(e).

Krie'gerleben, *n.*, military life.

Krie'germäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Kriegerhaft.

Krieg'ermüdet / **Krieg'erschöpft** / **Krie'gesmüde** } *a.*, war-worn.

Krie'gerstand, *m.*, profession of arms; soldiers (*coll.*).

Krie'gerthum, *n.*, the manners of a warrior.

Krie'gervogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) albatros (Diomedea exulans).

Krieg'fertig, *a.*, ready for war.

Krieg'führen, *n.*, waging of war; (zur See) maritime warfare.

Krieg'führend, *a.*, belligerent, engaged in war, at war; die —en Mächte, belligerent powers, powers at war.

Krieg'gerüstet, *a.*, armed, equipped, prepared for war.

Krieg'geübt, *a.*, skilled in arms, inured to war *or* arms.

Krieg'gewohnt, *a.*, inured to war, war proof, martialed.

Krieg'haft, *a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Kriegerisch.

Krieg'hart, *a.*, inured to war.

Krieg'liebend, *a.*, war-loving

Kriegs'adel, *m.*, military nobility

Kriegs'anführer, *m.*, military leader, chief.

Kriegs'angelegenheit, *f.*, military affair, matter of war.

Kriegs'artikel, *m.*, article of war.

Kriegs'aufgebot, *n.* } appeal *or* call to arms, cry
Kriegs'aufruf, *m.* } *or* summons to war.
Kriegs'aufruhr, *f.*, armed revolt (Kriegsaufſtand).
Kriegs'baukunſt, *f.*, military architecture, engineering, fortification.
Kriegs'baumeiſter, *m.*, military architect, engineer.
Kriegs'beamte, *m.*, person having some civil employment in the army.
Kriegs'bedarf, *m.* } military stores, requisites
Kriegs'bedürfniſſe, *pl* } for war, munition, ammunition.
Kriegs'begebenheit, *f.*, military event.
Kriegs'behörde, *f.*, war-office, military *or* army-department.
Kriegs'beſchwerde, *f.*, *v.* Kriegsdrangſal.
Kriegs'brauch, *m.*, *v.* Kriegsgebrauch.
Kriegs'bühne, *f.*, *v.* Kriegsſchauplatz.
Kriegs'dampfboot } *n.*, war-steamer, steam ship
Kriegs'dampfſchiff } of war.
Kriegs'departement, *n.*, army-department.
Kriegs'dienſt, *m.*, military service, warfare; duty, im -e ſein *or* ſtehen, to serve in the army.
Kriegs'dienſtpflichtige, *m.*, conscript.
Kriegs'drangſal, *n.*, calamity of war.
Kriegs'drommete, *f.*, (*Poes.*) war-trumpet.
Kriegs'ehren, *pl.*, military honours.
Kriegs'eid, *m.*, military oath.
Kriegs'eifer, *m.*, military ardour.
Kriegs'erfahren, *a.*, skilled, experienced in war.
Kriegs'erfahrenheit } *f.*, skill *or* experience in
Kriegs'erfahrung } military affairs.
Kriegs'erklärung, *f.*, declaration of war.
Kriegs'eröffnung, *f.*, beginning of war.
Kriegs'etat, *m.*, war-budget.
Kriegs'fach, *n.*, military department, military science, tactics.
Kriegs'fackel, *f.*, (*fig.*) torch, flame of war.
Kriegs'fahrzeug, *n.*, man of war, vessel of war, armed ship.
Kriegs'fall, *m.*, case of war.
Kriegs'fernrohr, *n.*, (*Opt.*) polemoscope, diagonal telescope.
Kriegs'feuer, *n.*, flame of war.
Kriegs'flamme, *f.*, (*fig.*) flame of war.
Kriegs'flotte, *f.*, navy, naval army, fleet of men of war.
Kriegs'fuhre, *f.*, conveyance *or* carriage required in war.
Kriegs'fuß, *m.*, state of war, war-establishment; (*Milit.*) auf - ſetzen, *v.* Mobil machen, (*Mar.*) ein Schiff auf - ſetzen, to put a ship in commission (to furnish her with a full complement of men).
Kriegs'gebrauch, *m.*, custom in war, usage of war.
Kriegs'gefährte } *m.*, fellow-soldier, companion in
Kriegs'genoſſe } arms.
Kriegs'geſelle }
Kriegs'gefahr, *f.*, danger *or* fear of war.
Kriegs'gefangen, *a.*, - ſein, to be a) prisoner of war.
Kriegs'gefangene, *m.*, captive, prisoner of war.
Kriegs'gefangenſchaft, *f.*, captivity, state of being a prisoner of war, in - ſein, to be a prisoner of war.
Kriegs'geiſt, *m.*, martial spirit.
Kriegs'gelehrt, *a.*, skilled in tactics.
Kriegs'geleit(e), *n.*, military escort.
Kriegs'gelüſt, *n.*, *v.* Kriegsluſt.
Kriegs'gepäck, *n.*, baggage; equipage.
Kriegs'geräth, *n.* } baggage; utensils *or*
Kriegs'geräthſchaften, *pl.* } implements of war, equipage, apparatus.
Kriegs'gericht, *n.*, court-martial; council of war (Kriegsrath).
Kriegs'geſang, *m.*, warlike song, war-song.
Kriegs'geſchichte, *f.*, history of a war; military story.
Kriegs'geſchick, *n.*, fate *or* fortune of war.
Kriegs'geſchrei, *n.*, shout of war, battle-cry war-whoop; watch-word; rumour of war.
Kriegs'geſchwader, *n.*, squadron.
Kriegs'geſelle, *n.*, *v.* Kriegsgefährte.
Kriegs'geſetz, *n.*, martial-law, *v.* Kriegsartikel; Kriegsgebrauch.
Kriegs'getöſe
Kriegs'getümmel } *n.*, din, tumult of war *or* of
Kriegs'gewühl } arms, throng of war.
Kriegs'gewandt, *a.*, skilled, experienced in war.
Kriegs'gewerbe, *n.*, *v.* Kriegshandwerk.
Kriegs'glück, *n.*, chance *or* fortune of war *or* of arms, military success.
Kriegs'gluth, *f.*, flame of war.
Kriegs'göttin, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Bellona, Minerva, goddess of war.
Kriegs'gott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Mars, god of war.
Kriegs'grauen, *n.*, horrors *or* terrors of war.
Kriegs'grund, *m.*, cause of war.
Kriegs'händel, *pl.*, military affairs.
Kriegs'handwerk, *n.*, profession of arms, military profession, the trade of war.
Kriegs'haufen, *m.*, body of troops, soldiers.
Kriegs'heer, *n.*, army.
Kriegs'held, *m.*, great warrior, hero.
Kriegs'heldin, *f.*, female warrior, heroine.
Kriegs'herold, *m.*, herald of war.
Kriegs'herr, *m.*, commander in chief
Kriegs'hoſpital, *n.*, military hospital, flying hospital.
Kriegs'hülfe, *f.*, subsidies; auxiliaries, auxiliary troops.
Kriegs'jahr, *n.*, year of war.
Kriegs'kamerad, *m.*, fellow-soldier, brother-officer
Kriegs'kammer, *f.*, war-office.
Kriegs'kanzlei, *f.*, war-office.
Kriegs'karte, *f.*, military map.
Kriegs'kaſſe, *f.*, army *or* military chest.
Kriegs'kaſſirer, *m.*, paymaster of the army
Kriegs'kette, *f.*, cordon (of troops).
Kriegs'kleid, *n.*, war-accoutrement, military dress, uniform, regimentals.
Kriegs'knecht, *m.*, soldier.
Kriegs'kollegium, *n.*, war-office.
Kriegs'kommiſſär, *m.*, commissary.
Kriegs'kommiſſariat, *n.*, commissariate, commissaryship.
Kriegs'koſten, *pl.*, war-expenses, expenses of war.
Kriegs'künſtig, *a.*, strategic, strategical.
Kriegs'kunde, *f.*, military-science, tactics, strategy.
Kriegs'kundig, *a.*, skilled in military science; *adv.*, skilled in *or* according to tactics.
Kriegs'kundige, *m.*, tactician, one versed in tactics.
Kriegs'kunſt, *f.*, art of war, military science, strategy.
Kriegs'lärm, *m.*, tumult, din, rumour of war, alarm.
Kriegs'läufte, *pl.*, events, time of war.
Kriegs'lager, *n.*, camp.
Kriegs'laſt, *f.*, burden of war.
Kriegs'leben, *n.*, military life; warfare.
Kriegs'leute, *pl. of* Kriegsmann, warriors, soldiers, military men.
Kriegs'lied, *n.*, military song, war-song.

Kriegs'liſt, *f.*, stratagem.

Kriegs'liſte, *f.*, roll of the troops.

Kriegs'liſtig, *a.*, *v.* Kriegsgewandt.

Kriegs'loſung, *f.*, watchword.

Kriegs'luſt, *f.*, eager desire for war

Kriegs'luſtig, *a.*, eager for war.

Kriegs'macht, *f.*, forces, troops, army; belligerent power.

Kriegs'manier, *f.*, *v.* Krieg geb auch.

Kriegs'mann, *m.*, warrior, soldier, military man; (*Ornith.*) frigate bird (Kriegsvogel: Tachypetes aquilus); (*Ichth.*) a species of sword fish *or* tunny (Scomber alalonga).

Kriegs'mannſchaft, *f.*, forces, soldiers, soldiery.

Kriegs'mantel, *m.*, military cloak, campaign-cloak.

Kriegs'miniſter, *m.*, minister of war. (*Am.*) secretary of war.

Kriegs'miniſterialgebäude, *n.*, war office.

Kriegs'miniſterium, *n.*, war-office.

Kriegs'müde, *a.*, *v.* Kriegsmüdigkeit

Kriegs'noth, *f.*, calamity of war.

Kriegs'oberſte(r), *m.*, chief commander of an army, chief officer in command.

Kriegs'operation, *f.*, military operation.

Kriegs'ordnung, *f.*, military regulation(s)

Kriegs'perſpektiv, *n.* (*Opt.*) *v.* Kriegsfernrohr.

Kriegs'pferd, *n.*, charger.

Kriegs'pflicht, *f.*, obligation to serve in the army; military duty.

Kriegs'pflichtig, *a.*, subject to military service.

Kriegs'pflichtigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Kriegerpflicht.

Kriegs'platz, *m.*, place of arms; fortification, fort.

Kriegs'rath, *m.*, military council, council of war, board of war, court-martial, counselor of war (im Plural die -e).

Kriegs'recht, *n.*, martial law, court-martial; articles of war; sword-law; - über Einen ergehen laſſen (halten), to try one by martial law *or* by a court-martial.

Kriegs'regel, *f.*, military regulation.

Kriegs'regierung, *f.*, military government.

Kriegs'richter, *m.*, member of a court-martial; auditor.

Kriegs'roß, *n.*, *v.* Kriegspferd.

Kriegs'rotte, *f.*, detachment of troops.

Kriegs'rüſtung, *f.*, preparation for war; armour; accoutrements.

Kriegs'ruf, *m.*, *v.* Kriegsruhm; military fame *or* reputation.

Kriegs'ruhm, *m.*, military glory.

Kriegs'ſache, *f.*, matter of war (Kriegsmaterial, -bedarf).

Kriegs'ſänger, *m.*, epic poet.

Kriegs'ſatt, *a.*, tired of war.

Kriegs'ſchaar, *f.*, army, body of troops.

Kriegs'ſchaden, *m.*, damage done by war; *v.* Kriegsſchatz.

Kriegs'ſchauplatz, *m.*, seat *or* theatre of war.

Kriegs'ſchiff, *n.*, man *or* ship of war, armed-ship, war-ship; (*Ornith.*) albatross, man of war-bird (Diomedea exulans).

Kriegs'ſchiffsvogel, *m.*, *v.* Kriegsſchiff (*Ornith.*).

Kriegs'ſchüler, *m.*, cadet, military pupil.

Kriegs'ſchuld, *f.*, debt contracted to carry on war *or* occasioned by war.

Kriegs'ſchule, *f.*, military school *or* academy.

Kriegs'ſchultheiß, *m.*, legal officer attached to the army, judge-advocate (Kriegsgerichts-Auditeur).

Kriegs'ſekretär, *m.*, secretary of war

Kriegs'ſitte, *f.*, *v.* Kriegsgebrauch.

Kriegs'ſold, *m.*, pay.

Kriegs'ſpiel, *n.*, game of war; a species of chess-mann (*m.*), member of a military band.

Kriegs'ſprache, *f.*, military language.

Kriegs'ſtaat, *m.*, military state; belligerent state.

Kriegs'ſtändiſch, *a.*, military.

Kriegs'ſtand, *m.*, military state, state of war (*v.* Kriegsfuß), war-establishment; profession of arms.

Kriegs'ſteuer, *f.*, contribution towards defraying the expenses of a war, contribution raised by the enemy (Brandſchatzung).

Kriegs'ſtimme, *f.*, *v.* Kriegsruf.

Kriegs'ſtrafe, *f.*, military punishment

Kriegs'ſtraße, *f.*, military road, road for an army.

Kriegs'ſturm, *m.*, storm of war

Kriegs'ſyſtem, *n.*, military system

Kriegs'tanz, *m.*, war-dance.

Kriegs'that, *f.*, warlike deed, military achievement *or* exploit.

Kriegs'theater, *n.*, *v.* Kriegsſchauplatz.

Kriegs'tracht, *f.*, war-attire.

Kriegs'tribun, *m.*, military tribune.

Kriegs'übung, *f.*, military exercise, manoeuvre.

Kriegs'unkoſten, *pl.*, *v.* Kriegsſteuer.

Kriegs'unternehmung, *f.*, warlike enterprise.

Kriegs'verfahren, *n.*, *v.* Kriegsgebrauch

Kriegs'verpflegung, *f.*, quartering and feeding of soldiers in time of war; -amt (*n.*), commissariat (of war)

Kriegs'verſtändig, *a.*, *v.* Kriegserfahren.

Kriegs'volk, *n.*, soldiers; *pl.* Kriegsvölker, forces, troops.

Kriegs'vorrath, *m.*, (*pl.* Kriegsvorräthe) munition, ammunition, stores.

Kriegs'waffen, *pl.*, arms, weapons of war.

Kriegs'wagen, *m.*, chariot; *v.* Kämpfer, -lenker (*m.*), charioteer.

Kriegs'weg, *m.*, *v.* Kriegsſtraße.

Kriegs'weſen, *n.*, every thing relating to war *or* carrying it on, military concerns.

Kriegs'wiſſenſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Kriegskunde.

Kriegs'wiſſenſchaftlich, *a.*, *v.* Kriegskundig

Kriegs'wuth, *f.*, fury, rage of war; warlike fury.

Kriegs'zahlamt, *n.*, army-pay-office.

Kriegs'zahlmeiſter, *m.*, paymaster of the army.

Kriegs'zeit, *f.*, time of war.

Kriegs'zelt, *n.*, tent, camp.

Kriegs'zeug, *n.*, ordnance; *v.* Kriegsgeräth, -amt (*n.*), board of ordnance.

Kriegs'zierath, *f.*, military ornament.

Kriegs'zögling, *m.*, *v.* Kriegsſchüler.

Kriegs'zucht, *f.*, military discipline (Mannszucht); subordination, der Mangel an -, insubordination

Kriegs'zufälle, *pl.*, contingencies of war.

Kriegs'zug, *m.*, expedition, campaign.

Kriegs'zwang, *m.*, military execution.

Krie'ke, *f.*, *v.* Mutente

Kriel'aal, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) mud-fish, loach (Wetterfisch, Cobitis fossilis).

Kri'kelkrakel, *m.*, miserable scrawl, scribble

Krik'elſter, *f.*, *v.* Krickelſter.

Krik'ente, *f.* (*Ornith.*) teal, ten-duck (Anas crecca).

Kriminal', *a.*, (*d. m.*; in comp.; *Law*) criminal (peinlich).

Kriminal'amt, *n.*, *v.* Kriminalgericht.

Kriminal'beſcheid, *m.* } (*Law*) judgment passed in

Kriminal'detret, *n.* } criminal cases.

Kriminal'codex, *m.*, criminal code.

Kriminal'erkenntniß, *n.*, *v.* Kriminalbeſcheid.

Kriminal'gericht, *n.*, crown-court, criminal court, -ſtation (*f.*), jurisdiction of a crown- *or* criminal

court; ordnung (*f.*), regulations and forms observed in conducting criminal cases (in German courts of law); summary of the laws on the organic institution of a criminal court.

Kriminal'gesetzbuch, *n.* } penal code (Kriminal-
Kriminal'gesetze, *pl.* } ordn).

Kriminal'gesetzgebung, *f.*, penal legislature.

Kriminalist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) one versed in penal law.

Kriminal'klage, *f.*, indictment.

Kriminal'prozeß, *m.*, criminal case, prosecution *or* suit; ordnung (*f.*), *v.* Kriminalgerichtsordnung under Kriminalgericht.

Kriminal'recht, *n.*, criminal law (peinliches Recht, Strafrecht.

Kriminal'richter, *m.*, judge in criminal cases, judge of a crown court.

Kriminal'sache, *f.*, criminal case.

Kriminal'untersuchung, *f.*, inquisition.

Kriminal'verfahren, *n.*, criminal prosecution.

Krimini'ren, *v. a.*, to criminate, to accuse, to charge with a crime.

Krimm, *f.*, (*Geog.*) the Crimea, the Tauric Chersonesus.

Krim'men, *v.* Grimmen.

Krim'mer, *pl.*, (*Com.*) Crim-lamb skins.

Krim'pe, *f.*, crimping, shrinking of cloth, (*Techn.*) wetting and sponging (of cloth); *v.* Dachfehle.

Krim'pelspiel, *n.*, (*Cardpl.*) gleek.

Krim'pen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to crimple, to crumple; to shrink (einschrumpfen); (*Mar.*) *v.* Aufkrimpen; *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to wet, to sponge (Tuch, cloth).

Krim'per, *m.*, (*prov.*) a chopping wind, wind bringing rain.

Krimp'frei, *a.*, (*Techn.*) not crimpling *or* shrinking (in the wash; said of flannel, cloth &c.).

Krimp'maaß, *n.*, (*prov.*) short measure.

Krims'krams, *m.*, (*prov.*) rubbish (Grimpel, Plunder, Mischmasch).

Kring'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } *v.* Kraglan;
Kring'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) }

Kring'el, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -; *Bak.*) cracknel, twist, twisted cake *or* bun; (*prov.*) ring, circle; *v.* Kragfran;

Kri'nitz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ornith.*) cross-bill (Kreuzschnabel, Loxia curvirostra), European bee-eater (Bienenfreßer, Merops apiaster).

Krink'eln, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Zerknittern; *v. n.*, to wind, to serpentize (sich schlängeln).

Krin'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* n) groove, notch; cleft, rent; crevice; (*Archit.*) scotia, casement.

Krip'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* n; *dim.* Krippchen, Krüpplein) crib, manger; (*Techn.*) hurdle, hurdle-work, fence *or* hedge (of hurdle-work); (*Hydr.*) caissoon, cofferdam.

Krip'pen, *v. a.*, to strengthen (einen Damm, a dike) by means of hurdle-work.

Krip'penbeißen, *n.*, crib-biting, tick.

Krip'penbeißer, *m.*, crib-biter, a horse that bites *or* champs the crib, a horse that has got the tick.

Krip'penbeißig }
Krip'penbissig } *a.*, apt to bite the manger *or* crib

Krip'penbühne, *f.*, hurdle-work.

Krip'penfutter, *n.*, oats, corn for horses *or* cattle.

Krip'penknecht, *m.*, fagot- *or* hurdle-binder, one who makes fagots for dams.

Krip'penkopper, *m.*, *v.* Krippenreiter.

Krip'penreiter, *m.*, (*cont.*) poor country-squire (who rides about the country living on the bounty of the gentry).

Krip'pensetzen, *n.*, *v.* Krippenbeißen.

Krip'pensetzer }
Krip'pensteiger } *m.*, *v.* Krippenbeißer.

Krip'penwehr, *n.*, dike formed by two rows of piles filled up with earth, rubbish, stones &c

Krip'penwerk, *n.*, fence (of a pier); starling (of a bridge).

Kri'sam, *m.*, *v.* Chrisam.

Kri'se }
Kri'sis } *f.*, (*l. w.*) crisis, remission, reaction; acme

Krispation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Kräuseln.

Krispatur', *f.*, (*l. w.*) crispature (*v.* Kräuselung)

Kris'pelholz, *n.*, (*pl.* Krispelhölzer; *Tann.*) graining- *or* crimpling-board, pommel.

Kris'peln, *v. a.*, to grain, to crisp, to granulate, das Leder -, to grain leather.

Krispit', *m.*, (*Min.*) rutil, rutile.

Krisstall', *m.*, *v.* Kryställ.

Krisuvigit', *m.*, (*Min.*) krisuvigite (a prismatic distomic malachite).

Krite'rium, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kriterien; *gr. w.*) criterion (Merkmal, Unterscheidungszeichen).

Krithomantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) crithomancy (das Wahrsagen aus dem Gerstenmehle).

Kriticis'mus, *m.*, (*l.* & *gr. w.*) criticism.

Kritik', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) critic, critique, science of criticism, critique, criticism, Kant's der reinen Vernunft, der Urtheilskraft, Kant's criticism on Pure Reason, critical inquiry into the faculty of judgment; review (eine einzelne -); eine -, -en schreiben, to write a critique (über, on), to review; (*vulg.*) unter aller -, very bad, miserable.

Kritikast'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *cont.*) fault-finder.

Kri'tiker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) critic, criticiser, reviewer; *v.* Kritikast'er.

Kritikerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *cont.*) censuring, finding fault, fault-finding.

Kritikomanie' } *f.*, a mania to criticise *or* find
Kritomanie' } fault.

Kri'tisch, *a.*, critical (entscheidend), critical (kunstrichterlich), precarious, ticklish (bedenklich, mißlich; Lage, Zeiten, situation, times); ein -er Beobachter, discerner; ein -es Blatt review; *adv.*, critically.

Kritisi'ren, *v. a.*, to criticise, to review; to find fault with, to censure.

Krit'tel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) fault finding disposition (Tadelsucht).

Krittelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fault-finding, carping, frivolous criticism.

Krit'telig, *a.* *v.* Krittlich.

Krit'telkopf, *m.*, (*prov.*) a quarrelsome, captious person (Zänker, Streithahn).

Krit'teln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to criticise, to carp at, to find fault with, to censure.

Krit'telsucht, *f.*, fault-finding disposition.

Kritt'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) fault-finder, findfault, carper, blamer.

Kritt'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, (*vulg.*) captious, punctilious, exceptious; nice.

Kritzelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) scrawl, scrawling, scribble; scribbling (Gekritzel).

Kritz'elig, *a.* & *adv.*, -schreiben, to scrawl, to scratch (v. Federn, of pens), e Hand, scrawl, pot-hooks.

Kritz'eln, *v. a.*, to scrawl, to scribble (schmieren, schlecht schreiben); *v. n.* (used with haben) to creak (knistern), to scratch (v. der Feder, of the pen).

Kritz'eln, *n.*, (*gen.* s) scrawling.

Kritz'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) } scrawler, scribbler.
Kritz'lerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } scratcher.

Kroat'(e), *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* en) Croat.

Kroa'tien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Croatia.

Kroa'tisch, *a.*, Croatian, of Croatia.

Kroch, *imp. of* Kriechen, crept.

Krock, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -en; *Bot.*) tufted vetch (Vogelwicke; Vicia cracca); *pl.* -en, awns of barley.

Kröbs, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e) core (v. Obst).

Krö'deln, *n.* (*prov.*) sausage-meat; Krödelsuppe(f.), sausage-meat soup; Krödelfleisch (*n.*), meat slightly boiled.

Krö'feln, *v. n.* (*prov.*) v. Krepeln.

Krön'chen, *n.* (*gen.* -s, *dim. of* Krone, *q. v.*) little crown; (*Bot.*) coronule (a coronet *or* little crown of a seed; the downy tuft on seeds).

Krö'neleisen, *n.* (*Techn.*) stone-cutter's rough hammer, rifle, ripe.

Krö'neln, *v. a.* (*Techn.*) to rough-hew (Steine, stones) with a rifle.

Krö'nelu, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *Techn.*) rough-hewing (of stones).

Krö'nen, *v. a.*, to crown; (*fig.*) to crown, to reward, to assign the prize; einen zum Könige —, to crown one king. (*vulg.* & *joc.*) einen Ehemann —, to cuckold, to cornute; *pp.* & *a.*, gekrönt, crowned; der gekrönte Dichter, poet laureate; (*vulg.* & *joc.*) ein gekrönter Ehemann, a cuckold; gekrönte Häupter, crowned heads; das Werk krönet den Meister, *v. refl.*, nch —, to put the crown on one's self, to place the crown on one's own head, to form the crown (of flowers); (*Prov.*) das Ende krönt das Werk, the evening crowns the day, (*lat.*) finis coronat opus.

Krö'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) coronation, crowning, (*vulg.*) cuckoldom.

Krö'nungsbankett, *n.*, *v.* Krönungsmahl.

Krö'nungseid, *m.*, coronation-oath.

Krö'nungsfeier } *f.*, solemnity, ceremony
Krö'nungsfeierlichkeit } of the coronation.

Krö'nungsgesang, *m.*, coronation-anthem

Krö'nungsmahl, *n.*, coronation-dinner.

Krö'nungsort, *m.*, place of coronation.

Krö'nungspredigt, *f.*, coronation-sermon.

Krö'nungsschemel, *m.*, faldstool.

Krö'nungstag, *m.*, coronation-day.

Krö'nungszug, *m.*, coronation procession.

Krö'pel, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *vulg.*) little *or* low thing; cripple (Krüppel).

Krö'pelbau, *m.*, (*Min.*) a vicious way of working a mine.

Krö'pelhaft, *a.*, (*vulg.*) little, paltry; crippled.

Krö'peln, *v. n.* (used with haben & sein) & *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Kriechen.

Krö'pelstuhl, *m.*, arm *or* easy-chair (Großvaterstuhl).

Kröp'fe, *pl. of* Kropf, *q. v.*

Kröp'fen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to bend at right angles; to cram (Federvieh, poultry); to cap, to top, to lop (v. Bäumen), *v. n.*, (used with haben) to gorge (v. Falken, of falcons); (*vulg. fig.*) to devour, to cram.

Kröp'fer, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of globe-fish (Tetrodon); (*Ornith.*) cropper(-pigeon), pouter (Kropftaube, Columba livia gutturosa).

Kröp'fig, *a.*, (*Techn.*) bent at right angles; having a crop, wennish, wenny, goitrous; (*Bot.*) strumose, strumous; stunted (v. Bäumen), *v.* Verkrüpft, (*fig. vulg.*) obstinate (widerspenstig); crippled (verkrüppelt).

Kröp'fung, *f.*, (*Archit.*) corner-moulding; (*vulg.*) cramming.

Krös, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Gekröse; *v.* Zierung.

Krö'schen, *v. a.*, to broil *or* fry in butter *or* grease; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hiss, to spit, to crackle (of butter and fat things, when melting over a fire).

Krö'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) notch; notching-tool (v. Kimme, Säge, Vogel).

Krö'sel, *m.* & *n.* } (*Techn.*) crow-iron *v.* Wiegemesser.
Krö'seleisen, *n.* }

Krö'seln, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to groove; to mew (von Vögeln; Mästedarm).

Krö'sestein, *m.* (*Min.*) star-coral; a sort of gypsum.

Krös'ler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ruff (Kampfhahn, Machetes).

Krös'ling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of edible mushroom.

Krö'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Amphib.*) toad, paddock (Rana bufo); (*Surg.*) ranula (v. Kropf); (*Vet.*) noxious tumour (in certain animals); (*fig., prov.*) toad, (little) malicious person.

Krö'tenäugel, *n.*, (*Bot.*) forget-me-not (Myosotis scorpioides).

Krö'tenauge, *n.*, (*fig.*) bright eye; (*Min.*) a kind of chalk-stone, toadstone.

Krö'tenbalsam, *m.*, (*Bot.*) water-calamint (Mentha aquatica).

Krö'tenbinse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) toad-rush (Juncus bufonius).

Krö'tenbiß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common frogbit (Hydrocharis morsus ranae).

Krö'tenblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) broad-leaved *or* water-sorrel (Rumex obtusifolius).

Krö'tendille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stinking chamomile, may-weed (Anthemis cotula).

Krö'tendistel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lesser meadow-rue (Thalectrum minus).

Krö'tenfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) toad-fish (Lophius piscatorius).

Krö'tenflachs, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common (yellow) toad-flax (Linaria vulgaris).

Krö'tenfuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common finger-grass, cock's foot grass (Digitaria sanguinalis), marsh arrow grass (Triglochin palustre); toad-rush (Juncus bufonius). (*Mollusc.*) a species of rock-shell (Murex scorpio).

Krö'tengras, *n.*, *v.* Krötenblume.

Krö'tenhai, *m.*, *v.* Meerengel

Krö'tenkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Goldkäfer.

Krö'tenkopf, *m.*, (*Petr.*) fossil winged-pierce-stone.

Krö'tenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common groundsel (gemeines Kreuzkraut, Senecio vulgaris); hedge-wound-wort (Stachys sylvatica), toad-rush (Juncus bufonius).

Krö'tenmaul, *n.*, toad's mouth (of horses, with spotted lips *or* with projecting corners).

Krö'tenmelde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common thorn-apple (Datura stramonium).

Krö'tenmünze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Krötenbalsam.

Krö'tenneßel, *f.*, *v.* Waldnessel.

Krö'tenpeterlein, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common *or* lesser fool's parsley (Aethusa cynapium).

Krö'tenschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) toad-snail (Murex)

Krö'tenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) toad-stone, a sort of trap-rock.

Krö'tenstuhl, *m.*, (*prov.*) toad stool.

Krö'tig } *a.*, (*fig.*) malicious, spiteful, toad-
Krö'tisch } spotted (*Sh.*).

Krokalit', *m.*, (*Min.*) crocalite (variety of zeolite).

Kro'te, *f.*, (*prov.*) crease (v. Falte, Knick)

Krokodill', *m.* & *n.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -e; *Amphib.*) crocodile (Crocodilus); das amerikanische —, cayman, alligator (C. lucius); (*Log.*) *v.* Krokodillschluß

Krokodill'ähnlich }
Krokodill'artig } *a.*, like a crocodile

Krokodills'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of sainfoin (Hedysarum umbellatum).

Krokodill'schluß, *m.*, (*Log.*) crocodile (a captious and sophistical argument contrived to draw one into a snare).

Krokodill'thränen, *pl.*, (*fig.*) crocodile tears (weinen v. Krokodilen to shed).

Krokoit', *m.*, (*Min.*) v. Chrombleispath.

Kro'konsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) croconic acid; frokonsaure Salze (*pl.*) croconates.

Kroll'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian cucumber (Medeola virginica).

Krol'len, *v. a.*, *n.* & *refl.* to crisp (Haare machen), to shrink (zusammenziehen), *v. n.* (used with haben; *Sport*) to cluck (v. Birkhahnen, of the moor-cock).

Kroll'erbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Kerabanerse, *pl.* n (*Cook.*) pease parboiled and seasoned only with salt.

Kroll'hecht, *m.*, (*Cook.*) small pike rolled up when dressed with its tail in its mouth.

Kroll'lilie, *f.*, v. Krullilie.

Kron'amt, *n.*, (*pl.* Kronamter) office of the crown, crown-office.

Kron'anwalt, *m.*, crown-lawyer, attorney-general

Kron'artig, *a.*, crown-like; (*Bot.*) petaloid.

Kron'band, *n.*, (*Anat.*) coronary ligament.

Kron'bauern, *pl.*, peasants of the crown.

Kron'beamte, *m.*, officer of the crown.

Kron'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) great bilberry and its fruit (Vaccinium uliginosum).

Kron'behörde, *f.*, crown-office.

Kron'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) coronal bone (under the coronet of a horse)

Kron bewerber, *m.*, competitor for the crown, aspirant to the crown.

Kron'bewerbung, *f.*, aspiring to the crown.

Kron'birn(e), *f.*, a delicious kind of pear.

Kron'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) one of the leaves forming the crown-flower, petal; -ähnlich (*a.*), petaloid.

Kron'blech, *n.*, (*Techn.*) finest sort of tin-plates.

Kron blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Kronenblume.

Kron'decke, *f.*, (*Typ.*) cap.

Kron'domäne, *f.*, crown- *or* demesne-land, domain of the crown

Kro'ne, *f.*, (*pl.*-n) crown; (*fig.*) crowned head, king; kingdom; power, die päpstliche -, tiara; die herzogliche -, ducal coronet; - eines katholischen Priesters, crown, clerical tonsure (in a circular form). (*Herald.*) coronet, (*Anat.*) corona, (*Archit.*) crowning, corona, the drip, (*Bot.*) crown, corona; corol; (*Met.*) circle, halo (bei, round the moon &c.); (*Vet.*) coronet *or* cornet of a horse, (*Fort.*) crest of the glacis, (*Geom.*) the space enclosed by two concentric circles; (*Jewel.*) crown (der über den Fassen hervorragende Theil eines geschliffenen Edelsteins); (*Typ.*) hat of a printer's press; (*Num.*) crown (gold and silver coin); (*Sport*) crown, palmatory (am Hirschgeweih); - eines Baumes, des Kopfes, crown *or* top of a tree, of the head; - des Hutes, crown of the hat; (*fig.*) the best of any thing, the crown, the top; das ist die - seiner Thaten, that crowns his deeds; er ist die - der Höflichkeit, he is the very pearl (pink) of courtesy; (*vulg.*) head, nob, noddle; etwas in der - haben to be a little tipsy, to be whimsical, es steigt ihm in die -, it goes to, gets into *or* it affects his head, zur -e gereichen, coronary, zur - gelangen, to come to the crown; (*Herald.*) mit einer - geschmückt, gorged.

Kron'einkünfte, *pl.*, revenues of the crown.

Kron'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) best sort of iron.

Kro'nenartig, *a.*, coronal; (*Anat.*) coronary; v. Kronartig.

Kro'nenbacke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) v. Kronenwelute.

Kro'nenbein, *n.*, v. Kronbein.

Kro'nenblatt, *n.*, v. Kronblatt.

Kro'nenblech, *n.*, (*Techn.*) best sort of tin-plate

Kro'nenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crown-imperial, checkered lily (Kaiserkrone, Fritillaria imperialis).

Kro'nenblumenpflanzen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) coronary plants.

Kro'nenförmig, *a.* & *adv.*, v. Kronenartig.

Kro'nengeschwür, *n.*, (*Vet.*) thrush.

Kro'nengold, *n.*, gold of eighteen carats.

Kro'nenjasmin, *m.*, v. Kronjasmin.

Kro'nenklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of snail-clover, horned medic (Medicago falcata).

Kro'nenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) prickly oat-thistle (Carduus arvensis); saltwort (Salsola kali).

Kro'nenlos, *a.*, crownless; (*Bot.*) apetalous.

Kro'nenmuschel, *f.*, v. Kronmuschel.

Kro'nenpapier, *n.*, crown-paper

Kro'nenrad, *n.*, (*Horol.*) canting-wheel; (*Mech.*) crown-wheel, face-wheel; -getriebe (*n.*), pinion which carries the canting-wheel.

Kro'nenräuber, *m.*, usurper of a crown (Kronraub).

Kro'nenreiher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crowned *or* royal crane (Grus pavonina).

Kro'nenschachblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Kronenblume.

Kro'nensteuer, *f.*, tax paid to the king on his accession *or* coronation (Kronsteuer)

Kro'nentaucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the tippet grebe, crested diver (Colymbus cristatus)

Kro'nenthaler, *m.*, v. Kronthaler

Kro'nenthurm, *m.*, the papal crown, tiara.

Kro'nenträger, *m.*, crown-bearer, crowned head.

Kro'nentute } *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) brocade-shell (Co-
Kro'nenvolute } nus geographus).

Kro'nenwicke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Kronwicke.

Kron erbe, *m.*, successor to the crown, hereditary prince, heir apparent.

Kron'erbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crown-pea (Kron-Erbsenart, Kronerbse, Pisum umbellatum).

Kron'feldherr, *m.*, general field-marshal (formerly in Poland).

Kron fleisch, *n.*, cornet *or* coronet of a horse; (*Dutch.*) mudron (Kleidung auf beiden Seiten des Mastdarms).

Kron förmig, *a.* & *adv.*, in form of a crown, coroniform; (*Anat.*) coronoid.

Kron fortsatz, *m.*, (*Anat.*) coronoid process.

Kron'gehörn, *n.*, crown of a stag's head, antlers

Kron geier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) harpy (largest of the eagle tribe; Harpyia destructor).

Kron'gericht, *n.*, crown office

Kron'geschwulst, *f.*, (*Vet.*) crown-scab

Kron'gesims, *n.*, cornice.

Kron'geweih, *n.*, antlers (Kronenhirsch).

Kron'glas, *n.*, crown-glass.

Kron'gut, *n.*, (*pl.* Krongüter) crown-domain, crown lands.

Kron'heer, *n.*, imperial army.

Kron hirsch, *m.*, stag with crown antlers.

Kron'holz, *n.*, (*Hydrax.*) v. Seaffagel

Kron hüter, *m.*, keeper of the crown (dignitary in Hungary before the last revolution).

Kron jasmin, *m.*, (*Bot.*) [illegible] white syringa, mock-orange (gemeiner Jasminstrauch, Philadelphus coronarius).

Kron lampe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) lantern-fly (Fulgora laternaria).

Kron land, *n.*, crown land, domain

Kron lehen, *n.*, fief of the crown, tenure in capite; -träger, tenant in capite *or* in chief.

Kron leibeigene, *m.*, serf of the crown

Kron'leuchter, *m.*, chandelier, lustre

Kron'marschall, *m.*, field marshal of the crown

Kron'muschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of barnacle (Lepas antifera)

Kron'naht, *f.*, (*Anat.*) coronal suture (Kranznaht).

Kron'neſſel, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) a species of sea-anemone (Actinia plumosa).

Kron'papier, *n.*, crown-paper (Kronenpapier).

Kron'pfropfen, *n.*, (*Hortic.*) crown-grafting.

Kron'prinz, *m.*, crown-prince, prince hereditary, prince-royal, heir apparent.

Kron'prinzeſſin, *f.*, crown-princess, princess-royal.

Kron'prinzlich, *a.*, relating *or* belonging to the crown-prince.

Kron'rad, *n.*, *v.* Kronenrad, Kammrad.

Kron'räuber, *m.*, *v.* Kronendieb.

Kron'raſch, *m.*, (*Com.*) best cloth-rash, English serge.

Kron'rede, *f.*, speech from the throne (Thronrede), king's *or* queen's speech.

Kron'ſaat, *f.*, crown linseed.

Krons'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red whortle-berry, cow-berry (Preißelbeere, Vaccinium vitis idaea).

Kron'ſchatz, *m.*, treasure of the crown, mantle (*m.*), treasurer of the crown.

Kron'ſerge, *f.*, *v.* Kronrad.

Kron'ſteuer, *f.*, *v.* Kronenſteuer.

Kron'ſüßklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of sainfoin (Hedysarum coronarium).

Kron'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested pigeon.

Kron'thaler, *m.*, (*Num.*) crown, crown-piece (of 6 livres).

Kron'tute, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) crown imperial shell (Conus imperialis).

Kron'vogel, *m.*, *v.* Kronlaubs; crested cuckoo (Corythaix).

Kron'werk, *n.*, (*Fort.*) crown-work.

Kron'wicke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sickle-wort, jointed podded bladder-senna (Coronilla).

Kron'zahn, *m.*, eye-tooth.

Kron'zeuge, *m.*, king's witness.

Kroop, *n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Schmalz, Fett.

Kroos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) peasy sea-weed (Ulva).

Kropf, *m.*, (*pop.* -es, *pl.* Kröpfe) craw, crop, ante-stomach, maw (bei Vögeln, of birds), gorge (v. Falken, of falcons); bunches (bei Pferden, of horses); (*Bot.*) struma, excrescence. (*Med.*) struma, scrofula, the king's evil; **wen on the throat, goitre;** mit einem -e, mit Kropf behaftet, goitrous, affected with bronchocele, with a wen; wider den -, antistrumatic; (*Mar.*) head *or* bow (eines Schiffes, of a ship). (*Mech.*) joint- *or* joining pipe forming a curve; the projecting part of a wall *or* fortress; (*Cook.*) **pastry** filled with preserved fruit (*v.* Krapfen). (*Shoem.*) the seam which joins the legging of a boot to the shoe *or* fore-part, an instrument for raising heavy stones (Kropfeiſen).

Kropf'ader, *f.*, (*Med.*) varix.

Kropf'artig, *a.*, **goitrous, scrofulous, strumous,** wennish, wenny, having the nature of a wen; eine -e Geſchwulſt, a scrofulous tumour.

Kropf'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) larynx (Kehlkopf).

Kropf'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) liver-balm (Lebertalham; Erinus).

Kropf'eidechſe, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) guana (Lacerta strumosa).

Kropf'eiſen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron-bar, crow-bar (used in lifting heavy stones).

Kropf'ente, *f.*, wild duck.

Kropf'fiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bull-head, miller's thumb (Cottus).

Kropf'fölchen, *n.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of salmon *or* pilchard (Salmo maraena).

Kropf'gans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common pelican, horsemouth (Pelecanus onocrotalus).

Kropf'gerſte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) six rowed barley, bigg (Hordeum hexastigon).

Kropf'geſchwulſt, *f.*, (*Med.*) bronchocele.

Kropf'icht, *a.*, *v.* Kropfartig.

Kropf'ig, *a.*, *v.* Kropfartig.

Kropf'klette, *f.*, (*Bot.*) broad-leaved bur-weed (Xanthium strumarium).

Kropf'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of amaryllis (Strumaria).

Kropf'mittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) antistrumatic.

Kropf'pulver, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) antistrumatic powder.

Kropf'rad, *n.*, (*Hydr.*) breast-wheel (unterſchlägiges Waſſerrad).

Kropf'reiher, *m.*, *v.* Kropfvogel.

Kropf'ſalbe, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) antistrumatic ointment.

Kropf'ſtorch, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the gigantic stork, adjutant of Bengal (Ciconia marabu).

Kropf'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) cropper-pigeon; pouter, powter (Columba livia gutturosa).

Kropf'taucher, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) petrels (Procellaria).

Kropf'träger, *m.*, *v.* Kropfgans.

Kropf'vertreibend, *a.*, antistrumatic.

Kropf'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) little American curlew, bittern (Ardea stellaris); *v.* Kropfgans.

Kropf'wangen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) breasthooks, forehooks (Bugbanden).

Kropf'widrig, *a.*, *v.* Kropfvertreibend.

Kropf'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) knotted figwort (gemeine Braunwurz; Scrophularia nodosa); common water dropwort (knotige Rebendolde; Oenanthe fistulosa); broad-leaved bur-weed (Xanthium strumarium).

Kropf'wurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common polypody.

Krotonin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) crotonine (a salifiable base discovered by Brandis in the seeds of the plant Croton tiglium).

Kro'tonöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) croton oil (vegetable oil expressed from the seeds of the Croton tiglium).

Kro'tonſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) crotonic acid, jatrophic acid (discovered by Pelletier and Caventon in the seeds of the plant Croton tiglium).

Krü'cifix, *n.*, (*l. w.*) crucifix.

Krucift, *m.*, *v.* Kruzifix.

Krud, *n.*, (*l. w.*) crude (*v.* Roh).

Krudelität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Grauſamkeit.

Krudität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) crudity, crudeness.

Krück, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, *dim.* Krückchen, Krückleln) crutch, leaning staff, an -n gehen, to go upon, to walk with crutches, (*Techn.*) various tools in the form of a T for stirring *or* beating up, scraping instrument, **scraper, mud-scraper, beater, forked-stick;** bridge (Bock, used in billiards), hooked key (Hakenſchlüſſel), picklock (Dietrich), an der Violine, peg of a violin; am Korkmacher, head of a corkscrew; (*Herald.*) potence, mit einer halben -, cramponee.

Krück'elſter, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) great gray shrike (große Würger, Lanius excubitor).

Krück'en, *v. a.*, to remove *or* cleanse with a scraping instrument *or* scraper; to furnish *or* provide with a crutch; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to go *or* walk with crutches.

Krück'enblatt, *n.*, flat piece at the end of a scraper &c.

Krück'enförmig, *a.* & *adv.*, in the form of a crutch, (*Herald.*) potencee.

Krück'engänger, *m.*, one that walks with crutches.

Krück'entreuz, *n.*, (*Herald.*) cross-cramponee.

Krück'enſtiel, *m.*, handle of a scraper &c.

Krück'enſtock } *m.*, crutch-cane, crutch-stick, lean-
Krückſtock } ing-stall.

Krüg'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Krug, *q. v.*) small mug.

Krü'ge, *pl. of* Krug, *q. v.*

Krü'ger, *m.* (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) (*prov.*) tapster, ale-

Krü'gerin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) house-keeper; woman who keeps an alehouse, wife of an alehouse-keeper.

Krüm'chen, *n.* (*dim. of* Krume) small crum, shiver

Krü'melig, *a.*, crumbling, in crumbs; (*Bot.*) grumous.

Krü'meln, *v. a.*, *refl.* & *n.* (used with haben) to crumble, to break in crumbs, to crumb.

Krü'melsäure, *f.*, leaven preserved in crumbs.

Krüm'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crookedness, curvature, bent, curvity; winding, turning, bending; (*fig.*) crooked way; intricacy, in der -, at a bent.

Krüm'men, *v. a.*, to crook, to curve, to bend, to arcuate, to turn from a straight line, (*fig.*) Niemand foll dir um Haar - nobody shall hurt a hair of thy head, nobody shall do you the least harm; *v. refl.*, to become, get *or* grow crooked; to bend, wind, turn, to make a curve; to crinate; to writhe (wie ein Wurm, like a worm), to wind, to serpentize, to meander (von Wegen, Flüssen, of roads, rivers); to zigzag, to be forked (v. Blitze, of lightning), sich - und winden, to wriggle (one's body) about, (*fig.*) to cringe, to crouch, to fawn, to stoop meanly, *ppr.* & *a.* krümmend, bending; (*Bot.*) sich einwärts -, curved, tortuous, *pp.* & *a.*, gekrümmt, crooked, curved, arcuate, hooked, aquiline (Nase, nose); (*Anat.*) wreathed (Gefäß, vessel).

Krüm'men, *n.*, curvation.

Krüm'mer, *m.*, (*us.*) one who bends *or* curves, *v.* Hakenpflug.

Krümm'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -e, *pl.* -e) any thing bending *or* curving, *or* having a bend *or* curve; *v.* Krummholz.

Krüm'mung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) crookedness, bend, bending, curve, incurvation, winding (eines Flusses, of a river); flexure, simosity; (*Anat.*) curvature (der Krümmung, of the spine), eine Krümme in den Schultern a stoop in the shoulders.

Krüm'peln } *v. a.*, *v.* Krimpen.
Krüm'pen }

Krüm'per, *m.*, cloth-maker.

Krü'nig, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ornith.*) cross-bill (gemeiner Kreuzschnabel, Loxia curvirostra).

Krün'kel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -, *prov.*) fold, crease; wrinkle.

Krün'kelig, *a.*, (*prov.*) full of folds *or* creases; wrinkled.

Krün'keln, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (*prov.*) to crinkle.

Krüp'pel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cripple; *pl.*, die -, the maimed, zum - machen, to cripple, to lame; zum - werden, to be crippled.

Krüp'pelbaum, *m.*, dwarf-tree, stunted tree.

Krüp'pelbusch, *m.*, stunted *or* dwarfish bush.

Krüp'pelducht, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the stern-thwart.

Krüppelei', *f.*, state of being crippled, any thing lame *or* defective, wanting *or* insufficient, a make-shift.

Krüp'peln, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Krimpen.

Krüp'pelpill, *n.*, (*Mar.*) crab, Spanish windlass.

Krüp'pelstuhl, *m.*, (*prov.*) low arm-chair.

Krüp'pelthier, *n.* (*Zool.*) a species of sloth (Choloepus).

Krüpp'ler, *m.*

Krüpp'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -e; *pl.* -e) any crippled being.

Krü'sel, *m.*, (*prov.*) oil-lamp, hand-lamp; -braten (*m.*), joint of beef (of an ox slaughtered in one's own house); *v.* Nothbraten

Krü'selig, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Grausig.

Krü'seln, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Grauen.

Krüs'e, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Krude (*Techn.*).

Krug, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* Krüge, *dim.* Krüglein Krügel, Krügelchen) pitcher, jug, mug, tankard; jar; pot (- Bier); Wasser -, urn, kleiner, hölzerner -, noggin; (*fig.*) ale-house, pot-house; mug-house; (*Prov.*) der geht so lange zu Wasser, bis er bricht, oft goes the pitcher to the well, but it comes home broken at last.

Krug'bier, *n.*, beer in stone-bottles *or* jugs.

Krug'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) caoutchouc vine (Urceola elastica).

Krug'bürste, *f.*, pitcher *or* stone-bottle brush.

Krü'gel, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Knäel, *v.* Krüppel.

Krü'gelhahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) wood grouse, cock of the wood, cock of the mountain, mountain-cock (Auerhahn, Tetrao urogallus).

Krü'gelmann, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Topfhändler.

Krü'gelwirth, *m.*, (*prov.*) ale-house-keeper.

Krug'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pewterer's file.

Krug'fiedler, *m.*, (*vulg.*) ale-house musician.

Krug'förmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) shaped like a pitcher, urceolate.

Krug'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, privilege of keeping a public-house (Schenkgerechtigkeit).

Krug'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) coppersmith's polishing hammer.

Krug'raspe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of crustaceous lichen (Urceolaria).

Krug'reif, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the circular box of the inner lock.

Krug'tage, *pl.*, quarter-days (on which the members of a guild *or* corporation hold their meetings).

Krü'ke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Krükchen, Krüklein) stone pitcher *or* jar.

Krü'ling, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a kind of dace *or* roach, gardon (Aland, Orfe, Cyprinus jeses).

Krül'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) something curled, a curl

Krül'len, *v. n.* & *refl.*, *v.* Rollen, Kräuseln; *v. a.*, *v.* Falten

Krull'farn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Frauenhaar.

Krul'len, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to curl, to crisp; to rumple.

Krull'haar, *n.*, curled (horse-)hair.

Krull'hecht, *m.*, (*Cook.*) pike rolled up when dressed with its tail in its mouth (Krollhecht).

Krull'horn, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) trumpeter's shell (Buccinium).

Krull'kuchen, *m.*, a kind of wafer-cake, cruller (Krollkuchen).

Krull'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) martagon, mountain-lily (Lilium martagon).

Krull'weizen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spelt (Triticum spelta).

Krull'wolle, *f.*, Danish wool.

Krull'zange, *f.*, crimping tweezers.

Krü'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Krümchen, Krümlein) crum, crumb, small *or* little bit (kleinigkeit on Speise), (*Agric.*) young blade of corn just sprung from the ground; loose vegetable mould.

Krü'men, *v. a.*, to crumb, to crumble; *v. n.* (used with haben; *prov.*) to put forth the young blades *or* shoots (v. Korn, of corn)

Kru'mig, *a.*, crumy; (*Bot.*) grumous, clubbed, knotted.

Krumm, *a.*, crooked, bent, curve, curved, crump; hawked, arcuate, aduncous; full of windings and turnings bow, bandy-legged, bandy; crook-backed (*Bucklig*), -e Nase, knock knees, -es Maul, a wry mouth; (*Sheph.*) compassing; der -e Balken, camock; ein -es Knie, a curve, -machen to crook, to curve, werden to grow, to get or become crooked, to warp (*Holz*), v. Holz: of wood); -biegen, to crinkle (*Draht*), und lahm schlagen, to beat one to a cripple, to cripple one; sich -lachen, to split one's sides with laughing, -sitzen, to cower; (*fig.*) crooked, indirect, intriguing, dishonest; (*vulg.*) -e Finger machen, to be given to pilfering; eine -e Haltung haben, to stoop, -e Wege, crooked or intriguing ways; (*fig.*) -liegen, to starve, to suffer want (Noth leiden); *adv.*, crookedly, indirectly; (*fig.*) dishonestly; (Einen) -ansehen, to look upon one askance, etwas -nehmen, to take a thing amiss.

Krumm'ästig, *a.*, with or having crooked boughs; gnarled.

Krumm'axt, *f.*, hedge-bill; (*Join.* & *Coop.*) adze.

Krumm'bein, *n.*, crookshanks.

Krumm'beinig, *a.*, bandy- or bow-legged, crook-legged, crump-footed.

Krumm'bogen, *pl.*, (*Mus.*) crooks (hinzugekommene gebogene Röhren an Blechinstrumenten).

Krumm'buckel, *m.*, hunchback, crook back, hump-back; (*fig.*) cringer, fawner.

Krumm'buckelig, *a.*, hunchbacked, crook-backed.

Krumm'darm, *m.*, (*Anat.*) ileum; -gicht (*f.*), iliac passion, common colic.

Krumm'eisen, *n.*, (crooked) iron bar (Stangeneisen).

Krumm'füßig, *a.*, v. Krummbeinig.

Krumm'gängig, *a.*, anfractuous, winding, full of windings and turnings.

Krumm'gehörnt, *a.*, having crooked horns.

Krumm'geschnäbelt, *a.*, having a crooked bill.

Krumm'gewachsen, *a.*, of crooked growth, -e knorrige Bäume, wranglands.

Krumm'hals, *m.*, person with a wry neck; (*Bot.*) wild bugloss (Lycopsis arvensis); (*Min.*) crooked neck.

Krumm'halsig, *a.*, wry-necked.

Krumm'haue, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hollow adze (v. Dechsel).

Krumm'heit, *f.*, v. Krümme.

Krumm'hörnig, *a.*, v. Krummgehörnt.

Krumm'holz, *n.*, crooked piece of wood, crook timber; (*Shipb.*) knee- or compass-timber; Krummholzer (*pl.*), crotches, (*Bot.* -baum, *m.*) wild or dwarf mountain-pine (Zwergkiefer; Pinus pumilio).

Krumm'holzbaum } *m.*, v. Krummholz (*Bot.*).
Krumm'holzkiefer }

Krumm'holzöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) oil of the dwarf mountain pine Hungarian balsam.

Krumm'horn, *n.*, animal with crooked or crumpled horns, (*Mus.*) cornet, organ pipe turned like a trumpet.

Krumm'kiefer, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of large carp (Cyprinus aspius).

Krumm'läufig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) campulotropous, campylotropous.

Krumm'linig, *a.*, curvilineal, curvilinear.

Krumm'linigkeit, *f.*, curvilinearity.

Krumm'maul, *n.*, splaymouth.

Krumm'nase, *f.*, crook- or hook-nose; a person with such a nose.

Krumm'näsig, *a.*, crook- or hook-nosed.

Krumm'ofen, *m.*, a low hearth or furnace used in smelting.

Krumm'rippe *f.*, (*pl.* -n), (*Conch.*) species of Venus's shell.

Krumme, *m.*, (*prov.*) v. Krummholz.

Krumm'scholig, *a.*, (*Min.*) -er Schwerspath, calcareous heavy spath (Kalkschwerspath).

Krumm'schenkelig, *a.*, with crooked thighs.

Krumm'schnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common curlew (Numenius arquata), avoset (Säbelschnäbler, Recurvirostra avosetta).

Krumm'schnabelschnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) spotted snipe (of the Cape; Rhynchaea).

Krumm'schnäbelig, *a.*, having a crooked beak.

Krumm'schnäbler, *m.*, bird with a crooked beak or bill.

Krumm'schulterig, *a.*, hump-shouldered.

Krumm'sprung, *m.*, (*Man.*) curvet.

Krumm'stab, *m.*, crooked staff, crook; (*Eccl.*) crosier; (*fig.*) episcopal power, -stäben (*n.*), v. Klosterbruder (*m.*), crosier-bearer.

Krumm'stamper, *m.*, (*Techn.* & *Hutm.*) stamper.

Krumm'steven, *m.*, (*Mar.*) crook-stem, a vessel with a crook-stem.

Krumm'stroh, *n.*, short straw, litter.

Krumm'zange, *f.*, (*Locks.*) crooked tongs.

Krumm'zapfen, *m.*, (*Mech.*) crank, shaft.

Krumm'zirkel, *m.*, spherical compasses, crooked pair of compasses.

Krump, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) any crooked piece of wood.

Krum'pen, *v. n.*, v. Krumpen.

Krup'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n, (*Ichth.*) miller's thumb (Kaulkopf, Cottus gobio), -eines Pferdes, croup, buttocks of a horse, rump, crupper.

Krupp'krauses Eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) square bar iron shaft an inch-thick).

Krural', *a.*, (in comp., *l.*-w; *Anat.*) crural, belonging to the leg, -gefäße (*pl.*), crural arteries, veins.

Krusch'elbeere, *f.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) gooseberry (Stachelbeere).

Kru'se, *f.*, (*prov.*) v. Krause, v. Krug.

Krus'pel, *f.*, v. Knorpel.

Krus'peln, *v. n.*, v. Knorpeln.

Krus'pig, *a.*, (*prov.*) crisp (knorpelig).

Krust'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Krustchen, Krüstlein) crust (Brodrinde); auf Mineralien, illimition; die harte verletzte Haut, tilt, (*Surg.*) eschar, crust, scurf, scab; eine -bekommen, to crust.

Krust'en, *v. n.*, v. Verkrusten.

Krust'enthiere, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) crustaceans, crustacea (also Crustacea).

Krust'ig, *a.*, crusty; ein großes -es Brod, cob-loaf.

Kryolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) cryolite (a fluate of soda and alumine, found in Greenland).

Kryophor', *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) cryophorus, frost bearer.

Krypt'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Archit.*) crypt.

Krypt'isch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) cryptic, cryptical, hidden, secret, occult (verhehlt).

Kryptocalvinist', *m.*, (*Eccl.*) clandestine Calvinist.

Kryptogam', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en, *gr. w.*; *Bot.*) cryptogam, cryptogamian plant (one whose stamens and pistils are not distinctly visible).

Kryptogamie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*, *Bot.*) cryptogamy, concealed fructification.

Kryptoga'misch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) cryptogamous, cryptogamian, cryptogamic (Pflanzen, plants, which never produce flowers and whose organs of fructification are obscure).

Kryptogamist', *m.*, cryptogamist (one versed in that part of botany which relates to the cryptogamia).

Kryptograph', *m.*, *(gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.)* cryptographer (one who writes in secret characters).

Kryptographie', *f.*, *(gr. w.)* cryptography (the art of writing in secret characters); secret characters *or* cipher (Geheimschrift).

Kryptographisch, *a.*, cryptographical.

Kryptoleucit'lava, *f.*, *(geogn.)* cryptoleucite.

Kryptologie', *f.*, *(gr. w.)* cryptology (doctrine of occult things); secret *or* enigmatical language.

Kryptologisch, *a.*, cryptological.

Kryptonym', *a.*, *(gr. w.)* having a secret name; anonymous; pseudonymous.

Krystall', *m.*, *(gen. -es; pl. -e, gr. w.; dim.* Krystallchen; *Min.)* crystal (s. Bergkrystall, Eis-, Flint-, Hagel-, Ditrihedrit, Island-, Kalk-, Iceland crystal, Kalk-nadeliger, -spar, *(Chem.)* to effloresce, to crystallize, to shoot into crystals.

Krystall'achat, *m.*, *(Min.)* translucent agate (Onyxachat).

Krystall'ähnlich, *a.*, resembling crystal, like crystal, crystalline.

Krystall'artig, *a.*, crystalline.

Krystall'apfel, *m.*, a species of citron (Lagenestone).

Krystall'bar, *a.*, *v.* Krystallisirbar.

Krystall'barkeit, *f.*, the quality of being crystallizable.

Krystall'beschreibung, *f.*, crystallography.

Krystall'blüthe, *f.*, *(Min.)* flower of crystal.

Krystall'born, *m.*, *(Poet.)* crystal fountain.

Krystall'drüse, *f.*, *(Min.)* cluster *or* crystal.

Krystall'en, *a.*, crystal, crystalline, *(fig.)* resembling crystal, transparent, pellucid.

Krystall'enzinn, *n.*, *v.* Krystallzinn.

Krystall'feuchtigkeit, *f.*, *(Anat.)* crystalline humour (lens situated in a depression in the anterior part of the vitreous humour of the eye).

Krystall'fluß, *m.*, composition used in the manufacture of artificial crystals, *(fig.)* crystal stream.

Krystall'form, *f.*, crystalline form.

Krystall'glas, *n.*, crystal-glass (a factitious body, cast in glass-houses); crystal goblet.

Krystall'grube, *f.*, crystal-mine.

Krystall'gucker, *m.*, crystallomancer.

Krystall'guckerei, *f.*, crystallomancy (Krystallomantie).

Krystall'harz, *n.*, *(Min.)* honey-stone (Honigstein).

Krystall'hell, *a.*, crystalline, crystal, transparent as crystal.

Krystall'himmel, *m.*, crystalline sky *or* heaven.

Krystallin', *n.*, *(Chem.)* denomination of the albuminatious substance of which the crystalline humour *or* lens consists.

Krystallinisch, *a.*, crystalline, bright as crystal.

Krystallisation', *f.*, *pl.* -en, crystalization, crystallizing (*n.*, *v.* Krystallisiren), crystallizing vessel; -sgefäß (*n.*), process of crystallization, -spunkt (*m.*), point of crystallization; -swasser (*n.*), water of crystalization.

Krystall'tisch, *m.*, *v.* Krystalltisch.

Krystallisir'bar, *a.*, crystallizable, that may be crystallized.

Krystallisiren, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to crystallize, *pp.* & *a.*, -sirt, crystallized.

Krystallisi'ren, *n.*, **Krystallisi'rung**, *f.*, crystallization.

Krystall'kapsel, *f.*, *(Anat.)* crystalline capsule.

Krystall'kiesel, *m.*, *(Min.)* crystal pebble (globular quartz mountain crystal).

Krystall'klümpchen, *n.*, cluster of crystals.

Krystall'kluft, *f.*, *v.* Krystallgrube.

Krystall'kraut, *n.*, *v.* Glaskraut.

Krystall'kugel, *f.*, *v.* Krystallball.

Krystall'kunde, **Krystall'lehre**, *f.*, crystallography.

Krystall'kundige, **Krystall'lehrer**, *m.*, crystallographer.

Krystall'leuchter, *m.*, crystal candle-stick, lustre.

Krystall'linse, *f.*, crystalline lens *or* humour, natural (*s. v.* Krystallkugel).

Krystallogenie', *f.*, *(gr. w.)* crystallogeny (doctrine of the origin, the formation and internal structure of crystals).

Krystallograph', *m.*, *(gen. & pl. -en)* crystallographer (Krystallkundige).

Krystallographie', *f.*, crystallography (Krystallkunde).

Krystallogra'phisch, *a.* & *adv.*, crystallographic, crystallographical; crystallographically.

Krystalloi'disch, *a.* & *adv.*, in the shape of a crystal, crystalline.

Krystallomantie', *f.*, *(gr. w.)* crystallomancy, divination from crystals.

Krystallometrie', *f.*, the measuring of crystals.

Krystallotomie', *f.*, the cutting of crystals.

Krystall'quelle, *f.*, *v.* Krystallborn.

Krystall'rose, *f.*, *v.* Krystallkraut.

Krystall'salz, *n.*, sal-gem, common salt.

Krystall'schneider, *m.*, crystal-cutter.

Krystall'spiegel, *m.*, crystalline mirror, magic mirror.

Krystall'staar, *m.*, membranous cataract.

Krystall'stecher, *m.*, engraver on crystal.

Krystall'stein, *m.*, *(Min.)* transparent quartz.

Krystall'waare, *f.*, crystal-ware.

Krystall'wahrsagerei, *f.*, *v.* Krystallomantie.

Krystall'wasser, *n.*, *v.* Krystallisationswasser.

Krystall'zinn, *n.*, grain tin.

Kubation', **Kubatur'**, *f.*, *(Math.)* cubature.

Kubbel, *f.*, *(Forest.)* *v.* Kobel.

Kube, *f.*, *(Fischz.)* *v.* Kufe.

Kubebe, *f.*, *pl.* -n, *plural* -, cubeb (the small spicy berry of the Java pepper Piper cubeba).

Kubebenbaum, *m.*, *v.* Kubebenstrauch.

Kubebenöl, *n.*, *(Chem.)* essence (essential oil) of cubebs.

Kubebenpfeffer, *m.*, *(Bot.)* Java pepper shrub, cubeb-shrub, tailed-pepper shrub (Piper cubeba).

Kubebin', *n.*, *(Chem.)* cubebine (a vegetable principle found in Java pepper).

Kubel, *f.*, *(pl. -n)* jaw of a pig *or* hog.

Kubik', *a.* (in comp., *Math.*) cubic.

Kubikberechnung, *f.*, cubature.

Kubikfuß, *m.*, cubic foot.

Kubikinhalt, *m.*, cubature.

Kubiklinie, *f.*, cube-line.

Kubikmaß, *n.*, cubical measure, measure of capacity, cubature.

Kubikruthe, *f.*, cube-cord, cubic-perch.

Kubikwurzel, *f.*, *(Arithm.)* cube-root.

Kubikzahl, *f.*, *(Arithm.)* cube, cube number, cubic number, to cube, to cube (a quantity); to multiply twice by itself.

Kubikzoll, *m.*, cubic inch.

Kubiren, *v. a.*, to measure the capacity *or* solid contents of a body, to find *or* take the cubic measure *or* contents; to cubé.

Kubirung, *f.*, cubature, the finding exactly the solid *or* cubic contents of a body.

Kubisch, *a.*, *(Math.)* cubic, cubical, -e Gleichung, cubic equation; -er Inhalt, cubature, *(Chem.)* das -e

Salpeter, cubic nitre (nitrate of soda); (*Min.*) -e Steinkohle, cubical coal.

Kubikä'isch, *a.* (*Anat.*) cubital (pertaining to the cubit *or* ulna, zum Ellenbogen gehörig).

Kubikal'buchſtaben, *pl.*, uncial letters (Unzialbuchſtaben).

Ku'bikus, *m.*, cubit (a measure of the ancients).

Kubododekae'driſch, *a.* (*Min.*) cubo-dodecahedral (presenting the two forms, a cube and a dodecahedron).

Kuboide'iſch } *a.*, cuboid, cuboidal, cubiform;
Kuboi'diſch } (*Anat.*) -er Knochen, the cuboidal bone of the foot.

Kuboizit', *m.* (*Min.*) chabasie, chabasite.

Kubokubik'zahl, *f.*, (*Math.*) cubo-cube.

Kubooktae'driſch, *a.* (*Min.*) cubo-octahedral (presenting a combination of the two forms, a cube and an octahedron).

Ku'bus, *m.*, (*Math.*) cube, hexahedron; auf den - bringen, *v.* auf die Kubikzahl erheben.

Ku'chel, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Küche.

Ku'chen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *dim.* Kuchelchen, Kuchlein) cake, (*Techn.*) cake (the residue of any matter, after the oil &c. has been pressed out, the husk of pressed grapes); (*Smelt.*) flat round pieces of molten ore; cake, clot (Blut-, of blood); (*Anat.*) placenta (Mutter-); (*fig. vulg.*) dachte ich, jetzt wird's Ruhe geben ein Weilchen? ja ! I thought, we should have peace for a little time at least; yes, over the left! I wish you may get it! (*Prov.*) ein - (Kuch) und ein Mus sein, (*anat.*) to be hand and glove.

Ku'chenartig, *a.*, cake-like; *v.* Kuchenförmig.

Ku'chenbäcker, *m.*, pastry-cook.

Ku'chenbäckerei, *f.*, trade, house *or* shop of a pastry-cook.

Ku'chenbrett, *n.*, *v.* Kuchenſchieber.

Ku'cheneiſen, *n.*, cake- *or* wafer iron, jagging-iron.

Ku'chenfiſch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) Indian fish (Pomacanthus paru).

Ku'chenförmig, *a.* & *adv.*, in the form of a cake; (*Bot.*) placentiform.

Ku'chenform, *f.*, the form of a cake; a mould for cakes.

Ku'chenfrau, *f.*, cake-woman.

Ku'chenkorb, *m.*, cake-basket.

Ku'chenmuſchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of beaked cockle (chinesische Fensterscheibe, Placuna placenta).

Ku'chenpfanne, *f.*, cake-pan.

Ku'chenrad
Ku'chenrädchen } *n.*, jagging iron.

Ku'chenreif, *m.*, cake-hoop.

Ku'chenſchieber, *m.*, peel.

Ku'chenteig, *m.*, cake-dough.

Kuck'en, *v.* Gucken

Kuck'er, *m.*, *v.* Gucker.

Kuck'uk } *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Kuckukchen, Kuckuk
Kun'kuk } lein; *Ornith.*) cuckoo (Cuculus canorus); a plaything for children; (*Mar.*) a dark lantern; (*vulg.*) devil, old nick, the deuce; hol's der -! the devil, the deuce take it! (*Prov.*) der - ruft seinen eigenen Namen aus, he, she &c. tells *or* betrays himself, herself &c.

Kuck'uksammer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) petty-chaps (graue Grasmücke, Motacilla salicaria; Curruca hortensis).

Kuck'uksbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) coccyx (os coccyges).

Kuck'uksblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cuckoo-flower, cuckoo-bud, lady's smock, meadow-cresses (gemeines Schaumkraut, Cardamine pratensis); green-winged meadow-orchis (Orchis morio); ragged robin, meadow-lychnis, meadow campion (Lychnis flos cuculi); a species of hedge-mustard (Sisymbrium aquaticum).

Kuck'uksbrod, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kuckuksklee.

Kuck'uksklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (gemeiner Sauerklee; Oxalis acetosella).

Kuck'uksknecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hoopoe, hoopoo (gemeiner Wiedehopf; Upupa epops).

Kuck'uksfohl, *m.*, *v.* Kuckuksklee.

Kuck'uksſchiefer } blue-coloured slate with red
Kuck'uksſtein } spots.

Kuck'uksſpeichel, *m.* (*Entom.*) cuckoo spit, cuckoo spittle, froth-spit, woodsare (Aphrophora spumaria)

Kuck'uksſtiefel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common lady's slipper (gemeiner Frauenſchuh, Cypripedium calceolus).

Kuck'uksuhr, *f.*, cuckoo-clock.

Kuck'uksweck, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common meadow saffron (Herbſtzeitloſe; Colchicum autumnale).

Ku'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Sport*) male of the wild cat, *v.* Stammkatze, (*prov.*) tow, oakum (Werg, Hede); wedeln (*pl.*), *v.* Flitterwedeln.

Ku'dern, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to cluck (v. Birkhahn, of the heath- *or* moor-cock).

Ku'du, *m.*, (*Zool.*) koodoo (an animal of the goat kind, as large as a stag and of a gray colour, die gestreifte Antilope; Antilope strepsiceros).

Kü'be, *f.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Scheerahmen

Kü'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Kübelchen) tub; tank; vat; pail; bucket; a measure for coals (three bushels); -harz (*n.*), yellow rosin; -talg (*m.*), Russian tallow in churn-casks.

Kü'beln, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Kutern.

Küb'(e)ler, *m.*, (*prov.*) cooper (Kleinbinder).

Küch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Küchlein, Küchelchen) kitchen, persons employed in the kitchen (*personal*); (*fig.*) art of cooking, cookery (Kochkunſt); cooking (das Kochen); meat, victuals; falte -, cold meat; die - beſorgen, to dress the meat; (*fig. vulg.*) in des Teufels Küche kommen oder gerathen, to get into an awkward scrape, (*iron.*) die lateinische -, apothecary's shop, dispensary.

Küch'elbäcker, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Kuchenbäcker.

Küch'eln, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to bake cakes.

Küch'en, *n.*, *v.* Küchlein.

Küch'enamt, *n.*, place of cook, kitchen-office.

Küch'enarbeit, *f.*, kitchen-work.

Küch'enartig, *a.*, *v.* Küchenmäßig.

Küch'enausdruck, *m.*, *v.* Küchenſprache.

Küch'enbediente, *m.*, man employed about the kitchen.

Küch'enbeifuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kuchenwermuth.

Küch'enbrett, *n.*, kitchen-shelf.

Küch'endienſt, *m.*, office in a great man's kitchen

Küch'endoſten, *m.*, (*Bot.*) marjoram (Origanum majorana).

Küch'endragoner, *m.*, (*contl.*) kitchen-wench.

Küch'enfeiſt, *a.*, fat *or* plump enough for dressing.

Küch'enfeuer, *n.*, kitchen-fire.

Küch'engärtner, *m.*, vegetable *or* kitchen gardener.

Küch'engarten, *m.*, kitchen-garden

Küch'engeräth } *n.*, kitchen-utensils, pots and
Küch'engeſchirr } pans.

Küch'engeſinde, *n.*, persons employed in a great man's kitchen.

Küch'engewächs, *n.*, (*pl.* Kuchengewächſe) kitchen-herb, pot-herb; *pl.* culinary herbs, kitchen-vegetables.

Küch'enhader, *m.*, *v.* Küchenlumpen.

Küch'enhandtuch, *n.*, kitchen-towel.

Küch'enheerd, *m.*, hearth in the kitchen

Küch'enholz, *n.*, kitchen wood, wood for the kitchen

Küch'enjunge } *m.*, kitchen-boy, scullion.
Küch'enknabe }

Küch'enkammer, *f.*, larder, pantry.

Küch'enknecht, *m.*, man employed in a kitchen.

Küch'enkraut, *n.*, *v.* Küchengewächs.
Küch'enkünſte, *pl.*, (art of) cooking.
Küch'enlatein, *n.*, bad Latin, dog's Latin.
Küch'enlicht, *n.*, kitchen-candle.
Küch'enlöffel, *m.*, kitchen-spoon; pot-ladle.
Küch'enlumpen, *m.*, dish-clout.
Küch'enmädchen, *n.* / **Küch'enmagd,** *f.* } cook-maid, kitchen-maid.
Küch'enmäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, kitchen-like; ex Latein, *v.* Küchenlatein.
Küch'enmeiſter, *m.*, head cook, steward of the kitchen, master-cook.
Küch'enmeſſer, *n.*, cook's knife, kitchen-knife; case-knife.
Küch'ennickel, *m.*, (*cont.*) *v.* Küchennäſcher; (*prov.*, *Cookery*) cake of flour and eggs.
Küch'ennäſcher, *m.*, (*cont.*) kitchen-hunter.
Küch'enobſt, *n.*, *v.* Kochobſt.
Küch'enperſonal, *n.*, the persons employed in a kitchen.
Küch'enpflanze, *f.*, *v.* Kochgewächs.
Küch'enrad / **Küch'enrädchen** } *n.*, jagging-iron.
Küch'enrechnung, *f.*, kitchen-account.
Küch'enrolle, *f.*, rolling-pin.
Küch'enroſt, *m.*, kitchen-grate, range.
Küch'enſache, *f.*, culinary concern *or* affair, kitchen-affair.
Küch'enſalbei, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common sage (Salvia officinalis).
Küch'enſalz, *n.*, common salt (Kochſalz), (*Chem.*) chloride of sodium.
Küch'enſchabe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) oriental cockroach (Blatta orientalis).
Küch'enſchelle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pasque-flower, campana (Pulsatilla).
Küch'enſchlüſſel, *m.*, key of the kitchen.
Küch'enſchrank, *m.*, meat-safe; dresser; pantry, larder.
Küch'enſchreiber, *m.*, kitchen clerk (in great establishments), clerk of the kitchen.
Küch'enſchwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) chimney-swallow (Rauchſchwalbe; Hirundo rustica).
Küch'enſieb, *n.*, kitchen-sieve.
Küch'enſprache, *f.*, technical culinary term; kitchen language, low language.
Küch'enſpritze, *f.*, kitchen squirt *or* syringe.
Küch'enſtück, *n.*, (*Paint.*) a painting representing viands of any kind.
Küch'entiſch, *m.*, kitchen table, dresser, dresser-board.
Küch'entuch, *n.*, *v.* Kochhandtuch.
Küch'enverſchlag, *m.*, (*Nav.*) caboose.
Küch'enwagen, *m.*, carriage for conveying kitchen-utensils and provision.
Küch'enwermuth, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tarragon (Artemisia dracunculus).
Küch'enweſen, *n.*, everything appertaining to the kitchen *or* cooking, culinary.
Küch'enzettel, *m.*, bill of fare.
Küch'enzeug, *n.*, *v.* Küchengeräth; kitchen-linen.
Küch'enzucker, *m.*, raw, sand *or* moist sugar.
Küch'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -), chicken, pullet (young hen), little cake (flour & eggs), drop, lozenge, little kitchen (Kochen).
Küch'ler, *m.*, *v.* Kuchenbäcker.
Küf'ener / **Küf'er** / **Küf'ner** } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -), cooper, hooper, barrel-maker, maker of large tubs and barrels (Gefäßmacher).
Küf'erarbeit, *f.*, cooper's work.
Küf'erbeißel, *f.*, cooper's adze.
Küf'erei' / **Küf'nerei'** } *f.*, trade of a cooper, cooper's trade; cooper's workshop.
Küf'erhandwerk, *n.*, trade of a cooper.
Küf'erlohn, *m.* & *n.*, cooperage, cooper's wages.
Küf'ern, *v. n.*, to work as a cooper, to carry on the trade of a cooper.
Küf'erried, *n.*, (*Bot.*) great reed-mace *or* cat's-tail (Breitblättriger Rohrkolben; Typha latifolia).
Küf'erweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) golden willow (Dotterweide, Salix vitellina).
Küf'ner, *m.*, *v.* Küfer.
Kü'gelchen, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim. of* Kugel) small ball, globule; (*Pharm.* & *Conf.*) drop, lozenge (Paſtill); (*Med.*) the particles in the blood.
Kü'gelchenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bead-tree, pride of India, pride of China (bot. Name: Melia azedarach).
Kühl, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Kuhl.
Kühl, *a.*, cool, fresh; ein wenig -, coolish, coldish; ein -er Wind, a fresh gale, breeze; - werden, to grow cool, to cool; (*fig.*) cool, cold; dispassionate; (*prov.*) shallow (Ausrede, excuse); *adv.*, coolly.
Kühl'apparat, *m.*, (*Dist.*) refrigerator, cooling apparatus.
Kuhl'balje, *f.*, (*Nav.*) cooling-halftub.
Kühl'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ipecacuanha plant (Brechwurzel, Psychotria).
Kühl'bottich, *m.*, (*Brew.*) hack *or* back, cooler (a large, flat tub, in which wort is cooled before boiling).
Kuhl'döſe, *f.*, *v.* Kuhlfaß.
Küh'le, *f.*, coolness, freshness; cool of the day; (*fig.*) coolness, coldness; (*Techn.*, *pl.*) cooler (Kühlgefäß); (*Nav.*) gale, breeze, light airs (Kühle), die abnehmende -, tanting gale; Bramkühle -, top-gallant gale *or* gale, fixed *or* settled wind; flaue *or* leichte -, light airs, fresh -, fresh gale; gelinde -, breath of wind, sea-breeze; labberte -, light wind; ſanfte -, cat's paw; ſteife -, stiff *or* strong gale; ſtehende -, steady gale.
Kühl'eimer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cooling pail, cooler (Kühlbottich, Kühlfaß).
Kuh'len, *v. a.* & *n.*, *pl.*, to cool, to refresh, to freshen, to refrigerate, das Waſſer kühlt ab, the weather cools, becomes cool; (*Artil.*) die Kanonen -, to cool the guns; (*fig.*) sein Mäthchen an Jemand -, to wreak one's anger upon one, to revenge one's self on any one, to vent one's rage on one; *v. n.* (used with haben) to grow cool, to cool; (*Mar.*) der Wind kühlt, the wind freshens.
Kuh'lend, *ppr.*, *v.* Kuhlen; cooling, refreshing, refrigeratory, refrigerative, refrigerant; -es Getränk, cooling drink *or* beverage; (*Med.*) -e Mittel, refrigeratives, refrigerants.
Küh'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who cools; *v.* Kühlapparat, Kühlgefäß.
Kühl'faß, *n.*, *v.* Kühlbottich.
Kühl'gefäß, *n.*, refrigerator, cooling vessel.
Kuh'lig, *a.*, coolish, somewhat cool.
Kuhling, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *pl.* -, *Ichth.*) a species of carp (Cyprinus idus).
Kuhl'keſſel, *m.* / **Kuhl'kufe,** *f.* } (*Techn.*) *v.* Kühlbottich.
Kuhl'kumme, *f.*, *v.* Kühlbottich.
Kühl'maſchine, *f.*, (*Mill. Am.*) hopper-boy (a rake moving in a circle to draw the meal over an opening in the floor, through which it falls).
Kühl'mittel, *n.*, refrigerator, cooler, refrigerium; (*Med.*) cooling remedy.
Kuhl'ofen, *m.* (*Glassw.* & *Ironw.*) annealing oven, temperating oven.
Kuhl'pfanne, *f.*, (*Techn.*) cooling-pan.

Kühl'pflaster, *n.*, cooling-plaster.
Kühl'salbe, *f.*, cooling-salve.
Kühl'schiff, *n.*, (*Brew.*) cooler.
Kühl'schlange, *f.*, (*Brew.*) worm (of a still).
Kühl'segel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) windsail.
Kühl'stock, *m.*, *v.* Kühlbaum.
Kühl'te, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kühle.
Kühl'tonne, *f.*, *v.* Kühlbottich.
Kühl'trank, *m.*, cooling drink; (*Pharm.*) julep, julap, emulsion.
Kühl'trog, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cooling-trough (in which red-hot iron is cooled and tempered).
Kühlung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cooling, refreshing, freshness, refrigeration; (*Mar.*) gale, breeze.
Kühl'wanne, *f.*, vat for cooling liquor.
Kühl'wisch, *m.*, (*Techn.*) whisk for sprinkling water (Netzwisch).
Kühn, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) rabbit, cony (Kaninchen); fur *or* skin of a rabbit (Kaninchenfell).
Kühn, *a.*, bold, hardy, daring, dauntless, intrepid (fed. beiwegen), audacious, adventurous (waglich, abenteuerlich); *adv.*, boldly, hardily, dauntlessly.
Kühn'e, *f.*, *v.* Kühnheit.
Kühn'heit, *f.*, boldness, hardiness, intrepidity, stoutheartedness, dauntlessness, audaciousness; daringness (Beiwegenheit), adventuresomeness (Abenteuerlichkeit); bold deed *or* action (kühne That).
Kühn'herzig, *a.*, brave-hearted.
Kühn'lich, *adv.*, boldly &c., *v.* Kühn.
Kühn'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -e; *pl.* -e) a bold *or* daring man.
Kühn'muthig, *a.*, *v.* Kühnherzig.
Kühn'rost, *m.*, *v.* Kienrost.
Kuh'schote, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common broom (Besenginster; Ginstermeerkraut; Genista scoparia).
Kum'mel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *Bot.*) caraway (Carum carvi); schwarzer -, Roman coriander, bishop's wort, small fennel-flower (Nigella sativa); wilder -, wild cumin (römischer Kedelsamen, Lagoecia cuminoides); gemeiner, langer, römischer, scharfer, welscher, venetianischer oder italienischer -, cumin (Cuminum cyminum); *v.* Kümmelgranatwein.
Kümmelähnlich, **Kumelartig** } *a.*, like cumin *or* caraway.
Kümmelaquavit, **Kumelbranntwein** } *m.* cumin-brandy.
Kumelbrod, *n.*, bread with caraway-seeds in it.
Kümmelbrühe, *f.*, broth with caraway-seeds in it.
Kümmelkäfer, *m.*, *v.* Bohrkäfer.
Kümmelkäse, *m.*, cheese with caraway-seeds in it.
Kumeln, *v. a.*, to season with caraway-seeds; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to drink cumin-brandy; (*gem.*) to drink drams; to drink hard (saufen).
Kümmelöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oil of cumin.
Kümmelsame, *m.*, caraway-seed.
Kümmelsilge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of milk-parsley (Selinum carvifolia).
Kümmelspalter, *m.*, (*fig., cont.*) a niggardly person, (*anal.*) skin-flint.
Kümmelsuppe, *f.*, *v.* Kummelbrühe.
Kumelstein, *m.*, *v.* Cumenstein.
Kumeltraube, *f.*, (*Pom.*) red muscatel grape.
Kümmelwasser, *n.*, cumin-brandy.
Kümmerer, *m.*, (*Law, obsol.*) one whose goods have been seized; (*Sport*) a sick *or* wounded stag, a stag wounded in the dowcets; (*fig.*) hypochondriac.
Kumerlich, *a.*, miserable, needy, destitute, scanty (elend), sorrowful (betrübend), cumbersome, hard (anstrengend), e Zeiten, hard times; das Kummerliche, *v.* Kümmerlichkeit *adv.*, miserably, scantily, distressfully, sorrowfully.
Kümmerlichkeit, *f.*, scantiness, destitution, misery, distress; sorrowfulness, grief.
Kümmerling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -e; *pl.* -e) a wretched, miserable, destitute *or* needy being; (*prov.*) darling (Liebling); (*prov., Bot.*) cucumber (*v.* Gurke).
Kümmerlingskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common dill (Anethum graveolens); common *or* garden thyme (Thymus vulgaris).
Kümmern, *v. a.*, to grieve, to afflict, to trouble (Sorge, Kummer machen, betrüben); to concern, to regard, was kümmert mich das? what is that to me? what do I care for it? *v. refl.*, sich über etwas -, to grieve at *or* for, to make one's self uneasy, to fret about a thing, sich um . . . , to care for, to concern one's self about, to busy one's self about, to mind, to meddle with; er hat sich um mich nicht zu -, he has no business to concern himself about me; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be in grief *or* affliction, to pine, to fret (sich grämen, kümmern); to come *or* get on poorly (sich kümmerlich entfalten).
Kümmernis, *f.*, (*pl.* Kümmernisse) grief, sorrow, anxiety (Kummer).
Kümmelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild thyme (Thymus serpillum).
Kündbar, *a.*, that may be called in *or* redeemed by giving notice *or* warning, ein es Kapital, capital (lent out at interest *or* on mortage) that is redeemable on notice (having been given *or* being given to that effect).
Kündel, *m.*, *v.* Kümmelkraut.
Künden, *v. a.*, to make known, to inform, to certify; *v.* Kündigen; to publish the bans (*v.* Aufbieten).
Kündler, *m.*, *v.* Verkündiger.
Kündigen, *v. a.*, to give notice *or* warning (die Wohnung, to quit, den Dienst, to quit *or* leave one's service); ein Kapital -, to give notice that a capital, sum of money *or* funds (lent *or* borrowed on mortgage *or* otherwise) must be, will be *or* is to be returned at a stated time.
Kündiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) one who makes known &c. (only in comp.).
Kündigung, *f.*, the act of giving notice (Aufkündigung), wöchentliche - haben *or* geben, to give *or* take a week's notice; halbjährliche -, six months' notice.
Kündlich, *adv.*, known, manifestly.
Künftig, *a.*, future; next; coming, to come; -e Woche, next-week, -e Zeiten, future, time to come; das -e Leben, the life to come, die -en Zeiten, aftertimes; das Künftige, futurity; ins Künftige, in future, for the future; seine -e Frau his wife that is to be; *adv.*, for *or* in the future, for the time to come, henceforward, henceforth, hereafter.
Künftighin, *adv.*, for the future, henceforward, hereafter.
Künftigkeit, *f.*, futurity; *pl.* en, future events.
Künstelei, *f.*, elaboration; artificialness; subtlety, nicety (unnatürliche Genauigkeit); any inconsiderable work of art (*n. m. u.*); artfulness, insidiousness (opposed to offen, natürlich, open, frank)
Künsteln, *v. a.*, to elaborate; to refine, to improve, to affect, *v. n.*, (used with haben) an etwas -, to bestow minute pains on a thing in the endeavour to change *or* improve it; *pp.* & *a.*, gekünstelt artificial, elaborate.
Künstig, *a.*, artificial (*n. m. u.*; *v.* Künstlich).
Künstler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -) artist (Verfertiger eines Kunstwerks), one who practises any art (opposed to Handwerker); performer; (*Mus.*) virtuoso; artisan, ar-

tificer; handicraftsman, mechanic. -art (*f.*), manner of an artist; -ehre (*f.*), honour of an artist. -laufbahn (*f.*), artistic career; -laune (*f.*), whim, humour of an artist, -leben (*n.*), life of an artist; -ruhm (*m.*), fame of an artist; -ſtolz (*m.*), pride of an artist; -neid (*m.*), envy of an artist, professional envy; -verein (*m.*), society of artists, academy.

Künſtlerei', *f.*, occupation, doings, life and manners of an artist

Künſt'lerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female artist; performer.

Künſt'leriſch, *a.* & *adv.*, peculiar to an artist, like an artist, artist-like, artistic, artistical, artistically (künſtlermäßig, künſtlermäßig).

Künſt'lern, *v. n.* (used with haben, mostly *contr.*) to practise any art.

Künſt'lerſchaft, *f.*, corporation of artists.

Künſt'lich, *a.*, artificial, made *or* contrived by art, artificial, feigned, false, made, fictitious, not genuine *or* natural (nachgemacht); ingenious (künſtreich); artful, cunning (ſchlau), dextrous (gewandt); eine ſehr -e Arbeit, a curious piece of work; -e Blumen, artificial flowers; ein -er Diamant, an imitation diamond; *adv.*, artificially, artfully, by art; factitiously; unnaturally; ingeniously, skilfully, cleverly, masterly.

Künſt'lichkeit, *f.*, *v.* Künſtelei; artificialness; ingenuity, artfulness.

Künſt'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es, *pl.* -e, *contr.*) pretended artist.

Kü'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) coop; vat; (*Techn.*) boiler, copper (der Färber of dyers), the dye *or* dyeing stuff *or* colour (as prepared in the boiler), die - ist *or* geht auf, the dye is not sufficiently limed; die - iſt ſchwarz *or* ſteht ſchwarz, the dye is overlimed; die - ausfärben, to extract the colouring stuff from the dye.

Küper, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cooper (Faßer, Böttcher); cellarman (der Weinhändler of wine merchants), shooter, porter, (in Bremen) a workman (member of a guild in the service of merchants, who attends to the packing, impacking and repacking of goods, the opening of bales and casks the drawing of samples, the storing of merchandize in the warehouses &c.; -lehn (*m.*), cooperage; -meiſter (*m.*) master-cooper.

Küpespieker, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a nail of an inch and a half in length.

Küraß, *m.*, (*gen.* Kuraſſes; *pl.* Kuraſſe) cuirass, armour; (*Milit.*) breast-plate; an under-waistcoat *or* doublet; der leichte -, corselet

Kuraſſier', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, *Milit.*) cuirassier (a soldier armed with a cuirass); -regiment (*n.*), regiment of cuirassiers.

Kür'beeren, *pl.*, the berries of the dog-wood (Cornus sanguineus) and cornelian cherry-tree (Cornus mascula).

Kür'biß, *m.*, (*gen.* Kürbiſſes, *pl.* Kürbiſſe; *Bot.*) the common gourd, pumpkin, pumpion, citrul, citrule (Cucurbita pepo), (*fig.*) blockhead (Dummkopf); (Amer. -, squash); wilde Kürbiſſe, bitter apples *or* cucumbers (Cucumis colocynthis).

Kür'biß ähnlich, *a.*, cucurbitaceous, resembling a gourd.

Kür'biß apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) the name of a light coloured summer-apple.

Kür'biß artig, *a.*, *v.* Kürbisähnlich.

Kür'biß baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the calabash-tree, American gourd-tree (Crescentia); Ethiopian sour gourd, monkey's bread, African calabash-tree (Affenbrodbaum; Adansonia digitata).

Kür'biß birn, *f.*, (*Pom.*) kind of large pear (Flaſchenbirne).

Kür'biß flaſche, *f.*, gourd-bottle, calabash.

Kür'biß förmig, *a.* & *adv.*, like *or* shaped like a gourd.

Kür'biß frucht, *f.*, the fruit of the common gourd.

Kür'biß gewächſe, *pl.* (*Bot.*) cucurbitaceous plants.

Kür'biß kern, *m.*, kernel, stone *or* seed of a gourd *or* pumpkin

Kür'biß kernbandwurm, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) cucurbitive worm (Taenia cucumerina).

Kür'biß kernöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) an oil extracted from the seeds of the gourd.

Kür'biß kirſche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white bryony (weiße Zaunrübe, Bryonia alba).

Kür'biß wurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) mole-cricket (Maulwurfsgrille; Gryllotalpa vulgaris).

Kü'ren, *v. a.*, (*imp.* kor; *pp.* gekoren; also *reg.*, *obsol.*) to elect, to choose, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. a.*, to shoot (Hasen, hares).

Kü'rig, *a.*, choosing, electing (seldom used and only in comp.).

Kü'riſch, *a.*, *v.* Wählriſch.

Kür'meln, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. a.*, to speak imperfectly (as infants; *v.* Lallen, Stammeln).

Kür'nel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dog-wood (gelber Hornſtrauch, Cornus mascula).

Kürſch'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) furrier, skinner; dealer in furs; (*Entom.*) *v.* Pelzkäfer; (*Techn.*) bad veneering (when the veneers are not duly affixed to the ground-wood).

Kürſch'nerabfall, *m.*, fellmonger's poak.

Kürſch'nerarbeit, *f.*, fur-work.

Kürſchnerei', *f.*, furrier's trade.

Kürſch'nergrube, *f.*, dressing of skins.

Kürſch'nerhandwerk, *n.*, furrier's trade.

Kürſch'nerinnung, *f.*, furrier's company *or* guild.

Kürſch'nerladen, *m.*, furrier's shop.

Kürſch'nermeiſter, *m.*, master-furrier.

Kürſch'nernaht, *f.*, furrier's round seam; (*Surg.*) suture.

Kürſch'nerwaare, *f.*, furs and skins.

Kürſch'werk, *n.*, *v.* Pelzwerk.

Kür'ſohn, *m.*, adopted son.

Kür'weihe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) kite (rothe Milan, Falco milvus).

Kür'ze, *f.*, shortness, brevity, conciseness, short space of time; in aller -, as short, as briefly as possible, with all possible despatch; der - wegen, for brevity's sake, in die - ziehen, to abridge, to contract, to shorten, ſich der - befleißigen, to use brevity.

Kür'zen, *v. a.*, to shorten, (*Com.*) to discount, to abridge, to contract; to curtail (ſchmälern); die Zeit -, to pass time (pleasantly); *v.* Abkürzen.

Kürzer, *a.*, (*comp. of* Kurz) shorter, more concise *or* brief (*v.* Kurz); (*fig.*) den Kürzeren ziehen, to get the worse, to come off a loser, to come *or* fall short of, - machen, to shorten; Einen um den Kopf machen, to cut off a person's head, to behead him; - werden, to get, grow *or* become shorter, to shorten.

Kürzeſte, *a.*, (*sup. of* Kurz) shortest (*v.* Kurz), der - Weg, the shortest cut.

Kürz'lich, *adv.*, shortly, briefly, in short (in, mit Kurzem); lately, recently, of late, not long ago; erſt -, but a while *or* a short time since, *v.* late, recent.

Kürz'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) shortening (das Kürzen), abbreviation, abridgement (Abkürzung); -szeichen (*n.*), sign of abbreviation, apostrophe

Küſ'ſen, *v. a.*, to kiss; (*vulg.*) to buss; (*Poes.*) to kiss, to touch slightly *or* gently

Küſ'ſen, *n.*, kissing, *v.* Küſſen

Küſ'ſer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) **Küſ'ſerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } kisser, one fond of kissing.

Küfferei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) frequent kissing.

Küf'ferig } *a.*, exciting the wish to kiss; kissable.
Küf'ferlich }

Küf'fig } *a.*, made for kissing, exciting the wish
Küß'lich } to kiss.

Kü'ste, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) coast, shore, längs der -, along shore; (*Mar.*) längs der - hinfahren, to sail along the coast, to coast; dicht an der - hinsegeln, to hug the land; unter dem Winde an der - hinsegeln, to make a lee; an die - schwimmen, to swim ashore; - befahren, to cabotage.

Kü'stenbewacher }
Kü'stenbewahrer } *m.*, coasting-ship, guard-ship.

Kü'stenbewohner, *m.*, coaster, borderer on the sea.

Kü'stenfahren, *n.*, coasting.

Kü'stenfahrer, *m.*, coaster, coasting-ship *or* vessel.

Kü'stenfahrerei } *f.*, coasting, navigation along the
Kü'stenfahrt } coast.

Kü'stenfluß, *m.*, coast-river, small river.

Kü'stengeschwader, *n.*, home-squadron.

Kü'stenhandel, *m.*, coasting-trade, cabotage; treiben, to carry on cabotage.

Kü'steninsel, *f.*, small island near the coast.

Kü'stenjäger, *m.*, hunter on the coast, (*Ornith.*) the shore sand-piper, knot (Tringa maritima).

Kü'stenkenntniß, *f.*, knowledge of the coasts.

Kü'stenland, *n.*, (*pl.* Küstenländer) land on the sea-coast, maritime country.

Kü'stenlothse }
Kü'stenpilot } *m.*, coasting-pilot, pilot for coasting.

Kü'stenprovinz, *f.*, maritime province.

Kü'stenreiter, *m.*, hobbler.

Kü'stenschiff, *n.*, coasting-vessel, coaster.

Kü'stenschifffahrt, *f.*, coasting navigation.

Kü'stenschifffahrtsrheder, *m.*, (*Com.*) along-shore-owner.

Kü'stenstrich, *m.*, range *or* line of shore, maritime country.

Kü'stenvertiefung, *f.*, indentation of the land.

Kü'stenwache, *f.*, watch on a coast, coast-guard.

Kü'stenwachtschiff, *n.*, v. Küstenbewacher.

Kü'stenwächter, *m.*, coast-guardsman.

Kü'ster, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sexton, clerk, sacristan.

Kü'steramt, *n.* } the office of a sexton, sexton-
Kü'sterdienst, *m.* } ship.

Küsterei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the office of a sexton *or* clerk; the house of the sexton *or* clerk.

Kü'sterin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) sexton's wife; a woman performing the duties of a sexton *or* clerk.

Kü'sterwohnung, *f.*, sexton's house.

Küstrin', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Custrin.

Kü'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov., n. G.*) house-butcher, private-butcher.

Kütte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common quince (Cidonia vulgaris).

Küt'telfraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (Stabwurz; Artemisia abrotanum).

Kütz, *m.* } v. Ziegenbock; (*prov.*) young kid
Kütze, *f.* }

Ku'fe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Küfchen, Küfiam) coop, tub, vat; (Schlitten) curved pieces of wood forming a sledge; (*Mollusc.*) a species of rock-shell (Murex haustellum).

Ku'fenbier, *n.*, (*prov.*) strong beer (Faßbier).

Kuff, *n.*, (*gen.* -es, -es; *pl.* -e) (*Mar.*) a Dutch ship,
Kuf'fe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a kind of smack (also Kuffschiff).

Kuf'fe, *f.*, (*prov.*) a covered jug *or* pitcher containing about half a bottle, a measure of salt (in Bavaria, 118 lbs.).

Kuf'fer, *m.*, v. Küfer.

Ku'fisch, *a.*, die -e Schrift, the Kufic letters (the ancient letters of the Arabic, so called from Kufa, a town on the Euphrates)

Ku'gel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kugelchen) ball, sphere, globe, (*Phys.*) molecule; (*Anat.*) head (Kopf eines Beines); die - eines Beines einrenken, to set a bone (into joint), to reduce a dislocation; bowl, ball (Kegel); ballot (Wahl-), ball, bullet (zum Schießen); shot (Geschoß aller Art), round shot; glühende -, hot-shot; die kleine -, globule, globulet; globe, orb (Erd-, Himmels-); (*Herald.*) ballet, roundel, torteau; rothe -n, torteaux; schwarze -n, ogresses; die - am Thermometer, bulb; - von Glas, blow-over; (*Meteor.*) bolis, fire-ball (Feuer-); -n wechseln, to duel with pistols, to exchange shots; Einen auf -n fordern, to challenge *or* call one out with pistols; Einem (sich) eine - durch den Kopf jagen, *or* vor den Kopf schießen, to blow a person's (one's) brains out.

Ku'gelabschnitt, *m.*, (*Math.*) segment of a sphere, spherical section.

Ku'gelakazie, *f.*, a species of American locust-tree (Robinia pseudoacacia).

Ku'gelamaranth, *m.*, (*Bot.*) globe-amaranth (Gomphrena globosa).

Ku'gelarmbrust, *f.*, stone-bow.

Ku'gelartig, *a.*, globular, (*Zoöph.*) -e Schalthiere, echinoderms, echinodermata, starfish (invertebrate animals *or* such as are devoid of a back-bone)

Ku'gelartischocke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) globe-artichoke.

Ku'gelaster, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ball-flower (Sphaeranthus).

Ku'gelausschnitt, *m.*, (*Math.*) cone with spherical base.

Ku'gelback, *n.*, (*Mar.*) - im Raum, shot locker, -en auf Deck the shot lockers on the deck.

Ku'gelbäume, *pl.* trees whose crowns are trained and trimmed into a globular form.

Ku'gelbahn, *f.*, the bullet's way *or* arc in the air; bowling-path, bowling green.

Ku'gelbarsch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the ruff, black-tail, pope (Kaulbarsch, Schnell, Pfaffenlaus; Perca cernua).

Ku'gelbasalt, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) globous basalt.

Ku'gelbecher, *m.*, globe-bowl

Ku'gelbedeckt, *a.*, covered with a cupola, having a vaulted roof.

Ku'gelbildung, *f.*, v. Kugelung.

Ku'gelbinse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) woolly rush (Eriocaulon).

Ku'gelblume, *f.*, globe-flower (Trollius); *pl.* -n, globularia.

Ku'gelbohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a steel tool used in drawing bullets out of rifles by boring them into pieces); (*Surg.*) ball-extractor.

Ku'gelbüchse, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) rifled gun, rifle.

Ku'geldicke, *f.*, ball-caliber.

Ku'geldiorit, *m.*, (*Min.*) globular greenstone *or* diorite.

Ku'geldistel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) globe-thistle (Echinops sphaerocephalus).

Ku'geldreieck, *n.*, (*Math.*) spherical triangle.

Ku'geldreieckslehre, *f.*, (*Math.*) spherical trigonometry.

Ku'gelei'ster, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) roller (Mandelkrähe, blaue Rake, Coracias garrula)

Ku'gelerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) v. Kerasilererz; silvery *or* argentiferous pitch ore.

Ku'gelfang, *m.*, cup and ball, bilboquet (a game), (*Artil.*) butts; (*Mech.*) catch; chaps.

Ku'gelfels, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) a variety of greenstone; variolite.

Ku'gelfest, *a.*, shot-proof, ball-proof, having a charm against musket-balls, invulnerable.

Ku'gelfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) orb-fish, globe-fish, sea-hedgehog (Diodon).

Ku'gelfläche, *f.* (*Math.*) spherical surface.

Ku'gelflasche, *f.* round-bellied bottle.

Ku'gelflinte, *f.* *v.* Kugelbüchse.

Ku'gelförmig, *a.* globular, globated, globed, orbed, globous, globulous, orbicular, spherical; *adv.*, globularly, spherically.

Ku'gelförmigkeit, *f.*, globosity, sphericalness.

Ku'gelform, *f.*, spherical form, globosity; (*Techn.*) mould for casting bullets, bullet-mould.

Ku'gelfrei, *a.* *v.* Kugelfest.

Ku'gelfuß, *m.* foot in the form of a ball.

Ku'gelfutter, *n.* patch of cloth, oil-skin *or* leather in which the bullet for a rifle is wrapped up.

Ku'gelgarten, *m.* park of artillery (at fortresses, arsenals, adjoining arsenals).

Ku'gelgelenk, *n.*, (*Anat.*) enarthrosis, (*Mech.*) ball and socket joint.

Ku'gelgerade, *a.* straight-bored (of the axis of the bore of the barrel of a gun).

Ku'gelgestalt, *f.* *v.* Kugelform.

Ku'gelgewinde, *n.* *v.* Kugelgelenk.

Ku'gelgewölbe, *n.*, cupola, hemispherical vault.

Ku'gelgießer, *m.*, caster of balls *or* bullets, mould for casting bullets.

Ku'gelgleich, *a.* *v.* Kugelförmig.

Ku'gelgranit, *m.* *v.* Kugeldiorit.

Ku'gelgrünstein, *m.* *v.* Kugeldiorit.

Ku'gelhaufen, *m.* pile of balls *or* bullets.

Ku'gelhelm, *m.* (*Archit.*) thole, tholus, cupola.

Ku'gelholz, *n.* box-wood, lignum vitæ.

Ku'gelicht, *a.* globular, spherical, spheroidal.

Ku'gelig, *a.* (*Min.*) botryoidal, botryose, botryous.

Ku'geljaspis, *m.* (*Min.*) Egyptian jasper.

Ku'gelkästchen, *n.* ballot-box.

Ku'gelkaliber, *n.*, ball-caliber.

Ku'gelkarte, *f.*, planisphere.

Ku'gelkasten, *m.* bullet-box.

Ku'gelknopf, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tool for turning the cavity of a mould for casting bullets.

Ku'gelkopfblumen, *pl.* (*Bot.*) globularia.

Ku'gelkreisel, *m.* humming top.

Ku'gellack, *n.* round lac (Stenmulat.).

Ku'gellecre, *f.* (*Techn.*) ball caliber, gunner's

Ku'gellehr, *n.* calipers, shot-gage.

Ku'gellehre, *f.*, (*Math.*) spherics.

Ku'gelloch, *n.* (*Artillerie*) pocket.

Ku'gellöffel, *m.* *v.* Kugelzieher.

Ku'gelloos, *n.* decision by ballot.

Ku'gello(o)sung, *f.*, decision by ballot, balloting.

Ku'gelmaß, *n.* *v.* Kugellehre.

Ku'gelmaßliebe, *f.*, globe-daisy (Globularia).

Ku'gelmesser, *m.* (*Math.*) sphærometer.

Ku'gelmessung, *f.* spherometry.

Ku'geln, *v.a.* to roll, to make globular (*Backw.* making *v.n.*); *v.n.* to roll, to assume a globular form (*Backw.* used with *haben*, to roll, used with *sein* to roll); *v.n.* to ballot (*Backw.* balloting).

Ku'gelnarcisse, *f.* (*Bot.*) globular daffodil.

Ku'gelpatrone, *f.* (*Mil.*) ball cartridge.

Ku'gelpflaster, *n.* *v.* Kugelform.

Ku'gelprobe, *f.* shot-gage.

Ku'gelpyramide, *f.*, spherical pyramid.

Ku'gelquarz, *m.*, pure white quartz, globulous quartz.

Ku'gelranunkel, *f.* (*Bot.*) European *or* mountain-globe-flower (Trollius europæus).

Ku'gelrecke, *f.*, (*Mar.*) shot-garland; *pl.*, ranges, drift of bullets.

Ku'gelregen, *m.*, (*fig.*) shower of bullets *or* musket-shot, storm of musket-shot.

Ku'gelrinde, *f.* globosity.

Ku'gelrund, *a.* & *adv.*, round as a ball, globular, (*coll.*) fat, well-fed.

Ku'gelscharnier, *n.* *v.* Kugelgarten.

Ku'gelschnäpper, *m.* *v.* Kugelfanghaken.

Ku'gelschnecke, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) spherical sea-snail, bubble (Ampullaria).

Ku'gelschneider, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glass-ball-cutter *or* grinder.

Ku'gelschnitt, *m.* (*Geom.*) spherical section.

Ku'gelschwamm, *m.* (*Zoophyta*) a species of bastard sponge (Alcyonium).

Ku'gelsegment, *m.*, (*Math.*) spheric segment.

Ku'gelsektor, *m.* (*Math.*) spherical sector.

Ku'gelspiegel, *m.*, spherical mirror.

Ku'gelspiel, *n.*, bowls, nine men's morris.

Ku'gelspinne, *f.* *v.* Kugelgarten.

Ku'gelstabkreuz, *n.* (*Her.*) cross pomme.

Ku'gelthee, *m.* (*Comm.*) gunpowder tea, imperial tea.

Ku'gelthier(chen), *n.*, (*Zooph.*) globe-animal, an ephemeration (Volvox).

Ku'gelträger, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) currassow (Pauxi, Crax alector).

Ku'geltreiber, *m.*, ball-driver.

Ku'gelung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) rolling, bowling; rounding, formation into a ball (Kugelbildung), balloting, voting by ballot (Balloting).

Ku'gelventil, *n.* (*Mech.*) bullet-valve.

Ku'gelwagen, *m.* (*Artill.*) ammunition-waggon, ball-carriage; caissoon.

Ku'gelwahl, *f.* election by ballot, ballot.

Ku'gelwerf, *m.* *v.* Kugelbüchse f.

Ku'gelwinkel, *m.*, (*Math.*) spherical angle.

Ku'gelwurm, *m.* *v.* Kugelthier.

Ku'gelzange, *f.* (*Surg.*) ball-extractor, bullet-forceps, crow's-bill.

Ku'gelzapfen, *m.* (*Mech.*) ball and socket joint.

Ku'gelzieher, *m.*, bullet-drawer, worm, wad-hook; (*Surg.*) *v.* Kugelzange.

Ku'gelzirkel, *m.* bullet-dividers.

Kugler, *m.* (*Comm.*) *pl.* (*Textile*) *v.* Kugeldrell.

Ku'guar, *m.* (*Comm.*) *pl.* (*Zool.*) cougouar, red tiger, puma (Felis concolor).

Kuh, *f.* (*pl.* Kühe, *Dim.* Kühchen, Kühlein, *Zool.*) cow, cow-calf, heifer, the female bovine poll-cow, polled cow, the common cattle, the fine Welsh short-tail farrow cow, (*prov.*) drape, (*Sports*) hind, female of the red deer *or* stag, (*coll.*) a foolish, ignorant woman, (*fig.*) *see* milch-cow, any thing which returns much profit, a lucrative undertaking &c.; (*Techn.*) an inclined rough wooden table on which the gold-washers wash out the gold sand; (*Prov.*) [illegible] the better the cow is fed, the more milk she gives, [illegible] the cow when pasturing treads down four times as much grass as she eats, [illegible], [illegible] the blessings come from God, but without labour it is not to be had, [illegible], [illegible] everybody speaks well of [illegible] cow, namely, goodness, [illegible] to the ox before the horse; [illegible] (*coll.*) at night all cats are gray, [illegible] Sternlein, there's some truth in every report (how incorrect so ever it may be upon the whole, [illegible], [illegible] (*coll.*) to stare at any thing like a stuck pig *or* like a fool, [illegible] für eine Kanne Annchen, to mistake

a cow for a can (v. Betrunkenen, of persons very drunk); ehe die - kalbet, Gäste auf den Kalbskopf laden, (*anal.*) to sell one's chickens before they are hatched

Kuh'ähnlich } *a.* & *adv.*, cow-like.
Kuh'artig }

Kuh'antilope, *f.*, (*Zool.*) African antelope, (*fr.*) vache de Barbarie (barbarische Kuh, Antilopenfuß; Antilope bubalis).

Kuh'arzt, *m.*, cow-leech.

Kuh'auge, *n.*, (*fig.*) ox-eye, large eye; (*Bot.*) common camomile.

Kuh'bauch, *m.*, (*vulg fig.*) hanging belly, swag-belly.

Kuh'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) amerikanischer -, cow-tree (Milchbaum; Galactodendron utile).

Kuh'beinig, *a.*, (*anal.*) chicken-hammed.

Kuh'bezoar, *m.*, cow-eggs

Kuh'blatter, *f.*, v. Kuhpocke.

Kuh'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common marsh-marigold (Sumpfdotterblume; Caltha palustris)

Kuh'brücke, *f.*, (*Mar.*) orlop(-deck, auf Kriegsschiffen, unten im Schiffe); ven Stangen und Maaten, a temporary deck *or* orlop made of booms, spare yards &c. (auf Fregatten).

Kuh'butter, *f.*, meadow-saffron (Herbstzeitlose, Colchicum autumnale).

Kuh'dacken, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common whortleberry, bilberry, blaeberry (Vaccinium myrtillus).

Kuh'darm, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) onyx-shell (Serpula polythalamia).

Kuh'dill, *m.*, (*Bot.*) stinking camomile (Anthemis cotula).

Kuh'esel, *m.*, (*Zool.*) koodoo (Kudu; Antilope strepsiceros).

Kuh'euter, *n.*, cow's udder.

Kuh'fichte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Scotch fir, wild pine (Pinus sylvestris).

Kuh'fladen, *m.*, cow-dung, cow-quakes.

Kuh'fleisch, *n.*, cow-beef.

Kuh'füßig, *a.*, having feet like a cow.

Kuh'fuß, *m.*, cow's foot; (*Mech.*) crow-bar, lever; ram's head (Mauerbrecher); (*vulg. joc.*) an old gun *or* musket.

Kuh'glocke, *f.*, bell for cows, cow-bell.

Kuh'haar, *n.*, cow's hair, en (*a.*), of cow's hair.

Kuh'hacken, *m.*, v. Kuhdacken.

Kuh'häckig, *a.*, v. Kuhhessig.

Kuh'halter, *m.*, cow-keeper, cow-man.

Kuh'hase, *m.*, (*Zool.*) rabbit (Kaninchen; Lepus cuniculus).

Kuh'haus, *n.*, cow-house.

Kuh'haut, *f.*, cow's hide *or* skin.

Kuh'hessig, *a.*, knock-kneed (v. Pferden, of horses).

Kuh'hirt, *m.*, cow-herd, cower

Kuh'horn, *n.*, cow's horn; cow herd's horn, (*Bot.*) v. Kuhhornklee.

Kuh'hornklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fenugreek (Trigonella).

Kuh'hürde, *f.*, cow-pen, cow stall.

Kuh'huf, *m.*, cow-shoe

Kuh'käse, *m.*, cow-cheese.

Kuh'kalb, *n.*, cow-calf

Kuh'klaue, *f.*, v. Kuhhuf

Kuh'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tree-cabbage (Brassica oleracea).

Kuh'krätze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cowhage, cowitch (Mucuna pruriens).

Kuh'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) annual mercury (einjähriges Bingelkraut; Mercurialis annua), a species of soapwort (Saponaria vaccaria).

Kuhl, *m.* (*pl.* -en) (*prov.*) pit, v. Wolf (in einem Abgrunde)

Kuhle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } *or* Stromes, the whirl, the race.

Kuhl, *f.* (& *n.*; *gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) waist (the uncovered part of the upper deck).

Kuhl'leder, *n.*, neat's leather; -n (*a.*), of neat's leather.

Kuhl'gasten, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) waisters.

Kuhl'hase, *m.*, v. Kuhhase.

Kuh'melker, *m.*, cow-keeper.

Kuh'milbe, *f.*, cow-tick (Ixodes ricinus).

Kuh'milch, *f.*, cow's milk.

Kuh'mist, *m.*, cow-dung; getrockneter zur Feuerung, casings.

Kuh'molken, *pl.*, whey of cow's milk.

Kuh'pastinak, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common cow-parsnep, cow-mumble, hog-weed (Heracleum spondyllium).

Kuh'peterlein, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cow-parsley (Chaerophyllum temulum)

Kuh'pilz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of mushroom, cow-spunk (Boletus bovinus).

Kuh'pocken, *pl.*, cow-pox, vaccine(-disease); die einimpfen, to vaccinate; -materie (*f.*), -stoff (*m.*), vaccine matter *or* infection, virus; -impfung (*f.*), vaccination.

Kuh'reigen } *m.*, melody *or* tune blown by the
Kuh'reihen } Alpine cow-herds on driving out their cows to pasturage, (*fr.*) ranz des vaches.

Kuh'riemen, *m.*, name given by the Harz miners to a fusible ochreous iron ore.

Kuh'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) caproic acid (Kaprinsäure).

Kuh'sauger, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the European goat-sucker (Caprimulgus europaeus).

Kuh'scheiße, *f.*, (*Bot.*, *vulg.*) rest-harrow (v. Heubechel, stachlige).

Kuh'schelle, *f.*, v. Kuhglocke; (*Bot.*) wind-flower (Pulsatilla); (*Mollusc.*) a species of barnacle (Balanus tintinabulum).

Kuh'schlotten, *m.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-saffron (Colchicum autumnale).

Kuh'schmergel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-marigold (Caltha palustris).

Kuh'schwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) weißer -, a species of agaric.

Kuh'seifenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of soapwort (Saponaria vaccaria).

Kuh'spritze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Kuhscheiße.

Kuh'stall, *m.*, cow-house.

Kuh'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cow-bunting, cow-bird (Cassicus pecoris).

Kuh'weide, *f.*, cow-pasture *or* pasturage, vaccary; (Bremen) an indefinite measure of land (pasturage sufficient for the nourishment of a cow in summer; as much meadow-land as one man can mow in a day); (*Bot.*) v. Kuhweizen.

Kuh'weizen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cow-wheat (Mellampyrum); darnel (Lolium temulentum).

Kuh'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common wake-robin (Arum maculatum); annual mercury (Mercurialis annua).

Kuh'zunge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) blunt-leaved sorrel (Rumex obtusifolius).

Kujon', *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e, -en; *fr. m.*) scoundrel, miserable, mean wretch (nichtswürdiger Mensch)

Kujoni'ren, *v. a.*, to treat vilely (verächtlich behandeln), to vex, to annoy (plagen, ärgern).

Kukuf, *m.*, v. Kuckuck and comp.

Kukulli'ten, *pl.*, (*Petr.*) volutites.

Kukum(m)'er, *f.*, (*prov.*) cucumber (v. Gurke).

Kuk uruz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *prov. Bot.*) maize, Indian corn (Zea mays).

Kul'le, *f.*, v. Kuhle.

Kul'ren, *v. n.*, v. Kollern

Kulm, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -e, *pl.* -e) top of a mountain, peak (Bergkuppe).

Kulmination', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. m.*) culmination; -spunkt (*m.*), culminating point.

Kulmini'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to culminate, to be vertical.

Kulpabilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) culpability (Strafbarkeit).

Kul'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) the blunted end of a thing.

Kulpi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to accuse, to ascribe fault to (beſchuldigen).

Kulpös', *a.*, *v.* Verſchuldet

Kult, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -e; *pl.* -e, *l. w.*) religious worship and its form (also Kultus); religious observances, church-ceremonies

Kultivation', *f.* (*l. w.*) cultivation, civilization.

Kultivator, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kultivato'ren; *Agric.*) cultivator, a kind of horse-hoe (Handpflug, Schaufelpflug).

Kultivir'bar, *a.* (*l. w.*) cultivable, capable of being tilled *or* cultivated.

Kultivi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to cultivate, to till; (*fig.*) to educate, to instruct, to improve (bilden); *pp.* & *a.*, kultivirt, cultivated, civilized (Völker, people).

Kultur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) culture, cultivation; civilization, fähig (*a.*), capable of culture *or* cultivation.

Kul'tus, *m.*, *v.* Kult; Minister des (des öffentlichen Unterrichts, *m.*), minister of ecclesiastical affairs (*or* of public worship) and of public instruction.

Kumidie', *n.*, (*Chem.*) an organic radical discovered in cumin

Kumin'ſäure, *f.* (*Chem.*) cuminic acid.

Kumiß', *m.*, kumiss, koumiss (a liquor *or* drink made from mare's milk fermented and distilled, used by the Tartars).

Kum'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kümmchen, Kümmlein) bowl, basin; (*Mar.*) die - eines Hafens, the basin of a port, that part of a harbour which is shot by a boom

Kum'mer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) grief, sorrow, care, regret, affliction, vexation, anxiety, distress; solicitude, trouble; heap of ruins (Schuttkaufen; *obsol.*), rubbish (Baufchutt; *obsol.*); dirt in the streets (Straßenkoth, *obsol.*); (*Law*) arrest, seizure (Arreſt, Beſchlag; *obsol.*); Einem machen verurſachen, to give one sorrow, to concern, to put in pain, to pain, to make one uneasy, to disturb one, to grieve *or* distress one; Einem den benehmen, to rid one of his sorrow; darüber wollen wir uns weiter machen, we won't grieve *or* distress ourselves about it, mit - erhärmt, care troubled, care-worn; vor weinen to weep with sorrow; vor - alt geworden, care-worn with sorrow; geheimer -, secret grief, inward sorrow; das iſt mein geringſter -, that is the least of my cares; Hunger und - leiden, to be in extreme distress; (*Prov.*) macht vor der Zeit alt, - macht graue Haare, (*anal.*) care will kill a cat, (*prov.*) ſie hatte - es könnte ihm ein Schaden zuſtoßen, she feared (was afraid) an accident might happen to him; hab' nicht - für ihn, don't trouble yourself, be under no anxiety about him.

Kum'merantlitz, *n.*, countenance of sorrow, woe-begone face, picture of misery.

Kum'merbeladen, *a.*, care-fraught; das -e Herz, swelling heart, heavy heart.

Kum'merblick, *m.*, *v.* Kummermiene.

Kum'merfrei, *a.* & *adv.*, free from sorrow *or* trouble.

Kum'merhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Kummervoll, Kummerlich.

Kum'merklage, *f.*, (*Law*) case, suit of seizure.

Kum'merkrank, *a.*, sick with sorrow.

Kum'merlos, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Kummerfrei.

Kum'merloſigkeit, *f.*, freeness from sorrow.

Kum'mermiene, *f.*, sorrowful apearance.

Kum'mern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grieve, to be in sorrow *or* distress; to be afflicted.

Kum'merſchwer, *a.*, afflicted, aggrieved.

Kum'mertag, *m.*, day of affliction; (*Law*) day appointed for a case of seizure; *pl.* -e, (*Mar.*; *joc.*) banian-days (in which the sailors have no fresh meat served out to them).

Kum'merthräne, *f.*, tear of sorrow *or* affliction.

Kum'mervoll, *a.*, full of sorrow, grief *or* affliction, sorrowful, painful, distressful; *adv.*, sorrowfully, painfully, in affliction.

Kum'met, *n.* (& *m.*; *gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) horse-collar,
Kummt, hame.
Kumm(e)t'decke, *f.*,
Kumm(e)t'fell, *n*,
Kumm(e)t'kappe, *f.*, } hame-cover.

Kumm(e)t'horn, *n.*, the haum, hame.

Kumm(e)t'kette, *f.*, fastening-chain.

Kumm(e)t'macher, *m.*, hame-maker, harness-maker.

Kumm(e)t'pferd, *n.*, draught-horse.

Kumm(e)t'ſtock, *m.*, (*pl.* Kummetſtöcke) pair of hames.

Kumm'karre, *f.*, (*pl.* -n)
Kumm'karren, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } dust-cart.

Kumpan', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) companion, fellow; (*joc.*) ein luſtiger -, a jolly dog.

Kumpf, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Techn.*) pinion-head; (*Mill.*) nut; (*prov.*) deep place in a river, pond *or* lake; a deep basin, bowl; trough.

Kumpf, *a.*, (*prov.*) stumpy, snub, Kumpfnaſe (*f.*), snub-nose.

Kums'kohl, *m.*,
Kums'kraut, *n.*, } cabbage for pickling; pickled cabbage.

Kumſt, *v.* Komſt.

Kumulation', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) cumulation accumulation (Anhäufung).

Kumuli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to cumulate, to accumulate (häufen).

Kund, *a.*, (*indecl.*) known; die Sache iſt mir nicht -, the thing is not known to me; etwas - thun, machen, geben, to make known, to manifest, to notify something (to), to advise *or* inform (Einem, any one) of; to acquaint with; ſich - geben, to manifest, to shew, to prove one's self, ſich - thun, to declare; werden, to become *or* get known, to take air, to get abroad, to get wind; laßt eure Bitten vor Gott - werden, let your requests be made known to God, und zu wiſſen ſei hiemit, know all men by these presents; einer Sache - ſein (*s. v.*), for Kundig, *q. v.*

Kund'bar, *a.*, known, notorious; - machen, to make known, to make public, to publish, to divulge.

Kund'barkeit, *f.*, publicity, notoriety.

Kun'de, *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) one who makes known; witness (*obsol.*); acquaintance, friend (*obsol.*); (*us.*) customer, purchaser (gewöhnlicher Käufer); chapman; Einem die -n abtrünnig *or* abſpänſtig machen, to draw away, to tice away a person's customers, to balk a shop; dieſer Arzt hat viele -n, this physician has an extensive practice; (*iron.*) ein ſchlauer -, a sly fellow.

Kun'de, *f.*, knowledge, science (Kenntniß); news, notice, information, intelligence; - von etwas haben, erhalten, bekommen, to get, to have, to gain, obtain *or* receive news *or* intelligence about *or* of a matter; Einem von . . geben, to inform one of . . ., to let one know . . .; - von . . . nehmen, to take notice *or* cognizance of . . .

Kun'delkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild thyme, mother of thyme (Feldthymian; Thymus serpyllum).

Kun'delos, *a.*, having no knowledge respecting a matter, being a stranger in a thing.

Kun'delweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bird-cherry (Prunus padus).

Kun'den, *v. a. & refl.*, to make known (*v. n.*); *v. n.* (used with haben) to get *or* become known.

Kun'dig, *a.*, skilled, experienced, learned, expert, versed, intelligent, wise; einer Sache – sein, to have a knowledge of, to be acquainted with, to be skilled, versed *or* experienced in a thing, to be master of a thing, generally known, notorious (mostly fündig); der, die Kundige, ein Kundiger, one who knows, who is acquainted with, skilled, versed *or* experienced in, (*fam.*) an old hand (at a thing), ein – es Weges Kundiger, one who knows the way; die Kundigen, such as know.

Kun'digen, *v. a.*, *v.* Kunden

Kun'digkeit, *f.*, notoriety.

Kun'din, *f.*, (*pl.* nen) female customer; (*obsol.*) female witness.

Kund'leute, *pl. of* Kundsmann, customers.

Kund'lich, *a.*, *v.* Kundbar, Kundlich.

Kund'machung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) publication, promulgation, declaration, manifestation.

Kunds'mann, *m.*, *v.* Kunde, *m*

Kund'same, *f.*, (*pl.* n, *prov.*) *v.* Kundschaft

Kund'schaft, *f.*, (*pl.* en) testimony, testimonial (*obsol.*); (personal) acquaintance (*obsol.*); (*as*) custom, customers, good will of a house, viele – haben, to have abundance of customers, to have a run of customers; – bekommen, to fall into a trade, dieser Arzt hat eine starke – this physician has a good, large *or* wide practice, intelligence, notice, information; – haben von . . ., to be acquainted with . . ., to have a knowledge of . . .; – einziehen, to get information, sich auf – legen, to make inquiry; (*Milit.*) to reconnoitre; auf – ausschicken, to send out reconnoitring, to send out for intelligence.

Kund'schaften, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to reconnoitre, to spy, *v. a.*, *v.* Auskundschaften.

Kund'schafter, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.*) one who re-
Kund'schafterin, *f.*, (*pl.* nen) connoitres, spy, emissary, informer, scout.

Kundschafterei', *f.*, (*pl.* en; *contempt.*) spying, espionage.

Kund'schaftsposten, *m.*, (*Milit.*) exploratory party.

Kund'wächter, *m.*, (*Mar.*) slabline (used in trussing up the main *or* foresail); – am Boot, boat's guy; – der Marsbramsegel, the down-hauler of the top-studding sails.

Kunft, *f.*, (*pl.* Künfte) arrival (*in*, *n.*, *v.* Ankunft); -fest (*n.*), first Sunday in Advent; -sonntag (*m.*), Sunday in Advent, -zeit (*f.*), Advent season.

Kunigun'de, *f.*, Cunigunda, Cunegund.

Kunigund'(en)kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Lemp-agrimony (hanfähnliches Wasserdosten, Eupatorium cannabinum).

Kunk'e, *f.*, (*pl.* n; *Mar.*) kink (*v.* Knick).

Kunk'el, *f.*, (*pl.* n, *dim.* Kunkelchen, Kunkelein) distaff, flax wound round the distaff, spinning-room; (*fig.*) the female sex.

Kunk'eladel, *m.*, nobility on the mother's side.

Kunkelei', *f.*, gossiping.

Kunkelfuserei', *f.*, (*prov.*) underhand dealing, deception, trick, tricking.

Kunk'ellehen, *n.*, (*Law*) apron-string-hold, petticoat-hold.

Kunk'elmagen, *m.*, relationship on the mother's side (opposed to Schwertmagen).

Kunk'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to gossip; to carry on anything privately *or* secretly; to deceive, to trick, to act unfairly.

Kunk'elstube, *f.*, spinning-room.

Kunktation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zögerung.

Kunktiren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zaudern, Zögern.

Kunst, *f.*, (*pl.* Künste, *dim.* Künstchen, Künstlein) art; skill, address (Geschick); trick, sleight of hand (Kunststück); artifice, knack (Kunstgriff); art, trade, profession (als Gewerbe, Beruf); work of art, machinery (Kunstwerk), water-work (Wasserkunst); (*Min.*) pitwork; intrigue, practices (Ränke); die schwarze –, black art, necromancy; (*Engr.*) mezzo-tinto; die handwerksmäßigen Künste, the mechanic arts, die freien Künste, the liberal, polite *or* elegant arts; die schönen Künste, the fine arts; die bildenden Künste, painting and sculpture, die gymnastischen Künste, gymnastic arts; durch –, by art; mit – by means of art, artificially, artfully, seine – *or* Künste zeigen *or* produciren, to exhibit (one's, before).

Kunst'akademie, *f.*, academy of fine arts.

Kunst'adel, *m.*, nobility, dignity *or* grandeur of art, artistic grandeur *or* dignity.

Kunst'anlage, *f.*, pleasure-ground, talent (for any art, turn for the fine arts).

Kunst'arbeit, *f.*, work of art (künstliche Arbeit); artificial work (Kunstwerk).

Kunst'ausdruck, *m.*, technical term *or* expression (Kunstwort).

Kunst'ausstellung, *f.*, exhibition (of the fine arts)

Kunst'bäcker, *m.*, confectioner; pastry-cook.

Kunst'bar, *a.*, *v.* Kunstvoll (*obsol.*).

Kunst'bau, *m.*, *v.* Kunstgebäude.

Kunst'beflissen, *a.*, devoted to *or* practising an art; ein Kunstbeflissener, student of an art.

Kunst'beflissenheit, *f.*, industry, zeal manifested in the study of an art.

Kunst'begabt, *a.*, talented

Kunst'begeisterung, *f.*, enthusiasm for art *or* the fine arts; *v.* Kunstliebe.

Kunst'behelf, *m.*, contrivance of art.

Kunst'berühmt, *a.*, celebrated as artist

Kunst'beruf, *m.*, talent for any art.

Kunst'beschreibung, *f.*, description of mechanical arts, technology; description of works of art.

Kunst'betriebsam, *a.*, industrious.

Kunst'betriebsamkeit, *f.*, industry.

Kunst'bild, *n.*, work of art.

Kunst'bildung, *f.*, artistic education *or* training; artificial, superficial education.

Kunst'blume, *f.*, artificial flower.

Kunst'bock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) ram.

Kunst'drechsler
Kunst'dreher } *m.*, (*Techn.*) turner in ivory.

Kunst'eifer, *m.*, zeal for the arts *or* any art, zeal of an artist.

Kunst'eifrig, *a.*, zealous in the study *or* pursuit of any art.

Kunst'erfahren, *a.*, expert, skilled, versed in any art

Kunst'erfahrenheit
Kunst'erfahrung } *f.*, skill, experience in an art.

Kunst'erfinder
Kunst'erzeuger } *m.*, inventor *or* producer of any art *or* work of art.

Kunst'erfindung, *f.*, invention of art.

Kunst'erzeugniß, *n.*, production of art.

Kunst'fähig, *a.*, talented.

Kunst'fähigkeit, *f.*, talent for any art.

Kunst'färber, *m.*, dyer in fancy articles.

Kunst'färberei, *f.*, house *or* trade of a dyer in fancy articles.

Kunst'fertig, *a.*, skilled, versed in an art.

Kunst'fertigkeit, *f.*, skill, readiness in an art.

Kunst'feuer(werk), *n.*, fire-work.

Kunst'feuerwerker, *m.*, fire worker, pyrotechnist

Kunst'feuerwerkerei, *f.*, the art of making fireworks, pyrotechnic art.

Kunst'fleiß, *m.*, industry in the practice of any art

Kunst'fleißig, *a.*, industrious in the practice of any art.

Kunſt'fluß, *m.*, canal.

Kunſt'freund, *m.* } friend, patron, patroness, amateur of the fine arts.
Kunſt'freundin, *f.* }

Kunſt'gabe, *f.*, *v.* Kunſttalent, Kunſtfabinet.

Kunſt'gärtner, *m.*, florist, horticulturist, nurseryman.

Kunſt'gärtnerei, *f.*, horticulture, the art of gardning.

Kunſt'gebäude, *n.*, edifice built with art, museum.

Kunſt'gebiet, *n.*, province *or* range of art.

Kunſt'gebilde, *n.*, work of art.

Kunſt'gefäß, *n.*, vase, urn

Kunſt'gefühl, *n.*, taste for the arts *or* of an artist

Kunſt'gegenſtand, *m.*, *v.* Kunſtſache.

Kunſt'gehänge, *n.*, *v.* Gehängewerk

Kunſt'geheimniß, *n.*, secret of an art.

Kunſt'gehölz, *n.*, grove

Kunſt'geiſt, *m.*, *v.* Kunſttalent.

Kunſt'gemäß, *a.* & *adv.*, according to *or* in conformity with the rules of art.

Kunſt'genie, *n.*, *v.* Kunſttalent, Kunſtanlage.

Kunſt'genoß, *m.* } fellow-artist.
Kunſt'genoſſin, *f.* }

Kunſt'genoſſenſchaft, *f.*, fellowship of artists.

Kunſt'geräth, *n.* } implements of an artist.
Kunſt'geräthſchaften, *pl.* }

Kunſt'gerecht, *a.* & *adv.*, correct, correctly; in accordance with, according *or* conformable to the rules of art.

Kunſt'gerüſt, *n.*, artificial frame, machine, machinery.

Kunſt'geſchichte, *f.*, history of the (fine) arts

Kunſt'geſchichtlich, *a.* & *adv.*, historical, historically (with reference to the fine arts), pertaining to the history of art.

Kunſt'geſchicklich, *a.*, ingenious in any art.

Kunſt'geſchwür, *n.*, (*Med.*) fontanel

Kunſt'geſellſchaft, *f.*, *v.* Kunſtgenoſſenſchaft; Kunſtverein.

Kunſt'geſtänge, *n.*, (*Techn.*) poles, beams of a water work; (*Min.*) pit-work (Kehrgeſtänge, Stangenkunſt, Stangenwerk, Stangenleitung).

Kunſt'getriebe } *n.*, manufactory (*Techn.*) machine, gin, engine; machinery (of water works), (*Min.*) pit-work, water engine.
Kunſt'gewerk }
Kunſt'gezeug }

Kunſt'gewebe, *n.*, (*fig.*) intrigue.

Kunſt'graben, *m.*, canal; conduit, aqueduct.

Kunſt'griff, *m.*, artifice, craft: knack; (*fig.*) trick, artifice; *pl.* -e, contrivance, doubling, deceit; -e anwenden, to finess.

Kunſt'händler, *m.*, dealer in works of art; printseller.

Kunſt'halle, *f.*, museum (Kunſtkabinet).

Kunſt'handel, *m.*, dealer in works of art; printseller.

Kunſt'handlung, *f.*, trade in works of art; shop where a trade in works of art is carried on; repository of arts; print(seller's)shop.

Kunſt'höhle, *f.*, artificial cavern, grotto.

Kunſt'jünger, *m.*, *v.* Kunſtbefliſſener.

Kunſt'kabinet, *n.* } cabinet of arts *or* of curiosities, gallery.
Kunſt'kammer, *f.* }

Kunſt'kenner, *m.* } judge of the fine arts, connoisseur
Kunſt'kennerin, *f.* }

Kunſt'kenntniß, *f.*, knowledge of an art.

Kunſt'kette, *f.*, (*Mech.*) rod-chain.

Kunſt'knecht, *m.*, (*Min.*) master's man.

Kunſt'kniff, *m.*, *v.* Kunſtgriff.

Kunſt'kreis, *m.*, *v.* Kunſtgebiet.

Kunſt'laden, *m.*, *v.* Kunſthandlung.

Kunſt'leder, *n.*, (*Mech.*) rod-leather.

Kunſt'lehre, *f.*, technics, technology

Kunſt'lehrig, *a.*, technological

Kunſt'liebe, *f.*, love for the fine arts, love for art.

Kunſt'liebend, *a.*, fond of the fine arts.

Kunſt'liebhaber, *m.* } amateur, dilettante.
Kunſt'liebhaberin, *f.* }

Kunſt'liebhaberei, *f.*, love *or* taste for the fine arts, amateurship.

Kunſt'los, *a.*, artless; natural, simple, unartful, inartificial; *adv.*, artlessly.

Kunſt'loſigkeit, *f.*, artlessness; nature, simplicity, naivete.

Kunſt'mäßig, *a.* & *adv.*, technical; according to the rules of art.

Kunſt'marmor, *m.*, artificial marble.

Kunſt'meiſter, *m.*, (*Hydr.*) engineer, surveyor of water-works; (*Mech.*) engineer.

Kunſt'mittel, *n.*, artificial means *or* remedy.

Kunſt'neid, *m.*, envy of artists.

Kunſt'periode, *f.*, artistic period.

Kunſt'pfeifer, *m.*, musician.

Kunſt'produkte, *pl.*, *v.* Kunſterzeugniß.

Kunſt'rad, *n.*, (*Hydr.*) wheel of a water-work.

Kunſt'recht, *a.*, *v.* Kunſtgemäß.

Kunſt'rede, *f.*, rhetorical speech.

Kunſt'redner, *m.*, rhetorician

Kunſt'redneriſch, *a.*, rhetorical, declamatory; *adv.*, rhetorically.

Kunſt'regel, *f.*, rule of art.

Kunſt'reich, *a.*, accomplished, perfect, skilful in an art; artful, ingenious; *adv.*, in an accomplished manner.

Kunſt'reiſe, *f.*, journey undertaken with a view to study *or* practise the fine arts.

Kunſt'reiter, *m.* } equestrian performer, performer
Kunſt'reiterin, *f.* } of feats of horsemanship.

Kunſt'richter, *m.* } judge of the fine arts, critic.
Kunſt'richterin, *f.* }

Kunſt'richterei, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *cont.*) criticizing (spirit).

Kunſt'richteriſch, *a.*, criticizing, finding fault.

Kunſt'richterlich, *a.*, critical; *adv.*, critically.

Kunſt'richtern, *v.n.* (*cont.*) to criticize, to find fault.

Kunſt'richtig, *a.*, *v.* Kunſtgemäß.

Kunſt'ſache, *f.*, matter *or* work of art.

Kunſt'ſammlung, *f.*, collection of works of art *or* of artificial curiosities.

Kunſt'ſchacht, *f.*, (*Min.*) pit of an hydraulic engine.

Kunſt'ſchatz, *m.*, treasure *or* precious collection of works *or* objects of art.

Kunſt'ſchreiner, *m.*, *v.* Kunſttiſchler, -arbeit (*f.*), *v.* Kunſttiſchlerarbeit

Kunſt'ſchule, *f.*, academy of art.

Kunſt'ſilber, *n.*, artificial silver.

Kunſt'ſinn, *m.*, talent, love *or* taste for the fine arts.

Kunſt'ſpiegel, *m.*, optic mirror

Kunſt'ſprache, *f.*, technical language; cant.

Kunſt'ſpringen, *n.*, vaulting.

Kunſt'ſpringer, *m.*, vaulter, tumbler.

Kunſt'ſprung, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kunſtſprünge) vault, a feat of tumbling *or* leaping, Kunſtſprünge machen, to vault.

Kunſt'ſtange, *f.*, *v.* Kunſtgeſtänge.

Kunſt'ſtecher, *m.*, engraver.

Kunſt'ſteiger, *m.*, (*Techn.*) surveyor of waterworks.

Kunſt'ſtraße, *f.*, high-road, turnpike-road, causeway.

Kunſt'ſtrom, *m.*, *v.* Kunſtfluß

Kunst'stück, *n.*, artificial work; sleight of hand, legerdemain, trick, juggle; e machen, to juggle.

Kunst'stürmer, *m.*, iconoclast, Vandal.

Kunststürmerei', *f.*, iconoclasm, Vandalism.

Kunst'talent, *n.*, *v.* Kunstanlage.

Kunst'thurm, *m.*, (*Hydr.*) hydraulic tower.

Kunst'tischler, *m.*, ebonist, cabinet-maker.

Kunst'tischlerarbeit, *f.*, cabinet-maker's work.

Kunst'tischlerei, *f.*, cabinet-making.

Kunst'tischlerholz, *n.*, cabinet-wood, Alexandria wood, Bantam wood.

Kunst'trieb, *m.*, mechanical instinct (bei gewissen Thieren, of certain animals).

Kunst'trümmer, *pl.*, artificial ruins.

Kunst'verein, *m.*, art-union.

Kunst'verständig, *a.*, *v.* Kunstverfahren; der Kunstverständige, person skilled in the fine arts, perfect judge, connoisseur; artist (Kunstkenner).

Kunst'verstand, *m.*, knowledge of art *or* in works of art (Kunsteinsicht, Kunsturtheil).

Kunst'verwandte, *m.*, one of the same trade (Kunstgenoß).

Kunst'waaren, *pl.*, objects of art.

Kunst'weise, *f.*, manner of an artist.

Kunst'welt, *f.*, region of art.

Kunst'werk, *n.*, work of art; das alte , antiquity; alte e, antique works; machine; machinery (of any description); water-works.

Kunst'widrig, *a.*, against the rules of art.

Kunst'widrigkeit, *f.*, state of being contrary to the rules of art.

Kunst'wörteln, *v. n.*, to make use of technical terms in speaking.

Kunst'wörterlehre, *f.*, technics; technology.

Kunst'wörtlich, *a.* & *adv.*, technical, technically.

Kunst'wort, *n.*, technical term *or* word.

Kunst'zeiger, *m.*, guide, cicerone.

Kunst'zeug, *n.*, (*Techn.*) water-works; water-wheel; apparatus belonging to a water-work; (*Min.*) pit-work.

Kunst'zierathen, *pl.*, elegancies of art; ornaments of art.

Kunst'zögling, *m.*, *v.* Kunstschule.

Kunst'zweig, *m.*, branch of art.

Kunterbunt, *a.* & *adv.*, (*vulg.*) gaudy, gairish; parti-coloured; confused, confusedly, topsy-turvy, skimble-skamble.

Kunt'jes, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) quoins for the stowage in the hold; small carlings between the beams (Ballkuntjes).

Kunz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) Conrad; (*Prov.*) es ist (er heißt) Hinz oder -, he who it will, Tom *or* Jack, (*Germ. Hist.*) der arme -, denomination of an insurrection in Würtemberg, 1513; (*prov.*) male-cat, tom-cat (also Hinz), (Sau-)-, boar (Eber), (*prov. Bot.*) dogrose (Hundsrose), Kunze (*pl.*), in the system of Oken a genus of fungi *or* mushrooms.

Kupephrit', *m.*, (*Min.*) prismatic euchlorite (Kupferschaum).

Kup'eroſe, *f.*, (*Min.*) native sulfate of iron.

Kup'fer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Min.* & *Chem.*) copper; altes -, shruff-copper; - in Platten *or* Tafeln, copper in cakes *or* tiles; salzsaures -, white oxidulated muriate of copper, mit - beschlagen *or* überziehen, to copper; (*fig.*) copper-plate, print (Kupferstich); in - stechen, to engrave on copper, copper-coin (Kupfergeld); copper (kitchen-)utensils, copper vessels (Küchengeräth); pimples in the face, blossoms (Kupferausschlag); (in comp.) cupreous.

Kup'ferabschnitzel, *pl.*, copper-clippings.

Kup'ferader, *f.*, copper-vein *or* lode.

Kup'feräther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) cupreous ether (a solution of deutochloride of copper in sulfuric ether, formerly used in pharmacy).

Kup'feralaun, *m.*, (*Chem.*) aluminate of copper.

Kup'feramalgam, *n.*, *v.* Kupferlegirung.

Kup'ferantimon, *n.*, (*Chem.*) antimonial copper; glanz, (*m.*; *Min.*) cupreous gray antimony-ore.

Kup'ferarbeit, *f.*, anything made of copper, work done in copper; brazier's ware.

Kup'ferarſenik, *m.*, (*Chem.*) arseniate of copper.

Kup'ferartig, *a.*, coppery, copperish, like copper.

Kup'ferasche, *f.*, (*Chem.*) copper ashes, spodium.

Kup'feraufl ösung, *f.*, (*Chem.*) copper-solution.

Kup'fersausschlag, *m.*, (*Med.*) pimples in the face, (*vulg.*) blossoms.

Kup'ferbergwerk, *n.*, copper-mine.

Kup'ferbeschlag, *m.*, (*Chem.*) terreous carbonated copper; (*Mar.*) copper-bottom, copper sheathing.

Kup'ferbeschlagen, *a.*, copper-bottomed (Schiff, vessel).

Kup'ferblatt, *n.*, copper-plate, print.

Kup'ferblattkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) copper-coloured beetle (Chrysomela aena).

Kup'ferblau, *n.*, (*Min.*) blue copper-ore.

Kup'ferblausäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cupreous prussic acid.

Kup'ferblech, *n.*, (*Techn.*) copper sheathings, sheet of copper; mit - überzogen, coppered.

Kup'ferblei, *n.*, (*Chem.*) alligation of copper and lead.

Kup'ferbleispath, *m.*, (*Min.*) cupreous sulphate of lead, spathic coppered lead.

Kup'ferbleivitriol, *m.*, (*Min.*) vitriol of copperish lead.

Kup'ferblende, *f.*, (*Min.*) blendous gray copper-ore (of Freyburg).

Kup'ferblick, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) shine of copper.

Kup'ferblüthe, *f.*, (*Min.*) capillary red copper-ore.

Kup'ferblumen, *pl.*, colours produced on ores by the action of the air, flowers of copper.

Kup'ferboden, *m.*, copper-bottom; *a.*, (*Mar.*) copper-bottomed.

Kup'ferbolzen, *m.*, copper-bolt; mit - befestigt, copper-fastened.

Kup'ferbrand, *m.* } (*Min.*) cupreous coal.
Kup'ferbranderz, *n.* }

Kup'ferbraun, *n.*, (*Techn.*) that which flies off from copper when hammered; (*Min.*) tile-ore (Ziegelerz); copper-brown (a pigment).

Kup'ferbrecher, *m.*, (*Techn.*) copper-breaker, copper-breaking machine.

Kup'fercement, *m.*, precipitated copper.

Kup'ferchlorid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) deutochloride of copper.

Kup'ferchloridammonium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ammonico-muriatic copper.

Kup'ferchlorür, *n.* (*Chem.*) protochloride of copper.

Kup'fercyanid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of copper.

Kup'fercyanür, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protocyanide of copper.

Kup'ferdach, *n.*, copper-roof.

Kup'ferdorn, *m.*, (*Techn.*) copper-foam, slag from liquated copper.

Kup'ferdraht, *m.*, copper-wire.

Kup'ferdruck, *m.*, copper-plate-printing; copper-plate, print.

Kup'ferdrucker, *m.*, copper-plate printer, printer of copper-plates; -ballen (*m.*), tamkin.

Kup'ferdruckerei, *f.*, trade *or* office of a copper-plate-printer.

Kup'ferdruckerpresse, *f.*, rolling press.

Kup'ferdruckerschwärze, *f.*, Frankfort black.

Kup'ferdruckpapier, *n.*, plate-paper.

Kup'ferdruſe, *f.*, (*Min.*) copper druse, copper crystal.

Kup'ferdute, *f.* (*Techn.*) crucible for assaying copper-ore.

Kup'fereidechſe, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Eidechſe, grüne.

Kup'fereiſen, *n.*, (*Min.*) copper-iron, -erz (*n.*), tile ore (Ziegelerz); -kies (*m.*), white copper ore.

Kup'ferente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) white headed duck (Anas leucocephala).

Kup'fererz, *n.*, (*Min.*) copper-ore; oktaëdriſches -, red copper-ore (Rothkupfererz); gelbes -, yellow copper-ore, copper-pyrite (Kupferkies); grünes (Kupferglas), glass copper-ore.

Kup'ferfahlerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) fallow copper-ore, a species of tennantite.

Kup'ferfarbe, *f.*, copper colour.

Kup'ferfarben, **Kup'ferfarbig** *a.*, copper-coloured, (*Bot.*) cupreous.

Kup'ferfedererz, *n.*, *v.* Kupferblüthe

Kup'ferfeil, *n.*, **Kup'ferfeile**, *f.*, **Kup'ferfeilicht**, *n.*, copper-filings.

Kup'ferfeſt, *a.*, copper-bottomed, coppered, copper-fastened (v. Schiffen, of ships)

Kup'ferfluorid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of copper

Kup'ferfluorür, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protofluoride of copper.

Kup'ferfolie, *f.*, copper-foil.

Kup'ferfrischen, *n.*, refining of copper.

Kup'ferfrischofen, *m.*, copper-finery.

Kup'fergang, *m.*, (*Min.*) lode of copper.

Kup'fergare, *f.*, separating copper.

Kup'fergarofen, *m.*, furnace for separating copper.

Kup'fergehalt, *m.*, amount of copper-alloy, quantity of copper in a substance; intrinsic value of copper.

Kup'fergeiſt, *m.*, (*Chem.*) spirit of copper, impure acetic acid.

Kup'fergelb, *n.*, (*Min.*) yellow copper-ore.

Kup'fergeld, *n.*, copper-coin, copper-money.

Kup'fergeräth, **Kup'fergeſchirr**, *n.*, copper utensils.

Kup'fergeſicht, *n.*, (*joc.*) copper-face, claret-face.

Kup'fergilbe, *f.*, earth containing yellow copper.

Kup'ferglanz, *m.*, (*Min.*) copper galena, copper-glance.

Kup'ferglas, *n.*, *v.* Kupferglanz

Kup'ferglimmer, *m.*, (*Min.*) micaceous copper, lamelliform arseniate of copper.

Kup'fergold *n.*, mixture of gold and copper, similor.

Kup'fergrün, *a.*, eruginous; *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kupferſinter; terreous malachite; verdigris; (*Chem.*) subacetate of copper.

Kup'ferhähnchen, *n.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Kupferblattkäfer.

Kup'ferhändler, *m.*, copper-merchant; print-seller.

Kup'ferhaloid, *n.*, *v.* Kupferchlorid.

Kup'ferhaltig, *a.*, containing copper, coppery, copperish, cupriferous; -e Metper, cuprides; -e Salmiakblumen, martial flowers.

Kup'ferhammer, *m.*, hammer used for beating copper; copper-mill, copper-work (Kupferhammerwerk).

Kup'ferhammerſchlag, *m.*, (*Techn.*) scales that fly off the copper in hammering.

Kup'ferhammerwerk, *n.*, *v.* Kupferhammer

Kup'ferhandel, *m.*, trade in copper, copper-trade; trade in prints; (*joc.*) *v.* Kupferausſchlag.

Kup'ferhandlung, *f.*, print-shop.

Kup'ferhiefe, *f.*, (*Min.*) cupreous yellow pyrites (Kupfermarkaſit).

Kup'ferhornerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) copper horn-ore; muriate of copper (ſalzgeſäuertes Kupfer); green oxidated uran (oxydirtes grünes Uranerz).

Kup'ferhydrat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydrated copper.

Kup'ferhydrophan, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kupferglimmer.

Kup'fericht, *a.*, copper-like, coppery

Kup'ferig, *a.*, coppery.

Kup'ferjodür, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of copper.

Kup'ferkalk, *m.*, (*Chem.*) oxide of copper, calcined copper.

Kup'ferkeſſel, *m.*, copper, copper-boiler *or* caldron.

Kup'ferkies, *m.*, (*Min.*) copper-pyrite, the most common copper-ore.

Kup'ferkieſel, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kupferſinter.

Kup'ferkieserz, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kupferkies.

Kup'ferknallſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cupro-fulminic acid.

Kup'ferknallſaures Salz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fulminate of copper.

Kup'ferkobalt, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chalcite.

Kup'ferkochſalz, *n.*, copper-salt

Kup'ferkönig, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) regulus of copper.

Kup'ferkryſtalle, *pl.*, copper-crystals.

Kup'ferladen, *m.*, *v.* Kupferhandlung.

Kup'ferlaſur, *f.*, (*Min.*) azure of copper, azurite, lazulite, blue carbonate of copper, mountain-blue

Kup'ferlebererz, *n.*, (*Min.*) hepatic copper-ore (Rothkupfererz; Buntkupfererz).

Kup'ferlegirung, *f.*, alligation of copper with other metals.

Kup'ferling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) *v.* Kupfermünze; person with a red, coppery face.

Kup'fermanganerz, *n.* (*Min.*) cupreous manganese

Kup'fermarkaſit, *m.*, (*Min.*) mountain-green in globules, cupreous yellow pyrites (Kupferhiefe).

Kup'fermünze, *f.*, copper-coin.

Kup'fern, *a.*, of copper; -er Keſſel, copper kettle

Kup'fern, *v. a.*, to copper, to fasten with copper. *pp* & *a.*, gekupfert, coppered (Schiff, vessel).

Kup'fernaſe, *f.*, (*joc.*) copper-nose.

Kup'fernatter, *f.*, *v.* Kupferotter, Kreuzotter.

Kup'fernickel, *m.*, (*Min.*) copper nickel, nickel of copper (Rothnickelkies).

Kup'ferniederſchlag, *m.*, (*Chem.*) deposit of copper

Kup'ferocher, *m.*, (*Min.*) ochre of copper; grüner -, green ochre.

Kup'feröfen, *m.*, furnace for melting copper.

Kup'ferordnung, *f.*, kin of the copper-ores.

Kup'ferotter, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) *v.* Kreuzotter

Kup'feroxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) black oxide of copper, arſenigſaures -, deuto-arseniate of copper; arſenikſaures -, arseniate of copper; baſiſch eſſigſaures -, subacetate of copper; eſſigſaures -, acetate of copper; kohlenſaures -, azure copper-ore; phosphorſaures -, phosphate of copper, ſalpeterſaures -, deuto-nitrate of copper, ſchwefelſaures -, deuto-sulphate of copper.

Kup'feroxydammoniak, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ammoniac copper.

Kup'feroxydhydrat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carbonate of copper; baſiſch kohlenſaures -, subcarbonate of copper.

Kup'feroxydſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) copperish salt

Kup'feroxydul, *n.*, (*Chem.*) red copper-ore; ſalzſaures -, hydrochlorate of copper.

Kup'ferpapier, *n.*, *v.* Kupferplattenpapier.

Kup'ferpecherz, *n.*, (*Min.*) tile-ore; (*Chem.*) oxidulated ferriferous copper.

Kup'ferphosphorid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) phosphuret of copper.

Kup'ferphosphorſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) phosphate of copper.

Kup'ferphyllit, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kupferglimmer.

Kup'ferplatte, *f.*, plate of copper; copper-plate, cut, *pl.* =, copper-sheathing (für Schiffe, for ships), -nplanirer (*m.*), copper-planisher.

Kup'ferpol, *m.*, (*Phys.*) negative pole

Kup'ferpräparat, *n.* (*Chem.*) preparation of copper.

Kup'ferpreſſe, *f.*, press for copper-plates, rolling-press.

Kup'ferprobe, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) assay of copper-ore.

Kup'ferquarz, *m.*, (*Min.*) cupreous hyaline quartz

Kup'ferrauch, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) copper-smoke; (*Min.*) vitriolic efflorescence, (*Chem.*) copperas.

Kup'ferröthe, *f.*, copper-colour; (*Min.*) virgin-copper, pure solid copper.

Kup'ferroſt, *m.*, (*Chem.*) verdigris.

Kup'ferroth, *a.*, copper-coloured; *n.*, (*Min.*) red oxide of copper, vitriol.

Kup'ferſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) sesquioxide of copper.

Kup'ferſalmiak, *m.*, (*Chem.*) ammoniac copper.

Kup'ferſalpeter, *m.*, (*Chem.*) nitrate of copper.

Kup'ferſalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) salt of copper, muriate of copper, hydrochlorate of copper.

Kup'ferſammlung, *f.*, collection of engravings *or* prints.

Kup'ferſammterz, *n.*, (*Min.*) radiated copper azure.

Kup'ferſand, *m.*, (*Min.*) pulverized atacamite.

Kup'ferſandſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) cupreous sandstone.

Kup'ferſchaum, *m.* (*Min.*) *v.* Kupferblüt.

Kup'ferſcheere, *f.*, (*Techn.*) shears used in cutting copper-plates.

Kup'ferſchiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) cupriferous slate, bituminous marl-slate (a term applied by German geologists to certain laminated rocks at the base of the magnesian limestone formation of Thuringia).

Kup'ferſchlacke, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) slag of copper

Kup'ferſchlag, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) copper-sparkles and scales, dross of copper.

Kup'ferſchlich, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) copper-slich *or* slick.

Kup'ferſchmelzofen, *m.*, copper-smelting-furnace.

Kup'ferſchmied, *m.*, coppersmith, brazier.

Kup'ferſchmiede, *f.*, workshop of a coppersmith

Kup'ferſchmiedgare, *f.*, refining copper by hammering.

Kup'ferſchröter, *m.*, tool used in hewing out samples of copper.

Kup'ferſchrötling, *m.*, (*Mint.*) copper-planchet.

Kup'ferſchwärze, *f.*, (*Min.*) black oxide of copper.

Kup'ferſchwefel, *m.*, (*Chem.*) copper sulphur.

Kup'ferſelenid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) selenide of copper.

Kup'ferſelenür, *n.*, (*Chem.*) seleniuret of copper.

Kup'ferſilber, *n.*, alligation of copper and silver.

Kup'ferſilberglanz, *m.*, (*Min.*) stromeyerite (a steel-grey ore of silver, consisting of sulphur, silver and copper).

Kup'ferſilikat, *m.*, *v.* Kupferſmaragd.

Kup'ferſinter, *m.*, (*Min.*) copper pyrite.

Kup'ferſmaragd, *m.*, (*Min.*) dioptase, atacamite.

Kup'ferſpäne, *pl.*, filings, chips of copper

Kup'ferſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) analcim, analcime, cubic zeolite.

Kup'ferſtechen, *n.*, engraving on copper.

Kup'ferſtecher, *m.*, engraver on copper, chalcographer, chalcographist; **-arbeit** (*f.*), chisel-work.

Kup'ferſtecherei, *f.*, the art *or* office of a copper-engraver.

Kup'ferſtecherkunſt, *f.*, the art of engraving on copper, chalcography.

Kup'ferſtecherpreſſe, *f.*, copper-plate press, rolling-press (Kupferplattpreſſe, Kupferdruckpreſſe).

Kup'ferſtein, *m.*, stone containing copper.

Kup'ferſtich, *m.*, copper-plate, engraving, print, cut.

Kup'ferſtichhändler, *m.*, dealer in prints, print-seller.

Kup'ferſtichladen, *m.*, print-shop.

Kup'ferſtichmappe, *f.*, portfolio for prints.

Kup'ferſtichpapier, *n.*, copper plate-paper

Kup'ferſtichplatte, *f.*, copper plate for engraving.

Kup'ferſtichpreſſe, *f.*, rolling press.

Kup'ferſtreif } *m.*, strip of sheet-copper.
Kup'ferſtreifen }

Kup'ferſtufe, *f.*, (*Min.*) piece of copper-ore.

Kup'ferſulfid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) deutosulphide of copper

Kup'ferſulfür, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protosulphide of copper

Kup'ferſulfat, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kupfervitriol.

Kup'ferſulfocyanid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sulphocyanide of copper.

Kup'fertafel, *f.*, copper-plate; print.

Kup'ferüberoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) peroxide of copper

Kup'ferverkleidung, *f.*, copper-sheathing (v. Schiffen &c., of ships &c.).

Kup'ferverzinnung, *f.*, tinning of copper.

Kup'fervitriol, *m.*, (*Chem.*) vitriol of copper, blue vitriol, (*Min.*) sulphate of copper.

Kup'fervitriolſalmiak, *m.*, (*Chem.*) sulphate of ammoniac copper.

Kup'ferwaare, *f.*, brazier's ware.

Kup'ferwaſſer, *n.*, copperas, green vitriol.

Kup'ferweißerz, *n.* (*Min.*) white copper ore.

Kup'ferwerk, *n.*, copperwork (Kupferhammer); work of *or* only with copper-plates.

Kup'ferwicke, *f.*, (*Min.*) concretion of green carbonated copper.

Kup'ferwismuth, *m.*, (*Min.*) cupro-sulphureous bismuth.

Kup'ferwolle, *f.*, (*Min.*) capillary virgin-copper.

Kup'ferwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow asphodel *or* king's spear (Asphodelus luteus).

Kup'ferziegelerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) cupreous tile-ore

Kupf'rig, *a.*, *v.* Kupferig.

Kupholit', *m.*, (*Min.*) koupholite, Pyrenean phrenite

Kuphon'ſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) sodalite; diatomer -, laumonite, efflorescent zeolite, diplogener -, epistilbite, dodekaedrischer -, sodalite, hauyerbauer -, skolezite, scolecite; hemiprismatischer -, heulandite, heteromorpher -, herschelite, hexaëdrischer -, analcime; megalogener -, brewsterite; orthotomer -, thomsonite; paratomer -, harmotome, cross-stone, staurolite, pyramidical zeolite, prismatischer -, natrolite; prismatoidischer -, stilbite, pyramidaler -, apophyllite, rhomboëdrischer -, chabasite; staurotyper -, philipsite; trapezoidaler -, leucite.

Kupi'do, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* **-s**; *l. w.*; *Myth.*) Cupid, Amor (also Cupido).

Kup'pe, *f.*, (*pl.* **-n**; *dim.* Küppchen) top, head; ridge, summit (eines Berges, of a mountain), peak (Koppe).

Kup'pel, *f.*, (*pl.* **-n**; *dim.* Küppelchen) couple, pack (Hunde, of dogs; *v.* Koppel); (*Archit.*) cupola, dome; shade (einer Lampe &c., of a lamp &c.; *v.* Glocke).

Kup'pelbändig, *a.*, (*Sport*) trained to walk on the leash (v. Jagdhunden, of sporting dogs).

Kup'pelband, *n.*, leash.

Kup'peldach, *n.*, roof shaped as a dome.

Kuppelei', *f.*, (*pl.* **-en**) coupling, match-making; (*vulg.*) procuring, pimping, panderism.

Kup'pelförmig, *a.*, having the form *or* shape of a cupola.

Kup'pelgewölbe, *n.*, *v.* Kuppeldach.

Kup'peln, *v. a.*, to couple (*v.* Koppeln); (*fig. vulg.*) to make a match, to pimp, to pander, to procure, to bawd.

Kup'pelofen, *m.*, cupola-furnace.

Kup'pelpelz, *m.*, (*vulg.*) reward, recompense *or* acknowledgement given to one who has brought about a match; brokerage.

Kup'pelſtange, *f.*, (*Mech.*) connecting-rod

Kup'pelthurm, *m.*, tower with a cupola *or* vaulted roof.

Kup'pelung, *f.*, (*Mech.*) coupling (zweier Wellen); clutch with gland (an Walzwerken).

Kup'pig, *a.*, having a peak, peaked, topped

Kupp'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* s, *pl.*) pimp, bawd, pander, procurer, match-maker, ein - machen, to bawd.

Kupplerei', *f.* (*pl.* en) pimping, bawding.

Kupp'lerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) bawd, go-between, procuress, pander.

Kupp'leriſch, *a.*, pimp-like, panderly, pimping

Kupp'(en)meiſe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested tomtit (Haubenmeise, Parus cristatus).

Kupp'nagel, *m.*, nail with a strong raised head

Kur, *f.* (*pl.* -en; *rare*, *l. w.*) cure, method of treatment (ärztliche Behandlung eines Kranken), means, medicine &c. adopted by way of cure; in der - ſein, to be under medical treatment; an einem Badeorte zur - ſein, to be at a bathing-place for the benefit of the waters, einen Kranken in die - nehmen, to treat a patient medicinally; ſich zu einem Arzt in die - begeben, to place one's self under the treatment of a physician; die - ſchlagt an, the medical treatment adopted is efficacious; the waters take effect.

Kur, *f.* (*pl.* -en; *obsol.*) election; elective privilege (Wahlrecht); electoral dignity (Kurwürde), electorate, territory of an elector (Kurfürſtenthum) — Brandenburg, -ſachſen &c. electorate of Brandenburg, Saxony &c.

Kura'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) curable (heilbar).

Kurand', *m.*, (*gen.*&*pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) minor, ward

Kurand'in, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) (Mündel(in).

Kuran'zen, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) *v.* Kranken

Kurarin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) curarina (an alkaloid obtained from the woorara tree of South-America).

Kur'arzt, *m.*, physician at a bathing-place.

Kuraſſa'o, *m.*, (*Geog.*) Curassao (name of a West-Indian island and of a cordial there fabricated).

Kuratel', *f.* (*l. w.*, *Law*) guardianship, trusteeship (Vormundſchaft, also Curatel).

Kura'tor, *m.*, (*pl.* Kurato'ren; *l. w.*, *Law*) *v.* Curator

Kur'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *v.* Kurbel.

Kur'beerbaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry-tree (gelber Hornſtrauch; Cornus mascula).

Kur'bel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crooked handle, winch (Krummzapfen); (*Mech.*) crank; (*Print.*) spit

Kur'belachſe *f.* (*Mech.*) cranked axle (der Locomotive).

Kur'belbänder, *pl.*, (*Print.*) leather-girths

Kur'belbewegung, *f.*, crank-motion.

Kur'beldampfmaſchine, *f.*, (*Mech.*) crank-steam-engine.

Kur'belende, *n.*, crank-end.

Kur'belgriff, *m.*, winch-handle.

Kur'beln, *v. n.*, to turn the winch

Kur'belſpieß, *m.*, (*Sport*) spear with a cross bar for stabbing the wild boar

Kur'belſtange, *f.*, (*Mech.*) connecting-rod (an einer Locomotive)

Kur'belwelle, *f.*, (*Mech.*) crank-shaft

Kur'belzapfen, *m.*, (*Mech.*) crank-pin.

Kur'ben, *v. a.*, *v.* Kurbeln.

Kur'benbaum, *m.*, *v.* Kurbeerbaum.

Kurbet'te, *f.*, *v.* Courbette.

Kurbran denburg, *n.*, *v.* under Kur.

Kur'de, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* n, *Geog.*) Kurd, Koord.

Kur'diſch, *a.*, Kurdish, Koordish.

Kurdiſtan', *n.*, (*com.* s; *Geog.*) Kurdistan.

Ku'ren, *v. a.*, (*obsol.*) to choose, to elect (wählen), (*vulg.*) *v.* Kuriren; to pay one's court to a lady, *v. n.*, to drink mineral waters as a cure.

Kur'erbe, *m.*, hereditary prince of an electorate.

Kur'erzkanzler, *m.*, chancellor of the German empire with the dignity of elector.

Kur'fürſt, *m.*, elector; -enbank (*f.*), bench of the electors; -enrath (*m.*), electoral college; -entag (*m.*), day of assembling of the electors, -enverein (*m.*), union *or* confederation of the electors; -enwürde (*f.*), dignity of an elector, electoral dignity.

Kur'fürſtenthum, *n.*, electorate.

Kur'fürſtin, *f.*, electress, electoress

Kur'fürſtlich, *a.*, electoral.

Kur'gaſt, *m.* (*pl.* Kurgäſte) patient at a bathing-place.

Kur'haus, *n.*, electoral house *or* family, pump-room (an Badeörtern, at bathing-places).

Kurheſ'ſen, *n.* (*Geog.*) Electoral Hesse, electorate of Hesse.

Kur'hut, *m.*, hat, (*fig.*) ermine of an elector.

Kurial', *a.*, (*l. w.*) curialistic, pertaining to a court.

Kurial'ien, *pl.*, forms, observances of a court, of the curialistic style.

Kurial'ſtyl, *m.*, curialistic style

Kurie, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*) the papal court and government

Kurier, *m.*, *v.* Courier.

Kuri'len } *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Kurilians, Kuri-
Kuri liſche Inſeln } lian islands.

Kurios', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) curious (wunderlich, seltsam)

Kurioſität', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *fr. w.*) curiosity; rarity.

Kuri'ren, *v. a.*, to cure, to physic (eine Kur anwenden, den gebrauchen)

Kur'koſten, *pl.*, expenses of cure

Kur'kreis, *m.*, formerly one of the seven districts *or* circuits of the electorate of Saxony.

Kur'kuma }
Kurkumer' } *f.*, (*Bot.*) the tumeric plant (Curcuma).
Kur'kumin } *n.* (*Chem.*) the root of the tumeric
Kur'kumagelb } plant (used as a dyeing drug and chemical test).

Kur'länder, *m.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) Courlander, (*Geog.*) *pl.* Electoral dominions

Kur'ländiſch, *a.*, Courland.

Kur'land, *n.*, (*gen.* s, *Geog.*) Courland

Kur'liſte, *f.*, list of patients *or* visitors at a bathing-place.

Kur'mantel, *m.* cloak, (*fig.*) ermine of an elector

Kur'mede, *f.*, (*prov.*) right of choosing the best cattle (due to the landlord), -gut, estates *or* farms, where this privilege is in force.

Kur'methode, *f.*, method of cure, medicinal treatment.

Kur'prinz, *m.*, electoral prince.

Kur'prinzeſſin, *f.*, electoral princess.

Kur're, *f.* (*pl.* -n, *Ichth.*) gurnard (Trigla gunardus); (*Ornith.*) turkey-hen; (*Sport*) moor-hen, heath-pout (Birkhenne).

Kur'recht, *n.*, right of election (of a German emperor, formerly vested in the electors; Kurfürſten).

Kur'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Quirren, Girren

Kurrenda'ner } *pl.*, poor scholars chanting in
Kurrend'ſchüler } procession through the streets for alms (in several places of Saxony and Thuringia), **Kurrende** (*f.*), the procession and singing of such scholars.

Kurrent buchſtaben, *pl.*, italics (Kursivſchrift)

Kurrent'geld, *n.*, current money.

Kurrent'ſchrift, *f.* *v.* under Current.

Kurr'hahn, *m.*, (*prov.*) turkey cock

Kurr'richter, *m.*, (*Law*) judge appointed in a disputed heritage.

Kurr'ig, *a.*, *v.* Wunderlich, Launig, Wahlig.

Kurs, *m.* (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *Com.*) *v.* Cours, (*Mar.*) the course; gehaltener (scheinbarer) -, the steered course; behaltener verbesserter -, wegen der Abtrift verbesserter -, the course corrected for leeway, wegen der Strömung re formirter -, the course corrected for a current, magnetischer or Kompaß-, magnetic course, mißweisender (Kompaß-) the magnetic course affected by variation and aberration; wahrer or rechtweisender -, the true course, Gerrel-, the compound course; General-, the direct course; Dreieck-, the loxodromic or spiral course; gesteckter -, the course found by dead reckoning. Wind-, a deviation from the right course, den - wohin richten, to stand on the course to . . .; den - stellen or machen, to shape the course, einen - verfolgen, to make the same course, den - beim Winde nehmen, to sail with a scant wind; welchen - nimmt das Schiff? how stands the ship?

Kur'sachsen, *n.*, *v.* under Kur.

Kur'schmied, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) farrier, veterinarian.

Kur'schwert, *n.*, sword of the high marshal of the German empire (the elector of Saxony).

Kursi'ren, *v. n.* (used with haben, *l. w.*) to circulate.

Kursiv'schrift, *f.* (*Typ.*) italics, italic type.

Kursi'risch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) cursory, *adv.* -, cursorily.

Kur'staat, *m.*, *v.* Kurfürstenthum.

Kur'sus, *m.* (*gen.* -, *pl.* Kurse, *l. w.*) course (Lehrgang).

Kurt, *m.*, *abbr. of* Konrad *q. v.*

Kurtaxe, *f.*, tax imposed on the visitors at a bathing-place.

Kuru'lisch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) curulian, curule.

Kurvatur', *f.*, (*pl.* -en, *l. w.*) curvature (*v.* Krümmung).

Kur'würde, *f.*, electoral dignity, electorate, electorship.

Kurz, *a.*, (*comp.* kürzer; *sup.* kürzest, *q. v.*) short; brief, concise, laconic; -es Athem, short breath, asthma, -en Athem haben, to be short-winded or asthmatic; im -en Abriß, abstract, epitome, -e Beine haben, to be short-legged, Einem einen -en Bescheid geben, to be short or blunt with one, to take a person up short, to give one a smart check, ein -er Besuch a short or flying visit; einen -en Entschluß fassen, to take a sudden resolution, to resolve quickly; -e Freude, short, brief, transient pleasure, eine -e Zeit, a short or little while, a short respite, (*Mariner.*) -es Futter, corn, oats, beans &c. (opposed to langes Futter, hay, straw &c.), ein -er Galopp, canter, ein -es Gedächtniß, a short memory; ein -es Gesicht haben, to be short-sighted (kurzsichtig sein); -er Inhalt, abridgment, summary, (*fig.*) einen -en Prozeß mit Einem machen, to make short work with (of) a person or thing; (*Com.*) -e Sicht short sight, short date; der langen Rede -er Sinn the essential part, the gist, the pith, the marrow, the main point, the point on which the question or subject rests (die Hauptsache), -e Strecken, short distances; -e Silben, short syllables; ein -es Verfahren, a summary proceeding; (*Com.*) -e Waaren, petty ware; iron-ware, hardware (articles sold by the piece or number, opposed to langen or Ellenwaaren, goods sold by the yard, *v.* Kurzwaaren); (*Com.*) -e Wechsel (-es Papier), short bills (bills at short date); (*Mar.*) -e Wellen or See, short seas (irregular, broken, interrupted waves); in -en Worten sagen, to say in a few words, -e Zeit a sort time (vor, nach, nachher, before, after, afterwards); das Kurze und Lange von einer Sache, the short and long of a matter, vor or seit Kurzem, not long ago, a while ago, noch bis vor Kurzem, until a very recent period, *adv.*, shortly, in short, briefly, in brief; - or im Kurzen, shortly, in a short time, ere long, sooner or later; über - oder lang sooner or later, und bündig, concise, short and pithy; - und gut, -um, to be short, in short, briefly; - und dick, short and thick, stubby, stumpy, thickset, pug; - abbrechen, to break off short, (*fig.*) to end abruptly, to break off suddenly, to stop all at once (in der Rede); to break at once (without preliminaries, ein Verhältniß, einen Umgang a connection); Einen - abfertigen, to make short work with one, to send one quickly away, to make no compliments with one; to forbear entering into particulars with one, (*Mus.*) angeschlagen staccato, stoccato; Einen - abweisen, to be short with one, to cut one short, Einem - antworten, to be short with a person, to give one a short answer; eine Sache -machen, to settle a matter at once, (*fig.*) angebunden sein, to use no ceremonies; to be sharp or pert (in answering), wie kann ihn so - angebunden? why do you get, fal. or run into such a passion? (*Cook.*) einkochen to boil down thick, etwas - erzählen to relate with few words; zu - fallen, to fall short of; eine Sache - fassen, to make a matter short, to shorten; sich - fassen, to be short or brief, to cut off delays; (*fig.*) Einen - halten, to keep one short (of means, money, allowance), to keep a tight hand over a person, Einen und sein Haus, to beat one to a jelly; zu - kommen, to be a loser by, to lose by, to be out of pocket by, to come off a loser by, to come short of, to fall short of, to have the disadvantage (*vulg.* zu schlecken), etwas - kriegen, to understand a thing, to be up to a thing, to get the knack of a thing; damit ich es - mache, to be short, to cut the matter short, - zu sagen, to be short, brief; das Haar schneiden, to cut the hair short, to crop the hair; (*Mar.*) - treiben to narrow, die Zeit ist mir - geworden, the time has passed so rapidly with me (*i. e.* so agreeably that the flight of time was not noted); mit mir wird leicht die Geduld zu -, my patience becomes soon exhausted, I soon lose all patience; (*Script.*) des Herrn Hand ist nicht zu -, daß er nicht helfen könnte, the Lord's hand is not shortened, that it cannot save (*Is.* 59. 1).

Kurz'armig, *a.*, having short arms, short-armed.

Kurz'athe(e)mig, *a.*, short-winded, asthmatic; broken-winded (v. Pferden, of horses).

Kurz'athe(e)migkeit, *f.* (*Vet. a.*) shortness of breath, asthma.

Kurz'bein, *n.*, one who halts or limps, halter, (*fam.*) dot-and-go-one (Hinkefuß).

Kurz'beinig, *a.*, having short legs, short-legged, duck-legged.

Kur'zeit, *f.*, sesson at a bathing-place; the appointed time of staying at a bathing-place with the view of effecting a cure.

Kurz'flaumhaarig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pubescent, covered with pubescence or down.

Kurz'flügelig, *a.*, short-winged, brachypterous.

Kurz'flügler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) Oken's denomination of bustards (Trappen), Cuvier's denomination of the wading birds, of which the ostrich is the type (Brevipennes).

Kurz'füßig, *a.*, short-footed; (*Ornith.*) breviped.

Kurz'futter, *n.*, *v.* kurzes Futter under Kurz.

Kurz'gefaßt, *a.*, concise; compact; compendious.

Kurz gefesselt, *a.*, having short pasterns (v. Pferden, of horses).

Kurz geschnäbelt, *a.*, (*Bot.*) having short rostels.

Kurz'geschwänzt, *a.*, short-tailed.

Kurz'gewehr, *n.*, short musket of corporals in the infantry.

Kurz'haarig, *a.*, having short hair, short-haired, ein kurzhaariger Hut, a short napped (beaver-)hat.

Kurz'hängling, *m.*, (*Hom.*) a species of shank-apple (grauer Kurzstiel).

Kurz'halsig, *a.*, short-necked.

Kurz'hörnig, *a.* short-horned, as Kurzhörnd galloway poles.

Kurz'holz, *n.*, cord-wood, stack wood (Klafterholz).

Kurz'köpfig, *a.*, abrupt, hot-headed.

Kurz'köthig, *a.*, short jointed (Kurzköthen, of horses).

Kurz'kopf, *m.*, (*prov.*) hot-headed man.

Kurz'lebend, *a.*, short lived

Kurz'leibig, *a.*, short-waisted

Kurz'messerschmied, *m.*, cutler (maker of knives and forks).

Kurz'nasig, *a.*, short-nosed.

Kurz'öhrig, *a.*, short-eared.

Kurz'roth, *a.*, purple, purplish-red, clover-red (fleeceM).

Kurz'schattig, *a.* casting a short shadow, (*s. Geog.*) s. Kurzschattigen, the inhabitants of the torrid zone.

Kurz'schnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the long-tailed northern duck, black-throated diver (Anas glacialis).

Kurz'schotig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) siliculose, siliculous.

Kurz'schreibekunst, *f.*, short-hand-writing, stenography, brachygraphy.

Kurz'schreiber, *m.*, short-hand-writer, stenographer.

Kurz'schwänzig, *a.*, short-tailed.

Kurz'schwanz, *m.*, animal, bird &c with a short tail.

Kurz'sichtig, *a.*, short-sighted, near-sighted, myopic; (*fig.*) short-sighted, narrow, undiscerning, (*Com.*) s. Wechsel bills of short date, short bills, ein Kurzsichtiger, one who is near-sighted, myops

Kurz'sichtigkeit, *f.*, short sightedness (*also fig.*), limited intellectual sight, myopy

Kurz'silbig, *a.*, of short syllables.

Kurz'sinn, *m.*, (*fig.*) narrow-mindedness.

Kurz'stiel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) shank apple (a kind of rennet).

Kurz'um, *adv.*, *s.* under Kurz.

Kurz'waare, *f.*, *s.* fürz Waare under Kurz.

Kurz'waarenhändler, *m.*, dealer in hardware

Kurz'waarenhandel, *m.*, trade in hardware.

Kurz'weil } *f.*, pastime, amusement, mirth, jest,
Kurz'weile } sport, diversion, entertainment; fun, frolic, pleasantry, drollery, jocoseness; - treiben, to amuse *or* divert one's self (*s.* Kurzweil n)

Kurz'weilen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to amuse, divert, entertain, to make pass pleasantly, *v. n.*, to play, to sport, to make merry; to while away the time; to drown care.

Kurz'weilig, *a.*, pleasant, amusing, merry, sportful, sportive, facetious, jocose; *adv.*, pleasantly, merrily, facetiously.

Kurz'wierig, *a.* of short duration.

Kurz'wollig, *a.*, short-nap, (*Bot.*) lanuginous, downy.

Kurz'zeitig, *a.*, lasting but a brief *or* short time; - e Sterne, temporary stars.

Kurz'zottig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) villose, villous (covered with long, straight and soft hairs).

Kusche, *f.* the position of a crouching dog.

Kuschen, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *refl.* to crouch, to lie down (s. Hunde of dogs); kusch dich! kennel sir! (*fig.*) to be quiet, to submit.

Kuse, *f.*, (*pl.* n) *s.* Backenzahn.

Kusepern, *v. a.*, to examine minutely with the view of finding fault.

Kuß, *m.*, (*gen.* Kusses, *pl.* Küsse, *dim.* Küßchen, Küßlein) kiss, kissing, (*vulg.*) buss, Einem Küsse zuwerfen, to kiss one's hand to a person.

Kuß'hand, *f.*, kissing one's hand to a person.

Kuß'lich, *a.* *s.* Küßlich.

Kuß'mal, *n.*, spot *or* mark of a kiss.

Kuß'mund, *m.*, a mouth made for kissing; a kiss on the mouth.

Kustel } *f.*, (*pl.* n) cone of the fir and pine.
Küstel }

Kustodiat', *n.*, (*Am.*) the office of a custos *or* keeper.

Kustodie, *f.*, (*Lat.*) custody, (*Austr.* Wald-) Verwaltung.

Kustos, *m.*, (*pl.* Kustoden; *Typ.* n.) custos, keeper, warder; (*Typ.*) catch-word, direction-word (Blatthüter).

Kustrin', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Custrin.

Kutsch'baum, *m.*, coach- *or* carriage-beam

Kutsch'beschlag, *m.*, the iron-work of a coach.

Kutsch'bock, *m.*, coach-box.

Kutsch'boden, *m.*, the boot *or* bottom of a coach.

Kutsch'bürste, *f.*, coach-brush.

Kutsche, *f.*, (*pl.* n, *dim.* Kutschchen, Kutschlein) coach, carriage; mit zwei Pferden, coach and pair; - mit sechs Pferden, coach and six; in einer - fahren, to go, ride *or* drive out in a coach, eine - anschaffen, to set up a coach, sich eine - halten, to keep a coach and horses, to keep one's carriage; (*Billiards*) mace (Stab), (*Gard.*) hotbed (Treibbeet).

Kutsch'elbeere *f.* (*Bot.*) bird-cherry (Cerasus padus)

Kutschen, *v. n.*, *s.* Kutschiren.

Kutsch'enbock, *m.*, *s.* Kutschbock.

Kutsch'enfabrikant, *m.*, coach manufacturer

Kutsch'engeschirr, *n.*, coach-horse harness.

Kutsch'engestell, *n.* carriage or a coach, frame of a carriage.

Kutsch'engriff, *m.*, coach-handle.

Kutsch'enhaus, *n.*, coach-house.

Kutsch'enhimmel, *m.*, *s.* Kutschhimmel.

Kutsch'(en)kasten, *m.*, body of a coach; trunk under the seat of a carriage the boot, the well, (*Mech.*) -tessel (*m.*), carriage-head *or* caravan-shaped boiler.

Kutsch'enlaterne, *f.*, *s.* Kutschenlaterne.

Kutsch'enleder, *n.*, coach-leather.

Kutsch'enleuchte, *f.*, coach-lantern.

Kutsch'enmacher, *m.*, coach-maker.

Kutsch'enquast, *m.* } coach-tassel.
Kutsch'enquaste, *f.* }

Kutsch'enschlag, *m.*, *s.* Kutschschlag

Kutsch'enschnalle, *f.*, coach-buckle.

Kutsch'enstall, *m.*, *s.* Kutschenhaus.

Kutsch'ensteuer, *f.*, tax upon carriages.

Kutsch'enthor, *n.*, great gate

Kutsch'enthur, *f.*, *s.* Kutschschlag.

Kutsch'entritt, *m.*, footboard and steps of a coach

Kutsch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) coachman, driver; (*vulg.*) coachee, jarvy.

Kutsch'erkissen, *n.*, driving-cushion.

Kutsch'erlohn, *m.*, wages of a coachman, coach-hire.

Kutsch'erpeitsche, *f.*, coachman's whip.

Kutsch'ersitz, *m.*, coach-box, dickey, driver's seat.

Kutsch'feder, *f.*, coach-spring

Kutsch'fenster, *n.*, coach-glass, coach-window.

Kutsch'futter, *n.*, the lining of a coach; cover *or* housing of a coach.

Kutsch'gaul, *m.*, *s.* Kutschpferd

Kutsch'geschirr, *n.*, *s.* Kutschenzeug

Kutsch'gestell, *n.*, *s.* Kutschengestell.

Kutsch'himmel, *m.*, roof of a coach, coach-top, imperial.

Kutschi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to drive a coach; (used with sein) to drive in a coach, to coach.

Kutsch'kasten, *m.*, *s.* Kutschenkasten.

Kutsch'kissen, *n.*, cushion *or* squab of a coach.

Kutsch'kiste, *f.*, chest *or* trunk in a coach.

Kutſch'pferd, *n.*, carriage- *or* coach-horse; (*fig vulg*) a strapping person, a strapper

Kutſch'polſter, *n.*, bolster *or* cushion of a coach.

Kutſch'quaſte, *f.*, *v.* Kutſchenquaſte.

Kutſch'rad, *n.*, coach-wheel.

Kutſch'remiſe, *f.*, coach-house.

Kutſch'riemen, *pl*, main-braces of a coach.

Kutſch ſchlag, *m.*, coach-door.

Kutſch'ſitz, *m.*, *v.* Kutſchſchemel.

Kutſch'teppich, *m.*, coach-carpet.

Kutſch'thür, *f.*, *v.* Kutſchſchlag.

Kutt, *m.* (*gen.* es; *pl.* e, *Ichth.*, *prov.*) ruff (Kaulbarſch, Kugelbarſch; Acerina vulgaris, Perca cernua).

Kut'te, *f.* (*pl.* n) cowl, monk's hood, capouch, capoch, caul die anlegen, to turn monk; die ablegen, to quit the monastic life, to lay aside the cowl; (*Bot.*) the common quince (Cydonia vulgaris)

Kut'tel, *f.* (*pl.* n) bowels, entrails, guts (Eingeweide); chitterlings, tripe, garbage.

Kut'telbank, *f.*, tripe-stall.

Kut'telfiſch, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) cuttle-fish (gemeiner Dintenfiſch, Sepia officinalis)

Kut'telfleck, *pl*, chitterlings, tripe (cut in pieces).

Kut'telhof, *m.*, slaughter-house, tripe-house, tripery, (*prov.*) shambles (Fleiſchbank).

Kut'telkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (Artemisia abrotanum); welſches, common thyme (Thymus vulgaris).

Kut'telmarkt, *m.*, tripe-market.

Kut'telwaſſer, *n.*, (*Techn.*) alum-water.

Kut'ten, *v. a.*, to dress in a cowl, (*Min.*) to dig anew.

Kut'tengeier, *m.* (*Ornith.*) *v.* Geierfalke.

Kut'tenmönch, *m.*, capuchin friar.

Kut'tenträger, *m.*, (*coll.*) monk.

Kut'ter, *m.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) cutter.

Kutt'ler, *m.* (*gen.* s; *pl.* -) tripe-seller (Kuttelfleckſer).

Kutz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, *pl.* -e; *prov.*) hat, cap; *v.* Katze; Kitz.

Kuz, *m.*, (*gen.* es; *pl.* e; *Min.*) share *or* adventure in a mine, (*obsol.*) piece of *or* share in a thing.

Kuz'fränzler, *m.*, sworn man who travels about the country to sell mining shares

Kyaniſation', *f.*, (*Techn.*) kyanization, kyanizing (preservation of timber from dry rot by steeping it in a solution of corrosive sublimate).

Kyaniſiren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to kyanize, *pp.* & *a.*, kyanized.

Kyanit', *m.*, (*Min.*) kyanite, cyanite.

Kyanol', *n.* (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) kyanol (a basic body obtainable from coal-tar by the action of hydrochloric acid and subsequent distillation with potash *or* lime)

Kyanome'ter, *m.*, (*Phys.*) cyanometer.

Kybomantie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) divination by throwing dice.

Kyrie elei'ſon, (*gr. w.*) Lord have mercy! (the beginning of the musical mass in the Catholic church).

Kyriologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) curiology (the proper *or* common signification *or* acceptation, of a word).

Kyriolo'giſch, *a.*, curiologic (in the common *or* proper sense; properly, naturally).

Lat.D.
L9335e

221791

Author Lucas, Newton Ivory

Title Dictionary[of the English and German and German and English languages],Vol.2,pt.1.German-English,A-K.

DATE

NAME OF BORROWER.

University of Toronto
Library

DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET

Acme Library Card Pocket
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File"
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU